



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

The student's Arabic-English dictionary

Francis Joseph
Steingass

892.73
S82
1884

BUILDING
USE ONLY

BUILDING
USE ONLY

THE STUDENT'S 214437
ARABIC-ENGLISH
DICTIONARY.

COMPANION VOLUME TO THE AUTHOR'S
ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY.

Frederick Joseph BY
F. STEINGASS, Ph.D.,

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICH; PROFESSOR OF MODERN LANGUAGES,
AND RESIDENT LECTURER ON THE ARABIC LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, AND LAW,
AT THE ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, WORKING.

LONDON:
W. H. ALLEN & CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1884.

(All rights reserved.)

LONDON:
PRINTED BY W. H. ALLEN AND CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.

22

064-35-100

P R E F A C E.

THE Author's aim, in preparing the present volume, has been to provide the English student, at a moderate price, with a Dictionary which would enable him to read, not only Arabic books of a limited vocabulary, as the *Qur'ân*, or of a comparatively easy and familiar style, as the *Arabian Nights*; but also such other standard works of a wider etymological range, as the *Hamâsah*, the *Mu'allagât*, and, above all, the *Maqâmât* of al-Ḥarîrî, which may, with the late Mr. Chenery, be aptly designated as a "Compendium of the Arabic Language" in all its intricacies and niceties. The difficulty of such an undertaking lies in finding the golden mean between a merely alphabetical arrangement, which would swell the book into an inordinate size, and a strictly etymological disposition under roots, which would, undoubtedly, be more to the taste of the scholar, but frequently embarrass, and hence discourage, the learner whom we want to aid in his first steps on a journey sufficiently toilsome in itself. An endeavour of this kind has been made by Prof. Cherbonneau, in his Arabic-French Dictionary, and, on a far more extensive scale and in a superior manner, by Dr. Adolf Wahrmund, in his Manual Dictionary of the Arabic and German Languages; and these two works, especially the latter, checked by, and occasionally enlarged upon from the *Muḥîṭ* (an Arabic Dictionary, published in Arabic by Dr. P. Bustânî in Beyrout), form the groundwork of our own book, with such modifications and additions, however, as to secure for it a fair degree of originality.

We are now going to set forth, as briefly as can be done compatibly with clearness, the general plan on which this Dictionary is worked out. The Arabic words are given in their crude form, i.e. the form in which they appear before the grammatical terminations are added, and in Arabic type only as far as they are represented by the letters of the

alphabet, leaving the rendering of the diacritical signs, *Hamzah* included, to the transliteration.* Thus each word forms, as it were, a skeleton, dead and meaningless in itself, but *moved* into life by the *Ḥarakāt* (vowel-points), and further to be individualized, as of *Arab kin* by the *I'rāb* (grammatical inflection). To every *male*, if I may be allowed to continue the metaphor, its *consort* is allotted, that is to say, under each heading the form or forms with the feminine termination § are subjoined to those without it, if both are in use. This has been done, because frequently the two forms stand mutually in the relationship of singular and plural, and therefore, by bringing them together in the same article, many cross-references could be spared.† In a similar way derivatives with a final *ى*, especially when forming the so-called *Nisbah* or noun of relation (in *ى*), are, as a natural *offspring*, joined under the same heading to the *parent*-form, but only, if the alphabetical order would already bring them in immediate contact with it (see e.g. article *حَيَال* *hayāl*, &c., p. 347).

Roots, whether triliteral or quadriliteral, are found under two headings. One, placed in parentheses, gives the primitive verbs in the third person singular masculine, together with their Infinitives, and the Infinitives of the derived conjugations. In triliteral verbs the medial vowel of the

* The student, when about to make use of this Dictionary, is of course supposed to be well acquainted with these signs from his Grammar, and should his text be pointed, he will have no difficulty in finding the equivalent in transliteration, for any word he may look out, by referring to the heading in Arabic type. If, on the contrary, these signs are omitted from the text, as is always done in editions printed in the East (for instance, in the *Arabian Nights*, which he is particularly expected to read), it would be decidedly more bewildering for him to pick out, from perhaps half-a-dozen or more repetitions of the *same group* of Arabic letters, *variously marked*, that special combination which he wants; while, by using the *one* heading, which represents the letters in his book, as a master-key for the different meanings, his eye has simply to run over the article in order to ascertain that particular form which gives an appropriate sense to the passage in hand.

† If in the first part of an article § is placed *after* a generic noun, it indicates either the female or the noun of unity; if *after* an adjective, it stands for the feminine. In the second part, the various forms are given in which a word has a feminine termination without such reference to sex or gender, and here the § *heads* the transliteration. (Compare e.g. the articles *asād*, §, "lion," &c., p. 41; *gamār*, §, "fruit," &c., p. 209; *ḥār*, §, "hot," &c., p. 258; *ḥalf*, §, "behind," &c.;—*ḥilfa-t*, "difference of opinion," &c., p. 337.)

Aorist is added, if it differs from that of the Preterite. Where therefore no such vowel is mentioned, the vowel of the Preterite is retained in the Aorist, which is frequently the case if it is *a*, rarely if it is *i*, but *always* if it is *u*. The second heading comprises those simple Derivatives, either nouns or adjectives, which do not exceed in number the original letters of the root.*

Derivatives which are formed by the introduction of so-called servile or additional letters, and the various measures of the broken Plural, are to be looked for in their natural alphabetical order, where their meanings or reference to the singular is given, unless they can be readily traced back to their respective origin by eliminating such additional letters according to a few simple rules of easy application. In order to impress these rules more effectively on the mind of the student, and to facilitate reference to them in case of need, we will divide the words in question into four classes, namely:—I. Words containing a letter of prolongation (ا — *a*, , — *u*, ي — *i*) or a doubled consonant; II. Words beginning with the letter ا; III. Words beginning with the letter ت; IV. Words beginning with the letter م.

I.—Words containing a letter of prolongation or a doubled consonant. In Derivatives or Plurals of this description, not found in the Dictionary, or only rendered by meanings which do not fully meet the requirements of the case, these letters are to be thrown out, to obtain the root, or the singular, if it is a plural noun; thus:—

1. ا — in words of the measures

فاعِل *fā'il*, the well-known form of the Agent or active participle, "who does."

فاعِل *fa'āl*, where also the double consonant is to be rejected, or in other words, the *Tasdid* to be removed, intensive of the former, "who does frequently, habitually, by way of trade."

* It is true that, by the arrangement explained in this and the previous paragraph, sometimes different roots or their derivatives are thrown together under the same heading: under the heading اء for instance, we give, besides 'add and 'idd, belonging to the root (ءد), also the word 'udd, "pustule," apparently itself a root, and under the feminine form عِد we include 'ida-t, "promise, threat," derived from the root (ءد). But this very juxtaposition of disparate meanings will strike the attention of a thoughtful student, and continually remind him, that in Arabic, more than in any other language, very similar forms may have a vastly distinct origin.

فعل *fī'āl*, Infinitive, exceptionally of the primitive verb (in which case, however, it will be found as a reference in its alphabetical place), regularly of the third conjugation, along with the more frequently used measure مفاعلة *mufā'ala-t*, "doing with regard to another, doing reciprocally on the part of two or more." Also Plural of nouns of the measure فعل *fa'l*, *fī'l*, *fu'l*, and its feminine form in ة.

فعله *fa'lā'*, feminine of the measure أفعال *af'al*, forming adjectives of defect and colour (see Class II.).

Lastly, in Plurals of words which consist of four or more letters, either originally, or through the introduction of servile letters into triliteral roots. These plurals are trisyllabic, with *a* (—) after the first, *ā* (١ —) after the second, and *i* (—) after the penultimate consonant. If all the letters of the singular are radical, the measure is—

فعلل *fa'dlil*, where the second *l* corresponds to the fourth and following consonants of the singular; and if the singular is quadriliteral, it will be obtained by dropping the ١ of prolongation of the plural; otherwise it will be referred to in the alphabetical place of the latter.*

The plural measures of words of four and more letters, reducible to triliteral roots, are—

أفعال *af'īl*, plural of nouns, or of certain other plurals beginning with ١, or of adjectives of the measure أفعال *af'al* used substantively (see Class II.).†

تفاعل *taf'īl*, plural of تفاعلة *taf'ila-t*, Infinitive of the second conjugation, mostly of verbs terminating in a weak consonant (see Class III.).

فعايل *fa'ā'il*, not given in the Dictionary amongst the alphabetical references when it is plural of فعيل *fa'il* or فعيلة *fa'ila-t* (the

* The plural دراهم *dirāhim*, for instance, is not mentioned, in the alphabetical order, because the elimination of the ١ points to the singular درهم *dirham*, name of the well-known coin; but سفاريج *safārīj* is quoted as plural of سفارجل *safarjal*, "quince," عنادل *'anādil* as plural of عندليب *'andalīb*, "nightingale," because they do not contain all the letters of their respective singulars.

† For instance: أصابع *aṣābi'*, plural of اصبع *aṣba'*, "isba", "finger"; أكاب *akālib*, plural of اكلب *aklub*, plural of paucity of كلب *kalb*, "dog"; أدهم *adāhim*, plural of ادهم *adham*, "very black," used substantively for a black horse, or for the chains of a prisoner. Throwing out the *Alif* of prolongation you obtain the heading under which the wished-for information will be found.

elimination of the ʾ leading to the singular), but inserted as a reference if the singular has *ā* (اَ) or *ū* (وُ) after the second radical.*

فَاعِل *faʿā'il*, plural of فاعل *fā'il*, and much more frequently of its feminine form فاعلة *fā'ila-t*. Here the ʾ of the singular has been changed into , before the ʾ of prolongation of the plural, and would have to be restored after throwing out the latter; practically, therefore, the rule takes this shape: Suppress the , of such a plural, instead of the ʾ, to find the singular as given in the Dictionary, or as to be further derived from the verbal root according to the direction in the beginning of this Section.†

All these plurals, except فاعل *faʿā'il*, have parallel forms with ى (—) instead of ا (—) in the third syllable, corresponding to a long vowel in the second syllable of the singular. If the latter be *ā* or *ū*, the plural is given as a reference in its alphabetical place; if it is *i*, such reference could be dispensed with, as here again the simple rejection of the ʾ leads to the singular.

2. و as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

فَعُول *fa'ūl*, intensive of the Patient, rarely of the Agent, and

فُعُول *fu'ūl*, Infinitive of neuter verbs (also فُعُولَة *fu'ūla-t*), or plural form of nouns.

* We omit, for instance, the plural قَصَائِد *qaṣā'id*, as a reference to the singular قصيدة *qaṣida-t*, "poem," but we give رَسَائِل *rasā'il* as plural of رسالة *risāla-t*, "mission," &c., and حَلَائِب *halā'ib* as plural of حلوبة *ḥalūba-t*, "milch-camel," for the reason stated in the text.

† In the opening lines of al-Hariri's first Assembly we meet with the expression طَوَائِعُ الزَّمَنِ *ṭawā'ihu 'z-zamāni*, which the Commentators explain by حَوَادِثُهُ وَقَوَائِصُهُ *ḥawādiṣu-hu wa qawāziṣu-hu*. Dropping the , in these three forms we obtain the Agents or participles طَائِع *ṭā'iḥ*, "perishing," حَدَات *ḥādīs*, "happening, befalling," and قَاضٍ *qāḏiṣ*, "flinging, casting," of whose feminines the said forms would be the regular plurals. But the native dictionaries, speaking of the term طَوَائِع, tell us that it belongs to the نَادِر *nawādir*, or rare exceptions (plural, on the same principle, of نَادِرَة *nādira-t*, "anything rare"), its singular not being طَائِعَة *ṭā'iḥa-t*, according to rule, but مُتَفَرِّقَة *mufaṭṭiriḥa-t*, feminine of the Agent of the second conjugation, "that which casts about." Hence we give it in its alphabetical place, with the meaning resulting from the explanation of the Commentators, "impelling calamities," or, as Chenery translates it in the quoted passage, "the shocks of the time," while the forms *ḥawādiṣ*, *qawāziṣ*, and *nawādir* could be passed over, as easily re-traced to their singular.

3. **ا** letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

فعل *fa'il*, intensive of the Agent, rarely of the Patient, and—

فعل *fi'il*, where also the *Tasdid* is to be removed, with the same meaning more forcibly expressed.

In this place may further be mentioned the final **ا** (a) of the measure

فعل *ful'a*, fem. of the comparative form **فعل** *af'al* (see Class II.).

II.—Words beginning with the letter **ا**. This class comprises words of the measures

فعل *af'al*, f. **فعله** *fa'la'*, forming adjectives of intransitive verbs, particularly expressive of defect or colour.

فعل *af'al*, f. **فعل** *fu'la*, which forms the comparatives and superlatives of any adjective, not belonging to the previously mentioned measure.

فعل *af'ul*, one of the so-called plurals of paucity.

فعل *af'al*, another plural of paucity, but common to plurals of multitude also, and therefore of very frequent occurrence.

If any word of this kind is not found in the Dictionary, the dropping of the initial **ا** (in the last-named measure, together with the rejection of the *Alif* of prolongation), will lead at once to the verbal root, from which the meaning may be gathered, if it is an adjective, or to the singular, if it is a plural noun. The two plurals of paucity (*af'ul* and *af'al*) may form a new plural of their own of the measures **فعل** *af'ul* (also occasionally plural of the comparative), and **فعل** *af'il* respectively, as has been mentioned under Class I.

To this Class belong further the Infinitives of the derived conjugations from the fourth upwards, except the fifth and sixth, all beginning with **ا**, and having an *Alif* of prolongation after the last letter but one. The root of such an Infinitive will most easily be found by changing it into a so-called Infinitive in *Mim*, and applying to it the rules for words beginning with that letter, as will be explained under Class IV.

III.—Words beginning with the letter **ت**. This Class contains the measures

تفعل *taf'alul*, Infinitive of the second conjugation of quadrilaterals.

تفعل *taf'il*, **تفعلة** *taf'ila-t*, with their respective plurals, **تفاعيل** *taf'ul* and **تفاعيل** *taf'il* (see Class I.), Infinitive of the second conjugation of trilaterals,

تَفَعَّلَ *tafa'ul*, Infinitive of the fifth, and—

تَفَاعَلَ *tafa'ul*, Infinitive of the sixth conjugations of the same.

By cutting off the initial *ta*, and throwing out a letter of prolongation or a double consonant, where such appear, the root is obtained, under which the Infinitive in question, with its different meanings, will be found.

IV.—Words beginning with the letter *m*. The initial, not radical, *m* of words belonging to this Class may be read with *a* (*Fathah*) or *i* (*Kasrah*), in which case it is followed by a trilateral root, frequently with a letter of prolongation in the second syllable, or it may be pronounced with *u* (*Dammah*), when it forms participles and verbal nouns of quadrilaterals, and is mostly accompanied by one or several more servile letters. We will therefore consider them under two heads, making henceforth use of dots to indicate the number of radical letters occurring in a word, as has been done all through the letter *M* in the Dictionary. It must, however, be remarked, with regard to the transliteration in Roman character, that only consonants and long vowels—which in Arabic contain a quiescent weak consonant—are reckoned to be *letters*, while the short vowels, as merely represented by orthographical signs, do not count as such; قال *qal*, for instance, would consist of three letters, but قُل *qul* only of two in the eyes of an Arabic grammarian.

1. The measures of the form . . . , i.e. consisting of a trilateral root, preceded by initial *ma* or *mi*, are—

مَفْعَل *maf'al*, Infinitive or noun of Action (in certain cases *maf'il*), and noun of Place or Time.

مِفْعَل *mif'al* and مِفْعَالَة *mif'ala-t*, noun of Instrument.

These form their plural in مَفَاعِل *maf'ail*, which could be omitted from amongst the alphabetical references, as simply the elimination of the *l* would lead to the singular. The noun of Instrument, however, takes more frequently the measure مِفْعَال *mif'al* (. . .), with the plural مِفَاعِل *maf'ail*, and if such a singular is given in the Dictionary, the plural will also be found with a reference to it, as here the dropping of the *l* in the plural form would leave it still undecided whether it belongs to the singular مِفْعَال *mif'al*, or to either of the last two measures to be mentioned in this Section, viz. :

مِفْعِيل *mif'il*, a rare form of the intensive Agent, and—

مَفْعُول *maf'ul*, the regular form of the *nomen patientis* (Patient) of the transitive trilateral verb.

The plural of the latter (of the measure *مفاعيل mafá'il*) is quoted in its alphabetical place, for the reason stated above, but not that of the former, because here the removal of the *l* suffices to find the singular.

2. The second category of words belonging to this Class are all Participles, nouns of Place or Time, and nouns of Action or so-called Infinitives in *Mim*, and have the general form — *م*, i.e. the initial syllable *mu* is followed by an indefinite number of letters, from three to five, which, if not quiescent, are pronounced with *a* (*Fathah*), except the penultimate, which takes *i* (*Kasrah*), if the word is an active participle (Agent). At least three, frequently four, of these letters, are radical, as will be seen by comparing the different measures with the more general symbols included in parentheses. These measures are—

مفعّل (. . . م) *muf'il*, Agent, *muf'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and Infinitive in *mim* of the fourth conjugation of a trilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *mufa'il*, Agent, *mufa'al*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *mufa'il*, Agent, *mufa'al*, Patient, &c. of the second conjugation of a trilateral.

مفاعّل (. . . م) *mufá'il*, Agent, *mufá'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and in its feminine form *مفاعلة mufá'ala-t*, Infinitive of the third conjugation of a trilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *muf'all* (for *muf'alil*), Agent, and (for *muf'alal*) Infinitive in *Mim* of the ninth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these five measures the root is obtained by simply cutting off the initial *mu*, and, where such occur, throwing out the *l* of prolongation or doubled consonant, according to the rule given for Class I.

متفعّل (. . . مة) *mutafa'il*, Agent, *mutafa'al*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

متفعّل (. . . مة) *mutafa'il*, Agent, *mutafa'al*, Patient, &c. of the fifth conjugation of a trilateral.

متفاعّل (. . . مة) *mutafá'il*, Agent, *mutafá'al*, Patient, &c. of the sixth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these three measures the root is obtained by combining with the previous direction the rule given for Class III., in other words, by cutting off the initial *mu-ta*, besides removing the *Alif* or *Tasdid*, if there should be any.

منفعّل (. . . مة) *munfa'il*, Agent, *munfa'al*, Patient, &c. of the seventh conjugation of a trilateral.

مستفعل (. . . مست) *mustaf'il*, Agent, *mustaf'al*, Patient, &c. of the tenth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these measures the root is obtained at once by cutting off the initial *musta* or *mun* respectively.

Most troublesome for beginners will be the measure

مفتعل (. . . ز .) *mufta'il*, Agent, *mufta'al*, Patient, &c. of the eighth conjugation of a trilateral, where the first radical of the root appears between two servile letters.

If the initial letter of such a root is *n* or *s*, he will be liable to confound this form with the two previous ones, as it would begin with *munta* (possibly belonging to the seventh conjugation of a verb with initial *t*) in the first case, and with *musta* in the second case. Here he must consider whether *musta* is followed by three letters, when the word belongs to the tenth conjugation of a root composed of these three letters; or by two, when it appertains to the eighth conjugation of a root composed of these two letters preceded by *s*.* He must bear in mind, however, that in these measures of the eighth and tenth conjugations, as in the corresponding ones of the fourth and seventh, the *Alif* of prolongation, represented in the Roman character by *ā*, counts as a full letter, and points to a so-called hollow root, i.e. a root with a weak consonant for its second radical. With regard to words beginning with *munta*, it will be a comfort for him to learn that the roots with *t* as a first radical are few in number, and very rarely form the seventh conjugation, so that he may in all safety turn at once to a root beginning with *n*. Still, to help him over the difficulties which undoubtedly will beset his path, we have placed, as it were, road-marks on it, by freely interspersing the letter *م* of the Dictionary with general leading-forms, like those given above, the purport and use of which he will now easily understand.

We have here to add a word more about the usual Infinitives with initial *ل* of the derived conjugations of a trilateral, other than the second, third, fifth, and sixth. Their measures are: fourth, افعال *if'āl*; seventh,

* Verbal forms may, in this case, sometimes be perplexing at first sight: استبقوا for instance, may stand for "they allowed to live" (tenth form of بقى *baqiya*), or for "they vied to be first" (eight of سبق *sabaqa*). But the vocalisation of the former would be *istabqau* (استبقوا) where the *Faṣḥah* is remainder of the ي — of the singular استبقى *istabqā*, that of the latter, *istabaqū* (استبقوا).

استفعال *inf'āl*; eighth, افتعال *ifti'āl*; ninth, افعال *if'ildāl*; and tenth, استفعال *istif'āl*. When, by attending to the rules laid down in the previous pages, some practice has been acquired in separating the radical from the servile letters, the student will, of course, turn from such Infinitives directly to the root. But in the earlier stage of his reading he will find it safer mentally to transform them into the corresponding Infinitives in *Mīm* by substituting the syllable *mu* for the initial ʾ (*Hamzah*), throwing out the ʾ (*Alif*) of prolongation, and pronouncing the letters not quiescent with *a* (*Fathah*). So fourth, افعال *if'āl* changes into مفعل *muf'al*; seventh, افعال *inf'āl* into مفعل *munfa'al*; eighth, افتعال *ifti'āl* into مفعل *mufta'al*; ninth, افعال *if'ildāl* into مفعل *muf'all*; and tenth, استفعال *istif'āl* into مستفعل *mustaf'al*, with which measures of the present Class he will by this time have become familiar. It must, however, be observed that a great number of the Infinitives with initial ʾ have been given in their alphabetical order, especially such of frequent occurrence or of more or less irregular formation.

By adhering, as we hope, judiciously, if not with slavish rigour, to a system of arrangement with regard to cross-references based on the foregoing rules, it was possible not only to reduce our German model to nearly half its size without omitting anything essential, but even to gain room for several important additions, which we will now shortly point out. Firstly, wherever a reference is given, we did not confine ourselves to quoting the word referred to, unless it occurs in closest proximity, but we accompanied the reference with one or two of the principal significations, so as to spare the student as much as possible time and trouble. Secondly, the number of meanings has frequently been increased. Here we are indebted for many of the English renderings to Chenery's translation of the first 26 *Assemblies of Al Ḥariri*, Rodwell's *Korān*, Palmer's *El Baha Zoheir*, and Lane's *Arabian Nights*. Thirdly, the stock of words itself has been not inconsiderably enlarged from the Standard Works of Arabic Literature, particularly those mentioned in the beginning of this Preface, and, to quote a distinguished modern writer of Arabic, from the *Maqāmāt* of Naṣīf al-Yazajī, on which remarkable work compare Chenery's Introduction to *Al Ḥariri*, p. 99. Fourthly, the last and most comprehensive addition is the introduction of the Infinitives of the derived conjugations of all verbal roots. In a book of this kind, we did not think it sufficient to designate them merely by their numbers, for to put unerringly the right number upon the right

form requires a certain amount of practice which can scarcely be expected from a learner at the outset of his studies; so we thought it incumbent upon us to give either the third person singular masculine of the Preterite or the Infinitive, and as the former course would have frequently necessitated the additional introduction of the *Fā'il* or Agent, we decided for the second plan.* Some inconsistency in this and other respects will be noticed in the early part of the Dictionary, namely, with regard to roots beginning with *ʔ*, whose derived Infinitives, however, will be mostly found in their alphabetical place, and in the beginning of the letter *ب* *b*, when our views on this point were not quite settled. This is a blemish which we must beg to excuse, and reserve ourselves to efface in any later edition.

In bringing this rather lengthy Preface to a close, it only remains for me to offer my cordial thanks to the Publishers, who, with great sacrifice of time and expense, have helped me to carry out my laborious undertaking. Moreover, they have kindly consented to open the field for a first trial of its usefulness by following it up with a Student's Edition of Al-Ḥarīrī's celebrated Assemblies—a seed-corn which, by the favour of sun and breeze, may develop into a "Palm-grove of Arabic Poetry," exhibiting the most eminent productions of a rich and interesting literature, if their praiseworthy efforts meet with encouragement. *اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ وَالزَّمَانُ مُعَلِّمٌ* "God knows best and time will show."

My thanks are also due to the authorities of the Oriental Institute at Woking for a liberal subscription, and for the opportunity of literary leisure which they are affording me for working on another field—the complete translation, with connecting Commentary, of the *Vyākaraṇa* of Pāṇini.

F. STEINGASS.

Oriental Institute, Woking.

August 12th, 1884.

* These Infinitives may frequently be merely theoretical, not actually used as *مفعول مطلق* *maf'ūl muṣṭaq*, i.e. corroborative or adverbial *maṣḍar*. Nevertheless, they are fit representatives of their conjugation, as their formal relation to the conjugated verb remains always the same.

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

Page 838, read under the heading **مستفيلون** after the words "a metre:"
fá'ilátun mustafí-lun fá'ilátun — ◡ — — | — — ◡ — | — ◡ — —
 twice.

Page 492, add under **مستفيلون** : a metre, *mustafílun mustafílun mafá'ilátu* — — ◡ — | — — ◡ — | — — — ◡ twice.

Page 958, add after **مستفيلون** the heading : **مستفيلون** *mujtass*, a metre, *mustafí-lun fá'ilátun fá'ilátun* — — ◡ — | — ◡ — — | — ◡ — —
 twice.

Page 1015, add under **مستفيلون** : a metre, *mafá'ilun fá'ilátun mafá'ilun*
 ◡ — — — | — ◡ — — | ◡ — — — twice.

TRANSLITERATION.

THE Arabic letters have, in this volume, been transliterated as follows:—

- ا a, i u, at the beginning of a word (see the remark on the Hamzah below).
- ب b.
- ت t.
- ث *z.* Pronounced like the English *th* in *thing*.
- ج j.
- ح h. A guttural aspirate, stronger than *h*.
- خ h. Pronounced like the Scotch *ch* in *loch*.
- د d.
- ذ *z.* Pronounced like the English *th* in *that, with*.
- س s.
- ش s. Pronounced like the English *sh* in *shut*.
- ص s. Strongly articulated s.
- ض d. Similar to the English *th* in *this*.
- ط f. Strongly articulated palatal t.
- ظ z. Strongly articulated s.
- ع ' . Strong guttural, the pronunciation of which must be learnt by the ear.
- غ g.
- ف f.
- ق q.
- ك k.
- ل l.
- م m.
- ن n.
- ه h.
- و w.
- ي y.

The Hamzah has not been marked at the beginning of a word, where it has always the Alif for a prop, and is pronounced as *a*, *i*, *u*, preceded by a very slight aspiration, like *h* in the English word "honour."

The vowel signs have been rendered by *a* for —, *i* for —, *u* for —; the long vowels by *ā* for —, —, or —, *ī* for —, *ai* for —, *ū* for —, *au* for —, all to be pronounced as in Italian or German. Final — is rendered by *a*, — by *ā*.

The feminine termination — is represented by *a-t*, where the final letter is joined to the body of the word by a hyphen, to show that in modern Arabic it is not to be pronounced, unless the noun is placed in a state of construction with a pronominal suffix, or another noun preceded by the article.

In addition to the Abbreviations in common use the following are employed:—

Ag. for Agent (active participle).

Pat. „ Patient (passive participle).

(m.) „ modern form or expression.

n.u. „ noun of unity.

Where an asterisk (*) is inserted in an article, it means that, besides the forms or meanings given under the heading, others may be looked for in accordance with the indications set forth in the Preface.

ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

ا (*alif*), as a numeral sign=1; also abbreviation for اول *awwal*, as: ربيع الاول = ربيع *rabi'u-l-awwal*, جمادى الاول = جمادى *jumáziyu-l-awwal*, ذر القعدة الاول = ذر *zú-l-qa'datu-l-awwal*; — *a*, particle of interrogation placed at the beginning of the first word of a sentence; followed by ام = whether ... or.

اب *ab*, father, patriarch; الـ *al-ab*, our Heavenly Father; — *ab*, *áb*, month of August; — آب *áb-in*, see آبي *ábi*.

(أب) *abb*, I and U, INF.; أب *abb*, أب *abáb*, أباة *abába-t*, *ibába-t*, put the hand to (as to the sword); move, agitate; long for (one's country); prepare (for a journey); intend; be straight, upright (as a road, conduct); defeat; II. cry out; V., VIII. wonder, be astonished (with ب *bi*); — *abb*, pl. آب *a'ubb*, intention; travelling plan; fodder, grass, meadow.

(أب) *abá* (for أب *abaw-a*) U, INF. أباة *ibáwa-t*, become father; II. call a person father; V. take for a father, consider as a father; — *aba'*, A, INF. أب *ab'*, throw, shoot, hit.

أب *abá'* reeds, rushes; — *ibá'*, refusal, rejection, disobedience, abhorrence, disgust; unwillingness; — *ubá'*, pl. of آبي *ábi*; — *ábá'*, pl. of أب *abú*, fathers,

forefathers, ancestors; — *ábá'a-t*, reed; — *ibá'a-t*, INF. of آبي *ábi*; — *ubát*, pl. of آبي *ábi*, q.v.

أباب *ubáb*, great bulk of water, billow, wave; — *abáb*, luggage; also *ábába-t*, *ibába-t*, way, conduct, manner of living; longing for; INF. of (أب) q.v.

أبابيل *abábil*, some fabulous birds; for أبويل *abáwil*, pl. of إبل *ibbaul*, troops of camels.

أبابين *abábin*, pl. of إبان *ibbán*, q.v. أباتر *ubátir*, without children, solitary.

آباة *ibáta-t*, passing the night, giving a night's lodging, doing anything at night time; IV. of (بست) q.v.

آباة *ibása-t*, examining; ploughing; IV. of (بوغ) q.v.

أباجر *abájr*, أباجر *abájr*, pl. of بجر *bujr*, q.v.

أباجل *abájl*, sinews of the foot, pl. of آجل *abjal*.

أباحة *ibáha-t*, making public; revealing, disclosing; giving full permission; license, licentiousness; IV. of (بوغ) q.v.

أبأهيس *abáhis*, pl. finger-tops.

أباحة *ibáha-t*, extinguishing; IV. of (بوغ) q.v.

آباد *ábád*, eternities, pl. of آبد *abad*; — *ábáda-t*, annihilation; IV. of (بجد) q.v.

أباديد *abádid*, scattered animals, birds, etc.

أبار *ab'ár*, *ábár*, pl. of بثر q.v.; —

^ج *abár*, lead; — *ibár*, *ibára-t*, fructification of the palm tree, s. *ابر*; by — *ibár*, needles, pl. of *ابرة* *ibra-t*; — *abbár*, maker or seller of needles; flea.
^ث *abáriq*, pl. of *ابرق* *abra-q*, q.v.
^ج — *abáriq-a-t*, *ابريق* *abáriq*, pl. of *ابريق* *abrig*, q.v.
^ع *abárima-t*, *ابارمة* *abáriha-t*, pl. of *ابراهيم* *ibrahim*.
^ل *abbáz*, who jumps, leaps (as a gazelle).
^ا *abázir*, herbs for seasoning, pl. of *ابرار* *abzár*.
^ح *abázim*, buckles, &c., pl. of *ابزيم* *ibzim*.
ubás, shrew.
ubása-t, rabble, vagabonds; impurities.
ibád, vein, sinew; pl. *ابى* *ubud*, rope for tying up the fore-foot of a camel; — *ábád*, pl. of *ابى* *ubd*, q.v.
ábát, shoulders, armpits, pl. of *ابا* *ibí*; — *ibát*, what is carried under the armpits.
abáfila-t, pl. *اباطيل* *abáfil*, thing of no value; nothingness; trifle.
abá'id, strangers, not related, pl. of *ابعد* *ab'ad*.
ibá'a-t, sale, traffic; iv. of *ابح* q.v.
ibáq, *ibáqa-t*, escape; inf. of *ابى* q.v.; — *ubbáq*, pl. of *ابى* *ábíq*.
ábál, camels, pl. of *ابل* *ibí*, *ibíl*; — *abbál*, camel-herd; — *ibil* *ubbál*, pl. of *ابل* *ábil*; — *ibála-t*, administration of property; economy; police; clientship; tribe.
abális-a-t, *اباليس* *abális*, devils, pl. of *ابليس* *iblis*.
abán = *ابوان* du. of *ابو* father and mother; — *ibbán*, pl. *ابابن* *abábin*, opportunity, favourable moment; beginning; — *ibána-t*, distinction, separation; explanation; publication; iv. of *ابن* q.v.).
abáhim, thumbs, pl. of *اهاهم* *ihám*.

ibáwa-t, paternity.
abáwil, pl. of *ابول* *ibbaul*.
abat, *u*, inf. *abt*, *ubút*, be hot; *abit*, *a*, the same; swell (with drink); — v. inf. *ta'abbut*, kindle, n.
abt, *abit*, *ábit*, hot; — *abati*, for *abati*, O my father; — *abta-t*, heat; violent anger.
ibtát, cutting off, plucking off; accomplishing; iv. of *ابت* q.v.).
ibtihás, examination; investigation; scrutiny; inquest; disputation; viii. of *ابح* q.v.).
ibtiháh, rich harvest; abundance, plenty.
ibtidá', beginning, commencement, noviciate; — *ibtid'an*, in the beginning, at first.
ibtidár, pushing on, setting about any work, running in advance, hastening (to arms, &c.).
ibtidá', invention, discovery, innovation.
ibtidáh, improvisation.
ibtidá'iy, incipient, beginning, original.
ibtizál, continual use, wearing out, wasting; disdain, contempt.
abtar, f. *batrá'*, curtailed, crippled; bereft of children; useless, vile; — du. *al-abtarán*, one's slave and ass.
ibtirád, refrigeration, cooling.
ibtizáz, robbery, abduction.
ibtisál, defiance of danger, contempt of death.
ibtisám, smiling, smile; gladness, cheerfulness.
abta', pl. *abta'ún*, f. *bat'a*, pl. *buta'*, entire, whole, all.
ibtí'ád, departure, abandonment; absence.
ibtigá', longing, desire.
ibtikár, rising early, coming soon in the morning; ripeness; first-fruit; first enjoyment.

اجل *ibtīlā'*, trial, visitation, temptation; passion, inclination, propensity; calamity, distress.

اجلاس *ibtīlās*, (m). beginning, undertaking.

اجلاع *ibtīlā'*, swallowing, absorption.

اجل *ibtīlāl*, being wet; recovery.

اجتا *ibtinā'*, building, construction, foundation.

اجتماع *ibtihāj*, joy, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity.

اجتهال *ibtihāl*, supplication, fervent prayer, deprecation.

اجتماع *ibtīyā'*, purchase.

(ابث) *abas*, i, calumniate, accuse (acc. or على 'ala); — *abis*, pert, impudent.

اجناس *ibās*, spreading.

ابج *abaj*, eternity; ابا *abajan*, for ever.

اجال *ibjāl*, honouring, rendering honour.

اجد *abjad*, ancient arrangement of the alphabet, in which the letters denote the numbers from 1 to 1000.

اجل *abjal*, pl. اجل *abājil*, sinew of the foot; راهی الاجل *wihī-l-abājil*, swift-footed.

اجار *ibhār*, sea-voyage; salt taste; — *abhār*, and

اجمر *abhur*, seas, pl. of بحر *bahr*.

اجرة *abhira-t*, pl. of بحر *bahūr*.

اجقى *abhaq*, f. باقى *baḥqā'*, one-eyed; f. blind (eye).

اجل *abhal*, more or most avaricious, comp. of بحيل *baḥil*.

(اد) *abad*, v, i, INF. *ubūd*, grow wild, savage; i, stop, halt; continue; — *abid*, a, grow wild; be waste; grow angry; redden in the face; — II. INF. *ta'bid*, scare, frighten; cause to continue; — v. INF. *ta'abbud*, grow waste, empty; keep aloof from women; immortalize one's self.

اد *abad*, pl. *ubūd*, eternity; *abad-an*, ever; never; — *ābida-t*, pl. *ubbad*, an animal grown wild; pl. اوابد *awābid*, the

same; misfortune; anything extraordinary; riddle, fable, funny tale.

ابدا *ibdā'*, beginning, creation; communication; revelation.

اباد *ibdād*, distribution.

ابدار *ibdār*, light of the full moon.

ابداغ *ibdā'*, invention; innovation; lie; original thought, originality.

ابدال *abdāl*, pl. of بدل *badal*, *bidl*, and بدل *badil*; — *ibdāl*, exchanging, exchange.

ابدع *abda'*, extraordinary, original and beautiful, comp. of ديع *badī'*.

ابدى *abadiyy*, eternal, everlasting; — *ābadiyya-t*, eternity.

(ابر) *abar*, i, v, INF. *abr*, prick; make a dog swallow a needle; calumniate; annihilate; kill; — INF. *abr*, *ibār*, *ibāra-t*, fructify the palm-tree; — II. fructify the palm-tree; — VIII. dig a well.

ابر *abar*, more, most, or very pious, upright; internal; — *ibra-t*, pl. *ibar*, ابار *ibār*, needle, needle of the compass; hand of a watch; string; malice; fruit of the sycamore tree; — ابرة الراعى *ibratu-r-rā'i*, geranium.

ابرا *ibrā'*, liberating, delivery, cure, discharge from debt; absolution; acquittal, quittance.

ابراح *abrāḥ*, pl. of بر *barḥ*; — *ibrāḥ*, honouring, &c.; IV. of (بر) q.v.

ابراد *ibrād*, cooling, refreshing, refrigeration.

ابرار *abrār*, pl. of بار *bārr* and بر *barr*; — *ibrār*, state of being well pleased, satisfaction; attestation by witnesses.

ابراز *ibrāz*, publication; production of proof or evidence.

ابراق *ibrāq*, lightening, shining, glittering.

ابرام *ibrām*, importunity, molestation; cross-examination.

ابراه *ibrāh*, convincing proof, evidence.

ابراج *abraġ*, f. *barġa'*, having beautiful eyes; — **ابراج** *abraġa-t*, towers, &c., pl. of **برج** *burġ*.
ابرء *abrad*, f. **ابرء** *abârid*, very cold; **الابرءان** *al-abradân*, morning and evening; — **ابراء** *ibrada-t*, coolness; impotence; — **ابراءى** *abra-diyy*, papyrus.
ابريسم *ibrisim*, s. **ابريسم** *abrisam*.
ابرش *abraš*, f. **برشا** *barsâ'*, pl. **برش** *burs*, spotted, dappled.
ابرشاش *ibrisâš*, being dappled.
ابرشية *abarsiyya-t* (m.), diocese.
ابرس *abraš*, f. **برسا** *barsâ'*, pl. **برس** *burs*, leprous; **الابرس** *al-abraš*, the moon; more excellent, comp. of **بريس** *baris*.
ابرغشاس *ibrigšas*, recovery.
ابرق *abraq*, f. **بارقا** *barqâ'* = **ابلق** *ablaq*, spotted (white and black); pl. **ابارق** *abûriq*, stony and sandy ground.
ابرك *abrak*, more or very much blessed.
ابرة *abrah*, f. **برها** *barhâ'*, recovered; having a white skin.
ابراهيم *ibrahim*, pl. **ابرامه** *abârima-t*, **ابراهيمه** *abûriha-t*, Abraham.
ابرى *ibriyy*, seller of needles; — **ابريى** *ibariyy*, in the shape of a needle, pointed, sharp; — **ابريىة** *ibriyya-t*, scurf.
ابريا *abri'yâ'*, pl. of **برى** *bari'*.
ابريز *abriz*, pure gold (also **ابريزى** *abriziyy*).
ابريسم *ibrisam*, **ابريسم** (Pers. **ابريسم** *abrisam*), vulg. **ابريسم** *ibrisim*, silk; — **ابريسمى** *ibrisamiyy*, silk-merchant.
ابريق *ibriq*, pl. **ابريق** *abâriq*, **ابريقه** *abâriq-t*, ewer; water-jug; brig, brigantine, sloop of war.
(ابر) *abaz*, u, INF. *abz*, **ابز** *ubûz*, leap; rush against; offend; die.
ابر *abiz*, leaping (as a gazelle).
ابازير *abâzir*, pl. of **بزر** *bazz*; pl. **ابازير** *abâzir*, aromatic herb for seasoning.
ابزاز *abzâz*, nipples, teats, pl. of **بز** *bizz*.
ابح *abzah*, with a hump on his breast.

ابزن *abzan*, water-basin of copper.
ابزيم *ibzîm*, pl. **ابازيم** *abâzîm*, buckle, clasp, agraffe.
(ابس) *abas*, u, INF. *abs*, scold, frighten, humiliate, subdue; revile, despise; imprison; receive badly; — INF. *ta'bis*, despise; — v. INF. *ta'abbus*, be despised.
ابس *abs*, famine; also *ibs*, rugged ground; tortoise; — *ibs*, low descent.
ابسان *ibsan*, beauty.
(ابش) *abaš*, u, INF. *abš*, gather hastily, grasp up; — II. INF. *tu'biš*, the same; talk confusedly; dote.
ابش *abašš*, f. **باشا** *baššâ'*, friendly and talkative, affable; (m.) smiling.
ابشار *ibšâr*, good tidings; good humour.
ابشح *abša'*, uglier, very ugly, comp. of **ابشيع** *bušî'*.
(ابص) *abiš*, a, INF. *abaš*, be quick, swift, alert.
ابصار *abšâr*, pl. of **بصر** *bašar*; — *ibšâr*, IV. of **(بصر)** q.v.
ابصع *absa'*, f. **بصا** *bašâ'*, pl. **مع** *buš'*, stupid; whole, all.
(ابض) *abad*, I, INF. *abđ*, tie up the forefoot of a camel; — v. INF. *ta'abbud*, have the forefoot tied up; — *abid*, a, INF. *abad*, abstain from one's wife; stand quiet, and, in opposition, move, stir; — v. = I.
ابض *ubđ*, pl. **آباد** *âbâd*, eternity; — *ubud*, pl. of **آبادى** *ibâd*, q.v.
ابط *ibt*, pl. **آبط** *âbât*, shoulder, arm-pit.
(ابا) *abať*, a, INF. *abť*, throw down, throw to the ground; — v. INF. *ta'abbuť*, carry under one's arm (**تابا** *ta'abbata šarran*, proper name); throw (a garment) over the left shoulder; — VIII. INF. *it'ibât*, stand quiet and in equilibrium, and, in opposition, be agitated; — x. INF. *isti'bât*, dig a trench so as to be narrow at the top and wide at the bottom.
ابطال *abťâl*, heroes, pl. of **بطل** *baťal*; — *ibťâl*, abolishing, abrogating annulling, repealing.

- اطع *abṭah*, f. باطأ *baṭḥá'*, flat, flattened.
- ابطن *abṭun*, bellies, pl. of باطن *baṭn*; — *abṭina-t*, pl. of باطن *bāṭin*.
- ابطى *ibṭiyy*, what is carried under the arm-pit.
- أبزار *abzar*, f. بظر *baẓrā'*, not circumcised.
- أبعد *ib'ād*, removing to a distance.
- أبعد *ab'ad*, more remote, far distant; bad; perishing; pl. لا بعد *al-abá'id*, strangers, no relatives.
- أبعر *ab'ira-t*, camels, pl. of بعير *ba'ir*.
- أبغاض *ibgād*, hatred, grudge, inveterate enmity.
- أبغث *abgas*, f. بغث *bagsā'*, with dark spots; lion; f. a sandy place; rabble.
- أبغض *abgad*, more or very much hated.
- (أبى) I, *INF. abq, abaq, ibāq*, run away, escape (as a slave); — v. *INF. ta'abbuq*, hide one's self; abstain (عن 'an); refuse; sin.
- أبقى *abag*, a kind of hemp; — *ābiq*, pl. أبقى *ubbaq*, أبقى *ubbāq*, escaped (slave).
- أبها *ibqā'*, preserving, reserving, keeping alive, rendering permanent.
- أبعج *abqa'*, f. بعا *baq'á'*, spotted (white and black); f. year, partly fertile, partly not.
- أبقور *ubqūr*, cows, pl. of بقرة *baqara-t*.
- أبقى *abqa*, more durable, comp. of باقى *bāqī*; may God preserve him! IV. of بقى.
- (أبك) *abik*, A, *INF. abak*, be fleshy.
- أبك *abbak*, pl. بكان *bukkān*, active, severe and active; destructive to cattle (as a season); cruel.
- أبكا *ibkā'*, causing to weep.
- أبكار *abkār*, pl. of بكر *bikr*, q.v.; — *ibkār*, early morning.
- أبكم *abkam*, f. بكما *bakmā'*, pl. بكم *bukm*, dumb.
- (أبل) *abal*, v, I, *abil*, I, be numerous, rove and pasture freely; — *abil*, *INF. ubal, abāla-t*, have many camels, breed camels; — *INF. abl, ubūl* and v. *INF. ta'abbul*,

- eat herbs from thirst; I. and II. keep aloof from; I. and v. abstain from women; devote one's self entirely to God; — *abal*, conquer; beat; dig a well; — II. *INF. ta'bil*, lament and praise the dead; also v. have or acquire many camels.
- أبل *ibl, ibil*, (f.) pl. أبال *ābāl*, camel; أبل *ibl ubbal*, roving camels; أبل *ibl awābil*, numerous camels; a large, fructifying cloud; — *aball*, f. بلا *ballā'*, pl. بل *ball*, strong; not to be shaken; unjust; who pays badly; smooth; wetter.
- أبلا *iblá'*, trial, visitation; wearing out of clothing.
- أبلس *iblás*, being struck dumb with grief, despair, astonishment.
- أبلغ *iblag*, conveying, sending, informing; consummating, accomplishing; arriving at the age of puberty.
- أبلم *iblm*, being silent, silence.
- أبلج *ablaḡ, f. balḡá'*, pl. بلج *bulḡ*, shining, serene, bright-faced; clear and distinct; with separated eye-brows.
- أبلع *ablaḥ, f. balḥá'*, stupid.
- أblad *ablad*, with separated eye-brows; stout; stupid.
- أبلغ *ablag*, more or most effectual; more eloquent; (m.) more than.
- أبلى *ablag, f. balḡá'*, pl. بلق *bulḡ*, spotted (white and black), piebald.
- أبللج *ibllāj*, distinctness.
- أبله *ablah, f. balhá'*, pl. بله *bulh*, foolish, stupid; careless, easy going; simple, bashful; arrogant; bearing hard work and thirst (camel).
- أبلوج *ablāj*, sugar-loaf, sugar-candy.
- أبليس *iblis*, pl. إبليس *abális*, إبليس *abálisha-t*, Satan, the Devil.
- أبلم *iblm*, ambergris; honey.
- (أبن) *aban*, A. I, v, suspect; — I. and II. *INF. ta'bin*, blame; — *abin*, coagulate and become black

(blood of a wound); II. blame; watch; lament and praise the dead; — II. and V. INF. *ta'abbun*, follow one's track.

اى *ibn*, *abn*, between two proper names بن *bin*, pl. *banūn*, in statu constr. *banū*, vulg. *banī*, son. Frequently used in composition, as: بن آدم *banū ādam*, men; السبيل *ibn as-sabīl*, wanderer, wayfarer; ابن كم سنة *ibn kam sana-t*, son of how many years, how old? ابن الغمد *ibn al-gimd*, son of the scabbard, sword, &c.; — *ibna-t*, pl. *ibnāt*, daughter; — *ubna-t*, pl. *uban*, *ubanāt*, knot; larynx; hatred; disgrace; unnatural vice.

ابن *ibnam*, son.

ابنوس *abnūs*, *abanūs*, ebony.

ابنية *abniya-t*, buildings, pl. of بنا *binā'*, بنى *banīyy*.

(اى) *abah*, *abih*, INF. *abh*, remember, pay attention to; II. remind; exhort, call one's attention to; suspect; V. show pride, turn from proudly; — *abha-t*, *ubbaha-t*, splendour; beauty; pride.

اباهات *abahāt*, fathers, mothers, pl. of ابو *abū*; — *ibhāt*, astonishment; perplexity.

أبهار *ibhār*, (m.) blinding, deprivation of light.

أببال *ibhāl*, license; flattery; sprinkling.

أباهم *ibhām*, pl. أباهم *abāhim*, *abāhim*, thumb, big toe; — IV. of (بهم), ambiguity.

أبهم *abham*, pl. أبهم *bukm*, *bukum*, who cannot speak; stranger, barbarian.

أبو *abū*, gen. أبى *abī*, acc. أباً *abā*, pl. أبون *abūn*, أباً *ābā'*, أباهات *abahāt*, du. أبان *abwān*, أبان *abān*, father, parent, ancestor; in composition, master, possessor, as: أبو الحصين *abū-l-ḥusain* (small castle), fox; أبو القحطان *abū-l-yaqzān* (awakening), cock;

أبو *abū ayyūb* (patience), camel; أبو جعدة *abū ja'da-t* (curled hair), wolf, fox; أبو حنيس *abū hambas* (stratagems), fox; أبو زنب *abū zanab* (tail), comet, &c.; — *abuwa-t*, paternity.

أبواب *abwāb*, doors, pl. of باب *bāb*. أبراع *abwā'*, cubits, ells, pl. of باع *bā'*.

أبواب *abwiba-t*, doors, pl. of باب *bāb*.

أبوت *ubūt*, heat.

أبود *ubūd*, continuance, duration.

أبوس *abūs*, swift (horse).

أبوق *abūq*, escaped (slave).

أبول *abūl*, troop, swarm; — *ibbaul*, pl. أبول *abūwil*, troop of camels.

أبوى *abawiyy*, paternal, fatherly; — *uburwiyya-t*, (m.) paternity.

(اى) *aba*, A, I, INF. أباً *ibā'*, *ibā'a-t*, have aversion for, refuse, reject; — *abi*, and its pass. *ubi*, suffer from indigestion; — IV. INF. *i'bā'*, refuse (with two acc.); — V. INF. *ta'abbī*, the same (عليه *ale-hi sai'-an*).

أبى *abiyy*, who refuses from pride fastidious; haughty; — *ābī* (أب) *ābin*, pl. *ābūn*, أباً *ubāt*, أباً *ubā'*, *ubiyy*, the same; الـأبى *al-ābī*, lion; — *ubayy*, little father; — *abiyya-t*, she-camel, who refuses water or food; — *ibya-t*, retention of the milk; — *ubiyya-t*, pride.

أببات *abyāt*, verses, distichs, pl. of بيت *bait*.

أببان *abyān*, refusing from disgust.

أبب *abib*, month of July.

أببد *abid*, eternal.

أبيرة *ubairih*, little Abraham.

أبىس *abis*, swift (horse).

أبيض *abyaḍ*, f. بياض *baīḍū'*, pl. بياض *biḍ*, white; pure; sword; silver; الملبوس *abū-l-abyaḍ*, milk; الموت *al-mawt al-abyaḍ*, sudden death; الأيد البيضاء *al-yad al-baiḍā'*, benefit, power; الأبيض *al-biḍ*, the fair (women); الأبقان *al-abyaḍān*, milk and water; water and bread.

أبيع *abyi'á*, buyers, pl. of *bayyi'*.

أبيل *abil*, sad; monk; الأبيلىن *abil al-abilin*, Christ; pl. *أبل* *ubul*, heavy stick; — *أبيلة* *ubaila-t*, small camel; — *أبيلة* *abila-t*, green food.

أبين *abyan*, more distinct, clear, evident.

(أب) *att*, v, get the better of (in a law-suit); break the skull.

أبأ *it'am*, giving birth to twins; being double-barrelled.

أفأ *itāha-t*, decree of fate.

أفان *atān*, *itān*, pl. *أفان* *utn*, *atun*, *ātun*, *mat'ūndā*, she-ass.

أفوة *itāwa-t*, pl. *أفوة* *atāwi*, crops; tribute; present; bribe.

أفوة *atāwih*, deserts, pl. of *أفوة* *tih*.

أفوة *atāi*, (m.) tea.

(أب) *itb*, pl. *أفوة* *atāb*, *أفوة* *utūb*, chemise without sleeves.

أفوة *atab*, put on such a chemise; — II. *ta'bit*, dress a person with it; pass., being made in shape of it (dress); — v. INF. *ta'attub* and VIII. INF. *it'itāb*, put on the chemise.

أفوة *atbā'*, pl. of *أفوة* q.v.; — *itbā'*, following or causing to follow; attaining; — *ittibā'*, following, obeying.

أفوة *ittijāj*, conflagration, heat.

أفوة *itjār*, *ittijār*, traffic, commerce.

أفوة *ittihād*, union, concord; unanimity; identity.

أفوة *ithāf*, presenting with.

أفوة *atham* = *أفوة* *adham*, black; — *athamiyy*, a striped material.

أفوة *ittihāz*, taking, accepting, election; adoption.

أفوة *attar*, for *أفوة* *wattar*, see *أفوة*.

أفوة *atrāk*, Turks, pl. of *أفوة* *turk*.

أفوة *atriba-t*, pl. of *أفوة* *turāb*, earth, dust.

أفوة *utrūj*, *utrūjj*; *أفوة* *atrūnj*, citron.

أفوة *ittisā'*, extension; commo-

diousness; capacity (of a place); amplitude of meaning.

أفوة *ittisām*, token, sign; seal.

أفوة *ittiṣāf*, quality; description; praise.

أفوة *ittiṣāl*, union; adhesion; being connected; attachment, neighbourhood.

أفوة *ittidā'*, humiliation, abasement.

أفوة *at'āb*, vexations, pl. of *أفوة* *ta'b*; — *it'āb*, causing fatigue, lassitude, vexation.

أفوة *it'ās*, ruining, causing perdition.

أفوة *itti'āz*, yielding to remonstrances.

أفوة *ittifāq*, agreement, union, concord, harmony; compact, league, alliance; conspiracy; fortune, chance, accident; — *ittifāqiyy*, accidental, casual, fortuitous.

أفوة *ittigā'*, piety, fear of God; fear; avoidance; abstraction.

أفوة *itqān*, fixing; perfecting; skilful arrangement; — *ittiqān*, disquisition; certifying.

أفوة *atqiyyā'*, pious men, devotees, pl. of *أفوة* *taqiyy*.

أفوة *itkā'*, propping; — *ittikā'*, leaning against, reclining upon.

أفوة *ittikāl*, confidence, reliance.

(أف) *atal*, I, INF. *atl*, *atalān*, *itlāl*, approach in anger; — *min*, be full of food and drink.

أفوة *utul*, for *أفوة* *wutul*, pl. of *أفوة* *autal*, full of food and drink.

أفوة *itlā'* causing to follow one another; continuation.

أفوة *atlād*, inherited goods, pl. of *أفوة* *talād*; — *itlād*, property under the law of prescription.

أفوة *itlāf*, causing ruin, destruction, waste; squandering.

(أف) *atam*, *atim*, INF. *atm*, burst; cut; remain behind or standing.

أفوة *atam*, slowness, laziness; procrastination; — *utm*, *utum*, wild

olive-tree; — *atamm*, more perfect.
 تمام *itmám*, completion, perfection; conclusion.
 (اتن) *atan*, I, halt, stop; approach, step up to; I. and IV., give birth, so that the child's feet come first; buy a she-ass; to come down from a horse to an ass.
 اتن *utn*, *utun*, pl. of اتان *atán*, she-ass; — *utun*, stoves, pl. of اتون *atún*.
 اتا *atah*, اتوه *atúh*, panting of one who carries a burden.
 اتهام *ithám*, causing to be suspected; accusation.
 (اتو) *atá*, U, INF. *atw*, *itw*, *atwa-t*, *itá*, arrive (after a prosperous journey); visit; meet; come plentifully; — INF. *itáwa-t*, bribe.
 اتو *atw*, اتوا *atwa-t*, station; gift, present; calamity, death; quickness.
 اتوا *itwá*, ruin.
 اتوان *atwán*, eager for presents.
 اتون *atún*, *attún*, pl. اتونات *atúnát*, اتون *utun*, اتاتين *atátin*, stove, oven, furnace.
 (اتى) *ata*, I, INF. *ity*, *uty*, *ityán*, *utyán*, *ityána-t*, *utyána-t*, *ma'tát*, *ityiy*, *utyiy*, come; with ب *bi*, come with, bring, give, give birth; — with acc., approach (a woman); punish; begin, undertake; — with ل *li*, happen; — على *'ala*, come over, destroy; pass., be surprised or killed by one's enemy; — II. INF. *ta'tiya-t*, smooth the way; — III. agree with a person (acc.) about a matter (على *'ala*); be agreeable, favourable; — IV. drive towards, bring, give as a present; reward; — V. succeed; be ready, in good order; — VI. associate, prove one's self a good companion; — X. wish for someone's arrival; rut (she-camel).
 اتى *átí*, (آت *át-in*), coming next;

الآية *al-átiya-t*, الآتى *al-átí*, the future; — *atiyy*, new comer; sudden irruption (of water, &c.).
 اتيان *ityán*, arrival.
 اتيس *atyas*, goatish; stubborn; stupid.
 اتيه *atyah*, wandering, straying.
 (اٹ) *ass*, A, I, U, INF. *asas*, *asása-t*, *usús*, grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); have large thighs and hips (a woman); — II. spread carpets, furnish (m.); — V. be furnished; be lodged conveniently.
 اٹا *isá*, stone.
 اٹاة *isába-t*, retribution; requital; recovery.
 اٹاس *asás*, household furniture; goods (comprising herds, slaves, &c.).
 اٹار *is'ár*, *as'ár*, pl. of اٹار *sa'r*, vengeance; retribution; — *ásár*, tracks, traces, pl. of اثر *asár*.
 اٹاف *asáf-in*, اٹافى *asáfí*, pl. of اٹافى *usfiyya-t*.
 اٹال *asál*, noble origin; authority and respect; — *ásál*, pl. of اٹال *agl*, tamarisk; — *isál*, pl. of اٹال *asla-t*, root, &c.
 اٹام *asám*, *isám*, sin, guilt, punishment; — *ásám*, sins, pl. of اٹام *ism*; — *assám*, sinner.
 اٹانين *asúnin*, Monday.
 اٹاة *isáwa-t*, اٹاة *isáya-t*, information (to the judge).
 اٹبات *asbát*, pl. of اٹبات *sabat*, truthful man, &c.; — *isbát*, pl. *isbátát*, proof, demonstration; reason; confirmation.
 (اٹج) *istá'saj*, X. استاج *istá'saj*, grow luxuriantly, entwine.
 اٹجال *asjal*, f. *sajlá*, big-bellied.
 اٹد *asd-in*, اٹدا *asdá*, اٹدى *asdí*, breasts, pl. of اٹدى *sady*, *sidy*, *sadan*.
 (اٹى) *asar*, U, I, INF. *asr*, take or choose for one's self; cover frequently (camel); excite; forge (a sword); quote, cite; — *asir*, A, excel (على *'ala*), decide on; begin (with aor. or اٹى *an*); — II. INF. *ta'sir*, leave

traces, impress, make an impression (في) fi); --III. INF. *mu'āsara-t*, prefer; --IV. INF. *i'sār*, prefer, give precedence; --V. INF. *ta'ās-sur*, also VIII. INF. *i'l'isār*, follow one's tracks; --VI. INF. *ta'āsur*, not admit of doubt; --X. INF. *isti'sār*, claim for one's self.

اثر *asr*, pl. *usūr*, undulating ground; splendour; --*asar*, trace, sign, impression, remains; monument; memoirs, sayings, tradition; deeds; --*isr*, trace, اثر *isr-a*, prep. after, close behind; --*āsara-t*, choice, preference; egotism; --*isra-t*, selfishness; --*usra-t*, pl. اثر *usar*, exploit; hereditary merit; mention; remainder.

اثر *isrā'*, being rich; riches.

اثر *asram*, f. ثرما *sarmā*, toothless; full of notches, blunt; shortened (foot in poetry).

اثر *as'al*, f. سا'ل *sa'li'*, having overgrown teeth.

اثر *asaf*, I. follow, pursue; seek, look for; --II. support, prop; pursue incessantly.

اثر *asfiyā'*, اثرية *usfiyya-t*, pl. *asūf-in*, *asafi*, prop of the pot.

(اثر) *asal*, I. INF. *usūl*; --*asul*, INF. *asūla-t*, be firmly rooted; be of noble origin; --II. INF. *ta'sil*, increase (a.); confer benefits and distinctions; --V. INF. *ta'-assul*, be firmly rooted; increase (n.); acquire; make provisions; dig (a well).

اثر *asl*, pl. اثار *usūl*, اثار *āsāl*, tamarisk; --*āsla-t*, pl. اثار *isāl*, root, origin; family; authority; livelihood; provisions; utensils.

اثر *islāj*, snowing.

اثر *aslam*, notchy, blunt; shortened foot in poetry.

(اثر) *asam*, A, U, INF. *ism*, *ma'asm*, deem guilty; impute as a sin; --*asim*, sin; --II. accuse of sin, sin; --IV. cause to fall into sin;

--V. sin, and, by opposition, renounce sin, do penance.

اثر *ism*, pl. اثار *āsām*, sin, state of sin; --*āsīm*, sinner; --*āsama-t*, pl. of اثم *asim*, sinner.

اثر *asmār*, fruits, pl. of *samar*.

اثر *asmān*, prices, pl. of *saman*;

--eighth parts, pl. of *sumn*; --

ismān, being precious; value.

اثر *ismid*, *usmud*, antimony.

اثر *asman*, more, most, or very precious, dear.

اثر *usun*, for *wusun*, statues, idols.

اثر *asnā'*, fold; middle; interval; --

اثر *asnā'* في اثننا *zalik*, meanwhile; --*isnā'*, praise, eulogy.

اثر *isnāni*, f. *isnatāni*, *sintāni*,

two; in composition, *isnā*, vulg.

isne, as: اثننا (اثنى) *isnā (isne)*

'*asara*, f. *isnatā* 'asrata, twelve;

-- يوم الاثنين *yaumu-'l-isnaini*,

Monday.

اثر *asniya-t*, praises, pl. of *sand'*.

(اثر) اثار *asā*, U, INF. *asw*, *isāwa-t*,

also اثنى *asa*, I, INF. *asy*, *isāya-t*,

accuse, calumniate (عليه او به عند)

اثر *'ale-hi or bi-hi 'inda aḥad-in*).

اثر *aswāb*, اثار *aswub*, cloths, &c.,

pl. of *saub*.

اثر *aswār*, pl. of *saur*, large piece

of the cream-cheese اثار *aqt*, *iqṭ*.

اثر *usūr*, traces, pl. of *asar*.

اثر *aswal*, giddy (sheep); slow;

stupid; mad.

اثر *asūm*, sinner, liar.

اثر *asūn*=*atūn*, furnace.

اثر *asi*, informer, spy.

اثر *asis*, luxuriant, large; pl.

asāyis, woman with large thighs

and hips; see (اثر) *ass*.

اثر *asir*, what bears traces, signs;

exquisite, excellent; intimate

friend; sky, ether.

اثر *asīl*, belonging to the root,

original; firm; of noble birth.

اثر *asīm*, pl. *isama-t*, sinner, liar;

--*āsima-t*, great criminal; great

sinfulness.

اثر *asīn*=*asīl*.

(اثر) *ajj*, U, INF. *ajij*, burn, blaze; --

U, I, INF. *ajj*, run; charge, attack

(an enemy); — INF. *ajûj*, be bitter, salt; — II. INF. *ta'jûj*, kindle, inflame; — IV. INF. *ijûj*, make bitter or salt; — V. INF. *ta'ajjûj*, and VIII. INF. *it'ijûj*, blaze; — V., VI. INF. *ta'ajûj*, and VIII. be hot (day, weather); — *ajja-t*, heat, fire; rebellion.
 ا ج *aja*, flee, take to flight; — *ijû'a-t*, bringing, procuring (s.).
 ا ج *ijûb*, *ajûba-t*, (favourable) reply; approval; consenting; complying with.
 ا ج *ujûj*, bitter, salt; heat (of war); — *ajjûj*, burning.
 ا ج *ajûjira-t*, roofs, pl. of ا ج *ijjûr*.
 ا ج *ajajin*, pl. of ا ج *ijjûna-t*, q.v.
 ا ج *ajûh*, *ijûh*, *ujûh*, veil; — *ijûha-t*, annihilation.
 ا ج *ajûdil*, pl. of ا ج *ajdal*, q.v.
 ا ج *ijûda-t*, giving generously; acting or speaking well; excellence (iv. of جود).
 ا ج *ijjûr*, pl. *ajûjir*, *ajûjira-t*, roof; — *ajûr*, rewards, pl. of ا ج *ajr*; — *ijûra-t* (iv. جور), protection, patronage; — *ijûra-t*, *ajûra-t*, *ujûra-t*, reward; rent, hire, contract.
 ا ج *ijûza-t*, permission, leave; venia docendi; diploma for it; present; completion of a verse.
 ا ج *ajûs*, cotton; — *ijjûs*, plum; — *ijjûsiyya-t*, soup of plums.
 ا ج *ijû'a-t*, causing to hunger, starving.
 ا ج *ajûl*, terms, &c., pl. of ا ج *ajal*, q.v.; — *ijûla-t*, causing to make a round; distribution all around.
 ا ج *ajûm*, *ijûm*, bushes, &c., pl. of ا ج *ajam*; — *ajûm*, frogs.
 ا ج *ajûnûb*, pl. of ا ج *ajnab*, q.v.
 ا ج *ijjûna-t*, pl. *ajjûjin*, urn; amphora; washing-tub.
 ا ج *ajûwid*, pl. of ا ج *ajûwid*, q.v.

ا ج *a b*, wells, &c., pl. of ج *jubb*.
 ا ج *ijbûr*, compulsion, force, violence.
 ا ج *ajbûl*, mountains, pl. of ج *jabal*.
 ا ج *ajbas*, weak, stupid.
 ا ج *ajbun*, *ajbina-t*, foreheads, pl. of ج *jabin*.
 ا ج *ajbah*, f. *jabhâ'*, pl. *jubh*, having a broad, fine forehead; *al-ajbah*, lion.
 ا ج *ajbû'*, pl. of ج *jab'*, q.v.
 ا ج *ijtibû'*, choice, election, selection.
 ا ج *ijtisûs*, cutting off, tearing out, rooting up.
 ا ج *ijtidûr*, surrounding with a wall.
 ا ج *ijtizûb*, attraction.
 ا ج *ijtirâ'*, daring, boldness.
 ا ج *ijtirâh*, striving to get; (m.) doing wonders.
 ا ج *ijtirâr*, drawing, drawing up; chewing the cud.
 ا ج *ijtirâf*, shovelling away, digging.
 ا ج *ijtirâm*, guilt, transgression, offence (الى 'ala, الى 'ila).
 ا ج *ijtisû'*, being contented with (ب bi).
 ا ج *ijtizûz*, mowing, math, swath; harvest; shearing.
 ا ج *ijtisûs*, spying.
 ا ج *ijtilâb*, import (of slaves, goods).
 ا ج *ijtimâ'*, gathering, assembly, concourse, meeting; social intercourse; accumulation.
 ا ج *ijtinû'*, gathering fruit; fruition.
 ا ج *ijtinûb*, avoiding, shunning, turning aside, flight.
 ا ج *ijtihâd*, zeal, solicitude, diligence, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law.
 ا ج *ijtiyâb*, roaming about a country.
 ا ج *ijtiyâh*, annihilation, destruction; eradication.

اجتياز *ijtiyáz*, passing on, passage; journey to a distance.

اِحْكَافَات *ihkáfât*, injuries; insults.

اجد *ajhad*, poor; barren; avaricious.

اجد *ajadd*, new; du. *ajaddân*, day and night; — *ajd-in*, *ajdi*, he-goats, pl. of جدى *jady*.

اجدا *ijdá*, profiting, procuring of advantages (s.).

اجداب *ijdáb*, sterility, barrenness; dryness.

اجداد *ajdád*, grandfathers, ancestors, pl. of جد *jadd*.

اجدار *ijdár*, growing, budding.

اجدب *ajdab*, barren, waste; f. *jadbá*, desert; — *ajdub*, vices, pl. of جب *jadab*.

اجدر *ajdar*, worthier, fitter, more appropriate; f. *jadrá*, scabby; marked by small-pox.

اجدع *ajda'*, f. *jadá'*, mutilated; *al-ajda'*, the devil.

اجدل *ajdal*, pl. *ajádíl*, f. *jadlá'*, pl. *judl*, lovely, handsome; a kind of falcon; — *jadlá'*, beautiful woman; fine, strong coat of mail; bitch.

اجدل *ajzál*, stems, roots, pl. of جذل *jizl*; — *ijzál*, cheering up.

(اجر) *ajar*, I, U, INF. *ajr*, *ijára-t*, reward, pay; hire, work for hire; let for money; — INF. *ajr*, *ajár*, *ujúr*, be set and heal (broken bone); set a broken bone; pass. *اجر لى ولده* *ujira fi waladi-hi*, his son has died; — II. INF. *ta'jir*, burn bricks; — III. INF. *mu'ajara-t*, hire slaves; pay; stipulate wages; prostitute one's self (a woman); — IV. INF. *ijár*, reward; let for hire; — VIII. INF. *it'ijár*, ask for reward, wages, presents, alms; — X. INF. *isti-jár*, hire; burn bricks; (m.) let.

اجر *ajr*, pl. *ujúr*, *ájár*, wages; hire; reward; recompense, requital; gift, morning gift; — *ajur*, *ujúr*, *ájur*, pl. *ajurún*, brick; — *ájar*,

Hagar; — *ajr-in*, *ajrí*, pl. of جر *jarw*, q.v.; — *ajra-t*, wages, salary; — *ajirra-t*, straps, reins, pl. of جرير *jarir*; — *ájura-t*, *ájira-t*, brick.

اجرا *ujará'*, servants, pl. of اجير *ajir*; — *ajrá'*, bolder; pl. of جري *jari'*, bold, and of جر *jarw*, young beast of prey; — *ijrá'*, bringing into circulation; execution of an order.

اجراس *ajrás*, bells, pl. of جرس *jars*; — *ijrás*, producing a sound, a noise.

اجرام *ajrám*, pl. of جرم *jirm* and *jaram*, q.v.; — *ijrám*, crime, fault.

اجران *ajarráni*, men and genii; — *ajrán*, basins, &c., pl. of جرن *jurn*.

اجرب *ajrab*, pl. *jurb*, scabious; kind of cucumber; — f. *jarbá'*, sky; barren land; beautiful girl; — *ajriba-t*, pl. of جراب *jaráb* and جريب *jarib*, q.v.

اجرد *ajrad*, f. *jardá'*, pl. *jurd*, naked, smooth; without vegetation; hairless; pure (wine); complete (day, month).

اجرنثم *ijransam*, fall head over heels; adhere, stick to.

اجرنة *ajrina-t*, fore-necks, pl. of جران *jirán*.

اجردي *ajrudí*, beardless.

اجرى *ajrí*, *ajriya-t*, pl. of جر *jarw*, young beast of prey; — *ijriyy*, run, course; — *ijriyya-t*, form, shape; natural disposition.

اجريا *ajriyá'*, pl. جى *jí*, youthful; — *ijriyá'*, run, course; proceeding; custom, habit; form, shape; natural disposition.

(اجر) X. استاجر *ista'jaz*, lean with one's side against a cushion.

اجرا *ajzá'*, parts, &c., pl. of جر *jas'*.
اجراى *ajzaiyy*, *ajzá'i* (m.) pl. *ajzaiyy*, apothecary, chemist, druggist.

اجزال *ijzál*, giving abundantly.

اجزل *ajzál*, greater, more considerable; sore (beast of burden); of great intellect.

اجرم *ajzam*, more cutting; more effectual; more decided.

اجساد *ajsād*, bodies, pl. of *jasad*.

اجسام *ajsām*, bodies, pl. of *jism*.

اجش *ajāsš*, of a harsh sound.

اجشا *ajšā*, pl. of *jaš'*, q.v.

اجشر *ajšar*, hoarse, coughing.

اجال *aj'al*, salaries, pensions, pl. of *ju'l*.

اجال *ijfāl*, taking fright, running away.

اجفان *ajfān*, eyelids, pl. of *jafn*.

اجفلة *ajfala-t*, *ajfala*, numerous troop.

اجفيل *ijfil*, shy; male ostrich; old woman; far-carrying bow.

اجكار *ijkār*, (m.) obtruding one's merchandise on a buyer.

(اجل) *ajal*, I, U, fix a term; delay, tarry; prevent (cattle from pasturing); bring distress upon (على *'ala*); bring good luck to (ل *li*) one's people; cure of a sore throat; — *ajil*, I, have a sore throat; — II. INF. *ta'jil*, fix a term to a person (acc.), grant him a delay; — II., III. INF. *mu'ājala-t*, prevent from; cure of a sore throat; collect water in a pond; — V. INF. *ta'ajjul*, have or attain a term; assemble in due time; gather in a herd; collect (ن.), as water; ask for a term or delay; — X. INF. *isti'jāl*, ask for a delay.

اجل *ajal*, pl. *ājāl*, appointed time, term; fate, destiny; death; *al-ājāl*, hour of death; — *ajal*, indeed, no doubt, undoubtedly; — *ajl*, troop of buffaloes; — *ajl*, *ijl*, cause, reason, motive, sake: *min ajlak*, *li-ajlak*, for thy sake; *min ajl an*, because; — *ijl*, pl. *ājāl*, sore throat; — *ājil*, who grants a delay, who delays, what is postponed; *al-ājil*, *al-ājila-t*, the future life; — *ujjal*, *ijjal*, chamois; — *ajall*, f. *julla*, greater, more illustrious, more impor-

tant; — *ajilla-t*, pl. of *jālil* and *jāl*, sublime, &c.

اجلا *ajillā*, *ijlā*, emigration; expulsion; — pl. of *jālil*, sublime, &c.

اجلاب *ajlāb*, pl., camel-dealers.

اجلاس *ajlās*, causing, ordering, requesting one to sit down; being seated or enthroned.

اجلال *ajlāl*, housings, &c., pl. of *jull*; — *ijlāl*, magnificence, majesty, grandeur, splendour, sublimeness, loftiness; honour; reverence.

اجلج *ajlah*, bald on the forehead; without horns; camel-litter.

اجلس *ajlas*, (m.) straighter, more direct.

اجلل *ajlal* = *ajal*.

اجلنفا *ajlanfa*, (جلفج), be stout.

اجله *ajlah*, without horns; with a high, bald forehead.

اجلى *ajla*, f. *jaluā*, *jalyā*, brighter, more resplendent; smoother; serene; beautiful; with a high forehead.

(اجم) *ajam*, INF. *ajm*, *ajīm*, be burning hot; — *ajim*, loathe; get corrupted (as water); force one against his will; — IV. INF. *i'jām*, disgust, inspire with aversion; — V. *ta'ajjum*, be excessively hot; blaze; be angry with (على *'ala*); enter a thicket (lion).

اجم *ajam*, *ajma-t*, pl. *ujm*, *ujum*, *ijām*, *ājām*, bush, thicket, wood; refuge; asylum; — *ujum*, pl. *ājām*, castle, little fortress; — *ajm*, heat, anger; square house with roof; — *ajamm*, f. *jammā*, fleshy; smooth; without horns; without battlements; without a lance (horseman); unadorned (women); *puḍenda* (of a woman).

اجمال *ijmā*, assembly, collection; unanimity, accordance in religious teaching; shortening of a vowel.

اجمال *ijmāl*, collection, abridgment, compendium, summary, synopsis; treating a matter in a

general way, opposed to تفصیل *tafsil*, treating in detail.

اجم *ajma'*, pl. *ajma'un*, f. *jam'u'*, pl. *jum'*, all, universal, the whole.

اجمل *ajmal*, more beautiful, handsomer, better.

اجمى *ajamiyy*, swampy, bushy.

(اجن) *ajan*, I, U, *ajin*, A, INF. *ajn*, *ajan*, *ujun*, change its taste and colour, get corrupted (as water); — *ajan*, cleanse dirty linen, cloth, &c.; — *ujin*, corrupted water; — *ajinna-t*, pl. of جنين *janin*, embryo; — *ajna-t*, *ijna-t*, *ujna-t*, fullest part of the cheek.

اجناس *ajnas*, kinds, sorts, pl. of جنس *jins*.

اجنب *ajnab*, pl. *ajunib*, indocile, disobedient; also *ajnabiyy*, foreign, outlandish; belonging to another; — *ajniba-t*, pl. of جناب *janab*, q.v.

اجنح *ajnuḥ*, *ajniḥa-t*, wings, pl. of جناح *janah*.

اجنف *ajnaf*, declining from the right way; unjust; hump-backed.

اجنن *ajnun*, pl. of جنين *janin*, embryo.

اجهاد *ijhād*, stimulation.

اجهار *ijhār*, making public, publication.

اجهر *ajhar*, day-blind; well made, of handsome form; white above nose and forehead (horse), f. *jahrū'*, flat, treeless ground; troop; elite of a tribe.

اجهرة *ajhiza-t*, pl. of جهاز *jahāz*, q.v.

اجهل *ajhal*, more, most or very ignorant.

اجهى *ajha*, bald, uncovered; f. *jahwū'*, serene sky.

اجواخ *ajwāḥ*, pl. of جوخ *jūḥ*, cloth.

اجواد *ajwād*, pl. of جواد *jawād*, noble.

اجوار *ajwār*, neighbours, pl. of جار *jar*.

اجرب *ajwab*, more effective; more to the purpose; more advantageous; — *ajwiba-t*, answers, replies, pl. of جواب *jawāb*.

اجود *ajwad*, f. *jawdā'*, pl. *jūd*, more generous, more distinguished.

اجور *ajūr*, *ūjūr*, brick; — *ujūr*, setting of a broken bone; rewards, &c., pl. of اجر *ajr*.

اجوز *ajwaz*, *ajwiza-t*, pl. of جازر *jā'iz*, q.v.

اجوف *ajwaf*, f. *jawfā'*, pl. *jūf*, concave, hollow (verb); spacious; *al-ajwaf*, lion; *al-ajwafān*, belly and vagina.

اجول *ajwal*, turning round more frequently; dusty.

اجوم *aj'um*, cups, pl. of جام *jām*; — *ajūm*, causing horror; abhorred, hateful.

اجون *ajūn*, corrupted, foul (water); — *ajwan*, white, and, by opposition, black; red; f. *jawūdā'*, sun; blackened pot; black camel.

اجياد *ajyād*, necks, pl. of جيد *jid*.

اجياب *ajyāf*, dead bodies, carcasses, pl. of جيفة *jifa-t*.

اجيال *ajyāl*, generations, pl. of جيل *jil*.

اجيج *ajij*, fire, flame.

اجيد *ajyad*, f. *jaidā'*, pl. *jūd*, *jūd*, with a long, well-shaped neck.

اجير *ajir*, pl. *ujarā'*, servant; day labourer; workman.

اجيل *ajil*, who grants delay, who delays; — assembled.

اجيم *ajim*, heat, fire; zeal.

(اح) *aḥḥ*, U, INF. *aḥḥ*, cough; II. cough repeatedly, frequently.

اجيش *ahābis*, Abyssinians, pl. of احبش *aḥbas*.

احاة *iḥāsa-t*, digging up and exploration of the ground.

احاح *uḥāḥ*, inner heat, thirst; anger; grief; — alas!

احاجى *aḥājī*, *aḥājīyy*, riddles, pl. of احجوة *uḥjūwa-t*.

احاد *uḥāda*, احاد *uḥāda* *uḥāda*, by ones, single; — *āḥūd*, pl. of احد *aḥad*, one; — *iḥāda-t*, alienation; causing estrangement.

احاديث *aḥādīs*, pl. of حديث *ḥadīs* and احاديث *ḥadūsa-t*, q.v.

أحالة *ihāza-t*, quick driving, urging.

أحارر *ahārīr*, pl. of حر *harr*, heat.

أجارة *ihāra-t*, answer.

أحسن *ahāsīn*, pl. of أحسن *ahsan*, handsomer, better.

أحسى *ahāsi*, draughts, pl. of حسوة *haswa-t*.

أحاسة *ihāsa-t*, chase.

أحاطة *ihāṭa-t*, surrounding; investing; comprehension, conception.

أحاز *ahāzz*, pl. of حظ *hazz*, q.v.

أحافير *ahāfir*, wells, pl. of حفرة *hafr*, hafar.

أحاكاة *ihāka-t*, weaving; impression (made by a speech, &c.).

أحالة *ihāla-t*, change; conversion to Islam; transfer (of a bill of change); bill of change; cheque; improbability; absurdity.

أحليل *ahālīl*, pl. of أحليل *ihlīl*, penis.

أحامير *ahāmīr*, pl. of أحمر *ahmar*, q.v.

أحآن *ahhān*, hater, hateful; furious.

أحايين *ahāyīn*, pl. of حين *hin*, moment, &c.

أحب *ahabb*, dearer, more agreeable, comp. of محبوب *habīb*.

أحبا *ahbā'*, favourites, pl. of حبا *haba'*;—*ahabbā'*, *ahibba-t*, and

أحباب *ahbāb*, pl. of محبوب *habīb*, friend.

أحبار *ahbār*, Hebrew doctors, pontiffs, scribes, pl. of حبر *habr*.

أحباش *ahbās*, loud;—*ahbas*, *uhbus*, pl. أحباش *ahūbīs*, Abyssinian.

أحبل *ahbal*, *ihbil*, *uhbul*, bean.

أحبن *ahban*, dropsical.

أحبوش *ahbus*, pl. *ahūbīs*, troop composed of members of different tribes.

أحبول *uhbūl*, *uhbūla-t*, hunting-net, snare.

أحتا *ihṭā'*, sowing; fastening.

أحتات *ahṭāt*, pl. of حت *hatt*, q.v.

أحتباس *ihṭibās*, retaining; confining; imprisoning; keeping captive.

أحتجاب *ihṭijāb*, seclusion; retreat; taking the veil.

أحتجاج *ihṭijāj*, documentary proof; litigating.

أحتدام *ihṭidām*, great heat.

أحتذا *ihṭizā'*, putting on shoes.

أحتذار *ihṭizār* } cautiousness, being
أحتراز *ihṭirāz* } on one's guard.
أحتراس *ihṭirās* }

أحتراق *ihṭirāq*, conflagration, burning; being consumed; tarnishing; strong desire.

أحترام *ihṭirām*, veneration, reverence.

أحتزان *ihṭizān*, sadness, sorrowfulness.

أحتساب *ihṭisāb*, computation, reckoning; estimating; opinion; supposition.

أحتشام *ihṭishām*, bashfulness; modesty; reverence.

أحتصاد *ihṭisād*, harvest, crops.

أحتضان *ihṭidān*, embrace.

أحتطأ *ihṭiṭāt*, degradation, abasement; contempt; abatement of price.

أحتفا *ihṭifā'*, being bare-foot.

أحتفاد *ihṭifād*, zeal, quickness.

أحتفار *ihṭifār*, digging out, excavation.

أحتفاظ *ihṭifāz*, preserving; guarding against.

أحتفال *ihṭifāl*, solemnity; pomp.

أحتقار *ihṭiqār*, being despised.

أحتقان *ihṭiqān*, dysury; administering a clyster, syringing.

أحتكار *ihṭikār*, hoarding grain, to sell it at high prices; monopoly.

أحتكام *ihṭikām*, authority over (على *'ala*).

أحتلاب *ihṭilāb*, milking.

أحتلام *ihṭilām*, dreaming; wet dreams; getting of full age.

أحتما *ihṭimā'*, taking refuge with (ب *bi*); abstaining from (من *min*).

أحتمال *ihṭimāl*, patience, suffering patiently; possibility; probability; supposition; danger.

احتوا *ihtiwā'*, collection; contents; comprising.
 احتياج *ihtiyāj*, want; having need of; indigence.
 احتياط *ihtiyāt*, investing, siege, blockade; caution; circumspection.
 احتيال *ihtiyāl*, stratagem; fraud; sagacity; art of living.
 اثاث *ihsās*, instigation, spurring on, urging.
 احجار *ahjār*, stones, pl. of حجر *ḥajar*.
 احجام *ihjām*, cupping.
 احجة *ahijja-t*, pl. of حجة *ḥajāj*, q.v.
 احجية *ahjiyya-t*, *ahji*, *ahjiyy*, riddle, enigma.
 (احد) *ahad*, f. *iḥda*, pl. *āḥād*, *uḥdān*, *ahūdān*, one; someone, somebody; *al-āḥād*, the units (1 to 9); يوم *yaum al-ahad*, Sunday; — II. *ahhad*, INF. *ta'ḥid*, profess that there is one God; — make one out of two; add one; — V. INF. *ta'ahḥud*, separate one's self, seclude; — VIII. INF. *il'i-ḥūd*, the same; (m.) unite; be identical; — X. INF. *isti-ḥūd*, seclude one's self; devote one's self entirely to (ب *bi*); — *ahadd*, more, most or very acute, sharp, cutting, vehement; fierce; with sharp teeth (wolf).
 احداث *ahdās*, pl. of حدث *ḥadaṣ* and حديث *ḥadiṣ*, q.v.; — *iḥdās*, creation; invention; innovation.
 احدثا *ahdāq*, pupils, eye-balls, pl. of حدث *ḥadaqa-t*; — *iḥdāq*, blockade.
 احدان *uḥdān*, see احد *ahad*.
 احذب *ahḍab*, hump-backed; arched; f. *ḥaḍbā'*, pl. *ḥuḍb*, misfortune; difficulty; she-camel.
 احدر *ahḍar*, equinting; with slender hips (horse).
 احدل *ahḍal*, f. *ḥaḍlā'*, pl. *ḥuḍul*, wry, oblique; left-handed (ambidexter).
 احدة *uḥḍūsa-t*, pl. احاديث *ahādīs*,

rumour, news, information; tale, narrative.
 احذوب *iḥḍaudab*, XII. of حذب v.
 احذوق *iḥḍaudaq*, XII. of حذق q.v.
 احذور *uḥḍūr*, steep precipice.
 احودة *uḥḍuwa-t*, melody of a camel-driver.
 احدي *ahadiyy*, unique; — *iḥda*, f. of احد *ahad*; — *ahadiyya-t*, oneness, unity; uniqueness; — *uḥḍiyya-t*, melody of a camel-driver.
 احدياب *iḥḍibāb*, being hump-backed.
 احذية *ahziya-t*, shoes, pl. of حذاء *ḥizā'*.
 احرا *aharr*, hotter, hottest, very hot.
 احرا *aharā'*, pl. of حر *ḥar-in*, حرى *ḥari*, worthy, fit.
 احرا *ahrār*, pl. of حر *ḥurr*, free, &c.
 احراز *ahrāz*, pl. of حرز *ḥirz*, q.v.; — *iḥrāz*, watching over, surveillance; solicitude.
 احراق *ihrāq*, kindling, setting on fire.
 احرام *ahrām*, pl. of حرم *ḥaram*, and حریم *ḥarim*, q.v.; — *iḥrām*, time during which certain things are forbidden; excommunication, anathema, interdiction; (m.) disinheriting.
 احراج *ahraj*, narrower, comp. of حر *ḥarij*.
 احراس *ahras*, very old.
 احراش *ahras*, rough to the touch; a coin; a kind of lizard.
 احرف *ahruf*, letters, pl. of حرف *ḥarf*.
 احرجام *iḥrinjām*, crowd, see حرجم *ḥarjam*.
 احرنش *iḥranšaf*, be ready to anger, to do evil.
 احرنف *iḥranfaz*, gather, assemble (n.).
 احري *ahra*, more appropriate; more worthy; better, best; كم *kam ahra*, how much the more.
 احرييا *ahriyā'*, pl. of حري *ḥari-y*, q.v.
 احزاب *ahzāb*, troops, &c., pl. of حزب *ḥizb*.
 احزام *ahzām*, companions; — *iḥzām*, bridling, loading a beast of burden.
 احزان *ahzān*, sorrows, &c., pl. of

حزن *huzn*; — *ihzân*, grieving, causing to be sad.
 أحرز *ahzir*, f. *hazrâ*, sour (milk, wine).
 إحساس *ihsâs*, perception by the senses.
 إحسان *ihsân*, benefit, beneficence; favour; present; kindness; courtesy.
 أخصب *ahsab*, more, most or very much esteemed; a good substitute; leprous.
 أحسن *ahsan*, pl. أحسن *ahâsin*, more, most or very beautiful, handsome; better, best.
 أحسية *ahsiya-t*, draughts, pl. of حسوة *haswa-t*.
 أحشاء *ahshâ*, intestines, pl. of حشا *has-an*.
 إحشاش *ihsâs*, mowing of grass.
 أحشام *ahshâm*, retinue.
 أحشم *ahsham*, very timid, bashful.
 أحصا *ihsâ*, counting, reckoning; comprehending, expressing, describing; skill.
 أحصرة *ahshira-t*, pl. of حصر *hasir*, q.v.
 أحسن *ahsan*, f. *hasnâ*, chaste; — حسان *ahsina-t*, horses, pl. of حصان *hisân*; arrow-heads, lances.
 إحدار *ihdâr*, producing, causing to be present; summoning; calling; preparing, making ready.
 أحضان *ahdân*, sides, pl. of حذن *hizn*.
 أحيدة *ahidâ-t*, lowest parts, &c., pl. of حديش *hadîd*, q.v.
 أظب *ahṭab*, f. *haṭbâ*, very thin; miserable.
 أظ *ahuzz*, pl. of حظ *hazz*, q.v.
 أظلا *iḥṣâ*, protection.
 أحفة *ahiffa-t*, pl. of حفاف *hifâf*, q.v.
 أحق *ahagg*, worthier, worthiest; fitter for (ب *bi*); — *ahq-in*, for أحقى *ahqi*, pl. of حقو *haqw*, q.v.
 أحقا *ahiqqâ*, pl. of حقيق *haqiq*; — *ahqâ*, pl. of حقو *haqw*, q.v.
 أحقاد *ahqud*, pl. of حد *haqad*, hatred, rancour; deep grudge; — *ihqâd*, instigation to hatred.
 إهقار *ihqâr*, contempt.
 أحقاد *ahqâq*, pl. of حقة *huqqa-t*, q.v.;

— *ihqâq*, getting the better of an adversary in a law-suit; certainty, knowing for certain.
 أحقال *ahqâl*, pl. of حقة *haqla-t*, colic.
 أحقار *ahqar*, more, most, or very much despised, viler, meaner, lower; poorer, humbler.
 أحوال *ihkâl*, abstruseness, confusion.
 أحكام *ahkâm*, judgments, &c., pl. of حكم *hukm*; — *ihkâm*, ordaining, arrangement, institution.
 أحكم *ahkam*, wiser, wisest; — الحكمين *ahkam al-hâkimîn*, lord chief justice; God.
 أحكامهم *ahkûma-t*, judges.
 أحلاب *iḥlâba-t*, milk.
 إحلال *iḥlâl*, causing to stop, to halt; permission.
 أحلام *ahlâm*, bodies; also pl. of حلم *hilm*, mildness, حلم *hulm*, dream, and حليم *halim*, mild, gentle.
 أحلفه *uhlûfa-t*, oath.
 أحلى *ahla*, f. *halwâ*, sweeter; (m.) handsomer, better.
 أحليل *iḥlîl*, pl. *ahîlîl*, penis.
 أحم *ahamm*, f. *hammâ*, pl. *humm*, white, and, by opposition, black; nearer related; shaft of an arrow.
 أحمأ *ahmâ*, pl. of حم *ham*, حمو *hamû*, father-in-law; — *ihmâ*, annealing, causing iron to glow; — *ahimmâ*, pl. of حميم *hamîm*, q.v.
 أحماس *ihmâs*, roasting meat in a stove; irritating.
 أحمال *ahmâl*, pl. of حمل *haml*, *hîml*, *hamal*, q.v.
 أحمام *ihmâm*, heating of water, heating.
 أحمد *ahmad*, more, most or very praiseworthy.
 أحمار *ahmar*, f. *hamrâ*, red; pl. *ahâmîr*, red by nature; pl. *humr*, *humrân*, painted red; *al-ahmarân*, flesh and wine; الموت الأحمر *al-mawt al-ahmar*, violent death; *hamrâ*, heat of mid-day; — *ahmira-t*, asses, pl. of حمار *himâr*.

أحمر *iḥmirār*, reddening, blushing (s.).

أحمرى *aḥmarī-y*, red.

أحمر *aḥmaz*, firmer, stronger.

أحمس *aḥmas*, f. *ḥamsā'*, pl. *ḥums*, *aḥāmīs*, strong, firm; persevering; hard; — *al-aḥāmīs*, calamity.

أحمق *aḥmaq*, f. *ḥamqā'*, pl. *ḥumūq*, *ḥimāq*, *ḥamqa*, *ḥamāqa*, *ḥumāqa*, stupid, foolish, dull, ignorant; (m.) easily provoked anger.

أحموق *aḥmūqa-t*, very foolish, very stupid.

(أحن) *aḥin*, A, grow angry; hate (على 'ala); — *ḥ* *iḥna-t*, pl. *iḥan*, anger, inveterate grudge; — *aḥinna-t*, pl. of *ḥanīn*, *ḥinnīn*, q.v.

أحنا *aḥnā*, vulg. we; — *aḥnā'*, pl. of *ḥinw*, q.v.

أحناب *iḥnāt*, being ripe (corn); embalming; death.

أحنف *aḥnaf*, f. *ḥanfā'*, having the feet turned inside; — *al-ḥanfā'*, sea-tortoise; bow; razor; a kind of fish; chameleon; name of a celebrated mare.

أحواض *aḥwād*, cisterns, &c., pl. of *ḥawḍ*.

أحوال *aḥwāl*, pl. of *ḥāl*, state, &c., and of *ḥawl*, year; — *aḥwāla-ḥu*, all around him.

أحواب *aḥwab*, sinner, criminal.

أحوج *aḥwaj*, more in want of (الى 'ila).

أحور *aḥwar*, f. *ḥaura*, pl. *ḥūr*, with large eyes of intense white and black; — *ḥūr al-ḥayūn*, persons with beautiful eyes; houris; — prudence; the planet Jupiter.

أحوز *aḥwaz*, f. *ḥawzā'*, also *aḥwaziyy*, active, acting prudently, always ready; black.

أحوس *aḥwas*, bold, brave; wolf.

أحوس *aḥwas*, with one eye smaller than the other.

أحول *aḥwal*, f. *ḥawli'*, squint-eyed.

أحولل *iḥwilāl*, squinting.

أحوى *aḥwa*, f. *ḥawwā'*, pl. *ḥuwwa*, dark green, black; ruddy-lipped; — *aḥwiya-t*, tents, pl. of *ḥiwā'*.

(أحى) *aḥḥa*, II. cough, see cī.

أحى *aḥayy*, more alive.

أحيا *aḥyā'*, pl. of *ḥayy*, living, &c., and of *ḥayā'*, parts of a woman; womb; — *iḥyā'*, bringing to life, recalling to life, saving the life; refreshing, animating.

أحيان *aḥyān*, times, epochs, pl. of *ḥin*.

أحيل *aḥyal*, more cunning.

أحيية *aḥyiya-t*, wombs, pl. of *ḥayā'*.

أحى *aḥ*, brother; — *aḥ*, *aḥḥu*, interjection of disgust; — *aḥ*, *iḥ*, call for the camel to kneel down; — *aḥḥ*, *iḥḥ*, dirt.

أحيا *iḥā'*, brotherhood; friendship.

أحابة *iḥāba-t*, fraud, deceit.

أحابر *aḥābir*, informations, &c., pl. of *ḥabar*.

أحادع *aḥādī'*, pl. of *aḥda'*, carotid.

أحاديذ *aḥādīd*, pl. of *aḥdūd*, q.v.

أحاديذ *aḥādīr*, curtains, &c., pl. of *ḥidr*, q.v.

أحاذ *aḥāz*, *aḥāza-t*, pl. *aḥūz*, pond, fish-pond, horse-pond; handle; land taken possession of; feudal tenure.

أحارج *aḥārīj*, revenues, expenses, &c., pl. of *ḥarj*, *ḥurj*, q.v.

أحاسى *aḥāsī*, odds, pl. of *ḥas-an*.

أحادر *aḥādīr*, pl. of *aḥḍar*, green, &c., q.v.

أحاديق *aḥādīq*, clefts, pl. of *aḥqūq*, *iḥqīq*.

أحالة *iḥāla-t*, imagination.

أحاليط *aḥālīt*, complicated matters or things, pl. of *aḥlūṭa-t*.

أحارة *iḥāra-t*, brotherhood.

أحارى *aḥāwī*, *aḥāyā'*, pl. of *aḥya-t*, q.v.

أحايير *aḥāyīr*, pl. of *ḥayr*, good, excellent.

أحاييل *aḥāyīl*, pl. of *aḥyal*, q.v.

اخبأ *ihbā'*, extinguishing (a.); pitching a tent.
 اخبار *aḥbār*, information, &c., pl. of خبر *ḥabar*; — *ihbār*, giving news, giving information.
 اخبارى *aḥbāriyy*, chronicler, who hands down traditions.
 اخبث *aḥbas*, more or most impure; — *al-aḥbasān*, urine and faeces; sleeplessness; foul breath.
 اخبّر *aḥbar*, better or best informed; more experienced.
 اخبّل *aḥbal*, mad, possessed (by a demon).
 اخبية *aḥbiya-t*, small tents of camel-hair, &c., pl. of خبا *ḥibā'*, q.v.
 اخبت *uḥt* (for *uḥwa-t*), pl. *aḥawāt*, sister.
 اخبأ *iḥtibā'*, concealment; hiding one's self.
 اخبار *iḥtibār*, experience.
 اخباط *iḥtibāt*, confusion; strife.
 اختام *iḥtām*, completion, end, conclusion.
 اختان *iḥtān*, being circumcised.
 اختداع *iḥtidā'*, fraud, deceit.
 اختراع *iḥtirā'*, invention, discovery; contrivance, artifice.
 اختسا *iḥtisā'*, fear.
 اختسا *iḥtisā'*, being gelded, castrated.
 اختصار *iḥtisār*, abridgement, compendium.
 اختماس *iḥtisās*, particular calling; distinction; close attachment; devotedness.
 اختمام *iḥtisām*, dispute, quarrel.
 اخطاب *iḥtibāb*, preaching, sermon; betrothal.
 اخطاب *iḥtibāf*, carrying off, abduction; violence.
 اخفا *iḥtifā'*, concealing one's self; absconding.
 اخلا *iḥtilā'*, retirement, seclusion.
 اخلاج *iḥtilāj*, confusion, agitation, excitement; trembling.
 اخلاس *iḥtilās*, snatching off, pick-pocketing.
 اخلاط *iḥtilāf*, mixture; confusion; commerce, intercourse.
 اخلاف *iḥtilāf*, discord; difference;

discrepancy; resistance; contradiction.
 اختلال *iḥtilāl*, confusion, disorder; disturbance, tumult.
 اختمار *iḥtimār*, fermentation.
 اختناق *iḥtināq*, choking, suffocation.
 اختوا *iḥtiwā'*, emptiness.
 اختى *uḥtiyy*, sisterly.
 اختيار *iḥtiyār*, choice, election; free will; aged; — *iḥtiyāriyy*, of free will, voluntary; with premeditation; — *al-iḥtiyāriyya-t*, the ancients, people of old.
 اختياص *iḥtiyād*, dipping, diving.
 اختيال *iḥtiyāl*, walking with a proud step, strutting; haughtiness.
 اختيان *iḥtiyān*, treason, treachery.
 اخشم *aḥsam*, with a flat nose; without smell; lion; broad sword.
 اخدان *aḥdān*, friends, comrades, pl. of *ḥidn*.
 اخذب *aḥḍab*, big and stupid; obstinate; inflicting large wounds.
 اخدر *aḥḍar*, dark, obscure; — *aḥ-dariyy*, wild ass.
 اخدع *aḥḍa'*, more or most deceitful, crafty, cunning; more concealed; pl. *aḥḍādi'*, carotid.
 اخدة *aḥidda-t*, pl. of *ḥadd*, track, &c., q.v.
 اخدود *uḥḍūd*, pl. *aḥāḍid*, furrow; mark of a blow; (m.) a heavy blow.
 (اخذ) *aḥaz*, v, INF. *aḥz*, *ta'ḥāz*, receive, accept, take, seize; derive (grammatically); hear or learn from (من *min*); yield to remonstrances (ب *bi*); come suddenly upon, surprise; punish; begin, set out; lead to (a road); — *aḥiz*, INF. *aḥaz*, suffer from indigestion; become furious (camel); water (eyes); — *aḥuz*, INF. *uḥūza-t*, turn sour (milk); — II. INF. *ta'ḥiz*, seize, take; cause milk to turn sour; — III. INF. *mu'āḥaza-t*, chastise, punish; — VIII. INF. *iḥiḥiz*, choose for one's self and take possession of; associate with; prepare for one's use

(food); come to close quarters; — x. INF. *isti'ḥāz*, take possession of; drop one's head; submit to the will of God.
 أحد *aḥz*, taking, أخذ *aḥz wa qabd*, receivings, revenue; أخذ *aḥz wa maṣraf*, revenue and expenditure; punishment; custom, habit; — *iḥz*, mark made by branding (for an amulet); — *āḥiz*, with watering eyes, bleary-eyed; — *uḥuz*, watering of the eyes, being bleary-eyed; pl. of أحاذة *iḥāza-t*, pond, &c.; — *ḥ* *uḥza-t*, stratagem; love-charm, elixir, amulet; — *āḥiza-t*, torpor, torpidity.
 (آخر) *uḥur*, end, what is last; — *uḥur-an*, *min uḥur-in*, behind, from behind; lastly; — *āḥar*, f. *uḥrā'*, *uḥrāt* (أحرّة), pl. *uḥar*, vulg. *aharin*, *aḥāra*, other, another, second; — *qāṛa' uḥar*, at one time and another; *al-uḥra*, life eternal; pl. *uḥar*, *uḥrayāt*, last parts, last rows; — *āḥir*, f. *ḥ* last, remotest; absent; concealed; pl. *awāḥir*, end, termination (gram.); — *ila āḥiri-hi*, abbreviated إلى آخره, to the end, and so on, &c.; *al-āḥira-t*, the future life; day of judgment; — *aḥḥar*, II. INF. *ta'ḥir*, cause a delay; also v. INF. *ta'aḥḥur* and x. INF. *isti'ḥār*, remain behind, delay, come last; — III. INF. *mu'āḥara-t*, delay, postpone, adjourn.
 أحراب *iḥrāb*, destruction, ruin.
 أحراد *iḥrād*, bashful silence.
 أحراج *iḥrāj*, producing, drawing forth, bringing out; sally.
 أحرب *aḥrab*, f. *ḥurbā'*, more devastated; pierced (ear); — *ḥ* *aḥriba-t*, ruins, pl. of أحراب *ḥarāb*.
 أحراج *aḥraj*, f. *ḥurjā'*, black and white; — *ḥ* *aḥrja-t*, pl. of أحرج *ḥarj*, q.v.
 أحراس *aḥras*, f. *ḥarsā'*, pl. *ḥurs*, *ḥursān*, dumb; soundless, noiseless,

echoless; *al-ḥarsā'*, misfortune; cloud without thunder and lightning.
 أحراس *aḥrisa-t*, pl. of أحراس *ḥarās*, mark (by branding) of a camel.
 أحرف *aḥrifa-t*, sheep, pl. of أحرف *ḥurūf*.
 أحرق *aḥraq*, f. *ḥarqā'*, pl. *ḥurq*, awkward, stupid; f. violent wind, plain exposed to the wind.
 أحرم *iḥrimmas*, silence, see أحرم *ḥarmas*, أحرم *ḥarmas*.
 أحرق *iḥrimbaq*, أحرق *iḥrimfaq*, see أحرق *ḥarbaq*.
 أحري *uḥrawiyy*, referring to the future life.
 أحري *āḥiriyy*, *iḥiriyy*, *uḥriyy*, last; — *uḥra*, f. of أحرا *āḥar*, another.
 أحزم *aḥzam*, male snake.
 أحز *aḥizza-t*, hares, pl. of أحز *ḥazas*.
 أحس *aḥass*, viler, vilest; meaner, meanest, comp. of أحسيس *ḥasīs*.
 أحسر *aḥsar*, who loses or spends much.
 أحشب *aḥṣab*, f. *ḥaṣbā'*, hard, rough to the touch; severe.
 أحشن *aḥṣan*, f. *ḥaṣnā'*, pl. *ḥuṣn*, *ḥuṣun*, hard, rough, rude; difficult of approach or attack; lean.
 أحشاش *aḥišsa-t*, pl. of أحشاش *ḥaṣāṣ*, wooden ring for the nose of a camel.
 أحشى *aḥṣa*, more or most timid; a dangerous place.
 أحص *aḥaṣṣ*, more particular, more private, comp. of أحصى *ḥaṣiṣ*.
 أحصن *aḥṣun*, small axes, pl. of أحصن *ḥaṣīn*.
 أحضر *aḥḍar*, f. *ḥaḍrā'*, pl. *ḥuḍr*, green; of dark colour, grey, black; (m.) fresh, vigorous; palm-tree; *al-aḥḍar*, the dark night; f. sky; crowd of men, army; — pl. *al-aḥḍār*, gold, wine and flesh (meat).
 أحدا *aḥḍa'*, more, most or very submissive.
 أحدف *aḥḍaf*, a kind of snake.
 أخطأ *iḥṭā'*, erring, committing a fault.

أخطار *aḥṭār*, pl. of خطر *ḥaṭar*, danger, risk, and of خطر *ḥiṭr*, large troop of camels; — *iḥṭār*, remind, causing to recollect.

أخطا *aḥṭāṭ*, lines, strokes, &c., pl. of خط *ḥaṭṭ*.

أخطب *aḥṭab*, of dirt colour; striped; tattooed.

أخفاف *aḥṭaf*, with a slender waist.

أخطل *aḥṭal*, f. *ḥaṭlā'*, pl. *ḥuṭul*, with flabby ears, breasts; vulgar talker; أبو الأختل *abū-l-aḥṭal*, horse, mule.

أخيم *aḥṭam*, with a long nose, trunk, beak.

أخفا *iḥṭā'*, hiding, concealing, suppressing.

أخفار *iḥṭār*, protection, escort.

أخفاف *aḥṭāf*, pl. of خف *ḥuff*, hoof of the camel; foot of the ostrich.

أخفاق *iḥṭāq*, failure; distress.

أخفاش *aḥṭaš*, day-blind.

أخفيا *aḥṭiya-t*, coverings, veils, hidden things, pl. of خفا *ḥiṭā'*.

أخق *aḥqāq*, clefts, rents in the ground, pl. of خق *ḥaqq*.

أخق *aḥqāq*, خقيق *iḥqīq*, pl. *aḥqāqīq*, cleft, rent in the ground.

أخال *aḥall*, poorer, very poor; — *aḥilla-t*, pl. of خلة *ḥilla-t*, scabard, and of خلال *ḥilāl*, toothpick, &c., q.v.

أخلا *aḥlā'*, pl. of خلو *ḥilw*, q.v.; — *aḥillā'*, friends, pl. of خليل *ḥalīl*.

أخلاب *aḥlāb*, claws, pl. of خلب *ḥilb*.

أخلاص *iḥlās*, candour, sincerity, probity, true friendship; correction; emendation.

أخلات *aḥlāt*, mixtures, humours, &c., pl. of خلط *ḥilṭ*.

أخلاف *aḥlāf*, a breach of contract, &c., pl. of خلف *ḥulṭ*.

أخلق *aḥlāq*, qualities, manners, &c., pl. of خلق *ḥulq*; — *iḥlāq*, being worn out; shame.

أخلال *aḥlāl*, friends, pl. of خل *ḥill*.

أخلج *aḥlaj*, rope.

أخلص *aḥlas*, more or most sincere; purer, purest.

أحلف *aḥlaf*, left-handed; walking with difficulty; stupid; squint-eyed; more deceitful; stream; snake.

أحلق *aḥlaq*, even, smooth; poor, fitter, worthier (comp. of عليق *ḥaliq*).

أحلق *aḥlūṭa-t*, pl. *aḥālūṭ*, complication, anything complicated.

أحليا *aḥliyyā*, pl. of على *ḥaliyy*, empty, free, &c., q.v.

أحليج *iḥlij*, fine, swift horse; rhu-barb.

أحماس *aḥmās*, fifth parts, pl. of خمس *ḥums*.

أحمرة *aḥmira-t*, veils, head-gears, pl. of حمراء *ḥimār*.

أحمسا *aḥmisā'*, fifth parts, pl. of خمس *ḥamis*.

أحمص *aḥmas*, pl. *aḥāmiš*, middle of the sole; foot; waist; with a slim waist.

أحن *aḥann*, pl. عن *ḥunn*, who speaks through the nose.

أحنس *aḥnas*, flat-nosed; *al-aḥnas*, lion; — f. *al-ḥansā'*, wild cow.

أحنى *aḥinna*, striped material; coarse linen.

أحو *aḥw*, أخو *aḥū*, pl. *aḥūn*, أخد *aḥā'*, أخد *aḥā'*, *aḥwa-t*, *iḥwa-t*, *uḥwa-t*, *uḥuw*, *uḥuwwa-t*, *iḥwān*, *uḥwān*, brother; companion; the like of; أخو الموت *aḥū-l-mawt*, sleep; أخو الخير *aḥū-l-ḥair*, evil; — *uḥuwwa-t*, brotherhood.

(أحو) أخا *aḥā*, u, (1 pret. *aḥau-tu*, *aḥai-tu*) INF. *uḥuwwa-t*, be brother or as a brother; — III. *iḥā'*, *iḥāwa-t*, *mu'āḥāt*, become one's brother; fraternise, make friends with (acc.); be fit for (ل li); v. prove one's self a brother to, fit for; VI. establish brotherhood between one another.

أحوات *aḥawāt*, sisters, pl. of أخت *uḥt*.

أحوال *aḥwāl*, pl. of حال *ḥāl*, maternal uncle.

أخو *aḥwān*, brothers, pl. of *aḥū*; — *iḥwān*, table, tray.

أخوت *aḥwat*, (m.) pl. *ḥūtān*, *ḥūt*, stupid; mad.

أخو *aḥūr*, stable; ممر أخور *mīr aḥūr*, equerry, master of the horse.

أخوف *aḥwaf*, more, most, very timorous.

أخولة *aḥwila-t*, pl. of *ḥāl*, maternal uncle.

أخولة *aḥwīna-t*, tables, trays, pl. of *ḥiwān*, *ḥuwān*.

أخوي *aḥawiyy*, brotherly; — *ḥuwiyya-t*, fraternity, congregation.

أخى *aḥḥa*, II. make a noose; — *ḥiyya-t*, pl. *aḥāwi*, *aḥāyā*, peg or line to tie up a horse.

أخيار *aḥyār*, pl. of *ḥair*, good.

أخياش *aḥyās*, pl. of *ḥaiś*, canvas.

أخياش *aḥyāf*, people of different lineage; of the same mother, but another father.

أخيال *aḥyāl*, horses, pl. of *ḥail*.

أخياش *aḥyab*, wrong (way).

أخيز *aḥiz*, prisoner.

أخيار *aḥyar*, better, best; — *aḥir*, last.

أخيرا *aḥaira*, never, dim. of *āhar*.

أخياس *aḥyas*, numerous.

أخيف *aḥyaf*, pl. *ḥūf*, *ḥif*, f. *ḥaiḥā*, having one eye black, the other blue; — *ḥaiḥā*, a composition in which all the letters of each alternate word are pointed, the other words being without points.

أخيل *aḥyal*, with moles on the face; pl. *aḥāyil*, white falcon; vain, haughty; haughtiness; pl. *ḥil*, a bird of evil omen; — *ḥiyila-t*, fancies, ideas, &c., pl. of *ḥayāl*, q.v.

أد *ad* = يد *yad*, hand.

(أد) *add*, A, I, U, INF. *add*, roar (camel); fondle (she camel); offer, present; rove; come upon

suddenly; — V. INF. *ta'addud*, become violent, get worse.

أد *add*, *idd*, pl. *idād*, *ḥ idda-t*, pl. *idād*, power, victory; calamity; — *udd*, power, victory.

أد *adā*, paying, requital; fulfilling a duty; manner, tone; — *ḥ adāt*, pl. *adawāt*, tool, utensil; particle (gram.)

أدب *ādāb*, civilities, &c., pl. of *adab*.

أدبر *udābir*, who turns away and will not listen.

أد *adād*, power, victory; — *idād*, pl. of *ad*, see above.

أد *adār*, March; — *ḥ idāra-t*, revolving (a. and n.); circuit of a magistrate, &c.; administration; prefecture; district.

أدب *udāf*, penis; ear.

أدب *idāla-t*, victory.

أدم *adām*, reconciliation; — *idām*, pl. *udum*, *ādām*, *ādima-t*, by-dish, as vegetables, &c.; leader; consenting; — *ādām*, pl. of *adim*, skin; — *addām*, manufacturer of leather; — *ḥ idāma-t*, perseverance; remaining, staying.

أدان *adān-in*, pl. of *daniyy*, low, etc.

(أدب) *adab*, I, prepare a banquet, invite to a meal; wonder; — *adub*, INF. *adab*, be well educated and of refined manners; — II. INF. *ta'dīb*, educate; correct, chastise; — IV. INF. *idāb*, make justice prevail in a country; invite to a meal; — V. INF. *ta'addub* and X. INF. *isti'dāb*, receive education, be refined.

أدب *adab*, pl. *ādāb*, refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits; liberal education; — *al-ādāb*, literature; — *ḥ udba-t*, entertainment; wonderful things.

أدب *udabā*, pl. of *adib*, well bred, &c., q.v.

أدب *adbāb*, pl. of *dabb*, bear.

أدبار *adbār*, the last or hindmost

parts or persons; backs; — *idbār*, turning one's back; adversity; — *iddibūr*, retreat.

ادبع *adbah*, worthless things.

ادبخانه *adab-ḥāna-h*, water-closet.

ادبس *adbas*, dark red, brown.

ادبی *adabiyy*, polite, well-educated;

العلم الادبی *al-ilm al-adabiyy*,

morals, moral philosophy; — *ḍ*

adabiyya-t, pl. *adabiyyāt*, litera-

ture, pl. what promotes civilisa-

tion and refinement, accomplish-

ments.

ادش *adsar*, lazy, negligent.

ادجن *adjan*, f. *dajnd'*, of a deep

black; cloudy.

ادحی *udhiyy*, *idhiyy*, *ḍ* *udhiyya-t*,

ادحوة *udhuwa-t*, ostrich nest.

ادخال *idḥāl*, introducing; causing

to enter; enclosing.

ادخر *idḥir*, rush (plant).

ادخل *adḥal*, entering more deeply

into; more familiar.

ادخن *adḥan*, f. *daḥnā'*, of the colour

of smoke; — *ḍ* *adḥina-t*, fumes

of smoke, &c., pl. of دخان *duḥān*,

daḥḥān.

ادد *idad*, powers, victories, pl. of *ḍ*

idda-t.

(ادس) *adir*, *Δ*, INF. *adar*, be afflicted

with a rupture.

ادر *a'dar*, pl. *udr*, f. *adrā'*, afflicted

with a rupture; — *udur*, majesty;

— *adarr*, f. *darra'*, yielding

abundant milk; — *ḍ* *adara-t*,

udra-t, rupture.

ادراج *idrāj*, march; folding; inser-

tion.

ادراة *idrāra-t*, pl. -*āt*, wages, military

pay.

ادراع *iddirā'*, putting on a coat of

mail.

ادراك *idrāk*, comprehension; intel-

ligence; genius.

ادرجة *udrujja-t*, ladder, stairs; step,

degree.

ادرد *adrad*, toothless.

ادرع *adru'*, coat of mail, &c., pl. of

درع *dir'*, q.v.

ادرم *adram*, f. *darmā'*, pl. *durm*,

uniform; fleshy, well rounded; toothless; big-headed; f. *darmā'*, hare.

ادرنه *adrana-t*, Adrianople.

ادرون *idraun*, manger; stable;

dwelling; home; origin.

ادريس *idris*, Enoch (prophet); ابر

ادريس *abū idris*, penis.

ادسق *adsaq*, with a large mouth.

ادسم *adsam*, pl. *dusm*, *dusum*, very

fat; dark grey; mean.

ادعا *iddi'ā'*, claim, pretension;

arrogance; law-suit; inviting,

calling to.

ادعب *ad'ab*, stupid.

ادعج *ad'aj*, f. *da'jā'*, pl. *du'j*, black;

with large black eyes; dark; —

f. *da'jā'*, moonless nights; last

day of the lunar month; raving;

hill.

ادعيا *ad'iya'*, pl. of دعى *da'iyy*, q.v.

ادعية *ad'iya-t*, calls, prayers, &c.,

pl. of دعا *du'ā'*, q.v.; — *ud'iyya-t*

and ادعوة *ud'uwwa-t*, dark ques-

tion of dispute; riddle.

ادغال *adgāl*, faults, defects, &c., pl.

of دغال *dagal*; — *idgāl*, fraud,

deceit.

ادغام *idgām*, contraction, assimi-

lation of letters by *tasdid*.

ادفا *adfā'*, pl. of دف *dif*, heat, &c.,

q.v.

ادق *adaqq*, thinner, more delicate,

more accurate, comp. of دقيق *daqiq*;

— *ḍ* *adiqqa-t*, pl. of دقيق *daqiq*,

thin, &c., q.v.

ادقي *adqa*, violent hunger.

(ادل) *adal*, I, heal (ادل), also II.; —

Δ, shake the milk in the leather

pipe for buttering; drag along

under a burden.

ادل *idl*, sore throat; sour milk;

object of litigation; — *adl-in*,

buckets, &c., pl. of دلو *dalw*; — *ḍ*

adilla-t, pl. of دليل *dalil*, proof,

&c.

ادلا *adilla'*, pl. of دليل *dalil*, guide.

ادلل *idlāl*, arrogance; wanton-

ness.

ادلص *adlas*, hairless; growing fresh

hair.

ادل *adlam*, black; dark brown, f. *ad-dalmā'*, last night of the lunar moon.

ادلی *adli*, buckets, &c., pl. of *dalw*.

(ام) *adam*, U, I, INF. *adm*, unite two things, join together, reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; lead; — *adim*, A, INF. *adam*, also *adum*, INF. *udūma-t*, be reddish, brownish, blackish; — IV. reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; turn the inside of the skin outside; — VIII. eat a by-dish with bread; be full of sap.

ام *adam*, human skin; leathern pipe; date; tomb; pl. of ادم *adim*, earth; — *adm*, concord, union; — *udm*, skin; leader; example for imitation; (m.) ration; — *udum*, pl. of ادم *adim*, q.v., and ادم *adim*, by-dish; — *ādam*, pl. *udm*, *udmān*, f. *admā'*, *adam*, pl. *awādim*, reddish; of the colour of human flesh; browned; white (camel); Adam; بنو ادم *banū (banu) ādam*, mankind; — *ā adma-t*, *adama-t*, leader; — *udma-t*, reddishness; whitish colour of the (camel) skin; conjunction; — *udma-t*, *adama-t*, relationship.

ادمان *idmān*, exercise; experience; perseverance; — *udmān*, white, pl. of ادم *ādam*.

ادماغه *admiya-t*, brains, pl. of دماغ *dimā'*.

ادموس *idmūs*, dark.

ادمی *adamiyy*, nuan; human; — *ā adamiyya-t*, humanity; politeness.

ادنا *adnā*, nearer; viler, meaner; — *adnā'*, pl. of دنی *dani*, vile, worthless, &c.

ادهان *adhān*, pl. of دهن *dahn*, fat, &c.

ادهر *adhur*, ages, &c., pl. of دهر *dahr*.

ادس *adhas*, f. *dahsā'*, pl. *duhs*, of rust-colour; soft, gentle.

ادهم *adham*, black, blackish (horse); dark green; old, and, by opposition, fresh; — f. *dahmā'*, pot, kettle; what appears black in the distance (crowd of people); — pl. *duhm*, the moonless nights.

ادهیه *adhiya-t*, pl. of دهی *dahiyy*, sly, cunning.

(ادو) *adū*, U, assist; — INF. *aduww*, ripen; — INF. *adw*, waylay; deceive; provide with, fit out; — VI. INF. *ta'ūdi*, provide one's self with; — IV. INF. *iddā*, and X. INF. *isti'dā'*, see (ادی).

ادوا *adwā'*, illness, pl. of دا *dā'*.

ادوار *adwār*, houses, &c., pl. of دار *dār*, and revolutions, &c., pl. of دور *daur*.

ادوب *ad'ub*, pl. of داب *da'b*, custom, habit.

ادور *adur*, *adwūr*, ادور *adwira-t*, houses, &c., pl. of دار *dār*.

ادوام *adwām*, more or most durable.

ادویه *adwiya-t*, medicines, pl. of دوا *dawā'*.

(ادی) *ada*, I, INF. *udiyy*, coagulate (milk); be many, abundant; — INF. *ady*, lay snares for; waylay; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to reach a place, bring to; pay a person; — IV. INF. *idā'*, assist; be strong, powerful; be numerous and well off (people); grow too much or many; prepare for; — V. INF. *ta'addi*, pay one's debts; — X. INF. *isti'dā'*, ask for help; take one's fortune by force; — VI. see (ادو).

ادی *āda*, better paying; conscientious; — *adiyy*, equipment, outfit; preparation; — *idan*, vessel, leather bag; nimble, agile.

ادیان *adyān*, beliefs, &c., pl. of دین *dīn*.

ادیب *adīb*, pl. *udabā'*, of polite manners, well bred; literary, learned, scholar; teacher, tutor.

ادید *adid*, hard to bear, violent; — *idid*, shouting, scream; roar.

ادیم *adim*, entire; brightness of the day; time before midday;

origin; authority; — pl. *odam*, earth; — pl. *udum*, what can be seen from heaven and earth; — pl. *udum*, *ādūm*, *ādima-t*, skin of the face; skin of an animal.

ادی *adyan*, more pious, more religious.

اد *iz*, behold! when; as; since; if; *izmā*, when, at the time when; *izzāk*, *اذاک*, at that time, then; — *iz-in*, then; affixed, as: *yamī'z-in*, on that day; *waqtar'z-in*, at that time; — *āz-in*, see *ادی*.

(اد) *azz*, INF. *azz*, cut.

ادا *izā*, behold! when (in the sense of future), followed by the pret.; *izā mā*, when, as soon as; — *īzan*, well then! in this case then; — *āzāt*, injury, damage; evil; pain.

ادابه *izāba-t*, melting.

ادحر *izāḥir*, rushes, pl. of *izḥir*.

اداعه *izā'a-t*, publication.

ادان *āzān*, ears, pl. of *azn*.

ادانی *azāniyy*, long-eared.

ادب *azabb*, wild bull; — *azibba-t*, flies, pl. of *zubbāb*.

ادبل *azbal*, f. *zablā'*, thirsty, with dry lips.

(ادج) *azaj*, drink much wine.

ادحر *izḥir*, pl. *azāḥir*, a fragrant kind of rush.

ادرج *azra'*, cross born from a free-man and a slave; eloquent; quick, swift; — *azru'*, pl. of *zārā'*.

ادرة *azirra-t*, powders, pl. of *zarār*.

ادعاج *az'āj*, worrying, teasing, urging.

ادعان *az'ān*, obedience, submission.

ادفر *azfar*, strongly scented; — f. *az-zafra'*, wild rue.

ادقن *azqan*, f. *zaqnā'*, pl. *zuqn*, having a long or hanging chin.

ادکر *azkar*, more pointed, sharper.

اذکی *azka*, more acute; more sagacious; more vivid.

اذکیما *azkiyā*, pl. *zaki*, acute; sharp; ingenious.

(ادل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, lie.

اذلا *azillā'*, pl. of *zalil*, abject, mean, vile.

(الذعب) *izla'alb*, hasten away.

اذلق *azlaq*, f. *zalaqā'*, sharp; ready of speech.

اذلولی *izlaula*, depart, go away, XII. of (دلی).

انم *azamm*, more or most blame-worthy; — *āzimma-t*, duties, &c., pl. of *zimām*.

(انل) *azan*, INF. *azan*, listen to (ل *li* and الی *ila*); get appetite for (acc.); — INF. *azn*, strike on the ear, box the ears; (pass.) suffer from ear-ache; — INF. *āzān* and *azāzān*, announce, especially the time for prayer; — *azīn*, listen to; — INF. *izn*, *āzan*, *azān*, *azāna-t*, know; — INF. *izn*, *āzīn*, communicate, impart; II. impart, communicate frequently; rubb the ears; prevent from drinking or from entering; be door-keeper; call out the hour of prayer; — IV. inform of (ب *bi*); astonish; prevent; box the ears; call out the hour for prayer; begin to fade; — V. swear, take an oath; make known; shout at threateningly; venture; — X. ask for permission

ادن *izn*, permission; leave; farewell; adieu; furlough; — *uzn*, *uzun*, pl. *āzān*, ear, handle; — *āzāna-t*, cotyledon.

اذناب *aznīb*, tails, &c., pl. of *zanāb*.

اذهان *azhān*, intellects, pl. of *zihn*.

اذهل *azhal*, more distracted.

اذوب *az'ub*, wolves, pl. of *zūb*.

اذود *azūz*, cutting, sharp.

اذوط *azwa-t*, with a short chin.

(ادی) *azi*, A, INF. *izan*, *azā'* suffer a damage, an injury; — — II. IV. injure, damage; — V. = I.

الى *āzi* (اذ *āz-in*), hurtful; offensive; — *āzan*, also *āzziyya-t*, injury, damage; — *āziyy*, wave, billow.

اذيال *āzāl*, trains of garments, &c., pl. of ذيل *zail*.

اذهب *āzyab*, mass of water; terror; swiftmess.

اذين *āzin*, call to prayer; caller, Muazzin; prince; bail; knowledge; ear; — *uzain*, little ear.

(ار) *arr*, v, INF. *arr*, drive; drive away; throw away; have connexion with a woman (acc.); kindle; — IV. INF. *i'rār*, cause to grow lean, thin; — VIII. INF. *i'rār*, hasten.

ار *ār*, shame, disgrace; — *ira-t*, pl. *irūn*, fire; hearth, chimney; provisions of roast meat; — *āra-t*, chimney, stove; difficulty in pronouncing the letter ر.

ارا *arā*, *ārā*, opinions, &c., pl. of راى *ra'y*.

اراب *ārāb*, pl. of ارب *irb*, member, and of اربة *irba-t*, *urba-t*, need; — *irāba-t*, prudence.

اراس *irās*, tinder; fire.

اراج *arrāj*, intriguer.

اراجل *arājil*, اراجيل *arājil*, hunters, pl. of راجل *rajil*, راجل *rājil*.

اراجيح *arājih*, deserts; pl. of ارجوحة *arjūha-t*, swing, rocking-board.

اراجيز *arājiz*, poems in the metre *rajaz*, pl. of ارجوزة *arjūza-t*.

اراجيف *arājif*, false rumours, scandals, pl. of ارجاف *irjāf*.

اراحة *irāha-t*, resting, reposing; granting; alleviating; refreshing.

اراحنة *arāhina-t*, archons, chiefs, pl. of ارخون *arhon*.

اراعي *arāhi*, veils, curtains, pl. of ارحية *urhiyya-t*.

ارادة *irāda-t*, will, intention, desire, decree; high-priest of the Druses.

ارادى *irādiyy*, who acts according to his own will.

ارادل *arāzil*, rabble, pl. of ادل *arzal*.

ارارس *arāris*, *arārisa-t*, peasants countrymen, pl. of اريس *aris*.

اراس *ārād*, اراسى *arādi*, lands, &c., pl. of ارض *ard*.

اراعيل *arā'il*, herds, troops, etc., pl. of راعلة *ra'la-t*.

اراعن *arāgin*, organs, pl. of ارغن *argun*.

اراقم *arāqim*, poisonous snakes, pl. of ارقم *arqam*.

اراقا *irāqa-t*, pouring out.

اراك *arāk*, a thorny tree; its berries; bitter herb; field.

اراكين *arākin*, props, supports, &c., pl. of ركن *rukn*.

ارام *ārām*, stones to indicate the road in the desert, &c., pl. of ارم *iram*; — *ar'ām*, *ārām*, gazelles, pl. of رم *ri'm*; — *arām*, crown of the head.

ارامل *arāmil*, pl. of ارمال *armal*, widowed; poor.

ارامين *arāmin*, *arāmina-t*, Armenians, pl. of ارمن *arman*.

اران *irān*, hearse; pl. *urun*, lair of a wild animal; sword; — *arān-in*, and

ارانب *arānib*, hares, pl. of ارب *arab*, arnab.

ارايى *ardwiyy*, mountain-goats, pl. of اريية *urwiyya-t*.

اراي *ar'a*, fitter, more appropriate.

ارايك *arāyik*, pl. of اريك *arik*, divan for a bride, throne.

(ارب) *arab*, I, make tight (a knot); strike on a member of the body; — *arib*, A, need; be poor and needy; have flaccid members; be out of order (stomach); be bad and hard (times); be strongly attached; be versed in (ب *bi*); — *arub*, be wise, prudent; — II. INF. *ta'rīb*, make fast, tight; sharpen; increase and perfect; — IV. INF. *i'rāb*, overcome, conquer; — V. INF. *ta'arrub*, raise difficulties; take affected airs; affect slyness.

ارب *arab*, need; — *arb*, fore-finger; — *arib*, prudent, sly; — *irb*, cun-

ning; malice; pl. *ārāb*, *ar'āb*, limb, member; need; aim; piece; — *urb*, misfortune, religious scruple; — § *irba-t*, misfortune; cunning; also *urba-t*, chain, necklace; pl. *ārāb*, necessities, need; — *urba-t*, pl. *urab*, strong knot; — *aribba-t*, allies, pl. of *ribāb*.
 اربا *arbā'*, pl. of ربو *rabw*, troop; — *urubbā*, Europe.
 ارباب *arbāb*, masters, lords, &c., pl. of رب *rab*.
 ارباع *arbā'*, pl. of ربع *rab'*, *rub'*, *ruba'*, *rubu'*, q.v.
 اربان *urbān*, pledges, pl. of ربون *rabūn*.
 اربط *arbaṭ*, childless; — *arbuṭ*, pl. of رباط *ribāṭ*, q.v.
 اربع *arba'*, f., § *arba'a-t*, m., four; اربعات *zawāi al-arba'*, quadrupeds; — *arbu'*, vernal habitations, &c., pl. of ربع *rab'*; — § *arbi'a-t*, spring-seasons, pl. of ربيع *rabī'*.
 اربعا *arbi'ā'*, *arba'ā'*, *arbu'ā'*, pl. اربعا *arbi'ā'āt*, Wednesday; — *arb'ā'*, springs, pl. of ربيع *rabī'*; — *arbu'ā'*, pillars, columns.
 اربعوا *arbu'āwā'*, temple with columns.
 اربل *arbal*, Arbela; flourishing again.
 اربى *arba*, more numerous, more.
 اربت *aratt*, f. *ruttā'*, pl. *rutt*, stammerer; chatterer; — § *urta-t*, crest of the chameleon.
 ارتاع *artā'*, crowd.
 ارتباط *irtibāṭ*, ligament, connexion; tie; friendship.
 ارتجاج *irtijāj*, trembling.
 ارتجاع *irtijā'*, return; recollection; conversion.
 ارتجال *irtijāl*, improvisation; — *irtijāl-an*, ex tempore; inconsiderately.
 ارتحال *irtihāl*, departure, emigration.
 ارتياح *irtiḥā'*, relaxation.
 ارتداد *irtidād* (عن *'an*), apostacy; (إلى *ila*), return, conversion.

ارتسام *irtisām*, being marked; consecration of a priest.
 ارتسا *irtisā'*, corruption, bribery.
 ارتضا *irtidā'*, contentment; consent; approval.
 ارتعا *irti'ā'*, pasturing (s.).
 ارتعاب *irti'āb*, being frightened, alarmed.
 ارتعاد *irti'ād*, trembling, being frightened.
 ارتعاش *irti'ās*, trepidation.
 ارتعاب *irtigāb*, desire, longing.
 ارتفاع *irtifā'*, pl. ارفاع, elevation, exaltation, high dignity; removing; disappearance; apogee; yield of crops.
 ارتفاق *irtifāq*, supporting one's self; leaning against.
 ارتقا *irtiqā'*, ascension, promotion; increase.
 ارتقاب *irtiqāb*, observation from a watch-tower.
 ارتكاب *irtikāb*, committing a sin; undertaking; riding on horseback.
 ارتكاض *irtikād*, movement of a child in the womb; agony; anxiety.
 ارتكام *irtikām*, accumulation.
 ارتهاب *irtihāb*, fear, terror.
 ارتهاط *irtihāt*, assembly.
 ارتحاب *irtihāf*, (m.) friendly reception.
 ارتهاك *irtihāk*, weakness of limbs.
 ارتهان *irtihān*, mortgaging, pawning; seizure.
 ارتيا *irti'yā'*, consideration, taking of thought.
 ارتياب *irti'yāb*, doubt, hesitation, uncertainty.
 ارتياح *irti'yāh*, rest; repose; vivacity; cheerfulness; zeal; endeavour; mercy of God.
 ارتياض *irti'yād*, training, dressing (an animal); exercise.
 ارتياح *irti'yā'*, fear, fright.
 (ارث) *arus*, INF. *ars*, kindle; — II. the same; sow discord; — V. being kindled.
 ارث *irs* (for ورث *wirs*), inheritance; ashes, remains; old custom; — root; — *urs*, thorn; — *arass*,

- worn out, tattered; — *ṣ urṣa-t*, pl. *urṣ*, red soil; tinder; boundary.
- (ارثعن) *irsa'ann*, fall plentifully (rain); fall down in abundance (hair); be weak.
- اَرُثُومَة *urṣūma-t*, soil, ground, territory.
- اَرثَى *arṣa*, untiring, indefatigable, unremitting.
- (اَرَج) *araj*, INF. *arj*, sow discord; — INF. *arjan*, the same; spread calumnies; — *arij*, A, INF. *araj*, *arij*, *arija-t*, be fragrant; — II. sow discord; spread strong scents, perfume, fumigate, incense; — *ṣ arja-t*, scent, perfume.
- اَرَجَا *arjā'*, sides, &c., pl. of رَجَا *raj-an*.
- اَرَجَاب *irjāf*, disturbance, alarm; pl. *arājif*, alarming rumours.
- اَرَجَان *arjān*, disturbance; — *arjān*, wild almond tree.
- اَرَجَح *arjah*, more probable, comp. of رَجَح *rājih*.
- (اَرَجَحَن) *irjahann*, swing up and down (balance).
- اَرَجَمَة *arjā-t*, pl. of رَجَاع *rijā'*, halter of a camel.
- اَرَجَل *arjal*, more manly; with large feet; stony (road); — *ṣ arjila-t*, pedestrians, &c., pl. of رَجِل *rajil*.
- اَرَجَوَان *arjawān*, *urjuwān* (Pers.), purple; a shrub with red blossoms; — *ṣ arjawāniyy*, purple (colour).
- اَرَجُوجَة *arjūja-t*, *urjūja-t*, and اَرَجُوجَة *arjūha-t*, *urjūha-t*, pl. *arājijh*, swing, hammock.
- اَرَجُوزَة *arjūza-t*, poem in the metre رَجَز *rajaz* (six times مستفعِلان *mus-taf'ilun*).
- اَرَجَى *arja*, from whom is more to be hoped for; — *ṣ urjiyya-t*, a thing delayed.
- اَرَحَا *arhā'*, mills, pl. of رَحَا *raḥan*, رَحَى *raḥa*.
- اَرَحَام *arhām*, wombs, pl. of رَحِم *rahm*.

- اَرَحَم *arham*, more or most merciful, compassionate.
- اَرَحَى *arhiyy*, *ṣ arhiya-t*, mills, pl. of رَحَا *raḥan*, رَحَى *raḥa*.
- (اَرَج) *araj*, also II. and IV., date, fix the date.
- اَرَجَ *irh*, *urh*, bullock; young cow, heifer; — *ṣ urhā-t*, date, epoch.
- اَرَحَا *irhā'*, relaxing; giving the reins; quick riding.
- اَرَحَص *arhaṣ*, cheaper, comp. of رَخِص *raḥiṣ*.
- اَرَحُل *arhul*, lambs, pl. of رَحْل *rihl*.
- اَرَحُون *arhōn*, *arhūn*, pl. *arāḥina-t*, archon; chief; high-priest; abbot; patriarch.
- اَرَحَى *arha*, laxer, looser; more yielding; thinner (fluid); — *ṣ urhiyya-t*, pl. اَرَحَى *arāḥi*, what is to be let down, veil, curtain; calf of a buffalo.
- اَرَد *aradd*, more useful, more nearly concerning (على *'ala*); f. *ruddā'*, divorced wife.
- اَرَدَا *ardā'*, worse, comp. of رَدَى *radī*; — *ardī'ā*, pl. of the same.
- اَرَدَاج *ardāj*, black leather.
- اَرَدَب *ardabb*, *irdabb*, corn measure = five bushels; — *irdabb*, *ṣ irdabbā-t*, canal.
- اَرَدَمَة *ardama-t*, root of a tree.
- اَرَدَن *ardan*, Jordan; silk; — *ur-dunn*, sleepiness; Jordan.
- اَرَدِيَة *ardiya-t*, cloaks, robes, pl. of رِدَا *ridā'*.
- اَرَذَل *arzal*, pl. اَرَذِل and *arāzil*, more or most vile, mean; abject; decrepit.
- (اَرَز) *araz*, *ariz*, A, I, U, INF. *urūz*, contract (n.), stand firm, be firmly rooted; be cold (night); retreat to her hole (snake).
- اَرَز *ariz*, firm, firmly rooted, strong; cold; chief of a clan; — *aru*, *urz*, *ṣ*, cedar, pine-tree; — *arus*, *aruz*, *aruzz*, *uruz*, *uruzz*, *uruz* = *ruz*, rice.
- اَرَزَاق *arāzq*, riches, &c., pl. of رَاق *riazq*.
- اَرَزَبَة *irzabba-t*, iron bar or mace,

عزج *arza'*, cowardly, more or most cowardly.

ارزیز *irziz*, shudder, trembling; hail-storm; push, thrust.

(ارس) *aras*, I, INF. *ars*, carry on agriculture as a peasant or farmer; — II. the same; hire one's services.

ارسا *irsā'*, fixing, rendering firm; casting anchor in a port; landing.

ارسال *irsāl*, sending, mission; quotation of a tradition of Muhammad without mentioning an authority.

ارسان *arsān*, halters, &c., pl. of *rasan*.

ارسع *arsaḥ*, firmer, comp. of *rasīḥ*.

ارسل *arsul*, messengers, &c., pl. of *rasūl*, and *rasīl*.

ارسوسه *arsūsa-t*, a high cap.

ارش *ars*, men, creatures; gift, compensation, blood-money; bribe; dispute, law-suit; instigation to quarrelling.

(ارش) *aras*, INF. *ars*, scratch one's face in sign of mourning; incite to enmity; give (2 acc.); pass. be claimed for extradition, in order to atone for bloodshed; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, kindle; — VIII. INF. *it'irās*, take revenge or blood-money; be delivered up for atonement.

ارهاد *irsād*, direction in the right way; spiritual remonstrance.

ارحع *arsaḥ*, more perspiring.

ارهد *arsād*, straight, straighter; more or most upright.

ارهيته *aršiya-t*, ropes, pl. of *riṣā'*.

ارص *arass*, f. *raṣṣā'*, with well set teeth; closely joining.

ارصد *irṣād*, astronomical, observation.

ارض *arḍ*, f. pl. *arḍūn*, *araḍūn*, *araḍāt*, *ārād*, *arāḍi*, earth; ground; land; sole, lowest part of anything; ابن *ibn arḍ*, wanderer, wayfarer, stranger; — *araḍ*, ♂, wood-worm; — *ār a*

worthier, worthiest; — *ara ḍ*, not stirring from the place; — ♂ *irḍa-t*, *urḍa-t*, luxuriant grass.

(ارش) *arad*, INF. *arḍ*, consume into dust; — *arid*, INF. *arad*, cover itself with pustules and get bad (wound); — *aruḍ*, INF. *arḍ*, abound with food; — INF. *arāḍa-t*, be well overgrown with plants; be worthy of, fit for (J li); — pass. have a cold; — II. INF. *ta'riḍ*, graze all the herbs of a place and look for fresh pasture; prepare for fasting; embellish a speech; reconcile; molest, detain, prevent; — IV. INF. *it'rād*, give a cold; — V. INF. *ta'arrād*, bend to the earth from heaviness; be ripe for mowing; hinder, thwart; — VI. INF. *ta'ārūḍ*, settle in a place; — X. INF. *isti'rād*, cover itself with pustules; push forth roots.

اردا *irḍā'*, satisfying, consenting, complying with.

ارجاع *irḍā'*, giving the suck, suckling.

ارضي *arḍiyy*, earthly, terrestrial; — *arḍiyy sokiyy*, artichoke; — ♂ *arḍiyya-t*, ground; floor; bottom of a vessel; grounding colour of a stuff.

ارطال *arṭāl*, pounds (of 12 ounces), pl. of *raṭl*, *riṭl*.

ارعا *ar'ā'*, pastures, pl. of *ri'y*.

ارعاوية *ar'āwiyya-t*, pasturing cattle.

ارعن *ar'an*, f. *ra'nā'*, talkative; stupid; flabby; demoralised (army); mild (air); mountain.

ارعة *ur'uwra-t*, yoke (pair) of oxen.

ارعاد *irgād*, cable; living in affluence.

ارغب *argab*, more or most greedy, covetous; more desirable.

ارغد *argad*, more or most commodious, pleasant, affluent.

ارغفة *argifa-t*, loaves, rolls, cakes, pl. of *ragīf*.

ارغل *argal*, commodious, comfortable (life); uncircumcised.

ارغن *argun*, pl. *arāḡin*, *arganūn*, organ (instrument).

اَرَجُول *argûl*, oboe.
 (اَرَف) *araf*, II. *arraf*, make a knot; pass. be delimited; III. confine with; — *urfa-t*, pl. *uraf*, boundary; knot.
 اَرَفَاق *irfâq*, supply, IV. of (رَفَق).
 اَرَفَضَ *irfidâd*, dispersing, disappearing.
 اَرَفَع *arfa'*, more elated, higher.
 اَرَفَل *arfal*, f. *raflâ'*, awkward, slovenly; flab-eared (ass).
 اَرَفِي *urfiiy*, pure milk.
 (اَرِق) *ariq*, INF. *araq*, and VIII. INF. *i'tirâq*, wake, be awake, sleepless; — II. INF. *ta'riq*, and IV. INF. *i'râq*, cause to wake.
 اَرَق *arq*, *araq*, *urâq*, disease in the corn; jaundice; — *araqq*, thinner, &c., comp. of رَقِيق *raqiq*.
 اَرَقَام *arqâm*, written characters, &c., pl. رَقَم *raqam*.
 اَرَقَان *irqân*, henna; saffron.
 اَرَقَم *arqam*, spitted; *al-arqam*, a poisonous snake, viper.
 اَرَقَط *arqa-t*, f. *raqṭâ'*, spotted.
 (اَرَك) *irk*, a thorn tree; — *arak*, *arik*, also pass. *urik*, have stomach-ache from feeding on its fruit; stop and feed on it; insist; tarry; — II. INF. *ta'rik*, place the bride on the throne (اَرَكَةُ *arika-t*).
 اَرَك *arakk*, stupid, imbecile, weak-minded, N.B. اَرَك II.
 اَرَكَك *arkâk*, slight showers, pl. of رَك *rakk*.
 اَرَكَان *arkân*, pillars, props, &c., pl. of رَكَن *rukn*; — *irkân*, (m.) confidence.
 اَرَكُب *arkub*, cavalcades, troops of horsemen, pl. of رَكَب *rakb*.
 اَرَكُوب *arkûb*, troop of travellers on camels.
 اَرَكُون *arkûn*, pl. *arâkina-t*, archon, &c., see اَرْحُون *arḥûn*.
 اَرَكِي *arka*, weaker, comp. of رَكِي *rakiyy*.
 (اَرَم) *aram*, I, INF. *arm*, bite; eat all; decimate (famine); tie up; twist tight; soften, pacify.
 اَرَم *arm*, stature, form of the body;

— *arim*, *iram*, pl. *ârâm*, large stone to indicate the way in a desert; mountain-peak (pl. also *urûm*); crown of the head; — *uram*, *urram*, molar teeth; finger-tips; pebbles; — *ârima-t*, tooth.
 اَرَمَ *urmâ*, such a one, so and I. a certain person; — *armâ'*, p o رَمِي *ramiyy*, hit, thrown at.
 اَرَمَات *armâs*, old rope.
 اَرَمَاج *armâh*, lances, pl. of رَمَح *rumḥ*.
 اَرَمَد *armad*, ashy grey, f. *ar-ramdâ'*, ostrich; pl. رَمَد *rumd*, flies; very small; numerous; with watering (running) eyes.
 اَرَمَض *armad*, burnt (ground); pebbled; pebbles; — *armud*, *âirmi-ḍa-t*, pl. of رَمَضَان *ramadân*, the month of fasting.
 اَرَمِل *armal*, pl. *arâmil*, *arâmîl*, *arâmila-t*, single; widowed; poor; f. *armala-t*, poor widow; *al-armala-t*, the needy and desolate.
 اَرْمَن *arman*, اَرْمَنِيَّ *armaniyy*, Armenian; اَرْمَنِيَّ *armaniyya-t*, Armenia.
 اَرْمُولَة *armûla-t*, pl. *arâmil*, poor; unmarried.
 اَرْمِي *urma* = اَرْمَا *urmâ*; — *âirmiya-t*, pl. of رَمِي *ramiyy*, thrown, hit.
 (اَرِن) *aran*, INF. *arn*, bite; — *arin*, A, INF. *aran*, *arin*, *irân*, be quick, agile, brisk; — III. vie in beauty, elegance, &c.; long for the cow (bull).
 اَرْنَاوَة *arnauṭ*, Arnaut.
 اَرْنَب *arnab*, pl. *arânib*, *arân-in*, hare.
 اَرْنَمَة *arnama-t*, (m.) *arnaba-t*, groin.
 اَرْنَاص *irhâs*, premeditation.
 اَرْنَاهَا *arhâf*, families, pl. of رَهَا *rahâf*, *rahâf*.
 اَرْنَان *irhân*, pledging, pawning.
 اَرَو *arw*, deceit, cunning.
 اَرَوَا *irwâ'*, watering, quenching of the thirst; wetting.
 اَرَوَاج *arwâh*, pl. of رَوْح *rûḥ*, breath, &c., and of رِيح *riḥ*, wind, &c.; evening; — *irwâh*, bad smell.
 اَرَوَاع *arwâ'*, pl. of رَاعٍ *ra'î'*, q.v.

ارواق *arwāq*, tents, &c., pl. of رواق *rauq*.
 ااروام *arwām*, Greeks, Romans, pl. of روم *rūm*.
 ارواق *arwah*, f. *rauḥā'*, pl. *rūḥ*, wide, spacious; more airy, thinner; more pleasant; quiet.
 ارود *arwad*, slow, deliberate.
 ارؤس *ar'us*, heads, &c., pl. of رأس *ra's*, *rūs*.
 ارواع *arwa'*, f. رواع *rau'ā'*, causing pleasure and admiration by beauty, bravery, &c.; noble; prudent, cunning.
 ارواع *arwag*, more or most cunning.
 ارواق *arwāq-t*, tents, &c., pl. of رواق *riwāq*, *ruwāq*.
 ارؤم *arum*, ḡ, root; — *urūm*, mountain peaks, pl. of ارام *aram*.
 ارؤن *irūn*, hearths, &c., pl. of ار *ira-t*.
 ارؤيى *urwiyya-t*, pl. (3 to 10) *arā-wiyy*, (above 10) *arwa*, chamois, mountain-goat.
 (ارى) *ary*, honey; dew; manna; shining cloud; squall; — *iry*, *ariy*, pl. *awār-in*, *awāiyy*, manger; stable; peg or rope for tying up.
 (ارى) *ara*, I, INF. *ary*, I, V., VIII., make honey; drive the clouds and bring rain; to eat from the same manger with another animal; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, make an animal eat from the same manger with another; tie up, fasten; conceal; — IV. INF. *i'ra'*, accustom one animal to another; — V. INF. *ta'arri*, remain behind; — V. and VIII. INF. *i'irā'*, be kept back; look out for what is fit, appropriate; — *ara*, *ari*, I, burn with anger; — II. blow the fire.
 ارواع *aryāḥ*, winds, pl. of ريع *riḥ*.
 ارؤش *aryūs*, feathers, pl. of ريش *rīs*, ḡ *riša-t*.
 ارؤف *aryāf*, fertile tracts, &c., pl. of ريف *rif*.
 ارؤب *arib*, clever, skilful, prudent, cunning; arrow; winner in the

game of arrows; f. ḡ *arība-t*, large and wide (kettle).
 ارؤج *arij*, ḡ *arija-t*, INF. of (ارؤج) q.v.; — *arij*, fragrance; fragrant.
 ارؤج *aryāḥ*, spacious, airy; — *aryāhiyy*, *arihiyy*, high-minded and liberal; vivacious, quick; — ḡ *aryāhiyya-t*, liberality, generosity.
 ارؤز *ariz*, very cold; hoar-frost; prince.
 ارؤس *aris*, *irris*, pl. *ūn* and *arāris*, *arāris*, *arārisa-t*, peasant; — *irris*, leader, prince.
 ارؤش *aryās*, with a strong beard.
 ارؤش *arid*, very rich; well overgrown; clever, fit; modest; pure.
 ارؤك *arik*, ḡ pl. *arāyik*, divan for the bride; throne.
 ارؤم *arim*, a certain person.
 ارؤن *aryan*, what is beyond anybody's strength.
 (از) *azz*, I, V, INF. *azz*, *azāz*, *asīs*, thunder; bubble; — I. and II. beat (pulse); agitate, excite; make boil; kindle; make eager; pain; pour out; have sexual intercourse with; — V., VIII. boil; be agitated; — VIII. hasten.
 از *azz*, pulsation; sexual intercourse; pressing of a crowd; — ḡ *azza-t*, confusion, throng.
 (ازا) *aza'*, satiate; flinch.
 از *izā'*, vis à vis; site; ازاهم *izā'uhum*, their comrades; از *izā' al-'aiš*, livelihood.
 از *azābiyy*, difficult and important matters, &c., pl. of ازبى *uzbiyy*.
 از *izāta-t*, abundance of olives and oil.
 از *āzāj*, colonnades, pl. of از *azaj*.
 از *izāḥa-t*, removing, taking away; conclusion.
 از *izār*, veil = از *iz*, q.v.
 از *azās*, INF. of (از) *azz*.
 از *izāla-t*, abolition, annulling, annihilation.
 از *asām*, year of famine.

ازند *azānid*, fire-staves, pl. of *zand*.

ازاهر *azāhīr*, flowers, pl. of *zahra-t*.

(ازب) *azab*, I, flow; — v. INF. *ta'azzub*, divide a fortune between each other.

ازب *azzab*, f. *zabbā'*, hairy, shaggy, downy, woolly; fertile; dreadful; — *azba-t*, misfortune; famine; — *azban*, excessive; — *uzbiyy*, pl. *azābiyy*, matter of importance and difficulty; great calamity; quickness; manner, way, method.

(ازج) *azaj*, U, *azij*, A, INF. *uzūj*, hasten; forsake in need; leave in the lurch; — II. build a colonnade.

ازج *azaj*, pl. *āzāj*, *āzuj*, *isaja-t*, colonnade, oblong hall with columns; arch of a door; — *azajj*, with long eye-lashes; walking with quick long strides; — *azja*, who manages skilfully and executes well.

(ازح) *azah*, I, INF. *uzūh*, contract (n.); approach one another; tarry, remain behind; slip; beat (artery); — v., VI. be slow, remain behind.

ازحام *izdihām*, crowd, throng, multitude.

ازدرا *izdirā'*, contempt, disdain, insult.

ازدها *izdihā*, pride; contempt.

ازدواج *izdiwāj*, copulation, pairing.

ازدياد *izdiyād*, growth, increase.

(ازز) *azar*, INF. *azr*, be vigorous; surround (for protection); strengthen; — II. cover, veil; strengthen; — III. grow close together and entwine; assist; console; correspond; — IV. strengthen, invigorate; — V. grow strong; — v., VIII. cover one's self with the veil *izār*.

ازز *azr*, strength, and, by opposition, weakness; back; — *izr* (more frequently *izār*), pl. *uzr*,

uzur, *azira-t*, a long wrapper, veil; women; chastity; — *izr*, *izra-t*, manner of wearing the *izār*; — *izr*, root; — *uzr*, waist.

ازرار *azrār*, buttons, &c., pl. of *zirr*.

ازرق *azraq*, f. *zargā'*, pl. *zurq*, blue, light blue, pale; *عذر* *aduwu azraq*, mortal enemy; *zargā'*, wine.

ازرم *azram*, cat.

ازز *azaz*, crowd, thronged assembly.

ازعکی *az'akiyy*, small, bad.

ازعيل *iz'il*, lively, cheerful.

(ازف) *azif*, A, INF. *azf*, *uzūf*, approach, come suddenly; be insignificant; — *azaf*, *azif*, *azuf*, close (as a wound); — II., IV., V. the same; — VI. approach one another.

ازف *azaf*, poverty, misery; — *uzfa-t*, pl. *uzaf*, boundary, limit; — *azifa-t*, day of the last judgment.

ازفل *azfal*, anger, burst of anger; — *azfala-t*, *azfala*, troop, crowd; — *izfala-t*, vivacity.

ازفی *azfa*, hurry, haste, speed.

ازقاق *azqāq*, leather pipes, pl. of *ziqq*.

ازقه *azigga-t*, lanes, &c., pl. of *zuqāq*.

ازکیا *azkiyā'*, pl. of *zakiyy*, good, upright, &c.

(ازل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, be in need, misery; suffer from hunger; shorten a horse's tether, and allow it to graze; not allow the cattle to pasture (from fear or scarcity of food); — v. be in anxiety.

ازل *azal*, time without beginning, eternity; — *izl*, falseness, lie; great calamity; extraordinary occurrence; — *azaliyy*, eternal, God; — *azaliyya-t*, eternity.

(ازم) *azam*, I, INF. *azm*, adhere, be firmly attached; carry on assiduously; watch; — INF. *azm*, *uzūm*, bite with all the teeth; bite the bridle; bite into pieces,

cut; annihilate; overcome, conquer (على 'ala); lock; twist tight; oppress; abstain from (عن 'an); — *azim*, A, INF. *azam*, contract and unite (n.); alight; — v. stay long in a place; be oppressed (by famine, &c.).

ازم *azm*, manner of plaiting the hair; meal; bite; silence; — *âzim*, pl. *uzzam*, *uzûm*, tooth; — *âzima-t*, *azama-t*, pl. *azm*, *izam*, one daily meal; famine, poverty, distress; — *âzima-t*, pl. *awâzim*, tooth; — *azimma-t*, pl. *zimâm*, strap; leading cord.

ازماع *azmâ'*, rivulets; valleys, pl. of معة *zam'a-t*.

ازمت *azma-t*, graver, more dignified, &c., comp. of ميت *zamit*.

ازما *azma'*, pl. *azâmâ'*, calamity.

ازمل *azmal*, pl. *azâmil*, *azimil*, indistinct sound, noise; family, household; — *uzmal*, *azmul*, luggage; — *izmall*, weak-minded; — *âzmalâ-t*, numerous; sound of the bow; luggage, household furniture; family comprising slaves.

ازمنة *azmina-t*, times, pl. of زمن *zaman* and زمان *zamân*.

ازمیل *izmîl*, knife for scraping; spear, spit; chisel; engraving-needle; scissors; hammer; strong, and, by opposition, weak.

ازهر *azhar*, f. *zahrâ*, pl. *zuhr*, shining white, fresh, resplendent; moon; star; lion; milk fresh from the udder; Friday; *al-azharân*, sun and moon; *az-zahrawân*, the second and third chapters of the Qur'ân: البقرة *al-baqra-t* (the cow) and آل عمران *âl 'imrân* (the family of Imrân, father of Moses).

ازهی *azha*, shining; yellowish red; ripe.

(از) *azâ*, v, INF. *azw*, grow short (shadow when the sun is high).

ازواد *azwâd*, ازودة *azwida-t*, travelling provisions, pl. of زاد *zâd*.

ازوار *azwâr*, pl. of زوار *ziwâr* and زیوار *ziyâr*, q.v.

ازور *azwar*, f. *zaurâ'*, pl. *zûr*, inclined; oblique; squinting; deep well; tomb; army; *az-zaurâ'*, Bagdad.

ازوش *azwaš*, proud boaster.

ازوم *azûm*, pl. *uzum*, tooth; biting with all teeth; sterile; — *azûm*, f. *â*, addicted to (ب *bi*).

(ازی) *aza*, I, INF. *azy*, *uziyy*, be added; add; grow shorter (shadow); play a confidence trick; come suddenly upon; torment; waste one's fortune; — III. INF. *mu'âzât*, keep pace with, accompany; — IV. INF. *i'zâ'*, repay a benefit twice over; fear; stand in fear of, correspond; keep pace with; torment; — V. INF. *ta'azzî*, crowd together, assemble (n.); tremble (an arrow which has hit the mark); make a canal.

ازیاب *azyâf*, pl. of زایف *zâ'if* and زیف *zaif*, clipped coin.

ازیان *izyân*, *izziyân*, adorning, &c., IV. and VIII. of (زی).

ازیب *azyab*, liveliness, nimbleness; nimble, brisk, alert; insignificant; calamity; enmity; fear; Satan; bastard; adopted son; hedgehog; east wind; — *izyabb*, great, violent.

ازید *azyad*, greater, more.

ازیز *aziz*, violent motion; cold (s. and adj.).

(اس) *ass*, INF. *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, ruin; cause discord; secrete honey; build a house; — II. INF. *ta'sis*, mark out and lay the foundations of a building.

اس *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, pl. *âsâs*, *âsâsât*, *isâs*, foundation; beginning; cause; trace; remainder; excrements; — *âs*, *â*, myrtle; remainder, trace; tomb; companion; — *âs-in*, see اسی *âsi*.

لا *asá*, grief; — *usát*, physicians, pl. of *así*.
 أسابيع *asábí'*, weeks, pl. of *asbu'a-t*.
 أساتذ *asátiz*, *asátiza-t*, masters, &c., pl. of *ustáz*.
 أساتير *asátir*, pl. of *istár*, q.v.
 أستاذين *asátin*, columns.
 أساجيع *asájí'*, cadences, &c., pl. of *asj*.
 أساد *ásád*, lions, pl. of *asad*; — *isáda-t*, *usáda-t*, cushion.
 أسار *as'ár*, remainders, rests, pl. of *su'r*; — *isár*, *isára-t*, pl. *usur*, strong strap; captivity; left side.
 أسارى *usára*, captives, pl. of *asir*.
 أسارير *asárir*, pl. of *sirr*, line in the palm of the hand.
 أساس *asás*, pl. *usus*, foundation; base; — *ásás*, *isás*, see *as iss*; — *asásiyy*, fundamental; foundation stone.
 أساطم *asátim*, middles, &c., pl. of *ustumma'*.
 أساطير *asátir*, stories, fables, pl. of *asfúr*, *asfúra-t*.
 أسطول *asátíl*, fleets, pl. of *ustúl*.
 أساطين *asátin*, columns, &c., pl. of *ustuwána-t*.
 أسافل *asáfil*, rabble, &c., pl. of *asfal*.
 أساقف *asáqif*, *asáqifa-t*, bishops, pl. of *usquf*.
 أساقي *asáqi*, leather bags for water or milk, pl. of *saqá'*.
 أسال *ásál*, pl. resemblance, similitude; signs; — *is'ál*, complying with a request, iv. of (سال); — *asála-t*, being oral; — *isála-t*, causing to flow, iv. of (سبل).
 أساليب *asálíb*, manners, ways, pl. of *uslúb*.
 أساليق *asáliq*, glands of the palate.
 أسام *ásám*, *ásám-in*, أسامي *asámí*, names, pl. of *ism*, *usm*; — *asáma-t*, *usáma-t*, lion; — *asámiyy*, (m.) 'client'; debtor;

tenant; counsel in a law-suit; office.
 أسان *ásán*, characters, pl. of *usun*.
 أسانيد *asánid*, quotations, &c., pl. of *ismád*.
 أساود *asáwid*, pl. of *aswad*, black.
 أساور *asáwir*, *asáwira-t*, bracelets, pl. of *sivár*.
 أسارة *usáwa-t*, art of the physician; medicine; cure.
 أسايا *asáyá*, pl. of *aswán*, أسيان *asýán*, sad, sorrowful.
 أسباب *asbáb*, causes, &c., pl. of *sabab*.
 أسباط *asbát*, tribes of Israel, &c., pl. of *sibí*.
 أسباع *asbá'*, seventh parts, pl. of *sub'*; — *isbá'*, be or become seven, iv. of (سبع).
 أسبانج *isbánaj*, spinach.
 أسبع *asbu'*, seventh parts, pl. of *sub'*.
 أسبق *asbaq*, first comer; overtaking the others; prior, superior.
 أسبل *asbal*, with long moustaches; f. *sablá*, with long eye-lashes.
 أسبوبة *usbúba-t*, quarrel, dispute.
 أسبوع *usbú'*, *usbú'a-t*, pl. *asábí'*, week; *usbú'an*, in the seventh place.
 أسبيداج *isbídáj*, white lead.
 أسف *ist*, pl. *istát*, back part, buttock; anus; foundation.
 أستاج *istáj*, shuttle.
 أستاذ *ustáz* (استاد *ustád*), pl. *-ám*, *asátiz*, *asátiza-t*, master; teacher; artisan; celebrated doctor; perfect.
 أستار *astár*, veils, &c., pl. of *sitr*; — *istár*, pl. *asátir*, a coin, worth about a florin; four; — *istára-t*, the same; covering; veiling.
 استباحة *istibáha-t*, giving leave, permission; giving up, abandoning.
 استباعة *istibá'a-t*, exhibition for sale; wish to sell.
 استباق *istibáq*, contest for superiority, striving to be first.

استبانة *istibána-t*, wish to know accurately; distinctness.
 استبداد *istibdád*, absolute power; exclusive possession; usurpation; obstinacy; being reduced to one's own resources.
 استبداع *istibdâ'*, innovation.
 استبدال *istibdál*, change, exchange.
 استبرا *istibrâ'*, getting free; menses.
 استبراز *istibráz*, challenging for a combat.
 استبرق *istabraq*, shot silk, brocade; dress of it.
 استبسال *istibsaál*, defying danger.
 استبشار *istibshár*, good news, or rejoicing at such; teaching (the Gospel).
 استبصار *istibshár*, looking closely, examining; sagacity.
 استبضاع *istibdâ'*, sorting goods for sale.
 استبطا *istibṭá*, delaying; being slow, late, or deeming anyone to be so; waiting with impatience.
 استبطان *istibṭán*, concealing.
 استبعاد *istib'ád*, removing to a distance, departure.
 استبعال *istib'ál*, taking a husband, marrying.
 استبغا *istibghá'*, desire, longing for.
 استبقا *istibqá'*, keeping alive.
 استبلال *istiblál*, wetness; recovery.
 استبهاج *istibháj*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment.
 استبهام *istibhám*, obscurity, abstruseness.
 استتار *istitár*, hiding one's self.
 استتام *istitám*, completion, wish to complete.
 استتبات *istisbât*, perseverance.
 استتغال *istisgál*, molestation, deeming anyone a bore.
 استثناء *istisnâ'*, exception; exclusion; praise.
 استجابة *istijába-t*, listening favourably, complying with a request.
 استجداة *istijáda-t*, finding good, choosing the best.
 استجارة *istijára-t*, asking for protection or assistance; hiring, renting.

استجارة *istijáza-t*, asking leave.
 استجبار *istijbár*, compulsion; violence; making firm, strong.
 استجداد *istijdád*, renovation; innovation.
 استجزاز *istijzáz*, being ripe for harvest.
 استجعال *istij'ál*, conflagration; lust; rut.
 استجلاب *istijláb*, attraction; driving cattle, &c., to market.
 استجماع *istijmâ'*, assembling, assembly; career (swiftest running of a horse).
 استجمام *istijmám*, recreation; resting.
 استجاسة *istihása-t*, digging and exploring of the ground; export.
 استجار *istihár*, crowing of the cock in the morning; early departure; — *ṣ istihára-t*, disquisition, x. of (حور); — astonishment, x. of (حير).
 استبدال *istihála-t*, change, transformation; being undulated; being impossible or absurd.
 استحباب *istihbáb*, loving, longing for; supererogation.
 استيساج *istihṣág*, spurring on, urging.
 استيداد *istihdád*, receiving of news; deeming new or fresh.
 استيداد *istihdád*, sharpening.
 استيسان *istihṣán*, approval; praise; admiration; taking as a favour.
 استيساد *istihṣád*, being ripe for harvest.
 استيسال *istihṣál*, acquiring, obtaining; gathering.
 استيسان *istihṣán*, retiring to a fortress; intrenching.
 استيذار *istihḏár*, summoning before.
 استيفاض *istihfáz*, preserving in memory, recollection.
 استيهاج *istihqár*, treating with contempt; scorning; vilifying.
 استيكام *istihkám*, strengthening, fortifying; corroboration; promoting; securing.
 استيلاف *istihláf*, demanding an

oath; adjuring; swearing solemnly.
 استحلال *istihlāl*, deeming or making lawful; prescription (of property).
 استحمال *istihmāl*, patience; toleration; resignation.
 استحمام *istihmām*, bathing; taking a warm bath.
 استیحا *istihyā'*, being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive.
 استیخارة *istihāra-t*, prayer for good things, blessings, &c.; desire for good.
 استیحاء *istihā'*, pitching a tent; hiding one's self.
 استیخبار *istihbār*, inquiring.
 استیخدام *istihdām*, making use of or hiring one's services; looking out for work or service.
 استیذاء *istihzā'*, self-humiliation.
 استخراج *istihrāj*, extraction; derivation; choosing.
 استیفاء *istihfā'*, hiding one's self; absconding.
 استیفاء *istihfāf*, slighting, despising; making light of.
 استیلاء *istihlās*, setting at liberty, desire to liberate.
 استیلاف *istihlāf*, leaving descendants; succession.
 استدارة *istidāra-t*, surrounding; being circular or globular.
 استدامة *istidāma-t*, perseverance; endurance.
 استدانة *istidāna-t*, borrowing.
 استدبار *istidbār*, returning, turning one's back to; tardy wisdom.
 استدخال *istidhāl*, desire to enter; intermeddling.
 استدراج *istidrāj*, advancing by steps or degrees.
 استدراك *istidrāk*, comprehending, understanding; acquiring; reaching; overtaking; improving, mending.
 استدعاء *istid'ā'*, humble request; soliciting.
 استدفاع *istidfā'*, prayer for the averting of evil.

استدق *istidqāq*, accuracy; punctiliousness.
 استدلال *istidlāl*, bringing forth proofs, demonstration; asking for reasons.
 استذکار *istizkār*, reminding, recalling to memory, recollection.
 استذل *istizlāl*, contempt; vilifying.
 استذمام *istizmām*, deserving blame; asking protection.
 استیذنا *istiznāb*, following closely; being terminated; suspecting.
 استیذابة *istirāba-t*, doubting, suspecting.
 استراحة *istirāha-t*, smelling; reposing, resting; tranquillity; pausing.
 استرقا *istirāq*, theft.
 استرتاج *istirtāj*, giving way of the voice.
 استرجا *istirjā'*, petitioning, supplicating.
 استرجاع *istirjā'*, asking or taking back; reclamation; wish to return.
 استرخا *istirhā'*, relaxation.
 استرخاس *istirhās*, cheap bargain; wish for cheapness; bartering.
 استرداد *istirdād*, asking or taking back, demanding restitution; remonstrance.
 استرديا *istiridiyā*, oyster.
 استردال *istirzāl*, contempt, disdain.
 استرھا *istirśā'*, demanding a bribe.
 استرھاد *istirśād*, being rightly directed.
 استرھا *istirśā'*, striving to please.
 استرعا *istir'ā'*, committing to another's care.
 استرقاق *istirqāq*, enslaving.
 استرفاد *istirfād*, seeking help.
 استرک *istarāk*, storax.
 استرموک *astarmūk*, ostrich.
 استرھاب *istirhāb*, frightening.
 استرھان *istirhān*, taking a pledge.
 استرجاع *istirwāh*, resting; smelling.
 استرادة *istizāda-t*, asking for more.
 استرارة *istizāra-t*, asking for a visit.
 استرلال *istirlāl*, slipping.
 استسخار *istishār*, mocking at, making sport of.

استسداد *istisādād*, stopping, locking up.
 استسرا *istisrā'*, travelling at night-time.
 استسار *istisarār*, being covered by clouds (moon); hiding one's self.
 استسعا *istis'ā'*, effort; haste.
 استسعاد *istis'ād*, wish for happiness; happiness; wishing joy; demand for help.
 استسقا *istisqā'*, desire for drink; taking drink; dropsy.
 استسلاف *istislāf*, prepayment; advance of money.
 استسلام *istislām*, submission, obedience; conversion to Islām.
 استسناد *istisnād*, reclining against, leaning on.
 استسهال *istishāl*, commodiousness; ease.
 استشارة *istishāra-t*, consulting, asking for advice.
 استنشاد *istishāna-t*, disapproval.
 استشعار *istish'ār*, conception of fear.
 استشفاء *istishfā'*, wish for recovery; indulging one's desires.
 استشفاع *istishfā'*, asking for intercession.
 استشفاف *istishfāf*, transparency.
 استشم *istishmām*, smelling (a.), snuffing.
 استشهاد *istishhād*, taking or demanding evidence; martyrdom.
 استشهار *istishhār*, eagerness for glory, ambition.
 استیضا *istishāba-t*, approval.
 استیضا *istishbā'*, childishness, childish manners.
 استیشاب *istishāb*, associating, wishing for one's company.
 استیشاب *istishāb*, soundness, health.
 استیشاب *istishāb*, difficulty.
 استیغار *istishgār*, holding in small estimation, despising, slighting.
 استیفاء *istishfā'*, choice of the best.
 استیلاء *istishlāh*, petition for peace.
 استیواء *istishwāb*, approval, deeming right.
 استیدا *istidā'a-t*, desire to be enlightened.

استیدا *istidāfa-t*, request for help, for hospitality.
 استیذاک *istidhāk*, laughing or mocking at.
 استیضا *istishāba-t*, approbation; liking, finding agreeable; ablu-tion.
 استیضار *istishār*, drawing, delineation; description.
 استیضا *istidā'a-t*, possibility; being capable of, able to; obedience.
 استیضال *istishālā-t*, length; victory.
 استیضاب *istishbāb*, wish for a physician or a medicine.
 استیضاد *istishrād*, digression.
 استیضام *istish'ām*, desire for food.
 استیضاع *istishlā'*, inquiry; trying to fathom one's mind.
 استیضاق *istishlāq*, delivery, setting free; stool.
 استیضاس *istishlas*, asphalt.
 استیضال *istishlāl*, sitting in the shade.
 استیضار *istishhār*, seeking for protection; protection.
 استیضا *istishāza-t*, refuge to God.
 استیضارة *istishāra-t*, borrowing; metaphor; — *istishāriyy*, borrowed; falsified; metaphorical.
 استیضا *istishāda-t*, wish for exchange.
 استیضاد *istishbād*, reducing to slavery.
 استیضار *istishbār*, taking an example.
 استیضال *istishjāl*, hastening, accelerating.
 استیضام *istishjām*, stammering, speaking in a barbaric or unintelligible manner, deeming one to speak so.
 استیضا *istishdā'*, asking for help or vengeance against an enemy.
 استیضاد *istishdād*, readiness; skill; merit; tendency.
 استیضار *istishzār*, asking excuse.
 استیضا *istishsā'*, rebellion.
 استیضا *istishfā'*, asking for a gift.
 استیضا *istishfāf*, courting favour with, insinuating one's self into another's good graces; soliciting.
 استیضام *istishzām*, striving for greatness; considering as great; esteem

استعفا *isti'fá'*, asking pardon or ab-solution; resignation (of an office); deposition.
 استعفاف *isti'fáf*, abstinence; ab-stemiousness.
 استعقاد *isti'qád*, credulity.
 استعلا *isti'lá*, elevation.
 استعلاج *isti'láj*, medical treatment, cure.
 استعلم *isti'lám*, asking for informa-tion, inquiry.
 استعلان *isti'lán*, publication.
 استعمار *isti'már*, cultivation, colonisa-tion.
 استعمال *isti'mál*, employment, use.
 استعهاد *isti'hád*, stipulation, con-tract.
 استعرا *isti'wá'*, call for help.
 استعانة *istigása-t*, asking for help, for one's right; appeal.
 استغراب *istigráb*, wonder, astonish-ment, amazement.
 استغراق *istigráq*, being submerged; exaggeration.
 استغشا *istigšá'*, covering, veiling one's self.
 استغفار *istigfár*, asking forgiveness, repentance, deprecation.
 استغلق *istigláq*, being bound to do; obscurity.
 استغنا *istigná'*, being satisfied; not being in want of a thing, there-fore contemning it; supercilious-ness.
 استغنام *istignám*, exploiting.
 استغنا *istignó'*, fraud, deceit.
 استفادة *istifáda-t*, advantage, gain.
 استفادة *istifáda-t*, publication; over-flowing; abundance.
 استفادة *istifáqa-t*, recovering con-sciousness; superiority.
 استفاضة *istifáha-t*, eating one's fill.
 استفتا *istiftá'*, consulting the Mufti, a lawyer.
 استفتاح *istiftáh*, asking for help; summons to open, to surrender; demanding an explanation.
 استفرار *istifráh*, breeding poultry, pigeons, &c.
 استفرار *istifrár*, running away, flight.

استفراغ *istifrág*, vomiting; reject-ing.
 استفساد *istifsád*, tendency to injure.
 استفسار *istifsár*, request for explana-tion, information; question.
 استفلج *istifláh*, well-being.
 استيفان *istifnám*, classification.
 استيفهام *istifhám*, wish to compre-hend; desire for instruction; inquiry; question.
 استيقا *istiqá'*, drawing water.
 استيقاة *istiqáta-t*, requiring provi-sions; provisioning.
 استقامة *istigáma-t*, uprightness; rectitude; sincerity; rising; dwelling; fortitude; estimating the value of goods; (m.) pregn-ancy.
 استيقباه *istiqbáh*, detesting, abhor-ring.
 استيقبال *istiqbál*, going to meet; re-ception; future; — *istiqbáliyy*, future, impending.
 استيقتال *istiqtál*, murderous disposi-tion, blood-thirstiness.
 استيقدام *istiqdám*, going in advance; surpassing; wish to surpass.
 استيقرار *istigrár*, confirmation, ratifi-cation; settling down.
 استيقراض *istigrád*, borrowing; asking for a loan.
 استيقسا *istiqsá'*, desire for know-ledge; disquisition; investiga-tion.
 استيقصاص *istiqsás*, thirst for revenge; requital.
 استيقدا *istiqdá'*, demand for pay-ment.
 استيقطار *istiqtár*, dropping, dripping.
 استيقفال *istiqfál*, covetousness, avarice.
 استيقلال *istiqlál*, absolute power, full powers, proxy.
 استيكانة *istikána-t*, submission, sub-missiveness.
 استيكبار *istikbár*, arrogance, pride; choosing the largest.
 استيكتام *istiktám*, keeping secrets, secrecy; taciturnity.
 استيكثار *istiksár*, increasing the quan-

tity; wanting more; wanting or using a large amount.
 استکرا *istikrā'*, hiring, renting.
 استکراه *istikrah*, detesting, aversion, abhorrence, contempt.
 استکساب *istiksāb*, gain, earnings.
 استکشاف *istiksāf*, uncovering, elucidation; close observation.
 استکلاب *istiklāb*, hydrophobia; raving madness; rage.
 استیکمال *istikmāl*, completion; bringing to perfection; wishing to complete or make perfect.
 استلا *istild'*, melting.
 استلاب *istilāb*, plundering.
 استلام *istilām*, submission; veneration; kissing with reverence, VIII. of (سلم); — *istil'ām*, misalliance, X. of (لام).
 استلج *istiljāj*, claiming for one's self.
 استلج *istilhāj*, accompanying.
 استلجم *istilhām*, pursuing, persecution.
 استلذذ *istilzāz*, relishing, delighting in, delight.
 استلزام *istilzām*, deeming necessary; forcing from.
 استلقا *istilqā'*, meeting; catching what has been thrown; falling on one's back.
 استمأحة *istimāḥa-t*, begging, asking for pardon.
 استماع *istimā'*, hearing, listening.
 استماله *istimāla-t*, caressing, gaining or courting favour with.
 استمتاع *istimtā'*, enjoying; usufruct; celebration of a feast in Mekka.
 استمداد *istimdād*, asking for supplies, subsidies, aid; extension; reach; prolongation.
 استمر *istimrā'*, digestibility.
 استمرار *istimrār*, persisting, persevering, continuation; proceeding; finding bitter.
 استمراغ *istimsāj*, inquiring for one's health.
 استمساک *istimsāk*, holding fast, retaining.
 استمکات *istikmāt*, suppuration.

استمکان *istikmān*, capability; taking hold of; consolidation.
 استملاك *istimlāk*, taking possession.
 استملال *istimlāl*, disgust, bad humour.
 استمنان *istimnān*, asking a favour.
 استمهال *istimhāl*, asking for delay.
 استناد *istinād*, reclining on, leaning against, standing firm.
 استنارة *istināra-t*, seeking light, illumination, enlightening the heart.
 استنامة *istināma-t*, sleepiness; dreaminess.
 استنان *istinān*, VIII. of (سن), cleansing the teeth; friskiness; gallop.
 استنبأ *istimbā'*, seeking instruction, information.
 استنباط *istimbāf*, discovery, invention; deducing from or referring to an authority.
 استنتاج *istintāj*, logical inference, conclusion; result.
 استینجا *istinjā'*, getting free, desire for liberty; asking for relief or forgiveness; obtaining; ablution.
 استینجاه *istinjāh*, desire for success; fulfilment, happy issue.
 استینجاد *istinjād*, asking for help or protection; recovery.
 استینجاز *istinjās*, despatch of business.
 استینجاس *istinjās*, soiling, polluting, defiling.
 استنداده *istindāh*, success.
 استینزال *istinzāl*, hospitable reception; dismissal from office.
 استینسا *istinsā'*, asking for delay of payment; begging to forget.
 استینساب *istinsāb*, claiming or deriving descent from; approving.
 استینساح *istinsāh*, copying; correcting; effacing; abolishing.
 استینشأ *istinsā'*, smelling, snuffling; examining.
 استینشأ *istinsāf*, shrinking, shrivelling.

استنشاب *istinsāf*, breathing through the nose, inhaling.
 استنصاح *istinsāḥ*, asking advice.
 استنصار *istinsār*, asking help; victory.
 استنظار *istinẓār*, wish to see; expectation; asking for a delay, respite.
 استنغاص *istingās*, (m.) pity, mercy, compassion.
 استنفاد *istinfād*, emptying, voiding.
 استنفار *istinfār*, flight; refuge; (m.) aversion.
 استنفاق *istinfāq*, spending money.
 استنقاذ *istinqāz*, rescue, escape, salvation.
 استنقاش *istingāś*, painting, engraving.
 استنقاص *istingāś*, demanding an abatement of price; disapproval.
 استنقاغ *istingā'*, stagnation.
 استنقام *istingām*, revenge (m.).
 استنكاح *istinkāḥ*, marrying.
 استنكاد *istinkād*, aversion.
 استنكار *istinkār*, denying, refusing; not knowing; abhorrence (m.).
 استنكاف *istinkāf*, declining, refusing, rejecting; disdain; horror.
 استنهای *istinhād*, rousing, inciting, ordering to do anything.
 استهام *istihām*, throwing lots by means of arrows.
 استهانة *istihāna-t*, contempt.
 استهدا *istihdā'*, desire for direction; attaining one's end.
 استهزا *istihzā'*, derision, mocking at.
 استهلاك *istihlāk*, destruction, annihilation; consumption; dilapidation; mortal enmity.
 استهلال *istihlāl*, appearance of the new moon; beginning of a lunar month; exordium (m.); cheerfulness.
 استهمام *istihmām*, zeal and carefulness in doing anything; instigation; stimulation.
 استهنا *istihnā'*, asking help.
 استهوا *istihwā'*, enchantment; seduction; making fall in love.
 استوا *istiwā'*, being equal, parallel;

uniformity; equanimity; (m.) patience; being well done (cooked); ripeness; getting of full age; خط الاستوا *ḥaffu-'l-istawā'*, equator.
 استواته *ustawātāḥ*, alas! woe!
 استی *istiyy*, fundamental.
 استیا *istiyā'*, VIII. of (سا), toleration of an evil or a sin.
 استیار *istiyār*, VIII. of (سیر), making provision for a journey; — *istīār*, x. of (ران), running away, flight.
 استیاس *istīās*, (تس), despair.
 استیاض *istiyāz*, driving along, urging on.
 استیاک *istiyāk*, pick the teeth with the *miswāk*.
 استیال *istīāl* (وال), assemblage.
 استیبال *istibāl* (وبل), unwholesome condition of the air.
 استیجار *istisjār* (وچ), dense growth.
 استیثار *istīṣār* (اثر), preference, distinction; claiming for one's self; solitude; — *istisār* (وثر), molestation; astonishment.
 استیاق *istisāq* (وق), firmness; standing firm.
 استیان *istisān* (وثن), being or growing fat; increase, plenty.
 استیج *istij*, shuttle.
 استیجاب *istijāb*, worthiness; approval; deeming necessary.
 استیجار *istījār* (اجر), hiring, renting.
 استیجال *istījāl* (اجل), asking a delay, a respite; reaching a term.
 استیجاف *istijāf* (وجف), being in love.
 استیحاد *istihād* (وحد), being alone, solitariness.
 استیحاد *istīhād* (احد), stumbling from near-sightedness.
 استیهار *istīhār* (اخر), remaining behind; delaying; procrastination.
 استیدا *istīdā'* (ادی), asking help; importunity.
 استیداع *istidā'* (ودع), trusting with a deposit; recommendation.
 استیدان *istīzān* (ادن), asking leave, permission.

استیراع *istirāḥ* (ورخ), watering, irrigation.
 استیراد *istirād* (ورد), invitation; (m.) gain.
 استیزار *istizār* (وزر), appointment as a vizier.
 استیزاع *istizāʿ* (وزع), praying for divine inspiration.
 استیسأ *isti'sā'* (امو), consolation.
 استیسار *isti'sār* (اسر), taking captive; — *istisār* (يسر), being easy, commodious, in good order.
 استيساع *istisāʿ* (وسع), great extent; abundance; opportunity.
 استيسان *istisān* (وسن), sleep.
 استيسأ *isti'sā'* (ومي), wish to make a will; commission.
 استيسال *isti'sāl* (اصل), taking root; eradicating, extirpating, destroying.
 استيدأ *istidāʿ* (وضع), strict inquiry, asking exact information.
 استيدام *istidām* (وضع), offence.
 استيدان *istidān* (وطن), dwelling, settling down in a place.
 استيفأ *istifā'* (وفى), full payment, entire satisfaction; exhaustive treatment of a matter; (m.) indemnity, damages; revenge.
 استيفار *istifār* (وفر), receiving or granting full payment.
 استيفاز *istifāz* (وفر), being on the wing; being always in readiness.
 استيفاض *istifād* (وفض), haste; pursuit; banishment.
 استيفاق *istifāq* (وفق), imploring the grace of God; assistance.
 استيقاد *istiḡād* (وقد), shining of the fire.
 استيقاظ *istiḡāz* (يقظ), waking, being awake; attention, being on one's guard.
 استيقاع *istiḡāʿ* (وقع), anxiety; expectation; sharpening.
 استيقاف *istiḡāf* (وقف), standing, waiting.
 استيقان *istiḡān* (يقن), knowing for certain, making certain of.
 استيقاه *istiḡāh* (وقد), obedience.

استيلا *istilā'* (ولى), victory; conquest; dominion; authority.
 استيلاد *istilād* (ولد), acknowledgment of a child; desire to beget.
 استيمار *isti'mār* (امر), consultation.
 استيمان *isti'mān* (امن), confidence; imploring for protection.
 استينأ *isti'nā'* (انى), expectation.
 استيناس *isti'nās* (انس), familiarity, sociability; approving (s.).
 استيناف *isti'nāf* (انف), beginning.
 استيهاب *istihāb* (وهب), asking a gift.
 استيهال *isti'hāl* (اهل), worthiness.
 استيجاد *asjād*, tribute; capitation-tax; tributary Jews and Christians; — *isjād*, adoration.
 اسجاع *asjāʿ*, rhymes, cadences, pl. of سجع *sajʿ*.
 اسجأ *asjah*, f. *sajhā'*, well proportioned.
 اسجوعة *usjū'a-t*, pl. *asājī'*, rhymed prose.
 اسهار *asḥār*, mornings, pl. of سحر *saḥar*; — *ishār*, early sunrise; coming early in the morning.
 اسحاق *ishāq*, Isaac; removal, &c., iv. of (سحق).
 اسلانية *ishilāniyya-t*, tall, handsome woman.
 اسهم *asḥam*, f. *saḥmā*, black; pl. *asāḥim*, horn; cloud; leathern bag for wine; raven; blood.
 اسهفار *ishinfār*, swiftness; talkativeness.
 اسهوان *ushuwān*, اسهوب *ushūb*, voracious.
 اسهيya-t, membranes of papyrus, &c., pl. of ساه *saḥā* and ساهية *saḥāya-t*, q.v.; — *ushiyya-t*, parchment.
 اسهاف *ishāf*, imbecility.
 اسهم *isham* = اسهم *asḥam*.
 اسهنة *ishina-t*, hot fever.
 اسهي *asḥa*, more or most liberal.
 اسهيأ *ashiyā'*, pl. of سهي *saḥiyy*, liberal.
 اسد *asad*, I, (also II.) cause discord, rebellion; scold, abuse; — *asid*, be frightened at the sight of a lion; have the

courage of a lion; — II. and IV. set a dog at another animal; — V. be angry, be like a lion; — X. be as a lion; show courage against anybody; (pass.) be irritated against (على 'ala); grow vigorously in all directions (plant).

أسد *asad*, f. ة, pl. *usd*, *âsud*, *âsâd*, *usûd*, *usdân*, *ma'sadat*, lion; — *asadd*, who hits on the right thing, goes straight on; — ة *asida-t*, (sheep-)fold; — *asidda-t*, pl. of س *sadd*, bodily defect, impediment.

أسدال *asdâl*, curtains, &c., pl. of سدیل *sadîl*.

أسدان *isdarân*, the shoulders.

أسدف *asdaf*, black.

أسدل *asdal*, pl. *sudul*, hanging down; — *asdul*, veils, pl. of سدل *sidl*, *sudl*.

أسدي *asadiyy*, like a lion; — *asdiyy*, *usdiyy*, warp; — ة *as-diya-t*, warps, &c., pl. of سدأة *sadât*, q.v.

(امر) *asar*, I, INF. *asr*, tie, bind; take captive; create strong and powerful; — pass. suffer from dysury; — II. tie up; — V. inquire for the reasons of anything; — X. take captive; become a prisoner; addict one's self entirely.

أسر *asr*, strap, rope; sinew; باسرة, lit. (the camel) with its rope, i.e. all, the whole of; — *usr*, detention; أسر البول *usr al-bûl*, dysury; — *usur*, straps, &c., pl. of اسر *isâr*; — *asarr*, hollow; excellent; familiar friend; f. *sarrâ'*, joy, prosperous condition; — ة *usra-t*, pl. *usar*, strong coat of mail; fortress; relationship; kin; — *asirra-t*, pl. of سر *sirr*, *surr*, line in the palm of the hand; *surr*, umbilical cord; سرار *sirâr*, line in the palm of the hand or on the forehead; سریر *sarîr*, throne, sofa, &c.

أسرا *usarâ'*, captives, pl. of اسیر *asîr*;

— *isrâ'*, travelling by night, &c., IV. of (سرى).

اسرار *asrâr*, secrets, &c., pl. of سر *sirr*; — *isrâr*, keeping secret, &c., IV. of (سر).

إسراع *isrâ'*, haste, acceleration.

إسراف *isrâf*, dissipation, squandering.

إسرافیل *asrâfîl*, the angel of death.

إسرائیل *isrâ'îl*, اسرائیل *isrâ'in*, Israel.

أسرب *usrub*, *asrub* (Pers.), lead; — ی *usrubiyy*, leaden.

عسرا *asra'*, swifter, swiftest, comp. of سریع *sarî'*.

أسری *asra*, nobler, more generous; pl. of اسیر *asîr*, captive.

أسرية *asriyâ'*, liberal men; — أسریا *asriya-t*, canals for irrigation, pl.

of ساری *sariyy*, q.v.

أسس *asas*, foundation; — *usus*, pl. of اساس *asâs*, id.

أسط *asaft*, long-footed.

أسطار *astâr*, lines, &c., pl. of سطر *safr*, *saftar*; — *isfâr*, *isfâra-t*, story, fable, see اسطور *asfûr*.

إسطبل *istabl* = إسطبل *isfâbl*, stable, q.v.

إسطلبة *usfubba-t*, oakum.

أسطر *astur*, lines, &c. pl. of سطر *safr*, *saftar*.

أسطرلاب *astarlâb*, *usfurlâb*, astrolabe.

أسطع *asfa'*, f. *saftâ'*, long-necked.

إستقس *istugis*, pl. -ât, element (στοιχείον).

أسطم *usfumm*, waving of the sea; place where bees are swarming, middle; nobler; right, just.

أسطما *usfummâ'*, أسطمة *usfumma-t*, pl. *asâfim*, middle, core, kernel; the best; assembly.

أسطوان *usfuwân*, high; long-necked;

— ة *usfuwâna-t*, pl. *asâfin*, column, pillar; cylinder; penis of an animal; أهل الأسطوانة *ahlu-'l-usfuwâna-t*, Stoics; — ی *usfu-wâniyy*, cylindrical.

أسطور *usfûr*, ة *usfûra-t*, also *isfâr*, *isfâra-t*, pl. *asâfîr*, story, tale, fable, romance.

اسطول *usṭūl* (στόλος), pl. *asūṭīl*, fleet.
 اسعاد *is'ād*, making happy or prosperous.
 اسعار *as'ār*, prices, &c., pl. of *si'r*.
 اسعاطة *is'āṭa-t*, imbibing by the nose, inhaling; causing to do so.
 اسعاف *is'āf*, help, assistance.
 اسعد *as'ad*, more fortunate, happier, comp. of سعيد *sa'id*; scab; mange.
 اسعر *as'ar*, lean, thin, meagre.
 اسغان *asgān*, bad food, bad victuals.
 (اسف) *asif*, A, INF. *asaf*, be very sad, be angry; — IV. render sad, irritate; — V. grieve; sigh.
 اسف *asaf*, grief, sorrow; — *āsif*, *asif*, sorrowful, angry; f. *asifa-t*, bad soil.
 اسفا *usafā'*, pl. of *asif*, sad, &c.
 اسافر *asfār*, travellers, pl. of *sāfir*; journeys, pl. of *safar*; books, pl. of *sifr*; — *isfār*, splendour; twilight; dawn of the morning.
 اسفراج *asfarāj*, asparagus.
 اسفاح *asfa'*, reddish black; *al-asfa'*, buffalo; hawk; f. *saf'ā'*, pl. *suf*, a kind of ring-dove; tripod.
 اسفل *asfal*, f. *sufṭa*, pl. *asāfil*, low, lower, inferior; *al-asāfil*, rabble; *asfal as-sūfilin*, the damned; f. *sufṭa*, diabolic magic.
 اسفن *asfan*, (m.) wedge.
 اسفناج *isfanāj*, spinage.
 اسفنج *isfunj* (σπογγος), sponge; a kind of pastry; — *isfunjiyy*, spongy.
 اسفنت *isfant*, aromatic wine.
 اسفهان *isfahān*, Ispahan.
 اسفى *asfa*, f. *safwā'*, *safyā'*, good ambler; stupid; having a few hairs falling over the forehead.
 اسفيداج *isfidāj*, white lead, ceruse (used as paint by women).
 اسقاة *isqāt*, causing to fall; miscarriage; subtraction; discount.

اسقع *asqaḥ*, bald.
 اسقف *asqaf*, *asquf*, f. *saqfā'*, long and crooked; long-necked (ostrich); bony; hairless; — *usquf*, pl. *asāqif*, *asaqifa-t*, bishop (ἐπίσκοπος); — & *usqufiyya-t*, dignity of a bishop; bishopric.
 اسقنور *isqanqūr*, Egyptian lizard.
 اسقيفة *asqiya-t*, leathern vessels, pl. of *siqā'*; waters, pl. of *siqā'*; abundantly raining clouds, pl. of *saqiyy*.
 اسكاب *iskāb*, shoe-maker; — *iskāba-t*, stopper, cork.
 اسكات *askāt*, remainders; rabble; moderately warm days after heat; — *iskāt*, bidding silence, silence.
 اسكاف *iskāf*, اسكاف *askaf*, pl. *asāki-fa-t*, shoe-maker, cobbler; blacksmith; carpenter; artisan.
 اسكان *iskān*, causing to stay; continuing to dwell.
 اسكبة *uskubba-t*, اسكفة *uskuffa-t*, lintel.
 اسكلة *iskala-t*, pl. *asākil*, (m.) stairs; ladder; harbour; scale of taxes, &c.
 اسكاملة *iskamla-t*, (m.) stool, chair.
 اسكن *askan*, more quiet, more secure.
 اسكوب *uskūb*, flowing; poured out; shed; full stream; — *uskūba-t*, stopper, cork.
 اسكوف *uskūf*=اسكاف *askāf*, shoe-maker, &c.
 اسكيم *iskim*, hood, capouche, cowl.
 (اسل) *asul*, *asil*, INF. *asal*, *asāla-t*, be oval; — II. INF. *ta'sil*, come up to the finger-tops; sharpen; — V. INF. *ta'assul*, resemble.
 اسل *asal*, rush; a tree with long thorns, thorn; top of a lance, lance; — *asala-t*, finger-top; funny-bone; tip of the tongue; penis.
 اسلاف *aslāf*, ancestors, pl. of *salaf*; brothers-in-law (sister's husbands), pl. of *silf*; — *islāf*, paying in advance.

اسلم *islām*, submission to the will of God; humbling one's self; Islamism.

اسلت *aslat*, f. *saltā'*, having the nose cut off; f. a woman who has not painted her finger-tops.

اسلحة *asliḥa-t*, arms, weapons, pl. of سلاح *silāḥ*.

اسلط *aslat*, more eloquent; pert.

اسلم *aslam*, f. *sulma*, more secure, safer; in better condition; more regular.

اسلوب *uslūb*, pl. *asālīb*, way; course; manner, style, method; length.

اسلوفة *uslūfa-t*, affinity by marriage of sisters and brothers.

اسم *ism*, pl. *asmā'*, *asām-in*, *asū-miyy*, *asmāwāt*, name, noun.

اسمال *asmāl*, pl. rags.

اسمر *asmar*, f. *samrā'*, pl. *sumr*, brown, tawny, deep yellow; *al-asmar*, lance; *al-asmarān*, wheat and water, the lance and water; *as-samrā'*, wheat; cake.

اسمن *asman*, fatter; plump; lusty.

اسمی *asma*, more honourable; — *ismiyy*, referring to a name, to a noun; — ة *asmiya-t*, heavens, pl. of سما *samā'*.

(اسن) *asan*, u, i, *asin*, a, inf. *asan*, *usūn*, change colour and taste; — v. inf. *ta'assun*, remember things past; tarry, delay; take after one's father; change colour and taste.

اسن *usun*, pl. *āsān*, character; — *āsin*, corrupted (water).

اسن *asann*, with more or stronger teeth; older; — *asunn*, teeth, pl. of سن *sinn*; — ة *asinna-t*, id.; arrow-heads, pl. of سن *sanān*.

اسناد *asnād*, props, supports, pl. of سند *sanād*; — *isnād*, *isnāda-t*, pl. *asānīd*, quotation; referring to an authority; relation between subject and predicate; imputing; ascending; causing to ascend.

اسناف *asnāf*, pl. of سنان *sanāf*, beardless.

اسنان *asnān*, teeth, &c., pl. of سن *sinn*.

استع *asna'*, great, greater; more beautiful.

استمة *asnima-t*, humps of camels, pl. of سنام *sanām*.

استی *asna*, higher, highest; subline.

اسها *ashā'*, pl. colours.

اسهاب *ishāb*, prolixity; garrulity.

اسهال *ishāl*, facilitating; loosening; purging.

اسهام *ashām*, arrows, pl. of سهم *sahm*.

اسهان *ashān*, pl. soft sand.

اشهد *ashad*, more vigilant, wider awake.

(اسو) *asā*, u, inf. *asw*, اسی *asan*,

nurse, cure; make peace; —

II. exhort to patience; console, and v. be consoled; — III. assist out of one's fortune, not out of one's superfluities; — III. console, and VI. console each other; — IV. and VIII. afford consolation by anything.

اسوا *aswa'*, f. *saw'ā'*, bad; abominable; worse; — *aswā'*, evils, pl. of سوء *saw'*; pl. of سوا *sawā'*, equal, &c.

اسوار *iswār*, *uswār*, pl. *asāwir*, *asāwira-t* (Pers. سوار *sawār*), horse-man; — *uswār*, bracelet; walls, pl. of سور *sūr*.

اسواق *aswāq*, markets, &c., pl. of سوق *sūq*.

اسوان *aswān*, sad, sorrowful.

اسود *aswad*, f. *sawdā'*, pl. *sūd*, black;

blacker, very black; سودا (اسود) *sawdā'* (aswad) *al-galb*, the innermost heart; f. *sawdā'*, gall; melancholy; original sin; *al-aswadān*, dates and water; — f.

ة pl. *asāwid*, black snake; اسارد

asāwid ad-dār, household furniture or utensils; — pl.

sūdān, negro; — *usawwid* (dim.),

blackish; — *usūd*, lions, pl. of

اسد *asad*; — ة *aswida-t*, dark

objects in the distance, &c., pl.

of سواد *sawād*.

اسودائی *aswadāni-y*, blackish.

اسودی *aswadiyy*, black.

اسورة *aswira-t*, bracelets, rings, pl. of سوار *siwār*, *suwār*.
 اسوف *asūf*, sad; touchy.
 اسوق *as'ūq*, legs, pl. of ساق *sāq*; — *aswaq*, f. *saūqā'*, long-legged, long-shank.
 اسويا *aswiyyā'*, pl. of سوي *sawiyy*, equal, &c.
 (اسي) *asa*, INF. *asy*, reserve; — *asī*, A, INF. *asan*, be sad, sorrowful.
 اسي *āsī*, f. *ā*, sad; — *āsī*, اس *ās-in*, physician; — *asan*, sadness; art of the physician; — *usan*, patience; — *usiyy*, remaining; traces of old dwellings; small pieces of furniture or utensils; — *āsīya-t*, woman who circumcises girls, undertakes cures; support; pillar; firm building.
 اسياف *asyāf*, swords, pl. of سيف *saif*; banks, shores, pl. of سيف *sif*; — pl. crowds of people.
 اسيان *asyān*, pl. -*ān*, *asyānāt*, *asāyā*, sad, sorrowful.
 اسيد *usayyid*, dim. of اسود *aswad*, blackish.
 اسير *asir*, pl. *asra*, *usāra*, *usarū'*, bound; captive; slave.
 اسيس *asis*, foundation.
 اسيف *asif*, sad; touchy, susceptible; barren, sterile; old man; slave; client; mercenary.
 اسيل *asil*, having an oval cheek or face; smooth; — also *āsila-t*, flux of water.
 اسينة *asīna-t*, pl. *asāyin*, character.
 اش *as*, *es*, from ايش *es*, for ايش *ayyu say-in*, how? what? — *asś*, dry bread.
 (اش) *asś*, I, INF. *asś*, rise and bestir one's self; = هس *hasś*, beat down leaves.
 اهاباني *asābāniyy*, crimson.
 اهابة *usāba-t*, pl. *asāyib*, rabble; ill-acquired wealth.
 اهاج *asājī'*, pl. of اهجع *asja'*, brave, &c.
 اهاج *isāh*, *usāh*, leathern belt.
 اهادة *isāda-t*, raising one's voice; announcement; building.

اهارة *isāra-t*, pointing to; sign, signal; advice; command; allusion.
 اهاس *asās*, *ā asās-a-t*, merriment.
 اهاعة *isā'a-t*, making public, divulging.
 اهاني *asāfi*, awls, pl. of اهني *asfan*.
 اهام *as'am*, ill-omened; pl. *asā'im*, the unfortunate; f. *su'ma*, the left hand.
 اهات *asāwāt*, things, &c., pl. of اهي *sai'*, &c.
 اهاولد *asāwiz*, form, figure.
 اهارة *asāwa-t*, اهوي *asāwi*, اهايا *asāyā*, things, &c., pl. of اهي *sai'*.
 (اهب) *asab*, I, U, INF. *asb*, blame; — I, mix, entwine; — *asīb*, A, INF. *asab*, be thickly grown (tree); — II. entwine; set people one against another; — V. VIII. be thickly grown; be mixed up, mingled.
 اهب *asab*, complication; discord; — *asīb*, complicated; thickly grown; يوم *yaum asīb*, day of battle; — *usba-t*, wolf.
 اهباح *asbāh*, indistinct objects in a distance, &c., pl. of سباح *sabāh*.
 اهبار *asbār*, spans, pl. of سبر *sibr*.
 اهباع *isbā'*, satiating, satisfying; insertion of a letter of prolongation.
 اهاني *usbāniyy*, with red cheeks, moustaches.
 اهابة *asbāh*, similitudes, &c. pl. of هبة *sibh*, *sabāh*; — *isbāh*, resembling, resemblance, IV. of (هبة).
 اهبة *asbah*, more alike, more similar.
 اهتات *astāt*, pl. of هت *satt*, dispersed, &c.
 اهتباك *istibāk*, being entwined, complicated; confusion, mixture.
 اهتباك *istibāk*, resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt; scruple.

اهداد *istiddād*, violence; strength; making compact, tight.
 اشترا *istirā'*, buying.
 اشترا *istirār*, chewing the cud.
 اشترا *istirā'*, legislation.
 اشتراك *istirāk*, companionship; reception into a society.
 اشتغال *usturgāz*, thistle.
 اشتعال *isti'āl*, inflammation; conflagration; grey-headedness.
 اشتغال *istiḡāl*, occupation.
 اشتفاء *istifā'*, recovery.
 اشتقاق *istiḡāq*, derivation of a word from another word or a root.
 اشتكا *istikā'*, complaint, lamentation; reproach.
 اشتقاق *istilāq*, (m.) surmise, supposition.
 اشتمال *istimāl*, containing, comprising.
 اشتها *istihā'*, appetite; desire.
 اشتهاد *istihāda-t*, testimony.
 اشتهار *istihār*, being known, renowned, fame; publication; divulging.
 اشتياق *istiyāq*, longing for, yearning, desire.
 اشتية *istiya-t*, winters, pl. of شتاء *šitā'*.
 اساج *asajj*, with a broken skull; with a scar on the forehead.
 اسجار *asjār*, trees, pl. of سجار *sajar*.
 اسجار *asjar*, f. *šajrā'*, abundant; f. (s.) plant with a stalk, tree.
 اسجاع *asja'*, f. *šajā'*, pl. *šujū'*, *šijā'*, *šajāyī'*, brave, courageous; lion; swift, quick; very long; time; a poisonous snake.
 اسجي *asja*, more sorrowful.
 (اسج) *asjh*, A, INF. *asah*, be angry.
 اسك *asikhā'*, اسك *asikhā-t*, pl. of اسك *asikh*, miserly, avaricious, &c.
 اسخاص *asḥāṣ*, persons, &c., pl. of اسخاص *asḥṣ*.
 اسهم *ašham*, getting grey (hair); without vegetation.
 اسدد *asadd*, more violent, stronger, harder, used to form comparatives; — *ašudd*, *ušudd*, strength; vigour of life.

اهداد *asiddā'*, pl. of هديد *ṣadid*, strong, &c.
 اهداق *asdaq*, corners of the mouth, &c., pl. of هديق *sidq*, *ṣadq*.
 اهداح *asdah*, vast, spacious.
 اهدح *asdaf*, f. *ṣadfā'*, left-handed; maimed of hand or arm; leaning to one side; strongly bent (bow).
 اهدق *asdaq*, f. *ṣadqā'*, pl. *ṣudq*, with large corners of the mouth; glib, fluent, eloquent.
 (اشر) *ašar*, U, INF. *ašr*, saw; — I, INF. *ašr*, file old teeth so as to become sharp; — *ašir*, A, INF. *ašar*, be merry, jolly; shine (lightning); — II. file the teeth; — IV. saw; — VIII, X. have one's teeth filed.
 اشر *ašr*, *ašar*, boisterous merriment; wantonness; — *ašar*, *ušur*, pl. *ušūr*, sharpness and polish of the teeth; — *ašir*, A, INF. *ašur*, pl. *-ūn* and *ušur*, jolly, boisterously merry; — *isr*, *ušra-t*, pl. *ušar*, a toothed blade (saw); — *ašarr*, f. *surra*, worse, more or most wicked (comp. of شر *šarir*); — *āšira-t*, woman with filed teeth.
 اشر *aširrā'*, pl. of شرير *šarir*, bad, wicked; — pl. of اشرى *ašran*, region; district.
 اشراب *isrāb*, admixture of a different colour; impregnating; watering.
 اشرار *ašrār*, pl. of شر *šarr* and شرير *šarir*, wicked, &c.; — *āširā-t*, large herd of camels.
 اشرع *ašrā'*, sails, &c., pl. of شرع *šarā'*; divine laws, pl. of شرع *šir'a-t*.
 اشراف *ašrāf*, pl. of شريف *šarīf*, noble, &c.; projecting parts of the body (ear, nose).
 اشرأق *isrāq*, rising of the sun; shining, flashing, resplendent.
 اشراك *ašrāk*, companionships, &c., pl. of شرك *širk*; companions, &c. pl. of شريك *šarik*; — *isrāk*, giving companions to God.

اھران *asrân*, pl. *asârî*, brisk, sprightly.
 اھربة *asriba-t*, drinks, &c., pl. of اھراب *sarâb*.
 اھرس *asras*, bad, evil; quarrelsome; lion; hard, difficult; f. *sarsâ*, hard ground; bright cloud.
 اھراہ *asraî*, very contemptible, vile.
 اھرع *asra'*, prolonged, lengthened; more excellent.
 اھرف *asraf*, f. *sarfâ'*, pl. *surf*, high, sublime; nobler, of nobler origin; prolonged; with battlements; bat; f. long ear; — *asrafıyy*, a gold coin.
 اھرك *asruk*, straps, bootlaces, pl. of اھراك *sirâk*.
 اھرم *asram*, with a maimed nose; (m.) blunt; اھرم الانسان *asram al-asnân*, gap-toothed.
 اھری *asra*, more impetuous; — *asriya-t*, pl. of اھری *sir-an*, bargain.
 اھزر *aszar*, f. *sazrâ'*, red, reddish; looking askance.
 اھعار *as'âr*, hair, pl. of اھعر *sa'r*, *sa'ar*; poems, &c., pl. of اھعر *si'r*.
 اھعاع *is'â'*, shining, resplendent.
 اھعال *is'âl*, setting on fire, kindling.
 اھعب *as'ab*, broad in the shoulders; having the horns distant from one another.
 اھعت *as'as*, f. *sa'sâ'*, pl. *su's*, dishevelled; dispersed; pole.
 اھعر *as'ar*, f. *sa'râ'*, pl. *su'r*, hairy, woolly; well overgrown; more intelligent, judicious; more poetical; f. ugly; bad; fur; crowd; — *as'ira-t*, pl. of اھعار *si'âr*, underclothing, &c.
 اھعن *as'an*, dishevelled.
 اھعت *asi''a-t*, rays, &c., pl. of اھع *su''* and اھعاع *su'â'*.
 اھعل *asgâl*, affairs, &c., pl. of اھعل *sugl*.
 اھعولة *usgûla-t*, work, occupation.
 اھغی *asga*, f. *sagwâ'*, *sagyâ'*, pl. *sugw*, unequal, splay (teeth), crooked; f. eagle.

اھشار *asfâr*, edges, &c., pl. of اھشر *sufr*, *safr*.
 اھشاق *asfâq*, twilights, &c., pl. of اھشاق *safaq*; — *isfâq*, being on one's guard; fearing and shunning; having compassion with.
 اھفہ *asfah*, with a large mouth, large lips.
 اھفی *asfa*, more salutary, more efficacious; — *isf-an*, pl. *asâfiyy*, *asâfi*, awl; punch; — *asfiya-t*, pl. of اھفا *sifâ'*, medicine.
 اھقی *asqaq*, f. *saqqâ'*, pl. *sugg*, balancing in walking; long-footed; long; — *usshaq*, ammoniac (Pers.).
 اھقر *asqar*, f. *sagrá'*, of a bright red; f. fire.
 اھقرانی *asqarâniyy*, (m.) reddish.
 اھقیبا *asqiyâ'*, pl. of اھقی *saqiyy*, miserable, wretched.
 اھکا *iskâ'*, complaining, lamenting.
 اھکال *askâl*, shapes, figures, &c., pl. of اھکل *sakl*.
 اھکر *uskuzz*, saddle-strap; a sea animal.
 اھکل *askal*, f. *saklâ'*, pl. *sukl*, of mixed colour; more alike, more similar; more doubtful, obscurer, more difficult; more handsome; mountain lotus; f. want, need; — *askala-t*, difficulty; want, need; prettiness; similarity, resemblance; manner; mountain lotus.
 اھل *asall*, f. *sallâ'*, with a maimed hand; blind; — *asilla-t*, clothes worn under coats of mail, &c., pl. of اھل *salil*.
 اھلا *aslâ'*, limbs, &c., pl. of اھل *silw*.
 (اھم) *asim*, A, INF. *asam*, cause pain.
 اھم *asamm*, f. *sammâ'*, pl. *summ*, with a straight nose; proud, haughty; f. highest mountain ridge; wind from above.
 اھمات *ismât*, rejoicing at another's misfortune.
 اھمط *asmaî*, f. *samîâ'*, pl. *sumt*, *sumtân*, turning grey.
 اھمقی *asmaq*, bloody foam.

أهمل *asmul*, pl. of *šamāl*, left hand or side.
 اهتز اهتز اهتز *ismī'zāz*, shudder; cramp; disgust.
 (أهن) — II. INF. *ta'sīn*, wash one's hands with *أهنان isnān*, *usnān*, alkali; — *ʿusna-t*, moss of trees.
 أهنب *asnab*, f. *sambā'*, with fine, fresh teeth; f. pomegranate without grains.
 أهنج *asna'*, f. *san'ā'*, horrid, hideous; disastrous; more or most vile, shocking, comp. of *هنيح sani'*.
 أهباد *ashād*, witnesses, pl. of *šāhid*; — *ishād*, taking to witness; attesting; bringing proof.
 أهباب *ashab*, f. *šahbā*, white and black, grey; glittering; barren; misfortune; *al-ashab*, lion; pig; — *ashub*, brilliant stars, &c., pl. of *هباب šihīb*.
 أهبر *ashar*, more renowned; *al-asharān*, drum and flag; — *ashur*, months, pl. of *ههر sahr*.
 أهبي *asha*, more or most desirable; more or most desirous.
 أهواق *aswāq*, desires, &c., pl. of *هوق saug*.
 أهوز *aswaz*, haughty.
 أهوس *aswas*, pl. *šūs*, *aswas*, f. *šausū'*, blinking, squinting.
 أهوع *aswa'*, f. *šaw'ā'*, pl. *šū'*, rough, rugged, shaggy.
 أهوق *aswaq*, pl. *šūq*, desirous.
 أهوك *aswak*, f. *šaukā'*, hard, stiff.
 أهوة *aswah*, f. *šauhā'*, ugly, and, by opposition, handsome; proud; with the evil eye; long and swift (horse), fiery.
 (أهى) *asā*, I, INF. *as-y*, invent (lies); — *asī*, A, INF. *as-an*, want, be in need of (ألى *ala*); — IV. cure (a broken bone).
 أهى *asiyy*, white spot on the forehead (of a horse).
 أهيا *asyā'*, أهيا *asyāyā*, أهياوات *asyiawāt*, things, pl. of *هى say'*.
 أهياع *asyā'*, amounts, &c., pl. of

sai', *sī'*; — troops of followers, &c., pl. of *هيعه šī'a-t*.
 أهيام *asyām*, f. *šaimā'*, pl. *šīm*, with a mole; with a black spot; black.
 أهيب *asyab*, f. *šaiḥā'*, pl. *šīb*, *šuyub*, white-haired, white; *as-šīb*, the days of hoar-frost; أهيبا *šaiḥā*, last night of the lunar month.
 أهية *asyah*, injuring by the evil eye.
 (أص) *aṣṣ*, I, U, INF. *aṣṣ*, break into pieces; press flat and smooth; be strong, have firm flesh; yield much milk; throng; — I, shine, flash; — II. strengthen, make firm; — V., VIII. gather, assemble (n.).
 أص *iṣṣ*, *aṣṣ*, *uṣṣ*, pl. *aṣṣ*, root, foundation.
 أصا *aṣā*, see (أص), (أص).
 أصابع *aṣābi'*, أصابع *aṣābi'*, fingers, pl. of أصبع *aṣba'*, &c.
 أصابة *iṣāba-t*, a hitting shot; right aiming; sound judgment; rectitude.
 أصاحب *aṣāḥib*, companions, &c., pl. of صاحب *ṣāḥib*.
 أصاد *iṣād*, low ground with stagnating water between mountains.
 أصادق *aṣādiq*, true friends, pl. of صديق *ṣadiq*.
 أصار *āṣār*, compacts, &c., pl. of أمر *iṣr*, *uṣr*; — *iṣār*, pl. *uṣur*, *āṣira-t*, tent-rope; tent-peg.
 أصارم *aṣārim*, أصارم *aṣārim*, crowds, &c., pl. of صرم *ṣirm*.
 أصاس *aṣās*, foundations, &c., pl. of أص *iṣṣ*.
 أصاطب *aṣāṭib*, أصاطب *aṣāṭil*, stables, pl. of أصطبل *iṣṭabl*.
 أصغر *aṣḡir*, أصغر *aṣḡira-t*, pl. of أصغر *aṣḡar*, smaller, &c.
 أصيل *āṣīl*, evenings, pl. of أصيل *aṣīl*; — أصيلة *iṣāla-t*, firmness; what is original; high lineage; real tenure of an office (not as a substitute).
 أصلاف *aṣālif*, pl. of أصلب *aṣlaf*, hard and barren.

اَمَالِ *ašāliq*, plain fields, pl. of *مَلَق* *salāq*.
 اَمَالِ *ašā'il*, evenings, pl. of *اَمِيل* *ašīl*, *ā* *ašīla-t*.
 اَمَب *ašb-in*, اَمَبِي *ašbī*, youths, pl. of *مَبِي* *šabiyy*.
 اَمَبَا *ašbā'*, east winds, pl. of *مَبَا* *šab-an*.
 اَمَبَا *ašbāh*, mornings, pl. of *مَبَا* *subh*; — *išbāh*, dawning; dawn.
 اَمَبَر *ašbar*, more patient (على 'ala).
 اَمَبَع *ašba'*, *ašbī'*, *ašbu'*; *išba'*, *išbī'*, *išbu'*; *ušba'*, *ušbī'*, *ušbu'*, pl. *ašābī'*, *ašābī'*, finger; digit; benefit.
 اَمَبَغ *ašbag*, f. *šabgā*, with a white top of the ear, the tail, &c.; wetted and soiled; violent torrent.
 اَمَبُحَة *ašbūha-t*, dawn of the morning, early morning.
 اَمَبُوع *ušbū'*, pl. *ašābī'*, *ašābī'*, finger; digit.
 اَمَبِي *ašbiya-t*, youths, pl. of *مَبِي* *šabiyy*.
 (اَمَت) *ašat*, I, INF. *ašt*, be without vegetation.
 اَمَح *ašahh*, truer; more genuine, &c., pl. of *مَح* *šahih*; — *ā* *ašihha-t*, pl. of *مَحَا* *šahāh*, whole, complete.
 اَمَا *ašihhā'*, pl. of *مَح* *šahih*, true, &c.
 اَمَاب *ašhāb*, companions, &c., pl. of *مَاب* *šāhib*; — *išhāb*, following.
 اَمَاح *išhāh*, pl. -āt, chapter (m.); — making sound, &c., IV. of *مَح* *šahh*.
 اَمَاحِر *ašhar*, f. *šahrā'*, white mingled with red; yellow; *al-ašhar*, lion; f. *šahrā'*, pl. *šahāra*, *šahārī*, *šahrāwāt*, *šuhar*, desert, wilderness.
 اَمَال *ašhal*, hoarse, with a rough voice.
 (اَمَد) *ašad*; — II. cloth with the *ā* *ušda-t*, q.v.; — IV. lock.
 اَمَد *ašadd*, pl. *šudad*, turned enemy; — *ā* *išda-t*, pl. *išad*, place of as-

sembly; — *ušda-t*, short chemise for a girl.

اَمَدَار *išdār*, issuing (an order, &c.); leading back from the watering place.

اَمَدَاغ *ašdāg*, temples and a hair thereon, pl. of *مَدَغ* *šudg*.

اَمَدَاف *ašdāf*, shells, shell-fish, &c., pl. of *مَدَف* *šadaf*.

اَمَدَح *ašdah*, screamer, brawler; lion.

اَمَدَر *ašdar*, with a broad, strong chest.

اَمَدَغ *ašdag*, du. *ašdagām*, the arteries of the temples.

اَمَدَق *ašdaq*, truer, &c., comp. of *مَدَق* *šadiq*.

اَمَدَقَا *ašdiqā'*, true friends, pl. of *مَدَق* *šadiq*.

اَمَدَم *ašdam*, bald.

(اَمَر) *ašar*, I, INF. *ašr*, tie up with the rope *اَمَار* *išār*; shut up and retain; break into pieces; make one well disposed to another; — III. be a neighbour; — VI. be each other's neighbour; — VIII. be abundant and grow high (plants); be thickly overgrown; be numerous.

اَمَر *išr*, *ušr*, pl. *āšār*, *išrān*, compact; league; obligation by oath; piercing the ear; burden; sin; — *ušur*, ropes, pl. of *اَمَار* *išār*; — *ašarr*, f. *šarrā'*, hard; — *ā* *āšira-t*, pl. *awāšir*, womb; consanguinity; favour; claim; ropes, pl. of *اَمَار* *išār*; — *aširra-t*, pl. of *مَرَار* *širār*, q.v.

اَمَرَار *išrār*, perseverance, &c., IV. of (مَر).

اَمَرَد *ašrad*, colder; sharper (eye-sight).

اَمَرَم *ašram*, poor with a large family; *al-ašmarān*, day and night; wolf and raven; f. *šarmā'*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel.

اَمَرِي *iširra*, *aširri*, firm resolution.

اَمَطَار *ištibār*, patience, toleration.

اصطبل *iṣṭabl*, pl. *aṣāṭib*, *aṣāṭil*, *aṣāḥil*, *iṣṭablāt*, stable.

اصطبة *uṣṭubba-t*, oakum.

اصطرك *iṣṭurak*, *iṣṭraq*, storax.

اصطلاب *iṣṭarlāb*, astrolabe.

اصطفا *iṣṭifā'*, choice, selection.

اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, *iṣṭilāla-t*, pl. -*āt*, reconciliation; emendation; technical meaning of a word, idiom; — *iṣṭilāhiyy*, in a technical sense.

اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḡ*, clamour, noise.

اصطمة *uṣṭumma-t* (also *uṣṭumma-t*, *uṣṭumma-t*, *uṣṭumma-t*), (stagnating) sea water.

اصطناع *iṣṭinā'*, artificiality; affectation; invention.

اصطياد *iṣṭiyād*, hunting, fishing.

اصعب *aṣ'ab*, more or most difficult.

اصغاء *iṣḡā'*, friendly reception; consent; attention.

اصغر *aṣḡar*, pl. *aṣāḡir*, *aṣāḡira-t*, *aṣḡarūn*, smaller, very small; younger son; *al-aṣḡarān*, heart and tongue; — f. *ṣuḡra*, pl. *ṣuḡar*; *aṣ-ṣuḡra*, the minor term in a logical proposition.

اصف *aṣaf*, Asaph, Solomon's vizier; the grand vizier; a pasha having rank of such.

اصفا *aṣfā'*, large rocks, pl. of *ṣafāt*.

اصفر *aṣfar*, f. *ṣafrā'*, yellow, black; *al-aṣfarān*, gold and saffron; *al-aṣfar*, the Byzantines; *aṣ-ṣufrā'*, gold; gall; bee; — *aṣfar*, emptier; more whistling or singing.

اصفرار *iṣṭirār*, yellowness; pallor.

اصفى *aṣfa*, f. *ṣafwā'*, purer, clearer; f. rock.

اصفيا *aṣfiyā*, pl. of *ṣafiy*, pure, clear.

اصقع *aṣqaḥ*, f. *ṣaqḥā'*, bald.

اصقر *aṣqar*, containing more sugar.

اصقا *aṣqa'*, f. *ṣaq'ā'*, with a white spot on the head; f. the sun.

(اصل) *aṣl*, pl. *uṣūl*, *āṣul*, root, origin; material; اصل المال *aṣl al-māl*, capital, stock of trade; *al-uṣūl*, the elements, rudiments,

principal parts; *aṣl-an*, with negative, not at all; — *aṣal*, snake with a venomous breath; — *aṣil*, uprooted; rooted firmly; — *aṣul*, evenings, pl. of اصل *aṣil*; — *aṣala-t*, root; snake; — also *iṣla-t*, totality; — *aṣla-t*, the whole of a property.

اصل *aṣal*, INF. *aṣl*, touch or injure the root; kill; rush upon; — *aṣil*, INF. *aṣal*, get corrupted, foul (water, meat); — *aṣul*, INF. *aṣāla-t*, be firmly rooted, stand firm; be excellent; have a firm character, a noble origin; — II. INF. *ta'ṣil*, root firmly (a.); consider as firm of character and of noble origin; — IV. INF. *iṣāl*, come in the evening; — IV., V. INF. *ta'aṣṣul*, be firmly rooted; — X. INF. *istiṣāl*, *istiṣāl*, root; uproot; extirpate, destroy.

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, correction, emendation; rectitude.

اصلال *aṣlāl*, rains, &c. pl. of اصل *ṣill*, q.v.

اصلان *uṣlān*, evenings, pl. of اصل *aṣil*.

اصلتى *aṣlatiyy*, energetic.

اصلج *aṣlaj*, hard and smooth; deaf.

اصلح *aṣlah*, better, best.

اصلح *aṣlah*, deaf, f. *ṣalḥā'*, mangy (camel).

اصلد *aṣlad*, hard, miserly.

اصلع *aṣla'*, f. *ṣal'ā'*, pl. *ṣu'l*, *ṣul'ān*, bald; bare (ground); shining (weapon); f. misfortune, calamity.

اصلف *aṣlaf*, pl. *aṣālif*, *ṣalāfi*, hard and barren; more fruitless, to less purpose.

اصلم *aṣlam*, whose ears have been cut off, maimed; *al-aṣlam*, flea.

اصلى *aṣliyy*, noble; original; radical; — *aṣliyya-t*, root (of words).

اصليت *iṣlīt*, polished and sharp.

اصلم *aṣamm*, f. *ṣammā'*, pl. *ṣumm*, *ṣummān*, deaf; inexpressible; massive, solid, not resounding; اصل فعل *fī'l aṣamm*, verb whose

second and third radicals are the same; f. hard ground; calamity.

إِشْمِيت *išmit*, ة *išmita-t*, silent and waste (desert).

أَشْمَاهُ *ašmaḥ*, brave, bold.

أَشْمِئْهَات *ašmiḥa-t*, ears (their cavities), pl. of شَمَاهُ *šamāḥ*, *šimāḥ*.

أَشْمَاعُ *ašmaʿ*, f. *šamʿā*, pl. *šumʿ*, ascending; vivacious; bold; insolent, and, by opposition, dumb-founded; sword; small and delicate; pl. *šumʿān*, the longest feather in the wing.

أُصْمُوحُ *uṣmūḥ*, canal of the ear; ear.

أُصُونُ *uṣun*, pl. ropes of a tent.

أَشْنَاءُ *ašnā*, equals, brothers of the same mother, &c., pl. of صُنُو *ṣunw*, *ṣunw*.

أَشْنَافُ *ašnāf*, forms, kinds, pl. of شَنْفُ *šanf*, *šinḥ*.

أَشْنَامُ *ašnām*, idols, statues, pl. of شَنْمُ *šanam*.

أَشْنَانُ *išnān*, iv. of (صن) *ṣn*, q.v.

أَشْهَبُ *ašhab*, f. *šahbā*, pl. *šuhb*, red, bay (camel, horse); blond: صَهَبَ *ṣahbu*-'s-*sibāl*, with yellow moustaches, the Greeks; *al-ašhab*, lion; *aš-šahbā*, white wine.

(أَصَو) أَشَدُّ *ašd*, u, INF. *ašw*, grow plentiful and close together.

أَشْوَاءُ *ašwā*, hills, &c., pl. of صَوَاءُ *ṣuwwa-t*.

أَشْوَاتُ *ašwāt*, voices, &c., pl. of صَوْتُ *ṣawt*.

أَشْوَاءُ *ašwā*, pl. of صَاعُ *šāʿ*, q.v.

أَشْوَافُ *ašwāf*, fleeces, &c., pl. of صَوْفُ *šuf*.

أَشْوَارُ *ašwar*, inclined; — ة *ašwira-t*, pl. of صَوَارُ *šiwār*, &c., grain of musk; perfume.

أَشْوُ *ašwu*, pl. of صَاعُ *šāʿ*, q.v.

أَشْوَفُ *ašwaf*, woolly.

أَشُولُ *ašūl*, roots, &c., pl. of أَصْلُ *aṣl*; — أُصُولِيٌّ *uṣūliyy*, original; radical; fundamental; erudite.

أَشْوَانُ *ašwan*, who preserves better; — ة *ašwina-t*, cloth-presses, wardrobes, &c., pl. of صَوَانُ *ṣawān*, &c.

أَصَى *aṣā*, I, INF. *aṣy*, be very fat; — II. pass. be difficult; — ة *āṣiya-t*, syrup of dates; relationship; favour; continual misfortune.

أَصِيدُ *aṣyad*, better for hunting; bearing one's head high, proud; king; lion; f. *šaidāʿ*, hard, rugged ground; Sidon.

أَصِيلُ *aṣīl*, pl. *uṣūl*, *āṣīl*, *aṣāʿil*, *uṣlān*, evening (between *ʿaṣr*, q.v., and sunset); — *aṣīl*, firmly rooted; firm of character and energetic; hereditary; noble; death; — ة *aṣīla-t*, pl. *aṣāʿil*, evening; death; totality; the whole of the property.

أَصَائِلُ *uṣailāl*, أَصَائِلَانُ *uṣailān*, short evening, dim. of أَصِيلُ *aṣīl*.

أَصَائِيبُ *uṣaihib*, dim. of أَصْهَبُ *ašhab*, stupid.

(أَضَى) أَضَدَّ *add*, INF. *add*, vex, torment, grieve; force to take refuge with (إِلَى *ilā*); break into pieces; — I., III. run to its nest (ostrich); — VIII. seek; beat; be forced, obliged; force, oblige.

(أَصَرَ) إِضَدَّ *idd*, origin; root.

أَضَا *adāʿ*, field of pebble ground; — ة *adāt*, pl. *adūn*, *adwāt*, *adyāt*, *idāʿ*, pond, swamp; — *idāʿa-t*, lighting up, illumination.

أَضَابِيرُ *adābir*, pl. of ضَابِرَةٌ *ḍibāra-t*, troop, company.

أَضَاحِي *adāḥi*, lambs for sacrifice, pl. of أَضَحِيَّةٌ *uḍḥiyya-t*.

أَضَاحِيكُ *adāḥik*, jests, witty sayings, pl. of أَضْحُوكَةُ *uḍḥūka-t*.

أَضَاحِي *idāḥi*, refuge.

أَضَافَةٌ *idāfa-t*, addition; junction; reference; attribute.

أَضَافِيٌّ *idāfiyy*, additional; relative; dependent on.

أَضَالِئُ *adālīʿ*, ribs, sides (as of a triangle), &c., pl. of ضَلْعٌ *ḍilʿ*, *dilaʿ*.

أَضَالِيلُ *adālīl*, errors, pl. of ضَلِيلٌ *uḍlūla-t*.

أَضَامَةٌ *idāma-t*, injury.

أَضَامِيمُ *adāmīm*, leaves (stitched

together); troops (of people, &c.), pl. of أَمَامَة *admāma-t*.¹ **أَمَائِف** *adā'if*, guests, pl. of ضَيْف *daif*.

أَمَاب *adubb*, pl. of مَب *dabb*, lizard.

أَمَابَت *adbās*, pl. hands, paws.

أَمَابَرَة *adbāra-t*, *idbāra-t*, leaves stitched together, pamphlet.

أَمَاج *idjā'*, inclining, reclining, lying down.

أَمَجَم *adjam*, wry, awry (nose, mouth).

أَمَاعَة *adhāt*, pl. أَمَحَى *adhā*, lamb sacrificed at the hour مَحَى *duhan*.

أَمَوَكَة *udhūka-t*, pl. *adāhik*, jest, witty saying; ridiculous thing.

أَمَحَى *adhā*, later; — *adhā*, see **أَمَاعَة** *adhāt* above; — **أَمَحِيَّيَا** *adhīyya-t*, pl. *adāhīyy*, lamb for a sacrifice; — **أَمَحِيَّيَا** *adhīyāna-t*, serene night.

أَمَحَم *adham*, larger, bulkier; very large, bulky, comp. of مَحَم *dahim*.

أَمَحْمُومَة *udhūma-t*, artificial buttocks, hip-improvers.

أَمَدَاد *addād*, contraries, opposites, pl. of دَد *didd*, *dudd*.

أَمَر *adurr*, misfortunes, losses, &c., pl. of مَر *darrā'*; — **أَمَر-يْن**, see **أَمَرِي** *adri*.

أَمَرَا *adirrā'*, pl. of مَرَر *darir*, who has become blind, &c.

أَمَرَاب *adrāb*, pl. of مَرَب *darb*, contemporary; equal; — **أَمَرَاب**, taking back.

أَمَرَار *adrār*, injuries, hurts, pl. of مَرَر *darar*.

أَمَرَام *idram*, setting on fire, conflagration.

أَمَرَس *adras*, dumb.

أَمَرَع *adra'*, submissive; f. *dar'ā'*, with large udders.

أَمَرِي *adri* (أَمَر-يْن *adr-in*), sporting dogs, pl. of مَرِي *diru*, مَرِي *dar-an*.

أَمَرِيَج *adrij*, red colour; red silk; yellow garment; courser.

أَمَز *adazz*, malicious, prone to anger.

أَمَطْرَاب *idfirāb*, disquieting, dis-

quietude; violent emotion of any kind; perplexity.

أَمَطَرَار *idfirār*, necessity; force, constraint, violence; extreme misery; despair; — **أَمَطَرَارِيَّي** *idfirāriyy*, forced to.

أَمَطَرَام *idfirām*, inflammation, conflagration.

أَمَطَنَاك *idfināk*, misfortune, calamity.

أَمَطَهَاد *idfiḥād*, bad treatment, persecution, oppression.

أَمَاعَف *ad'āf*, double quantities, &c., pl. of مَعَف *dīf*, q.v.

أَمَاعَف *ad'āf*, weaker, weakest; most humble, comp. of مَعِيف *da'if*.

أَمَكَل *adkal*, poor and naked.

أَمَل *adall*, more erring, more wandering out of one's way.

أَمَلَع *adlā'*, ribs, &c., pl. of مَلَع *dīl'*, *dīla'*.

أَمَلَال *adlāl*, pl. of مَل *dīl*, abject, reprobate, worthless.

أَمَلَع *adla'*, pl. مَلَع *dul'*, big and strong; with large teeth; — **أَمَلَع**, ribs, pl. of مَلَع *dīl'*, *dīla'*.

أَمَلُولَة *udlūla-t*, pl. أَمَلِيل *adālīl*, erring, error.

(أَمَم) *adim*, A, INF. *adam*, be angry; practice malice against (ب *bi*); bite and kick.

أَمَم *adam*, pl. *adamāt*, anger, envy.

أَمَمَار *idmār*, thought, idea; plotting; concealing in one's mind; what is left understood; rendering the second letter of a foot quiescent, when it has a vowel.

أَمَمَامَة *idmāma-t*, pl. *adāmim*, leaves stitched together, copy-book, pamphlet; troop (of people, horses, &c.).

أَمَمَال *idmihlāl*, disappearing, dispersion; fainting fit, swoon.

أَمَمَن *adman*, who is a better security.

أَمَهَا *adhā'*, ponds, pl. of مَوْءَة *dahwa-t*.

أَمَوَا *adwā'*, lights, pl. of مَوْءَة *daw'*, *dū'*.

أَمَوَات *adwāt*, ponds, pl. of مَاءَة *adūt*.

أَمَوَات *adwat*, stupid.

أمر *adūn*, أميات *adyāt*, ponds, pl. of أمة *adāt*.

أميات *adyāf*, guests, pl. of ميف *daif*.

أميق *adyaq*, f. *diqā'*, *dūqa*, narrower; more pressed, thronged; more severe.

(ط) *aft*, I, INF. *aft*, crack, creak; scream, roar; feel compassion with (ل *li*).

أطار *aftār*, maker of hoops; — *ifār*, pl. *ufur*, inclosure; circumference; outline; belt, strap; hoop.

أطاة *aftāt*, screamer; — *ifāta-t*, crack, creaking noise; sound; hunger.

أطاعة *ifā'a-t*, obedience; submission; resignation.

أطاقة *ifāqa-t*, power; ability; capacity; power of endurance; reach.

أطال *ātāl*, sides, hypochondres, pl. of أطل *īl*, *īl*; — *ifāla-t*, prolonging, extending; delay.

أطام *ātām*, castles, &c., pl. of أطم *uṭm*, *uṭum*; — *ifām*, constipation; dysury.

أطاميم *ātāmīm*, pl. feet.

أطاول *atāwīl*, pl. of أطول *atwal*, taller, &c.

أطايب *atāyīb*, pl. of أطيّب *atṭayab*, better.

أطبا *atbā'*, udders, pl. of طبي *ṭiby*; — *atibbā'*, physicians, pl. of طبيب *ṭabīb*.

أطباع *atbā'*, rivers, 'canals, &c., pl. of طبع *ṭib'*.

أطبع *atbaḥ*, very stupid.

أطبخ *atba'*, very dirty.

أطبقة *atbiqa-t*, lids, &c., pl. of طبقي *ṭabaq*.

أطبة *atibba-t*, physicians, pl. of طبيب *ṭabīb*.

أطحل *aṭḥal*, f. *ṭaḥlā'*, turbid, muddy; blackish grey, blackish green.

أطد *aṭad*, blackthorn, sloe; — II. *aṭṭad*, INF. *ta'ṭid*, strengthen.

(أطر) *aṭar*, I, V, INF. *aṭr*, enclose; protect against (على *'ala*); —

I., II. bend; fold; — II. live for a time with the parents; — V. being bent; be detained; stay always indoors; — V., VII. be crooked.

أطر *uṭur*, enclosures, &c., pl. of أطار *ifār*.

أطرا *ifrā'*, excessive praise, panegyric; seasoning.

أطراب *aṭrāb*, fragrant nosegay.

أطراد *ifrād*, expelling, banishing; — *ifīrād*, following closely one another; being well connected, in good order.

أطرار *aṭrār*, edges, boundaries, &c., pl. of طرة *ṭurra-t*.

أطراف *aṭrāf*, sides, &c., pl. of طرف *ṭaraf*; — *ifīrāf*, acquiring or purchasing new and beautiful things.

أطرس *aṭras*, f. *ṭarsā'*, pl. *ṭurs*, deaf.

أطرب *aṭraf*, f. *ṭarfā'*, with scanty or no eye-brows.

أطرق *aṭraq*, with crooked or weak legs; peaceable, submissive; — *aṭruq*, *aṭriqa-t*, and

طريق *aṭriqā'*, roads, pl. of طريق *ṭariq*.

أطروان *uṭruwān*, freshness; honey-moon; bloom of youth.

أطروش *uṭrūs*, deaf.

أطروفة *uṭrūfa-t*, new merchandise; curiosity, novelty.

أطسمة *uṭsumma-t*, the best of a tribe; assembly.

أطعام *if'am*, feeding.

أطعمات *aṭ'amāt*, victuals, &c. pl. of طعام *ṭa'am*.

أطغا *ifgā'*, seducing, leading into error.

أطفأ *iffā'*, extinguishing.

أطفال *aṭfāl*, infants, children, pl. of طفل *ṭifl*.

أطفل *aṭfal*, more childish; more importunate.

أطل *īl*, *īl*, pl. *ātāl*, side of the body, hypochondre; — *uṭl*, something, anything.

أطلا *aṭlā'*, children, young ones, &c., pl. of طلا *ṭal-an*, *ṭalā*, and طالو *ṭalw*.

اطلاع *iflād'*, study; strict examination; sight, insight.

اطلاق *iflāq*, general meaning; generalisation.

الامال *aflāl*, objects, persons, &c., pl. of طلل *ṭalal*.

اطلع *aṭlah*, f. *ṭalhā*, stupid.

اطلس *aṭlas*, smooth; satin; worn out, shabby; dirty, black; suspicious; dog, wolf; thief.

الاطل *aṭlaṭ*, unhappy, "unfortunate."

اطلى *aṭla*, f. *ṭalyā'*, smeared with tar; mangy (camel); mange, itch; tumour.

(الم) اطم *aṭam*, I, INF. *aṭm*, hite into (ب *bi*); throw; narrow the mouth of a well; hang a house or tent with curtains, &c.; — *aṭim*, A, INF. *aṭam*, be angry; be added, joined; suffer from constipation; — II. INF. *ta'ṭim*, cover; — IV. INF. *i'ṭām*, lock; — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭum*, be in violent anger; be agitated with waves; be very dark; snore; conceal one's thoughts.

الم *uṭm*, *uṭum*, pl. *āṭām*, *uṭūm*, castle, small fortress, stone building with a flat roof.

الامع *aṭmā'*, pl. of طمع *ṭam'*, wages, &c.; pl. of طامع *ṭāmi'*, greedy, &c.; *iṭmā'*, exciting to cupidity.

المع *aṭma'*, greedier, &c., comp. of طامع *ṭāmi'*.

الامتنان *iṭmi'nān*, quietude, security.

الاناب *aṭnāb*, ropes of a tent, &c., pl. of نطب *ṭunub*; — *iṭnāb*, prolixity; sublimeness of style; — *iṭnāba-t*, roof to protect against the sun; sun-shade; umbrella; tent.

الانان *aṭnān*, human bodies, &c., pl. of نطن *ṭunn*, q.v.

الاهر *aṭhār*, pl. of طهر *ṭahir*, طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, &c.

الاور *aṭwār*, pl. of طور *ṭaur*, measures, manners, &c., q.v.

الاراي *aṭwāq*, juice of the cocoa-nut;

— pl. of طوق *ṭauq*, necklace, &c., q.v.

الاور *aṭwar*, end, extremity; *al-aṭwarān*, the extremes, extremities; calamity.

الاور *aṭwal*, pl. *aṭāwil*, f. *ṭūla*, pl. *ṭuwal*, longer, taller.

الاور *aṭūm*, sea-tortoise; sea-urchin; — *uṭūm*, castles, &c., pl. of اطم *uṭm*, *uṭum*.

المباب *aṭyāb*, perfumes, &c., pl. of طيب *ṭīb*.

المباب *aṭyab*, f. *ṭūba*, better, more pleasant, pl. *al-aṭāyib*, the best of any thing; f. pleasantness, happiness; a tree of Paradise.

المبر *aṭir*, sin; guilt; gossiping talk.

المبط *aṭiṭ*, cracking, creaking; cry of the camel; murmuring of empty bowels.

المفبال *uṭaifāl*, pl. little children.

المفمة *aṭima-t*, hearth, fire-place, chimney.

الار *azār*, nurses, &c., pl. of نثر *zār*; — *azzār*, nurse.

المافر *azāfir*, cloves, pl. of افار *azfār*; — nails, claws, &c., pl. of افور *azfūr*.

الانابن *azānīn*, opinions, &c., pl. of نطن *zann*.

المب *azb-in*, المبي *azbī*, gazelles, &c., pl. of مبي *zaby*.

المراب *azrāb*, the anterior molar teeth; roots of the teeth.

المرف *azraf*, more elegant, &c., comp. of رفيف *zarif*.

المعان *az'ān*, litters, sedan-chairs, pl. of معينة *za'ina-t*.

المافر *azfār*, *azfāra-t*, pl. *azāfir*, clove (spice).

المافر *azfar*, with long nails, claws.

المافر *azfūr*, pl. *azāfir*, nail (of the finger), claw, talon, clutch; vine-branch.

الالال *azlāl*, shadows, shades, &c., pl. of ظل *zill*.

المالم *azlam*, more cruel, unjust, oppressive; f. *zalmā'*, dark; darkness.

المالم *azmā'*, pl. of لم *zim'*, thirst, &c.

أَمْزَى *azma*, f. *zamyd*, brown; bloodless; fleshless; blackish; with small eye-lids.
 إِظْهَار *izhār*, publication; explanation; pretending; outward show; dissimulation.
 أَظْهَر *azhar*, clearer, more distinct, more evident.
 أَعْبَاد *a'ābid*, slaves, &c., pl. of *'abd*.
 أَعَاتِب *a'ātib*, subjects of blame, quarrel, &c., pl. of *اعتوب* *u'tūba-t*.
 أَعْجَل *a'ājil*, pl. young ones.
 أَعْجَم *a'ājim*, pl. of *اعم*, not Arab, foreign, &c., q.v.
 أَعْجَب *a'ājib*, miracles, &c., pl. of *اعجوبة* *u'jūba-t*.
 أَعَادَ *i'āda-t*, repetition; return; extradition.
 أَعَادَى *a'ādi*, enemies, pl. of *عدو* *'aduww*.
 أَعَارَ *i'āra-t*, lending, loan.
 أَعَارِب *a'ārīb*, nomadic Arabs, Bedouins, pl. of *أعرب* *a'rāb*.
 أَعَارِض *a'ārīd*, poems, metres, &c., pl. of *أعرض* *'arūd*.
 أَعاصِر *a'āsīr*, *أعاصير* *a'āsīr*, hurricanes, pl. of *أعصار* *a'sār*.
 أَعَاقَ *i'āqa-t*, obstacle, hindrance.
 أَعَالَا *i'āla-t*, poverty while encumbered with a numerous family.
 أَعَالَى *a'ālī*, pl. of *أعلى* *a'la*, higher, most high, &c.
 أَعَالِم *a'ālim*, signs, secret communications, pl. of *أعلم* *u'lūma-t*.
 أَعَانَ *i'āna-t*, help, assistance.
 أَعَب *a'abb*, poor; having a big nose.
 أَعْبَأَ *a'bā'*, loads, luggage, pl. of *عب* *'ib*; — *i'bā'*, filling to the brim; planting densely.
 أَعْبَسَ *a'bas*, with running eyes.
 أَعْبَلَ *a'bal*, big and strong; a thick rope; granite; f. *عَبْلَا* *'ablā'*, a white rock visible from a distance.
 أَعْبَثَ *a'bi'a-t*, coarse clothes, cloaks, pl. of *عَبَا* *'abā'*, *عَبَات* *'abāt*.
 أَعْتَابَ *i'tāb*, thresholds, pl. of *عتبة* *'ataba-t*.

أَعْتَقَ *i'tāq*, setting at liberty; giving leave.
 أَعْتَمَ *i'tām*, getting dark.
 أَعْتَبَرَ *i'tibār*, esteem; honour; respect; consideration; comparison; — *i'tibāriyy*, relative.
 أَعْتَجَنَ *i'tijān*, kneading.
 أَعْتَدَ *a'tud*, preparations for a journey, &c., pl. of *عتاد* *'atād* and *عتدة* *'utda-t*.
 أَعْتَدَا *i'tidā'*, enmity; injustice; iniquity; transgression.
 أَعْتَدَادَ *i'tidād*, (m.) self-complacency; pride.
 أَعْتَدَالَ *i'tiddl*, equilibrium between two things; اعتدال الليل و النهار *i'tidālu-'l-lail-i wa-'n-nahār-i*, equinox; symmetry; due proportion; moderate state or temperature; (m.) corpulence; — *i'tidāliyy*, equinoctial.
 أَعْتَذَرَ *i'tizār*, excuse, apology.
 أَعْتَرَا *i'tirā'*, coming suddenly (of a calamity, &c.).
 أَعْتَرَا *i'tirād*, encounter; obstacle; opposition; contradiction; animosity.
 أَعْتَرَفَ *i'tirāf*, confession.
 أَعْتَرَاكَ *i'tirāk*, throng; (m.) kneading; brushing.
 أَعْتَرَا *i'tisā'*, deriving one's descent.
 أَعْتَزَّازَ *i'tizāz*, becoming powerful or important.
 أَعْتَزَلَ *i'tizāl*, abdication.
 أَعْتَزَمَ *i'tizām*, firm resolution; perseverance.
 أَعْتَسَفَ *i'tisāf*, oppression; violence.
 أَعْتَمَأَ *i'tisām*, seeking refuge; innocence.
 أَعْتَاطَ *i'tiṭāb*, ruin; (m.) hurt; injury.
 أَعْتَافَا *i'tifā'*, abdication, apology; justification.
 أَعْتَقَدَ *i'tiqād*, confidence; trust; belief; article of faith.
 أَعْتَقَلَ *i'tiqāl*, seizing; binding; imprisoning; being bound, &c.
 أَعْتَكَارَ *i'tikār*, darkness; clouds of dust.
 أَعْتَكَفَ *i'tikāf*, spiritual retirement, retreat.

اعتلا *i'tilā*, ascending, height.
 اعتلال *i'tilāl*, pretext.
 اعتماد *i'timād*, confidence, reliance; firm resolution; (m.) baptism.
 اتمام *i'timām*, wearing the turban.
 اعتنا *i'tinā*, great care, taking pains.
 اعتنا *i'tināf*, beginning; taking by force; abhorrence.
 اعتناق *i'tināq*, embracing, embrace.
 اعتوبة *u'tūba-t*, subject of reproach, of a quarrel.
 اعتياد *i'tiyād*, custom; — *i'tiyā-diyy*, customary, usual.
 اعتبار *i'tiyāz*, being in want, neediness.
 اعتياش *i'tiyās*, living on anything; livelihood.
 اعتياض *i'tiyād*, exchange.
 اعتياق *i'tiyāq*, being prevented.
 اعتك *i'sak*, left-handed; more difficult.
 اعنى *a'sa*, f. *'aswā*, blackish; hairy; stupid; hyena; f. old woman.
 اعجاب *i'jāb*, wondering, causing wonder.
 اعجار *a'jāz*, roots of palm-trees; — *i'jāz*, power of persuasion; — *i'jāza-t*, artificial thighs, hip-improvers.
 اعجال *i'jāl*, hastening, accelerating; ripening.
 اعجب *a'jab*, more wonderful, surprising.
 اعجر *a'jar*, stout and fat; knotty, f. *'ajrā*, knotty stick.
 اعس *a'jas*, full in the waist.
 اعسف *a'jaf*, thin, lean.
 اعجل *a'jal*, quicker, quickest; the first.
 اعجم *a'jam*, f. *'ajmā*, pl. *-ūn*, *a'ajim*, not an Arab; who speaks Arabic badly; foreigner; Persian; dumb; deaf; see *عجما* *'ajmā*; — *a'jamiyy*, not Arabian, foreign; a Persian.
 اعجوبة *u'jūba-t*, anything wonderful, marvel, miracle, prodigy, phenomenon.
 اعدا *a'dā*, enemies, pl. of *عدو*

'aduww; — regions, &c., pl. of *عدى* *'id-an*.
 اعداد *a'dād*, numbers, &c., pl. of *عد* *'idd* and *عدد* *'adad*; — *'i'dād*, preparation; equipment.
 اعدل *a'dāl*, pl. of *عدل* *'idl* and *عديل* *'adil*, equal, &c., q.v.
 ادم *i'dām*, annihilating; ruining.
 اعدل *a'dal*, more or most equitable, just, comp. of *عادل* *'ādil*.
 اعدى *a'dā*, more or most hostile.
 اعدار *a'zār*, excuses, pl. of *عذر* *uẓr*; — *'izār*, banquet, festival; making excuses, excuse, iv. of *عذر* (عدن), q.v.
 اعذب *a'zāb*, sweeter; — *a'zība-t*, chastisements, &c., pl. of *عذاب* *'azāb*.
 اعذر *a'zar*, excused.
 اعمر *a'arr*, f. *'arrā*, mangy; strong of neck and chest; f. a young girl.
 اعرا *a'rā*, open spaces, &c., pl. of *عرا* *'arā*; — pl. of *عر* *'irw*, side; negligent.
 اعراب *a'rāb*, pl. nomadic Arabs, Bedouins, pl. *a'arūb*; sing. *a'rā-biyy*; — *'rāb*, grammatical inflection; syntax; grammatical analysis.
 اعراض *a'rās*, thrones, &c., pl. of *عرش* *'arś*.
 اعراض *a'rās*, open spaces, yards, &c., pl. of *عرصة* *'arṣa-t*.
 اعراض *a'rād*, pl. of *عرض* *'arq*, *'irq*, *'araq*, and *عرصة* *'arda-t*, *'urḍa-t*, q.v.; — *'irād*, petitioning, soliciting; exposition; turning one's back; return.
 اعراف *a'rāf*, pl. of *عرف* *'urf*, height, &c., q.v.; the wall between heaven and hell; purgatory.
 اعرج *'araj*, f. *'arjā*, pl. *'urj*, *'urjān*, lame, halting; raven; f. hyena.
 اعرف *a'raf*, f. *'urfā*, pl. *'urf*, having a mane, crested; with a long and strong neck; f. *al-'urfā*, hyena.
 اعرق *a'raq*, deeply or more deeply rooted.
 اعرم *a'ram*, f. *'armā*, pl. *'urm*, spotted white and black; herd

of sheep and goats mingled; spotted egg; pl. 'urmán, pl. 'arámin, not circumcised; f. a spotted snake.
 اعر *a'azz*, f. عري *'uzzá*, dearer; more powerful, more important, &c., comp. of عري *'aziz*, q.v.; f. mistress, lady-love; name of an idol; — f. عرا *'azzá*, calamitous; calamity; — *á'izza-t* and —
 اعر *a'izzá*, pl. of عري *'aziz*, excellent, &c., q.v.
 اعزاز *i'izz*, magnificence, honour, reverence.
 اعزل *a'zál*, pl. of اعزل *a'zal*, q.v.
 اعرب *a'rab*, f. *'azbá*, single, unmarried; bachelor; spinster.
 اعزل *a'zal*, pl. *'uzl*, *'uzzal*, *'uzlán*, *a'zál*, *ma'ázil*, f. *'azlá*, pl. *'azáli*, *'azála*, who secludes himself; singled out; without arms, without a lance; عسلك الاعزل *as-samak al-'azal*, spica virginis (a constellation).
 اعساج *i'saj*, stooping walk.
 اعسام *a'sám*, pl. forms of the body.
 اعسان *a'sán*, pl. traces, remainders.
 اعسر *a'sar*, f. *'asrá*, left-handed; more difficult, harder; disastrous.
 اعسم *a'sam*, f. *'asmá*, pl. *'usm*, having a withered arm or leg.
 اعشاب *i'sáb*, covering itself with green herbage; finding herbs for food.
 اعشار *a'sár*, pl. of عاشر *'ashar*, gain in play; tenth parts, pl. of عشر *'usr*; — *a'sáriyy*, decimal.
 اعشاش *a'sás*, nests on trees, pl. of عش *'ús*.
 اعشر *a'sar*, stupid.
 اعشرا *a'sirá*, pl. of اعشر *'asir*, tenth part; cry of the hyena.
 اعشم *a'sam*, f. *'asmá*, of a mixed colour; dried up in dust; dim-sighted; f. dusty ground.
 اعشى *a'sa*, f. *'aswá*, dim-sighted; blind; f. darkness; — *á'síya-t*, evening meals, suppers, pl. of عشا *'asá*.

اعص *a's-in*, اعصى *a'sí*, اعصا *a'sá*, staves, &c., pl. of عصا *'as-an*, *'asá*, q.v.
 اعصاب *a'sáb*, nerves, sinews, &c., pl. of عصب *'asab*.
 اعصار *a'sár*, ages, &c., pl. of عمر *'asr*, *'isr*, &c.; — *i'sár*, pl. *a'ásir*, *a'ásir*, hurricane; — *i'sár*, iv. of (عمر), q.v.
 اعصج *a'saj*, bald.
 اعصل *a'sal*, pl. *'uśl*, *'isál*, crooked, not straight; having crooked legs; assiduous; f. *'aslá*, thin, lean.
 اعصم *a'sam*, f. *'asmá*, pl. *'usm*, having a red beak and red feet; having a white spot on the fore-foot; f. mountain goat.
 اعصا *a'dá*, members, pl. of عمو *'uđw*, *'iđw*.
 اعصاد *i'dád*, help, assistance.
 اعصب *a'dab*, f. *'aqbá*, having one horn broken; having one hand short; who has lost his only brother; shortened (foot of a verse); weak.
 اعطا *a'tá*, who gives much or more; — *i'tá*, giving, bestowing.
 اعطر *a'tar*, more or very much perfumed.
 اعطيات *a'tiyát*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'at-an*, *'atá*.
 اعطياة *i'tiyá-t*, wages, pay.
 اعطية *a'tiya-t*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'at-an*, *'atá*.
 اعظامة *i'zama-t*, greatness.
 اعظم *a'zam*, f. *'uzma*, greater; more powerful; more important; better; المصدر الاعظم *as-sadru-'l-a'zam*, prime minister; — (adv.) more; — *a'zum*, bones, pl. of عظم *'azm*.
 اعفا *i'fá*, cure; deliverance; excuse; — *a'iffá*, pl. of عفيف *'afif*, chaste.
 اعفت *a'fat*, stupid; awkward; clumsy.
 اعفث *a'fas*, who shows his nakedness; who talks ribaldry or foolish things.
 اعفش *a'fas*, with running eyes.

اءفء *a'fak*, f. *'afká*, very stupid; flighty and fickle; left-handed; f. restive she-camel.
 اءق *a'agg*, disobedient; — *a'iqqa-t*, pl. of *'agg*, disobedient and of *'aqiq*, mountain torrent, &c.
 اءقاب *a'qāb*, sons, &c., pl. of *'aqb* and *'aqib*; ends, issues, &c., pl. of *'aqb*.
 اءقار *a'qār*, pl. trees.
 اءقب *a'qub*, black eagles, pl. of *'uqūb*.
 اءقء *a'qad*, f. *'aqdā*, pl. *'uqd*, knotty; stammering; having a flexible tail, therefore: dog, wolf, goat; f. maid-servant.
 اءقر *a'qar*, f. *'aqrā*, toothless; f. sand-hill.
 اءقف *a'qaf*, f. *'aqfā*, crooked; boorish; poor; f. an iron hook on a stick; cramp-iron.
 اءقل *a'qal*, f. *'aqli*, more intelligent.
 اءلال *a'lāl*, indispositions, &c., pl. of *'illa-t*; — *'ilāl*, interchange of the so-called weak letters, *ى و ا*.
 اءلم *a'lām*, signs, flags, mountains, &c., pl. of *'alam*; — *'ilām*, instruction; information; communication; placard.
 اءلن *'ilān*, publication; advertisement.
 اءلءا *a'lifa-t*, pl. of *'ilāf*, q.v.
 اءلم *a'lam*, f. *'almā*, more learned; knowing better; *والله اعلم* *wa-'l-lāh a'lam*, God knows best; f. cuirass.
 اءلءما *u'lūma-t*, pl. *a'ālīm*, sign, (m.) secret communication.
 اءلى *a'la*, pl. *'ul-an*, *a'ālī*; f. *'ulyā*, pl. *'ul-an*, *'ulyayāt*, higher, nobler, sublime; f. the tribe Koreish; — f. *'alyā* and *'alwā*, height, summit; Heaven; noble deed, exploit.
 اءمم *a'amm*, f. *'ammā*, pl. *'umm*, high; great; more general; multitude; — *a'umm*, & *a'imma-t*,

uncles (on father's side), &c., pl. of *'amm*.
 اءما *a'mā*, errors, pl. of *'amw*; — ignorants, &c., pl. of *'amī*.
 اءمار *a'mār*, lives, lifetimes, &c., pl. of *'umr*; — *'imār*, cultivating, rendering habitable.
 اءمال *a'māl*, deeds, actions, &c., pl. of *'amal*.
 اءمام *a'mām*, (paternal) uncles, pl. of *'amm*.
 اءمءءا *a'mita-t*, clews of wool, pl. of *'amīta-t*.
 اءمءءءا *a'mida-t*, columns, &c., pl. of *'amūd*.
 اءمر *a'mar*, better populated, more cultivated.
 اءمءش *a'maš*, f. *'amšā*, bleary-eyed, with running eyes.
 اءمءص *a'maš*, (m.) the same.
 اءمءمن *a'mumūn*, paternal uncles, pl. of *'amm*.
 اءمءءا *a'mah*, f. *'amhā*, without signs to mark the road (desert).
 اءمءوى *a'mawīyy*, referring to the blind.
 اءمى *a'ma*, f. *'amyā*, pl. *'umy*, *'umyān*, blind; dark; *al-'amayān*, inundation and conflagration; — pl. *a'mā*, ignorant men; fools; deserts.
 اءنا *a'nā*, sides, pl. of *'anān*; — *'nā*, allusion, iv. of (عنى).
 اءنءاء *'nāt*, insertion of a letter in a rhyme; (m.) torment; vexation.
 اءنءاق *a'nāq*, necks, &c., pl. of *'unq*, *'unūq*, *'unaq*.
 اءنءان *a'nān*, objects coming into view, apparitions, pl. of *'anan*; — *'inān*, bridling, checking with the reins.
 اءنءءا *a'nija-t*, ropes, connections, &c., pl. of *'ināj*, q.v.
 اءنءى *a'naq*, long-necked; name of a celebrated stallion; f. *'anqā*, fabulous bird, griffin, phoenix; mountain-peak; calamity; — *a'nuq*, kids, &c., pl. of *'anāq*.

أعنة *a'inna-t*, pl. of عنان *'inān*, bridle, &c.

اعوار *i'wār*, suspicion.

اعزاز *i'wāz*, neediness, indigence, destitution.

اعوام *i'wām*, years, pl. of عام *'ām*.

اعوان *a'wān*, pl. of عون *'aun*, helper, servant, &c.

اعوج *a'waj*, crooked, malicious; f. *'awjā'*, bow; lean, slender.

اعوجاج *i'wijāj*, crookedness; false-ness, perfidy, malice.

اعود *a'wad*, more advantageous (على *'ala*).

اعور *a'war*, f. *'aurā'*, pl. *'ūr*, *'ūrān*, *'irān*, one-eyed; corrupted, perverse, bad; deceived; bad guide, wrong road; effaced writing; pl. *a'āwir*, nits, see *'aurā'*.

اعوس *a'was*, f. *'ausā'*, who draws in the corners of the mouth; furbisher of knives or swords.

اعوص *a'waṣ*, f. *'auṣā'*, pl. *'ūṣ*, unintelligible, difficult to understand; unusual; see *'uṣa*.

اعون *a'wan*, more helping.

اعيا *a'yā'*, pl. of عى *'ayy*, incapable, &c., and عيا *'ayā'*, difficult, &c.; — *i'yā'*, fatigue.

اعيد *a'yād*, feasts, &c., pl. of عيد *'id*.

اعيان *a'yān*, great men, grandees, pl. of عين *'ain*.

اعيس *a'is*, f. *'isā'*, pl. *'is*, whitish-yellow (camel).

اعيط *a'yaṭ*, f. *'aiṭā'*, pl. *'iṭ*, long-necked; high; proud; stiff-necked, obdurate.

اعين *a'yan*, f. *'ainā'*, pl. *'in*; having a large black pupil; wild bull; visible, in view, evident; perforated; who has many servants; green; — *a'yun*, *a'yunāt*, eyes, pl. of عين *'ain*; — *a'yina-t*, plough-shares, pl. of عيان *'iyān*.

اعيب *a'ya*, more stammering; more obdurate; — *a'yiyya-t*, stammering (s.); — *a'yiya-t*, اعيبا *a'yiyā*, pl. of عيب *'ayiy*, stammering (adj.).

أغا *agā*, pl. *agāwat*, Aga, eunuch (Turk.).

أغاثة *igāsa-t*, help, assistance.

أغارة *igāra-t*, raid.

أغاريد *agāriḍ*, warblings of birds, pl. of أغرد *ugrūd*.

أغالة *igāza-t*, rousing to anger, irritating.

أغاليج *agālīj*, tender branches, pl. of أغلج *uglīj*.

أغاليل *agālīṭ*, misemployed or misleading words, pl. of أغلطة *uglūṭa-t*.

أغاليق *agālīq*, bolts, &c., pl. of على *galaq*.

أغان *agān-in*, أغاني *agānī*, songs, melodies, pl. of أغنية *ugniya-t*, &c.

أغارى *agāwī*, snares, &c., pl. of أغيرة *ugwiyya-t*.

أغيب *agbas*, ash-coloured; lion.

أغبر *agbar*, f. *gabrā'*, pl. *gubr*, dusty; dust-coloured; dark; — *أغبر عام* *'ām agbar*, barren year; quickly passing; soon effaced; *al-agbar*, wolf; *al-gabrā'*, the earth; *بنو الغبرا* *banū-'l-gabrā'*, poor people, travellers; tomb.

أغبرار *igbirār*, dust-colour; becoming dusty; secret hatred, grudge.

أغبس *agbas*, dark.

أغبى *agba*, f. *gabyā'*, having dense foliage; more stupid, comp. of غبى *gabiyy*.

أغتم *agtām*, pl. of اغتم *agtam*, q.v.

أغتبأ *igtibāṭ*, contentment in prosperity.

أغتبأى *igtibāq*, evening cup.

أغتراب *igtirāb*, travelling into foreign countries, becoming a stranger to one's own.

أغترار *igtirār*, infatuation; ambition; being deceived; being inattentive.

أغترأ *igtirāṣ*, being ready for departure.

أغترأف *igtirāf*, drawing water.

أغتسل *igtisāl*, ablution.

أغتصأ *igtisās*, revolt, rebellion.

أغتصاب *igtisāb*, open violence; seizing violently.

اغتماس *igtišās*, great anxiety; suffocation.
 اغتم *agtam*, pl. *gutm*, pl. *agām*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — *aglamīyy*, not Arab; foreigner; barbarian.
 اغتمار *igtimār*, submersion; sinking.
 اغتماس *igtimād*, closing or blinking one's eyes.
 اغتمام *igtimām*, sadness, sorrow, melancholy.
 اغتمام *igtimām*, getting spoil; seizing an opportunity.
 اغتياب *igtiyāb*, calumniating the absent; back-biting.
 اغتيار *igtiyār*, vying, competing with each other.
 اغتيال *igtiyāz*, burst of anger.
 اغتيال *igtiyāl*, assaulting, rushing against; seizing suddenly.
 اغشا *agsā'*, scums. &c., pl. of غشا *gusā'*, *gussā'*.
 اغثر *agsar*, f. *gasrā*, pl. *gusr*, dark reddish brown; dirty green; woolly; moss; common or vulgar man; lion; f. crowd, rabble; threats; hyena; pl. populace.
 اغشى *agsa*, lion (robber).
 اغدير *agdira-t*, ponds, pl. of غدير *gadir*.
 اغدية *agdiya-t*, breakfasts, luncheons, pl. of غدا *gadā'*.
 اغر *agarr*, f. *garrā'*, pl. *gurr*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse); white; shining brightly; very hot; eminent, distinguished; f. *al-garrā'*, Mecca; first night of the full moon; hottest part of the day; pl. the worthies; water-bubbles; — *agirra-t*, pl. of غرار *girār*, head of an arrow or lance; also—
 اغرا *agirrā'*, pl. of غرير *garir*, easily deceived, inexperienced; — *igrā'*, instigation.
 اغرار *agrar*, pl. of غر *girr*, unexperienced, easily deceived.
 اغراس *agras*, grafts, proselytes, pl. of غرس *gurs*.

اغراس *agrad*, designs, intentions, &c., pl. of غرض *garaḍ*, q.v.
 اغراق *igrāq*, drowning, plunging; exaggeration.
 اغراب *agrab*, *agriba-t*, pl. of غراب *garāb*, raven, crow, &c., q.v.
 اغزل *agzal*, uncircumcised; commodious; abundant; — long (= غزل *garil*).
 اغرد *agrūd*, *ugrūda-t*, pl. *ugārīd*, warbling of birds.
 اغريض *igrīḍ*, fresh and tender; palm-blossom.
 اغريقي *igriqiyy*, Greek, Grecian.
 اغزل *agzal*, erotic poet; frequently recurring.
 اغسان *agsān*, pl. worn-out clothes; manners, morals, character.
 اغشى *agsa*, f. *gašwā*, having the head entirely white (horse, &c.).
 اغشان *agsān*, branches, &c., pl. of غصن *gusn*.
 اغشا *igdā'*, knitting the brows; averting the face.
 اغصاب *igḍāb*, moving to anger, irritating.
 اغصف *agḍaf*, pl. *guḍf*, having flabby ears; with lowered eye-lids (lion); sinking, falling down (night), dark; densely feathered (arrow); luxurious (life).
 اغا *agaḥḥ*, rich, abundant, luxurious.
 اغشى *agḥāḥ*, f. *gaḥḥā'*, dim-sighted; dark; f. pathless desert.
 اغطف *agḥaf*, easy, luxurious; having heavy eyebrows or lashes.
 اغطية *agḥiya-t*, coverings, veils, pl. of غطاء *giḥā'*.
 اغفا *agfā*, chaff, pl. of غفى *gafan*.
 اغفال *igfāl*, causing to forget or neglect.
 اغفر *agfar*, not susceptible.
 اغلا *iglā'*, being dear, costly; making dear; — also *iglā'a-t*, boiling, bubbling, ebullition.
 اغلاق *aglaq*, bolts, &c., pl. of غلق *galāq*; — *iglaq*, locking, shutting, fastening a door.
 اغلال *aglāl*, pl. of غل *gull*, chains,

manacles, &c.; — *igldl*, deceit, fraud.
 اِغْلَب *aglab*, f. *galbd'*, pl. *gultb*, having a high and thick-set neck: lion; high; powerful; numerous; *al-aglab*, the highest number, the most probable case; *fi-'l-aglab*, mostly, pre-eminently; f. with rich vegetation.
 اِغْلَف *aglaf*, f. *galfā*, pl. *gulf*, sheathed, encased, under envelope; uncircumcised; rough, untamed; عيش اِغْلَف *'ais aglaf*, *al-galfā*, easy and comfortable life.
 اِغْلِمَة *aglima-t*, boys, servants, &c., pl. of غلام *gulām*.
 اِغْلُج *ugluj*, pl. *agāluj*, tender, flexible branch.
 اِغْلُطَة *uglūta-t*, pl. *agālūt*, a wrong or misleading word.
 اِغْلَى *agla*, dearer, more expensive.
 اِغْم *agamm*, f. *gammā*, covering all; more grievous; see غم.
 اِغْمَا *agmā*, pl. of غمي *gaman*, in a swoon, fainting, and of غمي *gaman*, roof; visor.
 اِغْمَاد *agmād*, sheaths, scabbards, &c., pl. of غمد *gimd*; — *igmād*, sheathing, putting one thing in another.
 اِغْمَاد *igmād*, shutting the eyes, conniving.
 اِغْمِرَا *agmirā*, masses of water, pl. of غمير *gamir*.
 اِغْمَص *agmas*, with watering eyes.
 اِغْمَض *agmaḍ*, more unintelligible.
 اِغْمِيَة *agmiya-t*, roofs, visors, pl. of غمي *gaman*.
 اِغْن *agann*, f. *gannā*, speaking through the nose; screaming; singing; well populated; richly overgrown.
 اِغْنَا *agnā*, pl. things, outfit; — *ignā*, enriching.
 اِغْنَام *agnām*, sheep, &c., pl. of غنم *ganam*.
 اِغْنِيَا *agniyā*, pl. of غني *ganiyy*, rich.
 اِغْنِيَة *ugniya-t*, *igniya-t*, *igniyya-t*, *ugniyya-t*, song, air, melody.

اِغْوَا *igwā*, seduction, temptation; deceit.
 اِغْوَار *agwār*, caves, &c., pl. of غار *gār*, q.v.
 اِغْوَاط *agwāṭ*, plains, &c., pl. of غطاء *gā'it*, *gāyit*.
 اِغْوُسْتُوس *agūstūs*, (m.) month of August.
 اِغْوَال *agwal*, commodious, easy (life); rushing along, coming over suddenly.
 اِغْوَى *agwa*, more erring, more easily led astray; — *ū ugwiyya-t*, pl. *agāwi*, what leads astray and into perdition; snare; pitfall; danger.
 اِغْيَاد *agyaḍ*, f. *gaidā*, pl. هيدى *gaidā*, *gid*, young, delicate and supple; having one's head bent; richly overgrown.
 اِغْيَاف *agyaḥ*, nodding (before falling asleep); luxurious.
 اِغْيَان *agyan*, f. *gainā*, pl. *gīn*, dark green, see غينا.
 اِف *af*, *āfa-t*, pl. *āfāt*, damage, loss; calamity; harm; bane; — *aff*, little, small quantity; — *iff*, pusillanimity; — *uff*, parings or dirt of the nails; chip; small quantity; — *uff-i*, *uff-a*, *uff-u*, *uff-un*, *uff-in*, اِا *uff-an*, oh! alas! woe! fie! — *ū uffa-t*, weakling; poor.
 (اِف) *aff*, U, INF. *aff*, call out اِف *uffa* from pain or grief; — II. INF. *ta'fif*, V. INF. *ta'affuf*, the same.
 اِفَات *āfāt*, damages, &c., pl. of اِف *af*; — *ifāt*, transitoriness, perishableness; — *ū ifāta-t*, frustration; making disappear.
 اِفَاتِيح *afātīḥ*, seed-lobes, pl. of افترحة *uftūḥa-t*.
 اِفَاحَة *ifāḥa-t*, diffusing odour, fragrance.
 اِفَاهِيص *afāḥīs*, holes in the ground, &c., pl. of اِفْهِص *ufḥūs*.
 اِفَادَة *ifāda-t*, advantage, gain.
 اِفَارِقَة *afāriqa-t*, اِفَارِيق *afāriq*, troops of people, &c., pl. of فِرْقَة *firqa-t*.
 اِفَادِل *afādīl*, pl. of اِفْدَال *afdal*, more excellent, &c.

إفاداة *ifāda-t*, giving abundantly; clear delivery; heaving to and fro.
 افطر *afāṭir*, splits, &c., pl. of *ufṭūr*.
 افاعي *afā'i*, serpents, vipers, pl. of *af'an*.
 افاعيل *afā'il*, actions, deeds, verbs, &c., pl. of *fi'l*.
 افاف *affāf*, who sighs and groans much; — *ifāf*, pusillanimity; cowardice; moment, epoch.
 افاق *āfāq*, regions, &c., pl. of *ufq*; — *affāq*, great traveller; adventurer; — *ifāqa-t*, re-animation; recovery; (m.) awakening; rest, pause; — *afāqiyy*, horizontal; universal.
 افاك *affāk*, great liar.
 افاكل *afākil*, افاكيل *afākil*, pl. of *afkal*, *ifkil*, troop.
 افاكيه *afākih*, things which cause wonder or merriment, pl. of *ufkiha-t*.
 افان *iffān*, *affān*, time.
 افانين *afānīn*, branches; manners, ways, varieties, pl. of *fan* and *afnān*.
 افانج *afāwīj*, افانج *afāwīj*, troops, &c., pl. of *fawj*, q.v.
 افانقة *afāwīq*, milk-flows, pl. of *faiga-t* (m.).
 افانويه *afāwīh*, mouths, &c., pl. of *fi'h*.
 افايكة *afā'ik*, lies, pl. of *afika-t*.
 افات *afat*, INF., *afat*, alienate, prevent, restrain from.
 افى *afī*, patient, enduring and swift (camel); — *ift*, the same; lie; — *āfat*=*āfa-t*, damage, loss, calamity.
 افنا *iftā'*, solving a question of law or conscience; judicial decision.
 افنتاج *iftitāh*, opening, beginning; consecrating; inauguration; introduction; conquest; — *iftitāhiyy*, introductory, preliminary.
 افنتان *iftitān*, instigating to revolt

or discord; seduction; temptation.
 افنتاج *iftijād*, robbery by sudden invasion.
 افنتاح *iftihās*, disquisition, examination.
 افنتاح *afṭah*, f. *fahā'*, having weak joints or limbs; with soft soles; with large feet or paws; bleary-eyed; see *afṭah*.
 افنتاح *iftihār*, boasting; glory.
 افنتاد *iftidād*, ransom.
 افنترا *iftirā'*, lie; (m.) insult, offence; calumny.
 افنترا *iftirār*, flashing; showing the teeth.
 افنتراس *iftirās*, availing one's self of an opportunity.
 افنتراس *iftirād*, precept; (m.) supposition, hypothesis.
 افنتراق *iftirāq*, separation.
 افنتراك *iftirāk*, (m.) grinding to pieces; agitation (of a sick person).
 افنتصال *iftiṣāl*, disjunction, separation; weaning.
 افنتماج *iftidāh*, being dishonoured; exposure.
 افنتماض *iftidād*, defloration.
 افنتعال *ifti'āl*, action.
 افنتقى *afṭaq*, f. *fatqā'*, afflicted with a rupture, see *afṭaq*.
 افنتقاد *iftiqād*, visitation, visit; trial, probing.
 افنتقار *iftiqār*, poverty.
 افنتك *afṭak*, more daring, more venturesome; readier to shed blood.
 افنتكار *iftikār*, thought, contemplation, meditation.
 افنتل *afṭal*, pl. *fatl*, f. *fatlā'*, having the legs wide apart; distorted.
 افنتهام *iftihām*, comprehension, understanding.
 افنتهجة *uftūha-t*, pl. *afātīh*, seed-lobe; what is germinating.
 افنتى *afṭa*, later born, younger; manlier, more courageous.
 افنتج *ifjīj*, valley, mountain-cleft, bed of a river.

الف *afhá'*, seasonings, &c., pl. of *fahān, faha, fihā*.
 الف *afháš*, more shameful, baser, comp. of *fáhís*.
 الف *ufhús*, pl. *afáhís*, hole in the ground; nest of the bird *Qatá'*.
 (الف) *afah*, INF. *afh*, hit on the crown of the head.
 الف *afhira-t*, rich garments.
 الف *afham*, more powerful, more respected.
 (الف) *afid*, A, INF. *afad*, hasten, and, by opposition, tarry; approach; come up.
 الف *afad*, term, end, death; — *afid*, who hastens; who tarries; — *afada-t*, delay.
 الف *ifdá'*, exacting a ransom from a prisoner.
 الف *afda'*, f. *fadá'*, having a distorted limb; distorted; see *فدعا*.
 الف *afdina-t*, yokes of oxen, &c., pl. of *fadán*, q.v.
 الف *afazz*, not feathered (arrow).
 الف *afáz*, pl. of *fazz*, single, isolated, &c.
 (الف) *afar*, I, INF. *af*, *ufúr*, cross (على *'ala*); run, jump; attack; be very hot, boil; get fat; be zealous and quick in serving; drive away; — *afir*, A, INF. *afar*, be very hot and boil violently; grow fat.
 الف *afarr*, f. *farrá'*, showing beautiful teeth in laughing or smiling; — *ufurra-t*, troop; mixture; adversity.
 الف *afar'*, wild asses, pl. of *fará'*.
 الف *afrah*, young birds, &c., pl. of *farh*.
 الف *afrád*, pl. of *fard*, individual, &c., q.v.; — *ifrád*, separating; making unequal; reducing to the simplest expression; isolation.
 الف *ifráz*, separating, distinguishing, sequestering.
 الف *afrás*, horses, mares, pl. of *faras*.

الف *ifrád*, precept; assignment; present.
 الف *ifrát*, excess; extreme; exaggeration; superfluity.
 الف *ifrág*, emptying; casting metals; putting into shape.
 الف *ifráq*, recovery.
 الف *afruh*, *afriha-t*, young birds, &c., pl. of *farh*.
 الف *afras*, clever horseman.
 الف *afraq*, very learned in divine law.
 الف *afrag*, f. *fargá'*, free of cares; making large wounds; — *afri-ga-t*, vacancies, &c., pl. of *farag*, q.v.
 الف *afriqá'*, *afriqa-t*, compartments, &c., pl. of *fariq*, q.v.
 الف *afranj*, *ifranj*, Frank, French, European; — *afranjiyy*, European.
 الف *afransa-t*, France; — *afransiyy*, Frenchman, French.
 الف *ifriz*, roof for protection against rain; frieze; cornice.
 الف *afriqiyy*, African; — *afriqiyya-t*, Africa.
 الف *afáz*, pl. of *fazz*, excitable, fickle, &c.
 الف *ifzá'*, frightening, terrifying.
 الف *ifsád*, corrupting, adulterating; instigation to mischief or revolt; oppression.
 الف *afsaq*, more or most perverse, wicked, vile.
 الف *afsintín* (*absintín*), worm-wood.
 الف *ifzá'*, divulging a secret.
 الف *afsaq*, with a protruding tooth, having the teeth separated.
 الف *afsal*, (m.) left-handed; f. *faslá'*, the left hand.
 الف *ifśín*, (m.) formula of prayer.
 الف *ifśāh*, speech, iv. (فصح).
 الف *ifśāl*, death.
 الف *afśah*, more eloquent, clearer; more abundant, comp. of *fash*, فصيح *fashih*.

أفسم *afsam*, broken, torn.

أفدال *afdal*, superfluities, excellencies, &c., pl. of *fadl*; — *ifdal*, superiority; eminence.

أفدال *afdal*, more or most excellent; better deserving; more learned.

أفأف *afaf*, having a flat nose.

أفطار *iftār*, break of fasting; breakfast.

أفأس *afas*, f. *fatsā'*, flat-nosed.

أفطر *ufṭūr*, pl. *afāṭir*, split, fissure, crevice; scratch, scar.

أفطح *afṭa'*, more shameful, comp. of *فطح*.

أفأ *af'a*, perfumes, scents.

أفعران *uf'urān*, male viper.

أفعى *afan*, pl. *afā'i*, viper, serpent.

أف *afaf*, a little, small quantity, trifles.

(أف) *afaq*, I, INF. *afq*, travel to distant parts, all over the world; give more to the one than the other; deceive; conquer; circumcise; — *afiq*, A, INF. *afaq*, attain to the highest distinction; — V. INF. *ta'afuq*, come from distant climates.

أف *ufq*, *ufuq*, *afaq*, pl. *āfāq*, climate, region, country; horizon; the wide world; — *āfaq*, uncircumcised; — *āfiq*, *afiq*, far superior; — *āfiq*, *ufuq*, quick, swift; — *āfaqa-t*, hypochondre; — *ufqa-t*, prepuce; — *ufuqiyy*, *afaqiyy*, horizontal.

أفقر *ifqār*, impoverishing (s.).

أفقر *afqar*, poorer, more wretched.

(أفك) *afak*, I, *afik*, A, INF. *ifk*, *afk*, *afak*, *ufik*, lie; — INF. *ifk*, cause to change one's purpose or opinion; cause to tell a lie; thwart one's wishes, declare them to be unlawful; — pass. *ufiq*, INF. *afk*, produce nothing from want of rain; have little understanding; — II. INF. *ta'fāk*, lie; — VIII. INF. *if'ifāk*, be turned topsy-turvy, overthrown.

أفك *afik*, liar; — *ifk*, *ifka-t*, lie; —

ufuk, great liars, pl. of *ufuk*.

أفكار *afkār*, thoughts, &c., pl. of *fikr*.

أفك *afkal*, *ifkil*, fright; a kind of wood-pecker; pl. *afākil*, *afākil*, troop; *bi-afākili-hum*, all of them.

أفكوة *ufkūha-t*, pl. *afākih*, what causes wonder or merriment.

(أف) *afal*, I, V, *afil*, A, INF. *ufūl*, vanish, disappear (moon); — INF. *ufūl*, *afal*, dry up (milk of a suckling woman); — *afil*, INF. *afal*, be alert, quick; — II. INF. *ta'fīl*, procure honour, respect to anybody; — V. INF. *ta'afūl*, be proud.

أفل *āfil*, *āfila-t*, big with young (lioness).

أفلا *afū'*, wide waterless deserts, pl. of *falāt*; foals, pl. of *fūw*.

أفلات *iflāt*, help to escape; escape.

أفلاح *iflāḥ*, good fortune, prosperity.

أفلاس *iflās*, poverty; (m.) bankruptcy.

أفلاطون *afḷāṭūn*, Plato.

أفلاق *afḷāq*, mountain-clefts, &c., pl. of *falaq*, q.v.

أفلاك *afḷāk*, spheres, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of *falak*, q.v.

أفلال *afḷāl*, breaks, rents; fugitives, &c., pl. of *fall*; — deserts without rain, pl. of *full*, fill.

أفلاج *afḷaj*, f. *faljā'*, having fingers or teeth far apart; (m.) gouty, paralysed.

أفلاخ *afḷaḥ*, having the nether lip split.

(أفن) *afan*, I, INF. *afn*, milk out of the proper time; exhaust all milk in the udder; have little milk; give little understanding to anybody (God); — pass. be spoiled (food).

أفن *afn*, *afan*, weakness of intellect.

أفنا *ifnā'*, annihilation.

أفناق *afnāq*, high-bred stallions, pl. of *faniq*.

أفنان *afnân*, branches, pl. of فنس *fanan*.

أفند *afnud*, silliness; — أفاند *afandî*, pl. *afandiyya-t*, master, sir, gentleman, monsieur (Turk. from the Greek αὐθέντης).

أفنون *afnûn*, pl. *afânin*, class, category; manner, way; — *ufnûn*, snake; bent; obscure speech; calamity; beginning.

أفنى *afna*, rich, full; f. *fanwâ'*, having a rich head of hair; densely branched (also *afann*); more perishable, comp. of فانى *fânî*; — أفنىة *afniya-t*, enclosures in front of houses, pl. of فنا *finâ'*.

أفها *afhá'*, mouths, pl. of فوهة *fúh*.

أفهام *ifhâm*, making understand.

أفواج *afwâj*, troops, crowds, flocks, &c., pl. of فوج *fawj*.

أفواق *afwâq*, pl. of فوق *fûq*, lank, &c.; awakenings, remembrances, pl. of فيقة *faiqa-t* (m.).

أفواه *afwâh*, mouths, &c., pl. of فوهة *fúh*.

أفوس *af'us*, axes, &c., pl. of فاس *fa's*.

أفوق *afwag*, having thick lips.

أفوف *afûf*, in great haste.

أفوق *afwag*, f. *fauqâ'*, broken at the notch; see فوفا.

أفوك *afûk*, pl. *ufuk*, great liar; — *ufûk*, INF. of أفك (أفك).

أفول *af'ul*, omens, &c., pl. of فال *fa'l*.

أفوة *afwah*, f. *fauhá'*, *fahwâ'*, having a large mouth, a wide opening.

أفيا *afyâ'*, pl. of فاي *fai'*, shadow, &c., q.v.

أفيا *afyâl*, elephants, pl. of فيل *fil*.

أفياح *afyah*, f. *faihá'*, pl. *fîh*, extensive, spacious; see فياح.

أفيدة *af'ida-t*, the intestines; heart, lungs and liver, pl. of فواد *fu'âd*.

أفيق *afiq*, f. أفى, excellent; misfortune.

أفيكات *afikat*, pl. أفائك *afâ'ik*, liar.

أفين *afin*, stupid; corrupted, spoiled.

أفيون *afyûn*, *ifyaun*, opium; عرق الافيون *rûhu-l-'afyûn*, laudanum.

أفانة *iqâta-t*, nutrition, feeding; power.

أفاح *aqâh-in*, أقاحي *aqâhî*, camomiles, pl. of اقوان *uqhuwân*.

أفاديع *aqâdîh*, arrows without feathers and head, satires, &c., pl. of قدح *qidh*.

أقارب *aqârîb*, near relations, pl. of اقرب *aqrab*.

أقاري *aqârî'*, pl. of اقرا *aqra'*, very hard; cutting, sharp, &c.

أقارل *aqâsil*, pl. of اقزل *aqzal*, halting, limping.

أقسام *aqâsim*, parts, &c., pl. of قسم *qism* and أقسومة *uqsûma-t*.

أقاسر *aqâsir*, pl. of أقصر *aqsar*, shorter.

أقاسى *aqâsî*, pl. of أقصى *aqshî*, extreme, farthest.

أقاسير *aqâsir*, pl. fords.

أقاصيس *aqâsis*, tales, stories, pl. of أقصصة *aqshûsa-t*.

أقاصع *aqâsi'*, cut off branches, &c., pl. of قطع *qatî'*.

أقاصيع *aqâsi'*, objects sent to indicate the break of friendship, pl. of اقطةع *uqtû'a-t*.

أقالة *iqâla-t*, legal annulment of a bargain; pardon; watering (beasts) at noon; (m.) deliverance, release.

أقاليم *aqâlim*, climates, &c., pl. of إقليم *iqlim*.

أقامة *iqâma-t*, staying, remaining, stopping; establishing; performing; raising of the dead; the second and last call for prayer.

أقنوم *aqânîm*, roots, &c., pl. of اقنوم *uqnûm*, q.v.

أقاريم *aqâwîm*, أقاريم *aqâwîm* = أقايم q.v.

أقاريل *aqâwîl*, speeches, sayings, &c., pl. of قول *qawîl*.

أقاريم *aqâyim*, peoples, tribes, &c., pl. of قوم *qawm*.

أقاب *aqabb*, f. *qabbâ'*, pl. قباب *qabb*, having a very slender waist.

أقبال *iqbâl*, approach; arrival;

coming first; favouring; prosperity.
 أقب *aqbah*, viler, vilest; more or most infamous, comp. of قبح *qabih*.
 أقبية *aqbiya-t*, overcoats, &c., pl. of قبا *qabā*.
 (وقت) = *waqt*, time, epoch; —
 II. أقت *aqat*, fix a time.
 اقتباس *iqtibās*, fetching fire from another's hearth; borrowing; acquiring; borrowed thoughts.
 اقتبال *iqtibāl*, accepting; reception; consent.
 اقتحام *iqthām*, rashness, temerity.
 اقتدا *iqtidā'*, imitation, emulation.
 اقتدار *iqtidār*, power; wealth.
 اقترب *iqtirāb*, approaching.
 اقتراح *iqtirāh*, improvisation; (m.) invention.
 اقتراض *iqtirād*, borrowing money.
 اقتراع *iqtirā'*, casting lots; (m.) scuffle.
 اقتران *iqtirān*, joining, coupling, pairing.
 اقتصاد *iqtiṣād*, moderation, economy; علم الاقتصاد في المصاريف *'ilmu-'l-iqtiṣād-i fi-'l-maṣārif-i*, book-keeping.
 اقتصار *iqtiṣār*, abbreviation, abridgement; restriction.
 اقتصاص *iqtiṣās*, report; revenge.
 اقتضا *iqtiḍā'*, exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand.
 اقتطاف *iqtiṭāf*, plucking, gathering, selecting.
 اتع *aqta'*, more contemptible.
 اتفا *iqtiḥā'*, following upon one's heels; imitation; giving the preference; friendly reception.
 اتنا *iqtinā'*, acquiring, receiving, possessing.
 اقتناص *iqtinās*, hunting.
 اتناع *iqtinā'*, being satisfied.
 اقحاح *aqhāh*, pl. of قح *quḥḥ*, pure, &c.
 اقحمة *aqhama-t*, severe cold.
 اقحوان *uqhuwān*, pl. *aqāh-in*, *aqāhiyy*, camomile; اقحى الامر *aqāhiyyu-'l-amr-i*, first beginnings.

اقد *aqudd*, *aqidda-t*, statures, &c., pl. of قد *qadd*.
 اقدم *aqdūm*, feet, &c., pl. of قدم *qadam*; — *iqdām*, advancing; boldness; endeavour; diligence.
 اقداح *aqdāh*, cups, pl. of قدح *qadah*.
 اقدح *aqdah*, fly.
 اقدر *aqdar*, f. *qadrū'*, more powerful, wealthier.
 اقدم *aqdam*, foremost, boldest; older.
 اقرا *aqrū'*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قري *qariyy*; — pl. rhymes.
 اقراح *aqrah*, ulcerating.
 اقرا *iqrār*, confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond; —
 اقرايى *iqrāriyy*, truthful; confirmed.
 اقراض *iqrād*, lending money; sum lent.
 اقرا *iqrā'*, faulty rhyme.
 اقرا *aqrān*, peers, equals, &c., pl. of قري *qarin*.
 اقرب *aqrab*, nearer; more probable; pl. *aqrabūn*, *aqārib*, near relations.
 اقرا *aqra'*, f. *qar'ā'*, pl. *qur'*, *qur'ān*, bald (in consequence of illness); naked; peeled; grazed off; empty; complete (number); pl. *aqārī'*, very hard; cutting, sharp; clever; *al-qarā'*, yard; calamity.
 اقرب *aqraf*, crimson.
 اقرب *aqram*, stallion (for breeding).
 اقريه *aqriya-t*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قري *qariyy*.
 اقل *aqal*, pl. *aqāzīl*, halting, limping; having thin legs; wolf.
 اقسام *aqṣām*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — oaths, pl. of قسم *qasam*.
 اقسما *aqsimū'*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — pl. of قسيم *qasim*, sharer, co-heir.
 اقسيس *aqissa-t*, priests, pl. of قسيس *qasis*.
 اقسمة *uqṣima-t*, pl. *aqāsīm*, portion, lot; destiny, fate.
 اقش *aqṣā'*, more elevated; of higher rank or birth.

انصا *aqṣā'*, pl. of *qasīyy* and *qas* *qās-in*, far distant.

انصر *aqṣar*, f. *qasrā*, pl. *aqāṣir*, shorter; having an emaciated neck.

انصرمة (*uqṣūṣa-t*), pl. *aqāṣīs*, stories, tales.

انصى *aqṣa*, f. *qaswā*, *qasṣā*, pl. *aqāṣī*, more or most distant; last; extreme.

انصى *aqadd*, f. *qaddā'*, hard, pebbled; not flexible (coat of mail); جماعة *jamā'a-t qaddā'*, troop of people armed to the teeth.

انصى *aqda*, more or most judicious; — *aqdiya-t*, fates, decrees, judgments, &c., pl. of *qadā*.

(انصا) *aqf*, *iqf*, *uqf*, *aqīf*, pl. *aqfān*, a friable cheese of congealed cream; — *aqīf*, indigestible; — *aqaf*, I, INF. *aqf*, prepare a dish with the said cheese, give a person to eat of it; throw the adversary to the ground; mix; — IV. INF. *i'qfā'*, have plenty of cheese.

انصار *aqṭār*, tracts (of land), &c., pl. of *qṭr*.

انصاع *aqṭā'*, pl. of *qīṭ'* and *qṭīṭ'*, q.v.; — *iqṭā'*, cutting, lopping; assigning lands on tenure; — *iqṭā'a-t*, feudal tenure, assigned for military service.

انصان *aqṭān*, cottons, pl. of *qṭn*, *qṭun*, *qṭunn*.

انطع *aqṭa'*, f. *qat'ā'*, pl. *qut'*, *qut'ān*, having his hand cut off; cut off; interrupted; dumb; sharper, more cutting; *al-aqṭā'ān*, sword and pen; (m.) worse, more wicked; — *aqṭu'*, *aqṭī'a-t*, cut off branches, pl. of *qatīṭ'*.

انطف *aqṭaf*, who gathers more; what itches more.

انطوعة *uqṭū'a-t*, pl. *aqṭīṭ'*, object sent to cut a person's friendship.

انقاد *iq'ād*, causing to sit; disease which compels to a sitting posi-

tion; weakness of the hips; halting, limping.

انقاد *aq'ad*, juster, more legal (m.); — *aq'ida-t*, young camels, pl. of *qu'ūd*.

انصى *aq'as*, f. *qas'ā'*, pl. *qu's*, having the back drawn in and the chest protruded; having a high croup; ant; firmly grounded; powerful; long.

انقى *aqf-in*, see انقى *aqfi*.

انقا *aqfā'*, the same; — *iqfā'*, preference, IV. of (قفر).

انقار *iqfār*, being ruined, deserted; finding a town destroyed and desolate.

انقاص *aqfās*, cages, &c., pl. of *qafas*.

انقاف *aqfāf*, stony hills, &c., pl. of *quff*.

انقال *aqfāl*, locks, bolts, &c., pl. of *qūf*, q.v.

انقار *aqfar*, uncultivated, f. *qufra*, desert.

انفس *aqfas*, f. *qafsā'*, born from a free woman by a slave; long and making folds; f. intestines, bowels.

انقى *aqfi* (انقب *aqf-in*), *aqfiya-t*, occiputs, &c., pl. of *qaf-an*, *qafā*.

اقل *aqall*, less, least; smaller; rarer; poor; f. *qullā*, the little one; *aqall-an*, at least.

اقلل *aqillā'*, pl. of *qalīl*, little, few, &c.

انقلاد *aqḷīd*, pl. of *iqḷīd*, neck.

انقلا *iqḷā'*, intermission of a fever; eradicating, pulling out.

انقل *iqḷāl*, poverty.

انقلام *aqḷām*, pens, &c., pl. of *qalam*.

انقلاب *aqḷab*, f. *qalbā'*, turned over, overthrown; having turned-up lips.

انقلا *aqḷah*, f. *qalḥā*, pl. *qulḥ*, having yellow teeth; dung-tiy.

انقلا *aqḷat*, hopeless, despairing.

انقاف *aqḷaf*, f. *qalḥā'*, pl. *qulḥ*, uncircumcised; fertile; luxurious; full of notches.

uqlûm, hunting-hut (m.).
iqilîd, key; ring for the nose (of a camel); wire; rope of palm-leaves; pl. *aqlâd*, neck.
iqilidas, Euclid.
iqilîlan, the whole of anything.
iqîlim, pl. *aqâlîm*, climate; zone; region, tract, province.
iqîlimîyû, scum and vapour of melting metals.
aqmâr, moons, pl. of *qamar*; —adversaries in a game of chance, pl. of *qamîr*.
iqmâ, taming; subduing; submission.
aqmar, f. *qamrâ*, pl. *qumr*, shining white; shining like the moon; moonlit; *al-qamrâ*, moonlit night; moonlight.
aqmîsa-t, stuffs, &c., pl. of *qumâs*.
aqmîsa-t, shirts, &c., pl. of *qamîs*.
aqmîsa-t, swaddling clothes, &c., pl. of *qimât*.
aqnâ, bright red; — *iqnâ*, enriching; — *aqnâ'a-t*, shady side.
iqnâ, satisfying, rendering content, persuading.
aqinna-t, slaves, &c., pl. of *qinn*.
uqnûm, pl. *aqânîm*, root; person (of the Holy Trinity).
aqna, f. *qanwâ*, having an aquiline nose; — *aqniya-t*, canals, &c., pl. of *qaniyy*.
iqniiz, small cup.
aqhab, f. *qahbâ*, grey; *al-aqhabân*, elephant and buffalo.
iqwâ, faulty rhyme.
aqwât, victuals, &c., pl. of *qût*.
aqwâs, bows, pl. of *qaus*.
aqwâ, plains, pl. of *qâ*.
aqwâl, sayings, &c., pl. of *qaul*.
aqwâm, peoples, tribes, &c., pl. of *qawm*.
aqwad, f. *qaudâ*, pl. *qûd*,

guidable; long-necked; high; lengthy; miserly; skilful as a go-between; f. high summit.
aqwar, f. *qaurâ*, spacious, roomy; — *al-aqwarîn*, *al-aqwarîyyât*, great calamities.
aqwas, hard, cruel; vaulted, arched; far off; long.
aqwâ, plains, pl. of *qâ*.
aqwaf, clever physiognomist.
aqwam, more or most upright, &c., comp. of *qawîm*.
aqwa, stronger, richer.
aqwiya, pl. of *qawiyy*, strong, vigorous, powerful, &c.
aqâ, INF. *aqy*, feel nauseous in consequence of illness.
aqyâd, fetters, &c., pl. of *qaid*.
aqyar, more bitter.
aqyisa-t, measures, &c., pl. of *qiyâs*, q.v.
aqût, indigestible.
akk, v, INF. *akk*, be very hot; push back; press; be oppressed, contracted with anxiety; — VIII. INF. *i'tikâk*, be very hot; throng; be pressed (by business, &c.); knock against each other (feet); — *akka-t*, suffocating heat; plight; tumult; hatred, envy; death.
akâbir, the great ones, grantees, pl. of *akbar*.
ikâd, pl. *akâyid*, saddle-strap, girth-leather.
akâzib, lies, pl. of *akzûba-t*.
akkâr, pl. *akara-t*, digger, peasant.
akâris, *akârîs*, neighbouring houses, &c., pl. of *kirs*.
akârîm, noble deeds, pl. of *ukrûma-t*.
akâsir, *akûsira-t*, the Chosroes, pl. of *kisra*.
akâsifa-t = *asîkifa-t*, shoe-makers.
ukâf, *ikâf*, pl. *ukuf*, saddle for

horses or asses; — *akkáf*, maker of such saddles.
 اكال *akál*, food; — *ukál*, *ikál*, itch; — *akkál*, voracious; glutton.
 اكاليل *akálil*, diadems, crowns, garlands, &c., pl. of *aklil*.
 اكام *ákám*, *ikám*, chains of hills, pl. of *akam*.
 اكاميم *akámim*, sleeves, &c., pl. of *kimm*.
 اكاييد *akáyid*, girth-leathers, pl. of *ikád*.
 اكباد *akbád*, livers, hearts, pl. of *kab*, *kib*, *kabid*.
 اكبد *akbad*, f. *kabdá'*, stout, fat; slow; see *كبد*.
 اكبر *akbar*, pl. -*ún*, f. *kubra*, pl. *kubar*, greater; older; more important; *al-akbarán*, the two first Caliphs; *al-akbar*, *al-kubra*, the major term in a proposition; pl. *al-akábir*, the great ones, grantees; — *akbirra-t*, *ikbirra-t*, nearest related to the first ancestor.
 اكفف *aktáf*, shoulders, pl. of *kitf*, *katáf*, *katif*.
 اكفال *iktihál*, anointing the eyes with collyrium.
 اكتر *iktirá'*, hiring, renting.
 اكتراف *iktiráf*, sorrow, anxiety.
 اكتراس *iktisá'*, dressing, putting on clothes.
 اكتراب *iktisáb*, acquiring, earning, gain.
 اكفف *aktáf*, having broad shoulders; having a lame shoulder (horse).
 اكفا *iktifá'*, having enough; being satisfied.
 اكناف *iktináf*, help, protection.
 اكتناف *iktináh*, endeavour to understand a thing thoroughly.
 اكث *akass*, f. *kassá*, pl. *kuss*, dense; with a dense beard.
 اكثر *aksar*, more numerous, more; — *aksariyy*, frequent; *aksariyy-an*, mostly; — *aksariyya-t*, plurality, generality.
 اكشم *aksam*, stout, fleshy; with a

big belly; satiated; broad, wide.
 اكص *akhat*, short.
 اكحل *akhál*, having the eye-lashes black by nature or blackened with collyrium; black-eyed; black.
 (اكد) *akad*, INF. *akd*, thresh corn; — II. INF. *ta'kid*, strengthen, fortify; — V. INF. *ta'akkud*, be strengthened, fortified.
 اكدار *akdár*, troubles, pl. of *kadar*.
 اكدر *akdar*, f. *kadrá'*, pl. *kudr*, troubled, turbid; *al-akdar*, torment.
 اكذب *ikzáb*, detecting a lie, causing to lie; proving one to be a liar.
 اكذب *akzab*, more lying, falser, more deceitful.
 اكذوبة *ukzúba-t*, pl. *akázib*, lie.
 (اكر) *akar*, INF. *akr*, also V. INF. *ta'akkur*, dig the ground; — *ukra-t*, pl. *ukar*, well.
 اكر *ikrá'*, hiring, renting, letting.
 اكراب *ikráb*, haste, hurry; afflicting, troubling.
 اكرام *ikrám*, honouring; hospitable reception; respect, reverence.
 اكرامية *ikrámiya-t*, a present in cash given to one in office.
 اكراه *ikráh*, disgust, aversion, horror, hatred.
 اكراب *akrab*, more sorrowful, in greater anxiety.
 اكسا *aksá'*, back parts, pl. of *kus*.
 اكساد *iksád*, being dull, languid.
 اكساه *aksah*, pl. *kuhsán*, lame.
 اكسد *aksad*, dull (market).
 اكسج *aksa'*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse, &c.).
 اكسى *aksa*, better dressed or dressing (others); — *aksiya-t*, dresses, pl. of *kisá'*.
 اكسيد *uksíd*, oxyde (m.).
 اكسير *iksír*, elixir, philosopher's stone.
 اكشر *aksar*, who shows his teeth.
 اكشف *aksáf*, f. *kasfú'*, pl. *kusfún*, uncovered; open; (fighting)

without shield or helmet; avoid-
ing the combat.

اَكْسَم *aksam*, lynx; injured.

اَكَا *ak'ā*, pl., boasting and cowardly.
(كف) II. *akkaf*, saddle; — *ukuf*,
saddles, pl. of اَكَا *ukāf*, *ikāf*;
— *akuff*, pl. of كَف *kaff*, palm of
the hand; — *akiffa-t*, livings,
livelihoods, &c., pl. of كَفَا *kafāf*.

اَكْفَا *akfā*, pl. of كَف *kafw*, equal, &c.,
q.v.; — *ikfā*, dissonance of vowels
in a rhyme.

اَكْفَاه *akfah*, black.

اَكْفُرَار *ikfūrār*, shining of the stars,
and, by opposition, darkness.

(اَل) *akal*, v, INF. *akl*, *ma'kal*,
IMP. *kul*, eat, consume; — INF.
ikla-t, *ukāl*, *akāl*, scratch; gain;
— *akil*, INF. *akāl*, be eaten, cor-
roded; be scratched; have an
itching; — II. INF. *ta'kil*, ask
one to eat; to give much to eat,
eat much; — III. INF. *mu'ākala-t*,
ikūl, eat together with another,
share in another's meal; — IV.
INF. *i'kāl*, give to eat, invite to
eat; sow discord; bring forth
fruit; bring one in another's
power; — V. INF. *ta'akkul*, shine
brightly; — V., VIII. INF. *i'tikāl*,
get corroded; burst into a rage,
fly into a passion; — X. INF.
isti'kāl, ask for something to
eat; ruin.

اَكِيل *akil*, eating, corroding; also
ākil, pl. *ākāl*, tyrant, king; pl.
akala-t, eating; — *ukl*, *ukul*, food,
victuals, livelihood; pasture;
fruit; goods of the world; — *ukl*,
prudence, intelligence; solidity
(of materials); — *akila-t*, *ikla-t*,
itching; cancer, gangrene; —
akla-t, meal; — *akla-t*, *ukla-t*,
ikla-t, calumny; — *ukla-t*, pl.
ukal, morsel, mouthful; — *uka-*
la-t, hearty eater, glutton; —
ikila-t, herd; cancer; — *akilla-t*,
diadems, &c., pl. of اَكْلِم *iklim*.

اَكْلَب *aklab*, more like a dog.

اَكْلَف *aklaf*, limping, halting.

اَكْلَف *aklaf*, f. *kalfā*, pl. *kulf*, dark
yellow, brown; *al-aklaf*, lion;
al-kalfā, wine.

اَكْلِيل *iklīl*, pl. *akālīl*, *akilla-t*, front-
let, circlet, diadem, crown; the
white of the eyes; the flesh round
the root of a nail; the 27th sta-
tion of the moon; — *iklīliyy*,
the seam of the skull.

(اَم) *akam*, pl. *ikām*, *ākām*, *ukum*,
ākum, chain of hills; — *aka-*
ma-t, pl. *akm*, rising ground,
hill, heap of stones; — *ukim*,
pass. be quite eaten up (pasture
ground); — X. INF. *isti'kām*, be
hilly; find a place soft (for
sitting upon).

اَكْمَا *akmā*, pl. of كَمِي *kamiyy*,
armed from head to foot; brave.

اَكْمَال *ikmāl*, completion, perfection.
اَكْمَام *'akmām*, flower-sheaths, &c.,
pl. of كَم *kimm*; — sleeves, pl. of
كُم *kumm*.

اَكْمَل *akmal*, more or most perfect.

اَكْمَاه *akmah*, born blind; rich of
herbs.

اَكْمُو *akmu'*, mushrooms, truffles, pl.
of كَم *kam*.

اَكْنَف *aknāf*, sides, tracts, &c., pl.
of كَنَف *kanaf*.

اَكْنَان *aknān*, veils, &c., pl. of كَن *kinn*.

اَكْنَن *akinna-t*, veils, coverings, &c.,
pl. of كَنَان *kinān*; — *ukna-t*,
nest.

اَكْوَاه *akwāh*, huts, &c., pl. of كَاه *kāh*
and كُوْه *kūh*.

اَكْوَاد *akwād*, troops, squadrons,
&c., pl. of كَوْد *kawd*; — heaps of
earth, pl. of كَوْدَة *kawda-t*.

اَكْوَاز *akwāz*, cups, &c., pl. of كُوْز *kūz*.

اَكْوَا *akwā*, wrists, pl. of كَاع *kā'*
and كُوْ *kū'*.

اَكْوَام *akwām*, heaps of earth, &c.,
pl. of كُوْمَة *kūma-t*, q.v.

اَكْوَس *aku's*, cups, &c., pl. of كَاس *ka's*;
— *akwas*, prettier, comp. of
كُوْوَيْيْس *kuwayyis*.

اَكْوَع *akwā*, f. *kau'ā*, having a

sprained wrist; having big ankles or knuckles.
 اكل *akúl*, gluttonous, voracious; — *akwal*, elevated; *al-akwal*, rising of the ground; — *akúla-t*, fattened beast; — *ukúla-t*, bait.
 اكم *akwam*, f. *kaumá*, pl. *kúm*, high, elevated; *al-akwamán*, the nipples; كوما *kúma'*, having a high hump (camel).
 اكياح *akyáh*, mountain slopes or ridges, pl. of كاح *káh* and كبح *kikh*.
 اكياس *akyás*, purses, &c., pl. of كيس *kis*; — pl. of كيس *kayyis*, cunning, intelligent, &c.
 اكيل *akyíl*, measures, &c., pl. of كيل *kail*.
 اكيد *akid*, firm, strong; certain, positive, true.
 اكيس *akyas*, f. *kisá'*, *kúsá'*, prudent, cunning; — prettier, comp. of كويس *kuwayyis*.
 اكيك *akik*, very hot.
 اكيل *akil*, f. *é*, eating, devouring; eatable (adj., s.); bait; table-companion.
 (ال) *all*, v, INF. *all*, be agitated, moved, hurry in agitation; hasten anywhere; tremble, quiver; shine, glitter; drive away; irritate against; pierce; sew, stitch; — INF. *all*, *alal*, *alil*, sigh; cry out aloud imploringly or from pain; murmur (water); dress the ears (horse); refuse to chase (falcon); — *alil*, A, INF. *alal*, be corrupted, have a nasty smell; — II. INF. *ta'líl*, sharpen into a point.
 ال *al*, Arabic definite article, joined in writing to the following word, and in pronunciation (by *wasla-t*) to the previous one, as: العبد *al-'abdu*, the slave; عبد الملك *'abdu-'l-malik-i*, the slave of the king; — *ál* (v.), see (ال); — *ál*, pl. *awál*, family, race, dynasty; vapour round the sun; mirage; object, person, thing; prop; —

ál-in, see ال *áli*; — *all*, sigh, call, cry; — *ill*, covenant; oath; relationship; neighbour; origin; hatred; God; religion; — *ull*, the first; — *ála-t*, pl. *álát*, tool, instrument (also musical); engine; member; bier, hearse; prop, support; *ála-t*, a family or tribe; steam, vapour; condition; — *alla-t*, pl. *all*, *alal*, *ilál*, short lance with a broad iron; — *illa-t*, pl. *ilal*, relationship; groaning; — *ulla-t*, pl. *ulal*, a herd on a distant pasture.
 الا *a-lá*, nonne? is it not so? halloa! — *alá'*, wild bullocks; — *álá'*, benefits, boons, pl. of ال *ily*; — *al-lá*=ان *an lá*, that not, lest; — *il-lá*=ان *in lá*, if not, unless, except; less, e.g. الف *alf illá salásim*, one thousand less thirty, 970; — *ullá*=ولى *ula*, these.
 الام *al'am*, pl. of لائم *la'im*, equal, similar.
 الات *álát*, instruments, &c., pl. of الا *ála-t*; — *ulát*, female possessors, see اول *ulá* and ل *zú*.
 الاتي *alátiyy*, musician.
 الادة *iláda-t*, birth.
 الاس *ulás*, madness.
 الاب *al'af*, friends, &c., pl. of الف *ilf*; — *áláf* and الافات *aláfát*, thousands, pl. of الف *alf*; — *ulláf*, companions, pl. of الف *álif*.
 الاتي *aláqiyy*, riddles, &c., pl. of الف *ulqiyya-t*.
 الاك *ullák*, those.
 الال *alál*, lie; — *ilál*, lances, pl. of الا *alla-t*.
 الام *al'am*, rejoined (what was broken); — more to be blamed; — *álám*, pains, sorrows, pl. of الم *alam*; — *iláma*=الى *ila má*, until when; until.
 الان *al-án*, now, at present.
 الاله *iláh*, God, see اله *iláh*; — *uláha-t*, divinity; — *iláhiyy*, f. *é*, divine.

الألف *alá'if*, pl. of *الف* *alif*, familiar, intimate.

(الب) *alab*, I, V, INF. *alb*, assemble, gather together from all sides; drive together; be driven together; collect; hasten; return; rain continually; — II. INF. *ta'lib*, drive speedily along; incite to enmity; — V. INF. *ta'allub*, assemble (n.), gather together.

الب *alb*, urging; instigating; vivid affection, sympathy; violent heat; fever-heat; thirst; first membrane of a healing wound; skin; poison; stratagem; — *ilb*, span between thumb and forefinger; assembly; a poisonous tree; — *ulba-t*, hunger.

الباء *alibbá'*, pl. of *لبب* *labīb*, clever, &c.

الباب *albáb*, pl. of *لب* *lubb*, heart, mind, intellect; — throats, &c., pl. of *لب* *labab*.

الباط *albát*, pl. skins.

البب *alubb*, vessels of the heart, heart; pl. of *لب* *lubb*.

البتة *al-battat-an*, certainly, by all means, altogether, on the whole.

البس *albas*, f. *labsá'*, enveloping everything; داهية *dāhiya-t labsá'*, immense calamity; — *libása-t*, garments, pl. of *لباس* *libás*.

البوب *albúb*, *ulbúb*, kernel of the lotus-fruit.

(البت) *alat*, I, INF. *alt*, injure anyone in his right; restrain; ward off; compel one to an oath or to give evidence; calumniate; — IV. INF. *i'lát*, injure.

البت *alt*, false accusation, calumny; — *allat*, *allati*=*التي* *allatī*, f. of *التي* *allatī*, which, who.

التي *alibás*, ambiguity, doubt; confusion, chaos; disquietude; epilepsy.

التام *ilisám*, kiss, kissing.

التجا *iltijá'*, seeking refuge with.

التجاج *iltijáj*, heaving of waves.

التح *altah*, more sagacious in interpreting.

التحا *iltihá'*, becoming bearded.

التحام *iltihám*, union, alliance; attachment; healing (wound); growing fierce (battle).

التذاد *iltizáz*, tasting, enjoying, relishing.

التزام *iltizám*, necessity; obligation; dependence; adhesion; renting; taking the public revenues on farm.

التفات *iltifát*, turning round; attention; solicitude; favour; sudden transition in a speech.

التقا *iltiqá'*, interview, meeting, encounter, mingling together.

التقال *iltiqát*, chance, hazard, accident.

التماس *iltimás*, petition, prayer, supplication.

التهاب *iltiháb*, conflagration, inflammation.

التوا *iltiwá'*, complication, involvement.

التي *allatī*, f. of *التي* *allatī*, which, who; — *allatī* and dim. *allatayyá'*, calamity.

التياح *iltiyáh*, thirst; glittering, sparkling.

التام *ilti'ám*, reuniting (n.); rejoining (n.); agreement; (m.) council.

التع *alsa'*, who pronounces badly the letters *س* and *ع*.

التع *alsag*, who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper.

التجا *iljá'*, compulsion.

التجاج *iljáj*, (m.) molestation, importunity.

التجام *iljám*, bridling.

الجمة *aljima-t*, bridles, pl. of *لجام* *lijám*.

الجي *aljyy*, musician; — *ilchi* (Turk.), ambassador; plenipotentiary; legate.

التحاج *ilháh*, importunity.

الحاد *ilhád*, impiety; apostasy; heresy.

الحاق *ilháq*, reaching; adding; annexing; affiliation; aggregation; codicil.

الحان *alḥān*, notes, modulations, pl. of *ḥān* — *ilḥān*, song.

الحق *al-ḥaqq*, truly, really, in fact.

الحم *alḥum*, kinds or pieces of flesh, pl. of *ḥam*.

الحسن *alḥan*, having an agreeable enunciation; good singer.

الحى *alḥa*, having a long beard.

(الح) *alāḥ*, VIII. *ʾiṭalāḥ*, become complicated, getting difficult; grow high and luxuriantly; mingle together; turn sour.

الح, abbreviation for *إلى آخره* *ila āḥiri-hi*, to the end of it, i.e. etc.

الحسن *alḥan*, pl. *luḥn*, f. *laḥnā*, uncircumcised; smelling badly.

الحى *alḥa*, f. *laḥwā*, garrulous, talkative; see *لحوا*.

(الد), pass. *ulid*, be born; — v. become confused.

الد *aladd*, pl. *ludd*, *lidād*, very quarrelsome; contentious; long-necked (camel); — *ʾilda-t* = *ولدة*, children, sons, &c., pl. of *walad* and *valid*.

الداس *aldās*, pl. of *ladis*, fleshy.

الد *allaz*, *allazi*, *الذي* *allazi*, f. *التي* *allati*, du. *الذان* *allatāni*, f. *التان* *allatāni*, pl. *الذيين* *allazīna*, f. *اللاتي* *allātī*, which, who; — *alazz*, sweeter, more pleasant, more delightful; — *ʾalizza-t*, people who live in enjoyment.

(الر) *alas*, I, INF. *alz*, firmly adhere to (*ب* *bi*); — *aliz*, INF. *alas*, be agitated, disquieted.

الراى *ilzāq*, making to adhere, cementing, glueing; attaching.

الزام *ilzām*, compulsion; necessitating.

الزم *alsam*, more or most necessary.

الزن *alzan*, difficult, hard.

(الس) *alas*, I, INF. *als*, betray; deceive; lie; steal; err, be of a wrong opinion; — pass. be violently agitated, in emotion; — III. INF. *muʾalasa-t*, de-

ceive; betray; — v. INF. *taʾallus*, feel pain; be agitated.

الس *als*, deceit, treachery, lie; theft; bad race; corrupted state; madness.

الس *alsan*, pl. *lusn*, eloquent; — *alsun*, *ʾalsina-t*, tongues, &c., pl. of *لسان* *lisān*.

الس *alass*, f. *laṣṣū*, having some parts of the body (shoulders, teeth, &c.) too close together; having a narrow forehead; more thievish.

الس *alṣāṣ*, robbers, pl. of *لص* *laṣṣ*, *liṣṣ*, *luṣṣ*.

الساق *ilṣāq*, adhesion, IV. (لصق).

الط *alatt*, toothless, having bad teeth.

الطف *alfaf*, more lovely; kinder, comp. of *لطيف* *laṭīf*.

العا *alʿā*, bones of the fingers.

العاب *ulʿubān*, who is fond of play, of game.

العى *alʿas*, slow, heavy, ponderous.

العوبة *ulʿūba-t*, play, pleasantry.

الغ *ulug* (Turk.), great, powerful.

الغا *ilgā*, omission; abolishing; annulling.

الغار *algāz*, riddles, pl. of *لغز* *lugz*.

العورة *ulgūza-t*, riddle.

(الف) *alif*, first letter of the Arabic alphabet; hence: II. *allaf*, INF. *taʿlif*, write an alif; — *alf*, pl. *ulūf*, *ālāf*, *alāfāt*, thousand; hence: *alaf*, I, give a thousand pieces; II., IV. INF. *ʿilāf*, make the thousand full; — become raised to a thousand.

(الف) *alif*, A, INF. *ilf*, *alf*, accustom one's self to (acc.); grow tame; hence II. unite, establish friendship (between others); compose a book; — IV. accustom anyone to, become accustomed to; gain one's confidence and favour by intercourse; — V., VIII. assemble (n.); — VIII. have familiar intercourse.

الف *ilf*, pl. *alʿāf*, friend, companion, confidant (also female); — *alif*, bachelor; friend, companion;

— *uluf*, pl. of *الوف* *aluf*, very familiar; — *ilaf*, tamer, more familiar; — *ilif*, pl. *الاف* *ullaf*, f. & *ilifa-t*, pl. *ات* *-at* and *awdlif*, friend, companion; — *alaff*, f. *laffi'*, pl. *luff*, implicated in difficult business, not equal to such; awkward; slow; with a heavy pronunciation; densely populated; thronged; f. fleshy thigh; — *ilfa-t*, female companion; — *ulfa-t*, familiar intercourse.

لفظ *alfūz*, words, &c., pl. of *لفظ* *lafz*.

الف *alfif*, densely grown trees, gardens with luxuriant vegetation, pl. of *لف* *liff*, *laff*.

الف *alfat*, f. *lafti'*, awkward; stupid.

الف *alfas*, stupid; foolish.

الف *alfak*, awkward, stupid.

(*الى*) *alig*, A, INF. *alg*, *ilāq*, deceive; shine, glitter, flash; — pass. be mad; — V. INF. *ta'allug*, sparkle; gleam; shine (with jewelry); raise the head and be ready for quarrel (a woman); — VIII. INF. *i'tilāq*, flash (lightning).

الى *illag*, flashing; — *ilq*, f. & pl. *ilag*, wolf; female ape; — & *ulqa-t*, flash, glitter.

الف *alqā'*, pl. of *الفقة* *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, female eagle, alert woman; — pl. of *الفقة* *laqan*, what is thrown away as worthless; — *ilqā'*, throwing away, &c., IV. of (*لقى*), q.v.

الف *alqāb*, titles of honour, &c., pl. of *لقب* *laqab*.

الف *alaga*, irascible woman; shrew; — & *ulqiyya-t*, pl. *alāqiyy*, riddle, problem; *al-alāqiyy*, calamities.

(*الك*) *alak*, INF. *alk*, bite the bridle; send; — pass. be mad; — X. INF. *isti'lāk*, bring a message, a letter.

الك *alkad*, who never leaves home; cowardly.

الكنى *alkaniyy*, who speaks with difficulty, with an impediment.

ال *alal*, the shoulders; side of a blade; — *alal*, lances, pl. of *ال* *alla-t*; — *ilal*, relationships, pl. of *ال* *illa-t*; — *ulal*, herds on a distant pasture, pl. of *ال* *ulla-t*.

اللا *allā'*, *اللائي* *allā'i*, *اللاون* *allāwān*, *اللايين* *allāyīn*, pl. of *اللاي* *allāzī*, which, who.

اللائي, pl. f. which, who.

الت = اللد = اللتان, &c., q.v. under *ال*.

اللاتا *allatayyā*, calamity; dim. of *اللاتي* *allātī*, f. which, who.

الله *allāh*, God, see *الله* *ilāh*.

الم = الم *a-lam*, interrogative, nonne? (also *الم* *a-lammā'*); — *alam*, pl. *ālam*, pain, grief; (m.) irritation; passion; — *alim*, *ālim*, feeling pain.

(*الم*) *alim*, A, INF. *alam*, feel pain, ache; — IV. INF. *i'lām*, pain, cause pain; — V. INF. *ta'allum*, feel pain; be irritated; be revengeful; grudge.

الماس *almās*, diamond.

الماع *ilmā'*, shining; cracking the fingers; stealing.

المع *alma'*, having a vivid mind; vivacious.

المعى *alma'iyy*, vivacious; liar; — & *alma'iyya-t*, vivacity.

المى *alma*, f. *lamyā'*, having dark red lips; shady; cold of spittle.

المنج *alanjaj*, *المنج* *alanjūj*, aloe.

الندد *alandad*, quarreller; screamer.

(*اله*) *alah*, INF. *ilāha-t*, *ulūha-t*, *ulūhiyya-t*, adore; — *alih*, INF. *alah*, be perplexed, confused; be very much afraid of (*على* *'ala*); seek help or refuge with (*الى* *ila*); — INF. *alh*, grant shelter or security to (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'lih*, deify a being; make one a slave; — IV. INF. *i'lāh*, help, rescue; — V. INF. *ta'alluh*, adore.

اله *ilāh*, pl. *āliha-t*, god, divinity; with art. *الله* *allāh*, the one true

God; باله *bi-'llāhi*, تالله *ta'llāhi*, والله *wa'llāhi*, by God; لله *li-'llāhi*, for God's sake, to God; — *ālīh*, perplexed; — *ē ilāha-t*, goddess; coll. deities, false gods, idols; adoration; passionate love; half moon; sun; snake.

الهَاب *ilhāb*, inflaming, kindling (s.). الهَام *ilhām*, divine inspiration, revelation; instinct.

الهَانِيَةِ *ulhāniyya-t*, deity; adoration.

الهَم *allahumma*, O God! by God!

الهَوْب *ulhūb*, mettle of a steed, of a race-horse; heat.

الهَوَّة *ulhuwwa-t*, الهِيَّة *ulhiyya-t*, toy, pastime, amusement; funny question.

أَلِهِي *ilāhiyy*, f. *ē*, divine; علم الإلهيات *ilm al-ilāhiyyāt*, theology, divinity; metaphysics.

(الو) *alā*, v, INF. *alw*, *uluww*, *aliyy*, *alan*, be not equal to a thing or person, therefore hesitate, desist; with negative: be not afraid of; — be haughty, proud; — iv. swear, take an oath; — v. swear; be not equal to a thing; be haughty; — VIII. INF. *'ttilā*, be not equal to and desist, fail; swear; — x. desist from a thing on account of its difficulty.

الو *alw*, benefit, favour, present; excrement of sheep; — *uluww*, wood for fumigation; (distance of a) bow-shot; race-course; abundance; — *ē alwa-t*, arrow-shot; — *alwa-t*, *ilwa-t*, *ulwa-t*, *aluwwa-t*, *iluwwa-t*, *uluwwa-t*, oath; — *alwa-t*, *uluwwa-t*, riches, plenty, large number; fragrant wood for fumigation.

الوَح *alwāḥ*, planks, &c., pl. of لوح *lawḥ*.

الوَاد *alwād*, pl. ill-wishers, ill-disposed persons.

الوَاع *alwā'*, pl. of لَوَاع *lū'*, timorous, &c.

الوَان *alwān*, colours, shades, kinds, &c., pl. of لون *lawn*.

الوَت *alwaṣ*, f. *lausa*, soft, flabby,

and, by opposition, vigorous, energetic; foolish.

الوَد *alwad*, pl. *alwād*, unjust; refractory.

الوَس *alūs*, something (with negative, nothing).

الوَف *aluf*, pl. *uluf*, very familiar; — *uluf*, thousands, pl. of ألف *alf*.

الوَق *alwaq*, stupid.

الوَقَّة *alūqa-t*, cream with dates; butter.

الوَك *alūk*, messenger; — *ulūk*, *ē ulūka-t*, message.

الوَم *alwam*, more to be blamed; — *ē alūma-t*, vice; abominations.

الوَهَّة *ulūha-t*, الوَهِيَّة *ulūhiyya-t*, divinity, divine essence.

أَلِي *ila*, to, unto, until; — *ily*, *ilan*, pl. *ālī'*, benefit; — *ālī* (ال) *āl-in*, f. *ē*, too weak, insufficient; — *aliyy*, who takes many oaths, swears frequently; — *ē alya-t*, pl. *alyāt*, *alāyā'*, sheep with a rich tail; calf (of the leg); fleshy part of the hips; — *aliyya-t*, oath.

أَلْيَاف *alyāf*, reeds, spears, &c., pl. of لِيَافَة *līṭa-t*.

أَلْيَاس *alyas*, pl. *līs*, strong, courageous.

أَلَيْسَ *a-laisa*, is not? — *alyas*, pl. *līs*, courageous; noble; generous; lion; strong and willing; by opposition, cowardly; not jealous.

أَلْيَغ *alyag*, who pronounces badly; stupid.

أَلَيْف *alif*, pl. *al'if*, intimate, familiar; friend, companion.

أَلْيَق *alyaq*, more appropriate, fitter.

أَلِيل *alil*, grief of a mother at the loss of children; ague, shivering from fever; murmuring of water, &c.; — *alyal*, f. *lailā*, long and dark (night, lit. more of a night than another).

أَلِيم *alim*, painful, aching.

أَلْيَن *alyan*, softer, more delicate.

الينا *alyinā'*, pl. of لين *layyin*, soft, &c.

ام *am*, or? (in the second part of a question), or not? yes, certainly.

(ام) *amm*, v, INF. *amm*, intend, strive after; go towards a place; repair to; visit; strike on the middle of the skull; — INF. *amm*, *imām*, *imāma-t*, go in front, lead, give an example to others; command; — *amm*, for *amim*, INF. *umāma-t*, be or become mother; — INF. *amam*, be close together; — II. INF. *ta'mim*, ordain; — II., v. INF. *ta'ammum*, intend; — III. INF. *mu'amma*, be clear, evident; be near; approach; find fit, convenient; — v. consider as one's mother, take for a mother; make one's ablutions with earth instead of water; — VIII. INF. *i'timim*, intend; imitate; take for an example; — X. INF. *isti'mim*, consider as one's mother, take for a mother; take for a guide.

ام *am*, or? هل ام *am hal*, or not? yes, certainly; — *amm*, intention; — *umm*, pl. *ummāt*, *ummahāt*, mother; du. *ummān*, mother and mother-in-law; origin, first principle, prototype; *ummahāt*, elements of created things; nation; species; frequently in composition with other words, as: ام عامر *umm 'āmir*, hyena; ام القرآن *ummu-'l-qur'ān*, first chapter of the Koran; ام القري *ummu-'l-qura*, Mecca, &c.; — *ām*, see (اوم); — *ā* *ama-t*, pl. *a'm-in*, *āmī*, *imā'*, *amawūt*, *amwān*, *imwān*, *umwān*, female slave; — *āma-t*, rich harvest; grass; rain; placenta; — *imma-t*, favour, benefit; rule of conduct; kind; form; religion; leadership; — *umma-t*, pl. *umum*, assembly, crowd; nation, tribe, family; partisans; crea-

tures; Imam; form, figure; mother; time, term; obedience; — *āmma-t*, broken skull.

اما *a-mā*, is it not? or not? — certainly, undoubtedly; — *ammā*, but, but as to; — *immd*, if; *immd-immā*, whether or; — *imī'*, female slaves, pl. of *ama-t*.

اماة *imāta-t*, killing, causing one's death.

امائل *imāsil*, pl. of امثل *amṣal*, most like the model, exemplary; *al-amāsil*, the great ones.

اماجد *amājīd*, pl. of امجد *amjad*, nobler.

اماديج *amādīḥ*, praises, noble deeds, pl. of امدرجة *umdūḥa-t*.

امار *amār*, time or place of an appointment, sign; — *imār*, order, decree, edict; — *ammār*, inclined; commanding; dictatorial; — *ā* *amara-t*, power; sign; — *imāra-t*, government, power, dominion; prefecture; pl. *imārāt*, *amā'ir*, signs, indications, way-marks.

امارد *amūrid*, pl. of امرد *amrad*, beardless.

امازر *amūzīr*, pl. of مزير *mazīr*, brave, &c.

اماس *āmās*, yesterdays, pl. of امس *ams*.

اماعر *amā'iz*, اماعيز *amā'iz*, goats, &c., pl. of امعوز *am'ūz*.

اماق *am'āq*, *āmāq*, inner corners of the eyes, pl. of مرق *mu'q*, *māq*; — *āmāq*, the same, pl. of امق *amq*, *umq*.

اماكين *amākin*, places, habitations, &c., pl. of مكان *makān*.

امال *āmāl*, hopes, thoughts, pl. of امل *amal*; — *amāl-in*, dictations, &c., pl. of املا *imlā'*; — *ā* *imāla-t*, causing to incline; pronunciation of *ā* like *e* or *i*.

امالس *amālis* (*amālīs*), deserts, pl. of امليس *imlīs*.

اماليت *amālīt*, pl. swift camels.

امام *amām*, before, in front; — *imām*, pl. *a'imma-t*, leader, president; title of the first Caliphs;

antistes; sacred book; high road; road to Mecca; direction towards Mecca; example, model; command of God; plumb-line; moderator; school-task; — *imâma-t*, leadership, dignity of an Imâm; — *umâma-t*, herd of 300 camels; — *imâmiyya-t*, the Shiites.

امان *amân*, *amâna-t*, security, protection; safe-guard; escort; faith; — *amân*, pardon, mercy; — *ummân* = *amî* *ummiyy*; confiding; stupid; peasant, farmer; — *amân-in*, *amûni*, desires, fancies, pl. of *umniyya-t*; — *umniyy*, deposit; — *amûna-t*, deposit, truss.

(امت) *amat*, I, INF. *amt*, guess or try to determine the number or quantity; intend; be crooked; slope; be elevated; — II. INF. *ta'min*, determine the number or quantity.

امس *amt*, pl. *umût*, *âmât*, uneven, crooked; rising of the ground; difference of opinion, doubt.

امثال *imtisâl*, obedience, complying with.

امتحان *imtiḥân*, examination.

امتداد *imtidâd*, extension, protraction, prolongation; ductility.

امتزاج *imtizâj*, mixture, conjunction, intercourse; constitution of body and mind.

امتعة *amti'a-t*, goods, &c., pl. of *matû'*.

امتلا *imtilâ'*, fill, indigestion, oppression of the stomach.

امتناع *imtinâ'*, hindrance, refusal, abstinence.

امتنان *imtinân*, obligation, favour received.

امتيياز *imtiyâz*, distinguishing, distinction; preference; pre-eminence; privilege.

امثال *amsâl*, fables, proverbs, &c., pl. of *masal*.

امثل *amsal*, f. *musla*, pl. *amûsil*, more closely approaching the original, more like the model;

exemplary; *al-amûsil*, the great ones; grandees; — *amsila-t*, similitudes, types, models, &c., pl. of *misâl*.

امثلة *umsûla-t*, example, quotation, sentence; school-task.

(امج) *amaj*, I, INF. *amj*, walk very quickly; — *amij*, A, INF. *amaj*, be very hot; be thirsty.

امج *amaj*, very hot; heat; thirst.

امجد *amjad*, pl. *amâjid*, nobler; more illustrious; more celebrated.

(امح) *amah*, INF. *amahân*, cause a throbbing pain.

امحا *immihâ*, getting effaced.

امحاق *immiḥâq*, calamity.

امحس *amhaṣ*, easily pacified.

امحق *amhaq*, who has no good luck; small.

امحدة *umhûda-t*, unselfish advice; admonition of a true friend.

(امد) *amad*, be finished, be determined; — *amid*, A, INF. *amad*, be angry with (على 'ala); — II. fix a term; — VIII. agree with each other about a term.

امد *amad*, anger; end, term; limit; death; goal of a race-course; — *âmid*, full, loaded (ship); — *amadd*, more extended.

امداد *imdâd*, help, succour (in troops, money, &c.); subsidies.

امدوحة *umdûha-t*, pl. *amâdiḥ*, praise; praiseworthy deed.

امدود *umdûd*, habit; custom; manner.

امدية *amdiya-t*, watering-places, pl. of *madiyy*.

(امر) *amar*, U, INF. *amr*, *imâr*, *âmira-t*, IMP. *mur*, *âmur*, order, command; — *amir*, A, INF. *imâra-t*, be or become a leader, prince; — *amir*, A, INF. *amar*, *amara-t*, be plentiful and perfect; have many cattle; be hard, difficult; — II. INF. *ta'mir*, make one a prince; mark (by branding); mark out the boundaries; place the iron on a lance;

— III. INF. *mu'āmara-t*, X. INF. *isti'mār*, consult; — IV. INF. *i'mār*, order, command; increase one's children and cattle (God); — V. INF. *ta'ammur*, consult; exercise dominion; — VI. INF. *ta'āmur*, consult each other; — VIII. INF. *i'timār*, receive an order.

امر *amr*, pl. *awāmīr*, order, edict; IMP. power, dominion; — pl. *umūr*, matter, business, case, affair; — *imr*, very difficult, important; wonderful case; — *āmīr*, commander; God; Mahomet; numerous, complete; *Muḥarrām*; — *amarr*, f. *murra*, more bitter, comp. of *murr*; *al-amarrān*, old age and poverty; f. *al-murayyān*, wormwood and colocintida; — *amarr*, firmer, comp. of *marīr*; — *imra'*, *imru'*, f. *imra'a-t*, *imru'a-t*, man; wolf; — *amara-t*, stone to mark the road; — *amra-t*, command, power, dominion; — *imra-t*, dominion by a substitute; increase of fortune; administration of a fortune; expenditure; — *āmīra-t*, pl. *awāmīr*, order, command.

امرا *umarā'*, chiefs, princes, &c., pl. of *amīr*; — *imra'a-t*, *imrāt*, woman.

امرار *amrār*, pl. of *murr*, bitter, &c.; — pl. of *mirra-t*, vigour, power, intelligence, &c.

امراض *amrād*, diseases, &c., pl. of *marad*; — *immirād*, weakness.

امراع *amrā'*, pl. of *marī'*, abounding in herbs and water.

امراق *amrāq*, spikes (of corn).

امرد *amrad*, f. *marḍī'*, pl. *murd*, beardless; covered with down; hairless; leafless.

امراف *amraf*, pl. *murf*, *miraḥa-t*, hairless; featherless (arrow); thief.

امرع *amru'*, pl. of *marī'*, abounding in herbs and water.

امرو *imru'*, man.

امروعة *umrū'a-t*, pl. *amārī'*, land yielding abundant fruit and pastures.

امري *imra'iyy*, manly, manful; — *amri'a-t*, pl. of *marī'*, alimentary canal.

امزجة *inzāja-t*, bodily constitution; temper.

امزجة *amzja-t*, mixtures, constitutions, &c., pl. of *mizāj*.

امس *ams*, pl. *āmus*, *āmās*, *āmūs*, yesterday; time just past; *ams-in*, *bi'l-ams-i*, *al-ams-a*, yesterday, just now; *musya* *ams-in*, last night; — *amass*, more; principal.

امساك *imsāk*, parsimony, avarice; (m.) withholding; abstinence; abstemiousness.

امسح *amsaḥ*, more stupid; more tasteless.

امسلة *amsila-t*, channels, gutters, pl. of *masal*.

امسوح *umsūḥ*, plank, board.

امسي *imsiyy*, of yesterday; — *umsiyya-t*, yesterday's evening.

امشاج *amšāj*, mixtures, pl. of *mašaj*, *mašij*; — pl. of *mašij*, mixed, mixtures.

امشاط *amšāt*, combs, pl. of *mušt*, &c.

امشاح *immišāḥ*, weaning of a child; — *imšāḥ*, pushing forth leaves.

امصار *amṣār*, large cities, &c., pl. of *miṣr*.

امصح *amṣaḥ*, declining and disappearing (shadow).

امصدة *amṣida-t*, highest summits, pl. *maṣād*.

امصرة *amṣira-t*, pl. of *maṣīr*, gut, intestine.

(امش) *amid*, A. INF. *amaḍ*, persist in spite of objections, remonstrances, &c.; talk otherwise than one thinks; dissimulate.

امضا *imḍā'*, sealing; execution; (m.) signature; subscription.

امضي *amḍa*, passing more quickly; more penetrating; more acute; more effectual.

أما *amfā'*, beasts of burden, &c., pl. of مطية *maṭiyya-t*; — pl. of مطا *mat-an*, *maṭā*, and مطو *maṭw*, q.v.
 أمطار *amfār*, rains, pl. of مطر *maṭar*; — *imfār*, causing to rain.
 (امع) *amma'*, *immā'*, & *imma'-t*, stupid, dull; weak of character and without opinion of one's own; parasite; — v., x. be or become stupid, &c.
 أمعا *am'ā'*, intestines, bowels, pl. of معى *ma'y*, *mi'an*.
 أمعايق *am'āq*, pl. أماعيق *amā'iq* (*amā'iq*), borders of the desert.
 أمعان *im'ān*, guarding carefully; looking intently.
 أمعاث *am'at*, f. *ma'tā'*, pl. *m'ut*, hairless (wolf); bare (ground); thief.
 أمعوذ *am'ūz*, pl. *amā'iz*, *amū'iz*, goat; troop of gazelles.
 أمق *amq*, *umq*, pl. *āmāq*, inner corner of the eye.
 أمكا *amkā*, burrows of hares or foxes, pl. of مكو *makw*.
 أمكان *imkān*, possibility; — *imkāniyy*, possible; — & *imkāniyya-t*, possibility.
 أمكر *amkar*, more cunning.
 أمكنة *amkina-t*, places, dwellings, &c., pl. of مكان *makān*.
 (امل) *amal*, v, INF. *aml*, hope, hope for; — *amul*, INF. *āmūla-t*, have an oval face; — II. INF. *ta'mil*, hope greatly; cause to hope; — v. INF. *ta'ammul*, look long and attentively; meditate; think of (من *min*).
 أمل *amal*, pl. *āmāl*, hope; pl. thoughts; — *aml*, *iml*, hope; — *umul*, sand-hills, pl. of اميل *amīl*; — & *amala-t*, pl. defenders; *imla-t*, hope; — *āmīla-t*, tears, lamentations.
 أملا *amlā'*, quantities which fill up, &c., pl. of ملا *malā'*, *mīl*; — *imlā'*, pl. *amāl-in*, *amāli*, dictation, writing; orthography; filling up; completing.

املاج *imlāj*, & *imlāja-t*, sucking.
 املاح *amlāk*, salts, &c., pl. of ملح *milh*; — pl. of ملىح *malih*, handsome, fine, good, &c.
 املاص *immilās*, escaping; being rescued; VII. of (ملىس) *imlās*, twilight of the morning.
 املاق *imlāq*, poverty.
 املاك *amlāk*, goods, riches, &c., pl. of ملك *mulk*, *mulk*; — *imlāk*, giving in marriage.
 املال *imlāl*, dictation; annoying; annoyance.
 املاج *amlaj*, yellow, fading; bare desert; poor.
 املاخ *amlāḥ*, f. *malḥā'*, spotted black and white; blue-eyed; steel-coloured (f. troop of armed men seen from a distance); white (with snow, hoar frost); — handsomer, &c., comp. of ملىح *malih*.
 املد *amlad*, f. *malḍā'*, tender, supple, flexible; — *umlud*, ان *umludān*, املى *umludāniyy*, same meaning.
 املاذ *amlaz*, insincere.
 املس *amlas*, f. *malṣā'*, smooth; short-haired; without knots; flowing down easily (wine); by opposition, toilsome; see ملسا.
 املاص *amlas*, smooth and slippery; short-haired; bald.
 املاغ *amlag*, lascivious (speech).
 املاك *amlak*, who or what possesses most, holds fastest, binds strongest.
 املوت *(umlūt)*, pl. اماليت *amālīt*, swift camels.
 املوحة *umlūḥa-t*, pl. *amālīḥ*, wit, elegance.
 املوك *umlūk*, pl. possessors; kings of Himyar.
 امليج *imlījāj*, pushing teeth.
 امليد *imlid* = املد *amlad*; = امليس *imlis*, bare desert.
 امليس *imlis*, swift, speedy.
 امم *amam*, in moderate distance; small, unimportant; middle; — *umam*, nations, &c., pl. of اممة *umma-t*.

(امن) *aman*, trust (على 'ala); — *amin*, A, INF. *amn*, *amân*, *aman*, *amana-t*, *imn*, be safe, fearless (من *min*); consider one's self safe; repair to (الى *ila*) for protection; trust a person (acc.) with anything (على 'ala, ب *bi*); — II., VIII., X. confide in (acc.); trust with; II. say "Amen"; — IV. believe a person; believe in God, accept His law; trust; trust with; encourage, afford security, protect against (على 'ala, من *min*); show submission to (ل *li*); — V. entirely rely upon (على 'ala); — X., II. ask for protection.

امن *amn*, *aman*, security, safety; trustworthiness, fidelity; — *amin*, safe; seeking security; — *îman*, what is best; — *îmin*, safe; trustworthy; — *imn*, INF. of (امن); — *amn-in*, see *amni*; — *âmana-t*, trustworthiness, fidelity; — also *amina-t*, *umana-t*, *âmina-t*, faithful, trustworthy person.

امنا *amná*, pl. of منا *man-an*, *manâ*, weight of about two pounds; — *umanû*, pl. of امين *amîn*, faithful, &c., q.v.

امنان *amnan*, pl. of من *mann*, weight of two pounds; — *imnân*, weakening, IV. of (من).

امنع *amna'*, inaccessible, impregnable.

امنى *amni*, pl. of منا *man-an*, *manî*, weight of two pounds; — *â umniyya-t*, pl. *amîn-in*, *amûnî*, desire, fancy.

(امد) *amah*, V, INF. *amh*, promise by contract, stipulate; prescribe; recommend; pass. be mad, foolish; — *amih*, A, INF. *amah*, forget; avow, confess; have an eruption (of the skin); — II. madden; — V. make a compact; take for a wife.

امه *amah*, oblivion; the created things; — *â ummaha-t*, mother.

امهات *ummahât*, mothers, &c., pl. of ام *umm*.

امهال *imhâl*, delay, respite; prolongation; prorogation.

امهوج *umhuj*, امهوجان *umhujân*, thin (of a liquid).

امهدة *amhida-t*, beds, &c., pl. of مهاد *mihâd*.

امهر *amhar*, more clever, comp. of ماهر *mâhir*.

امهود *umhûd*, hole in the ground, pit.

(امر) *amâ*, V, INF. *imâ*, 'mew; — *amû* and امى *amî*, امر *amû*, INF. *umuw-wa-t*, become a (female) slave; — II. make a (female) slave; — V., X. buy a (female) slave; — *â amwa-t* = امه *ama-t*, female slave.

اموات *amarwât*, female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*; — *amwât*, dead bodies, &c., pl. of ميت *maît*, *mayyit*; ancestors.

امواج *amwâj*, waves, pl. of موج *mauj*.

اموال *amwâl*, riches, possessions, &c., pl. of مال *mâl*.

اموان *amwân*, &c., female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*.

اموات *amwâh*, waters, pl. of ما *mâ*; — *imwâh*, having much water; raining heavily, IV. of (موة).

اموت *umût*, pl. of اميت *amî*, uneven, &c., q.v.

امور *amûr*, commanding; — *umûr*, pl. of امر *amr*, thing, affair, &c.

اموس *âmûs*, yesterdays, pl. of امس *ams*.

امومة *umûma-t*, maternity, motherhood.

امون *amûn*, pl. *umun*, trustworthy.

اموة *amwah*, better provided with water.

اموى *amawiyy*, referring or belonging to a female slave.

اموية *amûya-t*, drink, beverage; — river Oxus.

امى *âmî*, female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*; — *ummiyy*, motherly, maternal; uncultivated, uneducated, ignorant; idle; idiot; — *â umayya-t*, little (female) slave;

the family *Umayya-t*; — *um-miyya-t*, maternity, motherhood.
 أمير *amir*, pl. *umarā'*, leader, prince, Emir; — أمير المؤمنين *amīru-'l-mūminīn-a*, commander of the faithful, Caliph; أمير البحر *amīru-'l-baḥr-i*, admiral; أمير آخر *amir aḥor*, *mīr aḥor*, equerry; أمير سلاح *amir silāḥ*, arm-bearer of the king; — أميرة *amīra-t*, princess, mistress; — أميري *amīriyy*, princely; — abbreviated ميري *mīriyy*, fisc; public exchequer.
 أمير *amīr*, more or most distinguished.
 أميل *amīl*, pl. *umul*, sand-mountain a mile broad and a day's journey long; — *amīl*, inclined.
 أميل *umailiḥ*, very pretty.
 أميمة *umaima-t*, little mother, mother dear.
 أمين *amīn*, pl. *umana'*, faithful; trustworthy; confident; minister; safe, secure; proper name; — *amīn*, *āmīn*, be it so! Amen! — official, prefect.
 أمية *amīyah*, better provided with water.
 أن *an*, that, lest; أن إلى *ila an*, until; أن على *ala an*, under condition that, providing that; أن لما *lammā an*, after; also for أن *anna*: كان *ka-an*, as if, لأن *li-an*, because; — *in*, if; أن لم *in lam*, if not; unless; except; — *in*=ما *mā*, not; — *ān*, pl. *āwān*, time, moment; *al-ān*, now, at present; — *ān-in*, see أني *ānī*; — *anna*, that, because, since; أن على *ala anna*, so that; أن... أو *anna*, for, since; whether... or; — *inna*, فان *fa-inna*, indeed, certainly; with suffixes: أني *inna-nī*, أني *innī*, truly, I; أنا *innā*, truly, we, &c.; — *inna-hu*, so it is; yes; — *inna-mā*, however, yet; only that; — *anna-t*, sigh; — *ānna-t*, sighing.
 (أن) *ann*, I, INF. *ann*, *anīn*, *unān*, *ta'nān*, grow; — INF. *ann*, pour

out;=عن *ann*, appear, be visible; — II, v. be pleased with anything (acc.).
 أنا *anā*, I; — *innā*, see under أن; — *annā*= أنى *anna*, wherever? where? how? — *an-an*, *inan*, highest degree, completion, ripeness, maturity; — *anā'*, time; ripeness, maturity; completion; hindrance; — *inā'*, pl. *āniya-t*, pl. pl. *awān-in*, أواني *awānī*, vessel; — *ānā'*, proper times, &c., pl. of أنى *anan*; — *ānāt*, expectation; delay; patience; modesty; awkward woman.
 أناب *anāb*, jujube; — *ināb*, substitution; repentance, &c., IV. of (نوب).
 أنابشة *anābīsa-t*, sergeants, pl. of أنابهي *on-bāsi* (Turk.).
 أنابيب *anābīb*, knots in a cane, &c., pl. of أنبوب *ambīb*, q.v.
 أنابير *anābir*, magazines, &c., pl. of أنبار *ambār*.
 أنابيش *anābīš*, torn out (roots or trees), pl. of أنبوش *ambīš*.
 أناف *inās*, أنائي *anāsa*, women, pl. of أنثى *unsa*.
 أنجر *anājir*, anchors, &c., pl. of أنجار *anjār*.
 أناجير *anājir*, roofs, pl. of أنجار *anjār*.
 أنجيل *anājil*, gospels, pl. of أنجيل *anjil*.
 أنادر *anādir*, threshing-floors, &c., pl. of اندر *andar*, q.v.
 أناديد *anādīd*, pl. scattered persons.
 أنارة *ināra-t*, enlightening, illuminating.
 أناس *unās*, men, pl. of إنسان *insān*; — *ānās* and أناسي *anāsiyy*, men, &c., pl. of أنسى *ansi*, q.v.
 أناسم *anāsim*, pl. men, mankind.
 أناسيد *anāsīd*, poetical recitals, &c., pl. of أنشودة *unšūda-t*.
 أناس *anās-in*, أناسي *anāsi*, the most select parts, &c., pl. of نصية *naṣiyya-t*.
 أناسيب *anāšīb*, pl. road- or land-marks.

اناطولى *anāṭūlī*, Anatolia, Asia Minor.
 اناظيم *anāẓīm*, pl. of *nizām*, constitution, &c., q.v.
 اناعيم *anā'im*, herds of cattle, &c., pl. of *na'am*.
 انف *anāf*, noses, &c., pl. of *anf*.
 انافى *anāfiḥ*, stomachs of sheep or goats, &c., pl. of *infāḥa-t*.
 انافى *unāfiyy*, having a large nose.
 انافىض *anāfiḍ*, leaves beaten from the trees for food, pl. of *anfūḍa-t*.
 اناقة *anāqa-t*, *ināqa-t*, beauty.
 انالة *ināla-t*, giving, bestowing; causing to attain.
 انام *anām*, *ānām*, pl. men, mankind; created beings.
 انامل *andmil*, fingers, &c., pl. of *anmala-t*.
 انان *unān*, sighing, groaning; — *annūn*, who sighs frequently.
 انانية *anāniyya-t*, egotism, arrogance.
 اناييب *anāyīb*, canine teeth, pl. of *nāb*.
 (انب) II. *annab*, scold, treat roughly; repel.
 انبا *ambā'*, news, tidings, &c., pl. of *naba'*; — prophets, pl. of *nabiyy*; — *imbū'*, communicating, giving intelligence.
 انبار *ambār*, pl. *anābīr*, magazine; granary; deck of a ship (Pers.).
 انباهى *on-bāsi*, pl. *anābisa-t*, sergeant (Turk.).
 انباط *ambāt*, the Nabatheans.
 انبب *umbub* = انبوب *umbūb*.
 انبتات *imbitāt*, break, cut.
 انبجات *ambajāt*, pl. jams; sweet medicines.
 انبع *ambaḥ*, rough, hard; cruel; impure (colour); heaped up; f. *nabḥā'*, pl. *nabāḥa*, heap of earth.
 انبخان *ambaḥān*, dough of bad flour.
 انبلة *ambiza-t*, pl. of *nabīz*, wine.
 انبس *ambas*, severe.

انبساط *imbisāt*, joy, gladness; recreation; unreserve.
 انبعث *imbī'ās*, sending, mission.
 انبل *ambal*, a better arrow-shooter; more clever.
 انبوب *ambūb*, *āmbūba-t*, pl. *anābīb*, knot in a cane, part of a cane between two knots; pipe, tube; flute.
 انبوش *umbūš*, pl. *anābīs*, torn out root or tree.
 انبيا *ambiyā'*, prophets, &c., pl. of *nabiyy*.
 انبيى *ambīq*, انبيك *ambīk*, alembic.
 (انت) *anat*, I, INF. *anīt*, groan, sigh; envy; determine the quantity, measure; be blunt.
 انت *anta*, f. *anti*, thou.
 انتاج *intāj*, the time of giving birth; producing as a consequence; drawing an inference.
 انتان *intān*, stench.
 انتباه *intibāḥ*, awakening; vigilance; attention; circumspection.
 انتشار *intisār*, being scattered, dispersed; falling of the leaves.
 انتجاب *intijāb*, choice, election.
 انتجاس *intijās*, soiling, polluting.
 انتحاب *intihāb*, lamentation.
 انتحار *intihār*, suicide.
 انتحال *intihāl*, plagiarism, literary theft.
 انتحار *intihā'*, haughtiness; (m.) defiance.
 انتحاب *intihāb*, choice; high calling; selection; predestination.
 انتحاص *intihās*, dwindling away.
 انتخال *intihāl*, filtering, percolating.
 انتدا *intidā'*, appointment; interview; rendezvous.
 انتداب *intidāb*, call, calling upon, summoning; invitation; giving the preference.
 انتذار *intizār*, vow.
 انترا *intizā'*, wish, desire.
 انتراع *intizā'*, putting off; pulling out; taking away; (m.) being spoiled (engine, watch).
 انتسا *intisā'*, being forgotten;

retreat, migrating to other pastures.
 انتساب *intisāb*, derivation of descent, genealogy; reference.
 انتساع *intisāḥ*, being copied; being abolished, annulled, effaced.
 انتسار *intisār*, reopening of a wound; being torn to pieces.
 انتشا *intisā'*, beginning; growing; smelling.
 انتشاب *intisāb*, being taken hold of, taken prisoner; being implicated.
 انتشار *intisār*, spreading; publishing; divulging; انتشار الايمان *intisāru-l-īmān-i*, propaganda.
 انتصاب *intisāb*, being planted, raised; pronouncing a word with *fatḥa* (accusative, subjunctive).
 انتصاح *intisāḥ*, accepting an advice.
 انتصار *intisār*, victory; triumph; revenge.
 انتصاف *intisāf*, equity; claiming or obtaining justice.
 انتضاح *intidāḥ*, sprinkling; baptism.
 انتظار *intizār*, waiting for, expectation.
 انتظام *intizām*, order; arrangement.
 انتزاع *inti'āt*, qualification by an attribute.
 انتعاش *inti'ās*, revival.
 انتعال *inti'āl*, being shoed.
 انتفا *intifā'*, banishment; ruin; destruction.
 انتفاح *intifāḥ*, being or becoming inflated; pride; swelling.
 انتفاش *intifās*, standing on end (of the hair), ruffling (feathers); (m.) being swollen.
 انتفاع *intifā'*, deriving a profit; advantage.
 انتقا *intiqā'*, choice, election.
 انتقاب *intiqāb*, veiling.
 انتقاذ *intiqāz*, rescue, delivery.
 انتقاص *intiqās*, diminution; decrease; decay; loss of one's honour.
 انتقاض *intiqād*, overthrow; down-

fall; abolition; (m.) being copied.
 انتقاع *intiqā'*, solution, dissolving by a fluid; maceration.
 انتقال *intiqāl*, removal; emigration; death; transport; being copied; (m.) assumption of the Holy Virgin.
 انتقام *intiqām*, revenge; vindictiveness.
 انتقاء *intiqāḥ*, recovery.
 انتكا *intikā'*, receiving payment of a debt; (m.) violent rage.
 انتكاس *intikās*, turning upside-down; relapse.
 انتلاف *intilāf*, ruin, perdition, destruction.
 انتم *antum*, you; انتما *antumā*, both of you.
 انتما *intimā'*, being related with, claiming relationship with.
 انتها *intihā'*, end, termination, the last.
 انتهاب *intihāb*, plundering, pillaging, spoil.
 انتهار *intihār*, driving away with scolding; scolding, reproach; — bleeding; diarrhoea.
 انتهاز *intihāz*, watching and seizing an opportunity.
 انتياب *intiyāb*, concerning; (one's) turn; repetition; succession.
 انتيash *intiyās*, touching, feeling or seizing with the hand.
 انتياق *intiyāq*, choice, election.
 (انت) *anus*, be soft; — II. put into the feminine gender; effeminate; — II. v. flatter or caress in the fashion of women; — IV. bring forth a female; — V. be feminine; flatter or caress.
 انت *ānis*, soft, delicate; feminine; — unus, women, pl. of انتى *unsa*.
 انتا *insā'*, abuse, invective.
 انتاع *insā'*, vomiting; bleeding.
 انتام *insimām*, recovery; weakness; melting (n.), consuming (n.).
 انتى *unsa*, pl. unus, inās, anāsā, woman; female; inanimate object.

(انج) *anaj*, I, enter.
 انجا *injā'*, rescue; salvation; delivery.
 انجاب *anjāb*, pl. of نجيب *najīb*, of noble descent, &c.; — *injāb*, being noble, high-minded, generous; begetting an excellent son.
 انجاح *injāḥ*, succeeding; accomplishing.
 انجاد *anjād*, helps, victories, pl. of نجاد *najd*; — *injād*, assistance.
 انجار *injār*, roof.
 انجاز *injāz*, despatching; fulfilling; keeping a promise.
 انجاس *anjās*, pl. of نجس *najs*, *najis*, &c., impure, polluted; — *injās*, polluting; desecration.
 انجاب *anjāf*, pl. threshold; lintel.
 انجام *anjām*, heavenly bodies, stars, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*; — *injām*, rise, apparition.
 انجبار *injibār*, setting a broken bone.
 انجباري *injibāriyy*, of small means or talents (m.).
 انجح *injah*, more successful, comp. of ناجح *najih* and نجح *najih*.
 انجذاب *injizāb*, attraction; allure-ment; inclination; affection.
 انجر *anjar*, pl. *anājir*, anchor; a flat dish; — *anjura-t*, nettle (Pers.).
 انجزار *injirār*, extension; extent; wearisomeness, ennui.
 انجس *anjas*, very dirty, impure, more polluted.
 انجح *anja'*, more salutary, comp. of نجح *najih*.
 انجفال *injifāl*, emigration, disappearance.
 انجل *anjal*, f. *najlā'*, pl. *nujl*, *nijāl*, with large well-split eyes; causing a large wound; broad; spacious.
 انجلال *injilā'*, appearance; splendour; revelation; disappearance.
 انجم *anjām*, having a spot on the forehead (horse); — *anjum*, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*.

انجماد *injimād*, freezing, curdling, congelation.
 انجماع *injimā'*, assembling, assembly.
 انجود *anjūd*, aloë-wood.
 انجوري *anjūriyy*, from Angora.
 انجرك *anjūk*, marjoram.
 انجوبة *anjūya-t*, anchovy.
 انجيل *anjil*, pl. *anājil*, gospel; — *anjiliyy*, evangelical; evangelist.
 انجية *anjīya-t*, pl. of ناجي *najīyy*, who has knowledge of a thing, accessory; mystery.
 (انج) *anah*, I, INF. *anh*, *unūh*, *anīh*, breathe heavily; sigh.
 انح *ānih*, pl. *unnah*, breathing heavily; sighing; miserly, avaricious.
 انحاء *anhā'*, sides, directions, tendencies, purposes, &c., pl. of نحو *nahw*, q.v.
 انحدار *inhidār*, descending, alighting; the rolling of a ship.
 انحراف *inhirāf*, inclination, declination (astron.); deflexion; change; distemper.
 انحصار *inhisār*, being besieged, blockaded.
 انخضا *inhizāt*, descending.
 انحف *anhaf*, thinner, comp. of نحيف *nahif*.
 انحلال *inhilāl*, solution; chemical analysis; unbinding.
 انحناء *inhinā'*, bending, inflection; bow, obeisance.
 انخب *anhāb*, more timorous.
 انخب *anhā'*, more contemptible.
 انخفا *inhifā'*, hiding, concealing one's self.
 انخفاض *inhifād*, putting in the oblique case, pronouncing with *kasra-t*.
 انخضة *anhīfa-t*, boots, pl. of نحاف *niḥāf*.
 انخلع *inhilā'*, being removed; uprooting; abdication; (m.) relaxation of the joints.
 انحناء *inhinās*, flexibility.
 اند *anadd*, who flies, escapes more frequently.

اند *andá*, humidities, &c., pl. of ندى *nad-an, nada*.

انداد *andád*, antitypes, counterparts, &c., pl. of ند *nidd*, q.v.; — *indád*, dispersing, separating.

اندباغ *indibág*, being tanned.

اندخ *andaḥ*, stupid; who does not talk.

اندر *andar*, pl. *anúdir*, threshing-floor; melody accompanying the threshing of corn, &c.; heap of corn; name of a town in Syria; — rarer, rarest, comp. of نادر *nádir*.

اندراس *indirás*, obliteration, erasing.

اندرون *andarín*, young folks.

اندري *andariyy*, thick rope; from *Andar*.

اندعا *indí'á*, accepting an invitation.

اندفاع *indifá'*, being refused, repelled.

اندفان *indifán*, being interred.

اندلال *indilál*, being led, guided.

اندلس *andalus*, Spain; — اندلسي *andalusiyy*, Spain, Spanish.

اندم *andam*, more or most repenting.

اندمال *indimál*, scarification; suppuration.

اندی *anda*, more liberal; carrying farther; — اندی-ت *andiya-t*, humidities, &c., pl. of ندى *nad-an, nada*; — pl. of ندى *nadiyy*, humid, fresh, &c.

اندیشه *andíša-t*, lace, galloon (m.).

انذار *inzár*, warning, admonition; hint.

انزال *inzál*, divine revelation.

انزلاق *inziláq*, gliding, slipping.

انزع *anza'*, bald on the temples.

انزعاج *inzi'áj*, agitation, emotion, fear.

انزوال *inziwál*, being separated.

(انس) *anis*, A, INF. *anas, anasa-t*; — *anas*, INF. *ans, uns*, be accustomed, become familiar with (الى *ila*); have familiar intercourse with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *ta'nís*, accustom (a.), render familiar; tame; see; — III. INF. *mu'ánasa-t*,

have familiar intercourse with (acc.), be accustomed to; be social, polite; — IV. INF. *inás*, render familiar, social; see; perceive, contemplate; know, learn; feel, experience, hear; (m.) cheer by society, entertain pleasantly; — V. INF. *ta'annus*, become familiar, accustomed (ب *bi*); be social; grow tame; become acquainted; become man (God); — X. INF. *isti'nás*, become social, familiar, tame, accustomed; be social, converse familiarly; become aware of the presence of man (wild beast); see accurately, regard attentively; inquire; ask permission.

انس *anas*, pl. *ánás*, familiar, joined in friendship; society of people living together; mankind; intercourse; — *ins*, mankind; man in his social state, a social person; companion; friend; — *unus*, pl. of *anús*, tame; — *uns*, social life, sociability; familiarity, affability, politeness; — *ánas*, more familiar, dearer; more cheerful; — *ánisa-t*, f. compatible; good-natured.

انسا *ansá'*, nerves or sinews of the hips, &c., pl. of نسا *nas-an, nasa*; — *insá'*, prolongation, respite.

انساب *ansáb*, origins, &c., pl. of نساب *nasab*.

انسان *insán*, pl. *unás, nús*, man (انسان العین *insánu-'l-'ain-i*, the pupil of the eye, pl. *anásiyy*); human shadow; flesh of the finger-tips; summit, elevation; unsown land; — *insána-t*, woman; — *insániyy*, human; — *insániyya-t*, human nature; humanity; humaneness; urbanity; politeness.

انسب *ansab*, fitter, more appropriate; more convenient, agreeable; f. *nasbá'*, a very near female relative.

انسب *ansībā'*, pl. of نسيب *nasīb*, related by blood, &c.
 انسابك *ansībāk*, melting (n.).
 انسبال *ansībāl*, richness of style.
 انسداد *insidāj*, lying on one's belly or face.
 انسداد *insidāh*, lying on the back.
 انسداد *insidād*, being locked, shut, stopped.
 انسراق *insirāq*, weakness of the limbs.
 انسكاب *iksikāb*, being shed, spilt, poured out.
 انسلاخ *insilāh*, being skinned, flayed; ending of the month.
 انسي *insiyy*, pl. *ānās*, *anāsiyy*, man; what is turned towards man, the inner side; any double member.
 انشاء *insā'*, creating, inventing; composing a letter, &c.; wording; diction; letter-writer (book).
 انشاد *insād*, recital, recitation.
 انشاز *insār*, resuscitation of the dead.
 انشائي *insā'iyy*, productive; referring to the wording.
 انشتات *insitāt*, dispersion, separation.
 انشراح *insirāh*, gladness, cheerfulness.
 انشعاب *insī'āb*, splitting, ramification.
 انشقاق *insiqāq*, being divided, split; schism.
 انشودة *unsūda-t*, pl. *anāsūd*, poetical recital; poem, hymn.
 انشودة *unsūta-t*, noose.
 انسا *ansā'*, the most select parts, &c., pl. of نسيبة *naṣiyya-t*.
 انصات *inṣāt*, silence; listening.
 انصار *ansār*, helpers, &c., pl. of ناصر *nāsir*, نصير *naṣir*.
 انصاف *inṣaf*, equity, justice.
 انصبا *ansībā'*, انصبه *ansība-t*, portions, &c., pl. of نصيب *naṣīb*.
 انصباب *inṣibāb*, being poured out; flowing into the sea; running, careering.
 انصباغ *inṣibāg*, being dyed; baptism.

انصر *anṣar*, uncircumcised.
 انصراف *insirāh*, clearness; openness; open declaration.
 انصرار *inṣirār*, packing up.
 انصراف *inṣirāf*, departure; leave; declension and conjugation.
 انصح *anṣa'*, purer.
 انصف *anṣaf*, more equitable; juster.
 انصلاح *inṣilāh*, reconciliation; pacification; emendation.
 انصياع *inṣiyāg*, fashioning.
 (انض) *anaḍ*, I, INF. *aniḍ*, be foul, corrupt (meat); — *anuḍ*, INF. *anāda-t*, be badly done (in cooking), be half raw; — IV. underdo (the meat).
 انض *anaḍḍ*, less; leaner, comp. of نضيج *naḍīq*; — very rich; — *anidḍa-t*, pl. of نضيمة *naḍīda-t*, little rain, thirst, &c.
 انضا *anḍū'*, pl. of نضر *niḍw*, emaciated and weak, &c.; — *inḍā'*, emaciating and weakening.
 انضاج *inḍāj*, digestion; over-cooking.
 انضاد *andād*, carpets placed one on the top of the other, &c., pl. of نضد *naḍad*, q.v.
 انضر *anḍar*, beautiful and splendid; more splendid; purest gold or silver; — *anḍur*, pl. of نضر *naḍr*, gold, silver; greening, blooming.
 انضرا *inḍirā'*, being slaughtered, killed; dying off.
 انضمام *indimām*, uniting, conjunction; meeting; addition; collection; coercing.
 انضية *andiya-t*, pl. of نضى *nadiyy*, arrow without head or feathers.
 انط *anaṭṭ*, f. *naṭṭū'*, pl. *nuṭuṭ*, long; far distant.
 انطاكي *anṭākiyy*, from Antioch.
 انطباق *inṭibāh*, being cooked.
 انطباع *inṭibā'*, being sealed, impressed, printed upon; tameness, obedience.
 انطباق *inṭibāq*, accordance; conformity.
 انطفأ *inṭifā'*, being extinguished, going out.

انطلاق *inṭilāq*, dismissal; divorce; going away.
 انطلة *anṭila-t*, pl. calamities.
 انطوا *inṭiwā'*, folding up.
 انطباع *inṭiḡā'*, obedience.
 انظام *inzām*, putting in order; composing poetry.
 انظمة *anzima-t*, constitutions, &c., pl. of نظام *nizām*.
 انعكس *in'ās*, setting out; setting to work.
 انعال *in'āl*, putting on shoes; shoeing (a horse).
 نعم *in'am*, cattle, &c., pl. of نعم *na'am*; — *in'am*, granting a favour; present, largess, benefit.
 انعرج *in'irāj*, being bent, inflected, inclined.
 انعرال *in'izāl*, dismissal.
 انعصاب *in'isāb*, harshness; hardness; severity.
 انعطاف *in'itāf*, being inclined, inverted, folded, bent.
 انعقاد *in'iqād*, being tied; contract, covenant; curdling.
 انعكاس *in'ikās*, being reversed; reflection; reverberation; refraction; recoiling.
 انعم *an'am*, softer, more pleasant; — *an'um*, prosperities, &c., pl. of نعم *nu'm*.
 انغسال *ingisāl*, washing, ablution.
 انغلاق *ingilāq*, locking up.
 انغماس *ingimās*, diving, sinking.
 انغماض *ingimād*, wink, sign with the eyes.
 انغمام *ingimām*, sorrowing; being covered.
 انغيا *ingiyā'*, being deceived, seduced; allured.
 انغياض *ingiyād*, sinking of the water.
 انغياض *ingiyāz*, rage, fury, violent anger.
 (انف) *anf*, pl. *ānuf*, *ānāf*, *anūf*, *ānūf*, nose; beak; projection; cape, promontory, peak; beginning; مات *māt-a* half-a *anfi-hi*, he died a natural death; — *ānafa-t*, contempt, indignation; sense of honour; — *ānifa-t*, first walking of children;

— *anfa-t*, beginning; omen, fore-taken.
 انف *anaf*, *u*, *i*, *inf*, hit on the nose; reach up to the nose (water); come to untouched pasture-ground; — *anif*, *a*, *inf*. *anaf*, *anafa-t*, despise and refuse from high-mindedness or haughtiness; have no appetite and feel nauseous; have pain in the nose; find anything troublesome and complain of it; advance; — *ii*, *iv*. lead the camels to fresh pastures; cause one to despise a thing; — *ii*. sharpen; — *iv*. cause the nose to ache; hasten; reach up to the nose; — *v*. try and dismiss one thing after another; hurry; — *viii*. arrive; happen; — *viii*, *x*. begin, be the first to do a thing.
 انفاد *infād*, dissipation.
 انفاد *infāz*, performing a business, executing; message; piercing, penetrating.
 انفار *anfār*, persons, individuals, &c., pl. of نفر *nafar*; — troop, &c., pl. of نفر *nafir*.
 انفاس *anfās*, breathings, &c., pl. of نفس *nafas*; — *anfās-an*, in intervals.
 انفاع *infā'*, profiting; gaining; being profitable.
 انفان *anfān*, supercilious, haughty.
 انفاتك *infītāt*, being crumbled; broken into pieces.
 انفتاح *infītāh*, being wide open.
 انفجاني *anfajāniyy*, inflated.
 انفحة *infaha-t*, *infihha-t*, pl. *anūfih*, stomach of a goat or sheep; acid in the stomach; heartburn.
 انفج *anfah*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles.
 انفجان *infihān*, *unfuḥān*, *u* *infihāniyy*, fattened; batten.
 انفدا *infidū'*, being ransomed.
 انفذ *anfaz*, more piercing, more penetrating.
 انفراج *infirāj*, recreation; rest; pause.

اشراد *infirād*, being alone, single; singularity; doing a thing by one's self.

انفراق *infirāq*, being separated.

انفس *anfas*, more precious; more exquisite; — *anfus*, breaths of life, &c., pl. of نفس *nafs*.

انفساح *infisāḥ*, spaciousness; recreation; cheerfulness.

انفساع *infisāḥ*, getting into disorder, abolition of a contract or bargain; abolition.

انفساد *infisād*, corrupted state; corruption.

انفصاد *infisād*, bleeding, letting of blood.

انفصال *infisāl*, separation, division; termination; final decision.

انقسام *infisām*, being broken in two; bursting.

انفضاح *infidāḥ*, ignominy.

انفطار *infitār*, being split.

انفعال *infī'āl*, feasibility, practicableness; evil impression; bad humour; — *infī'aliyy*, passive (gram.).

انفيق *anfaq*, more saleable.

انفلاق *infilaq*, separation, division; split.

انفلاج *infilāj*, apoplexy.

انفلاط *infilāt*, flattening.

انفهام *infihām*, understanding.

انفرومة (*unfūda-t*), pl. *anāfid*, beaten off leaves for food.

(ب) *anīq*, INF. *anaq*, rejoice at (*bi*); like; be agreeably surprised; — II. INF. *ta'nīq*, astonish; — IV. INF. *ināq*, *nīq*, astonish; eagerly long for (*fi*); — V. INF. *ta'annuq*, devote one's self assiduously to a thing; perform a thing intelligently and well; like; rejoice in (*fi*).

انق *anaq*, pleasure, admiration; — *anīq*, beautiful, pleasing; — *ānaq*, more or most pleasant.

انقا *anqā'*, heaps of sand, &c., pl. of نقا *naq-an*, *naqa*; — pl. of نقى *naqy*, marrow of the bones, &c.

انقاذ *inqāz*, rescue, setting at liberty; saving.

انقاع *inqā'*, macerating, dissolving.

انقاص *inqās*, diminution; injury; offence.

انقاض *inqād*, roaring of a young camel; cracking a whip, the fingers, &c.; calling.

انقباض *inqibād*, preventing; impediment; contraction; oppression of the heart; constipation.

انقد *anqad*, hedge-hog; tortoise.

انقدار *inqidār*, fate.

انقد *anqaz* = انقد *anqad*, hedge-hog.

انقراض *inqirād*, lapse of time; extinction of a dynasty.

انقراع *inqirā'*, casting lots; (m.) itch, mange.

انقس *anqas*, slave born in the house; — *angus*, pl. of نقس *nīqs*, ink.

انقسام *inqisām*, being divided; division; discord.

انقصار *inqisār*, (m.) washing, bleaching.

انقصاب *inqisāf*, being broken; defeat, flight.

انقضاء *inqidā'*, end; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or respite; death.

انقطاع *inqitā'*, separation; break; interruption; end; cessation.

انقع *anqa'*, better quenching the thirst; — *anqu'*, pl. of نقع *naq'*, stagnating water; — *anqi'a-t*, pl. of نقيع *naqī'*, overflowing well; scream.

انقطف *inqitāf*, being culled, plucked, gathered; crops, harvest.

انقلاب *inqilāb*, revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change; solstice.

انقلاع *inqilā'*, being up-rooted, torn out; (m.) departure.

انقليس *anqalīs*, eel.

انقهار *inqihār*, succumbing, being compelled; irritation; bad humour.

انقور *anqūr*, notch of the date-stone.

انقوعة *unqu'a-t*, cavity where water or fat gathers.

انقى *anqa*, f. *naqwā'*, having thin

fingers; — purer, comp. of نقى *naqiyy*.
 انقى *anqiyā'*, pl. of نقى *naqiyy*, pure, clean, holy; the Saints.
 انقياد *inqiyād*, submission; submissiveness; obedience.
 انقيص *inqiṣ*, a perfume.
 (انك) *anak*, INF. *ank*, be large and stout; be long, lengthy; feel 'pain; list, long for.
 انك *ānuk*, lead, tin.
 انكاح *inkāh*, sexual intercourse; marriage.
 انكار *inkār*, denying; rejecting; disavowing; — *inkāriyy*, negative.
 انكاف *inkāf*, abhorring false gods; praising the one God.
 انكتار *inkitār*, name given by the Arabian historians to Richard Cœur de Lion.
 انكح *ankah*, given to sexual intercourse; — *ankiḥa-t*, dowries, &c., pl. of نكاح *nikāh*.
 انكد *ankad*, not serviceable, useless, wretched.
 انكسار *inkisār*, being broken, rupture; contrition; despondency; defeat; bankruptcy.
 انكساف *inkisāf*, eclipse; being darkened, eclipsed.
 انكشاف *inkishāf*, being unveiled, discovered, laid open.
 انكع *anka'*, having a red nose.
 انكلاث *inkikis*, superiority.
 انكليس *ankalis*, eel.
 انكماش *inkimāš*, hurry, haste.
 انكى *anka*, who does more mischief.
 انكىرة *ankira-t*, tobacco-pipe.
 انكيس *inkis*, magic figure.
 انم *anam*, creatures, created things.
 انما *innamā*, only; yet, however; since, because; then, therefore; certainly; — *inmā'*, growing; causing to grow; increasing, &c., rv. of (نمى) — *animmā'*, pl. of نم *namm*, slanderer, tell-tale.
 انماش *inmās*, calumny.
 انمايى *anmāfiyy*, seller of blankets, pillows, &c.

انمى *inmiḥā'*, being effaced, erased.
 انمى *inmiḥāk*, annihilation, destruction, ruin.
 انمر *anmar*, f. *namrā'*, pl. *numr*, spotted like a panther; dapple-grey horse.
 انمس *anmas*, f. *namsā'*, dusky grey; pl. *nums*, the birds *qaṭa*.
 انمش *anmaš*, variegated, party-coloured.
 انمص *anmaṣ*, having thin hair; downy; — *anmiṣa-t*, pl. of نمص *numaš*, month.
 انملة *anmila-t*, *inmila-t*, *unmula-t*, pl. *anāmīl*, *anmulāt*, the fleshy tip of the finger; (m.) hand.
 انمهلال *inmihlāl*, leisure; delay.
 انمردج *unmūday*, sample, pattern (Pers.).
 انمى *anma*, more prospering.
 (انه) *anah*, I, INF. *anh*, *unūh*, *anīh*, breathe heavily; sigh, groan; envy; — v. show foolishness.
 انه *anh-in*, see انهى *anhī*; — *anna-hu* (ان) *anna*, q.v., with pron. of the 3rd person), because, that; perchance, peradventure; since; how! why! — *inna-hu*, certainly, indeed; to be sure; yes.
 انه *anhā'*, pl. of نهى *nahy*, rain-pit, pond; — *inhā'*, bringing news, announcing, &c., rv. of (نهى), q.v.
 انهار *anhār*, rivers, &c., pl. of نه *nahr*, *nahar*.
 انهاس *inhād*, raising; encouraging; instigating; calling out.
 انهدام *inhidām*, destruction; ruin; overthrow.
 انهز *anhar*, bright, serene; — *anhur*, rivers, pl. of نه *nahr*, *nahar*; — days, pl. of نه *nahār*.
 انهزاز *inhizāz*, being shaken; wavering.
 انهزام *inhizām*, being routed; defeat; flight.
 انهش *anhas*, more given to biting; worse.
 انهضام *inhidām*, digestion.
 انهلاك *inhilāk*, self-destruction.

انهماز *inhimáz*, marking with *ham-za-t*.
 انهماك *inhimák*, entirely devoting one's self to a thing; zeal; diligence.
 انهمال *inhimál*, delaying; neglecting; being neglected; raining gently but incessantly.
 انهي *anhi* (آه *anh-in*), pl. of هي *nahy*, rain-pit, pond.
 انهيما *anhiyá*, pl. of هي *nahiyy*, prudent, wise; forbidden.
 انهيض *inhiyáz*, downfall, overthrow.
 انهيان *inhiyán*, contempt; (m.) insult (offered).
 (انو) *inw*, pl. *áná*, time; night.
 انوا *anwa*, having knowledge of the stars, skilled in astronomy.
 انوار *anwár*, fires, lights, &c., pl. of نار *nár*, نور *nûr*.
 انواع *anwá*, sorts, kinds, &c., pl. of نوع *naw*.
 انواق *anwâq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقه *nâqa-t*.
 انوال *anwâl*, gifts; looms, &c., pl. of نول *naul*, q.v.
 انوح *anûh*, breathing heavily; sighing; avaricious; — *unûh*, sighing, INF. of (انح).
 انور *anwar*, brighter, more shining, more luminous; — *anwira-t*, fires, &c., pl. of نار *nár*.
 انوس *anûs*, fame; pl. *unus*, not given to biting (dog); — *unûsa-t*, human society.
 انوف *anûf*, chaste (woman); — *unûf*, *anûf*, noses, pl. of انف *anf*.
 انوق *anûq*, a carrion-kite; pelican; — *anwuq* = انواق *anwâq*.
 انوك *anwak*, stupid.
 (اني) *ana*, I, INF. *any*, *an-an*, *aná*, *an*, *in*, be opportune; be or come in time; be nearly ripe; reach boiling heat; — INF. *iny*, *uniyy*, tarry, cause delay; — *ani*, *a*, INF. *inan*, not to be in a hurry; — II. *tarry*, hesitate; — IV. INF. *inâ*, delay anybody; — V., X. treat a matter diligently and considerately; treat a person with patience; wait patiently for.

انى *an-an*, pl. *ánâ*, *uniyy*, the proper time; highest degree; the whole of the day; — *any*, modesty, staidness; — *iny*, *any*, night-time; — *aniyy*, ripe, mature; — *ânî* (آن *ân-in*), f. *â* boiling; overflowing; mild, gentle, and patient; — *anna*, wherever, anywhere; where? how? — *âniya-t*, vessels, pl. of آنا *aná*.
 انياب *anyâb*, canine teeth, &c., pl. of ناب *nâb*.
 انيب *anyab*, provided with canine teeth, a tusk, &c.; — *anyub*, canine teeth, pl. of ناب *nâb*.
 انيت *anit*, envied; envy; groaning.
 انيث *anis*, soft iron; — *ânisa-t*, luxuriant (pasture).
 انيح *anih*, heavy breathing; sighing.
 انير *anyar*, brighter, clearer, more luminous.
 انيس *anis*, of equal disposition; familiar; confidant; companion; cock; — *anis*, *â* *ânisa-t*, magpie; — *ânisa-t*, fire; — *ânisiyya-t*, familiarity.
 انيسى *anid*, half raw or corrupted (meat); fright.
 انيق *anîq*, pleasing, pretty; — *anyuq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقه *nâqa-t*.
 انيم *anim*, creatures, created things = انام *anâm* and انم *anam*.
 انين *anin*, sighing (s.).
 انية *anih*, weak.
 اه *ah*, *ah-i*, *âh*, *âh-i*, oh! alas! — *âha-t*, measles; lamentation.
 (اه) *ahh*, INF. *ahh*, *ahha-t*, *ihha-t*, be grieved and sigh; — II., v. same meaning.
 اهاب *ihâb*, pl. *ahab*, *uhub*, *âhiba-t*, skin; complexion; raw leather.
 اهاجى *ahâjiyy*, satires, lampoons, pl. of اهجرة *ahjuwwa-t*.
 اهاتب *ahâdîb*, اهاميب *ahâdîb*, rain-showers in heavy drops, mountain masses, pl. of هامة *hadba-t*.
 اهل *ahâl*, *âhâl*, pl. of اهل *ahl*, q.v.; — *ihâla-t*, fat, grease; sheep with a fat tail; — *ahâli*, pl. of اهل *ahl*, q.v.

اهاليب *ahālīb*, kinds, manners, ways, pl. of **اهلوب** *uhlūb*, \bar{s} *ahlūba-t*.
اهاليل *ahālīl*, new moons, &c., pl. of **هلال** *hilāl*.
اهان *ihān*, bunch of green dates; trunk of a tree; — \bar{s} *ihāna-t*, contempt; treachery.
اهانيد *ahānīd*, pl. of **هند** *hind*, Hindoo.
(اهب), II. *ahhab*, get ready, be prepared; — V. INF. *ta'ahhub*, get ready; prepare for war; equip one's self.
اهاب *ahab*, *uhub*, skins, pl. of **اهاب** *ihāb*; — \bar{s} *āhība-t*, skins, pl. of **اهاب** *ihāb*; — *uhba-t*, pl. *uhab*, war material; ammunition; gear; what is necessary.
اهبا *ahbā'*, atoms, f. pl. of **هبا** *hibā'*; — *ihbā'*, raising dust.
اهبيرة *ahbīra-t*, lowlands, pl. of **هبير** *habīr*.
اهتا *ahṭa'*, hump-backed.
اهتزاز *ihtizāz*, becoming agitated; wavering, tottering; exulting, rejoicing.
اهتزام *ihtizām*, haste; noise.
اهتمام *ihtimām*, pl. -āt, zeal, diligence; care, solicitude.
اهجر *ahjar*, longer and thicker; better; f. *hajrā'*, unbecoming (speech).
اهجورة *uhjūra-t*, habit, custom.
اهجوة *uhjuwwa-t*, **اهجية** *uhjiyya-t*, pl. *ahjiyy*, satire, lampoon.
اهجج *ihjij*, deep valley.
اهجيرى *ihjira*, **اهجيرى** *ihjirā'*, custom, habit.
اهد *ahadd*, cowardly.
اهدا *ahda'*, hump-backed; — *ihdā'*, offering; giving for a present; conducting in the right way.
اهدب *ahdab*, with long eye-lashes; with long branches.
اهدل *ahdal*, f. *hadlū'*, flabby.
اهدى *ahda*, better guide.
اهداب *ihzāb*, swiftness.
(اهر) *ahar*, coll., noun of unity; — \bar{s} *ahara-t*, pl. *aharāt*, furniture of

a room; good condition; shape, form.
اهرا *ahrā'*, granaries, pl. of **هرى** *hury*.
اهراق *ihraq*, pouring out, shedding.
اهرام *ahrām*, pl. of **هرم** *haram*, pyramid.
اهرت *ahrat*, **اهر** *ahrad*, having a large mouth (lion).
اهرع *hza'*, only left, last.
اهصا *ahṣā'*, strong valiant men.
اهصا *ahṣā'*, troops of people.
اهصم *ahṣam*, f. *hadmū'*, thin, lean; having strong front teeth.
اهطل *ahṭal*, f. *haṭlā'*, falling in heavy drops.
اهكا *ahkā'*, pl. perplexed people.
اهكومة *uhkūma-t*, jest, mockery.
اهل *ahl*, pl. *ahlūn*, *ahāl-in*, *ahāli*, *ahāl*, *ahūl*, *ahlát*, *ahalāt*, family; house, tent; master of the house; wife; people, men, man; fit for; inhabitants; *al-ahālī* (m.) peasants; vagabonds; adventurers; — *ahīl*, tame; — *āhil*, populated; — \bar{s} *ahla-t*, pl. *ahlāt*, family, race; wife; — *ahila-t*, wealth; — *ahilla-t*, new moons, pl. of **هلال** *hilāl*.
(اهل) *ahal*, I, U, INF. *uhūl*, take a wife; — *ahīl*, A, INF. *ahal*, become familiar with (**ب** *bi*); become accustomed to a place (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'hīl*, welcome; deem fit for or worthy of (**ل** *li*); IV. INF. *i'hāl*, same meaning; make one master and father of a family; give a wife; — V. INF. *ta'ahhul*, VIII. INF. *i'tihāl*, take a wife; V. be worthy of (**ل** *li*); — X. INF. *ist'i'hāl*, deem worthy; take the fat for one's self.
اهلا *ahl-an*, welcome! **اهلا وسهلا** *ahl-an wa suhl-an*, be welcome and at your ease.
اهلاك *ihluk*, annihilation; destruction.
اهلال *ihlāl*, beginning of the lunar month; (m.) exordium; shouting of pilgrims or of those who perceive the new moon.

اهلب *ahlab*, f. *halbā'*, hairy, bristly, and, by opposition, hairless, plucked; rainy; very fertile.

اهلوب *ahlūb*, ة *uhlūba-t*, pl. *ahālīb*, kind, species; manner, way of doing a thing.

اهلول *uhlūl*, vain; vanities.

اهلى *ahliyy*, tame, domesticated; accustomed to a place; — ة *ahliyya-t*, being fit for; skill; ability; duty; sociability; relationship; possession; (m.) wife.

اهليلج *ihlilij*, myrobalan tree.

اهم *ahamm*, graver, more important, more distressing.

اهما *ahmā'*, worn out clothes, pl. of *him'*; — *ihmā'*, wearing out.

اهمال *ihmāl*, leaving in the lurch; neglecting; negligence.

اهمام *ahmām*, pl. of *himm*, decrepit; — *ihmām*, grieving, causing sorrow.

اهن *āhan*, iron (Pers.); — **اهن المال** *āhinu-'l-māl-i*, hereditary property; ready money.

اهنع *ahna'*, slipping, sliding to and fro; son of a high-born Arabian woman; small.

اهو *āhū*, gazelle (Pers.).

اهوا *ahwā'*, passions, loves, desires, &c., pl. of *hawā'*; — *ihwā'*, falling down, &c., iv. of (هو) q.v.

اهوال *ahwāl*, terrors, &c., pl. of *hawl*.

اهوج *ahwaj*, f. *hawjā'*, pl. *hāj*, lengthy; fiery; precipitate; fleet; fool-hardy, rash; violent.

اهود *ahwad*, Monday.

اهوس *ahwas*, f. *hausā'*, *hausā*, greedy; voracious.

اهوة *ahwā'a-t*, pl. of *hawā'*, the month القعدة *zu-'l-qa'dat-i*.

اهول *uhūl*, taking a wife, INF. of *ahal*; — *ahwal*, more or most formidable.

اهوام *ahwam*, having a large head.

اهون *ahwan*, easier, easiest; toilless; unimportant; Monday.

اهونا *ahwindā'*, pl. of *hayyin*,

hain, easy to be done or borne, &c.

اهوى *ahwa*, more wished for, more desirable; dearer; — ة *uhwiyya-t*, deep valley; atmosphere.

(اهى) *ahā*, INF. *ahy*, laugh aloud.

اهيب *ahyab*, more or very much revered.

اهيئة *uhajjina-t*, youths married to girls before either have attained to puberty.

اهيس *ahyas*, courageous; fiery.

اهيغ *ahyag*, plentiful, abundant; *al-ahyagān*, eating and drinking; food and sexual enjoyment.

اهيف *ahyaf*, f. *haifā'*, pl. *hif*, thin, slender; not bulked out.

اهيق *ahyag*, long-necked.

اهيل *ahil*, well populated; — *uhail*, folks; common people.

اهيم *ahyam*, dark; — f. *haimā'*, pl. *him*, wandering (diseased camel); thirsty, languishing; pl. *hiyām*, waterless desert.

اهينا *ahyinā'*, pl. of *hayyin*, *hain*, easy to be done or borne, &c., q.v.

او *au*, or, unless; — *a-wa*, interrogative; — *aww*, the conjunction *au* (used as a substantive); — *aww*, oh; — ة *uwwa-t*, pl. *uwaw*, calamity.

اوا *iwā'*, receiving hospitably, iv. of (اوى); — calamity, misfortune.

اواب *awāb*, pl. of *aub*, region, &c., q.v.; — *awwāb*, who returns to God; penitent.

اوابد *awābid*, pl. of *ābida-t*, disaster, calamity.

اوابل *awābil*, camels, pl. of *ibl*, *ibil*.

اواحر *awāhir*, pl. of *āhira-t*, end, extreme, termination (gram.).

اواحي *awāhi*, pl. of *āhiyya-t*, need, distress; ties.

اوادم *awādim*, pl. of *ādam*, Adam.

اواذي *awāzi*, waves, pl. of *āziyy*.

اوار *awār*, pl. *ār*, heat; ardour; flame; thirst; smoke; south-

wind ; — *awár-in*, *awári*, managers, stables, pl. of *ary*, *ariy*.
 اوارج *awárij*, *awárija-t*, journal, a diary, a memorandum - book (Pers.).

اواز *awáz*, time before the spring equinox (Pers.).

اوارم *awázim*, teeth, pl. of *ázi-ma-t*.

اواسط *awásit*, middles, &c., pl. of *ausat* وسط *wasit*.

اواسی *awási*, women who circumcise girls, &c., pl. of *ásiya-t*, q.v.

اواسر *awásir*, wombs, &c., pl. of *ásira-t*.

اوامع *awādiḥ*, moonlit nights (13th to 15th of the month); pl. of *audah*, more or most evident, clear, distinct.

اواطب *awāṭib*, leathern bags for milk, &c., pl. of *waṭb*, q.v.

اواقی *awāq-in*, *awāqī*, pounds, pl. of *uqiya-t*; — *awāqiyy*, shuttle.

اوالف *awālif*, (female) companions, pl. of *ālifa-t*.

اوالی *awāli*, pl. of *aula*, nearer, worthier, fitter, &c.; — pl. of *awal*, first, best, &c.; — pl. of *āl-in*, too weak, insufficient.

اوام *uwām*, violent thirst; heat; smoke; giddiness; sinew.

اوامر *awūmir*, pl. of *amr*, order, command.

اوان *awān*, *iwān*, pl. *āwina-t*, time, season; *āwinat-an* (a'inat-an), sometimes; *awāna'z-in*, at that time, then; — *iwān*, pl. *ān* = *iwān*, palace, &c., q.v.; — *āwān*, times, moments, pl. of *ān*; — *uwānī*, vessels, vases, pl. of *inā'*.

اواه *awwāh*, who sighs frequently; merciful; learned in law; secure, certain; Abraham; prayer; — *uwwāh*, oh! alas!

اواهد *awāhid*, Mondays, pl. of *auhad*.

اواوين *awāwīn*, palaces, &c., pl. of *iwān*, q.v.

اوايل *awā'il*, the first, &c., pl. of *awal*.

اواين *awā'in*, pl. f. of *ā'in*, quiet.

(اوب) *āb*, U, INF. *aub*, *iyāb*, *aubat*, *aiba-t*, *iba-t*, *iyāb*, return; — INF. *aub*, intend; come to the water at night-time; keep away; — INF. *iyāb*, *uyūb*, set (sun); — *awib*, A, INF. *awab*, be angry; — II. INF. *ta'wib*, *ta'yib*, return; intonate again; travel the whole day; II., III. (INF. *mu'āwaba-t*, *mu'waba-t*), vie in walking (camels); — IV. INF. *i'āb* (ایجاب), provoke to anger; — V. INF. *ta'awub*, return; INF. *ta'wwub*, *ta'yubb*, come to the water at night-time; VIII. INF. *i'tāb*, *ittāb*, same meaning; return.

اوب *aub*, return; repentance; pl. *āwāb*, region; quick walking; custom, habit; intention; way, road; cloud; wind; — *āuba-t*, quick walking; return; coming homeward; (m.) set of friends; tent; — pl. *aubūt*, foot.

اوبا *aubā'*, catching diseases, plagues, &c., pl. of *waba'*, q.v.

اوباش *aubās*, rabble, populace, &c., pl. of *wabāš*.

اوبر *aubar*, very hairy (camel).

اوتاد *auttād*, pegs, &c., pl. of *watad*, q.v.

اوتار *autār*, strings, &c., pl. of *watar*.

اوتل *autal*, pl. *wutul*, *utul*, who gorges himself with food and drink.

اوتان *ausān*, idols, pl. of *wasan*.

اوتر *ausar*, enmity.

اوتی *ausaq*, f. *wusqa*, trustworthy; firm, strong.

اوج *auj*, height, summit, culmination.

اوجاع *aujā'*, ailings, &c., pl. of *waja'*.

اوجاق *ūjāq*, fire-place; hearth; chimney; the corps of janissaries (Turk.).

اوجال *aujál*, fears, tender feelings, pl. of *وجل*, *wajl*.
 اوجب *aujab*, more or most necessary.
 اوجر *aujar*, f. *wajrá'*, very cautious; timid, timorous; — *اوجرا* *aujira-t*, dens, &c., pl. of *وجار* *wajár*, *wijár*.
 اوجس *aujas*, a little, something; time.
 اوجع *auja'*, more painful.
 اوجل *aujal*, who is afraid of (من *min*).
 اوجم *aujam*, more or much extended.
 اوجن *aujan*, strong, firm; *al-aujan*, strong rope.
 اوجه *aujah*, more sightly, handsome; more esteemed; clearer; — *اوجھ*, faces, &c., pl. *وجہ* *wajh*, q.v.
 اوجی *auja*, having a sore hoof; — *اوجیا* *aujiya-t*, bundles of clothes, portmanteaus, pl. of *وجا* *wijá'*.
 اوحاج *auhāj*, loop-holes, holes, pl. of *وحجہ* *wahja-t*.
 اوحال *auhál*, puddles, &c., pl. of *وحل* *wahl*.
 اوحد *auhad*, pl. *uḥdān*, *wuḥdān*, unique, incomparable.
 اوھا *auha*, happening sooner.
 (اود) *ád*, *u*, INF. *aud*, bend (a.); incline to one side (n.); return; — INF. *aud*, *uwūd*, importune; — *awid*, *Δ*, INF. *awad*, grow crooked; crouch; — II. make crooked; fold; make one's speech obscure; — V. grow crooked; bend (n.); — V. VI. importune, molest; — VII. VIII. grow crooked; bend (n.).
 اود *awad*, hard work; molestation; bother; — crookedness, INF. of (اود); — *áwad*, f. *audá'*, crooked; — *awadd*, dearer, more agreeable; — *awidd*, *awudd*, pl. of *ود* *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, lover, friend; — *اودا* *auda-t*, load, weight.
 اودا *audá'*, f. of *اود* *awad*, crooked; also *اودات* *audát*, *اودایا* *audáya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of *واد* *wád-in*, *وادی* *wadí*; — *awiddá'*, lovers, friends, pl. of *ودید* *wadíd*.

اوداد *audádd*, friends, lovers, pl. of *ود* *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*.
 اودع *auda'*, with a white throat (pigeon); field-mouse; shrew-mouse.
 اودك *audak*, f. *wadkú'*, sand-hill; اودك بنات *banát audak*, calamities.
 اودن *audan*, soft, supple, flexible.
 اودیة *audiya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of *وادی* *wád-in*, *وادی* *wadí*.
 اودح *auzah*, contemptible.
 (اور) *ár*, *u*, *i*, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. inflame, ignite; — X. be afraid; flee and disperse in a plain; hasten in the darkness; be in violent anger; prepare for a leap.
 اور *aur*, north-wind; motion of the clouds; — *úr*, south-wind; pl. of *اور* *awár*, heat, etc., q.v.; — *awir*, stony.
 اوراق *auráq*, leaves, &c., pl. of *ورق* *warag*, q.v.
 اوردة *aurida-t*, jugular veins, pl. of *وريد* *warid*.
 اوریس *awiras*, *auras*, cypress.
 اوراق *auraq*, f. *warqá'*, pl. *wurq*, dark grey; ashes; rainless year; milk with two parts of water; f. *warqá'*, pl. *وراقی* *waráqi*, *waráqá'*, she-wolf; dove.
 اورك *aurak*, f. *warká'*, having full hips.
 اورم *auram*, people; troop.
 اوره *aurah*, f. *warhá'*, stupid; bluff; violent; raining abundantly.
 (اوز) *auz*, *awaz*, computation.
 اوز *iwazz*, pl. *iwazzān*, goose; fat dwarf; mobile, agile.
 اوزار *auzár*, heavy burdens, crimes, sins, pl. of *وزر* *wizr*.
 اوزان *auzān*, weights, measures, &c., pl. of *وزن* *wawn*.
 اوزن *auzan*, weightier.
 اوزی *iwazza*, waddling (s.); — *iwazziy*, belonging or referring to a goose.
 (اوس) *ás*, *u*, INF. *aus*, *iyás*, present with, retribute; — X. get retribution, company, a present, help.

اوس *aus*, present; loan; opportunity; wolf; — *aus-an*, in the stead of.

اوساخ *ausāḥ*, impurities, &c., pl. of *wusaḥ*.

اوساط *ausāt*, middles, &c., pl. of *wasaf*.

اوسخ *ausaḥ*, dirtier, more polluted.

اوسط *ausaf*, pl. *awāsif*, f. *wusṭā'*, middle part; medium; moderate; — *ausafiyy*, same meaning.

اوسع *ausa'*, wider, more spacious.

اوشحة *ausiḥa-t*, jewelled belts of women, &c., pl. of *wisāḥ*, q.v.

اوشن *ausan*, parasite.

اوصاف *auṣāf*, pl. of *wasf*, quality, &c.

اوصار *auṣar*, elevated (ground).

اوصيا *auṣiyā'*, testators, &c., pl. of *wasīyy*, q.v.

اوضاع *audā'*, pl. of *wad'*, q.v.

اوداح *audaḥ*, pl. *awāḍiḥ*, more or very distinct, clear, evident.

اودع *auda'*, lower.

اودة *oda-t*, pl. *odāt*, *uwaḍ*, room; company of soldiers (Turk. *اولده*).

اودييا *auḍiyā'*, pl. of *wadī'*, shining with purity and whiteness; pure, neat; handsome of face.

اوطان *auṭān*, native countries, homes, &c., pl. of *waṭn*, *waṭan*.

اوطا *oṭa-t*, see *ودة* *oda-t*, above.

اوظفة *auẓifa-t*, pl. of *wazīf*, thinnest part of a horse's leg.

اوعب *au'ab*, more fit, to grant or exhaust the whole of a thing.

اوعر *au'ar*, rough, rugged; complicated; — *au'ur*, pl. of *wa'r*, rough, rugged, difficult.

اوعية *au'iya-t*, vessels, vases, &c., pl. of *wi'ā'*, q.v.

اوغا *augā'*, wind, air.

(اوب) *āf*, v, injure; hurt; afflict.

اوفر *aufar*, f. *wafrā'*, very capacious; full; large; richly grown.

اوفى *aufaq*, more or most appropriate.

اولى *aufa*, more abundant, more sufficient.

(اوق) *āq*, v, INF. *aug*, be higher than; incline towards; bring misfortune upon (all with *على* 'ala); — II. INF. *ta'fiq*, vex, torment; bring into difficulties; humble; prevent; — V. INF. *ta'af-fuq*, be prevented.

اوق *aug*, burden, load, weight; difficulty; bother; sewer; — *auga-t*, troop; — *ūqa-t*, pl. *ūq*, *ūqāt*, cistern; eyrie; — *uqa-t*, *uqqa-t*, pl. *uqaq*, okka=3 lbs. 4 oz. Engl.

اوقات *auqāt*, times, seasons, &c., pl. of *waqt*.

اوقاف *auqāf*, pl. of *waqf*, bequest, pious foundation, &c.

اوقر *auqar*, graver, steadier.

اوقص *auqaṣ*, short-necked; nearest (way).

اوقية *ūqiyya-t*, *waqiyya-t*, pl. *awāq-in*, *awāqi*, *waqāyā'*, a weight of about a pound.

اوقيانوس *oqiyanus*, ocean.

اوكح *aukaḥ*, earth, sand and stones.

اوكد *aukad*, firmer; more secure; more certain.

اوكس *aukas*, vulgar, common man.

اوكع *auka'*, contemptible; big and stupid.

اوكن *aukun*, nests, pl. of *wakn*.

اوكة *auka-t*, anger, malice; calamity.

اوكية *aukiya-t*, pl. of *wikā'*, q.v.

(اول) *āl*, v, INF. *aul*, *ma'āl*, return; be reduced; come to a pass; renounce; separate from (عن 'an); — INF. *ma'āl*, diminish (a.); — INF. *aul*, *iyāl*, coagulate, condense; — INF. *aul*, *iyāl*, *iyāla-t*, superintend; govern; keep in good order or condition; escape; take to flight; waste, grow thin; — INF. *iyāl*, govern well; — *awil*, A, go in front; — II. cause to return; explain, make clear; interpret (dreams); determine the number, measure, or quantity; — V. explain; expose; — VIII. keep in good order.

اول *awwal*, pl. *awā'il*, *awālī*, f. *awli*

ita, vulg. *awwala-t*, pl. *ūlayāt*, first, foremost; beginning; *al-awwalin*, *al-awā'il*, the ancient, ancestors; — *ā awwala-t*, beginning; the first.
اول *ulā'i*, pl. of *ā ā*, *ā zih*, this.
اولات *ulāt*, see اولو *ulū*, اولى *ūla*.
اولاد *aulād*, sons, children, pl. of ولد *walad*.
اولاك *ulā'ika*, comm., and f. اولك *ulūk*, pl. of ذاك *zāk*, تاك *tāk*, that.
اولائك *ulā'ilika*, pl. of ذلك *zālik*, that.
اولع *aula'*, foolishness; infatuation.
اولى *aulaq*, foolishness; fool.
اولم *a-wu-lam*, is it not so?
اولو *ulū*, f. اولات *ulāt*, possessors, owners, pl. of *zū*, frequent in composition.
اولون *aulauna*, pl. of اولى *aula*, nearer; — *awwalūn*, pl. of اول *awwal*, the first, ancestors.
اولية *ulūwiyya-t*, majority, priority, superiority.
اولى *aula*, pl. *aulaun*, *awīlī*, du. *aulayān*, f. *wulyā'*, du. *wulyayān*, pl. *wulā*, *wulyayāt*, nearer; worthier; more appropriate; — *ula*=اول *ulū'i*, these; in poetry=الذين *allāzin*, pl. which, who, اولك *ulūk*, f. those, اولائك *ulā'ika*, comm. those, اولائك *ulā'ilikā*, those; — *ūtā*, f. of اول *awwal*, the first; — *ulī*=اولو *ulū*, f. اولات *ulāt*, possessors; in poetry=الذين *allāzin*, pl. which, who; — *awwaliyy*, f. *ā*, the first, foremost; previous; an evident proposition; major term of a proposition; *awwaliyya-t*, priority, superiority, precedence.
اوليا *auliyā'*, friends, patrons, &c., pl. of ولى *waliyy*, q.v.
اوليات *ūlayāt*, pl. of اول *awwal*, first, &c.
(ام) *ām*, u, INF. *aum*, be very thirsty; cry out from thirst; keep in good condition, govern well; — INF. *aum*, *iyām*, fumi-

gate, drive the bees out by smoke; — II. INF. *ta'wim*, make thirsty; render tall and stout.
ام *uwam*, pl. disastrous; — *awamm*, a better prefect or Imām.
(اون) *ān*, u, INF. *aun*, be in easy circumstances; rest; — II. eat his fill (ass); easily accommodate one's self to circumstances.
اون *aun*, ease, and, by opposition, fatigue; rest; gentleness; equal walk; the two equal parts of a burden; pack-saddle; — *ān*, palaces, &c., pl. of اوان *iwān*; — *āwin*, at ease, quiet, at rest; — *āwina-t*, pl. tortoises; times, pl. of اوان *awīn*.
اوى *aunuq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناقه *nāqa-t*.
(اوه) *āh*, *āh-i*, *āh-in*, اه *āh-an*, اوه *auh-a*, *auh-u*, اوه *awwah*, *awwuh*, اوه *āw-in*, *āw-i*, *āww-i*, اواته *awa-tāh-u*, oh! alas! — *āh*, INF. *auh*, II. INF. *ta'wih*, V. INF. *ta'awwuh*, call out oh! lament; feel pain.
اوها *auhāt*, pl. quarrels, contentions, disputes.
اوام *auhām*, opinions, fancies, suspicions, &c., pl. of وهم *wahm*.
اوه *auhad*, pl. *awāhid*, Monday.
اوهز *auhaz*, having a graceful walk.
اوهن *auhan*, weaker.
اوهية *auhiya-t*, rents, clefts, pl. of وهى *wahy*.
اور *awūr*, east-wind.
اوة *awūh*, oh! alas!
اوى *awawiyy*, corporeal; wonderful, miraculous (derived from اية *āya-t*).
(اوى) *awa*, I, INF. *iwiyy*, *uwiyy*, *iwū'*, look for shelter, put up, alight (with الى *ila* or acc. of place); receive hospitably; — *awi*, A, INF. *auya-t*, *ayya-t*, *ma'wīt*, *ma'wiyat*, have mercy upon (ل *li*), compassionate; — II. INF. *ta'wiyat*, alight; receive hospitably; — IV. receive hospitably; V., VI. alight; gather together; — VIII. INF. *ittiwā'*, *it'iwā'*,

alight ; rest, repose ; have mercy upon (ل *li*).

اوى *āwī*, pl. *uwiyy*, alighting, having command of ; compassionate ; — *uwiyy*, flocks of birds.

اوجه *uwaijih*, dim. of وجه *wajh*, face, &c.

اويد *awid*, noise of a crowd, tumult.

اويس *uwais*, dim. of اوس *aus*, wolf.

اويل *uwail*, dim. of آل *āl* = اهل *ahl*, people.

اى *ai*, viz., namely, that is, i.e. ; — *i*, well, yes ! — *ayyu*, O ! O thou !

— *āya-t*, pl. *āi*, *āyā*, *āyāt*, sign, wonder, miracle ; verse of the Koran ; tomb-stone ; anything existing ; body ; pl. *āi*, example for imitation ; characteristic ; assembly ; — *aya-t*, embassy ; missive.

(اى) *ayy*, comm. and f. *ayya-t*, whoever, whichever ; which ? what ? followed by a noun in the oblique case, as رجل *ayy-u rajul-in*, what man ; or by an affixed personal pron., as ايكم *ayyu-kum*, which of you, &c.;—vulg. *e*, *eh*, *enā*, with *sayy*, *sē*, contracted into ايش *ēs*, what ? ليش *les* (for لى *li-ayy-i sayyin*), for what reason ? for what purpose ? why ? عيش *ales*, why ? بيش *bes*, where-with ?

ايا *ayā*, ha ! ho ! holla ! — *ayyā*, a prop for the pronominal affixes, when any personal pronoun is to be expressed emphatically, mostly in the accusative, and especially when two affixes depend on the same verb in a sentence, as, اعطيتك *atāitu-ka iyyā-hu*, I have given it to thee ; *ayyā-ka*, f. *ayyā-ki* (supply اعذر *iḥzar*), be on thy guard ! — وايا *wa-ayyā*, ويا *wayyā*, with, together with, as, وياكم *wayyā-kum*, together with you, &c.; — *āyāt*, *ayyāt*, light ; splendour, radiance ; — *ai a-t*, form ; sight ; aspect.

اياب *iyāb*, return, sunset (ارب) ; — *iab*, iv. of (واب), q.v. ; — *ayyāb*,

seller of water ; — *iyyāb*, leathern bag, leathern pipe.

ايبس *ayābis*, pl. of ايبس *aibas*, dry, &c.

ايات *āyāt*, signs, miracles, &c., pl. of آية *āya-t*.

اياد *iyād*, protection ; refuge ; entrenchment ; rampart ; rind ; wing of an army ; sand-hill ; — *ayād-in* and ايادي *ayādi*, hands, &c., pl. of يد *yad*.

ايديم *ayādim*, surface of the earth, &c., pl. of ايدامة *i'dima-t*.

ايار *ayār*, brass, latten ; — *iyār*, air ; — iv. of (وار), q.v. ; — *ayyār*, month of May ; — *āyār*, pudenda of a man, pl. of اير *air*.

ايارج *iyārij*, *ē*, laxative (medicine).

اياس *iyās*, despair ; softness.

اياسين *ayāsīn*, men, pl. of انسان *i'sān*.

اياسر *ayāšir* (ايامى *ayāšī*), pl. of ايسر *aīšar*, q.v.

ايطل *ayāṭil*, hypochondres, pl. of ايطل *aṭṭal*.

اياغ *ayāg*, cup ; glory ; dignity ; present ; compassion (Pers.).

اياك *iyyāka*, *iyyāki*, see ايا *iyyā*.

ايال *iyāl*, *ē*, see (وال), (اول) ; — *ē* *iyāla-t*, pl. *iyālāt*, district ; government, province ; — *iyālāt*, pl. river-daes.

ايام *iyām*, driving out bees by smoke ; — *uyām*, *iyām*, pl. *uyūm*, smoke ; — *ayyām*, days, pl. of يوم *yawu*.

ايامن *ayāmin* (ايامين *ayāmīn*), right hands, &c., pl. of ايمان *aiman* and يمين *yamīn*.

ايمى *ayīmā*, pl. of ايم *ayyim*, husbandless, widowed.

اينق *ayāniq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناق *nāqa-t*.

ايوم *ayāwim*, days (especially of calamity), pl. of يوم *yaum*.

ايوين *ayāwin*, palaces, &c., pl. of اوان *iwān*.

اايا *ayāyā*, along with you ! go on ! ايايل *ayā'il*, mountain-goats, deer, stags, pl. of ايل *ayyal*, &c.

اياتم *ayā'im*, pl. of ايم *ayyim*, husbandless, widowed.

آب *i'ba'*, refusing (ابی); — *ibā'*, being visited by the plague (وبا).

آباد *ibād*, singling out (وبد).

آباس *ibās*, drying, drying up, parching (نيس).

آباش *ibāš*, hastening (وبش).

آباط *ibāt*, weakening, making powerless (وبط).

آباق *ibāq*, throwing into prison, ruining, annihilating (وبق).

آبال *i'bāl*, being rich in camels.

آباه *ibāh*, not caring for (وبه).

آباس *aibas*, pl. *ayābis*, dry, parched; fleshless; anything hard, to try upon the sharpness of a blade, &c.; — *aibis*, be silent! IMP. of (وبس).

آبل *ibal*, *aibal*, *aibul*, *aibaliyy*, Christian monk; — *ibala-t*, fagot.

آباة *aiba-t*, return; fodder, food; — *ā-iba-t*, *iba-t*, watering at night-time.

آبا *i'tā*, making a present; liberality; gift, present.

آباة *itāh*, giving or possessing but little, living in strait circumstances; dunning (وتع).

آباد *itād*, fastening a peg, &c., in the ground (وند).

آبار *itār*, IV. of (وتر), q.v.

آباة *itig*, ruining, destroying, &c. (وتغ).

آيتام *aitām*, orphans, &c., pl. of *yatim*; — *itām*, making an orphan; having fatherless children (یتیم).

آيتاب *i'tibāb*, being prepared for a journey.

آيتار *i'tibār*, digging a well.

آيتاب *i'tibāt*, standing quiet, and, by opposition, being agitated.

آيتار *i'tisār*, following the traces.

آيتار *i'tijār*, asking for wages, presents, alms.

آيتاد *i'tihāz*, choosing and taking for one's self, &c., VIII. (أخذ).

آيتار *i'tirār*, hastening.

آيتاز *i'tizāz*, boiling, becoming agitated.

آيتا *i'tisā*, affording consolation by anything.

آيتار *itisār*, deciding by casting lots (يسر).

آيتا *itisā'*, extending far, being spacious, &c. (وسع).

آيتا *itisā'*, being embroidered (وهي).

آيتا *i'tisā'*, being healed (broken bone), (أهي).

آيتار *i'tisār*, growing high and abundantly, &c. (أمر).

آيتا *i'tisāz*, assembling.

آيتا *itisāf*, being described, &c. (وصف).

آيتا *i'tidād*, seeking, &c. (أع).

آيتا *ititā'*, being levelled and softened, &c. (وطا).

آيتا *i'tifāk*, being overthrown.

آيتا *i'tikāk*, being very hot, &c. (أك).

آيتا *i'tilāf*, concord.

آيتام *i'timām*, intending, taking for a model (ام).

آيتا *isā'*, suffering shipwreck, &c. (وثر).

آيتار *i'sār*, preferring, giving precedence.

آيتا *isāq*, fastening, confirming, &c. (وثق).

آيتام *i'sām*, causing to sin, throwing into sin.

آيتا *ijā'*, preventing, being disappointed (وجا).

آيتاب *ijāb*, answering, affirming, granting, affirmation (وجب); —

ijābiyy, affirmative; positive.

آيتاد *ijād*, invention; discovery; creation; becoming an author, publisher (وجد).

آيتار *i'jār*, hire, rent (أجر); — *ijār*, giving medicine to a child (وَجَر).

آيتار *i'jāz*, brevity; abbreviation (وَجَر).

آيتا *ijās*, conceiving an idea; imagining; sense (وحس).

آيتا *ijā'*, causing pain (وجع).

آيتا *ijāh*, making respected and honoured, &c. (وجد).

آيتا *ijāna-t*, stone jug.

آيتا *ihā'*, sending, inspiring (وحى).

اجاد *ihād*, rendering unique, incomparable; leaving in the lurch (وحد).

(اید) *ād*, I, INF. *aid*, grow hard and firm; grow strong and powerful; — II. INF. *ta'yid*, make firm, strengthen; confirm; — III. INF. *mu'ayada-t*, same meaning; help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'yād*, same meaning; — V. INF. *ta'ayyud*, be strengthened, helped, assisted.

اید *aid*, strength; vigour; power; authority; — *ayyid*, strong, powerful; — *ā'id*, onerous, troublesome; — *aid-in*, see ایدی *aidi*. ایدا *i'dā*, help, &c. (ادی); — *idā'*, ruin (ودی).

ایداب *i'dāb*, spreading justice in the land; inviting to an entertainment.

ایدام *idāh*, obeying, yielding (ودج).

ایداغ *idā'*, depositing; taking leave, &c. (ودع).

ایدامه *i'dāma-t*, pl. *ayādim*, hard ground without stones; pl. surface of the earth.

ایداغ *aida'*, dragon's blood; saffron; basil.

ایدی *aidi*, pl. of *yad*, benefits; — *aida*, more or very clever.

ایذا *a-izū*, whether? if? — *i'zū'*, injuring (ادی).

ایزام *izām*, putting a strap to the bucket (وژم).

ایذان *i'zūn*, *izūn*, call for prayer.

(ایر) *ār*, I, INF. *aur*, *air*, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. have frequent sexual intercourse.

ایر *air*, pl. *āyur*, *āyār*, *uyār*, penis; — *air*, *ir*, north-wind; east-wind; hot wind; — *ir*, cotton; — *ayyir* (*ayār*), a very hard stone; — *ā'ir*, strong in sexual intercourse; — *ayarr*, f. *yarrū'*, pl. *yurr*, hard as stone.

ایرا *irā'*, striking fire; showing (وری).

ایراب *i'rāb*, conquering; prospering.

ایراف *irās*, making one an heir; inheriting (ورف).

ایراه *i'rāh*, *irāh*, dating, fixing the date.

ایراد *irād*, revenues; objection; argument; exposition; address; intention; IV. (ورد).

ایرار *i'rār*, emaciating, jading.

ایراط *irāt*, overthrowing, ruining (ورط).

ایرمی *airamiyy*, a stone as way-mark in the desert; — *airamiyy*, *iramiyy*, somebody, anybody.

ایرداد *iridād*, rose-colour, XI. (ورد).

ایزا *i'zā'*, IV. of (ازی), q.v.; — *izā'*, leaning upon, rest upon; lime-washing a house (وزی).

ایزار *i'zār*, strengthening (ازر); — *izār*, preserving, guarding; carrying off, taking away (وزز).

ایزان *izān*, pondering over a matter (وزن).

(ایس) *ayas*, despair of (acc.); — *ayis*, I, INF. *iyās*, be without hope, despair of (من *min*); — *ās*, I, INF. *ais*, do violence, compel, force; soften; — II. INF. *ta'yis*, IV. INF. *i'yīs*, rendering desperate; making an impression upon (فی *fi*); disdain, make little of; soften; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, be soft.

ایس *ais*, what exists; — *aisa*, there is, there are, with negative *laisa*, there is not, there are not; — *āyis*, *ā'is*, despairing, desperate; — *āyas*, more desperate.

ایسا *aisā'*, ائسه *aisa-t*, a woman who no longer has her menses; — *isā'*, shaving (the head); cutting (وسی).

ایساح *isāh*, soiling, polluting (وسع).

ایسار *aisār*, pl. of *yasār*, easy, &c.; pl. of *yasara-t*, lines of the hand; pl. of *yāsir*, who kills and divides a camel; — *isār*, easy birth; prosperity; getting rich (یسر).

ایساف *i'sāf*, saddening, embittering (اسف).

ايساق *isâq*, loading a camel, a ship (وسق).
 انسان *i'sân*, pl. *ayâsîn*, man; — *isân*, render insensible (gas); sleeping, slumbering (وسن).
 ايسر *aisar*, easier to be done; more convenient; more fortunate; favourable; left, left hand.
 ايش *es* (for *ayy-u say-in*), what? how? why?
 ايشا *i'sâ*, healing (اهى); — *isâ*, slandering, tale-telling, &c. (وشى).
 ايشاك *isâk*, walking quickly, accelerating, being on the point (وهك).
 ايشام *isâm*, flashing lightly, beginning of anything to appear, as hair, breasts, &c. (وهم).
 ايشا *isâ*, making a will, &c. (وصى).
 ايشاب *isâb*, being ill, making ill (وصب).
 ايشاف *isâf*, being fit to become a servant (وصف).
 ايشال *isâl*, bringing, uniting (وجل); — *i'sâl*, coming at evening time; being rooted (امل).
 ايسر *aisar*, pl. *ayâsir*, hay, grass; a short tent-rope (pl. also *ayâsi*).
 ايد *âd*, I, INF. *aîd*, return to a former state, do again or repeatedly; become; return to one's people.
 ايدان *aidan*, again; also; likewise.
 ايداح *idâh*, clear explanation; making evident; evidence (ومع).
 ايداع *idâ*, hastening, causing to go quicker (ومع).
 ايدان *idân*, choosing for a dwelling, &c. (وطن).
 ايتاب *aîtab* = ايتيب *aîyab*, better, &c.; — *aîtaba-t*, *aîtabba-t*, rut.
 ايتل *aîtul*, pl. *ayâtil*, side, hypochondrium.
 ايعا *i'â*, putting a thing in any receptacle; keeping secret (ومعى).
 ايعاب *i'âb*, taking all, &c. (وعب).
 ايعاد *i'âd*, promising; threatening (وعد).
 ايعار *igâr*, making water or milk to boil; provoking to anger; taking the custom taxes in farm (وشر).

ايعال *igâl*, stepping quickly, entering suddenly, &c.; adorning one's speech (وغل).
 ايعا *ifâ*, fulfilment; satisfaction; payment (ولى).
 ايعاد *ifâd*, sending; very quick walk (وند).
 ايعاز *ifâz*, causing to hasten; hastening (وثر).
 ايعاد *iqâd*, lighting, burning (وتد).
 ايعار *igâr*, loading, burdening, &c. (وثر).
 ايعاظ *igâz*, awakening (ا.), (يقظ).
 ايعاع *iqâ*, causing to fall, assaulting; bringing into harmony (وقع).
 ايعان *igân*, certitude, firm belief (يقن).
 ايقونة *aîqûna-t*, image, picture (ايكون).
 ايك *aik*, ة, thicket; — *ayik*, INF. *ayak*, being closely entwined, grown together; — x. same meaning.
 ايكاد *ikâd*, causing to lean, to recline (وكى) and (وكا).
 ايكاد *ikâd*, making firm (وكد).
 ايكال *ikâl*, giving to eat, &c. (اكل); — *ikâl*, confiding in God (وكل).
 ايل *il* (ال *il*), God; — *ayyal*, *yyal*, *ayyul*, *ayyil*, pl. *ayâyil*, mountain-goat; deer; stag; — *uyyal*, curdled milk; water.
 ايل *ilâ*, making one governor of a province, &c. (ولى).
 ايلاج *ilâj*, inserting, placing one thing into another (ولج).
 ايلاد *ilâd*, giving birth (ولد).
 ايلاع *ilâ*, making eager for anything, causing to desire; instigating (ولج).
 ايتاف *i'tâf*, accustoming to a place; making the thousand full.
 ايلم *i'lâm*, causing pain.
 ايلچى *ilchiyy*, pl. *ilchiyya-t*, ambassador, envoy (Turk.).
 ايلمه *ailama-t*, anxiety; stir; sound; tone.
 ايلول *ailûl*, month of September.
 ايليا *iliyâ*, *iliyyâ*, Elias; Jerusalem.
 ايم *âm*, I, INF. *aim*, *aima-t*, *îma-t*, *uyûm*, be without a husband or

wife (single, divorced, widowed); — *INF. iyām*, drive out bees by smoke, to get at the honey; — *II. INF. ta'yīm*, cause to become widowed; — *IV. marry* a widowed person; — *V. be deprived of* a husband, &c.

ايم *aim*, *īm*, serpent; — ايم الله *aimu (imu) 'l-lāh*, by God! — *ayyim*, pl. *ayā'im*, *ayāma*, comm., without a husband or wife, widowed; pl. *ūyūm*, a serpent; — *ayamm*, a better foreman or *Imām*; — *ā aima-t*, widowhood; — also *ayimma-t*, feudal estate, land held in tenure; — *a'imma-t*, *Imāms*, priests, &c., pl. of امام *imām*.

ايماء *imā'*, sign, hint; signal; symbol (وما); — *ayyu-mā*, f. ايماء *ayyatu-mā*, whosoever, whatsoever; who? what?

ايمار *i'mār*, order; increase, augmentation.

ايماء *imād*, glimmer, glitter; glance; wink (ومض).

ايمان *aimān*, f. *aima*, deprived of wife or husband, longing for (إلى *ila*) either; — pl. of يمين *yamīn*, right, right-hand side, &c.; — *imān*, creed, belief, religion.

ايمان *aiman*, f. *yamnā'*, pl. *ayāmin*, *ayāmīn*, fortunate, propitious; secure; right hand, right; — *aimun*, pl. of يمين *yamīn*, right, right hand, right side, &c.; — *ayyu-man*, whoever.

ايمي *aima*, f. of ايمان *aimān*, see above.

(اين) *a'an*, *ān*, I, *INF. ain*, happen at the proper time, be in time; draw near; be tired.

اين *ain*, the proper time; fatigue, tiredness; — *in* = حين *hīn*, time; — *d'in*, quiet; — *ain-a*, *en*, where? whither? اين هذا واين هناك *en hazā wa-en hazāk*, what differ-

ence between this and that; — *ā d'inat*, pl. *d'ināt*, easy, commodious; — times, pl. of اوان *awān*. انا *i'nā'*, causing delay (أنى); — *inā'*, relaxing, tiring (n. and a.), weakening (ولى).

اناث *i'nās*, giving birth to a female. اناس *i'nās*, rendering familiar, sociable, &c. (انس).

اناع *inā'*, ripening (s.), *INF. IV. of* (بيع).

اينق *ainuq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقة *nāqa-t*.

اينكشارية *inkisāriyya-t*, janissary.

اينما *aina-mā*, wherever; everywhere.

ايه *ih-a*, *ih-i*, *āh-in*, well! — *ayyah-hu*, O! O thou! — *ayyah*, II., call out to (ب *bi*).

اياه *ayyuhā*, O! O thou! — *aih-an*, be off with you! — *ih-an*, be silent! — *ihā'*, rendering weak, lax, &c. (وهي).

ايهاب *ihāb*, gift; concession (وهب).

ايحال *i'hāl*, welcoming, &c. (اهل).

ايهام *ihām*, making believe or suppose; ambiguity; (m.) intimidation.

ايهان *aihān*, away with you! — *ihān*, weakening, unnerving (وهن).

ايهم *aiham*, f. *yahmā'*, stupid; dumb; brave; smooth; steep; desert; *al-aihamān*, torrent and mad camel, danger from water and fire.

ايوا *i'wā'*, hospitality, shelter.

ايوان *iwān*, pl. *iwānāt*, *awānīn*, *ayāwin*, palace; portico; gallery; saloon, hall; balcony, belvedere.

ايوب *ayyub*, Job; — *uyūb*, setting of the sun (أوب).

ايور *uyūr*, membra virilia, pl. of اور *air*.

ايوم *aiwam*, bright day, lit. more of a day than another, comp. of يوم *yawm*.

(اي) *ta'ayya*, تايا *ta'ayyā*, remain; proceed slowly; — *v.*, *vi.* walk straight up to (acc.).

ب *b*; as a numerical sign=2, expressing also Monday as the second day of the week; abbreviation for the month of Rajab; — *bi*, inseparable preposition, with, by, at, in, to, towards; also denoting the object of a transitive verb, as مررت به *marartu bi-hi*, I met him, passed him; used after اذا *izā*, as: اذا رجل *izā bi-rajul-in*, behold, there was (or came) a man.

با *bā'*, *be'*, name of the letter ب; — *bā'*, matrimonial intercourse; wedlock; — *bā'a-t*, matrimonial intercourse; night's lodging; hotel; wild-bee hives.

(باب) *bāb*, pl. *abwāb*, *bībān*, *abwiba-t*, door; باب الابواب *bābu-'l-abwāb-i*, Darband (portae Caspiae); باب الماندب *bābu-'l-māndab-i*, gate of tears, Babelmandel; باب العالی *bābu-'l-ālī*, Sublime Porte; — also *bāba-t*, pl. *bābāt*, chapter; class; species; category; object; conjugation; limit of a calculation; *al-abwāb*, repentance (gate of heaven); *bābāt*, verses, alinea.

بابا *bābā*, pl. *bābāwāt*, pope; father, grandfather, eldest (m.); — *ba'ba'*, knowing, conversant with.

(بابا) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ba'ba'a-t*, call father or consider as such; — II. run fast.

باباری *bābāriyy*, black pepper.

باباری *bābāriyy*, papal (m.).

بابل *bābil*, Babylon; — *bābiliyy*, Babylonian; enchanting; poison; *bābiliyyat*, wine (the two latter significations poetical).

بابوش *bābūj* (پوش *bābūs*), pl. *bawābij*, slipper (Pers.).

بابوس *bābūs*, child, young of an animal, foal.

بابونج *bābūnaj*, camomile (Pers.).

بابیه *bābiyya-t*, miraculous things.

بات *bātt*, cutting, breaking, weakening; foolish, drunk; lean, thin; completed, put into order.

باتر *bātir*, cutting, sharp; pl. *bawātir*, sword.

باتک *bātik*, cutting, sharp.

باتور *bātūr*, pl. *bawātir*, mat of rushes for silk-worms.

بائر *bāsir*, showing itself spontaneously; envious.

باقی *bāsiq*, overflowing.

(باج) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, turn, change; cry out; — II. cry out.

باج *ba'j*, *bāj*, *ḡ*, species; manner, way, method; — *bāj*, best head of a flock; entrance custom, tribute (m. Pers.).

باجس *bājis*, pl. *bujjas*, pouring in torrents.

باحث *bāhis*, examiner.

باحر *bāhīr*, stupid; liar; meddling; perplexed.

باحت *bāha-t*, mass of water; depth of the sea; gulf; palm-grove; pl. *būh*, passage; courtyard.

باحر *bāhūr*, hottest days of July; month; یوم باحوری *yaum bāhūriyy*, critical day; باحورا *bāhūrā*, dog-days.

باحس *bāhis*, cunning; malicious; cheat.

باحق *bāhiq*, one-eyed; blind.

باخل *bāhil*, pl. *buhhal*, miserly, avaricious.

بادات *bādāt*, desert.

بادر *bādir*, shining in full; f. *ḡ*, hastening, hurried; *bādīra-t*, pl. *bawādir*, first movement or impulse; impetuosity; sharpness of a sword.

بادروج *bādarūj*, basil.

بادلن *bādalan*, oyster.

بادن *bādīn*, pl. *budun*, *buddan*, stout, corpulent; old, aged.

بادینجان *bādinjān*, love-apple (Melongena).

بادهنج *bādhanj* (باداهنج *bāzāhanj*), ventilator, chimney.

- دادوان *bādūwān*, Bedouins (m.).
 دادی *bādī* (داد *bād-in*), pl. *bādūn*, *budd-an*, *buddā*, externally visible, distinct; living in the desert; — *bādī'*, who begins, sets to work first; f. *ḥ bādī'a-t*, first cause, reason; — *ḥ bādīya-t*, inhabitants of the desert; nomads; desert.
 داد *bāzz*, old, ragged.
 دانه *bāziha-t*, pl. *bawāziḥ*, very high mountains.
 دال *bāzil*, liberal, generous.
 دانه *bāzana-t*, recognition, submission; knowledge.
 دانی *bāziyy*, indecent speech, ribaldry.
 (د) *ba'ar*, A. INF. *ba'r*, dig a well; hide, conceal; send good deeds before one's self, do good in secret; — IV. INF. *ib'ār*, dig a well for another; — VIII. INF. *ibti'ār*, dig a well; conceal.
 بار *bār*, the first emanation of the Divinity; — *bārr*, pl. *abrār*, *barara-t*, innocent, pious; liberal, beneficent.
 بار *bārij*, a good sailor; — *ḥ būrija-t*, man of war; pl. *bawārij*, hotel, inn.
 بار *bāriḥ*, pl. *bawāriḥ*, living in the plain; turning the left side towards; hot wind; *al-bāriḥ*, *ḥ al-bāriha-t*, yesterday; البارة الاولى *al-bārihatu-'l-'ula*, the day before yesterday.
 بار *bārid*, cold, cooling, agreeable; dull, slow; poor (wit, poetry); incontestable (right); safely placed (money); باردة *ganimat bārīda-t*, easy booty (obtained without bloodshed); pl. *bawārid*, sharp sword.
 بار *bāriz*, f. *ḥ*, projecting; external; the pronominal affix of a verb.
 بارض *bāriḍ*, first cotyledon.
 بارع *bāri'*, *ḥ*, exceedingly beautiful; excelling in knowledge; excelling; *bāri'a-t*, excellence, merit.

- بارق *bāriq*, f. *bāriqa-t* (pl. *bāriqāt*, *bawāriq*), shining, flashing.
 بارک *bārik*, *ḥ*, kneeling; (m.) blessing; — *ḥ bārika-t*, pl. *bawārik*, knee.
 بارنج *bāranj*, cocoa-nut.
 بارود *bārūd*, powder; بارود ابيض *bārūd abyad*, nitre; — *ḥ bārūda-t*, pl. *bawārūd*, gun (m); — *ḥ bārūdiyya-t*, powder-bag.
 باروق *bārūq*, white lead.
 باروک *bārūk*, timid, lazy.
 باری *bārī'*, *bārī*, creator, God; pl. *birū'*, healed; — who planes, smooths, &c.; — *ḥ bārī'ya-t*, pl. *bawāri*, mat of bulrushes.
 باز *ba'z*, *bāz*, pl. *bu'uz*, *bī'zān*, *bīzān*, *ab'uz*, *buz'ān*, falcon, hawk.
 بازار *bāzār*, market, market-place, emporium; traffic; a bargain (Pers.).
 بازارگان *bāzārgān* (بازرگان *bazirgān*), merchant (Pers.).
 بازدار *bāzdār*, pl. *bazādīra-t*, *bāzdāriyya-t*, falconer (Pers.).
 بازل *bāzil*, experienced.
 بازی *bāziyy*, pl. *buzāt*, *bawāzi*, falcon, hawk.
 باس *ba's*, *bās*, courage, boldness; power, strength; calamity, adversity, misfortune; damage; punishment; لا باس *lā bās*, there is no harm in it.
 باسا *bāsā'*, pain, sorrow; misfortune; poverty.
 باسابورت *bāsābort*, passport (m.).
 باسرة *bi-asri-hi*, the whole of it, and so on, &c., see *asr*.
 باسرة *bāsira-t*, stern countenances.
 باسا *bāsīf*, distant; thirsting; spreading; embracing; *al-bāsīf*, God; — *ḥ bāsīfa-t*, ell, cubit.
 باسی *bāsiq*, high; — *ḥ bāsiqa-t*, pl. *bawāsiq*, high palm-tree; white cloud; danger; a fruit.
 باسل *bāsil*, pl. *būsl*, *bussal*, *busalā'*, having a stern countenance; pl. *bawāsil*, lion; brave; terrible; strong, and, by opposition, in-

insipid (beverage); blunt, bluff; sour milk.

باسم *bāsim*, smiling.

باسن *bāsin*, ♂, plough-share; tool; coarse sack.

باسر *bāsūr*, pl. *bawāsīr*, emeralds, piles.

باسيليق *bāsiliq*, vena basilica.

(باش) *ba'aš*, A, INF. *ba's*, throw down unawares; ما باش *mā ba'aš*, it is not forbidden; — III. seize and throw down, without resistance on the part of the assaulted.

باش *bāš* = بی بی *bi-ayy-i say-in*, *bi-eš*, why? in order that; — *bāš*, chief (Turk.); — *bāšs*, friendly, amiable, smiling.

باشا *bāšā*, pl. *bāšāwāt*, *bāšāt*, pasha (Turk.).

باشر *bāšīr*, propitious, auspicious; prudent.

باحی *bāšiq*, pl. *bawāšiq*, sparrowhawk.

باشر *bāšīr*, who looks at; sagacious; intelligent; — ♂ *bāšīra-t*, sight, eye.

باع *bādī'*, pl. *baḍa'a-t*, cutting, sharp; good; broker; pedlar; camel-dealer; — ♂ *bādī'a-t*, pl. *bawādī'*, herd; wound from which blood is dropping.

باحوص *bādūd*, humidity.

(بام) *ba'aš*; — v. lie on one's side; be of a careless mind; not trouble about a matter.

باطع *bāṭiḥ*, fallen on the face.

باطل *bāṭil*, pl. *buṭul*, vain, foolish; useless; false; lie; play: در *dar* *bāṭil*, jester; devil; pl. *baṭala-t*, sorcerer.

باطن *bāṭin*, pl. *bawāṭin*, inner, interior; concealed, secret; mystical; who penetrates the heart (God); pl. *abṭina-t*, *buṭnān*, lowlands; fissures of the ground caused by water; — ♂ *bāṭiniyya-t*, the Batanians or assassins.

باطیة *bāṭiya-t*, pl. *bawāṭi*, deep dish; vat.

باع *bā'*, fathom (measure); — ♂

bā'a-t, courtyard; — sellers, &c., pl. of بائع *bā'i'*.

باعث *bā'is*, who sends; who causes; author; cause; subject; — ♂ *bā'iga-t*, pl. *bawā'is*, motive, reason; charm; — ♂ *bā'iṣiyya-t*, causality.

باعد *bā'id*, far, distant; perishing; contemptible.

باعی *bā'iq*, stream; waterspout; crash, peal.

باعک *bā'ik*, stupid.

باعوث *bā'ūs*, Easter-feast.

باغ *bāg*, pl. *bāgāt*, garden (Pers.); — *bāg-in*, see باغی *bāgī*.

باغبان *bāgbān*, gardener (Pers.).

باغر *bāgiz*, ribald; swiftness; — ♂ *bāgiziyya-t*, a coarse silk-stuff; dress made of it.

باغشی *bāgīd*, who hates.

باغمة *bāgima-t*, low and modest or tender talk.

باغوث *bāgūt*, Easter.

باغی *bāgī* (باغ *bāg-in*), f. ♂ *bāgiya-t*, pl. *bugāt*, *bugyān*, who seeks or desires passionately; rebellious; unjust; tyrant; *bāgiya-t*, adulteress.

(باي) *ba'aq*, INF. *ba'ūq*, befall; — VII. befall suddenly.

باي *bāq-in*, see بائي *bāqī*; — ♂ *bāqa-t*, pl. *bāqāt*, batch of flowers, nosegay; bouquet.

باقر *bāqir*, herd of cattle; rich in goods and pastures; great; pl. *bawāqir*, ox; lion; — ♂ *bāqira-t*, sharp.

باع *bāqī'*, spotted like a tiger; hyena; — ♂ *bāqī'a-t*, prudent, cautious; calamity.

باقل *bāqil*, greengrocer; name of a certain lazy blockhead.

باقلة *bāqilā'*, باقلى *bāqilā*, باقلا *bāqilāt*, Egyptian bean.

باقر *bāqūr*, ♂ *bāqūra-t*, herd of cattle; *bāqūra-t*, cow.

باقول *bāqūl*, pl. *bawāqil*, cup; earthen inkstand (m.).

بائي *bāqī* (باي *bāq-in*), pl. *bāqīn*, f. ♂, pl. *bāqiyāt*, who remains, survives; remaining, lasting;

eternal; God; *al-bāqī*, rest, balance of an account; *al-bāqīya-t*, duration; pl. remainders; good actions.

باک *bāk-in*, see باکی *bāki*.

باکر *bākir*, early in the morning; — *bākira-t*, virgin; bearing early fruit (palm-tree).

باکور *bākūr*, first spring shower; f. *ē*, premature.

باکی *bāki* (باک *bāk-in*), pl. *bukāt*, *bukiyy*, f. *ē bākīya-t*, pl. *bawāki*, weeping, lamenting; *bākīya-t*, female mourner.

بال *bāl*, heart, mind; attention; solicitude; — *bāl-in*, see بالی *bālī*, mouldering; shabby garb; — *bāla-t*, bale; perfume-bag; scent-bottle; grief, sorrow; whale; — *bālla-t*, humidity; drop; advantage.

بالح *bālīh*, dry, bare.

بالد *bālīd*, inhabitant of the country or town.

بالغ *bālig*, who reaches, penetrates; f. *ē*, of age; having attained to puberty; excellent.

بالرع *bālū*, wide open, gaping abyss; — *bālū'a-t*, pl. *bawālī*, sink, sewer, cloaca.

بالرل *bālūl*, a little water; drop.

بالی *bālī* (بال *bāl-in*), worn-out (clothes).

(بان) *bān*, *ē*, the Egyptian willow; habbu-'l-bān-i, nutmeg.

بان *bān-in*, بانی *bānī*, f. *bāniya-t*, pl. *bunnāt*, *bawānī*, who builds, founds; architect; composer; author; — *bāniyy*, straight and slender (like the willow-tree).

(باہ) *ba'ah*, INF. *ba'h*, notice, comprehend quickly (ل ب بی).

باہ *bāh*, sexual intercourse; — *bāh-in*, see باہی *bāhī*.

باہت *bāhīt*, liar; slanderer; (m.) languid, pale; astonished, perplexed.

باہر *bāhir*, *ē*, handsome; shining; admirable; clear, distinct; *bāhī-rāt*, ships.

باہز *bāhiz*, oppressive, difficult;

important; *al-bāhiz*, calamity; *bāhiza-t*, adversity.

باہغ *bāhig*, sleeping, sleepy.

باہل *bāhil*, pl. *buhl*, *bukhal*, free; at leisure; idler; *bāhil*, and *bāhila-t*, unmarried woman.

باہم *bāhim*, pl. *bawāhim*, thumb; big toe (m.).

باہی *bāhi* (باہ *bāh-in*); f. *ē*, empty; having a wide cavity; — *bāhiyy*, aphrodisiac.

(بار، بای) *ba'ā*, A, U, INF. *ba'w*, *ba'wā'*, rise high and exert one's self in running (camel); surpass in glory; glory, boast.

بار *ba'w*, glory, pride.

باہی *bai* = بک *beg* (Turk.), Bey, prince, chief.

باہت *bā'it*, passing the night; a night old; of yesterday; stale.

باہجہ *bā'ija-t*, pl. *bawā'ij*, misfortune.

باہک *bā'ih*, who promulgates a secret; (m.) traitor; shameless.

باہک *bā'ih*, tired.

باہد *bā'id*, perishable.

باہس *bā'is*, poor, miserable.

باہس *bā'id*, laying eggs.

باہع *bā'ī*, pl. *bā'a-t*, seller; informer; traitor; a woman who has many suitors (pl. also *bāwā'i*).

باہی *bā'iq*, of little value; — *bā'iga-t*, pl. *bawā'iq*, misfortune, calamity; wrong.

باہلک *bailik*, government; fisc (Turk.).

باہن *bā'in*, *ē*, distinct, evident, notorious; f. a divorced woman; f. pl. *bawā'in*, proof by four witnesses.

باہیہ *bāyiya-t*, Palm-feast.

باب *babb*, sort, kind; — *ē babba-t*, saying "papa," prattle of children.

بابان *babān*, *babbān*, kind; manner; way of living.

بابغا *babagā'*, *babbagā'*, *babgā'*, بھغا *babagāt*, بھغال *babagāl*, parrot; nightingale.

(بے) *batt*, U, I, INF. *batt*, cut, lop;

be cut or lopped; perform, accomplish; decide; over-drive an animal and be unable to complete one's journey; — *INF. batta-t, batût, batût*, divorce a wife for once and all; — *INF. batût*, grow thin; make and sell the head-dress *بَت batt*; — cut off; perform quickly, despatch; provide with provender; — *IV. cut off*; complete; — *V. get provided with provender*; furnish a house to live in; — *VII. be cut off, decided, finished*; grow impotent.

بَت batt, pl. *batût, bitût*, a coarse piece of dress to cover the head; hood, wrapper; rope; (m.) skein; — *بَت batâ-t, stay*, remaining, *INF. of (بَت)*; — *batia-t*, cut, separation; *battat-an, al-batta-t, بَتَة battat-an* *batlat-an*, irrevocably; (m.) not at all.

(بَت) *bata'*, *INF. bat'*, remain, stay.

بَت batât, pl. *abitta-t*, travelling requisites; supplies; household things, furniture; outfit; hood; anything separated from a whole; divorce; performance; *batât-an*, cut, irrevocably; — *batût*, maker and seller of the head-dress *batt*; — *بَت batîti*, small casks, pl. of *batîyya-t*.

بَت batîr, butâr, sharp.

بَت batû' (Eg.) = *مَتَاع matâ'*, goods, property; followed by pronominal affixes it is used as a possessive adjective, f. *batû'a-t*, pl. *batû'*.

بَت batûk, sharp.

بَت batû'il, palm-shoots, &c., pl. of *batîla-t*.

(بَت) *batar*, *U, INF. batr*, maim, curtail; cut off; outroot; — *batir*, *A, INF. batar*, have lost the tail; be childless, useless; — *II. annihilate*; — *IV. curtail*; deprive of posterity; give, and, by opposition, refuse; perform the morning prayer only at

sunrise; — *VIII. be cut off, lopped*; run.

بَت batrî', Mahomet's coat of mail.

بَت batra-t, she-ass.

(بَت) *bata'*, *I, INF. bat'*, prepare the wine *بَت bit'*; *INF. butû'*, remove to a distance; be cut off, separated; — *batî'*, *A, INF. bata'*, have a long neck, strong limbs; follow one's head; — *VII. be cut off, separated*.

بَت bit', bita', strong wine, mead; — *but'*, pl. of *abta'*, whole, all.

بَت batâ'd, f. of *abta'*, whole, all; strong of joints.

(بَت) *batak*, *I, U, INF. batk*, cut, cut off; seize and draw towards one's self, offer violence; — *II. cut*; — *V., VII. be cut, cut off*; — *بَت bitka-t, batka-t*, pl. *bitak*, part, piece, portion; night.

(بَت) *batal*, *U, INF. ball*, cut off; separate, sever; — *II. cut off*; separate from (بَت 'an); devote one's self entirely to (بَت li); — *IV. sever*; — *V., VII. be separated, severed*; — *V. devote one's self entirely to God*; — *X. be severed*.

بَت batl, *ة*, things separated; separation.

(بَت) *batûl*, *U, INF. batw*, remain, stay.

بَت batût, *INF. of (بَت)*; — *butût*, pl. of *batt*, q.v.

بَت batû', pl. of *batû'*, q.v.

بَت batûk, sharp.

بَت batûl (بَت batûl), virgin; nun; vestal; *al-butûl, al-butûla-t*, the Holy Virgin; Fatimah; palm-shoot; — *batûliyya-t*, virginity.

بَت batiyy, table-cloth; towel; — *batîti*, maker and seller of hoods; — *batîiyya-t*, pl. *batâti*, small cask (m).

بَت batâira-t, sun.

بَت batîla-t, pl. *batâ'il*, palm-shoot; fleshy limb; buttock; nun.

(ب) *bass*, I, U, INF. *bass*, disperse, blow away; publish; communicate, impart, bestow; spread a doctrine; — II. disperse; spread about, publish; — III., IV. impart a secret to (acc.); — VI. impart secrets to each other; — VII. be dispersed, dissolved, published; — VIII. demand information.

ب *bass*, things spread about, dispersed; publication; state, condition; need; grief, sorrow; — *ḥ* *biṣa-t*, pl. *biṣa*, ashes.

ب *biṣās*, communication (of a secret).

(ب) *ibsa'arr*, INF. *ibṣirār*, leap.

(ب) *basbas*, INF. *basbasa-t*, raise dust; spread about news.

(ب) *baṣar*, *baṣur*, U, INF. *baṣr*, *baṣar*, *buṣūr*, get covered with pustules; — V. same meaning.

ب *baṣr*, much, and, by opposition, little; — *baṣir*, covered with pustules; — *ḥ*, pl. *buṣūr*, pustule, efflorescence

(ب) *baṣiṭ*, A, INF. *baṣaṭ*, swell.

(ب) *baṣi'*, A, INF. *baṣa'*, *buṣi'*, be full, curl (lips).

(ب) *ibsa'ar* = *ibsa'ar*, q.v. under (ب).

(ب) *baṣaq*, U, INF. *baṣaq*, *baṣaq*, *tabṣūk*, overflow and break the banks; overflow with tears; — INF. *buṣuq*, be brimful; — II. break the banks; — VII. break forth; inveigh against (على 'ala); proceed from the father and the son (m.).

ب *baṣq*, *biṣq*, pl. *buṣūq*, place where the water breaks through.

ب *busla-t*, celebrity.

ب *busun*, pl. gardens; — *biṣan*, soft sand; — *ḥ* *baṣna-t*, soft level ground; fine woman with a soft skin; butter; best wheat; abundance of wealth; Bethania; — *biṣna-t*, pl. *biṣan*, soft level ground.

(ب) *baṣū*, U, INF. *baṣw*, sweat, perspire.

ب *baṣir*, much, many; covered with pustules.

(ب) *bajj*, U, INF. *bajj*, prick open (a tumour); pierce; fatten; conquer; — VIII. almost burst with fat.

ب *bujj*, a young bird.

ب *bujāj*, stout, fat; — *ḥ* *bujāja-t*, contemptible fellow.

ب *bajād*, pl. *bujud*, a striped upper garment.

ب *bajārim*, pl. calamities.

ب *bajāriyy*, calamities, pl. of *bajriyy*.

ب *bajāl*, *bajjāl*, stately old man, prince; — *ḥ* *bajāla-t*, tall handsome woman.

ب *bujāwa-t*, Nubia.

ب *bajbāj*, *ḥ*, fat man with shaking flesh; fool; babbler; heap of sand.

(ب) *bajbaj*; — II. INF. *tabajbuj*, be fat and loose; (m.) be swollen (in the face); — *ḥ* *bajbaja-t*, lullaby.

(ب) *bajih*, A, INF. *bajah*, rejoice (n.); — II. rejoice (a.); — V. rejoice (n.); be delighted.

ب *bajah*, joy; high rank, dignity.

(ب) *bajad*, I, *bujūd*, remain, stay; remain on the pasture; — II. same meanings.

ب *bajd*, troop of people, of horses (100 and more); — *bujud*, striped upper garments, pl. of *bijād*; — *ḥ* *bajda-t*, root, origin; essence of a thing; desert; — *bajda-t*, *bujda-t*, *bujuda-t*, deep and solid knowledge; skill; who adheres to his word.

(ب) *bajir*, A, INF. *bajar*, be afflicted with a rupture of the navel; have a big belly; be full of water or milk without being satiated; be tired of a thing and desist from it (عن 'an); — V. indulge in wine; — XI. desist; — *ḥ* *bujra-t*, pl. *bujar*, navel; — *ب* *bujriyy*, *bujriyya-t*, pl. *bajāriyy*, misfortune, calamity.

(ب) *bajas*, I, U, INF. *bajs*, open

a wound and let flow out the water; gush forth; — INF. *bujûs*, scold; — II. make the water flow; — V., VII. break through; flow out; gush forth.

جس *bajs*, running water; — *bujs*, *bujjas*, raining cloud.

(جس) *baja'*, A, INF. *baj'*, cut off, lop.

جس *baja'*, pelican; swan.

(جل) *bajal*, INF. *bajl*, *bujûl*, be in easy circumstances, good condition; — *bajil*, A, INF. *bajal*, same meaning; — *bajul*, INF. *bajûla-t*, *bujûl*, be great and respected; — II. honour and praise; applaud; say it is enough for you; — IV. be sufficient for (acc.).

جل *bajal*, indeed! verily! yes! ثم *جل* it is enough now! that will do! *جل* *zû bajal*, a dispirited man without ambition; — *bajal*, *bajul*, great calumny; lie; anything wonderful; — *â bajla-t*, small tree; of graceful figure.

(جس) *bajam*, I, INF. *bajm*, *bujûm*, be silent; hesitate; contract (n.); — II. hesitate; contract; give a sharp look.

(جن) II. *bajjan*, impress (upon the mind).

جس *bajwam*, full of water.

جس *bajir*, a great many, very numerous.

جس *bajis*, overflowing.

جل *bajil*, respected old man; honoured; leader; prince; big, stout, coarse, rude.

(ج) *bahh*, A, INF. *bahh*, *bahah*, *bahâh*, *buhûh*, *bahûha-t*, *buhûha-t*, be hoarse; — say "pooh! pooh!" — II., IV. render hoarse; — VII. be hoarse (m.); — VIII. have plenty and above.

ج *buhh*, pl. of *abahh*, hoarse, &c.; gold coins; gross timber; — *â bahha-t*, woman with a rough voice; — *buhha-t*, hoarseness.

ح *bahhâ'*, f. of *abahh*, hoarse, &c., hill in the desert.

جس *bahâbih*, middles of houses, courtyards, &c., pl. of *bahbûha-t*.

جس *bihûs*, disquisition; disputation; — *bahhûs*, disputant.

جس *buhûh*, hoarseness.

جس *bihûr*, seas, &c., pl. of *bahr*; — lands, countries, &c., pl. of *â bahra-t*; — *bahhûr*, pl. *â bahhâra-t*, mariner.

جس *bahârin*, days of crisis, &c., pl. of *bahrân*.

جس *bahbâh*, as long as broad; — *bahbûh-i*, what a pity! — *â bahbûha-t*, shrew.

(جس) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbaha-t*, abide in a place; (m.) give abundantly; enrich; — II. INF. *tabahbuh*, abide in a place; be in the middle of the premises; (m.) live in abundance; — *â bahbaha-t*, crowd, troop; — *â bahbahîyy*, living in plenty and happiness.

(جس) *bahbas*, INF. *bahbasat*, gather together, assemble (n.).

جس *buhbûh*, root; middle; kernel; marrow; — *â buhbûha-t*, pl. *bahûbih*, middle of the house; courtyard; open square; (m.) middle, centre.

جس *bahbûr*, young bustard.

(جس) *bahut*, INF. *bahûta-t*, be pure and unmixed; — III. INF. *mubâhata-t*, love with pure and sincere affection; be open with (acc.); give unmixed food to the cattle.

جس *baht*, *â*, pure, unmixed, unalloyed.

جس *buktur*, short and stout; great; — *â bukturiyy*, same meaning.

(جس) *bahs*, A, INF. *bahs*, seek; inquire; examine, try, discuss; — III. INF. *mubâhasa-t*, examine; discuss; dispute; — V., VII., VIII., x. seek for, inquire, investigate; — VI. try to fathom (في *fî* or عن *an*).

جس *bahs*, pl. *abûs*, examination; discussion; disputation; contro-

versy; pl. *buhūs*, mine; a large snake; wager, bet.
 (بحر) *bahsar*, INF. *bahsara-t*, pick out and separate; take out and uncover; examine; separate (milk) from the butter (n.); disperse; squander; — II. INF. *tabahsur*, be picked out and separated; — *bahsara-t*, dissipation.
 (بحر) *bahsan*, INF. *bahsana-t*, be lazy, negligent.
 بحر *bahah*, hoarseness.
 بحر *buhduriyy*, badly fed and not growing.
 (بحر) *bahdal*, INF. *bahdala-t*, having a crooked shoulder; walk fast; — *bahdala-t*, swiftness.
 (بحر) *bahar*, INF. *bahr*, split wide; — *bahir*, A. INF. *bahar*, be confused, perplexed (with fear); be overjoyed; be very thirsty; waste in flesh; — IV. go to sea; find the water salt; be consumptive; meet accidentally; have a red nose; have many pools of stagnating water; — V., X. swim in riches, knowledge, &c., as in a sea; meditate profoundly; travel towards the sea; — X. be large as a sea; walk about; have full command of the language.
 بحر *bahr*, pl. *abkur*, *bahūr*, *bihūr*, sea; البحر المحيط *al-bahru-'l-muḥit-u*, Pacific; البحر المتوسط *al-bahru-'l-waṣṭāniyyu* (المتوسط) *al-bahru-'l-mutawassit-u*, the Atlantic; البحر الأبيض *al-bahru-'l-abyad-u*, the Mediterranean; — البحر الاسود *bahr bonfus*, البحر *bahr* *al-bahru-'l-aswad*, the Black Sea; البحر *bahr* *al-bahru-'l-hazar-i*, the Caspian Sea; البحر *bahr* *al-bahru-'l-qulzum*, البحر *bahr* *suwais*, البحر *al-bahru-'l-aḥmar-u*, the Red Sea; large river (Nile); title of large works; liberal man; generous; wide-stepping horse; metre; split;

— *bahar*, consumption; confusion, &c., see (بحر); — *bahir*, confused, frightened; very thirsty; consumptive; — *bahra-t*, pl. *buhṛ*, *bihūr*, land, district; low-lands; park; place or town with water; Medina; pond, basin.
 بحر *bahrān*, the Bahrein Islands; — *buhṛān*, pl. *bahārīn*, critical day; delirium; — *buhṛāniyy*, pure and red (blood); foolish, mad.
 (بحر) *bahran*, INF. *bahrana-t*, have a crisis; be delirious.
 بحر *bahriyy*, referring or belonging to the sea; sea-green; from Bahrein; — *bahriyya-t*, mariners, sailors; ship.
 بحر *bahrain*, the two seas, the White and Black, Mediterranean and Euxine; the Bahrein Islands.
 (بحر) *bahaz*, A. INF. *bahz*, box the ears.
 بحر *bahzaj*, calf; foal of a camel; dwarf; short and stout.
 (بحر) for (بحر), dig and search the ground.
 بحر *bahl*, violent impulse.
 (بحر) II. *tabahlas*, have the hands empty, have nothing to do.
 بحر *bahnā'*, large basket for dates; large village or camp.
 بحر *bahnāna-t*, large spark; large basket for dates.
 بحر *buhūta-t*, purity, &c., see (بحر).
 بحر *bahhūs*, mighty disputant; the Sura *tauba-t* of the Qur'ān; — *buhūs*, pl. of بحر *bahs*, mine, &c.
 بحر *buhūḥa-t*, hoarseness, &c., see (بحر).
 بحر *bahūr*, wide-stepping courser; — *buhūr*, seas, &c., pl. of بحر *bahr*.
 (بحر), IV. INF. *ibḥā'*, give way, refuse further service (beast of burden).
 بحر *bahih*, greedy.

بحیر *baḥir*, consumptive ; — ۱ *buḥai-ra-t*, small lake ; Medina.

بع *baḥ-in baḥ-in!* *baḥ-i baḥ-i!* *baḥ baḥ!* well done! bravo! — *baḥḥ*, high-minded ; prince.

(بع) *baḥḥ*, u, INF. *baḥḥ*, be important ; calm down (from anger) ; snore ; (m.) sprinkle tobacco with water ; drizzle.

بخار *buḥūr*, pl. *abḥira-t*, *buḥūr*, vapour, steam ; smoke ; fog ; bad smell ; foul breath ; miasma ; fever ; — ی *buḥāriyy*, from Bokhara ; fumigator.

بخارا *buḥārū'*, Bokhara.

بخایش *buḥāšiš*, presents, pl. of *بخشیش* *baḥšiš*.

بجاعة *baḥā'a-t*, submission, &c., INF. of (بخع) q.v.

بخابی *buḥāq*, wolf.

بخال *baḥḥāl*, great miser.

بخاند *baḥānid*, fine women, pl. of *بخنداة* *baḥandāt*.

(بخبع) *baḥbaḥ*, INF. *baḥbaḥa-t*, call out *baḥ baḥ*, well done! bravo! rejoice ; be satisfied, pleased ; cry out (camel) ; grow cool ; resound ; snore ; subside (anger, &c.) ; — II. same meanings ; rest ; (m.) drizzle.

بخبوخة *buḥbūḥa-t*, drizzling rain.

(بخت) *baḥat*, INF. *baḥt*, beat ; pass. be desponding.

بخت *baḥt*, destiny, fortune, luck, especially good luck ; *بخت اسود* *baḥt aswad*, bad luck, misfortune ; — *buḥt*, Bactrian camel ; *بخت نصر* *buḥt Naṣar*, Nabuchodonossor.

بختج *buḥtaj*, pl. *baḥātij*, cooked, boiled (Pers.).

(بختر) *baḥtar*, I. and II. have a graceful gait, balance in walking, walk wantonly, swagger ; II. grow proud ; — ۱ *baḥtara-t*, graceful gait ; — ی *baḥtariyy*, and—

بختیر *biḥtir*, having a graceful gait.

(بخش) *baḥsar*, INF. *baḥsara-t*, separate, disperse ; — v. be separated,

disperse (n.) ; — ۱ *baḥsara-t*, stain.

(بخشن) = (بخش), q.v.

بخندن *baḥdan*, delicate girl.

(بخز) *baḥar*, u, INF. *baḥr*, steam ; — *baḥir*, A, INF. *baḥūr*, stink, have a bad smell, foul breath ; II. fumigate ; smoke ; perfume ; — IV. cause the breath to be foul ; — v. perfume one's self, be perfumed.

بخز *baḥar*, stench, foul breath ; — *baḥir*, strong smell.

(بخز) *baḥaz*, INF. *baḥz*, gouge an eye.

(بخس) *baḥas*, A, INF. *baḥs*, diminish ; injure ; wrong ; — II., v. waste away ; — VI. deceive and injure each other.

بخس *baḥs*, excessive taxes or tribute ; defect, injury ; defective measure, low price ; the gouging of an eye.

(بخش) *baḥs*, make a hole, pierce ; — II. give a gratuity (m.) ; — ۱ *buḥsa-t*, pl. *buḥūs*, *abḥūs*, hole.

بخشش *baḥsās*, give a gratuity (m.). *بخشیش* *baḥšiš*, pl. *baḥšiš*, (m.) gratuity, present, bribe ; pin-money (Pers.).

(بخص) *baḥas*, A, INF. *baḥs*, gouge ; — v. stare at with wonder.

(بخع) *baḥa'*, INF. *baḥ'*, cut the throat ; commit suicide from despair ; dig a well until water comes ; give sincere advice ; carry on with zeal ; believe the news ; (m.) blame publicly ; — *baḥi'*, INF. *buḥū'*, *baḥā'a-t*, submit to (J *li*), plead guilty ; — ۱ *baḥ'a-t*, public blame ; shame, putting to shame.

(بخق) *baḥaq*, blind a person of one eye ; — *baḥaq*, u, *baḥiq*, A, grow blind ; — IV. knock out an eye.

بخق *baḥuq*, kerchief.

(بخل) *baḥul*, INF. *buḥl*, *baḥal*, be miserly, avaricious ; — II. reproach with avarice ; — IV. find miserly.

بخل *baḥal*, very miserly ; — *buḥul*,

- pl. of *baḥīl*, miserly; — *buḥl*, *buḥūl*, *baḥl*, *baḥal*, avarice; — *buḥḥal*, pl. of *baḥīl*, miserly.
- خلا *buḥalā'*, pl. of *baḥīl*, miserly.
- غم *baḥm*, any plant without a stalk.
- (بخن) *baḥn*, tall, long; — *ib-ḥann*, INF. *ibḥinān*, sleep; take an upright position; — *ibḥānn*, *ibḥa'ann*, INF. *ibḥinān*, *ibḥi'nān*, die.
- بنداة *baḥandā-t*, بخندی *baḥandā*, pl. *baḥānid*, well-made woman with delicate knuckles; — *ib-ḥanda*, be such.
- بخق *buḥnaq* (بخك) *buḥnak*, kerchief, veil; snail-shell.
- (بحو) *baḥū*, INF. *baḥw*, subside, calm down.
- بحو *baḥw*, bad date; soft.
- بخور *baḥūr*, pl. *baḥūrāt*, scent, perfume; fragrant wood for fumigation.
- بخول *buḥūl*, avarice.
- بخيت *baḥit*, fortunate, happy, lucky.
- بخيق *baḥiq*, one-eyed, blind.
- بخيل *baḥīl*, pl. *buḥūl*, *buḥalā'*, miserly, avaricious.
- (بد) *bad*, *bad*, well done! bravo! — *badd*, fatigue, tiredness; — *bidd*, similar, equal; — *budd*, pl. *bidada-t*, *abdūd*, idol; separation; part, portion; equivalent; flight, escape; لا بد *lā* *budd min*, there is no help from, one must; *lā budd*, by all means, necessarily; — *bad'*, pl. *budū'*, *abdū'*, beginning; master; pl. *budū'*, *abdū'*, first portion of a slaughtered camel; new well; — *bidda-t*, *budda-t*, power; pl. *bidad*, *budad*, portion, share; — *budda-t*, extreme.
- (بد) *badd*, v, INF. *badd*, separate; remove, keep separate; injure; place a cloth under the saddle; — II. separate, disperse; (m.) squander; be drowsy with

- fatigue; — III. INF. *bidād*, *mu-bādda-t*, exchange goods; — IV. distribute; stretch the hand towards the ground; — V. separate (n.); get separated, dispersed; distribute between each other; cover entirely; — VI. fight man to man; take as an equal; — VIII. two attack one on both sides; two children suck one mother; — X. treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; follow one's own head.
- (بدا) *badū'*, A, INF. *bad'*, begin, commence; do a thing the first; bring the first news; emigrate; pass. get the small-pox; — II. (m.) accept for a novice (in a convent); do one thing before (على) *'ala* another; — IV. make a beginning; be the first to do; create; emigrate; — V. begin; — VIII. begin; do first before anything else; (m.) be a novice.
- بدا *bad-an*, first; before all; — *buddā*, inhabitants of the desert, &c., pl. of *bādī*; — *bad'a-t*, a mushroom; first portion of a slaughtered camel; portion; — *bad'a-t*, *bid'a-t*, *bud'a-t*, beginning; — *bud'a-t*, prince; — *badā'a-t*, *budā'a-t*, beginning; anything unexpected; done or said ex tempore.
- بدا *badāḥ*, pl. *budūḥ*, extensive and good land; — *bidāḥ*, plains, pl. of *bidḥ*.
- بدا *badūd*, challenge for combat; — *bidūd*, saddle-cloth; — exchange of goods, INF. III. of (بد); — *bidūd*, *badūd*, portion, share; contribution; comrades.
- بدا *bidār*, INF. III. of *badr*, q.v.; — *bidār-an*, *badār-ī*, make haste! look sharp! be quick!
- بدال *bidāl*, exchange, III. of (بدل); — *baddāl*, dealer in victuals.
- بدان *badān*, *badāna-t*, corpulence.

بداة *badāha-t*, *budāha-t*, pl. *badā'ih*, beginning; anything unexpected; improvisation; readiness.

بدارة *badāwa-t*, first appearance; beginning; a mushroom; — *badāwa-t*, *bidāwa-t*, desert life; — pl. *badāwāt*, efforts.

بدارى *badāwiyy*, *bidāwiyy*, referring to the desert; inhabitant of the desert.

بدائد *badā'id*, saddle-cloths, pl. of *badād*.

بدائع *badā'i'*, new things, &c., pl. of *badī'a-t*.

بداهة *badā'ih*, unheard-of things, pl. of *badāha*.

بداية *badāya-t* = *badāwa-t*, q.v.

(بدح) *badah*, INF. *badh*, cut down, fell; cleave; beat; do or say ex tempore, improvise; communicate a secret (ب *bi*); not be able to carry the burden; press upon, be hard upon; have an affected walk; — v. have an affected walk; — v. throw at each other anything not hard.

بدح *badh*, pl. *bidāh*, plain, spacious place, square; — *buduh*, extensive and good lands, pl. of *badāh*; — *badah-an* (adv.), openly, distinctly; — *badha-t*, courtyard.

(بدخ) *badah*, *badih*, *baduh*, INF. *badh*, *badāha-t*, be in a high position; (m.) be proud; squander; — v. boast, be proud.

بدخ *badh*, pride; (m.) dissipation.

بدعا *budāhū'*, pl. of *badīh*, eminent, &c.

بدد *badad*, need, want; exchange; power, ability; *badad-an*, singly, dispersedly; by way of exchange; — *bidad*, portions, pl. of *bidā-t*; *badad-an*, in portions; — *bidada-t*, idols, &c., pl. of *budd*.

(بدر) *badar*, v, INF. *badūr*, *badr*, come quickly or unexpectedly upon (إلى *ila*); surprise; break forth suddenly; — III. INF. *mu-bādara-t*, *bidūr*, hasten; over-

take, anticipate; break forth suddenly; improvise; — iv. rise over one and light his journey (sun, moon); administer with full powers (guardian the fortune of a ward); — vi. hasten together, hasten up (إلى *ila*); — VIII. hasten; surprise; overtake, anticipate.

بدر *badr*, perfect state or condition; pl. *budūr*, full moon; disc; mature youth; prince; — *badra-t*, pl. *bidar*, full, fresh eye; a weight (20 ratl); pl. *budūr*, *bidar*, milk-bucket of lamb's skin.

(بدرق) *badraq*, INF. *badraqa-t*, waste, squander; v. be squandered.

بدري *badriyy*, rain before winter time; fat; partaker in the battle of Badr.

(بدع) *bada'*, INF. *bad'*, produce, originate, begin; dig a well till water comes; — *badī'*, A, INF. *bada'*, grow fat; — *badu'*, INF. *badū'a-t*, *budū'a-t*, be perfect, incomparable; — II. impute a new invention, an innovation, a heresy to (acc.) anybody; (m.) do anything extraordinary; — iv. be the first to do a thing; be original (poet); cause a heresy; excel in doing a thing; leave in the lurch, abandon in need; — *ubdī'*, his camel has become disabled; — v. turn towards new things; — VII. produce new things; — x. consider as new.

بدع *badī'*, new; — *bid'*, new, original; invention; eminent man; fleshy body; pl. *abdū'*, *budū'*, wonderful, incomparable; — *bud'*, pl. of *badī'*, wonderful, &c.; — *bid'a-t*, pl. *bida'*, anything new, innovation, heresy, schism; oppression; pig; *bida'*, pl. incomparable women.

بدعتى *bid'atiyy*, tyrant; heretic.

بدعى *bid'iyy*, heretical.

(بدغ) *badig*, A, INF. *badag*, pollute

one's self with a crime; *INF.* *badg*, crack nuts and almonds.

دغ *badg*, shells of nuts or almonds; — *badig*, polluted; pl. *badigîn*, fat, strong.

(بدل) *badal*, *U*, *INF.* *badl*, change, exchange, interchange; mistake one thing for another; — *badil*, *A*, *INF.* *badal*, have pains in the hands and joints; — *II.* take or give in exchange; change; invert; do one thing instead of another; — *III.* *INF.* *mubâdala-t* *bidil*, give in exchange; — *IV.* take in exchange; change against (*ب* *bi*); place a word in apposition; — *V.* accept in exchange; get exchanged, mistaken, altered; (*m.*) alternate, relieve one another; change dress; — have pains in the hands or joints; wander; — *VI.* interchange; — *VII.* be interchanged; — *X.* demand an exchange; accept in exchange.

بدل *badal*, *bidl*, pl. *abdîl*, compensation; substitution; equivalent; exchange; apposition; requital; generous, magnanimous; حروف البدل *harûfu-'l-badal-i*, letters which are interchanged; — *badal*, gout in the hand; — *badil*, gouty; — *badla-t*, (*m.*) complete suit of clothes; vestment; — *bidla-t*, change of dress.

بدلا *badalû*, substitutes, pl. of *بدل badil*.

(بدن) *badan*, *U*, *INF.* *badn*, *budn*, — *badun*, *INF.* *badn*, *badîn*, *badâna-t*, grow corpulent, fat; — *II.* grow old and weak; be very rich; clothe one with a coat of mail.

بدن *badan*, pl. *abdûn*, body, trunk; member; entrenchment, rampart, wall; short coat of mail; relationship, race, family; dignity; pl. *abdun*, old mountain goat; a lady's belt; pl. *budûn*, old; — *badin*, old; stout, fat;

— *budun* and *buddan*, pl. of *بدین*, *q.v.*; — *badana-t*, pl. *budun*, animal to be sacrificed in Mecca according to a vow; — *badaniyy*, bodily; corpulent; — *badaniyya-t*, corpulence.

(بده) *badah*, *A*, *INF.* *badh*, come unexpectedly, surprise; answer or speak ex tempore; — *III.* *INF.* *mubâdaha-t*, come unexpectedly; — *VI.* practise improvisation together; — *VIII.* speak ex tempore, improvise.

بده *badh*, *budh*, beginning.

(بدو) *badâ*, *U*, commence, begin; *INF.* *badî'*, go into the desert; — *INF.* *badâwa-t*, living in the desert; — *INF.* *badw*, *buduw*, *badî'*, *badî'a-t*, appear; — *INF.* *badw*, *badî'*, *badî'a-t*, occur suddenly; — *badî*, *A*, *INF.* *bada*, abound in mushrooms; — *III.* *INF.* *mubâdît*, transgress; act unjustly; show openly; — *IV.* show or do openly; do for the first time; go beyond measure; show; — *V.* live in the desert; show one's self, appear; — *VI.* imitate or resemble the inhabitants of the desert; show openly mutual hatred.

بدو *badw*, desert; beginning; — *budû*, pl. of *بد بد'*; *INF.* of (*بدو*), *q.v.*

بدوات *badawît*, pl. new opinions; innovations; بدوات *zû badawît*, fertile in new ideas, inventive; tyrant.

بدوح *badûh*, mystical word written under the address of a letter, as an invocation for its safe arrival.

بدور *budûr*, full moons, &c., pl. of *بدر badr*, milk-buckets of lamb's skin, pl. of *بدرة badra-t*.

(بدی) *badû*, *INF.* *bady*, *badî*, begin; — *IV.* go beyond measure; — *V.*, *VIII.* begin; appear.

بدی *badiyy*, new; first.

دع *badih*, pl. *budaḥḥ*, eminent in rank and dignity.

ديد *badid*, open plain; portman-teau; pl. *badā'id*, *abidda-t*, saddle-cloth; equal, similar; — *badida-t*, calamity; desert; equal.

دع *badī'*, pl. *bad'*, wonderful, astonishing, rare; incompatible; inventor, discoverer; creator; جمع *badī' sanī'*, the Holy Ghost; invention, discovery; علم البديع '*alam albadī'*, art of fine style, rhetoric; the human frame; doubly twisted rope; new leathern flask; fat; — *badī'a-t*, pl. *badā'i'*, anything wonderful, new, unheard-of.

بدل *badil*, pl. *abdāl*, *budalā'*, substitute; an upright, pious man; pl. the seventy just ones.

بدین *badin*, pl. *budun*, *buddan*, fat and strong.

بدیه *badih-an*, على بدیه '*ala badih-in*, unexpectedly; ex tempore; — *badih-a-t*, anything unexpected; occurring thought, sally; ex tempore speech; improvisation; (m.) beginning; principle; — *badihyy*, *ḡ*, ex tempore, improvised; unexpected; (m.) from principle, essential; pl. *badihyyāt*, unforeseen occurrences.

(بد) *bazz*, v, INF. *bazz*, *bazīza-t*, conquer, overcome, overtake; — *baziz*, A, INF. *bażaza-t*, *bażāz*, *bizāz*, *buzūza-t*, be in a bad condition, be badly off; be old and dirty; — III. INF. *mubāzza-t*, try to overtake; — VIII. INF. *ibtizāz*, receive one's due from another; cut off; — X. INF. *istibzāz*, treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; possess exclusively; follow one's own head.

بذ *bazz*, victory, conquest; old, worn out; dirty; f. *ḡ*, bad, equal; — *bizz*, equal; — *bizza-t*, portion, share.

(بذ) *baża'*, A, INF. *baż'*, find abo-

minable; contemn, despise; blame; — *bażi'*, offer no food (pasture ground); *baża'*, *bażi'*, *bażu'*, INF. *bażā'*, *bażā'a-t*, be impudent; — III. INF. *mubāzāt*, *bizā'*, talk or act impudently, commit fornication, adultery.

بذاد *bażāz*, *ḡ* *bażāza-t*, bad condition; dirt (بذ).

بذار *bizār*, pl. of بذر *bizr*, seed; — *bażāra-t*, *bażār-ra-t*, dissipation, squandering; — *buzāra-t*, abundance; descendants.

(بذ) *bażah*, A, INF. *bażh*, split, wound; peel, skin; — *bażih*, INF. *bażah*, be sore; be of no use; — v. rain.

بذح *bażh*, pl. *buzāh*, split; — *bizh*, wound or scar in the hand.

(بذح) *bażih*, *bizih* = با *baḥḥ*, well done! bravo! — *bażah*, INF. *buzāh*, be high, proud; — *bażih*, A, INF. *bażah*, same meanings; — v. id.

بذخ *bażah*, pride.

(بذر) *bazur*, v, INF. *bażr*, sow, scatter seed; spread, preach; push forth the seed (ground); — II. sow, scatter; spread about, promulgate; squander; try, tempt one; — v. get foul and yellow (water).

بذر *bażir*, sower, winnower; chatterer; abundant; — *bażr*, grain of seed; descendants; pl. *buzūr*, *bizār*, seed, grain of seed; — *buzur*, blabbers, pl. of بزر *bażūr*; — *bażra-t*, grain of seed; child, son.

(بذرق) *bażraq*, INF. *bażraqa-t*, protect, escort; — protector, who escorts; — *bażraqa-t*, protection, escort.

بذرى *buzurrā*, vain; dissipated, squandering.

(بذع) *baża'*, A, INF. *baż*, I, IV. frighten; — I. drop, fall in drops.

(بذعر) *ibza'arr*, INF. *ibzi'rār*, flee and disperse; try to reach a thing first.

بذق *bazq*, pl. *buzúq*, guide; small.

(بذقر) *ibzaqarr* = *ibza'ar*; remain separate (blood in water).

(بذقت) *bazqat*, INF. *bazqata-t*, waste (a.).

(بذل) *bazal*, I, U, INF. *bazl*, give abundantly; give with one's own hands; take pains, make efforts; — V. do a thing one's self; be not sparing with one's own; waste; dissipate; — VI. give to each other; — VIII. = V.; use a thing daily.

بذل *bazl*, giving for a present; generous gift; — *š bizla-t*, every day dress.

بذلاح *bizlāh*, who promises without keeping his word.

بذلع *bazlah*, INF. *bazlaḥa-t*, promise without giving effect to the promise.

(بذم) *bazum*, INF. *bazāma-t*, keep one's senses in anger.

بذم *buzm*, full senses; intellect; perseverance; strength; skin; fattiness; thickness.

(بذو) *bazu'*, U, INF. *bazā'*, *bazā't*, *bazw*, talk ribaldry; — IV. same meaning.

بذولة *buzūza-t*, bad condition.

بذور *bazūr*, pl. *buzur*, who blabs out secrets; — *buzūr*, pl. of *بذر* *bazr*, seed, &c.

بذول *bazual*, liberal, generous.

(بذی) = (بذو), (بذ).

بذی *baz-an*, impudence, ribaldry; — *bažiyy*, f. *š*, pl. *abžiyān*, impudent, talking ribaldry; — *baži'*, id.; without food.

بذید *bažiz*, equal; — *š bažiza-t*, portion, share; bad portion, bad clothing; victory.

بذیر *bažir*, blabber; slanderer; کثیر *kašir* *bažir*, much, many.

بذیم *bažim*, self-possessed; powerful; foul (breath).

(بر) *barr*, I, *barir*, A, INF. *birr*, act well towards God, parents, children; make a pilgrimage; be agreeable to God; obey God; — INF. *barr*, *birr*, *burū'*,

be truthful; keep one's word or oath; — II. consider pious, just, truthful, or proclaim anyone to be so; justify; — III. benefit; live on a continent, in the country, in the desert; — IV. accept as duly performed; confirm another's oath, subscribe to it; live or travel in the country; have many children; be numerous; conquer; — V. be pious, obey God; justify one's self; — VI. benefit each other, act with piety towards each other; — VIII. be separated from one's companions; deprive.

بر *barr*, continent, shore, bank; pl. *barara-t*, *abrār*, beneficent, pious, charitable; just; truthful; God; faithfulness to one's oath; — *birr*, loving conduct, piety; good action; present; truthfulness; pilgrimage to Mecca; paradise; heart; young fox; — *birr*, *burr*, INF. of (بر); — *burr*, pl. *abrār*, wheat; — *bar'*, creation, creating; — *bur'*, liberation; recovery; cure; — *š bura-t*, pl. *buran*, *birin*, *burin*, *burāt*, ring for the nose of a camel; anklet.

(برأ) *bara'*, A, INF. *bar'*, *burū'*, create; — *bari'*, A, U, INF. *barā'*, *barā'a-t*, *burū'*, be free from guilt; — *bara'*, INF. *bur'*, *burū'*; *bari'*, INF. *bar'*; *buru'*, INF. *bur'*, *burū'*, recover; — II. INF. *tabri'a-t*, acquit; remit a debt; cause to recover; — III. INF. *mubārāt*, dismiss in a friendly and peaceable way (a companion, a wife); — IV. = III.; enter on the first or last day of the month; — V. get acquitted of a debt or guilt; take refuge to (إلى) *ila*) for the sake of acquittal; — VI. declare each other free from any obligation; — X. demand acquittal; abstain from one's wife; abstain; enter on the

the first or last day of the month.

بر *bira'*, pl. of بر *bari'*, recovered; — *barā'*, *burā'*, free, guiltless; INF. of (بر); first or last day of a month; — *birā'*, *burā'*, pl. of بر *bari'*, pure, innocent, free; — *burā'*, shavings, &c., pl. of بر *burāya-t*; — *barr-an*, abroad, in foreign countries; outdoors, outside; — *barrā'*, maker of bows; — *ā barāt*, knife for shaving; pen-knife; — *burāt*, pl. *burā'*, hiding-place of a hunter; — *barā'a-t*, innocence; recovery; *barā'a-t zimma-t*, receipt.

بر *barābik*, tales, stories, lies, pl. of بر *barbaka-t*.

بر *barāt*, letter; diploma; patent; edict; privilege; assignment; receipt; — *burāt*, rings for the noses of camels; anklets, pl. of بر *bura-t*; — *burā-t*, *birrā-t*, pl. good actions.

بر *barātik*, pl. low hills.

بر *barāh*, clear, distinct; evil; large desert; بر *hābil* *barāh*, lion, hero; بر *lā barāh*, certainly, at once, immediately; — *barāh-i* (*birāh-i*), sun.

بر *burād*, cold; INF. of (بر); — *burāda-t*, chips, shavings, filings; — *barrāda-t*, vessel for cooling water; watering-place.

بر *barāzin*, slow beasts of burden, &c., pl. of بر *barzūn*.

بر *barāra-t*, innocence.

بر *barāri*, deserts, pl. of بر *barriyya-t*.

بر *barāz*, vast plain; — *birāz*, human excrements; stool; sallying forth; — *barāza-t*, INF. of (بر).

بر *barāziq*, بر *barāziq*, assemblies; by-paths, pl. of بر *barziq*.

بر *barāsā'*, troop of people, people, number of men.

بر *burāsīm*, sharp-sighted.

بر *burāsin*, staring at.

بر *birāṣ*, deserts, pl. of بر *barṣa-t*.

بر *burāṣim*, having thick lips.

بر *barā'a-t*, distinction; elegance.

بر *barā'im*, mountain-heights.

بر *barrāg*, cupper.

بر *barāgis*, fleas, pl. of بر *bargūs*.

بر *barāgis*, pl. generous animals (camels).

بر *burāq*, the animal on which Mahomet ascended to heaven; — *barrāq*, flashing, shining; f. *ā*, beautiful, handsome; — *ā barrāqiyya-t*, splendour, brilliancy.

بر *birāk*, pl. *burk*, sword-fish; — blessing; — *barāk-i* *barāk-i*, courage! take courage! — (m.) *barrāk*, miller; — *ā burākiyya-t*, a kind of ship.

بر *barākā'*, pl. *barā'ik*, endurance in battle; kneeling down.

(بر) *bur'al*, INF. *bar'ala-t*, bristle up the feathers of the neck (cock in fighting); — II., IX. the same.

بر *birām*, kettles, pl. of بر *burma-t*; — *burām*, pl. *abrima-t*, sheep-louse.

بر *barāmika-t*, the Barmakides, pl. of بر *barmakiyy*.

بر *barānik*, a kind of black dresses, pl. of بر *barnakān*, *barankān*.

بر *barāniyy*, pots, &c., pl. of بر *barniyya-t*; — *barrāniyy*, external; foreign; forged (coin).

بر *barāhim*, بر *barāhim*, *barāhim*, *barāhima-t*, pl. of بر *ibrahīm*, Abraham.

بر *barāhman*, pl. *barāhima-t*, Brahmin.

بر *barāhin*, arguments, &c., pl. of بر *burhān*.

بر *barāyā'*, creatures, pl. of بر *bariyya-t*.

بر *barā'ik*, pl. of بر *barākā'*, q.v.

بر *burā'il*, بر *burā'ila*, small feathers of the neck; plants;

— *abū-burū'il*, *burā'iliyy*, cock.

burāya-t, pl. *burā'*, shaving, chip, paring; fat; endurance on a long journey.

barbār, murmuring, clattering, crying out; lion.

birbās, deep well.

(برع) *barbaḥ*, pl. *barābiḥ*, earthen water-pipe; water-duct; urinary canal from the kidneys; sink, sewer.

barbaḥtiyy, chameleon.

(بربر) *barbar*, INF. *barbara-t*, bleat; be clamorous, noisy; (m.) murmur, grumble.

barbar, pl. *barābir*, *barābira-t*, native of Barbary; — *birbir*, *ḥ*, bleating of sheep; — *burbur*, *ḥ*, clamorous, noisy; — *barbariyy*, the same; — *barbariyya-t*, Barbary.

(برس) *barbas*, INF. *barbasa-t*, seek, look for; — II. walk like a dog; walk lightly, softly; pass quickly.

(بري) *barbaṣ*, INF. *ḥ*, water the ground abundantly.

(برب) *barbaṣ*, pl. *barābiṣ*, lute, harp.

(بربك) *barbak*, INF. *ḥ*, cheat; tell stories (m.); — *barbaka-t*, pl. *barābik*, deceit; fable, story.

burbūr, pearl-wheat.

(برت) *barat*, A, INF. *bart*, cut; — *barit*, A, INF. *barat*, be astonished, perplexed, confused; — *burta-t*, skill, cunning.

bortuḡān, orange.

(برتك) *bartak*, firmly insist.

bortukāl, orange.

(برف) *baris*, A, INF. *baras*, live in ease and enjoyment.

bars, pl. *birās*, *abrās*, *burūs*, *barāris*, good soft ground; sand-hill; good guide.

(برك) *barsat*, INF. *ḥ*, stay at home; ascend a mountain; sit with crossed legs (in Oriental fashion), squat.

barsun, pl. *barāsin*, fleshy part of the paws; paw; hand.

bursūt-at, dangerous place.

(بري) *barij*, A, INF. *baraj*, have eyes, the white of which is visible all round the black; have food and drink in abundance; look well; — II., IV. build a tower; II. predict from the stars; — V. display one's self in adornment (woman to men).

baraj, pl. *abrāj*, of a handsome face; INF. of (بري); — *burj*, pl. *burūj*, *abrāj*, *abrija-t*, tower, castle; stations of the zodiac; angle; support; supreme power.

barjā', f. of *abraj*, having beautiful eyes.

burjud, pl. *barājid*, garment of a coarse material, or, by opposition, a fine garment.

(برجم) *barjam*, INF. *ḥ*, speak rudely.

(برجم) *burjum*, *burjuma-t*, pl. *barājim*, middle joint of a finger; middle finger; knuckle.

birjis, planet Jupiter.

(برج) *barah*, INF. *buruḥ*, show the left side coming from the right; — V, INF. *barḥ*, be angry; — *bariḥ*, A, INF. *barāḥ*, leave, discontinue; sojourn in the desert; come to light; become manifest; — II. cause pain and trouble; — IV. astonish, please; do marvels; honour; injure; — V. be grieved.

barḥ, misfortune, evil; — *burḥa-t*, pl. *burah*, excellent she-camel.

burahā', greatest calamity; paroxysm; disorder; grief.

burḥa, well hit!

barḥ, increase; abundance; cheapness; power; thinness, weakness; cut of a sword; — II. *barrah*, submit humbly.

barḥās, confusion.

burahdā-t, delicate, fleshy woman.

(برد) *barad*, V, INF. *bard*, be cold, freeze, make cold or freeze; die; sleep; — INF. *burād*, *burūd*,

be weak, ill; dry up, get lean, thin; be blunt; cool with water; put collyrium on the eye; file; beat; kill; send as a messenger; be incontestable; hail; — *barud*, INF. *burûda-t*, be cold; be incontestable; abate (n.) (pain); — II. cool, refresh; assuage; abate (a.); — III. treat one coldly; — IV. bring anything refreshing; give anything cold to drink; enter into the coolness of evening; weaken; send as a messenger; — V. refresh one's self; take a cold bath; abate (n.); — VI. treat each other coldly; — VIII. pour cold water upon one's self; refresh one's self by a cold drink; — X. find cold.

درد *barad*, pl. *burûd*, hail; — *barid*, cold, hailing (cloud); — *bard*, cold (s. and adj.); sleep, rest; spittle; *al-bardân*, morning and evening; — *burd*, ð, pl. *burûd*, *abrud*, *abrâd*, striped garment, upper garment; wing (of a locust, &c.); درد *burd fûhir*, war; — *burud*, messengers, &c., pl. of درد *barid*; — ð *barada-t*, *barda-t*, indigestion; — *barada-t*, hail-stone; middle of the eye; — *burda-t*, pl. *burad*, striped upper garment; curtain; cloak of a dervish.

درد *buradâ'*, shiver of an ague.

درد *birdâh*, polish, finish, completion (m.).

درد *bardân*, cold, freezing.

درد *burdâya-t*, curtain.

درد *bardaj*, prisoner (Pers.)

(دردس) *birdie*, haughty; repugnant, ugly.

درد *barda'a-t*, pl. *barâdi'*, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; — درد *bar-da'iyy*, maker of such.

درد *bardiyy*, papyrus; branch; wing of the locust; — *burdiyy*, a kind of dates; — ð *bardiyya-t*, cold fever, ague.

درد *birdie* = درد *birdie*.

(درد) *bardaḥ*, I, ð, smooth, polish; complete; — II. get smoothed, polished; be refined, civilised.

درد *burzaj*, roar of a lion.

(درد) *ibranza*, be ready.

درد *barza'a-t* = درد *barda'a-t*.

(درد) *barzan*, INF. ð, overcome, conquer; not be able to answer from exhaustion; walk as a beast of burden.

درد *birzaun* (*burzûn*), pl. درد *barâzin*, slow beast of burden; pack-horse; Turkish horse.

درد *barara-t*, pl. of درد *bârr*, innocent, &c.

(درد) *baraz*, INF. *burâz*; *bariz*, A, INF. *baraz*, go into the open plain; appear; show forth (n.); issue; — *baruz*, INF. *barâza-t*, be abstemious, virtuous; — II. make come forward; make known; surpass others in virtue and bravery, in swiftness; save his master by his swiftness (horse); go to stool; — III. INF. *mubâraza-t*, step forward for a single combat; fight a duel; provoke; — IV. make come forward, publish; intend a journey; take pure gold; — V. go out; — VI. come forward against each other for a single combat; separate from the crowd to seek one's companion (mutually); — X. cause or wish anyone to come forward, anything to appear.

درد *barz*, intelligent; venerable; moderate; one who goes forth; open tract of land; — ð *barza-t*, respectable matron; mountain summit; steepness; — *birza-t*, look, aspect.

درد *birzûg* = درد *burzûg*, q.v.

(درد) *barzah*, pl. *barâziḥ*, interval; barrier; medium; isthmus; time between death and resurrection; tomb; abyss, depth; the Holy Ghost.

(درد) *barza'a-t*, bed, couch.

(درد) *burzûg*, liveliness, sprightliness; well-grown fellow.

(برزل) *burzul*, heavy man.
 بروز *burzūg* = برج *burzug*.
 برزی *barziyy*, venerable.
 برزیق *birziq*, pl. *barāziq*, assembly;
 by-path.
 برزین *birzin*, cup of palm-tree wood.
 (برس) *baris*, A, INF. *baras*, be hard
 on a debtor; — II. level and
 soften the ground.
 برس *bars*, opiate; — *birs*, *bars*, skill
 of a guide.
 برسا *barsā'*, troop, number of people.
 برسام *birsām*, pleurisy; headache.
 (برسم), pass. *bursim*, suffer from
 pleurisy.
 (برش) *baras*, spot on the nail; —
burš, pl. *abras*, piebald; — IX.
ibraśś, INF. *ibriśśāś*, be piebald;
 — § *burśa-t*, spot (of a horse).
 (برش) *baras*, INF. *bars*, fade
 (colour).
 برشاع *birsā'* = برج *birsī'*.
 برسام *birsām*, sharp-sighted eye.
 برسان *barsān*, people of the same
 creed; — *burśān*, wafer, holy
 wafer, host.
 برشت *birist*, soft-boiled egg (Pers.).
 (برشت) *barsat*, INF. §, tear with the
 teeth.
 (برشع) *birsī'*, tall and stout; head-
 strong; malicious; stupid,
 foolish.
 (برشق) *barsaq*, INF. §, cut into
 pieces; beat with a whip; —
 III. INF. *ibrinśāq*, rejoice (n.);
 blossom; expand (flower).
 برشک *barsak*, INF. §, divide and
 place separately.
 (برشم) *barsām*, INF. §, show one's
 grief in the face; frown; mark
 with dots of different colours;
 — INF. §, and *birsām*, fix one's
 look at a thing (الى *ila*).
 (برشم) *barsām*, INF. §, brush (m.).
 برشم *bursūm*, veil for the face.
 برشوم *barsūm*, a high kind of palm-
 tree.
 برشیمه *barsīma-t*, brush (m.).
 (برس) *baris*, A, INF. *baras* (also
 used in the pass.), be a leper;
 — II. render similar to a leper;

shave the head; water the
 ground before tilling it; — IV.
 render a leper; have a leprous
 child; cure from leprosy; — V.
 graze entirely off.
 برس *baras*, white leprosy; — *bars*,
 camel-louse; — *burš*, pl. of برس
abras, leprous; — § *birāsa-t*, pl.
 poisonous lizards; — *burśa-t*,
 pl. *birāś*, dwelling-place of the
 demons, genii.
 برسا *barsā'*, grazed off; shining
 white; f. of برس *abras*, leprous;
 — *burśā'*, pl. of برس *baris*,
 shining; leprous.
 برشوم *barsūm*, leathern case for
 flasks, &c.
 (برش) *barad*, V, INF. *bard*, be little
 or few; flow scantily; — I, V,
 INF. *bard*, give little; — INF.
burūd, just sprout forth, so that
 the species cannot yet be recog-
 nised; — II, IV. produce such
 sprouts in quantity; — V. be
 satisfied with little; receive
 anything piecemeal; sip with
 the edges of the lips.
 برش *bard*, pl. *birād*, *burūd*, *abrād*,
 a little, dribble; — § *barḍa-t*, a
 little water.
 برشایش *barḍās*, pl. *barḍāś*, sill (m.).
 (برشس) *barḥas*, INF. §, let beasts of
 burden.
 (برشع) *bartā'*, INF. §, be agitated,
 moved, in emotion.
 (برشل) *barḥal*, INF. §, give a present
 to the judge, bribe; — II. accept
 a bribe; allow one's self to be
 bribed.
 برشل *barḥul*, high cap; — § *barḥala-t*,
 under-cap; — *barḥulla-t*, small
 sun-shade.
 (برشم) *barḥam*, INF. §, stammer;
 swell with anger; provoke to
 anger; be very dark; — II. get
 angry at a speech.
 برشم *barḥam*, stammerer.
 برشوم *birḥūm*, trunk (of an elephant,
 &c., m.).
 برشیع *barḥīḥ*, melon.
 (برش) *bara'*, INF. *burā'*, *bari'* and

baru', INF. *bará'a-t*, surpass others in knowledge, virtue, beauty, &c.; be perfect; conquer, vanquish; ascend a mountain; — v. give as a present, bestow benefits of free will.

(برعل) *bur'ul*, the young of the hyena or jackal.

(برعم) *bar'am*, INF. *ḡ*, I., II. bud forth.

برعم *bur'um*, *ḡ*, pl. *bará'im*, *برعم* *bar'um*, *ḡ*, bud, chalice of a flower; rose; — pl. *bará'im*, mountain heights.

برعيس *bir'is* = برعيس *bargis*.

(برغ) *barg*, spittle, drivel.

برغ *barig*, A, INF. *barag*, live in ease and enjoyment.

برغش *bargas*, INF. *ḡ*, have fleas, be full of fleas; — *ḡ bargasa-t*, ash-colour.

برغز *barguz*, malicious.

(برغش) *bargas*, fly; — *ibragasá*, INF. *ibrigásá*, recover from an illness or wound and be able to walk again.

(برغل) *burgul*, pearl-wheat.

برغل *bargal*, INF. *ḡ*, live in a place near water, or between cultivated land and the desert.

(برغوش) *burgús*, pl. *barágis*, flea.

برغی *bargiyy*, pl. *barági*, screw.

(برعيس) *birgis*, patient; not losing one's head; — pl. *barágis*, generous camels.

برغل *birgil*, pl. *barágil*, country near water or between cultivated ground and desert.

برفیر *birfir*, purple.

(برق) *baraq*, U, INF. *barq*, *burúq*, *burgán*, flash, lighten; wink, threaten; — INF. *barq*, *bariq*, *burgán*, shine, glitter; be brilliant; rise (star); adorn one's self; — INF. *barq*, *burúq*; *bariq*, A, INF. *barag*, stare from fear; burst through the heat (leathern pipe); — II. adorn one's self or one's house; open the eyes wide and look sharp; undertake a long journey; persist in rebel-

lion; be too difficult for (ب *bí*); — IV. lighten; threaten; be struck by lightning; cause to flash; adorn one's self; desist; unveil the face; track a wild animal.

برق *baraq*, pl. *abrág*, *birgán*, *burgán*, lamb, ram; fear, fright; — *barq*, pl. *burúq*, lightning; brilliancy, flash; — *burag*, necessary business, pl. of برق *burqa-t*; — *burq*, pl. African lizards; — *ḡ barga-t*, confusion; (m.) pain in the loins; — *burqa-t*, pl. *burag*, urgent business; bad ground.

برقاه *barqaha-t*, ugliness.

برقاروق *birqarúq*, plum (m.).

(برقش) *barqas*, INF. *ḡ*, be variegated; separate (n.); paint gaudily, adorn; bungle; set to (علی *'ala*); — II. be gaudily adorned; (m.) be piebald.

برقش *birqis*, ابو برافش *abü baráqis*, finch; — *ḡ bargasa-t*, confusion; being piebald.

(برقا) *barqa*, INF. *ḡ*, make short steps; turn round in running; disperse (a.); speak without order; ascend a mountain; sit in Oriental fashion; — II. fall on the back of the head; get mingled in pasturing.

برقاه *barqaha-t*, short step.

(برقع) *barqa*, INF. *ḡ*, veil; cover one's animal; hit on the ears; — II. veil one's self.

برقع *birqi*, *burqu'*, seventh heaven; — *burqa*, *burqu'*, pl. *baráqi*, a lady's veil, which allows only the eyes to be seen; curtain; — *ḡ burqu'a-t*, mark by branding (camel).

(برقل) *barqal*, INF. *ḡ*, lie; lighten without raining.

برقوش *barqús*, pl. *baráqis*, worn-out shoe.

برقوش *barqu'*, *burqu'*, violent; — *burqu'* = برقع *burqa*, veil.

برقوش *burquiq*, *birqiq*, apricot, yellow plum.

برقيل *birqil*, ballista, cross-bow.

(برک) *barak*, v, INF. *burúk*, *tabrúk*, kneel; stand firm; (m.) be obliged to remain, not be able to get away; sit down; rain continuously; exert one's self; — II. kneel down; make kneel down; (m.) cause to remain; be miller; — say a blessing; — III. INF. *mubáraka-t*, carry on a thing (على *'ala*) assiduously; bless, make happy; pray for (على *'ala*); — IV. make the camel kneel down; — V. be blessed, happy; hope for blessing, happiness, or good luck; congratulate one's self; insist on (ب *bi*); — VI. be praised and hallowed (God); accept as a good omen; be blessed, fortunate; — VIII. place the chest on the ground for the rider to mount (camel); fight on one's knees; rush forward; lean over one's work; carry on assiduously; pour out much water; rain continuously; insult; — X. be blessed, find blessed; — *baraka-t*, pl. *barakát*, blessing, happiness; abundance; fertility; — *birka-t*, kneeling down; upper part of the chest; a striped stuff; pl. *birak*, pond, fountain-basin; milk-pail; milking; — *burka-t*, pl. *burak*, *abrúk*, *birkan*, *burkân*, duck; frogs; persons of rank; tax; tax-gatherers.
 برکان *birkân*, pl. of برکه *burka-t*, q.v.; — *burkân*, volcano (n.).
 (برج) *barka*, INF. *bar*, cut, cut off; throw on the ground; — II. fall down.
 (برم) *baram*, INF. *barm*, fix, make firm; twist a rope tight; (m.) turn round, roam about; — *barim*, A, INF. *baram*, be ill-tempered, peevish; be embarrassed; — II. turn to and fro (a.); make ill-tempered; — IV. twist the rope doubly; make firm; render ill-tempered; importune by questions; — V. be

ill-tempered; — VII. be firmly twisted; be fixed.
 بر *baram*, pl. *abrám*, toil, grief; miser; trouble-feast; unripe grapes; mountain summits; — *barim*, unbearable (person); — *burm*, rope; — *barma-t*, turn, twist; — *burma-t*, pl. *burm*, *buram*, *birám*, stone vessel for cooking; kettle.
 برمیکی *barmakiyy*, pl. *barámika-t*, Barmakide.
 برمیل *barmil*, pl. *barámil*, cask (m).
 برناسا *barnása*, man.
 برنتی *baranta*, ill-tempered, peevish.
 برنجهك *baranjik*, gauze, crape (Turk.).
 برند *birand*, *birind*, old sword; glitter of a sword.
 (برنس) *burnus*, pl. *baránis*, a kind of hood; prince; — II. *tabarnas*, put on a *burnus*.
 برنسا *barnasú* (برنشا *barnasú*), man.
 برنكان *barnakán*, *barankán*, pl. *baránik*, a black garment (Pers.).
 برنی *barraniyy*, external, foreign; — *barniyya-t*, pl. *barániyy*, pot, vessel of earth or glass, jar; young cock.
 برنبطه *burnaiṭa-t*, pl. *barániṭ*, hat (m.).
 برنیق *barniq*, hippopotamus; — *bir-niq*, mud; a mushroom.
 (بره) *barih*, A, INF. *barah*, *burhán*, recover, regain strength; have a white body; — IV. proffer convincing proofs or arguments, get the better by arguments.
 بره *barah*, delicacy of the skin; fat; — *barha-t*, *burha-t*, length of time.
 برها *barhá*, f. of ابره *abrah*, white of skin.
 برهان *burhán*, pl. *baráhin*, argument, demonstration, proof, evidence; clear sign; decision; prince, leader; — INF. of (بره); — *burhániyy*, demonstrative; decisive; convincing.
 (برههه) *barahraha-t*, handsome and lively, bright.

(برهم) *barham*, INF. \bar{b} , stare at (إلى *ila*); — \bar{b} *barhama-t*, *burhuma-t*, flower-bud.

برهمن *barahman*, برهمند *barahmand*, pl. *barāhima-t*, Brahman.

(برهن) *barhan*, INF. \bar{b} , bring forth strong arguments, convincing proof; testify; — II. demonstrate, argue; be proved, demonstrated; — \bar{b} *barhana-t*, demonstration.

برهوت *barahūt*, *burhūt*, pit of the damned souls.

(برو) *barā*, V, INF. *barw*, smoothe, plane, shave; create; put a ring through the nose of a camel.

برو *burū*, recovery; deliverance, rescue.

بروات *barawāt*, diplomas, &c., pl. of برات *barāt*.

برج *burūj*, towers, &c., pl. of برج *burj*.

برج *barūh*, passing from the right to the left.

برود *barūd*, cold; cooling; — *burūd*, striped garments, &c., pl. of برد *burd*; INF. of (برد) *q.v.*; dulness; — \bar{b} *burūda-t*, coolness; coldness; dulness.

برور *burūr*, faithfulness to one's oath.

بروز *burūz*, getting known, becoming evident, INF. of (برز).

بروض *burūd*, pl. of برض *barḍ*, a little; INF. of (برض).

بروع *burū*, perfection.

بروق *burūq*, lightnings, &c., pl. of برق *barq*; INF. of (برق) *q.v.*

بروک *burūk*, kneeling, INF. of (برک); sweetmeat made of dates and butter; — troops of camels, &c., pl. of برک *barḥ*; — \bar{b} *barwaka-t*, female hedge-hog.

بروکا *barūkā*, endurance; kneeling.

(بری) *bara*, I, INF. بری *bar-an*, *bary*, plane, shave; make or mend a pen; emaciate (a.); (m.) tear by use; — III. INF. *mubārāt*, imitate; compete; separate in a peaceable way from a partner

or wife; cover with dust; soil; find sugar canes; — V. present one's self; free one's self; — VI. imitate each other, emulate; — VII. be smoothed (arrow, &c.); be made or mended (pen); be emaciated; present one's self; be ready; — VIII. smooth; be smoothed; — X. examine, spy out; reconnoitre.

بری *bar-an*, earth, dust; — *buran*, rings for the noses of camels, pl. of بر *bura-t*; — *bariyy*, smoothed, planed; acquitted, free; — *bari'*, pl. *bari'ān*, *bura'a*, *birū*, *abrū*, *ibri'a*, *burā*, f. *bari'a-t*, pl. *bari'a-t*, *bariyyāt*, *barāyā*, pure, guiltless, innocent, free; pl. *birū*, recovered, cured; — *burra*, friendly word; — *barriyy*, rustic, wild; continental; countryman, native; external, foreign; level; — \bar{b} *barya-t*, making of a pen; — *bariyya-t*, pl. *bariyyāt*, *barāyā*, creature, people; — *barriyya-t*, pl. *barārī*, desert.

بریات *bari'āt*, *bariyyāt*, see بری *bari'*.

بریت *barrīt*, pl. *barārīt*, desert; — *birrit*, prudent guide or leader; plain.

برج *bariḥ*, bad omen; — ام برج *umm barīḥ*, crow; calamity.

برید *barid*, pl. *burud*, ready; messenger; courier; express; خیل *ḥailu-l-barid*, relay horses; صاحب البريد *ṣāhibu-l-barid*, postmaster; a measure = 16 English miles.

بریش *baris*, piebald.

بریس *baris*, pl. *burašū*, shining; leprous; — *burais*, ابو بریس *abu burais*, lizard.

برج *bari*, excellent, f. *bari'a-t*, handsome and witty (woman).

بریق *bariq*, brilliancy; INF. of (برق); — brig (m.); — \bar{b} *barīqa-t*, pl. *barā'iq*, milk with butter; lighting, flash; brilliancy.

بریک *barik*, pl. *burk*, blessed with abundance; *barik* and *barika-t*, dates with butter; — brig (m.).

١٢٢ *harim*, twisted; string of pearls, &c.; amulet; motley crowd; army; mixed herd; dawn; suspicious; *al-barimān*, liver and hump of the camel as a dish; — ١ *barima-t*, *barri-ma-t*, borer; cork-screw; screw. ١٢٢ *burin*, pl. of ١٢٢ *bura-t*; — ١ *barrina-t*, *birrina-t* = ١٢٢ *bari-ma-t*.

١٢٢ *buraih*, ١٢٢ *buraihim*, little Abraham.

(٢) *bazz*, *u*, capture, rob, plunder; INF. *bazz*, *bizzizā*, conquer, vanquish; — VIII. INF. *iblizāz*, take from by violence, rob.

٢ *bazz*, fine linen; silk; clothing; armour; drapery; superiority; victory; end; INF. of (٢); — *bizz*, pl. *bizāz*, *abzāz*, nipple; bosom; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe; — ١ *bizza-t*, rich robe of honour; garb; arms, armour; form, figure.

١٢٢ *buzābiz*, agile, active; strong but not brave.

١٢٢ *bizāj*, boast, swagger.

١٢٢ *bazādīra-t*, falconers, pl. of ١٢٢ *bāzār*.

١٢٢ *bazār*, seller of linseed, of grain.

١٢٢ *bazzāz*, linen-draper, draper; merchant; — ١ *bizāza-t*, linen trade.

١٢٢ *buzā'*, active servant; — ١ *bazū'a-t*, good breeding, being well brought up.

١٢٢ *buzāq*, spittle, saliva.

١٢٢ *bizāl*, *buzāl*, bung; bung-hole.

١٢٢ *buzā-t*, falcons, hawks, pl. of ١٢٢ *bāz*.

(٢) *bazbaz*, INF. ١, urge on; walk fast; take to flight; move about much and quickly; conciliate; disquiet; steal, rob; throw away.

١٢٢ *buzbuz*, agile, active.

(٢) *bazaj*, *u*, INF. *bazj*, boast; irritate against (على 'ala); — II. adorn; — III. INF. *mubāzaja-t*,

bizāj, boast; — VI. contest for glory.

(٢) *bazaḥ*, I, INF. *bazḥ*, take the merchandise without weighing or measuring; — II. show one's self submissive; — VI. desist.

٢ *bazaḥ*, hump on the chest.

٢ *bazd*, scabbard.

(٢) *bazar*, I, INF. *bazr*, beat; sow (a field); blow the nose; fill; — II. sprout; make ears (corn); grow grain (ear); lay eggs (silk-worm); — V. descend from the Banu Bazra.

٢ *bazr*, *bizr*, ١, pl. *buzūr*, seed, grain of seed; egg of the silk-worm; pl. *abzūr*, *abāzīr*, herbs for seasoning; descendant; mucus.

١٢٢ *bazrā'*, woman who has many children.

٢ *bazaz*, arms, armour.

(٢) *bazū'*, INF. *bazū'a-t*, be handsome, witty, and well bred; be pert, saucy; — INF. *baz'*, increase; — V. be handsome, well bred; be rife, rampant; threaten (danger).

(٢) *bazag*, *u*, INF. *bazg*, bleed with a lancet; — INF. *bazg*, *buzūg*, be on the point of rising; push (tooth of a camel); peep forth.

٢ *bazg*, lancet.

(٢) *buzgur*, malicious.

(٢) *bazaq*, *u*, INF. *bazq*, sow the ground; spit; throw out; rise (sun); — ١ *bazqa-t*, spittle, saliva.

١٢٢ *bazaqā*, quick walk.

(٢) *bazal*, *u*, INF. *bazl*, split; tap a cask; clarify the wine; cut off; decide; — II. split; tap; clarify; — V. split (n.); tap; — VII. split (n.), get split; — VIII. open (n.); tap; bid to broach; clarify.

٢ *bazl*, goat.

٢ *bazlā'*, good idea or advice; misfortune; ١٢٢ *ḥaṭṭa-t bazlā'*, the line between good and evil.

(بزم) *bazam*, I, U, INF. *bazm*, bite with the fore-teeth; carry a burden for a long time; milk a camel; draw the bow-string with fore-finger and thumb; rob; resolve firmly; speak rudely; break into pieces; — IV. give; — VIII. pass the day in (participle or aorist).

بزم *bazm*, firm resolution; harsh word; break, rupture; — *bazma-t*, meal; weight of 10 dirham.

(برع) *bazmaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, be proud.

(بر) *bazā*, بزم, U, INF. *bazw*, be in equilibrium, be one's equal; raise one's self above (على *'ala*) another; accustom one's self to, become familiar with (ب *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; — *bazā*, U, *bazī*, INF. *baz-an*, be hump-chested; — IV. be one's equal in (ب *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; wrong; give the suck; — VI. make long strides; boast of things one has not got.

بزم *bazw*, in equilibrium with others, equal to others.

بزان *bazawān*, attack; impulsiveness, impetuosity.

بزرری *bazūrīyy*, greengrocer; seed-merchant.

بزرغ *bazūg*, sunrise.

بزل *bazul*, pl. *bazul*, camel 9 years of age (pushing its corner-tooth).

بزی *bazīyy*, foster-brother.

بزیج *bazyj*, thankful.

بیزری *bizziza*, victory, conquest.

بزیج *bazī'*, wide awake; eloquent; agile; impudent.

(بس) *bass*, U, INF. *bass*, drive the camels slowly on by the call *bas! bas!* prepare or eat the dish *bassā-t*; — send out cattle, goods, scouts, to different countries; demand; exert one's self; pass. be crushed, sink, become dust (the mountains); — IV. drive on or decoy camels

by the call *bas! bas!* decoy goats to the water; — VII. be sent out; dissolve (n.).

بس *bass*, demand, request; power; strength; work, labour; zeal; sufficiency, enough; — *bass*, *biss*, *ḥ* *bissa-t*, pl. *bissas*, domestic cat.

(بسا) *basā'*, *basī'*, A, INF. *bas'*, *basā'*, *basā'*, *busū'*, become familiar, intimate with (ب *bi*); — I, INF. *bas'*, *busū'*, get accustomed to (ب *bi*); despise; — IV. make familiar, accustom.

بساتیق *basātiq*, pottery, &c., pl. of *bastūqa-t*.

بساتین *basātin*, gardens, pl. of *bustān*.

بساتینی *basātiniyy*, gardener.

بساره *bisāra-t*, summer-rain.

بساسه *bassāsa-t*, Mecca.

بسام *basāf*, vast plain; open country; surface; large pot; — *bisāf*, pl. *busuf*, covering, carpet, mat, cushion; pl. *bisf*, *bust*, *busuf*, she-camels with sucking foals; — *ḥ* *basāfa-t*, free talk, ingenuousness; simplicity; — *ی* *bisāfiyy*, pedlar, shopkeeper (m.).

بساگ *busāg*, spittle.

بسال *basāl*, *bisāl*, see (بسل); — *ḥ* *basāla-t*, bravery, prowess, heroism; contempt of death.

بسام *bassām*, who smiles much.

بسام *basbās*, fennel.

(بسبس) *basbas*, INF. *ḥ*, walk very fast; set quickly to; decoy by the call *bas! bas!* endure; — II. flow.

بسبس *basbas*, desert; silly behaviour or talk.

بستان *bustān*, pl. *basātin*, garden (Pers.); — *bustāniyy*, gardener.

بستج *bastaj*, frankincense.

(بسترج) *bistart*, she-camel with foal.

(بستق) *bastaq*, servant.

بستقان *bustaqān*, gardener; field-watch.

بستانچی *bustanjiyy*, pl. *bustanjiyya-t*, gardener.

استوانة *bastūqa-t*, pl. *basātīq*, earthenware; water-jug.

بست *bussaz*, coral (Pers.).

(بسر) *basar*, *u*, INF. *basr*, do hastily, precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time (also IV., V., VIII.); begin, commence (ب *bi*); subdue, offer violence; — INF. *basr*, *basūr*, show a severe face, frown; pass. have piles; — IV. see I.; press unripe dates; stop, stick fast (ship); — V. see I.; get benumbed; be cold; — VIII. see I.; begin, commence (ب *bi*); get benumbed; subdue; oppress; pass. change (colour).

بسر *basr*, cold water; first beginning; — *busr*, dates beginning to ripen; pl. *bisūr*, refreshing rain; fresh and tender; — *busra-t*, *busura-t*, pl. *busur*, *busurāt*, date beginning to ripen; rising sun; first germ; glass beads.

(بساط) *basaf*, *u*, INF. *basf*, spread; stretch out or open the hand; cheer, rejoice (a.); hold (as a room); be large enough; render more excellent, bolder; accept an excuse; — *basuf*, overcome one's own timidity, get bolder; — II. spread; — *mubāsafa-t*, be without timidity; speak out freely; receive anybody with joy; — V., VII. be extended, long; wander far, travel; be without timidity, put off restraint; — VII. be cheerful, merry, rejoice, divert one's self; make too free with (على *'ala*).

بساط *basf*, spreading, &c., INF. of (بسطا); joy; cheerfulness; amusement; intoxicating paste of hemp and tobacco; — *bisf*, *ḡ bisfat*, *busuf*, *busuf*, pl. *absāt*, *busuf*, *bisāt*, *busāt*, camel with sucking foal on the pasture; open; liberal; — *busuf*, pl. of *basif*, wide, extensive, &c.; — *ḡ basfa-t*, *busfa-t*, deep knowledge; distinction; largeness and abundance;

extension; (m.) pedestal; — *bastiyy*, seller of *basf*, q.v.; — *ḡ basfiyya-t*, pleasure, amusement.

(بشق) *basag*, *u*, INF. *basq*, spit; — INF. *busiq*, be high; surpass; — II. make long; keep waiting a long time; importune; molest. *buskul*, the hindmost horse in a race.

(بسال) *basal*, *u*, INF. *basl*, blame, reproach; hasten, urge on; take piecemeal and by degrees; shut up; allow; — INF. *busl*, be forbidden; grow thick (milk, &c.); — *basul*, INF. *basila-t*, *basl*, be of severe looks, courageous, brave, terrible; — II. loathe; — III. INF. *mubāsala-t*, attack with fury; outflank an enemy; — IV. forbid; offer as a pledge; give a commission, charge with (ل *li* or ب *bi*); devote one's self to death or destruction; cook or dry unripe dates; — V. frown; be avoided, shunned; defy danger; — VIII. receive one's fee; devote one's self to death (also x.).

بسال *basal*, yes, so it is; — *basil*, severe-looking; bold; — *basl*, forbidden, and, by opposition, lawful; repulsive; haste; violence, severity; blame; imprisonment, prison; torture; *basl-an basl-an*, Amen! Amen! *basl-an la-hu*, *basl-an wa asl-an*, woe to him! — *busl*, *busul*, pl. of *basil*, bold, &c.; — *ḡ busla-t*, fee of the snake-charmer.

بسال *busali'*, pl. of *basil*, bold, &c.

(بسم) *basam*, I, INF. *basm* (also V. and VIII.), smile.

بسم *bism*, for *ḡ bismi-'l-lāh-i*, in the name of God.

بسم *basmal*, INF. *ḡ*, pronounce the above words; — *basmala-t*, invocation of God.

(بسن) *basan*, beautiful; hence iv. *absam*, be beautiful.

بسرور *basūr*, severe-looking, grim; lion; — *busūr*, INF. of (بسر).

بوسرور *busūr*, growth; INF. of (بسق).

بوسيس *basis*, a little; — *basisa-t*, flour roasted in butter; scraped cheese; tale-bearing; spying, INF. of (بس).

بسيما *basit*, pl. *busuf*, wide, extensive, level; superficial; pl. *busaf'i*, *basū'if*, simple, not compound; single; naive, artless, open, free; liberal; name of a metre: *mustaf'ilun fū'ilun mustaf'ilun fū'ilun* twice repeated; — *basifa-t*, open country; surface of the earth; sun-dial; quadrant; she-camel with her foal; clear and simple matter; pl. *basā'if*, element.

بسيل *basil*, severe-looking; repulsive; — *basila-t*, bitter taste.

بسيم *basim*, smiling; sprightly.

بسين *busain*, *bas*, cat, kitten.

(بش) *basš*, A, INF. *basš*, *basšā-t*, show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; rejoice at seeing again; rejoice at (ب bi); — iv. be densely overgrown, produce the first plants.

بش *basš*, open, friendly; joyful reception; joy at seeing again.

بشأ *busār*, pl. vilest of men; — *basāra-t*, *bišāra-t*, *busāra-t*, news, happy tidings, gospel; — *basāra-t*, pl. *basū'ir*, beauty; — *busāra-t*, guerdon for good news; scurf; — *basšāra-t*, butterfly.

بشاش *basšās*, friendly, humane; — *basšāsa-t* = بش *basš*; INF. of (بش).

بشاع *basū'*, indigestion; — *basū'a-t*, ugliness.

بشاك *basšūk*, great liar.

بشاك *basū'ir*, messengers of joyful news; — pl. of *basāra-t*, beauty.

بشاخته *bastahā-t*, writing-table, portfolio (Pers.).

بشخانه *basšhāna-t*, ante-room; vestibule (Pers.).

(بشر) *bašar*, U, INF. *bašr*, peel, pare, shave so as to render the skin visible; eat the ground bare (locusts); take a business into one's own hands; — U, INF. *bašr*, *busūr*, bring good news; report; receive; have sexual intercourse; — I, *bašir*, A, INF. *bašar*, rejoice at; — II. gladden by good news; — III. INF. *mu-bāšara-t*, id.; take a matter into one's own hands; exercise a profession; have sexual intercourse; — iv. shave to the skin; bring good news or rejoice at it; rejoice; get covered with plants; adorn; — vi. receive good news from each other; — x. gladden by good news; rejoice at such, expect it.

بشر *bašar*, pl. *absār*, human skin; man, mankind; أبو البشر *abū'l-bašar-i*, Adam; *abū bašar-in*, dessert, sweetmeats; — *bišr*, open, joyful countenance; joy; cheerful welcome; — *bušr*, good tidings; *bušr* and بشرا *busarā'*, messengers of good news, &c., pl. of بشر *bašir*; — *basāra-t*, pl. *bašar*, epidermis; surface; human frame; humanity, mankind; — *bušrā*, pl. *bušrawāt*, happy tidings, gospel; — *bašariyy*, human, referring to mankind, mortal; — *bašariyya-t*, human nature, humanity.

(بشع) II. and iv. hasten (n. and a.).

(بشع) *bašī'*, A, INF. *baša'*, *bašū'a-t*, have a foul breath, bad or insipid taste; be ugly, disgusting, hateful; be too narrow (bed of a river); be not equal to (ب bi) a thing; have horror or disgust of (من min); — II. disfigure; blacken, calumniate; commit evil; — v. be ugly, repulsive; — x. find ugly, disgusting, &c.; be unsuccessful.

بشع *bašī'*, ugly; having a bad taste; stale and insipid; smelling badly; objectionable, shocking;

who eats or does bad things; knotty, f. δ ; — δ *baša'at*, pelican.
(بشغ) *pass. bušig*, INF. *bašg*, be watered by a drizzling rain; — IV. water by a drizzling rain.

بشغ *bašg*, drizzling rain.

(بشغ) *baša*q, I, INF. *bašq*; — *bašiq*, A, INF. *baša*q, beat with a stick; strain one's look; — *baša*q, not be able to proceed any further.

(بشك) *bašak*, U, INF. *bašk*, do badly or precipitately, bungle; sow with large stitches; lie; cut; loosen the tether of a camel; mix; urge on; walk fast; step lightly; — VIII. lie; be cut off; disparage; run fast.

بشك *bašk*, precipitation; lie; cutting off; — *bašk*, *bašak*, swiftness; see (بشك).

بشكاني *buškāniyy*, stupid; gibbering; not knowing Arabic.

بشكاي *bašaka*, swift, agile.

(بشلال) *bašlāl*, INF. δ , bring a thing or a person into confusion; — II. be in confusion (m.); — δ *bašlālā-t*, confusion.

(بشم) *bašim*, A, INF. *bašam*, suffer from indigestion; loathe; — IV. cause indigestion; — VII. (m.) = I.

بشم *bašam*, indigestion, oppression of the stomach; — *bašim*, suffering from indigestion, loathing, over-eaten.

بشماط *bišmāt*, biscuit, rusk.

(بشو) *bašā*, U, INF. *bašw*, be of excellent disposition.

بشور *bušūr*, joyful tidings, INF. of (بشر).

بشوش *bašūš*, friendly, smiling.

بشير *bašīr*, δ , pl. *bašarā'*, *bušr*, messenger of good news; beautiful, handsome.

بشيش *bašīš*, brisk and sprightly; — δ *bašīša-t*, one's own money; one's own things.

بشيع *bašī'*, ugly; smelling badly; repulsive; reprobate, abject, &c.

(بص) *bašš*, I, INF. *bašīš*, shine,

glitter; give (little); exude; — II. show the first vegetation; open the eyes for the first time; caress, coax; — IV. INF. *bašūš*, exude; show the first vegetation.

بصا *biš-an*, *bišā'*, castration.

بصار *bišār*, INF. III. of (بصر); — *baššār*, who looks sharply; soothsayer; — δ *bišāra-t*, insight.

بصاص *baššās*, having flashing eyes; — δ *baššāsa-t*, eye; (m.) spy, watch, sentinel, vedette.

بصاق *bašāq*, spittle; a species of the palm-tree; a kind of camel.

بصال *baššāl*, seller of onions.

(بسان) *bušān*, *buššān*, pl. -āt and *absina-t*, month of Rabi' II.

بصاصي *bašbās*, δ , quick, swift; agile; little water; bread; grass-fibre; *al-bašbās*, milk.

(بصيص) *bašbaš*, INF. δ , reflect, reverberate; show the first vegetation; walk fast; wag the tail; caress; open the eyes for the first time; (m.) wink with (فی) the eyes.

بصيصي *bašbiš*, pupil of the eye (m.).

(بصر) *bašir*, A, INF. *bašar*; — *bašur*, INF. *bašāra-t*, *bišāra-t*, perceive, see, recognise (ب *bi*); — II. cause to see or recognise, show; reveal secrets; instruct; open the eyes; cut; dissect and loosen from the bones; cut off the head; go to Bassorah; — III. vie, who sees, perceives, recognises first; look out from on high; — IV. look, whether one can perceive or recognise; perceive (ب *bi*); be distinct, recognisable; have anything cut into pieces; go to Bassorah; — V. look, whether one can perceive; see distinctly, recognise; look at, contemplate, reflect; understand; see through secrets; — VI. see or try to see each other; pretend to see or recognise; — X. observe attentively, try to recognise, recognise; be seen, recognised.

مر *bašar*, seeing, sight; pl. *abšār*, what appears to the eye, spectacle, sight; eye; discernment; intelligence; *مرارة الجمر šalautu-'l-bašar-i*, prayer of morning and evening, dusk; — *bašr*, skin; INF. of (مر) — *bušr*, skin; rind, crust; edge, border; cotton; — *bašra-t*, *bišra-t*, *bašara-t*, *bišara-t*, Bassorah; *al-bašratân*, Bassorah and Koufah; — *bašriyy*, of or from Bassorah.

مر *bušarâ*, pl. of *bašir*, q.v.

(بسط) = (بسط).

(بع) *baša'*, A, INF. *baš'*, gather, take with one's self; flow, stream; — II. come forth in drops.

بع *baš'*, small crevice; span between thumb and middle finger; thick cloth; — *biš'*, beginning of the night; — *buš'*, pl. of *abša'*, whole, all; stupid; — drops of perspiration, pl. of *bašî'*.

بع *baš'û'*, f. of *abša'*, stupid; whole, all.

(بشق) *bašaq*, U, INF. *bašq*, spit.

(بصل) *bašal*, *š*, onion, bulb.

بصل *baššal*, and v. *tabaššal*, skin, peel; undress, rob of the clothes; v. question, cross-examine.

بسم *bašm*, interval, span between the third and little finger.

بسم *bašam*, INF. *š*, print upon (m. from Turk.); — *šā'a-t* *bašam*, repeating watch; — *šā'ma-t*, printing-mark; printed pattern (on stuffs).

(بر) *bašâ*, U, INF. *bašw*, press a debtor, dun; — *bašwa-t*, live coal, spark.

بصر *bašir*, pl. *bušarâ'*, seeing, sharp-sighted, discerning, intelligent; God; connoisseur; — *šāšira-t*, pl. *bašû'ir*, look, sight; sagacity, penetration; cautiousness, prudence; opinion; tenet; demonstration; evidence; meditation; armour; shield.

بصير *bašîš*, shining, brilliant; splendour; fright; INF. of (بصر).

بع *bašî'*, pl. *buš*, drops of perspiration.

(بش) *badd* (*baḍaḍ*, *baḍiḍ*), I, A, INF. *buḍūda-t*, be plump with delicate skin; — I, INF. *baḍḍ*, *baḍūḍ*, *baḍiḍ*, flow slowly out, drip, ooze; give sparingly; tune the strings of an instrument; — II. be soft and delicate; — IV. give sparingly; — V. receive a debt by small instalments; take everything from (acc.); — VIII. sell one's self from need; totally annihilate.

بش *badd*, *š*, plump with delicate skin; small gift; — also *š* *baḍḍa-t*, sour milk.

بش *budābid*, strong, brave.

بش *biḍūḍ*, wells or leathern bags with little water, pl. of *buḍūḍ*; — *š* *baḍāda-t*, plump with a delicate skin (girl); — *buḍāda-t*, little water.

بع *biḍâ'*, sexual intercourse; — parts, portions, &c., pl. of *baḍ'a-t*; — *š* *biḍâ'a-t*, pl. *baḍâ'î'*, capital; stock or share in trade; merchandise; price; present to the judge.

بشان *budân*, month of Rabi' II.

بش *baḍbād*, coll. mushrooms.

بش *biḍr-an miḍr-an*, shed un-avenged (blood).

بش *baḍra-t*, vanities.

بش *baḍaḍ*, little water.

(بع) *baḍa'*, A, INF. *baḍ'*, cut off; split, cleave; shred, dissect, cut into pieces; marry; have sexual intercourse; explain; be clear, intelligible; stick to the eyelashes (tears); — INF. *buḍû'*, understand; be foiled; — INF. *baḍ'*, *baḍû'*, *buḍû'*, be impregnated with water; — II. cut off; — III. *mubūḍa'a-t*, lie with a woman; — IV. explain; (two acc.); give in marriage; invest a capital; quench another's

thirst; pledge with wine; explain or answer satisfactorily; — v. perspire; (m.) buy goods, make purchases; — vii. be cut off; — viii. be clear, intelligible; x. invest a capital; traffic.

بح *baḍ'*, pl. of *baḍ'*; — *biḍ'*, *baḍ'*, part of the night; part; small number of people, less than 20 (m. *baḍ'a-t*, f. *baḍ'*); the numeral 7; — *bud'*, pudenda of a woman; marriage-contract; sexual intercourse; divorce; — *baḍ'a-t*, *biḍ'a-t*, pl. *baḍ'*, *biḍ'*, *biḍ'*, part, portion; piece, slice; — *bada'a-t*, pl. of *baḍ'*, cutting, sharp, &c., q.v.

(بضك) *baḍak*, I, INF. *baḍk*, cut off, lop.

(بسم) *baḍam*, U, INF. *baḍm*, grow thick in grain; swell by degrees.

بسم *baḍm*, soul, self.

بضوح *baḍūd*, pl. *biḍūd*, well or leathern bags with little water.

بضوك *baḍūk*, sharp, cutting.

بضيض *baḍiḍ*, INF. of (بض); — *baḍiḍa-t*, little water; drizzling rain; plump and with a delicate skin; property.

بضيج *baḍi'*, pl. *baḍ'*, partner, associate; flesh; perspiration; sea; good water; island.

(بافت) *baḍf*, U, INF. *baḍf*, cut open; — II. trade with ducks and geese; be enfeebled, low in health or circumstances; — IV. buy a small jug of oil.

با *baḍ*, for *bāḍil*, false, vain, delusive; — *baḍf*, *baḍ*, pl. *baḍūt*, duck; goose; — *baḍfa-t*, she-bear; low bottle, flask, cup, pot; calf of the leg.

باطا *baḍ'an*, *baḍi'*, never; — *baḍā'*, *biḍā'*, slowness; — pl. of *baḍi'*, slow, lazy.

باطاح *baḍāḥ*, pleurisy; — *biḍāḥ*, pl. of *baḍāḥ*, q.v.; — *baḍāḥiyy*, suffering from pleurisy.

باطحي *baḍāḥiyy*, stout, corpulent.

باطرق *baḍāriq*, tall, long.

باطش *baḍāš*, brave, strong.

باطلي *baḍāḥi*, small casks, pl. of *baḍiyya-t*.

باطقة *biḍāqa-t*, pupil of the eye; price-mark; pl. *baḍā'iq*, letter.

باطل *baḍḥāl*, lazy, idle; trifling, toying; vain; obsolete, abolished; valiant hero; — *baḍāla-t*, idleness; trifling (s.); (m.) holidays; furlough, leave of absence; day of rest; feast-day; — *biḍāla-t*, bravery; see (باطل).

بطان *biḍān*, pl. *abḍina-t*, *buḍan*, girth; pl. *baḍā'in*, small ship; — pl. of *baḍān*, q.v.; — *biḍāna-t*, pl. *baḍā'in*, inner side; lining; centre of a town, a country; true friend; fidelity; secret.

باطايق *baḍā'iq*, pl. of *baḍāqa-t*.

باناك *baḍā'in*, pl. of *biḍān*, *baḍāna-t*.

(باجا) *baḍbaḍ*, INF. *baḍ*, gabble, cackle; dive; have a weak judgment; — *baḍbaḍa-t*, weak intellect.

(باطح) *baḍaḥ*, throw one upon his face; — II. strew with pebbles; — III. floor in wrestling; — V. extend; overflow; — VI. wrestle; — VII. be thrown upon one's face; lie down on one's face; extend wide and far; — X. = V.; — *baḍaḥa-t*, human frame; — *buḍaḥa-t*, true state or condition.

باطا *baḍhā'*, pl. *biḍāḥ*, broad pebbled; open field; valley of Mecca.

(باطع) *baḍaḥ*, U, INF. *baḍḥ*, lick, lick at; — IV. (see *باطع*), have many melons.

(باطر) *baḍar*, U, INF. *baḍr*, split, cleave, cut open (tumours); — *baḍir*, A, INF. *baḍar*, be wanton; go beyond measure, do evil; be intoxicated with good fortune; despise; — IV. perplex, put to confusion; render overbearing; (m.) be overbearing or insolent.

باطر *baḍar*, insolence; — *baḍir*, insolent, overbearing; careless; — *biḍr-an*, shed with impunity (blood).

بطراكة *baṭrāka-t*, patriarchate.
بطران *baṭrān*, overbearing, insolent.
 (بطرق), II. *tabaṭraq*, be stupid, insolent; walk like a prancing horse; — *baṭruqa-t*, pl. *baṭūriq*, melon.

بطرك *biṭruk*, *baṭrak*, *biṭark*, patriarch; — *baṭrak*, INF. *ḥ*, be patriarch.

بطير *biṭrīr*, boisterous, impudent; persevering in error.

بطريق *biṭriq*, pl. *baṭūriq*, *baṭūriqa-t*, *baṭūriq*, leader of 10,000; patriarch (also **بطريك** *baṭrik*, **بطريك** *baṭrairik*, pl. *baṭūrik*, *baṭūrika-t*); proud, fat; — *bi-ṭarīq-i*, by way of, in the manner, for the sake of.

بطريكة *baṭrikiyya-t*, patriarchate.

بطس *baṭas*, *ḥ* (also **بطشة** *baṭša-t*), war-vessel.

(**بطش**) *baṭaṣ*, I, U, INF. *baṭs*, seize, attack; carry off by force; recover from a fit of ague, although in a weak state; (m.) act courageously; — III. INF. *mubāṭaṣa-t*, seize by force; undertake, manage; come to close quarters; — IV. seize by force; — V. drag one's self along with difficulty under a burden.

بطش *baṭiṣ*, strong, brave; — *baṭs*, power; violence; anger; — *baṭša-t*, power; superior power; violence; battle; day of judgment.

(**بطع**) *baṭiḡ*, INF. *baṭaḡ*, be stained.

(**بطل**) *baṭal*, U, INF. *buṭl*, *buṭāl*, *buṭlān*, happen in vain, fail; be repealed, abolished; — INF. *baṭala-t*, jest; be idle; — *baṭul*, INF. *biṭāla-t*, *buṭāl*, *buṭāla-t*, be brave, be a hero; — II. render useless, repeal, abolish; — IV. id.; jest; tell falsehoods; — V. tell each other falsehoods; be lazy; be brave, be a hero; (m.) be celebrated (feast-day).

بطل *baṭal*, *ḥ*, pl. *abṭāl*, brave, a hero; given to jesting; — *buṭul*,

vanities, &c., pl. of **باطل** *bāṭil*; — *buṭl*, idleness; being in vain; lie; anything unfounded; — *ḥ* *baṭala-t*, pl. sorcerers.

بطالات *baṭṭālāt*, buffooneries; vanities.

بطالن *buṭlān* = **بطل** *buṭl*; INF. of (**بطل**).

(**بطم**) *buṭm*, *buṭum*, turpentine tree; granulous tumour.

(**بطن**) *baṭan*, U, enter, penetrate, fathom; — INF. *baṭn*, strike on the belly; — INF. *baṭn*, *baṭūn*, be hidden, secret; know; be an intimate friend; — INF. *biṭna-t*, indulge the belly, be a glutton; pass. *buṭīn*, have a belly-ache; — *baṭīn*, INF. *baṭan*, *baṭana-t*, have a full belly; — *baṭun*, be big-bellied; — II. strike on the belly; (also IV.) line (clothes); tighten the girth of a camel; — IV. hide, conceal; choose for a confidant; — V. put under one's belly; penetrate; go right through; be the inner part; — VI. be distant; — VIII. give birth; — X. put anything under one's belly; keep secret; know accurately; penetrate into, try to fathom anything.

بطن *baṭan*, corpulence; surfeit; belly-ache; — *baṭīn*, pl. *biṭūn*, big-bellied; gluttonous; rich; low; — *baṭn*, pl. *baṭūn*, *buṭnān*, *abṭun*, belly; contents of the belly; inner side of the sky; river-bed; esoteric meaning; relations; small tribe; second degree of relationship; — *buṭun*, girth-leathers, pl. of **بطان** *biṭān*; — *ḥ* *biṭna-t*, boisterous merriment; overbearingness; surfeit.

بطنان *buṭnān*, bellies, &c., pl. of **باطن** *baṭn*; — pl. of **باطن** *bāṭīn*, interior, &c.

(**بطو**) *baṭu'*, U, INF. *buṭ'*, *biṭā'*, move slowly or lazily; detain; — II. render slow, delay (a.); — III. delay (n.), tarry; — IV. tarry; have slow beasts of burden;

remain behind; detain, delay (a. ب *bi*); — v., vi. tarry, delay (n.); — consider slow or lazy; find tardy.

بطو *buṭu'*, slowness, laziness.

بطول *buṭūl*, foolery; INF. of (بطل); — ة *buṭūla-t*, bravery, heroism; INF. of (بطل).

بطى *baṭi'*, *baṭiyy*, pl. *biṭā'*, slow, lazy, tardy; — ة *baṭiya-t*, delay; — *baṭiyya-t*, pl. *baṭā'ī*, jug; small cask.

بطيحة *baṭiḥa-t*, pl. *baṭā'iḥ*, swamped pebble-ground; large sheet of stagnating water.

بطيخ *biṭṭiḥ*, ة, pl. *baṭṭiḥ*, melon, pumpkin; — ي *biṭṭiḥiyy*, melon-seller.

بطير *baṭīr*, split; veterinary surgeon.

بطيش *baṭīš*, mighty, powerful.

بطيما *baṭīṭ*, miracle; lie; calamity; — ة *baṭīṭa-t*, *buṭayyīṭa-t*, white ant, termite; worm (in wood, &c.).

بطين *baṭīn*, bellied; spacious; rich; full; distant; nick-name of Ali; — *buṭāin*, little belly; second moon station.

(بط) *bazz*, u, INF. *bazz*, tune and touch the strings of an instrument; exert one's self zealously; excel; — iv. grow fat.

بظا *buz-an*, *buzā*, fleshy parts.

بظارة *bizāra-t*, smack of a kiss.

بظاغة *bazāza-t*, queer fellow.

(بظر) *bazīr*, A, INF. *bazar*, have a protuberance on the lips; — II. circumcise (a girl).

بظر *bazr*, pl. *buzīr*, clitoris; finger-ring; sealing-ring.

بظرا *biẓr-an*, unavenged (blood).

بظرام *bazram*, sealing-ring; — II. *ta-bazram*, INF. ة, show the rings by moving about the hand.

بظريرة *bizrīra-t*, boisterous woman.

(بطو) *bazū*, u, INF. *buzuww*, be dense, solid, massy; — *bazī*, *bazī*, INF. *baz*, be fleshy.

بظيظ *bazīẓ*, fat and soft.

(بج) *ba''*, I, INF. *ba''*, pour out in

abundance; — INF. *ba''*, *ba'ā'*, remain in the same spot and rain (cloud); be importunate.

بج *ba''*, abundant outpour.

بعابة *ba'ābi'a-t*, poor people.

بعاد *bi'ād*, INF. III. of (بعد); — *bu'ād*, distant, far off.

بعار *bi'ār*, INF. III. of (بعر); — *bu'ār*, lotus.

بعاس *bi'ās*, lean camels, pl. of بعوس *ba'ūs*.

بعاع *ba'ā'*, household things, furniture; travelling requisites; outfit of a bride; INF. of (بع).

بعاى *bu'āq*, *ba'āq*, *bi'āq*, raining cloud; waterspout; first shower; noise of a torrent.

بعال *bi'āl*, husbands, &c., pl. of بعل *bu'āl*; INF. III. of (بعل).

بعائس *ba'ā'īs*, lean camels, pl. of بعوس *ba'ūs*.

(بعج) *ba'ba'*, INF. ة, follow quickly; flee from battle.

بعبع *ba'ba'*, gurgling of water; prime of youth; — ة *ba'ba'a-t*, glibness of tongue; flight from the battle-field.

(بعث) *ba'as*, A, INF. *ba's*, send; loosen; urge on; awaken; raise the dead; follow on one's heels; — *ba'īs*, A, INF. *ba'as*, be awake, wake; — v. proceed from; — VII. id.; be sent; be awakened; issue, proceed from; spread (n.); depart; — VIII. send.

بعث *ba'as*, army; — *ba'īs*, vigilant; — *ba's*, pl. بعوث *bu'ūs*, detached army; يوم البعث *yaumu-'l-ba's*, day of resurrection; INF. of (بعث); — ة *ba'sa-t*, message; — *bi'sa-t*, mission (of a prophet); detachment.

(بعثر) *ba'sar*, INF. ة, throw topsy-turvy, rummage, overturn; take out, uncover and examine; look for, seek; put goods into order; — ة *ba'sara-t*, confusion; dirt-colour; dirt.

بعثو *bu'sut*, *bu'suff*; بعثو *bu'sūt*, pl. *ba'ūsūt*, middle, centre; navel.

(بعثق) *ba'saq*, INF. *ḥ*, flow out; — v. break through.

(بعج) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, split, slit; torment; (m.) emboss, cover with raised ornamental work; — II. split, slit; furrow; (m.) break into pieces; — v. = VII.; — VI. be distant, far off; — VII. split (n.), be split; burst, (m.) be embossed; — x. be distant (n.), consider far.

بعج *ba'ij*, walking slowly or with difficulty.

(بعد) *ba'ud*, INF. *bu'd*, be far, distant; die; — *ba'id*, A, INF. *ba'ad*, be distant; perish; — II. remove to a distance (a.); keep far, distant; — III. INF. *bi'ād*, *mubī'ada-t*, remove (a.), render distant; be distant, far; keep distant; remove (n.); be far away; — IV. render or be distant; be extreme; destroy; — VI. be far from each other; abandon each other; — VIII. remove (n.); abandon; — x. consider far, find too far; remove to a distance.

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, later; بعد *ba'da bukrat-in*, the day after to-morrow; اما بعد *ammā ba'd*, but then, phrase of transition from the beginning of a letter, &c., to the chief matter; — *bu'd*, distance; absence; death; interval; بعدا له *bu'd-an la-hu*, away with him! لا بعد *lā bu'd*, seeing far, cautious, prudent; — *ba'ad*, distant; valueless; distance, going to a distance; death; — *ba'id*, distant; dying; — *bu'ad*, utility; غير بعد *gair bu'ad*, useless; — *bu'ud*, and بعدا *bu'adi*, بعدان *bu'din*, pl. of بعد *ba'id*, far distant; — *ḥ* *bu'da-t*, pl. *bu'ad*, distance; not being related.

(بعذر) *ba'zar*, INF. *bizāra-t*, move; shake; damage one's honour, disparage.

(بعر) *ba'ar*, A, INF. *ba'r*, drop

excrement; — *ba'ir*, A, INF. *ba'ar*, grow five years old (camel); — II., IV. empty the bowels.

بعر *ba'r*, *ba'ar*, *ḥ*, pl. *ab'ār*, globular dung of animals; — *ba'r*, deepest poverty; bait; — *ḥ* *ba'ra-t*, wrath (of God); — *ba'ra-t* and *ba'ara-t*, globular excrement; — *ba'ara-t*, gland of the penis.

بعران *bu'rān*, camels, &c., pl. of بعر *ba'ir*.

(بعرص) II. *taba'ras*, quiver (lopped limb).

(بعرق) *ba'zaq*, INF. *ḥ*, disperse; dissipate; — *ḥ* *ba'zaqa-t*, dissipation.

(بعض) *ba's*, leanness, thinness; movement, motion; — v. *taba'aṣ*, move (n.).

(بعضص) II. *taba'aṣaṣ*, move (n.).

بعضص *ba'aṣṣaṣ*, *bu'ṣṣaṣ*, thin, mobile; hip-bone.

(بعضف) pass. *bu'id*, be molested by flies; — II. dissect, divide; — IV. abound in flies; — v. be dissected, divided.

بعضف *ba'd*, pl. *ab'ād*, part, portion; some; sundry, a certain; in repetition; each other, reciprocal; — *ḥ* *ba'ida-t*, abounding in flies.

(بعضض) II. *taba'dad*, try to catch one another.

بعضومة *ba'dāda-t*, an insect.

(بعضط) *ba'aṭ*, A, INF. *ba'ṭ*, slaughter, kill; exceed all bounds in disgraceful behaviour; — IV. id.; speak otherwise than intended, blunder in speech; exceed one's power; cause one to spend beyond his means; go far; remove to a distance (a.); escape (slave).

بعضط *ba'ṭ*, infamy.

(بقي) *ba'aq*, U, INF. *bu'iq*, groove, furrow; — INF. *ba'q*, slaughter; uncover; dig a well; (m.) emboss; — II. split; slaughter; — v. be slaughtered; — v., VII. empty itself with violent rain

(cloud); — vii. surprise, attack suddenly; speak precipitately; (m.) be embossed.

(بعكف) *bu'qut*, small; dwarf.

بعقوما *bu'qūt*, dwarfish.

(بعك) *ba'ak*, u, inf. *ba'k*, strike arm or leg with the sword.

بعك *ba'ak*, thickness; roughness; spasm.

(بعكر) *ba'kar*, inf. *ē*, cut off.

بعكوك *bu'kūk*, *ē*, impression from sitting or lying; place of assembly; *bu'kūka-t*, heat; middle; crowd.

بعكوكا *bu'kūkā*, calamity; noise, tumult.

(بعل) *ba'al*, a, inf. *bu'āla-t* (*ba'ul*, inf. *ba'āla-t*), be a husband or a wife; refuse; — *ba'il*, a, inf. *ba'al*, not know what one is doing from confusion; — inf. *bi'al*, *mubā'ala-t*, lie or sport with one's wife; take a husband; intermarry; sit down by the side of another; — v. be obedient to one's husband, adorn one's self for him; take a husband; — vi. sport with one's wives; — viii. = v.; — x. take for a wife (ل *li*); be situated on high; suffice to one's self.

بعل *ba'al*, inf. of (بعل); — *ba'il*, *ē*, distracted in mind; (m.) dry; — *ba'l*, pl. *bi'al*, *bu'il*, *bu'āla-t*, husband; wife; master, lord; the idol Baal; burden; rising ground; palm-tree; — *ē ba'la-t*, wife, mistress (of the house, &c.).

بعليك *ba'labakk*, *ba'albakk*, Balbek in Syria.

بعلربوب *ba'alzabūb*, Belzebub.

بعلي *ba'liyy*, watered by rain only; (m.) dry; weak.

(بعنس) *ba'nas*, inf. *ē*, grow mean (by serving, &c.).

بعنس *ba'nas*, a stupid female slave.

بعناق *ba'naqūt*, having sharp claws.

(بعو) *ba'ā*, a, i, u, inf. *ba'w*, act unjustly, sin; borrow or lend

each other; win in the game of dice; injure by the evil eye; cause misfortune to any body; — iv. lend one's horse to another; — x. lend mutually.

بعو *ba'w*, transgression; anything borrowed.

بعوس *ba'ūs*, pl. *bi'ūs*, *ba'ūis*, lean milkless she-camel.

بعوض *ba'ud*, *ē*, fly, gnat.

بعيث *ba'is*, sent.

بعيج *ba'ij*, woman with many children; flowing abundantly.

بعيد *ba'id*, pl. *bu'ud*, *bu'adū'*, *bu'din*, far, distant; scarcely related;

بعيد الغور *ba'idu-l-gaur-i*, unfathomably deep; — *bu'aid*, in a little distance, soon after.

بعير *ba'ir*, *bi'ir*, pl. *ab'ira-t*, *abū'ir*, *abū'ir*, *bi'rān*, camel nine (or four) years old; beast of burden; ass.

بعيق *ba'iq*, cry; cracking.

بعيم *ba'im*, false god, idol.

(بغ) *bagg*, u, inf. *bagg*, heave, swell; become agitated.

بغ *bugg*, *ē*, small camel.

بغا *bigi'*, *bugi'*, see (بغى); — *ē bugi-t*, pl. of *bagi*, *bigi*, passionate, rebellious, &c.

بغات *bagīs*, *bigās*, *bugīs*, pl. *bigsin*, a kind of vulture; chough; small birds.

بغاددة *bagīdida-t*, people of Bagdad, pl. of *بغدادى* *bagīdīyy*.

بغامة *bagīda-t*, hatred.

بغال *bigīl*, mules, pl. of *بغل* *bagl*; — *baggīl*, muleteer.

بغارة *bagāwa-t*, rebellion, insurrection.

بغايا *bagāyāt*, pl. of *بغى* *bagiyy*, *ē bagīyya-t*, q.v.

بغاية *bugāya-t*, desired things; — *bi-gāya-t*, in the extreme; extremely; very much; exceedingly.

(بغبح) *bugbug*, full well.

بغبح *bugbug*, inf. *ē*, roar; snore; tread, tread down.

بغبور *bugbūr*, *bagbūr*, altar for sacrifice; emperor of China.

(بغت) *bagat*, A, INF. *bagt*, happen unexpectedly; fall upon; — III. fall upon suddenly.

بغت *bagt*, what happens unexpectedly; — *bagta-t*, unexpected occurrence; surprise, sudden attack, invasion; *baglat-an*, suddenly.

(بغت) *bagis*, A, INF. *bagas*, have black spots (white bird); — IV. come on soft ground; make lavish expenditure; — IX. ابغت *ibgass*, INF. *ibgisās*=I.; — *bagsa-t*, slight rain; — *bugsa-t*, black spotted with white, or vice versa.

بغت *bagsi'*, white with black spots; mixed multitude.

بغت *bigān*, pl. of بغات *bagās*.

(بغتر) *bagsar*, INF. *ḡ*, be wickedly and passionately disposed; be agitated; separate; =(بغتر); — II. *tabagsar*, be wickedly disposed.

بغتر *bagsar*, stupid; troublesome; unwholesome; big and awkward (camel); weak; — *bagsara-t*, commotion, confusion; villany, vileness; separation, dispersion.

بغداد *bagdūd* (بغداد *bagāz*, بغداد *bagdūz*), Bagdad; — II. *tabagdad*, go to Bagdad; — *bagdūdiyy*, of or from Bagdad; pl. *bagūdida-t*, native or inhabitant of Bagdad.

بغدان *bagdān*, بغداد *bagdān*, Bagdad.

(بغر) *bagar*, A, INF. *bugūr*, set and cause rain (constellation); — INF. *bagr*, rain heavily, water the ground with rain; also *bagir*, A, INF. *bagar*, drink and not become satiated, but ill (camel).

بغر *bagr*, *bagar*, *ḡ*, violent down-pour; INF. of (بغر); — *bagra-t*, what has been sown after rain; annual gift.

(بغر) *bagaz*, A, INF. *bagz*, beat, kick; put into lively motion.

بغر *bagz*, lively motion; vivacity; vehemence.

(بغش) *bagas*, A, INF. *bags*, drop a slight rain (sky); run crying up to his mother (child); penetrate.

بغش *bags*, *ḡ*, fine rain.

(بغش) *bagad*, U, *bagid*, A, *bagud*, U, INF. *bagada-t*, be hateful; (m.) hate; — *bagid*, look at with anger; — II. INF. *tabgid*, render hateful; hated; — IV. INF. *ibgid*, hate; — V. INF. *tabaggud*, show hatred; — VI. INF. *tabūguḡ*, hate one another; — VII. INF. *imbigid*, be hated.

بغش *bugd*, hatred; — *bagdū'*, *ḡ* *bigda-t*, violent hatred, wrath.

(بغل) *bagl*, f. *ḡ*, pl. *bigāl*, *mabgūlū'*, mule; — *bagla-t*, (m.) counter-fort, buttress.

بغل *bagal*, A, INF. *bagl*, insult other people's children; — II. INF. *tabgil*, id.; walk slowly; have the walk of a mule.

(بغم) *bagam*, A, I, U, INF. *bugām*, *bugūm*, call fondly for her young ones (gazelle, &c.); cry out, call; express one's meaning indistinctly; — III. INF. *mubā-gama-t*, speak in a soft tone; — V. INF. *tabaggum*=I.

بغم *bagam*, secret talk; — *bagma-t*, soft call of a camel; — *bugma-t*, pl. *bugam*, pearl necklace (m.).

(بهنج) II. INF. *tabagnuj*, coquet-tishness.

(بغو) *bagū*, U, INF. *bagw*, look at, regard, contemplate.

بغو *bagw*, observation; — *baguww* = بغى *bagiyy*, q.v.; — *bagwa-t*, unripe date; opening palm-blossom.

بغو *bugūr*, setting (of the stars).

بغوم *bagūm*, crying out, calling.

(بغى) *bagā*, I, INF. *bagy*, transgress; exercise violence and injustice; commit fornication; walk proudly and swiftly; rain heavily; swell and suppurate; look at, regard, observe and expect; — INF. *bagā*, *bag-an*, *bugya-t*, *bigya-t*, seek, wish

for, desire; — III. INF. *biq'á'*, *mubíqát*, treat unjustly; oppress; contend; fornicate; seek, desire; — IV. INF. *ibq'á'*, seek for another, help to seek; — V. INF. *tabaggi*, seek, desire; observe and expect; — VI. INF. *tabáqí*, transgress against each other; — VII. INF. *imbíq'á'*, VIII. INF. *ibtiq'á'*, be easy, desirable, convenient; VIII. and X. INF. *istibq'á'*, seek, desire; X. cause to demand or desire.

بغى *bagy*, transgression, injustice, outrage, injury; heavy rain; — *bagiyy*, unjust; striving eagerly, observing strictly; pl. *bag'íyá*, whore, adulteress; — *bigya-t*, *bugya-t*, wish, desire; anything wished for or sought; — *bagiyya-t*, pl. *bag'íyá*, id.; outpost, van-guard.

بغىان *bugy'án*, pl. of *báqí*, desirous, &c.

بغىبغ *bugaibig*, little well.

بغيث *bagís*, wheat.

بغير *bagír*, ill from thirst (camel).

بغيش *bagíd*, hateful; enemy.

(بق) *baqq*, U, INF. *baqq*, give abundantly; rain abundantly; show pride; spread, strew out; dissipate; split, tear; begin to bloom; give birth to many children; — INF. *baqq*, *baq'áq*, importune by talk; — (m.) blot (as paper); — II. INF. *tabagbuq*, disperse, dissipate; — IV. INF. *ibq'áq*, have many children; importune by talk; do abundantly good or evil to anybody; produce grass or food; bring forth weak young ones.

بق *baqq*, *é*, fly; bug; — *baqq*, woman with many children; بق *laqq baqq*, talkative, garrulous; — بالبق *b'il-buqq*, in vain (m.).

بقا *baq'á'*, continuance, duration (بقى).

بهار *baqqár*, breeder of oxen; blacksmith; — *buqqár*, cows, pl. of

بقرة *baqra-t*; — بى *buqqárā*, lie; calamity; — *baqqáriyy*, cudgel.

بقاع *biq'á'*, places, &c., pl. of بقعة *bug'a-t*, *baq'a-t*.

باقى *baq'áq*, things of little value, sweepings; INF. of (بقى); also *é baq'áq-a-t*, talkative, garrulous.

قال *baqál*, *é*, bringing forth plenty of vegetables; — *baqqál*, green-grocer, grocer, oil-merchant; inn-keeper; — *é baq'ála-t*, green or kitchen garden.

باقامة *baqáma-t*, of weak intellect; coarse wool or flax; offal.

بقارة *baq'áwa-t*, INF. of (بقى).

باقيا *baq'á'yá*, remains, &c., pl. of باقية *baqiyya-t*.

بقباق *baqbáq*, mouth.

(بقى) *baqbaq*, INF. *é*, gurgle, water flowing out from a narrow-mouthed vessel, or boiling; coo (dove); chatter; (m.) swell; bubble; have blisters; — *é baqbaqa-t*, gurgling of water; blister.

بقورة *baqbúqa-t*, bubble; blister (m.).

(بقت) *baqat*, U, INF. *baqt*, stir up.

(بقت) *baqas*, U, INF. *baqs*, stir up, bring into confusion.

بقجة *baqja-t*, bundle, parcel; knapsack.

(بقي) *baqaḥ* = (بقي) (m.); — II. INF. *tabqih*, soil; — V. INF. *tabaqquh*, be soiled; — *é baqha-t*, stain.

بقدنوس *baqd'inas*, parsley.

(بقر) *baqar*, A, INF. *baqr*, split, cleave; enlarge; seek knowledge; look out for water and find it; know another's circumstances, try to know them; — *baqir*, A, INF. *baqr*, *baqar*, be scarcely able to see; be tired; rejoice at the sight of; — V. INF. *tabaqqur*, be extensive, rich; stay in a town or village while one's people are outside; — VIII. INF. *ibtiqár*, get split, cleft; split (n.).

بقر *baqar*, pl. *buqár*, *abáqir*, ox, head of cattle; — *baqar*, lie; calamity;

— *baqara-t*, pl. *baqar*, *buqur*, *baqarât*, *bawâqûr*, *buqqâr*, *ubqûr*, cow; ox; — *baqariyy*, of cattle, referring to cattle.

baqrât, Hippocrates.

baqs, *baqsîs*, *baqsîs*, box-tree.

baqsîmât, biscuit, rusk.

baqt, furniture; diversion, amusement; tenure for a part of the produce.

II. INF. *tabqî*, ascend a mountain; walk swiftly; talk quickly; silence by scolding; disperse; (m.) hasten; give to eat in small quantities; — V. INF. *tabaqqû*, receive news piecemeal; take food in small quantities.

buqturiyya-t, an ample white garment.

baqa', INF. *baq'*, go; pass. be abused; — *baqi'*, A. INF. *baqa'*, be spotted (white and black); be satisfied with little; be void of (من *min*); be wet in some places and stained; — II. INF. *tabqî'*, go anywhere; spot white and black; stain; — V. INF. *tabaqqû'*, be wetted, sprinkled in some places; be spotted; — VII. INF. *imbiqâ'*, walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ibtîqî'*, change (colours, n.).

baqa', spottedness; — *baq'a-t*, pl. *buqa'*, spot, stain; — *buq'a-t*, *baq'a-t*, pl. *buqa'*, *bîqî'*, place; spot; low ground with water; building.

baq'â', spotted, f. of *abqâ'*.

buq'ân, pl. Ethiopian slaves.

baqal, U. INF. *baql*, appear, push (as a plant, a tooth); make to sprout; get green; gather food; — INF. *buqûl*, begin to grow a beard; — II. INF. *tabqûl*, cause to sprout, to push; keep one's animals well; — IV. INF. *ibqûl*, push forth (a.); get green; begin to grow a beard; bring to light, show openly; pasture (a.); — V. INF. *tabaqqûl*, fetch food; pasture (n.); — VII. INF. *imbiqûl*,

pasture (n.); — VIII. INF. *ibtîqûl*, pasture (n. and a.).

baql, *baql*, pl. *buqûl*, vegetables, cabbage, greens, beans, &c.; *baqlatu-l-anşûr-i*, cauliflower; *al-baqala-l-mubâraka*, endive; — *buql*, spring herbs.

baqlûwa-t, almond cake (m.).

baqlâs, INF. *baqlâs*, and II. INF. *tabaqlûs*, be covered with blisters; form (into blisters).

baqim, A. INF. *baqam*, get ill from eating the plant 'unzuwân.

baqqam, Brasil wood; a tree with a red colouring wood; — II. INF. *tabqim*, dye red.

baqû, U. INF. *baqûwa-t*, look upon, regard; expect; INF. *baqw*, *baqwa-t*, *baqûwa-t*, protect, preserve; — *baqwa-t*, INF. of (بقى); — *baqwa*, *buqwa*, remainder; what has been left or preserved; what remains alive; life.

baqî, A. INF. *baqû'*, *baq-an*, *baqy*, remain, endure, survive; continue; — INF. *baqy*, look at or upon, regard; observe; — INF. *baqwa-t*, protect, preserve; — II. INF. *tabqiya-t*, render lasting, cause to remain; leave; preserve alive; — III. INF. *mubâqiya-t*, fight another for the preservation of one's life; — IV. INF. *ibqâ'*, let remain, cause to last, preserve alive; spare; fail to destroy entirely; — V. INF. *tabaqqî*, preserve alive; remain alive; be left; — VI. INF. *tabâqî*, remain alive one and the other; — VII. INF. *imbiqâ'*, be left, preserved; — X. INF. *istibqâ*, preserve alive; spare; leave part of a thing (من *min*); — *baqiyya-t*, pl. *baqîyâ*, remainder, rest, surplus; life; sparing, preservation.

baqyâ = *baqyâ* = *baqyâ*, q.v.

baqîr, *baqîra-t*, under-garment without sleeves.

بيع *baqī'*, place with roots of trees;
— *baqī'a-t*, fields.

بَقِيل *baqīl*, *baqila-t*, soup of vegetables;
— *buqaila-t*, small cabbage-plant.

(بک) *bakk*, *u*, INF. *bakk*, *bakka-t*,
tear, break into pieces; separate;
spoil; press, urge; break one's head;
humiliate; grow poor; (m.) vomit; — VI. INF. *tabakk*,
be pressed upon each other, press one another in a throng.

بکا *bikā*, she-camels with little milk, pl. of *bakī'*; — *bukā*, crying, INF. of (بکی); — *bakkā'*, who cries much; having little milk; — *bukūt*, pl. of *bāki*, crying, weeping.

بکابک *bukābik*, lively, sprightly.

بکار *bikār*, young she-camels, pl. of *bakra-t*; — *bakāra-t*, *bikāra-t*, virginity; — young camels, pl. of *bakr*.

بکامة *bukāma-t*, dumbness.

بکان *bukkān*, pl. of *abakk*, strenuous, &c.

بکاویر *bakāwir*, pl. of *bakīra*, bearing early fruit, &c.

بکایا *bakāyā*, she-camels with little milk, pl. of *bakī'a-t*.

(بکبک) *bakbak*, INF. *ba*, throw one thing upon another; turn topsyturvy; press (n.); come and go; move, shake; lick.

(بکت) *bakat*, *u*, INF. *bakt*, beat, strike; receive with anything unpleasant; — II. INF. *tabkit*, scold; reproach; chide; upbraid; silence by arguments; — V. INF. *tabakkut*, be scolded; have qualms of conscience, remorse.

(بکر) *bakar*, *u*, INF. *bukūr*, happen early in the morning; rise early; do anything or come early in the morning; — *bakir*, A, INF. *bakar*, hasten; — II. INF. *tabkir*, rise, set out, do anything, come early in the morning; anticipate; come in time for the beginning

of prayer; do anything too early; cause to rise or to come early; — III. INF. *mubākara-t*, come early in the morning; — IV. INF. *ibkūr*, id.; hasten to come early; cause to come early; anticipate; water the cattle early in the morning; — V. INF. *tabakkur*, anticipate; — VIII. INF. *ibtikūr*, rise early; come early; come at the beginning of the sermon; eat the first fruit; be the first to do anything; deflower; give first birth to a boy.

بکر *bakar*, morning; haste, hurry; — *bakir*, *bakur*, who rises or does anything early; — *bakr*, *bukr*, *ba*, pl. *abkur*, *bukrān*, *bikūr*, *bikūra-t*, *bakāra-t*, young camel; — *bikr*, pl. *akbār*, virgin, maiden; first-born; having given birth or produced fruit for the first time; what has never been before; spring-cloud heavy with rain; بکر *darbat bikr*, deadly stroke; — *bukr*, pl. of *bakūr*, بکیر *bakir*, bearing early fruit; — *bakra-t*, pl. *bikūr*, young she-camel; troop, number of people; — *bakra-t*, *bakara-t*, pl. *bakar*, *bakarāt*, pulley; water-wheel; wheel; troop; *bakarāt*, rings of a dagger-belt; — *bikra-t*, virgin; — *bukra-t*, pl. *bukar*, early morning; *bukrat-an*, early in the morning; (m.) to-morrow; *ba'da bukrat-in*, the day after to-morrow.

بکرج *bakraj* (بقرج *baqraj*), can, tankard (Turk).

بکری *bikriyy*, virginal.

(بکس) *bakas*, *u*, INF. *baks*, overcome, vanquish an enemy.

بکش *bakās*, *u*, INF. *bakās*, loosen the tethers of a camel.

(بکح) *baka'*, A, INF. *bak'*, receive with anything unpleasant; scold into silence; beat violently and repeatedly in different places; cut; give the whole; go any-

where; — II. INF. *tabkī'*, scold into silence; cut into pieces.

بكك *bukuk*, pl. vigorous fellows; frisky donkeys.

(بكل) *bakal*, U, INF. *bakl*, mix; prepare the dish *bakilat*; speak confusedly; — II. INF. *tabkil*, mix; pass. *bukkil bi-hi*, he is hand and glove with him; (m.) buckle; button; — V. INF. *ta-bakkul*, conquer and make booty; offer one thing for sale against another; get the better of (acc. or *علي* 'ala) by scolding and beating; get confused in speaking; walk haughtily; — VIII. INF. *ibtikāl*, carry off as a booty.

بكل *bakal*, *bakl*, booty, plunder; *bakl*, mixture, confusion; — *bikla-t*, nature, form, site; — *bikla-t*, *bukla-t*, pl. *bikal*, *bukal*, *biklāt*, buckle (m.).

(بكم) *bakim*, A, INF. *bakam*, *bakūma-t*, be dumb; — *bakum*, INF. *bakūma-t*, be obstinately silent; abstain from sexual intercourse; — V. *تبكم عليه الكلام* *tabakkam 'ale-hi al-kalām*, he speaks with difficulty.

بكم *bakam*, dumbness; — *bukm*, pl. of *abkam*, dumb.

بكم *bukmān*, pl. of *bakim*, dumb.

بكور *bakūr*, pl. *bukr*, bearing early fruit (date-tree); early fruit; first spring-rain; — *bukūr*, INF. of (بكر).

بكورية *bukūriyya-t*, primogeniture.

(بكي) *baka*, I, INF. *buk-an*, *bukū'*, weep; INF. *bukū'*, weep over, lament (acc.); sing; — II. INF. *tabkī'*, *tibkū'*, weep violently; INF. *tabkiyat*, cause to weep; weep, lament; — III. vie in weeping; — IV. INF. *ibkū'*, cause to weep; push to extremes; — VI. force one's self to weep; — VII. be induced to weep; — VIII. cause to weep.

بكي *bakiyy*, who weeps easily; a little; — *bukiyy*, pl. of *būki*,

weeping; — *bakī'*, *ē*, *bakī'a-t*, pl. *bikā'*, *bakīyā*, she-camel with little milk.

بكير *bakir*, *bakira-t*, pl. *bukr*, *bukī-wir* = بكور *bakūr*, q.v.; — *bikkir*, very early.

بكيل *bakil*, neat; careful; — *bakila-t* (بكاله *bakīla-t*), dish of flour, dates, &c.; mixed herd; plunder, booty; nature, condition, state.

بكم *bakīm*, pl. *bukmān*, deaf; dumb, silent.

(بل) *ball*, U, INF. *ball*, *billa-t*, wet, sprinkle; — INF. *ball*, *bilīl*, benefit one's relatives, be on good terms with them; bless anyone (acc.) with (acc. or ب *bi*); drop; sow (the ground); — INF. *ball*, *bulīl*, *balal*, recover; — INF. *ball*, be given to, infatuated with (ب *bi*); go, travel; — INF. *bulīl*, blow damp and cold; escape; — *balil*, A, INF. *balal*, vanquish, conquer; know; be quarrelsome, oppressive, impious; undergo great calamity; be always by one's side; — *balil*, INF. *balal*, *balāla-t*, *bulīl*, and *balal*, INF. *bulīl*, be infatuated, in love with (ب *bi*); INF. also *billa-t*, *balla-t*, be wet, moist; — disperse (n.); — II. INF. *tablil*, wet through, water; — IV. INF. *iblīl*, escape; recover; bear fruit; wander in the desert; drop, drip; go; travel; be malicious and mischievous; vanquish; refuse; be unwilling; be absent, hidden; — V. INF. *taballul*, scratch the ground; — V., VII. (INF. *imbilīl*), VIII. (INF. *ibtīlīl*), get wetted, moistened; — V., VIII. recover; get better; — X. INF. *istīlīl*, id.

بل *bal*, or rather, on the contrary; no; nay; certainly; sometimes; — *ball*, strong desire; who frees himself from an obligation by perjury; unjust; quarreller; able, doughty; — *bill*, common

property; remedy; — *bull*, pl. of *ابل* *aball*, q.v.; — *bulā-t*, bunch of grass; — *balla-t*, drop; moisture; wetting; — *billa-t*, moisture; eloquence; distinct pronunciation; INF. of (بل); — *bulā-t*, sap; pl. *bilāl*, last touches of love; wickedness.

بلا *balā'*, visitation, affliction, calamity; sorrow; trouble; bravery; wear of clothing = *بلى* *bil-an*; — *bi-lā'*, without, beyond; — *ballā'*, adultress; f. of *ابل*, q.v.

بلابل *balābil*, nightingales, pl. of *بلبل* *bulbul*; — pl. of *بلبله* *balbala-t*, sorrow; — *bulābil*, pl. *balābil*, agile, active; *balābil*, vigour and zeal.

بلاتة *balāta-t*, prudence; INF. of (بلت).

بلاشق *balāšiq*, extensive sheets of stagnating water, pl. of *بلشوق* *bulšūq*.

بلاغ *bilāḥ*, having heavy hips (woman); — *bulāḥ*, holm-oak.

بلاد *bilād*, cities, &c., pl. of *بلدة* *balda-t*; — INF. III. of (بلد); — *balāda-t*, stupidity, silliness, folly.

بلارج *balāraj*, stork.

(بلان) *bal'az*, INF. *ē*, flee; jump, run; eat one's fill.

بلاز *bul'az*, short, strong and hardened; Satan.

بلامس *balās*, pl. *bulus*, coarse cloth; mattress.

بلاش *bilās* (for *بلا هي* *bi-lā say-in*), gratis; in vain; without reason.

(بلاص) *bal'aš*, INF. *ē*, flee.

بلاط *balāṭ*, level ground; smooth pavement; bricks or flats for paving; palace.

بلاطع *bulāṭiḥ*, broad, wide.

بلاعي *balā'iḡ*, pl. spacious.

بلاعة *ballā'a-t*, pl. *balāli'*, sewer.

بلاغ *balāḡ*, arrival; delivery (of a message, &c.); sufficiency; enough; — *bilāḡ*, III. (بلغ); — *balāḡa-t*, eloquence; pl. *balāḡāt*, talk; (بلغ); — *balāḡa*, *bulāḡa*, eloquent, clear.

بلال *balāl*, *bulāl*, *bilāl*, moisture; freshness; water, milk, &c., refreshment; benefit; union with relatives; — *bilāl*, pl. last touches of love; — *ballāl*, linseed; seeds of vegetables; who waters; — *balāla-t*, INF. of (بل); — *bulāla-t*, moisture; dribble.

بلالير *balāliṛ*, crystals, pl. of *بلور* *bilaur*, *ballūr*.

بلاط *balāṭiṭ*, level ground; broad pavement.

بلايغ *balāliḡ*, sewers, pl. of *بلاعة* *balā'a-t*, *بلوعة* *balū'a-t*.

بلان *ballān*, f. *ē*, waiter in a public bath; *ballāna-t*, pl. *-āt*, warm bath.

بلاهة *balāḥa-t*, utter stupidity, idiocy.

بلاهي *balāḥin*, *بالهي* *balāḥi*, lives passed in ease and enjoyment, pl. of *بلهنية* *bulahniya-t*.

بلايى *balāyā*, pl. of *بليّة* *baliyya-t*, q.v.

بلبال *balbāl*, *ē* *balbāla-t*, pl. *balābil*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; wolf; — *ē* *balbāla-t*, vigour and zeal; see the following.

(بلبل) *balbal*, INF. *ē*, mix, throw together or into confusion; bring about difference of opinion, differ in views; squander; disquiet or irritate by innuendoes; — INF. *balbāla-t*, *bilbāl*, irritate, incite; = II. INF. *bilbāl*, be confused (speech); — II. INF. *tabalbul*, be agitated, disquieted, confused; have grazed off all the herbs of a pasture-ground.

بلبل *bulbul*, pl. *balābil*, nightingale (Pers.); — *bulbul*, pipe, channel, groove; agile and helping; — *ē* *balbāla-t*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; confusion, confusion of languages; pearl; pl. *balābil*, sorrows; — *bulbula-t*, can with a pipe; travelling litter; — *ي* *bulbuliyy*, agile, nimble, ready (as a helper, &c.).

(بلت) *balat*, I, INF. *balt*, cut, cut into pieces; — *balat*, U, INF. *balt*, also *balit*, A, INF. *balat*, be cut,

separate (n.); — *balut*, INF. *baluta-t*, be reserved and prudent; — IV. INF. *iblit*, urge to take an oath; — VII. INF. *inbilut*, be cut, separated.

بلتة *baltit*, cutting, severing, splitting.

(بلتع) *balta'*, sly, cunning; f. *balta'a-t*, talkative woman; — II. INF. *tabaltu'*, whet one's tongue for abuse; part. *muta-balti'*.

بلتاني *balta'aniyy*, who affects wit and elegance.

بلتعي *balta'iyy*, eloquent; bold, courageous.

(بلتم) *baltam*, people, number of men; stammerer.

(بلي) *balta*, INF. *baltit*, cut.

بلشوق *bulshuq*, extensive sheet of stagnating water.

(بالج) *balaj*, V. INF. *buluj*, glitter, shine; — I. INF. *balj*, open; — *balij*, A, INF. *baluj*, have the eye-brows separated; rejoice; — IV. INF. *ibluj*, shine; light up, make clear, unveil; distinguish, separate; rejoice; — V. INF. *taballuj*, VII. INF. *inbiluj*, VIII. INF. *ibtiluj*, shine, dawn, brighten; — V. rejoice, laugh; be open, outspoken; — XI. INF. *iblijuj*, be cleared up, unveiled, revealed.

بلج *balaj*, بلجة *bulja-t*, space between the eye-brows; — *balja-t*, *bulja-t*, light, brightness; twilight, dawn; — *balj*, pl. of *ablaj*, shining; having the eye-brows separated, &c.; — *buluj*, pl. who have smooth beardless cheeks.

(بلح) *balah*, A, INF. *balh*, dry up; — INF. *buluh*, be tired, weak; flow off; be lost (as labour, &c.); — II. INF. *tablih*, be tired; — IV. INF. *iblah*, bear unripe dates; — V. INF. *taballuh* = II.; — VI. INF. *tabalu*, give the lie to each other.

بلح *balah*, ة, unripe date; greenness.

(بلح) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, and V. INF. *taballuh*, be proud, haughty.

بلح *balh*, oak-tree of some kind; height, greatness; — *balh*, *bilh*, haughty, proud; high, elevated, sublime.

بلحا *balha'*, f. of *ablah*, stupid.

بلحش *balahs*, hyacinth (precious stone); ruby.

(بلخص) II. INF. *tabalhux*, be big and large, be much of a thing.

بلخس *balhas*, thick, coarse.

بلخية *balahiyya-t*, pomegranate tree of some kind.

(بلد) *balad*, A, INF. *bulad*, reside, take a place for a dwelling and defend it by arms; — *balid*, A, INF. *balad*, id.; — INF. *balad*, *balda-t*, have the eye-brows separated; — *balid* and *balud*, INF. *balida-t*, be impudent, shameless, stupid, lazy; — II. INF. *tablid*, naturalise; acclimatise; not care for anything; be miserly without getting rich; throw one's self on the ground; not rain; remain behind; — III. INF. *bilad*, *mubalada-t*, fight anyone with a sword or stick; — IV. INF. *iblad*, cause one to settle in a place (two acc.); stick to a place (from poverty); have stupid and lazy beasts of burden; — V. INF. *taballud*, be acclimatised, or naturalised; occupy a deserted country, take possession; fall to the ground; show or pretend to be stupid; be lazy; be confused, perplexed; be moved with passion; sigh with grief; clap the hands; turn the palms outside; — XIV. INF. *iblanda'*, be strongly built and of firm flesh.

بلد *balad*, ة, pl. *bilad*, *buldán*, city, district, province, country; house, domicile, dwelling; Mecca; ground where no fire has been burning nor a well been dug; pl. *ablád*, ostrich-nest, ostrich; burial-place,

tomb; sign, trace; twenty-first station of the moon; space between the eye-brows and the root of the nose; fore-neck, chest; palm of the hand; principle, element; — *balad*, *buld*, plummet; — *ḍ bulda-t*, space between the eye-brows; shape of the face.

بلدام *bildām*, *bildāma-t*, loosely built.

بلدان *buldān*, pl. of بلد *balad*.

(بلدح) *baldaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, throw one's self on the ground; I. and II. INF. *tabalduḥ*, promise and not keep the promise; — III. INF. *ibḷindūḥ*, stretch far and wide; decay, get destroyed.

(بلدم) *baldam*, INF. *ḍ*, be afraid and keep silent.

بلدم *baldam*, larynx; — *bulduḥ*, indigestible; peevish; blunt (also بلنم).

بلدي *baladiyy*, countryman, native.

(بلر) III. INF. *mubālaḥa-t*, and VIII. INF. *ibḷilāz*, take, receive.

(بلر) *biliz*, *bilizz*, short and stout (woman).

(بلس) *bils*, soda.

(بلس) II. INF. *tablis*, drive desperate; — IV. INF. *ibḷās*, despair; be perplexed; confound; be silent with grief; be prevented from the pilgrimage.

بلس *balas*, reprobate, wicked; a kind of fig; — *balis*, wrapped up in grief; — *bulus*, *buls*, lentil; — *bulus*, pl. of بللس *balās*.

بلسام *bilsām*, pleurisy.

بلسان *balasān*, balsam, balsam-tree.

بلسك *balṣak*, bur.

(بلسم) *baleam*, INF. *ḍ*, put balsam on a wound; embalm; — be silent from fear; look sour; — II. INF. *tabalsum*, id.

بلسمه *balsama-t*, embalming (m.).

بلسمين *balsamīn*, balsam-tree.

بلسن *bulsun*, *ḍ*, lentil.

(بلش) *balas*, (m.) embarrassment, entangle; — II. INF. *tabliš*, begin, undertake; — VII. INF. *inḷilās*, get embarrassed, entangled; be in a plight; — VIII. INF. *ibḷilās*, undertake.

بلشه *balasa-t*, embarrassment.

بلشوم *balasūm*, بلشون *balasūn*, heron.

(بلص) II. *ballas*, INF. *tabliš*, take all one's property; I., II. (m.) oppress with taxes; have little milk (sheep); — III. INF. *mubālaḥa-t*, rush upon or against; — V. INF. *taballuḥ*, graze the pasture bare; look for in secret; long or strive for (ل *li*); — VII. (m.) INF. *inḷilās*, be oppressed with taxes; — XIV. INF. *ibḷinṣū*, depart, go away; undress; put off one's clothes.

بلص *balṣ*, بلصا *balṣa-t*, oppression; heavy taxation.

(بلصق) II. INF. *tabalṣuq*, look for in secret; enter into relationship.

(بلمس) *balṣam*, INF. *ḍ*, flee.

(بلم) *balaf*, U, INF. *balṭ*, pave; — II. INF. *tabliṭ*, id.; fillip the ear; get tired and weak with walking; — III. INF. *mubālaḥa-t*, flee; make efforts, exert one's self; descend into the plain for combat; fight anyone with the sword; — IV. INF. *ibḷiṭ*, pave; fall on the pavement (rain); get poor and therefore bound to a place; pass. id.; take everything from (acc.); make ill-tempered by begging or asking questions; — V. INF. *taballuṭ*, get paved; — VI. INF. *tabḷuṭ*, fight each other with the sword; be foolhardy, hector; — VII. INF. *inḷiḷiṭ*, remove to a great distance; be far away.

بلم *balṭ*, *bulṭ*, turning-lathe; — *buluṭ*, pl. deserters; impudent fellows (Soufis); (m.) foolhardy; swaggerer; — *ḍ balṭa-t*, اسم of a sapper, executioner (m.); — *balṭa-t*, hour; space of time;

anything unexpected; destiny; hill; (m.) causeway, high road; poor, moneyless.

بلطجي *balṭajīyy*, pl. *balṭajīyya-t*, sapper; executioner (Turk.).

(بلطح) *balṭaḥ* = بلطح *balṭaḥ*; — (m.) flatten anything convex; — II. INF. *tabalṭuḥ*, be flattened.

(بلع) *balī'*, *balā'*, A, INF. *balā'*, swallow; pierce; — II. INF. *tablī'*, give to swallow, make swallow; begin to appear (white hair); — IV. INF. *iblī'*, make swallow, allow to swallow (one's spittle, i.e., grant him a delay, a respite); — VII. INF. *inbilī'*, get swallowed; — VIII. INF. *ibtīlī'*, swallow, especially without chewing; feed on (ب *bi*).

بلع *balā'*, swallowing; — *bula'*, glutton; twenty-third station of the moon; — *ḍ bala'a-t*, gulp, mouthful; — *bula'a-t*, glutton; — *ba'a-t*, pl. *bula'*, hole of a pulley, a mill-stone, &c.

بلعيس *balā'bis*, pl. miracles, marvels.

بلعث *bal'as*, fat and flabby; — *ḍ bal'asa-t*, fat, ill-tempered (woman).

بلعس *bal'as*, fat and flabby.

بلعق *bal'aq*, best kind of dates.

(بلعك) *bal'ak*, INF. *ḍ*, cut (with the sword).

بلعك *bal'ak*, old and with loose flesh; stupid, contemptible; a kind of date.

(بلعم) *bul'am*, INF. *ḍ*, swallow greedily.

بلعم *bul'am*, glutton; who swallows greedily; — *bul'um*, pl. *balū'im*, alimentary canal, gullet.

بلعوس *bil'aus*, foolish woman.

بلعوم *bul'um*, pl. *balū'im*, alimentary canal; gullet; cave, groove.

(بلغ) *balag*, U, INF. *bulāg*, reach, be about to reach; attain to puberty; grow of age; come to (إلى *ila*, ب *bi*); conquer, overcome, get the better of (acc.);

occupy entirely; — *balug*, INF. *balāga-t*, be eloquent; bestow pains on (في *fi*) anything; — II. INF. *tablig*, cause to obtain; send; inform; report upon (عن *'an*); give with outstretched arms the reins to a horse; — III. INF. *mubālaga-t*, *bilāg*, exert one's self zealously in a matter (في *fi*); do a thing to perfection, accomplish; get the better in a dispute; exaggerate; — IV. INF. *iblāg*, send or bring news; — V. INF. *taballug*, be satisfied with (ب *bi*); not give in until the place is reached; fall upon with violence; increase (illness, &c.); — VI. INF. *tabālug*, oppress; — VIII. pass. *ubtulig*, it is enough.

بلغ *balg*, *bilg*, *bilag*, eloquent; distinct, clear; superior in strength (army); penetrating, irresistible; — *ḍ bulga-t*, coll. *bulag*, what is sufficient to live upon; sufficiency.

بلغا *bulagī'*, pl. of بلغ *balig*, eloquent, &c.

بلغار *bulgīr*, Bulgaria; perfumed leather.

بلغث *balgas*, fat and flabby; — *ḍ balgasa-t*, flabbiness; flaccidness.

بلغم *balgam*, pl. *balāgim*, phlegm; — *balgamiyy*, phlegmatic.

بلغن *bilagn*, pl. *balāgin*, eloquent.

بلغين *bilagin*, *bulagin*, misfortune; danger; completion, end.

(بلى) *balag*, U, INF. *bulīg*, hasten, walk fast; — INF. *balg*, carry off, wash away; open a door entirely or with violence, and, by opposition, close the door; assault, commit a rape (on a slave-girl); — *balig*, A, INF. *balag*; *balug*, INF. *balk*, be spotted (white and black); have white legs (horse); — *balīq*, A, INF. *balag*, be stunned, perplexed; — IV. INF. *iblāg*, be piebald, spotted (white and black); beget piebald foals;

open a door with violence; — v. INF. *taballuq*, shine, flash; — VII. INF. *inbilāq*, be opened entirely or with violence; — VIII. INF. *ibtilāq*, shine, flash; — IX. INF. *ibliqāq*, XI. INF. *ibliqāq*, be piebald; — XIV. INF. *iblinqāq*, be clearly distinguished from others (road).

بلى *balāq*, being piebald (white and black); tent of camel-hair; door; a kind of marble; madness; dense crowd; — *bulq*, snakes; pl. of ابلى *ablaq*, piebald; — *bulqa-t*, spottedness.

بلى *balqī*, f. of ابلى *ablaq*, piebald.

(بلى) *bulquṭ*, short; dwarfish.

(بلى) *balqa'*, INF. *ḍ*, be uncultivated and uninhabited; — III. INF. *iblinqī'*, subside, pass away (grief); shine.

بلى *balqa'*, *ḍ balqa'a-t*, pl. *baliqi'*, uncultivated and uninhabited country; lonely; thoroughly bad woman; — *balqa'iyy*, with a broad head (arrow).

بلى *bulqūt*, short.

(بلى) *balak*, U, INF. *bulk*, mix.

(بلى) *balkaṣa-t*, a large mouse.

(بلى) *balka'*, INF. *ḍ*, cut, cut off.

بل *balal*, moisture; freshness of youth; health; well-being; wealth (after poverty); banquet; endurance in sufferings; remains of food; trifle; — *bulal*, seed, crop; — *ballal*, moist, damp; — *ḍ balala-t*, *bulula-t*, moisture; remainder, rest; misfortune; pl. *balalāt*, last touches of love; — *bulala-t*, form, state, condition.

(بلى) *balam*, U, INF. *balm*, long for the stallion; — II. INF. *tablim*, spoil, mar; — IV. INF. *iblim* = I. and II.; be silent; — VII. INF. *inbilām*, (m.) be silent; — *ḍ balama-t*, rut (of a she-camel).

بلى *balmi'*, 14th night of the month.

بلى *balanta'*, clever, cunning, sly; — *ḍ balanta'a-t*, talkative woman.

بلى *balandaḥ*, short and plump.

(بلى) *balandak*, INF. *iblandūk*, be spacious; be level with the ground.

بلى *balandam*, loosely built.

بلى *balanda*, broad, wide.

بلى *balanza*, stout and strong.

بلى *balansam*, tar, pitch.

بلى *balnaṭ*, a coarse kind of marble.

بلى *balanqa'*, distinct, trodden (road).

(بلى) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, *balīha-t*, be careless, thoughtless, stupid; be simple and good-natured not be able to state one's reasons; — III. INF. *mubālaha-t*, act stupidly towards; — IV. INF. *iblih*, find stupid; — V. INF. *taballuh*, be stupid; show stupidity or simplicity; look for a stray animal; walk carelessly on a wrong road without asking; — VI. INF. *tabiluh*, show stupidity, pretend to be stupid.

بلى *balah*, stupidity, idiocy, loutishness; — *balka*, leave off! have done! بلى ما *balha mī*, not considering that, without regard to; — *bulh*, pl. of ابلى *ablah*, stupid.

بلى *balhi'*, of high rank or birth; f. of ابلى *ablah*, stupid, &c.

(بلى) *balhas*, INF. *ḍ*, walk fast.

(بلى) *balhaṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, flee from fear; — II. INF. *tabalhuṣ*, put off one's clothes.

(بلى) *bilhiq*, talking much and blushing frequently (woman).

بلى *bulahnīya-t*, pl. *balāhi*, *balāhin*, life without cares, abundance of wealth.

بلى *balahwar*, spacious.

(بلى) *balū*, U, INF. *balw*, *balū'*, try, probe, test, put to severe trials, grieve (a.); make public; — *bali*, A, INF. بلى *bil-an*, *balī'*, be old and worn; be clad or covered; be seized with sorrow and fear; be rotten; — pass. INF. *baly*, be tied up at her

master's tomb to die from hunger (she-camel); — *INF. tabliya-t*, wear out a garment; cause one to put on an old garment; — *III. INF. bilā'*, *mubīlāt* (also *bīl*, *bīla-t*), pay regard, show attendance; boast; vie in boasting; — *IV. iblā'*, wear out; inform, give news or intelligence; bestow a benefit or an advantage on (acc.); cause to take an oath; take an oath; be satisfied; try, put to the test; cleanse; show zeal; show prowess in combat; publish; — *VI. INF. tabāl-in*, *tabāli*, *VIII. INF. ibtīlā'*, question, cross-examine; put to the test, try; be visited by (ب *bi*) calamities; exact an oath.

بلو *bilw*, pl. *ablā'*, administrator; manager; camel emaciated by the journey; down in the world; equal to calamities, inured, experienced; — *bilwa-t*, trial, experiment; temptation; visitation, affliction; punishment; grief; (m.) leprosy.

بلوح *balūh*, emptied well; without relations, friendless.

بلور *bilaur*, *billaur*, *ballūr*, pl. *balūlir*, crystal, beryl; — *billaur*, tall and stout; brave.

(بلوز) *balwaz*, *INF. ḍ*, frame (a picture, m.).

بلوس *balūs*, something, a little; *mā balūs*, nothing.

بلوط *ballūt*, oak-tree; acorn; — *هاده* *bluta* *sāh ballūt*, hazel-nut tree, chestnut-tree.

بلوع *balū'*, wide.

بلوعة *ballū'a-t*, pl. *balūlī'*, sewer, sink.

بلوغ *balūg*, who has arrived; highest (m.); — *bulūg*, puberty, maturity; full age, majority; execution, accomplishment, completion (بلغ).

بلوغية *bulūgiyya-t*, puberty, maturity.

بولك *bulūk*, division; company of soldiers; squadron (Turk.).

بولل *bulūl*, *ḍ bulūla-t*=*بللة* *bulala-t*, q.v.; see (بل).

بولى *balw-an*=*بلوة* *bilwa-t*, q.v.

بلى *bala*, yes, indeed, in answer to a negative question; — *bil-an*, *bal-an* (بلو), threadbareness; (m.) putrifaction; — *bily*, pl. *ablā'*=*بلو* *bilw*; — *baliyy*, f. *ḍ*, worn, threadbare=*بالى* *bālī*; (m.) putrid; — *bulā*, wealth after poverty; — *ḍ baliyya-t*, pl. *balīyā*, *baliyyāt*, visitation; calamity; state, condition; camel tied up at the tomb of her master.

بليان *balayān*, people without order or leader; gone nobody knows whither.

بليت *billit*, taciturn; wise.

بلج *balij*, resplendent, shining; clear, distinct, open; — *billij*, oar (m.).

بلید *balid*, stupid, idiotic; — *ḍ bulaida-t*, little village, hamlet.

بلتر *bil'iz*, short and strong.

بليق *balīq*, pl. *bulaqā'*, eloquent, mature, complete; efficacious, effective, forcible; considerable, numerous, innumerable.

بليل *balil*, sound, noise, tumult; *balil*, *ḍ balila-t*, cold damp wind; *balil*, preceded by *قليل* *qalil*, little, small quantity; — *bulail*, open road.

بم *bi-ma*, for *بما* *bi-mā*, whereby, &c.; — *bamm*, pl. *bumūm*, bass-string, bass; — *bumm* (for *بوم* *būm*), owl.

بما *bi-mā*, whereby, so that; nevertheless; whereby? how? why? what for?

بن *ban*=*بل* *bal*, rather, &c.; — *bun*, *ban*, for *بن* *ibn*, between two proper names; — *bin*, fat; bad-smelling place; — *bunn*, coffee-berry; coffee-tree; — *ḍ banna-t*, pl. *binān*, smell, odour.

(بن) *bann*, I, *INF. bann*, stand,

remain, stay, settle; — II. INF. *tabnîn*, tie up animals in order to fatten them; — IV. INF. *ibnân*=I.

با *bi-nâ*, by us, with us, &c.

(با) *binâ*, INF. (بنى); pl. *abniya-t*, pl. *abniyât*, building, structure; vault; form; conjugation; — *bannâ*, pl. *bannâ'ân*, builder; architect.

بنات *banât*, daughters, &c., pl. of بنت *bint*; بنات النعش *banâtu-'n-na's-i*, constellation of the bear; بنات البحر *banâtu-'l-bahr-i*, syrens, mermaids, dolphins; بنات الأربعة *banâtu-'t-arba't-i*, word of four consonants.

بناديرة *banâdira-t*, pl. of بندار *bundâr*.

بناديق *banâdiq*, pl. of بندوق *bundûq*.

بنام *banâm*, for—

بان *banân*, ة, finger, finger-top; — *binân*, smells, scents, pl. of بنة *banna-t*; — *bunâna-t*, magnificent garden, rich meadow.

بناية *binâya-t*, lofty building.

(بنت), II. *bannat*, INF. *tabnit*, ask many questions; communicate everything; blame, scold.

بنت *bint*, pl. *banât*, daughter; girl; puppet; frequent in composition, as: بنت الشفة *bintu-'s-safat-i*, daughter of the lip, speech; بنت الجبل *bintu-'l-jabal-i*, daughter of the mountain, echo; بنت العين *bintu-'l-'ain-i*, daughter of the eye, tear; بنت العنب *bintu-'l-'inab-i*, daughter of the grape, wine; — بنتي *bintiyy*, daughterly, filial.

(بج) *banj*, henbane, a soporific herb; — *binj*, root, origin; family.

بج *banaj*, U, INF. *banj*, return to the original or former state; — II. INF. *tabnîj*, drug by the plant بج *banj*; peep, cluck; — IV. INF. *ibnâj*, claim or arrogate a noble origin.

بنجرة *banjara-t*, pl. *banâjir*, window-hole (Pers.).

(بح) *banah*, A, INF. *banh*, cut into slices.

بنج *bunuj*, pl. gifts, presents.

بند *band*, pl. *bunûd* (Pers.), banner, flag; legion of 10,000 men; pawn in chess; band; sword-belt; noose; division, chapter; oblong flat stone; (m.) gut; — II. *bannad*, INF. *tabnîd*, array in battle-order; cut flat-stones, cut in stone.

بندار *bundâr*, pl. *banâdira-t*, fore-staller, who buys up, buyer on speculation.

بندر *bandar*, pl. *banâdir*, harbour, port; emporium; (m.) workshop; oblong *sâh bandar*, syndic of the merchants.

(بندق) *bandaq*, INF. ة, give a globular form to (acc.); fix one's look sharply at (إلى *ilâ*); (m.) cause to degenerate; cause to beget bastards.

بندق *bundug*, ة, pl. *banâdiq*, hazelnut, nut; sling-stone; ball (m.); — *bunduqiyy*, dress of finest linen; — *bunduqiyya-t*, gun, musket.

بندوق *bundûq*, pl. *banâdiq*, bastard; gun, musket (m.).

بنديرة *bandaira-t*, banner, flag, banderol, pennon, streamer (m.).

(بنس) *banis*, A, INF. *banas*, shun or escape an evil; — II. INF. *tabnis*, remain behind, tarry; — IV. INF. *ibnâs*=I.

(بنش) *banas*, U, INF. *banś*, slacken, relax, be remiss in anything; — II. INF. *tabnis*, id.

بنش *banis*, cloak with sleeves (Turk.).

بنصر *binsir*, pl. *banâsir*, ring-finger.

بنظر *bunzur*, clitoris.

بنفسج *banafsaj*, violet (Pers.); — *banafsajiyy*, violet colour.

(بنق) *banag*, U, INF. *banq*, arrive; plant palms on part of a valley; — II. INF. *tabniq*, IV. INF. *ibnâq*, id.; II. remain in a place; speak tersely and concisely; forge a lie; cut one's back by

lashing; put round one's neck; put a gore into a shift or shirt (see *banīqa-t*); make a quiver wide at the top and narrow at the bottom.

bināqa-t, opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.

(بنك), II. INF. *tabnik*, go a-gossiping; tell, narrate; perform; — V. INF. *tabannuk*, stand firm; remain.

bank, pl. *bunūk*, bank (m.); — *bunk*, root; essence or best part of a thing.

banū, sons, pl. of *ibn*; — *bunuwwa-t*, sonship, filiation.

bannūda-t, back; buttocks.

banūr, tried, experienced.

banūn, sons, pl. of *ibn*.

banawiyy, filial, referring to or becoming a son.

(بى) *banā*, I. INF. *bany*, *binā'*, *bunyan*, *binya-t*, *bināya-t*, build, construct, raise; INF. *binā'*, inflect a word grammatically, construe; strengthen, fatten; assist by benefits; lead a bride in procession to her new home; lie with a woman; — II. INF. *tabniya-t*, build; — IV. INF. *ibnā'*, give materials for building, cause to build; batten; report, relate; — V. INF. *tabanni*, call one's son, adopt; have full thighs; — VIII. INF. *ibtinā'*, build; have built; give building materials; lead the bride home; pitch a tent for one's wife; lie with; beget, give birth.

banī, sons, pl. of *ibn*; — *baniyy*, pl. *abniya-t*, building; — *bunayy*, little son; pl. f. *bunayyāt*, small cups; بنيات الطريق *bunayyāt-ṭ-ṭ-ṭariqi*, ramifications of a road; — *binya-t*, *bunya-t*, pl. *binan*, *bunan*, edifice; structure of the body; — *baniyya-t*, the Caaba; — *buniyya-t*, coffee (as drink).

banyān, work, deed, action;

corrupt (language); — *bunyan*, building, edifice; wall, rampart; foundation; *bunyan sālih*, edifying example.

banīqa-t, pl. *banā'iq*, shoot of a vine; tuft of hair; gore of a dress or shirt; opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.

banin, firmly built or founded; wise.

bah, well done! bravo! — *bi-hi*, by him, with him, &c.

(بى) *bahh*, U, INF. *bahh*, rise in honour and authority with the sovereign.

(بى) *baha'*, *bahi'*, *bahu'*, INF. *bah'*, *bahā'*, *buhā'*, get accustomed to (*bi*); *baha'*, understand; A, INF. *bah'*, empty or destroy the tent or house; — IV. INF. *ibhā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ibtihā'*, get accustomed.

bahā', beauty, brilliance, elegance; — *bi-hā'*, with her.

bahhāt, calumniator, slanderer.

bahāja-t, INF. of (بى).

bahār, beautiful, resplendent; beauty; pimento; ox-eye; custom tax; excise; — *buhār*, an idol; swallow; fresh cotton; tacking of a ship; a weight (400-1000 *raṭl*).

bahālāl, pl. of *buhlāl*, laughter, &c.

bahālin, pl. of *bahluwān*, pugilist, &c.

buhānis, tame; lion.

bahbāh, hoarse roar.

(بى) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbāh*, roar low and in a muffled manner, as if hoarse; — II. INF. *tabahbuk*, get honoured and elevated; — *bahbahiy*, great, tall, strong.

(بى) *bahat*, U, INF. *bahṭ*, surprise and seize; — INF. *bahṭ*, *bahat*, *buhṭān*, accuse wrongly; lie; — *bahat*, *bahit*, *bahut*, INF. *bahṭ*, *bahat* (also pass.), lose one's head, be perplexed, stunned, astonished; (m.) be of a faint colour, be dimmed; — II. INF.

tabhīt, bewilder, astonish and perplex; — IV. INF. *ibhāt*, be perplexed; be of a faint colour.

بُهْت *buhī*, lie, calumny; — great liars, pl. of بُهْت *buhūt*; — *bahta-t*, astonishment, bewilderment.

بُهْتَان *buhātān*, calumny; falsehood; INF. of (بُهْت).

(بُهْتَر) *bahṭar*, lie; — *buhtur*, *buh-tura-t*, pl. *bahātir*, short of stature.

(بُهْتَان) *bahtān*, INF. *ē*, calumniate, lie.

(بُهْت) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, receive with joy; — VI. INF. *tabāhus*, id.

بُهْتَان *buhga-t*, wild cow; son of a whore.

(بُهْت) *bahaj*, A, INF. *bahj*, rejoice (a.), cheer; — *bahij*, A, INF. *bahaj*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful; — *bahuj*, INF. *bahūja-t*, be handsome, elegant, lovely; — II. INF. *tabhij*, embellish, adorn; cheer up (a.); — III. INF. *mubāhaja-t*, boast of greater beauty; — IV. INF. *ibhāj*, cheer, rejoice (a.); show beautiful vegetation; — V. INF. *tabahhuj*, be glad, cheerful; — VI. INF. *tabāhuj*, be adorned with flowers; — VII. INF. *ibihāj*, rejoice (n.), wonder; — VIII. INF. *ibtihāj*, rejoice at (بُ *bi*); — X. INF. *istibhāj*, id.

بُهْتَان *bahaj*, joy, gladness, INF. of (بُهْت); — *bahij*, glad, cheerful; handsome; — *bahja-t*, joy, rejoicing; beauty, loveliness, splendour, elegance.

(بُهْتَر) *bahdar*, INF. *ē*, squander, dissipate (m.).

بُهْتَر *buhduriyy*, child which does not thrive.

(بُهْتَل) *bahdal*, INF. *ē*, walk quickly and with a light step; (m.) insult; slight; despise, condemn.

بُهْتَل *bahdal*, the young of a hyena; — *bahdala-t*, insult; treating with contempt.

(بُهْتَر) *bahar*, A, INF. *bahr*, *buhūr*,

shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass; be far; be unsuccessful, unlucky, unfortunate; importune, molest, overburden; calumniate, abuse; utter the phrase *الله يهلكهم* *bahar āla-hu*, may God destroy his people, either in earnest or in jest to express wonder; — pass. be tired so as to be out of breath; be blunted (sword); be dazzled (by the sun); — II. INF. *tabhir*, season, pepper (m.); — IV. INF. *ibhār*, relate something wonderful; grow rich after poverty; be scorched by the mid-day sun; behave one time well, another badly; marry a handsome woman; (m.) dazzle; — V. INF. *tabahhur*, shine, be resplendent; be full; be out of breath; — VII. INF. *ibihār*, be out of breath; fall into ruins; wonder; — VIII. INF. *ibtihār*, boast falsely of a crime; be talked about on account of attentions shown to a woman; reproach, put to shame; pray and invoke God continually; fall asleep over one's day dreams; not slacken in one's zeal for or against (لِ *li*, فِي *fi*); break asunder; — XI. INF. *ibhirār*, be half spent or more, be dark (night).

بُهْتَر *bahr*, distinction; superiority; victory; filling, completing; removal; friendship, love; sorrow; calumny; overburdening; astonishment; — *buhr*, shortness of breath; town, province; middle of a valley; — *buhra-t*, pl. *buhar*, middle part; centre; extensive tract of good land.

بُهْتَر *bahr-an*, a curse on him!

بُهْتَر *bahrām*, planet Mars (Pers.).

(بُهْتَر) *bahraj*, INF. *ē*, mislead travellers (guide); cause one's blood to be shed unavenged.

بُهْتَر *bahraj*, vain, in vain; lie; corrupt, bad; forged, counterfeit; in everybody's reach;

- valueless; nothingness;—*bahraj* and *hahrajān*, tinsel; — *bahraja-t*, deviation.
 (بهر) *bahram*, II. INF. *tabahrur*, be dazzled by the sun.
 (بهرس) *bahrus*, II. INF. *tabahrus*, walk along proudly.
 (بهرم) *bahram*, INF. *ḡ*, dye one's beard with hennah;—II. INF. *tabahrum*, be red.
 (بهرم) *bahram*, *bahrama-t*, saffron; hennah.
 (بهر) *bahaz*, A. INF. *bahz*, push back violently.
 (بهر) *bahzar*, active and prudent; noble, generous; — *bahsura-t*, *bahzara-t*, pl. *bahāzir*, *bahāzira-t*, big she-camel; tall palm-tree.
 (بهرس) *bahs*, boldness.
 (بهرس) *bahs*, A. INF. *bahs*, examine, investigate into (عن 'an); be taken up with (إلى *ila*); stretch out the hand for (إلى *ila*) anything, whether taking it or not; be ready to cry or to laugh; assemble (n.); — V. INF. *tabahhus*, assemble, gather together (n.); — VI. INF. *tabāhus*, reach or throw to each other anything.
 (بهرس) *bahs*, willingly; friendly.
 (بهرس) *bahis*, A. INF. *bahas*, be thirsty;—IV. INF. *ibhās*, prevent, hinder.
 (بهرس) *bahas*, thirst.
 (بهرس) *bahsal*, INF. *ḡ*, play at dice for one's coat; eat the meat to the bones; oust.
 (بهرس) *buhṣul*, stout; white; f. small.
 (بهرسم) *buhṣum*, firm, hard; brave.
 (بهرسم) *buhṣūs*, something; ما ب *mū buhṣūs*, nothing.
 (بهرس) *bahad*, A. INF. *bahd*, molest, cause difficulty; — IV. INF. *ibhad*, id.
 (بهرس) *bahaff*, rice cooked with milk and butter (Pers.).
 (بهرس) *bahaz*, A. INF. *bahz*, molest, overwhelm (work); overburden; seize at the beard.

- bahz*, burden, weight; importance.
 (بهرس) *bahag*, U. INF. *buhūg*, sleep.
 (بهرس) *bahag*, leprosy, white scab; ringworm;—*bahiq*, afflicted with such.
 (بهرس) *bahkasa-t*, swiftness.
 (بهرس) *ḡ*, full of sap and healthy; smooth and exuberant; sleek.
 (بهرس) *bahkan*=(بهرس); — II. INF. *tabahkun*, trip, take short steps.
 (بهرس) *bahal*, A. INF. *bahl*, curse; leave one to his own will;—*bahil*, A. INF. *bahal*, (m.) be stupid; — III. INF. *mubāhala-t*, curse one another; — IV. INF. *ibhāl*, leave, leave alone, leave to one's own will; set free; coax; water the crops; (m.) render stupid; blunt; — V. INF. *tabahhul*, look for a thing with anxiety; — V., VI. INF. *tabihul*, VIII. INF. *ibtihāl*, curse one another; — VII. INF. *imbihāl*, get stupid; — VIII. humiliate one's self before God and call to Him; exert one's self; — X. INF. *istibhāl*, milk; leave the subjects to their own will; secure the freedom of a people or tribe; (m.) find a person stupid.
 (بهرس) *bahl*, curse; a little of anything; *bahl*, *bahal*, INF. of (بهرس); — *buhl*, *buhhal*, pl. of *bāhūl*, free, &c.
 (بهرس) *bahl-an*, gently! patience!
 (بهرس) *bahl*, II. INF. *tabahlus*, return from foreign parts unexpectedly and empty-handed.
 (بهرس) *bahl*, II. INF. *tabahlus*, undress.
 (بهرس) *bahlaq*, pl. *bahāliq*, calamity; — *bahlaq*, *buhluq*, woman with a red complexion; talkative woman; — *bahlaqa-t*, pride, lie; scolding, insulting; pl. *bahāliq*, vanities; — II. INF. *tabahluq*, lie.
 (بهرس) *bahlala-t*, *bahala-t*, stupidity (m.); — *bahla-t*, *buhla-t*, curse.
 (بهرس) *bahluwān*, pl. *bahālīn*, pug-

list; rope-dancer; merry Andrew (Pers.).

جول *buhlûl*, laughing, smiling; prince endowed with every accomplishment; — pl. *bahûlûl*, laughter; blockhead; merry Andrew.

بهم *bahm*, *baham*, lambs, kids and calves in one flock; — *buhm*, *buhum*, pl. naked, bare; healthy and faultless; — ٥ *bahma-t*, pl. *bihâm*, *bihâmât*, kid, lamb, calf, foal of a camel; — *buhma-t*, pl. *buham*, stone, rock; unconquerable combatant; very arduous matter; army; squadron of horse.

(هم) II. INF. *tabhîm*, separate young cattle from their mothers; abide in a place; — IV. INF. *ibhâm*, shut or lock a door; leave doubtful or ambiguous; be so; conceal; avert; — V. INF. *tabahum*, be doubtful, ambiguous, obscure; be covered, concealed; — X. INF. *istibhâm*, be doubtful, &c., talk unintelligibly or barbarously; not be able to speak, keep silent; appear as a stranger or barbarian; find anything obscure.

(هنا) *bahnâna-t*, having a sweet breath; friendly, smiling.

(هنا) *bahnas*, tame docile camel; heavy and fat; lion; — II. INF. *tabahnus*, walk along proudly (part. *mutabahnis*, lion).

(هو) *bahâ*, *bahû*, *bahî*, INF. *bahû'*, be beautiful, shine with beauty; — *baha*, surpass in beauty; — *bahî*, INF. *bahy*, be empty; — II. INF. *tabhiya-t*, enlarge and furnish; — III. INF. *mubâhât*, vie or surpass in beauty; boast; — IV. INF. *ibhâ'*, empty; tear; let loose or free, leave unemployed (a horse, &c.); — VI. INF. *tabâhî* = III.; be proud, glory.

بهم *bahw*, pl. *abhâ'*, *buhuw*, *buhyy*, advanced house or tent;

lair of the wild buffalo; apartment for the women; hold of a ship; large stable; — pl. *abhâ'*, *abhî*, *bihyy*, *buhyy*, large, extensive; wide tract of land; cavity of the chest or belly; — *buhû'*, INF. of (هو).

بهم *bahût*, pl. *buhî*, *buhût*, great liar.

بهم *bahwar*, lion.

بهم *buhûg*, going to sleep.

بهم *baha*, *bahî*, see (هو); — *bahî'*, see (هو); — *bahyy*, handsome, beautiful, elegant, shining, resplendent; — *bihyy*, *buhyy*, pl. of (هو) *bahw*.

بهم *bahîr*, adj. breathing heavily, panting; — ٥ *bahira-t*, pl. *bahû'ir*, handsome, delicate (woman).

بهم *buhaisîl*, weak, small, insignificant.

بهم *bahila-t*, free woman with rich dowry.

بهم *bahîm*, pl. *buhum*, *buhm*, one-coloured horse; black; unknown; soundless, without an echo; pure, unmixed; faultless; excellent; — ٥ *bahima-t*, pl. *bahî'im*, quadruped; brute, in opposition to a rational being; — ى *bahîmiyy*, referring to beasts, bestial, brutal; — ٥ *bahîmiyya-t*, bestiality.

بهم *buhainis*, lion.

بهم *bû*, in comp. for (هو) *abû*, father; — *barw*, foal of a camel; ashes; — f. ٥, stupid, foolish, mad.

(هو) *bû'*, u, INF. *barw'*, return, come back; bring back (acc. or ب *bî*); draw upon one's self; agree with, suit (acc. or ب *bî*); — INF. *barw'*, *barw'*, acknowledge (debt, &c.); atone, retaliate; be killed in retaliation; — II. INF. *tabwî'*, bring or lead back; take for a wife, lie with (acc.); invite into one's house, receive hospitably; alight and stay; point the lance against (هو) *nahw-a*; — III. INF. *mubâwa'a-t*, retaliate, kill

by way of retaliation; — IV. INF. *ibá'a-t*, bring or lead back; = III.; put the hand to the sword, get ready for combat; receive in one's house; alight; follow in succession; flee; — V. INF. *tabawwu'*, alight, choose a house for a lodging, take possession of or possess a house; take possession of a wife and her dowry; — VI. INF. *tabáwu'*, resemble each other, be able to pass one for another; — X. INF. *istibá'a-t*, take or furnish a place for a lodging; retaliate, kill in retaliation; return to each other or to one's people.
 بوا *bawá'*, equality, similarity; atonement, retaliation.
 بواب *bawwáb*, door-keeper, porter; — *biwába-t*, office of door-keeper; — *bawwába-t*, litter, sedan-chair.
 بواتر *bawádir*, swords, pl. of باتر *bátir*.
 بواحا *bawáh-an*, openly, publicly.
 بواذ *bawáid*, INF. of (بید).
 بواذر *bawádir*, fleshy parts between neck and shoulders; pl. of بادرة *bádira-t*.
 بواذی *bawádi*, inhabitants of the desert, deserts, pl. of بادیه *bádiya-t*.
 بواذخ *bawáziḥ*, high mountain-chains, pl. of باندخ *báziḥa-t*.
 بوار *bawár*, destruction, ruin, perdition; bad affairs; INF. of (بور); woman whom no one sues; pl. بور *búr*, uncultivated fields.
 بوارخ *bawáriḥ*, pl. of بارخ *báriḥ*, living in the plain, &c., q.v.
 بوارذ *bawárid*, sharp swords; pl. of بارذ, q.v.
 بوارق *bawáriq*, pl. of بارق *báriq*, *ḥ*, flashing, &c.
 بوارى *bawári*, reed mats, mats of bulrushes, pl. of باریه *báriya-t*, بری *báriyy*, &c.; — *bawáriyy*, maker of such.
 بوازیل *bawázil*, pl. of بازل *bázil*, experienced.

بوازی *bawázi*, falcons, pl. of بازی *báziyy*.
 بواسق *bawásiq*, high palm-trees, &c., pl. of باسق *básiq*.
 بواسر *bawásir*, piles, pl. of باسر *básir*, بوسر *bausir*.
 بواشی *bawáshiq*, sparrow-hawks, pl. of باشی *báshiq*.
 بواحد *bawádh*, herds, &c., pl. of باحدة *bádh'a-t*, q.v.
 بواطن *bawáṭin*, pl. of باطن *báṭin*, interior, &c.
 بواطی *bawáṭi*, vats, pl. of باطیه *báṭiya-t*.
 بواض *bawá'is*, reasons, motives, pl. of باعنه *bá'isa-t*.
 بواق *bawwáq*, trumpeter.
 بواقر *bawáqir*, cows, pl. of باقرة *baqra-t*.
 بواکر *bawákir*, virgins, pl. of باکرة *bákira-t*.
 بواکی *bawáki*, mourning women, pl. of باکیه *bákiya-t*.
 بوال *buwál*, diabetes; — *bawwál*, who makes water frequently; piss-a-bed.
 بوالج *bawáli*, sewers, sinks, pl. of بالوعة *bálú'a-t*.
 بوان *buwán*, *buwán*, pl. *abwina-t*, *bún*, *buwan*, peg or pole of a tent; door-post.
 بوالی *bawáni*, pl. ribs of the chest; legs of quadrupeds; pl. of بانیه *bániya-t*, see بان *bán-in*, بانی *báni*.
 بواهد *bawáhid*, pl. calamities.
 بواج *bawá'ij*, misfortunes, calamities, pl. of باکیه *bá'ija-t*.
 بواج *bawá'i*, pl. of بائع *bá'i*, woman with many suitors.
 بواقی *bawá'iq*, calamities, pl. of باقیه *bá'iga-t*.
 (بواب) *báb*, *u*, be door-keeper to (ل *li*); make an opening or door; — II. INF. *tabwib*, divide into chapters; (m.) guide; — V. INF. *tabawwub*, take as a door-keeper; pass. become such.
 بوبا *baubút*, desert, waste.
 بوبر *bu'bu'*, pupil of the eye; middle or principal part; root; eminent

genius, scholar, &c.; body of a locust.

بوتاتی *būtātīyy*, referring to household expenditure.

بوتقة *būtaqa-t*, crucible (Pers.).

(بوت) *bās*, U, INF. *bauš*, reject, disperse, squander; examine, try, investigate; — IV. INF. *ibāsa-t*, id.; tear up the ground, plough; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyās*, examine, investigate; — X. INF. *istibāsa-t*, excite, raise (dust); extract, draw out.

(بوت) *bāj*, U, INF. *bauj*, *bawajūn*, be tired; shine, flash; cry out, call; befall; — II. INF. *tabwīj*, V. INF. *tabawwuj*, VII. INF. *inbiyāj*, shine, flash; — VII. befall (على 'ala).

بوت *bauj*, بوجان *bawajūn*, flash of lightning; clamour; tiredness.

(بوت) *bāh*, U, INF. *bauh*, *bu'ūh*, *bu'ūha-t*, be known, public; make known, publish, divulge, show clearly; boast in public; — IV. INF. *ibāha-t*, communicate; escape, abscond; betray a client; profess publicly; make anything public property; allow; offer; — X. INF. *istibāha-t*, make public property; allow; prostitute; squander or lose one's property; consider lawful; do or take what is lawful; annihilate.

بوت *būh*, root, origin; pudenda; sexual intercourse; soul; sun; confusion of affairs; — *bauh*, see (بوت); — *ba'ūh*, who betrays his secrets.

بوتی *bauha*, thrown down, prostrate.

(بوت) *bāh*, U, INF. *bauh*, subside, become extinct; be tired; — INF. *bu'ūh*, turn bad, smell badly (meat); — IV. INF. *ibāha-t*, extinguish.

بوت *būh*, confusion.

(بوت), see (بوت).

بوت *baud*, well; departure (بوت).

بوتقة *būdaqa-t*, crucible.

(بوت) *bāz*, U, INF. *bauz*, transgress, encroach; grow poor, needy; humble one's self.

بوت *bauz*, encroachment, transgression; poverty; humiliation.

(بوت) *bār*, U, INF. *baur*, *bawār*, perish; be dull (market), not sell (merchandise); lie uncultivated or fallow; be lazy; be spoiled; be in vain; devastate; — INF. *baur*, explore, spy out; — IV. INF. *ibāra-t*, destroy, annihilate; — V. INF. *tabawwur*, complain of impending ruin; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyār*, explore, spy out; lie with a woman.

بوت *baur*, ruin, perdition, destruction; knowledge from experience; INF. of (بوت); — *baur*, *būr*, uncultivated or fallow land; — *būr* (du. and pl. m. and f.), reproaches, people doomed to perdition; — *baur*, *būr*, pl. of بئر *bā'ir*, q.v.; — *ba'ra-t*, hole in the ground to make fire in; treasure; provisions; — *būra-t*, a fallow.

بوت *būraq*, بوت *būrak*, borax; salt-petre.

بوت *būriyy*, *būriyya-t*, بوت *būriyā*, pl. *bawāri*, reed mat, mat of bulrushes; street (Pers.).

(بوت) *būz*, snout (m.); — II. INF. *tabawwur*, make a sour face.

بوت *bu'uz*, falcons, pl. of باز *bāz*; — *būza-t*, *būza*, beer.

(بوت) *būs*, U, INF. *bauš*, be rough; kiss; kiss the ground before (لی *li*); mix with (بی *bi*).

بوت *būs*, calamity, poverty; mixture; kiss; — *bu's*, pl. *ab'us*, evil, calamity, misery; impoverishment; INF. of (بوت); — *būsa-t*, kiss.

بوتان *bustān* = بوستان *bustān*, garden.

بوت *būsta-t*, post (m.).

بوت *bu'sa*, misery, INF. of (بوت).

بوت *bawāsir*, pl. *bawāsir*, emerald, piles.

(بوت) *bās*, U, INF. *bauš*, clamour, be boisterous (crowd); reach

over to (acc.); — II. INF. *tabwîš*, V. INF. *tabawwûš*, be crowded in confusion; — VI. INF. *tabûwûš*, stretch out the arms against each other (for combat); — VII. INF. *inbiyûš*, turn aside from a thing.

بوش *bauš*, *bûš*, crowd; troop, gang; for *abwûš*, rabble, vagabonds; clamour, tumult; a dish of flour and lentils; — *bauš*, vain, useless, in vain (m.).

برهاد *bîšûd*, turnip.

بوشى *baūšiy*, pauper with many children; vulgar or vile fellow; — *bîšiy*, stuff from *Bûš*, in Egypt.

(بوش) *bûš*, V, INF. *bauš*, remain, stay; walk fast; get tired; urge to haste; flee and hide; importune by questions or demands; — II. INF. *tabwîš*, head in a horse-race; have a pure complexion; have full hips (woman).

بوش *bauš*, *bûš*, colour, complexion; hips of a woman; their softness; — *bauš*, quick walk; tiredness; pl. *abwûš*, species, race of animals.

بوشا *baūšû*, f. having full hips.

بوشى *būšiy*, boat.

بوشير *baūšir*, piles.

بوشة *būda-t* = بوشة *būza-t*, beer.

(بوش) *bûš*, V, INF. *baūš*, grow poor after being rich; be despised after enjoying honours; — *š būfa-t*, crucible.

بوشة *bū-šūqa-t*, Maria Theresa dollar (possessor of a window, the Hungarian coat of arms).

بوشانية *būšūniya-t*, wild vine plant.

بوشة *būšūqa-t*, crucible.

(بوش) *bûš*, V, INF. *baūš*, grow thin after being stout.

(بوش) *bûš*, V, INF. *baūš*, stretch out the arms and measure by them; reach with outstretched hand; make long strides; — V. INF.

tabawwûš, measure; be measured; be long; make long strides; keep up with (acc.); — VII. INF. *inbiyûš*, be measured; uncoil in order to spring; spring (snake); stretch one's self; depart; run, flow (perspiration); give the merchandise cheaper.

بوش *baūš*, *bûš*, باع *bâ*, cubit, ell; stride; loftiness; nobility; honour; القصر (مقي) *qasîr-u* (*dayyiq-u*) 'L-bû-i, miserly, avaricious; — *baūš*, mountain slip.

(بوش) *bûg*, V, INF. *baug*, conquer, vanquish, surpass; — V. INF. *tabawwug*, boil, be agitated; conquer.

بوشا *baugû*, soft, friable earth; flighty, frivolous people; confusion; scent, fragrance.

(بوش) *bûg*, V, INF. *baug*, cause mischief or quarrel; befall; fall upon from an ambush; gird, surround; rush together upon a person and kill him; perish; surprise or intrude upon (على) *'ala*; steal from (acc.); blow the trumpet.

بوش *baug*, trumpet; talkative fellow, babbler, chatterer; — *bûg*, pl. *bûgât*, *abwûg*, *biqân*, trumpet; shell, flute, pipe; rattle; talker; vain, false, unjust; — *š būqa-t*, pl. *būwaq*, heavy shower.

بوشات *bûgât*, pl. of بوش *bûg*, (m.) rattle.

بوشال *bûgâl*, tankard without handle, drinking-vessel.

بوشمون *bû-qalamûn*, chameleon; tortoise; turkey; anything gaudy; changing colour, fickle, capricious; fickleness; caprice of fortune.

بوشما *bûqîšû*, elm-tree.

(بول) *bûk*, V, INF. *bauk*, cover (as a stallion); lie with a woman; form into a ball between one's palms; sell or buy; stir up a spring with a stick to make it

flow more abundantly; be complicated, confused, entangled; be perplexed, at one's wits' end; — INF. *bu'ûk*, get fat; — VII. INF. *inbiyâk*, be perplexed.
 (بوك) *awwal-a bauk-in*, the first time; before all others.
 بوكا *baukâ'*, confusion.
 بورك *baukar* = بىكر *baikar*, measure with the compasses (m.)
 (بول) *bâl*, U, INF. *baul*, make water; break forth, flow; melt (n.); — *ba'ul*, INF. *ba'âla-t*, *bu'ûla-t*, be small and weak; — II. INF. *tabwîl*, make water; — IV. INF. *ibâla-t*, cause to make water; — X. INF. *istibâla-t*, want to make water; cause to make water.
 بول *baul*, pl. *abwâl*, urine; wedlock; children; son; large number; great liberality; بول *baulu-l-'ajûs*, cow-milk; — *baula-t*, daughter.
 بولاد *bûlâd* (Pers.), steel; (m.) razor.
 بولس *bûlas*, dungeon in hell.
 بولمة *bûlṣa-t* = بولمة *bûlṣa-t*.
 بولع *baula'*, glutton.
 بولمة *bûlṣa-t*, pl. بواليس *bawâlîs*, money-letter, draft, bill of exchange; cheque, circular note (Ital. *polizza*).
 بوم *bûm*, owl.
 (بون) *bân*, U, INF. *baun* = (بين).
 بون *baun*, *bûn*, interval, interstice; difference; — *bûn*, *buwan*, tent-poles, door-posts, pl. of بوان *biwân*, *buwân*; — *bauna-t*, little daughter.
 بونافع *bû-nâfi'*, wine.
 (بوة) *bâh*, U, INF. *bauh*, lie with one's wife; — U and A, INF. *bauh*, *baîh*, fix one's thoughts upon (J *li*), understand, animadvert.
 بوه *bauh*, curse, imprecation; — *bâh*, owl; *bûha-t*, owl; moulting hawk; feather in the wind; dry wool in the ink-bottle; thin

of bones; lean; stupid, dull, insipid.
 بوج *ba'ûh*, who cannot keep his secrets; — *bu'ûh*, see (بوج).
 بوج *bu'ûh*, see (بوج).
 بوز *bu'ûz*, falcons, pl. of باز *bâz*.
 بوز *bu'ûs*, see (بشس); بوز *bu'ûq*, see (باقى).
 بوى *barwa*, INF. *bayy*, be similar to another in speech and manners; — *bawan*, hope; desire; emulation; malice; trouble, vexation, molestation; talents; — *barwiyy*, stupid, foolish, mad.
 بويما *bû-yahyâ*, angel of death.
 (بى) *bû'*, salute anyone with the words بياك الله *bayyâ-ka 'l-lâh-u*, "May God prosper thee!" &c.; — II. INF. *tabyî*, explain, comment upon, elucidate; take a firm purpose, intend earnestly.
 بى *bay*, prince (Turk. بك); — *bayy*, vile person; بى *abn-u bayy-in*, stranger, one unknown; — *bi'a-t*, epidemic; plague.
 بيب *bayyâb*, seller of water.
 بيات *bayât*, night attack; night-time; INF. of (بيت).
 بيادة *bayyâha-t*, net for fishing.
 بياد *bayâd*, INF. of (بيد).
 بيادر *bayâdir*, threshing-floors, pl. of بيدر *baidar*.
 بيادقة *bayâdîqa-t*, بيانى *bayâziq*, *bayâziqa-t*, see بيدق *baidaq*.
 بيادى *bayâdiyy*, foot-soldier (Pers. m.).
 بيار *bi'âr*, wells, pl. of بئر *bi'r*.
 بيارق *bayâriq*, standards, pl. of بيارق *bairaq*.
 بياز *bayâzir*, *bayâzira-t*, cudgels, &c., pl. of بيز *baizar*; — *bayâzira-t*, pl. of بيزار *baizâr*, penis.
 بيازير *bayâzir*, maces, pl. of بيزارة *baizâra-t*.
 بياس *ba'as*, strong, bold; hard, severe; lion.
 بياض *bayâd*, whiteness; brightness; milk; (m.) anything made of milk (butter, cheese); eggs; white paper; leprosy; بياض الوجه

bayádu-l-wajh-i, observance of good manners; generosity; — *bayyád*, white earth; — *bayáda-t*, whiteness; brightness; white spot in the eye; — *bayyáda-t*, hen which lays many eggs; — *bayádiyy*, elegant poem.
bayáfira-t, veterinary surgeons, pl. of *bayfár*.
bayázir, maces, pl. of *bayáza*.
bayyá', pl. *bayyá'un*, seller; appraiser; — *biyá'a-t*, pl. *biyá'-á-t*, merchandise.
bayákir, pl. of *baykár*, compasses.
bayán, explanation; commentary; evident meaning; demonstration; eloquence, rhetoric; division; — *bayyán*, thing; = *bayy*; — *bayániyy*, explaining, commenting.
bib, pipe, drain.
bibán, doors, &c., pl. of *báb*.
bát, I, A, INF. *bait*, *bayát*, *mabít*, *baitáta-t*, do anything at night-time; pass the night; — II. INF. *tabyít*, perform at night; attack at night; give a night's lodging; consult, resolve at night; leave a thing in the same condition during the night; prevent from (عن 'an); — III. INF. *mubáyata-t*, pass the night with anyone; — IV. INF. *ibáta-t*, give a night's lodging, cause to do anything at night; — X. INF. *istibáta-t*, seek or have a night's food, provide one's self; have no place for passing the night; be poor, a beggar.
bait, pl. *buyút*, *buyútát*, tent; house, building; Caaba; palace, castle; house-floor; apartment, room; case, compartment; tomb; *bait-u má'-in*, ب الخلاء *baitu-l-firáq-i*, water-closet; *baitu-l-halá-i*, wine-house; — family; wedlock; members

of the household, servants; — pl. *abyát*, distich, couplet, strophe; noble, nobility; — INF. of (بيت); — *bit*, *bita-t*, provisions, victuals (for a night); passing the night (s.), night's lodging.

baitita-t, see (بيت).

baitiyy, domestic, belonging or referring to the house.

baisa, see (حيث).

baijádaq, a kind of ruby (Pers.).

II. INF. *tabyih*, cut into pieces and distribute; let out a secret to (ب *bi*).

baihán, *bayyahán*, who betrays his secret; name of a tribe.

bád, I, INF. *bawd*, *baid*, *buyúd*, *bawád*, *bayád*, *baidúda-t*, depart, separate entirely from one's people; — INF. *buyúd*, set (sun), disappear; — INF. *baid*, *buyúd*, perish; — IV. INF. *ibáda-t*, destroy, annihilate, ruin.

baid, ruin, perdition; loss; injurious; — *baid-a*, *baid-a an*, except that; however, yet; because; — *bid*, pl. of *baidá'*.

baidú', pl. *bid*, *baidáwát*, dangerous desert.

baidána-t, wild she-ass.

baidah, *baidáha-t*, fleshy (woman).

baidar, pl. *bayádir*, threshing-floor, barn; quantity of grain piled up in a barn; — *baidar*, INF. *é*, pile up, gather into heaps; — *baidara*, glib.

baidastar, beaver (Pers.).

baidaq (also *baizag*), pl. *bayádiq*, *bayádiqa-t*, pawn in chess; foot-soldier; leader, guide; single, not married.

baidúda-t, see (بید).

baizár, *é*, talker, babbler.

baizah, fleshy, plump.

baizarániyy, talker, babler.

bi'r, f. pl. *ab'ár*, *ab'ur*, *ab'ur*, *bi'ár*, well; — *bi'ra-t*, anything

hidden in the ground, treasure; provender, provisions; — *bira-t*, beer (m.).

بیراق *bairāq* = بیرق *bairāq*.

بیرام *bairām*, Bairam-feast.

بیرق *bairaq*, pl. *bayāriq*, standard, flag; troop of soldiers (Pers.).

بیرقدار *bairaqdār*, standard-bearer, ensign.

بیر *bairam*, borer; axe, hatchet; liquid collyrium.

بیرامین *bairamūn*, eve of a festival, vigil (m.).

بیراز *bairūzaj*, turquoise.

(جہ) *bāz*, INF. *baiz*, *buyūz*, perish, and, by opposition, live, live on, escape.

بیراز *baizār*, pl. *bayāzira-t*, penis; — *bizār*, falconer; peasant; — *baizāra-t*, pl. *bayāzīr*, big mace.

بیران *bi'ān*, *bizān*, falcons, pl. of *باز* *bāz*, بازی *bāziyy*.

بیر *baisar*, beater of a fuller; cudgel, mace.

(بیس) *bās*, I, INF. *bais*, hurt in a haughty manner; — *ba'is*, A, INF. *bu's*, *bu'is*, *ba's*, *bu'sa*, *bi'isa*, be very needy, indigent; — *ba'us*, INF. *ba's*, be courageous and brave in battle; be very destitute; — IV. INF. *ib'ās*, bring on calamity or a defeat; injure; — VI. INF. *tabā'us*, show one's poverty with self-humiliation; — VIII. INF. *ibtī'ās*, be sorrowful, grieved at (ب *bi*); complain.

بیس *bi's*, hard, severe; — *bi's-a*, fie! — *ba'is*, violent, hard, severe; bold; indigent, destitute.

بیش *bis*, *ḍ*, aconite; — *bis*, pl. *abyās*, hole in the ground for a tree (m.).

(بیش), II. *bayyas*, INF. *tabyis* = *bayyad*, render the face of a man shining and beautiful; (m.) dig a hole in the ground to plant a tree; — IV. INF. *ibāsa-t*, cause to spring forth.

(بیش) *bais*, *bis*, misfortune, calamity; difficulty.

(بیش) *bād*, I, INF. *baid*, surpass in whiteness; lay eggs; have an egg-like tumour on the fore-foot (horse); be very violent (heat); — lose its moisture (wood); remain, stay; rain; be entirely destroyed; — (m.) INF. *bayād*, be white; — II. INF. *tabyid*, whiten, white-wash; bleach; tin; make a clean copy; fill, and, by opposition, empty; call forth fine hopes and fulfil them; dazzle; — III. INF. *mubāyada-t*, vie and surpass in whiteness; — IV. INF. *ibāda-t*, give birth to white children; — V. INF. *tabayyud*, be made a clean copy of; — VIII. INF. *ibtīyād*, put on the helmet; destroy entirely, annihilate; — IX. INF. *ibīyādād*, and XI. INF. *ibīyādād*, grow white; observe good manners; be generous.

بیش *baid*, surpassing splendour; violent heat; tumour on the fore-foot of a horse; eggs (coll.); — *bid*, hens, pl. of *بیره* *bayīd*; — pl. of *بیش* *abyad*, white; beauties; — *buyud*, pl. of *بای* *bā'id*, oviparous, and *بیره* *bayūd*, hen; — *ḍ* *baida-t*, pl. *buyūd*, *baidāt*, coll. *baid*, egg; testicle; fluor albus; small number of men; place surrounded by tents; middle, centre; helmet; head-ache; beauty; virgin; *بایدات* *baidat-u'-d-dik* (egg of the cock), anything that cannot be got.

بیش *baidā'*, f. of *بیش* *abyad*, pl. *bid*, white, shining; the sun; white paper; wheat; pearl-barley; untrodden ground; sally; misfortune; leathern bag; pot; snare; name given to Aleppo and other cities; *البیضا* *al-yad-u'-l-baidā'-u*, beneficence, merit, glory, power.

بیش *bidān*, white men (in opposition to *سودان* *sūdān*, negroes).

baidawiyy, oval, elliptical; native of Baidâ'.

baidiyy, whiteness, purity; oval, elliptical; oval (s.), ellipsis.

baiṭâr, pl. *bayḍîra-t*, veterinary surgeon; blacksmith.

baiṭar, *biyaṭr* = *baiṭâr*; — *biyaṭr*, tailor; — *baiṭar*, INF. 5, be a veterinary surgeon; open veins or tumours; — 5 *baiṭara-t*, profession of a veterinary surgeon.

(بوط) = (بیط).

baiz, sperm; ovum of an ant; uterus, womb.

baizar, clitoris.

(بيع) *bâ'*, I, INF. *bai'*, *mabî'*, sell (two acc. or من *min*, ل *li*, with regard to the person); pass. be for sale; sell, figuratively, in the sense of the English word; — buy; — III. INF. *mubîya'a-t*, sell to; do business or make a contract with another; bet; swear lealty, acknowledge as a sovereign; do homage; — IV. INF. *ibâ'a-t*, exhibit or offer for sale; — VI. INF. *tabâyu'*, conclude a sale or make a contract between each other; — VII. INF. *inbiyâ'*, get sold, sell well; — VIII. INF. *ibtîyâ'*, buy; — X. INF. *istîbâ'a-t*, wish to sell; wish to be sold (slave).

بيع *bai'*, pl. *buyâ'*, sale, exchange; merchandise; acknowledgment and inauguration; cheerfulness; — *bayyî'*, pl. *biya'â'*, *abyi'â'*, seller; merchant; buyer; who offers more; du. *bayyî'ân*, seller and buyer; horse with a wide step; — 5 *bai'a-t*, contract of sale; commercial transaction; acknowledgment, recognition; oath of lealty; — *bî'a-t*, pl. *biya'*, Christian church; synagogue; buying and selling.

(بخ) *bâg*, I, INF. *baig*, perish; boil; — II. INF. *tabyig*, devote one's self entirely to one thing,

renouncing everything else; pass. get confused, embarrassed; — V. INF. *tabayyug*, get confused; boil; carry away (as passion); be in abundance.

بخ *baig*, ebullition.

بقان *bigân*, trumpets, &c., pl. of بوق *bûq*.

(بقر) *baigar*, INF. 5, live in a village or town while one's people are in the desert; alight and stay in a place; emigrate; travel from land to land; go from Syria to Iraq; step along proudly; walk quickly with the head bent down; raise the fore-foot (horse), be tired; perish; get spoiled; be doubtful in a matter; try to gather riches; be rich; — II. INF. *tabaigur*, be in abundance; have rich pastures.

بقر *baigar*, weaver; — 5 *baigara-t*, abundance of household furniture; INF. of (بقر).

بقر *baigûr*, cattle.

بک *baik*, prince (Turk. بك).

بکار *baikâr*, pl. *bayâkir*, *bawâkir*, pair of compasses (Pers. بکار *barkâr*); — combat (Pers. بکار *paikâr*).

بکر *baikar*, INF. 5, measure with compasses.

بیلان *bailasân*, elder, lilac.

بیلست *bailasa-t*, devilry.

بلم *bailam*, pl. *bayâlim*, bud of cotton; wool of the Egyptian papyrus; pennant, streamer, banderol.

بیلست *bila-t*, making water.

بیمارستان *bîmâristân*, hospital (Pers.).

(بین) *bân*, I, INF. *bain*, *buyân*, *bainûna-t*, be separate, distinct, far distant; — INF. *bain*, *bainûna-t*, separate (n.); depart; divorce; be joined to each other; — INF. *baun*, be eminent, distinguish one's self; I, INF. *bayân*, be distinct, appear distinctly; (m.) appear, seem; — render clear, explain; be elo-

quent and persuasive; — II. INF. *tabyin*, separate (a.), distinguish; render clear, propound, explain, show; bring; be distinctly perceptible; show the first leaves; spring forth; divorce; give one's daughter in marriage; allow some time to pass, tarry; — III. INF. *mubâyana-t*, separate from another; intercede; — IV. INF. *ibâna-t*, sever, separate (a.); explain; speak distinctly; make known, publish; be clear, evident; marry one's daughter; — V. INF. *tabayyun*, be evident or easily understood; become evident; render clear, reveal; publish; understand, apprehend; — VI. INF. *tabâyun*, separate from each other; be clear, become evident; — X. INF. *isti-bâna-t*=v.; find clear, understand; acknowledge.

سین *bain*, separation; interstice, interval; difference, distinction; absence; desert; relation, reference, union; — *bîn*, pl. *buyûn*, horizon, reach of sight; region; boundaries; rising of rugged ground; — *bain-a*, between, among; سین *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence; سین سین *bain bain*, so so, middling, indifferent; — *bayyin*, pl. *abyinâ'*, *bîna-t*, distinct, clear, evident; — pl. *abyinâ'*, *abyân*, *buyand'*, eloquent; — ۵ *bîna-t*, pl. of سین *bayyin*; — *bayyina-t*, pl. *bayyinât*, evident demonstration, clear proof; evidence; witness.

سین *bainab*, evergreen (plant).

بیاغ *biyant*, weaver.

بینما *baina-mâ*, whilst; meanwhile.

باینونا *bainûna-t*, separation, INF. of (سین).

(بیه) *bâh*, A, INF. *baih*, notice, understand, apprehend.

بایهس *baihas*, lion; brave; — II. INF. *tabaihus*, walk along proudly.

بایهان *baihan*, narcissus; dog-rose.

بایهچ *baihiç*, scarecrow.

بویت *buyût*, pl. of بیت *bait*, house; — *bayyût*, stale (bread); cold water; night-work.

بویتات *buyûtât*, many houses; out-buildings; household expenses; inventory.

بوید *buyûd*, INF. of (بید) سین *buyûz*, INF. of (بیر).

بویردی *buyurdu*, بویورلدی *buyuruldu*, imperial edict; firman, passport (Turk.).

بویرد *buyûd*, pl. *bid*, *buyud*, hen who lays many eggs; — *buyûd*, pl. of بایدا *baida-t*.

بویرد *buyû'*, commercial transactions, &c., pl. of بایع *bai'*.

بویرد *bayûn*, deep and full; — *buyân*, horizons, &c., pl. of سین *bîn*; INF. of (سین).

بویرد *buyait* (بویرد *buwait*), small house.

بویرد *ba'ira-t*, what lies in the treasury or storehouse.

بویرد *ba'is*, bold; hard, severe.

بویرد *buyaida-t*, a sexagonal house, or one decorated with paintings.

بویرد *ba'ûl*, small and weak.

بویرد *bî'a-t*, site, state; habitation; hospitable reception.

ت *t*, as a numeral sign=400; — *ta*, particle of conjuration.

تا *tâ*, f. of تا *zâ*, this; — that, in order that; — *tâ'*, name of the letter ت.

تاب *tâbb*, pl. *atbâb*, tall but weak; sore on the back; — ۱ *tâba-t*, repentance.

تاباق *tâbâq*, stick.

تاب *ta'abbub*, astonishment, v. (اب).

تاج *tābi'*, plur. *ون* *-ūn*, *taba'*, *taba'a-t*, *tawābi'*, follower; dependent on a person or thing; partisan; fond of women; companion of Mohamet; spiritus familiaris; guardian, guard; servant; adept; — *ة* *tābi'a-t*, pl. *tawābi'*, female companion; consequence, succession; — *ى* *tābi'yy*, *ى*, pl. *-ūn*, *-āt*, companion; follower of Mahomet.

تابل *tābal*, *tābil*, (m.) *ة* *tābila-t*, pl. *tawābil*, herbs for seasoning; — *تا* *ta'abbul*, INF. v. of (ابل), q.v.

تابه *tābah*, frying-pan (Pers.); *تا* *ta'abuh*, pride, haughtiness, v. (ابه).

تابوت *tābūt* (تابوة *tābūh*), pl. *tawābūt*, shrine; chest; bier, coffin; Ark of the Covenant.

تابل *tābūl*, betel leaf.

تابى *ta'abbi*, refusal, v. (اى); — *ة* *ta'biya-t*, disgust, II. (ابو).

تاييب *ta'bīb*, clamour, II. (اب).

تايد *ta'bid*, scaring away, &c., II. (اد).

تاير *ta'bir*, fructification of the palm-tree, II. (ار).

تايه *ta'bih*, exhortation, &c., II. (ابه).

تاتا *ta'ta'*, INF. *ة*, have difficulty in pronouncing the letter *t*; — INF. *ta'tāt*, *ta'tā'*, walk (as a child); walk along proudly.

تاتار *tātār*, Tartar, Scythian.

تاتب *ta'attub*, INF. v. of (اتب), q.v.

تاته *ta'attuh*, delirium, v. (اته).

تاتى *ta'tiyy*, INF. II. of (اتى); — *تا* *ta'atti*, INF. v. of (اتى); derivation, origin; — *ة* *ta'tiya-t*, making a way, INF. II. of (اتى).

تاتيب *ta'tīb*, INF. II. of (اتب).

تائف *ta'assus*, furnishing, furniture, INF. v. of (اف).

تاثر *ta'assur*, following one's tracks; INF. v. of (اثر).

تائل *ta'assul*, being firmly rooted, &c., INF. v. of (ائل).

تائيف *ta'asis*, furnishing a house, II. (اف).

تائير *ta'sir*, impression, influence, II. (اثر); — *تا* *ta'asir*, beadles, &c., pl. of *تورير* *tu'sūr*.

تائيف *tāsif*, support, &c., II. (ائف).

تائيم *ta'sim*, accusation, sin, II. (ائم).

تاج *tāj*, pl. *tījān*, crown, diadem; comb; mane; *at-tāj*, lion.

تاجج *ta'ajjaj*, conflagration, v. (ع).

تاجر *tājir*, pl. *tijār*, *tujjār*, *tajr*, *tujr*, merchant; wine-seller; — f. *ة*, clever, skilful; looked for, selling well.

تاجل *ta'ajjul*, term, &c., v. (اجل).

تاجج *ta'jij*, inflammation, inflaming, II. (ع).

تاجير *ta'jir*, baking bricks, II. (اجر).

تاجيل *ta'jil*, fixing a term; delay, prolongation, respite, &c., II. (اجل).

تاحد *ta'ahhūd*, isolation, &c., v. (احد).

تاهم *tāhim*, weaver.

(تاهى) *tāhi*, gardener, watchman.

تاحيد *ta'hid*, profession of one God, &c., II. (احد).

تاه *tāhh*, having no appetite.

تأخذ *ta'hāz*, acceptance; receiving.

تأخر *ta'ahhur*, delay, remaining behind, coming late, &c., v. (اخر).

تأخى *ta'ahhi*, INF. v. of (اخر); — *تا* *ta'āhi*, being brotherly; concord, agreement, vi. of the same.

تأخير *ta'hir*, delay, procrastination, postponing, II. (اجر).

تادب *ta'addub*, good breeding, literary education; v. (ادب).

تادى *ta'addi*, INF. of v., *ta'ādi*, INF. of vi. (ادر), q.v.; — *ة* *ta'diya-t*, causing to arrive, sending, payment, &c., II. (ادى).

تاديب *ta'dib*, good education, politeness, cultivation; chastisement; pl. *-āt*, admonitions.

تاذن *ta'azzun*, publication, &c., v. (اذن).

تالى *ta'azzi*, injury, insult, v. (اى).

تالين *ta'zin*, permission; exhortation; call to prayer, II. (الذ).

(تار) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, molest, plague, hinder; — IV. INF. *i'dar*, follow with the eyes; look sharply at; beat.

تار *tár*, pl. *tí'ar*, turn, time; — *tárr*, E, juicy; fleshy; weak from hunger; far from home; — E *tára-t*, pl. *tí'ar*, *tárá*, turn, time; — *tárat-an*, once; *tárat-an tárat-an*, now . . . then, at one time . . . at another.

تارأت *tárá*, malice; pl. of *tára-t*, q.v.

تارب *ta'arrub*, raising difficulties, affectation, v. (ارب).

تارح *ta'arrus*, conflagration, being lit, v. (ارح).

تارج *ta'arruj*, fragrance, scent, v. (ارج).

تارح *ta'arruh*, putting the date, v. (ارح).

تارز *táriz*, hard; dry; dead.

تاريس *táris*, armed with a shield.

تارش *táris*, light, flighty, fickle.

تارص *táris*, strongly-built (horse, &c.).

تارك *tárik*, leaving, renouncing.

تارب *ta'rib*, fastening, making firm, &c., II. (ارب).

تارب *ta'ris*, sowing discord, II. (ارب).

تاريخ *ta'rih*, pl. *tawárih*, putting the date, date; history, chronicle; chronology, era; end, extreme limit; II. (ارح); — *ta'rihiyy*, historian; chronologist.

تاريس *ta'ris*, agriculture; taking in service, II. (اريس).

تاريد *ta'rid*, INF. II. of (ارح), q.v.

تاريف *ta'rif*, limitation, II. (ارب).

تارية *ta'riya-t*, INF. II. of (ارى), q.v.

تاز *ta'az*, A, INF. *ta'z*, close (n.), come to close quarters.

تازر *ta'azzar*, put on the *inár*, v. (ازر).

تازر *ta'azzur*, boiling, agitation, v. (ازر).

تازه *tázah*, fresh, young, green, tender (Pers.).

تازى *táziyy*, of Arabian origin; sporting dog (Pers.); — *ta'azzi*, assembling, &c., v. (ازى).

تازير *ta'zir*, veiling, II. (ازر).

تاسس *ta'assus*, having a firm foundation, foundation, v. (امس).

تاسع *tási'*, f. E, ninth.

تاسف *ta'assuf*, sighing, groaning, lamenting, &c., v. (اسف).

تاسوعا *tási'ú*, the ninth day of the month *Muharram*.

تاسوم *tásüm*, E, pl. *tawásim*, sandal, shoe.

تاسى *ta'assí*, INF. v.; *ta'ásí*, INF. VI.; — E *ta'siya-t*, INF. II. of (امس); consolation; taking example.

تاسير *ta'sir*, tying up, II. (اسر); — *ta'ásir*, girth-leathers.

تاسيس *ta'sis*, laying the foundation, foundation; confirmation, the fundamental letter of a rhyme.

تاهب *ta'ásub*, dense growth, crowd, v. (اهب).

تاهن *ta'ásun*, washing with *usnán*, v. (اهن).

تاهيب *ta'sib*, INF. II. of (اهب).

تاهير *ta'sir*, filing of the teeth, II. (اهر).

تامص *ta'ssus*, assembling, v. (اص).

تامل *ta'assul*, being firmly rooted, v. (امل).

تامص *ta'sis*, making firm, II. (اص).

تاميل *ta'sil*, rooting firmly, considering noble, II. (امل).

تامير *ta'affur*, INF. v. of (اطر), q.v.

تاطيد *ta'fid*, making firm, consolidation, II. (الط).

تاطير *ta'fir*, INF. II. of (اطر), q.v.

تاعس *tá'is*, dying (تعس).

تاعة *tá'a-t*, lump.

تافر *táfir*, dirty.

تافف *ta'affuf*, INF. v. of (اف).

تافق *ta'affuq*, coming from distant parts, v. (الف).

تافيف *ta'fif*, INF. II. of (اف).

تافيل *ta'fil*, procuring honour, II. (افل).

تافه *táfih*, a little; insignificant.

تافة *tāfa-t*, defect, fault, vice; need, want; excess; delay.

تافة *ta'āqa-t*, burst of anger; passionateness.

تاك *tāk*, f. of ذاك *zāk*, that; — *tākk*, pl. *tākkūn*, *takaka-t*, *tukāk*, *tukak*, foolish, stupid; emaciated; on the verge of ruin.

تاكل *ta'akkul*, INF. v. of (اكل); (م.) itching.

تاكيد *ta'kid*, consolidation; confirmation; attestation; perseverance; emphasis; security; certainty; enjoining; — *ta'ākid*, pl. girth-leathers.

تاكيف *ta'kif*, saddling, II. (اكف).

تاكيل *ta'kil*, inviting to eat, &c., II. (اكل).

تال *tāl*, ة, shoots of the palm-tree; — *tāl-in*, see تالي *tālī*; — *tāll*, wandering.

تالاب *ta'lab*, strong; name of a tree.

تالد *tālid*, inherited property; home-bred cattle; — *ta'allud*, getting confused, confusion, v. (الد).

تالف *ta'alluf*, INF. v. of (الف).

تالقي *ta'alluq*, shining, &c., v. (القي).

تاللك *tālika*, f. of ذاللك *zālika*, that.

تالم *ta'allum*, suffering pain, pain, grief; irritation; thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness, v. (الم).

تاله *ta'alluh*, adoration, v. (اله); — تاله العقل *tālihu-'l-'aql-i*, mad.

تالي *tālī*, following, subsequent; reader; the fourth horse in a race; — *ta'allī*, INF. v. of (الي = الو); — ة *tāliya-t*, pl. *tawālī*, extremity (foot, &c.); subsequent part.

تاليد *ta'ālid*, pl. generations.

تاليف *ta'lif*, pl. *ta'lifāt*, *ta'ālif*, literary composition, work, publication, II. (الف).

تاليل *ta'lil*, sharpening into a point, II. (ال).

تالم *ta'lim*, causing pain, II. (الم).

تالیه *ta'lih*, apotheosis, II. (اله).

(تام) *ta'am*, be born as a twin; — III. INF. *mutā'ama-t*, id.; be a twin; weave with a double

warp; race again immediately after a race; — IV. INF. *it'ām*, give birth to twins; (m.) be double-barrelled; — VIII. INF. *itti'ām*, kill a milch sheep.

تام *tāmm*, whole, complete, perfect.

تامر *tāmir*, rich in dates; — *ta'am-mur*, mutual consultation, VI. (امر); — *ta'muriyy*, somebody.

تامك *tāmik*, hump of a camel; camel with a large hump.

تامل *ta'ammul*, pl. -āt, thought; contemplation; meditation; reflection, v. (امل).

تامم *ta'ammum*, considering as or taking for a mother, v. (ام); washing with sand, for تيمم *tayammum*.

تامور *ta'mūr*, *tāmur*, somebody, anybody; something, anything; soul; breath; spirits of life; blood; — *tāmūr*, ة *tāmūra-t*, heart; wine; water; saffron; monastic life; monastery; lion's den; prime minister, vizier; embryo; puppet, doll; purse; box; jug; — *ta'muriyy*, somebody.

تامی *ta'ammī*, buying a female slave, v. (امر=امی).

تاميت *ta'mīt*, defining the number or quantity of anything, II. (امت).

تاميد *ta'mid*, fix the end or term, II. (امد).

تامير *ta'mir*, raising to the dignity of a prince, II. (امر); — *ta'āmīr*, pl. of تومر *tu'mūr*, stone as road-sign in the desert.

تاميل *ta'mil*, hoping strongly, making hope, II. (امل).

تاميم *ta'mim*, causing to do, ordaining, II. (ام).

تامين *ta'min*, confiding, inspiring confidence, II. (امن).

تان *tān*, thread; — *tāni*, these two, f. du. of ذا *zā*; — *ta'ann-in*, see تاني *ta'annī*.

تانا *ta'nān*, finding pleasure with, II. (ان).

تﺎﻣﺒﯘﻝ *tâmbûl*, betel-leaf (Pers.).
 تﺎﻧﺚ *ta'annus*, emolliating, effeminacy, v. (ﺍﻧﺚ).
 تﺎﻧﺲ *ta'annus*, becoming man (of Christ); humane or familiar treatment, v. (ﺍﻧﺲ).
 تﺎﻧﻒ *ta'annuf*, aversion, disgust, v. (ﺍﻧﻒ).
 تﺎﻧﻖ *ta'annuq*, carefulness, solicitude, daintiness, v. (ﺍﻧﻖ).
 تﺎﻧﻜﺎ *tânika, tânnika*, those two, f. du. of ﺗﺎ ﺯﺍ.
 تﺎﻧﻦ *ta'annun*, INF. V. of (ﺍﻧ) = تﺎﻧﺎﻥ *ta'nân*.
 تﺎﻧﯩ' *tâni'*, peasant, countryman; — *ta'anni* (ﺗﺎﻥ *ta'ann-in*), slowness, gentleness, considerateness, v. (ﺍﻧﯩ); — ﺗﺎ'ﻧﯩﻴﺎ-ﺗ, the same, II. (ﺍﻧﯩ).
 تﺎﻧﯩﺐ *ta'nîb*, expostulation, reproof, II. (ﺍﻧﺐ).
 تﺎﻧﯩﺲ *ta'nîs*, give a feminine termination; feminine gender; effeminacy, II. (ﺍﻧﺲ).
 تﺎﻧﯩﺲ *ta'nîs*, taming, accustoming, making familiar; being friendly, II. (ﺍﻧﺲ).
 تﺎﻧﯩﻒ *ta'nîf*, INF. II. of (ﺍﻧﻒ).
 تﺎﻧﯩﻦ *ta'nîn*, INF. II. of (ﺍﻧ) = تﺎﻧﺎﻥ *ta'nân*.
 تﺎﻫﺐ *ta'ahhub*, readiness, preparation, v. (ﺍﻫﺐ).
 (ﺍﻫﻞ) *ta'ahhul*, marriage, v. (ﺍﻫﻞ).
 تﺎﻫﻢ *ta'ahhum*, INF. V. of ﺗﻬﻢ, q.v.
 تﺎﻫﻪ *ta'ahhuh*, sighing, v. (ﺍﻫ).
 تﺎﻫﻮﺭ *tâhûr*, cloud.
 تﺎﻫﯩﺐ *ta'hîb*, getting ready, preparation, II. (ﺍﻫﺐ).
 تﺎﻫﯩﻞ *ta'hîl*, welcome; considering worthy, II. (ﺍﻫﻞ).
 تﺎﺭﺏ *ta'arwub*, return; coming at night-time, v. (ﺍﺭﺏ).
 ﺗﺎﻭﺭﯨﻴﻪ *tawûriyyat*, theory (m.).
 ﺗﺎﺭﻝ *ta'arwul*, explanation, v. (ﺍﺭﻝ).
 ﺗﺎﺭﻩ *ta'arwuh*, sighing, sigh, v. (ﺍﺭﻩ).
 ﺗﺎﺭﯨ *tâwi*, falling, dying; — *ta'arwi*, v., *ta'âwi*, VI. (ﺍﺭﯨ), alighting, gathering together; — *tâwiyy*, terminating in the letter ﺕ; —

ﺗﺎ'ﻭﻳﻴﺎ-ﺗ, alighting, hospitable reception, II. (ﺍﺭﯨ).
 ﺗﺎﺭﯨﺐ *ta'wîb*, repetition, return, II. (ﺍﺭﺏ).
 ﺗﺎﺭﯨﺪ *ta'wid*, folding, &c., II. (ﺍﺭﺩ).
 ﺗﺎﺭﯨﻖ *ta'wiq*, vexing, &c., II. (ﺍﺭﻕ).
 ﺗﺎﺭﯨﻞ *ta'wil*, explanation, commentary; analysis; interpretation of a dream, II. (ﺍﺭﻝ); — ﺗﺎ'ﻭﻳﻠﯩﻐﻲ, explanatory, &c.
 ﺗﺎﺭﯨﻢ *ta'wîm*, causing thirst, &c., II. (ﺍﺭﻡ).
 ﺗﺎﺭﯨﻪ *ta'wîh*, groaning, lamenting, II. (ﺍﺭﻩ).
 (ﺗﺎﻱ) *ta'a*, A, INF. *ta'y*, go in advance, precede, overtake.
 ﺗﺎﻱ *tâi*, tea; — ﺗﺎﻱ-ﺗﺎﻱ *tâya-t*, flat roof, &c.
 ﺗﺎﺏ *tâib*, repenting, penitent.
 ﺗﺎﺏ = ﺗﺎﺏ *ta'ayyub*, return, v. (ﺍﺏ = ﺍﺭﺏ).
 ﺗﺎﺝ *tâ'ij*, crowned.
 ﺗﺎﻳﺪ *ta'ayyud*, strengthening, security, v. (ﺍﻳﺪ).
 ﺗﺎﺋﺮ *tâ'ir*, beginning afresh earnestly.
 ﺗﺎﺋﯩﺲ *ta'ayyus*, despair, v. (ﺍﻳﺲ).
 ﺗﺎﺋﯩﻖ *tâ'iq*, desirous, intent upon.
 ﺗﺎﺋﯩﻚ *tâ'ik*, malicious fool.
 ﺗﺎﺋﯩﻢ *ta'ayyum*, widowhood, v. (ﺍﺋﯩﻢ).
 ﺗﺎﺋﯩﻚ *tâ'ih*, haughty; gone astray, lost; (m.) dispersed.
 ﺗﺎﺋﯩﻲ *ta'ayyi*, slowness, v. *ta'âwi*, going straight towards, VI. (ﺍﻳﯩ).
 — *tâ'iyy*, terminating with the letter ﺕ.
 ﺗﺎﺋﯩﺐ = ﺗﺎﺏ *ta'yîb*, return, II. (ﺍﺏ = ﺍﺭﺏ).
 ﺗﺎﺋﯩﺪ *ta'yîd*, pl. -ât, assistance, help; support; proof; authorisation, II. (ﺍﻳﺪ).
 ﺗﺎﺋﯩﺲ *ta'yîs*, bringing to despair, &c., II. (ﺍﻳﺲ).
 ﺗﺎﺋﯩﻢ *ta'yîm*, making a widow, II. (ﺍﺋﯩﻢ).
 (ﺗﺏ) *tabb*, INF. *tabb, tabâb, tabîb*, cut off; destroy; be always at loss; — *tubb*, id.; perish; — II. INF. *taṭṭib*, injure, ruin; imprecate, wish ruin to anyone; — IV. INF. *itṭâb*, weaken; abstain from (ﻫﻦ 'an); — X. INF. *istitâb*, be

in good order, be perfected, completed.

تب *tabb*, ٥, loss, ruin; — ٥ *tibba-t*, distress.

تبايع *tabābi'a-t*, } pl. of تبعا *tubba'*,
تبايع *tabābi'*, } q.v.

تبايل *tabābil*, hatreds, pl. of تبايل *tabl*.

تباين *tabābīn*, breeches, pl. of تباين *tubbān*.

تباد *tabādd*, hand to hand fight, VI. (بد).

تبادل *tabādul*, exchange, interchange; permutation, transposition; reciprocity, VI. (بدل).

تباديد *tabādid*, pl. dispersed (birds).

تبار *tabār*, ruin, destruction.

تباريع *tabāriḥ*, pl. passionate desires.

تباريق *tabāriq*, pl. anything moderately spiced or seasoned.

تباطي *tabāṭi*, slowness, VI. (بطو).

تباع *tibā*, succession of things, continuation; INF. III. of (تبع) *tibi'*, q.v.; — تباع *tibā'a-t*, q.v.; — تباع *tubbā'u-l-'askar-i*, military train; — ٥ *tabā'a-t*, punishment; INF. of تباع *tibi'*, q.v.; — *tibā'a-t*, consequence; bad end; — ٥ *tabā'iyya-t*, obedience; dependence; retainership.

تباول *tabbāl*, who spices, seasons.

تبان *tabbān*, seller of straw; (m.) straw magazine; — *tubbān*, pl. *tabābīn*, short trousers of a sailor; — ٥ *tabāna-t*, sagacity, INF. of (تبين).

تبارو *tabāru'*, INF. VI. of (بو), q.v.

تباين *tabāyun*, difference; contradiction; contrast; incommensurability; departure, VI. (بين).

تباب *tabab*, ruin, perdition, death.

(تبتب) *tabtab*, INF. ٥, grow old.

تبتل *tabattul*, celibacy, V. (بتل).

(تبت) *tabg*, grieve, sorrow.

تبابج *tabajbuj*, swelling, tumour.

تبابج *tabajjuj*, great rejoicing.

تبابلات *tabjilāt*, pl. of تبابل *tabjil*, II. of (جل), ceremonies, compliments, applause.

تبادر *tabadrug*, dissipation (m.).

تبدل *tabaddul*, INF. V. of (بدل); holiday-clothes; pl. *tabāddulāt*, changes of persons; permutations.

تبديع *tabdī'*, INF. II. of (بدع); pl. *tabādi'*, unheard-of things, anything extraordinary.

تبدیل *tabdīl*, INF. II. of (بدل); pl. *-āt*, transposition; substitution; compensation; pl. changes in ministry; *tabdīl-an*, in a disguised manner, with dissimulation.

تبدية *tabdiya-t*, receiving as a novice, II. (بد).

تبدار *tibzār*, talker, babbler; — ٥ *tibzāra-t*, spendthrift.

(تبر) *tabar*, I, INF. *tabr*, break into pieces; destroy; annihilate; — *tabir*, A, INF. *tabar*, perish; separate (n.); — II. INF. *tatbir*, break into pieces; annihilate; — IV. *ūbār*, abstain from (عن 'an).

تبر *tabr*, destruction (a.); *tabr*, *tabar*, ruin; — *tibr*, pl. *tubūr*, gold or silver from the mine; fragments of metal, glass, &c.; ٥ *tibra-t*, lump of gold, &c.

تبرك *tabrūk*, kneeling, INF. II. of (برك).

تبرال *tabar'ul*, ruffling of the feathers.

تبردخ *tabarduh*, smoothness; polish; good breeding, culture (m.).

تبرع *tabarru'*, pl. *-āt*, free gift or vow; pious foundation; *tabarru'-an*, gratis.

تبرعم *tabar'um*, budding.

تبرغص *tabargus*, quivering, convulsion.

تبرق *tabarrug*, adorning one's self.

تبرک *tabarruk*, pl. *-āt*, blessing; good omen; abundance, wealth; relics; gifts, presents, leavings of the great; honours, dignities; — ى *tabarrukiyy*, compliment (m.).

تبرى *tabarru'*, تبرى *tabarri*, justification, absolution (pass.).

تبرج *tabriḥ*, pl. *tabāriḥ*, vexation, grief.

تبریز *tabriz*, INF. II. of (تبر), q.v.; town Tebris; — *tibriz*, table (Pers.).

تبرکة *tabri'a-t*, absolution; setting free; cure, II. (ی); — *tibriya-t*, dandriff.

تبرق *tabazruq*, spitting.

تبرکة *tibnla-t*, *tibnilla-t*, dwarfish.

تبریق *tabzig*, bleeding, venesection.

تبسما *tabassuf*, vast extent; roaming, wandering about.

تبسم *tabassum*, smile.

تبشیش *tabasbus*, joyfulness, gladness.

تبشش *tabasbus*, friendliness.

تبشیر *tabšir*, II. (بشر), pl. *tabāšir*, good news; preaching of the Gospel; Angelus in the Mass; announcement; first light of the morning.

تبمبص *tabasbus*, flatteries.

تبصرة *tabšira-t*, what renders prudent; a caution.

تبصية *tabšiya-t*, castration.

تبطرق *tabaṭruq*, graceful walk.

تبطقة *tabi'a-t*, delay.

(تبع) *tabi'*, A, INF. *taba'*, *tibā'*, *tabā'a-t*, follow, join a person, obey, serve; follow a doctrine; — II. *tabi'*, seek or strive for zealously; cause one to follow another; — III. INF. *tibā'*, cause one thing to succeed another immediately; INF. *tibā'*, *mutāba'a-t*, make equally firm and strong in every part; render fat; pursue with zeal and gain a solid knowledge of; write books continually; follow a person's tracks; follow and emulate; — IV. INF. *itbā'*, follow and overtake; cause one to follow and overtake another; send after; cause to succeed, give in addition; — V. INF. *tatabbu'*, seek or strive for zealously; follow up the development of a thing; dwell upon; — VI. INF. *tatābu'*, happen repeatedly, do repeatedly or in quick succession; arrive one

after another; succeed to each other; — VIII. INF. *ittibā'*, follow; reach; seek zealously; pursue; — X. INF. *istitbā'*, ask or wish one to follow; lead.

تبع *taba'*, pl. *atbā'*, successor, companion; emulator, disciple; intent on a thing; (m.) belonging to, property; foot of a quadruped; pl. of تابع *tābi'*, follower, &c.; INF. of (تبع); — *tabi'*, emulator; intent on; — *tib'*, suitor; lover; — *tubba'*, pl. *tabābi'a-t*, title of the Himyarite kings; Aldabaran (star); pl. *tabābi'*, mother bee; — *tubba'*, *tubbu'*, shadow; — *ṭ tabi'a-t*, consequence; punishment; bad end; continual effort.

تبعد *taba'ud*, removal.

تبعرق *taba'ruq*, dissipation.

تبعی *taba'iyy*, dependent; — *ṭ taba'iyya-t*, dependence; imitation; — *tab'iyya-t*, consequence, succession; dependence; retainer-ship.

تبع *tabg*, tobacco.

تبغش *tabagšur*, confusion.

تبغج *tabagnuj*, coquettishness, amorous allurements.

تبقي *tabagqi* (تبقيہ *tabqiya-t*), preservation, II.; *tabagqi*, remaining, remaining alive, v. of (بقى).

تبکا *tabkā'*, *tibkū'*, violent weeping.

تبکیت *tabkūt*, reproach, reproof; remorse; qualms of conscience.

تبکیة *tabkiya-t*, causing to weep, weeping, lamenting, INF. II. of (بکی).

(تبل) *tabal*, V, INF. *tabl*, consume, drive out of one's senses; confuse a man's mind (woman); destroy, annihilate; — I., II. INF. *tabbil*, III. INF. *mutābala-t*, spice, season; — IV. INF. *itbāl*, drive out of one's senses; hate; inflict a calamity; destroy, annihilate.

تبل *tabl*, pl. *tubūl*, *tabābīl*, hatred; pl. *atbāl*, illness; — *tabīl*, destructive.

تبلغة *tabliga-t*, pl. *tabālig*, rope for pulling a water-wheel.
 تبلط *tablūṭ*, paving, II. (بلا); (م.) altar-stone.
 تبين *tabin*, intelligent; penetrating, sagacious; — *tabn*, *taban*, see (تبين); — *tibn*, pl. *atbān*, *tubūn*, straw; generous lord; a large dish.
 (تبين) *taban*, I, INF. *tabn*, feed the cattle with straw; sell straw; — *tabin*, A, INF. *taban*, *tabāna-t*, be penetrating, sagacious, intelligent; — II. id.; bring the straw into the barn; — VIII. INF. *itibān*, put on the short trowsers *tubbān*; — *tibna-t*, stalk of straw; — *tabniyu-t*, solid building; adoption, II. (بني).
 تبهل *tabahlul*, laughing.
 (تبو) *tabū*, V, INF. *tabw*, invade and make booty.
 تبو *tabawwu'*, taking possession of; inhabiting, V. (بو).
 تبوب *tabbūb*, place of perdition; desert; — *tabawwub*, taking for a door-keeper, V. (بوب).
 تبوت *tabūt*, bier; chest.
 تبورد *tabaurud*, taking fresh air (م.).
 تبوط *taba''uṭ*, lying on the side.
 تبويب *tabwīb*, division into chapters; (م.) guidance.
 تبوير *tabwīr*, leaving land fallow.
 تبويس *tabwis*, kissing.
 تبويق *tabwiq*, a blast of the trumpet.
 تبوية *tabwiya-t*, INF. II. of (بو), q.v.
 تبيان *tabyān*, *tibyān*, explanation; comment; expounding; manifestation, INF. of (بين).
 تبيب *tabīb*, damage, loss, ruin.
 تبيرة *tubaizila-t*, little dwarf.
 تبيطر *tabaiṭur*, being shod, cure of a horse, &c.
 تبيع *tabī'*, *ṭ*, follower; *tabī'a-t*, suit; pl. *tibā'*, *tabā'i'*, calf following its mother; companion, helper; debtor; who searches, strives zealously.
 تبير *tabayyu'*, تبى *tabayyī*, intention, purpose.

تتار *tatār*, Tartar.
 تتالي *tatāli*, uninterrupted succession, VI. (تلو).
 تتعب *tutabbu'*, zealous study.
 تتار *tatar*, Tartar; — *tatra*, one after the other; — *tatariyy*, foot-soldier (م.).
 تتعجب *tata'tu'*, hesitating, stammering; (م.) idle talk.
 تتفل *tatfal*, *titfil*, *tutful*, pl. *tatāfil*, fox; whelp of a fox.
 تتلى *tatalli*, INF. V. *ṭ* *tatliya-t*, II. of (تلى), following; dunning, pressing for payment.
 تتماج *tutmāj*, vermicelli.
 تتمة *tatimma-t*, pl. -*āt*, supplement, appendix, integration.
 تتن *tutun*, tobacco (م.).
 تتو *tatu*, tassel of a cap.
 تتوب *tawiba-t*, repentance.
 تتوب *tawīb*, calling to repentance.
 تتحين *tashīn*, rudeness.
 تتريد *tasrīd*, INF. II. of (ترد), breaking bread, &c.; slight rain.
 تتل *tasal*, an aroma.
 تتليت *taslīs*, INF. II. of (ثلث); trinity.
 تتليج *taslij*, being icy cold; icy cold.
 تتنية *tasniya-t*, INF. II. of (تنى); dual; تتنية الاختراع *tasniyatul-istirā-i*, Deuteronomy.
 تتوب *tasa''ub*, yawning, V. (تاب).
 تتوية *taswiya-t*, detaining, hospitable reception; death; II. (توى).
 تتى *tasy*, wild date.
 تتاب *tijāb*, silver obtained at the first melting of the ore.
 تاجر *tujjār*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tājir*; — *tijāra-t*, commerce; traffic.
 تجارب *tajārib*, experiments, trials, pl. of تجربة *tajriba-t*.
 تجارى *tajāri*, commerce, intercourse; VI. (جرى); — *tujjāriyy*, commercial, mercantile.
 تجاريد *tajārid*, detached troops; military expeditions.
 تجازى *tajāzi*, pressing demand.
 تجاف *tajāfif*, pl. of تجاف *tajāf*.
 تجال *tajāll*, exalting one's self, VI. (جل).

تجالس *tajálus*, sitting, session.
تجالید *tajálid*, person; figure, shape.
تجان *tajánn*, تجانن *tajánnun*, VI. (جن) madness.
تجاه *tajáh*, *tijáh*, *tujáh*, opposite, in front of, vis à vis.
تجاید *tajáwid*, rain.
تجاریز *tajáwiz*, pl. of تجاوز *tajwáz*.
تجاریف *tajáwif*, holes, cavities, pl. of تجويف *tajwif*.
تجباب *tijbáb*, vein of silver.
تجبار *tajbár*, haughtiness.
تجیمه *tajbiya-t*, bow, obeisance.
تجدیف *tajdíf*, pl. *tajádif*, blasphemy.
تجزیر *tajzír*, extraction of a root; eradication.
تجذیم *tajzím*, amputation.
تجر (جر) *tajar*, U, INF. *tajr*, *tijáru-t*, carry on commerce, traffic; — III. INF. *mutájara-t*, IV. INF. *itjár*, VIII. INF. *ittijár*, id.
تاجر *tujur*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tájir*.
تجربه *tajriba-t*, pl. *tajárib*, *tajárib*, trial, essay, experiment; experience.
تجرد *tajarrud*, INF. V. of (جرد) *q.v.*; (m.) impartiality.
تجريد *tajríd*, INF. II. of (جرد) *q.v.*; ascetic life; pl. *tajárid*, military expeditions; sending of a detachment; — *tajrida-t*, detachment.
تجريم *tajrím*, fine, mulct.
تجریه *tajri'a-t*, تجری *tajri'*, encouraging, II. (جر) *q.v.*; — *tajriya-t*, INF. II. of (جر) *q.v.*
تجزو *tajazzu'*, being satisfied, V. (جرا).
تجزي *tajazzi*, تجزیه *tajziya-t*, dividing.
تجسد *tajassud*, incarnation, incorporation, V. (جسد).
تجسس *tajassus*, exploring, spying out, &c., V. (جس).
تجشؤ *tajaššu'*, V. *tajšš'a-t*, II. of (جشا), belching.
تجفاف *tijfáf*, pl. *tajáfif*, armour of a horseman and his horse; housing, saddle-cloth.

تجفیة *tajfiya-t*, lopping of trees, II. (جفی).
تجلا *tajilla-t*, respect, esteem, reverence.
تجلی *tajalli*, V. (جلو), pl. *-át*, revelation; apparition; transfiguration; epiphany; splendour; — V. (جلی), preference, pre-eminence; — *tajliya-t*, polishing, making smooth; revealing; explaining, II. (جلو), (جلی).
تجمل *tajammul*, V. of جمال *jamal*, q.v.; pomp; pl. *tajammulát*, ornaments, pieces of furniture, articles of luxury.
تجمم *tajammum*, V. (جم); (m.) full measure.
تجنز *tajanzur*, concatenation (m.)
تجنس *tajnis*, INF. II. of (جنس); alliteration; play on words; figure of speech.
تجنیک *tajnik*, heat of battle (m.).
تجاه (تجه) *tajah*, A, originating from *ittajah*, VIII. of وجه *wajah*, turn the faces towards each other.
تجهیه *tajhiya-t*, widening, II. (جهی).
تجواب *tajwáb*, INF. of (جوب) *q.v.*
تجواز *tijwáz*, pl. *tajáwiz*, a striped garment.
تجوال *tajwál*, INF. II. of (جول) *q.v.*, roaming about in distant parts.
تجوز *tajawwuz*, INF. of جرز *q.v.*; vulg. for تزوج *tazawwuj*, marriage.
تجوع *tajawwu'*, starving one's self; abstaining from food.
تجويد *tajwid*, doing or speaking right; swift running of a horse, II. (جود).
تجوير *tajwiz*, INF. II. of (جوز) *q.v.*; (m.) for تزويج *tazwij*, giving in marriage.
تجويف *tajwif*, hollowing, II. (جوب) *q.v.*; pl. *tajwifát*, *tajáwif*, cavities, hollows, holes.
تجوية *tajwiya-t*, taming, domestication.
تجير *tajir*, pressed olive-seed; residue.
تجيش *tajayyus*, great excitement;

assembling of the troops under their colours.
 تَجَيَّف *tajayyuf*, putrefaction.
 تَجِيْف *taj'if*, frightening, II. of (جف); — putrefaction, II. (جف).
 تَجَاب *tahābb*, تَجَاب *tahābbub*, mutual love, VI. (حب).
 تَجَامَى *tahāṣī*, shunning, being on one's guard against (من *min*).
 تَجَالُر *tahāḥluz*, dialogue.
 تَجَالُم *tahālim*, pl. تَجَالُمَة *tahlama-t*; — *tahālum*, VI. of (علم).
 تَجَان *tahānn*, strong emotion, violent desire.
 تَجَانِي *tahānī*, leaning against.
 تَجَاوُر *tahāwur*, dialogue.
 تَجَاوُش *tahāwus*, ensnaring, surrounding with nets.
 تَجَاوِيل *tahāwīl*, alternately fertile and sterile years.
 تَجَاوِف *tahā'if*, presents; jewellery.
 تَجَب *tahabbub*, showing love; granulating, V. (حب).
 تَجْبَس *tahabbus*, being imprisoned; detention.
 تَجْبِير *tahbīr*, INF. II. of (حبر); elegant style.
 تَجْبِيس *tahbis*, imprisonment; detention; reservation, proviso.
 تَجْبِيك *tahbik*, II. (حبك), q.v.; (م.) indentation; twisting, plaiting.
 تَجْبِيَة *tahbiya-t*, defence, protection.
 (تَجَب) *taht*, the lower part; under, below; — hence: *taḥat*, sit down at the lower end, occupy a low place; — *tuhut*, pl. the lower classes.
 تَجَانِي *tahtāniyy*, inferior; low; marked with dots beneath (letter); lowly placed.
 (تَجَت) *tahtaḥ*, INF. 3, move, stir (with a noise); — II. INF. *tataḥ-tuh*, id.
 تَجَتَا *tahtaḥa-t*, noise in moving.
 تَحَم *tahattum*, benevolence, V. (حتم).
 تَحْتِي *tahtiyy*, low, inferior.
 تَحْتِيَة *tahtis*, weakness.

تَحْثِث *tahsis*, spurring on, urging.
 تَحْجَج *tahajjuj*, pretext, subterfuge, excuse.
 تَحْجَم *tahajjum*, great avarice.
 تَحَدَّث *tahaddus*, INF. V. of (حدث); conversation; recent event; result.
 تَحْدَم *tahaddum*, rage; boiling.
 تَحْذُل *tahazzul*, compassion.
 تَحْرُش *taharrus*, تَحْرُش *taharḥus*, challenge.
 تَحْرَمَز *taharmuz*, INF. II. of حرمز *ḥarmaz*; illegitimate birth.
 تَحْرِير *tahrir*, INF. II. of (حر); devoting one's self to God; تحرير اقليدس *tahrir iqlidas*, Euclid's elements; pl. *tahrirāt*, letter, note, notice; pl. documents, despatches.
 تَحْرِيف *tahrif*, INF. II. of (حرف); permutation of letters; anagram.
 تَحْرِم *tahrīm*, INF. II. of (حرم); donning the dress of pilgrimage; — *tahrimiyy*, unlawful.
 تَحْرِب *tahazzub*, II. حزب; party; confederation; set of persons.
 تَحْزَر *tahazzū*, تَحْزَر *tahazzī*, sooth-saying.
 تَحْزِن *tahzīn*, grieving; reading the Koran in public.
 تَحْصِف *tahassuf*, falling of the hair.
 تَحْسِن *tahsin*, II. (حسن); pl. *tahā-sin*, good action, benefit; approval.
 تَحْشِيَة *tahṣiya-t*, trimming the edge of a garment; marginal notes.
 تَحْصُل *tahassul*, V. (حصل); produce.
 تَحْصَن *tahassun*, V. (حصن); chastity.
 تَحْصِيلِدَار *tahṣildār*, tax-gatherer.
 تَحْشِين *tahṣīn*, II. (حصن); thoroughbredness of a stallion.
 (تَحَف) *tuhaf*, pl. of تَحَفَة *tuhfa-t*; — II. INF. *tahḥif*, adorn; — IV. INF. *ithāf*, bestow costly presents; present with; — 3 *tuhfa-t*, *tuhafa-t*, pl. *tuhaf*, *tahā'if*, present; favour; tribute; anything precious, beautiful, rare and fit

object for a present; master-piece.

تفافة *tahfāya-t*, respectful treatment, INF. (حلى).

تفافت *tahaffuz*, v. (حلف); (m.) quarantine.

تفافل *tahafful*, v. (حفل); numerous assembly.

تفافی *tahaffi*, v. (حلى); humanity, humane proceedings.

تفقد *tahaqqud*, grudge, inveterate hatred.

تفقیق *tahqīq*, II. (حق); pl. *tahqīqāt*, certain truths; — *tahqīqiyy*, certain; affirmative.

تفکم *tahakkum*, v. (حكم); usurpation, disposal.

تفکل *tahill*, redeeming one's oath; — *tahilla-t*, permission, dispensation; absolution; redeeming of an oath.

تفلق *tahlāq*, shaving.

تفلیل *tahlil*, INF. II. of (حل); cure; — *tahlila-t*, permission; dispensation; absolution.

(تم) *taham*, U, INF. *tahm*, weave a variegated or striped garment; — IX. *ithamm*, INF. *ithimām*, be black; — *tahama-t*, yellow-striped stuffs; — *tahimma-t*, dresses which a divorced wife receives; — *tukma-t*, deep black colour.

تفمال *tihimmāl*, bearing, suffering.

تفمی *tahammī*, abstinence; protecting one's self; — *tahmiya-t*, make to glow.

تفناد *tahnāz*, roasting by means of stones.

تفنف *tahannuf*, profession of the true faith.

تفنر *tahannu'*, being coloured with hannah, v. (حنا).

تفنی *tahanni*, v. (حنو=حنى), bent; inclination; — *tahni'*, *tahni'a-t*, colouring with henna, II. (حنى); — *tahniya-t*, bending, II. (حنى=حنو).

تفوت *tuhūt*, pl. the lower classes.

تفوط *tahūt*, dry year; — *tahawwuf*; v. (حوط), vigilance.

تفول *tahawwul*, v. (حول); cunning; power; removal.

تفون *tahawwun*, meanness, lowness; ruin.

تفویل *tahwīl*, II. (حول); pl. -āt, transformation; revolution; transport; cheque.

تفویف *tuhāit*, rather low, dim. of *tahit*.

تفیط *tuhīt*, *tahīt*, *tihīt*, dry year.

تفیل *tahayyul*, cunning, stratagem; power.

تفین *tahīn*, space of time; — *tahayyun*, v. (حین); expectation; arrival.

تفیم *tahīyya-t*, pl. -āt, *tahāyā*, welcome, salutation; congratulation, II. (حی).

تفیمین *tahyīn*, fixing a term; death. (تع) *tahh*, U, INF. *tuhūha-t*, get sour; — IV. INF. *ithāh*, leaven the dough well.

تغ *tahh*, sesame-oil; leavened dough.

تغارب *tahārīb*, pl. of *tahrīb* and *tahrīb*.

تغاریم *tahārim*, pl. of *tahrim*.

تغاریف *tahāwīf*, pl. of *tahwīf*.

تغیث *tahabbus*, filth, dirt.

تغیبی *tahabbī*, being concealed, concealment; — *tahbiya-t*, pitching a tent; — *tahbi'a-t*, concealment.

تغت *tahīt*, *tahīt*, pl. *tuhūt*, seat, bench; sofa; throne; saddle; bed; couch; cloth-press; ران *tahīt rawān*, litter, sedan-chair (Pers.); — *tahita-t*, sheet of metal; board on which a corpse is washed.

تغتاع *tahātāhāniyy*, stammerer; foreigner.

تغتاج *tahāj*, pl. *tahātij*, board, plank; table (Pers.)

(تغتغ) *tahāta-t*, unarticulated sound.

تغتمة *tahtima-t*, dissimulation.

تغثر *tahassur*, getting thick; curdling.

تخذ *tahāz*, *yahāz*, take, for *ittahāz*, VIII. of (أخذ).

تحرش *taḥarbuṣ*, scribbling, scrawling.

تحرش *taḥriṣ*, ʔ, *taḥriṣa-t*, jutting part of a dress or shirt.

تحراب *taḥrabūb*, a superior kind of camel.

تحررب *tuḥrūb*, pl. *tahārīb*, wasp-nest.

تحررب *tuḥrūr*, neither strong nor stout.

تحررب *taḥrīb*, pl. *tahārīb*, devastation, injury.

تحرش *taḥriṣ* = تحرش *taḥriṣ*.

تحریم *taḥrim*, II. (حرم); pl. -*āt*, *tahārim*, embroidery; laces; chased work.

تخص *tuḥas*, dolphin.

تخشش *taḥaṣṣuṣ*, rustling.

تخشية *taḥṣiya-t*, frightening.

تخص *taḥiṣṣa-t*, specification, particular distinction (a.).

تخص *taḥaṣṣuṣ*, peculiar quality; distinction; v. (خص).

تخصیم *taḥṣiṣ*, II. (خص); pl. -*āt*, special funds.

تخليه *taḥṭiya-t*, seduction; accusation.

تخفی *taḥaffi*, hiding one's self; — ʔ *taḥfiya-t*, concealing.

تخفيف *taḥfiṣ*, INF. II. of (خف); dropping of the *taḥdīd*.

تخلخل *taḥalḥul*, clattering; wavering; want of firmness; adorning one's self with an ankle-ring.

تخلف *taḥalluf*, INF. V. of (خلف); difference.

تخلي *tiḥli*, *taḥli*, world; food and drink; — ʔ *taḥliya-t*, leaving empty; leaving alone; abandoning.

(تحم) *taḥam*, I, INF. *taḥm*, confine, limit; — *taḥim*, A, suffer from indigestion; — III. INF. *mutā-ḥama-t*, adjoin, border upon; — IV. INF. *iḥām*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.

تحم *taḥm*, indigestion; — *taḥm*, *tuḥm*, pl. *tuḥum*, *tuhūm*, boundary, boundary-stone; — *tu-*

ḥama-t, pl. -*āt*, *tuḥam*, indigestion.

تخمین *taḥmīn*, supposition, estimation, conjecture; — *taḥmīniyy*, approximate, conjectural.

تخروق *taḥauruq*, getting impaled (m.).

تخومة *tuḥūma-t*, pl. *tuḥūm*, *tuḥum*, boundary; district; — *tuḥūm*, desirable condition, prosperous state.

تخوف *taḥwif*, INF. II. of (خوف); pl. *tahāwif*, terrible phantom; scarecrow.

تخب *taḥayyub*, fraud, deceit, deception.

تخيف *taḥayyuf*, variegation, various shades of colour (خيف).

تخیل *taḥayyul*, INF. V. of (خیل); pl. -*āt*, conception; imagination, fancy; supposition.

تخیلی *taḥyiliyy*, imaginary.

تدابیر *tadābir*, pl. of تدبیر *tadbīr*.

تداخل *tadāḥul*, INF. VI. of (دخل); arrears.

تدارج *tadārij*, pl. of تدرج *tadruj* = تدرج *tazruj*.

تدارك *tadāruk*, INF. VI. of (درک); atonement; remedy; legal remedy; pl. -*āt*, preparations, provisions.

تداع *tadā'a-t*, repose, rest, ease.

تدامیر *tadāmīr*, pl. of تدمیر.

تدانی *tadāni*, neighbourhood; mutual approach, VI. (دن).

تداهی *tadāhi*, cunning, craft; skill, VI. (دهو).

تدارك *tadāwuk*, throng of battle.

تداوير *tadāwīr*, pl. of تدوير *tadwīr*.

تدبج *tadbij*, adornment.

تدبیر *tadbīr*, pl. -*āt*, *tadūbir*, order; arrangement; administration; government; politics, policy; consideration; opinion, II. (دبر).

تدبیه *tadbiya-t*, profession, trade, II. (دی); — *tadbī'a-t*, concealment, II. (دبا).

تدجيل *tadḡil*, pitching; gilding; lie.

قدر *tudrâ*, ة, *tudrâ-t*, might, power, strength.

تدرية *tudrih*, protection.

تدرية *tadirra-t*, abundant flow of milk.

تدرج *tadruj* = تدرج *tazruj*.

تدریک *tadrik*, INF. II. (درك); (m.) foresight; prudence.

تدعة *tud'a-t*, easy life.

تدقیق *tadqiq*, exactness, precision, subtilty; pounding to powder, II. (دق).

تدلیق *tadalluq*, inundation.

تدمر *tadmur*, Palmyra; — *tadammur*, discontent; murmuring, grumbling; ruin, v. (دمر); — *tadmuriyy*, a small field-mouse; unworthy; mean; somebody, anybody.

تدمية *tadmiya-t*, wounding so as to cause the blood to flow, II. (دمی).

تدنی *tadannî*, approach, v. (دنو).

تدنیق *tadnîq*, INF. II. (دنق); (m.) freezing to death.

تدهور *tadahwur*, ruin; overthrow.

تدورة *tadwira-t*, round sand-hill.

تدوير *tadwîr*, INF. II. (دور); circle; circumference; epicycle; — *tadwira-t*, small turban.

تذاریج *tazârij*, pl. of تدرج *tazruj*.

تذاکر *tazâkir*, pl. of تذکرة *tazkira-t*; — *tazâkur*, INF. VI. of (ذکر).

تذبذب *tazabzub*, palpitation; agitation; doubt; uncertainty.

تذرج *tazruj*, pl. *tazârij*, *tazruja-t*, pheasant (Pers.).

تذکار *tazkâr*, remembrance; mention; keepsake; present.

تذکّر *tazakkur*, remembrance; conference, conversation; private night-study; — *tazkira-t*, pl. *tazâkir*, remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; note; testimonial; receipt; passport; — *tazkara-t*, id.; biography.

تذنب *taznûb*, ripening on the stalk (date).

تذیل *tazyîl*, INF. II. of (ذیل); ap-

pendix, supplement; adding a quiescent letter to a *watad majmû'* at the end of a foot.

(تر) *tarr*, v, INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, appear and be cut out (bone); be cut off; remove, depart; cut off; resound; — INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, *tarâra-t*, be full in flesh and bones; — IV. INF. *itrâr*, amputate; remove (a.), send away; throw away; fling; make resound.

تر *tarr*, good stepper (horse); — *tarr*, root, origin; plumed; — *tira-t*, INF. of (تر), hatred, &c.; — *turra-t*, handsome; delicate and coquettish.

تراب *turâb*, pl. *atriba-t*, *tirbân*, earth, ground, dust; — *turâba-t*, clod of earth; — *tarîbiyy*, earthly, earthy, earthen.

تراتر *tarâtîr*, sweetmeat made of nuts.

تراتیر *tarâtîr*, pl. calamities.

تراتیبر *tarâtîr*, pl. handsome but stupid girls.

تراتیل *tarâtîl*, pl. of تریل *tartil*.

تراث *turâs*, inheritance (ورث).

تراجیم *tarâjim*, pl. of ترجمان *tarjamân* and ترجمه *tarjama-t*; — *tarâjum*, INF. v. of رجم, throwing stones at each other.

ترایجیل *tarâjîl*, parsley.

تراح *tarâh*, beaver.

ترارة *tarâra-t*, being juicy, full of sap or marrow.

تراریه *tarârih*, pl. of ترهه *turraha-t*.

ترار *turâs*, dying suddenly.

تراس *tirâs*, shields, pl. of ترس *turs*; — *tarrâs*, shield-bearer; — *tara''us*, INF. v. of (راس); — *tarâss*, INF. VI. of (رس); — *tirâsa-t*, making shields.

تراش *tarâs*, razor; قلم تراش *qalam tarâs*, pen-knife.

تراع *tarrâ'*, filling the basin or channel; door-keeper.

تراغیف *tarâgîf*, loaves, &c., pl. of رغیف *ragîf*.

تراف *tarā'uf*, benevolence; kindness.

ترانی *tarāqī*, collar-bones, pl. of *tarquwa-t*; loftiness, INF. VI. of (رقی).

تراک *tarāk*, leave it alone! do not interfere!

تراکم *tarākum*, condensation; accumulation; increasing; — *tarākima-t*, Turcomans, pl. of ترکمان *turkmān*.

ترکيب *tarikib*, pl. of ترکیب *tarkib*.

(ترامر) *tarāmiz*, strong and fine camel; full grown.

ترامیس *tarāmiz*, pl. silver-beads.

تراویض *tarāwūḍ*, drill, exercise.

تراویح *tarāwīḥ*, the twenty-two genuflections after the last prayer of Ramadan.

تریب *tarī'ib*, ribs, &c., pl. of تریب *tariba-t*.

ترایی *tarā'iq*, collar-bones, pl. of ترایی *tarquwa-t*.

ترایک *tarā'ik*, helmets, &c., pl. of ترایک *tarika-t*, q.v.

(ترب) *tarīb*, A, INF. *tarab*, abound in earth, ground, dust (place); cling to the ground or dust; be covered with earth or dust; — INF. *tarab*, *matrab*, be hopeless, desperate, despair; be poor, miserable; — INF. *tarb*, cover with earth or dust; — II. INF. *tatrīb*, id.; cling to the ground; be rich, and, by opposition, poor; turn into dust, decay, putrify; grow dust-coloured; — III. INF. *mutāraba-t*, be of the same age; become familiar with; be a comrade; — IV. INF. *itrīb*, cover or pelt with earth or dust; be rich, poor; possess a female slave who had already three masters before; — V. INF. *tatarrib*, be covered with earth or dust.

ترب *tarb*, *turb*, earth, ground, dust; — *tirb*, f. pl. *atrīb*, of the same age, companion, friend; — *tarib*, earthy; poor; — *tarba-t*, weakness; — *turba-t*, pl. *turab*, earth,

ground, dust; tomb; tomb-stone or memorial to the dead; cemetery; — *tariba-t*, pl. *-āt*, finger-top; raising dust (wind); — *taribba-t*, education; rearing, INF. II. of (رب).

تربا *tarbā'*, *turabā'*, earth; ground.

ترباب *tirbād*, saffron in bloom.

تربان *tirbān*, pl. of تراب *turāb*.

تربی *turbatiyy*, earthy; referring to the tomb.

ترید *tirbid*, *turbid*, laxative.

تربوت *tarabūt*, docile (camel).

تربی *tarabbi*, education, rearing; making conserves, INF. V. of (ربی=ری).

تربیح *tarbi'*, INF. II. of (ربح); right angle; — *tarbi'iyy*, quadratic square; مختلف *tarbi'iyy muḥ-talif*, trapezium.

تربیق *tarbiq*, INF. II. of (ربی); — *tirbiq*, rope for tying up sheep.

تربیة *tarbiya-t*, education; rearing of plants or animals; pupil, foster-child, ward; emendation, expostulation; good manners; progress; increase; composition, II. (ربو).

تارتار *tartār*, whirlpool; abyss.

تربت *turtab*, everlastingness; bad slave; — *turtab*, *turtub*, firm; well-managed; earth, dust; — *turtub-an*, altogether; — *tarattub*, INF. V. of (رتب); getting into shape; appearing; resulting.

تربتة *tartubba-t*, trodden path.

(ترتر) *tartar*, INF. *ṣ*, move, shake (a.); talk much; (m.) chatter; — II. be shaken, tremble; — *tartara-t*, shaking; motion; talkativeness; languidness; dulness of speech.

ترتم *turtam*, *turtum*, lasting.

ترتة *turta-t*, stammering.

ترتور *turtūr*, turtle-dove; tax-gatherer; body-guardsman; pl. *tarātūr*, handsome but stupid girls.

ترتیب *tartīb*, INF. II. of (رتب); method, plan, system; precept, prescription; layer, row.

تربل *tartil*, INF. II. of (تربل); pl. *tarátíl*, chant, chorale; anthem.
 تربية *tartiya-t*, (م.) restoration, emendation, II. (تربو).
 ترب *taraj*, U, INF. *tarj*, be veiled and hidden; — *tarj*, A, INF. *taraj*, be in the dark about a difficult matter; — *tarujja-t*, citron, lemon.
 تربج *tarajjuh*, shaking, swinging, rocking, v. (تربج).
 (تربم) *tarjam*, INF. *tarj*, translate from one language into another; — *tarjama-t*, *tarjuma-t*, pl. *tará-jim*, translation.
 ترجمان *tarjamán*, *tarjumán*, *turjumán*, pl. *tarájim*, (م.) *tarájima-t*, *tarájimin*, interpreter, translator.
 تربجي *tarajji*, hoping, INF. v. (تربجي = تربو); — *tarjiya-t*, hope; desire.
 تربج *tarjih*, INF. II. (تربج); preference; overweight.
 تربج *tarjî*, INF. II. (تربج); repetition; burden (of a song); echo; compensation.
 تربيل *tarjil*, INF. II. (تربل); white spot on the hind foot of a horse; shadow.
 (ترب) *tarih*, A, INF. *tarah*, be sad; descend; — II. INF. *tatrih*, grieve; IV. INF. *itrâh*, id.; — V. INF. *tatarruh*, be grieved.
 ترباب *tarhâb*, welcome.
 تربال *tirhâl*, departure; travelling.
 تربيل *tarhîl*, INF. II. (تربل); patience.
 (ترب) *tarah*, A, INF. *tarh*, make slight incisions in the skin; scarify.
 ترب *tarh*, scarification; cupping.
 تربم *turham*, *turhum*, *tarhama-t*, *tarhuma-t*, man, individual.
 تربية *tarhiya-t*, softening, loosening; relaxation; yielding.
 ترباد *tardâd*, INF. II. of (تربد).
 ترباب *taraddub*, INF. v. of (تربب); gracefulness; affection.
 تربد *taraddud*, INF. v. of (تربد); hesitation, irresolution; refusal; conversation; correspondence;

effort; endeavour; emendation; progress.
 تربد *tardîd*, INF. II. of (تربد); discord; disjunction.
 تربد *tardîf*, escort.
 (ترب) *taraz*, I, INF. *tarz*; — *tariz*, A, INF. *taraz*, be hard, dry, arid; wither; die; be hungry; throw on the ground; — *tariz*, A, INF. *taraz*, freeze; — IV. INF. *itrâz*, render hard and dry; knead hard.
 ترب *tarz*, hunger; colic (of cattle); epilepsy; — *taraz*, freezing; hunger.
 (تربس) *turs*, pl. *tar*, *tirasa-t*, *atrâs*, *tirâs*, *turâs*, shield; hard piece of ground; — hence: II. *tarras*, INF. *tarsis*, cover one's self with a shield, arm with a shield; — V. INF. *tatarrus*, cover one's self with a shield; — *tirsa-t*, tortoise.
 تربانة *tarsâna-t*, and—
 تربانة *tarshâna-t*, arsenal (Pers.).
 تربى *tursiyy*, shield-like, of the shape of a shield.
 تربسم *tarsim*, INF. II. of (تربسم); calligraphy; painting; drawing; printing upon.
 (تربش) *taris*, A, INF. *taras*, be flighty, of a bad disposition, miserly.
 تربش *tarâs*, *taras*, lightness, levity; bad disposition; avarice.
 تربا *tirsâ*, rope to draw a bucket.
 ترباش *tarâsâs*, sprinkling, II. (تربش).
 تربية *tarsiya-t*, bribing, II. (تربى).
 (تربس) *tarus*, INF. *tarâsa-t*, be strong, firm; — II. INF. *tartîs*, tare, correct the weight; — IV. id.; make strong and firm.
 تربس *tariş*, *tarîş*, strong.
 تربد *tarasud*, observing; expecting; hoping, v. (تربد).
 تربمى *tarsiş*, INF. II. of (تربمى); tinning; glazing; soldering.
 تربمى *tardîd*, INF. II. of (تربمى); (م.) push; bruise, contusion.
 تربية *tarđiya-t*, satisfaction, render-

ing content; apology, deprecation, II. (رغى).
 (ترغ) *tara'*, A, INF. *tar'*, keep off, keep at a distance; — *tari'*, A, INF. *tara'*, be prone to evil; cheerfully and confidently engage in a business; be full; — II. INF. *tatir'*, lock; — IV. INF. *itrá'*, fill; — V. INF. *tatarru'*, be prone to evil towards (ب *bi*) anybody; — VIII. INF. *ittirá'*, get full.
 ترغ *tara'*, full; — *tari'*, full; prone to evil; — *tur'a-t*, pl. *tura'*, door; terraced garden; step, degree; open place; apparition, vision; mouth of a well; spring; basin of a fountain; tank, reservoir; fall of a river.
 ترعب *tar'ib*, frightening, threatening, II. (رعب); *tir'aba-t*, timorous.
 ترعى *tir'iyy*, *tir'iyya-t*, *tir'iyya-t*, *tur'iyya-t* and *tari'ya-t*, *tir'ya-t*, *tur'ya-t*, who takes good care of camels, tends them well; — *tara'i*, INF. V. of (رعى).
 ترعية *tir'iba-t*, slice of a camel's hump.
 ترغلة *targalla-t*, turtle-dove (m.).
 ترغيب *targib*, II. INF. of (رغب); temptation.
 (ترف) *tarif*, A, INF. *taraf*, live in abundance; — II. INF. *tatrif*, effeminating, seduce into wantonness, render overbearing; — IV. INF. *itráf*, id.; afford ease and comfort; persist in wantonness or arrogance; — V. INF. *tatarruf*, live in affluence; — X. *istitraf*, be wanton, overbearing, unjust.
 ترف *taraf*, effeminacy; delicacy; softness; ease; — *tarif*, thin; commodious, easy-going; effeminate; — *turfa-t*, ease, comfort; dainty; anything beautiful or rare as a present.
 ترغامس *turfás*, poisonous mushroom.
 ترفل *tarafful*, *tarfala-t*, strutting

along, walking in jerks (from old age).
 ترفيل *tarfil*, addition of a *sabab hafif* to a *watad majmú'* at the end of a foot.
 ترفية *tarfiya-t*, II. (رفى) *tarfi'a-t*, ترفيى *tarfi'*, II. (رفا), congratulation to a newly-married couple.
 ترفيق *tarfiq*, INF. II. of (رفق); (m.) assistance, aid, subsidy.
 ترقة *tarqát*, injury to the collar-bone.
 ترقة *tarquwa-t*, *turquwa-t*, pl. *taráqi*, *taráiq*, collar-bone.
 ترقى *taraqqi*, INF. V. (رقى); pl. *taraqqiyát*, progress; increase; advancement; — *tarqiya-t*, progress, II. (رقى).
 ترقيم *tarqim*, INF. II. of (رقم), vocalisation; furnishing with a list of prices; embroidering; dashes to fill up, asterisks.
 (ترك) *tarak*, U, INF. *tark*, *tirkán*, leave, abandon, desist, neglect; do, put, arrange; — *tarik*, A, INF. *tarak*, marry a deserted woman; — III. INF. *tirák*, *mutáraka-t*, leave one alone, at rest; leave a business to another; accord a truce, grant an amnesty; — VI. INF. *tatáruk*, let a business drop between one another; — VI. INF. *intirák*, be abandoned; be left behind (inheritance); — VIII. INF. *ittirák*, abandon, leave.
 ترك *tark*, abandoning, leaving; doing, putting; — *turk*, Turk, Tartar; rude or brutal fellow; — *tarka-t*, thick-set, stubby (woman); pl. *tark*, iron helmet; — *tirka-t*, *tarika-t*, anything left behind, legacy, inheritance.
 تركان *tirkán*, INF. of (ترك).
 تركمان *turkmán*, pl. *tarákima-t*, Turcoman.
 تركى *turkiyy*, Turk; f. *t*, Turkish; pl. *turkiyyát*, anything Turkish.
 تركيب *turkib*, INF. II. (ركب); composition; mechanism; the human body; musical note; — *tarki-*

biyy, compound; skilful, ingenious.
 تزلک *tarlik*, تزلک *tarlik*, shoes of Morocco-leather (m.).
 ترم *tirm*, term (m.); — hence: II. *tarram*, INF. *tatrim*, fix a term.
 ترمباجی *turumbaji*, fireman (m.).
 ترمبہ *turumba-t*, fire-engine (m.).
 (ترمس) *tarmas*, INF. §, withdraw from the turmoil, from battle.
 ترمس *turmus*, *tarmus*, bramble; (Egyptian) bean; — § *tarmasa-t*, INF. of ترمس *tarmas*; — *turmusa-t*, hole in the ground (for preserving fruit, cooling, &c.).
 ترمیق *tarmiq*, INF. II. of (رمق); sketch, first outline.
 (ترن) *taran*, dirt.
 ترنج *turunj*, §, orange (Pers.).
 ترنجان *turunjan*, melissa, balm-mint.
 ترنجبین *taranjabin*, manna.
 ترنجبی *turunjiyy*, orange-coloured.
 ترنم *tarannum*, INF. V. of (رنم); reading of the Koran with a singing voice; song; psalmody; chirping.
 ترنموت *tarnamūt*, sound; clank; tinkle; sounding, clinking, tinkling.
 ترنوق *tarnūq*, *turnūq*, ترنوقا *turnūqā*, mire.
 ترنوک *turnūk*, contemptible; lean, weakly.
 ترنوما *tarnūma-t*, melodious voice; melody; rhythm.
 (ترنی) *turna*, female slave; strumpet; — § *tarniya-t*, enchanting, delighting, cheering, II. (نو).
 روحیہ *tarnīma-t rūhiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.
 (ترة) *tarih*, A, INF. *tarah*, indulge in frivolities or vanities.
 ترة *turrah*, pl. *tarārik*, lie, anything frivolous; — § *turraha-t*, pl. ات *-it*, *tarārik*, the same; buffoonery; empty talk; trifle; calamity; wind; cloud; side-path; broad lowland; small animal in the sand.

تروہو *tarhūt*, who swallows large morsels.
 تروہی *tarauhus*, purifying (of gold, m.).
 تروہی *turūr*, INF. of (تر).
 تروز *turūz*, thickness and firmness.
 تروس *tarawwus*, sharpening into a point, V. (رامس).
 تروعة *tarwi'a-t*, blast of a trumpet.
 تروم *tara'um*, compassion, love, V. (رام); — *tarawwum*, mockery, V. (روم).
 تروی *tarawwi*, INF. V. of (روی); — تروی *tarwi'*, INF. II. of (را).
 ترویس *tarwis*, sharpening into a point, II. (رامس).
 ترویقا *tarwīqa-t*, breakfast (m.).
 ترویقا *tarwi'a-t*, INF. II. of (را); — ترویقا *tarwiya-t*, INF. II. of (روی).
 (تری) *tara*, A, INF. *tary*, relax; — be cheerful, in good humour; be numerous; — IV. INF. *itrā'*, perform one work after another with intervals of rest between.
 تری *turra*, cut off hand; enfeebled strength.
 تریاق *tiryāq*, theriac; antidote; panacea; — § *tiryāqa-t*, wine; — تریاقی *tiryāqiyy*, inebriated; drunkard; opium-eater.
 تریب *tiryab*, *tarīb*, earth, ground; — § *tarība-t*, pl. *tarā'ib*, the four upper ribs; ribs; chest, breast, bosom; place above the collar-bone; neck; hands; feet; eyes.
 تریج *tarij*, violent (wind); strongly-built and sinewy.
 تریس *tariš*, strong; well-poised balance; twisted, plaited.
 تریج *tari'*, cheery for work, light-minded; — *tarayyu'*, V. (ریج), assembly.
 تریف *tarif*, commodious, easy-going; effeminate.
 تریک *tarik*, empty stalks of a grape; — § *tarika-t*, pl. *tarā'ik*, *tarik*, helmet; abandoned; left property without an heir; stagnating water after a flood.

تریم *tarim*, resigned to the will of God; dirtied; sinful.

تاریخ *taryih*, setting at rest, tranquillising, quieting (m.).

تاریه *tar'ya-t*, beautiful look; hypocrisy; II. (رای); — *tary'a-t*, INF. II. of (رای).

تزايد *tazāyud*, increase, VI. (زید).

تأبیر *tazbira-t*, own hand-writing, autograph; *tazbira-t* and تأبیر *tazbir*, INF. II. of (نیر).

تأهیر *tazahhur*, colic; travail; labour of child-birth.

تأهل *tazahhul*, تأهل *tazahwul*, being set in motion, sliding, slipping.

تأخر *tazahruf*, false ornaments, trumpery.

تأیم *taz'im*, INF. II. of (زعم); claim.

تأقرب *tazqib*, twitter of birds.

تأکف *tazakki*, sanctification; almsgiving, v. (زکو); — *tazkiya-t*, sanctifying, consecrating; justification; character; giving and also receiving alms, II. (زکو).

تأکم *tazkim*, cold, rheum, II. (زکم).

تأزل *tazalul*, INF. II. of (زلزل); earthquake.

تألیق *tazliq*, shaving, anointing, II. (زلی).

تأممت *tazammut*, gravity, steadiness; authority.

تأمر *tazmir*, INF. II. of (زمر); psalm.

تأند *tazandug*, Parseeism.

تأنت *tazantur*, تأنت *tazanfur*, INF. II. of (زنت, زفتر); anger, rage; caprice.

تأوی *tazwāj*, pairing, coupling, copulation.

تأوی *tazidiyy*, red-striped garment.

تأوی *tazayyi*, costume, dress, garb.

تأوی *tazyih*, INF. II. of (زوح); procession.

تأوی *tasābug*, ornament of the neck-part of a helmet.

تأوی *tasābīh*, pl. of تأوی *tasābīh*.

تأوی *tasāhīn*, pl. of تأوی *tashān*.

تأوی *tasāfuh*, dissoluteness.

تأوی *tasāfud*, copulation, sexual intercourse.

تأوی *tasāfuh*, INF. VI. of (سفه); levity; foolishness.

تأوی *tasāl*, تأوی *tas'āl*, question, request.

تأوی *tasāmu'*, hearing, listening.

تأوی *tasāmi*, emulation, VI. (سمو).

تأوی *tasānud*, INF. VI. of (سند); mutual help.

تأوی *tasāwi*, INF. VI. of (سوی); equality, similarity; indifference; neutrality; levelness; level (s.).

تأوی *tasāyuf*, fight with the sword, fencing.

تأوی *tasabbub*, INF. VI. of (سب); retail trade.

تأوی *tasbig*, *tasbug*, *tasbiga-t*, pl. *tasābig*=تأوی *tasābug*.

تأوی *tasbīb*, INF. II. of (سب); motive, reason; reproach; curse.

تأوی *tasbīh*, INF. II. of (سبح); praise of God; hymn; rosary; purity; — *tasbīha-t*, pl. *tasābīh*, song, hymn.

تأوی *tasbig*, adding a quiescent letter to a *sabab hafif* at the end of a foot.

تأوی *tasbiq*, INF. II. of (سبق); stake at a race.

تأوی *tustūq*, bad money, dipped in a solution of silver.

تأوی *tasjiya-t*, shrouding of a corpse, II. (سجور).

تأوی *tasji'*, rhythmical and rhymed prose.

تأوی *tasahhur*, INF. V. (سحر); early departure.

تأوی *tashān*, pl. *tasāhīn*, greaves; boots; hood.

تأوی *tashar*, jest, irony; — INF. V. of (سخر); compelled service; sorage.

تأوی *tasdiya-t*, weaving, weaving the warp, II. (سدى).

تأوی *tasdis*, INF. II. of (سدس); hexagon.

تأوی *tasarrur*, concubinage, v. (سر).

تسرر *tasarru'*, haste, hurry, v. (سرر).

تسرر *tasarruq*, INF. V. of (سرر); systematic robbery, system of rapine.

تسررة *tasirra-t*, cheering up, gladdening.

تسررى *tasarri*, INF. V. of (سررى); concubinage.

تسرس *tusus*, people of low extraction.

(تسع), f. *tis'*, m. تسعة *tis'a-t*, nine; — hence: *tasa'*, A, I, INF. *tas'*, take the ninth part; — come as the ninth to a company of eight; — II. INF. *tatsi'*, III. *mutása'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *itsá'*, complete the number of nine; become nine of them; take the ninth part of people's property.

تس *tus'*, pl. *atsá'*, ninth part; — *tusa'*, the 7th, 8th, and 9th night of a month; — *tasa'*, for *ittasa'*, VIII. of (وسع).

تسعون *tis'in*, (نن.) تسعين *tis'in*, ninety; ninetyeth.

تسقف *tasagquf*, INF. V. of (سقف); consecration of a bishop.

تسقية *tasqiya-t*, giving to drink, watering; saying سقاك الله *saqá-ka 'l-láh-u*, may God quench thy thirst.

تسكين *taskin*, INF. II. of (مكن); being without a vowel.

تسلع *tasalluḥ*, skinning, casting off the skin.

تسلسل *tasaleul*, INF. II. of (لسل); concatenation; degrees of relationship; advancement by degrees.

تسلط *tasalluṭ*, INF. V. of (سلط); usurpation; arbitrariness; oppression.

تسلم *taslam*, thou art alive and in good health (i.e., the person whom you inquire after is dead); indeed! certainly! — *tasallum*, INF. V. of (سلم).

تسليف *taslîf*, INF. II. of (سلف);

payment in advance; borrowing; breakfast.

تسليم *taslîm*, INF. II. of (سلم); salutation; salvation, rescue; preservation; delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent; well-being, safety, peace.

تسليمة *tasliya-t*, consolation; tranquillisation.

تسمعة *tasmi'a-t*, making to be heard.

تسمن *tasammun*, growing fat.

تسمى *tasammî*, INF. V. of (سمو); denomination; — ة *tasmiya-t*, giving a name; denomination; II. of the same.

تسميت *tasmit*, INF. II. (سمت); orthodoxy, professing the true faith.

تسميط *tasmit*, INF. II. of (سمط); receipt, acquittance.

تسميع *tasmi'*, INF. II. of (سمع); speech.

تسهر *tasahhur*, waking, keeping awake.

تسهيل *tashîl*, INF. II. of (سهل); marking with *hamza-t*.

تسويك *tasawwuk*, cleaning the teeth with a toothpick.

تسومة *tasûma-t*, sandal.

تسويد *taswid*, INF. II. of (مود); rough copy; dung.

تسويق *taswiḡ*, INF. II. of (ورغ); pl. -ât, magnificent present to a sovereign.

تسويق *taswiḡ*, cattle-driving.

تسويل *taswil*, pl. -ât, adornment; deceit; fiction, II. (مول).

تسوية *taswi'a-t*, تسوى *taswi'*, reproach, II. (سو).

تسيار *tasyâr*, walk; journey; message; expedition.

تسيب *tasayyub*, neglect.

تسير *tasayyur*, conduct of life.

تسيح *tasi'*, ninth part.

تسيح *tasyih*, weaving.

تشارك *tasâruk*, INF. VI. of (شارك); partnership.

تشامع *tasâmuḥ*, INF. VI. of (شمع); haughtiness.

تشانو *tasânu'*, mutual hatred.

تشافير *tašúhîr*, pl. of تَشَهَّر *tashîr*.
 تَشَاهُج *tašáhu'*, INF. V. of (هَج);
 professing the Shi'ite faith;
 partnership.
 تَشَابُت *tašabbut*=تَشَبُّت *tašabbus*, INF.
 V. of (بِت).
 تَشَبِير *tašbîr*, INF. II. of (هَب); pl.
tašábîr, gesticulation, gesture.
 تَشَبِيك *tašbík*, INF. II. of (بِك); (م.)
 net-work; complication; (م.)
 rheumatism in a horse's legs.
 تَشْبِيه *tašbíh*, INF. II. of (بِه); pl.
 -át, comparison; allegory; meta-
 phor; similitude; anthropo-
 morphism.
 تَشْتِي *tašattî*, V. تَشْتِي *taštiya-t*, II.
 of (هَت), passing the winter;
 hibernation.
 تَشَجُّع *tašajju'*, INF. V. of (جَع);
 bravado.
 (تَشَج), IV. INF. *itsúh*, pelt, shoot
 at (acc.) with (بِ *bi*); — *túsha-t*,
 boldness in defending one's
 right; covetousness; anger;
 perversity; cowardice.
 تَشْخِص *tašhîs*, INF. II. of (خَص);
 individualisation; diagnosis;
 taxation; census.
 تَشْدِيد *tašdîd*, INF. II. of (دِد);
 violent pressure; hardness,
 severity; the sign — and its
 application.
 تَشْذِب *tašazzub*, breaking into splin-
 ters, shivering to pieces.
 تَشْرَاب *tašrâb*, drinking; draught.
 تَشَرُّف *tašarruf*, honour, glory; pride,
 II. (هَرَف).
 تَشْرِيح *tašrîj*, contraction, embroi-
 dering; hem sewn with large
 stitches.
 تَشْرِيح *tašrîh*, INF. II. of (رَح);
 commentary; dissection; ana-
 tomy.
 تَشْرِيف *tašrîf*, INF. II. of (رَف);
 His Grace (title); pl. -át, *tašârif*,
 honours, distinctions, ceremonies,
 robe of honour.
 تَشْرِيفَاتِي *tašrîfâtî*, تَشْرِيفَاتِي *tašri-
 fâtîyy*, master of ceremonies,
 Grand Chamberlain.
 تَشْرِين *tašrîn*, October (أَوَّل) *tašrîn*

(ثَانِي) and November (ثَانِي)
tašrîn sâni.
 تَشْرِيط *tašriya-t*, drying (fruit, &c.)
 in the air.
 تَشَعُّب *taša'ub*, INF. V. of (عَب);
 ramification; separation; death.
 تَشْعِيش *taš'îs*, suppression of one of
 the movable letters of a *watad*
majmû'.
 تَشْغِيَا *tašgiya-t*, gonorrhœa.
 تَشْفِيَا *tašfiya-t*, advantage; growth.
 تَشْقِيق *tašqî'*, INF. II. of (قَق); pl.
tašîqî', insult, abuse.
 تَشْكُل *tašakkul*, INF. V. of (كَل);
 beauty; appearance; represen-
 tation in painting, &c.
 تَشْكِيك *taškîk*, INF. II. of (كَك);
 offence, scandal; doubt; sus-
 picion.
 تَشْكِيل *taškîl*, INF. II. of (كَل);
 difficulty; complication; — *taš-
 kila-t*, (م.) many-coloured nose-
 gay.
 تَشْمِيس *tašmîs*, INF. II. of (مَس);
 worship of the sun.
 تَشْنِج *tašannuj*, INF. V. of (نَج);
 spasm.
 تَشْنُن *tašannun*, INF. V. of (نَن);
 shrinking, shrivelling, getting
 wrinkled.
 تَشْنِيج *tašnîj*, cramp in the throat;
 stiff neck, II. (نَج).
 تَشْنِيط *tašnîf*, roasting, broiling.
 تَشْهَاق *tašhâq*, sigh; whine.
 تَشْهَد *tašahhud*, profession of the
 Mohametan faith.
 تَشْهِي *tašahhî*, passionate desire,
 II. (هَو).
 تَشْوَد *tašawwud* (تَشْوَد *tašawwuz*),
 culmination of the sun.
 تَشْوِيد *tašwîd* (تَشْوِيد *tašwîz*), id.
 تَشْوِيَا *tašwiya-t*, roasting, broiling.
 تَشَيُّع *tašayyu'*, INF. V. of (يَع);
 profession of Shi'ism.
 تَشَاوِي *tašâbî*, childishness, V. (مَبَر).
 تَشَادُف *tašâduf*, unexpected occur-
 rence, sudden emergency; acci-
 dent, chance.
 تَشَادِيع *tašâdi'*, pl. of تَشَدِيع *tašdi'*.
 تَشَارِيف *tašârîf*, تَشَارِيفَا *tašârifa-t*, sove-
 reign commands.

تصايف *taṣā'if*, pl. of تصريف *taṣrīf*.
 تصاف *taṣāff*, array in battle order.
 تصافي *taṣāfi*, acting sincerely towards each other, VI. (مفر).
 تصاليب *taṣālib*, images of the cross.
 تصانيف *taṣānif*, pl. of تصنيف *taṣnif*.
 تصارول *taṣāwul*, fierce attack, VI. (محل).
 تصاوير *taṣāwir*, pl. of تصوير *taṣwīr*.
 تصبيح *taṣbīḥ*, INF. II. of (صبح); morning draught; breakfast.
 تصبير *taṣbīr*, INF. II. of (مببر); ballast.
 تصحيح *taṣḥīḥ*, INF. II. of (صح); correction; verification; liquidation; legalisation.
 تصدى *taṣādī*, setting to work, &c., V. (مدر).
 تصدير *taṣḍīr*, INF. II. of (مدر); issuing, publishing.
 تصدع *taṣḍī'*, INF. II. of (مدع); pl. *taṣāḍī'*, head-ache; confusion.
 تصديق *taṣḍīq*, INF. II. of (مدق); receiving alms; — *taṣḍīqiyy*, confirming.
 تصرف *taṣarruf*, INF. V. of (صرف); control; influence; skill; art; domestic expenditure; coition; pl. -āt, possessions; behaviour; relations; expenses; — *taṣarrufiyy*, household expenditure.
 تصريف *taṣrīf*, INF. II. of (صرف); pl. *taṣarīf*, inflection, declension, conjugation; etymology.
 تصاعق *taṣ'āq*, fainting-fit.
 تصعد *taṣa'ud*, INF. V. of (معد); evaporation, sublimation (n.).
 تصعر *taṣa'rur*, globular form.
 تصعلك *taṣa'luk*, poverty.
 تصعيد *taṣ'id*, INF. II. of (معد); melting; distillation, sublimation (a.).
 تصغير *taṣgīr*, INF. II. of (مغر); diminutive.
 تصفية *taṣfiya-t*, purification; clearing; straining the wine.
 تصقير *taṣqīr*, INF. II. of (مقر); hunting with the falcon.
 تصلب *taṣallub*, INF. V. of (حلب); hardness; inflexibility.
 تصلق *taṣalluq*, labour of child-birth, colic, V. (ملى).

تصلب *taṣlīb*, INF. II. of (حلب); hanging; impaling; sign of the cross.
 تصلياة *taṣliya-t*, roasting; singeing.
 تصميم *taṣmīm*, INF. II. of (صم) firm resolution.
 تصنيف *taṣnif*, INF. II. of (صنف); pl. *taṣānif*, invention; literary composition, work, record.
 تصنيم *taṣnīm*, INF. II. of (صنم); idolatry.
 تصور *taṣawwūr*, INF. V. of (صور); representation by image, &c.; portrait; picture; conception, idea, imagination; — *taṣawwuriyy*, imaginary.
 تصوف *taṣawwuf*, INF. V. of (صوف); obscure mystical speech; mysticism; Sufism; contemplation; gibberish.
 تصويب *taṣwīb*, approval.
 تصويت *taṣwīt*, exclamation, resounding, echo.
 تصوير *taṣwīr*, INF. II. of (صور); pl. *taṣāwir*, representation, &c. = تصور *taṣawwūr*.
 تصييت *taṣayyut*, renown, celebrity.
 تداد *taḍādd*, INF. VI. of (عد); hostility; contrast; contradiction; opposition; absurdity.
 تدارب *taḍārūb*, INF. VI. of (عرب); excitement, agitation.
 تدايعف *taḍā'if*, pl. of تصعيف *taḍ'if*.
 تدايف *taḍāff*, throng, VI. (مف).
 تدايم *taḍāimum*, accumulation.
 تدايف *taḍāḥduḥ*, modulation.
 تدايرة *taḍirra-t*, *taḍurra-t*, need, want.
 تدا *tuḍ'*, *tuḍu'*, INF. of (ودع); give birth, produce, &c.
 تدايعف *taḍā'if*, pl. *taḍā'if*, INF. II. of (مغف); reduplication; chemical adulteration; lining clothes.
 تدايل *taḍlīl*, misleading, seduction, II. (مل).
 تدايل *tuḍallīl*, *tuḍullīl*, false.
 تدايمن *taḍammun*, INF. V. of (ضمن); contents; security, bail; tenure as a farmer; — *taḍammuniyy*, elliptical; understood (thought not expressed).

taḍmūd, dressing of a wound; bandage, ligature.
taḍmīn, INF. II. of (ضمّن); inclosure; elliptical speech; pl. -āt, damages, compensation; farming out.
taḍwīya-t, lighting up, illumination.
tadyī', INF. II. of (میع); loss, ruin.
taḍārif, pl. finger-tops.
taḍāwul, INF. VI. of (طول); robbery, plunder, oppression.
taḍbīq, INF. II. of (طبق); trying whether two things fit each other, as a seal and its impression, &c.
taḍriya-t, freshening up; refreshing.
taḍafful, parasitism.
taḍfi'a-t, extinguishing (a.).
taḍahhur, INF. V. of (طهر); sanctification.
taḍū, U, INF. *taḍw*, wrong a person, injure, tyrannise.
taḍwāf, *tiḍwāf*, garment worn during the procession round the Ka'aba.
taḍawwū', supererogatory work, good action of free will.
tiḍwal, long rope, chain; — *taḍawwul*, INF. V. of (طول).
taḍwīb, pl. -āt, beatification; beatitude.
taḍwīl, INF. II. of (طول); prolixity.
taḍallul, seeking the shade, v. (ظل).
ta', for تعالى *ta'āla*, let him be praised!
ta', U, INF. *ta''*, *ta'a-t*, be weak, languid; vomit.
ta'āti', idle talk.
ta'āzīb, wonders, marvels.
ta'ādi, INF. VI. of (عدو); rugged places.
ta'āruf, mutual acquaintance; rule; manner, method, VI. (عرف).

ta'āsa-t, ruin, perdition.
ta'āzīb, herbs, shrubs.
ta'āfi, recovery.
ta'āqub, INF. VI. of (عقب); pursuit; overtaking; punishment.
ta'āqud, confederacy, alliance.
ta'āl, be praised! come here! come along! IMP. VI. of (على).
ta'āla, let him be praised!
ta'ālīf, pl. of تعلیف *ta'līfa-t*.
ta'ālīm, pl. of تعلیم *ta'lim*.
ta'amul, management of business.
ta'ānīq, pl. of تعنق *ta'nūq*.
ta'āwīz, pl. of تعویذ *ta'wīz*.
ta'āhud, INF. VI. of (عهد); pl. -āt, agreement; alliance; conspiracy.
ta'ib, A, INF. *ta'ab*, be tired, fatigued; toil; lose one's labour; — IV. INF. *it'āb*, give trouble; tire, vex, torment; have overworked beasts; fill; break again a bone which had been healed.
ta'ab, tiredness, fatigue; vexation; hard work, toil; — *ta'ab*, *ta'ib*, tired.
ta'bān, tired.
ta'bīr, INF. II. of (عبر); explanation, interpretation; denomination; expression; word.
ta'ta', INF. 3, stick (in the sand, &c.); get entangled, confused (in speech); shake (a.), push; disquiet, confound; (m.) talk idly, chatter; — II. INF. *tata'tu'*, get confused (in speech).
ta'ta', pl. *ta'āti'*, stammered words; foolish or idle talk; confusion.
ta'gīr, INF. II. of (عثر); misery.
ti'jāba-t, worker of miracles.
ta'ajruf, haste, precipitation.
ta'jiz, INF. II. of (عجز); importunity, molestation.

تعداد *ta'dād*, counting, reckoning, calculating.

تعدد *ta'addud*, equipment.

تعدى *ta'addi*, INF. V. of (عدى); transgression, excess; — *ta'diya-t*, INF. II. of (عدى); transitive meaning of a verb; entrance.

تعذر *ta'azzur*, INF. V. of (عذر); difficulty; impossibility.

(تعر) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, cry out, call.

نعر *ta'ar*, battle-cry.

تعرج *ta'arruj*, declination, deviation.

تعرض *ta'arrud*, INF. V. of (عرض); meddling; arbitrary interference.

تعرّب *ta'rib*, INF. II. of (عرب); speaking pure Arabic.

تعريض *ta'rid*, INF. II. of (عرض); blame, reproach.

تعريف *ta'rif*, INF. II. of (عرف); pl. *-āt*, *ta'arif*, instruction; description; tariff; definition; assertion; guessing; حرف التعريف *ḥarf-ū-l-ta'rif*, definite article; — *ta'rifīyy*, remarkable; worthy of notice.

تعزّة *ta'zuwa-t*, patience.

تعزى *ta'azzi*, INF. V. of (عزى, عزو); condoling; — *ta'ziya-t*, consolation; mourning for the dead; letter of condolence; mimic representation of the death of Hasan and Husain.

(تأس) *ta'as*, *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta's*, *ta'as*, perish; fall on one's face; ruin, cause to perish; stumble and fall; be dismissed, deposed; be far; — IV. INF. *it'ās*, ruin, cause to perish; make miserable.

تأس *ta's*, fall, ruin, overthrow; misfortune, calamity; — *ta'is*, perishing; unhappy, miserable; — *ta'sa-t*, stumbling, falling.

تأسف *ta'assuf*, tyranny, oppression; pervert the meaning of a word.

تأسّم *ta'assum*, INF. V. of (عشم);

(م.) hope; interestedness, avidity.

تعشى *ta'assī*, taking an evening's meal; supper, V. (عشو); — *ta'siya-t*, invitation to supper.

تعشیر *ta'sir*, INF. II. of (عشر); division by ten; decimating.

(تعص) *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta'as*, feel pain in the sinews of the foot from walking.

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, INF. V. of (عصب); partiality; bigotry; fanaticism; (م.) plot; conspiracy.

تعصّن *ta'aṣrun*, afternoon luncheon (م.).

تعنیه *ta'diya-t*, separation, division. تعطف *ta'aṭṭuf*, INF. V. of (عطف); affection; sympathy; tenderness, fondness.

تعطى *ta'aṭṭi*, INF. V. of (عطو); demand for a present.

تعطیل *ta'til*, INF. II. of (عطل); loss, damage; (م.) interest (for a loan).

تعظم *ta'azzum*, INF. V. of (عظم); false pomp.

تعظیم *ta'zim*, INF. II. of (عظم); pomp, magnificence.

تعفن *ta'affun*, INF. V. of (عفن); stench; putrefaction.

تعشیر *ta'fir*, INF. II. of (عفر); (م.) gleanings.

تعفیة *ta'fiya-t*, effacing, blotting out, extinguishing, &c., INF. II. of (عفو).

تعقب *ta'aqqub*, INF. V. of (عقب); considering the issue or consequences; punishment.

تعقل *ta'aqqul*, understanding; foresight, prudence; device, contrivance.

تعقیب *ta'qib*, INF. II. of (عقب); delay.

تعقید *ta'qid*, INF. II. of (عقد); difficulty; obscurity.

(تعل) *ta'al*, heat in the throat; — *ta'illa-t*, what draws off attention; subterfuge, pretext.

تعلامة *ti'lāma-t*, great scholar; genealogist.

تعلی *ta'alluq*, INF. V. of (علی);

- dependence; attachment; relationship; property; (landed) estate; dependants; appurtenance; — δ *ta'alluqa-t*, id.
- تعجل *ta'allul*, INF. V. of (عل); delay; excuse; subterfuge; pretext.
- تعلمة *ti'līma-t* = تعلامة *ti'līma-t*.
- تعلیق *ta'liq*, INF. II. of (علق); Persian handwriting or character; — δ *ta'liqa-t*, pl. *ta'āliq*, marginal note, gloss; (م.) burning tinder; necklace.
- تعلیل *ta'līl*, INF. II. of (عل); causality.
- تعلیم *ta'lim*, pl. -āt, *ta'ālim*, INF. II. of (علم); instruction; marking; mark, sign; catechism; military drill; copy-writing of pupils.
- تعهد *ta'ammud*, full consideration; firm resolution, v. (عمد).
- تعجم *ta'ammum*, INF. V. of (عجم); (م.) great bulk.
- تعهد *ta'mīd*, INF. II. of (عمد); (م.) baptism.
- تعمر *ta'mīr*, INF. II. of (عمر); emendation, restoration; civilisation; prosperity of the country.
- تعمیم *ta'mīm*, INF. II. of (عم); generalisation.
- تعمية *ta'miya-t*, blinding; blindness; darkness; obscure meaning.
- تعنت *ta'annut*, criticism; fault-finding; making difficulties, v. (عنت).
- تعرق *tu'nūq*, pl. *ta'ānīq*, level ground, field.
- تعنف *ta'nīf*, INF. II. of (عنف); importunity, molestation; rebuke.
- تعین *ta'nīn*, INF. II. of (عن); title, superscription; impotence; bridling a horse; — δ *ta'nīna-t*, impotence.
- تعور *ta'aukur*, turbidness; disquietude.
- تعوذ *ta'wīz*, INF. II. of (عوذ);

- ta'wīz* and δ *ta'wīza-t*, talisman.
- تعول *ta'wil*, INF. II. of (عول); cry for help; wailing; resolution; reliance.
- (تعی) *ta'ā*, INF. *ta'y*, jump, run.
- تعيس *ta'is*, unhappy, miserable; perishing.
- تعین *ta'ayyun*, INF. V. of (عین); pl. -āt, essential qualities; fixed salary; office; recruiting, levy.
- تعيب *ta'yīb*, INF. II. of (عیب); blame, reproach; putting to shame, exposure.
- تعین *ta'yīn*, INF. II. of (عین); pl. -āt, fixed daily salary, ration.
- تغ *tig tig*, sound produced by laughing.
- تغابن *tagābun*, mutual deceit, fraud يوم *yaumu-t-tagābun-i*, Day of Judgment; irritability; v. (غبن).
- تغار *tagārr*, violently bleeding (adj.); — δ , foaming and running straight onward (camel).
- تغريد *tagārid*, pl. of تغريد *tagrid*.
- تغريز *tagāriz*, pl. of تغريز *tagriz*.
- تغاز *tagazz*, quarrel, VI. (غر).
- تغاضي *tagādi*, inattention; neglect, VI. (غفر).
- تغالي *tagāli*, INF. VI. of (غلو); dearth, scarcity, dearth.
- تغایب *tagāyub*, absence.
- (تغب) *tagīb*, A, INF. *tagab*, perish; — IV. INF. *itgāb*, ruin.
- تغب *tagab*, ruin; want, dearth, famine; vice; — *tagb*, infamy, vice; — δ *tagibba-t*, false testimony.
- (تغث) *tagtag*, INF. δ , deliver a speech in a confused and indistinct manner.
- تغدی *tagaddi*, meal, breakfast, v. (غدر).
- تغذی *tagazzi*, taking food; meal, v. (غذر).
- (تفر) *tagar*, A, *tagir*, A, INF. *tagarān*, boil; — INF. *tugūr*, pour down; make water (dog); burst and let out water or any fluid; spirt; fall abundantly (rain);

— VII. INF. *intigâr*, rain heavily (cloud); — *tagirra-t*, risk of life, staking one's life.
 تفران *tagarân*, boiling (adj.); INF. of (تفر).
 تفری *tugra*, imperial signature (Pers.); — *tagriya-t*, INF. II. of (غرو); adhesion.
 تفریم *tagrim*, INF. II. of (غرم); enforced payment; fine, mulct.
 تفس *tags*, small cloud.
 تفسیه *tagsiya-t*, INF. II. of (غشو); whipping.
 تفسوض *tagdûd*, sweet kind of dates.
 تغطیه *tagtiya-t*, covering, veiling, v. (غطو).
 تغلب *tagallub*, INF. V. of (غلب); victory; superiority; oppression.
 تغلس *tagallus*, misfortune; evil; calamity.
 تغلیل *taglîl*, INF. II. of (غل); (م.) gagging.
 (تغم) IV. INF. *itgâm*, suffer from indigestion.
 تغماض *tagmâd*, falling asleep.
 تغمض *tagmîd*, INF. II. of (غمض); indulgence.
 تفرور *tugûr*, INF. of (تفر).
 تفرویه *tagwiya-t*, seduction, deceit.
 (تفی) *taga*, A, INF. *tagy*, burst out laughing; — *tig-an*, loud laughter.
 تفریر *tagayyur*, INF. V. of (غیر); change, transformation, alteration.
 (تف) *tuff*, pl. *tifafa-t*, dirt or parings of the nails; — pl. *atfâf*, *tufûf*, what sticks between the teeth; — *tuff-in*, fie!
 (تف) *taff*, U, INF. *taff*, spit (blood, &c.); — II. *taffaf*, INF. *tatfiya-t*, say fie!
 تفا *tuff-an*, fie!
 تفتاف *taftâf*, pl. of تفتاف *taftâf*.
 تفتاح *tuffâh*, A, apple; apple-tree;
 تفرنی *tuffâh armanîyy*, apricot;
 تفرسی *tuffâh fârisîyy*, pear;
 تفرهای *tuffâh mâhiyy*, orange;
 تفری *tuffâh barriyy*,

medlar; — *tuffâhiyya-t*, apple sauce; fruiterer.
 تفریح *tafîrij*, pl. openings, interstices.
 تفریق *tafâriq*, pl. of تفریق *tafriq*.
 تفریس *tafâsîr*, pl. of تفریس *tafsîr*.
 تفصیل *tafâsîl*, pl. of تفصیل *tafsîl*.
 تفاضل *tafiidul*, INF. VI. of (فضل); superiority; surplus; remainder; — *tafâduliyy*, see تمامی *tamâmiyy*.
 تفال *tafâl*, spittle; foam; — *tafa''ul*, good omen, v. (فال).
 تفران *tiffân*, proper time, nick of time.
 تفروت *tafâwut*, INF. VI. of (فوت); also *tafâwit*, *tafâwat*, interval of space or time; difference, discrepancy; want; blame; absence.
 تفرول *tafâ'ul*, omen, VI. (فال).
 تفتاف *tafâ'if*, pl. dirt, offal, parings, trifles.
 تفتاف *taftâf*, pl. -*ân*, *taftâf*, blabber, tell-tale; go-between.
 تفتار = دفتر *daftar*, book, &c.
 تفتیشی *taftîshiyy*, investigator, examiner.
 (تف) *tafis*, A, INF. *tafas*, trim the nails, hair, beard (for the sake of the pilgrimage to Mecca); clean one's self.
 تفت *tafas*, dirt and parings of the pilgrims to Mecca; squalor; — *tafis*, having one's hair and beard neglected.
 (تفر) *tafr*, تفران *tafrân*, dirty; — *tafar*, bud; — IV. INF. *itfâr*, id.; — *tifra-t*, *tufra-t*, *tafira-t*, *tufara-t*, dimple between the nose and upper lip.
 تفرجه *tifrája-t*, coward.
 تفرای *tafrâq*, separation.
 تفرجا *tifrijâ'*, coward.
 تفرجه *tifrija-t*, pl. *tafârij*, interval, interstice, chink; pleasant sight, fine view; coward.
 تفرد *tafarrud*, INF. V. of (فرد); obduracy; restiveness, refractoriness, insubordination; rebellion.

تفريضة *tafriqa-t*, separation; diffusion; distribution; distinction; dispersion; discord.

تفريق *tufrûq*, pedicle of the date.

تفرجا *tafrîj*, INF. II. of (فرجا); excess; too little; exaggeration; (m.) dissipation.

تفريق *tafriq*, INF. II. of (فرق); pl. *tafâriq*, division, distribution; department; distinction; schism; subtraction; suspicion; jealousy.

تفريضة *tafriya-t*, cutting into pieces, II. (فرى); — lining with fur, see (فر).

تفاسح *tafassuh*, INF. V. of (فسح); spaciousness; commodiousness; recreation in the open air; dispensation.

تفسيرة *tafsira-t*, diagnosis from the urine; symptom; prescription.

تفسير *tafsîr*, INF. II. of (فسر); pl. *tafâsîr*, commentary; paraphrase; gloss.

تفشي *tafasî*, *tafsiya-t*, spreading of a contagious disease.

تفصيد *tafsîd*, INF. II. of (فصد); incision; groove.

تفصيل *tafsîl*, INF. II. of (فصل); pl. *tafâsîl*, division into chapters; analysis; detail, narrating in detail; inventory; explicitness; sketch, plan of a building; cut of a dress; pl. -ât, details; — *tafsîla-t*, pl. *tafâsîl*, piece of cloth cut off for a dress.

تفصيل *tafâdîl*, INF. II. of (فصل); اسم *ism tafâdîl*, comparative and superlative.

تفخيم *tafâdiya-t*, emptying, II. (فخم).

تفطيم *taftîna-t*, memorandum-book.

تفافة *tifafa-t*, pl. of *tuff*.

تفقد *tafaqqud*, INF. V. of (فقد); inquiries after an absent person.

تفقق *tafaqqu'*, bursting (n.).

تفقي *tafqî'a-t*, INF. II. of (فقا); (m.) peeling.

تفال *tafal*, U, I, INF. *tafi*, spit out; — *tafil*, A, INF. *tafal*, smell badly; — IV. INF. *itfâl*, cause to smell badly.

تفال *tafal*, bad smell, stench; — *tafil*, *ê*, having a foul breath; — *tufi*, thin spittle; saliva; foam; — *tuffal*, fox; whelp of a fox; — *ê tafala-t*, foul breath.

تفلدان *tufldân*, spittoon.

تفليح *taflih*, INF. II. of (لح); agriculture.

تفلية *tafliya-t*, hunting for lice or fleas.

تفن *tafan*, dirt.

تفانك *tufank*, *ê tufanka-t*, gun, musket (Pers.).

تفانكجي *tufankji*, pl. *tufankjiyya-t*, musketeer.

تفنين *tafnîn*, INF. II. of (فن); invention; inequality in the thread of cloth; mixture.

تفه *tafih*, A, INF. *tafâh*, *tufûh*, be in small number or quantity and worthless; — INF. *tufûh*, grow stupid, become a fool; — *tafih*, *tafah*, INF. *tafh*, *tufûh*, emaciate (n.), grow thin, decrease; — INF. *tafh*, be insipid, tasteless.

تفه *tafih*, *ê*, tasteless, insipid; — *tufah*, lynx.

تفوت *tafawwut*, INF. V. of (فوت); exceeding; going beyond.

تفوف *tufûf*, pl. of *tuff*, impure matter between the teeth.

تفوق *tafawwûq*, INF. V. of (فوق); superiority; pre-eminence.

تقول *tafa''ul*, *tafawwul*, prediction, V. (قال).

تقون *tafawwun*, abundance, profusion.

تقريف *tafwîf*, printing on stuffs; stripping white.

تفيد *tafayyud*, INF. V. of (فيد); advantage, profit.

تفيضة *tafyî'a-t*, proper time; immediately after; casting a shadow, shadow; II. (في).

تفيل *tafîl*, prediction, II. (قال).

تقا *tiqâ'*, fear; — *ê taqâ-t*, piety; fear of God.

تقاتل *taqâtul*, INF. VI. of (قتل); fight, combat; murder.

تاقدم *taqâdim*, pl. of تاقدم *taqdi-*
ma-t.
 تاقدير *taqâdir*, pl. of تاقدير *taqdîr*.
 تاقدر *taqârr*, standing firm, VI. (قر).
 تاقارش *taqârus*, dint of battle.
 تاقارير *taqârîr*, pl. of تاقارير *taqrîr*.
 تاقاريج *taqâzîh*, spices; herbs for
 seasoning.
 تاقاس *taqâss*, mutual requital or
 assistance, VI. (قس).
 تاقاسير *taqâsir*, pl. of تاقاسير *taqsâr* and
 تاقاسير *taqsîr*.
 تاقادى *taqâdî*, تاقادى *taqâdî*, money
 claim, dunning, pressing for
 payment; want, need; VI.
 (قنى).
 تاقاطع *taqâtu'*, intersection; VI.
 (قطع).
 تاقاطيع *taqâti'*, pl. of تاقاطيع *taqtî'*.
 تاقاعد *taqâ'ud*, INF. VI. of (قعد);
 retirement from active service
 with a pension.
 تاقالب *taqâlib*, pl. of تاقالب *taqlîb*.
 تاقاليد *taqâlid*, pl. of تاقاليد *taqlîd*.
 تاقامور *taqâmur*, INF. VI. of (قمر);
 game of chance; bet.
 تاقانة *taqâna-t*, completion.
 تاقاود *taqâwud*, guidance.
 تاقاوة *taqâwuh*, INF. VI. of (قوة);
 watchword; parole.
 تاقاوة *taqâwa-t*, piety.
 تاقاوى *taqâwî*, INF. VI. of (قوى);
 advance for seed to a farmer.
 تاقاويم *taqâwîm*, pl. of تاقاويم *taqwîm*.
 تاقاوي *taqâyi*, vomiting, VI. (قيا).
 تاقاتل *taqtâl*, killing; murder.
 تاقاتيت *taqtîl*, INF. II. of (قت); tale-
 bearing; slander.
 تاقتر *taqlîr*, INF. II. of (قتر); ava-
 rice; niggardliness.
 تاقدم *taqaddum*, INF. VI. of (قدم);
 pl. -ât, pre-eminence; priority;
 premise; — § *taqâdima-t*, pl. *taqâ-*
dim, present; dedication; pre-
 mise, proposition of a syllogism;
 lieutenantancy.
 تاقدة *taqda-t*, *tiqda-t*, coriander;
 cumin.
 تاقدير *taqdîr*, INF. II. of (قدر); pl.
 -ât, *taqâdir*, predestination, fate;
 hypothesis, case; measuring;

evaluation; virtual (implicit)
 meaning; — ي *taqdîriyy*, virtual,
 implicit; decreed by fate; sup-
 posed.
 (قر) *taqr*, spice; herb for sea-
 soning; greens; — § *taqira-t*,
 cumin; — *taqirra-t* = تاقرار *taqrâr*.
 تاقرار *taqrâr*, firmness.
 (قرد) *tiqrîd*, greens; cumin.
 تاقارر *taqarru'*, study of the Holy
 Scriptures; intelligence; V.
 (قرا).
 تاقرب *taqrîb*, INF. II. of (قرب);
 present; approximation; prob-
 ability; pretext; — *taqrîb-an*,
bi-'t-taqrîb, approximately; — ي
taqrîbiyy, approximate; pre-
 sumable, probable.
 تاقرير *taqrîr*, INF. II. of (قر); pl.
taqârîr, official report; diploma;
 notice, memorandum; narrative;
 pleasure; — ي *taqrîriyy*, justifi-
 cative; vouching.
 تاقريض *taqrîd*, INF. II. of (قرض);
 approbatory criticism.
 تاقريط *taqrîz*, eulogy on a living
 person, II. (قريط).
 تاقسيم *taqsîm*, INF. II. of (قسم);
 division; land census; land-tax-
 roll; conjuration; — ي *taqsîmiyy*,
 land-tax.
 تاقشيب *taqsîb*, INF. II. of (قشب);
 scratch on the skin.
 تاقشيط *taqsît*, robbing (م).
 تاقصار *tiqsâr*, § *tiqsâra-t*, pl. *taqâsir*,
 a short collar.
 تاقسبة *taqsîba-t*, تاقسبة *taqsîba-t*, pl.
 -ât, plaited lock of hair.
 تاقصير *taqsîr*, INF. II. of (قصر); pl.
taqâsir, abbreviation; defect,
 fault; negligence, neglect;
 stigma; pl. -ât, faults.
 تاقسيمة *taqsîya-t*, paring the nails;
 cropping the ears.
 تاقضيمة *taqdiyya-t*, INF. II. of (قضى);
 decree of God; sufficiency.
 تاقطير *taqtîr*, INF. II. of (قطر); dia-
 betes; gonorrhœa.
 تاقطيع *taqtî'*, INF. II. of (قطع); pl.
taqâti', draft; stature; feature;
 colic; cesura of a verse.

تغیف *taqtif*, sifting of flour ; gathering grapes.

(تغ) *taqa'*, hunger ; — *taqi'*, violent hunger.

تغی *taqaffi*, rhyming (م.).

تغلیب *taqlib*, INF. II. of (قلب) ; pl. *taqālib*, rotations, revolutions.

تغلید *taqlid*, INF. II. of (قلد) ; pl. *taqālid*, *taqālidāt*, imitation ; spectacle, theatrical representation ; investiture, diploma of such ; *at-taqlidāt*, oral traditions (م.) ; — *taqlidiyy*, imitated.

تقلیل *taqlil*, INF. II. of (قل) ; scarceness.

تقمقم *taqamqum*, murmuring.

(تقن) *tiqn*, *tiqna-t*, nature, natural disposition ; — *tiqn*, skilful ; mire ; — hence II. *taqqan*, INF. *tatqin*, irrigate with miry water ; — II. and IV. INF. *itqān*, arrange skilfully ; build solidly ; make fast, fortify ; improve.

تقیر *taqannu'*, v. تغیر *taqni'a-t*, II. of (قنا) ; crimson ; colouring red ; dying the beard.

تقوا *taqwā*, piety, fear of God ; — *tuqawā*, pl. of تقی *taqiyy*.

تقواد *taqwād*, leading, driving.

تقواله *tiqwāla-t*, talkative.

تقوج *taqawwuh*, suppuration.

تقویله *tiqwila-t*, talkative.

تقوی *taqwa*, piety ; fear of God ; abstemiousness ; — *taqwiya-t*, strengthening ; encouraging.

تقی *taqa*, for اتقی *ittaqā*, VIII. of (قی) ; INF. *tuq-an*, *tiqā'*, *taqiyya-t*, fear, fear God ; — *taqiyy*, pl. *tuqawā'*, *atqiyā'*, pious, God-fearing ; — *taqiyya-t*, piety ; fear ; caution, prudence.

تقیف *taqyif*, INF. II. of (قیف) ; criticism ; (م.) libel.

تقای *taqayyu'*, تقای *taqayyi*, vomiting.

تقایح *taqayih*, making purulent ; II. (قیح).

تقایید *taqyid*, INF. II. of (قید) ; تقایید *taqyid* 'aqliyy, mental reservation.

تقیعة *taqyi'a-t*, causing to vomit, II. (قیأ).

(تک) *takk*, I, INF. *tukūk*, be stupid, absent-minded ; — U, INF. *takk*, *takka-t*, cut ; tread under the feet, crush by stamping ; inebriate ; — X. INF. *istitkāk*, tie up the trowsers with the *tikka-t* ; — *tikka-t*, pl. *tikak*, string for tying up the trowsers, belt.

(تکا) IV. INF. *itkā'*, cause to lean upon ; throw down ; pierce with the sword ; — VIII. INF. *ittikā'*, lean upon or against (على 'ala) ; — *tuka'a-t*, support, back of a chair, &c. ; cushion ; stick ; one-sided.

تکاج *takātu'*, INF. VI. of (کتع) ; consequence.

تکاسر *takāsūr*, INF. VI. of (کثر) ; frequency ; *bi-t-takāsūr*, frequently.

تکاری *takāri*, hiring, renting, farming.

تکافو *takāfu'*, equality, VI. (کفا).

تکاک *takāk*, pl. of تک *tākk*, stupid, foolish, &c.

تکاکیرا *takākira-t*, pl. of تکاری *tak-kari*.

تکاک *takkāk*, maker of the string

تک *tikka-t*.

تکالیف *takālif*, pl. of تکلیف *taklif*.

تکایا *takāyā*, pl. of تکبة *takya-t*.

تکبرانیة *takbirāniyya-t*, summit of greatness, or glory.

تکبیر *takbīr*, INF. II. of (کبر) ; praise ; pronouncing the words اکبر *allāh akbar* ; magnifying word.

(تکتک) *taktak*, INF. *t* = (تک).

تکتیم *tuktam*, the well Zemzem.

تکدر *takaddur*, INF. V. of (کدر) ; dregs, sediment.

تکدیر *takdīr*, INF. II. of (کدر) ; blame, reproach.

تکیداب *tikizāb*, liar.

تکرار *takrār*, repetition ; tautology ; objection ; dispute, quarrel ; purification ; refining.

تکرمه *takrima-t*, cushion of honour.

تکاری *takkariyy*, *tukkariyy*, pl. *takā-*

kira-t, leader, general;—*takarri*, sleeping, sleep, v. (کرو).
 تکریر *takrîr*, INF. II. of (کر); revision; reply.
 تکریس *takris*, INF. II. of (کرس); pl. *takrisât*, dedication.
 تکریشة *takrisâ-t*, surfeited stomach; sausage.
 تکریم *takrîm*, INF. II. of (کرم); pl. -ât, honour, cushion of honour.
 تکسیر *taksir*, INF. II. of (کسر); fraction (of numbers); approximate measuring; جمع الت *jam-'u-t-taksir-i*, broken plural.
 (تکش) *tiks*, old hawk.
 تکشیف *taksîf*, INF. of (کشف); uncovering, &c.; apocalypse.
 تکعب *taka'ub*, cubic form, cube.
 تکعبية *tak'iba-t*, trellis-work (m.).
 تکفور *takfûr*, Greek Emperor.
 تکفیر *takfir*, INF. II. of (کفر); covering, &c.; atonement.
 تکک *tikak*, pl. of تکه *tikka-t*;—*takak*, *takaka-t*, pl. of تاک *tâkk*, foolish, &c.
 (تکل) *takil*, A, *takul*, INF. *tuklân*, from اکتل *ittakal*, VIII. (وکل), rely upon (على *'ala*);—X. INF. *istitkâl*, consider skilful, reliable;—§ *tukla-t*, trust in God;—*takala-t*, who relies or is obliged to rely on others; (m.) trustworthy; skilful, experienced, proved.
 تکلام *taklâm*, *taklâmm* and §, eloquent, talkative;—*tikillâm*, conversation.
 تکلان *takalân*, who relies upon others;—*tuklân*, trust in God.
 تکلف *takalluf*, INF. V. of (کلف); taking trouble, &c.; expenditure; ceremonies, compliments; affectation;—§ *taklifa-t*, toilsome work.
 تکلم *takallum*, INF. V. of (کلم); talking, &c.; speech, language; word.
 تکلیف *taklif*, INF. II. of (کلف); imposing trouble, &c.; pl. *takâ-lif*, trouble, vexation; (m.) im-

posts, taxes; proposal, motion; ceremonies, compliments.
 تکنبش *takambus*, motley crowd.
 تکنی *takanni*, v. تکنیة, II. of (کنو); giving a nickname; using metaphoric language.
 تکون *takwin*, INF. II. of (کون); causing to be, &c.; book of Genesis.
 تکویة *takwiya-t*, cauterisation; (m.) ironing of linen, II. (کوی).
 تکي *takkiyy*, maker of the string
 تکه *tikka-t*;—§ *takya-t*, pl. *takâyâ*, asylum; convent (Pers.).
 (تل) *tall*, U, INF. *tall*, throw one down on his neck, cheek or forehead; throw into difficulties; throw or push a thing into one's hand;—U, I, humble one's self, fawn; fall down; pour out; drop with perspiration; let down; (m.) take by the hand; lead a beast of burden;—III. INF. *mutâlla-t*, seek a stallion to cover one's mare;—IV. INF. *itlâl*, render fluid; tie up and lead a horse.
 تل *tall*, pl. *tilâl*, *tulûl*, small hill; sand-hill; pl. *atlâl*, pillow; a garment;—§ *talla-t*, drinking-vessel of palm-leaves;—*tilla-t*, laziness; reclining posture; state, condition; humidity.
 تلا *talâ*, see (تلو);—*talâ*, compact; protection; share, lot;—*tallâ*, (public) reader of the Koran.
 تلابية *tula'bîba-t*, well-managed business.
 ثلاث *talât*, (m.) for ثلاث *salâs*, three.
 ثلاثف *talâtuf*, ثلاثف *talâtîf*, dirty, squalid; sordid; detested; tumult, quarrel.
 ثلاثیل *talâtîl*, pl. of تلتل *taltal* and تلیل *talîl*;—*tulâtîl*, strong and fat.
 ثلاثین *talâtîn*, (m.) for ثلاثین *salâsîn*, thirty; Russian leather (Turk.).
 تلاحی *talâhuq*, following successively, succession.

تلا *tilād*, hereditary property, heirloom; — *tilādiyy*, hereditary, inherited, domestic.

تلاهی *talāhi*, INF. VI. of (تلو); getting destroyed, &c.; utter perplexity, bewilderment.

تلاغ *tilā'*, pl. of تلاعة *tal'a-t*; — *talā'a-t*, length of the neck.

تلاى *tallāf*, who spoils everything; bungler; — *talāfi*, recovering from a loss; amendment, VI. (تلف).

تلايف *talāfiḥ*, densely-grown grass.

تلاى *talāq-in*, تلاقی *talāqī*, INF. VI. of (تلق), meeting; يوم التلاقی *yaumu't-talāqī*, Day of Judgment.

تلاا *talāla-t*, error.

تلالو *talālu'*, glimmering, flashing, II. (للا).

تلاليس *talālīs*, pl. of تليس *tillīs*.

تلاميذ *talāmīza-t*, تلاميذ *talāmīz*, pupils, disciples, pl. of تلميذ *tilmīz*.

تلاميح *talāmīḥ*, pl. of تلميح *talmīḥ*.

تلاميح *talāmī'*, pl. of تلميح *talmī'*.

تالان *talān*, now, at present.

تلاهی *talāhi*, sporting, toying, amusement.

تلاوة *tilāwa-t*, reading, rehearsal, praying; lecture; recital, INF. of (تلو); — *tulāwa-t*, balance (of an account); rest.

تلاوى *talāwī*, consent, agreement.

(تلب) *talab*, damage, loss; — hence *illa'abb*, INF. *illi'bāb*, be well managed (business); be (placed) upright; be straight and level (road); lift up the neck and head.

تلبیس *talbīs*, INF. II. of (لبس); decking, dressing, &c.; mixture; lie, deceit; impostor, knave; investiture; incognito.

تلبينة *talbīna-t*, soup of bran, milk and honey.

(تتل) *taltal*, INF. 3, move, shake (a. and n.); walk fast and with violent movements; urge on with violence.

تلتل *taltal*, hard trot; pl. *talātil*,

harshness; calamity; drinking-vessel of palm-leaves.

تلج *tulaj*, eaglet.

(تلج) *atlaḥ*, INF. *itlāj*, cause to enter, put into, insert.

تلجعة *talji'a-t*, compulsion; violence, II. (لجا).

تلحين *talḥīn*, INF. II. of (لحن); pronouncing badly, modulating, &c.; psalmody.

تلخیص *talḥīs*, INF. II. of (لخص), cleaning, extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract, report of a minister; publication; explanation.

(تلد) *talad*, U, I, INF. *tulūd*, be inherited, hereditary; — U, INF. *tulād*, also *talid*, A, INF. *talad*, remain, to stay in a place (new comer); — II. INF. *talid*, grasp with avidity and prevent others getting; — IV. INF. *itlād*, possess or succeed to hereditary property; accumulate property to the inherited one.

تلد *talad*, born in a foreign country but brought as a child to Muslims; — *talad*, *tald*, *tuld*, born in the house; hereditary property; — *tuld*, eaglet.

تلداغ *taldaq*, stinging, sting, II. (لدغ).

تلسی *tulsiyy*, sweet basil.

تلتا *talattut*, denying a debt, V. (لت).

تلفی *tilfi'*, toothless (camel).

(تلج) *tala'*, A, INF. *tal'*, rise; spread; stretch forth the head; — *tali'*, A, INF. *tala'*, be full; — *tali'*, *talw'*, INF. *tala'*, be long, have a long neck; — IV. INF. *itlā'*, stretch forth the head; stretch the neck; — VI. INF. *atālū'*, stretch the neck and raise the head in walking.

تلج *tal'*, hill; — *tala'*, length of the neck; — *tali'*, who looks much about or round; full; — 3 *tal'a-t* pl. *tilā'*, *tala'āt*, mountain-slope with currents; torrent; river-

head; سئل تلعتى *sail-u tal'atî*, my own relations; (m.) hill, glebe.
 تلعب *tal'âb*, play; *tal'âb*, *tîl'âb*, *tîlî'âb*, § *tîlî'âba-t*, too much given to playing and sporting.
 تلعوس *talau'us*, chewing.
 تلعب *tîl'ib*, § = تلعب *tal'âb*, §.
 (تلف) *talîf*, A, INF. *talaf*, perish; — IV. INF. *itlâf*, ruin, make disappear; render destructive or recognise anything to be so; — VII. INF. *intilâf*, perish.
 تلف *talaf*, ruin, perdition; loss; dissipation; *talaf-an*, unavenged (blood); — *talîf*, perishing.
 تلفاق *tîlfâq*, two pieces of cloth or dresses sewn together.
 تلفان *talfân*, on the point of dying; worn out by use.
 تلفاف *talaffuz*, pronunciation, v. (لفظ).
 تلفيت *talfît*, turning one's head towards another, II. (لفت).
 تلفيف *talfîz*, pronouncing, II. (لفظ).
 تلفيق *talfîq*, INF. II. of (لفق), sewing together, &c.; fabrication, falsification; (m.) medley, ragout; calumny; — § *talfîqa-t*, collection; miscellany (tales, sayings, &c.).
 تلفا *tîlqâ'*, meeting, encounter; side; vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards.
 تلفاع *tîliqqâ'*, § *tîliqqâ'a-t*, talker.
 تلفام *tîlqâm*, § *tîlqâma-t*, who swallows large morsels.
 تلفين *talqîn*, INF. II. of (لقن), instructing, &c.; addressing the dead; (m.) insinuation, innuendo, tale-bearing, goading up against; dictation.
 تلك *tîlka*, f. of ذالك *zâlik*, 'that one.
 تلل *talal*, humidity; — *tulul*, pl. of تليل *talîl*.
 تلم *talam*, pl. *atlâm*, furrow; cleft; — hence II. *tallam*, INF. *tatlim*, furrow; — *tîlm*, pl. *tîlâm*, lad,

youth, servant; ploughman; goldsmith; windpipe; bellows.
 تلماح *talmâh*, flashing, shining, II. (لمح).
 تلماذ *tîlimmâz*, fickle; f. §; talkative; a boisterous woman.
 (تلمذ) *talmâz*, INF. §, be a pupil to (J *li*); (m.) teach; have for a pupil; — II. INF. *tatalmuz*, be a pupil, disciple.
 تلميح *talmîh*, INF. II. of (لمح), speaking obscurely; allusion; pl. *talâmîh*, features which remind of the father.
 تلميذ *tîlmîz*, pl. *talâmîz*, *talâmîza-t*, *talâm-in*, *talâmî*, pupil, disciple; student; (m.) confessor (who goes to confession).
 تلميع *talmî'*, INF. II. of (لمع), glittering, &c.; pl. *talâmî'*, glitter of arms, flashing of swords; bright stripes.
 تلتل *talunna-t*, *tulunna-t*, delay; necessities.
 (تله) *talîh*, A, INF. *talâh*, perish; be sad, perplexed; forget.
 تله *talâh*, ruin, perdition; confusion, perplexity.
 تلهية *talkhiya-t*, diversion, unbending the mind, amusement; toy.
 (تلا) *talâ*, U, *tala*, I, INF. *tuluwow*, follow, walk behind another; abandon, leave in the lurch; despise; — INF. *tîlâwa-t*, read; recite; meditate; — INF. *talw*, buy (the foal of) a mule; — *talî*, A, INF. *til-an*, remain, rest; — II. INF. *tatliya-t*, follow; press for payment, dun; follow up the prayers prescribed by others; redeem one's vow; lie in agony; — III. INF. *mutâlât*, follow; accompany (in music); — IV. INF. *itlâ'*, cause one to follow another; press by the bailiff for payment; overtake; entrust with (على *'ala*), commission; leave the remainder of a debt outstanding; give, bestow on; grant protection; hand an arrow as a sign of protection;

be followed by her foals (camel, &c.); — v. INF. *tatallī*, follow unceasingly; press by the bailiff; — VI. INF. *tatālī*, follow each other in uninterrupted succession; — X. INF. *istīlā*, desire one to follow, to espouse a cause; lead; continue.

تَلَو *tilw*, pl. *atlā*, following (adj.);
 ة *tilwa-t*, foal; summer-lambs;
 a goat above four months old;
 trace; sublime, noble; — *talaww*,
 who follows continually; — *tuluww*,
 INF. of (تَلَو); — ة *tilwa-t*,
 remainder of a debt.

تَلَو *talwāz*, seeking refuge.

تَلَو *talawwut*, sodomy.

تَلَو *tulūt*, day-break.

تَلَو *talūl*, lazy, restive (camel).

تَلَو *tulūn*, ة *tulūna-t*, delay; necessities.

تَلَو *talawwuh*, glitter, glimmer.

تَلَو *talawwa*, small ship; — *talawwī*,
 INF. v. of (تَلَو), getting twisted,
 &c.; — ة *talwiya-t*, bending,
 folding, II. (تَلَو).

تَلَو *talwij*, INF. II. of (تَلَو), turning
 aside, &c.; bend of the road.

تَلَو *talwih*, pl. *talāwih*, INF. II. of
 (تَلَو), causing to flash, &c.;
 metonymy; pl. fruit which
 begins to ripen.

تَلَو *tala*, remainder of the month;
 — *tily*, who swears much; rich;
 — *talla*, pl. of تَلِيل *talil*; — *tulla*,
 slaughtered sheep; — ة *taliyya-t*,
 remainder of a debt; remainder,
 rest.

تَلَو *talid* = تَلَد *talad*, hereditary,
 &c.

(تَلِيس) *tillīs*, ة *tillisa-t*, pl. *taldīs*,
 testicle; little basket made of
 leaves.

تَلَو *tali*, long-necked; long, tall.

تَلَو *talifa-t*, anything lost or
 spoiled.

تَلَو *talil*, pl. *talla*, thrown down,
 prostrate; pl. *atilla-t*, *tulul*,
talātil, neck.

(تَم) *tamm*, I, INF. *tamm*, *tim*,
tumm, *tamām*, *timām*, *tumām*,

tamāma-t, *timāma-t*, be com-
 plete, whole, perfect; complete,
 finish (ب *bi* or عَلَى *‘ala*); go to
 (إِلَى *ila*); — II. INF. *tatmām*,
tatimma-t, improve, make per-
 fect; be complete; finish off
 (a wounded man); annihilate,
 ruin; give to anyone his gain
 in the game of arrows; belong
 to or side with the tribe of
 Tamīm; suspend a talisman
 round one's neck; — III. INF.
mutāmamat, vie with another in
 completing a thing; — IV. INF.
itmām, complete, finish; improve,
 make perfect; be on the point
 of giving birth; be in full
 growth; be full (moon); obtain
 one's wish; give the axe تَم *tim*
 to anyone; go to; — V. INF.
tatammum, be complete (frac-
 ture); walk with a broken leg
 until the fracture is complete;
 — VI. INF. *tatām*, come in full
 numbers, reach the full number;
 — X. INF. *istitmām*, wish for,
 demand or bring about the
 completion of a thing; ask for
 anything necessary to the com-
 pletion of a work; ask for the
 axe تَم *tim*.

تَم *tamm*, *tim*, *tumm*, completion;
 end, finish; a kind of goose;
 تَم *li-timm-in*, mature; — *tim*,
 axe, hatchet; anything complete;
 — *tumm*, mouth (m.); — ة *tam-
 ma-t*, talisman of camel-hair; —
timma-t, *tumma-t*, pl. *tumam*,
 the same; — *tumma-t*, gift,
 present.

تَمَاتِين *tamātīn*, pl. of تَمَاتٍ *timātān*.

تَمَاتِيل *tamāṣil*, pl. of تَمَاتٍ *timāṣl*.

تَمَار *tammār*, seller of dates.

تَمَارِيد *tamārīd*, pl. of تَمَارِد *timrād*.

تَمَاسِي *tamāṣi*, INF. VI. of (مَسَى),
 being cut; gangrene.

تَمَاسِج *tamāsiḥ*, pl. of تَمَاسِج *timāsiḥ*.

تَمَاسَا *tamāṣā*, pleasure-walk, prome-
 nade; sight, spectacle; amuse-
 ment.

تَمَام *tamām*, *timām*, completed;

- perfect; whole, entire; full (moon); completion, end; — *tammām*, troop, crowd; — *tamāma-t*, completion; end; — *tumāma-t*, remainder, rest; — *tamāmī*, complete, entire; حساب تامی و تقاضی *hisāb tamāmī wa tafāḍulī*, integral and differential calculus; — *timāmīyy*, the longest (night).
- تامام *tamā'im*, pl. of تامی *tamī-ma-t*.
- تامام *tamtām*, stammerer; — *tamtāma-t*, stammering.
- تامتان *timtān*, pl. *tamātīn*, tent-rope.
- (تمتم) *tamtam*, INF. *ṭ*, pronounce badly the *م* and *ن*; speak with an impediment.
- تمته *tamattuh*, error; v. (متده).
- تامتین *tamtīn*, pl. *tamātīn*, tent-rope.
- تمثال *tamsāl*, comparison, resemblance; — *timsāl*, pl. *tamāsīl*, resemblance; image, likeness, portrait.
- تمثیل *tamsīl*, INF. II. of (مثل), representing by an image, &c.; making an example of; pl. -*āt*, example; allegory.
- تمجید *tamjīd*, INF. II. of (مجد), praising, &c.; eulogy; hymn.
- تمحیة *tamhiya-t*, erasing, blotting out.
- تمدن *tamaddun*, INF. V. of (مدن), uniting in civic society, &c.; polite manners; civilisation, refinement.
- تمر *tamr*, *ṭ*, pl. *tumūr*, *tumrān*, full ripe date; تمر هندی *tamr hindiyy*, tamarind; — hence: *tamar*, U, INF. *tamr*, feed with dates; — II. INF. *tatmīr*, enter the last stage of ripening; bear ripe or ripening dates; feed with dates; dry, make dry (fruit); mince and dry meat; — IV. INF. *itmār*, abound in dates; enter the last stage of ripening; bear dates; feed with dates; — *ṭ* *tamara-t*, knot in a whip.
- تمراد *timrād*, pl. *tamārīd*, dove-cot; bird's-nest; — *tamrād*, INF. II. of (مرد), building high.
- تمران *tumrān*, pl. of تمر *tamr*.
- تمردی *tamarrudiyy*, refractory, rebellious.
- (تمرز) *tumariz*, *tummariz*, dwarfish.
- تمررض *tammarruḍ*, weakness, insufficiency.
- تمری *tamriyy*, fond of dates.
- تمریش *tamrīs*, a little rain.
- تمریغ *tamrīg*, INF. II. of (مرغ); anointing, smearing.
- تمزیة *tamziya-t*, high praise, eulogy; II. (مزی).
- تمساح *timsāḥ* (تمسح *timsaḥ*), pl. *tamāsīḥ*, crocodile; liar; malicious; — *tamsāḥ*, lie.
- تمسخر *tamashur*, jest; masquerade.
- تمسك *tamassuk*, INF. V. of (مسك), seizing, &c.; attachment; pl. -*āt*, written obligation; note of hand, bond, bonus; receipt.
- تمسكنا *tamsikhā*, a prayer.
- تمسية *tamsiya-t*, wishing good evening, II. (مسو).
- (تمش) *tamaṣ*, U, INF. *tamṣ*, gather, assemble.
- تمشا *timsā'*, walk, gait; step.
- تمشك *tumsak*, sandal of Bagdad.
- تمشيق *tamsīq*, dying red.
- تمشية *tamsiya-t*, causing to walk; putting into motion; purging; giving the preference; II. (مشى).
- تمطى *tamaffī*, stretching one's self and yawning, II. (مطو).
- تمقبة *tamqīt*, hatred.
- (تمك) *tamak*, U, I, INF. *tamk*, *tumūk*, be long and high, juicy and firm (hump of a camel); — IV. INF. *itmāk*, fatten.
- تمكن *tamakkun*, INF. V. of (مكن), having authority and influence, &c.; power, wealth; taking up an abode; settling in a place.
- تمكين *tamkīn*, INF. II. of (مكن), giving authority, &c.; making

possible; investiture; declension.

تملاق *tamlâq*, *timillâq*, declaration of love, caressing, fondling.

تملاق *timlân*, pl. of تملية *tamliya-t*.

تملق *tamalluq*, blandishment, flattery, v. of (ملق).

تملر *tamallu'*, being full, II. (ملا).

تملوك *tumluk*, wild olive.

تملكى *tamlikiyy*, one's own, hereditary; — *tamlikiyya-t*, right of property, of inheritance.

تملية *tamliya-t*, pl. *timlân*, long life, II. (ملو); — *tamli'a-t*, filling; fetching water, II. (ملا).

تمام *tamam*, perfect, complete; — *tumam*, *timam*, pl. of تمة *timma-t*, *tumma*.

تما *tamannâ*, wish, desire; saluting by kissing one's fingers and placing them on the forehead.

تمنى *tamannî*, pl. -ât, wish; request, petition, v. (منى).

(تمة) *tamih*, A, INF. *tamah*, *tamâha-t*, deteriorate in taste and smell; smell badly, be rancid.

(تمول) *itmahall*, INF. *itmihlâl*, be long, hard, straight and strong.

تمهيد *tamhid*, INF. II. of (مهد), spreading out, &c.; removing difficulties; laying a broad, sound foundation.

تمهير *tamhîr*, INF. II. of (مهر), demanding or taking a dowry, &c.; — sealing, from Pers. مهر *mahr*, seal.

تمهيك *tamhîk*, reducing to powder.

تمور *tamarwur*, INF. v. of (مور), oscillating, &c.; — *tumûr*, pl. of تمر *tamr*.

تموز *tamûz*, month of July.

تمون *tamarwun*, domestic expenditure, taking in provisions, v. (مون).

تمويل *tamwîl*, enriching, II. (مول).

تومي *tumma* = تمة *timma-t*, *tumma-t*.

تميلة *tumaila-t*, pl. -ât, *timlân*, a kind of cat.

تاميم *tamim*, perfect, complete;

name of a tribe; — *tamîma-t*, pl. *tamîm*, *tamî'im*, talisman, amulet; — *tumîmiyy*, belonging to the tribe Tamim.

تميم *tamyit*, killing, murder.

تميز *tamyiz*, INF. II. of (ميز), separating, discerning; discrimination, discernment, judgment, discretion.

(تن) *tinn*, pl. *atnân*, equal, similar; one's equal, companion, comrade; — hence III. INF. متانة *mutânna-t*, compare; — IV. *itnân*, be far, absent; weaken and prevent from growing.

تن *tunn*, *t*, tunny-fish; — *tina-t*, endurance; continual flow; INF. of (وتن).

(تا) *tana'*, A, INF. *tunû'*, stay, dwell, inhabit (ب *bi*, فى *fî*).

تا *tunnâ'*, peasants, countrymen, pl. of تانى *tânî'*; — *tinâ'a-t*, dwelling, living in a place, fixed residence.

تنابل *tanâbîl*, pl. of تنابل *timbâl*, *tambûl*.

تنادى *tanâdî*, INF. VI. of (ندو), calling to each other, &c.; يوم *yawmu'-t-tanâdî*, Day of Judgment.

تناديد *tanâdid*, pl. stray birds; stray fugitives.

تار *tannâr*, maker of stoves, &c.

تناسب *tanâsub*, INF. V. of (نسب), claiming relationship; symmetry; gracefulness of proportion; conformity.

تناسخ *tanâsux*, *t* *tanâsûhiyya-t*, metempsychosis; — *tanâsûhiyy*, believer in such.

تناسل *tanâsul*, begetting, generation; descent, VI. (نسل).

تناسى *tanâsi*, real or pretended forgetfulness, VI. (نسى).

تناهيز *tanâsîr*, exercises in calligraphy.

تناسيب *tanâsîb*, mile-stones, stones to mark out the road.

تناس *tana'us*, drowsiness; pretending to be asleep, VI. (نعس).

تنافيج *tanáfij*, pl. wedge-like pieces inserted in a dress.
 تناقيص *tanáqis*, pl. defects, shortcomings.
 تناكح *tanákuḥ*, intermarriage, VI. (نكح).
 تنانير *tanânir*, pl. of تنور *tannûr*.
 تنانين *tanânin*, pl. of تنين *tinnin*.
 تناهى *tanâhî*, INF. VI. of (نهي), arriving, &c.; — pl. of تنهية *tanhîya-t*.
 تناوب *tanâwub*, doing alternately, VI. (توب).
 تناول *tanâwul*, INF. VI. of (ناول), taking, seizing, &c.; Holy Communion.
 تناءة *tinâwa-t*, تناءة *tinâya-t*, neglect of study and discussion (between scholars).
 تناوبج *tanâwib*, pl. of تنويج *tanwîḥ*.
 تنافف *tanâ'if*, pl. of تنوفة *tanûfa-t*.
 تنبال *timbâl*, pl. *tanâbil*, *tanâbila-t*, dwarf; — *timbâla-t*, id.; dwarfish figure.
 تنبج *tanabbuj*, swelling of a bone.
 تنباك *tumbak*, tobacco (Pers.).
 تنبال *timbal* = تنبال *timbâl*; (m.) pl. *tanâbil*, weak, soft; lazy; idler; — *tanabbul*, INF. V. of (نبل), excelling by birth, skill, &c.
 تنبو *tanabbu'*, office of a prophet, V. (نبا).
 تنبور *tambûr*, small; dwarf.
 تنبول *tumbûl*, pl. *tanâbil*, dwarf.
 تنبيت *tambit*, INF. II. of (نبت), causing to grow, &c.; *tambit*, *timbî*, anything sprouting; (m.) trees, bushes, shrubs; projection of a sill, of ornaments; stitches of a seam.
 تنبئة *tambi'a-t*, prophesying, prophecy, II. (نبا).
 تنبيه *tambih*, INF. II. of (نبه), awakening, &c.; pl. -ât, admonition; aviso; decree, edict; notice.
 تنعاش *tantâs*, calumny.
 تنعالة *tintâla-t*, تنعل *tintal*, dwarf.
 تنتن *tantan*, INF. *â*, leave one's friends for other people's company.

تننيل *tantil*, dwarfish, dwarf.
 تنجرة *tanjara-t* = تنجرة *tanjara-t*, frying-pan; kettle; pot.
 تنجي *tanajjî*, INF. V. of (نجى), saving one's self, escaping; salvation, eternal bliss; — *tanjiya-t*, rescue, deliverance, II. (نجى); city of Tangier.
 تنجيس *tanjis*, INF. II. of (نجس), polluting, &c.; amulet against the evil eye.
 تنحيت *tanḥit*, planing; cutting the hoof.
 (تنع) *tanah*, U, INF. *tunîḥ*, stay, dwell; — *taniḥ*, A, INF. *tanah*, suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tatniḥ*, stay, remain, abide (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *mutânaḥa-t*, make a stand in battle; — IV. INF. *itnâḥ*, cause indigestion; — V. INF. *tatannuḥ*, stay, abide (ب *bi*).
 تنخذ *tanahḥuz*, command of a ship, captainship.
 تنخير *tanḥîr*, speech.
 تنرة *tanazuh*, INF. V. of (نرة), being far from water and pasture-ground, &c.; purity, chastity; elevation of the mind; recreation; amusement; walk in the open air; entertainment.
 تنزل *tanzil*, INF. II. of (نزل), sending down, &c., revelation; Koran; hospitable reception; diminishing, subtracting; humiliation; deposition; insertion.
 تنسام *tansâs*, swiftness.
 تنسم *tanassum*, pleasant breeze.
 تنسب *tansib*, praise, approval.
 تنسيق *tansiq*, INF. II. of (نسق), arranging in good order, &c.; pl. -ât, ordinance, regulation.
 تنشيق *tanassûq*, snuffing, II. (نشق).
 تنشئة *tansî'at*, bringing up, education, II. (نشا).
 تنماج *tandâḥ*, exuding, perspiration; dew.
 تنظار *tanzâr*, perceiving, INF. of (نظر).
 تنظيم *tanzîm*, INF. II. of (نظم),

putting in order, &c.; ordinance, regulation.
 تنعم *tan'im*, INF. II. of (نعم), procuring a happy life, &c.; pampering, effeminating.
 تنفر *tanaffur*, abhorrence, detestation.
 تنفس *tanaffus*, INF. V. of (نفس); breathing, sighing, &c.; recreation.
 تنفيذ *tanfiz*, transmission; execution; enforcing.
 تنفيس *tanfis*, cheering, refreshing, consoling; حرف الت *harfu-t-tanfis-i*, particle of wishing.
 تنقاد *tanqād*, separating, sifting.
 تنقاس *tanqās*, diminishing, damaging, injuring.
 تنقام *tinīqqām*, vengeance, punishment.
 تنقص *tanaqqus*, diminution; injury, damage, V. (نقص).
 تنقيب *tanqīb*, INF. II. of (قب), examining, &c.; criticism; mining.
 تنقيح *tanqīḥ*, INF. II. of (نقح), sucking the marrow out of the bones, &c.; concise and hitting speech; correction of style, &c.; revision.
 تنقية *tanqiya-t*, purification; cleaning; selecting; winnowing; taking out the intestines, II. (نقى).
 تنك *tanak*, sheet metal, tin plates (م.).
 تنكجى *tanakji*, pl. *iyya-t*, tinman, tinker.
 تنكر *tanakkur*, disguise, incognito; transformation into a lower state, indefiniteness, V. (نكر).
 تنكيت *tankit*, INF. II. of (نكت), cavilling, &c., (م.) criticism; censure; vexation.
 تنكير *tankir*, INF. II. of (نكر), altering, disfiguring, &c.; disguise; generalisation.
 (تنم) *tanam*, U, INF. *tanm*, browse on the tree *tannūm*.
 تنميق *tanmiq*, INF. II. of (نمق), writing with large letters, &c.;

choice handwriting, exquisite penmanship.
 تنمية *tanmiya-t*, causing to grow, to increase, to flourish, II. (نمو); —adulteration; lie; calumny; quotation; growth, increase, II. (نمو).
 تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary (Pers.); —*tanhā'*, highest point of rising water.
 تنهكة *tanhika-t*, punishment, torture.
 تنهية *tanhiya-t*, prohibition, forbiddance; termination; attaining to the extreme limits; pl. تناهى *tanāhi*, highest point of rising water.
 تنوا *tanwā'*, rising with difficulty (under a burden); INF. of (نوا).
 تنواظ *tanwāṭ*, decoration of a sedan-chair.
 (تنوب) *tannūb*, fir-tree.
 تنور *tannūr*, pl. *tanānir*, stove, oven, furnace; pit for baking; surface of the earth; source; —*tanawwur*, INF. V. of (نور), shining, &c.; —*tannūriyy*, maker of stoves, &c.
 تنوفا *tanūfa-t*, & *tanūfiyya-t*, pl. *tanū'if*, vast desert.
 تنوم *tannūm*, name of a tree; hemp-seed; — hence: V. INF. *tanawwum*, browse on the tree *tannūm*; —*tanawwum*, INF. V. of (نوم), sleeping.
 تنويح *tanwih*, pl. *tanāwih*, lamentation, mourning for the dead, II. (نوح).
 تنوين *tanwin*, nunnation (marking with ۛ, ۛ, ۛ).
 تنوية *tanwiya-t*, INF. II. of (نوى), accomplishing a purpose; (م.) mewing.
 تنين *tinin*, equal, similar; —*tinnin*, pl. *tanānin*, large serpent; dragon (constellation); shark.
 ته *tih*, for ته *zih*, this, f. a.
 تهاير *tahātir*, pl. of تهاير *tahtar*; —*tahātur*, INF. VI. of (هتر), being arrogant towards each other.
 تهايه *tahātih*, pl. vanities.

تہام *tahām*, pl. *-ūn*, native of Mecca; — *ṭ tihāma-t*, Tihāma; Mecca; — *ی tihāmiyy*, from Tihāma.

تہانی *tahānī*, pl. of تہنہ *tahni'a-t*.

تہاوش *tahāwīš*, تہاوش *tahāwīš*, pl. of تہاوش *tahāwīš*; — تہاوش *tahāwīš*, INF. VI. of (تہوش), being mixed up together, set against each other.

تہاویل *tahāwīl*, pl. of تہویل *tahwīl*.

تہایو *tahāyu'*, consent, VI. (ہیا).

تہبیل *tahbīl*, *ṭ*, (m.) steam-bath; fomentation.

تہتار *tahtār*, stupid insolence.

تہتال *tahtāl*, continual rain.

تہتان *tahtān*, continual light rain.

تہتار *tahtar*, pl. *tahātīr*, contradictory and on either part false evidence; mutual false accusation.

(تہتہ) *tahtah*, INF. *ṭ*, indulge in idle doings.

تہجا *tahjā'*, satire, libel, pasquinade.

تہجاء *tahjā'*, light slumber.

تہجج *tahja'*, broad.

تہججی *tahajji'*, تہججی *tahajji'*, تہججی *tahajji'*, spelling; حروف التہجی *hurūfu'-t-tahjī*, alphabet.

تہدی *tahaddī*, right guidance, V. (ہدی); — *tahaddī*, alleviation, mitigation; abatement of price, V. (ہدی); — *ṭ tahdiya-t*, offering, giving for a present; II. (ہدی); — *tahdi'a-t*, soothing, quieting, &c., II. (ہدی).

تہذار *tahzār*, talking nonsense, absurd talk.

تہازو *tahazzu'*, bursting (of a tumour).

تہاررو *taharru'*, over-cooking, V. (ہرا).

تہرہ *tahrī'a-t*, dissolving by boiling, II. (ہرا).

تہازل *tahazzul*, facetiousness, jocoseness.

تہطل *tahtal*, lasting rain.

تہلکۃ *tahlīka-t*, *tahlaka-t*, *tahluka-t*, ruin; danger; what leads to ruin.

تہلل *tahallal*, vain, idle; — *tahallul*, rejoicing, delight, V. (هل).

تہلک *tuhlūk*, ruin, INF. of (هلک).

(تہم) *tahim*, A, INF. *taham*, *tahāma-t*, get deteriorated and smell badly (meat); stink; perceive one's insufficiency for a thing and get confused at it; refuse the pasture; be very hot, while the air is calm; — *tahum*, be suspected, for *اٹہم ittaham*, VIII. (وہم); (m.) *taham*, suspect, accuse; — III. INF. *mutahāma-t* = V.; — IV. INF. *ithām*, go to Tahāma or live there; find the air of a country oppressive and unwholesome; suspect and accuse falsely; suppose, doubt; suggest an opinion or suspicion; — III. and V. INF. *tatahkhum*, go to Tahāma, or live there; — VII. INF. *intihām*, (m.) be suspected, accused; — VIII. INF. *ittihām*, suspect.

تہم *taham*, calm (of the air); excessive heat; sea-shore; — *tahim*, smelling badly, stinking; — *tahm*, Tahāma; sea-shore; — *ṭ tahama-t*, stench; pl. *tahā'im*, shore; — *tahma-t*, Tahāma; town, city; — *tuhma-t*, suspicion, bad opinion.

تہمتی *tuhmatiyy*, suspicious, suspected (m.).

(تہن) *tahin*, A, INF. *tahan*, sleep.

تہن *tahin*, sleeping (adj.).

تہنہ *tahni'a-t*, تہنہ *tahni'*, congratulation; saying ہنیا *haniyy-an*, may it do you good! ungrudgingness.

(تہو) *tahā*, V, INF. *tahw*, being negligent.

تہوا *tahwā'*, part of the night.

تہواد *tahwād*, speaking low and gently (s.).

تہواش *tahwāš*, pl. *tahāwīš*, *tahāwīš*, crowd of people; tumult.

تہود *tahawwud*, INF. V. of (ہود), being gentle in speech, becoming a Jew, &c.; conversion; repentance; conciliation.

تھوج *tahwī'*, violent agitation; vomiting, II. (هوج).

تھویل *tahwīl*, INF. II. of (هول), frightening, &c.; pl. *tahāwīl*, terrific sight; goblin; phantom; calumny.

تھی *tihī*, this, f. sing. of *ā*; — *tahiyy*, void, vacant (Pers.).

تھیم *tahīm*, suspect, suspicious; — *tahayyum*, elegant gait, v. (هم).

تھایو *tahayyu'*, being prepared, &c., v. (هیا).

تھی *tahyī'*, تھی *tahyī'a-t*, pl. -āt, preparation; good guidance, II. (هیا).

تو *tauw*, pl. *atwā'*, alone; single; simple, not compound; finished; 1000 horses; — *taurwa-t*, hour; *tauwat-an*, just now, this very moment.

توا *tawā'*, sign of the cross.

تواب *tawwāb*, repenting, penitent; long-suffering; — *tu'āba-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

تواب *tawābi'*, dependencies, pl. of تابی *tābi'a-t*.

توابل *tawābil*, spices, pl. of تابل *tābil*.

توابیت *tawābīt*, biers, &c., pl. of تابوت *tābūt*.

تواتر *tawātur*, INF. VI. of (وتر), following each other in short intervals, &c.; uninterrupted tradition; frequency; publicity.

تواتیر *tawāṣīr*, pl. of توئر *tu'sīr*.

تواج *tuwāj*, bleating.

تواد *tau'ad*, considerateness; de-liberation; — *tawādd*, mutual love, VI. (ود); — *tawāddī*, pl. of تودی *tawāddīya-t*.

توارد *tawārud*, INF. VI. of (ورد), coming together to the watering-place, &c.; in rhetoric: chance agreement between two poets.

توارد *tawāriḥ*, historical dates, &c., pl. of تاریخ *tārīḥ*.

توابع *tawādu'*, INF. VI. of (ومع), deporting one's self with hu-

mility; false politeness; cringing.

تواطر *tawāṭu'*, agreement; self-humiliation, VI. (وطا).

تواف *tawāfuq*, INF. VI. of (وفق), agreeing one with another, &c.; league; leaving no remainder in division; commensurability.

تواقی *tawwāq*, longingly attached.

تواقیع *tawāqī'*, pl. of تواق *tauqī'*.

تواک *tawākuz*, complication; entanglement.

تواکید *tawākīd*, pl. of تکوید *taukīd*.

توالی *tawālī*, succession, VI. (ولی); — pl. of تالی *tāliya-t*, the extremities of the body.

توام *tau'am*, pl. توام *tawā'im*, *tu'am*, twin-brother; the second best cast of the dice, arrow or lot; constellation of the Twins; — *tu'am*, (m.) twin-like, double; — *tau'ama-t*, pl. *tawā'im*, twin-sister; a litter or sedan-chair open at the top for women; — *tu'amiyya-t*, a pearl.

توان *tawān-in*, توانی *tawānī*, slowness; tiredness; delay; negligence; VI. (ولی).

توام *tawā'im*, by-paths; — pl. of توام *tau'am*.

(توب) *tāb*, U, INF. *taub*, *tauba-t*, *matāb*, *tāba-t*, *tawāba-t*, return penitently to God; admit the penitent to His mercy (God); draw back; — X. INF. *istitāb*, call or move to repentance.

توب *tob*, *top*, cannon (Turk.); — *tauba-t*, repentance; confession of sins.

(توبل) *taubal*, INF. *ṣ*, put seasoning into the cooking-pot.

توبل *taubal*, pl. *tawābil*, herbs for seasoning.

توت *tūt*, mulberry; mulberry-tree.

توتر *tawattur*, tension; stiffness.

توتماج *tūtmāj*, a dish of vermicelli (Pers.).

توتن *tūtun*, tobacco (Turk.).

توتیا *tūtiyā*, philosopher's stone; smoke of huts; zinc.

tautíd, INF. II. of (توت), ramming in pegs; priapism.

tús = توت *tút*, mulberry.

توت *tawassub*, assault, v. (توت).

توت *tu'súr*, pl. *tawásir*, *ta'ásir*, military escort of the tax-gatherer; beadle; iron for branding the soles of a camel.

(توت) *táj*, u, INF. *tauj*, get crowned; — II. INF. *tawij*, crown; — V. INF. *tatawuwj*, get crowned.

توت *túj*, quince (Pers.); bronze, brass (Turk.).

توت *tawajjuh*, INF. V. of (توت), turning towards, &c.; kind attention, favour, pl. -át, marks of favour.

توت *taujiḥ*, INF. II. of (توت), turning towards, &c.; pl. -át, new nominations (to office); census; tax-roll; last consonant but one of a verse with *u* or *a* for a vowel.

(توت) *táh*, u, INF. *tauḥ*, be broad.

توت *tawahḥuṣ*, INF. V. of (توت), growing desolate, savage, &c.; abhorrence, aversion.

(توت) *táh*, u, INF. *tauḥ* (also *táj*), touch anything swollen or dip into anything soft (finger).

توت *tawahḥum*, being unwholesome, v. (توت).

توت *tauḥim*, soiling, polluting, II. (توت).

توت *tauḥiya-t*, message, transmission.

توت *tu'ada-t*, *tu'da-t*, sedateness, steadiness; deliberateness; quiet deportment.

توت *taudiya-t*, pl. *tawádi*, dwarf; sending; guidance, II. of (توت).

(توت) *tár*, u, INF. *taur*, flow; roam about; — IV. INF. *itára-t*, do a thing repeatedly; for *at'ar*, fix the look sharply at (توت) *ila*.

توت *taur*, pl. *atwár*, mediator, envoy; a vessel for water; course; wax-cake; — *taura-t*, messenger of love.

توت *tauráb*, earth, dust.

توت *taurát*, Thora, Pentateuch.

توت *türunj*, orange (Pers.).

توت *tu'rúr*, pl. *tawárir* = توت *su'rúr*.

توت *taurit*, Pentateuch (m.).

توت *tauriḥ*, putting the date, II. (توت).

توت *tauriya-t*, INF. II. of (توت), lighting a fire, &c.; notion, conception, idea; riddle, word in its rarest signification; aliteration of final consonants; (m.) theory; — *tauri'a-t*, perspective (m.).

(توت) *táz*, u, INF. *tauz*, be thick, coarse, rude.

توت *tüz*, natural disposition; origin; bat (of wood); paling.

توت *tiwán*, *tiwána-t*, contrary, opposed.

توت *tauzalá'*, توت *tauzalā*, *tauzala*, misfortune, calamity.

توت *tauzá'*, *tauzi'a-t*, throwing off the rider, II. (توت).

(توت) *tús*, natural disposition; origin.

توت *tawassuṭ*, INF. V. of (توت), placing one's self in the middle; penetrating deeply into a matter, fathoming.

توت *tawassu'*, INF. II. of (توت), getting extended, enlarged, widened, &c.; extensive knowledge.

توت *tawaswus*, disquietude; scruple; temptations of the devil.

توت *tausiḥ*, INF. II. of (توت), girding with a sash, &c.; paraphrase; adornment; vignette; acrostic.

توت *tausiya-t*, painting, embroidering, &c., II. (توت).

توت *taušifiyy*, descriptive; attributive.

توت *tausiya-t*, INF. II. of (توت), enjoining, &c.; recommendation; admonition; commission; testament, will; banns.

توت *tawaddu'*, ablution before prayer, v. (توت).

توت *tauzif*, nomination to an

office; assigning a salary; impost on transactions.
 (تَرَج) *tā'*, U, INF. *tau'*, dip bread into butter, milk, &c., to suck them up; — *tau'iya-t*, awakening (a.), II. (وَجَى).
 (تَوْب) *tāf*, U, INF. *tauf*, be dimmed; — INF. *taufat*, relax from weariness; — *taufat*, deception of the senses, delusion; error; transgression; — *tāfa-t*, fault, vice; want; excess; hesitation, delay.
 (تَوَفَى) *taufāq*, تَوَفَى *taufaq*, time; first appearance.
 (تَوَفَى) *taufiq*, INF. II. of (وَفَى), fitting, &c.; guidance and grace of God; fulfilment of one's wishes, success, prospering (s.); adjustment, agreement; time.
 (تَوَفَى) *taufiya-t*, full payment, II. (وَفَى).
 (تَوَقَّى) *tāq*, U, INF. *tauq*, *tu'āq*, *tawaqān*, *tiqāya-t*, long for, desire; favour; be eagerly set on doing; be quick and vigilant; come out with a prize (arrow in the game); bend the bow by tension; — INF. *tauq*, *tawaqān*, sacrifice one's self from generosity; — IV. INF. *it'āq*, bend the bow strongly.
 (تَوَقَّى) *tauq*, longing, desire; passion; concupiscence; — *tūq*, bend, incurvation; — *tu'uq*, fervent desire.
 (تَوَقَّى) *tawaqān*, INF. of (تَوَقَّى).
 (تَوَقَّى) *tawaqquf*, INF. V. of (وَقَفَ), stopping (n.), hesitating, &c.; perseverance; expectation, dependency.
 (تَوَقَّى) *tauqala-t*, horse walking safely over rocks and stones.
 (تَوَقَّى) *tauqit*, fixing a time, II. (وَقَفَ).
 (تَوَقَّى) *tauqit'*, INF. II. of (وَقَعَ), dropping, &c.; pl. *tawāqit'*, royal signet; seal; notion, idea.
 (تَوَقَّى) *tauqiya-t*, protection, guard, II. (وَقَى).
 (تَوَكَّأَ) *taukāf*, eaves.

(وَكَّدَ) *taukid*, INF. II. of (وَكَّدَ), making firm, &c.; pl. *tawākid*, confirmation; ratification; emphasis; girths.
 (تَوَلَّى) *tāl*, U, INF. *taul*, practice sorcery; — *tāula-t*, *tūla-t*, *tuwala-t*, calamity; — *tuwala-t*, *tiwala-t*, love-spell; magic.
 (تَوَلَّى) *tūlā*, تَوَلَّى *tūlāt*, misfortune, calamities.
 (تَوَلَّى) *taulab*, pl. *tawālib*, foal of an ass; calf; — *umm taulab*, she-ass.
 (تَوَلَّى) *taulaj*, lair of a wild beast, den.
 (تَوَلَّى) *tawaldun*, childishness, childish tricks.
 (تَوَلَّى) *taulij*, INF. II. of (وَلَّى), making enter, &c.; transmission of property during lifetime.
 (تَوَلَّى) *taulid*, INF. II. of (وَلَدَ), assisting at a birth, &c.; begetting; education.
 (تَوَلَّى) *tauliya-t*, INF. II. of (وَلَّى), turning the back, &c.; nomination as a governor, prefect, &c.; administration of pious foundations.
 (تَوَلَّى) *ta'um*, *ta'am* = تَوَلَّى *ta'am*, twin; — *tūm*, garlic; — *tūma-t*, pl. *tūm*, *tu'am*, pearl; ear-ring with a large pearl; egg of the ostrich; — *umm tūma-t*, mother of pearl; ostrich; — *tau'ama-t*, open vehicle for women.
 (تَوَلَّى) *tūmār*, roll, book, volume (Pers.).
 (تَوَلَّى) *tūmān*, a Persian gold coin; 10,000 men.
 (تَوَلَّى) *tu'muriyy*, somebody, anybody.
 (تَوَلَّى) *tawammun*, number of children.
 (تَوَلَّى) *tu'mār*, somebody, anybody; pl. *ta'āmīr*, stone to mark the road in the desert.
 (تَوَلَّى) *tūma*, Thomas; — *taumi'a-t*, wink, sign (وَمَا).
 (تَوَلَّى) *tūn*, leathern game-board; — *tuniyya-t*, tunic.

(توس), VI. INF. *tatāwun*, surround the game.

(توه) *tāh*, U, INF. *tauḥ*, perish; depart and disappear; wander; wander in mind; (m.) be absent-minded; be proud, haughty, supercilious; — II. INF. *tatwīh*, cause to perish; render confused, perplexed; — IV. INF. *itāh*, perplex, confound.

توه *tuwāh*, pl. *tūh*, *atwāh*, *atāwīh*, thunderstruck, utterly perplexed, bewildered; — *tauḥ*, *tūh*, ruin.

توهان *tauḥān*, perplexity, bewilderment; (m.) absent-mindedness.

توهده *tauḥad*, perfect of form.

توهري *tauḥariyy*, long hump of a camel.

(توي) *tawī*, A, INF. *taw-an*, perish; be spent (money); — IV. INF. *itwā*, ruin, cause to perish.

توي *taw-an*, ruin; — *tawī*, perishing, falling, lost; — *tawīyy*, stationary, dwelling.

تويبي *tuwaibi*, Aldabaran.

تي *tī*, she, this, f. of *zā*; — *tī*, (m.) tea; — *tayy*, write a ت t.

تيا *tayyā*, the little one, f. dim. of *tā*.

تياح *tayyāḥ*, a lively horse, walking sideways.

تياح *tayyār*, pl. -*āt*, wave which breaks and dissolves; the deep; bleeding vein; astonished; pompously dressed up.

تياح *tayyāz*, short and thick-set; dwarf; strong; sower.

تياح *tayyās*, who keeps he-goats; du. *tayyāsān*, name of two stars; — *tayās*, INF. III. of (تيس).

تياقة *tiyāqa-t*, longing, desire, INF. of (توق).

تياك *tayyāk*, تياك *tayyālik* = تياك *tayyā*.

تياك *tai'am*, twin-brother.

تياح *tayyān*, seller of figs.

تياة *tayyāḥ*, proud; gone astray, lost.

تياهر *tayāhīr*, تياهر *tayāhīr*, pl. of تياهر *taiḥūr*.

تيايل *tailal* = تيايل *saital*, تيايل *saisal*, old male chamois.

تياح *tijān*, crowns, pl. of تياح *tāj*.

(تياح) *tāḥ*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, be ready; move to and fro in walking; go astray, wander; — IV. INF. *itāḥa-t*, make ready, set on foot; decree, measure out to (J l), destine, appoint, allot.

تياح *tayyāḥān*, who talks about things which do not concern him; = تياح *tayyāḥ*.

(تياح) *tāḥ*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, cudgel.

(تياح) *taiḥ*, gentleness, mildness, kindness; تياح *taiḥa-ka*, gently!

(تياح) *tār*, I, swell, billow.

تياح *tīr*, pride; haughtiness; head-beam; desert, wilderness; — *tiyar*, تياح *tī'ar*, pl. of تياح *tāra-t*; *tiyar-an*, often, many times.

تياح *tairāb*, تياح *tairab*, earth, ground.

(تياح) *tāz*, I, INF. *tayazān*, die; — INF. *taiḥ*, contend for victory;

— III. INF. *mutāyaza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tatayyuz*, make high steps in walking, have a longing affection for (إلى *ila*).

تياح *tiyyaz*, broad-shouldered; — *ta'is*, with strong sinews.

تياح *tayazān*, dying, death, INF. of (تياح).

(تيس) *taiḥ*, pl. *tuyās*, *atyās*, *tiyasa-t*, *matyāsā*, he-goat; obstinate, restive, refractory; block-head; name of a star; — *tayas*, shape of horns like those of a he-goat; — hence: II. *tayyas*, INF. *tatyis*, tame, break in; — III. INF. *tiyās*, *mutāyasa-t*, exercise one's self in a thing; — X. INF. *istitāsa-t*, turn into a he-goat; figuratively, a low-born person attains to a high office; imitate the voice of a he-goat.

تياح *taiḥā*, goat with horns like those of a he-goat.

تياح *taiḥana-t*, (m.) = تياح *taiḥ-siyya-t*.

تياح *taiḥūr*, light step; fatness.

تیسویۃ *taiśiyya-t*, goat-like, goatish manners; stubborn stiffness.

تیسۃ *tisa*, fie! hyena; — *taiśiyya-t* = تیسویۃ *taiśiyya-t*; — *tisiyya-t*, lie.

تیسیر *taiśir*, INF. II. of (يسر), rendering easy, &c.; light step (of a horse).

تیسیق *taiśiq*, good guard; confinement; consignment to the barracks, sequestration.

(تج) *tā'*, I, INF. *tai'*, *taya'*, *taya'ân*, come or flow out; be fluid, flow; melt (u.); go, depart; hasten up; long for; infest the roads; take away; dip bread into butter, milk, &c., and suck them up; — II. INF. *tatyī'*, id.; — IV. INF. *itā'a-t*, vomit; vomit repeatedly; — V. INF. *tatayyū'*, be prone to evil; — VI. INF. *tatāyū'*, id.; persist in evil; persist in a thing against general opinion; importune; rise and stand upright; move the shoulders in walking; raise and blow about dust or dry leaves; — X. INF. *istitā'a-t*, be able.

تج *tayyī'*, تیان *tayya'ân*, prone to evil; quick, swift; — *tī'a-t*, herd of 40 heads and above, of which one is to be sacrificed.

تعیط *tai'it*, alarm-cry.

تیغار *tigār*, water-jug; freely-bleeding wound.

تیفاق *taifāq*, *tifāq*, opposite; — *tifāq*, time = ترفاق *taufāq*.

تتۃ *ta'iffa-t*, time and opportunity.

(تق) *ta'iq*, A, INF. *ta'q*, be full; be full of grief or anger; — IV. INF. *itāq*, fill; bend the bow to the full length of the arrow.

تقی *ta'iq*, hasty, passionate, rash; bold, sharp; lively; malicious; irascible.

تیان *tayyiqān*, impetuous, impulsive.

تیققز *tayaqquz*, waking, lucubration, v. (تق).

تقیر *taiqūr*, modest; prudent.

(تک) *tāk*, I, INF. *tuyūk*, be very stupid, be an idiot; — IV. INF. *itāka-t*, pull out the hair.

تیک *tika*, that one, f. sing. for تک *tilka*.

(تیم) *tām*, I, INF. *taim*, enslave; degrade; inspire with love; — II. INF. *tatyīm*, id.; — VIII. slaughter a sheep تیمۃ *tima-t*.

تیم *taim*, slave; name of a tribe; — *ta'im*, twin-brother; — *tī'ma-t*, *tima-t*, a sheep kept at home for time of need; a sheep belonging to a herd of 40 or above; talisman.

تیمۃ *taimā'*, desert; *at-taimā'*, constellation of the Twins.

تیمان *taiman*, the south; — *taimaniyy*, Arabia felix, Yaman; — *tayammun*, INF. v. of (يمن), belonging to Yaman, &c.; blessing of God; success; felicitation.

تین *tīn*, *tī*, fig; — *tīna-t*, the buttocks.

تینا *tīnā'* (preceded by طور *fūr*), Mount Sinai.

تینان *tīnān*, wolf.

(تیه) *tāh*, I, INF. *taih*, *tih*, be lost in the desert, wander in bewilderment; be proud, haughty; extend far and rise high; relax, grow dim; — II. INF. *tatyih*, lead astray, destroy, ruin; (m.) cause one to be absent-minded, divert one's attention.

تیه *taih*, *tih*, pl. *atyāh*, *atāwih*, *atāwiha-t*, desert in which one is wandering; *at-tih*, the wilderness of the Israelites; — *tih*, pride, haughtiness.

تیهۃ *taihdā'*, desert.

تیهان *taihdān*, wandering in the desert; — *tayahān*, INF. of (تیه); — *tayyahān*, *tayyihān*, haughty.

تیهۃ *taihdūj*, grey variety of part-ridge.

تیهۃ *taihdūr*, pl. *tayāhīr*, *tayāhīr*, dangerous desert; vast plain;

low ground; quicksand, river-sand; haughty, arrogant; out of senses; — *taihiira-t*, plain, field.

taihuwa-t, whirlpool.

taiwiyy, terminating in ت.

tai'am, twin-brother.

ك

ك *g*; ك a numerical sign=500.

ك *sa'aj*, (roarer) lion.

ك *sa'ada-t*, fatness, plumpness; clumsiness.

ك *sabit*, ك, standing firm; constant, persevering; certain, sure; stiff, rigid; of a strong intellect; safe (animal in walking); — ك *sabita-t*, pl. *sawabit*, fixed star.

ك *sabba-t*=ك *sabba-t*, girl, damsel.

ك *sabiq*, overflowing; liberal, generous.

(ك) *sa'sa'*, INF. ك, allow to drink its fill (a camel), and, by opposition, allow to be thirsty; drink, and, by opposition, be thirsty; prevent, detain, repel; get appeased, subside; remove, take away; extinguish (a.); — II. INF. ك *tasa'su'*, fear; intend a journey and then prefer staying at home.

(ك) *sa'aj*, U, INF. *sa'j*, bleat; roar.

ك *sa'd*, moisture, dew, wet ground; cold; *sa'ad*, abominations; inconvenient place; — ك *sa'ada-t*, plump (woman); — *sa'ada-t*, plumpness, fatness.

ك *sa'da'*, maid-servant; stupid girl; ك *ibn sa'da'*, weakling.

(ك) *sa'ar*, A, INF. *sa'r*, take revenge upon or for (acc. or ب *bi*); take revenge upon (acc.) or for (ب *bi*); seek revenge upon; — IV. INF. *is'ar*, and VII. INF. *is'i'ar*, obtain revenge; — I. INF. *isti'ar*, seek assistance

for the purpose of taking revenge.

ك *sa'r*, pl. *as'ar*, *as'ar*, *sa'd'ir*, *su'ar*, *sa'rat*, revenge for murder; murderer of him who is to be revenged; *sa'rat*, ك *ya'as-sa'rat*, ك *ya'li's-sa'rat*, revenge! let us take revenge! — ك *sarra-t*, talkative woman.

ك *sa't*, INF. of (ك); — ك *sa'ta-t*, pl. *sa't*, thin black mud; a stinging insect.

ك *sa'da'*=ك *sa'da'*.

ك *sa'in* (ك *sa'i*), who pelts with stones, accuses, reveals a crime or profits by it; — ك *sa'a-t*, vomiting.

ك *sagim*, white, whitish.

ك *sagi* (ك *sag-in*), part. a. of (ك); — ك *sagiya-t*, sheep.

ك *safil*, dregs, sediment; excrements; anything stinking.

ك *sagib*, p. a. of (ك); planet Saturn; beggar; a she-camel abounding in milk.

ك *sagil*, pl. *sawagil*, heavy, weighty; over-burdened, oppressed, molested.

ك *sakil*, pl. *sawakil*, without friends or children, bereaved.

ك *salis*, ك, third; a third (unconcerned) person, mediator, arbitrator; — *salis-an*, in the third place; — ك *salisa-t*, tierce.

ك *salisun*, thirtieth.

ك *saliy*, icy cold.

(ك) *su'ul*, pass. and II. *tasa'ul*, INF. *tasa'ul*, be disfigured by warts.

ك *sallal*, trinity.

ثالث *sālī*, third.

ثاليل *sa'ālīl*, warts, pl. of ثلول *su'lāl*.

ثامر *sāmīr*, fruit-bearing; pea; blossom of the sorrel.

ثامل *sāmīl*, rusty sword; delightful habitation.

ثامن *sāmin*, eighth; ثامنا *sāmin-an*, in the eighth place.

(ثان), VI. *tasā'an*, *tasāwan*, INF. *tasā'un*, surround the game with nets; overcome by stratagem, outwit.

ثان *sān-in*, ثاني *sānī*, ث, second, double; ثانيا *sāniy-an*, in the second place; ثاني الحال *sānī 'l-hāl*, in future, henceforth; ثاني عطف *sānī 'atf*, proud; *sāni-ya-t*, pl. *sawānī*, a second — *sānī*, p. a. of (ثنى).

ثابت *sāhit*, gullet; diaphragm.

ثار *sa'w*, weakness; leanness; — ث *sa'wa-t*, old lean sheep; small rest; — *sāwa-t*, sheep-fold.

(ثا) *sa'a*, A, INF. *sa'y*, ثنى *sa'an*, spoil, deteriorate; bring about mischief; break or deteriorate the seams of a leathern bag; — IV. INF. *is'a'*, wound and kill savagely.

ثاى *sa'y*, *sa'an*, destruction; crime; wounding; murder; — *sa'an*, scars; — also ث *sāya-t*, pl. *sāy*, sheep-fold; road-mark.

ثاجة *sā'ija-t*, pl. -āt, *sawā'ij*, bleating; roaring.

ثاغر *sā'ir*, vengeance, revenge; anger; malice; revenging; vindictive; — p. a. of (ثو), dusty.

ثب *sib*, jump! &c., IMP. of (ثب); — ث *suba-t*, middle of a well or pond; pl. *sabāt*, *subān*, *asbiya-t*, *asābī*, herd; troop of men (up to eleven).

(ثب) *sabb*, INF. *sabāb*, sit firm; be completed.

ثبات *sabāt*, firmness; durability; perseverance; proof, demonstration; INF. of (ثبت); — *sibāt*, string or girth for fastening;

INF. III. of (ثبت); — *subāt*, disease impeding the movements; pl. of ثبة *suba-t*.

ثبار *sibār*, persevering, diligence, III. (ثبر) على الث *'ala's-sibār*, nearly finished.

ثبان *sibān*, INF. of (ثبن); = ثبة *subna-t*.

(ثبت) *sabat*, U, INF. *sabāt*, *subūt*, stand firm and permanently; persist; not allow of elision (grammatical letter); — *sabut*, INF. *sabāta-t*, *subūta-t*, be firm of character and courageous; — II. INF. *tagbūt*, make firm, strong; be very persevering and enduring; exhort to perseverance; keep in confinement; register, note down; prove, demonstrate; (m.) confirm (in the religious sense); — III. INF. *musābata-t*, *sibāt*, know for a certainty; — IV. INF. *isbāt*, make firm and strong; know for certain; confirm, attest; inform accurately, give a precise answer; write down; register one's name; prove; wound severely, keep in confinement; — V. INF. *tasabbūt*, take a fixed residence; be strengthened, fortified; persevere; hesitate; oppose persistently; complete, achieve, carry through; (m.) receive the confirmation; — VIII. INF. *istibāt*, be strengthened, fortified; — X. INF. *istisbāt*, be kept confined; persevere; behave with patience and mildness; hesitate; do gradually; ask for reliable information or safe advice; find true; verify; make firm and strong.

ثبت *sabt*, firm; resolute; persevering; brave, hero; — *sabat*, endurance, perseverance; proof, demonstration; a trustworthy man; list, register.

(ثبث) *sabsab*, INF. ث, sit firm.

(سج) *sabaj*, U, INF. *sabj*, speak or

- write indistinctly; — I. INF. *sabj*, sit on one's toes with the buttocks on the heels; — II. INF. *tasbīj*, speak or write indistinctly; — XI. INF. *isbījāj*, be full; be fat and flabby.
- سج *sabaj*, pl. *asbāj*, space between the shoulders; middle and larger part; indistinctness of speech or writing; a bird; — ٥ *sabaja-t*, moderate; indifferent.
- (سج) *isbajarr*, INF. *isbījār*, desist from fear; slacken in an undertaking and not carry it out; be perplexed, confused; run away and fart (ass); turn back, retreat; flow.
- (سج) *sabar*, U, INF. *sabr*, keep one to a thing; retain, prevent, turn from; disappoint; curse; drive away; ebb; — INF. *subūr*, perish; ruin; — *sabir*, A, INF. *sabar*, burst (tumour); — II. INF. *tasbīr*, keep one to a thing; prevent from (عن 'an); — III. INF. *muṣābara-t*, *sibār*, persevere with diligence; — VI. INF. *tasābur*, rush against each other; — XI. INF. *isbīrār*, find a thing difficult and desist.
- سج *sabr*, ebbing of the sea; — ٥ *sabra-t*, level ground; a kind of chalk; ditch, water-ditch; — *subra-t*, a heap of corn on the threshing-floor.
- (سج) *sabaṭ*, U, INF. *sabṭ*, prevent, delay; — INF. *sabṭ*, *sabaṭ*, swell; — INF. *sabaṭ*, direct another's mind to a thing; — *sabiṭ*, A, INF. *sabaṭ*, be weak, slack, indolent, stupid; — II. INF. *tasbīṭ*, prevent; weaken and relax; — IV. INF. *isbāt*, keep in continual confinement; — V. INF. *tagabbuṭ*, fix one's mind continually on a thing; hesitate.
- (سج) *sabaq*, I, INF. *sabq*, shed tears; — INF. *sabq*, *tasbāq*, flow fast and with masses of water; pour out; — INF. *subāq*, be full; — VII. INF. *insībāq*, break suddenly upon; pour out a flood of words.
- سج *sabq*, *sibq*, pl. *subāq*, what has been torn off.
- (سج) *subl*, *sabal*, small remainder of a fluid in a vessel.
- (سج) *saban*, I, INF. *sabn*, *sibān*, stitch together, sow a seam; put into the bosom of a dress and carry along; — IV. INF. *isbān*, make a bosom in the dress for carrying; — V. INF. *tabassun*=I.; — ٥ *subna-t*, pl. *suban*, sack, bag; bosom in a dress.
- سج *subūt*, firmness; proof; incontestability.
- (سج) *sajj*, U, INF. *sajj*, *sujīj*, flow abundantly; pour out, spill; — VII. INF. *insījāj*, flow; be poured out.
- سج *sajj*, blood flowing from a victim; — ٥ *sajja-t*, fine garden or park with ponds.
- سج *sajjāj*, who pours out or spills much; pouring heavy rain; torrent.
- (سج) II. *tasajsaj*, INF. *tasaj-suj*, flow; be poured out; spilt.
- (سج) *sajar*, U, INF. *sajr*, mix anything with the fermenting juice of a fruit; — II. INF. *tasjir*, widen; be weak, relaxed; — VII. INF. *insijār*, break forth (water, blood); flow over copiously.
- سج *sajr*, *sajir*, broad and thick; — *sujar*, pl. stray troops of men, &c.; arrow with a broad head; — ٥ *sujra-t*, widest part of a valley; deepening of the ground; group.
- (سج) *sajil*, A, INF. *sajal*, be fat and flabby; — ٥ *sajla-t*, corpulence.
- سج *sajlā'*, f. of *asjal*, higg-bellied; wide (pocket).
- (سج) *sajam*, A, INF. *sajm* (also II.), detach easily; — *sajim*, A, INF. *sajam*, be easily detached; —

- II. INF. *tasjīm*, and IV. INF. *igjām*, rain fast and continuously; — IV. last.
 (سج) *sajj*, *sajan*, rugged road.
 (سج) *sajā*, U, INF. *sajw*, be silent; disperse, squander; — IV. INF. *igjā*, silence.
 (سج) *sajūj*, *sajj*, water from above; wild mountain-torrent.
 (سج) *sajir*, dregs, thick pressed juice.
 (سج) *saḥsāh*, night-journey for getting water.
 (سج) *saḥaj*, A, INF. *saḥj*, drag along.
 (سج) *saḥf*, guts of animals, tripe.
 (سج) *saḥāna-t*, (m.) *saḥāniyya-t*, thickness and hardness; coarseness; rudeness.
 (سج) *saḥun*, INF. *siḥan*, *saḥāna-t*, *suḥāna-t*, be thick, hard and firm; — II. INF. *taḥḥin*, make so; talk rudely to; — IV. INF. *iḥḥān*, make thick, hard and firm; inflict severe wounds on an enemy, vanquish him; inflict a severe defeat; weaken; handle roughly; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣiḥān*, be weakened by wounds; — X. INF. *istiḥḥān*, overcome.
 (سج) *suḥāna-t*, thickness; hardness.
 (سج) *saḥin*, thick and hard; firm of character.
 (سج) *sidām*, strainer; filtering-vessel; straining-cloth.
 (سج) *sadaḡ*, A, INF. *sadḡ*, break another's head; — VII. INF. *insidāḡ*, get broken.
 (سج) *sadaḡ*, U, INF. *sadḡ*, be copious, abundant; flow; pour out; desmiss, dispatch; open the bowels (of a victim); — VII. INF. *insidāḡ*, be flabby; rush upon (على 'ala').
 (سج) *sidqim*, stammerer.
 (سج) *sadm*, having a heavy tongue, stammerer; corpulent, stout, fat; stupid.
 (سج) *sadin*, A, INF. *sadan*, smell badly, stink; be fleshy and

- clumsy; — II. INF. *tasḍin*, pass. *suddin*, id.
 (سج) *sadin*, corpulent; heavy; f. *ṣadina-t*, afflicted with a bodily infirmity (woman).
 (سج) *sadā*, U, INF. *sadw*, moisten, wet.
 (سج) *sadi*, A, INF. *sad-an*, be moistened, wetted; — II. INF. *tasdiya-t*, feed, bring up.
 (سج) *sady*, *sidy*, *sad-an*, pl. *asḍ-in*, *asdi*, *sudiyy*, *sidiyy*, breast; — *sad-an*, thick-breastedness; — *ṣ* *sudayya-t*, little breast; box with the necessaries for cleaning the bow and the arrows.
 (سج) *sadyā*, f. having large breasts.
 (سج) *sarr*, A, I, U, INF. *sarr*, *sarār*, *surūr*, *surūra-t*, abound in water, milk, &c.; have full udders; shed much blood or rain; make many words; move the feet quickly; — I, INF. *sarr*, disperse, divide; — II. INF. *taṣrīr*, wet, moisten; water, irrigate.
 (سج) *sarr*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣirār*, *surur*, abound in water, in milk, &c.; gaping (wound); talkative; swift-footed; — *ṣ* *sarra-t*, heavy shower; pouring out a torrent of words (angry woman).
 (سج) *sarā*, riches, wealth, abundance; = ثرى *saran*, earth.
 (سج) *sarāb*, clay-pit.
 (سج) *sarrāra-t*, overflowing well.
 (سج) *sarab*, I, INF. *sarb*, rebuke, fall foul upon (على 'ala'); undress a sick person; — II. INF. *taṣrīb*, rebuke, fall foul upon; chide; fold, wrap up; — IV. INF. *iṣrāb*, rebuke; be very fat.
 (سج) *sarb*, pl. *surūb*, *asrūb*, *asūrib*, fat of the bowels; caul of the bowels; ruin; — *ṣ* *sarba-t*, pl. *sarb*, *ṣirāb*, tail; fat of the tail.
 (سج) *sarbā*, f. fat.
 (سج) *sarabāt*, pl. fingers.
 (سج) *surtum*, pl. *sarātim*, remainders of food in a dish.

- ثرفار *sarsār*, ة, garrulous ; — *sarsāra-t*, garrulous woman ; overflowing, gushing.
- (ثرفر) *sarsar*, INF. ة, disperse, divide ; be talkative, garrulous ; eat much ; mingle together ; — *sarsara-t*, garrulity.
- ثرفورا *sursūra-t*, overflowing.
- (ثرد) *sarad*, U, INF. *sard*, break bread to dip it into the broth, &c. ; dip the cloth into the dye ; castrate by squashing the testicles ; kill the victim without cutting its throat ; — II. INF. *tagrid*, id. ; pass. be carried from the battle-field with broken limbs ; — XV. INF. *isrindā'*, be fleshy on the chest (also *is-rindā'*).
- ثرد *sard*, light rain ; — *sarad*, rent, cleft ; — *surud*, pl. of ثرد *sarid* ; — *surda-t*, pieces of bread steeped in broth, &c. ; mess.
- (ثرفا) *sarat*, I, U, INF. *sarf*, scold, rebuke.
- ثرفا *sarf*, fluid manure ; paste, glue ; stupidity.
- (ثرفلا) *sarfala-t*, flaccidity ; relaxedness ; slackness.
- (ثرفلم) *sarṭam*, INF. ة, be silent while in company ; be exceedingly fat.
- ثرفلث *sirṭi'a-t*, short and thick-set.
- (ثرفع) *sari'*, A, INF. *sarā'*, importune, intrude.
- (ثرفعا) *sur'uf*, thin and fluid.
- (ثرفلا) *sur'ula-t*, feathers on the throat of a cock.
- (ثرفامعة) *sirgāma-t*, woman ; wife.
- (ثرفم) *sarim*, A, INF. *saram*, have broken or decayed teeth, suffer from the falling out of teeth ; — *saram*, I, INF. *sarm*, break another's teeth ; — IV. INF. *is-rām*, cause the teeth to fall out (illness) ; — VII. INF. *in-sirām*, have broken or decayed teeth, be gap-toothed ; be broken out (tooth).
- ثرفم *sarm*, suppression of the first

- and fifth letters of a foot in poetry.
- ثرفما *sarmā'*, f. of ثرفم *asram*, toothless, gap-toothed.
- (ثرفمد) *sarmad*, INF. ة, under-do the meat, or soil it with ashes.
- ثرفما *sirmiṭ*, big sheep ; — *suramiṭ* and *surmuṭa-t*, thin mud or clay.
- (ثرفما) *sarmat*, INF. ة, be muddy or composed of thin clay (ground) ; chew audibly ; — IV. *isrimāt*, be inflated (leathern pipe) ; be overcome and swell with anger.
- (ثرفمل) *sarmal*, INF. ة, ease the bowels ; eat meat ; under-do the meat, &c., or not clean it from the ashes ; eat in an untidy manner ; bungle, huddle up ; — *surmula-t*, she-fox, fox ; dimple between the upper-lip and nose ; remains of food or a fluid in a vessel.
- (ثرفن) *sarin*, A, INF. *saran*, vex or injure friends and neighbours.
- (ثرفج) *isrambaj*, INF. *isrimbāj*, be roasted and dried up on the surface (skin of a sheep).
- (ثرفر) *sard*, U, INF. *sarā'*, be numerous, multiply ; (n.) possess a greater number of cattle ; — INF. *sarw*, make numerous, multiply (a.) ; be lit by the Pleiades and the moon as well (night) ; — *sarī*, A, INF. *saran*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy ; have a sufficiency ; rejoice ; — IV. INF. *isrā*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy ; — *sarwa-t*, plenty ; wealth, riches.
- ثرفوا *sarwā'*, f. of ثرفى *asra*, rich.
- ثرفوان *sarwān*, f. *sarwa*, very rich ; — *sarawān*, du. of ثرفى *saran*.
- ثرفودة *sarūda-t*, bread to be steeped in broth, &c.
- ثرفور *surūr*, abounding in milk ; — INF. of ثرفى ; — pl. of ثرفى *sarr*.
- ثرفوى *sarwa*, f. of ثرفوان *sarwān*.
- (ثرفى) *sari*, A, INF. *saran*, be moist and softened ; — II. INF. *tag-riya-t*, moisten ; sprinkle ; put

the hands into moist ground;
— IV. INF. *isrâ'*, be very moist;
contain much water; thoroughly
wet the ground.

ثرى *saran*, du. *sarawân*, *sarayân*,
pl. *asrâ'*, moisture (du. of the
air and the ground); earth,
ground, humus; anything good
or pleasant; — *sariyy*, ٥, moist;
rich, abundant; — *sariyya-t*,
ground, humus.

ثريا *saryâ*, moist ground; f. of
اثرى *asra*, rich; — *surayyâ*, the
Pleiades; chandelier, lustre.

ثريحة *siryâta-t*, watery mud.
ثريان *saryân*, moist; — *sarayân*, du.
of ثرى *saran*.

ثريد *sarid*, ٥ *sarida-t*, pl. *sar'id*, *su-
rud*, pieces of bread to be steeped
in broth, &c.; bread-soup.

(ثس) *sass*, INF. *sass*, compress a
leathern bag or pipe to expel
the air.

(ثا) *saff*, I, U, INF. *saff*, *saṭaf*,
saṭûṭa-t, *suṭûṭa-t*, have little
hair on the chin, cheeks and
brows; — U, ease the bowels.

ثا *saff*, ٥, pl. *siṭât*, *siṭaṭa-t*, *suṭṭân*,
asṭât (*aṭṭât*), having little hair
on the chin, the cheeks, or the
brows.

(ثا) *saṭa'*, A, INF. *saṭ'*, tread
down; — *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭâ'*, be
very stupid; — ٥ *saṭât*, stu-
pidity.

ثا *saṭât*, pl. of ثا *saff*; — ٥,
saṭâṭa-t, INF. of (ثا).

ثا *suṭû'*, cold, catarrh; — ى *suṭû-
'iyy*, having a cold.

ثا *suṭṭân*, pl. of ثا *saff*.

ثا *saṭaf*, INF. of (ثا); — ٥ *siṭaṭa-t*,
pl. of ثا *saff*.

(ثج) *saṭa'*, A, INF. *saṭa'a-t*, ease
the bowels; be polluted by
blood or excrements, so as to
render the prayer ineffectual;
appear, become visible; pass.
have a cold; — II. INF. *taṣṭi'*,
break into pieces.

(ثلم) ٥ *saṭama-t*, eminent gift
of speech, highest eloquence;

— II. INF. *taṣaṭ'um*, surpass in
eloquence.

(ثلف) *saṭaf*, abundance and ease
in consequence of a plentiful
year.

(ثلو) *saṭâ*, U, INF. *saṭw*, place the
foot on the ground, make a
step; ease the bowels; — VIII.
INF. *istiṭâ'*, be relaxed.

ثلوة *suṭûṭa-t*, INF. of (ثا).

(ثلى) *saṭi*, A, INF. *saṭy*, be very
stupid.

ثلى *saṭi* (ثا *saṭ-in*), very stupid; —
saṭy, great stupidity; — *suṭa*, pl.
spiders.

(ثج) *sa'*, I, INF. *sa'*, vomit; — VII.
INF. *ingiṭâ'*, break forth.

ثعابين *sa'âbîb*, pl. streams of pure
water.

ثعابين *sa'âbin*, pl. of ثعاب *sa'bân*.

ثعال *su'âl*, she-fox; a small
worm; — ٥ *su'dla-t*, she-fox;
fox, like Reynard; hay; night-
shade (plant); — ى *su'dli*, pl.
of ثعال *sa'lab*.

ثعامة *su'âma-t*, adulteress.

(ثب) *sa'ab*, A, INF. *sa'b*, make
flow; shed; — VII. INF. *ingi'ab*,
be shed; flow; — VIII. INF. *is-
gi'âb*, flow.

ثعب *sa'b*, *sa'ab*, flowing, fluid; pl.
ثعبان *su'bân*, watercourse of a
valley; — ٥ *su'ba-t*, *su'aba-t*, pl.
su'ab, a venomous lizard; mouse;
rat; name of a tree.

ثعبان *subân*, pl. ثعابين *sa'âbin*, large
serpent; boa; dragon; basilisk;
— pl. of ثعب *sa'b*, *sa'ab*.

(ثج) *sa'sa'*, pearl; mother of
pearl; — ٥ *sa'sa'a-t*, stammering;
vomiting.

(ثج) *sa'aj*, troop of travellers.

(ثجر) *sa'jar*, INF. ٥, pour out;
— IV. INF. *is'injâr*, be poured
out.

(ثجج) IV. INF. *is'injâh*, flow copi-
ously and continuously.

ثعد *sa'd*, soft dates of a bad quality;
soft, fresh.

(ثعر) IV. INF. *is'âr*, spy, spy out

(ثعر) *sa'rar*, INF. ٥, be split.

ثعرور *su'rūr*, short thick-set man; wart; a small cucumber.

(ثعط) *sa'it*, A, INF. *sa'at*, get corrupted and smell badly (water, &c.); have a bad smell; decay, putrify; swell and be split (lips); — II. INF. *tas'it*, pound, crush.

ثما *sa'f*, corrupted meat; — 5 *sa'ta-t*, bad egg.

(ثعل) *sa'il*, A, INF. *sa'al*, grow one over another (teeth); — IV. INF. *is'al*, be numerous, throng; obstruct, oppose; be high (wages); be a matter of importance and perplexing.

ثمل *sa'l*, *sa'al*, overgrown tooth; — *sa'l*, contemptible; a worm.

ثعلا *sa'lā*, f. of *as'al*, having overgrown teeth.

ثعلب *sa'lab*, pl. *sa'ālīb*, *sa'ālī*, fox (الما *sa'labu-'l-mā-i*, otter); head-piece of a spear; alimentary canal; outlet (of water); root of the palm-tree; — 5 *sa'laba-t*, she-fox; the buttocks, rump.

ثعلول *sa'lūl*, overgrown tooth; angry.

(ثعم) *sa'am*, A, lift up, take away; — v. *taša'um*, please, be agreeable.

ثعر *sa'w*, soft unripe dates.

ثعوب *su'ūb*, gall, bitterness.

ثعول *sa'ūl*, equipped (army).

ثعيط *sa'it*, moving sand, quicksand.

ثعية *sa'ya-t*, famine.

ثعيلبة *su'ailiba-t*, baldness (m.).

ثج *sug*, name of an idiot.

ثما *sugā*, division of the lips; cries of a woman in child-birth.

(ثغب) *sagab*, A, INF. *sagb*, pierce; slaughter; — *sa'ib*, A, INF. *sagab*, melt (n.); — v. INF. *tasaggub*, bleed (n.).

ثغب *sagb*, pl. *sigāb*, *asgāb*, cold running water in a valley; shaded water; mountain-lake; — *sagab*, pl. *sigbān*, *sugbān*, id.; thaw.

ثجثاغ *sagsāg*, stammerer.

(ثجثج) *sagsag*, INF. 5, utter a confused speech, stammer; bite (toothless child); examine, investigate.

ثجثج *sagsag*, stammering (adj.).

(ثجر) *sagar*, A, INF. *sagr*, break, blunt; (m.) make a breach; by opposition, stop a rent or hole; occupy a mountain-pass against (على *'ala*) the enemy; break another's front teeth; — pass. lose the teeth; be hit on the mouth; — IV. INF. *isgār*, lose, or, by opposition, get the front teeth (child); pass. be hit on the mouth; — VIII. INF. *issigār*, *ittigār*, *iddigār*, get the front teeth.

ثجر *sagr*, pl. *sugūr*, separated, dispersed; mouth; lips; row of teeth; front tooth; mountain-cleft, pass; stronghold; boundary; name of a tree; best grass; — 5 *sugra-t*, pl. *sugar*, cavity of the throat; cleft; mountain-pass; plain road; breach in a wall.

ثجرب *sigrīb*, yellow teeth.

ثجرور *sugrūr*, boundaries (against an enemy).

ثجم *sagim*, sporting dog.

(ثجر) *sagū*, U, INF. *sugū*, bleat; — IV. INF. *isgū*, cause to bleat; give a sheep to another, or slaughter it in his honour.

(ثفا) *safa'*, A, INF. *saf*, diminish the boiling of a kettle.

ثفا *suffi'*, mustard-seed; mustard; cress.

ثفاجة *safāja-t mafāja-t*, very stupid.

ثفاريق *safāriq*, pl. of ثفروق *sufrūq*.

ثفافيد *safifid*, piles of white clouds; underclothing; secrets.

ثفال *safāl*, slow; — *sifāl*, 5 *sifāla-t*, bolting cloth; water-pot; — *sifāl*, *sufāl*, the lower mill-stone.

(ثفج) *safaj*, U, INF. *saff*, be stupid, foolish.

(ثَد) II. *saffad*, INF. *tasfid*, line (clothes).

(ثَف) *safr*, *sufr*, womb of an animal; — *safr*, *safar*, pl. *asfār*, crupper, hindmost strap of the saddle; — hence: II. *saffar*, INF. *tasfir*, drive from behind; — IV. INF. *isfār*, id.; put the hindmost strap to a saddle or tighten it; show to be near giving birth (goat); — X. INF. *istisfār*, be breeched; put the tail between the legs (dog); — *ṣufra-t*, hair of the arm-pits.

(ثُف) II. INF. *taṣafruq*, not curdle (milk).

ثُفِث *sufriq*, pl. *safāriq*, pedicle of a date or grapes.

(ثَل) *safal*, U, INF. *safṭ*, settle, sink, have a sediment; put a bolting-cloth under the millstone; disperse; — II. INF. *tasfil*, eat anything in milk; have much sediment; — III. INF. *muṣāfala-t*, eat solid food (corn, &c.) without milk; be continually at a person's apron-strings; — IV. INF. *isfāl*, have a sediment; — V. INF. *taṣafful*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition).

ثَل *sufṭ*, dregs, sediment; solid food (without milk; *safil*, who eats such); — *sufṭ*, *sift*, bolting-cloth, bolter; — *safal*, slow.

(ثَفَن) *safan*, I, INF. *safn*, push, push back; follow, overtake; — *safin*, A, INF. *safan*, get callous; — III. INF. *muṣāfana-t*, be always at a person's apron strings; help, assist; — IV. INF. *isfān*, make callous; — *ṣafina-t*, pl. -āt, *safun*, callous parts of the chest, knees, hind legs (of a camel); lower edge or seam; plenty, heap, crowd.

(ثَفَو) *safā*, U, INF. *safu*, ثَفَى *safa*, I, INF. *safy*, follow; chase, drive away (also II. and IV.); — II.

INF. *tasfiya-t*, and IV. INF. *isfā'*, prop the kettle, &c., with three stones, put it on a tripod; — IV. marry three wives; — V. INF. *taṣaffi*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition); — *ṣufwa-t*, small bowl or basin, pan.

ثَفَى *safa*, see (ثَفَو).

ثَقِ *siq*, IMP. of ثَقِيَ *wasiq*, trust, rely, &c.; — *ṣiqā-t*, confidence, trust; tie; — ثَقَا *siqā-t niga-t*, trustworthy; pl. *as-siqāt*, the familiar companions of Muhammad; INF. of (ثَقِيَ).

ثَغَاب *siqāb*, pl. *suqub*, chips, dry twigs, stubble, dung (for making fire); plane; — *ṣaqāba-t*, *siqāba-t* = ثَغَابَة *saqāfa-t*.

ثَغَاف *saqāf*, very prudent; — *siqāf*, contest, emulation, III. (ثَغَف); — pl. *suquf*, instrument for straightening lances and polishing; plane; — *ṣaqāfa-t*, sagacity, intelligence, wit, refinement.

ثَقَال *saqāl*, heavy; grave, serious, sedate; slow; — *sugāl*, clumsy; shunned, avoided, & pl.; — *siqāl*, pl. of ثَقِيل *saqil*; — *ṣaqāla-t*, heaviness, clumsiness, ponderousness; morosity; molestation, trouble, grief; sultriness; INF. of (ثَقَل).

(ثَقَب) *saqab*, U, INF. *saqb*, pierce, bore, make holes; penetrate; seize with the mind; — INF. *suqūb*, burn; shine; rise, spread; abound in milk; penetrate; — *saqub*, INF. *saqāba-t*, be intensely red; — II. INF. *tasqib*, pierce repeatedly, riddle; light a fire; show itself (grey hair); — IV. INF. *isqāb*, light a fire; render shining, resplendent; — V. INF. *taṣaqqub*, get pierced, torn, corroded, lit; pierce, light; — VII. INF. *insiqāb*, get pierced, torn.

ثَقَب *saqb*, *suqb*, ثَقَبَة, pl. *asqub*, *suqūb*, *asqāb*, perforation, hole;

- *sugub*, pl. of ثَقَاب *siqāb*; — *siqba-t*, pl. *sugub*, *sugb*, canal.
 (ثَقَسَ) *saqsaq*, INF. *ṣ*, talk stupidly or foolishly.
 (ثَقَر) *v. tasaggar*, INF. *tasaggar*, be shaken, shake (n.), tremble.
 (ثَقَفَ) *saqif*, A, INF. *saqf*, *saqaf*; *saquf*, INF. *saqāfa-t*, have a sharp penetrating intellect; be clever and successful; surpass in intellect; — *saqif*, A, INF. *saqaf*, meet, reach, seize, take hold of; understand; obtain, find; — II. INF. *tasqif*, straighten a lance, make straight again; educate, refine; correct; — III. INF. *muṣāqafa-t*, vie and surpass in penetration; INF. *siqāf*, dispute in a haughty manner; — IV. INF. *isqāf*, pass. get into one's own power; — VI. INF. *tasāquf*, quarrel with each other.
 ثَقَفَ *saqf*, *siqf*, *saqif*, *saquf*, sharp, penetrating, active.
 (ثَقَلَ) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, estimate the weight, weigh, make two things equal in weight; put a weight on; — *saqul*, INF. *saqāla-t*, *siqal*, be heavy, weighty; molest (على *‘ala*); be troubled in body and mind; be hard of hearing; feel pregnant; be full of sap; — II. INF. *tasqil*, deem or declare a thing to be difficult; make heavy, lay a weight on; surfeit the stomach; burden, molest, annoy; weigh to; — IV. INF. *isqāl*, make one carry a heavy burden; press upon, oppress; grieve; feel pregnant; — VI. INF. *tasāqul*, be heavy, ponderous; be a burden; bend from heaviness to the earth; gravitate; find a thing too difficult and desist; refuse help; — X. INF. *istisqāl*, find or be heavy, ponderous, troublesome.
 ثَقَلَ *saql*, luggage, baggage; —

- siql*, pl. *asqāl*, weight, burden; heaviness; weightiness; troublesome-ness; — *saqal*, pl. *asqāl*, luggage, baggage; retinue, servants, family; overload; of great value; du. *as-saqālān*, men and demons; — *siqal*, heaviness, ponderousness, INF. of (ثَقَلَ); — *suql* (also ثَقَل *suqalā*), pl. of ثَقِيل *saqil*; — *ṣ saqla-t*, *saqala-t*, heaviness, trouble; indigestion, surfeit; — *saqla-t*, tiredness; heaviness in the limbs; molestation; — *as-saqala-t az-zātiyya-t*, the specific weight; — *saqila-t*, *siqala-t*, *saqala-t*, luggage, baggage.
 ثَقُوبَ *saqūb*, pl. *sugub*, fuel; — *sugūb*, pl. of ثَقَب *saqb*; INF. of (ثَقَب).
 ثَقُورَ *suqwa-t*, pl. *-āt*, earthen dish.
 ثَقِيبَ *saqib*, abounding in milk; intensely red.
 ثَقِيفَ *saqif*, very sour (أَبُو ثَقِيفَ *abū saqif*, vinegar); sagacious, penetrating, intelligent; — *siqqif*, id.
 ثَقِيلَ *saqil*, *ṣ*, pl. *suql*, *siqāl*, *suqalā*, heavy; burdensome; indigestible; morose; tiresome; troublesome, disagreeable; ponderous, clumsy; lazy; troubled in body or mind; harsh; severe; weighty.
 (ثَكَّ) *sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, travel, roam about.
 (ثَكَّكَ) *saksak*, INF. *ṣ*, he stupid and malicious; — *ṣ saksaka-t*, stupid woman.
 (ثَكَلَ) *sakil*, A, INF. *sakal*, be bereft; mourn for; — IV. INF. *iskāl*, bereave; be bereft.
 ثَكَلَ *sakl*, *sakal*, death; destruction, ruin; bereavement; — *sakil*, ثَكْلَانِ *saklān*, f. *ṣ*, *sakla*, pl. *sakāla*, bereft.
 (ثَكَمَ) *sakam*, U, INF. *sakm*, follow the tracks; persevere in a matter; dwell, abide, stay; — *sakim*, A, INF. *sakam*, id.

كَمْ *sakam*, middle of the road; guidance.

(ثَكَنَ) *sukn*, levelness of the road; — *sukna-t*, pl. *sukan*, adornment for the neck; ditch for a fire, ditch, grave; religious zeal; standard, flag; military gathering-place; bevy of birds.

ثَكُلَ *sakūl*, bereft; pathless.

(ثَلَّ) *sall*, INF. *sall*, *salal*, annihilate, destroy from the foundations; kill; overthrow; throw earth into a well; make coins; drop excrements; — U, INF. *sall*, remove earth out of a well; — IV. INF. *islāl*, have plenty of sheep and wool; cause to restore, to rebuild; restore; beat out another's teeth; — V. INF. *tasallul*, be annihilated, destroyed; — VII. INF. *insilāl*, run together from all sides and fall upon; break down upon; — *salla-t*, pl. *silal*, *silāl*, large flock; gap, breach; wool mixed with camel-hair; also pl. *tulal*, mud from a well; great quantity of money; watering-places; — *silla-t*, death, destruction; — *sulla-t*, pl. *sulal*, troop of people; great quantity of money.

ثَلَّبَ *sallāb*, calumniator, slanderer; devil.

ثَلَاثَ *salās*, f., *ḡ salāsa-t*, m., three; — *sulās*, by threes, triple.

ثَلَاثَ *salāsā'*, *sulāsā'*, pl. *salāsāwāt*, Tuesday; *salās-an*, thrice, three times.

ثَلَاثِينَ *salāsīn*, (m.) ثَلَاثِينَ *salāsīn*, thirty; thirtieth.

ثَلَاثِي *salāsiyy*, referring to three; — *sulāsiyy*, *ḡ*, having three radical letters; — *ḡ sulāsiyya-t*, person of highest rank, vizier, &c.

ثَلَجَ *salāj*, seller of ice; — *ḡ salāja-t*, avalanche of snow; — *ḡ sulājiyy*, white as snow; shining, bright.

ثَلَلَ *salāl*, destruction; — *silāl*, pl. of *salla-t*.

(ثَلَبَ) *salab*, I, INF. *salb*, rebuke, scold, inveigh against; slander, calumniate; repel, drive away; turn back, turn round; blunt; spoil; destroy; — *salib*, A, INF. *salab*, contract (n.), get soiled; get blunted or spoiled; — II. INF. *taslib*, grow old, toothless, and bald.

ثَلَبَ *silb*, *salb*, insult; calumny; — *silb*, *ḡ*, pl. *aslāb*, *silaba-t*, old, toothless, and bald; pl. *silāb*, fault, vice; — *silb*, *salib*, vicious; dirty; broken; — *salab*, dirt; colic; — *sulub*, pl. of ثَلُوبَ *sulūb*.

(ثَلَسَ) *salas*, U, INF. *sals*, divide into three parts; take the third part of one's property; — I, INF. *sals*, come as the third one to two, or as the thirtieth to twenty-nine; — II. INF. *taslis*, triple; declare to be three, do thrice; make triangular; divide by three; touch the third string of the lute; reach the goal as the third; become three.

ثَلَسَ *sils*, watering (of a field, &c.) on the third day; the third foal; — *suls*, *sulus*, pl. *aslās*, third part; — *salas*, f. three; — *salas-an*, thrice.

ثَلَسَ *sulsul*, destruction; — ثَلَسَانِ *sulsgulān*, *silsgilān*, nightshade (plant); hay.

ثَلَسَمِائَةَ *sulsmāya-t*, three hundred (m.).

ثَلَسَى *sulusiyy*, a large ornamental hand-writing.

(ثَلَجَ) *salaj*, U, INF. *salj*, snow; macerate; — INF. *sulūj*, also *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, recover, refresh one's self, be at rest again (after fatigue, &c.); — *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, be cheerful, rejoice; snow; — II. INF. *taslij*, be icy cold, frozen; — IV. INF. *islāj*, snow, cover with snow; be snowy (day); get into snow; get quieted; rejoice (a.); subside; come in digging upon clay.

لج *salj*, pl. *sulūj*, snow;—*salj* and *salj*, icy cold.

(لج) *salih*, A, INF. *salah*, be soiled, dirtied;—II. INF. *taslih*, soil, dirty.

(لج) *salat*, I, INF. *salt*, throw dirt at, soil.

لج *salt*, thin excrements.

(لج) *sala'*, A, INF. *sal'*, (لج) *salag*, A, INF. *salg*, break a person's head; *sala'*, (m.) harrow;—*salag*, VII. INF. *insilāg*, get broken; have soft and ripe dates.

لج *salal*, destruction;—*silal*, pl. of لج *salla-t*;—*sulal*, pl. of لج *sulla-t*.

(لج) *salam*, I, INF. *salim*, blunt the edge of a vessel, sword, &c.; make a breach in a wall; disparage;—*salim*, A, INF. *salam*, be blunted; broken in; also used actively;—II. INF. *taslim*, blunt much;—V. INF. *tasallum* and VII. INF. *insilīm*, passive of the previous.

لج *salim*, notch, gap; suppression of the first letter of a *wata-t mafriq*, at the beginning of a foot otherwise perfect;—*salam*, breaking of a river-bank;—*salma-t*, pl. *sulam*, notch, gap; breach; split, cleft.

(لج) *salma-t*, INF. *sal*, be flabby, relaxed.

لج *salmaf*, لج *salmut*=لج *salt*.

لج *salub*, pl. *sulub*, cavilling, finding fault, criticising (adj.).

لج *sulla*, fallen greatness.

لج *salis*, third part.

لج *sulaijiyy*, a kind of finch (m.).

لج *salil*, gurgling or purling of water.

(لج) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, tread down; restore, amend; corroborate; put into order; gather; contain; wipe with grass; pull out with the mouth; eat or gather pell-mell the good and bad; sweep a room;—II. INF.

tasmm, tread down; break a dressed bone;—VIII. INF. *insimām*, fall from all sides upon; melt and blend; waste away; grow old and weak.

لج *samm-a*, yonder;=*summ-a*, then, after that, thereupon;—*summ*, household vessels; ما لج *mā la-hu summ wa-lā rumm*, he has nothing whatever;—*šamma-t*, there, yonder;—*simma-t*, old man;—*summa-t*, handful of grass.

(لج) *sama'*, A, INF. *sam'*, offer fat food; throw truffles into the fat; break bread and steep it with broth; dye the beard with henna; break a person's head; ease the bowels;—VII. INF. *insimā'*, be broken.

لج *samār*, fruit; possessions;—*simār*, pl. of لج *samar*.

لج *simāl*, helper, avenger;—*sumāl*, deadly poison; hole;—*šumāla-t*, pl. *sumāl*, foam, froth; rest, remainder.

لج *samānūn* (m. لجانين *samanin*), eighty.

لج *samāni*, f., *šamāniya-t*, m. eight.

لج *summat*, in poetry=لج *summ*, then, thereupon.

(لج) *samsam*, INF. *š*, cover or stop up a vessel; desist; leave time for rest; do a thing not well; tie up the leathern bag for buttering; not bend in striking (sword);—II. INF. *tasamsam*, desist.

لج *samsam*, sporting-dog.

(لج) *samj*, confusion; medley.

(لج) *samad*, U, find water in a ditch and preserve it there for the time of need; take everything from, exhaust; give, and, by opposition, demand;—IV. INF. *ismād*, preserve water for the time of need;—VIII. INF. *istimād*, *issimād*, drink of such water;—X. INF. *istismād*, pre-

serve water; ask for a little; —
 XI. INF. *ismidād*, grow fat.

ثمد *samd*, *samad*, water in a ditch preserved for the time of need; remainder of water; spring which disappears in summer.

(ثمر) *samar*, U, INF. *sumār*, bear fruit; get rich; gather brushwood; — II. INF. *tasmir*, cause to bear fruit; increase, heap up riches; form buds; — IV. INF. *ismār*, bear fruit; be fertile; be or get rich; purpose; — X. *istismār*, endeavour to make a thing bear fruit or bring advantage; consider fertile or advantageous; have the usufruct or profit; gather.

ثمر *samar*, ʔ, pl. *simār*, *sumur*, *asmār*, fruit; produce, gain, advantage, profit; possessions, riches; gold, silver; knot at the top of a whip; — *gamir*, plentiful, much, many; — *sumr*, *sumur*, plenty of riches; — ʔ *samara-t*, *samura-t*, pl. -āt, fruit-tree; descendant; consequence, result; tip of the tongue; — *samira-t*, sweetness; friendship.

(ثمد) *samf*, thin excrements, mud.

(ثمد) *sam'ad*, handsome; ثمد *muṣma'idd*, handsome of face.

(ثمد) *samag*, U, INF. *samg*, mingle white with black; dye deep red; dip the head repeatedly into henna; grease the head with oil; — II. INF. *tasmiḡ*, rub a person's head with grease, &c.; — VII. *insimāḡ*, get squashed (falling fruit); get moist; — ʔ *samga-t*, mountain-summit.

(ثمل) *samal*, I, U, INF. *saml*, *sumūl*, stay, remain staying; help, assist, stand by a person; give food and drink; eat; — *samil*, A, INF. *samal*, get or be drunk; stay, remain staying; II. INF. *tasmiḡ*, leave (water, &c.); raise foam; trouble the water; — IV. INF. *igmīl*, leave water; have much foam or

froth; have pure milk; — V. INF. *tasammul*, drink out entirely; protect, help; eat.

ثمل *saml*, delay, stay; — *samal*, id.; drunkenness; means of subsistence; shadow; — *samil*, drunk, intoxicated; in love; — *suml*, ʔ, a certain amount of intellect and firmness; — ʔ *sumla-t* (*samla-t*), pl. *sumal*, grains and legumes; oatmeal porridge; also *samala-t*, pl. *samal*, remainder of water; mud of a well.

(ثمل) *samlaʔ*, INF. ʔ = (ثمل).

(ثمن) *saman*, U, INF. *samn*, take the eighth part of a man's property; levy every eighth man; — I, be the eighth, come as the eighth to others; — II. INF. *tasmin*, make or be eight-fold, octangular; (m.) value, estimate, esteem; — IV. INF. *ismān*, consist of eight; water the camels on the eighth day; pay the price of goods; (m.) be precious, costly, valuable.

(ثمن) *saman*, pl. *asmān*, *asmun*, *asmīna-t*, price, value; — *simn*, eight days' thirst of a camel; — *sumn*, *sumun*, pl. *asmān*, eighth part.

ثمد *samūd*, *sumūd*, tribe *Samūd* (*Thamūd*).

ثمول *samūl*, delay, stay.

ثمر *samir*, ʔ *samīra-t*, butter-milk; — ابن *ibn samir*, moon-lit night; — ʔ *samīra-t*, fertile ground.

ثمد *samīga-t*, fluid food with the fat of meat; moist ground; wound on the head.

ثمل *samīl*, sour milk with bread; watering-place; also ʔ *samīla-t*, pl. *samā'il*, remainder of water; rest, remainder; house with furniture and beds; water-reservoir of stone; = ثمل *sumla-t*.

ثمن *samīn*, pl. *asmān*, valuable, precious, costly; eighth part.

(ثن) *sinn*, dry hay; blackish and

friable parts of wood; — **sunna-t**, pl. *sunan*, hair on a horse's hoof; abdomen; pudenta.

تا *sana'*, abbreviation for *hadasa-nā*, he told us, related to us; — *sand'*, pl. *asniya-t*, salutation, felicitation; rendering the salutation; praise, and, by opposition, blame; — *sinā'*, song, melody; rope, string; courtyard; pl. of *saniyy*; — *sund'*, *sunā'*, *sund'*, two and two, in twos.

تا *sinān*, densely-grown plants.

تا *sanāyā*, pl. of *sanāyā-t*.

تا *sināyā-t* = *sinā'*.

تا *sund'iyy*, having two radical letters.

(نت) *sanit*, A, INF. *sanat*, smell badly, stink; be relaxed and bleed.

نت *sanit*, *ē*, faded; relaxed and bleeding.

تا *sintūn*, f. two.

(تا) *sintāya-t*, ribald.

(تا) *santal*, INF. *ē*, get soiled.

تا *santal*, *ē* *santala-t*, bad egg; — *sintil*, short; soiled; impotent.

تا *sundu'a-t*, *sunduwa-t*, pl. *sanādi'*, nipple; teat.

(تا) *sanf*, cleft, rent.

تا *sanwa*, exception; head and feet of sacrificed animals; — *sanawiyy*, professing two principles of creation; fire-worshipper; — *sanawiyya-t*, sect of such.

تا *sana*, I, A, INF. *sany*, fold; double; be the second; repeat, do a second time; prevent, avert; — II. INF. *tagniya-t*, double; bend, turn; put a word into the dual; point a letter with two dots; eat a second time of a dish; touch the second string of the lute; praise or blame; render thanks; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, praise or blame; lose the front teeth; — V. INF.

tasannā, become six years old (camel); — VII. INF. *insinā'*, turn aside, desist; come off; — VIII. INF. *issinā'*, become six years old; — V., VII., VIII., be bent, folded; doubled up; walk with a bent body, or swinging to and fro; undulate; — X. INF. *istisnā'*, make an exception or proviso; swear with a reservation; — XII. *isnauna*, INF. *isnānā'*, be bent, folded, doubled up.

تا *sany*, folding (s.); — *siny*, pl. *asnā*, bend, fold, doubling; double; second child or foal; giving birth for the second time (also *tinan*); an hour of the night; *asnā*, qualities; — *siny*, *sun-an*, *sin-an*, pl. *sinya-t*, the second person in the kingdom; governor; — *sinan*, pl. *ē* *sinya-t*, anything doubled, repeated; repetition; pl. *asnā*, *asnin*, Monday; — *saniyy*, *ē*, pl. *sunyān*, *asnā*, *sinā'*, losing the first teeth (adj.), becoming respectively six, four, three, or two years of age (camel, horse, cattle, sheep); — *ē* *sinya-t*, utterly contemptible; pl. of *sunyān*; — *saniya-t*, second (moment of time); — *saniyya-t*, pl. *āt*, *sanāyā*, front tooth; mountain-slope; rugged mountain-path; narrow pass; mountain-chain; exploit; martyr; leader of men; = تا *sanwa*; praise, eulogy, panegyric.

تا *sunyā* = تا *sanwa*.

تا *sunyān*, pl. *sinya-t*, second in the kingdom, in rank; governor; head of the family; unreasonable; pl. of تا *saniyy*.

(تا) *sahit*, A, INF. *sahat*, *sahit*, *suhat*, call, call out to.

(تا) *sahsah*, INF. *ē*, melt (n.).

(تا) *sahil*, A, INF. *sahal*, be spread on the floor.

تا *sahmad*, tall and stout (wo-man).

(ثو) *sahá*, U, INF. *sahw*, be stupid;
— III. INF. *musádhát*, talk
to (acc.).

(ثو) *sahwad* = *sauhad*.

(ثو), IV. *isá'*, INF. *isá't*, throw,
pelt, shoot; — *sawwa-t*, *suw-*
wa-t, heap of stones as a road-
mark in the desert; — *suwwa-t*,
pl. *suwa-n*, household furniture.

ثوا *sawá'*, INF. of (ثو).

ثواب *sawáb*, reward, recompense;
requital; punishment; good
work; honey; bee; — *sawwáb*,
dealer in clothes; keeper of the
wardrobe; — *sawába-t*, work
(of charity); — *suwába-t*, shoot-
ing-star, planet.

ثوابت *sawábit*, pl. of *sábita-t*.

ثواج *su'áj*, bleating of cattle.

ثوار *sawwár*, herdsman; — *siwár*,
INF. of (ثو).

ثواط *su'át*, cold, catarrh.

ثوالت *sawális*, of the third genera-
tion.

ثواله *sawwála-t*, swarm of locusts.

ثوام *sawwám*, seller of garlic.

ثواني *sawáni*, pl. of *sániya-t*.

ثوايا *sawáyá*, pl. of *sawíyya-t*.

ثوايج *sawá'ij*, pl. of *sá'ija-t*.

(ثو) *sáb*, U, INF. *sau*, *su'úb*, ثوب
súb, return; be full or almost
full; — INF. *su'b*, assemble,
gather; — INF. *sawabán*, recover;
— II. INF. *taswib*, return; re-
ward; retaliate; call to prayer
or repeat the call; assume the
posture of prayer; increase the
number of one's prayers of free
will; — IV. INF. *isába-t*, reward;
recover; fill; — V. INF. *tasaw-
wub*, say after the prescribed
prayer a second one; — X. INF.
istisába-t, demand a reward; ask
back.

ثوب *sau*, pl. *siyáb*, *aswub*, *as'ub*,
aswáb, dress, garment, cloth
(ثوب هبابيب *sau habábib*, tattered clothes);
sau habábib, tattered clothes);
armour; coat of the horse;

actions, deeds; heart; protec-
tion; clientship; ثوبا *sau-*
'l-má'i, placenta.

ثوبا *su'abá'*, yawning (s.).

ثوبان *sawabán*, recovery, INF. of
(ثوب).

(ثو) *sáj*, bleat, for (ثاج).

ثو *sauj*, basket made of leaves of
the palm-tree.

(ثو) *sáh*, U, INF. *sauh*, and—

(ثو) *sáh*, I, INF. *saih*, touch any-
thing soft or swollen; sink in
mud.

(ثو) *sár*, U, INF. *saur*, *su'úr*,
sawarán, stir and rise; rise
and spread; leap up; rush
against, attack; break out, ap-
pear; flow; — II. INF. *taswir*,
stir up and rouse; study the
meaning of the Koran; — III.
INF. *musáwara-t*, *siwár*, spring
or rush against; — IV. INF.
isára-t, excite, rouse; provoke
a tumult or quarrel; urge on;
drive the clouds; frighten;
plough; pass. rise, grow; — V.
INF. *tasawwur*, stir and rise;
ascend; appear; attack; — VIII.
INF. *issiyár*, id.; — X. INF. *isti-
sira-t*, raise dust, hunt up
animals; provoke war or tu-
mult, or incite to do so; be
excited; appear; call to re-
venge.

ثور *saur*, pl. *siyár*, *siwara-t*, *siya-
ra-t*, *sira-t*, *sirán*, bull; sign
of the Bull; lord, master;
morning, dawn; white of the
nail; pl. *aswár*, *siwara-t*, large
piece of the cream-cheese *أقط*
aqt; water-moss; madness;
stupid; — *su'ur*, pl. of *sa'r*,
revenge, &c.; — *su'ra-t*, *su'ura-t*,
thirst for vengeance, vindictive-
ness; INF. of (ثو); — *saura-t*,
large troop; wealth; passion-
ateness.

ثوران *sawarán*, cloud of dust; INF.
of (ثو).

ثورور *su'rúr*, policeman; beadle.

(ثو) *sá'*, U, INF. *sau'*, flow.

(ثول) *sāl*, v, INF. *saul*, show signs of incipient madness; pour out; gather (n.); — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, (m.) be giddy, hare-brained; — v. INF. *tasawwul*, form clusters (swarming bees); insult and offer violence; — VII. INF. *insī'āl*, pour upon (n.); fall upon from all sides; crowd together; (m.) be giddy, act foolishly.

ثول *saul*, swarm of bees; crowd; male bee; — *sawal*, St. Vitus's dance; — *saul*, *sawal*, ة *saula-t*, (m.) giddiness; — *sūl*, pl. of ثول *aswal*, giddy, &c.

ثولا *saulā*, f. of ثول *aswal*, giddy, &c.

ثولول *su'lūl*, pl. *sa'alīl*, wart.

ثوم *sūm*, ة, garlic; — ة *sūma-t*, pommel of a sword.

(ثوهد) *ṣauhad*, ة, full and fat and close to puberty.

ثوب *su'ūb*, INF. of (ثوب).

ثور *su'ūr*, INF. of (ثور); — ة *su'ūra-t*, vindictiveness.

(ثوى) *sawā*, I, INF. *sawā'*, *suwiyy*, make a halt, stop, remain, stay for a permanency; receive hospitably; pass. be interred; — II. INF. *taswīya-t*, cause to remain, retain; receive hospitably; die; — IV. INF. *iṣwā'*, live, dwell; cause to remain; receive hospitably; shoot arrows.

ثوى *sawīyy*, pl. *aswīyā*, guest; inhabitant; ready for a guest; — *suwan*, pl. of ثوى *suwā-t*; — ة *sawīyya-t*, pl. *sawādyā*, (sheep-)

fold; stone as a road-mark; woman, wife.

ثوبلة *sawila-t*, bundle of herbs; crowd.

ثياب *siyāb*, pl. of ثوب *saub*.

ثيابه *siyābiyy*, keeper of the wardrobe.

ثيار *siyār*, pl. of ثور *saur*, bull.

(ثيب) II. *ṣayyab*, INF. *taṣyīb*, have sexual intercourse; — v. INF. *taṣayyub*, separate from the husband after the first coition.

(ثيب) *sa'ib*, yawn; pass. *su'ib*, INF. *sa'b*, grow lazy, sleepy; — v. INF. *taṣa'ub*, yawn; — VI. INF. *taṣā'ub*, id.; go to spy out.

ثيب *ṣayyib*, who divorces from wife or husband after the first coition; f. no longer a virgin.

(ثيتل) *saital* (also ثيتل *saisal*), old chamois; antelope; impotent; — INF. ة, prove foolish.

(ثيغ) see (ثوغ).

(ثيد) *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ad*, be moist; freeze, be chilled.

ثيد *sa'id*, moist; frozen; — ة *sa'ida-t*, fleshy.

ثير *sir*, pellicle upon the eye; — ة *siyara-t*, ثيران *sīrān*, pl. of ثور *saur*, bull.

(ثيط) *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, be putrid; — pass. *su'if*, catch a cold.

ثيموم *saimūm*, a kind of wheat.

(ثين) *sin*, place for pearl-fishing; tool for piercing pearls.

ثية *siyya-t*, fold; stable.

ثيبة *siyūba-t*, widowhood.

(ثي) see (ثي).

ج

ج, as a numerical sign=3; abbreviation for: Tuesday, as third day of the week; جمع *jam'*, plural; the constellation Cancer, as the third sign of the zodiac; and the month جمادى *jumāda*

al-dhīr, 2nd J. (ج being abbreviation for جمادى الأول *jamāda al-awwal*, 1st J.).

جا *jā'in*, coming=جاء *jā'i*, (m.)

جاء *jāi*, ag. of (جاء).

(جانب) *jāb*, aor. *yajīb*, IMP. *jīb*,

bring (m. for original جَاب *ja'ab*, come with); — *ja'ab*, A, INF. *ja'b*, gain, earn; sell red clay.
 جَاب *jāb*, see جَابِي; — *ja'b*, *jāb*, pl. *ju'ūb*, *jūb*, strong ass; red clay; navel; f. ♂, stout and strong; savage; over-bearing, haughty; — ♂ *ja'ba-t*, hypochondres; — *jāba-t*, answer, reply.
 جَابِر *jābir*, who sets broken bones; forcing, compelling; powerful, tyrannical; — ♂ *jābira-t*, Medina.
 جَابِي *jābi*, *jābi*, locust; — *jābi* (جَابِ *jāb-in*), tax-gatherer, collector of revenue; — ♂ *jābiya-t*, pl. *jawābi*, water-reservoir.
 (جَاف) *ja'as*, A, INF. *ja's*, walk along with a heavy load; relate, narrate; — جَافَتْ *ja'is*, A, INF. *ja'as*, rise or walk with difficulty (on account of a burden); pass. INF. *ju'ūs*, get frightened; — IV. INF. *ijāsa-t*, burden, put a load on; — VII. INF. *inji'ās*, id.; be overthrown.
 جَافٌ *ja'ās*, of a bad disposition.
 جَائِمٌ *jāsūm*, nightmare, incubus; sleeper, lazy.
 جَائِيٌّ *jāsiyy*, pl. *jusiyy*, *jisiyy*, kneeling (adj.); the sign of Hercules; — ♂ *jāsiya-t*, kneeling (s.); name of the 45th chapter of the Koran.
 (جَاس) *ja'aj*, A, INF. *ja'j*, stand as a coward; — ♂ *jāja-t*, glass bead; string of pearls.
 (جَاجَا) *ja'ja'*, INF. ♂, call the camels to the watering-place; — II. INF. *taja'ju'*, desist; fear.
 جَاجَا *ja'ja'*, flight; dispersion.
 جَاجِي *ja'ājī*, pl. of جَوَجُو *ju'ju'*, breast, &c.
 جَاحٌ *jāh*, veil.
 جَاحِدٌ *jāhid*, denying; refractory; adversary, opponent; apostate.
 جَاحِظٌ *jāhiz*, pl. *juhhaz*, goggle-eyed; du. *aj-jāhizān*, the pupils of the eyes.

جَاهِمٌ *jāhim*, battle; ♂, glowing.
 جَادٌ *jād*, in vain, ineffectual; — *jādd*, zealous; quick; — ♂ *jād-da-t*, pl. *jawād*, causeway; high-road.
 جَادِسٌ *jādis*, ♂, effaced, obliterated; uncultivated; hard, firm, strong.
 جَادِلٌ *jādil*, grown up; brawler.
 جَادِيٌّ *jādī*, pl. *judāt*, asking for a gift (adj.); saffron; wine.
 جَادِيَا *jādiyā'*, saffron.
 (جَاد) *ja'az*, A, INF. *ja'z*, drink without sipping or pausing.
 جَادِبٌ *jāzib*, ♂, pl. *jawāzib*, ag. of (جَذِب); *jāziba-t*, charm, attraction, grace, loveliness.
 جَوْدَرٌ *ja'āzir*, buffaloes, pl. of جَوْدَرٌ *ju'zar*.
 جَالِيٌّ *jāzī*, pl. *jizā'*, f. ♂, pl. *jawāzī*, standing on tip-toe; having short arms.
 (جَار) *ja'ar*, A, INF. *ja'r*, *ju'ār*, low; raise one's voice in prayer; — INF. *ja'r*, be high (plants); bear high plants; — *ja'ir*, A, INF. *ja'ar*, have a fit of suffocation.
 جَارٌ *jār*, pl. *jirān*, *jira-t*, *ajwār*, neighbourhood; neighbour; client; confederate; friend; companion; husband; pudenda of a woman; buttocks; — *jār'in* = جَارِي *jāri*; — *jārr*, ag. of (جَر), draw, &c.; governing the oblique case; — ♂ *jāra-t*, pl. -āt, female neighbour; woman; second wife; protection; buttocks; pl. of جَارٍ *jā'ir*; — *jār-ra-t*, camels led by the halters; way to the watering-place.
 جَارِيٌّ *jārih*, ag. of (جَرَج), wound; — ♂ *jāriha-t*, pl. *jawārih*, wild beast; pl. limbs.
 جَارِسٌ *jāris*, pl. *jurrās*, criminal.
 جَارِفٌ *jārif*, ag. of (جَرَف), shovel; sweep (who cleans the streets); epidemic amongst animals; plague.
 جَارِمٌ *jārim*, pl. *jurram*, *jurrām*, who gathers dates; sinner.
 جَارُودٌ *jārūd*, very dry.

جارو *jārūr*, torrent; brook; hinge of a door.
 جاروش *jārūš*, hand-mill.
 جاروفا *jārūfa-t*, shovel; (m.) mattock, hoe, rake.
 جاری *jāri*, flowing, running, current; passing, happening; — *jāriya-t*, pl. *jawāri*, slave-girl; girl; mercy of God; ship; sun.
 جاز *ja'az*, INF. of (جتر); *ja'z*, fit of suffocation.
 جازر *jāzir*, killer of camels.
 جازع *jāzi*, prop; quarrelsome.
 جازم *jāzim*, pl. *jawāzim*, ag. of (جرم).
 جازی *jāzi*, sufficient, equivalent; — *jāziya-t*, reward; compensation; — *jāzi'a-t*, pl. *jawāzi*, wild beast.
 جاسر *jāsir*, pl. *jawāsir*, bold, venturesome, daring.
 جاسوس *jāsūs*, pl. *jawāsīs*, scout, spy; white poppy; — *jāsūsiyya-t*, spying (s.).
 جاسی *jāsi*, hard.
 جاسیاء *jāsiyā'*, hardness.
 (جاش) *ja'as*, A, INF. *ja's*, come up to, approach; be deeply moved.
 جاش *jās*, pl. *ju'ūs*, heart; senses; bosom, breast, chest.
 (جاص) *ja'as*, A, INF. *ja's*, drink.
 جاعة *jā'a-t*, pl. hungry people.
 (جاب) *ja'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw on the ground; frighten; uproot; — *ja'if*, A, INF. *ja'af*, be hungry; be terrified; shrink.
 جاف *jāff*, dry, withered; — *ja'af*, who calls; — *jāf-in* = جانی *jāfi*.
 جافل *jāfil*, pl. *juffil*, running, &c., ag. of (جفل); confused, in disorder; agile; — *jāfila-t*, high wind.
 جافی *jāfi* (جاف) *jāf-in*, cruel, savage; tyrannical; coarse, rude; stupid.
 (جال) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, come and go; gather (a. and n.); — *ja'il*, A, INF. *ja'alān*, limp, halt; — IX. INF. *ū'ilāl*, fear.
 جال *jāl*, wall, parapet; river; mountain slope; (m.) forged,

adulterated; — *jālla-t*, *jāla-t*, pl. *jawāl*, exiles, fugitives.
 جالب *jālib*, attracting, &c., ag. of (جلب); importer (of cattle, goods, &c.), pl. *jawālib*, jullab, curing, healing.
 جالبية *jālibiyya-t*, attractiveness, attraction, charm; import and export.
 جالس *jālis*, pl. *jalīs*, sitting, &c., ag. of (جلس); comrade, companion.
 جالوت *jālūt*, Goliath.
 جالینوس *jālīnūs*, Galen.
 جالية *jāliyya-t*, exile; exiles; tribute; tributaries.
 جام *jām*, pl. *aj'um*, *ajwām*, *jāmāt*, *jaum*, cup, goblet; tumbler; — *jāmm*, abundant; rested, recovered from fatigue.
 جامع *jāmiḥ*, pl. *jummaḥ*, proud.
 جامد *jāmid*, pl. *jamad*, *jawāmid*, growing hard, &c., ag. of (جمد); tearless; stilling the blood; inorganic; fossil; radical word; *al-jawāmid*, solid bodies, minerals, fossils.
 جامع *jāmi'*, pl. *jum'*, assembling, &c., ag. of (جمع); all, the whole of; encyclopædia; collector; compiler; large kettle; pl. *jawāmi'*, great mosque; cathedral; — *jāmi'a-t*, pl. *jawāmi'*, large kettle; necklaze, chain, neck-tie; pillory; — *jāmi'yya-t*, generality.
 جامكية *jāmakiyya-t*, pl. *jawāmik*, salary, pay.
 جامل *jāmil*, gathering, melting, ag. of (جمل); troop of camels, pl. of جمل *jaml*, *jamal*.
 جاموس *jāmūs*, pl. *jawāmis*, buffalo.
 جان *jānn*, pl. *jinān*, genie, demon; serpent; — *jān-in* = جانی *jāni*.
 جانب *jānib*, deflecting, &c., ag. of (جنب); pl. *jawānib*, side, part, direction; tract of land; mountain-slope; disposition; dignity; majesty; pl. *junnāb*, strange, foreign, foreigner; shunned,

despised; avoiding, shunning;
— *jāmbā-t*, side.
جانبا *jāmbāz*, rope-dancer; horse-
dealer, jockey (Pers.).
جاسه *jāniḥa-t*, pl. *jawāniḥ*, last
rib.
جانداز *jāndār*, pl. *jandāriyya-t*,
guardsman, one of the body-
guard (Pers.).
جانش *jāniš*, near, close, confining
with; ag. of (جانش).
جانی *jāni* (جان *jān-in*), pl. *junāt*,
junnā, *ajnā*, gathering, &c.;
sinner, criminal.
جاة *jāh*, *jāha-t*, place, rank,
dignity; honour, glory; pros-
perity (Pers.).
جاهبا *jāhiban*, publicly.
جاهشه *jāhiša-t*, troop of men.
جاهته *jāhiḥa-t*, pl. *jawāhiḥ*, foal (a
year old).
جاهل *jāhil*, pl. *juhl*, *juhul*, *juhhal*,
juhhāl, *jahālā*, *ajhāl*, *jahala-t*,
ignorant, &c., ag. of (جهل);
idiot; barbarian; — *jāhiliyy*,
heathen; — *jāhiliyya-t*, state
of ignorance; heathenism of
the Arabs before Muḥammad.
جاهی *jāhi*, destroyed; open, public.
جار *ja'w*, INF. of (جای).
جارس *jāwars*, millet (Pers.).
(جای) *ja'a*, A, INF. *ja'y*, bite upon
(علی *'ala*); — INF. *ja'w*, mend;
tend; cover, hide, conceal; pre-
vent; wipe; — also *ja'i*, A, INF.
ja'an, *ji'a-t*, *ju'wa-t*, be of a
chestnut brown.
جای *jā'i*, *ē*, coming, ag. of (جی).
جایه *jā'iba-t*, pl. *jawā'ib*, news.
جائد *jā'id*, pl. *jaud*, abundant,
plentiful; liberal, beneficent.
جائر *jā'ir*, pl. -*ūn*, *jawara-t*, *jāra-t*,
unjust, tyrannical; heart-burn,
acidity in the stomach; syc-
phant, parasite.
جائر *jā'iz*, passing, &c., ag. of
(جور); metaphorical; pl. *ajwuz*,
ajwiza-t, *jizān*, *jizān*, *jawā'iz*,
cross-beam; lever of a printing-
press; garden; — *jū'iza-t*,

kindness; pl. *jawā'iz*, present,
gratuity; honorific gift; pro-
vender; review; certificate;
signature; pl. verses; current
sayings.
جائسه *jā'isat*, soul, mind.
جائع *ja'i*, pl. *jiy'i*, *ju'wa'*, hungry,
starving.
جائف *jā'if*, penetrating, ag. of
(جوف); — *jā'ifa-t*, thrust, deep
wound; pl. *jawā'if*, hill.
جائل *jā'il*, turning round, &c.; ag.
of (جول); roaming about; loose;
— *jā'ila-t*, business, affair.
جایی = جای; — *jā'i'a-t*, pus; blood.
(جب) *jabb*, INF. *jabb*, *jibāb*, lop, cut
off or out; beat down the leaves;
fructify the female palm; sur-
pass, overcome, vanquish: — II.
INF. *tajbīb*, have the lower part of
the front-feet white; fear; flee;
water the cattle until satisfied;
— III. INF. *jibāb*, *mujābba*, vie in
riches or beauty; cut off; — IV.
INF. *ijbāb*, be covered with foam;
— V. INF. *tajabbub*, put on the
جب *jubba-t*; — VI. INF. *tajābb*,
marry one another's sister; —
VIII. INF. *ijtibāb*, cut off; wander
through the cities; put on the
جب *jubba-t*.
ججب *jubb*, pl. *ajbīb*, *jibāb*, *jibaba-t*,
deep well; cistern; water-bag;
ditch, hole; (m.) shrub, shrub-
bery; — *jab'*, pl. *ajbu'*, *jiba'a-t*,
jaba', a kind of mushroom; hill;
cistern, hole for holding water;
— *jiba-t*, INF. of (جج), be
necessary, &c.; — *jubba-t*, pl.
jabab, *jibāb*, vest or jacket with
wide sleeves; armour, coat of
mail, cuirass; ankle, instep;
eye-bones.
(جا) *jabā*, A, INF. *jab'*, *jubū'*, also
jabi', A, INF. *jaba'*, desist; detest,
abhor; come out; hide; remain
behind; sell red clay; incline
the neck; be blunt or dim; —
INF. *ijbā'*, abound in truffles;
sell the crops before they are
reaped; conceal; fall upon.

جَابِ *jābān*, water in a cistern; — *jībā'*, pl. of جَابَا *jibāya-t*, tribute, impost; — *jabbā'*, point of a horn; — *jubbā'*, cowardly; a kind of arrow; — *jība'a-t*, pl. of جَابِ *jāb'*; — *jabbā'a-t*, point of a horn.

جَابَابِ *jabāb*, *jubbāb*, year of famine; — *jubāb*, lawful shedding of blood; froth of the milk; — *jibāb*, pl. of جَابِ *jubb*; INF. of (جَابِ); — *jabbāb*, جَابِ *jabbūbiyy*, maker or seller of the جَابِ *jubba-t*.

جَابَابِيرِ *jabābira-t*, pl. of جَابِ *jab-bār*, *ḡ*.

جَابِيبِ *jabībīn*, pl. of جَابِ *jabbūn*.

جَابِ *jubār*, lawful shedding of blood; war; free; also *jibār*, Tuesday; — *jabbār*, *ḡ*, pl. -*ūn*, *jabābira-t*, strong, powerful, omnipotent; God; tyrant; proud, cruel; great, giant; Orion; high; also *jubbār*, high palm-tree; — *jibāra-t*, setting of broken bones, INF. of (جَابِ); pl. *jibār*, bandage, splint.

جَابِشِ *jabbās*, barber.

جَابِلِ *jibāl*, body; — pl. of جَابِلِ *jabal*.

جَابَانِ *jabān*, *ḡ*, pl. *jubānā'*, coward, cowardly; — *jabbān*, *ḡ*, pl. *jabābīn*, cheese-monger; coward; cemetery, burial-place; desert; — *jabāna-t*, cowardice, INF. of (جَابِ); — *jabāniyya-t*, id.

جَابَاهِ *jibāh*, pl. of جَابَاهِ *jabha-t*.

جَابَاوَةِ *jibāwa-t*, water in a cistern; INF. of (جَابِ).

جَابَايِ *jab'a*, having full breasts (adj.); — *jibāya-t*, gathering, gathering of taxes; collection; pl. *jibā'*, tribute, impost, tax.

جَابِ *jabab*, whiteness of the lower part of the front feet of a horse; — *jubab*, pl. of جَابِ *jubba-t*; — *jibaba-t*, pl. of جَابِ.

(جَابِ) *jibt*, idol; magician; magic.

(جَابِ) *jabaj*, U, INF. *jabj*, recover

from weakness and get strong again.

(جَابِ) *jabjab*, INF. *ḡ*, travel, wander, roam about; stuff the intestines of a camel with meat, &c.; — *jabjaba-t*, *jubjuba-t*, intestines stuffed in this manner; *jubjuba-t*, leathern basket; drum; — جَابِ *jubjubiyy*, maker or seller of sausages; — *jubjubiyya-t*, soup with sausages.

(جَابِ) *jabah*, U, INF. *jabh*, cast the dice to see who will be victorious.

جَابِ *jabh*, *jibh*, *jubh*, pl. *ajbuh*, *ajbah*, bee-hive.

(جَابِ) *jabah*, I, INF. *jabh*, turn the dice.

جَابِهَانِ *jabhāna-t*, store-house for powder; ammunition (Pers.).

(جَابِ) *jabaz*, I, INF. *jabz*, draw, pull; — VII. INF. *injibāz*, be drawn, pulled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibāz*, draw, pull.

(جَابِ) *jabar*, U, INF. *jabr*, *jubūr*, *jibāra-t*, set a broken bone; contract (n.); do good to or enrich the poor; help, assist, put under obligation; force, compel; (m.) curry a horse; — I, INF. *jabr*, *jubūr*, get healed, restored; — II. INF. *tajbīr*, set a broken bone; mend anything broken; help or enrich the poor; compel; — III. INF. *mujābara-t*, give pleasure by anything; — IV. INF. *ijbār*, compel; consider as healed or restored; — V. INF. *tajabbur*, get set; receive a gift or become enriched; be haughty, overbearing; push leaves; grow again; recover in health; recover anything lost; — VII. INF. *injibār*, get set; be compelled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibār*, set a bone; enrich; gain riches; — X. INF. *istijbār*, get set; gain riches.

جَابِ *jabr*, force, compulsion, violence; setting of broken bones; bandage; reunion of what has

been separated; reduction of fractures; *al-jabr*, algebra; predestination; man; youth; hero; king; slave; — *jabra-t*, curry-comb (m.).

جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, and several other similar forms, archangel Gabriel.

جبروت *jabrūt*, جبروت *jabarūt*, جبروت *jabarūta*, جبروت *jabarūti*, جبروت *jabaruwa-t*, جبروت *jubaruwa-t*, جبروت *jabruwa-t*, pomp, pride; — *jabarūt*, power; omnipotence; highest heaven.

جبري *jabriyy*, compelled (m.); — *jabriyya-t*, جبري *jabriyya-t*, جبري *jibriyya-t*, جبري *jabriyya-t*, pomp, pride; also جبريان *jabariyyān*, sect of fatalists; جبريات *jabariyyāt*, algebraic exercises.

جبريا *jibriyā'*, pride, haughtiness.

جبريل *jibrīl*, جبريل *jabrīl*, جبرين *jabrin*, archangel Gabriel.

(ج) *jabuz*, INF. *jabāza-t*, be dry, unleavened (bread); give part of one's own to another.

جبر *jibz*, hard and dry; miserly, avaricious; mean; cowardly; — *jabza-t*, piece, portion.

(جس) *jibs*, pl. *ajbās*, *jubās* = جبر; also جسين, cement, gypsum; — *jabas*, water-melon; — hence v. *tajabbas*, INF. *tajabbus*, strut along proudly.

(جش) *jabas*, I, INF. *jabs*, shave.

جسين *jibšin*, gypsum.

(جبل) *jabal*, I, v, INF. *jabl*, form, create; shape after a model; knead; mix chalk with sand; compel; — II. INF. *tajbīl*, cut in pieces; — IV. INF. *ijbāl*, form, shape, create; go into the mountains; find miserly; handle the language with difficulty; hit on anything hard in digging; stamp the ground; have blunted weapons; — V. INF. *tajabbul*, go into the mountains; take everything away; — VII. INF. *injibāl*, get formed, shaped, kneaded, mixed.

جبل *jabl*, *jibl*, *jubl*, *jubul*, *jībīl*, *jubull*, *jabla-t*, &c., troop of men; numerous; — *jabl*, creation; formation; kneading (s.); — *jabal*, pl. *ajbāl*, *jibāl*, *ajbul*, mountain, mountain-chain; prince; avaricious; — *jabla-t*, *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jabala-t*, *jibilla-t*, natural form or disposition; constitution; temper; — *jibala-t*, *jabala-t*, face; creature; hardness of the ground; strength; fault, vice; — *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jubulla-t*, the created things; descendants; — *jubla-t*, hump of the camel.

جبلقروم *jaballaqūm*, amethyst.

جبلي *jabaliyy*, mountainous; mountaineer; — *jibilliyy*, natural, in-born; constitutional.

(جن) *jabun*, INF. *jabāna-t*, *jubn*, *jubun*, be timid, cowardly; — II. INF. *tajbīn*, accuse of cowardice, deem or find one to be a coward; impute to cowardice; render a coward; effeminate; cause the milk to curdle; — IV. INF. *ijbān*, deem or find one to be a coward; curdle, coagulate; — V. INF. *tajabbun*, coagulate into cheese; — VIII. INF. *ijtibān*, deem a coward; prepare cheese.

جن *jubn*, *jubun*, *jubunn*, cheese; cowardice; — *jubun*, pl. of جن *jabin*; — *jubna-t*, *jubunna-t*, cheese.

جنا *jubaná'*, pl. of جن *jabān*.

جنان *jabnān*, coward.

جني *jubniyy*, maker of cheese, cheesemonger.

(جه) *jabah*, A, INF. *jabh*, hit or strike on the forehead, say disagreeable things in one's face, receive or refuse in an insulting manner; see water without being able to reach it; come upon unexpectedly; — II. INF. *tajbih*, receive in an offensive manner; cause one to bend his head, put to shame; — VIII.

INF. *ijtibáh*, refuse as injurious to the health.
 جبه *jabah*, breadth of the forehead; — *jubbah*, coward; — *jabha-t*, pl. *-át*, *jibáh*, forehead, brow; troop; chief, prince; highly esteemed; moon; an idol; contempt.
 (جبر) *jabá* (I. p. *jabau-tu*, *jabai-tu*), I, U, INF. *jibáwa-t*, *jibáya-t*, gather taxes, tribute; — *jabá*, INF. *jab-an*, *jib-an*, *jub-an*, *jaby*, id.; collect water in a pond; — II. INF. *tajbiya-t*, lean the hands on the knees or the ground; prostrate one's self for prayer; — IV. INF. *ijbá'*, sell the crops before they are ripe; conceal one's camels from the tax-gatherer; — VIII. INF. *ijtibá'*, select; — *jabwa-t*, (m.) collection of taxes; collect; — *jibwa-t* = *jibáwa-t*.
 جوب *jabúb*, hard ground; — *jabúba-t*, clod.
 جورة *jubúra-t*, *jabbúra-t*, haughtiness, pride.
 جوس *jabús*, mean person; vine-branch; — *jubús*, pl. of *جيس* *jabs*.
 (جبي) see (جبر) and (جبا).
 جبي *jib-an*, collected water or money.
 جبير *jibbir*, haughty, overbearing; — *jabíra-t*, pl. *jabá'ir*, splint for setting bones; bracelet; (m.) leathern sack; portfolio.
 جبر *jabiz*, dry or stale bread.
 جيس *jabis*, mean person; cub of the bear.
 جيل *jabíl*, troop of men; ugly; — *jibil*, the ancient Byblus; — *jubail*, small mountain; — *jabila-t*, a tribe.
 جين *jabin*, pl. *ajbun*, *ajbina-t*, *jubun*, temple, brow, forehead.
 (جت) *jatt* = (جس), feel, &c.
 (جث) *jass*, U, INF. *jass*, cut off or down, up-root; fear; beat; hum; — VIII. INF. *ijtisds*, cut off or down, up-root.

جث *juss*, watch, guard; shell or skin of a fruit; high ground, hill; impurity in the honey; — *jussa-t*, pl. *jusas*, body, corpse; human frame; stature; — *jissa-t*, calamity.
 جثا *jasá'*, reward; number, amount; also *jusá'*, figure, form, person.
 جثال *jusál*, lark; — *jusála-t*, fallen leaves.
 (جثال), III. *ijsa'all*, INF. *ijsi'lál*, pluck out its feathers; prepare in anger for combat or evil.
 جثام *jusím*, nightmare, incubus, phantom, ghost; — *jasáma-t*, dull, sleepy person; sluggard; indolent, foolish.
 جث *jusas*, pl. of *جثة* *jussa-t*.
 (جثث) *jasjas*, INF. *ج*, serpentine; — II. INF. *tajasjus*, be dense; shake itself (as a bird, &c.).
 جثف *jasif*, belly.
 (جثل) *jasal*, drive on fast; — *jasíl*, A, INF. *jasal*; also *jasul*, INF. *jasála-t*, *jusála-t*, be dense; be dense, short and black (hair, &c.).
 جثل *jasl*, *jisl*, dense, densely grown; abundant; — *jasl*, *ج*, large ant; — *jasal*, mother; wife; — *jasla-t*, overhanging hair, foliage, &c.
 (جشم) *jasam*, I, U, INF. *jasm*, *jusum*, sit quiet with its breast on the ground, roost; cover the young ones with the wings; brood; — INF. *jusúm*, be half passed (night); rise just above the ground; gather clay, earth, ashes; perish; — II. INF. *tajsim*, cause a bird to roost or brood.
 جشم *jasm*, *jasam*, sprouting crops; — *jusam* = *جشامة* *jasáma-t*; — *jasama-t*, hill; — *jusama-t*, sleeper, sluggard.
 جثمان *jusmán*, body; form, resembling a human body, but indistinct; — *jusmaniyya-t*, corporality; essence, what is essential; heart, core.

(جس) *jasá*, U, I, INF. *jusuww*, *jusiyy*, *jissiyy*, sit with the knees upon the ground; stand on tip-toe; gather; — III. INF. *mujását*, sit knee against knee with another; sit cross-legged; — IV. INF. *ijásá*, make one kneel or stand on tip-toe; — VI. INF. *tajási*, sit knee against knee with another; — *jaswa-t*, *jiswa-t*, heap of stones; body; live coal; — *juswa-t*, pl. *jusan*, heap of stones; pl. *jusi* *jusan*, tomb.

jusúla-t, density, denseness; INF. of (جسل).

jasúm, squatting, crouching; hill; — *jusúm*, INF. of (جشم).

jasís, *š*, shoot of a palm-tree.

jasil, densely grown.

(جج) *jahh*, U, INF. *jahh*, spread; eat melon; — IV. INF. *ijháh*, be on the point of giving birth.

juhh, a small kind of melon.

jahájih, *š* *jahájiha-t*, pl. of *jahjah*.

jahájih, pl. of *jahjah*.

jahhúd, who denies everything; ungrateful person; — *juhadiyy*, *š*, full, stout.

jihás, INF. III. of (جس); crowd, throng.

jiház, socket of the eye.

juháf, great mortality; death; inundation; diarrhoea; — *jiháf*, combat.

juhál, poison.

jahámir, pl. of *jahmaris*.

jahjáh, pl. *jahájih*, prince, chief; man of great authority, and, by opposition, a worthless person, wretch.

(ججج) *jahjab*, INF. *š*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; act repeatedly in a matter; come and go.

(جججج) *jahjah*, INF. *š*, examine a

thing and bring it speedily to a conclusion; desist.

jahjah, pl. *jahájih*, *š* *jahájiha-t*, big ram; — *jahjáh*.

(جد) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, *juhúd*, know better and deny; refuse one's right; apostatize; find miserly; — *jahid*, A, INF. *jahad*, be scarce; be not thriving; be not well off; do little good; — IV. INF. *ijhád*, be not thriving; — VI. INF. *tajáhud*, deny to one another.

jahd, *juhd*, *jahad*, of little good; — *jahd*, negation; denying, refusing; — *jahd*, *jahid*, scanty; poor, penurious; niggardly.

(جدر) *jahdar*, INF. *š*, throw on the ground; roll; — II. INF. *tajáhdur*, stir and fly up.

jahdar, dwarf; short.

(جدل) *jahdal*, INF. *š*, gather camels, to let them on hire; become a *jammál*; gather riches, grow rich; throw on the ground; bind; fill.

jahdal, *juhdul*, fat and strong.

(جدر) *jahar*, A, INF. *jahr*, burrow; creep into a hole; drive into a burrow; be deep-set (eye); rise on high; be sparing or behind with anything; remain behind; — IV. INF. *ijhár*, drive into the hole or burrow; conceal; compel to flight; compel, force; not bring any rain; be threatened by scarcity or famine; — V. INF. *tajakhhur*, VII. INF. *injihír*, burrow, flee to its hole; — VIII. INF. *ijtihár*, seek or dig a hole, burrow.

jahr, deep hole; — *juhr*, pl. *jihara-t*, *ajhár*, *juhrán*, *ajhira-t*, den, hole, burrow.

jahrá, f. deep-set.

juhrán, pudenda of a woman; hole, burrow; hiding-place.

(جهرم) *jahram*, wicked or malicious

- man; — I. *jahrama-t*, wickedness, malice; poverty.
- (جس) *jahas*, A, INF. *jahs*, enter; scratch the skin; kill; — II. INF. *jihās*, repel, ward off; press.
- جس *jahs*, cunning, stratagem.
- (جس) *jahas*, A, INF. *jahs*, scratch the skin; — III. INF. *jihās*, *mujāhasa-t*, repel, ward off; press.
- جس *jahs*, f. *ḡ*, pl. *jihās*, *jihāsān*, foal of an ass; foal; he-goat; blockhead; (m.) stand, trestle, horse (for towels, &c.); thickness, hardness, cruelty; war against infidels; effort, endeavour.
- (جس) *jahsal*, *jūhsul*, جاسل *jahāsīl*, swift, fleet, agile.
- (جس) *jahaz*, A, INF. *jūhūz*, have a large or protruding pupil or eye; — II. INF. *ijhāz*, look sharply at (إلى *ila*).
- جس *jūhūz*, pl. of جاسل *jāhiz*.
- (جس) *jahzam*, having large eyes (adj.).
- (جس) *jahaf*, A, INF. *jahf*, peel, shell, pare; sweep away; dig up and cast away; gather; lean towards (مع *ma'*); take out; catch the ball; — INF. *jahf*, *jahfa-t*, play at balls; — III. INF. *mujāhafa-t*, press one in a crowd, come quite close to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijhāf*, injure; take; render poor; oppress, press; come close up to (ب *bi*); — VI. INF. *tajāhuf*, fight each other; play at balls together; — VIII. INF. *ijtihāf*, take away, rob; draw out the water.
- جس *jahf*, peeling, &c.; game at balls; — *ḡ jahfa-t*, id.; slice of butter; colic; — *jūhfa-t*, remains of water in a well, of food in a vessel.
- (جس) *jahfal*, INF. *ḡ*, throw to the ground; blame, scold,
- rebuke; — II. INF. *tajahful*, assemble.
- جس *jahfal*, pl. *jahāfil*, great army; great, powerful.
- (جس) *jahal*, A, INF. *jahl*, throw on the ground; — II. INF. *tajhīl*, id.
- جس *jahl*, pl. *jihāl*, large water-bag; pl. *jūhūl*, *jūhlān*, mother-bee; a beetle; chameleon; lizard; lord, prince; small camels.
- جس *jahlā*, f. big, stout.
- (جس) *jahlam*, INF. *ḡ*, throw to the ground.
- (جس) *jaham*, A, INF. *jahm*, kindle; open the eyes and fix them upon anything; — *jahim*, A, INF. *jaham*, *jūhūm*, also *jahum*, INF. *jūhm*, burn; — II. INF. *tajhīm*, look at sharply and fixedly; — IV. INF. *ijhām*, abstain, desist; approach anyone for the purpose of killing him; — V. INF. *tajahhum*, burn with rage, passion, desire, &c.; be narrow, be oppressed.
- جس *jahm*, *ḡ*, burning; — *ḡ jahma-t*, eye; — *jūhma-t*, large fire.
- جس *jahmar*, جمر *jahmaris*, pl. *jahāmir*, decrepit old woman; suckling hare; a kind of snake.
- جس *jahmas*, decrepit old woman.
- (جس) *jahmaz*, INF. *ḡ*, wind round; wrap up, swaddle; tie one's hands below his knees; run fast; make short steps.
- جس *jahmaza-t*, swaddle-cloth; rope.
- جس *jūhmūs*, decrepit old woman.
- (جس) *jahin*, A, INF. *jahan*, be starved; — *jahan*, A, INF. *jahn* = II. INF. *tajhīn*, and IV. INF. *ijhān*, starve a child or one's family.
- جس *jahin*, starved; — also *ḡ jūhna-t*, louse, tick.
- (جس) *jahnab*, *jahannab*, dwarfish.

جَنَابَر *jihimbār, jukumbār*, ۛ *jihimbāra-t, jukumbāra-t*, short and thick-set.

جَنَابَرَة *jahambara-t*, female dwarf.

(جَنَش) *jahnas*, INF. ۛ, also أَجَنَش *ijhansas*, INF. *ijhinsās*, be large and thick.

جَنَش *jahnas*, having a big belly; thick, stout.

(جَنَفَل) *jahanfal*, having thick lips.

(جَو) *jahd*, U, INF. *jahw*, uproot; stay, remain; walk, step; pass; — VIII. INF. *ijtiḥā'*, uproot; — ۛ *jahwa-t*, step; face; kind, sort.

جَوُف *juhūf*, bucket.

جَهِش *jahis*, side, region, tract of land; living in solitude; — *juhais*, little ass.

جَهَم *jahim*, large fire; hell.

جَهَمِي *jahimiyy*, hellish.

جَهْمَا *juhaimā'*, longing desire.

(جَع) *jah*, well done! bravo!

(جَع) *jahh*, wander from place to place; take the position of prayer; squirt water, &c.; throw up the ground with the foot; lie on the side; lie with a woman; (m.) be pompously adorned.

جَع *jahh*, جَاهَا *jahāba-t*, stupid; lazy; thick, stout; — ۛ *jahha-t*, luxury, luxuriousness.

جَعَاد *juhādib*, عَابُو *abū juhādib*, جَعَاد *abū juhād*, جَعَاد *juhādibā'*, جَعَادِي *juhādiba-t*, جَعَادِي *juhādiba*, paunch-bellied; a locust; a beetle.

جَعَادِر *juhādir*, stout, corpulent.

جَعَادِي *juhādiyy*, milk-pail; stout.

جَعَاب *jahhāf*, proud, boasting.

(جَب) *jahb*, lean; thin; hollow; — *jihabb*, large, big; leader; weak.

(جَجَع) *jahjah*, INF. ۛ, lie with a woman; throw to the ground; conceal one's thoughts; call, cry out to; applaud, call bravo! come to the best of a thing; enter a large assembly; lie

prostrate with fatigue; — II. INF. *tajahjuḥ*, lie prostrate with fatigue; lie with; be very dark.

جَعَب *juhdub*, pl. *jahādib*, stout; a kind of locust; lion.

(جَدَل) *jahdal*, strong and fat.

(جَدَم) *jahdam*, INF. ۛ, be quick, swift.

(جَذَر) *jahzar*, ۛ *jahzariyy*, stout.

(جَدَف) *jahdaf*, great, large, stout; excellent.

(جَر) *jahir*, A, INF. *jahar*, be putrid; be wide; be empty; — II. INF. *tajhīr*, widen the mouth of a well; — IV. INF. *ijhūr*, id.; cause water to gush out.

جَر *jahir*, ۛ, who eats much, is soon hungry; thin, lean; weak in the loins or in the head; cowardly; ugly; putrid.

(جَف) *jahaf*, I, U, INF. *jahf*, *jahif*, also *jahif*, A, boast; sleep; intimidate.

جَف *jahf*, snoring (s.); levity; boasting (s.); جَفَا *jahfā*, boasting (adj.); — *juhuf*, pl. of جَفِيف *jahif*.

(جَو) *jahd*, U, INF. *jahw*, hold upside down; — II. INF. *tajhiya-t*, draw in the belly leaning with the hands on the ground (in prayer); be bent; draw to an end; be turned upside down.

جَو *jahw*, looseness of the skin; thinness of the hips.

جَوْدَة *jahwaza-t*, run, trot.

جَفِيف *jahif*, proud and boasting; snoring (s.); levity; pl. *juhuf*, soul, mind; large army; dwarfish.

(جَد) *jadd*, I, INF. *jadd*, be great, honoured, rich; pass. be rich and happy; be hard, difficult, troublesome; afflict; be serious or of importance; — U, INF. *jadd*, cut, lop; prune; — INF. *jidd*, exert one's self in a

matter, take it seriously; be truthful; — I. INF. *jidda-t*, be new; — II. INF. *tajdid*, renew, restore; interweave with variegated stripes; clip the camel's udder; (m.) repeat; return in a worse degree (illness); — III. INF. *mujádda-t*, deal with according to strict law; vie earnestly; — IV. INF. *ijdad*, renew, restore, mend; act with earnestness and zeal; be in earnest; hasten; be hard and level; travel on such ground; — V. INF. *tajaddud*, be renewed, restored, mended; be milkless; — X. INF. *istijdad*, renew, &c.; deem or take for new; take afresh; (m.) put again into good condition.

جد *jadd*, pl. *ajdád*, *judúd*, *judúda-t*, grandfather, ancestor (جدد) *ṣahih*, on father's, فاسد *fásid*, on mother's side); riches, wealth, good fortune; greatness, honour; rich; bank of a river; — *jidd*, exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness, serious matter; serious, in earnest; haste; high degree; جد *jidd-an*, much, earnestly, with zeal; — *judd*, well, cistern; fatness; side; coast of Mecca; — *jida-t*, wealth, INF. of (جد); — *jadda-t*, grandmother; — *jidda-t*, novelty, freshness; wealth; surface of the ground; also *judda-t*, coast; port of Mecca; — *judda-t*, pl. *judad*, stripe; tract; path, road; manner, method, system; sign.

جد *jaddá*, f. of جد *ajadd*, waterless; desert; milkless; — *jiddá*, evident; — *judát*, pl. of جد *jádi*.

جد *jiddád*, pruning of the palm-tree; — *jaddád*, wine-merchant; — *juddád*, old clothes.

جد *jidár*, pl. *judr*, *judur*, wall; (m.) dung-hill.

جد *judáfá*, plunder, booty.

جد *jadál*, *ḡ*, unripe; — *jídál*, quarrel, altercation, dispute, contention, combat, III. (جدل); — *jaddál*, quarrelsome; disputant.

جد *judáma-t*, chaff.

(جدب) *jadab*, U, I, INF. *jadb*, blame, rebuke; — *jadub*, INF. *jadúba-t*, be dry; — II. INF. *tajdib*, dry up; — III. INF. *mujádaba-t*, have a dry year; — IV. INF. *ijdáb*, find the ground dry; — IV. and V. INF. *tajaddub*, have a dry year; suffer from drought; be rainless (sky).

جدب *jadb*, *jidabb*, sterility; drought; dearth; bad season; f. *ḡ*, sterile, dry, dried up; (m.) dull, stupid; — *ḡ jadba-t*, dulness, stupidity (m.).

(جدف) *jadas*, pl. *ajdus*, *ajdás*, tomb; — hence VIII. *ijtidás*, adorn the tomb; — *ḡ jadsa-t*, sound of the hoof; chewing (s.).

جد *jadjad*, hard level ground; *judjud*, pl. *jadájid*, cricket.

(جدد) *jadaḡ*, A, INF. *jadḡ*, stir up, shake, mix; — II. INF. *tajdiḡ*, soil; smear, anoint; — IV. INF. *ijdāḡ*, VIII. INF. *ijtidāḡ* = I.

جد *jadad*, hard level ground; fine sand; — *judad*, pl. of جد *judda-t*; — *judud*, pl. of جديد *jadid*.

(جدس) *jadar*, INF. *jadr*, break out (small-pox, &c.); pass. be seized with the small-pox; — U, INF. *jadr*, bud; sprout forth; get callous; render fit or worthy; wall in; keep within one's walls; — *jadir*, A, INF. *jadar*, bud; be seized with the small-pox; — *jadur*, INF. *jadúra-t*, be worthy; bud; sprout; — II. INF. *tajdir*, be seized with the small-pox; — II. and IV. INF. *ijdár*, bud, sprout; — IV. swell; — VIII. INF. *ijtidár*, make walls, enclosures.

جد *jadr*, pl. *judr*, *judur*, *judrán*, wall, enclosure; eruption of the

small-pox; — (m. for *jazr*) root; origin; root of a number; exponent; — *jadar*, *jadara-t*, pustule, pock; also *judar*, pl. *ajdār*, callosity; scar; — *jadir*, worthy, fit, proper.

جدر *jadrā'*, f. of *ajdar*, marked by the small-pox, &c.

جدرى *jadariyy*, *jadriyy*, *judariyy*, small-pox.

(جَدَش) *jadas*, I, INF. *jads*, turn round anything to seize it.

(جَدَع) *jada'*, A, INF. *jad'*, cut off the ears, the nose, the lips, hands, &c.; maim, mutilate; imprison; starve; — *jadi'*, A, INF. *jada'*, 'be mutilated; be starved; — II. INF. *tajdi'*, maim badly; wish one to be maimed; starve; injure; — III. INF. *mujāda'a-t*, quarrel with (acc.); scold; — IV. INF. *ijddā'*, starve; keep back; — VI. INF. *tajādu'*, quarrel with, scold each other; — VIII. *ijtidā'*, get maimed; shear the camel.

جَدَع *jad'*, mutilation; — *jadi'*, starved; — *jada'a-t*, stump of a maimed limb, &c.

جَدَعَا *jad'a'*, f. of *ajda'*, mutilated.

(جَدَف) *jadaf*, I, INF. *jadf*, cut off; throw; move the hands about in walking fast; walk fast; mark the tact; run in short leaps; — U, INF. *judāf*, fly with clipped wings; — II. INF. *tajdif*, make slight of or not believe in God's kindness and mercy; blaspheme; — IV. INF. *ijdāf*, raise a cry, clamour.

جَدَف *jadaf*, pl. *ajdāf*, tomb; wine; foam, dregs, dirt; — *jadafa-t*, noise, clamour.

(جَدَل) *jadal*, I, U, INF. *jadl*, make firm, twist tight; twist ropes; grow and thrive vigorously; get full and bend to the ground (ears); throw on the ground; melt fat; — II. INF. *tajdāl*, throw to the ground; — III. INF. *mujā-*

dala-t, *jiddāl*, quarrel, dispute; — IV. INF. *ijdāl*, have a young one able to follow its mother; cheer up; — V. INF. *tajaddul*, be tightly twisted; fall on the ground; stretch one's self on the ground; — VI. INF. *tajādul*, quarrel, dispute amongst each other; — VII. INF. *injidāl*, be twisted, plaited; be thrown down.

جَدَل *jadl*, tomb; twisting, plaiting (s.); syllogism, logic conclusion; also *jidl*, pl. *ajdāl*, *judāl*, bone; sinew; limb, member; — *jadal*, quarrel, dispute; demonstration; dialectics; — *jadil*, quarrelsome; disputant; — *judul*, pl. of *jadil*; — *judl*, pl. and —

جَدَلَا *jadlā'*, f. of *ajdal*, graceful, handsome, &c.

جَدَلِي *jadaliyy*, quarrelsome; disputant; object of quarrel or litigation.

(جَدَم) *jadam*, U, INF. *jadm*, wither after producing good fruit; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijdām*, urge on a horse; — VII. INF. *injidām*, be cut off.

(جَدَن) *jadan*, pleasantness of voice; — IV. INF. *ijdān*, get rich.

(جَدَو) *jaddā*, U, INF. *jadw*, be useful, good for, fit; give; demand; — IV. *ijdā'*, give; be useful, profitable to (acc.); — VIII. INF. *ijtidā'*, X. INF. *istijdā'*, demand.

جَدُو *jadw*, *j*, herd; cattle.

جَدُوب *jadūb*, dry, sterile, arid; — *judūba-t*, sterility, aridity; dearth, scarcity.

جَدُول *jadwal*, *jidwal*, pl. *jadawil*, brook, streamlet, canal; rubric; column of a page; astronomical, statistical, &c., tablets; paradigm; model; almanac.

جَدُوم *jaddūm*, pl. *jaddādim*, hammer (m.).

جَدْوِي *jadwa*, gift, present; profit, advantage; abundant rain.

(جَدَى) *jada*, A, INF. *jady*, demand; — IV. INF. *ijddā'*, flow.

جدي *jadan*, gift, bounty; — *jady*, pl. *ajd-in*, *ajdi*, *jidá'*, *jidyán*, *jadáya-t*, kid; he-goat; Capricorn; — *jundayy*, polar star; — *jaddiyy*, of or by a grandfather; — *juddiyy*, fortunate, prosperous, rich; — *jadya-t*, pl. *jad-yát*, also *jadiyya-t*, pl. *jadáyá*, stuffing of a saddle, cloth placed under the saddle; blood.

جديب *jadib*, arid, sterile.

جديد *jadid*, *ḡ*, pl. *judud*, new; fresh; modern; prosperous, rich; surface of the ground; death; du. *al-jadidán*, day and night; — *jadida-t* = *jad-ya-t*.

جدير *jadír*, *ḡ*, pl. *-ún*, *judará'*, fit, worthy, proper; becoming; afflicted with small-pox; walled in; — *jadira-t*, enclosure of stone; nature.

جديل *jadil*, pl. *judul*, rein, bridle; girdle; — *jadila-t*, pl. *jadá'il*, plait, tress, braid of hair; anything plaited or twisted; bird's cage; manner, state, condition; region; a garment.

(جد) *jazz*, *u*, INF. *jazz*, hasten; cut off at the root; pluck; destroy; — II. INF. *tajzíz*, invite in vain to follow; — VII. INF. *injizáz*, VIII. INF. *ijtízáz*, get cut or plucked off.

جد *jazz*, pl. *ajzáz*, piece, morsel; — *juzza-t*, strip of cloth, patch.

جدا *jazzá'*, broken; interrupted; separated; — *jizá'*, pl. of جاذي *jázi* and جذرة *jazwa-t*; — *jazát*, pl. *jizá'*, root of a tree.

جذاب *jazáb*, death; — *jazzáb*, attracting powerfully, attractive.

جذال *jazáz*, cutting off, extirpating (s.); also *jazáza-t*, superiority; — also *jizáz*, *juzáz*, *jazáza-t*, &c., pl. *-át*, particle, portion; pl. gold-dust.

جدام *juzám*, elephantiasis, leprosy; — *juzáma-t*, stubble; chaff.

(جذامر) *juzámír*, breaking a contract.

جذامير *jazámír*, pl. of جذمور *juzmúr*.

(جذب) *jazab*, I, INF. *jazb*, stretch, extend; attract, draw off, take away; win, captivate; drag along; draw (a sword); cause to change place; take the young from its dam; sip water; make eager; have little milk; be passed for the greater part; — *u*, get the better in pulling one another; — III. INF. *jizáb*, *mujázaba-t*, contend, combat, vie in pulling; try to wrest from; cause to change places; — V. INF. *tajazzub*, sip, drink; (m.) stretch one's self; be annoyed, wearied; — VI. INF. *tajázub*, pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat, vie; be drawn off, transferred; — VII. INF. *injizáb*, be drawn off, taken away, carried away, transferred; tear one's self away from (عن 'an); walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ijtízáb*, attract, draw, draw out; take greedily; strive for; rob; transfer from one place to another.

جذب *jazb*, attraction; fast walking; — *jazba-t*, pl. *jazabát*, long stretch of road; attraction; passion; pl. charms, allurements.

جذبان *jizibbân*, string of a sandal between the big toe and the second one.

(جذجد) *jazjaz*, INF. *ḡ*, cut off at the root.

(جذر) *jazar*, *u*, INF. *jazr*, lop, cut off; up-root; — II. INF. *tajzír*, IV. INF. *ijzár*, id.; II. extract the quadratic or cubic root; — VII. INF. *injizár*, be cut off, up-rooted.

جذر *jazr*, *jizr*, pl. *juzúr*, root, origin; quadratic or cubic root; ebb.

(جذع) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, shut up the cattle without food; tie

together two camels; pass or surmount quickly, finish a journey; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijzā'*, shut up; keep off, prevent.

جذع *jiz'*, pl. *juzū'*, trunk or stump of a palm-tree; — *jaẓa'*, pl. *jizā'*, *juz'án*, ♂, pl. -āt, young; young cattle; lad, youth; recruit; — جذع مذكور *jiza' miza'*, in all directions.

(جذب) *jazaf*, I, INF. *jazf*, cut off; impel, row; — II. INF. *tajzīf*, IV. INF. *ijzāf*, fly fast; make short steps; hasten; — VII. INF. *injizāf*, fly fast.

(جذل) *jazal*, U, INF. *juzūl*, stand firm, be firmly planted; — *jazīl*, A, INF. *jazal*, rejoice (n.), be glad, be merry; — IV. INF. *ijzāl*, gladden, rejoice (a.); — VI. INF. *tajāzul*, be hostile to each other; — VIII. *ijtizāl*, be merry, joyful.

جذل *jizl*, pl. *jizāl*, *juzāl*, *juzāla-t*, *ajzāl*, root, trunk or stump of a tree; — *jazīl*, pl. *juzlān*, merry, joyful; — ♂ *jazila-t*, luxuriant; — جذلان *jazlān*, id.

(جدم) *jazam*, I, U, INF. *jazm*, cut off, maim, mutilate; pierce; — *jazīm*, A, INF. *jazam*, be maimed, especially of hand or fingers; — *jazum* (also pass. *juzim*), be afflicted with elephantiasis or leprosy; — II. INF. *tajzīm*, cut off, maim; — IV. INF. *ijzām*, id.; hasten one's walk; run fast; abstain; resolve upon (على *'ala*); — V. INF. *tajazzum* (m.), be afflicted with leprosy; — V. and VII. INF. *injizām*, be cut off.

جذم *jazm*, *jizm*, pl. *juzūm*, *ajzām*, root; trunk or stump of a tree; branch; root of a tooth; — *jazīm*, nimble, agile; — ♂ *jizma-t*, pl. *jizam*, fragment, splinter; — *juzma-t*, mutilation; leprosy.

جذما *juzmā'*, f. جذمى *jazma*, pl. of

ajzam, maimed, mutilated; leprous.

جذمر *juzmūr*, pl. *jazāmūr*, trunk of a palm-tree; root; principal part.

جذن *jizn* = جذل *jizl*.

(جذو) *jazū*, U, INF. *jazw*, *juzwaw*, stand firm; stand on tip-toe; sit firm; be fat; — IV. INF. *ijzā'*, stand firm; get a fat hump; be fat; fix the look at; — VI. INF. *tajāzi*, sit knee against knee with one another; — ♂ *jazwa-t*, *jizwa-t*, *juzwa-t*, pl. جذى *jiza-an*, *juz-an*, *jizā'*, fire-brand; half-burnt log.

جذوب *jazūb*, attractive, charming, alluring.

(جذى) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazy*, and IV. INF. *ijzā'*, hinder, prevent; — VI. INF. *tajāzi*, slip from the hand.

جذى *jizy*, ♂, root; — *jiz-an*, pl. of جذوة *jazwa-t*.

جذيز *jaziz*, ♂ *jaziza-t*, coarse flour.

جذيم *jazīm*, cut off, maimed.

(جر) *jarr*, U, INF. *jarr*, draw, drag, attract; acquire; abstract, rob; drive slowly; pasture freely; wean the foal of a camel (by splitting its tongue); bear beyond the usual time (pregnant woman, &c.); put a word in the oblique case; use the rein جرير *jarir*; — for *jarir*, U, A, INF. *jarr*, impute falsely a crime to (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tajrīr*, pull or draw strongly; — III. INF. *mujārra-t*, ask for a delay or respite; pay by instalments; — IV. INF. *ijrār*, wean the foal of a camel; give the reins to one's beast; grant a further delay; imitate; pierce one with the lance and draw him towards one's self; be deep; — VII. INF. *injirār*, be pulled, drawn, attracted; pasture freely; be put in the oblique case; trail (n.); — VIII. INF. *ijtīrār*, *ijdirār*, attract, draw towards one's self;

chew the cud ; — x. INF. *istijrār*, draw or take to one's self ; submit ; pay by instalments.
 ج *jarr*, foot of a mountain ; valley ; cave ; basket ; oblique case ; pulling (s.), pull ; stretching, lengthening, extending (s.) ; — *ḡ jarra-t*, pl. *jarr*, *jirār*, water-jug ; bread baked in the ashes ; — *jirra-t*, pull ; expedition, migration ; pl. *ajirra-t*, cut ; — *jur'a-t*, boldness, courage.
 ج *jarā*, *jirā*, bloom or pride of youth ; youth ; gherkins ; — *jirā'*, INF. III. of (جری) ; pl. of (جرو) ; — *jarra'*, good courser, racer ; very swift ; crime, transgression ; — *ḡ jur'a-t*, *jara'a-t*, boldness, courage.
 ج *jirāb*, pl. *jurub*, *jurb*, *ajriba-t*, leathern sack, knapsack ; scrotum ; — pl. of ج *jarib* ; — *jurāb*, empty ship ; — *ḡ jirāba-t*, pl. -āt, stocking, sock.
 ج *jarrāḥ*, surgeon ; — *ḡ jarāḥa-t*, art of a surgeon ; — *jirāḥa-t*, pl. *jirāḥ*, wound ; pus ; — *jarrāḥiyy*, surgical.
 ج *jarād*, *ḡ*, locusts ; — *jarrād*, polisher of copper-ware ; — *ḡ jurāda-t*, rind, skin ; leaf.
 ج *jarādīn*, pl. of ج *jarādīn*.
 ج *jarrār*, who pulls, draws, or drags anything ; numerous ; bold robber or warrior ; impudent beggar ; seller of buckets ; (m.) drawer (of a chest, &c.) ; — *ḡ jarrāra-t*, large army ; scorpion.
 ج *jurāz*, sharp ; voracious.
 ج *jurrās*, pl. of ج *jāris*.
 ج *jurāḍim*, glutton, great eater.
 ج *jurāf*, *jirāf*, a measure for solids ; *jurāf*, carrying everything along ; voracious ; — *jar-rāf*, sweeper.
 ج *min jarāka* (*jarrāka*), for your sake.
 ج *jarām*, harvest of dates ; stones of dates ; dry dates ; — *jirām*,

pl. of ج *jarīm* ; — *jurrām*, pl. of ج *jārim*, name of a fish.
 ج *jarāmiz*, pl. trunk of the body and feet.
 ج *jurāmid*, unhealthy, unwholesome.
 ج *jarāmiz*, pl. of ج *jurmiz*.
 ج *jarāmīq*, pl. of ج *jarmīq*.
 ج *jirān*, pl. *jurun*, *ajrina-t*, fore-neck, neck.
 ج *jurāhim*, bulky, massy.
 ج *jarāhiya-t*, shrill voice ; noise ; important ; excellent.
 ج *jarāyā*, pl. of ج *jarī'a-t*.
 ج *jarā'ihīyy*, surgeon.
 ج *min jarā'ika* = ج *jarā'ik* *min jarāka*.
 ج *jarāya-t*, course, run ; also *jirāya-t*, representation, deputation ; — *jirāya-t*, salary ; — *jarāya-t*, *jirāya-t*, ج *jarā'iya-t*, boldness, audacity ; fire of youth.
 ج *jarīb*, A, INF. *jarab*, have the mange ; be rusty ; have mangy camels ; have a devastated country ; — II. INF. *tajrib*, experience, test, put to the test, probe ; get wise by experience ; — IV. INF. *ijrīb*, have mangy cattle ; — V. INF. *tajarrub*, be put to the test, probed, tried.
 ج *jarab*, mange, scab, itch ; rust ; blame ; rebuke ; — *jarīb*, pl. *jirāb*, *jurb*, mangy, scabious ; — *jurb*, pl. of ج *ajrab*, mangy, &c. ; pl. of ج *jirīb* ; — *jarrāb*, short, little, small ; flatterer ; cheat ; — *ḡ jirba-t*, pl. *jirab*, sown field ; leathern cover for protection of a well ; — *jarabba-t*, troop.
 ج *jarbā'*, heaven ; f. of ج *ajrab*, mangy, &c. ; — *jiribbā'*, *jaribbā'*, front of a shirt.
 ج *jarbān*, pl. *jarba*, mangy, scabious ; — *jirbān*, *jurubbān*, scabbard ; sword-belt ; — *jurubbān*, front of a shirt ; — *ḡ jirīb-bāna-t*, boisterous woman.
 ج *jarbaz*, INF. *ḡ*, walk ; contract (n.) ; fall ; become a cheat.

جرب *jurbuz*, sly, cunning; cheat;
— *jarbaza-t*, slyness; ready wit.

جرب *jarbū'*, jerboa = *yarbū'*.

جرب *jarba*, pl. of *jarbān*.

جرب *jirbiyā'*, south-east; north (wind).

(جربل) *jarsal*, INF. *š*, scatter.

(جربم), II. INF. *tajarsum*, take the largest part; — II. and IV. INF. *ijrinsām*, fall (from on high); assemble and cling to the place; shrink.

جربم *jursūm*, *š jursūma-t*, pl. *jarā-sūm*, root, origin; root of the tongue; noble extraction; seat of the passions; earth round the root of a tree; pl. grandees, lords; *jursūma-t*, ant-nest.

جرب *jirsi'a-t*, wind-pipe; throat, larynx.

(جرب) *jarij*, A, INF. *jaraj*, be loose; walk on hard ground; — II. INF. *tajrij*, make loose, rickety.

جرب *juraj*, *š jaraja-t*, hard ground; causeway; — *jarij*, loose, rickety; — *š jurja-t*, pl. *jurj*, *juruj*, travelling-bag; knapsack.

جرب *jarjār*, roaring; — *jurjār*, ripe olives (m.); — *š jarjāra-t*, mill.

(جرب) *jarjab*, INF. *š*, eat; empty.

جرب *jurjubb*, *جربان jurjubbān*, belly; inside.

جرب *jarjar*, INF. *š*, gurgle; quaff; roar with a gurgling noise; — II. INF. *tajarjur*, drink with a gurgling noise.

جربس *jirjis*, wax; sealing-wax; book, leaf; gnats, flies.

(جربم) *jarjam*, INF. *š*, drink, eat; throw down; destroy; — II. INF. *tajarjum*, fall in ruins; let one's self down; crouch; get destroyed; eat and drink much.

جربمان *jurjumān*, glutton, great eater.

جربور *jurjūr*, pl. *jarājir*, tall, generous camel; troop; thunder, peal, roaring; pl. grandees.

جرجس *jirjis*, Georges.

(جرب) *jarah*, A, INF. *jarh*, wound; injure, hurt; make sick, ill; accuse a witness of telling a lie; seize; strive to obtain, obtain; — *jarah*, A, INF. *jarah*, be wounded; be rejected; — II. INF. *tajrih*, inflict many and severe wounds; be on one's guard against being wounded; — VII. INF. *injirāh*, be wounded; — VIII. INF. *ijtirāh*, try to obtain; commit evil or draw it on one's self; (m.) perform miracles; — X. INF. *istijrāh*, be deteriorated, corrupted.

جرب *jurh*, *š*, pl. *jurūh*, *ajrah*, wound; — *ی jarha*, pl. of *جرب* *jarah*.

(جرب) *jarh*, wheel; pl. of *جرب* *jurūh*, catapult (m. from Pers.).

(جرب) *jarad*, U, INF. *jard*, strip; peel; shave; card; draw the sword; eat up the grass; eat locusts; receive nothing or grudgingly after asking; — *jarid*, A, INF. *jarad*, be naked, bare, hairless; have little hair; lose the hair; wear out; fade; get spoiled; be eaten up by locusts; have eruptions or (pass.) colic after eating locusts; — II. INF. *tajrid*, peel, pare; strip; draw the sword; loose the flesh from the bones; prune; wear threadbare clothes; abstract, subtract; separate, isolate; detach, send detached troops; — V. INF. *tajarrud*, be peeled, pared, shelled, stripped; undress; free one's self from (من *min*); loose itself; renounce worldly things; devote one's self entirely to (ل *li*); be taken in abstract sense; be separated, isolated; resemble; cease to ferment; — VII. INF. *injirād*, be stripped, peeled, shaved, worn out; have lost the hair; be separated, isolated; last long; depart; — VIII. INF. *ijti-*

rād, draw the swords against each other and fight.

جړد *jard*, shield; f. *š*, pl. *ajrād*, worn out, threadbare; — *jarād*, baldness; bare field, threadbare garment; — *jarid*, *š*, without any vegetation; — *jurd*, pl. *jurūd*, high bare mountains; — *jurd*, pl. *jardā'*, f. of *ajrad*, bare, naked, &c.; — *š jarāda-t*, detachment, detached troops; military expedition, campaign; escort; — *jurda-t*, nakedness, bareness, baldness.

جردان *jurdān*, pl. *jarādān*, penis of hoofed animals.

(جړد) *jardab*, INF. *š*, eat greedily; eat bread with one hand and push others back with the other hand.

جردابان *jardabān*, جړدیی *jardabiyy*, eating greedily (adj.).

(جړدج) *jardah*, INF. *š*, stretch.

جردهل *jirdahl*, stout camel; valley; river-bed.

جردي *jardaq*, *š jardaq-a-t*, pl. *jarādiq*, a thin cake.

(جړدل) *jardal*, INF. *š*, stumble, fall.

(جردم) *jardam*, INF. *š*, eat, eat up; gnaw, nibble; talk much and fast; be above sixty years old.

جردي *jardiyy*, belonging to a high mountain-chain.

(جرډ) *jaraz*, U, INF. *jarz*, harden in tumour form; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, lead out, take out; separate; compel.

جرډ *jaraz*, tumour; — *juraz*, pl. *jurzān*, *jirzān*, also جړزون *jirzaun*, pl. *jarāzīn*, field-mouse; rat; — *jariz*, *š*, full of mice.

(جرډب) *jaraz*, U, INF. *jarz*, cut off, lop; annihilate, kill; kick; sting, injure; hurt by epigrams, &c.; eat quickly; — *jaruz*, INF. *jarāza-t*, be voracious; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, have barren, rainless land; be emaciated; — VI. INF. *tajārus*, hurt, insult, inveigh

against each other; talk and act badly.

جرډ *jarz*, pl. *ajrāz*, without vegetation, dry, barren; — *jirz*, pl. *jurāz*, *ajrāz*, a coarse garment; — *jurz*, pl. *ajrāz*, *jiraza-t*, club, staff, sceptre (Pers.); — *š jarza-t*, *jaraza-t*, destruction, annihilation; — *jurza-t*, pl. *juraz*, bundle of hay, &c.; sheave; parcel, packet.

(جرزم) *jarzam*, dry bread.

جرزون *jarzūn*, vine-branch, vine (m.).

(جرس) *jaras*, I, U, INF. *jars*, produce a low sound; speak in a low voice; lick; suck; — II. INF. *tajris*, speak in a low voice; dishonour, put to shame; disgrace one's self; lead the criminal through the streets before execution; render one experienced and well versed in a thing; — IV. INF. *ijrās*, produce a low sound or noise, hum; sing to the camels; hear a low sound or noise; — V. INF. *tajarrus*, speak in a low voice; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for.

جرس *jars*, *jirs*, low sound, undertone; — *jirs*, root, origin; — *jaras*, pl. *ajrās*, bell; — *š jarsa-t*, little bell, hand-bell; — *jirsa-t*, disgrace, ignominy; dishonouring (s.).

جرسام *jirsām*, pleurisy (P).

(جرش) *jaras*, I, U, INF. *jars*, rub, rub and knead; comb; peel, pare; grind; run slowly; — VII. INF. *injirās*, be coarsely ground; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for, endeavour to earn; take, snatch, steal.

(جرډب) *jaršab*, INF. *š*, recover from an emaciating disease; have reached the turning age (woman).

(جرډم) *jaršam*, INF. *š* = (جرډش); also = (جرډم).

جرډی *jirīšša*, soul; anything animate.

(جرى) *jarad*, U, INF. *jard*, strangle, suffocate, smother; — *jarid*, A, INF. *jarad*, not be able to swallow one's spittle from anxiety, grief, &c.; be in an agony of grief, &c.; — IV. INF. *ijrad*, cause one to feel the greatest anxiety, &c.

(جرى) *jarḍam*, emaciated tottering old man; — *jurḍum*, *jirḍamm*, glutton, voracious eater.

جرى *jurḍa*, pl. of جرى *jarid*.

(جرى) *jarif*, A, INF. *jarat*, almost choke with a morsel.

(جرى) *jarā'*, A, INF. *jar'*; — *jarī'*, A, INF. *jarā'*, sip and swallow water; — *jarī'*, A, INF. *jarā'*, be bold, daring, courageous; — II. INF. *tajrī'*, make one to eat or swallow a thing against his will; encourage; — IV. INF. *ijrā'*, submit; incline; fall; — V. INF. *tajarru'*, swallow, calm down, get tranquil; show prowess; — VIII. INF. *ijtirā'*, swallow with one gulp; break by one effort; — *jar'a-t*, *jir'a-t*, *jur'a-t*, draught of water; draught; drink.

(جرى) *jaraf*, U, INF. *jarf*, *jarfa-t*, take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; hew, hoe; — II. INF. *tajrif*, carry away; dig out; — IV. INF. *ijrāf*, reach and wash against (flood); — V. INF. *tajarruf*, take much or all, take away, carry off; — VII. INF. *injirāf*, be shovelled off; — VIII. INF. *ijtirāf*, take away, carry away.

جرى *jarf*, INF. of (جرى); — *jirf*, corner of the mouth; — *jirf*, *jurf*, place not reached by a flood; — *jurf*, pl. *ajrāf*, *jirafa-t*, what is carried away by the water; torn off or broken by a flood.

(جرى) *jarfas*, INF. *ḡ*, throw on the ground; take away everything; eat much.

(جرى) *jarkaṣ*, INF. *ḡ*, embroider; adorn, embellish (m.).

(جرى) *jaril*, A, INF. *jaral*, be hard; stony; — IV. INF. *ijrāl*, hit on stones in digging.

جرى *jaral*, pl. *ajrāl*, stone; stony ground; — *jaril*, *ḡ*, stony.

(جرى) *jaram*, I, INF. *jarm*, commit a crime; sin; sin against; cut off, take away; — INF. *jarm*, *jirām*, *jarām*, reap dates; — INF. *jarm*, estimate the produce of the date-crop; shear; gain, earn; deserve; urge; — II. INF. *tajrim*, lop off, cut out; emigrate; — IV. INF. *ijrām*, commit a crime, be guilty; be great; be pure; have a pure voice; stick, adhere; — V. INF. *tajar-rum*, be completed, passed; impute falsely a guilt to (على) *'ala*; — VIII. INF. *ijtirām*, commit a crime; cut off; take away; gather dates or estimate their produce; gain, earn.

جرى *jarm*, INF. of (جرى), cutting off, &c.; pl. *jurām*, boat, barque (m.); — *jaram*, pl. *ajrām*, sin, crime; — *lā jaram-a* (*lā jurma*), undoubtedly; of course; accordingly; — *jirm*, pl. *jurum*, *jurim*, *ajrām*, body, bulk; colour; sound; — *jurram*, pl. of *jārim*.

جرى *jirmān*, body.

(جرى) *jarmaz*, INF. *ḡ*, contract (n.), close (n.), unite (n.); flee; — II. INF. *tajarmuz*, happen to, fall to the share of, devolve upon (على) *'ala*; — III. *ijramaz*, INF. *ijrimāz*, contract, &c. = I.

جرى *jurmaṣag*, maple-tree.

جرى *jurmūz*, pl. *jarāmiz*, cistern; fountain-basin; small house; members of the body, see *jarāmiz*.

جرى *jarmūq*, galoche (Turk.).

(جرى) *jaran*, U, INF. *jurūn*, grind; be steady and zealous in anything, practise it; be smoothed, polished; — IV. INF. *ijrān*, gather

- dates from the drying-floor; — VIII. INF. *ijtizán*, prepare a drying-floor.
- جرن *jurn*, pl. *ajrán*, drying-place, drying-floor; mortar; basin, font; — *jurun*, pl. of *jarán* and *جرین* *jarin*.
- (جره) *jarah*, several dates on the same stalk; — II. INF. *tajrih*, make public, publish; — V. INF. *tajarruh*, become public.
- (جرهاس) *jirhás*, tall, strong.
- (جرهد) *jarhad*, *jurhud*, cheerful wanderer; — III. INF. *ijrahád*, INF. *ijrihdád*, hasten; stretch (n.), be long; last; be hard.
- (جرر) *jarw*, *jirw*, *jurw*, pl. *jirá'*, *ajr-in*, *ajri*, *ajrá'*, pl. *ajriya-t*, whelp, cub; small fruit; anything little.
- (جرر) *jaru'*, INF. *jur'a-t*, *jura-t*, *jará'a-t*, *jará'iya-t*, *jaráya-t*, be bold, courageous; — II. INF. *tajri'*, embolden, encourage; — V. INF. *tajarri*, prove bold, courageous; dare, venture; — VIII. INF. *ijtirá'*, take courage and venture upon (على *'ala*); — § *jirwa-t*, small cucumbers, gherkins; coloquintida.
- جران *jirwán*, wine.
- جررد *jarúd*, worn, worn out (clothes).
- جرور *jarúr*, restive, refractory; deep.
- جرور *jarúz*, voracious.
- (جرورق) *jarauhaq*, clew.
- (جرى) *jara*, I, INF. *jary*, *jarayán*, *jiry-a-t*, flow; — INF. *jirá'*, *jary*, run; issue and take force (edict, &c.); be current; happen, come to pass, take place; fall to the share of (ل *li* or على *'ala*); for (جر) *'ala*); be bold; — II. INF. *tajriya-t*, urge to run; send or appoint as one's envoy, plenipotentiary, governor; — II. and IV. render current, cause to circulate; execute; order the salary to be paid; settle an account; — III. INF. *jirá'*, *mujá-*

- rát*, vie in running, walk or run with another; concur; agree; — INF. *ijrá'*, to appoint (a salary, &c.); introduce (a custom, &c.); have full-grown fruit; — VI. INF. *tajári*, vie in running, run or walk together; concur; agree; — X. INF. *is-tijrá'*, beg another to be one's deputy, &c.; show one's self bold against (acc.).
- جری *jary*, course, run; water-course; diarrhoea, dysentery; من *jarák* من *جراك* *jaráik*, for your sake, on your account; — *jar-an*, *jara*, youthfulness; — *jari'*, *jari*, pl. *jur'át*, *ajrá'*, who advances boldly, venturesome; — *jariyy*, pl. *ajriyá'*, youthful; — *jirriyy*, pl. *jarári*, eel; — § *jirya-t*, INF. of (جرى); — *jirriyya-t*, crop of a bird.
- جریا *jirriyá'*, course of events.
- جریال *jiryál*, § *jiryála-t*, colour of gold; wine.
- جریان *jiryán*, id.; — *jarayán*, INF. of (جرى).
- جریب *jarib*, pl. *ajriba-t*, *jará'ib*, *jurbán*, a measure of corn; a field-measure; acre; large river; produce of a field, garden, &c.
- جریث *jirris*, eel.
- جریح *jarih*, pl. *jarha*, wounded.
- جرید *jarid*, branch of a palm-tree stripped of the leaves; staff, lance, spear; full; — § *jarida-t*, pl. *jará'id*, squadron, company of horse; scroll, register; diploma; rest.
- جریر *jarir*, pl. *ajirra-t*, leading-rope, rein; strap; — § *jarira-t*, pl. *jará'ir*, sin, crime.
- جریش *jaris*, coarsely ground or pounded; (m.) peeled grain or barley.
- جریض *jarid*, suffocation, agony; grief; pl. *jarða*, grieved; — *jura'id*, §, big.
- جریمة *jurai'a-t*, little draught, sip; الجریمة *jurai'atu-'z-zaqani*, last gasp.

جریف *jarif*, dry, withered.

جریم *jarim*, dry dates; date-stones; δ , pl. *jirām*, bulky, voluminous; criminal, guilty; — δ *jarima-t*, pl. *jarā'im*, sin, guilt, crime; usurer; punishment; fine, mulct; — *jirrima-t*, tail.

جرین *jarin*, pl. *juran*, drying-place, drying or threshing-floor; ground (adj.).

جریشه *jarī'a-t*, pl. *jarāyā*, *jarā'i*, ambush or watching-place of a hunter; — *jirri'a-t*, crop of a bird.

(جر) *jazz*, \mathfrak{u} , INF. *jazz*, *jazza-t*, *jizza-t*, shear, shave; cut, mow; reap, gather; — INF. *juzūz*, begin to dry (n.); — IV. INF. *ijzāz*, have corn to be reaped, sheep to be shorn; be ripe for harvest; begin to dry (n.); give to anyone (acc.) the produce of the shearing; — VII. INF. *injizāz*, get shorn; — VIII. INF. *ijizāz*, *ijdzāz*, cut off, shear, mow, reap; — X. INF. *istijzāz*, be fit to be shorn, mown, reaped.

جر *juz'*, pl. *ajzā'*, portion, part, particle, atom; piece; ingredient; division, section, volume of a work; quire of paper; foot of a verse; female slaves; — δ *jizza-t*, pl. *jizaz*, *jizā'iz*, shorn off wool, fleece; shearing of the year; — *jizza-t*, *jazza-t*, pl. -*āt*, shearing; wool; dates of the year; (m.) clippings; remainder of mulberry-leaves.

(جرا) *jaza'*, \mathfrak{A} , INF. *jaz'*, take a part of (acc.); divide; be content with (\mathfrak{b} *bi*) one thing instead of (\mathfrak{an}) another; tie up, fix, fasten; — جری *jazī*, \mathfrak{A} , INF. *jaz-an*, be content with one thing instead of another; — II. INF. *tajzi'*, *tajziya-t*, divide; cause to be content with . . . instead of . . . ; suffice to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijzā'*, content (a.); cause one to be content, &c.; put the ring on (ل *li*, فی *fi*)

the finger; have dense grass; give birth to girls; put a handle to a knife; — V. INF. *tajazzi*, be divided; — V. and VIII. *ijtizā'*, be content with (\mathfrak{b} *bi*) instead of (\mathfrak{an}).

جرا *jazā'*, requital, reward; consequent proposition in a conditional sentence; part, portion; — *jizā'*, INF. III. of (جری); — δ *juz'a-t*, handle; pole.

(جراجر) *jazājiz*, pl. the testicles.

جزار *jazzār*, butcher; slaughterer; cut-throat; tyrant; — δ *jazāra-t*, head and feet of a sacrificed animal; — *jizāra-t*, trade of a butcher; butchery, slaughter, massacre.

جراز *jazāz*, *jizāz*, harvest; — *jizāz*, shearing (s.); — *juzāz*, δ *juzāza-t*, pl. *jazā'ir*, gleanings, clippings, shavings, &c.; — *jazzāz*, shearer.

عاج *juzā'*, impatient.

جراف *jazāf*, *jizāf*, *juzāf*, δ *jazāfa-t*, &c., approximate estimation; buying in the lump; surmise, supposition; by way of supposition; — *jazzāf*, fisherman.

جال *jizāl*, *jazāl*, gathering of the dates; — pl. of جزل *jazl* and جزل *jazūl*; — δ *jazāla-t*, plenty, abundance; eloquence; magnificence; high rank; sharp intellect, penetration; firmness; energy.

جایه *jizāya-t*, taxation, tax.

جایز *jazā'ir*, pl. of جریره *jazira-t* and جرور *jazūr*.

جایزی *jazā'iz*, pl. of جازیه *juzāza-t*.

(جرب) *jizb*, share, portion; — *juzb*, pl. servants.

(جری) *jazah*, \mathfrak{A} , INF. *jazh*, set to work; go to its lair; beat the tree to make the leaves fall; give a handsome present; give part of one's fortune to another.

جری *jazh*, gift, present; — *jazih*, *jazah*, sharp, intelligent, prudent.

(ج) *jazar*, I, U, INF. *jazr*, *jazár*, *jizár*, cut, cut off; —U, slaughter, kill, massacre; —I, U, INF. *jazr*, subside, fall, ebb; —IV. INF. *ijzár*, give to kill; be proper to be killed; be near death; be ripe for harvest; —V. see VIII.; —VI. INF. *tajázur*, inveigh against each other; —V. INF. *tajazzur*, VIII. INF. *ijtízár*, be left on the battle-field.

ج *jazr*, *juzr*, ebb; sea; —*jazar*, land exposed to floods; also *jazara-t*, sheep to be slaughtered; —*jazar*, *jazir*, *z*, turnip; parsnip; —*juzur* and—

ج *juzurát*, pl. of ج *jazúr*.

ج *jazariyy*, insular; islander; Mesopotamian.

ج *jazaz*, anything cut; —*jizaz*, pl. of ج *jizza-t*.

(ج) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, cross, traverse; cut off; give part of one's fortune to another; —*jazi'*, A, INF. *jaza'*, *juzú'*, grow impatient under sufferings; be sad, grieved, seized by fear; be importunate, molest; —II. INF. *tajzi'*, cut into slices or pieces; exhaust one's patience; be ripe by two-thirds; mark with black and white dots; —IV. INF. *ijzá'*, render impatient; leave part; —V. INF. *tajaznu'*, get broken; —VII. INF. *injizá'*, get broken, torn; —VIII. INF. *ijtízá'*, break, cut, tear.

ج *jaz'*, *jiz'*, *z*, a shell; glass bead; onyx; pl. *ajzá'*, winding of valley, width of valley; beehive; —*juz'*, saffron; —*juz'*, *jazi'*, axis of a pulley; —*jaza'*, impatience; fear; —*jazi'*, *jazu'*, impatient; —*z* *jiz'a-t*, small number or quantity; a little water; also *jaz'a-t*, part of the night; —*juz'a-t*, handle of a knife.

(ج) *jazaf*, estimate approximately, surmise; —III. INF. *mujázafa-t*, buy or sell in a

lump; —V. INF. *tajazzuf*, select; —VIII. INF. *ijtízáf*, buy in a lump.

(ج) *jazal*, I, INF. *jazl*, cut, cut through, cut off; distribute; cut asunder; make sore; —*jazil*, A, INF. *jazal*, be sore; —*jazul*, be considerable, numerous, abundant; be very prudent; —IV. INF. *ijzál*, make sore; be liberal to (J li); give in addition.

ج *jazl*, liberal, generous; intelligent, prudent; = ج *jazíl*; pl. *juzúl*, *ajzál*, *jizál*, thick wood for burning; —*jizl*, *z* *jizla-t*, bunch of dates; —*z* *jazla-t*, leathern bag for milk; basket.

ج *jazam*, I, INF. *jasm*, cut off, lop; break off; fulfil a vow or oath; mark a consonant with *jasm*; pronounce or read slowly and distinctly; fill; impose; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; be discouraged and incapable; conceal, keep silent about a matter; —II. INF. *tajzim*, fill; be discouraged and incapable; conceal; —V. INF. *tajazzum*, be broken; —VII. INF. *injizám*, be cut off; be interrupted, left undone; be broken; be marked with *jasm*; be solved; —VIII. INF. *ijtízám*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree; receive part of a fortune; buy.

ج *jasm*, cutting off (s.); also *jazma-t*, absence of a vowel and sign thereof $\bar{\text{c}}$; shortened aorist; equality of the characters in writing; pen with a broad nib; decision; apodictical proposition; —*jizm*, *z* *jizma-t*, part, portion, share; *jizma-t*, herd; (m.) boot; —*z* *jazma-t*, a single meal.

(ج) *jazn*, pl. *ajzun*, thick wood for burning.

(ج) *jazá*, U, INF. *jazw*, subdue, subjugate; —I, INF. *jazá'*, requite, reward, punish; suffice; pay; —III. INF. *jizá'*, *mujázát*,

requite; wish to anybody that God may reward him; — iv. INF. *ijzā'*, suffice; satisfy; supply another's place insufficiently; put a handle to a knife; — vi. INF. *tajāzī*, requite or satisfy one another; get rewarded or punished; press one to do a thing; demand the payment of a debt; — viii. INF. *ijtizā'*, ask for a reward or requital; do what is agreeable to another; requite; be zealous and persevering in a matter.

جزر *jazīr*, pl. *jazā'ir*, *juzur*, *juzurāt*, animal to be slaughtered; camel for a sacrifice.

جزز *jazūz*, ة *jazūza-t*, shorn or to be shorn.

عجز *jazū'*, impatient.

جزى *juzwiyy*, pl. *juzwiyya-t*, small portion, trifle; a little of; unimportant.

(جزي) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazā'* = (جزر).

جزى *jazī'*, sufficient; — *juzy* and جزئي *juz'iiyy*, particle, small quantity, a little; f. ة, partly, in a small quantity; special, particular; pl. *juziyyāt*, particles, trifles, details; — ة *jizya-t*, pl. *jizy*, *jiza*, *jizā'*, capitation-tax; custom-tax; produce of the ground.

جزير *jizzir*, butcher; slaughterer; tyrant; — ة *jazira-t*, pl. *jazā'ir*, island; peninsula; land exposed to floods; *al-jazira-t*, Mesopotamia; *al-jazā'ir*, Algiers; الج *al-jazā'iru 'l-hālidātu*, the Canary Islands.

جزز *jaziz*, cut, shorn; — ة *jaziza-t*, tuft of wool.

جريدة *jazī'a-t*, separate part; — *juzai'a-t*, small flock of sheep.

جريف *jazif*, fishing-net; buying in a lump.

جزيل *jazil*, pl. *jizāl*, much, many, numerous, abundant; great; eloquent; energetic.

(جس) *jass*, feel, touch; investigate, spy out; — v. INF. *tajassus*,

viii. INF. *ijtissās*, id.; touch or seize with the lips.

جس *jas'*, rough skin; ice.

(جسا) *jasa'*, A, INF. *jus'a-t*, *jusu'*, be hard; get dry and callous.

جسا *jas'd'*, callous; — ة *jus'a-t*, callousness.

جساد *jisād*, saffron; — *jusād*, belly-ache.

جسارة *jasāra-t*, foolhardiness.

جساس *jassās*, prying inquirer; spy.

جسام *jisām*, pl. of جسم *jasim*; — *jasām*, corpulent, bulky; — ة *jasāma-t*, corpulence; bulk, bulkiness; importance.

جسان *jussān*, pl. players on the tambourine.

(جسد) *jasid*, A, INF. *jasad*, stick, adhere; — ii. INF. *tajsīd*, iv. *ijsīd*, cause to adhere, glue; pass. be impregnated; — v. INF. *tajassud*, embody one's self, take flesh and blood.

جسد *jasad*, pl. *ajsād*, *jusūd*, body, flesh; blood; saffron; the golden calf; — *jasad*, *jasid*, coagulated.

جسداني *jasadīniyy*, جسدي *jasdiyy*, bodily, corporeal; carnal, material.

(جسر) *jasar*, u, INF. *jasāra-t*, dare, venture boldly; be foolhardy; INF. *jusūr*, *jasāra-t*, leave off covering (stallion); walk; travel over or through; build a bridge; — ii. INF. *tajsīr*, render bold, brave; — vi. INF. *tajāsūr*, venture boldly, be foolhardy; vie in boldness; stretch one's self, lift up the head; brandish a stick; — viii. INF. *ijtissār*, travel over, across; sail.

جسر *jasr*, *jisr*, pl. *ajsur*, *jusūr*, bridge; dam; causeway; (m.) supporting-beam; — *jasr*, ة, big and strong; brave; — *jusr*, *jusur*, pl. of جسر *jusūr*.

(جسرب) *jasrab*, long.

(جسج) *jasa'*, A, INF. *jas'*, chew the

- cud; vomit; — VIII. INF. *ijtisâ'*, id.
- (جسم) *jasam*, INF. *jasâma-t*, be bulky, big, corpulent; — II. INF. *tajsim*, make big, corpulent, bulky; increase; exaggerate; bring into bodily shape, incorporate, embody; — V. INF. *tajassum*, be or grow corpulent, bulky; be incorporated, embodied, incarnate; assault; travel to; elect; undertake anything great; begin a thing at the principal and most difficult part; ascend a mountain on the steepest side.
- جسم *jism*, pl. *ajsâm*, *jusûm*, body; substance; bulk, mass.
- جسمان *jusmân*, body; bulk; mass; — *jasmâniyy*, bodily; material; — *jismâniyya-t*, corporality; materiality.
- جسمية *jismiyya-t*, corporality; materiality.
- (جسو) *jasâ*, U, INF. *jusuww*, *jasw*, be hard; — INF. *jasan*, *jusuww*; get dry, wither; — INF. *jusuww*, grow decrepit; freeze; — III. INF. *mujâsât*, be hostile to (acc.).
- جسور *jasûr*, pl. *jusr*, *jusur*, bold, courageous, brave.
- جسوع *jusû'*, niggardliness.
- جسید *jasîd*, coagulated.
- جسس *jasîs*, spy.
- جسیم *jasîm*, pl. *jisâm*, bulky, corpulent; important, difficult; highly esteemed.
- (جش) *jašš*, U, INF. *jašš*, pound, grind coarsely; beat; clean, sweep; shed; — IV. INF. *ijšâš*, pound, grind; be covered with densely grown plants.
- جش *jašš*, middle of the desert; middle of the body; stony ground; — *jušš*, pl. *jisâš*, mountain-chain; an hour of the night; — *jaš'*, pl. *jaš'ât*, *ajšû'*, light bough, branch; much, many; — *jašša-t*, brothers, relations; servants; also *jušša-t*, troop of travellers; departure; — *jušša-t*, loud noise, tumult; violent sneezing.
- (جشا) *jaša'*, A, INF. *jušû'*, *juš'*, *jaša'*, be deeply moved; belch; emigrate; darken (n.), threaten, lurk, impend; — II. INF. *tajšû'a-t*, V. *tajaššu'*, belch; — VIII. INF. *ijtisâ'*, not suit, not feel comfortable in a place (acc.).
- جشا *jušû'*, *jušû'a-t*, belching; irruption.
- جشار *jušâr*, cough; — *jaššâr*, owner, possessor; — *jaššâriyy*, menial taking care of the cattle.
- جشامة *jašâma-t*, heavy work.
- (جشب) *jašab*, INF. *jašb*, grind coarsely; break; spoil, render vile, humiliate; — U, also *jašîb*, A, INF. *jašab*, be coarse and without a by-dish (food); — *jašub*, INF. *jušûba-t*, be coarse and bad.
- جشب *jašb*, coarse food; — *jušb*, skin of an orange.
- (جشجش) *jašjaš*, INF. *š*, clean.
- (جشر) *jašar*, U, INF. *jašr*, drive the cattle to the pasture and leave it there all night; let the horses graze in front of the house; leave, leave behind; — INF. *jušûr*, break forth, shine; — *jašîr*, A, INF. *jašar*, be hard and rugged; also pass. have a cough or hoarseness; — II. INF. *tajšîr*, drive the cattle to the pasture.
- جشر *jašar*, herds on the pasture-ground; spring-herbs; bachelor; hoarseness; — *jušr*, pl. *jašrâ*, f. of *ajšar*, hoarse coughing; — *jušra-t*, hoarseness.
- (جشع) *jašî'*, A, INF. *jaša'*, be greedy; covet violently and want to take from another; — V. INF. *tajaššu'*, id.; — VI. INF. *tajâšu'*, quarrel about the water.
- جشع *jaša'*, envious greed; — *jašî'*, greedy.
- (جشم) *jašim*, A, INF. *jašm*, *jašâma-t*, toil at (acc.); — II. INF. *tajšîm*,

IV. INF. *ijśūm*, put a heavy burden or hard work upon (two acc.); — V. INF. *tajāśsum*=I; undertake anything toilsome or dangerous.

جسم *jaśm*, *jaśam*, *juśam*, burden; grief; — *jaśam*, fatness; — *juśam*, basket; belly; heaviness; — *juśum*, pl. fat people.

جشيش *jaśiś*, coarsely ground; — also *jaśiśa-t*, groats.

(جس) *jaşş*, I, INF. *jaşş*, sigh and lament; — II. INF. *tajşiş*, cover with mortar, cement, gypsum, plaster; parquet; open the eyes; sprout, spring up; fill up; attack; — VIII. INF. *ijtişūş*, live close to each other.

جس *jaşş*, *jişş*, gypsum; chalk, mortar, cement.

جصاص *jaşşāş*, mason, parqueter, plasterer; seller of gypsum, chalk, cement.

(جش) *jadd*, U, I, *jadd*, swagger in walking; (m.) clamour, cry out; — also II. *tajdid*, attack with a sword or lance; run very fast; — *jađda-t*, clamour, noise (m.).

(جهم) *juđum*, glutton, voracious eater; — hence V. INF. *tajadđum*, seize with the mouth.

(جظ) *jazz*, U, INF. *jazz*, push back, drive away; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; be short and fat; run fast; render anxious, sorrowful; — IV. INF. *ijžāž*, be proud.

(جج) *jaʿ*, U, INF. *jaʿ*, eat earth, clay; pelt with clay; — *jiʿa-t*, beer.

جباب *jaʿāb*, U, *jaʿābiyy*, maker of quivers; — *jiʿāba-t*, his trade.

جار *jaʿār*, hyena; — *jiʿār*, rope.

جباب *juʿāf*, torrent.

جعال *jiʿāl*, pl. *juʿul*, also *jaʿāla-t*, *jiʿāla-t*, *juʿāla-t*, pl. *jaʿāil*, payment, pay, wages; bribe; (m.) pension.

جعانس *jaʿānis*, pl. beetles.

(جعب) *jaʿab*, I, INF. *jaʿb*, throw down; make quivers; gather; turn, turn round (a.); — II. INF. *tajʿib*, throw down; — V. INF. *tajaʿub*, VII. INF. *injiʿāb*, pass. of the last; — *jaʿba-t*, pl. *jiʿāb*, quiver; (m.) barrel of a gun.

(جعب) *jaʿbar*, INF. *jaʿ*, throw down.

جعبس *juʿbus*, جعبوس *juʿbūs*, stupid.

جعبلة *jaʿbala-t*, haste, hurry.

جعبوب *juʿbūb*, pl. *jaʿbūb*, the black part of a wick.

جعبية *jaʿtaba-t*, greed, avidity, covetousness.

(جعثم) *jaʿsam*, lean; weak; — II. INF. *tajaʿsum*, contract (n.), shrink, draw in.

جعا *jaʿjāʿ*, narrow, uncomfortable place; prison; battlefield.

(جعج) *jaʿjaʿ*, INF. *jaʿ*, bring to a narrow uncomfortable place, confine, shut up; hold fast; be in such a place; slaughter; make the camels kneel down or rise; clapper; — II. INF. *tajajuʿ*, throw one's self on the ground from pain.

(جعد) *jaʿud*, INF. *jaʿāda-t*, *juʿāda-t*, be curly; — II. INF. *tajʿid*, curl (a.), frizzle; dress the hair; wrinkle, rumple; have projecting muscles or bones; — V. INF. *tajaʿud*, be curly, frizzled, wrinkled; be contracted.

جعد *jaʿd*, *jaʿ*, pl. *jiʿād*, curly, curly-haired; curl, lock of hair; crooked; liberal, and, by opposition, miserly; — *jaʿda-t*, curl, lock of hair; curly-haired (f.); *abū jaʿda-t*, wolf.

جعدبة *juʿdaba-t*, water-bubbles; spider's web.

(جعدر) *jaʿdar*, short, small.

(جعدل) *jaʿdal*, strong, brave.

جعدري *jaʿzariyy*, voracious.

(جعر) *jaʿar*, A, INF. *jaʿr*, drop excrement; (m.) low, bellow; — V. INF. *tajaʿur*, tie a rope

- round the waist; — VII. INF. *inji'ār* = I.
- (جس) *ja'as*, ease the bowels; — V. INF. *taja'us*, consider impure; talk ribaldry to (J li).
- جس *ja's*, excrement, dung; place where it falls.
- جسوس *ju'sūs*, pl. *ja'āsīs*, little, small, contemptible.
- جشب *ja'sab*, long and thick.
- جشم *ja'sam*, middle, placed in the middle.
- (جظ) *ja'az*, A, INF. *ja'z*, repel; — IV. INF. *ij'āz*, id.; flee.
- جظار *ji'zār*, ♂ *ji'zāra-t*, dwarf; boaster.
- (جظر) *ja'zar*, INF. ♂, run clumsily; flee.
- جظري *ja'zariyy* = جظار *ji'zār*.
- (جف) *ja'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw to the ground; cut down; tear or pluck out; — IV. INF. *ij'āf*, throw to the ground; — VII. INF. *inji'āf*, be torn out; — VIII. INF. *ijti'āf*, tear out.
- (جفر) *ja'far*, brook, rivulet; river, stream; ابو ج *abū ja'far*, fly.
- جفري *ja'fariyya-t*, art of a sooth-sayer.
- (جفل) *ja'fal*, INF. ♂, strike one dead from his horse.
- (جعل) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, put, place, pile; put upon (على *'ala*, J li); give; — INF. *ja'l*, *ju'l*, *ja'āla-t*, *ji'āla-t*, make, do; effect, prepare, produce; instal, name; take for, consider, deem; invest (capital, &c.); fix (as payment, wages, a pension); make a condition for (على *'ala*); undertake, begin; — II. INF. *taj'il*, assemble (a.); gather (n.); — III. INF. *mujā'ala-t*, give a bribe; — IV. make, effect; fix and pay wages; drop young ones; be hot; abound in dung-flies; — VI. INF. *tajā'ul*, agree for wages or a payment; — VII. INF. *inji'āl*, be placed, put; — VIII. INF. *ijti'āl*, place, put, pile; make, do; be done,

- effected; receive wages; — X. INF. *istij'āl*, be hot (bitch).
- جعل *ja'l*, ♂, small palm-tree; palm-shoot; adulteration; — *ju'l*, pl. *aj'āl*, pay; pension; present; — *ju'al*, pl. *ji'lān*, dung-fly; scarabæus; common, mean; watchman; — *ju'ul*, pl. of جعل *ji'āl*.
- (جعلك) *ja'lak*, INF. ♂, crumple (m.).
- جعلي *ja'liyy*, adulterated, false, not genuine.
- (جعم) *ja'am*, have an appetite; muzzle; — *ja'im*, A, INF. *ja'm*, *ja'am*, desire strongly, have great appetite, and, by opposition, have no appetite; have a thick voice; lose the teeth from old age; — IV. INF. *ij'ām*, up-root; be bare, grazed off; — V. INF. *taja'um*, desire.
- (جعمط) *ju'muz*, old miser.
- (جعن) *ja'an*, INF. *ja'n*, contract (n.), get wrinkled; relax or be relaxed; — IV. INF. *ij'an*, be hard and fat.
- (ججنب) *ja'nab*, small, dwarfish.
- (جهر) *ja'ā*, U, INF. *ja'w*, gather dung in a heap; — *ja'w*, heap, dung-hill.
- جعودة *ju'uda-t*, curliness.
- جعول *ju'ul*, pay; pension.
- جعيدى *ju'aiddiyy*, men of the populace (m.).
- جعيلة *ja'ila-t*, pl. *ja'ā'il*, pay; (m.) flock of sheep; company of herdsmen.
- جغرافية *jağrafīyya-t*, geography (m.).
- (جف) *jaff*, I, A, also for *jafif*, A, INF. *jafūf*, *jufūf*, dry, get dry, wither; — U, INF. *jaff*, collect and take away; — II. INF. *tajfāf*, *tajfif*, dry thoroughly (a.); put the war-armour on a horse; move the wings; — V. INF. *tajaffuf*, be dry; — VIII. INF. *ijtifuf*, eat up, drink out.
- جف *juff*, calyx of the palm; large number, crowd; anything hollow, hollow tooth; case; bucket;

— *jaffa-t*, *juffa-t*, numerous cavalcade, crowd; — *juffa-t*, large bucket.

(جا) *jafa'*, A, INF. *jaf'*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; scum; empty the pot into a plate; lock, and, by opposition, open the door; eradicate; throw to the ground; — IV. INF. *ijfā'*, V. *tajaffi*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; lock or open; wear out and starve a beast of burden; throw down; — VIII. INF. *ijtīfā'*, tear out by the root and throw away.

جا *jafā'*, tyranny, cruelty, oppression; boorishness; misuse; — *jufū'*, what is carried away by the stream; foam; empty ship; what is in vain; *jufū'an*, in vain.

جافج *jaffāh*, proud boaster.

جافسة *jafūsa-t*, stomach-ache.

جال *jufāl*, also *jufāla-t*, foam, scum; what is carried away by a stream; *jufāla-t*, fleeing crowd; — *jufāl*, thick hair; — *juffāl*, pl. of *jāfāl*.

جاية *jufūya-t*, empty ship.

(جفت), VIII. INF. *ijtīfāt*, take everything away, carry off, remove.

جفت *juft*, a pair.

(جشف) *jafjaf*, INF. *š*, hold firm, retain, seize, gather and keep together; — II. INF. *tajaffuf*, ruffle the feathers, covering the eggs with the wings; be half dry.

جشف *jafjaf*, low ground; plain; violent; raving, in delirium.

(جف) *jafah*, A, INF. *jafh*, boast; be proud; hasten, hurry; — III. INF. *mujāfaha-t*, boast to.

(جهر) *jafar*, U, INF. *jafr*, also V., X., be full grown, four months old (lamb); — U, INF. *jufūr*, be wide, spacious; be inflated; recover; — IV. INF. *ijfūr*=I.; keep apart from one's wife; be concealed; neglect; leave off; — X. INF. *istīfūr*=I.; blow.

جر *jafr*, art of soothsaying; — also *š jafra-t*, pl. *jifār*, *jafara-t*, *jufūr*, *ajfūr*, spacious and half-full well; full-grown lamb; f. *š*, pl. *jafara-t*, child beginning to eat; — *š jufra-t*, pl. *jufur*, *jifār*, middle; inside; hollow, hole; belly; bulk; large district; — *ی jafriyy*, spathe of the palm (also *jufurra*); soothsayer; maker of amulets.

(جهر) *jafz*, quick step.

(جفس) *jafis*, A, INF. *jafas*, *jifūsa-t*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.

جفس *jifs*, *jafis*, degenerate; stupid.

(جفص) *jafus*, INF. *jufūsa-t*, be sour, acid (m.).

جفس *jafis*, sour, acid; refractory, obstinate (m.).

(جفط) *jafz*, filling up, being full, fullness; cable.

(جفج) *jafa'*, A, INF. *jaf'*, throw to the ground.

(جل) *jafal*, U, INF. *jufūl*, walk along with a light and swift step; run; flee; shy and run away; blow violently; put to flight; be dishevelled; — I, INF. *jaf*, peel, skin, loose the flesh from the bones; shovel away; throw out; throw to the ground; chase, carry along; burn (a.); — II. INF. *tajfāl*, put to flight, frighten; peel; remove; — IV. INF. *ijfāl*, run away, flee, speed off; urge to speed; put to flight; frighten; — V. INF. *tajafful*, ruffle the feathers of the neck; flee; tremble with fear; — VII. INF. *injīfāl*, hasten away; hurry by; be carried along swiftly; disappear.

جل *jaf*, fear; alarm; flight; timid; rain-cloud; pl. *jufāl*, black ant; ship.

جلان *jaflán*, timid, timorous.

جلقة *jafṭaqa-t*, hypocrisy; dissimulation.

جلی *jafla*, commonalty; general (invitation), opposed to قری *naqra*.

(جفن) *jafan*, U, INF. *jafn*, keep aloof from anything vile or impure; slaughter a camel and place it in dishes before the guests; — II. INF. *tajfin*, place the dish on the table; — IV. INF. *ijfān*, indulge in sexual intercourse.

جفن *jafn*, pl. *jufān*, *ajfun*, *ajfān*, eye-lid; also *jifn*, scabbard; vine-shoot; vine; — ۛ *jafna-t*, pl. -āt, *jifān*, large and deep dish or plate of wood; small well; a noble, generous man; man-of-war; — *jufna-t*, pl. *jufan*, vine-branch.

(جفو) *jafā*, U, I, INF. *jafw*, *jafan*, *jafā*, oppress, treat cruelly, tyrannise; be insolent; troublesome; molest; — INF. *jafwa-t* (also VI.), neglect; — take off the saddle; — U, INF. *jafā'*, *jafā'a-t* (also VI.); be restless, swerve, shrink from; — III. INF. *mujāfāt*, maltreat; remove, take away; — IV. INF. *ijfā'*, treat cruelly and unjustly, injure; take off the saddle; — VI. INF. *tajāfi*, see I.; (m.) abuse one another; — VIII. INF. *ijtifā'*, move, remove; — X. INF. *istijfā'*, deem cruel and unjust.

جفو *jafw*, ۛ *jafwa-t*, *jifwa-t*, cruelty, oppression, injustice.

جفول *jafūl*, pl. *jufūl*, fleet; pl. *jafl*, bringing clouds.

(جفی) *jafa*, I, INF. *jafy*, throw down; — II. INF. *tajfiya-t*, prune (m.); — V. INF. *tajjafi*, be pruned (m.); — ۛ *jifya-t* = جفو *jafw*, ۛ.

جفیر *jafir*, quiver; case, scabbard; — ۛ *jafira-t*, portfolio (m.).

جفیس *jafis*, weak; stupid.

جفیز *jafiz*, swollen.

جفیف *jafif*, dry.

جفیل *jafīl*, *jaffīl*, timid, timorous.

(جق) *jaqq*, U, INF. *jaqq*, drop excrement.

جق *juqq*, pl. *jiqāq*, rectum.

(جقم) *jaqim*, arrogant, insolent; — hence: VI. INF. *tajāqum*, be insolent towards (علی 'ala).

جکجکة *jakjaka-t*, clash, clinking.

(جکر) *jakir*, INF. *jakar*, be importunate; (m.) be offended, nettled, angry; — III. INF. *mujākara-t*, (m.) offend, irritate, spite; — IV. INF. *ijkār*, press to buy; — ۛ *jakra-t*, anything necessary; business, affair.

جکران *jakrān*, offended, nettled (m.).

(جل) *jall*, I, INF. *jalāl*, *julāl*, shine out, be great, powerful, sublime; be terrible; — INF. *jalāl*, *jalāla-t*, be old and experienced; — INF. *julāl*, *jall*, migrate, emigrate; — U, INF. *jall*, *jalla-t* (also VIII.), gather dung; — INF. *jall*, cover an animal with a cloth; — II. INF. *tajlīl*, be general; honour; cover a horse with a cloth, saddle a mule; — IV. INF. *ijlāl*, deem great, powerful, &c.; honour; give much; take off the covering; be strong, and, by opposition, weak; — V. INF. *tajallul*, surpass in greatness, &c.; be honoured; receive the best part; be covered, clad; sit on horseback; — VI. INF. *tajāl*, scorn; — VII. INF. *injilāl*, be honoured; — VIII. INF. *ijtilāl*, see I.; take the best part to one's self.

جل *jall*, *jill*, great, glorious, sublime; rough, rude; — *jall*, *jull*, pl. *julāl*, sail; — *jull*, pl. *jilāl*, *ajlāl*, *julāl*, covering, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; veil; principal part, the whole; rose, jessamine (Pers. گل); (m.) avenue of trees; — ۛ *jilla-t*, old, old woman; grandees, pl. of *jilāl*; — *julla-t*, pl. *jilāl*, basket of dry dates.

(جلا) *jala'*, A, INF. *jal'*, *jalá'*, *jalá'at*, throw down, throw away, pelt.

جلا *jalan*, *jalá*, emigration; exile; — *jalá'*, splendour, brightness, polish; — *jilá'*, a kind of collyrium; a honorary title; INF. III. of (جلو); — *jallá'*, pl. -*án*, who wipes, smoothes, polishes.

جلاّب *jiláb*, wallet; case, scabbard; — *jalláb*, pl. -*án*, importer of goods, cattle, slaves; — *julláb*, rose-water; a kind of sherbet; — *jallába-t*, boisterous woman.

جلاّبب *jalábīb*, pl. of جلباب *jilbáb*.

جلاد *jallád*, skinner; executioner; — *jáláda-t*, hardness; activity; perseverance, patience; firmness; prompt justice.

(جلادح) *juládiḥ*, pl. *jaládiḥ*, long.

جلادی *juláziyy*, strong and stout; artisan; monk; sacristan.

جلافة *jaláfa-t*, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

جلال *jalál*, splendour, majesty, glory, power; — *jilál*, sail; (m.) pack-saddle; — *julál*, *jullál*, f. *ḡ*, great, glorious; — *jálála-t*, human greatness; majesty (title).

جلالاتی *julálatiyy*, maker of pack-saddles.

جلامید *jalámíd*, pl. of جلمود *julmūd*.

جلاه *jiláh*, pl. banks (of rivers).

جلاهیق *juláhiq*, bullet; stone to be thrown by a sling; weaver.

جلويزة *juláwiza-t*, pl. of جلواز *jilwáz*.

جلاّيب *jalá'ib*, imported female slaves.

(جلب) *jalab*, I, U, INF. *jalb*, *jalab*, pull, draw, drag, bring; import; seek gain by business transactions; plan a stratagem; cry out, call to; urge on; be bound for a place; assemble; incite; dry up; INF. *juláb*, cover itself with a thin skin (healing wound); — U, sin, transgress; — *jalīb*, A, INF. *jalab*, gather (n.) from all sides

against (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tajlīb*, raise a cry, cry out at, urge on; collect from everywhere, import; gain the good will of a person; draw upon one's self; — III. INF. *mujálabat*, help; — IV. INF. *ijláb*, cry out, raise a clamour or tumult; urge on; be bound for a place; plan a stratagem; threaten; be dried up; heal (n.); cover the saddle with fresh leather; help; call together, collect; gather (n.); — V. INF. *tajallub*, raise a clamour or tumult; — VII. INF. *injilīb*, be imported; — VIII. INF. *ijtilīb*, collect and export cattle, &c.; draw upon one's self; earn, acquire; — X. INF. *istijlīb*, have anything imported, order a thing; try to attract or gain the favour of anybody.

جلب *jalb*, importation, import; crime, transgression; — *jilb*, a small saddle; — *julb*, darkness of night; anything stripped; booty; cloud; — *jalab*, pl. *ajláb*, clamour, noise, tumult; imported goods, cattle, slaves; cattle- or slave-dealer; — *jullab*, pl. of *jilīb*, healing; — *julba-t*, skin of a healing wound; leather; pl. *jalab*, hoop; year of famine; need; — *jalaba-t*, clamour, tumult, sudden invasion.

جلبا *julabá'*, pl. of جلباب *jalīb*.

جلباب *jilbáb*, *jilubbáb*, pl. *jalábīb*, wide shirt, wrapper, long veil, tunic; pl. slaves; mosquito-net; fillet.

جلبارة *jalbára-t*, cast a net (m.).

جلبان *jullubán*, pea, vetch (m. *julbán*), boisterous person; — *julubbána-t*, boisterous woman.

(جلبب) *jalbab*, INF. *ḡ*, dress with a *jilbáb*; — II. INF. *tajalbul*, be dressed with it.

جلب *jilbāh*, disaster, calamity; decrepit old woman.

جلبة *jalbada-t*, neigh.

(جلبز) *julabiz*, hard, brave.

جلبة *jalbaqa-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.

جلبي *jalba*, pl. of جلب *jalib*.

(جلبت) *jalat*, I, INF. *jalt*, beat; — VIII. INF. *ijtilāt*, id.; eat up.

جلب *jalaj*, beginning of dawn; — *jalaj*, ṣ, pl. *jalāj*, *jilāj*, skull; bubble; — ṣ *jalaja-t*, Calvary.

(جلجل) *jaljal*, INF. ṣ, shake, move (a.); mix (a.); frighten, confuse; twist tightly; touch and make to sound; cry out, call aloud; clap, thunder; neigh; — II. INF. *tajaljul*, be dipped into, sink; be beaten, shaken, fall in ruins.

جلجل *juljul*, pl. *jalājil*, little bell; strings of such to adorn the necks of cattle, &c.; — ṣ *jal-jala-t*, skull.

جلجلان *juljulān*, coriander-seed; sesame; core, bottom of the heart.

(جلب) *jalāh*, A, INF. *jalh*, browse; — *jalih*, A, INF. *jalāh*, be bald on the sides of the forehead, grow bald; — II. INF. *tajlih*, browse entirely off; attack; be bold, courageous; set to work, continue, perpetrate; — III. INF. *mujālāha-t*, make known; publish; show one's self proud, impassioned, hostile.

جلب *jalāh*, baldness; — *julh*, pl. of جلب *ajlah*, bald; — ṣ *jalāha-t*, front part of the head; baldness.

جلبا *jilhā'*, I *jilhā'a-t*, barren, sterile.

(جلرز) *jalhaz*, miserly, mean.

(جلحم) *jalham*, INF. ṣ, twist a rope; — II. INF. *tajalhum*, assemble (n.).

(جلب) *jalāh*, A, INF. *jalh*, fill up; cut off a piece of flesh; skin; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; stretch, lengthen,

extend; — IX. INF. *ijlihāh*, be weak and soft of bones; stretch out the arms in prayer; — XV. INF. *ijlinhā'*, fall in ruins.

(جلب) III. INF. *ijlihāb*, fall down.

(جلم) III. INF. *ijlihmām*, be numerous, assembled in a crowd; be proud.

(جلد) *jalad*, I, INF. *jald*, *jalda-t*, beat, hit, scourge, whip; skin, flay; compel; throw down; sting; lie with a woman; commit onanism; — *jalid*, A, INF. *jalad*, be damaged by hoar frost; — *jalud*, INF. *jalad*, *jalāda-t*, *julāda-t*, *majlād*, be hard, tough, strong; be prudent and active; pass. be injured by hoar frost; — II. INF. *tajlid*, skin, flay; have whipped, scourged; bind (a book); cause to freeze, freeze; — III. INF. *jilād*, *mujālada-t*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering towards; fight with; — IV. INF. *ijlād*, be covered with hoar frost; be injured by it; cause one to take refuge with another; — V. INF. *tajallud*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering, patient; be bound (book); — VI. INF. *tajālud*, fight, whip each other; — VII. INF. *injlād*, be whipped, scourged; — VIII. INF. *ijtilād*, id.; drunk out.

جلد *jald*, pl. *jalda*, hard, prudent; active and strong; flogging, whipping, scourging (s.); pl. *ajlād*, *jilād*, *julud*, energetic, active; — *jild*, ṣ, pl. *julūd*, skin, hide; leather; binding (of a book); volume; price; — *juld*, pl. of جلد *ajlad*, hard; — *jalad*, hardness, perseverance; endurance, patience; firmament; hard ground; — *julud*, see above; pl. of جلد *jalid*.

(جلدب) *jaldab*, hard, severe.

(جلد) *julz*, pl. *manājiz*, mole.

جللى *julziyy* = جلالى *julziyy*.

(جلز) *jalaz*, I, INF. *jalz*, fold and wrap up; twist firmly together; (also II.), tie round with the sinew of the camel's neck; extend, stretch; pull out; — II. INF. *tajlíz*, see I.; depart quickly; — V. INF. *tajallus*, be ready for action.

جلز *jalz*, sinew of a camel's neck for tying.

(جلس) *jalas*, I, INF. *julús*, *majlas*, sit, sit down; hold a session, grant an audience; (m.) be placed upright; travel to Najd, the Arabian highlands; — II. INF. *tajlis*, place upright; cause to sit; — III. INF. *mujálasa-t*, sit down by, sit in company with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ýlās*, order or beg to sit down; — V. INF. *tajallus*, sit down, hold a session or conference; — VI. INF. *tajálus*, sit down together.

جلس *jals*, high land; the country of Najd; lady; strong camel; member of an assembly, guest; pond; time; wine; thick; — *jils* = جلس *jalís*; — *ǵ jalsat*, pl. *jalasát*, session; assembly, company; state, condition; — *jilsa-t*, way of sitting; — *julasa-t*, person who always sits at home.

جلسا *julasá'*, pl. of جلس *jalís*.

جلسام *jilsám*, pleurisy.

(جلا) *jalat*, I, INF. *jalt*, lie, tell a lie; swear, take an oath; draw (a sword); shave; skin, flay; drop excrement; — V. INF. *tajallut*, fight against by stratagem; — VII. INF. *injilát*, fall down; — VIII. INF. *ijtilát*, steal secretly; drink out; — *ǵ julfa-t*, thick milk.

جلا *jalá'*, loose.

(جلا) *jala'*, A, INF. *julú'*, be naked; strip; — *jali'*, A, INF. *jala'*, be open; be impudent, talk ribaldry; quarrel in a game, over the wine, in dividing the

booty; — VII. INF. *injild'*, be uncovered, bared, stripped.

جلا *jali'*, *ǵ*, impudent, shameless.

(جلب) *jal'ab*, *ǵ*, malignant, malicious; — hence: III. *ýla'abb*, INF. *ýli'báb*, lie down on one's side and stretch one's self out; depart; exert one's self in walking; be numerous; be dispersed.

(جلد) *jal'ad*, INF. *ǵ*, stretch lengthways on the ground (a.); — *ýla'add*, INF. *ýli'dád*, be thrown down, stretched out.

جلد *jal'ad*, hard; strong; brave.

(جلم) *jal'am*, impudent, shameless.

(جلق) *jalag*, U, INF. *jalq*, cut one another with swords; (m.) whet, sharpen.

(جلف) *jalf*, U, INF. *jalf*, tear, scrape or scratch off; peel, shell; shovel away; cut down, up-root; annihilate; cut with the sword; — *jalf*, A, INF. *jalf*, *jaláfa-t*, be hard, rough, rude; — II. INF. *tajlif*, destroy; blunt; break off the edge of a vessel; — IV. INF. *ýláf*, scrape or scratch off; — VIII. INF. *ijtiláf*, destroy.

جلف *jilf*, pl. *ajláf*, *juláf*, hard, unjust; stupid and rude, brutal; pl. *julif*, pot, vessel; — *jilf*, also *ǵ julfat*, a small piece of skin; scratch; chip; — *ǵ jilfa-t*, slice of dry bread; piece; cut of a pen.

جلفدة *jalfada-t*, idle clamour.

(جلفز) *jalfaz*, strong and stout.

(جلفا) *jalfat*, INF. *ǵ*, caulk, repair a ship.

(جلق) *jalag*, I, INF. *jalq*, shave; shoot, pelt at; uncover, bare; — V. INF. *tajalluq*, open the mouth in laughing, so that the back teeth can be seen; — VII. INF. *injiláq*, be shot, pelted at.

جلى *jalq*, peace; — *jilliq*, a kind of wheat; Damascus; — *ǵ jil-liqa-t*, old woman.

جل *jalal*, important matter; with *من min* and a pronominal suffix: for the sake of.

(جلم) *jalam*, *u*, INF. *jalm*, lop; loose the flesh from the bones of a slaughtered animal; shear.

(جلم) *jilm*, sheep's tallow; — *jalam* and du. *jalamán*, scissors; pl. *jilám*, a kind of sheep; he-goat; tick (insect); the new moon; a kind of hawk; — *jalma-t*, trunk of a slaughtered animal.

(جلمح) *jalmah*, INF. *š*, shave.

(جلمد) *jalmad*, large rock; — also *š jalmada-t*, a brave warrior, hero; herd; — *jalmada-t*, stony ground.

(جلمط) *jalmat*, INF. *š*, shave.

جلمود *julmúd*, *jalmúd*, pl. *jalámíd*, *jalámíd*, large rock; brave warrior.

جلنار *jullanár*, blossom of the pomegranate (Pers.).

(جلنط) *jalambat*, lion.

جلنبین *julanjubín*, conserve of roses (Pers.).

(جلنطی) *jalanza*, broad-shouldered; — hence IV. *ijlanza*, INF. *ijlinza'*, be enraged.

(جلنفع) *jalanfa'*, stupid; *š*, stout; — hence IV. *ijlanfa'*, INF. *ijlínfá'*, be stout.

(جله) *jalah*, *A*, INF. *jalh*, remove; prevent, divert, dissuade; put away; uncover; — *jalih*, *A*, INF. *jalah*, lose the front hair.

(جلهر) *jalthaz*, INF. *š*, keep silent about a matter known.

(جلهم) *julhum*, a large mouse; — *š julhuma-t*, *jalhama-t*, bank of a river; side of a valley; anything important; misfortune, calamity.

(جلو) *jalú*, *u*, INF. *jalw*, *jalú'*, disclose, reveal, communicate; polish, smooth, clean; wash, rinse; wipe away; dispel grief; throw away; be high; — INF. *jilú'*, *jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, unveil the bride to the bridegroom; make presents to the

bride on this occasion; see the bride adorned; be shown to the bridegroom; be evident, known, public; migrate, emigrate; compel to emigrate; — INF. *jalú'*, drive the bees out of the hive by smoke; — II. INF. *tajliyy*, *tajliya-t*, polish, smooth, make bright; disclose, publish; explain; give presents to a bride; throw food to the cattle; cast a glance at; lift up the head and look out; — III. INF. *mujálát*, confront as an enemy, fight against; — IV. INF. *ijlá'*, emigrate; force to emigrate, expel; be freed from grief; be far distant; hasten; — V. INF. *tajalli*, be unveiled, uncovered, made known; appear; reveal himself (God); lift up the head and look out; look at; — VI. INF. *tajáli*, communicate each other's circumstances to one another; — VII. INF. *injilá'*, be disclosed; reveal himself (God); clear up; disperse (clouds, n.); be bright, polished; disappear, subside; — VIII. INF. *ijtílá'*, see the bride unveiled; show her to the bridegroom; force to emigrate; take off the turban; glance at, observe, have regard to; — X. INF. *istijlá'*, present the bride unveiled; migrate; — *š jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, splendour, brightness, brilliancy; a thing of beauty; beauty of things; unveiling of the bride; bride-gift; coquettishness; shining garments; submersion of a man in God.

جلوا *jalwá*, f. of *ajla*, brighter, more shining, &c.

جلواز *jilwás*, pl. *jaláwiza-t*, tax-gatherer; executor; guard.

جلوبة *jalúba-t*, anything imported.

جلودة *julúda-t*, hardness; aptness.

جلودی *julúdiyy*, seller of hides or leather.

جولوز *jillauz*, hazel nut.

جلوس *julús*, sitting, session; assembly; ascension to the throne; — pl. of *جالس* *jális*; — *julúsiyy*, dating from, referring to the beginning of the reign.

(جلي) *jala*, I, INF. *jaly*, polish; — *jali*, A, INF. *jalan*, lose the front hair; — II. INF. *tajliya-t*, cause to appear; show forth; — V. INF. *tajalli*, see V. (جلو); mount, ascend; look at anything on high.

جلي *jaly*, polishing (s.), polish; — *jily*, small window in the roof; — *jaliyy*, ة, bright, polished; evident, clear; light; loud; a character of handwriting; — ة *jaliyya-t*, clear matter or news; clearness.

جلان *jalayán*, revelation; apocalypse.

جليب *jalib*, pl. *jalabá'*, *jalba*, also ة *jaliba-t*, pl. *jalá'ib*, imported slave, merchandise, cattle.

جليد *jalid*, pl. *juladá'*, *ajlíd*, *jilád*, *julud*, hard, strong, apt, active; hoar-frost, frost, ice; — ة *julaida-t*, thin skin, membrane; — *jaliidiyya-t*, moisture of the eye.

جليس *jalís*, pl. *julasá'*, *jullás*, companion; intimate; confidant; assessor.

جليف *jalíf*, ة, peeled; blunt, notchy; scraped off; — ة *jali-fa-t*, pl. *jalá'if*, *juluf*, *julf*, severe, fatal season; ruin, destruction.

جليل *jalil*, ة, pl. *ajillá*, *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, magnificent, glorious, great; venerable; strong, stout, rough; — pl. *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, old, experienced; — ة *jalila-t*, pl. *jalá'il*, matter of importance.

(جم) *jamm* (also v.), spread luxuriantly; — *jamm*, I, U, INF. *jumám*, be abundant; get full; INF. *jamm*, *jumám*, be or get brimful; be fleshy; impend; approach; leave water; — I,

INF. *jamm*, *jamám*, fill to the brim or above; (m.) cut off the tree at the surface of the ground; — INF. *jamám* (also I, INF. *jimám*), rest after covering (stallion); — INF. *jamm*, *jamám*, be left without work to rest; — A, INF. *jamam*, be hornless (ram); — II. INF. *tajmím*, fill to the brim or above; — IV. INF. *ijmám*, id.; leave water; allow to rest; impend; — V. INF. *tajammum*, see I.; be full (to the brim), heaped up; — X. INF. *istijmám*, be plentiful; have gathered; leave water in (acc.) the well; rest; refresh one's self; be covered with vegetation.

جم *jamm*, plenty, abundance; heap; heaped up measure; exceeding; numerous; mass of water; (m.) water-line, level; pl. *jimám*, *jumúm*, abundant, inexhaustible; — *jimm*, devil; — ة *jamma-t*, pl. *jumúm*, overflowing well or pond; pl. *jumam*, hold of a ship; — also *jumma-t*, troop, crowd; — *jumma-t*, rich hair falling on the shoulders; tuft of hair; bud.

جما *jama'*, INF. of (جمي); also *jamá'*, ة *jamá'a-t*, somebody; individual; — *jammá*, f. of اجم *ajamm*, fleshy, &c., q.v.

جماح *jimáh*, refractoriness; INF. of (جمع); — *jummáh*, pl. fugitives.

جماد *jamád*, dry year or season; pl. -át, *jumud*, dried up ground; anything inanimate; inorganic; fossil; pl. *jamáddát*, minerals, fossils; — *jimád*, pl. of جمد *jumd*; — *jammád*, sharp; seller of ice; — *jumáda*, pl. *jumádayát*, name of a month; — *jamádiyy*, inorganic.

جمار *jamár*, crowd, people; — *jum-már*, ة *jummára-t*, pl. -át, marrow in the top of the palm-tree.

جمال *jammāḥ*, swift; jumping, leaping; also *jammāḥa-t*, fleet camel.

جمال *jammās*, dandy; lady's man.

جامع *jimā'*, coition; whole, entire, all; sum, total, the whole, plenty; pl. *jum'*, large kettle, cauldron; — *jammā'*, given to sexual intercourse; — *jamā'a-t*, troop; crowd; assembly; party; community; the believers; pl. *-āt*, tax-roll, registers.

جمال *jamāl*, beauty, grace, gracefulness; elegance; purity of life, good conduct, refined manners; beneficence; — *jimāl*, pl. of *جمال* *jamal*; — *jammāl*, pl. *jammāla-t*, *jammālūn*, camel-driver; — *jummāl*, very beautiful; — *jumāla-t*, pl. of *جمال* *jamal*.

جام *jamām*, heaped up measure; superabundance; level.

جمان *jumān*, *ḥ*, pearl, jewel; silver beads; — *jammān*, measured full.

جمهر *jamāhūr*, pl. of *جمهر* *jumhūr*.

جمجم *jamjam*, INF. *ḥ*, speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart; — II. INF. *tajamjum*, speak indistinctly; not dare to (*'an*); — *jumjuma-t*, pl. *jumjum*, *jamājim*, skull; plough-staff; drinking-cup; a measure.

(جمجم) *jamah*, A, INF. *jamḥ*, *jimāḥ*, *jumūḥ*, be restive and run away; act capriciously; be headstrong; run fast, hurry; throw at, hit.

(جمجم) *jamah*, U, INF. *jamḥ*, be proud; — III. INF. *mujāmaha-t*, boast.

جمجم *jamḥ*, pride; glory; — *jummaḥ*, pl. of *جامع* *jāmiḥ*.

(جمجم) *jamad*, U, INF. *jamd*, *jumūd*, harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze (n.); grow tranquil, calm down; be hard, miserly; insist on one's right; cut, cut off; —

jamud, get rigid, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajmūd*, condense, coagulate, freeze (a.); — IV. INF. *ijmād*, id.; make stand to right; not be of any more good; — V. INF. *tajammud*, VII. INF. *injimād*, coagulate, freeze (n.).

جمجم *jamd*, condensation, coagulation, congelation; frozen hard; ice; — *jumḍ*, *jumud*, *jamad*, pl. *ajmād*, high ground; pl. strongholds; — *jamad*, ice, snow; pl. of *جامد* *jāmid*; — *jumud*, pl. of *جامد* *jāmid*.

(جمجم) *jamar*, I, INF. *jamr* (also II. and IV.), unite for a purpose (n. and a.); give live coal; jump with the feet tied together; turn off, keep off; — II. INF. *tajmīr*, see I.; — gather, unite; tie together the back hair (also IV.); retain an army on the soil of the enemy; take the marrow out of the top of a palm-tree; pelt with stones (m.); cover with coal; change into coal, carbonise; get carbonised; — IV. INF. *ijmār*, see I. and II.; hasten; fumigate clothes; — INF. *majmar*, poke the fire; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; jump with the feet tied together; have an uncloven hoof; have the new moon covered; refer to all, concern all; emaciate; — V. INF. *tajammur*, unite (n.) or keep together (a.); be retained on hostile soil; — VIII. INF. *ijtimār*, fumigate; — X. INF. *istijmār* = V.; use a pebble instead of curl-paper for the sake of cleanliness.

جمجم *jamr*, *ḥ*, pl. *jamr*, *jamarāt*, live coal; pebble; an Arabic tribe; stoning of the devil in the valley of Mina; new infusion of vital heat in spring-time, &c.

(جمجم) *amaz*, I, INF. *amaz*, *جمجم* *jamād*, hurry with long steps;

leap; go abroad; — *jamsa-t*, pl. *jamaẓāt*, leap, jump.
(ج) *jamsar*, INF. *š*, run away; flee.

ج *jamsa*, quick pace.

(ج) *jamas*, *u*, INF. *jumūs*, harden, coagulate (n.); — *š jamsa-t*, fire; — *jumsa-t*, pl. *jums*, half-ripe dates.

(ج) *jamast*, a kind of turquoise.

(ج) *jamas*, *u*, INF. *jams*, shave; smooth; milk only with fingertips; make love to (acc.); — II. INF. *tajmīs*, make love; help, assist.

ج *jams*, low sound.

(ج) *jama'*, *a*, INF. *jam'*, gather, assemble, keep together (a.); unite, reconcile; collect one's self, recollect; lie with (ب *bi*); add; form the plural; contain; be full grown; — II. INF. *tajmī'*, gather, collect, assemble from all sides; heap up; count; attend to the Friday's service; — III. INF. *mujāma'a-t*, *jimā'*, agree with (acc.); yield; have sexual intercourse, lie with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijmā'*, gather, assemble (a.); take all; drive all of them (camels); make familiar; agree in (ع *'ala*); resolve; prepare, make ready; dry (a.); — V. INF. *tajammu'*, assemble (n.), flock together; hold an assembly, a Friday's service; resolve; — VIII. INF. *ijtimā'*, *ijdimā'*, assemble (n.); meet (ب *bi*); agree in (ع *'ala*); conspire; attain to puberty; — X. INF. *istijmā'*, be willing to assemble, assemble (n.), gather (n.); happen according to one's wish; collect all strength; levy troops.

ج *jam'*, pl. *jumū'*, troop, crowd; assembly; pl. troops, an army; sum, total, majority; plural; produce, rent, interest; rent-roll, rent-book; price, value;

addition; coition; INF. of (ج) *yaumu 'l-jam'i*, Day of Judgment, day of the gathering on Mount 'Arafat; — *jum'*, pl. *ajmā'*, fist; *bi-jum'*, entire, all of it; secret, pregnant; — *jum'*, pl. of ج *jāma'*; — *š jum'a-t*, pl. *-āt*, *juma'*, union, gathering, course; friendship; handful; week; — also *jumu'a-t*, *juma'a-t*, pl. *-āt*, Friday; — *jama'a-t*, pl. *-at*, troop, company; sum.

ج *jamā'*, pl. ج *jum'*, f. of ج *ajma'*, entire, all.

(ج) *jam'ad*, heap of stones.

(ج) *jam'ar*, INF. *š*, make a top spin; turn in a circle; be given to biting.

ج *jum'ūr*, large troop, crowd; — *š jum'ūra-t*, potter's wheel; spinning-top.

ج *jam'iyy*, total; — *š jam'iyya-t*, assembly; conference; small party, company; committee; congregation; collection of mind.

(ج) *jamal*, *u*, INF. *jaml*, gather, assemble (a.); make fluid, melt (a.); — *jamul*, INF. *jamāl*, be handsome, elegant, of good manners; — II. INF. *tajmīl*, make handsome, embellish, adorn; do anything in a pleasant way; melt much; give much fat to eat; offer a camel for food; keep an army long in the field; — III. INF. *mujā-mala-t*, treat with benevolence, show courtesy, be obliging; — IV. INF. *ijmāl*, act in a handsome, decent, moderate manner; make pleasant; deserve well of (ع *'inda*); gather, assemble (a.); add, count up, resume; melt fat; have many camels; — V. *tajammu'*, behave decently; be embellished, adorned; eat fat; — VIII. INF. *ijtimāl*, melt

or eat fat; eat a camel; — x. INF. *istijmāl*, find handsome, decent; be full grown.
 جمل *jaml*, *jamal*, pl. *jimāl*, *jimāla-t*, *jamāla-t*, *jumāla-t*, *jimālāt*, &c.; *juml*, *jāmil*, pl. *jamā'il*, *ajāmil*, *ajmal*, he-camel; الجمود *jamalu* 'l-yarhūdi, chameleon; — *juml*, *jamal*, *jumal*, *jumul*, *jummal*, cable; — *jumal*, *jummal*, addition; — *jumal*, troop; — *jumla-t*, pl. *jumal*, sum, total, totality; troop, number; class, category; sentence, phrase, period; paragraph.
 جملا *jamlā'*, f. of perfect beauty.
 جملان *jimlān*, pl. of جميل *jumail*; — *jumlāna-t*, nightingale.
 جملون *jamlūn*, gable, cupola, dome; roof which is not flat.
 (جمع) *jamhar*, INF. *ḡ*, assemble (a.), heap up; raise a tomb; keep most and the best to one's self; — II. INF. *tajamhur*, assemble (n.); be hostile.
 جمهور *jumhūr*, pl. *jamāhīr*, the principal part or majority, totality, all; troop, crowd; people, public; community, commonwealth, republic; constitutional assembly, parliament, &c.; noble woman; high sand-hill; — *jumhūriyy*, *ḡ*, referring to the community; popular; vulgar; — *jumhūriyya-t*, republican government, republic.
 جروح *jamūḡ*, refractory.
 جود *jamūd*, dry; — *jumūd*, INF. of (جود) *jūd*; indifference; severity; — *jumūda-t*, hardness; harshness.
 جرع *jamū'*, grasping (adj.).
 جوار *jamūl*, fat-boiler.
 جوم *jamūm*, overflowing.
 (جمع) *jama*, gather; — v. INF. *tajammī*, be gathered, assembled.
 (جمع) *jamī*, A. INF. *jama*, be angry; — v. INF. *tajammuwwu*, be gathered, assembled; wrap

one's self up in one's clothes; take and conceal anything.
 جمع *jamīr*, place of assembly; ابن *ibn jamīr*, dark night; — ابن *ibnā jamīr*, day and night; — *jamīra-t*, tress of hair.
 جمع *jamīz*, intelligent, considerate; — also *jummaiz*, *jummaiza*, wild fig, sycamore.
 جش *jamīš*, shaved smooth; hair-remover.
 جمع *jamī'*, collected, assembled; crowd, army; all (جمعا *jamī'an*, altogether; all at once); mature and having a beard; — *jamī'a-t*, assembly.
 جميل *jamīl*, *ḡ*, handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good, excellent; pl. *jamīlāt*, good deed, favour, benefit; good qualities; molten; fat; — *jumail*, *jummail*, pl. *jimlān*, nightingale.
 جميلة *jumailāna-t*, nightingale.
 جيلي *jamīliyy*, dealer in fat.
 جيم *jamīm*, pl. *ajimmā'*, luxuriant plant; much, many.
 جن *jann*, I, INF. *jann*, be concealed; — INF. *jann*, *junūn*, cover, veil, conceal; pass. *junn*=act.; — INF. *jinn*, *junūn*, *jinnūn*, be dark; be covered with verdure or vegetation; be concealed from (عن *'an*); shroud and bury the dead; INF. *junūn*, grow luxuriantly; — INF. *jann*, *junūn*, pass. be possessed by a demon, be mad; be out of one's senses by rage, joy, &c.; be enthusiastic for (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tajnīn*, madden; (m.) cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *ijnān*, be concealed; cover, conceal, veil in darkness; shroud, bury the dead; madden; — v. INF. *tajannun*, be covered with plants; be mad, out of senses; — VI. INF. *tajānn*, feign madness, show symptoms of it; — VIII. INF. *ijtinān*, be covered, concealed;

- cover one's self; bury; — **x.** **INF.** *istijnán*, be covered, concealed, protected; cover, protect one's self; excite; pass. be possessed by demons.
- جن** *jinn*, pl. **جنه** *jinna-t*, demon, genie, fairy; heat of youth; beginning; concealment; dark; blossom; — **ج** *janna-t*, pl. *jinán*, *jannát*, orchard, garden; paradise; — *jinna-t*, fairy; madness; — *junna-t*, pl. *junan*, covering (s.); veil; shield; protection.
- (**جنا**) *jana'*, **جني** *jani'*, **A.** **INF.** *janá*, *juní'* (also **III.** **INF.** *mujánát*, **IV.** **INF.** *ijná'*), fall on the face; bend over (**علي** 'ala).
- جنا** *janá*, plucked fruit; fruit of trees; harvest, crops; — *junná'*, **ج** *junát*, pl. of **جاني** *jání*, who gathers; sinner; — **ج** *janát*, newly gathered; pl. *jana*, such fruit.
- جنب** *janáb*, pl. *ajniba-t*, side; edge; threshold; enclosure or surrounding of a house; courtyard; region; place, spot; rank, title, as Excellency, Highness, Majesty, &c.; — *jináb*, gentle (horse); pl. of **جنب** *janíb*; **INF.** **III.** of (**جنب**); — *junáb*, pleurisy; — *junnáb*, travelling companion; — **ج** *janába-t*, pollution; impure one; life with strangers.
- جناح** *janáh*, pl. *ajniha-t*, *ajnuh*, wing; shoulder, arm, hand; side, edge; wing of an army, window, building; fin; projecting roof; protection, refuge; — *junáh*, sin, crime.
- جنادرة** *janádíra-t*, body-guard.
- جناز** *jinár*, plane-tree; — *junnár*, blossom of the pomegranate.
- جنازة** *jináza-t*, *janáza-t*, pl. *janá'iz*, bier; corpse; — also **جناز** *jannáz*, pl. *janániz*, funeral.
- جناص** *jinás*, homogeneousness; play on words; assonance.
- جناف** *jináf*, transgression.

- جنافي** *junáfíyy*, oppressive, tyrannical, haughty.
- جنافير** *janáfír*, pl. of **جنفور** *junfúr*.
- جنان** *janán*, pl. *ajnán*, veil; darkness, night; sanctuary, harem; pl. *ajinna-t*, heart, mind, soul; beloved one, f. **ج**; **INF.** of (**جن**); — *jinnán*, pl. of **جنا** *jinna-t*, garden; — *junán*, darkness; also **ج** *junána-t*, shield; — *jinnán*, pl. of **جان**, demon.
- جنانيز** *janániz*, pl. of **جناز** *jannáz*.
- جنايب** *janá'ib*, pl. of **جنبه** *jamba-t*, **جنب** *janíb*, **جنب** *janíb*.
- جناير** *janá'iz*, pl. **جنازة** *jináza-t*.
- جناية** *jináya-t*, transgression, offence; fine, mulct; extortion; taxation, taxes.
- (**جنب**) *janab*, **I.** **INF.** *jamb*, turn aside, decline; refuse, turn off; remove; shun, flee from; hit sideways; — **INF.** *janab*, *majnab*, lead by the side, place a horse as leader beside another; — **INF.** *jináb*, be far off; keep far; shun, avoid; cause to avoid; miss, long for; — **v.** be a stranger, reside amongst strangers; — **INF.** *junúb*, blow from the south, towards the south; — **pass.** *juníb*, suffer from pleurisy; be exposed to the south-wind; — **II.** **INF.** *tajníb*, keep far, remove to a distance (a.); cause one to avoid another; put aside; lead walking by the side; be distant from (acc.); — **III.** **INF.** *mujánaba-t*, *jináb*, be or remain by the side of (acc.); avoid; — **IV.** **INF.** *ijnáb*, keep distant (a. and n.); avoid; cause to avoid; be or come as a stranger; be exposed to the south-wind; be polluted; — **v.** **INF.** *tajannub*, be far from (acc.); turn aside (n.); shun, avoid; keep from (**عن** 'an, a.); — **VI.** **INF.** *tajánub*, keep distant (n.), avoid; — **VIII.** **INF.** *ijtínáb*, turn aside from (n.), shun, avoid; feel aversion

against (acc.); — X. INF. *istijnáb*, be polluted (by sperm).

جنب *jamb*, pl. *junúb*, *ajnáb*, side, flank, half of the body; boundary; coast; tract, region; principal part; combat, battle; reproach; زادة الج *zátu 'l-jambi*, pleurisy, زو الج *zú 'l-jambi*, afflicted with it; — *janab*, short; pl. of جنب *janúb*; — *janúb*, leaning on one side, keeping aloof (adj.); — *junub*, pl. *ajnáb*, stranger, guest; restive, refractory; polluted; — *jamba-t*, pl. *janabát*, *janá'ib*, side; tract, region; turning aside (s.); apostasy; — *junaba-t*, anything avoided.

جنباز *jambáz*, pl. *janábiza-t*, quack, charlatan; who overcharges in selling (Pers.).

جنبذ *jumbuz*, bad; also *jumbuza-t*, pl. *janábiz*, cupola, dome; arch, flying buttress (Pers.).

جنبش *jumbúš*, gymnastics; game; amusement (Pers.).

جنبظ *jambaz*, INF. *š*, also II. INF. *tajanbug*, behave as a quack or in a haughty manner; over-sell.

جنبی *jambiyy*, side (adj.).

جنتی *junnatiyy*, paradisiacal.

جنث *jins*, origin; genus, species, kind; — hence: V. INF. *tajan-nus*, claim an origin to which one is not entitled; incline in love towards (على *'ala*); wrap up anything in one's clothes; spread the wings.

جنتی *jinsiyy*, a superior kind of iron; — *junsiyy*, maker of coats of mail; sword.

(جنجل) *junjul*, asparagus.

(جنجن) *janjan*, *jinjin*, also *jan-jana-t*, pl. *janájin*, breast-bone; rib of the chest.

(جنح) *janah*, A, I, U, INF. *junúh*, incline towards (ل *li*, إلى *ila*); break (a.) a shoulder, arm, hand, wing, rib; pass. be injured in those parts; walk

fast; — II. INF. *tajnúh*, provide with wings; — IV. INF. *ijnáh*, cause to incline towards; incline; — V. INF. *tajannuh*, incline towards one side; — VIII. INF. *ijtináh*, bend, incline towards (n.); walk apace; — X. INF. *istijnáh*, bend (a.), cause to incline towards.

جنح *jinh*, side, edge; shore, bank; also *junh*, darkness; part of the night; night; — *š junha-t*, transgression, crime.

(جند) *jund*, pl. *junúd*, *ajnád*, army, corps of troops; fellow-combatants; soldiers; fixed camp; military capital; species; — *janad*, pebbled ground; — II. *jannad*, INF. *tajnád*, levy troops, enlist sailors, &c.; — V. INF. *tajannud*, enlist (n.).

جندب *jindab*, *jundab*, *jundub*, pl. *janádb*, a black locust; ام *umm jundub*, calamity.

جند بدستار *jund badastar*, جند بدستار *jund bidastar*, castoreum.

(جندر) *jandar*, INF. *š*, restore old writing or embroidery.

(جندع) *janda'*, pl. *janádi'*, black locust; a kind of lizard; — *š jundu'a-t*, pl. *janádi'*, id.; bubble; جنداع الشر *janádi' as-sarr*, beginnings of an evil.

(جندل) *jandal*, INF. *š*, throw on the ground.

جندل *jandal*, pl. *janádil*, large round stone; waterfall; cataracts of the Nile; — *junadil*, *š junadila-t*, stony tract of land.

جندی *jundiyy*, soldier, trooper.

(جنر) *janaz*, I, INF. *janz*, cover, veil; gather (a.); pass. be placed on the bier; be dead; — II. INF. *tajniz*, place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial.

جنر *janz*, clay hut.

جنزار *jinzár*, verdigris.

جنزر *janzar*, INF. *š*, put into chains; get covered with verdigris; —

II. INF. *tajanzur*, be put into chains.

جنزير *janzîr*, pl. *janâzîr*, chain.

(جنس) *janas*, U, INF. *jans*, ripen fully; — *janis*, A, INF. *janas*, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajnis*, be fully ripe; make homogeneous; specify, classify; — III. INF. *mujânasa-t*, be or appear homogeneous; be similar.

جنس *jins*, pl. *ajnûs*, *junûs*, genus, species, kind, family, race; gender; category, class; nationality; — *jinsiyy*, referring to genus, gender, sex, &c.; — *jinsiyya-t*, common genus, gender, or origin.

(جنش) *janas*, U, INF. *janâs*, exhaust; move towards or against; desire; fear; — I, INF. *janâs*, lack corn; be deeply moved, highly agitated.

(جنس) II. *jannâs*, INF. *tajnis*, die; flee in fear; open the eyes wide, stare from fear; ease the bowels.

جنع *jana'*, small plants.

(جنف) *janaf*, I, *janif*, A, INF. *junûf*, *janaf*, turn aside, decline; be unjust; overcharge in selling; — IV. INF. *ijnâf*, V. INF. *tajannuf*, deflect from what is right; finding one to do so; — VI. INF. *tajânuf*, turn aside; incline to injustice.

جنف *janaf*, *janf*, deflection from what is right; iniquity of fate; wrong; ruggedness; — *janif*, unjust, iniquitous.

جنفاس *janfûs*, coarse linen, canvas.

جنفور *junfûr*, pl. *janâfir*, ancient tomb.

(جناق) *janaq*, I, and II. INF. *tajniq*, throw projectiles by catapults, &c.

(جنگ) *junk*, pl. *junûk*, large Chinese ship; harp; — *jank*, war, combat; — hence: II. *jannak*, INF. *tajnik*, get heated (in

battle); — *junkiyy*, f. *ê*, player on the harp.

جندة *janma-t*, plenty, abundance; the whole.

جن *janan*, pl. *ajnân*, tomb; shroud; corpse; — *junan*, pl. of *جندة* *junna-t*; — *junun*, madness.

جنتى *jannakiyy*, Indian cane.

جنو *junnû'*, INF. of (جنا).

جنوب *janûb*, pl. *janâ'ib*, south; south wind; — *janûbiyy*, *ê*, southern; sultry.

جروح *junûh*, pl. of *جرح* *jârih*, ag. of (جرح); INF. of the same.

جنور *jannûr*, thrashing-floor.

جنون *janûn*, demon; a kind of harmless snake; — *junûn*, madness; darkness.

(جنى) *jana*, I, INF. *jan-an*, *jany*, *janâya-t*, pluck, gather; use up, wear out, draw advantage from (acc.); — INF. *jinâya-t*, sin, commit a crime; accuse falsely of a crime; — INF. *janua-t*, wrong; be froward to; prove false against (على *'ala*, ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ijnâ'*, pluck, gather; bear ripe fruit; abound in plants, herbs, &c.; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *tajannî*, pluck; accuse falsely; find fault; seek a false pretext or excuse; — VIII. pluck, cull, gather; draw advantage from (من *min*); find rain-water and drink it.

جنى *janan*, *jana*, pl. *ajnâ'*, freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; a kind of shell; pl. of *جندة* *janât*; — *janiyy*, *ê*, freshly plucked; — *jinniyy*, demoniacal; demon; — *janniyya-t*, silken robe; falsely-imputed crime; (m.) fine for bloodshed; — *jinniyya-t*, pl. demons.

جنيب *janîb*, *ê* *janîba-t*, pl. *janâ'ib*, *jinâb*, *janab*, *janaba-t*, leading horse, camel, &c.

جنيس *janîs*, of the same kind, homogeneous; of pure descent.

جنيمى *janîs*, dead, deceased.

جنين *janín*, embryo; concealed, covered.

(جھ) *jahh*, U, INF. *jahh*, turn off ignominiously; — *ṣ jiha-t, juha-t*, pl. -*āt*, side; front, surface; shape; manner; regard (من ج, with regard to); cause, reason; direction.

جاهد *jahād*, hard ground; — *jihād*, INF. III. of (جهد); invitation to profess the Islām; war against the infidels; war; effort, zeal.

جهر *jihār*, open hostility; INF. of (جهر); جهرا *jihāran*, openly, publicly, aloud; — *ṣ jahāra-t*, loud voice; grace, loveliness.

جاهز *jahāz, jihāz*, pl. *ajhiza-t*, utensil, tool, anything necessary, requisite, equipment; furniture; trousseau, outfit of a bride; provender; rigging of a ship; ship; camel-saddle.

جاهل *juhhāl*, pl. of جاهل, ignorant, &c.; — *ṣ jahāla-t*, ignorance; folly; rudeness.

جهم *jahām*, rainless cloud.

جھانہ *juhāna-t*, young maid-servant.

(جھب) *jahb*, repulsive face.

(جھبذ) *jahbaz, jihbiz*, pl. *jahābiza-t*, sagacious, penetrating, skilful; clever money-changer; expert in coins and money matters (Pers.).

(جھٹ) *jahas*, A, INF. *jahs*, be easily agitated; be excitable.

(جھجھ) *jahjah*, INF. *ṣ*, cry out at; cry out; (م.) shine, be resplendent; — II. INF. *tajahjuh*, desist, abstain.

(جھد) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, exert one's self in anything, endeavour, make efforts; overload or overwork a beast; put to the test; emaciate; pain, vex, molest; want food; eat much; turn the milk entirely into butter; — *jahid*, A, INF. *jahad*, be toilsome; — III. INF. *jihād, mujāhada-t*, struggle against difficulties; wage war against the infidels; — IV. INF. *ijhād*,

cause one to exert himself, to make efforts; molest; injure; overwork; set to a thing zealously; go far in a thing; demand food; lavish, squander; be on one's guard; appear; come to light; be mixed up; be or live close to (J *li*); be possible; — VI. INF. *tajāhud*, exert one's self; — VIII. INF. *ijtihād*, make efforts; be diligent; consider well.

جھد *jahd*, effort, exertion, zeal, diligence; affliction, misery; — also *juhd*, power, resources.

(جھدم) *jahdam*, INF. *ṣ*, hasten.

(جھر) *jahar*, A, INF. *jahr, jihār*, be public; publish, divulge; disclose; speak loud; neigh; see without a veil; admire; dazzle; clean a well, hit on water; estimate approximately, guess at; surprise by an early attack; deem numerous; value highly, honour; shake the milk-bag to make butter; travel over; — *jahr*, A, INF. *jahar*, be dazzled by the sun; not be able to see in sunlight; — *jahur*, INF. *juhūra-t*, have a clear and loud voice; call, speak, read aloud; publish; show open hostility; surpass, overcome, vanquish; — IV. INF. *ijhār*, publish, promulgate; divulge; have handsome sons; — V. INF. *tajahhur*, VI. INF. *tajāhur*, appear in public; — VII. INF. *injihār*, be published; — VIII. INF. *ijtihār*, clean a well; consider numerous; see unveiled, uncovered.

جھر *jahr*, *ṣ jahra-t*, publicity (جھر *jahrān*, جھراتان *jahratan*, publicly, evidently, aloud); loud voice; a space of time; — *juhr*, graceful figure, lovely face; — *jahir*, public, manifest; loud; — *ṣ jahra-t*, what is known, evident, manifest; — *juhra-t*, a yellow berry used for dyeing.

جھرا *jahrā*, plain, treeless ground;

- troop, &c., f. of *ajhar*; — *juhará*, pl. of *jahir*.
 (ج) *tajahrum*, defy (على 'ala').
 (ج) *jahaz*, A, INF. *jahz* (also IV.), finish off a wounded man; — II. INF. *tajhiz*, equip, fit out; set up a bridal procession, a burial; organise; put in order; address to; — IV. INF. *ijhâz*, see I.; — V. INF. *tajahhuz*, equip, prepare one's self; adorn; be provided, ready, prepared; — XI. INF. *ijhizâz*, be ready.
 (ج) *jahzû*, f. high; prominent; projecting.
 (ج) *jahas*, *jahis*, A, INF. *jahs*, *jahis*, *jahasûn* (also IV.), be on the point of crying and run to its mother (child from fear); — INF. *jahasûn*, fear, flee; be on the point of crying; jump up, rise; — IV. INF. *ijhâs*, see I.; be on the point of crying; bid one to make haste.
 (ج) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, surpass, get the better of (acc.), forestall in (عن 'an); — III. prevent and forestall; urge to haste; — IV. INF. *ijhâd*, surpass, be superior, overcome, vanquish; cause one to desist and flee; urge to haste; make a miscarriage.
 (ج) *jahid*, miscarriage.
 (ج) *jahdam*, having a broad head and chest; — hence: II. INF. *tajahdum*, behave proudly; tower above, excel.
 (ج) *jahil*, A, INF. *jahl*, *jahâla-t*, ignore, be ignorant, stupid, brutal; show one's self ignorant in (على 'ala); be indifferent, listless; — II. INF. *tajhîl*, call or deem one ignorant; impute anything to ignorance; — III. INF. *mujâhala-t*, act towards anyone with levity or carelessness; — VI. INF. *tajâhul*, affect ignorance; — X. INF. *istijhâl*, deem

- ignorant; disdain, make light of; move (a.).
 (ج) *jahl*, ignorance; stupidity; — *juhl*, f. *jahala-t*, pl. of *jâhil*, ignorant, &c.
 (ج) *jahlâ*, f. time of ignorance, heathendom; — *juhalâ*, pl. of *jâhûl*.
 (ج) *jaham*, A, *jahim*, A (also V.), frown at; — *jahum*, INF. *jahûma-t*, *juhûma-t*, be harsh and repulsive; have harsh and repulsive features; — IV. INF. *ijhâm*, have rainless clouds; — V. INF. *tajahhum* = I.; — VIII. INF. *ijtihâm*, enter on the last part of the night.
 (ج) *jahm*, weak; — also *jahim*, morose; — f. *juhma-t*, troop of camels (80); — also *jahma-t*, last part of the night.
 (ج) *jahan*, U, INF. *juhin*, be near, close at hand.
 (ج) *jahn*, moroseness; — *juhn*, current near the sea-coast; — f. *juhna-t*, beginning of night.
 (ج) *jahannam*, hell; — *jahan-namiyy*, hellish.
 (ج) *jahwâ*, f. cloudless; bare, naked.
 (ج) *jahid*, zealous, eager, diligent.
 (ج) *jahwar*, INF. f. deliver in a loud voice.
 (ج) *jahûr*, loud, having a clear voice; — *jahwar*, bold; — f. *juhûra-t*, loudness of voice; prettiness; — *jahwariyy*, spoken aloud; having a loud voice; pretty.
 (ج) *jahûda-t*, slyness, cunningness, archness.
 (ج) *jahûl*, pl. *juhalâ*, very ignorant; crude, brutal; — f. *juhûliyya-t*, ignorance.
 (ج) *jahi*, A, INF. *jahan*, get devastated, fall in ruins; — II. INF. *tajhiya-t*, widen a wound; — III. INF. *mujâhât*, boast to, try to surpass in glory; — IV. INF. *ijhâ*, be distinct, open; be

clear; enjoy the bright weather; be niggardly; bring no child to the husband; — VI. INF. *tajāhi*, boast to each other, vie for glory.

jahid, toilsome; frequented by cattle.

jahir, of a loud voice; loud; pl. *juharā'*, of a handsome face.

jahiz, nimble, agile, swift.

jahid, miscarriage; abortive.

jahin, rust of a mirror.

jaw-in = *جوى* *jawan*; — *jaww*, pl. *ajwā'*, *jiwā'*, atmosphere; air; sky; wide valley; open pasture-ground; interior of a house; hall; Yamāma; — *ju'a-t*, reddish brown; — *juwva-t*, id.; cavity; rugged ground.

jawwan, inside, within; — *jiwā'*, pl. *ajwiya-t*, wide valley; wallet; — pl. of *jaww*.

jawāb, pl. *ajwiba-t*, answer; speech, assertion; — *jawwāb*, *jawwāba-t*, traveller through the deserts; wanderer.

ju'asa, tripe, guts.

jawād, pl. *ajwād*, *ajāwid*, *juwād'*, *jūd*, *juwada-t*, liberal, generous, kind; pl. *jiyād*, *ajyād*, *ajāwid*, generous horse, excellent steed; — *juwād*, violent thirst; — *jawwād*, highroads, causeways, pl. of *jāda-t*.

jawādis, pl. f. of *jādis*, effaced, uncultivated, &c.

jawār, deep water; area of a house; ships; — *jiwār*, neighbourhood; protection, INF. III. of (جور); — *jawwār*, farmer, peasant.

jawārib, *jawāriba-t*, pl. of *jaurab*; — *jawāribiyy*, maker of stockings, hosier.

jawāriḥ, wild beasts; limbs of the body, pl. of *jāriḥa-t*.

jawāris, pl. f. of *jāris*, ag. of (جرس).

jawāris, pl. -āt, cordial (s.); spice (Pers.).

jawāri, female slaves, &c., pl. of *jāriya-t*.

jawāz, lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport; — *jiwāz*, INF. III. of (جوز); — *juwāz*, thirst; — *jawwāz*, seller of nuts.

jawāzil, pl. of *jauzal*.

jawāzim, pl. of *jāzim*, cutting off, &c.

jawāzi', waste, wild; wild animals, game.

jawwās, spy; lion; — *jawāss*, pl. senses.

jawāsiq, pl. of *jawsaq*.

jawāsis, spies, &c., pl. of *jāsūs*.

jawāšin, pl. of *jaušan*.

juwāz, impatience; — *jawwaz*, melancholic; — *juwwāza-t*, melancholy.

jawwāl, who travels to and fro; — *jawāll*, exiles, pl. of *jālla-t*; — *jawāla-t*, the best part of a thing; — pl. of *jūl*.

jawālib, pl. of *jālib*, curative.

jawālih, gossamer.

jawāliq, *juwāliq*, pl. *jawāliq*, *jawāliq*, *jawāliqāt*, large corn-sack.

jawāmik, salary, wages, pl. of *jāmikiyya-t*.

jawāmis, buffaloes, pl. of *jāmūs*.

jawānna-t, the buttocks.

jawāni, pl. sides; — *jawwāniyy*, interior; concealed; the inside, interior (s.).

jawāhir, pl. of *jauhar*; — *jawāhiriyy*, jeweller.

jawāhiḍ, foals, pl. of *jāhiḍa-t*.

jawā'ib, pl. rumours.

jawā'iz, pl. of *jā'iz*, *jā'iza-t*, q.v.

jāb, U, INF. *jauḥ*, *tajwāb*, split, tear, cut through; break stones; — U, I, travel over, wander through; pass; bring;

give birth; — U, I, INF. *jaub* (also II. and VIII.), put a front or a slit to a shirt; — II. INF. *tajwib*, id.; — III. INF. *mujāwaba-t*, answer; respond, return; (m.) resound; — IV. INF. *ijāb*, *ijāba-t*, answer, respond; reply to (acc.); come at call; grant a request, consent; bring forth fruit, plants, &c.; — V. INF. *tajawwub* (also VII.), be torn; — VI. INF. *tajāwub*, answer to one another; — VII. INF. *injiyāb* = V.; stretch out the neck; — VIII. *ijtiyāb*, see I.; split; travel over, pass through; dig a well; — X. INF. *istijāba-t*, answer; listen to, grant a prayer; consent, approve.

جوب *jaub*, journey, travelling over; pl. *ajwāb*, shield; strap; shirt without sleeves; hearth; — 3 *jauba-t*, pl. *juwab*, opening, interstice; breach; hole.

جوب *jaus*, tripe, guts; — *jausā'*, id.; — f. of *ajwas*, arched.

جوب *ju'ju'*, pl. جاجى *ja'ajī'*, breast, chest; fore-part of a ship.

(جور) *jāh*, U, INF. *jauh*, destroy, annihilate; turn aside from the right way; — II. INF. *tajwih*, pull off the shoes; — IV. INF. *ijāha-t*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyāh*, annihilate.

(جورم) *jauham*, centifoliate rose.

(جور) *jāh*, U, INF. *jauh*, undermine and break the banks; — II. INF. *tajwih*, id.; throw down; — V. INF. *tajawwuh*, fall in ruins; burst.

جور *jūh*, pl. *ajwāh*, cloth (m.); — 3 *jūha-t*, hole in the earth; (m.) overcoat with long sleeves; — 5 *jauha*, f. weak.

(جود) *jād*, U, INF. *jauda-t*, excel, be of the best quality; benefit, do good; — INF. *jūd*, be liberal; expose one's self to deadly danger; be quick, fleet; — *jaud*, *juwūd*, be plentiful; water abundantly;

INF. *jūda-t*, be on the point of dying from thirst; pass. long ardently for (الى *ila*); sleep, slumber; — INF. *jaud*, *ju'ud*, shed tears abundantly; — II. INF. *tajwid*, render good, excellent, liberal; mend; be a good race-horse; — III. INF. *mujāwada-t*, vie with another in liberality and beneficence; — IV. INF. *ijāda-t*, *ijwād*, give abundantly; do or say anything excellent; have an exquisite race-horse; generate an excellent son; — V. INF. *tajawwud*, take the best part for one's self; — X. INF. *istijāda-t*, make claims on anybody's liberality; deem or find anything excellent; demand the best.

جود *jaud*, abundant rain; pl. of جاد *jā'id*, abundant; beneficent; — *jūd*, liberality; liberal; pl. of جواد *jawād*, and اجمد *ajjad*, having a long and beautiful neck; — 3 *jūda-t*, *jauda-t*, goodness, excellence; best quality; superior qualifications; INF. of (جود); — *juwada-t*, pl. of جواد *jawād*.

جودا *juwaddā'*, pl. of جواد *jawād*.

جودي *jaudiyy*, liberal; abundant.

جودر *ju'zar*, pl. *ja'āzir*, buffalo-calf.

(جور) *jār*, U, INF. *jaur*, wander astray from (عن *'an*); be unjust; — INF. *jiwār*, *jawār*, supplicate for protection; — II. INF. *tajwīr*, deem unjust, accuse of tyranny; (m.) hollow out; — III. INF. *jiwār*, *jawār*, *mujāwara-t*, be one's neighbour; to be neighbourly; take into protection or clientship; INF. *mujāwara-t*, stay in the temple and pray; — IV. INF. *jāra-t*, *ijāra-t*, take into protection, protect; free from tyranny; cause one to turn aside from; — VI. INF. *tajāwūr*, VIII. INF. *ijtiwār*, to act neighbourly and

- protect each other; — x. INF. *istijāra-t*, sue for protection.
- جور *jaur*, violence, oppression, tyranny; tyrant; (m.) stranger; — *ju'ar*, abundant rain; — *ḡ jāra-t*, pl. *juwar*, hollow, cavity, hole; — *jawara-t*, tyrants, pl. of جائر *jā'ir*, unjust.
- (جورب) *jaurab*, *ḡ*, pl. *jawārib*, *jawā-riba-t*, shoe; stocking; — hence: *jaurab*, INF. *ḡ*, wear stockings; put stockings on a person.
- جوری *jūriyy*, rose of Bengal.
- (جوز) *jās*, *u*, INF. *jauz*, *jawāz*, *ju'āz*, *majāz*, pass, pass by; travel over, through, or on; disappear; be passable, allowable, a matter of indifference; be possible, happen; INF. *jawāz*, irrigate; — II. INF. *tajwiz*, cause to travel over, pass through, perform; carry through one's views; present in detail; declare allowable, permit; water; (m.) = *tajwiz*, give in marriage, marry; — III. INF. *jiwāz*, pass a place; leave a thing and pass on to another; cross a river; cause to pass, to cross; INF. *mujāwaza-t*, close the eyes to, pass over, be indulgent; exceed the bounds, go beyond measure, make an excess; — IV. INF. *ijāsa-t*, pass through and leave behind; cause to pass through; allow to pass; carry over; provide with money for a journey, make a present; carry through one's views; allow, approve, confirm, ratify, sign; authorise; benefit; give in return; — V. INF. *tajawwuz*, suffer, permit; pass over, be indulgent; speak figuratively; abbreviate; — VI. INF. *tajāwuz*, travel over, pass through; exceed the bounds, commit excesses; pass over, forgive, forbear with; — VII. INF. *injiyās*, desist from, leave; desert to the enemy; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyās*, pass, pass by; tra-

- vel over; depart; — x. INF. *istijāza-t*, ask for permission, for a gift; deem lawful.
- جوز *jauz*, *ḡ*, pl. -*āt*, *ajwāz*, nut; kernel, stone (of a fruit), middle (رومی) *jauz rūmiyy*, walnut; *جوزا* *jauz bawwā'*, الطيب *jauzu 't-tib*, nutmeg; *جندی* *jauz hindiyy*, cocoa-nut; passage.
- جوزا *jauzī'*, constellation of the Twins; Orion.
- جوزان *jūzān*, pl. of جائر *jā'iz*, cross-beam, &c.
- جوزق *jauzaq*, *ḡ*, fruit of the cotton-tree; — *jauzaqiyy*, seller of the fruit of the cotton-tree.
- جوزل *jauzal*, pl. *jawāzil*, the young of a dove.
- جوزینج *jauzinaj*, جوزینج *jauzinaj*, confection of nuts.
- (جوس) *jās*, *u*, INF. *jauz*, *javasān*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyās*, look for eagerly, search.
- جوساق *jauzaq*, pl. *jawāsiq*, palace; zodiac.
- (جوش) *jauš*, breast; middle; night-journey; — hence v. INF. *tajaw-wus*, be partly over; enter the middle of a country.
- جوشن *jaušan*, pl. *javāšin*, armour, coat of mail; breast; midnight; — *jaušaniyy*, armour-maker, armourer.
- (جوط) *jāz*, *u*, INF. *jauz*, *javazān*, step along proudly; strut; grieve, render sorrowful; — II. INF. *tajwiz*, and v. INF. *tajawwuz*, hasten, run.
- (جوع) *jā'*, INF. *jau'*, *jau'a-t*, *majā'a-t*, be hungry; thirst for; wish for eagerly; — II. INF. *tajwī'*, IV. INF. *ijwā'*, starve; — V. INF. *tajawwu'*, master one's hunger; — x. INF. *istijā'a-t*, show one's self always hungry.
- جوع *jā'*, hunger (الكلب *jā'u 'l-kalbi*, ravenous hunger); — *juw-wa'*, pl. of جائع *jā'i'*, hungry; — *ḡ jau'a-t*, fit of hunger.

جوعان *jau'ân*, f. جوعى *jau'a*, pl. *jîyâ'*, hungry.

(جوف) *jâf*, *u*, INF. *jâuf*, be hollow, concave, bulging; penetrate, pierce; — II. INF. *tajwîf*, hollow, render concave; — IV. INF. *ijîfa-t*, penetrate; shut; — V. INF. *ta-jawwuf*, be hollow inside; be concave; be concealed in the hollow interior, penetrate to it, pierce; — VIII. INF. *ijîtiyâf*=v.; be spacious.

جوف *jâuf*, last third of the night; pl. *ajwâf*, belly, intestines; cavity; inside; middle, heart, core, principal part; vast plain; — *jîf*, pl. of أجوف *ajwaf*, hollow; — *jawaf*, spaciousness of a cave.

جوفى *jâufâ'*, f. of أجوف *ajwaf*, hollow.

جوفى *jâufiyy*, ة, hollow, spacious; internal; — ة *jâufiyya-t*, hole, cavity.

(جوق) *jawîq*, A, INF. *jawaq*, be contorted; — II. INF. *tajwîq*, cry out at; assemble (a.); — V. INF. *tajawwûq*, be gathered, assembled.

جوق *jauq*, ة *jauqa-t*, pl. *ajwâq*, troop, legion; — *jawîq*, contorted.

(جول) *jâl*, *u*, INF. *jaul*, *jûl*, *juwûl*, *jawalân*, *jilân*, step around, revolve; pass through, travel over; rise; lead about; — INF. *jaula-t*, turn round in combat, vault; flee and turn to attack again; choose; — II. INF. *tajwâl*, roam about; — III. INF. *mujâwala-t*, turn around in a combat, try to attack in the flank; — IV. INF. *ijâla-t*, turn, cause to turn around; cause to circulate; make roam; — VI. INF. *tajâwul*, turn around one another in a combat; — VIII. INF. *ijîtiyâl*, seduce; cause to desert the true faith.

جول *jaul*, herd, troop; — *jûl*, pl. *ajwâl*, *jiwâl*, *jiwâla-t*, coating of

a well; wall of a tomb; coast, side; pl. *jawâl*, herd, flock; — *jaul*, ة *jaula-t*, INF. of (جول).

جولان *jaulân*, dust and sand; — *jawalân*, revolving (s.), revolution, circulation; vaulting (s.); drill, exercise; travelling through or over (s.); first movement; emotion; INF. of (جول).

(جوم) *jâm*, *u*, INF. *jaum*, seek, crave for, demand.

جوم *jaum*, allied herdsmen; — cups, pl. of جام *jâm*.

(جون) *jaun*, pl. *jûn*, red; white, and, by opposition, black; day; — *jûn*, bay, gulf; — ة *jauna-t*, disc of the sun; coal; red; — *jûna-t*=*jûn*; blackness; pl. *juwan*, also *ju'na-t*, pl. *ju'an*, leathern box for spices; — hence V. INF. *tajawwun*, paint white (bridal chamber); paint black (door of the dead); اهل الت *ahlu 't-tajawwuni*, voluptuaries.

جونى *jaunâ'*, sun; kettle.

(جوة) *jâh*, *u*, INF. *jauh*, receive gruffly; prevent, hinder.

جوة *jûh*, face, look, features.

جوهى *jauhar*, ة, pl. *jawâhir*, jewel, pearl; precious ore; essence, substance, matter, nature; element; soul; marrow; worth, excellence; lines of a Damascene blade; veins of marmor, &c.; diacritical point; فرد *jauhar fard*, atom (Pers.).

جوهى *jauharjiyy*, jeweller.

جوهى *jauhariyy*, jeweller; essential, natural; elementary.

جوب *ju'ûb*, pl. of جاب, q.v.

جورة *ju'wa-t*, reddish-brown.

جوث *ju'ûs*, being frightened (s.); INF. pass. of (جاث).

(جوى) *jawî*, A, INF. *jawan*, be passionately moved; be afflicted with a consuming chest fever; suffer from indigestion; have disgust or aversion; find unhealthy, inconvenient; get corrupted; putrify; — II. INF.

- tajwiya-t*, tame, grow tame (m.); — VIII. INF. *ijtiwā*, be seized with passionate grief, &c.; consider unhealthy.
- جوى *jawan*, *jawa*, fervour; passionate love; consumptive fever; stench; foul water; — *jawi* (جو) *jaw-in*, aching; — *jawiyy*, having indigestion; unhealthy, unwholesome; f. *jawiyya-t*, unhealthy country.
- جويد *juwayyid*, liberal; yielding much milk.
- (جى) *jā*, I, INF. *jaī*, *jaī'a-t*, *majī*, *majiy*, come, come up suddenly; come with, bring; — III. INF. *jiyā*, *mujāya'a-t*, confront face to face; agree; — IV. INF. *ijā'a-t*, bring or lead up; urge on; compel to take refuge with (الى) *ilā*; mend; — *jī'a-t*, *jiya-t*, *jiyya-t*, stagnating water; large cistern; — *jayya-t*, putrefaction, stench.
- جنا *jī'ā*, pl. of جناة *jī'āwa-t*; — *jiyā*, INF. III. of (جى); — *jayyā*, approaching (adj.); — *jā'a-t*, pus; blood; arrival; INF. of (جى); — *jī'a-t*, stagnating water.
- جناحة *jiyāha-t*, annihilation.
- جناد *jiyād*, جنادات *jiyādāt*, pl. of جواد *jawād* and جيد *jaid*.
- جوار *jayyār*, heat in the stomach; rage; quicklime.
- جوع *jiyā'*, pl. of جاع *jā'*, hungry.
- جياب *jayyāf*, despoiler of dead bodies.
- جبال *jai'al*, pl. *jayā'il*, hyena; — *jai'ala-t*, pus.
- جناة *jī'āwa-t*, *jiyāwa-t*, pl. جنا *jī'ā*, leathern case for kettles, &c.
- جناد *jayā'id*, pl. of جيد *jayyid*.
- جنايل *jayā'il*, pl. of جبال *jai'al*.
- (جيب) *jāb*, I, INF. *jaib*, cut a bosom to a shirt or garment; split, cut; widen; travel over, wander through; — II. INF. *tajyīb*, put a bosom or collar to a shirt or garment.

- جيب *jaib*, *jaiba-t*, pl. *juyūb*, bosom of a garment; breast-pocket; pocket, purse; sine (in trigonometry); — *jiba-t*, answer; — *jaibiyy*, *jā*, referring to the sine, of the sine.
- (جيتار) *jaitar*, short of stature.
- (جاش) *jāsh*, see (جاش).
- (جوخ) *jūkh*.
- (جيد) *jayid*, A, INF. *jayad*, have a long and graceful neck; — *jid*, pass. of (جود).
- جيد *jīd*, pl. *juyūd*, *ajyād*, long and graceful neck; pl. of جيد *ajyad*, having such (adj.); — *jayyid*, pl. *jiyād*, *jiyādāt*, *jayā'id*, good, excellent; beautiful, handsome; of best quality; جيد *jayyid-an*, very well.
- (جيدار) *jaidār*, short, dwarfish; — *jidār*, holm-oak.
- جيدانة *jaidāna-t*, f. having a graceful neck.
- جيدران *jaidarān*, حيدرى *jaidara*, short, dwarfish.
- جيدر *jaizar*, id.; calf of a wild cow.
- (جير) *jair*, quicklime; — *jairin*, *jairi*, *jaira*, certainly; — *jayar*, shortness, smallness.
- جئر *ja'ir*, see (جار); — *ja'ir*, stout; — *jī'arr*, abundant; — *jīra-t*, neighbourhood; also—
- جيران *jirān*, pl. of جار *jar*, neighbourhood, &c.
- جير *jiz*, cricket (insect); — *jiza-t*, pl. *jīz*, *jiyaz*, side of a valley, side, coast, region; — *jiza-t* = *jiza*, *zija-t*, marriage.
- (جيز) *ja'iz*, A, INF. *ja'az*, have fits of suffocation.
- جيران *jizān*, pl. of جاز *jā'iz*, cross-beam, &c.
- (جيش) *jāsh*, I, INF. *jais*, *juyūš*, *jayašīn*, be agitated, billow, boil; flow over; — II. INF. *tajyīs*, raise an army; — V. INF. *tajayyūš*, gather, assemble; — X. INF. *istijāsa-t*, ask for troops, gather troops.
- جيش *jais*, pl. *juyūš*, army; legion;

—*jais*, جيشان *jayaśān*, INF. of (جيش); — *jīśa-t*, ebullition.
(جيش) *jāḍ*, I, INF. *jaiḍ*, turn aside, decline; flee; desist from fatigue; — II. INF. *tajyid*, id.
جيش *jiyadd*, جيشي *jiyidda*, proud gait; — *jāida-t*, fatigue.
(جيش) *jāz*, I, INF. *jayazān*, drag along under a heavy burden; = (جوت).
جيعان *jai'an*, hungry.
جيعر *jai'ar*, hyena.
(جيف) *jāf*, I, II. INF. *tajyif*, putrify; — *jīfa-t*, pl. *jiyāf*, *ajyāf*, corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion; — *jīfiyy*, carrion (adj.).

(جیل) *jail*, side, coast; — *jīl*, troop of men; tribe; people, nation; century, age; pl. *ajyāl*, generations, races.

جیلان *jailān*, dust; — also *jailā-niyy*, dusty.

(جیلیم) *jailam*, new moon.

(جیم) *jim*, letter ج; — hence II.

INF. *tajyim*, write such.

جیه *jih*, face, look, features.

جیهابوق *jaihābūq*, excrement of mice.

جیهمان *jaihumān*, saffron.

جیهة *jī'awa-t*, famine.

جیهة *jai'a-t* = جیهة; — *jī'a-t* = جیهة *jī'a-t*.

ح

ح *h*, as a numerical sign=8; abbreviation for the 2nd Jumāda; as the sixth month of the Arabic year; also for حین *hin*, حينه *hina'iz-in*, when; — حادی = جمادی *jumāda al-awwal*.

حاب *hāb*, ح *hāba-t*, sin.

حابل *hābil*, woof; setting nets (adj.); — *hābila-t*, pl. *habala-t*, big with child; pregnant.

حابی *hābi*, who gives; near.

حاتم *hātim*, pl. *hutūm*, who imposes, makes it a duty; judge; raven; name of a liberal man of the tribe Tāi; hence: حاتمی *hātimiyy*, very liberal.

حاج *hāj*, pl. of حاجة *hāja-t*; — *hāj*, pl. *hūjjāj*, *hājij*, *hūjj*, pilgrim, especially to Mecca; — *hāja-t*, pl. *hāj*, *hājāt*, *hiwaj*, *hawāyij*, anything necessary, requisite; want, need; necessity; object; utensil; desire, wish; a plant; pl. *hawāyij*, things; — *hājja-t*, pl. *hawwāj*, woman who has performed the pilgrimage.

حاجب *hājib*, pl. *hajaba-t*, *hūjjāb*, ag. of حجب *hajab*, chamberlain;

door-keeper; attendant; edge; pl. *hawājib*, eye-brows, lashes.

حاجج *hājij*, Mecca-pilgrim.

حاجر *hājir*, partition, wall; dam; high road, causeway.

حاجر *hājiz*, pl. *hajaza-t*, *hawājiz*, ag. of (حجر); partition; bar, list; curtain; dam; diaphragm.

حاجم *hājim*, bath-keeper; cupper.

حاجی *hājiiyy*, = حاج *hāj*, pilgrim.

حاد *hād-in*, see حادی *hādi*; — *hādd*, ح *hād*, sharp, pointed; hot, strong (as spices); wearing mourning apparel (adj.); — *hādda-t*, instrument for making wire; roller.

حادث *hādis*, happening for the first time or recently; new, fresh; young; event; — *hādi-ḡa-t*, pl. *hawādis*, recent event; news; accident, calamity; (m.) scruple of conscience.

حادی *hādīg*, looking sharply at; penetrating; clever, sharp.

حادی *hādi* (حاد *hād-in*), pl. *huddāt*, camel-driver; — *hādi'*; who defends; — حادی *hādi* 'asar, the eleventh.

حاذ *hâz*, back; du. *hâzân*, the buttocks.
 حاذق *hâziq*, sharp, penetrating; hot, piquant; intelligent, clever; حاذق بآدى *hâziq bâziq*, skilful; subtle.
 حاذل *hâzila-t*, f. inflamed.
 حار *hârr*, ♂, hot; glowing; sharp, piquant; difficult; حار ح *hârr yârr*, very hot; — ♂ *hâra-t*, *hâr-ra-t*, street; quarter; house.
 حارث *hâris*, pl. *hurrâs*, ploughman; peasant; lion.
 حارذ *hârid*, angry; grudging; pl. *hawârid*, solitary; lonely.
 حارس *hâris*, pl. *haras*, *ahrâs*, *hurrâs*, guard, watchman; defender; governor; vigilant; الملاك الح *al-ma' l'aku-'l-hârisu*, guardian angel.
 حارص *hâriṣ*, greedy; ambitious.
 حارق *hâriq*, ♂, burning, glowing; hot-tempered; — ♂ *hâriqa-t*, fire.
 حارك *hârik*, moving; withers.
 حازب *hâzib*, pl. *huzb*, *hawâzib*, difficult; grave, serious.
 حازر *hâzir*, bitter, sour; morose.
 حازم *hâzim*, pl. *hazama-t*, prudent; resolute.
 حازة *hâzza-t*, pl. *hawâzz*, what oppresses the mind.
 حاس *hâss*, ♂, perceiving by the senses; — ♂ *hâssa-t*, pl. *hawwâs*, sense, perception by the senses.
 حاسب *hâsib*, pl. *hasaba-t*, *hussâb*, paymaster; accountant.
 حاسد *hâsid*, pl. *hussad*, *hussâd*, *hasada-t*, envious; envier.
 حاسر *hâsir*, pl. *hussar*, free, empty, bare; without weapon of defence.
 حاسم *hâsim*, destructive.
 حاسى *hâsiyy*, ♂, perceiving by the senses; sensitive; — ♂ *hâsiyya-t*, sensibility, sensitiveness.
 حاشى *hâs*, حاشا *hâsâ*, حاشى *hâsâ*, except; God forbid! without offence!
 حاشية *hâsiya-t*, pl. *hawâṣi*, edge,

rim, border; hem; marginal note; appendix; supplement; postscript; (m.) digression; region, tract; shade, protection; attendants.
 حاصب *hâsib*, pl. *hawâṣib*, storm, such as to throw up pebbles.
 حامد *hâsid*, pl. *hasada-t*, *hussâd*, mower; reaper.
 حاصر *hâsir*, who besieges, blockades; astringent; accountant; mat.
 حاصل *hâsil*, pl. *hawâṣil*, what happens, results, remains finally; produce; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain; tax, custom; (m.) corn-magazine, store-house, store-room, pantry.
 حاشن *hâšin*, ♂ *hâsina-t*, pl. *hawâṣin*, chaste (woman).
 حاضر *hâdir*, ♂, pl. *huddâr*, *huddûr*, present, before the eyes, ready (also applied to money); the present tense; second person; pl. *huddâr*, *hadara-t*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a village or town; family; tribe; — ♂ *hâdira-t*, fixed residence, village, town.
 حامن *hâdin*, pl. *huddân*, who embraces, caresses; — ♂ *hâdina-t*, pl. *hawâdin*, nurse; midwife.
 حاطب *hâtib*, gathering wood; in rhetorical parlance: one who picks up phrases carelessly.
 حاطوم *hâtûm*, pl. *hawâtîm*, what promotes digestion; want, lack; crushing.
 حاف *hâf-in*, see حافى *hâfi*; — *hâff*, surrounding, ag. of (حف); — ♂ *hâfa-t*, edge, rim, border; coast; need; adversity; — pl. of حافب.
 حافد *hâfid*, pl. *hafad*, *hafada-t*, *hawâfid*, *ahfâd*, grandson; active servant; helper, assistant.
 حافر *hâfir*, ag. of (حفر); pl. *hawâfir*, hoof, claw; hoof-print; foot; — ♂ *hâfira-t*, beginning; original state; road, trace, track.

حافضة *hāfiza-t*, watercourse.

حافظ *hāfiz*, ♂, pl. *huffāz*, *hafaza-t*, ag. of (حفظ); God; guardian, watcher; governor; who knows the Koran by heart; — ♂ *hāfiza-t*, memory.

حافل *hāfil*, pl. *huffal*, entirely full.

حافى *hāfi* (حاف *hāf-in*), pl. *hufāt*, bare-foot; unshod (hoof); judge; benevolent; merry.

حاق *hāqq*, perfect; truthful; middle; — ♂ *hāqqa-t*, pl. *hawāqq*, what is sure to come; Day of Judgment; perfect, truthful, zeal.

حاقن *hāqin*, suffering from dysury; — ♂ *hāqina-t*, pl. *hawāqin*, stomach; abdomen.

حاك *hāk-in*, see *hāki*; — ♂ *hāka-t*, pl. of حاكك *hā'ik*; — *hākka-t*, tooth.

حاكم *hākim*, pl. *hukkām*, judge; governor.

حاكورة *hākūra-t*, pl. *hawākūr*, vegetable-field; enclosure (m.).

حاكى *hāki* (حاك *hāk-in*), pl. *hukāt*, narrator.

حال *hāl*, pl. *ahwāl*, *ahwila-t*, state, condition, circumstance; position; rank, profession; present time; لسان الحال *lisān al-hāl*, language befitting the circumstances; — *hāl*, pl. *hulāl*, *hullāl*, *hullal*, descending, impending, due; — ♂ *hāla-t*, pl. *hālat*, *hāl*, state, condition.

حالب *hālib*, pl. *halaba-t*, milker; pl. *hawālib*, groin (m.).

حالى *hāliq*, f. ♂, pl. *halaga-t*, barber; epilatory; — *hāliq*, ♂ *hāliqa-t*, one who is unfortunate, miserable; — *hāliq*, pl. *hawāliq*, full udder; hill; night.

حالك *hālik*, pitch dark, black as a raven.

حالم *hālim*, ag. of (حلم); mature (youth); cress.

حالىس *hālīs*, sickle (m.).

حالى *hāliyy* (حال *hāl-in*), referring to the present time or state;

modern; in present currency; ♂ *hāliyya-t*, present participle; conditionality; — *hālī*, ♂, pl. *hawālī*, adorning one's self; adorned; ornamental; handsome, lovely, graceful; (m.) small peas; — ♂ *hālī'a-t*, a poisonous snake.

حام *hām*, Ham; — ♂ *hām-ma-t*, grandees, noblemen, gentry.

حامز *hāmiz*, strong; sharp, piquant; wide awake, witty.

حامض *hāmid*, ♂, sour; bitter; salt; embittered.

حامل *hāmil*, pl. *hamala-t*, porter; الحى *hāmil al-wahy*, Gabriel; — also ♂ *hāmila-t*, big with young, pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing; — *hāmila-t*, pl. *hawāmil*, river-bed; hand-basket.

حامى *hāmī* (حام *hām-in*), ♂, glowing, burning hot; pl. *humāt*, f. ♂, pl. *hawāmī*, protector; clientship, defensive alliance; — *hāmīyy*, Hamite, descendant of Ham.

حان *hānn*, greedy; agitated, moved; f. ♂ *hānna-t*, calling for her foal or young one; — ♂ *hāna-t*, wine-house, tavern.

حانك *hānīf*, crimson.

حانك *hānik* = حالك *hālik*.

حانوت *hānūt*, pl. *hawānūt*, wine-house; shop, office.

حانوى *hānawīyy*, inn-keeper; shop-keeper; official.

حاوى *hāwī* (حار *hāw-in*), ♂, comprising, encompassing, containing; collector; ledger; snake-charmer; — ♂ *hawīya-t*, and—

حاوى *hāwīyā'*, pl. *hawāwī*, gut, intestine.

حاسب *hā'ib*, sinner, criminal (حوب).

حائج *hā'ij*, wanting (حوج).

حاذى *hā'id*, deviating; wanderer (حيد).

حائر *hā'ir*, ♂, confused, perplexed (يأير) *hā'ir bā'ir*, who has entirely lost his head; lean, thin; low-land, garden; pl.

húrán, hírán, place where water gathers.

حائر *há'is*, who obtains, possesses (حور).

حافض *há'id*, pl. *huyyad*, *há'ida-t*, pl. *hawá'id*, having the menses.

حائض *há'it*, pl. *hítán, hiyát*, wall; enclosure; garden.

حائف *há'if*, pl. *háfa-t, huyyaf*, edge, border, side; cruel.

حائك *há'ik*, pl. *háka-t, huyyak*, f. *há'ika-t*, pl. *hawá'ik*, weaver.

حامل *há'il*, pl. *hiyál, hül, huwwal, hülal*, ag. of (حول), q.v.

حائم *há'im*, pl. *huwwam*, thirsty, eager for, desirous; flying around (حوم).

حاي *háyi* (حاي *háy-in*), alive, living.

(حب) *habb*, I, INF. *hibb, hubb*, love, be in love, like; desire, wish for; pass. be tired; — *habib*, A, *habub*, INF. *habab*, make friends with (إلى *ila*); — II. INF. *taħbib*, render dear, endear; run to seed; make pills; — III. INF. *hibáb, muħábaba-t, muħábba-t*, cultivate one's friendship; show love to (acc.); — IV. INF. *iħbáb*, love; desire, crave for; prefer; be run to seed; kneel down without stirring any more (camel); — V. INF. *taħabbub*, show love; — VI. INF. *taħább*, love one another; — X. INF. *istiħbáb*, find amiable, beautiful, agreeable; love; prefer to (على *'ala*).

حب *habb*, pl. *hubúb, hubbán*, grain; corn; seed; berry; nut; pill; bud; الملوک *habb al-mulúk*, cherry; الغمام *habb al-gamám*, hail-stone; — *hibb, hubb*, love, friendship, benevolence; — *hibb*, pl. *aħbáb, ħibbán*, lover, beloved one, friend; — *hubb*, pl. *aħbáb, ħibaba-t, ħibáb*, grape-stone; wine-jug; — *habb-a*, حب *habb-a bi-hi*, how nice! how beautiful! — *ħabba-t*, pl. *ħabbát*, grain, corn, berry; globule; blister,

pustule; grain (measure); morsel, trifle, a little; القلب *habba-t al-qalb*, bottom of the heart; original sin; — *hibba-t*, pl. *ħibab*, berry; — *hubba-t*, pl. *hubab*, beloved; love, friendship; also *huba-t*, pl. *huba*, grape-stone.

حبا *haba'*, pl. *aħbá'*, favourite; — *hibá'*, gift, present; — *hubá'*, pl. of حوبة *hubwa-t*.

حاب *habáb, ħubáb*, *ħ*, bubble, drop; the deep; — *hibáb*, INF. III. of (حب) *habb*; — *hubáb*, love; loved, beloved one; serpent; — *ħabbáb*, seller of jugs.

حبار *habár, ħibár*, pl. *ħabárát, ħibárát*, sign; trace.

حبارج *ħubárij*, حباري *hubára*, pl. *ħubáráyát, ħabári, ħabá'ir*, bus-tard.

حباة *hubása-t*, medley, crowd.

حباك *ħibák*, pl. *ħubuk*, strap; girdle, belt; path, course; orbit of a star; — *ħabbák*, lace-maker.

حبال *ħibál*, pl. of حبل *ħabl*; — *ħubál*, pregnancy; fulness; — *ħabbál*, rope-maker; — *ħabála-t*, rope-making; — *ħibála-t*, pl. *ħabá'il*, net, snare, noose; string; vine-shoot.

حبان *ħibbán, ħubbán*, pl. of حب *habb, ħibb*.

حبار *ħabá'ir*, pl. of حباري *ħubára*.

حبال *ħabá'il*, pl. of حبال *ħibála-t*.

حب *habab, ħibab*, bubble; row of pearl-like teeth; fine set of teeth; — *hibab, ħubab*, pl. of حبة *hibba-t, ħubba-t* respectively; — *ħubaba-t*, pl. of حب *ħubb*.

(حبت) *ħubtar*, short of stature; — *al-ħabtar*, fox.

(حج) *ħabaj*, I, INF. *ħabj*, appear suddenly; walk fast; approach; — INF. *ħabja-t*, beat with a stick; (m.) thrash; — *ħabij*, A, INF. *ħabaj*, be puffed up with food.

حب *ħabħab, ħ*, melon.

حيدا *habbazā*, well done! bravo!
hence: II. *habbaz*, INF. *taḥbīz*,
call bravo, applaud, praise.

(حبر) *habar*, U, INF. *ḥabr*, em-
bellish, adorn; benefit; (m.)
meditate; — INF. *ḥabr*, *ḥabra-t*,
rejoice (a.), amuse, divert; —
ḥabir, A, INF. *ḥabar*, have a
luxuriant vegetation; be yellow;
be healed, pass. id.; also INF.
ḥubūr, rejoice (n.), be glad and
content; — II. INF. *taḥbīr*, em-
bellish, adorn; (m.) provide
the ink-bottle with ink; make
striped garments; — VI. INF.
taḥābur, lend one another oxen
for ploughing.

حبر *ḥabr*, *ḥabar*, gladness, cheer-
fulness, contentment; benefit;
— *ḥabr*, *ḥibr*, a Jewish doctor,
scribe, pontiff (الاعظم *al-ḥabr*
al-a'zam, the Pope); — *ḥibr*, pl.
aḥbār, beauty; ink; — § *ḥabra-t*,
amusement, music and dance;
— *ḥabara-t*, *hibara-t*, a striped
stuff made in Yaman.

حبر *ḥubruj*, pl. *ḥabārij*, *ḥabārij*,
bustard.

حبري *ḥabra*, Hebron; — *ḥabriyy*,
(m.) حبروي *ḥabrawiyy*, pontifical;
solemn; — *ḥibriyy*, maker of
ink; — *hibariyy*, seller of striped
cloth of Yaman.

(حبس) *ḥabas*, I, INF. *ḥabs*, *maḥbas*,
hold, hold back, retain, prevent;
confine, imprison; devote to
pious use; envelop, wrap up;
— II. INF. *taḥbis*, imprison, wrap
up; — III. INF. *muḥābasa-t*, try
to hold back or prevent, pro-
hibit, prevent; — IV. INF. *iḥbās*,
imprison, keep prisoner; con-
secrate to pious use; — VIII.
INF. *inḥibās*, be prohibited,
kept back, imprisoned; restrain
one's self; — X. INF. *istiḥbās*,
retire from the world; live as
a hermit.

حبس *ḥabs*, imprisonment; reten-
tion; pl. *ḥubūs*, prison; — *ḥabs*,
ḥibs, pl. *aḥbās*, weir, dam; pond;

— *ḥubs*, *ḥubus*, pl. *aḥbās*, pious
endowment; — § *ḥubsa-t*, reten-
tion; self-restraint; silence;
impediment of speech; difficulty
in expressing one's self.

حبسا *ḥubasā'*, pl. of حبس *ḥabīs*.

(حبش) *ḥabaš*, U, INF. *ḥabš*, also
II. INF. *taḥbīš*, collect; — V.
INF. *taḥabbuš*, be collected, as-
sembled.

حبش *ḥabaš* (also coll.), pl. *ḥubšān*,
Abyssinian, Ethiopian; — § *ḥaba-
sa-t*, Abyssinia; — ى *ḥabašiyy*,
an Abyssinian.

(حبش) *ḥabaḍ*, I, INF. *ḥabḍ*, beat,
throb; die; — also *ḥabiḍ*, I,
INF. *ḥabaḍ*, make resound the
string of a bow; fall down
before the shooter; — U, INF.
ḥubūd, decrease; lessen; be not
valid; — IV. INF. *iḥbād*, invali-
date, abolish; make efforts,
exert one's self.

حبش *ḥabaḍ*, motion; pulsation,
throbbing; sound, noise.

(حبط) *ḥabaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥabṭ*, *ḥubūṭ*;
also *ḥabiṭ*, A, INF. *ḥabaṭ*, come
to nought; be useless; be
spilt unavenged; — *ḥabiṭ*, have
the belly puffed up with food;
break up again; — IV. INF.
iḥbūṭ, nullify.

(حبق) *ḥabaq*, I, INF. *ḥabq*, *ḥabiq*,
ḥubāq, break wind; — II. INF.
taḥbīq, gather one's things for
departure, put them in good
order.

حبق *ḥabqar*, *ḥabaqurr*, hail.

حبقي *hibiqqa*, quick travelling or
walking.

(حبك) *ḥabak*, weave skilfully;
unite firmly; lop, cut off; —
II. INF. *taḥbīk*, unite firmly,
fasten tightly; (m.) interweave;
twist a thread; — V. INF. *taḥab-
buk*, be firmly united, tightened;
be girdled; work well together
(parts of a machine, &c.); — VIII.
INF. *iḥtibāk*, weave well; arrange
and carry out well; be well
woven; be full.

حَبَك *hubuk*, part, morsel; coat of mail; pl. of حَبَاك *hibāk* and حَبِيكَة *habika-t*; — *hubukk*, firm, strong; — *ḥabka-t*, texture; — *hubka-t*, pl. *hubak*, strap; girdle; — *ḥabaka-t*, vine-root.

(حَبَكَ) *habkar*, INF. *ḥ*, gather, assemble; — II. INF. *taḥabkur*, be perplexed, confused.

(حَبَلَ) *habal*, U, INF. *ḥabl*, set nets or snares, catch with such; fasten with ropes; make a covenant; — *ḥabil*, U, INF. *ḥabal*, be full; be pregnant; conceive (woman); be angry; — II. INF. *taḥbil*, IV. INF. *iḥbāl*, get with child; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāl*, catch game with a net or noose.

حَبَل *ḥabl*, pl. *hibāl*, *hubūl*, *aḥbāl*, *aḥbul*, string, rope, cable (حَبَلُ الْمَسَاكِينِ *ḥabl al-masākin*, ivy); fetter; far-stretching sand-hill; vein, sinew; covenant, compact; friendship, protection; — *ḥibl*, skilful, clever, prudent; also *ḥabl*, pl. *ḥubūl*, evil; — *ḥabal*, pregnancy, conception; replenishing (s.); anger; — *ḥabla-t*, *ḥabala-t*, *ḥubla-t*, vine-root, shoot; — *hubla-t*, pl. *hubal*, neck-tie; — *ḥabala-t*, pl. of حَابِلَة *ḥābila-t*; — *ḥubla*, pl. *ḥubla-yāt*, *ḥabāla*, pregnant; big with young.

حَبْلَان *ḥablān*, *ḥ*, full; enraged; f. pregnant, big with child.

(حَبِنَ) *ḥabin*, A, also pass. *hubin*, INF. *ḥabn*, *ḥaban*, be afflicted with dropsy; be enraged against (على 'ala).

حَبْن *ḥabn*, rose-laurel; — *ḥibn*, monkey; also *ḥibna-t*, pl. *hubūn*, blister; boil; — *ḥaban*, dropsy.

حَبْنَة *ḥabnā*, f. of أَحْنَب *aḥnab*, dropsical.

(حَبَوَ) *ḥabā*, U, INF. *ḥabw*, crawl (as a child); not be able to

move from weakness; appear; give, present with; prevent, detain, keep from; — INF. *hubuwu*, be near; be close together; — III. INF. *hibā*, *muḥābāt*, show regard; show preference, favour; abate from the price; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibā*, gather the clothes behind or tie them up to the hips; — *ḥabwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, *hubwa-t*, gift, present; — *hubwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, pl. *huba*, *hiba*, gathering and tucking up of a garment; loop or girdle for that purpose.

حَبْوَب *hubūb*, pl. of حَبَب *ḥabb*; hence a new sing.: *ḥubūba-t*, grain; plague-blisters; pl. *hubūbat*, corn-fruit; fruit with shells.

حَبْوَر *hubūr*, indolence, laziness; — *ḥabbūr*, pl. *ḥabūbir*, the young of a bustard; — *ḥubūra-t*, knowledge of the Jewish law.

حَبْوَل *ḥabūl*, evil.

حَبِي *huba*, pl. of حَبَا *huba-t* and of حَبْوَة *ḥabwa-t*.

حَبِيب *ḥabīb*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *aḥbāb*, *aḥibbā*, *aḥibba-t*, *ḥabā'ib*, beloved one; lover; sweetheart, darling; حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ *ḥabīb allāh*, Muḥammad; — *ḥabiba-t*, anything loved; Medina; — *ḥubayyib*, little darling.

حَبِيس *ḥabīs*, consecrated to pious use; hermit.

حَبِيكَة *habika-t*, pl. *hubuk*, *ḥabik*, *ḥabā'ik*, path in the sand; orbit of a star.

حَبِين *ḥabin*, dropsical.

(حَفَّ) *ḥatt*, U, INF. *ḥatt*, wipe, rub off; peel, shell; strip the leaves from a branch; fall off; — VI. INF. *taḥātt*, VII. INF. *inḥitāt*, fall off or out.

حَفَّ *ḥatt*, pl. *aḥtāt*, making quick and long steps; ostrich; what has fallen off, anything dry, withered.

(حَتَا) *ḥata*, A, INF. *ḥat*, beat; lie

- with; twist; fix; sew, stitch; unload.
 حات *ḥatāt*, noise, tumult; — *ḥutāt*, chips, shavings.
 حار *ḥitār*, pl. *ḥutūr*, edge, border; circumference; shell of the ear, prepuce.
 حاتم *ḥattāma* = ما حتى *ḥatta mā*, until when? how long?
 (حام), III. *iḥtā'amm*, INF. *iḥti'mām*, cut or break off.
 (حتت) *ḥathat*, INF. *ḥ*, fall off.
 (حتد) *ḥatad*, I, INF. *ḥutūd*, remain, stay; — *ḥatid*, A, INF. *ḥatad*, be of pure descent.
 حند *ḥatid*, of pure descent; — *ḥutud*, root, essence, origin.
 (حتر) *ḥatar*, I, U, INF. *ḥatr*, fasten, tie; fix one's look at (acc.); — INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥutūr*, present food, give to eat; give little to one's people, prove niggardly; taste food, eat.
 حتر *ḥitr*, present, gift; — *ḥutur*, pl. of حتر *ḥitār*.
 حترب *ḥatrab*, short, small.
 (حترش) *ḥitriš*, short, small, dwarfish; — hence II. INF. *tahrās*, assemble (m.); try to catch in running.
 (حترف) *ḥatraf*, INF. *ḥ*, remove, push aside.
 (حتش) *ḥataš*, U, INF. *ḥatš*, come together; fix one's look long upon; pass. be seized with merriment.
 (حتف) *ḥatf*, pl. *ḥutūf*, death; followed by *anf* or *fam*, as a complement: natural death.
 (حتك) *ḥatak*, I, INF. *ḥatakān*, walk fast and with short steps; cut off, scrape or shave off.
 (حتل) *ḥatil*, gift, present; resemblance, similarity; the worse of two things.
 (حتم) *ḥatm*, I, INF. *ḥatm*, inspire; indicate; impose as necessity or duty; order, decree; decide finally; fix, confirm; — II. INF. *taḥtim*, finish.

- حتم *ḥatm*, pl. *ḥutūm*, final decision; order, decree.
 (حتن) *ḥatin*, A, INF. *ḥatan*, be violent (as heat, &c.); — VI. INF. *taḥātun*, equal one another.
 حتن *ḥatn*, *ḥitn*, pl. *aḥtān*, similar, equal; comrade; du. two equals in anything.
 (حتو) *ḥatū*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, run fast; twist tightly.
 حتم *ḥutūm*, pl. of حاتم *ḥatim* and حتم *ḥatm*.
 (حتي) *ḥata*, I, INF. *ḥaty*, also IV. INF. *iḥtā'*, sew together; twist together; fix, fasten.
 حى *ḥatta*, until, as far as; متى *ḥatta mā*, ما *ḥatta mā*, حاتم *ḥattāma*, until when? how long? *ḥatta* and *ان* *ḥatta ann*, until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well; except.
 (حس) *ḥass*, U, INF. *ḥass*, also II. INF. *tahsīs* and IV. INF. *iḥsās*, instigate, incite, encourage; speed onward; — VI. INF. *tahāss*, do so mutually; — VII. INF. *inhisās*, pass. of I; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisās* = I. and also its pass.
 حس *ḥass*, instigation, incitement.
 حاس *ḥasās*, *ḥisās*, sleep; a black collyrium; — *ḥisās*, pl. of حثيث *ḥasīs*.
 حش *ḥashas*, INF. *ḥ* = (حش); urge, hasten (a.); flash; move the pencil with collyrium to the eye.
 (حسر) *ḥasir*, A, INF. *ḥasar*, be covered with pustules; be running (eye).
 (حسل) *ḥasīl*, A, INF. *ḥasāl*, be badly fed; — IV. INF. *iḥsāl*, feed badly; make the condition of anyone worse.
 (حسب) *ḥislib*, dregs, sediment.
 (حسم) *ḥasam*, U, INF. *ḥasṣm*, give; rub, rub off.
 (حسو) *ḥasā*, U, INF. *ḥasw*, give little; — also حى *ḥasa*, I, INF. *ḥasy*, *tahsā'*, strew; be strewn upon the head, on a dead body, &c. (dust).

حثوت *hasûs*, حثيث *hasîs*, pl. *hisds*, instigated, incited; quick.

(حى) see (حثر).

(حج) *hajj*, U, INF. *hajj*, go or wander to, especially in pilgrimage to Mecca; desist; get the better of in a lawsuit or by legal means; — III. INF. *hijāj*, *muhājja-t*, dispute, argue, demonstrate; plead one's case; — V. INF. *tahajjuj*, proffer as a proof, reason, or pretext; — VI. INF. *tahājj*, argue against one another; — VIII. INF. *ihijāj* = V.; excuse one's self.

حج *hijj*, pilgrimage to Mecca; — *hujj*, pl. of ح *hājj*; — *hijja-t*, pl. -āt, *hijaj*, a pilgrimage to Mecca; a year; زو الع *zū 'l-hijja-t*, pl. ذوات الع *zawāt al-hijja-t*, the last month of the Muhammadan year; — *hujja-t*, pl. *hujaj*, proof, argument, demonstration; certificate; document, deed, legal papers; sentence (of a judge); law-suit; pretext, excuse, subterfuge.

(حج) *haja'*, A, INF. *haj'*, rejoice at; retain, keep back; flee, take refuge; — ح *haji'*, *haji*, also V. INF. *tahajji*, rejoice at, be greedy for or sparing with (ب *bi*).

حج *hijāb*, pl. *hujub*, partition; veil; curtain; bashfulness, modesty; amulet; — *hujjāb*, pl. of *hājib*; — *hijāba-t*, office of a door-keeper or chamberlain.

حج *hajāj*, *hijāj*, pl. *ahijja-t*; eye-bone; eye-brow; side, edge, border; — *hijāj*, INF. III. of (حج), arguing (s.); dispute; — *hajjāj*, quarrelsome, litigious; dogmatical person; tyrant; who makes frequent pilgrimages; — *hujjāj*, pl. of ح *hājj*.

حج *hajjār*, stone-cutter; mason; — *hijāra-t*, pl. of ح *hajar*.

حج *hijāz*, rope; region surrounded

by mountains; Hijāz; — *hijāza-t*, hindrance; — *hijiziyy*, of Hijāz.

حج *hajjāl*, splendour, brightness. حج *hijām*, set of teeth; muzzle; — *hajjām*, cupper; bath-keeper; — *hijāma-t*, *hajāma-t*, cupping (s.).

(حج) *hajab*, U, I, INF. *hajb*, *hijāb*, cover, veil; separate by stepping between; shut off, inclose, wall; (m.) cup; — II. INF. *tahjib*, veil entirely; put out of sight; shut off; — V. INF. *tahajjub*, VII. INF. *inhijāb*, VIII. INF. *ihijāb*, pass. of II.; conceal one's self; sit behind a curtain; — X. INF. *istihjāb*, make anybody one's door-keeper or chamberlain.

حج *hujub*, pl. of حج *hijāb*; — *hajaba-t*, pl. of حج *hājib*.

حج *hijaj*, *hujaj*, pl. of حج *hijja-t*, *hujja-t* respectively.

(حج) *hajhaj*, INF. *h*, recede; be on the point of speaking, but abstain; stop, stay.

(حج) *hajdam*, pl. *hajādīm*, sown field.

(حج) *hajar*, U, INF. *hajr*, *hijr*, *hujr*, *hijrān*, *hujrān*, hinder, refuse admission or the use of a thing; place under curatorship; — II. INF. *tahjir*, pelt or cover with stones; stone; turn into stone; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, harden (n.), turn into stone, petrify; be very stony; — X. INF. *istihjār* = V.; make a room or stable for one's use.

حج *hajr*, *hijr*, hindrance, prohibition, defence; placing under curatorship; bosom; — *hijr*, *hujr*, unlawful, forbidden; pl. *ahjār*, *hijār*, wall, inclosure; dam; northern wall of the Ka'aba; bosom; gathered seam of a garment; seam of a shirt; intellect; pl. *ahjār*, hole of a mouse, snake, &c.; pl. *ahjār*, *hujūr*, *hujūra-t*, mare; the ancient dwellings of the Thamūd-

ites; — *hujr*, bosom; embrace;
— *hajar*, pl. *ahjár*, *ahjur*, *hijár*,
hijára-t, stone; *أرمني* *hajar*
armaniyy, azure-stone, lazuli;
du. *al-hajarán*, gold and silver;
— *hájra-t*, pl. *hájir*, *hajarát*,
hiwájir, side of a house, court-
yard; stony, f. (*hajratan*, sepa-
rately, by one's self); bosom;
understanding, intellect; — *hij-
ra-t*, mare; — *hujra-t*, pl. *hujar*,
hujrát, *hujarát*, *hujurát*, stable,
fold; room, chamber; sepulchre;
wall-niche.

حجران *hijrán*, *hujrán*, INF. of
(حجر) *hájir*; — *hujrán*, pl. of *حجر*
hájir.

حجرى *hajariyy*, *h*, stony, of stone;
— *hajarriyya-t*, stoniness; (m.)
macadam.

(حجز) *hajaz*, *u*, *i*, INF. *hajz*, *hajiz*,
hijáza-t, *hijjiza*, shut off, cover,
conceal; prevent from approach-
ing, hinder; step between, keep
asunder; — *hajiz*, *a*, INF. *hajaz*,
have heat in the intestines and
feel thirsty; — III. INF. *muḥá-
jaza-t*, oppose, try to prevent;
— IV. INF. *ijház*, come or travel
to Hijáz; — VII. INF. *inhijáẓ*,
be prevented, hindered; — VIII.
INF. *ihtijáz*, id.; gird one's self
round the waist; carry any-
thing in one's bosom; be
gathered, assemble (n.).

حجز *hajz*, prevention, hindrance;
— *hijz*, *hujz*, origin; relations;
— *hujza-t*, pl. *hujaz*, girt,
girdle; waist; *حذاء* *hidda-t*
al-hujza-t, patience, endurance;
— *hajaza-t*, pl. of *حجر* *hájir*.

(حجف) III. *hájaf*, INF. *muḥájafa-t*,
oppose, hinder; — VII. INF. *in-
hijáf*, humble one's self; — VIII.
INF. *ihtijáf*, abstain, desist; ap-
propriate; — *hájafa-t*, leathern
shield; breast.

(حجل) *hajal*, *u*, *i*, INF. *hajl*, *haja-
lân*, hop; run in leaps; — *i*,
INF. *hujúl*, be sunk in its socket

(eye); — pass. INF. *hajl*, step
between; — II. INF. *tahjíl*, have
all four or three feet white or
white-spotted.

حجل *hajl*, *hijl*, *hijil*, *hijill*, pl.
hujúl, *ahjúl*, fetter, ring on the
foot (also for ornament); white
spot on a horse's hoof; — *hijl*,
pl. *hujúl*, horse with three or
four white feet; — *hajal*, pl.
ahjúl, *حجلى* *hijla*, noun of unity
hájala-t, pl. *hujlân*, male part-
ridge; — *hajala-t*, pl. *hajal*,
hijál, bridal chamber; bridal
throne.

حجل *hajlá'*, f. of *حجل* *ahjal*, white-
footed.

حجلان *hajalân*, INF. of (حجل).

(حجم) *hajam*, *u*, *a*, INF. *hajm*,
hajáma-t, cup; — *u*, *i*, INF.
hajm, suck; be high (breasts);
muzzle; prevent; — II. INF.
tahjim, look at sharply, with
passion; — IV. INF. *ihjám*, cup;
desist from fear; show one's
self cowardly; forbear; shrink
back; refuse respect, help; be
high (breasts); — VII. INF. *inhi-
jám*, get cupped; — VIII. INF.
ihtijám, get one's self cupped;
cup.

حجم *hajm*, pl. *hujúm*, swelling;
thickness; bulk.

(حجن) *hajin*, *a*, INF. *hajan*, adhere
to; act miserly; stop, remain;
be crooked; — *hajan*, *u*, bend,
make crooked; divert, dissuade;
also VIII. INF. *ihtiján*, draw to
one's self by a hooked stick;
hold fast; — II. INF. *tahjin*,
bend, make hooked or crooked.

حجن *hajan*, *h* *hujna-t*, crook, bend;
— *hajan*, *hajin*, tick (insect).

(حج) *hajá*, *u*, INF. *hajw*, suppose,
be of opinion, assert without
sufficient foundation; judge of
a person; remain, stay, stop;
adhere to a thing, be sparing
with it; keep (a secret); re-
ward, requite; urge on; pre-

vent; surpass in solving riddles; — *حجی haji*, A, INF. *hajan*, be addicted to, infatuated with (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *hijā'*, *muhājūt*, surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle.

حجی hijan, *hija*, pl. *ahjā'*, considerateness; prudence; cunning; riddle; — *haji*, worthy; — *haji*, *hajiy*, intelligent, considerate.

حجی hujayyā, riddle.

حجی hajij, I *hajija-t*, pl. of *hajj*.

حجی hajir, stony.

حجی hajiza, hindrance, INF. of (حج).

حجیل hajil, having three or four white feet.

(حد) *hadd*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *hadd*, sharpen; sharpen one's look; confine, define, distinguish; restrain, prevent, hinder; chastise; refuse; — U, I, INF. *hadd*, *hidād*, put off all ornaments; wear mourning apparel; — I, INF. *hidda-t*, be sharp, cutting; — U, and (م.) I, INF. *hadd*, *hidda-t*, be violent, empassioned, enraged; fly into a passion against (على *ala*); pass. *hudd*, be unhappy, unfortunate, miserable; — II. INF. *taḥdid*, sharpen; confine; define; forge iron; be a blacksmith; — III. INF. *muhāda-t*, prevent, hinder, restrain; oppose as an enemy; grow passionate against; — IV. INF. *ihdād*, put off all ornaments, wear mourning; — V. INF. *taḥaddud*, be limited, defined; — VIII. INF. *ihtidād*, be sharp; be empassioned, enraged; fly into a passion; — X. INF. *istihdād*, shave off the hair of the pubes.

حد *hida'*, pl. of حد *hidāt*; — *hadd*, pl. *hudūd*, limit, boundary; term; end, goal, aim; district; reach, sphere of action;

difference; definition; rule; punishment; edge, point; passion; intoxicating strength of liquors; strength, bravery; energy; manner, way; hindrance; (م.) side; violent, passionate; — 5 *hida-t*, INF. of *wahid*, being alone, solitariness; — *hidda-t*, edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness; passionateness; impulsiveness; impetuosity; anger; intoxicating strength (of wine, &c.).

(حدا) *hada'*, A, INF. *had'*, turn; divert (a.), dissuade; — *حدي hadi'*, A, INF. *hada'*, take refuge with (إلى *ila*); take into clientship, protect; be angry with (على *ala*).

حدا *haddā*, camel-driver; — 5 *hada'a-t*, pl. *hada'*, *hadī'*, double-edged axe, hatchet; — *hidāt*, *hida'a-t*, pl. حد *hida'*, *hidā'*, *hid'ān*, vulture; hawk.

حداب *hadāb*, time of famine; — *hidāb*, pl. of حدب *hadab*.

حدث *hidās*, talk, chat; — *huddās*, pl. of حدث *hādīs*, ag. of (حدث); — 5 *hadāsa-t*, newness; youth; — *hidāsa-t*, freshness; beginning.

حداجة *hidāja-t*, pl. *hadāj'ij*, camel-saddle or litter.

حداد *hidād*, mourning, mourning-apparel; INF. of (حد); pl. of حدید *hadid*; — *hudūd*, sharp, pl. *ahiddā'*, *ahidda-t*, of a sharp intellect, of fluent speech; passionate; — *haddūd*, pl. -*ūn*, who limits, confines, hinders; blacksmith; tinker; — 5 *hidūda-t*, occupation of a blacksmith.

حداصة *hidāsa-t* = حداجة *hidāja-t*.

حداية *hidāya-t*, vulture.

(حدب) *hadib*, A, INF. *hadab*, bulge, be convex, be hump-backed; be devoted, benevolent, kind, compassionate; not marry again; — II. INF. *taḥdīb*, make convex; — XII. *ihdaudab*, INF. *ihdīdāb*,

be hump-backed; extend in a crooked line.

حَدَب *ḥadab*, pl. *ḥidāb*, rugged rising ground; back of a wave; — *ḥadīb*, kind, compassionate; hump-backed; — *ḥudb*, pl. of *ahdab*, hump-backed; — *ḥadaba-t*, hump; being crooked, hump-backed; convexity.

حَدَبَا *ḥadbā'*, f. of *ahdab*, hump-backed.

(حَدَث) *ḥadaṣ*, I, INF. *ḥudūs*, *ḥadīsa-t*, happen for the first time, happen, happen to (إلى *ila*); — *ḥadus*, INF. *ḥadāsī-t*, be new, fresh, young; — II. INF. *taḥdīs*, tell (something new); address, talk to (إلى *ila* or ب *bi*); explain a text; — III. INF. *muḥīdasa-t*, converse with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥdīs*, produce anything fresh, cause to exist; drop excrement and get polluted thereby; happen; — V. INF. *taḥaddus*, tell, converse; — VI. INF. *taḥūdus*, tell to one another, converse together; — X. INF. *istiḥdīs*, find new.

حَدَث *ḥads*, anything new; recent event; event, accident; *ḥids*, *ḥadis*, who narrates well; — *ḥadaṣ*, pl. *aḥdās*, id., pl. *aḥdaṣāt*, events, accidents; youth, young man; f. *ḥ*; beginning; pollution by excrement.

حَدَثَان *ḥidsān*, novelty, freshness; pl. events, accidents; young people.

(حَدَج) *ḥadaj*, I, f. *ḥadj*, saddle and load the camel, especially with the litter for women; accuse, calumniate; cheat; shoot; look sharply at; strike, hit; — IV. INF. *iḥḥāj*, put the load or the litter on the camel.

حَدَج *ḥidj*, pl. *ḥudūj*, *aḥdūj*, load of a camel; camel-litter for women.

(حَدَر) *ḥadar*, U, I, INF. *ḥadr*, *ḥudūr*, descend; let down; swell and

get hard; cause to do so; purge; surround; be assembled; — U, INF. *ḥadr*, hasten, do anything in a hurry; INF. *ḥadr*, *ḥadāra-t*, be fat and thick-set; — U, I, INF. *ḥadr*, flow over with tears; — IV. INF. *iḥdār*, cause to descend; throw down; hasten through the sea; — V. INF. *taḥaddur*, descend gradually; let one's self down, glide down; swim down, flow — VII. INF. *iḥidār*, be let down; descend; swell.

حَدَر *ḥadar*, declivity; — *ḥudurr*, thick, swollen.

حَدَرَا *ḥadrā'*, f. of *aḥdar*, squint-eyed; having thin flanks.

حَدَرَج *ḥadraj*, INF. *ḥ*, twist firmly.

(حَدَس) *ḥadas*, U, I, INF. *ḥads*, wander about without a guide; wander; err about; hasten; surmise, conjecture; intend; purpose; conquer in wrestling; tread down; — V. INF. *taḥaddus*, inquire after the truth of anything.

حَدَس *ḥads*, quick understanding; foresight; guess.

حَدَسِيَّة *ḥadsiyya-t*, supposition, surmise.

(حَدَق) *ḥadaq*, I, INF. *ḥadq*, surround, encompass, enclose, wall in; look at; — II. INF. *taḥdīq*, surround, look sharply at; — IV. INF. *iḥdīq*, XII. *iḥdaudaq*, INF. *iḥdidīq*, surround; — *ḥadaqa-t*, pl. *ḥadaq*, *ḥidīq*, *aḥdīq*, the black of the eye, pupil.

(حَدَل) *ḥadal*, I, INF. *ḥadl*, *ḥudūl*, also *ḥadīl*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, be unjust against (على *ala*); have one shoulder higher than the other; — (M.) I, INF. *ḥadīla-t*, smooth a flat roof with a roller and make it impermeable.

حَدَل *ḥadl*, flat, smooth (M.); — *ḥadil*, unjust; partial.

(حَدَم) *ḥadm*, glow of a fire; —

hence: IV. *aḥdam*, INF. *iḥdām*, burn, glow; — V. INF. *taḥaddum*, be glowing, burn with anger.

(حدو) *ḥadā*, U, INF. *ḥadw*, *ḥidā'*, *ḥudā'*, urge on; drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur; follow; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā'*, urge on; follow.

حدوث *ḥudūḡ*, novelty, freshness; originality; happening of anything; appearance; invention; — *ḥudūḡa-t*, youthfulness.

حدور *ḥadūr*, steep declivity, precipice; — *ḥudūr*, descent, INF. of (حدو); — *ḥadūra-t*, *ḥudūra-t*, flood of tears.

(حدى) *ḥadī*, A, INF. *ḥadan*, stick to a place; — IV. INF. *iḥdā'*, do on purpose; — *ḥid-diyya-t* = *ḥidda-t*.

حدى الدهر *ḥada 'd-dahr*, never.

حدا *ḥudayyā*, being an adversary, antagonism.

حديث *ḥadīs*, pl. *aḥdās*, new, recent, fresh; pl. *ḥidsūn*, youth, young man; pl. *aḥādīs*, *ḥidsūn*, *ḥadsūn*, recent event, fresh news; tradition of Muḥammad; story, tale; conversation, chat; — *ḥiddīs*, talkative; — *ḥiddīsa*, tale, narrative.

حديث *ḥadīd*, confining with, bordering upon; — pl. *ḥidād*, of quick understanding, of fluent speech; passionate; — pl. *ḥadā'id*, iron; armour, helmet; — *ḥadīda-t*, pl. *ḥadā'id*, piece of iron; sharp sword; weapon; iron tool; — *ḥadīdiyy*, *ḥ*, of iron.

حديقة *ḥadīqa-t*, pl. *ḥadā'iq*, enclosed garden or vineyard.

(حذ) *ḥazz*, U, INF. *ḥazz*, cut off entirely.

حذ *ḥazz*, cutting off, lopping (s.); — *ḥuẓza-t*, slice of meat; — *ḥizat-an*, opposite.

حذا *ḥizā'*, opposite; — *ḥizā'-a*, vis-à-vis; pl. *aḥziya-t*, shoe, sandal; sole of the foot; — *ḥazzā'*, shoe-maker.

حذار *ḥazār-i* *ḥazār-i*, take care! be on your guard! beware!

حذارى *ḥazāra*, pl. of حذر *ḥazir*; — *ḥazāra*, *ḥazāri*, pl. of حذرة *ḥiz-riya-t*.

حذاق *ḥazāq*, INF. of (حذق); — *ḥizāq*, *ḥuzāq*, pl. of حذقة *ḥizqa-t*; — *ḥuẓẓāq*, pl. of حاذق *ḥāziq*; — *ḥizāqa-t*, penetration; sagacity; skill; learning the Koran by heart; — *ḥuẓāqa-t*, mouthful.

حذال *ḥuzāl*, *ḥuzāla-t*, a red resin; — *ḥuẓāla-t*, seam of a shirt; chaff.

حذاميرة *bi-ḥazāmīr-i-hi*, the whole of it, all.

حذ *ḥazaz*, mobility; wagging of the tail; suppression of a *watād majmū'* at the end of a foot of verse.

(حذر) *ḥazir*, A, INF. *ḥazr*, *ḥazar*, *maḥzūra-t*, be on one's guard; fear for a person (على 'ala) from (من *min*); — II. INF. *taḥzīr*, inspire with fear from (two acc.); frighten by threats; warn, bid to be careful; — III. INF. *ḥizār*, *muḥāzara-t*, fear from, be on one's guard against (من *min*); be afraid lest (أن *an*); — V. INF. *taḥazzur*, be on one's guard; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizār*, id.; shun, avoid (acc. or من *min*).

حذر *ḥizr*, *ḥazar*, caution; distrust; — *ḥazir*, *ḥazur*, pl. -*īn*, *ḥazūra*, cautious, on one's guard.

حذريان *ḥizriyān*, very cautious.

حذرية *ḥizriya-t*, pl. *ḥazāra*, *ḥazāri*, comb of a cock; also حذرية *ḥiz-riyā*, rugged hill.

(حذف) *ḥazaf*, I, INF. *ḥazf*, take away, cut off, suppress; cut off part of one's hair; throw, fling; move the shoulders and hips in walking; bestow; despatch (business, &c.); (m.) adjourn, delay; — II. INF. *taḥẓif*, make, prepare; — III. INF. *muḥāzafa-t*, delay, adjourn (m.).

حذف *hazf*, elision; apocopy; suppression of a *sabab hafif* at the end of a foot of verse.

حذف *hazfar*, INF. ٣, fill up.

(حذق) *hazaq*, I, *haziq*, A, INF. *hizq*, *hizāq*, *hizāqa-t* (*hazq*, *hazāq*, *hazāqa-t*), be skilful, well versed in anything (acc.); learn the Koran by heart; — I, INF. *hizq*, *hizāqa-t*, cut, stretch out anything in order to cut it through, cut by tying too tight; — INF. *hazq*, *huzūq*, be sour; — INF. *hazq*, *hizq*, burn on the tongue; — V. INF. *tahazzuq*, understand a thing thoroughly.

حذق *hizq*, sharpness; penetration; skill; — ٣ *hizqa-t*, pl. *hizāq*, *huzūq*, piece; cut; portion, part.

(حذل) *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, suffer with the falling out of the eye-lashes; be red and water (eyes).

(حذلق) *hazlaq*, INF. ٥, II. INF. *tahazluq*, show one's skill; boast.

(حذلم) *hazlam*, INF. ٥, walk fast; train; shave and sharpen into a point; — II. INF. *tahazlum*, walk fast; cultivate one's mind and attain to excellence.

(حذم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, cut off; hurry; INF. *hazamān*, walk fast.

حلم *hazim*, cutting.

حذم *hizmir*, short-bodied.

(حذن) *huzn*, room, apartment.

(حذو) *hazā*, U, INF. *hazw*, *hizā*, put the shoes on to a person; measure one shoe by another; do the same thing; sit opposite; burn the tongue; give; — III. INF. *hizā*, *muhāzāt*, be opposite to one another; emulate, imitate; — IV. INF. *ihzā*, put the shoes on to; share with (two acc.); — VI. INF. *tahzīz*, divide equally between each other; share; match; — VIII. INF.

ihzizā, use for a shoe; put on the shoes; be shod; imitate; pattern by; — X. INF. *istihzā*, put on shoes.

حذو *hazw*, حذوة *hizwat-a*, opposite, vis-à-vis.

(حذى) *haza*, I, INF. *hazy*, burn the tongue.

حذيا *huzyā*, gift, present.

(حر) *harr*, for *harir*, A, INF. *harār*, become or be free; be born as a freeman, be of noble birth; — for *harir*, *harar*, A, I, U, INF. *harr*, *hurūr*, *harāra-t*, be hot; be thirsty; burn the tongue; — U, INF. *harr*, make hot; — I, INF. *harr*, make silk garments; II. INF. *tahrīr*, examine minutely; verify; compose carefully; write; adjust; — V. INF. *taharrur*, be set free, freed, grow hot or hotter; be carefully composed or written; — X. INF. *istahrār*, grow hotter; be embittered.

حر *har-in*, see حرى *harī*; — *harr*, pl. *hurūr*, *aḥārīr*, heat; — *hir*, *hīrr*, pudenda of a woman; — *hurr*, pl. *hīrār*, *aḥrīr*, free; set free, freeman; born free and noble; virtuous, genuine, true, pure, good; unmixed; — ٥ *hīra-t*, pl. *hīrūn*, pudenda of a woman; — *harra-t*, pl. *harr*, *hīrār*, *harrūt*, *aḥarrūn*, stony volcanic tract of land; thirst; pain; punishment; — *hīrra-t*, violent thirst; — *hurra-t*, pl. *harā'ir*, free-born, noble lady; the first night of the month; freehold.

حرا *harā*, ٥ *harāt*, open place, courtyard; nest; lair; crackling of a fire, flame.

حراب *hīrāb*, ٥ *hīrāba-t*, pl. *hīrābāt*, warfare; pl. of حرب *harba-t*; INF. III. of (حرب).

حراى *harāba*, *harābiyy*, pl. of حربا *hīrbā*.

حراف *harās*, notch of the bow; —

ḥarrās, ploughman, peasant; — *ḥurrās*, pl. of *حارث ḥāris*; — *ḥirāsa-t*, agriculture; tilling of the ground.

حراج ḥarāj, selling out (s.); cry of a seller.

حراد ḥirād, pl. of *حريد ḥarīd*.

حران ḥirār, pl. of *حر ḥurr* and *حران ḥarrān*; — *ḥ* *ḥarāra-t*, heat, warmth; passionateness; fanaticism; thirst.

حراس ḥurrās, pl. of *حارس ḥāris*; — *ḥ* *ḥirāsa-t*, watch, guard.

حراض ḥurrās, pl. of *حريض ḥarīs*.

حراض ḥarrād, maker of potash, of mortar; — *ḥ* *ḥarāda-t*, love-sickness.

حرافة ḥarāfa-t, piquancy, sharpness of taste, pungency of spices.

حرايش ḥarāfiš, pl. of *حرفوش ḥurfūš*.

حراق ḥurāq, very salt; — also *ḥur-rāq*, tinder; fiery horse; maker of mischief; — *ḥarrāq*, incendiary; fire-brand; fire-ship; — *ḥ* *ḥurāqa-t*, *ḥurrāqa-t*, tinder; — *ḥarrāqa-t*, id.; fire-ship; fire-place; glowing ball, bomb; (m.) blistering.

(حراقم) *ḥarāqim*, reddish-brown.

حراقيص ḥarāqīs, pl. of *حرقوص ḥurqūs*.

(حرام) *ḥarām*, unlawful, forbidden; sacred; pl. *ḥurum*, venerable, hallowed; *ابن ḥarām*, son of a prostitute, bastard; — *ḥirām*, (m.) woollen blanket; INF. III. of (حرم); pl. of *حرمي ḥarma*; — *ḥ* *ḥarāmiyy*, pl. *ḥarāmiyya-t*, robber; vagabond; — *ḥarāma*, pl. of *حرمي ḥarma*.

حران ḥirān, restiveness; — *ḥarrān*, stony ground; f. *ḥarra*, pl. *ḥirār*, thirsty; strict.

حراوة ḥarāwa-t, heat; piquancy; acidity.

حرايا ḥarāyā, pl. f. of *حري ḥariyy*.

حراير ḥarā'ir, pl. of *حرة ḥurra-t* and *حريز ḥarīz*.

(حرب) *ḥarab*, U, INF. *ḥarb*, *ḥarab*, rob, plunder; wage war; sharpen; — *ḥarib*, A, INF. *ḥarab*, be seized with anger, have a fit

of rage; be taken with hydrophobia; — II. INF. *tahrīb*, provoke to anger; irritate; incite; sharpen; — III. INF. *ḥirāb*, *mu-ḥāraba-t*, wage war against, fight (acc.); — VI. INF. *taḥārub*, wage war against, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāb*, id.; be robbed entirely; — X. INF. *istiḥrāb*, prepare for war.

حرب ḥarb, f. and m., pl. *ḥurīb*, war, combat, battle; a brave one; enemy; — *ḥarab*, rage; — *ḥarib*, pl. *ḥarba*, warlike; enraged; — *ḥ* *ḥarba-t*, pl. *ḥirāb*, lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet; pl. *ḥarabāt*, Friday.

حربا ḥirbā, f. *ḥ*, pl. *ḥarābiyy*, chameleon; — pl. *ḥarāba*, sunflower; — *ḥurabā'*, pl. of *حرب ḥarib*.

(حربج) *ḥurbuj*, big.

حربش ḥirbiš, *ḥ* *ḥirbīsa-t*, *ḥirribīš*, *ḥirribīsa-t*, poisonous snake.

(حربص) *ḥarbaš*, INF. *ḥ*, irrigate.

حربي ḥarba, pl. of *حرب ḥarib*; — *ḥarbiyy*, *ḥ*, warlike, hostile.

(حرت) *ḥarat*, U, INF. *ḥart*, rub hard; cut round; — *ḥarīt*, A, INF. *ḥarat*, be malicious, mischievous.

(حرت) *ḥaras*, I, U, INF. *ḥars*, till and sow the ground; gain, earn a fortune; study carefully, especially the Koran; study law; investigate into the truth; poke the fire; overwork and emaciate the camel; marry four wives; have frequent sexual intercourse; make a notch to the bow; — II. INF. *tahrīs*, make the oxen plough; suffer shipwreck; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirās*, gain a fortune.

حرت ḥars, agriculture, husbandry; pl. *ḥurūs*, tilled ground; high road; — *ḥaris*, lion; — *ḥ* *ḥarsiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to agriculture.

(حرج) *ḥarij*, A, INF. *ḥaraj*, be oppressed, straitened; be for-

bidden; be kept aloof from the stallion; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime; be dense; —II. INF. *tahrīj*, straiten; forbid, defend; restrain one's self by a vow; call to a public sale; sell out, sell by auction; (m.) molest by repeated demands or questions; set upon; —IV. INF. *ihrāj*, straiten; defend; reduce to poverty; compel; —V. INF. *taħarruj*, restrain one's self, abstain.

حرج *ħirj*, *ħaraj*, narrowness; narrowed place; anything forbidden; crime; —*ħirj*, pl. *aħrāj*, a small white shell worn as an amulet, &c.; pl. *ħirāj*, trap for game; —*ħaraj*, bier; litter; —*ħarij*, narrow, straitened; criminal; —*ħurja-t*, small bucket; —*ħaraja-t*, pl. *ħaraj*, *ħarajāt*, *ħirāj*, troop of camels; thicket.

(حرف) *ħarjaf*, pl. *ħarājif*, cold wind; blast of wind.

(حرجل) *ħarjal*, INF. *ħ*, be long; complete a good part of anything; run to and fro.

(حرجم) *ħarjam*, *ħ*, drive back towards each other; —III. INF. *iħrinjām*, press one another.

(حرج) *ħarah*, A, INF. *ħarħ*, touch the pudenda of a woman.

حرج *ħirħ*, pl. *aħrāħ*, pudenda of a woman; —*ħariħ*, given to fornication.

(حرجر) *ħarħar*, INF. *ħ*, burn the tongue (as spices).

(حرد) *ħarad*, I, INF. *ħard*, pierce, bore through; hinder, prevent; intend, propose, be willing; —INF. *ħurūd*, withdraw from one's people, I, also *ħarid*, A, INF. *ħarad*, be angry; pout, be sulky, bear a grudge; —II. INF. *taħrid*, provoke to anger; irritate.

حرد *ħarad*, anger, grudge, hatred; —*ħarid*, bearing a grudge in solitude (adj.).

حردا *ħuradā'*, pl. of حريد *ħarid*.

حردان *ħardān*, angry; bearing a grudge.

حردون *ħirẓaun*, pl. *ħarāẓin*, Libyan lizard; crocodile.

(حرز) *ħaraz*, U, INF. *ħarz*, guard; —*ħariz*, A, INF. *ħaraz*, be cautious, on one's guard; be worth the while; —*ħaruz*, INF. *ħarūza-t*, be strong, fortified; —II. INF. *taħriz*, warn one to be on his guard, be very cautious in a matter (acc.); —IV. INF. *iħrāz*, guard carefully; secure; be on one's guard; serve as a refuge; accumulate one's wages; —V. INF. *taħarruz*, guard against (من *min*); protect one's self with the help of another; —VIII. INF. *iħtirāz*, be on one's guard against; —XV. INF. *iħrinzād*, be afraid; be on one's guard.

حرز *ħarz*, protection, guard; —*ħirz*, pl. *aħrāz*, caution, cautiousness; protection, guard; means of protection; amulet; stronghold, castle, fortification, garrisoned town; —*ħaraz*, nut; also *ħaraza-t*, what is to be guarded carefully.

(حزق) *ħarzaq*, INF. *ħ*, shut up, confine, straiten.

(حرس) *ħaras*, U, I, INF. *ħars*, guard, watch; —I, INF. *ħars*, steal from the pasture-ground; —*ħaris*, A, INF. *ħaras*, live long; —V. INF. *taħarrus*, be on one's guard; be well guarded or protected; —VIII. INF. *iħtirās*, guard, protect, watch over; be cautious, on one's guard; steal by night.

حرس *ħars*, *ħirs*, guard, watch, surveillance; —*ħars*, pl. *aħrus*, century, opportunity, favourable time; du. *al-ħarsan*, day and night; —*ħaras*, watchman; body-guard, pl. of حارس *hāris*; —*ħarasiyy*, pl. *ħarasiyya-t*,

guardsman, satellite; pl. body-guard.

(حرف) *ḥarās*, I. INF. *ḥarās*, *tahrās*, hunt for lizards; — INF. *ḥarās*, wound with the claws; — *ḥarīs*, A, INF. *ḥarās*, be hard and rough to the touch; — II. INF. *tahrīs*, make rough; set against one another; — III. INF. *ḥirās*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥarrus*, (m.) seek a quarrel, challenge, attack; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirās*, hunt for lizards.

حرف *ḥarās*, pl. *ḥirās*, sign, trace; — *ḥurās*, pl. *aḥrās*, wood, thicket; — *ḥurus*, pl. of *ḥarīs*; — *ḥurśa-t*, roughness.

حرف *ḥarśū*, f. of *aḥrās*, rough; wild mustard.

(حرف) *ḥarśaf*, scales of a fish, a coat of mail, &c.; a kind of thistle; troop, crowd; — hence: III. INF. *iḥrinśaf*, be prone to anger, to evil.

(حرف) *ḥarās*, I, INF. *ḥirś*, crave for; be covetous; pass. be entirely grazed off; — II. INF. *tahrīs*, make eager, incite.

حرف *ḥirś*, greed, craving, eagerness; (m.) fruit-stone, pulp round the stone; — *ḥurus*, pl. of *ḥarīs*, ag. of (حرف).

حرف *ḥurśū*, pl. of *ḥarīs*.

(حرف) *ḥarād*, I, INF. *ḥarād*, ruin one's self; — I, U, INF. *ḥurād*, be emaciated by illness; — *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarād*, be low in body and mind; not be able to rise on account of weakness; — *ḥarud*, INF. *ḥarāda-t*, be on the point of death; pine away; INF. *ḥarāda-t*, *ḥurād*, *ḥurāda-t*, be low in the world, despised; — II. INF. *tahrīd*, incite, instigate, encourage; dye with saffron; — IV. INF. *iḥrād*, make to pine away.

حرف *ḥarād*, bodily and moral ruin; — *ḥarid*, sickly, pining away; pl. *aḥrād*, *ḥurdūn*, *ḥarāda-t*, from whom one may neither fear nor hope any-

thing; — *ḥirḍa-t*, emaciated; sickly.

(حرف) *ḥaraf*, I, INF. *ḥarf*, turn round; change; carry on, traffic, gain, provide for one's people; — INF. *ḥarfa-t*, lay on collyrium; pass. lose part of (في *fī*); — II. INF. *tahrīf*, turn about, transpose; alter, change, falsify; move or bend a thing aside; sharpen; cut in an angle; mend a reed pen; — III. pass. *ḥūrīf*, have nothing to live upon; — IV. INF. *iḥrīf*, exert one's self for the sustenance of one's family; grow wealthy; overdrive, emaciate; requite, reward, punish; — V. INF. *taḥarruf*, be changed, turned, transposed, falsified; deviate; be edged, angled; — VI. INF. *taḥāruf*, exert one's self; think of means; use stratagem against (على *ʿala*); — VII. INF. *iḥirāf*, decline, deviate, turn aside to the right or left; make a roundabout way; be changed, turned, transposed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāf*, carry on a trade; — XII. *iḥrauraf*, INF. *iḥrirāf*, deviate altogether, lean to extremities.

حرف *ḥarf*, watercourse, canal; pl. *ḥiraf*, edge, border, extremity, end, point; mountain-ridge; edge of any cutting instrument; angle, margin; pl. *ḥurāf*, *ḥurūfāt*, *aḥruf*, letter; word; particle (in grammar); lean camel; pl. *aḥruf*, dialect; — *ḥurf*, cress; calamity; — *ḥirfa-t*, pl. *ḥiraf*, trade, profession; guild, corporation; industry; skill; stratagem, expedient; — also *ḥurfa-t*, misfortune, calamity; — *ḥarfa-t*, INF. of (حرف).

حرف *ḥirfīs*, pl. *ḥarāfīs*, viper.

(حرف) II. *taḥarfaś*, INF. *taḥarfus*, contract (n.).

حرف *ḥurfūs*, pl. *ḥarāfīs*, man of the lowest class.

حرف *ḥarfīyy*, *ḥ*, referring to a

particle; literal; — *ḥarfīyya-t*, the state of being a particle; — *ḥurfīyy*, seller of cress.

حرق *ḥaraq*, I, INF. *ḥarq*, kindle, ignite, burn; — I, U, rub two things against each other; gnash the teeth with rage; file; — *ḥariq*, A, INF. *ḥaraq*, burn (n.), be burnt; fall out; — II. INF. *taḥriq*, burn (a.) by a large fire; burn with anger; make thirsty; — III. INF. *muḥāraqa-t*, burn (a.); — IV. INF. *iḥrāq*, kindle, burn (a.); — V. INF. *taḥarruq*, burn with anger, grief, &c.; be burnt; kindle, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *ihtirāq*, be kindled; burn (n.), be consumed by the flames, &c.; — *ḥurqa-t*, pl. *ḥuraq*, flame, heat in the intestines.

حرق *ḥirqid*, *ḥarqada-t*, root of the tongue; larynx; Adam's apple.

(حرقى) *ḥarqaṣ*, INF. *ḥ*, take short steps; talk very quick (m.); roast; vex, enrage; — II. INF. *taḥarqus*, be roasted; get enraged; be disquieted, agitated.

حرق *ḥarqafa-t*, pl. *ḥarāqíf*, hip; hip-bone.

حرقوس *ḥurqūs*, pl. *ḥarāqūs*, a stinging fly.

حرقوة *ḥarquwa-t* = حرقدة *ḥarqada-t*.

حرقى *ḥurqa*, pl. of حريق *ḥariq*.

(حرك) *ḥarak*, U, INF. *ḥark*, refuse payment of a debt; beat on the back; — *ḥarik*, A, INF. *ḥarak*, be impotent; — *ḥaruk*, INF. *ḥark*, *ḥaraka-t*, move (n. and a.), shake, stir up; intrigue; — II. INF. *taḥrik*, move (a.), put into motion; excite; instigate, encourage; put the vowel-points; — V. INF. *taḥarruk*, move, stir (n.); be vocalised.

حرك *ḥarak*, impotence; — *ḥarik*, mobile, nimble, active; — *ḥaraka-t*, movement, motion; gesture; behaviour, bearing,

proceeding; insurrection, tumult; short vowel.

(حركش) *ḥarkas*, INF. *ḥ*, move violently.

(حركش) *ḥarkas*, INF. *ḥ*, move, stir up; grub; poke, rake (the fire).

حرككة *ḥarkaka-t*, pl. *ḥarākik*, hip-bone.

(حركل) *ḥarkal*, INF. *ḥ*, walk pompously; return from hunting without a prey; — *ḥarkala-t*, pedestrian.

حركوة *ḥarkūsa-t*, rebellion, insurrection (m.).

(حرم) *ḥaram*, I, *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥirm*, *ḥarim*, *ḥirma-t*, *ḥarim*, *ḥarima-t*, *ḥarima-t*, *ḥirmān*, turn off, refuse, defend, forbid; (m.) expel, banish, excommunicate, disinherit; pass. *ḥurim*, be deprived, robbed of (acc.); — *ḥaram*, proclaim unlawful; — *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥaram*, *ḥarām*, be unlawful, forbidden; be sacred, inapproachable; be invalid; — INF. *ḥirām*, be hot, rutting; — *ḥarum*, INF. *ḥurm*, *ḥaram*, be unlawful; — INF. *ḥurm*, *ḥurum*, id.; be invalid; — II. INF. *taḥrīm*, proclaim unlawful, forbid; proclaim sacred and inapproachable; — IV. INF. *iḥrām*, exclude, expel, excommunicate, anathematise; disinherit; refuse; enter on a holy month into the sacred precinct of Mecca and put on the garment of a pilgrim (*iḥrām*); enter any inviolable place; — V. INF. *taḥarrum*, be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred or inapproachable; be venerated; abstain; be absorbed in prayer; — VII. INF. *inḥirām*, be banished, excluded, excommunicated; be forbidden; — VIII. INF. *ihtirām*, honour, venerate; be venerable; — X. INF. *istiḥrām*, rut.

حرم *ḥirm*, defence, prohibition,

- anathema, excommunication ; pl. *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; — *hurm*, anything sacred ; woman ; also *hirm*, pilgrim's cloak ; — *haram*, pl. *ahrām*, *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; anything sacred ; family, woman, wife, harem ; sanctuary ; sacred precinct of Mecca ; — *ḥurma-t*, pl. *huraṃ*, *huramāt*, anything forbidden, sacred ; wife, daughter, family ; clientship ; portion, share ; sacred claim ; veneration ; sanctity ; honour, dignity, good name ; chastity ; — *hirma-t*, rut ; deception.
- حرمان *hirmān*, deception, thwarted plan, frustrated hope.
- (حرمَد) *harmad*, *hirmid*, black putrid mud.
- (حرمَز) *harmaz*, INF. *ḥ*, curse ; — II. INF. *taḥarmuz*, and IV. INF. *iḥrimmāz*, be sagacious, cunning.
- (حرمِس) *hirmis*, pl. *harāmis*, sterile year.
- (حرمَل) *harmal*, wild rue.
- حرمى *harma*, pl. *hirām*, *harāma*, rutting ; — *haramiyy*, made or worn in Mecca.
- حرمين *haramin*, vulg. du., Mecca and Medina.
- (حرن) *haran*, v, *harun*, INF. *hirān*, *hurān*, stop suddenly in running ; rear and kick ; be restive ; — *haran*, ask a moderate price in selling ; card cotton.
- حرور *harūr*, hot night-wind ; heat of the sun ; *hurūr*, heat ; — *ḥarūra-t*, piquancy, acidity ; heat ; — *hurūra-t*, also *ḥurū-riyya-t*, freedom.
- حُرُود *hurūd*, *ḥurūda-t*, sickness, INF. of (حرض).
- حروق *harūq*, *hurūq*, pollen of the male palm-tree ; hoof ; — also *harrūq*, and—
- حَرُوقَا *harūqā'*, tinder.
- حَرُوك *harūk*, nimble, mobile, agile.

حرون *harūn*, restive.

حَرِّوَا *harwa-t*, heat in the chest, &c. ; piquancy, acidity.

(حرى) *hara*, I, INF. *hary*, decrease ; — *hari*, A, INF. *har-an*, be worthy of (ب *bi*) ; — V. INF. *taḥarri*, do on purpose ; select the best, the most suitable, strive for ; stay, abide.

حرى *harī* (حر *har-in*), pl. *ahrā'*, worthy, suitable ; — *hariyy*, pl. *ahrīyā'*, f. *hariyya-t*, pl. *hārāyā'*, id. ; — *har-an*, *har-a*, court-yard ; nest of an ostrich ; — *harra*, f. of *harrān* ; — *ḥ* *hariyya-t*, liberty, freedom.

حرب *harīb*, pl. *harba*, *hurabā'*, robbed, plundered ; — *ḥ* *hariba-t*, pl. *harā'ib*, robbed goods.

حَرِّسَا *harisa-t*, pl. *harā'is*, gain ; emaciated she-camel.

حريد *harid*, pl. *hirād*, *huradā'*, solitary, isolated ; pouting, bearing a grudge.

حرير *harīr*, pl. *harā'is*, silk, silk-ware ; f. *ḥ*, hot-blooded, choleric ; — *ḥ* *harira-t*, silk garment ; — *ḥ* *haririyy*, silk-merchant ; silk-like.

حرير *harīs*, fortified, guarded, garrisoned ; valued ; an antidote.

حريس *harīs*, *ḥ*, watchful, vigilant ; — *ḥ* *harisa-t*, sheep-fold ; stolen sheep.

حريش *harīš*, pl. *huruš*, rough to the touch ; rhinoceros ; a snake ; ear-wig.

حريص *harīs*, *ḥ*, pl. *hurrās*, *hurasā'*, eager, greedy ; covetous ; taken up with ; torn.

حريف *harif*, fellow, comrade ; partner ; adversary ; sly ; — *h* *harrif*, sharp, piquant, hot (as spices).

حَرِّفِيَا *hīrifiyya-t*, piquancy, acidity.

حريق *harīq*, pl. *harqa*, burning, burnt ; flame ; conflagration ; hell ; nettle.

حزى *harik*, lame in the hips; impotent.

حريم *harim*, pl. *ahrām*, *hurum*, anything forbidden, sacred; women; apartments of women; sanctuary; precinct; pilgrim's cloak; companion; friend.

(حزى) *hazz*, *u*, INF. *hazz*, cut, make incisions, carve; — II. INF. *taħziz*, id.; sharpen; — III. INF. *ħizāz*, *muħāzza-t*, investigate; — V. INF. *taħazzuz*, get indented, have incisions made; — VIII. INF. *iħtizāz* = I.

حزى *hazz*, *ħ* *hazza-t*, pl. *ħuzūz*, incision, notch; proper time.

(حزى) *ħazā'*, A, INF. *ħaz'*, show in the air (mirage); — II. INF. *taħzi'a-t*, drive together; lie with a woman.

حزى *ħazā'*, *ħ*, wild anise seed; — *ħazzā'*, soothsayer.

حزى *ħazzār*, who guesses easily.

حزى *ħazāz*, *ħ* *ħazāza-t*, dandruff; dry scab; lichen; — *ħazzāz*, bestirring one's self, active.

حزى *ħizām*, *ħ*, pl. *ħuzm*, belt, girth; swaddling bands; — *ħizāma-t*, prudence and firm resolution.

حزى *ħizān*, pl. of *ħazin*, *ħazun*; — *ħizūn*, *ħuzūn*, pl. of *ħaziz*.

حزى *ħazānī*, pl. of *ħaznān*.

حزى *ħazāwir*, *ħ* *ħazāwira-t*, pl. of *ħazwara-t*.

حزى *ħazāwir*, pl. of *ħizwāra-t*.

(حزى) *ħuzb*, *u*, INF. *ħazb*, happen unexpectedly, cause anxiety; — II. INF. *taħzib*, assemble (a.); form a party; divide into parts (especially the Koran into 60 chapters); — III. INF. *muħāzaba-t*, belong to one's party, make common cause with; be assembled; — V. INF. *taħazzub*, gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party; attack in troops.

حزى *ħizb*, pl. *ahzāb*, troop, number of men; party, partisans; confederates; sect; part; division

of the Koran; — *ħuzb*, pl. of *ħazib*; — *ħuzub*, pl. of *ħazib*.

(حزى) *ħazar*, *u*, I, INF. *ħazr*, *maħzara-t*, estimate; (m.) guess, surmise; — INF. *ħazr*, get sour; frown; — V. INF. *taħazzur*, try to guess; make suppositions, surmise; — IV. INF. *taħāzur*, give to one another anything to guess at.

حزى *ħazr*, (m.) guess, conjecture, supposition; — *ħazar*, pea; — *ħazra-t*, best part of a property.

حزى *ħazaz*, violence; severity; swathes; — *ħuzuz*, pl. of *ħaziz*.

(حزى) *ħazfar*, INF. *ħ*, fill; tie up, strap; get ready, prepare for battle.

(حزى) *ħazaq*, I, INF. *ħazaq*, fasten with strings; twist firmly round; strain, press; break wind; — IV. INF. *iħrāq*, hinder.

حزى *ħizq*, small pack-saddle; — also *ħizqa-t*, pl. *ħizaq*, crowd; swarm; troop; — *ħazaq*, *ava-rice*; — *ħuzuq*, pl. of *ħaziga-t*.

(حزى) *ħazak*, I, INF. *ħazk*, tie round; fasten; press, compress; — VIII. INF. *iħtizāk*, gird one's self round the waist.

(حزى) *ħazm*, I, INF. *ħazm*, tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird; — *ħazim*, A, INF. *ħazam*, have the chest oppressed; — *ħazum*, INF. *ħazm*, *ħazāma-t*, *ħuzūma-t*, be prudent and resolute; — IV. INF. *iħzām*, gird; embale, make packets or bundles; — V. INF. *taħazzum*, be girt; gird one's self; — VII. INF. *iħizām*, be tied together, embaled, packeted; — VIII. INF. *iħtizām*, gird one's self.

حزى *ħazm*, prudence and resolution; caution; pl. *ħuzum*, rough elevated ground; — *ħuzm*, pl. of *ħizām*; — *ħuzum* and *ħuzamā'*, pl. of *ħazim*; — *ħ*

- huzma-t*, pl. *huzam*, bundle; armful; packet, parcel, bale; sheaf; — *hazama-t*, pl. of *hazim*.
- (حزن) *hazan*, *u*, INF. *huzn*, grieve (a.); — *hazin*, *a*, INF. *hazan*, be grieved; — II. INF. *tahzin*, grieve (a.), sadden; — IV. INF. *ihzân*, id.; — V. INF. *tahazzun*, grieve (n.), be sad; — VI. INF. *tahâzun*, show or feign sadness, grief; — VIII. INF. *ihizân* = *v*.
- حزن *hazn*, *ð*, pl. *huzûn*, *huzûna-t*, rough elevated ground; — *huzn*, *hazan*, pl. *ahzân*, sadness, grief; — *hazin*, *hazun*, pl. *hizân*, *huzandâ*, sad, sorrowful, grieved; — *ð* *huzna-t*, pl. *huzan*, rugged mountains.
- حزنا *huzandâ*, pl. of حزن *hazin*, *hazun*, and of حزين *hazin*.
- حزان *hazmân*, pl. *hazâna*, very sad.
- حزني *hazna*, pl. of حزين *hazin*.
- (حز) *hazâ*, *u*, INF. *hazw*, and *v*. INF. *tahazzuwu*, *tahazzi*, predict, soothsay.
- حزارة *hizwâra-t*, pl. *hazâwir*, hillock.
- حزوار *hazwar*, *hazawwar*, pl. *hazâwira-t*, doughty fellow; — *ð* *hazwara-t*, pl. *hazâwir*, *hazâwira-t*, hillock; — *hazûra-t*, riddle (m.).
- حزوز *huzûz*, pl. of *haz*.
- حزومة *huzûma-t*, prudence and resolution.
- حزونة *huzûna-t*, ruggedness.
- (حزى) *haza*, *i*, INF. *hazy*, stir up birds to take omen from their flight; — II. INF. *tahziya-t*, id.; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; show the image of a person in the air (mirage); — IV. INF. *ihzâ*, fear, be afraid of a person; overcharge in selling; be expert, know; be near; tower, rise.
- حزيب *hazib*, pl. *huzub*, difficult.
- حزيران *hazirân*, month of July.
- حزير *hazir*, pl. *huzur*, *ahizza-t*, *hizzân*, *huzzân*, rugged place; very active man.
- حزيراق *hazirâq-t*, pl. *hazîq*, *hazâ'iq*,

- huzuq*, orchard; troop, crowd; part, division.
- حزيم *hazim*, pl. *huzamâ*, prudent and resolute; pl. *huzum*, *ahzi-ma-t*, breast, chest.
- حزين *hazin*, pl. *huzandâ*, *hazna*, sorrowful, grieved, sad.
- (حس) *hass*, *u*, INF. *hass*, freeze (a.); kill; annihilate; curry; — I. INF. *hass*, be moved with compassion; — for *hasis*, *a*, INF. *hass*, *hiss*, id.; feel; have sensation, perceive by the senses; listen; notice, know, understand; know for certain; (m.) awake (n.); — II. *hassas*, *hassa*, INF. *tahsis*, perceive, feel; cause to feel, make feel; put meat on the coals; awake (a.); — IV. INF. *ihzâs*, feel, perceive, see; hear a low sound; know, think (believe); curry; — V. INF. *tahassus*, listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information; — VII. be extracted, fall out, decay (teeth); — X. INF. have a sensation or perception.
- حس *hass*, *hiss*, perception, sensation; instinct; compassion; low sound; the currying of a horse; (m.) voice; — *hiss*, blast (by the frost); — *hass-i*, exclamation of pain; — *ð* *hassa-t*, *hissa-t*, sensation; state, condition.
- حساء *hasâ*, soup, broth; draught; — pl. of حسى *hisy*.
- حساب *hisâb*, pl. *husbân*, account, calculation, arithmetic; الحساب *hisâb al-jummâl*, use of the letters as numerical signs; يوم *yaum al-hisâb*, Day of Judgment; — *hassâb*, accountant, calculator, arithmetician; — *hussâb*, pl. of حساب *hâsib*; — *ð* *hisâba-t*, office of an accountant; estimation, valuation.
- حساد *hussâd*, pl. of حاسد *hâsîd*, envious; — *ð* *hasâda-t*, envy.
- حسار *hussâr*, pl. of حاسر *hâsir*, free, bare.

حاسس *hassás*, endowed with senses, sensitiveness; living being; cunning.

حسافة *husáfa-t*, offal, remains; populace; hatred, rage.

حسالة *husála-t*, offal.

حسام *husám*, sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade.

حسان *hisán*, pl. of حسن *hasan*, §, and of حسين *husín*; — *husán*, §, very beautiful.

(حساب) *hasab*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *hasb*, *hisáb*, *hisba-t*, *hisába-t*, *hisbân*, *husbân*, count, count together, calculate; — INF. *hasb*, suffice; — *hasib*, I, A, INF. *hisbân*, *mashaba-t*, *mashiba-t*, opine, surmise, think, consider; — *hasub*, INF. *hasab*, *hasába-t*, be esteemed; be of a noble family; — II. INF. *tahsib*, satisfy, content; place a cushion beneath a person; — II. INF. *muhásaba-t*, settle an account with, ask an account from (acc.); — IV. INF. *ihsáb*, satisfy, content; — V. INF. *tahassub*, investigate into one's circumstances; lie down on a cushion; — VI. INF. *tahásub*, settle an account with one another; — VIII. INF. *ihtisáb*, take into account; calculate, count together; estimate; surmise; think, believe; deem; impute; reckon upon.

حاسب *hasb*, reckoning, counting (s.); what is sufficient, sufficiency; lot, portion, share; equivalent; according to, with regard to; — *hasab*, *hasb*, pl. *ahsáb*, measure, quantity, amount, value; honour, distinction; merits or nobility of the ancestors; pedigree; paternal relations; one's own merits and consideration; good action; religion; riches; heart, soul; — § *hisba-t*, pl. *hisab*, account; pay of wages; divine requital; hope for a reward; office of overseer in the market (*muhṭasib*); management

of public affairs, administration; — *husba-t*, leprosy; — *hasaba-t*, accountants, pl. of حاسب *hásib*.

حساب *husabí*, pl. of حاسب *hásib*.

حسبان *hisbân*, *husbân*, pl. *hisbânát*, *husbânát*, counting, reckoning (s.); supposition, surmise; esteem, estimation; *husbân*, coll.; §, small arrows; thunderbolt; punishment, affliction; small cushion; — *husbân*, pl. of حاسب *hisáb*.

(حسب) *hasbal*, INF. §, utter the words حسبنا الله *hasbuná alláh-u*, God is what suffices us.

حسابيyy *hasabiyy*, referring to nobility.

(حسب) *hashas*, INF. §, place meat on the coals; complain of pain; — II. INF. *tahashus*, move to and fro (n.); fall out.

(حسد) *hasad*, I, U, INF. *hasd*, *husúd*, *hasáda-t*, *hasída-t*, envy; punish for envy; — II. INF. *tahsíd*, envy; — VI. INF. *tahásud*, envy one another; — VII. INF. *inhisáb*, be seized with envy (m.).

حسد *hasad*, envy, grudge; — *husúd*, pl. of حسود *hasúd*; — *hussad*, § *hasada-t*, pl. of حامد *hásid*.

(حسدل) *hasdal*, tick (insect); louse.

(حسر) *hasar*, I, U, INF. *hasr*, uncover, lift the veil, bare; peel, pare, shell; sweep; jade, fatigue; — INF. *husúr*, be uncovered; — I, INF. *husúr*, get tired, fatigued, fall short; — *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, *hasra-t*, be pained, anxious, sigh at (على *'ala*); be fatigued, weary; — V. be fatigued, sigh for (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *inhisár*, be uncovered, bared; fall out; — X. INF. *istihsár*, be fatigued.

حسرى *hasra*, purblind; — § *hasra-t*, pl. *hasarát*, sigh; regret; anxiety; grief.

حسران *husrán*, sighing.

حسرى *hasra*, f. fatigued, weary; pl. of حسير *hasir*.

(حسف) *hasaf*, I, INF. *hasf*, clean,

- select; drive; pass quickly by; — INF. *ḥasf*, *ḥasif*, rustle, rattle (as a snake); — INF. *ḥasf*, *ḥusáf*, mow, reap; — *ḥasif*, bear a grudge against, treat roughly; pass. be despised; — II. INF. *taḥsif*, shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *taḥassuf*, hang loose and be dishevelled.
- (حسك) *ḥasik*, A, INF. *ḥasak*, be angry with (على 'ala); eat, nibble; — II. INF. *taḥsik*, save, put by; choke with a fish-bone.
- حسك *ḥasik*, hostile; — *ḥasaka-t*, fish-bone; beard of an ear; prickles of a thistle; thorn-bush.
- حسك *ḥaskal*, slaughter of young camels; — *ḥiskil*, *ḥ*, small young animal; trifle.
- (حسل) *ḥasal*, U, INF. *ḥasl*, despise; grow mean; leave the worst part; drive violently.
- (حسم) *ḥasam*, I, INF. *ḥasm*, cut, cut off; lance and then cauterise a vein; cure by medicine; prevent (2 acc.); subtract, deduct.
- (حسن) *ḥasan*, U, *ḥasun*, INF. *ḥusn*, be handsome, beautiful, seem good; — II. INF. *taḥsîn*, make or create handsome and good; — III. INF. *muḥāsana-t*, treat handsomely or well; vie in beauty or goodness; — IV. INF. *iḥsân*, act well or right; do or say anything well or in a handsome manner; benefit; give for a present; be favourable; embellish, adorn; be well versed in (acc. or ب *bi*); — X. INF. *istiḥsân*, find beautiful or good, approve of.
- حسن *ḥusn*, pl. *maḥāsîn*, beauty; goodness; praiseworthy qualities; skill; تعبير *ḥusn ta'bir*, beautiful style; اختيار *ḥusn iḥtiyār*, freedom of will; — *ḥasan*, f. *ḥasana-t*, *ḥasnā'*, beautiful, fair, elegant; good, excellent

- (also حسن *ḥasan* *basan*); high sand-hill; — *ḥusan*, pl. of حسنى *ḥusna*; — *ḥasana-t*, pl. *ḥasanāt*, a fair one (f. of حسن *ḥasan*); pl. *ḥasanāt* and *ḥisân*, good action, benefit, bounty, alms; pl. *ḥasanāt*, pious endowments; — *ḥisna-t*, pl. *ḥisan*, projecting part of a mountain; — حسنى *ḥusna*, f. of احسن *aḥsan*, more beautiful, better; *al-ḥusna*, what is good, handsome, best; beneficence; fair treatment; virtue; Islām; Paradise; pl. *ḥusan*, death of a martyr; du. victory and death of a martyr; — *ḥasaniyya-t*, beauty.
- (حسو) *ḥasā*, U, INF. *ḥasw*, drink, sip, lap; — III. INF. *muḥāsāt*, IV. INF. *iḥsā'*, give to sip; — V. INF. *taḥassi*, sip; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisā'* = III. and IV.
- حسو *ḥasw*, pl. *aḥsuwa-t*, *aḥsiya-t*, soup, broth; — *ḥaswa-t*, *ḥuswa-t*, pl. *aḥāsī*, draught, gulp.
- حسود *ḥasūd*, pl. *ḥusud*, envious; — *ḥusūd*, envy, INF. of (حسد).
- حسوم *ḥusūm*, disastrous days or nights; calamity; diligence; حسوما *ḥusūm-an*, consecutively.
- حسون *ḥassūn*, goldfinch.
- (حسى) *ḥasa*, I, INF. *ḥasy* (also II. and VIII.), dig for water in saturated ground; sip; — *ḥasī*, A, INF. *ḥas-an* (also VIII.), try to find out another's intentions; — II. INF. *taḥsiya-t*, VIII. INF. *iḥtisā'*, see I.
- حسى *ḥisy*, *ḥasy*, *ḥis-an*, pl. *ḥisā'*, *aḥsā'*, flat saturated ground; well; — *ḥasiyy*, *ḥisiyy*, sensual; perceiving or perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material.
- حبيب *ḥasib*, pl. *ḥusābā'*, esteemed, valued; avenger.
- حسبر *ḥasir*, pl. *ḥasra*, sad; weary; fatigued; sighing; purblind.
- حسيس *ḥasīs*, slight noise, low sound.

حسیكة *hasika-t*, grudge, inveterate hatred; hedge-hog; oats.

حلیل *hasil*, f. *ḥ*, calf; pl. *husul*, offal, remains; — *husail*, little lizard.

حسین *hasin*, pl. *hisān*, beautiful; — *husain*, dim. of *حسن* *hasan*, beautiful; proper name.

(حش) *hasś*, v, INF. *hasś*, light, kindle; get dry, wither; run fast; mow; feed on hay; promote one's wealth; increase one's fortune; give to (acc); — look out for grass or hay, mow.

حش *hasś*, *hiśś*, *husś*, pl. -*ūn*, *husūś*, garden; privy, sewer; — *hasś*, pl. *hiśśān*, garden; fire; — *hiśś*, something, anything; — *ḥ* *husśa-t*, pl. *husas*, cupola, dome.

(حشا) *hasā'*, *ḥ*, INF. *has'*, strike on the belly, in the sides; injure interior parts; lie with; kindle, light.

حشا *hasā'*, pl. of *حشیه* *hasiyya-t*; — *has-an*, pl. *ahśā'*, intestines, bowels, heart.

حشاش *hiśās*, fodder-bag; — *husās*, *ḥ* *husā'a-t*, last spark of life, last breath, throb; — *hasśās*, pl. -*ūn*, mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of *hasis*.

حشاش *hiśāf*, pl. of *حشافة* *hasafa-t*.

حشان *hiśān*, pl. of *حش* *hasś*, *husś*.

حشایا *hasāyā*, pl. of *حشیه* *hasiyya-t*.

حشاشی *hasā'isiyy*, seller of hay; gatherer of herbs, botanist.

(حشش) *hasḥas*, INF. *ḥ*, set out, depart; — II. INF. *taḥashus*, id.; disperse (n.).

(حشد) *hasad*, I, INF. *hasd*, gather, assemble (a.); come forth in its entirety (seed); espouse one's party, defend; (m.) be partial; — V. INF. *taḥassud*, assemble for help; — VI. INF. *taḥāssud*, assemble to help one another; act in common against an enemy; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisād* = V.; be ready for help; — X. INF. *istiḥsād*, assemble (n.).

حشد *hasad*, pl. *husūd*, troop; — *hasid*, ready for help.

(حشر) *hasar*, v, I, INF. *hasr*, assemble, unite; raise for the last judgment; expel, banish; destroy; work out elaborately; (m.) press, compress, pile or heap up (also v.); intermeddle, intrigue; pass. be dead; — V. INF. *taḥassur*, see I.

حشر *hasr*, pl. *husr*, assembly, crowd, throng (يوم الحشر *yaum al-ḥasr*, Day of Judgment); the public treasury, fisc; exile, banishment; sharp; — *ḥ* *hasara-t*, pl. *hasar*, husk; chaff; — *hasara-t*, pl. *hasarāt*, small creeping animals, reptiles; (m.) insects; — *huśra-t*, inquisitiveness, intermeddling; — *ḥ* *hasriyy*, intermeddler; intriguer.

(حشرج) *hasraj*, INF. *ḥ*, emit the death-rattle; roar with a rattling noise; — *ḥ* *hasraja-t*, death-rattle; a wine-vessel.

حشش *husas*, pl. of *حشیه* *husā-t*.

(حشاف) *hasaf*, INF. *hasf*, take away; uncover, unveil.

(حشف) II. INF. *taḥsif*, look with compressed eye-lids.

حشف *hasf*, dry bread; — *hasaf*, bad pulpless dates; — *ḥ* *hasafa-t*, pl. -*āt*, *hasaf*, *hiśāf*, rock; cliff; ulcer in the throat; stubble; gland of the penis.

(حشک) *hasak*, I, INF. *husk*, collect the milk in the udder; leave the camels un milked; abound in water; bear plenty of fruit; (m.) fill up; — II. INF. *taḥkiś*, fill up, stuff; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisāk*, be full of milk; be filled up, stuffed.

حشک *hasak*, plenty of milk in the udder.

(حشل) *hasal*, INF. *hasl*, despise, contemn.

(حشم) *hasam*, v, I, INF. *hasm*, tell unpleasant things; — I, put to shame; — *hasim*, *ḥ*, INF. *hasam*, grow irritated, angry; become

ashamed, blush; — II. INF. *taḥ-
šim*, make angry, irritate; — V.
INF. *taḥāssum*, be ashamed; —
VIII. INF. *iḥtīšām*, be awed;
revere; bear one's self with
reverence towards; be abashed.
حشم *ḥašam*, ḥ *ḥašama-t*, family
with attendance or retinue;
great pomp; — ḥ *ḥiṣma-t*, fear,
awe, reverence; shame, bashful-
fulness, blush; modesty; (m.)
ceremonies, compliments.
(حش) *ḥašin*, A, INF. *ḥašan*, smell
badly from remains of milk.
(حشو) *ḥašā*, U, INF. *ḥašw*, stuff,
cram; injure the intestines; —
V. INF. *taḥāssī*, VIII. INF. *iḥtīšā'*,
be stuffed, crammed.
حشو *ḥašw*, INF. of (حشو); any
material for stuffing; wadding,
wad; intestines; superfluous
phrase; part of a half-verse
preceding the 'arūd or darb; —
ḥ *ḥuṣwa-t*, *ḥiṣwa-t*, intestines; —
ḥiṣwa-t, rabble.
حشودة *ḥuṣūda-t*, assistance; (m.)
partiality.
حشوة *ḥašwara-t*, avaricious old
woman; having full flanks.
حشوي *ḥašwiyy*, pl. *ḥašwiyya-t*, who
talks stuff or nonsense; pl.
ḥašwiyyāt, stuff, rubbish; stuff-
ing.
(حشي) *ḥašī*, A, INF. *ḥašan*, breathe
with difficulty, suffer from
asthma; smell badly from re-
mains of milk; — INF. *taḥšiya-t*,
put trimmings, &c., to a garment;
— III. INF. *muḥāšāt*, except,
spare, heed a person; pass.
ḥuṣī, God forbid (followed by
an, that); — V. INF. *taḥāssī*
= III.; exclaim *ḥāšā*, God
forbid! be ashamed; abstain,
recede from; heed, be on the
guard.
حشي *ḥašan*, intestines; asthma;
— *ḥašī*, ḥ, asthmatic; — *ḥašiyy*,
dried up, withered; rotten in
the root; — ḥ *ḥašiyya-t*, pl.
ḥašāyā, *ḥašā'*, bolster; mattress;

padded garment; false breasts
or hips.
حشيا *ḥašyā'*, f., and —
حشيان *ḥašyān*, asthmatic.
حشيش *ḥašīš*, ḥ, pl. *ḥašā'is*, grass;
hay; herb; intoxicating extract
of hemp.
حشيف *ḥašif*, worn-out cloth.
حشيم *ḥašim*, feared, revered; full
of reverence; timid, shy.
(حس) *ḥaṣṣ*, U, INF. *ḥaṣṣ*, shave;
rub off the hair; strip; fall to
the lot of (acc.); give a share
in; refuse protection; — III.
INF. *ḥiṣāṣ*, *muḥāṣṣa-t*, IV. INF.
iḥṣāṣ, allot or give for a share;
— VI. INF. *taḥāṣṣ*, divide be-
tween each other by lot, &c.; —
VII. INF. *inḥiṣāṣ*, fall off; be
lopped off.
حس *ḥuṣṣ*, pearl; pl. *ḥuṣūṣ*, saffron;
— *ḥuṣṣ*, pl. and *ḥaṣā*, f. of
حس *aḥaṣṣ*, having little hair or
few feathers; miserable; — ḥ
ḥiṣsa-t, pl. *ḥiṣaṣ*, part, portion,
share, lot; inheritance; di-
vision.
(حسا) *ḥaṣ'*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ'*; also *حس*
ḥaṣī, A, INF. *ḥaṣ-an*, suck or
drink one's fill; eat or drink
greedily; break wind; — INF.
iḥṣā', water to the fill.
حصاد *ḥaṣūd*, ḥ *ḥaṣūda-t*, harvest,
harvest-time; — *ḥaṣṣūd*, reaper;
— *ḥuṣṣūd*, pl. of *ḥaṣūd*, who
reaps.
حصار *ḥaṣār*, *ḥiṣār*, saddle-cushion;
— *ḥiṣār*, siege, blockade; sur-
rounding wall; fortress, fortifi-
cation; — *ḥuṣṣār*, pl. of *ḥaṣār*,
ḥaṣir, besieger, &c.
حصاص *ḥiṣāṣ*, allotment, INF. III. of
(حس); — *ḥuṣāṣ*, swiftness in
running; breaking of wind; — ḥ
ḥuṣāṣa-t, grapes left on the stem
in gathering the harvest.
حصافة *ḥaṣāfa-t*, sound judgment.
حسان *ḥaṣān*, ḥ, pl. -āt, *ḥuṣun*,
chaste woman; lawful wife;
matron; — *ḥiṣān*, pl. *ḥuṣun*,
aḥṣina-t, horse; a thorough-

bred; stallion; — **ḥ** *ḥaṣāna-t*, chastity; steadfastness, firmness that cannot be shaken; impregnability.

ḥ *ḥaṣāt*, pl. **ḥ** *ḥaṣan*, *ḥaṣa*, *ḥaṣayāt*, *ḥuṣiyy*, pebble; calculus in the bladder; particle; intelligence.

(**ح**) *ḥaṣab*, **u**, **i**, **inf.** *ḥaṣb*, strew with pebbles or gravel; pelt with pebbles; pelt, throw at; set out on a journey, travel about; turn away, leave in the lurch; — **ḥ** *ḥaṣib*, **a**, **inf.** *ḥaṣab*, have the small-pox; (m.) suffer from typhus; pass. id.; — **ii.** **inf.** *taḥṣib*, strew with gravel; — **iv.** **inf.** *iḥṣib*, raise gravel; turn aside, leave in the lurch.

ح *ḥaṣab*, pebble, stone; small wood fuel; — **ḥ** *ḥaṣib*, abounding in pebbles or gravel; — **ḥ** *ḥaṣba-t*, gravel; *ḥaṣaba-t*, a pebble-stone; *ḥaṣba-t*, *ḥaṣaba-t*, *ḥaṣiba-t*, small-pox; measles; (m.) typhus; pl. -*āt*, marks of small-pox, &c.

(**ح**) *ḥaṣḥaṣ*, **inf.** **ḥ**, come to light, become public, evident.

(**ح**) *ḥaṣad*, **u**, **i**, **inf.** *ḥaṣd*, *ḥaṣad*, *ḥiṣād*, mow, reap; die; (also **ii.** **inf.** *taḥṣid*) twist firmly; — *ḥaṣid*, **a**, **inf.** *ḥaṣad*, be firmly twisted, strongly made; — **iv.** **inf.** *iḥṣād*, be ripe for harvest; — **viii.** **inf.** *iḥṣād*, mow, reap; — **x.** **inf.** *istiḥṣād* = **iv.**; be firmly twisted, strongly made.

ح *ḥaṣd*, mowing, reaping (s.); — *ḥaṣad*, mown corn; — *ḥaṣid*, firmly twisted, strongly made; — **ḥ** *ḥaṣada-t*, pl. of **ح** *ḥaṣid*, who reaps.

ح *ḥaṣdā*, strong coat of mail.

(**ح**) *ḥaṣar*, **u**, **i**, **inf.** *ḥaṣr*, press, oppress; shut in, besiege, blockade; restrain, restrict; surround; prevent; take and keep the whole; put the saddle-cushion on the camel's back; — *ḥaṣir*, **a**, **inf.** *ḥaṣar*, have the heart oppressed; be avaricious;

keep strict secrecy; speak with great difficulty; pass. *ḥuṣir*, **inf.** *ḥuṣr*, suffer from strangury or constipation; — **iii.** **inf.** *ḥiṣār*, *muḥāṣara-t*, besiege; blockade; — **iv.** *iḥṣār*, drive into a corner; cause anxiety; prevent, hinder; pass. suffer from strangury or constipation; — **vii.** **inf.** *in-ḥiṣār*, be driven into a corner, besieged, blockaded; be straitened, feel a natural want; (m.) live in solitude.

ح *ḥuṣr*, strangury, constipation; — *ḥaṣar*, anxiety; oppression of the heart; impediment of speech; melancholy of solitary life; restriction; avarice; — *ḥaṣir*, having the heart oppressed; confounded; avaricious; keeping strict secrecy; — *ḥuṣur*, pl. of **ح** *ḥaṣir*.

(**ح**) *ḥaṣram*, **inf.** **ḥ**, draw the bow strongly; twist tightly; mend a pen.

ح *ḥiṣrim*, **ḥ**, green sour fruit, especially grapes; their juice; — **ḥ** *ḥaṣrama-t*, avarice; — **ḥ** *ḥiṣrimiyya-t*, dish of unripe dates.

ح *ḥaṣaṣ*, thinness of the hair; — *ḥiṣaṣ*, pl. of **ح** *ḥiṣṣa-t*.

(**ح**) *ḥaṣaf*, **u**, **inf.** *ḥaṣf*, remove to a great distance (a.); — *ḥaṣif*, **a**, **inf.** *ḥaṣaf*, be afflicted with dry scab; — *ḥaṣuf*, **inf.** *ḥaṣāfa-t*, have a sound judgment and a strong mind; — **iv.** **inf.** *iḥṣāf*, remove far (a.); establish well and solidly; twist tightly; run fast; — **x.** **inf.** *istiḥṣāf*, be established well and solidly.

(**ح**) *ḥaṣal*, **a**, **inf.** *ḥuṣūl*, *maḥṣūl*, result, remain; appear; happen, take place; be produced; reach; cash a sum or debt; draw an advantage, obtain; — *ḥaṣil*, **a**, **inf.** *ḥaṣal*, swallow earth or gravel and have the gripes therefrom; have calculus in the bladder; — **ii.** **inf.** *taḥṣil*,

- cause to result; obtain; acquire; (m.) reach at last and with difficulty; select; have unripe dates; resume, recapitulate; — v. INF. *taḥaṣṣul*, result; get realised; take place; be obtained; be paid in.
- حل *ḥuṣl*, unripe dates; — *ḥaṣal*, partition between two rooms.
- (حم) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, break wind; — VII. INF. *inḥiṣām*, get broken.
- (حن) *ḥaṣan*, *ḥaṣun*, be strong by nature or fortified by art; — *ḥaṣun*, INF. *ḥaṣn*, *ḥiṣn*, *ḥuṣn*, keep at home and be chaste; — II. INF. *taḥṣin*, fortify; wall in; entrench; — IV. INF. *iḥṣān*, id.; keep the wife at home; keep at home and be chaste; — v. INF. *taḥaṣṣun*, protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life.
- حن *ḥiṣn*, pl. *ḥuṣūn*, *ḥiṣāna-t*, *aḥṣān*, stronghold, fortress, entrenchment; (أبو الح) *abū 'l-ḥiṣn*, fox; armour; weapons; destruction, annihilation; — *ḥiṣn*, *ḥuṣn*, chastity; — *ḥuṣun*, pl. of *ḥuṣān* and *ḥiṣān*.
- حنا *ḥaṣnā'*, chaste woman.
- (حو) *ḥaṣā*, u, INF. *ḥaṣw*, prevent, hinder.
- حور *ḥuṣūr*, asthmatic; having the heart oppressed; avaricious; chaste; castrated; timid; who always sits at home; *al-ḥuṣur*, St. John Baptist.
- حول *ḥuṣūl*, happening of an event; taking place of a thing; realisation.
- (حى) *ḥaṣa*, I, INF. *ḥaṣy*, pelt with pebbles; — *ḥaṣi*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ-an*, make an impression, leave a mark; designate; abound in pebbles; pass. suffer from calculus; — IV. INF. *iḥṣā'*, count, count up; impress on the memory; know; write, narrate; put into order.

- حى *ḥaṣan*, number; gravel, small pebbles; calculus, gravel of the kidneys (noun of unity *ḥaṣa ḥaṣāt*); — *ḥaṣiyy*, very prudent; — *ḥuṣiyy* and —
- حيات *ḥaṣayāt*, pl. of *ḥaṣāt*.
- حيد *ḥaṣid*, mown off, reaped; destroyed; firmly twisted, strongly made; — *ḥaṣida-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'id*, moth; harvest, crops; stalks of reaped corn.
- حير *ḥaṣir*, oppressed of heart, asthmatic; avaricious; timorous; — pl. *ḥuṣur*, *aḥṣira-t*, also *ḥaṣira-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'ir*, mat of reeds or bulrushes; — *ḥaṣir*, side of the body; side muscle or sinew; king; prison; — *ḥaṣiriyy*, seller of mats.
- حيف *ḥaṣif*, of sound judgment, firm; strong of tissue.
- حيلة *ḥaṣila-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'il*, rest, remainder.
- حين *ḥaṣin*, *ḥ*, well fortified; fortress; strongly made; *ḥaṣina-t*, armour; — *ḥuṣain*, little castle; (أبو الح) *abū 'l-ḥuṣain*, fox.
- (حى) *ḥadd*, u, INF. *ḥadd*, *ḥudd*, *ḥiddida*, *ḥuddida*, stimulate, spur on, investigate, incite; — II. INF. *taḥdid*, make eager; — III. INF. *muḥāddā-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *taḥādd*, stimulate one another.
- حى *ḥadd*, stimulation.
- (حنا) *ḥaḍa'*, A, INF. *ḥaḍ'*, kindle, light; poke the fire; burn (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥṭidā'*, poke the fire.
- حار *ḥaḍār-i*, make haste! look sharp! come! — *ḥidār*, running of a horse; — *ḥudār*, rheumatism; — *ḥuddār*, pl. of *ḥamr* *ḥādir*, present, &c.; — *ḥaḍāra-t*, *ḥidāra-t*, place with settled inhabitants; INF. of (حى).
- حارمة *ḥaḍirima-t*, natives of Hadramaut.
- حان *ḥidān*, brooding, hatching (s.); — *ḥidāna-t*, id.; embrace, caress; nursing and bringing up of children.

حايها *ḥaḍḍāyā*, pl. of *ḥaḍiyya-t*.

(حطب) *ḥaḍab*, I, INF. *ḥaḍb*, make a fire blaze, put on wood; fall down; catch.

حطب *ḥiḍb*, *ḥuḍb*, pl. *aḥḍāb*, whizzing of the bow-string.

(حج) *ḥaḍaj*, U, INF. *ḥaḍj*, kindle; beat; stamp; dip into water; run; replenish.

(حجر) *ḥaḍjar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill.

(حضر) *ḥaḍar*, U, INF. *ḥuḍir*, be present; come into the presence of; remove from (n. عن 'an); fetch or bring; occupy; damage, injure; — INF. *ḥuḍr*, stepping high in running; — *ḥaḍir*, A, INF. *ḥaḍāra-t*, be present, in the presence of; appear before; assist at an assembly, &c.; happen; be ready; — II. INF. *taḥḍir*, lead up, bring; cause to come, call or send for; bring; place ready; prepare and present; — III. INF. *muḥāḍara-t*, be present; present one's self; have a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; plead a cause; scourge, whip, beat; dispute for a thing and carry it off; — IV. INF. *iḥḍār*=II.; run fast; trot; — V. INF. *taḥaḍḍur*, be present; present one's self; keep ready; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiḍār*=V.; assist at; pre-occupy; come to a place with settled inhabitants; pass. *uḥtuḍir*, be approached by death; — X. INF. *istiḥḍār*, wish for one's presence; represent; represent to one's self as present; represent to one's self, call back to memory, remember; imagine to be in the presence of God; come into the presence of God; urge on to run.

حضر *ḥaḍr*, place with settled inhabitants; habitation, house, vestibule of the house; staying at home; — *ḥuḍr*, running with highly raised feet; race; — *ḥaḍar*, presence; permanently

inhabited place; — *ḥaḍir*, fixed, settled; — *ḥaḍur*, eloquent; learned in law; — *ḥuḍur*, uninvited guest, intruder; — *ḥuḍḍur*, pl. of حاضر *ḥāḍir*, present, &c.; — *ḥaḍra-t*, presence; place with settled inhabitants; residence; title of honour: Majesty, Highness, Excellency, Eminence; — *ḥiḍra-t*, *ḥuḍra-t*, *ḥaḍara-t*, presence; — *ḥaḍara-t*, pl. of حاضر *ḥāḍir*, present, ready, &c.

(حرب) *ḥaḍrab*, INF. *ḥ*, strain the bow-string; twist tightly.

(حرم) *ḥaḍram*, INF. *ḥ*, have a faulty pronunciation; strain the bow; peel.

حرموت *ḥaḍramaut*, *ḥaḍramūt*, Hadramaut.

حرمي *ḥaḍramiyy*, pl. *ḥaḍārima-t*, native of Hadramaut; — *ḥaḍramiyya-t*, long-pointed shoe; faulty pronunciation.

حري *ḥaḍriyy*, *ḥaḍariyy*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a town.

حما *mā ḥaḍaḍ*, nothing whatever; — *ḥuḍuḍ*, pl. of حيش *ḥaḍiḍ*.

(حذل) *ḥaḍal*, A, INF. *ḥaḍal*, be rotten at the place where the branches shoot.

(حظن) *ḥaḍan*, U, INF. *ḥaḍn*, *ḥiḍān*, *ḥiḍāna-t*, *ḥuḍūn*, brood, hatch; — INF. *ḥaḍn*, *ḥiḍāna-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *ḥuḍn*, *ḥiḍāna-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *ḥaḍn*, refuse a service to a neighbour; — INF. *ḥiḍān*, have one breast or udder larger than the other; — VI. INF. *taḥāḍun*, embrace each other; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiḍān*, embrace; press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up.

حظن *ḥiḍn*, pl. *ḥuḍun*, *aḥḍān*, bosom; pl. *aḥḍān*, side; also *ḥuḍn*, foot of a mountain.

(حضر) *ḥaḍā*, U, INF. *ḥaḍw*, stir up the fire.

حضر *ḥuḍūr*, presence; appearance, approach; waiting, attendance, ceremonious call; royal presence, court, government; quietude, tranquility of mind, ease; pl. of حاضر *ḥāḍir*, present, ready, &c.; — *ḥuḍūriyy*, waiter (m.).
حيرة *ḥaḍira-t*, pl. *ḥaḍir*, *ḥaḍ'ir*, small body of men for a sudden attack; vanguard.

حضيض *ḥaḍiḍ*, pl. *aḥiḍḍa-t*, *ḥuḍuḍ*, the lowest part; basement; foot of a mountain; aphelion, apogee; precipice.

حذية *ḥaḍiyya-t*, pl. *ḥaḍāyā*, favourite.

(حط) *ḥaṭṭ*, U, INF. *ḥaṭṭ*, put, place, lay down; remit; abate; depose, degrade, humiliate; despise; descend, alight; — INF. *ḥaṭṭ*, fall, go down (price); polish and mark leather; — VII. INF. *inḥiṭāt*, be put, taken, let down; descend, alight; fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; humble one's self; decrease; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭāt* = I.; — X. INF. *istiḥiṭāt*, wish for an abatement; deserve abatement.

حط *ḥaṭṭ*, putting down (s.); deposition, degradation; slope, declivity; falling of the prices; cheapness of corn; — *ḥiṭṭa-t*, remission; month of Ramadān.

(حطأ) *ḥaṭā'*, A, INF. *ḥaṭ'*, throw to the ground; beat with the palm of the hand on the back; beat; lie with; throw; throw up foam or scum; bring one round from his opinion; — A, I, ease the bowels.

حطاب *ḥaṭṭāb*, pl. *ḥaṭṭāba-t*, wood-cutter; seller of fuel.

حطام *ḥuṭām*, *ḥ*, anything dry or crumbling (الدنيا *ḥuṭām ad-dunyā*, perishable goods of the world); dry fruit; household furniture; *ḥuṭāma-t*, morsel, crumb; — *al-ḥaṭṭām*, lion.

(حطب) *ḥaṭab*, I, INF. *ḥaṭb*, abound in wood; cut or look for wood; help; calumniate; — II. INF. *taḥṭib*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭāb*, look for wood; gather firing.

حطب *ḥaṭab*, pl. *aḥṭāb*, wood for burning, fuel; — *ḥaṭib*, lank.

حطب *ḥaṭbā'*, f. of *ḥaṭab*, very thin, miserable.

(حطأ) *ḥaṭṭaṭ*, INF. *ḥ*, let one's self down; descend; hasten.

(حضر) *ḥaṭar*, U, INF. *ḥaṭr*, lie with; put a string to or draw the bow; pass. be thrown on the ground.

(حقل) *ḥiṭl*, pl. *aḥṭal*, wolf.

(حطم) *ḥaṭam*, I, INF. *ḥaṭm*, break (a.); weaken; make digestible; — *ḥaṭim*, A, INF. *ḥaṭam*, be broken with old age; — II. INF. *taḥṭim*, break to pieces; — V. INF. *taḥaṭṭum*, VII. INF. *inḥiṭām*, get broken; break, crumble (n.).

حطم *ḥaṭim*, broken with old age; — *ḥuṭam*, cruel; — *ḥuṭum*, pl. of *ḥaṭim*; — *ḥaṭma-t*, dryness, aridity, drought; — *ḥiṭma-t*, pl. *ḥiṭam*, morsel, crumb; — *ḥuṭama-t*, hell-fire; glutton; cruel herdsman.

(حطمر) *ḥaṭmar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill; draw the bow.

(حطو) *ḥaṭā*, U, INF. *ḥaṭw*, shake.

حطوبة *ḥuṭāba-t*, armful of wood.

حطوط *ḥaṭūṭ*, steep, precipitous; low; swift, fleet; — *ḥuṭūṭ*, abatement of price.

حطوم *ḥaṭūm*, pl. *ḥuṭum*, breaker; lion.

حطيب *ḥaṭib*, *ḥ*, abounding in wood; — *ḥaṭiba-t*, wood, forest.

حطيط *ḥaṭiṭ*, dwarf; — *ḥaṭiṭa-t*, abatement of price.

(حظ) *ḥazz*, obtain one's wish; have luck; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *iḥzāz*, id.; — VII. INF. *inḥizāz*, have luck; obtain one's wish.

- حاز *hazz*, pl. *ahuzz*, *huzúz*, *hizáz*, *hizzá'*, *huzz*, *huzúza-t*, *aház*, share, portion, lot; luck, good fortune, enjoyment, pleasure; — *hazz*, lucky, fortunate, happy; — *hiza-t*, enjoyment of good fortune, of consideration.
- حاز *hizá'*, pl. of *حازة* *hizwa-t*, *hazwa-t*; — *hizzá'*, and *حازة* *hizáz*, pl. of *حاز* *hazz*; — *hazát*, louse.
- حازي *hazáyá*, pl. of *حازية* *haziyya-t*.
- (حزب) *hazab*, I, INF. *huzüb*; — *hazib*, A, INF. *hazab*, be fat; have the belly full.
- (حزب) *hazar*, V, INF. *hazr*, prevent, hinder, prohibit; render inaccessible; surround with a wall; make a fold; enclose cattle in a fold; take all for one's self; — VIII. *ihizár*, make a fold.
- حازر *hazr*, defence, forbidding.
- (حزب) *hazrab*, INF. *h*, strain the bow; fill and extend.
- (حزب) *hazal*, V, I, INF. *hazl*, *hizlán*, *hazalán*, hinder in spending money, in freedom of motion; — INF. *hazalán*, walk with short abrupt steps, like a man in anger.
- حازل *hizlán*, thrift, domestic economy.
- (حزب) *hazá'*, V, INF. *hazw*, go a slow pace; — *hazí*, A, INF. *hazwa-t*, *hizwa-t*, *hiza-t*, enjoy the consideration of the husband, the prince; obtain; be favoured with; — IV. INF. *ihizá'*, cause to obtain; favour, prefer; — VIII. INF. *ihizá'*, enjoy consideration and favour; — *hizwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. *hizan*, *hizá'*, share of luck; abundance; consideration, honour, favour; — *hazwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. *hizá'*, *hazawát*, small arrow for gaming.
- حازل *hazúl*, thrift, economical.
- (حزب) see (حزب).
- حازي *hazan*, *haza*, noun of unity
- حازة *hazát*, louse; — *hizan*, share of luck; pl. of *حازة* *hizwa-t*; — *haziyy*, *h*, honoured, esteemed,

- considered; name of the eighth horse in a race; — *haziyya-t*, pl. *hazáyá*, concubine of a married man; share, lot; — *huzayya-t*, pl. *-át*, small gaming-arrow.
- حازي *huzayyá*, slow pace.
- حازية *hazira-t*, pl. *hazá'ir*, fold for cattle; wall for protection; fence; — القدس *hazírat al-quds*, Paradise.
- حازي *haziz*, who obtains his wish or share; fortunate.
- (حاف) *haff*, I, INF. *hufáf*, be dishevelled; bear dry herbs; vanish entirely; — V, INF. *haff*, shave; — I, INF. *haff*, *hifáf*, clean the face from hair, pluck out the hair; shave; (m.) rub or scrape off, erase; — INF. *haff*, turn around, surround from all sides; enclose, encompass, cover; — I, INF. *hafíf*, rumble (bowels); snort; hiss (snake); — II. INF. *tahfíf*, surround, enclose, cover; beat, fall; — IV. INF. *ihfáf*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ihfíf*, pull out the hair; pluck herbs; surround from all sides; turn around; cover, wrap up; be surrounded.
- حاف *haff*, loom; trace; — *haffa-t*, edge, border, rim, side; wall of support to terraces, &c.; loom.
- (حاف) *hafa'*, A, INF. *haf'*, throw on the ground.
- حاف *hafa'*, papyrus; its fresh root; — *haf-an*, *hafá'*, going bare-foot (s.), INF. of (حاف); — *hufát*, pl. of *حافي* *háfi*, bare-foot, &c.
- حاف *huffás*, a harmless snake.
- حاف *haffár*, digger.
- حاف *hufása-t*, collection.
- حاف *hifáz*, protection; sentiment of honour; — *huffáz*, pl. of *حافظ* *háfiz*, watcher, &c.; — *hifáza-t*, careful guard; memory.
- حاف *hifáf*, pl. *ahiffa-t*, curling lock on the top of a bald head; side;

- trace; INF. of (حَف) *ḥafāfa-t*, stubble.
- حَفَاة *ḥafāwa-t*, *ḥifāwa-t*, and—
 حَفَاة *ḥifāya-t*, molestation by questioning; joyful reception; courtesy; INF. of (حَف).
- (حَف) *ḥafat*, v, INF. *ḥaft*, annihilate, destroy; pound, grind; thrash, flog.
- حَف *ḥafit*, and—
- (حَف) *ḥifs*, *ḥafis*, *ḥafisa-t*, pl. *afhās*, tripe, guts; belly; a large snake.
- (حَفَف) *ḥafhaf*, INF. *ḥ*, have little to live upon; produce the sound of a revolving top, purr, buzz.
- (حَد) *ḥafad*, I, INF. *ḥafd*, *ḥafadān*, be active and nimble in one's work; speed;—IV. INF. *ihfād*, urge to haste, hasten;—VIII. INF. *ihṭifād*=I.
- حَد *ḥafad*, حَدَان *ḥafadān*, a pace of the horse;—*ḥafad* and *ḥafada-t*, daughters, sons, grandchildren, sons-in-law, nephews, &c., pl. of حَد *ḥafid* and حَد *ḥafid*.
- حَدَلَس *ḥafadlas*, black woman; melancholy.
- (حَفَر) *ḥafar*, I, INF. *ḥafir*, dig, dig out, hollow; dig or clean a well; investigate; lie with; emaciate by milking frequently;—also *ḥafir*, A, INF. *ḥafar*, and pass. *ḥufir*, have decayed teeth; lose the milk teeth;—IV. INF. *ihfār*, help another to dig a well (2 acc.); lose the milk-teeth;—VIII. INF. *ihṭifār*, dig, dig out;—X. INF. *istihfār*, be willing to dig; be time for digging.
- حَفَر *ḥafir*, digging (s.);—also *ḥafara-t*, pl. *ahfār*, *ahfīr*, spacious well; ditch, pit; dug out ground;—*ḥafar*, decayedness of the teeth;—*ḥufra-t*, pl. *ḥufar*, ditch, pit, hole, cave; grave.
- (حَفَز) *ḥafaz*, I, INF. *ḥafz*, push away from behind; hurry a person

- and thereby cause him to desist from a thing; follow immediately; pierce; lie with;—V. INF. *taḥaffuz*, VIII. INF. *ihṭifāz*, keep ready to leap, be watchful, vigilant, attentive; devote care and zeal to (ب *bi*).
- حَفَز *ḥafaz*, end, limit.
- (حَفَس) *ḥafis*, I, INF. *ḥafas*, eat.
- (حَفَس) *ḥafas*, I, INF. *ḥafṣ*, gather, grasp; assemble (n.); come or stream together; carry off the ground; remove with a shovel; peel; extract; draw; expel, banish; run again immediately after running; devote zeal to (ف *fi*);—*ḥafis*, A, INF. *ḥafas*, show love to the husband; be consumed by an ulcer; rain abundantly.
- حَفَش *ḥifṣ*, pl. *ahfās*, rubbish, rags, lumber, old bottles, &c.; tent; little house; case, box, trunk, chest.
- (حَفَص) *ḥafaṣ*, I, INF. *ḥafṣ*, collect, gather (a.); throw away; drop.
- حَفَص *ḥafṣ*, pl. *ahfās*, *ḥufūs*, leathern bag for earth; whelp of a lion;—*ḥafsa-t*, hyena; ع *umm* *ḥafsa-t*, hen.
- (حَفَص) *ḥafad*, v, INF. *ḥafd*, bend, crook; throw away; let fall, drop;—II. INF. *taḥfid*, id.; allow another to get behind one.
- حَفَص *ḥafad*, pl. *ḥifād*, *ahfād*, household furniture ready for removal; camel to carry it; tent; tent-pole.
- حَفَص *ḥifdij*, حَفَص *ḥufādij*, fat and flabby.
- (حَفَج) pass. *ḥafdij*, INF. *ḥafdaja-t*, grow fat;—*ḥifdij*, fat and flabby.
- (حَفِز) *ḥafiz*, A, INF. *ḥifz*, guard, preserve, preserve from; tend (cattle); learn or know by heart; (m.) reserve the absolution from a sin (bishop);—II. INF. *taḥfiz*, make to learn by heart (2 acc.);—III. INF. *ḥifāz*, *muḥāfaza-t*, defend one's own,

protect; be a guardian; give careful attendance; observe and fulfil a duty; — IV. INF. *ihfáz*, provoke to anger; — V. INF. *tahaffuz*, be on one's guard; be watchful; observe; keep carefully, be sparing with; — VIII. INF. *ihťifáz*, watch over, guard, preserve; observe; burn with anger; — X. INF. *istihťifáz*, require one to learn by heart or keep in remembrance (2 acc.).

حفظ *hifz*, guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; careful watch; observance; memory; — **حفظ** *hif-za-t*, zeal in defending; anger; — *hafaza-t*, guardians, garrison, pl. of *hafiz*.

حاصل *hafal*, I. INF. *hafal*, *haful*, *hafil*, gather, assemble (n.); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance; collect (a.); smooth, polish; be afraid; give care and attention; — II. INF. *tahfil*, collect, gather (a.); adorn; — V. INF. *tahafful*, gather in large numbers (n.); adorn one's self, get adorned; — VIII. INF. *ihťifil*, collect, gather (n.); stream in fulness; hurry up from all sides; throng; receive with pomp, show or give attention; care for; show itself distinctly.

حافل *hafal*, numerous, plentiful; crowd, large assembly; zeal; — *huffal*, pl. of *hafil*, quite full; — **حافلا** *haf-la-t*, all, everything; diligence, zeal; — *huf-la-t*, general assembly; council.

حافلا *hafalaj*, who moves his body in walking; — *hafallaj*, pl. *hafalij*, young camel.

حافلا *hafalag*, enervated, weak, stupid.

حافان *hafan*, U. INF. *hafn*, take a handful; give little; — VIII. INF. *ihťifán*, take for one's self; eradicate, uproot; carry a child by its knees; — **حافنا** *haf-na-t*, *huf-na-t*, pl. *hufan*, handful; hollow of the hand; small gift.

حافان *hafannaj*, small, short.

حافا *hafá*, U. INF. *hafw*, make a present, or, by opposition, turn off without a gift; be benevolent to; render honoured or esteemed; keep one aloof from all that is good; shave off the moustache; — **حافي** *hafi*, A. INF. *haf-an*, go bare-foot; be foot-sore; — INF. *hafíwa-t*, *hifáwa-t*, *hifíya-t*, *tahťifíya-t* (also V. and VIII.), receive with great joy and courteous inquiries; inquire repeatedly for (عن 'an'); — III. INF. *muťhafát*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ihťáf*, allow one to go bare-foot, to get foot-sore; inquire repeatedly for (acc.); molest, importune; shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *tahaffi*, see I.; rejoice; give attention (also VIII.); put on stockings and shoes; lose the shoes (horse); go bare-foot; — VIII. INF. *ihťifí*, see I. and V.; — **حافوا** *hafwa-t*, *hifwa-t*, going bare-foot (s.).

حافوا *hafawá*, pl. of *hafiyy*.

حافوف *hafuf*, INF. of (حف) poverty.

حافل *haful*, abounding in milk; — *huful*, plenty, fulness, abundance, wealth; INF. of (حفل).

(حاف) see (حاف).

حافي *hafi*, foot- or hoof-sore; — *hafiyy*, pl. *hafawá*, well-instructed; receiving joyfully, benevolent, compassionate; — **حافوا** *hafwa-t*.

حافيد *hafid*, pl. *hafada-t*, grandson.

حافير *hafir*, **حافيرا** *hafira-t*, pl. *hafá'ir*, pit, cavity; — **حافيرا** *hafaira-t*, small cavity.

حافيز *hafiz*, watcher, guardian; administrator, manager; governor; God; who knows by heart (particularly the Koran); — **حافيزا** *hafiza-t*, pl. *hafí'iz*, zeal in defending; anger.

حافيف *hafif*, INF. of (حف) noise, sound.

حبل *hafīl*, zealous, diligent, industrious; numerous; — *ḥ* *hafī-la-t*, troop; totality.

(ح) *haqq*, v, I, INF. *haqq*, *haqqa-t*, be unavoidable, happen undoubtedly; be real, a fact; be true, right, just; be a duty; besit, be worthy of; be incumbent upon; have a right to; fall due; — v, put down as true or real; know for certain; impose as a duty, render indispensable; fulfil one's duty; act rightly; keep the middle of the road; hit on the middle of the head; visit, meet; get the better of an adversary in a law-suit; — II. INF. *taḥqiq*, act according to truth and right; verify; confirm; prove by argument; deem true, believe; impose as a necessity or duty; help another to the obtainment of his wish; — III. INF. *muḥāqqa-t*, *ḥiqāq*, contend for a right; dispute a thing with another; — IV. INF. *ihqāq*, get the better of an adversary in a law-suit; impose as a necessity or duty; deem necessary, consider worthy; make clear; hit upon; hit the game so as to kill it; — V. INF. *taḥaqquq*, learn or know for a certainty; prove true, be doubtless; appear true; assure one's self of a thing; — VI. INF. *taḥāquq*, contend for a right; — VII. INF. *inḥiqāq*, be firmly tied; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqāq*, have a law-suit against each other; hit so as to kill; get emaciated; — X. INF. *istiḥqāq*, be worthy of, deserve; deem necessary, consider worthy; fall due.

حق *haqq*, pl. *ḥuqūq*, right, claim; privilege; perquisite; duty; obligation, debt; what is as it ought to be; true, truthful, certain; necessary; real; good, just; firm, persevering; truth; reason; certainty; evident

proof; perseverance; sincerity; justice; law; God; the Koran; Islām; worth, price, payment, reward; honour; — *ḥiqq*, m. and f. (f. also *ḥiqqa-t*), pl. *ḥiqāq*, *ḥiqāq*, *ḥuquq*, *ḥaqā'iq*, camel of three years; truth; certain proof; — *ḥuqq*, cavity of the hip- or arm-bone; upper part of the arm; hip; pix; — *ḥ* *haqqa-t*, truth, certainty; INF. of (ح); — *ḥiqqa-t*, incontestable right; indispensable duty; mature she-camel; INF. of (ح); — *ḥuqqa-t*, pl. *ḥuqq*, *ḥuqūq*, *ḥuqaq*, *aḥqāq*, *ḥiqāq*, case, box, casket; ink-bottle; cup of a juggler; compass; vessel of water through which the tobacco-smoke passes; pix; cavity of the hip-bone, &c. (see ح *ḥuqq*); woman.

حفا *ḥaqā'*, trowsers; — *ḥiqā'*, pl. of حفر *ḥaqw*; — *ḥaqqan*, truly, indeed, certainly.

حاب *ḥiqāb*, pl. *ḥuqub*, belt set with jewels; the white of the nail.

حارة *ḥaqāra-t*, *ḥiqāra-t*, *ḥuqāra-t*, contempt, disdain; contemptibleness; lowness, vileness.

حاق *ḥiqāq*, litigation, law-suit; hostility; INF. III. of (ح); pl. of ح *ḥiqq* and حقة *ḥuqqa-t*; — *ḥaqqāq*, maker or seller of boxes, &c.

حال *ḥiqāl*, sale of the crops before they are reaped; tenure of a farm against part of the harvest.

حقالی *ḥaqālī*, pl. of حقلة *ḥaqla-t*.

حقانی *ḥaqqāniyy*, truthful; just; sincere; divine; — *ḥ* *ḥaqqāniyya-t*, justice.

حقانی *ḥaqā'iq*, pl. of ح *ḥiqq* and حقیقة *ḥaqīqa-t*.

(حقب) *ḥaqib*, A, INF. *ḥaqab*, be unproductive; fail, be in default; — IV. INF. *iḥqāb*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqāb*, allow another to sit behind one's self on a horse, &c.; tie another behind

one's self; put by for later use; take a crime upon one's self.

هَقَب *ḥuqb, ḥuqab*, pl. *aḥqub, aḥqāb*, time of eighty years, space of time; year; — *ḥaqab*, belt set with jewels; hind strap of a camel's girth; — *ḥuqub*, pl. of *ḥiqāb*; — *ḥiqba-t*, pl. *ḥiqab, ḥuqūb*, space of time; many years; year; — *ḥuqba-t*, calm (in the air); — *ḥaqība-t*, port-manteau.

هَقَبَا *ḥaqbā'*, galaxy; wild she-ass.

(هَقَق) *ḥaqḥaq*, INF. *ḥ*, step high (horse); travel (on horseback, at night) with difficulty; over-ride one's horse.

(هَقَد) *ḥaqad*, I, INF. *ḥiqd, ḥuqd, ḥaqad, ḥaqīda-t*, bear a grudge or hatred (على 'ala); be very fat; — *ḥaqīd*, A, INF. *ḥaqad*, be full of hatred; fail, be in default; be unproductive; — IV. INF. *iḥqād*, instigate to hatred; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqād*, bear a grudge; fail, be in default.

هَقَد *ḥiqd*, pl. *ḥuqūd, ḥaqūd'id, aḥqād*, hatred, grudge; — *ḥaqad*, id.

(هَقَر) *ḥaqar*, I, INF. *ḥaqr, ḥuqriyya-t, maḥqara-t*, also *ḥaqur*, INF. *ḥaqāra-t*, be contemptible, mean, vile; — I, INF. *ḥaqr*, despise, treat with contempt; — *ḥaqir*, A, INF. *ḥaqar*, become contemptible; — II. INF. *taḥqir*, deem contemptible; despise; abase, disparage; call contemptuously by the diminutive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqār*, despise; — X. INF. *istiḥqār*, deem contemptible; despise.

هَقَر *ḥaqr*, هَقَر *ḥuqriyya-t*, contempt; contemptibleness.

هَقَد *ḥaqd-an*, in rapid course.

(هَقَف) *ḥaqaf*, agility; — *ḥaqfa-t*, little, nimble, f.

هَقَف *ḥiqfātān*, *ḥ*, short; dwarfish.

(هَقَف) *ḥaqaf*, INF. *ḥuqūf*, sleep on a sandhill (see the following);

sleep with the head between the legs; — XII. *iḥqauqaf*, INF. *iḥqīqāf*, form long winding hills (sand); bow together, crouch.

هَقَف *ḥiqf*, pl. *aḥqāf, ḥiqāf, ḥuqūf*, pl. pl. *ḥaqā'if, ḥiqafa-t*, long winding sandhill.

(هَقَل) *ḥaqil*, A, INF. *ḥaqal, ḥaqila-t, ḥuqūl*, eat earth with the herb and get the gripes from it; — III. INF. *maḥāqala-t*, sell the crops before they are reaped; let a field for half or a third of the harvest; — IV.

هَقَل *ḥaqi*, pl. *ḥuqūl*, seed pushing leaves; sown field; column (in a book); — *ḥiqi*, camel-litter; colic; — *ḥaqila-t*, pl. *aḥqāl*, colic; pl. *ḥaqāli*, arable land, orchard, garden.

(هَقَلَد) *ḥiqliḍ*, malicious, unsociable.

(هَقَم) *ḥaqm*, pigeon.

(هَقَن) *ḥaqan*, U, I, INF. *ḥaqn*, put milk into the leathern bag for churning; let water into a reservoir; stop, retain, keep back; prevent a man's blood being shed; administer a clyster; — VII. INF. *iḥniqān*, have a clyster administered; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqān*, suffer from strangury; be laid out in form of an amphitheatre (garden); — *ḥaqna-t*, pl. *aḥqān*, colic; — *ḥuqna-t*, pl. *ḥuqan*, clyster; (m.) clyster-pipe.

(هَقَو) *ḥaqā*, U, INF. *ḥaqw*, hit in the side; pass. *ḥuqī*, have the colic from eating meat.

هَقَو *ḥaqw*, pl. *ḥiqā'*, *ḥuqiyy*, *ḥiq-in, aḥqī, aḥqā'*, side, hypochondres, loins; also *ḥaqwa-t*, trowers, trowser-belt; colic; pl. *ḥiqā'*, mountain-slope, steep river-bank.

هَقَوَد *ḥaqūd*, full of hatred.

هَقِي *ḥuqī*, *ḥ* (هَقِي); — *ḥuqiyy*, pl. of *ḥaqw*; — *ḥaqriyya-t*, truth, reality.

هَقِيْب *ḥaqīb*, who sits behind another on horseback or lags

behind;—*ḥaqība-t*, pl. *ḥaqā'ib*, what is put behind on the saddle; portmanteau; post-bag; saddle-bag.

ḥaqida-t, hatred, grudge.

ḥaqir, *ḥ*, despised; contemptible; mean, vile, paltry; "your humble servant," in letters, &c.

ḥaqīq, pl. *ahiqqā'*, deserving, worthy of (*bi*);—*ḥaqīqa-t*, pl. *ḥaqā'iq*, reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; genuineness; maxim;—*ḥaqī-qiyy*, *ḥ*, real, true, genuine.

ḥaqīm, the outer corner of the eye.

ḥaqīn, stopped, kept back, spared.

(*ḥk*) *ḥakk*, *u*, *a*, INF. *ḥakk*, rub; shave or scrape off; erase; engrave; probe by the touch-stone; scratch, have one's self scratched;—for *ḥakik*, INF. *ḥakak*, be hoof-sore;—II. INF. *taḥkik*, rub violently;—III. INF. *ḥikāk*, *muḥākka-t*, rub against each other; produce electricity; flatter; resist;—V. INF. *taḥakkuk*, rub one's self against;—VI. *taḥākk*, scratch one another;—VIII. INF. *iḥtikāk*=v.

ḥk *ḥakk*, rubbing, engraving, erasing (s.); pl. *ḥukūk*, erasures;—*ḥikk*, doubt, agitation, disquietude; (m.) compass;—*ḥikka-t*, pl. *ḥikak*, scab, itch; itching (s.).

(*ḥka*) *ḥakā*, *a*, INF. *ḥak'*, tie tight;—*ḥukāt*, narrators, pl. of *ḥākī*.

ḥakā *ḥikāk*, refractoriness, INF. III. (*ḥk*);—*ḥukūk*, scratching (s.); sugar; borax;—*ḥakkāk*, polisher of precious stones; borer of pearls; engraver; itching, scratching (adj.); pl. *ḥakkākāt*, temptations;—*ḥukāka-t*, scrapings, &c.

ḥikām, summons;—*ḥukkām*,

judges, &c., pl. of *ḥākīm*;—*ḥakāma-t*, scholarship, wisdom.

ḥikāya-t, pl. *ḥakāyā*, tale, narrative, story, anecdote, historical account; resemblance; simile.

(*ḥkd*) *ḥakad*, I, INF. *ḥakd*, return to the beginning.

(*ḥkr*) *ḥakar*, I, INF. *ḥakr*, wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade; be quarrelsome; store corn for the time of famine, carry on a usurious trade in corn;—*ḥakir*, *a*, INF. *ḥakar*, quarrel continually; be headstrong;—II. INF. *taḥkīr*, hinder;—III. INF. *muḥākara-t*, quarrel with (acc.);—V. INF. *taḥakkur*, VIII. INF. *iḥtikār*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; exercise a monopoly.

ḥkr *ḥakr*, injustice;—*ḥakar*, great stores of corn; quarrel, dispute;—*ḥakir*, who carries on a usurious corn trade;—also *ḥukra-t*, usurious corn-trade;—*ḥakriyy*, bad comrade; quarrelsome; fault-finding, cavilling.

(*ḥks*) *ḥakaś*, I, INF. *ḥakś*, gather (a); shrink; (m.) rummage, stir up.

(*ḥkf*) *ḥakaf*, *u*, INF. *ḥukūf*, relax, slacken, grow tired and get remiss.

ḥakak, INF. of (*ḥk*);—*ḥikak*, pl. of *ḥikka-t*.

(*ḥkl*) *ḥakal*, *u*, INF. *ḥakl*, be obscure, doubtful; place the lance on one foot; bet; press hard;—IV. INF. *iḥkāl*, be obscure, doubtful;—VII. INF. *iḥikāl*, be pressed by want;—VIII. INF. *iḥtikāl*=IV.;—*ḥikla-t*, pressure, oppression, want, need;—*ḥukla-t*, stammering (s.).

(*ḥkm*) *ḥakam*, *u*, INF. *ḥukm*, exercise authority, command, bid; protect; (m.) hit upon, obtain;

happen; — *U*, *INF.* *ḥukm*, *ḥukūma-t*, deliver sentence, judge between; — *INF.* *ḥakm*, bridle; put the bit to a bridle; restrain, keep back from evil; — *INF.* *ḥikma-t*, be learned, wise, a philosopher, a physician; establish solidly; — *II.* *INF.* *taḥkīm*, appoint as a judge or governor; bid to give judgment; give full powers; be a physician; treat medically; — *III.* *INF.* *muḥākama-t*, summon another or go with him before the judge; — *IV.* *INF.* *ihkām*, manage well, confirm, consolidate; protect; bridle; restrain; — *V.* *INF.* *taḥkum*, possess and exercise power; treat one's self or be treated medically; — *VI.* *INF.* *taḥākum*, summon each other or go together before the judge; — *VIII.* *INF.* *ihṭikām*, exercise authority; deliver justice in the name of a superior; have full power over another's property; — *X.* *INF.* *istihkām*, be well established, consolidated; try to consolidate, to improve; (*m.*) be able to reach, to obtain, to hit.

ḥukm, pl. *aḥkām*, sentence, judgment; jurisdiction; power; authority; magistrate; government; decree, command, precept; rule of life; prediction from the stars; fate, predestination; knowledge, wisdom; reason; category; regard; — *ḥakam*, judge, arbitrator; commander; — *ḥikma-t*, pl. *ḥikam*; wisdom; knowledge; medical art; philosophy; justice, equity; reason; secret decree of God; prophecy; the Koran; (*m.*) the Gospel; — *ḥakama-t*, bridle, bit; power; rank.

ḥukamā', pl. of *ḥakim*.

(*ḥuk*) *ḥakd*, *U*, *INF.* *ḥakw*, and *ḥaki* *ḥaka*, *I*, *INF.* *ḥikāya-t*, speak, tell, relate; resemble; imitate;

tie a knot firmly; — *III.* *INF.* *muḥākāt*, resemble, be like; imitate; converse with another; — *IV.* *INF.* *ihkā'*, tie tight; overcome, surpass; — *VIII.* *INF.* *ihṭikā'*, be firm, solid.

ḥukūma-t, authority, dominion; government; empire, state; jurisdiction; sentence, judgment.

(*ḥuk*) see (*ḥuk*).

ḥaky, speaking, talking (*s.*); — *ḥakiyy*, talking, chattering; — *ḥakkiyy*, erasing-knife.

ḥakik, smooth, polished.

ḥakim, pl. *ḥukamā'*, wise; a sage, scholar, physician, naturalist, philosopher; acting with prudence and successfully; solid; — *ḥakima-t*, learned woman; female judge.

(*ḥl*) *hall*, *U*, *INF.* *ḥall*, solve; dissolve; loosen; absolve; unfold; unbend; reel off; pass. *ḥull*, dissolve (*n.*), melt, thaw; — *INF.* *ḥulūl*, fall due; be a duty; come to the place of sacrifice (sheep, &c.); — *INF.* *maḥill*, fall or be due; — *I*, *U*, *INF.* *ḥall*, *ḥulūl*, *ḥalal*, alight, rest, put up; settle on; grant a place for doing so; come upon, befall; pass. be inhabited; — *I*, *INF.* *ḥill*, be lawful; put off the pilgrim's cloak; — *I*, *INF.* *ḥilla-t*, come to the place of sacrifice; have passed the days of impurity (woman); — for *ḥalil*, *A*, *INF.* *ḥalal*, have pains in the hips or knees; — *II.* *INF.* *taḥlil*, solve, dissolve, analyse; redeem an oath; bid or allow to alight, put up, make a halt, stay; permit, proclaim lawful; legitimise; make a mental reservation in taking an oath; — *IV.* *INF.* *iḥlūl*, bid to alight and make a halt; allow, permit, impose as a duty; draw divine punishment upon one's self; put off the pilgrim's

cloak; have passed the time of pilgrimage, fasting, &c.; — v. INF. *tahallul*, dissolve (n.); vanish; not keep one's oath on account of a mental reservation; — VII. INF. *ihlāl*, get solved, dissolved, unfolded, unbent, reeled off, absolved; get weakened; — VIII. INF. *ihtlāl*, alight, put up; — x. INF. *istihlāl*, deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing (2 acc.); acquire by right of prescription.

ح *hall*, solving, dissolving (s.), solution, absolution; sesame-oil; — *hill*, anything lawful; who alights, puts up, a sojourner; — also *hull*, redeeming of an oath or vow; — § *hilla-t*, alighting-place; quarter, street; large basket; kettle; permission, dispensation, absolution; — *hilla-t*, pl. *hlāl*, alighting-place; village of a hundred tents; assembly, place of assembly; weakness; — *hulla-t*, pl. *hulal*, *hlāl*, underclothing; garment; cloak; garb; armour; (m.) cooking-pot, kettle.

(ح) *hala'*, A, INF. *hal'*, make collyrium and put it to another's eye; beat; throw on the ground; bribe; — II. INF. *tahli'*, *tahli'a-t*, give; keep the camels away from the water; — § *halāt*, adornment of a sword.

حلب *hlāb*, fresh milk; INF. III. of (حلب); — *hallāb*, milker; — § *hallāba-t*, milch cow; fig. a person from whom advantages are drawn.

حلب *hallāj*, cotton-carder; — § *hlāja-t*, profession of such.

حلب *hlāhīl*, pl. *hlāhīl*, prince; chieftain; of high rank.

حلب *hallās*, seller of coarse carpets.

حلب *halāsa-t*, mowing with a sickle.

حلب *hlāf*, oath, obligation by

oath; — *hallāf*, who takes frequent oaths.

حلب *halāq*, death; — *hlāq*, shaving (s.); — *hulāq*, sore throat; — *hallāq*, barber; — § *hlāqa-t*, profession of a barber; — *hulāqa-t*, cuttings of hair.

حلب *halāl*, lawful; indifferent; legitimate; lawful wife; mastic; — *hlāl*, anything lawful; vehicle for women; goods; furniture; pl. of حلب *hilla-t*; INF. III. of (حلب); — *hallāl*, who solves, dissolves; — *hullāl*, pl. of حلب *hāl*, descending, due; — § *halāla-t*, hut where the cocoons are reeled off; spinning-house, cotton-mill; divorced woman who, after the dissolution of the second marriage, returns to her first husband.

حلب *halāwātiyy*, confectioner.

حلب *halāwa-t*, sweetness.

حلب *halāwa*, sweets, sweetmeats, pl. of حلب *halwa*.

حلب *halā'ib*, pl. of حلب *halba-t* and حلب *halība-t*.

(حلب) *halab*, I, U, (m.) A, INF. *halb*, *hlāb*, milk; yield milk; bid to milk (2 acc.); — *halīb*, A, INF. *halab*, be black; — IV. INF. *ihlāb*, assist in milking; assist; — V. INF. *tahallub*, get milked; fall in drops; perspire, shed tears, salivate; flow; — VIII. INF. *ihtilāb*, I, INF. *istihlāb*, milk; — I. press out juice.

حلب *halb*, milking (s.); — *halab*, fresh milk; Aleppo; — *hulub*, pl. of حلب *halūba-t*; — *hullab*, plant with milky juice; — حلب *hullab qullab*, versatile, cunning; — § *halba-t*, pl. *halā'ib*, race-horses; horse-race; milking (s.); — *hulba-t*, fennel, tragacanth; clover; — *halaba-t*, horse-race; pl. of حلب *hlāb*, milking (adj.).

حلب *halbāna-t*, milch camel.

(حلب) *hlībīd*, f. §, small camel.

(حلب) *halbas*, INF. §, go, go away;

— *halbas*, lion; devoted; also *hulabis*, a brave one, hero.
حلبوت *halabūt*, حلبى *halba*, milch camel.

حلبى *halabiyy*, native of Aleppo.

(حلت) *halat*, I, INF. *halt*, shave off, pull out.

حلتيت *hiltit*, حلتيت *hiltis*, ~~حلتيت~~ foetida.

(حلق) *halaj*, U, I, INF. *halj*, card cotton; round, roll; travel all night; walk short distances; beat; break wind; (m.) halt with one foot.

(حلق) *halhal*, INF. *h*, push from one's place; shake; — II. INF. *tahalhal*, be pushed, shaken.

(حلق) *halas*, U, INF. *hals*, remove the hair from a skin, the bark from wood, &c.; — V. INF. *tahallus*, gird one's self; make ready for.

حلق *hiltiz*, *h*, short; avaricious; malicious; owl.

حلقون *halasūn*, snail; — *halasūniyy*, snail-shaped, spiral; spiral staircase; spiral shell.

(حلس) *halas*, I, INF. *hals*, cover a camel with the saddle-cloth; rain continuously; — *halis*, A, INF. *halas*, attend continually, be continually at a place; — IX. INF. *ihlisās*, be chestnut coloured; — X. INF. *istihlās*, use for a saddle-cloth; cover the ground entirely.

حلس *hils*, *halas*, pl. *ahlās*, *hulās*, *halasa-t*, woollen covering placed beneath a camel's saddle; — *hils*, *hals*, covenant, alliance; — *hils*, *halis*, fourth arrow in the game of arrows; *halis*, apt, strong, brave; avaricious.

حلسا *halsā*, f. of *ahlas*, chestnut coloured.

(حلسم) *hilsamm*, avaricious.

(حلس) *halas*, INF. *hals*, reap with a sickle.

(حلق) *halat*, U, INF. *halt*, be rash, hasty, angry, obstinate; swear, take an oath; — *halit*, A, INF.

halat, be hasty, angry; — VIII. INF. *ihlilat*=I.; separate in enmity from (عن) *an*).

(حلف) *halaf*, I, INF. *half*, *hilf*, *halif*, *mahlāf*, *mahlāfa-t*, swear, take an oath; conjure; — II. INF. *tahlif*, exact an oath from (acc.); — III. INF. *muhālafat*, take an oath of covenant with another; — IV. INF. *ihlāf*=II.; — VI. INF. *tahluf*, bind one another by an oath of covenant; — X. INF. *istihlāf*, conjure, exact an oath from (acc.); renounce by oath.

حلف *half*, *hilf*, *halif*, taking an oath, swearing (s.); — *hilf*, pl. *ahlāf*, oath; sworn covenant; pl. who have sworn a covenant, confederates; friendship; partisanship, party; — *halif*, covenant, confederacy.

حلفا *halfā*, pl. *haluf*, a shameless and boisterous woman; bulrushes for making baskets; — *hulafā*, pl. of *halif*.

حلفان *halfān*, oath.

(حلفس) *hilfas*, fat.

(حلق) *halag*, I, INF. *halq*, *tahlāq*, shave; shear; — U, injure in the throat, the palate; fill a cistern; determine approximately; — II. INF. *tahlīq*, shave smooth; soar into the air, fly in circles; rise; have a halo; be three-quarters ripe; — V. INF. *tahalluq*, be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle; describe circles in the air.

حلق *halag*, throat, palate; — *hilq*, seal-ring; — *hullaq*, pl. of *halīq*, full udder, hillock; — *hālīq*, *hālīq*, pl. *halāq*, *hālīq*, *hilaq*, ring; round clamp; buckle; lock of hair, ringlet; ear-ring; twist (pastry); circle; halo; fold, enclosure, fence; assembly, troop; armour; rope; empty vessel; mark of a camel

by branding; — *ḥalaqa-t*, pl. of *حالى ḥāliq*, barber.
 حلقان *ḥulqān*, ة *ḥulqāna-t*, three-quarters ripe.
 (حلقم) *ḥalqam*, INF. ة, sever one's throat.
 (حلقن) *ḥalqan*, INF. ة, be three-quarters ripe.
 حلقوم *ḥulqūm*, pl. *ḥalāqīm*, throat; gullet.
 حلقى *ḥalqiyy*, guttural.
 حلك *ḥalik*, A, INF. *ḥalak*, *ḥulūka-t*, also XII. *ihlaulaq*, INF. *ihlilāq*, be black as a raven; — ة *ḥulka-t*, thorough blackness.
 (حكيم) *ḥalkam*, *ḥulkum*, entirely black.
 حل *ḥalal*, lameness of the hips; INF. of (حل); — *ḥilal*, *ḥulal*, pl. of *حلة ḥilla-t*, *hulla-t*, respectively; — *ḥullal*, pl. of *حال ḥāll*, impending, due.
 (حلم) *ḥalam*, A, *ḥalum*, INF. *ḥalm*, dream; have a wet dream; *ḥalam*, louse; — *ḥalum*, INF. *ḥilm*, be gentle, mild; — *ḥalim*, A, INF. *ḥalam*, swarm with worms or lice; — II. INF. *tahlim*, render gentle, mild; rid of worms or lice; — IV. INF. *ihlām*, have gentle and good children; — V. INF. *tahallum*, show one's self gentle and considerate; dream; tell false dreams; — VII. INF. *inḥilām*, VIII. INF. *ihlām*, dream; VIII. attain to puberty.
 حلم *ḥilm*, pl. *ḥulūm*, *aḥlām*, gentleness combined with consideration, mildness, urbanity; — *ḥulm*, *ḥulum*, pl. *aḥlām*, dream, vision; maturity, puberty; — *ḥalam*, ة, small worm or louse; — *ḥalim*, swarming with lice; — ة *ḥalama-t*, teat, nipple; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe.
 حلماء *ḥalamā'*, pl. of *حليم ḥalīm*.
 حلمية *ḥilmiyya-t*, gentleness, mildness.
 (حلو) *ḥalā*, V, INF. *ḥalw*, *ḥulwān*, be sweet, pleasant to the taste,

sugared; be agreeable, pleasing to the eye or mind; — INF. *ḥalw*, make sweet, pleasant; give; — حلى *ḥalī*, A, INF. *ḥalāwa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; deem or find sweet; receive anything pleasant; — حلو *ḥalū*, INF. *ḥalāwa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; — II. *ḥalla'*, (m.) حلى *ḥalla*, INF. *tahliya-t*, sweeten; sugar; make pleasant; — III. INF. *muḥālāt*, show one's self amiable to (acc.), treat kindly, caress, flatter; — V. INF. *tahallī*, deem or find sweet; — VI. INF. *tahālī*, show one's self amiable; — X. INF. *istihwā*, find sweet, agreeable; be sweet; — XII. *ihlaula*, INF. *ihlilā*, be sweet, agreeable.
 حلو *ḥulw* (also *ḥuluww*), ة, sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable; — *ḥalū'*, collyrium.
 حلو *ḥalwā'*, f. sweet, pleasant, agreeable; anything sugared, confectionery, confections; *ḥalwā'*, f. of *احلى*, sweeter.
 حلوآن *ḥulwān*, INF. of (حلو); — also ة *ḥulwāna-t*, portion, dowry; compensation to a divorced woman; gratification, present, gratuity; fee; — *ḥalwāniyy*, confectioner; — *ḥulwāniyy*, sweet.
 حلوآنى *ḥalwā'iyy*, confectioner.
 حلوب *ḥalūb*, milking (adj.); milked; — ة *ḥalūba-t*, pl. *ḥalā'ib*, *ḥulub*, animal that yields milk, milch.
 حلول *ḥulūl*, INF. of (حل); incorporation, incarnation, penetration; — pl. of *حال ḥāll*, descending, impending, due; — *ḥalūtiyy*, believer in the incarnation of God.
 حلوى *ḥalwa*, pl. *ḥalāwa*, sweets, confectionery; — *ḥalwa*, sweet; — *ḥalwiyyāt*, sweetmeats, sweets.
 (حلى) *ḥala*, I, INF. *ḥaly*, adorn; — *ḥalī*, A, INF. *ḥaly*, be adorned; adorn one's self; — II. INF. *tahliya-t*, adorn; describe a

person ; — v. INF. *taḥallī*, be adorned.

حلى *ḥalī*, v. see (حلا) ; — *ḥaly*, pl. *ḥaliyy*, *hiliyy*, ornaments of a woman, jewellery ; — *ḥaliyy*, ♂, pl. *aḥliya-t*, white thistle ; adorned ; — ♂ *ḥalya-t*, adornment, jewel ; — *ḥilya-t*, pl. *hila*, adornment, jewellery ; distinguishing quality ; consonance.

حليب *ḥalīb*, milk.

حليت *ḥaliṭ*, frost ; — *ḥillit*, ass-fœtida.

حليج *ḥaliḡ*, carded ; — ♂ *ḥaliḡa-t*, dates in milk ; cream.

حليف *ḥaliḡ*, pl. *ḥulafā'*, confederate ; fellow conspirator ; sharp ; nettled.

حليق *ḥaliq*, shaved.

حليل *ḥalīl*, pl. *aḥillā'*, husband, wife ; anything lawful ; — ♂ *ḥalīla-t*, pl. *ḥalā'il*, wife.

حليم *ḥalīm*, pl. *ḥulamā*, *aḥlām*, gentle and considerate, mild ; gracious.

(حم) *ḥamm*, u, (m.) A, INF. *ḥamm*, make hot, heat ; melt ; hasten the pace of an animal ; make it hot for, cause anxiety ; pass. *ḥumm*, have a hot fever ; be troubled, put to anxiety ; — INF. *ḥumām*, decree ; intend ; determine according to weight or measure ; — for *ḥamīm*, A, INF. *ḥamam*, have ceased to glow ; be black as coal ; be very hot ; — IV. INF. *iḥmām*, warm, heat ; cause anxiety ; afflict with a fever ; be at hand, present, near ; — V. INF. *taḥammum*, take a warm bath ; — VII. INF. *inḥimām*, be heated, grow anxious, heated with passion ; have a fever ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimām*, be caused anxiety ; be prevented from sleep by sorrow or anxiety ; X. INF. *istiḥmām*, take a warm bath.

حم *ḥam*, *ḥam'*, *ḥama'* (حما *ḥam-an*),

pl. *aḥmā'*, father-in-law ; — *ḥamm*, anxiety ; flight, escape ; — *ḥumm*, pl. *ḥamā'im*, the best part ; heat of mid-day ; pl. of part ; *aḥamm*, white, &c. ; — ♂ *ḥamma-t*, thermal spring ; — *ḥimma-t*, sweat, perspiration ; death ; — *ḥumma-t*, heat ; fervour ; fever ; blackish brown ; pigeon-colour ; pl. *ḥumam*, *ḥimām*, destiny ; ة *ḥumma-t al-firāq*, fate, death ; also *ḥuma-t*, poison of a scorpion.

(حما) *ḥama'*, A, INF. *ḥam'*, cleanse from mud ; — حمى *ḥamī'*, A, INF. *ḥam'*, *ḥama'*, be muddy ; be angry.

حما *ḥamā'*, حامة *ḥam'a-t*, pl. *ḥam-an*, thin mud, filth, dung ; — *ḥimā'*, INF. III. of (حمى) ; defence ; anything forbidden ; precinct ; — *ḥammā'*, pl. *ḥumm*, the buttocks ; — *ḥummā'*, pl. *ḥummayā-t*, hot fever ; — ♂ *ḥamāt*, mother-in-law ; pl. *ḥama-wāt*, calf of the leg ; Hama ; — *ḥumāt*, pl. of حامى *ḥāmī*, protector.

حامد *ḥamād-i*, well done ! bravo ! — *ḥammād*, who praises much ; — *ḥumāda*, pl. *ḥumādayāt*, end, extremity, what is last.

حامر *ḥimār*, pl. *ḥamīr*, *aḥmīra-t*, *ḥumūr*, *ḥumūr*, *ḥumūrāt*, *maḥmūrā'*, ass, wild ass ; ♂ *ḥimāra-t*, pl. *ḥamā'ir*, she-ass ; upper part of the foot ; instep ; *ḥimār*, *ḥimāra-t*, wooden fore-part of a camel's saddle ; wood for sharpening knives ; — *ḥammār*, pl. *ḥammāra-t*, ass-driver, muleteer ; — ♂ *ḥammāra-t*, lazy beast ; highest heat of summer.

حمارى *ḥumārīs*, strong, bold ; lion. حمارى *ḥimāriyy*, ♂, ass-like ; — ♂ *ḥimāriyya-t*, agreement for equal division.

حماسة *ḥamāsa-t*, strength ; sharpness.

حماسة *ḥamāsa-t*, bravery ; energy ;

title of an ancient collection of poetry.

حماض *hummād*, sorrel.

حما *hamāt*, ♂, a herb; rice-straw;

— ♂ *hamāta-t*, secret of the heart; pl. *himāt*, mountain-fig.

حماق *hamāq*, *humāq*, small-pox; — *himāq*, حماقي *hamāqā*, *humāqā*, pl. of احمق *ahmaq*, stupid, foolish; — ♂ *hamāqa-t*, stupidity, foolishness.

حماقيس *hamāqīs*, pl. calamities.

حمل *hammāl*, porter; — ♂ *hamāla-t*, undertaking, carrying, suffering (s.), INF. of (حمل); mulct for bloodshed; — *himāla-t*, pl. *humul*, tribute; fine; pl. *hamā'il*, sword-belt; trade of a porter.

حماليج *hamālīj*, pl. of حمليج *hamlīj*.

حماليق *hamālīq*, pl. of حماليق *himlāq*.

حمام *hamām*, ♂, pl. -āt, *hamā'im*, turtle-dove; dove, pigeon; any bird with a neck-ring; — *himām*, fate, death; — *humām*, fever of a beast of burden; nobleman, lord; — *hammām*, pl. *hammāmāt*, warm bath; — *hammāmīyy*, bath-keeper.

حمارة *hamā'ir*, pl. of حمارة *himāra-t*.

حمائل *hamā'il*, pl. of حمائل *himāla-t*.

حمام *hamā'im*, pl. of حمام *humam*, حمامة *hamāma-t*, and حمامة *hamīma-t*.

حماية *himāya-t*, protection; (m.) protégé, client; fuel.

(حمت) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, set over and fill with love for; — *hamit*, A, INF. *hamat*, be rank, spoiled, deteriorated; — *hamut*, INF. *humūta-t*, be very hot, sultry.

(حجج) II. *hammaj*, INF. *taħmīj*, compress the eye-lids to see better; look sharply at (الى) *ila*; be sunk; be defaced by anger.

(ححم) *hamham*, INF. ♂, and II. INF. *taħamhum*, neigh, roar; — *himhim*, entirely black; a

bird; — ♂ *himhima-t*, ox-tongue (plant).

(حمد) *hamid*, A, INF. *hamd*, *maħmad*, *maħmid*, *maħmida-t*, praise; reward, thank; find praiseworthy, good; be angry; — II. INF. *taħmid*, praise highly, glorify God; — IV. INF. *iħmād*, show one's self praiseworthy; find good, praiseworthy; approve, be pleased with; deserve thanks from (على) *'ala*; be kind.

حمد *hamd*, praise; kindness, favour, grace; reward, thank; — ♂ *hamda-t*, praiseworthy (f.); — *humada-t*, who always praises, flatterer.

حمدال *hamdal*, INF. ♂, say الحمد لله *al-ḥamd-u li'l-lāh-i*.

(حمر) *hamar*, U, INF. *hamr*, scrape off; skin; shave; — *hamir*, A, INF. *hamar*, suffer from indigestion; grow stupid, like an ass; burn with anger; — II. INF. *taħmir*, call or treat as an ass; dye red, rubricate; speak as a Himyarite; — V. INF. *taħammur*, id.; rouge (n.); — IX. INF. *iħmirār*, be red, redden, blush; — XI. INF. *iħmirār*, be very red.

حمر *hamr*, skinning, flaying (s.); — *humr*, pl. of حمر *aħmar*, red; — *humar*, tamarind; bitumen, asphalt; — *humur*, pl. of حمار *himār*; — *hummār*, ♂, a finch with a red head; — ♂ *humra-t*, pl. *humar*, redness; blush; rough; dust of red brick; plague-blisters, anthrax; erysipelas.

حمراء *hamrā*, f. حمران *humrān*, pl. of حمراء *aħmar*, red.

حمرات *humurāt*, pl. of حمار *himār*.

(حمر) *hamaz*, I, INF. *hamz*, burn on the tongue; sharpen, point; seize; — *hamuz*, INF. *hamāza-t*, be strong, hard.

حمر *hamz*, sharpness, acidity; — ♂ *hamza-t*, lion; a herb.

(حمس) *hamas*, U, INF. *hams*, stew meat; provoke to anger; —

hamis, A, INF. *hamas*, be firm in one's belief, brave in battle; — *hamus*, INF. *hamāsa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taḥnīs*, IV. INF. *iḥmās*, stew meat; irritate; — V. show one's self unshakeable in belief, brave in battle; grow angry, fly into a passion.

hums, pl. of *ahmas*, strong, firm, &c.; — *hamas*, unshaken firmness; *ḥamasa-t*, tortoise; — *hamis*, unshakeable, brave, energetic; — *humsa-t*, honour, consideration.

hamsū, f. of *ahmas*, strong, firm.

hamas, I, INF. *humāsa-t*, be thin; — U, INF. *hamś*, gather, assemble (a.); provoke to anger; pursue in anger, chase; — *hamis*, A, INF. *hamś*, *hamśa-t*, be angry; be violent, oppressive; — INF. *hamś*, *hamas*, have thin thighs or legs; — *hamus*, INF. *humāsa-t*, be thin; — II. INF. *taḥmīs*, itch, burn; be granulous, coagulate and become granulous; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimās*, grow inflamed with anger; fight.

hamś, *hamis*, having thin thighs; thin; fleshless; *hamś*, pl. *himās*, thin; — *ḥimśa-t*, anger, rage, indignation, vexation.

hamas, U, INF. *hamś*, *humūś*, subside, abate; cease to be swollen; take a mote out of the eye; perspire violently; — INF. *hamś*, rock gently to and fro (n.). — II. INF. *taḥmīs*, roast; — V. INF. *taḥammus*, get roasted; shrink; — VII. INF. *inḥimās*, subside, abate.

hamad, U, INF. *hamd*, be sour, acid; have aversion for (عن 'an); desire; — INF. *hamd*, *humūd*, browse on bitter herbs; — *hamid*, A, be or turn sour; — *hamud*, INF. *humūda-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taḥmīd*, IV. INF. *iḥmād*, make sour, acidulate, leaven.

hamd, pl. *humūd*, a bitter plant; sorrel (also *ham-did*); — *humud*, pl. of *hamid*; — *ḥamda-t*, desire, craving.

hamat, I, INF. *hamt*, peel, pare.

hamfar, INF. *ḥ*, fill; put a string to the bow.

hamaz, U, INF. *hamz*, spur, urge on.

hamzal, colloquintida; — INF. *ḥ*, gather colloquintida.

hamiq, A, INF. *humq*, *humuq*, be stupid, imbecile, foolish; (m.) be vexed, angry; — *hamuq*, INF. *hamāqa-t*, be stupid, an idiot; be dull (market); — II. INF. *taḥmīq*, call or deem stupid, treat as a fool; declare to be foolishness; pass. drink wine; — IV. INF. *iḥmāq*, find stupid; — VI. INF. *taḥāmīq*, feign stupidity; — X. INF. *istihmāq*, find stupid; be stupid; act foolishly.

humq, stupidity, idiocy, foolishness; wine; — *hamaq*, fluor albus; anger, vexation; — *hamiq*, pl. *humāqā'*, *hamqa*, block-head; *humuq*, pl. and —

hamqā', f. of *ahmaq*, stupid, foolish.

hamqān, angry; vexed.

hamik, A, INF. *hamk*, step along.

hamak, *ḥ*, anything small; small lice, ants; children; low people; leader; *ḥ*, small, low (f.).

hamal, I, INF. *haml*, *humlān*, carry; support, endure; import; send; impose, impute; treat kindly; attack, charge; instigate, incite, excite against; bear great hardships in travelling; refer a word to or make it agree with another; show one's self angry; know a book by heart; give over to destruction; — I, INF. *haml*, be

pregnant; bear fruit; swell, over-flow; — INF. *ḥamāla-t*, be at one's service, ready for; pass. be covered (mare); — II. INF. *taḥmil*, burden with (2 acc.); cause, bid, or ask to carry, deliver, &c.; impute to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥmāl*, impose a burden; help to carry (2 acc.); — V. INF. *taḥammul*, take up a burden; carry, support, bear, suffer; make debts; break up a camp and depart; — VI. INF. *taḥīmūl*, impose anything hard, treat harshly; oppress; — VII. INF. *inḥīmāl*, be carried; be bearable; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimāl*, carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence; acknowledge a benefit, be thankful (also pass. *uḥtimil*, be allowable, possible; pass. with *على* 'ala, grow angry); impose a burden; break up the camp and depart; — X. INF. *istihmāl*, charge one's self with one's own affairs, perform them one's self; ask or demand to carry.

حمل *ḥaml*, carrying (s.); pregnancy; pl. *ḥimāl*, *aḥmāl*, embryo (in the womb); pl. *ḥimāl*, *ḥumāl*, *aḥmāl*, fruit of a tree; — *ḥiml*, pl. *aḥmāl*, burden, load; pl. *ḥumūl*, camel-litter, camels bearing litters; — *ḥamal*, pl. *ḥumlān*, *aḥmāl*, lamb, ram, wether; sign of the Ram; — *ḥuml*, pl. of *ḥimāla-t*; — *ḥamla-t*, attack; charge of horse; push; effort; — *ḥimla-t*, load, burden; — *ḥamala-t*, bearers, pl. of *حامل* *ḥāmīl*.

حملج *ḥimlāj* = حملوج *ḥumliḥ*.

حماق *ḥimlāq*, *ḥumlāq*, pl. *ḥamāliq*, the inner side of the eye-lid; edge of the eye coloured with collyrium.

حمالان *ḥumlān*, INF. of (حمل); pl. of حمل *ḥamal*; hospitable gift.

(حملج) *ḥamlaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, twist a rope very firm.

(حماق) *ḥamlaq*, INF. *ḥ*, open the eyes wide and stare at, gaze.

حملوج *ḥumliḥ*, pl. *ḥamāliḥ*, bellows of a goldsmith.

حملوق *ḥumliq* = حمالق *ḥimlāq*.

حملي *ḥamliyy*, categorical.

حمم *ḥamam*, blackness; — *ḥimam*, INF. of (حم); — *ḥumam*, pl. of حمم *ḥumma-t*; — *ḥ* *ḥumama-t*, coal.

(حمن) *ḥamn*, small lice (also حنانة *ḥamnāna-t*); ticks (insects).

(حمو) see (حمى).

حمو *ḥamw*, heat; also *ḥ* *ḥamwa-t*, first heat of the morning; prime; — *ḥamū*, *ḥamw*, *ḥam'*, father-in-law, brother-in-law; — *ḥumarw*, poison of a scorpion; — *ḥumarwāt*, pl. of حماء *ḥamāt*.

حمود *ḥamūd*, praised, praiseworthy.

حمور *ḥumūr*, pl. of حمار *ḥimār*.

حموشة *ḥumūša-t*, thinness of the legs.

حموضة *ḥumūḍa-t*, acidity; acid taste, INF. of (حمض).

حمول *ḥamūl*, porter; bearer, sufferer; gentle, mild; — *ḥ* *ḥamūla-t*, beast of burden; load, burden, freight, cargo; — *ḥumūla-t*, camel-loads; fee of a porter; carriage, costs of transport.

(حمى) *ḥamā*, I, INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥimāya-t*, *maḥmiya-t*, protect, defend, ward off, forbid to touch or enter (acc. or من *min*); not be ridden or loaded; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥamwa-t*, *ḥimāya-t*, *ḥamiyya-t*, forbid, bid one (acc. or ل *li*) to abstain from (acc. or عن *an* respectively); — *ḥamī*, A, INF. *ḥamiyya-t*, *maḥmiyya-t*, be in awe of, abstain with awe or reverence; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumiyiy*, *ḥumuwu*, glow, be hot, perspire; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumuwu*, glow, be heated; be angry against (على *ala*); — II. INF. *taḥmiya-t*, make hot or to glow; heat; — III. INF.

muḥāmāt, ḥimā', defend; plead for; — IV. INF. *ihmā'*, make hot or to glow; brand; declare a place prohibited to others, declare one's determination to defend a place; meet such a place; — V. INF. *taḥammī*, get hot, be heated; rush upon with impetuosity; — VI. INF. *taḥāmī*, be on one's guard against, set guard on; go aside from, refrain from (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtimū'*, abstain from (من *min*); fast; defend one's self; call for protection or help; — XII. *iḥmauma*, INF. *iḥmīmā'*, be black.

حامي *ḥamī'*, see (حما); — *ḥamī'*, muddy; — *ḥim-an, ḥima*, du. *ḥimawān*, pl. *aḥmū'*, well guarded and prohibited to others; precinct; domain; sanctuary; anything forbidden; — *ḥumma*, pl. *ḥummayāt*, hot fever; — *ḥamiyy*, pl. *ḥaniyya-t*, protected, prohibited = *ḥim-an*; hot, glowing; — *ḥimya-t*, anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden; diet; — *ḥamiyya-t*, feeling of honour and shame; dignity joined to modesty; abstinence, diet; zeal; — *ḥammiyya-t*, intense heat.

حميا *ḥumayyā, ḥumayy-an*, ardour of passion; fire of youth, of wine; wine; — *ḥammayd*, anything that must be defended.

حميت *ḥamīt*, extreme rage; pl. *ḥumut*, leathern flask.

حميد *ḥamid*, *ḥ*, praised, praiseworthy; — *ḥamīda-t*, pl. *ḥamā'id*, praiseworthy quality or action.

حمير *ḥamir*, pl. of حمار *ḥimār*; also *ḥamīra-t*, strap, girth; — *ḥimyar*, name of the first ancestor of a tribe; — *ḥumaira-t*, erysipelas; — *ḥimyarīyy*, *ḥ*, belonging to the tribe of Himyar; — *ḥimyarīyya-t*, language of the Himyarites.

حمير *ḥamīz*, firm, vigorous.

حميس *ḥamīs*, *ḥ*, brave; impetuous, vehement; stove; — *ḥamīsa-t*, stew.

حميسة *ḥamīṣa-t*, pl. *ḥamā'īs*, stolen sheep.

حميش *ḥamīḍ*, pl. *ḥumud*, tract of land abounding in bitter herbs.

حميقا *ḥumaiqā'*, حميقى *ḥumaiqa*, small-pox.

حميل *ḥamīl*, carried, carried off; imported when young (slave); stranger; foundling; bastard; — *ḥamīla-t*, people of the house; pl. *ḥamā'il*, sword-belt.

حميم *ḥamīm*, hot water; thermal spring, hot bath; summer-heat; afflicted with fever; pl. *aḥimmā'*, fever; relation, relative, friend; — *ḥamīma-t*, pl. *ḥamā'im*, hot water or milk; best part of one's property; — *ḥumaimāt*, live coal.

(حن) *ḥann*, I, INF. *ḥanīn*, call tenderly, cry, sigh, complain; be moved with a longing desire; resound; — INF. *ḥann, ḥanān*, have compassion on (على *ala*); — II. INF. *taḥnīn*, bloom; — IV. INF. *iḥnān*, make the bow resound; err, transgress; — V. INF. *taḥannun*, be moved with love and compassion; — VI. INF. *taḥānn*, X. INF. *istiḥnān*, long for; — *ḥanna-t*, sister-in-law; wife; folly.

(حنا) *ḥana'*, A, INF. *ḥan'*, be densely covered with vegetation; lie with; — II. INF. *taḥnī'*, *taḥnī'a-t*, dye red with henna; — V. INF. *taḥannī*, be dyed red.

حنا *ḥinnā, ḥ*, pl. *ḥun'ān*, the plant henna (*Lawsonia inermis*).

حنابله *ḥanābila-t*, pl. of حنبل *ḥambaliyy*.

حناجر *ḥanājīr*, pl. of حنجرة *ḥanjira-t* and (also حناجير *ḥanājīr*) of حنجر *ḥunjūr*.

حناجيف *ḥanājīf*, pl. of حنوج *ḥunjūf*.

- حنا *hannāt*, corn-merchant; — *hināt*, materials for embalming; — *hināta-t*, art of embalming; corn-trade; — *hannāṭiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, corn-merchant.
- حنان *hanān*, compassion, mercy; tenderness; abundance; wages, pay; — *hannān*, moved with compassion or tenderness; merciful; resounding; open; — *hun'ān*, pl. of *hinnā'*.
- حنایا *hanāyā*, pl. of *haniyya-t*.
- حنایة *hināya-t*, bending (s.).
- حنائی *hinnā'iyy*, seller of henna; henna-coloured.
- (حنب) *hanīb*, *ḥ*, INF. *hanab*; — II. INF. *taḥnīb*, be gracefully bent in the loins; — II. INF. *taḥannub*, be bent.
- (حنبس) *hambas*, INF. *ḥ*, jump, leap; clap the hands; play, laugh, amuse by telling stories.
- حنبص *himbiṣ*, *ḥ* *himbaṣa-t*, stratagem in warfare; أبو الح *abū 'l-himbiṣ*, fox.
- (حنبل) *hambal*, INF. *ḥ*, eat of the bean *ḥumbul*; put on a fur coat; — II. INF. *taḥambul*, hang down the head.
- حنبل *hambal*, short, dwarfish; fur coat; worn boot; fleshy, paunch-bellied; sea; name of the founder of one of the four law-schools; — *ḥumbul*, French bean; — *hambaliyy*, pl. *ḥanābila-t*, follower of Hambal.
- (حنفت) *hantaḥ*, locusts as a dish.
- (حنتم) *hantam*, *ḥ*, pl. *hanātim*, green water-jug; coloquintida.
- (حنث) *hanis*, be a blasphemous and perjurer; break one's oath; waver between good and evil; — IV. INF. *ihnās*, induce to perjury; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, shun false gods and sin.
- حنث *hins*, sin, crime, perjury.
- (حنثر) *hanṣar*, حنثی *hanṣariyy*, stupid.
- حنثل *ḥansal*, weak.

- (حنج) *hanaj*, I, INF. *hanj*, bend, cause to bend; twist strongly; present itself, happen, occur.
- حنج *hinj*, pl. *hināj*, root, origin.
- (حنجب) *hunjub*, dry, withered.
- (حنجد) *hunjud*, long, lengthy.
- (حنجر) *hanjar*, *ḥ* *hanjara-t*, pl. *hanājir*, throat, gullet; — *hanjar*, INF. *ḥ*, slaughter (by cutting the throat).
- (حنجف) *hanjaḥ*, *hinjif*, *hunjuḥ*, *ḥ* *hanjafa-t*, &c., upper edge of the hip.
- حنجر *hunjūr*, pl. *hanājir*, gullet; throat; (m.) phial, small bottle.
- حنجوف *hunjuḥ*, part of the ribs which joins the spine.
- (حنن) *hanḥan*, INF. *ḥ*, be moved with compassion or tenderness.
- (حنج) *hunduj*, pl. *hanādij*, long sand-hill.
- (حندر) *hundur*, حندر *hundūr*, pl. *hanādir*, pupil of the eye.
- (حنديس) *hindis*, pl. *hanādis*, dark night; darkness; — *handas*, INF. *ḥ*, II. INF. *taḥandus*, be very dark.
- حنقوق *handaqūq*, *ḥ* *hindaqūq*, lotus; clover.
- حنقوق *hundūja-t* = حنجد *hunduj*.
- حنقوق *hundūra-t* = حندر *hundur*.
- (حنذ) *hanaz*, I, INF. *hanz*, *taḥnāz*, roast beneath heated stones.
- (حنر) *hanar*, INF. *hanr*, construct a vault or arch.
- (حنراب) *hinzāb*, strong ass; parsnip; a bird; strong dwarf.
- (حنس) *hanis*, *ḥ*, INF. *hanas*, be always in the midst of the battle.
- (حنش) *hanas*, sting; — II. INF. *taḥniṣ*, chase; avert from, cause to desist; — IV. INF. *ihnās*, avert, cause to desist; urge to speed.
- حنش *hanas*, pl. *aḥnās*, male snake, reptile; fly.
- (حنص) *hanas*, U, INF. *ḥanṣ*, die.
- حنصا *hinṣa'*, weak.

- حنى *handal*, ة *handala-t*, pond, water-ditch.
- (حنى) *hanaf*, I, INF. *hanf*, sigh with grief; be red; — U, INF. *hunūt*, be ripe for harvest; — II. INF. *tahnūt*, embalm; — IV. INF. *ihnāt*, id.; die; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *tahannūt*, get embalmed; be irritated against (J *li*); — X. INF. *istiḥnūt*, id.; seek death, rush into the din of battle; — ة *hinfa-t*, pl. *hinaf*, wheat.
- (حنى) *hanṭab*, goat.
- (حنى) *tahanṭar*, INF. *tahanṭur*, turn and twist about, be irresolute in a matter.
- (حنى) *hanzal*, ة, colloquintida.
- (حنى) *hanza*, INF. *hanzā'a-t*, talk ribaldry (woman).
- حنى *hinziyān*, shameless, impudent (woman).
- (حنى) *hanaf*, I, INF. *hanf*, bend; — *hanif*, A, INF. *hanaf*, have the feet turned inwards; — *hanuf*, INF. *hanāfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tahannuf*, turn from idolatry to the true religion.
- حنى *hanfū*, f. of *ahnaf*, turned inwards; tortoise; bow; razor; — *hunafū*, pl. of *hanif*.
- (حنى) *hinfis*, shameless, impudent (woman).
- (حنى) *hinfis*, viper.
- حنى *hanafiyy*, follower of Abū Hanīfa; orthodox; — ة *hanafiyya-t*, sect of Hanīfites; orthodoxy; reservoir with taps; tap.
- (حنى) *haniq*, A, INF. *hanag*, *haniq*, be enraged; hate, bear a deep grudge; — IV. INF. *ihnāq*, hate with irreconcilable hatred.
- حنى *hanag*, pl. *hināq*, violent anger, rage; — *haniq*, enraged; spiteful.
- (حنى) *hanak*, I, U, INF. *hank*, bridle; make wise; understand well; chew; — II. INF. *tahnīk*, make wise; chew; — IV. INF.

- ihnāk*, make wise; — VIII. INF. *ihṭināk*, id.; bridle.
- حنى *hanak*, pl. *ahnāk*, palate; lower part of the chin; — *hunk*, experience; firmness and prudence; — *hunuk*, ة, experienced; prudent; — ة *hanaka-t*, rugged ground.
- (حنى) *hankal*, INF. ة, walk clumsily and heavily.
- (حنى) *hanam*, ة, owl.
- (حنى) *hanā*, U, INF. *hanw*, *hanā*, bend, crook; contort; bend the head; — INF. *hanw*, make a bow; — INF. *hunuw*, lean towards, incline, have an inclination for (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tahnīya-t*, bend, crook; — IV. INF. *ihnā*, incline towards; — V. INF. *tahannī*, be bent, crooked; — VII. INF. *ihṭinā*, id.; be flexible; incline towards.
- حنى *hunuw*, inclination, affection, tenderness, compassion; — *hinw*, pl. *haniyy*, *huniyy*, *ahnā*, bend, inflection; saddle-bridge; bending outlines of the body, &c.; chin; ribs; mountain-slope.
- حنى *hanūt*, fragrant herbs; materials for embalming.
- حنى *hanūn*, tender, fond, affectionate, compassionate; — *hunūn*, pl. of *hanūn*, *hinnūn*.
- (حنى) *hana*, I, INF. *hindya-t*, bend, crook, contort, incline; peel.
- حنى *hin-an*, *hina*, henna; — *haniyy*, pl. of *hinw*; — ة *haniyya-t*, pl. *haniyy*, *hanāyā*, bow.
- حنى *hanyā*, f. of *ahnā*, crooked.
- حنى *hanīs*, impious, blasphemous, perjured.
- حنى *haniz*, roasted on heated stones; perspiring.
- حنى *hanira-t*, pl. *hanā'ir*, arch, vault; key-stone of an arch or vault; bow without string.
- حنى *hanif*, pl. *hunafā*, professor of the true faith; orthodox; circumcised; — ابو حنيفة *abū hanīfa-t*, founder of one of the

four law-schools; — *ḥanīfiyya-t*, his sect; orthodoxy.

ḥanīq, enraged.

ḥanīk, experienced; prudent.

ḥanīn, emotion, cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; fond affection; sound of the bow; also *ḥinnīn*, pl. *aḥinna-t*, *ḥunīn*, *ḥanā'in*, the two months of *jumāda*.

ḥuww, pl. of *aḥwa*, black; — *ḥuwwa-t*, dark red.

ḥawā', *ḥawāt*, voice, noise, sound; — *ḥiwā'*, pl. *aḥwiya-t*, hair-tent; village of tents; — *ḥawwā'*, Eve; f. of *aḥwa*, black.

ḥawājīj, pilgrimesses to Mecca, pl. of *ḥājja-t*.

ḥawājīb, pl. of *ḥājīb*, eye-brows, eye-lashes.

ḥawājir, yards, &c., pl. of *ḥajra-t*.

ḥawājil, pl. of *ḥawja-t*.

ḥawādīs, pl. of *ḥādīs*, *ḥ*, new, fresh, event, &c.

ḥawādir, pl. of *ḥādir*, ag. of (حدر).

ḥawār, answer; speech, conversation, dialogue; — *ḥuwār*, *ḥiwār*, pl. *ḥurān*, *ḥirān*, *aḥwira-t*, foal of a camel not yet weaned; — *ḥawwāra-t*, chalk; — *ḥawwāra*, white earth; very white flour or bread; — *ḥawārīyy*, *ḥ*, shining white; fuller; bleacher, washerman; helper, true friend; disciple of Christ, apostle; disciple of a prophet.

ḥawwāz, instigating, inciting (adj.).

ḥawwāzīb, pl. of *ḥāzīb*, difficult, grave, serious.

ḥawās, senses, pl. of *ḥāssa-t*; *ḥawwās*, night-watchman.

ḥawāsi, pl. of *ḥāsiya-t*, q.v.; retinue, attendance, camp-followers; throng.

ḥawāṣib, storms, pl. of *ḥāṣib*.

ḥawāṣil, results, &c., pl. of *ḥāṣil*; pl. of *ḥawṣala-t*.

ḥawāṣin, pl. of *ḥāṣin*, chaste.

ḥawādir, fixed residences, &c., pl. of *ḥādīra-t*.

ḥawāḍīn, nurses, &c., pl. of *ḥādīna-t*.

ḥawwāt, superior, pre-eminent; (m.) tax-gatherer; furnisher, purveyor; — *ḥuwwāt-t*, corn-magazine, granary.

ḥawwātīm, pl. of *ḥātīm*, promoting digestion, &c.

ḥawwāq, things that are certain to happen, &c., pl. of *ḥāqqa-t*.

ḥawwāqil, pl. of *ḥawqala-t*.

ḥawwāqa-t, sweepings.

ḥawāl, circumference, circle (*ḥawāl-a*, all around; again); change, revolution; — *ḥawāla-t*, turn; commission, security, bail, note of hand; transfer of a debt; letter of exchange; cheque; — *ḥawala*, all around; — *ḥawālī*, surroundings; pl. of *ḥālīya-t*, adorned; — *ḥawālīyy*, very cunning; pl. *ḥawālīyya-t*, soldier of a garrison, policeman, satellite, usher; pl. of *ḥawliyy*.

ḥawālīq, pl. of *ḥālīq*, udder; hill.

ḥawānī, the long ribs.

ḥawānīt, wine-houses, &c., pl. of *ḥānūt*.

ḥawwāwi, pl. of *ḥawwiya-t*, gut, intestine.

ḥawwāyā, pl. of *ḥawwiya-t*, gut, intestine, and of *ḥawwiyya-t*.

ḥawwā'im, pl. thirsty camels.

(حوب) *ḥāb*, u, INF. *ḥaūb*, *ḥauba-t*, *ḥiyāba-t*, sin, transgress; — II. INF. *taḥwīb*, call to the camels;

— V. INF. *taḥawwub*, be sorrow-

- ful, grieved; abstain from what is unlawful; — x. INF. *istihāba-t*, be sorrowful.
- جوب *haub*, *hūb*, *hauba-t*, *hūba-t*, sin, transgression; — *ḥ* *hauba-t*, relationship on mother's side; love of a mother; — *hūba-t*, mother, wife.
- جوبا *haubā'*, body, person, individual; somebody; soul, heart.
- (حوت) *hūt*, u, INF. *haut*, *hawātūn*, run or fly round.
- حوت *hūt*, pl. *hiwata-t*, *hitūn*, *aḥwāt*, large fish; sign of the Fishes; الح *ṣiḥib al-hūt*, Jonas.
- (حوت), IV. INF. *ihūsa-t*, x. INF. *istihūsa-t*, search the ground; stir up, disperse; throw about; harass.
- حوت *haus*, wherever, whenever; حوت *haus* *haus*, dispersed.
- حوتا *hausā*, liver and gall; fat (f.).
- (حوج) *hāj*, u, INF. *hauj*, want, be in need of (الى *ila*, ان *an*); — II. INF. *tahwīj*, lead astray; — IV. INF. *ihwāj*, want, be in need of (الى *ila*); cause to want; compel; — V. INF. *tahawwuj*, demand for a thing wanted; provide one's self with the necessary goods, make purchases; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyāj*, want, be in need of (الى *ila*); be in want, poor; long for.
- حوجا *haujā'*, want, need; business, affair; desire; answer.
- حوجلة *haujala-t*, *haujalla-t*, pl. *hawājil*, *hawājil*, bottle large at the bottom.
- حوجمة *haujama-t*, pl. *haujām*, red rose.
- (حود) *hūd*, u = (حيد); — III. INF. *muḥāwada-t*, cause continual pain.
- (حود) *hūz*, u, INF. *hauz*, drive the camels fast; guard, keep watch over; preserve carefully, attend to; — IV. INF. *ihwāz*, drive fast; cause to turn round quickly; gather the garments; — x. INF. *istihyāz*, overcome.

- (حور) *hār*, u, INF. *haur*, *hu'ūr*, *maḥūr*, *maḥāra-t*, return, come back; be too little of, run short; be bewildered, stunned, perplexed; — INF. *haur*, bleach, wash clean; — *hawir*, a, INF. *hawar*, be shining white, be of intense white and black (eye), have such eyes, have delicate brows, together with a white complexion; — II. INF. *tahwīr*, whitewash; cover a flat roof with earth; — III. INF. *hiwār*, *muḥāwara-t*, give an account, answer, converse; — IV. INF. *ihāra-t*, answer; give for an answer; yield flour; — VI. INF. *tahīwur*, converse; — IX. INF. *ihwirār* = *hawir*, be white.
- حور *haur*, want; — *hūr*, decrease; destruction, annihilation; pl. of حور *ahwar* and حورا *haurā'*, hours; — *hawar*, pl., also *ḥ* *hawara-t*, pl. *hūrān*, red leather; white cordovan; *hawar*, pl. *aḥwār*, cow; a paint made of lead; — *hawar*, also *hawwar*, (m.) *haur*, *ḥ*, poplar-tree.
- حورا *haurā'*, f. of حور *ahwar*, having eyes of intense white and black.
- حوران *hūrān*, pl. of حائر *hā'ir*, place where water gathers; pl. of حوار *huwār* and حور *hawar*, *ḥ*.
- (حوز) *hāz*, u, INF. *hauz*, *hiyāza-t*, collect, gather, grasp, get; possess; lie with; strain the bow; drive camels quickly, and, by opposition, slowly; walk slowly; — III. INF. *muḥāwaza-t*, have to deal with; occupy one's self with; tread down, subdue; — V. INF. *tahawwuz*, be coiled up; — VI. INF. *tahāwuz*, separate, sever one's self from; — VII. INF. *inhiyāz*, break up the camp and depart; leave; retire; go over from one (عن *'an*) to (الى *ila*) the other; incline towards; draw aside to; flee; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyāz*, take all for one's self; grasp.

حوز *hauz*, taking possession, possession; district; surroundings; —*ḥauza-t*, region, tract, coast, side; centre of the empire; court; precinct, domain, territory; troop; taking possession, possession.

حوزا *hauzā*, general war.

(حوس) *hās*, *u*, INF. *haus*, enter and search for booty; walk among the people and seek; trail on the ground; skin; —*v*. INF. *tahāwus*, show boldness and bravery; be seized with pain; be about to depart and remain.

(حوش) *hās*, *u*, INF. *haus*, surround the game and drive it into the net; stir up tumult, disorder, &c.; gather camels and drive them along; (m.) surround, envelop; — II. INF. *tahwīṣ*, gather, assemble (a.); — VII. INF. *inhiyās*, be surrounded and driven into the net; flee in fright; — VIII. *ihtawas* and *ihtās*, INF. *ihtiyās*, surround the game and start it from its lair, chase; place one in the middle, form a circle around, surround.

حوش *hūs*, desert inhabited by demons; cattle grown savage (and possessed by demons); demons; — *haus*, pl. *ahwās*, enclosure for cattle; fold; farm; (m.) reclusion; — *hūsiyy*, grown wild; wild, unmanageable; misanthrope; dark; obscure; — *ḥūsiyya-t*, growing wild (s.); misanthropy.

(حوس) *hās*, *u*, INF. *haus*, sew, stitch together; unite closely; fly around; cover the eyes of the hawk.

حوس *hūs*, pl. *hausā*, f. of *ahwas*, having one eye smaller than the other; narrow-eyed; — *hawas*, night; narrowness of the eye.

حومل *hausāl*, crop of a bird; حوملا *hausālū*, id.; حوملا *hausāla-t*,

hausalla-t, id.; pl. *hawāṣil*, id.; stomach; power of comprehension, faculty; ambition; — *hausāl*, INF. *ḥ*, fill its crop.

(حوض) *hūd*, *u*, INF. *haud*, collect water; make a water-reservoir; — II. INF. *tahwīḍ*, fly around; — X. INF. *istihāda-t*, collect water in a reservoir.

حوض *haud*, pl. *hiyād*, *ahwād*, reservoir; cistern; watering-place for cattle.

(حوط) *hāt*, *u*, INF. *haut*, *hiṭa-t*, *hiyāṭa-t*, watch, guard, attend to; withdraw; cover (stallion); — II. INF. *tahwīt*, guard; surround; enclose, wall in; build a wall; — IV. INF. *iḥāṭa-t*, surround, encompass, enclose; invest, besiege; be fully master of a science, art, or profession; — V. INF. *tahawwuf*, guard, watch over; — VIII. INF. *inhiyāt*, surround; invest, besiege; be on one's guard, be cautious, be wary.

حوط *haut*, moat; circumvallation; amulet; — *ḥauṭa-t*, caution, guard.

(حوف) II. *hawwaf*, INF. *tahwīf*, place on the edge; — V. INF. *tahawwuf*, trim at the edges.

(حوق) *hāq*, *u*, INF. *haug*, surround, encompass, embrace; also II. INF. *tahwīq*, sweep; polish; sharpen; erase, efface.

حوق *haug*, *ḥ* *hauga-t*, great quantity.

(حوقل) *haugal*, INF. *ḥ*, be very old, impotent from old age; zigzag in walking; pronounce the phrase لا حول الع *lā ḥaul-a*, &c.

حوقل *haugal*, *ḥ*, decrepit.

(حوك) *hāk*, *u*, INF. *hawk*, *hiyāk*, *hiyāka-t*, weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind.

حوك *hawk*, parsley.

(حول) *hāl*, *u*, INF. *haul*, *hu'ul*, pass from one condition to another, change, alter, deteriorate; be crooked; deviate; emigrate;

come upon, come to; jump on horseback; pass, be passed, be over; intervene, separate; hinder; — INF. *ḥu'ūl*, *ḥiyāl*, *ḥiyāla-t*, fail to conceive when covered; remain barren; rut; — *ḥāl*, *ḥawil*, A, INF. *ḥawal*, be contorted, squint; — II. INF. *taḥwīl*, change, alter (a.); transport, transfer; give a letter of change, &c.; force by execution to payment; turn the eyes from; alight; attempt foolish or impossible things; — III. INF. *ḥiwīl*, *muḥāwala-t*, wish, desire; visit (God, punishment); (m.) make subterfuges, defer payment; act or speak ambiguously; change colour; — IV. INF. *ihāla-t*, change (a. & n.); transfer payment, draw a bill upon, &c.; utter untruth or absurdities; be a year old, have lasted for a year, live through the year, &c.; assault with a whip; pour water from one's own bucket to another; — V. INF. *taḥawwul*, change, alter (n.), pass from one state or place to another; remove; be a double-dealer (m.); be served with an execution, have soldiers billeted in one's house; — VIII. INF. *ihṭiyāl*, be sly, cunning, subtle; scheme, use stratagem, lay traps; beguile; be a year old, &c.; INF. *ihṭiwāl*, surround; — IX. *ihwīlāl* (also XI. INF. *ihwīlāl*), squint; — X. INF. *istihāla-t*, change (n.); get crooked; be rugged; be stupid, absurd, or deem to be so; become absurd.

حول *ḥawl*, pl. *aḥwāl*, power; strength; stratagem; change, exchange; pl. *ḥuwīl*, *ḥu'ūl*, *aḥwāl*, year; partition; *ḥawl-a*, all round; — *ḥawal*, squint; — *ḥawil*, squinting (adj.); very cunning; — *ḥiwal*, squint; change, removal; transport;

prudence; power; miracle; — *ḥūl*, *ḥuwwal*, very cautious and cunning, wily; pl. of *ḥā'il*, severing, &c.; — *ḥaula-t*, power; cunning (s.); — *ḥūla-t*, pl. *ḥūl*, very cunning; calamity; miracle; — *ḥuwala-t*, very cunning.

حولا *ḥaulū'*, f. of *ḥawl*, squinting.

حولان *ḥūlān*, *ḥawalān*, vicissitude.

حولى *ḥaulaq*, INF. *ḥ*, pronounce the phrase *لا حول الا الله* *ḥaul-a*, &c. (there is no strength nor power but in God).

حولل *ḥūlal*, pl. of *ḥā'il*, severing, separating, &c.

حولى *ḥaula*, all around, again; — *ḥauliyy*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥawāliyy*, a year old; — *ḥuwaliyy*, very cunning.

(حوم) *ḥūm*, U, INF. *ḥaum*, *ḥawamān*, fly or run around; describe circles in the air; — INF. *ḥaum*, *ḥawamān*, *ḥiyām*, *ḥu'ām*, desire, long for.

حوم *ḥūm*, pl. of *ḥū'im*, severing, separating, &c.; — *ḥauma-t*, pl. *ḥaum*, bulk and power, depth (as of the sea, &c.); din of battle; — *ḥūma-t*, beryl.

حومان *ḥaumān*, a plant; — *ḥaumāna-t*, pl. *ḥamān*, *ḥawāmīn*, rugged ground; a plant; — *ḥawamān*, INF. of (حوم).

(حومل) *ḥaumal*, INF. *ḥ*, carry water, be a water-carrier; (m.) pour down abundant rain; throng and throw down everything (crowd).

حومل *ḥaumal*, dark rain-cloud; limpid stream.

(حوى) *ḥawa*, I, INF. *ḥayy*, *ḥawāya-t*, gather, assemble, accumulate, gain; preserve, guard; contain (من *min*); occupy; — V. INF. *taḥawwi*, contract (n.), shrink, coil itself (snake); — VIII. INF. *ihṭiwā'*, collect, accumulate, preserve; contain; take possession of (على *ala*).

(حوی) *hawī*, A, INF. *haw-an*, be of dark green or dark red colour; have nearly black eyes; — IX. INF. *ihwīwī*, XI. INF. *ihwīwā*, id.; green, be verdant.

حوی *hawwa*, Eve; — *hawīyy*, who takes possession of; small reservoir or cistern; — *hawīyya-t*, pl. *hawāyā*, gut, intestine; fat or caul of the intestines; small reservoir; bulk, circumference; thick cloth placed under the load of a camel.

حویجا *hawaijā*, want; desire.

حویذ *hawīz*, able and active.

حویر *hawīr*, hostility; — also *hawīra-t*, answer.

حویل *hawīl*, anything desired; intention; aim; change of place, transport; security, bail; testimony; versatility; — *hawīla-t*, cunning; power.

(حی) *hayy*, A, (حیی) *hayī*, A, INF. *hayā*, live, be alive; — *hayī*, A, INF. *hayā*, be distinct; turn in repentance; be ashamed; — II. INF. *tahiyya-t*, bring to life, keep alive; say to a person *hayyika Allah-u*, may God spare your life! greet, salute; — III. INF. *muhāyāt*, cause to blush; — IV. INF. *ihyā*, bring to life, keep alive, restore to life; cultivate; wake all night; — X. INF. *istihyā*, spare one's life; be ashamed; blush.

حی *hayy*, *ḥ*, pl. *ahyā*, alive, living; ashamed, blushing, bashful; large division of a tribe; class; (m.) neighbours of the same tribe; — distinct, open, good; pudenda of a woman; — *hayy*, INF. of (حوی); — *hayy*, *hiyy*, pl. of *hayā*, womb; — *hayya*, *ḥ* *hayya halā*, here! come here! — *hayya-t*, pl. *hayyāt*, *hayawāt*, snake.

حیا *hay-an*, abundant produce of a year; rain; pudenda of a woman; — *hayā*, shame, bashfulness, blush; bashful avoid-

ance of a thing; fear of blame; rich produce; rain; pl. *ahyā*, *ahyiya-t*, *hayy*, *hiyy*, pudenda of a woman, womb; — *ḥ* *hayāt*, life, life-time; shame, bashfulness.

حیابة *hiyāba-t*, INF. of (حوب).

حیاری *hayāra*, pl. of حیران *hairān*.

حیازة *hiyāza-t*, INF. of (حوز).

حیاض *hiyād*, pl. of حوض *ḥawḍ*.

حیاط *hiyāt*, walls, pl. of حائط *ḥa'it*; — *ḥ* *hiyāfa-t*, INF. of (حوط); enclosure; circumvallation, line of fortification.

حیاک *hiyāk*, weaving (s.); — *hayyāk*, weaver; — *ḥ* *hiyāka-t*, profession of a weaver.

حیال *hiyāl*, *ḥ*, INF. of (حول); — *hiyāl*, pl. of حائل *ḥa'il*, severing, separating.

حیتان *hitān*, pl. of حوت *ḥūt*.

(حیث) *hais* (*hais-u*); حیثما *haisumā*, wherever; *ح* *min hais*, because, since; *ح* *an* *bi-hais an*, in a measure as, in a manner that, so that; *ح* *hais-a* *bais-a*, dispersed.

حیثية *haisiyya-t*, locality; ubiquity; universality; personal qualities, qualification; reference, regard; consideration, dignity, rank.

(حید) *haid*, I, INF. *haid*, *huyūd*, *haida-t*, *hayadān*, *maḥīd*, *haidūda-t*, deviate, remove; abstract from, disregard; shun; — III. INF. *muhāyada-t*, avoid, shun; — IV. INF. *ihāda-t*, avert from; — VI. INF. *tahāyud*, avoid one another.

حید *haid*, pl. *huyūd*, *ahyād*, *hiyad*, side towards the looker on; projection; anything strongly bent; — *haid*, *hīd*, similar.

حیدر *haidar*, *ḥ* *haidara-t*, lion, sobriquet of the Caliph Ali; — *ḥ* *haidara-t*, destruction.

حیدودة *haidūda-t*, INF. of (حید).

حیدوان *haizuwān*, ring-dove.

(حیر) *hīr*, A, INF. *hair*, *haira-t*, *hayar*, *hayarān*, be bewildered,

perplexed, stunned; be gone astray; surge, billow; — II. INF. *tahyir*, perplex, confuse, bewilder; astonish; embarrass; — V. INF. *tahayyur*, be perplexed, &c.; form eddies or whirlpools; be full of water; — X. INF. *istihāra-t*, be perplexed, embarrassed.

حبر *hair*, enclosure, fold; garden; asylum, place of refuge; — هـ *haira-t*, INF. of (حبر), bewilderment, embarrassment, &c.; — هـ *hira-t*, Hira; du. *hīratān*, Hira and Kufa.

حبر *hairā*, f. bewildered.

حبر *hairān*, f. *haira*, pl. *hayāra*, *huyāra*, stunned, bewildered, embarrassed; — هـ *hīrān*, pl. of حبر *hā'ir*, place where water gathers; and of حبر *huwār*, camel's foal; — هـ *hayārān*, and —

حبر *haira*, f. of حبر *hairān*; — هـ *hīriyy*, native of Hira.

(حبر) *hāz*, I, INF. *hāiz*, drive cattle; — V. INF. *tahayyuz*, coil itself; be entirely taken possession of; incline, lean sideways; be at the side of.

حبر *haiz*, *hayyiz*, pl. *ahyāz*, side; region, district; courtyard; — هـ *hiz*, pl. *ahyāz*, trace; stripe, stroke, line.

حبر *haizabūn*, old and cunning.

(حبر) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, mix; twist; — هـ *hayis*, A, INF. *hayas*, approach.

حبر *hais*, dish of mashed dates with milk and butter.

(حبر) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, be horror-stricken; frighten; walk fast, hasten; swell, overflow; — V. INF. *tahayyus*, flee; be terrified.

(حبر) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, *haisa-t*, *huyās*, *hayāsān*, *mahās*, *mahīs*, deviate, turn aside, flee, shun.

حبر *hais* *bais*, complicated matter; calamity.

(حبر) *hād*, I, INF. *haid*, *mahād*, *mahīd*, have the menses; — INF.

haid, ooze out a blood-like sap (tree).

حبر *haid*, هـ, menses; — هـ *huyyad*, pl. of حبر *hā'id*, having the menses.

حبر *hīrān*, walls, pl. of حبر *hā'ir*.

حبر *hāifa-t*, *hīfa-t*, prudence; — هـ *hīfa-t*, guard, custody, care, attendance; enclosure; fold; court-yard; open place; inclination, INF. of (حبر).

(حبر) *hāi'al*, INF. هـ, call to prayer.

(حبر) *hāif*, I, INF. *haif*, be unjust against (على *'ala*), wrong.

حبر *haif*, injustice, violence, oppression; exclamation of rebuke or pity; — هـ *huyyaf*, pl. of حبر *hā'if*, edge, &c.; — هـ *hīfa-t*, pl. *hīyaf*, side, edge, angle.

(حبر) *hāq*, I, INF. *haig*, *huyūq*, *hayaqūn*, surround and take hold of; be unavoidable; penetrate; — III. INF. *muḥāyāqa-t*, envy; — IV. INF. *iḥāqa-t*, surround; bring home a crime or artifice to its author.

حبر *haig*, consequence of a wicked action falling back on the perpetrator.

حبر *haiguf*, حبر *haigufān*, snipe.

(حبر) *hāk*, I, INF. *haik*, *hayakān*, weave; strut, swagger; — INF.

haik, penetrate; make an impression; — II. INF. *tahyik*, weave; — IV. INF. *iḥāka-t*, id.; make an impression.

(حبر) *hāl*, I, INF. *huyāl*, get changed, transformed; — V. INF. *tahayyul*, VI. INF. *tahāyul*, use stratagem; beguile.

حبر *hail*, strength, power, might; pl. *huyāl*, *ahyāl*, stagnating water in a ravine; — هـ *haila-t*, flock of small cattle; — هـ *hīla-t*, pl. *hīyal*, *hīlāt*, *hīyalāt*, stratagem; expedient, device, pretext, subterfuge; invention, art (علم *al-hīyal*, mechanics); resource.

حبلز *haildz*, idler.

حبلوة *hailūla-t*, INF. of (حول).

(حين) *hān*, I. INF. *hīn*, *hainūna-t*, be the proper time, be opportune; perish; dry up, wither; — II. INF. *tahyīn*, III. INF. *muḥāyanat*, V. INF. *taḥayyun*, fix a time or term; V. watch one's time; be the proper time; reach one's term, perish, die.

حين *hain*, calamity, visitation, affliction; ruin, perdition, death; — *hīn*, pl. *aḥyān*, pl. pl. *aḥāyin*, term, nick of time; season; epoch; *hīn-un*, some day, once; *aḥyān-an*, from time to time; *līl-hīn*, instantaneously, at once; — *ḥ* *haina-t*, *hīnat*, appointed time.

حينولة *hainūna-t*, INF. of (حين).

حينئذ *hina'iz-in*, at that very time; then.

حيهل *haihal*, *hayyahal*, a salt-plant; — *hayyahal*, here! come here!

حيوات *hayawāt*, pl. of حية *hayya-t*.

حيوان *haiwān*, pl. *haiwānāt*, animal; cattle; beast of burden; blockhead; ناطق *ḥ* *haiwān nāfiq*, rational being; — *hayawān*, anything living, life, INF. of (حي); *ḥ* *haiwāniyy*, *ḥ*, animal (adj.); — *ḥ* *haiwāniyya-t*, animality; stupidity.

حيوس *hayūs*, frightened.

حياة *hayat*=حياة *hayāt*, life.

حيوى *hayawiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to life; vital; snake-like; belonging to the tribe of Hayy.

حيى *hayi*, see (حى); — *hayiyy*, bashful, chaste; — *ḥ* *huyayya-t*, small snake; — *ḥ* *haiyiyy*, belonging to the tribe Hayy.

ح

ح, as a numeral sign=600; abbreviation for آخر *āḥar*, and so on, etc.; and for خميس *ḥamis*, Thursday.

حابت *ḥābis*, *ḥ*, impure, vile; — *ḥ* *ḥābisa-t*, vileness.

حابز *ḥābiz*, who has bread.

حابس *ḥābis*, lion.

حابط *ḥābiṭ*, who strides along; somebody; *ḥ* *ḥābiṭ al-lail*, ghost, spectre, phantom.

حابل *ḥābil*, disastrous; being possessed by demons (s.); devil, seducer.

حابة *ḥābba-t*, pl. *ḥawābb*, relationship, relations, relatives.

حابي *ḥābi*, *ḥ*, frustrated, without success; — *ḥ* *ḥābi'a-t*, pl. *ḥawābi'*, large jug, jar, cask.

حاتم *ḥātīm*, pl. *ḥawāṭim*, seal.

حاتر *ḥātir*, impostor, cheat; perfidious.

حاتم *ḥātām*, end, conclusion; — *ḥātīm*, pl. *ḥawāṭim*, sealing-ring, seal; end; the last one; — *ḥ* *ḥātima-t*, end, conclusion; epilogue; — *ḥ* *ḥātamiyy*, maker of seals.

حاتون *ḥātūn*, pl. *ḥawāṭīn*, noble lady, matron; princess; queen (Tart.).

حاتية *ḥātiya-t*, eagle.

حادر *ḥādir*, hidden, veiled; lion.

عاده *ḥādī*, pl. *ḥada'a-t*, impostor; deceiving, deceitful; clipped (coin).

عادم *ḥādīm*, pl. *ḥuddām*, *ḥadam*, *ḥadama-t*, servant, slave, eunuch; — *ḥ* *ḥādima-t*, maid-servant, &c.; — *ḥ* *ḥādimiyya-t*, servitude, service.

عازر *ḥāzir*, who evades justice or a creditor.

عادل *ḥāzīl*, pl. *ḥuzzāl*, *ḥawāzīl*, who

forsakes his friend, renounces his religion; separated from the flock.

غارب *hārib*, pl. *hurrāb*, *hurrāba-t*, thief, robber; devastator.

عارج *hārij*, ♂, exterior, external; rebel; enemy; — ♂ *hārija-t*, last word of a page; cue; — ى *hārijīyy*, ♂, exterior, external; provincial; pl. *hawārij*, rebel, enemy; usurper; apostate; heretic; upstart.

عارض *hāris*, pl. *hurrās*, who estimates the produce of fruit.

حارق *hāriq*, ♂, tearing; piercing through; liar; pl. *hawāriq*, anything extraordinary, unheard of, wonderful.

حازق *hāziq*, piercing, tearing; hitting the mark; head of a spear.

حازن *hāsin*, pl. *hazuna-t*, treasurer, cashier.

حازندار *hāzindār*, pl. *hazindāra-t*, *hāzindāriyya-t*, treasurer (Pers.).

حازوق *hāzūq*, pl. *hawāzūq*, pole, stake (for empaling).

حاسف *hāsif*, pl. *husuf*, thin, lean; light.

حاسي *hāsi*, *hāsi*, remote from men (حسا).

حاش *hāss*, pl. *hāss*, pedestrian; — *hāss-in* = حاسي *hāsi*.

حاشع *hāsi*, ♂, pl. *hūssa*, humble, modest; low; quiet; moved, touched.

حاشي *hāsi* (حاش *hāsi-in*), timid, timorous.

خاص *hāss*, ♂, peculiar, particular, special; private; noteworthy; pure, unmixed, of a fine quality; attached to or attending on a prince, &c.; public (as buildings); pl. *hawāss*, favourite of a prince, person of rank (الخاص) *al-hāss wa'l-ām*, high and low; domain, royal revenue; — ♂ *hāssa-t*, peculiar quality, peculiarity; essence; — *hāssat-an*, in particular, particularly.

خاصة *hāsira-t*, pl. *hawāsir*, hypochondres.

خاصية *hāssiya-t*, pl. *hāsiyy*, peculiarity; principle; particular efficacy; power, energy.

حاط *hāt*, tailor.

حاطب *hātib*, pl. *huttāb*, *huttāb'*, public speaker; preacher; — ى person in grammar; who promises his child in marriage; betrothed.

حاطر *hātir*, pl. *hawātir*, mind, soul, consciousness; also ♂, *hātira-t*, thought, idea, notion; remembrance; inclination, choice, will; — pl. *huttār*, visitor, guest.

حاطف *hātif*, pl. *hawātif*, robbing, seizing with violence; wolf; striking, blinding (lightning).

حاطي *hāti*, f. ♂, pl. *huttāt*, sinner. حاض *hāfid*, ♂, pressing down; who humbles, humiliates; governing the oblique case; convenient, commodious, comfortable; — ♂ *hāfida-t*, woman who circumcises girls.

حافق *hāfiq*, ♂, beating, throbbing, having palpitations, trembling; glittering; horizon, du. *al-hāfiqān*, east and west; pl. *al-hawāfiq*, the four points of the compass; — ♂ *hāfiqa-t*, setting star.

حافل *hāfil*, fugitive.

حافة *hāfa-t*, leathern bag for honey or to serve as a table-cloth.

حافي *hāfi* (حاف *hāfi-in*), pl. *hawāfi*, hidden; — ♂ *hāfiya-t*, same pl., who does everything in secret; hidden; pl. demons.

حاقان *hāqān*, pl. *hawāqān*, Emperor of Tartary, emperor, king.

حال *hāl*, pl. *ahwāl*, *ahwila-t*, *hu'ul*, *huwwal*, *hu'ula-t*, maternal uncle; cousin; — pl. *hālān*, mole, beauty-spot, patch; supposition; infatuation, pride, arrogance; a cloud promising rain; — *hāl-in*, see حالي *hāli*; — *hāl*, dispersed, routed; — ♂ *hāla-t*, paternal aunt; pl. of حائل *hā'il*, proud.

عَالِد *hálid*, ة, eternal, everlasting; adhering to the spot.

عَالِس *hális*, ة; pl. *hullaš*, pure, unmixed; sincere; the best of a thing, essence, extract; (m.) liberated, free; — ة *hálīša-t*, friendship; true friend; supreme court of accounts; fief, feudal tenure.

عَالِف *hálif*, successor; the last; stupid; bad wine; — ة *hálifa-t*, refractory; pl. *hawálif*, tent-pole.

عَالِق *hálīq*, creator; worker in leather; — ة *hálīqiyya-t*, creative power.

عَالُون *hálūn*, pl. of عَالِي *hálī*, mower. عَالِي *hálī* (عَال *hál-in*), ة, pl. *huluw*, empty; free, vacant, at leisure; pure, unmixed; alone; single; uncultivated, uninhabited; past (adj. and s.); pl. *hálūn*, mower.

عَام *hām*, raw; stallion; — *hāmm*, putrid, deteriorated; — ة *hāma-t*, unhealthy place.

عَامِد *hāmid*, expiring; dead.

عَامِس *hāmis*, fifth.

عَامِث *hāmīṭ*, bitter; of agreeably sourish smell.

عَامِثَة *hāmī'a-t*, pl. *hawāmī'*, hyena.

عَامِل *hāmīl*, pl. *hamal*, nameless, unrenowned; weak.

عَان *hān*, pl. *hānāt*, inn, alighting-place; shop; prince (Pers.); — ة *hāna-t*, sound; house; — INF. of (عَوْن); pl. of عَائِن *hā'in*.

عَانِر *hānir*, pl. *hunnar*, true friend.

عَانِيع *hānī'*, pl. *hunu'*, *hana'a-t*, fornicator; impious.

عَانِيق *hāniq*, pl. *hawāniq*, ag. of (عَنْق); narrow street, lane, mountain-path.

عَانِوق *hānuq*, pl. *hawāniq*, angina, croup, diphtheria.

عَاو *hāw-in*, عَاوِي *hāwī*, ة, empty, hollow; uncultivated, uninhabited, deserted; — ة *hāwiya-t*, desert; wilderness.

عَائِر *hā'ir*, weak, cowardly; soft.

عَائِف *hā'if*, tailor.

عَائِف *hā'if*, pl. *huwwaf*, *huyyaf*,

hiyyaf, *hauf*, ag. of (عَوَف); fugitive.

عَائِل *hā'il*, pl. *hawal*, good economist; husbandman, keeper, herdsman; servant; who fancies or imagines; pl. *hāla-t*, proud.

عَائِن *hā'in*, ة *hā'ina-t*, pl. *hāna-t*, *hawana-t*, *huwwān*, betrayer, impostor; perfidious; عَائِن العَيْن *hā'in al-'ain*, lion; عَائِنَة العَيْن *hā'ina-t al-'ain*, furtive glance.

(عَب) *habb*, for *habīb*, A, INF. *hibb*, be an impostor, cheat; — INF. *habb*, *habab*, *habīb*, amble, trot, run; course along; — V, INF. *hābb*, *hibāb*, be agitated, surge; be long and high; — II, INF. *taḥbīb*, deceive, seduce; — IV, INF. *iḥbāb*, put to an ambling pace; — VIII, INF. *iḥtibāb*, amble; tear off a strip of cloth.

عَب *hab'*, concealment; anything concealed; عَابَ *hab' as-samā'*, rain; عَابَ الْأَرْض *hab' al-arḍ*, plants; — *habb*, pl. *hubūb*, billow, wave; sandhill; cunning cheat; — *hibb*, deceit; treachery; billowing of the sea; — *hubb*, pl. *aḥbāb*, *hubūb*, bark of a tree; — ة *habba-t*, *hibba-t*, *hubba-t*, pl. *hubab*, long strip.

(عَبَا) *haba'*, A, INF. *hab'*, II, *taḥbi'a-t*, conceal, hide (a.); — V, hide (n.), be concealed; — VIII, INF. *iḥtibā'*, hide (a. and n.).

عَبَا *hibā'*, pl. *aḥbiya-t*, small tent of wool or camel-hair; curtain, veil; case, box; — pl. *aḥbi'a-t*, secret brand-mark of a camel; — ة *hub'a-t*, hidden treasure; — *huba'a-t*, hiding low.

عَبَات *yā habās-i*, you wretch! (speaking to a woman).

عَبَائَة *habāša-t*, عِبَائِيَة *habāsiyya-t*, infamy, depravity, villainess.

عَبَار *habār*, soft loose ground; — *hibār*, pl. of عِبْرَا *habrā'*; — ة *habāra-t*, knowledge; information; — عِبْرَا *habāra*, pl. of عِبْرَا *habrā'*.

عَبَاز *habbāz*, pl. *habbāza-t*, *habbāzān*,

baker ; — *ḥubbáz*, *ḥubbáza-t*, and *عَبَا* *ḥubáza*, *ḥubbáza*, mallows ; — *ḥibáza-t*, baking (s.) ; trade of a baker.

عَبَسَ *ḥabbás*, *عَبَسَ* *ḥubasá*, *عَبَسَ* *ḥubása-t*, plunder, booty.

عَبَات *ḥabát*, plunder ; — *ḥibát*, pl. *ḥubut*, brand-mark of cattle ; — *ḥubút*, madness.

عَبَا *ḥibá*, tent.

عَبَال *ḥabál*, ruin ; madness ; fault, deformity ; weakness ; deadly poison ; purulent matter flowing from the damned ; fatigue, toil ; family cares ; encumbrances.

عَبَايَا *ḥabáyá*, pl. of *عَبِيَّة* *ḥabí'a-t*.

عَبَب *ḥabab*, amble, pace, trot ; swiftness.

(*عَبَت*) *ḥabt*, pl. *ḥubút*, *aḥbát*, wide plain, field ; sandy low-land ; — *ḥabat*, INF. *ḥabt*, and IV. INF. *iḥbát*, humble one's self before God ; enjoy quiet and peace ; — *ḥabta-t*, humility.

(*عَبْتَل*) *ḥabtál*, nimble little woman.

(*عَبِث*) *ḥabus*, INF. *ḥabs*, *ḥabása-t*, *ḥabásiya-t*, be rotten, depraved ; — INF. *ḥubs*, be impure, vile, perfidious, impious ; be disagreeable ; commit fornication with (*ب* *bi*) ; — IV. INF. *iḥbás*, act infamously ; induce to do so, seduce, deprave ; — IV. INF. *tabáḥus*, show one's self vile, perfidious ; beguile, cheat, outwit ; — X. INF. *istiḥbás*, act infamously ; find depraved, vile, treacherous, malicious.

عَبَث *ḥubs*, fornication ; depravity ; foulness ; malice ; deceit ; — *ḥabas*, dross, scoria ; rust ; — *ḥubus*, *عَبَثَ* *ḥubasá*, pl. of *عَبِثَ* *ḥabís* ; — *ḥibsa-t*, foulness.

(*عَبَج*) *ḥabaj*, V, INF. *ḥabj*, beat, flog ; break wind ; lie with.

(*عَبَجَر*) *ḥabjar*, having a big flabby paunch.

(*عَبَب*) *ḥabḥab*, INF. *ḥ*, deceive, cheat.

عَبْدَع *ḥabda'*, frog.

(*عَبَر*) *ḥabar*, V, INF. *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*,

probe, test, learn to know by experience ; — *ḥibr*, *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, *maḥbara-t*, *maḥbura-t*, know by experience, learn, know ; (also IV.) make food fat or greasy ; — *ḥabir*, A, know ; abound in mouse-holes ; — *ḥabur*, INF. *ḥubr*, be well informed, well versed, know ; — II. INF. *taḥbír*, IV. INF. *iḥbár*, inform, make known to, acquaint, report ; — V. INF. *taḥabbur*, know ; ask for information ; question ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibír*, learn by experience, probe, test ; learn from (*مِنْ* *min*) ; — X. INF. *istiḥbár*, ask for information ; question, make inquiries ; try to instruct one's self.

عَبْرَ *ḥabr*, pl. *ḥubúr*, large travelling-bag for provender ; milch camels ; — *ḥibr*, large travelling-bag ; also *ḥubr*, knowledge, information ; — *ḥabar*, pl. *aḥbár*, pl. *aḥábír*, news, intelligence, rumour ; history ; prophecy ; attribute, predicate ; something, anything ; — *ḥabir*, *ḥ*, knowing, well informed ; f. producing lotus ; lotus-tree ; — *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, knowledge, information ; experience ; probation.

عَبْرَا *ḥabrá'*, large travelling-bag for provender ; pl. *ḥibár*, *ḥabúra*, *ḥabári*, *ḥabráwát*, field with lotus-trees ; pool of water round the lotus-tree.

(*عَبْرَج*) *ḥabarbaḥ*, soft and delicate.

(*عَبْرَجَل*) *ḥabarjal*, crane (bird).

(*عَبْرَع*) *ḥabra'*, INF. *ḥ*, calumniate, slander, tell tales about.

(*عَبْرَق*) *ḥabraḡ*, INF. *ḥ*, split, tear.

عَبْرِي *ḥabariyy*, reporter ; historian ; attributive, predicative ; — *ḥabariyya-t*, report ; story ; history.

(*عَبَر*) *ḥabaz*, I, INF. *ḥabz*, bake bread ; feed on bread (a.) ; beat ; drive with violence ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibáz*, bake bread.

عَبَز *ḥubz*, bread ; — *ḥubza-t*, pl. *aḥbáz*, loaf.

(عيس) *habas*, *u*, INF. *habs*, seize with the hand; wrong, oppress; — *v*. INF. *taḥabbus*, take as a booty.

(عيش) *habas*, *u*, INF. *habs*, *v*. INF. *taḥabbus*, gather up from here and there.

(عص) *habas*, *i*, INF. *habs*, II. INF. *taḥbiṣ*, mix together, bring into confusion; spoil, bungle; prepare the dish عيصي *habīṣ*; — *ṣ* *habṣa-t*, bungling, bringing into confusion; anything spoiled by bungling work; confusion; hurly-burly.

(عبط) *habaṭ*, *i*, INF. *habṭ* (also *v*. and VIII.), beat the ground with the fore-foot; beat about; stumble; make to stumble (ب *bi*); tread down; beat off leaves; (also *v*.) injure, render mad, ruin; rush blindly into; sprawl; travel at night without a secure road; make a mistake; catch a cold at the beginning of winter; — II. INF. *taḥbiṭ*, beat vehemently; — *v*. INF. *taḥabbuṭ*, see *i*; — VI. INF. *taḥabbuṭ*, beat one another; — VII. INF. *inḥibāṭ*, be disordered, disturbed (mind); — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāṭ*, see *i*; beat violently; be shaken, broken, agitated; feel one's way with hand and foot; sprawl; ask for a favour.

عبط *habṭ*, blow; — *habaṭ*, beaten off leaves; — *hubuṭ*, pl. of عباط *hibāṭ* and عبيط *habīṭ*; — *ṣ* *habṭa-t*, error, mistake; — *hibṭa-t*, remains of milk or food; pl. *hibāṭ*, a number of houses.

(خج) *haba'*, *a*, INF. *hab'*, conceal; — INF. *hubū'*, not to be able to speak from crying.

(عبعث) *iḥba'ass*, INF. *iḥbi'sās*, step along like a lion.

عبعثن *haba'san*, *haba'sin*, *ṣ*, big and strong; lion.

(عبعج) *hab'aj*, INF. *ṣ*, walk with short steps.

(عبق) *habaq*, *i*, INF. *habq*, break

wind; deem another lower than one's self, despise.

(عبك) VIII. *iḥtabak*, INF. *iḥtibāk*, tighten the belt or girdle.

(عبل) *habal*, INF. *habl*, drive out of one's senses, madden; maim; — *u*, bind, fetter, imprison; weaken; — *i*, INF. *habl*, hinder, prevent; — *habil*, *a*, INF. *habāl*, be mad, out of mind; be maimed or lamed; — II. INF. *taḥbīl*, madden; maim, lame, weaken; — *v*. INF. *taḥabbul*, be mad, maimed, weakened; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibūl*, madden.

عبل *habl*, borrowed money; suppression of the second and fourth letters of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *hubūl*, palsy, hemiplexy; utter weakness of the limbs; also *habl*, madness; — *hubl*, mind, heart, thought; — *habal*, palsy; epilepsy; madness; — *habīl*, mad.

(عبن) *huban*, *i*, INF. *habn*, *hibān*, sew in a garment; store secretly corn or provender for a time of want; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibān*, hide in one's bosom.

عبن *habn*, suppression of the second letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *ṣ* *hubna-t*, pl. *huban*, armful; trowser-belt.

عبدى *habanda*, pl. *habūnid*, *f*. عباد *habandūt*, pl. *habandayāt*, having strong sinews; — *iḥbanda*, INF. *iḥbindū'*, have strong sinews.

(خو) *habū*, *u*, INF. *habw*, *hubuwu*, be extinguished, put out, expire, subside; — IV. INF. *iḥbū'*, extinguish; calm, terminate.

عبرة *hubūra-t*, information, communication.

عبرل *hubūl*, maiming (*s*); amputation.

(عبي) II. *habba*, INF. *taḥbiya-t*, pitch a small tent.

عبي *habī*, hidden, concealed; — *ṣ* *habīyya-t*, hidden treasure; hiding-place, ambush.

عجب *habīb*, cleft in the ground ;
— *habība-t*, strip, slice.

عجیب *habīs*, *ḥ*, pl. *hubus*, *hubasā'*, impure, vile, malicious, perfidious ; — *ḥ habisa-t*, pl. *habā'is*, prostitute ; pl. *habā'is*, infamous actions ; *عجی ام الی umm al-habā'is*, wine ; — *hibbis*, very vile, &c. ; — *hibbisa*, impurity, vileness, malice.

عجیر *habīr*, *ḥ*, knowing, well informed ; experienced, skilful ; farmer ; ploughman.

عجیز *habiz*, bread ; mallow.

عجیسة *habisa-t*, plunder, booty.

عجیص *habis*, *ḥ habisa-t*, dish of dates with flour and butter.

عجیط *habit*, stamping the fore-foot ; pl. *hubuf*, blow ; trodden, stamped upon ; thick milk.

عجیقة *habī'a-t*, anything hidden.

(عجت) *hatt*, vigorous lance-thrust ; dispatching thrust ; — IV. INF. *ihtāt*, give to anyone less than his due ; blush, be ashamed.

(عجتا) *hata'*, A, INF. *hat'*, prevent, hinder ; — VIII. INF. *inhitā'*, deceive ; be afraid or ashamed and conceal one's self.

عجتا *hattār*, great impostor, deceiver, cheat.

عجتاع *hitā'*, glove.

عجتام *hatām*, sealing (s.) ; — *hitām*, sealing-wax ; conclusion ; pl. *hutum*, joint of a horse.

عجتان *hitān*, circumcision ; feast of circumcision ; wedding ; — *hat-tān*, who circumcises ; — *ḥ hitāna-t*, profession of such.

(عجتر) *hatar*, I, U, INF. *hatr*, *hutūr*, deceive villainously, betray ; be disordered in mind or drunk ; — V. INF. *tahattur*, id. ; be lax, lazy, weak ; walk lazily.

عجتر *hatr*, perfidy, treachery, guile.

(عجترب) *hatrab*, INF. *ḥ*, cut into pieces.

(عجترف) *hatraf*, INF. *ḥ*, cut or beat off.

(عجترق) *hutrag*, wormwood.

(عجترم) *hatram*, INF. *ḥ*, be silent.

(عجت) *hata'*, A, INF. *hat'*, *hutū'*, travel, depart, set out ; travel at night on the straight road ; fall upon ; flee, escape ; hasten ; limp ; disappear.

عجتع *huta'*, hyena ; also *hati'*, skilful guide.

عجتعر *hat'ar*, INF. *ḥ*, disappear.

عجتل *hatal*, U, I, INF. *hail*, *hatalān*, deceive, cheat, outwit ; hide (n.) for an attack ; — III. INF. *muḥā-tala-t*, treat insidiously, deceive ; — VI. INF. *tahātul*, deceive one another ; — *ḥ hatla-t*, covered position ; corner of a wall.

(عجتلم) *hatlam*, INF. *ḥ* ; take clandestinely.

(عجتم) *hatam*, I, INF. *hatm*, *hitām*, seal, put one's seal beneath ; obstruct the mind ; — INF. *hatm*, conclude, terminate ; read the Koran all through ; close (n.) ; — II. INF. *tahitim*, seal ; — III. INF. *muḥātama-t*, bring to a conclusion, terminate ; — IV. INF. *ihtām*, lock, shut up ; — V. INF. *tahattum*, put the sealing on one's finger ; — VII. INF. *inhitām*, be finished, concluded ; — VIII. INF. *ihtitām*, conclude, finish, read the Koran to the end.

عجتم *hatm*, sealing (s.) ; honey ; pl. *hutūm*, seal, impression of a seal ; — *hatam*, sealing-wax ; sealing-ring ; pl. *hatamāt*, end, termination, conclusion ; — *hutum*, pl. of *hitām* ; — *ḥ hatma-t*, pl. *hatamāt*, sealing (s.) ; epilogue ; — *ḥ hatmiyy*, concluding, conclusive.

(عجتن) *hatan*, I, U, INF. *hatn*, circumcise ; cut off ; — III. INF. *muḥātana-t*, become related with another by one's wife ; — VIII. INF. *ihtinān*, get circumcised.

عجتن *hatn*, circumcision ; — *hatan*, pl. *ahtūn*, nearest relative of one's wife ; father-in-law, brother-in-law, son-in-law ; — *ḥ hutna-t*, feast or present on the

- occasion of circumcision — *ḥata-na-t*, mother- or sister-in-law.
 (عثر) *ḥatā*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, VIII. INF. *iḥtītā'*, hang down one's head.
 عثر *ḥatūr*, deceiver, betrayer; — *ḥutūr*, deceit; betrayal.
 عثر *ḥatūl*, perfidious, treacherous.
 عثر *ḥatūn*, relationship on the wife's side.
 عثيت *ḥatit*, bad, spoiled, faulty; deteriorated goods.
 عثر *ḥatir*, deceiver.
 عثية *ḥatī'a-t*, pl. *ḥatū'i*, thimble; thumb-stall of an archer.
 عثين *ḥatin*, circumcised.
 (عث) II. *ḥassas*, INF. *taḥsis*, gather; mend, fit; — *ḥussa-t*, *ḥassa-t*, bundle of sticks.
 عثر *ḥusār*, *ḥusāra-t*, remains of food; rest.
 (عثارم) *ḥusārim*, who perceives bad omens; thick-lipped.
 (عثر) *ḥasar*, INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusūr*, coagulate, curdle; be troubled, confused; — *ḥasir*, A, curdle; be put to shame; — *ḥasur*, INF. *ḥasāra-t*, *ḥusūra-t*, curdle; — II. INF. *taḥsir*, coagulate (a.), cause to curdle; thicken; — IV. INF. *iḥḡār*, coagulate (a.).
 (عثل) *ḥasl*, *ḥ*, paunch-bellied; — *ḥasla-t*, *ḥasala-t*, abdomen.
 (عثلم) *ḥaslam*, be mixed up, brought into confusion; take away clandestinely.
 (عشم) *ḥasam*, U, INF. *ḥasm*, beat flat; — *ḥasim*, A, INF. *ḥasam*, have a flat nose and a broad root of the ear; be broad, large; be blunted; — II. INF. *taḥsim*, flatten.
 عشم *ḥasim*, having a flat nose, broad ears.
 (عشى) *ḥasa*, I, INF. *ḥasy*, drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisā'*, turn pale (with fear).
 (عج) *ḥajj*, INF. *ḥajj*, drive away, repel, turn off; split, tear; be contorted; lie with; ease the bowels; (also VIII.) raise dust;

- VIII. INF. *iḥtijāj*, speed along with a curved body (camel).
 (عجا) *ḥaja'*, A, INF. *ḥaj'*, beat; draw to an end; lie with; be vanquished, tamed; — *ḥaji'*, A, INF. *ḥaja'*, grow ashamed; talk wantonly; — VI. be thick; hesitate in walking; — *ḥajāt*, pl. *ḥaja*, dirt; vileness; dirty; vile.
 عجاجة *ḥajjāja-t*, blockhead.
 عجاج *ḥijāf*, pl. of *ḥajif*.
 عجالة *ḥijāla-t*, putting to shame, shame, bashfulness, modesty.
 (عجر) *ḥajar*, foul breath; — *ḥijirr*, voracious; cowardly.
 (عجف) *ḥajf*, levity; pride.
 (عجل) *ḥajil*, A, INF. *ḥajal*, be silent from shame or confusion; be ashamed, blush; be luxuriant, complicated, overcharged, overbearing; — II. INF. *taḥjil*, IV. INF. *iḥjāl*, put to shame and confusion; — VII. INF. *inḥijāl*, pass. of the previous.
 عجل *ḥajal*, *ḥajla-t*, shame, confusion; — *ḥajil*, bashful, modest; luxuriant; worn out.
 عجلان *ḥajlān*, ashamed, confused.
 عجرج *ḥujrij*, whirlwind.
 عجي *ḥaji'*, see (عجا); — *ḥaja*, pl. of *ḥajāt*.
 عجيف *ḥajif*, pl. *ḥijāf*, thin, slim.
 (عد) *ḥadd*, U, INF. *ḥadd*, split, cut; furrow; impress; — II. INF. *taḥdid*, split, cut, tear; (also v.) grow thin, shrink, be wrinkled; — V. INF. *taḥaddud*, see II.; be split.
 عد *ḥadd*, pl. *ḥudūd*, cheek; pl. *ḥidād*, *aḥidda-t*, *ḥiddān*, furrow, track; road; trace; troop; broad side of a camel's litter; — *ḥudda-t*, pl. *ḥudad*, cheek; furrow.
 عذاب *ḥaddāb*, liar.
 عداد *ḥidād*, brand-mark on the cheek.
 عدار *ḥadārin*, pl. of *ḥadar-naq*.

- عداة *ḥadāra-t*, chastity.
 عداى *ḥudāriyy*, ḡ, black, dark; —
 عداى *ḥudāriyya-t*, an eagle.
 عداش *ḥidās*, scratching (s.).
 عداع *ḥaddā'*, impostor, cheat; ḡ, deceptive; — *.
 عدافر *ḥadāfir*, عداافل *ḥadāfil*, worn-out clothes.
 عداام *ḥaddām*, ḡ, skilful in serving; servant; — *ḥuddām*, servants, pl. of عداام; — *.
 عداان *ḥidān*, good comradeship; — *ḥiddān*, pl. of عداا *ḥadd*.
 (عداب) *ḥadab*, U, INF. *ḥadb*, wound the flesh; bite; tell a lie; milk frequently; — V. INF. *taḥaddub*, be forward and talkative.
 عدااد *ḥudad*, pl. of عداا *ḥudda-t*.
 (عداج) *ḥadaġ*, U, I, INF. *ḥidāġ*, mis-carry.
 (عدار) *ḥadar*, U, INF. *ḥadr*, keep a girl continually in seclusion; remain, stay, abide; remain behind; get confused; — *ḥadir*, A, INF. *ḥadar*, be or get benumbed; be secluded; remain in the thicket; — II. INF. *taḥdir*, benumb; keep secluded; drug into sleep with opium; — IV. INF. *iḥdār*, keep secluded; — V. INF. *taḥaddur* (also VII. INF. *iḥidār*, VIII. INF. *iḥtidār*, IX. INF. *iḥidrār*), be benumbed; — V. and VIII., keep secluded, hidden.
 عدار *ḥidr*, pl. *ḥudūr*, *aḥdār*, pl. pl. *aḥidār*, curtain, veil; women's apartment; alcove, closet; den, lair; back of a saddle; — *ḥadar*, numbness; stupefaction; indifference; rain; — *ḥadir*, ḡ, benumbed; wet; dark; — ḡ *ḥudra-t*, darkness.
 عداران *ḥadrān*, benumbed.
 (عدارا) *ḥadra'*, INF. ḡ, hasten.
 عداراق *ḥadarnaq*, pl. *ḥadārin*, male spider.
 عدارى *ḥudariyy*, ḡ, very black.
 (عداش) *ḥadaś*, I, INF. *ḥadś*, *ḥuduś*, scratch, scrape; — II. INF. *taḥdiś*, do so violently.

- عداش *ḥadś*, ḡ, pl. *ḥudīś*, scratch; rebuke; — *ḥadiś*, alarm.
 (عداا) *ḥada'a*, A, INF. *ḥad'a*, *ḥid'a*, cover, hide; deceive, outwit; not be plentiful; refuse a gift; be dull (market); be sunk; set; dry up; creep or slip into the hole; differ, be in contradiction; fold up; — III. INF. *ḥidā'a*, *muḥāda'a-t*, outwit or try to outwit; leave in the lurch; — V. INF. *taḥaddu'*, contemplate deceit; hide (n.); — VI. INF. *taḥādu'*, try to outwit one another; pretend to be outwitted; — VII. INF. *iḥidā'a*, be or allow one's self to be outwitted; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā'a*, deceive, outwit.
 عداا *ḥad'a*, *ḥid'a*, ḡ, deceit; — *ḥadi'a*, deceiver; — *ḥudu'*, pl. of عداا *ḥadū'*; — ḡ *ḥuda'a-t*, pl. *ḥuda'a*, deceiver, cheat; time; destiny.
 (عداا) *ḥadaġ*, I, INF. *ḥadġ*, walk with short quick steps; live in affluence; cut; snow.
 عداا *ḥadġ*, oar, rudder, helm; — ḡ *ḥidġa-t*, pl. *ḥidāġ*, rent in a garment.
 (عداا) *ḥadfal*, INF. ḡ, put on a worn-out garment.
 (عداا) *ḥadil*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, *ḥadāla-t*, *ḥudūla-t*, be plump and round, have plump and round limbs.
 عداا *ḥadl*, ḡ, plump and round.
 عداا *ḥadlī'*, عداا *ḥadallaja-t*, عداا *ḥidlim*, عداا *ḥidla-t*, *ḥidla-t* (pl. *ḥidāl*), having plump and round limbs (f.).
 (عداا) *ḥadam*, U, I, INF. *ḥadma-t*, *ḥidma-t*, serve; — II. INF. *taḥdām*, make one's servant, have one's self served by (acc.); have white legs (horse, sheep); — IV. INF. *iḥdām*, give for a servant, have one served; take as a servant; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidām*, serve one's self; — X. INF. *istiḥdām*, have one's self served; take into service; ask for a servant.
 عداا *ḥadam*, servants, pl. of عداا

hādīm; — *ḥadma-t*, an hour;
— *ḥidma-t*, pl. *ḥidam*, service;
office; official duty; work;
present to a king or superior,
gift of homage; — *ḥadama-t*, pl.
ḥadam, *ḥidam*, *ḥidūm*, *ḥadamūt*,
bracelet; strap of a camel's
shoe; leg; assembly; pl. of
حَدَم *ḥādīm*.
(حَدَن) *ḥidn*, عَدِن *ḥadīn*, pl. *aḥdīn*,
of equal age, coeval; friend,
comrade; — III. *ḥādan*, INF. *mu-*
ḥādana-t, treat as a friend; — *ḥ*
ḥudana-t, friend of everybody.
عَرَج *ḥadū'*, pl. *ḥuda'*, deceitful,
deceptive.
حَدِيم *ḥadūm*, servant (m. f.).
(حَدَى) *ḥada*, I, INF. *ḥady*, *ḥadayān*,
walk apace.
حَدِيدَة *ḥudaidiyya-t*, small cushion.
حَدِيرَة *ḥadira-t*, leading a chaste and
secluded life (f.).
حَدِيدَة *ḥadī'a-t*, pl. *ḥadā'i'*, deceit,
treachery.
حَدِيم *ḥadīm*, *ḥiddīm*, f. *ḥ*, servant.
عَدِن *ḥadīn*, see (حَدَن).
حَدِيْو *ḥidiw*, prince (Khedive, Pers.);
— *ḥidiwiyy*, princely.
حَد *ḥuz*, take! IMP. of (حَد).
(حَد) *ḥazz*, U, INF. *ḥazīz*, suppurate,
fester.
(حَدَا) *ḥaza'*, A, INF. *ḥaz'*, *ḥuzū'*,
humble one's self, submit,
obey; — *ḥazi'*, A, INF. *ḥaza'*,
id.; — X. INF. *istiḥzā'*, submit,
obey.
حَدَارِي *ḥuzāriq*, purgative water.
حَدَارِيْف *ḥazārīf*, pl. of حَذْرُوف *ḥuzrūf*.
حَدَارِيْم *ḥazārim*, pl. rags, tatters.
حَدَال *ḥuzzāl*, pl. of حَادِل *ḥāzil*, who
forsakes his friend, &c.
حَدَامَة *ḥuzāma-t*, slice, morsel.
(حَذَرَف) *ḥazraf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk apace,
speed, hurry; stir up the gravel;
fill; sharpen; maim.
(حَذَرَق) *ḥazarnaq*, pl. *ḥazārin* =
حَدَارْنَق *ḥadarnaq*; penis.
حَذْرُوف *ḥuzrūf*, pl. *ḥazārīf*, running
fast; spinning-top.
(حَذَع) *ḥaza'*, A, INF. *ḥaz'*, cut,
shred, hash.

حَذَع *ḥiza' miza'*, dispersing in
all directions, helter-skelter.
(حَذَعَب) *ḥaz'ab*, INF. *ḥ*, cut, shred.
(حَذَل) *ḥiz'il*, stupid woman; —
ḥaz'al, INF. *ḥ*, cut into small
slices.
(حَذَف) *ḥazaf*, I, INF. *ḥazf*, fling
away.
(حَذَق) *ḥazaq*, I, U, INF. *ḥazq*, drop
excrement; urge on; spur.
حَذَق *ḥazq*, excrement, dung.
(حَذَل) *ḥazal*, U, INF. *ḥazl*, *ḥizlān*,
leave in the lurch, forsake;
remain behind; — II. INF. *taḥzīl*,
cause to forsake; — III. INF.
muḥāzala-t, leave helpless in
the lurch; — VI. INF. *taḥzūl*,
leave one another in the lurch;
— VII. INF. *inhizīl*, find one's self
helplessly forsaken and flee.
حَذَل *ḥazl*, abandonment; — *ḥ* *ḥaza-*
la-t, pl. forsaken ones; — *ḥuza-*
la-t, who leaves frequently in
the lurch.
حَذَلَان *ḥizlān*, forsaking, leaving in
the lurch (s.); desertion; cow-
ardice.
(حَذَلِم) *ḥazlam*, INF. *ḥ*, hasten (n.).
(حَذَم) *ḥazam*, I, INF. *ḥazm*, cut,
cut into pieces; clutch; — *ḥazim*,
A, INF. *ḥazam*, be cut off, lopped;
be drunk; hasten (n.); — II. INF.
taḥzīm, cut well; — IV. INF. *iḥzām*,
intoxicate; — V. INF. *taḥazzum*,
cut; be cut off.
حَذَم *ḥazim*, cutting, sharp; swift;
worn-out; liberal.
(حَذَو) *ḥazā*, U, INF. *ḥazw*, be flaccid,
flabby, pendulous; be fat.
حَذَو *ḥuzū*, submissiveness.
حَذِيم *ḥazūm*, sharp; swift.
(حَذَى) *ḥazī*, A, INF. *ḥaz-an*, hang
down flabbily; — X. INF. *istiḥzā'*,
humble one's self; treat kindly.
حَذَى *ḥuzayy*, donkey.
حَذِيْد *ḥaziz*, suppuration.
حَذِيْعَة *ḥazī'a-t*, hashed meat.
حَذِيْم *ḥazim*, cut off; drunk.
(حَرَ) *ḥarr*, I, U, INF. *ḥarir*, ripple;
roar; buzz; snore; — I, U, INF.
ḥarr, *ḥurūr*, fall, fall from on

high; prostrate one's self in adoration; split, cut; attack from an ambush; die.

حُر *hurr*, hole in the millstone to put the corn in; pl. *hīrara-t*, channel; gutter; — *hur'*, pl. *hurū'*, *hur'ān*, also—

hurā', excrement.

حَرَاب *harāb*, pl. *aḥriba-t*, *hīrab*, noun of unity *ḥarāba-t*, pl. *ḥarābāt*, devastation; ruin, destruction; wilderness; robbed, devastated, deserted; — *ḥurāba-t*, rope of palm-leaves; — also *ḥarrāba-t*, *ḥurrāba-t*, eye of a needle; — *ḥarābiyya-t*, devastation.

حَرَج *harāj*, *hurāj*, pl. *aḥrija-t*, poll-tax; land-tax; tax; tribute; public revenue; — *hurāj*, *hurrāj*, eruption of the skin; tumour, abscess; — *ḥarrāj*, rich in expedients; prudent, cunning.

حَرَجِي *harājjiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, tax-gatherer.

حَرَار *harrār*, murmuring, rippling; — *ḥarrāra-t*, spinning-top; waterfall, cascade; (m.) sink.

حَرَارِيت *harārit*, pl. of *ḥirrit*.

حَرَار *harrāz*, cobbler; shoe-maker; belt-maker.

حَرَارَس *harrās*, maker of jugs.

حَرَسَان *hursān*, Khorasan; — *ḥursāniyy*, *ḥurāsiyy*, of Khorasan.

حَرَس *hīrās*, irritation; pl. *aḥriša-t*, brand-mark of a camel; — *hurās*, scar; — *ḥurāsa-t*, filings; — *ḥarāsiyy*, pl. of *ḥīrāsā'*.

حَرَس *harrās*, liar; — *hurrās*, pl. of *hāriṣ*, who estimates the produce of fruit; — *ḥīrāsa-t*, emendation, reparation.

حَرَا *harrāt*, tumour; maker of boxes, spindles, &c.; who puts a false construction on another's speech, liar; — *; — *ḥīrāta-t*, trade of a turner; (m.) sill.

حَرَاتِيم *harāṭīm*, pl. of *ḥurṭūm*.

حَرَاتِين *harāṭīn*, pl. earth-worms.

حَرَا *harāf*, *hīrāf*, gathering of fruit; — *ḥurāfa-t*, gathered fruit; wonderful tale, fairy tale, funny story; witticism.

حَرَام *hurrām*, pl. obdurate sinners; — *ḥarāma-t*, INF. of (حرم).

حَرَامِل *harāmīl*, pl. old clothes.

(حرب) *harab*, I, INF. *harb*, devastate, destroy, demolish, depopulate; turn a robber; strike on or wound the ear; pierce; split, tear; — INF. *harb*, *hurūb*, *harāba-t*, *hīrāba-t*, steal camels; — *harib*, A, INF. *harāb*, be devastated, &c.; INF. *harab*, have the ear split; — II. INF. *taḥrib*, devastate, destroy, ruin; (m.) injure, spoil; — IV. INF. *iḥrāb*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥarrub*, VII. INF. *inḥīrāb*, get devastated, destroyed; — X. INF. *istihīrāb*, wish to destroy.

حَرْب *harb*, round hole; eye of a needle; — *harab*, devastation, ruin; degeneration of religion; pl. *aḥrāb*, *hīrāb*, *hīrbān*, male bustard; — *harib*, devastated, depopulated; — *ḥarba-t*, pl. *harabāt*, sieve; also *hurba-t*, any round hole; eye of a needle; hollow of the ear; handle of a travelling-bag, travelling-bag; — *hīrba-t*, pl. *hīrab*, devastated place, ruin; — *haraba-t*, fault, default, want; vileness; — *hariba-t*, pl. -āt, *harīb*, *harā'ib*, devastated place.

حَرْبَا *harbā'*, split, slit (adj. f.).

حَرْبَان *hīrbān*, pl. of *harab*; — *hīribbān*, cowardly.

(حربد) *hurabid*, sour milk.

(حربز) *hīrbiz*, water-melon.

(حربش) *harbaś*, INF. *ḥ*, spoil, ruin; (also II. INF. *taḥarbus*), write badly, scribble; (m.) scratch; — *ḥarbaśa-t*, scribble, scrawl.

حَرْبَس *harbaś*, INF. *ḥ*, eat off all the herbage; carry off everything; distinguish between; separate from one another.

(حربط) *harbaṭ*, INF. put out of order,

spoil; put into bad humour; — II. INF. *taḥarbut*, pass. of the previous.

(عربى) *ḥarbaq*, INF. *ḥ*, *ḥirbāq*, bring out of order, spoil; cut, tear; walk fast; break wind; — III. INF. *ihrinbāq*, sneak in; steal; (m.) crouch, sit on the hind legs.

عربى *ḥarbuq*, hellebore.

عربى *ḥarbandiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, ass-driver, muleteer (Pers.).

(عربى) *ḥarat*, U, INF. *ḥart*, pierce, make holes; — *ḥarīt*, A, INF. *ḥarat*, know the roads well to serve as a guide.

عربى *ḥurt*, pl. *ḥurūt*, *aḥrāt*, hole; eye of a needle; hollow of the ear.

عربى *ḥarsā'*, woman with loose flesh and big hips.

عربى *ḥarsama-t*, tip of a toe; top of a shoe.

عربى *ḥarsiyy*, lumber; booty.

(عربى) *ḥaraj*, U, INF. *ḥurīj*, *maḥraj*, come out, come forth, issue (n.), go aside; terminate, come to an issue; revolt; be an exception to a rule; — INF. *ḥurīj*, get informed, instructed; — II. INF. *taḥrij*, cause to come out, &c.; instruct, educate; (m.) subtract; — III. INF. *muḥārāja-t*, divide by lot; — IV. INF. *ihrāj*, *muḥraj*, make come out; take or draw out; expel; translate; demand or pay tribute; subtract; — V. INF. *taḥarruj*, be educated, educate one's self; — VIII. INF. *ihtirāj*, bring out, produce, derive; — IX. INF. *ihrijāj*, be spotted black and white; — X. INF. *istihraj*, make come out, make to spring from, ask one to bring out; draw out; derive; extract, distil; get as result of a calculation; translate; require tribute; — XI. INF. *ihrijāj* = IX.

عربى *ḥarj*, *ḥurj*, pl. *aḥrāj*, *aḥrija-t*, *aḥrāj*, produce, income; ex-

penditure, costs; tribute; (m.) assistance, subsidies; requisites of a workman; mortar; cement; fit, convenient; — *ḥurj*, pl. *ḥiraja-t*, portmanteau, large travelling-bag; — *ḥaraj*, mixture of white and black; — *ḥuruj*, pl. of *ḥarūj*; — *ḥ* *ḥuraja-t*, who goes frequently in and out.

عربى *ḥarjū'*, f. of *aḥraj*, spotted white and black.

عربى *ḥarjiyya-t*, means of subsistence; what one is able to spend.

عربى *ḥarḥār*, running water.

(عربى) *ḥarḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, produce a rattling noise; — II. INF. *taḥar-ḥur*, id., waddle.

عربى *ḥirḥir*, *ḥarḥūr*, yielding much milk; effeminate; — *ḥ* *ḥirḥiriyy*, thin, weak.

(عربى) *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarad*, be intact; be very chaste; behave bashfully, keep a modest silence or speak with modesty; — IV. INF. *ihrād*, be bashful, and, by opposition, be inclined to sport and jest.

عربى *ḥarad*, bashful silence; — *ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurad*, pl. of *ḥarid*; — *ḥ* *ḥurda-t*, small goods (Pers.).

(عربى) *ḥardāziyy*, wine.

عربى *ḥurdajiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, haberdasher.

(عربى) *ḥardaq*, broth; — *ḥurduq*, small shot; — hence *ḥardaq*, INF. *ḥ*, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *taḥarduq*, disperse (n.).

(عربى) *ḥardal*, mustard, mustard-seed; cress; — *ḥ* *ḥardala-t*, grain of mustard-seed.

عربى *ḥardal*, INF. *ḥ*, hash meat; eat the best of a dish.

عربى *ḥirara-t*, pl. river-beds.

(عربى) *ḥaraz*, U, I, INF. *ḥarz*, sew with the awl; stitch together; mend, patch, cobble; — *ḥariz*, A, INF. *ḥaraz*, do one's work well, establish solidly.

عز *ḥaraz*, small shells or beads for ornament; عظم *ḥaraz az-zahr*, spine; — *ḥurza-t*, pl. *ḥuraz*, stitch of an awl; — *ḥaraza-t*, jewel, pearl; عطر *ḥaraza-t al-bi'r*, parapet of a well.

عزاف *ḥirzáf*, *ḥirzáf-a-t*, who sits in company in an improper manner; great talker.

(عزف) *ḥarza-f*, INF. *ḥ*, tremble in walking.

(عزس) *ḥaris*, *ḥaris*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, drink from the cask; be dumb; — II. INF. *taḥris*, make dumb, create dumb; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *iḥrás*, make dumb, strike dumb; — V. INF. *taḥarrud*, prepare for one's self food fit for a confined woman.

عزس *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, pl. *ḥurús*, wine-cask; — *ḥurs*, *ḥursa-t*, food for a confined woman; banquet on account of the birth of a child; *ḥurs*, pl. of *ahras*, dumb; — *ḥaras*, dumbness; — *ḥursa-t*, confined woman.

عزسان *ḥarsán*, f. عزسان *ḥursán*, pl. of *ahras*, dumb.

عزستان *ḥuristán*, cupboard in a wall.

(عزس) *ḥaras*, I, INF. *ḥarás*, also VIII. INF. *iḥtirás*, scrape, scrape off; draw the camel towards one's self; earn a sustenance for one's family.

عزس *ḥaras*, pl. *ḥurus*, lumber; — *ḥarasa-t*, a fly.

عزسا *ḥirsá*, pl. *ḥarásíyy*, spittle; foam; phlegm; thin skin on the milk; slough; broken egg-shell.

(عزساب) *ḥirsáf*, very rough, impassable ground.

(عزسب) *ḥarsab*, INF. *ḥ*, perform negligently, bungle, daub.

عزسب *ḥursub*, big, stout, fat; hard, rough.

عزسة *ḥarsa'a-t*, pl. *ḥarsa'*, *ḥarási'*, small mountain-top.

عزسب *ḥarsuf*, عزسب *ḥarsúf*, artichoke.

(عزسوم) *ḥursúm*, rocky mountains; high mountain; very rugged ground; (m.) groove in upper lip between mouth and nose.

(عزس) *ḥaras*, I, INF. *ḥars*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree, &c.; rate a number approximately; give one's opinion; lie, speak untruth; dam in a river; — INF. *ḥirása-t*, mend, put to rights again; — *ḥariš*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, starve; — III. INF. *muḥá-ḥarasa-t*, give in exchange; — V. INF. *taḥarrus*, calumniate; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirás*, forge lies; put into a bag, pocket.

(عزس) *ḥars*, *ḥirš*, *ḥurs*, lance of reed or its head; — *ḥirš*, estimation of the produce; supposition, surmise, opinion; — *ḥirš*, *ḥurs*, leafless palm-branch; travelling-bag, basket; pl. *ḥiršán*, ring; wooden stopple; — *ḥurs*, *ḥuras*, *ḥurus*, pl. *aḥrás*, piece of wood for taking out the honey; — *ḥariš*, starving.

عزسة *ḥurda-t* = عرسة *ḥurda-t*, small goods.

(عزس) *ḥarat*, U, I, INF. *ḥarṭ*, shell, strip off bark, leaves, berries; deflower; lie with; turn (on a lathe); send, let loose, let down; purge; break wind; (m.) forge lies, invent stories, chatter; be restive and run away; yield turned or watery milk on account of sickness; — II. INF. *taḥrīt*, purge; — VIII. INF. *inḥirát*, be turned (on a lathe); be strung up; be slender, slim, light; walk fast; travel far; attempt a thing without sufficient knowledge; insult in words or deeds; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirát*, unsheathe; strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth; — X. INF. *istiḥrát*, cry violently and unceasingly; — XIII. INF. *iḥriwwát*,

get entangled; be long; extend (n.); walk or travel fast.

(عرب) *ḥarṭ*, turning (on a lathe, s.); — *ḥirt*, male partridge; — *ḥurt*, pl. of *ḥarūt*.

(عرب) *ḥarṭal*, oats.

(عرب) *ḥarṭas*, INF. *ḥ*, scribble.

(عرب) *ḥurṭum*, pl. *ḥarṭim*, nose, snout; — *ḥarṭam*, INF. *ḥ*, strike on or take by the nose; — III. INF. *iḥrintām*, be proud; be angry.

(عرب) *ḥurṭum*, pl. *ḥarṭim*, trunk, snout, muzzle, nose; ugly face; sucking pipe of a pump, &c.; spout.

(عرب) *ḥara'*, A, INF. *ḥar'*, split, break; — *ḥari'*, A, INF. *ḥara'*, be weak, relaxed, split, broken, sprained; — *ḥaru'*, INF. *ḥur'*, *ḥurū'*, *ḥarū'a-t*, have weak or relaxed limbs, be weak; — II. INF. *taḥri'*, relax (a.), lame; discourage; — VII. INF. *iḥirā'*, be split, broken, relaxed, weak, sprained; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirā'*, split (a.); derive; invent; produce, frame, create; perform anything new.

(عرب) *ḥar'*, incision; relaxation, weakness; — *ḥari'*, weak, relaxed.

(عرب) *ḥar'ab*, also *ḥur'ūb*, *ḥur'ūba-t*, fresh branch; delicate, slim, and at the same time full girl.

(عرب) *ḥaraf*, U, INF. *ḥarf*, *ḥarāf*, *ḥirāf*, *maḥraf*, cull or gather fruit; pass. be moistened with autumn rains; — *ḥarif*, A, INF. *ḥaraf*, be out of mind, delirious, dote; — *ḥaruf*, INF. *ḥarūfa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taḥrif*, deem or declare weak-minded or imbecile; — IV. INF. *iḥrāf*, spoil; have ripe dates; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirif*, cull.

(عرب) *ḥarf*, slender she-camel; — *ḥaraf*, delirium; dottage; a bad kind of date; — *ḥarif*, imbecile, idiotic, doting, delirious;

— *ḥurfa-t*, autumn fruit; — *ḥurafa-t*, fairy tale, funny story, &c.

(عرب) *ḥarfān*, dotard; — *ḥirfān*, pl. of *ḥurūf*.

(عرب) *ḥarfaj*, INF. *ḥ*, take or contain much; — *ḥurfaj*, *ḥirfij*, abundance; — *ḥurafij*, fat.

(عرب) *ḥarfaš*, INF. *ḥ*, mix, mix up, confuse; speak confusedly.

(عرب) *ḥarfaq*, mustard seed; cress.

(عرب) *ḥarfa*, peas; — *ḥarfīy*, *ḥirfīyy*, autumnal.

(عرب) *ḥaraq*, U, I, INF. *ḥarq*, tear; to fill; open a way, travel over; permeate, forge lies, lie; INF. *ḥurūq*, stop indoors; — *ḥariq*, A, INF. *ḥaraq*, stop indoors; act awkwardly or foolishly; cower; — *ḥaruq*, INF. *ḥarāqa-t*, manage badly; be stupid, foolish; — II. INF. *taḥriq*, tear violently; lie with impudence; (m.) stop indoors; cower; — V. INF. *taḥarruq*, be torn, pierced, crippled; have rents; spend all one has; forge lies; — VII. INF. *iḥirāq*, get torn, get impregnated, drenched, &c.; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāq*, make one's self a way; blow through; pierce through; forge lies; — XII. INF. *iḥriqāq*, be torn.

(عرب) *ḥarq*, rent, cleft, split; *ع العادة* *ḥarq al-'āda-t*, anything out of the way, extraordinary; pl. *ḥurūq*, tract exposed to the winds, desert; — *ḥirq*, pl. *aḥrāq*, *ḥurrāq*, *ḥurūq*, very liberal, open handed; a handsome noble youth; — *ḥurq*, awkwardness, stupidity; misplaced harshness; pl. of *اخرق* *aḥraq*, awkward, &c.; — *ḥaraq*, being out of one's senses with fear or shame; apathy; — *ḥariq*, *ḥ*, out of one's senses with fear or shame; senseless, apathetic; awkward, clumsy; — *ḥuruq*, pl. of *عربى*

ḥarīq; — *ḥurraq*, pl. *ḥardriq*, sparrow; — *ḥirqa-t*, pl. *ḥiraq*, rag, tatter; strip of cloth; garment made of patches; garment of a penitent.
ḥarqāḥa-t, tent.
 (حرقل) *ḥarqal*, INF. *ḥ*, aim well and hit.
ḥarkāh, *ḥarkāha-t*, tent (Pers.).
 (حرم) *ḥaram*, I, INF. *ḥarm*, unsew; cut off; pierce the partition of the nose; deviate; — *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥaram*, have the partition of the nose or the ear pierced; — *ḥarum*, INF. *ḥarāma-t*, talk or act at random; live extravagantly; — II. INF. *taḥrim*, unsew; embroider; enchain; — V. INF. *taḥarrum*, be unsewn; be torn; eradicate; rush into extravagance and follies; (m.) be embroidered, enchain; — VII. INF. *inḥirām*, be torn; break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtirām*, carry off; cut off.
ḥarm, *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurām*, towering mountain-top; suppression of a short syllable in the beginning of a verse; — *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurūm*, (m.) eye of a needle; *ḥurm*, pl. (*ḥarmā'*, f.) of *ḥarm* *aḥram*, having the partition of the nose or the ear pierced; — *ḥarama-t*, pierced partition of the nose; — *ḥurrama-t*, bean.
 (حرمس) *ḥirmis*, dark night; — III. *iḥrammas*, INF. *iḥrimmas*, *iḥrimmas*, humble one's self, submit, cringe; keep silent.
 (حرمش) *ḥarmaš*, INF. *ḥ*, scribble over, spoil; efface; (m.) scratch.
 (حرمص) *iḥramasš*, INF. *iḥrimšasš*, keep silent.
 (حرمل) *ḥirmil*, stupid woman; decrepit old woman; — II. INF. *taḥarmul*, be torn.
ḥurramiyya-t, believers in metempsychosis and leaders of a loose life.

(حرف) *ḥarnaf*, INF. *ḥ*, strike.
 (حرنق) *ḥirniq*, pl. *ḥarāniq*, young hare, rabbit.
ḥarnūb, *ḥurnūb*, *ḥarrūb*, carob-tree.
 (حرنوص) *ḥirnaus*, sucking-pig.
ḥurū', excrement; — *ḥurwa-t*, pl. *ḥurāt*, hole of the iron of an axe, &c.; — *ḥuru'a-t*, stool, easing of the bowels.
ḥarūj, going out; pl. *ḥuruj*, long-necked; — *ḥurūj*, INF. of (حرج), coming out, issue, &c.; apostacy; rebellion; Day of Judgment.
ḥarūd, virtuous woman, matron.
ḥarūt, pl. *ḥurt*, restive.
ḥirwa', palma Christi, ricinus; — *.
ḥarūf, pl. *aḥriḥa-t*, *ḥirfān*, *ḥirāf*, lamb, sheep.
ḥary, written document; — *ḥurriyy*, hole in the mill-stone for putting in the corn.
 (حري) *ḥari'*, A, INF. *ḥar'*, *ḥir'*, *ḥarā'a-t*, *ḥurā'*, ease the bowels.
ḥirriyān, coward.
ḥirrit, pl. *ḥarārit*, experienced guide.
ḥirrij, refined; pupil, disciple.
ḥarīd, *ḥarīda-t*, pl. *ḥarā'id*, *ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurrad*, *ḥirād*, virgin; bashful, modest, virtuous woman; — *ḥarīda-t*, unbored pearl.
ḥarir, ripple, murmur of flowing water; snoring; rumbling noise.
ḥariš, spices; cold water; starving (adj.); bay, gulf; — *ḥariša-t*, also *ḥarīda-t*, handsome girl.
ḥarīša-t, pl. *ḥarā'it*, leathern bag; satchel of a schoolboy; post-bag; letter.
ḥarīšiy, maker of leathern bags; — *ḥurraiša*, bitter tears.
ḥarī', *ḥ*, weak, flabby; — *ḥirri'*, saffron in bloom; — *ḥ*

- harī'a-t*, delicately reared woman; adultress.
- عریف *harif*, autumn; autumn rain; culled, reaped; ivy; doting; — *ḥarīfa-t*, palm-tree whose fruit is rented; — عریفی *harifiyy*, autumnal.
- عریق *hariq*, *ḥ*, torn, injured; crippled, pierced through; furrow; ditch; pl. *hurūq*, plain with vegetation; violent cold wind; pl. *ḥarā'iq*, *hurūq*, continuously blowing wind; — *ḥirriq*, exceedingly liberal.
- عریم *harim*, dissolute, licentious.
- (عز) *hazz*, INF. *hazz*, also VIII. INF. *ihtizāz*, pierce and nail; protect a wall with pikes, &c.
- عز *hazz*, pl. *ḥuzūz*, silk; silk-ware; beaver-hair.
- عزاز *hazzāz*, silk-merchant.
- عزاع *hazā'*, death; — *ḥ* *hazā'a-t*, slice, piece.
- عزاف *hazāf*, potter; dealer in earthenware.
- عزام *hazām*, *ḥ* *hazāma-t*, ring for the nose; — *hazzām*, maker and seller of bast-ropes; — *ḥ* *hizāma-t*, pl. *hazā'im*, *hizām*, nose-ring of a camel; strap; — ع *huzāma*, lavender.
- عزان *hazān*, collector; — *hizān*, pl. of *huzaz*; — *huzzān*, pl. of *hāzin*, ag. of (عز); — *ḥ* *hizāna-t*, pl. *hazā'in*, treasure; collection; magazine; barn; chamber of a gun; INF. of (عز).
- عزایا *hazāyā*, pl. of *hazyān*.
- عزایم *hazā'im*, pl. of *hizāma-t* and *hazūma-t*.
- عزاین *hazā'in*, pl. of *hizāna-t*.
- عزایه *hazāya-t*, putting to shame (s.); shame, disgrace.
- (عرب) *hazib*, A, INF. *hazab*, be or seem to be swollen.
- (عرب) II. *taḥazbur*, INF. *taḥazbur*, be proud; frown; kick with the fore feet.
- (عزعر) *huzhuz*, firm of muscle, muscular.

- (عز) *hazar*, U, INF. *hazr*, look with compressed eyelids; look askance; be sly; flee; — *hazir*, A, INF. *hazar*, be narrow and small; be awry; — VI. INF. *taḥāzur*, compress the eyelids in order to see sharper.
- عز *hazr*, looking askance (s.); — *hazar*, narrowness and wryness of the eyes; fat broth; بحر الع *baḥr al-hazar*, Caspian Sea.
- عزبان *hazurān*, bamboo.
- عزربة *hazraba-t*, confusion of speech.
- (عزج) *hazraj*, INF. *ḥ*, limp.
- (عزف) *hazraf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk along proudly.
- (عزرق) *hazarnaq*, male spider.
- عز *huzaz*, pl. *hizān*, *aḥizaa-t*, male hare.
- (عز) *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, cut off; retain, remain behind, abandon one's people; — II. INF. *taḥzi'*, cut off; retain, keep back; — V. INF. *taḥazzu'*, cut off; remain behind and forsake one's people; carve and distribute between each other; — VII. INF. *inḥizā'*, break in the middle (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtizā'*, separate one from his people and retain him.
- (عزعل) *huzā'bal*, *ḥ* *huzā'bala-t*, عزیل *huzā'bil*, *ḥ* *huzā'bila-t*, invented story, idle tale; fable; anything untrue, ridiculous.
- (عزعل) *haz'al*, INF. *ḥ*, limp, throw the feet about in walking.
- عزل *haz'al*, hyena.
- (عزف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, walk proudly along with swinging arms.
- عزف *hazaf*, earthenware; — ع *haza-fiyy*, earthen; brittle; potter; dealer in earthenware.
- (عزق) *hazaq*, I, INF. *hazq*, hit and pierce; penetrate, permeate; (m.) tear; drop excrement; — II. INF. *taḥziq*, tear; — V. INF. *taḥazzuq*, VII. INF. *inḥizāq*, get pierced; get torn; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizāq*, be drawn (sword).

حزق *hazq*, rent, hole.

(حزق) *hazik*, A, INF. *hazak*, persist.

(حزق) *hazal*, A, INF. *hazal*, walk heavily; cut, lop; prevent, hinder; — *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, have a broken back; walk heavily; — VII. INF. *inhizāl*, walk heavily; cease to speak; abstain from answering; be torn off, loosened; separate from (n.), forsake; — VIII. INF. *inhizāl*, cut or tear off; separate another from his people; separate from one's people.

حز *hazl*, making quiescent the second letter of a foot when it has a vowel, and suppressing the fourth when it is quiescent.

(حزب) *hazlab*, cut off quickly.

(حزج) II. *taḥazlaj*, INF. *taḥazluj*, hurry, speed along.

(حزم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, split; pierce; pierce the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls; spit locusts; — II. INF. *taḥzim*, put a ring in the camel's nose.

حزم *hazm*, suppression of the first letter of a *watad mafrūq* at the beginning of a verse; — *hazam*, tree with abundance of bast.

(حزن) *hazan*, U, I, INF. *hazn*, store, hoard; restrain one's tongue; keep secret, conceal; — INF. *ḥuzn*, *ḥuzūn*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *hazin*, A, INF. *hazan*, also *hazun*, INF. *hazāna-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *iḥzān*, VIII. INF. *iḥtizān*, hoard treasures; enrich one's self; — *ḥazna-t*, treasure, treasury; store-room for valuable furniture; — *hazana-t*, pl. of *ḥāzin*, treasurer, cashier.

حزندار *hazandār*, *haznadār*, treasurer.

حزوز *hazanzar*, mischievous, malicious, of a wicked disposition.

(حزو) *hazā*, U, INF. *hazw*, subdue, tame, lead, rule, dominate; possess; turn aside from (a.); be

hostile to (acc.); slit the tongue of a camel's foal.

حزوم *hazūm*, Ḥ, pl. *hazād'im*, cow.

(حزي) *haza*, I, put to shame, abash, make to blush, disgrace; — *haza*, A, INF. *ḥizy*, *haz-an*, fall into misery or disgrace, be despised; — INF. *haz-an*, *hazūya-t*, be ashamed, blush; — III. INF. *muḥāzāt*, disgrace, put to shame; — IV. INF. *iḥzād'*, bring into misery and disgrace, abase; visit, afflict; destroy; — X. INF. *istiḥzād*, be ashamed, blush.

حزي *hazy*, *ḥizy*, shame, disgrace, foul thing; — *hazī* (حز-ين), ashamed; — *ḥazyā-t*, visitation, affliction; disgrace, abasement.

حزبان *hazyān*, f. *hazyād'*, pl. *ḥawāyād*, ashamed, abashed.

حزبة *ḥuzaiba-t*, gold mine.

حزير *hazir*, thorn hedge.

حزينة *hazīna-t*, treasure, treasury, collection.

حزى *hazyā*, f. bashful.

(حس) *hass*, INF. *ḥissa-t*, *ḥasāsa-t*, be ignoble, mean, low-minded; be miserly, avaricious; (m.) injure, damage; — U, make one's share small; — IV. INF. *iḥsās*, act meanly; find mean; — X. INF. *iḥtisās*, deem or find mean, vile, miserly.

حس *hass*, lettuce, salad; — *ḥissa-t*, meanness, avarice.

(حسا) *hasa'*, A, INF. *ḥas'*, *ḥusū'*, drive or scare away; be driven away, removed; be blunt, dim; — *ḥasi'*, A. INF. *ḥasa'*, be driven away.

حسا *has-an*, pl. *aḥāsī*, odd (number).

حسار *hasār*, Ḥ *ḥasāra-t*, loss, damage.

حساس *ḥisās*, pl. of *ḥāsīs*; — *ḥasāsa-t*, meanness, vileness; avarice; small share, a little; — *ḥusāsā-t*, horse-race.

حساق *ḥassāq*, liar.

حسأل *ḥisāl*, pl. of *ḥasīl*; — *ḥussāl*, reprobate (s.); — *ḥ*

ḥusdla-t, metallic splinters ; silver.

ḥasar, I, INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusr*, *ḥusur*, *ḥasár*, *ḥusrán*, *ḥasdra-t*, lose one's way, go astray ; — INF. *ḥusr*, *ḥusrán*, also *ḥasir*, A, INF. *ḥasar*, have a loss, suffer damage, get cheated ; — INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusrán*, diminish ; — II. INF. *taḥsír*, damage, cause a loss to (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *iḥsár*, diminish ; falsify the weight ; fall short.

ḥasr, *ḥusr*, and—

ḥasrán, loss, damage.

(*ḥasr*) *ḥasí'* (pass.), INF. *ḥas'*, be turned off, refused.

(*ḥasf*) *ḥasaf*, I, INF. *ḥusuf*, sink, disappear, vanish ; get eclipsed ; lose the milk ; — INF. *ḥasf*, diminish (a. and n.) ; cause to lose the milk ; — VII. INF. *in-ḥisáf*, get eclipsed.

ḥasf, diminution, decrease ; abasement ; place where water appears ; walnut ; *عَلَى الْمَرْبِ 'l-ḥasf*, fasting ; *عَرَبٌ عَلَى الْمَرْبِ 'l-ḥasf*, drink without eating ; — *ḥusuf*, pl. of *ḥasf* *ḥasif*, lean, &c., *ḥasuf* and *ḥasif*.

(*ḥasq*) *ḥasag*, I, INF. *ḥasq*, hit and pierce.

(*ḥasal*) *ḥasal*, U, INF. *ḥasl*, refuse, reject.

(*ḥasam*) *ḥasam*, subtract ; cut through a bone ; remove a difficulty ; — VII. INF. *inḥisám*, get removed ; get finished.

ḥusú', INF. of (*ḥas*).

ḥasuf, pl. *aḥfisa-t*, *ḥusaf*, perennial well in a rock ; — *ḥusuf*, eclipse of the moon ; sinking (s.), decline, decay, ruin.

(*ḥassa*), II. *ḥassa*, INF. *taḥsiya-t*, play at odds and evens with nuts ; — VI. INF. *taḥási*, pelt each other with stones.

ḥasí', see (*ḥas*) ; — *ḥasiyy*, also—

ḥasij, woollen blanket ; coat of a woollen cloth ; tent.

ḥasir, suffering a loss (adj.) ; gone astray.

ḥasís, s, f. *ḥisás*, *aḥissá'*, vile, mean, miserly ; — s *ḥasísa-t*, pl. *ḥasá'is*, low extraction or position ; vileness, meanness, avarice.

ḥasí'a-t, dregs of the populace.

ḥasíf, s, blinded by pressure ; well almost dried up ; shallow ; pl. *ḥusuf* = *ḥasuf*.

ḥasíl, pl. *ḥasá'il*, *ḥisál*, very mean, vile, bad.

(*ḥasí*) *ḥasí*, U, INF. *ḥasís*, put a wooden ring in the camel's nose ; enter on ; revile ; call forth a noise, &c. ; — IV. INF. *iḥsás*, put on the nose-ring ; — VII. INF. *inḥisás*, enter on ; mix with the people.

ḥas-an, *ḥis-an*, fear ; — *ḥasá'*, gravel and clay ground ; hornet's nest ; — *ḥisá'*, scarecrow ; — s *ḥasát*, fear.

ḥasáb, wood-seller.

ḥusár, s *ḥusára-t*, husks of oats ; remains, crumbs ; dregs of the populace ; worst parts.

ḥasás, *ḥisás*, *ḥusás*, insects, reptiles, birds ; sparrows ; bold, active, penetrating ; — *ḥisás*, pl. *aḥíssa-t*, wooden nose-ring of a camel.

ḥusáf, sherbet of raisin-juice (m.) ; — *ḥusáf*, bat (animal).

ḥusám, broad ; lion ; — *ḥasám*, broad-nosed.

ḥasáyá, pl. of *ḥasáyá*.

ḥasáb, I, INF. *ḥasb*, mix together ; choose, select ; smooth, polish ; forge ; — II. INF. *taḥsíb*, wainscot, floor with wood ; put wooden handcuffs on a prisoner (acc.) ; — V. INF. *taḥasúb*, chew and eat wood ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisáb*, sketch roughly out a

poetical composition; — XII. *ih-sauṣab*, INF. *ihṣiṣāb*, be long, lean, and bony.

عش *ḥasab*, pl. *ḥuṣb*, *ḥasab*, *ḥuṣub*, *ḥuṣbān*, *aḥṣāb*, hard wood, timber-wood; *ḥasaba-t*, piece of wood; (gun-) stock, (gun-) carriage; (weaver's) loom; — *ḥuṣub*, pl. of *ḥasib*.

عش *ḥasbā*, f. of *ḥasab*, rough to the touch, &c.

(عشق) *ḥastaq*, hemp; silk (Pers.). عشاق *ḥaṣḥās*, poppy; troop of armed men; also *ḥaṣḥāsa-t*, charnel-house.

(عشعش) *ḥaṣḥas*, INF. *ḥ*, make a noise, clatter, &c.; — II. INF. *taḥaṣḥuṣ*, id.; hide (n.).

عشعش *ḥaṣḥasa-t*, noise, clatter, &c.

(عشر) *ḥasar*, INF. *ḥaśr*, clean from the worse parts; leave the worse part of food; — *ḥaśir*, A, INF. *ḥaśar*, flee cowardly.

(عشرع) *ḥaśrab*, INF. *ḥ*, do anything negligently.

(عشرع) *ḥaśram*, INF. *ḥ*, make a noise in eating.

(عشرع) *ḥaśram*, pl. *ḥaśārima-t*, swarm of bees or wasps; wasp-nest; mother-bee; — *ḥuśrum*, noise; big.

(عشع) *ḥaśa'*, INF. *ḥuśū'*, be submissive, humble; humble one's self; be near setting; have almost disappeared; grow silent; repent; expectorate, be expectorated; — II. INF. *taḥṣi'*, IV. INF. *iḥṣā'*, humble, humiliate; move to repentance; touch, soften; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣu'*, humble one's self, submit; get humbled, humiliated; be moved, touched; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣā'*, id.; hang down the head.

عشع *ḥuṣṣa'*, pl. of *ḥāṣi'*, humble, &c.; — *ḥiṣa'a-t*, child cut out of the womb; — *ḥuṣ'a-t*, pl. *ḥuṣa'*, low hill.

(عشع) *ḥaśaf*, I, INF. *ḥaśf*, *ḥaśfa-t*, creak; dash the head to pieces;

drop the child quickly; — INF. *ḥuśūf*, *ḥaśafān*, roam through; disappear, vanish; enter, enter on; be violent; freeze (n.); — U, INF. *ḥaśafa-t*, show the way, guide; — *ḥaśif*, A, INF. *ḥaśaf*, be scabby all over; — III. INF. *muḥāśafa-t*, break a covenant or clientship quickly; drive on the camels all night; — VII. INF. *inḥiṣif*, enter, enter on.

عشع *ḥaśf*, *ḥuśf*, bad wool; — *ḥiśf*, *ḥuśaf*, a green fly; — *ḥiśf*, *ḥaśf*, *ḥuśf*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *ḥiśafa-t*, the young of a gazelle; — *ḥuśf*, pl. of *ḥaśaf*, scabby; — *ḥaśafa-t*, low noise; creaking, crackling; movement.

عشكار *ḥuśkār*, bran; bran-bread (Pers.).

عشكر *ḥuśkur*, bran and flour mixed; — *ḥuśkuriyya-t*, bran-bread.

(عشل) *ḥaśal*, U, INF. *ḥaśl*, reject as base and worthless; — *ḥaśil*, A, INF. *ḥaśal*, be worn out; — V. INF. *taḥaśsul*, be mean, bad, worthless.

عشل *ḥaśil*, weak.

(عشم) *ḥaśam*, I, INF. *ḥaśm*, break or injure the cartilage of the nose; — *ḥaśim*, A, INF. *ḥaśm*, *ḥuśūm*, have a broad nose; smell badly; — INF. *ḥaśm*, *ḥuśām*, not be able to smell on account of the loss of the cartilage of the nose.

عشم *ḥaśm*, cartilage of the nose; عشم *kaśar ḥaśma-hu*, abash, humble, humiliate.

(عشن) *ḥaśun*, *ḥaśin*, A, INF. *ḥaśn*, *ḥuśna-t*, *ḥaśāna-t*, *ḥuśūna-t*, make hard and rough to the touch; be rough, rude; — II. INF. *taḥśin*, make rough, hard, rude, coarse; take the stiffness out of a garment by wearing it once; — III. INF. *muḥāśana-t*, treat one roughly, harshly; — V. INF. *taḥaśsun*, show one's self very harsh,

rough, rude; be rough, rugged; lead a hard, rough life; wear stiff garments; be unstiffened; — VIII. INF. *ihtisân*, be rough, hard, rude; — X. INF. *istihsân*, find rough, &c.; — XII. *ihsâusan*, INF. *ihsîsan*, be very rough and hard to the touch.

عش *hasn*, roughness; — *husn*, pl. of عش *aḥsan*, hard, rough; — *hasin*, ة, pl. *hisân*, rough, hard to the touch; rude, rough of manners; — ة *husna-t*=عش *husîna-t*.

(عش) *hasâ*, U, INF. *hasw*, *husuwu*, produce small and bad dates.

عش *husû*, submission, submissiveness; humility, humiliation; (m.) emotion, repentance.

عش *husû'iyi*, humiliating; (m.) touching, sentimental.

عش *husîna-t*, roughness, hardness; rudeness; severity, sharpness.

(عش) *hasî*, A, INF. *has-an*, *his-an*, *hasy*, *hisy*, *hasât*, *hasya-t*, *hasayân*, *maḥsât*, *maḥsiya-t*, fear; fear for (على 'ala); surpass in fear or timidity; — II. INF. *taḥsiya-t*, frighten, terrify; — V. INF. *taḥassî*, VIII. INF. *ihtisâ'*, fear.

عش *hasî*, *hasiyy* (عش *has-in*), ة, timid, timorous; — ة *hasya-t*, fear.

عش *hasyân*, f. ة *hasyâ*, pl. *hasâyâ*, timid, timorous; — *his-yân*, *hasayân*, fear.

عش *hasib*, pl. *husub*, *hasâ'ib*, rough, unsmooth; hard of bone; big.

عش *hasin*, ة, rough, rude, hard, severe.

(عش) *hasṣ*, U, INF. *hasṣ*, *husûṣ*, *ḥissiya-t*, *ḥissîsâ'*, *ḥissîsa*, *ḥissîsiyya-t*, *taḥissâ-t*, impart or impute as particular to (acc.); assign; be one's property or peculiarity, concern especially; — for *hasis*, A, INF. *hasâs*, *hasâsa-t*, also pass., be poor, needy;

— II. INF. *taḥsis*, impart or impute as particular quality or property; — IV. INF. *iḥsâs*, do less than one ought to do; — V. INF. *taḥassuṣ*, be one's private property, be peculiar to, concern particularly (J li); — VIII. INF. *ihtisâs*, be one's particular property or quality; be a particular friend to (ب bi); impute as a peculiarity; destine to a particular use; distinguish one's self by (ب bi); — X. INF. *istiḥsâs*, claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self.

عش *hiṣṣ*, defective; — *huṣṣ*, pl. *hiṣâṣ*, *huṣûṣ*, *aḥsâṣ*, hut, cottage; wine-house; good wine.

عش *hiṣâ'*, castration.

عش *hasâṣ*, ة *hasâsa-t*, poverty, penury, straitness; split, rent, chink, hole; — *husâsa-t*, pl. *husâṣ*, grapes left in harvesting.

عش *haṣṣâf*, liar; shoemaker.

عش *husâla-t*, offal, sweepings.

عش *hiṣâm*, dispute, INF. III. of (عش).

عش *hiṣṣân*, *huṣṣân*, grandees; royal favourites.

(عش) *hasab*, I, INF. *hiṣb*, abound in plants and fruit; — *hasib*, A, INF. *hasab*, id.; — IV. INF. *iḥsâb*, id.; fertilise.

عش *hiṣb*, abundance, plenty, fertility; — *hasib*, ة, fertile.

(عش) *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, be frozen; be very cold; — V. INF. *taḥassur*, take one by the hand and walk at the side of him; rest one's hands on the hips; lean on; — VI. INF. *taḥâsur*, take one another by the hands; — VIII. INF. *ihtisâr*, cut off or remove superfluities; abbreviate, abridge, resume; take the shortest way; take a stick.

عش *hasr*, pl. *husûr*, middle of the body, waist; — *hasar*, cold (s.);

- *ḥasir*, cold (adj.); — *ḥ* *ḥuṣra-t*, shortness, brevity.
- (ح) *ḥaṣaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṣf*, sole; cover one's nakedness with leaves; — INF. *ḥiṣáf*, miscarry in the ninth month; pass. have others behind one's self; — II. INF. *taḥṣif*, mingle white hair with the black; show ill will; claim without a right; — IV. INF. *iḥṣáf*, hasten; (also VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣáf*) cover one's nakedness with leaves.
- ح *ḥaṣf*, double sole; — *ḥ* *ḥaṣa-fa-t*, pl. *ḥaṣaf*, *ḥiṣáf*, basket of palm-leaves; very coarse garment; — *ḥuṣfa-t*, stitch of an awl.
- (ح) *ḥaṣal*, INF. *ḥaṣl*, *ḥiṣál*, surpass in shooting; cut off, sever; — II. INF. *taḥṣíl*, cut off; implant a bad habit, spoil; — III. INF. *ḥiṣál*, enter with another (acc.) a contest in shooting.
- ح *ḥaṣl*, contest and victory in shooting; stake in such; — *ḥ* *ḥaṣla-t*, pl. *ḥiṣál*, peculiarity, particular quality; whim, hobby-horse, crotchet; fault, vice; division, paragraph; — *ḥuṣla-t*, dishevelled hair; tuft; cluster or bunch of grapes.
- (ح) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, conquer an adversary; subtract; — III. INF. *ḥiṣám*, *muḥāṣama-t*, *ḥuṣúma-t*, dispute, have a law-suit against (acc.); — VI. INF. *taḥāṣum*, dispute with one another, contest in a law-suit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣám*, consider as one's adversary; dispute.
- ح *ḥaṣm* (sing. du. and pl.), pl. also *ḥuṣúm*, *ḥuṣmán*, (m.) *aḥṣám*, adversary, competition; — *ḥuṣm*, pl. *ḥuṣúm*, *aḥṣám*, side, edge, border; corner; — *ḥaṣam*, husband; — *ḥaṣim*, engaged in a dispute; quarrelsome.
- ح *ḥuṣamá'*, and —
ح *ḥuṣmán*, pl. of *ḥaṣim*;

- *ḥuṣmán*, also pl. of *ḥaṣm*.
ح *ḥuṣun*, pl. of *ḥaṣín*.
ح *ḥuṣúṣ*, particular circumstance, speciality, peculiarity; particular attachment, friendship, affection; *ḥuṣúṣ-an*, especially, in particular; — *.
- ح *ḥuṣúṣiyy*, *ḥ*, concerning particularly, peculiar; — *ḥ* *ḥuṣúṣiyya-t*, peculiarity.
- ح *ḥuṣúma-t*, object of litigation, litigation, law-suit; enmity.
- (ح) *ḥaṣa*, I, INF. *ḥiṣá'*, geld, castrate; — IV. INF. *iḥṣá'*, learn only one art or science; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣá'*, get castrated, castrate one's self; be castrated.
- ح *ḥaṣiyy*, pl. *ḥiṣya-t*, *ḥiṣyán*, one castrated, eunuch; — *ḥ* *ḥaṣya-t*, pl. *ḥuṣa*, testicle; — *ḥiṣṣiyya-t*, INF. of (ح).
- ح *ḥaṣib*, abundant.
- ح *ḥaṣiṣ*, particular, peculiar, private.
- ح *ḥiṣṣiṣá'*, *ḥiṣṣiṣa*, INF. of (ح).
- ح *ḥaṣif*, double-soled; sweet and sour milk mixed together; ashes; comm. and f. *ḥ*, spotted white and black; armed.
- ح *ḥaṣila-t*, pl. *ḥaṣil*, *ḥaṣá'il*, piece of meat, joint; thick muscle.
- ح *ḥaṣim*, pl. *ḥuṣamá'*, *ḥuṣmán*, quarrelsome; adversary in a law-suit; enemy.
- ح *ḥaṣín*, pl. *ḥuṣun*, *aḥṣun*, hatchet.
- (ح) II. *ḥaḍḍad*, INF. *taḥḍid*, adorn with shells; shake; rinse; — III. INF. *muḥāḍḍa-t*, sell on credit to (acc.), give in exchange; — VII. INF. *inḥidḍad*, get shaken; — *ḥ* *ḥaḍḍa-t*, shaking (s.), agitation.
- ح *ḥidáb*, dye, colour.
- ح *ḥaḍár*, watered milk; first green, first vegetables; — *ḥuḍḍár*, a bird; — *ḥ* *ḥuḍḍara-t*, verdure; sea.

عارج *ḥudāri'*, miserly, avaricious.

عاري *ḥadāra*, pl. of *ḥudriyy*; — *ḥudāriyy*, a bird; maritime.

عاص *ḥadād*, *ḥidād*, ink; — *ḥadād*, trumpery, tinsel-finery.

(عصب) *ḥadab*, I, INF. *ḥadb*, dye (especially red); green, be green, have green shoots; — *ḥadib*, and pass., INF. *ḥudūb*, green, be verdant; — II. INF. *taḥdīb*, dye richly; — IV. INF. *iḥdāb*, be covered with green; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidāb*, be dyed; dye one's self; — XII. *iḥdaudab*, INF. *iḥdidāb*, be covered with green, be verdant.

(عج) IV. *aḥdaj*, INF. *iḥdāj*, dissolve; — V. INF. *taḥadduj*, limp; — VII. INF. *inḥidāj*, be trodden down; burn with anger.

(عخص) *ḥadḥaḍ*, INF. *ḥ*, shake; rinse; — II. INF. *taḥadḥuḍ*, be shaken; — *ḥadḥada-t*, shake; agitation.

(عحد) *ḥadad*, I, INF. *ḥadd*, break; cut, cut off; eat greedily and with a noise; eat anything soft and smack; — V. INF. *taḥaddud*, VII. INF. *inḥidād*, get broken but not severed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidād*, bridle the camel and ride on it.

(عحر) *ḥadar*, U, INF. *ḥaḍr*, cut off, cut down; — *ḥadīr*, green, be green; be soft and tender; — II. INF. *taḥdīr*, dye green; — III. INF. *muḥādara-t*, buy the fruit while yet green; — IV. INF. *iḥdār*, green, be green; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidār*, carry; cut green food; pass. die when young; — IX. *iḥdarr*, INF. *iḥdirār*, be green; be dark. XI. *iḥdārr*, INF. *iḥdirār*, XII. *iḥdaudar*, INF. *iḥdidār*, be green; be dark.

عحر *ḥidr*, the prophet Khedr, Moses's companion; Elias; the wandering Jew; St. George; — *ḥadar*, verdure, freshness,

youthfulness; — *ḥadīr*, *ḥ*, green, verdant, pleasant to the eye; — *ḥudra-t*, pl. *ḥudar*, *ḥudr*, green (s.), verdure; dark grey; blackish; herbs, greens, vegetables.

عشر *ḥadrā'*, f. of *aḥdar*, green; firmament; terebinth; pl. *ḥiḍrāwāt*, greens.

(عشر) *ḥadrab*, INF. *ḥ*, be agitated.

عشر *ḥidrim*, pl. -ūn, *ḥadārim*, *ḥadārima-t*, abundant, plentiful; abounding with water; large; very liberal.

عشر *ḥidrimiy*, pl. *ḥadārima-t*, stranger, Persian, Syrian.

عشرات *ḥadrawāt*, greens, vegetables; fruit.

عري *ḥudriyy*, pl. *ḥadāriyy*, wild duck.

عص *ḥadad*, small shells.

(عج) *ḥada'*, INF. *ḥudū'*, be submissive, humble; submit; be near setting; rest; bring to rest, quiet; bend; incite to anything bad; walk along vigorously; — II. humble, tame, subdue; cut meat into pieces; — III. INF. *muḥādā'a-t*, address one's wife softly and imploringly; — IV. INF. *iḥdā'*, id.; humble, subdue; — V. INF. *taḥadḍu'*, humble one's self, submit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā'*, behave humbly, submissively; get humbled; — XII. *iḥdauda'*, INF. *iḥdidā'*, be humble, submissive.

عج *ḥudu'*, pl. of *ḥadū'*; — *ḥud'*, pl. and *ḥad'a'*, f. of *aḥda'*, submissive; — *ḥu-da'a-t*, submissive to everybody.

(عص) II. *taḥad'ab*, INF. *taḥad'ub*, be confused, complicated, intricate; — *ḥad'aba-t*, fat and helpless woman.

(عصف) *ḥadaf*, I, INF. *ḥadf*, *ḥudūf*, break wind; eat.

(عسل) *ḥadil*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, be moist, wet; get moistened; —

II. INF. *taḥḍil*; — IV. INF. *iḥḍil*, moisten, wet; — IX. *iḥḍall*, INF. *iḥḍilāl*, be moist, moistened, wetted; have dense branches and foliage; be dark.

جل *ḥaḍil*, ʕ, moist, wet; fresh and tender; plenteous; — ʕ *ḥuḍulla-t*, affluence and enjoyment of life; delicate pleasing woman; wife.

(حلف) *ḥaḍlaf*, INF. ʕ, bear only few dates.

(ضم) *ḥaḍam*, I, INF. *ḥaḍm*; *ḥaḍim*, A, INF. *ḥaḍam*, eat, chew; — *ḥaḍam*, I, INF. *ḥaḍm*, cut, cut off; give to anybody part of one's property.

ضم *ḥiḍamm*, sea (of bounty, knowledge, &c.); a great and liberal lord; large assembly; heavy horse; sharp sword; whetstone; — ʕ *ḥaḍma-t*, amulet; — *ḥuḍama-t*, great eater, glutton; — *ḥuḍumma-t*, the thickest part, principal part, middle.

ضم *ḥaḍan*, U, INF. *ḥaḍn*, rush furiously at the she-camel and bite her (he-camel); pass. be wanting; — III. INF. *muḥāḍana-t*, jest amorously with one's wife; talk ribaldry to one another.

عجع *ḥaḍū'*, pl. *ḥuḍu'*, humble, submissive; — *.

حبيب *ḥaḍib*, dyed; dyed red; bloody, gory, sanguinary.

خضر *ḥaḍir*, ʕ, green, greening; green food.

ضمعة *ḥaḍi'a-t*, rumbling in the belly of a horse; murmuring of a stream.

حيلة *ḥaḍila-t*, garden; flower-bed; meadow.

ضمعة *ḥaḍima-t*, boiled wheat; soft, delicate.

(خط) *ḥaṭṭ*, U, INF. *ḥaṭṭ*, draw lines; make stripes or furrows; form letters, write; lie with; taste of a meal; mark as one's exclusive property; — INF. *ḥiṭṭ*, *ḥiṭṭa-t*, mark out and take pos-

session of uninhabited land; — II. INF. *taḥṭiṭ*, mark with lines, &c.; stripe, weave in stripes, furrow; — IV. INF. *iḥṭiṭ*, be marked with lines, &c.; be tattooed; — VIII. INF. *iḥṭiṭāt* = IV.; draw lines; show the first down; mark out and take possession of a tract of land.

خط *ḥaṭṭ*, pl. *ḥuṭāṭ*, *aḥṭāṭ*, stroke, line, stripe; stroke of the pen, handwriting; boundary-line; road, street, lane; furrow; down (of a beard); coast; ʕ *ḥaṭṭ al-istiwa'*, equator; ʕ *ḥaṭṭ nisf-i nahār*, meridian; ʕ *ḥaṭṭ-i-ṣarīf*, *ḥaṭṭ-i-ḥumāyūn*, imperial edict; — *ḥiṭ'*, error; transgression; — ʕ *ḥiṭṭa-t*, pl. *ḥiṭāṭ*, land for the first time taken possession of; place marked out for building; district, tract, region; town; pl. precinct, neighbourhood of a town; — *ḥuṭṭa-t*, pl. *ḥuṭuṭ*, circumstance; affair; state; performance; difficult undertaking; firm purpose and resolute execution.

(خطا) *ḥaṭa'*, A, INF. *ḥaṭ'*, throw up foam; — خطي *ḥaṭi'*, A, INF. *ḥiṭ'*, *ḥiṭ'a-t*, err, transgress, sin; — INF. *taḥṭi'a-t*, accuse of error or sin; lead into error or sin; — IV. INF. *iḥṭi'*, err, transgress, sin; miss one's aim; lead into error or sin; — V. INF. *taḥṭiṭu'*, err, transgress; lead into error or sin; — VI. INF. *taḥṭiṭu'*, lead into error or sin.

خطا *ḥaṭa'*, *ḥaṭi'*, error, mistake, transgression, sin; missing of an aim or end; — *ḥiṭā'*, *ḥuṭā'*, pl. of *ḥaṭwa-t* and *ḥuṭwa-t*, respectively; — *ḥaṭṭā'*, who always errs or transgresses; — ʕ *ḥuṭāṭ*, sinews, pl. of *ḥaṭi'*.

خطاب *ḥiṭāb*, address, speech; *ḥiṭāb-an*, entering in *medias res*, directly; — *ḥaṭṭāb*, mediator in

marriage transactions, match-maker; very eloquent;—*ḥuṭṭāb*, orators, &c., pl. of *ḥātib*; —*; — *ḥaṭāba-t*, preaching (s.); — *ḥiṭāba-t*, office of a preacher.

ḥaṭṭār, *ḥ*, trembling; brandishing a spear; wagging the tail; catapult, shooting engine; a perfume; perfumer; — *ḥuṭṭār*, minds, &c., pl. of *ḥāṭir*; —*.

ḥaṭṭāt, calligraphist; drawer of maps.

ḥaṭāṭif, see the following.

ḥaṭṭāf, robber; Satan; — *ḥuṭṭāf*, pl. *ḥaṭāṭif*, swallow; hook, cramp, harpoon; pl. claws.

ḥaṭṭāl, economical; — *ḥaṭ-ṭāla-t*, shameless woman.

ḥiṭām, pl. *ḥuṭum*, bridle; halter; string of a bow; — *ḥaṭṭām*, strong musk; —*.

ḥaṭāyā, *ḥaṭā'ī*, pl. of *ḥaṭā'ī*.

(*ḥaṭab*), *ḥaṭab*, *u*, INF. *ḥuṭba-t*, *ḥaṭa-ba-t*, preach; have the public prayers said for one's self, i.e. seize the reins of dominion; — *u*, INF. *ḥaṭb*, *ḥiṭba-t*, *ḥiṭṭiba*, sue in marriage, court; betroth one's self; give one's daughter in betrothal; — *ḥaṭib*, INF. *ḥaṭab*, be dirt-coloured; — *ḥaṭub*, INF. *ḥaṭāba-t*, become a preacher, preach; — III. INF. *ḥiṭāb*, *mu-ḥaṭaba-t*, address; deliver a speech; — IV. INF. *iḥṭāb*, offer the side to the hunter at a short distance; — VIII. INF. *iḥṭiṭāb*, deliver the (Friday) sermon; ask in marriage; betroth one's self; celebrate the betrothal.

ḥaṭb, pl. *ḥuṭāb*, difficult affair, important business; calamity; — *ḥiṭb*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *aḥṭāb*, suitor; sued woman; betrothed; — *ḥiṭba-t*, betrothal; — *ḥuṭba-t*, impure colour, dirt-colour; pl.

ḥuṭab, the Friday sermon; harangue.

ḥaṭbā', f. of *aḥṭab*, tattooed; — *ḥuṭabā'*, orators, &c., pl. of *ḥātib*.

ḥuṭbāniyy, dark brown.

(*ḥaṭḥat*), *ḥaṭḥat*, INF. *ḥ*, stoop in walking.

(*ḥaṭar*), *ḥaṭar*, I, INF. *ḥaṭr*, *ḥaṭir*, *ḥaṭarān*, swing the tail to and fro, beat the loins with it; INF. *ḥaṭarān*, brandish the sword or spear; tremble; step along proudly with a swinging body; (m.) step along, travel, visit; — I, A, INF. *ḥuṭūr*, occur, come back to one's mind; — *ḥaṭur*, INF. *ḥuṭūra-t*, be eminent; — III. INF. *muḥaṭara-t*, expose one's self (b) to danger, risk; make a wager with (acc.) another; — IV. INF. *iḥṭār*, cause to remember; move in one's mind (two acc.); — V. INF. *taḥaṭṭur*, step along proudly; — VI. INF. *taḥaṭur*, make a wager against one another; beat each other with the tail.

ḥaṭr, thought, what occurs to the mind; a large measure; consideration, dignity; — *ḥiṭr*, indigo; pl. *aḥṭūr*, large number of camels; — *ḥuṭr*, pl. of *ḥaṭir*; — *ḥaṭar*, pl. *ḥiṭār*, *aḥṭār*, danger, risk; wager; calamity; pl. *ḥiṭār*, *ḥuṭur*, stake; high authority, rank; importance; equal, similar; — *ḥaṭir*, dangerous; risky; of high authority, highly considered; — *ḥaṭra-t*, time, turn; *ḥaṭrat-an*, sometimes; (m.) march; travel; — *ḥaṭira-t*, what occurs to the mind, fancy, idea.

ḥiṭaṭ, *ḥuṭaṭ*, pl. of *ḥiṭta-t*, *ḥuṭta-t*, respectively.

(*ḥaṭif*), *ḥaṭif*, A, INF. *ḥaṭaf*; *ḥaṭaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṭafān*, step apace; — *ḥaṭif*, A, *ḥaṭaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṭf*, snatch away, rob, steal, abduct; — II. INF. *taḥṭif*, rob with vio-

lence; — IV. INF. *iḥtāf*, miss the aim; — V. INF. *taḥattuf*, snatch away, rob; — VII. INF. *inḥitāf*, be snatched away, carried off, robbed; (m.) be transported (by emotion, &c.), fall in ecstasy; — VIII. INF. *iḥtāf*, snatch away, rob.

حطف *ḥaṭf*, snatching away (s.); abduction, robbery; theft; rapaciousness; — *ḥaṭfa-t*, limb torn off by a wild beast.

(حطل) *ḥaṭil*, A, INF. *ḥaṭal*, indulge in idle or unseemly talk.

حطل *ḥaṭal*, lightness, swiftness; idle or indecent talk; — *ḥaṭil*, idle talker; — *ḥuṭul*, pl. and —

حلال *ḥaṭlū*, f. of *aḥṭal*, having flabby ears, &c.

حطلبة *ḥaṭlaba-t*, shallow and confused talk.

(حطم) *ḥaṭam*, I, INF. *ḥaṭm*, hit on the nose, bridge the nose, bridle; silence; — INF. *ḥaṭm*, *ḥiṭām*, put a string to the bow; — II. INF. *taḥṭim*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭām*, bridle, muzzle.

حطم *ḥaṭm*, nose, muzzle; beak; mouth of a wild animal; important matter; — *ḥuṭum*, pl. of *ḥiṭām*; — *ḥuṭma-t*, mountain peak.

حطمي *ḥiṭmiyy*, *ḥaṭmiyy*, marsh-mallow.

(حطو) *ḥaṭā*, U, INF. *ḥaṭw*, take a step, step, walk; — V. INF. *taḥaṭi*, put one's foot upon; tread on; follow in one's steps, step or pass by, overtake; (m.) overstep the bounds, encroach; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭā*, step along, walk; overtake; — *ḥaṭwa-t*, pl. *ḥaṭawāt*, *ḥiṭā*, stepping, walking (s.); step; — *ḥuṭwa-t*, pl. *ḥuṭā*, *ḥuṭ-an*, *ḥuṭa*, *ḥuṭwāt*, *ḥuṭawāt*, *ḥuṭwāt*, step, width of a step.

خطوطي *ḥuṭūṭiyy*, linear.

حطى *ḥuṭ-an*, pl. of *ḥuṭwa-t*; — *ḥaṭi*, see (حطل); — *ḥaṭiyy*, pl. *ḥaṭi*, lance, spear; — *ḥaṭi'a-t*,

ḥaṭiyya-t, خطية *ḥaṭi'a-t*, pl. *ḥaṭiyyā*, *ḥaṭi'ī*, transgression, offence, sin.

خطيب *ḥaṭīb*, preacher; reciter of the public prayers; — *ḥiṭīb*, *ḥaṭīb*, f. *ḥaṭīb*, betrothed.

خطيبى *ḥiṭṭiba*, INF. of (خطب).

خطير *ḥaṭir*, pl. *ḥuṭr*, great; high; powerful and respected; of high rank; important, weighty; dangerous, risky; — *ḥaṭira-t*, pl. *ḥaṭi'ir*, important matter.

(حظ) *ḥazz*, U, INF. *ḥazz*, suffer from diarrhoea.

حظا *ḥaz-an* *baz-an*, firm, compact; — *ḥaz'ī*, firmness, compactness.

حظارة *ḥuẓāra-t*, valerian.

(حظو) *ḥazā*, U, INF. *ḥuẓuw*, be firm, compact.

حظوان *ḥazawin*, who is getting corpulent.

(حظي) *ḥazī*, A, INF. *ḥaz-an*, be firm, compact.

حظي *ḥazziyy*, lance, spear.

(حع) *ḥa'*, I, INF. *ḥa'*, pant.

(حف) *ḥaff*, I, INF. *ḥaff*, *hiff*, *hiffa-t*, be light (of weight); be of no consequence, unimportant; be slight; get lighter, decrease; be accomodating, tractable; cry out; depart in haste, emigrate; go briskly to; — INF. *ḥuṣūf*, be few in number; — INF. *ḥiffa-t*, be active, nimble; — II. INF. *taḥḥif*, make light, alleviate, ease; — IV. INF. *iḥḥāf*, induce to levity; — V. INF. *taḥaffuf*, get alleviated; put on a boot; — VI. INF. *taḥāff*, show one's self active, nimble; — X. INF. *istiḥḥāf*, deem or find light; make light of, slight, disdain; enliven.

حفف *hiff*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; small troop; inconsiderable, insignificant; lightness; insignificance; INF. of (حفف); — *ḥuṣṣ*, pl. *ḥiṣṣ*, short boot; shoe; sole; pl. *aḥḥāf*, camel's hoof; foot of the ostrich; — *ḥiffa-t*, lightness:

- agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; inconsiderableness, insignificance.
- (عفا) *hafa'*, A, INF. *haf'*, tear out and fling on the ground; demolish; empty, pour out.
- عفا *haf-an*, *hafa*, secret; — *hafā'*, concealment; — *hifā'*, pl. *ahfiya-t*, covering; veil; curtain; anything covered, concealed.
- (عاجل) *hufājil*, stupid; stammering.
- عاجد *hafādīd*, عجاجد *hafādīd*, pl. of عجاجد *hafaidad*.
- عجار *hufār*, fee of a guide or escort; — *hifāra-t*, *hafāra-t*, deep shame; — *hufāra-t*, protection; clientship; escort and its reward; safe conduct (also *hafāra-t*, *hifāra-t*).
- عجاش *huffās*, pl. *hafāfīs*, bat (animal).
- عجاف *hufāf*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; — *haffās*, shoe or boot maker; —*.
- عجافيش *hafāfīs*, pl. of عجاش *huffās*.
- عجاي *hafāyā*, pl. of عجي *hafīyy*.
- (عس) *hafat*, U, INF. *hufūt*, become or be silent; cease to speak; be low (voice); INF. *haft*, speak secretly and in an undertone; INF. *hufūt*, die suddenly; — III. INF. *muḥāfata-t*, address secretly and in a low voice; read in a low voice; — IV. INF. *taḥāfut*, talk to one another secretly and in an undertone.
- عسف *haft*, slow speech, whisper; — also *huf*, rue (plant).
- عفتان *haftān*, quilted armour; padded overcoat (Pers.).
- (عفل) *hafsal*, عفايل *hufāsīl*, pl. *hafāsīl*, weak in body and mind.
- (عج) *hafij*, A, INF. *hafaj*, suffering from a trembling of the forefeet; — *hafij*, have pains in the legs from tiredness; lie with.
- عجفة *hafhafa-t*, noise made in eating; rustling of new clothes.

- (عقد) *hafad*, U, INF. *hafad*, *hafadān*, stride apace; — *hafād*, A, INF. *hafad*, id.; — IV. INF. *ihfād*, miscarry, seem big with young without being so.
- (عشر) *hafar*, I, U, INF. *hafir*, *hufāra-t*, protect, escort; take a fee for escort or protection; INF. *hifāra-t*, protect a sown field, palms, &c., against injury; keep a compact; — INF. *hafar*, *hufūr*, break a compact; — *hafir*, A, INF. *hafar*, *hafāra-t*, be greatly ashamed, blush deeply; — II. INF. *taḥfir*, protect, defend, escort, give an escort; — IV. INF. *ihfār*, grant a safe conduct, an escort, and, by opposition, abandon treacherously one escorted or placed in safe conduct; break a compact; — V. INF. *taḥaffur*, place one's self under one's protection; grant protection; be bashful, grant.
- عشر *hafir*, safe conduct, escort; — *hafar*, escort; violent shame; modesty; — *hafir*, f., also *hifāra-t*, very bashful; — *hufra-t*, protection; — *hufara-t*, protector.
- عشرا *hufarā'*, pl. of عشير *hafir*.
- عشرة *hufraja-t*, excellence or daintiness of food.
- عشرنج *hafarnaj*, delicate, dainty.
- (عس) *hafas*, U, INF. *hafs*, mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling; demolish; eat or drink little of a thing; break in the bottom of a cask; fall down; — VII. INF. *inhifās*, lose the bottom.
- (عش) *hafas*, U, INF. *hafs*, pelt with; — *hafis*, A, INF. *hafas*, have small purblind eyes; be weak, imbecile.
- عش *hafas*, purblind sight.
- عشا *hafśū'*, f. of عشا *ahfas*, purblind.
- (عس) *hafad*, I, INF. *hafad*, remain, abide, stay; sink (a.), let down, place lower; humble, humiliate;

lower the voice; bend wood; walk slowly; put a word in the oblique case; — *hafud*, be easy and comfortable; pass. get circumcised (girl); — II. INF. *tahfid*, sink (a.), lower; do or say anything gently or with moderation; lower the voice; — VII. INF. *ihfid*, be thrown down, sunk; sit in a low place; be humble; — VIII. INF. *ihfid*, get circumcised.

حش *hafd*, quiet, comfortable life; ease and comfort, affluence; humiliation; low tone or voice; measured walk; oblique case.

(حش) *hafa'*, INF. *haf'*, fall down in a fit of giddiness; beat, hit with the sword; — INF. *hafa'*, *hafa'in*, be put in motion; be relaxed; pass. *hufi'*, be tormented with hunger.

(حش) *hafaq*, I, U, INF. *hafq*, *hafaqan*, move gently, wave to and fro; beat, throb; be moved; nod; INF. *hafq*, flash; give a light tap; INF. *hafaqan*, produce a whistling, hissing, clattering, creaking, &c., noise; fly; be for the greatest part passed; — I, INF. *hufiq*, set (star, &c.); wave; — II. INF. *tahfiq*, talk confusedly, dote; (m.) do in a desultory way, sketch hurriedly; — IV. INF. *ihfiq*, not obtain one's wish, miss one's end; fail; return without prey or booty; throw down in wrestling; nod; flap the wings; be near setting.

حش *hafiq*, *hafiqat*, pl. *hifaq*, having thin flanks; — *hafiqat*, throb of the pulse or heart; — *hifqat*, plain with a mirage.

حش *hafaqan*, gentle motion; tremble; palpitation; — *hafaqaniyy*, suffering from palpitations.

(حش) *hafá*, U, INF. *hafw*, *hufuwu*, shine far; appear; — *hifwat*, secret.

حش *haffáf*, hyena; — *.

(حش) *hafa*, I, INF. *hafy*, *hufiyy*, bring to light, reveal, and, by opposition, conceal, keep secret; INF. *hafy*, shine sideways; — *hafi*, A, INF. *hafu'*, be secret, concealed from (على 'ala); INF. *hiffat*, *hufyat*, conceal one's self from (J li), withdraw from sight; — II. INF. *tahfiya-t*, IV. INF. *ihfi'*, keep secret, conceal; — VIII. INF. *ihfid*, pass. of the previous; disappear, vanish; publish, make known; — X. INF. *istihfad*, be concealed.

حش *hafiyy*, *hafiyyat*, pl. *hafáyá*, concealed, secret; thin, fine; of a low or feeble sound; — *hafy*, *hufiyy*, INF. of (حش); — *hifiyat*, *hufyat*, hiding one's self (s.), concealment; — *hafiyyat*, pl. *-át*, *hafáyá*, what is hidden, secret; thicket; madness.

حش *hafaidad*, pl. *hifádid*, *hafádid*, *hafaidadát*, swift, quick; male ostrich.

حش *hafir*, pl. *hufarát*, protector; escort; protected; escorted; faithful to a compact; fee for escorting; gate-toll.

حش *hafid*, sunk, lowered, low; oppressed; subdued; humiliated.

حش *hafif*, *hafif*, *hafif*, pl. *hifáf*, *ahfáf*, *ahfi'*, light; nimble, agile, skilful; insignificant; weak, feeble; light-minded, frivolous, fickle; imbecile; a metre: *fá'ilátun mustafí'lun mustafí'lun*, twice.

(حش) *haqq*, I, INF. *haqiq*, rattle; clatter; buzz; seethe.

حش *haqq*, pl. *ahqáq*, *hufuq*, cleft or rent in the ground.

حش *haqán*, pl. *hufuna-t* = *haqan*, emperor (Turk.).

حش *haqqan*, INF. *tahqiq*, invest as emperor.

(حل) *hall*, U, I, INF. *hall*, *hulul*, be emaciated, wasted; — INF. *halal*, be in disorder, confusion;

be disturbed (mind); — INF. *ḥulūla-t*, become poor, needy; want; do anything by one's self; — INF. *ḥall*, pierce, penetrate; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; fix with a peg; split the tongue of a camel's foal; draw a seton; — PASS. *ḥull*, become poor, needy, be in need of; — II. INF. *taḥlil*, turn into vinegar (a.); clean the teeth; acidulate, make sour; be or turn sour; turn into vinegar (n.); — III. INF. *ḥilāl*, *ḥalāl*, *muḥalla-t*, keep up a true friendship, cultivate one's friendship; — IV. INF. *iḥlāl*, cause to want a thing; PASS. want, be in need of, lack; forsake, leave in the lurch, fail, deceive; bring in disorder and confusion; exceed the bounds; — V. INF. *taḥallul*, engage in, enter on, step in the middle of the people; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; comb one's beard with the fingers; — VI. INF. *taḥālul*, keep up a true friendship between one another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāl*, turn into vinegar (n.); take vinegar; be put in disorder or confusion; be disturbed; have splits, interstices, pores, &c.; pierce; want; grow thin, waste away (n.).

جل *ḥall*, pl. *aḥull*, *ḥilāl*, vinegar; evil, ill; path through sandy ground; a vein of the neck and back; worn garment; camel in the second year; *ḥill*, close friendship; needy; — *ḥill*, *ḥull*, pl. *aḥlāl*, true friend; — *ḥalla-t*, pl. *ḥilāl*, nature, natural disposition or qualification; need, poverty, misery; pl. *ḥalal*, interstice, interval, breach, rent, opening, hole; vacancy; camel in the second year (m. and f.); — *ḥilla-t*, pl. *ḥilal*, *ḥilāl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, case for precious scab-

bards; pl. *ḥilal*, *ḥilāl*, remains of food between the teeth; true friendship; — *ḥulla-t*, a thorny tree; any plant with a sweet juice; pl. *ḥulal*, sincere friendship, friend (m. and f.).

(علا) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥal'*, *ḥilā'*, *ḥulū'*, fall on the knees, be restive; INF. *ḥulū'*, not stir from the place; desist from one thing and take up another.

علا *ḥalā'*, علا ما *ḥalū mā*, except, excepting that; — *ḥalā'*, free, independent; empty; empty space, void (s.); privy; INF. of (خلو).

علا *ḥallāb*, ع, very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling; given to telling lies; — *ḥilāb*, ع *ḥilāba-t*, deceit; beguilement; blandishment; — *ḥilāba-t*, pincers.

علا *ḥulābis*, pl. *ḥulābis*, beguiling words; lie, swindle, fiction.

علا *ḥallās*, robber, plunderer; — ع *ḥilāsiyy*, ع, born from a white mother by a black father, mulatto.

علا *ḥalās*, deliverance, rescue, salvation; — *ḥilās*, sincerity; what is best and purest; pure ore; clarified butter; placenta; — *ḥallās*, deliverer, saviour; — *ḥullās*, rent, cleft, chink; — ع *ḥilāsa-t*, *ḥulāsa-t*, what is best and purest, cream, essence; clarified butter; final moral; principal contents, résumé, extract; — ع *ḥalāsiyy*, saving, salutary.

علا *ḥilāt*, mixture; medley crowd; fundamental humour of the body; — *; — ع *ḥalāta-t*, a folly.

علا *ḥulū'*, ع *ḥulū'a-t*, epilepsy; palsy; — ع *ḥalā'a-t*, disorderly life.

علا *ḥilāf*, contradiction; contrast; reverse, the contrary; what is against or in contradiction with; untruth; falseness; a false person; oriental poplar; — *; —

ḥallāf, who contradicts; disputant, quarrelsome; — *ḥalāfa-t*, degeneration; fault, vice; stupidity, folly, foolishness; — *ḥilāfa-t*, vicegerency, substitution, succession; dignity of a caliph, caliphate.

ḥallāq, full share of happiness, abundance; — *ḥilāq*, a cosmetic; — *ḥallāq*, creator; — *ḥalāqa-t*, INF. of (خلق).

ḥallāl, sour dates; — *ḥilāl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, tooth-pick; seton; borer; interval, interstice, intermission; middle; term; paradigm; — *ḥallāl*, seller of vinegar; — *; — *ḥalāla-t*, *ḥilāla-t*, *ḥulāla-t*, true friendship; — *ḥulila-t*, impurity between the teeth.

ḥullin, pl. of *ḥalil*.

ḥalwī, pl. of *ḥalwa-t*; — *ḥalwiyy*, referring to a forest.

ḥalāyā, pl. of *ḥaliyya-t*.

(حلب) *ḥalab*, U, I, INF. *ḥalb*, wound, scratch; clutch and tear; split, tear; bite; beguile; captivate; — INF. *ḥalb*, *ḥilāb*, *ḥilāba-t*, deceive, beguile; — *ḥalib*, A, INF. *ḥalab*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *taḥlib*, III. INF. *muḥā-laba-t*, beguile, deceive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāb*, be cut off with a sickle; deceive, beguile; allow one's self to be beguiled; — X. INF. *istiḥlāb*, scratch, wound; cut, mow.

ḥilb, pl. *aḥlīb*, claw, clutches; nail; liver, lobe of the liver; flesh between the ribs; diaphragm; pl. *ḥulabā'*, fond of women, lady's man; — *ḥulb*, *ḥulub*, bast of the palm-tree or rope of it; — *ḥullab*, cloud or lightning without rain.

ḥalbā, silly, foolish (f.).

(حلبس) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, beguile.

(حلبس) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, flee.

(حج) *ḥalaj*, I, INF. *ḥalj*, draw, attract; tear out; move, shake;

wean; occupy, engross; wink; nod, beckon, invite by nodding or beckoning; lie with; — I, U, INF. *ḥulāj*, tremble, quiver; — INF. *ḥalajān*, tremble, be agitated; — *ḥalij*, A, INF. *ḥalaj*, have pain in the bones; be deteriorated or corrupted; — III. INF. *muḥālaja-t*, engross, fill with anxiety; — VI. INF. *taḥāluj*, engross the mind (ف); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilij*, draw, attract; be agitated, tremble; wink; quiver; — XII. INF. *iḥ-laulaj*, INF. *iḥlilāj*, be complicated.

ḥuluj, pl. of *ḥalij*; — *ḥillij*, far, remote; — *ḥalija-t*, quivering, winking (adj.).

ḥalajān, trembling (s.); motion, emotion, agitation; curiosity; INF. of (حج); — *ḥuljān*, pl. of *ḥalij*.

(حجم) *ḥaljam*, tall and corpulent.

ḥalḥāl, pl. *ḥalāḥil* = *ḥalḥal*.

(حلل) *ḥalḥal*, INF. *ḥ*, bare the bones of the flesh; shake, agitate, bring out of order; — II. INF. *taḥalḥul*, get shaken, agitated; be rickety, out of order (m.).

ḥalḥal, *ḥulḥal*, pl. *ḥalāḥil*, *ḥalāḥil*, ankle-ring; fine dresses; — hence II. *taḥalḥal*, INF. *taḥalḥul*, adorn the ankle with a ring.

(حلد) *ḥalad*, U, INF. *ḥald*, *ḥulūd*, last for ever, be eternal; enjoy lasting wealth; remain, abide; be still vigorous in advanced age; age late; — II. INF. *taḥlīd*, make eternal, render lasting, remain, abide; age late; — IV. INF. *iḥlīd* = II.; incline towards; be attached to one's companion, &c.

ḥuld, everlastingness, eternity; paradise; vigorous old age; pl. *ḥilada-t*, ear-ring, bracelet; — *ḥuld*, *ḥald*, *ḥ*, pl. *manājiz*, mole (animal); — *ḥalad*, mind, heart,

thought; — *ḥalada-t*, pl. *ḥalad*, ear-ring, bracelet.

(علس) *ḥalas*, I, INF. *ḥals*, *ḥillisa*, snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise, steal; — III. INF. *muḥālāsa-t*, snatch from (acc.); do anything furtively; dodge; — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, be half withered and half green; be half grey; — V. INF. *taḥallus*, rob; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilās*, snatch, rob.

علس *ḥuls*, pl. of *ḥalsā'*; — *ḥulsa-t*, pl. *ḥulas*, sudden robbery; secret theft; stolen good.

علس *ḥalsā'*, pl. *ḥuls*, half grey (f.); aged woman.

(خلص) *ḥalaṣ*, V, INF. *ḥulūs*, *ḥālīṣa-t*, be pure, genuine; INF. *ḥulūs*, happen, happen to; protect, preserve; save one's self, escape safely; finish, complete; — also *ḥaliṣ*, A, INF. *ḥalaṣ*, be broken in several places; — II. INF. *taḥlīs*, purify, clean; love sincerely; deliver, rescue, save; extricate one's self out of a plight; take the best part; — III. INF. *muḥālāsa-t*, act with faithfulness and sincerity towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, purify, clean; be sincere; — V. INF. *taḥallus*, get freed, saved, rescued; free one's self, &c.; escape; — X. INF. *istiḥlās*, wish for sincerely; demand a thing pure, unadulterated, in best quality; appropriate; rescue, free, loosen.

خلص *ḥils*, pl. *ḥulaṣā'*, *ḥulṣān*, sincere friend; — *ḥullaṣ*, pl. of *ḥaliṣ*, pure, &c.

(خلط) *ḥalaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥalt*, mix; tell every secret to, initiate in everything; — II. INF. *taḥlīt*, mix well; confuse; — III. INF. *ḥilāt*, *muḥālāṭa-t*, mix with people; have intercourse with, visit frequently; meet; lie with; — IV. INF. *iḥlāt*, cover (a mare); mix with (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāt*, be mixed, mingled; be in con-

fusion; get confused, grow passionate.

عج *ḥalt*, *ḥaliṭ*, everybody's friend; stupid; fool; — *ḥalt*, mixing (s.), mixture; confusion, mistake, misunderstanding; عج *ḥalt* *maṭ*, hurly-burly; — *ḥilt*, pl. *aḥlāt*, mixture; the four fundamental humours of the body; chyme; عج *ḥilt* *miṭ*, of mixed blood; mixed fodder; medley; — *ḥuluṭ*, pl. of *ḥaliṭ*; — *ḥilṭa-t*, *ḥulṭa-t*, social intercourse, friendship; (m.) share in a business, &c.

عج *ḥulaṭū'*, pl. of *ḥaliṭ*.

عج *ḥilṭiyy*, humorous.

(عج) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥal'*, draw out slowly, take from beneath; pull off, strip; depose, dethrone, abdicate; repudiate; rebel, revolt; lead a self-willed life; unhinge a door; — INF. *ḥal'*, dismiss a wife renouncing her dowry; invest with a robe of honour; — *ḥalu'*, INF. *ḥalā'a-t*, lead a dissolute life and be given up by one's people; — II. INF. *taḥlī'*, draw out, extract; remove; (m.) sprain, put out of joint, unhinge; — III. INF. *muḥālā'a-t*, ask for a divorce; play at dice; — V. INF. *taḥallu'*, be taken out, taken away, removed; be sprained, relaxed, contorted; get unhinged; be given to drink; — VI. INF. *taḥālu'*, divorce from one another; break a contract mutually; — VII. INF. *iḥlī'*, get extracted, drawn out, removed; abdicate, resign; be sprained, relaxed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'*, obtain a divorce by renouncing the dowry; deprive one of his property.

عج *ḥal'*, dethronement, deposition, abdication, dismissal; revolt, rebellion; — *ḥul'*, divorce; — *ḥil'a-t*, pl. *ḥila'*, robe of honour; — *ḥul'a-t*, divorce at

the wife's wish; also *hil'a-t*, the best part of a property.

عَلَا *hal'a*, hyena; — *hula'a*, pl. of عَلَج *hal'i*.

(خَلَعَج) *hala'la*, female hyena.

(حَلَف) *halaf*, U, (A), INF. *hilafa-t*, *hillifa*, come after, follow, succeed; remain behind of (عَنْ 'an), not equal, survive; seize from behind; flee; compensate; — INF. *hilafa-t*, *huluf*, be stupid; degenerate; — INF. *hal-fa-t*, patch up; compensate, restore; marry a woman (عَلَى 'ala) after her husband's death; — INF. *huluf*, *hulufa-t*, have foul breath (from fasting); be deteriorated, putrid; — *halif*, A, INF. *halaf*, lean towards one side in walking; be big with young; be left-handed; have only one eye; — II. INF. *tahlif*, allow another to get behind one's self; choose for a successor; leave descendants, beget children, give birth, drop young ones; — III. INF. *hilaf*, *mu-halafa-t*, disagree, contradict, thwart; transgress the law; caper in walking, &c.; — IV. INF. *ihlaf*, break a promise; compensate for a loss; patch up; — V. INF. *tahalluf*, lag behind; follow, succeed; — VI. INF. *ta-haluf*, be of an opposite opinion, contradict one another, oppose one another; — VIII. INF. *ihtilaf*, disagree; be heterogeneous, vary; turn to one to adopt his opinions, to learn from him; be a successor or substitute; — X. INF. *istihlif*, wish or appoint for one's successor or substitute.

حَلَف *half*, behind, after; back; successor, descendant; descendants; posterity; عَالِب *half al-bab*, bolt; — pl. *huluf*, short rib; descendant; absent from the tribe or just returned; — *hilf*, contradictory, different;

discord; pl. *ahlaf*, short rib; udder or teat of a camel; — *hulf*, pl. *ahlaf*, contradictory; deceptive; not according to promise; breach of word; discord; fault; — *halaf*, pl. *ahlaf*, coming after, successor, descendant, offspring; apprentice; consequence, requital; recompense; — *hilfa-t*, difference of opinion; disagreement; contradiction; coming after or behind, successor; succession; relapse, return of an illness; diarrhoea; — *hulfa-t*, difference of opinion; difference; contradiction, contrast; refractoriness; vice, fault; stupidity, foolishness; pl. *hulaf*, after-taste; loss of appetite; — *halifa-t*, camel big with young.

خَلَفَا *hulafi'*, pl. of خَلِيفَة *halifa-t*.

خَلَفَانِي *hulfaniyy*, coming behind or after; back part.

(حَلَف) *hulfuf* (m. and f.), f. also *ḥ*, stupid.

خِلَافَة *hilafna-t*, خِلَافَات *hilafnat* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), who is of a totally different opinion; strong divergence of opinion.

عَلَى *halafsiyy*, following each other, successive.

(حَلَق) *halaq*, U, INF. *halq*, create; invent; determine according to weight and measure; polish a speech; smoothe, level; fit to one another, adapt; sew together; — INF. *halq*, *halqa-t*, measure out leather, &c., before cutting it; — *halig*, A, INF. *halaq*, be worn out, threadbare; be smooth, level; — *haluq*, INF. *hulū-qa-t*, *halāqa-t*, be smooth, level; be suitable, fit; INF. *halāqa-t*, be of a good disposition; INF. *hulūqa-t*, *halaq*, be worn out, threadbare; — II. INF. *tahliq*, create; form beautiful; level, smoothe; invent lies; perfume; — III. INF. *muḥalaga-t*, show a handsome disposition towards

(acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlāq*, wear out, use up, fray; be worn out, threadbare; — V. INF. *taḥalluq*, invent; form one's self after another; take after his character or manners; change one's character; be impregnated with perfumes; grow angry against (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāq*, invent, feign, forge lies; be suited to (ب bi); — XII. *iḥlaulaq*, INF. *iḥlilāq*, be level and smooth; be very much worn out.

خلق *ḥalq*, creation; creatures; mankind; people; — *ḥulq*, *ḥuluq*, pl. *aḥlāq*, natural disposition; inborn quality; manners; (m.) anger, irritation; bravery; religion; humanity, refinement; — *ḥalaq* (m. and f.), f. also ḥ, pl. *ḥulqān*, *aḥlāq*, worn, threadbare; rags; old age; men, people; — *ḥaliq*, having good endowments or natural disposition; — *ḥilqa-t*, pl. *ḥilaq*, natural shape, inborn quality; make; face; *ḥalqa-t*, by nature; — *ḥulqa-t*, creation; character; — *ḥalaqa-t*, pl. *ḥalaq*, rags, tatters.

خالق *ḥalqā'*, f. of *aḥlaq*, smooth, level, &c.; — *ḥulaqā'*, pl. of *ḥaliq*.

خالقي *ḥalqiyy*, ḥ, produced by nature, natural; — *ḥulqiyy*, natural, inborn; — ḥ *ḥalqiyya-t*, creation.

خالقين *ḥalqin*, pl. *ḥalāqin*, kettle.

خلل *ḥalāl*, pl. *ḥilāl*, break of continuity, intermission; laxity; breach; rent, split, interstice, interval; gap; hiatus; cavity; cell; disorder; disturbance (of the mind); fault, defect, injury, damage; pl. of *ḥalla-t*; — *ḥilāl*, pl. of *ḥilla-t*; — *ḥulāl*, pl. of *ḥulla-t*.

(علم) II. *ḥallam*, INF. *taḥlim*, choose, elect, select; — III. INF. *muḥālama-t*, contract a friend-

ship with (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilām*, choose, select.

علم *ḥilm*, pl. *ḥulamā'*, *aḥlām*, friend, comrade.

علم *ḥalambīs*, marcasite; flint-stone.

خلج *ḥalanj*, a tree of whose wood vessels were made; (m.) quite new.

(خلو) *ḥalā*, U, INF. *ḥalā'*, *ḥulurwo*, be void, empty, vacant; be free, at leisure, have time for; desist from; fail; keep to one dish; come to an empty, solitary, or secret place; be one's exclusive property; pass. have passed; mock at; — INF. *ḥalw*, be alone with in private; retire to or be in a private place; retire alone; admit without a witness; — II. INF. *taḥliya-t*, empty, void; leave, let; keep alive, spare; dismiss, set free; — III. INF. *muḥālāt*, leave, leave off, let; — IV. INF. *iḥlā'*, empty or have emptied; set apart; find a place empty; find a secret place; be empty, secret, private; be with one or find one with another alone in a private place; admit without a witness; — V. INF. *taḥalli*, be alone with, have commerce only with, make use of one's exclusive service; have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, renounce, repudiate; be weakened, depressed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'*, retire into solitude, lead a solitary life; be empty, void, free, vacant; ask for admission without a witness.

خلو *ḥilw*, pl. *aḥlū'*, alone in a private place; empty, free, vacant; rid of; — *ḥulurwo*, emptiness; vacuum, empty space; being without occupation, at leisure; unconcern; *ḥulurwo-an min*, without, except; INF. of (خلو) — *ḥalā'*, restive; — *ḥulā'*, INF. of (خلا) — ḥ *ḥalwa-t*, pl.

ḥalawât, secret or private place; temple of the Druses; solitude, solitary life; pl. *ḥalāwi*, private room, closet; private audience; — *ḥilwa-t*, free, vacant, single (f.).

ḥalūb, who beguiles, tells lies (f.).

ḥulūd, eternity; everlasting happiness; vigorous old age.

ḥalūs, sincere friendship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety.

ḥulūṣāt, purest extract.

ḥulūṣiyya-t, sincerity; purity.

ḥulūf, degeneracy, corruption; absent.

ḥalūq, an aroma; — *.

ḥulūl, emaciation.

ḥulūla-t, friendship.

ḥala', I, INF. *ḥaly*, cut or tear out greens or herbs for the cattle; — IV. let herbs grow for the cattle; abound in herbs; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'* = I.

ḥal-an, *ḥal-a*, greens, herbs; — *ḥaliyy*, ḡ, pl. *-ūn*, *aḥliyyā'*,

empty, free, vacant, single (not married); bee-hive; honey-jar; — ḡ *ḥaliyya-t*, freely pasturing milch-camel; pl. *ḥalāyā'*, bee-hive; large ship.

ḥaliḡ, pl. *ḥuluj*, *ḥuljān*, bay; gulf; strait; river, canal; bank, shore; small ship.

ḥalis, half-grey; withered.

ḥillisa, INF. of (علس).

ḥaliṡ, pl. *ḥuluf*, *ḥulaṡā'*, mixed; mixture; mixed crowd, medley; caravan; companionship, partnership; partner; mate, husband; neighbour; cousin; — ḡ *ḥaliṡa-t*, mixed milk; — *ḥilliṡa*, who mixes; — *ḥulaiṡa*, disorder, confusion; rabble.

ḥalī', pl. *ḥula'a'*, taken from its place; given up, repudiated; worn out; wolf; العذر & *ḥali' al-'izr*, empty, free, headstrong, refractory, shameless.

ḥaliṡ, pl. *ḥalaṡ*, *ḥuluf*, *ḥulṡ*, channel, canal; valley; sharp arrow; — ḡ *ḥaliṡa-t*, pl. *ḥalā'iz*, successor; vicegerent, substitute; caliph; deputy; assistant, lieutenant; — *ḥilliṡa-t*, refractory; — *ḥilliṡa*, successor; vicegerency, lieutenantancy; dominion; INF. of (علف).

ḥaliḡ, pl. *ḥulaḡā'*, *ḥuluḡ*, fit, suitable, appropriate; accustomed; — *ḥulaiḡ*, slightly worn; — ḡ *ḥaliḡa-t*, pl. *ḥalā'iq*, nature, natural disposition; creature; mankind; the animal world; pl. character, manners.

ḥulaiḡā', tip of a horse's nose; soft parts of the head.

ḥalil, pl. *aḥillā'*, *ḥullān*, f. ḡ, pl. *-āt*, *ḥalī'ul*, familiar friend (الله & *ḥalil al-lāh-i*, Abraham); beloved one; f. friendship.

ḥamm, I, U, INF. *ḥamm*, *ḥumūm*, be deteriorated, putrid; cut into pieces; cry violently; — U, INF. *ḥamm*, sweep, clean, brush; — V. INF. *taḥammum*, make a clean dish of it.

ḥimm, empty garden; — *ḥumm*, pl. *ḥimama-t*, manger, basket for hens, &c.

ḥimār, pl. *aḥmira-t*, *ḥumr*, *ḥumr*, veil, head-gear of women; covering; — *ḥumār*, headache, seediness; — *ḥammār*, wine-merchant; tavern-keeper; — ḡ *ḥammāra-t*, *ḥamāra-t*, tavern, wine-house.

ḥumās-a, by fives; — *ḥumāsiyy*, consisting of five letters (foot of verse); five spans long.

ḥimāṡ, *ḥamā'is*, pl. of *ḥamiṡ*, ḡ *ḥamiṡa-t* resp.; — ḡ *ḥamāṡa-t*, hunger; INF. of (حمص).

ḥummād, sorrel.

ḥammāt, roaster of meat.

ḥumāl, sincere friend; a disease of the joints causing to limp.

حَمَالَات *ḥimālāt*, pl. of حَمَلَة *ḥimla-t*.

حَمَالِي *ḥumālīyy*, sincere friend.

حَمَامَا *ḥamāmā*, elder (tree).

حَمَامَة *ḥumāma-t*, sweepings, offal; crumbs.

حَمَان *ḥumān*, elder (tree); — *ḥam-mān*, *ḥimmān*, *ḥummān*, rabble; anything worthless.

حَمْبَارَجِي *ḥumbarajīyy*, pl. ♂, bombardier.

حَمْبَرَة *ḥumbara-t*, bomb, shell (m., Pers.).

(عَج) *ḥamij*, A, INF. *ḥamaj*, be tired or weakened by illness; be deteriorated, putrid; be corrupted; mention with blame.

(حَمَج) *ḥamjar*, *ḥumajir*, brackish water, brine.

حَمْجَارِير *ḥamjarīr*, bitter, briny, brackish; — ♂ *ḥamjarīra-t*, turmoil, tumult.

(حَمَم) *ḥamḥam*, INF. ♂, speak through the nose; drawl; eat in an improper manner.

حَمِيم *ḥimḥim*, a thorn-bush.

(عَمَد) *ḥamad*, U, INF. *ḥamd*, *ḥumūd*, cease to flicker without going out entirely; smoulder; subside; calm down; swoon, die; get disheartened; — *ḥamid*, A, INF. *ḥamad*, cease to flicker; — II. INF. *taḥmid*, extinguish (a.); cover the fire; cool; discourage; — IV. INF. *iḥmād* = II.; be quiet; silent.

(حَمَر) *ḥamar*, I, U, INF. *ḥamr*, cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence; be ashamed; give intoxicating drink; leaven; pass. *ḥumir*, have a headache, be seedy; — *ḥamir*, A, INF. *ḥamar*, conceal or veil one's self, be hidden; change completely; — II. INF. *taḥmīr*, cover; veil; leaven; — III. INF. *muḥāmara-t*, hide one's self from (ب *bi*); be close to; abide in a place; blend with, pervade, permeate; disturb the mind; sell a free man as a slave; (m.) cheat, conspire

against; — IV. INF. *iḥmār*, be hidden behind; hide one's self; withhold one's evidence; leaven; carry in one's mind; neglect; — V. INF. *taḥammur*, veil head and face; ferment; rise (dough); — VI. INF. *taḥāmur*, conspire; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimār* = V.; — X. INF. *istiḥmār*, take as a slave.

حَمْر *ḥamr*, pl. *ḥumūr*, wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink; — *ḥimr*, hatred; — *ḥamar*, what covers, conceals; — *ḥamir*, abounding in wine; intoxicated; — *ḥumr*, *ḥumr*, pl. of حَمْر *ḥimār*; — *ḥimīrr*, veil; — ♂ *ḥamra-t*, wine; intoxicating drink; leaven; — *ḥamra-t*, *ḥamara-t*, great crowd; — *ḥimra-t*, way of wearing a veil; shell; — *ḥumra-t*, leaven; dregs, lees of wine; rouge; headache; pl. *ḥumar*, small prayer-carpet; — *ḥumra-t*, *ḥamara-t*, perfumes; — *ḥamara-t*, *ḥimara-t*, *ḥumara-t*, scent, fragrance; — ي *ḥamriyy*, purple-coloured; wine-like.

(عَمَس) *ḥamas*, U, INF. *ḥams*, take the fifth part of one's property; be or come as the fifth; — II. INF. *taḥmīs*, construct a pentagon, make pentagonal, divide by five; — IV. INF. *iḥmās*, become five; water a camel on the fifth day.

حَمَس *ḥams*, f. five; hand; — *ḥims*, watering the camel on the fifth day (s.); — *ḥums*, *ḥumus*, pl. *aḥmās*, fifth part; — ♂ *ḥamsa-t*, m. five.

حَمْسُون *ḥamsūn*, (m.) حَمْسِين *ḥamsīn*, fifty; the fifty days before the spring equinox; fifty days hot wind; fiftieth.

(عَمَش) *ḥamaś*, U, INF. *ḥamś*, *ḥumūs*, scratch, wound with the claws or nails; give a box on the ear; cut off a limb, amputate.

(عَمَشْتَر) *ḥamaštar*, mean, miserly, avaricious.

(عص) *hamas*, *u*, INF. *hamš*, *humš*, subside, decrease; — INF. *hamš*, *humš*, *maḥmaša-t*, empty; be empty and hungry; be thin; — *hamiš*, be empty, thin in the waist; — *hamuš*, INF. *hamāša-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *taḥāmuš*, be close by without touching; be near the morning; — VII. INF. *in-ḥimāš*, decrease, subside; — *ḥamša-t*, hunger.

ḥumšān, *ḥ* = *hamiš*.

(عص) *hamat*, *i*, INF. *hamt*, roast meat; skin and roast a kid; — *u*, *i*, put milk into the bag; — *u*, INF. *hamt*, *humūt*, smell nice, and, by opposition, smell badly; — *hamit*, *a*, INF. *hamat*, id.; be proud; be angry; — *v*. INF. *taḥammut*, be proud; be agitated; be angry; roar.

hamt, sour, bitter; a tree of which tooth-picks are made; — *hamit*, agitated; — *ḥamṭa-t*, smell of the milk of the vine-blossom; sourish wine.

(عطر) *hamfarir*, salt water, brine.

(عص) *hama'*, INF. *ham'*, *humū'*, *hama'an*, limp, halt.

him', pl. *aḥmā'*, wolf.

(عمل) *hamal*, *u*, INF. *humūl*, be unknown and count for nothing; be powerless, in a fainting fit, weak; pass. *humil*, limp in consequence of a disease of the joints; — IV. INF. *iḥmāl*, leave in obscurity; fringe a garment.

haml, long-haired carpet; down of plush or velvet; fringes; noun of unity, *ḥ*, plumage of an ostrich; — *himl*, *huml*, sincere friend; — *hamal*, pl. of *hamil*, nameless, &c.; — *ḥamla-t*, thicket; plumage of an ostrich; fringe; — *himla-t*, stuff of camel's hair, silk, plush, camelot; — *himla-t*, pl. *ḥimlāt*, secret.

himama-t, pl. of *hum*.

(عص) *haman*, *u*, INF. *hamn*, say

by way of surmise, surmise, suppose, think; estimate approximately; — II. INF. *taḥmīn*, id.

(عص) *hamā*, *u*, INF. *hamw*, be thick and consistent.

humūd, going out (s.); cooling (s.); decrease, subsiding (s.); discouragement; — *; — *ham-mūd*, place where fire is covered up and preserved.

hamīr, leaven; — *.

hamūš, pl. flies.

humūl, obscure station; abandonment; weakness; — *.

hamit, big, stout, fat.

hamīr, leavened; also *ḥamīra-t*, leaven; plastic material; — *ḥimīr*, drunkard.

hamīrjiyy, pastry-cook.

hamis, pl. *aḥmīšā'*, *aḥmīsa-t*, fifth part; Thursday; army (as consisting of five parts).

hamiš, pl. *ḥimāš*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *hamū'is*, empty; having an empty stomach; hungry; thin of waist; — *ḥamīša-t*, a black square garment.

hamit, roasted; sour milk.

hamil, soft, tender; with long and soft hair; — *ḥamila-t*, pl. *hamū'il*, soft sand, soft ground with luxuriant vegetation, woodland; soft long-haired carpets or stuffs, plush, velvet, camelot; plumage of an ostrich.

hamim, praised; high-minded.

(عن) *hann*, *u*, INF. *hann*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; take one's property; empty by degrees; tread under foot one's honour or rights; — *i*, INF. *hanīn*, speak, cry, or laugh through the nose; — *x*. INF. *istihnān*, smell badly.

(عنا) *hana'*, *a*, INF. *han'*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree.

han-an, *han-a*, indecent talk

- or actions; debauchery; calamity.
- عناب *ḥinnāb*, long; stupid; thick-nosed; — *ḥinnāba-t*, thick top of the nose.
- عنايس *ḥunābis*, pl. *ḥanābis*, dwarfish; very dark; old; strong; lion.
- عناف *ḥanās-i*, fie on you! (speaking to a woman).
- عنادير *ḥanādir*, pl. of *ḥandaris*.
- عناديل *ḥanādīl*, cataracts of the Nile.
- عناس *ḥannās*, devil; — *ḥannāsiyy*, devilish, diabolical.
- عناطيط *ḥanātīt*, dispersed troops of men.
- عناطيل *ḥanātīl*, pl. of *ḥun-tūla-t*.
- عنافس *ḥunāfis*, lion.
- عناق *ḥināq*, *ḥunāq*, string for strangling; throat; (m.) collar; — *; — *ḥunāq*, strangulation; also *ḥunāqa-t*, angina, croup; — *ḥannāq*, hangman, executioner.
- عنان *ḥanān*, joys of life; — *ḥinān*, circumcision; — *ḥunān*, cold, rheum, mucus.
- عنايس *ḥanānīs*, pl. of *ḥinnaus*.
- (عنب) *ḥanīb*, A, INF. *ḥanab*, suffer from a rheum; be weak; limp; perish; — IV. INF. *ḥīnāb*, perish; ruin, destroy, annihilate; cut off; weaken; — V. INF. *taḥannub*, be proud.
- عنب *ḥimb*, pl. *aḥnāb*, inner side of the knees and thighs; — *ḥanab*, weakness of the joints; — *ḥamba-t*, destruction, ruin; — *ḥaniba-t*, charming and sweet of voice (f.).
- (عنبس) *ḥambas*, INF. *ḥ*, divide the booty.
- (عنبق) *ḥumbuq*, avaricious.
- (عنبوس) *ḥumbūs*, spark.
- (عنتان) *ḥintār*, *ḥuntūr*, ravenous hunger.

- عنتاب *ḥuntab*, uncircumcised; weak, dwarfish.
- (عنتة) *ḥuntu'a-t*, female fox.
- (عنتف) *ḥuntuf*, rue (plant).
- (عنت) *ḥanas*, I, INF. *ḥans*, bend outwards; laugh at, mock; — *ḥanis*, A, INF. *ḥanas*, be bent, inclined; be soft; be weak, impotent; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled; — II. INF. *taḥnis*, effeminate, spoil; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, be soft, weak, impotent; speak like a woman and submissively; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled; — V. INF. *inḥinās*, id.
- عنت *ḥins*, inner back part of the cheek; — *ḥuns*, pl. *ḥinās*, fold, bend; — *ḥanis*, flexible; weak, powerless, impotent; (m.) spoiled.
- عنتاة *ḥansāt*, INF. of (عنتي).
- عنتبة *ḥinsaba-t*, milch camel.
- عنتسار *ḥansar*, offal, rubbish, &c., remains of a camp.
- عنتسبة *ḥansa'ba-t*, *ḥinsa'ba-t*, *ḥunsa'ba-t*, milch camel.
- (عنتعة) *ḥungu'a-t*, female fox.
- (عنتل) *ḥansal*, fat and with a flabby belly (f.).
- (عنتي) *ḥansa*, INF. *ḥansāt*, make impotent.
- عنتي *ḥunsa*, asphodel; pl. *ḥanāsi*, *ḥanāsa*, *ḥinās*, hermaphrodite.
- (عنتير) *ḥanjar*, pl. *ḥanājir*, large dagger; poniard.
- عنتيل *ḥinjil*, stupid and boisterous woman; — *ḥanjāl*, INF. *ḥ*, marry such.
- (عنتن) *ḥanḥan*, INF. *ḥ*, speak through the nose.
- (عنتب) *ḥundub*, malignant.
- عنتريس *ḥandarīs*, pl. *ḥanādir*, old wine; wheat.
- (عندع) *ḥunda'*, small locusts; — *ḥundu'*, frog.
- (عندف) *ḥandaf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk fast; step along proudly.
- (عندق) *ḥandaq*, INF. *ḥ*, make a ditch, surround with a ditch or trench.

عندق *ḥandaq*, pl. *ḥanādiq*, ditch, trench, moat.

عندلة *ḥanzala-t*, fulness of body.

عندى *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzāt*, talk ribaldry.

عنديد *ḥinziḡ*, pl. *ḥanāziḡ*, good poet and reciter of older poems; mountain summit; long and thick; able, apt; heroic; stallion, and, by opposition, gelding, eunuch.

عنر *ḥunnar*, pl. of *حائر*, true friend.

(عنز) *ḥaniz*, A, INF. *ḥanaz*, be putrid.

(عزب) *ḥanzab*, Satan; reprobate.

عزجة *ḥanzaja-t*, haughtiness, pride.

عززة *ḥanzaza-t*, iron tool for breaking stones; thickness.

(عزوان) *ḥanzuwān*, boar; ape; — *ḥunzuwān*, *ḥunzuwāna-t*, *ḥunzuwāniyya-t*, haughtiness, pride.

عزير *ḥinzīr*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *ḥanāzīr*, *ḥanāzīr*, pig; *عزيرى* *ḥinzīr barriyy*, wild boar; — *ḥinzīra-t*, goiter.

(عنس) *ḥanas*, I, U, INF. *ḥans*, *ḥunūs*, remain behind, lag; allow to get behind one's self; leave behind; seize by the thumb; speak evil of the absent; — *ḥanis*, A, INF. *ḥanas*, have an up-turned nose; — IV. INF. *iḥnās*, let get behind one's self; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, calumniate, slander; — VII. INF. *inḥinās*, remain behind.

عنس *ḥuns*, pl. of *أهنس* *aḥnas*, flat-nosed, &c.; — *ḥunus*, deer and their haunts; — *ḥunnas*, declining stars; planets (especially Venus and Mercury).

عنسا *ḥansā'*, f. of *أهنس* *aḥnas*, having a flat or up-turned nose, &c.

(عنسار) *ḥansar*, pl. *ḥanāsira-t*, walking on the road to perdition.

عنسارى *ḥansariyy*, id.

عنشار *ḥansār*, fern.

(عنشل) *ḥansāl*, INF. *ḥ*, totter and tremble.

(عنصر) *ḥinsir*, *ḥinsar*, pl. *ḥanāšir*, little finger or toe.

(عنا) *ḥanaḡ*, I, INF. *ḥanḡ*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful.

عنطول *ḥunṭūl*, long horn or penis; — *ḥanṭūla-t*, part of a cloud; — *ḥunṭūla-t*, pl. *ḥanāṭīl*, herd of cattle or camels separate from others.

(عنطى) *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzāt*, *ḥanzāya-t*, talk ribaldry; expose to public shame, disgrace; mock at; excite hatred and enmity.

عنطيان *ḥinziyān*, obscene; shameless.

(عنج) *ḥana'*, INF. *ḥan'*, fornicate; sport with women; — A, INF. *ḥunū'*, submit to (n.); — II. INF. *taḥnī'*, cut down; — IV. INF. *iḥnā'*, submit (a.), subdue, make submissive.

عنج *ḥunu'*, pl. of *عانع* *ḥānī'*, fornicator; — *ḥan'a-t*, pl. *ḥunu'*, suspicion; obscene story; fornication; — *ḥana'a-t*, pl. of *عانع* *ḥānī'*.

(عنعب) *ḥan'ab*, long hair.

(عنحس) *ḥan'as*, hyena.

(عنف) *ḥanaf*, I, INF. *ḥināf*, have tender soles; turn the mouth from the bridle, turn the neck towards the rider; cut into slices; beat one's breast; — INF. *ḥunūf*, be angry; — *ḥanif*, A, INF. *ḥanaf*, have a broken rib on one side.

عنف *ḥunuf*, traces; pl. of *عنف* *ḥanūf* and *عنيف* *ḥanīf*; — *ḥanafa-t*, slice of orange.

(عنفس) *ḥanfas*, INF. *ḥ*, detest and turn from.

عنفسا *ḥunfusā'*, *ḥunfasā'*, *عنفسا* *ḥunfasa-t*, *ḥunfusa-t*, pl. *ḥanāfis*, *ḥanāfis*, black beetle (scarabæus).

عنفج *ḥunfu'*, stupid.

(عنفاقى) *ḥanfaqiḡ*, misfortune, calamity.

(عناقى) *ḥanaq*, U, INF. *ḥanq*, strangle, choke (a.); — II. INF. *taḥniḡ*, id.; be close to; — III. INF.

- hindq*, (m.) scold, rebuke and beat; — VI. INF. *taḥānuq*, beat one another and quarrel; — VII. INF. *inḥindq*, get strangled, choke (n.).
- عق *hanq*, strangulation, suffocation; — *haniq*, strangled; — *hunūq*, narrow clefts; — *ḥanqa-t*, base (of the hand).
- عنة *ḥunna-t*, tone uttered through the nose; prepuce.
- (عنو) *ḥanā*, U, INF. *ḥanw*, talk ribaldry, act indecently, commit obscenities.
- عنوت *ḥinnaut*, able and persevering.
- عنوخ *ḥanūh*, Enoch.
- عنور *ḥinnaur*, *ḥanawwar*, world; ع *amm* *ḥinnaur*, hyena, cow; good or bad fortune; Egypt; Balsorah; — *ḥannūr*, *ḥanawwar*, a reed; good fortune, luck.
- عنوس *ḥinnaus*, pl. *ḥanānis*, sucking pig; also *ḥinnausa-t*, the young of an animal; small.
- عنرع *ḥanū'*, deceiver; who breaks his word; — *ḥunū'*, submissiveness.
- عنرف *ḥanūf*, pl. *ḥunuf*, having the soles tender; — *ḥunūf*, anger.
- (عنى) *ḥanī*, A, INF. *ḥan-an*, talk obscenely; cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; — IV. INF. *iḥnā'*, talk ribaldry, talk obscenely; ruin, mar, destroy, annihilate (على 'ala).
- عنى *ḥan-an*, INF. of (عنى); misfortune, calamity.
- عنير *ḥaniz*, unleavened bread.
- عنيف *ḥanif*, pl. *ḥunuf*, coarse hemp, garments of hemp.
- عنوق *ḥanīq*, strangled; choked.
- عنين *ḥanin*, crying or laughing through the nose, INF. of (عن).
- (حو) *ḥaww*, hunger; — *ḥurw*, honey; — *ḥaw-in* = حوى *ḥawi*; — *ḥurwā-t*, adversity; large plain.
- عوا *ḥawā'*, empty belly or stomach; empty space; interval, interstice; bleeding of the nose.

- عواب *ḥawābb*, pl. of عابة *ḥābba-t*, relationship, relations.
- عوات *ḥawāt*, rustling of wings; low sound; (m.) folly; — *ḥawwāt*, intrepid.
- عواتم *ḥawātim*, seals, &c., pl. of عاتم *ḥātim*.
- عواتين *ḥawātin*, princesses, matrons, &c., pl. of عاتون *ḥātūn*.
- عواجه *ḥawāja-h*, *ḥāja-h*, *ḥāja-h*, sir, master, doctor, &c., used in addressing gentlemen, especially Europeans.
- عوار *ḥuwār*, bellowing of cattle, bleating; — *ḥuwār*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥūr*, very weak; sensitive, touchy; — *ḥawwāra-t*, hips.
- عوارى *ḥawārij*, pl. of عارى *ḥārijīyy*, rebel, &c.
- عوارى *ḥawāriq*, pl. of عارق *ḥāriq*, extraordinary occurrence, &c.
- عوارنة *ḥawārīna-t*, pl. of عورى *ḥūriyy*.
- عواس *ḥawwās*, seller of palm-leaves; — *ḥawāss*, pl. of عاص *ḥāss* and عاصة *ḥāssa-t*, favourite, &c.
- عواسر *ḥawāsir*, hypochondres, pl. of عاصرة *ḥāsira-t*.
- عواسى *ḥawwād*, a bold diver; enterprising.
- عواطر *ḥawātir*, minds, &c., pl. of عاطر *ḥātir*.
- عواطف *ḥawātif*, pl. of عاطف *ḥātif*, who seizes, &c.
- عواطى *ḥawāṭi'*, sinners (f.), pl. of عاطقة *ḥāṭi'a-t*.
- عواف *ḥawūf*, rumour, noise.
- عواقف *ḥawāqif*, the four climates or quarters of the world, pl. of عافق *ḥāfiq*.
- عوافى *ḥawāfi*, pl. of عافى *ḥāfi*, *ḥ*, concealed, &c.
- عواقين *ḥawāqīn*, great moguls, pl. of عاقان *ḥāqān*.
- عواف *ḥawwālif*, pl. of عالة *ḥālifa-t*, tent-pole.
- عوامع *ḥawāmi'*, hyenas, pl. of عامعة *ḥāmī'a-t*.
- عوان *ḥiwān*, *ḥuwān*, pl. *aḥwīna-t*, pl. pl. *ḥūn*, table; — *ḥawwān*, traitor; — *ḥawwān*, *ḥurwān*, pl.

aḥwina-t, *ḥawn*, *ḥūn*, third month of the pagan Arabs; — *ḥuwwān*, pl. of *ḥā'in*, traitor, &c.; — *ḥawwāna-t*, back part, reverse.

ḥawāniq, pl. of *ḥāniq*, strangling, &c.

ḥawāniq, pl. of *ḥāniq*, and *ḥunāq*, angina.

ḥawāya-t, emptiness; hollow (s.).

(خوب) *ḥāb*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaub*, fall into poverty; — *ḥaubā-t*, hunger.

(خوت) *ḥāt*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaut*, *ḥawatān*, pounce upon, seize; chase; break faith or one's word; suffer damage; age; — INF. *ḥawāt*, rustle with the wings; (m.) be or become a fool; — *ḥawwūt*, INF. *taḥawwūt*, seize, clutch; desist; — VII. INF. *inḥiyāt*, VIII. INF. *iḥiyāt*, pounce upon.

ḥūt, *ḥūtān*, pl. of *ḥūt*, foolish, mad; — *ḥaut*, see above.

ḥauta', skilful guide.

(خوت) *ḥawis*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥawas*, be flabby, relaxed; be full of food and drink; have a flabby belly; associate with.

(خوت) *ḥauḥ*, *ḥ*, peach; plum; — IV. INF. *iḥāḥa-t*, be small and hidden; — *ḥauḥa-t*, small skylight; peep-hole; bolt.

ḥauḥā, *ḥ*, stupid, foolish.

ḥaud, pl. *ḥūd*, *ḥaudāt*, handsome and delicate girl; — II. *ḥawwad*, INF. *taḥwid*, walk apace; admit the stallion to the she-camels; take a little of a dish; — V. INF. *taḥawwud*, bend down (n.).

(خود) III. INF. *muḥāwaza-t*, dissent from, and, by opposition, agree with; — IV. INF. *iḥāza-t*, urge on; — VI. INF. *taḥāwuz*, make a compact or covenant; — *ḥūza-t*, pl. *ḥuwaz*, helmet (Pers.).

ḥawzān, pl. servants.

(خور) *ḥār*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥawār*, bellow,

low, bleat; *ḥ*, INF. *ḥu'ur*, *ḥu'ura-t*, be weak; subside; melt (n.); — INF. *ḥaur*, beat or prick animals in their hind parts; — *ḥawir*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥawar*, be weak; — II. INF. *taḥwir*, be enfeebled by hunger; be empty, starved; — IV. INF. *iḥāra-t*, turn, twist, bend (a.); — X. INF. *istiḥāra-t*, try to conciliate; clean.

ḥaur, pl. *aḥwār*, valley; mountain-ridge; bay, gulf; river-mouth; — *ḥūr*, women of ill fame; pl. of *ḥawwār*, *ḥ*; — *ḥawar*, great weakness; futility; — *ḥūra-t*, what is best, most exquisite.

ḥūrāna-t, priesthood (m.).

ḥūrāniyya-t, parish (m.).

ḥūriyy, pl. *ḥawārīna-t*, parson (m.).

(خور) *ḥauz*, enmity, hostility.

(خوز) *ḥauzaq*, INF. *ḥ*, impale.

(خوس) *ḥās*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaus*, deceive; break one's word; be putrid; be unsaleable; — II. INF. *taḥwis*, admit the camels singly to the water.

(خوش) *ḥās*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaus*, pierce; lie with; take; fill by small quantities; — II. INF. *taḥwis*, diminish, lessen.

ḥaus, hypochondres, side.

(خوس) *ḥawis*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥawas*, have deep-set eyes; — II. *taḥwis*, adorn with thin plates of gold; take a little; begin to appear; — III. INF. *muḥāwaza-t*, offer an exchange; exchange; ponder over, consider; — IV. INF. *iḥāṣa-t*, bear leaves; — V. INF. *taḥawwus*, take a little; — VI. INF. *taḥāwus*, exchange between one another.

ḥūs, *ḥ*, leaf; tender branch.

(خوس) *ḥād*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaud*, *ḥiyād*, enter or drive into the water; engage hastily in, rush into danger; begin with (فی) penetrate deeply; turn the sword in a wound; shake, stir up, mix;

- II. INF. *taḥwīd*, enter the water; shake violently; mix;
 — III. INF. *muḥāwada-t*, IV. INF. *iḥāda-t*, lead into the water; —
 VIII. INF. *iḥtiyād*, go into the water; wade.
خومۀ hauda-t, pearl.
 (خوم), V. INF. *taḥawwuf*, come repeatedly to (acc.).
خوبۀ hūf, pl. *hūfān*, *aḥwāf*, tender branch; man in his prime.
خوطانۀ hūfāna-t, *خوطانیدۀ hūfāniyya-t*, slender, m. and f.
 (خوط), II. *taḥawṭar*, INF. *taḥawṭur*, change one's mind (m.).
 (خوع), II. *ḥawwa'*, INF. *taḥwi'*, diminish, subtract from; break its bed; enfeeble by beating; pay a debt.
خومع ha'w'am, stupid.
 (خوب) *ḥāf* (I. Pers. *ḥiftu*), A, INF. *ḥauf*, *ḥaif*, *ḥīfa-t*, *maḥāfa-t*, fear, be afraid of (عن 'an, من min); know; — U, surpass in fear; — II. INF. *taḥwif*, frighten, cause to fear; render formidable, feared; — III. INF. *muḥāwafa-t*, surpass in fear; — IV. INF. *iḥāfa-t*, frighten, terrify; make unsafe; — V. INF. *taḥawwuf*, fear; diminish, lessen.
خوبۀ ḥauf, fear; — *خوبۀ hūf*, pl. of *اخیف aḥyaf*, having one eye blue, the other black, &c.; — *خوبۀ ḥuwwaf*, pl. of *خائف ḥā'if*, ag. of (خوف).
 (خوق) *ḥāq*, U, INF. *ḥauq*, adorn with ear-rings; lie with; — II. INF. *taḥwīq*, widen; — IV. INF. *iḥāqa-t*, set out, travel; — V. INF. *taḥawwūq*, be wide, widened; be far; — VII. INF. *iḥīyāq*, be wide.
خوقۀ ḥauq, ring for the ear or nose; — *ḥawaq*, scab; width, spaciousness.
 (خول) *ḥāl*, U, INF. *ḥaul*, protect, govern, take care of one's people; — INF. *ḥaul*, *ḥiyāl*, administer well a fortune, &c.; — II, INF. *taḥwīl*, put into pos-

- session; enrich; endow with, bestow on (2 acc.); take as a manager or administrator; —
 IV. INF. *iḥwāl* (act. and pass.), have many uncles; judge well of a person by external signs; — V. INF. *taḥawwul*, id.; be another's manager; — X. *istiḥwal*, *istiḥāl*, have for an uncle; take as a slave.
خولۀ ḥawal, possessions, property; bit of a bridle; — *ḥawal*, good economists, &c., pl. of *خائف ḥā'il* and *خولی ḥauliyy*; — *ḥu'ul*, *ḥuw-wal*, uncles, pl. of *خال ḥāl*; — *خولی ḥauliyy*, pl. *ḥawal*, good economist, manager, steward, herdsman, gardener.
 (خون) *ḥān*, I, INF. *ḥaun*, *ḥāna-t*, *ḥiyāna-t*, *maḥāna-t*, deceive, betray; break one's word or compact with (2 acc.); — II. INF. *taḥwin*, deem or declare one to be a traitor; — V. INF. *taḥawwun*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiyān*, deceive, betray; — X. INF. *istiḥāna-t*, try to deceive or betray; mistrust.
خونۀ ḥaun, (m.) *ḥawan*, deceit; treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise; (m.) adultery; — *خونۀ ḥawana-t*, pl. of *خائن ḥā'in*, traitor.
خورورۀ ḥu'ūr, *خورۀ ḥu'ūra-t*, great weakness.
خوردۀ ḥu'ūla-t, being a maternal uncle (s.); pl. of *خال ḥāl*, uncle.
خورونۀ ḥu'ūn, treacherous; perfidious.
 (خوی) *ḥawa*, I, INF. *ḥawā'*, be waste and deserted; — INF. *ḥaw-an*, *ḥawā'*, have repeated fits of hunger; have an empty stomach; be not pregnant or have just borne; give no fire; — I, INF. *ḥayan*, deceive by not bringing rain (stars); set; — INF. *ḥayy*, intend, undertake; INF. *ḥawa-n*, *ḥawāya-t*, seize, rob, snatch away; — *ḥawi*, A, INF. *ḥayan*, *ḥuwiyy*, *ḥawā'*, *ḥawāya-t*, be empty and deserted; be

empty; be not pregnant; — II. INF. *taḥwiya-t*, grow very fat; give suitable food to a confined woman; deceive; decline towards setting (star); draw in the body in the position of prayer; — IV. INF. *iḥwā'*, be waste and deserted; be empty, be hungry; be very fat; give no fire; deceive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiwā'*, be empty; take everything from (من *min*); become a dotard; rob and devour; take possession of a piece of land.

خى *ḥawi* (خ *ḥaw-in*), having an empty stomach, empty, hungry; — *ḥawan*, emptiness of the stomach, hunger; — *ḥawiya-t*, food suitable for a confined woman.

خوف *ḥawif*, timid, timorous.

خيل *ḥuwail*, patch of beauty.

خى *ḥayy*, intention, aim, end; INF. of (خوى); — *ḥiyya-t*, noose; rope.

خياب *ḥayyāb*, deceptive.

خيार *ḥiyār*, choice; selection; conditional purchase; — also *ḥiyāra-t*, what is best, select; cucumber; water-melon; — *.

خيار *ḥayāzir*, pl. of خيران *ḥairu-rān*.

خيشوم *ḥayāsīm*, pl. of خيشوم *ḥai-sūm*.

خياض *ḥiyād*, INF. of (خوض).

خيما *ḥiyāf*, needle; path, road; — *ḥayyāf*, tailor; Enoch; — *ḥiyāfa-t*, profession of a tailor.

خيال *ḥayāl*, pl. *aḥyala-t*, conception, idea; imagination, fancy; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination; human shape, person, object seen in the distance; terrible sight; scarecrow; — *ḥiyāl*, imagination, fancy; shadow; good administration; — *ḥayyāl*, horseman, cavalry-man; — *ḥayāla-t*, pl. -āt, *aḥyila-t*, imagination, phantasm, phantom, spectre; form;

— *ḥayyāla-t*, troop of horsemen; cavalry; — *ḥayāliyy*, *ḥ*, imaginary, ideal; *قوة خيالية* *quwwa-t ḥayāliyya-t*, imagination, imaginative power.

خيام *ḥiyām*, pl. of خيم *ḥaim* and خيمة *ḥaima-t*; — *ḥayyām*, inhabitant of a tent; nomad; maker of tents.

خدانة *ḥiyāna-t*, deceit, treachery, abuse of confidence.

(خيب) *ḥāb*, I, INF. *ḥaiba-t*, be excluded, expelled, repudiated; be deluded in one's hope, disappointed; suffer a loss or damage; — II. INF. *taḥyib*, IV. INF. *iḥāba-t*, delude, disappoint; — *ḥaiba-t*, deception, disappointment; mischance, miscarriage.

خسب *ḥāt*, I, INF. *ḥait*, damage one's property, diminish; — INF. *ḥait*, *ḥuyūt*, produce a sound.

خستور *ḥaita'ūr*, mirage; wolf; lion; demon; Satan; death, calamity.

(خير) *ḥār*, I, INF. *ḥair*, have or possess anything good; — INF. *ḥira-t*, be good, merciful; — INF. *ḥiyar*, *ḥira-t*, *ḥiyara-t*, prefer, choose, select; surpass in goodness; — II. INF. *taḥyir*, deem better, prefer; choose in preference; leave the choice to (acc.); — III. INF. *muḥāyara-t*, contest for preference, emulate, vie; — V. INF. *taḥayyur*, choose in preference; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyār*, id.; select; prefer; desire; — X. INF. *istiḥāra-t*, demand anything good from (2 acc.); want the best of a thing for one's self.

خبر *ḥair*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥiyār*, *aḥyār*, pl. *aḥāyir*, good, excellent; better; pl. *ḥuyūr*, anything good, desirable; good (s.); pl. wealth, good fortune; good action; — *ḥīr*, liberality; generosity; — *ḥiyar*, INF. of (خبر); — *ḥayyir*, *ḥ*, pl.

hāra-t, good, pious person ; generous, high-minded, liberal ;
hāyira-t, Medina ; — *hāira-t*, anything good, select, exquisite ; best ; good action ; pious foundation ; good disposition ; — *hīra-t*, mercy and blessing of God ; — *hīra-t*, *hiyara-t*, anything select, exquisite ; choice ; preference, preferment ; — *hāiriyya-t*, goodness ; weal, welfare, luck, good fortune ; advantage, source of advantage.
hāizūrān, *hāizūr*, *hāzūr*, reed ; bamboo ; stick ; spear ;
 OBT.
hāizūr, reed.
hās, I, INF. *hais*, be putrid ; be deteriorated, smell badly ; lie ; — I, INF. *hais*, *hayasūn*, break one's word or faith ; abide in a place ; fall in price ; suffer damage.
hīs, pl. *hiyās*, thicket ; reed-bank ; lair of a lion ; — *hīsa-t*, pl. *hiyas*, id.
hais, pl. *hiyūt*, *ahyūt*, tissue of linen, canvas ; — *haisiyy*, maker of such stuff.
haisūm, pl. *hayāsīm*, nose and its inside ; promontory.
hās, I, INF. *hais*, be few or little ; diminish in value ; suffer loss or damage ; — *hayis*, A, INF. *hayaṣ*, have one eye smaller than the other.
hāt, I, INF. *haiṭ*, sew, stitch together ; creep ; — V. INF. *ta-hayyut*, be sewn, stitched together ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyāt*, pass by with a leap, hurry by.
haiṭ, pl. *hiyūt*, *hiyūta-t*, *ahyūt*, *hīṭān*, thread ; *الع الاسود* *al-ḥaiṭ al-aswad*, darkness preceding the dawn ; *الع الابيض* *al-ḥaiṭ al-abyaḍ*, light of dawn ; *ع باطل* *haiṭ bāṭil*, gossamer ; pl. *hīṭān*, also sing. *hīṭ*, swarm of locusts, or ostriches ; — *hayaṭ*, length of the neck ; — *hāiṭa-t*, passed ; thread.

hīṭān, pl. of *hūt* *hūt* and *hūt* *haiṭ*.
hayif, A, INF. *hayaf*, have eyes of different colour ; — II. INF. *taḥyif*, settle, settle down ; — IV. INF. *iḥyāf* (also VIII.), come to *al-haiṭ* (see below) ; — V. INF. *taḥayyuf*, be of different colour, change from one colour into another ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyāf* = II.
haiṭ, pl. *hiyūf*, mountain-slope ; side, region ; *al-haiṭ*, a temple on mount Mina near Mecca ; fear ; pl. *ahyāf*, kind, species ; *اولاد احياء* *awlād ahyāf*, children of the same mother by different fathers ; — *hiṭ*, pl. of *ahyaf*, having eyes of different colours ; — *hiyyaf*, *hiyyaf*, pl. of *ḥā'if*, timid ; — *hāifa-t*, knife ; lair of a lion ; — *hīfa-t*, pl. *hiṭ*, fear, fright ; INF. of (خوف).
hāl, A, INF. *hāl*, *hail*, *hiyal*, *hāila-t*, *hila-t*, *hayalān*, *hailūla-t*, *maḥāla-t*, *maḥila-t*, conceive, imagine ; consider, take for ; take untruth for truth ; — II. INF. *taḥyil*, imagine falsely, delude one's self ; judge well of by outward signs ; throw a suspicion upon (على 'ala) ; look rainy ; (m.) ride on horseback ; gallop ; put a horse into gallop ; — III. INF. *muḥāyala-t*, be vain, proud ; surpass in haughtiness ; promise rain ; (m.) inspire with a suspicion ; (m.) yield shade ; — IV. *aḥāl*, *ahyal*, INF. *iḥāla-t*, appear probable ; imagine falsely ; promise rain, augur rain ; set up a scarecrow, &c. ; — V. INF. *taḥayyul*, imagine, take into one's head ; be conceived, imagined ; appear probable ; suppose good or evil of a person ; be haughty ; be variegated ; — VI. INF. *taḥyul*, fancy, imagine ; pretend, feign ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyāl*, be haughty ; walk

proudly; fancy, imagine; be thought, imagined, believed.
 حیل *hail*, pl. *huyûl*, *ahyâl*, horses; horsemen, cavalry; also *hiyal*, INF. of (حیل); — *hîl*, asafœtida; rue; pl. of *احیل*, q.v.; — *hayal*, *hayala-t*, haughtiness; — *haila-t*, *hila-t*, imagination.
 حیل *hailâ'*, f. of *احیل* *ahyâl*, having many patches of beauty or moles; — *huyalâ'*, haughtiness, pride, vanity.
 حیلان *hîlân*, pl. of *حال* *hâl*, mole, &c.; (م.) siren, mermaid; — *hayalân*, INF. of (حیل).
 حیلولة *hailûla-t*, imagination; haughtiness; INF. of (حیل).
 (حیم) *hâm*, I, INF. *haim*, *hiyâm*, *huyûm*, *huyûma-t*, *hayamân*, desist through cowardice and afterwards use stratagem; lift up the foot; — II. INF. *tahyim*, enter the tent; pitch a tent;

settle, abide; form an harbour; — IV. *ahâm*, *ahyam*, INF. *ihâma-t*, pitch a tent; — V. INF. *tahayyum*, enter the tent, live in the tent; dwell.

حیم *haim*, pl. *hiyâm*, hut of clay; — *him*, natural disposition, character; — *haima-t*, pl. -ât, *haim*, *hiyam*, *hiyâm*, tent; pavilion; harbour; harbour-walk; — *hay-miyy*, maker of tents.

حیهفعی *haihaf'a*, حیهفعا *haihaf'â'*, bastard of a dog and she-wolf.

حیر *huyûr*, pl. of *حیر* *hair*.

حیرش *huyûs*, pl. of *حیش* *haiš*.

حیرط *huyût*, *huyûta-t*, pl. of *حیط* *haiṭ*.

حیرل *huyûl*, pl. of *حیل* *hail*; — *hiyûla-t*, horsemanship.

حیروم *huyûm*, *huyûma-t*, fear; INF. of (حیم).

حیریل *huyail*, patch of beauty.

د

د *d*, as a numerical sign=4; abbreviation for Wednesday, fourth day of the week; for the planet Mercury, and for the sign of the Lion in the zodiac.

د *da'*, IMP. of (ودا), leave! let! — *dd'*, pl. *adwâ'*, illness, disease; د الثعلب *dâ' as-sa'lab*, loss of the hair; د الذئب *dâ' az-zî'b*, hunger; د الفيل *dâ' al-fil*, elephantiasis, leprosy; د الكلب *dâ' al-kalb*, hydrophobia.

داب *da'ab*, A, U, INF. *da'b*, *da'ab*, *du'ûb*, be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; repeat frequently; — INF. *da'b*, urge on violently; drive away; — IV. INF. *id'âb*, do anything with zeal and diligence.

داب *da'b*, matter, object of exertion; state, condition; — *dâb-ba-t*, pl. *dawâbb*, slowly moving,

crawling animal; beast of burden; ass; sumpter.

داب *dâbir*, past; extreme or last part; follower; root, foundation, reason; vault.

دابوغ *dâbûg*, water-melon.

دابوق *dâbûg*, bird-lime.

(دات) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, eat; be heavy; be soiled; soil.

داتا *da'sâ*, *da'asâ*, pl. *da'âs*, maid-servant, female slave.

داج *dâjj*, pl. *dâjja-t*, walking slowly; assistants, companions, partners; — *dâj-in*, see داجی *dâjî*.
 داجن *dâjin*, *dâjîn*, pl. *dawâjin*, tame; raining fast.

داجی *dâjî* (داج *dâj-in*), *dâjî*, enveloping, covering; dark; — *dâjîya-t*, pl. *dawîjî*, night.

داحس *dâhis*, داحوس *dâhûs*, whitlow, abscess in the finger; — *dâhis*, name of a celebrated horse.

- داعل *dāhil*, ♂, ag. of (دخل); interior, inside; — ♂ *dāhila-t*, pl. *dawāhil*, mind, way of thinking; intention; custom; income; — ناظر *dāhiliyy*, ♂, interior; الداخلية *nāzir ad-dāhiliyya-t*, minister of the interior, home secretary.
- (دادا) *da'da'*, INF. *dā'dā'*, *da'dāt*, run very fast, hurry; move (a.), and, by opposition, set to rest, stop; cover; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, be moved, rolled, revolved.
- دادا *dādā'*, pl. دادی *da'ādī'*, the last three or five days of the month; end of the month; broad canal; — *dādā*, pl. *dādā-wāt*, chief of the dervishes; — ♂ *da'da'a-t*, rocking noise of a cradle.
- (دادد) *da'dad*, INF. ♂, play, toy, dally.
- دار *dār*, m. and f. pl. *diyār*, *ādūr*, *adwūr*, *ad'ur*, pl. pl. *dūr*, *dūrāt*, *diyārāt*, *dirān*, *adwār*, *adwira-t*, house surrounding a yard, house; vestibule, yard; habitation, dwelling, residence; du. *ad-dāran*, this world and the world to come; دار البقا *dār al-baqā'*, life eternal; دار السلام *dār as-salām*, Paradise; Bagdad; دار البوار *dār al-bawār*, hell; دار العرب *dār ad-darb*, mint; — *dārr*, pl. *durrār*, bright; abounding in milk; abundant; — ♂ *dāra-t*, pl. -āt, *dūr*, house; halo; circle; circular inclosure.
- دارابزين *dārābzīn*, sofa; gallery; parapet; trellis-work.
- دارب *dārīb*, ♂, exercised in hunting; well-drilled, clever.
- دارج *dārij*, ♂, ag. of (درج); spreading in all directions; vulgar; العربية الدارجة *al-arabiyya-t ad-dārija-t*, vulgar Arabic.
- دارس *dāris*, effaced, illegible.
- دارهی *dāris*, black leather (Pers.).
- دارع *dāri'*, armoured; cuirassier.

- داركة *dārīka-t*, understanding; intelligence, intellectual power.
- دارمة *dārīma-t*, porcupine.
- داروس *dārūs*, pl. *dawāris*, who treads out corn; threshers.
- داری *dāri* (د) *dār-in*, knowing, having knowledge of, aware.
- داسم *dāsim*, friend, comrade.
- داسوس *dāsūs*, pl. *dawāsīs*, spy.
- داهر *dāsir*, pl. *duśśār*, pasturing freely (m.).
- دامة *dāsa-t*, pl. of دافس *dā'is*.
- (دافى) *da'ad*, fatness; plenty.
- (دافا) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, fill; worry, strangle, choke (a.); press out a tumour; grow fat; provoke to anger.
- داعر *dā'ir*, ♂, pl. *du'ār*, impure; fornicator; whore; — ♂ *dā'ira-t*, pl. *madā'ir*, *madā'ir*, fertile palm-tree.
- داعی *dā'i* (داع) *dā'-in*, pl. *du'āt*, ag. of (دعو), who calls, &c.; muezzin; preacher; supplicant; pretender, claimant; deym; — also ♂ *dā'iya-t*, pl. *dawā'i*, forcible cause, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive; claim; summoning; intention; petition.
- داع *dāg*, mark; stigma; impression (Pers.).
- داعضة *dāgiṣa-t*, knee-pan.
- داهم *dāgim*, black.
- دافرة *dāfira-t*, curtain of a door.
- دافعة *dāfi'a-t*, pl. *dawāfi'*, hindrance; stream; كوة دافعة *kuwa-t dāfi'a-t*, power of repulsion.
- داففة *dāffa-t*, army approaching the enemy.
- دای *dāqq*, pl. *dagaqa-t*, who knocks.
- (دالی) *da'al*, INF. *da'l*, *da'al*, دالی *da'ala*, run with short steps, walk fast; INF. *da'al*, *da'alān*, deceive, lay snares for, waylay.
- دال *da'l*, deceit; wolf; weasel; — *dāl*, name of the letter د; crooked; — *dāl-in*, see دالی *dālī*; — *dālī*, indicating, pointing to, demonstrating (adj.); leader, guide; significative; typical;

— *ḡ dāla-t*, pl. *dāl*, rumour ; publicity ; — *dālla-t*, love-making ; procuress ; bravery.
 دالب *dālib*, live coal.
 دالح *dālih*, pl. *dullah*, *dawālih*, pregnant with rain.
 دالف *dālif*, pl. *dullaf*, *duluf*, heavily burdened.
 داله *dālih*, *ḡ dāliha-t*, weak-minded, imbecile.
 دالى *dālī* (دال *dāl-in*), pl. *dulāt*, who draws water ; — *ḡ dāliya-t*, pl. *dawāli*, water-wheel put in motion by oxen ; vine ; vein.
 (دام) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, prop up ; — V. INF. *tada''um*, cover ; — VI. INF. *tadd''um*, cover entirely ; — *ḡ dāma-t*, convent-soup ; game of draughts (m.).
 داما *da'mā'*, *dāmā'*, *dāmmā'*, pl. *dawwām*, sea ; mouse-hole.
 دامجانه *dāmjana-t*, large bottle.
 دامعه *dāmi'a-t*, wound which easily bleeds.
 دامغه *dāmiga-t*, brain-wound.
 دامكه *dāmika-t*, pl. *dawāmik*, calamity.
 داموغ *damūg*, wounding the brain.
 دامى *dāmi*, *ḡ*, bleeding ; — *ḡ dāmiya-t*, wound from which blood is dropping.
 دانى *dānaq*, *dāniq*, دانى *dānaq*, pl. *dawāniq*, sixth (or fourth) part of a drachm ; small coin ; — *dāniq*, contemptible ; stupid.
 داني *dāni* (دان *dān-in*), approaching ; near, close at hand ; neighbouring ; — also *dāni'*, contemptible, mean, low.
 داهر *dāhir*, ever, never.
 داهن *dāhin*, greased, anointed.
 داهى *dāhi* (داه *dāh-in*), pl. *duhāt*, *duhūn*, sagacious ; prudent, cunning ; — *ad-dāhi*, lion ; — *ḡ dāhiya-t*, pl. *dawāhi*, calamity ; danger ; very prudent.
 دار *dāw*, INF. of (داى) ; — *dāw*, a kind of ship.
 داور *dāwud*, داود *dāwūd*, David.
 داوار *dāwar*, prince (Pers.) ; — دى *dāwariyy*, princely.

داوى *dāwi*, creamy ; abundant ; — *dāwiyy*, pl. *dāwiyya-t*, templar ; — *ḡ dāwiyya-t*, *dāwiya-t*, desert.
 (داى) *da'a*, INF. *da'w*, *da'y*, waylay, hunt after ; take in, outwit.
 داي *da'y*, *ḡ da'ya-t*, pl. دايى *da'iyy*, *da'yāt*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the wood of the saddle ; pl. *dāyāt*, the six ribs of the shoulders ; — *ḡ dāya-t*, nurse (Pers.).
 دايب *dā'ib*, diligent ; tired ; du. *ad-da'ibān*, day and night.
 دايث *da'ā'ig*, pl. origins.
 دايحه *dā'iha-t*, pl. *dawā'ih*, tree which spreads its shadow far.
 دايغ *dā'ih*, giddy ; dark.
 داگر *dā'ir*, revolving, forming a circle ; encompassing ; roaming about ; circle, roundness ; round ; — *ḡ dā'ira-t*, pl. *dawā'ir*, circle, periphery ; disc ; compass ; cycle ; revolution, rotation ; orbit of a planet ; reverse, vicissitude, calamity ; defeat ; suit of apartments ; division, department, compartment ; convent ; retinue, attendants.
 دايش *dā'is*, Christian.
 دايص *dā'is*, pl. *dāša-t*, robber ; beadle, bailiff, usher, summoner.
 دايى *dā'ig*, stupid ; worthless.
 دايم *dā'im*, *ḡ*, pl. *dawā'im*, lasting, eternal ; quiet ; stagnating.
 دايميه *dā'imiyya-t*, eternity.
 داين *dā'in*, debtor ; creditor.
 دايى *dā'i*, *dā'iyy*, *ḡ*, ill, sick.
 (دب) *dabb*, I, INF. *dabb*, *dabīb*, walking along slowly ; crawl, creep.
 دب *dabb*, *ḡ dibba-t*, slow walk ; creeping, crawling (s.) ; — *dubb*, state, condition ; inborn peculiarity ; constitution ; also *ḡ dubba-t*, mode, manner, method ; — *dubb*, pl. *dibaba-t*, *adbāb*, f. *ḡ*, bear ; — *ḡ dabba-t*, pl. *dibāb*, skin bag ; tumbler ; pumpkin.
 (دبا) *daba*, INF. *dab'*, rest ; beat,

cudgel; — II. INF. *tadbî'*, cover, conceal.
 دبا *dabbâ'*, f. hairy; — *dubbâ'*, ة, pumpkin; cucumber; — ة *dab'a-t*, flight; — *dabât*, pl. دبی *dab'an*, small wingless locust.
 دباب *dibâb*, pl. of دبا *dabba-t*; — *dubâb*, fly (m.); — *dabbâb*, ة, what crawls, creeps; quadruped; — ة *dabbâba-t*, a war-engine used in a siege.
 دبابیج *dabâbij*, pl. of دبیج *dibîj*.
 دبابیز *dabâbiz*, pl. of دبیژ *dabûz*.
 دبابیس *dabâbis*, pl. of دبیس *dabbûs*.
 دبابیج *dabbâj*, seller of brocade.
 دبابیج *dabâdib*, pl. of دباب *dabdâb*; — *dubâdib*, stout man with a loud voice.
 دبار *dibâr*, *dubâr*, Wednesday; — *dibâr*, ة *dibâra-t*, piece of a sown field; — *dabbâr*, pl. *dabbârât*, expedient; — *; — ة *dubâra-t*, string, pack-thread, cord.
 دباس *dabbâs*, maker of date-honey; — دباسی *dabâsi*, pl. of دبیسی *dubsiiyy*, *dubsa*.
 دباغ *dibâg*, tanning (s.); — *dabbâg*, tanner; — ة *dibâga-t*, trade of a tanner.
 دبال *dubâl*, dung.
 دبان *dibbân*, ة, fly; دهنی *dibbân hindiiyy*, Spanish flies.
 دبابة *dibaba-t*, pl. of دب *dubb*.
 (دبج) *dabaj*, v, INF. *dabaj*, *dabaja-t*, paint with figures, embroider; — II. INF. *tadbîj*, id.; dress in brocade.
 (دبج) II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbîh*, stretch the neck and bend down the head; sit always at home.
 دبابة *dubbahs*, big and stout; lion.
 (دبج) II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbîh* = دبج *dabbah*.
 دباب *dabdâb*, pl. *dabâdib*, drum.
 (دبب) *dabdab*, INF. ة, tread, step; walk slowly; crawl.
 دبب *dabdab*, ة *dabdaba-t*, drum; — ة *dabdaba-t*, trampling of hoofs.
 (دبر) *dabar*, v, INF. *dubûr*, be hindmost, come behind, follow; INF.

dabr, *dubûr*, turn the back; pass; grow old, age; veer to the west; be turned backwards; commemorate a deed or saying after one's death; fall behind the aim; take away; — INF. *dabr*, write; compose; die; — *dabir*, A, INF. *dabar*, be sore or ulcerated on the back; be rich in treasures; pass. be exposed to a west wind; — II. INF. *tabir*, arrange, direct, dispose, plan; set free; — IV. INF. *idbâr*, turn the back; turn aside; desist; yield, flee; decline towards setting (star); come behind, follow; make the back sore; — V. INF. *tadabbur*, plan prudently and execute well; be well planned and executed; read attentively, study; pay attention; — VI. INF. *tadâbur*, leave one another in the lurch; — X. INF. *istidbâr*, turn aside; turn one's back to Mecca; recede; drive back; see at last and when it is too late.
 دبر *dabr*, *dibr*, pl. *dibâr*, *dubûr*, *adbur*, swarm of bees; bee; great wealth; — *dubr*, *dubur*, pl. *adbâr*, back, back side, reverse; the buttocks; — *dabar*, turning one's back (s.); flight; — *dabir*, sore on the back (adj.); — ة *dabra-t*, pl. *dibâr*, flight; defeat; calamity; piece of sown field; — *dibra-t*, what one turns the back to, what is behind; — *dabara-t*, flight; pl. *dabar*, *adbâr*, soreness of the back.
 دبران *dabarân*, fourth station of the moon; name of a star (bull's eye).
 دبري *dabariyy*, *dabriyy*, coming behind; coming or happening too late; *dabariyy-an*, too late; after one's death.
 دبزة *dabza-t*, fist.
 (دبس) II. *dabbas*, INF. *tadbis*, conceal; be concealed; mend; boil must into syrup; — IV. INF. *idbâs*,

produce plants;—IX. INF. *idbisās*, get black.

دیس *dibs*, honey; date-honey; syrup;—*dibs*, *dabs*, crowd of people;—*dubs*, pl. of *adbas*, dark-red; brown.

دیس *dubsiyy*, *dubsa*, f. ♂, pl. *dabāsi*, a dark bird; wild pigeon.

(دبش) *dabaś*, U, INF. *dabś*, peel; eat.

دبش *dabś*, ♂, quarry-stone (m.);—*dabas*, lumber;—♂ *dabśa-t*, bush; thicket.

(دبغ) *dabaq*, U, A, I, INF. *dabq*, *dibāq*, *dibāga-t*, tan;—VII. INF. *indibāq*, be tanned.

دبغ *dibq*, ♂ *dibga-t*, tanning-bark.

(دبی) *dabiq*, A, INF. *dabaq*, adhere, stick to (ب *bi*); smear with lime;—II. INF. *tadbiq*, catch birds with lime-rods;—IV. INF. *idbāq*, glue, lime;—V. INF. *tadabbuq*, get caught with lime-rods.

دبی *dibq*, glue, lime; bird-lime.

(دبک) II. *dabbak*, INF. *tadbik*, stamp, trample, sprawl.

(دبکل) *dabkal*, INF. ♂, drive together dispersed cattle.

(دبل) *dabal*, U, INF. *dabl*, *dubūl*, manure and improve the ground;—U, I, INF. *dabl*, bring together, gather; beat repeatedly; make a large morsel;—*dabil*, A, INF. *dabal*, be fat;—II. INF. *tadbil*, make a large morsel.

دبل *dabl*, pl. *dubūl*, ulcer; plague-blisters; brook;—*dibl*, pl. *dubūl*, calamity; robbery;—*dubal*, id.; robbed; hereaved, orphaned (f.);—*dubul*, pl. of دبل *dabil*;—♂ *dabla-t*, *dubla-t*, ulcer, abscess;—*dubla-t*, pl. *dubul*, *dubal*, large round morsel; confection, confiture, &c.; belly-ache, colic; hole of the iron of an axe.

دبن *dibn*, sheep-fold.

(دب) *dabah*, sandy tract;—II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbih*, get into sand.

دبب *dabūb*, slanderer; walking slowly (adj.); bleeding violently.

دبذ *dabūz*, double-warped cloth; variegated (Pers.).

دبزر *dabūr*, west wind;—*;—*dabbūr*, custom; kind, species; party; sect;—*dubbūr*, pl. *dabābūr*, hornet (m.);—♂ *dabbūra-t*, mason's mallet.

دبوس *dabūs*, dates in butter;—*dabbūs*, pl. *dabābis*, iron mace; pin.

دبوق *dabūq*, bird-lime; lime-rods.

دبوقا *dabūqā'*, bird-lime.

دبزل *dabūl*, bereft of a son (f.); calamity;—*.

(دی) *daba*, I, INF. *dab-an*, creep; walk slowly;—II. INF. *tadbiya-t*, make;—IV. INF. *idbā'*, get covered with lice (leaves of a plant).

دی *dab-an*, slow walk; lice on plants;—*dibbiy*, *dubbiyy*, someone, anyone, no one;—♂ *dabiyya-t*, flight.

دیبب *dabib*, creeping; reptile; animal;—*.

دیبج *dibbij*, somebody, anybody, nobody.

دبیر *dabir*, thread drawn out in spinning.

دیبغ *dabig*, tanned.

دبیل *dabūl*, heavy;—♂ *dabaila-t*, calamity; ulcer, abscess.

(دش) *dass*, U, INF. *dass*, shoot from near and beneath one's clothes; beat severely; drive back, ward off; pass. have distorted limbs.

دش *dass*, دش *disās*, slight rain; *dassās*, bird-catcher, fowler;—♂ *dassā-t*, slight cold.

دشار *disār*, pl. *dušur*, upper garment; overcoat; destruction, ruin.

دشای *dasā'iyy*, rain after heat.

(دثر) *dasar*, U, INF. *dušur*, be effaced; be old; have fallen into oblivion; be abolished; be

dirty, rusty; forget quickly; push forth leaves; — II. INF. *tadsîr*, build a nest; — V. INF. *tadaşşur*, mount a horse; — VI. INF. *tadâşur*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; vanquish the enemy; — VII. INF. *indîşâr*, be effaced, destroyed; — VIII. INF. *iddîşâr*, gain riches.

دثر *dasr*, great riches; abundant; — *disr*, good economist; — *daşar*, dirt, dregs, sediment; — *dusur*, pl. of دثّر *disâr*.

(دثا) *dasat*, U, INF. *dašt*, open and void a tumour.

(دثع) *daga'*, INF. *daş'*, kick violently.

(دثق) *daşaq*, U, INF. *daşq*, pour out.

(دثن) II. *dassan*, INF. *tadşîn*, pounce; build a nest in a tree.

دثو *daşûr*, sleepy, slow, lazy; — *dusûr*, oblivion.

دثیمة *daşîma-t*, mouse.

(دج) *dajj*, I, INF. *dajij*, *dajajân*, walk along slowly; creep; drop the curtain; INF. *dajj*, drop, drip; — II. INF. *tadşij*, arm or be armed to the teeth; — V. INF. *tadajjuj*, arm one's self to the teeth; — *đ* *duja-t*, pl. -*ât*, *duja*, button; thumb, forefinger and middle finger; — *dujja-t*, deep darkness; thick fog.

دجا *duj-an*, *dujá*, darkness.

دجاج *dajáj*, *đ*, pl. -*ât*, *dujuj*, *dajâ'ij*, poultry; cock, hen; دجادی *dajâj hindiiyy*, turkey.

دجاری *dajára*, pl. of دجران *dajrán*.

دجال *dajál*, dung; — *dajjál*, liar, impostor, cheat; Anti-Christ; — also *đ* *dajjûla-t*, large travelling company; — *dujûla-t*, pitch.

دجانة *dajána-t*, laden with goods.

دجاجة *dajâ'ij*, pl. of دجاجة *dajôja-t*.

دجج *dujuj*, deep darkness; pl. of دجج *daj'ij*.

دججان *dajajân*, INF. of (دج).

دجداج *dajdáj*, دجج *dujdúj*, pitch dark.

(دجج) *dajdaj*, INF. *đ*, decoy poultry; also II. INF. *tadajdúj*, be dark.

(دجر) *dajir*, A, INF. *dajar*, be dumb-founded, perplexed, confused in one's speech, drunk; — III. INF. *mudájara-t*, flee.

دجر *dajr*, *dijr*, *dujr*, *dujur*, bean; — *dajar*, astonishment, bewilderment; drunkenness; — *dajir*, and—

دجران *dajrán*, pl. دجری *dajra*, *dajára*, dumbfounded, astonished, bewildered; drunk; talking confusedly.

(دجل) *dajal*, U, INF. *dajl*, smear with pitch; lie, deceive, cheat; lie with; travel over a country; — II. INF. *tadşil*, smear with pitch, &c.; gild, plate with silver; — *đ* *dijla-t*, Tigris.

(دجم) *dajam*, U, INF. *dajm*, be dark; — *dajim*, A, INF. *dajam* and pass. *dujim*, be sad, sorrowful; — *đ* *dajma-t*, word; — *dijma-t*, pl. *dijam*, friend, acquaintance; — *dujma-t*, pl. *dujam*, darkness; love-sickness.

(دجن) *dajan*, U, INF. *dujûn*, remain, stay, abide; be tame; — INF. *dajn*, *dujûn*, be cloudy, dark, rainy; deceive, cheat, make sport of (acc.); — IV. INF. *idjân*, rain continuously; last; be dark, rainy.

دجن *dajn*, pl. *dujun*, *dijûn*, *adjân*, plenteous rain; cloudy sky; mist; — *dujunn*, *dijinn*, *đ* *dujunna-t*, pl. *dujunn*, *dujunnât*, dark cloud without rain; darkness; gloomy weather.

دجنا *dajnâ'*, f. of ادجن *adjan*, black; cloudy.

(دجة) II. *dajjah*, INF. *tadşih*, pass the night in a hunter's ambush or hunting-lut.

(دجو) *dajá*, U, INF. *dajw*, *dujuww*,

- cover, wrap up; cover with darkness; be wide and long; spread far; — III. INF. *mudājāt*, flatter with concealed enmity; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idjā*, V. INF. *tadajji*, XII. *idjauja*, INF. *idjijā*, be dark.
- دجو *dajw*, darkness.
- دجوجی *dajūjiyy*, dark, black.
- دجی *dujan*, darkness; — 3 *dujya-t*, darkness; pl. دجی *dúj-an*, ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.
- دجیل *dujail*, pitch; little Tigris.
- (د) *daḥḥ*, U, INF. *daḥḥ*, hide, conceal in the ground; lie with; — VII. INF. *indihāḥ*, be wide, extensive.
- دحاس *duḥās*, chilblain; corn.
- دحاق *dihāq*, bearing down of the womb.
- دحاسس *daḥāmis*, pl. moonless nights.
- (دحب) *daḥab*, I, INF. *daḥb*, drive back, turn off; INF. *daḥb* and *duḥūb*, lie with.
- (دحبا) *daḥba*, INF. 3, lie with.
- (دحك) *daḥs*, eloquent, of elegant diction.
- (دحج) *daḥaj*, INF. *daḥj*, drag on the ground; lie with.
- دحجاب *dihjāb*, دحجبان *duḥjubān*, rising ground; hill.
- دحج *daḥdah*, دحجاج *daḥdāḥ*, 3 *daḥ-daha-t*, *daḥdāḥa-t*, short, small, little.
- (دحدر) *daḥdar*, INF. 3, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadaḥdur*, roll (n.), be rolled.
- (دحر) *daḥar*, INF. *daḥr*, *duḥūr*, drive back, chase away, remove, turn off.
- (دحرج) *daḥraj*, INF. 3, *dihraj*, roll down, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadaḥruj*, roll, roll down (n.), be rolled.
- (دحز) *daḥaz*, INF. *daḥz*, sleep with.
- (دحس) *daḥas*, INF. *daḥs*, excite enmity, bring on mischief; con-

- ceal from (عن 'an); skin; fill; be full; seek by groping with the foot.
- (دحسم) *duḥsum*, دحسمان *duḥsumān*, *duḥsumāniyy*, corpulent, stout, fat and strong; dark brown; mischief-maker.
- (دحش) *daḥas*, INF. *daḥs*, beat the ground with the feet; sprawl; examine.
- (دحش) *daḥaḍ*, INF. *daḥḍ*, sprawl; stir up the ground to seek; examine; — IV. INF. *idhāḍ*, refute; annul, destroy; condemn.
- دحش *daḥḍ*, *daḥaḍ*, pl. *dihāḍ*, slippery place.
- (دحق) *daḥaq*, INF. *daḥq*, drive away, remove, refuse; — IV. INF. *idhāq*, id.; — VII. INF. *indihāq*, bear down after giving birth (womb).
- (دحقب) *daḥqab*, INF. 3, push from behind.
- (دحقل) *daḥqal*, INF. 3, swell.
- (دحل) *daḥal*, INF. *daḥl*, dig into a well sideways; creep in; remove (n.); — *daḥil*, A, INF. *daḥal*, hide one's self; — III. INF. *mudāḥala-t*, use stratagem against, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *idhāl*, creep in; hide one's self in a corner.
- دحل *daḥl*, *duḥl*, pl. *dihāl*, *duḥūl*, *duḥlān*, *adḥul*, *adḥāl*, burrow; side-hole; corner of a tent; — *daḥil*, impostor, cheat.
- دحلا *daḥlā*, f. well narrow at the top.
- (دحلاط) *daḥlaṭ*, INF. 3, talk confusedly.
- (دحلم) *daḥlam*, INF. 3, throw down from a mountain into a ravine; throw into a well.
- (دحم) *daḥam*, INF. *daḥm*, push violently; lie with.
- دحم *dihm*, origin.
- (دحمر) *daḥmar*, INF. 3, fill.
- (دحمس) *daḥmas*, 3, black, dark; fat.

- (دحمل) *daḥmal*, INF. ʔ, roll over the ground (a.); stretch on the ground to be trodden upon.
- (دحن) *daḥin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, be short and paunch-bellied.
- (دحو) *daḥá*, U, A, INF. *daḥw*, extend, spread (a.); push; throw down; lie with; be big and flabby; — v. INF. *tadaḥḥi*, be spread; — *idḥawa*, INF. *idḥiwá*, id.
- دحوق *daḥúq*, be afflicted with a bearing down of the womb.
- (دحى) *daḥa*, INF. *daḥy*, spread; urge on; — ʔ *daḥya-t*, female ape; — *diḥya-t*, leader, general.
- دحيق *daḥiq*, expelled, repudiated; removed; purblind.
- دح *daḥḥ*, *duḥḥ*, smoke.
- دحا *daḥ-an*, darkness.
- دحاحيل *daḥāḥil*, pl. of دحل *duḥḥal*.
- دحال *diḥál*, mind, intention; insertion of a joint; religious custom; — *daḥḥál*, who enters, interferes; mediator; د الادن *daḥḥál al-uzn*, ear-wig.
- دخان *duḥán*, *duḥḥán*, pl. *adḥina-t*, *dawáḥin*, *dawáḥin*, smoke, steam.
- دحاني *duḥḥániyy*, smoky; smoke-coloured.
- (دحج) *daḥaj*, blackness.
- دحدبة *daḥdaba-t*, *diḥdiba-t*, having firm flesh (f.).
- (دحدخ) *daḥdaḥ*, INF. ʔ, curb, tame, humble; hinder, prevent; make short steps; be tired, weary.
- (دحدر) *daḥḍar*, INF. ʔ, gild.
- (دحر) *daḥar*, *daḥir*, A, INF. *duḥr*, *duḥúr*, be small, mean and contemptible.
- (دحرف) *daḥraḥ*, INF. ʔ, make clear, explain.
- دحرف *diḥriḥ*, who sees through and knows a thing.
- (دحس) *daḥs*, pass. *duḥis*, INF. *daḥs*, be concealed or buried in the ground.
- دحس *duḥas*, dolphin.
- (دحش) *daḥiš*, A, INF. *daḥas*, be fleshy.
- (دحض) *daḥaḥ*, A, INF. *duḥúḥ*, be fat.
- (دحل) *daḥal*, U, INF. *duḥúl*, *madḥal*, enter; visit and lie with one's wife; perform the marriage rites; be included, enclosed; introduce; mediate between (بى *bain*); interfere, intermeddle; yield an advantage or rent; fall to one's share; pass. *duḥil*, INF. *daḥl*, also *daḥil*, A, INF. *daḥal*, suffer from an internal complaint, particularly from a disturbed mind; — II. INF. *tadḥil*, cause to enter, introduce; inclose; insert; — III. INF. *mudáḥala-t*, frequent, be intimate with (acc.); intrude; seek an agreement with (acc.) in a matter (فى *fí*); — IV. INF. *idḥál*, *mudḥal*, id.; — v. INF. *tadaḥḥul*, obtain admission by degrees; insinuate one's self; ask ss a favour; — VI. INF. *tadḥul*, steal in, intrude; intermeddle; intrigue; — VIII. INF. *iddiḥál*, enter, enter upon, engage zealously in.
- دحل *daḥl*, entrance; interference; intrusion, disturbance; mediation; income, rent, revenue; — *daḥl*, *diḥl*, mind, intention; custom, habit; — *daḥl*, *daḥal*, internal complaint; disturbance of mind; doubt, surmise, suspicion; dissimulation, stratagem; *daḥal*, (m.) *daḥl*, client, protégé; proselyte; intruder; — *duḥḥal*, secret intentions; pl. *daḥáḥil*, wren; — ʔ *daḥla-t*, entrance; interior, core, best part of; bee-hive; — also *diḥla-t*, *duḥla-t*, what is innermost, core, secret; mind, heart, intention; law, rule.
- دحلا *duḥlá*, pl. of دحل *daḥil*.
- دحلل *duḥlul* = دحيل *daḥíl*.
- (دحم) *daḥam*, INF. *daḥm*, push back, repel, turn off; lie with.
- (دحمر) *daḥmar*, INF. ʔ, fill; cover, veil.

(دخمس) *daḥmas*, INF. ۵, conceal one's mind from (على 'ala).

(دخا) *daḥan*, U, A, INF. *daḥn*, *duḥūn*, smoke, steam; — INF. *duḥūn*, rise like smoke; — *daḥin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, smoke strongly; taste of smoke; — *daḥun*, INF. *duḥna-t*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadḥin*, smoke, steam; impregnate with smoke, fumigate; smoke tobacco; — IV. INF. *idḥān* = II.; — V. INF. *tadaḥḥun*, be impregnated with smoke, spoiled by smoke.

دخن *daḥn*, smoking (s.); — *duḥn*, millet; — *daḥan*, smoke; smoky taste; smoke-colour; malice, grudge; — *daḥin*, malicious; — ۵ *daḥna-t*, smoke; malice, grudge; — *duḥna-t*, smoke-colour; incense; fumigation.

دخا *daḥnā*, f. of ادخن *adḥan*, smoke-coloured.

(دخمس) *daḥmas*, strong, muscular.

دخول *duḥūl*, entrance, admission; intrusion; coition, performance of the marriage act; income.

دخی *daḥ-an*, *daḥa*, darkness.

دخیا *daḥyā*, f. dark.

دخیل *daḥil*, pl. *duḥalā*, interior, internal; intimate, familiar; stranger living with a tribe or community; foreigner; intruder; proselyte; foreign word; mind, intention; — ۵ *daḥila-t*, also—

دخیلا *duḥailā*, دخیلی *duḥḥaila*, mind, heart, secret intention; secret.

(داد) *dad*, game, sport, jest; space of time; — *dadd*, and—

ددا *dad-an*, ددن *dadān*, id.

(د) *darr*, I, U, INF. *darr*, abound, yield in abundance; — INF. *darr*, *durūr*, yield plenteous rain; purl abundantly; be plentiful; come in profusely; have a good sale; grow luxuriantly; shine brightly; recover colour (convalescent); — IV. INF. *idrār*, yield abundant milk; cause to rain copiously;

rain abundantly; provoke urine; — X. INF. *istidrār*, be copious; yield abundant milk; seek the milk-flow (e.g. of eloquence); cause to rain copiously.

در *darr*, copious flow of milk; milk; nature, natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect; دره *li'l-lāh-i darru-hu*, how exquisite! — *durr*, ۵, pearl; musicians; — ۵ *darra-t*, copious flow of milk; pl. -āt, *dirār*, teat; female breast; — *dirra-t*, pl. *dirar*, id.; abundance of milk; milk; plenteous rain; liveliness of the market; — *durra-t*, pl. *durr*, *durar*, *durrāt*, a large pearl; parrot.

(درا) *dara'*, INF. *dar'*, *dar'a-t*, push back, repel, drive from; stray; receive a fresh impulse; shine, flicker, sparkle; spread (a.); have an ulcer on the back; — III. INF. *mudārāt*, treat with kindness, courtesy; flatter, cajole, and, by opposition, repel, push back; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, conceal one's self, lie in ambush; be haughty towards (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tadāru'* (also VIII.), push one another back in a quarrel; quarrel, scuffle; — VII. INF. *indirā'*, be repelled, pushed back, driven from; receive a fresh impulse; come unexpectedly upon; — VIII. INF. *iddirā'* = VI.

درا *dar'*, sudden invasion, surprise; pl. *durī'*, cleft, rent; — *darrā'*, yielding plenty of milk; — *durrā'*, millet (m.).

دراب *darrāb*, door-keeper, porter; — ۵ *durāba-t*, great practice in, familiarity with a thing; courage, boldness; — *darrāba-t*, clever woman; — *

درابزین *darābzīn*, parapet, balustrade, trellis-work (Pers.).

درابک *darābukka-t*, tambourine.

درابینه *darābīna-t*, درابین *darābīn*, pl. of دربان *darbān*.

درج *darrāj*, tell-tale, tale-bearer; porcupine; — *durrāj*, pl. *darārij*, partridge; pheasant; — *dar-rāja-t*, siege-engine.

درار *durrār*, pl. of در *dārr*; — *darrāra-t*, spindle.

دراريج *darārij*, pl. of درار *durrāj*.

دراريج *darāri'*, pl. of دراع *durrā'a-t*.

دراس *dirās*, *dirāsa-t*, the treading out of corn, threshing; — *darrās*, who treads out corn, threshes; studied, learned; effaced; — *dirāsa-t*, study.

دراع *durrā'a-t*, pl. *darāri'*, coarse upper garment; cuirass.

دراق *durāq*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck; — *darrāq*, theriac; wine; also—

دراقين *durrāqin*, peach.

دراك *darāki*, after him! stop him! seize him; — *dirāk*, intellect, intellectual power, comprehension; — *; — *darrāk*, who obtains his end, reaches his goal; — *darrāka-t*, understanding, intellect.

درام *darrām*, *darrāma-t*, porcupine.

دران *darān*, fox; — *.

دراني *dar'āniyy*, very white.

درانيك *darānik*, pl. of درنوڪ *durnūk*.

دراهس *darāhis*, pl. calamities.

درایة *dirāya-t*, knowledge; peculiarity; temper.

(در) *darib*, *darab*, *darba-t*, accustom one's self to a thing, make one's self familiar with, practice in (acc. or ب *bi*); be badly off; — II. INF. *tadrib*, accustom, make familiar with, exercise, drill; show one's self enduring; guide, direct; — V. INF. *tadarrub*, be accustomed to, drilled; practice.

درب *darb*, pl. *dirāb*, *durūb*, mountain-path; path, road; street; gate; custom; method; — *darib*, *darib*, practised, exercised, drilled; — *darba-t*, great practice or

familiarity; courage, boldness; — *dariba-t*, practised in hunting. درباس *dirbās*, lion; mordacious dog.

دربان *darbān*, pl. *darābina-t*, *darābin*, door-keeper, porter (Pers.).

(درج) *darbaj*, INF. *darbaj*, become meek after being restless; walk slowly.

(درج) *darbaḥ*, INF. *darbaḥ*, run from fear; bend the neck, hang down the head; humble one's self.

(درج) *darbaḥ*, INF. *darbaḥ*, stoop.

(دریس) II. *tadarbas*, INF. *tadarbus*, go in advance, precede.

(دریس) *darbaṣ*, INF. *darbaṣ*, be silent from fear.

درېك *darabukka-t*, tambourine.

(درجل) *darbal*, INF. *darbal*, beat the drum; — *darbala-t*, pace of a horse; drum.

(درثا) *darsā'*, old camel.

(درج) *daraj*, V. INF. *durūj*, step, step onward, walk; proceed or ascend gradually; be or become customary; be a custom, the fashion; be current, have currency; pass, depart, disappear, get destroyed; die; roll up or close a book; — V. INF. *daraj*, cause the gravel to fly; — *darij*, A. INF. *daraj*, ascend gradually; die; be fond of partridges; — II. INF. *tadrij*, cause to proceed or ascend gradually; let advance, promote; consecrate as a priest; introduce a custom; give currency to; roll or fold up paper or cloth; wrap up; walk much; — IV. INF. *idrāj*, roll or fold up; wrap up; have not yet dropped young ones at the end of the year; — V. proceed or ascend gradually; approach by degrees; — VII. INF. *indirāj*, get destroyed; — X. INF. *istidrāj*, cause to proceed or mount gradually; bring or lead up by degrees.

- درج *darj*, pl. *durūj*, roll of paper; volume; fold; entering into a book or register; putting in (s.); — *durj*, pl. *diraja-t*, *adrāj*, box, casket, case; — *daraj*, pl. *dirāj*, *adrāj*, road, path; stair-case, ladder; mediator; copy-book; — *durraj*, complicated matters; — *durja-t*, *duraja-t*, *daraja-t*, pl. *duraj*, stair-case, flight of steps, ladder; step, degree, round of a ladder; rank, dignity; degree in Paradise.
- (درج) *darjab*, INF. *ḍ*, be fond of her young (camel).
- (درج) *durju'*, herbs for cattle.
- (درج) *darjal*, INF. *ḍ*, twist a string (*darjala-t*) round the bow.
- (درج) *darah*, INF. *darh*, push back, turn off, repel; — *darih*, A, INF. *darah*, be old and decrepit.
- درجیل *duraḥbīl*, درجین *duraḥbin*, calamity.
- (درج) *darad*, the decaying and falling out of teeth.
- دراد *dardā'*, f. toothless old woman.
- درادر *dardār*, elm-tree.
- (درج) *dardab*, INF. *ḍ*, be accustomed to, practised in.
- (درج) *dardabis*, calamity; old man or woman; glass bead as an amulet.
- (درج) *dirdih*, pl. *darādih*, zealous, eager, greedy for; old man or woman.
- (درج) *dardar*, INF. *ḍ*, chew; (m.) disperse, scatter, throw about.
- دردر *durdur*, pl. *darādir*, tooth-socket; young sharp teeth.
- (درج) *dardaq*, *ḍ*, pl. *darādiq*, child; young of an animal; a wine-measure.
- دردر *durdūr*, whirlpool, eddy.
- دردی *durdiyy*, dregs, sediment.
- در *dirar*, pl. of *darra-t*, *dirra-t*.
- (درج) *dariz*, A, INF. *daraz*, grasp and enjoy the pleasures of the world; — II. INF. *tadriz*, sew,

- stitch, embroider; speak with a Druzian accent.
- درز *darz*, pl. *durūz*, stitch, seam; joint of a wall; seam of bones; — *ḍ darza-t*, tailors, weavers; اولاد *aulād darza-t*, poverty-stricken rabble.
- درزی *durziyy*, pl. *durūz*, Druze.
- (درم) *daras*, V, INF. *durūs*, be effaced; be decayed, in ruins; efface; wear out a garment; jade; destroy, annihilate; INF. *dars*, *durūs*, have the menses; — V, I, INF. *dars*, *dirāsa-t*, read, peruse, study, repeat; lie with; INF. *dars*, *dirās*, tread out the corn, thresh; — II. INF. *tadrīs*, read, study; cause to read or study; teach, lecture; — III. INF. *mudārāsa-t*, study with; — VI. INF. *tadārus*, read, study; study together; — VII. INF. *indirās*, be effaced, obliterated.
- درس *dars*, pl. *durūs*, lesson, school-hour; — *dirs*, pl. *dirśān*, *adrās*, worn-out garment.
- درسیه *darsiyya-t*, teacher's fee.
- درسه *durśa-t*, obtrusiveness; litigiousness.
- (درس) *darīs*, A, INF. *daraš*, have broken teeth.
- درس *dars*, *dirš*, pl. *durūs*, *dirāsa-t*, *dirśān*, *adruš*, *adrās*, young of an animal; ام ادراش *umm adrāš*, calamity.
- (درج) *dara'*, INF. *dar'*, skin; cut off the neck; be partly eaten; — II. INF. *tadrī'*, clothe with a breast-plate, cuirass; put a chemise on a woman; strangle, choke (a.); step forward, go in advance; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, be clad in armour or a cuirass; wear a woollen chemise; take courage, arm one's self, strengthen one's self.
- در *dir'*, m. and f., pl. *adru'*, *adrā'*, *durū'*, breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail; m. pl. *adrā'*, woollen chemise; smock; — *dur'*, *dura'*,

16th, 17th, and 18th nights of the month; pith of the palm-tree; — *dari'*, tender, delicate; — *dur'a-t*, pith of the palm-tree; — *dur'a-t*, *durr'a-t*, coat of mail, cuirass, armour.
 (درعش), III. *idra'a'ss*, INF. *idri'sús*, recover from an illness.
 درف *darf*, shadow, shade; protection; protector; side, flank; (m.) = *darfa-t*, door-wing; shutter.
 (درفس) *darfas*, INF. *dar*, ride on a big camel; carry the imperial flag.
 درفس *dirafs*, big, stout; corpulent; the imperial flag.
 (درق) *daraq*, hurry, hasten; — II. INF. *tadriq*, soften.
 درق *darq*, hard; — *daraga-t*, pl. *daraq*, *dirdq*, *adrq*, leathern shield; shield.
 (درقل) *darqal*, INF. *dar*, hasten by, hurry past; leap, dance; step along proudly; listen to, obey.
 (درک) *darak*, I, INF. *darak*, follow, pursue, reach; seize, take hold of; conceive, perceive; reach maturity; — II. INF. *tadrik*, follow up one thing with another; last, continue; — III. INF. *dirák*, *mudáraka-t*, reach; let part of a thing follow another; (m.) foresee and try to meet evil; watch over, guard, heed; — IV. INF. *idrák*, pursue; reach; comprehend, conceive, perceive; attain to puberty, reach maturity; waste away, disappear; — VI. INF. *tadáruk*, reach and seize; reach one another; comprehend; bestow on; put into order; mend; compensate for; — VIII. INF. *iddirák*, reach and seize; — X. INF. *istidrák*, try to reach; reach; comprehend; try to put into order, to compensate for; mend; blame; recant; foresee an evil and try to obviate it.
 درک *dark*, supervision, superin-

tendence, inspection; police; reaching, overtaking (s.); — *darak*, pl. *adrák*, consequence of an action; punishment; compensation, damages; dispute in a commercial transaction; depth, bottom, pit (of hell); — *darak*, (m.) *dark*, reaching, comprehending (s.); — *daraka-t*, lowest degree; the eight degrees of hell; pit.
 درگاه *darkáh*, royal or imperial court (Pers.).
 (درکب) *darkab*, INF. *dar*, throw into a precipice; — II. INF. *tadarkub*, throw one's self down.
 (درم) *daram*, I, *darim*, A, INF. *darm*, *daram*, *darim*, *daramán*, *daráma-t*, run fast and with short steps or leaps; step gracefully; — *darim*, A, INF. *daram*, be equally rounded and therefore not projecting (ankle, &c.); fall out.
 درم *durm*, pl. and—
 درما *darmá*, f. of درم, well rounded, fleshy, &c.
 (درمق) *darmaq*, very white flour; grit.
 (درمك) *darmak*, id.; bread made of it.
 (درن) *darin*, A, INF. *daran*, be dirty.
 درن *daran*, pl. *adrán*, dirt, impurity; — ام *umm daran*, the world; — *darin*, *darán*, dirty; f. beneficent.
 درناس *dirnás*, lion.
 (درنفا) *daranfaq-an*, quickly, hastily; — IV. *idranfaq*, INF. *idrinfaq*, hasten, overtake, take the lead.
 درنك *dirnik*, درنك *durnúk*, درنك *dirnik*, pl. *daránik*, coarse long-haired carpet or garment.
 (دره) *darah*, INF. *darh*, ward off; protect; attack, fall upon.
 درهم *dirhám*, pl. *daráhim*, and—
 درهم *dirham*, *dirhim*, pl. *daráhim*, silver drachm (20=a dinár); silver coin, money; a weight

(8th part of an ounce); — hence: *darham*, INF. *ḡ*, weigh with a *dirham* or any small weight.

درو *durū'*, INF. of (درا); pl. of *dar'*.

درواس *dirwās*, mastiff; lion.

دروان *darwān*, flake of snow (m.); — *darawān*, hybrid of a hyena and a she-wolf.

دروب *darūb*, well-drilled; obedient; — *.

دروچ *darūj*, swift.

دروړ *darūr*, yielding much milk; abundance of milk; affluence; — *.

دروړس *durūs*, threadbareness; — *.

دروړمس *daraumas*, a snake.

درویش *darwīš*, pl. *darāwīš*, dervish, mendicant.

(دري) *darā*, I, INF. *dary*, *diry*, *darya-t*, *dirya-t*, *diryān*, *darya-ān*, *dirūya-t*, *durīyy*, know, know by experience; see through; learn; comprehend; — INF. *dary*, surround and ensnare the game; lie in ambush; use stratagem; turn the corn with a pitch-fork; comb, curry; — II. INF. *tadriya-t*, part the hair; — III. INF. *mudārāt*, surround or ensnare game; treat kindly, courteously, cajole; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idrā'*, teach, instruct, inform, communicate; — V. INF. *tadarrī*, ensnare the game; — VI. INF. *tadāri*, hide one's self; seek protection, shelter; shelter one's self.

دري *dirri'*, *durri'*, *dirriy*, *durriyy*, glittering, sparkling (adj.); — *durri'*, glittering, sparkling (s.); — *ḡ darya-t*, *dirya-t*, knowing (s.), knowledge; — *dariyya-t*, ring to run at in a tilting-match; hiding-place of a hunter.

درياق *diryāq*, *daryāq*, *ḡ diryāqa-t*, *daryāqa-t*, theriac; wine.

دريان *diryān*, *daryān*, INF. of (دري).

دريس *daris*, worn out, threadbare.

دريس *durais*, little mouse.

دريكة *darika-t*, game; hunting-prey.

درين *darīn*, worn out; dry, arid.

(دزر) *dazar*, U, INF. *dasr*, repel, drive away.

دزكين *dazkin*, bridle.

(دس) *dass*, U, INF. *dass*, *dassisa*, hide one thing beneath another; bury in the sand, the ground; grope for, feel for; spy out; smear the camel with pitch; intrigue, plot against (علی 'ala); tell one a secret that he may tell it to others; send a secret messenger; — II. INF. *tadsis*, hide, conceal; — VII. INF. *indisās*, be hidden under; steal in; intrigue against; try to injure a person in the estimation of others.

دساتير *dasātīr*, pl. of دستور *dustūr*.

دساتين *dasātīn*, pl. of دستان *dastān*.

دسار *disār*, pl. *dusr*, *dusur*, strong bast of a palm-tree; oakum; rivet.

دساس *dassās*, *ḡ dassāsa-t*, earth-worm; a snake.

دسافي *dusāfa*, دسافين *dasāfin*, pl. of دسافان *disfān*.

دسام *disām*, stopper, cork.

دست *dast*, pl. *dusūt*, plain, desert; uppermost seat at the table; hand; lead (in a game at cards), victory; quire of paper; cushion; clothing, suit of clothes; assembly, company (Pers.).

دستجة *dastaja-t*, pl. *dasātīj*, bundle, handful, armful (Pers.).

دستور *dustūr*, *dastūr*, pl. *dasātīr*, army-list, register; ledger; sample, model; support; senator; minister; permission; pl. religious books of the Parsees.

(دسج) VII. *indasaj*, INF. *indisāj*, fall on one's face.

(دسدمس) *dasdas*, INF. *ḡ*, touch, finger, feel at; grope one's way.

(دسر) *dasar*, U, INF. *dasr*, push,

- push back; pierce; lie with; caulk, repair a ship; rivet boards or staves.
 دسر *duer*, pl. of دسار *disâr*, and of—
 دسرا *dasrâ'*, ship.
 دسوس *dusus*, pl. of دسيس *dasîs*.
 (دسج) *dasa'*, INF. *das'*, push back; belch, vomit; fill; stop; recede; bestow a handsome present.
 دسفان *disfân*, pl. *dusâfa*, *dasâfin*, pander; procurer, go-between; spy; — *dusfân*, id.; guidance.
 (دسف) IV. *adsaf*, INF. *idsâf*, gain one's living as a procurer.
 دسفا *dasfa-t*, bawding, procuring (s.); guidance.
 (دسق) *dasiq*, A, INF. *dasag*, be full to overflowing; be clear and shining; — IV. INF. *idsâq*, fill.
 دسکرة *daskara-t*, pl. *dasâkir*, *dasâkira-t*, town with a castle on a mountain; village; canton; cell of a hermit; inn, wine-hall (Pers.).
 (دسم) *dasam*, U, INF. *dasm*, stop up, cork; shut, lock; lie with; wet slightly; efface; — I, smear the camel with pitch; — *dasim*, A, INF. *daam*, be fat, greasy; be slightly wetted; — II. INF. *tad-sim*, make fat, grease; — IV. INF. *idsûm*, cork a bottle, stop up.
 دسم *dasam*, fatness, greasiness; fat, grease; — *dasim*, fat, greasy; — *dusm*, pl. of ادسم *adsam*, fat, greasy; dirty clothes; — *dasma-t*, ash-colour; mean person; — *dasama-t*, atom.
 دسما *dasmâ'*, ash-coloured, dark grey, f. of ادسم *adsam*.
 (دسو) *dasâ*, U, INF. *daswa-t*, not grow, not increase; hide one's self.
 دسومة *dusûma-t*, grease, dirt.
 (دسی) *dasa*, I, INF. *dasy*, be impure, unclean; not grow, not increase; — II. INF. *tadsiya-t*, seduce, corrupt.
 دسيس *dasîs*, pl. *dusus*, spy; secret agent; false brother; roasted; — *dasîsa-t*, pl. *dasâ'is*, secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion.
 دسيس *disîsa*, concealment, secrecy, INF. of (دس).
 دسج *dasi'*, place where the neck joins the shoulders; — *dasî'a-t*, pl. *dasâ'i'*, natural disposition; present; power; table-slab; rich ornamental table.
 (دش) *dasš*, U, INF. *dasš*, travel; prepare the dish دشیشت *dasîša-t*; pound, grind; — *dasša-t*, push, thrust, bruise, contusion.
 دشار *duššâr*, pl. of دشر *dâšir*, pasturing freely.
 دشا *das'a-t*, belching (s.).
 دشت *dasht*, desert plain (Pers.).
 (دشر) II. *dasšar*, INF. *tadšir*, let, leave; dismiss, discharge (m.).
 (دشن) *dašan*, U, INF. *dašn*, give, hand over, present.
 (دشو) *dašû*, U, INF. *dašw*, rush into battle.
 (دهی) V. INF. *tadaššî*, belch.
 دشیشت *dasîša-t*, broth of wheat to be sipped; (m.) measles.
 (دص) *dašš*, U, INF. *dašš*, wait on, serve.
 (دصدص) *dašdaš*, INF. *š*, shake the sieve.
 (دصق) *dašaq*, U, INF. *dašq*, break.
 (دصی) *dadd*, U, INF. *dadd* = (دص).
 (دظ) *dazz*, U, INF. *dazz*, push aside; tear; doubt.
 دع *da'*, leave off! IMP. of (دع); — *da'a-t*, quiet, peaceful; rest, repose.
 (دع) *da'*, U, INF. *da'*, push violently, push aside; repudiate an orphan.
 دعا *da'-an*, pay attention! — *du'â'*, pl. *ad'îya-t*, call, acclamation; prayer for blessing, felicitation, salutation; deprecation, curse; prayer, request; invitation; invocation; — *du'ât*, pl. of داعی *dâ'i*, who calls, &c.; — *da'â'a-t*, fore-finger, index.
 دعاب *di'âb*, *du'âba-t*, play, game, sport, jest, joke; — *da'âb*, *š*

- da'āba-t*, who is fond of play, &c.; jester.
- دعا *du'āt*, invocations, prayers.
- دعا *du'ār*, pl. of دعا *dār*, fornicator; — *da'āra-t*, *di'āra-t*, fornication, unchastity, lewdness.
- دعا *du'ā'*, *du'ā'-a-t*, winged ant.
- دعا *di'ām*, *di'āma-t*, pl. *da'ā'im*, support, pillar; prop of a vine-tree; *di'ama-t*, copula in a sentence; — دعا *al-abwāb*, principal forms of a verb; — *da'āma-t*, condition.
- دعا *da'āmīṣ*, pl. of دعا *du'mūṣ*.
- دعا *da'āna-t*, carelessness, thoughtlessness.
- دعا *da'āwa-t*, *di'āwa-t*, claim, pretension, arrogance.
- دعا *da'ā'im*, pl. of دعا *di'ām*, *ḍ*, and of دعا *di'ma-t*.
- (دع) *da'ab*, INF. *da'b*, push back, repudiate, expel; play, sport, jest with (acc.); lie with; — III. INF. *mudā'abat*, play, sport, jest with; make impatient, vex, annoy; — VI. INF. *tadā'ub*, play, sport, jest with one another.
- دع *da'b*, play, game, sport, jest; — دعا *da'ib*, who is fond of play, &c.
- (دعبل) *da'bal*, INF. *ḍ*, round off by the hand (m.).
- (دعوب) *du'būb*, black-winged ant; black corn; night.
- (دعوب) *du'būs*, who prostitutes himself to unnatural vice; suspicious person.
- دعوب *du'būs*, mad, foolish, stupid.
- (دع) *da'at*, INF. *da't*, push violently; drive away.
- (دع) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, stir up dust; pass. be seized with a shudder.
- دع *di's*, rests of water; pl. *ad'ās*, *di'ās*, hatred, inveterate grudge.
- (دعش) *da'gar*, INF. *ḍ*, break, destroy.
- دعور *du'gūr*, cracked cistern.
- (دع) *da'ij*, A, INF. *da'aj*, be large and of a dark black.
- دع *du'j*, pl. of دعا *ad'aj*, black-eyed, &c.; — *du'ja-t*, largeness and darkness of the eye.
- دعا *da'jā'*, f. of دعا *ad'aj*, black-eyed.
- (دع) *da'd*, chameleon; pl. *du'ūd*, *da'dāt*, *ad'ud*, female proper name.
- دعا *da'dā'*, dwarf.
- (دع) *da'da'*, INF. *ḍ*, *da'dā'*, run slowly and with short steps to and fro; INF. *ḍ*, call to be on one's guard, call to the cattle; fill the dish; shake the measure; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, walk like a decrepit old man.
- (دع) *da'ir*, A, INF. *da'ar*, be corrupt, impure; smoke violently without igniting; give no fire; — V. INF. *tada'ur*, be disfigured, gloomy; be wicked, corrupt.
- دع *da'ar*, corruption, wickedness; putrefaction; dissolute life; — *da'ir*, bad, corrupt; dissolute; impure; dirty; not igniting.
- (دع) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, push, push back; lie with.
- (دع) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, tread under foot; treat with contempt; pierce; fill; skin; — II. INF. *tad'is*, pierce; — III. INF. *mudā'asa-t*, fight one with a lance; — V. INF. *tada'us*, VII. INF. *indī'ās*, be trodden under foot; be contemned.
- دع *da's*, *ḍ*, foot-print, trace, track; — *di's*, cotton; — *da'sa-t*, treading under foot (s.).
- (دع) *da'saq*, INF. *ḍ*, rush against (دع) *ala*; destroy a cistern by trampling upon; advance and recede again; chase away.
- (دع) *da'aṣ*, V, INF. *da'ṣ*, kill; lift up the foot; — IV. INF. *id'ās*, kill.
- دع *di'ṣ*, *ḍ*, pl. *di'aṣ*, *di'aṣa-t*, *ad'āṣ*, sand-hill.
- (دع) *da'aq*, INF. *da'q*, trample

upon, destroy a cistern by trampling upon; urge on; allow an army to plunder the enemy's country; frighten, excite; put to flight.

(دعك) *da'ak*, INF. *da'k*, rub, smooth; unstiffen a garment by wearing it; pacify an enemy; allow a beast of burden, &c., to roll on the ground; (m.) practise (a.), drill, exercise; — *da'ik*, A, INF. *da'ak*, be stupid, a fool, mad; — III. INF. *mudā'aka-t*, rub one's self against, dispute with, fight; (m.) get practised in, carry on a business.

دعك *da'ak*, stupidity, foolishness, folly; — *da'ik*, quarrelsome; — *du'ak*, weak; — *da'ka-t*, the trodden part of a road.

(دعكس) *da'kas*, INF. *ḡ*, dance with the hands entwined.

(دعكن) *da'kan*, gentle, obedient.

(دعل) *da'al*, I, INF. *da'al*, deceive, cheat, outwit; — III. INF. *mudā'ala-t*, try to deceive.

(دعلق) *da'laq*, INF. *ḡ*, go deep into the water; seek perseveringly, pursue.

(دعم) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, support what is on the point of falling; lie with; — VIII. INF. *iddi'am*, be supported, propped up.

دعم *da'm*, support, pillar, prop; — *da'am*, firmness, strength; — *ḡ di'ma-t*, pl. *di'am*, *da'ū'im*, support, pillar, prop of a vine-tree.

دعمى *da'maṣ*, INF. *ḡ*, be full of worms.

(دعموس) *du'mūs*, pl. *da'āmīs*, *da'ū-mīs*, a black worm bred in drying up water; tadpole; a court favourite who has access everywhere; sagacious, penetrating.

دعمى *du'miyy*, carpenter; middle of the road; firmly supported.

(دعكر) *da'ankar*, دعكران *da'ankarān*, who disgraces others; — دعكر *id'ankar*, INF. *id'inkār*, disgrace; rush suddenly up.

(دعو) *da'ā*, U, دعى *da'a*, I, INF. *du'ā'*, call aloud; call to; call up, send for, summon; call together; call upon, urge, instigate; give a calling; invite; name, denominate; — INF. *da'wān*, *du'ā'*, invoke, pray; invoke a blessing upon (J li), a curse upon (عليه 'ala); visit, afflict; leave a little milk in the udder; — II. INF. *tad'īya-t*, call upon, summon; — III. INF. *mudā'ā-t*, claim; propose riddles; call to God; demolish a wall; — IV. INF. *id'ā'*, cause to make false claims on a man as one's father; — V. INF. *tada'ī*, raise claims; exact a right; — VI. INF. *tadā'ī*, call to one another; dispute one another's claim, have a law-suit against one another; challenge each other; be on the point of falling in ruins; be almost worn out; — VII. INF. *indī'ā'*, accept an invitation; follow a call; — VIII. INF. *iddi'ā'*, raise claims against (عليه 'ala); claim; desire; pray for a blessing; be plaintiff or defendant; summon before the judge; call up, send for; confess, state, maintain a statement; call one's self; boast of a descent, deny a descent; — X. INF. *istid'ā'*, call pu, invite; call to, ask for help; demand, solicit; — *ḡ da'wa-t*, call; (also *du'wa-t*) invitation to a banquet; banquet; appeal; pl. *da'wāt*, *da'āwī*, invocation of God, prayer for a blessing; deprecation; claim; request; desire; legal summons; invitation to adopt Islām; affair, matter; — also *di'wa-t*, claim of kinship, especially false one.

دعوا *da'wā'* = دعوى *da'w-an*, *da'wa*.

(دعوس) *da'was*, INF. *ḡ* = (دعس).

دعوس *da'ūs*, eager for combat.

دعوى *da'w-an*, *da'wa*, assertion; claim; legal title; process, law-

- suit; — *du'wiyy*, someone, any one; — *mā mā du'wiyy*, no one.
- دعی *da'a*, see (دعو); — *da'iyy*, pl. *ad'iya'*, whose claims of a certain descent are doubtful; bastard; son of adoption.
- دعیمی *du'aimiṣ*, sagacious, sharp of intellect.
- (دغت) *dagat*, INF. *dagt*, worry to death, strangle, throttle.
- (دغدغ) *dagdag*, state a thing in an unintelligible manner; tickle; taunt, gibe; (m.) begin to ripen; — *dagdaga-t*, tickling (s.); tumult, noise.
- (دغر) *dagar*, INF. *dagr*, *dagar*, fall upon an enemy in a disorderly manner; intrude; push, push away; rob by force; throttle; mix.
- دغری *dagr-an*, *dagar-an* (also *dagra'*), disorderly attack; surprise; rashness, foolhardiness; — *dugriyy*, straightforward (Turk.).
- (دغش) *dagaš*, INF. *dagš*, attack; (also IV.) enter on the darkness of night; grow dark, become night; — III. INF. *mudāgaša-t*, press one another, throng; — IV. INF. *idgāš*, see I.; — VI. INF. *tadāguš*, get mixed (in a battle, &c.).
- دغش *dagaš*, darkness; nightfall.
- (دغص) *dagiṣ*, A, INF. *dagaṣ*, surfeit; be enraged.
- (دغف) *dagaf*, INF. *dagf*, take much of a thing.
- (دغفر) *dagfar*, big lion.
- (دغفل) *dagfal*, the young of an elephant; abundant, plentiful; fertile.
- (دغل) *dagal*, surmise, doubt; — *dagil*, A, INF. *dagal*, be covered with a thicket; lie in ambush; steal in; be full of passion or hatred; — IV. INF. *idgāl*, lie in ambush; fall upon from an ambush; outwit, take in, deceive; spoil an affair.

- دغل *dagal*, *dagala-t*, thicket, dense copse; — *dagal*, pl. *digāl*, *adgāl*, defect, flaw; false coin; — *dagil*, secret, concealed; spoiled; full of passion or hatred.
- (دغم) *dagam*, INF. *dagm* (also *dagim*, A, INF. *dagam*, and IV.), overpower, overwhelm; — INF. *dagm*, break one's nose-bone; cover a vessel; — IV. INF. *idgām*, see I.; assimilate two consonants and join them by *tašdid* put the bit into a horse's mouth; (m.) insert; (m.) slur over words in talking; — VIII. INF. *iddigām*, assimilate; insert; slur over; — XI. *idgāmm*, INF. *idgīmām*, be dark about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion; — *dugma-t*, darkness about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion.
- (دغمر) *dagmar*, INF. *ḍ*, mix; confuse; blame.
- (دغن) *dagan*, INF. *dagn*, be gloomy and rainy.
- (دغوش) *dagwaš*, INF. *ḍ*, come to close quarters.
- دغوة *dagwa-t*, pl. *dagawāt*, and—
- دغیه *dagya-t*, pl. *dagayāt*, bad disposition.
- (دف) *daff*, I, INF. *daff*, *dafif*, move on slowly; try to approach an enemy cautiously; INF. *dafif*, (also IV.) skim the ground; flap the wings and leap; swing, winnow; — INF. *daff*, tear out and throw into the air; — II. INF. *tadfiṣ*, despatch a wounded man; — IV. INF. *idfif*, see I.; = II.; — X. INF. *istidfif*, be easily performed or despatched.
- دی *dif*, pl. *adfa'*, heat, warmth; warming (s.); warm garment of wool or hair; warmest corner; produce of a camel, as milk, hair, foals; present; — *daff*, pl. *dufuf*, side; broadside; mountain-slope in front; door-

wing; board, deal, plank; — also *duff*, tambourine, hand-drum; — § *daffa-t*, side; door-wing; cover of a book; rudder, helm.

(دفا) *dafi'*, A, INF. *dafa'*, also *dafu'*, INF. *dafā'a-t*, preserve the heat (be a bad conductor of heat), keep warm, be warm; — II. INF. *tadfi'a-t*, keep warm; warm; — IV. INF. *idfā'* = II.; clothe with a warm garment; — V. INF. *tadaffu'*, keep one's self warm, warm one's self; — VIII. INF. *iddifā'*, be warm; — X. INF. *istidfā'* = V.

دفا *dafa'*, warmth; tent; — *difā'*, warm garment; branches and twigs of a tree; — *dafā'*, f. warmly dressed; — § *dafa'a-t*, *dafā'a-t*, great warmth.

دفا *dafār*, wench, strumpet; putrid (f.); — ام *umm-u dafār-in*, the world.

دفا *daffās*, who pushes, pushes back; — مرکب *markab daffās*, screw-steamer (m.).

دفاع *difā'*, warding off, driving away (s.); INF. III. of (دفع); — *daffā'*, who pushes back, wards off, defends; — *duffā'*, water-flood, surge, billow.

دفا *dafāf*, who plays on the tambourine.

دفا *dufāq*, powerful stream; swift.

دفا *daf'ân*, f. دفا *daf'a*, kept warm, dressed warmly.

دفتر *daftar*, pl. *dafâtir*, book, writing-book; list, register, roll, matricula; catalogue; diary; album; fascicule of legal papers (Pers.).

دفتردار *daftardâr*, minister of finances, lord of the exchequer.

(دفع) *dafdaf*, INF. §, skim the ground in flying; hasten.

دفع *dafdaf*, pl. *dafādif*, slope of a hill.

(دفع) *dafar*, U, INF. *dafr*, push back, drive away; — *dafir*, A,

INF. *dafar*, be full of mites; INF. *dafar* and *dafr*, be putrid, stink; be despised.

دفر *dafr*, stench; دفر ام *umm-u dafr-in*, the world; دفر لا *dafr-an la-hu*, fie on him! — *dafir*, §, putrid.

دفر *dafrā'*, f. of دفر *adfar*, putrid, &c.

(دفع) IX. *idfass*, INF. *idfisās*, be black in the face.

(دفع) *dafas*, U, INF. *dafs*, push with the hand, push back, buffet; — VII. INF. *indifās*, be pushed, pushed back.

(دفع) *dafaq*, I, INF. *dafq*, break.

(دفع) *dafas*, INF. §, lose one's cattle or fortune.

(دفع) *dafa'*, INF. *daf'*, *madfa'*, push back, keep off, remove, drive or scare away; ward off evil, preserve from (عن 'an); push towards, hand over, give, pay; grow luxuriantly; — III. INF. *difā'*, *mudāfa'a-t*, ward or keep off, defend; put off, delay, hinder; — VI. INF. *tadāfu'*, push one another back; — VII. INF. *indifā'*, be pushed back, kept off, removed; rush along in full career; break forth; be handed over, paid; — X. INF. *istidfā'*, pray to God to ward off calamity, deprecate.

دفع *daf*, pushing back, warding off, removing (s.); payment; — § *dafa-t*, pl. -āt, *dufū'*, thrust, push; time, turn, moment; payment; *dafat-an*, once, at once, suddenly; — *dufa-t*, pl. *dufa'*, push, rebound; downpour, shower; career; — ی *daf'iyy*, sudden, happening once.

(دفع) *dafg*, millet-straw.

(دفع) *dafaq*, U, I, INF. *dafg*, pour out; be poured out; flow over; — II. INF. *tadfiq*, IV. INF. *idfāq*, pour out; — V. INF. *tadaffuq*, VII. INF. *indifāq*, flow over; be poured out, shed.

دلى *dafq*, pouring out, flowing over (s.); — *ḍufqa-t*, one out-pouring or overflowing; *dufqat-an*, at once, suddenly; — *ḍiffaqa*, *diffiqa*, quick pace.

دلى *difl*, pitch.

دلى *difl-an*, *difla*, rose-laurel, rhododendron, oleander.

(دفن) *dafan*, I, INF. *dafn*, cover, shroud, conceal, bury; — INF. *dafn*, walk straight on; — V. INF. *tadaffun*, VII. INF. *indifān*, bury, be buried; — VIII. INF. *iddifān*, cover, conceal; flee, escape.

دفن *dafn*, burying, burial; — *difn*, latent.

دفا *dufanā'*, دفنى *dafna*, pl. of دفن *dafin*, *ḍafina-t*.

دفا *difnās*, pl. *difnās*, lazy, negligent.

دفس *difnis*, (m. f.) stupid; heavy, clumsy; useless.

دو *dafu'*, see (دفا).

دو *dafwā*, eagle; high tree; hill.

دوع *dafū'*, who or what pushes back, propels; gun, cannon.

دفى *dafi'*, see (دفا); — *dafi'*, *ḍafiyy*, warm; — also —

دفيان *dafyān*, warmly dressed.

دفين *dafin*, pl. *adfān*, *dufanā'*, buried; concealed, latent; — *ḍafina-t*, pl. *dafna*, *dafū'in*, retired, secluded (f.); pl. *dafā'in*, buried treasure.

(دق) *daqq*, I, INF. *diqqa-t*, be thin, fine, ground to powder; — V, INF. *daqq*, grind, pound; beat out, thresh; knock, rap; shoot at a wall; ring a bell; publish, announce; tattoo; pass. *duqq*, have a hectic fever; — II. INF. *taqdiq*, grind to powder; make thin, fine; make precise, accurate; be precise, accurate; — III. INF. *maddiqqa-t*, reckon closely with (acc.); — IV. INF. *idqāq*, grind very finely, make very thin; look closely into, examine; give little; — VII. INF. *indiqāq*, be ground, pounded;

be beaten; — X. INF. *istidqāq*, grow thin, lean.

دق *daqq*, *ḍ*, grinding, pounding (s.); rapping, knocking (s.); begging (s.); tattooing; — *diqq*, thin, fine, subtle, lean; any consumptive illness, hectic fever; — *ḍiqqa-t*, thinness, fineness, leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision; subtlety; littleness, scarceness, paucity; nearness, niggardliness, avarice; — *duqqa-t*, pl. *duqaq*, *duqq*, fine dust; salt, &c., in powder; beauty, elegance.

دقار *daqārīr*, pl. of دقارة *diqrāra-t*, دقارة *duqrūra-t*.

دقارس *daqārīs*, pl. foxes.

دق *diqāq*, *duqāq*, chips, shavings, &c.; *diqāq*, pl. of دق *daqīq*; — *duqāq*, finely ground, reduced to powder; crumb, grain; — *daqqāq*, flour-merchant; fuller; — *ḍdaqqāqa-t*, pestle.

(دق) *daqdaq*, INF. *ḍ*, make a noise, trample; — *ḍdaqdaq-t*, noise; trampling (s.).

(دقر) *daqir*, A, INF. *daqar*, be surfeited, vomit; be well watered, abound in vegetation; grow luxuriantly; — *daqar*, V, INF. *daqr*, touch slightly; hurt, offend (m.); — VII. INF. *indiqār*, pass. of the previous (m.); — *ḍdaqra-t*, garden in bloom; (m.) slight touch; offence.

دقار *diqrār*, short trousers of a sailor; — *ḍdiqrāra-t*, دقارة *duqrūra-t*, pl. *daqārīr*, id.; calumny, slander; slanderer; contradiction; calamity.

(دقس) *daqas*, V, INF. *duqūs*, travel through; penetrate into the ground; fall into the rear of an enemy; fill; — *ḍduqa-t*, millet.

دقش *daqš*=نقش *naqš*, graving, engraving (s.).

(دقع) *daqī'*, A, INF. *daqa'*, live in misery, and therefore adhere to

a place; bear misery cowardly; — IV. INF. *idqâ'*, throw into misery.

دوق *duqag*, pl. of دوق *duqqa-t*; — § *daqaqa-t*, pl. of داق *dâqq*, who knocks.

(دقل) *daqal*, U, INF. *daql*, prevent, hinder, forbid; strike on the mouth, nose, neck or beard; — INF. *duqûl*, be hidden; enter.

(دقم) *daqam*, U, I, INF. *daqm*, break another's front teeth; push or thrust suddenly; blow in; — *daqim*, A, INF. *daqam*, lose the front teeth.

(دقن) *daqan*, U, INF. *daqn*, hit on the beard; hinder, forbid.

دوق *daqûq*, a collyrium; — § *daqûqqa-t*, oxen employed in treading out the corn.

(دقی) *daqî*, A, INF. *daqa-n*, have the stomach surfeited with milk (camel's foal).

دقیرة *daqîra-t*, garden in bloom.

دقیق *daqîq*, pl. *dîqâq*, *adiqqa-t*, fine, thin; brittle; subtle, difficult to comprehend; fine flour; pl. *adiqqa-t*, good-for-nothing fellow; — § *daqîqa-t*, pl. *daqâ'iq*, subtlety, difficult question; small thing, trifle; minute, moment; a kind of sheep; — ی *daqîqîyy*, flour-merchant.

(دک) *dakk*, U, INF. *dukk*, grind, pound, pulverise, crumble; beat flat, level; make a way; bring low, pass. be ill; destroy; mix, confuse; fill a well with earth; (m.) charge a gun or cannon; be ground, pounded, pulverised, beaten flat, levelled; — II. INF. *tadkîk*, mix, mingle; — VII. INF. *indikâk*, be pounded, &c.; be charged.

دک *dakk*, pl. *dikâk*, level sand, pl. *dukûk*, plain (s.); — *dukk*, pl. *dikaka-t*, low hill, hillock; — § *dakka-t*, charge of a fire-arm; pl. *dikâk*, bench or seat in front of a house; small shop; — *dikka-t*, trowser-belt or strung.

(دکا) *daka'*, INF. *dak'*, push back; — VI. INF. *tadâku'*, push one another back.

دکا *dakkâ'*, flat hill; pl. *dakkâwât*, having a broad back (f.).

دکاع *dukâ'*, complaint of the chest. داکین *dakâkin*, pl. of دکان *dukkân*. دکالی *dakâla*, *dukâla*, Satan.

دکان *dukkân*, (m. f.) pl. *dakâkin*, shop.

دکدک *dakdak*, INF. §, fill a well with earth.

(دکر) *dakaz*, I, spur (m.).

(دکس) *dakas*, U, INF. *daks*, heap up a great quantity of earth; — *dakis*, A, INF. *dakas*, be piled up; — IV. INF. *idkâs*, produce plants; — VI. INF. *tadâkus*, accumulate (n.); grow difficult; — VII. INF. *indikâs*, have a relapse (m.); — § *daksa-t*, relapse.

(دکش) *dakâs*, III. *dakâs*, INF. *tadâkus*, exchange with (acc.).

(دکج) *daki'*, pass. *daki'*, suffer from a complaint of the chest.

(دکل) *dakal*, I, U, INF. *dakl*, knead clay; tread, tread down; — II. INF. *tadkil*, allow a beast of burden to roll on the ground; — V. INF. *tadâkul*, jest or sport with a lover; treat haughtily; rebel through pride; be vain, arrogant; delay, desist; — § *dakala-t*, thin clay or loam.

(دکم) *dakam*, U, INF. *dakm*, knock on the chest; knock one hard thing against another; pound; — II. INF. *tadkim*, insert one thing into another; thrust one's head against another's throat.

(دکن) *dakan*, U, INF. *dakn* (also II.), place things one on the top of the other, pile up; — *dakin*, A, INF. *dakan*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadkin*, see I.; — § *dukna-t*, blackish-colour, smoke-colour.

(دکه) *dakah*, INF. *dakh*, breathe or blow into another's face.

دکیش *dakīš*, exchange, trade by exchange (m.); — *ḍ dakīsa-t*, troop.

(دل) *dall*, *u*, INF. *dalūla-t*, *dilūlat*, *dulūlat*, *dulūla*, show the right way; lead; give a hint, point out, furnish with an argument; — I, INF. *dall*, *dalāl* (also v.), provoke by coquettishness to love-making; — II. INF. *tadlīl*, spoil (a child); cry out for sale, sell by auction; — IV. INF. *idāl*, be over bold from trust in one's affection; be arrogant; seize the prey from above; be old and shabby; — V. INF. *tadallul*, see I.; be familiar with, live on friendly and pleasant terms with; spoil a child; — X. INF. *istidlāl*, have a thing shown to one's self; ask for a hint, sign, argument, &c.; make a thing an argument against; — *ḍ dalla-t*, amorousness, coquetry.

دلی *dilās*, polished, shining; armour; — *ḍ*; — *dallās*, polisher; shining, smooth, polished; — *ḍ dalāsa-t*, polish, brightness.

دلال *dallāk*, attendant in a bath; bath-keeper.

دل *dalāl*, lascivious and provoking coquetry; boldness, pertness; great intimacy; spoiling a child (s.); — *dallāl*, go-between, procurer; broker; auctioneer, public crier; road-sign; — *ḍ dalūla-t*, indication, hint, argument, guidance; — also *dilāla-t*, trade or fee of a guide, a broker, procurer, public crier; (m.) sale by auction; — *dallāla-t*, procuress.

دلام *dalām*, black; blackness.

دلا *dalāt*, pl. *dal-an*, small vessel, urn; — *dulāt*, pl. of *dālī*, who draws water.

دل *dulb*, *ḍ*, pl. *dulab*, plane-tree; — *ḍ dulba-t*, blackness.

(دلج) *dalbah*, INF. *ḍ*, bend back and head forward.

(دلش) *dalaš*, I, INF. *dalīš*, walk

with short steps; — V. INF. *tadallus*, rush against; — VII. INF. *indilās*, inveigh against (علی *ala*); — VIII. INF. *iddilās*, cover and wrap up.

(دلش) *dalsā'*, level road.

(دلش) *dalsam*, *dulasim*, quick, swift.

(دلج) *dalaj*, *u*, INF. *dulūj*, draw water from the well and carry it into the cistern; — IV. INF. *idlāj*, set out at nightfall; — VIII. INF. *iddilāj*, travel towards the end of the night; go by night.

دلج *dalaj*, departure at nightfall.

(دلج) *dalah*, INF. *dalh*, walk bending under a burden with short steps; — VI. INF. *tadāluh*, carry between one another upon a litter.

(دلج) *daliḥ*, A, INF. *dalah*, be fat.

(دلدل) *daldal*, INF. *ḍ*, *dildāl*, swing the head and arms in walking; — II. INF. *tadaldul*, swing to and fro.

دلدل *duldul*, pl. *dalādil*, hedgehog; difficult matter.

(دلس) II. *dallas*, INF. *tadlis*, cheat in selling; quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities; — III. INF. *mudālāsa-t*, deceive, cheat; — IV. INF. *idlās*, be covered with late summer-plants, or to find such; — V. INF. *tadallus*, hide one's self.

دلس *dalas*, pl. *adlās*, darkness, deceit; pl. plants growing at the end of summer; — *ḍ dulsā-t*, darkness.

(دلی) *dalaš*, *u*, INF. *dalīš*, be polished, be smooth, shine; — *dalus*, INF. *dalāsa-t*, shine, be bright, resplendent; be smooth; — II. INF. *tadlis*, polish, smooth; — VII. INF. *indilās*, pass. of the previous; slip from the hand and fall.

دلی *dalīš*, pl. *dilās*, slipping or stumbling frequently; closely shaved, smooth, bald; — *dulus*,

- pl. of *dalīṣ*; — *ḍ* *dalīṣa-t*, level ground.
- (دل) *dalaz*, I, INF. *dalz*, knock on the chest; run swiftly past; — VII. INF. *indilāz*, surge, billow, be violently agitated; — XV. *idlanza*, INF. *idlinzā'*, hurry past.
- (دلکم) *dalzam*, *dilzim*, *dilzamm*, *dilazm*, decrepit camel.
- دللی *dalazā*, hero whom nobody dares to combat.
- (دلج) *dala'*, A, U, INF. *dal'*, pull out the tongue; — INF. *dal'*, *dulū'*, hang out from the mouth; — II. INF. *tadlī'*, spoil a child (m.); — VII. INF. *indilā'*, be pulled out.
- دلج *dali'*, stupid; insipid; flat (of taste).
- دلغام *dilgām*, clay (m.).
- (دلغف) III. *idlagaff*, INF. *idligfāf*, sneak into a place for the purpose of stealing.
- (دلف) *dalaf*, I, INF. *dalf*, *dalaḥ*, *dalaḥān*, *dalīf*, *dalūf*, walk heavily as if with tied feet, creep; rise with its burden; march quickly, advance in battle; overtake, get the lead of (acc.); (m.) trickle through the roof; — IV. INF. *idlāf*, address harshly, snap at; — V. INF. *tadalluf*, approach; — VII. INF. *indilāf*, be poured out over (على *'ala*).
- دلف *dīf*, bold, brave, warlike; (m.) trickling of the rain through a roof; eaves-trough, gutter; — *dulf*, pl. of *dalūf*; — *duluf*, *dullaf*, pl. of *dālīf*, laden heavily.
- (دلفق) *dalfaḥ*, دلفاق *dilfāq*, open road, thoroughfare.
- دلین *dilfin*, *dulfin*, pl. *dalāfin*, dolphin.
- (دلق) *dalaq*, U, INF. *dalq*, draw the sword; pour out; come out of the scabbard; INF. *dulūq*, command the horse (cavalry) to advance; — VII. INF. *indilāq*,

- glide from the scabbard; rush up furiously; be poured out, shed; come forth, issue; — X. INF. *istidlāq*, pull out, draw.
- دلیق *dalīq*, gliding from the scabbard; — *dalaq*, weasel, marten; frock of a dervish; — *duluq*, pl. of *daluq*.
- (دلک) *dalak*, INF. *dalk*, rub off and smooth; rub and press the joints (in a bath); render prudent and experienced; INF. *dulūk*, decline towards setting, set; — II. INF. *tadlik*, rub strongly, smooth; put off a creditor; — V. INF. *tadalluk*, have one's self rubbed; get accustomed to (ب *bi*).
- دلک *dalak*, smoothness; weakness.
- (دلیم) *dalim*, A, INF. *dalam*, be black, soft and smooth; hang down.
- دلیم *dalam*, wood-pigeon; — *dulam*, elephant; — *dulum*, swelling of the skin.
- دلما *dalmā'*, f. of *adlam*, very black, dark.
- (دلیمس) *dilmis*, *dulamis*, pl. *dalāmis*, calamity; deep darkness; — IV. *idlammas*, INF. *idlimmās*, be very dark.
- (دلیمص) *dulamis*, polished, bright; — II. *tadalmas*, INF. *tadalmuṣ*, be bald.
- (دلنطی) *dalanza*, f. *dalanzāt*, fat, strong and swift.
- (دلنچ) *dalanna'*, pl. *dalānī'*, smooth and level.
- (دله) *dalih*, A, INF. *dalah*, be stunned, perplexed; — INF. *dalah*, *dalh*, *dulūh* (also V.), be maddened with love, grief, &c.; — *dalah*, INF. *dalh*, be not concerned about, not care for; — V. INF. *tadalluh*, see I.
- دلہ *dalh-an*, with impunity.
- دلہات *dilhāg*, lion.
- (دلہٹ) *dalhaṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, walk fast, overtake.
- دلہم *dalham*, dark; mad with love; wolf; — III. *idlahamm*, INF. *id-*

- lihām*, be very thick, dense, dark.
- (دلو) *dald*, U, I, INF. *dalw*, let the bucket into the well; draw it out of the well; INF. *dalw*, drive the camel slowly; treat kindly; — II. INF. *tadliya-t*, let down; put into; take in by deceit; — III. INF. *mudūlāt*, treat kindly, with flattery; court; — IV. INF. *idlī*, let the bucket into the well; try to enter into relationship with; produce a proof; try to bribe; — V. INF. *tadalli*, be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down; approach.
- دلو *dalw*, pl. *adl-in*, *adli*, *dilā*, *daliyy*, *dala*, bucket; jar; mill-hopper; the sign Aquarius.
- دلوح *daluḥ*, pl. *duluḥ*, heavy with rain; a name of the Sun.
- دلوح *daluḥ*, pl. *dullaḥ*, *dawāliḥ*, fat; loaded with fruit.
- دلوڤ *daluḥ*, pl. *dulḥ*, swift eagle.
- دلوق *daluq*, pl. *duluq*, gliding from the scabbard; pl. quickly advancing troop.
- دلوك *daluḥ*, remedy to be rubbed in.
- دلول *dalūl*, dromedary; — *ḍ* *dulūla-t*, INF. of (دل).
- (دلی) *dali*, A, INF. *dalan*, be stunned, perplexed, bewildered; — V. INF. *tadalli*, be near; be submissive.
- دلی *dulla*, high road; — *ḍ* *dulayya-t*, small bucket.
- دلیس *daliṣ*, pl. *duluṣ*, smooth; shining, bright, polished.
- دلیح *daliḥ*, broad even road.
- دلیف *daliḥ*, slow walk.
- دلیق *daliq*, dust raised by the wind; dish of dates and milk; pl. *duluk*, well versed in affairs.
- دلیل *dalil*, pl. *adillat*, *dalā'il*, sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign; road, street; pl. *adillā'*, guide.
- دلیلی *dillila*, INF. of (دل).

- (دم) *damm*, U, INF. *damm*, smear, cover; colour, dye; level; make a hole level with the ground; punish severely; knock in the head; beat; destroy; hasten; — for *damim*, I, A, also *damum*, INF. *damāma-t*, act infamously; be small, ill-shaped and despised; be ugly; — II. INF. *tadmim*, anoint the outer eye; — IV. *admam*, *adamm*, INF. *idmām*, act infamously; beget ugly children.
- دم *dam*, pl. *dimā'*, *dumiyy*, blood; ebullition of the blood; life; — *damm*, salve, ointment; blood; — *dimm*, rupture; — *ḍ* *dama-t*, a little blood; — *dimma-t*, ball of camel-dung; — *dumma-t*, pl. *dumam*, hole of a field-mouse; manner, method.
- دما *dimā'*, pl. of دم *dam*.
- دمائے *damāsa-t*, gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy.
- دماج *dimāj*, *dumāj*, firm, solid; well wrought; adorned.
- (دماحس) *dumāhis*, lion.
- دمار *damār*, *ḍ* *damāra-t*, destruction, annihilation; — *.
- دماغ *dimā'*, furrow of tears; — *dammā'*, who cries much; always running.
- دماغ *dimāg*, pl. *admiga-t*, brain; — *am* *umm-u dimāg-in*, dura mater.
- دمال *damāl*, dung; expectoration.
- دمالس *dumālīs*, shining, bright.
- دمالیج *damālīj*, pl. of دملوچ *dumlūj*.
- دمام *dimām*, salve, ointment; pl. of دمیم *damīm*; — *dammām*, tinker; — *ḍ* *damāma-t*, infamy, INF. of (دم).
- دیماس *damāmīs*, pl. of دیماس *daimās*.
- دمان *damān*, rottenness of a palm-tree; callosity.
- (دمث) *damis*, A, INF. *damas*, be soft and level; be gentle, mild; — II. INF. *tadmīs*, make soft and level, smooth.
- دمث *damis*, pl. *dimās*, soft and

- level; smooth, polished; gentle, mild.
- (دمج) *damaġ*, U, INF. *dumāj*, be inserted, joined; work one into the other (teeth of a wheel); (m.) make a thing good and solid; — III. INF. *mudāmaja-t*, flatter; — IV. INF. *idmāj*, wrap into one's cloth, hide beneath it; roll up a garment; twist firmly; make solid, consolidate; (m.) adorn; complete, carry out well; — VI. INF. *tadāmuj*, help; — VII. INF. *indimāj* (also VIII.), be inserted into one another and cohere strongly; VII. be well and solidly made, be adorned; — VIII. INF. *iddimāj*, see VII.
- دمج *damj*, twisted curl; — *dimj*, friend.
- (دمج) II. *dammaħ*, INF. *tadmih*, bend the head.
- (دمج) *damħaq*, thick milk; — INF. *ħ*, starch linen.
- دمل *damħal*, INF. *ħ*, roll.
- (دمج) *damaħmaħ*, glomerated; strongly built.
- (دمج) *damaħ*, INF. *damħ*, tower, be high; knock in the skull.
- (دمم) *damdām*, INF. *ħ*, fix in the ground; smear carefully; give over to destruction; be seized with anger; address angrily, inveigh against; — *ħ damdama-t*, anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult.
- (دمر) *damar*, U, INF. *dimār*, *dumūr*, *damāra-t*, give over to destruction, destroy, annihilate; — INF. *dumūr*, enter without permission, intrude; — II. INF. *tadmīr*, annihilate, destroy; — III. INF. *mudāmara-t*, watch through the night; — V. INF. *tadammur*, be annihilated, perish; murmur against.
- (دمرغ) *dumarig*, entirely red.
- (دسی) *damas*, I, U, INF. *dumūs*, be dense; — INF. *dams*, be made

undiscernible by effacing the traces; bury; conceal; — make peace; — II. INF. *tadmīs*, conceal; bury; — III. INF. *mudāmāsa-t*, conceal from; — V. INF. *tadammus*, anoint one's self; — VII. INF. *indimās*, enter.

دمستق *dumustuq*, pl. *damāsiq*, court official.

(دمش) *damis*, A, INF. *damaš*, be agitated.

(دمشق) *damšaḡ*, INF. *š*, perform speedily, despatch.

دمشق *dimišq*, *dimašq*, Damascus; — *damšaḡ*, *dimšiq*, nimble, speedy; — *dimišqiyy*, of Damascus; damask blade.

(دمس) *damaš*, U, INF. *damaš*, hasten, speed; drop young or lay eggs before the time; — *damis*, A, INF. *damaš*, have the eyebrows thick in the middle and thin towards the end; have thin hair.

(دمج) *dama'*, INF. *dam'*, water, run (eyes); cry; — *dami'*, A, INF. *dama'*, water; — II. INF. *tadmī'* = I.; — IV. INF. *idmā'*, fill; — V. INF. *tadammū'*, shed tears.

دمج *dam'*, *ħ*, pl. *dumū'*, *admū'*, tear; drop; — *dumu'*, traces of tears.

دمعان *dam'ūn*, overflowing.

(دمج) *damag*, A, U, INF. *damg*, injure the brain or skull; parch the brain, bring on a sun-stroke; annihilate; abolish; — II. INF. *tadmīg*, mark by branding; — IV. INF. *idmāg*, compel; — *damga-t*, mark by branding.

(دمی) *damag*, U, INF. *dumāg*, enter without permission; enter into one's hiding-place; INF. *damg*, break another's teeth; — U, I, insert one thing into or join it to another; steal; — II. INF. *tadmīg*, sprinkle the dough over with flour; — VII. INF. *indimāg*, enter without permission; move from the place (n.).

دمق *damaq*, snow-storm; — *ḍ damaqa-t*, blacksmith's bellows.

دمقاس *dinqās*, دمقاس *dinqās*, and — دمقاس *dimaqs*, دمقاس *dimaqs*, raw silk.

(دمك) *damak*, U, INF. *dumūk*, run fast; get smooth; — INF. *damk*, rise; twist, grind, pound; cover (stallion).

دمك *dumuk*, pl. of دمك *damūk*.

(دمل) *damal*, U, INF. *daml*, *damalān*, dung, manure; make peace; heal, cure; — *damil*, A, INF. *damal*, be healed, scarred over; suppurate and heal; — II. INF. *tadmīl*, form a tumour or abscess; — III. INF. *mudāmala-t*, treat with kindness or flattery; — VII. INF. *indimāl*, be healed, scarred over; suppurate.

دمل *dummāl*, *ḍ*, pl. *damāmīl*, *damāmīl*, also *dumāl*, pl. *dimlān*, tumour, abscess, boil.

دملن *dimlān*, pl. of دمل *dumāl*; — *damalān*, INF. of (دمل).

(دملج) *damlaj*, INF. *ḍ*, *dimlāj*, make perfect and appropriate to the purpose.

دملج *dumlaj*, *dumluj*, pl. *damālīj*, دملج *dumlāj*, pl. *damālīj*, large bracelet for the upper arm.

(دملح) *damlah*, INF. *ḍ*, roll, revolve.

(دمليش) *dumališ*, shining, bright.

(دمليق) *dumaliq*, round and smooth.

دمم *dimam*, glue; blood; pl. of دمم *dimma-t*; — *dumam*, pl. of دمم *dumma-t*.

(دمن) *daman*, U, I, INF. *damn*, dung, manure; — *damin*, A, INF. *daman*, entertain an inveterate grudge against (علي) *‘ala*; get black and putrefy; — II. INF. *tadmin*, dung; — IV. INF. *idmān*, make durable; attend to a thing zealously, practise a thing assiduously; — V. INF. *tadamman*, become callous; — X. INF. *istidmān*, practise diligently.

دمن *dimn*, dung, manure; — *ḍ dimna-t*, pl. *dimn*, *diman*, dung-

hill; surroundings of a house covered with dung, ashes, &c.; traces of old dwellings; false show; inveterate hatred.

(دمه) *damah*, heat of glowing sand; — XII. *idmaumah*, INF. *idmīmāh*, glow, boil; swoon.

دمرك *damūk*, pl. *dumuk*, windlass, pulley.

دمري *damawiyy*, *ḍ*, bloody; plethoric, full-blooded, of full habit; sanguine.

(دمي) *dami*, INF. *daman*, bleed; flow; INF. *daman*, *dumiyy*, be blood-stained; — II. INF. *tadmiya-t*, cause blood to flow; wound; stain with blood; — IV. INF. *idmā*, id.

دمي *damiyy*, bloody; — *dumayy*, a little blood; — *dumiyy*, pl. of دم *dam*; INF. of (دمي); — *ḍ dumya-t*, pl. دمى *duman*, *duma*, statue; idol; painted figure, puppet.

دمياط *dimyāt*, Damietta; — *ḍ dimyāṭiyy*, a cotton stuff.

دميس *damīs*, gentle, mild.

دميس *damīs*, concealed.

دميغ *damīg*, hare-brained; wounded in the brain.

دميم *damīm*, pl. *dimām*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *damū'im*, short, ill-shaped and despised; ugly.

(دن) *dann*, hum, buzz; INF. *danīn*, speak in a low voice and unintelligibly; — *danīn*, A, INF. *danan*, be short-legged, having the chest close to the ground and a high back; — II. INF. *tadnīn*, hum, buzz; — IV. INF. *idnān*, stay, abide.

دن *dann*, pl. *dinān*, large wine-jar, with its flat bottom buried in the ground.

(دنا) *dana'*, دنو *danu'*, INF. *danā'a-t*, *dunū'a-t*, be of little worth, of bad quality, be vile; act headstrongly; — *dani'*, A, INF. *dana'*, be hump-backed; — IV. INF. *idnā'*, commit enormities; — V.

- INF. *tadannu'*, instigate to villainy.
- دنا *duna'a'*, pl. of دنى *dani'*; — *danna'*, f. of ادن *adann*, hump-backed, &c.; — ة *danā'a-t*, meanness; weakness; pusillanimity.
- دنابة *dinnāba-t*, small, dwarfish.
- دینار *dinnār* = دینار *dinār*.
- دناسا *danāsa-t*, impurity; pollution.
- دناسا *danā'a-t*, ravenous hunger.
- دنانیر *danānīr*, pl. of دینار *dinār*.
- دناوة *danāwa-t*, approach; nearness; relationship, INF. of (دنو).
- دناى *dan'a*, f. hump-backed; — ة *dināya-t* = دناوة *danāwa-t*.
- دنایا *danāyā*, pl. of دنیة *daniyya-t*.
- دنب *danab*, (m.) for ذنب *zanab*, tail; — *dinnab*, ة *dinnaba-t*, small, dwarfish.
- دنبلة *dumbala-t*, pl. *danābil*, tumour, abscess.
- (دنچ) *danaj*, U, INF. *dināj*, fix, consolidate, carry out in a solid manner.
- دنچ *danj*, black sealing-wax.
- (دنچ) *danah*, INF. *dunāh*, be contemptible.
- دنچ *dinh*, epiphany.
- دنچه *danhaba-t*, treason, treachery.
- (دنحسی) *danhas*, corpulent, fleshy.
- دنچ *danaḥ*, INF. *danahān*, walk with difficulty under a burden; bend the neck; humble one's self; stop at home.
- دندان *dindān*, murmur; — ة *dan-dāna-t*, plantation of mulberry-trees.
- (دندل) *dandal*, INF. ة *d*, suspend.
- (دندن) *dandan*, INF. ة *d*, hum, buzz; murmur between the teeth, speak unintelligibly, mumble.
- دندن *dindan*, ة *dandana-t*, humming, mumbling (s.).
- (دنر), II. *dannar*, INF. *tadnīr*, shine, be bright, resplendent; pass. have abundance of gold coin.
- (دنس) *danis*, A, INF. *danas*, *danāsa-t*, be soiled, stained, polluted;

- soil, pollute one's self; — II. INF. *tadnīs*, stain, pollute; desecrate, profane; — V. INF. *tadannus*, soil, stain, pollute one's self; be soiled, &c.; be desecrated, profaned.
- دنس *danas*, pl. *adnās*, pollution, impurity, foulness; — *danis*, pl. *adnās*, *madānis*, soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; (m.) desecrated, profane.
- (دنچ) *dana'*, INF. *dunū'*, *danā'a-t*, be vile and contemptible; — *dani'*, A, have a ravenous hunger; crave for, be greedy; be vile and contemptible; humble one's self before (J li).
- دنچ *dani'*, hungry; mean, vile; — *dana'*, meanness; dregs of the populace, rabble.
- (دنچ) *danig*, pl. *danaga-t*, vile person, villain.
- (دنچ) *danif*, suffer from long or chronic disease; be emaciated; approach, be near; grow yellow and decline to setting; — IV. INF. *idnāf*, be dangerously ill, near death; afflict sorely; visit with a severe illness; decline; weaken.
- دنچ *danaf*, chronic disease; — also *danif*, ة *d*, afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated.
- (دنفس) *dinfis*, stupid, silly (f.).
- (دنق) *danaq*, I, U, INF. *dunūq*, trifle, be minutely accurate; fall down from weakness; swoon; grow torpid from cold and die; — II. INF. *tadnīq*, reckon closely; examine minutely, look at sharply and for a long time, decline towards setting; be disfigured or emaciated by illness or grief; be sunk; freeze to death in the snow.
- دنق *danq*, sixth part of a dirham.
- (دنقر) *danqar*, INF. ة *d*, indulge in trifles, trifle, transact business with a paltry accuracy; have a bad pace.

دنگس *dankas*, stop at home; not stir.

دنگله *dankala-t*, sea-gull.

(دنگم) *dannam*, INF. *tadnīm*, resound; be mean, vile, contemptible; — *δ dinnama-t*, دنامه *dinnāma-t*, short (woman); ant; atom.

دن *danan*, INF. of (دن).

(دنو) *danā*, v, INF. *dunuwu*, *danā-wa-t*, be or come near, approach; — for *danuw*, INF. دنی *danan*, *dināya-t*, *danāwa-t*, grow mean, vile, contemptible; — II. INF. *tadniya-t*, bring near, lead up; contemplate what is small as well as what is great in things; — III. INF. *mudānāt*, be close to, in one's reach; approach; stand between and close to either; — IV. INF. *idnā*, bring near, lead up; bid to approach; be near confinement; — VI. INF. *tadnī*, be near to one another; approach one another; approach; — X. INF. *istidnū*, wish one to approach; try to come near one; call up, send for.

دنو *dunuwu*, nearness; approach, INF. of (دنو); — *δ dunu'a-t*, vileness, INF. of (دنا).

دنی *daniyy*, *δ*, near, neighbouring; pl. *adniyā*, also دنی *danī*, pl. *dunā'ā*, *adūn-in*, *adnā*, low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded, cowardly; — *δ daniyya-t*, pl. *danāyā*, anything worthless; weakness, imperfection; villainy; meanness, vice; — *danniyya-t*, cap of a judge.

دنیا *dunyā*, pl. *duna-n*, the world; worldly goods; man, mankind, people; f. of ادنی *adna*, nearer, and of ادنا *adna'*, meaner, viler.

دنیاوی *dunyāwiyy*, *δ*, worldly, perishable.

دنیق *danīq*, torpor from cold.

دنین *danīn*, humming, buzzing, INF. of (دو).

دنیاوی *dunyāwiyy*, *δ*, worldly, perishable.

ده *dah-in*, see دهی *dahī*.

دها *dahā*, *δ dahā'a-t*, cunning, craft; subtleness; INF. of (دهی); — *δ dahāt*, pl. of دهی *dāhī*, sagacious, &c.; and of دهی *dahī*.

دهاقی *dihāq*, full.

دهاقینه *dahāqina-t*, دهاقین *dahāqin*, pl. of دهقان *dihqān*, *duhqān*.

دهامج *duhāmij*, camel with two humps.

دهان *dahhān*, who anoints; dealer in oil and fat; whitewasher, painter; — *.

(دهب) *dahb*, routed army.

(دهبل) *dahbal*, INF. *δ*, cram into one's mouth.

(دهک) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, push, push back.

(دهم) *dahsam*, strong camel.

(دهدا) *dahda'*, see دهده *dahdah*.

(دهدع) *dahda'*, INF. *δ*, call to the goats.

(دهدق) *dahdaq*, INF. *δ*, *dihdāq*, break; cut into small pieces, hash; move.

(دهدم) *dahdam*, INF. *δ*, disperse.

(دهدموز) *dahdamūz*, glutton.

(دهدن) *dahdan*, man, mankind, creatures.

(دهده) *dahdah*, INF. *δ*, دهدا *dahda'*, INF. *dihdā'*, *dahdāt*, roll; throw things one upon another; — II. INF. *tadahduh*, roll (m.), bound.

(دهر) *dahar*, happen, befall.

دهر *dahr*, *dahar*, pl. *dahūr*, *adhur*, time, age, epoch, century; history, course of events, vicissitude, fortune; eternal duration; world; custom, habit.

دهرج *dahraj*, INF. *δ*, walk along quickly.

(دهرس) *dahras*, pl. *dahāris*, calamity; vivacity.

دهری *dahriyy*, temporal, worldly, mundane; impious; atheist; materialist; — *duhriyy*, very old.

(دهس) *dahis*, A, INF. *dahas*, be soft and reddish (ground); — IV. INF. *idhās*, come upon such ground; — XI. *idihās*, INF. *idhisās* = I.

دهس *dahs*, soft reddish ground without sand or clay; — *duhs*, soft sand; pl. and —

دهسا *dahsā*, f. of دهس *adhas*, rust-coloured, &c.

(دهسم) *dahsam*, INF. ۵, conceal, hide.

(دهش) *dahis*, A, INF. *dahas*, be perplexed, bewildered, astonished; pass. *duhis*, id.; — II. INF. *tadhīs*, IV. INF. *idhās*, perplex, bewilder, astonish; — VII. INF. *indihās*, be speechless with astonishment.

دهش *dahis*, astonished, bewildered; — ۵ *dahsa-t*, astonishment, fright.

(دهس) IV. *adhad*, INF. *idhād*, hurry.

(دهج) *daha'*, INF. *dah'*, call to or decoy the goats.

(دهف) *dahaf*, INF. *dahf*, take much of a thing.

(دهق) *dahaq*, fill, and, by opposition, pour out with a jerk; cut or break into many pieces; knock down and press to the ground; give part of; torment, torture.

دهق *dahaq*, torture.

دهقان *dihqān*, *duhqān*, pl. *dahāqina-t*, *dahāqin*, head of a village; squire (Pers.).

(دهقل) *dahqal*, INF. ۵, rub and smooth the skin of an animal.

(دهقن) *dahqan*, INF. ۵, appoint as the head of a village or prefect of a district; (m.) keep back, delay; — II. INF. *tadahqun*, pass. of the previous; — ۵ *dahqana-t*, office of the prefect of a village or district; delay.

دهقن *duhqān*, violent hunger.

(دهك) *dahak*, INF. *dahk*, pound; stamp; lie with.

(دهكر) II. *tadahkar*, INF. *tadahkur*, roll (n.), be rolled; rush upon; totter, waver to and fro.

(دهكم) *dahkam*, decrepit old man; — II. INF. *tadahkum*, engage imprudently in difficult business; rush upon and maltreat.

(دهل) *dahl*, hour, moment; a little, trifle.

(دهلق) *dahlaq*, INF. ۵ = دهقل *dahqal*.

(دهلير) *dihliz*, pl. *dahāliz*, vestibule, passage, entrance-hall, corridor, gallery; subterranean basement; catacombs; (m.) trenches; ابا الدهالير *abnā-u 'd-dahāliz-i*, foundlings, bastards.

(دهم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, come unexpectedly, surprise; — II. INF. *tadhīm*, blacken; — III. INF. *mudāhama-t*, surprise; — IX. INF. *idhimām*, XI. INF. *idhimām*, be black.

دهم *dahm*, pl. *duhīm*, army, legion; somebody, a person, creature; calamity; — *duhm*, pl. of ادهم *adham*, black; — ۵ *duhmat*, blackness.

دهما *duhmā*, f. of ادهم *adham*, black.

(دهماس) *dihmās*, solid.

(دهمج) *dahmaj*, INF. ۵, walk swift and with short steps.

(دهمس) *dahmas*, INF. ۵, whisper to (acc.); advise, counsel; attack, assail, push.

(دهمق) *dahmaq*, INF. ۵, break, cut, reduce; relax the bow-string; cook the food soft and prepare it well, and, by opposition, over-do it; well dispose one's speech.

دهمن *dahman*, pl. *dahāmīna-t*, royal title (Pers.).

دهميرف *duhmīr*, liberal.

(دهن) *dahan*, U, INF. *dahn*, *dahna-t*, anoint, oil, grease, smear with pomatum; varnish; whitewash, paint; blacken; — INF. *dahn*, take in, cheat; flog; wet slightly; — *dahan*, U, also *dahin*, A, *dahun*, INF. *dihān*, *dihāna-t*,

have little milk ; — II. INF. *tadhîn*, oil, grease, anoint ; paint, whitewash ; — III. INF. *dihân*, *mudâhana-t*, cover ; take in, cheat, outwit, treat gently ; IV. INF. *idhân*, outwit, deceive ; proceed slowly and lukewarmly in a matter ; — V. INF. *tadahhun*, VII. INF. *indihân*, VIII. INF. *iddihân*, pass. of II.

دهن *dahn*, oiling, anointing, greasing, varnishing, white-washing, painting (s.) ; — *duhn*, pl. *adhan*, *dihân*, fat, grease, ointment, salve ; oil-colour ; varnish ; shoe-black ; slight rain ; — *dahin*, anointed, oiled, fatty ; — *duhna-t*, a little ointment ; odour, perfume.

دهنا *dahnâ*, field ; desert.

دهنج *dahnaj*, precious stone (emerald).

دهنى *duhniyy*, oily, greasy, fatty.

(دهر) *dahâ*, U, INF. *dahw*, happen to, befall ; — I, INF. *dahy*, id. ; accuse of stratagem, blame, rebuke ; bring misfortune upon ; — *dahi*, A, INF. *dahy*, *dahâ*, *dahâ'a-t*, be cunning, sly, subtle ; — V. INF. *tadahhi*, VI. INF. *ta-dâhi*, act with cunning.

دهوا *dahwâ*, great calamity ; — *duhawâ*, pl. of دهى *dahiyy*.

(دهر) *dahwar*, INF. *â*, grasp and throw into the air ; throw down ; drop excrement ; take a large morsel ; deliver (a speech) pompously ; break in, pull down.

دهون *dahûn*, see the following ; — *duhûn*, ointment, salve ; pomatum ; shoe-black ; pl. of دهى *dâhi*, sagacious, &c.

دهى *dahî* (داهى *dah-in*), pl. *dahûn*, also *dahiyy*, pl. *adhiya-t*, *dahawâ*, cunning, sly, subtle ; see (دهر).

دو *daww*, desert ; — *daw-in*, see دوى *dawiyy*.

(دوى) *dâ*, pret. *dî'tu*, A, INF.

dâ, *daw*, be ill ; — IV. INF. *idwâ*, be ill ; make ill ; INF. *idwâ* and *idâ'a-t*, suspect.

دوا *dawâ*, *diwâ*, *duwâ*, pl. *ad-wiya-t*, remedy, medicine ; — *diwâ*, cure ; — *â dawât*, pl. دوى *dawâ*, *duwiyy*, *diwiyy*, *dawâ-yât*, ink-bottle, ink-stand ; writing-material ; shell of a fruit ; (m.) pipe, canal.

دواب *dawâbb*, pl. of دابة *dâbba-t*, beast.

دوات *dawât*=دواة ; — دواى *dawâtiyy*, secretary of state.

دواج *duwâj*, *duwwâj*, an upper garment ; covering, blanket.

دواجن *dawâjin*, pl. of داجن *dâjin*, covering, dark, &c.

دواخل *dawâhil*, interiors, &c., pl. of دوحلة *dâhila-t* ; pl. of دوحلة *dauhala-t*.

دواحن *dawâhin*, دواحين *dawâhin*, smoke, &c., pl. of دوحان *duhân*.

دواد *duwâd*, worms ; ring-worm.

دوادار *dawâdâr*, keeper or holder of the ink-stand, secretary of state (Pers.).

دوار *dawâr*, *duwâr*, giddiness ; whirlpool ; — * ; — *dawwâr*, revolving, rolling, whirling ; nimble, swift ; hawker, pedlar ; vagabond ; temple in Mecca ; — *â dawwâra-t*, circular field ; hoop ; tire of a wheel ; circle ; halo ; lock of hair.

دوارج *dawârij*, pl. feet of a horse.

دوارس *dawâris*, pl. of دارس *dâris*, ag. of (درس).

دوارى *dawâriyy*, circular (adj.) ; revolving ; returning periodically.

دواس *dawwâs*, bold ; lion ; cunning ; — *â duwâsa-t*, troop of men ; — *dawwâsa-t*, nose.

دواسيس *dawâsis*, spies, pl. of داسوس *dâsûs*.

دواعى *dawâ'i*, vicissitudes ; pl. of داعية *dâ'iya-t*, cause, &c., and of داعية *da'wa-t*, invocation, &c.

دواغى *dawâgis*, knee-pans, &c., pl. of دواغمة *dâgisâ-t*.

دوانع *dawāfi*, hindrances, &c., pl. of دافعة *dāfi'a-t*.
 دوالب *dawālib*, دواليب *dawālib*, water-wheels; see دلاب *dālāb*, *dawlāb*.
 دواليك *dawālik*, pl. alternating, in turns, one after the other.
 دوام *dawām*, duration; endurance; — *duwām*, giddiness; — *dawāmm*, seas, &c., pl. of داما *da'mā'*, &c.; — *ḡ duwwāma-t*, pl. *duwwām*, spinning-top; toy.
 دواامك *dawāmik*, calamities, pl. of دامكة *dāmika-t*.
 دواينق *dawāniq*, pl. of دانق *dānaq*, *dāniq*, fraction of a drachm, &c.
 دواهي *dawāhi*, calamities, pl. of داهية *dāhiya-t*.
 دواوين *dawāwīn*, pl. of ديوان *diwān*.
 دوايك *dawā'ik*, trees with a far-spreading shadow, pl. of دايكة *dā'ika-t*.
 دوائر *dawā'ir*, circles, &c., pl. of دايكة *dā'ira-t*.
 دوايس *dawā'is*, oxen employed to tread out corn; threshing-floor.
 دوايم *dawā'im*, pl. of دايم *dā'im*, lasting, &c.
 دوايعة *dawā'ya-t* (m.) = دواية *dawāt*; — *dawāya-t*, *diwāya-t*, thin skin upon the milk.
 دوايى *dawā'iy*, medical, medicinal. (دوب) *dāb*, u, INF. *daub* = (داب).
 دوابل *daubal*, pl. *dawābil*, small wild ass; boar; sucking-pig; fox; wolf.
 دواصة *dawāsa-t*, flight from the battle. (دوج) *dāj*, u, INF. *dauj*, serve, wait upon, attend to.
 (دج) *dāh*, u, INF. *dauh*, be big and protruding; be tall; — INF. *tadwih*, disperse one's cattle; dissipate one's fortune; — VII. INF. *indiyāh* = I.; — *ḡ dauha-t*, pl. *dauh*, tall tree; trunk of a tree; orchard; very large house.
 دواحمس *dauḥās*, whitlow.
 (دج) *dāh*, u, INF. *dauh*, be low,

mean, contemptible; humble one's self; subdue, conquer; (m.) be giddy; — II. INF. *tadwih*, subdue, conquer; make contemptible, humiliate; travel about; (m.) make giddy; — IV. INF. *idāha-t*, throw away; — *ḡ dauḥa-t*, giddiness, seediness; nausea.
 دواخلة *dauḥala-t*, *dauḥalla-t*, pl. *dawālih*, basket of palm-leaves. (دود) *dād*, A, INF. *dauḍ*, be worm-bitten, worm-eaten, or full of worms; — II. INF. *tadwid* and V. INF. *tadawwud*, id.
 دود *dūd*, ḡ, pl. *didān*, worm.
 دوداة *dauḍa'a-t*, *dauḍāt*, noise of a crowd, &c.; swing, rocking-board.
 دور *du'du'*, pl. *da'ādī*, the last nights of the month.
 (دودي) *dauda*, INF. *dauḍāt*, rock one's self.
 (دور) *dār*, u, INF. *daur*, *dawarān*, move in a circle, revolve, walk round; wander over, travel through; be in motion, in working order; lead or carry about, hawk; look for one everywhere; pass. *dir bi-hi*, *dir 'ale-hi*, he was seized with giddiness; — II. INF. *tadyir*, revolve (a.); lead about; seek everywhere; set going, wind up (a watch); make round; — III. INF. *diwār*, *mudāwara-t*, take a turn with, lead about; INF. *mudāwara-t*, show regard to; handle a thing to set it going; look furtively at; — IV. INF. *idāra-t*, turn round, revolve (a.); set going; circulate (a.); wind round; make inclined to; fix one's thoughts upon; turn aside from (a.); pass. be seized with giddiness; — V. INF. *tadawwur*, revolve (n.); be round or circular; — VII. INF. *indiyār*, be docile; turn, turn aside; — VIII. INF. *iddiyār*, circulate,

revolve (n.); — X. INF. *istidâra-t* = V.

دور *daur*, pl. *adwâr*, rotation; circle, cycle; turn; vicissitude; age, period, epoch; roundabout way; fit of a fever; storey; the world; — *dâr*, houses, &c., pl. of *dâr* and *dâra-t*; — *daur*-*ra-t*, rotation, circulation, cycle; roundabout way.

دورات *dûrât*, houses, pl. of *dâr*.

دوران *dûran*, id.; — *dawarân*, rotation, circulation; giddiness; INF. of (دور).

دورق *dauraq*, water-jug with handles and a spout.

دورمر *dauramaz*, snake.

دوری *dauriyy*, *dâ*, periodical, intermittent; — *dûriyy*, someone, somebody; — *dauriyya-t*, turn, alternation.

(دوس) *dâs*, U, INF. *dâus*, *diyâs*, *diyâsa-t*, tread, stamp; tread under foot; humble, lower; lie with; smooth, polish; — INF. *dawâsa-t*, tread out the corn, thresh; — VII. INF. *in-di-yâs*, be trodden upon, humbled, lowered; be trodden out, threshed.

دوس *dâus*, *dâusa-t*, treading, threshing (s.); — *dûs*, polish, brightness.

(دوش) *dawîs*, A, INF. *dawâs*, be dimmed, weakened or sunk (eye, from illness).

(دوس) II. *dawwas*, INF. *tadwîs*, descend.

(دوغ) *dâ'û*, U, INF. *dâw'*, move the feet or hands quickly.

(دوغ) *dâg*, U, INF. *dâug*, be seized by an epidemic; destroy, annihilate; be cheap; — *dâuga-t*, epidemic; cold (s.).

(دوب) *dâf*, U, INF. *dâuf*, mix; moisten; dissolve in water.

دوران *dîfân*, nightmare, incubus.

(دوق) *dâq*, U, INF. *dâuq*, *dâwaq*, *duwîq*, *duwûqa-t*, *dawâqa-t*, be of a weak intellect, mad; be emaciated; refuse milk or water;

taste a dish; — IV. INF. *idâqa-t*, surround.

دوقانیة *dauqâniyya-t*, *dauqa-t*, madness; ruin, destruction.

دوقل *dauqal*, mast; penis.

(دوک) *dâk*, U, INF. *dauk*, *madâk*, grind, pound; dip into water, bury in the sand or ground; get into confusion or discord; be visited by an epidemic; lie with; — *dauka-t*, tumult, quarrel, fight; calamity.

(دول) *dâl*, U, INF. *daul*, be in continual rotation; change, alter, undergo vicissitudes; be worn out; hang down flabbily; — INF. *daul*, *dâla-t*, become renowned; — III. INF. *mudâ-wala-t*, cause to revolve, to follow each other, to alternate; confer with; handle arms, practise in their use; — IV. INF. *idâla-t*, transfer from one to the other; give a turn; — VI. INF. *tadâwul*, do alternately, reach to one another; circulate (a.); snatch from one another; do frequently, from day to day; confer.

دول *daul*, vicissitude; state, destiny; turn; — *dâula-t*, pl. *darwal*, *dîwal*, *duwal*, *duwalât*, *dûlât*, vicissitude, change of time and fortune; period; dynasty; empire, dominion, sovereignty; wealth and power; luck, good fortune; — *duwala-t*, misfortune, calamity.

دولاب *dûlâb*, *daulîb*, pl. *dawâlîb*, water-wheel; mill; labyrinth; intrigue.

دولتو *dawlatlû*, Excellency (Turk.).

دولک *du'lîk*, pl. *da'âlîk*, important matter or business.

دولزل *du'lâl*, pl. *da'âlîl*, confusion; disaster.

(دوم) *dûm*, U, A, INF. *dâum*, *dawûm*, *daimûma-t*, last, continue; endure, persist; remain; stagnate; — I, INF. *daim*, rain continuously; — II. INF. *tadwîm*,

intoxicate completely; describe a curve in the sky, circles in the air; play with a spinning-top; rain continuously; — III. INF. *mudāwama-t*, do or practise without interruption; show diligence and perseverance in a matter (على 'ala), persist; — IV. INF. *idāma-t*, make to last, preserve, prolong; carry on persistently; rain continuously; — V. INF. *tadawwum*, wait, wait for, expect; — X. INF. *istidāma-t*, continue; be everlasting; wish a thing to be everlasting; tarry; persist; describe circles in the air, hover quietly.

دوم *daum*, continual, lasting; everlasting; duration; — *ḍ* *dauma-t*, pl. *daum*, wild palm-tree.

(دون) *dūn*, *u*, INF. *dawn*, be of a bad quality; be weak, mean, vile, despised; — II. INF. *tadwīn*, gather stray poems into a collection; enter into a list or roll; note down; write out an account; — V. INF. *tadawwun*, be registered, inscribed, noted down.

دون *dūn*, prep. under, and, by opposition, above; lower down; on or towards this side; close by; except; دونك *dūnaka*, it is yours! take it! — *dūn*, adj. low, mean, vile, bad.

(دوة) II. *dawwah*, INF. *tadwih*, call to or decoy a camel; — V. INF. *tadawwuh*, change, alter; befall suddenly.

دوری *dawawiyy*, secretary of state.

(دوی) *dawī*, *a*, INF. *dawan*, be ill; hum, buzz; make a noise, be noisy; — II. INF. *tadwīya-t*, hum, buzz; be covered with a thin skin; — III. INF. *mudāwāt*, treat an illness or a patient, heal; — IV. INF. *idwī'*, make ill; give an echo; — VI. INF. *tadāwī*, treat one's self medically, undergo a cure.

دوی *dawa*, pl. of دوة *dawāt*; —

dawan, ill; pl. *adwā'*, illness; — *dawī* (دو *daw-in*), *ḥ*, ill; — دوی *dawīyy*, someone, somebody; hum, buzz, noise; echo; — *dawīyy*, pl. of دوة *dawīyy*, desert; inhabitant of the desert; someone, somebody; — *ḥ* *dawīyya-t*, desert; order of the templars; — II. *dawwa*, INF. *tadwīya-t*, go into the desert; — *dawī*, v. see (دو).

دوی *duwaibba-t*, little animal.

دوید *duwaid*, little worm.

دویدار *dawīdār* = دادر *dawādār*.

دوی *duwaira-t*, little house, cot.

دویک *duwaik*, little jar.

دوین *duwain*, a little farther below.

دوی *duwaihiyya-t*, calamity, disaster.

دوی *dayūbij*, pl. of دیب *dībīj*.

دوی *dayūjī*, pl. of دیب *daijāt*.

دوی *dayājīr*, pl. of دیب *daijūr*.

دیار *diyār*, pl. of دیرة *daira-t*; — *dayyār*, someone, somebody; superior of a convent, prior; monk; — *ḥ* *diyāra-t*, and —

دیار *diyārāt*, houses, &c., pl. of دیار *dār*.

دیس *diyās*, *ḥ* *diyāsa-t*, treading, threshing, INF. of (دوس) *dayyās*, thresher.

دیس *dayīmīs*, pl. of دیس *daimīs*.

دیس *dayāmīm*, pl. of دیس *daimīma-t*.

دیان *dayyān*, requiter, judge; administrator; religious; — *ḥ* *diyāna-t*, religiousness; conscientiousness; religious worship.

دیان *dayāwīn*, pl. of دیوان *diwān*.

دیب *dībāj*, pl. *dayābij*, *dabābij*, brocade; embroidered gold-stuff; ornamental book-title, preface; — *ḥ* *dībāja-t*, du. *dībajātān*, the cheeks; countenance; — *ḥ* *dībājīyy*, seller of brocade.

(دپٹ) II. *dayyas*, INF. *tadyīs*, subdue; render contemptible; — V. INF. *tadayyus*, carry on the trade of a procurer, pimp.

- (دج) *dāj*, I, INF. *daij*, *dayājān*, walk like a decrepit old man.
- دجاء *daijāt*, pl. *dayājī*, deep darkness.
- دجور *daijūr*, very dark.
- دجور *daijūr*, pl. *dayājīr*, dust, earth; darkness; dark.
- دجكان *daijān*, locust.
- (دج) *dih*, pl. *diyāha-t*, bunch of dates; — II. *dayyāh*, INF. *tadyīh*, subdue, conquer.
- (ديد) *daid*, game, sport, jest; — II. *dayyad*, INF. *tadyīd*, be worm-bitten.
- ددا *dā'dā'*, pl. *da'ādī*, last nights of the month; INF. of دادا *da'da'*.
- ددا *daidān*, custom, habit; sport, jest; — *didān*, pl. of دود *dūd*.
- ددا *daidab*, wild ass; also ددا *didabān*, ددا *daizabān*, watcher, guard; vanguard; — *daidab*, INF. *ḍ*, mount guard, be a sentinel.
- ددا *daidan*, *ḍ* *daidana-t*, custom, habit.
- (دیر) v. *tadayyar*, INF. *tadayyur*, reside; make one's domicile.
- دیر *dair*, pl. *adyār*, *duyūr*, *adyira-t*, convent; wine-house; — *ḍ* *daira-t*, pl. *diyār*, circumference.
- دیران *dīrān*, houses, &c., pl. of دار *dār*; — *ḍ* *dairāniyy*, superior of a convent.
- (دیس) *dais*, nipple, teat; — *ḍ* *dīsa-t*, pl. *dīs*, *diyas*, dense forest.
- دیساق *daisaq*, slab of silver; silver ornaments for women; large dish.
- (دیش) *dīs*, dung-hill cock.
- (دیس) *dās*, I, INF. *dayaśān*, deviate, diverge; be movable; — INF. *daiṣ*, abscond; flee from battle; steal; fall from a respected state into contempt; be nimble, agile; — VII. INF. *indiyāṣ*, drop from the hand.
- (دعس) *da'īs*, A, INF. *da'aṣ*, be

mischievous, petulant; be very fat.

(دبی) *dāy*, I, INF. *daiq*, make rickety, relax.

دیک *dik*, pl. *duyūk*, *adyāk*, *diya ka-t*, dung-hill cock; cock; د *dik hindiyy*, turkey; — *ḍ* *dika-t*, hen.

دگل *du'īl*, jackal.

دیم *daim*, INF. of (دوم); — *ḍ* *dīma-t*, pl. *diyām*, *duyūm*, *diya-māt*, *dīmāt*, steady rain; (m.) striped cotton-stuff.

دیماس *daimās*, *dīmās*, pl. *dayāmīs*, *damāmīs*, dark prison, dungeon; bath.

دیموم *daimūm*, desert; — *ḍ* *daimā-ma-t*, pl. *dayamīm*, id.; duration, INF. of (دوم).

(دين) *dān*, I, INF. *dain*, be a debtor, owe money; borrow; lend; compel; render contemptible; submit, yield, obey; — INF. *dān*, *dīn*, requite, reward; benefit; — INF. *dīn*, deliver judgment, sentence; judge hard upon; — INF. *diyāna-t*, be religious, be a believer; profess Islām; — II. INF. *tadyīn*, lend money; leave one undisturbed in his religion; — III. INF. *mu-dīyana-t*, lend money, give or take credit; requite; judge hard upon others; — IV. INF. *idīna-t*, lend money; borrow; — V. INF. *tadayyun*, borrow money; incur debts; be indebted; be religious; — VI. INF. *tadīyun*, owe to or credit one another; — VIII. INF. *idīyān*, borrow, take credit, buy or sell on credit; — X. INF. *is-tidīna-t*, borrow; demand payment of a debt.

دين *dān*, pl. *duyūn*, *adyūn*, *dīna-t*, debt, money obligation; عليه *'ale-hi dīn*, he owes money; له *la-hu dīn*, money is owed to him; — *dīn*, pl. *adyūn*, creed, religious worship or doctrine, belief; custom, habit; judg-

ment, sentence; requital; dominion, power, victory; د دَوْلَة *dîn va dawla-t*, church and state; — *dayyîn*, religious; pious, conscientious; powerful; conqueror; — *dîna-t*, incessant rain; debt.

دينار *dînâr*, pl. *danânîr*, a gold coin *dînar*; weight of $1\frac{1}{2}$ drachm.

دينونة *dainûna-t*, judgment, sentence.

دينى *dîniyy*, religious, referring to religion.

دية *diya-t*, blood-money, fine or mulct for murder or wounding, due; INF. of (ودى).

ديوان *dîwân*, pl. *dawâwîn*, also *daiwân*, pl. *dayâwîn*, royal court; court of justice, tri-

bunal; council of state; session; assembly-hall, hall; divan, sofa; collection of an author's poems, arranged according to the final letters of the end-rhymes in the order of the alphabet; roll, register, archives; — *diwâniyy*, an official style of writing. ديوک *dayyûs*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

ديور *dayyûr*, someone, somebody.

ديوک *dayûk*, pl. of دیک *dîk*.

ديوم *duyûm*, pl. of ديمة *dîma-t*; — *dayyûm*, everlasting.

ديون *duyûn*, pl. of دين *dîn*.

داى *da'iyy*, pl. of دای *da'y*, دایه *da'ya-t*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the saddle; — *dayyî*, *î*, ill, unwell.

د

د *z*, ninth letter of the alphabet; as a numerical sign=700; abbreviation for the month ذو الحجة *zû 'l-hijja-t*, as دا is an abbreviation for ذو القعدة *zû 'l-qa'da-t*.

دا *zâ*, this, this one; اياها *ayyahâ zâ*, sirrah!

(ذاب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, gather, assemble (a.); resound loudly, make a thundering noise; cry out; urge on; drive away, repel, frighten; blame, make little of, despise; adorn with curls; — ذاب *za'ib*, A, INF. *za'ab*, also ذوب *za'ub*, INF. *za'aba-t*, be like a wolf; be impious; also pass. *zu'ib*, fear the wolf; pass. suffer damage by a wolf; — v. INF. *taza''ub*, resemble a wolf; — vi. INF. *tazâ'ub*, imitate a wolf; — x. INF. *istizâb*, look like a wolf.

ذاب *zâbb*, unable to stand quiet.

داب *zâbir*, studious; learned.

ذابل *zâbil*, pl. *zubul*, *zubbâl*, *zawâbil*, flexible; spear; withered.

ذات *zât*, f. of ذو *zû*, pl. *zawât*, *âlât*, mistress, possessor (f.); endowed with, containing; essence, substance; person, individual; material object (اسم الذات *ism az-zât*, noun); identity, self; spontaneousness; ذالین *zât al-bâin*, concord; ذات يوم *zât-a yaum-in*, one day, once; ذات ليلة *zât-a lailat-in*, on a certain night.

(ذات) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, throttle savagely.

ذاتى *zâtiyy*, *î*, essential, natural, material; personal; particular, selfish; zeal.

(داج) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, drink or lap greedily, and, by opposition, drink slowly, sip; tear; kill; be red; — ذج *za'ij*, A, INF. *za'aj*, drink or lap greedily,

drink slowly, sip ; — VII. INF. *inzi'āj*, be torn.
 ج *zāj*, who is just returning from a journey.
 د *āda-t*, pl. of *ā'id*.
 (د) *zā'zā'*, INF. *zā'zā'*, *zā'zā'a-t*, II. INF. *taza'zu'*, totter in walking.
 (د) *zā'ar*, smear the teat of a camel with ordure to wean the young one ; — *zā'ir*, A, INF. *zā'ar*, fear and flee from ; despise ; detest, abhor ; be angry ; make bold, revolt against ; be refractory ; be accustomed to, persist in ; — III. INF. *muza'ara-t*, be refractory ; — IV. INF. *iz'ār*, provoke to anger ; force to take refuge with (*ila*).
 ع *zāri'*, pl. *zawāri'*, small wine-bag.
 (د) *zā'af*, INF. *zā't* = (د) slaughter, kill ; throttle, worry to death ; fill ; be full.
 ز *zā'ir*, frightened ; timid, timorous.
 (د) *zā'af*, INF. *zā'f*, *zā'fān*, die suddenly ; — VII. INF. *inzi'āf*, lose breath ; choke, suffocate (n.).
 د *zā'f*, sudden death.
 د *zāqina-t*, pl. *zawāqin*, Adam's apple, larynx.
 د *zāk-a*, that, that one.
 د *zākira-t*, memory.
 د *zāki*, ♂, smelling strongly ; musk.
 د *zāl*, name of the letter ز.
 (د) *zā'al*, INF. *zā'al*, *zā'alān*, walk with a light step and proudly.
 د *zā'lān*, *zu'lān*, wolf ; jackal ; pl. *zā'alil*, their pace ; INF. of the previous.
 د *zālik-a*, that one, yonder.
 (د) *zā'am*, INF. *zā'm*, make little of, despise, blame ; drive away ; — IV. INF. *iz'ām*, frighten.
 د *zā'm*, *zām*, anything blame-worthy ; fault ; blame, rebuke.

د *zān*, id. ; — *zān-i*, these two, du. of *zā*.
 د *zānib*, follower, partisan.
 د *zānnik-a*, *zānnik-a*, those two, du. of *zāk-a*.
 د *zāhiba-t*, pl. *zawāhib*, camels on a journey.
 د *zā'w*, INF. of *zā'i* ; — *zāw-in*, see *zāwi* ; — ♂ *zā'wa-t*, thin, lean (cattle).
 د *zāwi* (د *zāw-in*), withered, arid.
 (د) *zā'a*, A, U, INF. *zā'w*, drive camels ; marry and lie with ; — A, INF. *zā'w*, wither.
 د *zā'ib*, melting, &c., ag. of (نوب) *zā'ib al-māl*, livestock (slaves, cattle, &c.).
 د *zā'id*, pl. *zuwwād*, *zuwwād*, *zāda-t*, who repels, defends his right.
 د *zā'iq*, tasting ; who is made to feel (pain, &c.) ; — ♂ *zā'iq-a-t*, (sense or organ of) taste.
 د *zā'ik-a* = *zālik-a*, that, that one.
 د *zā'il*, long-tailed.
 (د) *zabb*, U, INF. *zabb*, keep off, repel, forbid, turn from by rebuke ; not be able to keep quiet, go hither and thither ; — INF. *zabb*, *zabab*, *zubb*, be dried up, parched ; be emaciated ; lose colour ; — I, INF. *zabb*, wither ; — II. INF. *tazbīb*, repel with violence, prevent ; dry up (a.), parch.
 د *zabb*, wild bullock ; pl. of the following.
 د *zubb*, pl. *azibba-t*, *zibbān*, *zubb*, fly, gnat, midge ; bee ; (د *zibbān al-hind*, Spanish flies) ; the image in the eye ; edge of a sword ; measles, purples ; — *dabbāb*, who wards off, defends his harem ; — ♂ *zubbāba-t*, a fly, a bee, noun of unity of *zubb* ; — *zabbāba-t*, hanging down, flaccid, flabby ; — *zubbābiyy*, swelling of the cornea of the eye.

- دبا *zibāh*, sore throat; — also *zubāh*, angina, croup.
- دبا *zūbāl*, tumour in the hypochondres; — *zūbāla-t*, *zūbbāla-t*, pl. *zūbāl*, wick.
- دبا *zībān*, pl. of دبا *zūbāb*; — *zūbāna-t*, *zūbbāna-t*, a fly.
- (ج) *zabāh*, INF. *zabḥ*, *zabāḥ*, split, tear, sever; cut the throat, slaughter, kill; sacrifice; consecrate, purify; tap a cask; — II. INF. *tazbiḥ*, bend the head too low in praying; — VI. INF. *tazābuh*, kill one another; — VII. INF. *inzibāh*, be slaughtered, sacrificed; be hoarse; — VIII. INF. *izzibāh*, take an animal for a sacrifice.
- دبا *zabḥ*, slaughtering, sacrificing (s.); victim, sacrifice; — *zibḥ*, victim, sacrifice; — *zubaḥ*, a kind of mushroom; — *zibḥa-t*, *zubaḥa-t*, hoarseness; soreness of the throat; suffocation by blood.
- (دب) *zabzab*, INF. *z*, swing to and fro (n.); move (a.); defend; hurt, torment; — II. INF. *tazabzab*, swing to and fro, vibrate, oscillate; move (n.), tremble; waver between two things, hesitate.
- دب *zabzab*, penis; — *zabzaba-t*, pl. *zabāzib*, anything suspended and vibrating; tongue; penis; testicle; fringes, tassels.
- (دب) *zabar*, U, I, INF. *zabr*, write, copy; mark a text with the vowel-points; read secretly to one's self; study; know, comprehend; — I, INF. *zibāra-t*, look closely at; — *zabir*, A, INF. *zubar*, be angry.
- دب *zabr*, pl. *zibār*, book, manuscript; leaf of paper; knowledge; language; — *zabir*, easy to read.
- (دب) *zabal*, U, INF. *zabl*, *zubūl*, be withered, flaccid; be thin and weak; — *zabul*, be withered; — II. INF. *tazbīl*, wither (a.), dry

- up; weaken; emaciate (a.); — V. INF. *tazabbul*, balance in walking.
- دب *zabl*, shell or back of a tortoise; — *zūbul*, pl. of دبا *zābīl*; — *zūbla-t*, dryness of the lips.
- دبا *zablū'*, having dry lips (f.).
- دبا *zablān*, withered, flaccid; thin, lean; weak.
- دبا *zūbna-t*, dryness of the lips.
- (دب) *zabā*, U, be flaccid and emaciated.
- دب *zabīḥ*, *z*, slaughtered, sacrificed; destined to be slaughtered; — *zabiḥa-t*, pl. *zabā'ih*, victim, sacrifice; suffocation by blood.
- (دب) *zajj*, INF. *zajj*, drink; be just returning from a journey.
- (دب) *zajal*, U, INF. *zajl*, be unjust towards (acc.).
- (دب) *zahḥ*, beat with the palm of the hand; grind, pound, reduce to powder; cut wood; lie with.
- (دب) *zahaj*, peel, shell; push from the place, carry off; — IV. INF. *izḥāy*, remain, abide.
- (دب) *zahzah*, INF. *z*, walk fast with short steps; carry off.
- (دب) *zahl*, pl. *azhāl*, *zuhūl*, revenge, vindictiveness; hatred; spite.
- (دب) *zahlat*, talk confusedly.
- (دب) *zaham* = (دب).
- (دب) *zahmal*, INF. *z*, roll, revolve (a.).
- (دب) *zahā*, U, A, INF. *zahw*, urge on violently; lie with.
- (دب) *zaha*, I, INF. *zahy*, beat wool; fall upon.
- دب *zahzāḥ*, who examines everything; cautious.
- (دب) *zahar*, INF. *zahr*, *zahar*, put by for future use; put into the treasury; save, make savings; spare; — II. INF. *tazhīr*, heap up riches; (m.) transport stores, ammunition, &c.; provision an army; prime (a gun); — IV. INF. *izhār*, VIII. INF. *izzihār* = I.

ذخر *zuhr*, pl. *azhār*, savings, provisions.

ذخیر *zahīr*, adopted son; — *ḡ zahīra-t*, pl. *zahā'ir*, savings; treasure; stores, provisions; ammunition, provender; priming-powder; fusee; (m.) adoption; relic of a saint.

ذر *zar*, IMP. of ذر, leave it alone; — *zar'*, something, anything; INF. of (ذار); — *zarr*, *ḡ*, pl. *zarrāt*, very small ant, atom, mote; — *ḡ zura-t*, a coarse kind of millet; maize.

(ذر) *zarr*, U, INF. *zarr*, pound, grind; scatter, sprinkle, strew; raise the dead; — U, A, turn grey on the fore-part of the head; — INF. *zurūr*, germinate; rise; peep forth; show the first germs; INF. *zarr*, *zurūr*, wrinkle (n.), shrink.

(ذرا) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, create; increase, multiply; disperse; sow over; lose the teeth; — also ذری *zari'*, A, INF. *zara'*, turn grey.

ذرا *zurā*, maize; millet; — *zar-an* = ذری *zaran*.

ذراب *zurāb*, poison; — *ḡ zarāba-t*, incurability; a disease of the stomach.

ذراح *zarāh*, watery milk; — *zurāh*, *zurrah*, pl. *zarārīh*, Spanish fly.

ذراة *zarāra-t*, flying moles.

ذری *zarāri*, *zarariyy*, pl. of ذری *zurriyya-t*.

ذرایح *zarārīh*, pl. of ذرا *zurāh*, *zurrah*, and ذر *zurrah*.

ذرا *zirá*, pl. *azru'*, *zur'an*, forearm; fore-foot; arm; ell, yard, cubit; power.

ذراة *zurāwa-t*, chaff before the wind.

(ذرب) *zarab*, INF. *zarb*, sharpen; — *zarib*, A, INF. *zarab*, *zarāba-t*, be sharp; speak sharply, speak ill; be incurable; — A, INF. *zarab*, *zarāba-t*, *zurūba-t*, be disordered (stomach. &c.); — II. INF. *tazrib*, sharpen.

ذرب *zarab*, pl. *azrāb*, obscene talk; — *zarib*, pl. *zurb*, f. *ḡ*, pl. *zarībāt*, sharp, having a sharp tongue; — *ḡ zirba-t*, treason, treachery; pl. *zirab*, swelling (s.); swollen gland.

(ذرب) *zarah*, INF. *zarh*, render poisonous by Spanish flies; scatter to the winds.

ذرب *zurrah*, ذرح *zurahrāh*, *zuruhruh*, *zurrahrah*, *zurruhruh*, ذرح *zurhūh*, pl. *zarārīh*, Spanish fly.

(ذرب) *zarzar*, INF. *ḡ*, scatter, strew.

(ذرب) *zariz*, A, INF. *zaraz*, live in plenty and enjoyment.

(ذرب) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, measure by one's arm or the cubit; intercede with one (عند 'ind) for another (J li); throttle with one's arms from behind; — *zari'*, A, INF. *zara'*, drink from a skin bag; intercede; be tired; desire; — IV. INF. *izrá'*, take by the arm; — V. INF. *tazarru'*, measure by the ell; go beyond bounds in one's speech; — VII. INF. *inzirā'*, get far in advance; — VIII. INF. *izzirā'*, push forth the arm from beneath a cloak, &c.; — X. INF. *istizrá'*, prepare for one's self a hiding-place; seek cover or shelter.

ذرب *zar'*, range of the stretched-out arm; power, influence; bestowal; — *zara'*, desire, hope; hiding-place of a hunter; pl. *zir'an*, calf of the wild cow.

ذرعان *zir'an*, pl. of the previous; — *zu'rān*, pl. of ذرا *zirá*.

(ذرب) *zaraf*, I, INF. *zarf*, *zuráf*, *zarif*, *zarafān*, *tazrāf*, flow; shed tears; INF. *zarafān*, walk like an ill or weak person; — II. INF. *tazríf*, *tazrifa-t*, *tazrāf*, shed tears; exceed one hundred.

(ذرب) *zaraq*, U, I, INF. *zarq*, drop excrement; spring, gush forth; fall; — IV. INF. *izráq*, drop excrement.

ذرب *zarg*, excrement of a bird.

(لر) *zaram*, U, INF. *zarm*, give birth before time.

(لرمل) *zarmal*, INF. *š*, drop excrement; place before the guest bread hurriedly baked in the ashes.

لرلوح *zurnūh*, Spanish fly.

(لر) *zarā*, U, I, INF. *zarw*, also *zara*, INF. *zary*, carry off; throw the corn against the wind to clean it, winnow; sow; give over, leave; be carried off, disappear, go away; run fast; break (n.); lose the teeth; — U, INF. *zarw*, pass quickly by; II. INF. *tazriya-t*, carry off; winnow; search the ground for money; — IV. INF. *izrā'*, carry off; throw off; pull down from; winnow; scatter, shed; — V. INF. *tazarri*, be winnowed; mount a summit or the hump of a camel; — V. and VI. INF. *tazāri*, betake one's self under the shadow of a tree or under anybody's protection; — VII. INF. *inzirā'*, be carried off, scattered, winnowed; — X. INF. *istizrā'* = VI.; seek shelter; — *š* *zurwa-t*, *zirwa-t*, pl. *zuran*, *zura*, summit, peak; hump of a camel; apogee; great wealth.

لرلور *zurūba-t*, stomach-ache.

لرلور *zarūh*, *zurūh*, *zurūh*, Spanish fly.

لرلور *zarūr*, pl. *azirra-t*, what is powdered and scattered; collyrium, eye paint; — *.

(لر) see (لر).

لر *zaran*, pl. *azrū'*, projecting roof to shelter from the weather; shelter, protection; — *zuran*, pl. of *zurwa-t*; — *zari'*, sown over; — *zirriyy*, well-tempered (sword); — *š* *zurriyya-t*, *zariyya-t*, *zirriyya-t*, pl. -āt and *zarāri*, *zarāriyy*, children, grandchildren, descendants, progeny.

(نهل) *zāsš*, travel fast.

لر *za'ār*, inspiring with terror.

لر *za'ā'*, *š*, troop, herd.

لر *zu'āf*, pl. *zu'uf*, deadly poison.

(نعلب) *v*. INF. *taza'ub*, frighten, terrify; flow steadily.

لر *zu'bān*, young wolf.

(نعلت) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, worry savagely; throttle; roll in the dust; urge on or push back violently.

(نعلج) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, push or urge on violently; lie with.

(نعلع) *za'za'*, INF. *š*, scatter, waste, dissipate; betray secrets, make public; shake violently.

(نلر) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, frighten, terrify; — V. INF. *taša'ur*, pass.

لر *za'ar*, *zu'r*, fright, terror; consternation; — *zu'ar*, anything frightful; — *š* *zu'ra-t*, and—

لر *za'rā'*, fundament.

(نلعا) *za'af*, INF. *za't*, slaughter.

(نلعب) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, poison; — also *za'if*, A, INF. *za'af*, *za'afān*, die; — VII. INF. *inzi'ab*, get out of breath in running.

لر *za'f*, deadly poison; — also *za'af* and *za'afān*, death; — *zu'uf*, pl. of *zu'āf*.

(نلعي) *za'aq*, INF. *za'q*, cry out at and frighten.

(نلعل) *za'al*, U, INF. *za'l*, confess after having denied first.

(نلعلب) II. INF. *taza'lub*, sneak away, abscond; — IV. INF. *iz-lībāb*, go away hurriedly; lay one's self on the side; — *š* *zi'liba-t*, swift she-camel; ostrich; pl. *za'ālib*, strips of cloth; rags, tatters; hem of a garment.

(نلعلف) *za'laf*, INF. *š*, lead astray and destroy.

(نلعلوق) *zu'lūq*, a kind of leek; hot-headed youth.

(نلعلن) *za'in*, A, INF. *za'an*, obey, submit; — IV. INF. *iz'ān*, id.

لر *za'ūr*, frightened, timid, shy; anxious for one's good fame (woman).

(نلغ) *zagg*, U, INF. *zagg*, lie with.

ذمور *zugmûr*, full of hatred.

(ذف) *zaff*, I, INF. *zaff*, spread rapidly and destructively; — U, INF. *zaff*, *zafaf*, *zifâf*, despatch a wounded man; hasten; be easily done; — II. INF. *tazfif*, despatch a wounded man; facilitate.

(ذفاب) *zifâf*, *zufâf*, pl. *zufuf*, deadly poison; small quantity of water; INF. of the previous; — *zufâf*, quick, swift.

(ذفذب) *zafzaf*, INF. *z*, despatch a wounded man; step along proudly.

(ذفر) *zafir*, A, INF. *zafar*, also IV. INF. *izfâr*, smell strongly or badly.

ذفر *zafar*, *zafara-t*, strong smell, stench; — *zafir*, *z*, smelling strongly or badly.

(ذفط) *zafat*, I, INF. *zafî* = (ذفط).

(ذفطس) *zafîtas*, INF. *z* = (ذفطس), lose one's cattle or fortune.

ذفب *zafaf*, INF. of (ذف) — *zufuf*, pl. of ذفاب *zifâf*.

ذفل *zifl*, thin pitch; any thin dripping fluid.

ذفیف *zafif*, *z*, quick; deadly.

ذفاحة *zugâha-t*, accusing falsely.

(ذفاذق) *zaqzâq*, speaking fluently.

(ذفج) v. *tazaqqah*, INF. *tazaqquh*, accuse falsely.

(ذفقا) *zaqat*, I, INF. *zaqt*, *zuqt*, cover (male animal); drop excrement.

(ذفن) *zaqan*, *zigan*, pl. *azqân*, *zuqûn*, chin; beard on the chin, beard; — *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, strike on the chin; lean the chin against; — *zuqn*, pl. and —

ذفنا *zaqnâ*, f. of ذفن *azqan*, have a long or hanging chin.

ذکا *zakâ*, quick understanding; intelligence, wit, sagacity; live coal; — *zukâ*, sun; ذکا ابن *ibn zukâ*, dawn of morning; — *zakât*, animal to be slaughtered or sacrificed; INF. of (ذکی).

ذکاة *zukkâra-t*, male palm-tree.

ذکاة *zakâwa-t*, sagacity; wit.

(ذکذک) *zakzak*, INF. *z*, tickle; — *zakzaka-t*, vivacity.

(ذکر) *zakar*, U, INF. *zakar*, hit on the penis; call back to memory, remember; mention, praise; impute; relate; allege by quoting an authority; — U, INF. *zîkr*, *zûkr*, *tazkur*, keep in remembrance, recall to memory; — II. INF. *tazkir*, make of the masculine gender; temper the edge of a cutting tool; recall to one's memory, remind of (2 acc.); insinuate; admonish; — III. INF. *muzâkara-t*, remember; confer with; mention or allege in one's presence; — IV. INF. *izkâr*, drop male young ones; remind of (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tazakkur*, remember, think of, consider; listen to admonitions; — VI. INF. *tazâkur*, recall mutually to memory; confer with one another; — VIII. INF. *izzikâr*, X. INF. *istizkâr*, remember.

ذکر *zîkr*, remembrance; memory; fame, renown, praise, glory; high birth or rank; mention, report, relation, narrative; anything memorable; invocation of the name of God, piety; also *z* *zikra-t*, eulogy; — *zûkr*, remembrance; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *zakar*, pl. *zûkîr*, *zûkûra-t*, *zûkrân*, *zûkâr*, *zûkâra-t*, *zûkara-t*, male (adj. s.); tempered iron, steel; pl. *zûkûr*, *maẓâkir*, *maẓâkir*, *zûkrân*, penis; — *zâkir*, who remembers, recites, quotes; — *z* *zikra-t*, mention; eulogy; renown, celebrity; — *zûkra-t*, id.; steel edge of an axe; virility; — *z* *zikra*, remembrance; admonition; repentance.

(ذکو) *zakâ*, U, INF. *zakw*, *zûkuww*, ذکا *zakan*, *zakâ*, blaze; — ذکی *zaka*, be quick and sharp (intellect); smell strongly; — INF. ذکا *zakan*, *zakât*, slaughter, sacrifice; — *zâki*, A, INF. ذکا *zakan*, *zakâ*, also ذکر *zaku'*, INF.

ذَكَرَ *zakāwa-t*, be quick and sharp; push (tooth); blaze; — II. INF. *tazkiya-t*, cause to blaze, blow into a flame; slaughter; be fat, corpulent; grow old, become or be an old man; — IV. INF. *izkā'*, make to blaze, kindle; — X. INF. *istizkā'*, blaze, flare.

ذُكُورَة *zūkūra-t*, purity from any admixture; pl. of ذَكَرَ *zakar*.

ذُكُورِيَّة *zūkūriyya-t*, manhood, virility.

(ذَكَى) see (ذَكَرَ); — *zakiyy*, ذ, pl. *azkiyā*, of a vivid mind, sharp-witted, intelligent; sharp, strong (smell), smelling strongly; blazing; slaughtered.

ذَكِير *zakhir*, steel; — also *zikkir*, having a good memory; — *zikkir*, who mentions frequently.

(ذَلَّ) *zall*, I, INF. *zull*, *zilla-t*, *zālāla-t*, *zūlāla-t*, *mazalla-t*, be low, vile, contemptible, of obscure descent, poor, despised; humble one's self, submit; resign one's self; be patient, meek; — II. INF. *tazlil*, IV. INF. *izlāl*, render contemptible, humble, humiliate; despise, deem contemptible; — V. INF. *tazallul*, submit, humble one's self, yield; — X. INF. *istizlāl*, make light of, despise; tame, subdue.

ذَلَّ *zill*, low rank or condition; humiliation; submission, obedience; meekness, obsequiousness, yielding disposition; pl. *azlāl*, low, mean; trodden; — *zull*, humiliation, infamy, disgrace; — ذ *zilla-t*, contemptibleness; submissiveness; slight, offence.

ذَلَّاح *zullāh*, watered milk.

ذَلَّاقَة *zālāqa-t*, fluency of speech.

ذَلَّال *zilāl*, pl. of ذَلَّلَ *zālil*; — ذ *zālāla-t*, *zūlāla-t*, contemptibleness; INF. of (ذَلَّ).

ذَلَّان *zullān*, mean, vile, contemptible.

(ذَلَجَ) *zālaj*, U, INF. *zālaj*, lap, sip.

(ذَلَّلَ) *zālzal*, *zilzil*, *zūlāzil*, ذ *zāl-zāla-t*, &c., pl. *zālāzil*, lower part of a shirt, skirt; — II. *tazālzal*, INF. *tazālzul*, hang flabbily and swing to and fro.

(ذَلَّعَ) III. *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'bāb*, scamper away; lie on one's side.

(ذَلَّغَ) *zālāg*, A, INF. *zālāg*, fatten the food; eat; lie with; — *zālīg*, A, INF. *zālāg*, be turned up; — VII. INF. *inzilāg*, have soft dates; be sore.

(ذَلَفَ) *zālif*, A, INF. *zālāf*, be small with a flat tip (nose); have such a nose.

(ذَلَّقَ) *zālāq*, U, INF. *zālq*, sharpen; be fluent and eloquent; weaken; drop excrement; — *zālīg*, A, INF. *zālāq*, be sharp and pointed; be fluent and eloquent; give light, shine; be nearly fainting or dying; waver to and fro; — *zālūq*, INF. *zālāqa-t*, be fluent and eloquent; — II. INF. *tazlīg*, sharpen, point; — IV. INF. *izlūq*, id.; move to and fro (a.), agitate; shine; weaken; — VII. INF. *inzilāq*, terminate in a point, taper.

ذَلَّقَ *zālq*, *zālīg*, ذ, sharp and pointed, sharp; ready of speech, fluent; — *zālq*, tip of the tongue; also *zālāq*, fluency; — *zālq*, pl. of ذَلَّقَ *azlāq*, sharp; fluent.

ذَلَّكَ *zālīk*, f. *tilk*, that, that one, yonder.

(ذَلَمَ) *zālam*, shallow mouth of a river.

ذَلُّل *zālul*, pl. *zūlul*, *azilla-t*, also ذ *zālūla*, *zālūliyy*, pl. -ūn, obedient, obsequious, meek, patient.

(ذَلَّى) *zāla*, INF. *zāly*, cull; (also V., XII.) be humble, submissive; — IV. INF. *izlā'*, pluck; — V. INF. *tazalli*, see I.; — XII. *izlāula*, INF. *izlilā'*, see I.; sneak away; be flabby.

(ذلىق) *zaliq*, ذ, sharp; fluent, ready of speech.

ذليل *zalil*, pl. *zilāl*, *azillā'*, *azilla-t*, humbled, humiliated; contemptible; submissive; obsequious; meek.

(ذم) *zamm*, و, INF. *zamm*, *ma-zamma-t*, blame, disapprove; flow with mucus; I, و, be ugly of face; — II. INF. *tazmim*, blame, criticise severely; — IV. INF. *izmām*, find fault with; disdain; do anything blame-worthy; take under one's protection, protect; — V. INF. *tazammum*, keep clear of blame, behave irreproachably; — VI. INF. *tazāmm*, blame one another; — VII. INF. *inzimām*, get blamed; — X. INF. *istizmām*, deserve or draw upon one's self blame.

ذم *zamm*, blame, rebuke; pl. *zumūm*, anything blameworthy, fault; — also *zimm*, blamed, blameworthy; — *zimm*, wedding, feast; protection; allies; — ذ *zamma-t*, pl. *zimīm*, well with little water; — *zimma-t*, pl. *zimam*, *zimamāt*, protection, shelter; clientship, alliance; responsibility; guarantee, security, bail (براة ذمة *barāt-u zimmat-in*, safe-conduct, passport); debt, debit; allies; client; tributaries; conscience, conscientiousness; wedding, feast; (m.) moral theology.

(ذما) *zama'*, INF. *zam'*, be troublesome, molest.

ذما *zamā'*, last convulsions; motion, emotion; INF. of (ذمى).

ذمار *zimār*, right, law; one's people, good fame, anything to be defended; — ذ *zamāra-t*, standing bravely by one's own (s.).

ذمام *zimām*, pl. *azimma-t*, duty of protection, clientship; protection; honour; duty; right; pl. of ذمة *zamma-t*; — *zammām*, fault-finder; calumniator, slanderer;

— ذ *zamāma-t*, *zimāma-t*, protection, securing (s.); — *zumāma-t*, rest, remainder.

(ذمت) *zamat*, I, INF. *zamt*, look altered, grieved; emaciate (n.).

(ذمجل) *zamḥal*, INF. ذ, roll, revolve (a.).

(ذمزم) *zamzam*, INF. ذ, give only a little.

(ذمر) *zamar*, و, INF. *zamar*, instigate by blame, rebuke or threats, encourage, incite; threaten, frighten; roar; — II. INF. *tazmīr*, define, determinate; — V. INF. *tazammur*, blame, reproach one's self; threaten, inveigh against; — VI. INF. *tazāmūr*, incite each other to combat.

ذمر *zīmr*, pl. *azmār*, brave; prudent; a sharp fellow; calamity.

(ذمط) *zamaṭ*, I, INF. *zamṭ*, slaughter. ذمقر, III. *izmaqqarr*, INF. *iz-miqrār*, be cheesy and capable of being cut (milk).

(ذمل) *zamal*, و, I, INF. *zaml*, *zumūl*, *zaml*, *zamalān*, walk slowly, and, by opposition, walk fast; — II. INF. *tazmīl*, cause to walk slowly.

(ذملق) *zamlāq*, INF. ذ, flatter, cajole.

ذملق *zamallāq*, flattering; eloquent; quick; sharp.

ذمم *zimam*, ذمما *zimamāt*, pl. of ذمة *zimma-t*.

(ذمة) *zamiḥ*, A, INF. *zamaḥ*, be violent, intense.

ذموم *zamūm*, blamer, fault-finder; — ذم.

(ذمى) *zamā*, I, INF. *zamy*, *zamā'*, quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions; — INF. *zamy*, molest; I, INF. *zamayān*, walk fast, hasten; — *zami*, A, INF. *zamā'*, move to and fro; quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions; — give a deadly blow or stroke, hit fatally; — X. INF. *istizmā'*, gather another's things and take them away.

دُمى *zimmiyy*, client, protégé, tributary.

دُمير *zamir*, brave in defence; handsome.

دُميل *zamīl*, slow walk.

(دُميم) *zamin*, ٤, blameworthy; blamed; client; mucus; — ٤ *zamima-t*, palsy.

(دُن) *zann*, I, INF. *zanan*, *zanin*, flow from the nose; walk with the utmost feebleness; — *zanin*, A, INF. *zanan*, suffer from thin mucus flowing from the nose.

دُناب *zināb*, ٤ *zināba-t*, pl. *zanā'ib*, watercourse; mouth of a river; pl. of *zunūb*; — *zunāba-t*, *zināba-t*, tail; end; appendix; — *zunāba-t*, top of a shoe; follower.

دُنابی *zunāba*, tail of a bird.

دُنان *zunān*, thin mucus.

دُناب *zanā'ib*, pl. of دُناب *zināb* and دُنوب *zanūb*.

(دُنَب) *zanab*, I, U, follow step by step; — II. INF. *taznīb*, put a tail to; provide with an appendix, supplement, &c.; consider guilty; — IV. INF. *iznāb*, commit a fault or crime; — V. INF. *tazannub*, let a lappet of the turban hang down; follow step by step; consider guilty.

دُنَب *zamb*, pl. *zunūb*, pl. pl. *zunūbāt*, fault, crime, guilt; — *zanab*, pl. *aznāb*, tail, end (نجم أبو *zanab*, comet); lappet; length of the hair; long; end of a valley, mouth of a river; — ٤ *zanaba-t*, tail; end; river-mouth; — ٤ *zanabāt*, populace, rabble.

دُنوب *zanūb*, pl. *aznūba-t*, *zanā'ib*, *zināb*, long-tailed; share, lot, destiny; du. *zanūbān*, the loins; — *zunūb*, دُنُوبَات, pl. and pl. pl. of دُنَب *zamb*.

دُنِين *zanin*, mucus; INF. of (دُن) *zann*.

دُه *zih*, this, this one, f. of دَا *zā*; — *zāhh*, sharpness of intellect, sagacity.

دُهَاب *zahāb*, going away, disappearing (s.); — *.

(دُهَب) *zahab*, A, INF. *zahāb*, *zuhūb*, *mazhab*, go away, go, pass, disappear; go to; go with (ب *bi*), carry off, rob; think, deem; follow up; — *zahib*, A, INF. *zahab*, come suddenly upon gold and be dazzled by it; — II. INF. *tazhīb*, gild, cover with gold; — IV. INF. *izhāb*, carry off, abduct; rob; cause to disappear; destroy; gild; — V. INF. *tazahhub*, be gilt.

دُهَب *zahab*, pl. *zuhūb*, *azhāb*, *zuhbān*, gold; pl. *zihāb*, *azhāb*, yolk; — ٤ *zahaba-t*, lump of gold; gold coin; — *zihba-t*, pl. *zihāb*, shower; — ٤ *zahabiyy*, ٤, golden; — ٤ *zahabiyya-t*, gold piece; Nile boat.

(دُهَر) *zahir*, A, INF. *zāhar*, have black teeth.

(دُهَل) *zahal*, INF. *zāhl*, *zuhūl*, forget, neglect; — IV. INF. *izhāl*, occupy so as to make forget other things, cause to forget; astonish, bewilder; — VII. INF. *inzihāl*, be astonished, bewildered.

دُهَلُول *zuhlūl*, generous horse.

(دُهَن) *zahan*, surpass in intellect or sagacity; INF. *zihn*, cause one to forget a thing; — III. INF. *muzāhana-t*, vie in sagacity; — IV. INF. *izhān*, cause to forget; — X. INF. *istizhān*, id.

دُهَن *zihn*, pl. *azhān*, intellect, sagacity, genius, talent; memory; — *zahan*, id.; — *zihn*, fat.

(دُهَو) *zahā*, U, INF. *zāhw*, be proud.

دُهَوَب *zuhūb*, departure; disappearance; INF. of دُهَب; — *.

دُهَيَب *zahib*, gilt.

دُهِين *zahin*, ingenious, witty, talented.

دُو *zū* (gen. دِي *zī*, acc. دَا *zā*), du. *zawān*, pl. *zawān*, master, possessor, endowed with, containing; — who, which = اَلَّذِي *allaẓī*.

دُوَاب *zawwāb*, easily melting.

لوا *ẓawābil*, pl. of لابل *ẓābil*, flexible.
 لواب *ẓu'āba-t*, *ẓuwāba-t*, pl. *ẓawā'ib*, fore-lock; highest nobility; dignity.
 لوات *ẓawāt*, pl. of لات *ẓāt*, mistress, &c.
 لواذ *ẓawwād*, who defends his right.
 لوازع *ẓawāri'*, wine-bags, pl. of لواع *ẓāri'*.
 لواف *ẓu'āf*, sudden death; killing speedily.
 لواق *ẓawāq*, taste; what is taken of a thing to taste it; INF. of (لوق) — *ẓawwāq*, who tastes; grieved, sorrowful.
 لواقن *ẓawwāqin*, pl. of لاقنة *ẓāqina-t*, larynx.
 لوال *ẓu'āla-t*, pl. *ẓu'lān*, *ẓi'lān*, wolf, jackal.
 لوات *ẓawāt*, fruit-rind.
 لواهب *ẓawāhib*, pl. of لاهب *ẓāhiba-t*, journeying camels.
 لواب *ẓawā'ib*, pl. of لواب *ẓu'āba-t*, *ẓuwāba-t*.
 (لواب) *ẓāb*, U, INF. *ẓaub*, *ẓawabān*, dissolve (n.), melt (n.), thaw; grow hotter; be an indispensable duty; eat honey continually; lose one's senses; — II. INF. *taẓwīb*, melt; — IV. INF. *izāba-t*, id.; set a-going; put into order; invade; — X. INF. *istizāba-t*, ask for honey.
 لواب *ẓaub*, fluid (adj., s.); purest honey; لواب *yā ẓaub*, with difficulty, hardly, just (m.).
 لوابن *ẓūbān*, hair on the neck (of a camel, horse, &c.); — *ẓu'bān*, pl. of لواب *ẓi'b*; — *ẓawabān*, INF. of (لواب).
 (لواب) *ẓāj*, U, INF. *ẓauj*, drink.
 لواب *ẓa'uj*, intensely red.
 (لواب) *ẓāh*, U, INF. *ẓauh*, drive together; walk with a loud or heavy step; — II. INF. *taẓwīh*, distribute here and there; dissipate.
 (لواب) *ẓād*, U, INF. *ẓaud*, *ẓiyād*, drive; drive back, keep off; —

IV. INF. *izāda-t*, help another to drive back or to defend his own.
 لواذ *ẓaud*, f. sing. and pl., pl. also *azwād*, small number of she-camels (2 to 10); — *ẓuwwad*, pl. of لاذ *ẓā'id*, who repels, defends.
 (لواذ) *ẓaudah*, لواذ *ẓaudah*, impotent.
 (لواذ) *ẓār*, U, INF. *ẓaur*, frighten; — A, INF. *ẓaur*, feel aversion, abhor; — IV. INF. *izāra-t*, frighten; — I. *ẓūra-t*, earth, dust; pl. لواذ *ẓuwar*, crop of a bird.
 (لواذ) *ẓāt*, U, INF. *ẓauf*, throttle.
 (لواذ) *ẓā'*, U, INF. *ẓau'*, require and use up; — IV. INF. *izā'a-t*, exhaust a pond; take away, rob.
 (لواذ) *ẓāf*, U, INF. *ẓauf*, walk with short and stumbling steps.
 لوابن *ẓu'fān*, *ẓūfān*, deadly poison.
 (لواذ) *ẓāq*, U, INF. *ẓauq*, *ẓawāq*, *mazāq*, *mazāqa-t*, taste; try, probe; suffer, undergo; — II. INF. *taẓwīq*, give to taste, make to suffer; — IV. INF. *izāqa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taẓawwūq*, taste repeatedly.
 لواذ *ẓauq*, taste; good taste; sense or organ of taste; enjoyment, pleasure, لاهل لواذ *ahl-u ẓauq-in*, voluptuary.
 لواذ *ẓaulaq*, top, tip; — لواذ *ẓaulaqiyya-t*, the lingual letters (لواذ).
 (لواذ) *ẓawū*, v. *taẓawwun*, be rich; live in affluence.
 لواذ *ẓawū* (before cons. constr.), لواذ *ẓuwūn*, pl. of لواذ *ẓū*.
 لواذ *ẓa'ūb*, fat.
 (لواذ) *ẓawa*, I, *ẓawi*, A, INF. *ẓuwiyy*, be withered, dry; — IV. INF. *izwū'*, wither (a.).
 لواذ *ẓawil*, withered, dried up.
 لواذ *ẓi*, this, this one, f. of لواذ *ẓā*; obl. case of لواذ *ẓū*.
 (لواذ) *ẓayya'*, cook meat quite

soft; — v. INF. *taẓayyī*; pass. of the previous.
 ١٣ *ẓayyā*, dim. of ١٣ *ẓā*, this, this one.
 ١٣ *ẓi'āb*, pl. of ١٣ *ẓi'b*.
 ١٣ *ẓiyāj*, boon-companionship; — *.
 ١٣ *ẓayyāk-a*, dim. of ١٣ *ẓāk-a*, that, that one.
 ١٣ *ẓayyāl*, long-tailed; having a large trail, a numerous retinue; ١٣ *abū ẓayyāl-in*, ox; — ١٣ *ẓayyāla-t*, needle and thread.
 (١٣), see (١٣).
 ١٣ *ẓaiḥ*, vice, fault; — ١٣ *ẓi'b*, ١٣ *ẓiḥ*, pl. *az'ub*, ١٣ *ẓi'āb*, ١٣ *ẓu'bān*, wolf; wild dog (١٣ *da' al-ẓi'b*); ravenous hunger; hut; — ١٣ *ẓi'ba-t*, she-wolf; a throat-disease of the camel.
 ١٣ *ẓi'bān*, ١٣ *ẓiḥān* = ١٣ *ẓu'bān*.
 ١٣ *ẓait-a wa ẓait-a*, in this manner and in that, one way or the other.
 (١٣) *ẓāj*, I, INF. *ẓaij*, drink; — III. INF. *ẓiyāj*, keep company in drinking, be one's boon companion.
 (١٣), see (١٣).
 ١٣ *ẓiḥ*, pl. *ẓuyāḥ*, ١٣ *ẓiyāḥa-t*, ١٣ *azyāḥ*, wolf; male hairy hyena (f. ١٣ *ẓiḥa-t*); fine stallion; bold, brave; — II. INF. *ẓayyāḥ*, INF. *taẓyīḥ*, humble, subdued; — IV. INF. *izāḥa-t*, circle or turn around.
 (١٣) *ẓār*, INF. *ẓair*, feel aversion, detest, abhor.
 ١٣ *ẓa'ir*, bold; refractory; raving mad; — see (١٣); — ١٣ *ẓa'ira-t*, anything abominable, abomination.

(١٣) *ẓā'*, I, INF. *ẓai'*, ١٣ *ẓuyū'*, ١٣ *ya'ān*, ١٣ *ẓai'ū'a-t*, become public; — IV. INF. *izā'a-t*, make public.
 ١٣ *ẓaya'ān*, and—
 ١٣ *ẓai'ū'a-t*, publicity, INF. of the previous.
 ١٣ *ẓi'fān*, ١٣ *ẓifān*, ١٣ *ẓaifān*, ١٣ *ẓayafān*, deadly poison.
 ١٣ *ẓik-a*, that, that one, f. of ١٣ *ẓāk-a*.
 (١٣) *ẓāl*, I, INF. *ẓail*, have a train (garment); wear a train; walk proudly along trailing one's garment; be low, mean, despised; be thin, lean; come down in the world; — II. INF. *taẓyīl*, provide a garment with a train; add an appendix; — IV. INF. *izāla-t*, have a train; make little of, slight, neglect; — V. INF. *taẓayyul*, step along proudly; — VI. INF. *taẓāyul*, come down in the world
 ١٣ *ẓail*, pl. *ẓuyūl*, ١٣ *azyul*, ١٣ *azyūl*, lower part of a thing, touching the ground; tail; skirt, hem, train, trail; fringes; appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book; shelter, protection; ١٣ *ẓail ẓā'il*, low-ness; contempt.
 ١٣ *ẓi'lān*, pl. of ١٣ *ẓu'dla-t*.
 (١٣) *ẓām*, I, INF. *ẓaim*, ١٣ *ẓām*, blame, reproach, rebuke.
 ١٣ *ẓaim*, ١٣ *ẓim*, also ١٣ *ẓin*, blame, reproach, rebuke, fault.
 ١٣ *ẓayyat-a ẓayyat-a* = ١٣ *ẓait-a ẓait-a*.
 ١٣ *ẓuyū'*, publicity; INF. of (١٣).

١٣ *r*, as a numerical sign=200; abbreviation for the moon (as the last letter of القمر *qamar*) and for the month ربيع الآخر *rabī' al-āḥir*.

١٣ *rā'*, name of the letter ١٣ *r*; palma Christi; foam of the sea; a large kind of tick (insect); — ١٣ *ra'a*, sagacious; — ١٣ *ra'a-t*, INF. of (١٣).

الله *ra'āfa-t*, mercy.

(راب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, mend; reconcile; push forth grass again after being mown; — IV. INF. *ir'ab*, mend; — V. INF. *tara''ub*, move (n.).

راب *ra'b*, pl. رباب *ri'ab*, herd of 70 camels; great chief; flaw; — *rāb*, value, price; — *rāb-in*, see رابي *rābi*; — *ra''āb*, tinker; — *rābb*, step-father; راببا *rābba-t*, step-mother.

راب *rābiḥ*, ر, bringing gain; gainer; pl. *riḥ*, camel-foal.

رابي *rābiḍ*, crouching; inhabitant; — رابيدا *rābiḍa-t*, angels who were, with Adam, cast on the earth.

رابا *rābiṭ*, ر, who binds, ties up, fastens, ag. of (ربط); union, tie; frontier-soldier; renouncing the world, philosopher; رابيط *rābiṭ ad-durb*, highway robber; — رابيطا *rābiṭa-t*, pl. *rawābiṭ*, bandage; band, tie, chain; catch-word of a page; regularity; system; order; troops in array; conspiracy, plot, intrigue.

راب *rābiṭ*, ر, fourth; quartan (ague).

راب *rābiḡ*, luxuriant; pleasant.

(رابل) *ra'bal*, INF. ر, walk strongly leaning to the side from pain in the claws or feet.

رابل *ra'ābil*, lions, pl. of رابل *ri'bal*, *riḥal*; — رابالا *ra'bala-t*, cunning, slyness.

(رابوق) *rābūq*, snare, net (m.).

رابي *rābi* (راب *rāb-in*), ر, ascending, increasing; — رابيا *rābiya-t*, pl. *rawābi*, hill.

رات *rāt*, pl. *ruwāṭ*, straw; — *rāt-in*, see راتي *rāti*.

راتب *rātib*, pl. *rawātib*, firm, solid; daily allowance, ration; pay; pension.

رابع *rātiḥ*, thin.

رابع *rāti*, pl. *ritā'*, *rutu'*, *rutta'*, *rutū'*, freely pasturing on rich

ground, living in affluence (adj.).

راتي *rāti* (رات *rāt-in*), scholar; learned doctor.

راتيناج *rātiyānaj*, راتيناج *rātinaj*, راتين *rātin*, resin.

راتيناجي *rātinajiyi*, ر, resinous.

راج *rāj-in*, see راجي *rāji*.

راجبة *rājiba-t*, pl. *rawājib*, uppermost joint of the finger.

راج *rājiḥ*, pl. *rujūḥ*, preponderating; excelling, paramount.

راج *rāji'*, pl. *ruja'*, returning; referring to something previous (pronoun, &c.); pl. *rawājī'*, yard (of a sail).

راجبة *rājifa-t*, first blast of the trumpet of Judgment.

راجل *rājil*, pl. *rajl*, *rijāl*, *rajjāla-t*, *rujjāl*, رجلي (*rujjāla*, *rajjāla*, *rujjāla*), *rujlān*; *rajlā-t*, *rijla-t*, رجلي *rajlā*, *arājil*, *arājil*, pedestrian; good walker; foot-soldier.

راجن *rājin*, accustomed; tame.

راجي *rāji* (راج *rāj-in*), ر, who requests, hopes, expects; petitioner.

راجل *rāḥ*, wine; windy day; gladness, cheerfulness; — راجلا *rāḥa-t*, rest, repose, ease (بيت *baīt ar-rāḥa-t*, privy, water-closet); pl. *rāḥ*, *rāḥāt*, palm of the hand; (m.) baker's peel.

راجل *rāḥil*, pl. *ruḥḥal*, *ruḥḥāl*, ag. of (رحل), traveller; leader of a caravan; — راجيلا *rāḥila-t*, caravan; pl. *rawāḥil*, saddle-beast, beast of burden for a caravan.

راجل *rāḥūl*, camel-saddle.

راج *rāḥ-in*, راجي *rāḥi*, living in affluence (adj.).

(راد) *ra'id*, A, INF. *ra'd*, shine in the sun-light, be bright; — V. INF. *tara''ud*, tremble, be tremulous; blow now from the north, now from the south; — VIII. INF. *irti'ād*, be tremulous.

راد *ra'd*, ر *ra'da-t*, handsome girl; pl. *ar'ād*, middle of the fore-

noon, hour when the sun shines in full brightness; lower jaw; — *rādd*, ♂, who gives back, replies, refuses, refutes; — ♂ *rāda-t*, pl. of راد, *rā'id*; — *rād-da-t*, reply; position, rank; profit advantage.

رادى *rādi*, perfumed; hindering, preventing (adj.).

رادى *rādifa-t*, second blast of the trumpet of Judgment; pl. *rawādif*, palm-shoot.

رادى *rādin*, saffron.

رادى *rādūf*, pl. *rawādif*, fat.

رادى *rādi*, bad, wicked, corrupt; *ar-rādi*, lion.

(را) *ra'ra'*, INF. ♂, move, turn; wink; look fixedly at; stare round; shine, be bright; wag the tail; look at one's self in a mirror.

راز *rāz*, pl. ♂ *rāza-t*, architect.

راز *rāzih*, quite tired out, jaded to death.

راى *rāziqiy*, ♂, poor; — ♂ *rāza-giyya-t*, a linen-stuff; wine.

راى *rāziyānaj*, fennel (Pers.).

(راس) *ra'as*, I, A, INF. *ri'āsa-t*, rule as a chief, lead, govern as a prefect; be a chief, head of a tribe, prefect; injure on the head; — *ra'us*, be a chief; — II. *ra'as*, *rayyas*, INF. *tar'is*, *taryis*, make one a chief, leader, prefect; (m.) *rawwas*, INF. *tar-wis*, point, sharpen into a point; — V. INF. *tara'us*, *tarayyus*, become or make one's self a chief, &c.; (m.) INF. *tarawwas*, become pointed; taper; — VIII. INF. *irti'ās*, be appointed as a chief, &c., over (على *ala*).

راس *ra's*, pl. راس *ar'us*, *ru'ūs*, head, peak, summit; projecting point; promontory; chief, leader, captain; principal part, beginning; end, extremity, conclusion; large tribe, powerful confederacy; head of cattle; capital; solstice; على راس *ala ra's-i*

sittin, as a sexagenarian; على الراس والعين *'ala r-rās wa-'ain*, most willingly.

راس *rāsāt*, capital, funds (m.).

راسب *rāsib*, firm; mild, meek, gentle; tame; sediment.

راسع *rāsiḥ*, firm, solid, firmly rooted, durable.

راسع *rāsuḥt*, antimony (Pers.).

راسوم *rāsūm*, wooden seal.

راسى *rāsi* (راس *rās-in*), ♂, f. pl. *rāsiyāt*, *rawāsī*, at anchor, moored; firm, unmovable.

راع *rāsiḥ*, ag. of (رعى); foal able to follow its dam; pl. *rawāsīḥ*, reptile; a mountain moist at its foot.

راهد *rāsid*, ag. of (رهد); orthodox, pious; (m.) who can manage his affairs himself, of age; ام *umm-u rāsīd-in*, mouse.

راى *rāsiq*, ag. of (رعى); darting; (adj.) archer, thrower of the javelin; slender, well-made, alert.

راى *rāsūm*, seal for corn.

راى *rāsi* (راش *rās-in*), who bribes.

راى *rāsid*, pl. *ruṣṣād*, *ruṣṣād*, who observes, spies, pursues; lion.

راى *rād-in*, see راعى *rādi*; — ♂ *rāda-t*, pl. of راعى *rādi*.

راعب *rādib*, ♂, lotus-tree.

راع *rādi*, pl. *ruḍḍā'*, *ruḍḍā'*, suck-ing; — also ♂ *rādi'a-t*, pl. *rawāḍi'*, milk-tooth.

راى *rādi* (راس *rād-in*), ♂, pl. *rudāt*, agreeing, consenting, content; agreeable, pleasant.

راعب *rātib*, moist, fresh.

راع *rā'in*, see راعى *rā'i*.

راى *rā'id*, ♂ *rāida-t*, pl. *rawā'id*, thundering.

راى *rā'i* (راع *rā-in*), pl. *ru'āt*, *ru'yān*, *ru'ā'*, *ri'ā'*, pasturing, grazing, browsing; tending, watching, guarding; herdsman, watchman, protector; governor; — ♂ *rā'ya-t*, shepherdess; herd, flock.

راع *rāg-in*, راعى *rāgi*, foaming; ef-

fervescent; lowing; — *ṣ rágiya-t*, she-camel; camels.
 (را) *ra'af*, v, INF. *ra'fa-t*, be very compassionate and kind; — *ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af* and *ra'uf*, INF. *ra'áfa-t*, id.; — III. INF. *murá'afa-t*, *muráwafa-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *tará'uf*, show kindness to (على *'ala*).
 را *ra'f*, wine; compassionate; — also *ṣ ra'fa-t*, compassion; mildness, gentleness; bounty.
 رافع *rāfiḥ*, commodious, comfortable; abundant.
 راد *rāfid*, who supports, gives; — also *ṣ rāfida-t*, pl. *rawāfid*, rafters; Euphrates; *ar-rāfidān*, Euphrates and Tigris.
 راض *rāfiḍ*, *ṣ*, who throws, flings; who leaves in the lurch, forsakes, rejects; — *ṣ rāfiḍa-t*, pl. *rawāfiḍ*, deserter, apostate, renegade, heretic.
 رافع *rāfi'*, ag. of رافع; bearer, deliverer; who takes away, removes; accuser, plaintiff.
 رافع *rāfiḡ*, pl. *rawāfiḡ*, luxurious.
 راق *rāq-in*, see راقى *rāqī*.
 راقب *rāqib*, ag. of (راقب); rival.
 راد *rāqid*, pl. *ruqqad*, *ruqūd*, who lies and sleeps.
 راقود *rāqūd*, pl. *rawāqūd*, oblong pitched vessel for wine; a measure; a small fish.
 راقص *raqṣ*, dancer.
 راقى *rāqī* (راقى *rāq-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *rāqūn*, *ruqāt*, *rawāqī*, sorcerer, magician; magic; — *rāqī*, arrack, brandy (Turk.).
 راکب *rākīb*, pl. *rukkāb*, *rukbān*, *rakaba-t*, *rakb*, ag. of (راكب), who rides or drives; mountain-summit.
 راکد *rākīd*, *ṣ*, pl. *rawākīd*, quiet, stable (adj.), still, stagnating; in equilibrium.
 راکع *rāki'*, pl. *rukka'*, who bows, kneels down.
 راکوب *rākūb*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; (m.) short ladder.
 (رال) *ra'l*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *ri'āl*, *ri'lān*, رال

ar'ul, *ri'āla-t*, the young of an ostrich; pl. *ri'yāl*, lion; — *ṣ*. INF. *istir'āl*, have large teeth and be old; be tall.
 رام *rām-in*, see رامى *rāmī*.
 (رام) *ra'am*, INF. *ra'm*, twist a rope tight; mend; — رامى *ra'im*, A, INF. *ra'm*, like, be addicted to (acc.); INF. *ri'mān*, be fond of her foal; — INF. *ra'm*, *ri'mān*, close and heal (wound); — IV. INF. *ir'am*, render a she-camel fond of a strange foal; heal (a.); — V. INF. *tara'um*, be full of compassion for, of fondness towards (acc.).
 رامج *rāmij*, decoy-bird.
 رامي *rāmih*, lance-bearer; horned.
 رامس *rāmīs*, grave-digger.
 رامي *rāmīḡ*, pl. *rumuḡ*, who looks at enviously; decoy-bird.
 رامك *rāmīk*, adulterated musk.
 رامز *ramūs*, lake; root, origin; type, model.
 راموس *rāmūs*, tomb.
 رامى *rāmī* (رامى *rām-in*), pl. *rumāt*, who throws, flings, hits; archer; Sagittarius; mocker, scoffer.
 ران *rān*, gaiters; (m.) pond; — *rānn*, *ṣ*, sounding, resounding, vibrating; sighing; — *rān-in*, see رانى *rānī*.
 رانج *rānij*, nut; cocoa-nut (Pers.).
 رانه *rānifa-t*, pl. *rawānif*, lower edge of a tent; hem of a shirt; ball of the thumb.
 رانى *rānī* (رانى *rān-in*), who looks at admiringly.
 راه *rāh-in*, see راهى *rāhī*.
 راهب *rāhīb*, pl. *ruhbān*, Christian monk; hermit; mystic (s.); lion; — *ṣ rāhība-t*, pl. *-āt*, nun; *rāhība-t*, anything terrifying.
 راهن *rāhin*, firm, solid; lasting; well ordered; who bets, pawns.
 راهى *rāhī* (راهى *rāh-in*), *ṣ*, at ease, comfortable; — *ṣ rāhīya-t*, wine.
 راور *rāw-in*, see راورى *rāwī*.
 راورق *rāwuq*, راورق *rāwūq*, filter, strainer; wine-vessel; cup.

راول *ra'ul*, راول *ra'ul*, saliva and foam of a horse.

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb; — *rāwandīy*, irritable, prone to anger (m.).

راوی *rāwī* (راو *rāw-in*), pl. *ruwāt*, *rāwin*, hander down of traditions, narrator; (m.) who perceives, ponders, remembers; — *rāwīy*, referring to the flag or standard; — *rāwīya-t*, pl. *rawāyā*, water-bag; animal carrying water; hander down of traditions.

(رای) *ra'a*, aor. *yara*, IMP. *ir'a*, *ra'*, INF. *ru'ya-t*, *ra'y*, *ra'a-t*, *ra'ya-t*, *ri'yān*, *ru'yān*, see, perceive, notice; judge, opine, think, deem true, deem; pronounce one's opinion; know; be willing; — INF. *ru'ya-t*, see in a dream; injure in the lungs; plant the flag; give fire; strike fire; — II. INF. *tarīya-t*, dissimulate; (m.) *rawwa*, *warra*, INF. *tarwīya-t*, *tawriya-t*, show a thing to (2 acc.); — III. INF. *murāyāt*, see one another; confer; INF. *murā'āt*, *ri'yā'*, *riyā'*, dissimulate, dissemble; — IV. INF. *irā'*, *irā'a-t*, show (2 acc.); INF. *irā'*, become prudent, intelligent, wise, and, by opposition, look foolish, stupid; — V. INF. *tara'i*, show one's self, appear; reflect one's self; — VI. INF. *tarā'i*, come in sight of one another, see each other; reflect one's self; — VIII. INF. *irti'ā'*, perceive, see, recognise, ponder over, consider; think, believe, be of opinion; give one's opinion, judge; — X. INF. *isti'rā'*, see, recognise; wish to see; ask for another's opinion.

رای *ra'y*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *ārā'*, *ary*, *rayy*, *riyy*, رای *ra'iyy*, opinion, view; sentiment; advice, vote, decision; sentence, aphorism; doctrine; aspect, form; اصاب

الر *aṣḥāb-u 'r-ra'y-i*, metaphysicians, idealists; — *rāya-t*, pl. *rāyāt*, *rāy*, standard, flag, sign; — *ra'a-t*, id.; INF. of (رای).

رايب *rā'ib*, thick, curdled; complicated; (m.) muddy.

رايج *rā'ij*, selling well (adj.); having currency; رائج الوقت *rā'ij al-waqt*, opportune, timely; fashionable, current; fashion.

رايح *rā'ih*, *rā*, ag. of (روح); pl. *rawāḥ*, coming home in the evening; — *rā'iha-t*, pl. *rawā'ih*, smell; odour, fragrance; stench; blood; evening rain.

رايد *rā'id*, pl. *ruwād*, *rāda-t*, ag. of (رود); forager; herdsman; guide; handle of a (hand-) mill; — also *rā'ida-t*, breeze, gentle current of air.

رايس *rā'is*, head, chief.

رايس *rā'id*, horse-breaker; clever.

رايح *rā'i'*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *arwā'*, what causes fear or astonishment; terrible, astonishing, pleasant; generous fleet horse; — *rā'i'a-t*, pl. *rawā'i'*, event of the above description.

رايف *rā'if*, compassionate.

رايق *rā'iq*, pl. *rāq*, *rāqa-t*, pure, clear, serene, fair, beautiful, lovely; fasting; dry bread; pure water.

رايل *rā'il*, salivating.

رايم *rā'im*, *rā'ima-t*, fond.

راي *rā'i*, who sees, perceives; — *rā'iyy*, *rā'iyy*, referring to the flag or standard.

(رب) *rabb*, *u*, INF. *rabb*, be lord and master, exercise dominion over (acc.); possess; gather (a.); increase (a.); abide; put into good order, arrange, improve, ameliorate; complete; give a skin bag a good smell and taste by smearing it with syrup; INF. *rabb*, feed, nourish, bring up; — for *rabib*, A, bring up, educate; — II. INF. *tarbib*, *taribba-t*, rear, educate; — IV. INF. *irbāb*, abide in a place; — V. INF. *tarabbub*,

declare and bear one's self as master of a land, a slave, &c.; rear, educate; — VIII. INF. *irtibáb*, rear, educate.

رب *rabb*, pl. *arbáb*, *rubúb*, *rabb*, lord, master, owner, possessor; *ارباب الدولة* *arbáb ad-daula-t*, grandees; *ارباب المجلس* *arbáb al-majlis*, members of the council; *ارباب القبر* *arbáb al-qubúr*, the dead; — *rubb*, pl. *ribáb*, *rubúb*, jam, syrup; رب السم *rubb as-sús*, liquorice-juice; — *rubb-a*, *rabb-a*, frequently; perhaps; many a; رجلا *rubba-hu rajul-an*, oftentimes it happens that a man, &c.; — *ṣ rabbā-t*, mistress; house-mother; — *ribba-t*, carob-tree; — also *rubba-t*, pl. *aribba-t*, *ribáb*, myriad; ten thousand; immense number; — *rubba-t*, plenty, abundance; thick boiled fruit-syrup.

(ربا) *raba'*, INF. *rab'*, mount a watch-tower and observe; keep guard; serve as a scout or spy; lift up; elevate; improve; be high, sublime; cause to disappear; — III. INF. *murába'a-t*, observe; watch over, guard; — VIII. INF. *irtibá'*, mount a watch-tower to look out; serve as a scout or spy.

ربا *riban*, *riba*, *ribá'*, du. *ribawán*, *ribayán*, gain in selling; usury, usurious interest; — *rabá*, hills, pl. of ربة *rabwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*.

رباب *rabáb*, *ṣ*, white cloud; — also *ṣ rabbā-t*, a fiddle with one or two strings; — *; — *ṣ ribāba-t*, supreme authority; divinity, deity; covenant; bundle of arrows for the game.

ربانة *rabábina-t*, pl. of ربان *rubbán*. ربابي *rabábiyy*, player on the fiddle. رباجة *rabāja-t*, stupidity.

ربح *rabáh*, gain; usury; civet; — *; — *rubbáh*, male ape; kid.

رباض *rabbád*, crouching lion.

رباط *ribát*, boundary stone towards an enemy's country; troop of armed horses; tied up horses; pl. *ribáfat*, firm building, caravan-serai; block-house; garrison-town, barracks; hospice of monks; pl. *rubut*, tie, rope, fetter; union; obligation, duty, engagement; corner-stone; suspension of a priest; — *ṣ ribāfa-t*, firmness and courage.

عرب *rabá'*, state, condition; — *ribá'*, pl. of راعي *rabá'i*, راع *rab'* and راع *rabí'*; — *; — *rubá'*, four, *rubá'an*, by fours; — *ṣ rabá'a-t*, *ribá'a-t*, condition, state; manner, method; sect; religion.

رباعي *rabá'i*, *ṣ*, pl. *rubí'*, *rubu'*, *rubá'*, *arbá'*, *ribá'*, *rib'án*, *ru'bán*, f. *rabá'iyát*, animal that has lost its teeth *rabá'iya-t* (sheep 4 years old, horse 5, camel 7); — *rubá'iyy*, having four radicals; pl. -*át*, quatrain; — *ṣ rabá'iya-t*, one of the teeth between the two middle front teeth and the corner teeth.

ربالة *rabála-t*, plumpness.

ربان *rubbán*, pl. *rabábina-t*, captain (of a ship); — *ṣ rabána-t*, violin, fiddle; — ربابي *rabbániyy*, divine; pl. -*ún*, theologian, rabbi; — *rubbániyy*, captain (of a ship).

ربوة *ribáwa-t*, hill.

ربايا *rabáyá*, pl. of ربيعة *rabí'a-t*.

ربائب *rabí'ib*, pl. of ربيعة *rabíba-t*.

ربب *rabab*, plenty of good water.

(ربت) *rabat*, I, INF. *rabt*, bring up, educate; — INF. *rabat*, be locked; — II. INF. *tarbí't*, educate.

ربت *rubat*, *rabat*, *rubbat-a*, *rabbat-a*, رباطا *rubbata-má*, *rabbata-má*, often, frequently, perhaps, may be.

(ربك) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, prevent, hinder; — II. INF. *tarbí's*, id.; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, tarry, delay, defer; — VIII. INF. *irtibág*, IX. INF. *irbiság*, disperse (n.); — VIII., IX., XI. INF. *irbiság*, take

- a bad turn (affairs, &c.); XI. be hindered, prevented.
- (ج) *rabuj*, INF. *rabāja-t*, be stupid, senseless; — IV. INF. *irbāj*, beget small children; — V. INF. *tarabbuj*, show love and care for (على *ala*) the children.
- ج *rabj*, small coin.
- (ج) *rabih*, A, INF. *rih*, gain in trade, &c.; — II. INF. *tarbih*, cause to gain; — III. INF. *murā-baḥa-t*, sell with profit; cause to gain; — IV. INF. *irbāh*, cause to gain; milk in the morning and at noon; — V. INF. *tarabbuh*, be thunderstruck, bewildered, perplexed.
- ج *rih*, *rubh*, pl. *arbāh*, profit; interest; usury; pl. *ribāh*, foals of camels; see ج *rābih*.
- (ج) *ribāhl*, ♂, well-made, well-shaped; powerful, of a high rank.
- (ج) *rabah*, I, INF. *rabāh*, faint during coition; — *rabih*, A, id.; have a difficult road; (m.) faint, swoon; crouch on one's heels; kneel down; duck; brood.
- (ج) *rabad*, U, INF. *rubūd*, stop, stay, remain; keep back, fetter, tie up; — V. INF. *tarabbud*, change (n.); be covered with clouds; frown; — IX. INF. *irbidād*, change colour; — IX. and XI. INF. *irbidād*, be of a dark ashy grey.
- ج *rad*, *rabad*, thin mud or dung; — *rubad*, damascening a blade (s.); — ♂ *rubda-t*, dark ash colour.
- ج *radā'*, f. (*rubd*, pl.) of ج *arbad*, ash-coloured, &c.
- (ج) *rabiz*, A, INF. *rabaz*, be skilful in handling; — IV. INF. *irbāz*, cut off; — ♂ *ribza-t*, *rabaza-t*, pl. *ribāz*, *ribaz*, fleak of wool for ornament or to anoint and wipe with; stopper.
- (ج) *rabrab*, pl. *rabārīb*, herd of wild oxen.
- ج *rabraq*, nightshade (plant).

- (ج) *rabax*, slap with the palm of the hand; — *rabuz*, INF. *rabā-za-t*, be fleshy, plump; fill a skin bag; — VIII. INF. *irtibās*, be complete.
- (ج) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, slap; fill a skin bag; be plump, firm of flesh; — VIII. INF. *irtibās*, be plump and firm; be mixed; — IX. INF. *irbisās*, depart; come down, take a bad turn (affairs).
- ج *ribs*, ج *rabas'*, pl. *rubs*, great calamity.
- (ج) *rabas'*, the white of the nails; — IV. INF. *irbās*, green.
- (ج) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, watch an opportunity, wait for; be in store; (m.) water the land in autumn, before sowing; — II. INF. *tarbīs*, expect, hope from; (m.) be resolute and persevering; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, watch an opportunity; wait for (ب *bi*); spy out; (m.) hold out in one's post; — ♂ *rubša-t*, expectation, hope; (m.) seed in irrigated ground; variegation, gaudiness.
- (ج) *rabad*, I, INF. *rabd*, *rabda-t*, *ribda-t*, lie with crossed feet; sit or lie in wait; — U, I, alight with, visit; — II. INF. *tarbid*, half fill a skin bag; — IV. INF. *irbād*, allow the sheep to lie down, to rest; provide for the expenditure of one's family; be scorching hot.
- ج *rabd*, *rubd*, *rabad*, *rubad*, wedded wife; mother; sister; — *rubd*, centre, foundation; — *rabad*, pl. *arbād*, anything to fall back upon; home, family, fortune; ramparts; suburb; — ♂ *ribda-t*, battle-field with dead bodies; corpse; body; figure; troop.
- (ج) *rabaf*, I, U, tie, tie up, fasten; retain, seize; restrain, rein, rule; bring into order, into a system; take hold of; waylay;

render impotent by a spell; suspend a priest; — INF. *ribā-ta-t*, take courage, strengthen the heart; — III. INF. *ribāt*, *murāba-ta-t*, persevere in a thing; be on guard in a frontier-station; plot with, conspire; — VI. INF. *tarāfub*, conspire, take mutual obligations; — VII. INF. *irribāt*, get tied up; get suspended; — VIII. INF. *irtibāt*, tie, lie up; keep the horse ready for mounting guard.

رب, *rubu*, pl. of رب, *ribā*; — ربا, *rabā-t*, pl. *rab*, *rabaṭāt*, band, rope, string; bundle, parcel, packet.

(رب) *ra-ba'*, come to the water on the fourth day; — A, U, I, INF. *ra-b'*, be the fourth or fortieth, come as the fourth; twist the rope four-fold; take the fourth part of a property, every fourth man, come on every fourth day; pass. suffer from quartan ague; — A, INF. *ra-b'*, stay, remain, abide; stop, wait for; restrain one's self, abstain, desist; lean towards compassionately; be in spring-time; pass. be visited by a spring rain; have a rich pasture, pasture freely; lift up a stone to try one's strength; lift a load with another by a lever to place it on the camel's back; gallop; — II. INF. *tarbi'*, give a square or quadrangular form; square; do a thing four times; multiply by four; put the horses on the spring pasture; — III. INF. *murāba-t*, help another to load by means of a lever; bear the fourth part of a gain or loss; INF. *ribā'*, *murāba-t*, make a contract for spring-time; — IV. INF. *irbā'*, become four from three; enter on spring-time; beget children in a youthful age; have four camels; visit a sick person on the fourth day; lose the teeth

رباعية, *rabā'iya-t*; — V. INF. *ta-ra'ub*, sit down cross-legged squarely; be square or quadrangular; be on the spring pasture; be well fed; — VIII. INF. *irtibā'*, lift a stone to try one's strength; pass the spring-time anywhere; grow fat on the spring pasture; — X. INF. *istirbā'*, be heaped up; rise; be strong for a journey.

رب, *rab'*, pl. *ribā'*, *rubū'*, *arbu'*, *arbā'*, spring sojourn, spring camp; home, dwelling, house; troop; — *rib'*, watering of the camel on the fourth day; حمى الربع *humma ar-rib'*, quartan ague; — *rub'*, pl. *arbā'*, fourth part; fourth part of a *dinar*; — *rabi'*, state, condition; — *ruba'*, pl. *ribā'*, *arbā'*, camel-foal dropped in spring; — *ruba'-a*, by fours; — *ra-b'*, *rubu'*, *ruba'*, pl. of رباعي *rabā'i*; — *rubu'*, pl. of رباعي *rabā'i*; — ربا, *rabā-t*, pl. *rabāt*, *raba'āt*, of middle height; thick-set, stubby; box, case; pl. *raba'āt*, *rabi'āt-t*, stations; habitations; — *riba'-a-t*, state, condition.

ربان, *rib'ān*, pl. of رباعي *rabā'i*.

ربعي, *rib'iyy*, brought forth in spring; spring-like; — ربا, *rub'iyya-t*, small gold coin.

(رب) *rabag*, U, INF. *ra-bag*, lead an easy life; — IV. INF. *irbāg*, allow the camel to drink at any time.

رب, *rabag*, enjoyment of life; novelty and freshness; — *rabig*, impudent, insolent.

(رب) *rabag*, U, I, INF. *ra-bag*, put another's head into a noose; catch a bird by its head in a noose or snare; entrap, entangle; — INF. *ra-bag*, *ribag*, bind, tie up, fetter; — II. INF. *tarbiq*, provide a string with nooses; dispose a speech well; water, moisten; — V. INF. *tarabbuq*, hang round the neck; — VIII.

- INF. *irtibâq*, be caught in a noose or snare; get entangled in a matter.
- ربى *ribq*, string with nooses or snares; noose, snare; — *ribqa-t*, *rabqa-t*, pl. *ribaq*, *ribâq*, *arbâq*, noose, snare; yoke; halter.
- (ربك) *rabak*, v, INF. *rabk*, mix, mix up, confuse; throw one into a mire; mend, make good, make up for; prepare the dish *rabika-t*; — *rabik*, A, INF. *rabak*, be entangled in a complicated and difficult matter; — VIII. INF. *irtibâk*, be mixed, mixed up, confused; be difficult and complicated; be in a plight; get into or be pushed into a mire, stick in it; stop short in one's speech and stammer; — XI. INF. *irbikâk*, abstain, desist; be confused in one's mind.
- ربك *rabik*, *rubak*, *ribakk*, entangled in difficulties, in a plight.
- (ربل) *rabal*, v, I, INF. *rabl*, be numerous, multiply (n.), have many children and cattle; also IV. INF. *irbâl*, and V. produce many trees, greening afresh in autumn, or fresh autumn-grass; — V. INF. *tarabbul*, see IV.; be plump; go hunting; — VIII. INF. *irtibâl*, be numerous.
- ربل *rabl*, pl. *rubâl*, tree greening afresh in autumn; autumn-grass; — *ribl*, *rabl*, *ribl*, plump, fleshy; — *ribla-t*, *rabala-t*, fleshy part of the hips, the breasts, &c.
- (ربم) *rabam*, dense vegetation.
- ربما *rubbamâ*, *rubamâ*, *rabbamâ*, *rabamâ*, often, frequently it happens that, perhaps, may be.
- (ربن) IV. *arban*, INF. *irbân*, give a pawn or pledge to (acc.); — V. INF. *tarabbun*, he captain of a ship.

- (ربو) *rabâ*, v, INF. *ribâ*, *rubuwu*, increase, grow, grow up; rise; mount a hill, be on its top; — INF. *rabw*, *rabuwu*, grow up, be brought up; — INF. *rabw*, suffer from asthma; snort; — pret. *rabai-tu*, INF. *raba'*, *rubiiyy*, grow up, be brought up; be lord, master, dominate; — II. INF. *tarbiya-t*, feed, bring up, rear, educate; take care of, cultivate; III. INF. *marâbât*, flatter, cajole; lend on interest, carry on usury; — IV. INF. *irbâ'*, make to grow; increase; give in addition; carry on usury; — V. INF. *tarabbî*, bring up, educate; be brought up, educated, reared.
- ربو *rabw*, hill; asthma; swollen gland; increase, growth; pl. *arbâ'*, troop; — *ribwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*, pl. *rubâ*, ربى *ruban*, *rubiiyy*, hill, height; — *ribwa-t*, pl. *rabwât*, ten thousand; myriad.
- ربوا *ribwâ'*, usury.
- ربوان *ribawân*, du. of ربى *rib-an*.
- ربوب *rabûb*, step-son; — *rubûb*, pl. of رب *rabb*; — ربى *rabûbiyy*, divine, theological; — ربى *rubûbiyya-t*, dominion; deity, divinity; swelling, swollen gland.
- ربوضى *rabûd*, pl. *rubud*, big, large, wide; populated.
- ربون *rabiin*, pawn, pledge.
- ربى *rabi'*, *rabiiyy*, body-guard; — *ruban*, *rubiiyy*, pl. of ربى *rabwa-t*; — *rabbî*, my lord; — *rubban*, pl. *rubâb*, benefit, bounty; wealth, ease, comfort; — *ribbiyy*, ten thousand; myriad; — *rubbiyy*, seller of syrup or jam; — ربى *rabiyya-t*, pl. of ربى *rabi'a-t*.
- ربى *rabîb*, pl. *aribbû'*, brought up; foster-child; adopted son; slave; confederate, ally; king; step-son, step-father; — ربى *rabi-ba-t*, pl. *rabû'ib*, step-daughter

or daughter by adoption; step-mother; nurse.

رَبِثَ *rabīṣ*, hindered; — *rabīṣa-t*, *ribbīṣa*, pl. *rabā'īṣ*, hindrance; what averts evil.

رَبْدَة *rabida-t*, book-case; compartment.

رَبِيزَ *rabīz*, firm of flesh; witty, elegant.

رَبِيطَ *rabīṭ*, رَءٍ, bound, tied up; firm, solid; monk, hermit; — *rabīṭa-t*, plot, conspiracy, intrigue.

رَبِيعَ *rabī'*, pl. *arbi'a-t*, *arbi'ā'*, *ribā'*, spring; spring grain; spring vegetation, verdure, pasture; the two months *rabī'*; pl. *arbi'ā'*, brook, rivulet; pl. *rubu'*, fourth part; (m.) comrade, companion, partner; *أبو الرب* *abū 'r-rabī'*, hoopoo; — *rabī'īyy*, brought forth in spring; spring-like.

رَبِيعَ *umm rubaiq*, calamity; — *rabīqa-t*, caught in a noose or snare.

رَبِكَ *rabik*, entangled in difficulties; — also *rabika-t*, dish of dates with flour, butter, milk, or cheese; — *rabika-t*, miry pool, puddle.

رَبِيلَ *rabīl*, robber; — *rabīla-t*, plumpness; easy circumstances.

رَبِيشَة *rabī'a-t*, pl. *rabāyā*, spy; body-guard.

(رَءٍ) *ratt*, for *ratit*, *INF. ratat*, have a heavy tongue and stammer; — *IV. INF. irtāt*, make one a stammerer.

رَءٍ *ratt*, pl. *ruttān*, *rutūt*, chieftain, prince; pl. *rutūt*, pig; — *rutt*, pl. and *rutū'*, f. of *aratt*, stammerer; — *rutta-t*, stammering (s.).

(رَءٍ) *rata'*, *INF. rutū'*, make a knot; throttle; stay, abide; be dismissed, go away, depart; *INF. rat'ān*, gallop with short

steps; — *IV. INF. irtā'*, laugh in a subdued manner.

رَءٍ *ritāj*, door with smaller doors in it; doorway, entrance; Mecca; — *ritāja-t*, pl. *ratā'ij*, rock.

رَءٍ *ritā'*, *INF. of rata'*; pl. of *ratī'*, pasturing freely.

رَءٍ *ritām*, رَءٍ *ratā'im*, pl. of رَءٍ *ratīma-t*.

رَءٍ *rat'ān*, short gallop; smile; — *ruttān*, pl. of رَءٍ *ratt*.

(رَءٍ) *ratab*, *U. INF. rutūb*, be firm, solid; stand unmoved; — *ratīb*, *A. INF. ratab*, stand upright, be planted up; — *II. INF. tartīb*, make firm, fix, consolidate; put into good order, arrange well; — *IV. INF. irtāb*, raise, make to stand upright; — *V. INF. tarattub*, be firm, solid, unshakeable; get into shape; result; — *rutba-t*, pl. *rutab*, round of a ladder; step; grade, degree; rank, dignity; order; ceremony (كتاب الرتب) *kitāb-u 'r-rutab*, ritual).

(رَءٍ) *rataj*, *U. INF. ratj*, lock, shut up; *INF. ratajān*, try to walk alone; — *ratij*, *A. INF. rataj*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; — *IV. INF. irtāj*, lock the door; pass. (also *VIII. and X.*) be hindered, impeded; — *VIII. INF. irtitāj*, see *IV.*; be locked, shut up; — *X. INF. is-tirtāj*, see *IV.*

رَءٍ *rataj* = رَءٍ *ritāj*.

(رَءٍ) *rataḥ*, *U. INF. rutūḥ*, be soft and thin; remain, stay, abide; shrink from, desist; — *rataḥa-t*, thin mud.

(رَءٍ) *ratrat*, *INF. ʔ*, be unable to pronounce the letter *t*; stammer; talk idly.

(رَءٍ) *rata'*, *INF. rat'*, *ritū'*, *rutū'*, eat and drink freely; live in affluence and enjoyment; — *IV. INF. irtā'*, allow the camels to pasture freely.

- ر رتتا', رتتو', pl. of راتى, *rātī*,
pasturing freely; — ر رت'ا-ت,
affluence, plenty and enjoy-
ment.
- (ر) راتاق, *u*, INF. *ratq*, mend,
restore, stitch together, solder,
cement, &c.; bring into order
again; lock, shut; — ر راتى, *a*,
INF. *ratag*, *rataga-t*, be unfit
for coition (woman); — VIII.
INF. *irtidāq*, be mended, &c.,
pass. of *ratag*.
- ر راتاق, ر راتاqa-ت, unfitness of
a woman for coition; — ر راتا-
qa-ت, pl. *ratag*, step; tread.
- ر راتقا', pl. *rutq*, unfit for coition
(f.).
- (ر) راتاك, *u*, INF. *ratk*, *ratak*,
ratakan, walk with short steps;
— IV. INF. *irtāk*, laugh in a
subdued manner.
- (ر) راتال, INF. *ratil*, also *ratil*,
a, INF. *ratat*, be beautiful, in
good order; be white and fresh
(teeth); — II. INF. *tartil*, arrange
in good order; read the Koran
deliberately, distinctly and well;
sing; — V. INF. *tarattul*, deliver
a speech slowly.
- ر راتيل, having white and fresh
teeth; clear and fresh; cold.
- (ر) راتام, *i*, INF. *ratm*, squash,
smash; grow up; eat of the
plant راتام and faint from
it; — IV. INF. *irtām*, twist a
thread round one's finger as a
reminder.
- ر راتام, ر, broom (plant), gorse;
— ر راتما-ت, pl. *ratm*, a thread
wound round the finger as a
reminder.
- (ر) راتان, *u*, INF. *ratn*, mix,
mingle.
- (ر) راتا', *u*, INF. *ratw*, bring one
thing near another; stitch to-
gether, mend; tie up; contract,
and, by opposition, make loose,
relax; strengthen the courage;
weaken, lessen; draw or let
down the bucket slowly; step,
step forward; INF. *ratw*, *rutuwu*,

- nod the head; — II. INF. *tartiya-t*,
mend, restore.
- ر راتى', INF. of (ر); — ر راتوو,
INF. of (ر); — ر راتوا-ت, step;
bow-shot (distance); reach of
the eye; mile; a short space
of time.
- ر راتوب, INF. of (ر).
- ر راتو', INF. of (ر); pl. of راتى,
pasturing freely.
- ر راتى, f. stammering.
- ر راتيل', pl. *rutailāt*, *rutailawāt*,
large spider, tarantula.
- ر راتيم, squashed, broken; —
ر راتима-ت, pl. *ratā'im*, *ritām*,
thread twisted round a finger
to make one remember a thing;
a notch for the sake of remem-
brance.
- (ر) راس, *i*, INF. *rasāsa-t*, be
worn, threadbare, dirty; be
old and dry; — IV. INF. *irsās* =
i; wear out; dirty; — VIII.
INF. *irtisās*, gather rags, old
carpets, lumber, rubbish, &c.; —
X. INF. *istirsās*, find old and
worn out, deem useless.
- ر راس, ر, pl. *risās*, old, worn,
tattered, squalid; rags, old
carpets, &c.; — ر راسا-ت, inherit-
ing, INF. of (ر); — ر راسا-ت,
pl. *risās*, tatters, rags, old car-
pets, rubbish, lumber; shabbi-
ness; rabble.
- (ر) راسا', milk fresh milk into
sour to make it thick; make
milk sour; prepare the dish
ر راسيyya-ت; mix together;
subside, calm down; lament or
eulogise the dead.
- ر راسا', lamentation; eulogy;
elegiac poem; — ر راسا'a-ت,
female mourner, mourning wo-
man.
- ر راسا', pl. of ر; — ر راسا-ت,
rasāsa-t, threadbareness, rag-
gedness.
- ر راسان, intermittent rain.
- (ر) راسان, v. *tarassan*, INF. *tarassun*,
anoint the face.
- (ر) راسا', *u*, INF. *rasw*, lament

and eulogise the dead; remember and quote another's words.

رثوة *raṣūga-t*, threadbareness.

(ر) *rasa*, I, INF. *razy*, *riṣā'*, *riṣāya-t*, *marṣāt*, *marṣiya-t*, lament or eulogise the dead, compose an elegy in honour of; lament, bewail; feel compassion, pity; condole with (ل) *li*; — INF. *riṣāya-t*, remember and quote another's words; — *raṣi*, A, INF. *raṣan*, have pain in the hands, feet or joints; be thin; — II. INF. *tarsiya-t*, V. INF. *tarassī*, lament or eulogise the dead; — *raṣya-t*, pain in the joints; stupidity; — *raṣiyya-t*, *raṣi'a-t*, fresh milk mixed with sour.

رثيس *raṣis*, worn out, threadbare; wounded, half dead.

رثيد *raṣid*, piled up.

(ر) *rajj*, U, INF. *rajj*, move (a.), shake (a.), cause to tremble; tremble, shake (n.); waver, be agitated; be troubled; restrain, prevent; make a door; — VIII. INF. *irtijāj*, be moved, agitated, trembling, shaking (s.); agitation; noise, tumult.

راج *rajan*, *rajā'*, pl. *arjā'*, side, wall of a well; flank; quarter; coast; — *rajā'*, hope, wish, request; fear; — *raja'a-t*, *rajāt*, hope, fear.

(راج) *arja'*, INF. *irjā'*, delay, defer; not shoot anything.

راج *rajāh*, pl. *rujuh*, having full hips (f.); — *rajaḥa-t*, excellence; preference; probability; — *rujjaḥa-t*, swing, rocking-board.

راج *rajād*, transfer of the sheaves to the threshing-floor; — *rajjād*, who brings in sheaves.

راج *rijaza-t*, tare, balancing weight; litter, sedan-chair.

راج *rajjās*, thundering, roaring; agitated sea; — *rajaṣa-t*, disgraceful action; dirt, impurity.

راج *rijā'*, return; repetition; pl.

arji'a-t, *ruju'*, halter of a camel; —

راج *rajjāf*, who trembles; day of resurrection; sea.

راج *rijāl*, *rujjāl*, *rajjāla-t*, *rujjāla-t*, pl. of راجل *rājil* and راجل *rājil*.

راج *rijālāt*, pl. of راجل *rājil*.

راج *rujjāla*, *rajāla*, *rujjāla*, pl. of راجل *rājil*, راجل *rājil*, راجل *rajul*, راجل *rajla* and راجل *rājil*.

راج *rijām*, large stone; tomb-stone; — pl. of رجمة *rujma-t*.

راج *rajaḥa-t*, hope, fear.

(راج) *rajab*, U, INF. *rajb*, be ashamed; INF. *rajb*, *rujūb*, honour, venerate; — *rajb*, A, INF. *rajab*, honour, venerate; fear; be ashamed; — II. INF. *tarjb*, IV. INF. *irjāb*, honour, venerate; prop up.

راج *rajab*, pl. *arjāb*, *rujūb*, *rijāb*, *rajabāt*, name of a month; — *rajbā-t*, pl. *rujab*, prop of a tree; snare or trap for a wolf; pl. *rawājib*, first joint of a finger.

(راج) *rajaḥ*, A, I, U, INF. *rujūh*, *rujhān*, sink, weigh over; surpass; be more probable; — II. INF. *tarjih*, cause the scale to sink; give more than the full weight; make one thing heavier than another; prefer; represent as more probable; — III. INF. *murājaḥa-t*, have one's self weighed against another; rock one's self with another on a swing, &c.; — IV. INF. *irjāh*, give more than the full weight; — V. INF. *tarajjuh*, weigh heavier; be preferable, prevail; swing; — VIII. INF. *irtijāh*, rock one's self.

راج *rujah*, pl. of راجل *rājil* and راجل *rajāh*.

راج *rujhān*, *rajaḥān*, the sinking of the scale, preponderating (s.); preference; superiority; — *rujhāniyya-t*, excellence.

(راج) *irjāhann*, INF. *irjiḥnān*,

weigh heavier; swing to and fro.

(ج) *rajad*, U, INF. *rajād*, bring in corn; pass. *rujīd*, tremble; — II. INF. *tarjīd*, pass. tremble; — IV. INF. *irjād*, cause to tremble.

ج *rajrāj*, trembling; mercury, quicksilver; — *rajrāja-t*, agitated crowd.

(ج) *rajraj*, INF. *raj*, be agitated, wave to and fro, tremble; be tired; — II. INF. *tarajruj*, tremble.

(ج) *rajaz*, INF. *rajz*, compose or recite verses in the metre *rajaz*; (m.) thunder; get angry; — V. INF. *tārajjuz*, roll; grow angry; — VIII. INF. *irtijās*, compose verses in the metre *rajaz*.

ج *rijs*, *rujs*, punishment, chastisement; dirt; plague; idolatry; — *rajaz*, trembling disease of a camel; name of a metre (مستعلن *mustafilun* six times repeated).

(ج) *rajas*, U, INF. *rajs*, roar; thunder; measure the depth of the water; I, U, prevent, keep back from; — *rajis*, A, INF. *rajas*, disgrace one's self; be dirty, polluted; — *rajus*, INF. *rajāsa-t* (also pass. *rujis*), id.; — IV. INF. *irjās*, measure the depth of the water; — VIII. INF. *irtijās*, be shaken, shake (n.); thunder.

ج *rijs*, *rajas*, pl. *arjās*, disgraceful action; pollution, dirt; punishment; — *rajis*, *rijs*, disgraced; dirty.

(ج) *raja'*, I, INF. *rujū'*, *marji'*, *marji'a-t*, *ruja'*, *ruj'ān*, return, come back; mend (n.), repent; refer grammatically; repeat; desist, renounce; INF. *raj'*, lead or bring back; be useful, profitable; INF. *raj'*, *marja'*, *marji'*, turn away from one thing and towards another; — II. INF.

tarji', cause to return, bring or fetch back; repeat; return, restore to; tattoo the face; — III. INF. *murāja'a-t*, revert to a thing, repeat; look repeatedly at or into; take back a divorced wife; — IV. INF. *irjā'*, cause to return, bring or fetch back; give back anything bought; — VI. INF. *tarāju'*, return together; come back; — VIII. INF. *irtijā'*, lead or bring back; take back; return; mend (n.), repent, get converted; — X. INF. *istirjā'*, demand back, reclaim; demand one's return; pronounce the phrase "To God we belong and to Him we return!"; snivel.

ج *raj'*, return; reply to a letter; (m.) receipt; profit, advantage; tattoo lines in the face; pl. *rijā'*, *rij'ān*, *ruj'ān*, channel, gutter; place with stagnating water; repeated rain; excrement of wild animals; plague; — *ruja'*, pl. of ج *rāji'*, returning, &c.; — *ruju'*, pl. of ج *rijā'*; — *raja'a-t*, *rija'a-t*, return; jubilee; metempsychosis; retrocession of a star; — *rija'a-t*, marrying a divorced wife again; — *rija'a-t*, *ruj'a-t*, *ruja'a-t*, reply to a letter; (m.) receipt.

ج *ruj'ān*, return, INF. of (ج). ج *ruj'a*, return; reply to a letter; — *raj'iyy*, the second fruit of a year.

(ج) *rajaf*, U, INF. *rajf*, *rajafān*, *rujūf*, *rajif*, move, shake (a.); be violently moved, shaken; shake (n.), tremble; be agitated; resound, pass. be rumoured; prepare for war; — II. INF. *tarjif*, cause to shake or tremble; — IV. INF. *irjāf*, shake, tremble; excite the populace, spread false rumours; — V. INF. *tarajjujuf*, be agitated; tremble; waver; be easily made to waver or tremble; — *rajfa-t*,

shaking (s.), shock of an earthquake; convulsion.

رجل *rajaḥ*, violent agitation; trembling, shaking (s.); earthquake.

(رجل) *rajal*, U, INF. *rajl*, beat on the foot; (also VIII.) bind and suspend by the feet; — *rajl*, A, INF. *rajal*, have a white spot on the foot; INF. *rajal*, *rujla-t*, be a pedestrian, walk on foot; be half smooth, half curled; — II. INF. *tarjil*, bring help; encourage; dress the hair so as to be half smooth, half curled; — IV. INF. *irjál*, bid one to walk on foot; grant a delay or respite; — V. INF. *tarajjul*, walk on foot; dismount (n.); look like a man (woman); become marriageable; — VIII. INF. *irtijál*, see I.; speak extempore, improvise; act headstrongly; slacken its course to rest (horse).

رجل *rajl*, pedestrian; foot-soldiers; — *rijl*, pl. *arjul*, *rijálát*, *rijilát*, foot; hind-foot; foot of a mountain; extremity; الباب *rijl al-báb*, hinge of a door; pl. *arjál*, swarm of locusts; part or half of what a skin bag holds; — *rajl*, pl. *rajl*, *rijál*, *rajla-t*, *rajla*, *rujjál*, *rajjála-t*, *rujjála*, *rajála*, *rujála*, *rujlán*, pl. pl. *arájil*, *arájil*, *arjila-t*, pedestrian, traveller on foot; foal which is allowed to suck freely; pl. *rajjála-t*, retinue, servants, messengers; — *rajul*, pl. *rijál*, *rijálát*, *rijla-t*, *rajla-t*, *rijala-t*, *arájil*, *marjal*, man; powerful man, man of great physical strength; common man (opposed to a leader, &c.); pl. *arjál*, *rajála*, hair half smooth, half curled; having such hair (also *rajil*, *rajal*); — § *rajla-t*, firm step; — *rijla-t*, pl. *rijal*, watercourse from stony parts into the plain; — *rujla-t*, manhood; being a good walker;

travelling on foot (s.); — *rajula-t*, virago.

رجل *rajlán*, pl. *rajla*, pedestrian; — *rujlán*, pl. of رجل *rajil*.

رجل *rajla*, stony road; pl. *rijál*, *rajála*, women travelling on foot; pl. of رجل *rájil*, رجل *rajlán*, and رجل *rajil*; — § *rujliyya-t*, manhood.

(رجم) *rajam*, U, INF. *rajm*, pelt with stones, stone, kill; calumniate, slander; inveigh against, execrate, curse; mark the tomb by a stone; drive away, expel; break off; interrupt; leave in the lurch, forsake; run hurriedly by; surmise, suppose, try to guess; — III. INF. *murájama-t*, pelt with stones in combat; try to ward off by throwing stones or shooting; vie in efforts; — VI. INF. *tarájum*, pelt each other with stones; — VIII. INF. *irtijám*, be heaped up.

رجم *rajm*, what is thrown or flung, projectile; stoning; blame; execration, curse; surmise, supposition, guess; tomb; pit; — § *rujma-t*, pl. *rujam*, *rijám*, heap of stones; tomb-stone; tomb.

(رجن) *rajan*, U, INF. *rujún*, stay, abide; accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rajn* (also II.), keep an animal in the stable and feed it badly; — *rajin*, A, INF. *rajan*, stay and accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rujún*, be kept in the stable; — II. INF. *tarjín*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *irtiján*, be complicated and difficult.

(رجه) *rajah*, I, INF. *rajh*, hold with the teeth; — IV. INF. *irjáh*, defer, delay.

(رجو) *rajá*, U, INF. *rajw*, *rajá*, *raját*, *rajá'a-t*, *rajáwa-t*, *marjât*, hope for, expect; hope, expect or ask for a thing from; tear; — رجل *raji*, A, INF. *raj-an*,

cease to speak, be interrupted; — II. INF. *tarjiya-t*, hope, expect; cause to hope; — IV. INF. *irjā'*, defer, delay; — V. INF. *tarajji'*, hope, expect; implore, entreat; submit (n.); — VIII. INF. *irtijā'*, hope, fear; — *rajwa-t*, *rajwa*, hope; fear.

رجود *rajūd*, who brings in corn.

رجوس *rajūs*, roaring, thundering.

رجوع *rujū'*, return; reply, answer; relation, reference; success; advantage, profit; proof, demonstration; — *rajū'a-t*, answer.

رجولة *rajūla-t*, رجولية *rajūliyya-t*, رجولية *rajūliyya-t*, manhood, manliness.

رجوم *rajūm*, stoned; cursed.

(رجو) see (رجو).

رجيح *rajiḥ*, surpassing, excellent.

رجيدة *rajida-t*, bringing in of the corn.

رجيع *raji'*, *ḍ*, brought back; pl. *ruju'*, *rajā'*, animal returning tired and at once put to use again; what returns without being sold; cold food.

رجيف *rajif*, shaking, trembling (s.); — *rijjif*, who trembles, shaker.

رجيل *rajil*, pl. *rujāla*, good walker; pedestrian; hard; improvised; — *rujail*, little man, manikin.

رجيم *rajim*, stoned, cursed (Satan).

رجين *rajīn*, deadly poison; — *rajina-t*, resin, gum; troop.

رجا *raḥan*, mill.

رجاب *riḥāb*, pl. of *raḥba-t*; — *riḥāb*, wide, spacious; — *raḥāba-t*, spaciousness; commodiousness.

رجاض *ruḥād*, perspiration after a fit of fever.

رجاق *ruḥāq*, pure, generous.

رجال *riḥāl*, pl. of رجل; camp; — *raḥḥāl*, who travels much; good camel-rider; pl. *ḍ*, nomads; maker of camel-saddles; — *ruḥḥāl*, travellers, &c., pl. of

رجل *rāḥil*; — *riḥāla-t*, pl. *raḥā'il*, leather saddle.

(رحامس) *ruḥāmis*, bold, brave.

رجائب *raḥā'ib*, pl. vast plains.

(رجب) *raḥub*, INF. *ruḥb*, *raḥāba-t*, also *raḥib*, A. INF. *raḥab*, be expanded, wide, spacious, commodious; — II. INF. *tarḥib*, widen, make more commodious; welcome; make room for a new-comer; — IV. INF. *irḥāb*, be wide, spacious; widen; — V. INF. *tarāḥḥub*, welcome.

رجب *raḥb*, *ḍ*, wide, spacious, commodious; — *ruḥb*, spaciousness; comfortable place; *ruḥb-an*, welcome! — *raḥba-t*, *raḥāba-t*, pl. *raḥb*, *raḥab*, *riḥāb*, *raḥbāt*, *raḥabāt*, comfortable place; wide field or plain.

رجح *raḥaḥ*, broad hoof; — *ruḥuḥ*, pl. wide dishes.

رجراح *ruḥrāḥ*, رجرحا *raḥrah*, رجرحا *raḥrahān*, broad, wide, spacious; commodious and abundant.

(رجر) *raḥrah*, INF. *ḍ*, speak obscurely; conceal from.

(رجش) *raḥaḍ*, I, INF. *raḥḍ*, wash, clean; — II. pass. perspire violently after a fit of fever; — IV. INF. *irḥād*, wash; — VIII. INF. *irtihād*, be rebuked; be disgraced, dishonoured.

رجاضا *ruḥādā'*, perspiration after a fit of fever.

(رجف) IV. *arḥaf*, INF. *irḥāf*, sharpen.

(رجل) *raḥal*, INF. *raḥl*, saddle the camel; INF. *raḥl*, *raḥil*, depart, emigrate; suffer patiently; strike with the sword; — II. INF. *tarḥil*, cause one to travel, to remove, to emigrate; cause to start, expedite, despatch; — III. INF. *murāḥala-t*, help in saddling, departing, &c.; — IV. INF. *irḥāl*, make the camel ready for travelling; give one a camel to ride upon; — V. INF. *tarāḥḥul*, set out, emigrate; ride a restive camel; — VIII. INF.

irtiḥḍl, saddle the camel; depart, emigrate; travel, ride.

رحل *raḥl*, pl. *arḥul*, *riḥḍl*, camel-saddle; quarter; dwelling; removed household furniture; (m.) also *raḥla-t*, reading-desk, pulpit; — *ruḥḥal*, travellers, &c., pl. of رحل *rāḥil*; — *riḥla-t*, removal, emigration, departure, journey; saddling of a camel; death; — *ruḥla-t*, being ready for travelling; departure; journey; direction or destination of a journey.

(رحم) *raḥim*, A, INF. *raḥma-t*, *maḥama-t*, *ruḥm*, *ruḥum*, be compassionate, kind, merciful, take pity upon (acc. or على 'ala); INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, also pass. *ruḥim* and — *raḥum*, INF. *raḥāma-t*, have disease in the womb after giving birth; — II. INF. *tarḥim*, call God's mercy upon; — V. INF. *tarāḥḥum*, feel compassion for, have mercy upon (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tarāḥum*, feel compassion for one another; — X. INF. *istirḥām*, implore for compassion or mercy.

رحم *raḥim*, *riḥm*, pl. *arḥām*, womb; kindred relations, ties of blood; compassion, mercy; — *ruḥm*, *ruḥum*, mercy, commiseration; رحم *um-u ruḥm-in*, Mecca; — *raḥma-t*, compassion, commiseration, mercy; pardon.

رحما *raḥmā'*, suffering from the womb.

رحمان *raḥmān*, merciful, compassionate; God; — رحمة *raḥmāniyy*, divine.

رحموت *raḥamūt*, رحمة *ruḥma*, compassion, commiseration; mercy; pardon.

رحة *raḥḥa-t*, coiled up snake.

(رحو) *raḥā*, V, INF. *raḥw*, build a mill; turn the mill; grind; also V. INF. *tarāḥḥi*, coil itself up.

رحول *raḥūl*, *raḥūla-t*, very fit for travelling.

رحوم *raḥūm*, suffering from disease of the womb; compassionate, merciful.

رحوى *raḥawiyy*, revolving (adj.).

رحى *raḥan*, *raḥa*, f. pl. *arḥ-in*, *arḥi*, *arḥiyy*, *arḥā'*, *raḥiyy*, *ruḥiyy*, *arḥiya-t*, mill, hand-mill; mill-stone.

رحيب *raḥīb*, spacious, wide, commodious.

رحيش *raḥīd*, washed, clean.

رحيق *raḥiq*, pure, generous wine; a perfume; a river of Paradise.

رحيل *raḥil*, departure, journey; death; saddled; fit for travelling.

رحيم *raḥim*, compassionate; merciful; related by blood; sincere in friendship.

(ت) *raḥḥ*, V, INF. *raḥḥ*, tread upon, tread under foot; mix the wine; — IV. INF. *irḥāḥ*, attend zealously to (في *fī*); — VIII. INF. *irtiḥāḥ*, be soft, relaxed, weak, irresolute; be uncertain; be complicated.

ت) *raḥḥ*, soft, relaxed, irresolute; — *ruḥḥ*, pl. *riḥaḥa-t*, *riḥāḥ*, the fabulous bird Roc; castle in chess.

رها *raḥan*, softness, relaxedness; INF. of (رحى); — *raḥā'*, abundance, affluence, ease; — also *ruḥā'*, softness, relaxedness, weakness; — *ruḥū'*, breeze; — *raḥḥā'*, pl. *raḥāḥiyy*, soft yielding ground.

راح *raḥāḥ*, commodious, comfortable, at ease, soft; — *.

راحة *raḥāsa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility, pliability; delicateness of the body.

راحة *raḥāfa-t*, thinness.

رحام *ruḥām*, marble; alabaster; — *raḥāma-t*, softness, gentleness, tenderness; — *riḥāmat*, heavy stone; — *ruḥāma-t*, sun-dial; — *ruḥāma*, gentle breeze; — *ruḥāmiyy*, of marble.

رخاوة *raḥāwa-t*, *ruḥāwa-t*, softness, relaxedness; indifference.

رخاوص *raḥā'is*, pl. of رخاوة *raḥsa-t*.

رخبین *riḥbin*, sour milk (Pers.).

رخت *raḥt*, pl. *ruḥūt*, household furniture, carpets, bedding, clothes; housings, saddle-cloth; — II. *raḥḥa-t*, INF. *tarḥit*, cover the horse with the saddle-cloth, with housings.

رخنه *riḥaḥa-t*, pl. of رخ *ruḥḥ*.

رخشة *raḥṣa-t*, movement; — V. INF. *tarāḥḥuṣ*, move (n.); — VII. INF. *irtiḥās*, be moved, agitated.

(رخص) *raḥas*, INF. *raḥāsa-t*, *ruḥūsa-t*, be soft, flexible, pliable, of a delicate frame; INF. *ruḥs*, *ruḥūsa-t*, be cheap, get cheaper, fall in price; be kind towards (J li); — II. INF. *tarḥis*, lower the price, sell cheap; soften, make pliable; make easier; show kindness, make an allowance, permit, grant leave or furlough; — IV. INF. *irḥās*, make cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — VIII. INF. *irtiḥās*, reckon cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — X. INF. *istirḥās*, id.; wish to buy cheap.

رخص *raḥs*, soft, pliable, delicate; — *ruḥs*, cheapness; indulgence, permission; — *raḥsa-t*, pl. *raḥā'is*, soft, delicate; — *ruḥsa-t*, *ruḥsa-t*, benevolence; kindness; allowance; furlough; leave.

(رخف) *raḥaf*, U; — *raḥif*, A, INF. *raḥaf*; — *raḥuf*, INF. *raḥāfa-t*, *ruḥūfa-i*, be thin and watery.

رخف *raḥf*, *raḥfa-t*, pl. *riḥāf*, cream, thin butter, watery dough, thin mud; — *raḥfa-t*, pl. *riḥāf*, pumice-stone.

(رخل) *riḥl*, *raḥil*, *riḥla-t*, pl. *riḥāl*, *ruḥāl*, *arḥul*, *riḥlān*, *riḥala-t*, *raḥala-t*, lamb.

(رخم) *raḥam*, U, INF. *raḥm*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; feel compassion; — I, U, A, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, soothe a child, play with it; —

U, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, sit on the eggs; — *raḥim*, A, INF. *raḥam*, treat kindly; — *raḥum*, INF. *raḥāma-t*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; be smooth and level; — II. INF. *tarḥim*, have a soft voice; soften one's tone; slur over the last part of a name; execute in or lay out with marble; cause the hen to brood; — IV. INF. *irḥām*, brood.

رخم *raḥam*, thick milk; kindness, gentleness; noun of unity *ṣ*, a bird of the eagle kind; pelican; — also *raḥama-t*, caress bestowed upon a child.

(رخو) see (رخو).

رخو *raḥw*, *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, *ṣ*, soft, relaxed; thin; — *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, also *riḥwa-t*, *ruḥwa-t*, softness, relaxedness.

رخود *riḥwadd*, *ṣ*, fleshy with delicate bones; — *raḥwada-t*, delicacy; luxuriousness, luxury, abundance.

رخومة *ruḥūsa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility.

رخوفة *ruḥūfa-t*, thinness, wateriness.

(رخي) *raḥi*, A, INF. *raḥan*, *ruḥā'*, *riḥwa-t*, be soft, relaxed, loose, weak; — *raḥū*, INF. *raḥāwa-t*, id.; — *raḥā*, U, INF. *raḥā'*, also *raḥi*, *raḥū*, and pass. *ruḥi*, live in affluence; — II. INF. *tarḥiya-t*, soften, loosen, relax, unstring; — III. INF. *murāḥāt*, be near confinement; — IV. INF. *irḥā'*, soften, loosen; let down the veil or curtain; give the reins to the horse; let the beard grow long; let loose, let go, give up; — VI. INF. *tarāḥi*, yield weakly, show one's self cowardly, lazy, negligent; desist, renounce; relax (n.); give up; be interrupted or abolished; — VIII. INF. *irtiḥā'*, X. INF. *istirḥā'*, relax (n.); yield, renounce a claim; be thin.

رخي *raḥiyy*, soft, relaxed; flexible;

thin ; commodious, spacious ; comfortable ; living in ease.

رخیع *raḥīḥ*, ʔ, soft ; relaxed, weak, without vigour.

رخیس *raḥīs*, ʔ, cheap ; soft ; tender, delicate ; sudden and easy (death).

رخیفه *raḥifa-t*, pl. *riḥāf*, lump of soft dough ; soft butter.

رخیم *raḥīm*, ʔ, soft (ʔ *raḥīma-t*, having a sweet voice, f.) ; soft and smooth.

(د) *radd*, ʔ, INF. *radd*, *riddāda*, *maradd*, *mardād*, turn back, turn off, keep off ; refuse ; avert ; refute ; bring back, return, restore ; reply, answer ; revert ; bring back to a former state, to reason, to virtue ; shut the door or set it ajar ; vomit ; — II. INF. *tardād*, *tardād*, refuse or repel violently ; recall to memory ; — III. INF. *murādda-t*, *riḍād*, return (a.), give back, requite ; oppose, fight ; — V. INF. *taraddud*, frequent (acc. or الی *ila*) ; be frequently refused or repelled ; remember or remind frequently ; waver ; alternate ; — VI. INF. *tarādd*, reverse ; — VIII. INF. *irtidād*, be brought back ; return (n.) ; recover (n.) ; be converted to (الی *ila*) ; apostatize (عن *an*) ; — X. INF. *istirdād*, demand back, take back, receive back.

د *rad-in*, see دی ; — *radd*, refusal ; repulse ; refutation ; hindrance ; restitution, return ; reply ; restoration to a former state ; vomiting ; bad ; worthless ; — *rid*, helper ; help ; — ʔ *ridda-t*, return ; refusal, repulse ; repeated watering of the camels ; echo, burden (of a song) ; apostasy ; putting new soles to the shoes ; bran.

(د) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, prop a wall ; give a support to ; assist, help ; pelt ; take good care of the

camels ; — *radu'*, INF. *radā'a-t*, be bad, corrupt ; — IV. INF. *irdā'*, make bad, corrupt ; act badly or wickedly ; prop, support, assist, help ; consolidate ; calm down (a.) ; increase ; let down the veil.

د *rid'*, companion, fellow, helper ; help ; counterpoise ; load ; prop ; — *riddā'*, pl. *ardiya-t*, wrapper, cloak ; jewelled girdle ; debts ; liberal ; — ʔ *radāt*, pl. *rada-n*, hard stone, rock ; — *riḍāt*, mantle, cloak ; — *radā'a-t*, wickedness, INF. of (د).

د *radāh*, pl. *ruduh*, heavily laden ; having heavy hips ; having numerous camp-followers (army) ; large dish ; vast plain ; — ʔ *radāha-t*, den of a hyena.

د *radād*, *riḍād*, repulse, aversion ; *riḍād*, opposition, INF. III. of (د) ; — *raddād*, who sets broken bones.

د *ridā'*, thin mud ; — *rudā'*, relapse ; indisposition ; — *raddā'*, strong, efficacious ; — ʔ *ridā'a-t*, trap or pit for wolves.

د *ridāf*, ʔ *rudāfa*, pl. of د *ridāf* ; — ʔ *ridāfa-t*, rank next to the king or leader.

د *ridāh*, pl. of د *radha-t*.

د *radāwa-t*, badness, wickedness (m.).

(د) *radb*, trodden road which ceases suddenly ; — V. *taraddab*, INF. *taraddub*, treat kindly.

(د) *radaj*, ʔ, INF. *radajān*, move slowly and step by step.

(د) *radah*, INF. *radh*, enlarge the tent ; cement, loam ; be in good proportions ; perform one's business well.

د *ruduh*, pl. of د *radāh* ; — ʔ *rudha-t*, curtain before a bedroom ; piece put into the cloth of a tent to enlarge it ; opportunity ; — ʔ *rudhiyy*, green-grocer.

(٤٠) *radah*, INF. *radh*, break anything hollow.

(٤١) *radas*, U, I, INF. *rad*, pelt with large stones; break the walls; stamp or level the ground; — U, I, break one stone with another; go away with a thing; — V. INF. *taraddus*, fall down.

(٤٢) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, repel, keep off, hinder, prevent; dissuade, dehort, warn, make strong remonstrance; dye, stain; paint the nose with saffron, change colour, grow pale; fall on the ground and rebound; lie with; pass. *rud'*, have a relapse; — VII. INF. *irrida'*, VIII. INF. *irtida'*, be repelled, prevented, hindered; abstain; yield to remonstrance.

(٤٣) *rad'*, hindrance, dissuasion, remonstrance; neck; saffron; stain of blood, saffron, ointment, &c.

(٤٤) *rida'l*, small, little.

(٤٥) *radig*, A, INF. *radag*, be loamy, muddy; — IV. INF. *irdag*, id.; moisten; be scarce; — VIII. INF. *irtidag*, fall into the mud.

(٤٦) *radig*, loamy, muddy; — *radga-t*, *radaga-t*, pl. *radg*, *radag*, *ridag*, moist clay or loam; thick mud.

(٤٧) *radaf*, U, INF. *radf*, come behind another, follow; rise in succession; — *radif*, A, INF. *radaf*, come behind, follow; — III. INF. *muradafa-t*, squat one upon another, cluster; carry another rider behind; ride behind another on the same beast; be a reserve man; be substitute for a prince, &c.; be able to stand substitute for anyone, equal; be synonymous; — IV. INF. *irdaf*, come behind, follow, succeed; bid to mount behind another; take up a second rider; add; tow; — VI. INF. *taraduf*, succeed one another; second; be syno-

nymous; carry a second rider; — VIII. INF. *irtidaf*, mount or ride behind; attack in the rear; — X. INF. *istirdaf*, ask to be allowed to mount behind.

(٤٨) *ridf*, pl. *ardaf*, hind part, croup; who mounts behind the rider; what follows or succeeds; substitute; viceroy; *ar-ridfan*, day and night.

(٤٩) = (٥٠).

(٥١) *radam*, I, INF. *radm*, stop a breach or hole, shut up, fill up a well with earth, obstruct; heap up rubbish; mend; — U, continue without interruption; — captivate; cause to resound; flow; green afresh; INF. *rudm*, break wind; — V. INF. *taraddum*, mend, patch up; be worn and patched up; — VIII. INF. *irtidum*, wear old patched-up clothes.

(٥٢) *radm*, pl. *rudm*, wall; boundary-wall; ruins of a wall; worthless, useless; — *rudum*, pl. of *radm*.

(٥٣) *radan*, I, INF. *radn*, pile up and order; coil; spin; cause the fire to smoke; (m.) purr; — *radin*, A, INF. *radan*, be wrinkled, shrivelled; — II. INF. *tardin*, IV. INF. *irdan*, put cuffs, fringes, &c., to a sleeve; — VIII. INF. *irtidan*, prepare a spindle or distaff for one's self.

(٥٤) *radn*, pl. *ardan*, cuff with fringes; sleeve; purse; — *radan*, spun silk; thread, in threads.

(٥٥) *radah*, INF. *radh*, pelt with stones; build a large house or palace; excel; — *radha-t*, pl. *radh*, *ridah*, *ruddah*, pit with stagnating water; large house; palace; pl. *radah*, rocky hill.

(٥٦) *radā*, U, INF. *radw*, pelt with stones.

(٥٧) *radu'*, see (٥٨).

(٥٨) *rada*, I, INF. *rad*, *radayān*, stamp the ground; go a moderate pace; go away; hop, walk in hops; hop on one foot;

grow, increase; surpass in number (above 50); run against; pelt with stones; break with a stone; fall into a well; — *radī*, A, INF. *radan*, perish, get annihilated, destroyed; — II. INF. *tardiya-t*, clothe with a wrapper or mantle; — IV. INF. *irdā'*, ruin, destroy; cause to fall; urge the horse to a moderate pace; increase (n.); surpass fifty; — V. INF. *taraddī*, put on a wrapper or mantle, be clad with it; fall into a well from a mountain; — VIII. INF. *irtiddā'*, put on a wrapper or mantle; stamp the ground; go a moderate pace.

ردی *radi*, ♂, bad, pernicious; — *radan*, INF. of the previous, destruction; — *radan*, pl. of *radā'*, *radāt*; — *radiyy*, ♂, *radi'*, pl. *ardā'*, *radi*, pl. *ardī'ā'*, bad, worthless; — *raddī*, reprobate, wicked; — *rudda*, repudiated wife; — ♂ *ridya-t*, manner of wearing one's mantle.

ردیعا *rudaihan*, during a long space of time.

ردیدی *riddida*, restitution, &c.; INF. of (د).

ردیف *radif*, pl. *ridif*, *rudāfa*, who rides behind another on the same beast; who comes behind another; reserve, reserve troops; addition; burdeu (of a song); constellation which rises when the opposite one sets; pl. *rudāfa*, who assist one another.

ردیم *radim*, pl. *rudum*, worn out and patched up; buried in rubbish.

ردینی *rudainiyy*, ♂ *rudainiyya-t*, lance.

(د) *razz*, INF. *razāz*, also pass. *ruzz*, rain slightly; — IV. INF. *irzāz*, id.; leak.

رداز *razāz*, slight rain.

ردال *ruẓāl*, *riẓāl*, ♂ *ruẓāla-t*, *riẓāla-t*, rabble, dregs of the populace; pl. *arẓāla-t*, a worthless fellow;

— ♂ *razāla-t*, meanness, villany, infamy; — *ruẓāla*, pl. of *raẓīl*.

رداز *ruẓāt*, pl. of ردی *raẓiyy*.

ردا *razāwa-t*, abject state.

ردا *razāyā*, pl. of ردی *raẓiyya-t*.

(رذ) *raẓīl*, A, *razūl*, U, INF. *razāla-t*, *ruẓāla-t*, be mean, bad, reprobate, worthless; — *raẓāl*, INF. *raẓīl*, render worthless, bad, reprobate; lower, abase, degrade; despise; reject, disapprove; — II. INF. *tarẓīl*, abase; despise; revile; — IV. INF. *irẓāl*, render contemptible, despise, disdain, reject; keep bad company; — VI. INF. *tarāẓul*, commit vile actions; be insolent towards (علی 'ala); — X. INF. *istirẓūl*, deem vile and wicked; despise.

رذل *raẓīl*, pl. *ruẓūl*, *arẓāl*, *ruẓẓāl*, vile, abject, mean, impure, indecent, obscene.

رذال *ruẓālā'*, pl. of رذل *raẓīl*.

(رذم) *razām*, I, U, INF. *razm*, *ruẓām*, *razāmān*, flow, run; — *razīm*, A, INF. *razām*, be full to overflowing.

رذم *razām*, worn-out clothes; — *ruẓum*, pl. of رذوم *ruẓūm*.

رذولا *ruẓūla-t*, meanness, vileness.

رذوم *ruẓūm*, pl. *ruẓum*, full to overflowing; fluid.

(رذی) *raẓī*, A, INF. *razāwa-t*, be jaded, emaciated; — IV. INF. *irẓā'*, jade, emaciate.

ردی *raẓiyy*, pl. *ruẓāt*, f. ♂, pl. *razāyā*, emaciated and jaded.

رذیل *raẓīl*, ♂, pl. *ruẓālā'*, *ruẓāla*, mean, vile, abject, wicked; *ruẓāla*, abject rabble; — ♂ *raẓīla-t*, pl. *raẓā'il*, anything worthless, bad; vile action or quality, vice.

(رذ) *razz*, U, I, INF. *razz*, thrust the sting into the ground to lay ova; stick a thing into the earth, or one thing into another; pierce; patter with rain; — II. INF. *tarraz*, polish, smooth; —

- VIII. INF. *irtisâd*, refuse a request; stick in the target.
- ج *riz*, distant sound; rolling of thunder; — *ruz*, rice; — *ruz'*, pl. *arâd'*, damage, loss; calamity; — *razza-t*, pl. *-ât*, *razaz*, hinge, iron band of a bolt.
- (ج) *raza'*, A, INF. *ruz'*, diminish; (also VIII.) take forfeit from, damage; befall and harm; scoff or mock at; — INF. *ruz'*, *marzi'a-t*, accept a benefit, a present; — *razi*, diminish another's property; — VIII. INF. *irtisâd'*, see I.
- رادی *rasâdîq*, pl. of رادی *rusdâq*.
- راز *razâz*, lead; — *razâz*, rice-merchant.
- راز *risâq*, pl. of راز *razaga-t*.
- راز *razâq*, the giver of the daily bread, God.
- رازی *razâqîyy*, bunch of grapes (Pers.).
- رام *risâm*, pl. *ruzâm*, haughty and harsh; — *razâm*, roaring.
- زان *rasân*, modest woman; — *; — *razâna-t*, modesty; firmness of character and gravity of manners; weight.
- رای *razdyâ*, pl. of رای *razi'a-t*.
- (زب) *razab*, U, INF. *razb*, adhere to the place, not stir from it.
- (زج) *razah*, U, INF. *rasâh*, *ruzâh*, break down from tiredness and emaciation; be jaded; be bad; — INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance; — II. INF. *tarzîh*, jade the camel.
- (زج) *ruzah*, رازی *razha*, jaded and half-dead camels.
- (زج) *razah*, U, INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance.
- رادی *rusdâq*, pl. *-ât*, *razâdîq*, market-town; district with a market.
- رادی *razdaq*, row, range.
- (ز) *razraz*, INF. *â*, move, shake (a.); counterpoise a load.
- راز *razaz*, pl. of راز *razza-t*.
- (ز) *razig*, A, INF. *razag*, stick in

- the mud; be in a plight; — III. INF. *murâzaga-t*, act invidiously towards; — IV. INF. *irzâq*, moisten the ground and produce mud; be very muddy; come in digging upon moist clay; be scarce; = x.; — x. INF. *istirzâq*, try to get hold of the property of one considered to be weak.
- ز *razig*, sticking in the mud; in a plight; — *razaga-t*, pl. *razag*, *risâq*, moist clay or loam, mud.
- (زب) *razaf*, I, INF. *razîf*, roar; hasten the pace, trot; hurry from fear; approach, come up; — IV. INF. *irzâf*, roar; come up.
- زاف *razafât*, pl. suburbs; surroundings, neighbourhood.
- (زج) *razag*, U, INF. *razq*, give sustenance, the daily bread; preserve, feed, nourish; grant; pass. receive from God; — VIII. INF. *irtisâq*, receive or take the necessities of life; — x. INF. *istirzâq*, pray for the necessities of life.
- ز *rizq*, pl. *arâq*, sustenance, daily bread, food; property, possessions, immovables; ration, pay, wages, pension; present; rain; — *razga-t*, pl. *razagât*, ration, pay; possessions; immovables.
- (زم) *razam*, I, U, INF. *razm*, wrap up, embale, make a packet of; — I, U, INF. *ruzâm*, *ruzûm*, be so weak and emaciated as not to be able to rise; die; accept, take; give birth; overthrow an adversary and kneel upon him; — II. INF. *tarzîm*, embale, pack up; make up a bundle; invade a country not to leave it again; — III. INF. *murâzama-t*, join two things; — IV. INF. *irzâm*, sound, roll; — *razma-t*, *rizma-t*, violent blow; — *rizma-t* (also *razma-t*, *ruzma-t*), pl. *rizam*, *razam*, *ruzam*, packet, bale;

- bundle; sheaf; (m.) ream of paper; — *rasama-t*, affectionate sound of a camel to its foal; roar.
- (رن) *razan*, *u*, INF. *razn*, lift up a thing to estimate its weight; stop, remain; — *razun*, INF. *razāna-t*, be heavy, weighty; show gravity, dignity, and perseverance; — *v*. INF. *tarazun*, show one's self grave and persevering; bear one's self gravely; give one's self a dignified air; — *vi*. INF. *tarāzun*, stand opposite each other.
- رن *razn*, pl. *rusūn*, *risān*, elevated plain; — *rizn*, tract of land; side, edge; — *ī* *rizna-t*, pl. *rizān*, stagnating water; pond.
- رن *ruzūh*, extreme tiredness.
- رن *razūf*, long-legged; making long strides.
- (ري) *rasa*, *i*, INF. *razy*, accept benefits from (acc.); — *iv*. INF. *irzā'*, take refuge with anybody and rely on his protection.
- ري *ruziyy*, rice-merchant; — *ī* *razi'a-t*, *raziyya-t*, pl. *rasāyā*, damage, injury; calamity; affliction.
- رن *raziḥ*, jaded, emaciated.
- رن *razim*, roar.
- رن *razin*, grave, dignified; heavy, weighty; dignity; — *razzin*, wild maize (m.).
- (رس) *rass*, *u*, INF. *rass*, dig a well; bury the dead; conceal, keep secret; pry into other people's circumstances; pacify, and, by opposition, stir up discord; repeat inwardly; = (رن); — *iii*. INF. *murḍasa-t*, begin; — *vi*. INF. *tarāss*, communicate secrets to one another, whisper to; — *viii*. INF. *irtisāḥ*, become public.
- رس *rass*, prelude; beginning; first symptoms of an illness, of love, &c.; well; — *ī* *rassa-t*, strong tree; mast; — *russa-t*, hat, cap.
- رس *rasāba-t*, sediment.

- رس *rasātiq*, pl. of رس *rustāq*.
- رس *risā'a-t*, pl. *rasā'i'*, plaited strap as an ornament to the scabbard.
- رس *risāla-t*, *rasāla-t*, pl. *-āt*, *rasā'il*, mission, missive, message; messenger; letter; treatise; epistle; gift of prophecy; prophet; *rasāla-t*, apostolic mission; missionary work; missionaries; pl. *rasā'il*, business transactions.
- رس *rassām*, designer, draughtsman, drawer of maps, painter, writer; — *ī* *rasāma-t*, ordination of a priest.
- رس *rasā'i'*, pl. of رس *risā'a-t*.
- رس *rasā'il*, pl. of رس *risāla-t*; — *ī* *rasā'ilīyy*, who reads the Epistle; sub-deacon.
- (رسب) *rasab*, *u*, INF. *rusūb*, sink in water, settle (as sediment); be sunk; — *rasub*, sink in water; — *iv*. INF. *irsāb*, have the eyes sunk.
- رس *rustāq*, *rastāq*, pl. *rasātiq*, *rasātiq*, market-town; fine country with villages and country-houses; camp; good order; peasant; corporal (Pers.).
- (رستق) *rastag*, INF. *ī*, order or arrange well, organise; tune an instrument; — *ii*. INF. *tarastuq*, be well ordered, nicely arranged or laid out.
- (رسح) *rasah*, thinness of the hips; — *iv*. INF. *irsāḥ*, cause the hips to grow thin.
- (رسع) *rasah*, *u*, INF. *rusūḥ*, be founded, established; be firm, solid; cake; dry up (n.); soak into the ground; — *ii*. *tarsīḥ*, *iv*. INF. *irsāḥ*, establish, consolidate; impress deeply on the memory; — *v*. INF. *tarassuḥ*, be firmly established, consolidated.
- رس *rusdāq* = رس *rustāq*.
- (رسمس) *rasras*, INF. *ī*, be strong enough to rise under the load.

(رَسَ) *rasa'*, INF. *ras'*, have the eye-lids sticking together from illness; have the joints relaxed; bind an amulet against the evil eye to a child's hand or foot; — *rasi'*, A, INF. *rasa'*, be sore (eye) or have sore eyes; — II. INF. *tasri'*, split a strap to plait another with it.

(رَسَ) *rusg*, *rusug*, pl. *arság*, *arsug*, smallest part of a horse's foot; wrist; — *rasag*, weakness of the feet; — II. *rasag*, INF. *tarsig*, cause the life to pass in affluence and comfort; arrange one's speech well; moisten the ground.

(رَسَفَ) *rasaf*, U, INF. *rasf*, *rasif*, *rasafán*, walk as if the feet were tied together.

(رَسَلَ) *rasal*, INF. *rasl*, send a message or a messenger; — *rasil*, A, INF. *rasl*, hang down long; — INF. *rasl*, *risála-t*, walk leisurely; — II. INF. *tarsil*, be rich in milk; give abundantly milk to drink; — II. INF. *murá-sala-t*, send to, correspond with; — IV. INF. *irsál*, despatch, dismiss; send; bid to send; carry on negligently; compose a treatise; — V. INF. *tarassul*, act leisurely or negligently; read slowly; — VI. INF. *tarásul*, send a message to one another; correspond; alternate (in versifying); — X. INF. *istirsál*, show kindness or benevolence; have familiar intercourse; hang down long.

رَسَلَ *rasl*, S, walking leisurely (adj.); hanging down (adj.); — *risl*, S *risla-t*, *rasla-t*, ease, slowness, comfortableness, convenience; steadiness; milk of a pregnant animal; — *rusl*, *rusul*, pl. of رَسُلَ *rasíl*, رَسُلَ *rasil*; — *rusul*, girl yet unveiled.

رَسَلَا *rusalá'*, pl. of رَسُلَ *rasíl*, رَسُلَ *rasil*.

(رَسَمَ) *rasam*, U, INF. *rasm*, engrave lines or signs; impress traces; draw, sketch, delineate; write;

seal, mark; prescribe, impose, fix a pay, &c.; institute a feast; consecrate or ordain a priest; — U, INF. *rasim*, leave tracks or traces; — U, INF. *rasm*, conceal the traces, leaving them recoverable; be hidden in the ground, be dead; — II. INF. *tarsim*, register, inscribe; prescribe, order; — IV. INF. *irsám*, urge the camel to a vigorous pace; — V. INF. *tarassum*, investigate the traces of a dwelling; examine a place to build upon, to dig a well, &c.; — VIII. INF. *irtisám*, receive a command; allow one's self to be commanded; obey; receive ordination.

رَسَمَ *rasm*, well; pl. *rusúm*, *arsum*, trace, impression, mark, line, stroke; drawing, map, sketch; plan of a building, outlines of the foundation, foundation; inscription; prescription, order, edict; tax, duty, impost; institution of a feast; pl. *rusúm*, *rusúma-t*, principles; fundamental rules, constitution, customs, ceremonial; taxes, duties, postage; — رَسَمِيَّ *rasmiyy*, S, according to rule, normal, official, legitimate; pensioner, servant; *rasmiyyát*, prescriptions, rules, norms; duties, taxes, imposts.

(رَسَنَ) *rasan*, U, I, INF. *rasn*, tie with a rope; also IV. INF. *irsán*, halter a horse.

رَسَنَ *rasan*, pl. *arsun*, *arsán*, rope; nose-string; halter.

(رَسَوَ) *rasá*, U, INF. *rasw*, *rusuwu*, stand firm; keep one's stand; lie at anchor; be calm, grave, dignified; quote part of the traditions; INF. *rasw*, pacify; — III. INF. *murását*, vie in swimming; — IV. INF. *irsá'*, consolidate; put at anchor; be firmly at anchor, well moored; — S *raswa-t*, pl. رَسَا *risan*, bracelet.

رَسوب *rasûb*, piercing, penetrating; gland of the penis; — *rusûb*, sediment.

رَسُوخ *rusûh*, ۛ *rusûhiyya-t*, firmness; perseverance; firm stand; solidity.

رَسُول *rasûl*, pl. *arsul*, *rusul*, *rusl*, *rusalâ'*, sent; envoy, ambassador, missionary, apostle, prophet; — *rasûliyy*, apostolic.

رَسُوم *rasûm*, imprinting traces or tracks; — *rusûm*, رسومات *rusûmât*, pl. of *rasm*.

رَسِي *rasîyy*, firm, persevering, unshakable; solid; middle pole of a tent.

رَسِيس *rasîs*, prelude; beginning; first symptoms of an illness, love, &c.; anything firm, solid; prudent, intelligent; rumour.

رَسِيخ *rasîg*, abundant, comfortable.

رَسِيل *rasîl*, pl. *rusalâ'*, *rusul*, *arsul*, sent; messenger; message; who sends or is sent to; partisan, follower, helper.

رَسِيم *rasîm*, a pace of the camel.

(رَش) *rašs*, u, INF. *rašs*, *taršâs*, sprinkle, shed, strew, sow; rain slightly; — IV. INF. *iršûs*, rain slightly; be large and bleed abundantly (wound); cause the horse to perspire, urge it to run; — V. INF. *tarâššus*, be sprinkled, sprinkled over.

رَش *rašs*, pl. *rišûs*, sprinkling (s.); light rain; dew; — ۛ *rašsa-t*, thin jet of water; thin rain; shower.

(رَها) *rasa'*, INF. *ras'*, drop young ones; lie with.

رَها *ras'*, pl. *aršû'*, the young of a gazelle; — *rišâ'*, pl. *aršiya-t*, string, rope; pedicle of a fruit; INF. III. of (رَهو).

رَهاج *raššâh*, perspiring; running, flowing, leaking, oozing.

رَهاد *rašûd*, entering on the right road; right direction; right and reasonable way of acting; victory, triumph; cress; — ۛ

rašâda-t, justice; pl. *rašâd*, stone which fills the hand.

رَهاش *rašâs*, sprinkling, trickling; noun of unity ۛ *rašâsa-t*, drop; — *rišâs*, pl. of رَش *rašs*; — ۛ *raššâsa-t*, sprinkle; watering-pot.

رَهاقة *rašâqa-t*, skill, ability, subtilty; beauty and elegance.

رَهانة *rašâna-t*, parasitism.

رَهبة *rušba-t*, shell of a cocoa-nut used as a spoon.

(رَهِج) *rašah*, perspire, drip with perspiration; leak, ooze; trickle; filter, strain; give little; bribe; skip; — II. INF. *taršîh*, bring up; drill; feed or tend well; lick the newly-born young; bring on a cold; — IV. INF. *iršîh*, deem fit, suitable; — V. INF. *tarâššuh*, be well brought up; be fit, suitable; be able to walk; ooze; perspire; (m.) have a cold; — X. INF. *istiršîh*, rear, bring up, educate; be grown up.

رَهِج *rašh*, ۛ *rašha-t*, perspiring (s.); oozing (s.); filtering (s.); secretion; cold; — *rašah*, sweat, perspiration.

(رَهِد) *rašad*, u, INF. *rušd*, *rašûd*, enter on the right path, be well guided; (m.) be of age; — *rašîd*, a, INF. *rašad*, id.; — IV. INF. *iršûd*, lead on the right path, guide, preserve from error; — VIII. INF. *irtîšûd*, X. INF. *istiršûd*, walk on the right path; be well guided or ask for guidance.

رَهِد *rušd*, entering on the right path (s.); right conduct combined with firmness; — *rašad*, the right path; — ۛ *rašda-t*, *rišda-t*, lawful wedlock; — ۛ *rušdiyy*, ۛ, reasonable, right, correct; — ۛ *rušdiyya-t*, right guidance.

(رَهِش) *rašraš*, INF. ۛ, be soft; be equal to the enemy, have

no need to fear him; (m.) besprinkle.

هرش *rašraš*, *rašrāš*, soft bone; stale but soft bread.

(رشف) *rašaf*, U, I, INF. *rašf*; also *rašif*, A, INF. *rašaf*, and II. INF. *taršif*, IV., V. INF. *tarāšuf*, VIII. INF. *irtišáf*, suck, sip; quaff; — IV. INF. *iršáf*, see I.; allow to suck or sip.

(رشق) *rašaq*, U, INF. *rašq*, throw or shoot at, pelt; — *rašuq*, INF. *rašāqa-t*, have an elegant figure; be skilful and subtle; perform quickly and skilfully; — III. INF. *murāšāqa-t*, throw or shoot at, pelt; travel with; — IV. INF. *iršāq*, throw or shoot at a place; fix the look sharply upon; stretch the neck.

رشق *rišq*, shot arrow, projectile, its flight; art of shooting; shot; — *rašaq*, pl. of رشق *rašiq*; — *rašiq*, of elegant figure; skilful, nimble, agile.

رلك *risk*, having a long beard.

(رسم) *rašam*, U, INF. *rašm*, write; mark the heaps of corn, mark; (m.) baptise a child in apprehension of death; halter a horse; — *rašim*, A, INF. *rašam*, smell a dish and covet it; — II. INF. *taršim*, write; — IV. INF. *iršām*, mark; push forth leaves.

رسم *rašm*, marking; (m.) baptism of a dying child; — *rašam*, first sprouts of a seed; black spot on the face of a hyena; traces of rain; — *rašma-t*, muzzle; halter.

(رهن) *rašan*, U, INF. *rašn*, *rušún*, act the parasite, sponge; put the head into the pot (dog); — *rašun*, INF. *rašāna-t*, come uninvited to a meal or banquet, act the parasite.

رهن *rašn*, *rašan*, river-mouth.

(رهي) *rašū*, U, INF. *rašw*, bribe; be kind towards, assist; try to conciliate by a gift; — V. INF.

tarāššī, confederate for mutual revenge; — VIII. INF. *irtišād'*, accept a present; allow one's self to be bribed; — X. INF. *istiršād'*, ask for a bribe; — *rašwa-t*, *rišwa-t*, *rušwa-t*, pl. رها, رهي *rušan*, *rišan*, *rišwāt*, *rišawāt*, present, bribe; dung.

رهي *raših*, sweat, perspiration, exudation.

رهد *rašid*, who guides on the right path; well guided; hitting on the right thing, wise; — *rašida-t*, Rosetta.

رهي *rašif*, sucking (s.).

رهي *rašiq*, of an elegant figure; shooting fast.

(رص) *rašs*, U, INF. *rašs*, fit one thing to another and join them, cement; put into good order; press, press upon, beat; — II. INF. *taršis*=I.; cover or glaze with lead; — VI. INF. *tarāšus*, be ranged; — *rašsa-t*, callosity; — *rišsa-t*, veil.

رما *raššād'*, f. of راص *arašš*, having well-set teeth.

رمد *raššād*, observer, watcher; astronomer, mathematician; custom-receiver; watch-tower, observatory; — *ruššād*, pl. of رمد *rašid*, who observes, &c.; — *.

رصاص *rašās*, lead; tin; — *raššās*, tinker; — *rašāša-t*, leaden ball, bullet; — *raššāša-t*, miser; gutter-stones.

رعا *rašād'*, sexual intercourse; — *raššād'*, who indulges frequently in it.

رعا *rišāg*, tether for a horse.

رصاص *rišáf*, pl. of رصيف *rašif*; — *rašāfa-t*, firmness.

رصاص *rašāna-t*, firmness, gravity, dignified manners.

(رصع) *rašāh*, U, INF. *rušūh*, be firm, persevering.

(رصد) *rašad*, U, INF. *rašd*, *rašad*, observe attentively, watch; way-lay; — pass. *rušid*, get wetted by rain; — IV. INF. *iršād*, pre-

pare for, use for; requite; —
v. INF. *tarassud*, observe at-
tentively; watch; fix the look
sharply upon; expect, hope for;
— VIII. INF. *irtisād*, id.

رد *raşd*, *raşad*, observation (بیت
الرد *bait ar-raşd*, observatory);
superintendence; guard; way-
laying; *raşd*, remainder (in a
calculation); — *raşad*, *rişā*, pl.
arşād, observer, watcher, guards-
men, satellites; — *ruşşad*, pl.
of *rāşid*, who observes, &c.;
— *ṣ raşda-t*, pl. *rişād*, heavy
shower; — *ruşda-t*, lion's den;
ring in which the sword hangs
at the belt.

(رصر) *raşraş*, INF. *ṣ*, consolidate;
stand firm; load a gun.

(ررج) *raşa'*, INF. *raş'*, beat with
the hand, slap; grind between
two stones; stab, wound deeply,
make to penetrate deeply; INF.
raşā', lie with; INF. *ruşā'*, stay,
remain, abide; — *raş'*, A, INF.
raşa', have thin hips; stick; be
smeared with ointments; —
II. INF. *tarşit'*, join one thing
to another; inlay with pre-
cious stones, gold, &c.; em-
broider; embellish, adorn;
order, decree; — v. INF. *ta-
raşsu'*, be inlaid with precious
stones, gold, marble, &c.; be
adorned.

(رصف) *raşaf*, v, INF. *raşf*, put
stones side by side, make a
pavement; join the feet in the
praying posture; fix the head
of an arrow; be fit, proper; —
raşuf, INF. *raşāfa-t*, be firmly
joined, solid; — VI. INF. *tarāşuf*,
be ranged, arrayed.

رصف *raşf*, *raşaf*, *ṣ*, stones put
side by side, pavement; — *ṣ
raşfa-t*, pl. *rişāf*, sinew to fix
the head of an arrow.

رما *raşfā'*, woman with a narrow
pelvis.

(رسم) *raşam*, v, INF. *raşm*, come
to a narrow mountain-pass.

(رمن) *raşan*, v, INF. *raşn*, com-
plete, finish; inveigh against;
rebuke; — *raşun*, INF. *raşāna-t*,
be firm, solid; — II. INF. *tarşin*,
acquire thorough knowledge of
a thing, master it; — IV. INF.
irşān, make firm, consolidate.

رمن *raşn*, completion, conclusion.

(رمنو) *raşā*, v, INF. *raşw*, make
firm, solid, consolidate; — IV.
INF. *irşā'*, adhere to a place.

رمد *raşid*, lying in ambush (adj.);
observer.

رمدی *raşis*, piled up, ranged; veil
which leaves only the eyes un-
covered.

رمدة *raşī'a-t*, pl. *raşā'i'*, ornamental
boss in belt, bridle, &c.; sword-
ring; pounded wheat boiled with
butter.

رمیف *raşif*, well and solidly worked
or performed; firm, decisive;
paved street, causeway; (m.)
rocky place; pl. *rişāf*, sinew of
a horse.

رمین *raşin*, firm, solid, consoli-
dated; firm of character, steady,
dignified; ill, aching; benevo-
lent, kind, favourable.

(رغی) *rađđ*, v, INF. *rađđ*, break or
pound coarsely; crush; bruise;
— II. INF. *tarđid*, pound vehe-
mently, bruise violently; — v.
INF. *taradđud*, be broken,
pounded, bruised.

رغی *rađđ*, dates dissolved in milk;
— also *ṣ rađđa-t*, bruise, con-
tusion.

رما *riđđ'*, agreeing (s.), consent,
permission; being pleased (s.),
favour; devotedness; — *ṣ ruđāt*,
pl. of *rami*, agreeing (adj.), con-
senting, &c.

رما *ruđāb*, spittle (not ejected);
grain; drop of dew; — *.

رما *ruđād*, large fragment.

رماع *riđā'*, sucking (s.), INF. III.
(رمع) — *rađđā'*, suckling (adj.,
s.); miser; — *ruđđā'*, pl. of *rami*,
sucking (adj.); — *ṣ rađđā'-t*,
avarice, sordidness, filthiness;

south-west wind; —also *riḍā'a-t*, sucking (s.).

(رَضَب) *radab*, U, INF. *radb* (also V.), suck the lips of the beloved one; stream violently; —V. INF. *taraddub*, see I.

(رَضَح) *radah*, INF. *radh*, break, break into pieces; —V. INF. *taradduh*, pass. of the previous; —VIII. INF. *irtidih*, excuse one's self, apologise.

(رَضَح) *radah*, A, INF. *radh*, break, smash; throw violently on the ground; pelt with stones; make a small present; dole out; (m.) submit to, obey.

(رَضَد) *radad*, U, INF. *radd*, pile upon one another.

رَضَرَض *radrad*, gravel, pebbles.

(رَضَرَض) *radrad*, INF. *ṣ*, break into large pieces or fragments, pound; (m.) bruise; —II. INF. *taradrud*, pass. of the previous.

(رَضِع) *radi*, A, *rada*, I, INF. *rad*, *rada*, *radi*, *radit*, *ridā*, *radā'a-t*, *ridā'a-t*, suck; ask for milk; —*radi*, A, be mean, miserly, ungenerous; —II. INF. *tarḍi*, IV. INF. *irḍā*, suckle, give suck; —VIII. INF. *irtidā*, suck, be suckled with; quaff; take in with the mother's milk.

رَضِع *rad*, sucking (s.); —*radi*, what is sucked; pl. *rudu*, suckling, sucking child, &c.; —*rudā*, pl. of رَضِع *radi* and رَضِع *radi*, sucking (adj.).

رَضَع *rada'a*, رَضَعَان *radā'an*, pl. of رَضِع *radi*.

(رَضَف) *radaf*, I, INF. *radf*, roast, warm or boil by means of heated stones; cauterise; drop excrement; fold up a cushion or pillow.

رَضَف *radf*, *ṣ* *radfa-t*, heated stone; calamity; —*ṣ* *radfa-t*, *radafa-t*, pl. *radf*, *radaf*, bones of a horse between the knee-pan and the hollow of the knee.

(رَضَف), IV. *ardak*, INF. *irḍik*, open and close the eyes alternately.

(رَضَم) *radam*, I, INF. *radm*, walk slowly and heavily; trip; furrow, till; sit always at home; throw on the ground; throw one's self on the ground; pile up stones, build, pave; —INF. *radamān*, make short steps.

رَضَم *radm*, *radam*, *ṣ*, also رَضَام *ridām*, large stone for building.

(رَضَو) *radu*, U, INF. *radw*, overcome one's displeasure, content, satisfy; —رَضَى *radi*, A, INF. *rid-an*, *rud-an*, *ridwān*, *rudwān*, *marḍāt*, be content, pleased with; declare one's self satisfied, consent, agree; accept one's favour; —III. INF. *murāḍāt*, *ridā*, try to satisfy, conciliate, try to reconcile to an enemy; try to please better than another; —IV. INF. *irḍi*, satisfy; gratify; move to consent; —V. INF. *taraddi*, try to satisfy, to please; —VI. INF. *tarādi*, be satisfied with one another; get reconciled to one another; agree; —VIII. INF. *irtidā*, be satisfied with; approve; think fit for one's service or company, consider as the right man; —X. INF. *istirdi* = V.; beg to be satisfied or to consent.

رَضَوَان *ridwān*, *rudwān*, consent, approval, being pleased with, favour; blessing; Paradise, the angel of Paradise; INF. of (رَضَو); —*ridawān*, du. of رَضَى *radi*, *ridan*.

(رَضَى) see (رَضَو).

رَضَى *radi*, pl. *radān*, satisfied, content, agreeing (adj.); —also رَضَا *rid-an*, du. *ridawān*, *ridayān*, consent, approval, being well pleased (s.); favour; —*radiyy*, pl. *ardiyy*, satisfied, content; agreeable; desirable.

رَضِيح *radih*, broken.

رَضِيد *radid*, piled up.

رمى *radīd*, coarsely pounded.

رمى *radī'*, pl. *ruddā'*, *riḍā'*, *radā'ī'*, *radḍa'*, *ruḍa'ā'*, *ruḍa'an*, suckling, child at the mother's breast; foster-brother.

رمى *radīm*, built solidly in stone.

(رأ), IV. *araṭṭ*, INF. *irṭāṭ*, be stupid; scream, be noisy, boisterous; not stir from the place.

(رطأ) *raṭa'*, INF. *raṭ'*, lie with; drop excrement; discontent; — IV. INF. *irṭā'*, become marriageable; — X. INF. *istirṭā'*, grow stupid, mad.

رطأ *raṭa'*, stupidity, folly, madness; — *raṭ'ā'*, pl. *raṭ'a'āt*, stupid (woman); — *riṭā'*, pl. of رطى *raṭiyy*.

رطابة *raṭāba-t*, freshness and delicacy.

رطابات *ruṭāzāt*, fables, fairy-tales, wonderful stories.

رطاب *riṭāṭ*, رطاب *raṭā'it*, pl. of رطى *raṭiṭ*.

رطانة *raṭāna-t*, foreign and barbarous language.

(رطب) *raṭab*, U, INF. *raṭāba-t*, be ripe, fresh and juicy; — INF. *raṭb*, *ruṭīb*, feed (a.) on fresh dates, feed the cattle on fresh herbs; — *raṭīb*, be fresh, juicy, moist and delicate; — *raṭub*, INF. *raṭāba-t*, *ruṭāba-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tarṭīb*, moisten, wet; feed (a.) on fresh dates; — IV. INF. *irṭāb*, have just grown ripe, be fresh and juicy; bear such dates; — V. INF. *taraffub*, get moistened.

رطب *raṭb*, *raṭīb*, ʔ, moist; fresh and tender; pliable of character; رطب لؤلؤ *lu'lu' raṭb*, precious pearl; — *ruṭb*, *ruṭub*, ʔ *ruṭba-t*, *ruṭuba-t*, fresh herbage and foliage; moisture; — *ruṭab*, ʔ, pl. *arṭāb*, *riṭāb*, ripe date, still fresh and juicy; — ʔ *raṭba-t*, pl. *riṭāb*, fresh green fodder, especially clover; delicate girl.

(رطأ) *raṭaz*, weak; dull; thin; —

U, INF. *raṭz*, sprawl, kick about; skip (m.).

رطازات *raṭazāt* = رطازات *ruṭāzāt*.

(رطس) *raṭas*, I, INF. *raṭs*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.

(رطأ) *raṭa'*, INF. *raṭ'*, lie with.

(رطل) *raṭal*, U, INF. *raṭl*, run; weigh with the hand; — II. INF. *tarṭil*, make the hair soft by ointments, &c.; weigh by pounds; — V. INF. *tarafful*, walk with difficulty; be weak of limbs, be soft.

رطل *raṭl*, *riṭl*, pl. *arṭāl*, pound of 12 ounces; a wine-measure = $\frac{1}{2}$ من *mann*; — *raṭl*, *raṭil*, weak in the limbs.

(رطم) *raṭam*, U, INF. *raṭm*, throw into the mud; entangle in difficulties or unpleasant things; drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *irṭām*, be thrown into the mud; be hopelessly entangled; — ʔ *ruṭma-t*, great plight; hopeless entanglement.

(رطن) *raṭan*, U, INF. *raṭāna-t*, *riṭāna-t*, speak to in a foreign language, not Arabic; mumble, mutter to; — III. INF. *murāṭana-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *tarāṭun*, speak in such a way or mutter to one another.

(رطو) *raṭā*, U, INF. *raṭw*, lie with.

رطوبة *ruṭāba-t*, moisture; freshness; tenderness, delicacy.

رطى *raṭi'*, *raṭiyy*, ʔ, pl. *riṭā'*, stupid; dull.

رطب *raṭib*, moist, fresh and tender; pliable, supple; pl. *riṭāb*, ripe and juicy.

رطيب *raṭiṭ*, pl. *riṭāṭ*, *raṭā'it*, clamour, tumult; folly, madness; foolish, mad.

رطينة *ruṭaina*, unintelligible or barbarous language, mutter.

(ع) *ra''*, U, INF. *ra''*, subside, calm down, be calm; — ʔ *ri'a-t*, abstinence from anything unlawful; victim, sacrifice.

رعا *ri'á'*, ة *ru'át*, pl. of راعي *rá'i*, herdsman.

رعب *ru'áb*, cry of the ostrich.

رعايب *ru'ábib*, pl. of رعب *ru'búb*.

رعايل *ra'ábil*, pl. of رعبلة *ri'bala-t* and رعبولة *ru'búla-t*.

رعاد *ra'ád*, thundering; torpedo-fish.

رعاس *ra'ás*, trembling.

(رعا) *ra'á'*, wicked young people; rabble; — ة *ra'á'a-t*, female ostrich.

رعا *ru'áf*, bleeding from the nose (s.); hæmorrhage.

رعاني *ru'áfyy*, liberal, generous.

رعال *ru'ál*, mucus; — *; — ة *ra'ála-t*, stupidity; folly.

رعام *ra'am*, sharpness of sight; — *ru'am*, pl. *ar'ima-t*, mucus of diseased sheep.

رعايا *ra'áya*, pl. of رعية *ra'iyya-t*.

رعاية *ri'áya-t*, protection, guard, tending of a flock; regard, observance; kindness, indulgence, favour; (m.) itch, cancer, gangrene.

(رعب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, frighten, terrify; threaten; fill a basin; cut off; — INF. *ru'b*, coo loudly; frighten; be afraid, fear; — II. INF. *tar'ib*, IV. INF. *ir'áb*, frighten; threaten; — VIII. INF. *irti'áb*, frighten; be afraid, fear.

رعب *ru'b*, fright, fear; pl. *ri'aba-t*, hole into which the head of a spear or arrow is placed.

(رعبل) *ra'bal*, INF. ة *ra'bal*, cut into pieces; tear; break; marry a stupid woman.

رعبل *ra'bal*, wearing tattered clothes; stupid (woman); — ة *ri'bala-t*, pl. *ra'ábil*, id.; torn.

رعبوب *ru'búb*, pl. *ra'ábib*, very timorous; weak; — also ة *ru'búba-t* and رعبوب *ri'bíb*, tall and at the same time delicate girl; piece of a camel's hump.

رعبولة *ru'búla-t*, pl. *ra'bú'il*, torn garment.

(رعى) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, bite and

take some flesh off; have flesh-lappets with white points hanging from the neck (goat); — *ra'is*, A, INF. *ra'as*, id.; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irti'ás*, wear ornaments for the ear.

رعى *ra's*, *ra'as*, ة *ra'sa-t*, *ra'asa-t*, woollen tassel of a litter; ة, pl. *ri'ás*, ear-ring, pendant; pl. *ra'asút*, flesh-lappet of a cock, sheep, &c.

(رعى) *ra'aj*, INF. *ra'j*, move (a.), agitate; enrich; flash continually; — *ra'ij*, A, INF. *ra'aj*, be very numerous; — IV. INF. *ir'áj*, agitate, disquiet; grow rich; — VIII. INF. *irti'áj*, be moved, agitated, disquieted.

(رعد) *ra'ad*, A, U, INF. *ra'd*, thunder; frighten, terrify, threaten, thunder against; show one's self in shining ornaments, sparkle with jewellery; — IV. INF. *ir'ád*, thunder; threaten; be struck by a thunder-bolt; pass. be seized with fear, tremble; — VIII. INF. *irti'ád*, tremble with terror, be violently agitated.

رعد *ra'd*, pl. *ru'ád*, thunder, thunder-clap; زلزال *zát-u ra'd-in*, war; — ة *ra'da-t*, *ri'da-t*, trembling, shivering; fear, terror.

رعديد *ri'did*, pl. *ra'ádid*, very timorous; (m.) blockhead.

(رعى) *ra'ra'*, INF. ة *ra'ra'*, cause to thrive; train a horse; shine and wave to and fro; — II. thrive and grow; be nimble, agile; be rickety, move loosely.

رعى *ra'ra'*, *ru'ru'*, also رعى *ra'rá'*, pl. *ra'ári'*, tall, handsome youth.

(رعى) *ra'az*, U, INF. *ra'z*, lie with; — III. INF. *mura'aza-t*, be shrunk, contracted.

(رعى) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, tremble; walk slowly; INF. *ra'asán*, tremble, shake (u.).

(رعى) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, and *ra'is*, A, INF. *ra'as*, tremble, shake (u.); — IV. INF. *ir'ás*, cause to

tremble ; — VIII. INF. *irti'ās* = I.

رعش *ra'as*, trembling, shaking (s.) ; convulsions ; — *ra'is*, trembling (adj.) ; timid, timorous ; — *ra'sa-t*, *ri'sa-t*, fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation.

رعش *ra'san*, رعش *ra'sis*, trembling, timid, timorous ; — *ra'san*, m., رعش *ra'sā'*, f., quick, swift, fleet.

(رعس) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, move (a.), shake (a.), pull, draw, drag ; — IV. INF. *ir'ās*, id. ; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irti'ās*, wind itself, writhe ; be shaken ; VIII. tremble violently ; rise (price).

(رعى) *ra'az*, INF. *ra'z*, make a hole in a spear or arrow to fix in the head, or break either at that part ; — *ra'iz*, A, INF. *ra'az*, break (n.) there.

رعى *ru'z*, pl. *ar'āz*, hole in a spear or arrow to fix the head in.

(رعى) *ra'af*, A, U, INF. *ra'f*, *ru'āf*, bleed from the nose ; bleed ; — U, A, INF. *ra'f*, get the lead in running ; — *ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af*, flow from the nose, flow ; — *ra'uf* and pass. *ru'if*, id. ; — IV. INF. *ir'āf*, urge to make haste ; fill ; — V. INF. *tara'uf*, bleed from the nose ; — VIII. INF. *irti'āf*, step up, advance ; — X. INF. *istir'āf*, id.

(رعى) *ra'aq*, INF. *ra'q*, *ra'iq*, make a rumbling noise.

(رعى) *ra'al*, INF. *ra'l*, pierce with a spear ; strike with a sword ; — *ra'il*, A, INF. *ra'al*, be stupid, imbecile ; — II. INF. *tar'il*, make an incision in a camel's or sheep's ear ; — IV. INF. *ir'āl* = I. ; — X. INF. *istir'āl*, walk behind one another ; precede ; — *ra'la-t*, pl. *ri'āl*, *ar'āl*, *ar'āl*, herd, troop (20 to 25), the foremost in a troop ; many servants, numerous family ; palm-tree ; رعى *abū ri'la-t*, wolf.

(رعى) *ra'am*, INF. *ru'am*, be very

thin and suffer from a flow of mucus (sheep) ; — U, INF. *ra'm*, observe, contemplate ; guard, watch over ; — *ra'um*, INF. *ra'ā-ma-t*, be thin and suffer from a flow of mucus.

رعى *ri'm*, fat ; رعى *umm-u ri'm-in*, hyena.

(رعى) *ra'an*, U, INF. *ra'n*, be relaxed, soft, cowardly ; be stupid ; be big but stupid ; — *ra'in*, A, INF. *ra'an*, also *ra'un*, INF. *ru'āna-t*, id.

رعى *ra'n*, pl. *ri'an*, *ru'un*, jutting part of a mountain ; promontory ; mountain-chain ; — *ra'an*, relaxation ; — *ru'un*, pl. girls.

رعى *ra'nū'*, soft, delicate ; Bal-sorah ; f. of رعى *ar'en*, talkative, stupid, &c.

(رعى) *ra'ā*, U, INF. *ra'w*, *ri'w*, *ru'w*, *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, *ru'yā*, acknowledge and desist from an error or a sin, abstain from what is unlawful ; — VIII. INF. *ir'di'ā*, id. ; — *ir'awa*, INF. *ir'iwā*, id. ; — *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, رعى *ra'wan*, *ri'wan*, *ru'wan*, guarding one's self from error or sin, abstinence from what is unlawful ; turning back from evil, conversion.

رعى *ra'ās*, trembling.

رعى *ra'waliyy*, badly roasted.

رعى *ra'āna-t*, laxity, relaxedness, softness ; cowardice ; stupidity.

(رعى) *ra'a*, INF. *ra'y*, *mar'an*, *ri'āya-t*, browse, graze, pasture freely ; tend the cattle ; allow the cattle to graze ; be a herdsman ; INF. *ri'āya-t*, govern, guard, take care of, administer, be dutiful ; INF. *ra'y*, observe the setting of the stars ; observe good manners and decency, have regard to ; — III. INF. *mur'ād*, graze together with another animal ; observe the setting of the stars, the course of events ; have friendly regard for, guard, take care of, manage, administer ;

(m.) cause an itching on the skin; — IV. INF. *ir'ā'*, lead to the pasture, pasture (a.); have plenty of green food; spare one's life; lend one's ear to, listen; — V. INF. *tara'ī*, VIII. INF. *irti'ā'*, pasture (n.), graze, browse; — X. INF. *istir'ā'*, beg to take care of or protect; ask permission for pasturing on another's ground.

رعى *ra'y*, pasturing (s.); — *ri'y*, pl. *ar'ā'*, green food, pasture; — *ra'iyy*, pastured, tended; guarded, protected; — *ri'ya-t*, pasturing, grazing, browsing (s.); — *ra'iyya-t*, pl. *ra'iyā*, pasturing flock; subjects, subject; parish.

رعى *ru'yā*, guard, care and the object of it; INF. of (رعى).

رعى *ru'yān*, pl. of رعى *rā'i*, herdsman, &c.

رعى *ra'ib*, frightened; dripping with fat.

رعى *ru'aidū*, chips, parings.

رعى *ra'iq*, rumbling noise in the bowels.

رعى *rugū*, cry, roar.

رعى *ragūm*, sand and dust; soft ground; — *rugūm*, mucus, snot.

رعى *rugāwa-t*, *rigāwa-t*, foam, froth, syllabub.

(رغب) *ragib*, A, INF. *ragb*, *rugb*, *ragba-t*, desire, crave, wish for, incline to (إلى *ilā*); turn away from, be averse (عن *'an*); — INF. *ragab*, *rugba-t*, *ragba-t*, رغبى *ragba*, *rugba*, *ragbū*, *ragabān*, *ragabūt*, رغبوتى *ragabūta*, call humbly and fervently on God, pray; entreat humbly and instantly; — *ragub*, INF. *rugb*, *rugub*, be greedy and voracious; be wide and spacious; — II. INF. *targib*, inspire with a desire, cause to wish for; incite, encourage; fill with aversion, turn from; — III. INF. *murāgaba-t*, show one's self eager; — IV. INF. *irgāb* = II.; —

VIII. INF. *irtigāb*, desire, wish for.

رغب *rugb*, craving (s.), greed, greediness; voraciousness; — *ragab*, craving, longing for, love; — *ragba-t*, ardent desire, longing for, wish; eagerness, zeal, diligence; courage; anything desired, object of a wish; preference; esteem, sympathy, inclination, affection; pleasure in a thing.

(رغس) *ragas*, A, INF. *ragṣ*, suck; pierce repeatedly; have one's means exhausted by bestowing on beggars, &c.; — IV. INF. *irgās*, suckle, give suck; — VIII. INF. *irtigās*, suck.

رغسا *rugasā*, du. *rugasāwān*, base of the udder; milk-veins.

(رغد) *ragid*, A, INF. *ragad*, be blessed with everything that is good, live in affluence; — *ragud*, INF. *ragāda-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *irgād*, rejoice in abundant pastures or crops, live in ease and affluence; — X. INF. *istirgād*, consider one's life plentiful or blessed.

رغد *ragd*, life in ease and affluence; abundant and pleasant; — *ragad*, id.; people who live in ease and affluence.

(رغرغ) *ragrag*, INF. *ṣ*, live in affluence; lead the camels to water whenever they like.

(رغر) *istargaz*, INF. *istirgāz*, consider weak, soft.

(رغس) *ragas*, INF. *ragṣ*, grant riches to, enrich; make numerous, multiply; — IV. INF. *irgās*, id.; — X. INF. *istirgās*, consider weak and soft.

رغس *ragṣ*, riches, wealth; pl. *argās*, gift, present, favour, blessing.

(رغش) *ragas*, INF. *ragṣ*, excite a tumult, revolt against; stir up mischief; — II. INF. *targis*, increase (a.).

(رغف) *ragaf*, INF. *ragf*, ball,

chaff ; — ٤ *rifa-t*, greening (adj.) ; — *rufa-t*, fig ; also *rufa-t*, straw, chopped straw ; — *raffa-t*, a draught of milk ; *رَفَّةٌ* *bi-raffat-i* 'ain-in, in a trice.

(١٤) *rafa'*, INF. *raf'*, mend anything torn ; re-establish a friendship, make peace ; quiet, free from fear ; bring a ship near the land ; — II. INF. *tarfā'*, *tarfā'-a-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple with the words *بالربا و البنين* *bi 'r-rifā'-i wa 'l-banīna*, live in peace and enjoyment of children ; — III. INF. *murāfa'-a-t*, show personal regard to, flatter, cajole ; — IV. INF. *irfā'*, lean to the side ; approach ; bring near ; comb hair and beard ; take refuge with ; — III. ; — VI. INF. *tarāfu'*, agree and work into one another's hands.

١٥ *rifā'*, concord, peace ; — *rufā'*, rag, tatter ; — *raffā'*, who mends, patches up.

١٦ *rufāt*, anything broken into small pieces ; broken bones.

١٧ *rifāda-t*, bandage ; saddle-cushion.

١٨ *rafād*, fragment.

١٩ *rafā'*, abundant crops on the field ; — also *rifā'*, bringing in of the sheaves ; (m.) carnival ; — *raffā'*, who lifts up, raises ; — ٤ *rafā'-a-t*, *rifā'-a-t*, *rufā'-a-t*, raising of the voice ; — *rifā'-a-t*, elevation ; high rank ; authority ; subtlety, fineness ; — *rifā'-a-t*, *rufā'-a-t*, hip-improvers.

٢٠ *rafāga-t*, abundance, affluence.

٢١ *rafāgiyya-t*, pleasant life.

٢٢ *rifāq*, companionship on a journey ; assistance, help ; rope to tie up a camel ; pl. of *رافقة* *rafqa-t* and *رافيق* *rafiq* ; — ٤ *rafāqa-t*, sociability ; kindness ; friendly help ; — *rufāqa-t*, travelling-company.

٢٣ *rafāl*, flowing down (hair).

٢٤ *rafāha-t*, *رافهة*, *rafāhiyya-t*, ease and affluence ; comfort ; enjoyment of life.

(٢٥) *rafat*, U, I, INF. *raft*, break into small pieces ; smash a bone ; be broken into small fragments ; be abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment ; (m.) refuse, reject, push aside ; — II. INF. *raftāt*, (m.) pay transit-duty ; — IX. INF. *irtifāt*, be broken, abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment ; be torn.

٢٦ *rufat*, who breaks everything ; straw, chaff.

٢٧ *raftiyya-t*, transit-duty (m.).

٢٨ *rafas*, U, INF. *rafz*, *rufūs*, also *rafis*, A, INF. *rafas*, and *rafus*, talk obscenities (to a woman) ; lie with ; — IV. INF. *irfās*, talk ribaldry.

(٢٩) II. *raffah*, INF. *tarfih*, congratulate a newly-married couple.

(٣٠) *rafah*, also V. INF. *taraffuh*, rise ; swell (m.).

(٣١) *rafad*, I, INF. *rafā*, give for a present, give ; help, assist ; (also IV.) put the saddle-cloth on a beast ; lift, lift up ; — II. INF. *tarfid*, honour, raise to great dignity ; — III. INF. *murāfada-t*, make a present ; help, assist ; — IV. INF. *irfid*, see I. ; present with ; — VI. INF. *tarāfud*, assist one another ; — VIII. INF. *irtifād*, acquire ; gain ; — X. INF. *istirfād*, ask for a present or help.

٣٢ *rafā*, saddle-cloth ; — also *rifā*, large cup ; — *rifā*, pl. *rufād*, *arfid*, present, gift, benefit, favour ; help, assistance.

٣٣ *rufadān*, soft boiled egg (m.).

٣٤ *rafrāf*, a kind of finch ; ostrich.

(٣٥) *rafrāf*, INF. ٤, spread the wings ; wish well to, protect

- (على 'ala); circle round the hen; sound, resound.
- رفرف *rafrāf*, pl. *rafārīf*, sill, shelf, sideboard of shelves; a green cloth for bedding; bed, pillow; cushion of the blessed in Paradise; lappet, anything hanging; hanging branches, ornament of a helmet, &c.; arch, window.
- (رفس) *rafaz*, I, INF. *rafz*, beat; throb.
- (رفس) *rafas*, I, U, INF. *rafz*, *rifās*, kick; tie up the camel with a rope (رفاس *rifās*), (m.) have a strong tension.
- رفس *rafz*, ʔ, kicking (s.); *rafz*, key-stone.
- (رفش) *rafas*, U, INF. *rafz*, shovel away; diminish, grind, pound; eat and drink well; INF. *rufūs*, spend much on a thing; — *rafz*, A, INF. *rafas*, have large ears; — II. INF. *tarfz*, let the beard grow long (like a shovel); — IV. INF. *irfās*, live luxuriously; stop in a place.
- رفش *rafz*, *rufz*, shovel; shoulder-blade; الرفش و الرفش *ar-rafz wa 'l-qafz*, indulging in food and sexual enjoyment.
- (رفس) *rafas*, INF. *rafz*, kick; have a strong tension; threaten to fall in; — VI. INF. *tarāfus*, draw water in turns; — VIII. INF. *irtifās*, become dear, expensive; — ʔ *rufsa-t*, turn, opportunity.
- (رفس) *rafad*, I, U, INF. *rafz*, *rufūd*, abandon, forsake, leave in the lurch; allow to pasture freely; give up, let go, renounce, reject; throw, fling; be large; begin to cluster; — U, INF. *rufūd*, pasture freely; — II. INF. *tarfūd*, leave little water in the skin bag; — IV. INF. *irfād*, allow the camels to pasture freely; — V. INF. *taraffūd*, disperse and disappear; get broken; leave or renounce one's people, one's religion, desert; — VI. INF. *tarāfud*, break forth, flow; —

- VII. INF. *irrifād*, be forsaken, rejected, spurned; — IX. INF. *irfādūd*, disperse and disappear; flow; — X. INF. *istirfād*, be wide, large.
- رفس *rafz*, repudiation, exclusion; *rafz*, *rafad*, pl. *arfād*, freely pasturing camels.
- (رفع) *rafa'*, INF. *rafz*, lift, lift up, raise, hoist; raise the voice, name aloud; appeal; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with *ḍamma-t*; remove; cause to disappear; urge to a quicker pace; INF. *rafz*, *marfūd*, walk apace; INF. *rafā'an*, come to higher regions; INF. *rufān*, bring a matter before the king or judge; ascribe certain words to an author; — *rafu'*, INF. *rafā'a-t*, have a loud voice; be loud; INF. *rifa-t*, be highly placed, of high rank or authority; — II. INF. *tarfz*, lift up; hoist; urge to a quicker pace; remove from the battle-field, &c.; (m.) make thinner, refine; make carnival; — III. INF. *murāfa'a-t*, bring a matter or summon a person before the judge; appeal; spare one's life; — V. INF. *taraffu'*, raise one's self; grow proud; behave haughtily towards (على 'ala); live at ease; (m.) be thin, fine; — VI. INF. *tarāfu'*, bring a cause together before the king or judge; carry on a law-suit against one another; wrangle; — VIII. INF. *irtifā'*, lift up, raise, elevate; get elevated, promoted; grow proud; amount to; get removed, disappear; — X. INF. *istirfā'*, demand a thing to be lifted up, raised, removed.
- رفع *rafz*, raising (s.); removal, causing to disappear; the vowel *u* (*ḍamma-t*), nominative; — ʔ *raf'a-t*, elevation; — *rifa-t*, high

rank, authority; fineness, thinness.

رفعان *ruf'ân, rafa'an*, INF. of (رفع).

(رفع) *rafag*, INF. *rafâga-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable (life); — V. INF. *taraffug*, lead such a life; lie with.

رفع *rafq*, plenty, affluence; fertility, and, by opposition, sterile ground; pl. *arfâq*, rabble; pl. *rifâq*, soft and level ground; — *rafq*, *rufq*, pl. *arfâq*, *rufâq*, dirt of the nails, &c.; arm-pit, junction of the thighs.

رفعا *rafqâ'*, woman with closely-joining thighs.

رفعية *rufagniya-t*, plenty, affluence.

رفف *rafaf*, thinness, fineness.

(رفع) *rafag*, V, INF. *rifq*, help, assist, favour, profit (a.); — V, INF. *rifq*, *marfag*, *mirfag*, be gentle, kind towards (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); — V, INF. *rifq*, be no longer in distress, improve one's circumstances, be able to help one's self; — INF. *rafq*, push against another's elbow; tie the fore-feet of a camel; — *rafq*, A, INF. *rafag*, be gentle, kind towards; have a contorted elbow; (m.) have the advantage over (على *'ala*); — *rafug*, INF. *rafâga-t*, be gentle, kind towards; be one's companion, accompany; — III. INF. *murâfaga-t*, be one's companion, accompany; assist; be useful to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irfâq*, be gentle, kind towards; bestow; profit (a.); — V. INF. *taraffug*, show one's self gentle or kind towards; be one's inseparable companion; show one's self active and easy in a matter; — VI. INF. *tarâfuq*, join company and assist one another; be companions, partners; — VIII. INF. *irtifâq*, show one's self gentle and kind; be assisted, find help; profit (n.),

gain advantage; lean on one's elbow; — X. INF. *istirfâq*, ask for a kindness, for a favour, for help.

رفق *rifq*, kindness, gentleness, compassion, favour, grace; what helps, is profitable, sufficiency, ease, comfortable condition; — *rafqa-t*, *rifqa-t*, *rufqa-t*, pl. *rufaq*, *rifâq*, *arfâq*, companionship; the companions; travelling-company; — *rufqa-t*, and —

رفقا *rufaqâ'*, pl. of رفيق *rafîq*.

(رفل) *rafal*, V, INF. *raft*, be awkward, clumsy; spoil everything, bungle; — V, INF. *raft*, *rafalân*, trail the garments, walk along pompously; walk as if proud of one's clothes; saunter; INF. *raft*, collect water in a well; — *rafil*, A, INF. *rafal*, be awkward, clumsy; — II. INF. *tarfil*, trail the garments; elevate, praise, and, by opposition, abuse and revile; make one a king, a great lord, &c.; bring into possession of (2 acc.); collect water in a well; (m.) have flabby ears; — IV. INF. *irfâl*, trail the garments; walk pompously.

رفل *rafil*, ر (f. also رافلا *rafâla*), awkward, clumsy; stupid, not of any use; comfortable, affluent; — *rifall*, ر, trailing; long-tailed.

رفن *rafn*, egg; — *rifann* = رفل *rifall*.

(رفه) *rafah*, INF. *rafsh*, *rifsh*, *rufûh*, also *rafth*, A, INF. *rafah*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life; go freely to the water at any time; — *rafuh*, INF. *rafâha-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable; — II. INF. *tarfih*, grant a comfortable and enjoyable life; also IV., allow the camels to drink freely; be indulgent with a debtor; — IV. INF. *irfâh*, see II.; also V. INF. *taraffuh*, and X. INF. *istirfâh*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life.

رفه *rifh*, comfortable enjoyment of life; — *rufah*, straw, chopped straw.

رفهان *rafhān*, living in luxury (adj.).

رفهية *rufahniya-t*, comfortable enjoyment of life.

(رفو) *rafā*, U, INF. *rafw*, mend, darn, make whole; quiet, free from fear; — II. INF. *tarfiya-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple; — III. INF. *rifā*, *murā-fāt*, id.; live together in peace.

رفو *rafw*, fine seam.

رفوا *rafwā*, f. of *ارفا* *arfa*, having long and flabby ears.

رفيس *rafis*, table-companion; companion.

رفيس *rafid*, rejected, thrown away as useless; broken.

رفع *rafī*, *ē*, lifting up (adj.); high, elevated, sublime; loud, having a loud voice; thin, fine, subtle; very small; — *ē rafī'a-t*, matter brought before the king or judge.

رفع *rafīq*, comfortable, affluent.

رفع *rafif*, thin, fine; sky-light; shining with dew; lily; roof.

رفيق *rafīq*, pl. *rufaqā*, *rufqa-t*, *rifāq*, kind, gentle, mild; companion, comrade, friend, helper; — *ē rafīqa-t*, trousers.

رفيه *rafih*, living in enjoyment (adj.).

(رق) *raqq*, for *raqaq*, I, INF. *riqqa-t*, be or become thin, fine; be seized with compassion or tenderness for (J *li*); grow ashamed; INF. *riqq*, become a slave; — II. INF. *tarqīq*, make thin or fine, refine; make weak, pliable; flatten; use a word metaphorically; — IV. INF. *irqāq*, make thin, fine, weak; flatten; be thin, fine, weak; be badly off; enslave, make a slave of; — V. INF. *taracquuq*, feel compassion or tenderness; get thin, fine, flat; — X. INF. *istirqāq*, be thin, fine,

weak; make a slave of, take as a slave; be almost exhausted.

رق *raqq*, pl. *ruqūq*, thin, fine; thin parchment; sheet of paper; book, roll; a large tortoise; — *riqq*, slavery; slave, servant; dominion, right of possession; thin, compassionate, tender; parchment, paper; — *ruqq*, pl. *riqāq*, soft ground; — *ē riqā-t*, first vegetation; pl. *riqūn*, coin; — *raqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; pl. *riqāq*, banks exposed to inundations; — *riqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; compassion; sympathy; delicacy; softness of the voice; feeling of weakness; shame; poverty and helplessness.

(رقا) *raqā*, INF. *raq*, *ruqū*, cease to flow; be stirred up; — INF. *raq*, stir up discord, and, by opposition, pacify; mount, ascend; — IV. INF. *irqā*, stifle, stanch; produce perspiration.

رقا *raqā*, ruin, destruction, disaster, calamity; — *raqqā*, pl. *-ān*, sorcerer.

رقاب *riqāb*, INF. III. of (رقب); pl. of *raqaba-t*; — *ē raqāba-t*, expectation; — *raqqāba-t*, superintendent of the luggage.

رقابة *raqāba-t*, gain; traffic.

رقاقي *raqāhiyy*, merchant, tradesman, clerk; manager.

رقاد *ruqād*, night-sleep.

رقارقي *ruqāriq*, vast shallow sheet of water; thin vapour; shining, bright.

رقاش *raqās*, glittering snake.

رقاس *raqqās*, dancer; balance or pendulum of a clock; letter-carrier; messenger.

رقاع *riqā*, pl. of *ruq'a-t*; — *ē raqā'a-t*, stupidity; — *ي ri-qā'iyy*, epistolary style of handwriting.

رقاق *raqāq*, hot; — *riqāq*, pl. of *ruqq*, *raqqa-t*, and *رقيق* *raqīq*; — *ruqāq*, thin; slow pace of a camel; — *ruqqāq*, thin; —

§ *raqāqa-t*, thinness; — *ruqāqa-t*, pl. *ruqāq*, *riqāq*, thin cake or loaf, cracknel.

قَان *riqān*, saffron; henna.

(قَب) *raqab*, U, INF. *raqūb*, *ruqūb*, *raqaba-t*, *riqba-t*, *riqbān*, *raqāba-t*, observe attentively, be on the watch for, watch, expect; guard; spy out; bind by the neck; — III. INF. *riqāb*, *murāqaba-t*, observe, watch, spy out; fear; show respect; fear God; — IV. INF. *irqāb*, allow the use of a house or land for a life-time (2 acc.); — V. INF. *taracqub*, observe, spy out; watch; hope for; expect; fear God; — VIII. INF. *irtiqāb*, observe; expect; be or stand high; tower.

رَب *raqab*, thinness of the neck; — *ruqub*, pl. of رَقِيب *raqīb*; — § *raqaba-t*, pl. *raqab*, *riqāb*, *arqub*, *raqabāt*, root of the neck, neck (حِيطَة *haiṭ ar-raqaba-t*, spinal marrow); slave, serf, subject; submissiveness; — *raqba-t*, environs, esplanade (m.); — *riqba-t*, distant relations; space, interval; guard; vigilance, caution, fear.

رَقَابَان *raqabān*, رَقَابَانِي *raqabāniyy*, having a thick neck.

رَقْبِي *ruqba*, house which falls back to the previous owner after the death of the present tenant.

(رَق) II. *raqqaḥ*, INF. *targiḥ*, administer well one's fortune; manage well one's life; maintain; — IV. INF. *irqāḥ*, perform well; — V. INF. *taracquḥ*, earn a livelihood for one's family.

(رَقَد) *raqad*, U, INF. *raqd*, *ruqād*, *ruqūd*, go to sleep, sleep, rest (at night-time); — II. INF. *targīd*, send to sleep, lull into sleep; — IV. INF. *irqād*, id.; remain, stay; — IX. INF. *irqidād*, hasten, act quickly.

رَقْد *raqd*, sleep; — *ruggad*, pl. of رَقْد *raqīd*, agent of (رَقْد) — § *raqda-t*, sleep; time during

which one sleeps without awakening; space of time between death and resurrection; — *ruqada-t*, sleeper.

رَقْدَان *raqadān*, rejoicing (s.); leaping, jumping (s.).

رَقَاي *raqrāq*, moving of a mirage; flashing, shining (adj.).

(رَقَى) *raqraq*, INF. §, sprinkle water here and there in small quantities; shake the water, mix a drink; — II. INF. *taracquq*, move and glitter, come and go, appear and disappear.

(رَقَز) *raqaz*, INF. *raqz*, spring, skip, dance; beat, throb.

(رَقَش) *raqas*, U, INF. *raqs*, paint with different colours, variegate; write elegantly; leave traces, marks; — II. INF. *targīš*, variegate; adorn one's speech, embellish; interlard one's speech with lies; — V. INF. *taracquš*, be variegated, parti-coloured; be adorned; adorn one's self; — VIII. INF. *irtiqāš*, mix in close fight.

رَقَش *raqs*, gaudy picture, gaudiness; marks on the face; adorning (s.); — *ruqs*, pl. and —

رَقْشَا *raqšā*, f. of رَقْش *arqas*, spotted black and white; a spotted snake.

(رَقَص) *raqas*, U, INF. *raqs*, dance, skip; move to and fro, undulate; ferment and bubble, effervesce; INF. *raqs*, *raqas*, *raqasān*, gallop; — II. INF. *targīš*, make dance, dandle; put into gallop; — IV. INF. *irqāš*, id.; — V. INF. *taracquš*, dance, skip, gallop.

رَقَص *raqs*, dance; waltz; gallop.

(رَقَا) II. *raqqaṭ*, INF. *targīṭ*, variegate, make parti-coloured, gaudy; V. INF. *taracquṭ*, be bespattered, soiled; — IX. *irqaṭṭ*, INF. *irqīṭāṭ*, be variegated, be spotted black and white; — XI. *irqāṭṭ*, INF. *irqīṭāṭ*, id.; — §

ruqfa-t, white spotted with black or vice versâ.

رقا, *raqdâ*, f. of رقا *arqat*, spotted, &c.

(رَقَعَ) *raqa'*, INF. *raq'a-t*, patch up; mend or support a decaying well; pierce, hit; scoff at, lampoon, satirise; — *raqu'*, INF. *raqû'a-t*, be imbecile, commit follies; — II. INF. *tarqû*, patch in many places, mend; — V. INF. *taraqqu'*, be patched up; earn a sustenance; — VI. INF. *tarâqu'*, act stupidly or foolishly towards (على 'ala'); — VIII. INF. *irtiqâ'*, care for, take care of; — X. INF. *istirqâ'*, want mending, patching up.

رَقِيع *raq'*, the seventh heaven; husband; — *raqû'*, stupid, foolish; — 3 *ruq'a-t*, patch; piece of paper to write upon; scrap; short letter, note; written report of one who is not a minister; an epistolary style of handwriting; cataplasm; territory, precinct; رَقْعَةُ الشَّطْرَنِجِ *raq'a-t as-shaṭranj*, chess-board; — *ruqa'a-t*, pl. *ruqa'*, a tree resembling a plane-tree with a fig-like fruit.

(رَقَفَ) *raqaf*, V, tremble, shiver; — IV. INF. *irqâf*, be seized with a shiver.

رَقِيق *raqaq*, soft ground with a harder layer beneath; weakness; need of money.

(رَقَلَ) IV. *arqal*, INF. *irqâl*, stride fast, hasten; wander through; — 3 *raqla-t*, pl. *raql*, *riqâl*, high palm-tree.

(رَقَمَ) *raqam*, V, INF. *raqm*, write; point a text; stripe stuff; embroider; — II. INF. *targim*, write; stripe; embroider.

رَقْم *raqm*, pl. *arqûm*, writing (s.); numbers, numerical signs; stripe; striped stuff; — also *raqam*, *raqim*, much; calamity; — 3 *raqma-t*, garden, meadow;

shore, bank; mallows; — ى *raqamiyy*, jasper.

(رَقَنَ) *raqan*, INF. *raqn* (also II.), dye red with henna; write in beautiful characters; point a text; cross a figure in an account, &c.; write in narrow lines; (m.) plane a board; — II. INF. *tarqûn*, see above; — IV. INF. *irqân*, dye red with henna; saturate a dish with fat; — V. INF. *taraqqun*, dye one's self with henna; — VIII. INF. *irtiqân*, be dyed with henna or saffron.

رَقْو *raqw*, 3 *raqwa-t*, sand-hill; — *raqû'*, remedy for stanching the blood; blood-money; INF. of (رَقَا); — 3 *ruqwa-t*= رُقْبَة *ruqya-t*. رَقُوب *raqûb*, bereft of children; ام رَقُوب *umm ar-raqûb*, calamity; — *

رَقُود *ruqûd*, sleep.

رَقُوبَة *raqwat*, INF. 3= (رَقَا) II.

رَقُون *raqûn*, *ruqûn*, saffron, henna; — *riqûn*, coins, pl. of رَقَا *riqa-t*.

(رَقَى) *raqî*, A, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, ascend a ladder or stairs; mount on the roof, mount, ascend; — *raqa*, I, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, *ruqya-t*, use magic against, charm, spell; — II. INF. *tarqiya-t*, raise by degrees, elevate, exalt; speak to in a loud voice; — IV. INF. *irqâ'*, promote, cause to advance or rise by degrees; — V. INF. *taraqqî*, rise or advance by degrees; make progress; profit; — VIII. INF. *irtiqâ'*, ascend; rise higher or highest; receive the higher ordinations; — X. INF. *istirqâ'*, ask to use magic, to charm.

رَقِي *ruqan*, pl. of رَقِيَة *ruqya-t*, below; — *raqiyy*, tender melon; — *ruqqa*, thin, fluid; — 3 *ruqya-t*, رُقْيَة *ruqwa-t*, pl. *ruqan*, magic; sorcery; spell, charm; amulet; — *riqqiyya-t*, slavery; — *ruqayya-t*, female name.

رَقِيب *raqûb*, pl. *ruqabâ'*, who guards, preserves (God);

watcher, night-watcher; sentinel; overseer, superintendent; spy, informer; rival; station of the moon or a star in opposition to another; third arrow in the game; pl. -*ât*, *ruqub*, poisonous snake.

(*راقى*) *raqî*, of weak intellect; pl. *argî'a-t*, firmament, lowest heaven.

raqîq, *راقق*, *راقق*, *راقق*, *راقق*, thin, fine, subtle; soft, sensitive, sentimental; slim; in narrow circumstances; m. and f., sing. and pl., pl. also *raqîq*, slave; — *raqîqa-t*, female slave, slave-girl; pl. *raqî'iq*, subtleties; anything transcendental.

raqîm, *راقم*, pl. *raqî'im*, slab or stone with an inscription; scripture, book; inkstand; reasonable, sensible; — *raqîma-t*, prudent and chaste (f.); line, handwriting, letter.

raqîn, *راقين*, coin; dirham.

(*راك*) *rakk*, I, INF. *rakk*, *rakâka-t*, be very thin and fine; be weak; — U, INF. *rakk*, put one upon another; touch, feel; lie with; wind round one's neck; (m.) macadamize; = IV.; — II. INF. *tarkîk*, talk unintelligibly or faultily; — IV. INF. *irkâk*, rain slightly upon the earth; — VII. INF. *irrikâk*, be stamped, macadamized; be filled up; — VIII. INF. *irtikâk*, tremble, waver, be irresolute; be agitated; stop short sometimes in an otherwise eloquent speech; entangle one's self in difficulties; — X. INF. *istirkâk*, deem too thin, weak, insignificant.

rakk, *ريك*, pl. *rikâk*, *arkâk*, thin rain.

rakâ', echo; — also *rakkâ'*, screech of an owl; — *rikâ'*, pl. of *rukwa-t*.

rikâb, *ريكاب*, pl. *rukub*, stirrup; pl. *rikâbât*, *rukub*, *rakâ'ib*, camel to ride upon or carry loads; —

rakkâb, pl. of *rikâb*, *راكب*, who rides or drives; — *rakkâba-t*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; — *rikâbiyy*, oil brought on camels from Syria; pl. *rikâ*, stirrup-holder.

rikâz, *ريكاز*, pl. *rakâ'iz*, precious ore; lump of gold or silver; buried treasures; mines.

rikâs, *ريكاس*, rope to halter a camel with.

rikâk, *ريكك*, pl. of *rakk*, *ريكك*, *rikâk* and *rikâka-t*; — *rukâk*, *رुकك*, *rukâka-t*, weak and despised man; — *rakâka-t*, thinness, fineness, weakness; idiotcy; trembling handwriting.

rakkâl, *راكال*, seller of leeks.

rakâm, *راكام*, *rukâm*, heap; sand-heap; heaped up clouds; crowd.

rakâna-t, firmness; earnestness; severity; perseverance.

rakâyâ, *راكيا*, pl. of *rakiyya-t*.

rakâ'ib, *راكاب*, pl. of *rikâb*.

rakâ'iz, *ريكاز*, pl. of *rikâz* and *rikîza-t*.

(*ركب*) *rakîb*, A, INF. *rukûb*, *markab*, ride, drive, sail, make use of any vehicle; embark, mount; *rakîb al-bahr*, travel on the sea; follow (one's head or desires); commit (a crime); — U, hit or strike on the knee or with one's knee; — *rakîb*, A, INF. *rakab*, have a large knee; — II. INF. *tarkîb*, mount (a.); give a horse in exchange for half of the booty; be practicable for horsemen (road); be able to carry a rider; put one thing upon another; compose, mix; join, insert, fit (a.); — IV. INF. *irkâb*, mount (a.), give a horse or vehicle; be able to carry a rider; — V. INF. *tarakkub*, be composed, put one upon another, joined to or inserted into one another, fitted to each other; — VI. INF. *tarâkub*, be put on the top of one another,

heaped up, closely joined; — VIII. INF. *irtikâb*, commit a crime; ride, drive; — X. INF. *istirkâb*, bid to mount.

ركب *rakb* (also § *rakaba-t*), pl. *arkub*, *rukûb*, troop of horsemen, of riders; cavalcade. cortege; pl. of ركب *râkib*, who rides or drives; — *rakab*, pl. *arkûb*, *arâkib*, exterior pudenda, hair on them; — *rukub*, pl. of ركب *râkib* and ركب *râkib*; — § *rakba-t*, good riding-camel; — *rikba-t*, art or manner of riding, horsemanship; — *rukba-t*, pl. *rukab*, *rukbat*, *rukubât*, knee; elbow; — *rikaba-t*, and—

ركبان *rukban*, pl. of ركب *râkib*, who rides or drives, &c.; — § *rakbâ-na-t*, and—

ركبة *rakbat*, saddle-camel.

ركبوت *rakabût*, ركبوتي *rakabûta*, good saddle-camel.

(ركب) *rakah*, INF. *rakh*, lean upon (على *‘ala*); INF. *rukûh*, bend (ن.) , incline towards (إلى *ila*); turn repeatedly towards, return to (إلى *ila*); put one thing above the other; — IV. INF. *irkâh*, lean upon, lean against; cause one to lean against, to take refuge with; — V. INF. *tarakkûh*, live at ease in a house, live freely; abide remain; — VIII. INF. *irtikâh*, rely upon.

رج *rukḥ*, pl. *rukûḥ*, *arkâḥ*, base and angle of projection; foot and slope of a mountain; middle house-floor; yard; pl. *arkâḥ*, foundation; — § *rukḥa-t*, courtyard.

ركب *rakhâ’*, f. rugged.

(ركد) *rakad*, U, INF. *rukûd*, stop, halt, rest; be calm, quiet, at rest; culminate; be in equilibrium.

ركك *rakrak*, INF. § , be weak; — II. INF. *tarakruk*, shake the milk in the skin bag and churn it.

(ركز) *rakaz*, U, I, INF. *rakz*, plant

in the ground (a lance, flag, &c.); form veins of gold and silver in the earth; beat, throb; (م.) be quiet, at rest, settle quietly in a place and remain there; — II. INF. *tarkiz*, fix; fasten; quiet (م.); — IV. INF. *irkâz*, find veins of precious metal or buried treasures; — V. INF. *tarakkuz*, be fixed, fastened, quiet (م.); — VIII. INF. *irtikâz*, be planted in the earth; be fixed; beat, throb.

ركز *rakz*, § *rikza-t*, fastness, firmness, perseverance; (م.) rest, pause; — *rikz*, low sound; sentiment, sensation; pl. *rikâz*, vein of gold or silver; — § *rikza-t*, lump of gold or silver.

(ركس) *rakas*, U, INF. *raks*, overturn, turn topsy-turvy; tie with the rope ركام *rikâs*; — IV. INF. *irkâs*, overturn; reject; refute; get breasts; — VIII. INF. *irtikâs*, get overturned; meet with adventures; be pressed, hemmed in.

ركس *raks*, turning topsy-turvy (س.); — *riks*, dirt.

(ركس) *rakad*, U, INF. *rakd*, move the feet; step, tread, kick; move anything with the feet; spur, urge to full career; run, gallop; flee; push; — II. INF. *tarkid*, make to run, put into gallop; — III. INF. *murîkaḍa-t*, vie in running, race; — IV. INF. *irkâd*, be in that stage of pregnancy when the embryo begins to move; — VI. INF. *tarâkud*, race with one another; — VIII. INF. *irtikâd*, move in the womb; bestir one’s self in one’s affairs.

ركس *rakd*, swift run, gallop; — § *rakḍa-t*, motion, impulse.

(رج) *raka’*, INF. *rukû’*, bow to the ground, touch the ground with one’s face; prostrate one’s self; kneel down and adore; be bent with old age; become poor after being rich; — II. INF. *tarkî’*,

IV. INF. *irká'*, make one kneel down.

رک *rukka'*, pl. of راکع *rāki'*, ag. of the previous ; — § *rak'a-t*, a bowing down or prostration in prayer ; — *ruk'a-t*, pl. *ruka'*, hollow ground.

(رکف), VIII. *irtakaf*, INF. *irtikāf*, remain lying on the ground.

(رکل) *rakal*, V, INF. *rakl*, put into gallop ; kick against ; — II. INF. *tarkil*, paw the ground ; — V. INF. *tarakkul*, push the mattock into the ground with one's foot.

رکل *rakl*, leek ; — § *rakla-t*, bunch of herbs.

(رکم) *rakam*, V, INF. *rakm*, carry together, heap up ; — VI. INF. *tarākum*, VIII. INF. *irtikām*, be heaped one upon another ; gather closely (n.) ; multiply (n.).

رکم *rakam*, heaped-up clouds ; — § *rukma-t*, hay-stack.

(رکن) *rakan*, V, A, INF. *rukín*, lean upon, rely upon, trust in (إلى *ila*) ; — *rakin*, A, INF. *rakan*, id. ; — *rakun*, INF. *rakūna-t*, *rakāniya-t*, *rukūna-t*, be firm and persevering ; be calm, grow calm ; — II. INF. *tarkin*, fix, make firm ; quiet, calm (a.) ; make similar ; — V. INF. *tarak-kun*, be firm, steady, persevering ; be fixed, consolidated ; be strong, powerful.

رکن *rukn*, pl. *arkān*, *arākín*, the firm part of a thing on which it rests ; support, prop, pillar, column ; angle of a building, corner-stone ; the corner of the Kaaba where the black stone is lying ; aid, protection ; power, greatness ; base ; element ; principal part, fundamental condition, essential principle ; foot of a verse ; أركان الحرب *arkān al-ḥarb*, general staff ; أركان الدولة *arkān ad-daula-t*, grandees.

(رکو) *rakú*, V, INF. *rakw*, dig up

the ground ; fasten, fix ; mend, restore ; blame, rebuke ; accuse falsely of a crime ; remain, abide ; delay, defer, put off ; double a camel's load ; — IV. INF. *irká'*, reproach with ; delay, defer ; take refuge with ; prepare an army ; — § *rakwa-t*, pl. *rakwāt*, *rikū'*, small skin bag ; small flask or water-vessel ; (m.) coffee or tea-things ; — *rakwa-t*, *rikwa-t*, *rukwa-t*, pl. *rukiyy*, *rakáyá*, *rakawāt*, small boat.

رکوب *rakúb*, on horseback, mounted ; — also § *rakūba-t*, pl. *rakā'ib*, saddle-beast ; carriage ; trodden road ; — *rukúb*, INF. of (ركب) ; bend in a cane or reed ; pl. of راکب *rākīb*, who rides or drives, &c., and of ركب *rakk*.

رکود *rukúd*, INF. of (ركد) ; quietude, rest, pause ; calm (of the winds).

رکون *rukún*, trust, confidence, reliance ; — § *rakāna-t*, *rukūna-t*, firmness, &c.

رکی *rakiyy*, weak ; — *rukiyy*, pl. of ركة *rakwa-t* ; — *rukka*, easily-melting fat ; — § *rakiyya-t*, pl. *rakiyy*, *rakáyá*, well.

رکب *rakīb*, placed upon, inserted, set in ; who rides or drives in company with others ; vegetable garden ; pl. *rukub*, planted in a row.

رکیزة *rakiza-t*, pl. *rakā'iz*, fossils, precious metals ; (m.) pillar, column, post.

رکیک *rakík*, pl. *rikák*, thin, fine ; subtle ; weak, despised ; stupid ; — § *rakika-t*, pl. *rikák*, fine rain.

رکین *rakín*, firm, solid, strong ; persevering calm, steady ; — *rukain*, mouse ; jerboa ; mole.

(رم) *ramm*, V, I, INF. *ramm*, *ma-ramma-t*, mend, restore ; pluck branches with the lips ; browse, eat ; — I, INF. *rimm*, *rimma-t*,

- ramīm*, be carious, worm-eaten; moulder; — II. INF. *tarmīm*, mend, restore; — IV. INF. *irmām*, putrefy, become carious; be old and worn; be silent; be inclined to; — VIII. INF. *irtimām*, browse; begin to have a hump; — X. INF. *istirmām*, need mending, restoring.
- ر *ramm*, something, anything; — *ramm*, *rumm*, flight, escape; — *rimm*, moist ground; marrow; putrefaction of the bones; — *rimma-t*, pl. *rimam*, *rimām*, carious or putrifying bone; mark; ship-worm; — *rumma-t*, pl. *rumam*, *rimām*, worn rope; halter; — *rumma-t*, *ruma-t*, forehead.
- (رما) *rama'*, INF. *ram'*, *rumū'*, stop, remain, abide; surpass in number (a hundred); believe to be true; — IV. INF. *irmā'*, surpass in number (a hundred); approach, be near.
- رما *ramā'*, usury; increase; — *rimā'*, shooting, throwing (s.); — *rammā'*, white; — *rumāt*, pl. of *rāmī*, who shoots, &c.
- رماث *rammās*, maker of rafts; rower.
- رماج *rammāh*, maker of lances; who throws lances, lancer; *rammāha-t*, shooting far; — *rimāha-t*, art of making lances; poverty.
- رماحس *rumāhis*, strong and bold.
- رامد *ramād*, ashes; potash; — *ramāda-t*, murrain in consequence of frost or hail; — *ramādiyy*, ash-coloured.
- رماز *rammāz*, who speaks mysteriously by signs, &c.; who proposes riddles; mysterious, enigmatical, puzzling; — *rammāza-t*, winking (courtesan); large army.
- رماع *rumā'*, pains in the hips or loins, lumbago; — *rammā'a-t*, bones of the crown of the head.

- رماق *ramāq*, *rimāq*, small competence, pittance; furtive side-glance.
- رماق *rumāl*, *rimāl*, basket-work of palm-leaves; woof of a garment; — *; — *rammāl*, soothsayer, especially from figures in the sand.
- رمام *rimām*, *rumām*, decayed, putrefied; — *rumāma-t*, competence.
- رمان *rummān*, *rummān*, pomegranate; pomegranate-tree; *rummān al-ḥaṣḥāṣ*, poppy; — *rummāna-t*, weight in the balance; sword; pommel; epaulet; tripe, guts; — *rummāniyy*, seller of pomegranates; like to or of the colour of a pomegranate; red; ruby.
- راميا *ramāyā*, pl. of *ramiyy*.
- رماية *rimāya-t*, shooting, &c. (s.), INF. of (رمى).
- (رمت) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, mend, restore, wipe with the hand; — *ramis*, A, INF. *ramas*, be difficult and complicated; be sick from eating the plant *رمت*, *rims*; — IV. INF. *irmās* (also II. INF. *tarmis*), leave some milk in the udder; (also x.) put by or save part of one's fortune; surpass; soften; — X. INF. *istirmās*, see IV.
- رمت *rims*, pl. *rimās*, *armās*, a bitter plant used as food for camels; — *ramas*, pl. *rimās*, wooden raft; remainder of milk in the udder; abundance.
- (رمج) *ramaj*, U, INF. *ramj*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tarmij*, efface the writing.
- رمج *rimj*, dung of birds.
- (رمح) *ramah*, INF. *ramh*, pierce with a lance; kick; flash; run, gallop.
- رمح *ramh*, (m.) course, gallop; — *rumh*, pl. *rimāh*, *armāh*, lance, spear; (الجن) *rimāh al-jinn*,

- plague; *rimāh al-‘aqrab*, sting of a scorpion; poverty.
- (مع) *rimh*, thicket; — *rumḥa-t*, *rimaḥa-t*, pl. *rumaḥ*, *rimaḥ*, unripe date; — IV. *armaḥ*, INF. *irmāḥ*, bear unripe dates; become docile and obedient; grow old and fat.
- (مد) *ramad*, U, I, fall upon a tribe to destroy it; — I, INF. *ramd*, *ramāda-t*, perish by frost or hail; — *ramid*, A, INF. *ramid*, become sore and running, suffer from sore eyes; — II. INF. *tarmid*, put into the ashes; throw ashes at, soil with ashes; turn into ashes; — IV. be afflicted with frost or a murrain, grow poor; make the eyes run; — IX. INF. *irmidd*, become painful and running; be ash-coloured; turn pale.
- مد *rumd*, fly; pl. of *armad*, ash-coloured; — *ramad*, ophthalmia; running eyes; — *ramid*, δ, also (م.) *ramdān*, suffering from ophthalmia; running; — *rimda-t*, rest, remainder.
- مد *ramdā’*, f. of *armad*, ash-coloured; ostrich.
- (مرم), II. INF. *taramrum*, move the lips as if speaking.
- (رمز) *ramaz*, U, INF. *ramz*, *rumz*, *ramaz*, wink, give a sign by movement of the lips, brows, tongue or hand; allude to; scarcely be able to move from heaviness; fill; — INF. *ramazān*, jump up; spur, urge on; — *ramuz*, INF. *ramāza-t*, be very mobile, agile, nimble; be prudent, wise, intelligent; be powerful, of high birth or rank, honoured; — V. INF. *tarammuz*, be agitated, disquieted; move on the seats as if about to rise; — XI. INF. *irmizāz*, leave a place, and, by opposition, adhere to a place.
- رمز *ramz*, *ramaz*, *rumz*, noun of

- unity; *ramza-t*, pl. *rumāz*, wink, sign; allusion; allegory; riddle; abbreviation in writing; mysterious circumstance; — *rumz*, fat camels; — *ramziyy*, by way of allusion; symbolic, allegorical.
- (رمس) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, throw at; shoot, hit; conceal, hide from, make a secret of; cover with earth; bury; dip the head into water; — VIII. INF. *irtimās*, be plunged into the water.
- رمس *rams*, pl. *rumās*, *armās*, grave, tomb.
- (رمش) *ramas*, I, U, INF. *ramś*, throw at; wink; touch, take up with the finger-tops; feed the cattle scantily; — IV. INF. *irmāś*, green; look at with eyes winking from weakness; drop tears from weakness of the eyes.
- رمش *ramś*, bunch of herbs; — *ramas*, luxuriant vegetation; inflammation and running of the eyes; — *ramśa-t*, wink, blinking of the eye.
- رمشا *ramśā’*, f. of *armas*, having inflamed and running eyes, &c.
- (رمص) *ramas*, U, INF. *ramś*, make up for a calamity, compensate for a loss; make peace; tie together anything broken, mend; drop excrement; gain.
- (رمش) *ramad*, I, INF. *ramd*, cut open a sheep and roast it in its skin upon heated stones under glowing ashes; pasture a herd on dried-up ground; — I, U, sharpen the head of a spear between stones; — *ramid*, A, INF. *ramad*, heat sand and stones; be hot; — IV. INF. *irmād*, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *irtimād*, burn with grief or pain.
- رمشا *ramdā’*, burnt by the sun; heated stone.

رمضان *ramadân*, pl. -ât, -în, *ar-mida-t*, the (ninth) month of fasting.

رمى *ramda*, *ramada*, rain towards the end of summer.

(رما) *ramat*, I, INF. *ramt*, blame, rebuke, taunt.

(رمع) *rama'*, INF. *rama'ân*, tremble; beckon; nod the head; give birth; run, drop tears; — INF. *ram'*, *rama'ân*, walk apace; — *rami'*, A, INF. *rama'*, be pale from pain in the womb or the hips; have pain in the loins (from drawing water); — V. INF. *tarammu'*, tremble (with rage).

(رمعل), III. *irma'all*, INF. *irma'lâl*, salivate (n.); drip with fat; flow uninterruptedly; be wet through; walk fast; cry aloud, scream.

(رمعن), III. *irma'ann*, INF. *irmi'nân*, flow.

(رمغ) *ramag*, INF. *ramq*, rub with the hand; — II. INF. *tarmîg*, arrange one's speech in good order.

(رمى) *ramaq*, U, INF. *ramq*, *ramaqân*, glance at furtively, view; — INF. *rumûq*, look stealthily and continuously at; — II. INF. *tarmîq*, look at continuously; slur over a work; arrange one's speech in good order; — V. INF. *tarammuq*, drink slowly, suck.

رمى *ramaq*, pl. *armâq*, last spark of life in one dying; — *ramaq*, pl. *rimâq*, herd; — *ramiq*, just expiring; — *ramiq*, § *rumqa-t*, pl. *rumaq*, barely sufficient for life; — *rumuq*, pl. of رمى *râmiq*, who looks at with envy, and of رمى *ramûq*.

(رملك) *ramak*, U, INF. *rumûk*, stop, remain, abide; — IV. INF. *irmûk*, cause to abide in a place; — IX. INF. *irmikûk*, be emaciated; be ash-coloured; be of low extraction; — § *ramaka-t*, pl. *rimûk*,

ramakât, *ramak*, *armûk*, inferior mare left with the foals to lead them; — *rumka-t*, ash-colour of old camels.

(رمل) *ramal*, U, INF. *raml*, sprinkle or strew with sand; allow sand to get into a dish; soil with blood; weave thinly; embroider with pearls; — U, INF. *ramal*, *ramalân*, *marmal*, walk apace; — II. INF. *tarmîl*, strew with sand; weave thinly; — IV. INF. *irmâl*, weave thinly; become a widow or widower; eat up the provisions; grow poor, be crushed to the dust; falsify a speech; — V. INF. *tarammul*, be stained with blood; become a widow or widower.

رمل *raml*, §, pl. *rimâl*, *armul*, sand; ر *darb-u raml-in*, geomancy; ر *darrah-u raml-in*, geomancer; — *ramal*, geomancy, soothsaying from figures in the sand; increase, growth; name of a metre (فاعلاتن) *fâ'ilâtun* six times repeated); pl. *armâl*, fine rain; — § *ramla-t*, sand-heap; — *rumla-t*, pl. *rumal*, *armâl*, black lines.

رمل *ramlâ*, f. white with black feet; dry and sterile.

رمى *ramliyy*, geomancer; — f. §, sandy; — § *ramliyya-t*, sandy place, place of execution; ساعة *sâ'a-t ramliyya-t*, hour-glass.

رمى *rimam*, *rumam*, pl. of رمى *rimna-t*, *rumma-t*, respectively.

(رمد) *ramih*, A, INF. *ramah*, be glowing hot.

رمى *rumû*, INF. of رمى).

رمى *ramûh*, given to kicking.

رمى *ramûs*, raft.

رمى *ramûq*, pl. *rumuq*, poor, starving; envious.

(رمى) *rama*, I, INF. *ramy*, *rimâya-t*, throw; shoot arrows, shoot, fling; hit and kill; throw down; cut off (the head); throw out (a hint, &c.); help;

blame, inveigh against; surpass in number (50); drop excrement; — III. INF. *rimā'*, *tarmā'*, *murāmāt*, vie in throwing, shooting, &c.; throw, &c., each from his side; — IV. surpass in number (50); throw out, eject; — VI. INF. *tarāmī*, throw, &c., at one another; throw one's self at another's feet in supplication; be relaxed, hang down flaccidly; arrive at, travel afar (news, &c.); — VIII. INF. *irtimā'*, be thrown, &c.; be hit, killed; throw, &c., at one another; fall down in a swoon; throw, shoot, hit.

رمى *ramy*, throwing, flinging, shooting (s.); — *rim-an*, the hissing of a projectile; — *ramiyy*, ʔ, pl. *armā'*, *armiyya-t*, *ramāyā*, thrown at, hit; *ramiyya-t*, hit prey of a hunter; — ʔ *ramya-t*, throw, shot.

رمى *rumaiḥ*, small lance, javelin.

رمى *ramiz*, agile, nimble, mobile; prudent, reasonable, intelligent; of noble birth; honoured, dignified; — *rumaiḥ*, stick, staff.

رمى *ramis*, secret, concealed; buried.

رمى *ramiḍ*, ʔ, sharp; sharpened between stones.

رمى *ramim*, putrid, carious, rotten; old, worn; INF. of (رم).

(رن) *rann*, I, INF. *ranin*, *ranna-t*, cry out; give a sound, resound, whiz, ring, tingle; sigh, groan; listen to (إلى) *ila*; — II. INF. *tarnin*, cause to sound, to resound, &c.; — IV. INF. *irnan*, cry out; complain, lament; resound; listen to; — ʔ *ranna-t*, sound, voice.

(رنا) *rana'*, INF. *ran'*, look at, view, contemplate; walk heavily.

رنا *ran-an*, *rand*, what is worth looking at, captivating (adj.); — *runi'*, sound, (musical) tone; joy, emotion; dance; — *rannā'*,

admirer of the fair sex, starrer at ladies.

رناس *runnās*, madder.

رنان *rannān*, sounding, resounding; vibrating.

(رنج) *ranjah*, INF. ʔ, hum a song.

(رنجس) *ranjis* = نرجس *narjis*, narcissus.

(رنج) *ranḥ*, giddiness; a certain part of the brain said to resemble a sparrow; — II. *rannaḥ*, INF. *tarniḥ*, make giddy; cause to reel, to swoon; confuse; bend the branches; reel; — V. INF. *tarannuḥ*, drink slowly, sip, suck; also VIII. INF. *irtināḥ*, reel.

(رنج) *ranah*, U, INF. *ranḥ*, be very weak and slack; be dark; — II. INF. *tarniḥ*, make very weak; humble; (m.) wet through; — V. INF. *tarannuḥ*, hold fast; (m.) be wet through.

(رند) *rand*, an aromatic tree of the desert, myrtle.

رندج *randaj*, plane (tool).

رنز *runz*, rice.

(رنج) *rana'*, INF. *runū'*, change colour and waste away, emaciate (n.); drive away the flies by shaking the head; play.

(رنف) *ranf*, *ranaf*, wild willow-tree; — IV. *arnaf*, INF. *irnáḥ*, hang down the ears from tiredness; walk apace.

(رنق) *ranaq*, U, INF. *ranq*, *runūq*, be troubled, muddy (water, &c.); — *raniq*, A, INF. *ranaq*, id.; — II. INF. *tarniḥ*, trouble the water, dim the eyes, and, by opposition, clear, make clear; remain, abide; differ in opinion; soar with spread wings; be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *irnáq*, wave the flag for an attack; — V. INF. *tarannuq*, be troubled, dim.

رنق *rang*, *ranaq*, *raniq*, troubled.

رنقا *rangā'*, brooding; pl. *rangawāt*, sterile.

(رنم) *ranim*, INF. *ranim*, sing with a soft voice, modulate; — II.

- INF. *tarnîm*, id.; resound; — v.
 INF. *tarannum*, modulate, chant
 psalms.
- رلم *ranam*, sound; song; — *runum*,
 pl. female singers; — *ranama-t*,
 musical tone; melody, air.
- (رنو) *ranâ*, u, INF. *ran-an*, *runuwu*,
 look at steadily and with ad-
 miration, gaze; be captivated;
 rejoice and dance; listen at-
 tentively; — II. INF. *tarniya-t*,
 (also IV.) enchant, captivate;
 rejoice (a.), cheer; — III. INF.
murânât, adore, flatter; — IV.
 INF. *irnâ*, see II.
- رنو *ranuwu*, who gazes at admir-
 ingly; admirer of the fair sex;
 — *runuwu*, INF. of (رنو).
- رنو *runna*, the sixth month;
ar-runna, man, mankind, all.
- رلم *ranim*, song, hymn.
- رلم *ranin*, sound, tone; echo;
 vibration, resonance; sighing,
 groaning (s.).
- (ره) *rahh*, wide and shallow.
- رها *rihâ*, pl. of رهو *rahw*; — *الرها*
ar-ruhâ, Edessa.
- رهاب *rihâb*, pl. of رهب *rahb*; — *رهاب*
ruhâba-t, *ruhhâba-t*, *rahhâba-t*,
 pl. *rahâb*, breast-bone.
- رهابة *rahâbina-t*, رهابين *rahâbîn*, pl.
 of رهبان *ruhbân*.
- رهادة *rahâda-t*, softness, delicacy.
- رهاس *rahhâs*, who makes or smears
 with mortar; who builds clay
 walls.
- رهاط *rihât*, furniture; pl. *arhiṭa-t*,
 skin to cut straps from.
- رهانة *rahâfa-t*, thinness, fineness.
- رهاق *rihâq*, *ruhâq*, a considerable
 number.
- رهام *rahâm*, lean sheep or goats;
 — *ruhâm*, numerous; many;
 tame birds; — *.
- رهان *rihân*, bet, wager.
- رهاري *ruhâwiyîy*, of or from
 Edessa.
- (رهب) *rahîb*, A, INF. *rahb*, *ruhb*,
rahab, *rahba-t*, *ruhbân*, *rahabân*,
 fear; — II. INF. *tarhib*, inspire
 with fear, frighten; be worn

- out by a journey; induce to
 enter on a clerical life, to be-
 come a monk; — IV. INF. *irhâb*,
 frighten into flight; — V. INF.
tarahkhub, devote one's self to
 God, enter on a clerical life,
 become a monk; — VIII. INF.
irtihâb, fear; — X. INF. *istirhâb*,
 try to frighten, frighten.
- رهب *rahâb*, *rahb*, *ruhb*, fear, fright,
 terror; — *rahb*, pl. *rihâb*, sharp
 head of an arrow or spear; — *رهب*
rahba-t, fear; monastic life;
 monachism.
- رهبا *rahbû*, *ruhbâ*, fear.
- رهبان *ruhbân*, pl. -în, *rahâbîn*,
rahâbina-t, monk; Christian
 priest; pl. of راهب *râhib*, monk,
 &c.; — *رهبا* *rahbâniyy*, *ruhbâ-
 niyy*, *رهبا*, monachal, ecclesiastical,
 clerical; — *رهبا* *rahbâniyya-t*, *ruh-
 bânîyya-t*, monachism; ascetic
 life.
- (رهبل) *rahbal*, unintelligible speech;
 — *رهبل* *rahbala-t*, tottering or jerk-
 ing walk; — II. INF. *tarahbul*,
 walk in such a manner.
- رهبة *rahbana-t*, monachism; mo-
 nastic life.
- رهبوت *rahabût*, رهوتي *rahabûta*,
 رهبي *rahba*, *ruhbâ*, fear.
- (رهج) *rahj*, *rahaj*, dust; tumult;
 waving, glittering (s.); — *rahaj*,
 INF. *rahj*, waver to and fro;
 flicker, glitter, scintillate; — IV.
 INF. *irhâj*, id.; raise dust; rain
 abundantly; strongly fumigate
 a house.
- (رهد) *rahad*, rub violently; — II.
 INF. *tarhid*, show great stu-
 pidity.
- (رهدل) *rahdal*, weak, stupid; —
rahdal, also رهدن *rahdan*, INF.
ره, chat, chatter (m.); — II. INF.
tarahdul, chat, chatter with one
 another; converse; behave ar-
 rogantly; — *ره* *rahdala-t*, arro-
 gance.
- (رهدن) *rahdan*, INF. *ره*, tarry, hesi-
 tate; be kept back, retained;
 walk in a circle; see (رهدل).

هدن *rahdan, rihdan, ruhdan*, pl. *rahādīn*, cowardly, mean; — also *rahdana-t, ruhdunna-t*, and هرون *ruhdūn*, Mecca sparrow; — *rahdana-t*, chat, conversation.

هرا *rahrāh, هره rahrah*, wide and shallow; — also هره *ruhrūh*, white and delicate (body).

(هه) *rahrah*, INF. *rah*, keep open house; (also II.) be white and delicate; — II. INF. *tarahruh*, see I.; shine, beam, be brilliant; be in good humour, in high spirits, wantonly merry; — *rahraha-t*, brightness, lustre; brilliancy of complexion.

(هه) *rahas*, INF. *rahs, rahazān*, move violently (especially in coition).

(هس) *rahas*, INF. *rahs*, tread violently under foot; — V. INF. *tarahhus*, be moved, agitated, shaken; waver; — VIII. INF. *irtihās*, knock together and hurt each other; be full of water; throng.

هش *rahs*, sesame-flour; — *ruhsa-t*, unpretending liberality; — VIII. INF. *irtihās*, be thin and easily made to tremble (bow); destroy, annihilate; tremble.

هشوش *ruhsūs*, liberal; — *ruhsūs-a-t*, unpretending liberality.

(هس) *rahas*, INF. *rahs*, press, be hard upon; urge to haste; blame; (also IV.) make the first layer of a wall, build a clay wall; — *rahis*, A; INF. *rahas*, and pass. *ruhis*, have the hoof hurt by stones and limp; — III. INF. *murāḥaṣa-t*, take an opportunity to come down upon a debtor; — IV. INF. *irhās*, see I.; impart all that is good to.

هس *rihs*, lowest stone layer of a wall; mortar, cement; — *rahḡa-t*, soreness of the hoof.

(هه) *rahaṭ*, INF. *raht*, take large bits; devour greedily; assemble

(n.); — VIII. INF. *irtihāt*, assemble (n.).

هه *raht, rahaṭ*, pl. *arhāt, arhuṭ, arāhiṭ, arāhiṭ*, family, race (especially below 10 and without women); company; — *raht*, pl. *rihāt*, petticoat of leather for women and children.

(هه) *rahaf*, INF. *rahf*, make thin, sharpen, whet; — *rahuf*, INF. *rahāfa-t*, be thin, sharp; be pretty and delicate; — IV. INF. *irhāf*, sharpen, whet, grind; — VIII. INF. *irtihāf*, receive kindly.

هه *ruhuṭāḍ, هه ruhaṣa-t*, hole of a field-mouse or jerboa.

(هه) *rahiq*, INF. *rahaq*, overtake, reach from behind, come close up to; cover, veil; be stupid and frivolous, (m.) be quite dumbfounded by an agreeable surprise, be almost spell-bound; tell lies; hasten; be always disposed to wrong and violence; — III. INF. *murāḥaḡa-t*, be near puberty or full age; — IV. INF. *irhāḡ*, instigate to wrong and violence; charge one with anything beyond his power (2 acc.), worry; astonish, prepare an agreeable surprise; — VII. INF. *irrihāḡ*, be stupid; be agreeably surprised.

هه *rahaq*, stupidity and frivolity; unjust over-burdening.

(هه) *rahak*, INF. *rahh*, crush between two stones; grind or pound violently; remain, abide; — VIII. INF. *irtihāk*, be weak or relaxed in limbs and joints; step not firmly; — *rahka-t*, weakness; — *rahaka-t, ruhaka-t*, weakling; good-for-nothing fellow.

(هه) *rahil*, A, INF. *rahal*, be soft and tremulous; (also V.) have soft tremulous flesh; be inflated, swollen; — V. INF. *tarah-hul*, see I.

هه *rahl*, water round the embryo; — *rahil*, soft and tremulous.

(هم), IV. *arham*, INF. *irhām*, rain steadily; — *rihma-t*, pl. *riham*, *rihām*, fine steady rain.

(ههج) *rahmaj*, wide, spacious.

(همه) *rahmas*, INF. *rahma-t*, whisper to, talk into one's ears; say or place in one's way unpleasant things.

(هن) *rahan*, INF. *rahn*, pawn, give as a pledge, on mortgage, as a hostage; restrain; be settled, fixed in a place; last; make to last; — A. INF. *ruhūn*, be emaciated; — III. INF. *rihān*, *murāhana-t*, bet, make a wager; pawn; — IV. INF. *irhān*, pawn to (2 acc.); mortgage; give a pledge; demand a pledge (2 acc.); deliver as a hostage; make to last; give for a length of time; raise the price; pay in advance; weaken; — VI. INF. *tarāhun*, bet with one another, give a pledge mutually; — VIII. INF. *irtihān*, take or receive a pledge; receive as a hostage; be given as a pledge or hostage; be mortgaged; have bound by a pledge; — X. INF. *istirhān*, demand a pledge; receive a pledge or hostage.

هن *rahn*, pl. *rihān*, *ruhūn*, *rahīn*, *ruhum*, pledge, pawn; mortgage; hostage; — هن مال *rihn māl*, manager, administrator.

هنا *ruhanā*, pl. of هن *rahīn*.

هناج *rahnāmaj*, mariner's chart; travelling-guide (Pers.).

(هو) *rahā*, V, INF. *rahw*, open the legs wide, sit or walk so; walk slowly and comfortably; be calm; spread the wings; — III. INF. *murāhāt*, be near to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irhā*, lower the price, under-sell; give food and drink for a permanency; come to a place; — VIII. INF. *irtihā*, be mixed and in confusion; prepare the dish *rahiyya-t*.

هو *rahw*, pl. *rihā*, aqueduct, canal; crane (bird); width of the wings

of a bird; width of the thighs; calm.

هواج *rahwāj*, of a light step.

هوان *rahwān*, id.; ambler.

هوج *rahiy*, soft, delicate; — *rah-waja-t*, light step of a horse.

هودة *rahwadiyya-t*, kindness, friendliness, favour; help, aid, assistance.

هوس *rahwas*, glutton.

(هوط) II. *tarahwuf*, walk proudly, give one's self airs.

هوق *rahūq*, making wide steps; fleet.

(هوك) *rahwak*, INF. *rah*, have weak or relaxed limbs and walk unsteadily.

هوك *rahwak*, plump and delicate.

هوم *rahūm*, who has no will or opinion of his own.

(هيا) *rahya*, INF. *rah*, be weak, impotent; have no will or opinion of one's own; by opposition, plan and execute deliberately; fix or carry a load not equally balanced; — II. INF. *tarahyu*, totter; lean to one side in walking; lose self-reliance in a matter and desist from it.

هيدة *rahida-t*, delicate girl; — also *rahiyya-t*, wheat cooked in milk.

هيش *rahiš*, knocking together of the fore-feet of a saddle-beast; thin; weak; fleshless; — also *rahīša-t*, abounding in milk.

هيس *rahiš*, sore through stones (hoof); cruel.

هيط *ruhait*, small number of men.

هيف *rahif*, thin and sharp.

هيق *rahiq*, wine.

هين *rahīn*, *rah*, given as a pawn, pledge, mortgage, security or hostage; submissive; pl. *ruhanā*, hostages; — also *rahīna-t*, pl. *rahā'in*, pledge, mortgage, hostage.

هية *rahiyya-t*, see *rahida-t*.

(را) II. *rawwa*, INF. *tarwi*, *tar-wiya-t*, well consider, weigh the

- consequences and not precipitate the answer.
- روا *rawā'*, sweet, wholesome; the well Zemzem; — *riwā'*, pl. *ar-wiya-t*, packing-rope; — *ruwā'*, *ru'ā'*, loveliness, grace, comeliness; — *ṣ rawāt*, pl. of روى *rāwī*, narrator, &c.
- روابط *rawābiṭ*, bandages, &c., pl. of رابط *rābiṭa-t*.
- روابي *rawābī*, hills, pl. of رابية *rābiya-t*.
- روات *ruwāt*, pl. of رات *rāt*, straw.
- رواتب *rawātib*, pl. of راتب *rātib*, fix, &c.
- رواج *rawāj*, selling well; current; usual, customary; good sale; use; (m.) zeal, hurry.
- رواجب *rawājib*, upper joints of the fingers, pl. of راجبة *rājiba-t*.
- رواجع *rawāji'*, pl. of راجع *rāji'*, yard (of a sail).
- رواح *rawāḥ*, afternoon; evening; rest, repose; also *riwāḥ*, walking (s.), INF. of (روح); — *ṣ rawāḥa-t*, rest, repose, ease, comfort.
- رواحل *rawāḥil*, pl. of راحلة *rāḥila-t*, saddle-beast.
- رواد *riwād*, wish, desire, request, INF. III. of (رود); — *ruwād*, foragers, scouts, &c., pl. of رائد *rā'id*.
- روادف *rawādif*, pl. of رادفة *rādifa-t*, palm-shoot.
- رواذق *rawāziq*, pl. of راذق *rauzaq*.
- روازن *rawāzin*, pl. of رزن *rauzan*.
- رواس *rawwās*, رواسى *rawwāsiyy*, cattle-dealer.
- رواسى *rawwāsi*, pl. f. of راسى *rāsi*, firm at anchor, &c.; — *ru'āsiyy*, having a large head.
- رواسم *rawāsīm*, books of the pagan Arabs.
- رواش *rawāś*, selling well.
- رواشح *rawāsiḥ*, exudations; reptiles; pl. of راسح *rāsiḥ*.
- رواض *ruwā'id*, horse-breakers, pl. of راض *rū'id*.
- رواغ *rawāḡi'*, milk-teeth, pl. of راعة *rāḡi'a-t*.
- رواعد *rawā'id*, pl. f. of راعد *rā'id*, thundering; زات راعد *zāt rawā'id*, calamity.
- رواعف *rawā'if*, pl. of راعف *rā'if*, bleeding, &c.; spears.
- رواغ *rawāḡ*, flight, retreat; trot; — *rawwāḡ*, not straightforward, cunning; fox; — *ṣ riwāḡa-t*, arena for wrestlers.
- روافد *rawāfid*, pl. of رافد *rāfid*, *ṣ rāfida-t*, rafter.
- روافض *rawāfiḍ*, deserters, &c., pl. of رافضة *rāfiḍa-t*.
- رواق *riwāq*, *ruwāq*, pl. *ar-wiqa-t*, *rūq*, tent, any tent-like building; awning, projecting roof, gallery; peristyle; stoa; balcony, portico; audience-hall; eye-brow; — رى *riwāqiyy*, stoic; — *rawāqī*, s-r-cerers, pl. of راقى *rāqī*.
- رواقيد *rawāqid*, pl. large vessels for wine.
- رواكد *rawākid*, pl. of راكد *rākid*, quiet, stable, &c.
- روال *ru'āl*, *ruwāl*, spittle or foam of a horse; supernumerary tooth.
- روام *ru'am*, *ruwām*, spittle or foam of a camel.
- روامس *rawāmis*, pl. of رامس *rāmis*, wind which effaces traces; night-birds, night-beasts.
- روانف *rawānif*, lower edges of tents, hems of shirts, pl. of رانفة *rānifa-t*.
- روانق *rawāniq*, pl. of رونقة *rauniga-t*.
- رواهش *rawāhiṣ*, veins on the back of the hand, or on the feet of horses.
- روايس *rawā'is*, stones wounding the hoofs.
- رواية *riwāya-t*, tradition; tale; anecdote; recitation; information; seeking of instruction; authority of one who hands down traditions; INF. of (روي).
- روايح *rawā'ih*, odours, &c., pl. of رائحة *rā'iḥa-t*.
- روايم *rawā'im*, pl. tripods.
- رواب *rāb*, *ṣ*, INF. *raub*, *ru'ub*, curdle, turn sour, coagulate

(m.) get dirty; be bewildered; be lazy, slack, relaxed; be tired; be near death; tell lies; — II. INF. *tarwīb*, IV. INF. *irāba-t*, cause the milk to curdle; — V. INF. *tarawwub*, be curdled.

٢٢ *raub*, I. *rauba-t*, curdled milk; *raub*, fraud in commerce; — I. *rauba-t*, *rāba-t*, what causes the milk to curdle, runnet; who sows discord; sperm of the stallion; anything urgent; — I. *ru'ba-t*, pl. *ri'āb*, solder.

٢٢ *raubān*, relaxed; bewildered.

٢٢ *raubaj*, small coin.

٢٢ *rauba'*, I. *rauba'a-t*, small, little.

(٢٢) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, drop excrement; soil with excrement; — I. *rausa-t*, pl. *raus*, *arwās*, dung.

(٢٢) *rāj*, U, INF. *rawāj*, sell well, have course, be current, be obtainable; be changeable, uncertain; — II. INF. *tarwāj*, procure a speedy sale for, give currency; bring or perform speedily, despatch; — V. INF. *tarawwaj*, go round a thing without being able to approach it; — I. *rauja-t*, speed, haste, eagerness.

٢٢ *rūjail* = ٢٢ *rujail*, little man, manikin.

(٢٢) *rāh*, U, INF. *rawāh*, go, travel or blow at evening-time, go to (إلى *ila*); go away, depart; be lost to (على *'ala*); have course, be current; — INF. *rauḥ*, *rawāh*, come at evening-time; — A, INF. *rāh*, *rawāh*, *ru'uh*, *riyāha-t*, be near fulfilment, be at rest, have one's mind set at rest; — A, INF. *rāha-t*, be willing; be light and skilful (hand); be a stallion; push forth leaves; — A, I, INF. *rāha-t*, notice by the smell, smell; receive benefits; — A, INF. *riḥ*, blow violently, be very windy; touch, blow at, fan; — A, INF. *ruwāh*, be prone to give,

be liberal; — *rawiḥ*, A, INF. *rawaḥ*, be wide, spacious, commodious; — II. INF. *tarwiḥ*, drive into the fold; also (m.) *rayyāh*, INF. *taryiḥ*, procure rest, set at rest, pension; smell at; blow at, fan; air; perfume; lose, feel as a loss; (m.) leak, miscarry (woman), destroy; — III. INF. *murāwaha-t*, come at evening-time; stand alternately on the right or left foot; — IV. INF. *irāha-t*, drive in or milk the camels (especially at evening); allow one to rest, set at rest, give rest; die; come into the wind; smell badly; recognise by the smell, smell; — V. INF. *tarawwuh*, travel, come or do anything at evening-time; fan one's self; (m.) *tarayyāh*, INF. *tarayyuh*, bend, crack (fresh wood); — VIII. INF. *irtiyyāh*, rest, take breath; be willing and ready to do or perform, be brisk, condescend easily, be gracious; strive for, aspire to; — X. INF. *istirāha-t*, *istirwāh*, rest, find repose and ease; be at rest; credit a report; rely upon; recognise by the smell, smell, smell at, get wind of.

٢٢ *rauḥ*, rest, repose; redress; quietude of mind; cheerfulness, joy; compassion; divine mercy; refreshing breeze; pleasant; good fortune and ease; — *rūḥ*, m. f., pl. *arwāh*, breath of life, spirits, life; soul, mind; word or spirit of God, revelation, prophecy; Christ; the Koran; demon, ghost; روح القدس *rūḥ-u 'l-quds-i*, Gabriel, Mohammed; الروح القدس *ar-rūḥ al-qudus*, the Holy Ghost; — روح توتيا *rūḥ tūtīyā'*, mercury, tin; *arwāh*, spirits, intoxicating drinks; — I. *rauḥa-t*, rest, repose; tranquillity of mind; pleasure; evening, evening-time; (m.)

- coming, going, travelling (s.), especially at even.
- روا *rauḥā*, f. of روا *arwah*, wide, spacious.
- روحاني *rauḥāniyy*, good, agreeable; — *ruḥāniyy*, pl. -*īn*, spiritual, holy; angel, ghost, fairy; mercury; — *ḥ ruḥāniyya-t*, spirituality, holiness.
- (رو) *rāw*, v. *tarawwāḥ*, INF. *tarawwuh*, fall into the mud.
- (رو) *rād*, u, INF. *raud*, *riyād*, seek, seek food and water, forage; come and go, go to and fro, roam about; move to and fro, shift; — INF. *rawadīn*, frequent the neighbours, be always visiting; — III. INF. *murādāt*, *riwād*, wish, will; demand, entice, seduce; — IV. INF. *irāda-t*, wish, will, want; demand; INF. *irwad*, *murwad*, *marwad*, be slow and leisurely (in walking), walk on at leisure; — VIII. INF. *irtiyād*, wish, will, desire, seek, seek food.
- رو *raud*, pleasant, agreeable; — *rūd*, slow but steady walk; — *ru'd*, *ḥ ru'ada-t*, *ru'uda-t*, handsome girl.
- رودس *rūdis*, island of Rhodes.
- رويك *raudak*, lovely, blooming; — *raudak*, INF. *ḥ*, embellish.
- (رو) *rāz*, u, INF. *rauza-t*, come and go.
- رويق *rauzaq*, pl. *rawāziq*, stripped-off skin; kid skinned for being roasted.
- روكة *rauḥaka-t*, pl. *rawāzik*, small.
- (رو) *rāz*, u, INF. *rauz*, weigh by the hand; weigh, ponder over, consider; try by experience, test; live on one's estate and manage it well; demand, ask from (عند 'and).
- روزن *rauzan*, *ḥ rauzana-t*, pl. *rawāzin*, window (Pers.).
- (روس) *rās*, u, INF. *raus*, step along haughtily; carry away offal, &c.; eat well or much; — II. INF. *tarwis*, sharpen, point; also

- v. INF. *tarawwus*, get pointed, taper.
- روس *ru'us*, heads, &c., pl. of *ra's*.
- رواس *ru'asā'*, pl. of *ra'is*.
- روستج *rūsaḥtaj*, antimony.
- روسم *rausam*, mark, trace; large seal for marking corn-heaps, &c.
- (روش) *rās*, u, INF. *raus*, eat much, and, by opposition, eat little; weaken in the hips; — II. INF. *tarawwus*, have a strong beard.
- روش *rawwaḥ*, hairy, bearded.
- روسم *rausam* = روم *rausam*.
- روشن *rausan*, window.
- (روس) *rās*, u, INF. *raus*, grow wise.
- (روى) *rād*, u, INF. *raud*, *riyād*, *riyāda-t*, tame, rein, exercise, dress, train; drill soldiers; change a place into a meadow or garden by growing grass and plants in it; — III. INF. *murāwada-t*, beguile, cajole; — v. INF. *tarawwud*, be well trained, drilled, exercised; grow healthy, be thoroughly healthy; — VIII. INF. *irtiyād*, get drilled, trained, exercised.
- روى *raud*, some water; — *ḥ rauda-t*, pl. *raud*, *raudāt*, *riyād*, *riḍān*, place with water and consequently abounding in grass and herbs; meadow, plot; kitchen garden, garden with rich vegetation; Paradise; mausoleum.
- (روط) *rāt*, u, I, INF. *raut*, flee into the mountains and sand-hills; deviate.
- روط *raut*, pl. *arwāt*, spars, short beams.
- (روى) *rāḥ*, u, INF. *rauḥ*, *ruwāḥ*, frighten, terrify; surprise; fear; please; be quenched; — u, I, INF. *ruwāḥ*, return; — II. INF. *tarwāḥ*, IV. INF. *irāda-t*, frighten; — v. INF. *tarawwūḥ*, VIII. INF. *irtiwāḥ*, be frightened, fear.
- روى *rauḥ*, *ḥ rauḥa-t*, fear, fright; — *rāḥ*, seat of fear, heart, mind;

- *rawa'*, surprise; surprising beauty.
- زعا *rau'â*, f. of عزا *arwa'*, surprising, pleasing, &c.
- (عز) *râg*, u, INF. *raug*, *ragawân*, turn from the straight way, to approach stealthily, steal up to a person to strike him; act slyly; — II. INF. *tarwîg*, butter or grease a dish; — III. INF. *murâwaga-t*, act insidiously towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *irâga-t*, VIII. INF. *irtiyâg*, strive for, desire, seek, steal against.
- (رف) *râf*, A, INF. *rauf*, pardon; have compassion.
- رف *rauf*, I *raufa-t*, compassion; — *ra'uf*, kind; God.
- (رق) *râq*, u, INF. *raug*, be pure, clear; become clear, clear (n.), settle; recover; fill with admiration, please, charm, be choice, excel, surpass; — *rawiq*, A, INF. *rawaq*, have long teeth; — II. INF. *tarwîq*, clear (a.), strain; have a portico, an awning; change an old garment for a new one by addition of some money; (m.) recover; (m.) give one a breakfast; — IV. INF. *irâga-t*, pour out; — V. INF. *tarawwug*, breakfast.
- رق *raug*, pl. *arwâq*, vestibule, portico; canopy, baldachin; tent; awning, veil, curtain; horn; pure, clear; bloom of youth; — *râq*, pl. of راق *riwâq*; *riq*, I *râqa-t*, pl. of راق *râ'iq*, pure, clear, fair, &c.; — I *rauqa-t*, surpassing beauty; — *riqa-t*, a handsome boy or girl, a fair one, anything beautiful.
- رك *râk*, community; — I *rauqa-t*, wave; — *rauqa-t*, and —
- ركا *rauکی'*, screech of an owl; echo.
- ركى *rauکیyy*, common.
- (رك) II. *rawwal*, INF. *tarwîl*, butter the bread, put fat on it; salivate (n.).
- (رم) *râm*, u, INF. *raum*, *marâm*,

- crave for, desire strongly; — II. INF. *tarwîm*, set one to seek a thing; remain, stay, abide, tarry; — V. INF. *tarawwum*, mock at, deride.
- رم *raum*, craving, desire, wish; — *rûm*, Rome; Greece, Roumelia; pl. *arwâm*, Romans, Greeks, Byzantines; بحر الروم *baḥr ar-rûm*, Mediterranean; روم و حبش *rûm wa ḥabaš*, north and south, the whole world; — I *rûma-t*, glue.
- رومانى *rûmâniyy*, ruby-coloured.
- رومى *rûmiyy*, I, Roman, Grecian; — I *rûmiya-t*, *rûmiyya-t*, Rome; Greece; Turkey; رومية مغرى *rûmiya-t ṣugra*, Asia Minor.
- رون *raun*, border of a sown field; — *rûn*, pl. *ruwân*, hardness, violence; adversity; — *ri'un*, lungs, pl. of رى *ri'a-t*.
- روند *riwand*, rhubarb.
- رونى *raunag*, splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, elegance; adornment; — I *raunaga-t*, pl. راونى *rawâniq*, troubled (water).
- رودة *ra'ûda-t*, handsome girl; — *ru'ûda-t*, slowness.
- روس *ru'ûs*, heads, &c., pl. of راس *ra's*.
- روى *ra'ûf*, compassionate, kind.
- (رة) *râh*, u, INF. *rauh*, *ruwâh*, undulate on the ground (water).
- (رى) *rawa*, I, INF. *riwâya-t*, quote as the words of another, refer to one as an authority, relate; twist a rope; bring water to, draw water for, give to drink; tie the rider to the camel; consider, ponder over, examine; — *rawî*, A, INF. *rayy riyy*, *riwan*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; — II. INF. *tarwiya-t*, (also IV.) water, give to drink; bid to quote another's words, to recite his verses; consider, ponder; prepare one's speech; (also IV.) impregnate, saturate; (also IV.) show; — IV. INF. *irwâ'*, see II.; water

sufficiently; quench; — II. INF. *tarawwi*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; quote another's words, recite his verses; relate; speak after sufficient preparation; — VIII. INF. *irtiyā'*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; consider, take thought; — X. INF. *istiryā'*, consider well.

رى *riwān*, abundant and good drinking-water; plenty; INF. of (رى); — *rawiyy*, letter upon which the rhyme of a poem depends; good and sufficient for quenching the thirst; — *ru'yy*, beautiful face; — *ru'ya-t*, aspect; vision, apparition; consideration, notion, opinion; inspection, perusal, revision; — *rawiyya-t* = روى *rawi'a-t*.

رى *ru'yā*, *riyā*, pl. روى *ru'an*, vision, vision in a dream, apparition; aspect.

رى *ru'yān*, INF. of (رى).

رى *ruwaijil*, little man, manikin.

رى *rawiḥa-t*, ease, rest, repose, tranquillity.

رى *ruwaid*, slow quiet walk; gentle and composed manners; *ruwaid-an*, روى *ruwaidaka*, gently! be gentle with (acc.), leave him alone!

رى *ruwaidā'*, روى *ruwaidiya-t*, *ruwaidiyya-t*, gentle walk; kindness, help, aid.

رى *ruwaiga-t*, cunning, stratagem.

رى *rawi'a-t*, mature consideration, close examination; balance, remainder.

رى *rayy*, *riyy*, quenching of thirst; full draught; plentiful watering; luxuriant verdure; affluence; — *riyy*, fine aspect, beautiful form; — *ri'*, aspect; — *riya-t*, tinder; INF. of (رى), burn, blaze; — *ri'a-t*, *riya-t*, pl. *ri'āt*, *ri'ān*, lung; زات الرئة *zāt ar-ri'a-t*, inflammation of the lungs; — *rayya-t*, watering (s.);

plenty, abundance; — also *riy-ya-t*, abounding in water; — *riyya-t*, perception, cognition, knowledge.

(رى), رى *rā'*, see, perceive; — II. INF. *taryi'a-t*, loosen again the cord for strangling; consider, ponder, think over; — III. INF. *murāya'a-t*, fear, be on one's guard against (acc.).

رى *riyā'*, dissembling, hypocrisy; aspect, appearance; in sight of one another; — *rayyā'*, *rayy-an*, odour, fragrance; fragrant breeze.

رى *rayyāb*, terrifying, terrific; — *ri'āb*, camel-herds, &c., pl. of رى *ra'b*; pl. of رى *ru'ba-t*.

رى *ri'āt*, lungs, pl. of رى *ri'a-t*.

رى *rayāḥ*, wine; — also *riyāḥ*, afternoon; — *riyāḥ*, pl. of رى *riḥ*.

رى *rayāḥin*, pl. of رى *riḥān*.

رى *riyāza-t*, supervision in the building of a house, &c., office of an architect; consideration.

رى *ri'ās*, pommel of a sword; — *ri'āsa-t*, ruling, governing (s.); dominion, command; presidency; princeliness; ecclesiastical government (opposed to سياسة *siyāsa-t*, political government).

رى *riyās*, embroidered ornamental vest; plenty and ease; — *; — *rayyās*, who feathers arrows.

رى *riyād*, training, drill, exercise; INF. of (رى); pl. of رى *rauda-t*; — *riyāda-t*, training; drill, exercise; discipline; self-mortification, ascetic life; (m.) spiritual exercises; (m.) rest, tranquillity; (m.) full health; — رى *riyādiyy*, رى, referring to discipline, disciplinary; practical; علم رياضية *'ulūm riyaḍdiyya-t*, practical sciences, mathematics.

رى *riyāḡ*, fertility, plenty; — رى *riyāga-t*, arena for wrestling.

رى *riyāfa-t*, finding of wells.

رى *riyāl*, spittle; — *riyāl*, pl.

- riyālāt*, real, dollar, piece of five piastres; — *ri'āl*, *ri'āla-t*, young ostriches, pl. of *ra'l*.
- رہان *rayān*, f. *rayya*, pl. *riwā'*, whose thirst is quenched; impregnated, saturated; sappy, greening, fresh; beautiful.
- ریہی *riyā'iy*, hypocritical, dissembling.
- (رب) *rāb*, I, INF. *raib*, *riba-t*, unsettle one's opinions or resolutions, inspire with doubts, scruples, suspicions, fear; — IV. INF. *irāba-t*, id.; become doubtful, suspect; — VIII. INF. *irtiyyāb*, X. INF. *istirāba-t*, be uncertain, doubtful, suspicious.
- رب *raib*, uncertainty, doubt, suspicion, ill fame; what inspires with suspicion or fear; guilt, crime; vicissitude; calamity; — *riba-t*, pl. *riyab*, doubt, suspicion, bad opinion; doubtful deed; pl. *riyab*, adversities, embarrassments.
- رہبال *ri'bāl*, *rībāl*, pl. *ra'ābil*, *ra'ābīl*, lion.
- (رہت) *rās*, I, INF. *rais*, tarry, hesitate; reach too late; — II. INF. *taryis*, soften; be tired; — IV. INF. *irāsa-t*, detain, delay (a.); — V. INF. *tarayyus*, tarry, hesitate, delay (n.); — X. INF. *istirāsa-t*, consider slow, lazy, find tardy.
- رہت *rais*, quantity, measure, space; *rais-a*, رہتا *rais-a-mā*, as long as, while, when, till; — *rayyis*, tardy, delaying, slow, lazy; — *raisa-t*, delay, postponement, procrastination.
- (رہج) see (رہج), II. and V.
- رہج *riḥ*, pl. *arwāḥ*, *aryāḥ*, *riyāḥ*, breath of air, breeze, wind; (also m. رہیہ *riḥiyya-t*) flatulence; smell; odour, fragrance; victory; power; good fortune; rheum; — *rayyih*, breezy; fragrant; — *riḥa-t*, wind; — *rayyihā-t*, a plant.
- رہجان *riḥān*, sustenance, daily

- bread; offspring, son; — also *riḥāna-t*, pl. *rayāḥīn*, basil, myrtle, in general an aromatic plant; — *riḥāniyy*, emerald.
- رہی *riḥiyy*, causing flatulence.
- (رہج) *rāḥ*, I, INF. *raih*, *ruyūḥ*, be tired, relaxed, slack; — II. INF. *taryih*, relax (a.), unnerve.
- رہد *raid*, pl. *ruyūd*, mountain-knoll; cliff; — *ra'id*, co-eval, in equal circumstances; — *raida-t*, also —
- رہدانة *raidāna-t*, soft breeze.
- رہدان *raiḥajān*, camel loaded with goods.
- (رہر) *rair*, pass. *rīr*, have a plentiful year, grow fat from plenty of food; — II. INF. *taryir*, id.; grow too fat; — IV. INF. *irāra-t*, soften the brain or marrow.
- رہر *rair*, spittle, saliva; marrow.
- (رہس) *rās*, I, INF. *rais*, *rayasān*, walk pompously with violent movements of the body; INF. *rais*, take possession of and retain; for (رہس), be at the head of the people or tribe; — II. INF. *taryis*, make one chief or leader; — V. INF. *tarayyus*, become chief; take the leadership.
- رہس *ra'is*, *rayyis*, chief, leader, captain.
- (رہش) *rās*, I, INF. *rais*, (also II. and IV.) feather an arrow, plume, provide a friend with food and clothing; collect a fortune and household things; — II. INF. *taryis*, see I.; — IV. INF. *irāsa-t*, see I.; be hairy; — VIII. INF. *irtiyyās*, be in good circumstances.
- رہش *riś*, *riś*, pl. *riyās*, *aryās*, feather; hair of the beard; embroidered garment; wealth, affluence; food, nourishment; — *riśa-t*, a feather; (m.) lancet; (m.) small key-stone; iron bar; (m.) circle.
- رہشار *riṣār*, pl. *rawāṣir*, pickled onions.
- رہشی *rayyid*, not yet quite trained;

still rather wild; disciple, novice; — *riḍa-t*, watery place.

رہان *riḥān*, pl. of رھا *raḥa-t*.

رھا *raḥa-t*, thin light garment of one piece of linen; kerchief.

(رځ) *rā'*, I, INF. *rai'*, *riyā'*, *ruyū'*, *raya'ān*, grow, increase; prosper, thrive; be in flourishing circumstances; be good; return; — INF. *rai'*, move to and fro, undulate; fear; — II. INF. *taryi'*, be assembled; — IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, thrive luxuriantly; increase; — V. INF. *tarayyu'*, undulate; assemble (n.); delay over and over again; also X. INF. *istirā'a-t*, be astonished, bewildered, perplexed.

رځ *rai'*, *rai'ān*, *raya'ān*, growth and thriving of plants; the best part of; prime, bloom of youth; — *rai'*, *ri'*, *ē*, pl. *riyā'*, hill, mountain-path; — *ri'a-t*, conscientious abstinence; abstemiousness.

(رځ), II. INF. *taryig*, grease or butter a dish.

رځ *rig*, dust, earth; perishableness.

(رځ) see (راب).

(رځ) *rūf*, I, INF. *raiḥ*, (also II. and IV.) come to fertile regions; graze on such; — II. INF. *taryif*, IV. INF. *irāfa-t*, see I.; IV. yield abundant produce.

رځ *riḥ*, pl. *aryāf*, *ruyūf*, fertile tract, particularly in the neighbourhood of water, well-watered land, oasis; — *ra'if*, kind; — *rayyif*, fertile.

رځ *riḥyā-t*, fertile field or plain.

(رځ) *rāq*, I, INF. *raiḥ*, shine and undulate (mirage, &c.); be poured out, spread (n.) on the ground; shine, glitter; INF. *ruyūq*, expire; — II. INF. *taryiq*, moisten with spittle; — IV. INF. *irāqa-t*, pour out, spill; — V. INF. *tarayyūq*, shine and undulate; break one's fast, breakfast.

رځ *raiḥ*, *rayyiq*, (also *riq*) the first and best of a thing, prime, bloom of youth; — *riq*, pl. *aryāḥ*, spittle (especially of one fasting, therefore *علي الربى*, fasting); breakfast; the last gasp; — *rayyiq*, fasting; — *riqa-t*, spittle.

رځ *raiḥān*, (m.) = *yaraqān*, *yaraqān*, jaundice.

(رځ) *rāl*, I, INF. *raiḥ*, also II. INF. *taryil*, V. INF. *tarayyul*, salivate (n.).

رځ *ri'lān*, young ostriches, pl. of *ra'l*.

(رځ) *rām*, I, INF. *raim*, abandon, forsake; be far; be separate; leave a place, remove; cease; lean to the side; — INF. *raim*, *ramayān*, close and heal (wound); — II. INF. *taryim*, stay, abide, remain; be supernumerary, remainder.

رځ *raim*, growth, increase; surplus, rest, remainder; round of a ladder; — *ri'm*, *raim*, pl. *ar'ām*, *ārām*, milk-white gazelle; — *ru'im*, the buttocks.

رځ *ri'mān*, INF. of (رام) and *rayaman*, INF. of (ريم), closing and healing of a wound.

(رځ) *rān*, I, INF. *rain*, *ruyūn*, possess entirely; oppress; conquer, subdue; pass. fall into difficulties beyond remedy; be corrupted, of mean disposition; — IV. INF. *irāna-t*, lose one's cattle.

رځ *rain*, sin, vice; dirt; rust; — *ē* *rainā-t*, wine.

(رځ) *rāh*, I, INF. *raiḥ*, come and go; — V. INF. *tarayyuh*, appear and disappear.

رځ *raiḥuqān*, saffron.

رځ *riwāl*, spittle.

رځ *rayūh*, breezy.

رځ *ri'ān*, pl. of *ri'a-t*; — *ruyūn*, INF. of (رځ).

رځ *ri'y*, aspect, form, face; — *ra'iyi*, *ri'iyi*, seeing, perceiving (adj.); who or what is seen,

perceived; genius, demon; a large snake; exhibited good; pl. of رای *ra'y*, opinion.
 رئیس *ra'is* (ریس *rayyis*), pl. *ru'asā*, chief, chieftain, leader, captain; abbot, prior, superior; president;

— *ri'is*, great chieftain; — *ra'isa-t*, abbess, lady superior; الاعما الرئيسة *al-a'dā ar-ra'isa-t*, the nobler parts of the body (brain, heart, liver, testicles).

}

ز *z*, ۷ a numerical sign=7; abbreviation for Saturday, as the seventh day of the week, and Scorpion, ۷ the seventh sign of the zodiac.

ز *zā'*, name of the letter ز; pl. *azwā'*, glutton, voracious eater; — *zā'*, 3 pret. see (ز).

(زاب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, take up an easy burden and carry it quickly off; urge on; drink in long draughts.

زباب *za'ābib*, pl. glass bottles.

(زاج) *za'baḡ*, all, the whole of.

(زار) *za'bar*, all, the whole of; — *za'bar*, INF. *ḡ*, be shaggy; be fringed; fringe a garment; — III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbi'rār*, bristle (n. and a.).

(زاق) *za'baq*, INF. *ḡ*, rub coins, &c., with mercury.

(زابل) *za'bal*, *za'bil*, *zābal*, *zābil*, short, small, dwarfish.

زاین *zābin*, satellite, beadle, bailiff.

زبونه *zābūḡa-t*, corner.

(زات) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, fill with rage.

زاج *zāj*, vitriol; sulphate of iron; (shoe-) blacking; ز *zāj* *abyaḡ*, alum; — *zāj-in*, see زاجی *zājī*.

(زاج) *za'aj*, INF. *zāj*, create enmity.

زاجر *zājir*, pl. *zawājir*, repelling, repulsive; preventing, forbidding; blaming; ز *abū zājir*, crow; — *zājira-t*, pl. -*āt*, *zawājir*, defense; rebuke, reproof; predictions; the angels of winds and clouds.

زاجل *za'jal*, *zājā*, a small spear; javelin; — *zājil*, crying out, singing; حمام الزاجل *ḡamām az-zājil*, carrier pigeon; — *zājil*, *zājā*, pl. *zawājil*, wooden stopper of a skin bag; military leader.

زاجی *zājī* (زاج *zāj-in*), small; contemptible; — *zājīyy*, containing vitriol; of the colour of vitriol, black.

زاحف *zāḡif*, *ḡ*, pl. *zawāḡif*, dragging one's self along wearily.

زاجر *zāḡir*, swelling; over-full; liberal; in joyful emotion; of very high birth or rank; pl. *zawāḡir*, the agitated sea.

زاعف *zāḡif*, boasting, arrogant.

(زاد) *za'ad*, INF. *za'd*, inspire with fear, frighten.

زاد *zād*, pl. *azwād*, *azwida-t*, provender, travelling-provisions; pelf.

(زار) *za'ar*, I, A, INF. *za'r*, *za'ir*, also *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, IV. INF. *iz'ār*, V. INF. *taza''ur*, TOAR; shriek.

زار *za'r*, roar; *zār-in*, see زاری *zārī*; — *zāra-t*, reed-bank; — *zāra-t*, herd of camels; crop (of a bird); — *zār-ra-t*, a camel-fly.

زار *zārī*, pl. *zurra't*, sower, planter, peasant.

زاری *zārī* (زار *zār-in*), who scolds, inveighs.

(زارا) *za'za'*, INF. *ḡ*, move, shake (a.); inspire with fear, frighten; run fast with raised head and tail (ostrich); — II. INF. *taza'zu'*, be moved, shaken; show one's

self cowardly, fear ; desist from fear.

(زاف) *za'af*, INF. *zi'áf*, talk much and boisterously.

زافية *záfíya-t*, pl. *zawáfí*, strumpet.

زاعب *zâ'ib*, guide on a journey ; head of a spear.

زاعبي *zâ'ibiyy*, a kind of spear.

زاعر *zâ'ir*, malignant, malicious ; gipsy.

زاعط *zâ'it*, sudden and violent (death).

زاعة *zâ'a-t*, satellites ; vanguard.

زاعج *zâg*, pl. *zâgîn*, small crow, rook ; — *zâg-in*, زاعجي *zâgí*, pl. *zâga-t*, swerving from truth.

(زاف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, urge to speed ; — IV. INF. *iz'áf*, rush upon a wounded man and kill him.

زاف *za'f*, sudden death.

زافرة *zâfíra-t*, pl. *zawáfí*, assembly ; troop ; squadron, battalion ; support, pillar, buttress.

زاق *zâq-in*, زاقى *zâqí*, pl. *zawâqí*, crying out, shrieking.

(زاك) *za'ak*, INF. *za'akân*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body ; — VI. INF. *tazâ'uk*, be ashamed.

زاك *zâk-in*, زاكى *zâkí*, ة, pure, pious.

زال *zâll*, not of full weight (money).

(زام) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, *zu'im*, die suddenly ; swallow greedily ; frighten ; impart uncertain news on hearsay ; pass. *zu'im*, be seized with great terror ; — *za'im*, A, INF. *za'am*=pass. of the previous ; cry out ; — II. INF. *taz'im*, frighten ; — IV. INF. *iz'im*, compel, force ; — VIII. INF. *izdi'am*, terrify.

زام *zâm*, fourth part of the day, a watch of the day (du. *zâmán*, half a day) ; fourth part, quarter ; — *za'm*, ة *za'ma-t*, loud cry, shriek ; report from hearsay ; sufficient provender, necessity ; wind, air ; — *zâmm*, pl. *zamam*,

who binds, ties ; proudly silent, proud ; — ة *zâma-t*, society, sect.

(زامج) *za'maj*, all, the whole of it.

زامج *zâmiḥ*, abscess.

زامج *zâmiḥ*, pl. *zummaḥ*, proud ; high-minded ; over-full.

زامر *zâmir*, f. ة, piper.

زامل *zâmil*, following (adj.) ; — ة *zâmil-at*, beast of burden ; over-load.

زان *zân-in*, see below ; — ة *zâna-t*, indigestion ; — زانى *zâní* (زان *zân-in*), pl. *zunât*, fornicator, adulterer ; f. ة *zâniya-t*, pl. *zawâní*, adulteress.

زاهد *zâhid*, abstemious, chaste ; pious, religious ; monk ; hermit ; ascetic (s.) ; mystic (s.) ; bigoted ; hypocrite.

زاهر *zâhir*, blooming ; shining, resplendent ; clear, distinct ; — ة *zâhira-t*, flower.

زاهق *zâhiq*, pl. *zuhq*, *zuhuq*, put to flight ; disappearing, perishing, perishable, vain ; — ة *zâhiqa-t*, soul that leaves the body.

زاهل *zâhil*, tranquil, secure.

زاق *zâ'ug*, زاقور *zâ'ûq*, mercury, quicksilver.

زاوية *zâwiya-t*, pl. *zawâyâ*, angle, corner, edge ; cell, hermitage.

(زاي) *za'a*, INF. *za'y*, be proud ; bring the bride to the husband ; — IV. INF. *iz'â*, prevent from moving (full belly).

زائد *zâ'id*, increasing, superfluous, too much of ; more ; not radical (letter) ; — ة *zâ'ida-t*, pl. *zawâ'id*, anything added, supernumerary, superfluous ; زائد الكبد *zâ'ida-t al-kabd*, lobe of the liver.

زائر *zâ'ir*, roaring ; — زائر, pl. -*ûn*, *zuwwâr*, *zuwwar*, visitor, pilgrim.

زائع *zâ'ig*, erring ; heretic.

زائف *zâ'if*, pl. *ziyâf*, *azyâf*, clipped (coin) ; lion.

زائل *zâ'il*, ceasing, decreasing, disappearing, waning, perishable, fleet ; moving, alive ; — ة *zâ'ila-t*, pl. *zawâ'il*, living being, perish-

able or transitory things; stars in motion.

زائى *zā'in*, adorned.

(زب) *zabb*, INF. *zabab*, be near setting; — U, INF. *zabb*, fill; A, I, be long-haired, shaggy, dishevelled; have a full head of hair, thick eye-brows; — II. INF. *tarbīb* (also IV.), dry grapes or figs; (also V.) have foam in the corners of the mouth; — IV. INF. *izbāb*, see II.; be near setting; — V. INF. *tazabbub*, see II.; — VIII. INF. *izdibāb*, be filled.

زب *zubb*, point of the beard; pl. *azubb*, *azbāb*, *zibāb*, *zababa-t*, penis.

زبا *zabbā'*, f. of زب *azabb*, hairy, &c.

زباب *zabāb*, ♂, mole, field-mouse; blind; ignorant; messenger; — *; — *zabbāb*, seller of raisins.

زباد *zabād*, civet; — *zubbād*, worthless.

(زبان) III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbi'rār*, bristle (n. and a.).

زبارى *zabāriq*, pl. convulsions of the dying.

زبال *zibāl*, what an ant or bee takes into its mouth; — also *zubāl*, ♂ *zubāla-t*, very little; — *zabbāl*, who deals with dung; — ♂ *zabāla-t*, dung.

زبان *zabān*, sting of an insect; refractory, rebellious; — also *zubān*, tongue (Pers.); — *zubān*, 16th station of the moon.

زبانى *zabānī*, satellite; guardian of hell; du. *zabāniyān*, the pincers of a scorpion; — ♂ *zabāniya-t*, pl. of زبانية *zibniya-t*.

زب *zabab*, hairiness, INF. of (زب); thick hair; down; — ♂ *zababa-t*, pl. of زب *zubb*.

زجل *zabtal*, short, small, dwarfish.

(زب) *zabad*, U, INF. *zabd*, shake the milk-bag to make butter; feed (a.) on cream or fresh butter (acc.); take the cream from the milk; take the best

of a thing; — I, INF. *zabd*, give little; — II. INF. *tasbīd*, foam; pluck cotton; — IV. INF. *izbād*, foam, froth, effervesce; — V. INF. *tazabbud*, foam; hasten; take the best of a thing; swallow.

زب *zabad*, pl. *azbād*, foam, froth; (m.) substance, essence of a thing; — *zubd*, ♂ *zubda-t*, pl. *zubad*, cream, fresh butter; the best part of a thing; quintessence; selection; — زب *zubdiyy*, creamy; — ♂ *zabdiyya-t*, large deep dish.

(زب) *zabar*, U, I, INF. *zabr*, copy a book, copy, write; — U, pelt with stones; fill with stones; pile up stones for building; speak; hint at; bear patiently; turn off a supplicant roughly; prevent, hinder; lop a vine-tree; — II. INF. *tazbara-t*, copy.

زب *zibr*, pl. *zubūr*, anything written, scripture; the Psalms; — *zibbir*, very strong, powerful; — ♂ *zubra-t*, pl. *zubar*, *zubur*, lump of iron; lump, piece; anvil; the back (between the shoulders); shoulder; hair of a lion's mane; 11th station of the moon.

زبرا *zabrā'*, back (between the shoulders).

(زب) *zibrij*, design or embroidery of a garment; jewellery; gold ornaments.

(زبرجد) *zabarjad*, chrysolite; emerald; topaz.

(زبرق) *zabraq*, INF. ♂, dye yellow or red.

زبرقان *zibriqān*, moon; having a thin beard.

(زب) *zabzab*, INF. ♂, be angry; flee from the battle.

(زب) *zabat*, I, INF. *zabt*, quack.

زبانده *zabāna-t*, blow-pipe.

(زب) V. INF. *tazabbu'*, burn with anger; be harsh and malignant.

(زب) *zabag*, novelty; all, the whole of it.

(زج) *zabaq*, I, U, INF. *zabq*, pluck the beard; mix one thing with another, blend; prevent, hinder; shut up, confine; = VII.; — VII. INF. *insibāq*, enter, steal in.

(زج) *zabal*, I, INF. *zabl*, manure a field; soil with dung; — II. INF. *tazbīl*, IV. INF. *izbāl*, id.

زج *zibl*, dung, manure; — *zubl*, pl. of زج *zabil*; — *zubla-t*, mouthful.

زج *ziblān*, *zublān*, pl. of زج *zabil*.

(زج) *zaban*, I, INF. *zabn* (also III.), sell the fruit of a tree in the lump; deposit as a security or pledge; push, push back, keep off; — III. INF. *musābana-t*, see I.; push, push back.

زج *zibniya-t*, refractory, rebellious; guardian of hell; — pl. *zabāniya-t*, life-guard, satchellite.

زج *zabhama-t*, haste; a carriage.

زج *zabūr*, pl. *zubur*, written; scripture, writing; book; the Psalms; — *zubūr*, pl. of زج *zibr*.

زج *zabūn*, malicious, mischievous; kicking; violent; cunning, sly; weak, frail; submissive; simpton; partner, who deals with another, customer, buyer; (m.) pl. *azbina-t*, vest, bodice; — *zabbūn*, *zabbūna-t*, pride; refractoriness; — *zabbūna-t*, *zubbūna-t*, flank-protection; neck.

زج *zaba*, I, INF. *zaby*, take up, carry; urge on; do evil to (acc.); — II. INF. *tazbiya-t*, urge on; dig a den or keep for lions; — IV. INF. *izbā*, carry; — V. INF. *tazabbī*, dig a den or keep for lions; — VI. INF. *tazābī*, walk hesitatingly; show pride; — VIII. INF. *izdībā*, carry, urge on; — *zubyā-t*, pl. زج *zuban*, high ground that cannot be reached by the water; lion-keep.

زج *zabīb*, *zīb*, dried grapes (raisins), figs or dates; foam,

froth; poison of a snake; — *zabība-t*, abscess in the hand; — *subaiba-t*, a female name; — *zabībīyy*, seller of raisins; wine made of raisins.

زج *subaida-t*, marigold; a female name.

زج *zabir*, scripture, writing, book; calamity; *zīb*, written, before-mentioned.

زج *zabil*, dung, manure; — also *zibbīl*, pl. *zubl*, *ziblān*, *zublān*, hollowed pumpkin used as a vessel; basket; leathern bag.

(زج) *zatt*, U, INF. *zatt*, adorn the bride; (m.) throw, shoot; (m.) send away, dismiss, expel; — II. INF. *tastīt*, adorn the bride; — V. INF. *tazattūt*, be adorned.

(زج) *zatah*, U, INF. *zutūh*, stick firmly in the skin (insect).

(زج) *zajj*, U, INF. *zajj*, pierce with the point of a lance; throw; shoot arrows; run; — for *zajj*, A, INF. *zajaj*, be thin and long; — II. *tazjāj*, make the eye-brows thin and long; — provide the lance with an iron point.

زج *zujj*, pl. *zijaja-t*, *zijāj*, top of the elbow; head of an arrow or spear; pl. and—

زج *zajjā*, f. of *azajj*, having thin long eye-lashes or brows, &c.

زج *zajāj*, *zijāj*, *zujāj*, *zīb*, glass, crystal; window-pane; tumbler; eye; corner-tooth; — *zajāj*, glazier; — *zajājīyy*, *zīb*, of glass, of crystal; glass-maker, glazier.

الرجال *hamām az-zajjāl*, carrier-pigeon.

زج *zijaja-t*, pl. of زج *zujj*.

(زج) *zajah*, INF. *zajh*, scratch.

(زج) *zajar*, U, INF. *zajr*, drive back, scare (by shouting, &c., especially birds, to take omen from their flight); urge on; drop excrement; forbid, hinder, prevent; blame, scold; — VII. INF. *insijār*, be driven away,

scared, scolded; — VIII. INF. *izdijâr*, drive away by shouting, &c.; be driven away, thrown off, prevented.

زج *zajr*, *zajar*, pl. *zujûr*, omen or prediction from the flight of birds; defence; blame, scolding, threat; punishment; violence; — *zajr*, pl. *zujûr*, a large fish, sturgeon; — *زجريي* *zajriyy*, forbidden; — *زجريييا-ت* *zajriyya-t*, duty on spirits (m.).

(زجل) *zajal*, throw, throw away; refuse, reject; pierce with the point of a lance; emit the sperm into the womb; send out a carrier-pigeon; — *زجيل* *zajil*, A, INF. *zajal*, sport in a boisterous manner; sing beautifully; raise the voice, shout.

زجل *zajal*, boisterous merriment; shouting (s.); singing (s.); — *زجيل* *zajil*, resounding with thunder; high-pitched; singer; blown through by a hissing wind; — *زجلا-ت* *zajla-t*, pl. *zujal*, crowd, troop; part, particle.

زجلا *zajlâ*, f. swift, fleet.

(زجم) *zajam*, INF. *zajm*, speak in a very low voice; listen to what is spoken thus; — *زجميا-ت* *zajma-t*, word uttered in a low voice.

(زججل) *zajanjal*, polished mirror.

زجند *zajna-t* = زجم *zajma-t*.

(زجو) *zajâ*, U, INF. *zajw*, *zajâ*, *zujuwow*, come to pass easily, bring about successfully; be paid in without difficulty (taxes); stop short laughing; INF. *zajw*, drive, drive away; — II. INF. *tazjiya-t*, drive slowly; pass (the time, &c.); = IV.; — IV. INF. *izjâ*, drive; push back; prevent; pass the time; — V. INF. *tazajjî*, be content, satisfied.

(زع) *zahh*, U, INF. *zahh*, push from its place; drive away; move quickly to and fro (a.).

زجار *zahâr*, *zahâra-t*, dysentery;

asthma; — *zahhâr*, who breathes with difficulty and groans.

زحاب *zuhâf*, *sihâfa-t*, deviation; suppression of the second letter of a *sabab* if it is quiescent, or rendering it quiescent if it is movable (in poetry); — *zahhâf*, creeping on the ground, crawling.

زحام *zihâm*, crowd, throng, INF. of (زجم).

زحاميك *zahâmik*, pl. of *zuhmûk*.

(زحب) *zahab*, INF. *zahb*, be near, approach.

(زحر) *zahar*, I, A, INF. *zahr*, *zahîr*, *zuhâr*, *zuhâra-t*, utter or produce a sound; breathe heavily and groan; give birth; grumble, growl; act., pass. and II., INF. *tazhîr*, suffer from dysentery.

زحر *zahr*, زحران *zahrân*, miser; — *زحرا-ت* *zahra-t*, throe (in childbirth).

(زحزح) *zahzah*, INF. *z*, remove, turn from; chase away; — II. INF. *tazahzuh*, pass. of the previous.

(زحف) *zahaf*, INF. *zahf*, *zuhûf*, *zahafân*, advance, advance towards, be foremost in battle; crawl, creep; rebound; drag one's self along wearily; (m.) remove the snow; — IV. INF. *izhâf*, assemble (n.) for a review; reach the goal; drag one's self along wearily; — V. INF. *tazahhuf*, advance; — VI. INF. *tazâhuf*, advance against one another; — VIII. INF. *izdihâf*, advance towards.

زحف *zahf*, pl. *zuhûf*, army advancing for battle; combat.

(زحك) *zahak*, INF. *zahk*, be tired; stop, abide; be near, approach, and, by opposition, be far, remove to a distance (n.); — III. INF. *musâhaka-t*, remove (a.); — IV. INF. *izhâk*, have a tired beast for riding; — VI. INF. *tazâhuk*, be near each other, and, by opposition, be far from one another.

(رحل) *zaḥal*, INF. *zaḥl*, *zuḥūl*, leave one's place or be removed from it; be tired; remain behind; fall in, slip (land); — II. INF. *tazḥil*, take or draw from a place; — IV. INF. *izḥāl*, id.; remove (a.); cause to take refuge; — V. INF. *tazaḥḥul*, remove (n.) from a place.

رحل *zaḥl*, change of place; taking (s.) from a place, removal; downfall, crash, landslip; — *zaḥil*, who removes (n.); — *zuḥal*, planet Saturn.

زحلف *zaḥlaf*, INF. *ḥ*, roll, revolve (a.); fill; give; speed on; remove, drive away; — II. INF. be rolled, revolved, pushed; — III. INF. *izliḥfuf*, remove (n.) from a place (عن 'an).

(زحلق) *zaḥlaq*, (زحلك) *zaḥlak*, INF. *ḥ*, roll, revolve (a.); — II. INF. *tazaḥluk*, roll or glide down.

زحلوط *zuḥlūt*, mean, miserly.

زحلوقة *zuḥlūqa-t*, pl. *zaḥālīf*, *zaḥālīf*, زحلوكة *zuḥlūka-t*, pl. *zaḥālīq*, زحلوكة *zuḥlūka-t*, pl. *zaḥālīk*, smooth slope for children to slide down upon; slide or track of sliding.

زحلول *zuḥlūl*, narrow precipitous place.

زحليل *zaḥlīl* = the previous; what slips, leaves its place.

(زحم) *zaḥam*, INF. *zaḥm*, *ziḥām*, press, throng; — III. INF. *muzāḥama-t*, press upon; be near, close on; — VI. INF. *tazāḥum*, press one another; — VIII. INF. *izdiḥām*, id.; be pressed, be in a throng.

زحم *zaḥm*, pressing or thronging crowd; — *ḥ* *zaḥma-t*, *zuḥma-t*, throng; molestation, trouble, hardships; evil, illness; throes of childbirth.

زحمر *zaḥmar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill.

زحموك *zuḥmūk*, pl. *zaḥāmīk*, flaxen silk.

(زحن) *zaḥan*, INF. *zaḥn*, be slow,

tarry; remove (a.) from a place; — V. INF. *tazaḥḥun* = I.; undertake a thing reluctantly.

زح *zaḥn*, *zuḥan*, *ḥ*, small; — *ḥ* *zaḥna-t*, violent heat; caravan; — *zuḥna-t*, bend of a valley.

زحوف *zaḥūf*, dragging itself along wearily (camel); — *.

(زحول) *zaḥūl*, II. *tazaḥwal*, INF. *tazaḥwul*, remove (n.).

زحول *zuḥūl* = رحل *zaḥl*.

زحير *zaḥīr*, dysentery, asthma.

(زح) *zaḥḥ*, U, INF. *zaḥḥ*, push or throw down; jump, leap; lie with; emit urine; cause the camel to stride apace; be angry with (acc.); (m.) stoop; — I, INF. *zaḥḥ*, *zaḥīḥ*, shine, glow; — *ḥ* *zaḥḥa-t*, rage, fury; hatred; envy.

زحار *ziḥār*, boasting (s.); — *zaḥḥār*, swelling, raging; over-full, overflowing; exceeding, super-numerary; — *ḥ* *zuḥāriyy*, luxuriant; — also *zaḥāriyy*, luxuriant verdure, freshness, bloom.

(زحر) *zaḥar*, INF. *zaḥr*, *zuḥūr*, be full and swell; flow over; be agitated, rise in masses; boil violently; rage, be infuriated; grow high; boast; surpass in glory; cheer, rejoice (a.); cause to grow fat; fill; — III. INF. *muzāḥara-t*, boast towards; — V. INF. *tazaḥḥur*, flow over, inundate.

زحر *zaḥr*, overflowing (s.), inundation.

(زحرت) *ziḥriṭ*, mucus (of sheep).

(زحرف) *zuḥruf*, *ḥ* *zaḥrafa-t*, pl. *zaḥrīf*, false gold, false ornaments or jewellery; tinsel; gilding, gloss; tinsel of a speech; *zuḥruf*, wordly pomp, vanities of the world; pl. water-ditches; ships; mermaids.

زحرف *zaḥraf*, INF. *ḥ*, guild; adorn; adorn with false ornaments or

- jewellery; tinsel one's speech;
— II. INF. *tazahruf*, pass.
زخروط *zuxhrūt*, decrepit.
زخرب *zuxzubb*, stout and firm of flesh.
زخه *zahzah*, INF. *z*, lie with.
(زخف) *zahaf*, INF. *zahf*, *zahif*, be proud, vain-glorious; boast; — II. *tazhif*, make many words.
(زحلب) *zahlab*, INF. *z*, make a fool of, make fun of.
(زخم) *zaham*, A, INF. *zahm*, push back violently; — *zahim*, A, INF. *zaham*, be deteriorated, putrid, gamey; — II. INF. *tahzim*, push back violently; — IV. INF. *izhām*, be putrid; — VIII. INF. *izdhām*, carry a burden.
زخم *zahm*, violence, violent temper; — *zahim*, putrid; — *zahama-t*, stench; — *zahma-t*, stirrup-strap (m.).
زخوار *zahwar*, *zahwariyy*, luxurious; pompous, bombastic; — II. *tazahwar*, INF. *tazahwur*, boast, glory.
زخج *zahij*, glow, INF. of (زج).
زخيم *zihhim*, violent.
(زذب) *zidb*, pl. *azdāb*, share, portion.
(زذع) *zada'*, INF. *zad'*, sleep with.
(زذغ) *z*, v. *tazaddag*, INF. *tazaddug*, lean on a cushion or pillow.
(زذب) *z*, IV. *azdaf*, INF. *izdāf*, be dark.
(زديق) *zidq* = *sidq*, sincerity.
(زديو) *zadā*, U, INF. *zadw*, play at holes (with nuts); INF. *zuduww*, stretch the hand for (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *iddā'*, confer benefits.
(زر) *zarr*, for *zarar*, U, INF. *zarr*, provide with buttons; bite; chase; pierce with a lance; pluck out hair; compress the eyes; become wiser; — for *zarir*, exercise violence towards an enemy; grow wise; — II. INF. *tazrir*, provide with buttons; — III. INF. *musarra-t*, bite; — IV. INF. *izrār*, provide with buttons; button; — V. INF. *ta-*

- zarrur*, have buttons; be to be buttoned.
زر *zirr*, pl. *azrār*, *zurūr*, button; bud; knob, buckle, boss; bird's egg; joint; — *zira-t*, INF. of (زر), burden one's conscience, commit a crime; — *zirra-t*, trace or mark of a bite.
(زرا), IV. *azra'*, INF. *izrā'*, stand in high estimation with (ب *bi*).
زراة *zarāba-t*, shutting up (s.) in a fold.
زراي *zarābiyy*, pl. of زري *zirbiyy*, زري *zirbiyya-t*.
زراذ *zarrād*, maker of coats of mail.
زرايق *zarāriq*, pl. of زرق *zurraq*.
زرارة *zarāzira-t*, pl. of زرار *zizrār*.
زرار *zarāzīr*, pl. of زور *zurzūr*.
زراة *zirāt*, street.
زرار *zarrā'*, sower, husbandman; — *zurra'*, pl. of زاري *zārī'*, sowing, &c.; — *z*; — *z* *zirā'a-t*, agriculture.
زراة *zarrāf*, also *zarāfa-t*, *zurāfa-t*, *zurāfa-t*, pl. زرافي *zurāfa*, *zarāfiyy*, (m.) *zarā'if*, giraffe, camelopard; — *z* *zarāfa-t*, *zarāfa-t*, pl. -āt, troop of 10 men; — *zurāfa-t*, great liar.
زراي *zarrāq*, hypocrite; rogue, rascal; — *zarrāqa-t*, watering-pot.
زرايم *zarāgim*, pl. snakes.
(زرام) *z*, III. *izra'amm*, INF. *izri'mām*, cease to flow, to run.
زراهم *zurāhima-t*, spotless girl.
زراة *zirāya-t*, invective, INF. of (زري).
(زرب) *zarab*, U, INF. *zarb*, make a (sheep-) fold; drive the cattle into the fold; shut up, imprison; — *zarīb*, A, flow, run; run out; flow over; — VII. INF. *inzirāb*, be put into a fold, shut up, imprisoned; repair to one's ambush or hiding-place (hunter); — IX. *izrabb*, INF. *iz-rībāb*, begin to wither and grow yellow.
زرب *zarb*, *zīrb*, pl. *zurūb*, fold (for

cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; — *zurb*, canal; — *z* *zarba-t*, putting (s.) into the fold.

زرب *zurbáb*, gold; brightness, gloss; yellowness.

زرز *zarbúl*, pl. *zarábíl*, high-heeled shoes.

زرب *zurbún*, perch (fish); — *zurbún*, *zarabún*, slipper.

زري *zirbiyy*, *zurbiyy*, *z* *zirbiyya-t*, *zurbiyya-t*, pl. *zarábiyy*, cushion, pillow, bolster, anything to lean upon; — *z* *zirbiyya-t*, *zurbiyya-t*, pl. *zarábiyy*, large precious carpet; spring, fountain.

(زرب) *zarat*, INF. *zart*, throttle, strangle.

(زرز) *zaraj*, U, INF. *zarj*, pierce with a lance.

زرز *zarajún*, *zarjún*, vine; vine-shoot.

زرز *zarjina-t*, id.; wine; golden, yellow as gold.

(زرز) *zarah*, INF. *zarh*, break one's head or a limb; — *zarih*, A, INF. *zarah*, wander from place to place.

(زرب) *zarad*, U, INF. *zard*, throttle, strangle; make a coat of mail; join rings into a chain; knit; — *zarid*, A, INF. *zard*, swallow; — II. INF. *tazrid*, link rings into a chain; — VIII. INF. *izdirád*, swallow.

زرب *zarad*, pl. *azrád*, *zurád*, coat of mail; — *z* *zarada-t*, ring, link of a chain; zebra.

(زرب) *zardab*, INF. *z*, strangle.

(زرب) *zardam*, INF. *z*, strangle, throttle; swallow; — *z* *zardama-t*, throat.

زرز *zaradiyya-t*, small coat of mail, corselet; helmet.

زرز *zarzár*, witty, ingenious; — *zirzár*, pl. *zarázár*, leader of 10,000 men.

(زرز) *zarzar*, INF. *z*, sing, whistle; (m.) button.

زرز *zurzur*, starling.

(زرز) *zarzaq*, INF. *z*, drink with-

out placing the vessel to the mouth.

زرز *zurzur*, pl. *zarázur*, starling.

زرز *zarzár*, prudent and firm.

(زرز) *zaraf*, I, INF. *zart*, swallow.

(زرز) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, sow, scatter seed; let the seed grow or thrive; give strength for; — III. INF. *muzára'a-t*, give a field and seed for part of the produce, sow a field together with another; — IV. INF. *izrá'*, have seed for sowing; shoot up high; — VII. INF. *inzirád'*, be scattered; be sown over; — VIII. INF. *izdirád'* = I.

زرز *zar'*, pl. *zurád'*, seed; sown field; child.

زرز *zargab*, raw skins; — *z* *zargabiyy*, tanner.

(زرز) *zaraf*, U, INF. *zarf*, spring upon; spring forth; advance against; (also II.) make many words and tell lies; speed along; INF. *zaríf*, walk slowly; — U, INF. *zarf*, — *zaríf*, A, INF. *zaraf*, break out again (wound); II. INF. *tazrif*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inziráf*, penetrate, pierce; cease; go after pastures.

زرز *zarfan*, INF. *z*, curl the hair of the temples into ringlets or crotchets.

زرز *zurfin*, *zirfin*, door-ring; ring (Pers.).

(زرز) *zaraq*, U, I, INF. *zarq*, drop excrement; (also IV.) squint so that almost only the white of the eye is visible; — U, thrust at with the lance; throw off saddle and load; — *zariq*, A, INF. *zaraq*, be blue, bluish, greenish; grow blue; grow livid; be blind; — II. INF. *tazriq*, make blue; — IV. INF. *izráq*, see I.; — V. INF. *tazarruq* = IX. and XI.; — VII. INF. *inziráq*, penetrate; throw one's self on the back; — IX. INF. *izriqáq*, XI. INF. *izriqáq*, be or grow blue, bluish, greenish.

زر *zaraq*, **ز** *zurqa-t*, blue, bluish colour, lividity; — *zarg*, hypocrisy (Pers.); — *zurq*, pl. of **زر** *azraq*, blue, &c.; — *zurraq*, pl. *zarāriq*, a white falcon.

(زر) *zarik*, **ا**, INF. *zarak*, be of a bad disposition; — *zarak*, INF. *zark*, press, throng (m.); — II. INF. *taẓrik*, press to the wall; drive into a corner; vex; — III. INF. *muṣḍraka-t*, drive into a corner; — VI. INF. *taẓāruk*, press one another; — **ا** *zarka-t*, throng (m.).

(زرکش) *zarkaš*, gold brocade; stuff embroidered with gold; — *zarkaš*, INF. **ا**, embroider with gold; make gold brocade; adorn.

(زرم) *zarim*, **ا**, INF. *zaram*, cease to flow or run, be interrupted; give birth; — II. INF. *taẓrim*, break off, interrupt, cause to cease; render miserly; — VIII. INF. *izdirām*, swallow.

زرماء *zarmānaqa-t*, woollen tunic without sleeves.

زرمج *zurmāj*, shoe.

(زرنق) *zarraq*, INF. **ا**, clothe; cover; (also II.) irrigate; provide a well with **زرنقان** *zurnūqān* (q.v.); — II. INF. *taẓarraq*, be clad, dress (n.).

زرنوق *zurnūq*, brook, rivulet; du. *zurnūqān*, two pillars joined by a cross-beam and placed over a well, to carry the bucket.

زرنیح *zarnih*, arsenic.

(زری) *zara*, **ا**, INF. *zary*, *zuryān*, *zirāya-t*, *mazrāt*, *mazriya-t*, scold, blame; blacken, slander; — IV. INF. *izrā'* = I.; condemn, despise; take a thing easy; render contemptible, shame; — VIII. *izdirā'*, condemn, despise; insult, offend, inveigh against; — X. INF. *istizrā'* = VIII.

زریاب *ziriyāb*, solution of gold for gilding (Pers.).

زریبة *zariba-t*, pl. *zarā'ib*, fold (for cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; lair; entrance.

زریز *zarir*, witty, ingenious; inflammation of the eyes; INF. of (زر).

زرع *zari'*, prepared for sowing; — *zirri'*, what grows by itself from fallen grain; — **ا** *zarī'a-t*, sown field; seed on the field; cause, reason.

(زز) *zazz*, **ا**, INF. *zazz*, touch slightly on the neck.

(زب) *zaft*, **ا**, INF. *zaft*, buzz.

زعار *zu'ār*, pl. of **زاعر** *zā'ir*, malicious, &c.; — **ا** *za'āra-t*, *za''āra-t*, malice, malicious disposition.

زعاج *za'āzi'*, pl. of **زعج** *za'za'*; — *zu'āzi'*, hurricane.

زعب *zu'āf*, sudden death; killing suddenly.

زعافر *za'āfir*, **زعاير** *za'āfir*, pl. of **زعفران** *za'farān*.

زعافق *za'āfiq*, pl. of **زعفوق** *zu'fūq*.

زعايق *zu'āq*, thick brackish water; — *za'āq*, quick, swift; — **ا** *zā'āqa-t*, INF. of (زعی).

زعاقیق *za'āqīq*, pl. of **زعقوقة** *zu'qūga-t*.

زعامة *za'āma-t*, power, authority, command; glory, honour; INF. of (زعم); — also *za'āma-t*, cow; — *zi'āma-t*, share of the booty; large fief granted for services in warfare.

(زعب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, push away, drive away, chase; fill; carry a full skin bag, &c.; walk under a heavy burden; be full of water; press upon one another; load; cut or break off; give part of; (m.) overwhelm with reproaches; — INF. *za'ib*, croak; — V. INF. *taza'ub*, be cheerful, merry; — VIII. INF. *izdi'ib*, cut or break off; take up a burden to carry it.

زعب *zi'b*, a little money; — *zu'b*, pl. of **زعب** *az'ab*, small, despised; — **ا** *za'ba-t*, *zu'ba-t*, small property; — *za'ba-t*, reproach, rebuke (m.).

زعبج *za'baḡ*, thin white cloud.

(زعبی) *za'bar*, INF. **ا**, cheat, trick

by sleight of hand, pick, take from slyly (على 'ala); — *za'ba-ra-t*, deceit; jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand.

(ز ع ب ق) *za'baq*, INF. *z*, scatter; dissipate.

ز ع ب و *zu'būba-t*, well-made woman of a white complexion.

ز ع ت *za'tar*, thyme.

(ز ع ج) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, drive away, push away; snatch violently from a place, tear or pull out; disquiet, vex, torment, molest; cry out; — *za'ij*, A, INF. *za'aj*, be disquieted, troubled; — IV. INF. *iz'āj*, disquiet; torment; tear or pull out; drive away, repel, rout; — VII. INF. *inzi'āj*, be disquieted, tormented, troubled, molested; be torn from the place, snatched away, chased off.

ز ع ج *za'aj*, *z* *za'aja-t*, trouble, molestation; weariness; annoyance.

ز ع ل *za'jala-t*, maliciousness of disposition.

(ز ع ر) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, lie with; — *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, be thin (hair, &c.); — IX. INF. *iz'irār*, XI. INF. *iz'irār*, id.

ز ع ر *za'ir*, having thin hair.

ز ع ر *zu'r*, pl. and —

ز ع ر *za'rā*, f. of *az'ar*, having thin hair, &c.

ز ع ر *zu'rūr*, medlar-tree, medlar; wild plum.

ز ع ر *za'zā*, hurricane-like.

(ز ع ز) *za'za*, INF. *z*, shake violently; — II. INF. *taza'zu*, pass.

ز ع ز *za'za*, pl. *za'āzi*, shaking violently, stormy; storm, tempest; — *z* *za'za'a-t*, pl. *za'āzi*, shaking (s.), shock; pl. storm; adversities.

ز ع ز *zu'zū*, mane of a horse.

(ز ع ط) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, throttle, strangle; bray.

(ز ع ف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, kill on the spot; strike dead; — IV. INF. *iz'āf*, id.

ز ع ف *za'f*, killing (s.), murder.

ز ع ف *za'far*, INF. *z*, dye or season with saffron.

ز ع ف *za'farān*, pl. *za'āfir*, *za'āfir*, saffron; rust; — *z* *za'farāniyy*, saffron-coloured; seasoned with saffron.

(ز ع ق) *zu'fūq*, of a malicious disposition.

(ز ع ق) *za'aq*, INF. *za'q*, cry out, cry to or call out to, frighten; — pass. be afraid at night-time; urge on; raise dust; sting; — *za'iq*, A, INF. *za'aq*, fear; speed from fear; — *za'uq*, INF. *za'āqa-t*, be thick and brackish.

ز ع ق *za'iq*, timorous; swift, nimble.

ز ع ق *zu'qāqa-t*, pl. *za'āqiq*, young partridge.

ز ع ك *za'ka-t*, stay, sojourn; pause.

(ز ع ل) *za'il*, A, INF. *za'al*, be cheerful; move cheerfully without being spurred; (m.) be ill-tempered, annoyed, wearied, bored; — II. INF. *taz'il*, annoy, weary, bore (m.); — III. INF. *muzā'ala-t*, offend, hurt, vex (m.); — V. INF. *taza'ul*, be cheerful, lively.

ز ع ل *za'il*, cheerful; — (m.) also ز ع ل *za'lān*, morose, ill-tempered, bored; — *z* *za'ala-t*, bad temper, weariness, being bored (s.).

ز ع ل *za'laja-t*, maliciousness of disposition.

(ز ع م) *za'am*, U, INF. *za'm*, *zi'm*, *zu'm*, say, pretend, assert; be of opinion; talk over, give one's opinion on a subject; impart one's opinion to another (2 acc.); — U, INF. *za'm*, *za'āma-t*, stand security for (ب *bi*); — *za'im*, A, INF. *za'am*, desire, demand; — *za'um*, INF. *za'āma-t*, be lord, leader, prince; — II. INF. *taz'im*, claim; — III. INF. *muzā'ama-t*, press upon; be near, close to; — IV. INF. *iz'ām*, make eager for, render covetous, cause to desire; obey; — V. INF. *taza'um*, assert falsely, lie.

زعم *za'm*, assertion, opinion, surmise.

زعماء *zu'amā'*, pl. of زعيم *za'im*.

(زعم) *za'an*, INF. *za'n*, bow, bend.

(زعمف) *za'naf*, INF. *ḍ*, dress the hair of and adorn the bride; — *ḍ zi'nafa-t*, *za'nafa-t*, pl. *za'ānif*, small, dwarfish; vile, mean, contemptible; worthless; mixed troop from different tribes; troop, detachment; rag hanging from a garment; tanned goat-skin with the feet; calamity; pl. *za'ānif*, fins.

(زعو) *za'd*, V, INF. *za'w*, act justly.

زعيق *za'iq*, frightened.

زعيم *za'im*, pl. *zu'amā'*, claimant without a right; who stands security, bail; — *ḍ za'ima-t*, master, lord, leader, prince; owner of a large fief.

زغابة *zugāba-t*, زغابي *zugāba*, down.

زغاد *zaggād*, swelling, flowing over.

زغار *zugār*, pl. worms.

زغاريت *zagārit*, jubulations and rejoicings of the women at a wedding, &c.

زغاليل *zagālil*, pl. of زغلل *zughlūl*.

(زغب) *zagib*, A, INF. *zagab*, (also XI.) be covered with down; have thin hair; — II. INF. *tazgib*, id.; — IV. INF. *izgāb*, begin to green; — XI. INF. *izgibāb* = I.

زغب *zagab*, down; thin hair; hair of the embryo; — *zugab*, ash-coloured.

(زغبج) *zagbaj*, wild olive.

(زغبذ) *zagbad*, cream, fresh butter.

زغبز *zagbar*, *zagbur*, *ḍ zagbara-t*, *zagbura-t*, soft hair of new carpets, &c.; — *zagbar*, INF. *ḍ*, be new and have long soft hair.

(زغد) *zagad*, INF. *zagd*, roar; press the skin bag until the butter comes out; throttle; incite against; — IV. INF. *izgād*, suckle, give suck.

(زغذب) *zagdab*, INF. *ḍ*, be angry; be boisterous and obtruding.

(زغر) *zagar*, INF. *zagr*, snatch from (one) with violence; overflow; abound.

زغر *zagr*, abundance, affluence.

(زغرب) *zagrab*, flowing abundantly; deep; — *zagrab*, INF. *ḍ*, laugh.

(زغرت) *zagrāt*, INF. *ḍ*, utter shouts of rejoicing.

(زغزغ) *zagzag*, INF. *ḍ*, speak with a weak unintelligible voice; conceal; make fun of, scoff at; endeavour to open a skin bag; (m.) be built with little solidity.

زغزغ *zagzag*, agile, nimble; — *ḍ zagzaga-t*, unintelligible speech; (m.) unsolidity of a building.

(زغف) *zagaf*, INF. *zagf*, pierce with a lance; be abundant; mingle lies with one's speech; — VIII. INF. *izdigāf*, take much of a thing; — *ḍ zagfa-t*, *zagafa-t*, pl. *zagf*, *zagaf*, *azgāf*, *zugāf*, fine, closely-wrought coat of mail.

(زغل) *zagal*, V, INF. *zagl*, pour out water repeatedly, expectorate; emit urine; suck; also IV. feed the young ones; also IV. alloy metals, falsify money; — IV. INF. *izgāl*, see I.

زغل *zagal*, false, counterfeit; — *ḍ zugla-t*, pl. *zughl*, what is expectorated or emitted at one time; what is drunk at one time and therefore poured into a smaller vessel, a little; fundament.

زغلمة *zaglāma-t*, *zuglāma-t*, doubt, suspicion, surmise; secret hatred, grudge.

(زغلط) *zaglat*, INF. *ḍ* = زغرت *zagrāt*.

زغلطة *zughlūṭa-t*, pl. *zagālīt* = زغاريت *zagārit*.

زغلول *zughlūl*, pl. *zagālil*, agile, nimble, quick; child; young of a bird.

(زغم) V. INF. *tasaggum*, prolong the bellowing or roaring, repeat it.

(زغمل) *zugmul*, secret hatred, grudge.

زغوم *zugmūm*, stammering (adj.).

(زغو) *zagā*, U, INF. *zagw*, cry, scream; exercise justice.

زغوم *zagūm*, stammering, stuttering (adj.).

(زف) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, *zifāf*, lead the bride in procession to the bridegroom's house; flash; — I, INF. *zaff*, *zufāf*, *zafif*, hurry in running or flying, career; INF. *zaff*, *zafif*, spread the wings, alight; I, INF. *zaff*, blow; — IV. INF. *izfāf*, lead the bride in procession to (إلى *ila*).

زف *ziff*, young feathers, down; — ة *zuffā-t*, troop, crowd; bridal procession; procession.

زفاب *zifāf*, wedding-procession; bridal night.

زفانة *zufāna-t*, tongue.

(زفت) *zafat*, U, INF. *zafit*, fill; burn with anger against (acc.); urge on; drive back, repel, prevent; molest, tire; whisper; — II. INF. *tazfit*, pitch.

زفت *zift*, resin; pitch.

(زفد) *zafad*, U, INF. *zafd*, fill; feed copiously.

(زفر) *zafar*, I, INF. *zafir*, *zafir*, give vent to previously pent-up breath; sigh; puff; crackle; draw water; INF. *zafir*, carry; — II. INF. *tazfir*, break the fast; cause to break the fast; talk obscenely; — V. INF. *tazaffur*, break the fast; — VIII. INF. *izdifār*, carry, lade.

زفر *zifr*, load, burden; travelling-company, troop; — *zafar*, dirt; food forbidden for a fasting-day; also (m.) *zifr*, support, prop, pillar; — *zafir*, dirty, filthy; obscene; rude, impudent, insolent; dirt in a pipe-tube; — *zufar*, one powerful and brave; lord, master, prince; lion; sea, powerful stream; strong camel; troop, battalion, squadron; — ة *zafra-t*, middle of the body, waist; — also *zufra-t*, sighing (s.), deep sigh; puff; breathing

(adj.); animal; scum of boiling meat.

(زفرف) *zafzaf*, INF. ة *zaf*, run fast; rush up; shake the grass and cause it to rustle (wind); spread the wings, alight.

(زفن) *zafan*, I, INF. *zafn*, kick, tread; dance.

زفن *zifn*, roof for protection.

زفوف *zafūf*, swift, precipitate; striding apace; — *.

زفون *zafūn*, female dancer.

(زفى) *zafa*, I, INF. *zafy*, *zafayān*, chase the clouds; resound, twang (n.); make an object appear higher; spread the wings and run against; — IV. INF. *izfā*, bring from one place to another.

زفیر *zafir*, sighing (s.); braying of an ass; INF. of (زفر); calamity; = زفر *zifr*.

(زق) *zaqq*, U, INF. *zaqq*, feed the young ones; drop excrement; (m.) transport.

زق *ziqq*, pl. *azqāq*, *ziqāq*, *zuqqāq*, *zuqqān*, skin bag for wine; skin bag; — *zuqq*, pl. *zaqāqā-t*, wine; — ة *zuqqa-t*, a small bird.

زقا *zaqā'*, *zuqā'*, crowing (s.); crying out (s.); echo.

زقاع *zuqā'*, crowing (s.), INF. of (زقع).

زقاق *zuqāq*, m. and f., pl. *zuqqān*, *aziqqa-t*, narrow street, alley, lane; passage between two rows of booths or stalls, market-place; بحر الزقاق *baḥr az-zuqāq*, Straits of Gibraltar; (m.) transport; — *; — *zaqqāq*, maker of skin bags for wine; — ى *zuqā-qiyy*, belonging to the streets, common, vulgar.

زقان *zuqqān*, pl. of زق *ziqq*, and of زقاق *zuqāq*.

(زقب) *zaqab*, U, INF. *zaqb*, drive into the hole, slip into the hole; — II. INF. *tazqib*, cry out, shriek.

زقب *zaqab*, near; — also *zuqub*, ة

zaqaba-t, pl. *zaqab*, narrow path, alley, lane.

زج *zaqh*, gibberish of a monkey.

زقراق *zaqraq*, dandling of a child.

(زق) *zaqraq*, INF. *z*, feed the young ones; drop excrement; walk swiftly and lightly; twitter; giggle; speak with great volubility; INF. *z*, and *zaqraq*, dandle a child; — *z* *zaqraqa-t*, twitter; sharp tone; swiftness, fluency, volubility.

(زق) *zaqa'*, INF. *zaq'*, *zuqá'*, break wind; cry out, crow.

(زق) *zaqaf*, U, INF. *zaqf*, snatch, seize quickly; — V. INF. *tazaq-quf*, VIII. INF. *izdaqáf*, id.; VIII. steal.

زقزق *zaqqa-t*, pl. ring-doves; pl. of *zuqq*, wine.

زق *zuql*, pl. robbers, thieves; — *z* *zaqla-t*, bludgeon, cudgel (m.).

(زق) *zaqam*, U, INF. *zaqm*, swallow at one gulp; eat of the dish *zaqqûm*; — II. INF. *tazqim*, cause to swallow; feed the young ones; — IV. INF. *izqâm*=II.; — VIII. INF. *izdaqâm*=I.

زق *zaqm*, wedge; — *z* *zaqma-t*, plague.

(زق) *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, take up and carry; — IV. INF. *izqân*, help to carry.

(زق) *zaqá*, U, INF. *zaqw*, *zuqá'*, shriek, screech; crow; answer, respond.

زق *zaqqûm*, *zaqûm*, tree of hell, the fruit of which are devils' heads; food of hell; a resinous thorn-tree; fresh dates with cream; (m.) oleander, rose-laurel.

(زق) *zaqa*, I, INF. *zaqy*=(زق); — *z* *zaqya-t*, shriek, screech, crowing (s.); — *zuqya-t*, small heap or pile (of money, &c.).

زقيلة *zaqila-t*, narrow street; lane.

(زك) *zakk*, I, INF. *zakik*, circle round the hen; INF. *zakk*, run, trip; drop excrement; fill; — I, INF. *zakk*, *zakak*, *zakik*, walk

with short steps (from weakness); — *z* *zikka-t*, arms, armour; — *zukka-t*, anger, rage; grief, sorrow.

(زك) *zaka'*, INF. *zak'*, beat; pay promptly (2 acc.); flee, seek refuge with (الى *ila*); lie with; — VIII. INF. *izdiká'*, have a debt paid to one's self.

زك *zak-an*, even (opposed to odd), equal; — *zuka'*, *zuka'*, *zuka'a-t*, who pays promptly; a rich man; — *zakú'*, purity, piety; INF. of (زك); sagacity (for زك *zaká'*); — *z* (also زك) *zakát*, pl. زك *zak-an*, purity; sanctification of a property by alms-giving; alms (pl. also *zakawát*).

زك *zukâm*, cold, rheum, catarrh.

زك *zakâna-t*, زك *zakâniyya-t*, right guess; certain knowledge.

زك *zakâwa-t*, purity, innocence; honesty, uprightness, frankness; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.

(زك) *zakab*, U, INF. *zakh*, *zakab*, bear the child at one effort; lie with; fill; — *z* *zukka-t*, embryo; sperm.

(زك) *zakat*, U, INF. *zakt*, fill; cause to remember (2 acc.).

(زك) *zakar*, U, INF. *zakar*, fill; — II. INF. *tazkîr*, id.; be large (of belly) and at the same time healthy; — V. INF. *tazakkur*, be full, swell with food; — *z* *zakra-t*, pl. *zakar*, small skin bag; belly, paunch; — *z* *zakariyy*, زك *zakariyyá*, Zacharias; — *zakriyy*, *zakariyy*, entirely red.

زك *zakkak*, INF. *z*, make short steps (from weakness); (m.) tickle; — II. INF. *tazakkuk*, arm one's self.

(زك) *zakam*, U, INF. *zakm*, cause a cold or catarrh; emit (sperm); fill; pass. and *zakim*, have a cold, suffer from a catarrh; — II. INF. *tazkîm*, IV. INF. *izkâm*, bring on a cold; — V. INF. *tazak-*

- kum*, have a cold; — *zukma-t*, cold, catarrh; last-born offspring; rude man, ruffian.
- (زكى) *zakin*, *A*, *INF. zakan*, understand, conceive, know; recognise by exterior signs, infer, surmise, suspect; — *II. INF. tazkin*, be undecided in one's judgment, have suspicions; — *III. INF. muzákana-t*, be near (1000) in number; — *IV. INF. izkán*, understand, conceive; recognise by outward signs; make one to understand, to recognise by certain signs.
- زكى *zakan*, surmise, suspicion; — *zakin*, good physiognomist; — *zukan*, good watcher.
- زكوات *zakawát*, زكرة *zakát*, see under زكا.
- (زكى) *zaki*, *A*, *INF. زكا zak-an*, grow, increase; be thirsty.
- زكى *zak-an*, in pairs, even; — *zakiyy*, *z*, pl. *azkiyá'*, pure, innocent, pious; virtuous; just, honest, upright; who gives the lawful alms; rich; strongly-grown; ingenious, sagacious.
- زكيبية *zakiba-t*, sack.
- زكيك *zakik*, *INF. of (زك)*.
- زكين *zakin*, hair of a newly-born child.
- (زل) *zall (zalat)*, *I, INF. zall, zulúl, zalil, zillila, zillilá', mazilla-t*, slip, stumble; fail, sin; make a slip of the tongue; pass away; *INF. zulúl, zalil*, pass by hurriedly; *INF. zulúl*, slip from the hand; fall in price or be not of full weight; — for *zalil*, *A*, *INF. zalal*, glide, slip; commit an error of speech; have thin thighs; — *IV. INF. izlúl*, cause to slip, to trip, to sin; turn from one's opinion; bestow a benefit on (الى *ila*); — *X. INF. izizlál*, cause to slip; seduce.
- زل *zull*, slippery; — *zalla-t*, slip, false step; fall; error, fault, sin; wedding; remainder of a meal; present, gift; — *zulla-t*,

- slippery place; difficulty of breathing, asthmatic fit; — also *zalla-t*, obliging service.
- زلى *zulábiyy*, زلى *zalıbiya-t*, pan-cake.
- زلى *zuláj*, bolt.
- زلى *zaldáqit*, pl. of زلى *zulgúta-t* = زلى *zulgúta-t*.
- زلى *zalláqa-t*, slippery place; hind parts of an animal; — *zalláqa-t*, slide.
- زلى *zaldáqim*, pl. of زلى *zulqúm*.
- زل *zulúl*, who slips easily; what glides easily down; pure, clear, and wholesome; زلى *zulúl hídr*, the water of life; ز البىض, the white of an egg.
- زلى *zulátil*, clear, pure.
- زلى *zaláliyy*, pl. of زلى *zilliyya-t*.
- (زلى), *III. izla'amm*, *INF. izli'mám*, ripen, burst open; be high, sub-lime; stand high.
- (زلى) *zalib*, *A*, *INF. zalab*, be always with its mother (child); — *VIII. INF. izdiláb*, steal; — *z* *zulba-t*, white ivy; arrow.
- (زلى) *zalaij*, *I, INF. zalj, zalij*, glide along swiftly and lightly; *INF. zalj*, bolt; — *INF. zalaján*, precede, get in advance of; — *II. INF. tazlij*, make one's words publicly known; — *IV. INF. izláj*, bolt or lock the door; — *V. INF. tazalluj* = *I*; slip.
- (زلى) *zalah*, *INF. zah*, taste of a dish.
- زلى *zakh*, anything vain or idle; in vain; — *zuluh*, pl. large dishes.
- (زلى) *zalahab*, slipping (adj.); — *II. tazalahab*, *INF. tazalhub*, slip.
- (زلى) *zalahaf*, *INF. z*, chase away; remove; — *z* *zalahafa-t*, great calamity; tortoise.
- زلى *zalahlah*, light of body; *z*, thin and large (cake); wide and shallow.
- (زلى) *zulham*, cloak with hood.
- (زلى) *zalah*, *I, INF. zah*, pierce with a lance; — *U, INF. zahán, zalahán*, get in advance; — *zaliq*, *A, INF. zalah*, be fat.

زح *zakh*, *zakh*, slippery place; — ٥ *zullaha-t*, slide; pain in the hips.

زح *zakhafa-t*, calamity.

(زح) *zaidab*, INF. ٥, swallow.

(زح) *zaliz*, A, INF. *zalas*, be restless, move continually to and fro.

زح *zalsal*, trembling (s.).

(زح) *zalsal*, INF. *zalsal*, *zilsal*, *zulsal*, *zalsala-t*, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tazalsul*, shake (n.) violently and repeatedly; — ٥ *zalsala-t*, pl. *zalsal*, earthquake; pl. calamities.

(زح) *zalat*, I, INF. *zalt*, walk fast; pull off one's clothes; — II. INF. *tazlit*, strip (a.); — V. INF. *tazalut*, strip; be naked.

زح *zalt*, quick walk; (m.) nakedness; — also *zalat*, naked; smooth; smooth pebble.

زح *zala'*, INF. *zal'*, burn one's foot; take slyly; swallow without chewing; — *zali'*, A, INF. *zala'*, be in a bad condition; — II. INF. *tazli'*, give to devour, to eat; — IV. INF. *izla'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *izdilá'*, take slyly; wrong.

زح *zal'*, crack in the skin; — ٥ *zal'a-t*, bad wound.

(زح) *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'báb*, clash violently; be dense, thick.

زح *zul'um*, pl. *zala'im*, throat, gullet.

زح *zalat*, U, INF. *zulug*, rise; flare or blaze up.

(زح) *izlagabb*, INF. *izligbáb*, begin to grow again (hair); grow feathers.

(زح) *zalat*, INF. ٥, utter shouts of rejoicing = زح *zaglat*, زح *zagraf*.

زح *zulgúta-t*, pl. *zala'gít*, jubilation, shout of rejoicing.

(زح) *zalat*, I, INF. *zalf*, *zalf*, approach, be near; — II. INF. *tazlif*, add anything in relating; — IV. INF. *izlaf*, cause to approach, bring near; — V. INF. *tazalluf*, VIII. INF. *izdiláf*, ad-

vance, approach, be near one another.

زح *zalat*, nearness, neighbourhood; advance, step in advance, step; degree, stairs, ladder; — *zalf*, garden, meadow, lawn; —

٥ *zulfat*, زح *zulfat*, nearness, proximity; rank, degree, dignity; resting-place, station; — *zulfat*, pl. *zalat*, *zulfat*, *zulfat*, *zulfat*, part of the night, night-watch; dish; pl. *zalat*, lock of hair, curl; up-stroke of a letter; — *zalafta-t*, pl. *zalat*, cistern, well, pond; bottle; dish.

(زح) *zalat*, U, INF. *zalt*, slip, glide; leave a place; I, INF. *zalt*, cause to slip; remove (a.) from a place; shave the head; — *zaliq*, A, INF. *zalat*, slip, leave a place; — II. INF. *tazliq*, IV. INF. *izlaq*, cause to slip; smooth; — V. INF. *tazalluq*, slide on the ice; become fair, shining, bright; get a white and brilliant complexion.

زح *zalt*, *zalat*, slippery place; slipping (s.); زح *zalat al-am'a*, diarrhoea; زح *zalat al-kulya-t*, diabetes; — *zaliq*, slippery; hind-parts of an animal; — ٥ *zaltat*, slip, fall; slippery place; — *zalafta-t*, smooth stone; woman.

زح *zulqum*, pl. *zalaqim*, gullet, throat.

زح *zalat*, slipping (s.), tripping (s.), fall; error, slip of the tongue, faulty expression; under weight; defect; INF. of زح; slippery.

(زح) *zalam*, U, INF. *zalm*, commit an error; speak thoughtlessly; talk idly; fill; make trifling, cut off, maim; smooth, fashion (an arrow, &c.); — II. INF. *izlam*, fill; smooth, make even; turn the mill; — VIII. INF. *izdilam*, cut off, maim.

زح *zalam*, *zalam*, pl. *azlam*, unfeathered arrow (for casting

lots, &c.); cloven hoof; a domestic cat; — *z* *zalma-t*, *zulma-t*, *zalama-t*, *zulama-t*, true, genuine; — *z* *zalama-t*, lappet of flesh on the throat of a goat; — *zulma-t*, pl. *zillām*, in straitened circumstances; pedestrian, foot-soldier.
 زليج *zulambi'*, confection of almonds baked in sesame-oil.
 زليبور *zalambūr*, the devil of marriages.
 زله *zalh*, the beauty of blossoms; well-stone; astonishment; — *zalah*, grief, sorrow.
 (زلهب) *zalah*, having a thin beard; not fleshy.
 زلج *zaliḡ*, quick; steep slope, precipice; easily slipping from the hand.
 زلوق *zaliq*, swift, fleet; long, lengthy, extended.
 زلول *zulūl*, slipping (s.), INF. of (زلل).
 زليج *zaliḡ*, swift, fleet; INF. of (زليج).
 زليقي *zullaiq*, nectarine.
 زليل *zaliḡ*, pure, clear, wholesome; — *zaliḡ*, and —
 زليلي *zillila*, INF. of (زلي); — *z* *zilliya-t*, pl. *zālāḡiyy*, woollen blanket without hair and stripes.
 (زم) *zamm*, U, INF. *zamm*, tie together, strap; muzzle the camel; bridle; fasten the shoe with a strap; lift the head; be proud; fill; get in advance; seize a lamb (wolf); — VII. INF. *inzimām*, be tied or strapped together; — VIII. INF. *izdimām*, be proud, haughty; seize a lamb.
 (زماط) III. *izma'att*, INF. *izmi'tāt*, be variegated, parti-coloured; — *z* *zamāta-t*, gravity, dignity.
 زماج *zummāh*, a large bird which steals children.
 زمار *zimār*, cry of the ostrich; pl. of زميم *zamiḡ*; — *zammār*, flute-player, piper; — *z* *zimāra-t*, art of a flute-player or piper; —

zammāra-t, flute, pipe, flageolet, strumpet.
 زماج *zamā'*, *zimā'*, boldness; perseverance; firm resolution, INF. of (زماج); — *z* *zammā'a-t*, back part, reverse.
 زمال *zimāl*, pl. *zumul*, *azmīla-* cover of a travelling-bag; lameness of a camel; — * — *zummā* — *zummāla-t*, cowardly, timid; — *zammāla-t*, beast of burden (m.).
 زمام *zimām*, pl. *azimma-t*, bridle, line, guiding-rope; cord, string; register, table; — *zummām*, high grown high.
 زمان *zamān*, pl. *azmān*, *azmina-* *azmun*, time, epoch, season, moment; tense (in grammar) temporality, world; fortune, weather; — *z* *zamāna-t*, love; p - *āt*, weakness, especially in the foot of an animal; INF. (زمن); — *z* *zamāniyy*, temporal, worldly.
 زماند *zamāna'iz-in*, at that very time.
 زماورد *zumāward*, dish of flour, almonds and honey.
 (زمت) *zamut*, INF. *zamāta-t*, possession, gravity, dignity, power.
 زمت *zummāt*, a parti-coloured bird.
 (زمج) *zamaz*, U, INF. *zamiḡ*, fill stir up discord; enter unannounced; — *zamiḡ*, A, INF. *zamaḡ* be angry.
 زمج *zamaz*, anger; — *zamiḡ*, angry — *zummaj*, a species of eagle — *z* *zimijja-t*, beak of an ostrich.
 (زمج) *zamjar*, INF. *z*, roar, growl, rage, clamour; — II. INF. *to zamjur*, id.; — III. *izmajar*, INF. *izmijrār*, produce or utter a sound.
 زمج *zamjar*, pl. *zamājir*, *zamājir* long tube, pipe; arrow; — *zamiyara-t*, clamour, noise, tumult (also *zimaḡr*); flute, pipe, strumpet.
 زمجیل *zimjil*, leopard.

(زج) *II. zammah*, INF. *tazmih*, kill the bird زجاج *zummah*.

زج *zummah*, beggarly; small, paltry, contemptible; ugly; black.

(زج) *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamḥ*, be proud, haughty.

زج *zummah*, pl. of زامع *zāmih*, proud, &c.

(زج) *zamḥar*, INF. *ḡ*, roar; be violent; bud.

زج *zamḥar* = زج *zamjar*; — *ḡ zamḥara-t*, strumpet.

(زج) *zamar*, U, INF. *zamar*, *zamir*, play on the flute; spread about what has been told; incite against; INF. *zamar*, fill; INF. *zamarān*, flee; — I, INF. *zimār*, cry out; — *zamar*, A, INF. *zamar*, have little of a man, have a thin beard, be cowardly; have little wool; — II. INF. *tazmir*, play on the flute; sing, chant.

زج *zumar*, pl. *zumār*, flute, flageolet, hautboy, pipe; song, hymn; (m.) snout of a pig; — *zamar*, having a thin beard; cowardly; pretty of face; — *zimirr*, strong, violent; — *ḡ zumra-t*, pl. *zumar*, troop; family; class of men; category; association, party, corporation, corps, (corporative) body.

زج *zumurrud*, *zumurud*, *zumrud*, emerald; — *ḡ zumurrudiyy*, emerald-coloured.

(زج) *zamzam*, INF. *ḡ*, hum, buzz, resound for a length of time; mumble; roar.

زج *zamzam*, *zumazim*, in abundance; the well *zamzam*, the well of Hagar; — *ḡ zamzama-t*, humming (s.), rustling (s.), echo; song; — *zimzima-t*, pl. *zamāzim*, troop of people; herd.

(زج) *zamaṭ*, INF. *zamaṭ*, escape; get loose, slip off.

(زج) *zama'*, INF. *zama'ān*, be swift and mobile; run fast, and, by opposition, walk slowly; — *zami'*, A, INF. *zama'*, be seized

with wonder or fear; — II. INF. *tazmī'*, set to a thing with energy and perseverance; — III. INF. *zimā'*, *muḡāma'a-t*, be bold; — IV. INF. *izmā'* = II.

زج *zama'*, astonishment, perplexity, fright, horror; supernumerary finger; — *zumma'*, drone; stingless wasp; — *ḡ zama'a-t*, pl. *zama'*, *zimā'*, horny excrescence behind the hoof of an animal; spur of a cock; vine-shoot; pl. *azmā'*, small river, valley.

زج *zuma'ā'*, pl. of زامع *zami'*.

زج *zama'ān*, INF. of (زج).

(زج) *zamaq*, I, U, INF. *zamaq*, pluck; unlock, open.

(زج) *zamak*, U, INF. *zamaq*, incite to violent anger against (علي) *'ala*; fill; — II. INF. *tazmīk*, fit tightly (m.); — XI. INF. *izmīkāk*, be violently enraged.

زج *zamak*, anger; — also *zimikk*, زج *zimikka*, rump of a bird; — *ḡ zamaka-t*, choleric.

(زج) *zamal*, U, INF. *zamal*, *zimāl*, *zamalān*, run as if limping; — U, I, INF. *zimāl*, run leaning to one side, from unequal weight of the load, run and carry; follow on one's heels; — INF. *zamal*, have one riding behind or on the other side; — U, INF. *zumāl*, follow on one's heels; chisel a stone; — II. INF. *tazmīl*, bid to mount behind or to follow; wrap in one's clothes; — III. INF. *muḡāmala-t*, be of equal weight with another, counter-balance; — V. INF. *ta-zammul*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; — VIII. INF. *izdimāl*, id.; carry off a burden at one time.

زج *ziml*, who mounts or is mounted behind another; load, burden; half a sackful; — *zimal*, *zumal*, *zummal*, weak, languid, cowardly; — *ḡ zumla-t*, travelling company, troop; — *zamala-t*, a family, many.

- زمالا *zumalá'*, pl. of زميل *zamíl*.
 زملق *zumaliq, zummaliq*, who emits his sperm before coition is completed.
 زمم *zummam*, pl. of رام *zámm*, who binds, &c.
 (زمن) *zamin*, A, INF. *zaman, zuma-na-t, zamána-t*, be seized with a chronic disease or permanent lameness; INF. *zumna-t*, be worn out with old age and fatigue; — III. INF. *muzámana-t*, make a temporary compact; — IV. INF. *izmān*, last long; be old, ancient.
 زمن *zaman*, pl. *azmān, azmina-t, azmun*, time; chronic disease; — *zamin*, pl. -*ūn, zamna*, worn out by old age; suffering from a chronic disease, palsied; — *zamana-t*, a certain or appointed time; — *zamaniyy*, temporal, perishable; — *zamna*, pl. of زمين *zamīn*.
 (زمد) *zamiḥ*, A, INF. *zamaḥ* = ذمة *zamiḥ*, be violent; — *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamaḥ*, burn, parch.
 (زمر) *zamhar*, INF. *z*, be red with burning anger; — III. *izmaharr*, INF. *izmihrār*, be violent; be very cold; frown; sparkle.
 زمره *zamharīr*, violent cold; the forty days after the winter solstice; moon.
 (زهل) III. *izmahall*, INF. *izmihlāl*, fall; dissolve.
 زموغ *zamū'*, quick, nimble, alert.
 زمولة *zammūla-t*, spout of a vessel (m.).
 زموم *zamūm*, mercury, quicksilver.
 زميت *zamīt, zimmit*, staid, grave, dignified; modest and gentle.
 زمير *zamīr*, playing (s.) on the flute, INF. of (زمر); pl. *zimār*, small; handsome fellow; — *zimmīr*, a fish.
 زميع *zami'*, pl. *zuma'a'*, alert, nimble, brisk; enterprising; prudent.
 زميل *zamīl*, pl. *zumalá'*, who mounts behind another; companion,

- comrade, fellow-traveller, partner, fellow-pupil, colleague; — *zumail, zummail, zumaila-t, zummaila-t, zimmīl, zimyal*, cowardly, lazy.
 زمين *zamin*, pl. *zumna*, worn out by old age, suffering from a chronic disease, palsied; — *zumain*, a little while; — *zât az-zumain*, a little while ago.
 (زن) *zann*, U, INF. *zann*, have an opinion of, judge; wither, shrink; — II. INF. *tannīn*, feed always on the vegetable *zinn*; — IV. INF. *iznān* = I.
 زن *zinn*, a small pea-like vegetable; oats; — *zina-t*, weighing (s.), INF. of (وزن); weight, quantity of a syllable; proper measure and proportion; *zinān*, opposite, face to face; — *zinna-t*, tasting badly; — *abū zinna-t*, monkey.
 (زنا) *zanā*, INF. *zan'*, be quick, alert; hasten; be merry; — INF. *zan', zunū'*, stick to a place, adhere to the ground; ascend a mountain; flee, take refuge with (إلى *ila*); approach, throttle, strangle; — II. INF. *taznā-t*, drive into a corner.
 زنا *zinan, zinā, zinā'*, fornication, adultery; ولد *walad zinā*, bastard; — *zannā'*, fornicator; — *zunād*, pl. of زانی *zānī*, fornicator, adulterer; — *zannā'a*, female ape.
 زناير *zanābir*, pl. of زمبر *zumbūr*.
 زناج *zināj*, requital.
 زناد *zinād*, fire-shafts; — *zannād*, cock of a gun (m.).
 زنادق *zanādiq, zanādiq*, pl. of زنديق *zindīq*.
 زنار *zunār, zunnāra-t*, pl. *zanānī*, girdle (especially of Christian Jews, Magians); stole.
 زناة *zināt*, throng.
 زناطرة *zanātira-t*, restless multitude.
 زناق *zināq*, necklace; — *zunāq*, collar for mules; ring of a brid

- beneath the chin; clamp for the nose of a horse to keep it quiet while being shod.
- زنانیر *zanânîr*, gravel, shingle; flies, gnats; pl. of زننار *zunânâr*.
- زناوی *zinawiyy*, زناى *zind'iy*, fornicator; whorish; adulterous.
- (زنپ) *zanib*, A, INF. *zanab*, be fat.
- زنبار *zimbâr*, wasp; plane-tree.
- (زنب) *zambar*, lion; — *zumbur*, small; glib, witty; — *zumbura-t*, trigger.
- زنبری *zambariyy*, great; — *zambariyya-t*, a ship.
- (زنبی) *zambaq*, lily; jessamine-oil; flute, pipe; — *umm zambaq*, wine.
- زنبور *zumbûr*, *z*, pl. *zanâbîr*, wasp, hornet, bee; glib, witty.
- زنبوع *zumbû'*, perennial fruit.
- زنبیل *zumbîl*, pl. *zanâbîl*, basket of palm-leaves.
- (زنت) II. *tazantar*, INF. *tazantur*, walk proudly; get into a violent rage; be capricious, irritable, peevish; — *zantara-t*, proud walk; embarrassment, difficulty; (m.) caprice, peevishness, irritableness.
- زنتور *zantûr*, زنتور *zantûr*, a stringed instrument.
- (زنج) *zanj*, *zinj*, pl. *zunûj*, Ethiopian, negro; drum; — *zanaj*, thirst; — III. *zânaj*, INF. *zindâj*, requite.
- زنجار *zinjâr*, verdigris.
- زنجاب *zunjab*, زنجابان *zunjabân*, girdle, belt; — *zanjaba-t*, false hips.
- زنجبیل *zanjabîl*, ginger; a river in Paradise; wine.
- (زنجیر) *zanjar*, INF. *z*, snap one's fingers at; — also II. INF. *tazanjur*, be covered with verdigris or rust; — *zanjara-t*, snap.
- (زنجفر) *zunjufr*, cinnabar.
- زنجفیل *zanjafîl* = زنجبیل *zanjabîl*.
- زنجی *zanjiyy*, *z*, Ethiopian (adj. and s.); Nubian, negro.
- زنجیر *zinjîr*, *zanjîr*, pl. *zandjîr*, chain (Pers.).

- (زنج) *zanah*, INF. *zanh*, praise; push, drive; press, oppress; — III. INF. *musânaha-t*, vie in praising; — V. INF. *tazannuh*, praise one's self immoderately; exalt one's self above one's station.
- (زنج) *zanah*, U, I, INF. *zunûh*, imbed firmly in the skin; — *zanih*, A, INF. *zanah*, become rancid and smell badly; — II. INF. *taznih*, id.
- زنج *zanih*, rancid.
- (زنج) *zanhar*, INF. *z*, blow from the nostrils, snort.
- زند *zanad*, U, INF. *zand*, fill; strike fire; — *zanid*, A, INF. *zanad*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *tamîd*, increase (a.), cause to grow, to augment; fill; tell lies; strike fire; punish beyond measure; — IV. INF. *imâd*, grow, increase (n.); increase (a.); — V. INF. *tazannud*, be angry.
- زند *zand*, pl. *zindâd*, *aznûd*, materials to strike fire, fire-shaft; pl. *zunûd*, fore-arm; wrist; knuckle of the hand, of the elbow; maniple of a priest.
- (زندى) *zandaq*, زندى *zandaqiyy*, very avaricious; — II. *tazandaq*, INF. *tazandûq*, profess Manicheism; profess a religion only externally; — *zandaqa-t*, Manicheism, Sadducism, heresy; unbelief.
- زندى *zindîq*, pl. *zanâdîqa-t*, *zanâdîq*, Manichean; Sadducee; heretic, unbeliever, hypocrite.
- (زنى) *zanar*, U, INF. *zanr*, fill; gird with the زنار *zunânâr*; — II. INF. *taznîr*, gird; — V. INF. *tazannur*, gird one's self; be thin, fine, subtle.
- زرنج *zanzalaḥa-t*, Persian lilac; acacia.
- (زنا) *zinf*, throng; — VI. INF. *tazannuf*, throng one another.
- زنتارة *zanṭara-t* = زنتارة *zantara-t*.
- (زنف) *zanif*, A, INF. *zanaf*, be angry; — V. INF. *tazannuf*, id.

زفجة *zanfaja-t*, calamity.
 (زنى) *zanaq*, I, INF. *zanq*, put a chin-ring to a bridle; also II. and IV. keep one's family scantily; also II. tie up, strap; — II. INF. *tazniq*, see I.; — IV. INF. *iznâq*, see I.; — *zanaga-t*, small and narrow street, alley, lane; throng; زففة ذو *zû zanaga-t*, trapezoid.

زفالة *zanqala-t*, throat; crop.
 زفقر *zingîr*, parings of the nails; skin of a date; a little, trifle.

زفكاره *zankâwa-t*, stirrup.

زفكة *zanaka-t*, lobe of the liver.

زفكية *zankiyya-t*, stirrup (m.).

زفكىل *zengîn*, زفكىل *zengil*, a rich and odd person (Turk.).

(زفم) *zanam*, excrescence behind the hoof; — *zanama-t*, du. *zanamatân*, flesh-lappet on the throat of a goat; point of the notch of an arrow.

زفهار *zinhâr*, beware! take care!

(زفهر) *zanhar*, *zâ*, look at sharply with protruding eyes.

(زفو) *zand*, U, INF. *zunuwu*, be narrow.

زفوى *zanawiyy*, *zinawiyy*, fornicator; meretricious, adulterous; — *zinawiyy*, referring to measure and weight.

(زفى) *zana*, INF. *zâ* *zînan*, *zîndâ*, fornicate, commit adultery; — II. INF. *tazniya-t*, call one a fornicator or adulterer; — III. INF. *muzâdnât*, *zîndâ*, commit fornication or adultery with; call one a fornicator.

زفى *ziniyy*, referring to measure and weight; — *zaniyy*, *zanna*, narrow; — *zîne*, ابن زفية *ibn zan-ya-t* (*zînya-t*), son of a whore; bastard.

زفئر *zunnair*, girdle, belt.

زفئم *zanîm*, bastard; intruder; impostor; additional, superfluous; stick.

زفئن *zanîn*, suffering from dysury.

زف *zih*, well done! bravo!

زها *zahâ*, beautiful flower, blos-

som; — *zuhâ*, *zuhât*, number; quantity; about.

زها *zuhhâd*, pl. of زها *zâhid*, ascetic, stemious, &c.; — *zâhâda*, religious life; piety, ascetic life; self-denial; — *zâhhâda*, devotee, ascetic.

زهالىق *zahâliq*, pl. of زهلىق *zuhlûq*.

(زهب) *zihb*, *zuhba-t*, provender, provisions, ammunition; part of the property, the cattle; — V. INF. *tazakhub*, provide oneself with provisions and ammunition; — VIII. INF. *izdihâ*, carry off or take part of another's property.

(زهد) *zahad*, INF. *zuhd*, be without desire for a thing, look at with indifference, abstain from (نى); devote one's self to the service of God, lead an ascetic life; — *zâhid*, A, INF. *zahad*; *zahud*, INF. *zâhâda-t*, id.; *zahad*, INF. *zâhd*, estimate approximately; — II. INF. *tazhîr*, cause to look at a thing with indifference, to despise it, aver from it; — IV. INF. *izhâd*, estimate; — V. INF. *tazakhud*, show contempt for the world and entire devotedness to God; devote one's self to God or ascetic life; — VIII. INF. *izdihâ*, count (a.) for little.

زهد *zuhd*, indifference; contempt for the world; abstinence, asceticism; stemiousness; temperance; devotedness to God; — *zâhad*, part of one's property devoted to God; alms.

(زهدم) *zahdam*, a hawk; lion.

(زهر) *zahr*, INF. *zuhûr*, shine, sparkle, be brilliant; blossom, expand blossoms; parch; — *zâhir*, A, INF. *zahr*, be bright and beautiful; — *zahur*, INF. *zâhâra-t*, *zuhûra-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *tazhîr*, make to blossom; — IV. INF. *izhâr*, expand blossom, expand (n.); shine; cause to

- fire to blaze; — VIII. INF. *iz-dihâr*; shine, glitter.
- زهر *zahr*, the shining stars, pl. of *azhar*, shining, &c.; — *zuhar*, the first three days of the month; new moonlight; — *zahrâ-t*, *zahara-t*, pl. *zahr*, *azhâr*, *zuhûr*, *azhur*, pl. *azâhîr*, blossom, flower; the best or most exquisite part of a thing; *ma zahr*, essence of orange flowers; — *zuhra-t*, shining whiteness, brightness, beauty; — also *zuhara-t*, planet Venus; blossom, flower.
- زهرج *zahzaj*, pl. *zahâzij*, cry or hissing of the demons in the desert.
- (زهرج) *zahzaq*, INF. *z*, dandle a child; laugh violently.
- (زهف) *zahaf*, INF. *zuhâf*, be mean, contemptible; be near death; perish; tell lies; — *zahif*, A, INF. *zahaf*, be light, swift, alert; carry off light things; — IV. INF. *izhâf*, take away, destroy; despatch (a wounded man); be seized with astonishment or joy; hurt, injure; hit; tell lies; — V. INF. *tazahhuf*, recede, retreat; — VII. INF. *inzihâf*, jump; — VIII. INF. *izdihâf*, carry off light things, carry off, carry.
- (زهق) *zahaq*, INF. *zuhûq*, abound in marrow; be thick; wane, vanish, perish; be vain, perishable; expire; INF. *zahq*, *zuhûq*, get in advance; precede; INF. *zuhûq*, reach the mark; — *zahi*q, A, INF. *zahaq*, expire; — IV. INF. *izhâq*, abound in marrow; cause vain things to perish; destroy; dissipate; make an arrow reach the mark; — VII. INF. *inzihâq*, get in advance.
- زهق *zahi*q, light, agile; — *zuhq*, *zuhuq*, pl. of زهق *zâhi*q, routed, &c.
- زهقی *zahaga*, pl. horses getting in advance of others.

- (زهاك) *zahak*, INF. *zakhk*, crush between two stones; raise dust.
- (زهل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, keep aloof from evil; — *zahil*, A, INF. *zahal*, be smooth, bare, bald, white.
- (زهلج) *zahlab*, having little beard.
- (زهلج) *zahla*j, INF. *z*, flatter, cajole.
- (زهلج) *zahla*q, INF. *z*, make to be of a pure white; — II. INF. *tazahlu*q, be of a pure white; be clean; be fat.
- زهلج *zihli*q, quick, agile; violent wind; lamp.
- (زهلج) *zahli*q, pl. *zahâli*q, smooth, even, level.
- (زهم) *zaham*, U, INF. *zahm*, abound in marrow; repel, hinder; overwhelm with words; — *zahim*, A, INF. *zaham*, suffer from indigestion; be greasy, dirty; — also *zahum*, INF. *zuhûma-t*, smell badly, be putrid; — III. INF. *muzâhama-t*, be hostile to (acc.); be estranged from, separate from, and, by opposition, be near to, approach; — *z* *zuhma-t*, smell of bad fat.
- زهمان *zahmân*, suffering from indigestion.
- (زهمج) *zahma'*, INF. *z*, adorn; — II. INF. *tazahmu'*, pass.; arm one's self, prepare one's self.
- (زهر) *zahâ*, U, INF. *zahr*, *zuhuww*, *zahâ'*, shine, bloom and thrive; appear or be beautiful; be grown tall, be high; be or become proud, boast, glory; infatuate; (also II.) begin to redden (ripening date); shine; make the sword flash; INF. *zahr*, tell lies, lie; make little of; — INF. *zahr*, pass. *zuhî*, be proud of, boast of (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *tazhiya-t*, see I.; — IV. INF. *izhâ*, disdain, despise; be proud, boast; be high; — VIII. INF. *izdihâ*, make little of, disdain; boast; revive the spirits; lead to pride.

زهر *zahw*, brightness and beauty; fine aspect, fair face, beautiful flower; pride, vain-glory; vanities; lie; — also *zuhuww*, date which begins to redden and ripen.

(زهو) *zahwaʔ*, INF. ʔ, make large bits.

زهوق *zahūq*, vain, perishable.

زهوة *zuhūma-t*, stench; INF. of (زهم).

زهى *zahiyy*, bright and beautiful; vain, proud; — *zuhan*, splendour of this world; — *zihī*, splendid! bravo!

زهيد *zahīd*, abstemious; contenting one's self; very frugal; inconsiderable, little; narrow and deficient in water.

زهير *zahīr*, emaciated; brought low; melancholy.

زى *zaww*, a couple, pair; fate, destiny; — *zauʔ*, pl. *zauʔāt*, vicissitude.

(زى) *zaʔ*, U, INF. *zauʔ*, visit.

زواب *zuʔāb*, change, alteration.

زوابج *zawābiʔ*, pl. of زبجة *zabaʔa-t*.

زواج *ziwāj*, marriage, wedlock.

زواجير *zawājir*, defences, rebukes, pl. of زاجرة *zājira-t*.

زواجل *zawājil*, pl. of زاجل *zājil*, stopper of a skin bag; leader.

زاح *zawāḥ*, going away (s.), departure, INF. of (زوح).

زواحف *zawāḥif*, pl. f. of زاحف *zāḥif*, weary.

زاد *zawād*, provender (m.); — ʔ *zawwāda-t*, id.; — الزيادة الأخيرة *az-zawwāda-t al-aḥīra-t*, extreme unction.

زوار *ziwār*, pl. *azwira-t*, means of support and protection; — *zuʔār*, roar of a lion; — *zuwār*, visit; INF. of (زور); — *zawwār*, visitor, stranger, pilgrim; — *zuwār*, pl. of زائر *zāyir*, visitor, pilgrim; — ʔ *zuwāra-t*, visit; INF. of (زور).

زوارق *zawāriq*, pl. of زورق *zauraq*.

زواب *zuʔāf*, hastening (s.), acceleration; sudden death.

زوافر *zawāfir*, assemblies, &c., pl. of زافرة *zāfira-t*.

زواق *zawwāq*, decorator, painter (rooms, &c.); — ى *zawāqī*, pl. of زاقى *zāqī*, crying out (adj.).

زواقيل *zawwāqil*, pl. robbers.

زوال *zawāl*, going away (s.); departure; cessation, disappearance, end; setting of the sun; descent; decline, change for the worse, injury, harm; — *.

زوام *zuʔām*, sudden and violent death; — ى *zuʔāma*, combat, slaughter, massacre.

زوان *zawān*, *ziwān*, *zuwān*, *zuʔān*, *zauʔān*, *ziwʔān*, darnel, tarweed; — ى *zawānī*, adulteresses, pl. of زانية *zāniya-t*.

زواهر *zawāḥir*, brilliant ornaments, jewellery, &c., pl. of زاهرة *zāhira-t*.

زايا *zawāyā*, angles, &c. pl. of زاوية *zāwiya-t*.

زوائد *zawāʔid*, additions, &c., pl. of زائدة *zāʔida-t*; — ى *zawāʔidiyy*, who has an additional limb or part of the body.

زوايل *zawāʔil*, women; stars; game, prey of a hunter, pl. of زوايلة *zāʔila-t*.

(زوب) *zāb*, U, INF. *zauʔ*, flow; save one's self by flight.

(زوبر) *zaubar*, INF. ʔ, be long-haired; shaggy; have a selvage.

زوبر *zaubar*, all, totality; selvage; زوبعة *zabaʔa-t*, a wicked demon; pl. *zawābiʔ*, whirlwind, hurricane.

(زج) *zāj*, U, INF. *zawj*, incite people against one another; — II. INF. *tazwij*, join two things or persons, pair, couple; marry (a.); — III. INF. *muzāwaja-t*, *ziwā*, be coupled, paired; — IV. INF. *izāja-t*, join well the different parts of a speech; — V. INF. *tazawwij*, marry (n.); — VI. INF. *tazāwuj*, be coupled, paired; VIII. INF. *izdiwāj*, id.

زج *zauj*, pl. *azwāj*, *ziwaja-t*, what makes a pair or couple with another, husband, wife, couple; du. *zauján*, husband and wife, male and female; covering of a camel-litter; even number; — *zauja-t*, wife; — *zaujiyy*, coupled; matrimonial; — *zaujiyya-t*, the connection existing between a couple or pair.

(زج) *zāh*, *u*, INF. *zauh*, disperse, and, by opposition, unite; disappear, remove (n.) from the place; INF. *zawāh*, go away, depart; — IV. INF. *izāha-t*, push a thing from its place, remove it, take it away; — VII. INF. *inziyāh*, remove to a distance, depart.

(زج) *zād*, *u*, INF. *zaud*, supply one's self for a journey; — II. INF. *tazwid*, supply, increase; — IV. INF. *izāda-t*=II.; — V. INF. *tazarwud*=I.; — X. INF. *istizāda-t*, demand provender or supply.

زج *zaud*, increase, growth; surplus; — *zu'd*, *zu'ud*, fright, INF. of (زج).

(زج) *zār*, *u*, INF. *zaur*, *zuwār*, *ziyāra-t*, *mazār*, visit; tie up the camel with the rope زار *ziwār*; — *zawir*, *Δ*, INF. *zawar*, be inclined, slope; have the chest or one side of the body crooked; — II. INF. *tazwīr*, cause or allow a place to be visited; honour a visitor; falsify; declare evidence to be false; commit an error in writing; disguise one's self; adorn; — III. INF. *muzāwara-t*, look askance at; — IV. INF. *izāra-t*, cause to visit; — VI. INF. *ta-zāwūr*, visit one another;=IX.; — VIII. INF. *izdiwār*, visit; — IX. INF. *izwirār*, deviate, go askant; swerve aside; be confused in colour, tarnished; remove from (عن 'an); — X. INF.

istizāra-t, ask for a visit; — XI. INF. *izwirār*=IX.

زج *zaur*, middle and highest part of the chest; breast-bone; visitor, visitors; prince, chief, leader; vision in a dream; resolution; — *zūr*, lie, falsity; idolatry; idol; pl. of زور *azwar* leaning to one side, &c.; (m' for جر *jaur*) violence, wrong; — *zawar*, inequality, crookedness; — *ziwwar*, *ziwarr*, chief; *ziwarr*, hard, firm; — *zuwwar*, pl. of زور *zūr*, *zāyir*, visitor, pilgrim; — *zaura-t*, visit; pilgrimage.

زج *zaurā'*, f. of زور *azwar*, leaning to one side, &c.

(زج) *zauraq*, pl. *zawāriq*, boat, skiff, gondola; — II. INF. *ta-zauruq*, drop excrement.

زج *zauraqiyy*, heel-bone.

زج *zauzā'a-t*, haste.

(زج) *zauzaq*, INF. *z*, embellish, adorn.

(زج) *zauzak*, INF. *z*, move the hips in walking.

(زج) *zauza*, INF. *zauzāt*, despise; drive away, drive; go with quick and small steps and raising the back (cattle).

(زج) *zauš*, *zūs*, bad slave.

(زج) *zawwat*, INF. *tazwīt*, make large bits.

(زج) *zā'*, *u*, INF. *zau'*, urge on the camel by shaking the reins; turn aside; cut a slice of melon for another (J li).

زج *zū'*, *zuwa'*, spider; — *zaw'a-t*, slice of melon.

(زج) *zāg*, *u*, INF. *zaug*, leave one's place; deviate, swerve; be inclined, lean towards; be sprained; pull the camel by the reins; — INF. *zawagān*, swerve from the truth.

زج *zauḡal*, INF. *z*, falsify money, cheat in gaming.

(زج) *zāf*, *u*, INF. *zauf*, step with outspread wings and sweeping the ground with the tail; walk with relaxed limbs.

زُوف *zūfā*, زوفى *zūfa*, hyssop.

(زوق), II. *zawwag*, INF. *tazwiq*, embellish, decorate; gild; rub coins with mercury; adorn one's speech; — V. INF. *tazawwag*, be adorned, decorated.

زوق *zurag*, mercury, quicksilver.

(زوقل) *zurqal*, INF. *ḍ*, let the two ends of the turban hang down.

(زوك) *zāk*, U, INF. *zauk*, *zawakān*, strut with swinging shoulders (like a raven).

(زول) *zāl*, U, A, INF. *zawāl*, *zuwāl*, *zawāl*, *zawalān*, cease to be in a place, remove; cease, perish; with negative: continue to; — INF. *zawāl*, *zuwāl*, *ziyāl*, *zawalān*, decline towards setting; separate (n.) from (عن 'an); — II. INF. *tazwāl*, take from its place, remove (a.); cause to cease, to disappear; destroy; abolish, repeal; — III. INF. *ziwāl*, *muzāwala-t*, intend, endeavour to bring about, to provide; deal with; — IV. INF. *izāla-t* = II.; — VII. INF. *inziyāl*, be separated.

زول *zawl*, pl. *azwāl*, person, individual; witty, ingenuous; liberal, generous, brave; a hawk.

زولات *zu'alāt*, witty fellows, wags.

(زوم) *zaum*, a dish of milk; — *zūm*, pl. *azwām*, juice of a fruit; water wrung out of washed linen.

(زون) *zūn*, *zaun*, dwarf; — *zūn*, idol; — *ziwann*, *ḍ*, small, insignificant; — *ḍ zūna-t*, adornment, ornament.

زورة *zu'ūra-t*, crop of a bird.

(زوي) *zawa*, I, INF. *zayy*, *zawiyy*, take away, remove (a.); hinder; conceal, keep secret; fold, roll up; frown; pass, *zuwī*, it is decreed by God; — II. INF. *tazwiya-t*, gather into a corner; = V.; — V. *tazawwi*, sit in a corner; retire to a corner; live in retirement; — VII. INF. *inzīwā'*, be removed; be concealed;

hide one's self, retire to a corner shrink.

زويل *zawīl*, INF. of (زوي).

زي *zayy*, INF. of (زوي); — *ziyy* (m.) *zayy*, pl. *azyā'*, outer aspect exterior, shape, form, costume garb, fashion, manner; in the manner of, as, how; ما *ziyā'* *mā*, as.

زيا *zayyāt*, seller of oil, oil merchant.

زياح *ziyyāh*, pl. *ziyyāhāt*, procession (of Christians); benediction with the most holy sacrament (m.).

زياد *ziyād*, *ḍ ziyāda-t*, increase surplus, addition; زياده *biyāda* *yāda-t*, too much, too; زيوف *hurūf* *az-ziyāda-t*, servile letters.

زار *ziyār*, means of protection or aid; resource; vice (of a locksmith); barnacle, torches bow; — *ḍ ziyāra-t*, visit; pilgrimage; bow.

زيازي *zayāzi*, pl. of زيازي *zizā'a-t*.

زياط *ziyāt*, cry, outcry; — *zayyāt* crying out, shouting.

زياف *zayyāf*, lion; — *.

زيان *zayyān*, fine, handsome; — *ziyān* adornment.

زيايد *zayyā'id*, redundances, superfluities; excrescences.

(زيب) *tazayyab*, INF. *tazayyub*, be firm, compact.

زبر *zibar*, *zībur*, shagginess or newly-made cloth.

زبق *zībaq*, *zībaq*, mercury, quicksilver.

زبيل *zībil*, *zibil*, calamity.

(زيت) *zāt*, I, INF. *zait*, put oil to a dish; feed (a.) on oil; — II. INF. *tazyit*, put oil to a dish; provide oil, supply with oil; — IV. INF. *izāta-t*, have abundance of oil; — V. INF. *tazayyut*, be oiled; be provided with oil; — VIII. INF. *izdiyāt* = V.

زيت *zait*, pl. *zuyāt*, (olive-) oil.

زيتون *zaitūn*, *ḍ*, pl. *zawātīn*, olive

- tree; — **ز** *zaitūna-t*, an olive; — **ز** *zaituniyy*, oily.
- زج** *zīj*, measuring cord; — pl. **زج** *zījāt*, astronomical tables (Pers.).
- (زج)** *zāh*, INF. *zaih*, *zayūh*, *zuyūh*, *zayahān*, be far; remove (n.) to a distant place, depart; — II. INF. *tazyih*, carry the image of a saint or the most holy sacrament in procession; walk in procession; give the benediction; draw a line (m.); — IV. INF. *izāha-t*, remove (a.) to a distant place; cut short (a pretext, &c.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be carried in procession; be led from place to place or for a walk; — VII. INF. *inziyāh* = I.
- زج** *zih*, pl. *azyāh*, line, stroke, tracing (s.).
- (زج)** *zāh*, I, INF. *zaih*, *zayahān*, act unjustly, commit iniquity; withdraw from a place; — IV. INF. *izāha-t*, take from a place, remove (a.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be removed.
- (زد)** *zād*, I, INF. *zaid*, *zid*, *zayad*, *ziyāda-t*, *mazid*, *zaidān*, increase, augment, multiply (n.); become dearer, more expensive; surmount a number, measure or quantity; surpass; be super-numerary; increase (a.), give more, overwhelm; — II. *zayyad*, *zarowad*, INF. *tazwid*, increase (a.); cause to grow, augment (a.); raise the price; buy dearly; — III. INF. *muzāyada-t*, buy dearly; — V. INF. *tazayyud*, increase (n.); be raised; add, add lies; exaggerate; — VI. INF. *tazāyud*, surpass one another; become dearer; — VIII. INF. *izdiyād*, increase, multiply (n.); — X. INF. *istizāda-t*, ask for more.
- زد** *zaid*, increase, growth; more, a surplus; male proper name.
- زدان** *zaidān*, increase, &c., INF. of (زد).

- زج** *zīr*, pl. *azyār*, *azwār*, *ziyara-t*, large bucket; pitched wine-jar; noun of unity **ز**, linen, flax; button or loop of a dress; string of a lute; treble voice; fond of women; — (**زج**), see (**زار**); — *za'ir*, roaring, bellowing (adj.) — II. *zayyar*, INF. *tazyir*, hold the nose of a horse with the **زج** *ziyār* while shoeing it; — V. INF. *tazayyur*, be pressed; be driven into a corner; — **ز** *zira-t*, piece, portion; visit.
- زج** *zaizā*, rugged ground; nib of a pen; — also **زج** *zizā'a-t*, *zizāt*, **زج** *zaiza*, pl. *zayāzī*, hillock.
- زج** *zaizafūn*, fleet she-camel; an aromatic willow.
- (زج)** *zūt*, I, INF. *zait*, *ziyāt*, cry out.
- (زج)** *zāg*, I, INF. *zaig*, *zayagān*, *zaigūga-t*, be inclined, lean (n.), swerve; leave one's place; go astray; decline towards setting; grow dim; — IV. INF. *izāga-t*, cause to swerve, to go astray; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, adorn one's self.
- زجان** *zayagān*, INF. of (**زج**); — *zigān*, crows, pl. of **زج** *zāg*.
- زج** *zaigūga-t*, deviation, &c., INF. of (**زج**).
- (زج)** *zūf*, I, INF. *zaif*, *zayafān*, walk proudly; hasten; — INF. *zuyūf*, be not of full weight, be clipped (coin); INF. *zaif*, falsify or clip coins; — II. INF. *tazyif*, falsify or clip coins.
- زج** *zaif*, projecting corner of a wall; noun of unity **ز**, battlements, stairs; pl. *ziyāf*, *azyāf*, *zuyūf*, base coin.
- (زج)** *zīq*, pl. *azyāq*, collar of a shirt; **زج** *zīq as-sa'itān*, gossamer; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, be adorned and have the eyes painted with collyrium.
- (زج)** *zāk*, I, INF. *zayakān*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body.
- (زج)** *zāl*, A, I, INF. *zail*, remove

(a.) from the place; A, INF. *zail*, cease; with a negative: continue; — A, INF. *zayal*, have wide thighs; — II. INF. *tazyil*, separate (a.); — III. INF. *ziyâl*, *muzâyala-t*, separate from (n.), move away from; quit; — IV. INF. *izâla-t*, take away, remove (a.); cause to cease; abolish, repeal, suppress; cause to disappear; — V. INF. *tazayyul*, be separated, dissolved; — VI. INF. *tazâyul*, separate from one another; — VII. INF. *inzîyâl*, get separated from one another.
 (زيم) *zâm*, I, INF. *zaim*, silence; — V. INF. *tazayyum*, disperse (n.).
 زيم *zi'm*, eye; aspect; — *za'im*, see (زام); — *za'im*, frightened; — *zîma-t*, troop of camels (2-15).
 (زين) *zân*, I, INF. *zain*, adorn; (m.) weigh (a.); — II. INF. *tazyîn*,

adorn, embellish, decorate, de-
 out; praise up; — IV. INF. *izây-
 izâna-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tazayy-
 get adorned, adorn one's self;
 VIII. INF. *izziyân*, IX. INF. *izyîn*
 = V.*

زين *zain*, pl. *azyân*, adornment,
 ornament, decoration, distin-
 tion; cock's comb; — *zîna*
 adornment; splendour, pomp.
 زينب *zainab*, an aromatic tre-
 female proper name; coward.
 زينهار *zinhâr* = زهار *zinhâr*, bewar
 &c.

زيوان *ziwân*, oats (m.).

(زي) *zîya*, II. *zayya*, INF. *tazyiya-t*, gi-
 the shape, form, costume of;
 V. INF. *tazayyî*, have the shape
 form, costume of; dress (a.)
 adorn one's self.

زير *za'ir*, roaring (adj.); roar; IN
 of (زار).

س

س *s*, twelfth letter of the Arabic
 alphabet; as a numerical sign =
 60; abbreviation for سلام *salâm*,
 peace, hail.

س *sa*, prefixed to an aorist in order
 to give it the meaning of imme-
 diate future.

سا *sâ*, see (سوا).

سال *sa'âl*, who continually puts
 questions.

سامة *sa'ûma-t*.

(ساب) *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, throttle,
 worry to death; make wide;
 quench one's thirst; — ستب
sa'ib, A, INF. *sa'ab*, quench one's
 thirst.

ساب *sa'b*, pl. *su'ûb*, large skin
 bag; — *sâbb*, who inveighs,
 reviles, insults.

ساباط *sâbât*, pl. *sâbâtât*, *sabâwiṭ*,
 covered passage, corridor.

سابع *sâbiḥ*, f. *sâbiḥa-t*, pl. *subbâḥ*, swim-
 mer; — also *sâbiḥa-t*, pl. *sa-*

wâbiḥ, fleet horse; pl. *sâbiḥ*
 ships; stars; spirits of t
 believers.

سابري *sâbiriyy*, finest cloth; fine
 coats of mail; best dates.

سابع *sâbi'*, *sâbi'*, seventh.

سابع *sâbiḡ*, ample; long and rich
 abundant; complete, copious
 extensive; — *sâbiḡa-t*,
sawwibig, long and wide coat
 mail.

سابق *sâbiḡ*, pl. *subbâḡ*, *subbaḡ*, f.
 pl. *sawwibig*, previous, preceding
 old; former; John the Bapt
 as precursor of Christ; *sâbiḡ-a-*
 in olden times, of old, former
 long ago; who gets in advance
 conquers; winning race-hors
 — *sâbiḡa-t*, pl. *sawwibig*, p
 time; priority, superiority, p
 eminence; old right or custom
 precedent; progress; first d

ساطح *sāṭiḥ*, God, the spreader of the earth.
 ساطر *sāṭir*, butcher; satellite, life-guardsmen; bailiff.
 ساطع *sāṭi'*, what rises and spreads, far-spread; clear, evident.
 ساطل *sāṭil*, rising.
 ساطن *sāṭin*, bad, wicked, corrupt.
 ساطور *sāṭūr*, pl. *sawāṭir*, large butcher's knife.
 ساطي *sāṭi* (ساط *sāṭ-in*), ♂, furious and biting (stallion); rushing on impetuously, attacking furiously; irresistible; long.
 ساعتي *sā'atiyy*, watch-maker.
 ساعته *sā'ata'iz-in*, at that very hour.
 ساعد *sā'id*, pl. *sawā'id*, fore-arm; armlet; neck of a violin; assistance; — ♂ *sā'ida-t*, supporting beam; lion.
 ساعل *sā'il*, gargle, throat; coughing (adj.).
 ساع *sā'in*, see ساعي *sā'i*; — ♂ *sā'a-t*, pl. -*āt*, *sā'*, hour; moment; little while, short time; hour of resurrection; watch, clock.
 ساعور *sā'ūr*, stove; — also ♂ *sā'ūra-t*, fire.
 ساعي *sā'i* (ساع *sā'in*), pl. *su'āt*, who runs, hastens; express; messenger; eager, zealous (ساعي *sā'i bi 'l-fasād*, mischievous, eager to stir up mischief); prefect; superior, judge; tax-gatherer; defamer.
 ساعيب *sāgib*, pl. *sigāb*, hungry and weary.
 (ساف) *sa'af*, A, INF. *sa'f*, be rent, be pared, peeled, separated into fibres; — ساف *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, id.; — ساف *sa'uf*, INF. *sa'afa-t*, be afflicted with murrain.
 ساف *sa'af*, wolf's hair; bristles; *sāf-in*, see سافي *sāfi*; — *sāf*, ♂ *sāfa-t*, stone layer of a wall; — ♂ *sāfa-t*, pl. *sāf*, layer of ground between sand and stone.
 سافير *sāfir*, pl. *suffār*, *asfār*, tra-

veller; pl. *safara-t*, clerk, scribe; angel who registers the deeds of men; mediator; pl. *sawāfir*, unveiled, clearly seen; — ♂ *sāfira-t*, travelling company, wandering tribe.
 سافك *sāfik*, shedding, ag. of (سفك); sword.
 سافل *sāfil*, lower part, further down; low, mean, vile, bad; أسفل السفالين *asfal as-sāfilin*, the vilest of the vile, the damned; — ♂ *sāfila-t*, lower half of the body, lower parts of it.
 سافنة *sāfina-t*, pl. *sawāfin*, sweeping the ground, raising dust (wind).
 سافي *sāfi* (ساف *sāf-in*), pl. *sawāfi*, wind raising dust; also سافيا *sāfiya*, dust and wind.
 ساق *sāq*, pl. *sūq*, *su'āq*, *sigān*, *as'uq*, leg; trunk, stalk; column, pillar; side of an angle; perpendicular; scale (of a balance); genus, gender, kind; pain, torment; ساق على ساق *sāq'ala sāq*, leg across leg, i.e. deep thought; meditation; — *sāq-in*, see ساقى *sāqi*; — ♂ *sāqa-t*, rear-guard strap of the stirrup.
 ساقط *sāqit*, pl. *sugqāt*, falling, thrown down; مرضى *mar* *sāqit*, epilepsy; less valuable furniture; despised, worthless; bad; miscarriage; — ♂ *sāqita*, pl. *sawāqit*, سقطى *sakṭa*, of little value, cheap; fallen leaf; fallen word.
 ساقور *sāqūr*, glow, glowing fire; iron for heating, curling-iron.
 ساقوطة *sāqūta-t*, bolt; latch.
 ساقى *sāqi* (ساق *sāq-in*), pl. *sugāq*, *suqiyy*, *sugqa*, who waters, gives to drink, cup-bearer, water-carrier; — ♂ *sāqiya-t*, pl. *sawāqi*, canal for irrigating, channel, river-arm; female cup-bearer.
 ساكب *sākib*, who pours out, &c. ag. of (سكب); Aquarius.
 ساكت *sākit*, silent, ag. of (سكت) dumb.

- ساكِر *sākir*, still, quiet.
 ساكِف *sākiḥ*, threshold.
 ساكِين *sākin*, ة, quiet; quiescent letter; calmed; pl. *sukkān*, inhabitant.
 ساكُوت *sākūt*, one silent; — ة *sākūta-t*, id.; silence.
 (سَال) *sa'al*, IMP. *is'al*, *as'al*, *sal*, INF. *su'al*, *sa'la-t*, *sa'āla-t*, *tas'al*, *mas'ala-t*, ask, question, ask for, beg; — III. INF. *mus'ala-t*, *musāyala-t*, ask, ask for, beg; (m.) *sāyal*, injure, damage; — IV. INF. *is'al*, grant a request; — V. INF. *tasa'ul*, beg (alms); — VI. INF. *tasa'ul*, *tasāyul*, question one another.
 سَال *sāl*, drawing, ag. of (سَل); pl. *sullān*, *sawāll*, wide valley; — ة *sa'la-t*, INF. of (سَال).
 سَالار *sālār*, commander, general, chief-justice (Pers.).
 سَالِب *sālīb*, who steals, &c., ag. of (سَلَب); negative, privative; pl. *sawālib*, miscarrying (woman); — ة *sālība-t*, negative sentence; — ة *sālabiyya-t*, sage (plant).
 سَالِح *sālīḥ*, armed.
 سَالِج *sālīḥ*, skinning, skinner, &c., ag. of (سَلَج); scab; snake which has thrown off its slough; f. ة, black.
 سَالِغ *sālig*, m. f. losing the teeth (after the sixth year, cattle).
 سَالِف *sālīf*, pl. *sullāf*, preceding; former, past; who pays in advance; pl. *sawālif*, predecessor; — ة *sālifa-t*, pl. *sawālif*, things past, old stories; olden times; side of a horse's fore-neck, neck; (m.) *sawālif*, hair falling over the ears and temples.
 سَالِقة *sālīqa-t*, wailing (f.).
 سَالِك *sālīk*, ag. of (سَلَكَ); traveller; frequented; usual, customary; devotee, ascetic.
 سَالِم *sālīm*, sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure; free from (من *min*); regular (verb, plural); — ة *sālīma-t*, sage (plant).

- (سَام) *sa'im*, A, INF. *sa'm*, *sa'am*, *sa'āma-t*, *sa'ām*, be tired, weary, disgusted of, feel aversion, be wearied, annoyed; — IV. INF. *is'ām*, cause weariness, disgust, annoyance, bore.
 سَام *sa'm*, death; — *sām*, Shem, son of Noah; — *sāmm*, ة, poisonous, venomous, pestilential; hot with a poisonous wind; poisonous wind; peculiar; — ة *sāma-t*, pl. *sām*, gold, silver; veins of gold or silver; hole for water; pl. *siyam*, cavity of a well; — *sa'āma-t*, weariness, satiety, disgust; — *sāmma-t*, poisonous animal; intimate friend; patrician; death.
 سَامِح *sāmīḥ*, pl. *sumāḥ*, liberal, beneficent; forgiving, indulgent.
 سَامِد *sāmid*, careless, toying.
 سَامِر *sāmīr*, pl. *sāmīra-t*, *summar*, *summār*, conversing (adj.); who gathers and converses by moonlight, night-talker; — ة *sāmīra-t*, Samaritans; — ي *sāmariyy*, Samaritan; ة *sāmariyya-t*, Samaria.
 سَامِع *sāmi'*, ة, hearing, hearer; listening, obeying, obedient; — ة *sāmi'a-t*, ear; hearing (s.), sense of hearing.
 سَامِغَان *sāmīgān*, du. the corners of the mouth.
 سَامِل *sāmīl*, peace-maker; earning one's livelihood by industry.
 سَامِم *sāmīm*, poisoner, mixer of poison.
 سَامِن *sāmīn*, fat; buttery, rich in butter.
 سَامِه *sāmīḥ*, pl. *summah*, perplexed, bewildered.
 سَامِي *sāmi* (سَام) *sām-in*, pl. *sumāt*, lofty, sublime; emanating from the sultan or the grand-vizier; complete; hunter; pl. *sawāmi*, bearing his head high (stallion).
 سَانِح *sāniḥ*, ة, pl. *sawāniḥ*, turning the right side towards, therefore: auguring well, auspicious,

lucky; happening, befalling; game coming in sight, turning up; — *ṣāniha-t*, pl. -*āt*, *sa-wāniḥ*, fore-token, omen; revelation; edict; event.

سائي *sāni* (سان *sān-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *sa-wāni*, drawing and carrying water; — *ṣāniya-t*, large bucket for drawing water.

ساحج *sāhiḡ*, *ṣ*, blowing violently.

ساهر *sāhir*, waking, sleepless; — *sāhira-t*, earth, surface of the earth; waterless desert; hell; = سهر *sahūr*.

ساحمة *sāhima-t*, pl. *sawāhim*, emaciated she-camel.

ساهر *sāhūr*, sheath into which the eclipsed moon is said to withdraw; shadow of the earth; halo; moon; moonlight; sleeplessness, waking (s.).

ساهی *sāhi* (ساد *sāh-in*), careless, negligent, absent-minded; bewildered, perplexed.

(ساو) *sa'ā*, INF. *sa'w*, intend; — INF. *sa'w*, *sa'y*, stretch (cloth) until it tears; — *sa'ā*, run; stir up enmity; — *sa'ā*, I. pret. *sa'autu*, INF. *sa'w*, be in a bad condition, suffer damage; do evil, damage, injure; — IV. INF. *is'ā'*, provide the bow with a head.

سای *sa'a*, see the previous; — *sāya-t*, equality, evenness.

سایب *sāyib*, flowing, running; forsaken, abandoned; — *ṣā'iba-t*, pl. *suyyab*, set free.

سایح *sāyih*, pl. *suwāḥ*, traveller, wanderer; who fasts in a mosque, who mortifies himself, hermit, wandering dervish; running, flowing; spreading, current.

سائد *sā'id*, pl. *sāda-t*, *sayā'id*, master, lord, prince.

سایر *sāyir*, ag. of (سیر); wanderer, traveller; current, usual, customary; — *sā'ir*, ag. of (سار), remaining; the rest, the re-

mainder, all; — *ṣāyira-t*, travelling company.

سایس *sāyis*, pl. *siyās*, *sāsa-t*, administrator, governor, regent, equerry, groom; corroded, decaying (tooth).

سایط *sāyit*, *ṣ*, who scourges; swimming in water, much watered.

سایغ *sāyig*, lost, useless.

سایغ *sāyig* (also لایغ *sāyig lāyig*), gliding pleasantly down the throat; lawful, befitting.

سایف *sāyif*, armed with a sword.

سایق *sāyiq*, pl. *suwāq*, who urges on, driver, coachman; — *ṣāyiq-t*, urging cause, motive.

سایل *sāyil*, flowing, liquid; — *ṣā'il*, who questions, who proposes a question, who requests; beggar; — *ṣāyila-t*, pl. *sawāyil*, fluid (s.).

سائم *sā'im*, *ṣ*, pl. *sawā'im*, grazing, pasturing; — *ṣā'im-t*, pl. *sawā'im*, grazing cattle, herd.

(سب) *sabb*, U, INF. *sabb*, cut, wound; INF. *sabb*, *sibbiba*, inveigh against, revile (acc. or li); — II. INF. *tasbīb*, cause, be the motive; procure an opportunity; inveigh violently against; — III. INF. *sibāb*, *mu-sābba-t*, inveigh, overwhelm with abuse, revile; — V. INF. *tasābub*, be the cause of; carry on a retail trade; earn one's livelihood by working; — VI. INF. *tasābub*, revile one another; — VIII. INF. *istibāb*, id.

سب *sabb*, invective, abuse; rebuke; — *sibb*, pl. *subīb*, who reviles much; calumniator, slanderer; turban; net for the hair; — *sabba-t*, a time, a while; wheel, buttocks; — *sibba-t*, fore-finger, index; — *subba-t*, invective, abuse, shame; who is abused by every body.

(سبا) *saba'*, INF. *sab'*, *sabā'*, *sibmasba'*, buy; neglect; take the hand; skin, flay; scour

so as to tear the skin; scorch and cause to shrink; — IV. INF. *isbá'*, submit humbly to the law of God, submit; — VIII. INF. *istibá'*, buy wine.

سبأ *sabá'*, drift wood; — *sibá'*, captivity; imported wine; — *sabbá'*, wine-merchant; — *sub'a-t*, long journey.

سباب *sibáb*, abuse, invective; — *sabbáb*, abuser, reviler; — *sabbába-t*, fore-finger, index.

سبابيت *sabábít*, pl. of *sabbáb*.

سبات *subát*, sleep, rest, repose; lethargy; alert and cunning.

سباتي *subátiyy*, lethargic; struck with apoplexy.

سباج *sabbáj*, who sells shells.

سباح *sabbáh*, swimmer; — *subbáh*, pl. of *sábiḥ*; — *sibáḥa-t*, art of swimming; — *sabbáḥa-t*, fore-finger, index.

سبادرة *sabádira-t*, pl. idlers.

سبار *sibár*, surgeon's probe.

سباريت *sabárit*, pl. of *subrút*.

سبارينا *sabáriná*, sarsaparilla.

سبابا *sabát*, fever; — *subát*, February; — *subáta-t*, offal, sweepings; plentiousness; — *sabbát*, pl. *sabábít*, shoe.

سابع *sibá'*, pl. of *sabu'*; — *subá'iy*, composed of seven letters; seven years old; bulky; enormous; full in body.

سباقي *sibáq*, eagerness to get the lead, INF. III. of (سبق); superiority, pre-eminence; — *sabbáq*, who is in advance, superior, pre-eminent; — *subbáq*, pl. of *sábiq*.

سباك *sabbák*, who melts, founds, founder.

سبالا *sibála-t*, moustache.

سبابا *sabáyá*, pl. of *sabiyy*.

سباب *sabab*, pl. *asbáb*, cause, reason, motive; argument, subject; means of living; household furniture, thing; small goods, retail goods; materials; kinship; tent-rope; element of a

foot of verse, composed of two letters (حرف *ḥasif* if a movable letter is followed by a quiescent one, ساكن *saqil* if both are movable); — *subaba-t*, reviler, abuser, slanderer; — *sababiyya-t*, reason, cause; causality.

(سبت) *sabat*, U, I, INF. *sabt*, rest, sleep; keep the Sabbath; make holiday, be idle; cut off, behead; shave; let the hair hang down; be perplexed; — IV. enter on the Sabbath; — VII. INF. *insibát*, be prolonged, protracted, be long.

سبت *sabt*, pl. *asbut*, *subút*, Sabbath; rest; week, time, while; — *sibt*, tanned hide; — *sibitt*, anise; — *sabta-t*, Ceuta; a while; herd of goats.

سبتا *sabtá'*, f. desert.

سج *sabaj*, *s*, small black shell; — *subja-t*, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt; — II. *sabbaj*, INF. *tasbíj*, fit (a.), order, arrange (m.); — V. INF. *tasabbuj*, put on the *subja-t*.

(سبح) *sabah*, A, INF. *sabh*, *sibáḥa-t*, swim; float; career; praise God with the words سبحان الله *subḥán-a 'l-láh-i*; make many words; make a long journey; spread; INF. *sabh*, work for one's living; dig the ground; sleep, rest; be free of, have done with (عن *'an*); — II. INF. *tasbíḥ*, *tasbíḥa-t*, praise God; pray; cause to swim, to float; set adrift; — III. INF. *musábaha-t*, vie in swimming with (acc.); — IV. INF. *isháb*, cause to swim, wash, set afloat.

سبح *sabh*, praise of God; swimming (s.); — *sabha-t*, *subha-t*, glory of God; — *sabha-t*, garment of skins; — *subha-t*, pl. *subah*, *subuhát*, bead of a rosary; rosary; supererogatory prayers.

سبحا *subahá'*, pl. of *subúḥ*.

سبحان *subhân*, praise, glorification ;
سبحان من كذا *subhân-a min kazâ*,
how exquisite ! how wonderful !
— سبحاني *subhâniyy*, divine.

سجل *sibahl*, سجل *sibahlal*, thick,
bulky, massive ; — *sabhal*, and —
سبحن *sabhan*, INF. δ , repeat the
words سبحان الله *subhân-a 'l-lâh-i* ;
sabhan, wonder at.

(سبح) *sabah*, U, INF. *sabâh*, be at
leisure, be idle ; sleep deeply ;
remove to a great distance, be
far ; — II. INF. *tasbîh*, alleviate ;
moderate ; — IV. INF. *isbâh*, con-
tain salt ; meet with salt in
digging ; — δ *sabha-t*, *sabaḥa-t*,
sabiḥa-t, pl. *sibâḥ*, salty ground ;
salt marsh.

(ميد) *sabad*, U, INF. *sabd*, shave off
the hair ; — II. INF. *tasbîd*, IV.
INF. *isbâd*, id.

ميد *sibd*, pl. *asbâd*, wolf ; thief ;
calamity ; — *sabad*, cloth of
goat's hair ; wool ; — *subad*, pl.
sibdân, hair of the pudenda ;
calamity.

ميدة *sabaḥa-t*, pl. *sabaz*, large
basket.

(سبر) *sabar*, U, INF. *sabr*, probe or
clean a wound ; sound ; — II.
INF. *tasbir*, place on guard ;
mount guard, be on guard ; —
VIII. INF. *istibâr* = I.

سبر *sabr*, probing, sounding (s.) ;
examination and knowledge re-
sulting from it ; destiny ; lion ;
— *sabr*, *sibr*, pl. *asbâr*, form,
shape, fashion, manner, taste ;
colour ; beauty ; root, origin ;
— *sibr*, abuse, invective ; —
sabar, nail in the axle-tree ; —
 δ *sabra-t*, pl. *sabarât*, cold morn-
ing.

سبرات *sibrât*, سبروت *subrut*, poor,
wretched, miserable ; — δ *sab-
rata-t*, being (s.) contented.

(سبرج) *sabraj*, INF. δ , cover, hide,
conceal.

سبروت *subrut*, سبريت *sibrît*, pl.
sabûrit, poor, wretched, miser-
able ; waste ground, desert.

سبزوات *sabzawât*, greens (Pers.).

(سبب) *sabsab*, INF. δ , cause
flow ; — II. INF. *tasabsub*, flow

سبب *sabsab*, pl. *sabâsib*, v.
plain ; desert ; extensive ; (ر)
lash, hair of the brow.

(سبط) *sabiṭ*, A, INF. *sabṭ*, *sabaṭ*,
smooth ; — *sabuṭ*, INF. *sabâṭa-t*,
subâṭa-t, id. ; INF. *sabâṭa-t*,
far-spread and abundant ; pa-
subiṭ, suffer from fever ; —
INF. *isbât*, be silent ; lie on t
ground at full length.

سبب *sibt*, pl. *asbât*, Hebrew trib
grandson, descendant ; — *sa-
sabaṭ*, smooth hair ; slende
liberal ; — *sabiṭ*, smooth ; slende

سبطانة *sabaṭâna-t*, blow-pipe ; pi
spear.

(سبطر) *sabṭar*, INF. δ , execute
order obediently ; — III. *isbafa*
INF. *isbiṭrâr*, lay one's self
the side and stretch one's se
be extended ; walk apace.

سبطر *sibaṭr*, crouching to take
leap.

(سبع) *saba'*, A, I, INF. *sab'*, co
plete the number of sever
twist sevenfold ; take t
seventh part of one's propert
shoot ; frighten ; fall up
bite, tear, devour ; rob a she
from the flock ; abuse, revil
— II. INF. *tasbî'*, divide in
seven parts, make sevenfo
return sevenfold ; frighten ;
IV. INF. *isbû'*, be or becom
seven.

سبع *sab'*, f., سبعة m., seven ; d
as-sabân, the seven heav
and the seven earths ; ع
المثاني *sab'-u 'l-maṣānî*, the fir
chapter of the Koran ; — *su-
pl. *asbû'*, seventh part ; — *sab-
sab'*, *saba'*, pl. *asbu'*, *sibâ'*, v
racious animal, lion ; — δ *s-
bu'a-t*, *sab'a-t*, lioness.*

سبعون *sab'un*, seventy ; seventieth

سبعي *sabu'iyy*, δ , wild and cru
savage like a wild beast ; —
sabu'iyya-t, savageness, cruelty ;

(سبع) *sabag*, *u*, *INF. subûg*, trail on the ground; be abundant, abound; travel to, come to; — *IV. INF. isbâg*, make a garment ample and long; extend over the whole of the body; give in abundance.

سبع *subug*, clad in a long coat of mail; — *س* *sabga-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.

(سبغل), *III. isbagall*, *INF. isbiglâl*, be wet through; be oiled, anointed.

(سبی) *sabaq*, *i*, *u*, *INF. sabq*, get in advance, get the lead of, overtake; come first to the goal; get the better of, have the precedence, anticipate; come before time; precede; — *II. INF. tasbiq*, cause to get in advance; (*m.*) get in advance, overtake; give and take stakes in a race; — *III. INF. musâbaqa-t*, (also *VIII.*) try to overtake one another, vie with one another, rival one another; — *VII. INF. insibâq*, be overtaken, surpassed; remain behind; — *VIII. INF. istibâq* = *VI.*; get in advance, be foremost; rival in running or shooting.

سبی *sabq*, getting in advance (*s.*), precedence, superiority; — *sabaq*, *س* *subqa-t*, pl. *asbâq*, *sibâq*, stake in a race, pledge in contracting a marriage; — *sabaq*, example, model, pattern; lesson; — *subbaq*, pl. of سابق *sâbiq*; — (*sibq*) *du. sibqân*, the two betters; — *س* *sabqa-t*, getting in advance; precedence; anything preceding.

(سبك) *sabak*, *i*, *INF. sabk*, melt metals, found and cast into a form; — *VI. INF. tasâbuk*, pass. of the previous.

سبك *sabk*, founding or casting of metals; formation, disposition, construction of a sentence.

(سبكر), *III. isbakarr*, *INF. isbikrâr*, lay one's self on the side and

stretch one's self; be well made.

سبل *sabal*, rain; spear; cataract (of the eye); — also *subl*, noun of unity *sabala-t*, *subla-t*, ear (of corn); — *subul*, pl. of سبيل *sabîl*; — *س* *sabla-t*, *sabala-t*, pl. *sibâl*, moustache; garments; — *subla-t*, extended rain; — *II. sabbal*, *INF. tasbîl*, consecrate to a pious use; protract, prolong; trail the garment; set free, dismiss; rain abundantly; shed tears; form ears (corn); abound in travellers, be much travelled over; — *IV. INF. isbâl*, trail the garments, lower the veil.

سبلا *sablâ*, *f.* having long eyelashes.

سبلانی *sabalâniyy*, having long moustaches.

(سبن), *asbân*, pl., fine kerchief.

سبندی *sabanta*, pl. *sabânî*, سبندی *sabanda*, pl. *sabânîd*, *sabânîda-t*, bold, wild; leopard; an embroidered silk stuff.

(سبه) *subih*, pass. *subbih*, pass. *II.* (*m. sabah*, *u*) *INF. sabah*, deliriate, dote.

سبه *sabah*, dotage.

سبوح *sabûh*, pl. *sabahâ*, swimmer; safe (horse); — *subbûh*, holy; — *س* *sabûha-t*, Mecca; the valley of Mina.

سبورة *sabbûra-t*, writing-tablet, slate.

سبوع *subû*, week; *subû-an*, seven times.

سبوق *sabûq*, surpassing.

سبولة *sabûla-t*, full ear of corn.

(سبی) *saba*, *i*, *INF. saby*, *sibâ*, make prisoner, lead into captivity or slavery; captivate one's attention, one's heart; import wine; *INF. saby*, send into distant foreign lands, into captivity; — *VIII. INF. insibâ*, make prisoner.

سبی *saby*, captivity; pl. *sibiyy*, led far away or into captivity;

women (as captives or slaves); — *sabiyy*, pl. *sabáyâ*, prisoner of war; who is led far away; drift wood; — also *saby*, thrown off slough of a snake; — *sabi'a-t*, wine; — *sabiyya-t*, سبيقة *sabi'a-t*, pl. *sabáyâ*, slough; spoil, booty; imported wine.

سبب *sabib*, pl. *sabá'ib*, reviler, slanderer; — also *sabiba-t*, pl. *sabá'ib*, tuft of hair, hair falling over the forehead, mane, tail; — *sabiba-t*, garment of linen, piece of thin linen.

سبب *sibbiba*, abuse, INF. of (سب). سبيجة *sabiya-t*, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt.

سبيع *sabiḥ*, *sabiḥa-t*, pl. *sabá'ih*, fleck of cotton; offal, parings, feathers, &c.; deep sleep.

سبيكة *sabika*, pl. *sabá'ik*, bar of gold or silver, ingot; *sabá'ik*, meltings.

سبيل *sabil*, pl. *subul*, way, path, road; manner, method; means and ways; kinship; necessary connection; distribution of water; public fountain; ابن السبيل *ibn-u 's-sabil-i*, wanderer; في سبيل الله *fi sibil-i 'l-lāh-i*, in the cause of God, in holy warfare; — *sabila-t*, road, path.

ست *sat*, *satt*, indecent talk; vice; stain; — *sitt*, pl. *sittāt*, mistress, lady, gentlewoman (سیتی *sitti*, madam); grandmother; — *sitt* (for سیدس *sids*), f., *sitta-t*, m. six.

ستار *sitār*, pl. *sutur*, veil; — *sattār*, guardsman of the curtain, chamberlain, who veils carefully; who covers sin, pardons; — *suttār*, complines, evening prayers (م.); — *sitāra-t*, pl. *sab'ir*, anything that veils or covers, curtain, covering, veil; protection; palisade.

ستالة *sutāla-t*, bad remainder.

ستارة *satā'ir*, pl. of ستارة *sitāra-t*.

(سب) *sab*, a quick pace; — *satab*, walking languidly.

(ستر) *satar*, U, INF. *satr*, cover, veil, envelop; protect; — INF. *tastir*, id.; keep a person veiled; — V. INF. *tasattur*, covered, veiled; cover, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *isti* = V.

ستر *sitr*, pl. *sutār*, *astār*, V. curtain, cover; protection, modesty, shame, bashfulness, prudence; — *sutur*, pl. of *sitār*; — *sutra-t*, anything that covers or veils.

مثل *satal*, U, INF. *satl*, come forward in succession, succeed one another; — *satil*, A, INF. *satil* follow.

ستمائة *sittumi'a-t*, six hundred.

(سنة) *sath*, buttock; — *satih*, having large buttocks; pederast, sodomite.

(سند) *satah*, INF. *sath*, follow from behind.

سثهم *suthum* = سته *satih*.

(ستو) *satā*, U, INF. *satw*, hasten.

ستوق *sattūq*, *suttūq*, *s*, forged, made of full weight.

ستون *sittān*, sixty; sixtieth.

سیتی *sitti*, madam! miss!

ستیمتة *sutaita-t*, damsel.

ستیر *satir*, *s*, veiled; bashful, chaste; who covers other people's faults; — *sittir*, *sattir*, who veils himself.

ستین *sittin*, (n.) sixty; sixtieth.

سج *sajj*, U, INF. *sajj*, loam (wall).

سجاء *sijāḥ*, opposite, in front of; — *sujāḥ*, atmosphere.

سجاد *sajjād*, prostrate in adoration; — *sujjāda-t*, pl. *sajjāḍ*, prayer-carpet; oratory, mosque.

سجاج *sajjā'*, *sajjā'a-t*, composer of rhymed prose.

سجاف *sajāf*, *sijāf*, curtain; fringe.

سجان *sajjān*, jailer.

سجایا *sajjāyā*, pl. of سجة *sajiyya*.

(سب) *sajb*, pl. *sujb*, old leather flask.

سجج *sujuj*, flat loam roofs.

(سجج) *sajaḥ*, U, INF. *sajḥ*, coo ; (also II.) gloss over, tell in a disguised manner ; — *sajih*, A, INF. *sajḥ*, *sajāḥa-t*, be smooth and well-shaped (cheek) ; — II. INF. *tasjih*, see I. ; pass over with indulgence, pardon ; — IV. INF. *isjāḥ*, pardon, treat with indulgence ; — VII. INF. *insijāḥ*, show generosity.

سجج *sujuh*, smoothness, evenness ; high-road ; — also *sujuh*, measure, seize ; — *sajaḥ*, symmetry ; — *sujuh*, smooth, even ; gentle ; — 3 *sajḥa-t*, natural disposition, temper.

سجج *sajḥā'*, f. of سجج *asajaḥ*, well-proportioned.

(سجج) *sajad*, U, INF. *sujūd*, bow in reverence, prostrate one's self in prayer or adoration ; adore ; be low or bent down, and, by opposition, stand erect ; — *sajid*, A, INF. *sajad*, be swollen ; — IV. INF. *isjād*, bend the head, bow ; revere, honour.

سجج *sujjad*, pl. of سجج *sājīd* ; — 3 *sajda-t*, bow ; prostration.

(سجج) *sajar*, U, INF. *sajr*, heat the stove ; light the fire ; INF. *sajr*, *sujūr*, protract a tender cry for her foal ; feel, cause to swell ; INF. *sajr*, tie a piece of wood to a dog's neck ; — II. INF. *tasjir*, cause the water to flow, shed, fill the sea, swell (a.) ; pass. *sujir*, swell (n.) ; — III. INF. *mu-sājara-t*, cultivate one's friendship ; — VII. INF. *insijār*, step along in an unbroken line ; — 3 *sujra-t*, pl. *sujur*, small cistern for rain-water ; — also *sajar*, red spot in the white of the eye.

سجج *sujarā'*, pl. of سجج *sajir*.

سجج *sajia*, A, INF. *sajas*, be corrupted, be turbid, troubled, muddy ; be agitated ; — II. INF. *tasjis*, trouble, agitate ; — V. INF. *tasajjus* = I.

سجج *sajas*, turbidness, muddiness ; agitation, tumult ; — *sajis*, troubled, turbid.

سجج *sajsaj*, temperate.

(سجج) *saja'*, A, INF. *saj'*, coo ; rhyme, speak in rhymed prose ; protract the sound of the voice ; intend, purpose ; — II. INF. *tasjī'*, speak in rhymed prose.

سجج *saj'*, pl. *asjā'*, *asājī'*, rhymed prose ; assonance ; cadence ; — *sujja'*, pl. of سجج *sajū'*.

(سجج) *sajif*, A, INF. *sajaf*, have a slim waist and slender body ; = II. ; — II. INF. *tasjif*, let down the curtain ; — IV. INF. *isjāf*, id. ; be dark.

سجج *sajf*, *sijf*, pl. *sujūf*, *asjāf*, curtain, veil ; — *sajaf*, slender waist ; — 3 *sajfa-t*, an hour of the night.

(سجج) *sajal*, U, INF. *sajl*, pour out ; (also II.) throw down ; — II. INF. *tasjil*, see I. ; sign a public document ; seal, put one's seal to ; register, enter ; recommend a petition by a marginal note ; — III. INF. *mu-sijala-t*, vie in glory with ; — IV. INF. *isjāl*, draw up a document, fill ; give full buckets or large presents ; possess many goods ; neglect, forget ; — VI. vie in glory with one another ; — VII. INF. *insijāl*, be poured out.

سجج *sajl*, pl. *sijāl*, *sujūl*, large bucket full of water ; — *sijl*, pl. *sujul*, also *sijill*, pl. *sijillāt*, roll of parchment to write upon, volume ; public document, deed, diploma ; edict ; protocol ; public writer, notary.

سجج *sajlā'*, woman with hanging breasts.

سجج *sijillāt*, jessamine ; parti-coloured linen ; covering for protection.

(سجج) *sajam*, U, INF. *sijām*, *sujūm*, flow, stream, be shed ;

- INF. *sajm*, shed tears; cause rain to pour; — U, I, INF. *sajm*, *suǰūm*, *sajamān*, shed abundantly or cause to fall in drops; — INF. *sajm*, *suǰūm*, delay, defer; — II. INF. *tasjīm*, cause to flow, to stream; — V. INF. *tasajjum*, flow, stream; be shed; — VII. INF. *insijām* = V.
- (سج) *sajan*, U, INF. *sajn*, confine, imprison; conceal in one's heart; — II. INF. *tasjīn*, split; surround the foot of the palm-tree with watering-ditches.
- سج *siǰn*, pl. *suǰūn*, prison; imprisonment, confinement.
- سج *suǰanā'*, سج *sajna*, pl. of سج *sajīn*.
- سج *sajanjal*, pl. *sanājīl*, looking-glass; spectacles; gold, silver; saffron; pure, clear.
- سج *sajja-t*, thin milk.
- (سج) *isjaharr*, INF. *isjihrār*, move to and fro, undulate.
- (سج) *sajā*, U, INF. *suǰuwu*, and سج *saja*, be quiet, settle; be quiet, dark and long; protract a tender call for her foal; — INF. *tasjiya-t*, shroud the dead; — III. INF. *masājāt*, touch; carry on, manage, handle a thing; — IV. INF. *isjā'*, abound in milk.
- سج *sajwā'*, f. quiet.
- سج *suǰūd*, prostration, adoration; — pl. of سج *sājid*, adoring, &c.
- سج *sajūr*, chips for burning.
- سج *sajā'*, pl. *suǰū'*, cooing.
- سج *sajūl*, overflowing; — *.
- سج *sajūm*, crying, shedding tears; raining; — *.
- سج *saja*, see (سج); — *sajiyya-t*, pl. *sajdyā*, natural disposition, quality, constitution, temper; custom, habit.
- سج *sajih*, smooth and soft; high-road; — *sajihā-t*, natural disposition; measure, symmetry.
- سج *sajir*, pl. *suǰarā'*, faithful friend,

- سج *sajis*, troubled, turbid.
- سج *sajis al-awjus* (سج *awjus*), سج *sajis* *hajis-in*, never.
- سج *sajil*, *sajila-t*, bucket; *sijjil*, hard bricks; stones baked in hell-fire, on which the sinners are registered.
- سج *sajin*, pl. *suǰanā'*, *sajna*, *sajīn*, pl. *sajā'in*, *sajna*, imprison; — *sijjin*, terrible prison, dungeon; bottom of hell; = *sajin*, inveterate bachelor.
- (سج) *sahh*, U, INF. *sahh*, pour copiously; make many words; — INF. *sahh*, *suḥūh*, be poured out; shed; flow down; beat, cudgel; — INF. *suḥūh*, *suḥūha-t*, be very fat.
- سج *siḥā'*, *s*, pl. *ashiya-t*, membrane or strip of papyrus; binding books; cover of a book; a thorny plant; — *sahhā*, wind; shovels; rainy; hot wind; — *sahāt*, pl. *sāhan*, region, quadrangular place, square; yard; bat (animal); a thorn-tree; = *siḥā'a-t*, above.
- سج *sahāb*, mercury, quicksilver; — *sahāba-t*, pl. *sahāb* (a sing.), *suḥūb*, *sahā'ib*, cloud; length; البحر *sahāb* *bahr*, sea-sponge; — (m.) *sahāba-t*, drawer (of a chest, &c.)
- سج *sahāh*, air, atmosphere; *siḥāh*, *suḥāh*, fat; herd; *sahhāh*, raining, weeping.
- سج *sahāhir*, pl. of سحر *hāra-t*.
- سج *suḥādil*, penis; du. *suḥādil* the testicles.
- سج *sahhār*, f. *s*, great sorcerer, magician; early riser; — *sahhāra-t*, wind-pipe and lung; a sheep; — *sahhāra-t*, pl. *hāhir*, box for the transport of grapes (m.); — *sahhāra-t*, jewelry; toy.
- سج *siḥāf*, dysentery; — *suḥāf*, consumption.
- سج *sahhāq*, who rubs violent

- **ṣ sahhāqa-t**, woman who indulges in self-pollution.
- ساحل **sihāl**, bridle, bit; muzzle; — **suḥāl**, roaring, bellowing (s.); — **ṣ saḥāla-t**, filings, parings, husks of corn; bran; rabble.
- ساحم **suḥām**, darkness.
- ساحا'ب **saḥā'ib**, pl. of ساح **saḥā-ba-t**.
- ساحا'يا **siḥāya-t**, pl. **ashiya-t** = س **siḥā'a-t**.
- (سح) **saḥab**, INF. **saḥb**, trail; droop to the ground; eat and drink greedily; — V. INF. **ta-saḥḥub**, be pert, insolent towards (على 'ala); — VII. INF. **insihāb**, be trailed.
- سحوب **suḥub**, pl. of ساح **saḥāba-t**; — **ṣ suḥba-t**, covering, veil.
- ساحبان **saḥbān**, name of a celebrated orator; hence: س **saḥbāniyy**, eloquent like Saḥbān.
- سحب **saḥbal**, thick and hanging.
- (سح) **saḥat**, INF. **saḥt**, out-root, exterminate, annihilate; take the fat off the meat; draw an unlawful gain; — IV. INF. **iṣḥāt** = I.; be unlawful, dishonest.
- سحت **suḥt**, **suḥut**, pl. **ashāt**, anything unlawful.
- (سح) **saḥaj**, INF. **saḥj**, peel, skin; scratch; comb the hair slightly; run moderately; — II. INF. **taḥij**, scratch the skin; — VII. INF. **in-siḥāj**, be skinned.
- سحج **saḥj**, dysentery.
- (سحل) **saḥjal**, INF. **ṣ**, rub, polish.
- (سحر) **saḥar**, INF. **saḥr**, **siḥr**, practice magic or sorcery; bewitch by spells; captivate, fascinate; deceive, delude; gild; remove (n.) to a great distance; — **saḥir**, A, INF. **saḥar**, be up early, do anything early in the morning; — II. INF. **taḥīr**, practice magic, bewitch; fascinate; deceive; come early in the morning; (m.) place water in the open air during the night to cool it;

- IV. INF. **iṣḥār**, practice magic; bewitch; deceive; be or become anything in the morning; arrive, travel, &c., early; — V. INF. **ta-saḥḥur**, take a morning meal; — VIII. INF. **istiḥār**, row in earliest morning; depart early.
- سحر **saḥr**, **saḥar**, **suḥr**, pl. **suḥūr**, **ashār**, lung; — **siḥr**, magic, sorcery, spell; magic charms; anything charming, captivating, fascinating, deceiving, deluding; — **saḥar**, pl. **ashār**, early morning; dawn; — **ṣ suḥra-t**, first dawn of the morning; — **saḥara-t** and —
- سحرار **suḥarā'**, pl. of ساحر **saḥir**, sorcerer, &c.
- سحري **saḥariyy**, **ṣ saḥariyya-t**, before or at daybreak.
- سحاح **saḥsāḥ**, pouring rain; **ṣ**, overflowing.
- سحسح **saḥsah**, pouring rain; — also **ṣ saḥsaḥa-t**, yard, square; — II. INF. **ta-saḥsuh**, pour down (n.).
- (سح) **saḥaṭ**, INF. **saḥt**, **suḥāṭa-t**, **saḥāṭa-t**, **maḥaṭ**, kill quickly, despatch, slaughter; choke (a.); mix wine with water; — VII. INF. **insihāṭ**, slip from the hand; glide down.
- (سحف) **saḥaf**, INF. **saḥf**, scrape the hair from a skin; extirpate the hair; shave the head; loosen the fat of the back, the flesh from the bones; chase away the clouds; burn (a.); eat at will; — **ṣ saḥfa-t**, pl. **suḥuf**, **siḥāf**, fat of the back.
- (سحفر) **saḥanfar**, INF. **iṣḥinfār**, utter a speech hurriedly and vehemently.
- (سحق) **saḥaq**, INF. **saḥq**, pound, crush, grind to powder; hurt; sweep the floor; blow away the traces; wear, use up; soften hard things by rubbing; crack lice; shave the head; exhaust

the tears; trot; — *saḥiq*, A, INF. *suḥq*, be at a great distance; — *saḥuq*, INF. *suḥūqa-t*, id.; be high; be worn; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāq*, remove far (a.); wear out, use up, spoil; — VII. INF. *insihāq*, becrushed, pounded, ground; be contrite; expand (n.), extend (n.).

سج *saḥq*, rubbing, grinding (s.); worn garment; thin cloud; trot; — *suḥq*, *suḥuq*, far distance, great remoteness; سج *saḥq-an la-hu*, far away with him! — *suḥq*, pl. of سج *saḥūq*.

سج *saḥak*, for سج *saḥaq*.

سج *suḥkūk*, entirely black; — IV. *iṣḥankak*, INF. *iṣḥinkāk*, be pitch dark; offer great difficulties to (على 'ala).

(سج) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, peel, skin; sweep, scour; rub, scratch; blame, abuse, revile; pay down in ready money; have one's self paid in ready money; give a hundred strokes; weave or twist with simple threads; twine; — INF. *saḥl*, *suḥl*, weep; — A, I, INF. *saḥil*, *suḥil*, bray, roar; — III. INF. *musāḥala-t*, go to or arrive at the sea-coast; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāl*, find blamed, abused; — VII. INF. *insihāl*, get peeled, skinned; be smooth, slippery; be glib in speech.

سج *saḥl*, pl. *suḥul*, *suḥāl*, *aṣḥāl*, texture or rope made from simple threads; a white cotton garment; ready money; — *ṣaḥala-t*, young hare.

سج *saḥam*, *ṣaḥma-t*, blackness; *saḥam*, iron; — IV. INF. *iṣḥām*, rain.

(سج) *saḥan*, INF. *saḥn*, break, break into pieces; smooth by rubbing, polish; rub colours; — III. INF. *musāḥana-t*, go to meet; have friendly intercourse with; — V. — V. INF. *taṣaḥḥun*, look well at a thing; — VII.

INF. *insihān*, be broken, broken into pieces, ground to powder.

سج *saḥn*, rubbing, grinding (s.) — *ṣaḥna-t*, *saḥana-t*, سج *saḥnā*, pl. *saḥanāt*, exterior; form, figure complexion.

(سج) *saḥā*, سج *saḥa*, A, I, U, INF. *saḥy*, shovel or sweep away, shave off the hair; bind book in parchment; — سج *saḥa*, draw off a membrane; — II. INF. *tashīya-t*, bind (books); — VIII. INF. *istihā*, shave.

سج *saḥāḥ*, raining.

سج *saḥūr*, slight morning meal during the fast of Ramaḍān — *.

سج *saḥūq*, pl. *suḥq*, having long body, a high trunk; — *suḥūqa-t*, INF. of (سج).

سج *saḥīl*, bleacher, fuller; name of a town in Yaman; — *.

سج *saḥīr*, suffering from colic, paunch-bellied; — *suḥair*, early in the morning.

سج *saḥīf*, *ṣaḥīfa-t*, rattling of a mill; — *ṣaḥīfa-t*, rain that washes away everything; layer of fat in the back.

سج *saḥīq*, far distant, absent, difficult to understand; medicine in powder form; — *ṣaḥīqa-t*, heavy shower, downpour.

سج *saḥīl*, simple, simple thread; roar, bellowing (s.); — *ṣaḥīla-t*, lizard.

(سج) *saḥḥ*, U, INF. *saḥḥ*, penetrate deeply into a country, into the ground; thrust the sting into the ground.

سج *saḥā*, liberality, bounty.

سج *siḥāb*, pl. *suḥūb*, necklace of aromatic berries, &c.; — *saḥḥāb*, clamorous, noisy.

سج *saḥāḥīn*, pl. of سج *siḥḥīn* — *suḥāḥīn*, hot, inflamed; heat, inflammation.

سج *saḥāsiḥ*, soft ground without sand.

سج *saḥāfa-t*, weakness of intellect.

ساذل *suḥāla-t*, offal, rubbish.

ساذم *suḥām*, blackness of the kettle; coal; black (adj., s.); soft; disgracing fault; — *ṣuḥāma-t*, podex.

ساذن *suḥḥān*, pl. of ساذن *sūḥin*, hot; — *ṣaḥāna-t*, heat.

ساذني *saḥāniyya-t*, joke, jest (m.).

ساذوا *saḥāwa-t*, liberality.

ساذوا *saḥāwa*, pl. of ساذوا *saḥwā*; — *ṣaḥāwiyya-t*, pl. *saḥāwiyy*, vast tract of soft ground.

ساذيا *saḥāyā*, pl. of ساذيا *saḥiyya-t*.

ساذب *saḥāb*, clamour; — *suḥūb*, pl. of ساذب *saḥāb*.

ساذت *saḥt*, violent (Pers.).

ساذيان *suḥtiyān*, goat-skin; Moroccan leather.

ساذد *saḥd*, hot; — *suḥā*, water; — II. pass. *suḥḥid*, stick close together; be pale and swollen.

(سح) *saḥar*, INF. *siḥriyyā*, compel to labour without wages; have a fair wind; — *saḥir*, A, INF. *saḥr*, *suḥr*, *saḥar*, *suḥur*, *suḥra-t*, *maḥḥar*, mock at, scoff at, laugh at, make fun of; — II. INF. *tashīr*, force to compulsory service; make requisitions in the name of government; subdue, tame, control; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥur*, be forced to compulsory labour; also X. INF. *istishār*, mock at, laugh at; — *ṣuḥra-t*, forced to compulsory labour; compulsory labour; requisition; what is done or to be got gratis; object of mockery, butt; — *suḥara-t*, mocker, scoffer.

ساذيا *siḥriyyā*, compulsory labour, INF. of (سح).

ساذيا *suḥriyya-t*, mocking, scoffing (s.); joke, jest.

(سح) *saḥit*, A, INF. *saḥat*, be provoked to anger, be angry; — IV. INF. *iḥāt*, provoke to anger, anger; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥut* = I.; be dissatisfied with a thing or gift.

ساذت *suḥt*, *suḥut*, *saḥat*, I. *suḥta-t*, displeasure, vexation, anger.

(سح) *saḥuf*, INF. *saḥāfa-t*, be weak, deficient; have a weak intellect; — INF. *suḥf*, be burst; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥuf*, show one's self stupid or behave stupidly towards (acc.).

ساذف *saḥf*, I. *saḥfa-t*, poor pittance, insufficiency of sustenance; — also *suḥf*, I. *suḥfa-t*, weakness of intellect; emaciation from hunger.

(سح) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, drive back, repel, prevent, hinder; clean, sift; take fraudulently; — II. INF. *tashīl*, accuse, blame; — IV. INF. *iḥāl*, detain, delay.

ساذل *suḥḥal*, mean, vile; bad dates with soft stones; — *ṣaḥla-t*, pl. *saḥl*, *siḥāl*, *suḥlān*, *siḥala-t*, newly-dropped lamb or kid.

(سح) *saḥam*, I. *suḥma-t*, blackness; (m.) disgracing crime; — II. INF. *tashīm*, blacken; dishonour, disgrace; commit a disgracing crime; anger; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥum*, hate; — *ṣuḥma-t*, hatred.

(سح) *saḥan*, U, INF. *suḥn*, *suḥna-t*, grow hot, be hot; — INF. *saḥn*, *suḥūn*, *saḥna-t*, get heated and run (eye); — *saḥin*, A, INF. *saḥan*, be or grow hot; — *saḥun*, INF. *saḥāna-t*, *suḥūna-t*, id.; have a fever; be ill; — II. INF. *tashīn*, warm, heat; cause a fever, make ill; — IV. INF. *iḥān*, warm, heat; inflame the eye and cause it to run.

ساذن *saḥnān*, *suḥnān*, I, hot.

(سح) *saḥā*, U, ساذي *saḥa*, A, ساذي *saḥi*, A, and ساذي *saḥū*, INF. *saḥā'*, *saḥw*, *suḥuwwa-t*, be generous, liberal, bountiful; abstain, refrain from; — *saḥā*, U, INF. *saḥw*, ساذي *saḥa*, INF. *saḥy*, stir up the fire beneath the kettle; cease to move, rest; ساذي *saḥi*, A, INF. ساذن *saḥan*, be lame; — II. INF. *tashīya-t*,

- abstain, refrain from; — v. INF. *tasahhi*, wish to show one's self always liberal and generous.
- سجوا *sahwā'*, pl. *sahāwa*, *sahāwī*, vast tract of soft ground; — *suhawā'*, pl. of سجى *sahīyy*.
- سجون *sahūn*, warm, hot; warmed-up broth; — *; — *ṣ* *suhūna-t*, being heated (s.); inflammation (of the eye); fever; illness.
- (سجى) see (سجور); — *sahīyy*, pl. *ashīyā'*, *suhāwā'*, f. *ṣ*, -āt, *sahāyā*, liberal, generous, high-minded; — also *sahī*, lame (in the shoulder).
- سجيت *sahīt*, violent, strong, rough.
- سجيف *sahīf*, thin, weak of texture; of a weak intellect.
- سجيلة *suhaila-t*, lambkin, kid.
- سجيمة *sahīma-t*, pl. *sahī'im*, hatred; ill-will; dirt, filth.
- سجین *sahīn*, heated, hot; inflamed; painful; — *sihhīn*, pl. *sahāhīn*, mattock; butcher's knife; hot; — *ṣ* *sahīna-t*, pap of flour and milk.
- (سد) *sadd*, u, INF. *sadd*, stop (a hole, a bottle, &c.); bar an entrance or a road, barricade; dam in, close a dam; mend a breach or damage; repair; fill a gap, grant compensation; redeem a debt by goods, &c.; — I, be truthful; hit on the right thing, be to the point; — I, A, be well arranged, solidly founded; INF. *sadād*, be straightforward, just, sincere, loyal; — II. INF. *tasdid*, straighten; guide rightly; lead back to the right path; — IV. INF. *isdād*, strive for and reach what is right; hit the point; — VII. INF. *insidād*, be stopped, closed, barred; — VIII. INF. *istidād*, be straight; be rightly guided; = VII.; accept the payment of a debt in goods, &c., instead of money.
- سد *sadd*, mountain; pl. *asdid*, any artificial hindrance; barrier; dam; rampart; boundary-post;

- pl. *asidda-t*, bodily infirmity or impediment; — *sidd*, truthful, true; — *sudd*, mountain; pl. *sudūd*, natural or artificial impediment: barrier, &c.; dark cloud; cloud of locusts; pl. *sidada-t*, rocks barring a river; — *ṣ* *sadda-t*, stoppage, bar, hindrance, impediment; strait (of the sea); — *sudda-t*, pl. *sudad*, doorway; vestibule; door, threshold; long bench; seat, sofa, chair; inveterate cold.
- سداب *sadāb*, *ṣ* *sadāba-t*, rue (plant).
- سداچ *saddāj*, liar; — *suddāj*, pl. of سادج *sādij*, unfermented, &c.; — *ṣ* *sadāja-t*, simplicity.
- سداد *sadād*, what is straight, right, true; the path of truth and salvation; دار الس *dār-u 's-sadād*, Bagdad; — *sidād*, *ṣ*, stopper, cork; border-garrison; scanty means of subsistence; — *sudād*, cold, rheum.
- سدار *sidār*, veil, curtain; — *ṣ* *sadāra-t*, perplexity, bewilderment.
- سداس سداس *sudās sudās*, by sixes; — *sudāsīyy*, six years old; consisting of seven letters.
- سدافة *sidāfa-t*, curtain, veil.
- سدان *sadān*, curtain, veil; — *saddān*, anvil; — *ṣ* *sadāna-t*, service of the temple; office of a sacristan; — *.
- سداة *sadāt*, pl. *asdiya-t*, du. *sada-yīn*, woof; bounty, present.
- (سداچ) *sadaj*, u, INF. *sadaj*, suspect; — v. INF. *tasadduj*, show one's self to be a liar; — VII. INF. *insidāj*, fall on one's face.
- (سداچ) *sadaḥ*, slaughter and stretch on the ground; kill; throw on the face or on the back; make the camel kneel down; stay; abide; fill; enjoy the husband's favour; bear him many children; — II. INF. *tasdiḥ*, kill; — VII. INF. *insidāḥ*, be thrown on the back.

(سدخ), VII. *insadaḥ*, INF. *insidāḥ*, be spread, extended.

سدد *sadad*, straightness; — *sudad*, pl. of سدة *sudda-t*; blind eyes; — § *sidada-t*, pl. of *sudd*, obstructing rocks in a river.

(سدن) *sadar*, U, INF. *sadr*, let the hair hang down; — *sadir*, A, INF. *sadar*, be perplexed, bewildered, dumbfounded; be dazzled by the heat; — VII. INF. *insidār*, hang down.

سدر *sidr*, §, pl. *sidar*, *sidrāt*, *sidirāt*, *sidarāt*, *sudār*, lotus-tree (سدر) *sidrat al-muntaha* or سدر طوبى *sidra-t ṭūba*, lotus of salvation in the seventh heaven; — *sadar*, perplexity, bewilderment; giddiness; sea-sickness; — *sadir*, confused, bewildered; giddy; sea; — *suddar*, a game.

(سدس) *sadas*, U, INF. *sads*, take the sixth part of one's property; — I, come the sixth, be the sixth; — II. INF. *tasdis*, multiply by six; repeat six times; make sexagonal; — IV. INF. *isdās*, be six of them.

سدس *sids*, watering of the camels on the sixth day; — *sude*, sixth part; = سادى, q.v.; pl. of سدیس *sadis*.

(سدع) *sada'*, INF. *sad'*, beat one thing with another, knock together; slaughter; stretch out, spread; pass. be oppressed by calamities; — § *sud'a-t*, calamity.

(سدف) *sadaf*, § *sadfa-t*, *sudfa-t*, darkness; first twilight, dawn; — *sudfa-t*, door, doorway, entrance-curtain; — IV. INF. *isdāf*, be dark; shine; be dimmed; sleep; lift or let fall the veil; open the door to let in light; light; turn aside from.

(سدك) *sadik*, A, INF. *sadk*, *sadak*, attend to; cleave to; — II. INF. *tasdik*, pile up dates in a vessel.

سدك *sadik*, zealously devoted; nimble, alert; fit, proper, appropriate.

(سدل) *sadal*, U, I, INF. *sadl*, let down, trail (a.); — I, tear, split; depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isdāl* = I.; — V. INF. *tasaddul*, be let down, trail (n.); — VII. INF. *insidāl*, trail (n.); fall down, sink.

سدل *sidl*, *sudl*, pl. *sudūl*, *asdl*, *asdul*, veil, covering, wrapping; — *sidl*, trinket of pearls hanging down to the breast.

(سدم) *sadam*, U, INF. *sadm*, shut, lock; — *sadim*, A, INF. *sadam*, be sad, sorrowful, repenting; feel anger, abhorrence; be eager for; — VII. INF. *insidām*, be healed.

سدم *sadam*, grief; repentance; — also *sadim*, rutting; — *sudum*, *sudm*, pl. *asdām*, stopped-up well.

سدمان *sadmān*, sorrowful; repenting.

(سدن) *sadan*, U, INF. *sadn*, *sidāna-t*, *sadāna-t*, attend to the service of the temple; serve; — U, I, loosen a dress, let down a veil or curtain, perform the office of a chamberlain.

سدن *sadn*, service of the temple; office of a sacristan; — *sidn*, *sadan*, pl. *asdān*, veil, curtain; — § *sadana-t*, pl. of سادن *sādīn*, guard-keeper or servant in a temple.

(سدی, سدو) *sadū*, U, INF. *sadu*, *sada*, INF. *sady*, reach for; intend, aim at, proceed to; walk with long strides; — *sada*, I, make the woof; plot treason; — *sadi*, A, INF. *sadan*, begin to ripen; be abundantly moistened by the dew; — II. INF. *tasdiya-t*, make the woof, weave; hatch treason; bestow benefits; — IV. INF. *isdā'*, make the woof; overwhelm with bounties; make peace; let the camels

walk at large; — v. INF. *tasaddi*, be woven; make the woof; ascend the top and sit upon it; — VIII. INF. *istidâ'*, stretch out the hand, reach for.

سدوم *sudûm*, Sodom.

سدى *sadan*, night-dew; — also *sady*, woof; benefit, bounty, present; — *sudan*, left to one's self; at large; in vain, gratis, to no purpose; lost; — *sadi*, ٥, dewy; soft at the pedicle, beginning to ripen.

سدایں *sadayîn*, du. of سدأ *sadât*.

سدید *sadîd*, straight, in the right direction; well arranged; obstructing, damming in.

سدیس *sadis*, m. f., pl. *suds*, sixth part; six (respectively eight) years old; tooth of such an animal.

سدیف *sadîf*, fat of the camel's hump.

سدیل *sadîl*, pl. *sudûl*, *asdu*, *sadâ'il*, cloth cover of a camel-litter; curtain.

سدین *sadîn*, fat; blood; wool; curtain, veil.

سذب *sazab*, rue (plant); — ٥ *suzba-t*, sheath, case.

سذق *sazaq*, a falcon; illuminated night of a festival.

سذوم *sazûm* = سدوم *sadûm*.

(سر) *sarr*, U, INF. *surr*, *surûr*, *surra-n*, *tasirra-t*, *masarra-t*, gladden, cheer, rejoice (a.); satisfy; — INF. *sarr*, cut off the navel-string; hurt the navel; — *sarir*, A, INF. *sarr*, complain of pain in the navel; — II. INF. *tasrîr*, cheer, gladden, rejoice (a.); — III. INF. *musîrra-t*, whisper to, impart a secret; — IV. INF. *isrîr*, keep secret, keep to one's self; impart a secret, whisper to; hold secretly, or, by opposition, prepare openly (a banquet, &c.); — V. INF. *tasarrur*, keep a concubine; — VI. INF. *tasârur*, impart secrets to one another; — VII. INF.

insirâr, be gladdened, satisfied, rejoice (n.); — X. INF. *istisrâ'*, conceal one's self from (عن 'an), be covered by clouds (moon).

سر *sarr*, who gladdens, bestows benefits (in secret); — *sirr*, p. *asrâr*, secret, hidden though mystery; sacrament; wedlock, heart, core, innermost and best part; root, origin; tomb; secret sign; pudenda; coition, fornication; (m.) toast, pledging (s.) in wine; pl. *asirra-t*, *asrâr*, p. pl. *asârîr*, lines of the palm; — *surr*, pl. *assira-t*, navel-string — *suru'*, *surra'*, pl. of سر *sarâ'* — ٥ *surra-t*, pl. -ât, *surar*, navel middle; heart; what rejoices the heart.

(سرا) *sara'*, INF. *sar'*, lay ova; be very prolific; — II. INF. *tasrî'a-id*.

سرا *sirr-an*, secretly; — *sarâ'*, tree of which bows are made — *sarrâ* (f. of سر *asarr*), joy, pleasure; — ٥ *sar'a-t*, *sir'a-sirâ'a-t*, ovum of the locust spawn; — *sarât*, summit; best part; middle; pl. *sawarât*, back croup; — *sarât*, pl. of ساری *sariyy* — *surât*, night-travellers, &c. pl. of ساری *sârî*.

سراب *sarâb*, mirage.

سرابیل *sarâbil*, pl. of سربال *sirbâl*.

سراج *sirâj*, pl. *surûj*, burning wick, lighted lantern; lamp, candlestick, chandelier; torch; sun — *sarrâj*, saddler; groom; — *sirâja-t*, profession of a saddler — *sirâjiyy*, shining.

سراح *sarâh*, setting free, setting at large; dismissal; divorce; — *sarâh*, *sirâh*, and —

سراحين *sarâhin*, pl. of سرحان *sarhân* سراق *surâdig*, pl. *surâdiqât*, entrance-trance-curtain; drapery, hangings; baldachin; protection from dense dust or smoke.

سرار *sarâr*, last night of the month, navel-string; also ٥ *sarâra-* best and most beautiful part

- sarāra-t*, excellent condition; — *sirār*, pl. *asirra-t*, lines in the hand or on the forehead.
- سرای *sarāriyy*, pl. of *سرایه* *surriyya-t*.
- سراط *sirāt*, street, road; — *surāt*, *سرایه* *surātiyy*, sharp.
- سراع *sirā*, pl. of *سريع* *sarī*; — *ḥ* *surā'a-t*, haste, hurry; hastening, hurried.
- سرافین *sarāfin*, Seraphim.
- سراق *sarrāq*, great thief, arch-thief; — *surraq*, thieves, pl. of *سارق* *sāriq*.
- سراويل *sarāwil*, pl. *sarāwilāt*, trousers; more usually considered as pl. of *سروال* *sirwāl* (see de Sacy's *Hariri*, p. 288).
- سرای *sarāy*, palace, castle (Pers.); — *ḥ* *sarāya-t*, id. (m.); — *sirāya-t*, night-journey; spreading, propagating, circulating (s.); contagion, infection, INF. of (سری).
- سرایا *sarāyā*, pl. of *سرایه* *sariyya-t*; palace, castle.
- (سرب) *sarab*, u, INF. *surūb*, pasture freely (n.); travel through; flow, run; derive; — *sarīb*, A, INF. *sarab*, leak, ooze; — pass. *surīb*, be prevented from breathing; — II. INF. *tasrīb*, let the camels walk in troops; drive the cattle from the pasture into the stable; cause to advance, to march on; dismiss; (m.) go home from work; — V. INF. *tasarrub*, creep into the burrow, burrow; — VII. INF. *insirāb*=v.; be protracted; be derived from.
- سرب *sarb*, stitch; — *sirb*, *sarb*, pl. *asrāb*, troop, herd, flock; road, way, manner; heart, mind; — *sarab*, lair of an animal; burrow; dropping water; aqueduct, canal; — *sarīb*, *ḥ*, leaking; — *ḥ* *sarba-t*, stitch; short day's journey; — *surba-t*, pl. *surūb*, *asrāb*, herd, flock, troop (20–30 horse-men); many, large number; sect; institution.

- سرباه *sirbāh*, vast desert.
- سربال *sirbāl*, pl. *sarābāl*, shirt; dress; wide trousers; cuirass, armour, coat of mail.
- سرع *sarbaḥ*, vast plain; — *ḥ* *sarbaḥa-t*, alertness, nimbleness, briskness.
- (سربت) *surbit*, be long and thin.
- سربل *sarbal*, INF. *ḥ*, put on the *sirbāl*; dress, arm (a.); — II. INF. *tasarbul*, dress, arm (n.).
- سرتاج *sirtāh*, generous.
- (سرج) *saraj*, u, INF. *sarj*, saddle; adorn, deck out, decorate; plait the hair; — *sarij*, A, INF. *saraj*, have a handsome face, shine, be brilliant; tell lies; — II. INF. *tasrij*, saddle; adorn; plait the hair; (m.) sew in long stitches; — IV. INF. *isrāj*, saddle; light the lamp.
- سرج *sarj*, pl. *surūj*, saddle; — *suruj*, pl. of *سراج* *sirāj*.
- سرجم *sarjam*, rape (vegetable).
- سرجین *sirjin*, dung.
- (سرح) *sarah*, INF. *sarḥ*, *surūh*, pasture freely; allow to pasture freely, set at large, set free, dismiss; let the hair flow down; disclose one's thoughts; be in thoughts, absent-minded; break forth, advance; — *sariḥ*, A, INF. *sarah*, proceed gently in one's actions; — II. INF. *tasriḥ*, allow to pasture freely; make to stray; dismiss, repudiate, repel; loose the hair and let it flow down; — VII. INF. *insirāh*, undress, strip (n.); flow without hindrance and enter into (water).
- سرح *sarḥ*, freely pasturing herd; setting free, setting at large (s.); courtyard; — *suruḥ*, walking apace, swift; — *ḥ* *sarḥa-t*, pl. *sarḥ*, high tree; من العساكر *sarḥa-t al-'asākir*, campaign.
- سرحان *sirhān* (also *سرحال* *sirhāl*), pl. *sarāh*, *sirāh*, *sarāhīn*, wolf, lion;

middle of a fountain; ذنب الس زاناب *as-sirhân*, first dawn of morning.

سرحوب *surhûb*, long and swift; tall; jackal; a sea-demon.

(سرد) *sarad*, I, U, INF. *sard*, *sirâd*, pierce, bore through; sew together; make a coat of mail; dispose a speech well and in good order; word, rehearse, read fluently; keep the fast without interruption; (m.) sift; nibble or gnaw at; — II. INF. *tasrid*, pierce, bore through.

سرد *sard*, meshwork; coat of mail; unbroken series, coherence, connection; *as-sard*, the months *Zulqa'da*, *Zulhijja* and *Muharram*.

سرداب *sirdâb*, pl. *sarâdib*, ice-cellar (Pers.).

سردق *sardaq*, *ḍ*, cover with a baldachin.

سردولة *sardûla-t*, walnut.

سرى *sarar*, middle; — also *sirar*, pl. *asrâr*, *asrîr*, navel-string; lines in the hand or on the forehead; last night of the month; — *surar*, pl. of *سرىة* *surra-t*; — *surur*, *surar*, pl. of *سرىر* *sarîr*.

(سرىس) *saris*, A, INF. *saras*, be impotent; be weak; grow wise, cautious and firm after imprudence; be of a malicious or wicked disposition.

سرىس *saris*, pl. *sirîs*, impotent; weak; prudent, cautious.

سرىسا *surasâ'*, pl. of *سرىس* *saris*.

سرىسام *sirsâm*, fever with headache and inflammation of the throat.

(سرىسب) *sarsab*, INF. *ḍ*, make one doubtful, raise one's scruples, render irresolute; — II. INF. *tasarsub*, pass.

(سرىسر) *sarsar*, INF. *ḍ*, sharpen, whet, grind; — II. INF. *tasarsur*, be thinly woven.

سرىسور *sursûr*, prudent, cautious and economical.

(سرىط) *saraṭ*, U, INF. *saraṭân*, swallow; — *sariṭ*, A, INF. *saraṭ*, id.; — V. INF. *tasarruṭ*, id.; — VII. INF. *insirât*, glide easily down the throat; — VIII. INF. *istirât* = I.

سرىطان *saraṭân*, crawl-fish, crab; Cancer of the zodiac; cancerous disease, gangrene; — INF. of (سرىط).

سرىطع *sarṭa'*, INF. *ḍ*, run with all one's might (from fear); (m.) stamp.

سرىطل *sarṭal*, too long and high, and therefore tottering; — *ḍ* *sarṭala-t*, tottering (s.).

(سرىع) *saru'*, INF. *sira'*, *sur'a-t*, be quick, swift; hasten, hurry; — III. INF. *musâra'a-t*, vie in speed; hasten towards; — IV. INF. *isrâ'*, walk apace, hasten; despatch; have a fleet animal; — V. INF. *tasarru'*, hasten to accomplish; speed; hasten towards (الى) *ila*; — VI. INF. *tasârû'*, vie with one another in speed.

سرىع *sar'*, *sir'*, tender branch; vine-shoot; youth; — *sara'*, *sira'*, *ḍ* *sur'a-t*, haste, hurry.

سرىعان *sar'ân*, *sara'ân*, the most noble, the best; the swiftest horses; — *sir'ân*, *sur'ân*, pl. of *سرىع* *sarî'*.

سرىعسكر *sari'askar*, general (Pers.).

(سرىعف) *sar'af*, INF. *ḍ*, feed (a.) well.

سرىعوب *sur'ûb*, weasel.

سرىعوف *sur'ûf*, tender; slender slim.

(سرىغ) *sarg*, pl. *surâg*, vine-shoot — *sarîg*, A, INF. *sarag*, eat grapes with the stalks.

(سرىف) *saraf*, U, INF. *sarf*, *sirâf*, eat a tree bare; spoil the child by too much milk; — *sarîf*, A, INF. *saraf*, neglect; exceed the bounds; accustom one's self to drink wine; — IV. INF. *isrâf*, make an excessive expenditure.

dissipate, squander ; exceed, commit excesses.

سرف *saraf*, neglect, negligence ; dissipation ; excess ; custom, habit ; corrosion ; — *sarif*, negligent, lazy ; stupid ; — *š surfa-t*, white ant ; teredo ; caterpillar ; — *sarifa-t*, abounding in ants.

(سرق) *saraq*, INF. *sarq*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *sarqa-t*, *sariqa-t*, take away clandestinely, steal ; — *sariq*, A, INF. *saraq*, be hidden, concealed ; be weak ; — II. INF. *tasriq*, accuse of theft ; call a thief ; — III. INF. *musāraqa-t*, do behind another's back ; look stealthily at ; — V. INF. steal or carry off one thing after the other ; — VII. INF. *insirāq*, be stolen ; steal out of one's sight ; be weak ; — VIII. INF. *istirāq*, carry off clandestinely ; steal.

سرق *sarq*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *š sarqa-t*, *sariqa-t*, theft, plunder ; — *saraq*, *š*, strip of white silk ; silk.

سرق *surqu'*, sour date-wine.

(سرقن) *sargan*, INF. *š*, dung, manure.

سرقین *sirqin*, *sargin*, dung.

(سرك) *sarik*, A, INF. *sarak*, grow weak and thin.

سركار *sarkār*, overseer, superintendent ; royal court, government (Pers.).

(سركل) *sarkal*, INF. *š*, exile, banish ; — II. INF. *tasarkul*, pass. of the previous.

سرم *surm*, pl. *asrām*, rectum ; — *saram*, pain in the rectum or anus ; — II. *sarram*, INF. *tasrīm*, cut into pieces.

سرممان *surmān*, a hornet.

(سرمدا) *sarmad*, lasting, everlasting, eternal.

سرمدي *sarmadiyy*, eternal ; — *š sarmadiyya-t*, eternity.

(سرمط) *sarmat*, long ; — II. INF. *tasarmut*, be thin (hair).

سرموچه *sarmūja-t*, slipper (m.).

سرناف *sirnāf*, long, tall.

سرنج *saranj*, red lead ; red ; a wound-salve.

سرندي *saranda*, f. سرنده *sarandāt*, quick, resolute and active, energetic ; — IV. *isranda*, INF. *isrindā'*, overcome, get the better of, surpass.

سرنديب *sarandīb*, Ceylon.

سرنوف *sarnūf*, sparrow-hawk.

(سرهب) *sarhab*, never satiated glutton ; drunkard.

(سرهذ) *sarhad*, INF. *š*, feed well (a.).

(سرو) *sarā*, V, INF. *sarw*, lay eggs, spawn ; put off one's clothes ; put off ; have a manly and generous character, be high-souled ; — *sari*, A, id. ; — *sarū*, INF. *saran*, *sarā'*, *sarāwa-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *tasriya-t*, throw off one's clothes ; — IV. INF. *isrā'*, id. ; — V. INF. *tasarri*, show one's self generous, liberal ; — VIII. INF. *istirā'*, select ; take the best for one's self.

سرو *sarw*, *š*, cypress ; rising of the ground ; greatness, glory, nobility ; generosity, liberality ; liberal man ; — *sarū'*, pl. *suru'*, *surra'*, locust depositing ova ; — *š sirwa-t*, *surwa-t*, pl. *siran*, small arrow ; *sirwa-t*, locust just come out of the egg.

سروا *surawā'*, pl. of *sariyy*.

سروات *sarawāt*, pl. of *sarāt* ; — pl., pl. of *sariyy*.

سروال *sirwāl*, pl. *sirwālāt*, *sarāwil*, (also سرواين *sarāwin*), wide trowsers, drawers.

سروجي *sarūjiyy*, of Sarūj ; — *surūjiyy*, saddler.

سروح *surūh*, absence of mind ; — *.

سور *surūr*, joy, pleasure, satisfaction, INF. of (سر).

سروعة *sarwa'a-t*, sand-hill.

سروپ *sariwī*, powerful, great.

سروال *sarwal*, INF. *š*, put trowsers on to ; — II. INF. *tasarwul*, put on trowsers.

سرو *saraumaṭ*, long.

سرویل *sirwīl*, pl. *sarāwīl*, trowsers; drawers.

سری *sara*, I, INF. *sura-n*, *sarya-t*, *surya-t*, *sirāya-t*, *masra-n*, travel at night; appear at night; travel, march; cause to travel; work, operate (as poison, &c.); spread; I, U, undress (a. and n.); — II. INF. *tasriya-t*, send out a squadron, a detachment; — III. INF. *musārāt*, travel in company with; — IV. INF. *isrā'*, travel at night; travel, march, come; cause to travel at night; — V. INF. *tasarri* (also VII.), be taken away, removed, dispersed; disappear, vanish, subside; keep a concubine, live in concubinage.

سری *suran*, night-journey; march; generosity, liberality; — *surran*, INF. of (سری); — *sariyy*, pl. *asriya-t*, *suryān*, ditch for the irrigation of a palm-tree plantation; pl. *asriyā'*, *surawā'*, *suran*, *sarūt* (pl. pl. *sarawāt*), f. 5, pl. -āt, *sarāyā'*, liberal, generous, noble; prince; the most exquisite, the best; — *sirriyy*, mysterious; sacramental; allegorical; — 5 *sarya-t*, *surya-t*, pl. *sura-n*, night journey; — *siryā-t*, locust just crept out of the egg; — *sariyya-t*, pl. *sarāyā'*, troop, division, brigade (400–500); expedition, raid; — *surriya-t*, pl. *sarāriyy*, concubine; slave-girl taken in marriage.

سریان *sarayān*, night-journey; spreading (s.), infection, contagion; — *suryān*, pl. of سری *sariyy*; — *suryāniyy*, Syriac.

سری *surajj*, small saddle; handsome nose.

سری *sariḥ*, bare, without saddle; fluent, light; — 5 *sariha-t*, pl. *sarā'ih*, strips of leather for sewing; long strip of anything.

سرید *sarid*, awl; — 5 *sarida-t*, pl. *sarā'id*, strip of leather.

سریر *sarir*, pl. *asirra-t*, *surur*, *surar*, throne, sofa, couch; cradle;

bier; estrade; residence, capital; — 5 *sarira-t*, pl. *sarā'ir*, secret, mystery; hidden thought.

سریس *saris*, pl. *surasā'*, impotent (for coition).

سریط *suraiṭ*, dish of flour, honey and water.

سریط *suraiṭā*, سريط *suraiṭa*, what glides easily through the throat; easy to perform.

سریع *sari'*, pl. *surān*, f. 5, pl. *sirā'*, hastening, hasty, hurried, quick.

سریف *sarif*, row of vine-plants. (سریف), III. *sāsā*, INF. *musāsāt*, chide and threaten.

(سطح) *saṭa'*, INF. *saṭ'*, lie with.

سطاع *siṭā'*, pillar; long pole.

سطام *siṭām*, stopper, cork; bolt; poker; edge of a sword, &c.

(سطح) *saṭaḥ*, INF. *saṭḥ*, spread roll thin and flat; level, flatten give a flat roof to a house throw one on his back, lay him on his side; — II. INF. *taṣṭiḥ*, spread, make smooth and level — VII. INF. *insitāḥ*, pass. of II. lie extended on the back.

سطح *saṭḥ*, pl. *suṭūḥ*, level, plain surface; flat roof, terrace, platform, ceiling; — 5 *saṭhiyy*, 5 flat; superficial; referring to a surface.

(سطر) *saṭar*, U, INF. *saṭr*, write form letters, draw lines; compose or tell stories; cut with the sword; — II. INF. *taṣṭir*=I. — IV. INF. *iṣṭār*, skip a line or what is written on it; — V. INF. *tasaffur*, be written, drawn, traced; talk or profess idle or false things; — VIII. INF. *istiṭār*, write.

سطر *saṭr*, *saṭar*, pl. *suṭūr*, *asṭūr*, *asṭir*, stroke, line, row, writing; — 5 *suṭra-t*, wish.

سطراب *suṭurlāb*, astrolabe.

سطط *suṭuṭ*, pl. transgressors, oppressors, tyrants.

(سطع) *saṭa'*, I, INF. *suṭū'*, *saṭū'*, rise and spread; mount into one's nose; be light, bright;

INF. *saḥ*, clap the hands; touch with the hand; — *saḥi*, A, INF. *saḥa*, have a long neck.
 (سطل) *saḥl*, pl. *suḥl*, vessel with an ear; bucket; — VII. *insaḥal*, INF. *insaḥāl*, be perplexed, stunned (m.).
 (سطل) *saḥam*, U, INF. *saḥm*, shut the door; bar; stop.
 سطل *saḥm*, edge of a sword; — *suḥum*, pl. roots, origins.
 (سطل) *saḥan*, prop, support, strengthen, consolidate; — II. INF. *taḥin*, id.
 سطل *saḥa-t*, middle, being (s.) in the middle, INF. of (سطل).
 (سطل) *saḥā*, U, INF. *saḥw*, *saḥwa-t*, assail, leap upon, attack, overcome; be restive, headstrong; rise and swell; taste of a dish; — III. INF. *muḥāḥāt*, be hard and unjust towards (acc.); — V. INF. *taḥāḥi*, wrong, attack unjustly, pick a quarrel with (على *ala*); — § *saḥwa-t*, surprise, attack; offensive power, power, despotism.
 سطل *saḥh*, flat, spread out; lying on the back; fallen so as not to be able to rise again; killed; — also § *saḥha-t*, large water-bag made of three skins; — *saḥha-t*, plane surface.
 سطل *su*, vetch; wild wheat; — § *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, spaciousness, ease, opportunity, power, extent.
 سطل *sa'a*, planning, plotting, intriguing (adj.); — § *sa'a-t*, ability, skill; possession, power; — *su'āt*, pl. of ساعي *sa'i*, q.v.
 سطل *sa'ābir*, vetch, darnel, tare.
 سطل *sa'ābīb*, phlegm; spittle; honey in clammy threads.
 سطل *sa'āda-t*, happiness; highness, majesty (a title); دار الس *dār as-sa'āda-t*, Constantinople.
 سطل *sa'ādīn*, pl. of سعدان *sa'dān*.
 سطل *su'ār*, pl. *si'rān*, *su'ur*, glow, fire; voracious hunger; calamity.
 سطل *su'āḥ*, sharp (sense of) smell.

سطل *su'āl*, cough; سطل من سطل *su'āl* *sā'il*, violent hunger.
 سطل *sa'ālī*, pl. of سطل *sa'il*.
 سطل *sa'ānīn*, Palm Sunday.
 سطل *si'āya-t*, calumny; spying and informing against custom-officers, &c.
 سطل *sa'b*, anything clammy, thick fluid; — *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, be clammy, gluey, thick and fluid; — V. INF. *tasa'ud*, thicken (n.); — VII. INF. *ins'āb*, flow, run.
 (سطل) *sa'bar*, § *sa'bara-t*, overflowing well; abundant; cheap.
 سطل *sa'tar*, thyme.
 (سطل) *sa'ad*, A, INF. *sa'd*, *su'ūd*, be fortunate; be propitious; — سطل *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'āda-t*, be happy, lucky, successful; — pass. *su'id*, id.; — III. INF. *muḥāda-t*, help, assist, prosper (a.); — IV. INF. *is'ād*, make happy, fortunate, help, assist; — V. INF. *tasa'ud*, seek the plant سعدان *sa'dān* for a pasture; — X. INF. *istis'ād*, seek fortune; find one's happiness in (ب *bi*); find one happy, fortunate; deem propitious or auspicious.
 سطل *sa'd*, pl. *su'ūd*, good fortune, luck, success, happiness; propitious augury; du. *as-sa'dān*, Venus and Jupiter.
 سطل *su'add*, pl. of سعيد *sa'id*.
 سطل *sa'dān*, a plant making excellent food for camels; (m.) pl. *sa'ādīn*, ape, monkey; — *su'dan*, prosperity, salvation, blessing; — § *sa'dāna-t*, nipple of the (female) breast; wart, callosity, knob; pigeon; a thorny plant.
 سطل *sa'da*, f. of اسعد *as'ad*, more or most fortunate.
 سطل *sa'ar*, INF. *sa'r*, light or stir the fire; kindle war; pass. *su'ir*, be met by the poisonous wind ساموم *samūm*; get enraged, mad; — II. INF. *tas'ir*, light, kindle, stir; fix the price,

estimate, tax; — IV. INF. *is'ār* = II.; — V. INF. *tasa'ār*, be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed; — VIII. INF. *isti'ār*, be stirred and burn brightly; kindle (n.).

سعر *si'r*, pl. *as'ār*, set price, price; — *su'r*, voracious hunger; infection; — also *su'ur*, heat, fury, pain; — *su'ur*, pl. of سعر *sa'ār* and سعر *sa'ir*; — *sa'ir*, pl. سعر *sa'ra*, enraged, furious.

سعران *si'rān*, pl. of سعر *sa'ār*.

سعرى *sa'ra*, pl. of سعر *sa'ir*.

(سج) *sa'sa'*, INF. *ṣ*, call the goats; be decrepit; anoint the hair with oil; — II. INF. *tasa'su'*, be decrepit; tremble with old age; totter; be nearly finished.

(سج) *sa'aṭ*, A, U, INF. *sa'ṭ*, make one snuff a medicine; — IV. INF. *is'āṭ*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istis'āṭ*, snuff a medicine.

سجف *sa'af*, INF. *sa'f*, carry to an end, complete; manage another's affairs; — *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, be chapped round the nails; — II. INF. *tas'if*, mix (musk) with other perfumes; — III. INF. *musā'afa-t*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *is'āf*, carry to an end, complete; help, help to, assist; alight.

سجف *sa'af*, *ṣ*, branch or leaf of a palm-tree; a disease of the camel; pl. *su'ūf*, household things as dowry of a bride; valuable property; — also *sa'f*, mountain-summit; — *ṣ sa'fa-t*, *sa'afa-t*, ulcers or scurf on the head of a child.

(سجل) *sa'al*, U, INF. *su'al*, *su'la-t*, cough; — U, INF. *sa'l*, be brisk; — X. INF. *istis'al*, be like a fury; — *ṣ sa'la-t*, cough.

سلا *si'lā'*, *ṣ si'lāt*, pl. *sa'ālī*, a female demon; hag, fury, megaera; cunning, sly (f.).

(سجم) *sa'am*, INF. *sa'm*, walk very fast.

(سجن) *sa'n*, fat; wine; — *su'n*, pl.

si'ana-t, large leathern flask; *ṣ sa'na-t*, fortunate, and, by position, unfortunate; — *su'n*, roof for shade, baldachin; — INF. *is'ān*, make a roof shade; — V. INF. *tasa'un*, full of fat.

سوا *si'wā'*, *su'wā'*, an hour of night.

سعود *su'ūd*, *ṣ su'ūda-t*, luck, good fortune, happiness; happy augury.

سعود *sa'ūṭ*, *su'ūṭ*, medicine to snuffed; snuff (tobacco).

سوة *sa'wa-t*, pl. *sa'w*, lighted candle; — *si'wa-t*, shamel woman; — سوا.

(سعى) *sa'a*, INF. *sa'y*, hasten, hurry to a place; perform work together with (مع *ma* take pains and care in (في *fī* or ل *li*); earn for one's family; carry on the trade of a prostitute; INF. *si'āya-t*, inform against, denounce, calumniate, blacken one's character; preside over the public charity the collection of tithes; — INF. *musā'āt*, vie with in effort; — IV. INF. *is'ā'*, cause one to work and earn; promote one's affairs; — X. INF. *istis'ā'*, demand work from (acc.); live by working as.

سعى *sa'y*, endeavour, effort, exertion, zeal; co-operation; career, course.

سعيد *sa'id*, *ṣ*, pl. *su'adā'*, fortunate.

سعر *sa'ir*, pl. *su'ur*, flame, blast; a division of hell appropriated to unbelievers; — *su'air*, idol.

سعيد *sa'it*, tartar (of wine); flavor of wine; strong smell; my balan.

سجيع *sa'i'*, vetch, darnel, tare.

سجيب *sagīb*, pl. of ساجب *sagīb*, *sigīb*, pl. of ساجب *sāgīb*, hungry and weary; — *ṣ sagāba-t*, hunger and weariness, exhaustion.

(سج) *sagab*, U, INF. *sagb*, *sugúb*, *sagába-t*, *masgaba-t*, suffer pain from hunger and exhaustion; — *sagib*, A, INF. *sagab*, id.; — IV. INF. *isgáb*, fall into such condition.

سج *sagb*, *sagab*, hunger; — *sagib*, pl. *sigáb*, and—

سج *sagbân*, f. سج *sagba*, hungry.

سج *sagbal*, INF. §, take butter or any by-dish with bread; grease or butter a dish; anoint the head; — II. INF. *tasagbul*, put on (a coat of mail, &c.).

سج *sagba*, f. of سج *sagbân*.

(سج) *sugid*, (pass.) be swollen.

سج *sagd sagd*, thin rain.

(سج) *sagar*, INF. *sagr*, repel, drive away.

سج *sagesag*, INF. §, remove (a.); tread into or roll in the dust; butter or grease a dish very abundantly; grease the hair; — II. INF. *tasagesug*, be loose, rickety; enter into the ground.

(سج) *sagil*, A, INF. *sagal*, be short and ugly with thin legs.

(سج) *sagam*, A, INF. *sagm*, lie with without completing coition.

سج *sagman*, against one's will.

سج *saf*, abbreviated for سج *sauf*.

سج *saff*, U, INF. *safif*, skim the ground (in flying); INF. *saff*, entwine palm-leaves together (to make baskets, &c.); — *safif*, I, A, *saff*, U, INF. *saff* (also IV. and VIII.), take medicine in pills or powder; — IV. INF. *isafáf*, see I.; skim the ground; stoop; twine palm-leaves together; sharpen one's look, look sharply at; engage in trifles or subtleties; instil balm into a wound; — VIII. INF. *istifáf*, see I.

سج *saff*, male palm-blossom; — *siff*, *suff*, a flying serpent; — § *suffa-t*, dry medicine (pills, powder); corn; basket of palm-leaves.

سج *safan*, dust, earth; thorn-tree, thorn; — *sifá'*, medicine.

سج *sifáh*, fornication, INF. § of (سج); — *saffáh*, blood-shedder; fornicator; liberal; eloquent.

سج *sifád*, copulation (of animals).

سج *sifár*, travelling in company, travelling (s.); projecting roof; pl. *asfira-t*, *sufur*, *safú'ir*, bridle for the camel's nose; — *saffár*, bookseller; — *suffár*, travellers, &c., pl. of سافر *sáfir*; — § *sifára-t*, mediation; embassy; — *sufára-t*, sweepings.

سج *safárij*, pl. of سافر *safarjal*.

سج *safásira-t*, سافر *safásir*, pl. of سافر *safásir*.

سج *safáta-t*, kindness, bounty, liberality; — § *sufáta-t*, household things, furniture.

سج *safáfíd*, pl. of سافر *saffúd*.

سج *safága-t*, denseness, density.

سج *saffák*, blood-shedder; cruel, blood-thirsty; very eloquent, eminent orator.

سج *safál*, § *safála-t*, lowliness; misery; — § *sufála-t*, id.; lowest part, ground.

سج *saffán*, ship-builder; captain; — § *sifána-t*, profession of a ship-builder; — *saffána-t*, pearl.

سج *sifánáj*, spinach (Pers.).

سج *safáh*, *sifáh*, foolishness; — *sifáh*, pl. of سفيه *safih*; — § *safúha-t*, foolishness; impudence; thoughtlessness.

سج *safú'ir*, pl. of سافر *sifár*.

(سج) *safit*, A, INF. *safit*, drink much without quenching one's thirst.

(سج) *safitaj*, INF. §, have a draft given instead of ready money.

سج *safitaja-t*, pl. *safátij*, bill of exchange, letter of credit.

سج *safj*, violent blast of wind.

سج *safjar*, small.

(سج) *safah*, INF. *safh*, shed; INF. *safh*, *sufúh*, shed tears; INF. *safh*, *sufúh*, *safahán*, flow, be shed; — III. INF. *sifáh*, *musáfaha-t*, fornicate; neglect, be

- careless about a thing; — VI. INF. *tasâfuḥ*, fornicate.
- سج *safḥ*, pl. *sufāḥ*, lower part of a mountain-slope; foot of a mountain.
- (سجد) *safad*, I, *safid*, A, INF. *sifâd*, cover (male animal); — II. INF. *tasfid*, put flesh on the spit; — IV. INF. *isfâd*, cause to cover.
- (سفر) *safar*, I, INF. *safr*, sweep the house; remove, disperse, chase away; take off the turban, the veil; unveil (n.), discover; shine; write, copy; bridle a camel's nose; INF. *safr*, *sifâra-t*, act as a mediator, try to make peace; begin to subside; — INF. *sufâr*, set out on a journey, depart, travel; — *safr*, A, INF. *safar*, depart; — II. INF. *tasfir*, bridle the camel's nose; send on a journey; send away, despatch; — III. INF. *sifâr*, *musâfara-t*, depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isfâr*, shine, beam; enter on the time of dawn; disperse; write, copy; — V. INF. *tasaffur*, set out on a journey; — VII. INF. *insifâr*, hang or flow down (hair).
- سفر *safr*, pl. *sufâr*, trace; — *sifr*, pl. *asfâr*, written book; book, volume, holy scripture; — *safar*, pl. *asfâr*, departure, journey, travel; campaign, military expedition; — *sufur*, pl. of سفار *sifâr*; — *ṣ safra-t*, a journey; a campaign; — *sufra-t*, pl. *sufar*, large table-cloth; table-board, table; — *safara-t*, pl. of سافر, mediator, envoy, &c.
- سفر *sufarâ'*, pl. of سفير *safir*.
- سفرجل *safarjal*, pl. -ât, *safârij*, *safârij*, quince.
- سفرنية *safarniyya-t*, projecting roof (m.).
- سفرى *safariyy*, referring to a journey, travelling.
- سفساف *safsif*, bad, worthless.
- سفسطة *safasta-t*, sophism.
- سفسطى *safastiyy*, sophistical.

- سفسف *safsaf*, INF. *ṣ*, sift flour; bungle.
- سفسفة *safsaga-t*, *sifsiga-t*, bright undulating lines on a sword-blade; flash of the blade.
- سفسر *sifsir*, pl. *safâsir*, *safâsira-t*, manager, administrator; courier messenger; sent.
- سفسفة *sifsiga-t* = سفسفة *safsaga-t*.
- (سفت) *safut*, INF. *safâta-t*, be kind and liberal; — II. INF. *tasfiṭ*, loam; mend; make a wall with a single row of stones; — VIII. INF. *istifât*, drink up the whole.
- سفت *safat*, pl. *asfât*, basket; box sack.
- (سج) *safa'*, INF. *saf'*, beat with the wings; box the ears; beat mark; scorch the face; attract pull towards one's self; — III. INF. *musâfa'a-t*, endeavour to drive away; — V. INF. *tasaffu*, get scorched; — *ṣ sufa-t*, p. *suf*, blackness mingled with red.
- (سفق) *safaq*, U, INF. *safq* (also IV. open the door wide, and, b opposition, close it; box on the ears; — *safuq*, INF. *safâqa-t*, b coarse and stiff (cloth, &c.); — IV. INF. *isfâq*, see I.; — *ṣ safga-* striking (s.) a bargain.
- (سفش) *safak*, I, INF. *safk*, shed pour out a flow of words.
- سفش *safk*, shedding; — *ṣ sufka-* wink, twinkle, glance.
- (سفل) *safal*, U, INF. *safâl*, *sufâl*, be deep down; be low, mean contemptible; INF. *sufâl*, descend, come down; INF. *sa sufl*, *sifâl*, occupy a low position or rank, be of a low standard — *safil*, I, INF. *safal*, be below at the bottom, be low; — *safu* INF. *safâla-t*, id.; be mean despised; — II. INF. *tasfil*, tal down, lower; — V. INF. *tasaffu*, occupy a low rank or degree lower one's self,

سفل *safī, sufl*, lowness, lowliness;
— *sufl, sifl*, the lower part,
bottom; — *safil*, ♂, low, mean;
— ♂ *sifla-t*, lowness; meanness;
— also *safila-t*, rabble, dregs of
the populace.

سفل *sufīa*, f. of اسفل *asfal*, low,
&c.; — *sufliyy*, ♂, at the bottom,
low; mean; worthless; earthly;
pl. *suffliyyāt*, worldly things;
matters of secondary impor-
tance, incidents.

(سفن) *safan*, I, INF. *safn*, scrape
off the rind, peel; — U, also
safn, A, INF. *safan*, blow away.

سفن *safan*, anything serving to
smooth or polish (stone, file,
&c.); — *sufun*, pl. of سفينة
safina-t.

سفن *safanj*, sponge; — ♂ *safanna-
ja-t*, female ostrich.

(سفه) *safah*, U, INF. *safh*, render
stupid, call stupid; get the
better in reviling; be occupied;
— *safih*, A, INF. *safah*, be unwise,
stupid, foolish; be impudent;
drink to excess; — *safuh*, INF.
safāh, safāha-t, be stupid, fool-
ish; — II. INF. *tasfih*, deem,
declare or treat as stupid,
foolish or impudent; — III. INF.
musāfaha-t, treat as foolish;
show one's self foolish; revile;
drink to excess; — IV. INF.
isfāh, cause to get very thirsty;
— V. deprive one of his property
by cunning; — VI. INF. *tasāfuh*,
show one's self or pretend to be
stupid; revile one another.

سفه *safah*, stupidity, foolishness;
(m.) impudence; shamelessness;
— *suffah*, and—

سفه *sufahā*, pl. of سفیه *safih*.

(سفر) *safā*, U, INF. *sufuwaw*, be
alert, nimble, brisk; — سفی *safa*,
I, INF. *safy* (also IV.), carry off;
INF. *safa*, have little hair
falling over the forehead (horse);
— سفی *safī*, A, INF. *safan*,
safā, be chapped; be stupid,
foolish; — III. INF. *sifā*, *musā-*

fā, treat as stupid or foolish;
cure, restore to health; — IV.
INF. *isfā*, see I.; — VIII. INF.
istifā, turn (the face) towards.

سفر *safwā*, f. of اسف *asfa*, good
ambler, &c.

سفر *saffūd*, pl. *safāfid*, roasting or
toasting-fork; poker.

سفر *saffūr*, a fish armed with
spikes; — ♂ *saffūra-t*, writing-
tablet.

سفر *safūf*, pl. *safūfāt*, medicine in
powder form.

سفر *safūk*, who sheds blood;
cruel; soul, self; liar.

سفر *safūn*, pl. *sawāfin*, sweeping
(adj.); — *sufūn*, pl. of سفينة
safina-t.

سفی, see (سفر), *safiy*, violent.

سفی *safyā* = سفر *safwā*.

سفیح *safih*, coarse garment; large
sack; eighth (losing) arrow in
the game.

سفر *safir*, pl. *sufarā*, ambassador,
envoy; mediator; broker; — ♂
safira-t, chain round the neck,
necklace.

سفیک *safik*, shed.

سفیل *safil*, low; mean; miserable.

سفین *safin*, wedge; — ♂ *safina-t*,
pl. *safā'in, sufun, safin, sufūn*,
ship; oblong entry-book.

سفیه *safih*, pl. *sufahā*, *sifāh*, f. ♂,
pl. *-āt, safā'ih, suffah, sifāh*,
stupid, foolish; impudent, in-
solent, pert.

(سق) *sagq*, U, INF. *sagq*, drop
excrements.

سقا *siqā*, pl. *asqiya-t, asqiyāt, asāqī*,
skin bag; — *saqqā*, water-carrier;
seller of water; who waters the
field; cup-bearer; pelican; — ♂
sugāt, cup-bearers, &c., pl. of
ساقی *sāqī*.

سقا *saqqār*, wretch, scamp, rascal;
liar.

سقاط *saqāt, saqqāt*, sharp sword; —
siqāt, falling, stumbling, tripping
(s.); error, faulty speech; quick
speech and repartee; — *sugāt*,
anything fallen off; (also *su-*

- qāṭa-t*) rabble; — *saqqāt*, broker; retail dealer; — *suggāt*, pl. of *ساقط* *sāqūṭ*, falling (adj.), &c.; — *ṣ saqqāṭa-t*, latch of a door (m.).
- سِقَاع* *siqāʿ*, nose-ring of the camel; garment of a mendicant or der-
vish; veil.
- سِقَال* *saqqāl*, polisher; — *ṣ saqāla-t*, scaffolding; scaffold.
- سِقَالِبَة* *saqāliba-t*, pl. of *سَقْلِي* *saq-labiyy*.
- سِقَام* *saqām*, *ṣ saqāma-t*, illness, ailing, infirmity, damage; — *siqām*, pl. of *سَقِيم* *saqīm*.
- سِقَاوَة* *saqāwa-t*, catarrhal flux (of horses, &c.).
- سِقَايَة* *siqāya-t*, *suqāya-t*, drinking-vessel; watering-place; a mea-
sure for fluids; wine; — *siqāya-t*, watering (s.); tempering of the
iron; — *saqqāya-t*, female water-
carrier.
- (*سَقَب*) *saqab*, U, INF. *suqūb*, also *saqūb*, A, INF. *saqab*, be or stand
near.
- سَقَب* *saqb*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *siqūb*, *suqūb*,
suqbān, *asqub*, newly-born foal;
pl. *siqbān*, middle pole of a tent;
long.
- (*سَقَت*) *saqit*, A, INF. *saqt*, *saqat*,
be unfortunate, lack the blessing
of God.
- سَقِيت* *saqit*, unfortunate.
- سَقَح* *saqaḥ*, *ṣ saqaḥa-t*, baldness of
the forehead.
- (*سَقَد*) *saqad*, II. *saqqad*, INF. *tasqūd*, make
a horse slender; — *ṣ suqda-t*, pl.
suqad, a red finch.
- (*سَقَر*) *saqar*, U, INF. *saqr*, singe,
scorch; pimp; — IV. INF. *isqār*,
bear sweet dates.
- سَقَر* *saqr*, hawk, falcon; — *saqar*,
hell-fire; — *ṣ saqara-t*, glowing
of the sun.
- سَقَرَات* *suqrāt*, Socrates.
- سَقُرْقُرَة* *suqurqaʿ*, beer of millet.
- (*سَقْسَق*) *saqsaq*, INF. *ṣ*, drop excre-
ment.
- (*سَقَط*) *saqaṭ*, U, INF. *suqūṭ*, *masqaṭ*,
fall, fall down, drop, decay;

- trip, err; commit an error
speech; set; be dropped
born; drop in, come, alight
pass the night; cease; —
INF. *tasqūt*, cause to fall; spo-
corrupt; (m.) lay out, incur
damask a blade; — III. INF.
siqāt, *musdaqāṭa-t*, cause to fa-
throw down; drop one thing
after another; drop (a.); —
INF. *isqāt*, let fall, drop; thro-
down; give up, renounce; ma-
a miscarriage; abolish, repea-
subtract; make a fault, comm-
an error; — V. INF. *tasuqq*
bring to fall, cause to comm-
a fault or error; (m.) be
become defective, be spoiled;
VI. INF. *tasāquṭ*, *issāquṭ*, dr-
one after another (n.), tumb-
in by degrees; rush into (C
'ala).
- سَقَط* *saqt*, subtraction; dew, hoar-
frost, snow; also *siqt*, low
edge; *saqt*, *siqt*, *suqt*, misc-
riage; spark from a fire-stick;
saqaṭ, pl. *asqāt*, defective good-
refuse; offal, sweepings; de-
fect; essential fault or damage
shame; impotence; error
calculation, in writing, &c.
rude speech, rudeness; —
saqṭa-t, pl. *siqāt*, fall; fault
error.
- سَقِطَة* *saqṭa*, pl. of *سَقِطَة* *sāqṭa-t*,
little value, cheap, &c.; —
qaṭiyy, fripperer, second-hand
dealer; pedlar.
- سَقِطِيم* *siqīm*, a kind of mouse.
- (*سَقَعَ*) *saqaʿ*, INF. *saqʿ*, crow; h-
beat; go away with anything
- سَقَعَ* *suqʿ*, bank, shore, edge of
well.
- (*سَقَف*) *saqaf*, U, INF. *saqf*, roof;
INF. *siqqifa*, become
bishop; — II. INF. *tasqif*, p-
vide with a roof or ceiling
make bishop; — V. INF. *tasuqq*
be provided with a roof or ce-
ing; become a bishop.
- سَقَف* *saqf*, pl. *suqūf*, *suquf*, *suqf*

roof; ceiling; sky; — *sugf*, *suquff*, bishop; — *suquf*, pl. of سقى *saqif*; — *saqfiyy*, rafter (m.).

سقى *suquq*, pl. calumniators, slanderers.

(سقى) *saqal*, v, INF. *saql*, smooth, polish.

سقى *sugl*, the hypochondres; — *saqil*, slender, slim of waist.

(سقى) *saqlab*, INF. *saqlab*, throw down, overthrow, cut down; (m.) turn, turn round (a.); — *saqlabiyy*, pl. *saqlaba-t*, slave, Slavonian.

(سقى) *saqim*, v, INF. *saqam*, be weak and ailing; — *saqum*, id.; — IV. INF. *isqām*, make ill.

سقى *sugm*, *saqam*, pl. *asqām*, illness; languor.

سقى *sugamā'*, سقى *saqma*, pl. of سقى *saqim*.

(سقى) IV. *asqan*, INF. *isqān*, polish a sword completely.

سقى *saqanqūr*, a piece of muslin to envelop letters.

سقى *saqūt*, falling (adj.), fallen off, dropped; — *saqūt*, falling, stumbling, erring (s.); downfall, decay, ruin.

سقى *suqūfiyya-t*, roof.

سقى *saqwa-t*, poisoned drink.

(سقى) *saga*, I, INF. *sagy*, give to drink, water; pledge in wine, &c.; put into the bag; be dropsical; temper; poison; blacken the character of the absent; wish rain (happiness) to a person; see II.; — II. INF. *tasqiya-t*, give to drink or water abundantly; fill the glass for, pledge in drink; (also I., III. and IV.) show water to (acc.); — III. INF. *musdaqāt*, see II.; — IV. INF. *isqā'*, see II.; water the field; — V. INF. *tasagqī*, be watered; be impregnated, imbibe, absorb; get tempered; — VI. INF. *tasdaqī*, give to drink to one another, pledge each other in drink; — VIII. INF. *istikā'*, ask for water; pray for rain;

draw water; drink; — X. INF. *istikā'*, ask for drink; draw water; be dropsical.

سقى *sagy*, giving to drink, watering (لله *saqyan la-hu*, may God give him rain!); tempering of iron; — *siqy*, pl. *asqiya-t*, water for drinking or irrigating; irrigated, watered; — *siqy*, *saqy*, water in the belly, &c., dropsy; — *sugqa*, pl. of سقى *saqī*, who waters, &c.; — *saqiyy*, pl. *asqiya-t*, abundantly raining cloud; palm-tree; — *suqiyy*, pl. of سقى *sāqī*.

سقى *suqyā'*, shower.

سقى *saqīt*, pl. سقى *saqīa*, snow, ice, hoar-frost, hail, dew; — *saqīt*, *saqīt*, weak of intellect.

سقى *saqif*, pl. *suquf*, roof; — *saqīfa-t*, pl. *saqā'if*, large shingle or flat stone for roofing; deck of a ship; long bench in front of a house.

سقى *siqqīfa*, office of a bishop; INF. of (سقى).

سقى *saqim*, pl. *siqām*, سقى *saqma*, *suqamā'*, ill, ailing, weak; not sufficiently attested, apocryphal.

(سكى) *sakk*, v, INF. *sakk*, stop, bar, obstruct; fortify a door with iron plates or nails; coin; cut off; drop excrement; (m.) stumble and fall; — *sakik*, A, INF. *sakak*, have small ears, too narrow a cavity of the ear, be deaf; — V. INF. *tasakkuk*, humble, humiliate; — VIII. INF. *istikāk*, be too narrow or deaf (ear); be densely grown.

سكى *sakk*, trip and fall; pl. *sikāk*, *sukūk*, nail; iron band; closely wrought coat of mail; — *sukk*, juice of the myrobalan; — *sikka-t*, pl. *sikak*, ploughshare; mattock, hoe; high road (سكى *sikka-t ḥadīd*, railroad); die for coining; coin; right of coining; سكى دار *dār as-sikka-t*, mint.

- سکا *siká*, importunate begging.
 سکاچ *sakábij*, pl. of سکاچ *sikábij*.
 سكات *sukát*, silence;—also *sukáta-t*,
 by what one is silenced; end,
 conclusion.
 سكار *sakkár*, seller of date-wine;—
 ی *sakára*, *sukára*, pl. of سكران
sakrán.
 سكاى *sakkáf*, shoe-maker; — ة
sikáfa-t, profession of a shoe-
 maker.
 سكاك *sikák*, row of tents or houses;
 pl. of سك *sakk* and سكى *sakka*;
 —*sukák*, ة *sukáka-t*, atmosphere;
 — *sakkák*, —
 سكاكینی *sakákiniyy*, and—
 سكان *sakkán*, cutler; — *sukkán*,
 helm, rudder; anchor; pl. of
 ساكن *sákin*, inhabitant; — ة *sa-
 kána-t*, poverty.
 (سكب) *sakab*, v, INF. *sakb*, *taskáb*,
 pour out; melt and cast metals;
 INF. *sukáb*, be poured out, flow;
 — VII. INF. *insikáb*, be poured
 out, molten, cast into a mould.
 سكب *sakb*, pouring out, melting,
 casting (s.); cast; brass, lead;
 flowing; lasting rain; generous,
 wide stepping (horse).
 سكباج *sikbáj*, pl. *sakábij*, dish of
 hashed meat boiled in vinegar.
 (سكت) *sakat*, v, INF. *sakt*, *sukát*,
sukút, be silent; subside; die;
 — II. INF. *taskút*, silence, impose
 silence; — III. INF. *musákata-t*,
 be silent towards, not talk to;
 — IV. INF. *iskát*, silence; keep
 silent.
 سكت *sakt*, ة *sakta-t*, silence; pause
 in singing; — *sakta-t*, apoplectic
 stroke, apoplexy.
 (سكج) II. *sakkaj*, INF. *taskij*, do
 anything as well or badly as
 the circumstances or tools will
 allow; make the best of a
 thing.
 (سكر) *sakar*, v, INF. *sakr*, fill; dam
 in a river; — v, INF. *sukír*,
sakarán, calm down, subside;
 — *sakir*, A, INF. *sakr*, *sukr*,
sakar, *sukur*, *sakarán*, be drunk,

- get one's self drunk; INF. *saka*
 be full; burn with anger; — I
 INF. *taskir*, intoxicate; cover t
 suffocation, suffocate, smother
 (m.) lock the door; pass. g
 dimmed; — IV. INF. *iskár*, in
 toxicate; — VI. INF. *tasáku*
 feign drunkenness; — X. INF.
istiskár, rain abundantly.
 سكر *sakr*, ة, intoxicated, drunk
 drunkenness, intoxication; —
 also *sakar*, filling, replenishing
 (s.), repletion; — *sikr*, pl. *sukú*
 river-dam; damming in (s.)
 (m.) aqueduct, brook; — *suk*
 intoxication; intoxicating drink
 wine; — *sakar*, id.; rage
 grudge; — *sakir*, ة, given
 drunkenness; — *sukkar*, sugar
 ة *sukkara-t*, piece of sugar; —
sakra-t, pl. *sakarát*, intoxication
 pl. agony; deep grief; — *sakra*
sukkara-t, pl. *sakákir*, wood
 lock.
 سكران *sakrán*, f. ة and سكرى *sakr*
 pl. سكارى *sakára*, *sukára*, *sakr*
 intoxicated, drunk; — *sakarát*
 drunkenness; — ة *sakrániyya*
 intoxication.
 سكرچة *sukurruja-t*, *sukurja-t*, I
sakárij, saucer.
 سكرى *sakra*, f. of سكران *sakrán*;
sukriyy, given to drunkenness
 — *sukkariyy*, of sugar.
 سكرسة *saksaka-t*, weakness; braver
 (سكع) *saka'*, INF. *sak'*, also *sak*
 A, INF. *saka'*, deviate; wand
 at random, seek adventure
 stroll; depart, go away; *sak*
 (m.) sleep, fall asleep; — v. INF.
tasakku', engage in idle and
 frivolous pursuits; seek adve
 tures; depart.
 سكع *sak'*, (m.) sleep, sleepiness;
saki', strange, foreign; — *suk*
 confused, perplexed.
 (سكف) *sakif*, A, INF. *sakaf*, provi
 the door with a threshold; —
 INF. *taskif* = IV.; — IV. INF. *isk*
 carry on the profession of
 shoe-maker, become a sho

- maker; mend shoes; — **v. INF.** *tasakkuf* = 1.; — **§** *sakfa-t*, mending of shoes, cobbling.
- سك *sakak*, deafness, **INF.** of (سك); *sikak*, pl. of سك *sikka-t*.
- (سك) *sakam*, **v. INF.** *sakm*, walk wearily and with short steps.
- (سكن) *sakan*, **v. INF.** *sukûn*, be or get quiet, rest; dwell, live, inhabit; retire to rest; subside, calm down, vanish; rely upon; be uttered without a vowel; have possession of (demon); grow poor and despised; — *sakun*, **INF.** *sakûna-t*, be poor, in misery; — **II. INF.** *taskîn*, calm (a.), pacify; allow or cause one to dwell in a place, settle (a.); utter a consonant without a vowel; — **IV. INF.** *iskân*, allow another to live in one's house, give it to him for a dwelling (2 acc.); calm, quiet (a.); impoverish, reduce to misery, be poor, in misery; — **v. INF.** *tasakkun*, be poor and in misery; — **VII. INF.** *insikân*, be inhabited, be inhabitable; — **VIII. INF.** *istikân*, humble one's self before, submit to; (m.) wait for.
- سكن *sakn*, pl. *askân*, inhabitant; — *sakan*, habitation, dwelling, abode; domestic tranquillity; household; — **§** *sukna-t*, what quiets a child; remainder in the pot; — *sakana-t*, pl. of سكين *sakin*, inhabitant; — *sakina-t*, dwelling.
- سكن *sikanjabin*, oxymel.
- سكن *sukna*, dwelling, abode, place of sojourn.
- سكوب *sakûb*, flowing; — *.
- سكوت *sakût*, silent; — *.
- سكور *sakûr*, given to drunkenness; — *.
- سكوك *sakûk*, narrow well; — *.
- سكون *sukûn*, quiet, rest; dwelling, &c.; **INF.** of (سكن); quiescence of a consonant and its sign َ;

- poverty, misery; — **§** *sukûna-t*, dwelling, inhabiting (s.).
- (سكى), **III. sâka**, **INF.** *musakkât*, importune by begging or soliciting.
- سكى *sakka*, pl. *sikâk*, iron band; nail; — *sakkiyy*, nail; die for coining; — *sikkiyy*, stamped, coined; dinâr.
- سكيب *sakîb*, flowing, fluid.
- سكيت *sikkîr*, always silent, taciturn; — *sukait*, *sukkait*, silent; tenth horse in a race.
- سكير *sikkîr*, always drunk, habitual drunkard; dead drunk.
- سكيران *sukairân*, slightly drunk; tipsy.
- سكين *sikkîn*, (m., f.) **§**, pl. *sakdîn*, knife; — **§** *sakina-t*, pl. *sakû'in*, calmness, quiet; presence of God among men; divine law; — *sikkina-t*, id.
- (سل) *sall*, **v. INF.** *sall*, draw out slowly; draw the sword; I, lose the teeth; pass. *sull*, suffer from consumption; — **IV. INF.** *islâl*, draw or pull out slowly; afflict with consumption; — **v. INF.** *tasallul*, slip away (n.); — **VII. INF.** *insilâl*, id.; slip in; (m.) suffer from consumption; — **VIII. INF.** *istilâl*, draw the sword; — **x. INF.** *istislâl*, draw away.
- سل *sal*, **IMP.** of (سال), to ask; — *sall*, **§** *salla-t*, pl. *silâl*, *sallât*, basket with a leathern covering for victuals; — *sill*, *sull*, consumption; hectic fever; — **§** *salla-t*, unnoticed theft.
- (سلا) *sala'*, **INF.** *sal'*, purify the butter; press sesame-oil; clean the palm-tree from thorns; beat; pay promptly.
- سلا *salan*, pl. *aslâ'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo; — *salâ'*, pl. *as'ila-t*, molten butter.
- سلاوب *silâb*, pl. *sulub*, black mourning dress; — **§** *sallâba-t*, robber; female thief.

سلجقة *salâjiqa-t*, the Seljukian dynasty.

سلاح *silâh*, pl. *asliha-t*, *silâha-t*, pl. *aslihât*, arms; — *sulâh*, *silâha-t*, excrement.

سلاحدار *silâhdâr*, pl. *silâhdâriyya-t*, sword-bearer, arms-bearer.

سلاحف *salâhf*, pl. *sulahfâ*, &c.

سلاخ *sallâh*, skinner; — *silâha-t*, offal in skinning.

سلاص *sulâs*, weakness of mind or intellect; — *salâsa-t*, docility, sociability, easy manners; obedience.

سلاسل *salâsil*, sweet soft water; — *

سلاطة *salâfa-t*, dominion; glibness of tongue.

سلاطين *salâfîn*, pl. of سلطان *sultân*.

سلاف *sulâf*, anything oozing, exuding; — also *silâfa-t*, must; best wine; vanguard; — *sullâf*, pl. of سالف *salîf*, preceding, &c., and of سلف *salaf*.

سلاق *sulâq*, eruption of the skin; tubercle; looseness of the teeth; — also *sullâq*, ascension (to heaven); — *sallâq*, loud-voiced; great orator; — *sulâqiyy*, f. *silâq*, greyhound.

سلال *silâl*, pl. of سل *sall* and سلة *silla-t*, *silla-t*; — *sulâl*, consumption; hectic fever; — *sallâl*, maker of baskets; stealer of cattle; — *silâla-t*, anything drawn out of another; sperm; gonorrhœa; embryo; purest vital parts; pl. *salâ'il*, son; progeny.

سلام *salâm*, peace, quiet and security, well-being, welfare, prosperity, salvation; salutation; name of God; — *silâm*, pl. of سلم *salm*, *silm*, and of سلمة *salima-t*; — *sulâm*, bones of the fingers, hands; — *salâma-t*, perfect condition, health, wholeness, well-being; security, weal, salvation; — *sallâma-t*, a female proper name; — *salâma*,

south wind; — *sulâma*, pl. *sulâmiyât*, finger-bones; — *salâmiyy*, of or from Bagdad (مدينة السلام *madîna-t as-salâm*, دار السلام *dâr as-salâm*).

سلاسل *sullân*, wide valleys, pl. of سلال *sall*.

سلايب *salâ'ib*, pl. of سلوب *salûb*, سلب *salib*.

سلايل *salâ'il*, pl. of سلة *salâla-t*.

(سلب) *salab*, v, INF. *salb*, *salab*, take from with violence; rob, plunder, steal; (m.) spun raw silk; — *salib*, a, INF. *salab*, wear black mourning apparel; — v, INF. *tasallub*, mourn for the husband; — VII. INF. *insilâb*, be robbed, plundered, stolen; run very fast; — VIII. INF. *istilâb*, rob, plunder, steal.

سلب *salb*, robbery, plunder, theft, depriving; absence, lack of anything; negation, restriction (m.) spun silk; — *silb*, handle of the plough, plough-tail; — *salab*, pl. *aslâb*, stolen goods, theft, plunder, booty; the bark of a tree; — *salib*, long-stretched and light; swift, quick; — *sulub*, pl. of سلاب *salâb* and سلب *salib*; — *silba-t*, nakedness.

(سلبط) II. *tasalbat*, INF. *tasalbut*, play the parasite, sponge.

سلبى *salba*, pl. of سلب *salib*; — *salbiyy*, denying (adj.), negative.

(سלט) *salat*, v, I, INF. *salt*, draw one thing out of another; wipe away; shave; cut, cut off the nose, the head; beat; drop excrement; steal away (n.).

سلت *sult*, husk of barley; — *saltat-an*, insensibly, suddenly.

سلتا *saltâ*, a woman who has not dyed her finger-tops, f. of سلت *saltat*.

(سلاطم) *siltim*, calamity, disaster, year of famine; a demon; — also *saltam*, something, anything.

سلتين *siltin*, palm-tree with ditches for watering.

(سلج) *salaj*, *ص*, INF. *salj*, have the diarrhoea (from eating the plant *sullaj*); — *salij*, *أ*, INF. *salj*, *salaján*, swallow a morsel; suck (foal); — *ص*, INF. *tasalluj*, swallow; also VIII. INF. *istiláj*, drink much.

سلج *salj*, present, gift; — *sulaj*, oyster; — *sullaj*, a herb.

سلجان *salaján*, INF. of (سلج); — *silliján*, gullet, throat; — *sul-laján*=*sullaj*.

سلجم *saljam*, pl. *salájim*, long, large; dense; turnip.

(سلج) *salih*, *أ*, INF. *salh*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *taslih*, arm; equip; give a nice taste to a butter-bag by the juice سلج *sulh*; — IV. INF. *isláh*, make drop excrement, drop excrement; — *ص*, INF. *tasalluh*, arm, equip one's self; — VII. INF. *insiláh*, draw towards the end.

سلج *sulh*, see II. (سلج); — *suláh*, pl. *silhán*, young partridge; — *siláh*, and—

سلجان *salhán*, arms.

(سلج) III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihábáb*, be straight and distinct.

سلحا *sulahfá*, *sulahfá'*, *س* *sulahfát*, *silahfát*, سلحي *sulahfa*, *س* *sulahfiya-t*, pl. *saláhif*, tortoise, turtle.

(سلج) *salah*, *ص*, *أ*, INF. *salh*, skin, flay; throw off the slough; undress; produce the day out of the night; cheat, overcharge; — VII. INF. *insiláh*, get skinned, flayed; get cheated; draw towards the end; proceed out of the night; — IX. INF. *islihádáh*, lie with the breast on the ground.

سلج *salh*, end of the month; skinning, flaying, cheating (*s*); skin, slough; — *silh*, slough; — *salah*, thread on the spindle.

سلحد *sillahd*, pl. *saláhíd*, strong.

(سلس) *salis*, *أ*, INF. *salas*, be docile, manageable; easy-going, tractable, be tame, familiar;

obey; run continually; (also *rv*.) be deprived of the lower branches; be old, half rotten; pass. *sulis*, be of a weak intellect; — II. *taslis*, adorn a trinket with jewels, pearls, &c.; render docile; refine spirits by repeated distillation; — IV. INF. *islás*, see I.; make a miscarriage.

سلس *salas*, docility; diabetes; — *salis*, docile, sociable, easy-going; tame, familiar; (m.) phlegmatic; suffering from diabetes; — *س* *salisa-t*, a thistle.

سلسال *salsál*, sweet, soft, cold water or drink.

سلسيل *salsabil*, sweet milk; mild wine; a spring in Paradise; spring, source.

(سلسل) *salsal*, INF. *س*, chain together, concatenate; eat; pour; (m.) draw up a pedigree; — II. INF. *tasalsul*, flow down; form a chain (n.), be concatenated; come in an unbroken succession.

سلسل *salsal*=سلسال *salsál*; — *silail*, *س* *silaila-t*, pl. *salásil*, chain; rope; unbroken succession, tradition; (m.) genealogy, pedigree; long flash of lightning.

(سلط) *salit*, *أ*, INF. *saláta-t*, be absolute, be despotic, hard, violent; be sarcastic, glib of tongue; — *salut*, INF. *saláta-t*, *saláta-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taslit*, make one an absolute master, give him power over others, make him a proxy; (m.) make a roof &c. to slant; — *ص*, INF. *tasallut*, exercise or usurp absolute power; treat harshly; master; exceed in height, dominate; slant.

سلط *sult*, *س* *sulfa-t*, conferred power, authority; influence; — *س* *salfa-t*, jacket (m.); — *silfa-t*, pl. *silat*, *silát*, long arrow.

سلطان *sultán*, *sulufán*, absolute power, dominion; violence; *ف* *س*,

- pl. *salāṭīn*, absolute ruler, sultan, emperor; *سالى* *salṭān as-gānī*, governor, lieutenant; — pl. of *سلى* *salīf*; — *سلى* *sulṭāniyy*, imperial.
- (سلى) *sulṭrūh*, slanting, rising gradually; — IV. *islanṭah*, INF. *islinṭāh*, fall on the face; be long and wide.
- (سلى), IV. *islanṭa'*, INF. *islinṭā'*, lie down on one's back.
- سلى *salṭa'ūn*, crab, crayfish.
- (سلى) *salṭan*, INF. II. make one an absolute ruler, sultan, emperor; — II. INF. *tasalṭun*, become sultan; play the sultan; grow angry; — *ṣ salṭana-t*, absolute power, dominion.
- (سلى) *sala'*, INF. *sal'*, split, cleave; — *salī'*, A, INF. *sala'*, be chapped; be leprous; — V. INF. *tasallu'*, be split, cleft; split (n.), burst; be wounded; break; — VII. INF. *insilā'* = V.
- سلى *sal'*, pl. *sulū'*, split, cleft; chap; mountain-cleft; — *sil'*, pl. *aslā'*, *sulū'*, similarity; similar; mountain-cleft; — *sala'*, leprosy; poison; a bitter tree, aloes; rent, breach; — *ṣ sal'a-t*, *sala'a-t*, pl. *-āt*, *silā'*, rent, breach; wound, bruise; — *sil'a-t*, pl. *sila'*, wares, merchandise, goods; household things; anything for sale; (m.) anything worthless, bad.
- سلى *sil'ām*, having a large snout and a wide gullet; wolf (also *أبو سلى* *abū sil'āma-t*).
- (سلى) *salag*, INF. *sulūg*, get the eye-teeth or dog-teeth; INF. *salg*, smash the head.
- (سلى) *salgaf*, INF. *ṣ*, swallow, devour; — *salgaf*, strong, stout.
- (سلى) *salaf*, U, INF. *salf*, harrow; level, plane; INF. *salf*, *sulūf*, precede in time; come sooner to (إلى) *ila*); — U, INF. *salaf*, have happened, be passed; — II. INF. *taslīf*, let one thing precede another; send in ad-

- vance; take anything before dinner; = IV.; — III. INF. *muslafa-t*, travel together with; precede; — IV. INF. *islāf*, advance money without interest; pay in advance; — V. INF. *tasalluf*, lend money to be deemed in goods; have goods paid in advance; take anything before dinner; — VI. INF. *tasālū*, become related by marriage; — X. INF. *istislāf*, demand payment in advance; borrow money.
- سلى *salf*, pl. *asluf*, *sulūf*, large travelling-bag, portmanteau; — *silf*, *salīf*, pl. *aslāf*, husband of a wife's sister, brother-in-law; skin; — *sulf*, woman above 40; pl. of *سلى* *sulūf*; — *salaf*, payment in advance; loan without interest; good deed; pl. *sullāf*, *aslāf*, predecessor, ancestor, meal of old; — *sulaf*, pl. *silfān*, *sulfān*, young partridge; — *ṣ silfa*, relationship of sisters married to brothers; sister-in-law; — *sulfa-t*, pl. *sulaf*, meal before dinner, breakfast; *sulfat-an*, one after another, in succession.
- (سلى) *salfa'*, bold; broad-chested.
- (سلى) *salag*, U, INF. *salg*, boil, throw on the back; loosen the flesh from the bones; pierce with a lance; singe, scorch; hurt by words; run; — II. INF. *taslīg*, gather herbs, greens, &c.; — V. INF. *tasalluq*, scale the wall, climb, stand on the top of; — VII. INF. *insilāq*, get boiled, cooked; be seized by the disease.
- سلى *sulāq*, q.v.
- سلى *silq*, greens, kitchen-herbs, beet-root; pl. *sulqān*, place where water flows; channel; pl. *sulqān*, *silqān*, wolf; — *salaga*, *ṣ salaga-t*, pl. *aslāq*, *sulqān*, *silqān*, good low ground, plain; — *ṣ silqa-t*, pl. *silq*, *silag*, sheep; wolf; pl. *sulqān*, *silqān*, in-
pudent and boisterous woman.

(سلىق) *silqā*, thin-flanked horse; — *salqad*, INF. §, make the horse lean.

(سلىق) *salqa'*, INF. §, be poor; — IV. INF. *islingā'*, flash through the clouds; glow.

سلىق *salqa'*, male ostrich; pl. *salūqī'*, rugged ground; desert.

(سلىقم) *salqam*, INF. §, gnash the teeth; have a bad opinion of (acc.).

سلىقم *salqam*, lion.

سلىقى *salqa*, pierce with a lance; throw on the back; — II. INF. *tasalqi*, and IV. INF. *islingā'*, lie on the back; fall backwards, throw one's self back.

(سلىك) *salak*, V, INF. *salk*, cause to enter, to enter on; put into; — INF. *salk*, *sulūk*, enter a place; walk; behave, conduct one's self; have course; be usual; pass a thread; = IV.; — II. reel off thread or silk; put money into currency; introduce a custom; — IV. INF. *islāk*, cause to enter a place or on a road, lead; put into; — VII. INF. *insilāk*, be practicable (road); begin to understand the usages of society; walk.

سلىك *silk*, pl. *sulūk*, vine-prop; — *sulak*, f. §, pl. *silkān*, young partridge or *qaṭa*; — § *silka-t*, pl. *silk*, *aslāk*, *sulūk*, thread, string; wire, telegraph-wire; row, line, furrow; path; career, way of living, conduct; manner; assembly, party of friends.

سلىكى *salka*, direct stroke or thrust; straightforward bargain.

(سلىم) *salim*, A, INF. *salām*, *salāma-t*, be or remain healthy, in sound condition; be well; be without a blemish; escape safely; — *salam*, I, INF. *salm*, make (a bucket) of the bark of the tree *salam*; bite; — II. INF. *taslim*, preserve in good health or condition; save, preserve from evil; give over, hand, transmit, as-

sign; surrender, submit; admit; wish a blessing, salute; be proclaimed as caliph; — III. INF. *musālma-t*, make or keep the peace with, make a truce; live in peace with (acc.); — IV. INF. *islām*, keep sound and safe; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity; give over to; deliver up, betray; submit, resign one's self to the will of God; profess Islām, become a Muslim; pay in advance; — V. INF. *tasallum*, accept anything handed over, accept the surrender; take possession or be put into possession of; take upon one's self the supervision or direction of a thing; become a Muslim; — VI. INF. *tasālum*, make peace, become reconciled; — VIII. INF. *istilām*, touch anything given over, take or receive it; touch the holy stone of the Ka'ba with hand and mouth; — X. INF. *istislām*, yield, surrender, obey, be submissive.

سلىم *salm*, peace; pl. *silām*, *aslum*, bucket; — *silm*, peace, truce, concord, salvation; Islām; pl. *silām*, *aslām*, who keeps peace; — *salam*, payment in advance; transmission, surrender, captivity; salutation; *salam*, noun of unity §, name of a thorn-tree; — *sullam*, pl. *salālīm*, *salālīm*, ladder, stairs; stirrup; — § *salima-t*, pl. *silām*, stone.

سلىما *sulamā'*, pl. of سلىم *salīm*. (سلىمج) *salmaj*, pl. *salāmij*, long head of an arrow.

(سلىهب) *salhab*, § *salhaba-t*, pl. *salāhib*, *salāhība-t*, having a long body, thin flanks; — III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihībāb*, have a long body, thin flanks.

(سلىو) *salā*, V, INF. *salw*, *suluww*, *salwān*, console one's self about a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind, disregard; — سلى *salī*, A, INF. *suliyy*, id.; —

II. INF. *tasliya-t*, console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse; —
 IV. INF. *islâ'*, id.; be safe; — V. INF. *tasalli*=I.; divert or amuse one's self; — VII. INF. *insild'*, depart from; — VIII. INF. *istild'*, be fat.
 سلوان *salwân*, consolation for a loss; — *sulwân*, anything that consoles, cheers, diverts; a love-spell; an elixir; — *salwâna-t*, *salwâna-t*, a shell, &c., as an amulet; *sulwâna-t*, honey.
 سلوة *salwât*, noun of unity of *سالى* *salwa*, quail.
 سلوب *salûb*, pl. *salâ'ib*, *sulub*, subject to having miscarriages.
 سلطنة *salûta-t*, dominion, INF. of (سلط).
 سلف *salûf*, pl. *sulf*, running to the water in advance of others; swift, fleet; — *.
 سلق *salûq*, natural disposition, character; name of a town, whence: *salûqiyy*, f. *ة*, greyhound (bred in *Salûq*); — *salûqiyya-t*, cabin of the captain.
 سلك *sulûk*, march, journey, travel; way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding; good manners; usage, custom, habit; commerce; — *.
 سلوة *salwa-t*, *sulwa-t*, remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, tranquillity, happiness; diversion, amusement, pleasure; — *salwa-t*, pl. *-ât*, and—
 سالى *salwa*, noun of unity سلوة *salwât*, pl. *salâwi*, quail; — *salwa*, honey; consolation.
 (سلى) see (سلو); — *salî*, A, INF. *سلا* *salan*, have the membrane *سلا* *salan* torn; — II. INF. *tasliya-t*, draw this membrane out.
 سلى *sala-n*=*سلا* *sal-an*; — *saliyy*, consoled, contented.
 سلب *salîb*, pl. *سلبى* *salba*, deprived of leaves and fruit; deprived of one's senses, mad, distracted;

bark, bast; pl. *sulub*, having had a miscarriage.
 سلىج *salîj*, savoury, relishing dainty.
 سلىح *salîh*, apostle.
 سلىخ *salîh*, fallow field; — *ة* *salîha-t*, oil of the myrobalan cassia; child, descendant.
 سلىس *salîs*, well-speaking.
 سلىط *salîṭ*, violent; sharp, ground sarcastic; eloquent; pl. *sulṭân*, sesame-oil, olive-oil; — *ة* *salîṭa*-boisterous shrew.
 سلىف *salîf*, past; ancestor.
 سلىق *salîq*, pl. *sulk*, what fall from a tree, leaves, branches kitchen-herbs; beet-root; pear barley and dish of it; — *salîqa*-what is boiled, cooked; kitchen herbs; natural disposition; genius, character; custom usage.
 سلىل *salîl*, new-born child; boy, lad, son; pl. *sullân*, wide valley middle of a valley; spinal marrow; — *ة* *salîla-t*, girl, daughter long strip, shred; muscle of the loins; long slice of bread.
 سلىم *salîm*, sound, safe, healthy whole; without blemish; good natured, inoffensive, peaceable tame; wounded by a snake scorpion.
 سلىمان *sulaimân*, Solomon; — *ة* *laimâniyy*, Solomonic; arsenic sublimate.
 (سم) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, poison grant a particular favour; granted particularly; purpose resolve upon; stop; mend make peace; examine closely meet with the poisonous wine سموم *samûm*; — II. INF. *tasmûm* poison; — IV. INF. *ismâm*, id.; VII. INF. *insimâm*, get poisoned grow irritated, embittered.
 سم *samm*, pl. *simâm*, *sumûm*, hole eye of a needle; poison; mother of-pearl; intention, purpose aim; — *ة* *sima-t*, pl. *simât*, sign mark; stigma; distinction

INF. of (وسم); — *summa-t*, pl. *sumam*, mat of palm-leaves; — also *simma-t*, podex.

سا *samā'*, pl. *asmiya-t*, *samarwāt*, *samā'ī*, heaven; firmament; roof; pl. *samiyy*, سمي, *suman*, *asmiya-t*, id.; rain, heavy downpour; باب السما *bāb as-samā'*, galaxy; — ة *samāt*, *simāt*, sign.

ساج *samāh*, ة *samāha-t*, kindness, liberality, generosity, bounty; mercy, grace; leave, permission; — *.

ساج *simāh*, ear; cavity of the ear.

سجاد *samād*, dung with ashes.

سجادير *samādīr*, pl. of سجدور *sumdūr*.

سجار *samār*, much-watered milk; — *summār*, night-talkers, &c., pl. of سامر *sāmīr*.

سجاسة *samāsira-t*, سجايسر *samāsīr*, pl. of سجايسر *simsār*.

سما *simāt*, pl. *sumuṭ*, row, series, order; — also *sumāt*, pl. *asmiṭa-t*, *sumuṭ*, tablecloth on which the meal is served; dressed table; banquet, entertainment.

سما *samā'*, hearing, listening (s.); reputation, good name, character; grammatical parlance; dance and music of the der-vishes; — *sammā'*, hearer, listener, auditor; — ة *samā'a-t*, listening (s.); audience; — *sammā'a-t*, hearing (adj.); — ي *samā'iyy*, founded on the usage of a language; usual, common, vulgar; handed down by tradition, traditional; arbitrary, irregular.

سماق *sumāq*, pure; sheer; — *sum-māq*, sumach-tree and its fruit; — ي *summāqiyy*, seller of sumach; — *sammāqiyy*, a species of marble.

سماك *simāk*, pl. *sumuk*, anything supporting; upper part of the chest; name of two stars; (m.)

roof; — *sammāk*, fisherman; — *summāk*, sumach.

(سعال), III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismi'lāl*, have a slim waist; shorten (n.).

سما *samām*, a species of swallow; f. ة, swift, nimble, alert; — *; — ة *samāma-t*, body, figure, person, face; banner, flag.

سمان *simān*, pl. of سمين *samīn*;

— *sammān*, seller of butter;

grocer; — ة *samāna-t*, fatness;

— *sumāna-t*, ي *sumāna*, quail.

سمانجولى *samānjūniyy*, sky-blue, azure (Pers.).

سمارات *samāwāt*, pl. سما *samā'*.

سمارة *samāwa-t*, roof; form, figure, mould.

سمارى *samāwiyy*, heavenly; sky-blue; north-east wind; light breeze; zephyr.

سمام *samā'im*, pl. of سموم *samūm*.

سمائى *samā'ī*, pl. of سما *samā'*; — *samā'iyy*, heavenly.

(سمى) *samat*, U, I, INF. *samt*, proceed towards an aim, try to reach, intend; do or say the right thing; — II. INF. *tasmīt*, invoke the name of God over (على 'ala'); — III. INF. *musā-mata-t*, go in the direction of (acc.).

سمت *samt*, tendency or direction towards an aim; road; right proceeding; conduct, deportment; manner; direction, point of the compass; من الراس *samt ar-rās*, zenith, نظير الن *naẓīr as-samt*, nadir; — ي *samtiyy*, who disposes well his thoughts and speech.

(سج) *samuj*, INF. *samāja-t*, be ugly, horrid to look at; — II. INF. *tasmīj*, make ugly; — X. INF. *istismāj*, find ugly.

سج *samj*, *samiy*, pl. *simāj*, ugly, horrid; indecent.

(سجر) *samjar*, INF. ة, water the milk much.

(سج) *samuh*, INF. *samh*, *simāh*, *sumāh*, *samāha-t*, *sumāha-t*, be

kind, liberal, generous; grant generously, bestow liberally, supply abundantly; grace, pardon; — II. INF. *tasmih*, act kindly; walk with a light and noiseless step; straighten; — III. INF. *musāmāḥa-t*, act with kindness or indulgence towards, pardon, excuse; remit, present with; — IV. INF. *ismāḥ*, be kind, liberal, generous; — V. INF. *tasammuh*, show kindness; — VI. INF. *tasāmuḥ*, act kindly towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled.

سامه *samh*, pl. *sumahū*, *masāmih*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *simāḥ*, kind, liberal, generous; indulgent, forgiving, placable; smooth; without knots.

سماق *simhōq*, scalp or wound in it.

(سمخ) *samah*, injure the ear-hole; begin to sprout; — *ḥ* *simḥa-t*, hearing (s.).

(سمد) *samad*, U, INF. *sumūd*, stand as if thunderstruck; be grieved; bear one's head high from pride; toy; be careless; sing a song; exert one's self in a matter; walk apace; — II. INF. *tasmid*, manure with dung and ashes; — IX. INF. *ismidād*, XI. INF. *ismidād*, swell with anger.

سمد *samd*, eternal.

(سمدر) III. *ismadarr*, INF. *ismidrār*, be dimmed.

سمدر *sundār*, pl. *samādir*, dimmed eyesight; gloomy pictures before the eye; monarch.

(سمر) *sumar*, U, INF. *samr*, *sumār*, pass the night awake and in conversation; — U, INF. *samr*, burn or tear out the eye; water milk much; shoot the arrow; graze off herbs; drink; — I, U, fix with nails; drive nails into; — *samir*, *samur*, INF. *sumra-t*, (also IX. and XI.) be brown, dark yellow; — II.

INF. *tasmir*, fasten with nail.

— III. INF. *musāmara-t*, converse with at night-time; —

INF. *tasammur*, be fastened with nails; — IX. INF. *ismirār*, INF. *ismirār*, see I.

سمر *samar*, nightly conversation, night-talk; night, darkness, shade of night, shadow of the moon; fairy-tale; — *sumr*, thistles, pl. of *asmar*, brow &c.; — *summar*, night-talker &c., pl. of *sāmīr*; — *sumra-t*, brown or dark yellow (s.); — *samara-t*, pl. *Samara*, tans; — *samura-t*, pl. *-āt*, *asmur*, Egyptian thorn.

سمرج *samrij la-hu*, give him!

سمررت *sumrūt*, *sumrūd*, tall.

سمری *samariyy*, who talks, converses, tells stories at night-time.

سمرس *simsār*, pl. *samāsir*, *samsira-t*, *samāsir*, broker, factor, mediator, peace-maker; — *ḥ* *simsāra-t*, tale-bearing woman.

سمرس *samsar*, INF. *ḥ*, carry on the profession of a broker; — *samsara-t*, fee of a broker, brokerage.

سمسق *samsaq*, *simsiq*, *sumsumsaq*, jessamine; sweet ma joram.

(سسم) *samsam*, INF. *ḥ*, run.

سسم *samsam*, fox, cat; — *simsi*, sesame; coriander-seed; — *sumsum*, *ḥ* *simsima-t*, pl. *samsim*, red ant; — *sumsum*, and-

سسمان *sumsumān*, *ḥ* *sumsumniyy*, nimble, alert.

(سمط) *samaṭ*, U, I, INF. *sam*, scald; hang, suspend; sharpen, whet, grind; — U, INF. *sum*, begin to turn sour; be silent; — II. INF. *tasmif*, be silent; strap to the saddle; land a moor a ship; — IV. INF. *ism*, be silent; — V. INF. *tasamm*, be tied up, suspended.

سمط *simṭ*, pl. *sumūṭ*, *asmūṭ*, three

string, string of pearls; long saddle-strap to tie up the luggage; nimble, alert; — *sumt*, a woollen garment; — *sumut*, pl. of سمات *simāt*; — *simṭiyy*, quatrain with rhyme of the third and fourth line.

(سمع) *sami'*, A, INF. *sam'*, *sim'*, *samā'*, *samā'a-t*, *samā'iya-t*, hear; listen; listen to and accept advice; obey; hear any work explained; — II. INF. *tasmī'*, publish or spread news, make public; disgrace; cause to hear, rehearse to; — IV. INF. *ismā'*, cause to hear, bring to one's hearing; — V. INF. *tasammū'*, lend an ear, listen to, try to understand one; obey one's word; — VIII. INF. *istimā'*, pay attention, listen, lend an ear, understand; steal a hearing, listen secretly; obey.

سمع *sam'*, pl. *asmā'*, *asmū'*, *asāmi'*, hearing (s., *sam'-an*, in reach of hearing); sense of hearing; anything heard, hear-say; good repute; — *sim'*, hearing (s.); good repute; — *sumu'*, pl. of سمى *samū'*; — *sim'a-t*, cross between a hyena and she-wolf; — *sam'a-t*, a hearing; — *sim'a-t*, way of hearing; — *sum'a-t*, sound; good repute, fame; hypocrisy; — *sami'a-t*, hearing (adj.).

سمع *suma'd*, pl. of سمع *samī'*.

سمعان *sim'ān*, Simeon.

(سميع) *sam'aj*, thick sweet milk.

سمعى *sam'iyy*, on hear-say; by way of mouth.

(سميد) *simagd*, tall and strong.

(سمق) *samaq*, U, INF. *sumūq*, be high-grown.

(سقر), III. *ismaqarr*, INF. *ismiqrār*, be very hot.

(سمك) *samak*, U, INF. *samk*, raise to great height; INF. *sumūk*, be very high.

سمك *samk*, height, depth, thickness; stature; roof; ceiling; —

samak, pl. *simāk*, *sumūk*, *asmāk*, noun of unity *š*, pl. *-āt*, fish; (m.) saddle; pillow; — *sumuk*, pl. of سمك *simāk*.

(سمل) *samal*, U, INF. *saml*, tear out the eye; make peace; clean a well or pond from mud; (also II.) bring up little water; INF. *sumīl*, be old and worn; — II. INF. *tasmīl*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ismīl*, make peace; be old and worn; — V. INF. *tasammul*, be given to drink; — VIII. INF. *istimāl*, tear out an eye.

سمل *samal*, *samil*, old, worn, threadbare; worn garment, rag; — *š samala-t*, pl. *samal*, *simāl*, small remainder of water in a well; mud.

سملا *simlāh* = سملا *simlāh*, interior of the ear, &c.

(سملج) *samlaj*, INF. *š*, sip slowly.

سملق *samlaq*, pl. *samāliq*, soft level ground.

سمن *suman*, pl. of سمه *summa-t*.

(سمن) *saman*, U, INF. *samn*, butter a dish; feed on butter or grease (a.); — *samin*, A, INF. *saman*, *samāna-t*, be or grow fat, be corpulent; — II. INF. *tasmīn*, fatten; batten; butter; — IV. INF. *ismān*, be naturally fat; have or give anything fat; batten; — X. INF. *istismān*, take for fat; ask for fat.

سمن *samn*, pl. *sumān*, *sumnān*, *asmun*, molten butter, grease; cream; — *siman*, fatness; — *š samna-t*, a little grease; — *sumna-t*, a plant the seed of which fattens; — *summana-t*, pl. *summan*, *samāmin*, thrush, field-fare.

سمندر *samandar*, salamander.

(سمه) *samah*, INF. *sumūh*, run unwearyingly; be as if thunder-struck, dumbfounded; — II. INF. *tasmīh*, allow the camels to pasture at large.

سمه *summah*, pl. of *sāmih*, thunder-struck, bewildered.

(سحر) *samhar*, INF. *ḥ*, be hard; bear only one ear (stalk of corn); — III. *ismahrār*, INF. *ismihārār*, be hard and dry; be straight and symmetrical; be very dense; — *ṣ* *samhariyy*, strong and hard; Indian lance.

(سمر) *samā*, U, (pret. *samautu*, *samai-tu*) INF. *sumuruw*, be high, elevated, sublime; rise high and be visible far and wide; raise, elevate; ascend, mount; go for a hunting expedition; intend, purpose; INF. *samw*, call one by his name (2 acc.); — *samū*, INF. *samāwa-t*, cover (stallion); — II. INF. *tasmiya-t*, give a name to, name; mention; — III. INF. *musāmāt*, vie with in height, greatness, boast against, surpass in greatness; — IV. INF. *ismā*, raise, elevate; profess; name; — V. INF. *tasammī*, be called, named; give one's self a name, call one's self; be called after, referred to; — VI. INF. *tasāmī*, vie in height or greatness with one another, boast, be proud; be high; — X. INF. *istismā*, ask for one's name.

sumuruw, height; greatness.

samawāt, pl. of *samā*.

samūh, kind, indulgent, affable, liberal; — *sumūh*, *ḥ* *sumūha-t*, kindness, indulgence, affability, liberality.

sumūd, pride; — *.

samūr, swift, fleet; — *sammūr*, Siberian weasel, Norway rat, sable, sable-fur.

samū, pl. *sumu*, hearing; who hears everything (God.).

samūl, old and worn; — *sumūl*, threadbareness; — *.

samām, pl. *samā'im*, hot poisonous wind; — *.

sumūh, astonishment, INF. of (سده).

samawiyy, *simawiyy*, *ḥ*, by

name, nominal, referring to the name.

siman, name; — *suman*, good repute, fame; — *samiyy*, pl. *asmiyā*, high, sublime; homogenous, of the same name, namesake; similar; — *sumiyy*, pl. of *samā*; — *ḥ* *samiyya-t*, being poisonous (s.), virulence.

samāj, pl. *simāj*, ugly; indecent.

samīd, *samīz*, white bread; finest flour (Pers.).

samaida, a brave one, hero; prince.

samīr, time, age, epoch; nightly conversation, night-talk or place of such; — *simmīr*, given to such conversation, talk-fellow, companion.

samīf, *ḥ*, scalded (and thereby made hairless); pl. *asmāf*, simple, not lined, not double-soled; nimble, alert; — also *sumāif*, regular brick building.

samī, *ḥ*, hearing, obeying; — *samī*, hearer; who hears everything, God.

samīk, high, deep, thick.

sumāikā, a small dried fish.

samīl, old, threadbare.

samīn, *ḥ*, pl. *simān*, fat; buttered, greased; corpulent; — *ḥ* *samīna-t*, fat clayey ground.

sumaiha, *summaiha*, *ḥ* *sumaiha*, *summaiha*, lie; vanity, nothingness; atmosphere; mote.

(سن) *sann*, U, INF. *sann*, sharpen, grind; provide a lance with the iron point *sanān*; thrust with a lance; bite; sharpen the appetite; clean the teeth; form, shape; make vessels of clay; pour water slowly over; sprinkle water in one's face; (also VIII.) introduce a law or usage, observe such and instigate others to observe it, ordain; explain; enter on; urge to haste; throw over one

a coat of mail; pass. *sun*n, be grazed bare; — II. INF. *tas-nin*, sharpen, grind; excite or sharpen the appetite; dispose well and deliver skilfully one's speech; point the lance against (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *isnān*, be advanced in years; have large teeth; make teeth; pour water over; — VIII. INF. *istindān*, see I.; rub one's teeth; enter on a road; jump briskly to and fro, skip, gallop, course away; undulate; accustom or exercise one's self; — X. INF. *istisindān*, have large teeth; be advanced in years; be commodious; enter on a road.

س *sann*, sharpening, grinding (s.); forming, shaping (s.) — *sinn*, pl. *asnān*, *asinna-t*, *asunn*, tooth; pl. *isnān*, bits (wards) of a key; nib of a pen; f. pl. *asnān*, age of life, age (طاعن في السن *ṭā'an fi 's-sinn*, advanced in years); — *sun*n, pl. *sunūn*, swallow; — *san*a-t, pl. *sanūn* (*sinūn*, *sunūn*), year; pl. *sinūn*, sterile ground; famine; — *sina-t*, carelessness, negligence, sluggishness; sleepiness, sleep; — *sanna-t*, she-bear; — *sinna-t*, double-edged axe; ploughshare; coin, money; — *sunna-t*, pl. *sunan*, roundness of the face, face; forehead, temple; form, figure, shape; nature; way of acting, rule of life; custom, usage; divine law; tradition; circumcision; punishment, torment, pain.

سنا *san*an, *sanā*, brightness, clearness; senna; — *sanā'*, height, elevation, sublimeness; senna, senna-leaves.

سناپ *sanāb*, great corruption; — *sināb*, *sināba-t*, lengthy.

سناج *sināj*, stain of soot; lamp.

سناجل *sanājil*, pl. of سناجل *sanajjal*.

سناح *sandḥa-t*, shavings, scrapings; dirt.

سناد *sinād*, assistance; large animal; rhinoceros.

سنادين *sanādīn*, pl. of سندان *sandān*.

سنار *sunnār*, pl. *sanānār*, cat; — *sinnāra-t*, pl. *sanānār*, fishing-hook; knitting-needle.

سناط *sināt*, *sunāt*, pl. *sunuṭ*, *asnāt*, beardless; — *sanāṭa-t*, beardlessness.

ساعة *sanā'a-t*, symmetry, fine proportions.

سناف *sināf*, pl. *sunuf*, breast-harness of the camel.

سناكرة *sanākira-t*, pl. of سنكري *sankariyy*.

سنام *sanām*, pl. *asnama-t*, hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection, promontory; support, prop, principal part.

سنامورة *sanāmūra-t*, anchovy.

سنان *sinān*, pl. *asinna-t*, head of a spear; spear; head of an arrow; point of a needle; grinding-stone; — *sannān*, grinder.

سنانير *sanānīr*, pl. of سنور *sinnaur*, سنار *sunnār* and سنارة *sinnāra-t*.

سنايا *sanāyā*, eminent, distinguished personages.

سناية *sināya-t*, the whole of.

(سنب) *sanīb*, pl. *sunūb*, running well; — *samba-t*, *simba-t*, maliciousness; — *samba-t*, time, while.

سنا *sambā'*, سنبات *sambāt*, podex; — *sambāt*, *simbāt*, maliciousness.

سناج *sumbāda*j, emery; grindstone.

(سنب) *sambar*, wise, knowing.

(سنبس) *sambas*, INF. *s*, hasten.

سنبك *sumbuk*, pl. *sanābik*, front side of a horse's hoof; a running pace; crest of a helmet; formerly; time; awl, punch; small boat, skiff.

سنبيل *sumbul*, hyacinth; spikenard; — *sumbula-t*, pl. *sumbul*, *sanā*.

- bil*, ear (of corn); Virgo; — *sambal*, INF. *ṣ*, form ears.
 سنبطة *sambata-t*, time, while.
 سنبوسق *sambūsaq*, سنبوسك *sambū-sak*, pie; small meat pies (Pers.).
 سنبوق *sumbūq*, small boat, skiff.
 سنبول *sumbūl*, ear (of corn).
 سنت *sanat*, year, year of famine; — *sanit*, *ṣ*, worthless, useless; sterile; — II. *sannat*, INF. *tasnit*, put caraway-seeds into the pot; — III. INF. *musānata-t*, search the ground for plants; — IV. INF. *isnāt*, suffer a year of famine.
 (سنتب) *suntub*, malicious, mischievous; — *ṣ* *santaba-t*, inveterate vice.
 (سنع) *sanaj*, U, INF. *sanj*, blacken with smoke, &c.; — II. INF. *tasnij*, id.; cause stiffness or a rheumatism of the neck.
 سنج *sanj*, equilibrium; — *ṣ* *sanja-t*, scale; weight; — *sunja-t*, pl. *sunj*, white with spots of black; — *sunuja-t*, red jujube.
 سنجاب *sinjāb*, grey squirrel; its fur; ermine; — *ṣ* *sinjābiyy*, grey.
 سنجرف *sinjarf*, cinnabar.
 سنجق *sinjaq*, *sanjaq*, pl. *-āt*, *sanājiq*, standard, flag (Pers.); a province with a banner of its own.
 (سنع) *sanah*, INF. *sanḥ*, *sunḥ*, *sunāḥ*, occur, present itself, offer itself; happen; befall; hint at a thing with hidden words; turn from one's opinion; — INF. *sunāḥ*, come from the left and offering the right side to the hunter; come within shot; be favourable, promoting, conducive to a purpose; be easy, succeed well; — II. INF. *tasniḥ*, facilitate, render possible; stick out (to receive a blow); — III. INF. *musānaha-t*=I.; — V. INF. *tasannuh*, ask for an explanation; — X. INF. *istināḥ*, id.
 سنج *sunḥ*, good omen; good fortune

after misfortune; middle of the road.

- (سنعج) *sanahnaḥ*, sleepless.
 (سنع) *sanah*, INF. *sunāḥ*, be firm, be solid; — *sanīḥ*, A, INF. *sanāḥ*, be rancid and smell badly; intemperate; — II. INF. *tasn*, ask, demand.
 سنح *sinḥ*, pl. *sunāḥ*, *asnāḥ*, root, origin, cause, reason; paroxysm of a fever; — *sanah*, rankness; — *sanīḥ*, visited by an epidemic; — *ṣ* *sanḥa-t*, *sanahḥa-t*, bad smell.
 (سند) *sanad*, U, INF. *sunād*, lean upon; rely upon, confide in; support; belong to; ascend; near, close to; — II. INF. *tasn*, support firmly; pile up; — I. INF. *musānada-t*, *sinād*, help, assist; compensate for, requit; — IV. INF. *isnād*, cause to lean upon or against; support; assertion by an authority; trace back to; approach; ascend; cause to ascend; have dealing with; — VI. INF. *tasānud*, VI. INF. *istinād*, rely upon, confide in.
 سند *sanad*, pl. *asnād*, support, a thing to fall back upon, refuge, prop, supporting beam; maintain slope; affinity, kinship, relation; written acknowledgment of any kind, deed, paternal mandate, diploma; a strip of stuff; — *sinā*, India; Sind, people of Sind.
 سنداب *sinda'b*, strong.
 سندان *sandān*, pl. *sanādīn*, anvils; — *sindān*, big, strong.
 (سندر) *sandar*, INF. *ṣ*, step, apace, hurry, hasten.
 سندر *sandar*, birch-tree; a kind of gum.
 سندروس *sandarūs*, *sindarūs*, *Sandarach*; red arsenic; varnish; lac; juniper-tree.
 سندس *sundus*, brocade; silk interwoven with gold or silver; fine silk; — *ṣ* *sundusiyy*, of brocade

- sundūg*, trunk, chest, port-manteau.
sindiyy, of or from Sind.
sindiyān, holm-oak.
sanir, A, INF. *sanar*, be obstinate, headstrong, peevish; — II. INF. *tasnir*, id.
sinsin, thirst; pl. *sanāsin*, projecting part of a rib or vertebra; paddle.
sanut, INF. *sanāfa-t*, be beardless.
sinf, wrist; — *sanaf*, a thorny acacia; — *sunuf*, pl. of *sināf*, سنوط *sanūt*, and سنوطى *sanūfa*.
sinfāb, sledge-hammer.
sanfala-t, length.
sanfīr, harp; (m.) piano.
sana', U, A, INF. *sunū'*, be finely and symmetrically made; be tall, slender; — *sanu'*, INF. *sanā'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, beget handsome children; suffer pain in the wrist or ankle.
sin', pl. *sinā'a-t*, *asnā'*, wrist, ankle; — *sana'*, symmetry, fine proportion.
sana'a'd, f. uncircumcised.
sun'uba-t, weasel; gland of the lip.
sanaf, I, U, INF. *sanf*, gird the camel with the breast-harness; — IV. INF. *isnāf*, id.
sinf, vetch, darnel; — *sunuf*, pl. of *sināf*; — *sinfa-t*, branch stripped of its leaves; leaf; pl. *sinf*, *sinafa-t*, skin or shell of a fruit, husk.
saniq, A, INF. *sanaq*, have indigestion from milk; — IV. INF. *isnāq*, effeminate.
sunuk, open highroads.
sankar, INF. *š*, carry on the trade of a tinker; — *sankariyy*, pl. *sanākira-t*, tinker; gipsy.
sanim, A, INF. *sanam*, be tall and have a high hump, be high; — II. INF. *tasnim*, make the camel to grow tall and high-

- humped; make a thing convex; fill; complete a sum; — V. INF. *tasannum*, mount the camel's back, ride upon it; ascend a height or summit, be on it; — VIII. INF. *istinām*, id.
sanim, high-humped; high; blossoming, blooming; — *sunam*, cow; — *sanama-t*, top, summit; blossom.
sinimmār, who does not sleep at night; moon; robber; name of a celebrated architect.
sanān, camels which lift the front feet at the same time in running; road, path; career; custom, usage, rule of conduct; — also *sinan*, *sunan*, *sunun*, surface of the road; — *sunan*, pl. of *sunna-t*.
sanih, A, INF. *sanah*, have existed for many years, be advanced in age; — III. INF. *sināh*, *musānaha-t*, bear fruit every second year; make a contract for a year with (acc.); — V. INF. *tasannuh*, be very old, antiquated, old-fashioned; be old, stale, deteriorated.
sanah, pl. *sanahāt*, *sanawāt*, year.
sand, U, INF. *sanw*, *sanāwa-t*, irrigate by means of the water-wheel or with the help of a camel; draw water; rain upon; flare and blaze; flash; open the door; — *sani*, A, INF. *sanā'*, be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent, bright, beautiful; — II. INF. *tasniya-t*, raise, elevate; remove difficulties, make easy, facilitate; alleviate; — III. INF. *sinā'*, *musānāt*, make a contract for a year with; hire for a year; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, raise, elevate; last or remain through the whole year, stay; — V. INF. *tasannī*, be easy to be done, come easily; change (n.), deteriorate; — VIII. INF. *istinā'*,

be afflicted with a year of famine; — x. INF. *istisnâ'*, find high, sublime, bright, beautiful, set high.

سنوا *sanwâ*, f. sterile.

سنوات *sanawât*, pl. of سنه *sanah*.

سنوت *sanût*, irritable; liar; — *sannût*, *sinnarut*, cummin, caraway-seeds, fennel, anise; cream, cheese; honey.

سروح *sunûh*, appearance, occurrence, happening (s.); sudden idea, occurring thought; manifestation, explanation; success.

سور *sinnaur*, pl. *sanânir*, cat; prince, head of the family; vertebra of the neck; base of the tail; — *sanawwar*, armour; coat of leather.

سنوط *sanûf*, سنوطى *sanûfa*, pl. *sunuf*, *asnûf*, beardless.

سئون *sanûn*, wooden pencil for rubbing the teeth, tooth-pick; — also *sinûn*, *sunûn*, pl. of سنه *sana-t*.

سئونو *sunûnû*, swallow.

سنوى *sanawiyiy*, ڤ, yearly.

سنى *sani*, see (سنو); — *saniyy*, ڤ, high, sublime, noble; magnificent, splendid, precious; beautiful; — *sunniyy*, lawful; traditional; Sunnite.

سنيت *sanit*, barren, sterile.

سنيج *saniġ*, lamp.

سنيح *saniĥ*, coming from the left and turning the right side towards the hunter; female ornaments.

سنيد *sanid*, not genuine; adulterated; bastard.

سنيج *saniġ*, ڤ, of beautiful symmetry, finely proportioned; — ڤ *sanî'a-t*, pl. *sanî'â'*, mountain-path.

سنيڻ *sanin*, ڤ, sharp, polished; lance; co-eval, of the same age; bare pasture-ground; obl. case of the pl. of سنه *sana-t*; — ڤ *sanîna-t*, pl. *sanâ'in*, wind; high sand-hill; — *sunai-na-t*, little tooth.

(سه) *sah*, *sih*, the buttocks; their roundness.

سها *sihâ'*, pl. of سهو *sahw* and سهو *sahwa-t*.

سهاد *suhâd*, sleeplessness.

سهار *suhâr*, waking at night (s.) — *sahhâr*, who remains awake watchman.

سهاف *suhâf*, unquenchable thirst.

سهاك *sahhâk*, exceedingly eloquent choice orator.

سهالة *sahâla-t*, facility, ease, INF. (سهل).

سهاام *sahâm*, summer-heat; go-samer; — *; — *suhâm*, emaciation; — *sahhâm*, archer.

سهارة *sahâwa-t*, light step.

(سهب) *sahab*, INF. *sahb*, take; lengthy in one's speech; — r

INF. *ishâb*, lengthen; make many words, be lengthy; exceed the bounds; be exceedingly greedy; meet with sand instead of water in digging; pass *suhib*, change colour from love sickness or fear, go mad from the bite of a snake; — VII. INF. *istihâb*, make many words bestow many presents.

سهب *sahb*, vast desert; — also *sahib*, wide-stepping; — *suh* pl. *suhûb*, level ground; desert — ڤ *sahba-t*, deep (adj.).

(سوح) *sahaj*, INF. *sahj*, pound, grind; blow violently, sweep the ground; travel all night.

سوح *suhhaj*, pl. of ساهج *sâhij*, a of the previous.

سوحجر *sahjar*, INF. ڤ, run like one in fear.

(سود) *sahid*, A, INF. *sahad*, sleepless, awake through the night; — II. INF. *tashid*, make sleepless.

سود *suhud*, who sleeps little; vigilant and prudent, circumspect; — ڤ *suhda-t*, sleeplessness.

(سهر) *sahir*, A, INF. *sahar*, wake the night through, be awake with another at night.

watch over; — II. INF. *tashîr*, cause to wake; — III. INF. *musâhara-t*, wake with another, vie in remaining awake; — IV. INF. *ishâr*, cause to wake.

جـ *sahar*, waking, being awake (s.); — *ṣahra-t*, evening party; — *suhara-t*, sleepless.

جـ *sahrân*, awake.

(جـ) *sahaf*, INF. *sahf*, writhe in convulsions of agony; — *sahif*, A, INF. *sahaf*, suffer exceedingly of intense thirst; die; — VIII. INF. *istishâf*, make light of, value little.

(جـ) *sahak*, U, INF. *sahk*, blow violently and raise dust; grind; INF. *suhûk*, run swiftly and lightly; — *sahik*, A, INF. *sahak*, smell badly.

جـ *sahik*, *ṣ*, smelling from perspiration.

(جـ) *sahal*, come into or travel through the plain; — *sahul*, INF. *suhûla-t*, be level, smooth; INF. *sahâla-t*, be easy, facile, commodious, comfortable; — II. INF. *tashîl*, level, smooth; facilitate, render easy or possible; — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, be obliging, accommodating, complaisant towards; — IV. INF. *ishâl*, purge, ease the bowels, have stool; come into the plain; — V. INF. *tasahhul*, be level; be easy; make easy, ease, facilitate; — VI. INF. *tasâhul*, be facile, accommodating, friendly towards one another.

جـ *sahl*, pl. *suhûl*, plain (s.); f. *ṣ*, level (adj.); — also *sahil*, *ṣ*, easy; soft, smooth; *ṣahila-t*, having soft ground; — *ṣahla-t*, soft level ground; — *sihla-t*, gravel; stones in the bladder.

(جـ) *saham*, INF. *suhûm*, be thin, discoloured, pale; look austere, frown; win in the game of arrows; pass. *suhim*, fall in with the poisonous wind *samûm*, be exposed to the heat of the

sun; — *sahum*, INF. *suhûma-t*, be thin and pale; pass. *suhim*, id.; — III. INF. *musâhama-t*, cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); have a share in, be a shareholder, a partner in a commercial company; agree with; assist; — IV. INF. *ishâm*, cast lots between; make many words; — VI. INF. *tasahum*, VIII. INF. *istihâm*, X. INF. *istishâm*, cast lots, divide between each other.

جـ *sahm*, pl. *sihâm*, arrow; lot, share, portion; lottery-ticket; cosine; principal beam of support in house or tent; mast; pl. *suhmân*, *suhma-t*, share, portion; — *ṣ* *suhma-t*, share, portion; kinship, relationship.

(جـ), pl. *ashân*, soft sand.

(جـ) *sahâ*, U, INF. *sahw*, *suhuwu*, forget one thing over another, overlook, neglect; INF. *sahwa-t*, id.; — *sahû*, INF. *sahâwa-t*, get accustomed to be ridden, walk quietly; — III. INF. *musâhât*, neglect those present.

جـ *sahw*, forgetfulness, neglect, oversight, absence of mind; pl. *sihâ'*, tranquillity, mildness, modesty; play; f. *ṣ*, quiet, gentle; — *ṣ* *sahwa-t*, pl. *sihâ'*, rock; bench in front of the house; niche; small store-room; tent; curtain.

جـ *sahwâ'*, first watch of the night.

جـ *sahwân*, forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless.

جـ *sahûj*, *sahwaj*, blowing violently.

جـ *sahûd*, *sahwad*, fresh, tender; big and strong.

(جـ) *sahwaq*, liar; juicy, full of sap; long-legged; storm.

جـ *sahwak*, INF. *ṣ*, hit deadly; — II. INF. *tasahwuk*, perish, die; walk slowly; — *sahûk*, storm; a species of the eagle; — *ṣ* *sahûka-t*, smell from perspiration.

جـ *sahûl*, purging, purgative; —

*; — *sukhila-t*, ease, facility, comfortableness; mildness, gentleness, softness.
 سحر *sahm*, severe, austere, grim, frowning; an eagle; — *.
 سحر *suhan*, small star in Ursa Major.
 سحر *su hail*, Canopus.
 (سو) *sā*, U, INF. *sau'*, *sawā*, *sa-wā'a-t*, *sawāya-t*, *sawā'iyā-t*, *masā'*, *masā'a-t*, *masāya-t*, *ma-sā'iyā-t*, *masā'iyyā-t*, act badly, maltreat, injure; grieve (a.); be bad; displease; — IV. INF. *isā'a-t*, treat badly, offend, grieve; make worse, spoil; — VIII. INF. *istiyā'*, suffer evil.
 سور *sau*, abbreviation for سور *sauf*; — *sau'*, evil (s.); bad, evil (adj.); — *sū*, pl. *aswā'*, evil, calamity, malice, treachery; hell; — *sū'a-t*, horn of the bow; — *sau'a-t*, bad action; pl. *sau'dt*, *sawwāt*, pudenda.
 سوا *sawā*, pl. *aswā'*, *sawāsiya-t*, سوا *sawās-in*, *sawāsi*, *sawāsi-wa-t*, equal, in pairs, coupled, together, the same; equality; mediocrity, middle; summit, top; another; except; — *siwā*, equal; INF. of (سو); — *sau'a-t*, abomination, ugliness, ignominy; fornication; pudenda.
 سوا *sawābī*, pl. of سوا *sābiyā'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb, &c.
 سوا *sawābīf*, corridors, pl. of سوا *sābāf*.
 سوا *sawwāt*, pl. of سوا *sau'a-t*.
 سوا *sawwāh*, traveller; — *suwawāh*, travellers, &c., pl. of سوا *sāyih*.
 سوا *suwāh*, pl. of سوا *suwāha*, soft yielding ground.
 سواد *sawād*, blackness; pl. *aswida-t*, *asāwid*, black point or dark figure in the distance; black mourning apparel; melancholy; populace, rabble; large crowd; distant tents, villages, towns; *sawād al-'ain*, the black of the eye; the beloved one;

سواد *sawād al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, innermost thought, original sin; سواد *sawād al-baṭn*, liver; — *suwād*, a disease.
 سوا *sawādiyy*, inhabitant of a town, townsman.
 سوار *siwār*, *suwār*, pl. *aswira-t*, *asāwir*, *asāwira-t*, *sūr*, *su'ūr*, bracelet, arm-ring; — *; — *suwār*, sharpness, tartness, strength.
 سواس *sawāsiwa-t*, سواس *sawāsi*, pl. of سوا *sawā*.
 سوا *sawwāt*, public scourger, executioner.
 سوا *suwā'*, first night-watch; a short time; rest, quiet; name of an idol.
 سوا *suwāg*, lawfulness, decency.
 سوا *sawāf*, a cucumber; — *; — also *suwāf*, *su'āf*, fatal epidemic.
 سوا *sawāfik*, swords, pl. f. of سوا *sāfika-t*, ag. of (سفاك).
 سوا *sawāfil*, lower parts of the body, pl. f. of سوا *sāfila-t*.
 سوا *sawāfīn*, pl. of سوا *safūn*, sweeping, &c.
 سوا *sawwāq*, cattle-driver; who urges to haste; — *suwawāq*, pl. of سوا *sāyiq*, driver, &c.
 سوا *siwāk*, the rubbing of the teeth; pl. *suwuk*, tooth-pick.
 سوا *su'āl*, *suwāl*, pl. *as'ila-t*, *as-wila-t*, question, request; — *su'āl*, beggars, pl. of سوا *sā'il*; — *sawāll*, large valleys, pl. of سوا *sāll*.
 سوا *sawām*, going to the pasture; — *; — *sawwāma-t*, cattle (m.).
 سوا *sawāmid-u 'l-lail-i*, uninterrupted night-journeys.
 سوا *sū'a*, f. ugly, horrid, abominable; hell-fire; evil, pain.
 سوا *sawāyā*, pl. of سوا *sawīyy*, &c.
 سوا *sawāya-t*, سوا *sawā'iyā-t*, INF. of (سو).
 سوا *su'ub*, skin bags, pl. of سوا *sa'b*; — *sūba-t*, long journey.

سوبان *su'bân*, manager, overseer, superintendent; — *sûbân*, name of a valley.

سوبيان *sûbiyâ'*, سوبيتة *sûbî'a-t*, سوبيتة *sûbiyya-t*, a cooling drink made of melon-kernels.

(سوج) *sûj*, U, INF. *sawj*, *suwâj*, *sawajân*, walk along slowly; INF. *sawajân*, come and go.

ساجور *saujar*, INF. *š*, put the ساجور *sâjûr* (q.v.) to a dog's neck; — *saujar*, willow.

سوح *sûh*, court-yards, &c., pl. of ساحة *sâha-t*.

سوحل *sauhal*, INF. *š*, arrive at the sea-shore; land.

(سوح) *sâh*, U, INF. *sauh*, *suwûh*, *sawahân*, sink in the mud; settle in the water as sediment; — INF. *suyûh*, *suwûh*, *sawahân*, swallow up.

(سود) *sâd*, U, INF. *sûd*, *sûdad*, *su'dud*, *siyâda-t*, *saidûda-t*, be head or leader of (acc.) a tribe, rule, command; — *sawid*, be black; — II. INF. *taswid*, choose or invest as a chief, leader, prince; place in power; paint black, blacken, slander; make a first draft, a rough copy; be bold, courageous; (m.) manure a field; — III. INF. *musâwada-t*, vie with for the leadership or in blackness; — IV. INF. *isâda-t*, bear a son who becomes a chief or prince; — V. INF. *tasawwud*, be made a chief or prince; get blackened; marry; (m.) get manured; — VIII. INF. *istiyâd*, deprive a tribe of their chief or prince; — IX. INF. *iswidâd*, XI. INF. *iswidâd*, be or get black.

سود *sûd*, dominion, leadership; pl. of اسود *aswad*, black.

سودا *sawdâ'*, black gall; melancholy, f. of اسود *aswad*.

سودان *sûdân*, negroes, pl. of اسود *aswad*; — سودي *sûdîniyy*, negro-like, black; — سودي *sûdâniyya-t*, black sparrow.

سوداوي *saudâwiyy*, melancholic; hypochondriac (adj. s.).

سودد *sûdad*, *su'dud*, leadership, princship, dominion, INF. of (سود).

سودل *saudal*, moustache; — *saudal*, INF. *š*, have a long moustache.

سودن *saudan*, INF. *š*, grieve (a.), sadden, make ill-tempered; — II. INF. *tasaudun*, be or become so.

سودانيق *sûzâniq*, *sauzâniq*, *sûzânaq*, سوزانيق *sauzâniq*, سوزانيق *suzâniq*, سوزانيق *sauzânuq* (also spelled with د), sparrow-hawk.

سوزاق *sauzaq*, bracelet; heart; — also *sûzaq*, a species of falcon; link of a chain; — سوزاقيي *sauzaqiyy*, lively, sprightly, ardent, prudent, cunning.

(سور) *sâr*, U, INF. *saur*, scale the wall; leap against, attack; INF. *saur*, *suwûr*, get into one's head; — II. INF. *taswîr*, surround a place with walls, ramparts, &c.; adorn with bracelets; — III. INF. *siwâr*, *musâwara-t*, leap against, attack; — V. INF. scale the wall; be surrounded by walls, fortified; put on bracelets.

سور *sûr*, pl. *aswâr*, *sîrân*, wall, ramparts; — pl. of سوار *siwâr*; — *su'r*, pl. *as'âr*, anything left, rest, remainder; — *š* *saura-t*, assault, attack; power of dominion; strength, severity, violence; also *sûra-t*, trace, mark, sign; — *sûra-t*, pl. *sûr*, *suwar*, rank, degree, dignity; high building; a layer of stones in a wall; pl. *suwar*, *sûrât*, chapter or verse of the Korân.

سوري *sûriya-t*, Syria.

(سوس) *sâs*, U, INF. *siyâsa-t*, rule a people, lead, command; direct; break in, lead, dress a horse, be groom; — A, INF. *saws*, and *sawis*, A, INF. *sawas* (II., IV., V., and pass. *sîs*), be eaten by or troubled with moths, worms,

lice, &c.; be carious; — II. INF. *taswīs*, see I.; make one a regent or governor; — IV. INF. *isāsa-t*, V. INF. *tasawwus*, see I.

سوم *sūs*, nature, natural disposition; root, origin; pl. *sūsān*, liquorice; noun of unity *š*, moth, mite, worm; — *š sūsā-t*, worm-holes; germ of discord; Susa.

سوسان *sūsān*, *sūsān*, سوسان *sūsān*, lily.

(سوط) *sūt*, U, INF. *saut*, whip, scourge; mix together; stir (a.); INF. *sawātān*, be oppressed, grieved; — II. INF. *taswīt*, mix together or stir about; — VIII. INF. *istiwāt*, be confused.

سوط *saut*, pl. *siyāt*, *aswāt*, whip, scourge; punishment; pain; violence; severity; share, portion.

(سوطر) *sawtar*, INF. *š*, superintend, have the supervision.

(سوع) *sā*, U, INF. *saw*, be allowed to pasture at large; — III. INF. *musāwa'a-t*, hire out one's services to another for an hour; — IV. INF. *isā'a-t*, allow to pasture at large; neglect; lose; be delayed or put off from one hour to another.

سوع *saw*, side; a part of the night.

سوعا *saw'ā*, disastrous hour; calamity; — *suwa'ā*, effusion of sperm.

(سوغ) *sāg*, U, INF. *sauq*, *sawāq*, *suwāq*, *sawagān*, pass the throat easily, do good, be of easy digestion; be permitted, lawful, suitable, decent; — II. INF. *taswīg*, allow, permit, make convenient, decent; — IV. INF. *isāga-t*, make digestible; pass the throat easily; receive; — *š sauga-t*, the next-born.

سوغان *sawagān*, lawfulness; decency.

(سوف) *sāf*, U, INF. *sau*, smell at, sniff at, smell; exercise pa-

tience; — U, A, die of an epidemic; — II. INF. *taswīf*, smell or sniff at; say to one سوف *sau*, i.e. it will be, the thing is feasible, delay, put off; — IV. INF. *isāfa-t*, lose the cattle by an epidemic; — VIII. INF. *istiyāf*, smell at, smell.

سوف *sau* (abbreviated سو *sau*, من), placed before an aorist, changes it into future; — *sau*, wish, desire, hope, patience; philosopher; — *sa'uf*, see (ساف); — *š sufa-t*, pl. *sūf*, *suwaf*, soft ground between a layer of stone and sand; ground, earth.

(سوق) *sāq*, U, INF. *sauq*, *siyāqa-t*, *siyāq*, *masāq*, drive, urge on, stir; send the dowry into the bride's house; — INF. *sauq*, *siyāq*, lie in the last gasps; hurt the leg; — V. INF. *tasawwūq*, carry on retail trade, trade in small goods; make purchases; — VII. INF. *insiyāq*, be driven; — VIII. INF. *istiyāq*, drive.

سوق *sauq*, driving (s.), impulse, carrying on (s.); — *sūq*, (m. f.), pl. *aswāq*, market, market-place, bazaar, public place; combat, boxing match, broil, dint of battle; pl. of ساق *sāq*, leg, &c.; — *š suqa-t*, pl. *suwaq*, common people, rabble of the market-place; subjects.

سوقا *sauqā*, f. of سوق *aswaq*, long-legged.

سوقعة *sauqa'a-t*, hole at the top of a pudding with the sauce in it; edge, border, angle, corner.

سوقي *sūgiyy*, referring to the market, market-trader; plebeian; common.

(سوك) *sāk*, U, INF. *sauk*, rub, clean the teeth; — II. INF. *taswīk*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istiyāk*, clean one's teeth.

سوك *suwak*, pl. of سوك *siwak*.

(سوكر) *saukar*, INF. *š*, assure a

house, goods, &c.; make a cigarette, smoke cigarettes (m.); — *saukira-t*, assurance of a house, &c.

(سول) *sāl*, A, INF. *siwāl*, *suwāl*, ask, demand; — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, have a flabby hanging belly; — II. INF. *taswīl*, make covet, tempt.

سول *su'l*, *sūl*, thing in question, point of question; desire, wish, what seems desirable; — *saula-t*, flabbiness of the belly; dove-cot; — *su'la-t*, *sūla-t*, point in question, matter of debate; — *su'ala-t*, *suwala-t*, who asks many questions.

سولج *saula'*, bitter aloes.

(سوم) *sām*, U, INF. *saum*, pasture at large; act to one's liking; pass by; fly around, hover around; impose anything difficult, force, impel; injure, do violence; — INF. *saum*, *suwām*, ask or offer a price for, offer a higher price; — II. INF. *taswīm*, impose anything hard; allow the cattle to pasture at large; give to another the free management of one's cattle or fortune; allow one to act according to his own will; mark a horse by branding; — III. INF. *siwām*, *musāwama-t*, quote a price, ask for the price, make an offer on it, offer more; — IV. INF. *isāma-t*, lead the cattle to the pasture, let graze; — VIII. INF. *istiyām*, quote, make an offer on it, offer a higher one.

سوم *saum*, price; — *šima-t*, id.; estimation, valuation; mark by branding.

(سومك) *saumak*, INF. *š*, tie the vine to a stick (m.).

سوملة *saumala-t*, small cup.

(سون) *saun*, flabbiness of the belly; — V. *tasawwan*, INF. *tasawwun*, be flabby.

سوهق *sauhaq*, juicy, full of sap;

liar; — *š sauhaga-t*, water-pipe; canal.

سوار *su'ūr*, *š su'ūra-t*, pl. of سوار *siwār*.

سوی *su'ūq*, legs, &c., pl. of ساق *sāq*.

سوم *sa'ūm*, languid, peevish, pettish.

(سوی) *sawa*, INF. *siwan*, intend, purpose; be worth, have the value of, cost; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, make one thing equal to another, consider as equal, put on the same line, treat equally; level; create, shape, form; do, make; — III. INF. *musāwāt*, equalise; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons, settle between them what is right and satisfactory to both; — IV. INF. *iswā'*, equalise; level; — V. INF. *tasawwī*, be made equal, be levelled; — VI. INF. *tasāwī*, be equal; be levelled; come to an agreement; — VIII. INF. *istiyā'*, be equal; be in equilibrium; be moderate, just, equitable; be straightened; be in the prime; be patient; be ripe, well cooked; rise (to heaven); pass from one thing finished to something else; take hold of, get into possession of.

سوی *sawan*, *sawa*, intention, purpose, aim, end; — *siwa*, *suwa*, equal, same; middling; equality; justice; mediocrity; another; except; — *suwa*, straight and level; — *sa'u'a*, evil; badness, wickedness; — *su'a*, bad action, evil deed; — *sawiyā*, *š*, pl. *aswiyā*, *sawāyā*, equal, symmetrical, proportional, parallel; smooth and even; straight; whole, in good condition; — *sawiyya-t*, equality; levelness, straightness; pl. *sawāyā*, pack-saddle.

سويد *suwaid*, blackish.

سويدا *suwaidā'*, f. blackish, dark

black spot; coriander; grief; melancholy; *سورائد* *suraidā'* *al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, original sin.

سوريس *surwis*, *surwis*, Suez.

سوريف *surwifā'*, broth with onions.

سوريعاتى *surwai'ātiyy*, changing at every moment, fickle.

سوريعه *surwai'a-t*, a little while.

سوريق *sawīq*, pl. *aswīqa-t*, pounded wheat, oats, &c., in balls or in broth; wine.

سوى *sai*=*سوى* *sau*, abbreviated for *سوف* *sauf-a*; — *سار*, *sī'*, milk in the udder or flowing out by itself; — *sayy*, desert; — *siyy*, id.; equal, du. *siyyān*, two equal things; pleasantness of life; — *sayyi'*, evil, bad; — *siya-t*, *si'a-t*, horn or notch of the bow; — *siyya-t*, equality, equal.

سهاب *sayāb*, *sayyāb*, *suwayyāb*, *ḥ*, unripe date; — *ḥ sayāba-t*, wine.

سياج *siyāj*, pl. *siyājāt*, *aswija-t*, *asyāj*, thorn-hedge; hedge, garden wall.

سياج *sayyāḥ*, traveller, pilgrim; — *ḥ sayāḥa-t*, long journey; pilgrimage.

سيادة *siyāda-t*, dominion; descent from Mohammed by Fatima.

سيار *sayyār*, *ḥ*, who walks, wanders, travels much; traveller; — also *ḥ sayyāra-t*, travelling-company; planet; — *sayyār*, door-post (m.).

سياس *siyās*, administrators, grooms, &c., pl. *سائيس* *sāyis*; — *sayyās*, who governs or administers well; — *ḥ siyāsa-t*, government; policy, politics; administration of justice, administration; courtliness; punishment, chastisement; — *ساييسى* *sayāsiyy*, pl. *سيسا* *sisā'*; — *siyāsiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to government or administration; political.

سياف *siyāf*, pl. stalks of leek; — pl. of *سوف* *sauf*.

سياد *sayā'*, juniper-tree; — *sayā'*,

siyā', clay mixed with straw for building purposes.

سياف *sayyāf*, pl. *sayyāfa-t*, sword-bearer; executioner; furbisher;

— *سيف* *siyāfi*, pl. of *سيف* *siyāfi*.

سياق *siyāq*, driving, urging on, INF. of (سوق) *sūq*; consequence; logical connection; state of things, case; course; reason; — *ḥ siyāqa-t*, counting by the letters as numerical signs.

سيال *sayyāl*, flowing rapidly; fluid; raining heavily; of a pure water (precious stone); a fish; — *ḥ sayāla-t*, pl. *siyā'*, a milky thorn-plant; — *sayyāla-t*, mountain-current.

سيان *siyyān*, du. of *سوى* *siyy*.

سيائد *sayd'id*, lords, princes, pl. of *سائد* *sā'id*.

سيائى *sayd'iq*, pl. of *سيقة* *sayyīqa-t*.

(سب) *sīb*, I. INF. *saib*, flow, run; run away, escape; walk briskly, glide; go at large, be left behind, abandoned; — II. INF. *tasyīb*, allow to pasture at large; leave behind, abandon, leave in the lurch; allow to escape; set free; — VII. INF. *insiyāb*, flow; walk apace, glide swiftly, go onward, go abroad; escape; be left behind or in the lurch; intrude.

سب *saib*, flowing, streaming (s.), stream; pl. *suwayb*, favour, bounty, present; oar; — *sīb*, water-course; — *sa'ib* (v.), quench one's thirst, see (ساب) *sayyab*, pl. of *سابة* *sā'iba-t*, set free.

(سج) II. *sayyāj*, INF. *tasyīj*, hedge in; — V. INF. *tasayyuj*, pass.

سجان *sijān*, fillets, pl. of *سج* *sīj*.

(سح) *sāḥ*, I. INF. *saḥ*, *sayahān*, flow on the surface of the ground, spread; melt; — INF. *saḥ*, *suwayḥ*, *siyāḥa-t*, *sayahān*, travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage, make off; — II. INF. *tasyih*, make to flow, melt; — IV. INF. *isāḥa-t*, cause to stream; — VII. INF. *insiyāḥ*, enlarge (n.).

سج *saih*, pl. *suyûh*, *asyâh*, running water.

سج *sayahûn*, travelling, flowing (s.); fusibility.

(سج) *sâh*, I, INF. *saih*, *sayahûn*, sink in anything soft; be firm, solid.

سج *sîh*, pl. *asyâh*, spit (for roasting); fork; table-knife.

سج *sid*, pl. *sidân*, wolf, lion; — *sa'id*, (v.) drink, &c., see (ساد); — *sayyid* (m. *sid*), pl. *sîda-t*, *sîdât*, *sayû'id*, (m.) *asyâd*, master, lord, prince; title of a descendant from Mohammed through Fatima; liberal, mild; wise; — also *siyyad*, old goat; — *sayyida-t*, mistress, princess, particularly applied to Fatima, as the masc. *sayyid* to Mohammed.

سج *sidûra-t*, cloth worn by women between the hair and headgear.

سج *saidûda-t*, dominion, INF. of (سود); descent from Mohammed through Fatima.

سج *sayyidi* (m. *sidî*), sir! monsieur! — *sayyidiyy*, referring to a lord or master.

سج *saizûq*, سج *saizagân*, سج *saizanûq*, سج *saizanûq* = سج *saizânûq*.

(سج) *sâr*, I, INF. *sair*, *sairûra-t*, *tasyûr*, *masîr*, *masîra-t*, step along, pace, go, depart, travel; conduct one's self; cause to depart, to travel; — II. INF. *tasyîr*, cause to travel, send away; expel, drive off; bring into circulation, spread (a.), tell abroad; — III. INF. *masâyara-t*, vie in walking swiftly; travel with, converse with familiarity; — IV. INF. *isâra-t*, cause one to set out, to travel; — V. INF. *tasayyur*, travel or voyage afar; — VI. INF. *tasâyur*, travel in company; — VIII. INF. *istiyâr*, supply one's self for a journey.

سج *sair*, pl. *suyûr*, walk, march,

travel, voyage; road; way, manner; spectacle, sight; pl. *suyûr*, strip of leather, strap, thong; — *sîra-t*, walk, pleasure-walk; pl. *siyar*, conduct, way of living; biography, chronic, romance; conversation; travelling-provisions; ways and means; measures; — *suyara-t*, who walks much.

سج *sairân*, walk, pleasure-walk, country-trip; — *sîrân*, pl. of سج *sîr*.

سج *sairûra-t*, walk, INF. of (سج). سج *sayis*, A, = سج *sis*, pass. of (سوم).

سج *sîsû'*, pl. *sayûsiyy*, joining of the vertebrae; boundary, limit.

سج *sîsân*, pl. of سج *sîs*.

سج *saiṭar*, INF. *s*, be manager, overseer, superintendent, master; — II. INF. *tasaiṭur*, id.; govern.

سج *saiṭal*, bucket.

(سج) *sû'*, I, INF. *sai'*, *suyû'*, flow, dissolve, move (n.), undulate; pasture at large.

(سج) *sûg*, I, INF. *saiḡ*, flow or glide easily down the throat.

(سج) *sâf*, I, INF. *saiḡ*, strike with the sword; be chapped; — III. INF. *musâyafa-t*, fight with; — IV. INF. *isâfa-t*, pierce; — VI. INF. *tasâyuf*, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *istiyâf*, strike with the sword.

سج *saiḡ*, pl. *suyûḡ*, *asyuf*, *asyâḡ*, *masîfa-t*, sword, sabre; — also *sif*, sword-fish; — *sif*, pl. *sayûḡi*, *asyâḡ*, river-bank, sea-coast, shore; — *sa'if*, A, (v.) be chapped, &c., see (ساف); — *sa'if*, chapped.

سج *saiḡân*, *s*, long and thin.

سج *saiḡân*, legs, &c., pl. of سج *sâḡ*.

سج *saiḡal*, pl. *sayûḡila-t*, polisher.

سج *saiḡiyya-t*, booty taken from the enemy; pl. *sayûḡiq*, hiding-place of a hunter.

سج *sikâra-t*, cigarette (m.).

سج *saiḡaf*, shoe-maker.

سيكورتا *sikúrtá*, assurance (It. *securita*).

سيكون *sai kūn*, small wood.

(سيل) *sāl*, I, INF. *sail*, *sayalān*, flow, run; stretch over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot); — II. INF. *tasyil*, cause to flow, to stream; — IV. INF. *isā-la-t*, id.

سيل *sail*, pl. *suyūl*, river, stream, torrent after a water-spout; running in streams (adj.); — *š* *saila-t*, *šila-t*, stream; heavy shower; water-spout; — *saila-t*, waistcoat-pocket (m.).

سيلان *sailān*, Ceylon; — *silān*, handle of a knife, hilt of a sword; — *sayalān*, flow, flux, INF. of (سيل).

ميم *sa'im*, (v.) be tired, weary, &c., see (سام); — *sa'im*, weary, annoyed; — *siyam*, pl. of *sāma*, *sāma-t*, cavity of a well; — *š*

sima-t, sign, mark; price; set rate.

سيما *sīman*, *sīma*, *sīmā'*, sign, token, mark, stigma; — *sīmā*, *siyya-mā* (for *سي ما siyya mā*), above all, especially, likewise.

سيمسجرف *sīmasanjarf*, cinnabar; red ink.

سيما *sīma* = سيم *sīmā*.

سيميا *sīmiyā*, natural magic; charm or spell of beauty; — *sīmiyā'*, sign, mark.

سين *sin*, name of the letter س; lock of hair, curl.

سيه *saihaj*, سيهك *saihak*, سيهك *saihiḥ*, سيهك *saihiḥ*, violent.

سيوري *suyūriyy*, strap-maker, belt-maker.

سيي *sayyi'*, bad, evil, wicked; — *š* *sayyi'a-t*, *sai'a-t*, malice, viciousness, crime; evil, pain; dearth and famine; panic.

سييم *sa'im*, weary, tired of.

ش

ش *š*, ۳۰۰ a numerical sign=300; abbreviation for شمال *sāmāl*, north, and the month شعبان *šā'bān*.

شا *šā'*, see (هو); — *š*, شاة *šāt*, pl. *šā'*, *šiyāh*, *šiwāh*, *asāwih*, شوي *šawa*, *šaih*, *ših*, *šayyih*, شواهي *šawāha*, sheep; gelded ram; goat; deer; doe; ostrich; woman.

شاب *šābb*, pl. *šabāb*, *šubbān*, *asbāb*, *šababa-t*, young man, youth; f. *š*, pl. *šawābb*, young woman, girl; young.

شابر الميران *šābir-u 'l-mizān-i*, thief.

شابك *šābik*, intricate, complicated.

شاييب *ša'ābīb*, rain-storms, &c., pl. of شويوب *šū'būb*.

شاتي *šāt-in*, شاتي *šātī*, winterly, cold.

(شاج) *ša'aj*, INF. *sa'j*, grieve (a.).

شاجر *šājir*, pl. شواجر *šawājir*, ag. of (شجر); adversity.

شاجين *šājin*, grieved; — *š* *šājina-t*, pl. *šawājin*, way through a valley abounding in trees.

شاح *šāhiḥ*, miserly, avaricious, niggard; not of full weight, too little.

شاحم *šāhim*, seller of fat.

شاحن *šāhin*, full; laden, freighted; full of hatred.

شاحيا *šāhiya-t*, pl. *šawāhiyy*, yawning, opening the mouth wide, f.

شاحص *šāhiṣ*, ag. of (شخص), traveller.

شاد *šād-in*, see هادي *šādī*; — *šādd*, ag. of (هد); overseer, superintendent, governor.

شادي *šādih*, plentiful, abundant.

شادخ *šādih*, young and tender; — *š* *šādiha-t*, whiteness of a horse's forehead reaching to the nose.

دادوان *sádrawân*, water-spout, fountain (Pers.).

دادن *sádin*, young gazelle; pretty; — *šádina-t*, also—

دادنج *sádanaj*, blood-stone (Pers.).

دادی *sádi* (داد *sád-in*), who sings well, singer, reciter, declaimer; driver.

داد *sázz*, *š*, pl. *suzzúz*, *sawázz*, solitary, secluded, alone; unusual, irregular, rare, wonderful; pl. exceptions; — *š* *sázza-t*, rare reading.

دادنج *sázanaj*, hemp-seed.

دار *sár-in*, see داری *sári*; — *š* *sára-t*, figure, form; clothing; furniture; adornments; fatness.

دارب *sárib*, pl. *sarib*, *surub*, *surúb*, drinker, drunkard; weariness, languidness, weakness; pl. *sawárib*, moustache; — *š* *sáriba-t*, inhabitants of the shore.

دارج *sáriḥ*, pl. *surrah*, commentator, glosser, annotator; rural policeman.

دارج *sáriḥ*, pl. *sarḥ*, young man, youth.

دارد *sárid*, pl. *sarad*, f. *š*, pl. *sawárid*, *surrad*, fleeing, fugitive; deviating; slanting from; false, insidious; range.

دارز *sáriz*, pl. *surrás*, punisher, chastiser.

دارع *sári'*, *š*, pl. *surra'*, *surú'*, engaging in, beginning (adj.); going into the water; situated by the high-road; also *š* *sári'a-t*, high-road, large street; giver of a new law, prophet; — *š* *sári'a-t*, pl. *sawári'*, pointed (lance); setting (star).

دارب *sárif*, pl. *surraf*, of high rank, noble; wine-jar; pl. *suruf*, temptation; — also *š* *sá-rifa-t*, pl. *sawárif*, *suruf*, *surraf*, *suruf*, decrepit.

داروق *sáruq*, mortar, cement; ashes.

داری *sári* (دار *sár-in*), buyer, purchaser; pl. *surát*, quarrelsome; schismatic (s.), heretic.

داریز *sa'áriz*, pl. of دیراز *si'ráz*, curdled whey, &c.

(هار) *sa'az*, INF. *sa'z*, lie with; — هار *sa'iz*, A, INF. *sa'z*, *su'za-t*, be hard and rugged; be disquieted, agitated, frightened; pass. *su'iz*, id.

هار *sa'z*, rough, rugged, hard; *š*, fat.

(هاس) *sa'is*, A, INF. *sa'as*, be hard and firm; be hard and rugged.

هاس *sa's*, pl. هاس *sa'is*, *su's*, rugged and stony; hard; — *sás*, thin, lean; — *š* *sási'*, rough, rugged, hard; cruel; — *š* *sásiya-t*, pl. *sawási*, cap worn under the turban.

هاس *sás*, turban-cloth.

(هاها) *sa'sa'*, call the ass to the water; fail to conceive or be fructified; — II. INF. *tasasu'*, be dispersed; be low in the world, have deteriorated.

هاسیه *sásiya-t*, pl. *sawási*, small turban.

هاسب *sásib*, full of hardship, miserable; lean, thin.

هاسر *sásir*, pl. *asásir*, young deer whose horns begin to sprout; — *š* *sásira-t*, net, trap, snare, noose.

هام *sáft*, *š*, tall and straight; far; acting wrongly.

هاسر *sáfir*, pl. *suffár*, who torments or forsakes his family, his people; cunning, sly, impudent; bold, energetic, able, devil of a fellow; runner; chess-player.

هاسف *sáfiḥ*, missing (shot, &c.).

هاسل *sáfil*, purge, purgative (s.).

هاسن *sáfin*, wicked, bad, malicious, mischievous.

هاسی *sáfi'*, pl. *sawáfi'*, *su'án*, river-bank, sea-shore.

هاع *sá'-in*, see هاعی *sá'i*; — *š* *sá'a-t*, published; woman.

هاعبان *sá'ibân*, du. the shoulders.

هاعر *sá'ir*, pl. *su'arâ'*, poet; *š* *sá'ira-t*, poetess.

هاعل *sā'il*, lighting, kindling (adj.); shining (adj.); — *šā'ila-t*, pl. *sawā'il*, flame, light.
 هاعى *sā'i* (حاج *sā'-in*), *š*, pl. *sawā'i'*, far distant.
 هاجر *sāgir*, pl. *sawāgir*, given up, undefended; camel-saddle.
 هاعل *sāgil*, who occupies others; what requires attention.
 (هاب), هاف *sa'if*, *h*, INF. *sa'af*, and pass. *su'if*, suffer from an abscess on the sole; — INF. *sa'f*, *sa'fa-t*, hate.
 هاب *sāf-in*, see هافى *sāfi*; — *š* abscess on the sole of the foot from cauterisation; — *sa'afa-t*, pl. of هافى *sāfi*.
 هاعل *sāfi'*, intercessor, defender; *š*, seeing double.
 هاعى *sāfiyy*, name of the founder of one of the four Mahomedan law schools; his follower; — *š* *sāfi'yya-t*, their sect.
 هاند *sāfiḥ*, thirsty.
 هافى *sāfi* (هاب *sāf-in*), salutary, healing, curing; efficacious; satisfactory to the mind; sincere, truthful, clear, definite.
 هاق *sāqq*, *š*, troublesome, difficult, hard, enforced (labour); splitting, cleaving (adj.).
 هاقل *sāqul*, هاقول *sāqūl*, stick with an iron point; pendulum; plummet.
 هاقى *sāqī*, pl. *sawāqī*, high; mountain-knoll; miserable; criminal.
 هاك *sāk*, fully armed; — *sāk-in*, see هاكى *sāki*; — *sākk*, pl. *sukkāk*, fully armed; prickly, thorny.
 هاكى *sākir*, who thanks, praises; thankful; valet de place; — *š* *sākira-t*, bag, pouch, pocket; — *š* *sākiriyy*, pl. *š*, servant; follower, partisan, disciple.
 هاكل *sākil*, similarity; road; — *š* *sākila-t*, figure, form; pl. *sawākil*, membrane of the hypochondres of a horse; side, parts, direction; intention, purpose; road, rule, way, manner; way of thinking, belief, creed.

هاكى *sāki* (هاك *sāk-in*), fully armed.
 هالاج *sālij*, *sālaḥ*, half a قافى *qafiz*, q.v.
 هالام *sālam*, vetch, darnel.
 هالوق *sālūq*, landslip; waterfall (m.).
 (هام) *sa'am*, be of bad omen or augury, unauspicious, unpropitious; — هوم *sa'um*, and pass. هوم *su'im*, id.; pass. be hated by (على *'ala*); — IV. INF. *iš'am*, travel to Syria; — V. INF. *ta-sa'um*, pass one's self for a Syrian; — VI. INF. *tašā'um*, come to Syria; consider as a bad omen, augur evil from (ب *bi*).
 هام *sām*, *sa'am*, Syria; Damascus; *sām*, *š*, smelling (adj.); — *š* *sāma-t*, pl. *sām*, *sāmāt*, *siyām*, *siyāmāt*, black spot or mole, spot; stain, blemish; speck in the moon; sign, mark; black she-camel; — *sa'ma-t*, left side; Syria; Damascus; bad omen, calamity, ignominy; — *sa'ama-t*, misfortune, calamity; — *sīm-ma-t*, nose.
 هاسم *sāmit*, rejoicing in another's misfortune; malignant.
 هاسم *sāmiḥ*, pl. *summaḥ*, f. *š*, pl. *sawāmiḥ*, high, sublime; pl. *sawāmiḥ*, heights.
 هامد *sāmiz*, pl. *summaz*, *sawāmiḥ*, pregnant; fructified; scorpion.
 هاسس *sāmis*, pl. *sums*, *sawāmis*, given to throwing off the rider, restive.
 هامط *sāmiṭ*, large pot holding a whole sheep.
 هامل *sa'mal*, north; — *sāmil*, extended and comprehensive; general; implicated, concerned in; allied.
 هامى *sa'miyy*, *sa'āmiyy*, *sāmiyy*, *š*, Syriac (adj.), Syrian (s.); native of Damascus; — *š* *sa'miyya-t*, &c., the Syrians.
 (هان) *sa'an*, INF. *sa'n*, notice, remark, take into regard; purpose, aim at; perform well and intel-

ligerly; announce, report, make known; destroy, spoil; — VIII. INF. *isti'ân*, intend, purpose.

هان *sa'n*, pl. *su'ân*, *sî'ân*, thing, matter, affair; intention, purpose; regard; quality, nature, habit, disposition; estimation, honour, dignity, rank; will, pleasure; pl. *su'ân*, joining of the seams of the skull; pl. *as'un*, *su'n*, strips of fertile ground on mountains.

هانب *sânib*, having fresh teeth and a sweet breath.

هانف *sînif*, hater; traitor.

هانی *sânî*, pl. *sunnâ*, *sunât*, hater, enemy; — *sa'niyy*, referring to one's rank, authority, &c.

هاہ *sâh*, *sâh-in* = هاهی *sâhi*; — *sâh*, king, king in chess (Pers.).

هاهانی *sâhâniyy*, kingly, royal.

هاہب *sâhib*, ash-coloured.

هاہد *sâhid*, pl. *suhûd*, *suhhad*, *sâhd*, *ashâd*, *sawâhid*, eye-witness, anyone present, evidence; martyr; notary; — *sâhida-t*, pl. *sawâhid*, female witness; text quoted as evidence; earth.

جَاهَدَانِی *sâhdânaj*, هَاهَدَانِی *sâhdânaj*, hemp-seed.

هَاهِی *sâhiq*, هَاهِی *sâhiq*, high; braying; artery; — *sâhiqa-t*, pl. *sawâhiq*, high mountain-range, mountain-summits.

هَاهِشَاهِی *sâhinsâh*, king of kings (Pers.).

هَاهِی *sâhi* (هَاهِی *sâh*, *sâh-in*), penetrating, sagacious; — *sâhiyy*, referring to sheep; — *sâhiya-t*, a falcon, hawk.

هَاهِیْنِ *sâhin*, pl. *sawâhin*, *sawâhin*, white falcon, royal hawk; beam or tongue of a balance.

(هَاهِی) *sa'a* (pret. *sa'au-tu*), INF. *sa'w*, precede, go in advance, get the lead; remove mud and earth out of a well; — V. INF. *ta'sa'uw*, be separated; — VIII. INF. *isti'â*, hear, listen; get the lead.

هَاهِی *sa'w*, basket; extreme limit;

ultimate aim; — *sâw-in*, هَاهِی *sâwî*, who roasts meat; — *sâwiyy*, referring to sheep; abounding in sheep; — هَاهِی *sâwiyya-t*, dried up, withered; refuse.

هَاهِی *sa'a*, see (هَاهِی).

هَاهِب *sâ'ib*, hoary, grey-haired; who mixes, brings into confusion; — هَاهِب *sâ'iba-t*, pl. *sawâ'ib*, dirt, mud, impurity, pollution; blemish, flaw; mixed hue; suspicion; abomination; calamity.

هَاهِج *sâ'i*, spread about, become public; celebrated; belonging to several in common.

هَاهِف *sâ'if*, pl. *sa'afa-t*, who hates, enemy; (m.) who sees, perceives.

هَاهِی *sâ'iq*, exciting desire; loved; desirable, charming.

هَاهِک *sâ'ik*, thorny, pricking (adj.); fully armed.

هَاهِل *sâ'il*, pl. *su'awal*, who lifts up, takes away, carries off; pl. *su'awal*, *su'yal*, *siyyal*, *siwâl*, milkless.

هَاهِم *sâ'im*, left; portending calamity; who watches.

هَاهِی *sâ'ih*, sagacious, penetrating; lynx.

(هَاهِب) *sabb*, I, INF. *sabâb*, *sabiba-t*, grow up, become a young man; — U, INF. *sabb*, *subûb*, light a fire, kindle; stir up, excite; act. and pass. *subb*, be kindled and burn; be high; — U, I, INF. *sibâb*, *subûb*, *sabib*, leap briskly, lifting the front feet at the same time, leap, overleap one's self with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *tasbûb*, praise the beauty of the beloved; — IV. INF. *isbâb*, have young men for sons; be old; — V. INF. *tasabbub*, compose love-poetry, make gallant verses in praise of a woman.

هَاهِب *sabb*, vitriol; alum; height; — *sibb*, young wild bullock; — هَاهِب *sabba-t*, pl. *sabâ'ib*, young girl, damsel.

سبا *šaban*, water-moss; — *šabāt*, pl. سبا *šaban*, سبا *saba*, *šabawāt*, top or end of anything, edge; sting of a scorpion; a species of scorpion; — *šab'a-t*, bolt of a lock.

سباب *šabāb*, growing up (s.), youth, prime; — *; — *šibāb*, skipping; — *šibāba-t*, *šabbāba-t*, reed-pipe, flute.

سبابيك *šabābik*, pl. of سباك *šabbāk*, سباك.

سباريق *šabāriq*, torn; — *šubāriq*, id.; drawers, pants; — *.

شباط *šubāt*, February.

سباع *šibā'*, pl. of سباعان *šab'an*; — *šaba'a-t*, *šabā'a-t*, satiation; — *šubā'a-t*, what remains after the eaters are satisfied.

سباك *šibāk*, trellis-work; lattice windows; pl. of سبكية *šabaka-t*.

سباك *šubbāk*, سباك *šubbāka-t*, pl. *šabābik*, net, net- or trellis-work; lattice-work of a window, window.

سبام *šibām*, gag; muzzle; string for fastening the veil.

سببان *šubbān*, pl. of سباب *šabb*.

سباه *šibāh*, pl. of سبيه *šabih*; — *šabāha-t*, similarity, resemblance.

سباب *šabā'ib*, pl. of سبابة *šabba-t*.

سبابك *šabā'ih*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle.

سباب *šabab*, young of cattle or sheep; — *šababa-t*, pl. of سباب *šabb*.

(سبت) *šabit*, anise.

(سبت) *šabig*, A, INF. *šabas*, adhere, stick to, hold fast with the hands, claws, &c., clutch; — V. INF. *tašabbus*, id.; take a firm grip of, bring every means to bear upon; be attached.

سبت *šabas*, scolopendra, milliped; sea-spider; — *šabig*, adhering firmly, holding in a firm grip; also سباك *šabasa-t*, faithfully attached; — *šibig*, anise.

سباب *šabaj*, high door or doors; —

IV. *ašbaj*, INF. *išbāj*, repel, refuse, turn off.

سباح *šabaḥ*, INF. *šabḥ*, split, cleave asunder; extend a skin between pegs; stretch out the hand, the arms; stand ready for service before (J li); — *šabuh*, INF. *šabāha-t*, be broad in the arms; stretch one's self; — II. INF. *tašbiḥ*, spread; extend and stretch (a.); enlarge, widen; have weak sight, see double or confusedly.

سبح *šabḥ*, *šabaḥ*, extension, width; — *šabaḥ*, pl. *ašbāḥ*, *šubūḥ*, indistinct object in the distance; figure, form; phantom; high door; — سباك *šabḥa-t*, ring lined with felt to tie up a horse by.

سبحان *šabḥān*, long.

سبح *šabḥ*, sound produced by milking.

(سبدع) *šibdi'*, *šibda'*, سباك, pl. *šabādi'*, scorpion; tongue; calamity.

(سبز) *šabzar*, a species of clover.

(سبر) *šabar*, I, U, INF. *šabr*, measure by the span; give, bestow; — *šabir*, A, INF. *šabar*, be boisterously merry; — II. INF. *tašbir*, measure by the span; make gestures, gesticulate; — IV. INF. *išbūr*, give.

سبر *šabr*, wedlock; matrimonial right; morning-gift, dowry; fee of a courtesan; also *šibr*, life, age; — *šibr*, pl. *ašbār*, span between index and thumb (قصر) *qasir aš-šibr*, small, dwarfish; — *šabar*, gift; sacrifice; mass (church-service); wealth, power; gospel.

سبر *šabraza-t*, swiftness, quickness (م.).

(سبرق) *šabraḡ*, INF. سباك, *šibrāḡ*, tear (a.); cut into pieces; tear the prey; — II. INF. *tašabruḡ*, dress one's self up; get one's self ready.

سبرق *šabraḡ*, pl. *šabāriḡ*, *šabāriḡ*, torn; rags, tatters.

سبرم *šubrum*, a plant with a milky

root and lentil-like seed; also *sabram*, short.

سبريات *sabriyât*, riding-basket on the camel.

(سبرق) *sabzaq*, possessed and thrown down by the devil.

(سبش) *sabsab*, INF. §, complete.

(سبمى) *sabaş*, roughness; — V. INF. *tasabbuş*, be closely entwined.

سبس *sabs*, being (s.) closely entwined.

(سبٹا) *sabaţ*, INF. *sabţ*, draw magic lines in the sand; sweep away; make incisions, cup; (m.) efface, blot out.

سبج *sabi'*, A, INF. *sab'*, *siba'*, *saba'*, eat one's fill; be satiated, satisfied; be tired of a thing, disgusted with it; — *sabu'*, INF. *sabâ'a-t*, be vigorous; — II. INF. *tasbî'*, satiate, satisfy; colour richly; — IV. INF. *isbâ'* = II.; — V. INF. *tasabbu'*, surfeit, cram into one's self; feign to be satisfied; boast of riches.

سبج *sab'*, *siba'*, satiety; — *sib'*, *saba'*, § *sub'a-t*, what satiates.

سبعان *sab'an*, f. §, and *sab'a*, pl. *sibâ'*, satiated, full.

(سبيق) *sabiq*, INF. *sabaq*, be voluptuous, lecherous, libidinous; loathe.

سبيق *sabaq*, lewdness, voluptuousness, lust; — *sabiq*, lecherous, libidinous; — *subuq*, pipe-tube; switch, rod (m.).

سبك *sabak*, I, INF. *sabb*, put one thing into another, entwine, entangle, involve; — INF. *subûk*, be intricate, entangled; — II. INF. *tasbîk*, entangle, entwine, knit together; — V. INF. *tasabbuk*, pass. of the previous; — VI. INF. *tasâbûk*, get mutually entangled, entwined, knit together; — VIII. INF. *istibâk* = V.; be in many ways related; — § *sabaka-t*, pl. *sabak*, *sibâk*, fishing-net; knit veil; network; trellis, trelliswork; noose; complication, intricacy, confusion;

— *sabka-t*, family connection, relationship.

(سبل) *sibl*, pl. *asbâl*, *subûl*, *sibâl*, *asbul*, cub, whelp; — *sabal*, INF. *subûl*, grow, grow tall; grow up under favourable circumstances; — II. INF. *tasbîl*, sew with large stitches, stitch together; — IV. INF. *isbâl*, favour, assist (على 'ala).

(سبم) *sabam*, U, INF. *sabm* (also II.), gag the kid to prevent it from sucking; gag; — *sabim*, A, INF. *sabam*, be cold; be chilly, frozen; — II. INF. *tasbîm*, see I.

سبم *sabim*, cold, fresh; §, fat; — *sibamm*, gag.

(سبن) *saban*, be tender, delicate; be near, approach.

(سبه) *sabih*, A, INF. *sabah*, be similar, resemble; — II. INF. *tasbîh*, compare; assimilate; make or represent two things so much alike as to be distinguished with difficulty; cause uncertainty and doubt; — III. INF. *musâbaha-t*, be similar, resemble; — IV. INF. *isbâh*, id.; — V. INF. *tasabbuh*, resemble, allow of comparison; imitate; — VI. *tasâbuh*, resemble one another; be obscure, doubtful; — VII. INF. *insibâh*, get doubtful or uneasy about a matter, grow suspicious with regard to (فی *fî*); — VIII. INF. *istibâh*, resemble; be obscure, doubtful.

سبه *sibh*, *sabah*, pl. *asbâh*, *masâbih*, similarity; anything similar, alike, like to; likeness, figure; anything uncertain, doubtful; brass; — *sabah*, pl. *asbâh*, a large tree; of brass; — § *subha-t*, pl. -ât, *subah*, similarity; uncertainty, doubt, objection, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous, allowing of different interpretations; — ى *sibhiyy*, of brass.

(سبو) *sabâ*, U, INF. *sabw*, be high,

elevated, sublime; stand up-right on the hind legs; be bright again; light a fire; — شبر *saba*, A, INF. *sab-an*, cover the mare (m.); — IV. INF. *isbâ'*, give, bestow, present with; favour, honour.

شبروات *sabarwât*, pl. of شبرة *sabât*.

شبروب *sabûb*, youthful and vigorous; — *.

شبروبية *sabûbiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.

شبر *sabbûr*, a kind of trumpet.

شبروط *sabût*, *sabbût*, *subbût*, pl. *sabûbût*, perch (fish).

شبروق *sabbûq*, young tree; young oak-tree.

شبري *saba*, v. see (شبر).

شبريبة *sabiba-t*, شبربية *sabibiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.

شبرية *sabîr*, perch (fish).

شبرج *sabî*, satiated, full, well provided; richly dyed; robust, blunt.

شبركة *sabîka-t*, net or trelliswork; net.

شبرين *sabîn*, god-father, sponsor.

شبرية *sabîh*, pl. *sibâh*, *asbâh*, similar; uncertain, doubtful, ambiguous; likeness, image, portrait; شبرية *sabîh ma'in*, rhomboid.

(شتر) *satt*, I, INF. *satt*, *satât*, *satît*, separate, scatter, disperse; INF. *satt*, *satât* (also v.), be separated, scattered, dispersed; be absent-minded; — II. INF. *tasât*=I.; divert or distract the mind; — V. INF. *tasattut*, see I.; — VII. INF. *insîtât*, VIII. INF. *istâtât*, be separated, dispersed.

شتر *satt*, pl. *astât*, *sutût*, separate, scattered, dispersed; separation, dispersion; *astât-an*, in divisions; شترت من الناس *sutût min an-nâs*, different classes of men.

شتران *satân*, entrance of a valley; — *sitâ'*, pl. *sutiyy*, *astiya-t*, winter, rainy season; cold; rain; pl. of شتروة *satwa-t*.

شترات *satât*, dispersion, INF. of

(شتر); scattered means; *satât-a* *satât-a*, in scattered groups.

شترام *sattâm*, impudent reviler; — I. *satâma-t*, ugliness, repulsiveness, INF. of (شترم).

شتران ما بين *sattân mâ bain*, what a difference between—!

(شتر) *satar*, I, INF. *satr*, cut or tear into irregular pieces; mangle, wound, hurt, abuse; — *satir*, A, INF. *satar*, be cut, torn, ragged, tattered; be wrinkled, shrivelled; (also VII.) be chapped, have chapped eye-lids or lips; — II. INF. *tasâtir*, revile, slander; — VII. INF. *insîtâr*, see I.; be cut, torn, mangled.

شتر *satar*, being chapped or inverted (of the eye-lids); — III. *sutra-t*, space between two fingers.

(شترج) *sati'*, A, INF. *sata'*, be depressed, dejected, fretful.

(شترج) *satag*, I, INF. *satg*, tread under foot, give over to contempt; subdue; — IV. INF. *istâg*, spoil.

(شترل) *satal*, INF. *satl*, plant cabbage, greens, &c.

شتر *satl*, I, INF. *satl*, plant; stalk; شتر *satta-t* *qaramful*, carnation-plant.

(شترم) *satam*, U, I, INF. *satm*, *mas-tama-t*, *masuma-t*, abuse, revile, inveigh against; — *satum*, INF. *satâma-t*, be ugly, repulsive; — II. INF. *tasâtîm*, revile, abuse; — III. INF. *musâtâma-t*, inveigh against; — VI. INF. *tasâtum*, revile one another.

شترم *satm*, pl. *sutîm*, invective, abuse.

(شترن) *satân*, U, INF. *satn*, weave.

(شترو) *satâ*, U, INF. *satw*, pass the winter, winter, hibernate; suffer from want in winter; — II. INF. *tasâtîya-t*, hibernate; suffice for the winter; rain; — IV. set in (winter); suffer from want in winter-time; — V. INF. *tasâtî*, hibernate.

ستوة *satwa-t*, pl. *šitā'*, winter.

ستويي *satwiyy, satawiyy*, ♂, winterly;
— ♂ *satawiyya-t*, winter.

ستى *šatta* (sing. pl. and ad.), dispersed, scattered, manifold, diverse, mixed; مكتب صنائع ش *maktab šanā'i' šatta*, polytechnic school; — *šatiyy*, winter-rain; — *šutiyy*, pl. of *šitā'*; — ♂ *šatiyya-t*, winter.

ستيت *šatit*, pl. *šatta*, separate, dispersed, scattered; separation, INF. of (شت).

ستم *šatim*, abused, reviled; despised, worthless; ugly, repulsive, horrid; — ♂ *šatima-t*, pl. *šat'im*, abuse, invective, revilement.

شت *šagg*, an aromatic herb used for tanning; wild nut; bee; pl. *šišis*, broken column of a rock.

ششا *šagan*, entrance of a valley.

(شش) *šagir*, A, INF. *šasar*, be disfigured by a tubercle on the eye-lids.

شش *šisr*, pl. *šusūr*, mountain-knoll; summit; — *šagir*, broken.

(شش) *šasil*, A, INF. *šasal*, be thick; — *šasul*, INF. *šasāla-t*, id.

(شش) *šasin*, A, INF. *šasan*; — *šasun*, INF. *šasan, šasūna-t*, be hard and rough, be callous; have hard lips from eating thorns.

ششیر *šasir*, what a stream carries away.

(شج) *šajj*, U, I, INF. *šajj*, cleave or break the head; be wounded or scarred; plough the sea; traverse the desert; mix the wine with water; — II. INF. *lašijj*, cleave the head; — III. INF. *mušājja-t*, cleave or try to cleave one's head.

شج *šajj-in*, see *šaji*; — ♂ *šujja-t*, pl. *šijāj*, broken skull, wound in the head.

شجا *šajan*, what sticks in the throat and causes anguish; anguish, chimera; — ♂ *šajā'a-t*, anguish, anxiety.

شجاب *šijāb*, wooden tripod or trestle for washed linen, &c., towel-horse; stopper.

شجار *šajāz*, fine rain.

شجار *šijār*, wooden bolt; deal boards of a floor; wooden gag; also *šajār*, pl. *šujur*, framework of a camel-litter; open litter; — *.

شجاع *šajā'*, *šijā'*, *šujā'*, ♂, pl. *šaj'a-t*, *šij'a-t*, *šuj'a-t*, *šaja'a-t*, *šij'ān*, *šuj'ān*, bold, courageous, brave; — شجاع *šujā' nujā'*, courageous, brave; — *šujā'*, *šijā'*, pl. *šij'ān*, *šuj'ān*, a species of snake; — *šijā'*, pl. of *šajī'*.

شجاعه *šajā'a-t*, bravery, courage, boldness.

(شجب) *šajab*, U, INF. *šujūb*, perish; — U, INF. *šajb*, doom to destruction, ruin; (m.) sentence to death; grieve; occupy; stretch, lengthen, pull out; stop; (m.) carry off, take along with one's self; — *šajūb*, A, INF. *šajab*, perish; be grieved, sorrowful.

شجب *šajab*, ruin, perdition, destruction; misfortune; sentence of death; grief, sorrow; column; dry skin bag; long; — *šajūb*, perishing, doomed; grieved.

شجدة *šajza-t*, gentle rain.

شجر *šajar*, U, INF. *šajr*, turn aside from (a.), avert, estrange; refuse, keep off, hinder; be disputed between; tie up, chain to (إلى *ila*); prop up; support; open; force the beast to open the mouth by pulling the reins; pierce; — *šajir*, A, INF. *šajar*, be many, numerous; paint over with foliage and flowers; get filled with new-grown trees; — III. INF. *mušājara-t*, quarrel with; gnaw a tree; graze off all the herbs; — IV. INF. *išjār*, abound in trees or stalk plants; — VI. INF. *tašājur*, differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel; pierce one another

with lances; — VIII. INF. *istijār*, place the hand to the chin.

سج *sajr*, object of dispute, disputed matter or question; pl. *asjār*, *sujuṛ*, *siṣār*, chin; corner of the mouth, opening of the mouth; — *sajar*, palate; — *sajar*, *siṣar*, س, pl. *asjār*, plant with a woody stalk, tree; — *sajir*, woody, abounding in trees; — *sajariyy*, س, referring to trees; tree-like, of a tree; referring to the palate, palatal; — *sajariyya-t*, plantation of trees; pleasure-grove, nursery, shrubbery, orchard.

(سج) *saja'*, INF. *saj'*, surpass in courage and bravery; — *saju'*, INF. *sajā'a-t*, be courageous, brave; — II. INF. *tasji'*, encourage; deem brave; — V. INF. *tasajju'*, show one's self brave; play the part of the brave; take courage.

سج *suji'*, س, courageous, brave; brisk, alert, nimble; — *suju'*, pl. of سج *asja'* and سج *saji'*, brave, courageous; — س *saj'a-t*, &c., pl. of سج *sajā'*.

سج *saj'a*, f. of سج *asja'*, — *suja'a*, pl. of سج *saji'*, see above.

سج *siṣān*, *suṣān*, pl. of سج *sajā'*, سج *saji'*.

سج *saj'am*, lion; long; neck.

(سج) *sajag*, INF. *sajg*, move the feet quickly.

(سج) *sajam*, ruin, perdition, death.

(سج) *sajan*, U, INF. *sajn*, prevent, hinder from; INF. *sajn*, *sujuṛ*, grieve (a.), cause anxiety; be intertwined; — *sajin*, A, INF. *sajan*, — *sajun*, INF. *sujuṛ*, be grieved, sorrowful; — II. INF. *tasjin*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful, sadden; — IV. INF. *isjān*, id.; — V. INF. *tasajjun*, be intertwined.

سج *sajan*, pl. *sujuṛ*, *asjān*, grief, pain, sorrow; urgent business; branch, branching (s.), ramification; pl. *sujuṛ*, by-paths; ways,

ways and means, intentions; س *zu sujuṛ*, intricate, complicated, mixed; — س *sajna-t*, *siṣna-t*, *suṣna-t*, ramification, branch.

(سج) *sajā'*, U, INF. *sajw*, grieve deeply, cause anguish, and, by opposition, excite intensely by anything joyful; overcome, conquer, subdue; be disputed, stir up discord; — س *saji'*, A, INF. *sajan*, be grieved, in anxiety; have a fit of suffocation, of asthma; choke; — IV. INF. *isjā'*, excite intensely by anything sad or joyful; rebuke, torment.

سج *sajwā'*, desert difficult to traverse.

سج *sajūb*, f. oppressed of heart.

سج *saji'*, v., see (سج); — *saji'* (سج *sajjin*), *sajjiyy*, س, grieved, anxious, in anxiety; pre-occupied, engrossed; س *saut* *safi*, harmonious voice.

سج *sajij*, split, broken, wounded in the head.

سج *sajir*, س, abounding in trees or plants with a stalk; strange; — س *suṣaira-t*, little tree, shrub.

سج *sajir*, pl. *sujuṛ*, *siṣā'*, *siṣān*, *suṣān*, *suja'a*, f. س, pl. *sajāyi'*, courageous, brave.

(سج) *sahh* (pret. *sahah-tu*), U, I, — (pret. *sahih-tu*), A, INF. *sahh*, be greedy, avaricious, a niggard; subside and yield but little more water; — III. INF. *musahha-t*, show one's self miserly towards (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tasāhuḥ*, grudge one another a thing.

سج *suhh*, *sahh*, *sihh*, avarice; decrease, lessening (s.); — س *sih-ha-t*, what is niggardly guarded.

سج *sahan*, wide, spacious.

سج *sahhāj*, braying (adj.); بنات *banāt-u sahhāj-in*, mules.

سج *sahāh*, miserly, avaricious; a little; shallow; sterile; — *sihāh*, pl. of سج *sahih*; — *.

صا *saḥḥāz*, obtrusive beggar ; intruder ; grinder ; — *ṣ* *siḥāza-t*, beggary ; obtrusiveness.

صا *saḥḥār*, soot ; blackish ground.

صا *saḥārīr*, pl. of *suḥrūr*.

صا *saḥḥāta-t*, line, stroke, trace ; (m.) phosphoric match.

صا *saḥḥām*, seller of fat, &c. ; — *ṣ* *saḥāma-t*, fatness, INF. of (صم).

صا *siḥāf*, milk.

(صب) *saḥab*, scrape off the ground with a shovel ; *saḥab*, *saḥub*, INF. *suḥūb*, *suḥūba-t*, also pass. *suḥīb*, be changed, disfigured by exertion, hunger, illness.

صا *saḥtār*, soot (m.).

صا *sahtar*, INF. *ṣ*, blacken with soot (m.).

صا *sahtala-t*, pinch of snuff.

صا *saḥaj*, A, I, INF. *saḥāj*, *saḥij*, *saḥajān*, bray, cry out ; have a rough voice.

صا *suḥdud*, صا *suḥdūd*, malicious.

(صذ) *saḥaz*, INF. *saḥz*, sharpen, whet, grind ; burn the stomach ; sharpen the appetite ; importune with solicitations ; ask for alms, beg ; throw a glance at ; urge on violently ; chase away ; peel ; burn with anger ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāz*, sharpen, grind.

صا *suḥrūr*, pl. *saḥārīr*, blackbird.

(صط) *saḥṭaf*, INF. *ṣ*, delight.

(صف) *saḥaf*, skin, flay.

(صك) *saḥak*, gag a kid to prevent it from sucking.

(صم) *saḥam*, INF. *saḥm*, (a.) give fat to eat, feed (a.) on fat ; grease, smear with fat ; — *saḥim*, A, INF. *saḥam*, be greedy for fat ; — *saḥum*, INF. *saḥāma-t*, abound in fat ; — II. INF. *taṣḥim*, grease, smear with fat ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥām*, be fat.

صم *saḥm*, pl. *suḥūm*, fat, lard, grease ; pulp ; — *saḥam*, greedy for fat ; fat ; more pulpy than juicy ; — *ṣ* *saḥma-t*, a slice of

lard, some fat ; pulp ; ش الادن *saḥma-t al-uḏn*, lobe of the ear ; ش العين *saḥma-t al-ain*, the white of the eye.

(صن) *saḥan*, INF. *saḥn*, fill, load ; garrison ; drive away ; I, U, — *saḥin*, A, chase, pursue far without reaching ; — *saḥin*, A, INF. *saḥan*, bear a grudge, hate ; — III. INF. *muṣāḥana-t*, hate ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥān*, fill, load ; garrison ; — *ṣ* *siḥna-t*, deep grudge ; daily allowance of food, ration ; troop, garrison ; pl. *siḥān*, صا *siḥāna*, guardsman ; commander of a town, prefect of police, superintendent.

صا *saḥnā*, deep grudge, bitter hatred.

(صو) *saḥā*, U, INF. *saḥw*, open the mouth, be open ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥā*, open the mouth ; — V. INF. *taṣaḥḥi*, speak freely about a person (على 'ala) ; — *ṣ* *saḥwa-t*, step, pace.

صا *saḥwā*, wide open.

(صی) *saḥi*, A, INF. *saḥan*, stand wide open.

صم *saḥih*, pl. *siḥāḥ*, *asiḥḥa-t*, *asiḥḥā*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *saḥā'iḥ*, miserly, avaricious ; poor in milk ; poor in water.

صم *saḥih*, croaking (s.), INF. of (صع).

صم *saḥim*, fat ; fond of eating fat ; — also *ṣ* *saḥima-t*, breviary (m.).

(صع) *saḥḥ*, I, INF. *saḥḥ*, *saḥḥ*, make water ; snore ; make a gurgling noise.

صا *saḥḥāḥ*, who makes much water ; — *ṣ* *saḥḥāḥa-t*, urine.

صا *saḥḥāra-t*, wind-pipe.

(صب) *saḥab*, A, U, INF. *saḥb*, *maṣḥab*, flow in rays, make the milk flow in rays.

صب *saḥb*, *suḥb*, milk flowing in rays ; — *ṣ* *suḥba-t*, pl. *siḥāb*, ray of milk.

(صط) *saḥut*, INF. *saḥt*, be slender, slim ; cut or tear into narrow

strips; — II. INF. *tashūt*, bring, transmit.

ش *saht*, slender, slim.

شور *sahtūr*, š, pl. *sahtūr*, boat.

(شذب) *suhdub*, pl. *sahtādib*, reptile.

(شد) IV. *ashaz*, INF. *ishāz*, irritate, incite.

(شحر) *saḥar*, I, INF. *saḥr*, *saḥīr*, snore; snuffle; neigh; bray.

(شجر) *saḥaz*, A, INF. *saḥz*, shake (n.), waver; agitate, confuse; set against one another (من bain); molest, vex, grieve; pierce; tear out an eye.

(شس) *saḥas*, INF. *saḥs*, be violently agitated; waver; (also VI.) yawn; — IV. INF. *ishās*, slander, calumniate; — VI. INF. *tasūhus*, see I.

(ششب) *saḥsab*, INF. š, call forth doubts or scruples in another (acc.).

ششع *saḥsaḥ*, INF. š, clash, clatter.

ششور *saḥsūr*, trowsers.

(شس) *saḥas*, INF. *suḥūs*, be high, lofty, sublime; rise high, tower above other things, show itself distinctly; appear; strike against the palate; over-reach the mark; swell; fix the eyes upon, stare at; pass. *suḥūs*, be astonished or terrified; depart, travel; go to; — *saḥus*, be tall and corpulent; — II. INF. *tashūs*, cause a thing to appear, to show itself distinctly; make the diagnosis of an illness; imagine, represent to one's mind; — IV. INF. *ishās*, frighten, agitate, disquiet; be at hand; slander; over-reach the mark; bring about; — V. INF. *tasahhus*, appear, show itself; present itself to the eye or mind.

شس *saḥs*, pl. *asḥus*, *suḥūs*, *asḥās*, object, dark figure in the distance; person, individual; — ى *saḥsiyy*, š, personal; — ى *saḥsiyya-t*, personality, rank, nobility.

(شجل) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, clear, strain (wine); milk.

(شحم) *saḥam*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *saḥim*, id.; — II. INF. *tashim*, spoil, deteriorate (a.).

شش *suḥūta-t*, slenderness, slimness.

ششوص *suḥūs*, becoming visible (s.), appearance, INF. of (شس).

ششيت *saḥit*, slender, slim.

ششع *saḥih*, snoring (s.).

ششجر *saḥīr*, snoring, snuffling, snorting, neighing (s.); — *siḥḥīr*, who snores, &c., loudly.

ششيم *saḥīs*, š, tall and corpulent; considerable, important, a somebody; lord, prince.

ششيف *siḥḥif*, stout, corpulent.

(شد) *sadd*, U, I, INF. *sadd*, strap, fasten tight; compress, press; bind a book; strengthen, fortify, brace; fix; act with vigour, exert one's self, make efforts; gain strength, increase in violence or intensity; urge on, spur, demand categorically, insist; saddle; be already advanced (day); — U, I, INF. *sadd*, run; rush upon, attack; U, INF. *sadda-t*, attack, make an assault; — II. INF. *tasdid*, fortify, strengthen, brace; double a consonant, mark it with *tasdid*; — condense, thicken; — III. INF. *musadda-t*, press one hard, persecute and maltreat; — IV. INF. *isdād*, have a strong beast for riding; — V. INF. *tasaddud*, get or show one's self hard, violent, severe; get fortified, strengthened; devote all one's strength to a matter; get thick, condensed; — VIII. INF. *istidād*, be strong, intense, violent; be troublesome, burdensome, press upon; grow stronger, increase in strength; get condensed, grow thick; double one's zeal and efforts; run.

شد *sadd*, violence, strength; severity; pl. *šudūd*, a covering

- for the head; — *ṣadda-t*, onslaught, attack; parcel, bale of merchandise; pack (of cards); — *ṣidda-t*, violence, severity, intensity; hardness; strength; misfortune, calamity, misery, need; a war-ship.
- هداد *saddād*, oppressor, tyrant; — *ṣiddād*, harshness; severity; pl. of هديد *sadīd*.
- هداء *suddāh*, astonishment, bewilderment, confusion; occupation.
- (هده) *sadaḥ*, INF. *sadh*, be fat; be free and unrestrained; — VII. INF. *insiddāh*, lie down and stretch the legs asunder; — *ṣ* *sudḥa-t*, liberty, opportunity; room, spaciousness, width.
- (هده) *sadaḥ*, INF. *sadh*, break anything hollow; break the head; squash; hit with a lance; hit in the part of the neck where the head is cut off in decapitating; reach as far as the nose (whiteness on a horse's forehead); bend, lean towards; — II. INF. *tasdīḥ*, break or wound heads.
- هدهج *sadaḥ*, miscarriage; — *ṣ* *sadḥa-t*, slice (of an apple, &c.); soft, juicy.
- (هدهف) *sadaḥ*, I, INF. *sadf*, cut into several pieces; — IV. INF. *idsāf*, be dark.
- هدهف *sadaḥ*, dark object in the distance, body, person, individual; darkness; height, greatness, nobility; joy; — *sadīf*, great; quick to attack; — *suduf*, pl. of هدهف *asdaḥ*, left-handed, &c.; — *ṣ* *sudfa-t*, *sudfa-t*, darkness; — *sudfa-t*, part; *sudfat-an*, piecemeal.
- (هدهق) *sadiq*, A, INF. *sadaq*, have broad corners of the mouth; — *sadaq*, INF. *sadq*, open wide; — II. INF. *tasdīq*, V. INF. *tasadduq*, bend strongly the corners of the mouth so as to talk more quickly, talk very fluently.
- هدهق *sīdḡ*, *sadḡ*, pl. *asdaḡ*, corner of

- the mouth; edge of a valley; — *sudḡ*, pl. and—
- هدهقا *sadqā'*, f. of هدهق *asdaq*, having broad corners of the mouth, fluent, eloquent.
- هدهقم *sadqam*, having a large mouth; lion.
- هدهن *sadan*, U, INF. *sudūn*, grow strong, be able to walk, to do without its dam (young of an animal).
- (هدهه) *sadah*, A, INF. *sadh*, shatter; (also IV.) astonish, confuse, bewilder; — IV. INF. *isdaḥ*, see I.; — VII. INF. *insiddāh*, VIII. INF. *istiddāh*, pass. of the previous.
- هدهه *sadah*, confusion, bewilderment, embarrassment; — *sadh*, *sudh*, occupation.
- (هدهو) *sadā*, U, INF. *sadw*, urge on; sing, recite verses; acquire some literary or musical accomplishment; — IV. INF. *isda'*, sing beautifully.
- هدهى *sudda*, misfortune, calamity, distress.
- هدهد *sadīd*, *ṣ*, pl. *asiddā'*, *ṣiddād*, violent, strong, intense, severe, hard, difficult; vigorous, powerful; persevering, firm; avaricious; thick, tight; oppressive; — *ṣ* *sadīda-t*, pl. *sadā'id*, adversity, calamity; necessity, need.
- (هدهز) *sazz*, U, I, INF. *sazz*, *suḡūz*, be separate, isolated; separate (n.), isolate one's self; be odd, irregular, make an exception; U, INF. *sazz*, separate (a.), sunder, set apart; — II. INF. *tasḡīz*, separate (a.), sunder, isolate; lay aside; except from a rule; — IV. INF. *isḡāz* = II.
- هدها *saḡan*, strength of an odour; salt; hunger; damage, evil; scab; — *ṣ* *saḡāt*, dog-fly.
- هدها *suḡḡāz*, people who live dispersed amongst foreign tribes; few.
- هدهام *saḡām*, salt; sting.
- هدهان *siḡḡān*, lotus-tree.

(هذب) *šazab*, U, I, INF. *šazb*, draw off, peel; cut off, lop; prune, lop off the branches; refuse, repel, defend; — II. INF. *tašzīb*, skin, peel; prune.

هذب *šazab*, pl. *ašzāb*, household things, furniture, carpets, &c.; rind, crust, bark; dam; — *š* *šazaba-t*, pl. *šazab*, cut off dry branches.

(هذر) *šazr*, *š*, pl. *šuzūr*, small particles of gold, small glass beads; هذر *šazr-a* باذر *a*, *šizr-a* بيزر *a*, هذر مذر *šizr-a* ميزر *a*, scattered in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter; — V. INF. *tašazzur*, be ready or prepared for combat; be quickly at hand, be alert, nimble; frighten, threaten; vent one's anger.

(هذف) *šazaf*, INF. *šazf*, get, obtain.

(هذو) *šazā*, U, INF. *šazu*, damage, injure, hurt, torment; perfume one's self with musk, smell of musk; break; — IV. INF. *išzā'*, injure, damage; remove, keep off, repel.

هذو *šuzūz*, separation, isolation; peculiarity; irregularity, INF. of (هذ).

(هذی) II. *sazza*, INF. *tašziya-t*, hear of a thing and inform others about it.

هذی *šazan*, n. U. هذاة *šazāt*, dog-fly.

(هر) *sarr* (pret. *šarar-tu*), U, I, INF. *sarr*, be bad, evil, wicked, impious, or act badly, &c.; INF. *surr*, blame, rebuke; (also II. and IV.) expose to the sun or air; — for *šarir*, A, INF. *sarr*, be bad, act badly; — for *šarur*, INF. *šarāra-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tašrīr*, see I.; bring one into bad repute; — III. INF. *mušār-ra-t*, act boldly against, show enmity towards; — IV. INF. *išrār*, see I.; call bad, accuse of malice, bring into bad repute; make public, spread abroad; — VIII. INF. *ištīrār*,

chew the cud; — X. INF. *ištīrār*, possess a large herd of camels.

هر *sarr*, *surr*, pl. *šurūr*, evil, anything bad, badness, wickedness, malice; damage, injury; (m.) war, battle; — *sarr*, *š*, pl. *ašrār*, *širār*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; — *š* *širra-t*, ardour of youth; anger; desire, craving, eagerness; malice.

هر *šarā'*, side, direction; — *širā'*, purchase, bargain, sale; purchase-money; — *sarrā'*, buyer, purchaser; — *š* *šarāt*, best part, and, by opposition, worst part of a flock; — *šurāt*, pl. of هاری *šāri*, quarrelsome, &c.

(هراب) III. *išra'abb*, INF. *išri'bāb*, stretch one's neck to see, be a-stretch.

هراب *šarāb*, pl. *ašriba-t*, drink, beverage; wine; pl. *šarābāt*, drinks, syrups, sherbets; — *sarrāb*, drunkard; — *surrāb*, pl. of هارب *šārīb*, who drinks, &c.; — *š* *sarrāba-t*, pl. *sarrārīb*, tassel.

هراباتی *šarābātiyy*, seller of sherbets.

هرای *šarābiyy*, drinker of wine; wine-merchant.

هرابیه *šurābiba-t*, stretching of the neck for the purpose of seeing.

هراج *širāj*, sesame-oil.

هراج *sarrāh*, commentator, explainer; — *surrāh*, commentators, &c., pl. of هارج *šārih*.

هرایب *šarāhīb*, pl. of هروب *šurhīb*.

هرار *šarār*, *širār*, *š*, spark; — *š* *šarāra-t*, malice, INF. of (هر).

هراریب *šarārīb*, pl. of هرابه *šar-rāba-t*.

هراریز *šarārīz*, pl. of هتراز *šī'rāz*, curdled whey.

هراریف *šarārīf*, pl. of هراب *surrāf*.

هراز *širāz*, obstinacy; malice; dispute; — *surrāz*, tormentors, pl.

of هـ *sāris*; — *šarāza-t*, hardness, obdurateness, malice.
 هـ *sarrās*, هـ *sarāsī*, hard;
 — *šarāsa-t*, maliciousness;
 quarrelsomeness.
 هـ *sarāsif*, pl. of هـ *sursūf*.
 هـ *sarāsīr*, the whole of the
 body; soul, mind; love; pl. of
 هـ *sarsara-t*.
 هـ *širā'*, pl. *asrā'*, *asri'a-t*, *suru'*,
 sail; tent; protecting roof;
 bow-string; spear; neck of a
 camel; — *sarrā'*, linen-drawer;
 — *šarā'a-t*, boldness, bravery;
 — *šurā'iyy*, long, long-necked.
 هـ *šurrāf*, *šurrāfa-t*, pl. *šarārīf*,
 pinnacle, battlement; — *šarā-*
fa-t, nobility, high rank.
 هـ *širāk*, pl. *šuruk*, *asruk*, shoe-
 string; allowance of food; — *;
 — *širāka-t*, companionship,
 partnership, company.
 هـ *sarrān*, evil; a fly.
 هـ *sarāniq*, *šurāniq*, slough;
 tattered clothes; — *.
 هـ *sarrāniyy*, who bears malice;
 quarreller, maker of mischief.
 هـ *sarāha-t*, greediness, appe-
 tite.
 هـ *sarāyīn*, pl. of هـ *saryān*.
 (هـ) *šarīb*, A, INF. *šarb*, *širb*,
šurb, *tašrab*, *mašrab*, drink;
 imbibe, suck, absorb; be taken
 with, penetrated with; smoke
 tobacco; be thirsty; — *šaraba*,
 U, INF. *šarb*, apprehend, under-
 stand, see into; belie; — II.
 INF. *tašrib*, give to drink; im-
 pregnate, saturate; cause one
 to understand, render intelli-
 gible; — III. INF. *mušāra-ba-t*,
 drink in company with (acc.);
 — IV. INF. *isrāb* = II. pass. *usrib*,
 be imbued, mingled with; — V.
 INF. *tašarrub*, be saturated,
 impregnated, imbued; imbibe,
 absorb; saturate, impregnate.
 هـ *šarb* (*širb*, *šurb*), drinking
 (s.); — *šarb*, drinkers, pl. of
 هـ *šarīb*; — *širb*, *šurb*, drink,
 beverage, water, draught; — *š*

šarba-t, drink, draught (also
šurba-t); water-jug with a long
 narrow neck; purge; — *šaraba-t*,
 sherbet, liquor, lemonade; well
 for watering palm-trees; — *šura-*
ba-t, great drinker; — *šarabba-t*,
 place abounding in grass but
 treeless; way, manner.
 (هـ) *šarbak*, INF. *š*, entangle,
 confuse; — *šarbaka-t*, and—
 هـ *šurbika-t*, confusion, en-
 tanglement, embarrassment.
 هـ *šarbin*, cedar; a species of
 cypress; larch-tree.
 (هـ) *šaris*, A, INF. *šaras*, be thick
 and chapped; pass. *šuris* and
 II. pass. *šurris*, be not equally
 smooth and straight.
 هـ *šaris*, sharp; — *šarsa-t*,
šursa-t, old shoe; shoe.
 (هـ) *šaraj*, U, INF. *šarj*, pile up
 bricks; mix; (also II. and IV.)
 draw the strings of a purse;
 gather; tell lies; make common
 cause with; — II. INF. *tašriḥ*,
 sew with long stitches; see I.;
 — III. INF. *mušāraja-t*, remind
 by similarity; — IV. INF. *isrāj*,
 see I.; — V. INF. *tašarruj*, be
 intermixed, mingled.
 هـ *šarj*, pl. *širāj*, *šurāj*, *asruj*,
 rocky water-course towards the
 plain; purse or its string;
 troop, company, fellowship,
 sect; colour; manner, way;
 similarity; kind, sort; pl.
šurāj, *asrāj*, rent, split; — also
šaraj, nature, disposition; habit,
 kind, manner.
 (هـ) *šarjab*, long-stretched.
 (هـ) *šarja'*, INF. *š*, cut smooth a
 quadrangular piece of wood;
 cut oblong.
 هـ *šarja'*, bier; long.
 هـ *šarjam*, rape (vegetable).
 (هـ) *šarah*, open, unlock the door;
 widen, enlarge, spread; expound,
 explain, comment on; under-
 stand, apprehend, conceive; cut
 into pieces; saw asunder; lie
 with, deflower; — II. INF. *tašriḥ*,

carve meat; dissect; enlarge, widen; cut open and spread in the sun (figs to be dried); — VII. INF. *insirāh*, be enlarged, widened, spread; be explained, commented upon; be in good humour.

ح *ṣarḥ*, pl. *ṣurūḥ*, explanation, commentary; tale, relation, narrative; — *ṣariḥ*, ḍ, wide, open, affording a fine view; — ḍ *ṣarḥa-t*, piece or slice of meat.

(ح) *ṣaraḥ*, U, INF. *ṣurūḥ*, grow up; INF. *ṣarḥ*, *ṣurūḥ*, break through, pierce.

ح *ṣarḥ*, pl. *ṣurūḥ*, root, origin, beginning; prime of youth; start; point, top; wedge; progeny; an equal; du. the two equal parts; *ṣarḥ*, youths, pl. of ح *ṣariḥ*.

ح *ṣurḥūb*, pl. *ṣarāḥīb*, vertebra.

(ح) *ṣarad*, U, INF. *ṣirād*, *ṣurūd*, *ṣurūd*, flee, escape, roam as a fugitive; disperse; (m.) deviate from the straight line; — II. INF. *taṣrīd*, scare and disperse, put to flight, drive into the desert; separate, scatter; cause to deviate from the straight line; cut into long slices; — IV. INF. *isrād* = II.

ح *ṣard*, rain driven aslant by the wind; — *ṣarad*, pl. of ح *ṣurūd*, fugitive, &c.; — *ṣurūd*, pl. of ح *ṣarūd*; — *ṣurad*, poems passing on from mouth to mouth.

(ح) II. *taṣardaq*, INF. *taṣarduq*, get anything into one's throat and cough.

ح *ṣirzima-t*, pl. *ṣarāzim*, small number of men; piece, slice; pl. rags, tatters.

ح *ṣarar*, malice; *ṣarar*, ḍ, spark.

(ح) *ṣaraz*, U, INF. *ṣarz*, cut; — II. INF. *taṣrīz*, punish, chastise; revile, abuse; — III. INF. *muṣārāza-t*, quarrel with; behave maliciously towards; — IV. INF.

isrāz, throw helplessly into adversity.

ح *ṣarz*, rough to the touch; difficult; violent; difficulty, violence; — also ḍ *ṣarza-t*, annihilation; — *ṣaraz*, pure, unmixed.

(ح) *ṣaras*, U, INF. *ṣars*, pull by the reins; hurt by hard words; soften a skin in water; U, devour; — *ṣaris*, A, INF. *ṣaras*, *ṣaris*, *ṣarāsa-t*, be unsociable, quarrelsome, malicious; please, be liked; — III. INF. *ṣirās*, *muṣārāsa-t*, treat with harshness and severity; — VI. INF. *taṣārus*, live continually in dispute or quarrel.

ح *ṣaras*, malice, maliciousness; also *ṣirs*, a thorny plant; — *ṣaris*, unsociable, difficult to deal with, quarrelsome, malicious.

ح *ṣarsafa-t*, malignant disposition.

ح *ṣursūf*, pl. *ṣarāsīf*, cartilage of the ribs.

ح *ṣirs*, pl. *ṣurūs*, root; blood-vessel, vein (m.).

ح *ṣarsāwa-t*, window, trellis of a window (m.).

(ح) *ṣarṣar*, INF. ḍ, cut into pieces; bite; graze off and chew; sharpen, whet; trail; — ḍ *ṣursara-t*, pl. *ṣarāsīr*, furniture, household things.

ح *ṣarsāf*, pl. *ṣarāsīf*, bed-cloth, sheet (m.).

(ح) *ṣaras*, U, INF. *ṣars*, just begin to walk; pull, draw; take the lead in conversation.

ح *ṣaras*, incision in a camel's nose for the ring of the bridle; ruggedness of the ground; — *ṣirs*, pl. *ṣirāsa-t*, *ṣirās*, baldness about the temples; — ḍ *ṣirsa-t*, du. *ṣirṣatān*, the temples.

(ح) *ṣaraṭ*, U, I, INF. *ṣarṭ*, make a condition, stipulate; make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup; fasten with a string of palm-bast; (m.) tear into pieces; — *ṣariṭ*, A, INF. *ṣaraṭ*, get into a

difficult position, into a plight; — II. INF. *tašrūt*, scarify, cup; (m.) make small chains or rosaries; — III. INF. *mušārafa-t*, stipulate with, bet with (acc.); — IV. INF. *īsrāt*, make preparations, get one's self ready; — V. INF. *tašarruṭ*, fix one's thoughts upon a matter; — VI. INF. *tašāruṭ*, enter mutually on conditions, stipulate, make many reservations or provisos; grant under conditions; — X. INF. *istīsrāt*, get into a bad condition.

هـ *sarṭ*, pl. *surūt*, condition, reservation, proviso, stipulation, article of a compact, contract; prescription; obligation; incision, scarification; pl. *asrāt*, low, mean; — *saraṭ*, pl. *asrāt*, notch, sign, token; cutting of the ground, channel; du. *saraṭān*, two stars in the horns of the ram; — *suruṭ*, pl. of هـ *sarūt*; — *šurfa-t*, pl. *šuraṭ*, anything stipulated, condition; bodyguard; vanguard; policeman, bailiff; allies, helpers; kind, species; — *šarṭiyy*, *š*, according to condition, stipulated; conditional; — *šurṭiyy*, *šuraṭiyy*, pl. *šuraṭ*, body-guard, satellite; bailiff; — *šarṭiyya-t*, conditionality; conditional sentence; compact, contract, stipulation.

(هـ) *sara'*, INF. *sar'*, prescribe a road to walk upon or a law to follow, lead, give laws; have an outlet or passage into the street; publish; be open and distinct; strip the skin; lift very high; INF. *sar'*, *surū'*, go into the water; engage in a business, begin; make ready for; be straight; stretch the neck; — II. INF. *tašrī'*, mark or show the way distinctly; open a path; lead the cattle to the most convenient watering-place;

make clear; lift up; — III. INF. *mušāra'a-t*, summon before the judge, open a law-suit against; — IV. INF. *īsrā'*, open the door towards the street; point the lance against; mark or show the way; cause to enter on a road; lead the animal to the water; make clear; lift up; — V. INF. *tašarru'*, study law; observe the law; — VI. INF. *tašāru'*, be engaged in a law-suit against one another.

هـ *sar'*, divine law; prescripts of Mohammed; religion; justice; — also *sara'*, manner, way; equal; *sara'*, common property; — *šir'*, string of a lute; shoe-lace; — *šir'a-t*, pl. *šir'*, *širā'*, *ašrā'*, the straight road; the divine law, religion; pl. *šir'*, *šar'*, what is equal to another; string of a lute.

هـ *širāf*, sheath of the male blossom of the palm-tree.

(هـ) *sar'ab*, INF. *š*, cut into long strips; — *sar'ab*, long.

هـ *sar'iyy*, *š*, legitimate, according to law, just; — *šir'iyy*, bow-string; equal.

هـ *sarg*, *širg*, *sarag*, a small frog.

(هـ) *saraf*, *u*, INF. *saraf*, be high; tower over; surpass, conquer; provide a wall with battlements; INF. *šurāf*, be old; — *šarīf*, *a*, INF. *saraf*, be high; dominate the surrounding parts; — *saruṭ*, INF. *šarāfa-t*, be eminent in glory, rank, dignity; be old; INF. *saraf*, occupy a high rank; — II. INF. *tašrif*, make celebrated, ennoble; distinguish, honour; provide a wall with battlements; — III. INF. *mušārafa-t*, vie in glory, &c. with; tower over, be eminent, dominate; be distinguished; ascend, mount; — IV. INF. *īsrāf*, threaten, impend, be near, close at hand; be high, tower, dominate, over-

hang; look down from on high; ascend, be on the top; — v. INF. *tasarruf*, be distinguished, ennobled, honoured; — VIII. INF. *istiráf*, raise one's self high, lift one's self up; — x. INF. *istisráf*, id.; look at with lifted up head and screening the eyes with the hand; disregard one's right.

هـ *šaraf*, height, greatness, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, descent from Mohammed, dignity; high spot, top; (horse-) race; pl. of هـ *šarif*; — *šurf*, pl. of هـ *ašraf*, high, noble, &c.; — *šuruf*, *šurraf*, pl. of هـ *šárif*, ag. of (هـ); — *šurfa-t*, pl. *šaraf*, height, greatness, honour, dignity; good fortune; pl. *šuraf*, *šurafât*, battlements; gallery of a minaret.

هـ *šarfâ*, f. of هـ *šarf*, high, noble, &c.; — *šurafâ*, pl. of هـ *šarif*.

هـ *šarafyya-t*, nobility, high rank; honourability.

(هـ) *šaraq*, v, INF. *šarg*, split, cut in two; (m.) swallow in a moment, sip, imbibe; — v, INF. *šarg*, *šurûq*, rise; shine; cull; — *šariq*, a, INF. *šaraq*, have the ears split; redden; have a fit of suffocation, choke; be near setting, shine dimly; — II. expose strips of meat in the sun to dry; go east; turn towards the east; almost choke an animal; — IV. INF. *isráq*, rise, shine, beam; light up; cause the sun to rise; — V. INF. *tasarruq*, sit down in a sunny place; — VII. INF. *insirâq*, be split, broken; — XIII. *israuraq*, INF. *isrirâq*, choke with tears.

هـ *šarg*, sun-rise; east, orient; sun-light; sun; split, cleft; — also *šariq*, lean; — *šarg*, *širq*, light shining through a chink; — *šurq*, pl. of هـ *šariq*, rising, shining; — *šaraq*, *šurqa-t*,

choking fit; — *šuruq*, pl. of هـ *šariq*; — *š* *šarqa-t*, sunny place; also *šariqa-t*, rising sun.

هـ *šaraqraq*, *širigraq*, green magpie.

(هـ) *šarqat*, INF. *š*, emit sparks, scintillate (m.).

هـ *šurqûta-t*, pl. *šarâqit*, spark (m.).

هـ *šarqiyy*, *š*, eastern, oriental.

(هـ) *šarik*, a, INF. *širka-t*, be a partner, fellow, companion; have the laces torn; — II. INF. *tasrik*, provide a shoe with laces; confuse, entangle; be shareholder in a commercial concern or company, &c.; — III. INF. *širák*, *mušáraka-t*, be in partnership with, take into partnership; — IV. INF. *isrák*, take into partnership, allow to share in a thing, admit into a society; give an associate to God, be a polytheist; provide a shoe with laces; — VI. INF. *tasárúk*, enter into partnership with; — VIII. INF. *istirák*, id.; be admitted into a society.

هـ *širk*, pl. *ašrák*, fellowship, company, association, partnership; share, lot; partner, companion, shareholder; polytheism, polytheist; Christian; hypocrisy; — *šarak*, *š*, pl. *šuruk*, *ašrák*, *širák*, net of a fowler, noose, snare; pl. open roads; — *šuruk*, pl. of هـ *širák*; (m.) agio, discount; — *š* *širka-t*, *šurka-t*, fellowship, association, company (commercial), congregation, brotherhood; community, commonalty.

هـ *šurakâ*, pl. of هـ *šarik*.

(هـ) *šarkal*, INF. *š*, entangle, confuse, embarrass; — II. INF. *tasarkul*, be entangled, &c.

هـ *šurakiyy*, quickly and frequently repeated, quick.

(هـ) *šaram*, I, INF. *šarm*, graze (in passing), wound slightly; split, tear; blunt; cut off the

tip of the nose; give little; — *šarim*, A, INF. *šaram*, have the tip cut off (nose); — II. INF. *tašrīm*, split, tear violently; — III. INF. *tašarrum*, be split, torn, blunted; — VII. INF. *in-širām*, id.

ش *šarm*, pl. *šurūm*, split, rent; notch, gap; precipice, abyss, whirlpool; gulf, bay.

ش *šarmā'*, f. deflowered.

(ش) *šarmah*, pl. *šarāmih*, *šarā-miḥa-t*, strong; — also *šarammah*, long.

(ش) *šarmaš*, INF. Š, tear into tatters.

ش *šarmūša-t*, pl. *šarāmīš*, rag, tatter; strumpet.

(ش) *šarin*, A, INF. *šarn*, be split.

ش *šarambas*, ش *šarambaz*, stout, big.

(ش) *šarnaq*, INF. Š, cut; change into a chrysalis; — Š *šarnaqā-t*, pl. *šarāniq*, chrysalis, cocoon.

ش *šurnūq*, small frog.

(ش) *šarih*, A, INF. *šarah*, be greedy for food or drink; eat or drink greedily; — VI. INF. *tašāruh*, id.; be intemperate.

ش *šarah*, greed, gluttony; — *šarih*, and—

ش *šarhān*, greedy, intemperate; glutton.

(ش) *šarhaf*, INF. Š, feed well (a.).

ش *šaru*, *širu*, honey; — Š *šarwa-t*, purchase, anything purchased.

ش *širwād*, pl. *šarāwīd*, fat, soft.

ش *širwāl*, pl. *šarāwīl*, trousers.

ش *šarūd*, pl. *šurud*, fleeing in terror; fugitive.

ش *šurū'*, beginning, commencement; undertaking (s.), INF. of (ش).

ش *šurūq*, sunrise.

(ش) *šarwal*, INF. Š, put trousers on to (m.).

ش *šarūm*, f. deflowered.

ش *šarwa*, equal (adj., s.).

(ش) *šara*, I, INF. *širā'*, *širan*,

buy; rescue, redeem, save; sell; expose to the sun for drying; scoff at, make contemptible; — *šarī*, A, INF. *šaran*, spread rapidly; shine brilliantly, flash; INF. *šary*, feel an itching on the skin, get an eruption; — III. INF. *širā'*, *mušārāt*, conclude a bargain with (acc.); dispute, quarrel; — IV. INF. *širā'*, shine, flash; fill; — V. INF. *tašarrī*, be dispersed, scattered, separated; — VIII. INF. *istirā'*, buy; sell; exchange for; acquire, earn; shine; — X. INF. *istīšrā'*, walk apace; dispatch one's business; quicken; be important; — XII. *širaura*, INF. *širirā'*, be moved, agitated, waver, oscillate.

ش *sary*, purchase; sale; *sary*, Š, coloquintida; — *šarī*, selected; having an eruption (on the skin); — *šaran*, pustules, eruption; road; mountain; woody and mountainous tract; pl. *širā'*, tract, district; — *širan*, pl. *širya-t*, bargain; — *šurra*, very bad; angry, malicious, f. of ش *asarr*, worse; — *šariyy*, swift and wide-stepping; — Š *šariyya-t*, manner, fashion, method; nature, natural disposition.

ش *saryān*, *širyān*, pl. *šarāyīn*, artery; name of a tree.

ش *šarīb*, drinkable; drinking companion; — *širīb*, given to drink, drunkard.

ش *šarij*, wood split in two; similar; equal; equality; du. *šarijān*, two different colours.

ش *šariḥ*, Š *šariḥa-t*, long shreds of meat.

ش *šarid*, fugitive, exile; wanderer.

ش *šarir*, Š, pl. *šarār*, *asīrrā'*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; sea-shore; — *širir*, scoundrel, scamp; — Š *šarira-t*, packing-needle.

- شریس *saris*, maliciousness; malicious, malignant; lion.
 شریسا *sarisa-t*, pl. *sarā'is*, cheek.
 شریٹ *sarīṭ*, pl. *suruṭ*, rope or string of palm-bast; chest, trunk; (m.) iron wire; lace-work, fringe, galloon; — *ṣarīṭa-t*, pl. *sarā'it*, condition, stipulation, reservation, proviso; (pl. also *suruṭ*) ruler, lever, plumb-line; brass wire.
 شریع *sarī'*, bold; finest linen; — *ṣarī'a-t*, pl. *sarā'i'*, prescript of religion, law; law-book; justice; level road; threshold.
 شریف *sarīf*, *ṣ*, pl. *saraf*, *surafā'*, *asrīf*, noble, of noble lineage (particularly descending from Mohammed), honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent; du. *as-sarīfān*, eye and ear.
 شریق *sarīq*, rising sun; east; pl. *suruq*, youthful, handsome.
 شریک *sarīk*, pl. *asrāk*, *surakā'*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *sarā'ik*, partner, companion; fellow, schoolfellow.
 شریم *sarīm*, deflowered; pudenda; plane (tool).
 (شر) *saz* (pret. *saziz-tu*), *ṣ*, INF. *sazāza-t*, be dry and hard.
 شر *saz*, dry and hard.
 (شرپ) *sazab*, *u*, INF. *sazb*, *ṣuzūb*, be hard and rugged; be slender and muscular; — *sazīb*, *ṣ*, INF. *sazab*, id.
 شرپ *sazb*, hardness and ruggedness; — *ṣuzab*, pl. of (شرپ) *sazīb*, ag. of (شرپ) *sazba-t*, emaciated she-camel; — *ṣuzba-t*, opportunity.
 (شر) *sazar*, *i*, INF. *sazr*, look askance at; hit on the eye; pierce; — *i*, *u*, (also *x*.) twist from the left or outside; plait; — *v*. INF. *tasazzur*, be angry; be ready for combat; — *vi*. INF. *tasāzur*, look askance at one another; — *x*. INF. *istisāzur*, see *i*.; pass. of the same.
 شر *sazr*, violence; difficulty; un-

- equal; — *ṣ* *suzra-t*, redness of the eyes; looking askance (*s*.).
 شررا *sazrā'*, f. of *aszar*, red; looking askance (adj.).
 (شرن) *sazin*, *ṣ*, (also *sazan*) INF. *sazan*, be very tired; INF. *sazan*, *ṣuzūna-t*, be hard and rough; INF. *sazan*, be brisk, alert; — *v*. INF. *tasazzun*, be hard; rise to quarrel with.
 شرن *sazn*, *ṣuzun*, die; — *sazan*, pl. *ṣuzūn*, hard rugged place; tiredness, weariness; poverty; — also *suzn*, *ṣuzun*, side, direction, region.
 (شرز) *sazā*, *u*, INF. *sazw*, be high.
 شرپ *sazūb*, pl. of (شرپ) *sazīb*; — *.
 شرپ *ṣuzūna-t*, hardness and ruggedness, INF. of (شرن).
 شرپ *sazīb*, pl. *ṣuzūb*, hard dry branch.
 شرپ *saziz*, dry and hard.
 (شس) *sass*, *u*, INF. *ṣusus*, be dry, withered.
 شس *sass*, pl. *sisās*, *ṣusus*, *sasis*, hard ground; name of a plant.
 (شسب) *sasib*, *ṣ*, INF. *sasab*; — *sasub*, INF. *sasāba-t*, be withered, shrunk.
 شسب *sisb*, bow; — *ṣusb*, pl. of (شسب) *sasib*, lean.
 شستجه *ṣustruja-t*, towel.
 (شسج) *sasa'*, INF. *sas'*, *ṣusu'*, be very far distant; provide the sandals with straps; — *sasi'*, *ṣ*, INF. *sasa'*, have the straps broken; have a gap between the teeth.
 شسج *sīs'*, pl. *ṣusu'*, *asā'*, strap of a sandal; border, edge, seam; side, direction, region; — *ṣus'*, pl. of (شسج) *sāsī'* and (شسج) *sāsū'*, very far distant, &c.
 (شسف) *sasaf*, *u*, *i*, INF. *ṣusūf*, be dry and emaciated; wither, dry up (*a*.); — *sasuf*, INF. *sasāfa-t*, *ṣisāfa-t*, wither, dry up (*n*.).
 (شسل) *sasl*, plump, fat.
 شسر *sasū'*, pl. *ṣus'*, very far distant; — *ṣusu'*, far distance; — *.
 شسيف *sasīf*, withering, drying up (*a*.); withered, dry.

(شقل) *śaśqal*, INF. *š*, counterfeit or falsify coins.

ششم *śiśm*, a grain employed against ophthalmia;—*š* *śiśma-t*, common-places, phrases (m.).

ششہ *śiśna-t*, model, pattern, sample (m.).

(ص) *śaṣṣ*, I, INF. *śiśāṣ*, *śuṣūṣ*, have little milk; prevent, hinder; be hard, difficult, toilsome; stifle one's pain and submit in patience; go, depart;—IV. INF. *īśāṣ*, prevent, hinder, remove.

شص *śiṣṣ*, *śaṣṣ*, pl. *śuṣūṣ*, fishing-hook, hook; clever thief.

شصاب *śaṣṣāb*, butcher.

شصار *śiśār*, torches of a camel.

شاصا *śaṣāṣā'*, year of famine, need, distress; hurry; pressing business.

شاصا' *śaṣa'is*, pl. of *śaṣūs*.

(صب) *śaṣab*, U, INF. *śaṣb*, scald off the hair; skin; INF. *śaṣb*, *śaṣab*, be dry and hard;—U, INF. *śuṣūb*, be hard, toilsome;—*śaṣib*, A, INF. *śaṣab*, be difficult.

شصب *śiṣb*, pl. *aṣṣāb*, distress, misery; destiny, lot.

(صر) *śaṣar*, U, INF. *śaṣr*, prick with a thorn; stitch together; gore; pierce; leap; put the *śaṣār* (see above) to a camel's nose.

شصر *śaṣar*, *śaṣr*, *š*, pl. *aṣṣār*, young gazelle growing strong and beginning to make use of the horns.

(صو) *śaṣū*, U, INF. *śaṣw*, *śuṣurw*, be rigidly fixed upon; be carried high into the air; be quite full;—U, I, INF. *śuṣiyy*, swell (dead body);—*صو* *śaṣi*, id.;—IV. INF. *īśāṣ*, fix one's look upon.

شصص *śaṣūṣ*, pl. *śuṣūṣ*, *śaṣā'is*, poor in milk; sterile;—*śuṣūṣ*, sterility;—*•*.

شصبة *śaṣūba-t*, pl. *śaṣū'ib*, calamity; toilsome life, hardship.

شصير *śaṣir*, prick of a thorn.

(صا) *śaṣṭ*, U, I, INF. *śaṣṭ*, *śuṣūṣ*, be far distant; be extreme in, overrun, treat with injustice, press upon; I, INF. *śaṣiṭ*, judge unjustly;—II. INF. *taṣiṭ*, go or travel along the bank of a river, land;—IV. INF. *īṣṭāṭ*, exceed the boundaries of justice, &c., wrong, treat with injustice, judge unjustly; demand too high a price;—VIII. INF. *īṣṭiṭāṭ*, be far distant; go beyond measure; judge unjustly.

شصا *śaṣṭ*, pl. *śuṣūṣ*, *śuṣṭān*, river-bank, shore; Tigris;—*š* *śaṣṭa-t*, well made, of beautiful form (girl);—*śiṣṭa-t*, distance.

(صطا) *śaṣa'*, INF. *śaṣ'*, *śuṣū'*, shoot or sprout forth; go along the bank, follow the bank of a river or the ridge of a valley; saddle the camel; conquer, subdue; overburden; lie with; be equal to a burden;—V. INF. *taṣaṣṭu'*, follow the river-bank.

شصا' *śaṣ'*, pl. *śuṣū'*, palm-shoot; river-bank, edge; end;—*śaṣan*, small splinters.

شصاط *śaṣṭāḥ*, shameless; obscene.

شطار *śuṣṭār*, pl. of *śuṣṭir*, q.v.;—*š* *śaṣṭara-t*, skill, cleverness, fineness, subtility; cunning; boldness, INF. of (صطر).

شصاطا *śaṣṭāṭ*, *śiṣṭāṭ*, high and elegant stature;—also *š* *śaṣṭa-t*, distance.

شصان *śuṣṭān*, pl. of *śaṣṭi*, *śuṣṭān*, pl. of *śaṣṭ*, banks, shores.

شصا' *śaṣā'it*, pl. of *śaṣiṭ*.

(صطب) *śaṣab*, U, INF. *śaṣb*, cut into strips, split; lean to the side; deviate, decline; be far distant;—II. INF. *taṣṭib*, damask a blade; scarify, cup;—V. INF. *taṣaṣṭub*, get one's self cupped;—VIII. INF. *īṣṭiṭāṭ*, flow.

شصب *śaṣb*, fresh and green; *śaṣb*, *š* *śaṣba-t*, *śiṣba-t*, slender;—*š* *śaṣba-t*, fresh branch; sword;

— *suṣba-t*, *suṣaba-t*, pl. *suṣab*, *suṣub*, *suṣūb*, undulating lines on a blade; long strip.

(ط) *saṣaḥ*, fill one's self with drink.

(ط) *saṣar*, v, INF. *saṣr*, divide into two equal parts, halve; milk only two teats; milk only half of the milk; — v, INF. *suṣūr*, squint; be malignant; separate in anger from one's people, forsake them; — *saṣur*, INF. *saṣāra-t*, have one udder longer than the other; INF. *saṣāra-t*, *suṣūra-t*, be malignant and cunning, treat one's people in such a manner; (m.) be very skilful, clever; — II. divide into two equal parts; make one malignant and cunning; (m.) make one skilful; — III. INF. *muṣāṣara-t*, share with another by halves; — v. INF. *taṣaṣṣur*, show one's self cunning.

ط *saṣr*, pl. *aṣṣur*, *suṣūr*, half, part; hemistich, caesura; side, direction, region; the two front or the two hind teats of a camel; — *suṣr*, *suṣur*, very distant; — I. *siṣra-t*, half of them boys, half girls (number of children).

ط *saṣrān*, f. ط *saṣra*, half full.

ط *siṣranj*, *saṣranj*, chess.

(ط) *saṣas*, depart, set out on a journey.

ط *saṣs*, cunning, slyness; — *suṣs*, refractoriness; lie.

ط *saṣaṣ*, excess, what is beyond bounds; what is superfluous; injustice, fraud, abuse; great lie.

ط *saṣi'*, A, INF. *saṣa'*, be weakened by illness.

(ط) *saṣaf*, v, INF. *saṣf*, remove (n.), depart, set out, desist; be far away; roam about; wash, rinse; — II. INF. *taṣṣif*, wash, rinse; — v. INF. *taṣaṣṣuf*, wash one's hands.

(ط) *saṣam*, v, INF. *saṣm*, lie with.

(ط) *saṣan*, v, INF. *saṣn*, oppose another to turn him from his purpose; bind; travel to; INF. *suṣūn*, be far distant.

ط *saṣan*, pl. *aṣṣān*, long rope.

ط *saṣw*, side, region; — *suṣū'*, INF. of (ط), pl. of ط *saṣ'*.

ط *saṣūf*, ط *saṣaṣa*, pl. *saṣaṣūf*, camel with a large hump; — *.

ط *saṣūf*, distant.

ط *saṣūn*, distant, remote; deep.

(ط) *saṣi*, A, INF. *suṣiyy*, swell; — II. INF. *taṣṣiya-t*, skin and dissect the slaughtered camel; — v. INF. *taṣaṣṣi*, be broken into small pieces or break into splinters; — VII. INF. *inṣiṣā'*, be derived, propagated.

ط *saṣiyy*, pl. *siṣyān*, circumference, bulk; piece of ground; — I. *saṣiyya-t*, small splinter.

(ط) *saṣya'*, INF. I, be badly advised and irresolute.

ط *saṣība-t*, pl. *saṣā'ib*, long strip of leather or meat; pl. different sects; adversities.

ط *saṣīr*, *siṣīr*, distant, remote; strange, foreign; half.

ط *saṣīf*, injustice.

(ط) *saṣz*, v, INF. *saṣz*, be hard, painful to, vex, torment, press upon; have an erection; stretch the tail; (also IV.) join two sacks or bales by a crooked piece of wood placed on the back of the beast of burden; (also II. and IV.) disperse (a.), drive away; disperse (n.); — II. INF. *taṣṣiz*, IV. INF. *iṣṣāz*, see I.

ط *saṣan*, small splinters, shreds; the small bones in a horse's knee; INF. of (ط).

ط *saṣāz*, dispersion; — *siṣāz*, pl. *aṣiṣza-t*, yoke-like piece of wood to carry the burden (see ط).

ط *saṣāf*, distress, misery; — *siṣāf*, distance; — *.

حظا *ṣaḏyā*, pl. of *ṣaḏiyya-t*.

(حظف) *ṣaḏaf*, v, INF. *ṣaḏf*, hinder, prevent; geld a ram; — *ṣaḏif*, A, INF. *ṣaḏaf*, be hard, rough; be toilsome and full of privations; lead a hard life; penetrate between skin and flesh; — *ṣaḏuf*, INF. *ṣaḏāfa-t*, grow hard.

حظف *ṣiḏf*, pl. *ṣiḏafa-t*, chip, billet, log; — *ṣaḏaf*, pl. *ṣiḏāf*, distress, misery, privation, hard life; — *ṣaḏif*, hard, toilsome, full of privations; — also *ṣuḏuf*, malignant, quarrelsome; — *ṣaḏiḏafa-t*, hard ground.

حظيف *ṣaḏiḏf*, hard.

حظو *ṣaḏw*, side, direction, region.

حظو *ṣaḏūz*, hard, harsh, rough.

(حظي) *ṣaḏi*, A, INF. *ṣaḏan*, be broken into splinters, burst, break (n.); tremble; swell; — v. INF. *taṣaḏzi*, get shivered; — *ṣaḏiyya-t*, pl. *ṣaḏāya*, *ṣaḏiyy*, *ṣiḏziyy*, piece of wood; small splinter, shin-bone; — also *ṣiḏya-t*, projecting rock.

حظي *ṣaḏiz*, shivered, broken into splinters; fastened to the *ṣaḏāz* (see above).

(حج) *ṣa'*, v, INF. *ṣa'*, *ṣu'a'*, spurt out; i, disperse and spread in all directions; attack in scattered troops from several sides; INF. *ṣu'*, *ṣa'i'*, hasten, hurry; — iv. INF. *iṣ'a'*, emit rays, beam; — vii. INF. *inṣi'a'*, break into the flock (wolf).

حج *ṣu'*, *ṣa'*, *ṣu'a'*, *ṣi'a'*, *ṣi'a'*, *ṣi'a'*, *ṣi'a'*, sunbeam, ray; — *ṣa'a-t*, INF. of *ṣa'*, *waṣa'*, mix, &c.

حجب *ṣi'āb*, INF. III. of (حجب); pl. of *ṣi'b*; — *ṣa'āb*, tinker.

حجار *ṣa'ar*, trees, plants, vegetation; thicket; — also *ṣi'ar*, pl. *ṣu'ur*, *ṣa'ira-t*, under-garment, shirt, vest; sign, badge, insignia; watchword; ceremonies, custom, usage; — *; — *ṣi'ara-t*,

pl. *ṣa'd'ir*, customs, observances (particularly of the pilgrimage).

حجار *ṣa'd'ir*, pl. of *ṣu'rūr*.

حجاء *ṣa'd'*, *ṣi'a'*, *ṣu'a'*, beard of a corn-ear; — *ṣu'a'*, *ṣi'a'*, pl. *ṣi'a'*, *ṣi'a'*, *ṣu'u'*, sunbeam; (m.) monstrosity, pyx; — *ṣu'a'iyy*, ray-like, radiated.

حجاء *ṣu'a'*, madness; — *.

حجاء *ṣu'ānina-t*, pl. *ṣa'ānin*, twigs, branches; عيد الشعانين 'id as-
ṣa'ānin, Palm Sunday.

حجاء *ṣa'd'ir*, pl. of *ṣi'ara-t* and *ṣa'ira-t*.

(حج) *ṣa'ab*, INF. *ṣa'b*, gather, unite; mend; disperse; split, cut; spoil, injure; get separated; leave one's people; appear; — *ṣa'ib*, A, INF. *ṣa'ab*, be broad in the shoulders; have a large space between the horns; — II. INF. *taṣ'ib*, split, divide, ramify; beat with the tail to the right and left; — III. INF. *ṣi'āb*, *muṣā'āba-t*, separate from (n.); — v. INF. *taṣabbu'*, split (n.), ramify (n.); be dispersed, scattered; be far from; desist; — VII. *inṣi'āb*, split, ramify (n.); get separated, dispersed.

حج *ṣa'b*, pl. *ṣu'ib*, troop, band, tribe, people, nation; distance; split, cleft; — *ṣi'b*, pl. *ṣi'āb*, mountain-path, path; cleft, narrow pass, valley, water-course; — *ṣu'b*, pl. of *ṣa'ab*, broad in the shoulders, having the horns distant from one another; — *ṣu'ub*, pl. of *ṣa'ib*; — *ṣu'ba-t*, pl. *ṣu'ab*, *ṣi'āb*, ramification, twig, branch; finger; part, piece; distance between two objects; mountain-cleft; water-course, channel.

حجاء *ṣa'bān*, pl. *ṣa'bānāt*, *ṣa'ābin*, name of the eighth Arabian month.

(حج) *ṣa'baz*, INF. *ṣi'*, juggle.

(حج) *ṣa'baḏ*, INF. *ṣi'*, climb, scale.

(حج) *ṣa'ig*, A, INF. *ṣa'as*, be dis-

persed; get into disorder; be separated into fibres or threads; — INF. *ša'as*, *šu'ūsa-t*, have the hair dishevelled and untidy; — II. INF. *taš'is*, disperse, scatter; separate into fibres; bring into disorder; — V. INF. *taša''us*, pass. of the previous.

شعر *ša'as*, disorder; — *ša'is*, dispersed, disorderly; also—

شعران *ša'sân*, dishevelled.

(شعر) *ša'ar*, U, INF. *šî'r*, *ša'r*, *ša'ra-t*, *šî'ra-t*, *šu'ra-t*, *šu'âr*, *šî'ra*, *šû'ra*, *šu'ûra-t*, *maš'ûr*, *maš'ûra-t*, *maš'ûrâ*, know, notice, observe, feel; — U, INF. *šî'r*, *ša'ar*, compose poetry, make verses; surpass as a poet; — *ša'ir*, A, INF. *ša'ar*, be hairy, shaggy; have slaves; — *ša'ur*, be a poet; know, notice; — II. INF. *taš'ir*, line the inside with fur, &c.; grow hairy, shaggy; — III. INF. *mušû'ara-t*, vie as a poet with; sleep with another in the same under-garment; touch one skin to skin; — IV. INF. *is'âr*, cause to notice, inform, make known to (acc.); mark the animal for sacrifice; grow hairy (embryo); clothe with the hair شعر *šî'âr*; provide the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword with a knob or pommel; — V. INF. *taša''ur*, grow hair; — VI. INF. *tašû'ur*, deal in poetry, pass one's self for a poet; — X. INF. *istis'âr*, grow hair; put on the شعر *šî'âr*; feel anxiety, fear; apprehend.

شعر *ša'r*, *šâ'ar*, ð, pl. *šî'âr*, *šu'ûr*, *aš'âr*, hair شعر مستعار *ša'r muš-ta'âr*, periwig; — *šî'r*, pl. *aš'âr*, knowing (s.), knowledge; noticing (s.), perception, sensation; poetry, poem, verses; — *šu'r*, plants, trees, vegetation; pl. of شعر *aš'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *ša'ir*, ð, hairy; — *šu'ur*, pl. of شعر *šî'âr*; — ð *šî'ra-t*, hair of the pubes; pudenda.

شعر *ša'rd'*, f. of شعر *aš'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *šu'ard'*, pl. of شعر *šâ'ir*, poet.

شعرانى *ša'râniyy*, very hairy.

شعرور *šu'rûr*, pl. *ša'ârîr*, versifier; — also ð *ša'rûra-t*, a small cucumber; a fly.

شعرى *šî'ra*, dog-star, Sirius; — *šî'riyy*, poetical; — ð *ša'riyya-t*, transparent veil; wire-work, trellis-work; vermicelli.

(شعشع) *ša'sa'*, INF. ð, mix; water the wine; shine, sparkle; — II. INF. *taša'su'*, draw towards the end.

(شعصب) *ša'sab*, INF. ð, be decrepit.

شعصور *šu'sûr*, wild nut.

(شعصا) *ša'af*, INF. *ša't*, get angry, fly into a passion.

شعع *šu'u'*, pl. of شعر *šu'û'*.

(شعف) *ša'af*, INF. *ša'af*, enflame, take entirely hold of, madden (love, &c.); — *ša'if*, A, INF. *ša'af*, be madly in love; lose the hair of the eye-lids.

شعف *ša'af*, passionate love; infatuation; a disease of the camel which makes it lose the hair of the eye-lids; highest point, top; — ð *ša'afa-t*, pl. -ât, *ša'af*, *šu'âf*, *šî'âf*, mountain-summit; topmost part of the heart; lock of hair; — also *ša'fa-t*, pl. *ša'afût*, gentle rain.

(شعل) *ša'al*, INF. *ša'l*, light a fire, kindle; kindle war; enflame the heart; give one's self entirely over to a thing, be extreme in it; burn with love; — *ša'il*, A, INF. *ša'al*, have a white forehead, mane and tail; — II. INF. *taš'îl*, kindle; excite war, passion, &c.; — IV. INF. *is'âl*=II.; — V. INF. *taša''ul*, be kindled, burn; burn with love; — VIII. INF. *isti'âl*, ignite, burn; enflame; get covered with white hair.

شعل *ša'al*, white hair of the forehead and tail; — ð *šu'la-t*, pl. *šu'ul*, *šu'ûl*, burning piece of

wood; tinder; flame; brightness, light.

شعلان *sa'lân*, kindled, inflamed, burning.

شعلج *sa'alla'*, great, high.

(شعلق) II. *taša'laq*, INF. *taša'luq*, climb, scale.

(شعم) *ša'am*, U, INF. *ša'm*, pacify.

(شعن) *ša'an*, scattered dry leaves or parts of plants; — *ša'an* and IV. dishevel; — IV. INF. *is'ân*, see I.; seize in combat the hair of the adversary's forehead; — XI. *isa'ânn*, INF. *is'inân*, be dishevelled.

(شعناب) *ša'nab*, INF. *š*, have the horns bent backwards.

(شعلع) *ša'anla'*, great, high.

(شعر) *ša'â*, U, INF. *ša'w*, bristle, stand on end; — IV. INF. *is'â'*, scatter troops in all directions for plunder; exert one's self zealously in (ب bi).

شعرب *ša'ûb*, death; — *.

(شعرد) *ša'waz*, INF. *š*, juggle.

شعردة *ša'waza-t*, jugglery; legerdemain, sleight of hand.

شعردى *ša'waziyy*, juggler; courier, express.

شعور *šu'ûr*, INF. of (شعر); consciousness, intellect, knowledge; ارباب شعور *arbab šu'ûr*, the learned.

شعيب *ša'ib*, pl. *šu'ub*, travelling-bag with partitions; — *šu'aib*, name of Moses's father-in-law, Jethro.

شعير *ša'ir*, barley; comrade; — *š* *ša'ira-t*, grain of barley; knob at the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword; pl. *ša'â'ir*, victim, animal to be sacrificed; ceremonies of the pilgrimage; — *šu'aira-t*, little hair.

شعيج *ša'i*, cart, carriage.

شعيفات *šu'aifât*, little curls on the forehead.

شيل *ša'il*, having a white tail; — *š* *ša'ila-t*, pl. *ša'â'il*, *ša'il*, *šu'ul*, burning wick; burning match.

(شغ) *sagg*, U, INF. *sagg*, scatter

about; go different ways, separate (n.).

شغا *sagâ*, *sagan*, splayness of tooth.

شغاب *saggâb*, stirrer up of discord, of a tumult.

شغارة *saggâra-t*, flint-stone.

شغاف *sagâf*, the innermost heart, core; pericardium; original sin; — also *sugâf*, pain in the pericardium or about the liver.

(شعب) *sagab*, U, INF. *sagb*, deviate; A, INF. *sagab*, stir up discord, revolt, tumult; — II. INF. *tašgîb*, foment discord; — III. INF. *mu-sâgaba-t*, try to injure one, make a quarrel with.

شغب *sagab*, *sagb*, discord, tumult, revolt; — *sagîb*, *sigabb*, trouble-maker, factionist.

شغبر *sagbar*, شغبر *sagbaz*, jackal; — II. *tašagbar*, INF. *tašagbur*, get entangled, mixed up.

(شغر) *sagar*, INF. *sagr*, lift the leg to make water (dog); be far from; be given up and left defenceless; drive away, expel; be separated, dispersed; — III. INF. *mušâgara-t*, intermarry without mutually giving a dowry; — IV. INF. *išgâr*, march separate from others; — V. INF. *tašaggur*, career; — VIII. INF. *istigâr*, be numerous, be complicated; be far distant.

شغر *šigar-a* *bigar-a*, in all directions.

(شغز) *sagaz*, INF. *sagz*, behave impudently against; stir up discord, excite a tumult.

(شغرب) *sagrab*, powerful wrestler; — also شغرب *sagrab*, INF. *š*, trip in wrestling; — II. INF. *tašagrûb*, blow sideways.

شغربة *sagzaba*, *š* *sagzabiyya-t*, شغربة *sagzabiyya-t*, tripping in wrestling.

شغشغ *sagšag*, INF. *š*, turn the lance inside the body of the wounded, pierce with the lance; move the bit in the mouth of a horse that

is to be broken in; roar; coo; hasten, hurry (n.).
 (شفا) *sagaf*, INF. *sagf*, hurt in the pericardium or about the liver; inspire with violent love; — *sagif*, A, INF. *sagaf*, be passionately in love; — VII. INF. *insigáf*, id.
 شفا *sagf* = شفا *sagáf*; — *sagaf*, passionate love.
 شفا *sagfar*, handsome woman.
 (شفا) *sagal*, INF. *sagl*, *sugl*, occupy (a.), give work; engross; divert from one occupation by means of another; be occupied, engrossed; — II. INF. *tasgíl*, occupy (a.); give work; — IV. INF. *isgál*, id.; — VI. INF. *taságál*, occupy one's self with, busy one's self, pretend to be busy or occupied; be detained from a place by an occupation; — VIII. INF. *istigál*, be occupied, engrossed with; work.
 شفا *sagl*, *sugl*, *sagal*, *sugul*, pl. *asgál*, *sugúl*, n. u. *š* *sugla-t*, pl. *suglát*, occupation, work, business; — *sagil*, occupied, busy; — *š* *sagla-t*, pl. *sugal*, corn-stack.
 (شفا) *sagim*, greedy.
 (شفا) *sagnab*, شفا *sugnüb*, tender branch; — *sagnab*, INF. *š*, be bifurcated.
 شفا *sugna-t*, pl. *sugan*, tender branch; burden; bundle.
 (شفا) *sagá*, U, INF. *sagw*, be of unequal length; — *sagi*, A, INF. شفا *sagan*, id.; — II. INF. *tasgiya-t*, emit urine in drops; — IV. INF. *isgá'*, hinder, obstruct.
 شفا *sagwá'*, شفا *sagyá'*, f. of شفا *agša*, having teeth of unequal length, splay-toothed.
 شفا *siggir*, who stirs up discord.
 شفا *sagiza-t*, packing-needle.
 شفا *sagil*, occupied, busy.
 (شفا) *saff*, I, INF. *safaf*, *sufuf*, *safif*, increase, multiply, and, by opposition, lessen, diminish; be very fine, thin, clear, trans-

parent; — I, INF. *sufuf*, be emaciated; — U, emaciate; get moved, excited, agitated; — I, INF. *siff*, multiply (n.), increase (n.), exceed, and, by opposition, diminish, remain short of; — IV. INF. *isfáf*, prefer; — VI. INF. *tasáfuf*, drink out; — VIII. INF. *istifáf*, id.; — X. INF. *istisfáf*, try to see through anything transparent, discern; fill with longing for (إلى *ila*); exhaust.
 شفا *saff*, *siff*, gain, surplus, increase; loss, decrease, abatement; wind; pl. *sufuf*, transparent material or dress; — *š* *safa-t*, *sifa-t*, pl. *safawát*, *sifáh*, lip (بنت الش *bint as-šafa-t*, word, speech); praise; edge, border; — *š* *saffa-t*, pl. *sifáf*, *sufuf*, lip; — *siffa-t*, *saffa-t*, gain, increase; decrease.
 شفا *safa*, *saf-an*, pl. *asfá'*, *sufiyy*, *siffiyy*, edge, border, seam, corner, angle, end; last remains of life, light, &c.; — *sifá'*, healing, curing (s.), INF. of (شفا); pl. *asfiya-t*, *asúfi*, medicine, remedy; cure, recovery.
 شفا *sufárij*, tray or plate with sweets, flowers, &c.
 شفا *sufásif*, pitch of thirst.
 شفا *safá'a-t*, *sifá'a-t*, intercession, recommendation.
 شفا *saffáf*, thin and transparent; — *sifáf*, pl. of شفا *safif* and شفا *saffa-t*; — *š* *safáfa-t*, transparency; — *sufáfa-t*, remains of water in a vessel.
 شفا *saffán*, cold wind with rain.
 شفا *sifáh*, conversation, INF. III. of (شفا); pl. of شفا *safa-t* and شفا *safaha-t*.
 شفا *sifáhiyy*, by way of mouth; labial; — *sufáhiyy*, having thick lips.
 (شفا) *safatar*, INF. *š*, be dispersed; (m.) have the nether lip thicker and protruding; — III. *isfatarr*, INF. *isfitrár*, be dispersed; get broken.

شفتن *saftan*, INF. *š*, lie with.

شفتور *saftura-t*, thick nether lip (m.).

(شفت) *safr*, A, INF. *safrā-t*, be inclined to sexual pleasure and easily satisfied (woman); diminish, lessen (n.); — II. INF. *tasfir*, come to the edge or end; be near setting; diminish, waste away (n.).

شفر *sufr*, *safr*, pl. *asfār*, edge, border, seam; extreme limit, end; somebody, anybody; — *š* *safrā-t*, pl. *asfār*, border, seam; edge of a sword, &c.; broad blade; knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; servant; somebody; also *sufrā-t*, sufficient store or provisions; — *sufrā-t*, pl. *asfār*, edge of the eye-lids; knife of a shoemaker.

(شفر) *saftan*, I, INF. *saft*, kick with the fore part of the foot.

شفتان *saftān*, cold.

(شفتان) *saftāf*, INF. *š*, emaciate; dry up and bend; burn, scorch; emit; sprinkle; tremble; be mixed.

شفتاق *saftaq*, pl. *saftāq*, paddle of a water-wheel (m.).

شفتاق *saftāq*, withered old woman.

(شفت) *saftā*, INF. *saft*, make equal what was unequal before, pair, couple; adjust, round up; INF. *saftā-t*, intercede, speak in favour of (ل *li* or ف *fi*); assist in damaging another; — INF. *saft*, *šif*, have a foal and be big with young again; — II. INF. *tasfi*, accept one's intercession; — V. INF. *tasaffu*, intercede with (إلى *ila*); — X. INF. *istisfā*, ask for one's intercession.

شفت *saft*, things equal, making a couple or pair with another; even number; created beings as couples or pairs; a festival in Mecca; — *š* *suftā-t*, pairing,

coupling (s.); right of pre-emption on neighbouring grounds; rescue; madness.

شفتاق *saftāq*, pl. of شفتاق *saftā*.

شفتاق *saftāq*, little of a thing; INF. of (شفت); — *suftuf*, pl. of شفتاق *saftā-t*.

(شفتاق) *saftaq*, U, I, INF. *saftaq*, *saftaqā-t*, feel compassion with, have mercy upon, pardon (على *ala*); love tenderly; — I, be on one's guard; be afraid; — *saftaq*, A, INF. *saftaq*, be anxiously concerned in one's welfare; — IV. INF. *isfāq*, be on one's guard against; fear and shun; have compassion with; diminish (a.); — V. INF. *tasaffuq*, have compassion.

شفتاق *saftaq*, pl. *asfāq*, evening twilight; ruddy light; compassion, tender sympathy; shore, tract of the coast; — *š* *saftaqā-t*, compassion, solicitude, fond attachment.

شفتاق *saftān*, compassionate, kind.

شفتاق *saftān*, a game in which one tries to hit the other's buttocks.

(شفتاق) *saftan*, I, INF. *saftan*; — *saftan*, A, look askance at (with wonder and contempt).

شفتاق *saftan*, *saftan*, *saftan*, sagacious.

شفتاق *saftān*, *saftān*, pl. *saftān*, turtle-dove.

(شفتاق) *saftah*, INF. *saftah*, strike on the lip; divert from a thing by other occupation; exhaust another's property by obtrusive begging; — III. INF. *saftah*, *musāfaha-t*, bring one's lips close to another's, approach, be near; tell to one's face, communicate by word of mouth; — *š* *saftahā-t*, pl. *saftah*, lip; — *š* *saftahiyy*, *š*, referring to the lips, labial.

(شفتاق) *saftā*, U, INF. *saftā*, be near setting; appear; — شفتاق *saftā*, I, INF. *saftā*, cure, heal, pass. *saftā*, recover; — *saftā*, A, INF.

سفا *śafan*, set; — IV. INF. *isfā'*, be quite close to (على 'ala); give as a remedy; cure, restore to health; — V. INF. *tasaffi*, recover; calm down, get pacified; satisfy one's revengefulness; — VIII. INF. *istifā'*, recover; rejoice in an enemy's calamity; — X. ask to be cured or for a remedy; consider as a remedy; try to get satisfaction, to vent one's revengefulness.

سفاوات *śafawāt*, pl. of سفا *śafa-t*.

شفوف *śufūf*, transparency, INF. of (شفف); — *.

سفو *śafūq*, compassionate, merciful.

سفاوي *śafawiyy*, referring to the lips, labial.

سفي *śafi*, (v.) see (سفو); — *śafiy*, labial; — *śufiy*, pl. of سفا *śafan*.

سفير *śafir*, edge, border, seam, end.

سفيج *śafi'*, pl. *śufa'a'*, intercessor, advocate, mediator, protector; شى خايط, possessor of neighbouring ground having a right of pre-emption.

سفيف *śafif*, thin, transparent; pl. *śifāf*, scorching effect of heat or cold; little of, few.

سفيق *śafiq*, compassionate, solicitous, well-wisher.

سفاهة *śufaiha-t*, small lip.

(سقى) *śaqq*, U, INF. *śaqq*, split, cleave, tear asunder; pierce through; separate (a.); make one's way through a crowd; renounce one's people, stir up discord; INF. *śaqq*, *maśaqqat*, be troublesome, difficult to deal with, unbearable; bear up with; throw into difficulties, molest; (m.) visit; — II. INF. *tasqīq*, split into many fragments, shatter; pronounce distinctly; — III. INF. *śiqāq*, *muśāqqa-t*, separate from, renounce, become hostile to, act with hostility towards (acc.); — V. INF. *taśaqquq*,

split (n.), separate (n.) into fibres; — VI. INF. *taśāquq*, separate from one another, become enemies; — VII. INF. *insiqāq*, get split, separated; separate (n.); turn a schismatic; — VIII. INF. *istiqāq*, take half of; derive a word; swerve from the matter in dispute.

سقى *śaqq*, pl. *śuqūq*, split, rent; half (s.); side; dawn (of morning); molestation; — *śiqq*, half (s.); one side of a thing; uterine brother; the beloved (f.); — *śuqq*, pl. of سقى *śuqqā'*; — *śaqqat*, visit (m.); — *śiqqa-t*, *śuqqa-t*, pl. *śiqaq*, *śuqaq*, half (s.); rag; chip; long piece of cloth; garment open in front; door-wing; distance; long and difficult journey; great hardship; — *śuqqa-t*, folded piece of paper or cloth, note, scrap, letter; diploma, mandate (m.).

(سقا) *śaqa'*, INF. *śaq'*, *śuqū'*, pierce through; cleave or hurt the head; part the hair.

سقا *śaqan*, *śaqa*, also *śaqā'*, *śiqā'*, misery, distress; impudence; — *śaqqā*, pl. *śuqq*, wide in the womb.

سقاها *śaqāhiṭ*, pl. of سقاها *śaqaḥab*.

سقاهاة *śaqāha-t*, ugliness, horridness, abomination, infamy.

سقاذا *śaqāza*, pl. of سقا *śaqz*.

سقار *śuqqār*, pl. of سقى *śaqir*; name of a fish.

سقارى *śuqāra*, lie; pl. of سقى *śaqir*.

سقاظ *śaqāṭib*, pl. سقاظ *śaqah-ṭab*.

سقافاة *śuqāfa-t*, potsherds.

سقاى *śiqāq*, separation, renunciation, discord, dissension, hostility, rebellion; — *śuqāq*, pl. chaps of the skin.

سقاواة *śaqāwa-t*, *śiqāwa-t*, distress, misery; impudence; malice, rebellion, murder and robbery.

سقاويى *śiqāwiyy*, miserable, in distress.

شقب *saqb*, *siqb*, pl. *siqáb*, *siqaba-t*, *saqaba-t*, *suqúb*, mountain-cleft; cavity in a rock where birds build their nests; narrow mountain-pass; low-ground with stagnating water; — *siqb*, *saqab*, a tree with lotus-like fruit.

(شقب) *saqah*, INF. *saqh*, break (a.); lift the leg to make water; soil, pollute; — *saquh*, INF. *saqáha-t*, be ugly, horrid, abominable; be mean, vile, infamous; make fun of, scoff at, scold; — IV. INF. *isqáh*, remove (a.) to a great distance; have dates beginning to ripen; — *isqáha-t*, red intermingled with white.

(شقب) *saqahtab*, pl. *saqáhiṭ*, *saqáṭib*, ram with strong horns. شقى *suqahiyy*, red.

شقد *siqda-t*, good grass for food.

(شقد) *saqaz*, I, INF. *saqz*, depart, emigrate; — *saqiz*, A, INF. *saqaz*, have a malignant look, injure by it; — III. INF. *muśaqaṣa-t*, oppose with hostility; — IV. INF. *isqáz*, expel, drive away.

شقد *saqz*, *siqz*, fault, blemish, blame; also *suqaz* and شقدان *siqzán*, pl. *saqáza*, young of the chameleon; young of the *qaṣa* or of the sparrow-hawk; also *siqzán*, *saqazán*, wolf; — *saqiz*, id.; also *saqazán*, having a malignant look; sleepless.

شقد *saqzā'*, شقى *saqaza*, hungry eagle.

(شقى) *saqir*, A, INF. *saqar*, *suqra-t*, be of a light red, bay; have red hair; — *saqur*, id.; — IX. *isqarr*, INF. *isqirár*, id.

شقى *saqr*, pl. *suqúr*, pressing and necessary business; — *saqir*, *ḥ*, pl. *saqirát*, *suqqár*, *siqrán*, *suqdra*, *suqqára*, anemomy; red tulip; — *suqar*, cock; lie; — *ḥ* *suqra-t*, light red, bay-colour.

شقى *saqráq*, *siqráq*, *saqarráq*, *siqarráq*, green magpie; green woodpecker.

شقى *siqrán*, anemomy; pl. of شقى *saqir*.

(شقى) *saqsaq*, INF. *ḥ*, pronounce distinctly; twitter, peep; talk very glibly; roar, cry out; — *ḥ* *siqsiqa-t*, pl. *saqásiq*, part of a camel's throat which is protruded in roaring, sound produced by it; glibness of tongue; great eloquence; Persian belt; — *ḥ* *siqsiqiyy*, loud.

(شقى) *siq*, portion, share, lot; piece of ground; partnership; a good horse; — II. *saqqaṣ*, INF. *taṣqis*, divide and distribute in equal parts.

شقب *saqaṭiyya-t*, tuft of hair in the middle of the head (m.).

(شقب) *saqa'*, put the mouth to the vessel and drink; injure by the evil eye; heap up, pile up; — II. INF. *taṣqí'*, offend by reviling what another honours; revile on account of one's religion.

(شقب) *saqaf*, pl. *siqáf*, earthen pot; potsherd; — *saqaf*, and II. *saqqaf*, INF. *taṣqif*, cut into pieces, split; — *ḥ* *saqfa-t*, pl. *saqaf*, *siqaf*, potsherd; chip; piece; small coin.

شقى *saqaq*, length of a horse's body; — *siqaq*, pl. of شقى *siqqa-t*.

(شقى) *saqal*, V, INF. *saql*, weigh a coin or money; lie with; (m.) lift up, pull up, hoist.

(شقب) *saqlab*, INF. *ḥ*, turn topsyturvy; overthrow; tumble over; stir (n.), bestir one's self; — II. INF. *taṣaqlub*, be overthrown, tumble; roll about, turn restlessly from one side to the other (in bed).

شقى *saqam*, *ḥ*, a species of date; a species of the palm-tree.

(شقى) *saqan*, INF. *saqn*, do little, give scantily, diminish (a.); — *saqun*, INF. *suqúna-t*, be little, paltry; — IV. INF. *isqán*, have

but a small fortune ; give little.

هـ *saqn, saqin*, little of, paltry.

(هـ), II. *saqqah*, INF. *tasqih*, have dates which begin to ripen.

(هـ) *saqá*, v, make miserable, throw into calamities ; surpass in bearing up with distress ; —

هـ *saqí*, A, INF. *saq-an, saqá'*,

saqwa-t, siqwa-t, saqáwa-t, siqá-

wa-t, be miserable, unfortunate,

unhappy ; — هـ *saqa*, split,

tear asunder ; I, INF. *saqq*, pierce

through ; — III. INF. *musáqát*,

vie in bearing up with distress ;

assist in need of war ; — IV.

INF. *isqá'*, throw into misery,

render unhappy ; comb the hair

or beard ; — هـ *saqwa-t, siqwa-t*,

misery, distress, misfortune ;

malice ; INF. of (هـ).

هـ *saqúr, suqúr*, urgent business ;

— هـ *saqúl*, plummet.

هـ *saqí, saqa* (v.), see (هـ) ; —

saqiyy, هـ, pl. *asqiya'*, miserable,

distressed, unhappy, wretched ;

impudent ; villain, criminal,

robber and murderer, rebel ; —

هـ *saqiyya-t*, malice ; doings of a

robber and murderer (m.).

هـ *saqih*, disfigured, ugly ; weak-

ened.

هـ *saqiz*, sleepless ; having a

malignant look.

هـ *saqis*, partner, shareholder ;

partnership, share.

هـ *saqit, saqiz*, earthenware.

هـ *saqiq*, pl. *asiqqa'*, split, torn ;

one half or side ; uterine brother ; — هـ *saqíqa-t*, pl. *saqá'iq*,

split, rent (s.) ; one half or side ;

one-sided headache ; mountain-

pass ; uterine sister ; also *saqiq*,

pl. *saqá'iq*, anemony ; peony ;

ش *saqiq al-má'*, wood-violet.

هـ *saqin*, little of, little, small,

paltry.

(هـ) *sakk*, v, INF. *sakk*, doubt, be

doubtful, suspect ; be scandal-

ised ; cause doubts or scruples ;

scandalise ; pierce with a lance

to the bones, pierce through ;

lean upon or against ; lean to-

wards, adhere, cohere ; halt,

limp ; arm one's self from head

to foot ; build the houses in

one row ; — II. INF. *taskik*, cause

doubts or scruples, scandalise ;

— V. INF. *tasakkuk*, have doubts,

suspicious ; scruples ; be scan-

dalised ; — VII. INF. *intikák*, be

thrust into.

هـ *sakk*, pl. *sukúk*, doubt, un-

certainty, suspicion, scruple,

scandal, hesitation ; small rent

or split ; arsenic ; — هـ *sikk*, upper

garment ; case, sheath ; — هـ *sukk*,

split, schism, tumult, commo-

tions ; — هـ *sakka-t*, thrust of a

lance ; wound in the side ; (m.)

frontlet of gold-pieces ; — هـ *sik-*

ka-t, pl. *sikak*, arms, equipment

for war ; wedge driven in for

the purpose of fastening ; —

هـ *sukka-t*, difficulty ; split ; schism.

(هـ) *saka'*, INF. *sak*, penetrate,

pierce through ; grow ; — هـ *saki*,

A, INF. *saka'*, be chapped ;

— IV. INF. *iská'*, push forth

branches.

هـ *saká'*, illness ; complaint ; — هـ

sakát, id. ; accusation, reproach ;

fault.

هـ *sakára-t*, piece, portion ; small

piece of cultivated ground (m.).

هـ *sakkáz*, هـ *sakkáwa-t*, who pre-

maturely emits the sperm in

coition.

هـ *sakáwa-t*, a malignant re-

pellive being.

هـ *suká'a, saká'a*, a thin thorn.

هـ *sakák*, region, side ; — هـ *sikák*,

houses built in a single row ; —

هـ *sukkák*, pl. هـ *sákk*, com-

pletely armed ; — هـ *sakáka-t*,

tract of land.

هـ *sikál*, similarity, likeness, ac-

cordance ; INF. III. of (هـ) ;

pl. *sukul*, tether ; girth ; — هـ

- sikāla-t*, mingled hue of red and white.
 هكاه *sikāh*, similarity; neighbourhood; — *.
 هكاه *sakāwa-t*, complaint.
 هكاه *sakā'ir*, pl. front locks.
 هكاه *sikāya-t*, *sakāya-t*, complaint; accusation.
 هكب *sukb*, gift, present; requital, reward.
 (هكد) *sakad*, u, INF. *sakd*, give; — II. INF. *taskid*, present with; — IV. INF. *iskād*, id.; acquire anything valueless.
 هكد *sakd*, present; thank.
 (هكر) *sakar*, u, INF. *sukr*, *sukūr*, *sukrān*, thank; praise; reward; (also IV.) sprout; *sakir*, Δ, INF. *sakar*, abound in milk, in water; be rich, liberal; be fat; — III. INF. *musākara-t*, prove thankful to (acc.); — IV. abound in milk; have cattle abounding in milk; see I.; — V. INF. *ta-sakkur*, thank one (ل) for (acc.); speak but well of (من) *min*; — VIII. INF. *istikār*, abound in milk; rain plentifully.
 هكر *sakr*, coition; also *sikr*, pudenda of a woman; — *sukr*, pl. *sukūr*, thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; reward from God; — *sukur*, pl. of هكير *sakir*; — *sukkar*, pl. of هكير *sakir*, thankful, &c.; — *sakara-t*, abundance of milk in the udder; — *sakira-t*, pl. -āt, *sakāra*, *sakra*, abounding in milk.
 هكران *sukrān*, thanks, thankfulness; praise, glorification.
 هكرانية *sukrāniyya-t*, thankfulness, gratitude.
 هكرية *sakariyya-t*, return of the camels from the spring pastures.
 (هكن) *sakas*, u, INF. *saks*, tip with the finger; sting with words, slander, backbite; pierce with a lance; lie with.
 (هكس) *sakus*, INF. *sakāsa-t*, be

- malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable; — III. INF. *musākasa-t*, show one's self thus towards (acc.); — VI. INF. *tasākus*, be so towards one another.
 هكس *saks*, *sakis*, *sakus*, δ, pl. *suks*, bearing ill-will, malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable.
 هكشكة *saksaka-t*, sharp arms; armour.
 هكس *sakis* = هكس *sakis*.
 (هكع) *saka'*, INF. *sak'*, pull up the head of a camel by the bridle; — *saki'*, Δ, INF. *saka'*, groan much, feel pain; be angry; be full of pain; — IV. INF. *iskā'*, provoke to anger, molest.
 هكع *saki'*, sleepless; ill-tempered, out of humour, peevish.
 هكك *sikak*, pl. of هكك *sikka-t*; — *sukuk*, pl. of هككة *sakika-t*.
 (هكل) *sakal*, u, INF. *sakl*, tie three feet of a beast together; mark a text with the vowel-points; (also II. and IV.) place two shades of colour, &c. side by side; just begin to get red and ripen; — *sakil*, Δ, INF. *sakal*, be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, difficult; be of mixed hue, as black and white, red and white, &c.; be coquettish; — II. INF. *taskil*, tether, tie up; vocalise; form, shape; see I.; tuck up the clothes or sleeves; plait the hair on both sides of the forehead; — III. INF. *musākala-t*, resemble another, remind (one) of another by features or qualities; agree, accord, suit, fit; — IV. INF. *iskāl*, be ambiguous, obscure, confused, difficult; vocalise; see I.; be of a mixed hue; — V. INF. *tasakkul*, get into shape, take such or such a form; be vocalised; get shaded with different hues; — VI. INF. *tasākul*, resemble one another, agree, fit together.
 هكل *sakl*, pl. *askāl*, *sukūl*, resemblance; exterior, personal de-

scription; shape, form, figure; manner, way, fashion, taste; garb; kind, species, variety; religion, creed, belief; coquettishness; vocalisation of a text; suppression of the second and seventh letter of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *askāl*, difficult and complicated matter; object of dispute;—*sikl*, resemblance; phantom, bugbear; coquettishness;—*sukl*, pl. of *askal*, of mixed hue;—*sukul*, pl. of *sikāl*;—*šukla-t*, red mixed with white; reddish whiteness; shading of two hues.

asklā', f. of *askal*, of mixed hue.

(هكم) *sakam*, u, INF. *sakm*, *sakim*, bite; INF. *sakm*, requite, give a present in return, reward; bribe; bridle; = *sakim*, A, INF. *sakam*, be hungry;—IV. reward, reciprocate a present.

هكم *sukm*, reward, reciprocation of a present; present; pl. of *sakima-t*;—*sakim*, lion.

هكم *sukma*, mutual present.

(هكة), III. *sākah*, INF. *sikāh*, *musā-kaha-t*, resemble, be related;—IV. INF. *iskāh*, be complicated, difficult;—VI. INF. *tasākuh*, resemble one another.

(هكو) *sakā*, u, (also *saka*, i) INF. *sakwān*, *sakwa*, *sakāt*, *sakā-wa-t*, *sikāya-t*, *sakiyya-t*, complain; accuse; feel pain or complain of such;—INF. *sakw*, *sakwa*, *sakāt*, befall, visit sorely (illness, &c.);—II. INF. *tasakiya-t*, allow one to complain, listen to his complaints; prepare the skin bag for making butter;—IV. INF. *iskū'*, cause to complain, listen to one's complaints, and, by opposition, cut short one's complaints; injure and pain still more;—V. INF. *tasakkī*, complain, complain to, bring forth a complaint or accusation;

—VI. INF. *tasākī*, complain of one another; accuse or reproach each other;—VIII. INF. *istikā'*, complain; ache; complain to, accuse; use the following:—*š sakwa-t*, pl. *sakawāt*, *sikā'*, bag of kid-skin for milk or water; complaint.

هكو *sakwā*, complaint.

هكو *sakūsa'*, هكو *sakūsa*, flax-silk.

هكو *sakūr*, very thankful; thanking (adj.); paying, worth the trouble; satisfied with a little;—*.

هكو *sukūriyya-t*, chicory.

هكو *sakwa*, complaint; accusation; pain, ache, suffering, illness.

هكو *saka*, (v.) see (هكو);—*sakī'*, (v.) see (هكا);—*sukka*, sharp bit;—*sakkiy*, *š*, who always complains or ails; who is complained of;—*sakiyy*, doubtful; uncertain; irresolute, hesitating;—*š sakiyya-t*, complaint; rest.

هكو *sakir*, pl. *sukur*, bark of a tree; shoots of a root; small leaves, branches, feathers, &c., between larger ones; hair in the face and neck.

هكو *sakika-t*, pl. *sakā'ik*, *sukuk*, troop, people; sect; custom, usage; gullet; fruit-basket.

هكو *sakil*, well formed, handsome, pretty.

هكو *sakim*, INF. of (هكم);—*š sakima-t*, pl. *sakā'im*, *sukm*, *sakim*, handle of a vessel or pot; bit of a bridle (هديد الش); *sadid as-sakima-t*, hard of mouth, restive); maliciousness; haughtiness; poison; rust, dirt; hunting panther.

(هل) *sall*, u, INF. *sall*, *salal*, drive away the camels, drive away; INF. *sall*, sew with wide stitches, stitch together; shed tears;—A, INF. *sall*, *salal*, be dried up, withered, maimed;—IV. INF. *islāl*, cause the hand to wither;

- VII. INF. *insilâl*, be driven away.
- هلا *salan*, limb, &c. = هلو *silw*; — *sallâ'*, dried up or withered hand.
- هلافة *sallâfa-t*, courtesan; concubine.
- هلق *salûq*, stick; scourge; scourging (s.); refractory; — *sallâq*, wallet of a beggar.
- هلال *salâl*, withering of an arm or hand; — *sallâl*, who urges on violently.
- هلاية *salâyâ*, pl. of هلية *salîyya-t*.
- (هلين) *salban*, INF. §, render pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *tasalbun*, be or become pretty; — § *salbana-t*, beauty, elegance (m.).
- هلبى *salabiyy*, pretty, handsome, elegant; barber.
- هلمج *saljam*, turnip (Pers.).
- (هلع) *salah*, A, INF. *salh*, strip (n.); (m.) put off the frock, renounce the ecclesiastical state; reject, leave aside; — undress, strip (a.); unfrock, secularise a monk or priest; plunder; carry on highway robbery; — V. INF. *tasalluh*, be robbed.
- هلمه *salhan*, *salhâ'*, pl. *sulh*, sharp sword.
- هلف *sillaḥf*, of a weak frame, of a vacillating gait.
- (هلع) *salah*, cut to pieces with a sword.
- هلع *salh*, volley; root, origin, race; sperm.
- (هلعب) *salḥab*, stammering.
- (هلوق) II. *tasaldaq*, INF. *tasalduq*, rob with violence, plunder; — § *saldaga-t*, theft, robbery.
- هلهش *silḥ*, pl. *sulûḥ*, root; — *salis*, awkward, clumsy; — II. *salas*, INF. *taslis*, take root, push the roots deeply into the ground.
- (هلجل) *salsal*, INF. §, emit in drops; fall in drops, trickle; — II. INF. *tasalsul*, id.; shed.
- هلهل *salsal*, § *salsala-t*, dropping, trickling (s.); — *sulsul*, lean, thin; nimble, alert; also *salsal*,

- willing to serve, to render services.
- (هلا) *salḥ*, knife; — § *silḥa-t*, pl. *silḥat*, long thin arrow.
- هلافا *salḥâ'*, knife.
- (هلع) *salag*, INF. *salg*, break one's skull.
- هلمج *salgam*, turnip; pl. *salâgim*, moustache.
- (هلق) *salag*, I, INF. *salq*, whip, flog, scourge; split lengthwise; go off, fire off, give a volley; lie with; tumble in, slip (earth); — VIII. INF. *istilâq*, get wind of, suspect, surmise; find out (a secret).
- هلق *silq*, *salîq*, a small fish; eel; — *silga-t*, ova of the Lybian lizard; — *salaga-t*, wooden hammer; horse-breakers, equestrians.
- هلال *salal*, withering of the hand; stain which cannot be taken out; driving away (s.) — *salal*, *sulul* = هلول *sulul*.
- هلو *silw*, pl. *aslâ'*, limb; body; stump; rest, ruins; — § *silwa-t*, limb, piece, portion.
- هلوש *salûḥ*, awkward, clumsy.
- هلوک *salûk*, *silûk*, هلوک *salûq*, *silûq*, sirocco.
- هلول *salûl*, nimble, alert; willing to serve, to render services, friendly, obliging; old.
- هلعج *salîḥ*, small carpet, mat; sound.
- هلیک *salîk*, volley.
- هلیل *salîl*, pl. *asilla-t*, *silla-t*, under garment beneath a coat of mail; horse-cloth; swelling muscles of the neck and back; mucus; innermost part.
- هلیة *salîyya-t*, pl. *salâyâ*, remains of cattle; piece; part, portion.
- (هم) *samm* (*samamtu*), V, INF. *samm*, *samim*, *simmîma*, smell (a.); take air, go into the open air; deviate; be proud; — *samimtu*, A, smell; — pass. *summ*, be tested, probed; — II,

- (also IV.) INF. *tašmīm*, smell (a.), make smell; — III. INF. *mušamma-t*, smell at; — IV. INF. *ismām*, see II.; walk along with uplifted head; deviate; — V. INF. *tašammum*, VIII. INF. *istimām*, smell; — X. INF. *istimām*, want to smell; inhale the smell.
- شم *šamm*, smelling (s.), sense of smell, smell; — *šamma-t*, smell; a little of, a spark; pinch (of snuff); — *šumm*, pl. and —
- هما *šammā'*, f. of *ašamm*, having a straight nose, &c.
- هيات *šamāt*, *šamāta-t*, rejoicing at another's misfortune; *šamāta-t*, tumult; — *šimāt*, and —
- هياتي *šamāta*, pl. who have been disappointed, deceived in their hopes.
- هياج *šamāj*, skin of a grape, &c., that is thrown away in eating; a little of.
- همار *šamār*, fennel.
- هماريق *šamāriq*, *šamāriq*, torn.
- هماريق *šamāriq*, pl. of *šimrāj*.
- هماريق *šamāriq*, pl. of *šimrāḥ* and *šimrāḥ*.
- (همان), III. *isma'azz*, INF. *ismi'az*, contract (n.), shrink, shudder; feel horror, shrink from.
- هماس *šammās*, pl. *šamāmisa-t*, priest, deacon; priest's attendant at mass.
- هماس *šumās*, haste, hurry.
- هماش *šimāt*, greens; aromatic herbs for seasoning.
- هماشيط *šamāḥiṭ*, pl. of *šimḥāṭ*.
- هماغ *šammā'*, seller of wax; chandler.
- همال *šamāl*, *šam'al*, *šam'all*, pl. *šamā'il*, north; left hand or side; — *šimāl*, pl. -āt, northwind; pl. *ašmul*, *šamā'il*, *šumul*, left hand or side (ذو همالين *zū šimālain*, amphidexter); bad omen or augury; handful of ears; pl. *šamā'il*, natural dispo-

- sition, character, virtues; case, sheath; — *.
- همالي *šamāliyy*, *š*, northern (النور *an-nūraš-šamāliyy*, aurora borealis); cold day.
- هماليل *šamālīl*, pl. of *šumlūl*.
- همام *šimām*, smelling at (s.); — *šammām*, *š* *šammāma-t*, a fragrant striped melon; pl. -āt, perfumes; — *šamāma-t*, nose-gay; — *šammāma-t*, wick-holder.
- همامسة *šamāmisa-t*, pl. of *šamāmisa*.
- هماميت *šamāmīṭ*, pl. of *šamāmīṭ*.
- هماميل *šamāmīl*, pl. of *šamāmīl*.
- همائل *šamā'il*, pl. of *šamāl*, *šimāl* and *šamāla-t*.
- همبا *šambā'*, having clean teeth and a sweet breath.
- (همت) *šamīt*, A, INF. *šamat*, *šamāta-t*, rejoice at another's misfortune; — II. INF. *tašmīt*, (also IV.) blast one's hopes, disappoint; (also IV.) cause to rejoice at another's misfortune; wish a blessing to one who sneezes; — IV. INF. *ismāt*, see II.; — V. INF. *tašammūt*, get disappointed; return without booty; — VIII. INF. *istimāt*, begin to grow fat.
- (هيج) *šamāj*, U, INF. *šamj*, sew with long stitches; urge to haste.
- (هيجر) *šamjar*, INF. *š*, flee in terror, run away from fear.
- (هيجط) *šamḥaṭ*, *šimḥāt*, *šimḥāt*, *šumḥūt*, disproportionately long.
- (هيجع) *šamaḥ*, INF. *šamḥ*, *šumūḥ*, be high, lofty; bear one's head high, be proud; — II. heighten, raise, elevate; turn up; — VI. INF. *tašāmūḥ*, be very high; turn proud.
- هيجع *šamaḥ*, high and distant aim; — *šummaḥ*, pl. of *šamīḥ*, high.
- (هيجيز) *šamḥar*, INF. *š*, be proud,

- haughty; — III. *ismāḥarr*, INF. *ismāḥrār*, be tall, high.
 جمع *summaḥr*, *simmaḥr*, haughty, proud.
 جمع *summaḥs*, *simmaḥs*, sagacious; great, bulky, gigantic; — *ṣ* *summaḥsa-t*, and—
 جمع *summaḥsā-t*, great old age.
 (شما) *ṣamaz*, I, INF. *ṣamz*, *ṣimāz*, *ṣumūz*, have conceived, be fructified; tuck up.
 شما *ṣummaḥz*, pl. of شما *ṣāmīz*, pregnant, fructified; — *ṣ* *ṣamaḥza-t*, fructification of the palm-tree.
 شما *ṣimzār*, شما *ṣamzar*, *ṣimzar*, quick pace or walk; — *ṣ* *ṣimzāra-t*, id.; nimble, alert, agile.
 (شما) *ṣamar*, U, I, INF. *ṣamr*, walk with drawn sinews, walk with a light step and elegantly, walk proudly; hasten, hurry; draw together, contract; tuck up; cut the dates from the tree; — II. INF. *taṣmīr*=I.; — IV. INF. *ismār*, urge to haste; — V. INF. *taṣammur*, tuck up one's garments; make ready for; walk fast; walk leisurely; — VIII. INF. *istimār*, walk apace.
 شما *ṣimr*, liberal; nimble, alert; looking sharply at, examining carefully; — *ṣamar*, part of Arabia, in the north of Najd; — *ṣimīrr*, great, portentous.
 شما *ṣimrāj*, pl. *ṣamārīj*, lie.
 شما *ṣimrāḥ*, pl. *ṣamārīḥ*, branch of a palm-tree with a bunch of dates; vine-shoot; bunch of grapes; mountain-summit; whiteness of a horse's forehead.
 (شما) *ṣumruj*, thin tissue; — *ṣamraj*, INF. *ṣ*, sew badly and with long stitches; interlard one's speech with lies; nurse and nourish well.
 (شما) *ṣamraḥ*, INF. *ṣ*, cut off the dates.

- (شما) *samardal*, شما *samarzal*, long; swift; fine, handsome.
 شما *samra-t*, fennel.
 شما *ṣumrūj*=شما *ṣumruj*.
 شما *ṣumrūḥ*=شما *ṣimrāḥ*.
 شما *ṣamariyy*, *ṣimiriyy*, *ṣumariyy*, *ṣimmariyy*, *ṣ*, nimble, alert, agile.
 شما *ṣamrīr*, cap.
 (شما) *ṣamaz*, U, INF. *ṣamz*, feel aversion, abhor, shrink from, run away; — V. INF. *taṣammur*, contract (n.), shrink, frown.
 (شما) *ṣamas*, I, U, INF. *ṣams*, be bright and sunny; show hatred and enmity; — INF. *ṣimās*, *ṣumūs*, be restive; — *ṣamis*, A, INF. *ṣamas*, be sunny; — II. INF. *taṣmīs*, expose to the sun; serve at mass; — IV. INF. *ismās*, be sunny; — V. INF. *taṣammus*, be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask.
 شما *ṣams*, f. pl. *ṣumūs*, sun; gold; source, spring; middle and head-piece (of an ornament); — *ṣums*, pl. of شما *ṣamūs*; — *ṣ* *ṣamsa-t*, pl. *ṣamasāt*, image of the sun; idol, statue, image; plate of a door-lock.
 شما *ṣimsil*, elephant.
 شما *ṣimsiyy*, *ṣ*, referring to the sun, solar, sunny; — *ṣ* *ṣamsiyya-t*, sun-shade; (m.) umbrella.
 شما *ṣimsīqa-t*=شما *ṣiqṣīqa-t*.
 شما *ṣamsam*, INF. *ṣ*, do repeatedly or with interruptions.
 (شما) *ṣamaṣ*, INF. *ṣams*, urge on violently; beat; — *ṣamis*, A, INF. *ṣamaṣ*, talk quickly; — II. INF. *taṣmīs*, urge on violently, goad an animal into restiveness; — VII. INF. *inṣimās*, be seized with terror.
 (شما) *ṣamṣar*, INF. *ṣ*, press hard, drive into a corner.
 (شما) *ṣamat*, mix; fill; lose its dates or leaves; (m.) grasp, take away everything; pull

(the ear) ; — *samīf*, A, INF. *samaṭ*, turn grey ; (m.) grow suddenly.

سم *sumṭ*, pl. سم *sumṭā'*, f. سمطان *sumṭān*, pl. of سم *asmaṭ*, turning grey.

سمطا *simṭāṭ*, pl. *samāṭīṭ*, troop ; rag, tatter.

سمطوط *sumṭūṭ*, great, tall, long ; = the previous.

سمطيط *simṭīṭ*, pl. *samāṭīṭ* = سمطا *simṭāṭ*.

(سم) *samaḡ*, U, INF. *samḡ*, prevent, hinder ; mix ; take away gradually and in small quantities ; try to instigate, to move.

(سمج) *sam'*, *sama'*, ة, pl. *sumū'* wax ; wax-candle, candle, torch, lantern ; ش على *sam'* 'asaliyy, yellow wax ; ش كافرئى *sam'* kāfiriyy, white wax ; — ة *sam'a-t*, pl. *sam'*, *sumū'*, wax-candle ; piece of wax or of a candle.

(سمج) *sama'*, INF. *sam'*, *sumū'*, *masma'a-t*, play, sport ; INF. *sumū'*, be dispersed ; — II. INF. *tasmi'*, cover or smear with wax, wax ; cause to play ; — IV. INF. *ismā'*, shine.

سمعان *sam'dān*, pl. *samā'idān*, candlestick (Pers.).

(سمط) , III. *isma'aṭṭ*, INF. *ismi'tāṭ*, be full of anger.

(سمعل) *sam'al*, ة *sam'ala-t*, brisk, nimble, alert ; — *sam'al*, INF. ة, get dispersed ; — II. INF. *ta-sam'ul*, get dispersed ; — III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismi'lāl*, impend, be close at hand ; disperse and seek eagerly ; walk fast ; — ة *sam'ala-t*, Jewish way of reading holy scripture.

(سمعون) *sam'ūn*, Simeon.

سمئى *sam'iyy*, of wax, waxen ; seller of wax.

(سمق) *samiq*, A, INF. *samaq*, be boisterously merry, almost mad with merriment ; — V. INF. *ta-sammūq*, id. ; sink (in mud, &c.).

سميقي *simiqq*, ة, great, tall, long.

(سمل) *samal*, U, INF. *saml*, *sumāl*, hold, contain, encompass ; extend to all, have effect upon all ; surround from all sides admit the stallion and conceive ; INF. *saml*, attack from the left ; expose to the north wind ; — *samil*, A, INF. *samal*, *sumāl*, wrap up in a cloak ; comprise all, apply or extend to all ; meet with a north wind ; — II. INF. *tasml*, (also IV.) make to comprise or contain ; expose to the north wind ; — IV. INF. *ismāl*, see II. ; have north wind ; blow from the north ; wrap one up in a cloak ; — V. INF. *tasammul*, wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak ; — VIII. INF. *istimāl*, id. ; comprise, contain, consist of (على 'ala) ; surround from all sides, encompass ; extend to all, be general.

سمل *saml*, collection, union ; reunion, seeing again (s.) ; covering, veiling (s.) ; comprehension, conception ; north wind ; also *samal*, great number, troop ; — *siml*, *simill*, bunch of dates ; — *samal*, shoulder ; pl. *asmāl*, small quantity ; a handful of ears ; north wind ; — *sumul*, pl. of سمل *simāl* ; — ة *samla-t*, pl. *simāl*, cloak ; kerchief, small turban ; — *simla-t*, way of wrapping one's self up in a cloak ; — *sumla-t*, generality : ام الشملة *umm as-sumla-t*, the world, wine ; — *samala-t*, small quantity ; — *similla-t*, and —

سملل *simlāl*, pl. *samālīl*, swift, fleet ; the left hand.

سملل *samlal*, INF. ة, be alert, agile, nimble ; walk apace.

سملول *simlūl*, pl. *samālīl*, small quantity ; shoulder.

سمم *samam*, height, sublimity ; summit ; length and straightness of the nose ; nearness ; distance ; INF. of (سم).

(سمهذ) *samhaz*, sharp ; iron ; swift

- and having sharp teeth; — *šamhaz*, INF. *š*, make thin; sharpen.
- (شمس) *šamā*, U, INF. *šumuww*, be high, lofty, sublime; be highly honoured; — II. INF. *tašmiya-t*, smell (a.).
- شمس *šamūh*, wide, stretching far; — *šumūh*, height; pride, INF. of (شمس).
- شمس *šammūr*, diamond.
- شمس *šamūs*, pl. *šums*, *šumus*, restive, headstrong, impatient of a rider; wine; — *šumūs*, restiveness; headstrongness; — *.
- شمس *šamūs*, nimble, brisk.
- شمس *šammūt*, pl. *šamāmūt*, skein; yarn on the spindle.
- شمس *šamūt*, disposed to play and sport; — *.
- شمس *šamūl*, cooled; pure wine; north wind; — *šumūl*, encompassing, &c.; contents, collection of the mind, INF. of (شمس); — *šammūl*, pl. *šamāmūl*, mulberry; raspberry (m.).
- شمس *šamūm*, fragrant.
- شمس *šamīt*, rebuke, scolding; quarrel, tumult, clamour, screaming.
- شمس *šimmīr*, brisk, nimble, alert.
- شمس *šamīs*, exposed to the sun, sunny; — *š* *šumaisa-t*, little sun.
- شمس *šamīt*, mixed; of two colours.
- شمس *šamīl*, north wind; — *š* *šamīla-t*, pl. *šamā'il*, natural disposition, character, quality, virtue, talents.
- شمس *šamīm*, INF. of (شمس); odour, perfume; fragrant; smelling (adj.); high, lofty, sublime; — *š* *šamīma-t*, odour, stench.
- شمس *šimmīma*, odour, smell, INF. of (شمس).
- (شمس) *šann*, U, INF. *šann*, pour out slowly, water the wine; (also IV.) disperse (a.) the troops for plunder; — II. INF. *tašnīn*, sprinkle with sand; — IV. INF. *išnān*, see I.; — V. INF. *tašannun*,

- be old and worn out; — VI. INF. *tašānūn*, id.; be wrinkled; be mixed; — X. INF. *išīšnān*, grow lean, thin.
- شمس *šann*, *š*, pl. *šinān*, old withered skin-bag.
- (شمس) *šana'*, هنى *šani'*, A, INF. *šan'*, *šin'*, *sun'*, *šanā'a-t*, *šan'an*, *šana'an*, *šanā'ana-t*, *mašna'*, *mašna'a-t*, *mašnu'a-t*, hate, detest (ب *bi*); admit one's claim on a debt and pay him.
- شمس *šunnā'*, pl. of هانى *šānī*, hater, enemy; — *š* *šunāt*, id.; — *šanā'at*, hatred, detestation, abhorrence.
- شمس *šunābiš*, lion; thick, stout.
- شمس *šanātīn*, pl. of هتان *šintān* and هتيان *šintiyān*.
- شمس *šanāh*, young camel; also: *š* *šanāhiyy*, *š*, big and clumsy; — *šināh*, pl. *šunūh*, drunkard.
- شمس *šināh*, mountain-knob.
- شمس *šanāhīb*, هناعيب *šin-ḥāb* and هنعوب *šunḥūb*.
- شمس *šanār*, disgrace, dishonour.
- شمس *šunara*, cat.
- شمس *šanāš*, هناعى *šanāšiyy*, *šunāšiyy*, tall, strong and swift.
- شمس *šināt*, pl. *šināfāt*, *šanā'if*, woman with a rosy complexion.
- شمس *šināz*, mountain-summit; fleshiness.
- شمس *šanāzī*, pl. of هناعى *šanāzāt* and هناعى *šunzuwa-t*.
- شمس *šanā'*, *š* *šanā'a-t*, ugliness, abomination, ignominy.
- شمس *šanā'if*, pl. of هناعف *šin'āf*.
- شمس *šanāq*, *šināq*, tall, long; — *šināq*, string to tie up a skin-bag; bow-string; acceptance of the blood-money.
- شمس *šanān*, *šan'an*, f. *š* and هناعى *šan'a*, hating, detesting (adj.); hateful, hated; — *šinān*, pl. of هنى *šann*; — *šunān*, cold water; dripping; *š* *šunāna-t*, anything dripping, drops.
- شمس *šanā'if*, pl. of هناعف *šināf*.
- شمس *šanā'ya-t*, f. hated, hostile.
- (شمس) *šanīb*, A, INF. *šanab*, have

fresh and beautiful teeth, fresh lips; be cold.

سَمَاب *sanab*, beauty, purity, freshness and sharpness of the teeth; cold; pl. *sanabāt*, *asnāb*, moustache; — *šumba-t*, coldness.

سَمَاب *sambā'* = سَمَاب.

(سَمَاب) *sambas*, INF. *š*, adhere, put one's hand to; take hold of the heart.

سَمَاب *sambas*, lion; — *šumbas*, hard, rough; — *šambasa-t*, affection, inclination.

(سَمَاب) *sambal*, INF. *š*, kiss.

سَمَاب *sambul*, pl. *sanābil*, measure of 6 مد *madd*.

سَمَاب *sintān* = سَمَاب *sintiyān*.

(سَمَاب) *santar*, INF. *š*, tear (a.); — *šantara-t*, pl. *sanātir*, space between the fingers; finger; ear-ring.

سَمَاب *sintiyān*, pl. *sanātīn*, very wide trowsers.

(سَمَاب) *sanis*, A, INF. be thick.

سَمَاب *sanij*, A, INF. *sanaj*, be wrinkled; — II. INF. *tasnīj*, cause a rheumatism of the neck, a stiff neck; — V. INF. *tasannuj*, be wrinkled; have a stiff neck.

سَمَاب *sanaj*, being wrinkled (s.); he-camel; — *sanij*, having a stiff neck.

سَمَاب *sinjār*, bugloss.

سَمَاب *sanuh*, pl. of سَمَاب *sināh*.

(سَمَاب) II. *sannaḥ*, INF. *tasnīḥ*, clean the palm-tree from thorns.

سَمَاب *sinḥāb* = سَمَاب *sunḥūb*.

سَمَاب *sinnaḥf*, stout, corpulent; tall, long; — *šanḥafa-t*, pride, vanity.

سَمَاب *sunḥūb*, *š* *sunḥūba-t*, pl. *sanāḥīb*, mountain - summit; shoulder-blade; vertebra.

سَمَاب *sinzāḥ*, *sunzāḥ*, سَمَاب *sunzāḥiyy*, and—

سَمَاب *sunzāḥ*, سَمَاب *sundāḥ*, *š* *sunzuḥa-t*, entertainment after the completion of a building, after a happy return from a journey, &c.; — *šanzaḥ*, INF. *š*, prepare

such an entertainment; — *sunzuḥ*, big, stout, fleshy, strong; lion.

(سَمَاب) II. *sannar*, INF. *tasnīr*, blame, reproach with anything shameful or dishonourable.

(سَمَاب) *sansar*, INF. *š*, be rough, rude.

سَمَاب *sinsina-t*, nature, disposition, temper; custom, habit, usage; sample, model, pattern.

(سَمَاب) *sanas*, V, INF. *sunūs*, adhere, stick to; attend to carefully; — *sanis*, id.

سَمَاب *sanšara-t*, roughness, violence; adversity, calamity.

سَمَاب *šinšir* = the previous; refuge.

(سَمَاب) *sunuṭ*, steaks.

(سَمَاب) *sanṭaṭ*, INF. *š*, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *tasantūṭ*, disperse (n.).

سَمَاب *sunṭūṭ*, summit; gable.

سَمَاب *sanḡāt*, pl. *sanāḡi*, mountain-summit.

(سَمَاب) *sanzar*, INF. *š*, abuse, revile.

سَمَاب *sunzūra-t*, rolling fragment of a rock.

سَمَاب *sunzūṭ*, twig, branch.

سَمَاب *sunzuwa-t*, pl. *sanāḡi* = سَمَاب *sanḡāt*.

سَمَاب *sinziyān*, disagreeable, boisterous (woman); shrew.

سَمَاب *sinzir*, rolling fragment of a rock; large flat stone; also *šinzīra-t*, perverse, corrupt, obscene; — *šinzīra-t*, promontory; mountain-peak.

(سَمَاب) *sana'*, INF. *san'*, find ugly, horrid, abominable; dishonour, revile; despise; accuse; separate a rag entirely into fibres; — *sanī'*, A, INF. *sun'*, find ugly, detestable, horrid; — *sanu'*, INF. *šana'a-t*, be ugly, &c.; — II. INF. *tasnī'*, make ugly, &c.; say abominations of (على) *'ala*, dishonour, disgrace; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, be quick, hasten; — V. INF. *tasannu'*, walk apace; mount on horseback, ride; prepare for combat; — X. INF.

istiṣnā', find ugly, horrid, abominable.
 جع *san'*, abomination; — *ṣani'*, ugly, infamous, abominable; — *ṣun'a-t*, ugliness, baseness, infamy, abomination.
 جع *san'ā'*, f. of جع *asna'*, ugly, &c.
 (جعب) *sin'āb*, tall, long.
 (جعب) *sin'āf*, pl. *ṣanā'if*, mountain-summit; high mountain; mountain-yoke; also —
 جعب *sinna'f*, big but weak; — *san'af*, INF. *ṣ*, be tall, long; — *ṣan'afa-t*, tallness, length.
 جعم *sinna'm*, big, corpulent.
 جعم *sun'ūf* = جعب *sin'āf*.
 جعب *ṣingāb*, long flexible branch; long rope; tall.
 (جغب) *ṣungub*, long, thin.
 جعرة *ṣangara-t*, perversity, corruption.
 جعب *sinnaḡf*, of bad proportions; loosely built or constructed.
 جعم *sinnaḡm*, long, tall; *sinnaḡm-an*, against will, unwillingly.
 جعب *ṣungūb*, long thin rope, twig, or mineral vein.
 جعب *ṣingir*, unchaste, depraved; — *ṣingira-t*, depravity.
 (جنف) *ṣanaḡf*, U, INF. *ṣanḡf*, look askance at; — *ṣaniḡf*, A, INF. *ṣanaḡf*, hate; be intelligent, considerate; have the upper lip turned up; — II. INF. *taṣnīf*, adorn with ear-rings; — V. INF. *taṣannuf*, adorn one's self with ear-rings.
 جنف *ṣanḡf*, pl. *ṣunūf*, ear-ring, pendant; — *ṣaniḡf*, hating (adj.).
 جفار *ṣanfār*, light, nimble; — *ṣinfāra-t*, and —
 جعب *ṣinfira-t*, nimbleness, alertness, agility.
 جعب *ṣanfara*, name of a poet and celebrated runner.
 (جني) *ṣanaq*, I, U, INF. *ṣanq* (also IV.), pull up the head of a camel by the reins; tie up an animal by the head; tie up;

worry, throttle; hang (a.); — *ṣaniq*, A, INF. *ṣanaq*, be devoted, attached; — II. place the جني *ṣaniq* into the bee-hive; — III. INF. *ṣindq*, *muṣānaqa-t*, mix one's cattle with another's; — IV. INF. *iṣnāq*, see I.
 جني *ṣanq*, throttling, hanging (s.); — *ṣanaq*, pl. *asnāq*, number (of sheep, &c.) between two given ones for which a rise in taxation takes place; payment of a remainder (as of blood-money, &c.); rest, remainder; rope; — *ṣaniq*, greatly given to, eager for, infatuated with.
 جني *ṣanqā'*, f. feeding the young ones.
 (جنيك) II. *ṣannak*, INF. *taṣnīk*, lift up the head.
 (جني) *ṣanam*, U, INF. *ṣanm*, scratch with the nails.
 جع *ṣunū'*, infamy, abomination.
 جع *ṣani'a-t*, *ṣunū'a-t*, *ṣanuwwa-t*, hatred of anything impure.
 جني *ṣaniyy*, hated, hateful.
 جنيب *ṣanīb*, having beautiful fresh teeth.
 جعب *ṣinnīr*, *ṣinnīra-t*, depraved, infamous, rascal.
 جعب *ṣinniz*, fennel-seed.
 جع *ṣani'*, *ṣ*, ugly, repulsive, abominable, infamous; — *ṣani'a-t*, pl. *ṣanā'i'*, anything infamous, abomination.
 جنيب *ṣaniq*, piece of wood placed across a bee-hive; bastard; *ṣaniqa-t*, coquette (s.); — *ṣinnīq*, self-complacent, vain.
 جنيب *ṣanīn*, watered milk; drops.
 جعب *ṣahāb*, *ṣuhāba-t*, watered milk; — *ṣihāb*, pl. *ṣuhub*, *ṣuḡb*, *ṣuḡbān*, *ṣiḡbān*, *ashub*, brilliant star; shooting star; flame (ش) *ṣihāb al-ḡarb*, hero); nimble, alert.
 جعب *ṣahād*, pl. testimonies; — *; — *ṣahāda-t*, testimony, evidence; profession of faith; martyrdom; passage of a text, quotation; testimonial, certificate; being

present and witnessing (s.); visible world; — *sihâda-t*, roast lamb.

هه *sihâr*, contract for a month, monthly rent.

هه *sihâq*, sighing, groaning (s.).

هه *sihâm*, sorceress, hag; — *; — *sihâma-t*, sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery.

هه *sihâwa*, pl. of هه *sihân*, هه *sihwa*.

(هه) *sihab*, A, INF. *sahb*, scorch the skin, spoil the complexion; destroy a tribe or their cattle; beget grey foals; — *sihib*, A, INF. *sahab*, be ash-coloured; shine, flare; — *sahub*, id.; — II. INF. *tashib*, scorch, spoil the complexion; — IX. *ishabb*, INF. *ishibâb*, be ash-coloured.

هه *sahab*, ash-colour; — *suhub*, *suhb*, pl. of هه *sihâb*; — *sihba-t*, ash-colour; mixture of white and black.

هه *sahbâ'*, ash-coloured; clear and cold; with flashing arms; sterile, f. of هه *ashab*.

هه *suhbân*, *sihbân*, pl. of هه *sihâb*; — *sahabân*, name of a tree.

(هه) *sahbar*, INF. *si*, be ash-coloured; be whitish; be near crying.

هه *sahbar*, long, broad and thick.

هه *sahjaba-t*, confusion.

(هه) *sahid*, A, INF. *suhûd*, witness, be present; give witness, testimony, evidence; profess; affirm by oath; — *sahud*, INF. *sahâda-t*, give testimony, evidence; — II. INF. *tashid*, call to witness, take as a witness; emit sperm (without coition); — III. INF. *musâhâda-t*, be an eye-witness; convince one's self by sight; be present; — IV. INF. *ishâd*, wish for one's presence; bring up; call to witness; pass. *ushid*, die as a martyr; — V. INF. *tasâhhud*, pronounce the profession of

faith; — VI. INF. *tasâhud*, see one another; — X. INF. *istishâd*, call to witness; pass. *ustushid*, suffer martyrdom.

هه *sahd*, *suhd*, pl. *sihâd*, yellow honey; honeycomb; — *sahd*, *sukhad*, eye-witnesses, &c., pl. of هه *sâhid*; — *sihda-t*, best honey.

هه *sahdan*, in one's presence; — *suhadâ*, pl. of هه *sahid*.

هه *sahdâniy*, هه *sahdâniq*, هه *sahdâna-t*, hemp-seed (Pers.).

(هه) *sahdar*, *si*, between three and four years old; well to do, rich.

(هه) *sahar*, U, INF. *sahr*, may generally publish, spread abroad; make one to be talked of; draw and brandish the sword; brandish a knife against (على *ala*); — II. INF. *tashir*, make known, publish, spread; — III. INF. *sihâr*, *musâhara-t*, make a contract or hire out for a month; — IV. INF. *ishâr* = II.; enter on a month; pass the month; have been in a place for a month; — VIII. INF. *istihâr*, become generally known; get celebrated, win a name; publish; celebrate as famous.

هه *sahr*, pl. *suhûr*, *ashur*, month; moon, new moon; — *sihura-t*, becoming (s.) public, celebrity, fame, repute, ill-fame; rumour.

(هه) *sahrab*, *si*, old.

هه *sahraq*, weaver's spindle.

هه *sahriyy*, *si*, monthly; — *sihriyya-t*, monthly pay or salary; — *sihriyya-t*, beast of burden.

(هه) *sahaq*, A, I, *sahiq*, A, INF. *suhâq*, *sahiq*, *tashâq*, sob, groan; hiccough; roar, bray; injure by the evil eye; be high; — *sihâqa-t*, hiccough; death-rattle.

(هه) *sahil*, A, INF. *sahal*, be dark blue with a reddish lustre; have such eyes; — II. *tashil*, hasten

one's work, despatch (m.); —
 III. INF. *musáhala-t*, wrong, disgrace; — V. INF. *tasakhul*, lose one's good looks; — IX. *ishall*, INF. *ishálal*=I.; — *šahla-t*, old man, old woman; — *suhla-t*, dark blue (s.) with a reddish lustre.
 سها *sahlá'*, of a dark blue; pressing business.
 (سها) *saham*, INF. *sahm*, *suhúm*, frighten; INF. *sahm*, call out to a horse; — *sahum*, INF. *saháma-t*, be sharp, sagacious; possess great vitality, be quick, vigorous, energetic, bold; be strong and swift.
 سها *sahm*, pl. *sihám*, sharp of intellect, sagacious; energetic, bold; pl. *suhúm*, strong and swift; very powerful.
 سها *sahnísín*, balcony (Pers.).
 (سها) *sahnaq*, INF. *š*, cry out, bray.
 (سها) *sahá*, U, سها *sahí*, A, INF. *sahwa-t*, crave for, desire, have appetite; be desirable, relishing; — II. INF. *tashíyya-t*, call forth a longing, desire, appetite; desire; — III. INF. *musáhát*, resemble; — IV. INF. *ishá'*, fulfil one's desire, give him what he is wishing for; look at malignantly; — V. INF. *tasakhhi*, desire passionately; wish for everything; — VIII. covet, have an appetite, a wish or desire for; — *šahwa-t*, pl. *sahwát*, *sahawát*, desire, craving, covetousness, appetite; passion.
 سها *sahwán*, f. سها *sahwa*, pl. *saháwa*, and سها *sahwáníyy*, *š*, desiring passionately, covetous, greedy, sensual, voluptuous.
 سها *sahwa*, f. of سها *sahwán*; — *sahwíyy*, covetous, greedy, sensual.
 سها *sahí*, (v.) see (سها); *sahíyy*, full of desire, sensual; relishing, desirable, precious.

سها *sahíd*, *sihíd*, pl. *ashád*, *suhúd*, *suhadá'*, witness; martyr.
 سها *sahír*, generally known, celebrated, notorious, ill-reputed.
 سها *sahiq*, hiccough, sobbing, death-rattle.
 سها *sahím*, sharp-witted, sagacious.
 (سها) *šá'*, U, I, INF. *šau'*, precede, get in advance of; grieve (a.); astonish.
 سها *šiwá'*, *šuwá'*, anything roasted, roast meat, joint; — *šawwá'*, who roasts; — *šawát*, scalp; — *šiwát*, *šiwá'a-t*, a slice of roast meat.
 سها *šawwáb*, young women, girls, pl. of سها *šábba-t*.
 سها *šawwábik*, pl. of *šarabak*.
 سها *šawwábisa-t*, pl. of سها *šawwábisiyy*.
 سها *šawwáhi*, pl. of سها *šúhiyya-t*.
 سها *šawwáz*, pl. of سها *šázz*, solitary, &c.
 سها *šawár*, INF. of (سها); shape, form, figure; beauty; clothing; fatness; also *šiwár*, *šuwár*, utensils, things; pudenda; — *šuwár*, edge of an amphitheatrically rising field; parapet (m.).
 سها *šawáriz*, pl. of سها *šírás*.
 سها *šawás*, disturbance, turbidness, trouble, discord.
 سها *šawási*, pl. of سها *šúsa-t*.
 سها *šawáfi'*, river-banks, pl. of سها *šáfi'*.
 سها *šiwáz*, *šawáz*, flame without smoke; great smoke; great thirst or heat; clamour.
 سها *šawáqq*, difficult matters, difficulties, adversities.
 سها *šiwál*, raising, elevating (s.), INF. of (سها); pl. of سها *šá'il*, milkless; — *šawwál*, pl. *šawwálát*, *šawáwíl*, the tenth Arabian month; — *šawwála-t*, scorpion; slandering woman.
 سها *šawámit*, feet (of animals).
 سها *šawáni*, pl. of سها *šawna-t*.
 سها *šiwáh*, sheep, pl. of سها *sát*.

هواهن *sawāhin*, هواهين *sawāhīn*, royal hawks, &c., pl. of *sūhīn*.

هواهي *sawāha*, sheep, pl. of *sāt*.

هواج *sawā'i*, anything scattered, dispersed.

هوايا *suwāya-t*, sawāya-t, suwāya-t, worst remainder; crust of bread; — *suwāya-t*, a piece of roast meat; light matter; — *suwwāya-t*, frying-pan.

(هوب) *sāb*, u, INF. *sarub*, *siyāb*, mix, confuse, trouble; water the milk; (also II.) defend, ward off; — II. INF. *taswīb*, see I.; be very hot; — VII. INF. *insiyāb*, VIII. INF. *istiyāb*, be mixed.

هوب *sarub*, mixture; anything mixed; (m.) heat; — *sauba-t*, fraud, deceit.

هوبامى *sarubāsiyy*, pl. *sawābiša-t*, field-watchman (m.).

هوبى *saubaš*, INF. *š*, appoint as a field-watchman; — II. *tasaubus*, discharge the duty of a field-watchman (m.).

هوبشا *saubaša-t*, duty of a field-watchman.

هوبك *sūbaj*, هوبى *sūbaq*, (m.) *sūbak*, pl. *sawābik*, roller for dough.

هوبوب *su'būb*, pl. *sa'ūbīb*, heavy shower, rain-storm; violence, intensity.

(هوج), II. *sawwah*, INF. *taswih*, refuse, reject, disapprove.

هوج *sūh*, fir-tree; — *šūha-t*, hawk, kite.

هوجية *sūhiyya-t*, pl. *sawāhī*, beam.

هوجشا *saūhaš*, corn-ear; bunch of fruit.

(هوذ), II. *sawwad*, INF. *taswid*, *sawwaz*, INF. *taswiz*, stand high; — V. INF. *tasawwud*, *tasawwuz*, id.

هوذانيق *sūdāniq*, a species of wood-pecker.

هوزگان *saudakān*, hunting-net; arms.

(هوذ), II. *sawwaz*, INF. *taswiz*, put on the turban; cover the sun; decline towards setting; rise above the horizon; see (هوذ); — V. INF. *tasawwuz*, VIII. INF. *istiyāz*, don the turban.

هوزانىق *sauzānaq*, a species of the falcon.

هوزاب *sauzab*, tall and handsome.

هوزار *sauzar*, long veil for going out; a shirt.

(هوزق) *sauzaq*, seize with the fingers or claws; — *sauzaq*, bracelet.

(هوزر) *sār*, u, INF. *saur*, *siyār*, *siyāra-t*, *masār*, *masāra-t*, take out the honey; advise to; INF. *saur*, *sawār*, exhibit (a horse, slave, &c.); be well kept and fed, keep and feed well; — II. INF. *taswir*, exhibit, wink or beckon, point out, show; cause to blush with shame, uncover one's nakedness, confuse; (m.) be at death's door; — III. INF. *musāwara-t*, ask for advice, consult; — IV. INF. *isāra-t*, give a hint, wink or point at; command; advise; ride a horse for exhibition; make the fire to flame high; — V. INF. *tasawwur*, get ashamed, confused; — VI. INF. *tasāwur*, consult one another, hold a consultation; — VIII. INF. *istiyār*, take out the honey; — X. INF. *istisāra-t*, id.; ask for advice, consult.

هوزر *saur*, taken-out honey; (m.) advice, hint; also *šūra-t*, intrinsic quality; form, shape, figure, beauty; clothing; fatness; — *šaura-t*, shame, confusion; also *šūra-t*, scene, theatre; — *šūra-t*, bee-hive.

هوزار *suwarā'*, pl. of *sayyir*.

هوزران *saurān*, *šūrān*, saffron in blossom.

هوزراب *šurabāj*, broth, soup.

هوزرج *sauraj*, salt-steppe.

هوزرى *šūra*, consultation; advice;

commission, order; — *saura*, a sea-plant.

(شور) *sūs*, pass. *sūs*, INF. *sauz*, be violently in love with.

شور *su'us*, *su'uzat*, INF. of (هار).

شور *sauzab*, token, sign, trace.

(شور) *sās*, U, INF. *sauz*, rub the teeth; — *sās*, *sawis*, A, INF. *sawas*, compress the eye-lids to see better; look askance at; — VI. INF. *tasāwuz*, look with one eye; = *sawis*.

شور *sūs*, pl. of *aswas*, blinking, squinting; — *su'us*, pl. of *sa's*, rough and stony, hard.

(شور) II. *sawwās*, INF. *taswīs*, disturb, trouble, grieve (a.), annoy; confuse; — V. INF. *tasawwūs*, pass.; — VI. INF. *tasāwūs*, be mixed up; — *šūsāt*, pl. *sawāsi*, tuft of hair on the crown of the head; crest of a bird.

شور *saušā'*, *šaušā't*, swift camel.

شور *saušab*, scorpion; louse; ant.

(شور) *šāq*, U, INF. *sauq*, rub the teeth; chew the toothpick; rub, clean, wash; take a thing from its place; — U, A, have tooth-ache, belly-ache; move in the womb (embryo).

شور *sauq*, tooth-ache.

شور *saušā'*, f. squinting.

(شور) *saušar* = (شور).

(شور) *sauš*, pl. *aswāt*, *šiwāt*, course of a horse up to the goal, career; going (s.) round the Caaba; — II. *sawwāt*, INF. *taswīt*, make a long journey; make the horse run until it is getting tired; cook the meat well; make the kettle boil; scorch.

(شور) VI. INF. *tasāwuz*, abuse one another.

(شور) *sawi'*, A, INF. *sawa'*, having bristling hair; have one cheek white.

شور *sau'*, born immediately after another; — *šū'*, tamarisk.

شور *sauqar*, strongly built; — *š*

sauqara-t, basket of palm-leaves.

(شور) *šāf*, U, INF. *sauš*, smooth, polish; pass. get adorned; smear with pitch; perceive, see; — II. INF. *taswīf*, let see, show; — IV. INF. *isāfa-t*, tower over; dominate; fear; — V. INF. *tasawwuf*, adorn one's self, dress up; set to work, undertake; look from above, gaze; — VIII. INF. *istiyāf*, look at, gaze at; observe; thicken (n.); — *šaufa-t*, look, aspect, sight; skill in measuring with the eye, correct estimation.

شور *šūfān*, oats.

(شور) *šāq*, U, INF. *sauq*, fill with longing and desire, charm, fill with affection, with passionate love; tie the rope to a pole; — II. INF. *taswīq*, fill with longing or passionate love; — V. INF. *tasawwūq*, pass.; fall in love; — VIII. INF. *istiyāq*, long for, crave, desire passionately.

شور *sauq*, pl. *aswāq*, violent desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love; zeal; briskness, cheerfulness; — *šūq*, pl. of *aswāq*, longing, desirous; long; — *šauqiyy*, *š*, longing for, desirous, in love; — *šauqiyya-t*, beginning of a letter expressing the writer's longing.

(شور) *šāk*, U, INF. *sauk*, prick, wound; pull out a thorn; — A, INF. *šāka-t*, *šika-t*, fall into or meet with thorns, walk on thorns; — A, INF. *sauk*, show one's self brave in war; be armed from head to foot; — II. INF. *taswīk*, have thorns; provide with thorns; prick; show again stumps of hair; — IV. INF. *isāka-t*, have thorns; prick with thorns; — V. INF. *tasawwuk*, prick one's self in thorns.

شور *sauk*, pl. *aswāk*, thorn, prick; point; thistle; — *sawik*, thorny,

- prickly; fully armed; — *šauka-t*, thorn, sting, prickle; tongue of a buckle; spur; fork; arms and their points; clash of combatants; slaughter, massacre; thrust, wound; bravery; military power; power, greatness, pomp, majesty.
- هوكجة *šaukaḥa-t*, pl. *šaukah*, large door with smaller outlets.
- هوكران *šaukarān*, wormwood; fennel; hellebore.
- (هول) *šāl*, v, INF. *šaul*, *šawalān*, lift up, take from the place; carry a burden; ascend; be raised, lifted up; remove, emigrate; vanish; fall short; (m.) distil; rear, breed; — II. *šayyāl*, INF. *tašwīl*, despatch, carry out; advance (a.), cause to make rapid progress; comfort, encourage; — IV. INF. *išūla-t*, lift up; take from the place; carry a burden; — VII. INF. *inšiyāl*, pass. of the previous.
- هول *šaul*, pl. *ašwāl*, remainder of water; small property; nimble, alert; — *šūl*, vegetables; — *šurwal*, pl. of هائل *šū'il*, q.v.; — *šaula-t*, sting of a scorpion; name of a woman who always gave bad advice; — *šawila-t*, scorpion.
- هولم *šaulam*, vetch, darnel.
- هولم *šū'm*, evil omen, ill luck, misfortune, calamity; also *šūm*, unpropitious, portentous; hopeless, miserable, unhappy; black camels; — *šūma-t*, haughtiness, pride; avarice.
- هولمار *šūmār*, fennel (m.).
- (هولم) *šaumal*, north.
- هولمي *šū'ma*, left hand or side; — *šūmiyya-t*, avarice, niggardliness.
- (هون) *šān*, v, INF. *šauṇ*, open; — be light-minded.
- هون *šū'un*, things, affairs, &c., pl. of هان *šā'n*; — *šauṇa-t*, pl. *šawānī*, corn magazine; barn;

little castle or fort; ship of a pirate; stupid woman.

هوند *šawandar*, carrot (Pers.).

هونيز *šū'nīz*, هونيز *šūnīz*, coriander-seed.

(هوه) *šāh*, v, INF. *šauh*, *šauha-t*, be ugly; rise, rise higher; desire, wish for; injure by the evil eye; frighten; envy; — *šawih*, a, INF. *šawah*, be ugly; be long, and, by opposition, be short; — II. INF. *tašwiya-t*, render ugly, disfigure; throw an evil eye upon; — V. INF. *tašawwuh*, render one's self unrecognizable; — *šūha-t*, distance.

هوها *šauhā'*, f. of هوه *ašwah*, ugly, &c.

هوهب *šauhab*, male hedgehog.

هون *šū'un* = هون *šū'un*, above.

(هوي) *šawa*, I, INF. *šayy*, roast; heat water; cut off a slice of roast meat; — II. INF. *tašwiya-t*, roast; have roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; wound in a not dangerous place; — IV. INF. *išwā'*, have meat roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; — VII. INF. *inšiwā'*, be roasted; — VIII. INF. *išiwā'*, id.; roast meat for one's self.

هوي *šawan*, *šawa*, anything paltry, worthless, valueless; hands, feet, any place where a wound is not fatal; skull, scalp; pl. of هات *šāt*, sheep, and of هات *šawāt*, scalp; — *šawiyy*, *š*, roasted; — *šuwaiyy*, a little thing, a trifle; *šuwaiyy šuwaiyy*, little by little, piece-meal; — *šawiyya-t*, pl. *šawāya*, remainder of a flock, or people; — *šuwaiyya-t*, *šuwai'a-t*, a small thing, trifle; *šuwaiyyatan šuwaiyyatan*, little by little.

هوي *šuwaiḥ*, little old man.

هوي *šuwai'r*, poetaster.

هوي *šuwaika-t*, small thorn.

هوي *šuwaiha-t*, lambkin.

هي *šai*, (m.) *še*, *šī*, pl. *ašyā'*,

asýáwát, asáwát, asáwa, asáýá, asýáyá, asáwih, thing, object, some, something (ل هى) *lá sai*, nothing, (لا هى) *bi-lá sai*, m. bilás, for nothing, gratis; unknown quantity, square-root; *asá'u 'l-láhi*, the will of God; is in vulgar Arabic placed after other words to express a question, or together with *má*, a negation; — *sáyy, siyy*, stammering; *sáyy*, INF. of (هوى); — *siya-t*, pl. *siyát*, a different or glaring colour; colour; sign, mark, fault; sheep; — *si'a-t*, will, wish, INF. of (هيب).
 (هيا) *sáyi*, *sá* (pret. *si-tu*), A, INF. *sái*, *masi'a-t, masá'a-t, masá'ya-t*, will, wish; — *an há 'l-láh*, if it please God, let us hope; — II. INF. *tasýi'*, urge to, incite, move; disfigure; — V. INF. *tasáyyu'*, calm down; — *si'at*, will, wish.
siyáb, mixture.
siyát, pl. of *siya-t*.
siyáh, defect; zeal, effort, care; fear, precaution; — *.
siyár = *sawár*; pl. *asýur, súyur, sir*, Saturday; pl. of *sáyir*; also *siyára-t*, INF. of (هور).
siyús, maliciousness.
siyát, smell of burnt food; pl. of *saut*; — *siyáta-t*, INF. of (هيت).
sáyáfin, pl. of *saiján*.
sáyázima-t, pl. of *sai-zam*.
siyá', shepherd's pipe; also *sáyá'*, chips; — *.
siyáf, a collyrium; any remedy for the eyes.
sáyýál, porter.
sáyám, siyám, soft ground; — *.
si'an, things, affairs, pl. of *sa'n*.
siyáh, sheep, pl. of *sát*.
 (هيب) *sáb*, I, INF. *sáib, saiba-t, masýab*, turn grey by age, get

old; — II. INF. *tasýib*, make grey; cause to appear old; — IV. INF. *isába-t*, id.
sáib, grey hair; old age; — *sib, suyub*, pl. of *asýab*, grey-haired, hoary, &c.; — *saiba-t*, grey hair; *ش العجور saiba-t al'ajúz*, white moss.
saibá', f. of *asýab*, hoary.
saibán, clouded cold and rainless; also *sibán*, a winter month.
sit, parti-coloured linen, cotton.
saita'úr, saitagúr, oats.
siz, Seth.
 (هيج) *sáh*, I, INF. *saih*, perform with zeal, diligence and care; fear, be on one's guard, and, by opposition, be bold, brave; — II. INF. *tasýih*, warn to be on one's guard, caution, make cautious; (m.) provide the silkworms with fragrant plants; — III. INF. *siyáh, musáyahta-t*, set to a thing with zeal and cautiously; — IV. INF. *isáhta-t*, id.; produce in abundance the grass *sih*.
sih, pl. *asýáh*, absinthum, wormwood; fragrant plants for silkworms; (also *saihan*) zealous and cautious; a striped stuff of Yemen.
 (هيج) *sáh*, I, INF. *sayaḥ, saihūḥa-t, suyūḥa-t, suyūḥiyya-t, saihūḥiyya-t*, age, be or grow old, become an old man; — II. INF. *tasýih*, be old, an old man; call or make one a *saih*; rebuke, blame; disgrace; — V. INF. *tasáyyuḥ*, grow old; have one's self called a *saih*.
saih, pl. *suyūḥ, siyūḥ, asýáh, siyaḥa-t, siḥa-t, siḥán, masýaḥa-t, masiḥa-t, masáyiḥ, masýuḥá'*, old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; doctor, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide; prefect of the dervishes; abbot; *ش الاسلام*

šaiḥ al-islām, religious chief of the Moslim; *ش* البلد *šaiḥ al-balad*, mayor; *ش* النار *šaiḥ an-nār*, Satan; — *š* *šaiḥa-t*, elderly woman; coloquintida; — *šihā-t*, *siyāḥa-t*, INF. of (شع).

ش *šaiḥūḥa-t*, *ش* *šaiḥūḥiy-ya-t*, old age, INF. of (شع).

ش *šaiḥūn*, old man.

(شيد) *sād*, I, cover a wall with mortar; (also II.) give a great height to a wall or building, build up; perish; — INF. *šiyād*, call the camels; (also II.) rub with perfumes; — II. INF. *tašyīd*, see I.; — IV. INF. *isāda-t*, give a great height to a building; raise the voice, speak or pronounce loudly; make known, publish; ruin.

šid, mortar, cement.

ش *šizāra-t*, jealous (man).

ش *šaiḥāq*, *ش* *šaiḥāq*, *ش* *šaiḥāq*, a variety of the falcon.

ش *šaiḥūmān*, wolf; — *š* *šaiḥūmāna-t*, young she-camel.

ش *šaiḥa-t*, a way of rolling the turban.

ش *šir*, lion (Pers.); — *šir*, pl. *šiyār*, rock (m.); — *šiyar*, plant with a stalk; tree; — *šuyur*, *šir*, pl. of *šiyār*; — *šayyir*, pl. *šiyār*, well nourished, fat; excellent; pl. *šuwārā*, counselor, minister.

ش *širāz*, *ش* *širāz*, pl. *šawārīz*, *šarārīz*, *šā'ārīz*, curdled whey; a kind of cheese; conserves.

ش *širaj*, sesame-oil.

ش *šiz*, *ش* *šiza*, Indian ebony; combs, plates, bows made of it; nut-tree; — pass. of (شور); — *šā'iz*, (v.) see (هان); rough, rugged.

ش *šā'is*, (v.) see (هامس); rough, rugged.

ش *šis*, a bad variety of dates; (m.) pl. *asýás*, ram-rod; — *š* *šisa-t*, glass; bottle; glass pipe for smoking.

ش *šis*, *ش* *šisū*, a bad kind of dates with a soft stone; tooth-ache; belly-ache; a fish; — *š* *šisa-t*, prey.

ش *šaiḥabān*, male ant; a demon; devil.

(شيد) *sāt*, I, INF. *šaiḥ*, *šiyāḥa-t*, *šaiḥūḥa-t*, be slightly burnt; taste as if burnt; have particles of burnt food adhering to it (pot); be boiled too thick or over-boiled; take fire, grow passionate, get angry; perish; — II. INF. *tašyīḥ*, burn (a.) slightly; — IV. INF. *isāḥa-t*, id.; ruin, destroy; — V. INF. *tašayyūḥ*, be burnt; be emaciated, exhausted; — X. INF. *istisāḥa-t*, take fire; get angry, burn with rage; fly swiftly; despatch (a business).

ش *šaiḥān*, pl. *šayāḥīn*, Satan, devil; tempter, seducer; impious and proud; malignant; restless, intent on mischief; sly, cunning; possessed by demons; a snake; — *ش* *šaiḥāniyy*, *š*, Satanic, devilish; — *ش* *šaiḥāniyya-t*, Satanic malice; Satanic pride; devilishness.

(شيطان) *šaiḥān*, INF. *š*, II. INF. *tašaiḥūn*, be Satanic, rebellious, possessed of Satanic pride; — *ش* *šaiḥāna-t*, Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness.

ش *šaiḥiyy*, dust in the air.

(شيط) *sūz*, I, INF. *šaiḥ*, penetrate into the skin, the flesh; — VI. INF. *tašayyuz*, abuse one another.

ش *šaiḥān*, hard, cruel.

ش *šaiḥam*, *ش* *šaiḥāmiyy*, pl. *šayāzima-t*, big and strong; lion.

(شع) *sā*, I, INF. *šai*, *šuyū*, *šai'ū'a-t*, *šayā'an*, *mašā'*, spread (n.), become publicly known; fill; — II. INF. *tašyī*, spread (a.), make public, publish; escort; burn; replenish the

fire ; encourage ; — III. INF. *musāya'a-t*, escort ; follow, be one's partisan or disciple ; help, assist ; — IV. INF. *isā'a-t*, spread news, publish a secret ; — V. INF. *tašayyu'*, profess the faith of the Shiites ; — VI. INF. *tašāyu'*, form a sect or party.

شج *šai'*, pl. *āšyā'*, amount, quantity, measure ; space ; born immediately after another ; whelp of a lion ; also *šī'*, follower, partisan, disciple ; — *šayyi'*, pl. *šuya'ā'*, partisan, follower, helper ; f. *šayyi'a-t*, common ; — *šī'a-t*, pl. *šiya'*, *āšyā'*, troop of followers, partisans or helpers ; party ; sect ; *as-šī'a-t*, the Shiites, followers of Ali ; — *šayyi'a-t*, common property.

شج *šai'ū'a-t*, becoming (s.) publicly known, publication, spreading of news, &c., INF. of (شج).

شج *šiya'iyy*, Shiite ; — *šiya'iyya-t*, connexion with the Shiites.

شج *šif*, thorns on the back of a palm-leaf ; — II. *šayyaf*, INF. *tašyif*, prepare a remedy for the eyes ; — *ša'if*, (v.) see (شاف) ; — *šayyifa-t*, and —

شج *šayyifān*, van-guard, outpost ; scout, spy.

(شج) *šāq*, I, tie up.

شج *šiq*, mountain-chain ; high inaccessible part of a mountain ; mountain-cleft ; also *šīqa-t*, a small white duck ; n. u. *š*, hair in a horse's tail ; — *šayyiq*, ardently longing ; covetous, lascivious ; dainty, lickerish.

شج *šika-t*, INF. of (شوك).

شج *šail*, the lifting and carrying away of a burden ; — *šayyal*, (v.) see (شول) II. ; — *šuyyal*, pl. of *šā'il*, milkless ; — *šaila-t*, burden.

شيلم *šailam*, darnel.

(شيم) *šām*, I, INF. *šaim*, put one thing into another ; thrust into ; enter ; draw the sword ; observe the flashes of lightning and the clouds to forecast rain ; watch, wait for ; be marked with a black spot of beauty or mole ; — INF. *šaim*, *šuyūm*, attack in proper order ; — IV. INF. *isāma-t*, enter, penetrate ; — V. INF. *tašayyum*, penetrate ; take after one's father ; — VII. INF. *inšiyūm*, VIII. INF. *istiyūm*, penetrate.

شيم *šim*, pl. of *āšyam*, having a black mole ; — *šū'im*, (v.) pass. see (شام) ; — *šayam*, hard ground ; — *šīma-t*, *šīma-t*, pl. *šiyam*, natural disposition, inborn qualities, character, habits ; *šiyam-an*, according to his nature.

شيم *šaimū'*, f. of *āšyam*, having a black mole.

شيمذان *šaimuzān*, wolf.

(شين) *šān*, I, INF. *šain*, disfigure and damage, spoil, disgrace, dishonour ; — II. INF. *tašyin*, write the letter *š*.

شين *šain*, ugliness, defect, fault, vice, disgrace ; — *šin*, name of the letter *š* ; — *šayyin*, ugly, defective ; disgraceful, infamous, abominable.

شينير *šinīz*, coriander-seed.

(شيه) *šāh*, I, injure by the evil eye ; accuse ; revile.

شيه *šaih*, *ših*, *šayyih*, sheep, pl. of *šāh*.

شيه *šaiham*, male hedgehog ; — *šaihamā-t*, old slut, hag.

شيه *šuyūh*, pl. of *šaiḥ* ; — *šuyūha-t*, and —

شيه *šuyūhiyya-t*, old age.

شيه *šayū'*, fire-wood, fuel ; — *šuyū'*, *šuyū'a-t*, INF. of (شج).

شيه *šayūh*, disgraceful, infamous.

شيه *šayi*, (v.) see (شي) ; — *šuyai'*, small thing, trifle, a little ; — *šayiy*, stammerer.

ثابت *sa'it*, given to stumbling.
 شيخ *suyaiḥ*, little old man.
 شئس *sa'is*, pl. of شئس *sa's*, rough
 and stony.

شيء *si'a-t*, will, wish.
 شئى *suyaiy'*, small thing, trifle, a
 little.

ص

ص *s*, as a numerical sign=90 ;
 abbreviation for صفر *saḥar*, name
 of the second Arabian month ;
 in the Koran, sign for the pause,
 as abbreviation for مريض *mu-
raḥḥas*.

صا *ṣā'*, صا *ṣa'at*, صا *ṣā'a-t*, fluid
 which surrounds the embryo
 in the womb ; placenta of a
 sheep.

صاب *ṣāb*, صا *ṣāb*, coloquintida ; — *ṣa'ab*,
 INF. of (صب) ; — *ṣābb*, pouring
 out (adj.) ; — *ṣāba-t*, calamity ;
 punishment ; madness.

صاب *ṣābiḥ*, clear, evident.

صابر *ṣābir*, suffering, patient, &c.,
 ag. of (صبر) ; ابو صابر *abū ṣābir*,
 salt.

صابغ *ṣābig*, ag. of (صبغ) ; (m.) who
 baptizes ; — *ṣābiga-t*, having
 the udders swelling with milk.

صابرة *ṣābūra-t*, ballast.

صابريّة *ṣāburiyya-t*, pl. -āt, *ṣawābir*,
 basket of rushes to carry earth
 with.

صابون *ṣābūn*, soap ; — *ṣābūniyy*,
 soap-boiler.

صابية *ṣābiya-t*, north-east wind.

صات *ṣāt*, loud-voiced.

صاح *ṣāḥ-i*, see صاحب *ṣāḥib* ; — *ṣāḥ-in*,
 see صاحى *ṣāḥi* ; — *ṣāḥa-t*, sterile
 ground.

صاحب *ṣāḥib*, صا *ṣāḥb*, صا *ṣāḥb*,
ṣāḥāba-t, صا *ṣāḥāba-t*, صا *ṣāḥāb*,
 pl. *ṣāḥib*, companion, fellow,
 friend ; master, lord, prefect,
 possessor ; inhabitant ; frequent
 in composition, as : صاحب الحوت
 , companion or inhabitant of the
 fish, i.e. Jonah ; اصحاب النار
aṣḥāb an-nār, the inhabitants of the

fire, i.e. the damned, &c. ; — *ṣāḥiba-t*, f. wife.

يا صاحبي *yā ṣāḥibi*, O my friend,
 abbreviated صاح *yā ṣāḥi*.

صا *ṣāḥi* (صاح *ṣāḥ-in*), clear ; (m.)
 conscious, recovered from a fit
 or drunkenness, sober ; nimble,
 brisk, alert.

صا *ṣāḥḥ*, deafening, stunning,
 stupefying (adj.) ; — *ṣāḥa-t*,
 pl. *ṣāḥ*, *ṣāḥāt*, swelling of a
 bone and scar (from a blow) ;
 calamity ; — *ṣāḥḥa-t*, deafening
 noise ; last judgment ; disaster,
 calamity.

صا *ṣāḥid*, lonely, having no son
 or brother.

صا *ṣāḥir*, clatter ; — *ṣāḥira-t*, a
 pebble ; erratic stone ; earthen
 vessel.

صا *ṣād*, copper, brass ; brass
 vessel ; catarrhal flux ; name
 of the letter ص *s* ; — *ṣād-in*, see
 صا *ṣādī* ; — *ṣāda-t*, suffering
 from a catarrhal flux (camel).

صا *ṣādir*, pl. *ṣadar*, returning
 from the watering-place, op-
 posed to وارد *wārid*, going there
 (ما له مآدر ولا وارد), he possesses
 nothing at all ; springing forth,
 issuing, derived.

صا *ṣādī*, ag. of (صدع), splitting ;
 walking apace ; stretching far ;
 morning dawn.

صا *ṣādig*, truthful, sincere ; per-
 fect ; effective.

صا *ṣādī* (صا *ṣād-in*), صا *ṣādī*, pl.
ṣawād-in, thirsty.

صا *ṣār-in*, see صا *ṣārī* ; — *ṣārr*,
 who draws together, pulls the
 strings of a purse ; always af-

- fording coolness or shade; — **šāra-t**, mountain-ridge; muskrat; — **šarra-t**, pl. **šarāyir**, **šawārr**, what needs must happen, necessity; thirst.
- šāriḥ**, crying out; **aš-šāriḥ**, calling for help; coming to help; — **šāriḥa-t**, cry for help; help.
- šārid**, pl. **šawārid**, piercing through; cold.
- šārif**, hot (bitch); who spends or changes money; extravagant, dissipating; forger; — **šāriḥa-t**, pl. **šawāriḥ**, vicissitude, change of fortune.
- šārim**, pl. **šawārim**, cutting, sharp; energetic, bold; severe, harsh; lion.
- šārūj**, chalk mixed with sand; gypsum.
- šārūr**, **šārūrā**, **šārūrā-t**, who has not performed the pilgrimage to Mecca; unmarried.
- šārī** (مار **šār-in**), pl. **šurrā'**, **šarāriyy**, sailor; — **šāriya-t**, mast; cross-beam of a ship; column; trunk of a palm-tree; well with foul water; sailor.
- (**šā'a**), **šā'a-t**, INF. **šā'a-a-t**, try to open the eyes, be scarcely able to open them (puppy); be cowardly, wanting in courage; submit from fear; produce a sound; fail to be fructified.
- šā'**, **šā'**, pl. **ašwu'**, **aš'u'**, **ašwā'**, **šū'**, **šū'an**, a measure for fruit; 1,040 dirhams; level place; playground.
- šā'ib**, offering hindrances.
- šā'id**, ascending, climbing; — **šā'id-an**, above (speaking of a number), henceforth.
- šā'iga-t**, pl. **šawā'iq**, thunder and lightning; clap, crash; cry of despair or agony; execution, death; scourge of the angel of the winds.
- šāg**, pure, unmixed, genuine;

- honest, upright; healthy; — **šāg-in**, see **šāgi**.
- šāgir**, pl. **šagara-t**, who humbles himself of his own will.
- šāgi** (ماع **šāg-in**), **šāgi**, inclining towards; listening, attentive; — **šāgiya-t**, who ask for advice, protection or help, clients, friends.
- šāf**, summer-rain; = **šāyif**, hot; also **šāf-in** = **šāyif**, woolly; — **šāf-in**, see **šāfi**; — **šāff**, who places in lines, arrays, ranges; in lines, in battle order; — **šāffa-t**, pl. **šawāff**, stepping with the two front feet at the same time and in an equal line; **šawāff-a**, in file and line; **šawāff-a**, **šāffūl-u** **šāff-an**, the ranks of glorifying angels.
- šāfir**, ag. of (مشر); bird; person.
- šāfiqa-t**, troop of guests; pl. **šawāfiq**, blows of misfortune; calamities.
- šāfūr**, **šāfūra-t**, pipe, flageolet.
- šāfi** (ماع **šāf-in**), **šāfi**, pure, clear, unmixed; serene, bright; serenity, purity; cold; shining, flashing.
- šāq** = **šāq**, leg, &c.
- šāqir**, stone-breaker; having sharp eyesight; — **šāqira-t**, calamity.
- šāqūr**, **šāqūr**, hammer for breaking stones; heavy axe; — **šāqūra-t**, space between the dura mater and skull; third heaven; tongue.
- šāqū'a-t**, for **šā'iga-t**.
- šāk**, INF. of (مشك); — **šā'aka-t**, smell of damp wood.
- šāl-in**, see **šāli**; — **šāll**, falling down and furrowing the ground (rain); — **šā'āla-t**, INF. of (مزل); — **šālla-t**, blow of destiny.
- šālib**, loins; shivering.
- šālih**, **šālih**, pl. **šāliḥun**, **šullāḥ**, in good condition, sound, whole;

honest, upright, good; (m.) good (s.), interest, advantage; pl. *ṣāliḥāt*, good actions.
 مالح *ṣāliḥ*, scab.
 مائدة *ṣāliḍa-t*, pl. *ṣawāliḍ*, gnashing (adj. f.).
 مالح *ṣāliḡ*, pl. *ṣullag*, *ṣawāliḡ*, five or six years old (sheep, cattle).
 مالى *ṣālī* (مال *ṣāl-in*), pl. *ṣulīyy*, heated, burnt.
 (مام) *ṣa'am*, lead; — *ṣa'im*, drink much water.
 مامت *ṣāmit*, silent; irrational, brute; inanimate; gold, silver, furniture, and such like property, opposed to slaves and cattle (نالى *nāliq*); thick; herd of 20 camels.
 مامد *ṣāmid*, hard, massive; (m.) put by money, savings.
 مامغان *ṣāmiḡān*, du. the corners of the mouth.
 مامى *ṣāmiḡ*, hungry or thirsty.
 مامل *ṣāmil*, dried up, withered.
 مامورة *ṣāmūra-t*, very sour milk.
 مامع *ṣāni'*, ة, pl. *ṣunnā'*, ag. of (منع); artisan, artist; workman, apprentice; servant; industrious, skilful.
 مامى *ṣāniḡ*, strong, firm; pl. *ṣanaḡa-t*, clever in rearing camels.
 مامى *ṣāni*, always serving.
 مامروج *ṣāharūḡ*, chalk mixed with sand; gypsum (Pers.).
 مامل *ṣāhil*, neighing; given to kicking and biting; مامل *ṣāhil*, f. مامل *ṣāhil*, irascible and malignant; — ة *ṣālita-t*, pl. *ṣawāhil*, neighing (s.); humming, buzzing; clatter.
 مامور *ṣāhūr* = مامور *ṣāhūr*.
 مامو *ṣāw-in*, مامو *ṣāwī*, ة, dried up, withered.
 (ماى) *ṣa'a*, INF. مامى *ṣa'iyy*, *ṣ'iyy*, *ṣu'iyy*, peep; whistle, neigh, grunt, bark; — IV. INF. *is'a'*, cause to peep, &c.
 مامى *ṣa'i*, barking, yapping (s.); — ة *ṣāya-t*, overcoat; cassock.
 مامب *ṣāyib*, pl. *ṣibān*, going straight

to the aim; hitting, to the point, right, true.
 مامب *ṣāyit*, crying out, sounding.
 مامب *ṣāyih*, crying out; public crier; — ة *ṣāyihā-t*, outcry, clamour, lamentation.
 مامد *ṣāyid*, hunter; ابن م *ibn ṣāyid*, Anti-Christ.
 مامر *ṣāyir*, what becomes or has become, happening, happened, what is to happen, destiny; — ة *ṣāyira-t*, hay.
 مامع *ṣāyig*, pl. *ṣuyyāḡ*, fashioner; goldsmith; artist; creator.
 مامف *ṣāyif*, woolly, see (موب); very hot; summer-rain; who begets children in his old age, see (صيف); — ة *ṣāyifa-t*, pl. *ṣawwīyif*, summer provisions; summer campaign.
 مامى *ṣāyiq*, adhering, sticking to.
 مامكة *ṣa'ika-t*, smell of damp wood.
 مامل *ṣā'il*, arrogant, overbearing; furious.
 مامم *ṣāyim*, fasting (adj.); fast-day; — مامم *ṣū'im*, thirsty.
 مامى *ṣā'i*, renegade, apostate.
 (مب) *ṣabb*, V, INF. *ṣabb*, pour out, shed; be poured out; descend; — for *ṣabib*, A, INF. *ṣabāba-t*, long for, love tenderly; pass. be destroyed or squandered; — IV. INF. *isbāb*, descend; — V. INF. *taṣabbub*, VII. INF. *in-ṣibāb*, VIII. INF. *istibāb*, be poured out; — VI. INF. *taṣābub*, drink out what remains in a cup; — VII. see V.; go eagerly to.
 مامب *ṣabb*, poured out; f. ة, full of longing or love; lover; — *ṣubb*, anything poured out.
 (مبا) *ṣaba'*, INF. *ṣab'*, *ṣubū'*, change from one religion to another; also مامب *ṣabu'*, INF. *ṣubū'a-t*, become a Sabeian; lead against (على *'ala*); appear; (also IV.) rise; (also IV.) touch; — IV. INF. *isbā'*, meet unexpectedly with the enemy; see I.
 مامب *ṣab-an*, *ṣabā*, pl. *ṣabawāt*, *aṣbā'*,

east wind, zephyr, vernal breeze ;
— *šibā*, pleasure.

سبابة *šabāba-t*, love; — *šubāba-t*, rest
of a fluid; drop.

سباح *šabāḥ*, early morning; — *šibāḥ*,
pl. of سباح *šabīḥ*; — *šubāḥ*,
brightness, clearness; — *šubāḥ*,
šubbāḥ, beautiful, fair, friendly;
— *š* *šabāḥa-t*, beauty, fairness,
friendliness.

سبب *šibār*, patience; stopper, cork;
pl. of سبب *šubra-t*; — *šubār*,
šubbār, fruit of the tamarind;
— *šabbār*, very patient; — *š* *šibāra-t*, *šubāra-t*, *šabāra-t*, stones;
splinters; — *šabbāra-t*, hard,
stony ground; severe cold;
aloes.

سباسب *šubāsīb*, big.

سبب *šibāg*, dye; — *; — *šabbāg*,
dyer; liar.

سبابة *šabāwa-t*, childhood.

سبابة *šabāyā*, pl. of سبابة *šabiyya-t*.

سبب *šabab*, flowing off, ebbing
(s.); pl. *ašbāb*, descending (s.);
declivity, slope.

(سبب) *šabas*, INF. *šabs*, mend,
darn.

(سبب) *šabāḥ*, come early in the
morning to (acc.); — *šabīḥ*, INF.
šabāḥ, *šubḥa-t*, have black hair
with a red lustre; shine, flash;
— *šabuḥ*, INF. *šabāḥa-t*, be fair,
beautiful, lovely; — II. INF.
tašbīḥ, cause it to be morning;
wish good-morning; come in
the morning to (acc.); give a
morning draught; bring to the
water after a night's journey;
— IV. INF. *išbāḥ*, grow morning;
enter on the morning of a day;
become in the morning, become;
awake (n.), attend; use as light-
ing material; — V. INF. *tašabbuḥ*,
make a morning sleep; take
breakfast; — VIII. INF. *istibāḥ*,
light a lamp; take a morning
draught; — X. INF. *istišbāḥ*,
make a lamp ready, procure
a light.

سبب *šubḥ*, *šibḥ*, pl. *ašbāḥ*, day-

break, dawn, light of the
morning; ام سبى *umm-u šubḥ-in*,
Mecca; — *šabāḥ*, glimmer, gleam;
reddish black; — *š* *šubḥa-t*, *šab-
ḥa-t*, morning sleep; — *šubḥa-t*,
early meal, breakfast; reddish
blackness.

سبب *šabḥān*, f. سبب *šabḥa*, who
takes a morning draught; fair,
beautiful.

سبب *šabḥiyy*, early, of the morn-
ing.

سبب *šabḥa-t*, salty ground.

(سبب) *šabar*, I. INF. *šabr*, tie up;
prevent from; bind one in order
to kill him; force, compel;
restrain one's desire, have pa-
tience, wait for; — INF. *šabr*,
šabara-t, stand security, offer
bail; — II. INF. *tašbīr*, give or
command patience; heap up
without measuring; embalm;
— III. INF. *mušābara-t*, *šibār*,
have patience with (acc.); — IV.
INF. *išbār*, give or recommend
patience; fall into a calamity;
sit on a stony hill; eat of the
cake سبب *šabira-t*; cork or stop
a vessel; turn bitter; — V. INF.
tašabbur, VIII. INF. *istibār*, exer-
cise patience; VIII. revenge one's
self upon (سبب *min*); — INF.
istišbār, be dense or compact.

سبب *šabr*, patience; abstemious-
ness; myrrh; سبب *yamīn*
aš-šabr, enforced oath; — *šibr*,
šubr, pl. *ašbār*, side, edge, border;
white cloud; — *šubr*, *šubur*, gra-
velly ground; — *šabar*, ice; —
šabir, juice of bitter plants;
myrrh; — *šubur*, pl. of سبب
šabīr; — *š* *šabra-t*, severe cold;
mud at the border of a well;
— *šubra-t*, pl. *šubar*, heap of
corn; ballast; pl. *šibār*, big
stones in heaps.

سبب *šubarā'*, pl. of سبب *šabīr*.

سبب *šabsāb*, big; = سبب *bašbās*,
fast, swift; alert; small quantity
of water, bread, &c.

(سبب) *šabšab*, INF. *š*, separate,

divide; disperse (a.), dissipate; efface, blot out; — II. INF. *ta-ṣabṣub*, disperse (n.); get effaced, blotted out; have passed for the greater part; be hostile or froward towards (على 'ala'); be intense.

ص sabṣab, big.

(ص) *ṣaba'*, INF. *ṣab'*, point at (contemptuously); point out; put the finger on the orifice of a vessel in decanting.

ص sab', pride, haughtiness.

(ص) *ṣabag*, U, I, A, INF. *ṣabg*, *ṣibag*, dye; immerse, dip into; be lengthy; wink; — INF. *ṣubūg*, be of a full colour; — II. INF. *taṣbig*, dye; colour, ripen; — IV. INF. *iṣbāg*, begin to have ripe fruit; complete; — V. INF. *taṣabbug*, embrace a religion; — VIII. INF. *iṣtibāg*, make a ragout.

ص *ṣibg*, *ṣibag*, pl. *aṣbāg*, dipping of a stuff into a dye; baptism; dye, colour; — *ṣibg*, pl. *ṣibāg*, ragout, stew, sauce; — *ṣibga-t*, dye, colour; religion; baptism; — *ṣubga-t*, date beginning to colour; — *ṣibgiyy*, seller of dyes or colours.

(ص) *ṣaban*, I, INF. *ṣabn*, turn a thing from its destination; prepare to cast the dice; — II. INF. *taṣbīn*, lather; — VII. INF. *iṣībān*, VIII. INF. *iṣtibān*, turn or go away from (عن 'an).

(ص) *ṣabā*, U, INF. *ṣabw*, ص *ṣaba-n*, *ṣabā'*, *ṣubwa-t*, *ṣubuwu*, be childish; — INF. *ṣabwa-t*, *ṣubwa-t*, *ṣubuwu*, be in love; incline towards; desire for; lay the head on the grass; blow; — ص *ṣabī*, INF. *ṣabā'*, act childishly; be in love; pass. *ṣubī*, have east wind; — III. INF. *muṣābāt*, couch the lance; recite a verse faultily; pronounce wrongly; build awry; turn the sword and put it into the scabbard; — IV. INF. *iṣbā'*,

have a little boy; inspire with love; meet with an east wind; — V. INF. *taṣabbī*, inspire with love; (also VI.) seduce a woman; — VI. INF. *taṣābī*, see V.; fall in love; (also X.) behave childishly; — X. INF. *iṣṭibā'*, see VI.; deem childish.

ص *ṣabu'*, V. see (ص); — *ṣubū'*, rise (of a star, &c.), INF. of (ص); — *ṣabwa-t*, boyishness; — *ṣibwa-t*, and —

ص *ṣibwān*, *ṣubwān*, pl. of ص *ṣabiyy*.

ص *ṣabūb*, poured out.

ص *ṣabūh*, morning draught; morning milk; milked early in the morning.

ص *ṣabūr*, patient; enduring; gentle; ص *umm ṣabūr*, hard ground, calamity, war.

ص *ṣabī*, *ṣubī*, V. see (ص); — *ṣiba-n*, ardour of youthful love; — *ṣabiyy*, pl. *ṣibwa-t*, *ṣabya-t*, *ṣibya-t*, *ṣibwān*, *ṣabwān*, *ṣibyān*, *ṣabyān*, *aṣb-in*, *aṣbiya-t*, boy, lad, youth; servant-boy, servant; pupil of the eye; projecting or jutting part; — *ṣabiyya-t*, pl. *ṣabāyā*, young girl; — *ṣubayya-t*, little boys.

ص *ṣibyān*, *ṣubyān*, pl. of ص *ṣabiyy*.

ص *ṣabīb*, poured out, shed; sweat, perspiration; juice of the leaves of henna; fluid honey; hoar frost; blood; edge of a sword, &c.

ص *ṣabīh*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣibāh*, fair, beautiful, friendly; — *ṣabiha-t*, early morning.

ص *ṣabīr*, pl. *ṣubarā'*, patient, enduring; bail, security; administrator; having no son or brother; pl. *ṣubur*, stony hill; heaped up clouds; corn-heap; also *ṣabira-t*, thin bread-cake.

(ص) *ṣatt*, INF. *ṣatt*, push back, stop; cry out loudly; overwhelm (with calamity, abuse, &c.); —

- III. INF. *muṣātta-t*, *ṣitāt*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — VI. INF. *taṣātut*, dispute, quarrel with one another.
- ص *ṣatt*, push, slap; — *ṣatt*, *ṣitt*, *ṣatta-t*, crowd of people; — *ṣitt*, *ṣitta-t*, contrary (s.).
- (متا) *ṣata'*, take an important matter in hand.
- ماتم *ṣatām*, big and strongly developed.
- متص *ṣatat*, vis-a-vis (s.).
- (متغ) *ṣata'*, INF. *ṣat'*, throw down; — V. INF. *taṣattu'*, come repeatedly; come and go; come with empty hands.
- مع *ṣata'*, strength and flexibility of an ostrich's neck; wild ass.
- (متم) II. *ṣattam*, INF. *taṣtīm*, complete a number, round off; — V. INF. *taṣattum*, run fast.
- متم *ṣatm*, *ṣatam*, pl. *ṣutm*, stout and strong; in full vigour of manhood; full, complete; — *ṣatma-t*, hard rock, stone.
- متيت *ṣatit*, shout, clamour; crowd of people.
- متيمة *ṣatima-t*, hard rock, stone.
- (متد) *ṣatah*, render contemptible, abase, humble; — II. INF. *taṣtīh*, id.
- (متو) *ṣatā*, V, skip in walking.
- (معج) *ṣajj*, INF. *ṣajj*, clash iron against iron.
- معج *ṣujuj*, clatter.
- (مع) *ṣaḥḥ*, recover, be healthy; be without fault or blemish; be authentic, valid; prosper, thrive; succeed; — II. INF. *taṣḥiḥ*, make to recover, heal, cure; correct, mend; level, smooth; legalise; liquidate; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāḥ*, make healthy; have one's people and cattle healthy.
- مع *ṣaḥ*, abbreviation for *ṣaḥiḥ*, right; — *ṣaḥḥ*, postscript; — *ṣiḥḥa-t*, health; soundness, wholeness, correctness; completeness; good condition; validity.
- ṣaḥḥa-t, *ṣiḥḥa-t*, companion-

- ship; *aṣ-ṣaḥḥa-t*, the companions of Mohammed.
- صا *ṣaḥābiyy*, companion of Mohammed.
- صاح *ṣaḥāḥ*, pl. *aṣiḥḥa-t*, whole, complete; sound, healthy; faultless; — *ṣiḥāḥ*, pl. of *ṣaḥiḥ*.
- صار *ṣuhār*, sweat, perspiration; fever.
- صارا *ṣaḥār-an*, *ṣiḥār-an*, publicly.
- صاري *ṣaḥāra*, *ṣaḥāri*, pl. of *ṣaḥrā*.
- صاف *ṣiḥāf*, pl. *ṣuḥuf*, water-vessel; — *ṣaḥḥūf*, book-binder; book-seller; — *.
- (صم) *ṣaḥab*, skin; — *ṣaḥīb*, A, INF. *ṣuḥba-t*, *ṣaḥāba-t*, *ṣiḥāba-t*, be one's companion, accompany, carry with one's self; — III. INF. *muṣḥāba-t*, offer one's self as a companion to, take for a companion; become sociable; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāb*, associate (a.), give for a companion, endow with; get a companion; grow tame or docile; guard, watch over; prevent; — V. INF. *ta-ṣaḥḥub*, be ashamed; — VI. INF. *taṣḥiḥub*, make friends with one another; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiḥāb*, guard, watch over, watch; keep company with one another; contract a friendship; — X. INF. *iṣṭiḥāb*, wish or take for a companion; be attached to, adhere, belong to.
- صحب *ṣaḥb*, pl. of *ṣaḥīb*; — *ṣuḥba-t*, companionship, friendship; company; commerce; in company of, by means or by the care of; (m.) chandelier; nosegay.
- صحبان *ṣuḥbān*, pl. of *ṣaḥīb*.
- (صح) *ṣaḥar*, boil milk; inflict a sunstroke; extend (n.) far; — IV. INF. *iṣḥār*, travel into the plain or desert; be far extended; be one-eyed; — XI. *iṣḥār-r*, INF. *iṣḥirār*, become withered or red (by withering).
- صحار *ṣaḥar*, grey on a red ground;

—*ṣuḥar*, pl. of *ṣuḥrā'*; —
ṣuḥr, name of Lokman's sister;
 — *ṣuḥra-t*, pl. *ṣuḥar*, cleft of
 a rock; mixture of white and
 red; — *ṣaḥrat-an*, *ṣuḥrat-an*,
 quite distinctly; *ṣaḥrat-an* *naḥrat-an*,
 before the eyes of
 all.

ṣaḥrā', f. white mixed with
 red; brown; pl. *ṣaḥara*, *ṣaḥāri*,
ṣaḥrāwāt, *ṣuḥar*, waste plain,
 desert (Sahara); plain with
 loose ground.

(*ṣaḥṣaḥ*, INF. *ṣ*, be clear,
 doubtless.

ṣaḥṣaḥ, *ṣaḥṣāḥ*, *ṣaḥṣāḥ*,
ṣaḥṣāḥ, pl. *ṣaḥṣiḥ*, flat plain;
turrahāt ṣaḥṣiḥ, vain
 things, vanities; — *ṣuḥṣuḥ*,
ṣuḥṣūḥ, trifler, giving one's
 mind to trifles.

(*ṣaḥaf*, dig the ground; —
 II. INF. *taṣḥif*, read or write
 faultily; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāf*, join
 leaves or pamphlets into a vo-
 lume; — V. INF. *taṣaḥḥuf*, pass.
 of II.

ṣuḥuf, pl. of *ṣiḥāf* and
ṣaḥifa-t; — *ṣaḥfa-t*, pl.
ṣaḥafāt, *ṣiḥāf*, large dish; *ṣ*
ṣaḥfa-t aṣ-ṣūri, bower.

(*ṣaḥil*, A, INF. *ṣaḥal*, be
 hoarse, harsh and broken (voice).

ṣaḥil, hoarse.

(*ṣaḥam*, VIII. *iṣṭaḥam*, INF. *iṣti-
 ḥām*, stand up; — XI. *iṣḥāmm*,
 INF. *iṣḥimām*, be very green;
 grow partly yellow; wither;
 show a withered vegetation; —
ṣuḥma-t, yellowish black (s.);
 dirty black (s.); mixture of red
 and white.

(*ṣaḥan*, INF. *ṣaḥn*, beat; make
 peace; offer on a plate; ask for,
 beg.

ṣaḥn, pl. *ṣuḥūn*, inner hollow
 part of a hoof; large cup; plate;
 cavity of the ear; interior;
 courtyard; du. *ṣaḥnān*, casta-
 nets; — *ṣaḥna-t*, pl. *ṣaḥnāt*,

blow; plate; — *ṣuḥna-t*, soft
 ground in the midst of stony.

ṣaḥnā', *ṣiḥnā'*, *ṣaḥnāt*, a
 small salt fish; *ṣaḥnā'*, cavity
 (of the ear).

(*ṣaḥā*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, be clear,
 serene; sleep one's self sober;
 become reasonable; — *ṣaḥī*,
 be clear, serene; recover (from
 intoxication, love, &c.); attend,
 be on one's guard; — IV. INF.
iṣḥād, be clear, be sober; clear
 up.

ṣaḥw, clear, serene; sober
 serenity, clearness of thought.

ṣaḥūr, white intermixed with
 red; kicking (adj.).

ṣaḥūn, kicking (adj.); — *.

ṣaḥī (v.), see (*ṣaḥī*).

ṣaḥīḥ, pl. *ṣiḥāḥ*, *ṣaḥāyih*,
ṣiḥḥū', complete, perfect, whole;
 sound, healthy; correct; true;
 authentic; valid; regular; pl.
ṣaḥāyih, the thummim of the
 Jewish priest; *ṣaḥīḥ-an*, yes, it
 is true.

ṣaḥir, bray; — *ṣaḥira-t*, milk
 boiled by heated stones; hence
 dim. *ṣuḥairū'*, id.

ṣaḥif, surface of the ground;
 — *ṣaḥifa-t*, pl. *ṣaḥāyif*, *ṣuḥuf*,
 leaf (of a book); list; letter;
 book; newspaper; small dish.

(*ṣaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, beat one
 hard thing against another;
 INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, *ṣaḥīḥ*, clash, clatter;
 peck open tumours on the back
 of a camel (raven); — I, INF.
ṣaḥḥ, deafen by a blow or by
 cries.

ṣaḥ-in, see *ṣaḥī*; — *ṣaḥ-
 ḥa-t*, clash.

ṣaḥḥāb, f. *ṣ*, screamer,
 shouter.

ṣaḥā'a-t, dirt, stain.

(*ṣaḥīb*, A, INF. *ṣaḥab*, cry
 out, scream, shout; — VI. INF.
taṣāḥub, brawl; — VIII. INF. *iṣ-
 tiḥāb*, clamour, mingle their cries
 (birds, &c.).

ṣaḥab, clamour, noise, tu-

- mult; — *ṣaḥīb*, clamouring, deafening with noise, roaring (waves); — *ṣaḥba-t*, *ṣuḥubba-t*, f. screaming, clamouring; bubbling (source); *ṣaḥba-t*, amulet.
- مصاب *ṣaḥbān*, pl. *ṣuḥbān*, screamer, brawler.
- (مصب) *ṣaḥbāt*, XI. *ṣaḥbāt*, INF. *ṣaḥbāt*, subside; recover.
- (مصب) *ṣaḥad*, INF. *ṣaḥd*, singe, scorch; shriek; — INF. *ṣuḥūd*, listen to (إلى *ilā*); — *ṣaḥīd*, A. INF. *ṣaḥad*, be very hot; — IV. INF. *ṣaḥād*, expose one's self to the heat of the sun, bask.
- مصاب *ṣaḥdān*, *ṣaḥādān*, hot.
- (مصر) *ṣaḥr*, *ṣaḥar*, pl. *ṣuḥūr*, noun of unity *ṣaḥra-t*, *ṣaḥara-t*, pl. *ṣaḥarāt*, large rock; hard stone; crag, cliff; — *ṣaḥīr*, rocky, stony; — IV. INF. *ṣaḥār*, come into rocky parts; be rocky.
- (محف) *ṣaḥaf*, INF. *ṣaḥf*, dig the ground.
- (محم) *ṣaḥam*, INF. *ṣaḥm*, scorch.
- محا *ṣaḥmū'*, stony hill with soft ground alternately.
- (محو) *ṣaḥī*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, stir the fire; — *ṣaḥī*, INF. *ṣaḥa-n*, be soiled.
- محب *ṣaḥīb*, f. *ṣaḥīb*, screamer, brawler.
- مخود *ṣaḥūd*, very hot.
- محي *ṣaḥī* (v.), see (محو); — *ṣaḥī* (مع *ṣaḥ-in*), dirty.
- محيغ *ṣaḥīḥ*, INF. of (مع).
- مخر *ṣaḥīr*, large rock.
- (مد) *ṣadd*, INF. *ṣudūd*, turn (n.) from; turn to (acc.); — INF. *ṣadd* (also IV.), hinder; turn (a.) from; — I, U, INF. *ṣadīd*, cry out, shout; — II. INF. *taṣ-dīd*, clap the hands; — IV. INF. *ṣadād*, see I.; suppurate; — V. INF. *taṣaddud*, *taṣaddī*, come to meet, meet, hit upon; — VII. INF. *inṣadd*, be prevented; — VIII. INF. *istīdād*, veil one's self.
- مد *ṣadd*, turning away (s.); pre-

- venting (s.); denial, refusal; aversion; — *ṣadd*, *ṣudd*, mountain-chain; tract of a valley; river-bed; side; — *ṣada'*, slender; rust; — *ṣad-in*, see *ṣadī*.
- (مدا) *ṣada'*, scratch the rust from a mirror to use it as collyrium; — *ṣadī*, INF. *ṣada'*, *ṣadd'a-t*, be of a reddish black; rust; rise and look; — II. INF. *taṣdī'a-t* = *ṣada'*; — V. INF. *taṣaddū'*, step forth to meet; undertake, begin.
- مدا *ṣad-an*, *ṣadī*, pl. *ṣadī'*, thirst; voice, echo; owl which is said to fly out of a dead man's head; corpse; a cricket; a black fish; expectation; good breeder of cattle; — *ṣadī'*, rust; — *ṣidā'*, INF. of (مدر); — *ṣaddā'*, name of a fountain; — *ṣadāt*, rust colour.
- مدا *ṣaddāḥ*, screamer, shouter; — *.
- مدا *ṣidād*, veil; — *ṣuddād*, pl. *ṣadā'id*, road to the watering-place; snake, lizard.
- مدا *ṣidār*, short skirt; bodice; mark by branding on the chest of an animal; — *; — *ṣadāra-t*, *ṣadīra-t*, pl. *ṣadā'ir*, part of a valley rising above others; — *ṣadāra-t*, superior rank, pre-eminence, rank of a prime minister.
- مدا *ṣudā'*, headache, megrim.
- مدا *ṣidāḡ*, marks on the temples; — *ṣadāḡa-t*, weakness, INF. of (مدغ).
- مدا *ṣadāḡ*, *ṣidāḡ*, pl. *ṣudḡ*, *ṣudūḡ*, presents to the parents of a bride; — *; — *ṣadāḡa-t*, faithfulness; friendship.
- مدا *ṣidām*, a head-disease of mules and horses.
- مدا *ṣadā'id*, pl. of *ṣuddād*.
- مدا *ṣadā'ir*, pl. of *ṣadāra-t* and *ṣadīra-t*.
- (مدح) *ṣadaḥ*, INF. *ṣadḥ*, *ṣudāḥ*, cry out, crow, shout, sing, chant.

مدح *ṣadaḥ*, stony hill; heap of stones as a road-mark; flag; pl. *ṣidḥān*, black; negro; — *ṣadḥa-t*, shell or pearl as an amulet.

مدد *ṣadad*, neighbourhood, proximity; vis-a-vis; business in hand, intention.

(مدر) *ṣadar*, I, V, INF. *ṣadr*, *maṣdar*, return, especially from the watering-place; issue (n.), proceed, result; lead back; hit or strike on the chest; — II. INF. *taṣdīr*, lead back; be in advance by the length of the chest; provide a book with a title and preface; begin a letter; place in the seat of honour; turn towards; fasten the saddle on the camel's chest; — III. INF. *ṣidār*, *muṣāddara-t*, demand with importunity; — IV. INF. *īṣdār*, lead back; issue an order; invent; — V. INF. *taṣaddur*, sit in the place of honour, preside; protrude the chest in sitting; advance, take the lead.

مدر *ṣadr*, m. f. pl. *ṣudūr*, the foremost or upper part of anything, beginning; chest, breast, heart (بنات الصدر *banāt aṣ-ṣadr*, cares, ذات الصدر *zāt aṣ-ṣadr*, inflammation of the chest); the foremost seat, place of honour; leader, president, chairman (المدر الأعظم *aṣ-ṣadr al-ʿaẓam*, prime minister); صدر عدالة *ṣadr ʿadāla-t*, high court of justice; — *ṣadar*, return from the watering-place; — *ṣudra-t*, pl. *ṣudar*, chest, breast; cuirass; bodice, waistcoat; — *ṣadriyy*, referring to the chest or breast, pectoral; highest, supreme; foremost; — *ṣadriyya-t*, bodice, waistcoat, vest; breast-plate; corselet; breast, chest.

(مدع) *ṣadaʿ*, INF. *ṣadʿ*, split, rend; divide; break forth; traverse; distinguish, disclose accurately, hit the point; carry out, ac-

complish; appeal to one's generosity; lean to, turn from (a.); — II. INF. *taṣdīʿ*, split, break; molest, weary, annoy, make one's head ache; pass, suffer from a headache; — V. INF. *taṣadduʿ*, be split, disperse (n.), open (n.); — VII. INF. *in-ṣidāʿ*, split, break (n.).

مدع *ṣadʿ*, cleft, rent; piece; troop, procession; shaft of an arrow; shoot of a plant; split (adj.); — *ṣidʿ*, piece, part, fragment; troop; — *ṣadaʿ*, young and strong; troop; rust; — *ṣuduʿ*, pl. of مدع *ṣadīʿ*; — *ṣidʿa-t*, herd, flock; piece, half of; pl. *ṣadaʿa-t*, differences of opinion, sects.

(مدغ) *ṣadag*, A, INF. *ṣadg*, walk side by side (temple by temple); kill (an ant); turn (a.) from, prevent, deny; — *ṣadug*, INF. *ṣadāga-t*, be seven days old, be weak; — also II. INF. *taṣdiḡ*, mark the camel on the temples by branding; — III. INF. *muṣādaga-t*, walk side by side with.

(مدف) *ṣadaf*, I, INF. *ṣadf*, turn from (n. and a.); — INF. *ṣadf*, *ṣudīf*, turn round and lean to; — III. INF. *muṣādafa-t*, meet with; — IV. INF. *īṣdāf*, turn from (a.), prevent; — V. INF. *taṣadduf*, turn from (n.).

مدف *ṣadaf*, *ṣadāf*, pl. *aṣdāf*, shell; pearl-oyster; shell-like cavity; cavity of the ear; highest part, top; mountain-cutting; — *ṣadfa-t*, meeting, casual meeting; *ṣadfāt-am*, *bi-ṣadfāt-in*, by chance, accidentally.

مدق *ṣadaq*, V, INF. *ṣadq*, be truthful and sincere; tell the truth; prove true; become aware of; — II. INF. *taṣdiḡ*, be very truthful or sincere; consider truthful, believe; affirm; make true; flee straight on; — III. INF. *ṣidāq*, *muṣādaga-t*, be a true friend to (acc.); acknowledge a contract

as valid; — IV. INF. *işdâq*, give the morning gift; — V. INF. *taşadduq*, give alms to (على *ala*); receive alms; — VI. INF. *taşâduq*, confide in one another; be true friends.

مدق *şadq*, truth, sincerity; pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, true, truthful, sincere; complete; f. *ş*, unerring, but hard or cruel; — *şidq*, truth, sincerity, frankness; strength, vigour, excellence; praise, good repute; — *şudq*, *şuduq*, pl. of مدق *şadq*, *şidâq* and مدق *şadûq*; — *ş* *şadâqa-t*, alms prescribed by law; — *şadâqa-t*, *şadqa-t* (also *şudqa-t*, *şaduqa-t*, *şudâqa-t*), morning gift; dowry.

مدق *şadaqâ'*, مدقان *şudqân*, pl. of مدق *şadîq*.

(مدم) *şadam*, I, INF. *şadm*, strike (hard bodies) against one another; befall; guard off, drive away; — III. *muşâdama-t*, fight; — VI. INF. *taşâdum* (also VIII.), beat or fight one another; throng; clash together; — VIII. INF. *işidâm*, see VI.; clash together; — *ş* *şadma-t*, clash, stroke; calamity; baldness of the temples; du. *şadmatân*, *şidmatân*, the sides of the forehead, the temples.

(مدو) *şadâ*, U, INF. *şadu*, clap the hands; — مدى *şadi*, A, INF. *şada-n*, be thirsty; rust, be rusty; — II. INF. *taşdiya-t*, clap the hands; — III. INF. *muşâdât*, flatter, cajole; cover; go to meet; hinder, oppose; imitate; — IV. INF. *işdâ'*, re-echo; die; — V. *taşaddî*, go to meet; oppose; bring one's self to, essay, try.

مدو *şadûh*, screamer, shouter, clamourer.

مدو *şadûd*, a girl's dress; a kind of collyrium; deceiving (adj.); impostor; — *şudûd*, aversion, &c., INF. of (مد).

مدرف *şadûf*, coquette (s.); having a foul breath.

مدوق *şadûq*, pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, truthful, sincere.

مدى *şada-n*=مد *şad-an*; — *şadi'* (v.), see (مدا); (adj.) rusty, dirty; — *şadi* (v.), see (مدو); (adj.) also مد *şad-in*, and—

مدیان *şadyân*, f. *şadyâ'*, thirsty.

مدید *şadîd*, cry, shout; pl. *şudud*, water flowing from a wound; blood and pus; sweat.

مدیر *şudair*, *ş* *şudaira-t*, bodice, waistcoat; — *ş* *şadira-t*=*ş* *şadîra-t*.

مدیج *şadi'*, pl. *şudu'*, cleft, split; morning-dawn; half (s.); split (adj.); new patch upon an old cloth; young; herd, flock.

مدیج *şadîq*, child up to the seventh day; weak.

مدیق *şadîq*, pl. *şudâqâ'*, *aşdiqâ'*, *şudqân*, *aşâdiq*, f. *ş*, true friend; — *şiddiq*, *ş*, most truthful; who keeps his word; Joseph, Abu Bekr; — *şudayyiq*, little friend.

(مر) *şarr*, U, INF. *şarr*, tie up a purse; pack, embale; tie up the udders of a she-camel; (also IV.) lay the ears close against the head; — I, INF. *şarr*, *şarîr*, produce a sound; INF. *şarîr*, tingle (ears); pass. suffer from the cold (plant); — II. INF. *taşrîr*, advance, go ahead; — III. INF. *muşârra-t*, force, compel; — IV. INF. *işrâr*, see I.; purpose, persist in, try to accomplish; get leaves; — VII. INF. *işîrâr*, be bundled up, embalmed; — VIII. INF. *iştirâr*, be narrow.

مر *şarr*, *ş*, tied up, bundled up; be quiet! silence! — *sirr*, severe cold; cold wind; hoar-frost; mildew, blight; a yellow finch; — *ş* *şarra-t*, violence, intensity; heat; crowd; austere looks; tumult; grief; — *şirra-t*, severe cold; deafening noise; dust; — *şurra-t*, pl. *şurar*, purse.

(مر) *šara'* = (مرج), scream, cry out, shout.

مر *širā'*, pl. of مر *šarāya-t*; — *šarrā'*, f. of مر *ašarr*, hard; — *šurrā'*, pl. of مر *šārī*, sailor; deadly, poisonous; — *šarāt*, stagnating water; not milked for a long time (sheep).

مر *širāb*, seed.

مر *šarāh*, *šurāh*, pure, unmixed; *šurāh*, publicity; open speech; *šurāh*, مر *šurāhiyy*, wine-bottle; — *; — *šurrāh*, eatable locust; — *š* *šarūha-t*, purity; *šarāhat-an*, openly, publicly; — *š* *šurāhiya-t*, pure wine; — *šurrāhiyya-t*, wine-bottle.

مر *šurāh*, cry, shout; — *šarrāh*, f. *š*, screamer; peacock.

مر *šurrād*, bright rainless cloud.

مر *širār*, pl. *aširra-t*, string to tie up the udder of a camel; *širār*, heights not reached by the water; — *šarrār*, screamer; what makes a screeching noise; — *; — *š* *šarāra-t*, pl. of مر *šarūr*; — مر *šarāriyy*, pl. -*in*, sailor.

مر *širāt*, pl. *šurut*, road; the bridge of hell; — *šurāt*, long sword.

مر *šurrā'a-t*, good wrestler.

مر *širāf*, pl. of مر *šarifa-t*; — *šarrāf*, pl. *šayārifa-t*, money-changer, banker; grammarian; — *š* *šarāfa-t*, an exchange; agio; banking-house.

مر *šarām*, *širām*, harvest-time (particularly for dates); war; — *šurām*, war; calamity; sword; last milk in the udder; — *šarrām*, seller of hides; — *š* *šarāma-t*, harshness; bravery; — مر *šarā-miyy*, pl. of مر *šarma-t*.

مر *šurrān*, mastic-tree.

مر *šard'ir*, pl. of مر *šarra-t* and مر *šarīra-t*.

مر *šarāya-t*, pl. *širā'*, ripening coliquintida.

(مر) *šarab*, INF. *šarb*, cut off; make sour milk; restrain the

urine; bring on constipation; produce fresh plants; — *šarīb*, INF. *šarab*, gather, collect (n.); — II. INF. *tašrīb*, eat sour milk or the gum *šarb*; — IV. INF. *išrāb*, give; — VIII. INF. *ištirāb*, make sour milk; — XI. INF. *išrībāb*, be smooth.

مر *šarb*, *šarab*, *š*, sour milk; gum of the tree طلع *ṭalḥ*; a red dye; — *širb*, small huts; — *šurb*, pl. of مر *šarīb*; — *š* *šarba-t*, *šaraba-t*, plants pushing forth fresh shoots.

(مر) *šarbaḥa-t*, agility, nimbleness.

مر *šarba*, cattle only to be milked for guests.

(مر) II. *šarraḥ*, INF. *tašrīḥ*, give a coat of chalk.

(مر) *šarah*, expound clearly, explain, publish; — *šaruḥ*, INF. *šarāḥa-t*, *šurūḥa-t*, be pure; — II. INF. *tašrīḥ*, speak distinctly; say one's opinion openly; publish; be clear, evident; be pure, clear; miss; — III. INF. *mušāraḥa-t*, *širāh*, *šurāh*, act openly; speak out; — IV. INF. *išrāh*, publish, make known; be clear and known.

مر *šarḥ*, pl. *šurāh*, high building; castle; — *šarah*, pure, unmixed; — *š* *šarḥa-t*, hard ground; floor, vestibule; publicity; *šarḥat-an*, publicly, openly, boldly.

مر *šurahā'*, pl. of مر *šariḥ*.

(مر) *šarah*, INF. *šurāh*, cry out, call loudly; — IV. INF. *išrāh*, help, bring assistance; — V. INF. *tašarruḥ*, try to cry out; — VI. INF. *tašārūḥ*, VIII. INF. *ištirāh*, cry or call to one another; — X. INF. *istišrāh*, call to one for help; — *š* *šarḥa-t*, cry; call to prayer.

مر *šarḥaba-t*, alertness, nimbleness.

مر *šarḥad*, مر *šarḥadiyya-t*, wine,

(مر) *šarid*, A, INF. *šarad*, freeze easily; be sore under the saddle; let out the froth of the milk; be free, turn away from, miss; pierce through the aim; — II. INF. *tašrid*, lessen, give in small quantity; water insufficiently; — IV. INF. *isrād*, send the arrow through the aim.

مر *šard*, pure, unmixed; sincere; notorious; cold (adj., s.); nail which fixes the head to the spear; high point; also *šarad*, numerous; — *šarid*, sensible to the cold, chilly; sore on the back; piercing; — *šurad*, pl. *širdān*, a bird of prey; white spot from a scar.

مر *šarar*, š, ear (yet without corn); — *šurar*, pl. of *šurra-t*.

(مر) *šaršar*, INF. š, cry; whistle.

مر *šaršar*, *šuršur*, cricket; cock; clamour, noise; cold and whistling; cold (s.); — š *šaršara-t*, whistling of the wind; pl. *šarāšir*, cry of the hawk; cooing of the dove; pl. big and strong camels.

(مر) *šara'*, INF. *šar'*, *šir'*, *mašra'*, throw on the ground; pass. *šuri'*, have an epileptic fit, a violent headache; (also II.) make a folding door, a verse of two hemistichs; — II. INF. *tašrī'*, see I.; (also VIII.) throw violently on the ground; — III. INF. *mušāra'a-t*, wrestle; fight a duel; — V. INF. *tašarru'*, consist of two hemistichs; — VIII. INF. *ištirā'*, see II.

مر *šar'*, pl. *šurū'*, *ašru'*, kind, species; condition, state, form; epilepsy; violent headache with spasms; staggers; also *šir'*, pl. *šurū'*, similar, alike; the other half; *šuru'*, pl. of *šarū'* and *šari'*; — š *šara'-t*, kind, condition; time, turn; also *šira-t*, throwing to the ground, flooring (s.); precipitation; — *šura'a-t*, skilful wrestler.

مر *šar'a*, pl. of *šari'*.

(مر) *šaraf*, I, INF. *šarf*, turn, turn round; turn off, refuse, prevent; send away, dismiss, despatch; send to (2 acc.); spend; leave the wine unmixed; drink wine; — INF. *šarāfa-t*, change money; — INF. *šurūf*, *širāf*, be hot (bitch, &c.); — INF. *šarīf*, creak; — II. INF. *tašrif*, overturn; despatch; free one's self from anything; inflect (grammar); explain verses; turn, lead (a horse); change direction; drink pure wine; spend; change money; give authority or jurisdiction, confide the management of a fortune; circulate (as the blood); — III. INF. *mušārafa-t*, finish a business with, despatch; take advantage of; — IV. INF. *išrāf*, grant leave or furlough; — V. INF. *tašarruf*, have authority, jurisdiction, full power, the management; use one's self freely; — VII. INF. *mušāraf*, depart, remove, go away; resign a post, retire; get finished; be inflected; — VIII. INF. *ištirāf*, work for one's living or gain; — X. INF. *istisrāf*, pray to God to avert an evil.

مر *šarf*, change; du. *aš-šarfān*, day and night; repentance; religious duty; cleverness and activity; ransom; full weight or measure; gain; an exchange; agio; vicissitude; pl. *šurūf*, calamity; averting of an evil; inflection, that part of grammar which treats of it; — *širf*, pure, unmixed; a red colour; *širf-an*, by all means, in every respect; — *šuruf*, pl. of *šarīfa-t*.

مر *šarafān*, death; cupper, lead; an inferior kind of date.

مر *šarfīyy*, grammarian; grammatical.

(مری) *šaraq*, thin, fine; — *šuruq*, pl. of *šariqa-t*.

(مری) *šarqa'*, INF. *š*, snap the fingers.

(مری) *šaram*, I, INF. *šarm*, *šurm*, cut off; cull, pluck; stay, abide; break, tear (n.); — *šarum*, INF. *šarāma-t*, be brave, hard, severe; be sharp, cutting; — II. INF. *tašrīm*, cut the udders of a camel; cut or tear into pieces; — IV. INF. *išrām*, get ripe for the harvest; be poor with a large family; — V. INF. *tašarrum*, be cut into pieces; be at an end; be brave, sharp, alert; — VII. INF. *iširām*, be cut into pieces, tear (n.); be finished; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *iştirām*, cut, reap.

مری *šarm*, *šurm*, *šuram*, separation; breach, rupture; *šarm*, leather; — *širm*, pl. *ašrām*, *ašārim*, *ašārīm*, *šurmān*, crowd; village; shoeing of a horse; horse-shoe; manner, kind, species; — *šurm*, pl. of *šarmā*; — *š* *šarma-t*, pl. *šaram*, *šarāmiyy*, shoe; — *širma-t*, pl. *širam*, herd of camels (10 to 50).

مری *šarmā*, pl. *šurm*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel, pot.

مری *šarmāya-t*, shoe (m.).

(مری) *šaranfaḥ*, screaming much.

(مری) *šaraṇḡaḥ*, hard; who gives nothing away; subtle and prudent.

(مری) *šarā*, U, INF. *šarw*, look at, gaze at.

مری *šurūḡa-t*, purity.

مری *šurūd*, arctic zone.

مری *šarūr*, *š* *šarūra-t*, *šarūrā'* *šarūriyy*, who does not join in the pilgrimage to Mecca; unmarried.

مری *šarū'*, pl. *šuru'*, wrestler.

مری *šarūf*, gnashing the teeth; — *.

مری *šarūm*, sharp, cutting; active, energetic.

(مری) *šara*, I, INF. *šary*, cut, cut off, lop; refuse, repel; prevent; guard, protect; grant a refuge, save; be as a captive or hostage with; settle a dispute; be an adequate substitute for; keep back the water or sperm, refrain from coition; advance at the head of; lag behind; be high, and, by opposition, be low; fold, bend together; — *šari*, be kept back; stagnate, get foul; — II. INF. *tašriya-t*, leave unmilked for several days; — IV. INF. *išrā'*, sell a sheep which has been left unmilked for several days as abounding in milk.

مری *šaran*, *šuran*, *širan*, *šarā*, &c., stagnating water; *šaran*, spoiled milk; rest, remainder; — *širra*, *šurra*, firm resolution; trouble and toil; — *šurra*, sheep not milked for several days; — *šarriyy*, *širriy*, paid in cash, ready (money).

مری *šaryā* = مری *šurra*.

مری *šarīb*, pl. *šurb*, sour milk, or dish made of it.

مری *šariḥ*, pl. *šurahā'*, *šarā'ih*, pure, unmixed; of pure origin, thoroughbred; clear, evident, open; doubtless.

مری *šariḥ*, cry for help; who cries for help; helper.

مری *šarid*, injured by the frost, blasted; — *šurraid*, bright rainless cloud; — *š* *šarida-t*, pl. *šarā'id*, head of cattle uninjured by the cold.

مری *šarir*, scream, shout, noise; creaking; *š*, shouting, screaming, sounding; — *š* *šarira-t*, pl. *šarā'ir*, scream, cry, sound.

مری *šarī'*, pl. *šara*, thrown to the ground; epileptic; hostage; pl. *šuru'*, broken branch; roughly-made bow; — *širri'*, skilful wrestler.

مری *šarīf*, creaking, gnashing of the teeth; pure silver; milk fresh

from the cow; withered tree; — *širrif*, gnashing the teeth violently; — *šarifa-t*, pl. *šuruf*, *širáf*, coll. *šaríf*, withered palm-branch.
šariga-t, pl. *šarig*, *šuruq*, *šar-rā'iq*, a thin cake.
šarim, cut off; isolated small sandhill; heap of sheaves; morning dawn, and, by opposition, dark night; bare ground; — *šarima-t*, resolution; firm; ness; perseverance; pl. *šarā'im*, isolated sandhill.
šar, pl. *ašur*, *sušūr*, line, handwriting; — *šatar*, kid.
šafal, bucket.
šā'a, pl. of *šā'w*.
umūr šā'ātir, difficulties; unpleasances.
šā'ār, haughty; — *.
šā'ārir, pl. of *šū'urrur*.
šā'ālik, *šā'ālik*, pl. of *šā'ālik*.
šā'ā'id, pl. of *šā'ūd*.
šā'ub, INF. *šū'ūba-t*, be hard, difficult; be troublesome, disobedient, refractory; — II. INF. *taš'īb*, make difficult; — III. INF. *mušā'aba-t*, make difficulties to; — IV. INF. *iš'āb*, be hard, difficult; find difficult; leave a refractory camel; — V. INF. *taša'ub*, be or make difficult; — X. INF. *istiš'āb*, be or find difficult; be refractory.
šā'b, pl. *šā'āb*, *šā'bāt*, hard, difficult; refractory; *aš-šā'b*, lion.
šū'būb, pl. *šā'ābīb*, hard, difficult.
šā't, thick-set; *šā't ar-ruba-t*, of a handsome figure.
šā'tar, thyme.
šā'tar, INF. *šā't*, feed on thyme; adorn.
šā'id, A. INF. *šū'id*, *šā'ad*, *šū'ud*, mount, ascend; — II. INF. *taš'id*, ascend; descend; melt fat; sublimate; cause to evapo-

rate; draw (breath); — IV. INF. *iš'id*, mount, ascend, go uphill; travel by land; descend; come to Mecca; — V. INF. *taša'ud*, VI. INF. *taš'ūd*, be difficult, troublesome; also VIII. INF. *iš'i'ād*, ascend.
šā'd, high; — *šū'd*, top, the top part; — *šā'ad*, terrible punishment, pain, torture; — *šū'ud*, pl. of *šā'ūd* and *šā'id*; — *šā'da-t*, pl. *šā'adāt*, *šā'id*, straight shaft of a lance, straightly-made woman; she-ass; utensil, tool.
šā'dū', molestation; — *šū'adā'*, pl. *šū'adāwā'*, deep sigh.
šū'udāt, pl. of *šā'id*.
šū'dud, pain, torment, torture.
šā'ir, A. INF. *šā'ar*, be distorted, wry; have the neck distorted (camel); be small; — II. INF. *taš'ir*, III. INF. *mušā'ara-t*, IV. INF. *iš'ār*, distort the face (from contempt) or have it distorted by nature; — V. INF. *taša'ur*, have the face distorted.
šā'ar, wry or distorted face; turning proudly away (s.); distorted neck of a camel; — *šū'r*, pl. of *aš'ar*, declining (star).
šā'rar, INF. *šā'*, form into a ball; — II. have the form of a ball, be globular; — IV. *iš'anrar*, INF. *iš'inrār*, ball, coil one's self up.
šū'urrur, *šū'rūr*, pl. *šā'ārir*, a resin, gum.
šā'ša', INF. *šā'*, separate, disperse; fear; move (s.); anoint; — II. INF. *taša'su'*, be moved; be dispersed, dishevelled; yield; be timid; humble one's self, abase one's self; dishevel; destroy.
šā'sa', *šū'su'*, pl. *šā'sā'*, dispersed; a bird; — *šā'sa'a-t*, a purging plant.

(معرف) *ṣu'if*, pass. tremble.
 معرف *ṣa'f*, pl. *ṣi'áf*, a small bird;
 honey-wine, mead; — *ṣa'fa-t*,
 trembling.

معرف *ṣa'fán*, fond of mead.

(معرف) *ṣa'far*, INF. *ṣ*, scare and
 disperse; also II. INF. *taṣa'fur*,
 be distorted.

معرف *ṣa'faq*, معرف *ṣa'faqizy*, معرف
ṣa'fiq, pl. *ṣa'áfíq*, *ṣa'áfíqa-t*,
 market - thief; contemptible
 fellow.

(معرف) *ṣa'ag*, INF. *ṣa'íqa-t*, strike
 with lightning; — *ṣa'iq*, INF.
ṣa'q, *ṣa'ag*, *ṣa'qa-t*, *taṣ'áq*, swoon,
 faint; die; — IV. INF. *iṣ'áq*,
 cause to swoon.

معرف *ṣa'ag*, loud cry; — *ṣa'iq*,
 screaming, crying out (adj.);
 stunned.

معرف *ṣu'qur*, spawn.

معرف *ṣa'il*, and XI. *iṣ'áil*, INF. *iṣ'ílál*,
 have a small head and thin
 neck.

معرف *ṣa'l*, having a small head and
 thin neck; bald; — *ṣa'al*, the
 above quality; — *ṣa'la-t*, palm-
 tree which is not straight and
 has thin branches.

معرف *ṣa'la*, f. of معرف *aṣ'al*, bald.

(معرف) *ṣa'lak*, INF. *ṣ*, impoverish;
 make convex at the top; fatten;
 — II. INF. *taṣa'luk*, become poor;
 become a robber, a scamp; — *ṣ*
ṣa'laka-t, poverty.

معرف *ṣu'lúk*, pl. *ṣa'álik*, *ṣa'álik*,
 poor; beggar; robber.

معرف *ṣu'múr*, water-wheel; bucket.
 (معرف) IV. *aṣ'an*, have a small
 head and little intellect; — IX.
iṣ'ann, INF. *iṣ'inán*, be thin and
 pretty.

معرف *ṣa'nab*, having a small head.

(معرف) *ṣa'a*, INF. *ṣa'w*, be thin and
 small.

معرف *ṣa'w*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣi'a'*, *ṣa'wát*, red-
 headed finch; — *ṣa'wa-t*, having
 a small head.

معرف *ṣa'úb*, difficult; restive, re-
 fractory; — *ṣu'úba-t*, difficulty;
 restiveness.

معرف *ṣa'úd*, pl. *ṣu'ud*, *ṣa'a'id*, steep;
 steep summit, height; the
 mountains of hell; great dif-
 ficulty; heavy punishment; —
ṣu'úd, mounting, ascending (s.);
 ascension (feast of).

معرف *ṣa'údd*, steepest summit.

معرف *ṣa'út*, snuff.

معرف *ṣi'wann*, f. *ṣ*, ostrich.

معرف *ṣa'id*, plur. *ṣu'ud*, *ṣu'udát*,
 earth, ground, road; mounting,
 ascending (s.); tomb; upper, the
 upper part; *ṣu'ud-an*, upward;
 on high; — *ṣa'ida-t*, pl. *ṣawá'id*,
 burnt offering.

(معرف) *ṣagg*, U, INF. *ṣagg*, eat much.

معرف *ṣag-an*, *ṣagá*, inclination.

معرف *ṣugáb*, ova of ants.

معرف *ṣigár*, smallness; minority;
 pl. of معرف *ṣagír*; — *ṣugár*, small,
 little; — *ṣagára-t*, paltriness;
 weakness; contemptibleness;
 subjection.

معرف *ṣagána-t*, castanets.

معرف *ṣagbal* = معرف *sagbal*.

(معرف) *ṣagír*, *ṣagur*, INF. *ṣagar*, *ṣigar*,
ṣagára-t, *ṣugrán*, be small, paltry,
 insignificant; — INF. *ṣigr*, *ṣigár*,
 grow small; humble one's self;
 be young, under age; be
 younger; — *ṣagír*, A, INF. *ṣagar*,
 be despised, made little of; —
ṣagur, INF. *ṣugr*, *ṣigar*, *ṣigár*,
ṣagár, *ṣagára-t*, *ṣugrán*, submit
 cowardly; turn towards setting;
 — II. INF. *taṣgír*, make small,
 lessen, diminish; — IV. INF. *iṣgár*,
 id.; cause to be despised; produce
 young ones; — VI. INF. *taṣágír*,
 appear contemptible in one's
 own eyes; humble one's self;
 show one's self contemptible;
 — X. INF. *istiṣgár*, consider small,
 make little of, slight, abuse;
 choose the smallest.

معرف *ṣugr*, contempt, disdain; —
ṣigár, smallness; light weight;
 minority; — *ṣigra-t*, the younger,
 the inferior ones; — *ṣagára-t*, pl.

of *şâgir*, who humbles himself of his own accord.

مغر *şugrâ* = مغرى *şugrâ*; — *şugarâ'*, pl. of مغير *şagîr*.

مغر *şugrân*, small, little, paltry; INF. of (مغر).

مغر *şugrâ*, smaller, less; the minor proposition.

مغش *şagsag*, INF. *ş*, comb the hair up so as to be neither curly nor smooth; put fat or butter to.

مغل *şagîl*, small; ill-shaped.

(مغر) *şagâ*, U, I, INF. *şagw*, *şugwaw*, incline towards (الى *ila*); turn towards setting; —

مغى *şagî*, A, INF. *şagan*, *şugiyy*, incline (n.); incline and listen; — IV. INF. *işgâ'*, incline one's ear towards, listen to; be attentive; make a vessel to incline; diminish; turn the head towards the saddle as if to listen.

مغر *şagw*, *şigw*, *şugurw*, inclination; love; — *şigw*, hollow of a spoon; inside of a well, bucket, &c.

مغوا *şagwâ'*, setting (adj., f.).

مغى *şagî*, (v.) see (مغر); — *şagan*, *şagy*, *şugiyy*, inclination.

مغير *şagîr*, pl. *şigâr*, *şugarâ'*, small, insignificant, paltry; under age; — *şugayyir*, dim. exceedingly small, &c.; — *şagîra-t*, venial sin, peccadillo.

(مف) *şaff*, U, INF. *şaff*, range in a line; array in battle-order; set in print (m.); milk into two or three buckets standing in a line; spread the wings; place the feet in a line; provide the saddle with a seat; — II. INF. *taşfîş*, place in a line, range; — III. INF. *muşâffa-t*, array one's self opposite another (for combat); sit on the opposite bench; — IV. INF. *işfâf*, provide the saddle with a seat; — VI. INF. *taşûff*, stand arrayed in

lines; — VIII. INF. *istîfâf*, stand in a line.

مف *şaff*, pl. *şufûf*, row, line; battle-order; setting in type; — *şifa-t*, quality; adjective, epithet, attribute, INF. of (مف); — *şuffa-t*, pl. *şufaf*, bench; stone bench; sofa; sill, shelf, console; a small part, a little of; a short while, a trice; seat of a saddle; اهل *ahlu 'ş-şuffa-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

مفا *şafû'*, clearness, purity; cheerfulness, gladness, joy; amusement, recreation; true friendship; affection; — *şifâ*, INF. III. of (مغر); — *şafât*, pl. *şafawât*, *asfâ'*, *şufiyy*, *şifiyy*, *şafan*, *şafâ'*, large bare rock, rock.

مفاج *şuffâh*, broad stone; blade; pl. *şuffâhât*, *şafâfih*, having a big hump (camel); — *.

مفاد *şifâd*, pl. *asfâd*, chain.

مفار *şufâr*, whistling (s.); yellow colour; yellow water in the belly; sheep-louse; — *; — *şaffâr*, copper-smith; — *şufâ-ra-t*, *şafâra-t*, pl. *şifâr*, withered plants; — *şufâriyya-t*, yellow-hammer; canary-bird; golden thrush.

مفافح *şafâfih*, pl. of مفاج *şuffâh*.

مفاق *şaffâq*, travelling wholesale merchant; — *şafâqa-t*, impudence.

مفايا *şafâyâ*, pl. of مغى *şafiyy*.

مفائق *şafâ'iq*, pl. of مغوق *şafûq*.

مفائى *şafâ'i*, purity (m.).

(مفت) *şafat*, INF. *şaft*, pardon an offence; — V. INF. *taşaffut*, *taşafşut*, show one's self strong, superior in power, hard.

مفت *şiftit*, مفتان *şiftitân*, *şiftitân*, مفتيت *şiftit*, strong, eminently powerful, tyrannical; conqueror; firm of flesh; — *şasta-t*, superior power; victory.

(مفح) *şafah*, INF. *şafh*, turn aside (n.); pardon; refuse; admit the camels to the watering-place one after another; let pass in

review one by one; turn leaf by leaf; blink (eye-lids); attend to (فی *fî*); give to drink; strike with the blade; flatten; clap the hands; — INF. *şufûh*, lose the milk; — II. INF. *taşfîh*, flatten, beat flat or into leaves; cover with metal plates; clap the hands; — III. INF. *şifâh*, show the broad side; INF. *muşâfaḥa-t*, (also VI.) take by the hand; (m.) pardon; — IV. INF. *işfâh*, turn off, refuse; overturn; flatten; — V. INF. *taşaffuh*, look at a thing from the broad side; attend to; be beaten flat or into leaves; — VI. INF. *taşâfuh*, take each other by the hand; get reconciled.

(صفح) *şafḥ*, pl. *şifâḥ*, side, broad-side; cheek; lower mountain-slope; pardon; — *şufḥ*, the flat or broad side; — *şafah*, excessive width of the forehead; — *şafḥa-t*, pl. *şafahât*, side; side of a leaf.

(معد) *şafad*, I, INF. *şafd*, also II. INF. *taşfid* and IV. INF. *işfâd*, tie up, fasten; — IV. present with.

معد *şafad*, present; pl. *asfâd*, tie, bond, fetter.

(عفر) *şafar*, I, INF. *şafir*, whistle, pipe; call by whistling (the ass to the watering-place); — *şafir*, A, INF. *şafar*, *şufür*, be empty; — pass. *şufir*, suffer from bilious phlegm; — II. INF. *taşfir*, dye yellow; empty, void; whistle; — IV. INF. *işfâr*, be poor; empty; be empty; — IX. INF. *işfirâr*, XI. INF. *işfirâr*, be yellow; be black; turn pale, blanch (n.).

مفر *şafır*, *şifr*, *şafir*, *şufr*, *şufur*, pl. *asfâr*, empty; — *şifr*, pl. *şifrât*, zero; also *şufr*, copper; brass; gold; — *şafar*, chlorosis, jaundice; emptiness; hunger, fright; heart; understanding, intellect;

alliance, league, covenant; pl. *asfâr*, month Safar; transferring Safar into Muharram (du. *aş-şafârân*, Safar and Muharram); — *ş* *şafra-t*, hunger; — *şufra-t*, yellow or black (s.); paleness, pallor; yolk of an egg; copper, brass; دأ *dâ'* *aş-şufra-t*, syphilis.

مفرا *şafra'*, gold; gall; bee; locust without ova.

مفرات *şifrât*, pl. of مفر *şifr*.

مفراة *şafraḥa-t* = مفراة *şufariyya-t*.

مفرد *şifrid*, *şifrud*, pl. *şafârîda-t*, lark; nightingale.

(عفرن) *şafiran*, INF. *ş*, be giddy.

مفري *şafariyy*, *ş* *şafariyya-t*, autumn; autumn rain; an autumn plant; — *ş* *şufriyya-t*, dried unripe dates of Yemen (for making conserves).

مفريت *şifrit*, pl. *şafârit*, poor, needy.

مفصاف *şafşaf*, *ş*, willow.

(مصف) *şafşaf*, plain; — *şafşaf*, INF. *ş*, travel by one's self in the plain; range (m.); — *şufşuf*, sparrow; — *ş* *şafşafa-t*, chirping of a sparrow.

(صفح) *şafa'*, INF. *şaf'*, cuff, box the ear; — III. INF. *muşâfa'a-t*, treat one to boxes on the ear.

مفعان *şafân*, pl. *şafâ'ina-t*, who meekly receives boxes on the ear.

(صفح) *şafag*, INF. *şafg*, strew in a medicine in form of powder.

مصف *şufaf*, pl. of صف *şuffa-t*.

مفقي *şafaq*, I, INF. *şafg*, clap; refuse, repel, turn off; — INF. *şafg*, *şafqa-t*, clap the hands (especially in sign of a bargain concluded); strike with the sword; flap the wings; close or lock the door, and, by opposition, open; close the eyes; play on the lute, play on an instrument; move the trees; depart; fill; alight, put up in an inn; decant wine, &c.; cover, smear with (ب *bî*); — *şafuq*,

INF. *şafâqa-t*, be thick and strong (stuff); be impudent; — II. INF. *taşfîq*, clap the hands; strike a bargain; flap the wings; decant wine; make the camels change pasture; depart; go round; — III. INF. *muşâ-fâqa-t*, turn to the other side (in lying down); have throes of child-birth; wear two garments one above the other; — IV. INF. *işfâq*, turn off, refuse; close or lock; fill; decant wine; agree upon; receive sufficient food; milk the small cattle only once a day; — V. INF. *taşaffuq*, be refused, sent from one to the other; set to work; roll about (n.); be moved by the wind; — VI. INF. *taşâfuq*, clasp hands with one another, strike a bargain; — VII. INF. *inşifâq*, be turned off, refused; be moved; be touched, played upon (lute).
 مشق *şafq*, pl. *şufûq*, side; cheek; the nether jaw of a horse; face; mountain-slope; clapping or clasp of the hands; also *şafaq*, impure water from a new skin bag; — *şifq*, wing of a door; window-shutter; — *şufq*, *şafaq*, side; — *şufuq*, pl. of مشق *şafûq*; — *şafqa-t*, clapping or clasp of the hands; bargain; contract.
 مشق *şifîqqâ* = مشق *şafqa-t*.
 (مشق) *şafan*, I, INF. *şufûn*, stand on three legs, the hoof of the fourth slightly touching the ground; place the feet in one line; throw on the ground; (m.) wonder, look at with astonishment; — II. INF. *taşfîn*, build a nest; — VI. INF. *taşâfun*, divide the water between each other.
 مشق *şafn*, *ş*, pl. *aşfân*, *şufn*, *şufun*, *şufnân*, scrotum; a table-cloth of leather, serving also as a bag to carry food and eating utensils; faucial bag of the

camel; (m.) wonder, astonishment; — *şafan*, pl. *aşfân*, scrotum; wasp-nest; corn-ear; — *şufn*, *şufun*, leathern vessel for washing; leathern bag, skin bag.
 (مشق) *şafâ*, U, INF. *şafw*, *şafû*, *şufuw*, be pure, clear, serene; be pure of heart; take the best part; remain as a clear gain; — INF. *şafw*, also *şafû*, INF. *şafâwa-t*, have plenty of milk; — II. INF. *taşfiya-t*, clear, strain, filter, decant; — III. INF. *muşâ-fât*, *şifâ*, act with sincerity towards; — IV. INF. *işfâ*, id.; clear, strain; be void of a thing; have no sperm left; cease to lay eggs; cease to compose poetry; prefer; — VI. INF. *taşâfi*, act with sincerity towards one another; — VIII. INF. *işîfâ*, choose, select, arrange to one's liking; — X. INF. *istîşfâ*, id.; deem very pure, good, sincere; take the better part, the cream; take all.
 مشق *şafw*, *şufuw*, purity, clearness; *şafw*, pure water; purity of the heart; the best part of a thing; — *şafwa-t*, *şifwa-t*, *şufwa-t*, the best part; Mohamed; sincere friend; purity; (m.) selection; homogeneousness.
 مشق *şafwâ*, bare rock; — *şafwât*, pl. *şafwân*, *şafawân*, id.
 مشق *şafawât*, pl. of مشق *şafât*.
 مشق *şafwân*, bright cold day; — *şafwâna-t*, bare rock.
 مشق *şafûh*, liberal; forgiving; woman who shows only the side, not the face.
 مشق *şafûf*, placing the feet in a line (adj.); filling many vessels one after the other (milch camel); — *.
 مشق *şafûq*, steep; soft; pl. *şufuq*, *şafû'iq*, smooth and steep rock; pl. *şufuq*, *şifâq*, thin under-skin; membrane of the bowels.

مشر *şafûn*, standing on three legs ;
— *şufûn*, pl. of مشر *şafûn*, ag. of
(مشر) ; — *.

مشر *şafyy*, ة, pl. *aşfyyâ'*, pure ;
the best part ; sincerely at-
tached ; friend ; *şafyy*, ة *şafy-
ya-t*, pl. *şafâyâ*, part of the
booty which the leader takes
first ; camel abounding in milk ;
very fertile palm-tree ; — *şufyy*,
pl. of مشر *şafât* ; — ة *şufayya-t*,
first cold day.

مشر *şafih*, sky, heaven ; the broad
side ; broad blade ; sheet metal,
tin plate ; skull ; — ة *şafihâ-t*,
pl. *şafâ'ih*, broad side ; blade ;
plate ; thin flag-stone ; slate ;
pallet ; skin of the face.

مشر *şafir*, whistling, piping (s.) ;
sapphire ; — *şufair*, cassia so-
phera ; — ة *şafira-t*, isolated
sand-hill.

مشر *şafif*, placed in a row.

مشر *şafiq*, coarse and thick ; im-
pudent.

(مق) *şaqg*, I, INF. *şaqg*, produce a
whistling or hissing sound.

مق *şaqg*, sound of a nail which is
being driven in.

مشر *şaqqâr*, who rears hawks ;
seller of date-honey ; liar,
swearer, slanderer ; infidel ;
— *.

مشر *şuqâra*, evident slander.

مشر *şiqâ'*, cloth placed between
the head and veil to protect
the latter from grease ; veil ;
muzzle for the mouth or nose
of a camel ; mark on the back
part of a camel's head ; — *.

مشر *şiqâl*, smoothing (s.) ; polish,
brightness ; side ; belly ; —
şaqqâl, polisher ; — ة *şaqâla-t*,
scaffolding (s.), scaffold ; stand.

مشر *şuqâliba-t*, Sclavonians, pl. of
مشر *şuqâlib*.

(مق) *şaqab*, U, INF. *şaqb*, beat
with the fist ; erect, raise ;
gather ; chirp, twitter ; — *şaqib*,
A, INF. *şaqab*, be near, opposite,

and, by opposition, be far ; —
III. INF. *muşâqaba-t*, *şiqâb*, place
one's self face to face with
(acc.) ; follow one's lead ; ac-
commodate, equalize, make to
agree ; — IV. INF. *işqâb*, bring
near ; be near, close at hand.

مشر *şaqb*, pl. *şiqâb*, *şuqbân*, long
and vigorous, thin and strong ;
embryo of a camel ; pl. *şuqûb*,
tent-pole ; — *şaqab*, affinity, re-
lationship, and, by opposition,
remoteness, contrast ; related.

(مق) *şaqih*, A, INF. *şaqh*, be bald ;
— *şuqh*, pl. of مق *aşqah*, bald ; —
ة *şaqha-t*, baldness.

مشر *şaqhâ'*, f. of مق *aşqah*, bald.

(مق) *şaqar*, U, INF. *şaqr*, *şaqra-t*,
sing, scorch ; — INF. *şaqr*, beat ;
break stones ; be very sour ;
light a fire ; throw on the
ground ; — II. INF. *taşqir*, light
a fire ; — IV. INF. *işqâr*, be very
hot ; — V. INF. *taşaqgur*, hunt
with a hawk ; burn (n.) ; stay,
abide ; — VIII. INF. *iştîqâr*, burn
(n.) ; — IX. *işqarr*, INF. *işqirâr*,
be very sour.

مشر *şaqr*, pl. *aşqur*, *şuqûr*, *şiqâr*,
şuqûra-t, *şiqâra-t*, *şuqr*, bird of
prey ; hawk ; sour milk (some
sour milk, ة *şaqra-t*) ; intense
heat of the sun (also ة *şaqra-t*) ;
propensity for anything un-
lawful ; membrane round the
lobes of the liver ; pl. *şuqûr*,
şiqâr, undeserved curse ; li-
beral man ; also *şaqar*, sugar
of dates or grapes, or syrup
therefrom ; — *şaqar*, very sac-
chariferous dates ; hell ; — *şaqir*,
sacchariferous ; — *şuqar*, notori-
ous lie ; — ة *şaqara-t*, muddy
remains of water ; — *şaqira-t*,
sharp, sagacious (woman).

(مق) *şaqâ'*, A, INF. *şaq'*, depart,
deviate ; beat ; mark, brand ;
throw on the ground ; fall on
the ground as an adorer ; utter
a lie ; — INF. *şaq'*, *şaqi'*, *şuqâ'*,
crow ; — INF. *şaq'*, strike (light-

ning); — *saqi'*, A, INF. *saqa'*, be struck by lightning; be white in the middle of the head; pass. be covered with hoar-frost; tumble in; — II. INF. *tasqi'*, affirm by oath; chill through; freeze to death in snow or ice; — IV. cover (the earth, as hoar-frost); meet with hoar-frost.

مع *suq'*, region, tract; — *saqa'*, melancholy in consequence of hot weather; — *saqi'*, melancholic; — *saqa-t*, white spot on the forehead; hoar-frost, cold, frost.

مع *saq'a'*, sun.

مع *saq'ab*, long; creaking, gnashing (adj.).

(مع) *saq'ar*, INF. *saq'ar*, shout into one's ear; — III. INF. *isq'irar*, flee from the heat of the sun.

مع *suq'ur*, water; foul water.

مع *saq'al*, dry dates in milk; — *saq'ala-t*, cold.

مع *saqa'iyy*, *saqa'u*, firstling.

مع *suqq* = مع *suq'*.

(مع) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, *siqal*, smooth, polish; emaciate; throw on the ground; beat.

مع *suql*, side, hypochondrium; agile, swift, fleet; — *saqil*, thin, lean; — *saqal*, length of the side, flank; — *saqla-t*, *saqla-t*, hypochondrium; — *saqala-t*, polishes, pl. of مع *saqil*.

مع *siqlab*, voracious; red; Lard; pl. *saqaliba-t*, Slavonians, Russians, &c.

مع *saqqar*, cuckold.

مع *suquf*, roof, shelter.

مع *saqi'*, hoar-frost; a species of wasp.

مع *saqil*, smooth, polished.

(مع) *sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, beat violently; lock; — for *sakik*, A, INF. *sakak*, tremble, knock (knees); trip (n.), make a false step; — VIII. INF. *istikak*, knock the knees together.

مع *sakk*, pl. *sukuk*, *sikuk*, *asukk*,

judicial act, signed sentence; deed, document; slip, false step; — *sakka-t*, intense heat of mid-day; knock.

مع *sakak*, air, atmosphere; — *sakkak*, clerk of the court (of justice); — *.

(مع) *sakd*, U, INF. *sakw*, stick to a thing, attend to it zealously.

مع *sakik*, weak and stupid.

(مع) *sall*, I, INF. *salil*, sound, clink, clatter, clash, rumble, grumble; — INF. *salil*, rot, be putrid, be foul; — INF. *sall*, purify, strain, clear, clean; be cleaned, cleared, strained; — U, befall; — I, line with leather; — II. INF. *taslil*, be putrid; — IV. INF. *islal*, id.; befoul the water.

مع *sall*, *sill*, pl. *aslal*, rain; — *sill*, *sil*, pl. *aslal*, *silal*, serpent with a human face; basilisk; vicious, malignant; calamity; sharp sword; similar, alike, equal; a tree; — *sull*, foul, putrid, rancid; — *silat*, gift; conjunctive sentence; INF. of (مع).

مع *salan*, du. *salawan*, pl. *salawat*, *aslal*, middle of the back; buttocks of a horse; space between the vulva and anus of a mare; — *salan*, *salal*, conflagration, fire; anything burnt or roasted; — *salat*, prayer; *salal'a-t*, forehead; pl. *siliyy*, *saliyy*, stone on which perfumes are ground.

مع *salaba-t*, hardness; obduracy.

مع *salata-t*, INF. of (مع); (m.) salad.

مع *sakih*, soundness, good or healthy condition; beautiful order; peace; (m.) good actions, justice; also *salahi*, Mecca; — *; — *sullak*, pl. of مع *sali*, sound, &c.

مع *shallad*, not taking fire (wood).

مع *sulasil*, braying (adj.).

مع *sulatih*, spacious, roomy, wide.

ملحة *ṣalāṭa-t*, salad.

ملع *ṣilā'*, heat of the sun ; — *ṣullā'*, ♂, broad hard stone ; deficient in vegetation.

ملعى *ṣalāfā*, pl. of ملح *ṣalif* ; — *ṣalāfi*, pl. of املف *aṣlaf*, hard and sterile.

ملقة *ṣulāqa-t*, stagnating and befouled water.

ملقيم *ṣalāgim*, pl. heads ; teeth ; dog-teeth.

ملل *ṣilūl*, a herb ; also ♂ *ṣilāla-t*, pl. *aṣilla-t*, inner side or upper part of a shoe ; — * ; — *ṣallūl*, foul, deteriorated ; sounding, creaking.

ملم *ṣallūm*, *ṣullām*, marrow of the lotus-fruit ; — ♂ *ṣalāma-t*, *ṣilāma-t*, *ṣulīma-t*, isolated troop of men.

(ملب) *ṣalab*, I, INF. *ṣalb*, crucify ; torment violently and unceasingly ; roast ; draw the marrow out of the bones ; — I, U, burn (n.) ; — *ṣalīb*, INF. *ṣalāba-t*, be hard and firm ; — II. INF. *taṣlīb*, id. ; harden, make hard ; crucify ; make the sign of the cross ; print a stuff with cross-patterns ; grow hard ; — V. INF. *taṣallub*, grow hard ; lie down crosswise ; — VIII. INF. *iṣtilāb*, draw the marrow out of the bones.

ملب *ṣalb*, crucifixion ; — *ṣulb*, ♂, hard ; hardened ; pl. *aṣlūb*, *aṣlāb*, *ṣilaba-t*, spine ; loins ; strength, vigour ; nobility ; middle ; pl. *ṣilaba-t*, far-stretching stony tract of land ; — *ṣalab*, marrow, spine, loins ; — *ṣalīb*, hard, hardened ; — *ṣulab*, a bird ; — *ṣulub*, pl. of ملح *ṣalīb* ; — *ṣullab*, hard ; grind-stone.

ملبان *ṣulbān*, pl. of ملح *ṣalīb*.

ملبوب *ṣulbūb*, flute.

ملبي *ṣulbiyy*, referring to the loins ; — *ṣullabiyy*, ♂ *ṣullabiyya-t*, grind-stone ; polishing-stone ; sharpened, sharp.

(ملت) *ṣalat*, pierce with the sword ;

pour out ; — U, INF. *ṣalt*, make the horse to prance ; — I, have little fat and much water ; — *ṣalut*, INF. *ṣalāta-t*, have a large and bright forehead ; — IV. INF. *iṣlāt*, draw the sword ; unsheathe ; — VII. INF. *iṣlāt*, lag behind in walking ; slip away.

ملت *ṣalt*, large and bright forehead ; sharp and bright sword ; a large knife ; hairless ; able in business transactions ; — *ṣilt*, thief ; — *ṣult*, drawn from the scabbard ; pl. *aṣlūt*, large knife.

ملتان *ṣalatān*, pl. *ṣiltān*, swift ; strong ; hairless.

(ملج) *ṣalaj*, U, INF. *ṣalj*, melt (a.), knead, rub ; beat ; — III. PASS. *ṣulij*, be crooked, hooked ; be of genuine silver ; — VI. INF. *taṣāluj*, feign deafness.

ملج *ṣalaj*, deafness ; — *ṣuluj*, genuine coins ; — *ṣullaj*, ♂, silkworm ; cocoon.

(ملح) *ṣalah*, INF. *ṣalāh*, *ṣulūh* ; — *ṣaluḥ*, INF. *ṣalāha-t*, be in good or perfect condition ; be honest, upright ; suit, respond, answer the purpose, be adequate ; — II. INF. *taṣlīh*, mend, improve (a.) ; tune ; — III. INF. *muṣālāha-t*, *ṣilāh*, get reconciled with (acc.) ; make peace ; — IV. INF. *iṣlāh*, mend, improve, put in order ; tune ; bestow benefits on (الى *ila*) ; — V. INF. *taṣalluḥ*, be mended ; — VI. INF. *taṣāluḥ*, make peace, get reconciled ; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣilāh*, id. ; agree upon (على *ala*) ; mend, improve (n.) ; — X. INF. *istiṣlīh*, wish or find a thing good ; happen by good chance ; ask for peace, for reconciliation.

ملح *ṣilḥ*, in good condition, perfect ; — *ṣulḥ*, peace, reconciliation ; — *ṣaliḥ*, proper name.

ملحا *ṣulāḥā*, pl. of ملح *ṣaliḥ*.

(ملع) *ṣalah*, deafness ; — VI. INF. *taṣāluḥ*, feign deafness ; — IX.

- iṣlahāḥ*, INF. *iṣliḥāḥ*, lie down on one side.
- ملع *ṣalḥū'*, f. ملعى, pl. of ملع *aṣlah*, scabious.
- ملح *ṣilḥām*, long, strong.
- (ملح) *ṣalḥad*, *ṣilḥad*, *ṣillaḥd*, ملح *ṣilḥād*, ملح *ṣulāḥid*, ملح *ṣalahdā*, f. *ṣalahdāt*, pl. *ṣulāḥid*, strong; strenuous in running;
- III. *iṣlahadd*, INF. *iṣliḥdād*, stand upright.
- ملح *ṣillaḥf*, utensils; ملح *qaṣ'a-t ṣillaḥfa-t*, large drinking-vessel.
- (ملح) *ṣalḥam*, *ṣilḥamm*, violent, intense, piercing; steep; — III. *iṣlahamm*, INF. *iṣliḥmām*, stand upright; be angry.
- (ملد) *ṣalad*, I, INF. *ṣald*, beat the ground with the fore-feet in running; ascend; gnash; be or grow hard or dry; be shining (bald head); — INF. *ṣulūd*, give a sound without fire (fire-stick); — *ṣalud*, INF. *ṣalāda-t*, be avaricious, miserly; — II. INF. *taṣlīd*, id.; — IV. INF. *iṣlād*, be hard; give a sound without fire.
- ملد *ṣald*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) smooth; ḍ, strong; — *ṣald*, *ṣild*, pl. *aṣlād*, hard, bare, sterile; not given to perspiring.
- ملدا *ṣildā'*, ḍ *ṣildā'a-t*, rugged ground.
- ملدام *ṣildām*, strong; lion.
- (ملدج) *ṣaldah*, ḍ, broad.
- (ملدم) *ṣildim*, ḍ, pl. *ṣalādim*, big, strong and hard of hoof; lion.
- ملص *ṣalṣāl*, loam, clay; sound.
- (ملص) *ṣalṣal*, INF. ḍ, sound, re-sound, creak, tinkle; re-echo; frighten, intimidate, threaten; kill the leader of an army; pronounce in an affected and swaggering manner; — II. INF. *taṣalṣul*, sound repeatedly, re-sound.
- ملص *ṣalṣal*, front hair of a horse; white hair in the mane; — *ṣul-ṣul*, pl. *ṣalāṣil*, id.; *ṣulṣul*, braying; wild pigeon (also ḍ *ṣul-*

- ṣula-t*); small cup; skilful herdsman; sediment of water or oil (also ḍ *ṣalsala-t*, *ṣulṣula-t*); bald spot; — ḍ *ṣulṣula-t*, baldness.
- (ملع), II. *ṣallaṭ*, INF. *taṣliṭ*, make an absolute master of, invest with dominion, confer full power on (acc.).
- ملع *ṣalṭah*, ḍ, thick, broad; — IV. *iṣlanṭah*, INF. *iṣlinṭāḥ*, be broad, wide.
- (ملع) *ṣali'*, A, INF. *ṣala'*, be bald; — II. INF. *taṣli'*, excuse one's self, apologise; — V. INF. *ta-ṣallu'*, VII. INF. *iṣlū'*, rise, come forth from behind the clouds, reach the middle of the sky; — VIII. INF. *iṣlīlā'*, have bald spots; be soiled.
- ملع *ṣul'*, ملعان *ṣul'ān*, pl. ملعا *ṣal'ā'*, f. of ملع *aṣla'*, bald; — *ṣala'*, baldness; — *ṣulla'*, broad stone; bare spot of ground; — ḍ *ṣul'a-t*, bald or bare spot; forehead; — *ṣula'a-t*, smooth stone.
- ملع, abbreviation for ملع الله *ṣalla 'l-lāhu 'alaihi wa sallama*, after the name of Mohammed.
- (ملع) *ṣalag*, INF. *ṣulīg*, get the eye-teeth; — *ṣalag*, red mountain; — *ṣullag*, pl. of ملع *ṣulīg*; — ḍ *ṣalaga-t*, large ship; — *ṣalaga-t*, four (or six) years old and fat.
- (ملف) *ṣalif*, A, INF. *ṣalaf*, afford little nourishment; be loathsome to (ind); say unpleasant things to (J li); be fastidious, morose; boast (of things which one has not got); — IV. INF. *iṣlāf*, breathe heavily; have little good in one's self; hate; make hateful; — V. INF. *taṣalluf*, flatter; affect ingenuity and delicacy; boast; seek bitter herbs (from being satiated with sweet ones); come to a stony tract; be of a hard disposition.
- ملف *ṣalf*, ḍ *ṣalfa-t*, empty space in

the heart of a palm-tree; — *şalif*, pl. -*ün*, *şulafâ*, *şalâfâ*, boasting, pretending, fastidious; without authority or estimation; insipid; heavy vessel with little water in it; thundering cloud with little rain; — *ş* *şalifa-t*, pl. -*ât*, *şalâ'if*, loathsome to the husband.

صفا *şalfâ*, hard ground or stone, f. of صلف *aşlaf*; — *şulafâ*, pl. of صلف *şalif*; — *ş* *şalfâ'a-t*, stony ground; rock.

(صلى) *şalfa*, INF. *ş*, cut off; shave; grow poor.

(صلى) *şalaq*, I, INF. *şalq*, cry aloud, scream; beat; lie with; bring a great calamity or defeat upon; scorch; — IV. INF. *ışlâq*, cry aloud; — V. INF. *taşalluq*, cry out in the throes of childbirth; roll about (n. from pain); — X. INF. *istişlâq*, gnash the teeth.

صلى *şalq*, *şaliq*, loud sound or cry; — *şalaq*, pl. *aşlâq*, *aşâliq*, level field; pl. *şalaqât*, the gnashing teeth of a stallion.

صلقاب *şilqâb*, whose teeth grow sharp by continual gnashing.

(صلى) *şalqa'*, INF. *ş* = صلى *şalfa'*; raise the voice.

(صلى) *şalqam*, INF. *ş*, gnash the teeth; — *şalqam*, gnashing (adj.); lion; stout; — *şilqim*, old woman; thick, stout.

(صلى) *şilak*, what flows from a sheep's udder before the first milk; — II. *şallak*, INF. *taşlık*, tie up the camel's udder to prevent the foal from sucking.

(صلى) *şalam*, U, I, INF. *şalm*, cut off the nose and ears; — II. INF. *taşlim*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ışfilâm*, eradicate, destroy, annihilate.

صلى *şalm*, suppression of a *watad mafrûq* at the end of a foot; — *şalam*, brave or bold man; — *ş* *şalma-t*, helmet.

(صلى) *şalmaş*, INF. *ş*, shave.

(صلى) *şalma'*, INF. *ş*, tear or pull out; shave; smooth; grow poor; — *ş* *şalma'a-t*, poverty.

صلندحة *şalandaşa-t*, *şulandaşa-t*, strong.

(صلى) *şalanfaş*, given to screaming, clamorous, boisterous.

صلنقا *şalanqâ'*, صلقى *şalanqa*, talkative, garrulous.

صلنقا *şalanqaş* = صرنقا *şaranqaş*.

صلى *şilham*, lion.

(صلى) *şalhab*, long, tall; large; also صلبا *şalhabât*, صلبى *şalhaba*, strong and enduring; — III. *ışlahabb*, INF. *ışlihbâb*, be stretched out at full length.

(صلى) *şalhaj*, large rock; strong camel.

(صلى) *şalâ*, U, INF. *şalw*, beat on the middle of the back; — صلى *şali*, A. INF. *şalî*, have the middle of the back lowered (mare before giving birth); — II. INF. *şalaut*, pray, INF. *taşliya-t*, bless, send a blessing upon (على *'ala*); follow close on the first horse (in a race); urge on; — IV. INF. *ışlâ'* = صلى *şali*, above; — V. INF. *taşallî*, be blessed; (m.) receive the blessing of the church (couple to be married); — *ş* *şalât*, *şalât* (also صلا *şalât*), pl. *şalawât*, invocation of God; adoration; mercy; *aş-şalawât*, Jewish temples.

صلى *şalawât*, (compare the previous) and—

صلى *şalawân*, see صلا *şalan*.

صلى *şalih*, good condition.

صلى *şalih*, ruin, destruction.

صلى *şalîd*, not perspiring (defect of a horse); hard, dry, withered; not giving any fire; milkless; isolated; — *şulîd*, hardness of the ground; avarice.

صلى *şalawad*, hard; smooth.

صلى *şalûdaş*, hard; strong.

صلى *şillaur*, a fish.

(صلى) *şalû* (I pret. *şalai-tu*), I, INF. *şaly*, roast meat; throw

into the fire; warm, heat; hold in the fire a long time; beguile; lay snares or traps for (J *li*); (m.) cock a gun; — *ṣalī*, INF. *ṣaly*, *ṣaliyy*, *ṣalā'*, *ṣildā'*, support the heat; burn; — II. INF. *taṣ-ḥiya-t*, throw into the fire; roast (a.); warm; — IV. INF. *iṣlā'*, throw or hold a long time in the fire; — V. INF. *taṣalli*, support the heat; warm one's self at the fire; burn; make a stick pliable by the fire; — VIII. INF. *iṣlilā'*, warm or burn one's self at the fire; feel or support the fire.

على *ṣaliyy*, roasted; — *ṣilliy*, *ṣaliyy*, pl. of *ṣalī'a-t*; — *ṣuliyy*, pl. of *ṣul-in*, *ṣālī*, heated, burnt.

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard; pl. *ṣulub*, *ṣulbān*, cross (s.); stigma, mark by branding; flag; troop of 10,000; pl. *ṣulub*, marrow; the crucified.

صليحة *ṣaliḥa-t*, the pure part of silver.

صليح *ṣaliḥ*, pl. *ṣulaḥā'*, good, upright.

صليد *ṣalīd*, single, solitary, isolated; shining, resplendent.

صليع *ṣalī'*, without vegetation.

صليعا *ṣulai'ū*, great calamity.

صليف *ṣalīf*, broader side of a hill; two pieces of wood placed across a camel's saddle to fix the litter upon.

صليق *ṣaliq*, *ṣ*, smooth; — *ṣaliqa-t*, pl. *ṣalā'iq*, soft roasted meat; thin bread.

(م) *ṣamm*, INF. *ṣamm*, close, shut up, stop up; beat; — *ṣamm*, *ṣamim*, A, INF. *ṣamm*, *ṣamam*, be stopped, be deaf; — II. INF. *taṣmim*, proceed in a matter; take a firm resolution; bite and hold with the teeth; pierce the bone; give sufficient food to a horse; trust a thing to another's memory; silence; — IV. INF. *iṣmām*, deafen; stop up a bottle; meet with a deaf person, find

one deaf; talk to deaf ears; — VI. INF. *taṣāmm*, pretend to be deaf.

مم *ṣimm*, fit, able, clever; lion; calamity; — *ṣumm*, pl. of *ṣamm*, deaf; — *ṣimma-t*, pl. *ṣimam*, stopper, cork; calamity; male snake; female hedgehog; able man; lion.

(ما) *ṣamā*, INF. *ṣam'*, rise and ascend; incite, anger; — VII. INF. *iṣimā'*, allow one's self to get excited.

ما *ṣammā'*, f. of *ṣamm*, deaf. *ṣumāt*, what silences; mouthful, morsel; sudden thirst; performance, execution of a work.

صماح *ṣumāḥ*, sweat; caustic (s., also *ṣumāḥiyy*); small quadruped; ointment for sore feet.

صمات *ṣimāḥ*, pl. *ṣmiḥa-t*, cavity of the ear; ear; a little water.

صاد *ṣimād*, stopper; head-band.

صمادح *ṣumādīḥ*, *ṣ* *ṣumādīḥiyy*, strong; lion; pure, select; distinct.

صماری *ṣamārā*, *ṣumārā*, *ṣumāriyy*, the buttocks.

صمارید *ṣamārīd*, tracts of hard ground; fat sheep, and, by opposition, lean ones.

صمام *ṣumāṣim*, *ṣ*, fit, able; fiery; lion.

صمالع *ṣumālīḥ*, thick milk.

صماليح *ṣamālīḥ*, pl. of *ṣimlāḥ*.

صمام *ṣamām-i*, great calamity; — *ṣimām*, *ṣ* *ṣimāma-t*, stopper; cork.

صمان *ṣummān*, pl. of *ṣamm*, deaf.

(مت) *ṣamat*, U, INF. *ṣamt*, *ṣumāt*, *ṣumūt*, cease to speak, be silent; — II. INF. *taṣmit*, be silent; silence; — IV. INF. *iṣmāt*, id.; make massive, without a hollow space; be hard.

صمت *ṣamt*, being silent (s.), silence; — *ṣimta-t*, *ṣumta-t*, a morsel (to silence children).

صميج *ṣamaj*, *ṣ*, lantern.

مع *šamah*, I, A, INF. *šamḥ*, scorch the brain; beat, scourge; make difficulties.

مع *šimḥā'*, ʔ *šimḥā'a-t*, stony ground.

مع *šamahmah*, ʔ *šamahmaḥa-t*, ى *šamahmaḥiyy*, thick-set and strong; smoothly shaven.

(مع) *šamah*, injure the cavity of the ear; strike with the whole hand on the eye; burn, parch.

مع *šimḥ*, ear-wax (m.).

مع *šamḥāt*, stony ground.

(مد) *šamad*, go to visit; beat; set up, raise, plant; (m.) exhibit; parch; stop up;—*šumud*, INF. *šamiūd*, be massive; be free of debt;—II. INF. *tašmūd*, go to see, visit; put by, place aside as net gain; liquidate;—III. INF. *šimūd*, fight with.

مع *šamd*, stony rising ground; mark of burning from the sun;—*šamad*, head of the family; independent lord and master; everlasting, God; massive; enduring; people without subsistence or resources;—ʔ *šamda-t*, rock in soft ground; sterile.

(مدح) *šamdaḥ*, INF. ʔ, be hot.

(مر) *šamar*, U, INF. *šamr*, *šumūr*, be avaricious; stop (n.);—I, and *šamir*, A, INF. *šamar*, be wanting in sweetness;—II. INF. *tašmīr*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set;—IV. INF. *išmār*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set; be wanting in sweetness.

مع *šamr*, smell of fresh musk; stench;—*šimr*, place where the water stops in a plain;—*šumr*, pl. *ašmār*, edge of the cup;—*šamir*, ʔ, smelling badly;—ʔ *šamra-t*, milk that is not sweet.

مع *šamšām*, ʔ *šamšūma-t*, sharp and unyielding sword; *šamšām*, mettled (horse).

مع *šamšam*, very avaricious, miserly;—*šimšim*, short, thick-set; able, bold;—*šumašim*, id.;

lion;—ʔ *šamšama-t*, growling of a hedgehog;—also *šimšima-t*, the best part of the people; pl. *šimšim*, troop, crowd.

(مع) *šama'*, INF. *šam'*, beat, go to and dissuade;—*šami'*, A, INF. *šama'*, be headstrong; commit errors in speaking;—II. INF. *tašmī'*, take a firm resolution; pile up; give a conic form, point at the top;—VII. INF. *išimā'*, persist in;—hence مع *šauma'*, INF. ʔ, make conic or point at the top; gather, collect.

مع *šum'*, معان *šum'ān*, pl., and مع *šam'ā'*, f. of مع *ašma'*, ascending, &c., q.v.; *šama'ā'*, side of the neck from the ear to the collar-bone.

(مدد) III. *išma'add*, INF. *išmi'dād*, go quickly away.

(مصر) *šam'ar*, hard; strong;—ʔ *šam'ara-t*, fur cap; anything thick;—ى *šam'ariyy*, hard, strong; common; entirely red;—ʔ *šam'ariyya-t*, a poisonous snake.

مع *šum'ūr*, thick-set and strong.

مع *šam'ayūt*, headstrong.

(مع) *šamg*, *šamag*, gum, India-rubler; resin; مع *šamag buḥm*, colophony;—II. *šammag*, INF. *tašmig*, put gum into the ink, gum;—IV. INF. *išmāg*, produce gum; secrete spittle in the corners of the mouth; yield fresh milk;—X. INF. *ištišmāg*, make incisions in a tree to cause gum to flow; have an abscess;—ʔ *šamga-t*, a drop of gum; abscess.

مع *šamgān*, whose eyes, ears or mouth secrete matter.

مع *šamgiyy*, gum-like.

(مع) IV. *ašmaq*, INF. *išmāg*, put the door ajar, lock, tie up; have a deteriorated taste;—ʔ *šamaqa-t*, deteriorated milk or water.

(مقر) *šamqar*, INF. ʔ, also III.

işmağarr, INF. *işmigrâr*, be sour;
 III. be hot, burn violently.
 (مك), XI. *işmâkk*, INF. *işmîkâk*, be
 angry; turn thick (milk); — *şamaka-t*, strong.
 مكك *şamakmak*, of an offensive
 smell; strong, brave.
 مكك *şamakûk*, مكك *şamakîk*,
 strong, enduring; thick, sticky;
 stupid, clumsy, malicious.
 (مك) *şamal*, U, INF. *şaml*, cudgel;
 INF. *şaml*, *şumûl*, be hard and
 firm; abstain from food; — XI.
işma'all, INF. *işmîlâl*, grow en-
 twined; — hence: *şaumal*,
 INF. *ş*, suffer from dryness of
 the skin.
 مك *şumul*, strongly built or made.
 مك *şimlâh*, مك *şumlâh*, pl. *şam-
 mîlâh*, the interior of the ear
 together with the ear-wax; pl.
 tendrils of a plant.
 مك *şamût*, silent; heavy; deeply
 penetrating; full; *şumût*, si-
 lence.
 مك *şamûh*, hard; hot.
 (مك) *şama*, I, INF. *şamayân*, leap
 upon, rush against; hurry,
 hasten; — INF. *şamy*, remain
 dead on the spot; succeed well,
 prosper; — IV. INF. *işmâ'*, kill
 on the spot; bite the bridle in
 advancing; — VII. INF. *işimâ'*,
 be poured down; pounce; be
 swift.
 مك *şamayân*, pl. *şimyân*, brave
 in attack; quick, swift; INF. of
 (مك).
 مك *şimmût*, very silent; taci-
 turn.
 مك *şamaida*, hot day; hard,
 strong.
 مك *şamîr*, having dry muscles;
 smelling from perspiration; —
şumair, time of sun-set.
 مك *şamîl*, dried up, withered.
 مك *şamîm*, root; principal part;
 kernel; bottom of the heart; of
 pure origin, pure, noble; in-
 tense; hard, firm; bone; skele-
 ton; egg-shell.

(من) *sinn*, basket with a cover;
 smelling badly; — IV. *aşann*,
 INF. *işnân*, smell from the arm-
 pits; turn up the nose from
 pride; be angry; refuse the
 stallion; be deteriorated; per-
 sist in; — *şinna-t*, smell of
 the arm-pits.
 ما *şanan*, *şand'*, ashes.
 ما *şinâb*, mustard; also *şinâ-
 ba-t*, having a lengthy belly and
 back; — *şinâbiyy*, of the colour
 of mustard.
 ما *şanâtî*, pl. of *şannût*.
 ما *şannâj*, *şannâja-t*, who plays
 the castanets; *şannâja-t*, moon-lit night.
 ما *şunâhiyya-t*, big.
 ما *şunâdil*, having a big head;
 strong; — *şanâdila-t*, pl. of
şandâlânîyy.
 ما *şandîq*, pl. of *şandûq*.
 ما *şindr*, *şinnâr*, plane-tree; —
şannâr, angler; (الرجل) *şannâr
 al-ğarî*, eel; — *şinnâra-t*, pl.
şandânîr, head-piece of the
 spindle; leathern handle; ear;
 uneducated man; fishing-line;
 hammer; knitting-needle.
 ما *şanâfir*, pl. of *şanfir*.
 ما *şand'*, pl. *şunu'*, skilled in
 art, skilful; weir; — *şunnâ'*,
 artisans, &c., pl. of *şânî'*;
 — *şinâ'a-t*, pl. *şand'i'*, art,
 handicraft; — *şannâ'a-t*, weir;
 — *şind'iyy*, artificial, artful.
 (ما) *şunâfir*, essence of any-
 thing; — *şunâfira-t*, limit of
 the horizon; ولد *walad şun-
 nâfira-t*, child of a father un-
 known.
 ما *şindâq*, crying aloud.
 ما *şunân*, pl. *aşinna-t*, smell of
 the arm-pits; — *şannân*, able,
 clever; excelling.
 ما *şandânîr*, pl. of *şinnâra-t*.
 ما *şand'i'*, pl. of *şannâ'a-t*
 and *şânî'a-t*.
 ما *şinâya-t*, the whole of a
 thing.

(منبر) *šambar*, INF. ٥, stand isolated, having a weak stem and few dates.

منبر *šambar*, thin, weak; — *šinna-bir*, intense cold of winter; the second of the seven days called أيام العجوز *ayyām al-‘ajūz*.

منبرص *šambariṣ*, rat.

(منج) *šamba'*, INF. ٥, shrink, shrink back.

منبرص *šimba'r*, of a bad kind, degenerate.

منبل *šumbal*, *šumbul*, very cunning.

منبور *šumbūr*, canal; drinking-tube; crane; isolated palm with a weak stem and little fruit; isolated man; weak and unprotected; small boy; calamity; cold wind.

(منج) *šan̄t*, mimosa nilotica; — IV. *aṣnat*, INF. *iṣnāt*, fix, fasten, consolidate.

(منج) *šunta'*, hard-headed; bony. منج *šan̄tūt*, منج *šintīt* = منج *šan̄t*.

منجور *šan̄tūr* = منجور *šan̄tūr*.

(منج) *šanaḡ*, U, INF. *šunūḡ*, send away, drive home; cudgel; — II. INF. *taṣnūḡ*, throw on the ground.

منج *šan̄j*, pl. *šunūḡ*, castanets, cymbals; Persian harp; — *šunuḡ*, castanets of ebony; — ٥ *šan̄ja-t*, weight, balance.

منج *šin̄ḡ*, pl. *aṣnāḡ*, root, origin, cause; root of a tooth; — *šan̄ḡ*, teething (adj.); — ٥ *šan̄aḡa-t*, dirt.

(منج) *šin̄ḡāb*, stout camel.

(منج) *šin̄ḡir*, *šunaḡir*, stout; tall and strong; *šin̄ḡir*, full-grown unripe date; — *šin̄ḡarr*, stupid.

(منج) *šindid*, excellent prince; high mountain-peak; of high birth or rank.

(منج) *šandaḡ*, broad rock.

منجدة *šinda'a-t*, pointed peak.

(منج) *šandal*, INF. ٥, grow stout and big-headed (camel); — II. INF. *tašandul*, court women.

منجلى *šandaliniyy*, pl. *šan̄ādila-t*, and—

منجلى *šandanāniyy*, apothecary.

منجوق *šandūḡ*, pl. *šan̄ādūḡ*, chest, box, trunk.

منجيد *šindid*, pl. *šan̄ādīd*, excellent prince; strong; powerful; منجيد *šan̄ādīd al-qadr*, blows of misfortune.

منجور *šan̄tūr*, pl. *šan̄āfir*, tympanum; a kind of piano. منجور

(منج) *šana'*, INF. *šan'*, *šun'*, do, make; INF. *šun'*, show one's self obliging; create; INF. *šan'*, *šan'a-t*, take good care of a horse; pass. *šunī'*, be well fed; — II. INF. *taṣnī'*, care well for, feed well, make handsome and plump (a girl); perform or arrange skilfully; — III. INF. *muṣāna'a-t*, bribe; flatter, court; not show all its swiftness (horse); — IV. INF. *iṣnā'*, take care of, fatten; assist, instruct; — V. INF. *taṣannu'*, adorn one's self, deck one's self out, dress up, dress the hair; be affected in speech or manners; — VI. INF. *taṣānu'*, think of and exert one's self for gain; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭinā'*, confer benefits, educate, bring out; receive benefits; give an entertainment; choose one to perform a business; order, have made for one's self; make, invent.

منج *šin'*, pl. *aṣnā'*, clever, skilful; (roasting-) spit; roast meat, joint; table-cloth (of leather); turban; garment; tailor; water-reservoir; — *šun'*, *šan'*, deed, action; kindness; — *šana'*, *šanī'*, clever, skilful; — *šunu'*, pl. of *šan'a-t* and منج *šanī'*; — ٥ *šan'a-t*, deed; work.

منجا *šan'a'*, town in Arabia.

منجاني *šan'āniyy*, of Šan'ā'.

منجبة *šana'ba-t*, strong she-camel.

منجي *šun'a*, *šana'a*, *šin'a*, *šunu'a*, skilful man.

(منج) *šan̄f*, *šin̄f*, pl. *aṣnāf*, *šunūf*, kind, species; article of trade; guild, corporation; — *šin̄f*,

quality; also § *şinfa-t*, *şanifa-t*, seam, border of a garment; — II. *şannaf*, INF. *taşnîf*, separate, classify; compose a book; push forth leaves; sprout, bud; get chapped; — § *şanfiyy*, an Indian wood for fumigating.

(منى) *şaniq*, A, INF. *şanaq*, smell offensively; — IV. INF. *işnâq*, pay continual care to (على 'ala'); manage well one's fortune.

منى *şaniq*, § *şaniqa-t*, strong and firm; big.

(منم) *şanim*, A, INF. *şanam*, be very offensive, loathsome; be vigorous; — II. INF. *taşnîm*, make idols for one's self; form, make an image of, picture; make camels to abound in milk.

منم *şanam*, pl. *aşnâm*, idol; the beloved; — *şanim*, strong, vigorous; pl. f. *şanimât*, camels which yield milk in thick rays; — § *şanama-t*, calamity; tube; quill.

منهج *şinhâj*, § *şinhâja-t*, born from a slave by a slave.

منو *şanw*, pl. *şunuw*, thicket; water or stones between two mountains; — *şinw*, *şunw*, an equal; not isolated, forming a group; pl. *şinwân*, *aşnâ'*, id.; uterine brother; son; cousin; deserted well; a little water; — § *şinwa-t*, sister; daughter; lady-cousin.

منوبر *şanaubar*, pine-tree; fir; resin of a fir-tree.

منوت *şannût*, pl. *şanânît*, small basket; case for a flask.

منور *şinnaur*, avaricious; mean.

(منى) IV. *aşna*, INF. *işnû'*, v. *taşna*, INF. *taşannî*, soil one's self with ashes.

منى *şunayy*, a little water in a ravine.

منيع *şani'*, made more pliable by use, inured; well kept and fed; skilful; prepared food; — *şani'*, § *şani'a-t*, pl. *şanâ'i'*, work, deed,

good action; kindness, benefit; benefited, educated by, protégé; — § *şani'a-t*, new invention; *aş-şanî'a-t*, minister, ambassador; pl. *aş-şanâ'i'*, retinue; body-guard.

مه *şah*, مه مه *şah-in şah*, be quiet! silence!

مها *şihâ'*, pl. of مه *şahwa-t*.

مهاب *şuhâb*, name of a celebrated camel stallion; — § *şuhâbiyy*, descending from Şuhâb; light red, bay-coloured, fair; estate from which the tithes have not been paid; who keeps no books; cruel; full.

مهارج *şuhdrij*, مهريج *şihrij*, pl. *şahârij*, cistern.

مهارة *şuhâra-t*, grease, fat, marrow.

مهال *şuhâl*, neighing (s.); — *şahhâl*, neighing frequently.

(مهب) *şahib*, A, INF. *şahab*, *şuhba-t*, *şuhûba-t*, be light red, bay, fair; — IV. INF. *işhâb*, beget young one's of such a colour.

مهب *şahab*, § *şuhba-t*, bay colour; — *şuhb*, pl. and —

مهب *şahbâ'*, f. of اهب *aşhab*, light red, bay, fair; wine.

(مهد) *şahad*, scorch, parch.

مهدان *şahdân*, intense heat.

(مهر) *şahar*, INF. *şahr*, scorch or parch intensely; anoint; melt (a.); — III. INF. *muşâhara-t*, IV. INF. *işhâr*, become related by intermarriage, ally one's self by marriage; IV. approach one another; melt (a.); — VII. INF. *işihâr*, get melted, melt (n.); — VIII. INF. *işihâr*, melt (a.); eat grease or fat; also X. INF. *istihâr*, shine like fat.

مهر *şahr*, melting (s.); hot; — *şihr*, relationship by intermarriage; kindred; pl. *aşhâr*, *şuharâ'*, related; father-in-law; son-in-law; brother-in-law (husband of a sister); tomb; — § *şihra-t*, sister-in-law.

مهر *şuharâ'*, pl. of مهر *şihr*.

سهری *ṣihriyy*, سهری *ṣihrij*, cistern.
 (سهرلی) *ṣahṣaliq*, سهرلی *ṣahṣaliq*, strong, loud; boisterous or screaming woman.
 (سهرس) *ṣahṣah*, INF. *ṣ*, bid to keep silence.
 سهرلله *ṣahṣala-t*, softness.
 (سهرل) *ṣahal*, I, A, INF. *ṣahil*, neigh; — VI. INF. *taṣāḥul*, neigh alternately.
 سهرل *ṣahal*, rough or hoarse voice.
 سهرم *ṣihmīm*, noble leader; mischievous, restive, headstrong; fee of a soothsayer; pure, sheer; — II. INF. *taṣahmum*, behave like a noble leader.
 سهره *ṣahwa-t*, pl. *ṣihā'*, hole with water in a plain; source, spring; mountain-yoke; pl. *ṣihā'*, *ṣahawāt*, hind-part of a camel's hump, of the croup of a horse; pl. *ṣuḥa-n*, watch-tower on a mountain-top.
 (سهری) *ṣahā*, INF. *ṣahy*, be very rich; also *ṣahi*, INF. *ṣahan*, have a wound from which the blood runs; — III. INF. *muṣāḥāt*, mount on the croup of a camel or horse; — IV. INF. *iṣhā'*, smear an ill child with fat or butter and place it in the sun; feel pain in the croup.
 سهری *ṣahan*, INF. of the previous; — *ṣuhan*, pl. of سهری *ṣahwa-t*.
 سهرل *ṣahil*, neighing (s.).
 سهر *ṣaww*, empty; — *ṣ* *ṣuwā-t*, pl. *ṣuwan*, pl. pl. *aṣwā'*, hill; graveyard; place where the winds separate; echo; a troop of game; pl. *ṣawwān*, stone as a road-mark.
 سهرل *ṣawāb*, what is right, true, proper, to the point; sound judgment; success; — *ṣu'āb*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣi'bān*, nit; — *ṣ* *ṣuwāba-t*, the best of the people; — *ی* *ṣawābiyy*, right, just, reasonable.
 سهرل *ṣuwāḥ*, perspiration of a horse; watery milk; gypsum; elevation of the ground; palm-

branch; — *ṣ* *ṣuwāḥa-t*, dishevelled hair.
 سهرل *ṣuwwāḥ*, muddy ground.
 سهرل *ṣawād-in*, سهرلی *ṣawādī*, pl. of سهرلی *ṣādī*, thirsty.
 سهرل *ṣawādif*, pl. camels waiting for their turn to drink.
 سهرلی *ṣawādī*, high palm-trees; see سهرل *ṣawādīn*, above.
 سهرل *ṣiwār*, سهرل *ṣuwār*, سهرل *ṣuwār*, سهرل *ṣiyyār*, pl. *ṣirān*, yoke of oxen; pl. *aṣwira-t*, grain of musk; perfume; du. *ṣiwārān*, the two sides of the mouth; — *ṣawwār*, peeping (adj.); — *ṣawārr*, pl. of سهرل *ṣarra-t*, what needs must happen, necessity, &c.; — *ی* *ṣawārī*, masts, &c., pl. of سهرل *ṣāriya-t*.
 سهرل *ṣuwā*, cup; — *ṣuwā'*, *ṣiwā'* = سهرل *ṣawā'id*, burnt-offerings, pl. of سهرل *ṣa'ida-t*.
 سهرل *ṣawwāf*, wool-merchant; — *ṣawāff*, pl. of سهرل *ṣāffa-t*, q.v.
 سهرل *ṣawāqī'*, pl. of سهرل *ṣāqī'a-t*, lightning, and of سهرل *ṣauqa'a-t*.
 سهرل *ṣawākīm*, pl. blows of misfortune.
 سهرل *ṣawālīja-t*, pl. of سهرل *ṣaulajān*.
 سهرل *ṣawām*, waterless; — *ṣuwām*, pl. of سهرل *ṣāyim*, fasting.
 سهرل *ṣawāmi'*, pl. of سهرل *ṣaruma'*.
 سهرل *ṣawān*, سهرل *ṣiwān*, سهرل *ṣuwān*, سهرل *ṣayān*, سهرل *ṣiyān*, سهرل *ṣuyān*, pl. *aṣwina-t*, clothes-press, wardrobe; festival tent; — *ṣawwān*, *ṣ*, quartz, pebble; flint-stone; anus; *ṣawwān*, pl. of سهرل *ṣuwā-t*; — *ی* *ṣawwāniyy*, Chinese.
 (سهرل) *ṣūb*, U, INF. *ṣaub*, pour out; water; be poured out; INF. *ṣaub*, *muṣāb*, come from above; INF. *ṣaub*, *ṣaib*, *ṣaibūba-t*, hit the aim; come to, reach, attain; — II. INF. *taṣyīb*, say to one سهرل *aṣabta*, you have hit the point; justify; bend the head; let the horse run; — III. INF. *muṣāwaba-t*, attack; — IV.

- INF. *išāba-t*, let down from above; hit the mark, hit on the right thing, speak or act to the point; wish to do so, wish, intend; find, obtain; destroy, afflict; — V. INF. *tašawwub*, let one's self down; fall; — VI. INF. *tašdwwub*, go the right way; — VII. INF. *inšiyāb*, be poured out; be visited with a calamity; — X. INF. *istišāba-t*, *istiqwāb*, find good, approve of.
- صوب *šaub*, heavy shower; side; the right direction; the right thing; happy issue; — Š *šūba-t*, a bitter plant; — *šu'ba-t*, place where corn, dates, &c., are stored up, barn; heap; indefinite number.
- مور *šaubaj*, rolling-pin, wooden roller for flattening the dough.
- (صوب) *šāt*, U, A, INF. *šaut*, produce a sound; call; — II. INF. *tašwit*, id.; call to (على 'ala); — IV. INF. *išāba-t* = I; — VII. INF. *inšiyāt*, hear the call and answer; resound, re-echo; follow a call; come at a call; go back; get straight again.
- صوب *šaut*, pl. *ašwāt*, sound, call, voice; good name, fame; *al-ašwāt*, the interjections.
- مور *šuj*, fault, defect (m.).
- صوب *šaujān*, hard and dry.
- (مور) *šāh*, U, INF. *šauh*, split, cleave (a.); — II. INF. *tašwih*, dry up, wither (a.), parch up; — V. INF. *tašawwuh*, get split, split (n.); be dishevelled; dry up; — VII. INF. *inšiyāh*, get split, dishevelled, torn; shine.
- مور *šauh*, *šūh*, steep bank; mountain-side.
- صوب *šūhām*, dried up, withered.
- (مور) *šāh*, U, sink in the mud; — IV. INF. *išāha-t*, listen; be silent.
- (مور) II. *šawwad*, INF. *tašwid*, write the letter ع *š*.
- (مور) *šār*, U, I, INF. *šaur*, bend (a.), incline to one side; turn

- the face towards; cut into pieces, dissect, split; decide; — U, produce a sound, call; collect, and, by opposition, separate, disperse; — *šawir*, A, INF. *šawar*, bend, incline (n.); break (n.); — II. INF. *tašwir*, represent by an image; form, paint, draw, picture; imagine; — IV. INF. *išāra-t*, bend sideways (a.); cause to waver; break; dispose, make willing; — V. INF. *tašawwur*, be represented by an image; be conceived, imagined; imagine; be made to waver, fall; — VII. INF. *inšiyār*, be bent or inclined; be made to waver; be broken; become inclined, disposed.
- مور *šaur*, pl. *šūrān*, small palm-tree; palm-root; river-bank; hunting-horn; *aš-šūr*, Tyre; — Š *šūra-t*, pl. *šūr*, *šuwār*, *šiwār*, form, shape, figure, image, picture; appearance; species; manner; character; — *šūriyy*, formal; express, explicit.
- (مور) *šūš*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) pl. *šūšān*, chick.
- (مور) *šauša*, peep.
- صوب *šaut*, pattering of drops; = صوب *šaut*, whip, &c.
- (مور) *šā'*, U, INF. *šau'*, measure corn by the measure *šā'*; separate, scatter; terrify; come one after the other; — II. INF. *tašwi'*, dry up (a.); prepare a place (for picking wool); make a thing pointed at the top and round at the sides; — V. INF. *tašawwu'*, dry up (n.); split (n.), bend (n.), fall out; disperse entirely and far (n.); — VII. INF. *inšiyā'*, hasten back; cease; disperse (n.).
- (مور) *šāg*, U, INF. *šaug*, form, shape, fashion, create; invent; carry on the craft of a goldsmith; penetrate, impregnate, soak; = (مور) go well down the

throat; — v. INF. *taşawwug*, VII. INF. *inşiyâg*, be formed, shaped. عوم *şaug*, form, shape; kind; born immediately after; ۛ, made after the same model; du. *şûgân*, a pair, couple; pl. f. *şûgât*, productions.

(موف) *şâf*, U, INF. *şauf*, *şu'ûf*, bear wool; — U, I, miss the aim; — *şawif*, A, INF. *şawaf*, have plenty of wool; be turned away; — II. INF. *taşwif*, make one's speech obscure after the manner of a philosopher or Şûfi; — IV. INF. *işâfa-t*, turn off, avert; — V. INF. *taşawwuf*, behave like a Şûfi; become a Şûfi.

موف *şûf*, pl. *aşwâf*, wool; موف قبتہ *bi-şûf-i raqabati-hi*, gratis, for nothing, in vain; — *şawif*, woolly, covered with thick wool; — ۛ *şûfa-t*, fleak of wool.

موفان *şûfân*, tinder (m.); — ۛ *şûfâna-t*, a kitchen-herb; — ی *şûfâniyy*, ۛ, covered with thick wool.

مولى *şûfi*, Şûfi, a mystic, philosopher.

(موق) *şûq*, urge on; — v. INF. *taşawwug*, pollute one's self with excrement, &c.

موق *şûq* = موق *şûq*, market, &c.

موقر *şauqar*, large hammer or axe.

(موقر) *şauqar*, INF. ۛ, produce the sound—

موقر *şauqarîr*, repeated cooing.

(موقع) *şauqa'*, INF. ۛ, strike on the middle of the head; — ۛ *şauqa'a-t*, pl. *şawâqî'*, middle of the head; white spot on a horse's skin; hole in the middle of the dish ۛ *şarîda-t* to place the butter in; brunt of the battle.

(موك) *şâk*, U, INF. *şauk*, adhere, stick to; — v. INF. *taşawwuk*, pollute one's self with excrement, sperm, &c.

موك *şauk*, sperm; و موك *şauk wa bauk*, life, vitality; و اول موك *awwal-a şauk-in wa bauk-in*, first of all.

(مول) *şâl*, U, INF. *şâl*, *şaul*, *şuwûl*, *şiyâl*, *şawalân*, *maşâla-t*, attack furiously, assault boldly; overpower; — INF. *şaul*, also *şa'ul*, INF. *şa'âla-t*, try to kill from fury; be furious, enraged; — — INF. *şaul*, *şaula-t*, leap upon; pass. *şil*, be decreed by fate to (J li); — II. INF. *taşwîl*, wash out impurities, extract the essence; sweep; stir locusts in roasting them; — III. INF. *mu-şâwala-t*, *şiyâl*, *şiyâla-t*, leap upon; rush against; — VI. INF. *taşâwul*, rush against one another in the attack.

مول *şa'ul*, furious, enraged; — ۛ *şaula-t*, violence, fury; strength, power; sudden attack; — *şûla-t*, wheat from which impurities have been washed out.

مولب *şaulab*, مولب *şaulûb*, seed after ploughing.

مولج *şaulaj*, silver; ۛ, unmixed.

مولجان *şaulajân*, pl. *şawâlîja-t*, the Persian mace in the game at balls.

مولج *şaula'*, shining.

مولق *şaulaq*, girdle, belt.

(موم) *şâm*, U, INF. *şaum*, *şiyâm*, abstain from food, drink, speech, sexual intercourse, travelling, working; fast; taste (death from excess of hunger); stand without food; be silent; subside; be noon-time; drop excrement; seek shade under the tree موم *şaum*; — II. INF. *taşwîm*, cause to fast; — VIII. INF. *iş-şiyâm*, abstain from food, &c.; fast.

موم *şaum*, abstinence; fasting (s.); fasting-month *Ramadân*; abstaining, fasting (adj.); Christian church; excrement of an ostrich; an ugly tree; — *şuw-wam*, pl. of مایم *şâyim*, fasting (adj.).

مومان *şaumân*, pl. *şiyâm*, *şuyâmâ*, fasting (adj.).

- صومر *ṣaumar*, 3 *ṣaumara-t*, basil (plant).
 صومع *ṣauma'*, 3 *ṣauma'a-t*, pl. *ṣawāmi'*, monk's cell; tower; pointed cap; eagle; — *ṣauma'*, (v.) see (صمخ).
 صومل *ṣaumal*, name of a tree; — *ṣaumal*, (v.) see (صمل).
 (صون) *ṣān*, u, INF. *ṣaun*, *ṣiyān*, *ṣiyāna-t*, protect, preserve, respect; stand on the edge of the hoof; — II. INF. *taṣwīn*, protect; wall in; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiyān*, protect.
 صون *ṣaun*, protection, guard; reserve, moderation; — 3 *ṣauna-t*, box for perfumes.
 (صوى) *ṣawū*, I, INF. *ṣuwiyy*, dry up, wither (n.); — *ṣawī*, A, INF. *ṣawa-n*, *ṣaw-an*, id.; be strong; — II. INF. *taṣwiya-t*, IV. INF. *iṣwā'*, dry up, wither (n.); II. spare an animal (as by not milking or overworking it).
 صوى *ṣuwan*, pl. of 3 *ṣuwa-t*; — *ṣawiyy*, dried up, withered; — *ṣuwiyy*, INF. of (صوى).
 صوب *ṣawīb*, well guided.
 (صيا) II. *ṣayya'*, INF. *taṣyī'*, wash the head not quite clean; have dates on the point of ripening; — 3 *ṣai'a-t*, *ṣiyā'a-t*, placenta.
 صياب *ṣayyāb*, who hits the point or the aim; — *ṣuyyāb*, *ṣuyāb*, 3 *ṣuyyāba-t*, *ṣuyāba-t*, root; principal part; the best part, the best of; — 3 *ṣuyyāba-t*, lord, master.
 صياح *ṣayyāja-t*, clear (night).
 صياح *ṣiyāḥ*, cry, crowing of the cock; — *ṣayyāḥ*, a perfume for washing; screamer.
 صياحيد *ṣayyāḥūd*, pl. of صيخود *ṣaiḥūd*.
 صياد *ṣayyād*, hunter; fisherman; lion; ابن صياد *ibn ṣayyād*, Anti-Christ; — 3 *ṣiyāda-t*, hunting, fishing (s.).
 صيدلاني *ṣaydīlā-t*, pl. of صيدلاني *ṣaidalāniyy*.
 صيار *ṣiyār*, rattle; — *ṣiyār* = صوار

- ṣiwār*, &c.; — 3 *ṣiyāra-t*, sheep-fold.
 صياف *ṣayyāṣ-in*, صيافى *ṣayḍāṣi*, pl. of صياف *ṣaiṣa-t*.
 صياف *ṣiyāṭ*, clamour, noise.
 صياف *ṣayyāḡ*, gold-smith; — *ṣuyyāḡ*, pl. of صايف *ṣāyig*, fashioner, &c.; — 3 *ṣiyāḡa-t*, goldsmith's art.
 صيال *ṣiyāl*, 3 *ṣiyāla-t*, INF. of (صول).
 صيام *ṣiyām*, INF. of (صوم); — *ṣiyām*, صيامى *ṣuyāmā*, pl. of صومان *ṣaumān*, fasting (adj.); — *ṣuyyām*, pl. of صائم *ṣāyim*, fasting (adj.).
 صيان *ṣayān*, *ṣiyān*, *ṣuyān*, see صوان *ṣawān*; — *ṣiyān*, 3 *ṣiyāna-t*, INF. of (صون); — 3 *ṣiyāna-t*, prudence, caution; chastity; modesty.
 (صيب) *ṣāb*, I, INF. *ṣaib*, hit the aim; — *ṣa'ib*, INF. *ṣa'ab*, be satiated, have one's fill; — also IV. INF. *iṣ'āb*, have the head full of nits.
 صيب *ṣaib*, INF. of (صوب); — *ṣuyub*, pl. of صوب *ṣayūb*; — *ṣayyūb*, pouring out rain; heavy rain.
 صواب *ṣībān*, *ṣībān*, pl. of صواب *ṣu'ab*, nit; — *ṣībān*, pl. of صايب *ṣāyib*, hitting (adj.).
 (صبل) *ṣi'bil*, calamity.
 صبر *ṣaibūba-t*, INF. of (صوب).
 (صيت) *ṣīt*, renown, honour, glory; hammer; worker in metal; — II. *ṣayyat*, INF. *taṣyīt*, make renowned, celebrated; — V. INF. *taṣayyut*, become so; — *ṣayyit*, loud-voiced; — 3 *ṣīta-t*, honour, renown.
 (صح) *ṣāḥ*, I, INF. *ṣaiḥ*, *ṣaiḥa-t*, *ṣiyāḥ*, *ṣayāḥ*, *ṣayāḥān*, cry very loud; call to; crow; grow high; grow long; pass. صم *ṣiḥ bi-him*, they were terrified; صم *ṣiḥ fi-him*, they died, perished; — II. INF. *taṣyīḥ*, cry out; = *taṣwīḥ*, dry up (a.), parch; — III. INF. *muṣāyāḥa-t*, call to; — V. INF. *taṣayyuh*, dry up (n.); split, break (n.); be dishevelled; — VI. INF. *taṣāyuh*, call to one another; burst, break (n.).

ع *ṣaiḥ*, crying out (s.), crowing of the cock; cleft, coming forth from a cleft; sun-rise; — *ṣaiḥa-t*, cry; divine punishment; remonstrance.

ع *ṣayaḥān*, INF. of (ع).
ع *ṣaiḥād*, hard.

ع *ṣaiḥadūn*, hardness.

ع *ṣaiḥid*, very hot; pl. *ṣayd-ḥid*, hard.

(ع) *ṣād*, I, A, INF. *ṣaid*, hunt; cause one to bend the neck; — *ṣa'id*, A, INF. *ṣayad*, have the neck bent or inclined; bear the head high (from pride); — IV. INF. *isāda-t*, bring on a catarrhal flux, or, by opposition, heal from it; — V. INF. *taṣayyud*, live by hunting, capture by hunting or fishing; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiyād*, hunt; capture by hunting or fishing; make a prey.

ع *ṣaid*, hunt, fishing (s.); prey of a hunter, game; prey, booty; *ṣid*, pl. *aṣyād*, *aṣ'id*, catarrhal flux of camels; — *ṣayad*, id.; — *ṣuyud*, *ṣid*, pl. of *ṣayūd*.

ع *ṣaidū'*, f. of *aṣyad*, hard uneven ground, &c.; Sidon.

ع *ṣaidāḥ*, screaming much.

ع *ṣaidān*, stoneware; copper; gold; fox; — *ṣaidāna-t*, female demon, goblin of the desert; shrew.

ع *ṣaidah*, neighing violently; —

ع *ṣaidahiyy*, crying aloud.

ع *ṣaidaq*, faithful; king; Pleiades.

ع *ṣaidalāniyy*, pl. *ṣayidila-t*, apothecary.

ع *ṣaidala-t*, perfume; pharmacy.

ع *ṣaidan*, hyena; fox; king; a coarse garment.

ع *ṣaidanānī*, fox; apothecary.

ع *ṣaidiyy*, of copper.

(ع) *ṣār*, I, INF. *ṣair*, *maṣir*, *ṣairūra-t*, become, get, grow, turn, turn out; happen; go to the water, go, return; cut; bend,

incline (a.); — II. INF. *taṣyir*, IV. INF. *iṣāra-t*, cause to become, make, turn into; shut up the water; — V. INF. *taṣayyur*, remind of one by resemblance.

ع *ṣair*, *ṣir*, event, issue; — *ṣir*, water resorted to; chink; small salt fish or dish of it; Jewish high priest; for the French Sire! — *ṣayyir*, troop; tomb; well-shaped; — *ṣira-t*, pl. *ṣir*, *ṣiyar*, sheep-fold; establishment for breeding sheep.

ع *ṣirān*, pl. of *ṣiwār*, &c., and *ṣaur*.

ع *ṣairaf*, *ṣairafīyy*, pl. *ṣayārifa-t*, *ṣayārīf*, experienced and able in business transactions; versatile; money-changer.

ع *ṣairam*, persevering and faithful; calamity; a meal taken once in 24 hours.

ع *ṣairūra-t*, INF. of (ع).

(ع) *ṣāṣ*, I, INF. *ṣaiṣ*, also II. INF. *taṣyīs*, IV. INF. *iṣāṣa-t*, produce inferior fruit.

ع *ṣiṣ*, *ṣiṣā'*, *ṣi'ṣā'*, inferior dates with a soft stone and wanting in sweetness (from imperfect fructification); — *ṣiṣa-t*, *ṣiṣiyya-t*, pl. *ṣayāṣin*, *ṣayāṣī*, spur of a cock; horn; loom; castle; stick for beating down the dates; good shepherd.

ع *ṣi'ṣi'*, *ṣiṣi*, root.

(ع) *ṣā'*, I, INF. *ṣai'*, separate, disperse, scatter; attack; — V. INF. *taṣayyur*, overflow the banks; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *iṣṭiyād*, see (ع).

ع *ṣi'ān*, pl. of *ṣā'*, a fruit-measure (= 4 *mudd*).

ع *ṣai'ariyy*, big; — *ṣai'ariyya-t*, oblique pace; mark by branding on a camel's neck.

(ع) II. *ṣayyag*, INF. *taṣyig*, soak bread, &c., in fat or sauce.

ع *ṣayyig*, forger of lies; — *ṣiḡa-t*, form; grammatical form;

law-formula; origin; trinkets, articles of jewellery; — *şayyiga-t* = *şarida-t*, broth, bread-soup.

(صيف) *şáf*, I, INF. *şaf*, pass the summer; pass. *şif*, be fructified by the summer rain; — INF. *şaf*, *şayûfa-t*, miss the aim; — II. INF. *taşyif*, suffice for the summer; — III. INF. *muşâyafa-t*, hire one's services for the summer; — IV. INF. *işâfa-t*, enter on summer; beget children in one's old age; avert; — V. INF. *taşayyuf*, pass the summer.

صيف *şayf*, pl. *aşyâf*, *ş* *şayfa-t*, pl. *şiyaf*, summer; — *şayyif*, summer rain; — *şayfiyy*, of the summer, referring to the summer; summer rain; born in summer or in the father's old age.

(صيف) *şiq*, wind; cloud of dust (also *şiqat*, pl. *şiyaq*); sound, tone; perspiration; offensive smell of animals; red sap-wood of a palm-tree; pl. *şiqân*, sparrow.

صيف *şaiqal*, pl. *şayâqil*, *şayâqila-t*, furbisher, polisher.

صيف *şaiqam*, offensive to the smell.

(صيف) *şâk*, I, INF. *şaik*, adhere; — *ş'a'ik*, perspire and smell of it;

curdle; adhere; — III. INF. *mu-ş'a'aka-t*, treat harshly.

صيف *ş'a'ik*, violent, rough, harsh.

(صيف) *şâl*, I = (صول).

صيف *ş'a'il*, furious, enraged.

صيف *şailahûd*, strong.

صيف *şailam*, difficult, dangerous; calamity; sword; = *şairam*, meal taken once in 24 hours; — *şailama-t*, sanguinary battle.

صيف *ş'a'im*, (v.) see (صام); — *şiyam*, thick-set; — *şiyam*, *şuyyam*, pl. of *صائم*, fasting (adj.).

صيف *şin*, China.

صيف *şiniyy*, Chinese; — *şiniyya-t*, pl. *şawânî*, Chinese porcelain, china-ware; plate; dish; tray.

صيف *şaihaj* = *şalhaj*.

صيف *şaihûj*, smooth.

صيف *şiwân*, pl. *şawâwin*, palace; festival-tent; tent.

صيف *şayûb*, pl. *şuyub* = *şawûb* and *şayyib*.

صيف *şayûd*, pl. *şuyud*, *şid*, hunter; — *şayyûd*, hitting the aim (adj.).

صيف *şayyûr*, *şayyûra-t*, end, issue, event; *şayyûr*, understanding, intelligence, prudence (صور); *um* *şayyûr*, difficult matter); hay.

صيف *ş'a'iy*, *şu'iy*, peeping (s.).

صيف *ş'a'il*, neighing (s.).

ص

ص *d*, as a numerical sign = 800.

صيف *dâbig*, adhering (adj.).

صيف *dâbih*, snorting horse.

صيف *dâbi*, holding fast; strong; horse; lion; prudent, cautious; who keeps order; lord, master; governor; policeman; officer; *al-kull* *dâbi* *al-kull*, the Almighty; — also *dâbita-t*, list; law, rule.

صيف *dâbi*, hot ashes.

صيف *dâjj*, screamer.

صيف *dâjî*, lazy; sluggard; stupid; pl. *dawâjî*, winding of a river; bending (adj. n.); pl. stars; — *dâjî'a-t*, river-mouth; full; numerous.

صيف *dâha-t*, eye; face.

صيف *dâhik*, laughing; flashing, coruscating, lightening (adj.); — *dâhika-t*, pl. *dawâhik*, tooth-like, projecting (white rocks).

صيف *dâhi*, projecting; exposed to the sun; — *dâhiya-t*, pl. *dawâhi*,

such a place; region, tract, province, district, quarter; *من ناحية* *dāhiya-t barrāniyya-t*, suburb.
ماعة *dāha-t*, *ماعة* *dāhiyya-t*, calamity.
حاد *dād*, name of the letter *ح*; — *da'd*, pudenda of a woman.
(حاد) *da'ad*, INF. *da'd*, quarrel, dispute; PASS. *du'id*, INF. *du'ad*, suffer from a cold or catarrh; — IV. INF. *id'ad*, cause to have a cold.
مادى *dādī*, pl. *dudāt*, angry; pl. *dawādī*, word which provokes anger.
مار *dār-in*, see *مارى* *dāri*; — *dārr*, hurtful, injurious.
مارب *dārib*, ag. of *(مرب)*, beating, throbbing; who mints; pestle; pedestrian, traveller; swimmer; pl. *dawārib*, situated towards; tract; valley with trees; partly-clouded night; president in the game of arrows.
مارع *dāri'*, weak; humble; submissive; small.
مارور *dārūr*, *د* *dārūra-t*, necessity; exigency of a metre; narrow.
مارورا *dārūrā'*, necessity; need, scarcity, famine; calamity; loss, damage.
مارى *dāri* (*مار* *dār-in*), sporting-dog; pl. *dawāri*, beasts of prey.
(مان) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, *da'az*, wrong, act unjustly towards one.
مازى *da'za*, *موزى* *du'za*, *مضى* *di'za*, incomplete, defective (share, portion).
ماما *da'da'*, *د* *da'da'a-t*, *مومى* *dau-dan*, *موما* *dauḍā'*, battle-cry; tumult, turmoil.
ماط *da'if*, see *(مفت)*.
مايل *da'il*, strong male camel.
ماغط *dāgiṭ*, overseer; tax-gatherer.
ماغن *dāgin*, restive, lazy.
ماغنا *dāfiṭ*, merchant travelling with goods; loaded camel; — *د* *dā-fiṭa-t*, id.; dregs of the populace.
مافى *dāfi*, long, trailing.
(مال) *da'al*, make one's self small; — *da'ul*, INF. *da'āla-t*, *du'āla-t*,

da'āla-t, be small, thin, weak, contemptible; — VI. INF. *taḍā'ul*, id.; make one's self small; — VIII. INF. *id'i'āl* = *da'ul*.
مال *dāl*, wild lotus; — *dāll*, *د*, pl. *dawāll*, erring, wandering, roaming about (adj.); wanderer; forgetting; f. stray animal; — *د* *dāla-t*, arms, bows.
مالح *dālī*, gone astray; lamed, palsied.
مام *dāmm*, contracting (adj.).
مامر *dāmīr*, pl. *dummar*, slender; pliable.
مامس *dāmin*, bail, who stands security; pl. *dawāmin*, camel big with young; — *د* *dāmina-t*, palm-trees within the precincts of a city; — *ى* *dāminiyy*, who stands security; — *د* *dāminiyya-t*, security, warranty.
(مان) *da'n*, pl. *ad'ān*, *ad'un*, *da'in*, sheep; pl. of *مانى* *dā'in*; — IV. INF. *id'ān*, have plenty of sheep; separate one's sheep from the goats; — *د* *da'na-t*, ring for a camel's nose made of a sinew.
مانى *dāni'*, fertile, prolific; — *da'-niyy*, referring to a sheep, sheepish; — *د* *dāni'a-t*, pl. *dawāni'*, fertile, prolific; wealth, riches.
ماهر *dāhir*, mountain-summit; valley.
ماهلة *dāhila-t*, yielding little water.
مارى *dāwi*, night-farer, night-wanderer; — *dāwī'*, morning-star; — *dāwiyy*, *د*, delicate, weak.
(ماى) *da'a*, INF. *da'y*, have a thin delicate body.
مايع *dā'i'*, pl. *diyā'*, *duyya'*, lost; vain, fruitless; empty; hungry; loss.
مايق *dā'iq*, narrow, strait.
مانى *dā'in*, pl. *da'n*, *da'an*, *da'in*, gelded ram; having a flabby belly; eating little; well-made; large white sand-hills; — *د* *dā'-ina-t*, pl. *dawā'in*, sheep; — *ى*

dā'iniyy, of a gelded ram ; mutton.

(ف) *dabb*, I, INF. *dabb*, flow, run, drip ; suffer from the disease ف *dabb* (see below) ; milk ; be silent ; gather in one's hand, take the whole of a thing ; keep together ; be hostile, hate ; adhere to the ground ; — for *dabīb*, A, INF. *dabab*, have a swelling of the chest, knee or hoof ; be full of lizards ; — *dabab*, INF. *dabāba-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taqbīb*, gather, collect ; give syrup to a child ; put the iron bolt or bar to a door ; — IV. INF. *iqbāb*, abound in lizards ; be silent ; collect ; scream, cry out ; talk ; make a hostile invasion ; come in scattered troops ; be thick, rich (head of hair) ; be densely grown over ; stick to ; seize and hold ; be on the point of obtaining one's end ; leak ; be foggy ; conceal ; set all to work, be many at a work ; talk much at the same time (many people) ; cause to flow, to run ; give syrup to a child ; — V. INF. *taqabbub*, have a plump neck ; — VII. *indībāb*, be gathered in the hand ; be kept in order ; be kept together.

ف *dabb*, *dibb*, hatred ; anger ; *dabb*, bold ; insolent, pert ; strong ; pl. *dībāb*, unopened blossom of a palm-tree ; f. *dabba-t*, pl. *aḏubb*, *dībāb*, *qubbān*, *maḏabba-t*, an eatable lizard ; *dabb*, tumour on the lip with bleeding ; swelling of a camel's bones ; — I *dabba-t*, skin of a lizard ; pl. *dībāb*, unopened palm-blossom ; iron bolt or bar of a door.

(ف) *daba'*, INF. *dab'*, *qubū'*, adhere to the ground ; throw on the ground ; hide (n.) ; try to surprise, threaten ; seek refuge ; be ashamed.

ف *dabāb*, I, fog, mist, vapour ; — .

ف *dabās*, *dabbās*, فائم *dubāsim*, lion ; — *dubās*, soft parts of a lion's paw ; — I *dubāsiya-t*, fleshy arm.

ف *dabāḥ*, screech of an owl ; bark of a fox ; — *.

ف *dibār*, *qubār*, pl. books ; — *dabbār*, name of a dog ; — *dubār*, a tree ; — I *dabāra-t*, denseness ; — *dībāra-t*, *qubāra-t*, small bundle, parcel ; pl. *dabā'ir*, troop, company.

(ف) *qubāriz*, thick, stout ; firm ; strong.

ف *dabārik*, pl. of ف *dibrāk*.

ف *dubārim*, I *dubārima-t*, strong lion ; bold against the enemy.

ف *dubādīb*, short and clumsy ; bold, active, energetic ; insolent, impudent ; farcical.

ف *dabā'a*, pl. of ف *dabi'a-t*.

ف *dabā'in*, pl. of ف *dib'an*.

ف *dabāgiṭ*, pl. of ف *abgaṭa*.

ف *dabā'ir*, pl. of ف *dibāra-t*.

ف *dabab*, swelling in a camel's foot ; INF. of (ف) ; — *dabīb*, full of lizards.

(ف) *dabas*, I, INF. *dabs*, seize ; beat ; feel ; — VIII. INF. *idqibās*, seize with the hand.

(ف) *dabis*, فائم *dabsam*, lion ; — I *dabsa-t*, mark by branding.

(ف) *dabaj*, INF. *dubj*, throw one's self on the ground.

(ف) *dabaḥ*, INF. *dabḥ*, *qubāḥ*, snort in running ; run ; singe, scorch ; — III. INF. *muḏābaḥa-t*, inveigh against ; — VI. INF. *ta-qābuḥ*, snort ; — VII. INF. *indībāḥ*, be singed, scorched.

ف *dibḥ*, ashes.

(ف) *dabad*, INF. *dabd*, mingle ripe and unripe dates ; — II. INF. *taqbīd*, remind of things which provoke to anger.

ف *dabad*, anger.

(ف) *dabar*, I, INF. *dabr*, *qabarān*,

leap with contracted feet; range stones; — *u*, range the leaves of a book; — *II. INF. taqbir*, gather; *I. and II. be firmly made; strong of bones.*

فهر *dabr*, nutmeg; wild pomegranate; troop of assailers; pl. *qubūr*, siege-engines covered with hides; — *dabr, dabir*, walnut-tree; — *qibr*, arm-pit; — *qibbir*, leaping into the air (adj.).

فهر *qibrāk*, pl. *qabārik*, big and strong.

فهر *dabarān*, *INF. of (فهر)*.

فهر *qibrik*, having thick hips.

(فهر) *dabas*, *INF. dabas*, look passionately or savagely at (adj.).

فهر *dabis*, looking savagely (wolf).

(فهر) *dabas*, *INF. dabas*, press for payment; — *dabis*, *A, INF. dabas*, be malignant.

فهر *dibe sarr-in*, malicious; — *dabis*, id.; calamity.

(فهر) *qibqib*, fat; insolent, pert.

(فهر) *dabqab*, *INF. 8*, be misty, foggy, covered with fog (m.).

(فهر) *dabaṭ*, *I, INF. dabṭ, dabāṭa-t*, hold fast; keep one's self possessed of; keep in order, manage, administer, govern; enter (in a book, &c.), note down; (m.) take possession of, confiscate, sequester; settle (an account); level (a gun); know accurately; — *dabiṭ*, *A, INF. dabāṭ*, do with both hands; pass. *qubiṭ*, be entirely rained over; — *IV. INF. iqḃāṭ*, mark the words with the signs of inflection; — *V. INF. taqabbuṭ*, take possession of a thing by violence; snatch some food or eat rapidly; — *VII. INF. in-qibāṭ*, be fastened, consolidated; (m.) be confiscated; be done with accuracy or punctuality.

فهر *dabṭ*, keeping in order (s.); government; regulation; control; entry; orthography; confiscation, sequestration; taking

possession of (s.); consolidation; accuracy; punctuality; — *dabaṭ*, being equally skilful with both hands.

(فهر) *qibaṭr*, lion; strongly-built.

فهي *dabṭiyy*, confiscator; confiscated.

(فهر) *daba'*, *INF. dab'*, stretch out the arm against, beat; exercise violence; raise the hands to God against, curse; make the way free, make room; — *INF. dab'*, *qubū'*, *daba'ān*, stretch the fore-feet in pacing; run; incline to peace; portion; — *dabi'*, *A, INF. daba'*, *dabā'a-t*, be hot (camel); — *II. INF. taqbi'*, stretch the fore feet; be cowardly, timid; prevent from obtaining the prey by stepping between; — *IV. INF. iqḃā'*, be hot (she-camel); — *VIII. INF. idṭibā'*, take the cloak under the right arm and throw it over the left shoulder.

فهر *dab'*, pl. *aqḃā'*, arm; arm-pit; long hill; a quiet pace; hyena; *فهر* *dab'an lab'an*, in vain; — *dab'*, *qib'*, *qub'*, land, territory, dominion; protection; — *dab'*, *qabu'*, pl. *aqbu'*, *qibā'*, *qub'*, *qubu'*, *maqba'a-t*, female hyena (pl. *qibā'*, small star in Arcturus); hunger; year of dearth; — *daba'*, rut; — *qabu'a-t*, female hyena; rut; — *dabi'a-t*, pl. *qibā'*, *qabā'a*, hot, rutting.

فهي *dabagtara*, big, strong; mad; hyena; also—

فهي *dabagta*, pl. *dabāgiṭ*, bugbear, scare-crow.

(فهر) *daban*, avert; — *IV. INF. iqḃān*, weaken; take under one's arm; press in sitting; — *II. INF. taqḃin*, *VIII. INF. idṭibān*, take under one's arm.

فهر *dabn*, averting (s.), prevention; — *dabn, qibn*, place between the arm-pit and short ribs; *qibn*, hard; — *daban*, loss, defect; — *qabin*, narrow space; little and

- useless; lamed; — **دج** *dabna-t*, *ḍibna-t*, *ḍubna-t*, *ḍabina-t*, domestics; dependents; poor people.
- دج** *dabannaṭ*, **دج** *dabanaṭā*, strong, powerful.
- (**دج**) *dabā*, v, INF. *dabw*, *ḍubiyy*, singe, roast; take refuge; — IV. INF. *idbā*, seize; hold back; be on the point of obtaining one's end; disappoint; throw back; lift up; have a thin, delicate body.
- دج** *dabūb*, making water in running (beast of burden); having narrow teats; — *.
- دج** *dabūs*, doubtfully fat; lion.
- دج** *dabūr*, lion; — *.
- دج** *ḍubūk*, pl. furrows, grooves.
- دج** *dabī*, adhering to the ground; man; — *ḍubiyy*, INF. of **دج**.
- دج** *dabīb*, edge of a sword; — **دج** *dabiba-t*, syrup; crocodile.
- دج** *dabīr*, strong; bold; penis.
- دج** *dabiz*, looking savagely (wolf).
- دج** *dabīs*, malignant.
- دج** *ḍubaiṭir*, strong lion.
- دج** *ḍutairib*, slight shock.
- (**دج**) *dajj*, I, INF. *dajj*, *ḍajj*, cry out; clamour; quack, croak; groan from exhaustion and succumb; — II. INF. *tadḍij*, depart; lean to the side; strew poison (for birds, &c.); — III. INF. *ḍijāj*, *muḍāḥja-t*, wrong, do injustice to (acc.); cause disorder, tumult; — IV. INF. *idjāj*, cry out, clamour; — **دج** *ḍajja-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.
- دج** *ḍajāj*, clamour, tumult; violence; a kind of pearls; concha veneris; ivory; — *ḍijāj*, an eatable gum; any tree with poisonous fruit.
- (**دج**) *dajhar*, INF. **دج**, fill; — III. INF. *idjīhrār*, pass.
- (**دج**) *dajir*, A, INF. *dajar*, be grieved, put to anxiety; roar; — II. INF. *tadḍir*, IV. INF. *idjār*, grieve (acc.), render sorrowful;

- V. INF. *tadajjur*, grieve (n.); be in anxiety; be angry.
- دج** *dajar*, **دج** *ḍujra-t*, anxiety; grief; ill-humour; — *dajr*, *dajir*, narrow, strait; — *dajir*, grieved, sorrowful; noisy.
- (**دج**) *daja'*, INF. *daj'*, *ḍujū'*, lie on the side; deviate; decline towards setting; — II. INF. *tadḍi'*, do less than duty requires; be near setting; — III. INF. *muḍāja'a-t*, lie side by side with; — IV. INF. *idjā'*, lay or bid to lie on the side; press down, let down; empty; — V. INF. *tadajju'*, be lazy, remiss; remain stationary; — VII. INF. *indijā'*, lie on the side; — VIII. INF. *idtijā'*, id.; bend or press the chest to the ground for prayer.
- دج** *daj'*, **دج**, washing-material (potash, &c.); a kind of cucumber; — *ḍij'*, inclination, affection; — **دج** *daj'a-t*, *ḍaj'a-t*, *ḍij'a-t*, lying on the side (s.); — *daj'a-t*, *ḍij'a-t*, *ḍuj'a-t*, weakness of intellect, sleepiness, indolence, laziness; *ḍuj'a-t*, *ḍuj'a-t*, and — **دج** *ḍij'iyy*, *ḍuj'iyy*, **دج** *ḍij'iyya-t*, *ḍuj'iyya-t*, who sleeps much, lie-a-bed; lazy, idle.
- (**دج**) *dajim*, INF. *dajam*, be wry, distorted, crooked; — VI. INF. *tadājum*, be under dispute; — IX. INF. *idjimām*, XI. INF. *idjimām*, have the mouth distorted.
- دج** *dajam*, wryness, distortedness, crookedness.
- دج** *ḍajūj*, roaring, crying out, clamouring (adj.).
- دج** *ḍajūr*, ill-humoured, morose; roaring.
- دج** *ḍajū'*, weak of intellect; disobedient; large bucket; bent towards the earth; slow rain-cloud; — *.
- دج** *ḍajj*, noise, clamour, tumult.
- دج** *daji'*, bed-fellow; hunger.
- دج** *ḍiḥḥ*, sun; sun-light; exposed to the sun; vast plain; — **دج**

daḥa-t, *dīḥa-t*, INF. of (دَح), be evident.

دَح *daḥa'*, breakfast, meat; INF. of (دَح).

دَح *daḥḥāk*, laugher; long way; mid-way; name of a king.

دَح *daḥāyā*, pl. of دَح *daḥiyya-t*.

دَح *daḥdāḥ*, دَح *daḥdāḥ*, shallow.

(دَح) *daḥdāḥ*, INF. *daḥdāḥ*, دَح *daḥdāḥa-t*, undulate; — II. INF. *taḥdāḥuḥ*, id.

(دَح) *daḥik*, A, INF. *daḥk*, *dīḥk*, *daḥik*, *dīḥik*, laugh aloud, laugh, laugh at; lighten; — INF. *daḥak*, wonder, be startled; burst out laughing; lighten; have the menses; exude gum; — III. INF. *mudāḥaka-t*, laugh to, vie in laughing; — II. INF. *taḥḥik*, IV. INF. *iḥḥāk*, make laugh; — V. INF. *taḥḥuk*, laugh, laugh at; — VI. INF. *taḥḥuk*, laugh to one another, tell each other laughable things; laugh at one another; — I. INF. *istidḥāk*, laugh; want to laugh; take a laughable aspect of things.

دَح *daḥk*, *daḥik*, *dīḥk*, *dīḥik*, laughter, &c.; — *daḥk*, fresh butter; froth of milk; white honey; snow; blossoms; white front teeth; middle of the way; — *duḥk*, pl. of دَح *daḥūk*; — دَح *daḥka-t*, laughter; — *duḥka-t*, object of laughter; — *duḥaka-t*, *duḥukka-t*, laugher, scoffer, satirist.

(دَح) *daḥal*, INF. *daḥl*, be scarce; be shallow.

دَح *daḥl*, pl. *dīḥl*, *duḥl*, *aḥḥal*, scarce and shallow water.

(دَح) *daḥā*, U, INF. *daḥw*, be clear, visible in the sun-light; — U, INF. *daḥw*, *duḥuw*, *duḥiyy*, go into the sunshine; also دَح *daḥa*, INF. *daḥw*, *duḥiyy*, be exposed to the sun; — INF. *duḥuw*, show itself; be distinctly visible; — دَح *daḥi*, A, INF. *daḥā*, go into the sunshine perspire;

— II. INF. *taḥiyya-t*, feed (a.) in the morning, slaughter or sacrifice a sheep in the morning; act slowly, deliberately, considerably; — III. INF. *mudāḥāt*, come in the morning to (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥḥā'*, be or do in the morning; make visible, show; expose to the sun; bring to light; (m.) prove or become such and such a one (m.); be in arrears, remain behind; — V. INF. *taḥḥi*, take a meal or do anything in the morning; be exposed to or stand in the sun; be in arrears, remain behind.

دَح *daḥw*, دَح *daḥwa-t* = دَح *duḥan*; — *duḥuw*, INF. of (دَح).

دَح *daḥūk*, pl. *duḥk*, very much given to laughing; laughing (adj.); broad, distinctly-visible road.

دَح *daḥa*, *daḥi*, (V.) see (دَح); — *duḥan*, دَح *duḥā*, middle of the time between sun-rise and mid-day, fore-noon; breakfast-time; fore-noon prayer; sunshine, sun; clearness (of speech, &c.); — *duḥayy*, small part of the fore-noon; — دَح *daḥiyya-t* = *duḥan*, above; pl. *daḥāyā*, sheep sacrificed in the fore-noon; sacrifice, victim.

دَح *daḥyā'*, hairless in the body (woman); clear, bright; white, grey; — *duḥayyā* = دَح *duḥayy*.

دَح *daḥyān*, دَح, basking in the sun; sunny; bright, shining brilliantly; breakfasting (adj.).

(دَح) *daḥḥ*, weep, run (with tears); spout water.

(دَح) *daḥaz*, tear out the eye together with the fat.

(دَح) *daḥum*, INF. *daḥm*, *daḥāma-t*, be big, stout, corpulent.

دَح *daḥm*, دَح, big and heavy; stout; broad, wide; — *daḥam*, pl. *dīḥām*, big; corpulent; — دَح *dīḥamma-t*, plump and delicate (woman).

(دَح) *daḥd*, U, INF. *daḥd*, get the

better in a dispute or lawsuit; oppose; prevent by friendly remonstrance; fill; — III. INF. *muḍādda-t*, oppose; form a contrast; — IV. INF. *iddād*, be angry; — VI. INF. *taḍādd*, oppose, hinder one another; form a contrast to each other; (m.) meet with opposition.
 ٥٥ *didd*, pl. *aḍḍād*, opposition, contradiction, counterpart, contrast; opponent, adversary, enemy; assistant, helper; similar; *al-aḍḍād*, words with opposite meanings.
 (مَدَن) *ḍadan*, I, INF. *ḍadn*, mend, repair, make more convenient.
 (مَدَى) *ḍadi*, A, INF. *ḍadan*, also *ḍadi'*, be angry; — III. INF. *muḍāddāt*, be opposed, be in contradiction, form a contrast; — IV. INF. *iddā'*, fill a vessel entirely; — ٥ *ḍiddiyya-t*, opposition, contrast.
 ٥٥ *ḍadid*, opposed, contrasting, contradictory; similar.
 (مَر) *ḍarr*, U, INF. *ḍarr*, damage, injure, prevail against; — III. INF. *muḍarra-t*, *ḍirār*, injure, damage; press one another (in a crowd); — IV. INF. *idrār*, damage, injure; come near, close to; hasten; urge one against his will; take a second wife in addition to a first one; bite the bit; — V. INF. *taḍarrur*, be injured, damaged, hurt; — VII. INF. *inḍirār*, suffer an injury, damage, wrong; — VIII. INF. *iḍfirār*, want, need; force, compel; (m.) be forced; be urged to a thing by need.
 ٥٥ *ḍirr*, *ḍurr*, marriage, taking (s.) another wife; — *ḍurr*, calamity, damage, loss; leanness; — ٥ *ḍarra-t*, pl. *ḍarā'ir*, the fleshy parts of the fingers and toes; udder; breasts; property; herds of cattle; distress, poverty, sorrow, loss; wife with another wife besides her; pl. *ḍarratān*, the

two mill-stones; two fellow-wives; — *ḍurra-t*, necessity, compulsion; loss, damage.
 (مَر) *ḍara'*, INF. *ḍar'*, be concealed; — VII. INF. *inḍirā'*, perish by drought; wither (n.).
 ٥٥ *ḍarā*, *ḍirā*, INF. of *ḍari*, see (مَر) — *ḍarrā'*, pl. *ḍarrāwat*, *aḍurr*, calamity, loss; disease, illness; cattle-plague; — ٥ *ḍarāt*, *ḍarāwa-t*, accustoming (s.); training for the hunt, for combat, &c.
 ٥٥ *ḍarrāb*, who beats, beater; mintman; — *.
 ٥٥ *ḍarrābhāna-t*, mint.
 ٥٥ *ḍirāh*, *ḍarāh-i*, be gone! away with you; — *ḍurāh*, the heavenly palace.
 ٥٥ *ḍirār*, INF. III. of (مَر) — ٥ *ḍarāra-t*, loss, damage; cattle-plague; blindness.
 ٥٥ *ḍurās*, tooth-ache.
 ٥٥ *ḍurāsā*, pl. of *ḍaris*.
 ٥٥ *ḍurāt*, fart; — *ḍarrāt*, one who breaks wind.
 ٥٥ *ḍirā'*, ٥ *ḍarā'a-t*, INF. of (مَر) — ٥ *ḍarā'a-t*, humility, submissiveness.
 ٥٥ *ḍurāfiṭ*, corpulent, paunch-bellied.
 ٥٥ *ḍurāk*, strong, vigorous; lion.
 ٥٥ *ḍirām*, fire-wood; conflagration; — ٥ *ḍirāma-t*, resinous tree, fir-tree, &c.
 ٥٥ *ḍarāwa-t*, see *ḍarāt*.
 ٥٥ *ḍarā'ir*, pl. of *ḍarra-t*.
 ٥٥ *ḍarāya-t*, INF. of *ḍari*, see (مَر).
 (مَر) *ḍarab*, I, INF. *ḍarb*, beat, hit; cut off; pitch (a tent); coin; quote, make use of (a proverb, simile); play (an instrument); impose (tribute, &c.); move (n.), pass away; be long (night); lay hold upon; inflict; — INF. *ḍarb*, *ḍarabān*, depart, set out, bestir one's self; attack (على *'ala*); mix one thing with (ب *bi*) another; multiply with (فى *fi*); — INF.

ḡirāb, cover (stallion); — *ṡ*, get the better in beating; pass. *ḡurib*, be covered with hoar-frost; — *ḡarib*, *A*, *INF. ḡarab*, suffer from the cold; — *ḡarub*, *INF. ḡarāba-t*, give a violent hit, a sound blow; — *II. INF. taḡrib*, beat violently or repeatedly; mix, mix up; multiply (*فی fi*); stir up discord; sew on a lining or padding; drink of the milk *درب darib*; get overtaken by the snow; be deep-set (eye); — *III. INF. ḡirāb*, fight with; cover (stallion); *INF. muḡāraba-t*, enter into a sleeping partnership; get the better in beating; — *IV. INF. iḡrāb*, make the stallion to cover; stay at home; suffer from hoar-frost; cause all moisture to be absorbed by the ground (hot wind); be well baked; turn away from, renounce, pass to something else; — *V. INF. taḡarrub*, move (*n.*), be agitated, undulate, fluctuate; beat one's self; — *VI. INF. taḡārub*, beat each other, fight; clash together; — *VII. INF. inḡirāb*, be beaten, hit, afflicted with, befallen; — *VIII. INF. iḡṡirāb*, be moved, excited, agitated; undulate, fluctuate; waver, be precarious, unsolid; beat one another, fight; have anything beaten, forged, coined for one's self; carry on business, bestir one's self for gain; be long but weak; — *X. INF. istiḡrāb*, be white and thick (honey); want the stallion (mare).

درب darb, blow, push; throw; violence, power; haste, hurry; the playing of musical instruments; minting (*s.*); multiplication; *pl. ḡurūb, aḡrub*, manner, method, form; report of a gun; similarity; similar; *pl. aḡrāb*, contemporaries; who beats much; brave, bold; active and clever;

of a slender make and not fleshy; slight, light; coined; sour milk; last foot of the second hemistich; — *ḡarab, ḡarb*, white honey; — *ḡarib*, who beats; who multiplies; — *ḡarba-t*, *pl. ḡar-bāt, ḡarabāt*, a blow, stroke, hit; report of a gun, shot; punishment, torment.

درباḡ durabāʾ, *pl. of darb*.

دربان ḡarabān, throbbing of a wound; *INF. of (درب)*.

درباḡiyy darbajiy, spurious (coin).

دربخانهḡarbhāna-t, mint.

(*درب*) *ḡaraj*, *ṡ*, *INF. ḡarj*, split, cleave (*a.*); soil, stain; impregnate, dye; throw on the ground, fling away; loosen, open wider; urge on the camel with the feet; dispose well and adorn one's speech; dye red; stain with blood; beat the nose so as to bleed; — *V. INF. taḡarruj*, be soiled, stained; split (*n.*); open (*n.*); be red, dyed red; show one's self adorned; — *VII. INF. inḡirāj*, be split, split (*n.*); widen (*n.*); pounce upon.

(*درب*) *ḡarjaʾ*, leopard.

(*درب*) *ḡarah*, *INF. ḡarḡ*, refuse, repel, keep off; kick; make a grave for the dead in the middle of a tomb; — *INF. ḡirāḡ*, kick; — *INF. ḡurūḡ*, be dull, slack (market); — *III. INF. muḡārāḡa-t*, revile, abuse; throw at; be near; — *IV. INF. iḡrāḡ*, spoil; spoil the market; remove (*a.*); — *VIII. INF. inḡirāḡ=inḡirāj*.

درب ḡarḡ, skin, hide, leather; — *ḡarah*, bad, wicked; far.

درباḡ dirdāḡ, noble.

(*درب*) *ḡirdiḡ*, great.

درب ḡarar, damage, loss, injury; difficulty; distress, need, poverty; straitness; strait; border of a cave; *لأ lar ḡarar*, it does not matter! there is no harm in it! never mind!

درب ḡarḡ, ruggedness and pathlessness of the ground; — *ḡirḡ*,

hard; avaricious, miserly; lion;
 § *dirizsa-t*, short and mean (woman).

(عز) *dirzil*, avaricious, covetous.

(عز) *dirzim*, mordacious viper; — also *darzam*, she-camel growing old; — § *darsama-t*, violent bite.

(مز) *daras*, I, INF. *dars*, bite violently with the molar teeth; rage against; break in a camel (by wounding its nose and passing a strap over the wound); line a well with stones; be silent all day; — *daris*, be blunt from biting bitter plants (teeth); II. INF. *tadris*, bite violently with the molar teeth; inure to warfare; — III. INF. *mudārasa-t*, fight against one another; — IV. INF. *igrās*, blunt the teeth; agitate; silence; — VI. INF. *ta-dārus*, be unequal or disconnected in its parts (building); fight each other.

مز *dars*, country with scattered vegetation; — *diris*, pl. *adrās*, *durūs*, tooth, molar tooth; rugged hill; long absorption in prayer; pl. *durūs*, fine rain-drops; stones to cover a well; cover for the eyes (in a woman's veil); — *daras*, bluntness of the teeth; — *daris*, irritable.

مز *dirsa-t*, unfeeling, mean, vile.

مز *darsān*, blunt.

مز *darām*, lion; beast of prey.

(عز) *darat*, I, INF. *darī*, *darīf*, *darīf*, *darīf*, *darīf*, break wind; — *darīf*, A, *darat*, have a thin beard and thin eyebrows; — II. INF. *tadrīf*, IV. INF. *idrāt*, cause to break wind; produce a farting sound with the mouth, to mock at a person; — § *darā-t*, wind from behind.

(مز) *dirīm*, paunch-bellied.

(عز) *darā*, — *darī*, A, INF. *darā*, — *darū*, INF. *darā'a-t*, submit, yield, obey, be humble or weak, solicit humbly; — *darā*, INF.

durū, approach; set or be near setting; — II. INF. *tadrī*, id.; approach stealthily; need repair; — III. INF. *mudāra'a-t*, resemble; — IV. INF. *igrā*, render submissive, humble; put in need of; be on the point of giving birth; present with a fortune; — V. INF. *ta-darru*, humble one's self; sup-plicate; approach stealthily; diminish, shorten (n.).

عز *dar*, pl. *durū*, udder; — *dir*, pl. *durū*, *adru*, similarity, resemblance; similar; thread in a rope; — *dara*, *darī*, humble, submissive, weak; small; — § *dara'a-t*, humble, low, mean.

مز *darā*, having large breasts or udders.

مز *dara'mīf*, greedy, covetous, libidinous; thick milk.

مز *dirgām*, § *dirgāma-t*, pl. *dar-gām*, lion; *dirgāma-t*, vigorous, powerful; stiff.

(عز) III. *idragāf*, INF. *idrigāt*, swell with auger; be very fleshy.

مز *dirga-t*, stiff clay.

(مز) *dargam*, INF. §, II. INF. *ta-dargum*, be bold as a lion; — *dargam*, lion; — § *dargama-t*, a lion's boldness.

(عز) *darīf*, § *darīfa-t*, wild fig; — § *durfa-t*, abundance, affluence.

مز *dirfā-t*, عرط *dirfāyiy*, corpulent; paunch-bellied.

(عز) *darfat*, INF. §, fasten; — II. INF. *ta-darfut*, sit astride on another's back.

(عز) *daruk*, INF. *darāka-t*, be struck by misfortune; be poor, blind, stupid; be strong, stout.

مز *durakā*, pl. of عرط *darik*.

(مز) *darim*, A, INF. *daram*, burn, be hot; suffer from heat or hunger; burn with anger; eat all; — II. INF. *tadrīm*, IV. INF. *idrām*, X. INF. *istiqrām*, kindle, light or stir up the fire; — V.

INF. *taḡarrum*, burn, blaze; burn with anger; — VIII. INF. *idḡirām*, burn, be consumed by fire; shine (white hair); — X. see II.

مر *ḡurm*, *ḡirm*, lavender; — *ḡaram*, heat, fire, fuel; — *ḡarim*, swift; hungry; eaglet; — *ḡarama-t*, fire-brand, glow, blaze, fire.

(مر) *ḡarā*, U, INF. *ḡuruww*, bleed; — *ḡara*, I, INF. *ḡary*, flow; — *ḡari*, A, INF. *ḡaran*, *ḡary*, *ḡurāwa-t*, *ḡarā'a-t*, be intent upon, addicted to, entirely devoted to (ب *bi*); INF. *ḡaran*, *ḡirā'*, *ḡarā'*, (m.) *ḡarāwa-t*, be trained for hunting, be accustomed to blood, be blood-thirsty; blaze, be hot (as a combat); — II. INF. *taḡriya-t*, accustom or inure to; kindle war; — IV. INF. *idḡā'*, accustom to, inure, train for; hound against; drink date-wine; — X. INF. *istiḡrā'*, fall upon from an ambush; beguile, deceive.

مر *ḡarw*, *ḡirw*, juniper berries; — *ḡirw*, a gum-tree; impurity of leprosy; *ḡirw*, f. *ḡ*, pl. *aḡr-in*, *aḡri*, *ḡirā'*, sporting-dog.

مر *ḡarūb*, who beats; — *.

مر *ḡarūh*, given to kicking; darting the arrow powerfully (bow).

مر *ḡarūr*, *ḡarūriyy*, *ḡ*, necessary, indispensable; essential; compelled; pl. *ḡarūriyyāt*, necessities, wants; — *ḡarūra-t*, compulsion, necessity, want, need, exigency.

مر *ḡarūs*, given to biting, mordacious.

مر *ḡarūt*, *ḡirraut*, one who breaks wind; — *ḡarrūt*, stout, corpulent.

مر *ḡarū'*, humble, meek, submissive; — *.

مر *ḡara*, *ḡari*, (v.) see (مر); — *ḡaran*, pl. *aḡr-in*, *aḡri*, sporting-dog; — *ḡari*, id.; — *ḡariyy*, bleeding violently; date-wine.

مر *ḡarib*, portion, share, lot,

destiny; third arrow in the game; small section of a tribe; beaten; who beats; milk of several camels in the same bucket; snow, hoar-frost, ice; belly; kind, species, quality; similar; pl. *ḡurabā'*, who casts the arrows in the game; who beats or hits; beaten, hit; — *ḡariba-t*, pl. *ḡarā'ib*, natural disposition, talent, endowment; tribute; reward; struck by the sword; sword; fleak of cotton.

مر *ḡarij*, swift, rapid; — *ḡarijyy*, clipped money.

مر *ḡariḥ*, far distant; pl. *ḡarā'ih*, grave in the middle of a tomb.

مر *ḡarir*, *ḡ*, pl. *aḡirra'*, *aḡrār*, grown blind; ill and weakened; damaged, injured; loss; patience, endurance; river-bank; soul; jealousy; polygamist.

مر *ḡaris*, pl. *ḡarāsā*, well lined with stones; vertebra; very hungry.

مر *ḡariṣ*, INF. of (مر) — *ḡur-raiṣa-t*, big sheep.

مر *ḡari'*, *ḡ*, having large udders or breasts; thorns of a palm-tree, thorn; bitterness of hell; withered tree; weak wine; clear drink.

مر *ḡarik*, pl. *ḡarā'ik*, *ḡurakā'*, poor; miserable; blind; lame; stupid; a species of the eagle.

مر *ḡarim*, burnt, burning; — *ḡiryam*, a kind of gum.

(مر) *ḡazz*, INF. *ḡazaz*, be unable to speak distinctly from narrowness of the mouth or gullet; — IV. INF. *idḡāz*, be miserly; bite the bit or reins.

مر *ḡazān*, pl. of *aḡaz*, narrow, strait, &c.

(نط) *ḡaṭaṭ*, *ḡaṭiṭ*, much; deep; — *ḡuṭuṭ*, calamity, evil.

(مع) *ḡa'*, train; tame.

مع *ḡa'*, put down! IMP. of (مع); = *mauḡū'*, put down, deposed, lying; — *ḡa'a-t*, *ḡi'a-t*,

INF. of (ومع); site; humiliation.
 معاف *ḍi'áf*, معافى *ḍa'áfā*, pl. of معاف *ḍa'if*; — *ḍa'áfā-t*, weakness.
 (معز) *ḍa'az*, INF. *ḍa'z*, tread under foot.
 معانج *ḍa'ḍā'*, معنح *ḍa'ḍa'*, weak; imbecile.
 (معج) *ḍa'ḍa'*, INF. *ḍ*, make level with the ground, raze; humble, humiliate; (m.) scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *taḍa'du'*, humble one's self before (ل *li*); grow poor; (m.) be dispersed, scattered; he spoiled; be despised; — *ḍa'ḍa'a-t*, humiliation; downfall, ruin.
 (معا) *ḍa'aṭ*, INF. *ḍa't*, slaughter.
 (نعف) *ḍa'af*, U, INF. *ḍa'f*, *ḍu'f*, be weak, be not equal to; grow weak and thin; — A, INF. *ḍa'f*, be superior in number and power; double; — *ḍa'uf*, INF. *ḍa'áfā-t*, *ḍa'áfīya-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *taḍ'if*, weaken; emaciate; double; double up; deem weak; — III. INF. *muḍā'afa-t*, double; give twice as much; — IV. INF. *iḍ'áf*, weaken, emaciate; double; have a weak animal; pass. receive twice as much; — V. INF. *taḍa'uf* (also X.), deem weak; — VI. INF. *taḍā'uf*, be doubled; — X. INF. *istiḍ'áf*, see V.
 معف *ḍa'f*, weakness; leanness; human sperm; — *ḍi'f*, pl. *aḍ'áf*, similar, equal; capital punishment; du. *ḍi'fan*, anything doubled, a couple; أنعاف الكتب *aḍ'áf al-kutub*, space between the lines; — *ḍu'f*, weakness; fault, defect; — *ḍa'af*, weakness; doubled or lined clothes; — *ḍa'fa-t*, weak people, invalids.
 معاف *ḍu'afū'*, pl. of معاف *ḍa'if*.
 معافان *ḍa'fan*, pl. *ḍa'áfā*, weak; — *ḍi'fan* (du. of معاف *ḍi'f*), a couple.
 معافى *ḍa'jā*, pl. of معاف *ḍa'if*.

(معل) *ḍa'il*, A, INF. *ḍa'al*, be weakly (child, from too close relationship of the parents).
 (معو) *ḍa'd*, U, INF. *ḍa'w*, conceal one's self, hide (u.).
 معوف *ḍa'áf*, weak.
 معيف *ḍa'if*, *ḍ*, pl. *ḍi'áf*, *ḍu'afā'*, *ḍa'afa-t*, *ḍa'fā*, *ḍa'áfā*, weak; timid; sick, thin; stupid; blind; not supported by authority, untrustworthy; du. *ḍa'ifān*, wife and slave.
 معاف *ḍugā'*, INF. of (مغر).
 مغاب *ḍugāb*, cry.
 مغابيس *ḍagābis*, pl. of مغبوس *ḍugbūs*.
 مغامة *ḍugāma-t*, anything chewed, spit out.
 (نغب) *ḍagab*, INF. *ḍagb*, cry; frighten; lie with.
 مغبوس *ḍugbūs*, pl. *ḍagābis*, a small cucumber; a prickly herb; young fox; not old and not fat; weak.
 (مغث) *ḍagag*, give a confused report; mix up; examine the fatness of a camel's hump; rustle, whistle; wash insufficiently; — II. INF. *taḍgīs*, VIII. INF. *iḍṭigās*, seize a handful of herbs or roots.
 مغث *ḍigs*, *ḍags*, pl. *aḍgās*, handful of herbs or roots; handful; intricacy, confusion.
 (مغد) *ḍagad*, INF. *ḍagd*, throttle, choke (a.).
 مغدة *ḍagdara-t*, pl. *ḍagādir*, hen.
 (مغرس) *ḍagras*, voracious, greedy.
 (مغر) *ḍigz*, lion; savage animal.
 (مغضغ) *ḍagḍag*, INF. *ḍ*, chew with difficulty or not sufficiently; swallow down; pronounce indistinctly; stammer; make many words.
 مغضة *ḍagḍaga-t*, chewing (s.); idle talk.
 (مغا) *ḍagaṭ*, INF. *ḍagt*, press, press against (إلى *ila*), push; — III. INF. *muḍāgaṭa-t*, VI. INF. *taḍāguṭ*, press one another; — VII. INF. *iḍṭigāt*, press one's self against

the wall; — *ḍagṭa-t*, pressing against (s.); narrowness; — *ḍugṭa-t*, difficulty; narrowness, pressure; anxiety; remissness of a debtor; *ḍugṭat-an*, by force.
ḍagṭā, pl. of *ḍagṭ*.
ḍagam, INF. *ḍagm*, bite, fill the mouth with a thing one likes.
ḍagan, INF. *ḍagan*, hate; lean towards; — VI. INF. *taḍāgun*, hate one another; be prone to hatred; — VIII. INF. *idṭigān*, hate one another; take under the arm.
ḍign, pl. *aḍgān*, hatred, ill-will; inclination, attachment; region; shoulder of the camel; — *ḍagin*, *ḍ*, bent, crooked.
ḍagā, U, INF. *ḍagw*, show one's self submissive; cheat in a game; — INF. *ḍagw*, *ḍagā'*, cry out (as a cat, &c.); — IV. INF. *idṭagā'*, cause to cry out; — VI. INF. *taḍāgi*, cry out to one another.
ḍagūz, camel felt (for its fatness).
ḍagib, cry.
ḍagīṭ, well overflowed by another; pl. *ḍagṭā*, weak of intellect; — *ḍagīṭa-t*, weak plant.
ḍagig, abundance of corn; the whole of; — *ḍagiga-t*, abundance, affluence; magnificent garden; multitude; thin dough or paste; cake.
ḍagīṣa-t, greening, blooming; fresh verdure.
ḍagina-t, pl. *ḍagā'in*, hatred; inclination, affection.
ḍaginiyy, lion.
ḍaff, U, INF. *ḍaff*, *ḍafaf*, press one another in eating or at the water; — INF. *ḍaff*, milk with the whole hand; gather; bend one's fingers and warm them at the fire; — VI. INF. *taḍāff*, press one another; be in straitened circumstances.
ḍaff, narrow, strait, straitened;

— *ḍuff*, pl. *ḍiffa-t*, *ḍifafa-t*, tick; — *ḍaffa-t*, troop of people hastening to the water; crowd, press, throng; stream; bank; — *ḍiffa-t*, bank; wall of a well.
ḍafan, du. *ḍafwān*, side.
ḍafādi, *ḍafādi*, pl. of *ḍafda'*.
ḍafārīṭ, pl. of *ḍufrūṭ*.
ḍaffūs, slanderer.
ḍaffāt, hirer out of camels; camel-driver; travelling slave-or cattle-dealer; fat and clumsy; lazy; peevish, morose; clamorous; having diarrhoea; — *ḍuffāt*, dregs of the populace; — *ḍafāṭa-t*, drum; drummer; INF. of (*ḍuffa*); — *ḍaffāṭa-t*, travelling company; loaded camel or other beast of burden.
ḍafāfa-t, weak of intellect, imbecile.
ḍafad, I, INF. *ḍafd*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; — XI. INF. *idḍidād*, swell with anger.
ḍafda', *ḍifdi'*, *ḍufda'*, *ḍ*, pl. *ḍafādi*, *ḍafādi*, frog (the frogs of his belly are croaking—he is hungry); swelling beneath the tongue.
ḍafda', INF. *ḍ*, have frogs in it (water).
ḍafar, I, INF. *ḍafr*, plait; tie the hair together; twist a rope; hasten, hurry (a.); build a house without cementing the stones; throw food into the mouth of a beast of burden; — II. INF. *taḍfir*, plait; — III. INF. *mudāfara-t*, help; — VI. INF. *taḍāfur*, help one another; — VII. INF. *indīfār*, be twisted together.
ḍafr, *ḍ* *ḍafra-t*, pl. *ḍufūr*, *ḍufur*, rope for fastening a load; plait or lock of hair; pl. *ḍufūr*, sand-hill; structure of stone without mortar; — *ḍafira-t*, pl. *ḍaṣṭr*, sand-hill; quiver with arrows; an insect.

(فعل) *ḍafrat*, INF. *ḍ*, be big and strong; — *ḍifrit*, big and strong; — *ḍafrata-t*, bigness and strength.

فعل *ḍufrūt*, pl. *ḍafārūt*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek or round the corner of the eye, crow-feet.

(فعل) *ḍafaz*, U, INF. *ḍafz*, force a morsel into one's mouth; push back, repel; lie with; run, jump; push, kick; put the bit into the horse's mouth; — VIII. INF. *idṭifāz*, put a morsel into one's mouth against his will.

فعل *ḍafz*, morsel forced into one's mouth; coition; shock, impetus, impulse; push, blow; — *ḍafaz*, ground barley.

(فعل) *ḍafas*, I, INF. *ḍafs*, gather thistles and give them to the camel.

فعل *ḍafḍafa-t*, troop of men, number of people.

(فعل) *ḍafaṭ*, U, INF. *ḍaft*, tie together; ride continually upon (على *ala*); — *ḍafuṭ*, INF. *ḍafūta-t*, be stupid, imbecile; have a paunch; — VI. INF. *taḍāfuṭ*, be firm and thick.

فعل *ḍifitt*, clumsy, heavy; peevish, morose; fleshy and full of sap; — *ḍafṭa-t*, pl. *ḍafaṭāt*, stupidity, silliness, idiocy; weakness.

فعل *ḍafṭa*, pl. of *ḍafit*.

(فعل) *ḍafa'*, INF. *ḍaf'*, drop excrement; break wind.

فعل *ḍaf*, excrement of an elephant. فعل *ḍafaf*, insufficient measure; more eaters and drinkers than food or water; numerous attendants; household; throng of people; need, anxiety; haste; weakness; — *ḍifafa-t*, pl. of *ḍuff*.

(فعل) *ḍasaq*, I, INF. *ḍafq*, ease the bowels once.

(فعل) *ḍafan*, I, INF. *ḍafn*, come and sit by; ease the bowels; perform an urgent business; lie with; knock the foot against,

stumble; load; kick on the buttocks; throw on the ground; — VI. INF. *taḍāfun*, help one another; — VIII. INF. *idṭifān*, kick a man who is behind one.

فعل *ḍifann*, *ḍifanna-t*, *ḍifinn*, ففند *ḍafandad*, big and stupid; short and thick.

(فعل) *ḍafannad*, soft and gorbellied.

(فعل) *ḍafannas*, soft, flabby; numerous.

(فعل) *ḍafant*, soft and fat.

(فعل) *ḍafā*, U, INF. *ḍafw*, be complete, cover the whole body; abound; overflow.

فعل *ḍafw*, abundance; side; — *ḍafwa-t*, abundance, affluence.

فعل *ḍafwān*, du. of *ḍafan*.

فعل *ḍufūr*, pl. of *ḍufr*, *ḍafra-t*.

فعل *ḍafūf*, having plenty of milk.

فعل *ḍafir*, sea-shore; belt, girth; plait of hair; (m.) nail; — *ḍafira-t*, pl. *ḍafā'ir*, braid of hair, plait; pig-tail; sand-hill.

فعل *ḍafiz*, thick; coarsely ground; — *ḍafiza-t*, pl. *ḍafā'iz*, large morsel, mouthful.

فعل *ḍafit*, pl. *ḍafṭa*, stupid; defective; fat, soft; liberal, generous.

فعل *ḍafif*, traitor; Judas; — *ḍafifa-t*, greening, blooming.

(فعل) *ḍaqq*, I, INF. *ḍaqq*, sound, resound, re-echo.

(فعل) *ḍakk*, U, INF. *ḍakk*, press, press upon.

فعل *ḍukāḍik*, ففك *ḍakḍāk*, *ḍ*, firm of flesh; short, thick-set.

(فعل) *ḍakas*, U, INF. *ḍaka*, press violently with the hand; calumniate, slander.

(فعل) *ḍakḍak*, INF. *ḍ*, press; walk apace; — II. INF. *taḍakḍuk*, rejoice; — *ḍakḍaka-t*, quick walk; throng, crowd, press.

(فعل) *ḍakl*, small quantity of water.

(فعل) *ḍall*, I, INF. *ḍalāl*, *ḍalāla-t*, go astray, wander; err, commit an error or fault; be unknown;

be lost; lose; die and moulder; be concealed or contained in; forget; — for *ḡalīl*, A, miss (a road, &c.); — II. INF. *taḡlīl*, cause to wander or err, lead astray; seduce; corrupt; accuse of error; lose; — IV. INF. *iḡlāl*, cause to err; lead into or keep in error; lose; bury in the ground, conceal; — V. INF. *taḡallul*, err, commit an error; — X. INF. *istidīlāl*, allow one to fall into error or destruction.

مل *ḡall*, error; — مل بن مل *ḡillu bnu ḡill-in*, who persists in error, utterly reprobate, unknown by his own or his father's merits; مل الاملال *ḡullu 'l-aḡlāl*, utterly reprobate, quite abject, worthless; — *ḡull*, loss; going astray (s.), error, aberration; — *ḡalla-t*, aberration of the mind; error; going astray (s.); talk of the absent; worthless; — *ḡilla-t*, error; fault; *ḡillat-an*, with impunity; مل *li-ḡilla-t*, illegitimate; — *ḡulla-t*, skill as a guide.

مل *ḡalāḡīl*, remainder of water; — *ḡulāḡīl*, clever guide.

ملعة *ḡalā'a-t*, strength; strongly built.

ملال *ḡalāl*, *ḡalāla-t*, INF. of (مل); error; destruction; — *ḡullāl*, pl. wanderers.

(ملعل) *ḡalḡal*, *ḡulaḡīl*, *ḡulḡul*, stony; — *ḡalḡala-t*, error; — *ḡalḡala-t*, *ḡulḡula-t*, *ḡulaḡīla-t*, stones which a man can lift up; stony, rugged (ground which easily makes one lose one's way).

(ملع) *ḡala'*, bend, incline (n.); wrong, do violence to (على *'ala*); be crooked; fill one's self with food or drink (up to the ribs); beat on the ribs; — *ḡalī'*, A, INF. *ḡala'*, be crooked; be lame, limp (from nature; if by accident, they say *ḡulu'*, INF. *ḡal'*);

— *ḡalu'*, INF. *ḡalā'a-t*, have strong ribs; (m.) be equal to a burden; — II. INF. *taḡlī'*, bend, incline (a.); make crooked; make a work difficult or awkward, undo; — IV. INF. *iḡlā'*, bend (a.), cause to lean; — V. INF. *taḡallu'*, fill one's self to the ribs; — VIII. INF. *iḡḡilā'*, be able to bear.

ملع *ḡal'*, leaning towards, inclination; — *ḡil'*, *ḡila'* (f.); pl. *ḡulū'*, *aḡlā'*, *aḡlu'*, *aḡālī'*, rib; side of a triangle, base; square number; *ḡulū'*, hilly tracts, roads in such; — *ḡul'*, pl. of ملع *aḡla'* and ملع *ḡalī'*; — *ḡala'*, strength; endurance, perseverance; pressing debt; crookedness, lameness; — *ḡila'*, isolated low mountain; tract of land; line; anything resembling a rib; lute; mark by branding behind the ribs; — *ḡalī'*, crooked and lame; — *ḡil'a-t*, side; — *ḡila'a-t*, a small fish.

ملعا *ḡula'a'*, pl. of ملع *ḡalī'*.

ملع *ḡalfa'*, INF. *ḡ*, shave the head.

ملع *ḡalfa-t*, pl. *ḡalf*, window-shutter.

ملال *ḡalal*, error; running water.

ملوعة *ḡalī'a-t*, slightly bent bow.

ملول *ḡalūl*, loitering about; wanderer.

(ملی) *ḡalā*, I, INF. *ḡaly*, perish; — V. INF. *taḡallī*, join the erring and heretics.

ملع *ḡalī'*, pl. *ḡul'*, *aḡlā'*, having strong ribs; strongly-made; enduring; have a large mouth and closely-set teeth.

ملیل *ḡalīl*, *ḡallīl*, who greatly errs.

(مم) *ḡamm*, U, INF. *ḡamm*, gather, hoard, join, bring near; concentrate, centralise; gird; mark or pronounce with مم *ḡamma-t*; — III. INF. *muḡāmma-t*, join (a.), adjoin to one's self; — VI. INF. *taḡāmm*, join, assemble (n.); be joined, associated; — VII. INF. *iḡīmām*, get joined,

added, annexed; associate with (إلى *ila*); — VIII. INF. *id̥imām*, associate to one's self, take to one's self; contain, comprehend; — X. INF. *istiḍmām*, receive.

ضم *ḍamm*, hoarding (s.), INF. of (ضم); — *ḍamm*, *ḍamma-t*, the vowel *u*; — *ḍimm*, great calamity; — *ḍamma-t*, pl. race-horses.

ضماد *ḍamād*, poultice; — *ḍimād*, *ḍimāda-t*, bandage; plaster; — *ḍimād*, having (s.) two lovers.

ضمار *ḍimār*, anything uncertain; an idol.

ضمار *ḍumārīz*, big; old and milkless.

ضمارىط *ḍamārīṭ*, pl. of ضمر *ḍumrūt*.

ضمار *ḍumāzīr*, strong.

ضمام *ḍumādīm*, lion; angry.

ضمام *ḍimām*, *ḍumām*, cement; — *ḍumām*, great calamity; — *ḍimāma-t*, burden, bundle; du. the edges of a book; — *ḍam-māma-t*, book-cover.

ضمان *ḍamān*, security, bail; farming (s. of taxes); — also *ḍamāna-t*, bodily infirmity; palsy; — *ḍimān*, reward; compensation, damages.

ضمان *ḍamā'in*, natural gifts.

(ضمج) *ḍamij*, U, INF. *ḍamj*, rub the body with perfume until it almost drops off; — *ḍamij*, A, INF. *ḍamaj*, rut; adhere to the ground; — II. INF. *taḍmij*, rub in, smear with; — IV. INF. *iḍmāj*, adhere to the ground.

(مجل) *ḍamḥal*, INF. *ḥ*, disperse, dissipate; — III. *iḍmaḥall*, INF. *iḍmiḥlāl*, depart, disappear; be driven away; be loosened.

(مجن) III. *iḍmaḥann*, INF. *iḍmiḥ-nān* = the previous.

(ممع) *ḍamaḥ*, U, INF. *ḍamḥ*, rub or smear a thing with perfume until it almost drops; — II. INF. *taḍmiḥ*, id.; — V. INF. *taḍammuh*, VII. INF. *iḍimāḥ*, VIII. INF. *iḍ-ṭimāḥ*, be rubbed, anointed; —

ḍimḥa-t, fat, plump; dropping juice (date).

(مخبر) *ḍummaḥr*, proud; big and fat.

(مخبر) *ḍimaḥz*, *ḍumaḥz*, big, stout.

(مخبر) *ḍamad*, U, I, INF. *ḍamd*, dress a wound; twist a bandage or fillet round the head; strike on the head; have two lovers; flatter, cajole; — *ḍamid*, A, INF. *ḍamad*, be dry, wither; hate; — II. INF. *taḍmid*, dress a wound; gather, assemble (a.); begin to form leaves; — V. INF. *taḍammud*, be dressed with a bandage.

ضمد *ḍamd*, wet, moist, damp; dry; fat; lean; best or worst head of a flock; woman with two lovers; — *ḍimd*, friend; — *ḍamad*, dryness; hatred; arrear of a debt, INF. of (ممد).

(ممر) *ḍamar*, U, INF. *ḍumār*, *ḍamur*, be slender, have thin flanks; be weak, small, frail; — II. INF. *taḍmir*, reduce a horse from fat to lean food, emaciate it by exercise in the race-course; — IV. INF. *iḍmār*, id.; conceal one's thoughts; make disappear; meditate, contemplate a thing, imagine; use one's best endeavours; — V. INF. *taḍammur*, grow thin, get wrinkled (face); — VIII. INF. *iḍṭimār*, have thin flanks.

ضمر *ḍamr*, *ḥ*, thin, slender; narrow; have thin eye-brows or eye-bones; concealment; — *ḍumr*, *ḍumur*, leanness, slenderness; — *ḍummar*, pl. of ضامر, slender, flexible.

ضمران *ḍamrān*, sweet basil; — *ḍum-rān*, a dog.

(ممرن) *ḍamraz*, INF. *ḥ*, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.

ضمرز *ḍamraz*, lion; — *ḍamruz*, hard ground; — *ḍimriz*, old and milkless; strong; — *ḥ* *ḍamruza-t*, rugged ground; corpulent, disagreeable (woman).

(ممر) *ḍumrūt*, secret or narrow place; pl. *ḍamārīt*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek.

(ممر) *ḍamaz*, u, i, INF. *ḍams*, be silent; pause in chewing the cud; watch carefully over another's property; be stingy with (على 'ala); swallow the morsel.

ممر *ḍamz*, rugged place; isolated hill with red stones.

(ممر) *ḍamzar*, INF. *ḍ*, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.

ممر *ḍamzar*, hard; corpulent, big; lion; — *ḍimzair*, strong.

(ممر) *ḍamas*, i, INF. *ḍams*, chew secretly.

ممر *ḍamdām*, who takes everything.

(ممر) *ḍamḍam*, INF. *ḍ*, summon one's courage, raise one's self to heroism; take everything; FORG.

ممر *ḍamḍam*, corpulent; — also *ḍumaḍim*, lion; angry, bold.

(ممر) *ḍam'aj*, pl. *ḍamā'ij*, stout and well-made.

(ممر) *ḍamā'akk*, INF. *ḍmikāk*, be full of sap; sprout forth (a.); swell.

(ممر) *ḍamin*, a, INF. *ḍamn*, *ḍamān*, stand security; take in farm (taxes, &c.); ail, have a bodily infirmity; — II. INF. *taḍmin*, impose a duty upon (acc.); make one responsible for; leave or lend for use; rent or farm out; put into a case; bury; insert; give to understand, imply; — V. INF. *ta-ḍamun*, stand security, give a pledge; be warranted, assured; be farmed out; take under one's protection; buy or hire from; contain.

ممر *ḍimn*, inside, interior, contents; enclosure (of a letter); (*ḍimn-an*, enclosed, herewith); envelope; endorsement; meaning, idea; security, assurance; help; — *ḍaman*, indisposition, ail-

ment; — *ḍamin*, pl. *ḍamna*, unwell, ailing, lingering; invalid; love-sick, in love; implicit; warranted; — *ḍumna-t*, bodily infirmity, ailment.

ممر *ḍamna*, pl. of ممر *ḍamin*; — *ḍimniyy*, enclosed, annexed.

ممر *ḍamūz*, silent; lion; isolated hill with red stones.

ممر *ḍamūm*, river between two mountains.

(ممر) *ḍama*, i, INF. *ḍamy*, wrong.

ممر *ḍamir*, pl. *ḍamā'ir*, mind, heart, soul, consciousness; thought, idea; secret; pronoun; dried grapes, raisins; — *ḍimmir*, secret.

(ممر) *ḍamīl*, dry; — *ḍamīla-t*, limping, decrepit (f.).

ممر *ḍamim*, joined, added, annexed; — *ḍamima-t*, pl. *ḍamā'im*, addition, increase; supplement.

ممر *ḍamin*, who stands bail or security; who undertakes, contractor.

(ممر) *ḍann* (1 pret. *ḍanin-tu*), i, a, INF. *ḍanāna-t*, *ḍinn*, adhere to, cling to; be miserly; — VIII. INF. *ḍiḥinān*, id.

ممر *ḍan'*, *ḍin'*, see منا; — *ḍan-in*, see ممر *ḍani*; — *ḍinn*, avaricious, miserly; peculiar by nature; — *ḍanna-t*, economy, parsimony.

(ممر) *ḍana'*, ممر *ḍani'*, a, INF. *ḍan'*, *ḍunū'*, have many children; abound; disappear, depart; hide (n.); — IV. INF. *ḍinā'*, have many children; have plenty of cattle; — VIII. INF. *ḍiḥinā'*, be ashamed and withdraw.

ممر *ḍan'*, ممر *ḍin'*, pl. *ḍunū'*, children, numerous progeny; root; origin; — *ḍin'*, a mineral; — *ḍun'a-t*, *ḍunā'a-t*, need, distress; grief, sorrow.

ممر *ḍināf*, people thronging to a well.

ممر *ḍanāk*, *ḍināk*, firm of flesh; have swelling hips; — *ḍunāk*,

- cold, rheum; — *ḡun'ak*, ♂, big, tall; firm of flesh; — ♂ *ḡanāka-t* weakness of character; narrowness, straitness; extreme need. *ḡanāna-t*, INF. of (من).
 منان *ḡanā'in*, pl. divine gifts; surpassing qualities.
 (منب) *ḡanab*, I, INF. *ḡamb*, throw on the ground; seize.
 (منبس) *ḡimbis*, enervated.
 (معدل) *ḡandal*, big-headed.
 (منط) *ḡanaṭ*, U, INF. *ḡanṭ*, take two lovers; — *ḡaniṭ*, A, INF. *ḡanaṭ*, have firm flesh; — VII. INF. *inḡindāṭ*, press one another, throng.
 منط *ḡanṭ*, narrowness, straitness; woman with two lovers; — *ḡanaṭ*, liveliness, briskness, nimbleness; scarcity of corn; fat.
 (منك) *ḡanuk*, INF. *ḡank*, *ḡanāka-t*, *ḡunūka-t*, be narrow; — INF. *ḡanāka-t*, be weak in body and mind; (m.) be in extreme distress; be hard, severe; — *ḡanik*, A, pass in poverty (life); — pass. *ḡunuk*, have a cold.
 منك *ḡank*, *ḡanik*, weak of intellect; narrow, strait; distressed, poverty-stricken; hard, severe; — *ḡank*, distress; — ♂ *ḡunka-t*, cold, rheum.
 منن *ḡanan*, able, clever, skilful; brave.
 منو *ḡanwo*, *ḡinwo*, children, progeny; — *ḡunū'*, pl. of منا *ḡan'*; INF. of (منا).
 منوط *ḡanūṭ*, woman with two lovers.
 منوكة *ḡunūka-t*, narrowness, straitness.
 مني *ḡana*, *ḡanī*, I, A, INF. *ḡand'*, *ḡana-n*, have many children; grow larger and be abundant; — *ḡanī*, A, INF. *ḡana-n*, linger with disease; be thin and small; — III. INF. *muḡānāt*, torment, vex; — IV. INF. *iqnā'*, torment, molest, weaken, consume slowly; — VII. INF. *in-ḡindā'*, linger; grow thin, emaciate (n.); get worn out; — VIII.

- INF. *iqḡind'*, be ill, linger, be emaciated.
 مني *ḡanī* (من *ḡan-in*), ♂, thin, emaciated; ill, lingering; — *ḡanan*, id.; sickness, lingering illness (as from love); — *ḡanī'*, (v.) see (منا).
 منيك *ḡanīk*, weak; weak of intellect; servant; poverty; cut off.
 منين *ḡanīn*, avaricious, who clings to, miser.
 (مد) *ḡahh*, U, INF. *ḡahh*, resemble (with acc.).
 (مها), III. INF. *muḡdhāt* = the previous; treat kindly.
 (مهب) *ḡahab*, A, INF. *ḡahb*, bring on a change by fire; — INF. *ḡuhūb*, be weak, unlike a man; — II. INF. *taḡhīb*, roast on a hot stone or imperfectly; hold the bow to the fire to straighten it; — III. INF. *muḡāhaba-t*, treat one meanly.
 مهب *ḡahb*, mixed, medley.
 مهب *ḡahbā'*, straightened by the fire.
 (مهد) *ḡahat*, INF. *ḡaht*, stamp anything into the ground.
 (مهج) IV. INF. *iqḡhāj*, miscarry (she-camel).
 (مود) *ḡahad*, INF. *ḡahd*, do violence to, treat unjustly and tyrannically; persecute, press hard; — VIII. INF. *iqḡihād*, do violence to (acc.), persecute; — ♂ *ḡuhda-t*, who submits to everybody.
 (مهر) *ḡahr*, pl. *ḡuhūr*, mountain-peak; tortoise.
 (مهر) *ḡahaz*, INF. *ḡahs*, tread violently under foot; lie with; chew in the front part of the mouth.
 (مهم) *ḡihsim*, low, mean, vile.
 (مهي) *ḡahas*, chew in the front part of the mouth.
 (مهب) *ḡahḡab*, INF. ♂, gather (fire-wood).
 (مهل) *ḡahal*, INF. *ḡuhūl*, gather (n.) in the vessel; — INF. *ḡahl*, *ḡuhūl*, gather (u.) in small

quantities, by degrees; have little milk; be scarce; yield little water; give too little; return; come to (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *iḥāl*, have dates on the point of ripening; be on the point of ripening; — X. INF. *istidhāl*, question as much as possible.

مهل *dahl*, milk in a vessel; little water; anything collected; — *duhul*, pl. of مهول *dahūl*; — *ḍ* *dahla-t*, a little, a trifle.

مهورا *dahwā'*, without vegetation; woman without bosom.

مهول *dahūl*, pl. *duhal*, yielding but little milk or water; laying many eggs; — *.

مهرة *dahwa-t*, pl. *adhd'*, pond.

(مهي) *dahī*, A, INF. *daha-n*, have no menses, no bosom and no milk; produce nothing; — III. INF. *mudāhāt*, resemble (with acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥā'*, let the camels graze on thistles; marry a woman without menses, bosom or milk.

مهي *dahiyy*, similar, corresponding; — *duhy*, pl. of مهي *dahyā'*.

(مهي) *dahya'*, INF. *ḍ*, make one's affairs worse instead of better, make evil worse.

مهي *dahyā'*, *ḍ* *dahya'a-t*, woman without menses, bosom, or milk; desert; a kind of thistle.

مهي *dahyad*, hard; firm; strong.

(مو) *dū'*, U, INF. *dau'*, *duwā'*, shine, glitter, gleam; — II. INF. *taḍ-wi'a-t*, light up; light, make light; turn from (n.); — III. INF. *mudāwāt*, enlighten, speak clearly to a person; — IV. INF. *iḍi'a-t*, shine, beam; light up; show in the light; illuminate; — V. INF. *taḍa'u*, stand in the dark and look into a lit-up place; be lighted, lit up, illuminated; — I. *istidā'a-t*, ask for light, enlightenment, advice.

مو *daw-in*, see موي *dawī*; — *dan'*, *dū'*, pl. *adwā'*, light; المور الأزرق

ad-dau' al-azraq, twilight; المور الأسود *ad-dau' al-aswad*, crepuscule; — *ḍ* *duwaw-t*, noise, turmoil, tumult.

موا *diwā'*, light, brightness; — *; — *ḍ* *dawāt*, tumour, swelling; noise, tumult.

موا *dawāji'*, crowd of people; pl. of موا *dāji'*, bend in a river, &c.

موا *du'ād*, INF. of (معد).

موا *dawādī*, angering words; lies; flatteries.

موا *dawārib*, migrating birds in search of food; pl. of موا *ḍ*, situated towards, tract of land, &c.

موا *dawārib*, mutual blows.

موا *duwāza-t*, stick used as a tooth-brush.

موا *duwādī*, thick, stout; — *ḍ* *duwādiya-t*, calamity.

موا *duwāfir*, pl. of موار *dauṭar*.

موا *duwā'*, screech of an owl; — *ḍ* *dawwā'*, fox.

موا *dawāka-t*, troop, number of people.

موا *dawāll*, pl. of مال *dāll*, erring, wandering, &c.

موا *dawā'i*, lean camels.

(موب) *dāb*, U, INF. *daub*, lay an ambush for an enemy.

موا *daubān*, *dūbān*, *du'bān*, big and strong camels; — *dūbān*, withers of a camel.

موا *danta'*, blockhead.

(مور) *dāj*, U, INF. *dauj*, bend (n.), deviate; swerve from (عن 'an); be broad; be wearied, not knowing what to do; — V. INF. *taḍawwuj*, have many windings, meander; — VII. INF. *iḍiyij*, be broad.

موا *dauj*, pl. *adwāj*, bend of a river.

موا *daujān*, *ḍ* *daujāna-t*, hard, dry.

(مور), II. *dawwah*, INF. *taḍwih*, mix milk with water.

موا *du'd*, *ḍ* *du'da-t*, cold, rheum.

(مور) *dūr*, U, INF. *daur*, suffer from

violent hunger; hurt, injure, damage; — v. INF. *taḍawwur*, writhe; roar from hunger; — x. INF. *istiḍāra-t*, desire the bull.

مور *ḍaur*, violent hunger; injury; — *ḍūr*, black cloud; — *ḍūra-t*, poor; despised.

(موز) *ḍāz*, u, INF. *ḍauz*, chew; wrong.

موز *ḍauz*, *ḍuwaza-t*, toothpick.

موزی *ḍu'za*, defective, incomplete.

(موس) *dās*, u, INF. *ḍaus*, eat.

موسا *ḍauḍā'*, *ḍauḍāt*, battle-cry; tumult, clamour, noise.

موسو *ḍu'ḍu'*, a bird; also *ḍu'ḍū'*, root, origin; mine; numerous progeny.

(موسی) *ḍauḍa*, INF. *ḍ*, clamour, be noisy, tumultuous.

(موط) *ḍawaf*, sprained jaw; — II. *ḍawwat*, INF. *taḍwif*, gather (a.).

موطار *ḍawfār*, who goes to the market without money in order to earn something.

(موطر) *ḍawfār*, *ḍawfār*, pl. -*ūn*, *ḍawfār*, *ḍawfār-t*, big and strong, but good for nothing; *ḍawfārā*, id.; *ḍawfār*, *ḍawfār*, hunger.

(مورع) *ḍā'*, u, INF. *ḍau'*, move, shake, swing (a.); frighten, terrify; molest, bring to grief, agitate; emaciate (a.); feed; be brought in motion and spread an odour (good or bad); writhe while crying; — v. *taḍawwu'*, be moved and spread an odour; also VII. INF. *inḍiyā'*, writhe; spread the wings to be fed (young birds).

مورع *ḍiwa'*, *ḍuwa'*, pl. *aḍwā'*, *ḍi'ān*, owl; screech-owl; crow.

مورق *ḍuqā'*, f. of *adyaq*, narrower.

(مورك) *dāk*, u, INF. *ḍauk*, cover (stallion); — v. INF. *taḍawwuk*, pollute one's self with one's excrement; — VIII. INF. *iḍiwāk*, inveigh against, scold violently.

(مورع) *ḍauka'*, INF. *ḍ*, get tired with

walking; — II. INF. *taḍauku'*, be tired, lazy; — *ḍauka'a-t*, heavy and stupid; f. walking with difficulty.

مولا *ḍu'alā'*, pl. of *ḍa'il*.

مولج *ḍaulaj*, fine silver.

مولا *ḍu'ala-t*, thin, weak.

(موم) *dām*, u, INF. *ḍaum* = (ميم).

مومران *ḍaumarān*, sweet basil.

(مون) *dān*, INF. *ḍauna-t*, also v. INF. *taḍawwun*, have many children (man).

مون *ḍawn*, gastric acid of the camel, runnet; — *ḍauna-t*, young deer; many children.

(موى) *ḍawa*, I, INF. *ḍayy*, *ḍuwiyy*, retire to, take refuge with (إلى *ila*); come at night-time; inquire for (إلى *ila*); — *ḍawi*, A, INF. *ḍawa-n*, have thin bones, be thin, lean; be weak; wither (n.); — IV. INF. *iḍwā'*, be weak, thin; wither; weaken; give birth to a weak child; wrong; manage a thing not well; — VII. INF. *inḍiyā'*, resort to, join, take refuge with (إلى *ila*).

موى *ḍawi*, thin, lean; having delicate bones; — *ḍawiyy*, shining, bright; (m.) clear space, interval.

مويضة *ḍuwaiḍiya-t*, calamity; furious stallion; hot she-camel.

مويضة *ḍawīḥa-t*, mud in water; melted butter; soft dough or paste, bread.

مويكة *ḍawika-t*, troop, number of people.

موى *ḍayy*, INF. of (موى).

(ميا) II. *ḍayya'*, INF. *taḍyi'a-t*, have many children.

ميا *ḍiyā'*, light, brightness, gleam.

ميا *ḍayāh*, watery.

ميا *ḍayārīb*, pl. of *ḍairāb*.

ميا *ḍayyāt*, fat and shuffling in walking.

ميا *ḍayāfir*, *ḍayāfira-t*, pl. of *ḍawfār*.

ميا *ḍayā'*, people of the household; attendants; an aroma; INF. of (ميج); ruin, destruction,

loss; — *diyâ'*, pl. of *dâ'i'*, lost, &c., and of *dai'a-t*.
diyâfa-t, being a guest; hospitality; invitation; entertainment, banquet; *dâr alî* *dâr ad-diyâfa-t*, hospitable convent; inn.
diyâq, INF. of (ميق).
di'âl, pl. of *dâ'il*.
dayân, lasting, enduring, strong.
dayâwin, pl. of *daiwan*.
diyâ'iy, shining, bright, brilliant.
di'b, *daib*, pearl; an animal of the sea.
di'bil, *dîbul*, calamity.
daïsam, lion.
dâj, I, INF. *duyij*, *dayajân*, lean to one side, incline (n.).
dâh, I, INF. *daih*, water the milk; be deserted; — II. INF. *tadyih*, give watered milk to drink; — V. *tadayyuh*, be watered; drink watered milk.
daih, watered milk; honey; wild dates; — *dih*, sun.
dâr, I, INF. *dair*, injure, hurt, harm.
dîrâb, pl. *dayârîb*, *dawârîb*, mutual blows.
dairam, burnt.
dâz, I, INF. *dais*, wrong; oppress, tyrannize over (acc.).
daisân, stallion who has never covered.
daisan, who loves or marries his father's wife; who wants to draw water first; forestaller; punctual, reliable; family.
dîza, *dî'za*, defective, incomplete.
dâs, I, INF. *dais*, begin to wither.
dais, *dayyis*, beginning to wither.
dî'dî, *dî'diyy* = *du'du'*.
dât, I, INF. *dait*, *dayatân*, — *dâ'it*, A, INF. *dâ'af*, walk with a shake of the shoulders and fleshy parts.

dâ'it, who walks in the above manner.
daitâr, see *dauṭâr*.
dayatân, INF. of (ميطن, *daitan*); — *daitân*, whose shoulders shake from fat.
daitar, see *dauṭar*.
daitan, INF. *ḍ*, *dayatân* = (ميط).
dâ', I, INF. *dai'*, *dî'*, *daya'*, *dai'a-t*, perish; lose one's way, go astray; spread an odour; — II. INF. *tadyi'*, destroy by negligence; lose, waste, squander; — IV. INF. *idâ'a-t*, id.; have great landed property, many estates; — V. INF. *tadayyû'*, spread an odour; — X. INF. *is-tidâ'a-t*, deem lost (m.).
dai', loss; — *duyya'*, pl. of *dâ'i'*, lost, &c.; — *ḍ* *dai'a-t*, pl. *diya'*, *diyâ'*, *dai'ât*, landed estate; immovable goods; field; land and sea; occupation, trade, handicraft; lack, INF. of (ميج).
dî'ân, pl. of *dîwa'*, *dîwa'*; — *daya'ân*, loss; *yâ* *daya'âna-hu*, what a pity for him! (m.).
daigam, *ḍ* *daigamiyy*, biter; lion.
dâf, I, INF. *daiḥ*, *diyâfa-t*, alight as a guest; befall; INF. *daiḥ*, lean towards; decline towards setting; miss the aim, swerve; have the menses; — II. INF. *tadyiḥ*, lean or incline towards; bend (a.); cause to alight as a guest; receive hospitably; — IV. INF. *idâfa-t*, bend, incline (a.); cause to alight as a guest or seek refuge with (إلى *ilâ*); receive hospitably; join, add, put two nouns in the state of construction; lean against (a.); be in fear or anxiety; flee; run fast; be near, on the point of; — V. INF. *tadayyuf*, alight as a guest; decline; — VI. INF. *tadayyuf*, be close to one's side; be in relation to

one another; — VII. INF. *indiyáf*, be or come near to, touch, join; be added or joined; — X. INF. *istidáfa-t*, seek help, refuge or hospitality.

ميمي *daif*, pl. *adyáf*, *duyáf*, *difán*, *adáyif*, guest, stranger (also f.); — *dif*, arm; du. *difán*, the two banks of a river; — *ǵ daifa-t*, female guest, strange woman; woman who has the menses.

ميمي *daifan*, companion of a guest; unbidden comer, intruder, parasite, sponger.

(ميمي) *dāq*, I, INF. *daiq*, *dīq*, be narrow, strait, straitened; shrink; be beyond one's power (عند *'an-hu*); press (as time); be oppressed, impatient (heart); be narrow-minded, close, miserly; — II. INF. *taḍyiq*, straiten, make narrow or too narrow; bring into distress; restrain; be hard, severe towards; keep in close confinement; — III. INF. *mudāyāqa-t*, oppress, treat with harshness or severity; — IV. INF. *iḍāqa-t*, make narrow, straiten; fall into distress; — V. INF. *taḍayyūq* (also VI.), be narrow; find one's self hemmed in; — VI. INF. *taḍāyūq*, see V.; make a hostile onset upon (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *indiyāq*, find one's self in a strait, in distress (m.).

ميمي *daiq*, *dīq*, strait, distress, poverty; anxiety; doubt; — *daiq*, *ḍayyiq*, narrow, strait; restrained; avaricious, miserly; — *ǵ daiq-a-t*, one of the stations of the moon; — *daiq-a-t*, *dīq-a-t*, pl. *dīq*, distress, poverty, straitness of circumstances; anguish.

ميمي *dīqā*, f. of ميم *adyaq*, narrow-
rower.

(ميمي) *dāk*, I, INF. *ḍaik*, *ḍaikān*, burn with rage against (على *'ala*).

ميمي *ḍaikāl*, pl. *ḍayākīl*, *ḍayākīla-t*, thick, fleshy; naked, poor.

ميمي *ḍa'il*, pl. *ḍi'āl*, thin, lean, weak.

(ميمي) *dām*, I, INF. *daim*, injure, wrong; deceive; oppress; — IV. INF. *iḍāma-t*, id.; cause pain (illness); — VII. INF. *in-ḍiyām*, be injured; suffer, be afflicted with a fatal disease (m.); — X. INF. *istidāma-t*, hurt, injure, oppress, assail.

ميمي *daim*, pl. *duyām*, injustice; oppression; injury; assault; — *dīm*, mountain-slope.

ميمي *ḍaimurān*, an aromatic plant.

(ميمي) III. INF. *mudāyāna-t*, serve a long time, last long.

ميمي *ḍi'niyy*, lambskin bag for making butter.

ميمي *ḍaiḥab*, roasting-spit; place for roasting.

ميمي *ḍayūr*, want, need, distress.

ميمي *ḍu'ūla-t*, slimness, slender-ness.

ميمي *ḍaiwan*, pl. *ḍayāwin*, wild cat; tom-cat.

ميمي *ḍuyai'a-t*, little estate.

ميمي *ḍa'il*, pl. *ḍu'alā'*, *ḍi'āl*, thin, lean; weak; poor; — *ǵ ḍa'ila-t*, a snake; uvula, glottis.

ميمي *ḍa'in*, pl. of *ḍa'n* and *ḍā'in*, sheep; — *ḍuyain*, *ḍuyayyin*, also —

ميمي *ḍuyaiwin*, small wild cat, tom-cat.

ط

ط *t*, as a numerical sign=9; symbol for capricorn as the ninth sign in the zodiac; in the Koran abbreviation for مطلق *mutlaq*, generally acknowledged pause.

ط *tā*, name of the letter ط *t*; — *tā'a-t*, clay, mud; — *ta'a-t*, INF. of (وطى), tread, &c.

طاب *tāb*, perfume, fragrance; — *tāba-t*, wine; Medina; (m.) ball, game at balls.

طاباق *tābāq*, large brick.

طابان *tābān*, damasked blade.

طابع *tābiḥ*, pl. *tubbāḥ*, cook; angel of hell; fever; — *tābiḥa-t*, mid-day heat.

طابع *tāba'*, *tābi'*, pl. *tawābi'*, sealing; die for branding; stamp; impression; — *tābi'*, printer; who seals; stamps, marks; firm gait.

طابق *tābaq*, *tābiq*, pl. *tawābiq*, *ta-wābiq*, large brick; frying-pan; cellar, cave; trap-door; storey, floor; limb; hand; half of a sheep; what is sufficient for two or three persons.

طابن *tābin*, very intelligent, clever.

طابور *tābūr*, legion.

طابون *tābūn*, fire-hole.

طاجن *tājīn*, *tājin*, pl. *tawājīn*, frying-pan.

طاح *tāḥ-in*, see طاحي *tāḥī*.

طاحل *tāḥil*, troubled, turbid; ill-coloured.

طاحن *tāḥīn*, who grinds; miller; ox in a tread-mill; — also *tāḥīna-t*, pl. *tawāḥīn*, molar tooth.

طاحون *tāḥūn*, *tāḥūna-t*, water-mill, mill.

طاحي *tāḥī* (طاح *tāḥ-in*), extended; wide and high; filling every thing; crowd of people.

طاحير *tāḥīr*, darkening cloud.

طاحي *tāḥī* (طاح *tāḥ-in*), thick, dense.

طاد *tād*, hot, rutting (she-camel); heavy, clumsy; — *tād-in* =

طادي *tādī*, *tādī*, ancient, of old.

طار *tār*, circle, disc; tambourine; a circle of people; — *tārr*, whose moustache is beginning to grow.

طارد *tārid*, pursuer, persecutor; expeller.

طارف *tārif*, newly-acquired or discovered; new, interesting, rare; — *tāriḥa-t*, plenty of money; new acquisitions; pl. *tawārif*, eye; dormer-window in a tent; beasts of prey.

طارق *tāriq*, *tārīq*, pl. *turrāq*, who beats; night-traveller; soothsayer; morning-star; — *tāriqa-t*, pl. *tawāriq*, family, tribe, race; small seat; event; calamity befalling in the night; female soothsayer.

طارقية *tāriqiyya-t*, collar; neck-tie.

طارمة *tārima-t*, wooden house with a high roof.

طاروني *tārūniyy*, raw silk.

طاري *tāri*, pl. *turrā'*, *tur'a'*, coming up suddenly; — *tāri'a-t*, calamity.

طاز *tāzaj*, fresh; healthy, sound, pure; — *tāziya-t*, pl. *tawāziy*, genuine coin.

طاس *tās*, pl. *tāsāt*, cup, saucer; plate, tray; brocade; طاس افلاك *tās aflāk*, sky; — *tāssa-t*, penetrating deeply; (m.) pl. *tusūs*, saucer, cup.

طاط *tāt*, long; slender; strong; quarrelsome; hot, rutting; cotton; — *tāta-t*, pl. of طاتي *tā'it*.

(طاطا) *ta'ta'*, INF. *tād*, hang the head; throw down; let in; relax the reins to make the horse run faster; urge on with the thighs; squander rapidly one's own; — II. INF. *tata'tu'*,

hang down; hang the head before (الى *ila*); be bent, inclined; be low.

طاما *ṭa'ta*, camel with a short and thick neck; deepening of the ground.

طاع *ṭā'*, obedient; — *ṭā'a-t*, obedience; submissiveness; worship of God.

طامن *ṭā'in*, piercing, thrusting; penetrating deeply (في السن *ṭā'in fi 's-sinn*, deep in years, aged); blaming (adj.); slanderer.

طامعن *ṭā'ūn*, pl. *ṭawā'in*, the plague; rampant disease, epidemic.

طاموت *ṭāgūt*, pl. *ṭawāgūt*, *ṭawāgī*, name of an idol; Satan; sorcerer, soothsayer; rebel; impostor; seducer, tempter; sectarian, heretic.

طامى *ṭāgī* (طاغ *ṭāg-in*), disobedient; rebel; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; (m.) seducer; liar, impostor; — *ṭāgiya-t*, pl. *ṭawāgī*, chief of rebels; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; proud and insolent; an idol; lightning and thunder-clap; cry of pain; sins.

طاف *ṭāf*, who walks about much; wool in the neck; — *ṭāf-in*, see طافى *ṭāfi*; — *ṭāfa-t*, wave of ground; enclosure of a garden.

طافى *ṭāfiḥ*, full to overflowing. طافلة *ṭāfila-t*, good, benefit, advantage.

طافى *ṭāfi* (طاف *ṭāf-in*), extinguished, gone out; swimming on the top, floating.

طاق *ṭāq*, pl. *ṭāqāt*, *ṭāqān*, arch; vault; cupola, dome; a tree; a garment; open; mountain-knoll; projecting part; balcony; window; throne; opening, hole; unique, odd, strange; one of two pieces; fold, layer, stratum; — pl. *ṭāq*, thread in a rope; — *ṭāqa-t*, might, power, capacity, faculty; patience; rest; arch

of a vault; window; opening; hole in a wall; layer, stratum, row; thread; bundle; handful. طاقم *ṭāqim*, pl. *ṭuqim*, handsome new garment; armour (m.).

طاقية *ṭāqiya-t*, *ṭāqiyya-t*, pl. *ṭawāqī*, fillet; white under-cap; balcony; projecting roof; cornice.

طال *ṭāl-in*, see طالى *ṭālī*; — *ṭāla-t*, she-ass.

طالب *ṭālib*, pl. *ṭullāb*, *ṭullab*, *ṭalaba-t*, *ṭalab*, ag. of (طلب), who demands, seeks, &c.; beggar; examining judge; investigator, searcher; — *ṭāliba-t*, hot (bitch).

طالک *ṭālikh*, pl. -*ūn*, *ṭullakh*, *ṭullāḥ*, bad, corrupt; tired, sullen.

طالع *ṭālī'*, pl. *ṭawāllī'*, ag. of (طلع), ascending, rising, appearing, &c.; twilight; new moon; star; lucky star; fate, destiny.

طالق *ṭāliq*, pl. *ṭullaq*, divorced; left at large; — *ṭāliqa-t*, pl. *ṭawāliq*, id.; mild.

طالم *ṭālim*, pl. *ṭalama-t*, baker. طالما *ṭāla-mā*, *ṭāl-mā*, it is a long time since . . . ; frequently.

طالوت *ṭālūt*, طالوط *ṭālūt*, King Saul. طالى *ṭālī* (طال *ṭāl-in*), covered with green mud; dark.

طاليان *ṭāliyan*, طالياني *ṭāliyanīyy*, Italian (adj., s.).

طام *ṭāmm*, victorious; — *ṭāmma-t*, calamity; resurrection.

طامس *ṭāmis*, having the menses.

طامع *ṭāmiḥ*, high; high-minded; violent.

طامير *ṭāmir*, flea; طامير بن *ṭāmir bnu ṭāmir*, perfect stranger.

طامس *ṭāmis*, pl. *ṭawāmis*, far distant, invisible; effaced; heartless; who conceals.

طامع *ṭāmi'*, pl. *ṭuma'a'*, *ṭamā'a'*, *aṭmā'*, desirous, greedy; ambitious; — *ṭāmi'a-t*, appetite.

طامل *ṭāmil*, corrupt, shameless.

طامور *ṭāmūr*, pl. *ṭawāmūr*, book, volume, roll.

طامى *ṭāmi*, swelling, overflowing.

طان *ṭān*, loamy, clayey; body.

- طائر *tāniz*, satirical, sarcastic.
 طاني *tāni*, pl. *ṭunāt*, fornicator.
 طاه *tāhir*, ♂, pl. *aṭhār*, *ṭahārā*, -*ūn*, pure; chaste; not having the menses.
 طاهل *tāhil*, foul (water).
 طاهي *tāhi*, pl. *ṭuhāt*, *ṭuha-n*, cook; baker; cooking, &c.
 طاروس *tā'us*, *tāwūs*, pl. *aṭwās*, *ṭawāwīs*, peacock; dandy, fop; green fields; silver.
 طاري *tāwi*, ♂, hungry; who folds; — *tāwiyy*, somebody, anybody.
 طاب *tā'ib*, good, handsome, right.
 طابع *ta'ih*, lost, gone astray; (m.) who throws himself down from on high.
 طائر *tā'ir*, flying; pl. *tair*, *aṭyār*, *ṭuyūr*, bird; angel; deed, work, task; fore-token (evil); anger, passion; brain; dignity, honour, good fortune; daily bread.
 طاش *tā'is*, light-minded, flighty, fickle; absent-minded, thoughtless.
 طائفا *tā'if*, pl. *tāṭa-t*, *aṭwāt*, angry, quarrelsome, pugnacious; long, tall.
 طائع *tā'i'*, pl. *ṭuwwa'*, obedient, willing.
 طائف *tā'if*, pl. *ṭuwwāf*, circulating, going round; ox who turns the mill; watchmen, guard, patrol; rampart; projecting rock; good slave; middle of the bow; spectre, phantom, vision, apparition; temptation; — ♂ *tā'ifa-t*, pl. *ṭawā'if*, people, tribe, family; guild, band, gang; company; retinue; person, individual; part, portion; du. *tā'ifatān*, Jews and Christians.
 طاق *tā'iq*, who can, is able.
 طائل *tā'il*, long; might, power; wealth; advantage, profit; excellence; — ♂ *tā'ila-t*, pl. *ṭawā'il*, power, wealth, riches; excellence; enmity, hostility, hatred.
 طابة *tāya-t*, flat roof; plain surface; place for drying; broad stone.

- طائي *tā'iyy*, belonging to the tribe of *ṭayy*.
 (طب) *ṭabb*, I, INF. *ṭabb*, *ṭibb*, *ṭubb*, heal, cure; — INF. *ṭabāba-t*, be a physician; treat gently and kindly; excel in knowledge and art; double the seam of a bag with a strip of leather; (m.) lay one's head upon; make a vessel stand on its mouth; — II. INF. *taṭṭib*, double well the seams of a bag; shake the milk in a suspended bag to make butter; put a piece into a garment to make it wider; (m.) heal, cure; — III. INF. *muṭābba-t*, heal, cure; — V. INF. *taṭabbub*, be a physician; pretend to be a good physician without being such; (m.) undergo a treatment; — X. INF. *istiṭbāb*, ask for a treatment or remedy, have one's self medically treated.
 طب *ṭabb*, ♂, able, skilful, practised in (ب *bi*); physician; — *ṭibb*, *ṭubb*, remedy, physic (علم طب *ilm-u ṭibb-in*, medical science or art); sorcery, magic; art, skill; benevolence, courtesy, politeness; assistance; — *ṭibb*, wish, inclination: natural disposition, habit, state, condition; illness; — ♂ *ṭibba-t*, pl. *ṭibab*, long strip; goat-skin; long garment open in front; sunbeam; house; — *ṭubba-t*, pl. *ṭibāb*, strip of leather; (m.) plug.
 طباب *ṭabāb*, ♂ *ṭibāba-t*, long cloud; — ♂ *ṭabāba-t*, medical science; — *ṭibāba-t*, strip of cloth or leather; girth-leather.
 طباح *ṭabāḥ*, *ṭubāḥ*, vigour, strength, firmness; fatness; — *ṭabbāḥ*, cook; — ♂ *ṭibāḥa-t*, art of cooking; — *ṭubāḥa-t*, what foams over.
 طباحيه *ṭabāḥiyya-t*, *ṭubāḥiyya-t*, handsome woman.
 طبار *banāt ṭabār-a*, great calamities; — *ṭubbār*, a tree similar to the fig-tree.

- طباشير *ṭabāšīr*, chalk; ط الصبح *ṭabā-sīr as-subḥ*, morning-dawn.
 طباع *ṭibā'*, natural disposition, nature; temper; intellectual gifts, genius, judgment; — *; — *ṭabbā'*, furbisher; potter; who seals; printer, typographer; — § *ṭibā'a-t*, profession of a *ṭabbā'*; دار الط *dār at-ṭibā'a-t*, printing-house.
 طباق *ṭibāq*, § *ṭibāqa-t*, what fits something else; lid, cover, upper part; antithesis, contrast; — *; — *ṭabbāq*, book-binder; — *ṭubbāq*, a medicinal tree.
 طباقا *ṭabāqā'*, weak; impotent; fat; stammerer.
 طبال *ṭabbāl*, § *ṭabbāla-t*, drummer; — § *ṭibāla-t*, beating the drum (s.).
 طباة *ṭab'a-t*, nature, disposition.
 طبايح *ṭabāhaj*, § *ṭabāhija-t*, dish of hashed meat, eggs and onions.
 طبائى *ṭabā'ib*, medical sciences.
 طبايح *ṭabā'ih*, hot poisonous winds.
 طبايعى *ṭabā'iyy*, natural.
 طباب *ṭibab*, pl. of طبة *ṭibba-t*.
 (طبع) *ṭabaj*, INF. *ṭabj*, beat on the head or anything hollow; — *ṭabij*, A, INF. *ṭabaj*, be stupid, silly, imbecile; — V. INF. *ta-ṭabbuj*, vary in one's speech, make new distinctions.
 طجى *ṭubjiyy*, pl. §, artilleryman, gunner.
 (طبخ) *ṭabaḥ*, U, A, INF. *ṭabḥ*, cook; burn bricks, &c.; bake; make boil; ripen (a.); — II. INF. *taṭbiḥ*, grow up, grow big; cook, ripen (a.); — VII. INF. *inṭibāḥ*, be cooked, baked; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭibāḥ*, id.; make a decoction for one's self.
 طبخ *ṭabḥ*, cooking, baking (s.); art of cooking; جيد الط *jayyid at-ṭabḥ*, well-baked, well-done; — *ṭubbaḥ*, pl. of طابع *ṭābiḥ*; — § *ṭabḥa-t*, quite stupid; portion of meat; (m.) almanac, calendar.

- (طبر) *ṭabar*, U, INF. *ṭabr*, leap; cover (stallion); conceal one's self, hide (n.).
 طبر *ṭibr*, projecting angle; side-curtain; supporting pillar; pure gold (نبر *nibr*); — *ṭabar*, axe, hatchet.
 طبرانى *ṭabarāniyy*, of or from Tiberias.
 طبردارى *ṭabar-dāriyya-t*, axe-bearers, sappers.
 طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, طبرزد *ṭabarzaz*, طبرزل *ṭabarzal*, طبرزن *ṭabarzan*, hard white sugar; sugar-candy; conserves of roses.
 طبرزين *ṭabarzīn*, battle-axe (Pers.).
 طبرس *ṭabras*, *ṭibris*, liar.
 طبرى *ṭabariyy*, of or from Tiberias or Tabaristan; third part of a *dirham*; — § *ṭabariyya-t*, Tiberias.
 (طبر) *ṭabaz*, lie with; fill.
 طبر *ṭibz*, mountain-knoll; corner-stone; camel with two humps.
 (طبس) *ṭabs*, black; — *ṭibs*, wolf; — *ṭabas*, U, INF. *ṭabs*, sink in mud; — II. *ṭabbas*, INF. *taṭbis*, smear with mud; roll in the mud (n.); smear or coat with loam; tap on the hand.
 طبش *ṭabš*, men, people.
 طباطب *ṭabṭāb*, § *ṭabṭāba-t*, racket, battledore in the game at balls.
 (طبط) *ṭabṭab*, INF. §, sound, produce a sound; murmur, ripple, purl; growl, grumble; — II. INF. *taṭabṭub*, id.
 طبطبة *ṭabṭabiyya-t*, some braided work with which dancers beat one another.
 (طبع) *ṭaba'*, INF. *ṭab'*, seal, stamp, mark, impress; print; coin; stud; rust (a.); forge a sword; form, make; shut up (the heart, على *'ala*); knock on the back part of the head; fill; pass. *ṭubi'*, have the stamp, form, nature of (على *'ala*) a thing; — *ṭabi'*, A, INF. *ṭaba'*, be dirty, filthy, mean; be rusty; be disgraced; pass. id.; — II. INF.

taṭbīʿ, impress the seal, &c., strongly, make a strong impression; dirty, soil; fill; burden; (m.) break in a horse, train it for racing; — v. INF. *taṭabbuʿ*, have or show such or such a stamp, nature, character; be full; be accustomed; — VII. INF. *inṭibāʿ*, be stamped, impressed; be sealed, printed, printed upon; be tamed, docile.

طبع *ṭabʿ*, pl. *ṭibāʿ*, impression of a seal or stamp; coining, printing (s.); nature, character, temper, habit; genius, mind, intellect; model, form, shape; resemblance; — *ṭibʿ*, pl. *aṭbāʿ*, river, canal; watering-place; full measure; bag for making butter; rust, dirt; — *ṭabaʿ*, rust, dirt; disgrace, ignominy; — *ṭabiʿ*, rusty, dirty; miserly; shameless; — § *ṭabiʿa-t*, proof-sheet.

طبعان *ṭubʿān*, sealing-wax.

طبعي *ṭabʿiyy*, natural.

(طبق) *ṭabaq*, I, INF. *ṭabq*, cover, veil; close; fold up; fall in upon; — *ṭabiq*, A, INF. *ṭabq*, *ṭabaq*, be shortened, curtailed; cling to the side; be closed; be passed; begin, attempt; — II. INF. *taṭbiq*, cover entirely, provide with a lid or cover; rain over the whole country; be general; fold up; close the hands; pile up in layers; make one thing fit another; place the hands between the thighs (in praying); cut the joint without injuring the bone; hit on the right thing or on the point; lift the two front feet or the two hind feet at the same time in running; — III. INF. *muṭābāqa-t*, *ṭibāq*, fit (a.), conform (a.), make suitable; fit (n.), agree, be in harmony or accordance; yield; put on one

cloth over another; place the hind feet in the tracks of the front feet; make short steps; be accustomed; — IV. INF. *iṭbāq*, cover; provide with a lid or cover; surround from all sides; adhere to; agree; conclude a bargain; appear numerous; be excellent; — V. INF. *taṭabbuq*, be covered; — VI. INF. *taṭābuq*, come to an agreement; agree; conspire, plot; — VII. INF. *inṭibāq*, be covered; be closed.

طبق *ṭabaq*, pl. *aṭbāq*, *aṭbiqa-t*, cover, covering, lid; flat dish, plate, slab, table; layer; story, bee-hive; leaf, leaf of metal, foil; what suits, belongs to, fits another thing (*ṭabq-an* 'an *ṭabq-in*, one above another, layer by layer); surface of the earth; general, far-spreading; what the earth offers; firmament; troop, swarm; the greater part of day or night; generation (20 years); age, century; condition, state; a fabulous tortoise (بنات *banāt ṭabq-in*, ط *umm ṭabq-in*, calamity); — *ṭibq*, §, exactly fitting, belonging to; accurate; troop, swarm, crowd; hour; space of time; bird-lime; a fruit; *ṭibq-an*, during a long time; — *ṭubq*, pl. of طبقى *ṭabīq*; — *ṭabaq-an*, one after the other; layer by layer; — § *ṭibqa-t*, an hour of the day; pl. *ṭibaq*, *ṭibq*, noose, springe; — *ṭabaqa-t*, what follows or resembles another thing; layer, row, degree, storey; generation; class, category; race; troop; — *ṭabiqa-t*, shortened, curtailed; contorted.

(طبل) *ṭabal*, U, INF. *ṭabl*, II. INF. *taṭbil*, drum, beat the drum.

طبل *ṭabl*, pl. *aṭbāl*, *ṭubūl*, drum; tambourine; stake (in a game); saving-box; people, men; tribute; — § *ṭabla-t*, a drum-shaped pail.

- طَبْلِيَّة *ṭablīṭ*, pl. *ṭabālīṭ*, altar-stone; altar.
- طَبْلِيَّة *ṭabliyya-t*, tribute; (m.) a low table for taking meals.
- (طَبْن) *ṭaban*, I, INF. *ṭabn*, *ṭabāna-t*, *ṭubūna-t*, *ṭabūniya-t*, — *ṭabin*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have knowledge of (J li), understand a thing; — III. INF. *muṭābana-t*, deepen; agree with (acc.); — XI. INF. *iṭbinān*, be low, deepened.
- طَبْن *ṭabn*, *ṭibn*, *ṭubn*, *ṭaban*, troop of people; number of men; (طَبْنِ اَي *ayyu ṭabn-in*, what countryman?); — *ṭubn*, lute, guitar; — *ṭabin*, knowing, understanding; — *ṭuban*, a kind of backgammon; bait; — *ṭibna-t*, pl. *ṭiban*, comprehension, knowledge; — *ṭubna-t*, tone of a lute; pl. *ṭuban*, backgammon.
- طَبْنَجَة *ṭabanja-t*, pistol (m.).
- (طَبْنَدَر) *ṭabandar*, dispute, quarrel; calamity.
- (طَبَو) *ṭabū*, U, INF. *ṭabw*, call, invite; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭibā'*, id.; make friends with and kill afterwards.
- طَبَوَة *ṭabwā'*, she-camel with long udders; important matter.
- طَبُور *ṭabūr*, Tiberias; Tabor.
- طَبُوع *ṭabbū'*, tick (insect); — *.
- طَبُوءَة *ṭubūna-t*, knowledge, comprehension; INF. of (طَبْن).
- (طَبَى) *ṭabū*, I, INF. *ṭaby*, turn, turn from, avert; call, invite; — *ṭabī*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have hanging udders; — IV. INF. *iṭbā'*, call, invite.
- طَبَى *ṭiby*, *ṭuby*, pl. *aṭbā'*, udder; — *ṭabiyy*, agreeing, consenting; easy to be milked; — *ṭibbiy*, *ṭubiyy*, medical, medicinal; — *ṭabiyya-t* = طَبَوَة *ṭabwā'*.
- طَبِيب *ṭabīb*, pl. *aṭibbā'*, *aṭibba-t*, physician, doctor; master; learned, skilful; — *ṭabiba-t*, stripe; — *ṭabibiyy*, medical, medicinal.
- طَبِيبَة *ṭibbiya-t*, the buttocks.

- طَبِيب *ṭabīb*, cooked; decoction; broth; liquor; brick; pavement; mortar, cement; fever-heat; — *ṭibbiḥ*, melon.
- طَبِيس *ṭabīs*, overflowing.
- طَبِيعَة *ṭabī'a-t*, pl. *-āt*, *ṭabā'i'*, nature, quality, essence; disposition, character, temper, genius; instinct; rough nature (opposed to gracefulness); علم الطَبِيعَات *'ilm aṭ-ṭabī'āt*, natural science.
- طَبِيعِي *ṭabī'iy*, natural; inborn.
- طَبِيق *ṭabīq*, pl. *ṭubq*, hour of the night; space of time; what fits another thing; *ṭabīq-an*, for a long time; — *ṭabīqa-t*, anything fitting, suitable, pleasant; (m.) conspiracy, plot.
- (طَبَر) *ṭatū*, U, INF. *ṭatw*, go, depart.
- طَبَلِيق *ṭutailiq*, moderate extent (dim. of اِطْلَاق *iṭṭilāq*).
- (طَف) *ṭaṣṣ*, game with a spinning-top.
- (طَاشَا) *ṭaṣa'*, INF. *ṭaṣ'*, play with a spinning-top; ease the bowels; vomit.
- (طَاشَر) *ṭaṣar*, U, INF. *ṭaṣr*, *ṭuṣūr*, be thick and creamy; — II. INF. *taṭṣūr*, id.; — IV. INF. *iṭṣār*, increase, multiply; — *ṭaṣra-t*, thick milk with cream; water with a thick sediment, mud or moss; wool; fat of the shoulders; abundance, affluence.
- (طَاشَرَج) *ṭaṣraj*, small yellow ant.
- (طَاشَن) *ṭaṣn*, *ṭiṣn*, *ṭuṣn*, merriment, song, harmony; good fortune.
- طَاشِي *ṭaṣan*, small pieces of wood, chips.
- طَاشِيَار *ṭaṣyār*, lion; a brave one, hero; fly.
- (طَاشَن) *ṭajan*, U, INF. *ṭajn*, fry in a pan, roast.
- (طَاح) *ṭaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṭaḥḥ*, spread, tread flat with the heel; — IV. INF. *iṭṭāḥ*, let fall, drop; throw down; — VII. INF. *inṭiḥāḥ*, be spread.

طاه *ṭāḥan*, vast plain.

طاهر *ṭahār*, sigh; pain.

طاف *ṭahāf*, hovering on high.

طال *ṭihāl*, pl. *ṭuhul*, milt; pl.

(m.) coal-dust, sediment, dregs;

— *ṭuhāl*, disease of the milt.

طامير *ṭuhāmīr*, thick, bellied.

طان *ṭahhān*, f. *ṭ*, miller; — *ṭ*

ṭihāna-t, profession of a miller.

طاو *ṭahawī*, kites flying round corpses.

(طح) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, push back with the hand.

طح *ṭuhuh*, shavings (from the plane).

(طحر) *ṭaḥar*, INF. *ṭaḥr*, throw out; urge on; lie with; cut out the prepuce; — I, fetch a deep breath; sigh, groan; (m.) be afflicted with dysentery; — IV. INF. *iṭhār*, cut out the prepuce.

طحر *ṭaḥr*, small cloud; — *ṭ* *ṭahara-t*, fleak of a cloud.

(طرب) *ṭahrab*, INF. *ṭ*, fill; break wind.

طرب *ṭihrab*, chips, shavings; wood-work; — *ṭ* *ṭahraba-t*, *ṭihriba-t*, *ṭuhruba-t*, dress; rag, tatter; little cloud.

طريف *ṭihrif*, *ṭ* *ṭihrifa-t*, thin.

(طرم) *ṭaḥram*, INF. *ṭ*, fill; put a string to the bow; — *ṭ* *ṭihrima-t*, tatter, rag.

طرب *ṭuhrūr*, *ṭ* *ṭuhrūra-t*, *ṭ* *ṭihrūra-t* = *ṭ* *ṭahara-t*.

(طز) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, tell lies.

طز *ṭahs*, coition; — *ṭihs*, lie.

(طس) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, lie with.

طاح *ṭahṭāḥ*, lion.

(ططح) *ṭahṭah*, INF. *ṭ*, *ṭahṭāḥ*, break; tear and scatter; disperse and destroy; smile submissively, smirk; — *ṭ* *ṭiḥṭiḥa-t*, rag, tatter; hair.

(طك) *ṭuhḥak*, pl. (camels) not yet having their side-teeth.

(طل) *ṭahal*, INF. *ṭahl*, wound in the milt; pass. complain of pain in the milt; fill; — *ṭahl*, A, INF. *ṭahal*, have the milt

large; be foul and smell offensively; be grey with a shade of white.

طل *ṭahil*, irritable; splenetic; full; black; turbid, muddy; light grey; — *ṭuhul*, pl. of *ṭahal* *ṭihul*; — *ṭ* *ṭuhla-t*, grey with a shade of white; dirty white or greenish.

طل *ṭahlā'*, f. of *ṭahal* *aṭhal*, muddy, turbid, &c.

(طلب) *ṭahlab*, INF. *ṭ*, be covered with green moss; be covered with green; shear camels; kill.

طلب *ṭahlab*, *ṭihlab*, *ṭuhlab*, pl. *ṭahālib*, water-moss; — *ṭ* *ṭihliba-t*, rag, tatter; hair.

طلمة *ṭihlma-t*, small cloud.

(طم) *ṭaḥam*, INF. *ṭahm*, rush along impetuously; rush upon; — *ṭ* *ṭahma-t*, mass; the greater part; turmoil, tumult; *ṭahma-t*, *ṭihma-t*, *ṭuhma-t*, impulse; departure; crowd; bustle, turmoil; — *ṭuhama-t*, fearless in combat; plenty of camels.

(طمر) *ṭahmar*, INF. *ṭ*, jump, leap; fill; put a string to the bow; — *ṭ* *ṭihmira-t*, little cloud; hair; something, anything.

طمر *ṭihmīr*, little cloud.

(طحن) *ṭaḥan*, INF. *ṭahn*, turn round (mill); roll in a circle; grind; crush to powder; — II. INF. *taṭḥin*, grind, pound, crush; — V. *taṭaḥḥun*, VII. INF. *intīḥān*, pass. of II.

طحن *ṭiḥn*, flour; anything ground or pounded; — *ṭuḥan*, dwarf; a small animal; a kind of scorpion.

(طحي, طو) *ṭahā*, INF. *ṭaḥw*, spread (a.); be spread; lie on one's side; depart, disappear, speed on; carry away; — *ṭahā*, U, INF. *ṭaḥw*, depart; perish; throw down on the face.

طو *ṭaḥūr*, quick, swift; flowing rapidly; — also *ṭ* *ṭaḥūra-t*, throwing out.

طحوم *ṭaḥūm*, carrying away; impetuous.

طحون *ṭaḥūn*, who grinds or crushes; crowd overthrowing everything; hot battle; many camels (about 300).

(طحي) see (طحو); — *ṭaḥya-t*, little cloud.

طحير *ṭaḥīr*, sigh; pain which takes away the breath; colic, dysentery.

طحين *ṭaḥīn*, flour; an oil-cake.

(طع) *ṭaḥḥ*, *ṭ*, INF. *ṭaḥḥ*, fling far away, remove; lie with; address hard words to (J li).

طع طع *ṭiḥ ṭiḥ*, interjection of one who laughs.

طعا *ṭaḥā'*, high cloud; sorrow, care.

طحارم *ṭaḥārim*, angry, enraged.

طحارير *ṭaḥārīr*, pl. of *ṭaḥrūr*.

طحارية *ṭaḥāriya-t*, brisk she-ass.

طحاطح *ṭaḥṭaḥ*, obscurities.

طحاب *ṭaḥāf*, high cloud; — *.

طحامة *ṭaḥāma-t*, pride, INF. of (طخم).

طخر *ṭaḥr*, very thin cloud.

طخرابة *ṭaḥraba-t*, طخرية *ṭaḥrubīyya-t* = طخرابة *ṭaḥraba-t*.

طخرور *ṭaḥrūr*, pl. *ṭaḥārīr*, thin cloud; lean and weak; stranger; pl. dispersed crowd.

طخر *ṭiḥs*, lie.

طحس *ṭiḥs*, root, origin.

طحش *ṭaḥīš*, A, INF. *ṭaḥš*, *ṭaḥas*, be dark.

طحطاح *ṭaḥṭaḥ*, bearing ill-will, malignant; dense clouds; tinkling of a necklace; anything rubbed off.

طحطاح *ṭaḥṭaḥ*, INF. *ṭ*, make equal and join one thing or part to another; — *ṭaḥṭaḥa-t*, giggling, laughing (s.).

(طحف) *ṭaḥf*, grief, sorrow; high cloud; sour milk; — *ṭaḥfa-t*, pl. *ṭiḥāf*, thin cloud.

طحفا *ṭaḥfā*, having a black mouth (she-ass).

(طخم) *ṭaḥam*, INF. *ṭaḥm*, — *ṭaḥum*, INF. *ṭaḥāma-t*, be proud; — IX.

INF. *iṭḥimām*, burn blackish; — *ṭaḥma-t*, herd of goats; — *ṭaḥma-t*, blackness of the tip of the nose.

طحمل *ṭiḥmīl*, rock.

(طحو) *ṭaḥā*, INF. *ṭaḥw*, *ṭaḥuww*, be dark; — *ṭaḥwa-t*, thin cloud.

طحو *ṭaḥūḥ*, malice; hardness; quarrelsomeness.

طحوم *ṭaḥūm*, boundaries.

طحي *ṭaḥayy*, cock; — *ṭaḥya-t*, *ṭaḥya-t*, fleak of a cloud; pl. *ṭaḥyūn*, stupid; — *ṭaḥya-t*, *ṭiḥya-t*, *ṭaḥya-t*, darkness, obscurity.

طحيا *ṭaḥyā*, dark, obscure (f.).

طحيفة *ṭaḥīfa-t*, broth with meat.

طحيم *ṭaḥīm*, dry; black; meat.

طدة *ṭida-t*, INF. of (وطد), make firm, consolidate, &c.

(طر) *ṭarr*, *ṭ*, INF. *ṭarr*, urge on violently; drive together in one place; INF. *ṭarr*, *ṭurūr*, sharpen; restore; coat a well with loam; — *ṭ*, *ṭ*, sprout, push forth (n.); cut, cut to pieces, cleave; cut off (the purse); take away; box one's ears; fall off; mount along the banks of a river; go along a river; — IV. INF. *iṭrār*, throw down; cut off, lop off; irritate against; show one's self amorous.

طر *ṭarr*, hair growing again; — *ṭurr*, totality (*ṭurr-an*, altogether); hair hanging in front; — *ṭarra-t*, waist; impregnation, making pregnant; — *ṭurra-t*, pl. *ṭurar*, *ṭirār*, *aṭrār*, river-bank, edge of a valley; coast, shore; boundary tract, tract; selvedge; border, hem; front locks; hair of the forehead, toupet; travelling-pack, wallet; long narrow cloud; — (for طغرا) *ṭugra-t* royal sign-manual, signature.

(طرا) *ṭara'*, INF. *ṭar'*, *ṭurū'*, fall upon unexpectedly, appear suddenly, rise; — طرد *ṭaru'*, INF.

ṭarā'a-t, *ṭarā'*, be fresh, juicy, full of sap; — IV. INF. *īṭrā'*, eulogise, raise to the clouds.

طرا *ṭaran*, not earth-like; the numberless beings of creation; — *ṭarā'*, *ṭarā'a-t*, INF. of *طرو* *ṭaru'*, under (طرا); — *ṭurrā'*, *ṭura'a'*, pl. of *طاري* *ṭārī*, who comes suddenly, falls unexpectedly upon; — *ṭur'a-t*, power of the stream.

طرابيش *ṭarābīs*, pl. of *طربوش* *ṭarbūs*.

طرابيل *ṭarābīl*, pl. of *طربال* *ṭarbīl* and *طربيل* *ṭarbīl*.

طراح *ṭarāḥ*, distant place; — *ṭarrāḥ*, architect; — *ṭarrāḥa-t*, covering, coverlet; small mattress; cushion, pillow; — *طراحی* *ṭarāḥiyy*, far.

طراحينه *ṭarāḥina-t*, pl. of *طراحن* *ṭarāḥān*.

طراد *ṭirād*, hunting-spear; a hunter's stratagem; — *ṭarrād*, who drives away; fleet boat; flat roof; roomy place; long day; tiring out one's patience.

طرار *ṭarrār*, cut-purse, pick-pocket; — *.

طراز *ṭirāz*, *ṭarāz*, embroidery; border, hem; manner, habit, custom; — *ṭarrāz*, embroiderer.

طرازدان *ṭirāzdān*, case for a balance (Pers.).

طراف *ṭirāf*, pl. *ṭurf*, *ṭarā'if*, leathern tent; what has been mown on the borders; nobility, gentility (*ṭirāf-an*, by inheritance); dispute, quarrel.

طرافيس *ṭurāfis*, malignant.

طراق *ṭirāq*, pl. *ṭurq*, sole of leather; double leather; double piece; leather of a helmet; crest of a helmet; mark on the ear of a sheep; — *ṭirrāq*, theriac; counterpoison; — *ṭurrāq*, pl. of *طاريق* *ṭāriq*.

طرامة *ṭurāma-t*, impurity upon the teeth.

طران *ṭur'ān*, bad; *طراحی* *ṭur'āniyy*, coming suddenly.

طراوة *ṭarāwa-t*, freshness and tenderness.

طرايز *ṭarā'iz*, embroidered fringes.

(طرب) *ṭarīb*, A, INF. *ṭarab*, be agitated in emotion; be delighted; be in festive mood, celebrate a feast; sing or make music; wander (from the road); — II. INF. *ṭaṭrīb*, excite, agitate, cheer or sadden; sing or make music; — IV. INF. *īṭrīb*, V. INF. *ṭaṭarrub*, agitate; cheer or sadden; try to do so; — X. INF. *istiṭrīb*, wish for emotion; wish to be cheered up; urge the camels by singing.

طرب *ṭirb*, pl. *ṭirāb*, agitated, in emotion; — *ṭarab*, agitation, emotion; joy, rejoicing; sorrow, grief, music; — *ṭarīb*, agitated; joyful, delighted; home-sick.

طربال *ṭirbāl*, pl. *ṭarābīl*, watchtower; church-tower, steeple; tower; castle; high mountain-knoll; projection of a wall; road-mark.

طربوش *ṭarbūs*, pl. *ṭarābīs*, red cap, fez.

طربون *ṭarbūn*, vine-tendrils.

طربيل *ṭarbīl*, pl. *ṭarābīl*, threshing-roller; flail.

طربين *ṭarbin* = *طربون* *ṭarbūn*.

طرب *ṭars*, new building; — *ṭirs*, tip of the clitoris.

طرسعة *ṭarsaḥa-t*, lightness; light-mindedness, levity.

(طرسم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, silently fix the eyes on the ground from anger or pride.

طرسوس *ṭursūs*, pl. *ṭarāsīs*, a kind of truffle; gland of the penis; pl. a medicinal wood.

طرجالة *ṭarjahāra-t*, *ṭirjihāra-t*, *ṭarjahāla-t*, *ṭirjahāla-t*, drinking-vessel, cup; bottle.

(طرح) *ṭarah*, INF. *ṭarḥ*, throw far away; remove; turn from (a.), avert; impose; play at chess; make a miscarriage; bear fruit; raise (a cry of alarm); — *ṭariḥ*, A, INF. *ṭarah*, be of a mischief.

vous disposition; enjoy good fortune and ease; — II. INF. *taṭrīḥ*, throw far away, remove to a great distance (a.); make a miscarriage; breed fowls; extend or elevate a building; — III. INF. *muṭāraḥa-t*, converse, propose questions to one another, ask to sing; — IV. INF. *itrāḥ*, throw far away; remove (a.); throw one's self down; — VII. INF. *inṭirāḥ*, be thrown away; throw one's self down; — VIII. INF. *iftirāḥ*, throw far away, reject; remove (a.).

طرح *ṭarḥ*, throw; mud in the water; — *ṭirḥ*, *ṭurrah*, thrown away; removed; *ṭirḥ*, miscarriage; — *ṭarah*, distant; ط الصوت *ṭarah aṣ-ṣawt*, cry of alarm; signal; — *ṭarḥa-t*, a coarse wrapper or over-all; veil reaching to the feet.

طرحان *ṭarḥān*, thrown, cast; weakened.

(طرحوم) *ṭurḥūm*, large, great; foul, corrupted.

طرحی *ṭarḥa*, pl. of طرح *ṭarīḥ*.

طرح *ṭarḥ*, *ṭarḥa-t*, reservoir at the mouth of a canal.

طرحان *ṭarḥān*, pl. *ṭarāḥina-t*, prince in Khorasan; a plant.

طرحه *ṭarḥaṣa-t* = طرحه *ṭarṣaḥa-t*.

(طرحف) *ṭirḥif*, *ṭirḥifa-t*, fluid butter.

(طرحم), III. *itrāḥamm*, INF. *itrīḥ-mām*, be purblind, have dim eyes; be very dark; see مطرحم *muṭraḥimm*.

طرحون *ṭarḥūn*, tarragon.

(طرد) *ṭarad*, INF. *ṭard*, *ṭarad*, push away, drive away, repel; expel, repudiate, banish; pursue, chase; drive together; meet and pass by; — II. INF. *taṭrīd*, drive away; pursue, chase; clack a whip; — III. INF. *ṭirād*, *muṭārada-t*, attack one another, charge; — IV. INF. *itrād*, order one's expulsion or banishment; agree upon a prize for running

a race; overtake and get the lead of; — VII. INF. *inṭirād*, be expelled, banished; — VIII. INF. *iftirād*, id.; succeed one another, come immediately after one another; be well connected (arguments, &c.); prosper; flow, run; chase; be extended, lengthened; — X. INF. *istiṭrād*, drive away, chase; deceive an enemy by a feigned flight and fall upon them; swerve from one's subject; adduce arguments without order or conclusiveness.

طرد *ṭard*, expulsion, repudiation, banishment; chase, hunt; bale of merchandise, colli; — *ṭarīd*, befouled water; — *ṭirda-t*, cavalry-charge.

(طردس) *ṭardas*, INF. *ṭ*, fasten, consolidate.

طردی *ṭuraz*, pl. of طردی *ṭurra-t*.

(طرز) *ṭariz*, A, INF. *ṭaraz*, become handsome and slender; mend, improve (n.); dress finely; — II. INF. *taṭrīz*, embroider a garment with figures; — V. INF. *taṭarruz*, be embroidered with figures.

طرز *ṭarz*, form, shape, figure; manner; rule.

(طرس) *ṭaras*, V, INF. *ṭars*, efface, blot out, extinguish; — II. INF. *taṭrīs*, paint black; refresh effaced writing; — V. INF. *taṭarrus*, eat and drink always daintily; shun from pride or fastidiousness; abstain, turn from (n.).

طرس *ṭirs*, pl. *aṭrīs*, *ṭurīs*, leaf, sheet of paper, page; writing, letter, book.

(طرسج) *ṭarsa'*, INF. *ṭ*, run fast from fear.

(طرسم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, fix the look silently upon the ground; yield, desist.

(طرش) *ṭarīs*, A, INF. *ṭaras*, be slightly deaf; — *ṭaras*, V, INF. *ṭars*, whitewash a wall; scratch

(as a pen); — II. INF. *taṭrís*, deafen; scatter; — V. INF. *ta-ṭarrús*, recover and be again able to walk; stand out, be conspicuous; — VI. INF. *taṭárus*, feign deafness.

طرب *ṭars*, a white earth to white-wash walls (m.); pl. *ṭurús*, small cattle; — *ṭurs*, deaf people, pl. of *اُطرس* *aṭras*; — *ṭaras*, deafness; — *ṭarsa-t*, slight deafness.

طربا *ṭarsá'*, f. of *اُطرس* *aṭras*, deaf.

(طربع) *ṭarsah*, INF. *ṣ*, enervate; — *ṭarḥasa-t*, enervation.

(طربم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṣ*, be very dark.

(طرب) *ṭarīf*, A, INF. *ṭaraṭ*, be stupid; have thin lashes and eye-brows.

طرب *ṭaraṭ*, stupidity; — *ṭarīf*, stupid; having thin eye-brows.

(طربب) *ṭarṭab*, INF. *ṣ*, call the goats by whistling to be milked; call or drive away small cattle; make a rumbling noise (water).

طربب *ṭurṭubb*, large and flabby female breast; — *ṭurṭubba-t*, *طرببانية* *ṭurṭubániyya-t*, having long hanging breasts or udders.

طربببس *ṭarṭabis*, abundance of water; she-camel abounding in milk; old woman.

(طربط) *ṭarṭar*, INF. *ṣ*, chatter and boast; call the sheep; sound cracked.

طربط *ṭurṭur*, IMP., frequently abide in the house of God!

طربش *ṭarṭas*, INF. *ṣ*, scratch (pen).

(طربق) *ṭarṭaq*, INF. *ṣ*, crack one's fingers or joints (m.).

طربور *ṭurṭúr*, long and thin; weak; thin high cap; — *ṭaraṭúr*, sauce, broth (m.).

طربير *ṭarṭir*, tartar (salt).

(طربع) *ṭar'ab*, immoderately long or tall.

(طربش) *ṭargaś*, INF. *ṣ*, recover and be able to walk again; — III.

ṭragasś, INF. *ṭrigśás*, id.; have rain and good pastures after drought; stir (n.).

(طربم), III. *ṭragamm*, INF. *ṭrig-mám*, be proud.

(طرب) *ṭaraf*, I, INF. *ṭaraf*, turn off, repel; slap, box the ears; press the eye-lids together, blink, wink; look at, glance; hurt the eye so that it runs; (m.) press olives; — *ṭarīf*, A, INF. *ṭaraf*, graze on the borders of a pasture-ground (separate from the others); — *ṭaruf*, INF. *ṭarāfa-t*, be new, recently acquired; descend in a long and direct line from the first ancestor, be of old nobility; — II. INF. *taṭrīf*, drive back straggling camels; attack the extremities of an army or throw them back on the main body; throw back the foremost horsemen; drive towards the sides; skirt, walk along or towards the edge; lose the teeth; dye the finger-tops with henna; — IV. INF. *ṭiráf*, present with anything novel, rare, curious; make a present; close the eyes; produce in abundance the plant *طربة* *ṭarīfa-t*; be of old nobility, &c. (see *طريف* *ṭarīf*); pass. be on both sides printed upon with figures or lines (staff); — V. INF. *ta-ṭarruf*, skirt, go along the edge; graze on the borders of the pasture-ground; — VIII. INF. *ṭīfiráf*, acquire or purchase anything novel, beautiful, rare; — X. INF. *istiṭiráf*, find novel and beautiful; deem of old nobility.

طرب *ṭarf*, pl. *aṭráf*, extremity, border, edge, top; du. *aṭ-ṭarfan*, the feet; cue; end, issue; enemy; wife; eye, glance, look, blinking (s.); blow, push, clap; nobleman — *ṭirf*, nobleman, high-born; pl. *ṭuráf*, generous (of animals)

generous horse, good steed ; fresh ; newly-acquired ; graceful ; pleasant ; fickle, soon wearied ; who wishes for everything ; — *turf*, pl. of *طراب* *tiráf* and *طريف* *taríf* ; — *taraf*, pl. *aṭráf*, part, side ; anything confining another ; tract, region, district, coast ; edge, border ; end, top ; extremities of the body ; du. *tarafân*, tongue and penis, mouth and anus, the two sides of a question, death or recovery, father's and mother's side ; pl. who are at the sides or hindmost lateral parts, additional circumstances, incidents, the lowest or most eminent ; *taraf*, near relative, father, brother, uncle ; nobleman ; — *taríf*, not adhering or attached to one ; fickle ; restless ; of old nobility ; — *ṣ* *tarfa-t*, look, glance, blink ; blow, clap ; scar ; tamarisk ; — *turfa-t*, pl. *turaf*, soreness of the eye ; beauty, novelty ; rarity, curiosity ; new acquisition ; dessert ; — *tarifa-t*, restless, unsteady.

طرفا *tarfâ*, *ṣ*, tamarisk.

طرفاس *turfâs*, heap of sand round a tree.

طرفانى *tarafâniyy*, extreme ; what is the border, the edge, the end.

(طرفس) *tarfas*, INF. *ṣ*, sharpen one's look ; put on many clothes ; be dark ; be frequented ; be muddy.

طرفسا *turfisâ*, f. dark ; darkness.

طرفسان *turfisân*, darkness ; heap of sand round a tree.

(طرفش) *tarfas*, INF. *ṣ*, recover ; be weak and dim ; look with half-closed eyes.

(طرق) *tarq*, I, INF. *tarq*, beat, knock ; box the ears ; beat wool ; ring (a bell) ; hammer ; throw pebbles (for vaticination) ; befoul the water ; pass. be weak of intellect ; — U, INF.

tarq, *turûq*, come at night-time ; cover the mare ; fall upon, surprise ; — *тариқ*, A, INF. *tarraq*, drink impure water ; have crooked legs or weak knees ; be piled close together ; — II. INF. *taṭriq*, open the way, make room ; be on the point of laying eggs ; drop excrement ; give birth with difficulty ; acknowledge a debt previously denied ; tie the camels up to prevent them from grazing ; cover a shield, double a sole, &c. ; — III. INF. *muṭâraqa-t*, put on one garment over another ; double a sole ; — IV. INF. *itrâq*, be silent and fix the eyes on the ground ; lend one's stallion to another for the purpose of covering ; allow to perform sexual intercourse ; be given to sport ; come darker and darker upon (night) ; come one after the other ; cover with leather, double ; — V. INF. *taṭarruq*, find means for a thing ; obtain ; — VI. INF. *taṭâruq*, follow one in the track of the other ; — VIII. INF. *iṭtirâq*, id. ; disperse (n.) ; break down from weakness of the knees ; be densely feathered ; — X. INF. *istitirâq*, borrow another's stallion ; have one's fortune told ; accustom one's self to a thing.

طرق *tarq*, turn, time, once ; blow, strike ; weakness of intellect ; befouled water ; palm-tree ; covering stallion ; sperm ; — *تيرق*, fat ; fattiness ; strength, courage ; trade, calling, profession ; — *تورق*, pl. of *طراق* *tirâq* and *طريق* *ṭariq* ; — *تاراق*, pl. *aṭrâq*, place where water collects ; fold ; — *توروق*, pl. of *طريق* *ṭariq* ; — *ṣ* *tarqa-t*, handicraft, trade, calling, profession ; net or noose of a bird-catcher ; once ; one blow ; — *تيرقا-t*, net, noose, snare ; one thing on the

- top of another; — *ṭurqa-t*, pl. *ṭurag*, handiwork; line of sight on a bow; way, road; habit, custom; one thing on the top of another, fold upon fold; heap of stones; darkness; stupid; desire, greed, greediness; — *ṭaraga-t*, pl. *ṭaraq*, train of camels; track of camels; noose, snare; — *ṭuraga-t*, who travels at night after his friends.
- (طرم) *ṭarim*, A, INF. *ṭaram*, be full of honey; — IV. INF. *īṭrām*, be green or unclean; have foul breath (from unclean teeth); — V. INF. *taṭarrum*, get confused in one's speech; — VIII. INF. *īṭīrām* = IV.
- طرم *ṭarm*, *ṭirm*, butter; honey; honey-comb; — *ṭurm*, coal-pan; a tree; — *ṣ* *ṭarma-t*, *ṭirma-t*, *ṭurma-t*, excrescence on the upper lip; — *ṭarma-t*, liver; — *ṭurma-t*, coal-pan.
- طرم *ṭirmāḥ*, of noble birth and celebrated; penetrating and prudent; also *ṭirmāḥ*, long.
- طرم *ṭirmād*, boaster.
- (طرمع) *ṭarmaḥ*, INF. *ṣ*, raise high; heighten, lengthen.
- طرمع *ṭarmaḥ*, making long strides.
- طرمع *ṭarmaḥāniyya-t*, haughtiness.
- (طرمذ) *ṭarmaz*, INF. *ṣ*, boast, swagger.
- طرمذار *ṭarmazār*, طرمذار *ṭirmizān*, طرمذار *ṭirmiza-t*, boaster.
- (طرمس) *ṭarmas*, INF. *ṣ*, shrink; desist from fighting and flee; efface; frown; — III. *īṭramas*, INF. *īṭrimās*, be dark.
- طرمسا *ṭirmisā'*, dense darkness; thin cloud; dust.
- (طرمش) *ṭarmas*, INF. *ṣ*, be dark.
- (طرموش) *ṭurmūs*, weak; cake baked in the ashes.
- طرموش *ṭurmūḥ*, long, tall.
- طرموش *ṭurmūs*, cake baked in the ashes.
- (طرموق) *ṭurmūq*, bat (animal).

- (طرن) *ṭurn*, raw silk.
- طرنجین *ṭaranjbin*, manna.
- (طرهیم), III. *īṭrahām*, INF. *īṭrih-mām*, be well-made (youth).
- (طرو) *ṭard*, U, INF. *ṭuruwo*, come from afar; — طری *ṭari*, طرو *ṭarū*, INF. *ṭardwa-t*, *ṭard'a-t*, *ṭard'*, *ṭarāt*, be fresh and tender, be freshly plucked; — II. INF. *taṭ-riya-t*, freshen; refresh perfumes by admixture; season; refresh, sprinkle over, soften; — IV. INF. *īṭrā'*, season; eulogise; — V. INF. *taṭarri*, refresh one's self; — XII. *īṭraura*, INF. *īṭirā'*, have a swollen belly.
- طروب *ṭarūb*, excited, agitated.
- طروب *ṭarūḥ*, far distant; shooting far; having long branches; begetting a child; — *ṣ* *ṭarūḥa-t*, tax, duty, tribute.
- طروقة *ṭarūqa-t*, marriageable, mature.
- (طری) *ṭari*, A, INF. *ṭaran*, step up to, pass by; INF. *ṭarayān*, happen, come to pass.
- طری *ṭariyy*, *ṭari'*, fresh and tender; — *ṭurra*, chased she-ass.
- طریاق *ṭiryāq*, theriac; opium; — *ṣ* *ṭiryāqiyy*, opium-chewer.
- طریان *ṭarayān*, event, anything unpleasant; — *ṭirriyān*, tray with food.
- طریح *ṭariḥ*, cast away; despised; — *ṭirriḥ*, small salt fish; anchovy.
- طريد *ṭarid*, expelled, exiled; trunk of a tree; bunch of dates; long; born immediately after his brother; du. day and night; — *ṣ* *ṭarida-t*, pl. *ṭarā'id*, chased game, game; camels driven away or stolen; pl. yachts; strip of silk; tract of land.
- طریح *ṭarir*, sharp, sagacious penetrating; having a moustache beginning to grow.
- طریف *ṭarīf*, pl. *ṭurf*, newly acquired; of old nobility; strange,

- odd; — *ṣ* *ṭarīfa-t*, pl. *ṭarā'if*, beautiful and rare furniture.
- طریق *ṭarīq*, pl. *ṭurq*, *ṭuruq*, *aṭruq*, *aṭriqā'*, *aṭriqa-t*, *ṭuruqāt*, way, road, path; manner, means; — *ṭirīq*, blow; — *ṭurāiq*, palm-tree; — *ṭurīq* ام طریق, hyena; — *ṭirriq*, silent and fixing the eyes on the ground; — *ṭarīqa-t*, pl. *ṭarā'iq*, road, path; stroke, furrow, strip, strip of cloth; way, manner, habit, custom; means, expedient, device; condition, state; stick of an umbrella; high palm-tree (pl. *ṭarīq*); leader, pl. chiefs; order of monks or dervishes; melody; — *ṭirriqa-t*, softness, gentleness; weakness; soft level ground.
- (طریم) *ṭaryam*, INF. *ṭ*, be deteriorated; be piled up; — II. INF. *taṭaryum*, stick in the mud.
- طریم *ṭiryam*, thick heap of clouds; honey.
- (طرین) *ṭaryan*, lie about drunk.
- طرین *ṭiryan*, thin clay or loam.
- (طر) *ṭazar*, U, INF. *ṭazr*, push back with the fist.
- طرر *ṭazar*, summer-house.
- (طزع) *ṭaza'*, INF. *ṭaz'*, lie with; be unwilling to fight; — *ṭazi'*, A, INF. *ṭaza'*, be without food and money.
- طزع *ṭazi'*, طریع *ṭazi'*, without means; having neither bread nor money; greedy.
- (طس) *ṭass*, U, INF. *ṭass*, quarrel with (acc.), scold; silence; dip into the water (a.); depart, go; — II. INF. *taṭsi*, go away, depart.
- طس *ṭass*, *ṭassa-t*, *ṭissa-t*, pl. *ṭusūs*, *ṭisās*, *ṭasis*, *ṭassāt*, cup.
- (طسا) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, — طسی *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasa'*, have the stomach-ache; feel satiety and disgust; — طسا *ṭasa'*, be ashamed; — IV. INF. *iṭsā'*, cause stomach-ache or disgust.

- طساس *ṭassās*, maker of cups; — *;
— *ṭisāsā-t*, making of cups.
- طساج *ṭassāj*, pl. of طسوج *ṭassūj*.
- طسام *ṭasām*, *ṭusām*, *ṭassām*, طسان *ṭassān*, whirled up dust.
- طست *ṭast*, pl. *ṭisās*, cup.
- طستخان *ṭastihān*, tray.
- (طسج) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, lie with; travel; — *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasa'*, be without means, resourceless.
- طسج *ṭasi'*, without means, resourceless.
- طسق *ṭasq*, *ṭisq*, طسك *ṭask*, tax, duty; a measure.
- (طسل) *ṭasal*, U, INF. *ṭasl*, move and shine (mirage).
- طسل *ṭasl*, running water.
- (طسم) *ṭasam*, I, INF. *ṭusūm*, be effaced, blotted out; — INF. *ṭasm*, efface, blot out; — *ṭasim*, A, INF. *ṭasam*, have the stomach-ache; — IV. INF. *iṭsām*, cause stomach-ache; — VII. INF. *in-ṭisām*, be effaced, blotted out.
- طسم *ṭasam*, darkness; dust.
- طسوج *ṭassūj*, pl. *ṭasāsūj*, 24th part of a drachm, 4th part of the دانیق *dānaq*; coast; tract.
- (طسی) *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasan*, have the stomach-ache.
- طسیت *ṭusait*, طسیس *ṭusais*, little cup; — *.
- طسج *ṭasi'*, without means, resourceless.
- طسیم *miyāh-u ṭusaim-in*, water of deceit, deception.
- (طش) *ṭašš*, U, I, INF. *ṭašš*, rain slightly; pass. *ṭušš*, be seized with a cold; (m.) get decomposed, boil, crackle, shudder; — IV. INF. *iṭšāš*, rain slightly.
- طش *ṭašš*, slight rain; — *ṭašša-t*, طشطشة *ṭašṭaša-t*, decomposition crackling, boiling, hissing; noise; shudder (m.); — *ṭišša-t*, infant; — *ṭušša-t*, cold.
- (طشا) *ṭaša'*, INF. *ṭaš'*, lie with — IV. INF. *iṭšā'*, have a cold; — *ṭušš'a-t*, *ṭušša'a-t*, cold.
- طشاهی *ṭaššās*, *ṭuššās*, cold.

طعش *ṭašt*, طعش *ṭašt*, pl. *ṭuṣūṭ*, cup, basin.

طعشة *ṭaṣṣa-t*, see طعش *ṭaṣṣa-t* under طعش *ṭaṣṣ*.

طعش *ṭuṣṣ*, slight rain.

(طعش) *ṭaṣṣ*, v, see.

(طع) *ṭa'*, v, INF. *ṭa'*, lick.

طعام *ṭa'ām*, pl. *aṭ'ima-t*, *aṭ'imāt*, food, meal; wheat, corn; water of the well Zamzam.

طعامية *ṭa'āmiyya-t*, expenditure for food.

طعان *ṭa'ān*, combatant with the lance; slanderer; — *.

(طعب) *ṭa'b*, pleasure.

(طعنة) *ṭa'sana-t*, shrew; غنم *ḡanām* *ṭa'sana-t*, small cattle.

(طعر) *ṭa'ar*, INF. *ṭa'r*, lie with; compel to submit to judgment.

(طرز) *ṭa'az*, INF. *ṭa'z*, push back; lie with.

طعربة *ṭa'zaba-t*, mockery, derision, banter, scorn.

(طعس) *ṭa'as*, INF. *ṭa's*, lie with.

(طعسب) *ṭa'sab*, INF. *ṣ*, run astray.

(طعسف) *ṭa'saf*, tread the ground violently (in walking).

طعطح *ṭa'ṭa'*, level ground; — *ṣ* *ṭa'ṭa'a-t*, sound produced by licking, sucking, &c.; smacking (s.).

(طعل) *ṭa'al*, INF. *ṭa'l*, blame, revile.

(طعم) *ṭa'im*, A, INF. *ṭa'm*, *ṭa'ām*, eat, consume food; be satiated; — INF. *ṭa'am*, take to the graft; (m.) be vaccinated; (m.) be provided with a bait; — INF. *ṭu'm*, taste (a.); savour, relish; be able to perform; — II. INF. *ta'im*, graft; vaccinate; provide with a bait; be full of marrow; — III. INF. *muṭā'ama-t*, (also VI.) bill; — IV. INF. *iṭ'ām*, feed, give to eat; bear ripe fruit; graft; (m.) put the match to a gun; (m.) poison; — V. INF. *taṭa'um*, taste of (a.); (m.) be grafted, be vaccinated; — VI. INF. *taṭā'um*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭi'am*, grow savoury; take to education; — X. INF.

istiṭ'ām, ask for food; relish, find savoury.

طعم *ṭa'm*, pl. *ṭu'um*, taste, savour; dainty food; — *ṭu'm*, food, dish; (m.) bait; (m.) fish; taste; intelligence; power; — *ṭa'im*, dainty in one's food; — *ṣ* *ṭi'ma-t*, manner of eating, of tasting; — *ṭu'ma-t*, pl. *ṭu'am*, food, dish, meal; invitation; bait; match of a gun; dining-place; prey; gain, earnings income; woof.

(طعن) *ṭa'an*, v, A, INF. *ṭan'*, thrust or pierce with a lance; — INF. *ṭa'n*, *ṭa'nān*, abuse, revile, tarnish (one's honour); penetrate; advance (in years), be aged; travel the night through; go with loosened reins; pass. be seized with the plague; receive a lance-thrust; — III. INF. *ṭi'ān*, (also VI., VIII.) fight one another with lances; — VI. INF. *taṭā'un*, *ṭi'innān*, see III.; — VII. INF. *inṭi'ān*, receive a lance-thrust; be seized with the plague; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭi'ān*, see III.

طعن *ṭu'n*, pl. of طعين *ṭa'in*; — *ṣ* *ṭa'na-t*, lance-thrust; calumny, abuse, taunt; plague-blister.

طعنان *ṭa'nān*, *ṭi'innān*, INF. of (طعن), I. and VI.

طعوم *ṭa'ūm*, طعيم *ṭa'im*, well fed; — *; — *ṣ* *ṭa'ūma-t*, sheep to be slaughtered.

طعين *ṭa'in*, pl. طعن *ṭu'n*, pierced by a lance; afflicted with the plague.

طع *ṭagg*, bull.

طغا *ṭagan*, sound, tone; — *ṣ* *ṭugāt*, pl. of طاغى *ṭāḡi*, disobedient, &c.

طغام *ṭagām*, *ṣ*, common class, the vulgar; stupid and vulgar.

(طغر) *ṭagar* = (دغر).

طغرا *ṭugrā*, طغرة *ṭugra-t*, royal sign-manual, imperial signature (Pers.).

(طغم) *ṭagam*, sea; mass of water; — *ṣ* *ṭugma-t*, choir of angels.

ضعف *ṭagmaṣa-t*, weakness of the eyes.

طغموش *ṭugmūš*, devil; devilish.

(طغو) *ṭagā*, U, INF. *ṭugwa*, *ṭugwān* = (طغى).

طغو *ṭagw*, ʔ *ṭagwa-t*, pl. *ṭagawāt*, high place; mountain-summit; a little of, a trifle.

طغوا *ṭagwā* = طغوى *ṭagwā* = طغيان *ṭigyān*.

طغوان *ṭugwān*, INF. of (طغو).

طغومية *ṭugūmiya-t*, vulgarity, stupidity.

طغوى *ṭagwā* = طغيان *ṭigyān*, *ṭugyān*; — *ṭugwa*, INF. of (طغو).

(طغى) *ṭaga*, *ṭagi*, INF. *ṭagy*, *ṭigyān*, *ṭugyān*, exceed the bounds; become excessive in refractoriness, rebellion, injustice, cruelty, unbelief; be seduced; swell, be agitated, boil; rise; low; — II. INF. *taṭgiya-t*, make one a tyrant, an emperor; — IV. INF. *iṭgā*, allow one to exceed the bounds; make rebellious, tyrannical, cruel; seduce; — ʔ *ṭagya-t*, highest summit; smooth stone; a little, trifle, particle.

طغيا *ṭagyā*, *ṭugyā*, wild cow.

طغيان *ṭigyān*, *ṭugyān*, rebellion; impiety; seduction; INF. of (طغى).

(طف) *ṭaff*, U, INF. *ṭaff*, *ṭufūf*, be near to (من *min*); offer the outer side; present one's self; reach and lift up; be near setting; (m.) INF. *ṭufūf*, fill to the brim; clap the wings; rush upon, throng; — II. INF. *taṭfif*, not quite fill the measure, measure badly; clap the wings; jump with; bring near; sting one's people; — IV. INF. *iṭfāf*, be near; offer the side; threaten, impend; bring near; fill the measure to the brim; give birth prematurely; conceal insidiously; deceive, lay traps, waylay; have knowledge of, understand; throw a stone at; contain; — X. INF. *istitfāf*, be

near; offer or present one's self; be high.

طف *ṭaff*, tract of land, shore; outside; swift; — *ṭaff*, طفف *ṭafaf*, what makes the measure brimful or full to overflowing.

طاف *ṭifāh*, abundance; swelling over (s.); — ʔ *ṭufāha-t*, what swells or boils over; foam, froth, scum.

طافسة *ṭafāsa-t*, dirt; INF. of (طفس).

طاف *ṭafāf*, *ṭifāf*, darkness of the night; — *ṭafāf*, *ṭifāf*, *ṭufāf*, ʔ *ṭufāfa-t*, what makes full or over-full; brim, edge; — *ṭaffāf*, swift, fleet.

طال *ṭafāl*, *ṭufāl*, dry loam or clay; — طال *ṭifāl*, pl. of طل *ṭaṭl*; — ʔ *ṭafāla-t*, tender age, childhood.

طافان *ṭaffān*, brimful.

طافانين *ṭafānīn*, lies; idle talk; holding back (s.); remaining behind (s.).

طافانية *ṭafāniya-t*, nickname.

طافوة *ṭufāwa-t*, halo; what swells, boils or foams over; spring-time.

طاف *ṭafah*, INF. *ṭafh*, *ṭufūh*, be brimful; boil or flow over; fill to the brim; be full of wine; give mature birth; raise; go away; happen; — II. INF. *taṭfih*, IV. INF. *iṭfāh*, fill to the brim; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭifāh*, scum off, skim.

طافان *ṭafhān*, f. *ṭafhān*, brimful, overflowing.

(طدف) *ṭafaz*, I, INF. *ṭafz*, bury.

طدف *ṭafz*, *ṭafaz*, pl. *aṭfāz*, tomb.

(طفر) *ṭafar*, I, INF. *ṭafr*, *ṭafra-t*, *ṭufūr*, jump up (against a wall to reach what is behind); jump down; — II. INF. *taṭfūr*, make the horse jump up; put to flight, drive away; secrete cream; — IV. INF. *iṭfār*, knock the heels against the groins of a horse (fault in riding); — VI. INF. *taṭāfur*, dispute about words; — ʔ *ṭafra-t*, leap or

jump of a horse; foam, froth; budding of trees; eruption of pustules.

(طفس) *tafas*, I, INF. *tafs*, lie with; — U, INF. *tafús*, die; — *tafis*, A, INF. *tafas*, *tafúsa-t*, be dirty, untidy, neglect one's self.

طفس *tafas*, dirt; — *tafis*, dirty.

(طفس) *tafas*, I, INF. *tafs*, lie with; soil, dirty; flee into an unknown country, be a fugitive; — V. INF. *tafaffús*, lie with; stain, soil.

طفسيقون *tafsiqún*, poison for arrows.

طفسيل *tafsíl*, porridge; porridge of lentils.

طفتاف *taftáf*, coast; outside, exterior.

(طفتاف) *taftaf*, INF. *ṣ*, grow weak, disheartened; (m.) flap the wings; (m.) be on the point of going out (burning wick); — *ṣ* *taftafa-t*, *tiftifa-t*, pl. *tafâtif*, soft parts of the belly, hypochondres.

طفتاف *taftaf*, *ṣ* *taftafa-t* = طف *taff*.

(طفتاف) *taftaq*, A, INF. *tafaq*, — *tafaq*, I, INF. *tafq*, *tafúq*, begin; — *taftaq*, A, INF. *tafaq*, adhere to a place; — *tafaq*, INF. *tafúq*, obtain one's wish; — IV. INF. *itfúq*, allow one to obtain one's wish.

(طفل) *tafal*, U, INF. *tafúl*, decline towards setting; enter on the evening time; be red in setting; rise; — U, INF. *tafl*, feed well the foal (she-camel); — *tafil*, A, INF. *tafal*, perish in the dust (plant); — *taful*, INF. *tafála-t*, be soft and tender; (m.) INF. *tafúla-t*, be still young, be still a child; — II. INF. *taftil*, dispose one's speech well; break upon; decline towards setting; feed the foal well; drive the she-camel slowly, so that the foals may be able to follow her; sponge, intrude, molest by intruding; pass, perish in the dust; IV. INF. *itfál*, be near setting and turn red; enter on

the evening time; have a child or young not yet able to follow; be near confinement; — V. INF. *tafafful*, sponge, play *tafail*, come uninvited as a guest.

طفل *tafl*, pl. *tifál*, *tafúl*, young and tender; — *tifl*, pl. *atfál*, child, young of an animal; originating from, part of; need; sunset; night; — *tafal*, tender age, childhood; time between afternoon and sunset; last part of the forenoon; evening twilight, crepuscule, evening; darkness; rain; — *ṣ* *tafla-t*, delicate girl.

طفيل *tifíl*, uninvited guest, intruder.

طفيلية *tifliya-t*, childhood.

(طفن) *tafan*, U, INF. *tafn*, die; imprison, confine; — XI. *itfa'-ann*, INF. *itfi'nán*, dwell peaceably; be well mannered.

طفانش *tafannas*, broad in the forefeet.

طفانشا *tafansa'*, *tafansá'*, purblind timid, timorous, weak.

طفنشل *tafansal*, weak.

(طفر) *tafa*, U, INF. *tafw*, *tafuww*, appear on the top of; run very fast; die; engage in a thing.

طفر *tafú*, going out, getting extinguished (s.), INF. of (طفی); — *ṣ* *tafwa-t*, a thin plant.

طفولة *tafúla-t*, طفولية *tafúliyya-t*, tender childhood.

(طفی) *tafi'*, A, INF. *tafú'*, get extinguished, go out; be dim, darkened; — II. INF. *tafti'a-t*, IV. INF. *itfá'*, extinguish; — VII. INF. *itfá'*, get or be extinguished.

طفی *tafy*, *ṣ*, leaf of the dwarf-palm; stripe, stroke; a poisonous snake.

طفيسل *tafaísál*, porridge.

طفيف *tafiy*, a little, trifle; paltry; (m.) what flows over in measuring.

طفيل *tafil*, muddy water; — *tifyal*, child, young of an animal; —

tufail, little child, infant; — *tufail*, طفيلي *tufailiyy*, parasite, intruder.

(طَق) *taq*, *tiq*, imitative sound, as of a stone falling, &c.; — *taqq*, U, INF. *taqq*, produce a sound; crack, burst; — *taqq*, sound, tone, crack.

طَقَسَ *taqṣ*, pl. *tuqīs*, order; church-constitution, liturgy (*ráḡis*); (m.) tax; weather; — *taqṣiyy*, liturgical.

(طَقَطَق) *taqtaq*, INF. ط, make the ground resound with the hoof; crack the fingers or joints; — ط *taqtaqa-t*, cracking, resounding (s.).

(طَقَمَ) II. *taqqam*, INF. *taṭqīm*, clothe afresh; bridle a horse; — IV. INF. *itqām*, id.; — V. INF. *taṭtaqqum*, dress in holiday-clothes; be richly caparisoned. طَقَمَ *taqm*, pl. *tuqīm*, garment; caparison.

(طَقَدَ) *taqā*, U, INF. *taqw*, walk fast.

(طَلَّ) *ṭall*, U, INF. *ṭall*, moisten slightly the ground; grant a delay of payment; hurt, injure; — INF. *ṭull*, get moistened; urge on the camels; — INF. *ṭall*, *ṭulāl*, shed blood with impunity; shed blood, kill; be shed; — INF. *ṭalāla-t*, astonishing, please; (m.) be convenient; show one's self, offer a view; smear, cover with; — IV. INF. *iplāl*, shed blood; tower, hang over, dominate the neighbourhood, look from above; offer a view; be moistened; — VI. INF. *taṭāll*, lift up or stretch one's self to look; — X. INF. *istiṭlāl*, tower over, dominate, offer a view; please.

طَلَّ *ṭall*, pl. *ṭilāl*, *ṭilal*, slight rain, shower; dew; milk; beautiful, charming, lovely; very old man; — *ṭall*, *ṭill*, snake; — *ṭull*, milk (draught of); blood; fat; — ط *ṭalla-t*, handsome woman; wife; delicious wine or per-

fumes; dewy garden; fine view; abundance and splendour; immodest old (woman); — *ṭilla-t*, pl. of طليل *ṭalil*; — *ṭulla-t*, pl. *ṭulal*, neck; draught of milk.

طَلَّ *ṭalan*, *ṭalā*, pl. *aṭlā'*, du. *ṭalayān*, child, young of an animal; person, form, figure; dangerously ill; wish, pleasure; thirst; smeared with pitch, smeared; — also *ṭalw*, pl. *aṭlā'*, *ṭilā'*, *ṭilyān*, *ṭulyān*, new-born gazelle; the young of a cloven-footed animal; small; spittle dried up in the mouth; — *ṭilan*, *ṭilā*, pleasure; *ṭilā*, gold (Pers.); — *ṭilā'*, pitch, salve, ointment; syrup; juice of grapes; delicious wine; abuse; tether; — *ṭulā'*, thin skin on blood; — *ṭallā'*, seller of syrup, &c.; unavenged blood; — *ṭullā'*, blood; thin skin on blood; — ط *ṭulāt*, pl. *ṭula-n*, neck; scabious she-camel; cloth to rub camels with.

طَلَّبَ *ṭilāb*, INF. III. of (طَلَب); — *ṭallāb*, who seeks, investigates, demands; — *ṭullāb*, pl. of طالِب *ṭālib*, who asks, &c.

طَلَحَ *ṭaliḥ*, bad condition (opposed to طَلَحَ *ṣalāḥ*); — *ṭilāḥ*, acacia; pl. of طليح *ṭaliḥ*; — *ṭullāḥ*, pl. of طالِح *ṭāliḥ*, bad, corrupt, &c.; — ط *ṭalāḥa-t*, INF. of (طَلَح); — ط *ṭulāḥiyy*, *ṭilāḥiyy*, ط, grazing on the acacia.

طَلَّاسَة *ṭallāsa-t*, cloth for wiping, duster.

طَلَّلَ *ṭulāṭil*, ط, *ṭulāṭila-t*, death.

طَلَّعَ *ṭilā'*, pl. *ṭul'*, what serves to fill up (earth, ground, &c.); what is smeared upon, salve, ointment, &c.

طَلَّعَ *ṭulāṭiḥ*, fluid marrow; — *.

طَلَّقَ *ṭalūq*, divorce; — ط *ṭalāqa-t*, frank merriment; eloquence; freedom and openness of manner.

طَلَّلَ *ṭilāl*, pl. of طَلَّ *ṭall*; — ط *ṭa-*

lāla-t, cheerfulness, merriment; beauty; what shows itself in the distance, form, trace, ruins of a dwelling-place; INF. of (طَل).

طَلَم *ṭullām*, hemp-seed;—*طَلَمِي* *ṭalāmī*, cakes, loaves of bread, pl. of طَلْمَة *ṭulma-t*.

طَلَاة *ṭalāwa-t*, expectation; delay; — *ṭalāwa-t*, *ṭilāwa-t*, *ṭulāwa-t*, fairness, beauty, elegance, charm, gracefulness; thin skin on blood or milk; remains of food in the mouth; spittle drying up in the mouth; sorcery, magic; — *ṭalāwa-t*, neck.

طَلَايَة *ṭilāya-t*, *ṭalāya-t*, outpost; guard; patrol.

(طَلَب) *ṭalab*, U, INF. *ṭalab*, wish, demand, ask, seek; long for; — *ṭalib*, A, INF. *ṭalab*, be far distant; — II. INF. *taṭlib*, demand repeatedly, beg instantly; — III. INF. *muṭālaba-t*, *ṭilāb*, demand one's right or payment from (acc.) another; call to account; claim, reclaim; punish; — IV. INF. *iṭlāb*, compel to demand or beg; cause one to need a thing (2 acc.); give what is asked; be far distant; — V. INF. *taṭallub*, demand or beg repeatedly and instantly; — VII. INF. *inṭilāb*, be sought or wished for (m.); — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilāb* = V.

طَلَب *ṭalb*, scholar; priest; — *ṭilb*, pl. *aṭlāb*, *ṭilaba-t*, *ṭilāb*, lover, mistress; anything sought or wished for; — *ṭalab*, what is sought; request, desire, demand; investigation; reclamation; requisition; money-claim; salary; — *ṭalab*, *ṭallab*, pl. of طَالِب *ṭālīb*, who asks, demands, &c.; — *ṭulub*, pl. of طَلُوب *ṭalūb*; — *ṭilba-t*, *ṭalba-t*, anything sought for, beloved, mistress; demand, request, claim, reclamation; prayer, litany; — *ṭulba-t*, long journey; angels who

register the deeds of men; — *ṭalaba-t*, pl. of طَالِب *ṭālīb*, who asks, demands, &c.; — *ṭaliba-t*, anything sought for.

طَلَبَا *ṭulabā*, pl. of طَلِيب *ṭalīb*.

طَلَبِي *ṭalabiyy*, sought.

طَلْتَفَة *ṭaltufa-t*, uvula; its swelling.

(طَلَس) *ṭalas*, U, INF. *ṭulūs*, flow, run; — II. INF. *taṭlis*, surpass in number or quantity; — *ṭulsa-t*, weak in body and mind.

(طَلَح) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalh*, *ṭalāḥa-t*, be jaded; jade; — *ṭaliḥ*, A, INF. *ṭalah*, have the colic from feeding on the acacia; have an empty stomach; — II. INF. *taṭliḥ*, jade; insist upon; fill to the brim; — IV. INF. *iṭlāḥ*, be jaded; jade.

طَلَح *ṭalh*, palm-blossom; banana; thorny acacia; muddy water; emaciated, jaded; having empty entrails; — *ṭilḥ*, pl. *aṭlāḥ*, jaded; herdsman; friend of women; tick, louse; — *ṭalah*, favour of fortune; wealth; — *ṭaliḥ*, *ṭ*, having the colic from feeding on the acacia; *ṭ* *ṭaliḥa-t*, producing acacias; du. *ṭaliḥān*, camel and its rider; — *ṭullāḥ*, pl. of طَلِيح *ṭaliḥ*; — *ṭ* *ṭalḥa-t*, acacia.

(طَلَحَ) *ṭalḥaḡ*, INF. *ṭ*, embarrass, disgrace; stain, soil.

(طَلَف) *ṭilahf*, *ṭilḥaff*, violent hunger; — also طَلَف *ṭilḥāf*, طَلِيف *ṭilḥīf*, violent.

طَلْحُوم *ṭulḥūm*, foul water.

طَلْحِيَّة *ṭalḥiyya-t*, sheet of paper.

(طَلَج) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalh*, stain, dirty, pollute; bespatter with muddy water; blacken; efface; — IX. *iṭlāḥḥ*, INF. *iṭliḥāḥ*, be bathed in tears flow.

طَلَج *ṭalh*, foul water; dirt, mud.

طَلْحَا *ṭalḥā*, f. stupid.

طَلْحَام *ṭilḥām*, female elephant.

(طَلَجَ) *ṭalḥas*, INF. *ṭ*, stain, sully; disgrace.

طَلْحَاف *ṭilḥaf*, طَلِيف *ṭilḥīf*, violent.

مطلع *ṭulḥūm* = طوم *ṭulḥūm*.

(طلس) *ṭalas*, I, INF. *ṭale*, efface; bring before; waste away, grow blind; pass. be imprisoned; — II. INF. *ṭaṭlis*, efface; (m.) grow blind; — V. INF. *ṭaṭallus*, be effaced; be used as a head-gear (طيلسان *ṭailasān*, q.v.); — VII. INF. *inṭilās*, be veiled in mysterious darkness.

طلس *ṭals* = طيلسان *ṭailasān*; — *ṭils*, pl. *aṭlās*, smooth, hairless; effaced, erased; leaf, sheet of paper, page; dirty; old; — *ṭ* *ṭulsa-t*, grey satin.

(طلم) *ṭalsam*, INF. *ṭ*, fix the eyes on the ground; look sullen; recede from the combat; use talismans; surround with spells. طلم *ṭilsam*, pl. *ṭilsamāt*, *ṭalāsim*, talisman, amulet; صاحب طلمسات *ṣāhib ṭalismāt*, maker of talismans; — *ṭilamiyy*, having the power of a talisman.

طلس *ṭals*, knife.

(طالط) *ṭalṭal*, INF. *ṭ*, move (a.).

طالط *ṭalṭal*, *ṭ* *ṭalṭala-t*, calamity; — *ṭulṭul*, chronic disease.

طالطين *ṭulṭain*, calamity.

(طلع) *ṭala'*, U, INF. *ṭulū'*, *maṭla'*, *maṭli'*, rise; — U, INF. *ṭulū'*, — *ṭali'*, A, ascend a mountain, mount; break forth; put forth blossoms; — U, A, INF. *ṭulū'*, come upon, befall; surprise; observe; go, depart; visit, reach; (m.) go out, leave the house, leave the service; originate; become; occur; know, understand; — *ṭali'*, A, ascend; — II. INF. *ṭaṭlī'*, (m.) *ṭaila'*, cause to ascend, to come forth, to go out; put forth blossoms; fill up the measure; (m.) complete, earn, see, perceive; — III. INF. *ṭilā'*, *muṭāla'a-t*, look at attentively; see, revise, peruse, study; show, propound, allow an insight or perusal; — IV. INF. *iflā'*, cause to ascend, to appear, to come forth; put

forth blossoms; draw one's attention to; disclose, make known, impart a secret; render services; vomit; shoot beyond the aim; urge to haste; appear, rise; come; — V. INF. *ṭaṭallu'*, look out for; expect, endeavour; look at attentively; survey, enjoy a view from above; know; be entirely full; totter in walking; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilā'*, appear, rise; put forth blossoms; examine, study, know; see, perceive; come upon unexpectedly; reach; ascend; be fit for (J li); vomit; — X. INF. *istiṭlā'*, investigate, inquire for, try to find out one's intentions; make search for; ask to show; go away with.

طلع *ṭal'*, leaf of a blossom; spathe of the palm-tree; palm-shoot; number, quantity, measure; — *ṭil'*, lowland; tract, region; a long snake; sight; perception; care; insight into a secret; — *ṭul'*, pl. of طلاء *ṭilā'*; — *ṭ* *ṭal'a-t*, aspect, sight; face; ascending (s.), rising ground, sloping terrace; (m.) death, burial; prepuce; — *ṭul'a-t*, considerate; peeping forth (woman, opposed to حبا *ḥuba'a-t*, hiding, withdrawing).

طالعا *ṭula'a'*, vomiting (s.).

(طالع) *ṭalag*, INF. *ṭalg*, *ṭalagān*, be weak, languid, faint.

طالغان *ṭalagān*, tired, weak; tiredness, weakness, languidness.

(طلف) II. *ṭallaf*, INF. *ṭaṭlif*, be more, surpass; — IV. INF. *iṭlāf*, give, present; leave unpunished, unavenged; remain so.

طلف *ṭalf-an*, *ṭalaf-an*, (adv.) with impunity, without revenge; — *ṭalaf*, present; liberty, leave; easy; pleasant; brimful.

(طلفح) *ṭalfah*, INF. *ṭ*, make thin, fine.

طلفح *ṭalfah*, pl. *ṭalāfih*, large and broad.

(طلق) *ṭalag*, U, *ṭaluq*, INF. *ṭalāq*,

get divorced; be left at large; — *INF. ṭalq, ṭulūq*, hurry to water which is a day's journey distant; — *INF. ṭalq*, open one's hand for a bounty; give; leave to one's disposal; (m.) fire off a gun; — *ṭaliq*, A, be far distant; — *ṭaluq*, be divorced; *INF. ṭulūqa-t, ṭalāqa-t*, be open and cheerful; be temperate, not too hot; — *INF. ṭalq*, lie in the throes of child-birth; — *II. INF. taṭlīq*, dismiss a wife, divorce (a.); leave, abandon; fructify (the palm-tree); recover (from a violent pain); — *IV. INF. iṭlāq*, divorce (a.); leave at large, set free; open one's hand for a bounty; present with; poison; fructify; generalize; let go, drop, fire off; — *V. INF. taṭalluq*, get dismissed, divorced; hasten by; be open and cheerful; — *VII. INF. inṭilāq*, be set free, dismissed; set out; go away with, carry off; be open and cheerful; — *VIII. INF. iṭṭilāq*, cheer up (n.); — *X. INF. istiṭlāq*, get eased (bowels); get loosened; allow the she-camel to pasture at large.

(طلى) *ṭalq, ṭalaq*, course, running (s.), race; shot, volley; — *ṭalq, ṭaliq*, طليق *ṭaliq*, ʔ, set free; free, unrestrained; open; — *ṭalq, ʔ*, temperate, moderate; simple; unfettered; liberal; cheerful; glib; pl. *aṭlāq*, deer, gazelle; sporting-dog; untethered camel; wine; — *ṭalq, ṭilq*, talc; — *ṭilq*, permitted, lawful; free; frank, open; eloquent; the best; — *ṭulq*, unfettered, untethered; — *ṭalaq*, night-journey to the water; tether; part, portion; pl. *aṭlāq*, entrails; — *ṭaliq*, free, frank, open; eloquent; — *ṭulaq*, eloquent; unfettered; — *ṭuluq*, pl. *aṭlāq*, untethered; eloquent; liberal; — *ṭuluq*, pl. freedmen;

— *ṭullaq*, pl. of طالى *ṭāliq*, divorced, &c.; — ʔ *ṭulaqa-t*, man who divorces frequently.

طلقا *ṭulaqā'*, pl. of طليق *ṭaliq*.

طلل *ṭalal*, pl. *aṭlāl, ṭulūl*, object, form, person; anything elevated; house-top; ruins of a dwelling, ruins of a camp; sail; sitting-room; surface of water; fresh, juicy, green, verdant; — *ṭilal*, pl. of طل *ṭall*; — *ṭulal*, pl. of طلل *ṭulla-t*; — *ṭulul*, pl. of طليل *ṭalīl*.

(طلم) *ṭalam*, v, *INF. ṭalm*, form the cake; — *II. INF. taṭlim*, knead the dough.

طلم *ṭulm*, kneading-trough; — *ṭalam*, impurity of the mouth; — ʔ *ṭulma-t*, pl. *ṭulam, ṭalāmī*, bread baked in the ashes; cake; — *ṭalama-t*, pl. of طالم *ṭālim*, baker.

(طلنس) *IV. iṭlansa*, *INF. iṭlinsā'*, perspire all over.

(طلنش) *IV. iṭlansa*, *INF. iṭlinsā'*, wander from place to place.

(طنشا) *ṭalanfa'*, *ṭalanfā'*, طلنشي *ṭalanfa*, f. talkative; — *IV. iṭlanfa'*, *INF. iṭlinfā'*, adhere to the ground.

طنشع *ṭalanfaḥ*, having empty bowels, hungry; jaded, tired.

(طله) *ṭalah*, v, *INF. ṭalh*, wander about wearily and sulkily.

طله *ṭulh*, pastures with little grass left, pl. of طله *aṭlah*; — *ṭulah*, thin cloud; — ʔ *ṭulha-t*, rests, remains (of a property).

(طلميس) *ṭalahyas*, *ṭilhis*, large army; *ṭalahyas*, darkness of the night.

(طلو) *ṭalā*, v, tie up; *INF. ṭalāwa-t*, hesitate, tarry.

طلو *ṭalw* = طالا *ṭal-an*; — *ṭilw*, small and slender; wolf; — ʔ *ṭalwa-t*, string, rope; — *ṭilwa-t*, young (of an animal); — *ṭalwa-t*, brightness of dawn; neck.

طلوا *ṭulawā'*, delay; expectation.

طلوان *ṭulwān, ṭalawān* = the pre-

vicious; spittle drying up in the mouth.

طلوب *ṭalīb*, pl. *ṭulub*, seeking eagerly.

طلوع *ṭulūʿ*, ascent, rise; sprouting (s.), INF. of (طلع); (m.) pustule, abscess.

طلوقة *ṭulūqa-t* = طلاقة *ṭulāqa-t*.

(طلى) *ṭala*, I, INF. *ṭaly*, rub in, smear, cover with (as with gold, &c.); tie up a lamb to keep it away from its dam; — *ṭali*, A, INF. *ṭal-an*, have yellow teeth; — II. INF. *ṭaṭliya-t*, rub in, smear; abuse, revile; visit and nurse the sick; sing and make music; — IV. INF. *iṭlāʾ*, incline to; follow one's inclination; bow the head and die; — V. INF. *taṭallī*, be rubbed, smeared; follow one's inclinations and pleasures; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilāʾ*, be rubbed, smeared.

طلى *ṭala-n* = طلا *ṭal-an*; — *ṭilan*, pleasure; — *ṭulan*, *ṭullan*, draught of milk; — *ṭaliyy*, having yellow teeth; yellowness of the teeth; tied up; smeared, anointed; pl. *ṭulyān*, lamb; — *ṭulya-t*, pl. *ṭula-n*, neck.

طليا *ṭalyā*, smeared; scabious; scab.

طليان *ṭilyān*, yellowness of the teeth; pl. of طلى *ṭaliyy*; — *ṭalayān*, pl. of طلا *ṭal-an*.

طليب *ṭalīb*, pl. *ṭulabāʾ*, seeking, investigating (adj.); student; freeman; *ṭalīb*, f. *ṭ*, betrothed.

طليح *ṭaliḥ*, *ṭ*, pl. *ṭilāḥ*, *ṭullaḥ*, *ṭalāʾiḥ*, tired, jaded; sheep-louse.

طليس *ṭillis*, blind.

طليعة *ṭalīʿa-t*, pl. *ṭalāʾiʿ*, vanguard, outpost; scout, spy.

طليف *ṭaliḥ*, received; gratis, for nothing, worthless.

طليق *ṭaliq*, pl. *ṭulaqāʾ*, set free, emancipated; frank and open, cheerful; eloquent; — *ṭilliq*, who divorces frequently.

طليل *ṭalīl*, sweet; unavenged; pl. *aṭilla-t*, *ṭilla-t*, *ṭulul*, mat of palm-bast.

(طم) *ṭamm*, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭumūm*, abound and overflow; drown, surpass; (m.) bury; fill to overflowing; shave the head; cut, plait or dress the hair; sit or nestle in the summit of a tree; — I, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭamīm*, be swift; — II. INF. *taṭmīm*, fall upon a branch; — IV. INF. *iṭmām*, be long and fit to be cut (hair); — VII. INF. *iṭmām*, be quite full, entirely covered; be swallowed, buried; — X. INF. *istiṭmām* = IV.

طم *ṭamm*, sea; mass of water; — *ṭimm*, water; sea; what the water carries off; male ostrich; large penis; noble mare; large number; abundance, wealth; anything wonderful; admiration; prudent, cunning, sly; — *ṭumma-t*, piece of mud.

طماح *ṭimāḥ*, obstinacy, headstrongness; avarice, covetousness; longing for; ambition; — *ṭam-māḥ*, greedy, covetous, avaricious; ambitious; — *ṭammāḥa-t*, f. coquettish and obstinate; — *ṭummāḥa-t*, mattress.

طماحر *ṭumāḥir*, insatiable.

طماعر *ṭumāḥir*, male camel.

طمار *ṭamār-a*, *ṭamār-i*, height, hill;

بنات *banāt ṭamār-i*, calamity.

طماسة *ṭamāsa-t*, surmise, INF. of

(طمس).

طماع *ṭamāʿ*, desire, eagerness, greed, INF. of (طمع); — *ṭammāʿ*, greedy, covetous; — *ṭamāʿa-t*, greed, desire, covetousness.

طماعى *ṭamāʿā*, pl. of طامع *ṭamīʿ*, greedy, desirous, &c., and of طمع *ṭamīʿ*; — *ṭamāʿiya-t*, greed, desire.

طماليح *ṭamālīḥ*, small white clouds.

(طامن) *ṭam'an*, *ṭa'man*, INF.

ṭ, lean one's back against; rest; — II. *taṭa'mun*, descend into a hole or cavity; — III.

iṣma'ann, INF. *iṣmī'nān*, *ṭuma'nīna-t*, dwell or sit peaceably; enjoy security; trust in; be low, level; show one's self submissive, yield.
 طمانينة *ṭuma'nīna-t*, *ṭumānīna-t*, rest, quiet, tranquillity of mind; levelness; INF. of the previous.
 (طمع) *ṭamas*, I, U, INF. *ṭams*, deflower, lie with for the first time; touch for the first time (a pasture); — U, INF. *ṭams*, have the menses; be impure.
 طمس *ṭams*, *ṭims*, menses; dirt, impurity, pollution; vice.
 (طمع) *ṭamah*, INF. *ṭamḥ*, *ṭimāḥ*, *ṭamāḥ*, have higher things in view; look at attentively or longingly, gaze; strive to rise, to obtain higher rank or dignity; be disobedient; make the highest efforts to obtain a thing; go or run away with; fall to the ground; — INF. *ṭimāḥ*, be disobedient, refractory, restive; — II. INF. *taṭmīḥ*, raise the fore-feet; — IV. INF. *iṭmāḥ*, have higher things in view.
 طماح *ṭamahāt*, pl. calamity.
 (طمع) III. *iṣmaḥarr*, INF. *iṣmiḥrār*, drink one's fill.
 طماحر *ṭamḥarīr* = طماحر *ṭumāḥir*.
 (طمع) *ṭamah*, U, INF. *ṭamḥ*, be proud, haughty.
 (طمع) III. *iṣmaḥarr*, INF. *iṣmiḥrār* = طماحر *iṣmaḥarr*.
 طماحر *ṭamḥarīr* = طماحر *ṭamḥarīr*.
 (طمع) *ṭamar*, U, INF. *ṭamr*, dig under, bury; conceal; fill (a.); swell (n.); — I, INF. *ṭamr*, *ṭumūr*, *ṭimār*, leap, leap up; skip, hop; — INF. *ṭumūr*, travel, set out on a journey; pass. have a violent tooth-ache; — *ṭamir*, A, INF. *ṭamar*, swell; — II. INF. *taṭmīr*, fold up; let down the curtains; — VIII. INF. *iṭimār*, jump from behind upon the horse.
 طمر *ṭimr*, pl. *aṭmār*, tattered gar-

ment, ragged coat; poor; penniless; a green magpie; noble, generous, mettled; — *ṭummar*, root, origin, cause; youthful inexperience; — *ṭimirr*, Ḍ, *ṭimirra-t*, mettled horse; — Ḍ *ṭummara-t*, early youth.
 (طمرس) *ṭamras*, INF. Ḍ, shrink, contract (n.); desist.
 طمرس *ṭimris*, liar; villain.
 طمرسا *ṭimrisā'*, dust.
 طمر *ṭimrir*, mettled horse.
 طمرور *ṭumrūr* = طمر *ṭimr*.
 طمرور *ṭumrūs*, bread baked in the ashes; lamb; foal six months old; liar, villain.
 طمرور *ṭimrir*, mettled horse.
 (طمس) *ṭamas*, U, I, INF. *ṭumūs*, be effaced, extinguished; — INF. *ṭams*, efface, extinguish; destroy, annihilate; see far; be far distant; (m.) be blind; dip deep into the water; — I, INF. *ṭamāsa-t*, surmise, suppose, estimate approximately; — II. INF. *taṭmīs*, efface the traces; (m.) blind; — IV. INF. *iṭmās*, destroy, annihilate; — V. INF. *taṭammus*, be effaced, extinguished, have disappeared.
 طمس *ṭams*, obliteration of traces.
 (طمس) *ṭamsal*, INF. Ḍ, be unfit for coition.
 طمس *ṭamsul*, pl. *ṭamāsila-t*, thief.
 طمسلي *ṭamsala*, damage, calamity; 'ala 't-*ṭamsala*, stealthily, like a thief.
 (طمش) *ṭamš*, pl. *ṭumūs*, man; people, men.
 طماطم *ṭamṭām*, middle of the sea.
 (طمطم) *ṭamṭam*, INF. Ḍ, swim in the middle of the sea; pronounce Arabic badly; stammer; twitter, chirp.
 طمطم *ṭimṭim* (طمطي *ṭimṭimiyy*, طمطماني *ṭimṭimāniyy*), pl. *ṭamāṭim*, speaking barbarously; stammering; a species of short-eared sheep; — طمطمانية *ṭimṭimāniyya-t*, objectionable provincialism.

(طبع) *ṭami'*, A, INF. *ṭama'*, *ṭamā'*, *ṭamā'iya-t*, long for, desire, covet what belongs to others; satisfy one's greed, steal; (m.) allow one's self everything towards; — *ṭamu'*, INF. *ṭamā'a-t*, be very greedy or covetous; — II. INF. *ṭatmī'*, and IV. INF. *iṭmā'*, embolden one against another; IV. make covet.

طبع *ṭama'*, greed, covetousness; ambition; pl. *aṭmā'*, pay, wages; day of payment; anything coveted, desired, craved for; — *ṭami'*, *ṭamu'*, pl. *ṭami'ūn*, *ṭuma'd*, *ṭamā'a*, *aṭmā'*, greedy, covetous; ambitious.

(طبع) *ṭamig*, A, INF. *ṭamag*, be full of impure matter (eye).

طبع *ṭamqā'*, mark by branding; stamp; edict; diploma.

(طمل) *ṭamal*, U, INF. *ṭaml*, urge on violently; roll out the dough; dye deeply; stain; — *ṭamīl*, A, INF. *ṭamal*, be stained; — II. INF. *ṭaṭmīl*, roll out the dough; (m.) give a round shape; — IV. INF. *iṭmīl*, efface, blot out; — V. INF. *taṭammul*, be stained; — VII. INF. *inṭimīl*, be the companion of robbers; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭimīl*, exhaust, drink out.

طمل *ṭaml*, creation; created things, creatures; — *ṭiml*, deeply coloured garment; black, dark green; common, worthless; muddy water, pl. *ṭumūl*, stupid; ludicrous, farcical; obstinate, sullen, sulky, peevish; dirty; poor; worn-out, ragged, torn; bare, bald; necklace; — *ṭimīl*, bald wolf; — § *ṭamla-t*, *ṭumla-t*, *ṭamala-t*, mud, muddy water; — *ṭimla-t*, id.; weak woman; *ṭumla-t*, dirty bargain.

طمل *ṭimlāl*, poor, pitiable; naked, bare, bald; wicked, bad; thief.

(طملس) *ṭamlas*, INF. §, show great zeal; flatter cunningly; hate.

طملس *ṭamallas*, dry; thin; — § *ṭamlasa-t*, hatred.

طملول *ṭumlūl*, طمليل *ṭimlīl* = طملال *ṭimlāl*.

(طمن) *ṭamn*, pl. *ṭumūn*, quiet, tranquil; — II. *ṭamman*, INF. *taṭmīn*, quiet, tranquillise (m.); — VI. INF. *taṭāmun*, stoop to enter (m.).

(طمو) *ṭamā*, U, INF. *ṭumuww* = (طمی).

طمو *ṭimmaur*, root, origin.

طمول *ṭamūl*, pl. *ṭumūl*, corrupt, shameless; — *; — *ṭammūl*, § *ṭammūla-t*, ball of dough; snowball; badly-risen dough; — § *ṭumūla-t*, corruption, corruptness, shamelessness.

(طمی) *ṭami'*, be unclean, impure; — II. INF. *taṭmī'a-t*, consider unclean; impure; — *ṭama*, I, INF. *ṭamy*, *ṭumiyy*, rise high, swell, overflow; grow high; be thin; run quickly by.

طمیس *ṭamis*, blind, blinded, dazzled.

طمیح *ṭimmi'*, very greedy.

طمیل *ṭamīl*, blood-stained; broad thorn of a palm-tree; concealed; muddy water; rolled out; mat; necklace; — also § *ṭamīla-t*, kid.

طمیم *ṭamīm*, noble fleet horse.

طمیئن *ṭumai'in*, quite at rest; — § *ṭumai'ina-t*, a little rest.

(طن) *ṭann*, U, INF. *ṭanīn*, produce a metallic sound, tinkle, hum, buzz; quack; tingle (ear); die; — II. INF. *taṭnīn*, tinkle, hum; — IV. INF. *iṭnān*, make tinkle, cause to sound, cause the ears to tingle; cut off, amputate.

طن *ṭin'*, last gasp of breath; remains of water in a well; dead ashes; illness, disease; lust, lustfulness, fornication; lion's den; high ground without water; bare ground; garden; purpose, intention, plan; dwelling, resting-place, station; bed,

pillow; stone inclosure for cattle; — *ṭinn*, sweet fresh date; — *ṭunn*, pl. *aṭnān*, *ṭinān*, the human body; load carried on the camel's back between the loads carried on both sides; bundle of reeds; — *ṣ ṭanna-t*, tinkling, sounding (s.); — *ṭunna-t*, stalk of reed out of a bundle.

(ط) *ṭana'*, A, INF. *ṭan'*, be ashamed; — *ṭani'*, A, INF. *ṭana'*, have the milt grown fast to the side; be ashamed to speak out; — IV. INF. *iṭnā'*, be inclined to alight at an inn, &c., to go to bed, to drink; let alive; — *ṣ ṭana'a-t*, pl. fornicators; — *ṭunāt*, pl. of *ṭāni*, id.

ṭanāb, *ṭināb*, tent-rope; rope-ladder, scaling ladder; springe.

ṭanābir, pl. of *ṭumbūr*.

ṭannāz, jocose, facetious; satirical.

ṭanāfa-t, abstemiousness, continence.

ṭannān, tinkling, resounding (adj.); — *.

(ط) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanab*, be bent, crooked; be strung (bow); have long and weak legs, have a long back; — II. INF. *taṭniḥ*, fix a tent by stretching the ropes; tie the milk-bag to the pole for making butter by shaking it; abide in a dwelling; howl; have long flanks; be exceedingly zealous; (m.) be proud; — IV. INF. *iṭnāb*, exceed the bounds; raise much dust; walk one behind the other; have a long course; amplify (in praise or blame).

ṭanab, a tree; INF. of the previous; — *ṭunub*, pl. *aṭnāb*, *ṭinaba-t*, tent-rope; strap which fixes the string to the bow; string; root of a tree; ط *ṭanub al-iṭnāb*, bombastic style.

ṭambā', f. of *ṭalib*, having a long back, weak legs.

ṭimbār, lute.

(ط) *tambāziz*, pudenda of a woman.

(ط) *tambal*, INF. *ṣ*, prove stupid (after pretending to be wise).

ṭumbūr, pl. *ṭanābir*, also *ṣ ṭumbūra-t*, lute; — *ṣ ṭumbūriyy*, *ṭumbūrāniyy*, player on the lute.

(ط) *ṭansar*, INF. *ṣ*, eat so much fat that indigestion follows; — II. INF. *taṭansur*, have indigestion from eating fat.

(ط) *ṭanj*, pl. *ṭunūj*, saddle-strap; pl. kinds; leaves of a book, sheets of paper stitched together.

ṭanjara-t, pl. *ṭanājir*, ط *ṭinjir*, pl. *ṭanājir*, frying-pan; kettle, pot.

(ط) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be fat.

(ط) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be too fat; — II. INF. *taṭniḥ*, IV. INF. *iṭnāḥ*, bring on indigestion.

ṭiḥ, part of the night; — *ṣ ṭanaḥa-t*, stupid.

(ط) *ṭanaz*, U, INF. *ṭanz*, mock at, ridicule, taunt, scoff.

ṭanz, joke, mockery; a fish.

(ط) *ṭanas*, dense darkness.

(ط) *ṭannaṣ*, INF. *taṭniṣ*, be silent, quiet.

zū ṭanṭān, noisy, clamorous, tumultuous.

(ط) *ṭanṭan*, INF. *ṣ*, tinkle, sound, hum, resound, re-echo; — *ṣ ṭanṭana-t*, metallic sound, tinkling (s.); echo; hum, murmur; pomp.

ṭanṭūr, head-ornament of metal for women (m.).

(ط) *ṭanif*, A, INF. *ṭanaf*, be suspected; — INF. *ṭanaf*, *ṭanāfa-t*, *ṭunūfa-t*, have a bad heart; — INF. *ṭanāfa-t*, scorn, abstain from; — II. INF. *taṭniṣ*, suspect; protect a wall by putting thorns, &c., on it; make desirous

- for; — V. INF. *taṭannuf*, feel a desire, long for; come upon unexpectedly.
- طف *ṭanf*, *ṭunf*, *ṭanaf*, *ṭunuf*, pl. *aṭnāf*, *ṭunūf*, mountain-knoll; projecting part of a wall; anything projecting; — *ṭanaf*, red straps; suspicion; — *ṭanif*, suspected; malignant; poor eater.
- (طفس) *ṭanfas*, INF. ḍ, deteriorate, degenerate; put on many clothes.
- طفس *ṭinfis*, corrupt, degenerated, disfigured; — ḍ *ṭanfasa-t*, *ṭan-fisa-t*, *ṭanfusa-t*, *ṭinfasa-t*, *ṭinfisa-t*, *ṭunfusa-t*, pl. *ṭanāfis*, coarse shaggy cloth or carpet; mat of palm-leaves; garment.
- (طنفش) *ṭanfas*, INF. ḍ, look close at; press the eyelids together, make the eyes small.
- طنفشا *ṭanfaś*, ى *ṭanfasiyy*, طنفشا *ṭanfaśā*, weak, cowardly.
- طنو *ṭanw*, bed, couch; — *ṭunw* = طنى *ṭiny*.
- (طنى) *ṭanī*, A, INF. *ṭanan*, buy palm-trees, buy dates by the weight; persist in fornication; have the milt and liver adhering to the left side; — INF. *ṭinan*, get cured (from the bite of a scorpion); — II. INF. *taṭniya-t*, cure one who has the above disease; cauterise the camel in the side; — IV. INF. *iṭnā*, persist in fornication; have the milt as above described; buy trees, sell dates; strike a blow not fatal; let live; incline to being suspicious; turn lazily to the couch.
- طنى *ṭany*, suspicion; extinguished; illness, disease; water-moss; — *ṭiny*, fornication; — *ṭanan*, *ṭanī*, having the milt adhering to the side; — *ṭanī*, see (طنا); — *ṭunniyy*, strong and corpulent.
- طنين *ṭanin*, tinkling, humming (s.); tingling of the ears, &c.; INF. of (طن).

- (طه) *ṭah*, silence! be quiet! O man!
- طها *ṭahā'*, ḍ *ṭahāt*, high cloud; — ḍ *ṭuhāt*, pl. of طهى *ṭāhiyy*, cook, &c.
- طهار *ṭahār*, who purifies; — ḍ *ṭahāra-t*, purity, sanctity; — ى *ṭahārā*, pl. of طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, chaste.
- طهاطه *ṭahāṭih*, neighing (s.).
- طهاط *ṭahāf*, high cloud; — ḍ *ṭuhāfa-t*, also طهاوة *ṭuhāwa-t*, thin skin upon milk or blood.
- طهاجة *ṭahāya-t*, preparation, dressing.
- (طهل) *ṭahbal*, INF. ḍ, travel, set out on a journey.
- طهشا *ṭuhša-t*, big and stupid.
- (طهر) *ṭahar*, INF. *ṭahr*, remove (a.); — INF. *ṭuhr*, *ṭahūr*, — *ṭahur*, INF. *ṭahāra-t*, be pure; be clean again after the menses, &c.; — II. INF. *ṭaṭhīr*, purify, cleanse, wash; — III. INF. *muṭāhara-t*, cleanse; circumcise; — V. INF. *taṭahhur*, *iṭṭahur*, be pure, clean; cleanse one's self, wash (n.); abstain from sin.
- طهر *ṭuhr*, purity, chastity; — *ṭahir*, pl. -ūn, *aṭhār*, pure; — ḍ *ṭuhra-t*, purity, cleanness.
- طهران *ṭuhrān*, pure, clean.
- (طهس) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, enter a country, come to.
- (طهش) *ṭahaś*, INF. *ṭahś*, spoil, get confused and spoil a work in consequence.
- (طهطا) *ṭahṭā'*, young handsome horse.
- (طهف) *ṭahf*, *ṭahaf*, a grass with eatable seed; *ṭahf*, millet or bread of it; — *aṭhaf*, INF. *iṭhāf*, grow luxuriantly; give part of one's own to another; utter one's words rapidly; be flabby; — ḍ *ṭahfa-t*, the upper part of fresh chives; — طه *zubda-t* *ṭahfa-t*, fresh cream or butter; — *ṭihfa-t*, part, portion, piece; — *ṭahaffa-t*, cloth placed beneath the saddle.

(طهفل) *ṭahfal*, INF. *ṭ*, eat continually bread of millet.

(طهق) *ṭahq*, INF. *ṭahq*, walk fast.

طهق *ṭahq*, quick walk.

(طهل) *ṭahal*, *ṭahil*, A, INF. *ṭahal*, be spoiled, be putrid.

طهل *ṭahl*, foul, putrid; — *ṭ* *ṭukla-t*, a delicate vegetable; a small quantity of food.

(طهلب) *ṭahlab*, INF. *ṭ*, travel into a country.

طهلبه *ṭihli'a-t*, small cloud; darkness.

(طهم) *ṭahm*, *ṭuhm*, kind or race of men; — II. *ṭahham*, INF. *ṭahhim*, abhor, loathe, detest; be thick, plump; be handsome of form; — V. INF. *ṭatahhum*, abhor; get estranged from (عن 'an); — *ṭ* *ṭuhma-t*, black with a shade of yellow, whitish red; — *ṭahima-t*, having thin, fleshless face (f.).

طهملى *ṭahmaliyy*, black and dwarfish.

(طهنبى) *ṭahamba*, strong camel.

(طهو) *ṭahā*, U, A, INF. *ṭahw*, *ṭuhuw*, *ṭuhiyy*, *ṭahāya-t*, prepare meat by boiling or roasting; — INF. *ṭahw*, travel into a country; — IV. INF. *ṭiḥā*, be a master in one's art.

طهو *ṭahw*, work, labour.

طهور *ṭahūr*, cleansing, washing (s.).

طهى *ṭahan*, particles of straw; — *ṭuhan*, anything cooked, decoction; wolf; pl. of طاهى *ṭāhi*, cook, &c.; — *ṭuhiyy*, INF. of (طهو).

طهيا *ṭahyā*, somebody, a person.

طهيان *ṭahayān*, summit; offal, shavings.

طهياية *ṭahyāya-t*, preparation of meat.

طهير *ṭahīr*, pl. *ṭahīra*, pure, clean.

(طهيل) *ṭahyal*, INF. *ṭ*, eat of the vegetable طهله *ṭuhla-t*; — *ṭ* *ṭahila-t*, *ṭih'ila-t*, *ṭihli'a-t*, fresh mortar falling from the sides of a well; stupid and useless.

(طو) *ṭā*, U, INF. *ṭaw*, come and go; — A, depart, go far away; — INF. *ṭā'a-t*, go far to a pasture-

ground; — VI. INF. *ṭafāyu'*, rise high.

طو *ṭaw-in*, see طوى *ṭawi*.

طواب *ṭawwāb*, brick-maker, tiler.

طواحين *ṭawāḥin*, water-mills, pl. of طاحونة *ṭāḥūna-t*.

طواع *ṭawwāḥ*, offensive.

طوار *ṭawār*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; — *ṭawār*, *ṭiwār*, extent of the area of a house.

(طوان) *ṭawwāz*, soft to the touch.

طواس *ṭawās*, one of the three last nights of a month.

طواهى *ṭawāṣiyy*, pl. *ṭ*, eunuch; gelding.

طوات *ṭuwāṭ*, apt, able; foaming with rut.

طواعن *ṭawā'in*, pl. of طاعون *ṭā'ūn*, plague.

طواعية *ṭawā'iya-t*, obedience.

طواعى *ṭawāḡi*, طواعيت *ṭawāḡit*, rebels, &c., pl. of طاغوت.

طواب *ṭawāf*, walk or procession round; part, portion; — *ṭawwāf*, who partakes in the procession; going around (adj.); vagabond, vagrant; surrounding with careful attention; inundation; — *ṭuwāf*, pl. of طائف *ṭā'if*, circulating, &c.

طوال *ṭawāl*, duration, while, length; ط الدهر *ṭawāl ad-dahr*, never; — *ṭiwāl*, pl. of طويل *ṭawīl*; — *ṭuwāl*, long and big, tall; — *ṭuwwāl*, very long and big, gigantic.

طوامير *ṭawāmīr*, books, rolls, leaves, &c., pl. of طامور *ṭāmūr* and طومار *ṭūmār*.

طواويس *ṭawāwīs*, peacocks, pl. of طويس *ṭā'ūs*.

طوايح *ṭawā'iḥ*, pl. calamities from all sides, shocks.

طوايق *ṭawā'iḡ*, pl. necklaces, chains.

(طوب) *ṭīb*, brick; — for Turk. طوب *ṭūp*, cannon; cannon-ball; ball.

طوبا *ṭūbā* = طوبى *ṭūba*.

طوباز *ṭūbāz*, topaz.

طوبالة *ṭūbāla-t*, sheep.

طوبانى *ṭūbāniyy*, and—

طوبارى *túbáwiyy*, happy, blissful; beatified; — *túbáwiyya-t*, bliss; beatification (m.).

طوبى *túbjiyy* (for Turk. *topjiyy*), cannonier.

طوخانه *túb-ḥāna-t*, arsenal.

طوبى *túba*, f. of *اطيب* *aṭyab*, better, &c.; a tree of paradise; blessing; hail! well done! pl. of *طيبة* *ṭay-yiba-t*.

طودماج *tútmáj* = طودماج *túdamáj*.

(طوح) *ṭáh*, U, I, INF. *ṭauh*, perish, waste away, be close on ruin; fall, drop; go away, depart; go astray, wander; lead amiss; throw one's self down from on high; — II. INF. *taṭwih*, cause to stray; lead amiss; drive hither and thither; cast; send one whence he will not come back, into a dangerous desert, &c.; fill one with longing or passion for (ب *bi*); beat; render shy, timid; — III. INF. *muṭá-waḥa-t*, throw one upon another; — IV. INF. *iṭáḥa-t*, cause the hair to fall out; cause a thing to perish or be lost; — V. INF. *taṭawwuh*, wander about; — VI. INF. *taṭáwuh*, pelt one another (ب *bi*) with anything (acc.).

طوح *ṭawah*, *ṭ*, distant aim, intention.

(طوح) *ṭáh*, U, INF. *ṭauh*, disgrace by word or deed.

(طود) *ṭád*, U, INF. *ṭaud*, stand firm; — II. INF. *taṭwid*, (also v.) roam about in the country, in the mountains; — IV. INF. *iṭáda-t*, fix, consolidate; — V. INF. *taṭawwud*, see II.; — VII. INF. *inṭiyád*, rise into the air (as a building, &c.).

طود *ṭaud*, pl. *ṭiwada-t*, *aṭwád*, high mountain with a broad base; sandhill.

طودماج *túdamáj*, vermicelli in broth.

(طور) *ṭár*, U, step up to, approach; INF. *ṭaur*, *ṭawarân*, go around anything.

طور *ṭaur*, *túr*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; pl. *aṭwár*, measure, bound, quantity; manner, way, method; behaviour; kind, category; anything separating, boundary; turn, time; — *túr*, pl. *aṭwár*, mountain; Mount Sinai; — *túr*, courtyard; — *ṣ* *ṭiwara-t*, bad sign; unpropitious augury.

طوران *ṭawarân*, INF. of (طور); — *ṭúráníyy*, somebody, anybody; a wild pigeon.

طورى *ṭuriyy*, wild; = the previous.

(طوس) *ṭás*, U, INF. *ṭaus*, tread under; be blooming again after illness; — II. INF. *taṭwís*, go away with; adorn, deck out; — V. INF. *taṭawwus*, adorn one's self; boast.

طوس *ṭás*, duration; a medicine to strengthen the memory; the city of *Tûs*; — *ṭásiyy*, of or from *Tûs*; a kind of purple.

(طوش) *ṭawwáṣ*, INF. *taṭwís*, put off a creditor; geld, castrate; (m.) stun, dumbfound.

طوش *ṭaus*, levity; absence of mind; — *ṣ* *ṭausa-t*, id.; thoughtlessness, inconsiderate action; (m.) noise, tumult, revolution.

(طوط) *ṭát*, U, INF. *ṭuwút*, rut; — A, INF. *ṭuyút*, id.; roar with rut.

طوط *ṭút*, long, tall; small; strong and courageous; quarrelsome; cotton; a kind of rush; sparrowhawk; bat (animal); a snake; hot water pipe in a bath; rutting.

(طوطر) *ṭauṭar*, INF. *ṣ*, throw repeatedly.

(طوع) *ṭá'*, U, A, INF. *ṭau'*, be obedient, willing, docile; give to dispose of; second a speaker; — II. INF. *taṭwí'*, render docile, tame; admit, give permission or power; — III. INF. *muṭá-wa'a-t*, consent, agree, condescend; fit with; follow; — IV. INF. *iṭá'a-t*, obey; place at one's disposal; present ripe fruit

(tree); — v. *taṭawwū'*, obey; supererogate; — vi. INF. *ta-ṭāwū'*, obey, yield, allow one's self to be guided; use one's efforts for; try to carry out; — x. INF. *istiṭā'a-t*, obey; have the power to, be able.

طوع *ṭaw'*, obedience; accord; obedient, docile, yielding; *ṭau-an*, of free will; (m.) pl. *aṭwā'* (also طوع *ṭawg*, pl. *aṭwāg*), horse's tail carried before a pacha; — *ṭuwa'a'*, pl. of طاع *ṭā'i'*, obedient; — *ṭ* *ṭuwa'a-t*, who obeys everybody.

طوعى *ṭūgriyy*, straight on, right ahead (Turk.).

(طوب) *ṭāf*, v, INF. *ṭauf*, *ṭawāf*, *ṭawafān*, go around, circulate, describe a circle round; — INF. *ṭauf*, go out to ease the bowels; — II. INF. *taṭwif*, *taṭwāf*, go repeatedly around; lead round; — IV. INF. *iṭāfa-t*, go around; go in company; — v. INF. *ta-ṭawwuf*, x. INF. *istiṭāfa-t*, go around.

طوب *ṭauf*, going around (s.), round, patrol; inflated bladders or bags to carry rafts; raft; human excrement; storm; inundation, deluge; — *ṭūf*, hair or wool in the neck; — *ṭ* *ṭaufa-t*, storm; heavy shower.

طوبان *ṭūfān*, *ṭ*, continuous rain; far-reaching storm or calamity; deluge; general mortality; dark night; storm; irritable person, given to anger; great quantity; — *ṭawafān*, INF. of (طوب); — *ṭūfāniyy*, hurricane-like; quarrelsome.

(طوب) *ṭāq*, v, INF. *ṭauq*, *ṭāqa-t*, be able to, have the power of; be able to support; — II. INF. *taṭwiq*, enable, empower, make possible, facilitate; trouble with, commission; put a chain round one's neck; promote one's interests; permit; — IV. INF. *iṭāqa-t*,

be able to; — v. INF. *taṭṭawuq*, *iṭṭawuq*, put a chain round one's neck; halter one's self; — VII. INF. *intiyāq*, be bearable, supportable.

طوق *ṭauq*, power, ability, capability; range of the mind; power of endurance; pl. *aṭwāq*, neck-chain; collar; ruff, frill; what surrounds other things, circle, ring, halo; opening, hole, window; climbing-rope; pillory; — *ṭ* *ṭauqa-t*, plain surrounded by mountains or rocky ground.

(طول) *ṭāl*, v, INF. *ṭāl*, be long, stretch to a great extent, last long; be or last too long; be tall; surpass in length or tallness; overcome finally; benefit; (m.) be able to reach with one's hand; — *ṭawil*, *ṭ*, INF. *ṭawal*, have a long upper lip; — II. INF. *taṭwīl*, lengthen; relax the tether; grant a respite or delay; (m.) be long at a thing; tarry, be backward; — III. INF. *muṭāwala-t*, vie with in length, tallness, riches, power; put off for a length of time; — IV. INF. *iṭāla-t*, *iṭwāl*, lengthen, protract, prolong; give birth to a big child or children; — v. INF. *taṭawwul*, stretch one's self; grow longer; oblige by benefits; — VI. INF. *taṭāwul*, lengthen (n.); stretch one's self to see far; raise one's self above another, be proud towards; be powerful; overreach, take unlawful possession of; be long or too long; — x. INF. *istiṭāla-t*, be long; lengthen (n.); surpass; have the upper hand; exalt one's self, be proud towards (على *'ala*); kill the greater number of enemies in a battle.

طول *ṭaul*, merit; wealth; power; bounty; — *ṭaul*, *ṭūl*, *ṭawal*, *ṭiwal*, duration of life, duration, while; absence; — *ṭūl*, pl. *aṭwāl*, length; longitude; long

duration; long-suffering (s.); — *ṭawal*, immoderate length of the upper lip (camel); — *ṭiwal*, *ṭiwall*, long tether; — *ṭuwal*, pl. of *ṭūla*; — *ṭuwwal*, a long-legged water-bird; — *ṭūla-t*, length, duration.

ṭuláb, for *ḍuláb*, chest, chest of drawers.

ṭulániyy, long; high; loud.

ṭaula', vomiting (s.).

ṭulumba-t, a hydraulic musical instrument; trumpet; pump; fire-engine.

ṭūla, pl. *ṭuwal*, longer, taller, f. of *aṭwal*; high rank; pl. the (seven) long chapters of the Koran.

ṭumár, pl. *ṭawámír*, book, roll, scroll, leaf, sheet of paper; account, invoice; writing in large letters.

ṭima-t, calamity; death; female tortoise.

ṭu'íyy, *ṭuwawíyy*, somebody, anybody.

(طوى) *ṭawa*, I, INF. *ṭayy*, fold, fold up; roll up, close (a book); conceal; draw in the sails; turn from; go to, stay with, pass by; travel; shorten; fast of one's own accord; praise God twice in prayer; wall the inside of a well; enter (on a road); — *ṭawí*, A, INF. *ṭawan*, be folded up; hunger; — IV. INF. *iṭwá'*, hunger violently; — V. INF. *taṭawwí*, coil one's self up; be folded up; — VI. INF. *taṭáwí*, entwine one another; — VII. INF. *inṭiwá'*, VIII. INF. *iṭṭiwá'*, be folded or rolled up.

طوى *ṭawan*, hunger; — *ṭiwan*, *ṭuwan*, what may be folded or rolled, or is so; pliable; walk, promenading (s.); — *ṭawí*, thin, empty; — *ṭoy*, feast (Turk.); — *ṭawíyy*, folded, rolled; bale of linen; bundle; walled, pl. *aṭwá*, well; an hour of the night; —

ṭu'íyy, somebody, anybody; — *ṭawíyya-t*, fold; anything folded or rolled; fixed habit, character; folds of the heart, secret thoughts; intention; well walled inside.

طوى *ṭuwair*, small bird, insect.

طوى *ṭuwais*, little peacock.

طوى *ṭawíl*, *ṭ*, pl. *ṭiwál*, *ṭiyál*, long, tall; great; lasting long; vast; lengthy, prolix; name of a metre (*fa'ílun mafá'ilun* four times repeated); — *ṭawíla-t*, long string, tether; string of pearls; large stable, royal or public stable.

طوى *ṭu'íyy*, somebody, anybody.

طوى *ṭuwa'ir*, little bird, insect.

طى *ṭayy*, INF. of (طوى) folding (s.); fold, crease; envelope; interior, inclosure; walled inside of a well; hunger; suppression of the fourth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; name of a tribe; — *ṭi'a-t*, INF. of (طوى), tread, &c.; — *ṭayya-t*, secret thought; intention; — *ṭiyya-t*, *ṭiya-t*, id.; fold; way of folding; distant goal of a journey; nature, quality.

طيا *ṭayyá'*, f. of طيان *ṭayyán*.

طياب *ṭiyáb*, good things; a kind of dates; — *ṭuyyáb*, most excellent, sweet, pure; fragrance.

طيار *ṭiyár*, INF. III. of (طير); — *ṭayyár*, *ṭ*, flying, winged; swift; mercury; ریح *riḥ ṭayyár*, flying gout, rheumatism; — *ṭayyára-t*, fast sailing ship; kite (toy); levity; ray (fish).

طياش *ṭayyás*, light-minded, full of levity, fickle.

طيا *ṭiyál*, duration of life; while, time; absence; pl. of طویل *ṭawíl*.

طیالس *ṭayális*, *ṭ* *ṭayálisha-t*, pl. of طیلسان *ṭailasán*; — *ṭayálisiyy*, maker of *ṭailasáns*.

طیان *ṭayyán*, f. طيا *ṭayyá'*, famished, starved; who has to deal with loam or mortar (طين *tain*);

paver; — *ṣ* *ṭiyána-t*, profession of a paver.

ط *ṭayáhij*, pl. of ط *ṭaihiḥj*.

(ط) *ṭáb*, I, INF. *ṭáb*, *ṭib*, *ṭiba-t*, *ṭaṭyáb*, be good, pleasant, sweet, fragrant, pure; be in good condition; fare well with; improve (n.); recover; be pleased, be of good cheer; be able to do without (ع *'an*); produce herbs and plants; make pleasant, sweeten; — II. INF. *ṭaṭyib*, make or find pleasant; improve (a.), better; perfume; embalm; — III. INF. *muṭáyaba-t*, play or sport (with); (m.) feign friendliness; — IV. INF. *iṭáha-t*, make pleasant, sweeten, purify; clean one's self by shaving and washing; find good and pleasant; present good and clean food; speak friendly; have good children; contract a lawful marriage; — V. INF. *taṭayyub*, be of a good and pure disposition; be perfumed, smell sweetly; be embalmed; — X. INF. *istiṭába-t*, find good, sweet, pleasant; please (n.); find better, prefer; clean one's self; have the hair of the pubes shaved; ask for sweet water.

ط *ṭib*, *ṣ* *ṭiba-t*, INF. of (ط); *ṭib*, pl. *aṭyáb*, anything good, pleasant; perfume, aromatic essence, balm; the best of anything; anything lawful; good will, pleasure; perfumed; — *ṭayyib*, *ṣ*, good, excellent, pleasant, sweet; fragrant; lawful; *ṣ* *ṭayyiba-t*, Medina; pl. -*át*, *ṭúba*, pleasant things, dainty viands; good deeds; — *ṣ* *ṭiba-t*, anything lawful; best wine; well Zamzam; — *ṭiyaba-t*, captivity on honest grounds.

ط *ṭiba*, Paradise; a tree in Paradise.

ط *ṭaiṣár*, fearless; lion; fly.

ط *ṭaijan*, frying-pan.

(ط) *ṭáh*, I, INF. *ṭaiḥ* = (ط); —

II. INF. *taṭyih*, throw away to perish; spoil; confuse and lead astray; — IV. INF. *iṭáha-t*, spoil, squander; — V. INF. *taṭayyuh*, be thrown away, dispersed.

ط *ṭaiḥ*, wooden middle part of a plough; — *ṣ* *ṭaiha-t*, cause for discord.

(ط) *ṭáh*, I, INF. *ṭaiḥ*, be polluted by anything abominable; pollute; be haughty; follow vain pursuits; — II. INF. *taṭyih*, pollute; fill with fat and flesh; ruin; — V. INF. *taṭayyuh*, be polluted by anything abominable.

ط *ṭih*, pride; *ṭih ṭih*, imitative sound of laughter; — *ṣ* *ṭaiha-t*, stupid; useless; tumult, insurrection, revolt, disturbance.

(ط) *ṭár*, INF. *ṭayarán*, *ṭair*, *ṭairú-ra-t*, fly, fly or run away; fly into a passion; hurry up; bring quickly; be long (hair); — II. INF. *taṭyir*, (also IV.) let fly, cause to fly; distribute one's property; II. cover all the she-camels; throw off the first hair; supplant; blow up, blast; — III. INF. *muṭáyara-t*, let fly, cause to fly; — IV. INF. *iṭára-t*, see II.; drive away, dispel; — V. INF. *taṭayyur*, *iṭayyur*, take a bad omen from (ب *bi*, م *min*); (m.) be launched (balloon); — VI. INF. *taṭáyur*, disperse (n.), scatter (n.), fly about; be long; cover the sky entirely; — VII. INF. *inṭiyár*, split (n.); — X. INF. *istiṭára-t*, disperse, scatter (n.); spread (n.), be widened; burst entirely; get chapped, rent; draw the sword quickly; fly away, be carried off; want coition; get suddenly frightened, shy; fly, run.

ط *ṭair*, pl. *ṭuyúr*, *aṭyár*, bird; evil augury; levity; pl. of ط *ṭair*, bird; — *ṣ* *ṭira-t*, *ṭiyara-t*, evil augury; — *ṭaira-t*, levity.

- طيران *ṭayarān*, INF. of (طير).
 طيرورة *ṭairūra-t*, INF. of (طير); levity.
 طير *ṭis*, pl. *ṭyāz*, buttocks (m.).
 (طيس) *ṭās*, I, INF. *ṭais*, be numerous.
 طيس *ṭais*, great number, quantity or bulk; dust; animals with a numerous breed; myriads of.
 طيسر *ṭaisar*, plenty, fulness, abundance.
 طيسج *ṭaisa'*, roomy place; greedy.
 طيسل *ṭaisal*, great number, quantity or bulk; dust; violent wind; dark; mirage; basin, dish; — *ṭaisal*, INF. *ṭ*, make large gains in small journeys.
 (طيش) *ṭāš*, I, INF. *ṭaiš*, be thoughtless and fickle; have lost one's mind; be absent-minded; miss the aim; — IV. INF. *iṭāša-t*, make to miss the aim.
 طيش *ṭaiš*, levity, thoughtlessness, fickleness, caprice; distraction.
 طيشان *ṭaišan*=the previous; slight motion.
 (طيط) *ṭiṭ*, stupid; tall, slender.
 طيطان *ṭiṭān*, wild chives or leek.
 طيطوى *ṭaiṭawa*, a water-bird.
 (طيج) *ṭā'*, I, INF. *ṭai'*, obey; — II. INF. *ṭaṭyī'*, vex, be troublesome, annoy (m.).
 طيج *ṭayyī'*, pl. *ṭuwwa'*, obedient; *ṭayyī'-an*, willingly, with pleasure.
 (طيف) *ṭāf*, I, INF. *ṭaiṭ*, *maṭāf*, appear (phantom, &c.); — II. INF. *ṭaṭyīf*, walk frequently around.
 طيف *ṭaiṭ*, vision in a dream, apparition, phantom, spectre, rage; fury, furious madness; sugges-

- tion or inspiration of the devil; — *ṭayyīf*, id.
 طيفور *ṭaiṭūr*, little bird, insect.
 طيقان *ṭiqān*, arches, &c., pl. of طاق *ṭāq*.
 طيل *ṭil*, *ṭiyal*, *ṭ* *ṭila-t*, duration of life; while; absence; — *ṭiyal*, *ṭiyall*, long rope, tether; — *ṭ* *ṭayyila-t*, contrary wind.
 طيلسان *ṭailas*, *ṭailis*, *ṭailus*, *ṭailasān*, pl. *ṭayālis*, *ṭayāliṣa-t*, the ends or lappets of a turban hanging down behind; head-gear, hat; wrapper; head-band of a judge; — hence *ṭailas*, INF. *ṭ*, put on the *ṭailas* or *ṭailasān*.
 طيلها *ṭi'liha-t*=*ṭihli'a-t*.
 (طيم) *ṭām*, I, INF. *ṭaim*, form, shape; act correctly and well.
 (طين) *ṭān*, I, INF. *ṭain*, smear or coat with loam; seal with sealing-earth; work well in loam, &c.; form, shape; — II. INF. *ṭaṭyīn*, cover with loam; — V. INF. *ṭaṭayyun*, be soiled with loam; be covered with loam.
 طين *ṭīn*, loam, clay; sealing-earth, red chalk; mud, puddle; سليل *salīl aṭ-ṭīn*, Adam; human form or shape; — *ṭ* *ṭīna-t*, lump of clay, &c.; nature, natural disposition, constitution, temper; — *ṭ* *ṭīniyy*, earthy; in-born.
 طيور *ṭuyūr*, pl. of طير *ṭair*; — *ṭ* *ṭayyūr*, quick, active, penetrating.
 طيورى *ṭuyūriyy*, seller of birds.
 طيوط *ṭuyūṭ*, impetuosity; rut; calamity.
 طيوط *ṭaiḥūj*, pl. *ṭayāḥūj*, small kind of partridge.

ط *z*, as a numerical sign=900.

(طاب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, cry out; bleat; marry; — III. INF. *mu-za'aba-t*, become brothers-in-law by marrying two sisters.

طاب *za'b*, *zāb*, clamour, noise, tumult; wrong, oppression; pl. *az'ub*, *zu'ub*, marriage; husband of a wife's sister.

(طابت) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, throttle, strangle.

(طار) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, *zi'ar*, make a mother or she-camel fond of another's child or foal, so as to give it suck; be and do so; dispose towards; tie up the nose of a she-camel for the above purpose so as to make her forget the smell of her foal; move one to a thing under difficulties; — III. INF. *muza'ara-t*, *zi'ar*, take a child to give it suck; take a wet nurse; also IV. INF. *iz'ar*, dispose towards another's child or foal; — VIII. INF. *izziz'ar*, be fond of another's foal; procure a nurse for a child; — X. INF. *istiz'ar*, be hot (bitch).

طارى *zāri*, given to biting, mordacious.

(طالا) *za'za'*, INF. *z*, *za'za'*, bleat with rut; speak with a lisp and indistinctly.

طاعين *zā'in*, traveller.

طاعية *zāgiya-t*, wet nurse, nurse.

طاب *zāf*, fur, coat (of an animal); hair in the neck.

طاب *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, push away, drive off, repel.

طافر *zāfir*, victorious, conquering.

طالع *zāli'*, pl. *zulla'*, one-sided; limping; suspected; rutting, hot.

طالم *zālim*, pl. *zalama-t*, tyrannic, oppressive, cruel; tyrant, oppressor; a plant.

(طام) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, marry another's sister; lie with; — III. INF. *muza'ama-t*, marry sisters, become brothers-in-law.

طام *za'm*, *zām*=طاب *za'b*, *zāb*.

طان *zānn*, who indulges his thoughts; who renders others suspected.

طاهر *zāhir*, *z*, externally appearing; distinct, clear, evident; external; exoteric; superficial; exterior, surface; *zāhir-an*, by heart; عين طاهرة *'ain zāhira-t*, protruding eye; God; — *zāhira-t*, pl. *zawāhir*, race, family; mid-day; mid-day watering; pl. projecting parts of the ground; —herbs; — *zāhiriyy*, external; apparent, seeming (adj.); — *zāhiriyya-t*, external appearance.

(طب) *zubb*, *z*, mimosa; — *zuba-t*, pl. *azb-in*, *azbī*, *zubāt*, *zubūn*, *zibūn*, *zuba-n*, crooked point of a sword or arrow.

طبا *zibā'*, pl. of طى *zaby*, *z*; — *zab'a-t*, lame hyena.

طيطاب *zabzāb*, pl. *zabāzib*, pain, illness; pustules in the face or on the eye-lids; fault, blemish; clamour, threat; pl. bleating of sheep.

(طيطب) *zubzib*, INF. *z*, have a fever; — II. INF. *tazazbub*, make a slight fall.

طى *zaby*, f. *z*, pl. *azb-in*, *azbī*, *zibā*, *zubiyy*, *zabayāt*, gazelle, mountain-goat; mark by branding; name of a star; — *zuba-n*, pl. of طبة *zuba-t*; — *zabya-t*, cow; pl. *zibā'*, vulva; pocket; purse; bend of a valley; — *zabyiyy*, of a gazelle.

طج *zajj*, U, INF. *zajj*, call for assistance in a battle.

(طر) *zarr*, INF. *magarra-t*, loosen a sharp stone; kill a camel with

a sharp stone; — IV. INF. *izrār*, walk upon sharp stones; sharpen a pebble to strike fire with; sting by words, offend, irritate.

طر *zirr*, طر *zirra-t*, طر *zurar*, طر *zura-ra-t*, pl. *zīrār*, *zīrrān*, stone with sharp knife-like edge.

طرا *zar'*, ice; frozen mud.

طرابی *zarābiyy*, طرابین *zarābīn*, pl. of طراب *zīrbā'*, طرابان *zarībān*.

طراب *zīrāf*, pl. of طریف *zarīf*; — *zurāf*, pl. *zurāfā'*, also *zurraf*, pl. -*ūn*, ingenious, witty; elegant; — طرافة *zarāfa-t*, wit, humour, grace of speech; elegance, fineness, skill.

طران *zīrrān*, pl. of طر *zirr*; — *zurran*, pl. of طر *zarir*.

(طرب) *zarīb*, طرب *zarab*, adhere, stick to; — II. PASS. *zurrib*, be firm, solid.

طرب *zarīb*, pl. *zīrāb*, sharp projection of a rock; mountain, hill; — *zurubb*, short and thick-set.

طربا *zīrbā'*, طربان *zarībān*, pl. *zīrba*, *zarābīn*, *zarābiyy*, pole-cat.

طر *zurar*, طر *zurara-t*, see طر *zirr*.

طرار *zurzār* = طر *zirr*.

(طرف) *zaruf*, INF. *zarf*, *zarāfa-t*, be ingenious, witty, sharp of intellect; be eloquent, skilful, graceful, elegant; — II. INF. *tazrīf*, embellish, adorn; — IV. INF. *izrāf*, have children as described under I.; put into a vessel or upon a saucer; — V. INF. *tazarruf*, show one's self ingenious, &c., want to be considered so; play the elegant; embellish one's self; be adorned; — X. INF. *istizrāf*, deem ingenious, &c.

طرف *zarf*, pl. *zurāf*, vessel, saucer of metal; box, paste-board box, purse, bag; egg-cup; adverb, adverbial expression denoting place or time; wit, sagacity; gracefulness, elegance, culture; — *zuruf*, and—

طرافا *zurāfā'*, طرفان *zurfān*, pl. of طریف *zarīf*.

طرفی *zarfiyy*, adverbial, expressive of place or time; — *zarafiyy*, witty, elegant; — طرافة *zarfiyya-t*, local inclusion.

طرفری *zaraura*, prudent, cunning, sly.

طرفوف *zurūf*, pl. of طرف *zarf* and طریف *zarīf*.

(طری) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, flow; have the diarrhoea; — *zari*, طری *zaran*, be sagacious, sharp, cunning; — XII. INF. *izrīrā'*, have a swollen belly, be paunch-bellied, suffer from fatness.

طریا *ziryāf*, طریا *ziryāfa-t*, loam, clay.

طریر *zarir*, full of sharp stones; pl. *zurran*, *azirra-t*, stone to mark the road.

طریف *zarīf*, طریف *zarīf*, طریف *zarīf*, pl. *zurāfā'*, *zuruf*, *zīrāf*, *zurūf*, *zurfān*, sagacious, sharp-witted, witty, graceful, elegant, polite, skilful; — طریف *zarīfa-t*, pl. *zarā'if*, anything graceful, elegant; witty saying, wit; elegance, tidiness.

طرس *zass*, rugged, stony place.

طعام *zi'am*, طعام *zi'an*, rope of a litter; litter.

(طعن) *za'an*, INF. *za'n*, *za'an*, travel; set forth; — IV. INF. *iz'an*, cause to travel; allow to travel in a litter; — VIII. INF. *izzi'an*, travel in a litter.

طعن *za'n*, *za'an*, wandering, travelling (s.); — *zu'un*, pl. of طعن *za'un*; — *zu'n*, *zu'un*, pl. of طعنة *za'ina-t*.

طعون *za'un*, pl. *zu'un*, camel of burden (gentle animal).

طعينة *za'ina-t*, pl. *zu'n*, *zu'un*, *za'a'in*, *az'an*, litter to carry women; woman in it; married woman.

(طف) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, tie together the fore-feet of a camel; — X. INF. *istizfāf*, follow the track unremittingly.

طف *zaff*, miserable life, long dearth.

لُفَار *zafâr*, an aromatic spice ; clove.

(لُفِر) *zafar*, I. INF. *zafir*, scratch in the face ; sit ; — *zafir*, A, INF. *zafar*, obtain one's wish, get the better, be victorious ; take possession of ; be covered with a pellicle (eye) ; — II. INF. *tazfir*, wound with the nails or claws ; bear plants which may be scratched out with the nails ; have nail-like excrescences ; rub the finger-nails on leather to smooth them ; pray for one to gain the victory ; render victorious ; perfume one's clothes with cloves ; — III. INF. *muzâfara-t*, help one to gain the victory or to be successful ; — IV. INF. *izfâr*, scratch the face ; help one to obtain, to be successful or victorious ; make to prevail, grant victory ; wish victory ; — VIII. INF. *izzifâr*, press the nails into (على 'ala) ; clutch, seize with the claws ; have success, obtain one's wish, be victorious.

لُفِر *zufur*, *zufur*, pl. *azfâr*, finger-nail ; claw ; لُفِر *zû zufur-in*, camels and sheep ; ما *mâ zufur*, nobody ; — *zufur*, pellicle upon the eye ; top of the bow ; — *zafar*, obtainment, success, victory ; level ground ; — *zafir*, who obtains, overcomes, gets the better ; victorious, conqueror ; ٥, covered with a pellicle (eye) ; — ٥ *zufra-t*, corrosive plant used to destroy warts ; — *zafara-t*, pellicle upon the eye.

لُفِف *zafuf*, insufficiency, &c. = مَفَف *dafaf*.

لُفِر *zafir*, obtaining or conquering everything ; — ٥ *zafira-t*, wild mint.

(لُ) *zall* (1 pret. *zal-tu*, *zil-tu*), INF. *zall*, *zulûl*, do a thing all day long (in poetry also at night-time) ; become ; last ;

stay continually ; — II. INF. *tazlîl*, overshadow ; bring into the shade or shadow ; threaten with the whip ; — IV. INF. *izlâl*, be shady ; cover, overshadow ; be so near as to be reached by the shadow ; be near, impend ; — V. INF. *tazallul*, be in the shade ; — X. INF. *istizlâl*, seek the shade and sit down in it ; be shaded by (ب *bi*, من *min*) ; have the tendrils entwined ; be deep-set (eyes) ; come from the inside.

لُ *zill*, pl. *zilâl*, *zulûl*, *azlâl*, shadow, shade ; shady garden ; paradise ; protection, help, assistance ; dark cloud ; darkness ; night ; phantom, spectre ; cover, lid, scabbard ; shape, figure, person ; the Sultan (as shadow of God on earth) ; greatness, sublimity, distinction, eminence, rareness ; power, night ; colours of the day, shades of colour, bloom of youth ; heat of summer ; fringe, hairy side of a cloth ; tangent ; الذهب *zill az-zahab*, quicksilver ; — ٥ *zalla-t*, remaining, staying, abiding (s.) ; health ; — *zulla-t*, pl. *zulal*, anything shady (also *zilla-t*) ; shade, cover, cloud ; pl. *zulal*, *zilâl*, shaded bench, &c.

لُوم *zalûm*, disorderly ; very cruel ; tyrannical ; — *.

(لُ) *v. tazalla*, INF. *tazallî* = v. of (لُ) ; — ٥ *zilliyya-t*, shading (s.) ; quality of being the shadow of God ; tangent.

لُفِف *zalif*, pl. *zulf*, *zuluf*, perverse, abject, reprobate ; in a bad condition ; rough, rugged ; toilsome ; difficulty ; hardness ; base of the neck ; = لُف *zalif*, abstemious, chaste ; *zalif-an*, in vain ; — also ٥ *zalifa-t*, the whole of.

لُفِل *zalil*, shady, cool ; lasting (hence لُ *zill zalil*, paradise) ; — ٥ *zalila-t*, whirlpool in deep

water; pl. *zald'il*, garden with a thicket of trees.

zālim, wronged, injured, damaged; also *zālīma-t*, milk not quite sour; virgin land, earth out of a freshly-dug well; pl. *zilmān*, *zulmān*, male ostrich; a constellation; — *zillīm*, most tyrannical; — *zālīma-t*, wrongfully taken; injustice; complaint of such.

zam-in, see *zamī*; — *zīm'*, pl. *azmā'*, thirst; desire, craving; time between two waterings; duration (of life); *zīm' al-himār*, a very short time, a little.

(*لما*), *zamī'*, A. INF. *zam'*, *zama'*, *zamā'*, *zamā'a-t*, thirst, be very thirsty; long for ardently, crave for; — II. INF. *tazmiya-t*, IV. INF. *izmā'*, let one thirst; let a horse grow thin.

zama, reddish brown; — *zīmā'*, pl. of *zām'ān* and *zamī*; — *zāmā'a-t*, perverse nature; INF. of (*لما*).

zām'ān, pl. *zīmā'*, *zumā'*, f. *zīmā'*, and *zām'a*, thirsty; hot; f. *zām'a*, a hot scorching wind.

(*لمع*) *zamiḥ*, *zimḥ*, a kind of plane-tree; fig-tree.

zami', see (*لما*); — *zamī* (*لم* *zam-in*), *zīm'*, pl. *zīmā'*, *zumā'*, thirsty; lean, fleshless.

zamyā, f. of *azma*, brown, &c.

(*ظن*) *zann*, U. INF. *zann*, *zunūn*, think, opine, suppose; doubt; consider true; deem; — IV. INF. *iznān*, suspect; cause to be suspected; have an opinion about (*ب* *bi*); — V. INF. *tazannī*, opine, think; — VIII. INF. *iz-zinān*, suspect.

zann, pl. *zunūn*, *azānīn*, opinion, supposition, surmise; knowledge, persuasion; — *zīnna-t*, pl. *zīnan*, *zanā'in*, opinion, surmise.

zanābīb, pl. of *zanīb*, hip-bone.

zannāna-t, speaking ignorantly.

(*ظنب*) *zimb*, foot of a tree; — *zumba-t*, sinew of a camel's neck to fix the feathers of an arrow.

zumbūb, pl. *zanābīb*, hip-bone.

zanama-t, a draught of milk before the cream has been taken off.

zanūn, full of suppositions, suspicious; weak of intellect; doubtful; well with but little water; high-born lady (as a wife); — *.

(*ظنى*), V. INF. *tazannī*, see V. of (*ظن*); — *zannīyy*, supposed, surmised.

zanīn, pl. *azīnna-t*, supposed, presumed, presumptive, putative.

zahār, stony surface; — *; — *zuhār*, pl. *zuhrān*, crowd, multitude; shorter side of the feathers of an arrow; — *zahāra-t*, INF. of (*ظهر*); (m.) pad placed under a burden to be carried on the back; — *zihāra-t*, outer side (of a garment, &c.); — *zahāriyy*, pl. of *zihriyy*; — *zuhāriyya-t*, way of throwing one's adversary on the back.

(*ظهر*) *zahr*, INF. *zuhār*, appear, become distinctly visible; sprout, bud; bring out, make known; elevate; — INF. *zahr*, *zuhār*, help, assist; find one's opportunity against and get the better of; ascend (a roof); take hold (of a secret); throw behind, forget, neglect; — A. INF. *zahr*, boast of a thing; beat on the back; keep an animal ready to mount; — *zahir*, A. INF. *zahr*, have a pain in the back; — *zahr*, INF. *zahāra-t*, have a strong back; — II. INF. *tazhīr*, forget, neg-

lect; dismiss a wife, set out for a journey at noon-time; — III. INF. *muzāhara-t*, *zihār*, cover one's back, protect; put on a garment over another one; fit two things; separate from a wife; — IV. INF. *izhār*, bring to light, make publicly known, proclaim; make evident; attest; show, make show of, pretend; render successful, help to conquer an enemy; neglect; enter on mid-day or travel in it; say by heart; — V. INF. *tazāhhur*, dismiss a wife; — VI. INF. *tazāhur*, show one's self, appear; make a show of, pretend; boast; cover each other's back, help one another; turn the back to one another, desert each other; publish; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *izzihār*, neglect; keep an animal ready to be mounted; — X. INF. *istizhār*, id.; ask for help; seek shelter; conquer; help; place a thing behind one's self to be able to protect it; be able to recite, recite by heart; wish to get at the bottom of a thing.

له *zahr*, pl. *azhur*, *zuhūr*, *zuhrān*, back; the opposite side or outer side; surface; road in the desert; road; saddle-beast, camel ready to be mounted; deck of a ship; summit; exoteric sense of the Koran; wealth, power, strength; cover, protection, help; anything neglected, absent, hidden; tradition, intelligence, news; old kettle; — *zuhr*, (m. f.) pl. *azhār*, time immediately after noon; time of the first mid-day prayer; — *zahir*, suffering from a pain in the back; — *zihra-t*, helper; help, assistance; —

zihra-t, *zahara-t*, *zuhra-t*, family, relations, allies; household furniture; — *zuhra-t*, helper; tortoise.

له *zuhrān*, pl. of له *zahr* and له *zuhār*.

له *zihriyy*, thrown behind, forgotten; pl. *zahāriyy*, always ready to be mounted.

له *zahr*, prominent, high; — *zuhūr*, INF. of (له); birth; event; reign, dominion; glory; (m.) stool (easing of the bowels); — *.

له *zahr*, afflicted with a pain in the back; strong of back; helper, assistant, patron; — *zahīra-t*, pl. *zahā'ir*, middle of the day; time of the first noon-day prayer; strong-backed she-camel.

له *zu'ār*, له *zu'r*, *zu'ra-t*, pl. of له *zī'r*.

له *zu'ra*, cow desiring the bull. (طوب) *zāf*, U, A, INF. *zauf*, *zāf*, push away, drive off.

له *zūf*, hair on the neck.

له *zau'a-t*, stupid, foolish, mad.

له *zu'ūb*, pl. of له *zā'b*.

له *zā'ūr*, *zā'ūra-t*, she-camel who gives suck to another's foal; — *zu'ūr*, *zu'ūra-t*, pl. of له *zī'r*.

(له) IV. *azwa*, INF. *izwā'*, be stupid, foolish.

له *zayy*, honey; — *zayya-t*, corpse on the point of bursting.

(له) II. INF. *tazyi'*, grieve, annoy, molest; — *zāia-t*, stupid; block-head.

له *zī'ār*, INF. III. of (له).

له *zayyān*, wild jasmine; honey; a plant containing tannin.

له *zī'r*, pl. *az'ur*, *az'ār*, *zu'ūr*, *zu'ūra-t*, *zu'ār*, *zu'r*, *zu'ra-t*, (wet-) nurse; foster-mother; benevolent; buttress.

ع , ٧٠ a numerical sign=70.

عابث 'ābis, player, toyer, jester.

عابد 'ābid, pl. -īn, 'ābada-t, 'ubbād, adorer, servant of God; pious; angry; scorning (adj.), denying; — § 'ābida-t, nun.

عابر 'ābir, crossing a river; passer by, traveller; past, bygone; perishable, of short duration, fleet; expounder, commentator, interpreter; — § 'ābira-t, existent; admissible.

عابس 'ābis, pl. 'awābis, frowning (adj.); — al-'ābis, lion.

عابئة 'ābiya-t, f. handsome.

عات 'āt-in, see عاتى 'āti.

عاتر 'ātir, pl. 'utur, lustful.

عاتى 'ātiq, pl. 'utq, set free; fledged; old, ancient; old wine, an old bow (also § 'ātiqa-t); pl. 'awātiq, who frees, sets free; girl in her father's house; wine-bag; middle of the back, shoulder; needle of a balance.

عاتك 'ātik, noble; excellent, pure, bright; fickle, quarrelsome; also § 'ātika-t, old bow; — § 'ātika-t, unfecundated palm-tree.

عاتم 'ātim, late; f. pl. 'ātimāt, clouded stars.

عاتن 'ātin, pl. 'utun, strong, violent.

عاته 'ātih, pl. 'utahā, who spreads abroad other people's talk, tale-bearer.

عاتى 'āti, pl. 'utiyy, 'utāt, haughty, insolent; exaggerating (adj.); old man.

عائر 'āsūr, pitfall; dangerous place; calamity, evil.

عائى 'āsī, pl. 'usāt, 'usiyy, insolent, impudent; disastrous.

عاج 'āj, ivory; tortoise-shell; gentle (camel); — 'āj, frequented, full; — § 'āja-t, piece of ivory.

عاجب 'ājib, wonderful.

عاجر 'ājiz, pl. 'awājiz, 'ujjaz, 'ajaza-t, weak, exhausted; impotent; imbecile; down in the world and hopeless.

عاجل 'ājil, in a hurry, hastening, mobile; quickly passing, perishable, fleeting; present, not delayed.

عاجة 'ājima-t, biting (adj.); tooth.

عاجن 'ājīn, who kneads the dough; § 'ājina-t, middle of a place.

عاجى 'ājīyy, of ivory.

عاد 'ād, name of an ancient Arabic tribe; — 'ādd, common divisor of two commensurable numbers; pl. -ān, who counts; — § 'āda-t, pl. -āt, 'awā'id, 'ād, 'id, custom, habit, manner; customary gift or present; menses.

عادتى 'ādatiyy, usual, customary; habitual sinner.

عادل 'ādil, pl. 'udāl, 'uddal, 'adl, just, upright, equitable; honest witness; giving judgment; pl. 'udūl, notary, judge; deviating, deflecting, varying; similar, equal; polytheist.

عادم 'ādīm, annihilated, lost.

عاد 'ād-in, عادى 'ādī, pl. 'ida, 'uda, who hastens by, runner; اى 'ayyu 'ādī, what kind of a man? pl. 'udāt, transgressor, oppressor; lion; — 'ādiyy, referring to the tribe of 'Ad; hence old, ancient; f. §, usual, habitual, customary, of every day; — § 'ādiya-t, injustice; transgression; hostility; front troops; racing (s.); what draws off attention; interval, distance; pl. 'ādiyāt, swift horses or camels; pl. 'awādi, camels grazing on vine-tendrils.

عاد 'āz-in, see عادى 'āzi.

عاذب *'āzīb*, unwilling to eat from excessive thirst; in the open air.

عاذل *'āzīr*, who excuses, accepts excuses; who circumcises; scab of a wound; also *'āzīra-t*, excrement, dung.

عاذل *'āzil*, pl. *'āzala-t*, *'uzzāl*, *'uzzal*, blamer, fault-finder, censurer; pl. *'awāzil*, vein bleeding during the menses; month *sa'bān* or *šawwāl*.

عاذر *'āzūr*, pl. *'awāzīr*, calamity; also—

عاذورا *'āzūrā*, pain in the throat when swallowing; inflammation of the larynx.

عالي *'āzī* (عاد *'āz-in*), *'ā*, far from the water; healthy, wholesome.

عار *'ār*, reproach, shame, disgrace, infamy; blush, bashfulness, modesty; — *'ārr*, scabious, mangy; — *'āra-t*, anything borrowed; loan.

عارب *'ārib*, *'ā*, deep; abounding in water; of pure blood.

عاري *'āriq*, what happens, accidental; accident; calamity; comer; holding a review; general; crisis of an illness; cheek; molar tooth; what intercepts the vision (mountain, cloud, &c.); present, gift; old and lame; — *'āriqa-t*, pl. *'awāriq*, accident, event; pressing business; note, memorandum, notice; side of the face, cheek; eruption on the cheek; eloquence; skill, courage and agility; camel to be slaughtered; cross-beam, lintel of a door; pl. incidents, accidental circumstances; — *'āriqiyy*, accidental.

عارف *'ārif*, *'ā* (pl. *'awārif*), knowing, intelligent, sagacious; expert; patient; well-known; a saint; captain; — *'āriḥa-t*, pl. *'awāriḥ*, gift, present, bounty, favour.

عاريك *'ārik*, pl. *'awārik*, having the

menses; who rubs, kneads, brushes.

عاري *'ārim*, violent, hard, insolent; piebald; cold; suckling.

عاري *'ārin*, far, distant; *al-'ārin*, lion.

عاري *'ārūra-t*, spiteful; avaricious, miserly; unhappy, unfortunate; without a hump (camel).

عاري *'āri*, *'ā*, pl. *'urāt*, naked; hairless, bald; free (of cares, &c.); simple; ignorant; surprising; — *'āriya-t*, pl. *'awāri*, also *'āriyya-t*, pl. *'awāriyy*, anything borrowed, loan.

عاري *'āriyyatiyy*, borrowed, spurious, false; of every day, common; fleeting, passing quickly, ephemeral.

عاري *'āzīb*, single, unmarried; bachelor; distant pasture, grazing on a distant pasture; — *'āziba-t*, f. of the previous, spinster; she-camel.

عاري *'āzar*, Lazarus; — *'āsir*, censor.

عاري *'āzif*, singer, musician; ag. of (عرب).

عاري *'āzim*, pl. *'uẓām*, who purposes anything, contemplates a journey, a visit, &c.; resolute; contractor, undertaker.

عاس *'ās-in*, see عاسي *'āsī*; — *'ās*, pl. *'asas*, *'asis*, night-watchman; patrol.

عاسل *'āsīl*, who seeks for honey; trembling, vibrating; pl. *'uṣul*, a just man, of good fame; pl. *'uṣsal*, *'awāsil*, wolf; — *'āsila-t*, bee-hive with honey; wolf.

عاسم *'āsim*, who works for his bread; greedy.

عاسي *'āsī*, palm-tree; bunch of dates; (عاس *'ās-in*) hard, dry.

عاهي *'ās-in*, see عاهي *'āsī*.

عاهب *'āsīb*, *'ā*, full of herbs.

عاهر *'āsīr*, *'ā*, tenth; tithe; tax-gatherer; — *'āsira-t*, pl. *'-āt*, female hyena; pl. *'awāṣīr*, every tenth verse of the Koran; pl.

a'sār, gain in a play; portion of a camel's meat.
 عاش *āsiq*, in love, lover, f. *āsīq*, mistress; — *āsīqa-t*, ivy; — *āsīqiyya-t*, amorousness.
 عاشورا *āsūra*, pl. *awāsīr*, the 10th of *Muḥarram*; a sweetmeat.
 عاشى *āsi* (عاش *ās-in*), who eats in the evening; who prepares for a journey.
 عاش *ās-in*, see عاشى *āsi*.
 عاشف *āsiḥ*, *āsīf*, *āsī*, violent, stormy; deviating, swerving, missing; bent; — *āsīfa-t*, pl. *awāsiḥ*, storm.
 عاشم *āsim*, defended, protected; chaste, virtuous; — *āsim*, beer; — *āsimā-t*, Medina; pl. *awāsim*, capital.
 عاشى *āsi* (عاش *ās-in*), pl. *usāt*, refractory, rebellious; sinful; Orontes; — *āsiya-t*, unaccessible.
 عاشى *ādd*, biting (adj.); also *ādda-t*, camel grazing on the plant *iqd*.
 عاشة *ādih*, pl. *awādih*, sorcerer, magician; deadly snake; also *ādihā-t*, camel grazing on the plant *iqdāh*.
 عاشر *āfir*, pl. *ufur*, fragrant, perfumed; benevolent, noble, generous; who is fond of perfumes.
 عاشس *āfis*, *ās*, sneezing (adj.).
 عاشش *āfiḥ*, thirsty.
 عاشف *āfiḥ*, pl. *uf*, inclined; benevolent; sheet, shroud, wrapper; the sixth horse in a race; also *āfiḥā-t*, particle of conjunction; — *āfiḥā-t*, pl. *awāfiḥ*, benevolence; sympathy; affection of kinship.
 عاشل *āfil*, empty, vain, useless; free, unoccupied; pl. *awāfil*, *ufal*, unadorned; without any good quality; verses made up of words without any pointed letter; (m.) damaged, bad;

good for nothing fellow; ill beyond recovery.
 عاشم *ātim*, pl. *ufum*, fallen, extinct (nations).
 عاشن *ātin*, *āṭina-t*, pl. *awātin*, *ufun*, camel lying down by the well after drinking.
 عاشوس *ātūs*, what causes to sneeze; snuff.
 عاشوف *ātuf*, springe, noose.
 عاشى *āfi*, who gives or takes.
 عاشل *āzil*, pl. *āzla*, clustering close together.
 عاش *āf*, plain with soft ground.
 عاشة *āfiḥā-t*, sheep; shepherdess.
 عاشور *āfir*, calamity.
 عاشى *āfi*, *āfi* (عاش *ās-in*), pl. *ufāt*, abundant, numerous, luxuriant; forgiving; who asks for bread or a favour, suppliant; new-comer, guest; meat left in a borrowed kettle as a compensation; long-haired; pl. *ufiyy*, effaced; who effaces or destroys; — *āfiya-t*, what makes to recover or comforts; health, welfare; pl. *awāfi*, seeking food, water or a favour, guest.
 عاشى *āq*, croaking of a raven; — *āqq*, pl. *aqqa-t*, *a'iqqa-t*, disobedient, refractory, rebellious.
 عاشب *āqib*, last-comer, Mohammed (as the last of the prophets); successor, lieutenant, substitute; — *āqiba-t*, pl. *awāqib*, end, final result, issue; final; short; reward; son, child, offspring, descendant.
 عاشر *āqir*, pl. *uqqar*, *awāqir*, barren (woman); unable to beget children; sterile; vast sand-plain; sand-hill; peerless (woman).
 عاشف *āqif*, having crooked legs.
 عاشل *āqil*, *āqil*, pl. *uqalā*, *uqqāl*, reasonable, endowed with reason, prudent; mountain-goat; hind; who are entitled to an inheritance; (m.) priest of the Druses

— ة *'āqūla-t*, attire-woman; magistrate, authorities; relations on father's side who pay the blood-money.
 عاقور *'āqūr*, producing soreness.
 عاقول *'āqūl*, pl. *'awāqūl*, bend in a river; whirlpool; wave, billow; river; complicated affair; pathless tract; sand-heap; astringents.
 عاقولا *'āqūla*, city of Kufa.
 عاكب *'ākib*, pl. *'ukūb*, standing; pressed, thronged; great crowd.
 عاكف *'ākif*, pl. *'ukuf*, zealously attending; devotee staying in a sacred place.
 عاكيل *'ākīl*, pl. *'ukūl*, dwarf; miser; of evil augury.
 عاكوب *'ākūb*, dust.
 عال *'āl-in*, see عالي *'ālī*; — ة *'āla-t*, umbrella; protecting roof made of branches; female ostrich; poverty; pl. of عائل *'ā'il*, poor and of عيلى *'ayyil* family; — *'ālla-t*, camels watered twice.
 عاليج *'ālij*, pl. *'awālij*, heaped in layers; grazing on the plant
 علجان *'alajān*.
 عالط *'ālīṭ*, poet; slanderer.
 عالك *'ālik*, what is to be chewed, hard, tough.
 عالم *'ālam*, pl. *-ān*, *'awālim*, universe, world, kingdom (as animal, &c.); time, age, epoch; elements; creatures, men, people; — *'ālim*, pl. *'ullām*, knowing, learned; theoretical; — *'ālamīyy*, worldly, secular, layman.
 عالده *'ālih*, vain, fickle; female ostrich.
 عالي *'ālī* (عال *'āl-in*), on high, high; عالي الكعب *'ālī al-ka'b*, of high rank; — *'āliyy*=على *'aliyy*, high, &c.; of Hijāz; — ة *'āliya-t*, pl. *'awāli*, the upper part; point of a lance, lance; climax; high, sublime; sublimeness; upper Arabia, Hijāz; *al-awāli*, the regions outside Medina.
 عام *'ām*, pl. *اعوام* *'awām*, year, day;

al-ām, this year; ع الاول *'ām al-awwal*, last year; ع الاول *'ām al-awwal*, or عامين الاولين *'āmen al-awwalen*, the year before last; — *'āmm*, ة, perfect, accomplished, complete; year; — *'āmm* and *'ām*, ة, general, concerning all, common, public; community, commonwealth; *al-āmm*, and pl. *al-awāmm*, the common people; — ة *'āma-t*, pl. *'ām*, handful; turban; head of a horseman towering above others; inflated bags as support of rafts; — *'amma-t*, pl. *'amam*, community, commonwealth; association; the common people, all, everybody, the public; resurrection; raft.
 عامر *'āmir*, ة, pl. *'ummār*, inhabited, cultivated, flourishing, wealthy; well preserved and in use; inhabitant; visitor; peasant, rustic; family; royal; snake; young of a hyena (ام عامر *'umm āmir*, hyena); — ة *'āmira-t*, cultivated ground; long-lived; full treasury; royal exchequer; pl. *'awāmir*, snake.
 عامص *'āmiṣ*, name of a dish.
 عامل *'āmil*, who does, makes, performs; pl. *'amala-t*, *'ummāl*, *'umalā*, workman; official; tax-gatherer; agent; governor; practical; ع الطبع *'āmil aṭ-ṭab'*, power of nature, organic or animal life; — also ة *'āmila-t*, pl. *'awāmil*, governing, any grammatical word or relation governing a case.
 عامده *'āmiḥ*, pl. *'ummaḥ*, confused.
 عامود *'āmiḍ*, pl. *'awāmiḍ*, column, pillar; pedigree.
 عامي *'āmiyy*, *'āmiyy*, concerning all, public; general; common, vulgar; plebeian; ignorant, ignoramus; a year old.
 حان *'ān-in*, see عاني *'ānī*; — *'ānn*, long rope; — ة *'āna-t*, pl. *'ūn*, hair of the pubes; herd of wild

asses; she-ass; a constellation;
— *'anna-t*, a cloud.

عاب *'anib*, who possesses grapes.

عاب *'anit*, for عانس *'anis*.

عاند *'anid*, pl. *'unnad*, *'awānid*,
deviating, swerving from the
path; obstinate, refractory;
undutiful; vagrant, vagabond;
flowing, not to be stanchd.

عائدة *'aniza-t*, base of the chin or
ear.

عانس *'anis*, pl. *'awānis*, *'uns*,
'unnas, *'unūs*, marriageable
girl in her father's house; old
spinster or bachelor; ♂, full-
grown; handsome, fat and full-
grown.

عاهة *'aniquā*, hole of the field-
mouse.

عانك *'anik*, pathless sand-hills;
partisan, follower; necessary;
fat woman; red; having the
menses.

عاني *'āni* (عان *'ān-in*), pl. *'unāt*,
captured, made captive; flow-
ing; grieving (a.); careful, full
of solicitude.

عاهر *'āhir*, dissolute; fornicator, for-
nicatress; — ♂ *'āhira-t*, strumpet,
hag, sorceress; female thief.

عاهل *'āhil*, emperor; without a
husband.

عاهن *'āhin*, pl. *'awāhin*, palm-
branch; member, limb; a vein;
inherited; home-bred (camel);
permanently settled; present;
poor; weakened, relaxed.

عاهة *'āha-t*, damage, injury; bodily
infirmity; pest; cattle-plague;
mildew.

عازر *'āwis*, poor, needy; in want of.

عائب *'ā'ib*, thick milk.

عائف *'ā'ig*, lion.

عائد *'ā'id*, returning; what recurs
in regular turns; what results
from, proceeds; referring to;
pl. *'aud*, *'uwwad*, *'uwwād*, who
visits the sick; who pays, re-
stores; — ♂ *'ā'ida-t*, pl. *'awā'id*,
habit, custom; revenue, gain,

profit, proceeds; toll, taxes;
reward; present, favour; bene-
volence; compassion.

عائد *'ā'iz*, pl. *'ūz*, *'ūzān*, mare on
the 10th to 15th day after
parturition.

عائر *'ā'ir*, mote, &c., in the eye;
عائرة *'ā'ira-t* *'ainen*, what
fills both eyes, abundance, afflu-
ence.

عائر *'ā'iz*, in want of; needy, poor.

عائش *'ā'is*, living in ease.

عائض *'ā'id*, given in exchange or
compensation; عائض *'ā'idin*,
عوض *'auda al-'ā'idin*, always,
ever; never.

عائط *'ā'it*, pl. *'ūt*, *'it*, *'uyya-t*, *'ūtāt*,
'auṭāt, *'auṭuṭ*, not conceiving
for several years (woman, camel,
&c.).

عائف *'ā'if*, feeling disgust, loath-
ing; ashamed; f. ♂, sooth-
sayer.

عائى *'ā'iq*, pl. *'uwwaq*, what
hinders.

عائل *'ā'il*, inclining towards one
side; preponderant, victorious;
pl. *'āla-t*, *'uyyal*, *'aila*, poor,
needy.

عائم *'ā'im*, swimming.

عائن *'ā'in*, spectator, looker on;
casting the evil eye upon;
somebody; — ♂ *'ā'ina-t*, what
comes into sight; herd, flock.

عائية *'ā'iha-t*, clamour.

(ع) *'abb*, v. INF. *'abb*, drink with
the mouth close to the water
or without breathing between,
drink; produce a sound by
falling into the water (bucket);
be long; — INF. *'ubāb*, throw up
large billows; — v. INF. *ta'abbub*,
be addicted to wine.

عب *'ab*, *'abb*, sun-light; — *'ubb*,
lower part of the sleeve; pl.
'ibāb, armpit; bosom of a gar-
ment; — *'ab'*, sunlight; — also
'ib', equal, similar; bale of
merchandise; — *'ib'*, pl. عبا
'ābā, id.; load, luggage; — ♂

'ubba-t, pl. 'ubab, berry of the nightshade; currant.

(ع) 'aba', INF. 'ab', prepare, make ready, put into order; gather, equip and array an army; mix perfumes; make, do; heed; — II. INF. ta'bi'a-t, tabyi', prepare, order, arrange; array an army; — VIII. INF. i'tibā', intercept the blood of the menses with a cloth.

ع 'abā', ة, pl. a'biya-t, (m.) 'ubiyy, coarse cloth; wrapper, cloak; pl. a'biya-t, stupid and lazy; — ة 'abāt, 'abā'a-t, pl. 'ibā', 'abā'āt, 'abāwāt, cloth or wrapper of goat's-hair.

ع 'abāb, drinking (s.), draught; — 'ubāb, mass of water; billow; inundation; the first, uppermost; palm-leaf; — 'abbāb, who makes himself drunk.

ع 'abābid, what separates (n.), diverges (men, animals, roads, chains of mountains, &c.).

ع 'ubbād, pl. of ع 'ābid, adorer, &c.; — *; — ة 'ibāda-t, adoration of God; pious work; obedience.

ع 'abādila-t, the 220 companions of Mohammed.

ع 'abādid = ع 'abādib.

ع 'abbār, strong; fit for travelling; — ة 'ibāra-t, explanation, interpretation, commentary; figure of speech, metaphor; meaning, expression, synonym; word, phrase, speech, sermon, dialect; style; (m.) compound; — 'abāra, pl. of ع 'abrān and ع 'abra.

ع 'abbās, frowning; al-'abbās, lion; — 'abbāsiyy, Abbasides.

ع 'ibāt, pl. of ع 'abīf.

ع 'abāqiya-t, cunning rogue, robber; a thorny tree; scar in the face.

ع 'abāqis, ع 'abāqil, rest, remainders, traces.

ع 'abāl, wild rose-tree; — 'abālla-t, 'abāla-t, burden, load.

ع 'abām, stammering; babbler, idle talker; — 'ubām, great quantity (of water); — ة 'abāma-t, stupidity.

ع 'abāmā', stupid.

ع 'abā'ir, pl. of ع 'abūr.

ع 'abāya-t = ع 'abāt; troublesome, burdensome; cruel, unjust, iniquitous.

ع 'abā'iy, saddle-cloth.

ع 'ubab, pl. of ع 'ubba-t; — 'ubub, swelling waters.

(ع) 'abis, A, INF. 'abas, play, toy; hurt, injure; make free with; — I, INF. abs, mix; prepare for one's self the dish 'abisa-t.

ع 'abas, ة, toying (s.); idle doings, futilities; absurdity.

ع 'abaja-t, stupid, useless and disagreeable.

(ع) 'abad, U, INF. 'ubūda-t, 'ubudiyya-t, 'ibāda-t, adore, worship, serve God; — 'abid, A, INF. 'abad, be angry; have the mange very badly; regret, repent of; blame, rebuke; be greedy; deny; — 'abud, INF. 'abāda-t, be a slave; (m.) be pious; — II. INF. ta'bid, enslave, take a slave; run away; tarry, hesitate; smear the camel with pitch; cause to enter on a road; — IV. INF. ib'ād, give as a slave or servant; take as a slave; assault and beat; assemble (n.); pass. get tired out and refuse service; — V. INF. ta'abbud, serve God; devote one's self to (J h); be a pious Muslim; be refractory, restive; jade a camel; take or treat as a slave or servant; impose a task on a slave; be angry; — X. INF. isti'bād, make or take as a slave, subjugate.

(ع) 'abd, pl. -īn, 'abid, 'ibād, a'bud, a'ābid, 'ibdān, 'ubdān, 'ibiddān, 'ibiddā', 'ibidda, 'abud, 'ubud, ma'bada-t, ma'ābid, ma'būddā,

slave, negro, servant; man; pl. 'ibād, servants of God; men, people, attendants, retinue; a fragrant herb; short broad head of a spear; mercury; — 'abad, INF. of (عبد); — 'abid, ashamed; refusing (adj.); — ʕ 'abda-t, female slave, negress; — 'abada-t, abhorrence; endurance; durability; strength; corpulence; life; stone for pounding perfumes; pl. of عابد 'ābid, adorer, &c.

عبدی 'ibiddā, عبدان 'ibdān, &c., pl. of عبد 'abd.

عبدل 'abdāl, slave, servant.

عبدلی 'abdaliyy, عبدلاوی 'ubdalāwiyy, mallow.

عبدی 'abdiyy, slavish; devoted to the service, to worship; — 'ibidda, pl. of عبد 'abd.

(عبر) 'abar, U, INF. 'abr, 'ubūr, cross a valley, a river, a road; bring over; go away, depart; pass away; die; — INF. 'abr, read in a low voice to one's self; open a book; make out the weight or value; leave a ram unshorn for a year; cry, weep; — I, U, INF. 'abr, scare away birds; — U, INF. 'abr, 'ibāra-t, interpret, explain, expound; communicate news, notify; — 'abir, A, INF. 'abar, take for an example or warning; cry, weep; — II. INF. ta'bīr, bring over the water; pass (a.); interpret (a dream), explain, expound; denote by a metaphor; weigh gold pieces one by one or superficially; show one's inflamed eyes to another; overpower, oppress, subdue; destroy, ruin, annihilate; — IV. INF. i'bār, leave the sheep unshorn; — VIII. INF. i'tibār, wonder at; take warning; consider well; notice and take into account; — X. INF. isti'bār, have one's dream interpreted by (acc.); take an example or warning; take into

account; examine coins by the weight, estimate goods; be sorrowful and cry, be moved to tears.

عبر 'abr, 'ibr, 'ubr, river-bank, shore; — 'abr, 'ibr, numerous; بنات عبر banāt 'ibr-in, lie; absurdity; — 'ubr, 'abar, heat in the eyes, inflammation of the eyes; what calls forth tears; — 'ubr, bereft of a son (woman); eagle; swift clouds; — 'abar, preterite of the verb; — أبو العبر 'ābū l-'abar, impudent jester; — 'abir, ʕ, crying, weeping; — 'ubur, pl. of عبور 'abūr; — ʕ 'abra-t, pl. 'abarāt, 'ibar, tear; suppressed grief; explanation; river-bank, shore; — 'ibra-t, example, warning; anything wonderful; notice; esteem, consideration; bank, shore; — 'ubra-t, inflammation of or heat in the eyes; numerous troop; a shell; — 'abara-t, inflammation of the eyes; tears.

عبرود 'ubrūd, tender and supple; relaxed.

عبری 'abra, pl. 'abāra, crying, weeping, tearful; — 'ibriyy, Hebraic; — 'ubriyy, river-lotus; — ʕ 'ibriyya-t, Hebrew (language).

(عبرس) 'abas, I, INF. 'abs, 'ubūs, frown, contract the brows, look severe; — 'abis, A, INF. 'abas, get dry and adhere (dirt); — II. INF. ta'bīs, frown, look severe; — V. INF. show austerity, look severe, sulkiness.

عبس 'abs, thyme; — 'ibs, vile, mean; — 'abas, adhering dry dung.

(عبرسر) 'absar, عبسور 'ubsūr, swift.

(عیش) 'abs, anything fit, appropriate, becoming; — 'abs, 'abaś, negligence; — II. 'abbas, INF. ta'bīs, have the hair in disorder; be untidy in one's appearance; — ʕ 'absa-t, 'abaśa-t, negligence.

(عبط) *'abaṭ*, I, INF. *'abṭ*, slaughter a young, fat and entirely sound animal; tear anything new, get torn; spoil anything new and whole; dig on untouched ground; injure the udder so as to bleed; befall undeservedly; forge lies against; blame, censure; raise dust; sweep the ground; rush into the combat; urge the horse to run until it perspires; (m.) embrace; — IV. INF. *i'bāt*, carry off in the prime of youth; — VI. INF. *ta'ābuṭ*, seize one another in wrestling; — VIII. INF. *i'tibāt*, slaughter a sound animal; blame; sweep the ground; dig in untouched ground; forge a lie against; = IV.

عبط *'abṭ*, mere lie; — *'ubuṭ*, pl. of عبيط *'abīṭ*; — *'ubṭa-t*, freshness, novelty; prime.

ععباب *'ab'āb*, tall, strong and handsome.

(ععب) *'ab'ab*, INF. *'ā*, flee, take to flight; (m.) place under one's arm; — II. INF. *ta'ab'ub*, take and eat the whole of; (m.) carry under the arm, in one's bosom.

ععبب *'ab'ab*, strength and gracefulness of youth; = ععباب *'ab'āb*; a wide garment; soft carpet.

(عبيق) *'abiq*, A, INF. *'abaq*, *'ābāqa-t*, *'abāqiya-t*, adhere; (m.) evaporate; be permanently settled; be passionately addicted or attached to (ب *bī*); — II. INF. *ta'bīq*, smell of perfume; perfume; penetrate; — V. INF. *ta'abbuq*, be impregnated; — VII. INF. *in'ibāq*, gather and adhere; be full of sorrow; be occupied, taken up (time, &c.); — XV. *i'banqa*, INF. *i'binqā'*, be mischievous, malicious.

عبيق *'abaq*, exhalation, evaporation, smell; — *'abiq*, *'ā*, smelling of perfume; — *'abqa-t*, oppres-

sion (of the heart); — *'abāqa-t*, adhering butter.

(عبر) *'abqar*, INF. *'ā*, shine (mirage).

عبر *'abqar*, a powerful demon; his dwelling-place; — *'abqarr*, *'abqurr*, hail; — *'ā* *'abqara-t*, id.; delicate and handsome (f.); — *'ā* *'abqariyy*, unsurpassed; tall and handsome; extraordinary; violent, severe; leader, prince, chief; mere lie; cloth or carpet made in 'Abqar; — *'ā* *'abqariyya-t*, highest perfection; generosity, liberality.

(عبك) *'abak*, U, INF. *'abb*, mix; — *'ā* *'abaka-t*, crumb of bread; small piece, trifle, a little; adhering bits of butter; malignant and hateful.

(عبل) *'abal*, U, INF. *'abl*, twist a rope; bind, tie up; — I, INF. *'abl*, strip the tree of its leaves; put a broad head to an arrow; refuse, reject, repel; lay hold on, arrest; cut; go away with, carry off; — INF. *'ubāl*, also *'abil*, A, INF. *'abal*, and *'abul*, INF. *'abāla-t*, be thick; — II. INF. *ta'bīl*, strip a tree of its leaves; — IV. INF. *i'bāl*, be thick and white; be stripped of the leaves; have the first leaves.

عبل *'abl*, *'abil*, *'ā*, pl. *'ibāl*, thick, stout; — *'abl*, pl. *'ābāl*, falling leaf; first leaves; — *'ā* *'abla-t*, pl. *-āt*, *'ibāl*, formed in perfect beauty (f.).

عبل *'ablā'*, f. of *'ābāl*, thick, &c.; white, far-visible rock.

(عيم) *'abum*, INF. *'abāma-t*, be stupid, foolish, a fool.

عيم *'ibamm*, big and long.

(عين) *'aban*, U, INF. *'abn*, be thick, coarse and rough; — IV. INF. *i'bān*, take a stout and strong camel.

عين *'ubun*, strong fine men; — *'abann*, *'ā*, tall and strong; — *'ā* *'abna-t*, strength.

عبادة 'abannât, pl. 'abannâyât, tall and fat she-camel.

عبلل 'abambal, tall and strong.

(عبلل) 'abanjar, tall and stout.

عبلقا 'abanqâ, ة 'abanqât, having sharp claws.

عبلقس 'abanqas, bad and relaxed; originating from strangers.

عبلقسا 'abanqasâ, lively, brisk; cheerful.

عبلك 'abannak, firm, strong.

عبلى 'abanna, f. 'abannât, tall and strong.

عبلال 'ibhâl, blame, censure, reproach.

(عبلل) 'abhar, narcissus, jasmine; ة, fleshy, delicate and tall; delicate and well-made; storax-tree.

(عبلل) 'abhal, INF. ة, allow the camel to pasture at large; — INF. ة, 'ibhâl, blame, censure.

(عبلل) 'abâ, U, INF. 'abw, shine, be bright; order, array, arrange; — II. INF. ta'biya-t, array, marshal an army; (m.) fill; pass a thread through a needle; — IV. INF. i'bâ, (m.) fill entirely, cram into; set plants close together; — V. INF. ta'abbî, be arrayed, put into order; (m.) be full; — VI. INF. ta'âbi, help to feed each one his neighbour.

عبودة 'ubûda-t, slavery, state of a slave or servant, service.

عبودية 'ubûdiyya-t=the previous; servility, submissiveness.

عبلر 'abûr, pl. 'abâ'ir, lambkin; pl. 'ubur, uncircumcised; — *.

عبلوس 'abwas, large number; — 'abûs, frowning, looking severe, austere, grim; disastrous; lion; — *; — ة 'ubûsa-t, and—

عبوسية 'abûsiyya-t, austerity, sullenness.

عبلر 'abûl, fate, death.

عبلى 'abiyy, ordered, arrayed; crammed, closely pressed, packed; dense; — 'ubba, woman whose children are dead;

— ة 'ibiyya-t, 'ubiyya-t, haughtiness, vain-glory, idle boast.

عبلب 'abis, a plant; — 'ibbis, great gambler; — ة 'abisa-t, mixture (food, &c.); of a mixed race; cream-cheese (عبلق aqat).

عبلبران 'abaisarân, a thorny plant; difficulty, calamity.

عبلبد 'abîd, pl. of عبد 'abd; — 'ubaid, little slave; — ة 'ubaida-t, belly, paunch; gut.

عبلبر 'abîr, ambergris; perfume; saffron; pl. 'ubr, fully-feathered (arrow); numerous.

عبلط 'abîf, pure; fresh; pl. 'ubuf, 'ibât, slaughtered sound animal; its flesh; torn.

عبليلة 'abûla-t, f. strong, rough, coarse.

(عبلت) 'att, U, INF. 'att, rehearse repeatedly to (acc.); molest, importune; blame, rebuke, make a scene; — III. INF. mu'atta-t, 'itât, scold, dispute with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'tât, persuade to undergo anything burdensome; — V. INF. ta'attut, blunder in speech and repeat one's self frequently.

عبلاب 'itâb, reproach, blame, rebuke.

عبلاد 'atâd, pl. a'tud, preparation, making ready, equipment; large cup; also ة 'atâda-t, INF. of (عبلت).

عبلار 'atâr, penis; — 'attâr, strong horse; bold man; wild rugged tract.

عبلاق 'atâq, setting free, emancipation; freedom; nobility; — 'itâq, pl. of عبلقى 'atîq; — 'utâq, good old wine; — ة 'atâqa-t, emancipation, freedom, INF. of (عبلق).

عبلال 'attâl, turf-cutter.

عبلان 'itân, dung and salt for tanning.

عبلاة 'utât, pl. of عبلاتى 'âtî.

عبلאה 'atâha-t, stupidity, folly, madness; also—

عاهية *'atáhiyya-t*, wanderers, travellers; stupid, foolish, mad.

(عاب) *'atab*, U, I, INF. *'atb*, *'atabán*, *ma'tab*, *ma'taba-t*, *ma'tiba-t*, be angry; — INF. *'atb*, *'itáb*, *'ittíba*, *ta'táb*, *ma'tib*, blame, rebuke, chide; — INF. *'atb*, *'atabán*, *ta'táb*, limp, hop; cross the threshold; — II. INF. *ta'tib*, tighten the belt, the string of the trousers; provide the door with a threshold; relinquish the destination of a journey and remain staying elsewhere; — III. INF. *'itáb*, *mu'ataba-t*, blame, rebuke, scold; INF. *mu'ataba-t*, (also V. and VI.) quarrel as lovers do; — IV. INF. *i'táb*, content, please (a.), render a service; receive again into favour; deviate, turn aside; — V. INF. *ta'attub*, VI. INF. *ta'átub*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *i'titáb*, turn aside; leave a thing and pass to another; turn from an easy road to a more difficult one; ascend a mountain instead of turning it; go straight towards the aim; — X. INF. *isti'táb*, content, satisfy; beg one to be satisfied, to receive you again into his favour; intend to scold; turn aside.

عاب *'itb*, who scolds or blames much; — *'atab*, space between the index and middle finger, or middle and ring finger; step, degree; bridge of a musical instrument; evil, unpleasantness; ruin; ruggedness; — *'ataba-t*, pl. *'atab*, *'atabát*, *a'táb*, degree, step; threshold; flooring; foot-stool; unpleasantness, difficulty; wife.

عبان *'itbán*, عبنى *'utba*, favour, good-will, benevolence.

عنت *'atat*, hardness, roughness, bluntness (of speech).

(عند) *'atud*, INF. *'atáda-t*, *'atád*, be ready; — II. INF. *ta'tid*, IV. INF. *i'tád*, make ready, prepare; — V.

INF. *ta'attud*, devote great diligence to (فى *fí*).

عند *'atid*, *'atad*, perfect, faultless; — *'atáda-t*, travelling things; =

عناد *'atád*.

عندان *'itdán*, pl. of عتود *'atúd*.

(عتر) *'atar*, I, INF. *'atr*, *'atarán*, be hard, strong; tremble, vibrate; — INF. *'atr*, *'utúr*, be hard and erected (penis); — INF. *'atr*, kill (the sheep of sacrifice).

عتر *'atr*, *'itr*, penis; — *'atr*, kid; gazelle; — *'itr*, origin; descent; marjoram; capers; an idol; animal to be sacrificed; delirium; — *'atar*, strength, power; — *'utur*, pl. of عاتر *'átir*, عتور *'atúr*; — *'itra-t*, grains of musk; family, kindred; sweet marjoram; capers; sweet spittle; beauty and sharpness of the teeth; ع العيين *'itrat al-'ainen*, abundance, affluence.

(عترب) *'utrub*, sumach.

(عترس) *'atras*, INF. *'s*, take in a rough and violent manner.

عترس *'atras*, *'ataras*, short and strongly built; broad-chested; also—

عترسان *'utrasán*, lion; cock.

(عترف) *'atraf*, INF. *'s*, be hard, violent; — II. INF. *ta'atruf*, feign blindness.

عترفان *'utrufan*, house-cock.

عترف *'utruf*, عترف *'itrif*, *'s*, forward and impious; strong.

عترس *'itris*, powerful tyrant; wood-demon; calamity.

(عس) *'atas*, I, INF. *'ats*, bend (a.).

(ععت) *'at'at*, INF. *'s*, call the goats.

ععت *'ut'ut*, *'at'at*, kid; tall and strong; — *'at'ata-t*, madness.

(عف) *'ataf*, I, INF. *'atf*, pull out hair.

عف *'if*, part of the night.

(عقى) *'ataq*, U, also عقى *'atuq*, INF.

'atáqa-t, be old, ancient; *'atuq*,

INF. *'atáqa-t*, be old and good (wine); — U, I, be generous and swift, get the lead of

the others (horse); — I, INF. 'atq, 'ataq, also 'atug, INF. 'atāqa-t, be set free, be free; — I, INF. 'atq, 'itq, also 'atug, 'atāqa-t, have again a delicate skin after illness; be sacred and binding (oath); — U, INF. 'ataq, also 'atug, INF. 'atāqa-t, be in good condition; be marriageable; be an old maiden; — U, INF. 'atq, bite; keep one's property or cattle in good condition; — II. INF. ta'tiq, let grow old, keep long; bite; set free; — IV. INF. i'tāq, set free; urge on the horse; dig out afresh an old well; keep one's property in good condition; appropriate a place by fencing it in.

عق 'atq, setting free (s.), emancipation; old wine; — 'itq, old age (of wine, &c.); excellence; beauty; honour; power; good condition; freedom; a tree; — 'utq, old age; pl. of عاقق 'ūtiq; — 'utug, a tree.

عقا 'utaqā, pl. of عتيق 'atiq.

(عك) 'atak, I, INF. 'atk, attack repeatedly in a battle; intend to bite; grow red (old bow); place the hands on the breast; go straight towards the aim; do without hindrance; — INF. 'utik, go or travel alone; venture to perjure one's self; do or bring to one anything good or bad; be haughty and refractory towards the husband; be very sour; adhere, stick to; wander through a country; turn towards a place.

عك 'atk, 'atak, space of time, age, old age.

(عق) 'atal, U, I, INF. 'atl, drag along with violence; drag before the prince; lead the camel by the bridle; (m.) carry a burden, help to carry the burden of grief, share in one's sorrow; — 'atil, A, INF. 'atal, be prone to do evil or injury; — III. INF.

mu'dtala-t, trouble one's self with, toil for a thing; — V. INF. ta'attul, stir from the place; — VII. INF. in'itāl, be dragged along.

عق 'atil, 'itill, 'utull, prone to evil; hard, rude, rough; — 'utull, thick; — I 'atala-t, large clod of earth; spade; borer of a carpenter; crowbar; wooden lever; cudgel, bludgeon; Persian bow.

علا 'utalā, pl. of عيل 'atil.

(عم) 'atam, I, INF. 'atm, desist from (عن 'an); tarry, be too late, do a thing too late; be in the first stage; grow dark; pull out hair; — U, I, be milked in the evening; — II. INF. ta'tīm, desist; tarry; come or do too late; travel or drive the cattle home or to the watering-place in the first third of the night; hover above one's head; — IV. INF. i'tām, tarry; be too late; be but in the first stage; grow dark or night; be dark; travel, &c., at night (see II.); also VIII. INF. i'titām, and X. INF. isti'tām, milk in the evening.

عم 'atm, I 'atma-t, darkness; — 'utm, 'utum, wild olive-tree; — I 'atama-t, first third of the night; coming home of the cattle; darkness.

(عن) 'atan, I, U, INF. 'atn, throw into prison; — IV. INF. i'tān, be hard upon one's debtors.

عق 'utun, pl. of عتون 'atūn.

(عه) 'atih, pass. 'utih, INF. 'ath, 'uth, 'utdh, lose one's mind; be senseless, out of mind, confused; be addicted to science; spread abroad and distort one's words to injure him; — V. INF. ta'attuh, be out of mind, confused, or show one's self so; feign to be stupid or negligent; be extravagant in food or clothing.

عك 'atak, dotage.

عها 'utahá', pl. of عات 'átih and عتية 'atíh.
(عتو) 'atá, U, INF. 'utuww, 'utiyy, 'itiyy, (m.) 'atw, be haughty, exceed the bounds; — INF. 'atiyy, 'utiyy, become decrepit; — V. INF. ta'atti, affect haughty manners.

عتو 'atw, 'utuww, haughtiness.

عتارة 'itwára-t, grain of musk; dwarf; 'itwára-t, 'utwára-t, name of a tribe.

عترب 'atáb, who allows himself to be scolded.

عتود 'atúd, pl. a'tida-t, 'iddán, 'iddán, one year old kid; lotus-tree; acacia.

عتور 'atúr, pl. 'utur, hot and open (vulva); — *.

عتول 'itwal, 'itawwal, impotent.

عتون 'atún, pl. 'utun, strong, powerful, violent.

عترة 'atúh, mad.

(عتي) 'ata = (عتي).

عتى 'atiyy, pl. 'utiyy, overbearing, haughty; — 'utiyy, 'itiyy, haughtiness; — 'atta, for حتى 'hatta, until.

عتيبة 'atiba-t, of evil repute.

عتيبة 'ittiba, scolding (s.), rebuke.

عتيد 'atíd, ♂, prepared, ready, stored; — ♂ 'atida-t, table with perfumes for a bride or bridegroom.

عتيرة 'atíra-t, victim, sacrifice.

عتيق 'atíq, ♂, pl. 'utagá', f. 'atá'iq, set free, emancipated, free; old and good (wine); ancient, old-fashioned; chronic; having a delicate and clear complexion; pl. 'itáq, noble, generous, excellent; the best of a thing; wine or juice thickened by boiling; wine; water; milk; fat; salve, ointment; fomentation; vul-ture.

عتيك 'atík, sultry, close.

عتيل 'atíl, pl. 'utalá', mercenary (s., adj.); hireling, servant; heavy (disease).

(عك) 'ass, U, INF. 'ass, eat up or destroy the wool (moth); im-

portune; bite; — II. INF. ta'sís, III. INF. 'isás, mu'assa-t, quaver in singing, modulate; — VI. INF. ta'áss, give as a reason, take for a pretext; — VIII. INF. i'tisás, keep back from doing good.

عك 'ass, importunity; bite of a snake; — ♂ 'ussa-t, pl. 'uss, 'usas, 'usús, moth, book-worm; impudent jade or old woman.

عشا 'assá', snake; — ♂ 'usát, pl. of عائي 'ási, impudent, disastrous.

عشاف 'isás, trill, quaver; pl. snakes.

عشاجل 'usájil, big-bellied.

عشار 'asár, calamity; — 'isár, tripping, stumbling (s.).

عشاكيل 'asákil, pl. of عكالك 'iskál, عككول 'uskúl.

عشاظ 'usáliq, thick, consistent.

عشان 'usán, pl. awásin, smoke; dust; — *.

عشانين 'asánin, pl. of عشنون 'usnún.

عشة 'ugas, pl. of عشة 'ussa-t.

(عشج) 'asaj, I, INF. 'asj, drink in small quantities but long and much.

عشج 'asj, 'asaj, part of the night; — also ♂ 'usja-t, troop of travellers.

عشجج 'asjaj, numerous crowd.

(عشجل) 'asjal, INF. ♂, be able to rise but with difficulty (from old age or illness).

عشجل 'asjal, bulging out, wide.

(عشر) 'agar, I, U, — 'asir, A, — 'asur, INF. 'asr, 'isár, 'asír, stumble, trip and fall; — 'asar, I, U, throb, beat; tell lies; — U, INF. 'asr, 'usír, get a casual insight into a matter (على 'ala), hit on; — II. INF. ta'sír, cause to stumble, to trip; (m.) bring to fall, abase, ruin; — IV. INF. i'sár, id.; let one get insight into (على 'ala); inform; accuse, denounce; — V. INF. ta'assur, stumble, trip; get confused; (m.) come to fall, fall into misery.

عشر 'asr, 'agar, moistened only by

- rain; — 'asr, fate, death; — 'usr, eagle; — 'usr, 'asar, lie; — ٥ 'asra-t, pl. 'asarāt, stumbling, tripping (s.); trip, false step; offence; sin; fate, death. (عشر) 'usrub, ٥ 'usruba-t, a kind of pomegranate.
- عشرى 'asariyy = عشر 'asr, 'asar; not caring for God or the world.
- (عشك) 'as'as, INF. ٥, move, shake (a.); stay, abide; lean upon or against.
- عشع 'as'as, perdition, destruction; — also ٥ 'as'asa-t, barren sand-hill; soft ground; soft part of the thigh; pl. 'asā'is, calamities.
- (عشق) 'asaq, high-road; a tree; — IV. INF. i'sāq, produce a rich harvest; — ٥ 'asāqa-t, very rich, fertile.
- (عشك) 'asak, 'usak, 'usuk, palm-roots; — ٥ 'asaka-t, watery mud.
- عشكال 'iskāl, عشك 'uskil, ٥ 'uskūla-t, pl. 'asākil, palm-branch with many bunches of dates.
- (عشك) 'askal, INF. ٥, adorn with fringes; run heavily; — II. INF. ta'askul, bare many bunches of dates.
- عشكر 'uskil, ٥, see 'iskāl; — ٥ 'uskūla-t, hangings in shape of fringes.
- (عشل) 'asil, A, INF. 'asal, abound; be coarse and thick; — 'asal, U, INF. 'asl, be healed so as to be distorted.
- عشل 'isl, manager, administrator; — 'asal, 'asil, much; big and fleshy; — 'usul, pl. of عشل 'asul.
- (عشلب) 'aslab, INF. ٥, take wood for a fire-stick from a tree without knowing whether it is fit; roast quickly in the ashes; pound but coarsely from haste; swallow the water greedily; separate, disperse (a.); grow decrepit; — II. INF. ta'aslab, waste away and emaciate (n.).
- (عشلق) 'usalif, thick, consistent.

- عشلول 'ushlil, nerve of a horse's mane.
- (عشم) 'asam, U, INF. 'asm, be healed so as to be crooked; heal so (a.); sew with large stitches; get a scab without healing; — IV. INF. i'sām, sew but slightly, stitch; — VIII. INF. i'tisām, id.; perform in an illusory manner; ask for and receive help; stretch out the hand (for giving).
- عشم 'agam, crookedly-healed bone.
- عشما 'asmā, hand healed so as to become distorted.
- عثمان 'usmān, a young (of an animal); Osmān; — عى 'usmāniyy, Ottoman.
- عشمع 'asamsam, ٥, violent; big and strong, lion.
- عشمرة 'usmura-t, skin of grapes, husk.
- (عشن) 'asan, U, INF. 'asn, 'usān, 'usūn, smoke; ascend; — 'asin, A, INF. 'asan, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. ta'sin, smoke; perfume; cause discord and revolt; — IV. INF. i'sān, smoke.
- عشن 'isn, wool; a herb; manager, administrator; — 'asan, smoke; pl. a'sān, small idol; — 'asin, spoiled by smoke.
- عشرون 'usnūn, pl. 'asānīn, point of a beard; long beard; rain beginning to fall; pl. beginning; the first of; hanging drops or cones.
- (عشو) 'asā, U, INF. 'asw, — عشى 'asa, I, A, — 'asi, A, INF. 'usy, 'isiyy, 'asayān, do harm, corrupt, cause mischief; — ٥ 'aswa-t, pl. 'ussa, long hair.
- عشوا 'aswā, f. of اعشى a'sa, blackish, &c.; female hyena; decrepit old woman.
- عشوف 'usūs, pl. of عشة 'ussa-t.
- عشور 'asūr, stumbling, tripping (adj.); vain, futile; — *.
- عشول 'asul, pl. 'usul, stupid; thick and rough; — 'iswall (also عشولى 'aswaliyy), having thick hair;

matted (hair, beard); — *'iswall* (also عثول *'asausal*), stupid and weak.

عنى *'asa*, etc., see (عشو); — *'usa*, pl. plants; — *'ussa*, pl. of عثرة *'aswa-t*; — *'ussî*, pl. of عاى *'âsî*, impudent; disastrous, mischievous.

عنيان *'isyân*, male hyena.

عشيثة *'usaisa-t*, little moth.

عثير *'isyar*, dust; earth; mud; trace, impression.

عشيل *'isyal*, male hyena.

(عج) *'ajj*, I, A, INF. *'ajj*, *'ajj*, cry aloud, roar, bellow, bleat; call the camel; ride or travel in many different ways; blow violently and raise the dust; — II. INF. *ta'jij*, fill with smoke; — IV. INF. *i'jâj*, blow violently; ride or travel in various ways; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuj*, be full of smoke.

عج *'ajj*, clamour; roaring, bellowing (s.); — ة *'ujja-t*, omelet, pancake.

عجاب *'ujâb*, wonderful; wonder; — *ujâb*, very wonderful.

عجاج *'ajâj*, dust; smoke; stupid; — *'ajjâj*, dusty; windy; screamer, clamourer; roaring (adj.); — ة *'ajja-t*, whirling of dust or smoke; clamour, noise; large flock.

عجاجيل *'ajâjil*, pl. of عجل *'ijjaul*.

عجارب *'ajârif*, عجايف *'ajârif*, calamities; violence of the rain.

عجاري *'ajârir*, pl. of عجر *'ujrûr*.

عجاري *'ajâriz*, pl. of عجر *'ujrûz*.

عجاب *'ijâf*, calamity, fate; time; colocintida; pl. of اعجب *a'jaf*, lean, thin.

عجال *'ijâl*, pl. of عجلة *'ajala-t*, عجلان *'ajlân* and عجيل *'ajil*; — *'ujjâl*, a few dates eaten in haste; handful of dates; — ة *'ijâla-t*, *'ujâla-t*, what is ready and at hand, hasty meal; early corn; hastily done; *'ijâlat-an*, at once, immediately; *'ijâla-t*, a plant.

عجال *'ujâlid*, عجالر *'ujâliz*, عجال *'ujâli*, thick cheese-like milk.

عجالي *'ajâla*, *'ujâla*, pl. of عجلان *'ajlân*.

عجام *'ujâm*, stone of a fruit; — *'ajjâm*, bat (animal); mountain-swallow.

عجان *'ijân*, pl. *a'jina-t*, *'ujun*, perineum; neck below the chin; foundation; — *'ajjân*, block-head.

عجاس *'ajânis*, beetles.

عجاجة *'ajâwa-t*, pulpy date; — *'ujawa-t*, *'ujawa-t*, milk; — *'ujâwa-t*, pl. *'uja*, *'ujiyy*, *'ajâyâ*, sinew from the knee to the hoof.

(عجاهن) *'ujâhin*, pl. *'ajâhina-t*, servant; cook; best man (of a bridegroom); porcupine; — ة *'ujâhina-t*, bridesmaid.

عجاية *'ajâyâ*, pl. of عجارة *'ujâwa-t* and عجي *'ajiyy*.

عجايي *'ajâ'ibîyy*, wonder-working.

عجاري *'ajâ'iz*, pl. of عجز *'ajûz*.

عجائل *'ajâ'il*, pl. of عجل *'ajûl*.

(عجب) *'ajîb*, A, INF. *'ajab*, wonder, be astonished at (من *min*); —

II. INF. *ta'jîb*, astonish, surprise, cause to wonder; — IV. INF. *i'jâb*, astonish agreeably; please (n.), fascinate; wonder, rejoice at (acc.); pass. *'ujîb*, (ب *bi*) id.; admire; — V. INF. *ta'ajjub*, wonder, be astonished; inspire with love; — VIII. INF. *i'tijâb*, X. INF. *isti'jâb*, wonder.

عجب *'ajb*, pl. *'ujûb*, tail-bone; hind part; end of sandy tracts; — *'ajb*, *'ijb*, *'ujb*, fond of women; — *'ujb*, self-complacency, pride, vanity; — *'ajab*, wonder, astonishment (*'ajab-an*, oh wonder!); being pleasing to God; ابو العج *abû 'l-'ajab*, fate, destiny.

عجبا *'ajbâ*, f. of اعجب *a'jâb*, more wonderful, &c., q.v.; marvel of beauty.

(عجد) *'ajd*, *'ujd*, pressed grapes; raisin; — *'ajad*, ة *'ajad*, TAVEN.

(عجر) *'ajar*, I, INF. *'ajr*, bend the

neck; — INF. *'ajr*, *'ajarán*, run quickly past; raise the two fore-feet at the same time in running; run away with (the rider); attack, charge; hinder, prevent; importune, set upon; — *'ajir*, A, INF. *'ajar*, be stout, big, paunch-bellied; be knotty; be still unripe or green; be hard and strong; — III. INF. *mu'ájara-t*, run quickly past; — V. INF. *ta'ajjur*, be folded upon itself, cover itself; — VIII. INF. *i'tijár*, put on the turban with a few twists; cover the head with the under-cap ع *ma'jar*; give birth against hope.

ع *'ajar*, excrescence, knot, knob; — *'ajir*, *'ajur*, knotty, knobby; thick above the joint; still unripe or green; — *'ijra-t*, way of twisting the turban; — *'ujra-t*, pl. *'ujar*, knob, knot, button; anything complicated; fault; (m.) unripeness of fruit; ع *'ujaru-hu wa bujaru-hu*, what one does openly and secretly, one's wrongs and cares.

ع *'ajrá'*, knotty stick.

(ع) *'ajrad*, nimble, alert; corpulent; — *'ajarrad*, ع, clamorous, given to screaming; bold; bare, naked; bald, hairless.

(ع) II. *ta'ajraf*, INF. *ta'ajruf*, show haughtiness; inconsiderately impose anything distasteful; treat harshly; *ta'ajruf* = ع *'ajrafiyya-t*.

ع *'ajrafa-t*, haughtiness; harsh words; also —

ع *'ajrafiyya-t*, haste, precipitation; rashness, boldness, fearlessness.

(ع) *'ajarqab*, vile and abject; suspected.

(ع) *'ajram*, INF. ع, hasten, hurry.

ع *'ajram*, base of the tail; a thorny shrub; also *'ujrum*, hard; brave; also *'jrim*, thick-

set and strong; — *'ujrum*, ع, strong; — ع *'ajrama-t*, *'ijrima-t*, *'ujruma-t*, herd of camels (50 to 100, also 200).

ع *'ujrúr*, pl. *'ajárir*, ع *'aj-rús*, pl. *'ajárús*, furrow in the sand.

ع *'ujrúf*, a long-legged insect; alert, agile; — also ع *'ujrúfa-t*, old woman.

ع *'ujriyy*, lie; calamity.

(ع) *'ajaz*, I, INF. *'ajazán*, *'ujúz*, *ma'jaz*, *ma'jasa-t*, *ma'jis*, *ma'jisa-t*, be weak, be too weak, be not equal to (J *li*); — INF. *'ujúz*, grow old, age; anticipate, overtake, get the lead of; — *'ajiz*, A, INF. *'ajaz*, be weak; — INF. *'ajaz*, *'ujz*, have large buttocks; — *'ajuz*, grow old; — II. INF. *ta'jíz*, grow old; pass. have large hips; deem or declare weak, too weak, impotent; prevent; (m.) weary, make desperate; — III. INF. *mu'ájasa-t*, depart so as not to be overtaken again; try to come in advance of (acc.); incline (n.) towards (إلى *'ila*); — IV. INF. *i'jáz*, make or find one weak, impotent; do wonders, puzzle, baffle; escape; pass one over as too weak; surpass one's power; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuz*, ride on the hind-parts of the camel.

ع *'ajz*, weakness; impotence; incapacity; poverty; hilt of a sword; a bird; ب *bandt al-'ajz*, arrows; pl. *a'jáz*, trunk of a tree; — *'ijz*, handle of a bow; — *'ujz*, pl. of ع *a'jaz*, having large buttocks or hips; — *'ujz*, *'ajz*, *'ijz*, buttock, hip, rump, croup; — *'ajuz*, *'ajaz*, *'ajiz*, id.; penultimate letter; — *'ujuz*, pl. of ع *'ajúz*; — ع *'ijza-t*, *'ujza-t*, the last-born child, nestling; — *'ajaza-t*, the poor, pl. of ع *'ajiz*.

ع *'ajzād*, f. of ع *a'jaz*, having large hips.

عجراں *'ajṣān*, too weak; impotent; — *'ajazān*, weakness; INF. of (عجم).

(عجم) *'ajas*, I, INF. *'ajs*, keep back, prevent; seize, hold; lose the way from playfulness (camel); — INF. *'ujūs*, come along with a noisy rush (large train of camels); — V. INF. *ta'ajjus*, keep in sight and pursue; rain upon in shower after shower; go out towards the end of the night; keep back, retain, prevent; cause a delay to (ب *bi*); remain behind; blame, put to shame.

عجم *'ajs*, *'ijs*, *'ujs*, middle or hand-piece of the bow; — also *'ujṣa-t*, last part of the night, morning-dawn; — *'ajus*, pl. *a'jās*, buttocks, rump, croup.

عجم *'ajsama-t*, nimbleness, alertness, haste.

(عجم) *'aj'aj*, INF. *ʔ*, cry out loud and repeatedly; call the camel; roar, groan; bleat.

(عجم) *'ajaf*, I, INF. *'ajf*, *'ujūf*, abstain from food in spite of one's appetite so that a hungry one may eat; devote one's self entirely to nursing a sick person; forbear with; — I, V, INF. *'ajf*, allow to grow thin, emaciate (a.); get mollified; be distant from; — *'ajif*, A, INF. *'ajaf*, — *'ajuf*, emaciate (n.); — II. INF. *ta'jif*, abstain from food, &c. (as I.); eat without getting satisfied; — IV. INF. *i'jāf*, devote one's self entirely to nursing the sick; emaciate (a.); have lean cattle.

عجم *'ajaf*, leanness, thinness; — *ʔ* *'ajifa-t*, thin (f.).

عجم *'ajfa*, pl. of عجم *'ajif*.

(عجم) *'ajil*, A, INF. *'ajal*, *'ajala-t*, hasten, hurry (n.); — II. INF. *ta'jil*, id.; urge to haste, hurry (a.); bid to bring quickly; do a thing quickly or hastily; accelerate; overtake, get the lead

of; send in advance; give or pay in advance; form the cheese *ʔ* *aqi* into long pieces; — III. INF. *mu'ajala-t*, do a thing in haste; vie in haste; urge to haste; do suddenly; — IV. INF. *i'jāl*, urge to haste; anticipate, get in advance of; give birth prematurely; — V. INF. *ta'ajjul*, hasten (n.); bid to make haste; have anything given to one's self in advance; form the cheese into long pieces; — X. INF. *isti'jāl*, urge to haste; hurry one's self; be over-hasty; get in advance; keep a calf.

عجل *'ijl*, pl. *'ujūl*, *'ijāl*, calf; — *'ujl*, what is soon ready or at hand; — *'ajal*, haste; mud; — *'ajil*, *'ajul*, hasty, in a hurry; alert, nimble; — *ʔ* *'ajala-t*, haste, hurry; pl. *'ajal*, *a'jāl*, *'ijāl*, carriage, cart; water-wheel; mud, loam, clay; — عجم *'ijla-t*, pl. *'ijal*, *'ijāl*, *'ajāl*, she-calf; skin-bag; water-wheel; — *'ujla-t*, soon ready or at hand; milk fresh from the cow, &c.

عجلان *'ajlān*, pl. *'ajāla*, *'ujāla*, *'ijāl*, f. *'ajla*, pl. *'ajālī*, hasty, in a hurry.

(عجلد) *'ujalid*, عجم *'ujaliṭ*, thick sour milk.

عجلي *'ajla*, f. of عجلان *'ajlān*.

(عجم) *'ajam*, V, INF. *'ajm*, *'ujūm*, bite, chew (to examine the hardness of a thing, &c.); test; brandish a sword to try it; cut; hit upon, gaze at; — INF. *'ajm*, mark a text with the vowel-points; — II. INF. *ta'jīm* = the previous; — III. INF. *mu'ajama-t*, bite (to examine the hardness); — IV. INF. *i'jām*, speak or write barbarously or unintelligibly; point letters or a text; shut or lock the door; boil strongly; — VI. INF. *ta'ajūm*, be unintelligible, obscure; — VII. INF. *'ini'jām*, id.; — X. INF. *isti'jām*, be silent, be unable to answer;

be unintelligible, obscure; be no longer able to read (from sleepiness); find obscure.

عجم *'ajm*, pl. *'ujum*, young camels; base of the tail; back-bone; intelligent; — *'ajam*, pl. *a'jām*, not an Arab, barbarian, especially Persian; *al-'ajam*, Persian; stone of a fruit; young camels; — *'ajama-t*, stone of a fruit; — *'ujma-t*, sand-hill; difficulty in speaking Arabic; — *'ajamiyy*, pl. *'ajam*, not an Arab, barbarian, Persian; Persian earthenware; — *'ajamiyya-t*, quality of not being an Arab, &c.

(عجن) *'ajan*, *u*, *i*, INF. *'ajn*, knead or work upon with the whole hand; slap on the buttocks; stamp the ground; go with the help of the hands (old man); — *'ajin*, *a*, INF. *'ajan*, have a tumour in the pudenda or the buttocks; be very fat; — II. INF. *ta'jīm*, knead; be dough-like; — IV. INF. *i'jān*, have the buttocks swollen; ride a fat camel; go on board a ship; — VII. INF. *ini'jān*, be kneaded; — VIII. *i'tijān*, knead.

عجن *'ajin*, *š*, strong and fat; having a tumour in the genital parts; — *'ujun*, pl. of *'ajān* and *'ajin*.

(عج) II. *'ajjah*, sow discord by slandering; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuh*, feign stupidity or ignorance; be complicated.

عجرج *'ajhara-t*, excess of thickness.

عجن II. *ta'ajhan*, woo and win a woman; be *'ujāhin*, q.v.

(عجل) *'ajā*, *u*, INF. *'aju*, delay the suckling of a child, suckle it too late; give suck; open; show a cross face; be mischievous; oppress; — II. INF. *ta'jiya-t*, show a cross face, frown; — III. INF. *mu'ājāt*, suckle too

late; bring up on another woman's milk or on food; — *'ajwa-t*, firm pulpy date; fine date of Medina; conserve of dates; (m.) stone.

عجرج *'ujūba-t*, pl. *a'ājīb*, anything wonderful; wonder.

عجرج *'ajūz*, *š*, pl. *'ajā'iz*, *'ujuz*, old woman; old man; decrepit; impotent; — *'ujūz*, weakness; INF. of (عجز).

عجل *'ajūl*, hasty, in a hurry; death; breakfast; pl. *'ujul*, *'ajā'il*, deprived of her foals, bereft of her children; disconsolate; — *'ujul*, pl. of *'ajil*; — *'ijjaul*, pl. *'ajājil*, male calf; handful of dates.

عجى *'uja*, pl. of *'ujāwa-t*; — *'ajiyy*, *š*, pl. *'ajāyā*, motherless and suckled by another.

عجى *'ajīb*, *š*, pl. *'ajā'ib*, wonderful, marvellous; — *'ajūba-t*, pl. *'ajā'ib*, anything extraordinary, astonishing; wonder, marvel.

عجج *'ajij*, screaming (s.), clamour, INF. of (عج).

عجرج *'ajir*, impotent.

عجرج *'ajiz*, impotent; the buttocks; — *'ujayyiz*, little old woman; — *'ajiza-t*, hips of a woman.

عجس *'ajisā*, impotent (stallion); — also *'ijjisā*, slow pace.

عجف *'ajif*, pl. *'ajfa*, lean, thin.

عجل *'ajil*, *'ijjil*, hurrying; pl. *'ijāl*, *'ajāla*, *'ujāla*, swift, nimble, agile.

عجن *'ajin*, pl. *'ujun*, kneaded; dough; electuary; jam, decoction; — *'ajina-t*, multitude, crowd, troop; effeminate; stupid; — *umm* *'ajina-t*, pelican; — *'ajiniyy*, dough-like, doughy.

(عد) *'add*, *u*, *i*, INF. *'add*, count, count up; count for, consider; — II. INF. *ta'dād*, count; recount, enumerate (the merits of the dead); make numerous,

multiply; INF. *ta'díd*, put by for the time of need; — III. INF. *'idád*, *mu'ádda-t*, count for or amongst (في *fi*); cast lots, obtain by lot; — IV. INF. *i'dád*, prepare, make ready, equip; put by; gather riches; count among (مع *ma'*); — V. INF. *ta'addud*, be prepared, ready; multiply; (n.) be reckoned, counted; be equipped, fitted out; — also VI. INF. *ta'ádd*, surpass a number (على *ala*); — VIII. INF. *i'tidád*, be counted, reckoned; count, reckon among (ب *bi*); be ready, prepared; be inaccessible; boast; (m.) be proud; — X. INF. *isti'dád*, prepare for, be ready; equip, make ready.

عد *'add*, telling over, counting, calculation; number; — *'idd*, pl. *a'dád*, the hitting number; number, multitude; equal; fellow, companion; permanently flowing; — *'udd*, pustule, small blister; — *'ida-t*, promise; threat; term; INF. of (عد); — *'idda-t*, number; multitude; time during which a woman is inaccessible (on account of the menses, of divorce, of mourning); — *'udda-t*, pl. *'udad*, preparation, equipment, outfit; store; means; (m.) totality of tools, instruments, &c.; (m.) saddle; pustule, small blister.

عدا *'add*, ما عدا *má 'add*, except that, except; — *'add*, transgression; removal; — also *'idá*, course, race; equally long and broad, fitting, corresponding; — *'idd*, pl. of عدو *'idw* and عدوة *'idwa-t*; — *'addá*, good runner; — *'uddt*, pl. of عادى, transgressor, &c.

عداد *'idd*, number, counting (s.), telling up (s.); being counted (s.); equal; fellow, companion; making ready (s.), preparing (s.).

عدادين *'addán*, pl. of عدان *'adán*, *'addán*.

عدار *'addár*, sailor; (m.) pioneer, sapper.

عداف *'udáf*, something, some (eat-able).

عدالة *'addála-t*, equity, justice; right; court of justice.

عدامة *'adáma-t*, stupidity.

عدان *'adán*, coast, shore; also *'addan*, pl. *'addán*, fixed time of a public distribution (of water, &c.); — *'áddána-t*, troop; = *'adína-t*.

عداوة *'adáwa-t*, enmity, hostility, hatred.

عدى *'udabiyy*, excellent, high-minded, generous; blameless, stainless.

(عدف) *'ads*, gentleness of disposition.

عدد *'adad*, pl. *a'dád*, number; years of life; multitude, crowd; family; — *'udad*, pl. of عدة *'udda-t*; — *'adadiyy*, numerical.

(عدر) *'adar*, be bold against (على *'ala*); (m.) dig, entrench; — *'adir*, A, INF. *'adar*, abound in rain-water.

عدر *'adr*, *'udr*, heavy rain.

(عدس) *'adas*, I, INF. *'ads*, serve; tend the cattle; tread violently, stamp; work zealously, endeavour to earn; call the mule by عدسى *'adas*! surmise; INF. *'ads*, *'idás*, *'udús*, *'adasán*, depart, set out on a journey; pass. *'udis*, have a lentil-shaped eruption on the skin; — III. INF. *mu'ádasat*, travel continually.

عدس *'adas*, *'s*, lentil; pustule, lens; — *'ádasat*, lens of glass; (m.) macadam; — *'adasiyya-t*, dish of lentils.

(عدف) *'adaf*, I, INF. *'adf*, eat; — V. INF. *ta'adduf*, taste but little food.

عدى *'adf*, some food; small present; — *'idf*, origin; also *'idaf*,

troop (of 10 to 50); — 'udf, pl. of عدوف 'adūf; — 'adaf, bit of straw, mote (&c. in the eye); — ۛ 'adfa-t, origin; — 'idfa-t, pl. 'idaf, portion, part; the upper chest; troop of 10 to 50; hem of a garment; short under-garment; — 'idfa-t, 'adafa-t, pl. 'idaf, 'adaf, root of a tree in the ground.

(عدى) 'adaq, I, INF. 'adq, gather, collect; surmise without being certain; dip the hand into water for a thing; — 'adiq, A, INF. 'adaq, id.; — II. INF. ta'diq, surmise, suppose; — IV. INF. i'diq, dip the hand into water.

عدى 'adaq, ۛ, pl. 'uduq, harpoon; hook to draw the bucket out of the well.

(عدك) 'adak, beat wool.

(عدل) 'adal, I, INF. 'adl, 'adāla-t, 'udūla-t, ma'dīla-t, ma'dāla-t, exercise justice, give righteous judgment; — INF. 'adl, weigh (a.), weigh equally; ride on the same beast with another; counterbalance, be equal in weight, be equal; make equal; mediate; hesitate or waver between two things; requite, make up for; straighten; make a bend; leave covering (stallion); drive away the stallion; — INF. 'adl, 'udūl, deviate; abstain, desist; — INF. 'udūl, return; — 'adul, INF. 'adāla-t, 'adal, be just; — II. INF. ta'dīl, give judgment according to the right; make equal in size or weight, declare to be equal; set into the right proportion; straighten; lead straight; weigh rightly (a.); place the balance in equilibrium; admit as lawful (a witness); drink to excess; (m.) grow thick or stout; — III. INF. mu'adala-t, be or make equal in size or weight; understand two things, have two strings to one bow; compare

one's self to, place one's self on a level with (ب bi); bring about an agreement or settlement between; ride on the same beast; INF. also 'idīl, hesitate in a difficult matter; be crooked; — IV. INF. i'dīl, make just, right, straight, fit, corresponding; — V. INF. ta'addul, be equal or in equilibrium; — VII. INF. in'idīl, deviate, swerve from (عن 'an); — VIII. INF. i'tidīl, be right, just; keep the middle or equilibrium between two things with regard to quality or quantity; be proportionate, symmetrical; grow equal; (m.) grow stout, corpulent; — X. INF. isti'dāl, find right or just; grow corpulent.

عدل 'adl, justice, equity; righteousness, uprightness, honesty; right measure; ۛ, just, upright, honest; lawful, admissible; of equal value; compensation; reward; ransom; deviation from what is right, anomaly; also 'udal, pl. of عادل 'ādīl, just, &c.; — 'idīl, pl. a'dīl, 'idāl, 'udūl, equal, of equal weight; bale of merchandise; of equal value; similar, corresponding; — 'adal, equilibration of the two side-loads; — 'adīl, just; proportionate; (m.) healthy and but little corpulent; — ۛ 'udala-t, 'adala-t, admissible witness.

عدلا 'udalā, pl. of عدل 'adīl.

عدلية 'adliyya-t, justice.

(عدم) 'adīm, A, INF. 'udm, 'adam, miss, lack; escape, be wanting, fail; — 'adum, INF. 'adāma-t, be stupid, lack sense; be spoiled, destroyed, annihilated; — IV. INF. i'dām, deprive or rob of (2 acc.), impoverish, destroy, ruin, annihilate; be wanting, missing; prevent, hinder; INF. 'udm, 'idām, grow poor; — VII. INF. in'idām, get destroyed, disappear; be spoiled; — X.

INF. *isti'dām*, consider as spoiled, lost, worthless.
 عدم *'adam*, *'udum*, non-existence, nonentity; destruction, annihilation; want; poverty; corresponds to the prefix un-, in- before English nouns; — *'adim*, pl. *'udamā'*, poor, needy.
 عدمل *'udmul*, عى *'udmuliyy*, pl. *'adāmil*, old and thick.
 عدمرل *'udmūl*, pl. *'adāmīl*, old; frog.
 عدمى *'adamiyy*, not existing; — *'adamiyya-t*, non-existence; nonentity, nothing, nothingness.
 (عدن) *'adan*, I, U, INF. *'adn*, *'udūn*, stay or dwell permanently; keep to the same pasture-ground; I, INF. *'adn*, dung, manure; cut; take out of the ground; grow high; — II. INF. *ta'dīn*, manure; break the ground with a pick-axe, search for minerals, exploit a mine; fix the time of public distribution; fill one's self with drink; — V. INF. be fixed (time of distribution).
 عدن *'adn*, permanent abode; Paradise, Eden; — *'adan*, Aden.
 عدو *'adā*, U, INF. *'adw*, *'adawān*, *ta'dā'*, *'ad-an*, run, run fast; escape; — INF. *'adw*, *'uduwu*, *'adā'*, *'udwān*, *'idwān*, *'udwa*, do violence, commit injustice; — INF. *'adā'*, *'udwān*, *'adawān*, steal, rob; — INF. *'adw*, *'udwān*, turn (a.) from one thing and occupy with another; prevent, hinder; leap at; pass by, leave undone; hesitate; transgress; — عدى *'adī*, A, INF. *'adan*, hate, be hostile to (J *lī*); — (m.) عدا *'adā*, INF. *'udwān*, be hostile; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to cross, to overstep, to transgress; cause to pass by, to leave off, to go elsewhere, to do something else; make a verb active or transitive; turn

from (n.), leave off; pass through; (m.) enter a house; — III. INF. *mu'āddāt*, *'idā'*, turn quickly from one thing to another; shoot one after the other (game); run after, pursue; treat with hostility; resist, oppose; — IV. INF. *i'dā'*, overstep the bounds; transgress; exercise violence against, tyrannize over (على *'ala*); urge to jump or run; transfer; infect; help the oppressed, lend assistance; summon before the judge; judge in favour of; — V. INF. *ta'addī*, wrong; usurp; pass from one to the other; be transitive; overstep the bounds; leave off, be able to leave off; take the wife's dowry; — VI. INF. *ta'addī*, vie in running; be unlevel and not fit to settle upon; be far; remove, separate (n.); be infected by or infect one another; — VII. INF. *in'idā'*, be infected by; — VIII. INF. *i'tidā'*, wrong, be hostile to (على *'ala*); — X. INF. *isti'dā'*, call to help or for protection against; ask the judge to summon the adversary; declare one's self an enemy of, become hostile to; urge to run.
 عدو *'adw*, run, course; — *'idw*, pl. *'idā'*, extent, extension; boundary; flat stone for covering; — *'aduwu*, f. *'ā*, pl. *a'dā'*, *a'ādī*, *'udāt*, *'uda-n*, *'ida-n*, enemy; — *'aduwu*, *'uduwu*, run, course; transgression; — *'ā* *'adwa-t*, *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t*, pl. *'idā'*, river-side, bank; — *'adwa-t*, crossing, passing over (s.), transition; attack; career; — *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t* = *'idw*; pl. *'idā'*, *'udyāt*, high place.
 عدوان *'udwān*, enmity, hostility; wrong, violence, injustice, transgression; INF. of (عدو).
 عدوب *'adūb*, plenty of sand.
 عدوس *'adūs*; bold; hyena; — *.

عدوب *'adūf*, *'adūfa-t*, pl. *'adf*, anything eatable.

عدوقة *'adwaqa-t*, pl. *'uduq* = عدى *'adaq*.

عدول *'adūl*, deviation; desistence; defection; pl. of عدل *'ādil*, just, &c.; — *; — *'adūla-t*, justice.

عديم *'adūm*, poor, needy, indigent.

عدوى *'adwa*, help; counsel (in a law-suit); infection; — *'udwa*, wrong, hostility, enmity; INF. of (عدو); — *'adawiyy*, hostile; — *'idawiyy*, by way of promise, promissory.

عدى *'adi*, see (عدو); — *'adan*, river-bank; — *'idan*, pl. *a'dā*, region, tract; flat stones for covering; intermediate beams; strangers, enemies; — *'idan*, *'udan*, pl. of عدو *'aduww*; — *'adiyy*, pl. of عادى *'ādī*, runner; — *'idiyy*, promissory; — *'udayy*, dim. of عدو *'aduww*, enemy.

عديات *'adyāt*, pl. of عدوة *'udwa-t*.

عديد *'adiā*, numerous; counted; number; equal; companion, fellow; one of; — *'adida-t*, lot, share.

عدل *'adil*, pl. *'udalā'*, equal to the counterpoise, to the load or weight on the other side; rider on one side of the camel; equal; just; rival.

عديم *'adīm*, lacking, missing (adj.); deprived, without (corresponding to the prefix un-, in- of English adjectives); not in existence; poor; stupid.

عدينة *'adīna-t*, pl. *'adā'in*, patch of leather.

عذاب *'azāb*, pl. *a'zība-t*, punishment; pain, torment; martyrdom; — *'azāba-t*, womb, pudenda of a woman.

عذار *'izār*, pl. *'uẓr*, cheek; side; chaw; down on the cheeks; face; bridle-strap over the chaws; bridle for the (camel's) nose; shame; extensive sand-hill.

عذارى *'azāra*, pl. of عذرا *'azrā'*.

(عذافر) *'uzāfir*, pl. *'azāfira-t*, big and strong; *al-'uzāfir*, lion.

عذال *'azzāl*, severe critic; censorer, blasphemer; — *'uzzāl*, pl. of عاذل *'āzil*, censorer; — *'az-zāla-t*, buttocks.

عذام *'azzām*, pl. *'uzum*, fly; — *'azzām*, *'uzzām*, *'azzāma-t*, *'uzzāma-t*, an aromatic herb, camelopodium.

عذانة *'azāna-t*, buttocks.

عذاة *'azāt*, pl. *'azāwāt*, healthy and fertile ground; — *'azā'a-t*, good climate.

(عذب) *'azab*, I, INF. *'azb*, hinder, prevent; leave, leave undone; be unable to eat from violent thirst; — *'azīb*, A, INF. *'azab*, be covered with moss, sea-weed, &c.; — *'azub*, INF. *'uzība-t*, be sweet, of pleasant taste; — II. INF. *ta'zīb*, prevent, keep off; punish, vex, torment; provide the whip with a thong; — IV. INF. *i'zāb*, prevent, hinder; clear the water of moss, &c.; have sweet water; — V. INF. *ta'azzub*, be punished, tormented; suffer pain; — VIII. INF. *i'tizāb*, let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — X. INF. *isti'zāb*, leave, leave undone; draw sweet water; find the water sweet; find delightful.

عذب *'azb*, sweet, of pleasant taste; eloquent; — *'azab*, *'azabāt*, stalk, blade, straw; twig, branch; end, top, lappet, fringe; thread, strap; tip of the tongue; thong; top-leather of a shoe; — *'azīb*, covered with dirt, with impurities; — *'azba-t*, *'azaba-t*, *'azība-t*, water-lentil; — *'azība-t*, chaff; foam, froth; noose; — *'azabiyy*, magnanimous.

(عذج) *'azaj*, U, INF. *'azj*, drink.

(عذر) *'azar*, I, INF. *'uzr*, *'uzur*, *'uzra*, *'ma'zira-t*, *'ma'zura-t*, excuse, accept one's excuse; — I, INF. *'azr*, *'uzr*, be guilty and

disgraced; circumcise; — U, I, INF. 'azr, 'uzr, tighten the bridle round the jaws; pass. 'uzir, be seized with an inflammation of the uvula; be a virgin, be maiden-like; — II. INF. ta'zir, proffer lying excuses; get a downy beard; pollute with excrement; efface the traces of a house; celebrate by an entertainment (the circumcision, &c.); invite to such; circumcise; mark a camel; do less than is required; — III. INF. mu'azara-t, proffer lying excuses; — IV. INF. i'zâr, excuse; proffer excuses; have a good excuse; be excused with, have one's self excused with; do less than is required, remain short of; carry out with diligence; be covered with guilt and disgrace; bridle or saddle the horse; circumcise, give an entertainment; act justly and fairly; beat so as to leave scars; ease the bowels; contain much dirt and filth; pass. incur deadly danger; — V. INF. ta'azzur, excuse one's self, apologise; deny one's self; be polluted; do less than is required; be difficult, be too hard for (على 'ala); be poor; be effaced; flee; — VIII. INF. i'tizâr, excuse one's self, apologise; be effaced; complain; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; fail, be exhausted (water); deflower; — X. INF. isti'zâr, apologise.

عذر 'uzr, pl. a'zâr, excuse; success; victory; virginity (ابو عذرها) abu 'uzri-hâ, the master of her virginity, first husband); menses; — § 'izra-t, pl. 'izar, excuse, pretext; — 'uzra-t, pl. 'uzar, mane, tuft of hair; prepuce, clitoris; circumcision; uvula and its inflammation; sign; flag; — 'azira-t, dung; human excrement; chaff; company.

عذرا 'azrâ, pl. 'azâra, 'azârî, 'azra-wât, virgin.

(عذب) 'azaf, I, INF. 'azf, — V. INF. ta'azzuf, eat.

عذب 'azf, anything eatable.

(عذفر), II. INF. ta'azfur, get angry, fly into a passion.

(عذق) 'azaq, I, INF. 'azq, mark (a sheep); bring into evil repute; ascribe, impute; have the diarrhoea; drive other horses away and possess himself of the mare; push forth ears; take the clusters of dates from the palm-tree; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — II. INF. ta'ziq, take the clusters of dates from the tree; — IV. INF. i'zâq, mark a sheep; push forth ears; make over a business or the dominion; — VIII. INF. i'tizâq, let the two ends of the turban hang down behind; allot or ascribe (ب bi) as peculiar to (acc.); mark a camel.

عذق 'azq, pl. a'zuq, 'izâq, palm-tree loaded with fruit; — 'izq, pl. a'zâq, 'uzûq, bunch or cluster of dates; branch; glory; — 'aziq, clever, skilful, prudent; fragrant; — § 'azqa-t, 'izqa-t, mark for sheep (a flock of wool of different colour used as such).

(عذل) 'azal, U, INF. 'azl, blame, censure, reproach with; — II. INF. ta'zil, id.; — V. INF. ta'az-zul, allow one's self to be censured, expose one's self to blame; — VIII. INF. i'tizâl, id.; be censured; blame one's self; persist in, persevere; throw or shoot a second time.

عذل 'azl, 'azal, blame, censure; — 'uzul, sultry days; — 'uzzal, § 'azala-t, censurers, pl. of عادل 'âzil; — § 'uzala-t, censurer.

عذلاج 'izlâj, pleasant, agreeable.

(عذلج) 'azlaj, INF. §, fill; feed well.

عذلا 'uzaliq = عثلا 'usaliq, thick.

(عدلق), II. INF. *ta'aṣluq*, swing in walking.

عدلق *'uṣlūq*, ♂, well fed.

عدلق *'uṣlūq*, alert fellow.

(علم) *'aṣam*, I, INF. *'aṣm*, *'iṣām*, seize with the teeth, bite, chew violently; blame, rebuke; refuse, reject, repel; — INF. *'aṣam*, scold.

علم *'aṣam*, a plant; — *'uṣum*, pl. of علم *'aṣṣām*.

علم *'aṣamṣam*, measuring by estimation; great mortality.

(علو) *'aṣd*, U, INF. *'aṣw*, have good air or a healthy climate; — *'aṣu*, INF. *'aṣāwa-t*, also على *'aṣi*, A, INF. *'aṣam*, id.; be fertile; — X. INF. *isti'ṣā*, find a place healthy and feel well there.

علو *'aṣūf*, anything eatable; tasting (s.).

على *'aṣi*, see (علو); — *'aṣiyy*, ♂, healthy, salubrious; — ♂ *'aṣiya-t* = ♂ *'aṣāt*; straw.

عذر *'aṣīr*, pl. *'uṣur*, who excuses; defender; festival, entertainment.

عذمة *'aṣīma-t*, pl. *'aṣd'im*, blame, censure, rebuke; palm-tree with stoneless dates.

(عر) *'arr*, U, I, INF. *'arr*, be scabious, mangy; also pass. *'urr*, suffer from the falling out of the hair; do evil to (acc.); vex; reproach with anything base; meet with a poor one who dares not beg; — U, manure; — U, INF. *'urra-t*, drop excrement; — I, INF. *'arār*, cry out (male ostrich); (m.) roar, bellow; — for *'arir*, A, INF. *'arr*, be small; — II. INF. *ta'rīr*, manure; entrust with a business; vex, grieve; — III. INF. *mu'arra-t*, *'irār*, cry out; — VI. INF. *ta'ārr*, be restless in bed and talk; start out of a dream talking; — VIII. INF. *i'tīrār*, beg without speaking, beg; pass. be solicited; — X. INF. *isti'rār*, be visited by the itch (tribe).

عر *'arr*, itch, scab, mange; evil; disgrace; f. ♂, an early-weaned child; — *'urr*, itch, scab; a boil in the neck; falling out of a camel's hair; dung (of birds); servant lad, slave; — ♂ *'arra-t*, courage, bravery; — *'urra-t*, dung; scab; sin; shame, disgrace.

عرا *'arā*, pl. *a'riya-t*, *a'rā*, open place, yard, court-yard; surface of the ground; — also *'irā*, desert; INF. III. of (عرى); — *'arrā*, girl; f. of عر *a'arr*, scabby, mangy, &c.; — ♂ *'arād*, courtyard; vestibule; shore, coast; tract, field; frost; — *'urāt*, pl. of عارى *'arī*, naked, &c.

عرا *'irāb*, handsome Arabian horses or camels; — ♂ *'irāba-t*, *'arāba-t*, obscene language, indecent talk.

عرا *'urāj*, pl. hyenas.

عرا *'arāda-t*, state, condition; female locust; — *'arrāda-t*, balister, catapult.

عرا *'arādīs*, pl. joints of the fingers, knuckles.

عرا *'arār*, a fragrant herb; requital; equal in strength or quantity; f. ♂, early weaned; — ♂ *'arāra-t*, root; the first and best of anything; strength, power; pomp, splendour, magnificence; badness, wickedness.

عرا *'urrās*, pl. slanderers.

عرا *'irās*, rope or tether for camels; — *'arrās*, seller of young camels.

عرا *'irās*, pl. of عرمة *'arṣa-t*; — *'arrās*, continually lightning or flashing; lightning (s.).

عرا *'arāṣif*, pl. of عرا *'irṣāf*.

عرا *'irād*, pl. *'urā*, half (s.); the greater part; side, tract, part; iron for marking a camel's hoof; pl. of عر *'urā*, عري *'arīd*; INF. of (عرى); — *'urād*, ♂, broad; — ♂ *'arāda-t*, INF. of عر *'arud*;

— *'urāda-t*, gift in victuals ; provender.
 عراعر *'urā'ir*, fat ; pl. *'arā'ir*, chief, nobleman ; — *.
 عراى *'arrāf*, soothsayer ; physician ; — † *'arāfa-t*, second rank ; — *.
 عراق *'arāfj*, pl. pathless deserts.
 عراقيم *'arāfis*, pl. of عراقى *'irfās*.
 عراقى *'irāq*, pl. *'uruq*, *a'riqa-t*, leather lining ; pl. *'uruq*, sea-shore ; chain of mountains ; flesh about the hoof ; border of the ear ; court-yard ; rectum ; Irāq ; du. *al-'irāqān*, Kufa and Balsorah ; — *'urāq*, picked bone ; scanty meal ; shower of rain ; water ; — * ; — ى *'irāqiyy*, of or from Irāq.
 عراقيب *'arāqib*, pl. عراوب *'urqūb*.
 عراقيل *'arāqil*, pl. difficulties.
 عراى *'urām*, nibbled, barkless ; — *.
 عراقى *'irān*, turning point of the winds ; piece of wood across a camel's nose ; nail, tack ; horn ; den of the hyena ; combat ; far distant.
 عراقية *'urāniyya-t*, open sea ; flood.
 عراقين *'arāhin*, pl. of عراون *'urhūn*.
 عراقية *'arāwa-t*, buphthalmus silvester.
 عراقى *'arāyā*, pl. of عرية *'ariyya-t*.
 عراقيس *'arā'is*, pl. of عروس *'arūs*.
 (عرب) *'arab*, I, INF. *'arūb*, eat ; — *'arib*, A, INF. *'arab*, suffer from indigestion ; swell and suppurate ; leave scars or marks ; be deep, abound in water ; separate, put by, put aside ; — *'arub*, INF. *'urūba-t*, be pure Arabic (speech) ; — II. INF. *ta'rūb*, speak obscenely, talk ribaldry ; use vulgar language to (على *'ala*) ; denounce one's language or actions as vulgar ; utter one's speech in pure Arabic ; introduce a foreign word into the Arabic language ; speak for, explain another's intentions ; make for one's self an Arabian bow ; separate, put aside ; cut off the branches of a palm-tree ; drink much of pure

water ; render the cow hot (bull) ; give earnest-money ; — IV. INF. *'irāb*, speak out frankly and openly, explain distinctly ; make a horse jump, urge it to run ; recognise a horse as Arabian by its neighing ; show itself so ; get a son of Arabian complexion ; speak distinctly and pure Arabic ; pronounce with Arabic vocalisation ; speak ribaldry ; prevent one from using vulgar language ; lie with or invite a woman to do so by hints ; marry an amorous woman ; irrigate but every third or fourth day ; give a pledge or earnest-money ; — V. INF. *ta'arrub*, be translated into Arabic ; become a Bedouin, inhabit the desert ; talk ribaldry, use vulgar language ; be separated, put aside ; — X. INF. *isti'rāb*, become clients of the Arabs, take to Arabian ways ; talk obscenely or vulgarly ; be hot (cow).
 عرب *'arb*, *'arab*, briskness ; — *'urb*, Arabs living in towns ; generous horses ; — *'arab*, great quantity of pure water ; — *'arib*, id. ; ailing (stomach) ; — *'urub*, pl. of عرب *'arūb* ; — † *'araba-t*, pl. *'arab*, rapid stream ; soul, self ; wheel ; pl. *'arabāt*, carriage ; pl. pontoon-bridge ; — *'ariba-t*, Arabs of pure blood.
 عربان *'urbān*, pl. *'arābin*, pledge, earnest-money ; — † *'arabāna-t*, carriage, cart.
 عرب *'urbub*, plenty of pure water ; scar, mark from a wound.
 (عرج) *'urbuj*, *'irbuj*, fat dog ; sporting-dog.
 عربى *'arabajiyy*, pl. عرجى *'arabajiyy*, coachman (m.).
 (عرد) *'arbad*, INF. عرد *'arbad*, show ill-will, offend a friend or boon companion, be a troublesome guest.
 عرب *'irbadd*, *'irbidd*, strong ; habit, custom ; a snake ; — † *'arbada-t*,

quarrelsomeness, drunken humour; quarrel, dispute, fight; revolt, sedition.

عرب *'arabrab*, eatable sumach.

(عربس) *'irbis*, plain land fit for culture; resting-place, station; — *'arbas*, INF. 8, bring into confusion, disturb; — II. INF. *ta'arbus*, get confused.

(عربش) *'arbas*, INF. 8, II. INF. *ta'arbus*, climb.

(عربش) *'irbad*, thick, stout.

(عربن) *'arban*, INF. 8, give a pledge, deposit, earnest-money.

عربون *'urbun*, pledge, earnest-money.

عربي *'arabiyy*, 8, Arab, Arabic, Arabian; Arabic language; pl. *'arabiyyât*, Arabic literature, Arabic idioms; white barley.

عربد *'irbid*, quarreller, troublesome guest.

عرب *'arat*, A, I, INF. *'art*, be hard; be shaken; lighten, flash, shine; rub with the hand.

عربة *'artaba-t*, عربة *'artama-t*, tip or soft parts of the nose; dimple in the upper lip; على عرسته *'ala 'artamat-hu*, under his nose, in spite of him.

(عرتن) *'artan*, *'artun*, *'aratan*, عرتن *'aratân*, a tree containing tannin; — hence *'artan*, INF. 8, tan with this plant.

(عرف) *'aras*, I, U, INF. *'ars*, remove; lift up; lay aside; rub with the hand.

عربة *'arsama-t* = عربة *'artaba-t*.

(عرج) *'araj*, U, INF. *'uruj*, *ma'raj*, mount (pass. *'urij*, be borne aloft); limp (from an accident); — *'arij*, A, INF. *'araj*, limp naturally; turn to the west, set; — *'aruj*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'rúj*, build in a sloping line, in steps; abide; linger; enter on the time of sunset; turn a little aside from the road to halt or alight; — IV. INF. *i'ráj*, make to limp; have a certain number of camels or

give it (see عرج *'arj* below); enter on the time of sunset; — V. INF. *ta'arruj*, be built in a slope or steps; abide; limp; turn from the road; — VI. INF. *ta'áruj*, feign a limp; — VII. INF. *in'iráj*, bend (n.); be inclined, sloping; set; — XIV. INF. *i'rináj*, attend diligently to (فى *fi*).

عرج *'arj*, *'irj*, pl. *a'ráj*, *'uruj*, train of camels (80–90; 150; 500–1000); — *'urj*, pl. of عرج *a'raj*, limping; — *'araj*, limp; — 8 *'arja-t*, bend; deviation; round-about way; slope, inclination.

عرجا *'arjâ*, f. of عرج *a'raj*, limping; hyena.

عرجان *'arajân*, limp, lameness.

(عرجد) *'urjad*, *'urjudd*, pedicle of a date.

عرجلة *'arjala-t*, troop; herd, flock.

عرجن *'arjan*, INF. 8, print a stuff with the figures of عرجون *'urjûn*; beat with *'urjûn*; smear with blood, saffron or any dye.

عرجود *'urjûd*, pedicle of a date.

عرجون *'urjûn*, pl. *'arâjîn*, bunch of dates; branch of a palm-tree; a mushroom.

(عرد) *'arad*, U, INF. *'ard*, shoot up, grow; throw or fling far; — *'arid*, A, INF. *'arad*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *ta'rid*, flee; penetrate; lose the way, remain behind; stand high and decline towards setting; — V. INF. *ta'ar-rud*, be put to flight.

عرد *'ard*, hard, firm, stiff; ass; base of the neck; — *'arid*, *'urudd*, hard.

عردى *'ardas*, INF. 8, throw to the ground.

عردل *'ardal*, hard, firm, stiff.

عردم *'ardam*, id.; rough, rude; neck.

عردمان *'urdumán*, obdurate, head-strong.

عز *'arar*, itch, scab, mange; INF. of (عز).

(عز) *'aras*, I, INF. *'arz*, tear out

violently; blame, rebuke; be thick and strong; be contracted; show a thing grasped in one's hand; — *'aris*, A, INF. *'araz*, be strong and hard; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, conceal, hide (a.); hint at; be contracted; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. *mu'araza-t*, hinder, oppose from hatred or obstinacy; be contracted; — IV. INF. *i'rās*, spoil; — V. INF. *ta'arrus*, be difficult; — VI. INF. *ta'ārus*, be contracted; be difficult, violent, hard.

عزال *'irāḥl*, pl. *'arāḥil*, hut in a tree for a watchman; hut, tent; lair.

عرب *'arab*, *'irabb*, hard, firm.

عزم *'arām*, firm; also *'iramm*, lion; — IV. *a'rānsam*, INF. *i'rin-sām*, be contracted.

(عرب) *'aras*, U, INF. *'ars*, tie the fore-foot of the camel to its neck; turn from; be always cheerful; — *'aris*, A, INF. *'aras*, be confused, perplexed; be too merry or boisterous; be attached to, diligent in (ب *bi*); be stingy with one's own; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, allow one's self a short rest towards the end of the night; abide in a place (ل *li*); indulge in profligacy; — IV. INF. *i'rās*, snatch a short rest towards the end of the night; be attached to, diligent in (ب *bi*); prepare a wedding entertainment; bring the bride home; visit one's wives; — V. INF. *ta'arus*, show love to one's wife; — VIII. INF. *i'tirās*, separate (n.).

عرب *'ars*, partition-wall; middle pillar or pole of a tent; rope; — *'ars*, *'urs*, pl. *a'rās*, weaned camel-foal; — *'irs*, pl. *a'rās*, betrothed, bride, wife, husband (du. *'arsān*, husband and wife); lioness; *ابن عرب* *abn-u 'irs-in*, pl. *banāt-u 'irs-in*, weasel; — *'urs*, *'urus*, pl. *'urusāt*, *a'rās*, wedding; — *'aris*, astonished,

perplexed, dumbfounded; lion; — *'urus*, pl. of *عرب* *'arūs*; — *'irsiyy*, of the colour of a weasel.

(عرب) *'aras*, I, U, INF. *'arś*, build, build a hut or arbour in (ل *li*) the vineyard; stand still (dog); lose one's senses from joy or merriment; — INF. *'arś*, *'urūs*, bind the vine-branches to poles; (m.) entwine (n.); wall up a well with stone and roof it with wood; beat on the neck; stay, abide; pass. be kindled and kept burning; — *'arīs*, A, INF. *'aras*, lose one's senses from joy; press a debtor, dun; turn from, leave, quit; be stingy with one's own; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, build a hut or arbour; roof a house; tie the vine-branches to poles; rush upon the she-ass; delay; pass. be kindled and kept burning; — IV. INF. *i'rās*, build a hut or arbour; — V. INF. *ta'arrus*, stay permanently in a place; stick to a thing; (m.) roost, nest; — VIII. INF. *i'tirās*, build for one's self a hut or arbour; overgrow the roof of such; mount a horse, ride; — XIII. INF. *i'riuwās*, id.; — hence (عرب), II. INF. *ta'arwus*, id.

عرب *'arś*, pl. *'urūs*, *'urus*, *a'rās*, *'irāsa-t*, throne, seat of honour; palace, castle; roof, vault, alcove; hut, tent; nest; tribe; pillar, support; letter; instep; leader; Mecca; *قبة العرش* *qū l-'arś*, God; *ع و قس* *'arś wa fars*, heaven and earth; — *'arś*, *'urs*, pl. *'irāsa-t*, *a'rās*, part of the foot between instep and toes; — *'urs*, base of the neck; ear; stout; — *'urus*, pl. of *عرب* *'arīs*.

(عرب) *'aras*, I, INF. *'arś*, lighten continually; be always moving; (m.) pander; — *'arīs*, A, INF. *'aras*, flash violently; be brisk; be deteriorated by dampness;

—II. *INF. ta'riṣ*, expose flesh for drying it; (m.) pander;—*IV. INF. i'rāṣ*, be always moving; totter, be rickety;—*V. INF. ta'arruṣ*, stay, abide;—*VIII. INF. i'tirāṣ*, play and jump about; tremble, quiver.
 عرض *'ariṣ*, 'ars, flashing frequently;—*Ḥ. 'arṣa-t*, pl. *'araṣāt*, 'irāṣ, 'a'rāṣ, open place, square, yard, courtyard; plain; surface; arena; battle-field; chess-board; عرصة العرصات *'arṣa-t al-'araṣāt*, place of the last Judgment.
 (عرض) *'araḍ*, I, *INF. 'arḍ*, offer, present, show itself; happen, occur; U, come to meet (J li), turn from (عن 'an); befall; show, bring to mind, place before the eyes; exhibit; give over to; lead; turn aside; touch or hit in, or attack from, the side; hold a review; turn over the leaves of a book; give or take in exchange; cheat in selling;—U, I, buckle on the sword sideways; leap against the enemy with the head bent sideways, be jaded, diseased; die without an illness; die from surfeit; fill; graze off the highest branches; come into the neighbourhood of Mecca and Medina; pass. *'uriḍ*, be seized with madness;—*'ariḍ*, A, *INF. 'araḍ*, appear;—I, A, meet and frighten; be jaded or diseased; die from surfeit;—*'aruḍ*, *INF. 'irāḍ*, 'arāḍa-t, be broad, wide, large; lie widthways;—II. *INF. ta'riḍ*, place one thing opposite the other; make broad, wide, large; offer, bring presents; expose, explain; exchange; hint at; write indistinctly, illegibly; defame, slander, abuse; under-do the meat; mark the camel at the hoof; circumcise children; be eloquent;—III. *INF. mu'āraḍa-t*, oppose, hinder, disturb, thwart,

cross, contradict; receive and treat one as he did you; keep up with; walk by the side of the road; have an oblique position; go aside, turn from, shun; meet on one's road; try to cheat in selling; compare, collate; *INF. 'irāḍ*, *mu'āraḍa-t*, give birth to an illegitimate child;—*IV. INF. i'rāḍ*, appear, show itself; present, lay before; offer, offer the side, offer itself; set out on a distant and long journey; go far in a thing; be excessive; turn away; prevent; give birth to an illegitimate child; geld, castrate; make broad, wide, large;—*V. INF. ta'arruḍ*, seize on a thing that offers itself; undertake, venture, essay; happen, befall; oppose; be exhibited; tarnish (one's fame); walk now to the right, now to the left; be wry, crooked; be broadened, widened; be broad, wide, large; perish;—*VI. INF. ta'āruḍ*, oppose; thwart, contradict one another; do as one is done to;—*VIII. INF. i'tirāḍ*, happen, occur, befall; present one's self to; oppose, cross, contradict, interrupt; go to; meet with one and abuse him; hit deadly with an arrow; undertake rashly and impetuously; lie across; come forth instead of another; prevent; be disobedient to the bridle; ride on a restive camel; ride to a review; hold a review; pass in review; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; be brisk; begin the month with a later day than the first; be unable to perform the sexual act;—*X. INF. isti'rāḍ*, beg to present, to put before, to exhibit, to offer, to expose, &c.; beg a girl to show her face; make the game offer its side;

ask from, question; look on, take sight of, compare; kill indiscriminately; give indiscriminately to all; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; (m.) broaden (n.); be steep, precipitous, inclined.

عربى 'arḍ, happening (s.), event; presentation, representation; exhibition; review; review of souls, last Judgment; memoir, petition; offer, proposition, motion; side; (pl. 'urūd) breadth; latitude; (pl. 'urūd) goods, merchandise, movables; mountain-slope; valley; large army, multitude; darkening cloud; hour, hour of night; madness; briskness; —

'irḍ, pl. a'rād, good fame, honour, family honour; sense of honour; good quality; soul, mental part; the human body and any perspiring part of it; limb; pore; sweat; perspiration; odour of the body; mountain-slope; valley with water, trees and villages; side of the neck; skin, hide, leather; army; multitude of locusts; large cloud; who flies madly.

'urḍ, pl. 'irād, side, flank; mountain-slope, foot of a mountain; middle of a river, of the sea; broad side of a sword; the bulk of men; a pace; the principal part; 'urḍ-an, as may be, at hap-hazard; ع السفر 'urḍ as-safar, fit for travelling; pl. of عارى 'ārīḍ, molar tooth.

'arad, pl. a'rād, event, accident, calamity, illness; 'arad-an, accidentally, unintentionally; (chance) gain or booty; accidental quality; not lasting, perishable, good things of the world; goods, merchandise; desire, craving; army; —

'urud, side; boundary, limit, end; corner of the eye; casual present; ع an 'urud-in,

from the side, as may be, indiscriminately.

إ 'arḍa-t, representation, exposition, exhibition; review; offer, tender; — 'urda-t, intention, aim; inclination, favour; what is exposed to loss; pretext, subterfuge; impediment, obstruction, hindrance; place for the foundation; suiting, fitting, appropriate; an equal, companion, fellow; subject to criticism or blame.

ى 'arḍa, a kind of cloth; — 'urḍi, camp (Turk.); — 'irīḍa, briskness; — 'arḍiyy, memoir, petition; ى, not firm in the saddle; restive, difficult to ride; — 'araḍiyy, accidental, casual, unessential; venial; — ى 'urḍiyya-t, restiveness, refractoriness.

(عرب) 'araṭ, U, INF. 'arṭ, graze on shrubs and lose the teeth in consequence; (m.) gnaw at; — also VIII. INF. i'tirāṭ, slander the absent.

(عرب) 'arṭab, ى 'arṭaba-t, 'urṭaba-t, harp, lute; Abyssinian cymbal.

(عرب) 'ar'ar, INF. ى, uncork; pull out an eye; (m.) roar, bellow; — II. ta'ar'ur, have the itch, the mange.

عربى 'ar'ar, mountain-cypress; — ى 'ar'ara-t, cork, stopper; — 'ur- 'ura-t, pl. 'arā'ir, id.; mountain-top; the uppermost and best part; partition of the nose; nose; abdomen, pudenda.

(عرب) 'araf, I, INF. ma'rifa-t, 'irfān, 'iriffān, 'irfa-t, know, know well and accurately, become acquainted with; be able to distinguish from (من min); acknowledge, avow, confess; lie with (لِ li); requite, reward; be patient; become known, become a chief (aor. U); — U, INF. 'arf, shear off the horse's mane; — I, INF. 'irāfa-t, soothsay, be a soothsayer; — pass. INF. 'arf,

have boils on the hand; — *'arif*, A, INF. *'araf*, have a strong odour, a pleasant smell, be fragrant; — *'aruf*, INF. *'arāfa-t*, become an acquaintance, a chief, a prince; (m.) be a soothsayer; — II. INF. *ta'rīf*, make known to, inform of, teach; own, confess; define; make definite (a noun by the article); (m.) hear one's confession; make fragrant or pleasant; visit Mount 'Arāfat; — IV. INF. *i'rāf*, communicate to, inform of (2 acc.); have a long mane; have a fine comb or crest (cock, &c.); — V. INF. *ta'arruf*, try to recognise, inquire for, question and learn; make one's acquaintance; become known, make one's self known; be defined; do a thing competently, with intelligence; — VI. INF. *ta'āruf*, recognise one another; — VII. INF. *in'irāf*, be or become known; be discovered, made known; — VIII. INF. *i'tirāf*, recognise; acknowledge; know; own, avow, confess; profess the faith; (m.) say confession, try to find one out, question, inquire; make one's self known, state one's name and quality; hint at; be patient; be obedient, docile, submissive; — X. INF. *isti'rāf*, ask for information; try to learn, or get information; make one's self known; (m.) wish to say confession, go to confession; — XII. INF. *i'rīrāf*, be ready for evil; have a long mane; throw up high waves; foam; lift one's self above the horse's mane; mount the heights.

عرب *'arf*, odour, scent; a plant; — *'irf*, knowledge, distinction, discernment; patience; slowness; — *'urf*, what is generally known, truism; known form; avowal, confession; (*'urf-an*,

as is known, avowedly, certainly); comb of a cock, crest, mane (*'urf-an*, in rows, numerous as the hairs of a mane); pl. *'uraf*, *a'rāf*, high place, height, sand-hill; what comes from on high (winds, &c.); bounty, benefit, present, favour, liberality; what is just, good, agreeable; righteousness; corresponding, fitting, equal; wall between heaven and hell; name by which a person goes, alias; dialect; political administration; oppression, tyranny; pl. *a'rāf*, a kind of palm-tree; pl. of *عرب* *a'raf*, maned, crested, and of *عرب* *'arāf*, patient, persevering; — *'uruf*, comb, crest, mane; height; sand-hill; — *'arfa-t*, odour, scent; wind; boil on the hand; investigation; — *'irfa-t*, investigation, scrutiny, disquisition; knowledge; acquaintance; — *'urfa-t*, company, association, guild, college; master of a guild; fertile tract; pl. *'uraf*, *a'rāf*, sand-hill with high grass; pl. *'uraf*, boundary, partition-wall; high place, height; — *'arafa-t*, watch, guard (body of men); mountain near Mecca (يوم *yaum* *'arafa-t*, the day of pilgrimage to it).

عربا *'urf-an*, see the previous; — *'arfā*, f. of *a'raf*, crested; hyena; — *'urafā*, pl. of *عرب* *'arif*.

عربات *'arafāt*, mountain near Mecca. (عربا) *'irfās*, pl. *'arāfis*, strong camel; lion.

(عربا) *'irfās*, pl. *'arāfis*, scourge; rope.

عربان *'irfān* (*'iriffān*), knowledge, instruction, mental culture; recognition; avowal, confession; — *'iriffān*, *'uruffān*, a large kind of locust.

(عرب) *'arfaj*, ♂, a thorny plant.

(عرب) *'urfut*, a kind of Mimosa.

عربى *urfiyy*, ♂, sacred by custom; referring to the political ad-

ministration; oppressive, tyrannical; accumulated; accessory; aphoristic; evident, generally admitted; — *ʿarfīyya-t*, an evident proposition, general truth, truism; aphorism.

(عربى) *'araq*, U, INF. *'arq*, *ma'raq*, gnaw at, pick a bone; depart, set out; double the leather of a bag; pass. *'uriq*, INF. *'arq*, be emaciated, bare; — *'ariq*, A, INF. *'araq*, sweat, perspire; be lazy; — *'aruq*, root (n.), be rooted, originate; be of noble birth; — II. INF. *ta'riq*, make perspire; (m.) parboil; (also IV.) mix but little water to the wine; not quite fill the bucket; — IV. INF. *i'ráq*, see II.; give pure wine to drink; put forth numerous and strong roots; exceed in vileness or generosity; be in or come to *'Irâq*; — V. INF. *ta'arruq*, pick; get another's head under one's arm and throw him on the ground; — X. INF. *isti'ráq*, make or try to make one's self perspire.

عربى *'arq*, *'araq*, trodden path; basket of palm-leaves: pl. *'irâq*, *'urâq*, bone; milk in the udder; foundation of a wall; — *'irq*, pl. *'urûq*, *a'râq*, *'irâq*, root; origin; vein; sap (especially of plants used for dyeing); metallic vein; sinew; a little, a drop, a shade; natural propensity; blade, stalk, leaf, &c.; milk; the body; numerous progeny; mountain-knoll, mountain; alkaline ground; pl. *'urûq*, sand-hill; ع *'irq an-nasâ*, hip-gout, sciatica; ع *'irq zâlim*, expropriation; *'araq*, pl. *a'râq*, sweat, perspiration, exudation; moisture; distilled liquor, brandy; milk; juice, sap; date-honey; dried currants; reward; present; profit, gain; run of a horse; pl. *a'râq*,

'urûq, layer of bricks, mud-wall; row of beasts or birds; mountain-paths; oppression, molestation; — *'ariq*, smelling or tasting of sweat; — *'uraq*, much perspiring; — *'uruq*, pl. of *'irâq*; — *'arqa-t*, mountain-path; — *'irqa-t*, root; capital, stock of trade; — *'araqa-t*, row, layer, train; series; transversal piece of wood; strap; — *'uraqa-t*, who perspires much.

عربى *'arqân*, perspiring.

عربى *'arqât*, clear water; INF. of (عربى) — *'araqât*, *'irqât*, root; capital, stock of trade.

(عربى) *'arqab*, INF. *ʾ*, hough a beast for riding; lift the hind-legs of a beast and make it stop; use stratagem; desist; — II. *ta'arqub*, be houghed; travel through winding valleys; mount a horse from behind; (m.) be complicated, difficult.

عربى *'araqchin*, cloth to wipe the perspiration (m.), handkerchief.

(عربى) *'arqad*, INF. *ʾ*, twist a rope very tight.

عربى *'irqsûsiyy*, seller of liquorice-juice (ع *'irq as-sûs*).

(عربى) *'arqas*, INF. *ʾ*, skip, dance; creep.

(عربى) *'arqal*, INF. *ʾ*, renounce a purpose; distort the meaning of one's words; put a bad construction on one's words or actions; (m.) embarrass, complicate; — II. INF. *ta'arqul*, (m.) be embarrassed, complicated; be lame, palsied; have a spasm.

عربى *'urqûb*, pl. *'arâqûb*, hollow of the knee; narrow winding path; narrow bend of a valley; ع *'arâqûb al-amûr*, difficult affairs; wile, deceit; impostor.

عربى *'arquwa-t*, pl. *'arâqî*, transversal piece of wood.

(عربى) *'arqa*, INF. *'arqât*, place

pieces of wood across the bucket.

عرقيل 'irqil, yolk of an egg.

عرقية 'araqiyya-t, pl. 'arāqī, under-cap; towel.

(عرك) 'arak, u, INF. 'ark, rub, smooth; rub sore; (m.) knead; (m.) stir up; (m.) brew; use up by wearing; make wise; bring evil upon; pull one's ears; wrestle with; feel, touch; allow to pasture at large; eat herbs; — u, INF. 'ark, 'arāk, 'urūk, have the menses; — 'arik, A, INF. 'arak, be brave; — III. INF. 'irāk, mu'āraka-t, wrestle, fight with; — IV. INF. 'irāk, have the menses; — VI. INF. ta'āruk, wrestle, fight; — VIII. INF. 'itirāk, press one another in wrestling or at the water; wipe one's self with a cloth; be used up, worn out; (m.) be kneaded, stirred up.

عرك 'ark, rubbing (s.); (m.) kneading, stirring up (s.); experience, practice; excrement of wild beasts; — 'arak, sound, tone; fishermen, sailors, pl. of عركي 'arakiyy; — 'arik, tone, sound; experienced, proved; powerful combatant, wrestler; clashing; — § 'arka-t, rubbing, kneading (s.); throng, press, crowd; one turn, once; experience, practice.

(عركس) 'arkas, INF. §, gather, collect, heap up, hoard; — IV. INF. 'irinkās, be accumulated, heaped up; be of a deep black.

عركل 'arkal, drum; — § 'arkala-t, troop of lions.

عركي 'arakiyy, pl. 'arak, 'araka-t, fisherman, sailor.

(عرم) 'aram, u, I, INF. 'arm, gnaw, pick, nibble; suck; bring calamity upon (acc.); — INF. 'urām, be violent, hard-hearted; be overbearing and mischievous; (m.) bind books; — 'arim, A, INF. 'aram, be soft; — 'arum,

INF. 'arāma-t, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; — II. INF. ta'rim, mix; (m.) heap up, fill up the measure; — IV. INF. 'irām, accuse falsely; — V. INF. ta'arrum, pick a bone; be heaped up; (m.) be measured full; (m.) swell; (m.) be full of pride, vanity; — VII. INF. in'irām, be bound (book); — VIII. INF. 'itirām, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; be restive.

عرم 'arm, (m.) binding of a book; water-spout, inundation; fat; well; — 'urm, eggs of the Kaṭa; pl. of عرم a'ram, spotted white and black, &c.; — 'aram, black with white stripes or spots; — 'arim, dam; torrent; breaking of a dam; hard-hearted; — § 'arma-t, 'arama-t, heap; — 'urma-t, black striped or spotted with white; — 'arima-t, vineyard; field-mouse; water-spout; dam.

عрма 'armā, f. of عرم a'ram, see the previous.

عرماص 'irmāḍ, green surface of water.

عرمان 'urmān, pl. of a'ram, uncircumcised, and of عرم 'arim.

عرمم 'aramram, numerous; violent; general.

(عرمس) 'irmis, pl. 'arāmis, rock; hardened, inured to work; — 'arammas, very prudent, successful.

(عرمش) 'armāḍ, 'irmaḍ, a tree; seaweed; water-lentil; — 'armāḍ, INF. §, 'irmāḍ, be covered with sea-weed.

(عرن) 'aran, I, u, INF. 'arn, put the عرن 'irān (piece of wood) into the camel's nose; pass. 'urin, suffer pain from it; — u, practise persistently; twist a sinew round the arrow; — INF. 'irān, be far distant; — 'urin, A, INF. 'aran, have the withers chapped, or ulcers on the

throat; — II. INF. *ta'rîn*, fix the head of a spear with a nail; — IV. INF. *i'rân*, always eat meat; have mangy camels or foals with broken legs.

عَرَبِي *'irn*, *'aran*, smell of anything cooked; — *'aran*, anything cooked; smoke; the deep of the sea; deep; ulcer on the throat; chaps on the withers of a camel; — *'urun*, pl. of عَرَبِي *'arin*.

(عَرَبِي) *'irná's*, mountain-knoll; nose; a bird; spindle; vine-branches.

عَرَبِي *'urund*, عَرَبِي *'arandad*, thick, hard.

عَرَبِي *'arandas*, strong; torrent.

عَرَبِي *'arnús*, pl. *'arânís*, maize-stalk.

عَرَبِي *'irnín*, pl. *'arânín*, the first, the best of a thing; base of the nose; cartilage of the nose; prince; army.

عَرَبِي *'urhún*, pl. *'aráhín*, a mushroom.

(عَرَبِي) *'arâ*, U, INF. *'arw*, ask for a service; come up to, approach, visit; occur, happen; pass. *'uri*, be seized with a shiver of fever; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, provide with a handle, &c. (see عَرَبِي *'urwa-t* below); — VIII. INF. *i'tirâ'*, ask for a service; visit, befall; occur to the mind.

عَرَبِي *'arw*, sudden approach (of a calamity, &c.); — *'irw*, pl. *a'râ'*, side; negligent; — *'urwa-t*, pl. *'ura-n*, also *'irwa-t*, pl. *'ira-n*, handle, haft; loop, button-hole; عَرَبِي *'urwa-t al-wusqa*, the safe handle, Islâm.

عَرَبِي *'urawâ'*, ague-fit, paroxysm; roar of a lion.

عَرَبِي *'arûb*, also *'arûba-t*, pl. *'urub*, loving; — *'arûba-t*, Friday; also *'arûbiyya-t*, pure Arabic, Arabism.

عَرَبِي *'urûr*, mange; — *.

عَرَبِي *'arûs*, pl. *'urus*, bridegroom;

also *'arûsa-t*, pl. *'arâ'is*, fiancée, bride, wife; عَرَبِي *abyât* *'arâ'is*, verses consisting of words of which all the letters are pointed; — عَرَبِي *'arûsiyy*, bridal.

(عَرَبِي), II. INF. *ta'arwûs*, devote one's self to a thing; ride.

عَرَبِي *'arûd*, pl. *a'ârid*, tent-pole; poetry, poem; verse; metre; prosody; anything necessary, want, need; impediment; path; boundary; much; restive; — *; — عَرَبِي *'arûdiyy*, metrical, prosodical.

عَرَبِي *'arûf*, *'arûfa-t*, intelligent; pl. *'urf*, patient, persevering.

عَرَبِي *'urûk*, sailors; — INF. of (عَرَبِي).

عَرَبِي *'arûn*, hard of withers (horse).

(عَرَبِي) *'ara*, I, visit, befall, fall upon; — *'ari*, A, INF. *'ury*, *'urya-t*, be naked, stripped; be free, vacant; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, bare, strip; — III. INF. *mu'arât*, ride unsaddled horses; — IV. INF. *i'râ'*, bare, strip; forsake a friend; present one with the date-crops of the year; travel to or settle in an open country; be exposed to the wind; refresh one's self in the evening breeze; — V. INF. *ta'arri*, be naked, stripped; strip one's self; — X. INF. *isti'râ'*, eat the dates off the tree; — XII. INF. *i'rîrâ'*, travel alone through a country; do anything disgraceful; ride on (acc.) an unsaddled horse.

عَرَبِي *'uran*, *'ury*, nakedness; — *'uran*, *'iran*, pl. of عَرَبِي *'urwa-t*, *'irwa-t*; — *'ury*, pl. *a'râ'*, unsaddled; — *'urra*, bad woman; — *'ariyy*, *'ariyya-t*, cold wind; — *'irya-t*, *'urya-t*, nakedness; uncovered parts of the body; — *'urya-t*, INF. of (عَرَبِي); — *'ariyya-t*, pl. *'arâyâ*, anything left to usufruct.

عَرَبِي *'uryân*, *'*; quite naked; long-legged.

عَرَبِي *'arîj*, lame; flat, dull

عريد *'arid*, far; habit, custom.
 عرب *'arir*, stranger, foreigner, traveller.
 عريس *'aris*, bridegroom; (m.) child; *'arisa-t*, ferret; — *'irris*, *'irrisa-t*, lion's den.
 عريش *'aris*, pl. *'urus*, hut, roof for shade; throne; camel-litter; — also *'arisa-t*, pl. *'arā'is*, harbour, vine-arbour; tap-room.
 عريى *'arid*, *'irād*, pl. *'irād*, broad; wide, vast, extended; in abundance, plentiful; pl. *'irḍān*, *'urḍān*, one-year-old kid; — *'irrid*, who hinders others, is in the way; — *'arida-t*, petition.
 عريط *'iryat*, ع ام *umm 'iryat*, scorpion.
 عريف *'arif*, pl. *'urafā*, well informed; acquaintance; lieutenant of a leader; leader.
 عريك *'arik*, stout and strongly built; — *'arika-t*, pl. *'arā'ik*, nature, natural disposition; soul, self; hump of a camel.
 عريم *'arim*, pl. *'urmán*, calamity; water-pit, cistern.
 عرين *'arin*, *'arina-t*, pl. *'urun*, lair; lion's den, hole of a snake, &c.; thicket, wood; area of a house; town; game, prey of a hunter; meat; power, glory; (m.) imbecile.
 (عر) *'azz*, I, INF. *'izz*, *'izza-t*, *'azāza-t*, be loved, dear, honoured, powerful; become rich and powerful after poverty; INF. *'izz*, *'azāza-t*, be rare, difficult to get, scarce; flow, run; — I, A, be hard to bear; — I, INF. *'izz*, be honoured; — U, INF. *'izz*, surpass in honour and power; surpass or try to surpass in eloquence; — U, INF. *'uzūz*, *'izās*, also *'azus*, INF. *'azāza-t*, have narrow papillæ of the udder; — II, INF. *ta'iz*, make honoured and powerful; strengthen; honour; cause the earth to be sticky (rain); — III, INF. *mu'āzza-t*, vie with in honour and authority; try to

surpass or surpass in eloquence; — IV, INF. *i'zāz*, make honoured and powerful; strengthen, fortify; honour; love dearly; deem rare or precious; prefer; deny to another, keep for one's self; have narrow papillæ of the udder; show signs of pregnancy by swelling of the udder; give birth with difficulty; meet with hard ground; pass. be sorely visited; be pained by another's misfortune; — V, INF. *ta'azzus*, become honoured and powerful; become scarce and dear; be firm of flesh; have narrow papillæ; — VII, INF. *in'izāz*, be refused as too precious; — VIII, INF. *i'tizāz*, become honoured and powerful, consider one's self to be so or behave as such; boast of another's favour; be proud of; become important; surpass in authority; — X, INF. *isti'zās*, befall in a violent degree, overwhelm; visit with illness and death (God); outdo, get under; stick close together.

عر *'izz*, power, authority, honour, glory; overbearingness; pleasure; violent; rare, scarce; — *'iza-t*, pl. *'izūn*, *'iza-n*, troop; sect; — *'azza-t*, young doe; — *'izma-t*, power, majesty, glory; rareness, scarcity, dearth.

عرا *'azā*, patience; receiving of visits of condolence; funeral; INF. of (عر).

عراپ *'uzzāb*, pl. of عرب *'azab*.

عزار *'izār*, blame, rebuke; — *'azzār*, who rebukes violently.

عزاز *'izāz*, *'azāza-t*, INF. of (عر); — *'izās*, *'izāza-t*, pl. of عريز *'aziz*.

عزاز *'azzāf*, thunder-cloud; thundering, blustering; calling on the demons.

عزاة *'azzāqa-t*, buttocks; anus.

عزال *'izāl*, weak; — عزالى *'azālī*, *'azāla*, pl. of عزلا *'azlā*.

عز *'azzām*, snake-charmer; lion;
— *'uzzām*, pl. of عز *'āzim*, re-
solved, resolute.

عز *'izāh*, pl. of عز *'izh*, &c.

(عز) *'azab*, v, I, INF. *'uzūb*, be
absent, far; be hidden, con-
cealed; leave in retirement;
go, depart; roam about; be
uninhabited; — v, INF. *'uzūba-t*,
be single, a bachelor, a spinster;
— II. INF. *ta'zīb*, leave anything
begun for a long time un-
finished; — IV. INF. *i'zāb*, be
far away; remove, send away;
have far-roaming camels; — v.
INF. *ta'azzub*, be unmarried.

عز *'azab* (m. f.), pl. *a'zāb*, *'uzzāb* (f.
also *'azbā*, *'azaba-t*), unmarried
person, bachelor, spinster; — I
'usba-t, single life, celibacy.

(عز) *'azaj*, v, INF. *'azj*, push back,
repel; lie with; turn up the
ground.

(عز) *'azad*, I, INF. *'azd*, lie with.

(عز) *'azar*, I, INF. *'asr*, blame;
help, assist (acc.); prevent,
hinder; lie with; compel; in-
struct in religious duties; — II.
INF. *ta'zīr*, rebuke violently;
beat hard, punish by beating;
help; strengthen; praise,
honour; load; (m.) get worse
(wound).

عز *'asr*, blame, rebuke, remon-
strance.

عز *'izrā'il*, the angel of death.

(عز) *'azaf*, v, INF. *'azf*, lie with.

(عز) *'azaf*, v, I, INF. *'uzūf*, ab-
stain, get weary and give up or
leave; INF. *'azf*, *'azīf*, hiss, cry
out (demons in the desert);
utter a hissing or rattling
sound (dying child); sing to
the cittern or guitar; — I, INF.
'azf, be addicted to eating and
drinking; — II. INF. *ta'zīf*, call
on the demons of the desert.

عز *'azf*, whistling of the wind,
of moving sand; voices of the
demons; pl. *ma'āzif*, a stringed
instrument; — *'uaf*, ring-dove.

(عز) *'azaq*, I, INF. *'asq*, dig up
the ground; — v, run fast;
keep back; beat in a dangerous
place; — *'asīq*, A, INF. *'asaq*,
adhere to, be permanently at-
tached.

عز *'azīq*, pl. *'usūq*, malignant.

(عز) *'azal*, I, INF. *'azl*, remove,
set aside; depose; separate
from the crowd; break up the
camp; (m.) relieve the guard;
pass. have the menses; — II.
INF. *ta'zīl*, remove (a.), set
aside; depose; (m.) empty,
clean, purge; (m.) change do-
micle, remove (n.); — IV. INF.
i'zāl, remove (a.), set aside; —
v. INF. *ta'azzul*, be removed, set
aside, deposed; remove (n.);
resign; (m.) take a purge; —
VI. INF. *ta'āzul*, remove from
one another; — VII. INF. *in'izāl*,
VIII. INF. *i'tizāl*=v.; VIII. desert;
separate (n.) from the com-
munity.

عز *'azl*, dismissal, deposition;
leisure; — *'uzl*, weak; pl. of
عز *a'zal*, who separates him-
self, &c.; — *'uzl*, *'azal*, being
(s.) without arms, without of-
fice; leisure; — I *'azla-t*, dis-
missal; resignation, retirement;
— *'azala-t*, hip-bone.

عز *'azlā*, pl. *'azālī*, *'asāla*, mouth
of a skin bag; anus.

عز *'uzlān*, pl. of عز *a'zal*, who
separates himself, &c.

(عز) *'azlab*, INF. I, lie with.

(عز) *'azam*, I, INF. *'asm*, *'usm*,
ma'zam, *ma'zim*, *'usmān*, *'azīm*,
'azīma-t, be resolved and carry
out one's resolution; be firmly
resolved upon; go, resort to
(إلى *ila*); conjure, charm, read
spells; summon, invite; — v.
INF. *ta'azzum*, carry firmly in
one's mind; — VII. INF. *in'izām*,
be invited to an entertainment;
— VIII. INF. *i'tizām*=v.; carry
out one's resolution by every
means; career along.

عزم *'asm*, pl. *'uzum*, firm resolution, resolve; pl. *'uzum*, husks of grapes; — *'azma-t*, resolve; determination; divine decree; unavoidable; right; duty; — *'uzma-t*, pl. *'uzam*, relations on father's side; race; — *'azama-t*, true friends; — *'azmiyy*, persevering; who keeps his word, faithful to one's promise.

(عزم) *'azān*, IV. *'azān*, INF. *i'zān*, divide with, share with.

(عزم) *'ish*, *'asih*, also عزمي *'isha*, *'ishiy*, عزمه *'ishāt*, *'ishā'a-t*, pl. *'ishūn*, *'uzhūn*, *'izāh*, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, bashful; who spoils the game.

عزمول *'ushūl*, pl. *'azāhīl*, pasturing at large; nimble, light.

(عزم) *'azā*, U, INF. *'azw*, father upon; father one's self upon; ascribe; — V. INF. *ta'azzi*, VIII. INF. *i'tizā*, id.; — *'izwa-t*, fathering, tracing back to an ancestor (s.); kinship; relation, reference.

عزبة *'azūba-t*, celibacy.

عزم *'azūf*, loathing (adj.), weary of; impatient of baseness.

عزم *'azwaq*, unripe, acid.

عزم *'azūm*, resolved, resolute; — *'azūma-t*, *'uzūma-t*, pic-nic, country trip.

عزم *'izūn*, pl. of عزم *'iza-t*.

(عزم) *'azā*, I, INF. *'azy* = (عزم); — *'azī*, A, INF. *'azan*, *'azā*, be patient, suffer patiently; console one's self; allow one's self to be consoled; receive visits of condolence; — II. INF. *ta'ziya-t*, recommend patience, console, condole with; make visits of condolence; — V. INF. *ta'azzi*, allow one's self to be consoled, console one's self, be patient; — VI. INF. *ta'āzī*, console one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tizā*, boast in combat of a filiation, make one's self kin to.

عزم *'azī*, *'aziyy*, patient; — *'iza*,

'izan, pl. of عزم *'iza-t*; — *'uzza*, f. of عزم *a'azz*, dearer; an idol.

عزم *'azīb*, bachelor; pl. of عزم *'āzīb*, distant pasture, or pasturing on such.

عزم *'azīz*, pl. *'izāz*, *'izāza-t*, *a'izza-t*, *a'izzā*, powerful, mighty, honoured, glorious; rare, precious, dear, beloved.

عزم *'uzaizā*, عزمي *'uzaiza*, croup (of a horse).

عزم *'azīf*, voice of the demons in the desert; sound.

عزم *'azīm*, resolved; bitter, embittered (enemy); — *; — *'azīma-t*, pl. *'azā'im*, *'azīm*, resolution, purpose; perseverance; conjuration, spell, charm; law prescribed by the Koran; enterprise, undertaking (العزم *mā'ī al-'azīma-t*, successful); departure, setting sail; invitation to an entertainment.

عزم *'izya-t* = عزم *'izwa-t*.

(عزم) *'ass*, U, INF. *'ass*, *'asas*, keep night-watch, patrol; spy; arrive late; give but little to eat; pasture alone; — II. INF. *ta'sis*, press out; — VIII. INF. *i'tisās*, patrol; spy; walk about; gain, earn.

عزم *'ass*, night-watch, patrol; watchfulness; spying (s.); — *'uss*, pl. *'isās*, *'isasa-t*, large cup; penis.

عساة *'asāra-t*, difficulty.

عساة *'isās*, pl. of عزم *'ass*; — *'assās*, night-watchman; spy; wolf; probe; sounding-lead, plummet.

عساة *'usāf*, agony.

عساة *'assāl*, sweet as honey; honey-gatherer; trembling; wolf; — *'assāla-t*, bee; bee-hive.

عساة *'asālīj*, pl. of عساة *'uslīj*.

(عساة) *'asāb*, I, INF. *'asb*, cover (stallion); hire a stallion; — II. INF. *ta'sīb*, weed (m.); — IV. INF. *i'sāb*, run away; — X. INF. *isti'sāb*, want the stallion (mare); loathe, abhor.

عسب 'asb, covering (s.), copulation; — 'asib, uncombed.

عسبر 'usbur, 3, 'usbura-t, leopard.

(عسل) 'asbal, INF. 3, come and go in turns and repeatedly.

(عسج) 'asaj, U, INF. 'asj, stretch out the neck in walking; — 'asij, A, INF. 'asaj, get ill from eating the plant عسجة 'asija-t; — IX. INF. i'sijaj, bend in walking from old age.

(عسجد) 'asjad, gold; jewel; — عى 'asjadiyy, golden.

(عسجر) 'asjar, INF. 3, look sharply at; be enduring on the march; salt.

عسجر 'asjar, salt.

(عسد) 'asad, I, INF. 'asd, depart, set out, travel; twist a rope tight; lie with.

(عسر) 'asar, U, I, INF. 'asr, 'usr, press hard upon a debtor; be difficult, be hard to bear; oppose, be hostile to; give birth with difficulty; cause molestation; come from the left; — I, INF. 'asr, 'asarân, lift the tail in walking; pass. 'usir = the following; — 'asir, A, INF. 'asar, 'usur, ma'sûr, be hard, difficult; be miserly; use the left as well as the right, be left-handed; — 'asur, INF. 'usr, 'usur, 'asâra-t, be difficult; be hard, oppressive, hostile; — II. INF. ta'sîr, render difficult, put difficulties in one's way; be hostile, oppose; come from the left; — III. INF. mu'âsara-t, raise difficulties and hindrances; — IV. INF. i'sâr, press hard upon a debtor; find difficulties in (في) fi; give birth with difficulty; be barren; grow poor; — V. INF. ta'assur, be difficult and complicated; be hard to bear; be obscure, difficult to understand; — VI. INF. ta'âsur, be difficult and complicated; place difficulties in one another's way, thwart one another;

enter in turns on difficult matters; — VIII. INF. i'tisâr, take an untamed camel to ride upon; take from a son's property against his will; compel; — X. INF. isti'sâr, demand anything difficult from (acc.); be difficult and complicated; find difficult.

عسر 'usr ('asar, 'usur), difficulty (as in making water, breathing, &c.), hardship, need, distress, plight; — 'asar, ill-temper; — 'asir, difficult, complicated; hard, oppressive; ill-humoured; — 3 'usra-t, difficulty; adversity.

عسرا 'asrâ, f. of عسر a'sar, left-handed, &c.

عسراى 'asrâwiyy, who uses the left hand equally as well as the right, left-handed.

عسرى 'usra, difficulty; adversity.

عسس 'asas, INF. of (عس) 'as; pl. of عاس 'ass, night-watchman, patrol.

عساس 'as'âs, mirage; wolf.

(عسس) 'as'as, INF. 3, rove about at night (wolf); come near the earth (cloud); darkness begins to come or go; make a matter difficult and complicated; move (a.); — II. INF. ta'as'us, set out for prey; smell.

عسس 'as'as, pl. 'asâ'is, wolf; hedgehog.

(عسف) 'asaf, I, INF. 'asf, deviate, swerve from the road, walk on at random; wander in the desert; be cruel and oppressive; demand one's service; heed, take good care of; work for; utter a death-rattle; walk about at night and seek; — II. INF. ta'sîf, tire out; (m.) take away the spider-webs, weed; — IV. INF. i'sâf, force a slave to hard work; treat harshly; walk on at random by night; always drink from a large cup; have a dying child; — V. INF. ta-

'*assuf*, lose one's way; act without a plan; treat harshly and unjustly; — VII. INF. *in'isáf*, be bent; — VIII. INF. *i'tisáf*, lose one's way; act unjustly; force with violence; take one as a slave.

عسف '*asf*, injustice, violence, wrong; large cup; — (ع) '*asfa-t* pl. '*asafát*, last gasp, agony.

عسفا '*usafá*, pl. of عسيف '*asif*.

(عسق) '*asiq*, A, INF. '*asag*, adhere, be attached to (ب *bi*); long for; demand persistently.

عسقى '*asag*, malice; anxiety, anguish; darkness; — '*asiq*, malignant, mischievous; — '*usug*, pl. hard creditors.

(عسقب) '*asqab*, (عسقف) '*asqaf*, INF. ع, be unable to shed tears; — ع '*isqiba-t*, pl. '*isqib*, '*asdaqib*, small side-clusters of dates.

(عسقل) '*asqal*, INF. ع, move to and fro, undulate (mirage); — pl. '*asdaqil*, and—

عسقول '*usqúl*, pl. '*asdaqíl*, mirage; a large white bulbous plant.

(عسك) '*asik*, A, INF. '*asak*, adhere to (ب *bi*).

(عسكر) '*askar*, INF. ع, gather, assemble (n.); fall into calamities; be very dark; collect an army; pitch a camp; — II. INF. *ta'askur*, assemble (n.), form an army or corps.

عسكر '*askar*, pl. '*asákir*, soldier; army; large number, troop, crowd; — ع '*askara-t*, recruiting (a.), levy; — ع '*askariyy*, pl. ع, soldier; foot-soldier; — ع '*askariyya-t*, military service.

(عسل) '*asal*, I, U, INF. '*asl*, season a dish with honey; take out honey; feed (a.) on honey, give one honey to take with him; say sweet things in praise of (acc.); render one dear to men; — I, lie with, marry; — I, INF. '*asl*, '*usúl*, '*aslán*, shake much (n. long lance); — I, INF. '*asl*, '*aslán*, lift up the head and

shake it in running (horse, &c.); walk fast; — A, INF. '*asal*, taste of a dish; — INF. '*asal*, '*asalín*, be moved by the wind; — II. INF. *ta'sil*, season with honey, gather honey; give honey; — X. INF. *isti'sál*, ask for honey.

عسل '*isl*, overseer of the herds; — '*asal*, pl. '*a'sál*, '*usul*, '*usl*, '*usúl*, '*uslán*, honey ('*a'sál*, honey-combs); water-bubble; glory; ruin ('*asal-an*, perdition on you! عليك الع '*alai-ka al-'asal*, look sharp!); — '*asil*, swift of fingers; — '*usul*, pl. of عامل '*ásil*, honey-gatherer, &c., عسول '*asíl* and عسيل '*asíl*; — '*ussal*, pl. of عامل '*ásil*, wolf; — ع '*asala-t*, a little honey; — ابو عسله '*abú 'isla-t*, wolf.

(عسلج) '*aslaq*, INF. ع, put forth fresh tender branches.

عسلج '*usluj*, pl. '*asdlíj*, tender shoot, tender, delicate; — '*asal-laj*, dainty.

(عسلط) '*aslaq*, INF. ع, talk confusedly.

(عسلق) '*aslaq*, '*isliq*, '*asallaq*, ع, pl. '*asdlíq*, ugly; malignant; beast of prey; male ostrich; long-necked; nimble, alert, mobile; vapour, mirage.

عسلج '*uslúj*, pl. '*asdlíj*, tender shoot; — ع '*uslúja-t*, id.; tender (f.).

عسلى '*asaliyy*, sweet as honey.

(عسم) '*asam*, I, INF. '*asm*, wish for, desire; — INF. '*asm*, '*usúm*, try to gain, to earn; — I, take pains or trouble in; rush into the middle of the turmoil; be unclean, have the lids sticking together; — '*asim*, A, INF. '*asam*, have a withered or distorted hand or foot; — IV. INF. *i'sám*, be unclean; cause the hand or foot to wither; — VIII. INF. *i'tisám*, give what is wished for; put on torn shoes.

عسم '*asam*, withering of hand or foot; — '*usm*, pl. of عسمه '*a'sam*,

- having a withered limb;—*'usum*, pl. of *'āsīm*, *'asūm*, working for a livelihood;—*'asma-t*, morsel of dry bread.
- (عسماء) *'asmat*, INF. *'ā*, mix.
- (عس) *'asin*, A, INF. *'asan*, agree well with so as to make fat;—II. *ta'sin*, cause to lose flesh;—IV. INF. *i'sān*, (also V.) produce but few plants;—V. INF. *ta'assun*, see IV.; resemble one's father; seek the traces, investigate;—X. INF. *isti'sān*, eat but little.
- عسن *'asn*, tall of stature with fair complexion and rich hair;—*'asn*, *'isn*, *'usn*, fat;—*'isn*, equal, alike, resembling;—*'asin*, fat, in good condition;—*'usun*, fat; good food.
- (عسج) *'asannaj*, male ostrich.
- (عسو) *'asā*, U, INF. *'asā*, *'usuww*, also *'asa*, INF. *'asān*, grow hard or dry; grow callous; be very dark;—INF. *'asw*, *'asā*, *'usuww*, *'usiyy*, also *'asī*, A, INF. *'asan*, grow very old;—II. INF. *ta'siya-t*, make the hands callous; wither plants.
- عسو *'asw*, wax; wax candle;—*'usuww*, hardness, callosity.
- عسوب *'asūb*, queen bee; chieftain, prince.
- عسوس *'asūs*, looking out for a prey or booty; good-for-nothing fellow, impudent; *al-'asūs*, wolf.
- عسوف *'asūf*, oppressor; cruel, unjust.
- عسول *'asūl*, pl. *'usul*, good man; trembling;—*.
- عسوم *'asūm*, pl. *'usum*, who earns his bread by working;—*'usūm*, poverty; bread-crusts;—*.
- (عسی) *'asa*, may be that (followed by *an* and the aor., also by an affixed personal pronoun and the aor., or by a participle);—IV. INF. *i'sā*, be fit, appropriate;—see (عسو).
- عسی *'asī*, *'asiyy*, fit, appropriate, suitable.

- عسب *'asīb*, instep; longest feather in the wing; pl. *'usbān*, *'usub*, bare palm-branch; also *'asība-t*, pl. *'usb*, tail-bone.
- عسیر *'asīr*, difficult; oppressive, hard; unfavourable; *يوم عسیر* *'asīr*, day of the last Judgment.
- عسیس *'asis*, pl. of *'ās*, night-watchman, patrol.
- عسیف *'asif*, pl. *'usafā*, day-labourer; servant; decrepit old man.
- عسیل *'asīl*, pl. *'usul*, penis.
- (عش) *'asś*, U, INF. *'asś*, seek, look for; gather, collect (a.); earn, gain; beat; mend, darn; dole; remain in the nest; expel a tribe from their dwellings;—for *'asūs*, *'asīs*, INF. *'asās*, *'asāsa-t*, *'usūsā-t*, have a thin stem and but few branches;—for *'asīs*, INF. *'asāsā-t*, *'usūsā-t*, *'asās*, be thin, lean;—II. INF. *ta'sīs*, build a nest in a tree; dry up (n.); get mouldy; have but few branches;—IV. INF. *i'sās*, cause to grow thin; expel from their dwellings; scare up game; turn from (a.), avert; meet with rugged ground;—VII. INF. *in-'isās*, be darned;—VIII. INF. *i'tisās*, build a nest; bring but few provisions.
- عش *'asś*, small; lean, thin; nest; rugged; *'isās*, pl. *'isās*, having thin branches;—*'usś*, pl. *'isās*, *'isāsā-t*, *'asās*, bird's-nest in a tree.
- عشا *'asā*, pl. *'asīya-t*, supper (ال) *al-'asā* *as-sirriyy*, the Holy Supper); night-blindness;—*'isā*, evening; first part of watch of the night; night-prayer.
- عشاب *'asśāb*, herbalist, seller of herbs;—*'asśāba-t*, abundance of grass; luxuriant vegetation.
- عشار *'isār*, familiar intercourse; pl. of *'usārā*;—* ;—*'usār*, by tens;—*'asśār*, collector of tithes, tax-gatherer.

عشارى 'usāriyy, consisting of ten parts; ten yards long; a Nile-boat.

عشاش 'asās, ة 'asāsā-t, INF. of عش (عش); — 'isās, pl. of عش 'asās.

عشاق 'usāq, favourite, darling; — 'asāq, madly in love; — 'usāq, pl. of عشاق 'āsiq, lover, &c.

عشان 'usšān, base of a palm-branch; — ة 'usšānā-t, id.; trunk of a tree.

عشاة 'asāwa-t, night-blindness.

عشايا 'asāyā, pl. of عشية 'asiyyā-t.

(عشب) 'asīb, A, INF. 'asāb, dry up, get stale; (m.) eat green-meat, grow fat on it; — II. INF. ta'sīb, cover itself with grass, with green food; (m.) gather or weed such; — IV. INF. i'sāb, cover itself with grass; find green food; grow fat on it; give one a decrepit camel; — V. INF. ta'asīb, get fat on green-meat; — X. INF. isti'sāb, seek green food or herbs; — XII. INF. i'sisāb, produce plenty of green food.

عشب 'asb, grass, green food, green-meat; — 'asab, grown-up people; — 'asīb, ة, abounding in grass; — ة 'usba-t, sarsaparilla; — 'asaba-t, old, decrepit; dwarf; poor person, beggar.

(عشيب) 'asjab, lame in the hips.

(عشجد) 'asjaz, INF. ة, rain gently.

(عشد) 'asad, I, INF. 'asd, gather (a.).

(عشر) 'asar, I, U, INF. 'asr, 'usr, 'usir, take the tenth from, tithe; — I, come as the tenth; make ten out of nine; make twenty; be pregnant in the tenth month; — II. INF. ta'sir, id.; be big with young, abstain from the male; take ten or the tenth; tithe; decimate; take every ten verses of the Koran together; — III. INF. mu'āsara-t, 'isār, have familiar intercourse with (acc.); visit frequently; converse with; — IV. INF. i'sār,

be pregnant in the tenth month; become ten; have camels which drink but every tenth day; — VI. INF. ta'āsir, have familiar intercourse; entertain each other; be sociable.

عشر 'isr, watering of the camels on the tenth day; — 'usr, pl. 'usir, a'sār, tenth part; the tenth, tithe; piece, fragment; — 'asar, ten (f.); — 'usar, a tree; the 10th, 11th and 12th days of the month; — 'isra-t, company; social intercourse; pleasure; banquet, drinking-bout; — 'asara-t, ten (m.); a ten, denary.

عشرًا 'usarā, pl. 'usarāwāt, 'isār, pregnant (in the tenth month); summit; pl. of عشير 'asir.

(عشرب) 'asrab, 'asarrab, darting arrow; running; lion; bold.

(عشرق) 'asraq, INF. ة, grow green, be green, verdant.

عشرق 'isriq, 'usriq, a medicinal plant.

(عشرم) 'asram, rough, hard, strong; — 'asarram, id.; bold; = عشرب 'asrab, 'asarrab.

عشرون 'isrūn, (m.) 'isrin, twenty, a score.

عشري 'usriyy, to be tithed; decimal.

(عشر) 'asaz, I, INF. 'asazān, walk like one who has only one leg; lean on a staff.

(عشرب) 'asrab, strong, brave; lion.

(عشرون) 'aszan, INF. ة, cope with, oppose.

عشرين 'asazzan, hard, strong.

عشدة 'isasa-t, pl. of عش 'uss.

(عشا) 'asaṭ, I, INF. 'asṭ, pull out.

(عشفا) 'asf, IV. INF. i'sāf, fail to thrive on the food eaten; refuse, loathe; be approved of, praised.

(عشق) 'asīq, A, INF. 'isq, ma'saq, 'asq, love passionately; be blind with love; be attached to, well disposed towards; — II. INF. ta'sīq, put one thing

into another (m.); — v. INF. *ta'assuq*, fall in love, show one's self to be in love; — VI. INF. *ta'ásuq*, be in love with one another.

عش *'isq*, love; passion of love; amorousness; — *'asāq*, ♂, ivy.

(عشم) *'asim*, A, INF. *'asm*, *'usum*, be dried up, withered; be greedy; hope for advantages; — *'asam*, U, INF. *'asm*, begin to grow fat; — v. INF. *ta'assum*, be withered; be greedy, hope for advantages.

عشم *'asam*, greediness; selfish expectation; dry bread; — *'asim*, A tree; — *'usum*, pl. of عاهم *'ásim*, ag. of (عشم); — ♂ *'asama-t*, wish, desire, greed; piece of dry bread; decrepit; decrepitude.

عشما *'asmā*, f. of عشم *'ásam*, of a mixed colour, &c.

(عشن) *'asan*, U, INF. *'asn*, speak according to one's opinion or surmise; — II. INF. *ta'sin*, id.; — v. INF. *ta'assun*, cull dates beginning from the lowest branches; — VIII. INF. *i'tisān* = I. and v.; fall upon in an aggressive manner without a just cause.

عشج *'asannaj*, wrinkled; morose.

(عشر) *'asā*, U, INF. *'asw*, *'asāwa-t*, also عش *'asī*, A, INF. *'asan*, see badly, be night-blind; — INF. *'asw*, *'usuww*, perceive a fire at night and go towards it; assemble at one's place in the evening; go to at night, go to; go away; — INF. *'asw*, be evening-time; come in the evening; take supper; pasture the camels at night; — also عش *'asā*, INF. *'asw*, *'asy*, give supper to (acc.); — *'asī*, A, INF. *'asan*, be night-blind; pasture (n.) at night; act unjustly; — II. INF. *ta'siya-t*, give supper to (acc.); let the camels pasture at night; blind; dazzle birds at

night with a fire in order to catch them; be night-blind; pretend to be so; treat gently; — IV. INF. *i'sā'*, make night-blind, blind, dim the sight; feign to be night-blind; give supper to (acc.); bestow a present on (acc.); — v. INF. *ta'asā'*, take supper; — VI. INF. *ta'āsī*, feign to be night-blind, blind, ignorant; — VIII. set out in the evening; go towards a fire at night; — x. INF. *isti'sā'*, follow the guidance of a fire; find one perplexed, confused; — ♂ *'aswa-t*, dense darkness; anything dark, dangerous; — *'iswa-t*, love-game; coquettishness; — also *'uswa-t*, night-fire.

عشوا *'aswā*, f. of عش *'asā*, night-blind; blind she-camel.

عشور *'asūr*, sociable (m.); — *'usūr*, pl. of عش *'usr* and عشير *'asir*.

عشورا *'asūrā*, the tenth (or ninth) of Muḥarram.

عشوب *'usūf*, withered tree.

عشوى *'asawiyy*, belonging or referring to the evening, evening; — ♂ *'asawiyya-t*, dark place.

(عشى) see (عشر).

عشى *'asy*, supper; — *'asan*, *'asā*, night-blindness; — *'isā*, pl. *a'siya-t*, supper; evening-food; — *'asī*, night-blind; — *'asīyy*, pl. *a'siyya-t*, cook (m.); — *'asīyy*, evening; first night-watch; — *'usīyy*, pl. of عش *'asā*, night-blind; — ♂ *'asīyya-t*, pl. -āt, *'asāyā*, evening; cloud.

عشيان *'asīyān*, who takes supper.

عشيب *'asīb*, abounding in grass.

عشير *'asir*, pl. *a'sirā*, *'usūr*, *a'sār*, tenth part; cry of the hyena; pl. *'usarā*, comrade, fellow, mate, friend; husband; wife; — ♂ *'asira-t*, pl. *'asā'ir*, relations by blood, kindred; family, race; association, company.

عشيق *'asīq*, f. ♂, lover, in love; — *'isīq*, mad with love.

(عص) *'aṣṣ* (pret. *'aṣṣ-tu*), A, INF.

'aṣṣ, 'aṣaṣ, be hard, firm, strong ;
U, INF. 'aṣṣ, press on a spring,
&c.; compress air (m.); — II.
INF. ta'siṣ, press hard upon a
debtor, dun; — VII. INF. in-'iṣāṣ,
VIII. INF. i'tiṣāṣ, be pressed,
dunned; be compressed.

عص 'aṣṣ, root, origin; (m.) pres-
sure, compression.

عصا 'aṣan, 'aṣā, du. 'aṣawān, pl.
'uṣiyy, 'iṣiyy, a's-in, a'si, a'sā,
staff, stick; punishment, chas-
tisement; wooden handle;
sceptre; crosier; dominion;
penis; lingual bone, tongue;
Muslim fraternity or com-
munity; حق الح saqq al-'aṣā,
stir up discord; — ١ 'aṣā-t,
staff.

عصا 'iṣāb, ribbon, bandage; ker-
chief, fillet; turban; handle;
handful; — 'aṣṣāb, seller of
yarn; — ١ 'iṣāba-t, ribbon, band,
bandage; head-band, kerchief,
fillet, turban; troop of horse-
men, troop, company, herd;
flag; (m.) delicacy, tact, sense
of honour.

عصار 'aṣār, 'uṣār, ١ 'aṣāra-t, 'uṣāra-t,
pressed-out juice; must; ex-
tract; — 'iṣār, mass of dust;
fart; time; — 'aṣṣār, who presses
olives or grapes.

عصاف 'uṣāfa-t, chaff.

عصافير 'aṣāfir, pl. of عصفور 'uṣfūr.
عصافيا 'aṣāqiya', عصفافية 'aṣāqiya-t,
tumult.

عصاقل 'aṣāqil, pl. whirlwinds, tor-
nadoes.

عصا 'iṣāl, crooked; pl. of عمل
a'sal, distorted; — *.

عصام 'aṣām, pl. a'ṣām, collar for
a dog; — 'iṣām, pl. a'ṣima-t, top
of the tail; pl. 'iṣām, a'ṣima-t,
'uṣum, rope for the bucket;
string; handle; a collyrium; —
١ 'aṣāma-t, head-band; — ٢
'iṣāmiyy, like 'Iṣām's (model
among the Arabs of a man who
is great by his own merits),
noble, generous.

عصامير 'aṣāmīr, pl. of عصفور 'uṣmūr.
عصاوة 'aṣāwa-t, 'iṣāwa-t, 'uṣāwa-t,
refractoriness, rebellion.

عصائب 'aṣā'ib, pl. of عصابة 'iṣāba-t.

(عصب) 'aṣab, I, INF. 'aṣb, fold,
bend, bind, strap; tie together;
remove by tying (the testicles
of a he-goat); tie round the
hips of a she-camel to make
her yield more milk; tie round;
surround; assemble (n.); be
zealous and persevering; dry
up; — INF. 'aṣb, 'iṣāb, grasp; —
INF. 'aṣb, 'uṣūb, be dirty, unclean;
— INF. 'uṣūb, be dry (year); —
'aṣib, A, INF. 'aṣab, be rich in
nerves, sinews, muscles; sur-
round; assemble (n.); be in a
red glow; — II. wrap round,
bind round with the turban,
hence make one a chief or lord;
starve (a.); spoil, destroy; (m.)
form a party, a league; — IV.
INF. i'ṣāb, tie fast or have tied
fast; make every effort; — V.
INF. ta'aṣṣub, wrap the turban
tight round one's head; show a
strong public spirit, embrace a
cause passionately, be a fanatic,
sectarian, a zealot; be obstinate,
stubborn; confederate, conspire,
unite into a party; content one's
self; — VII. INF. in-'iṣāb, be vio-
lent, intense, hard, firm, strong;
— VIII. INF. i'tiṣāb, be wrapped
round with the turban; wrap
the turban round; put on a
diadem; form a troop; tie
round the hips of a she-camel
(see I.); content one's self; —
XII. INF. i'ṣiṣāb, make the ut-
most exertions; assemble (n.);
be hot, dangerous; grow worse.

عصب 'aṣb, cotton-thread; — 'aṣb,
'uṣb, 'aṣab, ivy; — 'aṣab, ١, pl.
a'ṣāb, nerve; sinew, tendon;
muscle; band, ribbon, long
strip of cloth, scarf; chieftain;
grandees; also اب 'aṣabāt,
somewhat distant relations; —
١ 'iṣba-t, way of twisting the

turban; — *'uṣba-t*, pl. *'uṣab*, troop (10 to 40); a kind of resin; (m.) party, league, plot, conspiracy, cabal; — *'aṣaba-t*, hereditary portion, inheritance.

عصيب *'aṣabṣab*, hard, disastrous (day).

عصبي *'aṣabiyy*, sinewy; nervous; muscular; — *'aṣabiyya-t*, family-spirit; patriotism; party- or corporation-spirit; zealous partisanship; fanaticisms; sense of honour, ambition.

(عصد) *'aṣad*, I, INF. *'aṣd*, bend, fold, fold up; stir up (anything boiling); lie with; compel; — INF. *'uṣūd*, die; — *'aṣid*, A, INF. *'aṣad*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'ṣid*, starch (m.); — IV. INF. *i'ṣād*, fold up; lend a stallion; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣud*, get starched (m.).

عصد *'aṣd*, sperm.

(عصر) *'aṣar*, I, INF. *'aṣr*, press out, wring out; keep back, retain, prevent; present with; — INF. *'uṣr*, take refuge with; — *'aṣur*, be watered by the rain; — II. INF. *ta'ṣir*, grow marriageable; put forth ears; have completed three quarters of his course (sun); — III. INF. *mu-'āṣara-t*, be coeval with; — IV. INF. *i'ṣār*, enter on the afternoon time; grow marriageable, have the menses and stop indoors, give birth; be on the point of pouring forth rain (cloud); pass. be rained upon; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣur*, be pressed out; take refuge with; — VII. INF. *in'iṣār*, be pressed out; be pressed upon; be dirtied by dust; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣār*, be pressed or wrung out; press out for one's self; extort a gift or the return of a gift; extort payment; spill down the food by slowly drinking; be miserly; prevent, hinder; take refuge with (ب *bi*).

عصر *'aṣr*, day or night (du. *al-*

'aṣrān, day and night); evening; morning; also *'aṣar*, afternoon; — *'aṣr*, *'iṣr*, *'uṣr*, *'uṣur*, pl. *a'ṣār*, *'uṣūr*, *a'ṣur*, *'uṣur*, time; season; age, century, era, reign; — *'uṣr*, dust; also *'aṣar*, refuge; — *'uṣra-t*, refuge, asylum; time; — *'aṣara-t*, whirlwind, tornado; cloud of dust.

عصر, II. *ta'aṣran*, INF. *ta'aṣrun*, take an afternoon meal (m.).

عصرنية *'aṣrūniyya-t*, afternoon meal.

عصرى *'aṣriyy*, *'aṣ*, opportune, seasonable.

عصص *'aṣaṣ*, *'uṣuṣ*, base of the tail; rump-bone.

(عصص) *'aṣ'aṣ*, *'uṣ'uṣ*, *'uṣa'iṣ*, rump-bone; *'aṣ'aṣa-t*, &c., pain in the rump-bone; — *'uṣ'uṣ*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

(عصف) *'aṣaf*, I, INF. *'aṣf*, *'uṣūf*, blow violently; try to earn for one's family; take away from, destroy; incline (n.); walk apace, hurry; — INF. *'aṣf*, cut off the crops while unripe; — IV. INF. *i'ṣāf*, blow violently; snatch away; destroy; perish; hurry past; turn round the well thirstily and beating the ground (camel); put forth leaves and blades; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣāf*, endeavour to gain.

عصف *'aṣf*, *'aṣ*, pl. *'uṣūf*, young blade and leaf; straw; blowing of the wind, storm.

(عصف) *'uṣfur*, saffron in bloom; — hence *'aṣfar*, INF. *'aṣ*, dye with saffron, dye red or yellow; — II. INF. *ta'aṣfur*, pass.; be distorted.

عصفور *'uṣfūr*, *'aṣāfir*, sparrow, finch; any small bird; male locust; protuberance of the os frontis; white spot of a horse; book; prince; عصفير المنذر *'aṣāfir al-munzir*, a superior race of camels; — *'uṣfūra-t*, pack-thread, string; — *'uṣfūriyy*, two-humped camel.

عقور 'uṣqūl, male locust.

(عمل) 'aṣal, v, INF. 'aṣl, bend (a.), make crooked; make water; — 'aṣil, a, INF. 'aṣal, be bent, crooked.

عمل 'aṣal, crookedness, bend; pl. a'ṣāl, gut; a tree; rose-laurel; — 'aṣil, pl. 'iṣāl, crooked and hardened; — 'uṣl, pl. and—

علا 'aṣlā', f. of عمل a'ṣal, crooked, distorted.

(عملب) 'aṣlab, INF. ʔ, be strong of muscle and nerves.

عملب 'aṣlub, عملی 'aṣlubīyy, big and strong.

(عملد) 'aṣlad, عملود 'uṣlūd, strong, hard.

(عم) 'aṣam, I, INF. 'aṣm, gain; prevent; guard, keep, preserve; grant a letter of safe-conduct; protect, defend; take refuge with; put a string or strap to the skin bag; — 'aṣim, a, INF. 'aṣam, have a white spot on the fore-foot; — IV. INF. i'ṣām, guard, protect, &c.; put a string to the skin bag; prepare a place of refuge for (acc.); defend one's self; keep to; seize the horse's mane; ride indifferently; — VII. INF. in'iṣām, be defended; protect one's self; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣām, take hold of (ب bi); take refuge with (ب bi); protect, defend one's self; be innocent, guiltless; — X. INF. istiṣām, seek refuge; try to protect one's self.

عمم 'uṣm, ʔ 'uṣma-t, pl. a'ṣām, whiteness on the fore-feet; — 'uṣm, mountain-goats, pl. of عملما 'aṣmā' (f. of عمل a'ṣām); — 'uṣum, traces, remainders; pl. of عملما 'iṣām; — ʔ 'iṣma-t, protection, guard; abstemiousness, chastity, innocence; incorruptibility, integrity; immunity; good name; — also 'uṣma-t, pl. 'iṣam, a'ṣum, 'aṣama-t, a'ṣām,

chain round the neck, neck-lace; collar for a dog.

عمور 'uṣmūr, pl. 'aṣāmūr, water-wheel with a bucket.

(عصن) IV. a'ṣan, INF. i'ṣān, be crooked and difficult.

(عصو) 'aṣā, v, INF. 'aṣa-n, 'aṣw, beat with a stick or strike with a sword; use or handle as a stick; give a stick to (acc.); dress a wound; unite people (for a good or bad purpose); — عصى 'aṣī, a, INF. 'aṣan, seize a stick; seize a sword, strike with it; — II. INF. ta'ṣiya-t, give a stick to (acc.); — III. INF. mu'āṣāt, beat with a stick; — IV. INF. i'ṣā', put forth branches without bearing fruit; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣā', lean on a staff; use the sword as a stick; cut a stick for one's self.

عصد 'aṣwad, INF. ʔ, II. INF. ta'aṣwud, fight one another with clamour, brawl.

عصوص 'uṣūṣ = عصى 'aṣaṣ.

عصف 'aṣūf, pl. 'uṣf, violent; storm; rapid as a storm; — 'uṣūf, wine.

عموم 'aṣūm, voracious; glutton.

(عصى) 'aṣa, I, INF. 'iṣyān, 'aṣy, ma'ṣiya-t, 'aṣāwa-t, be refractory, rebellious, resist; — II. INF. ta'ṣiya-t, stir up rebellion; render difficult, impossible; — III. INF. ma'āṣāt, revolt against; — V. INF. ta'aṣṣi, be difficult and complicated; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣā', be hard; — X. INF. istiṣā', revolt, rebel; find difficult; resist remedy; — 'aṣī, see (عصو).

عصى 'aṣīyy, refractory, rebellious; apostate, renegade; river Orontes; — 'iṣīyy, 'uṣīyy, pl. of عصا 'aṣā; — ʔ 'uṣayya-t, little staff.

عصيان 'iṣyān, disobedience; rebellion; sin; INF. of (عصى).

عصيب 'aṣīb, violent; hot; disastrous day; pl. a'ṣiba-t, 'uṣub, the intestines as food; sausage.

عصيدة 'aṣīda-t, a thick broth, flour
made consistent by boiling,
starch; pudding; syrup.

عصير 'asîr, pressed out; — also
'asîra-t, juice; must.

عصيف 'asîf, violent.

عصيفر 'uṣaifir, عصيفر 'uṣaifir, little
sparrow; — ♂ 'uṣaifira-t, yellow
violet.

عصم 'ašim, traces, remainders ;
dirt, filth.

(ع) *'add*, A, INF. *'add*, *'add*, seize with the teeth or tongue and bite; bite (one's fingers as a sign of repentance or grief); treat badly; taunt; bear patiently; — INF. *'add*, stick to one's companion; — for *'add*, A, bite; be sly, cunning; — II. INF. *ta'did*, bite; draw from a deep well; feed the camel; sport with a female slave; — III. INF. *'idd*, *mu'adda-t*, bite one another; — IV. INF. *i'dd*, make one to bite; give to taste (the sword); be deep and full of water; abound with the plant عى *'idd*; have camels feeding on it; — VI. INF. *ta-'add*, bite one another; — VII. INF. *in'idad*, be bitten.

عَی *'add*, biting (s.), bite; — *'idd*, pl. *'uḍūd*, malignant; calamity; apt, clever; also *'uḍḍ*, pl. *a'ḍḍ*, a thorny plant; — *'uḍḍ*, food for a camel; branches, trunks of trees; — *'ida-t*, pl. *'iḍūn*, *'idawāt*, section, part, portion; — *'adda-t*, bite.

عصاف *'addâb*, reviler, slanderer, blasphemer; — *.

عَضَادٌ, *ʿaḍād*, عَضَادِيّ *ʿaḍādiyy*,
ʿaḍādiyy, ♂, big and strongly
 built; thick of arm; — *ʿiḍād*,
 bracelet; — *; — ♂ *ʿiḍāda-t*, pl.
ʿaḍʿid, side-part; buttress;
 pillar, column, post.

عضا، 'udâris, hail.

ب, ع 'udâriṭ, day-labourer.

عضاض *'adâd*, thick, big; anything eatable; — *'idâd*, biting (s.),

mordacity; INF. III. of (عض);
pl. of **عضو** *ʿaḏūd*; — *ʿuḏād*,
ʿuddād, base of the nose; — **ع**

عَمَلٌ *‘udāl*, *‘addāl*, important; difficult; grave, mortal (disease).

عظام 'idâm, os lumbale; — *.

عصاة 'idâh, δ, pl. 'idûn, 'idawât, a
thorny shrub.

عسائیه 'adā'iyya-t, membership, see
عضو 'udw.

(عقب) 'aḍab, I, INF. 'aḍb, cut off, lop; prevent; scold, taunt; beat; stab, pierce; return, desist; deprive of motion; make a sheep or camel عقباً 'aḍbā'; — 'aḍīb, INF. 'aḍab, have a horn broken; — 'aḍub, INF. 'uḍūb, 'uḍūba-t, have a malicious tongue; — III. INF. 'iḍāb, mu-'aḍaba-t, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. i'ḍāb, make a camel or sheep عقباً 'aḍbā'.

عذب 'adb, sharp of tongue, glib;
sharp; sword; thoughtless,
light-minded, full of levity.

عَبَا 'adbā', f. of عَبَّ *aḍab*, having a horn broken or an ear split.

(عَدَد) *ʿaḍad*, U, INF. *ʿadd*, hit on the arm or upper arm; help; help one (acc.) to (ب *bi*); make sore; tie two beasts of burden together by their thighs; — I, cut; lop, prune; — pass. *ʿuḍid*, have pain in the arm; — *ʿaḍid*, A, INF. *ʿaḍad*, have pain in the upper thigh; — II. INF. *taʿḍid*, swerve to the right and left; — III. INF. *muʿaḍada-t*, *ʿiḍād*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *iʿḍād*=II.; — VI. INF. *taʿaḍud*, help one another; find help; — VIII. INF. *iʿtiḍād*, take upon one's arm or shoulders; ask help from (ب *bi*); take as a helper; — X. INF. *istiḍād*, prune; gather fruit.

اَدَد 'add, 'udd, 'idd, 'adid, 'adud, 'udud, pl. a'dûd, upper arm, upper part of an animal's leg; help, assistance; helper; pedes-

- tal, base; side; — 'aḍad, pain in the arm; — ʔ 'aḍa-t, arm; hand.
- عقدان 'iddān, pl. of عقيد 'aḍid.
- (عقر) 'aḍar, INF. 'aḍr, speak publicly.
- (عقرس) 'aḍras, pl. 'aḍāris, hail, snow, cold; cold water; — 'idris, a plant.
- (عقرط) 'aḍraṭ, 'iḍriṭ, buttocks; — 'iḍriṭ, os lumbale; perineum; — 'uḍruṭ, day-labourer; pl. 'aḍāriṭ, also—
- عقروط 'uḍrūṭ, pl. 'aḍāriṭ, hireling; vile person.
- (عقر) 'aḍaz, I, INF. 'aḍz, keep off, guard off, prevent; chew.
- عقضى 'uḍaḍ, pl. of عقرى 'aḍūḍ.
- عقضى 'aḍ'aḍ, INF. ʔ, bite.
- (عقل) 'aḍal, U, INF. 'aḍl, oppress, vex; be difficult, molest, importune; — A, U, I, INF. 'aḍl, 'iḍl, 'iḍlān, prevent a woman by force from marrying; — 'aḍil, A, INF. 'aḍal, be very muscular; — II. INF. ta'aḍil, make troublesome, difficult, unbearable; (m.) vex, torment; prevent from marrying; be narrow, strait; be too small for the inhabitants; be troublesome, importune; give birth or lay eggs with difficulty; — IV. INF. i'aḍāl, id.; be difficult, toilsome, insurmountable; depress, tire out; (also v.) baffle; — V. INF. ta'aḍḍul, see IV.; become incurable; — XI. INF. i'aḍilāl, be closely entwined and grown together.
- عمل 'iḍl, malignant; — 'aḍal, pl. -āt, 'iḍlān, 'uḍlān, field-mouse; — 'aḍil, muscular; — ʔ 'uḍla-t, pl. 'uḍl, 'uḍal, calamity; tight knot; — 'aḍala-t, pl. 'aḍal, muscle; piece of flesh.
- (عقم) 'aḍm, mountain-goats; pl. 'uḍm, a'ḍima-t, handle of the plough, plough-tail; winnowing-fan, cribble; tail-bone, extremity of the back-bone; pl. 'iḍām, hand-piece of the bow.

- عقير 'aḍammaz, ʔ, hard; miserly, avaricious; lion; — ʔ 'aḍammaza-t, ugly old woman.
- عقير 'uḍmūr, water-wheel; bucket.
- (عقة) 'aḍah, A, INF. 'aḍh, 'aḍah, 'aḍiha-t, 'iḍha-t, lie, tell lies; slander, calumniate; practise sorcery; INF. 'aḍh, eat of the thorn-bush عقة 'iḍāh; — 'aḍih, A, INF. 'aḍah, be sick from doing so; lie, slander; — I. and II. INF. ta'aḍih, prune the عقة 'iḍāh; — IV. INF. i'aḍāh, lie, slander; produce the 'iḍāh; prune it; have camels feeding on it.
- عقة 'iḍah, pl. 'iḍān, lie; calumny; sorcery, magic; — also ʔ 'iḍa-t, a thorny shrub.
- (عقل) 'aḍhal, INF. ʔ, stop up, cork.
- (عقر) 'aḍā, U, INF. 'aḍw, dissect; separate, sever, seclude; — II. INF. ta'aḍiya-t=I.
- عقر 'uḍw, 'iḍw, pl. a'aḍā, limb; member; — 'uḍuwuw, welfare, well-being, ease.
- عقرى 'aḍūḍ, pl. 'uḍaḍ, 'iḍāḍ, what can be bitten; mordacious, given to biting; deep; — *.
- عقون 'iḍūn, pl. of عقة 'iḍāh, عقة 'iḍah and عقة 'iḍa-t.
- عقرى 'iḍwiyy, 'aḍawiyy, having limbs or joints; referring to limbs or members.
- عقيد 'aḍid, pl. 'iḍdān, low palm-tree; row of palms.
- عقضى 'aḍiḍ, of the same age, coeval; contemporaneous; calamity; — *.
- عقيلة 'aḍila-t, muscle.
- عقيلة 'aḍiha-t, 'uḍaiha-t, lie, slander, calumny.
- (عط) 'aḍf, U, INF. 'aḍf, rend (without severing); throw to the ground; conquer, overcome; — II. INF. ta'aḍf, rend; — V. INF. ta'aḍfuṭ, VII. INF. in'iḍāf, be rent, torn, bent; — VIII. INF. i'tiḍāf, split, rend.

عطا 'aṭan, 'aṭā, pl. aṭiya-t, gift, present.

عطار 'aṭṭār, f. ḡ, perfumer; druggist; — ḡ iṭāra-t, profession of a perfumer or druggist; — aṭ-ṭāra-t, excellent.

عطارد 'uṭārid, planet Mercury; quicksilver.

عطاس 'uṭās, sneezing (s.); morning dawn; — aṭṭās, who sneezes.

عطاش 'aṭās, pl. 'aṭṣan, 'aṭṣa, thirsty; — 'uṭās, pain from thirst.

عطاف 'iṭāf, pl. 'uṭf, upper garment; sword; — aṭṭāf, strongly bent.

عطالة 'aṭāla-t, inactivity; unconcern, carelessness; vacancies, holidays.

عطابا 'aṭāyā, pl. of عطبة 'aṭiyya-t.

(عطب) 'aṭab, u, INF. 'aṭb, 'uṭāb, be soft, tender; ruin; hurt, injure; — aṭib, A, INF. 'aṭab, perish miserably; be jaded, broken down; be violently enraged; — II. INF. taṭib, handle the wine so as to make it fragrant; begin to bud; also IV. INF. iṭāb, harm, injure, destroy; despise; — VII. INF. in'iṭāb, perish; be injured, harmed; — VIII. INF. iṭiṭāb, take embers with the cloth عطبة 'uṭba-t.

عطب 'aṭb, 'aṭab, calamity; ruin, perishing (s.); loss; (m.) injury; — uṭb, 'uṭub, cotton; — ḡ uṭba-t, fleck of cotton; cloth to take and carry embers with.

(عطر) 'aṭir, A, INF. 'aṭar, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. taṭir, perfume; be a perfumer or druggist; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭur, be fragrant; perfume one's self; live yet unmarried in the paternal house; = ta'allul, be unadorned; find fragrant or perfumed.

عطر 'iṭr, pl. 'uṭūr, perfume; essence; — aṭar, scent, fragrance, aroma; — aṭir, ḡ, scented, fragrant, aromatic, perfumed; —

'uṭur, pl. of عطر 'aṭir, fragrant; — ي 'iṭriyy, ḡ = عطر 'aṭir; — pl. f. 'iṭriyyāt, perfumes.

(عطس) 'aṭas, I, U, INF. 'aṭs, 'uṭās, sneeze; peep forth, appear (dawn); die; run straight against you (game); — II. INF. taṭis, make to sneeze; sneeze violently; — ḡ 'aṭsa-t, sneeze; similar.

(عطش) 'aṭis, A, INF. 'aṭas, be thirsty, thirst for, desire violently; — II. INF. taṭis, make to thirst, cause thirst; — IV. INF. iṭās, make or allow to thirst; have thirsty cattle; keep the camels long from the water; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭus, suffer thirst; force one's self to endure thirst; desire violently.

عطش 'aṭas, thirst; — aṭis, ḡ, thirsty; — ḡ 'aṭsa-t, violent thirst.

عطشان 'aṭṣān, f. ḡ, and عطشى 'aṭṣa, pl. 'aṭṣa, 'aṭāṣa, and f. 'iṭās, thirsty; desirous, craving; dried up, parched.

(عطع) 'aṭaṭ, cry out, clamour (combatants).

(عطف) 'aṭaf, I, INF. 'aṭf, incline, bend (n.), lean to; be benevolent, favourable to (على 'ala); turn; rush upon; turn from, depart; double up a pillow; join two words or sentences by a copulative particle; — aṭif, A, INF. 'aṭaf, have long eyelashes; — II. INF. taṭif, fold up, bend; make to lean or incline; dispose well towards, make favourable to (على 'ala); inspire with sympathy; make an upper garment; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭuf, be inclined, well-disposed, favourable; yield; put on an upper garment; — VI. INF. ta'āṭuf, have good will, sympathy towards one another; walk with a bent head; walk along proudly; — VII. INF.

in'itáf, be inclined, folded, bent; be moved by (فى *fí*); change one's direction; turn back; be inclined towards (الى *ilá*); — VIII. INF. *i'titáf*, put on an upper garment; — X. INF. *isti'táf*, make inclined, win for; try to gain sympathy; solicit.

عطف *atf*, inclination; bend; turning; sympathy, affection, favour, kindness; conjunction (حرف العطف *ḥarf al-'atf*, copulative particle); point of a bow; present; — *itf*, pl. *a'táf*, side of the neck; anything bent, curved, lineaments of the body, outlines; armpit; — *utf*, pl. of عطف *atf*, inclined, &c., of عطف *itáf* and عطف *atáf*; — I. *atfa-t*, turn, bend; round-about way; lane, alley; necklace as amulet; — *'itfa-t*, ivy; — *'atafa-t*, bent or curved piece of wood.

(عطف) *'atíl*, A, INF. *'atál*, *'utúl*, be unadorned; lack property, education, &c.; INF. *'atál*, be tall, of high stature; (m.) be spoiled, no longer of use; — II. INF. *ta'tíl*, deprive one's wife of adornments; deprive of one's property; leave without work, unemployed; empty; free; destroy, devastate, ruin; (m.) injure, cause loss to (على *'ala*); (m.) lend at interest; — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭúl*, be unadorned; be unemployed; (m.) suffer loss, damage, injury; (m.) be spoiled; (m.) be lent at interest; — X. INF. *isti'tál*, find damaged, spoiled, believe to be lost; give up (a patient).

عطف *atf*, *'atál*, absence of adornment, simplicity; inactivity; inefficiency; — *uṭf*, (m.) damage, loss; (m.) palsy; عطف المال *uṭf al-mál*, interest; — *uṭf*, *'uṭul*, poor, needy; uncultivated, uneducated; — *uṭul*, pl. *a'tál*, *'uṭṭal*, unadorned; unarmed; without a thread (needle); —

'atíl, S, handsome, clean; without vowel-points; = عاقل *'atíl*, vacant, empty, vain, &c.; — *'uṭṭal*, pl. of عاقل *'atíl*; — S *'uṭla-t*, leisure; inactivity; absence of adornment.

عاطل *'aṭlán*, inactive, unemployed; spoiled, useless.

(عاطل) *'atallas*, long.

(علم) *'uṭm*, carded wool; — VIII. INF. *i'titám*, perish.

(عطن) *'aṭan*, I, U, INF. *'aṭn*, apply salt, &c., to hides, so as to remove the hair; — INF. *'uṭún*, rest by the water (camels); — *'aṭin*, A, INF. *'aṭan*, deteriorate and putrefy (hides); moulder, decay; — II. INF. *ta'tín*, treat hides as under I.; putrefy, deteriorate, get decomposed; prepare a place for the camels to rest by the water; rest by the water; — IV. INF. *i'tán*, have camels resting by the water, or drive them there; — VII. INF. *in'iṭán*, be treated as under I.

عطن *'aṭan*, pl. *a'tán*, *'uṭún*, *'aṭana-t*, *'uṭṭan*, place where camels are resting by the water; fold; — *'atan*, S *'aṭana-t*, decomposition; putrefaction, decay, stench; — *'aṭin*, putrefying, offensive to the smell.

(عطو) *'aṭá*, U, INF. *'aṭw*, receive, take with the hand; lift up the head or the hand; overcome; (m.) give, grant; — II. INF. *ta'tiya-t*, serve, work for (acc.); urge to haste; — III. INF. *mu'aṭát*, give, present with; receive; serve; — IV. INF. *i'tá*, give, present with, bestow on (2 acc.); give pay; let one's self be guided by (acc.); — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭi*, ask for a gift from (2 acc.); set zealously to a work; hasten (n.); — VI. INF. *ta'aṭṭi*, give or reach to one another; receive; take, take without a right; stand on tip-toe and

stretch out the hand for a thing; try to anticipate one another in taking; take reciprocally; set zealously to a work; take to poetry; undertake; attempt; (m.) interfere, meddle; (m.) have relations to one another; — VII. INF. *in'itā'*, be given, granted; — X. INF. *isti'itā'*, ask for a gift.

عزود *'aṭawwad*, quick pace; open; noble; sharp; long; whole; difficult.

عزوس *'uṭūs*, snuff; الح *al-lujam* *al-'uṭūs*, death.

عزف *'aṭūf*, pl. *'uṭf*, well-inclined, benevolent; noose, springe; wrapper, cloak, mantle; — *'aṭūfa-t*, inclination, affection, benevolence.

عزون *'aṭūn*, resting by the water.

عزوى *'aṭwa*, good bow.

(عزى) *'aṭa*, I, give; — *'uṭayy*, small gift, dole; — *'aṭiyya-t*, pl. *-āt*, *'aṭāyā*, gift, present; pay.

عزيد *'aṭayyad* = عزود *'aṭawwad*.

عزيف *'aṭif*, gentle, yielding, docile (woman).

عزيل *'aṭil*, long palm-branch; lamed, palsied, impotent.

عزيم *'aṭim*, pl. *'uṭum*, perished, lost.

عزيني *'aṭin*, *'aṭina-t*, putrefying, decaying, offensive to the smell.

(عز) *'azz*, V, INF. *'azz*, press hard upon, bite; throw on the ground; — III. INF. *mu'āzza-t*, bite; INF. *mu'āzza-t*, *'izāz*, fight furiously, be pressed hard in combat; — IV. INF. *i'zāz*, make one a brave combatant or warrior; — *'izā-t*, sermon, exhortation, INF. of (وعز); — *'azza-t*, impetuosity.

عزال *'izā'*, pl. of — *'azā'a-t*, a species of lizard.

عزال *'izāra-t*, drunkenness.

عظام *'izām*, pl. عظم *'azm* and عظيم *'azim*; — *'uzām*, *'uzzām*, great; — *'azāma-t*, greatness; pomp;

pride, — also *'izāma-t*, false hips, hip-improver; — ع *'azāmiyy*, proud of one's ancestors.

(عظب) *'azab*, I, INF. *'azb*, *'uzūb*, persevere patiently; attend well to one's cattle and fortune; dry up (n.); become callous; — INF. move the rump quickly to and fro; — *'azib*, A, INF. *'azab*, endure or persevere patiently; be fat; — II. INF. *ta'zīb*, thwart.

(عظى) *'azir*, A, INF. *'azar*, abhor, loathe, be disgusted with (فى *fi*); — IV. INF. *i'zār*, cause stomach-ache, bring on indigestion.

(عظط) *'az'az*, INF. *'iz'āz*, tremble and whirl round (arrow).

(عظل) *'azal*, U, INF. *'azl*, also *'azil*, A, INF. *'azal*, stick fast together (dogs); — II. INF. *ta'zīl*, agree upon; — III. INF. *'izāl*, *mu'āzala-t* = I.; INF. *'izāl*, insert another's verses into one's own; — V. INF. *ta'azzul*, come together; — VI. INF. *ta'āzul*, VIII. INF. *i'tizāl* = I.

عظل *'uzul*, pl. *paederasts*.

عظلم *'izlām*, dark dust.

عظلم *'izlim*, indigo; — also *'azlama-t*, darkness, night.

(عظم) *'azam*, INF. *'azm*, throw a bone to the dog; — INF. *'azma-t*, beat or hit on the bones; — *'azum*, INF. *'izām*, *'azama-t*, be great; be important; be terrible; make a deep impression upon (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *ta'zīm*, deem great, make much of; make great, elevate, honour, praise; exaggerate; cut up a sheep; — IV. INF. *i'zām*, honour, praise; deem great, important; give a bone to eat; — V. INF. *ta'azzum*, be honoured, praised; appear great; exalt one's self, be overbearing, proud, haughty; become great, considerable, important; — X. INF. *isti'zām*, deem great, admire; find astonishing; be proud; take the largest part.

عظم 'azm, pl. a'zum, 'izām, 'izāma-t, bone; — 'izm, greatness; — 'uzm, greatness; bulk, extent, thickness; pride; crowd, multitude; also 'azm, principal part; — 'azam, high-road; — 'izam, greatness, pomp; — ḥ 'uzma-t, bulk, extent, circumference, thickness; false hip; — 'azama-t, greatness; majesty; power; pomp; pride, vanity; thick part of the arm; pl. 'azamāt, grandees, princes.

عظم 'uzamā', pl. of عظيم 'aẓīm.

عظمي 'uzma, f. of اعظم a'ẓam, greater, &c.

(عظ) 'azā, v, INF. 'azw, hurt, injure, wrong; slander; administer poison clandestinely; turn from what is good (a.); — عظمي 'aza, A, INF. 'azan, have the belly swollen from feeding on عنطوان 'unzuwān.

عظور 'azūr, pl. 'uzur, full of wine (bag).

عظمي 'aza, see (عظ).

عظيم 'aẓīm, ḥ, pl. 'izām, 'uzamā, great; much, many; glorious, magnificent, majestic; important; terrible; (m.) bravo! well-done! — 'uzaim, small bone; — ḥ 'aẓima-t, pl. 'azā'im, great event, crime, calamity; mighty trouble.

(عف) 'aff, v, I, INF. 'af, 'afāf, 'afāfa-t, 'iffa-t, abstain from what is unlawful; be chaste; — INF. 'aff, collect or remain in the udder; (m.) except, spare (عن 'an); — II. INF. ta'if, make abstemious, chaste; — IV. INF. i'fāf, id.; pass. be milked so that some milk remains in the udder; — v. ta'affuf, live or try to live abstemiously, chastely; — VI. INF. ta'aff, milk a second time; use medicine; — VIII. INF. i'tifāf, pick up dry herbs from the ground with the tongue (camel); — I. INF. isti'fāf, id.; abstain.

عف 'aff, ḥ, abstemious, chaste; — ḥ 'affa-t, chaste woman; — 'iffa-t, chastity, abstemiousness, continence; incorruptibility, integrity.

عفا 'afā, effacing (s.), passing away (s.), decay; dust; foal of an ass; rain; — 'ifā, long hair, long feathers; pl. of عفو 'afw, &c.; — ḥ 'ufāt, pl. of عافي 'afi, abundant, suppliant, &c.

عفار 'afār, flour; dry or stale bread; a tree; — 'affār, gleaner; — ḥ 'afāra-t, red willow; malice, malignity; also ḥ 'afāriyya-t, gleanings (s.); gleanings; — عي 'afāra, pl. of عفرية 'ifriya-t; — عفار عفار عفار 'ufāriya-t nufāriya-t, anything unheard-of, awful, terrible.

عاز 'afāz, walnut; — ḥ 'afāza-t, hill; — ḥ 'ufāza-t, 'uffāza-t, fruit of the cotton-tree.

عاش 'ufās, having a thick beard; — ḥ 'ufāsa-t, rabble, populace.

عاص 'ifās, purse; stopper, cork.

عاطا 'affāt, stammerer; — ḥ 'affāta-t, shepherdess.

عاف 'afāf, ḥ 'afāfa-t, abstemiousness, continence, chastity; — 'ifāf, medicine, remedy.

عافاة 'affāqa-t, buttocks; rabble, populace.

عافك 'afāk, may God pardon thee! bravo! well done!

عافان 'iffān, right time, nick of time.

(عافن) 'ufāhin, strong, enduring.

عافوة 'afāwa-t, 'ifāwa-t, 'ufāwa-t, scum of the pot; gravy; (m.) thickness.

(عفت) 'afat, I, INF. 'aft, break by twisting, break without severing; speak Arabic with difficulty.

عفتان 'iftitān, عي 'iftitāniyy, big; fleshy.

(عج) 'afaj, I, INF. 'afj, beat; lie with; — v. INF. ta'affuj, go askance.

عج 'afj, 'ifj, 'afaj, 'afij, pl. a'fāj, gut; — ḥ 'afja-t, &c., id.; pond.

(عفد) 'afad, I, INF. 'afd, 'afadân, jump without running; — VIII.

INF. i'tifâd, shut one's self up and die from hunger to avoid begging; believe firmly.

عفد 'afd, pigeons and such-like birds.

(عفر) 'afar, I, INF. 'afr, roll in the dust (a.); tread into the dust; dust over (a.), cover with dust; throw on the ground; water for the first time; fructify the palm-tree; (m.) scold; — 'afr, A, INF. 'afar, be dust-coloured; — II. INF. ta'fîr, roll in the dust (a.); humble, abase; (m.) pick from the dust or ground, glean; wean; dry meat in the sun or in hot sand; (m.) scold; — III. INF. mu'âfara-t, attend well to one's cattle or business; — V. INF. ta'affur, fall into the dust, become dusty; be gleaned; be fat; become powerful, able, self-possessed, &c. (see عفریت 'ifrit); — VII. INF. in'ifâr, become dusty; — VIII. INF. i'tifâr, id.; throw into the dust; be powerful, &c.; attack; tear to pieces; — X. INF. isti'fâr, skim over the dusty ground.

عفر 'afr, 'afar, pl. a'fâr, dust, earth; — 'ifr, pig; villain; devil; — 'ufr, pl. a'fâr, 'ifâr, id.; strong, brave; 7th to 9th of the month; — an 'ufr-in, after a month; pl. of عفر a'far, reddish-white, &c.; — 'ufar, time; month; — 'ifra-t, 'ufra-t, mane; feathers of the neck; — 'ufra-t, dust-colour; reddish-white (s.); — 'ufra-t, 'ufurra-t, beginning of the cold; highest heat.

عفرا 'afra, feathers of the neck; — 'afra, f. of عفر a'far, reddish-white, &c.; 13th night of the month.

عفراس 'ifrâs, devouring lion.

(عفرت) II. INF. ta'afrut, grow wicked as a devil; be exceed-

ingly troublesome and impertune.

(عفرس) 'afras, INF. ة, throw to the ground and conquer.

عفرس 'ifris, عفریس 'ifris, 'uf-rûs, عفرنس 'afarnas, عفرلی 'afarna, devouring lion.

عفراة 'afarnât, strong, robust (camel).

عفری 'afra, ة 'ifriya-t, pl. 'afâra, feathers of the neck; mane; front hair of a horse; — 'ifriyy, ة 'ifriya-t, malicious, mischievous; ill-looking.

عفریت 'ifrit, pl. 'afârit, gigantic and powerful demon; devil; — also 'ifirrit, عفرین 'ifrin, 'ifirrin, powerful, self-possessed, able, capable, skilful, cunning; terrible; 'ifirrin, a kind of scorpion.

(عفر) 'afas, U, INF. 'afz, sport with one's wife; make the camels kneel down; — III. INF. mu'âfaza-t, sport with one's wife.

(عفر) 'afzar, quick, hastening in advance.

(عفس) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, prevent; use daily; urge on violently; knead, rub; kick on the buttocks; draw to the ground; — III. INF. 'ifâs, mu'âfasa-t, try to draw down, to get under in wrestling; — VI. INF. ta'âfus, wrestle; — VII. INF. in'ifâs, be rolled in the dust and dirtied; — VIII. INF. i'tifâs, be violently shaken; wrestle.

(عفش) 'afas, I, INF. 'afś, gather, collect, especially worthless things; — II. INF. ta'fis, be dishevelled (m.); be densely grown.

عفش 'afś, ة 'afsa-t, useless stuff, rubbish; refuse; lumber; baggage; — 'afś, (m.) soldier or boy of the baggage-train.

(عفشج) 'afśaj, long, thick.

(عفشل) 'afśal, عفشلیل 'afśalîl, stolid, lazy, indolent.

(عفس) 'afas, I, INF. 'afş, pull out;

throw down in wrestling; bend, fold; lie with; distort; tie up the mouth of a bottle; — II. INF. *ta'fiṣ*, dye with gall-nut; — IV. INF. *i'fāṣ*, tie up a bottle; — VIII. INF. *i'tifāṣ*, receive payment of a debt.

عفس *'afṣ*, gall-nut, gall-nut tree; — *'afaṣ*, wryness of the nose; — *'afiṣ*, astringent, styptic, acid.

(عفشج) *'ufdiḡ*, INF. *ḡ*, be fat.

(عفا) *'afaṭ*, I, INF. *'aft*, *'afit*, *'afaṭān*, break wind; INF. *'aft*, *'afit*, sneeze; INF. *'aft*, stammer; call the sheep by smacking the lips; (n.) scold.

عفا *'aft*, fart; sneeze; — *'afit*, farting (adj.).

(عفشل) *'aṭal*, INF. *ḡ*, mix.

(عففف) *'a'af*, fruit of the *ṭalah*-tree; — *'af'af*, INF. *ḡ*, eat of this fruit.

عفا *'afafa-t*, pl. of عف *'aff*.

(عفى) *'afaq*, I, INF. *'afq*, be absent, out of sight, invisible; break wind; whip, lash; cover the she-ass frequently; awake after a short sleep; work in an illusory manner; return frequently; go frequently to and from the water; be allowed to pasture at large; gather, collect (a.); hold off, prevent, detain; — INF. *'afq*, *'afāq*, milk frequently; walk fast; — II. INF. *ta'fiq*, drive back; — III. INF. *mu'āfaqa-t*, flatter and deceive, beguile; break in repeatedly (wolf); — IV. come and go repeatedly and to no purpose; — V. INF. *ta'affuq*, take refuge with (ب *bi*); — VII. INF. *'in'ifāq*, get on; — VIII. INF. *i'tifāq*, rush upon a prey; — *ḡ* *'afqa-t*, absence; a game.

عفقس *'afqas*, INF. *ḡ*, deprave the good; — III. INF. *i'finqās*, be difficult to manage.

(عفل) *'afqal*, having a big face.

(عفاك) *'afak*, I, INF. *'afk*, speak

confusedly; — *'afik*, A, INF. *'afk*, *'afak*, be very stupid.

عفاك *'afik*, very stupid.

عفاك *'afkā*, f. of عفاك *a'fak*, very stupid, &c.; restive she-camel.

(عفل) *'afal*, examine the fatness of a sheep by feeling; — *'afil*, A, INF. *'afal*, have a rupture in the pudenda; — II. INF. *ta'fil*, pretend that a woman has such a rupture; cure it.

عفل *'afal*, fat of the scrotum; — *ḡ* *'afala-t*, rupture in the pudenda of a woman.

عفا *'afā*, f. afflicted with a rupture in the pudenda.

(عفلت) *'aṭat*, INF. *ḡ*, mix.

عفلت *'iflit*, *'afallaṭ*, عفلت *'iflit*, stupid.

(عفى) *'afan*, U, INF. *'afn*, ascend a mountain; putrefy (a.) the flesh or meat; — *'afin*, A, INF. *'afan*, *'ufūna-t*, putrefy (n.), decay; get putrid, offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *ta'fin*, putrefy (a.); (m.) get putrid; — IV. INF. *i'fān*, have the skin worn out and perforated; — V. INF. *ta'affun*, putrefy and decay, moulder.

عفى *'afan*, putrefaction; stench; miasma; (m.) impurity in the stomach; — *'afin*, also عفى *'afaniyy*, putrescent.

(عفش) *'afnas*, INF. *ḡ*, be dense, thick; — *'afannas*, dense; thick.

عفشل *'afansal* = عفشل *'afsal*.

(عفف) *'afah*, A, INF. *'ufūh*, be closely pressed together, crammed.

(عفو) *'afā*, U, INF. *'afw*, efface, blot out the traces, wear out; be effaced, razed; — INF. *'afā*, *'ufuwu*, id.; pardon; exempt, spare; be long and dense; be thick; be densely grown over; be numerous; shear; be pure, not troubled by passengers (water); surpass; leave; leave undone; — II. INF. *ta'fiya-t*, efface (على *'ala*); let the hair (of the camel) grow; make a thread thick; arrange well, mend (على *'ala*); — III. INF.

mu'dfat, preserve in health and wealth; restore to health; — IV. INF. *i'fā'*, preserve in good health; cure, heal, protect; dispense from (a.), excuse from (عن *'an*, من *min*); let the hair (of the camel) grow thick; let the beard grow; give the best part of one's property, give everything; pay entirely, make up; — V. INF. *ta'affi*, be effaced; (m.) be thick, dense, get thick; — VI. INF. *ta'āfi*, recover; abandon; — VIII. INF. *i'tifā'* (m.) and X. INF. *isti'fā'*, beg to be dispensed, excused from, spared (من *min*); resign; ask for a gift or favour; pick out with the lips the drier herbs (camel).

عفو *'afw*, effacing (s.); pardon, amnesty, forgiveness; dispensation, exemption, sparing (s.); excuse; bounty, favour, present; good pasture-ground; the greatest and best part; balance (of an account); easy; — *'afw*, *'ifw*, *'ufw*, pl. *'afwa-t*, *'ifā'*, foal of an ass; — *'affuwu*, who pardons much, forgiving, forbearing; — *'ufuwu*, effacing (s.), INF. of (عفو); — *'afwa-t*, forgiveness, pardon; blood-money; — *'afwa-t*, *'ifwa-t*, *'ufwa-t*, scum of the pot; — *'ifwa-t*, *'ufwa-t*, female foal of an ass.

عفوصة *'ufūsa-t*, astringent acidity.

عفونة *'afūna-t*, putrefaction; stench.

عفير *'afir*, meat dried in sand; dry bread; avaricious, miserly.

عفيط *'afīṭ*, sneezing (s.); breaking wind (s.).

عفيف *'afīf*, f. *a'iffā'*, abstemious, chaste; — *'afīfa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *'afū'if*, chaste woman.

عفيف *'afīk*, very stupid.

(عق) *'aqq*, V, INF. *'aqq*, split, cleave; make the cloud to rain (wind); sacrifice a sheep when the hair of the child is cut for the first time; shoot the arrow

into the air; — V, INF. *'uqūq*, *ma'agga-t*, be disobedient, refractory, resist; — I, INF. *'aqāq*, *'aqaq*, *'uqūq*, be big with young; INF. *'aqaq*, be split; be rent, break (n.); — IV. INF. *i'qāq*, make bitter; push forth shoots on the ground; be big with young; — VII. INF. *in'iqāq*, be split, split (n.), burst, break (n.); rise; be tightly knit; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāq*, burst (n.); draw the sword.

عق *'aqq*, disobedient; — also *'iqq*, deep furrow, rent; — *'uqq*, bitter; — *'iqqa-t*, pl. *'iqaq*, furrow, split, cleft; — *'uqqa-t*, a toy.

عقا *'iqā'*, pl. of عقرة *'aqwa-t*; — *'aqāt*, pl. *'iqā'*, house, court.

عقاب *'iqāb*, end; punishment; — *; — *'uqāb*, pl. *a'qub*, *'uqbān*, *'iqbān*, black eagle; sea-eagle; constellation of the eagle; name of a celebrated horse; projecting stone; channel, gutter.

عقابيس *'aqābis*, pl. calamities.

عقاد *'aqqād*, lace-maker; — *'iqāda-t*, knitting (s.), lace-making.

عقار *'aqār*, pl. *-āt*, landed property; immovables; *'aqāra-t*, land, estate; — *'uqār*, wine; — *; — *'aqqār*, pl. *'aqāqār*, simple; root; an aromatic plant, drug; — *'uqāra-t*, *'aqāra-t*, sterility, barrenness; — *'aqāra*, houghed.

عقاص *'iqās*, plaiting-band; — *.

عقانة *'uqāfa-t*, cramp-iron, clasp.

عقاق *'aqāq*, disobedience; INF. of (عق); also *'iqāq*, being big with young (s.); — *'iqāq*, pl. of عقق *'uquq*, pregnant, عقرق *'aqūq*, bitter.

عقاقير *'aqāqīr*, pl. of عقار *'aqqār*; — *'aqāqīriyy*, druggist.

عقائيل *'aqāqīl*, pl. of عقيل *'aqanqal*.

عقال *'iqāl*, annual tax; pl. *'uqul*, foot-rope, tether; (m.) head-band; — *'uqqāl*, lameness of a horse; pl. of عاقل *'āqil*, reasonable, &c.

عقام *'aqām*, pl. *'uqamā'*, barren,

sterile; unaffected; — *'iqām*, pl. of عقيم *'aqīm*; — *'uqām*, disastrous, calamitous.

(عقب) *'aqab*, v, INF. *'aqb*, beat on the heel; follow at one's heels, follow, succeed; pursue, persecute, spy after; wrap a sinew round the arrow; — II. INF. *ta'qīb*, follow at one's heels; kick with the heel; wait, tarry; let one thing succeed another, repeat in quick succession; try repeatedly to obtain; wait after prayer quietly for the next prayer-time; stay and wait; turn or look round; grow yellow; — III. INF. *mu'āqaba-t*, follow at one's heels; do a thing alternately with; come or use alternately, relieve (as a guard); be alternately used or employed; INF. *'iqāb*, punish for a transgression; carry off booty or gain; — IV. INF. *i'qāb*, follow, succeed; ride alternately with (acc.); let one thing succeed another, bring on; use alternately for one another; befall at intervals; die and leave children; reward, requite; return a borrowed pot with some broth, &c., left in it as a compensation; — V. INF. *ta'qqub*, fall upon from behind; follow at one's heels; punish; requite with evil; doubt and inquire repeatedly, inquire minutely; learn the issue or result; try to entrap or to make stumble; — VI. INF. *ta'āqub*, succeed one another, alternate; be punished; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāb*, succeed, come after; do alternately; retain, retain goods until full payment; obtain or find ultimately; — X. INF. *isti'qāb*, expect or wish for as a final result; follow one's track; try to entrap or to make stumble.

عقب *'aqb*, pl. *'iqāb*, run of a horse immediately after a first run;

'aqb, son, grandson, offspring, progeny; heel; what follows immediately; — *'uqb*, pl. *a'qāb*, *'uqub*, end, issue; consequence, result; — *'aqab*, iron at the lower end of a lance; — *'aqib*, pl. *a'qāb*, heel; end; children, progeny; — *'iqba-t*, track, trace; traces of beauty; rest, remainder; sediment, dregs; — *'uqba-t*, progeny; rotation, revolution (of time); turn, alternative (*'uqbat-an*, once); — *'uqba-t*, *'iqba-t*, external, extraneous; — *'aqaba-t*, pl. *'iqāb*, hill, mountain, high place; steep road; pl. *'aqab*, sinew, tendon.

عقب *'uqbā*, for عقبى *'uqba*.

عقبان *'uqbān*, end of the month; — *'uqbān*, *'iqbān*, pl. of عقاب *'uqāb*.

عقب *'aqbar*, dwelling-place of the genii; — ي *'aqbariyy*, sprite, fairy, goblin.

(عقبيل), II. INF. *ta'aqbul*, come immediately after another; — *'uqbila-t*, immediate successor.

عقبول *'uqbūl*, *'uqbūla-t*, pl. *'aqābūl*, traces; remains, remainders; calamity.

عقبى *'uqba*, end, issue; reward, recompense, requital, punishment; life eternal.

(عقد) *'aqad*, I, INF. *'aqd*, tie, knit, make a knot; conclude a bargain or contract; build across (bridge); place (the crown upon one's head); make one (J *lī*) a leader; warrant; set (one's heart) upon; form seed-pods; make an arch or vault; count; pass. be gathered; — *'aqid*, A, INF. *'aqad*, speak with an impediment; be on the point of forming (seed-pod); thicken (n.), get consistent; hang together (dogs); — II. INF. *ta'qīd*, tie together with a knot, connect; arch, vault; thicken (a.), make consistent (by boiling, &c.); — III. INF. *mu'āqada-t*,

conclude a contract or compact with; — IV. INF. *i'qād*, thicken, (a.) make consistent; — V. INF. *ta'aqqud*, be tied together; be entangled, complicated; be arched, like an arch; thicken (n.), grow consistent; be heaped up; — VI. INF. *ta'āqud*, make a compact, a covenant between one another; hang together; — VII. INF. *in'iqād*, be tied together, connected; be established, concluded; be arched; cease to flow (milk in the breast); be transferred to; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqād*, be tied together, connected; be hard and knotty; believe firmly; acquire; — X. INF. *isti'qād*, believe; be credulous, superstitious; rut, be hot.

عقد *'aqd*, tying together (s.), binding (عقد العقد, *sāhib al-'aqd wa 'l-hall*, lord of binding and loosening, possessor of supreme power); making of magic knots; tie, bond; connection, cohesion; alloy; pl. *'uqūd*, denary number; compact, contract, covenant; seed-pod; pl. *'uqūd*, *uqūdāt*, vault, arch; opinion, belief; — *'iqd*, pl. *'uqūd*, knot; neck-lace; *al-'uqūd*, double-loops; *'uqūd*, thick shrubs; عقود الحساب *'uqūd al-ḥisāb*, total of an account; — *'aqd*, knotty; short but strong; thick, impervious; difficult; ع اللسان, speaking with an impediment; — *'uqda-t*, pl. *'uqad*, knot; difficulty; plot of a drama; magic knot; thong of a whip; joint; bundle; compact, covenant; fief, feudal estate; vault; — *'aqada-t*, base of the tongue; — also *'aqida-t*, sand-hill.

(عقر) *'aqar*, I. INF. *'aqr*, wound, make sore; hough; jade; destroy; cut out the top together with the pith (of a palm-tree to make it wither); eat green-

food; keep fettered a long time; meet with game; — I. INF. *'aqr*, *'uqr*, *'aqār*, be sterile, barren; — *'aqir*, A. INF. *'aqar*, be almost petrified with terror; — *'aqur*, INF. *'uqr*, *'aqāra-t*, *'uqāra-t*, be sterile, barren; be unsuccessful, resultless; — II. INF. *ta'qir*, make very sore; hough; — III. INF. *mu'āqara-t*, vie with the enemy in houghing; taunt, defame, insult; persist, persevere in (acc.); be addicted to; — IV. INF. *i'qār*, terrify, startle, dumbfound; possess many estates; afflict a woman with a uterine disease or with barrenness; leave a field fallow; — V. INF. *ta'aqqur*, last; be thick everywhere (fat of a camel); be high; be back-sore; — VI. INF. *ta'āqur*, vie in houghing; — VII. INF. *in'iqār*, be wounded, hurt, sore, back-sore; be maimed; be kept in chains a long time; (m.) be in love; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqār*, be hurt, back-sore; observe the flight of birds without being able to interpret it; let the wine out of the skin bag; — X. INF. *isti'qār*, howl.

عقر *'aqr*, soreness of the back; palace, castle; — *'uqr*, pl. *a'qār*, middle and principal part of the house; most intense heat of the fire; the best verses; dowry; damages for defloration; barrenness, sterility; food, green-meat; *baīda-t al-'aqr*, cock's egg, anything impossible; — *'aqar*, calamity; — *'uqar*, making sore (adj.); — *'uqur*, pl. of عقر *'aqūr*; — *'uqqar*, pl. of عاقر *'āqir*, barren, &c.; — *'aqra-t*, *'uqra-t*, barrenness, sterility; — *'uqara-t*, suffering from a womb-disease; making the back sore; an annulet worn by women.

عقرا *'aqrā*, high, heaped up.

(عقرب) *'aqrab*, n. u. and f. ♂, scorpion; pl. *'aqarīb*, needle; (m.)

nand of a watch; sting; tack; bolt (for shooting); latchet; hook, cramp-iron, clasp; — *'agraba-t*, alert maid-servant; — *'agrab*, INF. *ḡ*, bend, curve, make crooked; — II. INF. *ta-'agrub*, be curved, crooked.

عقربا *'agrabā*, female, and —

عقربان *'agrabān*, male scorpion.

عقربل *'aqarṭal*, *'iqarṭal*, female elephant.

عقري *'uqurruq*, frog.

عقري *'agra*, having the menses; pl. of عقير *'aqir*; — *'uqra*, immovables; landed estate.

(عقار) *'aqaz*, INF. *'aqz*, swarm (ants).

(عقش) *'aqas*, bend; gather, collect.

(عقش) *'aqas*, I, INF. *'aqz*, twist and plait; sting, bite; — *'aqis*, A, INF. *'aqas*, be miserly and malicious; be curved round the ears (horn of a wether); — II. INF. *ta'qis*, sting, bite; feel a sting (m.); — V. INF. *ta'acquz*, VII. INF. *in'iqās*, be stung or bitten.

عقش *'aqz*, sting, bite; — *'aqis*, miserly; malicious; — *ḡ* *'aqsa-t*, sting; stinging (s.); — *'iqsa-t*, pl. *'iqas*, *'iqās*, plait of hair adorned with jewels, pearls, &c.; — *'uqsa-t*, knot, knob.

عقما *'aqṣā*, f. of اعقص *a'qas*, having the horns bent backwards, &c.

(عقفا) *'aqaf*, I, INF. *'aqf*, wrap round, enfold, bind up.

(عقفا) *'aq'aq*, pl. *'aqā'iq*, magpie; — hence *'aq'aq*, INF. *ḡ*, chatter, be garrulous.

(عقفا) *'aqaf*, I, INF. *'aqf*, bend, curve, make crooked; wind, twist, plait; — II. INF. *ta'qif*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'acquf*, VII. INF. *in'iqāf*, be bent, curved.

عقفا *'aqf*, fox; — *ḡ* *'uqfa-t*, bend, curve.

عقفا *'aqfā*, f. iron hook like a stick, cramp-iron; f. of اعقف *a'qaf*, bent, crooked, &c.

(عقفا) *'aqfar*, INF. *ḡ*, IV. *i'qranfar*,

INF. *i'qrinfar*, ruin; — II. INF. *ta'aqfur*, perish.

عقفا *'aqaq*, INF. of (عق); — *'iqaq*, pl. of عاق *'iqqa-t*; — *'uqaq*, disobedient; — *'uquq*, pl. *'iqāq*, big with young; pl. of عرق *'aqūq*; — *ḡ* *'aqqa-t*, pl. of عاق *'āqq*, disobedient, &c.

(عقل) *'aqal*, I, INF. *'aqḷ*, tie up;

— I, U, INF. *'aqḷ*, constipate, astringe; — I, INF. *'aqḷ*, *ma'qūḷ*, possess one's full intellect, be endowed with reason, be reasonable; I, INF. *'aqḷ*, understand, comprehend; atone for murder by money, pay blood-money; renounce revenge for blood-money; consecrate to a pious purpose; — I, INF. *'aqḷ*, *'uqūḷ*, ascend a mountain; take refuge with (إلى *'ila*); trip up; feed on the plant عاقول *'āqūḷ*; — *'aqūḷ*, A, INF. *'aqal*, be knock-kneed; — II. INF. *ta'qūḷ*, make reasonable; be very reasonable; tie up the legs of a camel; bear sour grapes; — III. *mu-'āqala-t*, vie in understanding, intellect; be equal with reference to the blood-money; — IV. INF. *i'qāḷ*, deem or find reasonable, intelligent; pay an annual tax; have a very short shadow (at mid-day); — V. INF. *ta'acquḷ*, show one's self reasonable or intelligent; join the hands so as to help another to mount; cross the legs; — VI. INF. *ta'āqūḷ*, vie in reasonableness; feign prudence; be willing to revenge or to make atonement by money for bloodshed among themselves; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāḷ*, tie up the legs of a camel; cross the legs; take between one's legs; put the lance between the leg and stirrup; trip up; tremble, shake; accept blood-money for the murdered; pass. be bound, imprisoned.

عقل 'aql, pl. 'uqûl, understanding, reason, intellect; sound judgment; wisdom; Holy Ghost; heart, mind; memory; asylum; fortress; blood-money; — 'uqul, pl. of عقل 'iqâl; — ة 'uqla-t, pl. 'uqal, tripping up (s.); a spell; impediment of the tongue.

عقلا 'aqlâ, f. of عقل a'qal, more reasonable, &c.; — 'uqalâ, pl. of عقل 'âqil, reasonable, &c.

عقلى 'aqliyy, ة, mental, spiritual, intellectual; philosophical; prudent; — pl. f. 'aqliyyât, objects of meditation.

(عقم) 'aqam, v, INF. 'aqm, 'uqm, — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, — 'aqum and pass. 'uqim, be barren; — 'aqam, I, INF. 'aqm, make barren; pass. dry up, wither; — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, be silent; — II. INF. ta'qim, make barren; silence; — III. INF. mu'âqama-t, dispute with, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'qâm, make barren; — VI. INF. ta'âqum, be punished; — VIII. INF. i'tiqâm, try the first water in digging a well to see whether it is worth while to dig on.

عقم 'aqm, 'iqm, ة 'aqma-t, 'iqma-t, red, variegated; — 'uqm, barrenness; — ة 'aqama-t, phase of the moon; — ى 'aqma, pl. of عقيم 'aqim; — 'uqmiyy, antiquated; noble, of high rank or birth, liberal.

(عققل) 'aqanqal, pl. 'aqâqil, broad valley; sand-hill; cup; sword.

(عقو) 'aqâ, v, INF. 'aqw, prevent, detain, delay; be hoisted, raised high; (also VIII.) meet with a lateral source in digging a well; — v, I, abhor; — VIII. INF. i'tiqâ, see I.; be prevented; — ة 'aqwa-t, pl. 'iqâ, house, manor; yard, open place in front of the house; surroundings of a house; precinct.

عقوب 'aqûb, successor; — *; — ة 'uqûba-t, punishment.

عقود 'uqûd, عقود 'uqûddât, pl. of عقد 'aqd.

عقور 'aqûr, pl. 'uqur, given to biting; mordacious; oppressive, making the back sore (saddle); wounded, sore.

عقوص 'uqûs = عقيص 'aqîsa-t; — 'aqqûs, sting, prickle.

عقوى 'aqûq, pl. 'uquq, 'iqâq, big with young; — 'uqûq, disobedience, revolt; resistance; INF. of (عق).

عقول 'aqûl, reasonable, intelligent, prudent, wise; astringent (s.); — *.

(عقى) 'aqâ, I, INF. 'aqy, give to drink, water; abhor, detest; drop the first excrement; — II. INF. ta'qiya-t, give to drink, water; shoot an arrow into the air; soar high; pass. come; — IV. INF. i'qâ, be very bitter; find bitter and spit out; — VIII. pass. u'tuqi, come.

عقى 'iqy, pl. a'qâ, first excrement of a new-born.

عقيان 'iqyân, pure gold.

عقيب 'aqîb, succeeding immediately.

عقيد 'aqîd, ة, connected, tied together; thickened, consistent; allied; bound by contract, by one's word, &c.; (m.) commander of an army; — ة 'aqîda-t, pl. 'aqâ'id, article of creed; creed, belief; religious conviction; conserves of roses; sweets.

عقير 'aqîr, ة, pl. 'aqra, wounded; back-sore; houghed; lamed; perplexed, dumbfounded; childless; — 'iqqîr, pl. 'aqâqîr, a tree; — ة 'aqîra-t, wounded animal; (m.) game; (m.) carcass, carrion; voice of one weeping, singing, reading, shrill note.

عقيم 'iqqîs, miser; tripe, guts, bowels; — ة 'aqîsa-t, tress of hair with its adornments.

عقيق 'aqîq, ة, pl. 'aqâ'iq, agate; cornelian; coral; any adorn-

ment of red stones for the neck; pl. *a'iqqa-t*, bed of a torrent; ravine; — § *'aqīqa-t*, flash of lightning; hair of the new-born; feast of the first hair-cut; patron's day; sacrifice of atonement, alms.

عقيلة *'aqīla-t*, the most noble and precious part of anything; what is kept jealously (woman, &c.).

عقيلي *'uqqaila*, unripe fruit.

عقيم *'aqīm*, §, pl. *'aqā'im*, *'uqum*, *'uqm*, sterile, barren; pl. *'uqamā'*, *'iqām*, *'aqma*, childless; in vain, useless, to no purpose; this world; disastrous, calamitous; day of the last Judgment.

(عك) *'akk*, *u*, INF. *'akk*, be very sultry and without wind; importune or vex repeatedly, tire, weary, disturb, worry; be continuous; ask to be told the same thing over again; attack; conquer, convict; beat, whip, flog; delay payment; explain; prevent; open a road; change the colour of one's hair; — III. INF. *mu'ākka-t*, attack; — IV. INF. *i'kāk*, change the colour of her hair after having conceived (she-camel).

عك *'akk*, perseverance, endurance; sultry, close; brave; also § *'akka-t*, violent attack of fever; — I *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ikāk*, oppressive heat; Ascalon or Acre; — *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ukak*, *'ikāk*, bag for making butter.

عكا *'akkā'*, Acre; — *'ikā'*, pl. of *'akwa-t*.

عكوة *'akwa-t*.

عكاب *'ukāb*, smoke, dust.

عكابس *'ukābis*, large number of camels (1000).

عكار *'akār*, sediment, dregs; — *'akkār*, who attacks repeatedly.

عكار *'akkāz*, § *'akkāza-t*, pl. *'akākiz*, *'akākiz*, stick mounted with iron; crutch; shepherd's staff; crosier of a bishop.

عكاس *'ikās*, rope for a camel.

عكاش *'ukkās*, § *'ukkāsa-t*, spider;

spider-web; *'ukkās*, flag; — § *'akāsa-t*, awkwardness, clumsiness; embarrassment (m.).

عكا *'ukāz*, the old market or fair of Mecca; — ي *'ukāziyy*, goods from there (leather).

عكاك *'ikāk*, sultriness; pl. of *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*.

عكاكر *'akākiz*, عكاكر *'akākiz*, pl. of *'akāza-t*.

عكال *'ikāl*, rope for a camel, string; chains, fetters.

عكالد *'ukālid*, thick milk.

عكام *'ikām*, pl. *'ukum*, pack-cloth or string for bales of merchandise; — *'akkām*, packer, loader, camel-driver, &c.; pitcher of a tent.

عكاسي *'ukāmis*, very dark; = عكاس *'ukābis*.

(عكان) *'ikān*, neck.

(عكب) *'akab*, *u*, INF. *'ukūb*, stop, stand; boil; — *'akib*, A, INF. *'akab*, have a heavy chin and thick lips; have the fingers or toes set close together; — II. INF. *ta'kīb*, smoke; — V. INF. *ta'akkub*, occupy entirely, engross, dominate; — VIII. INF. *i'tikāb*, raise dust; be raised.

عكب *'akb*, dust; nimble, alert, brisk; — *'akab*, thickness; — *'ukub*, pl. of عكب *'ankab*; — *'ikkab*, thick-set dwarf.

عكبا *'akbā'*, f. thick and ugly.

(عكبر) *'ukbuz*, gland of the penis.

(عكبس) *'ukābis*, large number of camels (about 1000); — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, be heaped or piled upon one another.

(عكيش) *'akbas*, INF. §, fasten with a string; — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, adhere firmly.

عكث *'aks*, concord, union.

(عكد) *'akad*, I, INF. *'akd*, be possible, become possible for (acc.); flee, seek refuge; — *'akid*, A, INF. *'akad*, be fat; persist in (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *i'kād*, flee; — VIII. INF. *i'tikād*, persist, be

zealous in (acc.); — I. INF. *isti'kād*, be fat; cling to for refuge.

عكد *'ukd*, middle; — *'akad*, § *'akada-t*, base of the tongue; — *'akid*, §, fut; — § *'akda-t*, extremity of the back-bone; power, might, strength.

(عكر) *'akar*, I, INF. *'akr*, *'ukār*, return to the attack; run away with the rider and return to its own people (camel); (m.) trouble, make turbid; — *'akir*, A, INF. *'akar*, be turbid, muddy; — II. INF. *ta'kir*, trouble, make turbid, dirty; grieve (a.); — IV. INF. *i'kār*, have a troop of camels; be fat; be grieved, moved; — VI. INF. *ta'ākur*, mix together, mingle; — VIII. INF. *i'tikār*, be very dark; bring dense clouds of dust; attack repeatedly and mix in combat; be lasting and vigorous.

عكر *'ikr*, root, origin; — *'akar*, sediment, dregs, impurity; rust; — *'akir*, turbid, troubled, muddy, impure; — § *'akra-t*, renewed attack; — *'akara-t*, pl. *'akar*, troop of camels (about 100).

(عكد) *'akrad*, INF. §, be fat and strong; run away with the rider and return to its people.

(عكرش) *'ikris*, a plant; — § *'ikrisa-t*, female hare.

(عكرم) *'ikrim*, darkness; — § *'ikrima-t*, pl. *'akārim*, dove.

(عكر) *'akas*, INF. *'akz*, lean on a staff; walk on crutches; thrust the lance into the ground; be guided by (ب *bi*); — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akas*, be shrunk, wrinkled; — II. INF. *ta'kiz*, mount a lance with iron; lean on a staff; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, id.

عكر *'ikz*, malignant; miserly, aversive.

(عكس) *'akas*, I, INF. *'aks*, turn topsy-turvy; reverse the order; go against the grain; do the contrary; distort the meaning;

reflect light, reverberate; (m.) hinder, thwart; bring to fall, ruin morally, corrupt; tie up a camel to break it in; pour sour milk over a dish; — II. INF. *ta'kis*, IV. INF. *i'kās*, bring to fall, overthrow, make miserable; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. *'ikās*, *mu'ākasa-t*, engage in a hand to hand fight with, combat; (m.) thwart, bring to fall; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, wind one's self like a snake in walking; — VII. INF. *in'ikās*, be turned topsy-turvy; be reflected, mirror one's self; — VIII. INF. *i'tikās*, be turned upside-down, be reversed; take a bad turn or issue.

عكس *'aks*, turning upside-down (s.), overthrow; rebound, reflection; echo; rumour; contrary (بالعكس *bi-l-'aks*, on the contrary, vice versa, reciprocally, one another); — عكسي *'aksiyy*, contrary (adj.), contrariwise.

(عكش) *'akas*, I, INF. *'aks*, gather, assemble, collect (a.); make a web; return to the attack; surround, hem in; bind fast; — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akās*, be dense, curly; — II. INF. *ta'kis*, grow mouldy; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, be dense, curly; shrink; contract the feet for making a web.

عكش *'akis*, collector; collection; curled; good-for-nothing, useless; (m.) awkward, clumsy.

(عكس) *'akas*, I, INF. *'akz*, repel, drive back, turn off, refuse; — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akās*, be malignant; be restive, refractory; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, give scantily.

عكس *'akaz*, being thick-set (s.), compactness; malice; — *'akis*, §, malignant, mischievous; difficult (to pass through, to walk over).

(عكز) *'akaz*, I, INF. *'akz*, keep back, prevent; rub; tame; — II. *ta'kiz*, keep back, prevent, hinder; render difficult, disturb; com-

- mand more emphatically, give a stricter order; — III. INF. *mu-‘ākaza-t*, delay payment; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuz*, be complicated and difficult; undertake a long and toilsome journey; — VI. INF. *ta‘ākuz*, quarrel with one another; surpass one another in pride.
- (عكف) *‘akaf*, I, U, INF. *‘akf*, bend, curve, fold; keep, retain; prevent; re-arrange anything brought out of order, restore, mend; — I. INF. *‘ukūf*, stay, remain; attend to zealously; attach one's self to; surround, fly round, hover round; — also II. INF. *ta‘kif*, plait, dress the hair; — III. INF. *mu‘ākafa-t*, cling to, be tied to one's apron-strings; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuf*, abide permanently; — VII. INF. *in-‘ikāf*, id.; be folded, bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikāf*, attend to with zeal; attend assiduously to the mosque.
- عكف *‘akf*, bend, fold; hair-dress; — *‘akif*, curled, frizzled; — also عاكف *‘ākif*, pl. *‘ukūf*, attending zealously or assiduously (adj.); — *‘akfa-t*, curved knife.
- عكك *‘akak*, oppressive heat, sultriness, closeness; — *ukak*, pl. of عككة *‘ukka-t*.
- (عكل) *‘akal*, I, U, INF. *‘akl*, collect (a.), drive together; put one thing upon another, pile up; keep in prison, keep captive; throw down; bind, tie up; carry on assiduously; suppose, surmise, think; say one's opinion in a matter; — *‘akil*, A, INF. *‘akal*, get dirty, greasy; be doubtful, unintelligible; — IV. INF. *i‘kāl*, id.; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikāl*, id.; retire, resign; attack one another with the horns.
- عكل *‘ikl*, *‘akl*, pl. *a‘kāl*, mean, vile, miserly; — *‘ukul*, dwarfs, misers, &c., pl. of عاكل *‘ākil*.

عكلا *‘ukalid*, عكلا *‘ukaliṭ*, thick milk.

(عكم) *‘akam*, I, INF. *‘akm*, wrap up in a cloth, make up a bale, embale; load an animal; fasten with a string, cord; wait for (إلى *ila*), expect; attack; desist; be fat; keep close, preserve; pass. be prevented from visiting a person; — II. INF. *ta‘kīm*, be very fat; — IV. INF. *i‘kām*, help one in embalming or loading; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikām*, equalise the two side-loads; be closely heaped up.

عكم *‘ikm*, pl. *a‘kām*, pack-cloth; half of the load, load of one side; pulley of the well; pl. *‘ukīm*, bundle of clothes; — *‘ukum*, pl. of عكام *‘ikām*.

عكمس *‘akmas*, INF. *ṣ*, be dark.

(عكن) *‘ukna-t*, pl. *‘ukan*, *a‘kân*, fold of fat of the belly; — V. INF. *ta‘akkun*, have folds of fat.

عكنك *‘akanka*, male demon of the desert.

(عكو) *‘akā*, U, INF. *‘akw*, tie the horse's tail into a knot; comb and tie up the hair; use the *isār* as a large belt; rise; impregnate (the she-camel); put into chains; be big and fat; be kind towards one's own; keep the excrement partly back; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*, wrap a fresh sinew round the hand-piece of a lance, &c.; — *‘akwa-t*, *‘ukwa-t*, pl. *‘uka-n*, *‘ikā*, hairless base of a horse's tail; middle; time, turn; twisted sinews; trowser-band, belt.

عكوب *‘akūb*, dust; eatable thistle; — *‘ukūb*, crowd, throng; INF. of (عكب).

عكوز *‘akwaz* = عكار *‘akkās*.

عكوف *‘ukūf*, pl. of عاكف *‘ākif*, zealously attending, assiduous; — *.

(عكى) *‘aka*, I, INF. *‘aky*, also II. and IV. use the *isār* as a large belt; die; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*,

IV. INF. *i'ká'*, see I.; IV. put into chains.

عكى *'akiyy*, pure milk.

عكيس *'akis*, vine-shoot; sour milk; mess of flour and sour milk; — *ā* *'akisa-t*, dark night.

عكيك *'akik*, pl. *'ikák*, oppressive heat; paroxysm.

(عل) *'all*, I, U, INF. *'all*, water a second time or immediately after the first time, give plenty of water; beat unceasingly; — I, U, INF. *'all*, *'alal*, water, &c., as above; repeat, do over again; engross the mind; (m.) purify, refine; pass. be eaten of; — I, be ill, have an infirmity or defect; be protracted; — II. INF. *ta'ilil*, water repeatedly, do anything repeatedly; quiet by offering one thing instead of another one wished for, draw off the attention, divert, beguile; cause, be cause or pretext, discuss the reasons of anything, allege reasons or pretexts; purify, refine; — IV. INF. *i'ilil*, water repeatedly; drive the camels from the watering-place before they are satisfied, stint; afflict with an illness; — V. INF. *ta'allul*, occupy, divert, amuse one's self with anything; solace one's self, beguile one's self; sport with one's wife; get up after confinement; allege reasons or pretexts, excuse one's self; (m.) be purified, refined, of best quality; — VI. INF. *ta'all*, exhaust the last strength; get up after confinement; — VII. INF. *in'ilál*, be ill, have an infirmity; have one of the weak letters ا, و, or ي; — VIII. INF. *i'tilál* = VII.; allege reasons or pretexts; occupy, divert, beguile one's self; turn one from his occupation or purpose.

عل *'al*, what is above, at the top, uppermost; عل من *min* *'al-in*, from on high; — *'al-in*, see على

'alí; — *'all*, who frequents women; emaciated; *'ull*, id.; a large louse; — *'all-a*, perhaps, may be that, followed by the pronominal affixes and the aorist; — *ā* *'alla-t*, concubine, fellow-wife; — *'illa-t*, pl. *-át*, *'ilal*, pl. *a'lál*, illness, suffering infirmity; wicked inclination; imperfection, defect; cause, reason; pretext, subterfuge; distraction, diversion; dirt; حرب *huruf* *al-'illa-t*, the weak letters ا, و, and ي.

علا *'alá*, high; — *'alá'*, height, greatness, dignity; — *ā* *'alát*, pl. *'al-an*, *'alí*, anvil.

علاّب *'iláb*, pl. of علة *'ilba-t*; — *'ulláb*, *'aláb*, and — ي *'ullábiyy*, *'alábiyy*, lead, tin; — *'alábiyy*, pl. of علة *'ilbá'*.

بنو علاّت *ban'u 'allát*, sons of the same father and different mothers.

علاّنة *'ulása-t*, mixture; a mess of cheese.

علاج *'iláj*, medical treatment, cure; management; medicine; — *.

علاجيم *'alájim*, pl. of علاج *'uljüm*.

علاّد *'alád-in*, ي *'aládi*, pl. of علة *'alanda*.

علاّس *'ulás*, anything to eat, eatable, food.

(علاص) *'ilás*, money advanced against a share in the gain; — *.

علاّث *'ilát*, pl. *'uluṭ*, *a'liṭa-t*, rope round the neck of a camel; mark across a camel's neck; ring of a pigeon's neck; thread; gossip; quarrel; calamity.

علاّث *'alláf*, who provides food for animals; — *.

علاّيات *'iláfíyát*, pl. strong pack-saddles.

علاق *'aláq*, *ā* *'aláqa-t*, pl. *'alá'iq*, sufficient food; livelihood, profession, trade; relations; desire, longing; attachment, friendship; hatred, enmity; connection, reference; interest;

pulley of a well; bucket; morning-gift to the wife; — δ 'ilāqa-t, pl. 'alā'iq, straps, ropes, &c., for suspending (also 'allāqa-t); bond; true love; — δ 'alāqiya-t, attached, devoted; pl. 'ulāqa, title, nickname.
علاك 'alāk, 'ulāk, anything eatable, what can be chewed; — 'allāk, seller of mastic for chewing; quack, mountebank; silly talker.
عالم 'alālim, worlds, pl. of 'alam.
عالة 'ulāla-t, distraction, diversion; remains, remainders, a drop.
عالي 'alāliyy, pl. of 'illiyya-t.
علم 'alām, sign; aim; — 'ilām, pl. of 'alam; — 'ulām, 'ullām, sparrow-hawk; — 'allām, omniscient; very learned; — 'ullām, very learned; pl. of 'alām, knowing, &c.; — δ 'alāma-t, pl. 'alām, 'alā'im, sign, token, mark; signature; symbol; symptom, diagnosis; flag, standard; pedigree; stone as a road-mark; boundary-stone; phenomenon, prodigy (pl. 'alā'im, rain-bow); noise; — 'allāma-t, very learned man, great scholar; — 'ullāma-t, indication, proof, demonstration; — 'allāmiyy, very wise, prudent.
علاميد 'alāmīd, pl. of 'ilmād.
علان 'ilān, acting openly (s.), INF. III. of (علن); — 'allān, δ , ignorant, stupid.
علايد 'alāniid, pl. of 'alanda.
علائي 'alāniyy, δ , pl. -ūn, public, notorious, generally known; — δ 'alāniyya-t, publicity, notoriety, general spread.
علاه 'alāh, ي 'alāha, pl. of 'alhān.
علاوة 'alāwa-t, superabundance, excess; height; also 'ulāwa-t, the topmost and best part of; — 'ilāwa-t, pl. 'alāwa, 'alāwiyy, what is at the top of something

else; addition, supplement, appendix; increase.
علائق 'alā'iq, pl. of علاقة 'alāqa-t and علقية 'aliqa-t.
علام 'alā'im, pl. of علامة 'alāma-t.
علاية 'alāya-t, height; high place.
(علب) 'alab, U, INF. 'alb, (also II.) mark by an incision or impression; cut off; I, U, (also II.) twist a fresh sinew round the hilt of a sword; be hard, rough; grow hard and offensive to the smell (meat); — 'alib, A, INF. 'alab, be hard, rough, tough; grow thick and woody; be offensive to the smell; be blunted; have a sore throat on both sides; — II. INF. ta'lib, see I.; — X. INF. isti'lāb, be offensive to the smell; find (the food) too coarse and loathsome.
علب 'alb, pl. 'ulūb, impression, trace, mark; stony place (also 'ilb, pl. 'ulūb); — 'ilb, 'ulb, 'alib, old and tough; — δ 'ilba-t, a hard wood; also 'ulba-t, pl. 'ulab, 'ilāb, box, band-box, chest, trunk; ع نشرق 'ilba-t nasiq, snuff-box; bucket; high palm-tree.
علبا 'ilbā, 'albi, pl. 'alāb-in, 'alābī, muscle or nerve of the neck.
علوبة 'ulbūba-t, better sort of people, educated classes.
علبي 'alba, pierce the neck-muscle of a slave; have a strongly-marked neck-nerve.
(علس) 'alas, I, INF. 'als, mix; gather, collect (a.); knead, rub, dress (leather); give no fire; — 'alis, A, INF. 'alag, fight unceasingly and violently; lay traps for, try to impute a crime to (ل li); be attached, devoted; make in an imperfect manner; — VIII. INF. 'i'tilāg, take without choosing; make a chance match.
علس 'alis, supposed bastard; — δ 'ulsa-t, food for the day.
(علج) 'alaj, INF. 'alj, surpass in management, attendance, care, &c.; — III. INF. 'ildj, mu'ālaja-t,

take in hand, handle, manipulate, manage, vie with another in anything; nurse, treat medically, cure; try to help one; wrestle, fight; (m.) quarrel, dispute; (m.) barter for the price; — VI. INF. *ta'áluj*, carry on in common; treat one's self or have one's self treated medically; brawl, quarrel, barter with one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiláj*, wrestle; clash together; be luxuriantly grown over; — X. INF. *isti'láj*, grow thick.

عج *'ilj*, pl. *'ulij*, *a'láj*, *ma'lájá*, *ma'lája*, *'ilaja-t*, infidel and barbarian; renegade; strong wild ass; rough, wild, savage; — *'alij*, *'ulaj*, *'ullaj*, grave and able.

عجان *'alaján*, a plant; rocking walk of a she-camel.

عجم *'aljam*, long, tall.

عجوم *'uljüm*, pl. *'alájim*, strong, powerful, fit for work (camel); male frog; duck; wave, billow; wild he-goat; dragon; louse; palm-garden; deep water.

(عد) *'alid*, A, INF. *'alad*, be hard; — XIII. INF. *i'liwwád*, be heavy; — XV. INF. *i'hindá*, be big and fat.

(عل) *'aliz*, A, INF. *'alaz*, be restless; — IV. INF. *i'láz*, weaken.

علر *'aliz*, restless; miserly.

(علس) *'alas*, I, INF. *'als*, enjoy; eat, drink; — II. INF. *ta'lis*, give to eat or drink; increase (n.); cry out.

علس *'als*, food and drink; — *'alas*, big louse; a kind of ant; lentil; a kind of wheat.

علش *'als*, greed.

(علص) II. *'allas*, INF. *ta'lis*, cause stomach-ache or indigestion; — III. INF. *'ilás*, fight with, try to beat; — VIII. INF. *i'tilás*, receive little; — *'ulša-t*, a little, a trifle.

(علش) *'alad*, I, INF. *'ald*, shake a thing to pull it out.

(علا) *'alaš*, I, V, INF. *'alf*, (also II.) mark a camel across the neck; slander, revile; shoot at; — II. INF. *ta'liš*, see I.; take the rope from the neck; — VIII. INF. *i'tilát*, begin to quarrel with (acc. and ب *bi*); — XIII. INF. *i'liwwát*, take hold of the camel's neck and mount it; ride a camel without bridle and saddle; cling to; cover (male camel); engage thoughtlessly in a matter; captivate and bind.

علا *'alf*, patch or spot of beauty; — *'uluš*, pl. of *'ilš*, mark across a camel's neck, &c., and علا *'ilát*; — *'š* *'ulša-t*, chain for the neck, necklace; = *'alf*.

(علطس) *'alṭas*, INF. *'š*, wander without a guide.

(علل) *'al'al*, extremity of the chest-bone; — also *'al'al*, lark; — II. INF. *ta'al'ul*, be loose and rickety.

علول *'al'ul*, waving to and fro, undulating; combat; lasting.

(علف) *'alaf*, I, INF. *'alf*, feed (a.); drink much; — II. INF. *ta'liš*, feed well, batten (also IV.); form seed-pods; bear pods (also IV.); — IV. INF. *i'láf*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'alluf*, be well fed, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *i'tiláf* = V.; pluck the food with the lips; — X. INF. *isti'láf*, ask for food by neighing; grow fat.

علف *'ilf*, drunkard; glutton; also *'ulf*, a tree; — *'ulf*, *'uluf*, pl. of *'ulufa-t*; — *'iláf*, pl. *'iláf*, *'uláf*, grass, hay, greenmeat; food; — *'ullaf*, fruit of the acacia; — *'alfa-t*, feeding (s.); meal.

(علفص) *'alṭas*, INF. *'š*, order, command, advise imperiously; compel; try in vain to trip up.

(علف) *'alfaš*, INF. *'š*, mix (a.).

(علفص) *'alfaq*, moss, seaweed, &c., on the top of the water.

(على) *'alag*, *u*, *INF.* *'alq*, also *'aliq*, *A*, *INF.* *'alag*, browse leaves from high trees; — *u*, *INF.* *'alq*, revile; — *'aliq*, *A*, *INF.* *'alag*, hang on, be suspended, tied to, hooked in (ب *bi*, لى *fi* or *acc.*); cleave to; be caught in a snare, trap or net; begin (followed by an *aor.*); — *INF.* *'ilq*, *'alag*, *'ulûq*, *'alâqa-t*, be attached to, love; cling to; know, learn; conceive by (من), get big with (ب); pass. adhere; — *II.* *INF.* *ta'liq*, append, suspend, tie to, hook in or to; make marginal notes, extract superficially; hang the food-bag round an animal's neck; set leeches; give one a camel with provisions to take with him; (m.) mount afresh (an iron tool); (m.) ignite, catch fire; (m.) break out; (m.) kindle; (m.) lock up; pass. be in love; — *III.* *INF.* *mu'âlaga-t*, lay a wager with (acc.), bet one; — *IV.* *INF.* *i'lâq*, append, attach, tie together, fasten; set leeches; captivate, gain one's affection; set the claws in; have the prey in a snare, trap or net; provide a thing with a noose, thong or handle to suspend it by; find anything precious; bring on a great calamity; — *V.* *INF.* *ta'alluq*, be suspended from, attached to; adhere firmly; be devoted to; fall in love with, devote one's self to (all followed by ب *bi*); tie (an amulet, &c.) round one's neck; do a thing superficially, slur over; put forth roots; — *VIII.* *INF.* *i'tilâq*, adhere to, hold on to (ب *bi*); love (acc.); — *X.* *INF.* *isti'lâq*, try to get a hold on, to make one's self a hanger-on.

على *'ilq*, *ê*, pl. *'uluq*, *a'lâq*, anything precious; livelihood, earnings; shield; sword; leather bag; addicted to; — *'alag*, what

sticks to, holds on to (also *'aliq*, pl. *'ulûq*); leech; curdled blood; gallows-bird; — *ê* *'ulqa-t*, attachment, affection, love; pl. *'ulag*, sufficient food or earnings, sufficiency; something; pl. *-ât*, property; riches, wealth; precious possession; — *'alâqa-t*, pl. *-ât*, leech; drop of blood.

(علم) *'alqam*, *ê*, pl. *'alâqim*, *coluquintida*; anything bitter; — *'alqam*, *INF.* *ê*, be bitter; make bitter; — *ê* *'alqama-t*, bitterness.

(علك) *'alak*, *I*, *u*, *INF.* *'alk*, chew and turn about in the mouth; chew the bit; gnash the teeth; (m.) talk silly things; — *II.* *INF.* *ta'lik* = *I*; knead, rub or work a thing well; administer well a fortune; — *XIV.* *INF.* *i'linkâk*, be dense, thick.

علك *'ilk*, pl. *'ulûk*, gum fit to be chewed, mastic; — *'alak*, paste; — *'alik*, fit to be chewed; elastic; pliable; tough like gum; pl. *'alikât*, molar teeth; — *ê* *'ilka-t* = *'ilk*; what is chewed and turned about in the mouth; trifle, nothingness, a thing of no value.

عكد *'alkad*, *'ilkid*, *'ulkud*, thick, big.

(عكس) *IV.* *INF.* *i'linkâs*, be dark.

(علمك) *'alkam*, thick; — *ê* *'alkama-t*, thickness.

عل *'alal*, *INF.* of (عل); — *'ilal*, pl. of علم *'illa-t*.

(علم) *'alam*, *I*, *u*, *INF.* *'alm*, mark, denote, put a sign to; — *I.* *INF.* *'alm*, split the upper lip; — *u*, *INF.* *'alm*, surpass in knowledge; — *'alim*, *A*, *INF.* *'ilm*, know, learn; notice; be aware of; excel by knowledge; distinguish from (من *min*); establish well and solidly; *INF.* *'ilm*, have the upper lip split; — *II.* *INF.* *ta'lim*, *'illâm*, teach, make known to (2 acc.); be a teacher; sign (a document, &c.); make one's self recognisable by a

sign or token; — III. INF. *mu-‘ālama-t*, vie in knowledge; — IV. INF. *i‘lām*, let know, make known to, inform; mark one's merchandise with a sign; make one's horse or one's self recognisable by a sign; — V. INF. *ta‘allum*, learn; instruct one's self, study; know, understand; establish well and solidly; — VI. INF. *ta‘ālum*, know, understand; — X. INF. *isti‘lām*, want to know, inquire, question one about a thing (2 acc.).

علم *‘alm*, beings, creatures; world; — *‘ilm*, pl. *‘ulīm*, knowledge, science; scholarship, learnedness; communication; theory; art; known; — *‘alam*, sign, token, mark; pattern; boundary or road-mark; flag, standard, colours; strip of cloth, lacing (s.), hem; epaulet, shoulder-piece; split in the upper lip; proper noun, name; chieftain, principal person; glory (of a land or people); pl. *‘ilām*, *a‘lām*, mountain, hill.

علما *‘almā*, f. of *علم* *a‘lam*, more learned, &c.; — *‘ulamā*, pl. of *علم* *‘alim*.

علما *‘ilmād*, ♂ *‘ilmāda-t*, pl. *‘alā-mida-t*, *‘alāmīd*, anything to be coiled up; clue, hank, skein, thread.

علماني *‘ilmāniyy*, worldly; layman.

علمدار *‘alamdār*, pl. *‘alamdāriyya-t*, standard-bearer, colour-bearer, ensign (m.).

علمي *‘ilmiyy*, ♂, scientific, referring to science or knowledge.

(علن) *‘alan*, I, U, INF. *‘aln*, *‘ulūn*, *‘alāniya-t*, become manifest, public; make known, publish, reveal; — *‘alīn*, A, INF. *‘alan*, — also *‘alun*, become publicly known, transpire; — III. INF. *‘ilān*, *mu‘ālana-t*, act openly towards; reveal, communicate to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *i‘lān*, reveal, publish, make known,

notify, advertise; act openly; — VIII. INF. *i‘tilān*, become publicly known; — X. INF. *is-ti‘lān*, id.; be revealed.

علن *‘alan*, publicity; *‘alan-an*, publicly, notoriously; — ♂ *‘ulana-t*, blabber.

علندة *‘alandāt*, a thorny plant.

(علندس) *‘alandas*, ♂, strong; lion.

(علندي) *‘alanda*, *‘ulanda*, pl. *‘alānid*, *‘alād-in*, *‘alādi*, big and strong; — also—

علني *‘alaniyy*, ♂, public, manifest, notorious; — ♂ *‘alaniyya-t*, publicity, notoriety.

(عله) *‘alih*, A, INF. *‘alah*, be intoxicated; be stunned, thunder-struck, dumbfounded; run to and fro from terror; become subject to reproach; be vile, malignant; be hungry; be brisk, shake the bridle from playfulness.

علهان *‘alhān*, f. *‘alha*, pl. *‘ilāh*, *‘alāha*, hungry; fiery, mettled; ostrich.

(عهج) *‘ahaj*, INF. ♂, soften a hide by the fire (to eat it in time of famine); a tree.

(عهد) *‘ahad*, INF. ♂, feed well (a.).

(عهس) *‘ahas*, INF. ♂, handle roughly.

(عهص) *‘ahas*, عهص *‘ahad*, try to uncork a bottle; try to pull out an eye; treat roughly; obtain from (من *min*).

علهي *‘alha*, f. of *علهان* *‘alhān*.

(علو) *‘alā*, U, INF. *‘uluww*, be high, highly situated; excel, be eminent, sublime; be proud, haughty; tower above; be at the summit of; rise; be advanced; set on high, raise, exalt, make great; mount; ride upon (acc.); overpower, conquer; press down; pierce from above; — على *‘ala*, I, INF. *‘aly*, *‘iliyy*, ascend, mount; — *‘alī*, A, INF. *‘alī*, be high, elevated, sublime; stand high in au-

thority or rank; — II. INF. *ta'liya-t*, raise, elevate, exalt; lift up; mount; take down the luggage; put a preface to a book; — III. INF. *mu'ālāt*, mount; make to mount; impose a thing (ب *bi*) upon (على *'ala*); make two things equally high; exalt; come to Upper Arabia; make known, publish, announce; call to one عني *'al-i 'annī*, away from me! begone! — IV. INF. *i'lā'*, set on high, raise, rear; mount; descend; get out of bed; make one's beast jump; come to Upper Arabia; — V. INF. *ta'alli*, be high; rise gradually; stand high, be powerful; become proud; get up again, be recovered; — VI. INF. *ta'ālī*, be high; rise; be powerful (الله تعالى *allah-u ta'āla*, God who is powerful or exalted, God Almighty); attain to greatness or glory; ascend, be advanced; IMP. *ta'āl-a*, *ta'āl*, come here! — X. INF. *isti'lā'*, ascend, mount, rise; find high or too high; surpass, overcome; be advanced; — XII. INF. *i'līlū'*, mount, ascend.

علو *'alw*, *'ulw*, *'ilw*, the topmost and best part; height; greatness, sublimeness; upper story; *'alw-an*, by force; — *'aluww*, height, greatness; — *'uluww*, INF. of (علو).

عنوان *'ulwān*, preface, title, address.

عروج *'alīj*, embassy, ambassador; — *'ulīj*, pl. of عالج *'ilj*.

(علود) *'alwad*, INF. *'ē*, adhere to a place; — *'ilwadd*, long, tall; grandee.

عزول *'illauz*, colic; madness.

عوس *'alūs*, eatable; — *'illauz*, colic.

عوش *'illauz*, عوش *'illauz*, jackal; greedy.

عوس *'illauz*, colic.

عوفة *'alūfa-t*, pl. *'uluf*, *'ulf*, food, green-meat; pay, hire; — *'ulū-*

fa-t, pl. *'alā'if*, fed in the stable, cattle for fattening; pay, wages, salary.

عروق *'alūq*, foetus.

علمة *'ullūma-t*, sign, wink, hint (m.).

(علون) *'alwan*, INF. *'ē*, *'ulwān*, put a title to a book, an address to a letter.

على *'ulwiyy*, high, sublime; from higher regions, heavenly; angel; outer planet; of Upper Arabia; — *'alawīyy*, sublime; descendant of Ali; — *'ulwiyya-t*, sublimity; pl. *-āt*, high qualities.

(على) *'ala*, see (علو).

على *'ala*, upon, on the top of, above; at, by; to; in; against; towards; according to; with regard to; concerning; on account of; during; along; in spite of; to one's charge (عليه *'alai-hu li*, he owes to); على به *'alayya bi-hi*, up to me with him! bring him before me! على أن *'ala*, providing, in so far as, although, notwithstanding that; على رؤس الأقران *'ala rūṣ al-aqrān*, over the head of his equals; — *'alī* (عل *'al-in*), high place; (m.) of best quality, first-rate; من ع *min 'alī*, from on high; — *'ily*, pl. grandees, noblemen; — *'ula-n*, *'ula*, height, sublimeness, nobility; pl. of اعلی *a'la*, higher, &c.; — *'aliyy*, *'ē*, pl. *'ilya-t*, high, sublime; powerful, of high rank or birth; — *'iliyy*, height; — *'illiyy*, pl. *-ūn*, *'illiyya-t*, high, sublime; *'illiyyūn*, the seventh heaven, the blest, angels; — *'ē* *'aliyya-t*, descendants of Ali; — *'illiyya-t*, *'alliyya-t*, upper room; parlour; garret; balcony.

علیا *'alyā'*, summit; Heaven; anything sublime; noble deed; important matter; — *'ulyā'*, f. of اعلی *a'la*, higher, &c.

عليان *'ilyán*, *'illiyán*, tall and stout, big; loud; male hyena;—*'ulyán*, title, superscription.

عليش *'alis*, wheat mixed with oats. عليف *'alif*, ♂, fed; fat.

عليق *'aliq*, suspended; pl. *'alá'iq*, a portion of food, ration; parchment;—*'ullaiq*, علقى *'ullaiqa*, ♂, thorn-bush; flax-silk; ثوت *tút al-'ullaiq*, wild mulberry, blackberry, bramble;—♂ *'aliqa-t*, pl. *'alá'iq*, attachment, affection, inclination; relation; commerce, traffic; hanging lamp; morning-gift.

عليل *'alil*, ♂, pl. *a'illá*, weak, ill, infirm, invalid.

علم *'alim*, pl. *'ulamá*, learned, wise; doctor of law and divinity.

(عم) *'amm*, U, INF. *'umúm*, be common to all, concern all, comprise all, give an equal share to all, &c.; cover entirely, involve;—INF. *'umúma-t*, become a (paternal) uncle;—INF. *'amm*, be covered with a turban, head-band, diadem, &c.;—II. INF. *ta'mim*, crown with a turban; hence pass. be made an Imam, judge, leader; be frothy; make common, generalise; comprise all, extend to all; (m.) fill the measure to the brim; call one an uncle;—VIII. INF. *i'timám*, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; be frothy; be full grown;—X. INF. *isti'mám*, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; acknowledge as an uncle.

عم *'am*, abbreviation for عليه السلام *'alai-hi as-salám*, peace be upon him!—*'am*, pl. *'amú*, shortened IMP. of (نعم), health to you!—*'amm*, pl. *a'mám*, *'umúma-t*, *a'imma-t*, *a'umm*, pl. *a'mumún*, father's brother, paternal uncle; father-in-law; large number of men; generality; f. ♂ *'amma-t*, father's sister, paternal aunt;—*'amm-a*

=عما *'ammá*, for عن ما *'an má*, wherefrom;—♂ *'imma-t*, way of putting on the turban.

عما *'amá*, truly, certainly, indeed;—*'ammá*, for عن ما *'an má*, wherefrom;—*'amá*, deviation, aberration; blindness; cloud.

عماد *'imád*, ♂, high building; column, support, pillar, tent-pole, pilaster; house, tent (اهل) *ahl al-'imád*, inhabitants of tents; trustworthiness; trustworthy guide, messenger, &c.; the pron. of the 3rd person used as copula;—also ♂ *'imáda-t*, baptism.

عمار *'amár*, salutation, greeting; gift; myrtle;—*'imár*, cultivation; inhabited country;—*'ammár*, cultivator, settler, colonist; architect, mason; firm in duty and belief; mild, agreeable, benevolent;—*'ummár*, pl. inhabitants, visitors;—♂ *'amára-t*, pl. *'amá'ir*, small tribe, division of a tribe; salutation; gift;—*'imára-t*, pl. *'amá'ir*, sign of cultivation; cultivation, culture, colonisation; building, dwelling-place; pious foundation; building for protection; (m.) fleet; adoration of God; 4th degree of relationship;—*.

عمارطة *'amáriṣa-t*, عماريط *'amáriṣ*, pl. of عمروط *'umrúṣ*.

عمارس *'amáris*, pl. of عمرورس *'umrús*.

عماس *'amás*, calamity; furious battle; pl. *'ums*, *'umus*, dark; difficult.

عماش *'imás* having running eyes, blearedness (m.).

عماق *'imáq*, pl. of عميق *'amiq*;—♂ *'amáqa-t*, depth.

عمال *'ammál*, ♂, occupied, employed; able workman; just now;—*'ummál*, pl. of عامل *'ámil*, who makes, performs, agent, &c.;—♂ *'amála-t*, activity, performance; district;—also *'imála-t*, *'umála-t*, wages; tools. عمالم *'imám*, ♂, pl. *'amá'im*, head-

band, turban; raft; hooka-tube with mouth-piece.

عمان 'umân, Omân; — 'ummân, ocean.

عمارة 'amâra-t = عماية 'amâya-t.

عمائر 'amâ'ir, pl. of عمارة 'amâra-t, 'imâra-t.

عمائم 'amâ'im, pl. of عمامة 'imâma-t.

عماية 'amâya-t, blindness; infatuation; aberration, error; twilight.

(عمف) 'amat, I, INF. 'amt, form a clew of wool to have it spun; subdue, conquer; prevent, hinder; beat at random with a stick.

عميت 'umut, pl. of عमित 'amît.

(عج) 'amaj, U, INF. 'amj, walk fast; swim; swerve to the right and left in walking (also v.); — V. INF. ta'ammuj, wind in creeping (n.).

عماج 'amaj, 'umaj, snake.

(عبد) 'amad, I, INF. 'amd, support by a pillar, column, &c.; prop up an invalid, place a pillow beneath him; oppress heavily; molest, vex, render gloomy; cause to fall; cudgel; pierce, empale; purpose, resolve upon; attend to, undertake; go to; retire, withdraw; baptise; wonder; — 'amid, A, INF. 'amad, be angry; be seized with astonishment or pain; cling to, adhere; swell; be sore at the inner side of the hump; be moistened and made sticky by the rain; — II. INF. ta'mid, dam in a water-course; support by a pillar, &c.; baptise; cause to make a firm resolution; — IV. INF. i'mâd, support by a pillar, &c.; — V. INF. ta'ammud, resolve firmly upon; do purposefully; go to (acc.); be baptised; — VII. INF. in'imâd, be supported by a pillar; be baptised; — VIII. INF. i'timâd, lean upon; rely upon, trust in; dare to do, venture; obey (the

bridle); travel on (all night through); resolve firmly upon; get baptised.

عمد 'amd, firm resolution, purpose, intention; wilfulness; predestination; — 'imd, pl. a'mâd, branch, twig; — 'amid, back-sore; — 'umudd, ð, in the full prime of youth; — ð 'amda-t, confidence, reliance; — 'umda-t, support, pillar; distinguished person, minister; influential; trustworthy messenger or guide, scout, reconnoiterer, herald, &c.

عمدان 'umdan, trustworthy messenger, scout, &c.; — 'ummadân, long, tall; — 'ummudâniyy, ð, in the full prime of youth.

(عمر) 'amar, U, INF. 'amr, cultivate and inhabit a land; worship God; visit frequently, frequent; — INF. 'imâra-t, make or keep a house or land well inhabited and flourishing; preserve alive; give for life; be in good condition, flourish; — INF. 'umûra-t, 'imâra-t, cling to; — I, U, INF. 'amr, 'amâra-t, live long; — 'amir, A, INF. 'amar, 'amr, 'umr, live long; be in good condition and inhabited, flourish; — 'amur, id.; be frequented, well visited (market); — II. INF. ta'mîr, cultivate the ground; populate a land well and preserve it in flourishing condition; colonise; build, raise buildings; provide well (as a lamp with oil, &c.); preserve alive for a long time; pray to God (acc.) to let one live long; give for life; weave or sew well; — IV. INF. i'mâr, cause one to cultivate and inhabit a land; make and keep a house inhabited; make rich; find or describe a land as cultivated and inhabited; visit, alight; enable one to make the pilgrimage; give for life; make the wedding at the bride's home; — V. INF.

ta'ammur, be well cultivated, populated and flourishing; be built, raised;—VIII. INF. *i'timār*, visit or alight frequently at (acc.); stay, abide; stay as a pilgrim in Mecca;—X. INF. *isti'mār*, make an inhabitant, naturalize; intend to cultivate a place, to make it inhabited.

عمر *'amr*, belief, creed, religion; ear-ring, nose-ring;—*'amr*, *'umr*, pl. *'umūr*, the gums; sugar-date tree;—*'umr*, *'amr*, pl. *a'mār*, life-time, life; age; enjoyment of life; a long time; mosque; زور عمرين *zū 'amrain*, amphibious animal;—*'amar*, kerchief used as a veil;—*'amir*, long-lived;—*'umar*, Omar, du. Abu Bekr and Omar;—*'umur*, life; age;—*ā* *'amra-t*, head-cover; turban; ابو ع *abū 'amra-t*, hunger and distress;—*'umra-t*, pl. *'umar*, pilgrimage to Mecca;—du. *'amaratān*, the two bones of the base of the tongue.

عمر *'umr-an*, never (in his life).

عمران *'imrān*, Imrān, father of Moses;—*'umrān*, cultivated, inhabited; sociable, humane; human society; culture; cultivated land.

عمر *'amarrud*, long, stretched; bad, wicked.

عمر *'amr*, pl. *a'mur*, *'umār*, Amr, Amru (proper name); ام عمر *amm 'amr*, hyena.

عمرود *'umrūd*, very long; stretched, stretching (n.).

عمرؤس *'umrūs*, pl. *'amāris*, sucking lamb or foal.

عمرؤت *'umrūt*, pl. *'amāriṭa-t*, *'amāriṭ*, robber; scamp.

عمرى *'umra*, living, livelihood, pension;—*umriyy*, old; river-lotus.

عمرؤت *'amrūt* = عمرؤت *'umrūt*.

عمس *'amas*, U, INF. *'ams*, be worn by use, no longer readable (book); conceal, secrete; feign ignorance;—*'amis*, A, INF.

'ams, *'amas*, *'umūs*, be oppressive and dark;—*'amus*, INF. *'amāsa-t*, id.;—III. INF. *mu-'āmasa-t*, work against in an underhand manner; whisper in one's ear;—IV. INF. *i'mās*, conceal, secrete;—V. INF. *ta-'ammus*, be uncertain in a matter (acc.);—VI. INF. *ta-'āmus*, feign unconcern; feign blindness, ignorance; leave one in uncertainty or doubt.

عمس *'ams*, difficult; terrible war;—*'ums*, *'umus*, dark nights; pl. of *عماس* *'amās*.

(عمش) *'amās*, U, INF. *'amś*, hit or beat unintentionally;—*'amīs*, A, INF. *'amās*, suffer from weakness of the eyes or blearedness; fit; recover;—II. INF. *ta'mīs*, cause the body to recover;—IV. INF. *i'mās*, restore to health, mend;—VI. INF. *ta'āmus*, neglect;—X. INF. *isti'mās*, deem stupid.

عمش *'amās*, blearedness, soreness of the eyes.

عمشا *'amśā*, f. of *اعمش*, bleary-eyed.

عمشوش *'umśūs*, grape-stalk without berries.

(عمس) *'umś*, a dish;—*'amiś*, fond of acidities;—*'amiś*, A, INF. *'amas*, be bleary-eyed.

(عمط) *'amiṭ*, A, INF. *'amaṭ*, vilify, fail to acknowledge;—VIII. INF. *i'timāt*, vilify.

(عمم) *'am'am*, INF. *ā*, have a large army round one's self; enlarge;—II. INF. *ta'am'um*, become great, numerous, assume great proportions.

(عمق) *'amuq*, INF. *'amāqa-t*, be deep;—*'amuq*, *'amiq*, INF. *'amq*, *'amāqa-t*, be long, stretch (n.) long;—II. INF. *ta'miq*, make deep, deepen;—IV. INF. *i'māq*, id.; make to penetrate deeply;—V. INF. *ta'ammuq*, be deep; immerse one's self entirely, try to get at the bottom

of a thing; make deep studies ;
— x. INF. *isti'mâq*, find deep.

عمق *'amq*, *'umq*, pl. *a'mâq*, depth ;
extended desert ; dates drying
in the sun ; — *'amaq*, right,
claim ; — *'umuq*, depth ; also
'imaq, pl. of عميق *'amîq*.

عميقة *'amqiyya-t*, depth (m.).

عمكوس *'umkûs*, ass.

(عمل) *'amil*, A, INF. *'amal*, work,
perform ; do ; practise, pro-
fess ; produce an effect ; be
brisk ; walk fast ; exercise an
influence ; govern a case ; take
pains with (على *'ala*) ; work to
an end ; take care of ; last
without interruption ; — II. INF.
ta'mîl, pay one his fee or wages ;
make one an administrator or
governor ; suppurate, grow can-
cerous ; — III. INF. *mu'âmala-t*,
transact business with ; act in
common with ; treat in such or
such a way ; — IV. INF. *i'mâl*,
cause to work, make work, ply
one's hands ; set a-working ; set
one's mind on a work ; urge ;
jade ; — V. INF. *ta'ammul*, work
at ; be tired ; — VI. INF. *ta'âmul*,
have dealings with one another ;
treat one another in such or
such a way ; — VII. INF. *in'imâl*,
be being done, carried out, ac-
complished ; — VIII. INF. *i'timâl*,
do the work one's self ; — X. INF.
isti'mâl, bid work ; employ in a
work ; use, make use of ; hire
workmen ; make one an ad-
ministrator, governor, &c.

عمل *'aml*, business, office ; pro-
vince, district, sphere ; — *'amal*,
pl. *a'mâl*, deed, action ; way of
acting ; occupation, practice ;
toil, work, labour ; execution,
performance ; administration ;
effect, efficacy, influence ; gram-
matical governance ; (m.) fabri-
cation ; (m.) pus ; — *'amil*, ð,
acting, working, effecting ; fit
for work ; — ð *'amla-t*, theft ;
deceit ; treachery ; — *'imla-t*,

action ; way of acting ; event,
affair ; disposition ; currency ;
— also *'umla-t*, fee, wages ; —
'amala-t, work-people ; *'amila-t*,
work, action, deed.

عملا *'umalâ*, pl. of عامل *'âmil*,
agent, &c., and عميل *'âmil*.

عملان *'amalân*, action.

(عملس) *'amlas*, INF. ð, walk fast,
hasten (n.).

عملس *'amallas*, indefatigable ;
wolf.

(عملق) *'amlaq*, INF. ð, drop the
excrement easily ; engage more
deeply in.

عملوش *'umlûs* = عموش *'umsûs*.

عملى *'amaliyy*, ð, practical ; arti-
ficial, counterfeited ; — ð *'ama-
liyya-t*, practice.

عمم *'amam*, perfect, complete ;
general, comprising all ; gene-
rality ; multitude ; extent, bulk,
thickness ; pl. of عامة, com-
munity, &c. ; — *'umum*, perfect
bodily condition ; pl. of عميم
'amîm.

(عمن) *'aman*, I, INF. *'amn*, stay,
remain, abide ; — *'amin*, A, INF.
'aman, id. ; — II. INF. *ta'mîn*,
travel to 'Umân ; — IV. INF.
i'mân, id. ; stay permanently.

عمن *'umun*, pl. permanent settlers ;
— *'amman* = عن من *'an man*,
from whom, &c.

(عمه) *'amah*, INF. *'amh*, *'umûh*,
'amahân, *'umûha-t*, wander
astray ; be perplexed, confused,
baffled as to which way to go ;
be embarrassed for an excuse ;
— *'amih*, A, INF. *'amah*, id. ; be
without road-marks ; — II. INF.
ta'mîh, act blindly ; treat hard
without proof of guilt ; — VI.
INF. *ta'âmuh* = I.

عمه *'amih*, perplexed, thunder-
struck, dumbfounded ; — *'um-
mah*, pl. عامة *'âmiḥ*, confused.

عمها *'amhâ*, f. without a road-
mark.

(عمو) *'amw*, pl. *a'mâ*, error ; sub-
missiveness.

عمو 'ammū, عموجة 'amūja-t, uncle.
عمود 'amūd, pl. a'mūda-t, 'amad, 'umud, column, pillar; support, prop; base; vertical line; pedigree; cudgel, bludgeon, mace; chief, chieftain; trustworthy messenger; large vein; scale-beam; first ray of dawn; — ي 'amūdiyy, perpendicular.
عموق 'umūq, depth.
عمرل 'amūl, industrious; — ة 'umūla-t, order (for a work), commission; pay for such; interest, provision, percentage.
عموم 'amūm, generality; — ة 'umūma-t, pl. of عم; being a paternal uncle; kinship on father's side; — ي 'umūmiyy, ة, general; — ة 'umūmiyya-t, generality.
عمون 'amūn, pl. of عمى 'amī, blind.
عمرة 'umūh, ة 'umūha-t, INF. of (عمه).
عمري 'amawiyy, according to the manner of the blind, the stupid.
(عمى) 'ama, I, INF. 'amy, flow, run; throw out foam, impurities, &c.; roar and foam (camel); come at noon; — 'amī, A, INF. 'aman, be or grow blind; fail to see a thing, be stupid; be dark, obscure; — II. INF. ta'miya-t, make blind, blind, dazzle; darken (a.), render obscure; involve in riddles; pass. عميت عليه 'um-miya-t 'alai-hi, it grows dark around him, he dies; — IV. INF. i'mā=II.; find blind; be stupid; come at noon; — V. INF. ta'ammī, be blind, feign blindness; be dark, enigmatical; — VI. INF. ta'amī, feign blindness.
عمى 'amy, blindness; — 'umy, pl. of عمى a'ma, blind; — 'aman, 'ama, blindness; dust; size, form, figure; — 'amī, ة, pl. 'amūn, blind; ignorant; — 'ammī, my uncle; — 'umma, at the edge of the grave, on the point of death; — 'ammiyy,

father's brother, paternal uncle; — 'ummiyy, man of the people; plebeian; — ة 'amya-t, choice; who is chosen, elected; — 'am-iyya-t, f. blind; also 'umiyya-t, error, going astray, aberration; dispute, quarrel; — 'ummiyya-t, 'immiyya-t, ignorance; blind pride or obstinacy; bigotry.
عميا 'amyā, f. of عمى a'ma, blind; عميا على العميا 'ala 'l-'immiyyā', blindly.
عميان 'amyān, blind; — 'umyān, pl. of عمى a'ma, blind.
عميانى على العميانى 'ala 'l-'amyāniyy, blindly.
عميت 'amīt, ة, pl. a'mita-t, 'umut, clew of wool.
عميد 'amid, support, prop; leader, chief; governor, lieutenant; love-sick.
عمير 'amīr, cultivated and inhabited; coarse; — ابو ع 'abū 'umair, penis; — ة 'amīra-t, bee-hive; — جلد ع 'jald 'umaira-t, onanism.
عميس 'amīs, dark, obscure; ة, على 'ala 'l-'amīsa-t, false (oath).
عميق 'amīq, ة, pl. 'umuq, 'imaq, 'amā'iq, 'imāq, deep; far, far-stretching or extending.
عميل 'amīl, pl. 'umalā', workman; tax-gatherer; business friend, correspondent.
عميم 'amīm, perfect, full, complete; upper class; pl. 'umum, general, common to all, concerning or comprising all; assembled; abundant, plenteous; ة, pl. 'umum, full-grown.
عمينة 'amīna-t, level ground.
(عن) 'ann, I, U, INF. 'ann, 'anān, 'unīn, present itself to view, appear, happen; refrain (also IV.); provide the bit with a bridle (also II.); put a title to a book, an address to a letter (also II. and IV.); abuse, revile; pass. 'unn, II. 'unnīn, and IV. u'inn, be declared by the judge

to be impotent, become impotent by a spell; INF. 'anin, sigh; complain; — II. INF. ta'nin, see I.; — III. INF. 'inān, mu'anna-t, show one's self to, step forth against, oppose, resist; — IV. INF. i'nān, see I.; turn to (a.); — VIII. INF. i'tinān, appear; pass. be informed, apprized of.

عن 'an, prep. from, away from; instead of, for; with regard to; in accordance with; on account of, after; upon; in; about; — 'ann-a, perhaps, may be, by chance; — § 'unna-t, pl. 'unan, 'inān, impotence; fireplace; rope.

عنا 'anan, pl. a'nā, side; — 'anā, trouble, pain, weariness; molestation; sorrow, grief; adversity; — 'inā, INF. III. of (عن); — 'annā = عن 'an nā, from (&c.) us; — § 'unāt, pl. of عانى 'anī, captive, &c.; — 'anā'a-t = 'anāya-t, 'ināya-t.

عنايب 'annāb, seller of grapes; — 'unnāb, jujube-tree; fruit of the arāk; — ى 'unnābiyy, nut-brown.

عنايت 'andāṣi, pl. of عناية 'anṣuwa-t, 'unṣuwa-t.

عناج 'ināj, pl. a'nija-t, rope of the bucket; connection, causality; foundation, base.

عناد 'inād, obstinacy, stubbornness; contention.

عنادل 'anādīl, pl. of عندليب 'andālīb; du. 'anādīlan, the testicles.

عنادي 'inādiyy, refractory.

عناص 'inās, mirror, looking-glass; — *.

عناش 'inās, who fights, combatant; — *.

عناشي 'anāṣi, pl. of عناية 'inṣāt, &c.

عنافة 'anāfa-t, troublesomeness; — *.

عنايا 'anāq, pl. a'nug, 'unūq, young goat; misfortune, calamity;

ع الأرض 'anāq al-arḍ, badger; — 'ināq, embrace, INF. III. of (عنق); — § 'anāqa-t, deception, delusion.

عناقيد 'anāqīd, pl. of عنقود 'unqud.

عناك 'anāk, sand-hill.

عنان 'anān, §, cloud; — 'inān, apparition; pl. a'inna-t, 'unun, rein, bridle, curb; vein; du. 'inānān, the two halves, the whole; resistance, INF. III. of (عن); pl. of عنة 'unna-t; — 'annān, slow, hesitating; (m.) who sighs frequently; — § 'anāna-t, aversion to women.

عناية 'anāya-t, 'ināya-t, succour; favour, grace; patronage; present, bounty; solicitude; providence; meaning; half silk; INF. of (عنق).

(عنب) 'inab, pl. a'nāb, bunch of grapes; — § 'inaba-t, berry of grapes; ع الثعلب 'inaba-t as-sa'lab, nightshade; currant; — II. 'annab, INF. ta'nīb, produce grapes; (m.) leave the grapes to the last on the vine-tree.

عنب 'umbab, body of water.

عنبج 'umbuj, عنبج 'umbūj, stupid; lazy; paunch-bellied.

(عنبر) 'ambar, m. f. ambergris; a sea-fish; shield made of its skin; saffron; night; magazine, store-house, barn; also § 'ambara-t, cold of winter; — ى 'ambariyy, of ambergris; perfumed with it; (m.) a liquor.

عنيس 'ambas, pl. 'anābis, lion.

عنيبي 'inabiyy, made of grapes.

(عنبت) 'anī, A, INF. 'anāt, be corrupted, deteriorated; perish; commit a crime; commit adultery, fornication; succumb to an accusation; undertake anything burdensome; be visited with troubles, get into great embarrassments; break again (healed bone); — II. INF. ta'nīt (also IV.), urge to anything burdensome; vex; bring into trouble; — IV. INF. i'nāt, see

- II.; break again a scarcely-healed bone; ruin; — V. INF. *ta'annut*, observe and point out other people's weaknesses; act violently towards; make difficulties, show reluctance.
- عنى *'anat*, great embarrassment; perdition, ruin, corruption; sin; fornication; — *'anūt*, broken afresh.
- عنى *'antat*, INF. δ, deviate; be high.
- (عنى) *'antar*, INF. δ, rush boldly into danger, display bravery; pierce with a lance; hum, buzz; — II. INF. *ta'antur*, boast of one's courage.
- عنى *'antar*, ♂ *'antara-t*, name of a poet and hero of romance; blue fly; — ♂ *'antara-t*, fearless bravery; — ♂ *'antariyy*, a short under-garment.
- (عنى) *'antal*, INF. δ, tear to pieces.
- عنى *'angal*, ام ع *umm 'angal*, hyena.
- عنى *'ansa-t*, *'inga-t*, *'unsa-t*, عنى *'answa-t*, *'unsawa-t*, pl. *'anāṣi*, the plant حلى *ḥaliyy* (white thistle) in a dry state; hay.
- (عنى) *'anaj*, U, INF. *'anj*, prevent the camel by the bridle from kneeling down; put a rope to the bucket; — IV. INF. *i'nāj*, see I.; establish well and solidly; complain of a pain in the hips.
- (عنى) *'anjad*, *'unjad*, *'unjud*, smallest stoneless sort of grapes; raisin; — *'anjad*, INF. δ, turn into raisins.
- (عنى) *'anjar*, INF. δ, smack the lips; put the lips out and curl them.
- عنى *'anjūj*, pl. *'anājij*, excellent horse or camel; stretching (n.).
- عنى *'unjūra-t*, case for a bottle.
- (عنى) *'anad*, U, — also *'anud*, INF. *'unūd*, deviate, swerve from; bleed so as not to be staunch; — I, INF. *'unūd*, oppose and re-

- ject what is right; separate (n.), seclude one's self; be restive, refractory, disobedient; — III. INF. *'inād*, *mu'ánada-t*, remove from, desist; oppose; attend zealously to; — IV. INF. *i'nād*, go away, depart; bleed; vomit; oppose; equal in friendship, &c.; — VI. INF. *ta'ánud*, oppose one another; — X. INF. *isti'nād*, persist obstinately, be headstrong; overpower; take hold of the bit, run away; beat with a stick among the people; turn to the mouth of the skin-bag and drink; step towards, repair to.
- عنى *'and*, *'ind*, *'und*, *'anad*, side; *'and-a*, *'ind-a*, *'und-a*, (m.) *'and*, at the side, by, with, in presence of; — *'ind*, heart, mind; — *'unud*, pl. of *'anūd*, عنى *'anūd*.
- عنى *'inda'aw*, brave, bold, courageous; — ♂ *'inda'wa-t*, id.; calamity; wile, stratagem, deceit.
- (عنى) *'andar*, INF. δ, be violent.
- عنى *'unduga-t*, abdomen.
- (عنى) *'andal*, INF. δ, have strong sinews; sing, warble (as a nightingale).
- عنى *'andalīb*, pl. *'anādīl*, nightingale.
- عنى *'andam*, dragon's blood; Brazil-wood; any light-red dye.
- عنى *'indiyy*, ♂, founded only on individual opinion; pl. ات *'indiyyāt*, individual notions or opinions.
- عنى *'anṣa*, INF. δ, instigate, incite.
- (عنى) *'anaz*, U, INF. *'anz*, deviate, depart from (عنى), swerve; pierce with a spear; — II. be goat-like, do as goats do; play on the bag-pipes; (m.) have a swollen belly; — IV. INF. *i'nāz*, cause one to depart from; — VIII. INF. *i'tināz*, X. INF. *isti'nāz*, deviate, turn aside, swerve or depart from.

عنر 'anz, ة, pl. 'ináz, 'unúz, a'nuz, goat; — ة 'anaza-t, short spear; edge of an axe; a weasel.

(عنرب) 'anzub, eatable sumach.

عنزوت 'anzarút, sarcocol; Persian ointment for the eyes.

عنزهة 'inzahwa-t, عنهائي 'unzahá-niyy, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, shy; who spoils a game.

(عنس) 'anas, I, U, INF. 'ans, bend (a.); INF. 'inás, 'unús, stay a long time unmarried at home; change, alter (a.); — 'anis, A, INF. 'anas, remain a long time unmarried; look frequently into the mirror; — II. INF. ta'nís, (also IV.) leave a girl for a long time unmarried; pass. remain so; — IV. INF. i'nás, see II.; change, alter (a.); — XII. i'naunas, INF. i'ninás, be strong and have long hair (camel's tail).

عنس 'ans, strong she-camel; eagle; bend, winding, crookedness; — uns, pl. of عانس 'ánis, marriageable girl staying at home, &c.

(عنش) 'anaś, U, INF. 'ans, bend (a.), curve; drive away; urge on; — III. INF. mu'ánaśa-t, seize round the neck and fight against (also VIII.); — VI. INF. ta'ánus, seize one another round the neck; — VIII. INF. i'tinás, see III.; wrong, injure.

(عنشاط) 'ansať, INF. ة, be angry.

عنشاط 'ansať, 'anaśsať, pl. 'anáśiť, malignant.

(عنص) IV. a'naś, INF. i'nás, have but little hair left on the head.

عنصاة 'inśát, pl. 'anáś-in, 'anáśi, scattered remainders.

(عنصر) 'unśar, care, zeal; intention; want, need; sorrow, grief; calamity; — unśur, 'unśar, pl. 'anáśir, 'anáśir, origin; descent; essence, substance; chemical element, base; temper; estimation; — ة 'anśara-t, feast of Tabernacles; Whitsuntide.

عنصري 'unśuriyy, ة, elementary; — ة 'unśuriyya-t, element.

(عنسل) 'unśul, 'unśal, عنسل 'unśuld', 'unśalá', pl. 'anáśil, wild onion; leek.

عنصرة 'anśuwa-t, 'inśuwa-t, 'unśuwa-t, عنصبة 'inśiya-t = عنصبة 'inśát.

(عنا) 'anať, length, particularly of the neck.

(عنظب) 'unźub, 'unźab, عنظاب 'inźáb, 'unźáb, ة 'unźába-t, عنظبا 'unźubá, عنظبان 'unźubán, big locust.

عنظر 'anźar, INF. ة, skip like a goat; get proud.

(عنظل) 'anźal, INF. ة, run.

عنظل 'anźal, spider-web.

عنظوان 'unźuwán, a saline plant; liberal; boaster; obscene talker; mixer of poison.

(عنظلي) 'anźa, INF. ة, talk obscenely to (ب bi).

(عنعن) 'an'an, INF. ة, pronounce the ء like ع; trace one's origin to, trace back to the source; (m.) sigh.

(عنف) 'anať, INF. 'anf, 'inf, 'unf, treat harshly and violently; — 'anuf, INF. عنافة 'anáfa-t, id.; — II. INF. ta'nif, id.; find fault with, rebuke; — IV. INF. i'náf, treat harshly and violently; undertake, begin; — V. INF. ta'annuf, manage roughly or awkwardly; — VIII. INF. i'tináf, take by force; undertake without knowledge; undertake, do for the first time; have an aversion to, loathe; be not fit or suitable; emigrate, remove; graze off the first grass.

عنف 'anf, 'unf, harshness; violence; roughness, rough treatment; beginning commencement; — 'unf, ة 'unfa-t, aversion, loathing (s.).

(عنفش) 'anfaś, INF. ة, be thick and handsome (beard).

(عنفض) 'infis, ة 'infisa-t, impudent jade; — 'anfaś, INF. ة, show

one's self haughty, bad-tempered, arrogant.

(عنف) *'unfut*, ♂, pl. *'anáfít*, vile, malicious; badger.

(عنفق) *'anfaq*, ♂ *'anfaga-t*, lightness; — ♂ *'anfaga-t*, hair of the beard between the nether lip and chin.

(عنفك) *'anfak*, stupid; burdensome, importunate.

عنفر *'unfuww*, ♂ *'unfuwwa-t*, عنفران *'unfuwán*, beginning; freshness, prime, bloom of youth.

عنفى *'unfiyy*, ♂, violent, oppressive.

(عنى) *'anaq*, hide (n.) in the hole or burrow, burrow; — *'aniq*, A, INF. *'anaq*, have a long neck; — II. INF. *ta'niq*, seize by the neck; tower, project; be long; swell; deceive, delude; bear one's head high; disperse the dust; — III. INF. *mu'ánaq-a-t*, *'ináq*, take by the neck and draw towards one's self, embrace (also an occupation); — IV. INF. *i'náq*, put a collar on a dog; run with a stretched-out neck; have a long stalk or pedicle; stand high in ears; dispel the dust; set; — V. INF. *ta'annuq*, creep into the hole, burrow; — VI. INF. *ta-'ánuq*, embrace one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tinák*, seize one another by the neck; embrace one another.

عنق *'unq*, *'unuq*, *'unaq*, pl. *a'ndq*, *a'nuq*, (m. f.) neck; pedicle; — *'unq*, grandees; — *'anaq*, length of the neck; a pace of the camel; — *'unuq*, inclined towards, solicitous for (الى *ila*).

عنقا *'anqá*, f. اهنق *a'naq*, long-necked; griffin; phoenix; rare in its kind.

عنقاد *'inqád*, cluster, bunch; bunch of grapes.

(عنقد) *'anqad*, INF. ♂, begin to form berries.

(عنقر) *'anqar*, *'anqur*, ♂, first shoot;

offspring, progeny; pith of the palm-tree.

عنقریب *'an-qarīb*, soon, shortly, presently.

(عنقر) *'anqaz*, sweet marjoram; penis of the ass; — ♂ *'anqaza-t*, flag; poison; calamity.

(عنقس) *'anqas*, cunning and malicious.

(عنقش) *'anqaś*, INF. ♂, adhere, stick to; — II. INF. *ta'anquś*, be tightly twisted round (ب *bi*).

(عنقیر) *'anqafir*, calamity; scorpion.

عنقود *'unqud*, pl. *'anáqid*, cluster, bunch of fruit; bunch of grapes.

(عنك) *'anak*, U, INF. *'ank*, *'unák*, be pathless and heaped up high (sand of the desert); wade through the sand with difficulty (also VIII. INF. *i'nák*, lock; deal in clothes; get into deep sand; — V. INF. *ta'annuk*, be heaped up high and difficult to wade through; — VIII. INF. *i'tinák*, see I.

عنك *'ank*, *'ink*, *'unk*, the larger part of anything; — *'ink*, door; — *'ink*, *'anak*, root, origin; — *'unk*, pl. of *'anik*; — *'an-ka*, from (&c.) thee.

(عنكب) *'ankab*, ♂ *'ankaba-t*, pl. *'anákit*, *'ikáb*, *'ukub*, *'anákit*, spider.

عنكبلة *'ankabát*, عنكبوت *'ankabút*, pl. *'ankabútát*, *'anákit*, spider.

(عنكش) *'ankaś*, INF. ♂, dry up, wither (n.); curl; — II. INF. *ta'anquś*, dry up, wither; keep curly (n.).

عنكليس *'ankilís*, eel.

(عنم) *'anam*, tree with a red fruit; vine-branches; — II. *'annam*, INF. *ta'ním*, dye red; — IV. *a'nam*, INF. *i'nám*, browse

off the 'anam tree; — ى 'ana-miyy, red, rose-coloured.

عن 'anan, pl. a'nán, appearing object, apparition; region; side; evil; — 'unan, pl. of عنة 'unna-t; — unun, pl. of عنان 'inán.

(ع) 'aná, v, fill with anxiety, with sorrow; — INF. 'unuww, be bent (face of the sorrowful); humble one's self before, bow down to (ل) (li); obey; — INF. 'and', 'unuww, live as a captive; abase one's self; suffer; be wearied, exhausted; happen, befall; be hard, difficult, burdensome; — A, I, take out, lead out; produce; publish; snuffle at; let the water leak out; — عى 'aní, A, live as a captive; — II. INF. ta'niya-t, keep captive; make one suffer, afflict, tire, exhaust; — III. INF. mu-'ánát, suffer, bear, support; — IV. (I pret. a'nai-tu) INF. i'ná', make one a suppliant; publish, make public, reveal; lead out; produce; — VI. INF. ta'ání, humble one's self; — ى 'anwa-t, anything brought to light, made public; violence, compulsion ('anwat-an, by force, violently); love.

عنوان 'unwán, 'inwán, title of a book; superscription, address; index; title; royal signature; front; beginning; pretext; manner, method, quality.

عنوب 'anút, steep.

عنود 'anúd, pl. 'unud, obstinate, headstrong, refractory; rain-cloud; — *.

عنوس 'anús, pl. of عانس 'ánis, marriageable girl staying at home.

عنوق 'unúq, pl. of عناق 'anāq.

عنون 'anún, enduring and swift.

(عنون) 'anwan, INF. ى, provide a book with a title, address a letter.

(عنى) 'ana, I, INF. 'any, 'ináya-t, mean, signify; concern, refer to; — I, INF. 'anáya-t, 'ináya-t,

'iniyy, fill with anxiety, engross, trouble; — I, INF. 'any, happen, occur, befall; produce; do good, agree with; — INF. 'aná', be a captive; agree with, do good; — 'aní, A, INF. 'anan, be in anxiety about; pass. 'uní, id.; INF. 'aná', be tired, exhausted, unwell; — II. INF. ta'niya-t, tire; grieve (a.); put a title to a book; — III. INF. mu-'ánát, manage, take care of, attend to; bear up with; — IV. INF. i'ná', express, mean, signify, allude to; keep captive; produce; tire out; — V. INF. ta'anní, tire out; grow tired; take pains with (acc.); trouble one's self about; — VI. INF. ta'ání, vie in taking pains with; — VIII. INF. i'tiná', attend to, do carefully; observe attentively; be troubled about (ب) (bi); — X. INF. isti'ná, give all one's attention and care to; carry on an art, a trade.

عنى 'aní (عن 'an-in), anxious, solicitous; — 'inan, a little; — 'unan, care, solicitude; — ى 'anya-t, pain, care; — 'aniyya-t, dry camel-dung.

عنيان 'inyán, title, address.

عنيد 'aníd, pl. 'unud, obstinate, refractory.

عنير 'aniz, unfortunate, unhappy; — ى 'unaiza-t, little goat; a female proper name.

عنيف 'aníf, ى, pl. 'unuf, violent, oppressive, cruel.

عنيق 'aníq, neck; embracing, embraced; a pace of the camel (= عنى 'anag).

عنيقد 'unaíqíd, little bunch of grapes, &c.

عنيك 'aník, pl. 'unk, sand-heap.

عنيكب 'anaikib, little spider.

عنين 'innin, impotent; — 'innina-t, impotence; having an aversion to men.

(عه) 'ahh, impudent, shameless, insolent.

عهاد *'ihād*, spring shower; — *.
 عهارة *'ahāra-t*, fornication; sin; — *.
 (عهب) *'ahib*, A, INF. *'ahab*, be ignorant of (ب *bi* or acc.); — hence عهوب *'auhab*, INF. *ē*, lead into error.
 عهبا *'ihibbā*, عهبي *'ihubba*, early youth; reign.
 (عهد) *'ahid*, A, INF. *'ahad*, prescribe, enjoin, charge with; stipulate, covenant, make a contract or compact; give by will; confer an appanage, a province, a fief upon (إلى *ilā*); appoint as a successor; precede; stand security for (لِ *li*); meet, have an appointment, visit; observe; fulfil one's promise; see; know; suppose; treat with reverence; pass. be visited by the first spring-rain; — III. INF. *mu-āhāda-t*, see, see again, visit; oblige, by contract; promise the same on one's own part; covenant; stand security; — IV. INF. *i'hād*, offer security; — V. INF. *ta'ahhud*, bind one's self to, promise, warrant; inquire again and again after; attend always carefully to; visit, frequent; do repeatedly, be in the habit of; remind of the past; warrant; — VI. INF. *ta'ahhud*, make a compact with one another; bind one by contract to an obligation; visit; — VIII.; — VIII. INF. *i'tihād*, attend carefully to; — X. INF. *isti'hād*, bind one by contract; exact a written agreement.
 عهد *ahd*, pl. *'uhūd*, contract, compact, covenant; obligation; vow; oath; will, testament (also in a Biblical sense); promise of protection, clientship, security, guarantee; commission, prescription; diploma of investiture; government; reign, epoch, time; knowledge of a thing; faithfulness, fidelity; place where a thing operates,

where a thing is found; pre-eminence; honour, reverence; pl. *'ihād*, *'uhūd*, spring shower; — *'ahid*, vicegerent, regent; — *ē* *'ahda-t*, *'ihda-t*, spring shower; — *'uhda-t*, obligation, stipulation; security; compact, covenant; affair; fine, mulct; fief, tenure; appanage; province, department; office, occupation, employment; undersigned witnesses; proof of the truth.
 (عهر) *'ahar*, INF. *'ahr*, *'ihr*, *'uhr*, *'ahūr*, *'ahāra-t*, *'uhūra-t*, visit a woman to commit fornication with her (also III.); live in sin; steal; — III. INF. *'ihār*, see I.
 عهر *'ihr*, fornication, sin; — *ē* *'ahira-t*, fornicatress, whore.
 (عهن) *'ahan*, U, INF. *'ahn*, dry up, wither (n.); stay, remain, abide; depart; take pains with, attend carefully to (فِي *fī*); do readily; also = (عهد); — I, INF. *'ahn*, be bent and broken (without being severed).
 عهن *'ihn*, good manager and overseer of the cattle; also *ē* *'ihna-t*, pl. *'uhūn*, dyed wool; — *ē* *'ihna-t*, hatred, rage; — *'uhna-t*, bend, breach, rupture.
 (عهر) *'ihu*, foal of an ass; perfect camel.
 عهد *'ahid*, *ē*, bound by contract; allied; tributary; contemporaneous; very old; — *ē* *'uhhāda*, security, bail.
 عوا *'awwā*, dog, snarling dog; buttocks; 13th station of the moon.
 عوان *'awāsin*, pl. of عشان *'uṣān*, smoke, dust.
 عواج *'awwāj*, dealer or artist in ebony or tortoise-shell.
 عواد *'iwād*, INF. III. of (عرد) *'ard*; doing repeatedly (s.), custom, habit; — *'awwād*, player on the lute; who visits the sick; — *'urwād*, pl. of عائد *'ā'id*, who visits the sick, who pays back, restores; — *ē* *'uwāda-t*, visiting the sick

(s.); anything warmed up; re-
turn;—*awwāda-t*, female player
on the lute.

عواد *'awāz*, disapproval; *'awāz-an*,
against one's will.

عواذير *'awāzīr*, pl. of عاذر *'āzīr*,
calamity.

عوار *'awār*, *'iwār*, *'uwār*, mote, &c.,
in the eye; defect, fault; rent;
— *'uwār*, pl. *'awāwir*, *'awāwīr*,
mote in the eye; imposture;
who does not see the way;
timid, weak; swallow.

عوارق *'awāriq*, pl. molar teeth.

عوامس *'awwās*, night-watch, patrol.

عواشیر *'awāšīr*, pl. of عاشر *'āšīr*, the
10th (or 9th) of *Muḥarram*, &c.

عوامر *'awāšīr*, pl. stones for pressing
grapes.

عوامم *'awāšim*, a district of An-
tioch.

عواض *'awāḍḍ*, pl. of عاض *'āḍḍa-t*,
camel feeding on عى *'iḍḍ*; —
'iwāḍḍ, exchange, INF. III. of
(عوض).

عواف *'uwāf*, *'uwāfa-t*, prey.

عواقيل *'awāqīl*, pl. of عاقول *'āqīl*,
bend of a river, &c.

عوام *'awwām*, swimmer; swimming
(adj.); raft; — *'awāmm*, pl. of
عام *'āmm*, general, common, &c.

عواميد *'awāmid*, pl. of عامود *'āmūd*,
column, pedigree, &c.

عوان *'awān*, pl. *'ūn*, of middle age;
married woman; no longer vir-
ginal (m. and f.); long, san-
guinary (war); — *.

عواوير *'awāwir*, عواوير *'awāwir*, pl. of
عوار *'uwār*.

عوايد *'awā'id*, pl. of عايد *'āida-t*
and عايد *'āda-t*, custom, habit,
&c.

(عوض) *'āz*, U, INF. *'aus*, perplex
and thereby prevent; — II. INF.
ta'wīg, id.; — V. INF. *ta'awwus*,
be perplexed.

عويث *'ūsiyya-t*, locusts baked in
flour.

(عرج) *'āj*, U, INF. *'auj*, *ma'āj*, stay,
remain; alight in passing by;
cause to stay; cede, desist;

turn aside (a.); turn the head;
be anxious about (ب *bi*); — for
'awij, A, INF. *'awaj*, be crooked;
be difficult, complicated; — II.
INF. *ta'wīj*, make crooked, bend
(a.), curve; make of ivory; —
V. INF. *ta'awwuj*, grow crooked,
bend (n.); — IX.; — VII. INF.
in'iwāj = IX.; lean towards; —
IX. INF. *i'wījāj*, be crooked, dis-
torted, reversed; go crookedly,
be perverse, insincere.

عرج *'awaj*, *'iwaj*, crookedness; per-
versity; — *'ij*, pl. and —
عرجا *'aujā*, f. of عرج *'awaj*, crooked,
&c.; bow.

(عود) *'ād*, U, INF. *'aud*, *'auda-t*,
ma'ād, turn back, return; do
again, repeatedly (followed by
an aor.); with negative: do no
longer; — INF. *'aud*, examine
repeatedly; fall as a share or
profit to (J *li*); turn to dis-
advantage; benefit by; favour
repeatedly; INF. *'aud*, *'iyād*,
repeat; INF. *'aud*, *'iyād*, *'iyāda-t*,
'uwāda-t, visit, frequent; do a
thing so often that it becomes
a habit; practise; turn off,
refuse (a petitioner); change,
alter (a.); — II. INF. *ta'wid*,
accustom to (2 acc.); exercise
in, teach; eat warmed-up food;
grow old; — III. INF. *'iwād*,
mu'awāda-t, do repeatedly, ha-
bitually, by habit and assidu-
ously; return to, befall re-
peatedly; importune by repeated
questions; return from a journey;
call to memory; — IV. INF. *i'āda-t*,
repeat; do repeatedly; lead
back; restore; have for a habit;
imitate; — V. INF. *ta'awwud*,
accustom one's self; be ac-
customed; be practised and
experienced; visit; — VI. INF.
ta'āwud, join a leader in crowds;
— VIII. INF. *i'tiyād*, return, lead
back; accustom one's self to
(على *'ala*); make it a habit; be
accustomed, visit; — X. INF.

isti'āda-t, ask to return or repeat; call back; accustom one's self to.

عرد *'aud*, ʔ *'auda-t*, return; repetition; habit, custom; *'aud*, ʔ, pl. *'iyada-t*, *'iwada-t*, old; also *'uwad*, pl. of عايد *'ā'id*, who visits the sick; — *'ūd*, pl. *'idān*, *a'wād*, wood, trunk, branches; tree; aloes; lute, cithern; rail, splint; mare, horse (Magrebian); — ʔ *'auda-t*, inclosure (of mulberry-trees).

عردى *'audaq*, ʔ *'audaq-a-t*, hook for the bucket at a well.

(عرد) *'āz*, ʔ, adhere close to the bone (flesh); — INF. *'auz*, *'iyāz*, *ma'āz*, *ma'āza-t* (also V. and X.), take refuge with God, commend one's self to God; — INF. *'iyāz* (also IV.), have borne recently; — II. INF. *ta'wiz*, cause or force one to seek refuge; grant refuge, protect (also IV.); consecrate; — IV. INF. *i'āza-t*, *i'wāz*, see I.; — V. INF. *ta'awwuz*, see I.; — VI. INF. *ta'āwuz*, take refuge with one another; — X. INF. *isti'āza-t*, see I.

عرد *'auz*, abhorrence; عرد بالله *'auz bi 'l-lāh*, God forbid; — *'awaz*, refuge to God; abhorrence; *'awaz-an*, unwillingly, by a narrow escape; — *'uwawaz*, flesh on the bone; — ʔ *'ūza-t*, pl. *'ūz*, talisman, amulet, charm; refuge.

عردان *'ūzān* (also عرد *'ūz*), pl. of عايد *'ā'id*, mare on the 10th to 15th day after dropping young.

(عور) *'ār*, ʔ, INF. *'aur*, make one-eyed, deprive of an eye; ʔ, I, take away, spoil, destroy; efface, blot out; — AOR. *ya'ār*, — also *'awir*, A, INF. *'awar*, be one-eyed, be blind (one eye); be full of rents, ambushes, dangers (a place); be spoiled; — II. INF. *ta'wir*, deprive of one eye; ruin, give over to destruction; obstruct a well; (m.) damage,

maim; hinder, prevent; refuse a request; — III. INF. *mu'āwara-t*, fix accurately the measure and weight of a thing; — IV. INF. *i'wār*, make one-eyed; be full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.; INF. *i'āra-t*, lend (2 acc.); borrow; exchange; show or present one's self; offer the side, lay one's self open to an enemy; — V. INF. *ta'awwur*, borrow; (m.) be damaged, maimed; — VI. INF. *ta'āwur*, lend to one another; blot out the traces of a dwelling; — VIII. INF. *i'tiwār*, lend mutually; — IX. INF. *i'wirār*, be one-eyed; — X. INF. *isti'āra-t*, borrow; use in a metaphorical sense; be by one's self; be transferred to others; — XI. INF. *i'wirār*, be one-eyed.

عور *'ūr*, عوران *'ārān*, pl. of عور *'awar*, one-eyed, &c.; — *'awir*, full of rents, &c.; — ʔ *'aura-t*, *'awra-t*, pl. *'aurāt*, *'awarāt*, rent, cleft; parts between the navel and knee, pudenda; disgrace, ignominy; vice, fault; weakness, weak point; blindness of one eye; — *'awira-t*, place full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.

عورا *'aurā*, f. of عور *'awar*, one-eyed, &c.; obscene language or action, ribaldry; solecism, barbarism; waterless desert.

(عوز) *'āz*, ʔ, INF. *'auz*, flee, escape; — *'awiz*, A, INF. *'awaz*, escape, be lacking, be not in existence; be poor, needy; want; — IV. INF. *i'wāz*, be poor, needy; impoverish; be necessary but out of reach; escape, fail; be difficult; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyāz*, want, need.

عوز *'auz*, ʔ, grape-stone; — *'awaz*, pl. *ma'āwiz*, need, want; — *'awiz*, needy; عوز لوز *'awiz lawiz*, extremely poor.

(عوس) *'ās*, ʔ, INF. *'aus*, *'awasān*, roam about at night-time; seek

for a prey; INF. 'aus, 'iyāsa-t, manage or administer well; support one's family, toil for it; — 'awis, A, INF. 'awas, have the corners of the mouth deeply drawn in.

عومس 'aus, pen-knife, knife.

عومسا 'ausā, f. of عومس a'was, who draws in the corners of the mouth, &c.

عومسج 'ausaj, ♂ 'ausaja-t, a thorny shrub.

(عومس) 'ās, INF. 'awaš, 'iyās, be obscure, difficult to understand; be difficult; — 'awiš, A, INF. 'awas, id.; — II. INF. ta'wiš, produce or recite obscure verses; — III. INF. mu'āwaša-t, try to throw down; — IV. a'waš, INF. 'awaš, 'iyās, press the adversary into a corner; speak in a strange, unintelligible manner; — VIII. INF. i'tiyās, be obscure, difficult and complicated; be hard in understanding; fail to conceive (camel).

عومسا 'ausā, f. of عومس a'was, difficult to understand, &c.; difficult matter; عومسا yarkab al-'ausā, he runs risks.

(عومس) 'ād, U, INF. 'auḍ, 'iwaḍ, 'iyād, do or give one thing instead of another, compensate; — II. INF. ta'wiḍ, id.; substitute; — III. INF. mu'āwada-t, IV. INF. i'āda-t, id.; — V. INF. ta'awwuḍ, receive or take in compensation for (عن 'an); — VIII. INF. i'tiyād, id.; put one thing in place of another; exchange; — X. INF. isti'āda-t, claim compensation or damages; wish for an exchange.

عومس 'iwaḍ, pl. a'wāḍ, compensation; requital, reward; stead.

(عومط) 'āṭ, U, I, INF. 'auṭ, 'aiṭ, fail to conceive for several years (also V., VIII.); be long (also V.); — V. INF. ta'awwuf = I.; — VIII. INF. i'tiyāṭ, see I.; be difficult, complicated.

عومط 'āṭ, عومط 'āṭaṭ, &c., pl. of عومط 'ā'īṭ, not conceiving for several years.

عومطب 'auṭab, calamity; precipice, abyss.

عومعا 'au'ā, clamour, noise, tumult.

عومعر 'au'au, ♂ 'au'aua-t, howling, barking (s.).

(عومف) 'āf, U, INF. 'auf, adhere to; be attached to; fly round, circle round; — II. INF. ta'wif, pass over in silence; (m.) spare, exempt; — V. INF. ta'awwuf, seek for prey at night-time.

عومف 'auf, state, condition; affair, concern, matter; luck, good fortune; — ي 'aufiyy, devoted; attached.

(عومق) 'āq, U, INF. 'auq, hinder, prevent, check, avert; detain, delay; be in the way; — II. INF. ta'wiq, hinder, prevent; — IV. INF. i'āqa-t, id.; INF. i'wāq, refuse further service (beast); run short (provisions); — V. INF. ta'awwuq, be hindered, prevented; tarry, hesitate, delay; — VII. INF. in'iyāq, be hindered, prevented; — VIII. INF. i'tiyāq, id.; find hindrances; prevent, hinder; be detained, be a captive.

عومق 'auq, hindrance, delay; time; — 'auq, 'āq, 'awiq, ♂ 'auqa-t, &c., casual impediment or obstruction; — 'auq, 'āq, pl. a'wāq, good for nothing; — 'awaq, hunger; — 'awiq, hungry; — 'uwaq, 'uwwaq, ♂ 'uwaqa-t, who is always in the way; coward; 'uwwaq, pl. of عومق 'ā'iq, what hinders.

(عومك) 'āk, A, INF. 'auk, face about and attack again, assault; turn to, approach; return home; take refuge; hope; INF. 'auk, ma'āk, gain, earn; — III. INF. mu'āwaka-t, fight one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiwāk, press one another.

عوك *'auk*, movement, motion ; thing.

عوك *'aukar*, INF. *ē*, trouble, make turbid; — II. INF. *ta'aukur*, be turbid.

عوكشة *'aukaša-t*, winnowing-van, cribble.

(عول) *'āl*, U, I, INF. *'aul*, deviate from what is right, be unjust; fall short; — U, I, incline to one side (balance); exact more than what is right, be exacted unduly; be very difficult; press down, oppress, break (a.); also pass. *'il*, be exhausted; — INF. *'aul*, *'uwūl*, *'iyāla-t*, support one's family, sustain; (m.) nurse, take care of; — INF. *'aul*, *'iyāla-t*, have many to keep; — II. INF. *ta'wil*, rely upon, believe one; resolve upon (على *'ala*); invoke one's help; lament; make a roof of branches as protection against the rain; behave provokingly; — IV. INF. *i'āla-t*, *i'wāl*, sustain one's family; have many to keep; be poor; exact more than is due; crave for, be greedy; *a'wal*, lament, wail; resound; behave provokingly; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyāl*, wail, lament.

عول *'aul*, aberration; sustenance of one's family; also *'aula-t*, lamentation; — *i'wal*, reliance; call for help; — *ē* *'aula-t*, travelling-provisions.

(عوم) *'ām*, U, INF. *'aum*, swim; float; walk along; — II. INF. *ta'wim*, make swim; launch; place the corn in sheaves; bear fruit but every second year (also III.); heap up the measure; — III. INF. *mu'āwama-t*, see II.; hire or rent for a year; make a contract for a year.

عوم *'aum*, *ē* *'auma-t*, swimming (s.); navigation; abundance; — *'uwvam*, pl. of عائم *'ā'im*, swimming (adj.); — *ē* *'ūma-t*,

pl. *'uwvam*, a small aquatic animal.

(عون) *'ān*, U, INF. *'uwān*, enter on middle age; be no longer a virgin; become a wife, a matron; — II. INF. *ta'wim*, id.; cover frequently (ass); receive another's share; help; — III. INF. *'iwām*, *mu'āwana-t*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'āna-t*, id.; deliver, free; — VI. INF. *ta'āwun*, help one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyān*, id.; — X. INF. *isti'āna-t*, ask for help or assistance; shave the hair of the pudenda.

عون *'aun*, *ē* *'auna-t*, help, assistance; pl. *a'wān*, helper, ally; servant, satellite, lifeguardman; (m.) giant; — *'ān*, pl. of عانة *'āna-t*, hair of the pudenda, &c., and of عوان *'awān*.

عوى *'aunjiyy*, detective; confidant; informer (m.).

عوى *'aunjiyy*, helping (adj.), serviceable.

(عوة) *'āh*, I, INF. *'uwūh*, suffer misfortune, loss; have an infirmity; pass. *'ih*, id.; (m.) hurt one's self; — II. INF. *ta'wūh*, cause a damage, an illness; (m.) maim; suffer a loss of cattle or fruit (also IV.); make a halt towards morning, be detained, stay, abide; — IV. INF. *i'āha-t*, *i'wāh*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'awwuh*, have an infirmity.

عوة *'awwa-t*, clamour, turmoil; also *'uwwa-t*, the buttocks.

عوهب *'auhab*, INF. *ē*, lead into error.

(عوى) *'awa*, I, INF. *'ayy*, *'uwā*, *'awwa-t*, *'awiyy*, *'awiyya-t*, howl, growl; condole with; turn aside; direct; plait, twist, bend; be thirty years old and strong of hand; convict of a lie or false pretences; incite to rebellion; — II. INF. *ta'wiya-t*, turn, bend (a.); howl, bark; — III. *mu'āwāt*, lament, wail, howl with; — VI. INF. *ta'āwī*,

howl to one another (wolves, &c.); — x. INF. *isti'wá'*, cause a dog to howl; ask for legal assistance, for help; call the people to revolt.

عوى *'awiyy*, ة *'awiyya-t*, howl.

عويسة *'awaisiyya-t*, pen-knife, knife.

عويص *'awis*, puzzle.

عويل *'awil*, ة *'awila-t*, howling (s.); wailing, lamentation for the dead; — *'awil*, travelling-provisions (m.).

عويم *'uwaim*, dim. of عام *'im*, year;

عويم ذات *zāt 'uwaim*, last year. (عوين) *'uwain*, little eye; pl. *'uwaināt*, spectacles.

(عى) *'ayya*, INF. *'ayy*, *'ayá'*, stop short in anything, slacken, be not equal to it; stammer; — عى *'ayí*, A, INF. *'iyy*, id.; be ignorant; be weak, tired, slack; — II. INF. *ta'yiya-t*, speak indistinctly; be or get tired; tire (s.); be too difficult for; weaken, prostrate beyond recovery; — V. INF. *ta'ayyi*, VI. INF. *ta'áyí*, be not equal to (بى or على *'ala*); — x. INF. *isti'yá'*, id.

عى *'ayy*, INF. of (عوى); pl. *a'yá'*, incapable, relaxing; impotent; stammering (adj.); *'ayy*, *'iyy*, INF. of (عى).

عيا *'ayá'*, pl. *a'yá'*, difficult; incurable; impotent.

عيايب *'iyáb*, pl. of عيبة *'aiba-t*; — *'ayyáb*, ة *'ayyába-t*, reviler, slanderer.

عيايب *'ayyábs*, lion.

عيايد *'iyád*, ة *'iyáda-t*, frequent return; repeated visit of the sick; habit, practice.

عيايد *'iyáz*, seeking refuge (s.); عيايد بالله *'iyáz-an bi'l-láh*, God forbid.

عيار *'iyár*, standard measure or weight; touchstone; criterion; regulation of a watch, &c.; — *; — *'ayyár*, ة, who turns and twists about; impostor, quack; who stirs up disturbances; im-

pudent fraud; lion; — ة *'iyára-t*, publicity; anything borrowed; anything false, spurious, counterfeit; INF. of (عير).

عياسة *'iyása-t*, good management.

عياش *'ayyáš*, who knows how to live; gormandizer.

عياص *'iyás*, difficulty, obscurity (عوص).

عياص *'iyád*, requital, compensation; exchange (عوص).

عياط *'iyát*, clamour, tumult, outcry; — *'ayyít*, screamer; — *.

عياف *'iyáf*, aversion; — ة *'iyáfa-t*, augury; elegance, distinction.

عياقة *'iyáqa-t*, skill, cleverness; (m.) elegance.

عيايل *'iyál*, family, household, dependents; pl. of عيل *'ayyil*; — ة *'iyála-t*, food; sustenance.

عيان *'ayán*, distinct; public, notorious; — *'iyán*, seeing (s.) with one's own eyes; distinctness; evidence; publicity; pl. *a'yina-t*, *'uyun*, plough-share; — *'ayyán*, tired, weak, unwell; incapable; — ة *'iyána-t*, rain-flood; being (s.) an eye-witness; personal observation; spying (s.); spy; — ى *'iyāniyy*, eye-witness; spy.

عيايا *'ayáyí* = عى *'ayy*, incapable, &c.

عيايل *'ayá'il*, pl. of عيل *'ayyil*.

(عيب) *'áb*, I, INF. *'aib*, be defective, faulty, deteriorated, spoiled; be bad; have faults, vices; make defective, deteriorate, spoil, corrupt; blame, rebuke, find fault with; revile, abuse; accuse; — II. INF. *ta'yīb*, make defective, deteriorate, spoil; accuse; revile; put down as a fault or vice, impute such; surpass in faults, vices; shame another by one's own excellences; — V. INF. *ta'ayyub*, be defective, faulty, spoiled; — VII. INF. *in-'iyáb*, id.; — x. INF. *isti'āba-t*, find defective, bad, blame-worthy.

عيب 'aib, pl. 'uyûb, fault, defect; blame; disgrace; vice, ignominy; — 8 'aiba-t, pl. 'iyab, 'iyâb, 'aibât, id.; travelling-bag, trunk, wardrobe; al-'iyâb, heart, mind; — 8 'uyaba-t, reviler, slanderer.

(عيب) 'âs, I, INF. 'ais, damage, injure, spoil, destroy; rage; — II. INF. ta'yis, begin (with aor.); feel for, grope; — V. INF. ta'ayyus, drink not its fill (camel).

عیشام 'aisâm, plane-tree.

عیشر 'aisar, trace; essence; thing.

(عیش) 'âj, I, INF. 'aij, find pleasant, agreeable; be concerned at, heed; quench one's thirst; find relief by a remedy.

(عید) 'âd, I, INF. 'aid, come repeatedly; visit the sick; — II. INF. ta'yid, celebrate a feast, keep festival; wish joy to a feast (also III.); make a festival for; — III. INF. mu'âyada-t, see II.; — V. INF. ta'ayyud, try to injure by the evil eye; abuse her fellow wives and raise the hand against them.

عید 'id, pl. a'yâd, feast, feast day; access (of regret, &c.); — 8 'iyada-t, pl. of عید.

عیدان 'aidân, 8, high palm-tree; — 'idân, pl. of عود 'âd.

عیدی 'idiyy, 8, festive; — 8 'idiyya-t, festive-gift.

(عیر) 'âr, I, INF. 'air, 'ayâra-t, 'iyâra-t, roam about, rove, wander, run away; travel; rage; go and come frequently; take away; spoil; become known; — II. INF. ta'yîr, reproach with (ب bi or 2 acc.); revile, dishonour; verify a weight or coin; gauge; be covered with green mud; — III. INF. 'iyâr, mu'âyara-t, determine the difference between (بين bain); roam about; — IV. INF. i'âra-t, allow to rove; — V. INF. ta'ayyur, be weighed; be gauged,

legalised; disgrace one's self; — VI. INF. ta'âyur, revile one another.

عیر 'air, f. 8, pl. 'iyâr, 'uyûr, 'uyûra-t, 'iyârât, a'yûr, ma'yûrâ, wild ass; ass (كجوف ka-jauf-i 'air-in, useless); lord, master, prince; middle and thicker part; back; pupil of the eye, look; — 'îr, pl. 'irât, 'iyarât, caravan, train of beasts of burden.

عیران 'irân, pl. of عیر a'war, one-eyed; — 8 'airâna-t, fleet she-camel.

عیرار 'airâr, vigorous, brisk.

(عیس) 'âs, I, INF. 'ais, cover and get with young; — IV. INF. i'yâs, lack verdure; — V. INF. ta'ayyus, be of a greyish or yellowish whiteness.

عیس 'ais, sperm of the stallion; — 'is, pl. and —

عیساء 'aisâ, f. of عیسى a'yâs, yellowish-white; white she-camel; female locust.

عیسوی 'isawiyy, 8, referring to Jesus; Christian (adj. s.).

عیسی 'isa, Jesus; — 'isiyy, Christian (adj.).

(عیش) 'âs, I, INF. 'ais, 'isa-t, 'aisûsa-t, ma'âs, ma'is, ma'isa-t, live, gain one's living; enjoy life; pass. 'is, be kept alive, live; — II. INF. ta'yis, make one to live, let live; enliven; keep, feed, sustain; — IV. INF. i'âsa-t, keep alive, let live; — V. INF. ta'ayyus, try to gain a living; — VIII. INF. i'tiyâs, live upon.

عیش 'ais, life; living, livelihood; enjoyment of life; bread; — 8 'isa-t, way of life; ease, enjoyable life.

عیشاء 'isâ, maternal womb.

عیشم 'aisam, mouldy, stale.

عیشوه 'aisûsa-t, INF. of (عیش); ease, enjoyable life.

عیص 'ais (also عیسو 'isû), Esau; — 'is, 8 'isa-t, pl. 'isân, a'yâs, thicket; root.

(عج) *'āf*, I, INF. *'aif*, *'iyāf*, fail to get with child for several years (also V. and VIII.); — *'ayif*, A, INF. *'ayaṭ* (also V.), have a long neck; — II. INF. *ta'yif*, cry out, scream; clamour; call to; scold; — V. INF. *ta'ayyuf*, see I.; ooze; flow; scream, clamour, make a tumult; — VI. INF. *ta'āyuf*, cry out at one another, scold one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyāf*, see I.

عج *'if*, pl. of عيط *'āyif*, failing to conceive for several years, and of عيط *'a'yāf*, f. عيط *'aiṭā'*, long-necked, &c.; — *'āiṭa-t*, out-cry, scream, shout.

(عج) II. *'ayya'*, INF. *ta'yī'*, desist from one's purpose.

(عج) *'āf*, A, I, INF. *'aif*, *'ayafān*, *'iyāf*, *'iyāfa-t*, loathe, refuse, dislike, be unwilling; leave, forsake; — I, INF. *'iyāfa-t*, take augury from the flight of birds; INF. *'aif*, hover above, circle around; — VII. INF. *in'iyāf*, leave undone; be abandoned; be excepted; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyāf*, make provision for a journey.

(عج) *'āq*, I, INF. *'aiq* = (عوق); — II. INF. *ta'yīq*, cry out, shout, scream.

عج *'aiq*, hindrance, impediment; — also *'ayyīq*, who is only in the way, useless; — also *'aiqa-t*, sea-shore.

(عج) *'āk*, I, INF. *'ayakān*, move the shoulders in walking; — *'āika-t*, forest-thicket.

(عج) *'āl*, I, (also V.) balance one's self proudly in walking; — INF. *'aila-t*, *'uyūl*, *ma'il*, grow poor; be unable to sustain one's family any longer; — INF. *'ail*, *ma'il*, impoverish, forsake, desert, escape; — INF. *'ail*, *'uyūl*, travel about; — II. INF. *ta'yīl*, sustain one's family; sustain them in a poor or neglectful way; receive into one's family; allow the horse to graze at

large; — IV. INF. *i'āla-t*, have a large family to keep; be poor; crave for; seek for people; — V. INF. *ta'ayyul*, see I.

عج *'ayyil*, pl. *a'yila-t*, *a'wila-t*, *'āla-t*, *'iyāl*, *'ayāyil*, wife; family; who belongs to the household; — *'uyyāl*, pl. of عائل *'ā'il*, poor; — *'āila-t*, family; poverty, penury; — عائل *'āila*, pl. of عائل *'ā'il*, poor.

(عج) *'ām*, A, I, INF. *'aim*, *'aima-t*, have a violent thirst for milk; lack milk; — IV. INF. *i'āma-t*, id.; leave without milk; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyām*, take away the best part; — *'āma-t*, thirst; — *'ima-t*, best part of a property.

عج *'aimān*, f. *'aima*, thirsty for milk.

(عين) *'ān*, I, INF. *'ain*, *'ayanān*, flow, gush, well; meet with a spring in digging; hurt the eye; — INF. *'ain*, fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; — INF. *'iyāna-t*, make inquiries and bring information; — *'ayin*, A, INF. *'ayan*, have large eyes, have the black of the eyes large; — II. INF. *ta'yīn*, make evident, clear, recognisable; define, determine, specify; mark, characterize; distinguish; except; pierce, make holes in; form eyes; bud, bloom; buy on credit up to a fixed term; fix prices for a certain time; enlist (a.); stir up war; form the letter ع; — III. INF. *'iyān*, *mu'āyana-t*, fix the eyes upon, see with one's own eyes, spy; behold, perceive; feel, be sensible of; — IV. *a'yan*, meet with a well in digging; INF. *i'āna-t*, look sharp at, try to injure by the evil eye; — V. INF. *ta'ayyūn*, be evident; be marked, characterized, defined, determined, specified; be peculiar to, inseparable from, incumbent on; be particularly

attached to; try to injure by the evil eye; have many eyes or holes; take money in advance; enlist (n.); — VIII. INF. *i'ttiyân*, look out from a watch-tower and observe; spy out; bring information; fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; take the whole or the best part; buy on credit.

عين *'ain*, pl. *'uyûn*, *a'yun*, spring, source; lasting rain; pl. *'uyûn*, *a'yun*, *a'yân*, pl. pl. *a'yûnât*, eye (على عيني *'ala 'ainî*, upon my eye, willingly); *'uyûn*, *'uyûnât*, spectacles; look; aspect; bud; hole, opening; mesh; link of a chain or coat of mail; mien, physiognomy; influence of the evil eye; substance, essence, the best of a thing; choice point; original model; self, the same, identically equal, copy; sun, sun-beams; appearance; what is in existence, ready at hand (money); gold piece, coin; uterine brother; belonging to the family, member of the family, citizen; somebody; troop, number of people; young wild bullock; letter ع, second radical of a root; *al-a'yân*, the great ones of the realm, grandees; pl. *'uyûn*, *a'yun*, scout, watchman; ع الحياة *'ain al-ḥayât*, mercury; ع الشمس

'ain as-sams, disc of the sun, opal; ع القطر *'ain al-qatr*, brimstone; —

'in, wild cattle; pl. of عين, large-eyed, and of عيون *'ayûn*; *'ayan*, people of the house-hold; citizens; — *'uyun*, pl. of عيان *'iyân* and عيون *'ayûn*; — *'ayyûn*, full of eyes or holes; —

§ *'aina-t*, lasting rain; — *'ina-t*, advance of money; the best part of a property.

عينا *'ain-an*, exactly so, indeed; — *'ainâ*, f. of عين *a'yan*, large-eyed, &c.; distinct, well-ordered speech.

عيني *'ainiyy*, §, essential, natural; genuine; equal, identical; original; authentic; ready; — § *'ainiyya-t*, sample, pattern, model.

(عاه) *'âh*, I, INF. *'aih*, meet with a loss or injury, be damaged.

عيوب *'ayûb*, blameworthy; — *.

عير *'ayûf*, loathing; baseness.

عروق *'ayyûq*, capella (constellation); (m.) pretty, handsome.

عرون *'ayûn*, pl. *'in*, *'uyun*, who looks at fixedly and frequently, who looks at with an evil eye; — *.

عبي *'ayiy*, pl. *a'yiyâ*, *a'yiya-t* = عبي *'ayy*, stammering, &c.

عير *'uyair*, little ass.

عينية *'uyaina-t*, little eye.

ع

ع g, as a numerical sign=1000; denotes quadrature in the aspects of the stars.

عابر *gâbir*, §, pl. *gubbar*, *gawâbir*, remaining, left; gone, passed, fleeting, ceasing; future, future tense.

عابث *gâbiṭ*, pl. *gubut*, who finds enviable, envier, rival.

عابن *gâbin*, impostor; relaxed.

عاب *gâb-in*, عابي *gâbî*, weak-minded, forgetful; — § *gâba-t*, pl. *gâb*, lowland; thicket; lair of a wild beast.

عابية *gâbiya-t*, top-sail.

عاد *gâd-in*, عادي *gâdî*; — § *gâda-t*, f. fresh, tender; tender branch.

عاد *gādūf*, oar.

عادى *gādī* (عاد *gād-in*), ♂, who rises early, does anything early in the morning; — ♂ *gādiya-t*, early rain.

عاد *gāz-in*, عادى *gāziyy*, ♂, digestive; nutritious; ♂ *gāziya-t*, digestion; foster-mother; — *gāzz*, fistula of the lachrymal gland.

غار *gār*, pl. *agwār*, *gīrān*, cave; lair; socket of the eye; interior of the mouth (du. mouth and pudenda, anus and pudenda); a measurement; army, squadron, troop of plundering enemies; jealousy, envy; dust; — *gārr*, pl. *gurūr*, anything vain, frivolous; seducing; negligent; slack; — ♂ *gāra-t*, invasion, raid; plunder; gallop; squadron; a kind of laurel; navel.

غارب *gārib*, who comes from afar; setting (adj.); crest of a wave; pl. *gawārib*, part between hump and neck of a camel, hump, neck.

غارز *gāriz*, pl. *gurraz*, yielding but little milk; thrusting in anything pointed, a sword, sting, &c.

غارض *gāriḍ*, who does anything early in the morning; long.

غارى *gāriq*, immersed; sunk; shipwrecked.

غارم *gārim*, debtor.

غازل *gāzil*, spider; — ♂ *gūzila-t*, pl. *guzzal*, *gawāzil*, spinster (female spinner).

غازى *gāzi* (*gāz-in*), pl. *guzza*, *guzziyy*, *guzzá*, *guzát*, who wages war against the infidel; commander; conqueror; — ♂ *gāziya-t*, conquering expedition, hostile invasion, war against the infidel.

غاسق *gāsiq*, first part of the night.

غاسل *gāsīl*, ♂, washer; — ♂ *gāsila-t*, woman who washes the dead.

غاسول *gāsūl*, what cleanses well; soap.

غاش *gās-in*, see غاشى *gāsi*; — *gāss*, deceptive.

غاشم *gāsim*, unjust, tyrannous.

غاشى *gāsi* (غاش *gās-in*), who covers, presents himself, comes, &c.; — ♂ *gāsiya-t*, pl. *gawāsi*, covering; saddle-cloth; pericardium; colic; resurrection; hell; pl. sorrows; friends, servants, attendants.

غاص *gāṣṣ*, choking (adj.).

غاصب *gāṣib*, who uses violence; tyrant; robber.

غاطس *gāṭis*, pl. *gawāṭis*, immersed; clad in armour; (m.) delirious.

غالى *gāli* (غالا *gāl-in*), ♂, covering (adj.); — ♂ *gāliya-t*, vine-tree.

غاشمة *gāfiṣa-t*, pl. *gawāfiṣ*, mishap, accident, disaster.

غافى *gāfi*, sleepy.

غاق *gāq*, ♂ *gāqa-t*, crow.

حال *gāl*, pl. *gālāt*, lock of a door; — *gāl-in*, see غالى *gāli*; — *gāll*, pl. *gallān*, thirsty; flat land; fertile.

غالب *gālib*, ag. of (غلب), overcoming, &c.; majority; frequent; victor, conqueror.

غالبية *gālibiyya-t*, victory; superior or supreme power.

غالى *gāli* (حال *gāl-in*), ♂, pl. *galāt*, dear, expensive, costly, precious; seething, boiling (adj.); zealot; — ♂ *gāliya-t*, pl. *gawāli*, perfume of musk and ambergris.

غام *gāmm*, covering (adj.); sultry, close, oppressive; sorrowful.

غامد *gāmiḍ*, under cargo, loaded.

غامر *gāmīr*, non-inhabited, uncultivated, opposed to عامر *āmīr*; swamping everything; (m.) embracing (adj.); pl. -āt, deserts.

غامض *gāmiḍ*, pl. *gawāmiḍ*, deep, deep-set; difficult to understand, obscure, enigmatical, mysterious; vile, mean, common; slack, weak; — ♂ *gāmiḍa-t*, pl. *gawāmiḍ*, anything obscure, mystery.

غاميا *gāmiyā*, mouse-holes,

(غاند) *gāniṣ*, throat.

غانم *gānim*, loaded with booty; successful.

غانى *gānī* (غان *gān-in*), ♂, rich, able to do without a thing; singing (adj.); — ♂ *gāniya-t*, pl. *gawānī*, beautiful even without adornment, modest and chaste; female singer.

غاروش *gāwūs*, seed-cucumber.

غاروى *gāwī*, pl. *gāwīn*, *guwāt*, erring; seduced; seducer; Satan; — ♂ *gāwiya-t*, knapsack, satchel, skin bag.

غائب *gā'ib*, *gāyib*, ♂, pl. *guyyab*, *gayab*, *guyyāb*, *gawāyib*, absent, hidden, concealed; mysterious; disappearing; invisible; transcendental; third person.

غائر *gā'ir*, *gāyir*, disappearing in the ground; galloping; jealous, envious; على الغ *'ala 'l-gāyir*, by heart; — ♂ *gā'ira-t*, *gāyira-t*, noon; mid-day slumber, siesta.

غائص *gā'iṣ*, *gāyiṣ*, who plunges, diver; sunken, depraved.

غائص *gā'id*, *gāyid*, falling, sinking, decreasing.

غائط *gā'it*, *gāyit*, pl. *gūt*, *agwāt*, *giyāt*, *gītān*, flat plain; ambush; human excrement; dung-pit.

غائل *gā'il*, *gāyil*, breaking upon suddenly; death; demon; — ♂ *gā'ila-t*, *gāyila-t*, pl. *gawāyil*, misfortune, calamity; torment, vexation; enforced service; pain; rent, breach; pregnant woman who gives suck.

غاية *gāya-t*, pl. -āt and *gāy*, end, limit, goal, extremity, extreme; standard; boundary-pole; last resource; *bi 'l-gāya-t*, in the extreme, very much.

(غب) *gabb*, I, INF. *gabb*, *gibb*, *gubūb*, be watered every second day; come every second day; do a thing every second or third day; pass the night; putrefy; be brought to an end, be successful; recover;

sip; — II. INF. *tagbūb*, seize the sheep by the throat; slacken, relax; keep off; — IV. INF. *igbāb*, befall or visit every third day; study with interruptions; water the camels every second day; pass the night; putrefy.

غب *gibb*, watering (s.) on every second day; recurrence on every third day (of a fever); rare visit; end, issue; *gibb-a*, after; *gibb-an*, rarely; — *gubb*, who travels to the interior of a country; pl. *agbāb*, *gubūb*, watery lowland; swelling of the waves; — ♂ *gubba-t*, sip, draught.

(غبا) *gaba'*, INF. *gab'*, repair to.

غبار *gubār*, dust; grief, sadness, affliction; torment, vexation.

غباحة *gabāsa-t*, weak eye-sight (m.).

غباير *gabāsir*, morning twilight.

غبانة *gabāna-t*, silliness.

غبارة *gabāwa-t*, INF. of (غبي); stupidity, folly; secret hatred, grudge.

غباب *gabab*, loose flesh beneath the chin; dewlap.

غبت *gabas*, U, INF. *gabs*, mix cream-cheese with butter; — IX. INF. *igbisās*, be ash-coloured.

(غجب) *gabij*, A, INF. *gabaj*, sip, lap; — ♂ *gabja-t*, sip, draught.

(غبر) *gabar*, U, INF. *gubūr*, tarry, abide; remain, be left; pass; be passed, be gone; be to come, impend; be dust-coloured, dusty; — *gabir*, A, INF. *gabar*, get corrupted, putrefy; — II. INF. *tagbir*, dirty with dust; throw dust into one's face; milk the remainder of the milk; — IV. INF. *igbār*, raise dust; exert one's self to the utmost in (في *fi*); rain heavily; be dust-coloured; — V. INF. *tagbūr*, milk the remainder of the milk; be dust-covered; — IX. INF. *igbirār*, be or become dust-coloured.

غبر *gibr*, secret hatred; — *gubr*, pl.

agbār, anything left, remainder of milk in the udder; pl. of *agbar*, dust-coloured; — *gabar*, unheard of calamity; dust; — *gābir*, putrescent; bursting again (vein); — *gubbar*, *gubar* = *gubr*; pl. of *gābir*, remaining, left, &c.; — *gabra-t*, *gabara-t*, dust; — *gubra-t*, dust-colour; — *gubbara-t*, remainder. *gabrā'*, pl. *gubr*, f. of *agbar*, dust-coloured, &c.; earth, dust. *gubrān*, pl. *gubārīn*, two dates on one pedicle. *gabās*, A, INF. *gabs*, be dark; — IX. INF. *igbīsās*, XI. INF. *igbīsās*, id. *gabās*, darkness; dirt-colour; — *gubs*, pl. and — *gabsā'*, f. of *agbas*, greyish-brown. *gabiś*, A, INF. *gabaś*, be on the point of turning into dawn (night); be dark; — II. INF. *tagbiś*, see things as in a twilight (m.); — IV. INF. *igbās* = I.; — V. INF. *tagabbuś*, wrong, injure. *gabās*, I *gubsā-t*, pl. *agbās*, twilight of the morning; — *gabiś*, dark. *gabiś*, A, INF. *gabaś*, be unclean, running (eye). *gabaś*, I, feel the buttocks and back to examine the fatness of an animal; — I, INF. *gabś*, *gibśa-t*, also *gabiś*, A, find one's position enviable, envy, be jealous; — II. INF. *tagbiś*, place one in an enviable position; — IV. INF. *igbāt*, leave the saddle on the beast's back; visit continually; rain unceasingly; cover the ground densely; — V. INF. *tagabbuś*, rejoice in; be angry with; — VII. INF. *ingibāt*, be angry (m.); — VIII. INF. *igtibāt*, be in an enviable position; rejoice in (ب *bi*).

gabś, I *gibśa-t*, enviable state, good fortune, luck; envy; — *gubuś*, pl. of *gabiś* and *gibiś*. *gabgab* = *gabab*. *gabaq*, U, INF. *gabq*, offer or take an evening draught; — V. INF. *tagabbuq*, milk in the evening; — VIII. INF. *igtibāq*, take an evening draught. *gaban*, U, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, deceive, defraud; pass. *gubin*, be foolish; — U, A, have no knowledge of, ignore; INF. *gabn*, fold up, turn in; — *gabin*, A, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, forget, neglect from thoughtlessness; INF. *gaban*, *gabāna-t*, be imbecile, thoughtless, easy to be deceived; ignore; — III. INF. *mugābana-t*, deceive; — VI. INF. *tagābun*, deceive one another; — VIII. *igtibān*, take under one's arm. *gabn*, deceit, fraud; — *gaban*, imbecility; forgetfulness; — *gabna-t*, turned-in part of a garment. *gabw*, fainting-fit; (m.) light fog, mist; — *gabwa-t*, *gubw-wa-t*, forgetfulness. *gabi*, A, INF. *gaban*, *gabāwa-t*, fail to understand, to conceive; be concealed, obscure, unintelligible; escape; swoon, faint; — II. INF. *tagbiya-t*, clip and pull out the hair; cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *igbā'*, send down a heavy rain; — V. INF. *tagabbī*, be hidden, concealed, obscure; — VI. INF. *tagābī*, neglect, be thoughtless about; feign carelessness; — VIII. INF. *igtibā'* = V.; wish to make a fool of. *gabiyy*, imbecile, foolish, forgetful; selfish; — *gubiyy*, forgetfulness; — *gabya-t*, heavy shower; whirling cloud of dust; sunset.

غبيرا *gubairá'*, an intoxicating drink made of millet.

غيبس *gubais*, wolf.

غيبط *gabīṭ*, pl. *gubūṭ*, camel-saddle for women; abyss in a river; deep place.

غبين *gabīn*, imbecile, fool; — *gabīna-t*, imbecility; deceit.

(غف) *gatt*, v, INF. *gatt*, plunge into the water; vex, grieve; hold one's mouth and nose shut, choke (a.); suppress one's laughter; silence; take one sip or draught after another; let one thing follow another.

غتل *gatil*, a, INF. *gatal*, be densely grown over with trees, bear a luxuriant growth of trees.

(غتم) *gatm*, oppressive heat; — *gutm*, pl. of *agtm*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — *gutma-t*, barbarism, solecism; — IV. INF. *igtām*, importune by visiting too frequently; — VIII. INF. *igītām*, id.; suffer from nausea.

غتمي *gutmiyy*, who speaks unintelligibly.

(غف) *gass*, a, I, INF. *gaśāsa-t*, *gusūsa-t* (also IV.), be lean, thin; be false, spurious; — I, INF. *gass*, cause pain; — I, INF. *gass*, *gaśis* (also IV.), flow with pus; — II. INF. *tagśis*, grow fat by degrees; — IV. INF. *igsās*, see I.; — X. INF. *istigsās*, press the pus out of a wound.

غف *gass*, *ḡ*, pl. *giśās*, lean, thin; false, spurious; bad, wicked, abominable; — غف *gass wa samīn*, little and much, poor and rich, weak and strong, good and bad.

غشا *guśā'*, *guśā'*, pl. *agśā'*, foam, impurities, &c., upon a stream.

غشار *guśār*, hyena.

غشار *gaśar*, v, INF. *gaśr*, be covered with luxuriant vegetation; — ooze out honey; — XI. INF. *igśirār*, be shaggy.

غشر *gaśr*, *ḡ* *gaśara-t*, rabble, dregs

of the populace; — *gaśar*, shaggy, coarse-haired cloth; — *ḡ* *gaśra-t*, abundance, plenty, cheapness; — *guśra-t*, black mingled with red, dirty green.

غشت *gaś'as*, INF. *ḡ*, stay, abide; fight without a weapon.

(غشم) *gasam*, v, INF. *gasm*, give the best part of one's property.

غشم *gusm*, *ḡ* *gasima-t*, tripe, guts; — *ḡ* *gusma-t*, blackish grey.

(غشم) *gaśmar*, INF. *ḡ*, allow one's goods and cattle to perish.

(غشو) *gaśā*, v, INF. *gaśw*, carry many leaves, impurities, &c. along with its foam.

غشولة *guśūsa-t*, INF. of (غش).

غشي *gasa*, I, INF. *gasy* = (غشو); wash away and spoil the hay (torrent); I, a, confuse; beat and kick; — INF. *gasy*, *gaśayān*, be moved, agitated; be covered with clouds; be luxuriantly grown over; — IV. wash away and spoil hay, &c.

غشيت *gaśis*, pus, discharged matter; — *; — *ḡ* *gaśisa-t*, corruption, putrescent flesh of a wound.

غد *gad*, next morning, morrow; غد بعد *ba'd-a gad-in*, the day after to-morrow.

(غد) *gadd*, v, INF. *gadd*, also pass. *gudd*, be covered with plague-blisters; — II. INF. *tagdīd*, id.; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *igdād* = I.; (m.) have a goiter or a very fleshy chin; — *ḡ* *gud-da-t*, pl. *gudad*, *gidād*, *gadā'id*, knob in the flesh, gland, scrofula; plague-bli-ster; (m.) goiter, double-chin; portion, share.

غدا *gadā'*, pl. *agdiya-t*, breakfast, morning meal, luncheon, dinner; — *gidā'*, food, victuals; coming (s.) early in the morning; — *ḡ* *gadāt*, pl. *gadawāt*, early morning; *al-gadāt*, this morning; غد *gadāt-a gadd-in*, to-morrow morning; غدا غد *gadā-ta'in-in*, on that morning.

عداد *gidād*, pl. of عدا *gudda-t*.
 عدار *gaddār*, ♂, very perfidious, treacherous; arch-traitor; — *;
 — ♂ *gaddāra-t*, a small pistol, hidden weapon.

عداف *gudāf*, pl. *gidfān*, black raven, vulture; black hair; —
 عى *gudāfiyy*, black-haired, raven-locked.

عدايا *gadāyā*, pl. of عداية *gadya-t*.

عدايد *gadā'id*, pl. of عدا *gudda-t*.

(عذب) *gudubb*, thick and fleshy.

عدد *gadad*, camel-plague; — *gudad*, gut; pl. of عدا *gudda-t*.

(عذر) *gadar*, I, U, INF. *gadr*, lag behind the flock; — INF. *gadarān*, *gadr*, leave in the lurch, betray, deceive; compel, force; — I, drink out of a pond; — *gadir*, A, INF. *gadar*, lag behind the flock; leave in the lurch; become a traitor; — II. INF. *tadgīr*, form a pond; — III. INF. *gidār*, *mugāddara-t*, leave in such or such a state, forsake (also IV.); leave in the lurch, betray; — IV. INF. *igdār*, see III.; — VI. INF. *tagādur*, betray one another; — VII. INF. *ingidār*, be betrayed, deceived; — VIII. INF. *igtidār*, make or take a milk-soup; — X. INF. *istigdār*, get covered with ponds and pools.

عذر *gadr*, treason, treachery, perfidy; ingratitude; — *gadar*, anything abandoned or left behind; stony, rugged ground; — *gudar*, *gadar*, ♂, pool, water-ditch; — *gudur*, pl. of عذر *gadir*; pl. traitors; — ♂ *gudra-t*, anything left behind; — *gadira-t*, f. also—

عدرا *gadrā*, f. dark.

عدران *gudrān*, pl. of عذر *gadir*.

(عغد) *gadgad*, INF. ♂, have a goiter or a double-chin.

(عذب) *gadaf*, U, INF. *gadf*, be very liberal towards (J *li*), bestow many presents on him; — II. INF. *tagdīf*, wish one to go to the devil (m.); — IV. INF. *idgāf*,

lower the veil or curtain; spread darkness; bestow liberal presents on (على *'ala*, ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *igtidāf*, receive much from (من *min*).

عدي *gadaf*, abundance and ease; — *gidaff*, lion.

عداف *gidfān*, pl. of عدا *gudāf*.

(عذل) *gadfal*, INF. ♂, live in luxury.

عذل *gidaf*, pl. *gadāfil*, worn garment; at ease, abundant.

(عدي) *gadiq*, A, INF. *gadaq*, be spacious and abounding in water; — IV. INF. *igdāq*, be abundant, plentiful.

عدي *gadaq*, abundant and good water.

عدن *gadan*, softness, juiciness (♂ *gudna-t*, *gudunna-t*, id.); faintness, languidness, drowsiness; — V. INF. *tagaddun*, bend, incline (n.); — X. INF. *istigdān*, be long and thick; be luxuriant.

(عدي) *gadā*, U, INF. *gadw*, *guduwu*, *gudwa-t*, go or come in the early morning, before sunrise; feed, nourish; — عدى *gadī*, A, INF. *gadan*, take breakfast; — II. INF. *tagdiya-t*, bid breakfast, give a breakfast or meal; — III. INF. *mugāddāt*, come in the early morning to (acc.); be early; — V. INF. *tagaddī*, breakfast, take a meal; — VIII. INF. *igtidā'* = III.

عدي *gadw*, *guduwu*, morning, morrow; — ♂ *gudwa-t*, pl. -āt, *gudan*, early morning, earliness.

عدي *gadīr*, treacherous.

عدي *gadawiyy*, happening on the following morning; future; — ♂ *gadwiyya-t*, early morning, earliness.

عدي *gadī*, *gadan*, see (عدي); — *gudan*, pl. of عدي *gudwa-t*; — *gadiyy* = عدي *gadawiyy*; (m.) to-morrow, soon, later on; — ♂

gadya-t, pl. *gadáyá*, *gadayát*, early morning, earliness.

غديان *gadyán*, f. *gadyá'*, breakfasting.

غدر *gadír*, pl. *gudur*, *gudrán*, *agdira-t*, pond, pool, water; treacherous; — *giddír*, exceedingly treacherous; — *gadira-t*, pl. *gadá'ir*, lock of hair; tress of hair; pit; abandoned sheep, camel, &c.; milk-pottage.

(غذ) *gazz*, I, U, INF. *gazz*, suppurate; — II. INF. *tagzíz*, diminish, lessen (a.); — IV. INF. *igzáz*, suppurate; accelerate one's walk, hasten.

غذا *gizá'*, pl. *agziya-t*, food, nourishment, meal.

(غذر) VIII. INF. *igtizár*, make a milk-pottage and eat of it.

(غدرم) *gazram*, INF. *g*, sell in a lump without weighing or measuring; speak confusedly.

(غذغذ) *gazgaz*, INF. *g*, diminish (a.).

(غذم) *gazam*, U, INF. *gazm*, give one (J *h*) the best of (من *min*); — U, also *gazim*, A, INF. *gazam*, eat greedily; — V. INF. *tagazzum*, taste of a dish; chew anything soft; — VIII. INF. *igtizám*, eat greedily.

(غذمر) *gazmar*, INF. *g*, sell in a lump; speak confusedly; mix up; act capriciously; — II. INF. *tagazmur*, cry out, scream.

(غذو) *gazá*, U, INF. *gazw*, feed, nourish; be nutritious, invigorate, strengthen; INF. *gazawán*, flow; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, nourish, feed; bring up, rear, educate; — V. INF. *tagazzi*, VIII. INF. *igtizá'*, take food, feed on, eat one's fill.

غذوي *gazawiyy*, غذي *gaziyy*, pl. *gizá'*, new-born.

غذبة *gaziza-t*, pus, discharged matter.

غذيرة *gazira-t*, milk-pottage warmed by a heated stone.

(غر) *garr*, U, INF. *garr*, *girra-t*,

gurúr, deceive with empty hopes, delude; — U, INF. *garr*, *girár*, feed the young ones; tend the flocks, pasture (a.); sink in the ground (water); — *garir*, I, INF. *garára-t*, be inexperienced and easily deceived; — A, INF. *garar*, *gurra-t*, *garára-t*, have a white spot on the forehead, be white; — II. INF. *tagrír*, *tagirra-t*, delude, rush blindly into danger; — III. INF. *mu-gár-ra-t*, yield but little milk; be impotent; INF. *girár*, be dull (market); — IV. INF. *igrár*, be abundant; — VII. INF. *ingirár*, allow one's self to be deceived by false hopes, deluded, seduced; — VIII. INF. *igtirár* = VII.; be careless, thoughtless.

غر *garr*, pl. *gurúr*, fold, wrinkle; rent; — *girr*, *g*, pl. *agrár*, inexperienced, easily deceived; — *gurr*, food of young birds; fold, split, groove, channel, canal; (m.) pl. *girár*, little bell, handbell; pl. of *agarr*, having a white spot on the forehead, bright, &c.; — *g* *girra-t*, pl. *girar*, inexperience, simplicity; thoughtlessness; infatuation; — *gurra-t*, pl. *gurar*, white spot on the forehead; brow; dawn of the morning; new moon; anything white, bright, bright look, bright brow; the best, most exquisite of a thing; beginning of the month, first day of it.

غرا *gar-an*, *gará*, glue; — *girá'*, id.; violent desire, ardent longing, craving; INF. III. of (غر) *garrá*, f. of *agarr*, white, bright, shining, resplendent, brilliant.

غراب *guráb*, pl. *agriba-t*, bend of the scabbard; edge, point; pl. *agrub*, *agriba-t*, *girbân*, *gurb*, *garâbin*, raven, crow; a ship, corvet, sloop; *g* *gurâba-t*, beginning; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *g* *garâba-t*, oddness of

expression; anything strange, extraordinary.
 غرابيل *garābil*, pl. of *girbāl*; —
 ی *garābiliyy*, maker of sieves.
 غراب *girās*, غرابی *garāsa*, pl. of
 غرابان *garsān*.
 غراد *garād*, غرابا *garāda-t*, pl. *girād*, a
 kind of mushroom.
 غرار *girār*, INF. III. of (غر); a
 little; haste, hurry; manner,
 model, form, fashion; pl. *agir-
 ra-t*, point of a lance, head of
 an arrow or spear, edge of a
 sword, &c.; — *garrār*, deceiver,
 deceiving; — *garāra-t*, inex-
 perience; غرابا *ala garārat-in*,
 suddenly, unexpectedly; — *girā-
 ra-t*, pl. *garā'ir*, a large sack; a
 measurement (12 pecks); a
 coarse carpet-cloth.
 غراس *girās*, time for planting;
 shoot; pl. of غرس *gars*; —
garrās, planter; learned.
 غرابيف *garāḍif*, pl. of غروب *gur-
 ḍuf*.
 غراب *girāf*, a measurement; —
garrāf, spacious; over-full; — *ḡ
 gurāfa-t*, drinking (s.) out of
 the hand.
 غرام *garām*, desire, longing, crav-
 ing, passion, greediness; also
gurm and *garāma-t*, mulct,
 fine-money; debt which must
 be paid; due, obligation; trans-
 gression; punishment; pain,
 torment, torture; loss; ca-
 lamity.
 غرابان *gurrān*, pl. of *agarr*, having
 a white spot on the forehead,
 bright, &c., and of غراب *garir*.
 غرابني *garāniq*, غرابني *garāniq*, pl.
 of غرابني *girnauf*, *gurnūq*; —
gurāniq, m. and f., f. also *ḡ*,
 pl. *garāniq*, *garāniqa-t*, *garāniq*,
 youthfully delicate and hand-
 some.
 غراب *garā'ir*, pl. of غرابا *girāra-t* and
 غراب *garir*.
 (غرب) *garab*, U, INF. *garb*, *gurūb*,
 pass away, depart, disappear,
 hide (n.); INF. *gurūb*, set (sun);

be far, concealed, darkened,
 eclipsed; persist; — U, INF.
gurb, *gurba-t*, leave house and
 home; — *garīb*, A, INF. *garab*,
 be black; — *garub*, INF. *gurba-t*,
 be strange, odd, obscure, diffi-
 cult to understand; leave house
 and home; live in foreign parts;
 — II. INF. *tagrib*, go far away,
 go west; expel from one's home,
 exile; — IV. INF. *igrāb*, go far
 away or to the west; do, utter
 or bring anything strange, odd,
 extraordinary; — V. INF. *tagarrub*,
 go far away; become estranged
 from one's home; travel or
 live in foreign parts; be made
 to look strange or changed; —
 VIII. INF. *igtirāb*, travel abroad;
 take a foreigner for a wife; —
 X. INF. *istigrāb*, find strange,
 odd, extraordinary; wonder
 and burst out laughing; be
 excessive in merriment; be be-
 wildered.
 غرب *garb*, sunset; west; the
 north-west of Africa; travelling
 abroad, emigration; flow of
 tears, pl. *gurīb*, tears, lachry-
 mal ducts; most projecting
 part; head of an arrow, edge;
 tip of the tongue, sharpness of
 tongue; violence; quickness,
 briskness; leathern bag; — *gurb*,
 absence in foreign parts; pl. of
 غراب *gurāb*; — *garab*, pl. *gurūb*,
 silver, silver cup; cup, bucket;
 willow, poplar; — *gurub*, stranger,
 foreigner; — *garba-t*, removal,
 departure; — *gurba-t*, long jour-
 ney and absence; foreign
 country; exile; emigration;
 misery.
 غرابا *gurabā'*, pl. of غريب *garīb*.
 غرابال *girbāl*, pl. *garābil*, large sieve,
 fan; drum.
 غرابان *girbān*, pl. of غراب *gurāb*.
 (غربال) *garbal*, INF. *ḡ*, sift; cut off;
 destroy, kill; (m.) examine,
 try, test.
 غربي *garbiyy*, *ḡ*, westerly, western;

- west wind; (m.) of the Latin rite.
- (غرف) *garis*, A, INF. *garas*, be starved, famished.
- غرفان *garsân*, f. *garša*, pl. *garša*, *garāša*, *girās*, hungry, famished.
- (غرف) *garid*, A, INF. *garad*, sing, warble, twitter; — II. INF. *tagrīd*, IV. INF. *igrād*, V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.; — X. INF. *istigrād*, CAUSE or invite to sing; — XV. *igranda*, INF. *igrindā*, assault and get the better of.
- غرف *gard*, pl. *girada-t*, a kind of mushroom.
- (غرفی) *gardaq*, INF. *ḡ*, cover entirely; let down the veil or curtain.
- غرف *garar*, INF. of (غر); — *gitar*, pl. of *girra-t*; — *gurar*, pl. of *gurra-t*; the first three nights of the month.
- (غرف) *garaz*, I, INF. *garz*, prick; thrust into; deposit ova; — INF. *garz*, *girāz*, yield but little milk; — II. INF. *tagrīz*, thrust deeply into; deposit ova; penetrate deeply; pass. be not milked; — V. INF. *tagarruz*, VII. INF. *ingirās*, penetrate deeply; — VIII. INF. *igtirās*, put the foot into the stirrup.
- غرف *garz*, stirrup of leather; pl. *gurāz*, graft, scion, shoot; seam; — *ḡ gurza-t*, pl. *guraz*, prick, prick of a needle, stitch; seam; dimple; shoot, scion; — *gurraz*, pl. of غارز, ag. of (غر).
- (غرفس) *garas*, I, INF. *gars*, plant, set; sink (a.); fasten, fix; — IV. INF. *igrās*=I.; — VII. INF. *ingirās*, be planted, set.
- غرفس *gars*, planting, setting (s.); *gars*, (m.) *girs*, *ḡ*, pl. *girās*, *agrās*, (m.) *gurās*, shoot; proselyte; client, protégé.
- غرفس *girs*, pl. *gurīs*, plaster (m.).
- (غرفس) *garaḡ*, I, INF. *garḡ*, strap the girth-leather across the camel's chest; fill, fill but partly; wean before the proper

- time; cull fresh fruit; carry out before time; prevent, hinder; — *garīd*, A, INF. *garaḡ*, long ardently for, desire violently; abhor, be tired of, be passionately averse; fear; — *garuḡ*, INF. *giraḡ*, be fresh; — II. INF. *tagrīd*, fill; exhaust; gather fruit when fresh; eat while fresh; — IV. INF. *igrād*, fill; passionately take the part of (مع *ma'*); — V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.; — X. INF. *istigrād*, accuse of partisanship with, of partiality for.
- غرف *garaḡ*, pl. *agrād*, target, aim, end; wish; private interest; inclination, taste; partisanship, party-spirit, (m.) party; hatred, grudge, malice; (m.) affair, business; the principal thing; pl. *gurūd*, *agrād*, — also *ḡ gurda-t*, *girda-t*, pl. *gurḡ*, *gurud*, girth of a camel.
- غرف *gurdūf*, pl. *garādīf*, cartilage.
- غرفیة *garaḡiyya-t*, private advantage, exclusive interest; partiality; party-intrigue.
- (غرفس) *gargar*, INF. *ḡ*, produce a gurgling sound, gurgle; seethe, boil; — II. INF. *tagargur*, id.; gush forth; imitate one gurgling.
- غرف *girgir*, *ḡ*, guinea-hen; — *ḡ gargara-t*, gurgling (s.); death-rattle; seething, boiling (s.).
- غرف *garaf*, I, U, INF. *garf*, take water with the hand or a spoon; — U, lop; shear; tan; — *garif*, A, INF. *garaf*, have colic from feeding on the plant غرف *garf*; — VII. INF. *ingirāf*, be taken with the hand or spoon; be lopped; — VIII. INF. *igtirāf*, take water with the hand or a spoon.
- غرف *garf*, *garaf*, a plant used for tanning; *garf*, leaves and branches used as fuel; — *ḡ garfa-t*, a handful or spoonful;

— *girfa-t*, drinking out of one's hand; pl. *giraf*, sandal; — *gurfa-t*, pl. *gurfât*, *gurafât*, *gurufât*, *guraf*, upper dining-room; garret, gallery, balcony; the seventh heaven; pl. *giráf*, handful or spoonful.

(غرق) *gariq*, A, INF. *garaq* (*garq*), plunge or dip into water (a. and n.); drown (n.); suffer shipwreck; rush into; take a draught; — II. INF. *tagriq*, plunge or throw into the water; drown (a.); strangle; destroy; — IV. INF. *igrâq*, plunge or throw into the water, drown; rush precipitately into; exceed all bounds, exaggerate; — V. INF. *tagarruq*, plunge, drown, sink (n.); immerse one's self (in study, &c.); — X. INF. *istigrâq*, plunge (n.); take the whole; exceed; generalize; — XII. *igrauraq*, INF. *igrîrâq*, be bathed in tears, be drowned.

غرق *garq*, *garaq*, 3 *garqa-t*, *garaga-t*, sinking, drowning (s.); shipwreck; — *gariq*, immersed, sinking (adj.); 3 *garîqa-t*, excessively irrigated ground; — *gurqa-t*, pl. *guraq*, draught.

غرقا *garqa*, INF. 3, lay eggs without shells.

غرقان *garqân*, sunk, immersed, drowned, shipwrecked.

غرقد *garqad*, a thorn-tree.

غرقل *garqal*, INF. 3, deteriorate, putrefy; pour water over one's head.

(غرقي) *garqa*, pl. of غريق *gariq*; — *girqi*, the white of an egg, the thin skin around it.

غرل *garil*, long; — 3 *gurla-t*, prepuce.

(غرم) *garim*, A, INF. *garam*, *garâma-t*, be obliged, bound by duty; be a debtor, owe; pass. be in love with; — II. INF. *tagrim*, impose a debt or payment upon, fine, tax; enforce the fulfilment of an obligation;

divide a payment between several debtors; — IV. INF. *igrâm*, cause one to get into debt; enforce payment; make one fall in love, infatuate; — V. INF. *tagarrum*, take an obligation, payment, fine, &c., upon one's self; (m.) be divided, assessed; — VII. INF. *ingirâm*, be in love, infatuated; — VIII. INF. *igtirâm*, acknowledge or contract a debt; pay a debt.

غرم *gurm* = غرامة *garâma-t*.

غرما *guramâ*, pl. of غريم *garim*.

(غرمول) *gurmûl*, big penis (of a horse).

(غرن) *garin*, A, INF. *garan*, dry up.

غرن *garan*, pl. *agrân*, eagle; crawfish; — *garin*, weak; — 3 *gurna-t*, kneading-trough, trough.

(غرشم) IV. *igransâm*, INF. *igrin-sâm*, have shrivelled flesh, a flaccid belly.

غرناق *girnauq*, *gurnâq*, pl. *garânîq*, *garânîq*, *garânîqa-t*, delicate, slender youth or plant; crane (bird).

(غر) *garâ*, A, INF. *garw*, *girâ*, smear with glue or paste; glue, paste; bedaub, be grown to, adhere; be seized with admiration, wonder at; — غري *gari*, A, INF. *gar-an*, *girâ*, be intent upon (ب *bi*); have cold water; — II. INF. *tagriya-t*, glue, paste; bedaub, besmear; make to adhere; pass. be intent upon (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *igrâ*, cause to desire; instigate, urge, incite against; stir up enmity; pass. be given to; — V. INF. *tagarri*, be glued.

غر *garw*, astonishment, wonder.

غرب *gurûb*, sunset, west; — *.

غرور *garûr*, deceptive, deceitful; impostor, cheat, seducer; Satan; worldly things; — *gurûr*, infatuation; confidence or pride in vain things; vain or delusive things, pl. of غار *gârr*; — *.

غروف *garûf*, accessible, attainable; bucket.

غري *garwa*=غر *garw*; violent desire, craving.

غري *garan*, beauty; — *garî*, v. see (غر); — *gurra*, princess; — *gariyy*, beautiful.

غريب *garîb*, ة, pl. *gurarâ'*, strange, foreign; foreigner, stranger, traveller; odd, extraordinary, unheard-of, rare; forsaken, poor, miserable; raven-black; — ة *garîba-t*, pl. *garâ'ib*, strange, extraordinary, wonderful occurrence.

غري *garîr*, ة, pl. *agirra-t*, *agirrâ'*, *garâ'ir*, inexperienced and easily deceived; pl. *gurrân*, agreeable disposition, easy-going temper, graciousness, grace; security, warning; bail (person), warner; bright, brilliant.

غري *garîsa-t*, pl. *garâ'is*, nature; natural disposition or gift; endowment, talent, character; natural impulse, instinct.

غري *garîziyy*, ة, natural, inborn; instinctive; physical, animal (adj.).

غري *garîsa-t*, pl. *garâ'is*, shoot, young tree.

غري *garîd*, ة, fresh.

غري *garîf*, ة *garîfa-t*, thicket; reed-bank; — *giryaf*, papyrus.

غري *garîq*, pl. *garqa*, sunk, drowned; shipwrecked; immersed, engrossed.

غري *garîm*, pl. *guramâ'*, debtor; creditor; who gives cause for offence, offender; (m.) with whom one has to deal, competitor, rival; share in a bankruptcy stock; bankruptcy.

غري *garîn*, *giryân*, thin loam or clay; butter; folly.

(غر) *gam* (for *gazîz*), A, INF. *gazaz*, elect, select (for a companion); protect by some amulet from the evil eye; — U, INF. *gazz*, put into, immerse; prick; penetrate; rush into; — III. INF.

gîndz, be beforehand with; — IV. INF. *igzâz*, be provided with densely-set thorns; have a difficult parturition; — VI. INF. *tagâzz*, dispute about a thing; — VII. INF. *ingîzâz*, be put into; rush into, penetrate; — VIII. INF. *igtîzâz*, select.

غر *guzz*, inner corners of the mouth; a Turkish tribe; — ة *gazza-t*, Gaza.

غر *guzâ'*, pl. of غاري, who wars against infidels, &c.

غر *gîzâr*, pl. of غري *gavîr*; — *gazzâr*, ة, rush; — ة *gazâra-t*, plenty, abundance.

غر *guzzâz*, pl. kind people; — *.

غر *gazâl*, f. and n. u. ة, pl. *gîzla-t*, *gîzlân*, young gazelle or deer; delicate person; bridge of a violin; ة *gazâla-t*, rising sun; غي *gazâla-t ad-duha*, first fifth of the day, breakfast; — *gazzâl*, spinner; seller or maker of yarn; — ة *gazzâla-t*, spin-house; spider; spindle full of yarn or flax.

غر *gazât*, ة *gazâwa-t*, pl. *gaza-wât*, raid, especially against infidels; — *guzât*, pl. of غاري *gâzî*, who wars against infidels.

غر *gazeta-t*, ة *gâzeta-t*, newspaper (m.).

(غر) *gazur*, INF. *gazr*, *guzr*, *gazâra-t*, abound; yield in abundance; — IV. INF. *igzâr*, make still more abundant, increase; benefit abundantly; (m.) cover itself with rushes; — X. INF. *istîgzâr*, find abundant, deem plenteous; give in order to get still more.

غر *gazr*, abundance, plenty.

(غرل) *gazal*, I, INF. *gazl*, draw into threads, spin; — *gazil*, A, INF. *gazal*, court a woman, make love to; compose love-poetry; desist from worrying a plaintive gazelle; — II. *tagzîl*, make spin or draw into threads; — III. INF. *mugâzala-t*, court a woman, make love to; — IV. INF. *igzâl*,

have young; — V. INF. *tagamul* = III.; — VI. INF. *tagamul*, make love to one another; — VII. INF. *ingisál*, be spun; — VIII. INF. *igtisál*, spin.

غرل *gasl*, spinning (s.); thread; — *gazel*, love-talk, love-verses, ode, sonnet; — *gazil*, erotic poet; — *guzzal*, pl. of غزل *gázila-t*, spinster; — *gizla-t*, and —

غرلان *gizlán*, pl. of غزل *gasál*.

غزليات *gazliyyát*, verses, love-talk.

(غرور) *gazá*, U, INF. *gazw*, strive for, intend, purpose, wish; — INF. *gazw*, *gazáwa-t*, *gazawán*, make a raid upon, invade, especially infidels; turn against; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, cause to make an incursion or raid; place troops in the field and equip them; attack the enemy; — IV. INF. *igzá*, id.; — VI. INF. *tagzá*, make incursions into each other's country.

غرور *gazw*, purpose, intention; incursion, raid (n. u. *gawwa-t*), campaign; attack.

غزوات *gazawát*, pl. of غزاة *gazát*.

غزوان *gazawán*, INF. of (غرور).

غزوي *gazawiyy*, warlike, military; hero.

غري *guzza*, pl. of غاري *gázi*, who wars against infidels.

غزير *gazir*, *g*, pl. *gizár*, abundant, plentiful; yielding plenty of milk; numerous, frequent.

(غنس) *gass*, U, INF. *gass*, enter and travel through a country; plunge or throw into the water; find fault with, blame; — VII. INF. *ingisás*, be thrown into the water, immersed; be under water.

غنس *guss*, contemptible.

غنساق *gassáq*, putrid matter flowing from the damned.

غنسال *gassál*, f. *g*, washer; washer of the dead; — *gusála-t*, dirty water; washed; — *gasála*, pl. of غسيلة *gasíla-t*.

غنسة *gasát*, pl. *gasa*, *gasayát*, unripe dates.

(غنسر) *gasar*, U, INF. *gasr*, cover a mare not hot; press hard upon a debtor; — V. INF. *tagassur*, be entangled; be difficult, complicated; be turbid.

غنسر *gasir*, complicated, difficult.

(غنسف) *gasaf*, darkness; — IV. *agsaf*, INF. *igsáf*, step in the dark.

(غنسق) *gasaq*, I, INF. *gasq*, *gasaq*, *gusúq*, *gasaqán*, be very dark; drop, trickle; — INF. *gasaqán*, *gusúq*, be troubled, dimmed; be bathed in tears, flow; — *gasiq*, A, INF. *gasaq*, id.; — IV. INF. *igsáq*, be very dark; enter on the first darkness of night.

غنساق *gasaq*, first darkness of night; gloom.

(غنسل) *gasal*, I, INF. *gasl*, *gusl*, wash, cleanse; beat, flog; — II. INF. *tagsil*, wash clean; — V. INF. *tagassul*, wash (n.), bathe; perform the religious ablutions; — VII. INF. *ingisál*, be washed, cleansed; — VIII. INF. *igtisál* = V.

غنسل *gasl*, *gusl*, *gusul*, pl. *agsál*, washing (s.); ablution; — *gisl*, water for washing; perfumes, &c.; — *gizla-t*, *gasla-t*, water for washing; ابو *abú gisla-t*, wolf.

غنسال *gusalá*, pl. of غسيل *gasíl*.

(غنسلب) *gaslab*, INF. *g*, snatch out of one's hand, take from (من *min*).

غنسلي *gasla*, pl. of غسيل *gasíl*.

غنسلين *gislin*, what comes back from the laundress after being washed; washed; putrid matter flowing from the damned; hell-fire.

(غنسم) *gasam*, U, INF. *gusim*, be dark.

(غنسن) *gasan*, U, INF. *gasn*, chew.

غنسن *gusen*, weak; — *gusna-t*, also غسناة *gusnát*, pl. *gusan*, lock of hair.

- (غس) *gasā*, *u*, INF. *gusuww*, be dark; — *غسى* *gasī*, *A*, INF. *gasan*, id.; — IV. INF. *igā*, id.
- غسوس* *gasūs*, food, nourishment.
- غسل* *gasūl*, anything used for washing: soap, potash, &c.
- غسى* *gasa*, pl. of *غساة* *gasāt*; — *gasī*, *gasan*, see (غس).
- غسيل* *gasīl*, pl. *gasla*, *gusalā*, f. *ē*, pl. *gasāla*, washed.
- (غش) *gaśś*, *u*, INF. *giśś*, delude, deceive; falsify, counterfeit; — II. INF. *tagśś*, id.; — VII. INF. *ingīśś*, allow one's self to be deluded or deceived; — VIII. INF. *igtiśś*, allow one's self to be entrapped by delusions or false advice; — X. INF. *istigśś*, deem false or an impostor.
- غش* *giśś*, deceit, fraud; insidiousness; forgery, spuriousness, bad quality; hatred; — *guśś*, false, impostor; forger.
- غشا* *giśā*, cover, covering; saddle-cloth; membrane (of the eye, brain, &c.); lid, scabbard, sheath; shell of a fruit; pericardium.
- غشاش* *giśās*, twilight; *giśās-an*, in the dusk, suddenly; — *gaśśās*, great impostor.
- غشاة* *gaśāwa-t*, *giśāwa-t*, *guśāwa-t* = *غشا*; veil; dimmed look.
- غشاية* *giśāya-t*, *guśāya-t*, veil.
- غشب* *gaśb*, injustice.
- (غشق) *gaśaq*, INF. *gaśq*, pound, beat.
- (غشم) *gaśam*, *u*, INF. *gaśm*, treat unjustly, wrong; — I. INF. *gaśam*, do a thing in a wrong or thoughtless manner; gather wood in the dark; (m.) be stupid, ignorant; — V. INF. *tagaśsum*, wrong, treat unjustly; deem or find one stupid or ignorant.
- غشم* *gaśm*, wrong, arbitrariness; — *guśm*, ignorance, stupidity; — *gaśam*, darkness of night.
- غشما* *guśamā*, pl. of *غشيم* *gaśim*.
- (غشمر) *gaśmar*, INF. *ē*, come sud-

- denly up; undertake unhesitatingly or inconsiderately; act headstrongly; — II. INF. *tagaśmur*, take hold of by violence; be angry.
- غشمرة* *gaśmara-t*, pl. *gaśāmir*, *gaśmariyya-t*, violence; arbitrariness; clamour.
- غشمشم* *gaśamśam*, energetic, bold, irresistible.
- (غشن) *gaśan*, I, INF. *gaśn*, beat, hit; — V. INF. *tagaśšun*, be covered with floating dung.
- (غشى) *gaśā*, *u*, INF. *gaśw*, approach, draw near to; pass. *غشى على* *guśī 'ala*, INF. *gaśy*, *gaśayān*, swoon, faint; — *غشى* *gaśī*, *A*, INF. *gaśāwa-t*, cover, envelop, veil; come to, surprise, fall upon, visit; surround an army; lie with; — II. INF. *tagśiya-t*, cover, veil; conceal; make swoon or faint; — IV. INF. *igśā*, id.; come to, surprise and surround (also v.); cause one to come to, &c. (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tagaśśi*, see IV.; cover; lie with; cover or veil one's self; — X. *استغشى* *istagśa siyāba-hu*, bury one's head in one's garments.
- غشور* *gaśw*, fruit of the lotus-tree; — *ē* *gaśwa-t*, *giśwa-t*, *guśwa-t*, veil; — *gaśwa-t*, fainting-fit.
- غشوا* *gaśwā*, f. of *غشى* *agśa*, having the head entirely white.
- غشوش* *gaśūs*, great impostor.
- غشوم* *gaśum*, unjust; arbitrary; — *ē* *guśūmiyya-t*, stupidity; inexperience.
- غشى* *gaśy*, *ē* *gaśya-t*, swoon, fainting-fit; stupor; — *ē* *guśya-t*, veil.
- غشيان* *gaśayān*, INF. of (غشو); fainting-fit.
- غشيم* *gaśim*, pl. *guśamā*, stupid, inexperienced; (m.) quarry-stone.
- (غص) *gaśš* (for *gaśaš* and *gaśiš*), *A*, INF. *gaśaš*, have a choking-fit, choke; be oppressed, full of anxiety be full to choking

(house); — II. INF. *tagšiš*, choke (a.), smother; oppress, fill with anxiety; — VIII. INF. *igtišāš*, have a choking-fit; be full of anguish; — *š gušša-t*, pl. *gušaš*, what sticks in the throat; choking-fit; anxiety, anguish.

غاصب *gaššāb*, bird of prey.

غاصبان *gaššān*, on the point of choking; full of anxiety or anguish.

(غصب) *gašab*, I, INF. *gašb*, take from by violence or unlawfully; compel, force; — III. INF. *mugāšaba-t*, take from by violence, do violence to, force, compel; — VI. INF. *tagāšub*, compel one another; — VII. INF. *ingišāb*, be compelled; — VIII. INF. *igtišāb* = III.

غصب *gašb*, taking by violence; violence; force, compulsion; robbery, plunder; غصبا *gašb-an* 'an-hu, against one's will.

غصبانية *gašbāniyya-t*, violence, force, compulsion.

غصص *gašaš*, INF. of (غص); — *gušaš*, pl. of غصة *gušša-t*.

(غسلج) *gašlaj*, cook, salt or season a dish not sufficiently.

(غصن) *gašan*, I, INF. *gašn*, hold out a branch to; snatch, take; cut off; prevent, turn from; — II. INF. *tagšīn*, have many branches and twigs; — also IV. INF. *iḡšān*, have large stones (grapes).

(غص) *gaḡḡ*, -U, INF. *gaḡḡ*, *gaḡḡḡ*, *giḡḡḡ*, *gaḡḡḡa-t*, lower the eyes to the ground, look down; turn the eyes from; be indulgent with, forbear; suppress, soften (the voice); hinder; diminish, lessen (a.); break off; — A, INF. *gaḡḡḡa-t*, *guḡḡḡa-t*, be full of sap, vigorous, pliable; — IV. INF. *iḡḡḡḡ*, have many branches and a rich foliage.

غصص *gaḡḡ*, *š*, fresh, tender, blooming and full of sap; downcast

glance; pl. *giḡḡḡ*, newly-born; — *š guḡḡḡa-t*, loss; poverty.

غصاب *giḡḡḡ*, غصابي *gaḡḡāba*, pl. of غصبان *gaḡḡbān*; — *giḡḡḡ*, small-pox.

غصابي *guḡḡḡbiyy*, unsociable, quarrelsome, unaccommodating.

غصارب *guḡḡḡarib*, well watered and abounding in vegetation.

غصارة *gaḡḡḡara-t*, plenty, abundance, ease; — also *giḡḡḡara-t*, pl. *gaḡḡḡ'ir*, earthen dish.

غصاريف *gaḡḡḡarīf*, pl. of غصروف *guḡḡḡūf*. غصا *gaḡḡḡḡ*, *guḡḡḡḡ*, base of the nose; — *; — *š gaḡḡḡḡa-t*, luxuriance of vegetation; defectiveness, damage.

غصاة *gaḡḡḡt*, pl. *gaḡḡḡ-an*, a tree of the tamarisk kind.

(غضب) *gaḡḡḡ*, A, INF. *gaḡḡḡ*, *magḡḡḡa-t*, get angry, be angry; grow passionate for, defend; protect; also pass. *guḡḡḡ*, suffer from small-pox; — III. INF. *mugḡḡḡḡa-t*, be angry with, speak roughly and angrily to; — IV. INF. *iḡḡḡḡ*, provoke to anger, anger, incite against (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tagaḡḡḡḡ*, get angry.

غضب *gaḡḡḡ*, anger, rage; — *gaḡḡḡ*, angry, enraged; — *guḡḡḡḡ*, irascible, easily provoked, fierce, grim; — *š gaḡḡḡa-t*, fit of anger; pock-mark; (m.) disgrace, calamity; — *š guḡḡḡḡa-t*, very irascible.

غصبان *gaḡḡḡbān*, f. *š*, and *gaḡḡḡa*, pl. *giḡḡḡḡ*, *gaḡḡḡa*, *gaḡḡḡāba*, angry, wrathful; catapult.

(غفر) *gaḡḡḡ*, U, INF. *gaḡḡḡ*, bless with abundance; — I, go away from, leave (عن 'an); lean to; (على 'ala); prevent, hinder; cut off; give part of one's own to another; — *gaḡḡḡ*, A, INF. *gaḡḡḡ*, attain to abundance; — V. INF. *tagaḡḡḡḡ*, leave, abandon.

غفر *gaḡḡḡ*, *š*, at ease, comfortable, abundant.

غفرا *gaḡḡḡā*, plenty, abundance of

(من *min*); ease; good consistent clay.
 (غفر) *gaḡrab*, well watered and abounding in vegetation.
 (غمر) *gaḡram*, *giḡrim*, with a soft clayey ground; red clay.
 غفر *gaḡrūf*, pl. *gaḡārīf*, cartilage.
 (غض) *gaḡgaḡ*, INF. *ḡ*, diminish (a. and n.); sink (n.); — II. INF. *tagaḡgaḡ*, diminish (n.).
 (غف) *gaḡaf*, I, INF. *gaḡf*, break to pieces; drop the ears; start running; — *gaḡif*, A, INF. *gaḡaf*, have drooping ears; — II. INF. *tagḡif*, let hang down, droop; — IV. INF. *igḡāf*, be dark, be black; be on the point of raining; — V. INF. *tagaḡḡuf*, swing to and fro in walking; incline to (على *‘ala*); — VII. INF. *ingḡāb*, meet with dust; fall in ruins.
 غف *gaḡf*, pl. of *agḡaf*, having drooping ears, &c.; — also *ḡ* *gaḡafa-t*, black *gaḡa* bird.
 (غفر) *gaḡfar*, INF. *ḡ*, be heavy.
 غفر *gaḡfar*, rude, rough, unjust.
 (غل) *igḡa‘all*, INF. *igḡilāl*, have many branches and dense foliage.
 (غن) *gaḡan*, U, I, INF. *gaḡn*, prevent, hinder; miscarry (camel); — II. INF. *tagḡin*, id.; — III. INF. *mugḡāna-t*, look at with compressed eye-lids, compress the eye-lids; — IV. INF. *igḡān*, rain continuously; — V. INF. *tagaḡḡun*, be wrinkled; have wrinkles or creases.
 غن *gaḡn*, *gaḡan*, *ḡ*, pl. *guḡūn*, wrinkle, crease; غن في غمون ذالك *fi guḡūn ḡālik*, meanwhile.
 غفر *gaḡanfar*, lion; hero, champion; violent, cruel.
 (غو) *gaḡū*, U, INF. *gaḡw*, be dark and cover everything; — INF. *guḡuw*, be in good condition and abundant; — غي *gaḡī*, A, INF. *gaḡ-an*, have the colic from feeding on the tree غماة *gaḡāt*;

— IV. INF. *igḡā‘*, compress the eye-lids, close the eyes and turn them aside, wink at, indulge; be very dark; — V. INF. *tagaḡḡī*, overlook, neglect; — VI. INF. *tagḡī*, pretend not to see a thing; disregard, neglect.
 غوب *gaḡūb*, irascible, irritable, prone to anger.
 غي *gaḡa*, wood; — *gaḡī*, V. see (غو).
 غي *gaḡīḡ*, pl. *agḡīḡa-t*, weak, decreasing; downcast; poor; fresh and juicy; — *ḡ* *gaḡīḡa-t*, loss; poverty.
 (غل) *gaḡf*, I, U, INF. *gaḡf*, dip (a.) into the water; — INF. *gaḡif*, roar, snort; snore, produce a rattling noise; roost, alight; — III. INF. *giḡāt*, *mugḡāḡa-t*, try to immerse; — VII. INF. *ingḡāt*, get immersed; dive; — VIII. INF. *igḡīḡāt*, press down the mare to cover her.
 غا *gaḡf*, *ḡ*, immersion.
 غا *giḡā‘*, pl. *agḡīya-t*, covering, veil.
 غا *gaḡārifa-t*, pl. of غا *giḡrīf*.
 غا *giḡās*, immersion, baptism; — *gaḡās*, who immerses; diver.
 غا *gaḡāt*, *ḡ*, bird *gaḡa*; also *guḡāt*, first dawn of the morning; — *.
 (غل) *gaḡar*, I, INF. *gaḡr*, swing the arms proudly in walking.
 (غرس) *gaḡras*, INF. *ḡ*, be full of self-admiration; step along proudly; exalt one's self above others; provoke to anger; — II. INF. *tagaḡrus*, give one's self airs, step along proudly, be overbearing; be provoked to anger.
 غرس *giḡris*, غرس *giḡris*, pl. *gaḡāris*, *gaḡāris*, overbearing and unjust; — *ḡ* *gaḡrasa-t*, haughtiness.
 (غرف) *gaḡraf*, INF. *ḡ*, be proud and overbearing; — II. INF. *tagaḡruf*, id.; step along proudly.
 غرس *giḡris*, pl. *gaḡāris*, see غرس *giḡris*.

عطر *gīṭrīf*, pl. *gaṭārifa-t*, noble generous lord; lord; young sparrow-hawk.

(غطس) *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, immerse; be immersed, plunge (n.), dive; — II. INF. *tagṭis*, immerse, baptize; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭus*, plunge (n.), dive; bathe.

عكش *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, be dark; — INF. *gaṭs*, *gaṭasān*, walk along slowly from illness or old age; — *gaṭis*, A, INF. *gaṭas*, be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *igṭās*, be dark; make dark.

عكشا *gaṭsā*, f. of *agṭas*, dim-sighted, &c.

(عطفا) *gaṭgaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, be violently agitated (sea); boil briskly; — II. INF. *tagaṭgut*, id.

عطف *gaṭaf*, pleasantness of life.

عطفان *gaṭafān*, name of an Arabian tribe.

(عطل) *gaṭal*, V, INF. *gaṭl*, be covered with clouds; — *gaṭil*, A, INF. *gaṭal*, be very dark.

(عظم) *giṭamm*, the high sea; numerous assembly; exceedingly liberal; abundant.

(عظمش) *gaṭmas*, INF. *ḡ*, take by violence.

(عظمش) *gaṭmaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, billow, be high, agitated (sea); boil briskly; rush along with a roaring noise.

عظمم *gaṭamṭam*, high sea.

عظميط *gaṭmaṭiṭ*, uproar of the sea.

(عطر) *gaṭā*, V, INF. *gaṭw*, *guṭuwu*, be dark; cover, veil, envelop in darkness; inundate; — *gaṭi*, A, INF. *gaṭy*, *guṭy*, be in the prime and vigour of youth; walk along at a good pace; be dark; — II. INF. *tagṭiya-t*, cover, veil; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭi*, VIII. INF. *igṭiṭā*, cover or veil one's self; be veiled.

عطوس *gaṭūs*, who is fond of diving, who engages boldly; fool-hardy.

عطيط *gaṭiṭ*, roar, snorting, snore, rattle; — *ḡ* *gaṭaiṭa-t*, fog.

(عطيل) *gaṭyal*, INF. *ḡ*, have plenty of cattle and slaves; deal in cattle.

(غف) *gaff*, dry leaves; — *guff*, *ḡ* *guffa-t*, daily ration, sufficient food; — VIII. *igtaff*, INF. *igṭifāf*, have sufficient food; produce fat; I. *gaff*, and VIII. throng around (m.).

غاف *gafan*, chaff.

غفار *gīfār*, helmet; — *gufār*, hair on the neck, the jaws, &c.; — *gaffār*, who is very forgiving; — *ḡ* *gīfāra-t*, *gafāra-t*, pl. *gafā'ir*, cloth worn beneath the veil to keep it clean; (m.) surplice of a priest; helmet; sheet over a couch.

(غفر) *gafar*, I, INF. *gafr*, cover, veil, put into; dye (grey hair); — INF. *gafr*, *gīfra-t*, *gufūr*, *gafir*, *gafira-t*, *gufrān*, *magfira-t*, pardon, forgive; perform well; — also *gaṭir*, A, INF. *gafar*, break out again (wound), become worse again (patient); — *gaṭir*, be coarse-haired, shaggy; — II. INF. *tagṭir*, provide with an indulgence; wear a surplice (m.); — VI. INF. *tagāfur*, pardon one another; — VII. INF. *ingīfār*, be pardoned; — X. INF. *istigfār*, ask pardon; — XI. INF. *igṭirār*, be rough-haired, shaggy.

غفر *gafr*, 15th station of the moon; — *gufr*, pl. *agfār*, *gīfara-t*, *gufūr*, young of the chamois; — *gafar*, hair on the throat, the jaws, in the neck; (m.) escort; — *gaṭir*, *ḡ*, hairy on the throat, the jaws, and in the neck; — *gufur*, pl. of *gaṭir*; — *ḡ* *gīfra-t*, pardon, forgiveness; — *gufra-t*, covering, cover, lid.

غفران *gufrān*, pardon; absolution; سنة الغ *sanat al-gufrān*, year of the Jubilee.

غفرجي *gafarjiyy*, pl. *ḡ*, man belonging to an escort.

(غفش) *gafaṣ*, impurity of the eye.

(غفص) III. *gāfaṣ*, INF. *mugāfaṣa-t*,

fall upon unexpectedly and over-power.

(غفغ) *gafaq*, I, INF. *gafq*, break wind; come to the water at any hour; frequent the she-ass; beat or whip frequently; INF. *gafqa-t*, slumber lightly; — II. INF. *taggiq*, slumber lightly; — V. INF. *tagaffuq*, drink all day long; — VIII. INF. *igtifâq*, surround, encompass.

(غفل) *gafal*, U, INF. *gufûl*, neglect, disregard from carelessness; be neglectful, careless; — II. INF. *tagfûl*, render negligent, careless, indolent, obtuse; cover, veil; — III. INF. *mugâfala-t*, profit by one's negligence or carelessness; — IV. INF. *igfâl*, neglect, leave undone, forget; render negligent; leave unmarked, without a sign; — V. INF. *tagafful*, VI. INF. *tagâfûl*, neglect, disregard, leave undone.

غفل *gufi*, pl. *agfâl*, without a mark or sign (road in the desert, arrow, &c.); unknown, nameless, anonymous; blank (in a lottery); — *gafal*, forgetfulness, negligence; — *guffal*, pl. of غافل *gâfûl*, ag. of (غفل); — *gafla-t*, negligence; forgetfulness; suddenness, unexpectedness.

غفلان *gafân*, forgetful, negligent; — *gufân*, negligence.

(غفو) *gafâ*, U, INF. *gafw*, *gufuwu*, be on the point of falling asleep, fall aslumber, sleep; float on the water; — غفى *gafa*, I, INF. *gafy*, clean the wheat from chaff, winnow; — *gafi*, A, INF. *gafya-t*, fall aslumber, sleep; float; — IV. INF. *igfâ'*, id.; clean from chaff; have much chaff.

غفو *gafw*, *gafwa-t*, falling asleep.

غفور *gafûr*, pl. *gufur*, very forgiving; — *gufûr*, pardon, forgiveness.

غفول *gufûl*, negligence.

غفى *gafa*, *gafi*, V. see (غفو); —

gafan, *gafa*, chaff; — *gafya-t*, falling asleep.

غفير *gafir*, covering everything; enveloping and veiling; numerous; — غفار *gafar*; (m.) man belonging to an escort; — *gafir*, *gafira-t*, INF. of (غفر).

(غقى) *gaqq*, I, INF. *gaqq*, *gaqiq*, boil or bubble audibly; croak; make a gargling noise.

غققى *gaqqaq*, INF. *g*, croak, screech.

(غل) *gall*, U, INF. *gall*, put one thing into another, insert, join together; be put or placed into; be admitted, enter; penetrate; put on the under-garment غلالة *gildâ-t*; yield crops or a revenue (estate); take part of the booty, embezzle; turn from what is right; bind, fetter, chain; — pass. *gull*, INF. *gull*, *gulla-t*, thirst, suffer from violent thirst; — INF. *gill*, *galil*, *gulûl*, thirst for revenge, be full of hatred; — INF. *gulûl*, use treachery, deceit; — for *galil*, A, INF. *galal*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *taglil*, fetter, chain; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglâl*, embezzle, deceive, defraud; consider as an impostor or traitor; yield crops or a revenue; furnish corn, convey provisions; let thirst; — V. INF. *tagallul*, be loaded with chains; enter, penetrate; — VII. INF. *ingilâl*, be admitted, enter; — VIII. INF. *igtilâl*, be thirsty; perfume one's self; put on an under-garment; — X. INF. *is-tiglâl*, gather in, draw revenues, gain, advantage, rent.

غل *gill*, secret hatred, deep grudge; — *gull*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; torment; pl. *aglâl*, iron chain for the neck, iron collar; handcuffs; pillory; yoke; — *galla-t*, pl. -ât, *gilâl*, produce of the harvest; crops; revenue, gain; house-rent; wages,

earnings; — *gulla-t*, pl. *gulal*, burning thirst; an undergarment.
 علا *galā'*, dearth, dearth; — *gilā'*, pl. of *galwa-t*; — *gulāt*, pl. of *gālī*, dear, &c.
 علا *gallāb*, who conquers frequently.
 علا *gilāz*, pl. of *galīz*; — *gulāz*, thick, coarse, rough; — *gilāza-t*, thickness; roughness, rudeness; density; strength.
 علا *gilāf*, pl. *guluf*, *gullaf*, sheath, scabbard, case; letter-envelope; box, capsule; fruit-shell; cover; prepuce; pericardium; — *gilāfiyy*, sheathed, provided with a shell, testaceous animal.
 علا *galāqa-t*, lock; conclusion, end.
 علا *gulāl*, pl. of *galīl*; — *gilāla-t*, pl. *galā'il*, short undergarment; false hip, &c.
 علا *gilmām*, pl. *gilma-t*, *gilmān*, *aglima-t*, boy, lad, youth; slave, servant, page, satellite, courier; — *gulāma-t*, girl, slave-girl; — *gulāmiyy*, youthful; — *gulāmiyya-t*, prime of youth.
 علا *gallān*, thirsty.
 علا *galā'il*, pl. of *gilāla-t* and *galīl*.
 (علا) *galab*, I, INF. *galb*, *galab*, *galaba-t*, *gulubba*, *gilibba*, *gulubba-t*, *gulabba-t*, *galābiya-t*, *maglab*, *maglaba-t*, surpass, overcome, vanquish, conquer; snatch from; be beforehand with; overreach; (m.) use every effort to persuade; — *galib*, A, INF. *galab*, have a thick neck; — II. INF. *taglib*, render victorious, let overcome, let one get the upper hand; — III. INF. *mugālaba-t*, try to overcome, to conquer, to get the better of; conquer; possess one's self of; make one's self lord and master of; — VII. INF. *ingilāb*, be over-

come, vanquished, overreached; — X. INF. *istiglāb*, deem one to be easily conquered, deem weak.
 علا *galb*, victory; upper hand, superior power; — *gulb*, pl. of *aglab*, having a thick neck, &c.; — *galaba-t*, victory, superiority, supremacy; dominion; more frequent occurrence; crowd, multitude; (m.) idle talk; — *gulabba-t*, *gulubba-t*, victory.
 علا *gulubba*, *gilibba*, victory.
 (علا) *galat*, U, INF. *galt*, annul a mercantile transaction; — *galit*, A, INF. *galat*, make a mistake; — V. INF. *tagallut*, and VIII. INF. *igtilāt*, take by surprise or catch one who is careless.
 علا *galat*, *galta-t*, error in calculation.
 (علا) *galas*, I, INF. *gals* = (علا); fail to give light, to go off; — *galis*, A, INF. *galas*, fight furiously; worry; — II. INF. *taglis*, deceive one's hope or expectation; (m.) grieve (a.); — III. INF. *mugālasa-t*, fail to give light, to go off; come to close quarters with (ب *bi*); worry; — VIII. INF. *igtilās*, fail to give light.
 علا *galas*, furious combat; — *galis*, fighting furiously (adj.).
 (علا) *galaj*, I, INF. *galj*, run with an equal pace; — V. INF. *tagalluj*, treat with violence; lap.
 (علا) *galas*, pl. *aglās*, last darkness of the night; *galas-an*, before dawn; — II. *gallas*, INF. *taglis*, travel or do anything at that time; — IV. INF. *igilās*, id.
 (علا) *galas*, U, INF. *gals*, seize one's throat or cut it.
 (علا) *galšam*, INF. *galšama-t* = the previous; — *galšama-t*, pl. *galāšim*, throat, larynx; base of the tongue.
 (علا) *gališ*, A, INF. *galaš*, err, be mistaken, commit an error; make a mistake in speaking or in calculation; — II. INF. *tagliš*,

accuse of an error or fault; cause one to err or commit a fault; deceive; — III. INF. *gilât*, *mugâlaṣa-t*, try to involve one in error, mislead by sophistical reasoning; venture, risk; fail to give light, to go off; — IV. INF. *iglât*, involve in error, &c.; — V. INF. *tagalluṣ*, err, commit a fault; contain erroneous statements; — VI. INF. *tagâlṣuṣ*, try to deceive one another.

غلط *galaṣ*, *ṣ galṣa-t*, error, mistake, fault, oversight, slip of the tongue or pen.

غلطان *galṣân*, who errs, commits faults.

(غلط) *galaz*, I, also *galuz*, INF. *gilaz*, *galza-t*, *gilza-t*, *gulza-t*, *gilâza-t*, be or grow big, stout; be coarse; thicken (n.), be or become consistent; be rough, rugged; be rude, rough in manner, impolite; be harsh, cruel, inhumane; be obtuse, dull, stupid; — *galuz*, grow into grains; — II. INF. *taglîz*, make thick, consistent, coarse, rough, hard; treat roughly or harshly; — IV. INF. *iglâz*, treat or receive roughly, be rough with, utter a word aloud, particularly emphasizing the consonants; — X. INF. *istiglâz*, turn or find thick, rough, hard, &c.

غلط *galz*, rugged ground; — *gilaz*, *gilz*, thickness; roughness of manner, rudeness; — *ṣ gilza-t*, *galza-t*, *gulza-t*, thickness, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

(غلط) *galgal*, INF. *ṣ*, walk apace, hasten (n.); reach (news); put into, insert, let in; be admitted, penetrate, engage deeply in (فی *fî*); (m.) mix up, confuse; — II. INF. *tagalgul*, be admitted, introduced, inserted, joined; penetrate; get mixed up, confused.

غلط *galgala-t*, insertion, introduc-

tion; quick walk; (m.) confusion, hurly-burly.

(غلط) *galaf*, U, INF. *galf*, sheathe, put into a scabbard, case, etui, box, envelope, &c.; (m.) coat a wall with a mixture of loam (clay) and straw; — *galif*, A, INF. *galaf*, be uncircumcised; — II. INF. *taglif*, put into a case; put a letter into an envelope; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglâf*, id.; make a case, &c. for a thing; — V. INF. *tagalluṣ*, be put into a case, into an envelope; perfume one's self; — VIII. INF. *igtilâf*, be provided with a case, &c.

غلط *galf*, putting into a case, envelope, &c.; (m.) coat of mud, mud wall; — *gulf*, pl. of اعلف *aglaf*, sheathing (adj.), uncircumcised, and غلاف *gilâf*; — *ṣ gulfa-t*, prepuce.

غلط *galfâ'*, f. of اعلف *aglaf*, see the previous.

(غلط) *galfaq*, INF. *ṣ*, be or grow poor; اعلف الكلام *galfaq al-kalâm*, be a bad speaker, speak badly.

غلط *galfaq*, a sea-weed, water-moss; comfortable life, ease.

(غلط) *galaq*, I, U, INF. *galq*, shut, shut up; travel far; — *galiq*, A, INF. *galaq*, give a pledge or pawn; — II. INF. *tagliq*, shut well, shut all doors; — III. INF. *mugâlaqa-t*, lay a wager; — IV. INF. *iglâq*, shut the door; make the camel's back sore beyond remedy; compel to (على *ʿala*); — VI. INF. *tagâlquq*, lay a wager between one another; — VII. INF. *ingilâq*, be shut; — X. INF. *istiglâq*, shut; conclude, finish; bind the buyer to a bargain; be obscure, hard of understanding.

غلط *galq*, shutting (s.); — *galaq*, pl. *aglâq*, *agâliq*, bolt, keyless wooden lock; key-stone; — *galiq*, shut; obscure, hard of understanding; — *ṣ galqa-t*, gil-

- ga-t*, غلّی *galqa*, a bitter or poisonous shrub.
- غلل *galal*, pl. *aglāl*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; water beneath shrubs; — *gual*, pl. of غلّ *gulla-t*.
- (علم) *galim*, A, INF. *galam*, *gulma-t*, be overcome by carnal desire; be rutting and enraged; — IV. INF. *iglām*, excite to rut; — VIII. INF. *igtilām* = I.
- علم *galim*, ♂, rutting, hot; — ♂ *gulma-t*, rut; — *gilma-t*, and —
- علمان *gilmān*, pl. of علم *gulīm*.
- (غلن) *galan*, U, INF. *galn*, attain early to maturity of understanding; (m.) calm down (n. wind, sea); — II. INF. *taglīn*, id. (m.).
- (غلو) *galā*, U, INF. *galā'*, be dear, expensive; sell dearly; get dearer, rise in price; — INF. *guluww*, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — INF. *galw*, *guluww*, shoot high at a distant aim; — INF. *guluww*, overreach the aim; grow dense, high and luxuriant; overgrow; attain soon to maturity; — II. INF. *tagliya-t*, raise the price, overcharge; — III. INF. *mugālāt*, exceed the bounds, go too far; INF. *gilā'*, *mugālāt*, shoot at a distant aim; sell too dear, heighten the price; — IV. INF. *iglā'* = II.; grow high and luxuriant; strip off the leaves; — V. INF. *tagallī*, perfume one's self; — VI. INF. *tagālī*, grow high and luxuriant; — VIII. INF. *igtilā'*, run fast, hurry along; — X. INF. *istiglā'*, find too dear; buy or sell dearly; try to buy the most expensive and best; — XII. *iglaula*, INF. *iglilā'* = VI.
- غلو *galw*, *guluww*, excess, exaggeration; hyperbole; — *guluww*, heat of youth; attack, charge; — ♂ *galwa-t*, pl. *gilā'*, *galawāt*,

- bow-shot; a hundred steps or paces.
- غلو *gulwā'*, *galawā'*, overshooting the mark (s.); petulance.
- غوان *gulwān*, heat of youth; excess, exaggeration.
- غول *galūl*, easily-digested food; impostor; — *gulūl*, thirst; embezzlement; INF. of (غل).
- غولم *galiṭ*, ♂ *galūṭa-t*, what is liable to be misunderstood.
- غولمة *gulūma-t*, غولمية *gulūmiyya-t*, youthfulness.
- غولی *galwa*, a perfume.
- (غلی) *gala*, I, INF. *galy*, *galayān*, seethe, boil; — *gali*, A, id.; — II. INF. *tagliya-t*, boil (a.), make boil; beckon and greet from afar; — IV. INF. *iglā'*, id.; — V. INF. *tagallī*, perfume one's self; — VII. INF. *ingilā'*, be boiled, decocted.
- غلی *galy*, ♂, boiling, seething (s.); — *galiyy*, dear, expensive.
- غلیان *galayān*, boiling, seething (s.); — *gilyān*, *galyān*, hydraulic pipe.
- غلظ *galiz*, ♂, pl. *gilāz*, thick, coarse, hard, rough, rude; obtuse; dull of intellect; miserly, niggardly; opaque; — ♂ *galiza-t*, rugged ground; thick bottle.
- علم *galil*, pl. *galā'il*, violent thirst; thirst for revenge, vindictiveness; passionateness of hatred or love; thirsty; — ♂ *galila-t*, pl. *galā'il*, coat of mail; an under-garment.
- علم *gillim*, ♂, rutting, hot; — *gulayyim*, lad.
- غلینة *galīna-t*, calm of the sea (m., γαλήνη).
- غلیون *galyān*, hydraulic pipe; galleon, high-boarded ship.
- (غم) *gamm*, U, INF. *gamm*, cover entirely; fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); oppress with heat; muzzle; pass. be covered by clouds, invisible; be unknown or unintelligible; — II. INF. *tagmīm*, cover entirely and en-

velop; — IV. INF. *igmâm*, fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); fill with the greatest anxiety; oppress with heat; be covered with clouds; — VI. INF. *tagâmm*, feign grief; — VII. INF. *ingimâm*, be covered, enveloped; (also VIII. INF. *igtimâm*) be sorrowful; grieve (n.).

غم *gamm*, pl. *gumâm*, sorrow, grief, anxiety; — § *gamma-t*, cloudy or excessively hot (night); (m.) head and feet of a sacrificed sheep; — *gumma-t*, anxiety; darkness; pain.

غما *gamâ'*, grief, sorrowfulness; — *gimâ'*, roof; visor; — *gammâ'* f. of *agamm*, covering all, more grievous, &c.; covered sky; sadness; calamity.

غار *gamâr*, *gimâr*, *gumâr*, crowd of people, throng; — *; — § *gamâra-t*, inexperience, ignorance.

غار *gammâz*, slanderer; informer; — § *gammâza-t*, f. winking; coquette; dimple in the cheek.

غامة *gammâsa-t*, pl. *gammâs*, plungeon, sea-diver (bird).

غماس *gamâd*, *gimâd*, wink of the eyes; a little sleep; — *gammâd*, who winks and makes signs; — § *gamâda-t*, *gumâda-t*, INF. of (غمس).

غام *gumâm*, cold, rheum; — § *gamâma-t*, pl. *gamâm*, *gamâ'im*, cloud; — *gimâma-t*, pl. *gamâ'im*, muzzle; veil for the eyes; bridle; — also *gumâma-t*, prepuce.

غمان *gammân*, grieved, sorrowful. (غمس) *gamat*, I, INF. *gamt*, burden the stomach and cause giddiness; dip (a.) into the water; — *gamit*, A, INF. *gamat*, suffer from indigestion and headache.

(غمج) *gamaj*, I, INF. *gamj*, — also *gamij*, A, INF. *gamaj*, sip.

غمجار *gimjâr*, varnish.

غمجر *gamjâr*, INF. §, varnish;

rain upon plentifully, water thoroughly; sip.

(غمد) *gamad*, I, U, sheathe; — INF. *gumûd*, cover the thorns with the leaves; — *gamid*, A, INF. *gamad*, have abundance or scarcity of water; — II. INF. *tagmûd*, cover, conceal; close the eyes; — IV. INF. *igmâd*, sheathe; put one thing into another; — V. INF. *tagammud*, sheathe; veil, conceal, cover with one's mercy; — VIII. INF. *igtimâd*, enter on the night.

غمد *gimd*, pl. *agmâd*, *gumûd*, sheath, scabbard, etui, case; shell, husk, pod; tunic, wrapper.

(غمذر) *gamzar*, INF. §, fill the measure to overflowing.

(غمر) *gamar*, U, INF. *gamr*, cover entirely; embrace; — U, INF. *gamâra-t*, *gumîra-t*, be abundant, stand high (water); — *gamir*, A, INF. *gamar*, be soiled with grease; be angry with, have a grudge against; — *gamur*, INF. *gamâra-t*, be stupid; — II. INF. *tagmîr*, (m.) put into heaps or sheaves; paint the face; — III. INF. *mugâmara-t*, attack furiously; — V. INF. *tagammur*, rush blindly into; (m.) be put into heaps or sheaves; — VI. INF. *tagâmur*, embrace one another; — VII. INF. *ingimâr*, be immersed, covered with water; — VIII. INF. *igtimâr*, cover; immerse; be immersed.

غمر *gamr*, §, pl. *gimâr*, *gumûr*, body of water which covers everything; very liberal; ample; great multitude; — *gimr*, *gamar*, pl. *gumûr*, ill-will; — *gimr*, *gumr*, pl. *agmâr*, inexperienced, uncultured, simpleton; — *gumr*, pl. *agmâr*, (m.) armful, sheaf; (m.) embrace; saffron; — *gamar*, smell of meat, fish, &c.; — *gamir*, §, smelling offensively; — *gumar*, little bowl, cup; — § *gamra-t*, pl.

- gamarât, gimâr*, large body of water, depth (غمرات الموت *gamarât al-maut*, abyss of death, agony); also pl. *gumar*, multitude; adversity, calamity; — *gumra-t*, a paint for the face; saffron.
- (عمر) *gamaz*, I, INF. *gamz*, make a sign, beckon, wink; slander, denounce, inform against (ب *bi*); feel an animal to examine its fatness; — III. INF. *mugâ-maza-t*, make a sign to, beckon, wink; accuse, charge with; — IV. INF. *igmâz*, calumniate, slander; — VI. INF. *tagâmuz*, make signs to one another; have a secret understanding with one another; — VIII. INF. *igtimâz*, talk with ill-will of; slander.
- عمر *gamz*, *gamza-t*, wink; blinking of the eye; love-sign, love-token.
- (غمس) *gamas*, I, INF. *gams*, dip into water, immerse, wet; dye; set; cement; — II. INF. *tagmîs*, immerse, wet; drink little; — III. INF. *mugâmasa-t*, try to immerse; rush to the combat; — VII. INF. *ingimâs*, VIII. INF. *igtimâs*, get immersed, wetted; plunge into; be cemented.
- (غمش) *gamiš*, I, INF. *gamaš*, become dim-sighted (from hunger or thirst); (m.) scratch; — IV. INF. *igmâš* = I.
- (غمض) *gamaš*, I, INF. *gamš*, disdain, despise; slander, accuse falsely; be ungrateful; — *gamiš*, A, INF. *gamaš*, run with impure matter; disdain, despise; — VIII. INF. *igtimâš*, disdain, despise.
- غمض *gamaš*, impurity of the eye; — *gumš*, pl. and —
- غمما *gamšâd*, f. of اغمص, having running eyes, blear-eyed.
- (غمل) *gamađ*, U, INF. *gumûđ*, be low and flat; be obscure (speech); — I, show one's self yielding, accommodating; travel to; penetrate; — *gamuđ*, INF.

- gamâda-t, gumûda-t*, be low and flat; INF. *gumûda-t*, be obscure; — II. INF. *tagmûđ*, compress the eye-lids strongly; close the eyes; render obscure; give at a low price, cheaply; — IV. INF. *igmâđ*, close the eyes at (على *'ala*); show one's self yielding, accommodating; — V. INF. *tagammud*, close (n.); — VII. INF. *ingimâđ*, VIII. INF. *igtimâđ*, close and open again alternately (n.); be obscure; VIII. be closed.
- غمد *gamđ*, pl. *gumûđ*, flat lowland; indulgence; — *gumđ*, closing of the eyes.
- (غما) *gamať*, I, INF. *gamť*, — *gamit*, A, INF. *gamať*, disdain, slight, despise; be ungrateful; live inconsiderately, disorderly; sip greedily; — IV. INF. *igmâť*, last for ever; — V. INF. *tagammuť*, cover with earth; — VIII. INF. *igtimâť*, get beforehand with; get the better of with words; disappear without leaving a trace.
- غما *gamť*, low and flat.
- (غمغم) *gamgam*, INF. *đ*, roar, bellow, cry out; be obscure; — II. INF. *tagamgum*, speak unintelligibly.
- (غمق) *gamiq, gamaq*, A, *gamuq*, INF. *gamaq*, be very moist, wet; (m.) be deep; — II. INF. *tagmiq*, deepen (a.), hollow; fathom by deep thought.
- غمق *gumq*, depth (m.); — *gamiq*, spoiled by too much moisture.
- (غمل) *gamal*, U, INF. *gamł*, put hides into the ground until they soften and lose their hair; make to perspire by covering up; put fruit into straw; pile up grapes; — *gamil*, A, INF. *gamal*, deteriorate, grow bad.
- (غملج) *gamłaj, gamallaj, gimłâj*, *gumłâj*, *gumłâj*, *gumłâj*, *đ*, *gimłâj*, *đ*, fickle, inconsistent, changeable.

(جملس) *gamallas*, malicious and insolent; wolf.

(جملط) *gamallat*, long-necked.

جملول *gumlul*, valley with luxuriant vegetation.

(جمن) *gaman*, v, INF. *gamn*, put into the ground; make perspire by covering up.

(جمر) *gamā*, v, INF. *gamw*, cover.

جمرس *gamūs*, deep; dark, obscure, difficult; premeditated; false (oath).

جمرس *gamūs* (ال *al-*), little dog, dog-star; false (oath).

جمرم *gumūm*, pl. of جمر *gamm*.

(جمی) *gumi*, pass. *gumī*, faint and recover (علی *'ala*); — II. INF. *tag-miya-t*, cover a roof; pass. faint (علی *'ala*).

جمی *gamy*, *gaman*, fainting-fit; clouding over (s.); — *gaman*, pl. *agmā*, swooning, fainting (adj.); pl. *agmā*, *agmiya-t*, roof, covering of a house; visor; — *gamma*, clouded over or very sultry; — also *gumma*, difficulty, calamity.

جمیان *gamyān*, swooning, fainting (m.).

جمر *gamīr*, pl. *agmirā*, body of water.

جمریة *gamīza-t*, anything desirable; exposed to slander.

جمرس *gamīs*, dark; unknown; darkness.

جمرسا *gumaišā* (ال *al-*), the little dog-star.

(جمن) *gann*, A, INF. *gunna-t*, sound, resound; speak through the nose; grow full (also IV.); abound in trees (also IV.); — IV. INF. *ignān*, hum, buzz; resound (with the hum of flies, &c.); see I.

جمن *gann-a*, perhaps, may be; — *gunna-t*, sound; hum; growl; speaking through the nose.

جنا *ganā*, INF. of (جنى) *ganī*; sufficing (s.), sufficiency; riches, wealth; power; profit, advantage, gain; usefulness; — *ginā*, song, air,

melody; — *gannā*, f. of *agan*, speaking through the nose, &c.

جنام *ganā'im*, pl. of *ganam* and *ganīma-t*.

جنام *gannām*, pl. *gannāma-t*, sheep-dealer.

جنامی *ganāniyy*, pl. of *gan-niyya-t*.

(جنب) *gamb*, plenty of booty.

(جنگ) *ganis*, A, INF. *ganas*, drink and fetch a deep sigh after; be malignant.

(جنگر) *gansar*, INF. *ḡ*, have thick hair; — II. INF. *tagansur*, drink without thirst.

جنگر *gansar*, *gunsur*, fool; — *ḡ gansara-t*, a blue fly.

(جنگ) *ganij*, A, INF. *ganaj*, also pass. *gunij*, be coquettish, take coquettish airs; be in love, (m.) pull faces; — II. INF. *tagnij* = I.; (m.) spoil a child by over-indulgence; — V. INF. *tagannuj* = I.

جنگ *gunj*, *gunuj*, جنگ *gunāj*, coquetry; (m.) wry faces, grimaces; — *ganij*, *ḡ*, coquettish.

(جنگل) *gunjul*, pl. *ganājil*, badger.

جندبة *gunduba-t*, جندوب *gundūb*, pl. *ganādīb*, swollen glands of the throat, mumps.

(جندر) *gundar*, *gundur*, جندور *gundūr*, big and fat (young man); fop, coxcomb; effeminate dandy; — *gandar*, INF. *ḡ*, effeminate, pamper, over-indulge; — II. INF. *tagandur*, be effeminate; play the coxcomb; — *ḡ gandara-t*, effeminating, pampering (s.); effeminacy; foppishness.

جندوب *gundūb*, see جندبة *gunduba-t*.

جندور *gundūr*, see جندر *gandar*.

(جنى) *ganis*, A, INF. *ganas*, have the chest oppressed.

(جنا) *ganaz*, I, INF. *ganz*, oppress heavily, depress deeply; be on the point of death from grief.

جنا *ganaz*, *ganaz*, grief which brings near to death.

(غنى) *ganza*, INF. *ganzá'a-t*, revile; talk obscenely.

غشيان *ginziyân*, shameless; ribald.

(غنم) *ganim*, A, INF. *ganm*, *gunm*, *ganam*, *gunmân*, *ganîma-t*, carry off as booty; — INF. *gunm*, win easily; — II. INF. *tagnim*, cede part of the booty, present, enrich; — V. INF. *tagannum*, deem or get a prize; — VIII. INF. *igtinâm* = V.; — VIII. and X. INF. *istignâm*, profit quickly by an opportunity.

غنم *ganam* (f.), pl. *gunûm*, *ganû'im*, *agnûm*, sheep; small cattle; — *gunm*, gain, booty, prize.

(غنى) *ganî*, A, INF. *ginan*, *ganû'*, be rich, find one's self rich enough, content one's self, be satisfied; be content with one thing instead of another; be able to dispense with; be contented with her husband and her own unadorned beauty, be chaste and modest; have enough to live upon, live; INF. *ganan*, stay, remain; meet with; marry; be at a place; — II. INF. *tagniya-t*, make rich, content, give enough; sing an air to; address one's wife with words of love; praise, blame satirically; — IV. INF. *ignâ'*, make rich, content; suffice; be able to dispense with (عن 'an).

غنى *gina*, *gana*, riches, wealth; being able to do without (s.); — *ganiyy*, S, pl. *agniyâ'*, rich; able to dispense with (عن 'an); — S *gunya-t*, *ginya-t*, sufficiency; wealth; — *ganiyya-t*, pl. *ganâniyy*, song, melody.

غنيمان *gunyân*, sufficiency, wealth.

غنيم *ganim*, booty, prey, gain; — S *ganîma-t*, pl. *ganâ'im*, id.; plenty, abundance; — *gunaima-t*, little sheep.

(غيب) *gahib*, A, INF. *gahab*, neglect, forget; — VIII. INF. *igtiḥâb*, travel in the darkness of night.

غيب *gahab*, carelessness, negligence; *gahab-an*, unawares.

غهي *gahiq*, having a long body.

غواص *gawâs*, *gawâs*, cry for help; help.

غوار *gawwâr*, whirlpool, eddy.

غواش *gawâs*, noise, tumult.

غواص *gawwâs*, diver; pearl-fisher; penetrating deeply.

غواة *guwât*, pl. of غار *gâw-in*, غارى *gâwi*, erring, &c.

غواة *gawâya-t*, error, misconduct, INF. of (غوى).

(غوث) *gâs*, U, INF. *gaus*, help, come to help; — II. INF. *tagwîs*, call for help; (m.) appeal; — IV. INF. *igûsa-t*, *magûsa-t*, come to help, succour; — VII. INF. *ingiyâs*, get help; — X. INF. *istigûsa-t*, call to help; (m.) appeal.

غوث *gaus*, call or cry for help; help; appeal.

(غوج) *gûj*, U, INF. *gauj*, be bent, inclined, bend (n.); — V. INF. *tagawwuj*, id.

(غور) *gâr*, U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, descend into a valley; disappear in the ground, sink; — U, A, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, sink back into its socket (eye), lie deep in its socket, be deep-set; — U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, *giyâr*, enter, penetrate; — INF. *giyâr*, *gu'ûr*, set, be very hot; — INF. *giyâr*, bless with rain and fertility; come to help with; — INF. *gâra-t*, make a foray, a raid; gallop; — II. INF. *tagwîr*, descend into lowlands; sink; rest on a journey at noontide; — III. INF. *mugâwara-t*, make a foray on a tribe; plunder one's territory; — IV. INF. *igâra-t*, descend into lowlands; make a foray; gallop against (ب *bî*); — V. INF. *tagawwûr*, come to low ground; — VI. INF. *tagâwûr*, devastate and plunder one another's country; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâr*, have advantage from,

profit by; — x. INF. *istigāra-t*, wish to come to soft low ground; send one's horse-men against a hostile tribe; make a foray; gallop; grow fat.

غور *gaur*, bottom, the lowest part; depth; cavity, socket, cave; low ground; enclosed valley, valley; depth of mind; deep thought, meditation; — *gūr*, a measure; — *giwar*, blood-money; — *gaura-t*, sun; mid-day.

(غور) *gūz*, v, INF. *gauz*, intend, purpose.

(غوش) (m.) *gūs*, — II. *gawwas*, INF. *tagwiš*, make a noise, a tumult; — *gausa-t*, noise, tumult.

(غوص) *gāš*, v, INF. *gauš*, *giyāš*, *giyāsa-t*, *magāš*, plunge, dive (n.); try to get at the bottom of a thing; make water.

غوص *gauš*, diving (s.), immersion.

(غوتا) *gūt*, v, INF. *gaut*, enter; hide (n.) anywhere; sink; dig, excavate; — II. INF. *tagwiš*, deepen (a.); swallow large pieces; — IV. INF. *igāta-t*, immerse; — V. INF. *tagawwūt*, have stool; — VII. INF. *ingiyūt*, be bent, crooked.

غوتا *gūt*, pl. of *gāta*, flat plain, &c.; — *gūta-t*, well-watered fertile valley, especially round Damascus; — *gaufa-t*, dipping, diving, sinking (s.).

(غوغا) *gaugū'*, noisy crowd; tumult, uproar, skirmish.

(غول) *gāl*, v, INF. *gaul*, seize and carry off unexpectedly, abduct, rob; spoil, destroy; be vast; — II. INF. *tagwīl*, devour like a demon (m.); — III. INF. *mugā-wala-t*, set to a thing quickly; — V. INF. *tagawwul*, take different shapes, change one's form (as a demon); — VI. INF. *tagāwul*, try to capture, to destroy one another; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāl*, seize suddenly, assail, destroy.

غول *gaul*, sudden calamity, de-

struction; drunkenness; headache; — *gāl*, id.; pl. *gīlān*, *agwāl*, wicked demon, goblin (also female); pl. *agwāl*, snake; death and destruction; — *guwwal*, comfortable.

غومنه *gōmana-t*, cable (m. from the It.).

(غون) v. *tagawwun*, INF. *tagawwun*, persist in revolt; advance bravely in combat.

غوشی *gauhaq* = غیج *gaihaq*.

غورر *gu'ūr*, INF. of (غور).

(غوی) *gawa*, I, INF. *gayy*, err; induce into error, lead astray, seduce; — *gawī*, A, INF. *gawāya-t*, err, go astray, be seduced; — *gawa*, I, *gawī*, A, INF. *gawan*, refuse to suck and get emaciated (foal, lamb); — *gawī*, A, INF. *gawan*, long for, hanker after, lust for (m.); — II. INF. *tagwiya-t*, lead astray, seduce; — IV. INF. *igwā'* = II.; — VII. INF. *ingiwā'*, be led astray, seduced; (m.) long for, have a propensity for or hankering after; — X. INF. *istigwā'*, try to lead astray, into error, or to seduce; seduce.

غوی *gawiyy*, *ē*, pl. *guwāt*, erring; seduced; transgressor.

غورر *guwair*, little cave.

غویص *gawiš*, deep; obscure.

(غی) *gayy* (1 pret. *gayai-tu*), I, INF. *gayy*, plant a flag, a standard.

غی *gayy*, error, sin; despair; leading into error (s.); seduction; — *gayya-t*, precipitation; ولد *walad gayya-t*, bastard; — *giyya-t*, error; (m.) anything desirable; (m.) fashion.

غیاب *gayāb*, absence; also *giyāb*, *giyāba-t*, concealment, invisibility, supersensuousness; sunset; — *; — *gayyāb*, who slanders the absent, backbiter; — *guyyāb*, pl. of *gū'ib*, *gūyib*, absent, &c.; — *giyāba-t*, depth, bottom.

غياث *giyâs*, § *giyâsa-t*, help; call or cry for help.

غياير *gayâzir*, pl. of غيادر *gaiẓâr*.

غيار *giyâr*, jealousy; exchange of goods; change; distinguishing sign for Jews, Christians, &c.; (m.) alteration of the features, maceration; (m.) putting on afresh an old horse-shoe.

غيارى *gayâra*, pl. of غيران *gairân*, غيرة *gaira*.

غياص *giyâs*, § *giyâsa-t*, diving; deep study or thought.

غياط *giyât*, pl. of غائط *gâ'it*, *gâ'yit*, flat plain, &c.

غياض *giyûz*, anger; offence, insult.

غيان *gayân*, mercury; — *gayyân*, erring; seduced.

(غيب) *gâb*, I. INF. *gaib*, *gaiba-t*, *giyâb*, *gaibûba-t*, *guyûb*, *guyûba-t*, *magâb*, *magîb*, be absent; remove, depart; lose one's mind; — INF. *giyâb*, *giyâba-t*, *gayâb*, *guyûba-t*, *gîba-t*, be hidden, concealed; disappear, set; penetrate deeply; be dark, obscure, doubtful; backbite; — II. INF. *tagyîb*, conceal, make disappear, render invisible; (m.) learn by heart; — III. INF. *mugâyaba-t*, be hidden or concealed from, hide from (n.); profit from one's absence; address an absent person; — IV. INF. *igâba-t*, have an absent husband; — V. INF. *tagayyub*, remove, depart, disappear; (m.) be learnt by heart; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâb*, backbite, slander; — X. INF. *istigâba-t*, try to hide from (n.), to profit from one's absence.

غيب *gaib*, pl. *giyâb*, *guyûb*, absence, concealment; doubt; what is hidden or obscure, secret, mystery; invisible; *gaib-an*, by heart; — *gayab*, *guyyab*, pl. of غائب *gâ'ib*, *gâ'yib*, absent, &c.; — § *gaiba-t*, absence, concealment; exile; being absorbed by the contemplation of

transcendental things, mysticism; pl. *gaibât*, mysteries, secrets; — *giba-t*, backbiting (s.).

غيوبة *gaibûba-t*, absence.

غيبى *gaibiyy*, §, absent, concealed; mysterious; belonging to the invisible world; heavenly.

(غيث) *gâs*, I. INF. *gais*, water with rain, rain upon, water; shine.

غيث *gais*, abundant and far-spread rain; زات الغ *zât al-gais*, perennial (source), in full gallop (horse); — *gayyis*, raining abundantly.

(غيد) *gayid*, A. INF. *gayad*, be slender and delicate; be soft and tender.

غيد *gid*, pl., غيدا *gaidâ*, غيدا *gaida*, f. of اغيد *agyd*, young, tender and supple, &c.; — *gayad*, delicacy, tenderness, suppleness.

غيدان *gaidân*, delicate and slender. غيذار *gaiẓâr*, pl. *gayâẓir*, ass.

(غير) *gâr*, A. (m.) I. INF. *gâr*, *gair*, *gaira-t*, (m.) *gîra-t*, *giyâr*, be jealous; feel jealousy, envy; — I. INF. *giyâr*, provide, furnish provisions; bestow benefits, rain, &c., upon (acc.); profit (a.), be useful to (acc.); — II. INF. *tagyîr*, change, alter, transform; (m.) alter (n.), emaciate (n.); — III. INF. *mugâyara-t*, feel jealous with; INF. *giyâr*, *mugâyara-t*, carry on exchange with (acc.); — IV. INF. *igâra-t*, render jealous; twist a rope; — V. INF. *tagayyur*, be changed, alter (n.), transform one's self; (m.) emaciate (n.); — VI. INF. *tagâyur*, be jealous of one another; be different from one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyâr*, be tormented by jealousy, envy; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâr*, id.; procure provisions (n.); — X. INF. *istigâra-t*, excite jealousy, emulation.

غير *gair*, diminution; difference; INF. of (غير) *gîr*; pl. *agâyâr*, another

(followed by pron. aff.); serves as a privative before adjectives, as: غير خالص *gair ḥālīṣ*, impure, &c.; غير *bi-gair*, except, without; غير بنات *banāt-u gair-in*, lies; — *gīr*, jealousy; pl. *agẓār*, blood-money; — *giyar*, pl. vicissitudes of fortune; — *guyur*, pl. of غير *gayūr*; — *ḡ gaira-t*, *gira-t*, pl. *giyar*, jealousy; emulation, ambition, higher aspirations, patriotism, &c.; — *ḡira-t*, pl. *giyar*, provisions, supply; rain; blood-money.

غيران *gairān*, pl. *gayāra*, *guyāra*, f. *gaira*, pl. *gayāra*, jealous; — *ḡirān*, pl. of غار *ḡār*, cave, den, &c.

غيريyya-t, change, alteration; non-existence.

لحم غيس *gais*, mud, dung; — لمام *limam ḡis*, rich locks of hair behind the ear.

غيسان *gaisān*, youth; — *ḡaisāna-t* (also غيسات *gaisāt*), bloom of youth; — *ḡaisāniyy*, youthful.

غاد *ḡād*, I, INF. *ḡaid*, *magād*, diminish, decrease, sink away; be failing, be rare; lessen (a.); — II. INF. *tagyīd*, diminish (a.), lessen (a.), let subside, make to sink away; enter the thicket (lion); — VII. INF. *ingiyād*, sink away, decrease, grow scarce.

غيد *ḡaid*, decrease, diminution, sinking away; scarcity; غ من *ḡ min* *ḡaid*, little after plenty; — *ḡ gaida-t*, pl. *ḡiyād*, *agẓād*, thicket with some water, reedy bank, wood; grove.

غاف *ḡāf*, I, INF. *ḡaif*, enter anywhere and conceal one's self.

غيط *ḡīt*, pl. *ḡitān*, field (m.).

غاذ *ḡāz*, I, INF. *ḡaiz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; enter; dive; conceal one's self; — II. INF. *tagyīz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; — III. INF. *mugāyaza-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *igāza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tagayyuz*,

be enraged; — VI. INF. *tagāyuz*, irritate, provoke, offend one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyāz*, be provoked, offended; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāz*, be angry, burst out in anger.

غيط *ḡaiz*, anger, burst of anger, rage.

(غيف) *ḡāf*, I, INF. *gayafūn*, bend to the right and left with its branches.

غيف *ḡaif*, flock of birds; — *ḡaifa-t*, lair or den of a lion.

(غيق) II. *gayyag*, INF. *tagyīq*, ruin one's fortune; think and act confusedly or inconsistently; perplex; — V. INF. *tagayyūq*, grow dim.

(غيل) *ḡāl*, I, INF. *ḡail* (also IV.), give suck to a child in spite of being pregnant or indulging in coition; — INF. *ḡiyāl*, get into a morass or thicket; — IV. INF. *igāla-t*, *igyāl*=I.; — V. INF. *tagayyul*, be densely grown; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāl*, grow fat; — X. INF. *istiyāl*, grow dense in foliage.

غيل *ḡail*, the giving suck of a pregnant woman; حلب *ḥalīb* *ḡail-in*, the milk of a pregnant woman; — *ḡil*, pl. *ḡuyūl*, *agẓāl*, morass; reedy bank, thicket; — *ḡila-t*, pl. *ḡiyal*, sudden destruction; treacherous attack; strata-gem, treachery; — *ḡaila-t*, f. fat.

ام غيلان *umm ḡailān*, Egyptian thorn, acacia; — *ḡilān*, pl. of غول *ḡāl*.

غيلم *ḡilām*, tortoise; frog; — also غيلمى *ḡilamiyy*, boy with a large head and plentiful hair.

(غيم) *ḡām*, I, INF. *ḡaim*, be thirsty; be consumed by inner heat; be covered with clouds; — II. INF. *tagyīm*, be covered with clouds; be foggy; — IV. INF. *igāma-t*, *igyām*, be thirsty; be covered with clouds; be foggy; INF. *igyām*, have the sky covered

with clouds; —v. INF. *tagayyum*, be cloudy, foggy.
 ١١ *gaim*, pl. *guyūm*, cloud; thirst, heat in the bowels; anger, vexation, grief; — ١٢ *gaima-t*, cloud.
 ١٣ *gaimān*, f. *gaimā'*, *gaima*, thirsty; with heated bowels.
 (١٤) *gān*, I, INF. *gain*, be thirsty; be troubled, vexed; be oppressed with debts; pass. be covered with clouds; — IV. INF. *igāna-t*, engross and oppress.
 ١٥ *gain*, thirst; thin cloud; letter غ.

١٦ *gainā'*, f. of ١٧ *agyan*, dark green; having dense foliage; long; mountain-peak.
 ١٨ *gaihab*, pl. *gayāhib*, darkness; pitch-dark, coal-black.
 ١٩ *gaihaq*, briskness; folly; = ٢٠ *gahiq*.
 ٢١ *gaiham*, darkness.
 ٢٢ *guyūb*, pl. of ٢٣ *gaib*; also ٢٤ *guyūba-t*, INF. of (٢٥).
 ٢٦ *gayūr*, pl. *guyur*, jealous (m. f.); resting from work.
 ٢٧ *guyūl*, pl. of ٢٨ *gil*.
 ٢٩ *guyūm*, pl. of ٣٠ *gaim*.

ف

٣١ *f*, ٣٢ ٨ numerical sign=80; denotes in the almanac the altitude of the moon; — *fa*, and, and then, and thereupon, so then, joined in writing to the following word.
 ٣٣ *fā*, acc. of ٣٤ *fūh*, mouth; — *fā'*, name of the letter ف; denotes in grammar the first radical of any root.
 ٣٥ *fa'a*, see (٣٦).
 (٣٧), VIII. *ifta'a-t*, INF. *ifti'āt*, tell lies against (٣٨ *'ala*); have one's peculiar opinion and follow it; pass. die suddenly.
 ٣٩ *fātiḥ*, pl. *fataḥa-t*, who opens, conquers; victor, conqueror; semi-dark or light colour; — ٤٠ *fātiḥa-t*, pl. *fawātiḥ*, opening, beginning (adj., s.), overture, introduction, exordium; *al-fātiḥa-t*, the opening Sura of the Koran.
 ٤١ *fātir*, dull; peevish; languid; lukewarm; dim.
 ٤٢ *fātik*, pl. *futtāk*, bold, daring; spurner of the law; lost to honour; robber.
 ٤٣ *fātin*, pl. *futtān*, charming, enchanting; seducing; tempter,

Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seduced.
 ٤٤ *fātūr*, lukewarm.
 ٤٥ *fāsūr*, large dish or cup; ornamental table; boundary-post; dignity; place of honour.
 ٤٦ *fāj-in*, see ٤٧ *fāji*.
 ٤٨ *fājir*, ٤٩ *fājir*, pl. *fujjār*, *fajara-t*, *fawājir*, licentious, profligate; sinner, fornicator, liar; sorcerer; rebellious, insolent; false (oath).
 ٥٠ *fāji'*, grievous, painful; — ٥١ *fāji'a-t*, calamity.
 ٥٢ *fājil*, gambler; gainer, winner.
 ٥٣ *fājūr*, licentious, profligate; fornicator.
 ٥٤ *fāji* (٥٥ *fāj-in*), who opens.
 ٥٦ *fāhiṣ*, ٥٧ *fāhiṣ*, shameless, obscene; excessive, unproportional; — ٥٨ *fāhiṣa-t*, fornicatress, whore; pl. *fawāhiṣ*, sin, fornication.
 ٥٩ *fāhiṣ*, who examines, investigates.
 ٦٠ *fāhim*, coal-black.
 ٦١ *fāhita-t*, pl. *fawāhīt*, ring-dove; a female proper name.
 ٦٢ *fāhitiyy*, dove-coloured; passing from one colour into another.

فار *fāhir*, f. ٤, boaster; excellent; delightful, delicious; precious, costly, magnificent.

فأخورة *fāhūra-t*, earthenware.

فأخوري *fāhūriyy*, potter.

(فاد) *fa'ad*, ٤, INF. *fa'd*, injure in the heart; oppress the heart; suffer from oppression of the heart, be afflicted with heart-disease (pass. *fu'id*, id.); bake bread in the hot ashes; — *fa'id*, have heart-disease; — v. INF. *tafa''ud*, be kindled, burn; — VIII. INF. *ifti'ad*, kindle, light; roast (a.).

فأد *fādiḥ*, ٤, difficult; oppressive; — ٤ *fādiḥa-t*, pl. *fawādiḥ*, calamity.

فأد *fādir*, pl. *fudr*, weak, tired out, exhausted; — ٤ *fādira-t*, summit of a rock.

فأد *fādin*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فأدي *fādi* (فاد *fād-in*), who redeems, ransoms; Saviour.

فأد *fa-izā*, then, therefore, consequently.

(فار) *fa'ar*, INF. *fa'r*, dig out; bury in the ground.

فار *fa'r*, *fār*, ٤, pl. *fu'ūr*, *fī'ara-t*, *fī'rān*, *fī'rān*, mouse; rat; musk; — *fārr*, pl. *farr*, fleeing, fugitive, deserter; — ٤ *fa'ra-t*, *fāra-t*, a little bag with musk; strong smell; (m.) plane (tool).

فأر *fārid*, ٤, single; unique, exquisite.

فأر *fāris*, separating, &c., ag. of (فرز); distinct, clear; queen ant.

فأرس *fāris*, riding on horse-back; tearing to pieces (beast of prey); pl. *fawāris*, *fursān*, horseman; knight; lion; Persian; physiognomist; — ٤ *fāri-siyy*, *fāriyy*, ٤, Persian (adj., s.); — ٤ *al-fārisiyya-t*, the Persian language.

فأري *fārid*, pl. *furraḍ*, corpulent; thick; bulky; old, aged; old cow.

فأري *fāriḥ*, pl. *furraḥ*, guide; who beats down fruit; (m.) lost; (m.) escaped.

فأري *fāri'*, high, towering; pl. *fara'a-t*, ally, confederate; — ٤ *fāri'a-t*, pl. *fawāri'*, towering mountain-peak.

فأري *fārig*, ٤, pl. *furrag*, *furraḡ*, empty, emptied; having finished one's work, free of work, at leisure; free of cares.

فأري *fāriq*, ٤, separating, &c., ag. of (فرق); f. pl. *fāriqāt*, angels who distinguish the lie from the truth.

فأري *fārik*, woman who hates her husband.

فأري *fārin*, ٤, who bakes.

فأري *fāriḥ*, ٤, pl. *furrah*, *furraha-t*, *furha-t*, *furuh*, *furh*, skilful, active, brisk; running well.

فأري *fāriq*, ٤, extremely timid; distinguishing between lie and truth.

فأري *fāsir*, ٤, broad, wide.

(فأسي) *fa's*, INF. *fa's*, cut or hew with the axe; beat on the back of the head.

فأس *fās*, fez; — *fa's* (f.), pl. *fu'us*, *fu'ūs*, *afus*, axe; iron part of the bridle; projecting part of the occiput.

فأس *fāsīd*, pl. *fasda*, destructive; spoiled, corrupted, good-for-nothing; فأس *fāsīd al-mizāj*, indisposed, unwell.

فأس *fāsiq*, ٤, pl. *fasaqa-t*, *fussāq*, shameless, dissolute, licentious; fornicator, rake; sodomite; not admissible as a witness.

فأسي *fāsiyā'*, فأسية *fāsiya-t*, a beetle. فأس *fās-in*, see فأسية; — ٤ *fāssa-t*, refractory (wife).

فأس *fāsūs*, spoiled, deteriorated; empty (m.).

فأس *fāsi* (فأس *fās-in*), ٤, published, made known; spreading far; propagated, multiplied; — ٤ *fāsiya-t*, pl. *fawāsi*, cattle, property.

فأس *fāsiḥ*, ٤, separating; decid-

ing; decisive, peremptory, final;
— *fāsila-t*, intervening space,
interstice, interval; distinction,
difference; pl. *fawāṣil*, jewel or
large pearl between smaller
ones.

fād-in, see *fādī*; — *fāda-t*, large cuirass; — *fādda-t*,
pl. *fawādd*, calamity.

fādiḥ, offending, disgracing,
&c., ag. of (فاح); gross (fault,
mistake); clear, bright (day).

fādīl, *fāḍil*, *fāḍil*, overflowing, &c.;
abundant; virtuous; cultivated;
— *fādila-t*, pl. *fawāḍil*, anything
superfluous; increase, gain;
distinction, privilege; present,
bounty; advance (of money).

fādī (فادى *fād-in*), free of
work, at leisure; void, emptied
(m.).

fāfir, creator; who break-
fasts.

fāṭim, young of an animal on
the point of being weaned; — *fātima-t*, pl. *fawāṭim*, mother
weaning her child; female proper
name.

fāṭimiyya-t, the descendants
of Fāṭima.

fā-in, see *fā'i*.

fā'il, making, doing, &c.;
author, perpetrator, agent;
governing, participle present or
active, noun in the nominative;
what produces an effect, ef-
fective; paederast (a.); pl.
fa'ala-t, working man, artisan;
— *fā'iliyy*, *fā'iliyya-t*, operating, ef-
fective; — *fā'iliyya-t*, efficacy,
influence; governing of a word.

fā'i (فاح *fā-in*), angry; foam-
ing.

fāgir, wide open; — *fāgira-t*,
cubeb.

fa'aq, INF. *fu'āq*, belch, hic-
cough.

fāqid, widowed, orphaned.

fāqira-t, pl. *fawāqir*, calamity;
bridle.

fāqī', bursting; crimson, bright

yellow; pure, bright; — *fāqī'a-t*,
pl. *fawāqī'*, calamity.

fāqī'ā', membrane surround-
ing an embryo.

fākk, pl. *fakaka-t*, *fikākk*, weak
and imbecile; decrepit; who
separates, loosens.

fākih, who possesses fruit; *fākih*,
tenderly reared; merry, cheer-
ful; — *fākiha-t*, pl. *fawākih*,
fruit.

fākihāniyy, fruit-seller,
fruiterer.

fākūra-t, window-sash fasten-
ing (m.).

fa'l, *fāl*, pl. *fu'ul*, *af'ul*,
fore-token, omen, augury; (m.)
superstition; *lā fa'l* *lā fa'l*
'*alai-ka*, it portends no evil to
you! — *fa'al*, II. *fa'al*, INF.
taf'il, (m.) *fawwal*, INF. *tafwil*,
augur well by (*ala*, ب *bi*),
take as a good omen; II. *cause*
one to take as an omen; — V.
INF. *tafa''ul*, VI. INF. *tafā'ul*,
VIII. INF. *ifti'āl*, X. INF. *istif'āl*,
(m.) *istifwāl*, take as an omen,
augur by (ب *bi*); — (m.) VI.
and X. be superstitious; — *fāl*,
pl. *afyāl*, imbecile, weak of in-
tellect.

fālit, escaped, free, without a
bridle; indecent (speech); — *fālitiyy*, good-for-nothing fellow,
scamp (m.).

fālīj, hemiplegia; splitting in
two, halving (adj.).

fālī', burst, having rents or
splits; — *fālī'a-t*, pl. *fawālī'*,
calamity, evil.

fālīq, who splits, halves;
creator; — *fālīqa-t*, valley, low
ground.

fālūz (فالود *fālūd*, *falūdaḡ*,
fālūdaḡ), sweetmeat of
flour, water and honey.

fa'liyy, *fāliyy*, interpreter of
signs, augur, soothsayer.

fālin, pl. *fawālin*, kitchen
garden; — *fālisiyy*, kitchen
gardener.

(فام) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, quench one's thirst with water; take the mouth full of herbs; be full; — *fa'im*, A, INF. *ta'am*, be fat.

فاما *fa-ammâ*, furthermore.

فامى *fâmiyy*, seller of corn, corn-chandler.

فان *fân-in*, see فانى *fâni*; — *fa'inna*, and then behold.

فانوس *fânûs*, pl. *fawânis*, lighthouse; lantern (ف خال *fânûs hayâl*, magic lantern); tell-tale, slanderer.

فانى *fâni* (فان *fân-in*), ة, perishable, fleeting, changeable, frail.

فانيد *fâniz*, pure sugar-candy.

فاه *fâh*, pl. *afhâh*, mouth.

(فار) *fa'a* (I pret. *fa'au-tu*, *fa'ai-tu*), INF. *fa'w*, *fa'y*, split, cleave (a.); cut open, prick open; — III. INF. *mufa'awa-t*, return; — IV. INF. *if'a'*, come to a mountain-cleft; inflict an open wound upon.

فاو *fa'w*, mountain-cleft, mountain-pass.

فاى *fa'y*, INF. of (فار).

فايت *fâ'it*, passing, passing by, escaping (adj.); lost; (m.) entering.

فاح *fâ'ih*, spreading an odour; fragrant; — ة *fâ'ihâ-t*, pl. *fawâ'ih*, odour, fragrance, scent.

فائدة *fâ'ida-t*, pl. *fawâ'id*, usefulness, profit, advantage; gain; interest; profitable saying, moral, useful remark, note, annotation; sign.

فاير *fâ'ir*, boiling; rage, fury, hatred; pl. *fûr*, hind.

فايز *fâ'iz*, who gains his end, prevails, succeeds, gainer, conqueror; who escapes; who turns from; lintel.

فايش *fâ'is*, afloat; boasting (adj.); proud.

فاىس *fâ'id*, overflowing; spreading; superfluous; excellent, distinguished; usurious interest.

فايغا *fa'iga-t*, pungent stupefying odour.

فايق *fâ'iq*, surpassing, pre-eminent, superior, the best; genius; transcendental; uppermost vertebra; (m.) remembering, awaking (n.), recovering.

فاين *fâ'in*, miserly, niggardly.

فابها *fa-bi-hâ*, well done!

(فت) *fatt*, U, INF. *fatt*, break with the fingers, break into crumbs, crumble; maim; — II. INF. *taftit*=I.; — V. INF. *tafattut*, be broken into crumbs, crumble (n.); — VII. INF. *infâtât*, id.

فت *fatt*, breaking into crumbs, crumbling (s.); cleft in a stone; — ة *fita-t*, pl. *fitîn*, water-pot; — *fatta-t*, anything broken into crumbs; ragout.

(فعا) *fata'*, INF. *fat'*, break (a.); — also *fati'*, فتر *fatu'*, come; — IV. INF. *iftâ'*, id.

فتا *fatâ'*, youthful age, youth; nobility, chivalry, chivalrous conduct; — *fitâ'*, pl. of فتى *fatiyy*; — ة *fatât*, pl. *fatayât*, young girl.

فتات *futât*, fragment, small piece; crumb of bread; — *fattât*, who breaks into crumbs.

فتاح *fattâh*, who opens, unlocks; conqueror, victor; judge; God; pl. *fatâtîh*, a bird; — ة *fatâha-t*, help, assistance, succour; victory, conquest; — *futâha-t*, *fitâha-t*, sentence of a judge, decision.

فتار *fitâr*, weakness, dulness; lukewarmness; — *futâr*, incipient drunkenness.

فتاح *fattâs*, who investigates minutely; scout, spy.

فتاف *fatâfit*, whispering (s.).

فتاق *fitâq*, *fatâq*, leaven; — *fitâq*, rupture, hernia.

فتاك *fattâk*, bold robber; devastator; — *futâk*, pl. of فاك *fâtik*.

فتال *fattâl*, rope-maker; night-ingale.

فتان *fitân*, saddle-cloth (of leather); — *fattân*, mint-warden; essayer; f. §, seducer; tempter; Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seductive; du. the two angels of death.

فتاوى *fatâwa*, pl. of فتوى *fatwa*.

(فتح) *fatah*, INF. *fath*, open (a. n.); conquer, occupy, take possession of; disclose to (على 'ala); explain, expound; prompt; assist; begin; decide; mark a consonant with the vowel *fatha-t*; offer (a price); broach (a subject, &c.); فاتح *fatah al-fa'l*, take as an omen; — II. INF. *taftih*, open (a.); cause to open (n.), to disclose itself; hatch; open the mind, cultivate; open (n.), expand; be threadbare; — III. INF. *mufâtaha-t*, begin together with (acc.); broach; — V. INF. *tafattuh*, be open; open (n.); open one's heart, disclose; expand, develop (n.); — VI. INF. *tafâtuh*, disclose to one another, make intimate communications; — VII. INF. *infitâh*, be opened; — VIII. INF. *iftitâh*, open (a.); disclose; begin; conquer, take possession of; — X. INF. *istiftâh*, open, bid open, have the first use or enjoyment of a thing; make the first purchase at; take in the first money; begin to speak; call for one's help; ask one for the explanation of (2 acc.).

فتح *fath*, opening, beginning (s.); pl. *futüh*, *futühât*, disclosure, overture, beginning; occupation of a fortified place, conquest, victory; help; also § *fatha-t*, the vowel sign َ; — *futuh*, wide, open.

(فتح) *fatah*, INF. *fath*, bend, make supple; — *fatiḥ*, A, INF. *fatah*, have soft, long, relaxed limbs; — IV. INF. *iftâh*, groan from fatigue; — § *fatha-t*, *fataha-t*, pl. *fatah*, *futüh*, *fatahât*, ring

(round hand or foot); fingering without a stone.

فتاح *fathâ'*, f. of افتاح *aftah*, having soft limbs, &c.; having large udders or breasts.

(فتر) *fatar*, V, I, INF. *fitâr*, *futûr*, grow tired, weary, slack; relax and rest; lose strength and courage; desist, cease, slacken; be or get lukewarm; measure by the span; — INF. *futûr*, be weak and relaxed of joint; — II. INF. *taftir*, weaken, relax (a.), tire out; make to cease; make lukewarm; remit part of a punishment; — IV. INF. *iftâr*, weaken (a.); relax (a.); — V. INF. *tafattur*, grow lukewarm; — VI. INF. *tafâtur*, act in a lukewarm, lax, cowardly manner.

فتر *fitr*, span between thumb and index-finger; — *fatar*, weariness, relaxedness, languidness, weakness; — *fitâr*, torpedo-fish; — § *fatrat* = *fatar*; interval (between two prophets, between wars, &c.); interregnum.

(فترس) *fatras*, INF. §, cut off.

(فتش) *fataš*, V, I, INF. *fats*, seek carefully; investigate, try to find out, inquire; — II. INF. *taftis*, id.; — III. INF. *mufâtâsa-t*, search one; seek carefully, investigate.

فتش *fats*, search, investigation.

فتفت *fatfat*, INF. §, drink short of its fill (camel); (m.) crumble; pound, grind to powder; scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *tafatfut*, crumble (n.); be pounded, ground to powder.

(فتح) *fataq*, INF. *fatq*, tread to pieces, crush under foot; — V. INF. *tafattug*, get crushed, ground (by the molar teeth).

(فتق) *fataq*, V, I, INF. *fatq*, split, break off, break loose (a.); rip open; put much leaven to the dough; strengthen musk by another perfume; — *fatig*, A, INF. *fataq*, yield abundant

crops; be afflicted with a rupture, hernia; have large pudenda (woman); — II. INF. *taftiq*, split or rip open entirely; (m.) invent; — IV. INF. *iftiq*, pierce, break through, penetrate; have the sky clearing up (traveller); — V. INF. *tafattuq*, be split, ripped open, &c.; split (n.); burst; — VII. INF. *infítáq* = V.

فتق *fatq*, bursting (s.); rupture, hernia; split; separation; loosing (فتق ورتق *fatq wa ratq*, loosing and binding, supreme power); open place; — *fataq*, abundant harvest; plenty; dawn, dusk; — *futuq*, talkative, garrulous.

فتقا *fatqá'*, f. of افتق *aftaq*, afflicted with a rupture; having large pudenda.

(فتك) *fatak*, V, I, INF. *fatk*, *fitk*, *futk*, *futúk*, undertake anything that crosses one's mind; be foolhardy, venturesome; persist in; talk at random; fall upon unexpectedly and treacherously; break upon from an ambush and wound or kill, slay; overpower; ravish a girl; — II. INF. *taftik*, ravish a woman; card cotton; — IV. INF. *ifták*, ravish a girl; break from an ambush and kill.

فتك *fatk*, foolhardiness; want of moral principles; violence; ravishment.

(فتل) *fatal*, I, INF. *fatl*, twist, plait; rub into threads; turn one's head; turn the face aside; — II. INF. *taftil*, twist the rope tight or double; — V. (and VII.) INF. *tafattul*, be twisted; apostatize, change party; — VII. INF. *infítál*, see V.; turn from (عن 'an), cease.

فتل *fatl*, twisting of a rope; — *fuil*, pl. and —

فتلا *fatlá'*, f. of افتل *aftal*, having the legs wide apart, &c.

(فتن) *fatan*, I, INF. *fatn*, *futún*, *fitna-t*, *maftún*, try, probe, test, tempt; be visited or tempted by calamity (also pass.); incite to rebellion; stir up revolt or discord; charm by beauty, captivate; madden; fill with admiration; melt metals; burn; — *fatun*, be enchanted, seduced by (ب *bi*, m.); — IV. INF. *iftán*, tempt; enchant, captivate, fill with admiration, seduce; incite to revolt or discord, stir up disturbances; — VII. INF. *infítán*, be enchanted, seduced; be entangled in a revolt; — VIII. INF. *iftítán*, incite to revolt, &c.; be enchanted, seduced (pass. be madly in love with ب *bi*); tempt; fall out with.

فتن *fatn*, internal commotions, revolt, insurrection; — *futun*, pl. of فتون *fatín*; — *fitna-t*, pl. *fitan* = *fatn*; civil war; tumult, war; mischief, disorder, scandal; discord; visitation, temptation, seduction; trouble of mind; calamity; malice; sin; punishment; calumny.

(فتو) *fatá*, V, surpass in generosity or liberality; — فتى *fatí*, A, INF. *fatá'*, be of a youthful age, be a youth; — II. INF. *taftiya-t* pass. *futtiyat*, be kept from conversing and playing with boys (girl); — III. INF. *mufátát*, vie in generosity and liberality with; — IV. INF. *iftá'*, advise in a matter; give a decision in question of law; give one (acc.) a definition of (ب *bi*); authorise; — V. INF. *tafattí*, be kept from boys; be high-minded and liberal; — VI. INF. *tafátí*, id.; have recourse to the Mufti; — X. INF. *istiftá'*, ask for an opinion on a point of law; consult a lawyer.

فتو *futuww*, *fitwa-t*, pl., فتوان *fatawán*, du. of فتى *fat-an*, *fata*; — *fituwwa-t*, youth; noble

manliness, chivalry; generosity, liberality.

فتوا *fatwā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.

فتوت *fatūt*, broken into crumbs, crumbled.

فتوح *fatūḥ*, beginning of the spring rains; — *futūḥ*, فتوحات *futūḥāt*, pl. of فتح *fath*; — فتوحيى *futūḥiyy*, jacket or vest without sleeves.

فتور *futūr*, lukewarmness; languidness, relaxation, faintness, exhaustion.

فتون *fitūn*, pl. of فتنة *fitā-t*.

فتوى *fatwa*, فتوى *fatyā'*, *futyā'*, pl. *fatāwa*, *fatāwī*, legal decision, answer of a Mufti to a question of law, fetwa; — *fatāwiyy*, crumbled, fragmentary.

فتى *fatān*, *fata*, du. *fatāwān*, *fatayān*, pl. *futaww*, *futiyy*, *fitwa-t*, *fitya-t*, *fityān*, youth, young nobleman, knight; generous, liberal; slave; page; eunuch; — *fatiyy*, فتى *fatī'*, pl. *fitā'*, young, new; (m.) strong and courageous.

فتيا *fatyā'*, *futyā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.

فتيات *fatayāt*, pl. of فتاة *fatāt*.

فتيان *fatayān*, du. of فتى *fatān*.

فتيمت *fatīt*, crumbled, broken into crumbs.

فتيق *fatīq*, shining, resplendent; east, dawn of morning; split, burst.

فتيل *fatīl*, فتيل *fatīl*, also فتيلة *fatīla-t*, pl. *fatā'il*, rope, string, packing-thread; fibre; wick; match of a gun, &c.; lint; dirt rubbed off from the skin; (m.) small glass bottle, phial; — *ḥajar al-fatīla-t*, asbestos.

فتين *fatīn*, burnt; pl. *futun*, burnt stony ground.

(فث) *fagg*, فث *fagg*, u, INF. *fagg*, empty.

(فسا) *fasa'*, INF. *fas'*, *fusū'*, cool down (a.); INF. *fas'*, calm down one's anger (a.); keep from, turn from (من 'an); foam (boiling milk); — IV. INF. *ifsā'*, be

tired, weary; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *infisā'*, cool or calm down (n.).

فثايد *fasāsid*, فثايد *fasāfid*, white cumulous clouds.

(فثج) *fasaḡ*, فثج *fasaḡ*, u, INF. *fasḡ*, diminish (a.); cool down; be weighed down, burdened; — II. INF. *tafsij*, be weighed down, bear heavily; — IV. INF. *ifsāj*, leave, abandon; be tired and weary.

(فثح) *fasih*, pl. *afṣāḥ*, belly, paunch; a thick snake.

(فثد) *fassad*, INF. *tafsid*, line armour with cloth.

(فثغ) *fasag*, INF. *fasḡ*, shatter.

فثو *fusū'*, INF. of (فثا).

فثى *fusa*, IV. *afsa*, INF. *ifsā'*, be tired, weary.

(فثج) *fajj*, فثج *fajj*, u, INF. *fajj*, open the legs; be splay-footed; widen a bow; (m.) cut asunder, in two; — II. INF. *taffāj*, prevent the fruit from ripening; split into several pieces; — IV. INF. *ifjāj*, open the legs wide; — V. INF. *tafajjuḡ*, be cut or split into many pieces; — VI. INF. *tafājḡ*, keep the legs opened wide (camel in being milked); make wide steps; — VII. INF. *infjāj*, be split.

فثج *fajj*, pl. *fjāj*, broad valley-path; saddle of mountain, defile, pass; dung in the guts or the rennet; — *fijj*, (m.) *fajj*, unripe; watermelon (of Syria); — فت *fujja-t*, pl. *fujaj*, interval; split, cut.

(فثا) *faja'*, INF. *faj'a-t*, *fujā'a-t*, fall upon unexpectedly; fall upon and take hold of; come inopportunely to; INF. *faj'*, lie with; — فتى *fajī*, A, INF. *faja'*, fall upon unexpectedly, come inopportunely; — III. INF. *mu-fājāt*, id.; surprise; — VIII. INF. *iftijā'*, fall upon unexpectedly, seize and carry off.

فثا *fajan*, *faja* = فثا *fajwa-t*; — *fajjā*, f. of فثج *afajj*, splay-footed; having the hand-piece

- too far distant from the string;
— *š faj'a-t*, INF. of (فجأ); —
fujá'a-t, id.; what falls upon
suddenly (death, calamity);
surprise.
- فجأ *fujáj*, pl. of فج *fajj*; — *fujáj*,
broad valley-path, saddle of
mountain, defile, pass; — *š fajá-*
ja-t, unripeness, unripe fruit.
- فجأ *fjár*, fornication, adultery;
corruption (فجأ *yá fjár-t*,
strumpet! whore!); roads,
paths; pl. *affjra-t*, perfidy,
treacherous war; — *; — *fujjár*,
pl. of فجر *fájr*.
- فج *fajaj*, wide distance between
the legs or feet; — *fujaj*, pl. of
فج *fajja-t*.
- (فجر) *fajar*, U, INF. *fajr*, drain,
drain off; — INF. *fajr*, *fujár*,
go wrong, sin, live dissolutely,
fornicate; swerve from the
truth, lie; slip from the
saddle; revolt against (acc.);
(m.) talk ribaldry; (m.) make
a hole or incision for draining;
— II. INF. *taffjír*, drain, water,
make to gush forth; — III.
INF. *fjár*, commit fornication
with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ifjár*,
drain; be anywhere at the time
of daybreak; find one to be
impious, a fornicator; go wrong,
live dissolutely, fornicate, swerve
from the truth; be an infidel;
— V. INF. *tafajjur*, VII. INF.
infjár, flow off; break forth,
appear; V. flow over (eyes);
VII. break upon suddenly; —
VIII. INF. *iftijár*, invent lies.
- فجر *fajr*, first light of the morn-
ing, daybreak; split, opening,
hole; — *fujr*, pl. of فجر *fajúr*;
— *š fajra-t*, lie; profligacy; —
also *fujra-t*, water-course in a
valley, canal; — *fajara-t*, pl. of
فجر *fájr*.
- (فجس) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, be
proud, haughty, give one's self
airs; treat with violence; be
the first in doing a disgraceful

- thing; — IV. INF. *ifjás*, boast
falsely.
- (فجش) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, smash,
shatter; widen (a.).
- (فجج) *faja'*, INF. *faj'*, grieve (a.),
pain; befall, bring loss upon;
pass. *fují'*, suffer a heavy loss;
— II. INF. *taffj'*, grieve (a.),
pain; — V. INF. *tafajju'*, suffer
calamity and loss; be sorely
visited; feel compassion for
(J li); — *š faja'a-t*, calamity,
loss.
- فجفأ *fajfáj*, فجف *fajfaj*, *fujfuj*,
talkative, garrulous.
- (فجل) *fajal*, U, INF. *fajl*, — *fajil*, A,
INF. *fajal*, be thick and soft;
— II. INF. *taffjíl*, make broad,
broaden (a.).
- فجل *fujl*, *fujul*, š, pl. *fujúl*,
radish.
- (فجم) *fajam*, U, INF. *fajm*, blunt,
jag, make full of notches (m.);
— II. INF. *taffjim*, id.; — V. INF.
tafajjum, VII. INF. *infjám*, be
blunt, jagged, full of notches.
- فجم *fajm*, jaggings, making full of
notches; — also š *fajma-t*, jag,
notch in a sword.
- فجن *fajn*, rue (plant).
- (فجو) *fajá*, U, INF. *fajw*, open (the
door, the legs); — فج *faji*, A,
INF. *faj-an*, widen a bow; having
the legs or knees wide apart; be
big-bellied; — II. INF. *taffjiya-t*,
lay open, uncover; do away,
remove; — VII. INF. *infjád'*, be
opened, open (n.), be ajar,
gape; — š *fajwa-t*, pl. *fajawát*,
fjád', *fajád'*, interval, distance;
gap, opening between moun-
tains; open tract.
- فجوا *fajwá*, f. of افجأ *afjá*, splay-
footed, big-bellied; spacious
ground.
- فجور *fajúr*, pl. *fujur*, dissolute,
profligate, rake; — *fujúr*, im-
piety, fornication, profligacy;
(m.) ribaldry, obscene talk;
فجور *fajúr al-qarába-t*, in-
cest.

فَجَّ *fajī'*, §, grievous, distressing; causing loss; — § *fajī'a-t*, pl. *fajā'i*, calamity, loss, grief.

(فح) *fahh*, U, I, INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, *tafhāh*, hiss; INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, snore; — § *fuhha-t*, hotness (of pepper, &c.).

فَا *fahan*, *faha*, *fiha*, pl. *afhā'*, spices, onion, greens.

فَاهِل *fahāhil*, pl. of فَاحِل *fuhhāl*.

فَام *fahām*, charcoal-burner; coalman; — *.

فَاهَوِي *fahāwi*, pl. of فَاهَوِي *fahwan*.

(فد) *fahat*, dig.

(فخ) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, examine, investigate; — VIII. INF. *iftihās*, be examined, investigated.

فَح *fahis*, paunch; excrement in it.

(فج) *fahaj*, A, INF. *fahj* (also II. and V.), turn the toes in and the heels out in walking; be proud, haughty; — II. INF. *tafhij*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ifhāj*, abstain; deviate, swerve; place the legs of an animal apart in milking; — V. INF. *tafahhuj*, see I.

(فحر) VIII. *iftahar*, INF. *iftihār*, give one's opinion without anybody following it.

(ففس) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, take out of the hand with the tongue or lips.

(ففس) *fahus*, U, INF. *fahs*, be utterly impious and lost to shame; talk ribaldry; — II. INF. *tafhis*, IV. INF. *ifhās*, talk ribaldry or act obscenely towards (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tafahhus*, VI. INF. *tafāhus*, be obscene in speech and action; — X. INF. *istifhās*, find obscene, shameless.

فَحش *fahs*, shamelessness, baseness; ribaldry.

فَاحِش *fahsā'*, shameful action; nigardliness in alms, &c.

فَحْشِي *fahsiyy*, §, shameless; unchaste, lewd; — § *fahsiyya-t*, shameful action, lewdness.

(فحص) *fahas*, examine minutely, investigate; explore, inquire; — V. INF. *tafahhus*, examine minutely, investigate, inquire after; — VII. INF. *infhās*, pass. of the previous; — VIII. INF. *iftihās*=V.; — X. INF. *istifhās*, investigate, make inquiries.

فَحْش *fahs*, examination, investigation.

(ففس) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, break (anything soft).

فَحْل *fihāil*, time before creation; deluge.

(فصح) *fahfah*, INF. §, be sincere in love and friendship; be hoarse; snore.

(فحل) *fahal*, INF. *fahl*, admit the stallion to the she-camels; select a good stallion for the herd; — IV. INF. *ifhāl*, lend one's stallion to a neighbour (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafahhul*, have but manly qualities, nothing effeminate; — VIII. INF. *iftihāl*, select a good stallion; — X. INF. *istifhāl*, deem thoroughly manful, energetic, brave.

فَحْل *fahl*, pl. *fihāl*, *fuhūl*, *fihāla-t*, *fuhūla-t*, *afhul*, stallion; having manly qualities, manful; energetic and brave; eminent man, the first amongst his equals, chief; male palm-tree; mat made of its leaves; pl. *fuhūl*, good narrators, poets, satirists; — § *fihla-t*, aptness; capability of a stallion; manliness, energy.

(فحم) *faham*, U, INF. *fuhūm*, be dried up (well); A, INF. *fahm*, *fuhūm*, *fuhām*, have the voice stifled by tears; pass. *fuhim*, id.; — *fahim*, A, INF. *faham*, id.; — *fahum*, INF. *fuhūm*, *fuhūma-t*, be (coal-) black; — II. INF. *tafhim*, make black, blacken (a.); blacken with coal; (m.) have the voice stifled with tears; (m.) get carbonised, reduced to coal; — IV. INF. *ifhām*, stifle; silence.

فاهم *fahm*, *faham*, ة, pl. *fiḥām*, *fuhūm*, coal; — فاهما-ت, twilight, dusk, darkness; — فاهميyy, ة, referring to coal, carbonic; فاهم *aṣl fahmiyy*, carbon.

فاهلة *fuhūla-t* = فاهلة *fiḥla-t*, pl. of فاهل *fahl*.

فاهوة *fahwa-t*, finest honey.

فاهوان *fahwan*, *fahwa*, pl. *fahāwi*, sense, meaning; purport; argument.

(فاهى), II. *fahha*, INF. *tafhiya-t*, spice or season strongly; allude to, speak in allusions.

فاهيه *fahih*, hissing (s.).

فاهل *fahil*, fit for covering; distinguished, excellent.

فاهم *fahim*, coal-black.

(فاهى), I. *fahh*, I. INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, snore; spread (n.), emanate; — INF. *fahih*, hiss; — INF. *fahh*, *fahha-t*, *fahah*, be relaxed.

فاهه *fahh*, pl. *fiḥāh*, *fuhūh*, springe, noose, snare; net; weakness of the feet.

فاهار *fahār*, glory; — *; — *fahhār*, potter; potter's clay; — ة *fahāra-t*, boasting (s.); — *fahhāra-t*, pottery, earthenware, china-ware; — فاههاريyy, potter.

فاهام *fiḥām*, pl. of فاهم *fahm* and فاهيم *fahim*; — ة *fahāma-t*, corpulence; bulkiness; importance; high rank.

(فاهت) *fahat*, INF. *fahṭ*, cut off; uncover; beat or strike on the head; pierce, break through; dig, dig out; coo; — II. INF. *tafhiṭ* = I.; speak evil of (فاهى), slander; — V. INF. *tafahhūt*, wonder; — VII. INF. *infahāt*, be broken through.

فاهت *fahṭ*, ة *fahṭa-t*, hole, breach; *fahṭ*, springe, noose.

(فاهج) *fahaj*, INF. *fahj*, be proud; — *fahij*, A. INF. *fahaj*, turn the toes in and the heels out in walking.

(فاهذ) *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, hurt in the

thigh; — II. INF. *tafhiṣ*, cross the legs.

فاهيز *fahiz*, *fahz*, *fiḥz*, pl. *afhāz*, thigh, leg; *fahiz*, division of a tribe, near relations.

(فاهر) *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahār*, *fahāra-t*, *fiḥhira*, *fiḥhīrā*, glory, boast; declare one to be more celebrated than another; — V, surpass in glory and nobility; — *fahir*, A. INF. *fahar*, boast; disdain, refuse with disgust, loathe; — II. INF. *tafhiṣ*, esteem one higher than another as to merit, glory, nobility; — III. INF. *fiḥār*, *mufāhāra-t*, boast against, try to surpass in glory; — V. INF. *tafahhūr*, glory, boast; — VI. INF. *tafāhūr*, vie in glory; boast of (فاهى); — VIII. INF. *iftihār*, glory, boast; — X. INF. *istifhār*, find excellent, magnificent; try to acquire or obtain anything excellent affording honour.

فاهر *fahr*, *fahar*, glory, celebrity; glorying, boasting (s.); — ة *fahra-t*, what brings glory.

فاهرانية *fahṛāniyya-t*, glory, good fortune, felicity.

فاهريyy, ة, glorious; — ة *fahriyya-t*, eulogy, encomium.

(فاهز) *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, — *fahiz*, A. INF. *fahaz*, glory, boast falsely; out-boast another; — III. INF. *mufāhaza-t*, try to out-do in boasting falsely.

(فاهس) *fahās*, INF. *fahs*, lose, squander, neglect.

(فاهج) *fahfah*, INF. ة, glory, boast.

(فاهل) II. *tafahhāl*, INF. *tafahhul*, show great calmness and mildness.

(فاهم) *fahum*, INF. *fahāma-t*, be thick, corpulent, bulky; enjoy general esteem; — II. INF. *tafhiḥ*, honour, show great regard for; emphasise, read or speak with emphasis; — V,

- INF. *tafaḥḥum*, be honoured, esteemed.
- ضم *faḥm*, pl. *fiḥām*, highly esteemed, honoured; great, big; spoken with emphasis.
- ضم *faḥūr*, boaster; — *fuḥūr*, boasting (s.).
- ضم *faḥīḥ*, hissing (s.), snoring (s.).
- ضم *faḥir*, celebrated; boasting (adj.); — *fiḥḥir*, boasting in the highest degree; — *fiḥḥira*, also —
- ضم *fiḥḥirā'*, glory; boasting (s.).
- ضم *faḥīm*, pl. *fiḥām*, f. ḥ, pl. *faḥīmāt*, highly esteemed, honoured; illustrious; great.
- (فد) *fadd*, I, INF. *fadd*, call, cry out; trample; run; threaten.
- فد *fadan*, *fidan* = *fidd'*; — *fadd'*, corn-stack; — *fidā'*, ransom; sacrifice, self-sacrifice; فدا عن *fidā'-an* 'an, instead of.
- فد *faddād*, crying out loud; loud-voiced; proud; — ḥ *faddādā-t*, frog.
- فد *faddān*, pl. of فدان *faddān*.
- فد *fadar*, anything kept ready to replace another (m.).
- فد *fidām*, *fadām*, veil for the mouth or face of a Parsee; turban; muzzle for oxen; stopper; strainer, colander; — *; — ḥ *fadāma-t*, INF. of (فدم).
- فد *fadān*, pl. *afdāna-t*, فدان *faddān*, pl. *faddān*, a yoke of oxen; a field-measure, acre; plough.
- فد *fadāwiyy*, who sacrifices himself; volunteer.
- فد *fidā'iyy* = the previous.
- (فدح) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadḥ*, press heavily upon (acc.).
- (فدح) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadḥ*, shatter.
- (فد) *fadar*, I, INF. *fadr*, *fudūr*, be weak, cover no longer (stallion); get cold.
- فدر *fadar*, pl. *fudūr*, *mafḍara-t*, *mafḍura-t*, full-grown mountain-goat; — *fadir*, stupid; brittle;

- *fudr*, pl. of فادر *fadir*; — *fudur*, pl. of فدر *fadūr*; — *fudurr*, silver; — ḥ *fidra-t*, pl. *fidar*, slice of meat; part, portion.
- (فدس) *fuds*, pl. *fidasa-t*, spider; — IV. *afdas*, INF. *ifdās*, have spider-webs in one's vessels.
- (فدش) *fadaś*, U, INF. *fadś*, shatter.
- (فدع) *fadi'*, A, INF. *fada'*, have the hand or foot turned in; — II. INF. *tafdi'*, bring on this condition.
- فدع *fada'*, ḥ, distortion of a joint; defect in the hoof.
- فدعا *fad'ā'*, f. of افدع *afda'*, having a distorted joint, ostrich.
- (فدغ) *fadag*, INF. *fadg*, break, smash; (m.) wound in the head; — VII. INF. *infidāg*, be smashed, shattered; (m.) be wounded in the head.
- فدغ *fadag*, wound in the head (m.).
- (فدغم) *fadgam*, tall and handsome; fleshy; full of sap, juicy; — pass. *fudgim*, have a full and handsome face.
- (فدغد) *fadfad*, INF. ḥ, cry out violently; run away in flight.
- فدغد *fadfad*, pl. *fadāfid*, plain of hard ground; desert; — *fudafid*, thick milk; — also *fudfud*, loud-voiced.
- (فدك) II. *faddak*, INF. *tafdik*, clean cotton.
- (فدم) *fadam*, I, INF. *fadm*, cover the face, the mouth; — *fadum*, INF. *fadāma-t*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; stammer; be stupid, imbecile; be rude; — II. INF. *tafdim*, cover with the دم *fidām*, q.v.; stop up.
- فدم *fadm*, ḥ, pl. *fidām*, *afdām*, having an impediment, stammering (adj.); stupid, imbecile, rude.
- (فدن) *fadan*, a red dye; pl. *afdān*, castle, palace; — II. *faddan*, INF. *tafdān*, fatten camels; build high, like a castle.

فدور *fadûr*, pl. *fudur*, full-grown mountain-goat; — *.

فدوم *faddûm*, veil for the mouth (of a Parsee); strainer, colander; — *fudûma-t*, stammering (s.).

فدوبه *fidawiyya-t*, self-sacrificing devotedness.

(فدى) *fada*, I, INF. *fadan*, *fidan*, *fidâ'*, ransom; rescue; *سأفد* by sacrificing one's self; — II. INF. *tafâdiya-t*, say *جعلنى فداك* *ju'il-tu fidâka*, may I be made your ransom! show unbounded devotedness; — III. INF. *mufâddât*, ransom; — VI. INF. *tafâdî*, ransom one another; — VII. INF. *infîdâ'*, be ransomed, rescued, saved; — VIII. INF. *ifîdâ'*, ransom, redeem; defend one's self against (من *min*).

فدى *fidan*, *fadan* = فدا *fidâ'*.

فديد *fadîd*, clamour, tumult, noise; course; great number of camels; — *.

(فد) *fazz*, INF. *fazz*, be alone, isolated; push violently away, chase; — IV. INF. *ifzâz*, give birth to but one young one; — V. INF. *tafazzuz*, be alone, isolated; take for one's self alone, or only one for one's self.

فد *fazz*, pl. *fuzûz*, *afzâz*, alone, single, isolated; the first arrow in the game; فد فد *fazz bazz*, odd, queer, strange.

فدادا *fuzâzan*, *fuzâzan*, فدادى *fazâza*, *fuzâza*, single, each by itself.

فذاك *fazâka*, well.

فذاك *fa-zâlika*, and thus; *fazâlik*, pl. of فذلک *fazlaka-t*.

(فذلج) v. *tafazzah*, INF. *tafazzuh*, VII. *infazzâh*, INF. *infazzâh*, put the legs apart to make water.

(فذلذ) *fazfaz*, INF. *f*, crouch in order to leap forth.

فذلک *fazlak*, INF. *f*, sum up, pronounce the result; — *fazlaka-t*, pl. *fazâlik*, summing up, sum;

synopsis, index, register; appendix.

(فر) *farr*, I, INF. *farr*, *fîrâr*, *mafarr*, *mafîrr*, flee, run away, desert, escape; — V. INF. *farr*, *farâr*, *fîrâr*, *furâr*, determine the age of an animal by examining its teeth; examine, test; — IV. INF. *ifrâr*, put to flight; — VIII. INF. *iftîrâr*, show the teeth in laughing; smile; flash; — X. INF. *istîfrâr*, flee, try to escape.

فر *farr* (m. f., sing. du. pl.), fugitive; flight, escape; فر فر *karr wa farr*, attack and retreat; pl. of فر *fârr*, fugitive, deserter; — *furr*, *furra-t*, belonging to the better, more respectable (of a people); — *fîra-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (فر) ; — *farra-t*, flight; — *fîrra-t*, quail (m.); — *furra-t*, severity, harshness; intense heat; mixture.

فرا *fara'*, *farâ'*, pl. *fîrâ'*, *afra'*, *afru'*, wild ass or its grown foal; — *farrâ'*, furrier; f. of فر *afarr*, bright, shining; fair; showing beautiful teeth in smiling.

فرات *furât*, pl. *fartân*, Euphrates; very sweet water (also ماف *mâ furât*); sea; du. *furâtân*, Euphrates and Tigris.

فراج *farrâj*, who dispels grief, who cheers up; — *farâja-t*, upper garment; fur.

فراح *farâh*, joy, merriment; — *farâhi*, pl. of فرح *fârih*, ag. of (فرح).

فراعى *farâhi*, spaciousness, width; abundance, affluence (m.).

فراذ *furâd-a*, *farâd-a*, فرادا *furâdan*, *fîrâdan*, فرادى *furâda*, one after the other, singly; — *; — *farrâd*, maker of gold beads, &c.; — *farâda-t*, bale of merchandise; load of the camel on one side; (m.) shoe.

فراذى *furâda*, see the previous; pl. of فرذ *fard*.

فردوس *farādīs*, pl. of فردوس *firdaus*.

فرا *firār*, *farār* (♂ *farāra-t*), *furār*, flight, escape; mercury, quick-silver; — *furār*, examining; young deer; wild goat (also pl.); — *farrār*, fugitive, deserter; mercury; — *farāriyy*, pl. ♂, commander.

فرازیج *farārij*, pl. of فراز *farrīj*.

فرازد *farāzid*, فرازی *farāziq*, pl. of فرازدی *farāzdaq*.

فرازان *farāzān*, pl. of فرازان *firāzān*.

فراش *farrās*, lion; — ♂ *farāsa-t*, equestrian art, horsemanship; chivalrousness; — *firāsa-t*, physiognomy; discernment, sagacity.

فراشین *farāsin*, pl. of فرسین *firsin*; — *furāsin*, lion.

فراشیون *farāsiyūn*, wild leek.

فراش *farās*, ♂, moth, butterfly; fickle person; (m.) mill-wheel; (m.) river-bed; — *firās*, pl. *furūs*, *furūs*, bed, couch, mattress, cushion, pillow; wife; bird's nest; — *; — *farrās*, chamberlain; who takes charge of the spreading of carpets, making of beds, pitching of tents, &c.; hangman, executioner; — ♂ *farāsa-t*, pl. *farās*, *farā'is*, catch or bolt of a lock; — ♂ *firāsa-t*, *farrāsiyya-t*, office of a *farrās*.

فراش *firād*, river-mouth; roads, streets; a garment; — *.

فراش *firāt*, INF. III. of (فرط); — *furrāt*, pl. of فرار, guide, &c.; — ♂ *farāta-t*, small coin (m.); — *firāta-t*, INF. of (فرط); — *furāta-t*, water which the first-comer gets.

فراشینه *farā'ina-t*, pl. of فرعون *fir'aun*, &c.

فراشه *farā'a-t*, pen-wiper; — *furrā'a-t*, axe, hatchet.

فراغ *farāq*, pl. -āt, tare, weight of the cases, &c., in which goods are packed; — *; — *firāq*, pl. *afriga-t*, finishing (s.), termi-

nation; vacancy, leisure, rest; large leathern bucket; li'l-*firāq*, in vain; — *furrāq*, at leisure, unemployed; — ♂ *farāqa-t*, leisure, rest; hollow, cavity; INF. of (فرغ).

فرافر *furāfir*, lion.

فرافس *furāfis*, ♂ *furāfiša-t*, tall, strong lion; strong man.

فرافر *farāfir*, pl. of فرور *furfūr*.

فراق *firāq*, *farāq*, separation, grief on account of separation; — *firāqiyy*, referring to separation, particularly applied to a poem.

فرا *firām*, ♂ *firāma-t*, cloth used by women during the menses; — *farrām*, who cuts up tobacco.

فرامین *farāmīn*, pl. of فرمان *firmān*.

فرا *farrān*, baker.

(فرانس) *furānis*, lion; thick-necked; — ♂ *farānisa-t*, pl. of فرانس *firnās*; — *farānisa-t*, France; frank (coin).

فرانسوی *farānsawiyy*, ♂, French.

فرانسیر *farānsiz*, Frenchmen (coll.).

فرازیج *furāziq*, leader of an army; courier; lion.

فراشه *farāha-t*, فراهیة *farāhiyya-t*, liveliness and ingenuity, sprightliness; INF. of (فرة).

فراشید *farāhīd*, pl. of فرهود *furhūd*.

فراشقی *farā'idīyy*, well versed in the Mohammedan law of inheritance.

(فرب), II. *farrāb*, INF. *tafrīb*, constringe the pudenda of a woman by medicaments.

(فرب) *farat*, U, INF. *fart*, be impious; — *farit*, A, INF. *farat*, turn imbecile, grow stupid; — *farut*, INF. *furūta-t*, be very sweet.

فراشان *fartān*, pl. of فراش *furāt*.

(فرتح) *fartah*, INF. ♂, grow gentle; stop and stand quiet.

(فرتک) *fartak*, INF. ♂, cut very small; spoil a work.

(فرتن) *fartan*, INF. ♂, speak indistinctly and incoherently; walk with short steps.

فرتونة *furtūna-t*, storm, tempest (م.).

فرتيكة *furtaika-t*, fork (م.).

(فرت) *faras*, I, U, INF. *fars*, empty; — I, INF. *fars* (also II.), cut up the liver, split; — U, INF. *fars* (also V. and VII.), be troubled in mind; — *faris*, A, INF. *faras*, get satiated; get dispersed; — II. INF. *tafris*, see I.; — V. INF. *tafarrug*, VII. INF. *infirās*, see I.

فرت *fars*, pl. *furās*, dung in the paunch.

(فرد) *farsad*, INF. ♂, be fleshy and full.

(فرت) *faraj*, I, INF. *farj*, put asunder, separate, split; open the door or put it ajar; dispel (the clouds, sorrows, &c.); console, alleviate; — *farij*, A, INF. *faraj*, be free of care, cheerful; have the legs open so as to show the pudenda; — II. INF. *tafrij*, separate, split, put asunder; remove, dispel; comfort; cheer by the sight of a thing, show; — IV. INF. *ifrāj*, be separate; — V. INF. *tafarruj*, be separate, gape, stand apart, stand open; be freed from care, comforted; rejoice in a sight, look at with pleasure; take a pleasure-walk, a trip, loiter about, travel and see everything; — VII. INF. *infirāj*, be separate, stand apart or asunder; be comforted.

فرت *farj*, comfort, recreation of the mind; gap, opening, split; open boundaries; pl. *furāj*, pudenda, particularly of a woman; — *faraj*, joy after sorrow, comfort, relief; — *farij*, cheerful; — *furuj*, gaping (adj.); — ♂ *farja-t*, *firja-t*, *furja-t*, cheer after sorrow; freeness of care, contentment; comforting sight, pleasant spectacle or scenery; — *furja-t*, pl. *furaj*, gap, interstice; rent in a wall; breach; access, opportunity; (م.) brush.

فرتجارت *firjār*, فرتجارت *farjāriz*, pair of

compasses; — *firjāriyy*, made by the compass.

(فرتج) *farjal*, INF. ♂, walk fast and with long steps.

(فرتج) *farjan*, INF. ♂, curry a horse.

فرتجون *firjaun*, فرتجول *firjaul*, curry-comb, comb.

فرتجي *farajiyy*, ♂ *farajiyya-t*, upper garment, fur coat.

(فرتج) *fariḥ*, A, INF. *farah*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful, merry, content; — II. INF. *tafriḥ*, rejoice (a.), cheer, content.

فرتج *farah*, ♂ *farḥa-t*, *furḥa-t*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment, contentment, wantonness; — *fariḥ*, ♂, rejoicing, cheerful, content, wanton, boisterously merry.

فرتجان *farhān*, f. ♂, and *farḥa*, pl. *farḥa*, *farāḥa*, glad, cheerful, merry, content; — ♂ *farḥāna-t*, a mushroom.

(فرتج) *farhaj*, ♂, set the legs wide apart in walking.

فرتجي *farḥa*, f. and pl. of فرتجان *farhān*.

(فرتج) *fariḥ*, A, INF. *farah*, be calm and fearless; duck to the ground; — II. INF. *tafriḥ*, get young ones; allow a chick to creep out (egg); germinate, put forth shoots; — IV. INF. *ifrāḥ* = II.; — X. INF. *istifrāḥ*, keep poultry, &c., for the sake of the young.

فرتج *farḥ*, f. ♂, pl. *afruh*, *afrah*, *firāḥ*, *furūḥ*, *firḥān*, *afriḥa-t*, young of a bird, chick; young of any animal; young plant, germ, shoot; pl. *firāḥ*, plant beginning to branch; — ♂ *farḥa-t*, hen; a germ or shoot.

(فرد) *farad*, U, — *farid*, A, — *farud*, INF. *furūd*, be single, by itself, isolated; be alone; be unique; be simple, not compound; act by one's self; — II. INF. *tafrid*, seclude and devote one's self to a meditative life, to studies; II. and IV.: separate, single

out, isolate; make unequal to another, make odd; reduce to the simplest expression; — IV. INF. *ifrād*, be alone; act by one's self; bring forth only one young one; see II.; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, seclude one's self; be alone, isolated; act by one's self; distinguish one's self, be without an equal; — VII. INF. *infirād*, seclude one's self; retire into solitude; be alone, isolated, unique; act by one's self; be simple, not compound; — X. INF. *istifrād*, wish to be alone, wish for seclusion or solitude; select for one's own use; wait for the moment when anyone is alone; be alone, isolated; act by one's self.

فرد *fard*, pl. *firād*, one of a pair or two equal things; the half; anything single, odd; pl. *furāda*, *afirād*, *furūd*, unique, without an equal; singular; individual, one; with a negative: nobody; فرد الفرد *fard al-fard*, indivisible; جواهر *jauhar fard*, atom, monad; pl. *afirād*, private persons, individuals; حقيقة *fard haqiqa-t*, memoir; موال *fard suwāl*, petition; — (m.) *fard*, pl. *furūda-t*, pistol; — *farad*, *farid*, *farud*, *furud*, alone, by one's self; unique, incomparable, excellent; — *farda-t*, pl. *fardāt*, *farad*, bale of merchandise; load on one side of a beast of burden; (m.) shoe; — *farda-t*, *firda-t*, capitation-tax; custom-tax (by piece).

فردان *fardān*, isolated; alone.

فردانية *fardāniyya-t*, being unique (s.); isolation, singleness; oneness, unity.

فردد *fardad*, excellent.

(فردم) *fardas*, INF. *ē*, throw on the ground, throw down; fill the basket entirely.

فردوس *firdaus*, pl. *farādīs*, Paradise.

فردی *farda*, singly; — *fardiyy*, tax-roll; catalogue; — *fardiyya-t*, being unique; oneness; pl. *fardiyyāt*, specific remedies.

فردة *farara-t*, fugitive; deserter.

(فرد) *faraz*, I, INF. *farz*, separate (a.), set apart, secrete; select; distinguish, discern; — II. INF. *tafrixa-t*, prescribe measure and aim; decide at one's pleasure upon another; — III. INF. *mufāraza-t*, break off, interrupt; dissolve the community or partnership with; settle a business with; — IV. INF. *ifrāz*, separate, set apart, distinguish; — VIII. INF. *iftirāz*, settle a matter by one's self without asking anybody.

فزر *farz*, separation, distinction.

فرزان *firzān*, pl. *farāzīn*, *farāzina-t*, queen in chess.

(فردق) *farazdaq*, *ē*, pl. *farāzīd*, *farāziq*, lump of dough; crumbs of bread.

(فرض) *furzu'*, cotton-seed; — *ē furzu'a-t*, pl. *farāzi'*, handful of food, ration of food; — II. *tafarza'*, INF. *tafarzu'*, be divided into rations.

(فزرل) *farzal*, INF. *ē*, fetter, chain up.

فزرل *firzil*, fetters; — *furzul*, thick.

فرزن *farzan*, INF. *ē*, become queen (pawn in chess); (m.) see, perceive, look at, observe.

(فرس) *faras*, I, INF. *fars*, break the neck, crush; tear the prey into pieces, kill; — *farus*, INF. *farūsa-t*, *furūsiyya-t*, *furūsa-t*, excel in horsemanship, in breaking in horses, be a connoisseur of horses; — III. INF. *mufārasa-t*, make one a horseman or knight; encourage; — V. INF. *tafarus*, fix the eyes firmly upon, look sharply at; read in the physiognomy of a person; show one's self as a horseman; — VIII. INF. *iftirās*, tear the prey.

فارس *faras* (m. f.), pl. *furās*, *afrás*, horse, mare; knight in chess; — *firs*, a plant; — *furs*, Persia; pl. of فارس *fāris*, Persian; — *ḡ farasa-t*, mare.

فارسا *firsāh*, wide tract of land.

فارسان *fursān*, pl. of فارس, horse-man, knight.

فارسه *farsah*, pl. *farāsih*, parasang, league (about 18,000 feet); — *farsah*, INF. *ḡ*, subside, diminish (cold, &c.); — II. INF. *tafarsuh*, IV. INF. *ifrinsāh*, id.

(فارسك) *firsik*, فارسك *firsik*, smooth peach.

(فارسين) *firsin*, pl. *farāsīn*, hoof.

فارسه *farsa*, pl. of فارس *fāris*; — *fursiyy*, *ḡ*, Persian (adj., s.); pl. *fursiyyāt*, Persian things, Persian locutions.

(فارش) *faras*, U, INF. *farś*, *firās*, spread on the floor, spread out; render easy, convenient, commodious; furnish a house; make the bed; disperse; — II. INF. *tafrīs*, spread a carpet or mat for (2 acc.); floor the house with flat stones; spread and move the wings; hover above; keep off the sun by its branches; have dense and extended branches; creep out (silk-moth); — IV. INF. *ifrās*, spread a carpet for (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafarrus*, be spread like a carpet; hover above with outspread wings; have dense and extended branches; — VII. INF. *infrās*, be spread out; — VIII. INF. *iftirās*, spread out; be spread; use anything to lie upon; tread under foot; throw to the ground; conquer, vanquish.

فارش *fars*, pl. *furūs*, anything spread on the floor: carpet, mat, mattress, bed, board; camel not used for carrying burdens; wide field, open space, yard; — *furūs*, pl. of فرش *fīrās*; — *ḡ farsa-t*, carpet; mat; mattress; bed; — *fīrsa-t*, way of spreading a carpet, of

arranging the bed; face; — (m.) *fursa-t*, brush.

(فرش) *farsah*, INF. *ḡ*, *farsaha*, open the legs; put asunder, widen (a.); — *ḡ farsaha-t*, width, spaciousness.

(فرس) *faras*, U, INF. *farś*, cut, split, tear; injure the horse at the neck *fariṣa-t*; — IV. INF. *ifrās*, offer itself to (acc.), be favourable (opportunity); — VIII. INF. *iftirās*, X. INF. *istifrās*, avail one's self of an opportunity.

فرس *fars*, *ḡ*, stone of the wild date; — *ḡ fursa-t*, pl. *furas*, turn; opportunity, favourable moment; superiority, supremacy.

فرساد *fīrśād*, stone of a grape; mulberry-tree; mulberry; a red colour.

(فرش) *farsa*, pl. *farāsī*, separation of the hoof.

(فرسم) *farsam*, INF. *ḡ*, break off, cut off.

(فرش) *farad*, I, INF. *fard*, make incisions, notches; impose as a duty; predict, announce; assign; fix an inheritance, revenue, pension; make a supposition, suppose, surmise; — also *fariḍ*, A, INF. *farad* and *farud*, INF. *farāda-t*, be old; know well the commandments of God; — II. INF. *tafrīd*, make incisions, notches; make law; explain a chapter of the Koran or the Divine Commandments; — IV. INF. *ifrād*, impose as a duty; appoint or give a salary; give, bestow; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, have incisions, notches; — VII. INF. *infrād*, be prescribed, imposed as a duty; — VIII. INF. *iftirād*, prescribe, impose as a duty; receive pay; (m.) suppose, surmise.

فرش *fard*, pl. *fīrād*, *furūd*, incision, notch; commandment of God, religious duty; legal prescrip-

tion; supposition, surmise, hypothesis (*farq-an*, by way of supposition, example, &c., distinctly, certainly); pl. *furūd*, legal share; salary, pay, pension; present; — *farḍa-t*, ground-rent; patent-duty; prescribed prayer; — *furda-t*, pl. *furaḍ*, *furūd*, incision, notch; anchorage, sea-port; river-mouth; mouth of an ink-stand; hole in the threshold in which the door turns.

(فرض) *firdih*, scorpion.

(فرضم) *firdim*, old sheep; toothless.

فرضول *fardūl*, cock of a gun.

فرضی *faradiyy*, *farḍiyy*, *farḍ*, referring to divine commandments; well versed in the divine law; hypothetical; — *faradiyya-t*, religious duty.

(فرع) *farat*, u, INF. *furūt*, hasten in advance of others, overtake, reach; — INF. *farṭ*, *farāta-t*, hasten a night before to the watering-place, to make all necessary preparations; come unexpectedly, befall, happen, occur; exceed the bounds, be reckless, grow imprudent; send; conquer; INF. *farṭ*, be negligent; disregard, lose or miss by negligence; escape, be forgotten; beat off fruit; — II. INF. *tafriṭ*, transgress, exceed, commit excesses; praise excessively; run fast; overtake, get in advance of (على *'ala*); send a messenger or ambassador; be remiss, neglect; — III. INF. *fīrāt*, *muḥārāta-t*, try to get in advance of; meet; — IV. INF. *ifrāt*, exceed the bounds; exaggerate; fill to overflowing; burden beyond one's strength; hasten (n.); leave undone, forget; — V. INF. *tafarruṭ*, come in advance of others; — VII. INF. *inṣirāt*, be dissolved; (m.) be dispersed, disperse (n.); (m.) be beaten down (fruit);

— X. INF. *istifrāt*, find something wished for to be bought cheaply.

فرط *farṭ*, pl. *afṭ*, *afṭ*, what is excessive, excess, exaggeration; negligence, missing (s.); superiority; short time passed (3 to 15 days); — *farat*, who hastens to the watering-place before others; — *farṭ*, low price; cheap (m.); — *furut*, what is excessive; iniquity; (m.) small coin, change; pl. *afṭ*, high hill; — *farṭa-t*, coming ahead of the adversary in running; excess; sin.

(فرع) *farṭah*, INF. *farṭ*, widen (a.), enlarge, make broad (a.).

(فرض) *farṭas*, protrude the snout.

فرطونة *firṭūna-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فرطيسه *firṭisa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فرع) *farā'*, INF. *far'*, mount; descend; brandish a cudgel above one's head; INF. *far'*, *furūt*, surpass; pacify; (m.) prune a tree; — *fari'*, A, INF. *farā'*, have long hair; — II. INF. *tafri'*, mount; descend; derive; put forth new branches; divide, distribute; tear (a.); — IV. INF. *ifrā'*, mount; descend; put forth new branches; sacrifice the first foal of a camel; — V. INF. *tafarru'*, spread in all directions; be derived from a principle; — VIII. INF. *ifṭirā'*, deflower.

فرع *far'*, pl. *furūt*, top of a branch; top; branch, twig, shoot; long hair; ramification; branching out (s.); derivation; corollary — *farā'*, pl. *furūt*, the first foal of a camel or young of a sheep (as a sacrifice); — *far'a-t*, pl. *fīrā'*, mountain-summit; pl. *farā'*, also *far'a-t*, pl. *farā'*, louse; (m.) top-leather; *far'a-a-t*, pl. of *fāri'*, ally, confederate. (فرض) II. *tafar'an*, INF. *tafar'un*,

be like Pharaoh; play the tyrant.

فِرْعَوْن *fir'aun, fur'ân, far'ân*, pl. *farâ'ina-t*, Pharaoh; tyrant; crocodile.

فَرِيع *far'iyy*, ♂, first-born, first; derived, indirect, secondary.

(فَرغ) *farag*, U, A, empty; INF. *farâg, furâg*, bring to an end, complete, finish, have done with; be idle, at leisure, have time for (J *li*); undertake; be empty; — INF. *furûg*, be dead; — *fariq*, A, INF. *farag*, bring to an end, finish, have done with; — *farug*, INF. *farâga-t*, be large; be disquieted, agitated, excited; — II. INF. *tafrîg*, empty a vessel; pour out; free one from a work to employ him at another; fire off a gun, make a shot; — IV. INF. *îfrâg*, empty; pour out; exhaust; give abundantly; shed blood; cast; have a place emptied; exert one's strength, make every effort; — V. INF. *tafarrug*, have done with; have time for, be at leisure; attend carefully to (J *li*); — VIII. INF. *iftirâg*, pour out water for one's self; — X. INF. *istifrâg*, exert one's self to the utmost; empty; throw out; vomit; pull out, pull.

فَرغ *farig*, empty, void; having done (adj.), at leisure, idle; sluggard; — *fîrg*, unavenged blood (*fîrg-an*, with impunity); — *furrag*, pl. of فَرَّار *fârîg*, empty, &c.

فَرَاغ *fargâ'*, f. of اَفْرَاف *afrag*, free of care, &c.

فَرَفَر *farfâr*, ♂, full of levity, flighty; talkative, garrulous.

(فَرش) *farfah*, soft and level ground; — *farfah*, INF. ♂, open (n.); cheer up (n.).

(فَرش) *farfah* (m.), فَرَشِين *farfahîn*, a kitchen herb.

(فَرش) *farfar*, INF. ♂, cry out at; break, cut; move, shake; tear

to pieces; calumniate, slander; walk with short steps; be full of levity; creep out (silkmoth).

فَرَفَر *farfar*, ♂ *farfara-t*, haste, precipitation; levity; spinning-top; — *furfur*, young of an animal.

فَرَفِير *furfîr*, pl. *farâfir*, butterfly; (m.) also فَرَفِيرِي *farfûriyy*, porcelain.

(فَرق) *farag*, U, INF. *farq, farqân*, split, separate (a.); part the hair; distinguish; expound, explain; determine, order, ordain; INF. *furûq*, separate (n.); — *fariq*, A, INF. *farag*, fear; be afraid, be timorous; — II. INF. *tafrîqa-t, tafriq*, separate; distinguish; disperse; divide a work between (على *'ala*); INF. *tafrîq*, terrify; — III. INF. *fîrâq, mufâraqa-t*, separate with grief (n.), leave; die; — IV. INF. *îfrâq*, recover; be better (in health); — V. INF. *tafarrug, tafraq*, be dispersed, separate; disperse, separate (n.); — VI. INF. *tafâruq*, separate from one another (n.); — VII. INF. *infîrâq*, be separate, separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftîrâq*, separate (n.); fall out.

فَرَق *farq*, separation; difference; discord; parting of the hair; — *fîrg*, pl. *furûq*, separate part; small flock; — *farag*, pl. *afrâq*, interval, interstice; fear; pl. *farqân*, a medical measure; — *fariq*, timorous; — *furug*, pl. of فَرِيق *fariq*; — ♂ *fîrga-t*, pl. *fîraq, afâriqa-t, afrâq, afâriq*, troop of people, number of men; division, detachment; party, sect; — *furqa-t*, separation; grief for separation; distinction; interval, interstice.

فَرَقَان *furqân*, what teaches to distinguish between good and evil; any sacred book, religious text, the Koran; salvation; bifurcation of the Red Sea; pl. of فَرَق

faraq; — *furqāniyy*, referring or belonging to the Koran.
 فِرْقد *farqad*, pl. *farāqid*, calf; β of ursa major; du. *farqadūn*, β and γ in ursa minor.

(فِرْقع) *farqa'*, INF. ٥, run very fast; wring one's neck; snap the fingers; break wind; produce a noise; — II. INF. *tafarqu'*, snap (the fingers); — ٦ *farqa'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; — *furqu'a-t*, the buttocks.

(فِرْقم) *farqam*, gland of the penis.

(فِرْك) *farak*, U, INF. *fark*, rub between the fingers or hands; pick the grains out of ears; rub the dirt out of a cloth; (m.) rub with ointment; (m.) make rods; also *farik*, A, INF. *fark*, *firk*, *furūk*, *furukkān*, hate; *farik*, A, INF. *farak*, be loose at the root; — II. INF. *tafrik*, rub violently between the fingers or hands; — III. INF. *mufiraka-t*, dismiss, leave; abandon; — IV. INF. *ifrāk*, be friable, easy to be picked out; begin to ripen; — V. INF. *tafarruk*, slip or stumble in walking or talking; — VII. INF. *infirāk*, be rubbed between the fingers, picked out; — VIII. INF. *iftirāk*, (m.) rub between the fingers; pick out the grains; move about restlessly.

فِرْك *firk*, فِرْكان *furukkān*, hatred between married people; — *furk*, rubbing between the fingers (s.); — *farik*, rubbed off; ٥, loose; — *furuk*, pl. of فِرْك *furūk*.

(فِرْكح) *farkah*, INF. ٥, have the buttocks wide apart; separate the legs immoderately in walking.

(فِرْكش) *farkas*, INF. ٥, bring one to fall, trip up; embarrass, disconcert; — II. INF. *tafarkus*, come to fall; lose one's composure, get embarrassed, disconcerted.

(فِرْم) *faram*, U, INF. *farm*, cut small, hash; lose the milk-teeth; — II. INF. *tafrīm*, cut or hash very small, mince; — IV. INF. *ifrām*, fall out to make room for new teeth; fill; — V. INF. *tafarrum*, be hashed, minced; — VII. INF. *infirām*, id.; (m.) fall out; (m.) be jagged, full of notches; (m.) break (n.) into splinters; — VIII. INF. *iftirām*, wear a menstrual cloth; — X. INF. *istifrām*, constrict the womb by medicaments.

فِرْم *farm*, hashing, mincing (s.); — also ٥ *farma-t*, an astringent for the womb; — ٦ *farma-t*, what is cut off at a time in mincing meat, &c.; small fragment; chop, steak; splinter of wood.

فِرْمان *firmān*, pl. *furāmīn*, Imperial edict, decree, passport, &c.

(فِرْن) *furn*, pl. *afrān*, oven, furnace.

(فِرْنا) *farnā*, INF. ٥, cut or tear into pieces; break the neck (a.), kill.

فِرْناس *firnās*, thick-necked lion; strong; pl. *farānisa-t*, *farānīs*, village chief.

فِرْنب *firnīb*, mouse; small jerboa.

(فِرْنج) *faranj*, the Franks, Europeans; — ٥ *faranjīyy*, ٥, Frank, European (adj., s.).

(فِرْند) *firind*, pl. *farānid*, sword; damascening and polish, quality of a blade; — *firnid*, pl. *farānid*, herbs for seasoning.

فِرْنسا *faransā*, *firansā*, France.

فِرْنساوی *faransāwiyy*, *firansāwiyy*, ٦, French.

فِرْنی *firni'*, *furnu'*, louse.

(فِرْنیق) *furnuq*, bad, spoiled, corrupt; — II. *tafarnuq*, INF. *tafarnuq*, grow bad, deteriorate, get corrupted; be erect, pricked up (ears).

فِرْنیق *furnīq*, ٥, baked in the oven;

— \S *furniyya-t*, pl. *farániyy*, loaf (fresh from the oven).
 (ف) *farih*, Δ , INF. *farah*, be brisk, agile and playful; — *faruh*, INF. *faráha-t*, *faráhiya-t*, be clever, sharp, inventive; — II. INF. *tafráh*, IV. INF. *ifráh*, drop a brisk foal; — X. INF. *istifráh*, try to train one's horses well.
 (ف) *farih*, brisk, playful, active, clever; — *firruh*, iron; — *furrah*, brisk and playful foals; — *farrah*, *furh*, *furuk*, \S *furraha-t*, pl. of *faráha* = *farih*.
 (ف) *furhud* (*farhad*, *furhuz*, *farhaž*), pl. *faráhid*, thick-set; vigorous and full of sap; young of the mountain-goat; pl. lambs.
 (ف) *farw*, pl. *firá'*, fur; lined with fur; fur coat, furred robe; — II. *farrá*, INF. *tafriya-t*, line with fur, fur; — VIII. *iftirá*, INF. *iftirá'*, wear or put on a fur coat; — \S *farwa-t*, pl. *firá'*, fur coat (ف) *abú farwa-t*, chestnut; scalp; diadem; head-gear; box of a beggar (ف) *zú farwa-t*, beggar); wealth, abundance.
 (ف) *furát*, corruption, INF. of (ف) *furúta-t*, sweetness of the water.
 (ف) *furúj*, comfort; contentment; — \S ; — *farrúj*, a child's shirt; also *furrúj*, pl. *farárj*, f. \S , chicken.
 (ف) *farúh*, glad, joyful.
 (ف) *farrúh*, brothers of Isaac and Ishmael; — \S .
 (ف) *farwad*, incomparable, matchless, peerless.
 (ف) *farúr*, \S *farúra-t*, fugitive; — also *furrúr*, kid, lamb, young deer.
 (ف) *farwaz*, INF. \S , die, perish.
 (ف) *farús*, lion; — \S ; — \S *furúsa-t*, *furúsiyya-t*, horsemanship, equestrian art; skill; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.
 (ف) *furúfiyy*, spendthrift (m.).
 (ف) *farúg*, constellation of the

Twins; — *furúg*, termination of one's work, ceasing (s.), rest.
 (ف) *farúq*, *farrúq*, \S *farúqa-t*, *far-rúqa-t*, timid, timorous; — *furúq*, pl. of *faríq*; — \S ; — \S *farúqa-t*, armful; fat of the kidneys.
 (ف) *farúk*, pl. *furuk*, woman who hates her husband.
 (ف) *furúha-t*, briskness, INF. of (ف).
 (ف) *fara*, I, INF. *fary*, cut, cleave, sever; fashion; wander about a country; forge lies; — *fari*, Δ , INF. *farán*, *fara*, be astonished, perplexed, confused; admire one's self; — II. INF. *tafriya-t*, cut out a cloth or dress, fashion; — IV. INF. *ifrá'*, id.; spoil by cutting; teach to cut out a dress, &c.; — V. INF. *tafarrí*, be cut out, fashioned; be cut, torn, spoiled; disclose; — VII. INF. *infirá'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iftirá'*, forge lies against (ف) *'ala*; lie; (m.) wrong, offend, seek a quarrel with, attack.
 (ف) *fary*, *farán*, *fari*, see the previous; — *furra*, fugitives, army on the flight; — *fariyy*, \S , great, extraordinary; important; new, unheard-of; fresh; made, made up, artificial; invented, mendacious; — \S *farya-t*, heat; a milking; — *firyá-t*, pl. *firan*, *fira*, lie, invention, fiction.
 (ف) *farih*, merry, glad, cheerful.
 (ف) *faraih*, little bird, chick.
 (ف) *farid*, pl. *fará'id*, jewel, pearl (large one), gold-foil between smaller pearls; \S , single, separate; one, one thing; unique, incomparable, peerless (ف) *farid ad-dahr*, phoenix of the age); vertebral column, spine; — \S *farida-t*, large precious pearl, gem.
 (ف) *farír*, pl. *furár*, young deer, kid, lamb; mouth of the horse.
 (ف) *faris*, pl. *farsa*, torn to pieces, devoured; killed, slain; wooden ring, ring at the end of a noose;

furais, little horse; — *farisa-t*, prey of a lion, crushing of it, torn prey; prey.
 فريسي *farisiyy*, *firrisiyy*, Pharisee.
 فريش *faris*, pl. *farā'is*, hoofed animal having just borne; concubine.
 فريصة *farīsa-t*, pl. *farīs*, *farū'is*, jugular vein of a horse; shoulder, loin.
 فريد *farid*, notched, indented; according to divine law; old; — *farīda-t*, pl. *farū'id*, divine commandment, indispensable law or duty; tithe from cattle; portion, share, inheritance; knowledge of the law of inheritance; decrepit old woman.
 فريط *firrit*, spendthrift (m.).
 فريج *furai'*, tyrant in a small way; — *furai'a-t*, small louse.
 فريج *farig*, wide; wide-stepping; — *fariga-t*, large wound; large bottle.
 فريق *farīq*, pl. *afriqā'*, *afriqa-t*, *furūq*, *furūq*, division, class; detachment of troops, squadron; large number of people; (m.) lieutenant-general, general of a division; party; — *farīqa-t*, separate division; a single person or thing; du. *al-fariqatān*, both kind of creatures, men and genii.
 فريك *farik*, ripe, dry, friable; toasted cheese, Welsh rare-bit.
 (فر) *fazz*, I, INF. *fazīs*, flow, run, bleed; — INF. *fazz*, start up, jump up, jump; desert, retire, withdraw, desist; separate one's self, act by one's self; — INF. *fazāza-t*, *fuzūza-t*, be excited with joy, burn, be enflamed (with passion, &c.); — II. INF. *tafzūz*, cause one to start up, to run away, desist, &c., scare off, frighten away; — IV. INF. *ifzūz*, id.; — V. INF. *tafazzuz*, be grieved; — X. INF. *istifzūz*, disquiet, agitate, excite.
 فر *fazz*, pl. *afzāz*, easily excited and

fickle; young deer; — *fazza-t*, jump.
 فزارة *fazāra-t*, female leopard.
 فزارة *fazāza-t*, emotion, excitement.
 فزاعة *fazzā'a-t*, who frightens; scarecrow.
 (فرد) *fuzd*, blood of a camel.
 (فر) *fazar*, U, INF. *fazr*, tear (a.); (m.) open the belly and take out the intestines, disembowel; flog one's back; have a large protuberance on the chest or back; — II. INF. *tafzīr*, tear (a.) in many places, (m.) disembowel; — IV. INF. *ifzār*, tear, break (a.); — V. INF. *tafazzur*, be torn; (m.) burst (n.); (m.) be disembowelled; — VII. INF. *infizār*, id.
 فر *fīar*, rent, split; small flock of sheep; kid; root, origin; swelling in the hypochondres; — *fīar*, pl. rents, clefts; — *fūzra-t*, large protuberance on the chest or back.
 فررا *fazrā'*, f. plump, full and fleshy.
 (فرع) *faza'*, INF. *fīz'*, also *fazī'*, A, INF. *faza'*, be frightened, fear, be afraid of (من *min*); flee for help to (إلى *ilā*, من *min*), call for help; help; awake (n.); — II. INF. *tafzī'*, frighten; free from fear; — IV. INF. *ifzā'*, id.; help, assist; — V. INF. *tafazzu'*, be seized with fear, be afraid.
 فرع *faza'*, pl. *afzā'*, fear, fright, terror; cry for help, out-cry; help; — *fazī'*, terrified, frightened; timorous; — *fūza'a-t*, easy to be frightened.
 فرعان *fazā'an*, frightened, terror-stricken.
 فرفر *fazfaz*, INF. *z*, dispel, drive away.
 فزرة *fazūza-t*, emotion, excitement.
 فريج *fīzī'*, very timorous.
 (فسا) *fasa'*, INF. *fas'*, tear (a.); flog one's back; prevent, hinder; — فسي *fasi'*, have a protruding chest and drawn-in back; have

pain in the back and hips so as to be unable to get up; — II. INF. *tafsi'*, *tafsi'a-t*, tear (a.) lengthways.

فسا *fusá'*, noiseless fart; — *fassá'*, farter.

فساح *fasáh*, spacious; — *; — § *fasáha-t*, spaciousness, width, commodiousness; بالفساحة *bi'l-fasáha-t*, abundantly.

فساد *fasád*, pl. -át, corruption, corruptness; infamy, nefariousness; act of violence; mischief, revolt, rebellion; discord; drought; want; unhealthy condition; — *fussád*, pl. of فاسد *fásid*, pernicious, corrupt, &c.

فساد *fussád*, فسطاط *fustât*.

فساطين *fasâtîn*, pl. of فسطاط *fustân*.

فساق *fussâq*, pl. of فاسق *fâsiq*, reprobate, &c.

فسالة *fusâla-t*, dross of iron.

فستات *fustât*, فستات *fistât*, فستات *fustât* = فسطاط *fustât*.

(فستق) *fustaq*, *fustuq*, pistachio-nut and tree; pine-tree.

فستقية *fustiyya-t*, basin with jet-d'eau.

(فسج), II. *fassaj*, INF. *tafsij*, open the legs.

(فسح) *fasah*, INF. *fasah*, be wide, spacious; make room for; procure a passport for; — *fasah*, INF. *fasáha-t*, be wide, spacious; — II. INF. *tafsih*, make wide, widen; make room for, procure an opportunity to, make one more comfortable; procure an exemption, dispensation, &c.; — V. INF. *tafassuh*, make room for; be widened, made more spacious; sit comfortably; (m.) receive as dispensation or exceptional permission, &c.; — VII. INF. *infisáh*, be wide, spacious; widen (n.); breathe again freely, feel comfortable, be elated with joy.

فسح *fash*, widening (s.), enlargement; dispensation, permission; passport; Easter; — *fush*, broad-

ched; — *fusuh*, spacious; — § *fusha-t*, width, spaciousness; vast space; liberty of action, permission; holidays, vacation; truce.

(فسخ) *fasah*, INF. *fasah*, separate; suppress, abolish, repeal; recant, cancel a business transaction, dissolve a marriage; sprain a limb; corrupt one's mind; grow disabled, weak, old, worn; ignore; — *fasih*, A, INF. *fasah*, be separated, abolished, cancelled, put out of course, &c.; be spoiled, deteriorated; — II. INF. *tafsih*, separate, dissolve, disperse; (m.) cut, cleave, split; (m.) be split, chapped; (m.) be entirely spoiled or corrupt; (m.) commit sodomy; — V. INF. *tafassuh*, be severed, dissolved, sprained; be cut into pieces or slices; split (n.), burst (n.); — VII. INF. *infisáh*, get severed, fall to pieces; be abolished, annulled, cancelled.

فسخ *fash*, separation of the parts, dissolution; also § *fasáha-t*, abolition; annulment, cancellation; — § *fasáha-t*, (m.) split, schism; (m.) portion, piece, fragment; (m.) unfit to transact business; weak.

(فسد) *fasad*, U, I, INF. *fasád*, *fusüd*, be corrupted; — *fasud*, id.; — II. INF. *tafsid*, spoil, corrupt; — IV. INF. *ifsád*, corrupt, ruin; stir up mischief, discord, revolt; blacken one's character, incite against; — V. INF. *tafassud*, be spoiled; be badly educated; — VII. INF. *infisád*, be spoiled, corrupted; — X. INF. *istifsád*, endeavour to spoil, to stir up mischief.

فسد *fasad*, discord; false report; — § *fasada-t*, pl. of فاسد *fásid*, pernicious, corrupted, &c.; — ي *fasadiyy*, who spoils, stirs up mischief, discord, &c.; in-former, eavesdropper.

(فسر) *fasar*, I, U, INF. *fasr*, dis-

close, expound, explain; examine the urine; — II. INF. *tafsîr*, *tafsîra-t*, disclose; explain, interpret, comment upon; — *tafsîra-t*, diagnosis by the urine; — V. INF. *tafassur*, be expounded, interpreted, commented upon; — X. INF. *istifsâir*, ask for an explanation, interpretation, &c., inquire, question.

فسر *fasr*, disclosure; explanation.

فسس *fusus*, pl. of فسس *fasis*.

فسطاط *fusât*, pl. *fasâtîr*, large tent of a coarse cotton stuff or goats'-hair; ancient name of Cairo; large town.

فستان *fustân*, pl. *fasâtîn*, jacket, vest, upper garment (m.).

ففس *fasfâs*, ففسى *fasfas*, very stupid; blunt (sword); *fisfâs*, *fisfas*, pl. *fasâfis*, bug.

(فسق) *fasaq*, I, U, also *fasuq*, INF. *fisq*, *fusiq*, swerve from the commandments of God; give one's self over to immorality and a dissolute life, commit fornication, adultery; come out of the shell (ripe date); — II. INF. *tafsiq*, corrupt one's morals; deem guilty or accuse of fornication, adultery, &c.; declare one to be vicious.

فسق *fisq*, profligacy, dissolute life; fornication, adultery; viciousness; revolt, rebellion; — *fasiq*, profligate, dissolute, vicious; — *fusaq*, exceedingly vicious; — *fasaqa-t*, pl. of فاسق *fâsiq*, shameless, profligate, &c.

فسقية *fasaqqiya-t*, pl. -ât, *fasâqqiy*, basin with jet-d'eau; cistern; pl. burial-place.

(فسكل) *faskal*, INF. ة, lag behind, come last; cause one to lag behind.

فسكل *fiskîl*, *fuskul*, فسكول *fuskûl*, *fiskaul*, lazy, coming last; bad.

(فسل) *fasal*, U, INF. *fasl*, wean a child; — PASS. *fusil*, also *fasil*, A, INF. *fasal*, and *fasul*, INF.

fasîla-t, *fusûla-t*, be bad, vile, mean, miserly, of inferior quality, spoiled, deteriorated; — IV. INF. *ifsâl*, declare to be bad, of inferior quality, throw amongst the refuse; cut off a palm-shoot and plant it for one's self.

فسل *fasl*, pl. *fusalî'*, *fusl*, *fusûl*, *fisâl*, *fusûla-t*, *afsul*, mean, low, miserly, bad, of inferior quality; vine-shoot; — ة *fasla-t*, palm-shoot.

فسلان *fuslân*, pl. of فسيلة *fasîla-t*.

(فسو) *fasâ*, U, INF. *fasw*, *fusû'*, fart inaudibly; — VI. INF. *tafâsi*, stretch the hind parts to emit wind (beetle); — ة *faswa-t*, inaudible fart, emission of wind.

فسولة *fusûla-t*, INF. of (فسل) and pl. of فسل *fasl*.

فسيح *fasiḥ*, wide, spacious.

فسيح *fasiḥ*, weak, unfit, incapable.

فسيد *fasid*, pl. *fasda*, corrupt.

فسيس *fasis*, pl. *fusus*, weak in mind and body.

(فسيط) *fasiṭ*, parings of the finger-nails; pedicle of a date.

فسيفسا *fusâfisa'*, mosaic work.

فسيق *fissiḡ*, thoroughly vicious.

فسيلة *fasîla-t*, pl. *fasil*, *fuslîn*, *fasû'il*, palm-shoot.

(فش) *fašš*, U, INF. *fašš*, press the air out of; let the air out (a. and n.); belch, eructate; — II. INF. *tafâšš*, press the air out of; calm down (a.), quiet, pacify; — VII. INF. *infisâš*, stream out; let out the air (n.), collapse.

فش *fašš*, emission of air, collapse, subsiding of a tumour; a coarse material.

فشا *fašû'*, growing generation of cattle.

فشار *fusâr*, idle talk; swagger, lies; — *faššîr*, great talker; swaggerer, liar (m.).

فشاة *faššûṭ* = فشار *faššîr* (m.).

فشاة *faššûqa-t*, فشاة *faššûka-t*, rocket.

(فشج) *fašaj*, I, INF. *fašj*, open the

legs, put the legs apart; — II. INF. *tafsiyy*, V. INF. *tafaṣṣuy*, id. (فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, open the legs; deviate from the right way; turn aside, desert a cause, apostatize, resign; (m.) unrobe (n.), renounce the clerical state; — II. INF. *tafsiḥ*, cause one to deviate, &c.

(فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, slap on the head or neck, box one's ears; maltreat; tell lies; (m.) make a step; — II. INF. *tafsiḥ*, pull one's joints; make large steps; — VII. INF. *infisiḥ*, get between another's legs (m.).

فصح *faṣḥ*, step; — ٥ *faṣḥa-t*, one step, width of a step.

(فصح) *faṣur*, be excessive in talk, swagger, lie.

(فصح) *faṣaṭ*, V, talk at random, exaggerate, lie (m.); — II. INF. *tafsiṭ*, id.; — VII. INF. *infisiṭ*, be broken.

فصح *faṣiṭ*, idle talk, exaggeration, lie (m.).

(فصح) *faṣa'*, INF. *faṣ'*, be dry at the top (ear of corn).

(فصح) *faṣag*, INF. *faṣg*, tower above, cover; cudgel from above; — ٥ *faṣga-t*, ivy.

فصح *faṣfaṣ*, INF. ٥, be a great liar, be very mendacious; be weak of intellect; squirt about the urine.

(فصح) *faṣaq*, V, INF. *faṣq*, break (a.); eat rapidly and voraciously; — I, give one's self over to pleasure and a luxurious life; — *faṣiq*, A, INF. *faṣaq*, be brisk and merry, run away (slave).

(فصح) *faṣak*, V, INF. *faṣk*, mix up, confuse (m.).

فصح *fiṣk*, ٥ *fiṣka-t*, dry dung (m.); — ٥ *faṣaka-t*, pl. *faṣak*, cartridge, cartridge (m.); بيت bait al-*faṣak*, cartridge-box.

(فصح) *faṣil*, A, INF. *faṣal*, be imbecile, lazy, weak, relaxed,

cowardly; (m.) be deceived in one's hopes, be unsuccessful; — *faṣal* (m.) and IV. INF. *ifṣāl*, deceive one's hopes, cause one to be unsuccessful; refuse, turn off, render discontented; disconcert, turn one's head; — VII. INF. *infisāl* = I. *faṣil*.

فصح *faṣl*, disappointment, unsuccessfulness; pl. *afṣāl*, also *faṣil*, pl. *fuṣl*, imbecile, lazy, cowardly; — *faṣal*, imbecility, laziness, cowardice.

فصح *faṣlā'*, f. of افصح *afṣal*, left-handed; left hand.

(فصح) *faṣā'*, V, INF. *faṣw*, *fusuww*, *fusiyy*, spread (n.), become public; — II. INF. *tafsiya-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ifṣā'*, spread (a.), make public, communicate, show forth; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣi* = I.; be rampant; — VII. INF. *infisā'*, be spread, make known.

فصح *faṣiṣ*, hollow, empty, spoiled.

(فصح) *faṣṣ*, V, INF. *faṣṣ*, separate, detach, pull out from; whine, whimper; — I, INF. *faṣiṣ*, be moist and purulent (wound); — II. INF. *tafsiṣ*, detach, separate, take out, husk; enclose, frame, set (as a jewel), incrust; — VII. INF. *infisāṣ*, be detached; separated.

فصح *faṣṣ*, eloquence; also *fuss*, *fiṣṣ*, pl. *fusiṣ*, separation, detaching (s.), loosening (s.); distinction; kernel; stone or setting of a ring; pupil of the eye; joint; — ٥ *faṣṣa-t*, a kind of clover.

فصح *faṣā'*, ٥, stone of a grape.

فصح *faṣāḥ*, pl. of فصح *faṣḥ* and فصح *faṣiḥ*; — ٥ *faṣāḥa-t*, eloquence and clearness of speech.

فصح *fiṣād*, ٥ *fiṣāda-t*, *faṣāda-t*, pl. *faṣā'id*, bleeding; — *faṣṣād*, who bleeds, surgeon.

فصح *faṣṣāṣ*, who sets precious stones, &c.

فصح *fiṣāl*, weaning (s.); cancelling of a contract, &c., separation of

friends; pl. of *faṣīl*; — *faṣṣūl*, fault-finder, censurer; flatterer.

(فص) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, break forth and shine in full splendour; be scummed (also II. and IV.); — *faṣuḥ*, INF. *faṣāḥa-t*, speak clearly, distinctly, fluently and with an elegant utterance; — II. INF. *tafṣiḥ*, make clear; speak distinctly and elegantly; see I.; — IV. INF. *ifṣāḥ*, explain distinctly and in elegant language; be eloquent; declare; break forth (morning); be clear, distinct, evident; celebrate Easter; see I.; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣuḥ*, speak or endeavour to speak clearly and elegantly; — VI. INF. *tafāṣuḥ*, take pains to speak clearly and eloquently; — X. INF. *istifṣāḥ*, find eloquent.

فص *faṣḥ*, pl. *fuṣaḥā'*, *fiṣāḥ*, *fuṣuḥ*, speaking distinctly and elegantly, eloquent; — *fiṣḥ*, *faṣḥ*, Easter.

فص *fuṣaḥā'*, pl. of the previous and of فص *faṣiḥ*.

فص *faṣḥa*, f. of فص *faṣḥ*, more or most eloquent, &c.; — *faṣḥiyy*, referring to Easter, pascal.

(فص) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, neglect, feign ignorance; sprain the hand; pass. *fuṣiḥ*, be overreached, cheated.

(فصد) *faṣad*, I, INF. *faṣd*, *fiṣād*, bleed (a.); destine as a present to (J li); — II. INF. *tafṣid*, bleed (a.) repeatedly; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣud*, VII. INF. *infiṣād*, be bled; — VIII. INF. *iftiṣād*, bleed (a.).

فصد *faṣd*, bleeding (s.); blood made into a sausage; — *faṣda-t*, dates with blood.

(فص) *faṣa'*, INF. *faṣ'*, press the fresh date to make it come out of the shell; knead and soften with the fingers; take or scrape off the shell of an almond; pull

the prepuce over the gland; put off the turban; — also II. INF. *tafṣi'*, give to, bestow upon (J li); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣād*, press and open; right one's self by force; — *faṣ'a-t*, prepuce drawn over the gland.

فص *faṣ'a'*, female mouse.

فص *faṣ'an*, always bare-headed.

(فصل) *fiṣ'il*, *fuṣ'ul*, scorpion or its young; wicked person.

(فصص) *faṣṣaṣ*, INF. *ṣ*, give reliable information; be precipitate in speech; separate, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *tafaṣṣuṣ*, separate (n.) from; disperse (n.) in all directions; — *fiṣṣaṣa-t*, clover, trefoil.

(فصل) *faṣal*, I, INF. *faṣl*, cut off or separate one thing from another, separate, detach; distinguish between; break the continuity of anything; fix or barter for (a price); decide; — V, INF. *fuṣūl*, depart, remove from (من *min*, عن *'an*); — I, INF. *fiṣāl*, *faṣl*, wean; — II. INF. *tafṣīl*, cut or separate into several parts; cut out the material for a dress; set off by intervening parts; divide; detail; make a distinct plan; — III. INF. *mufaṣṣala-t*, separate (n.) from, rid one's self of; settle finally with; dissolve a partnership, cancel a contract; agree finally upon a price; — IV. INF. *ifṣāl*, die; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣul*, be cut out; — VI. INF. *tafāṣul*, agree upon a price; — VII. INF. *infiṣāl*, be separated; be decided, terminated; depart, remove from (من *'an*); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣāl*, wean.

فصل *faṣl*, pl. *fuṣūl*, separation, distinction; incision; division, chapter, paragraph; season; joints; interstice; copula (pron. of the 3rd person); point; difference; decision; hitting or telling speech; sagacity; يوم

الف *yaum al-faṣl*, day of the last judgment; ف الخطاب *faṣl al-ḥitāb*, the words *أما بعد* *ammā ba'd*, which separate an introduction from the text, exposition; — § *faṣla-t*, division, chapter, section.

فصلان *faṣlān*, *fiṣlān*, pl. of فصل *faṣil*.

فصلي *faṣliyy*, season; the official year beginning July 1st (m.).

(فصم) *faṣam*, I, INF. *faṣm*, break, cut (a.); pass. *fuṣim*, fall in (house); — V. INF. *tafaṣṣum*, be broken, break (n.); — VII. INF. *infṣām*, be broken, torn off; burst (n.).

(فسي) *faṣa*, I, INF. *faṣy*, separate, loosen; dismiss, give leave to depart, set free; — II. INF. *tafṣiya-t*, free; — IV. INF. *iṣṣā'*, be freed, get rid of; be at an end, terminate, finish (n.); — V. INF. *tafaṣṣi*, VII. INF. *infṣā'*, be rescued, liberated, freed.

فسي *faṣan*, grape-stone.

فصيح *faṣiḥ*, pl. *fuṣaḥā'*, *fiṣāḥ*, *fuṣuḥ*, f. §, pl. *fiṣāḥ*, *faṣā'iḥ*, eloquent; clear and distinct.

فصيح *faṣiḥ*, § *faṣiḥa-t*, unfortunate, unhappy, miserable.

فصيد *faṣīd*, bled.

فصيل *faṣīl*, pl. *fuṣlān*, *fiṣlān*, *fiṣūl*, weaned child or foal, &c.; smaller wall outside a circumvallation; parapet; — § *faṣīla-t*, female colt of a camel; nearest relations in a tribe, family, small tribe; — ات *fuṣailāt*, pl. commas.

(فض) *faḍḍ*, INF. *faḍḍ*, break off, detach; open, unseal; divide, disperse; decide, solve; harm; deflower; — II. INF. *tafḍīd*, silver over, plate with silver; — V. INF. *tafaḍḍud*, be separated, dispersed; be silvered over; — VII. INF. *infḍīd*, be broken, break (n.); get loose, dispersed; separate and dis-

perse (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftidād*, deflower; — § *faḍḍa-t*, *fiḍḍa-t*, pl. *fiḍḍ*, rocky high-land; — *fiḍḍa-t*, (m.) *faḍḍa-t*, silver; a small coin, para.

فصا *faḍā'*, open tract, field, plain; open place between houses or tents; passage, vestibule; inner part of a mosque; (m.) empty space, vacuum, chaos; — *fiḍā'*, purling or rippling water.

فجاج *fiḍāḥ*, § *fiḍāḥa-t*, *faḍāḥa-t*, infamy; — *faḍḍāḥ*, who exposes infamy, dishonours, disgraces (ف المدام *al-mudām faḍḍāḥ*, in vino veritas).

ففاض *fiḍāḍ*, pieces of rock; — *fudāḍ*, *fiḍāḍ*, fragment, potsherd, splinter.

فصال *fiḍāl*, every-day dress; wine; — *; — *faḍḍāl*, excellent, well-deserving man; — § *fudāla-t*, remainder, rest; what is superfluous; — ي *fudālā*, pl. people with high aspirations.

فصارة *faḍāwa-t*, leisure time (m.).

(فنج) *tafaḍḍaj*, INF. *tafaḍḍuj*, perspire; — VII. INF. *infḍāj*, id.

(فنج) *faḍaḥ*, INF. *faḍḥ*, disclose one's infamy or crime, expose, shame, disgrace; break forth (dawn); — *faḍiḥ*, be white, whitish; — IV. INF. *iḍāḥ*, break forth; — VII. INF. *infḍāḥ*, be covered with disgrace, be exposed, expose one's self; — VIII. INF. *iftidāḥ*, id.; — § *fudḥa-t*, dead white.

(فنج) *faḍaḥ*, INF. *faḍḥ*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter, pull out an eye; pour out water; — VII. INF. *infḍāḥ*, open, break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftidāḥ*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter.

ففض *faḍaḍ*, *fudāḍ*, what spurts or splinters off; — *fiḍaḍ*, pl. of فضا *fiḍḍa-t*.

(فنج) *fada'*, INF. *faḍ'*, break wind; drop excrement.

(فعل) *fadag*, INF. *fadg*, break (a.).
 فضاض *fadfād*, wide, comfortable;
 trailing, training; abundant;
 — 3 *fadfāda-t*, f. full.
 فضض *fadfad*, INF. 3, be wide,
 large, comfortable; be abund-
 ant, easy.
 (فعل) *faḍāl*, U, INF. *faḍl*, be su-
 perfluous, superabundant, and
 therefore left; U, I, leave a
 remnant, a surplus; remain, keep
 alive, survive; surpass; — *faḍīl*,
 A, INF. *faḍāl*, be superabundant,
 remain; — II. INF. *tafḍīl*, make
 to surpass, render superior,
 deem to be so, prefer to (على
 'ala); exalt, praise; leave a
 remainder, a surplus; — III. INF.
fiḍāl, *mufaḍāla-t*, vie in excel-
 lence; — IV. INF. *ifḍāl*, con-
 sider one's self superior to
 (على 'ala); surpass, be pre-
 eminent; treat with kindness
 and generosity; bestow benefits
 upon, deserve well of (على
 'ala); leave a remainder; — V.
 INF. *tafaḍḍul*, bestow a favour,
 a service, honour upon; be
 pleased to, have the kindness
 of; arrogate preference over
 (على 'ala); wear an every-day
 dress, but one dress; — VI. INF.
tafaḍul, vie in excellence with
 one another; show the differ-
 ence between one another; —
 X. INF. *istifḍāl*, leave a remnant;
 have anything superfluous, have
 to spare, be able to do without.
 فعل *faḍl*, pl. *fuḍūl*, *afḍāl*, anything
 superfluous, surplus, superabun-
 dant; completeness; rest, re-
 mainder; pre-eminence, sur-
 passing excellence, superiority;
 learning, knowledge, scholar-
 ship; present, bounty, benefit;
 favour, service, obligingness;
 الفضل *bi-faḍl-i 'l-lāh-i*, for
 God's sake; *faḍl-an*, further-
 more, how much the more so,
 not to mention that, moreover;
 — 3 *faḍla-t*, pl. *faḍalāt*, *fiḍāl*,

remainder, surplus; overweight,
 addition; every-day dress, night-
 dress; excrement.
 فضلا *faḍl-an*, see the previous; —
fuḍalā', pl. of فضيل *faḍīl*.
 (فعل) *faḍā*, U, INF. *faḍā'*, *fuḍuwu*,
 be wide, vast, spacious; — IV.
 INF. *ifḍā'*, go into the open
 fields; come to; lie with, tear
 the pudenda of a woman; push
 things so far that; jade.
 فضو *fuḍuwu*, spaciousness; INF. of
 the previous; — 3 *faḍwa-t*, free
 time, leisure.
 فضوح *faḍūh*, covered with disgrace;
 — *fuḍūh*, 3 *fuḍūha-t*, disgrace,
 ignominy.
 فضول *faḍūl*, what exceeds bounds, a
 surplus; exaggerated; arrogant;
 — *fuḍūl*, encroachment, excess;
 — ى *fuḍūliyy*, *faḍūliyy*, inter-
 meddler; intrusive; idle talker;
 swaggering, boasting (adj.).
 (فعل) *faḍi*, A, INF. *faḍāwa-t*, (m.)
 be empty; be unoccupied, have
 leisure; — II. INF. *tafḍiya-t*,
 empty, clear away; — IV. INF.
ifḍā', bring matters to the point
 that, push a thing so far that;
 tend to; lead; come to, obtain;
 — V. INF. *tafaḍḍi*, get rid of;
 have leisure for; — X. INF.
istifḍā', have nothing more to
 do, be at leisure.
 فضى *faḍan*, *faḍa*, empty space;
 chaos; — *fiḍdiyy*, 3, of silver.
 فضيج *faḍij*, sweat, perspiration.
 فضيح *faḍiḥ*, bad householder; 3,
 dishonoured, disgraced; dis-
 graceful, infamous; — 3 *faḍiḥa-t*,
 pl. *faḍā'ih*, disgraceful action,
 disgrace; ignominy.
 فضيح *faḍiḥ*, pressed-out juice of
 grapes; date-wine.
 فضيض *faḍiḍ*, what spurts or splinters
 off; pure running water.
 فضيل *faḍīl*, 3, pl. *fuḍalā'*, excellent;
 virtuous; deserving; — 3 *faḍīla-t*,
 pl. *faḍā'il*, surplus, superabun-
 dant, plentifulness; super-
 abundant merit; virtue; pre-

ference; eminence; Eminency; favour, benefit, service; learning, scholarship.

(فطا) *faṭa'*, INF. *faṭ'*, *fa'a-t*, beat on the back; throw on the ground; lie with; break wind, drop excrement; foam; shatter; burden with anything unpleasant, overburden; — *faṭi'*, A, INF. *faṭa'*, *fuṭa't*, have a protruding chest and hollow back; be flat-nosed.

فطر *fuṭār*, blunt, jagged; — *fuṭāriyy*, who is neither good nor bad.

فطاطرى *faṭāṭuriyy*, pastrycook.

فطام *fiṭām*, weaning (s.); (m.) muzzle.

فطانة *faṭāna-t*, فطانية *faṭāniya-t*, intelligence, quick understanding, sagacity.

(فطح) *faṭaḥ*, INF. *faṭh*, widen, make broad (a.); plane; cudgel; fructify the palm-tree; give birth; — *faṭiḥ*, A, INF. *faṭaḥ*, be broad, large; be fructified; — II. INF. *taṭṭiḥ*, make broad (a.).

فطحل *fiṭaḥl*, time of the chaos; time before the Deluge; inundation.

(فطد) *faṭaḏ*, I, INF. *faṭḏ*, drive away, prevent, hinder.

(فطر) *faṭar*, U, I, INF. *faṭr*, split, cleave; begin, do first or for the first time, open a road; create out of nothing; fail to leaven the dough, bake unleavened bread from haste; — INF. *faṭr*, *fuṭūr*, pierce through (tooth); — INF. *faṭr*, *fiṭr*, break the fast, breakfast; — II. INF. *taṭṭir*, cause to break the fast; make one breakfast; (m.) be unleavened, fail to rise (also v.); — IV. INF. *iftār*, break the fast; cause to break the fast, make one breakfast; — V. INF. *tafaṭṭur*, be split, broken; see II.; — VII. INF. *infiṭār*, be split, split (n.), get chapped; bud forth.

فطر *faṭr*, pl. *fuṭūr*, split, rent; sperm; — *fiṭr*, breaking of the fast; feast following the month of *Ramādān*; breaking the fast, breakfasting (adj.); — *fuṭr*, *fuṭur*, unleavened; a poisonous mushroom; champignon; — *fiṭra-t*, creation; natural disposition, quality, make; creative power; alms, sacrifice; mass, host; prudence, cunning; pl. *fiṭar*, the created beings.

فطرى *faṭra*, unleavened; — *faṭriyy*, *fiṭriyy*, *ṣ*, inborn, natural.

(فطر) *faṭaḏ*, I, INF. *faṭḏ*, die.

(فطس) *faṭas*, I, INF. *fuṭūs*, die, expire; (m.) choke (n.); — INF. *faṭs*, tell to one's face; beat broad; — *faṭis*, A, INF. *faṭas*, be flat-nosed; — II. INF. *taṭṭis*, choke, throttle; — *ṣ* *faṭsa-t*, glass bead, &c. as a spell or amulet; — *faṭasa-t*, flatness of the nose; (m.) suffocation, choke.

فطسان *faṭsān*, choked, suffocated (m.).

(فطش) VII. *infaṭas*, INF. *infiṭās*, be broken.

(فطفا) *faṭfaṭ*, INF. *ṣ*, drop excrement; speak unintelligibly.

(فطم) *faṭam*, I, INF. *faṭm*, *fiṭām*, wean; turn from; cut off; (m.) put on the muzzle; — II. INF. *taṭṭim*, cease to bear fruit; — IV. INF. *iftām*, be old enough to be weaned; — VII. INF. *infiṭām*, be weaned; be muzzled.

فطم *fuṭum*, pl. فطم *faṭim*.

(فطن) *faṭan*, U, INF. *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *fuṭn*, *fuṭun*, apprehend, conceive, understand, be aware of; remember; — *faṭin*, A, INF. *faṭan*, — also *faṭun*, INF. *faṭāna-t*, *faṭāniya-t*, *fuṭūna-t*, be intelligent, sharp, sagacious; — II. INF. *taṭṭin*, make to comprehend; call to one's memory; — V. INF. *tafaṭṭun*, ponder, think over; remember.

فطن *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *fuṭn*, *fuṭun*, intel-

ligence; comprehension; sagacity; — *faṭīn*, *faṭūn*, *ḥ*, pl. *fuṭn*, intelligent, sagacious; — *ḥ* *fiṭna-t*, pl. *fiṭan*, intelligence, sagacity; an intelligent person. (فطه) *faṭah*, breadth of the back. (فطر) *faṭā*, *u*, INF. *faṭw*, urge on violently. فطور *faṭūr*, breakfast; — *; — *ḥ* *faṭūra-t*, sheep sacrificed on the feast *al-fiṭr*. فطوس *fuṭūs*, death. فطون *faṭūn*, intelligent, sagacious, sharp of intellect; — *ḥ* *faṭūna-t*, intelligence. فطير *faṭīr*, unleavened dough, bread which has not risen; anything precipitate; — *ḥ* *faṭīra-t*, pl. *faṭā'ir*, pastry, tart; — فطيرة *faṭūra-t*. فطيس *faṭīs*, choked, suffocated; — *fiṭīs*, pl. *faṭāṭīs*, blacksmith's large hammer, sledge. فطم *faṭīm*, *ḥ*, pl. *fuṭum*, weaned, weanling. فطين *faṭīn*, intelligent, sharp, sagacious, penetrating. (فط) *fazz*, *u*, INF. *fazz*, press out the water from a camel's stomach (for drinking); — for *fazīz*, *A*, INF. *fiẓāz*, *fazāza-t*, be cruel, inhumane, harsh, rough. فظ *fazz*, water in a camel's stomach; inhumane, harsh, rough; فظ فظ *fazz bazz*, big and fat. (فظا) *fazan*, *faza*, womb. فظاظ *fiẓāz*, *ḥ* *fazāza-t*, harshness, roughness, bluntness. فظاعة *fazā'a-t*, horridness, ugliness; abomination; great difficulty; INF. of (فطح) *fazaz*, water in a camel's stomach. (فطح) *fazī*, *A*, INF. *faza'*, deem to be great and beyond one's power; be not equal to; be full; — *fazu'*, INF. *fazā'a-t*, be horrid and ugly; — II. INF. *tafẓi'*, describe as too great and difficult; picture emphatically, describe graphically; —

IV. INF. *ifẓā'*, be horrid, ugly, abominable; fill with aversion; become exceedingly burdensome; — V. INF. *tafazzu'*, X. INF. *istiẓā'*, find horrid, ugly, abominable. (فطى) *fazan*, *faza*, womb; — IV. *afza*, INF. *ifẓā'*, have a wicked disposition. فظيظ *fazīz*, harsh, rough, blunt; animal sperm. فطيظ *fazī'*, horrid, ugly, abominable; very difficult. فعارير *fa'ārīr*, a plant used for food. فعال *fa'āl*, deed; benefit, bounty; noble activity; misdeed; pl. *fu'ul*, handle of an axe; — *fi'āl*, pl. *fu'ul*, id.; pl. of فعل *fi'l*; — *fa'āl*, perpetrator; who acts, does a thing; very effective; *al-fa'āl*, God. (فعر) *fa'ar*, *A*, INF. *fa'r*, feed on the herb *fa'ārīr*; (m.) chide, scold. (ففعج) *fa'fa'*, kid; active fellow, nimble lad; — INF. *ḥ*, call the herd with *fa'fa'*; — II. INF. *ta-fa'fu'*, hasten. (فعل) *fa'al*, INF. *fa'l*, bestir one's self, act, do, perform; exercise influence upon (ب *bi*); — VII. INF. *infi'āl*, be done, made, performed; be influenced by hatred, grief, &c.; — VIII. INF. *ifti'āl*, perpetrate, perform, act; form by art, invent; forge lies. فعل *fi'l*, pl. *fi'āl*, *af'āl*, pl. pl. *afā'āl*, deed, action, performance; efficacy; verb; *fi'l-an*, *bi 'l-fi'l*, indeed, really; — *fu'ul*, pl. of فعل *fa'āl*; — *ḥ* *fi'la-t*, *fa'ala-t*, a deed, an action; — *fa'ila-t*, custom, habit; — *fi'liyy*, *ḥ*, real; effective, efficacious; active, transitive; derived from a verb; — *fi'liyya-t*, reality, actuality. (فعم) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, fill, fill up; — *fa'um*, INF. *fa'ūma-t*, *fu'ūma-t*, be full; be muscular, fleshy; be

well-made and have full hips;

— IV. INF. *if'ám*, fill with; —

XII. *if'an'am*, INF. *if'i'am*, be full to overflowing.

لعم *fa'm*, a kind of roses; ة, fleshy.

لفعل *fa'úl*, effective, efficacious; perpetrator.

(لعي) *fa'úl*, V. INF. *tafa'úl*, be mischievous like a snake (m.).

لفعل *fi'íl*, very active.

(لغ) *fagg*, INF. *fagga-t*, spread (n.); — ة *fagga-t*, diffusion of an odour.

لفاغية *fagáfira-t*, pl. of لفاغور *fagfúr*.

(لغر) *fagar*, A, U, INF. *fagr*, open the mouth; open (n.); expand, blossom; — IV. INF. *ifgár*, open the mouth; — VII. INF. *infigár*, be open; bloom; — ة *fagra-t*, rising of the Pleiades; — *fugra-t*, pl. *fugar*, mouth of a river.

لفاغور *fagfúr*, pl. *fagáfira-t*, title of the Emperors of China; Chinese porcelain; — ي *fagfúriyy*, china-ware.

(لغم) *fagam*, INF. *fagm*, *fugúm*, fill the nose so as almost to prevent breathing (odour); free the respiration; kiss one's wife; suck its dam; — INF. *fugúm*, open (n.), expand; — *fagim*, A, INF. *fagam*, crave for, be set upon a thing, infatuated with it; — III. INF. *mufágama-t*, kiss one's wife; — V. INF. *tafaggum*, open (n.).

لغم *fugm*, *fugum*, mouth; chin with beard; — *fagim*, greedy, craving for; — ة *fagma-t*, scent, odour, fragrance.

(لغو) *fagá*, U, INF. *fagw*, spread (n.); become known; fade, wither; — bear the blossom لفاغية *fágiya-t*.

لغو *fagw*, لفاغية *fágiya-t*, blossom of the cypress-tree.

(لفق) *faqq*, U, INF. *faqq*, open (a.), separate, set apart; — VII. INF. *infiquq*, be separated.

(لفق) *faqa'*, INF. *faq'*, prick open,

open (a.), pull out; deprive of sight; — II. *tafq'a-t*, pull out; (m.) husk, peel, take off the crust; — V. INF. *tafaqqu'*, be pulled out; be torn, split, rent; pierce the ground; (m.) be peeled, husked, &c.; — VII. INF. *infiquq'* = v.; — ة *fuga'a-t*, membrane round the head of the embryo.

لفاح *fiqáh*, pl. of لفاحة *faqha-t*; — *fugqáh*, flowers with hair or fibres; Schoenanthus (plant); beautiful woman; — ة *faqáha-t*, palm; open mind; (m.) impudence.

لفاقة *faqúra-t*, pl. *faqár*, vertebra; زلزال *zú'l-faqár*, a celebrated sword; — ي *faqáriyy*, vertebral.

لفاس *fugás*, aching of the limbs, rheumatism.

لفاق *fugá'*, *fiqá'*, reddish; crimson; deep yellow; — *faqqá'*, very white; (m.) green, unripe; dirty, corrupt; — *fugqá'*, a kind of beer; a sherbet; boaster, braggart; — ة *faqqá'a-t*, pl. *faqáqí'*, bubble; — ي *fugá'iyy*, crimson; deep yellow; — *fug-qá'iyy*, beer-room keeper, beer-seller.

لفاقية *faqúqí'*, pl. of لفاقية *faqqá'a-t*. لفاقية *faqúma-t*, importance.

لفقاء *fiqáh*, legal dispute; — ة *faqúha-t*, jurisprudence, knowledge of the law; mental culture.

(لفح) *faqah*, INF. *faqh*, open the eyes for the first time (also II.); bloom, blossom; take a medicine in solid form; injure at the anus; (m.) be insolent; — II. INF. *tafqih*, see I.; — V. INF. *tafaqquh*, open (n.); expand, develop (n.); — VI. INF. *tafquh*, place their backs against one another.

لفح *faqh*, anus; — ة *faqha-t*, pl. *fiqáh*, id.; palm (of the hand); blossom; a cloth used as a girdle for a pilgrim's cloak.

- (فَقَحْل) *faqḥal*, INF. ʔ, to be easily provoked, prone to anger; — *fughul*, irascible, prone to anger.
- (فَقَّح) *faqaḥ*, INF. *faqh*, *fiqāḥ*, beat on the head or anything hollow.
- (فَقَد) *faqd*, INF. *faqd*, *fiqdān*, *fugdān*, seek for anything lost; also INF. *fugūd*, lose a person by death, miss sorely; — IV. INF. *ifqād*, cause one to lose or miss (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafaqqud*, VIII. INF. *iftiqād*, seek for anything lost; miss one and seek for him; visit a sick person or one's wife; visit with a calamity, &c., try, examine; review; — X. INF. *istifqād*, become aware of a loss, miss sorely; visit; visit with a calamity, &c.
- فَقْد *faqd*, loss of a thing or person (also فَقْدَان *fiqdān*, *fugdān*); a plant; a kind of mead made of raisins, honey, &c. (also فَقْدَد *fugdud*).
- (فَقَر) *faqar*, I, U, INF. *faqr*, dig; pierce, bore through; perforate the young camel's nose to put a training-cord through; break one's neck or spine; (m.) press grapes; — *faqir*, A, INF. *faqar*, have pain in the vertebræ from injury or illness; — *faqr*, INF. *faqāra-t*, be poor; — II. INF. *tafqir*, dig; pierce, perforate; — IV. INF. *ifqār*, impoverish, render poor; (verbal noun, *fugra*), lend one's camel (بِ *bi*) to another (acc.); expose the side to the hunter's shot; — V. INF. *tafaqqur*, be pressed (fruit); — VIII. INF. *iftiqār*, be perforated; be or become poor, a beggar; — X. INF. *istifqār*, deem one poor.
- فَقْر *faqr*, pl. *mafāqir*, *fugūr*, poverty; ascetic life; care, sorrow; — *fugr*, poverty; pl. *fugar*, side; — *faqir*, having a vertebra broken; — *fuqur*, pl. of *faqir*; — ʔ *faqra-t*, *faqr*, a plant; — also *fiqra-t*, *fugra-t*, pl. *fiqarāt*, *faqarāt*,

- fiqrān*, *fiqirān*, *fiqar*, vertebra; the finest couplet in a poem, choice saying in rhymed prose; rhyme; line, paragraph; — *fiqra-t*, mark, sign; — *fugra-t*, kinship; ditch; opening in a shirt for the head.
- فَقَرَا *fugarā'*, pl. of فَاقِر *faqir*, ʔ.
- فَقْرَى *fugra*, loan of one's camel to another to carry a load or ride upon, see IV. (فَقَر).
- (فَقَز) *faqaz*, I, *faqz*, die.
- (فَقَس) *faqas*, I, INF. *fugūs*, die; INF. *faqs*, break the egg and make come out or spoil its contents (bird), hatch; kill; creep out of the egg; expand, blossom; prevent by force; pull one down by his hair; (m.) shoot, fire off a gun; (m.) lose patience, grow ill-tempered, get vexed; — II. INF. *tafqis*, make ill-tempered, irritate; melt and clear butter; — III. INF. *mufāqasa-t*, tap eggs together (in play); — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, be cleared, purified; — VI. INF. *tafqus*, tap eggs together; — VII. INF. *infūqs*, be turned over; be broken, break (n.); run out (spring); — ʔ *faqsa-t*, running out of a spring; sudden fit of ill temper (m.).
- فَقْسَان *faqsān*, ill-tempered; peevish.
- (فَقَش) *faqas*, U, INF. *faqs*, break with the hand; break, splinter (n.); — II. INF. *tafqis*, break (a.); peel, take off the shell, &c.; — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, break, splinter (n.).
- فَقْسَ خَمْر *hamr faqs*, fermented wine.
- (فَقَص) *faqaṣ*, I, INF. *faqs*, break (a.); obtain, reach.
- فَقَا *faqa*, only, and that's all (postponed); — II. *faqqat*, INF. *tafqit*, write the words *fa-qaṭ* at the end of an account to prevent any spurious addition.
- (فَقَع) *faqa'*, A, U, INF. *fugū'*, be of

a deep yellow or crimson, of a pure colour in general; shine, be bright; break down (a.), crush; burst, burst with anger; die with laughter, die from heat; snap the fingers; thrive; — A, INF. *faq'*, steal; break wind; — *faqi'*, A, INF. *faqa'*, be of a deep red; — II. INF. *tafqi'*, cause to break or burst; crack rose-leaves, &c.; speak fluently; dye red; — IV. INF. *ifqâ'*, grow poor.

فَقَق *faq', faq'*, § *faq'a-t*, *fiq'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; (m.) blame, rebuke; vexation; — *faq'*, *fiq'*, pl. *fiqa'a-t*, white soft mushroom (despised); — *fuq'*, pl. of افَق *afqa'*, very white; — *faqa'*, being (s.) of a deep red.

فَقَّاسَة *faq'asa-t*, stupidity.

فَقْفَق *faqfâq*, silly talk; silly, stupid; — also § *faqfâqa-t*, silly talker.

(فَقْفَق) *faqfaq*, INF. §, bark from fear; grow very poor; (m.) indulge in silly talk; sing (boiling kettle); — § *faqfâqa-t*, empty talk.

فَقْفُق *fuqfûq*, intellect, sagacity.

(فَقْل) *faqal*, U, INF. *faql*, winnow the corn, ventilate the threshing-floor; — IV. INF. *ifqâl*, be exceedingly fertile.

فَقْل *faql*, great fertility, luxuriance; — *fuql*, a poisonous fish.

(فَقْم) *faqam*, U, INF. *faqm*, *fuqûm*, be of great importance; — INF. *faqm*, seize by the jaw or nose; lie with; — *faqim*, A, INF. *faqam*, be full; be surfeited; INF. *faqm*, *faqam*, be boisterously merry, wanton; have the upper front teeth projecting; be abundant; be exhausted, scarce; — *faqum*, INF. *faqâma-t*, be difficult; be important; — III. INF. *mufâqama-t*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tafâqum*, be of great importance.

فَقْم *faqm*, *fuqm*, jaw; — *faqim*, intelligent, ingenious; superior,

getting the better of his adversary; — *fuqm*, *fuqum*, mouth; *fuqm*, pl. and—

فَقْمَا *faqmâ'*, f. of افَقْم *afqam*, having the upper front teeth projecting.

(فَقَه) *faqah*, surpass in the knowledge of law or divinity; — *faqih*, A, INF. *fiqh*, be well versed in law and divinity, be learned, wise, sagacious; understand; — *faquh*, INF. *faqâha-t*, id.; be a doctor of law and divinity; — II. INF. *tafqi'h*, make one learned in law and divinity; make wise and intelligent; teach; — III. INF. *mufâqaha-t*, discuss legal and theological questions with, vie with in legal or theological learning; — IV. INF. *ifqâh*=II.; make understand; — V. INF. *tafaqquh*, study law and theology; grow learned, wise, intelligent; understand.

فَقْه *fiqh*, knowledge, learning (especially in law and divinity); intelligence, understanding; — *faqih*, *faquh*, §, learned in law and divinity; wise and intelligent.

فَقَاهَا *fuqahâ'*, pl. of فَقِيْه *faqîh*.

فَقْهِي *fiqhîyy*, legal and theological; school-master.

(فَقْو) *faqû*, U, INF. *faqw*, follow one's track; — § *fuqwa-t*, pl. *fûqa*, notch of a bow.

فَقُوْد *fuqûd*, missing (s.), loss.

فَقْوَس *faqqûs*, فَقْوَس *faqqûs*, melon not yet ripe, small melon.

فَقْوَم *fuqûm*, importance.

فَقِي *faqi'*, constipation in a camel; camel afflicted with it; — *fûqa*, pl. of فَقْوَة *fuqwa-t*.

فَقِيْد *faqûd*, missing, bereaved of, deprived; lost.

فَقِيْر *faqîr*, pl. *fuqarâ'*, poor, needy; beggar, mendicant, dervish; in need of; having the nose pierced (camel); having the spine broken; — § *faqîra-t*, pl.

fuqā'ir and *fuqard'*, beggar-woman.
 فُقَيْسَة *fuqaisa-t*, fold in the skirt of a garment to make it wider if wished; — pl. *fuqaisāt*, castanets.
 فُقَيْص *faqis*, broken.
 فُقَيْص *faqi'*, reddish, red; dirty; corrupt; — *fiqqi'*, entirely white; (m.) green, unripe.
 فُقَيْم *fuqaim*, quiver (for arrows); porcupine.
 فُقَيْه *faqih*, pl. *fuqahā'*, f. *ḥ*, pl. also *fuqahā'* and *faqā'ih*, well versed in jurisprudence and theology, doctor of law and divinity; scholar; teacher; wise, intelligent.
 فَك *fakk*, u, INF. *fakk*, separate; loose, untie; disentangle, remove difficulties; open the hand and drop what was in it; sprain a limb; be infirm and decrepit; — INF. *fakk*, *fakāk*, *fikāk*, rescue, ransom, set at liberty, free, deliver; — INF. *fakk*, *fukik*, redeem a pledge or pawn; — for *fakik*, A, INF. *fakak*, be sprained; be broken; INF. *fakk*, *fakka-t*, — also *fakuk*, grow stupid; — II. INF. *tafkik*, loosen, detach, separate; free; disentangle; — V. INF. *tafakkuk*, be sprained; be loosened, broken; be disentangled; — VII. INF. *infikāk*, be detached, separated; separate (n.); get loose; be sprained; cease; with negative, do a thing continually; rid one's self of; — VIII. INF. *iftikāk*, redeem a pledge or pawn; — X. INF. *istifkāk*, try to detach, to loose, to separate; detach, separate.
 فَك *fakk*, loosing, separating, detaching (s.); opening (s.); redeeming (s.); liberation, ransom; dislocation, fracture; pl. *afkāk*, *fukik*, jaw; articulation of the jaws; bridle, bit; — *ḥ* *fakka-t*, loosing, detaching (s.);

dislocation; lassitude; stupidity; (m.) disentangement.
 فَكَاك *fakāk*, *fikāk*, loosing (s.), ransom, liberation, rescue; — *fikāk*, pledge and price to redeem it; pl. of فَك *fakk*, imbecile, &c.; — *fakkāk*, who looses, separates, frees.
 فَكَاهَة *fukāha-t*, *fakāha-t*, merriment, pleasantry.
 (فَكَر) *fakar*, u, INF. *fakr*, think, ponder over (فَى *fi*); — II. INF. *tafkīr*, make one think of, remind; think; — III. INF. *mu-fākara-t*, (m.) contradict; oppose, thwart; — IV. INF. *ifkār* = II.; — V. INF. *tafakkur*, think, meditate, be thoughtful; — VI. INF. *tafākur*, contradict and thwart one another; — VIII. INF. *iftikār*, think of (فَى *fi*).
 فَكَّر *fikr*, *fakr*, pl. *afkār*, thought; thoughtful attention; idea; — *fikr*, need; — *ḥ* *fikra-t*, pl. *fikar*, id.; care, grief, sorrowfulness.
 فَكَشَ *fakaš*, u, INF. *fakš*, sprain; be sprained; — VII. INF. *infikāš*, be sprained (m.).
 فَكَشَ *fikš*, *ḥ* *fakša-t*, dislocation, distortion.
 (فَكَحَ) *faki'*, A, INF. *fak'*, *fukū'*, cast the eyes down from grief or emotion.
 فَكَكَ *fakak*, dislocation; fracture; — *ḥ* *fakaka-t*, pl. of فَك *fakk*, imbecile, &c.
 (فَكَلَ) *fakl*, VIII. INF. *iftikāl*, give care and attention to (فَى *fi*).
 (فَكَنَ) *fakan*, u, INF. *fakn*, persist in (فَى *fi*); — V. INF. *tafakkun*, be seized with grief; repent; wonder; be thoughtful, ponder; — *ḥ* *fukna-t*, repentance, regret, grief.
 (فَكَهَ) *fakih*, A, INF. *fakah*, *fakahān*, be very joyful and merry; INF. *fakh*, *fakāha-t*, jest, cheer up by jesting; be seized with admiration; — II. INF. *tafkih*, bring or give fruit to (acc.); cheer up by jesting; — III. *mufā-*

kaha-t, jest with; — v. INF. *tafakkuh*, be cheerful and jest; rejoice in, be pleased with (بـ); be seized with admiration; — VI. INF. *tafākuh*, jest with one another.

فكه *fakih*, who eats fruit; who is merry and jests; witty person, wit.

فكر *fakūr*, who thinks much.

(فكون), II. INF. *tafakwun*, eat fruit, satisfy one's appetite with fruit.

فكر *fikkūr*, very thoughtful, meditative.

فكهة *fakiha-t*, mirth, cheerfulness, pleasantry.

فل *ful* = فلان *fulān*.

(فل) *fall*, v, INF. *fall*, blunt or jag the blade of a sword, break (a.); rout, put to flight; flee, run away; be blunt, jagged; — II. INF. *taftil*, break, blunt, jag; rout; cause one to run away; — IV. INF. *iftāl*, be deprived of all resources; — V. INF. *tafallul*, get broken, blunt, jagged; be routed; — VII. INF. *infilāl* = v.; be broken out (tooth).

فل *fall*, pl. *fulūl*, *aftāl*, *filāl*, breach, rent, jag; a part of a single fugitive of a routed army; defeat and flight; — *fall*, *fill*, pl. *aftāl*, rainless desert; — *full*, pl. *fulūl*, Arabian jasmine.

فلا *falā*, INF. *fal'*, corrupt; — *ḥ* *falāt*, pl. *fal-an*, *falawāt*, *fuluwu*, *fuliyy*, *filiyy*, *aftā'*, vast waterless desert; (m.) open space; (m.) atmosphere; في الف *fi 'l-falāt*, in the open air.

فلات *fulāt*, pl. ladies; — *; — ي *falātiyy*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

فلح *falāḥ*, good fortune, happiness, welfare, blessing, success; rescue, salvation, liberation; asylum; security; — *fallāḥ*, pl. *-ūn*, *falāliḥ*, peasant, husbandman, plougher; sailor; — *ḥ* *falāḥa-t*, agriculture, husbandry.

فلز *fallāz*, kitchen-gardener.

فلاسفة *falāsifa-t*, pl. of فيلسوف *failasūf*, *filasūf*.

فللس *fallās*, money-changer; — *ḥ* *falāsa-t*, bankruptcy.

فلاطون *falātūn*, فلاطون *falātūn*, Plato.

فلاي *filāq*, curdling of the milk; — also *fulāq*, anything separate;

— *ḥ* *falāqa-t*, stocks or block for a criminal; — *fulāqa-t*, pl.

filāq, fragments of bricks.

فلاكة *falāka-t*, evil, calamity.

فلال *fullāl*, defeated part of an army.

فلاليج *falālīj*, pl. of فلوجة *fallūja-t*.

فلان *fulān*, f. *ḥ*, a certain person, so and so, such a one; — ي

fulāniyy, referring to so and so; a certain.

فلورة *falāwira-t*, pl. apothecaries.

فلوى *falāwa*, pl. of فلولو *fuluwu*.

فللي *falā'iq* (فلاك *fulā'ik*), pl. of فلولي *fulūka-t*.

فلاية *filāya-t*, lousing (s.).

(فلس) *falat*, I, INF. *falt*, rescue, liberate, free; escape; loose one's self, get rid of; — II. INF. *taftit*, loose, detach; free, rescue, make one to escape; — III. INF. *filāt*, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon, surprise; — IV. INF. *iftāt*, make one to escape, rescue; escape; — V. INF. *tafallut*, escape, get rid of; — VII. INF. *infilāt*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iftilāt*, make a speech ex tempore; pass. *uftulit*, die suddenly.

فلت *falat*, escape; — *fulat*, *fullt*, swift, fleet; — *ḥ* *faltā-t*, pl. *faltātāt*, sudden attack, surprise (*faltāt-an*, suddenly); last night of the month; pl. slips of the tongue, escaped errors, &c.

فلتان *faltān*, *faltān*, swift, fleet; — *faltān*, free, rid of, unrestrained; hard, strong, bold; a hunting-bird.

(فلج) *falaj*, v, I, INF. *fali*, split in two; furrow the ground; divide, distribute; vanquish

one's adversary; be successful, prosper; escape; impose taxes; pass. *fulij*, be seized with hemiplegia; — *falij*, A, INF. *falaj*, stand apart, have the toes, teeth, &c. standing apart; — II. INF. *taflij*, split (a.); divide, distribute; — IV. INF. *iftāj*, get the better of one's adversary in a debate or disputation, triumph; afflict with hemiplegia; — V. INF. *tafalluj*, be split into several parts; get chapped.

لج *falj*, victory, triumph; pl. *fulūj*, half; piece, portion; division; water-course; flow of tears; — *fulj*, ʔ *fulja-t*, victory; success; escape, rescue; — *falaaj*, also —

لجان *falaajān*, separation of the toes, fingers, teeth, &c.; regularity.

(لج) *falah*, INF. *falh*, split, furrow the ground, plough; till the ground, carry on agriculture; be successful, make progress; deceive insidiously; — *faliḥ*, A, INF. *falah*, also *faluh*, be split; — II. INF. *tafliḥ*, make one till a field; make one a peasant or husbandman; — IV. INF. *iftāḥ*, be successful, prosper, thrive; live upon; — VII. INF. *infilāḥ*, be tilled, cultivated; — X. INF. *istiftāḥ*, force one to do field-work; — ʔ *falaḥa-t*, sown field.

(فلس) *falḥas*, greedy; dog; old bear; who watches the time of people's meals to intrude upon them; name of a chief of the Banū Saibān, who, after receiving his share of the booty, exacted one for his wife and another for his camel, — hence: II. *tafalḥas*, INF. *tafalḥus*, make impudent demands; be a parasite, sponge; — ʔ *falḥasa-t*, woman with thin hips.

(لج) *falah*, I, INF. *falh*, split in two, break (a.); make dis-

tinctly known; — II. INF. *tafliḥ*, hit, strike.

(فلا) *falaḥ*, I, INF. *falḥ*, cut into slices, cut a slice for (J *lī*); give on the spur of the moment and abundantly; — II. INF. *tafliḥ*, cut into slices or pieces; — VIII. INF. *iftilāḥ*, take from another part of his property (2 acc.).

فلا *filḥ*, pl. *aflāḥ*, liver of a camel; piece, slice; — ʔ *filḥa-t*, pl. *filāḥ*, piece, slice; part, portion.

فلسطين *filastūn*, *faliṣtūn*, فلسطين *filastīn*, *falaṣtīn*, Palestine.

(فلس) II. *tafalsaf*, INF. *tafalsuf*, philosophize, reason; — ʔ *falsafa-t*, *filṣafa-t*, philosophy; — ʔ *falsafīyy*, philosophical.

(فلس) *falaṣ*, U, escape, get one's self out of; — II. INF. *tafliṣ*, rescue, free; — IV. INF. *iftilāṣ*, V. INF. *tafalluṣ*, VII. INF. *infilāṣ*, escape; — VIII. INF. *iftilāṣ*, take out of one's hand.

(فلا) *falaṭ*, U, INF. *falt*, be terrified by, shrink from (عن *'an*); (m.) flatten (a.), make broader; — IV. INF. *iftilāt*, fall upon suddenly, surprise; — VII. INF. *infilāt*, be flattened; — VIII. INF. *iftilāt*, pass. of IV.

فلا *falaṭ*, anything sudden, unexpected.

(فلاط) *falaṭah*, INF. ʔ, extend, spread, make broad (a.), flatten (a.); — II. INF. *tafalaṭuh*, pass.

(فلس) II. INF. *tafalṭus*, be flat, broad (nose).

فلاطس *filṭās*, فلوطن *filṭūs*, *faltūs*, فلوطن *filṭīs*, thick gland of the penis; — ʔ *filṭīsa-t*, snout of a pig.

(لج) *fala'*, INF. *fal'*, split, cleave (a. & n.), cut; burst (n.); get chapped; — II. INF. *tafli'*, split, cleave (a.), cut; — V. INF. *tafallu'*, VII. INF. *infilāt'*, split (n.), burst (n.), get chapped.

لج *fil'*, ʔ *fil'a-t*, *fal'*, pl. *fulū'*, split, chap; — *ful'*, pl. of فلوطن *faliṭ'*;

- **ف** *fil'a-t*, slice of a camel's hump.
(فلج) *falag*, **ا**, **INF.** *falḡ*, break in one's head.
فلفل *filfil*, *falfal*, pepper; — *falfal*, **INF.** **ف**, pepper; (m.) burn (like pepper); walk proudly and with short steps; rub one's teeth with the *miswāk*; — **II.** **INF.** *tafalful*, be peppered.
(فلق) *falag*, **I**, **INF.** *falḡ*, split (a.), tear (a.), cut; cause the dawn to break forth; shear; — **II.** **INF.** *tafliḡ*, split (a.), cut; — **IV.** **INF.** *iftlāḡ*, produce anything wonderful, a masterpiece; — **V.** **INF.** *tafalluḡ*, be split, torn, chapped; — **VII.** **INF.** *infilāḡ* = **V.**; open (n.); — **VIII.** **INF.** *iftilāḡ*, produce anything extraordinary.
فلق *falq*, pl. *fulūḡ*, split, cleft, orifice (من فلق فيه *min falq-i fi-hi*, from his own mouth); — *filq*, **ف** *filqa-t*, pl. *filaḡ*, half, part, portion; — *falag*, pl. *aflāḡ*, mountain-cleft; first dawn of the morning; stocks for a prisoner or one to be bastinadoed; remainder of milk; — **ف** *filqa-t*, anything wonderful, calamity.
(فلج) *falqaḡ*, **INF.** **ف**, eat or drink all that there is in a dish or vessel; — **II.** **INF.** *tafalquḡ*, meet people cheerfully; (m.) learn good manners, be sociable and polite; — **ف** *falqaha-t*, polite manners; — **ف** *falqahiyy*, who laughs in people's faces.
(فلس) *falqaḡ*, miserly, filthy.
(فلقا) *falqaṭ*, **INF.** **ف**, be hasty or precipitate in walk or speech.
(فلک) *falk*, **و**, **INF.** *falk*, be round; be spherical; — *falik*, **ا**, **INF.** *falak*, have round breasts; — **II.** **INF.** *tafliḡ*, be round or spherical; have round breasts; (m.) persist in; (m.) apply one's self to astronomy or astrology, predict from the

- stars; — **IV.** **INF.** *iftlāk*, be round.
فلک *falak*, pl. *aflāk*, *fuluk*, *fulk*, anything round or spherical, ball, globe; sphere of the sky; rotation of the sky; astronomy, astrology; influence of the stars; (m.) weather; — *fulk* (f. and m.), sing. and pl., pl. also *fuluk*, large ship; — **ف** *falka-t*, pl. *filāk*, noun of unity of *falak*; — *falka-t*, *filka-t*, ring of a spindle; buttock; — **ف** *falakiyy*, **ف**, heavenly, referring to the sky, astronomical; pl. **ف**, astronomer.
(فلم), **VIII.** *iftalam*, **INF.** *iftilām*, maim one's nose.
(فلندج) *falandaḡ*, thick.
فلنقس *falangas*, son of a slave and a free woman.
فلهد *falhad*, *fulhud*, **فلهود** *fulhūd*, corpulent boy approaching puberty.
فلهم *falkham*, shuttle; pudenda of a woman; large well.
(فلو) *falā*, **و**, **INF.** *falw*, *falā'*, wean; bring up, educate; strike; set out on a journey; — **IV.** **INF.** *iftlā'*, wean; have a foal fit to be weaned, or generally a sucking foal.
فلو *filw*, f. **ف**, pl. *aflā'*, foal; — *fuluwu*, *falūwu*, f. **ف**, pl. *falāwa*, id.; — *fuluwu*, and —
فلوات *falawāt*, pl. of **فلات** *falāt*.
فلوج *fallij*, scribe, clerk; — **ف** *fallija-t*, pl. *falālīj*, sown field.
فلوس *fulūs*, money, pl. of **فلس** *fals*.
فلوج *falā'*, pl. *ful'*, sharp.
فلوكة *fulūka-t* (**فلوكة** *fulūqa-t*), pl. *falā'ik* (*falā'iq*), ship, barque, felucca.
(فلى) *fala*, **ا**, **INF.** *faly*, strike with a sword; louse; study a poem, try to understand it; (m.) examine, search; — **فلى** *falī*, **ا**, **INF.** *fal-an*, be cut off; — **II.** **INF.** *tafliya-t*, louse; — **V.** **INF.** *tafalli*, catch lice or fleas; do nothing, be idle; — **VI.** **INF.**

tafālī, x. INF. *istiftā'*, have one's self loused, ask to be loused.
 ى *fulla*, beaten, put to flight; — *fuliyy*, pl. of *فلاة* *falāt*.
 ى *faliḡ*, having the teeth separated; — *faliḡa-t*, part of a tent; wainscoting.
 ى *faliḡ*, *faliḡa-t*, wonder, calamity; — *fallaiḡ*, peach, plum, &c. which can be loosed from its stone; — *faliḡa-t*, thin hair.
 ى *falīl*, jagged, broken, decayed (tooth); — also *falīla-t*, large knot of hair.
 (فم) *fam*, *fim*, *fum*, *famm*, pl. *afmām*, *afwāh*, mouth, orifice.
 ى *famawiyy*, *famiyy*, *fimiyy*, *fumiyy*, referring to the mouth or orifice; oral.
 (فن) *fann*, u, INF. *fann*, drive along; deceive, cheat; delay payment (of a debt); put variety into; adorn, deck out; (m.) throw away, reject; — II. INF. *tafnīn*, bring, show, demand various things; mix up different things; put variety into; embellish, adorn; divide into classes, categories, departments, &c., make rich in resources, clever, industrious; — V. INF. *tafannun*, branch out in different classes, categories, &c.; show one's self rich in resources, clever, industrious, active in various ways; follow up various pursuits; — VIII. INF. *iftinān*, produce a variety of things, show one's self rich in resources and clever, be versatile.
 ى *fan'*, troop, number of people; — *fann*, pl. *funūn*, *afnān*, *afānīn*, species, kind, category, branch of science or art; manner, way; adornment, embellishment; resource; device, trick, artifice; — *fanna-t*, hour, short while; — *funna-t*, plenty of food.
 ى *fanān*, *fana*, *Solanum hortense*; — *fanā'*, perishableness, nothing-

ness, non-existence; INF. of (نى); perishable, fleeting; — *finā'*, pl. *afniya-t*, *funiyy*, inclosure in front of a house, courtyard; — *fannā'*, copiously ramified; — *fanāt*, pl. *fanawāt*, doe; pl. *fan-an*, *Solanum hortense*.
 ى *fanājīn*, pl. of *فنان* *finjān*.
 ى *funāḡir*, *f*, having a bulky body, inflated nostrils.
 ى *fanādīd*, pl. of *فندارة* *fin-da'wa-t*.
 ى *fanār*, lighthouse; lantern (m.).
 ى *funtuḡ*, caravanserai.
 ى *finjān*, pl. *fanājīn*, china cup, coffee-cup.
 ى *fanjar*, INF. *f*, open the eyes wide and in an insolent manner; — *fanjara-t*, insolence, impudence; — *fanjariyy*, impudent, insolent.
 (فجل) *fanjal*, who has the toes turned in and the heels turned out; — *funjul*, badger; — *fanjala-t*, unsteady walk (from weakness); large distance of the legs and feet from one another.
 (فنج) *fanah*, A, INF. *fanḡ*, drink without fully quenching its thirst (horse, &c.).
 (فنج) *fanah*, u, INF. *fanḡ*, bruise a bone without breaking it; subdue, overcome; humiliate; — II. INF. *tanfīḡ*, overcome, subdue.
 ى *fanḡar*, INF. *f*, inflate the nostrils, give one's self haughty airs.
 (فند) *fanīd*, A, INF. *fanad*, be delirious, dote; err, commit a fault; lie; — II. INF. *tafnīd*, consider as a dotard or liar; accuse of a lie, belie; refute; rebuke; (m.) divide into classes or categories; (m.) distinguish or expound clearly; (m.) sow discord; — IV. INF. *ifnād*, dote;

err; — v. INF. *tafannud*, (m.) pass. of II. (m.).
 فند *fand*, trick, stratagem, wile; —
find, *fand*, pl. *afnād*, branch;
 class, category; mountain,
 mountain-tract; name of a
 man proverbial for his slow-
 ness; — *find*, pl. *funūd*, small
 wax candle; — *fanad*, lie; in-
 gratitude.
 فنداق *fundāq*, book of receipts and
 expenditure.
 فندارة *finda'wa-t*, فنداية *finda'ya-t*,
 pl. *fanādīd*, sharp axe or
 hatchet.
 (فندس) *fandas*, INF. ٥, run.
 (فندش) *fandas*, INF. ٥, vanquish,
 conquer.
 فندق *funduq*, hazel-nut; — also
finduq, pl. *fanādiq*, hotel, inn.
 فندقانى *funduqāniyy*, hotel-keeper.
 فندير *findir*, ٥ *findira-t*, pl. *fanādīr*,
 large mountain-crag.
 (فنش) II. *fannaš*, INF. *tafnīs*,
 slacken, relax.
 (فنشح) *fanašah*, INF. ٥, be tired,
 weary; desist, lag behind; be
 very old; also II. INF. *tafanašuh*,
 keep the legs wide apart.
 فنطاس *finṭās*, hold of a ship with
 water in it; reservoir.
 فنطيس *finṭīs*, pl. *fanāṭīs*, mean,
 vile; flat-nosed; — ٥ *finṭisa-t*,
 snout of a pig.
 (فنع) *fani'*, A, INF. *fana'*, have
 plenty; prosper, increase.
 فنع *fana'*, wealth; honour; libe-
 rality; scent, fragrance; — *fani'*,
 rich.
 فنى *funuq*, young and fat (camel);
 delicate and tenderly reared;
 — II. *fannaq*, INF. *tafnīq*, rear
 tenderly; make one's life easy;
 — III. INF. *mufānaga-t*, benefit,
 favour; make one's life easy;
 — IV. INF. *ifnāq*, lead an easy
 life after hardship; — V. INF.
tafannuq, lead a comfortable
 life.
 (فנק) *fanak*, INF. *funūk*, stay,
 remain, abide; be diligent in,

attend to (فى *fī*); press with
 importunity; lie; — *fanik*, A,
 INF. *fanak*, be unjust, hostile;
 vanquish, overcome (على *'ala*);
 — III. INF. *mufānaka-t*, under-
 take; — IV. INF. *ifnāk*, attend
 to with diligence.
 فנק *fank*, combat; victory, con-
 quest; also *fanak*, anything
 wonderful; — *fank*, *fink*, door;
 — *fanak*, pl. *afnāk*, weasel;
 beaver.
 فنس *fanan*, pl. *afnān*, *afānīn*, branch,
 twig; manner, way.
 فنوا *fanwā'*, branchy, shady, f.
 فنوات *fanawāt*, pl. of فناة *fanāt*.
 (فنى) *fana*, *fani*, A, INF. *fanan*,
fanā', dwindle away, vanish,
 disappear; be perishable, mortal;
 be infirm, decrepit; run short, be
 used up; perish, die; — III. INF.
mufānāt, court, flatter, curry
 favour with (acc.); — IV. INF.
ifnā', make disappear, destroy;
 — VI. INF. *tafānī*, destroy one
 another; be perished.
 فنى *fanan*, perishableness; — *funiyy*,
 pl. of فنا *finā'*.
 فنيق *faniq*, pl. *funuq*, *afnāq*, noble
 stallion; — ٥ *faniqa-t*, pl. *fanā'iq*,
 large sack for putting earth in.
 فه *fahh*, ٥, weak; stammerer; — ٥
fahha-t, stammering; slip; for-
 getfulness.
 فهاد *fahhād*, who trains panthers,
 &c. for hunting.
 فهام *fahhām*, very intelligent and
 learned; — ٥ *fahāma-t*, *fiḥāma-t*,
 and —
 فهامية *fahāmiyya-t*, intelligence,
 understanding, discernment.
 فهاهة *fahāha-t*, stammering.
 (فهد) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, manage
 an absent person's business
 well; — *fahid*, A, INF. *fahad*,
 be similar to or sleep like a
 hunting-panther; neglect every-
 thing from sleepiness; — V. INF.
tafahhud, be like a hunting-
 panther, i.e. proud or drowsy.
 فهد *fahd*, pl. *fuhūd*, *ahud*, hunting-

- panther, ounce; — *fahid*, *fihiḍ*, sleepy, drowsy like a hunting-panther.
- (فهر) *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahar*, excite one's self with a woman and afterwards lie with another.
- فهر *fihṛ*, pl. *afhār*, *fuhār*, stone of the size of a hand; — *fuhr*, Jewish feast of Purim.
- فهرس *fihris*, ʔ *fihrisa-t*, فهرست *fihrisṭ*, pl. *fahāris*, index, summary; rule, canon; preface; — *fahras*, INF. ʔ, provide a book with an index.
- (فهرس) *fahad*, INF. *fahḍ*, break (a.).
- فهره *fahfah*, weak; stammering (adj.).
- (فهرق) *fahaq*, INF. *fahq*, *fahaq*, injure the first vertebra; — *fahiq*, A. INF. *fahq*, *fahaq*, be full; — IV. INF. *ifhāq*, fill; — also V. INF. *tafahhuq*, and VII. INF. *infihāq*, extend far; — ʔ *fahqa-t*, pl. *fihāq*, first vertebra.
- فهم *fahim*, A. INF. *fahm*, *faham*, *fahūma-t*, *fihūma-t*, *fahāmiya-t*, understand, comprehend; — II. INF. *tafhīm*, IV. INF. *ifhām*, make understand, teach; — V. INF. *tafahhum*, understand by degrees; — VII. INF. *infihām*, be understood; — VIII. INF. *iftihām*, understand, comprehend, conceive; — X. INF. *istifhām*, wish to understand; ask for explanation.
- فهم *fahm*, *faham*, pl. *fuhūm*, understanding, comprehension, intellect; — *fahim*, of a quick understanding.
- (فهه) *fahih*, A. INF. *fahah*, be weak; stammer; forget; — IV. INF. *ifhāh*, weaken; cause to forget.
- (فهو) *fahā*, U. INF. *fahw*, neglect.
- فهير *fahira-t*, milk and flour cooked by a heated stone.
- فهيم *fahim*, quick of understanding.
- فو *fū*, pl. *afwāh*, mouth; valerian

- (plant); — ʔ *fuwwa-t*, madder, *rubia tinctorum*.
- فوات *fawāt*, INF. of (فوت).
- فواد *fu'ād*, (m.) *fawād*, pl. *af'ida-t*, the nobler intestines: heart, lung, liver; heart, mind.
- فوار *fuwār*, foam, froth; INF. of (فور); — *fawwār*, boiling and throwing up large bubbles; very irascible.
- فواره *fu'āra-t*, fennel and dates as food for a confined woman; — *fuwāra-t*, heat of a boiling kettle; — *fawwāra-t*, gush of water; jet-d'eau, spring, fount.
- فواشق *fawāsiq*, فواشك *fawāsik*, see فوشق *faušaq*.
- فواض *fawāḍḍ*, pl. of فامة *fāḍḍa-t*, calamity.
- فواق *fuwāq*, pl. *afwīqa-t*, *afīqa-t*, lank and awkwardly built; last gasps of a dying person; interval between two milkings (*fawāq-an fawāq-an*, from time to time); — *fu'āq*, hiccough.
- فوال *fawwāl*, seller of beans.
- فواكه *fawā'ih*, pl. of فوهة *fuwwaha-t*.
- (فوت) *fāt*, U. INF. *faut*, *fawāt*, pass by sideways, escape; pass, pass by; be no longer the fashion; miss, fail to reach; get beforehand with; leave behind, abandon; عاد فات *'ād fāt*, go to and fro; (m.) enter (في *fi*); — II. INF. *tafwīt*, cause to pass, to escape, to leave; (m.) to enter; — IV. INF. *ifāta-t*, make to lose; — V. INF. *tafawwūt*, escape; overcome; see VIII.; — VI. INF. *tafāwūt*, be at a great distance from one another, be distinguished from one another, be different; (m.) exceed bounds; — VII. INF. *infīyāt*, be overtaken, passed over by; — VIII. INF. *iftīyāt*, escape; act wilfully disregarding another's authority, be excessively insolent (also v.); decide against (also v.); — X. INF. *istifāta-t*,

avail one's self of an opportunity.

فوت *faut*, pl. *afwât*, distance; excelling (s.); *faut-a*, in reach of and yet not attainable; death, destruction, annihilation; — *fauta-t*, passing over (s.); payment.

فوتنج *fûtanaj*, mint (plant).

(فوج) *fâj*, *u*, INF. *fauj*, diffuse odour, perfume; be cold; — IV. INF. *ifâja-t*, run.

فوج *fauj*, pl. *fuwîj*, *afwâj*, pl. *afâwîj*, *afâwîj*, troop, number of men, legion, regiment, battalion; division, class, category.

(فوح) *fâh*, *i*, INF. *faih*, be wide, spacious; — *u*, *i*, INF. *fauh*, *faih*, *fuwûh*, *fayahân*, *fawahân*, diffuse odour, perfume; bleed abundantly (n.); boil; — IV. INF. *ifâha-t*, spread odour; bleed; shed blood; boil; (m.) uncover, make appear, show.

فوح *fauh*, pl. *afwûh*, odour; — *fauha-t*, a waft of odour.

فوحان *fawahân*, INF. of (فوح).

(فوخ) *fâh*, *u*, *i*, INF. *fauh*, *fawahân*, spread odour, emit scent; — INF. *fawahân*, blow (wind); break wind.

(فود) *fâd*, *u*, INF. *faud*, mingle one thing with another; die; run short, waste or dwindle away; last; — IV. INF. *ifâda-t*, kill; enrich lastingly.

فود *faud*, pl. *afwâd*, temple, where the hair is richest; rich lock of hair; the two halves of a load.

فودج *faudaj*, camel-litter.

(فور) *fâr*, *u*, *i*, INF. *faur*, *fu'ûr*, *fawarân*, boil, bubble; throw out foam or froth; rise, spout; fly into a passion; throb violently; cause to boil, to bubble; INF. *fawarân*, shed blood; INF. *fuwâr*, *fawarân*, spread odour; INF. *fawar*, provide a balance with *fiyârân*, q.v.; — II. INF. *tafwir*, cause to boil, to bubble; (m.) hunt for rats and

mice; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *ifâra-t*, cause to boil, to bubble.

فور *faur*, ebullition; excitement, heat; hatred; precipitation; *faur-an*, من فور *min fauri-hi*, at once, on the spur of the moment; — *fûr*, pl. of فائر *fâ'ir*, hind; — *fu'ar*, male mouse; — *faura-t*, violent outburst of anger; intense heat; mountain-ridge, table-land of a mountain; — *fûra-t*, young deer.

فوران *fawarân*, INF. of (فور).

(فور) *fâz*, *u*, INF. *fauz*, take possession of, attain one's end, gain, win; take along with; escape; perish, die; — II. INF. *tafwiz*, die; — IV. INF. *ifâza-t*, cause one to obtain, to carry off; render successful, victorious.

فور *fauz*, gain, success, victory; good fortune; escape, rescue; — *fauza-t*, victory and success.

(فوسق) *fausaq*, INF. *fâ*, be consumed by an obnoxious worm (فاسوق *fâsiûq*).

(فوش) *fâs*, *u*, INF. *fauš*, be haughty, vain-glorious, boast; float, drift; evaporate; subside; — II. INF. *tafwis*, make drift, bring afloat again, help up; — *fauša-t*, ebullition of anger; emptying (s.), decrease (m.).

فوش *fausaš*, INF. *fâ*, be empty, spoiled (nut, &c.).

فوشق *fausaq*, (م.) فوشك *faušak*, pl. *fawâsiq*, *fawâsik*, cartouche, charge of a gun or cannon.

(فوس) *fawaš*, III. INF. *mufâwaša-t*, explain a saying or tradition; — IV. INF. *ifâša-t*, id.

(فوى), II. *fawwad*, INF. *tafwîd*, give full power, authority, jurisdiction to (إلى *ila*); commit one's case to; bestow honours or favours upon; marry a woman without a dowry; — III. INF. *mufâwada-t*, have equal rights with (acc.), enter into partnership on equal terms;

converse; compensate for; — v. INF. *tafawwud*, be charged with, commissioned, authorised; — VI. INF. *tafāwuḍ*, have equal rights with one another, keep partnership, converse.
 فوهى *faudāda*, partnership; community of property.
 فوهى *fauda*=the previous; communism, anarchy; equally divided amongst all (cattle); mixed.
 فولة *fūṭa-t*, pl. *fuwaṭ*, *fūṭ*, apron, napkin; handkerchief; purse; treasury.
 (فوغ) *fāg*, u, INF. *faug*, spread, emit scent; — *fauḡa-t*, scent, odour, fragrance.
 (فوف) *fāf*, u, INF. *fauf*, make a sign with the nails of the thumb and fore-finger to declare "you shall not have as much as that"; — II. INF. *tafwif*, stripe with white.
 فوف *fūf*, *ḡ*, pl. *afwāf*, white spots on the finger-nails; pith of the papyrus.
 فوفل *faufal*, *fūfal*, Indian betel-tree and its nut.
 (فوق) *fāq*, u, INF. *faug*, *fawāq*, *fawāqān*, be superior to, surpass; — INF. *fawāq*, *fuwāq*, hic-cough, belch; — INF. *fuwāq*, *fuwāq*, expire; break an arrow at the notch; awake (n.), recover one's senses; (m.) remember; — *fawiq*, A, INF. *fāq*, *faug*, *fawaq*, be broken at the notch; — II. INF. *tafwīq*, provide the arrow with a notch; (m.) awake (a.), make one recover his senses; (m.) remind (also *fayyāq*); — IV. INF. *ifāqā-t*, 1 pret. *afāqt-u*, *afwāqt-u*, place the arrow with its notch on the bow-string; recover (from illness, a swoon, &c.); — V. INF. *tafawwūq*, rise or exalt one's self above others; (m.) remember or try to remember; drink from time to time, one

time after another; — X. INF. *istifāqā-t*, recover.
 فوق *faug*, upon, above, beyond, over; — *fūq*, *ḡ* *fūqā-t*, pl. *fuwaq*, *fūqā-n*, *afwāq*, lank and awkwardly built; notch of an arrow (du. *al-fūqān*, its ends); arrow; — *ḡ* *fawāqā-t*, highly educated men, orators.
 فوقا *fauqā'*, f. double-notched; gland of the penis.
 فوقانى *fauqāniyy*, *ḡ*, upper; pointed at the top (letter).
 فوقى *fauqiyy*, *ḡ*=the previous; — *ḡ* *fauqiyyā-t*, superiority, superior rank.
 (فول) *fūl*, *ḡ*, bean; vetch; — *fu'ul*, pl. of *fa'l*, omen, &c.
 فولاد *fūlād* (also فولاد *fūlād*), best steel.
 (فوم) *fūm*, garlic; grey peas; wheat or other corn for bread; bread; — *fu'um*, pl. *fī'ām*; — *ḡ* *fūma-t*, ear (of corn).
 فونس *faunas*, INF. *ḡ*, fish at night by a lantern.
 (فوه) *fāh*, u, INF. *fauh*, utter, speak; address (acc.); — *fawih*, A, INF. *fawah*, have a large mouth; — III. *fāwah*, *fāha*, INF. *muṣāwaha-t*, *muṣāhāt*, converse; vie in glory with; — V. INF. *tafawwuh*, utter, deliver (a speech); — VI. INF. *tafāwuh*, converse with one another.
 فوه *fūh*, pl. *afwāh*, *afhāh*, mouth; pl. *afwāh*, *afāwih*, mouth, orifice; perfumes; fragrant flowers; = *fūwa-t*; — *ḡ* *fauha-t*, mouth, word; — *fūha-t*, *fuwwaha-t*, pl. *fūhāt*, *fawā'ih*, mouth, orifice, opening, entrance, crater; — *ḡ* *fūhiyy*, by word of mouth, oral.
 فوها *fauhdā*, f. of *afwah*, having a large mouth, &c.
 فوهى *fuwaht*, m. f. who acts wilfully.
 فوقى *fuwaig*, a little above.
 فوهية *fuwaifa-t*, strip of cloth.
 فوهى *fuwaih*, little mouth.
 (فى) *fā'*, I, INF. *fa'*, return;

change place and alter; gain booty; take back a divorced woman after paying a fine; — II. INF. *tafyi'a-t*, give shade; — IV. INF. *ifa'a-t*, return; let return, lead back; give booty; — V. INF. *tafayyu'*, be in the shadow, shade one's self; change place (shadow); — X. INF. *istifa'a-t*, obtain booty.

فی *fi*, in, among, with regard to, upon, on account of, in the midst of; oblique case of *fū*, mouth, &c.; — *fa'i*, return; pl. *afyá'*, *fuyú'*, shadow; booty, plunder; taxes, tribute; (m.) price, fee, tariff of post; pl. *fi'át*, currencies, money-standards; — *fiyya*, concerning me, what regards myself, prep. فی with suffixed pronoun of the 1 person; my mouth, for *fū* with the same; — *fi'a-t*, pl. *fi'um*, *fi'át*, army, troop; one's people.

فایح *fayáh*, f. *fayáh-i*, give way! cry of invaders; — *fayyáh*, *ḡ*, wide, vast; — *fayyáha-t*, f. with full udders.

فاید *fayyád*, *ḡ* *fayyáda-t*, swaggering; male owl; devouring everything.

فیاران *fiyáran*, du. the two prongs between which the tongue of a balance moves.

فیاش *fiyás*, boasting (s.); — *fayyás*, boaster.

فیاهل *fayásil*, pl. of فیهلة *faisala-t* = *fais*, *ḡ*.

فیاض *fayyáḡ*, overflowing; most liberal and beneficent.

فیاف *fiyáf*, pl. of فیف *faif*; — *fayáfí*, pl. of فیفا *faifá'*.

فیاق *fuyáq*, awakening (s.); remembrance, recollection (m.).

فیال *fiyál*, *fayál*, *fi'ál*, a game of children (hiding anything in the sand and guessing for it); — *fayyál*, elephant-leader, *karnak*; — *fiyála-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

فعام *fi'am*, pl. *fu'um*, padding of a camel-litter; crowd, troop.

فایة *fai'a-t*, return; time, season.

فایج *faij*, pl. *fuyúj*, runner, courier, satellite.

(فیج) *fáh*, I, INF. *faiḡ*, *fayahán*, spread; boil; bleed (n.); INF. *faiḡ*, *fuyáh*, spread fertility; — *fayih*, A, INF. *fayah*, make wide steps; be wide, spacious; — IV. INF. *ifa'ha-t*, cool, afford coolness. *fayah*, spaciousness; — *faiha-t*, dish.

فایما *faihá'*, f. of افیح *afyah*, roomy, spacious; spiced soup; name of Basra.

(فیحن) *faihan*, rue; — *faihan*, INF. *ḡ*, put rue into.

(فیج) *fáh*, I, INF. *faiḡ* = (فوخ).

(فید) *fád*, I, INF. *faid*, moisten, wet; die; avoid, guard one's self against (عن 'an); last; waste away, dwindle; be haughty (also v.); accrue, fall to one's share; (m.) profit, serve for; — II. INF. *tafyid*, lend money on interest; — IV. INF. *ifa'da-t*, profit (a.), bring advantage; serve for a lesson, afford instruction; allow to profit by (2 acc.); render services; bestow upon; profit (n.); give a complete sense or meaning; — V. INF. *tafayyud*, be lent on interest; see I.; — VI. INF. *tafiyud*, profit one another; — X. INF. *istifa'da-t*, profit from or by; gain lasting wealth; seek or strive for profit.

فاید *fa'id*, v. see (فاد).

فایدم *faidam*, فیدن *faidan*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فایدوس *faidús*, recreation, holidays (m.).

(فیر) *fa'ir*, *ḡ*, abounding in mice; — *fi'ara-t*, and —

فیران *fi'ran*, (m.) *firán*, pl. of فار *fa'r*, *fár*, mouse, rat.

فیرورج *firúraj*, turquoise (Pers.).

(فیر) *fiyazz*, muscular; — VII. INF. *infiyáz*, separate (n.).

(فیش) *fâs*, I, INF. *fais*, cover (he-ass); — also III. INF. *fuyâs*, *mufâyasa-t*, be vain-glorious, boast falsely; — IV. INF. *ifâsa-t*, arrogate falsely.

فیش *fais*, *faisa-t*, gland of the penis.

(فیش) *fâs*, I, INF. *fais*, depart, wander; cease; — IV. INF. *ifûsa-t*, flee, run away.

فیصل *faisal*, decision; decree; separation; arbitrator, judge; — *faisala-t*, decision; — *faisaliyy*, arbitrator.

(فیض) *fâd*, I, INF. *faid*, *fuyûd*, *fuyûd*, *faiḍûda-t*, *fayadân*, abound, flow freely; be unable to conceal, communicate; spread; become known; be superfluous; exceed; INF. *faid*, *fuyûd*, die; — II. INF. *tafûd*, cause to overflow; — IV. INF. *ifâda-t*, pour water over one's self; pour out; spread; give abundantly; give one's self to; flow in a discourse, be profuse or prolix, expatiate; return; — X. INF. *istifûda-t*, be brimful, on the point of overflowing; want one to pour out, to make overflow; spread (n.).

فیض *faid*, pl. *fuyûd*, overflowing (s.), abundance, affluence; pl. *fuyûdât*, inundations; unbounded liberality, generosity, clemency; death; the river Nile; river by Basra; excellent race-horse; — *faiḍa-t*, pouring out, overflowing (s.).

فیضان *fayadân*, فیض *faiḍûda-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (فیض).

(فیض) *fâz*, I, INF. *faiz*, *fuyûz*, *fayazân*, *faizûza-t*, die.

فیض *faiz*, death.

فیض *fai'*, *fai'a-t*, beginning, undertaking (s.).

(فیض) *faif*, pl. *afyâf*, *fiyâf*, *fuyûf*, waste plain.

فیاض *faifâ'*, *faifan*, *faifât*, pl. *fayâfi*, dangerous desert, plain.

(فیض) *fâq*, I, INF. *faiq*, expire, die; — II. *fayyaq*, see (فوق); — IV. INF. *ifyâq*, excel; — *faiqa-t*, pl. *faiq*, *afwâq*, pl. pl. *afâwîq*, awakening (s. n.); remembrance, recollection; flow of milk; gathering of the milk in the udder between two milkings; — *fiqa-t*, interval between two showers.

(فیل) *fâl*, I, INF. *fail*, *failûla-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *tafwil*, weaken, render imbecile; deem to be so; — V. INF. *tafayyul*, grow big and strong like an elephant; grow big and fat; be weak; — X. INF. *istifyâl*, be like an elephant.

فیل *fil*, pl. *afyâl*, *fuyûl*, *fiyala-t*, male elephant; bishop in chess; clumsy, heavy; imbecile, weak of intellect (also *fail*, *fayyil*); *zât al-fil*, elephantiasis; *sinn al-fil*, ivory; — *fila-t*, female elephant.

فیلق *failaq*, pl. *fayâliq*, army, legion; calamity; silkworm.

فیلسوف *failasûf*, *filasûf*, pl. *falâsifa-t*, philosopher, particularly applied to Aristotle.

فیلکون *failakûn*, roller for flattening the dough (m.).

فیلوله *failûla-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

(فیض) *fayyim*, pl. *fuyûm*, strong man.

فیما *fima*, فیما *fimâ*=ما فی, while.

(فیض) *fân*, I, INF. *fain*, come; (m.) also VI. INF. *tafâyun*, be miserly, niggardly; — *faina-t*, time, hour, moment; (m.) avarice, niggardliness.

فیہ *fiḥ*, mouth; — *fi-hi*, in it, in him; — *fayyih*, *fi*, eloquent; voracious.

فیہج *faiḥaj*, cup; wine.

فیہک *faiḥak*, stupid woman.

فیو *fuyû'*, pl. of *fai'*.

فیوضات *fuyûdât*, pl. of فیض *faiḍ*.

فیرون *fi'ûn*, pl. of فیة *fi'a-t*.

فیة *fi'a-t*, return; = فیة *fai'a-t*, فیة *fi'a-t*.

ق

ق *q*, ١٠٠ numerical sign=100 ;
 — *qi*, IMP. of (وقى), guard, protect, &c.
 قا *qā'*, see (قيا).
 (قاب) *qa'ab*, INF. *qa'b*, eat ; drink ;
 — *qa'ib*, A. INF. *qa'b*, *qa'ab*, drink much, fill one's self with wine.
 قاب *qāb*, distance, interval ; length of the half of a bow ; quantity ;
 — ٢ *qāba-t*, egg.
 قابض *qābiḍ*, who seizes with the hand and holds ; who takes possession of, sequesters ; tax-gatherer, collector ; ٢ الأرواح *qābiḍ al-arwāḥ*, the angel of death, Israfil ; pl. -*āt*, astringent (s.).
 قابل *qābil*, ٢, who receives, accepts ; who consents ; who approaches, comes up ; coming, future, next year ; receptive, admitting, capable, worthy, susceptible, subject to ; Cain ; — ٢ *qābila-t*, midwife ; next night ; — ٢ *qābiliyya-t*, capacity, susceptibility, disposition, talent ; possibility, feasibility ; desire, appetite.
 قاتر *qātir*, well-proportioned, symmetrical ; economical, thrifty, miserly.
 قاتل *qātil*, killing, fatal ; pl. *qatala-t*, *qatīl*, murderer ; ٢ الذئب *qātil az-zi'b*, wolf's milk.
 قاتم *qātim*, قاتن *qātin*, brown ; blackish ; dark.
 قاتول *qātūl*, murderer ; shedding blood ; — ٢ *qātūliyy*, killing, fatal.
 قاسم *qāsim*, very liberal.
 قاصب *qāḥib*, violent, intense.
 قاحد *qāḥid*, single, solitary.
 قاحرات *qāḥizāt*, pl. calamities.
 قاحق *qāḥiṭ*, pl. *qawāḥiṭ*, hard, difficult.

قاحف *qāḥif*, pl. *quḥf*, carrying off everything.
 قاحل *qāḥil*, dried up, withered.
 قاحم *qāḥim* *qāḥim*, black.
 قاحة *qāḥa-t*, inner courtyard.
 قاحوب *qāḥūf*, ٢ *qāḥūfa-t*, shovel (m.).
 قاذب *qāḍiḥ*, who strikes fire ; slanderer ; violent, intense ; — ٢ *qāḍiḥa-t*, worm (in a tooth or tree).
 قادر *qādir*, ٢, powerful ; absolute, despotic ; equal to a thing, fit, capable.
 قادم *qādim*, pl. *quḍum*, *quḍām*, who arrives, returns ; in front, foremost ; next, coming ; pl. *qawāḍim*, head ; — ٢ *qāḍima-t*, pl. *qawāḍim*, front part ; front piece of a saddle ; vanguard ; pl. the foremost feathers.
 قادة *qāda-t*, pl. of قاذف *qā'id*.
 قادوس *qādūs*, pl. *qawāḍis*, bucket to draw water ; vessel.
 قادور *qādūr*, misanthropist ; — ٢ *qādūra-t*, dirt, filth, sin.
 قار *qār*, pitch, tar ; — *qārr*, ٢, cold ; comforting the heart ; who dwells permanently ; who avows, confesses ; — ٢ *qāra-t*, pl. -*āt*, *qār*, *qūr*, *qirān*, isolated hill ; large black stone.
 قاراة *qārāt*, fixed domicile, town, city.
 قارب *qārīb*, pl. *qawāriḥ*, boat of a ship ; who hastens to the water at night-time.
 قارت *qārit*, bruised, crushed ; discoloured ; who takes everything for himself ; best dry musk.
 قارح *qārīḥ*, who has all his teeth ; who has experienced much ; lion ; ٢, pl. *qirāḥ*, *qawāriḥ*, *qurrah*, *maqārīḥ*, full-grown ; five years old (cattle).

قارس *qāris*, very cold; icy; intense frost; old.

قارصة *qārisa-t*, bleeding wound on the head.

قارص *qāriṣ*, who or what pricks; boy; sour; (m.) wooden lever, crowbar; — *qāriṣa-t*, pl. *qawāriṣ*, stinging taunt.

قارض *qārid*, corrosive; gnawing, nibbling (adj.); money-lender.

قارط *qāriṣ*, gathering the fruit of the acacia-tree or the leaves of the *سلم* *salam*, q.v.; رجح *rujū'a* 'l-qāri-*zain-i*, he never returns.

قاري *qāri'*, who knocks at the door; who casts lots; — *qāri'a-t*, pl. *qawāri'*, adversity, offence; evil; curse, bane; *al-qāri'a-t*, day of the last judgment; public road.

قارين *qārin*, companion, helper; who unites in couples; yokes together.

قوررة *qarūra-t*, pl. *qawārīr*, glass bottle, phial; alabaster vase; pupil of the eye.

قارون *qārūn*, Korah, according to the Mohammedans, a cousin of Moses, proverbial for his wealth and avarice.

قاري *qāri'*, pl. -*ūn*, *qurrā'*, *qara'a-t*, reader, reader of the Koran; pious, devotee; dervish, monk; — *qārī*, inhabitant of a village; — *qāriya-t*, (m.) *qārriya-t*, pl. *qawāri'*, a bird prognosticating rain; witness who spies upon others; testimony, evidence; point, edge.

قار *qāz*, Satan.

قازورة *qāzūsa-t*, pl. *qāzūz*, small goblet, cup.

قاس *qās*, quantity, measure, length; — *qās-in*, see *qāsi*.

قاسط *qāsiṭ*, unjust, tyrannical.

قاسي *qāsi* (قاس *qās-in*), *qasāt*, hard, unfeeling.

قاش *qāš*, cable; — قاش ماش *qāš māš*, utensils, things, stuffs, materials.

قاسب *qāsiḥ*, tailor; imbecile, weak of intellect.

قاسح *qāsiḥ*, thick, coarse (cloth).

قاهر *qāṣir*, *q*, peeling, &c., ag. of (قشر); the last horse in a race; all but skirting the ground.

قاهر *qāṣūr*, *q*, excoriating or skinning everything (adj.); year of famine; disastrous, calamitous; last horse in a race.

قاس *qās-in*, see قاسي *qāsi*; — *qāṣṣ*, narrator.

قاسب *qāsiḥ*, piper; butcher.

قاسد *qāsid*, *q*, pl. *quṣṣād*, who intends, &c., ag. of (قصد); near; traveller; visitor; express (messenger), courier; (m.) delegate of the Pope.

قاسر *qāṣir*, *q*, pl. *quṣṣar*, short, small, insufficient, defective; minor, under-aged; cold.

قاصعا *qāṣi'a*, pl. *qawāṣi'*, hole of the field-mouse.

قاصل *qāṣil*, sharp.

قاسي *qāsi* (قاس *qās-in*), *q*, pl. *aqṣā'*, far distant; — *qāṣiya-t*, tract, region, district; pl. *qawāṣi'*, small river.

قاسد *qād-in*, see قاسي *qādi*.

قاسب *qāḍiḥ*, pl. *qawāḍiḥ*, *quḍḥ*, sharp.

قاسوي *qāḍawiyy*, *q*, judicial.

قاسي *qādi* (قاس *qād-in*), pl. *quḍāt*, who decides definitely; judge, *cadi* (القضاة) *qādi al-quḍāt*, chief justice; who makes an end of it, executes, performs a duty; — *qādiyy*, *q*, judicial; — *qādiya-t*, fate, destiny, death; settled matter; alms.

قاسب *qāḍiḥ*, frowning, &c., ag. of (قطب); who surrounds, invests; lion; (m.) cross-beam; — *qāḍiba-t*, everybody; *qāḍibat-an*, altogether; with or without negative: by no means, not at all.

قاطر *qāṭir*, dropping, &c., ag. of (قطر); resin, gum; (m.) mule.

قاطرجي *qāṭirjiyy*, muleteer (Turk.).

قاطع *qāṭi'*, pl. *quṭṭā'*, cutting, &c., ag. of (قطع); *qāṭi' al-ṭarīq* (طريق) *qāṭi' at-ṭarīq*, pl. *quṭṭā'*, *quṭ'*, highway-man, robber; *qāṭi' ar-rahīm*, who abandons his people); sharp; penetrating; categorical; sour and thick; secant; (m.) lean; (m.) emaciating (adj.); (m.) river-bank (*qāṭi' an-nahr*, on the other side of the river).

قاطن *qāṭin*, ة, pl. *quṭṭān*, *qāṭin*, *qāṭina-t*, settled inhabitant, resident; servant.

قارور *qārūr*, worm in a fruit (m.).

قاع *qā'*, pl. *qā'*, *qā'a-t*, *qā'an*, *aqwū'*, *aqwā'*, plain, flat tract of land; — ة *qā'a-t*, paved courtyard, floor; upper state room; saloon; vast plain.

قاعد *qā'id*, pl. *qu'id*, who sits, &c., ag. of (قعد); settled, resident; full so as to stand upright (sack); idle; pl. *qawā'id*, who keeps indoors, matron; discharged soldier; dwarf palm; pl. *qa'ad*, sectarian, heretic; — ة *qā'ida-t*, pl. *qawā'id*, foundation, base, pedestal, foot of a column, &c.; fundamental rule, system, principle, canon; model, pattern; manner, way, method; usage; capital (town).

قاعف *qā'if*, heavy shower; torrent.

قاعلة *qā'ila-t*, pl. *qawā'il*, high and extensive mountain-range.

قاب *qāf*, a fabulous mountain-chain; Caucasus; — *qāf-in*, see قافى *qāfi'*; — ة *qāfa-t*, pl. of قافى *qāfi'*.

قافر *qāfi'*, pl. *qawāfi'*, rearing (horse).

قافل *qāfil*, dry; having a withered skin or hand; pl. *quffāl*, returning from a journey; — ة *qāfila-t*, pl. *qawāfil*, caravan.

قافور *qāfur*, spathe of the palm-blossom.

قافورة *qāfūza-t*, cup, wine-glass.

قافى *qāfi* (قاب *qāf-in*), follower, attendant, servant; — ة *qāfiya-t*,

pl. *qawāfi'*, rhyme, metre, poem; back of the neck.

(قافا) *qa'qa'*, INF. ة, croak.

قافا *qa'qa'*, croaking (s.).

قافلة *qāqulla-t*, قافولة *qāqūla-t*, car-damum.

قاقم *qāqum*, ermine (Turk.).

قال *qāl-in*, see قالى *qāli*; — قیل *qāl wa qil*, talk; — ة *qāla-t*, speech; rumour, report (evil); flow of talk.

(قالب) *qālib*, turning, &c., ag. of (قلب); pl. *qawālib*, form, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoe-maker); material form, exterior; framework, scaffolding; variety; *qālib sukkar*, sugar-loaf.

قالبجى *qālibjiyy*, founder.

قالبى *qālibiyy*, cast in a mould.

قالم *qālim*, pl. *qalama-t*, bachelor.

قالى *qāli* (قال *qāl-in*), who roasts; who hates; — *qāliyy*, carpet, curtain.

قالين *qāliyān*, hydraulic pipe (Pers.).

قامة *qāma-t*, stature, figure; cubit (measurement); shirt; pl. *qiyam*, pulley of a well.

قاموس *qāmūs*, pl. *qawāmīs*, ocean, high sea, abyss of the sea; dictionary.

قاصوع *qāmū'*, pl. *qawāmī'*, chimney; cone, anything conical (m.).

قان *qān*, a tree; — *qān-in*, see قانى *qāni*.

قانت *qānit*, ة, pious; assiduous in prayer.

قانى *qānis*, hunter; — ة *qāniša-t*, pl. *qawāniš*, stomach and intestines of a bird, crop.

قانون *qānūn*, pl. *qawānīn*, fundamental rule, canon; law, norm, precept; law-code; duty, task; penance; a kind of cithern; — ى *qānūniyy*, canonical, according to law or rule, legal.

قانى *qāni* (قان *qān-in*), who owns, possessor; — *qāni'*, *qāni'*, crimson.

قاه *qāh*, obedience; power, dignity.

قاهر *qāhir*, f. *qāhira*, victor, conqueror; victorious; — *qāhira-t*, victrix (Cairo); breast, bosom.

قاروق *qāwūq*, pl. *qawāwīq*, doctor's cap; hat of a Maronite priest (m.).

(قاي) *qa'a*, INF. *qa'y*, acknowledge a debt or obligation.

قابلة *qā'iba-t*, egg (the breaking one).

قائى *qā'it*, sufficient sustenance, competence.

قائد *qā'id*, pl. *quwādd*, *quwwad*, *qāda-t*, guide; leader, commander; police officer.

قائف *qā'if*, pl. *qāfa-t*, who easily draws inferences from external signs, physiognomist; seeker for tracks.

قائل *qā'il*, who says, speaks, &c., ag. of (قول); pl. *quwwal*, *quyyal*, *quwīl*, speaker; who firmly maintains a thing; author; pl. *qail*, *quyyal*, *quyyāl*, who makes a siesta; — *qā'ila-t*, mid-day slumber, siesta.

قام *qā'im*, *qā'*, pl. *quwwam*, *quyyam*, *quwwām*, *quyyām*, rising, standing, &c., ag. of (قوم); upright, vertical; unshakable; resisting; revolting against; lasting, enduring; steady; vigilant; hilt of a sword; pl. *qawama-t*, prefect, superintendent, guardian; — *qā'ima-t*, pl. *qawā'im*, foot of a quadruped; perpendicular (s.); right angle; leaf of a book, register, list, memorandum-book; invoice; ticket; bank-note; bulletin; hilt of a sword; trunk of a vine-tree; hour.

قائى *qā'in*, Cain; — *qā'iniyy*, *qāyiniyy*, referring to Cain, of Cain; (m.) bad, insupportable.

(ق) *qabb*, I, INF. *qabb*, cut off; (m.) lift a little; (m.) depart, flee; — I, INF. *qubūb*, brawl; relax, wither; — U, INF. *qabb*, *qabib*, gnash the teeth; — I, U,

INF. *qabb*, wither; — *qabb*, INF. *qabb*, also *qabib*, A, INF. *qabab*, be thin, slender; — II. INF. *taqbīb*, be dry, withered; provide a building with a cupola; make convex, vault; — V. INF. *taqabbub*, be provided with a cupola; be convex, vaulted; — V. INF. *inqibāb*, be lifted; — VIII. INF. *iqtibāb*, cut off the hand.

ق *qabb*, chief, prince, king (also *qīb*); good stallion; axle-tree; scale-beam; — *qīb*, extremity of the back-bone; — *qubb*, pl. of *aqabb*, slender of waist; — *qībba-t*, *qiba-t*, tripe of a sheep; hedge-hog; — *qubba-t*, pl. *qibāb*, *qubab*, cupola, vault; alcove; tower; cathedral, dome; tent, tabernacle; sunshade; palanquin; litter, sedan-chair; mountain-summit; (m.) thick vine-pole; (m.) collar; scale-beam.

(قا) *qaba'*, INF. *qab'*, eat; fill one's self with drink.

قا *qabā'*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, an upper garment, kaftan (Pers.); — ق *qibā'* *qausain*, two lengths of a bow, two yards; — *qabbā'*, f. of *aqabb*, slender of waist.

قبا *qibāb*, a fish; pl. of *qubba-t*; — *qubāb*, sharp; broad, flat; — *qabbāb*, lion.

قباير *qabābir*, pl. of *qubbara-t*.

قبايع *qabābi'*, pl. of *qabbū'*.

قباتر *qubātir*, short, dwarfish.

قبا *qabāh*, upper joint of the knee; — *qibāh*, قبا *qabāha*, pl. of *qabih*; — *qubbāh*, bear; — *qabāha-t*, ugliness; vileness, ignominy, infamous action; INF. of (قبح).

قبا *qabbād*, who seizes and holds, who grasps; also *qabbāda-t*, a good driver (of cattle, &c.); — *qabāda-t*, swiftness, quickness.

قبا *qabāqib*, pl. of قبا *qabqāb*.

- قَبَال *qibāl*, latchet of a sandal (m.) = *qubālat-a*; — *qabāla-t*, bail, security; obligation by contract, stipulation; rent-money; — *qibāla-t*, id.; office of a midwife; — *qubālat-a*, in front of, over against.
- قَبَان *qabbān*, steelyard (sort of balance); who weighs for the market people; قَبَانِي *himār-u qabbān-in*, cricket (insect).
- قَبَائِر *qabā'ir*, pl. of قَبْر *qubrā'*.
- قَبَاب *qabab*, slenderness of the waist; — *qubab*, pl. of قَبْ *qubba-t*.
- قَبْتُر *qubtur*, short, dwarfish.
- (قَبْ) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, seize and hold, grasp.
- قَبْج *qabj*, *qabja-t*, pl. *qibāj*, partridge (Pers.).
- (قَبْح) *qabuh*, INF. *qabh*, *qubh*, *qabāh*, *qubūh*, *qabāha-t*, *qubūha-t*, be ugly, vile, infamous, abominable; — II. INF. *taqbīh*, make ugly, &c.; treat as worthless or abject; reproach with; — III. INF. *muqābaha-t*, treat with ignominy, revile, insult; — IV. INF. *iqbāh*, utter vile, infamous, abominable things; act meanly, shamefully; — VI. INF. *taqūbuh*, revile one another; — X. INF. *istiqbāh*, find or consider vile, abominable, &c.; detest, abhor.
- قَبَح *qabh*, *qubh*, ugliness, foulness, vice; قَبَحَان *qubh-an la-hu*, abomination on him! — *قَبَح* *qabha*, pl. of قَبَح *qabīh*.
- (قَبْر) *qabar*, V, I, INF. *qabr*, *maqbar*, bury, inter; plant afresh; — II. INF. *tagbīr*, bury several dead; cause to bury, have buried; — IV. INF. *iqbār*, make a tomb for; have buried; allow or order one's burial; — VII. INF. *inqibār*, be buried.
- قَبْر *qabr*, pl. *qubūr*, tomb, sepulchre, sepulchral monument; — *qubbar*, *قَبْر*, pl. *qabūbir*, and — *قَبْر* *qubrā'*, pl. *qabā'ir*, sky-lark.

- قَبْرُس *qubrus*, Cyprus; — *قَبْرُسِيّ* *qub-rusiyy*, of Cyprus.
- (قَبْر) *qibz*, vile, mean, miserly; short; small.
- (قَبَس) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, fetch fire from (من *min*); learn from; give fire; teach; borrow passages from an author; — *qabis*, A, INF. *qabas*, fecundate quickly (stallion); — *qabus*, INF. *qabāsa-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *iqbās*, give fire; teach; — VIII. INF. *iqtibās*, fetch fire from, kindle at; learn from; borrow passages from; draw advantage from (من *min*); catch; — X. INF. *istiqbās*, ask for fire.
- قَبَس *qabas*, fire kindled at a larger one, brand; — *qibs*, root, origin; — *qabsa-t*, fetching fire (s.); borrowing passages; loan.
- (قَبْص) *qabaṣ*, I, INF. *qabs*, take with the finger-tips, take a pinch; stop an animal from drinking before it has quenched its thirst; cover (stallion); be brisk, playful; — *qabṣa-t*, *qubṣa-t*, pinch.
- (قَبْض) *qabad*, I, INF. *qabḍ*, close the hand, make a fist; seize and hold, grasp; arrest; take away; contract, astringe; draw in the wings and pounce down; receive money, cash a cheque, get payment; keep back from; — II. INF. *taqbīḍ*, give into one's hand to hold it; collect; make a payment to; — V. INF. *taqabbuḍ*, contract (n.), shrink; get constipated; restrain one's self; be paid, received; — VI. INF. *taqābuḍ*, receive mutually one's due (buyer and seller); — VII. INF. *inqibāḍ*, contract (n.), shrink; shorten (n.); withdraw from the world; get constipated; be oppressed, grieved; be received, paid.
- قَبْض *qabḍ*, grasping (s.); taking possession (s.), possession; confiscation; constipation; receipt

of a sum; suppression of the fifth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *qabad*, tribute, tax, impost; taking possession of another's property, usurpation; — *qabda-t*, closing of the hand; handle, haft, hilt (hence: sword, knife, &c.); — *qubda-t*, what can be seized by the hand, handful.

(قب) *qabaṭ*, *u*, *INF. qabṭ*, seize and hold, grasp; (m.) tremble with fear; — *II. INF. taqbīṭ*, make to tremble (m.); — *V. INF. taqabbuṭ*, tremble with fear (m.).

قب *qibṭ*, Egypt; Copts; — *qabṭa-t*, trembling from fear (s.); — *ق* *qibṭiyy*, *qubṭiyy*, *ṣ*, pl. *qabṭiyy*, *qabāṭi*, Copt; — *ق* *qibṭiyya-t*, Egyptian linen.

(قب) *qaba'*, *INF. qubū'*, draw in the head (hedgohog); cover the head with one's garment, &c.; lag behind; depart, travel; (m.) be slightly lifted up; (m.) pull out a tooth; = *VIII.*; — *INF. qab'*, bend the head in praying; fetch a deep sigh; grunt; cry out, roar; — *II. INF. taqbī'*, hide the head in one's clothes, under a hood, &c.; (m.) take away, lift up, gather; (m.) cause one to flee, to run away; — *VII. INF. inqibā'*, withdraw to its nest; — *VIII. INF. iqtibā'*, drink from the mouth of the water-bag.

قب *qub'*, hood, cowl; trumpet; — *quba'*, hedgohog; — *ق* *qubba'a-t*, hood, cowl.

(قب) *qaba'sar*, having a huge body.

قب *qabqāb*, pl. *qabāqīb*, wooden shoes.

قب *qabqab*, *INF. ṣ*, produce a sound: neigh, roar, growl, rumble, &c.; be stupid, crazy; (m.) lift slightly; — *II. INF. taqabqub*, be slightly lifted; wear wooden shoes (m.); — *ق* *qabqaba-t*, voice; neighing (s.).

قب *qabil*, *A, INF. qabāl*, *qubūl*, receive, accept, admit; take from; consent, agree; obey, yield to; — *qabal*, *u*, *INF. qabl*, squint; — *u*, *INF. qabl*, *qabūl*, *qubūl*, blow from the south; — *u*, *INF. qabl*, set to a thing and persevere in it; — *A, INF. qabl*, provide the sandal with a string or strap; approach, be near; — *qabal*, *u*, also *qabūl*, *A, INF. qibāla-t*, act as a midwife; — *A, I, u*, *INF. qabāla-t*, stand security for (*ب* *bī*); — *qabil*, *A, INF. qabal*, squint; — *II. INF. taqbīl*, kiss (respectfully); — *INF. taqabbul*, undertake a work by contract; — *III. INF. muqābala-t*, be in front of, stand opposite to (acc.); come to meet and receive friendly; give an audience; have an audience; confront, compare, collate; correspond to; compensate; punish; put a string to the sandal; — *IV. INF. iqbāl*, approach; come to meet and receive friendly; turn towards (*على* *'ala*); set zealously to (*على* *'ala*); put a string to the sandal; grow wise; yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant; — *V. INF. taqabbul*, receive; accept; consent; be granted, complied with; be kissed; travel to the south; — *INF. taqbīl*, undertake by contract; — *VI. INF. taqābul*, meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated; — *VII. INF. inqibāl*, be received, admitted; — *VIII. INF. iqtibāl*, receive, accept; speak *ex tempore*; begin, undertake; — *IX. INF. iqbīlāl* (also *XI.*), squint; — *X. INF. istiqbāl*, go to meet and receive; receive in a vessel, &c.; place one's self in front of, opposite to (acc.); turn towards; impend; — *XI. INF. iqbīlāl* = *IX.*

قب *qabl*, antecedency; *qabl-un*,

qabl-u, من *q* *min qabl-u*, *qabl-an*, previously, formerly; *qabl-a*, prep. before; — *qubl*, aim, intention, end; also *qubul*, pudenta; front part; beginning; — *qabal*, mountain-slope in front; mountain-summit; sand-hill; *qabal-an*, ex tempore; also *qubal-an*, *qubul-an*, for the first time; — *qibal*, side, direction; presence; power, authority; — *qibla-t*, side towards which one turns, especially in prayer, direction of Mecca (du. *qiblatân*, Mecca and Jerusalem); south; tomb of Mohammed; temple, altar; worship; manner, method; — *qubla-t*, kiss; bail, security; — *qabala-t*, spindle; shell or pearl used as an amulet; — *qibliyy*, southern, meridional; — *qibliyya-t*, compass showing the direction of Mecca.

(قبن) *qaban*, I. INF. *qubûn*, set out on a journey, go abroad; — II. INF. *taqbîn*, weigh by the steelyard; — IV. INF. *'iqbân*, flee, run fast; — V. INF. *taqabbun*, be weighed by the steelyard.

(قبو) *qabâ*, U. INF. *qabw*, pick up; gather, cull; raise a building high; injure (على *ala*); — II. INF. *taqbiya-t*, prepare, range; cut out the material for a *qabâ'*; (m.) make a hole; (m.) make convex; — IV. INF. *'iqbâ'*, provide a building with a cupola, vault; — V. INF. *taqabbî*, put on a *qabâ'*; (m.) be slightly vaulted, convex; (m.) grow proud.

قبو *qabw*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, vault, cellar, cave, cavity; (m.) stone building.

قبع *qabbû'*, pl. *qabâbî'*, woollen cap.

قبول *qabûl* (*qubûl*), consent, acceptance; south wind, east wind; beauty; — *qabûliyya-t*, receipt, acknowledgment of a payment, &c.

قبیح *qabîḥ*, ة, pl. *qibâḥ*, *qabâḥa*,

qabḥa, ugly, vile, infamous abominable; — ة *qabiḥa-t*, pl. *qabâ'ih*, infamy, vile action, abomination.

قبیمة *qabiṣa-t*, what is picked up; earth, gravel; — *qubaiṣa-t*, little screech-owl.

قبیض *qabid*, constipated.

قبیل *qabîl*, bail, security; obedience, fellow-wife; kind, species; category; side; pl. *qubul*, mixed multitude, medley crowd; *qabîl-an*, before (me), in (my) presence; — *qubail-an*, a little before; — ة *qabîla-t*, pl. *qabâ'il*, nomadic tribe; generation, kinship.

قبین *qabîn*, quick in business.

(قت) *qatt*, U. INF. *qatt*, *qittât*, interpret one's words falsely; calumniate, slander; spy after (إلى *ila*); cut into strips; diminish (a.); prepare, make ready; gather by degrees; follow the track; — II. INF. *taqtîl*, interpret falsely; — VIII. INF. *iqtitât*, uproot, eradicate, destroy.

قتا *qittâ'*, *quttâ'* (m.) = قسسا *qissâ'*, *qussâ'*.

قتات *qattât*, tale-bearer, spy.

قتاد *qatâd*, pl. *aqtâd*, *agtud*, *qutûd*, a thorn-tree.

قتار *qutâr*, smell of roast meat, burnt food, &c.; perfume.

قتال *qatâl*, soul; remains of life; body; — *qitâl*, skirmish, battle, slaughter, massacre, INF. III. of (قتل); — *qattâl*, murderer; murderous; fatal; — *quttâl*, pl. of قتال *qâtîl*, killing, &c.

قتم *qatâm*, dust; dark reddish brown.

قتایة *qitâya-t*, cucumber (m.).

(قنب) *qatab*, INF. *qab*, place roast tripe before one (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqtâb*, put a pack-saddle on the camel.

قنب *qitb*, ة, pl. *aqtâb*, intestine, tripe; small pack-saddle of a camel; vessels for a camel to

bear water; — *qatab*, pl. *aqtab*, small pack-saddle; — *qatib*, close, miserly; easily provoked, irascible; — *qutabiy*, belonging to the tribe قتيبة *Qutaiba-t*.

(قتد) *qatid*, A, INF. *qatad*, feed (n.) on the tree *qatād*; have the stomach-ache from doing so; — II. INF. *taqtid*, prepare food for the camel from this tree.

قتد *qatad*, pl. *qutād*, *agtud*, *agtād*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle, saddle; — *qatida-t*, f. having the stomach-ache from feeding on the tree *qatād*.

(قتر) *qatar*, U, I, INF. *qatr*, *qutūr*, live economically, spend but little; be niggardly to one's people; spread a smell (roast meat, &c.); — *qatir*, A, INF. *qatar*, spread a smell; — II. INF. *taqtir*, be niggardly to one's people (على 'ala); — IV. INF. *iqtir*=II.; be poor; — V. INF. *taqattur*, prepare for the combat.

قتر *qitr*, roundish head of an arrow; — *qutr*, *qutur*, tract, zone, region, side; — *qatra-t*, pl. *qatar*, dust upon anything; — *qitra-t*, devil; — *qutra-t*, pl. *qutar*, ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

(قتع) *qata'*, INF. *qutū'*, be vile, abject; — III. INF. *muqāta'a-t*, fight with, contend against (acc.).

(قتل) *qatal*, U, INF. *qatl*, *taqtāl*, kill, execute; beat; curse; mix water with wine; — II. INF. *taqtīl*, kill with one stroke; — III. INF. *qitāl*, *qitāl*, *muqātala-t*, fight one, wage war against; (m.) quarrel with; curse; — IV. give over to death, have one killed or executed; — V. INF. *taqattul*, make the utmost efforts, work one's self to death, stake one's life on a thing; be killed; — VI. INF. *taqātul*, com-

bat with one another, fight; — VI. INF. *inqitāl*, be killed; succumb; — VIII. *iqtatal* and *qittal*, aor. *yaqtatil*, *yaqattil*, combat with one another, fight; — X. INF. *istiqtāl*, seek death; stake one's life.

قتل *qatl*, I, murder, execution; slaughter; — *qitl*, pl. *aqtāl*, enemy, adversary in a combat; equal, comrade, cousin; — *qutl*, *qutul*, pl. of قتل; — *qatla-t*, (m.) a sound thrashing; — *qitla-t*, way of killing, of executing a criminal; — *qatala-t*, pl. of قاتل *qātīl*, murderer; — *qatla*, pl. of قتيل *qatīl*; — *qatliyy*, murderer.

(قتم) *qatam*, U, INF. *qatīm*, rise; be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown; be dense; — *qatīm*, A, INF. *qatam*, *qatām*, rise; — IX. INF. *iqtimām*, be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown; be dense; — *qatma-t*, a dark reddish brown; — *qatma-t*, bad smell.

(قتن) *qatan*, U, INF. *qutūn*, get dried; — *qatun*, INF. *qatāna-t*, eat but little; — IV. INF. *iqtān*, id.; emaciate (n.), grow thin; kill lice.

(قتر) *qatā*, U, INF. *qatw*, *qat-an*, *qita-n*, *quta-n*, *maqta-n*, serve well (one's king, &c.); — VIII. INF. *iqtitā'*, take into one's service.

قتود *qutūd*, pl. of قتاد *qatād* and قناد *qatād*.

قتر *qatūr*, niggardly, miserly; — *qutūr*, niggardliness, avarice.

قتول *qatūl*, pl. *qutl*, *qutul*, blood-thirsty, sanguinary; — *qitwall*, stammerer; enervated.

قتيبة *qutaiba-t*, small piece of tripe; name of a tribe.

قتيتي *qittitā*, tale-bearing, INF. of قتي (قت).

قتيل *qatīl*, I, pl. *qatla*, killed, murdered; executed; who has succumbed.

- (قث) *qass*, U, INF. *qass*, pull towards one's self; drive; cut down, pull out; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣās*, cut down, pull out.
- ثا *qissā'*, *qussā'*, ♂, cucumber; ق الحمار *qissā' al-ḥimār*, wild cucumber; — IV. INF. *iqsā'*, produce plenty of cucumbers.
- ثام *qasām*, female hyena; wench.
- (قثد) *qasād*, ♂, a plant similar to the cucumber; — *qasād*, I, INF. *qasād*, eat of this plant.
- (قثر) , V. INF. *taqassur*, be seized with fear, shrink back; — ♂ *qasra-t*, and—
- (قثرد) *qasrad*, *qisrid*, *qusrud*, household things, furniture.
- (قثقت) *qasqas*, INF. ♂, fill the measure to the brim; shake a pole to pull it out.
- (قثم) *qasam*, U, INF. *qasm*, give the best part of one's own to another; — I, INF. hoard up; pollute with excrement; — *qasim*, A, INF. *qasam*, also *qasum*, INF. *qusma-t*, be polluted with excrement; — *qasum*, INF. *qasm*, *qasāma-t*, be dusty; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣām*, hoard; take to one's self; carry along with; take all or great part; uproot, destroy; — ♂ *qusma-t*, ash-colour; dust; pollution.
- (قثو) *qasā*, U, INF. *qasw*, hoard; chew; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣā'*, hoard.
- قثول *qiswall*, stammerer, enervated; flaccid, withered.
- قثي *qasa* = (قثو).
- قثيثة *qasīṣa-t*, herd; troop.
- قثيرة *qusaira-t*, small furniture.
- (قح) *qahh*, INF. *qahh*, drink in large gulps; (m.) cough; — U, INF. *qahāḥa-t*, *quhūḥa-t*, be pure, unmixed; be the pure truth; INF. *quhūḥa-t*, be unripe, indigestible.
- قح *quhḥ*, pl. *aqhāḥ*, pure, unmixed; genuine, truthful, unsophisticated; unripe, indigestible; — ♂ *qahā-t*, *qihā-t*, INF. of (قح),

- be hard, be impudent, &c.; — *qahḥa-t*, cough (m.).
- قحاب *qihāb*, pl. of قح *qahba-t*; — *quhāb*, cough.
- قحاح *quhāḥ*, the best and purest; — ♂ *qahāḥa-t*, INF. of (قح).
- قحاد *qihād*, pl. of قحادة *qahada-t*; — *qahhād*, lonely, without a son or brother.
- قحاف *qihāf*, wine; — *; — *quhāf*, rapid; — ♂ *qahāfa-t*, taking everything (s.), making a clean dish of it.
- قحامة *qahāma-t*, decrepit old age.
- (قحب) *qahab*, U, INF. *qahb*, *qahāb*, cough; (m.) lead a dissolute life; — II. INF. *taqhīb* = I.; — ♂ *qahba-t*, cough; pl. *qihāb*, whore, prostitute.
- (قحت) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, seize from behind.
- (قثثر) *qahṣar*, INF. ♂, scatter from the hand.
- (قحد) *qahad*, INF. *qahd*, have a large base of the hump; — ♂ *qahada-t*, pl. *qihād*, base of a camel's hump; — *qahda-t*, having (adj.) a large base of the hump.
- (قحر) *qahr*, pl. *quhūr*, decrepitude from old age.
- (قجر) *qahaz*, INF. *qahz*, jump about; be restless, agitated; cudgel; — INF. *qahz*, *quhūz*, drop down like one dead; — II. INF. *taqhūz*, cudgel; speak roughly to (J l); incite, instigate; — V. INF. *taqahḥuz*, use rough language.
- (قجرل) *qahzal*, INF. ♂, throw down and cudgel.
- (قجرن) *qahzan*, INF. ♂, cudgel one so as to make him drop down; — II. INF. *taqahḥun*, drop down under blows.
- (قحش) , III. *qāḥas*, INF. *muqāḥasa-t*, lead a toilsome life; — VIII. INF. *iqtiḥās*, search or rummage in every direction.
- (قحص) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, pass by rapidly, go away rapidly; sweep

the house; skip, jump; run; kick, push back; — II. INF. *taqḥis*, push back with repeated kicks; keep one at a distance, turn off, refuse.

قص *qaḥs*, jump, leap; rapid course; kick.

(قط) *qaḥaṭ*, INF. *qaḥṭ*, beat violently; INF. *qaḥṭ*, *quḥūṭ*, also pass. *quḥiṭ*, be rainless and unfertile, fail, stop away; (m.) cleanse, rub or scrape off the dirt, polish, furbish; — *qaḥiṭ*, A, INF. *qaḥaṭ*, be rainless and unfertile; fail (rain); suffer from want of rain.

قط *qaḥṭ*, scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need.

قحطان *qaḥṭān*, Qaḥṭān or Yoktān, ancestor of the South Arabians.

(قطب) *qaḥṭab*, INF. ʔ, throw down; attack with the raised sword.

قحطى *qaḥṭiyy*, glutton, gormandizer.

(قف) *qaḥaf*, INF. *qaḥf*, beat on the skull, break one's skull, wound at the head; — also VIII. INF. *iqtiḥāf*, drink out the vessel, make a clean dish of it, take everything.

قحف *qihf*, pl. *quḥūf*, *aqḥāf*, *qihāfa-t*, skull; a round wooden cup; cap; — *quḥf*, pl. of قاحف *qāḥif*.

(قحقم) *qaḥqaḥ*, INF. ʔ, laugh aloud.

(قحل) *qaḥal*, INF. *qaḥl*, *quḥūl*, dry up (n.), wither, be dry; be nothing but skin and bones; pass. *quḥil*, and — *qaḥil*, A, INF. *qaḥal*, id.; — III. INF. *muqāḥala-t*, attend zealously to; — IV. INF. *iqḥāl*, dry (a.); cause one to be nothing but skin and bones.

قحل *qaḥl*, *qaḥil*, being nothing but skin and bones; dry, withered.

(قحم) *qaḥam*, U, INF. *quḥīm*, rush heedlessly into (في *fī*); wander; come up, approach; — II. INF. *taqḥīm*, cause one to rush heed-

lessly into; spur one's horse into the river, &c.; throw off; — IV. INF. *iqḥām*, id.; rush to ruin; — V. INF. *taqaḥḥum*, rush heedlessly into; — VIII. INF. *iqtiḥām*, id.; let one's self down; plunge into (acc.).

قحم *qaḥm*, reckless, foolhardy undertaking; ʔ, old, decrepit; — ʔ *quḥma-t* = *qaḥm* (s.); pl. *quḥam*, dangers, difficulties; distress of a year of famine.

(قحو) *qaḥā*, U, INF. *qaḥw*, take all of.

قحوان *quḥwān*, pl. *aqāḥ-in*, *aqāḥiyy*, camomile.

قحرة *quḥūḥa-t*, INF. of (قح).

قحوط *quḥūṭ*, drought, year of famine.

قحوم *qaḥūm*, decrepit; — ʔ *quḥūma-t*, decrepitude.

قحيط *qaḥiṭ*, dry, hard.

(قحر) *qaḥar*, INF. *qaḥr*, strike anything dry or hard against another.

(قحز) *qaḥaz*, INF. *qaḥza-t* = the previous.

(قد) *qadd*, U, INF. *qadd*, cut, tear (a.), cut or tear into strips, shred; cut off at the root; break off a speech; wander all through the desert; — II. INF. *taqdīd*, cut or tear entirely; shred, cut into long strips (meat to dry it); — V. INF. *taqaddud*, be cut into strips; — VII. INF. *inqidād*, id.; be split; — VIII. INF. *iqtidīd* = VII.; cut, tear; arrange affairs; — X. INF. *istiqdād*, proceed steadily in the same way.

قد *qad*, really, certainly; already; just now; sometimes; enough, sufficient for (acc. or gen. in construction, ʔ زيدا درهم *qad zaid-an dirham-un*, or قد زيد درهم *qad-u zaid-in dirham-un*, a dirham is sufficient for Zaid); — *qadd*, pl. *qidūd*, *qudūd*, *aqudd*, *aqidda-t*, stature, size, figure; length; definite measure or quantity

(*qadd-u ayy-i sa'y-in*, (m.) *qadd es*, قد ايش *qaddās*, how much? *bi-qadd-es*, for how much? at what price?); equal of a person or thing; lamb's-skin; strip, shred; split; cæsura;—*qidd*, pl. *qudūd*, *qududd*, strip of untanned leather; strap, scourge; a leathern vessel;—*qidda-t*, pl. *qidad*, *quidda-t*, strip of untanned leather; troop, sect.
 قد *qaddāh*, who strikes fire; flint-stone, tinder-box, matches (also *qaddāha-t*); glass and crockery-ware maker;—*;—*qiddāha-t*, fabrication of crockery and glass-ware.
 (قداحس) *qudāhis*, brave one, hero; lion.
 قداد *qadād*, hedgehog;—*.
 قداديس *qadādīs*, pl. of قداس *quddās*.
 قداديم *qadādīm*, pl. of قدوم *quddūm*.
 قدار *qidār*, *qudār*, power, influence; valuation, estimation;—*qudār*, cook;—*qadāra-t*, power.
 قداس *quddās*, rosary;—*quddās*, pl. *qadādīs*, host, holy wafer, mass, liturgy;—*qadāsa-t*, holiness.
 قد *qaddās*, how much? see قد *qadd*.
 قداف *qudāf*, plate, dish.
 قدام *qudām*, old;—*qaddām*, *quddām*, leader, prince;—*quddām*, butcher; front part; *quddām-a*, in front of, before, towards, in the direction of; *quddām-a 'l-ba'd*, a short time ago; pl. of قديم *qādīm*;—*qudāma*, pl. of قديم *qādīm*;—*qudāmā*, vanguard of an army.
 قدائم *qadā'im*, pl. of قدوم *quddūm* and قدما *quddima-t*.
 (قدح) *qadaḥ*, INF. *qadḥ*, strike fire; bore; revile, curse, attack one's pedigree; take out with a ladle; (also II.) sink into its socket (eye);—II. INF. *taqdīḥ*, make many holes in, pierce in many places; see I.;—V. INF. *taqad-*

duḥ, VII. INF. *inqidāḥ*, be perforated, pierced;—VIII. INF. *iqtidāḥ*, strike fire; take out with a ladle.
 قدح *qadḥ*, fire produced by rubbing the fire-sticks; rebuke, abuse, curse, imprecation, satire;—*qidḥ*, pl. *qidāḥ*, *aqduḥ*, *aqdāḥ*, *aqādīḥ*, arrow (without head and feathers to be used in casting lots), lot, portion; satire, epigram; hole, perforation;—*qadaḥ*, pl. *aqdāḥ*, drinking-cup, tumbler;—*qadḥa-t*, *qidḥa-t*, a striking of the fire-sticks;—*qudḥa-t*, broth.
 قد *qidad*, pl. of قد *qidda-t*.
 (قدس) *qadar*, I, U, INF. *qudra-t*, *maqdara-t*, *maqdira-t*, *muqdura-t*, *qadāra-t*, *quddāra-t*, *qudār*, *qudrān*, *qudrān*, *qadār*, *qidār*, be able;—INF. *qadr*, prize highly, value, honour; estimate, appreciate;—U, I, INF. *qadr*, measure, take one's measurement; make one thing proportionate to another, fit (a.); suppose, take for granted;—I, INF. *qadāra-t*, prepare, make ready; fix a time for (acc.);—U, I, INF. *qadr*, *qadar*, decree for, destine to (على *'ala*), fix one's fate; oppress; distribute;—INF. *qadr*, cook in a pot or kettle;—*qadir*, A, INF. *qadar*, be able; have a short neck;—II. INF. *taqdīr*, pre-ordain for (على *'ala*); dispose; consider a thing well; render possible, facilitate; make powerful; fix in measure and quantity and distribute; value, estimate; (m.) take one's measurement; make proportionate, fit (a.); suppose, take for granted;—IV. INF. *iqdār*, make powerful; give authority over;—V. INF. *taqaddur*, be pre-ordained; be well considered and managed; have the power or meaning of, be equal in sense with; (m.) be supposed, taken for granted;

- VIII. INF. *iqtidār*, be powerful, have great influence; become rich and powerful.
- قدر *qadr*, pl. *aqdār*, pre-ordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree, providence; might, power, position, influence, wealth; measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value; لَيْلَةُ الْقَدَرِ *lailat al-qadr*, the night when the Koran was sent down; — *qidr*, ♂, pl. *qudūr*, *qidarāt*, *qidrāt*, *aqdur*, pot, kettle; — *qudr*, measure and quantity; price, value, worth; — *qadar*, pl. *aqdār*, fate, destiny; power; definite measure or quantity; amount; — ♂ *qadra-t*, measurement of a cloth, shoe, &c.; — *qudra-t*, might, power, authority, wealth; omnipotence; courage; — *qadara-t*, narrow bottle.
- قدْران *qidrān*, power, INF. of (قدر).
- قدرتی *qudratiyy*, done by the omnipotence of God.
- قدری *qadriyy*, predestined by fate; an order of dervishes; — *qadariyy*, who believes in the freedom of will (opposed to جبری *jabariyy*, fatalist); — ♂ *qadariyya-t*, sect of such believers.
- (قدس) *qadus*, U, INF. *quds*, be pure, immaculate, holy; — II. INF. *taqdis*, purify; sanctify; consecrate to God; say or hear the mass; — V. INF. *taqaddus*, be purified, sanctified, consecrated; — VI. INF. *taqāḍus*, play the saint; — X. INF. *istiḡ-dās*, deem holy.
- قدس *quds*, purity, holiness; Paradise; *al-quds*, Jerusalem; — *qadas*, small cup or plate; — *quds*, purity, sanctity; saint, holy; — ی *qudsiyy*, holy; paradisiac; of Jerusalem; Gabriel.
- (دع) *qada'*, INF. *qad'*, keep back, restrain; prevent, hinder; dis-patch, execute; drink inter-

- mittingly; — *qadi'*, A, INF. *qada'*, be weak; be near, impend; — IV. INF. *iqdā'*, restrain; prevent.
- دَع *qadi'*, ♂, timid; modest; not drinkable; blear-eyed; — ♂ *qi-d'a-t*, a short overcoat.
- (قدف) *qadaf*, U, INF. *qadf*, scoop water with the hand; exhaust; pour out; (m.) keep off, prevent.
- (قدم) *qadam*, U, INF. *qudm*, *qudīm*, precede, step in front of, approach, come up; arrive; return, come back; attack; be bold; — *qadīm*, A, INF. *qudīm*, *qidmān*, *maḡdam*, return from a journey; come to, arrive at (acc.); approach, step up to (على *'ala*); — *qadīm*, A, INF. *qadam*, be bold; — *qadum*, INF. *qidam*, *qadāma-t*, precede in time, be old or ancient; be eternal; — II. INF. *taqdīm*, *taqdima-t*, bid to advance, to attack boldly, to lead; make one a leader, chief, judge; step in front, lead; send in advance; do a thing before another; prefer; place before, offer; order, command; — IV. INF. *iqdīm*, bid to advance, to attack boldly; advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold; — V. INF. *taqaddum*, pass. of the active meanings of II.; = II. in its neuter meanings; — VI. INF. *taqāḍum* = *qadum*; — VII. INF. *inqudīm*, be measured by feet (m.); — X. INF. *istiḡ-dīm*, want to take the lead, lead; show one's self eager to advance or attack boldly; send in advance; deem old or ancient.
- قدم *qadm*, INF. of the previous; a red cloth; — *qidm*, *qidam*, olden times, former centuries; *qidm-an*, of old, once on a time, formerly; — *qadam*, pl. *aqdīm*, *aqdum*, foot, front part of the

foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; place of honour; pre-eminence; m. f. sing. and pl. (f. also *ḡ*), pre-eminent; — also *qadīm*, *ḡ*, bold; — *qādam*, precedence, preference; antiquity; — *qudum*, advance; valiant; pl. of *qadīm* and *qadūm*; — *ḡ* *qudma-t*, pompous way of walking; advance to the attack, boldness; step, track; precedence; preliminary steps; — *qadama-t*, step; degree, grade.

qadamū, pl. of *qadīm*.

qadmān, return; — *qudmāniyy*, front part, front.

qudmūs, pl. *qadāmīs*, old, ancient.

qudūmiyya-t, pre-eminence; pomposity.

qadn, sufficiency.

qadā, v. INF. *qadw*, *qadāwa-t*, taste nice; arrive, return; be near; — *qadī*, a. INF. *qadan*, *qadāwa-t*, taste nice; — v. INF. *taqaddi*, keep on the right way; — VIII. INF. *iqtidā*, imitate, emulate, copy; — *ḡ* *qadwa-t*, *qidwa-t*, *qudwa-t*, model for imitation, good example; pattern; trodden path.

qadūra-t, power, influence.

qadūs, bold; — *qaddūs*, *quddūs*, pure, holy; most holy; — *ḡ* *qudūsiyya-t*, holiness, sanctity.

qadūm, advancing boldly; pl. *qadū'im*, *qudum*, also *quddūm*, pl. *qadādīm*, hatchet, axe; — *qudūm*, arrival, return (especially from the pilgrimage); first appearance; accession to the throne; — *ḡ* *qudūmiyya-t*, present of welcome, welcome.

qada, i. INF. *qady*, taste nice; come out of the desert through famine; INF. *qadayān*, run fast; — III. INF. *muqādāt*, act in an opposite manner to (acc.).

qadiyy, tasting or smelling nice; — *ḡ* *qidya-t*, condition, state; manner, custom; — *qadiyya-t*, present.

qadid, shreds of meat dried in the sun.

qadidiyyūn, followers of an army, especially artizans, &c.

qadīr, powerful; all-powerful, omnipotent; able to; cooked in a pot or kettle; — *qudair*, *ḡ* *qudaira-t*, small pot.

qadīm, *ḡ*, pl. *qadamā*, *qudāma*, *qadā'im*, old, ancient; eternal; — *qiddīm*, leader, prince; — *ḡ* *qadimiyy*, old, ancient, antiquated, old-fashioned.

(*qā*) *qazz*, INF. *qazz*, clip accurately; — also IV. INF. *iqzāz*, feather an arrow; — *ḡ* *quzza-t*, pl. *quzaz*, feather, feathering of an arrow; ear; lip of the pudenda; pl. *qizzān*, flea.

qaz-an, *ḡ* *qazāt* = *qaza-n*.

quzāza-t, filing of metal; pl. *quzāzāt*, filings.

qazārīf, pl. of *qazārīf*.

qizāf, swift gallop; — *; — *qazzāf*, who flings with all his might; rower, galley-slave; also *ḡ* *qazzāfa-t*, scales of a balance; ballista, catapult.

qazāl, pl. *quzul*, *aqzila-t*, hind-part of a horse's head.

qizzān, and —

quzaz, pl. of *ḡ* *quzza-t*, hind-part of the head; flea.

(*qā*) *qazar*, v. INF. *qazr*, be unclean, soiled; soil; — *qazir*, a. INF. *qazar*, be unclean, soiled; have anything dirty; — *qazur*, INF. *qazāra-t*, be unclean, soiled; — II. INF. *taqzīr*, soil; — IV. INF. *iqzār*, make many words; — V. INF. *taqazzur*, find unclean, dirty, and turn from with disgust; keep clean, guard against (*an*).

qazar, pl. *aqzār*, dirt, uncleanness; — *qazir*, *qazr*, *qazar*, *qazur*,

- §, dirty; — § *quzara-t*, who is anxious to keep clean.
- قدر *quzrûf*, pl. *qazârîf*, vice, opprobrium, reproach.
- قدع *qaza'*, cudgel; abuse; — II. INF. *taqzî'*, soil; — III. INF. *muqâza'a-t*, surpass in abuse; — IV. INF. *iqzâ'*, abuse.
- قدع *qaza'*, filthy talk, filth.
- (قدف) *qazaf*, I, INF. *qazf*, throw, cast, fling; drive away by throwing stones at; abuse, accuse of fornication or adultery; vomit, expectorate; row; — II. INF. *taqzîf*, abuse, imprecate; vomit; row; — VI. INF. *taqâzûf*, throw stones at one another, abuse one another, repel; — X. INF. *istiqzâf*, throw stones at, abuse.
- قدب *qazf*, abuse; accusation; rowing (s.); also *qazaf*, pl. *quzâf*, *quzûfât*, side of a valley, river-bank; — *qazaf*, *quzûf*, far distant; — § *quzfa-t*, pl. *quzaf*, *quzûf*, *qizâf*, *quzûfât*, battlement; mountain-peak.
- (قدد), II. INF. *taqazquz*, ascend a mountain; fall into a well and perish.
- (قدل) *qazal*, U, INF. *qazl*, beat on the hind-part of the head; swerve from what is right, act unjustly; accuse; be zealous, eager.
- قدل *qazl*, wrong (s.) — *qazal*, vice; reproach; — *quzul*, pl. of *qazâl*.
- (قدم) *qazam* = قسم *qasam*; — *qazim*, A, INF. *quzma-t*, sip; — VII. INF. *inqizâm*, hasten (n.).
- قدم *qazim*, *quzam*, violent and quick; very liberal; — *quzum*, pl. perennial wells in the rock.
- (قدن) IV. *aqzan*, display many vices.
- قدر *qazûf*, far distant.
- (قدی) *qaza*, I, INF. *qazy*, *qazan*, *quziyy*, *qazayân*, exude a white matter (eye); step up to; — *qazi*, A, INF. *qazan*, *qazayân*,

- catch a mote, ache from a mote; — II. INF. *taqziya-t*, set a mote in the eye; pluck out a mote; — III. INF. *muqâzât*, impart, requite; — IV. INF. *iqzâ'*, set a mote into the eye.
- قدی، قدی *qazan*, § *qazât*, mote in the eye; — *qazi*, *quziyy*, suffering pain from a mote in the eye, aching; — *qiza*, pl. *aqzâ'*, *quziyy*, earth reduced to powder.
- (قر) *qarr*, I, INF. *qarr*, *qarâr*, *qurûr*, *taqirra-t*, stay permanently in a place, dwell quietly; persist; — I, drink its fill at a time; be satisfied at a time; INF. *qarr*, *qarîr*, cease to cluck; — U, INF. *qarîr*, hiss; — A, I, U, be cold, fresh (pass. *qurr*, suffer from cold, freeze); pour cold water into the boiling kettle or over one's head; whisper secrets; — I, INF. *qarra-t*, *qurra-t*, *qurûr*, be refreshed or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye), (pass. قر به عینا *qurr-a bi-hi ain-an*, be quieted and consoled by); (m.) confess, avow; — II. INF. *taqrîr*, cause one to stay, to reside permanently; aver, state the proofs of a fact; decide upon, determine; draw up a document; force to confess; — III. INF. *qirâr*, *muqârra-t*, be quiet; share with another (acc.) an easy mind about a thing; persist together with another; dwell permanently together with another; — IV. INF. *iqrâr*, cause to stay permanently, settle (a.); leave one quiet at his work; visit with cold; cool one's eye, i.e. quiet and console him; confess the truth; — V. INF. *taqarrur*, be stated, proved, averred, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed; — VIII. INF. *iqtirâr*, adhere to; refresh one's self with, treat one's self to; — X.

INF. *istiqrār*, settle (n.), dwell permanently, inhabit; rest, refresh one's self; force to confess.

قر *qar'*, *qur'*, pl. *qurā'*, *aqrā'*, *aqru'*, menses; being clear of them; pl. *aqrā'*, rhyme; — *qarr*, fixed residence, settlement; rest; fowl; comfort of the eye; ڤ, cold, fresh; — *qirr*, green frog; — *qurr*, freshness, cold; cold of winter; resting-place; — ڤ *qira-t*, **INF.** of (قر); modest, steady deportment; flock with herdsman; family; — *qarra-t*, *qirra-t*, *qurra-t*, frog; — *qirra-t*, freshness, cold; — also *qurra-t*, cooling, i.e. comfort of the eye, darling; cress.

(قرا) *qara'*, A, U, **INF.** *qar'*, *qara'*, *qirā'a-t*, *qur'an*, read; read to or with; receive instruction from (على 'ala); recite; quote from the Koran; present in the name of another; — **INF.** *qara'*, *qarā'*, pick up, gather; — **INF.** *qarā'*, *qurā'*, conceive, get big with young, give birth; — II. **INF.** *taqrī'a-t*, make or teach one to read; — III. **INF.** *qirā'*, *muqāra'a-t*, read with (acc.); — IV. **INF.** *iqrā'* = II.; send in writing (greetings, &c.); have the menses; be clear of them; — V. **INF.** *ta-qarru'*, devote one's self to sacred studies and piety; — VII. **INF.** *inqirā'*, be read, recited; — VIII. **INF.** *iqtirā'*, read, recite; transmit a greeting; — X. **INF.** *istiqrā'*, ask one to read; desist from the she-camel (stallion).

قرا *qaran*, back; — *qarā'*, *qirā'*, **INF.** of (قرا) and (قري); — *qarrā'*, pl. *qarrā'un*, who reads well; — *qurrā'*, pl. *qurrā'un*, *qarāri'*, monk, holy man; pl. of قاري *qārī'*; — ڤ *qir'a-t*, plague, epidemic (s.); — *qara'a-t*, pl. of قارئ *qārī'*, reader; — *qirā'a-t*,

reading (s.), reading of the Koran.

قراپ *qarāb*, near; — *qirāb*, pl. *qarub*, sheath, scabbard, case, etui; quiver; pl. of قربان *qarbān* and قارب *qarīb*; — *; — *qurāb*, sagacity; — *qarrāb*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; — ڤ *qarāba-t*, pl. -āt, *qarā'ib*, kinship, relations; — *qirāba-t*, night-march to get to the water; — *qarrāba-t*, bottle, decanter.

قراپس *qarābis*, pl. of قروبس *qarabūs*, *qurbūs*.

قراپن *qarābīn*, pl. of قربان *qurbān*.

قراج *qarāḥ*, pl. *aqriḥa-t*, sown field without trees upon; ground free of salt; pure (water); — *qirāḥ*, pl. of قاري *qārīḥ*, full-grown, &c.

قراډ *qurād*, pl. *qirdān*, tick (insect), louse; nipple; — *qarrād*, monkey leader; — *qarrādiyy*, little ass of a monkey leader.

قراډر *qarār*, ڤ *qarāra-t*, fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; perseverance; rest, quietude; patience; assurance, promise, agreement; security; truth; consent; deepest spot, bottom, low plain; pool; — ڤ *qurāra-t*, what remains in the pot and is washed out of it; — *qarāriyy*, permanently settled; artizan, working man, firmly agreed upon; (m.) truthful; — *qarāri'*, pl. of قرا *qurrā'*.

قراډيط *qarārīt*, tamarind-seed; pl. of قرايط *qirrāt* and قيراط *qirāt*, carat.

قراډسا *qarrāsa-t*, refrigerator.

قراډسيډ *qarāsiyā*, قراډسيډ *qarāsiya-t*, see قراډسيډ *qarāsiyā*.

قراډسم *qarāsim*, ڤ *qarāsiḥa-t*, tick (insect), louse.

قراډس *qurrās*, camomile; احمر *aḥmar qurrās*, crimson; — ڤ *qar-rāsa-t*, reviler, censorer, fault-finder.

qarāṣiyā, قراسية *qarāṣiya-t*, cherry; a kind of plum.
qirād, قراض, sleeping partnership; loan raised by a governor on interest; debt; — *qurāda-t*, what falls off in nibbling; dross, filings.
qarāḍiba-t, pl. of قرصاب *qirḍāb*, قرصوب *qurḍāb*.
qirāṭ, قراط, candle, lamp; wick; candle-snuff; pl. *aqriṣa-t*, ring for a (camel's) nose; — *qirrāṭ*, pl. *qarārīṭ*, carat.
qarāṭis, قرطاس, pl. of *qarṭās*.
qarāfa-t, قراة, cemetery; — *qurāfa-t*, a kind of bark (of a tree).
qarāqar, قراقر, rumbling(s.), rumbling noise, noise; — *qurāqir*, قراقرى *qurā-qiriy*, melodious.
qarāqir, قراقرى, pl. of *qurqūr*.
qirām, قرام, pl. *qurum*, embroidered curtain, coverlet, veil.
qarāmīd, قراميد, pl. of *qurmūd*.
qarāmīl, قراميل, pl. of *qurmūl*.
qirān, قران, close union, association; pilgrimage in common; conjuncture of the planets; — *; — *qur'ān*, *qurān*, reading (s.); piece for reading, book; the Koran; — *qarrām*, bottle; — *qurāna*, قراة, pl. closely united; — *qur'āniyy*, referring or belonging to the Koran.
qirāya-t, قراية, reading (s.).
qarab, قارب, *u*, INF. *qirāba-t* (also *qarīb*, *ā*, INF. *qarāb*), travel the night through in order to get to the water; — *u*, INF. *qarb*, sheathe the sword; — *qarīb*, *ā*, INF. *qirbān*, be near to (acc.); feel pain in the hypochondrium; — *qarub*, INF. *qurb*, *qirbān*, *qurbān*, be near to (من *min*, الى *ila*, or acc.); approach; impend; be closely related; — II. INF. *taqrib*, bring near, lead up, approach (a.); present, offer, offer up a sacrifice; (m.) give the holy communion; lift up the two front feet at the same time; — III. INF. *qirāb*, *muqā-*

raba-t, be near to (acc.); live close by; approach; be on the point of; be nearly full; be closely related; — IV. INF. *iqrāb*, nearly fill up; sheathe the sword; be on the point of parturition; — V. INF. *taqarrub*, *tiqirrāb*, approach, come nearer; seek greater intimacy or relationship with (الى *ila*); curry favour with; (m.) communicate (n.); — VI. INF. *taqārub*, be near one another; approach one another; come nearer; — VIII. INF. *iqtirāb*, approach; — X. INF. *istigrāb*, find near; prefer and take the thing nearest at hand.

qurb, قرب, (m.) *qirb*, nearness of place, time or relationship; also *qurub*, pl. *aqrāb*, *qurūb*, hypochondres; — *qarab*, night-march to the watering-place; relationship; pain in the hypochondres; — *qurub*, pl. of *qirāb*; — *qirba-t*, pl. *qirbāt*, *qirabāt*, *qiribāt*, *qirab*, skin bag for milk or water; — *qurba-t*, pl. *qurab*, *qurubāt*, kinship, relations; pious offering to conciliate the favour of God; service.

qarabūs, قاربوس, *qurbūs*, pl. *qarābūs*, pommel of a saddle, front saddle-bow; — *qurbūs* في الدقن *az-zaqn*, chin.

qarba, قربى, f. of *qarbān*; — *qurbā*, kinship; — *qurbīyya-t*, nearness, proximity.

qarat, قرت, *u*, INF. *qurūt*, dry up and gather beneath the skin (discoloured blood); bruise; — *qarit*, *ā*, INF. *qarat*, be discoloured, have disfigured features.

qarat, قرت, ice, snow; jelly; — *du. qarratān*, morning and evening; — *qarta-t*, bruise; cataract (of the eye).

qaras, قرت, *u*, INF. *qars*, grieve (a.); — *qaris*, *ā*, INF. *qaras*, toil for gain.

(قرع) *qarsa'*, stupid and impudent (woman).

(قرح) *qarah*, INF. *qarh*, wound; hurt with words; cover with ulcers; bring on an ulcer or abscess; convict of wrong; dig a well in a waterless place; (m.) cough; — A, INF. *qurūh*, have all its teeth, be five years old; be visibly big with young; — *qarih*, A, INF. *qarah*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; have all its teeth; — II. INF. *taqrih*, accustom to, prepare for (a.); — V. INF. *taqarruh*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; (m.) prepare for (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtirāh*, urge, desire one to; speak ex tempore, improvise verses; do a thing the first, open a path, invent; select.

قرح *qarh*, pl. *qurūh*, wound; ulcer; hurt; — *qurh*, pain from a wound; very painful wound; beginning; the first three nights of a month; — *qarih*, covered with ulcers; suppurating, sore; — *qurrah*, pl. of قاريه *qārih*, having all its teeth, &c.; — *qarha-t*, wound; ulcer; (m.) cough; — *qarha*, pl. of قريح *qarih*.

(قرد) *qarad*, I, INF. *qard*, collect, gather, hoard up; — *qarid*, A, INF. *qarad*, be spoiled, get matted, become curly; be attacked by worms; be yellow; be speechless (also II. and IV.); — II. INF. *taqrid*, see I.; louse a camel; (m.) wish one to blazes; — IV. INF. *igrād*, see I.; rest; submit to (إلى *ila*).

قرد *qird*, pl. *qurūd*, *qirada-t*, *qirida-t*, *qirad*, *aqirād*, ape, monkey; (m.) wicked demon, devil; — *qurd*, pl. *qirdān*, louse; tick (insect); — *qarid*, heaped up; full of lice; — *qirida-t*, pl. *qirad*, female ape.

قرداحی *qardāhiyy*, armourer (m.).

قردان *qirdān*, pl. of قرد *qurād*.

(قردح) *qardah*, INF. *ḡ*, confess on being questioned; submit; (m.) be an armourer.

قردح *qardah*, *qurduh*, a striped garment; — *ḡ qardaḥa-t*, trade of an armourer.

قردحی *qardahjiyy*, armourer.

قردد *qardad*, hard ground.

(قردس) *qardas*, INF. *ḡ*, fasten, tie up; call to a puppy.

قردع *qirda'*, louse of a camel or a fowl; hen.

قردم *qardam*, stammerer.

قردمانی *qurdamāniyy*, *ḡ qurdamāniyya-t*, lined armour; cap of a helmet.

(قرز) *qaraz*, U, INF. *qarz*, take with the finger-tips; pinch; sting; — VII. INF. *inqirāz*, be hurt by words; — *ḡ qarza-t*, a pinch (of snuff, &c.).

قرام *qirzām*, poetaster.

(قرزل) *qarzal*, INF. *ḡ*, coil the hair up on the top of the head; (m.) truss up the garments.

قرزل *qurzul*, bad, vile; knot of hair on the top of the head.

(قرزم) *qarzam*, INF. *ḡ*, make bad verses.

قرزم *qurzum*, table of a shoe-maker to cut the leather upon; wooden part of an anvil.

(قرس) *qaras*, I, INF. *qars*, also *qaris*, A, INF. *qaras*, be intense (cold); freeze, curdle; — II. INF. *taqris*, freeze (a.); hurt, injure.

قرس *qars*, intense cold; cold, icy.

(قرش) *qarash*, I, U, INF. *qarsh*, cut off; gnaw at; gather from all sides; earn, gain; have much money; — II. INF. *taqriś*, earn, gain; turn into money; (m.) curdle; incite; — III. INF. *muqāraśa-t*, (m.) intermeddle; have dealings with; — IV. INF. *igrāś*, hoard up money, grow rich; injure a bone without fracture; slander; — VIII. INF. *iqtirāś*, earn, gain; — X. INF. *istiqrāś*, deem rich.

قرش *qarś*, a fish of prey; — *qirś*, pl. *qurūs*, piaster.

قربام *qirśām*, pl. *qarāśim*, large louse; — *qirśāma-t*, kite, sparrow-hawk.

(قربب) *qirśabb*, pl. *qarāśib*, paunch-bellied; old; ill-tempered, peevish.

(قربح) *qarśaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, hop in short leaps.

قربح *qirśi'*, heat in the chest and throat.

قربوم *qurśūm* = قربام *qirśām*.

قربى *quraśiyy*, of the tribe of Koreish.

(قرص) *qaraṣ*, V, INF. *qarṣ*, pinch, pull with two fingers; sting, prick; taunt with epigrams, &c.; clutch; cut off; cleanse dirty clothes; flatten the dough; make flat loaves of it; — *qariṣ*, A, INF. *qaraṣ*, be of a slanderous disposition; — II. INF. *taqrīṣ*, hurt deeply by epigrams, &c.; form the dough into flat round loaves; — V. INF. *taqarruṣ*, be formed into flat loaves; — VII. INF. *inqirāṣ*, be pinched, pricked, stung.

قرص *qurṣ*, pl. *aqraṣ*, *qiraṣa-t*, flat disc; round loaf; cake, tart; honeycomb; pastils, lozenges; golden disc as ornament for a lady's head, brooch, frontlet, diadem; disc of the sun; — *qurṣa-t*, pl. *quraṣ*, disc; loaf of bread; round slice of bread; holy wafer; disc of the sun.

(قربب) *qarśab*, INF. *ḥ*, cut off.

(قربم) *qarśam*, INF. *ḥ*, cut, break.

قرصن *qarṣan*, pl. *qarāṣin*, corsair, pirate (m.); — *qarṣan*, INF. *ḥ*, cruise as a pirate.

(قربوف) *qurśūf*, sharp.

(قرش) *qaraḍ*, INF. *qarḍ*, cut; gnaw, nibble; impart, reward; lend money; recite; swerve to the right and left in walking; depart from (acc.); die or be on the point of death; — *qariḍ* (also *qaruḍ*), A, INF. *qaraḍ*, die; pass

from one thing to another; —

II. INF. *taqrīḍ*, cut; gnaw; exalt with praise; blame; —

III. INF. *qirāḍ*, *muqārada-t*, lend one money to carry on a business for a share in the gain, lend one money (on interest or without); — IV. INF. *iqrāḍ*, lend money (2 acc.); —

VI. INF. *taqāruḍ*, requite one another; return (a visit, &c.); lend money to one another; recite verses to one another; —

VII. INF. *inqirāḍ*, die out, become extinguished, perish; terminate, expire (time); — VIII. INF. *iqtirāḍ*, take a loan; — X. INF. *istiqrāḍ*, try to make a loan, borrow money.

قرش *qarḍ*, gnawing, nibbling (s.); also *qirḍ*, pl. *qurūḍ*, loan, debt; — *qirāḍ*; — *qarḍa-t*, loan.

قرباب *qirāḍb*, pl. *qarāḍiba-t*, who devours everything; one famished; lion; robber; sharp sword.

(قربب) *qarḍab*, INF. *ḥ*, cut off; gather meat in a pot; eat all; eat anything dry.

(قربم) *qarḍam*, INF. *ḥ*, cut off; take all.

قربوب *qurḍūb*, pl. *qarāḍiba-t* = قرباب *qirāḍb*.

قربى *qarḍiyy*, *ḥ*, borrowed; — *qarḍiyya-t*, loan.

(قربا) *qaraḥ*, V, INF. *qarḥ*, cut into small pieces (also II.); (m.) cut off or withhold from one part of what is due to him; — *qariḥ*, A, INF. *qaraḥ*, have flabby ears; — II. INF. *taqrīḥ*, see I.; adorn the ear with earrings; (m.) gnaw at, clip (coins), make incisions, indent, pinch; give too little to eat, be niggardly with, withhold part from one's due; keep the bridle of an excited horse short; put the reins behind a horse's ears; — V. INF. *taqarruḥ*, be cut into small pieces (also VII.); be

- withheld (also VII.); be adorned with ear-rings; (m.) be gnawed or nibbled at; be clipped; — VII. INF. *inqirât*, see V.
- قرط *qirf*, leek; — *qurf*, pl. *aqriṣa-t*, *aqrât*, *qirât*, *qurât*, *qiraṣa-t*, ear-ring, pendant; diadem; a cluster of bananas; — *qurṣa-t*, piece, splinter.
- قرطاس *qarṭās*, *qirṭās*, *qurṭās*, pl. *qarāṭīs*, sheet of paper; paper; papers, writings, pamphlets, books; — *qirṭās*, aim; — *qarṭāsiyy*, of paper; seller of paper, stationer.
- قرطال *qirṭāl*, *qirṭāla-t*, see قرطل *qirṭall*.
- قرطام *qirṭām*, a disease by which the extremities rot off (m.).
- (قرطب) *qarṭab*, INF. *ṣ*, throw one down on his back; cut the bones of a slaughtered animal; render one powerless, bind one's hands; — II. INF. *taqarṭub*, be cut off, amputated; be powerless, unable to do anything.
- قرطب *qurṭub*, thorns (m.); — *ṣ* *qurṭuba-t*, Cordova; — *ی* *qurṭuba*, sword; — *qirṭibba*, a game; a way of throwing a person down.
- قرطس *qarṭas*, *qirṭas* = قرطاس *qarṭās*, &c.; — *qarṭas*, INF. *ṣ*, hit the mark; — II. INF. *taqarṭus*, perish.
- قرطف *qarṭaf*, velvet; satin.
- قرطلق *qarṭaq*, pl. *qarāṭiq*, an upper garment; — *qarṭaq*, INF. *ṣ*, clothe one with it; — II. INF. *taqarṭuq*, be clad with it.
- (قرطال) *qirṭall*, *qirṭalla-t*, قرطالة *qirṭāla-t*, pl. *qirṭāl*, *qarāṭil*, basket, fruit-basket.
- (قرطم) *qarṭam*, INF. *ṣ*, cut, cut off; — *qirṭim*, *qurṭum*, saffron-seed.
- (قرط) *qaraz*, gather the leaves of the *salam*-tree; tan therewith; cut off; laud, eulogize; — *qariz*, A, INF. *qaraz*, grow wealthy (after lowliness); — II. INF. *taqriṣ*, eulogize; — VI. INF. *taqūruz*, praise one another.

- قرط *qaraz*, leaves of the *salam*-tree, fruit of the acacia *sanāṣ*.
- (قرع) *qara'*, A, INF. *qar'*, knock, rap, strike; cudgel; beat the drum; INF. *qar'*, *qirā'*, cover (stallion); — U, INF. *qar'*, cast lots, be winner in casting lots; — *qari'*, A, INF. *qara'*, accept advice; conquer in throwing the javelin or spear; be bald; have the itch; also *qara'*, INF. *qar'*, be empty, deserted, bare; — II. INF. *taqri'*, cover; inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest people so as to cause them to leave a place; (m.) cut off the crown of a tree; — III. INF. *muqāra'a-t*, come to close quarters with; cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); — IV. INF. *igrā'*, cast lots, decide by lot; lend one's stallion to another; — V. INF. *taqarru'*, (m.) be deprived of its crown (tree); have the head shaved; — VI. INF. *taqāru'*, cast lots or play at dice with one another; quarrel; — VII. INF. *inqirā'*, have the itch; — VIII. INF. *iqtirā'*, cast lots; have one's own lot drawn; elect, choose; (m.) come to blows with; — X. INF. *istiqrā'*, ask for one's stallion.
- قرع *qar'*, knocking, rapping (s.); *ṣ*, pumpkin, gourd; a tumid pustule; bottom, ground, depth; — *qur'*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.; — *ṣ* *qur'a-t*, pl. *qura'*, lot; casting lots (s.); choice by lots, ballot; — *qara'a-t*, baldness; bald head, head; (m.) itch; — *ی* *qar'a*, pl. of قرع *qar'*.
- قرعان *qar'ā*, f., قرعان *qur'ān*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.
- (قرعب) *iqra'abb*, INF. *iqri'bāb*, shrink (from cold).
- (قرعش) *taqar'as*, INF. *taqar'uṣ*, assemble (n.).
- (قرعف) *taqar'af*, INF. *taqar'uf*, III. *iqra'aff*, INF. *iqri'fāf*, shrink.

(قرب) *qaraf*, I, INF. *qarf*, rind, bark, peel; skin, lay bare; act harshly or violently towards, maltreat; suspect of, accuse of (ب *bi*); try to earn sustenance for one's family; tell lies; mix; — *qarif*, A, INF. *qaraf*, be on the point of falling ill; (m.) loathe; — II. INF. *tagrif*, maltreat; accuse; cause disgust, make to loathe; — III. INF. *qiráf*, *mu-qáraf*-t, engage in sin, pollute one's self with sin; approach; lie with; — IV. INF. *iqráf*, revile, abuse; draw suspicion upon, accuse; mix with (n.); (m.) cause disgust, make to loathe; — VIII. INF. *iqtiráf*, try to earn; commit (a crime); — X. INF. *istiqráf*, feel disgust, loathe.

قرب *qarf*, *qarif*, pl. *qiráf*, worthy, apt; — *qirf*, rind, bark, crust, shell; — *qurf*, pl. of قرب *quríf*; — *qaraf*, disgust, loathing; — *qirfa*-t, pl. *qiraf*, rind, bark; shell of a pomegranate; cinnamon; gain; suspicion.

(قربص) *qarfaš*, INF. *š*, sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them; bind one's hands beneath his feet.

قربصا *qurfuša*, قربصى *qarfaša*, *qirfiša*, *qurfuša*, pl. *qaráfis*, way of sitting described under قربص *qarfaš*.

(قربط) *qarfat*, INF. *š*, walk with short steps; — IV. *iqranfat*, INF. *iqrinfat*, be shrunk.

(قربح) II. *taqarfa'*, INF. *taqarfu'*, be shrunk; — IV. pass. *ugrunfa'* (عليه *'alai-hi*), recover from a swoon.

(قربح) *qaraq*, suppose; deceive; cluck; — *qariq*, A, INF. *qaraq*, travel in a plain or desert; (m.) be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins; — II. INF. *tagriq*, cluck; (m.) cause a hen to brood; (m.) remain quiet,

motionless; — VII. INF. *inqirádq*, be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.

قرب *qarq*, clucking of a hen; rumbling in the bowels; — *qurq*, confiscation, embargo; rupture of the testicles or groins; — *qariq*, level, flat; — *qurqa*-t, brood-hen.

قربارية *qurqariyya*-t, hollow in a tree (m.).

(قربب) *qarqab*, *qurqub*, *qurqubb*, belly.

قربدون *qarqadín*, squirrel.

(قربز) *qarqar*, INF. *š*, coo; roar; crow; laugh to choking; rumble, grumble; (m.) complain; (m.) be hollow; — II. INF. *taqarqur*, rumble, grumble, growl; complain.

قربز *qarqar*, soft level ground (also *qarqara*-t); suburbs; — *š qarqara*-t, pl. *qaráqir*, cooing of a dove; rumbling, grumbling, growling; complaining, querulousness.

(قربس) *qarqas*, قربس *qarqas*, INF. *š*, decoy or call a dog.

قربس *qirqis*, a desert-fly.

(قربش) *qarqas*, INF. *š*, gnaw at (m.).

(قربش) *qarqad*, INF. *š* = the previous (m.).

قربصون *qarqadún*, pl. *qaráqidín*, squirrel; قربصون *qarqadún* *mumtín*, pole-cat, skunk.

(قربط) *qarqat*, INF. *š*, gnaw the bit; nibble at.

(قربع) *qarqa'*, INF. *š*, make a rumbling noise, clatter, creak; publish, make publicly known; — II. INF. *taqarqu'*, be published, made public; — *š qara'a*-t, creaking or rumbling of a cart; noise, tumult; becoming public (s.), public noise.

(قربف) *qarqaf*, INF. *š*, frighten so as to make tremble; tremble; be violent, boisterous; pass. and — II. INF. *taqarquf*, chatter from cold.

(قزل) *qarqal*, *qarqall*, pl. *qarâqıl*, a woman's shift.

(قزقم) *qarqam*, INF. 3, feed a child badly.

قزقور *qurqûr*, pl. *qarâqîr*, large long ship; (m.) lamb.

قزقوش *qurqûş*, cartilage.

قزقۇش *qurqûş*, young dog, puppy.

قزقۇف *qurqûf*, very strong wine.

قزقى *qurqiyy*, confiscated.

(قزىم) *qaram*, U, INF. *qarm*, cut a piece of the skin of a camel's nose as a mark; retain, hold; rind, peel, bark; revile, abuse; eat; — I, INF. *qarm*, *qurûm*, *qaramân*, *maqram*, gnaw at, nibble at; (m.) cut off the top of a thing; — *qarim*, A, INF. *qaram*, have a strong appetite for meat; long for; — II: INF. *taqrîm*, mark a camel by cutting the skin of the nose; — IV. INF. *iqrâm*, free from work and keep only for copulation; — V. INF. *taqarrum*, eat like a child or an animal which has just been weaned.

قزىم *qarm*, pl. *qurûm*, excellent stallion, breeder; camel kept only for copulation or to be slaughtered; chief of a tribe, master, lord, prince; — *qirm*, *qirim*, Crimea; — *qaram*, strong appetite for meat; greediness; — *qarim*, carnivorous; — 3 *qarma-t*, notch; also *qurma-t*, incision in a camel's nose with a piece of skin hanging down as a mark; — *qurma-t* (m.) = قزىمىۋە *qirmiyya-t*.

قزىما *qarmâ*, camel with an incision as described above.

قزىماس *qirmâş*, see قزىمىۋە *qirmiş*.

(قزىمد) *qarmad*, INF. 3, cover with gypsum; pave or build with bricks; write closely.

قزىمد *qarmad*, anything smeared on; brick; lime-stone; — 3 *qarmada-t*, tile-kiln.

(قزىمىز) *qirmiz*, Kermes; crimson;

— 5 *qirmiziyy*, scarlet, red, crimson.

(قزىمىش) *qarmâş*, INF. 3, spoil, ruin; gather, collect (a.).

(قزىمىش) *qarmâş*, INF. 3, retire to a hole in the ground (from cold).

قزىمىش *qirmiş*, قزىماس *qirmâş*, قزىمىش *qurmâş*, pl. *qarâmîş*, hole in the ground to shelter a herdsman, &c. from the cold; ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

(قزىمىش) *qarmâş*, INF. 3, write very closely; make small steps; — IV. *iqramma-t*, INF. *iqrimmât*, be shrunk, wrinkled; — 3 *qarmâta-t*, close writing; *al-qarmâta-t*, a sect; *qarâmîta-t*, its followers.

(قزىمىل) *qirmîl*, pl. *qarâmîl*, double-humped camel.

قزىمىد *qurmîd*, pl. *qarâmîd*, mountain-goat; fruit of the قزىمىد *qadât*-tree.

قزىمىش *qurmîş* = قزىمىش *qirmiş*.

قزىمىش *qarmîş*, little imp, urchin, pigny, manikin (m.).

قزىمىل *qurmîl*, pl. *qarâmîl*, *qarâmîl*, curling-paper.

قزىمىد *qirmîd*, pl. *qarâmîd*, brick; canal of earthen pipes.

قزىمىۋە *qirmiyya-t*, pl. *qarâmî*, trunk of a tree.

(قزىن) *qaran*, I, U, INF. *qarn*, join one thing to another, yoke together; identify one thing with another; — U, INF. *qirân*, perform two things at the same time; — *qarin*, A, INF. *qaran*, have the eye-brows joined; — II. INF. *taqrîn*, join several things, bind several animals or prisoners to the same string; make conical; — III. INF. *qirân*, *muqârana-t*, enter into partnership with; be of the same age with, be one's comrade; — IV. INF. *iqrân*, join one thing to another; perform two things at the same time; be equal to; help, assist; — V. INF. *taqarrun*, form a projecting angle; — VIII.

INF. *iqtirán*, join with (n.); be joined, yoked together, married; join immediately (n.).

قرن *qurn*, pl. *qurún*, horn; point, edge; feeler; side-lock; fleak of wool; side of the forehead where the horns grow; entrance; border of the rising sun, first rays of the sun; trumpet of the last judgment; pl. *aqrán*, string of bast; pl. *qurún*, *qirán*, projecting hill or mountain; shower; start of a horse; nobleman, prince, lord; time of forty years, generation; decade, century, age; co-evals; comrade; troop; — *qirn*, pl. *aqrán*, one's equal in bravery, &c.; adversary; coeval; contemporaneous; shell of a fruit; — *qaran*, pl. *aqrán*, string to tie two camels, &c. together; quiver of leather; — *qurna-t*, pl. *qaráni*, projecting angle or corner; edge of a sword; head of a spear.

قرا *qarná*, f. of *aqran*, tied together; a horned snake.

قرايس *qirnás*, *qurnás*, mountain-summit; back of an axe.

قرايبس *qirambis*, قرايب *qarnabif*, cauliflower.

(قرنس) *qarnas*, **INF.** *q*, moult, run away bristling the feathers of the throat (cock).

(قرنس) *qarnas*, **INF.** *q*, run away with bristled feathers; get a hawk for hunting; hunt, chase.

(قرافل) *qaramful*, قرافل *qaramfúl*, cloves.

قروص *qurnús*, pl. *qaránús*, seam of a boot.

(قرة) *qarih*, *qarah*, have bad and yellow teeth; have the skin blackened or spotted; have the jaundice.

(قراهب) *qarhab*, pl. *qaráhib*, old big ox; chief.

(قرو) *qará*, **V.** *qarw*, tend to, go to; travel from one country to another; follow up a thing

with perseverance; pierce with a lance; swell; — **IV.** *qirá'*, have pain in the back; — **VIII.** *qiríd'*, strive after with perseverance; — **X.** *istiqrá'*, id.; follow.

قرو *qarw*, pl. *quruww*, water vessel for the camel foals; far-stretching tract; hydrocele, rupture of the testicles; manner, way; pl. *aqrá'*, *aqr-in*, *aqri*, *aqriwa-t*, *quriyy*, trough to feed dogs; outlet of a wine-press; — *qurú'*, pl. of *qar'*; — *qarwa-t*, rupture of the groins or testicles.

قرواح *qirwāh*, vast field.

قروانى *qarwáníyy*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.

قروور *qarúr*, cold; — *.

قروف *qurúf*, pl. *qurf*, very intrusive and quarrelsome.

قرون *qarún*, *qarúna-t*, soul, self; — *.

قروى *qarawíyy*, *qurawíyy*, inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic.

(قرا) *qara*, **I.** *qiran*, *qará'*, receive hospitably; shelter, entertain, feed, refresh; — **I.** *qaran*, *qary*, collect water in a reservoir; chew the cud; travel from land to land; — **IV.** *qirá'*, ask for a hospitable reception; come as a guest to; — **V.** *taqarri*, go after the water; — **VIII.** *iqtirá'*, ask for a hospitable reception; (m.) suffice and refresh (food); travel, wend one's way, visit.

قرا *qaran*, pl. *aqrá'*, back; — *qiran*, meal placed before a guest, food, entertainment, feasting; hospitality; — *qarya-t*, *qirya-t*, pl. *qur-an*, *qura*, village, hamlet, town.

قرايب *qarib* (sing. and pl.), *qirúb*, near, close at hand (in space and time); pl. *aqribá'*, related; probable; one's neighbour, fellow man.

قرب *qarīt*, jelly; ice.

قرب *qarīh*, pl. *qarha*, wounded; sore; ulcerating, covered with ulcers; clear, pure; — *qirrih*, suppurating very much; — *qariha-t*, natural disposition, character, talent, genius, flow of wit, inclination and gift for.

قريد *quraid*, little monkey.

قرب *qarir*, *q*, cool, fresh; refreshed, consoled; العين *qarir al-'ain*, happy.

قرب *qaris*, icy cold; jelly, especially of fish.

قرب *qarīs*, *q* *qarīsa-t*, soft sourish cheese; — *qurais*, name of the tribe Koreish.

قرب *qaris*, *qurrais*, nettle.

قرب *qarid*, poetry, verse.

قرب *qariz*, laudation, eulogy, panegyric on a living person.

قرب *qari'*, exquisite, excellent; *ق* *qari' ad-dahr*, hero of the age; despised, contemptible; good stallion; adversary in a game; also *qirri'*, leader, chief; — *qari'a-t*, best part of one's property; little bell.

قرب *qarin*, pl. *quranā'*, *qarān*, joined, yoked together, married; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal; ally; husband; coeval; immediately joining; related; demon attached to a person; soul, self; *ق* *qarin al-qabūl*, acceptable; — *qarina-t*, pl. *qarā'in*, female companion, friend, wife, mate, spouse; company, union, association; incident; cause; consequence, corollary; surmise, supposition; context; soul; (m.) ugly wench; *دور قرائن* *dūr qarā'in*, opposite houses.

قرب *qarayiyi*, inhabitant of a village or town.

(ق) *qazz*, I, U, INF. *qazz*, feel aversion; INF. *quzz*, loathe anything impure; U, I, INF. *qazz*, leap, leap upon, crouch in order

to leap; — V. INF. *taqazzuz*, feel aversion, loathe; flee from (من *min*) with loathing.

قرب *qazz*, pl. *quzūz*, raw silk, floss-silk; silk; silk-worm; also *qizz*, *quzz*, *q*, pl. *aqizzā'*, who loathes anything impure; — *quza-t*, a snake; a game.

قرب *qazzāh*, greengrocer.

قرب *qazūz*, *qizāz*, glass, glass-ware; also *qazāza-t*, *qizāza-t*, bottle; — *qazzāz*, silk-manufacturer, silk-spinner; lace-maker.

قرب *qazzāq*, light-armed soldier; Cossack; robber.

(قرب) *qazab*, U, INF. *qazb*, have frequent sexual intercourse with (acc.); — *qazib*, A, INF. *qazab*, be hard and strong.

(قرب) *qazbar*, INF. *q*, lie with.

(قرب) *qazah*, INF. *qazh*, season a dish; (also *qazih*) INF. *qazh*, *quzūh*, make water; (m.) cut off a tree at the root; (m.) extirpate a corn; — INF. *qazh*, *qazahān*, run out in drops; — II. INF. *taqzih*, season.

قرب *qizh*, *qazh*, pl. *aqzāh*, onion-seed; greens for seasoning; — *quzah*, Satan; the angel of clouds; *قرب* *qaus-u quzah-a* or *quzah-in*, rainbow; — *ق* *quzahiyi*, of the colours of the rainbow.

قرب *qazdīr*, tin.

(قرب) *qaza'*, INF. *quzū'*, be swift of motion, fleet; be quick, expeditious; be slow; — II. INF. *taqzī'*, urge to run; make one apt for business, instruct; despatch, send; shave the head so as to leave only stray tufts of hair.

قرب *qaza'*, *q*, separate parts of a cloud; stray tufts of hair; stray rag.

(قرب) *qazal*, I, INF. *qazalān*, *qazl*, leap, leap upon; walk as one who limps; — *qazil*, U, INF. *qazal*, limp much.

(قرب) *qazam*, U, I, INF. *qazm*, accuse

of a vice;—*qasim*, A, INF. *qazam*, be mean and contemptible, be small, mean-looking and poor.
 قزم *qazam*, *qazim*, *qurum* (sing., pl. m. f.), f. also ق, pl. *qurum*, *qazâma*, *aqzâm*, mean and contemptible; small, mean-looking and poor;—*qazam*, insignificant look.
 (قرن) IV. *aqzan*, INF. *iqzân*, break a leg.
 (قز) *qazâ*, U, INF. *qazw*, play at the game *quza-t*; tap the ground with the point of a stick; loathe anything impure;—IV. INF. *iqzâ'*, incur blame or abuse.
 (قزی) *qazî*, A, INF. *qazy*, move, be rickety;—II. INF. *taqziya-t*, throw to the ground, strike down and kill.
 قزی *qizy*, nickname;—*qazziyy*, silken.
 قزيع *qazih*, handsome, pretty.
 قزير *qazis*, sprinkling bottle.
 (قس) *qass*, U, I, INF. *qass*, slander, injure by calumnies;—U, INF. *qass*, *qiss*, *quss*, wish for, seek, aim at;—U, INF. *qass*, pick a bone entirely and suck it out; go to the pasture by itself; tend the camel well; drive;—INF. *qussûsa-t*, *qissisa-t*, become a priest;—II. INF. *taqsis*, tend the camels well;—V. INF. *ta-qassus*, wish, strive for; hear.
 قس *qass*, *qiss*, pl. *qussûs*, *qasâwisa-t*, (Christian) priest, ecclesiastic;—*qassa-t*, little village or town.
 قساح *qasâh*, hard and dry;—*qasâha-t*, hardness.
 قساطرة *qasâfira-t*, pl. of قسطری *qastariyy*.
 قسافسة *qasâfisa-t*, pl. of قسيس *qasis*.
 قسام *qasâm*, beauty; heat of mid-day;—*qassâm*, distributor; who divides by testament;—*qasâma-t*, beauty; oath; keeping of an oath; truce or peace between Muslims and Infidels;—*qasâma-t*, alms.

قسان *qussân*, pl. of قسيس *qasis*.
 قساة *qusât*, pl. of قاسى *qâsî*, hard, unfeeling.
 قسامة *qasâwisa-t*, pl. of قس *qass* and قسيس *qasis*.
 قساة *qasâwa-t*, hardheartedness; sorrow, grief; misfortune, calamity; INF. of (قسو).
 (قشب) *qasab*, I, INF. *qasb*, flow, run; turn towards setting;—*qasub*, INF. *qusûb*, *qusûba-t*, be hard.
 (قشير) *qasbar*, INF. *q*, lie with.
 (قصح) *qasah*, INF. *qasâha-t*, *qusûha-t*, be hard; be always sexually excited, suffer from priapism; twist.
 (قسر) *qasar*, U, INF. *qasr*, force, compel; do to one anything against his will;—III. INF. *muqdsara-t*, do violence to;—VIII. INF. *igtisâr*=I.
 قسر *qasr*, violence, compulsion;—*qasariyy*, by force.
 قسس *qusûs*, pl. intelligent, clever.
 (قسا) *qasat*, I, INF. *qasf*, *qusûf*, swerve from what is right, act unjustly; separate (a.), disperse (a.);—I, U, INF. *qist*, exercise justice, distribute justly;—*qasîf*, A, INF. *qasat*, have a thin neck; have hard sinews of the foot; INF. *qusûf*, be hard and dry;—II. INF. *taqisf*, divide, distribute; pay by instalments; be niggardly; (m.) talk much, relate;—IV. INF. *iqsâf*, exercise justice; give right weight and measure.
 قسا *qist*, justice; right weight and measure; a measurement, bushel; part, portion, share; also *qisfa-t*, dividend, pay, rent, pension; rate, tax; balance;—*qust*, a medicinal herb; also *qusfa-t*, leg;—*qasat*, inflexibility of a horse's hind legs.
 قسطار *qistâr*, *qustâr*, money-changer, banker; balance; the oldest in a village.

قسطاس *qisfās, quṣfās*, large balance;
— *quṣfās*, large curtain.

قسطانى *quṣṭān*, dust; also قسطانى
quṣṭāniyy, *quṣṭāniyya-t*, rain-
bow.

(قسطر) *qasṭar*, money-changer,
banker; — *qasṭar*, INF. *ḡ*, sepa-
rate the bad coin from the
good; — *qasṭariyy*, cunning
and subtle like a money-
changer.

(قسطل) *qasṭal*, dust; ام ق *um-m-u*
qasṭal-in, calamity; — *quṣṭul*,
chestnut; — *qasṭala-t*, roaring
of the camel; murmuring of a
stream; Castile.

قسطالان *qasṭalān*, dust.

قسطالانى *qasṭalāniyya-t*, ruddiness of
the dawn; rainbow; a red
stuff.

قسطانطينية *quṣṭāntīniyya-t*, Constanti-
nople.

(قسطس) *qasqas*, INF. *ḡ*, brandish a
stick, &c.; hasten on a journey;
pick and suck out a bone; — II.
INF. *taqasqus*, listen, hear.

(قسم) *qasam*, I, INF. *qasam*, divide,
distribute; determine according
to weight and measure; transact
a business with justice and fair-
ness; disperse (a.); — *qasum*,
INF. *qasūma-t*, be handsome of
face; — II. INF. *taqsim*, divide,
distribute; — III. INF. *muqā-
sama-t*, divide a thing with
another (2 acc.); — IV. INF.
iqsām, swear by the name of
God; — V. INF. *taqassum*, dis-
perse (a.); — VI. INF. *taqāsum*,
divide between one another;
take mutual oaths; — VII. INF.
inqisām, be divided, distrib-
uted; — VIII. INF. *iqṭisām*,
divide between each other; — X.
INF. *istiqsām*, ask for distribu-
tion, especially by lot; demand
one's share; demand an oath
from (acc.).

قسم *qasm*, division, distribution;
also *qism*, natural disposition or
quality, custom, habit; — *qism*,

pl. *aqām, aqsimā', qasim, aqā-
sim*, part, portion, share; kind,
species; — *qasm*, pl. of قسم
qasim; — *qasam*, pl. *aqām*, oath;
beauty; — *qisma-t*, division,
distribution; share, portion,
lot; destiny, fate; — *qasima-t*,
qasama-t, face; beauty; box for
perfumes; phial.

قسما *qusamā'*, pl. of قسم.

(قسن), IV. *aqsan*, have the hands
hard from work; — XI. *iqsa'ann*,
INF. *iqsinān, qasānina-t*, grow
dry and hard; be very old; be
very dark.

قسنى *qasniyy*, galbanum.

(قسو) *qasā*, U, INF. *qasw, qasā'*,
qaswa-t, qasāwa-t, harden (n.),
be hard; be of bad silver
(coin); — III. INF. *muqāsāt*,
harden one's self against,
endure, suffer; forbear with;
be hard towards (acc.).

(قصور) *qaswar*, INF. *ḡ*, grow luxu-
riantly; be old.

قصور *qaswar*, lion; *ḡ*, powerful,
strong.

قوس *qusūs*, ivy; pl. of قس *qass*;
— *qussūsa-t*, priesthood; —
qussūsiyy, priestly, sacerdotal; —
qussūsiyya-t, office of a priest,
priesthood.

قوسى *qusawiyy*, referring to a bow.
قسي *qasī*, pl. *qisyān*, f. *ḡ*, pl. -āt,
hard, rough, severe; spurious,
of bad silver; — *qisiyy, qusiyy*,
pl. of قوس *qaus*, bow.

قسيس *qasīs*, pl. *qussān, aqissa-t*,
also *qissīs*, pl. -ūn, *qasāwisa-t*,
vulg. *qasūfisa-t*, (Christian)
priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman;
— *qissisa-t*, office of a priest.

قسيسية *qissīsiyya-t*, dignity of a
presbyter.

قسيم *qasim*, pl. *qasm*, pretty, hand-
some of face; pl. *qusamā'*, share,
portion; pl. *aqsimā', qusamā'*,
who shares with, co-heir; bound
to one by oath; — *; — *ḡ qasi-
ma-t*, oath; pl. *qasā'im*, perfume-
box.

(نش) *qasś*, U, I, INF. *qasśub*, be well, improve again (after illness, &c.); walk like one emaciated; eat of this and that; gather (a.).

نش *qasś*, a bad kind of palm-tree; — *qisśa-t*, little girl; female monkey.

نش *qasān*, spittle; — *qisā*, pl. of *qaswa-t*.

نش *qasāra-t*, peelings, parings.

نش *qasāfa-t*, misery.

نش *qasām*, *qasāma-t*, pl. *qasāma-t*, bread-crumbs; remains of food.

(نش) *qasab*, admix; poison a drink; pollute; spoil, corrupt; vex; revile, abuse; = VIII. — *qasub*, INF. *qasāba-t*, be bright and pure; — II. INF. *taqśib*, pollute; — VIII. INF. *iqtisāb*, merit praise or blame.

نش *qasb*, *qisb*, *qasab*, pl. *aqsāb*, poison; — *qisb*, soul; a plant; rust; — *qusb*, pl. of *qasib*.

نش *qisbār*, rough.

نش *qisbarr*, thick.

(نش) *qasād*, INF. *qasād*, uncover, bare, strip; — *qisda-t*, cream; fresh butter; sediment of butter.

(نش) *qasar*, I, U, INF. *qasr*, rind, peel, skin, shell, bark; bring calamity upon, be disastrous to (acc.); — II. INF. *taqśir*, rind, bark, skin, peel; — V. INF. *taqasśur*, VII. INF. *inqisār*, pass. of II.

نش *qisr*, *qisra-t*, pl. *qisūr*, rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; — *qisriyy*, of rind, &c.

نش *qasrā*, f. of *aqsar*, peeled, &c.

(نش) *qasat*, U, INF. *qasī*, take off, uncover, bare, strip; skin, flay; cudgel, give the bastinado; — V. INF. *taqasśuf*, VII. INF. *inqisūt*, be clear, serene.

(نش) *qasā*, INF. *qasā*, disperse, dispel; uncover, bare, take off;

milk; — *qasī*, A, INF. *qasā*, be frivolous, fickle, full of levity; — IV. INF. *iqsā*, disperse, dispel; — V. INF. *taqasśu*, VII. INF. *inqisā*, pass. of the previous.

نش *qas* (also *qasā-t*), part of a cloud; (also *qis*, *qus*) sweepings of a bath; thin crust of ice; crust; table-cloth; (also *qasā-t*, *qisā-t*) pl. *qisā*, dry skin; pl. *qusū*, tent of hides; — *qasī*, frivolous, full of levity.

(نش) III. *iqsāarr*, INF. *iqsīrār*, shudder, shiver, be bristling; be rigid with cold; be sterile, barren.

نش *qasārira-t*, shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit.

(نش) *qasām*, pl. *qasām*, very old; thick, stout; lion; *ummu qasām-in*, death, calamity, war.

(نش) *qasif*, A, INF. *qasaf*, have the skin scarified and discoloured, be dirty-looking, live in squalor and misery; — *qasuf*, INF. *qasāfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taqasśuf*, live in squalor and misery; (m.) lead an ascetic life.

نش *qasf*, *qasaf*, who lives in squalor and misery; — *qasaf*, squalor; life in squalor and misery; (m.) ascetic life; — *qasif*, dirty, filthy, miserable; hard and oppressive; ascetic.

نش *qasag*, curry-comb (Turk.).

(نش) *qasqas*, INF. *qas*, recover; heal (a.), cure; (m.) gather wood; — II. INF. *taqasqas*, get cured.

(نش) *qasām*, U, INF. *qasām*, eat the best and leave the rest; select; sift, winnow; eat much; split palm-leaves in order to sew them together; die.

نش *qism*, nature; also *qasām*, pl. *qasām*, canal; ready food; bodily constitution; — *qasām*, pl. of *qasim*.

نش *qismis*, raisin (Pers.).

(نش) *qasā*, U, INF. *qasām*, rind,

peel, strip, skin; scrape; turn on a lathe; rub the face; (m.) skim; — II. INF. *taqšiya-t*=I.; — IV. INF. *iqšd'*, grow poor after being rich; — ʕ *qašwa-t* (also m. قشوية *qašwiyya-t*), pl. *qašawdt*, *qisā'*, straw basket; *qašwa-t*, what is skimmed off; froth, cream, &c.

(قشور) *qašwar*, INF. ʕ, cudgel, beat.

قشومة *qašūma-t*, pl. of قشام *qašām*.

قشي *qašiy*, bad (money).

قشيب *qašīb*, pl. *qušb*, *qušub*, bright and clean, new, fresh; old; polished; rusty.

قشيش *qašīš*, rustling of the slough of a snake.

قشيم *qašīm*, pl. *qušm*, dry fruit of the dwarf-palm.

(قص) *qašš*, U, INF. *qašš*, cut off, clip (with scissors); INF. *qašaš*, impart, communicate, tell; make a speech, lecture; — U, INF. *qašš*, *qašaš*, follow one's tracks; INF. *qašš*, be near, impend; bring near to death; — II. INF. *taqšīš*, cover with gypsum; — III. INF. *qīšdš*, *muqāšša-t*, requite, revenge one's self upon; chastise; impart an equal share to, settle with; — IV. INF. *iqšd'*, bring near to death; charge one with taking revenge upon another (من *min*); — V. INF. *taqaššus*, be cut off, clipped; remember one's words; follow one's tracks; — VI. INF. *taqāšš*, impart equal shares to one another; requite, give tit for tat, take mutual revenge; be chastised, punished; — VII. INF. *inqīšdš*, be clipped; — VIII. INF. *iqtišdš*, follow one's tracks, retrace; report accurately another's words; relate, tell; use reprisals with (من *min*); — X. INF. *istišdš*, ask one to tell; ask one to requite, to revenge.

قص *qašš*, cutting off, clipping (s.); قشعر *qašš aš-ša'r*, hair-cutting,

tonsure; clipped wool; pl. *qīšdš*, top or middle of the chest; gypsum; — *qušš*, womb, vulva; — ʕ *qašša-t*, *qīšša-t*, pl. *qīšdš*, gypsum; — *qīšša-t*, pl. *qīšaš*, event; affair; law-case; (pl. also *aqāšīš*) tale, story, relation, petition; pudentia; *al-qīšša-t*, in short; — *qušša-t*, pl. *qušaš*, *qīšdš*, front-lock, toupee; pl. *qušaš*, string of pearls on a veil; shell, husk.

قما *qašan*, *qašd'*, distance, direction; yard in front of a house.

قصاب *qīšāb*, pl. of قصاب *qašāba-t*; — *qaššāb*, pl. -ān, butcher; flute-player, piper; — ʕ *qašāba-t*, head-cloth of women; — *qīšāba-t*, trade of a butcher; art of playing the flute; — *quššāba-t*, pl. *quššāb*, pipe, tube; flute; — ʕ *qaššābiyya-t*, taxes imposed on a butcher.

قصاد *quššād*, pl. of قاصد *qāšid*, who intends, &c.; (m.) straight towards; just in front; — ʕ *qašāda-t*, apostolical delegation; INF. of (قصد).

قصار *qašār*, negligence, laziness, shortcoming; — ʕ *qušār*, *qašār*, end, conclusion, termination; last end; — *qaššār*, abstemious; fuller, washer, bleacher; — ʕ *qašāra-t*, shortness, smallness; — *qīšāra-t*, trade of a fuller, &c.; pl. of قشيرة *qašīra-t*; — *qušāra-t*, straw with ears; — *qušārā*, end, termination, extreme; last end.

قصاص *qīšdš* (also قصاص *qīšdšd'*), requital, tit for tat, retaliation; revenge, revenge for bloodshed; chastisement, punishment; capital punishment; — ʕ *qušdš*, place where hair is growing; — ʕ *qušdša-t*, cuttings (of hair), parings; scrap.

قصاع *qīšd'*, pl. of قعدة *qaš'a-t*; — ʕ *qušd'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

(قمال), III. *iqṣa'all*, INF. *iqṣīlāl*, take, seize, grasp; stay, remain.
قمال *qaṣṣāl*, sharp; lion; — § *quṣā-la-t*, refuse in winnowing, chaff; mote.

قمايا *qaṣāyā*, pl. of قمية *qaṣiyya-t*.

(قصب) *qaṣab*, I, INF. *qaṣb*, cut, cut off; dissect; cut stones; (m.) interweave, fringe or lace a garment; accuse, revile, disgrace; INF. *qaṣb*, *quṣūb*, lift up the head unwilling to drink (camel); prevent from drinking its fill; — II. INF. *taṣṣib*, cut off, cut into pieces, dissect; carve; lace; revile; push forth leaves; curl the hair; — IV. INF. *iqṣāb*, have camels unwilling to drink; — V. INF. *taqaṣṣub*, pass. of II.; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣāb*, cut off.

قصب *quṣb*, pl. *aqṣāb*, back; gut; string of a musical instrument; side, hypochondres; — *qaṣab*, reed, any reed-like plant; tube, pipe; aqueduct; lachrymal ducts; flute, reed-pipe; wind-pipe; reed-pen, pen; thread of gold or silver; finger-bone; pearl or precious stone set about with rubies; Egyptian linen; citadel; — § *qaṣaba-t*, pl. *qīṣāb*, reed-plant; hollow piece of reed between two knots; tube; pipe-tube; wind-pipe; artery; marrow bone; nasal bone; a measurement; capital, town, large village; principal part of a city, citadel; curl of hair; — *quṣba-t*, gut; — *qaṣabiyy*, made of reed; tubular; fine Egyptian cambric.

قمايا *qaṣbū*, reed-plants.

(قصل) *qaṣbal*, INF. §, eat all.

قصبور *qaṣbūr*, coriander.

(قصد) *qaṣad*, I, INF. *qaṣd*, intend, purpose; move towards; aim at; try to injure or kill; fall upon; rely upon; dedicate; break (a.) in the middle; be just; keep the golden mean; econo-

mise; make poems; — *qaṣud*, INF. *qaṣāda-t*, be fat; — IV. INF. *iqṣād*, hit the mark, pierce and kill; — V. INF. *taqaṣṣud*, be broken in the middle; purpose; move towards, repair to; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣād*, keep the golden mean; be economical; keep books; make poems.

قصد *qaṣd*, intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport; way, road; — *qaṣad*, a kind of thorn; — *qaṣid*, broken; — § *qīṣda-t*, fragment, piece.

قصدان *quṣdān*, pl. of قصيد *qaṣīd*.

(قصدار) *qaṣdar*, INF. §, tin.

(قصدن) *qaṣdan*, INF. §, compose a laudatory poem on; sing songs.

قصدير *qaṣdir*, tin.

(قصر) *qaṣar*, U, INF. *qaṣr*, *qīṣr*, *qīṣar*, be short, be too short; — U, INF. *quṣūr*, be not equal to a thing and desist from (عن 'an); get the worst of it; fall short of; subside, calm down (n.); grow dear; grow cheap; — U, INF. *qaṣr*, cut short the prayer; — I, INF. *qaṣr*, shorten (a.); shut up; keep back; grow dense; decline towards evening; INF. *qaṣr*, clean, full, wash; bleach; — *qaṣir*, A, INF. *qaṣar*, *qīṣar*, suffer from a stiff neck; — *qaṣur*, INF. *qaṣāra-t*, be short; — II. INF. *taṣṣir*, shorten (a.), abbreviate; clip the hair; be not equal to one's task, fall short of; lag behind, be slothful; fail in strength; subside; wash, full; — III. INF. *muṣāṣara-t*, punish, chastise; — IV. INF. *iqṣār*, desist from; be powerless; be old and weak; bear small children; — V. INF. *taqaṣṣur*, shrink, shorten (n.); — VI. INF. *taqāṣur*, feign to be short; crouch, shrink; be not equal to and desist; (m.) be punished, chastised; — VII. INF. *inqīṣār*, be cleaned, fulled, washed, bleached; get white;

—VIII. INF. *igtiṣār*, limit one's self to, be content with; —X. INF. *istiṣār*, find short or too short.

قص *qaṣr*, shortness, smallness; shortening (s.); shrinking, contraction; restriction; suppression of the second letter of a *ṣabab ḥafīf* at the end of a foot and making the first quiescent; end, last end, aim; evening, twilight; also *qaṣar*, doing too little, falling short, shortcoming; sluggishness, weakness, impotence; fulling, bleaching; pl. *quṣūr*, large stone building, castle, palace, fortress; —*qaṣar*, having a stiff neck; —*qīṣar*, shortness; —*quṣṣar*, pl. of قاصر *qāṣir*, short, &c.; —*qāṣra-t*, *quṣra-t*, shortness; nearest degree of relationship; —*qaṣara-t*, nuptial chamber; pl. -*āt*, husk of a grain of wheat; pl. *aqṣūr*, base of the neck, neck.

قصر *qaṣrū'*, f. of قصر *aqṣar*, shorter, &c.; —*quṣarā'*, pl. of قصر *qaṣir*.

قصرى *quṣra*, short rib; a snake; —*qaṣriyy*, noble, of high birth.

قصرين *qaṣrīn*, coarse straw.

قصة *qaṣaṣ*, tale, INF. of (قص); chest; —*qīṣaṣ*, *quṣaṣ*, pl. of قصة *qiṣṣa-t*, *quṣṣa-t*.

قسط *qaṣṭal*, dust.

(قص) *qaṣa'*, INF. *qaṣ'*, swallow water; chew; quench the thirst; prevent the growth of a child; keep indoors; kill a louse between the nails; despise; fill (n.) with blood (wound); —*qaṣi'*, A, INF. *qaṣ'*, *qaṣa'*, —also *qaṣu'*, INF. *qaṣā'a-t*, fail to thrive; —II. INF. *taqṣi'*, quench the thirst; keep always indoors; (m.) cover the flat roof with turf and then with earth.

قص *qaṣi'*, backward in growth; —*qāṣa'a-t*, pl. *qīṣa'*, *qīṣā'*, *qaṣa'āt*, dish for two persons; trough; scale of a balance; قى القارى

qaṣa'at aṣ-ṣārī, tops (of the masts); (m.) roof covered with turf; —*quṣ'a-t*, pl. *quṣa'*, prepuce drawn over the gland; also *quṣa'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

قاص *quṣā'a'* (قاصعة *quṣā'a-t*, قاصعا *quṣai'a'*), pl. *qawāṣi'*, hole of the field-mouse.

(قصل) *quṣ'ul*, *qīṣ'il*, contemptible; scorpion; —III. *iṣṣa'all*, INF. *iṣṣi'lāl*, culminate.

(قصف) *qaṣaf*, I, INF. *qaṣf*, break, cut off, shatter; press and push; INF. *quṣūf*, indulge in eating and drinking; amuse one's self; —INF. *qaṣīf*, roar and resound (thunder); sound; —*qaṣīf*, A, INF. *qaṣaf*, be weak, brittle, not strong enough; break (n.) in the middle; bend (n.); —IV. INF. *iṣṣāf*, be thin, weak; —V. INF. *taqaṣṣuf*, break (n.), get broken; —VI. INF. *taqāṣuf*, assemble and throng; —VII. INF. *inqiṣāf*=V.; be pushed back; leave and pass on.

قصف *qaṣf*, indulgence in eating and drinking; amusement, sport, frolic; —*qaṣīf*, broken; brittle; —*qāṣa-t*, pushing (s.), throng; violent roaring of a camel; pl. *qaṣf*, *quṣfān*, part of a sand-hill, torn off by the storm; —*qīṣa-t*, pl. *qīṣaf*, fragment, piece.

(قصص) *qaṣqaṣ*, INF. *q*, call or decoy young dogs; (m.) cut off the tops of the hair; —*qaṣqaṣ*, hairy part of the chest; —*quṣ-quṣ*, *q* *quṣquṣa-t*, short, thick-set and strong; lion.

(قصل) *qaṣal*, I, INF. *qaṣl*, cut off; mow green food; give green food to the horse; —V. INF. *taqaṣṣul*, VII. INF. *inqiṣāl*, be cut off, mown; —VIII. INF. *iq-tiṣāl*, cut off; be cut off.

قصل *qaṣl*, cutting off, mowing (s.); also *qīṣl*, *qaṣal*, chaff, stubble; —*qīṣl*, *q* *qīṣla-t*, troop of camels

(30 to 40); — *qasla-t*, chaff; stubble; sheaf.

(قم) *qasam*, I, INF. *qas̄m*, break entirely; return from whence one came; — V. INF. *taqas̄sum*, VII. INF. *inqis̄ām*, be broken.

قم *qas̄m*, *qis̄m*, *qūsm*, *qas̄ma-t*, &c., fragment, piece; — *qas̄m*, suppression of the *mu* and making quiescent the *l* of *mufā'alatun*, changing it into *fā'allun* = *maf'ilun*; — *qas̄am*, breach, fracture; — *qas̄im*, brittle; — *qūsam*, who breaks everything; — *qūsum*, pl. of قسيم *qas̄ima-t*.

(قمل) *qas̄mal*, INF. *q̄*, break, cut off; walk with short steps; throw down.

(قمنع) *qas̄anṣa'*, short, dwarfish.

(قمر) *qas̄ā*, U, INF. *qas̄w*, *qūsuww*, *qas̄a-n*, *qas̄ā'*, be very far distant; remove (n.) to a great distance; — U, INF. *qas̄w*, maim at the tops of the ears; — قسي *qas̄i*, A, INF. *qas̄an*, *qas̄ā'*, be far distant; — III. INF. *muq̄as̄āt*, dispute about who is more distant or lives farther away; — IV. INF. *iq̄s̄ā'*, remove (a.) to a great distance; — V. INF. *taqas̄si*, be far distant; be sent away to a great distance; flee, escape; penetrate deeply into a matter; — X. INF. *istiq̄s̄ā'*, send or wish far away; try to fathom, to penetrate deeply into a matter.

قمر *qas̄wā'*, f. of اقص *aqsa*, having the ears clipped, &c.; a she-camel of Mohammed's.

قمر *qas̄ūd*, marrow.

قصر *qūṣūr*, falling short, shortcoming (s.); insufficiency, weakness, impotence; sluggishness, negligence, forgetfulness; defect, fault; transgression, sin; — *; — *qas̄ūra-t*, nuptial chamber, cabinet.

قصر *qūṣūf*, over-indulgence in eating and drinking.

قمر *qūṣwa*, f. of اقص *aqsa*, farther, farthest.

قص *qas̄an*, *qas̄a*, distance, direction; see (قصر); — *qas̄siy*, *q̄*, pl. *aq̄s̄ā'*, far distant; — *qūṣayy*, a proper name; — *qas̄iyya-t*, pl. *qas̄āyā*, very valuable and kept free from work (camel).

قص *qūṣyā'* = قمر *qūṣwa*.

(قصب) *qas̄ib*, *q̄*, accurately cut; — *qas̄iba-t*, pl. *qas̄i'ib*, twisted curl; reed, reed-pipe.

قص *qas̄id*, pl. *qūṣdān*, *qas̄ā'id*, poem of some length, laudatory poem; — *qas̄ida-t*, pl. *qas̄id*, *qas̄ā'id*, id.; romance.

قصر *qas̄ir*, pl. *qis̄ār*, *qūṣarā'*, f. *q̄*, pl. *qis̄ār*, *qis̄āra-t*, short; too short, defective; small; imp; — *qūṣair*, town on the Red Sea.

قمر *qūṣairā'*, قمر *qūṣaira*, last rib.

قص *qūṣai'ā'*, see قمر *qūṣa'ā'*.

قص *qūṣai'a-t*, small dish.

قص *qas̄if*, broken; — *.

قمل *qas̄il*, green food.

(قص) *qad̄d*, U, INF. *qad̄d*, pierce, perforate, bore (pearls, &c.); deflower; put anything dry, sugar, &c. into a fluid dish; rub, grind, pound; send horse-men against the enemy; pull out; INF. *qad̄id*, crack, gnash; — *qad̄id*, be mixed with anything dry; eat of such food; be hard; — IV. INF. *iq̄d̄ād*, add anything dry to a dish; be too hard, be stone-strewed; — V. INF. *taqad̄dud*, *taqad̄di*, pounce down; — VII. INF. *inqid̄ād*, spread in all directions and rush against the enemy; swoop down; fall; threaten ruin; — VIII. INF. *iq̄tid̄ād*, deflower; — X. INF. *istiq̄d̄ād*, find a place or bed hard to lie upon.

قص *qad̄d*, full of pebbles and gravel and therefore hard; small gravel; — *qida-t*, pl. *qid̄ūn*, *qid̄āt*,

qida-n, a herb; — *quḍa-t*, fault, vice; — *qadda-t*, *qidḍa-t*, pl. *qidḍ*, pounded pebbles, shingle; remains; *qidḍa-t*, virginal blood, virginity.

قفا *qad'* (also قاض *qad'*), INF. of (قضى); — *qadan*, *qada*, *qadā'*, pl. *aqḍiya-t*, fate, destiny; death; decision; decree; judgment, sentence; jurisdiction; dominion; execution; payment of a debt; event, accident; (m.) use, service; — *quḍāt*, membrane round the head of an embryo; pl. of قاضى *qādī*, judge, &c.

قصاب *qaddāb*, *qaddāba-t*, sharp; apt; — *quḍāba-t*, clippings of trees.

قصاص *qidḍ*, pl. of قاض *qidḍa-t*.

قصاص *quḍāt*, colic, gripes; also *quḍā'a-t*, fine dust; — *quḍā'a-t*, beaver; hunting-panther.

قصاص *qidāf*, pl. of قاض *qadāfa-t* and قاض *qadīf*.

قصاص *qadāyā*, pl. of قاض *qadīyya-t*.

(قصب) *qadab*, I, INF. *qadḥ*, cut off, lop off; beat with a rod; ride an untrained beast; (m.) make an extract, condense; — II. INF. *tagḍib*, cut off, prune; (m.) sew, make a seam; — V. INF. *tagadḍub*, be cut off, pruned; — VII. INF. *inqidāb*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iqtidāb*, cut off, prune; ride an untrained beast; speak ex tempore, improvise; make an extract.

قصب *qadḥ*, lopped off branches; also *qadba-t*, freshly mown clover; — *quḍb*, young branches; pl. of قاض *qādīb*, sharp; — *quḍub*, pl. of قاض *qadīb*; — *qadba-t*, pl. *qadabāt*, tender branch.

قصبان *quḍbān*, pl. of قاض *qadīb*.

قصبان *qadaḍ*, gravel and sand; sandy food; INF. of (قضى).

(قبح) *qada'*, I, INF. *qad'*, subdue, tame; — II. INF. *tagḍī*, colic; — V. INF. *tagadḍu'*, be cut, separated, dispersed; — VII. INF.

inqidā', be far away from one's people.

قبح *qad'*, colic, gripes; — *quḍ'a-t*, perdition, vice, pollution.

(قنعم) *qad'am*, greatly advanced in years; decrepit.

(قنف) *qadif*, A, *qaduf*, INF. *qadaf*, *qidaf*, *qadāfa-t*, be thin and slender.

قنف *qadaf*, thinness, leanness; — *qadāfa-t*, *qaṭa* bird; pl. *qadaf*, *qidāf*, *quḍfān*, rocky hill; — *qidāfa-t*, shifting sand-hill.

(قنقش) *qadqad*, INF. *q*, tear to pieces and crush; — II. INF. *tagadquḍ*, be dispersed.

(قنم) *qadīm*, A, INF. *qadīm*, nibble at; break, cut; do anything leisurely; — *qadīm*, A, INF. *qadām*, have decayed and black teeth, be decayed and black; — IV. INF. *iqḍām*, feed the horse on oats.

قنم *qadam*, sword; pl. of *qadīm*; — *qadīm*, old and jagged; — *qidma-t*, anything dry and cracking under the teeth; roasted grey peas.

(قنى) *qada*, I, INF. *qady*, *qadā'*, *qadīyya-t*, decide, decide upon, resolve, pre-ordain, order, prescribe; judge, deliver sentence; condemn; impose; INF. *qadā'*, execute, perform, complete; make, create; pay entirely; be extreme in; fulfil one's destiny, die; kill, exterminate; pass (the time); inform; — II. INF. *tagḍiya-t*, *qidḍ*, execute, carry out, complete; INF. *tagḍiya-t*, make one a judge; (m.) suffice for; — III. INF. *muḡāḍāt*, summon before the judge; — V. INF. *tagadḍī*, be carried out, completed; be at an end, cease; be past; — VI. INF. *tagadḍī*, have a law-suit against; demand payment from; receive payment (2 acc.); — VII. INF. *inqidā'*, be carried out, com-

pleted; cease, be past; die; demand payment, exact; admit; decide, decide upon; be required, necessary, beseeching; — x. INF. *istiqd'*, ask one to decide as a judge (2 acc.); pass. *ustuqd'*, be appointed as a judge; demand for one's own use.

(قى) *qad'i*, A, INF. *qada'*, rot, fall to pieces, break (n.); be red and have the corners sore (eye); — *qadi'*, A, INF. *qad'*, eat up, consume; — v. INF. *taqaddu'*, give to eat, feed.

قى *qad'i*, ʔ, rotten; — ʔ *qadiyya-t*, pl. *qadiyá*, judgment, sentence, decision; order, command; dominion; fate, death; statement, assertion, question, proposition; article of faith; fact, thing, matter, affair; law-suit; story; requisite (s.).

قىب *qadib*, pl. *qudub*, sharp; pl. *qudbán*, *qiabán*, slender branch, switch, rod; iron bar, rail; penis.

قىض *qadid*, cracking; INF. of (قى) coarse gravel; قشيمهم *bi-qadid-hum*, all of them.

قىف *qadif*, pl. *qidáf*, *qudfán*, thin, slender.

قىم *qadim*, pl. *qadam*, what cracks under the teeth; white parchment; table-cloth of leather; old and jagged.

(قا) *qatt*, u, INF. *qatt*, cut; mend a pen; (m.) desist; — I, INF. *qatt*, *quṭūt*, also pass. *quṭt*, grow dear, rise in price; — A, INF. *qaṭāta-t*, — also *qaṭit*, A, INF. *qaṭat*, be short and curly; — VII. INF. *inqiṭāt*, be cut, mended (pen), pruned.

قا *qat*, *qatt*, only (placed after); *qat*, *qatt-u*, sufficiency; — *qatt-u*, *quṭt-i*, *quṭt-u*, *qat-u*, *quṭ-u*, vulg. *qatt*, ever; with negative: never, not at all; — *qatt*, short and curly; — *qitt*, pl. *qitáf*, *aqṭáf*, *qitafa-t*, tom-cat; pl. *quṭūt*, account-book; decision of a

judge; money-order, cheque; diploma; — ʔ *qaṭta-t*, nib of a pen; — *qitta-t*, pl. *qitaf*, cat.

قا *qaṭan*, *qaṭá*, ʔ, pl. *qaṭawát*, *qaṭayát*, bird *qaṭa* (*ardea stellaris*).

قطاب *qitáb*, mixture; — *qaṭṭáb*, cross-beam; (m.) always; — ʔ *qaṭaba-t*, subterranean aqueduct; sluice, flood-gate.

قاج *qatáj*, *qitáj*, cable, rope.

قار *qitár*, pl. *quṭur*, *quṭurát*, row of camels; row; — *; — ʔ *quṭúra-t*, droppings; — *qaṭṭára-t*, pl. *qaṭátir*, place where pitch is boiled; — ى *quṭáriyy*, a poisonous snake.

قطا *qitát*, curly-haired; pl. *aqit-ṭa-t*, model, pattern; — *; — *qaṭṭát*, turner.

قظاير *qaṭátir*, pl. of قظار *qaṭṭára-t*.

قطين *qitṭin*, pl. of قطين *qaṭátin*.

قطيح *qitá*, pl. of قطح *qit'* and قطيح *qat'i*; INF. of (قطح) — *quṭá*, sweets; — *qaṭṭá*, sharp, cutting; who cuts much; secant; — *quṭṭá*, pl. of قاطح *qat'i*, cutting, &c.; — ʔ *quṭá'a-t*, pl. *qaṭá'i*, cuttings; fasting (s.); — *qaṭ-ṭá'a-t*, mason's hammer.

قظاف *qaṭáf*, *qitáf*, grape-gathering, vintage; slow pace of a horse; — *qaṭṭáf*, grape-gatherer, vintager; — ʔ *quṭáfa-t*, gleanings in grape-gathering; (m.) best food, delicacies.

قظام *qaṭám*, greedy for meat; hawk; — ى *qaṭámiyy*, *quṭámiyy*, id.; sagacious.

قطان *qaṭṭán*, pl. *quṭun*, cotton-spinner or seller; — *quṭṭán*, pl. of قاطن *qāṭin*, resident, &c.

قظايات *qaṭáyát*, pl. of قظاة *qaṭát*.

قظا *qaṭá'if*, pl. detachments.

قظايع *qaṭá'i'*, pl. of قظايع *qaṭá'a-t* and قظايع *qaṭá'a-t*.

(قطب) *qatáb*, I, INF. *qatb*, *quṭúb*, frown; concentrate; assemble (n.); cut; anger; mix wine; fill; bind the ends of a sack together; (m.) mend anything

torn; (m.) reach from one wall to the other (cross-beam); — II. INF. *taqtīb*, frown; mix wine; sew together again, sew a wound; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭub*, be wrinkled, frowning; be sewn together; — VI. INF. *taqāṭub*, concentrate (n.) from all sides to surround one; — VII. INF. *inqiṭāb*, be contracted, wrinkled, frowning; be sewn together again.

قطب *qaṭb*, *qīṭb*, *quṭb*, *quṭub*, axle-tree; — *quṭb*, pl. *aqṭāb*, *quṭūb*, *qīṭaba-t*, pole, polar star; axis, pivot; leader, prince, chief, the first of; — *qīṭba-t*, pl. *quṭab*, axis; head of a spear used as a mark; (m.) stitch *qīṭibba*; — *quṭbiyy*, *qīṭbiyy*, *qīṭibba*, a plant of which strong ropes are made.

(قطع) *qaṭaj*, U, INF. *qaṭj*, twist a rope tight; draw up the bucket with the rope *qīṭāj*.

(قطر) *qaṭar*, U, INF. *qaṭr*, *quṭūr*, *qaṭarān*, fall or flow in drops, drop, trickle; make to drop, drop (a.) into; smear the camel with pitch; INF. *qaṭr*, tie camels, mules, &c. one behind the other so as to form a row; tow a ship; — INF. *quṭūr*, travel fast; — II. INF. *taqtūr*, IV. INF. *iqṭār*, drop (a.), drop into, distil; throw one on his side; make the beasts march in a row; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭur*, fall on the side; throw one (ب *bi*) on his side; drop (n.), fall in drops; — VI. INF. *taqāṭur*, walk in a row or chain; drop together; come from all sides at the same time; — X. INF. *istiqtār*, cause to drop, distil.

قطر *qaṭr*, pl. *qīṭār*, what drops; rain; drop; dropping, distilling (s.); — *qīṭr*, brass; — *quṭr*, pl. *aqṭār*, side; climate, region; diameter; also *quṭur*, wood for fumigation, aloes; — *quṭur*, pl.

of *qīṭār*; — *qāṭra-t*, pl. *qaṭr*, drop; a little, a bit.

قطرات *quṭurāt*, pl. of *qīṭār*.

قطران *qaṭrān*, *qīṭrān*, *qaṭīrān*, fluid pitch, tar; — *qaṭarān*, INF. of (قطر).

(قطرب) *qaṭrab*, INF. *q*, hasten (n.), make haste; throw to the ground; — II. INF. *taqaṭrub*, move one's head like the animal *quṭrub*.

قطرب *quṭrub*, pl. *qaṭārib*, a wicked demon; were-wolf; melancholy, demoniacal possession; a small ever-moving animal.

قطرمير *qaṭarmīz*, large bottle (Turk.).

(قطرن) *qaṭran*, INF. *q*, smear with pitch, pitch, tar.

قطرب *quṭrūb* = قطرب *quṭrub*.

قطري *qīṭriyy*, *qīṭriyya-t*, a striped stuff.

قطرب *qaṭrib*, peg by which the oxen are tied to a plough.

قطا *qaṭaṭ*, pl. *qīṭāt*, curly head of hair or a person having such; INF. of (قطا); — *qīṭaṭ*, pl. of قطة *qīṭa-t*; — *qīṭaṭa-t*, pl. of قطة *qīṭṭ*.

(قطع) *qaṭa'*, INF. *qaṭ'*, *tiqīṭā'*, *maqṭa'*, cut, cut off, lop, amputate; break off, tear off, sever; separate from a friend, cut an acquaintance, spurn; separate by a wall, &c.; estrange; decide between; ق *qaṭa' aṭ-ṭariq*, infest the high road, carry on highway robbery; turn aside from; enter (one's head); pass (the time); order peremptorily; fix (a ransom, &c.); destroy; cause to cease; stanch; (m.) suspend a priest; give up hope; renounce a title, claim, &c.; dry up; lose its power (medicine); thicken (n.); digest; (m.) fast; be sufficient for a dress; have the stuff for a dress cut off; fit; beat, cudgel; — INF. *qaṭ'*, *quṭū'*, swim over or cross a river, cross a mountain; wander through; — INF. *qaṭā'*, *qīṭā'*, *quṭū'*, mi-

grate from colder parts to warmer ones; — pass. *quṭī'*, suffer from asthma; be forced to renounce; — *qaṭī'*, A, INF. *qaṭa'*, — *qaṭu'*, INF. *qaṭā'a-t*, be no longer able to speak, become paralysed (tongue); — II. INF. *taqṭī'*, cut off entirely or into many pieces; scan; bring across a river; pass (the time); get ahead of, overtake; suffice for a dress; (m.) use up a dress; mix the wine; — III. INF. *mu-qaṭa'a-t*, separate from (n.), renounce, cut one's acquaintance; interrupt; (m.) give work at a fixed price; — IV. INF. *iqṭā'*, make one cut or cut off; bring across a river; convince; give a fief to (2 acc.); cease to lay eggs; pass. be separated from one's people; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭu'*, be cut, cut off, broken off, severed; be cut in pieces; fall in rags; decay; be cancelled; cancel; be mixed with water; — VI. INF. *taqāṭu'*, get separated, estranged; separate (n.); VII. INF. *inqiṭā'*, be cut off; break, tear (n.); get detached; separate (n.); be interrupted, be forced to interrupt or renounce; be at an end, cease; be unable to march on; run short, dry up; give one's self entirely up to; — VIII. INF. *iqṭiṭā'*, cut off for one's self, take out; — X. INF. *istiṭā'*, demand an estate as a fief.

نطح *qaṭ'*, cutting off (s.), cut, amputation; section; intersection; conic section: *زاك* *qāṭ' zā'id*, hyperbola, *ناقص* *qāṭ' nāqis*, ellipsis, *مكافئ* *qāṭ' mukāfi*, parabola; breach of friendship; interruption, termination, end; suppression of the last letter of a *watad majmū'* at the end of a foot and making the preceding one quiescent; partition-wall; suspension from office;

interdict; *qaṭ'an*, by all means, with and without negative: not at all, by no means; — *qīṭ'*, pl. *aqṭā'*, place of a cut or breach; cut off branch; darkest part of the night; night-watch; pl. *qīṭā'*, *aqṭu'*, *aqṭā'*, small broad head of an arrow; *qīṭ'*, highway robber; wicked, bad; also *quṭ'*, asthma, shortness of breath; ceasing (s.); — *quṭ'*, highway robber; pl. of *اقلع* *aqṭa'*, cut off, &c., and *قاطع* *qāṭi'*, cutting, &c.; also *quṭu'*, pl. of *قطيع* *qaṭi'*; — § *qīṭ'a-t*, pl. *qīṭa'*, cut off piece; piece, slice; segment; part, a little, mite; rags, tatters, strophe; last part of the night; clipped hair; size of a book; — *quṭ'a-t*, pl. *quṭa'*, ceasing (s.), subsiding, sinking (of the water in a well); piece of land, field, acre; pl. *qaṭa'*, place of a cut, stump of an amputated limb; pl. *quṭa'*, cut, form, design.

نطح *qaṭ'ā*, f. of *اقلع* *aqṭa'*, cut off, &c.; — *qīṭ'ā*, *quṭ'ā*, *قطعان* *quṭ'ān*, pl. of *قطيع* *qaṭi'*.

(نطح), III. *iqṭa'arr*, INF. *iqṭi'rār*, be short of breath.

(نطح), III. *iqṭa'ann*, INF. *iqṭi'nān* = the previous.

نطح *qaṭ'iyy*, §, separating, disjunctive; categorical, determined; (m.) wicked, bad; highway robber.

(نطح) *qaṭaf*, I, INF. *qaṭf*, cull, pluck; gather; scratch; bolt, sift; treat to delicate food; — IV. INF. *iqṭāf*, be ripe for the harvest; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭuf*, be finely sifted; — VII. INF. *inqiṭāf*, be culled, gathered; — VII. INF. *iqṭiṭāf*, cull, gather, select.

نطح *qaṭf*, gathering of fruit or grapes; suppressing a *sabab ḥaṣif* at the end of a foot and rendering the previous consonant quiescent; pl. *quṭāf*, scratch, chap, rent; — *qīṭf*, pl.

- quṭūf*, bunch of grapes, cluster; culled fruit; — *qaṭaf*, *q*, *qaṭafa-t*, trace, track; — *quṭuf*, pl. of *quṭūf* and *qaṭifa-t*; — *q* *qaṭfa-t*, harvest.
- (قَطَفَ) *qaṭqaf*, INF. *q*, rain; cry out (as the *qaṭa* bird); — II. INF. *taqaṭquṭ*, walk fast and with short steps; be head-strong.
- قَطِيط *qitqit*, slight rain, hail.
- (قَطَلَ) *qaṭal*, U, I, INF. *qaṭl*, cut off, amputate, behead; — II. INF. *taqṭil*, id.
- (قَطَلَبَ) *qaṭlab*, wild currant; strawberry-tree.
- (قَطَمَ) *qaṭam*, I, INF. *qaṭm*, bite, seize with the teeth and taste; cut off; — *qaṭim*, A, INF. *qaṭam*, have an eager desire for; — VII. INF. *inqiṭām*, be cut off; — *q* *qaṭma-t*, fragment, piece.
- قَطْمِير *qitmir*, split in a date-stone and membrane in it; membrane round a fruit-stone; also قَطْمِير *qutmir*, name of the dog of the Seven Sleepers.
- (قَطَنَ) *qaṭan*, U, INF. *quṭin*, inhabit; serve; — *qaṭin*, A, INF. *qaṭan*, bend (n.); — II. INF. *taqṭin*, grow woolly, mouldy.
- قَطْن *quṭn*, *quṭun*, *quṭunn*, pl. *aqṭān*, cotton; — *qaṭan*, trunk (of the body); — *quṭun*, pl. of قَطِين *qaṭin*; — *q* *quṭna-t*, flake of cotton; — *qaṭina-t*, tripe; — *ق* *qaṭniyy*, *q*, of cotton; — *ق* *quṭniyya-t*, *qitniyya-t*, pl. *qaṭniyy*, shell-fruit; peas, lentils, beans, millet; fruit in general (except wheat, oats, grapes, and dates).
- (قَطَوَ) *qaṭā*, U, INF. *qaṭw*, walk slowly; cry.
- قَطَاوَات *qaṭawāt*, pl. of قَطَا *qaṭan*.
- قَطُوب *qaṭūb*, frowning, austere; lion; — *.
- قَطُوع *qaṭū'*, interrupting suddenly (adj.); danger; — *qaṭṭū'*, large log of wood (m.); — *.

- قَطُوب *qaṭūf*, pl. *quṭuf*, short-stepping; — *.
- قَطُونَا *qaṭūnā*, *qitūnā*, flea-bane.
- قَطِيب *qaṭīb*, mixed; — *q* *qaṭiba-t*, troop, crowd.
- قَطِيرَة *quṭaira-t*, small drop; a little, mite.
- قَطِيع *qaṭī'*, pl. *quṭ'*, *quṭu'*, *qitā'*, *quṭān*, *aqṭu'*, *aqṭī'*, *aqṭī'a-t*, out off branch; pl. *qitā'*, *quṭān*, *aqṭā'*, *aqṭī'*, part of a herd, herd, flock; pl. *quta'ā'*, whip; equal, similar; — *qitṭī'*, digesting well; — *q* *qaṭī'a-t*, pl. *qaṭā'ī'*, estrangement, separation, breaking off the connection; piece of land, fief; tax, custom.
- قَطِيل *qaṭil*, cut off.
- قَطِيمَة *qaṭima-t*, fragment, piece.
- قَطِين *qaṭin*, sing. and pl., pl. also *quṭun*, inhabitant of a house; people of a house, household, servants; — *qitṭin*, pl. *qaṭāṭin*, large cave; — *q* *qaṭima-t*, people of the house, household; shell-fruit.
- (قَعَّ) *qa''*, U, INF. *qa''*, irritate by bold speech; meet with bitter water in digging.
- قَعَاد *qu'ād*, lameness of the hips; — *q* *qu'āda-t*, woman.
- قَعَارَة *qa'āra-t*, depth.
- قَعَا *qu'āṣ*, fatal disease of sheep from surfeit; — *qa'āṣ*, who kills at once; lion.
- قَعَا *qu'ā'*, bitter water.
- قَعَال *qu'āl*, *q*, vine-blossom.
- قَعَادَة *qa'ād'id*, pl. of قَعَادَة *qa'da-t*, قَعَاد *qa'ād* and قَعَادَة *qa'ida-t*.
- (قَعَبَ) *qa'b*, pl. *qī'āb*, *qī'aba-t*, *aq'ub*, cup (for one person); — *qu'b*, deep ravine, cave; water-hole; — II. *qa''ab*, INF. *taq'īb*, be cup-like; impart depth to one's speech; — *q* *qa'ba-t*, small box.
- قَعَبِي *qa'bariyy*, hard, miserly.
- (قَعْبَلَ) *qa'bal*, *qī'bil*, white mushroom.
- (قَعَسَ) *qa'as*, INF. *qa'sa-t*, give but little, give niggardly; — II. INF.

taq'is, destroy entirely; — IV. INF. *iq'as*, be lavish of one's own; make a liberal gift.
 (تغاب) *qa'sab*, تغابان *qa'sbân*, much, many, plentiful.
 (تغش) *qa'sar*, INF. *š*, uproot, extirpate, destroy entirely.
 (تعد) *qa'ad*, U, INF. *qu'ûd*, *maq'ad*, sit down, sit; remain sitting, abide, dwell; be pensioned; roost; invite to sit, seat; stand; be stiff; be idle; desist from (عن *an*), cease, bear no fruit every second year; make a stand against (ب *bi*); neglect; keep from; prepare (n.) for war; — II. INF. *taq'id*, invite to sit, seat; make stiff; keep as a guest, take as a servant into one's house; — III. INF. *mu-qu'ada-t*, sit down by, sit at the side of (acc.); — IV. INF. *iq'ûd*, invite to sit; prevent from, force to renounce; limp; pass. be tied to the place, be lame; — V. INF. *taqa'ud*, VI. INF. *taqû'ud*, delay, put off, have no mind for, neglect; — VIII. INF. *iqti'ûd*, sit down, take as a seat, take a camel, &c. to ride upon; — XIV. *iq'andad*, INF. *iq'indûd*, settle, stay, remain.
 تعد *qi'd*, companion; — *qa'ad*, deserted soldiers; heretic; — *qu'ud*, قعدان *qi'dân*, pl. of قعود *qa'ûd*; — *š* *qa'da-t*, sitting (s.), session; seat, buttocks; — *qi'da-t*, way of sitting; youngest child, nestling; ذو القعدة *zû 'l-qi'da-t*, eleventh month of the Arabs; — *qu'da-t*, pl. *qu'dân*, ass; the camel for daily riding; saddle; — *qa'da-t*, stable, stationary; sluggard, slothful; — *qi'diyy*, *qu'diyy*, weak; sedentary, stationary; — *qa'adiyy*, heretic.
 (تعر) *qa'ar*, A, INF. *qa'r*, dig deep, deepen (a.); fathom; empty the cup to the bottom; eat up; excavate; extirpate; — *qa'ur*, be deep; — II. INF. *taq'ir*,

dig deep, make deep, deepen (a.); (also v.) draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking; — IV. INF. *iq'âr*, make a solid bottom to a well; — V. INF. *taqa'ur*, be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty; let one's self down into a depth; see II.; — VII. INF. *inqi'âr*, be excavated, deepened, hollow, empty; be extirpated, cut off by the root.
 تعر *qa'r*, pl. *qu'ûr*, bottom, ground, depth; excavation, pit; hold of a ship, keel; also تعران *qa'rân*, deep dish; — *š* *qa'ra-t*, pit.
 (تعرط) *qa'rat*, INF. *š*, demolish.
 (تعرز) *qa'az*, INF. *qa'z*, fill; drink out quickly.
 (تغس) *qa'is*, A, INF. *qa'as*, have the chest protruding and the back drawn in; recede; — VI. INF. *taqâ'us*, affect the above quality; strain against; fall short of one's duty; — XIV. *iq'ansas*, INF. *iq'insas*, have the above quality (i.) in a high degree.
 تغس *qa'is*, having a protruding chest and hollow back.
 (تغسر) *qa'sar*, INF. *š*, take hold of; be hard, firm, solid; — *š* *qa'sariyy*, beam by which *an* turns the wheel of a mill.
 (تغش) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, gather (a.); destroy, demolish; bend (a.), bend towards one's self; — VII. INF. *inqi'ûs*, emigrate; be destroyed.
 تغش *qa's*, pl. *qu'ûs*, camel-litter for women.
 (تغص) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, kill on the spot; remain dead on the spot; pass. *qu'is*, be seized with the disease قعاص *qu'ûs*; — *qa'is*, A, keep the milk back.
 (تغط) *qa'at*, INF. *qa't*, press hard upon a debtor; fasten the turban on the head; be a coward, fear; throw to the ground; be angry; cry out

- violently; urge on violently; uncover, bare; — *qa'if*, A, INF. *qa'af*, be contemptible and despised; — II. INF. *taq'if*, be shameless in speech; — IV. INF. *iq'áf*, render contemptible; cry out violently.
- (نعل) *qa'az*, INF. *iq'áz*, molest, press hard.
- (نعل) *qa'af*, INF. *qa'f*, pull out by the root, exterminate; consume entirely; carry off stones; — *qa'if*, A, INF. *qa'af*, fall, tumble in; — V. INF. *taqa'uf*, be moved from its place; — VII. INF. *inqi'áf*, id.; be no longer in its place.
- قعى *qa'q*, pl. *qu'qán*, raven (m.).
- قعاق *qa'qá*, clatter, clash, rattle (s.); feverish shivering.
- (نعل) *qa'qar*, INF. *q*, heap up stones (m.).
- (نعل) *qa'qa'*, INF. *q*, *qi'qá*, clatter, clash, rattle; thunder; (m.) croak; shake the arrows (in the game); — II. INF. *taqa'qu'*, move (n.) or be shaken with a noise; have creaking boots; (m.) croak.
- قعاق *qa'qa'*, raven; — *q* *qa'qa'a-t*, clatter, clash, rattle; — *qu'qu'*, stork.
- قعاق *qa'qúr*, heap of stones; boundary-stone.
- (نعل) *qa'l*, poles to prop vine-trees or to dry dates upon; — IV. INF. *iq'al*, open (n.), expand; — XI. *iq'a'll*, INF. *iq'ilál*, id.
- (نعل) *qa'am*, INF. *qa'm*, cry out, mew; — *qa'im*, A, INF. *qa'am*, be seized with a fatal disease; — IV. INF. *iq'am*, rise in the sky; bite and kill; pass. *uq'im* = *qa'im*.
- قعمو *qu'mút*, swaddling-cloth.
- (نعل) *qa'in*, A, INF. *qa'an*, be very short.
- قعا *qa'ná*, f. of *aq'an*, having a short up-turned nose; pug-nosed.
- (نعل) *qa'á*, U, INF. *qa'w*, *qu'uww*

- (also VIII.), cover the mare, tread the hen; — *qa'i*, A, INF. *qa'an*, have the top of the nose large and up-turned; — IV. INF. *iq'á*, id.; sit on the buttocks; lean the back against anything in sitting.
- قعو *qa'w*, pl. *qu'iyy*, pulley.
- قعاش *qa'wás*, pl. *qa'áwís*, hole in the earth, cave.
- قعو *qa'úd*, *q* *qa'áda-t*, pl. *qu'ud*, *qa'á'id*, *qi'dán*, *aqdi'a-t*, young camel fit to be ridden; — *qu'úd*, INF. of (نعل); sojourn; inactivity; state of a pensioner.
- قعو *qa'úr*, deep; — *qu'úr*, pl. of *qa'r*.
- قعو *qa'was*, INF. *q*, throw down; (m.) dig a hole in the ground; — II. INF. *taqa'wus*, be destroyed.
- قعى *qa'i*, v. see (نعل); — *qu'iyy*, pl. of *qa'w*.
- قعيد *qa'id*, who sits at the side of, keeps him company, companion (du. *qa'idán*, the two guardian angels); contemporary; ally; who lags behind, sluggard, lazy; hunting-prey; — *q* *qa'ida-t*, wife, concubine.
- قعو *qa'ir*, *q*, deep.
- (نعل) *qaff*, U, INF. *qufúf*, purloin the coin (money-changer); (m.) crouch, squat down; — INF. *qufúf*, *qafíf*, wither, dry up, dry; — INF. *qufúf*, stand on end from fear (hair); — IV. INF. *iqfáf*, cease to lay eggs.
- قف *qif*, IMP. of قف *waqif*, stand, &c.; — *quff*, pl. *qifáf*, *aqfáf*, stony hill; stone-heap; hole of the axe; — *q* *qaffa-t*, weak man; also *qiffa-t*, *qaffa-t*, feverish shivering, ague-fit, chill; — *quffa-t*, pl. *qufaf*, large basket; boat.
- قفا *qafan*, *qafa*, *qafá*, pl. *qifiyy*, *qufiyy*, *qifin*, *aqf-in*, *aqfi*, *aqfá*, *aqfiya-t*, hind part of the head, occiput, neck; head, skull; back side, reverse; pursuit.

قفاحة *qafāḥa-t*, cornice (m.).
 (قفاخر) *qufāḥir*, ♂, thick, full.
 قفار *qafār*, dry bread; — *.
 قفاز *qufāz*, glove; muff.
 قفاس *qaffās*, maker of cages.
 قفاعة *qifā'*, pl. of قفاعة *qaf'a-t*; —
qaffā', niggardly; — ♂ *quffā'a-t*,
 nest; — ى *qufā'iyy*, crimson.
 قفازى *qaffāq*, who purloins money;
 — *.
 قفافير *qafāfir*, pl. of قفورة *qaffūra-t*.
 قفال *qaffāl*, lock-smith; — *quffāl*,
 pl. of قافل *qāfil*, returning from
 a journey.
 قفان *qaffān*, occiput, neck; end.
 قفاند *qafānid*, pl. of قفند *qafandad*.
 قفارة *qafāwa-t*, honour shown to a
 guest, favour; joy; قفارة *qafāwat-an* 'an-hu, behind one's
 back, without one's knowing.
 قفان *qafān*, overcoat (Turk.).
 (قفى) *qafah*, INF. *qafh*, abhor, turn
 aside from, loathe; abstain from
 (ان).
 (قفح) *qafah*, INF. *qafh*, *qifāh*, beat,
 strike, especially on the head or
 anything hollow; — IV. INF.
iqfāh, be hot (cow).
 (قفا) *qafad*, I, INF. *qafd*, slap
 slightly on the neck; wind the
 turban entirely round the head,
 so that nothing hangs down;
 complete.
 قفاد *qafda'*, way of winding the
 turban as prescribed in the
 previous.
 قفادان *qafadān*, ♂ *qafadāna-t*, small
 box for drugs.
 قفدار *qafdar*, ugly.
 (قفى) *qafar*, U, INF. *qafir*, follow
 one's tracks, place one's foot in
 another's track; (m.) acknow-
 ledge, verify, try, test; — *qafir*,
 A, INF. *qafar*, be but little; be
 without a side-dish; be not
 fleshy; — IV. INF. *iqfār*, be
 waste, depopulated, deserted;
 come to the desert; find a
 town laid waste and deserted;
 — V. INF. *taqaffur*, follow one's
 tracks; — VII. INF. *inqifār*,

(m.) be acknowledged, verified,
 averred; (m.) be tried, tested;
 — VIII. INF. *igtifār* = v.
 قفر *qafr*, ♂, pl. *qifār*, *qufūr*, desert
 without water and vegetation;
 desert, empty, waste; *qafra*,
 in the open air; القهر *qafra*
al-yahūd, asphalte; — ى *qafra*,
 desert (s.).
 (قفر) *qafaz*, I, INF. *qafz*, *qafazān*,
qufāz, *qufūz*, jump, leap; die;
 — II. INF. *taqfāz*, make jump;
 have the mare covered; — ♂
qafza-t, ى *qafaza*, jump, leap.
 قفزان *qufzān*, pl. of قفيز *qafiz*; —
qafazān, INF. of (قفر).
 (قفس) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, *qufūs*,
 die; seize by the hair; tear
 away violently and angrily; tie
 up the feet.
 قفس *qafs*, cage; — *qufs*, a tribe of
 robbers.
 قفسا *qafsā'*, f. of *aqfas*, born of
 a free woman by a slave, &c.;
 stomach, intestines.
 (قفش) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, take and
 collect; beat; eat greedily; in-
 dulse in sexual intercourse;
 milk hastily.
 (قفى) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, tie the
 feet together; put a bird into
 a cage; reduce to a smaller
 place or size, bring the parts
 nearer to one another; cause
 pain to (acc.); — *qafis*, A, INF.
qafas, be nimble and brisk;
 shrink with cold; suffer from
 heart-burn; — II. INF. *taqfīs*,
 encage a bird; — IV. INF. *iqfās*,
 have a cage.
 قفاس *qafas*, pl. *aqfās*, bird's cage;
 basket; trellis-work.
 قفصل *qufṣul*, lion.
 (قفا) *qafaṭ*, U, I, INF. *qaft*, cover,
 fecundate; requite; look austere,
 frown; — VI. INF. *taqāfut*, copu-
 late (n.).
 قفان *qafān* = قفان *qafān*.
 (قفط) *qafṭal*, INF. ♂, take out of
 one's hand, from under one's
 nose.

(لج) *qafa'*, INF. *qaf'*, beat on the fingers with a rod; prevent, hinder; — *qaf'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the ears shrivelled up, be shrivelled; have the toes crooked; — II. *taqfi'*, preserve in a vessel; — V. INF. *taqaffu'*, be shrivelled; — VII. INF. *in-qifá'*, be prevented.

لج *qafa'*, anxiety, trouble, hardship; — *qaf'a-t*, pl. *qifá'*, basket made of palm-leaves without a handle.

لج *qufaf*, pl. of *quffa-t*.

(لج) *qafqaf*, INF. *q*, tremble with cold; shiver; chatter (teeth); — II. INF. *taqafquf*, id.

لج *qafqaf*, chin and beard of a camel; wing of an ostrich.

(لج) *qafal*, I, U, INF. *qufil*, return from a journey, &c.; carry on a usurious corn-trade; lock, lock up; — U, also *qafil*, A, INF. *qafil*, dry up, wither; — I, INF. *qafil*, *qufil*, estimate; store victuals for a time of need; — I, INF. *qufil*, rut furiously; — II. INF. *taqfil*, dry up, wither; lock the door; — IV. INF. *iqfál*, id.; push the bolt; cause to return, lead back; — V. INF. *taqafful*, VII. INF. *inqifál*, VIII. INF. *iqtifál*, get locked; — X. INF. *istiqfál*, be miserly, niggardly.

لج *qafil*, *q*, dry, withered; — *qafil*, pl. *aqfál*, *aqfál*, *qufil*, lock, bolt (*qafil rúmiyy*, padlock); flag, banner; skein; (m.) caravan; — *qafal*, people returning from a journey, *qafala-t*, caravan; — *qafala-t*, occiput.

(لج) *qafan*, U, INF. *qafn*, beat, cudgel, flog, whip; strike in the neck; kill, slaughter; fight; lick out a vessel; — I, INF. *qufán*, die; — VIII. INF. *iqtifán*, kill, slaughter.

لج *qafan*, occiput.

(لج) *qafannad*, big- and hard-headed.

لج *qafandad*, pl. *-ún*, *qafánid*, broad-shouldered.

(لج) *qafá*, U, INF. *qafw*, *qufuww*, walk behind one (acc.), follow the track of, persecute; imitate; (m.) disappear behind anything; impart, bestow; efface one's traces; accuse publicly of a crime, of adultery; — *qafá*, U, INF. *qafy*, beat on the back part of the head; — II. INF. *taqfiya-t*, cause or bid to follow, send after; follow one's track; make verses to rhyme; — III. INF. *muqáfát*, profit from one's absence, to do a thing behind his back; — IV. INF. *iqfá*, cause to follow; impart, bestow; honour a guest; eat of a dish made in one's honour; — V. INF. *taqaffi*, follow one's track; (m.) disappear behind; receive with distinction; rhyme; — VIII. INF. *iqtifá'*, follow, imitate; impart; claim; prefer, select; — X. INF. *istiqfá'*, beat in the neck; (m.) = III.

لج *qafw*, imitation; — *qafwa-t*, *qifwa-t*, back-part, hind-part; (m.) cloth embroidered with gold leaves, worn by women on their backs.

لج *qaffíra-t*, pl. *qafáfír*, large basket covered with clay to preserve corn in.

لج *qufil*, return; — *.

(لج) *qafi'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the plants spoiled by too much rain or dust; — VIII. INF. *iqtifá'*, tear, burst (n.).

لج *qafa*, *qafy*, V. see (لج); — *qafíyy*, who comes behind another, successor; honoured guest; dish made in honour of a guest; benevolent; — *qifíyy*, pl. of *qafan*.

لج *qafir*, dry bread; basket; beehive.

لج *qafiz*, pl. *qufán*, *aqfísa-t*, a measure = 12 *šá'*; a mea-

surement of surface=144 square miles.

قفيس *qafīs*, plough-share.

قفين *qafīm*, killed by a blow in the neck; — *qifīn*, pl. of *qafan*.

قفا *qafqa-t*, excrement of a child.

(قل) *qall*, I, INF. *qill*, *qull*, *qilla-t*, *qulāl*, be but little, be of small number or quantity; be scarce, happen rarely; diminish (n.), decrease; declare to be little; INF. *qulāl*, lift up and carry; — II. INF. *taqlāl*, diminish (a.); — IV. INF. *iqālāl*=II.; be rare, happen rarely; grow poor; find but little; bring but little; lift up and carry; lift, raise, support; bear with; — V. INF. *taqallul*, be lessened, diminish (n.); — VI. INF. *taqāl*, find too little; — X. *istaqāl*, INF. *istiqāl*, find small in number, too little, too paltry; despise, contemn; depart, remove (n.); lift up and carry; rise, soar; seize; have absolute power.

قل *qill*, *qull*, small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness; — *qill*, trembling (s.); — *qull*, solitary, lonely, isolated; — *qilla-t*, pl. *qilāl*, littleness, small quantity, scarceness; few things; want, poverty; fit of trembling; — *qulla-t*, pl. *qulāl*, highest point, top, summit; tower; head; knob; earthen water-jug.

قلا *qalā'*, hatred, detestation; — *qallā*, who roasts; maker of frying-pans; burner of potash.

قلاب *qilāb*, wolf; — *qulāb*, a disease of the heart; — *qallāb*, forger, falsifier of money; — *qullāb*, hook, grapnel.

قلادة *qilāda-t*, pl. *qalā'id*, necklace; chaplet; investiture; piece, head (of elephants); pl. exquisite old poems.

قيلار *qillār*, قى *qillāriyy*, white fig.

قلاص *qallās*, foaming; maker of

caps; — قى *qalāsi*, *qalāsiyy*, pl. of قلسرة *qalansuwa-t*, &c.

قلاص *qallās*, rising.

قلاع *qilā'*, pl. of قلع *qal'* and قلعة *qal'a-t*; — *qulā'*, ulcers in the mouth; a disease of the tongue; St. Andrew's fire (a consuming illness); — *qulā'* ق (also *qul-lā'a-t*), dry clay, glebe, clod of earth; stone of a catapult; — *qallā'*, beadle; slanderer, informer; — *qilā'a-t*, sail.

قلادة *qilāfa-t*, calking of a ship; — *qulāfa-t*, rind, crust, shell.

قلامة *qulāma-t*, parings, offal in cutting the nails or mending pens.

قلائس *qalānis*, قلائيس *qalānis*, pl. of قلسوة *qalansuwa-t*.

قلايا *qalāyā*, pl. of قلية *qaliyya-t*.

قلايد *qalā'id*, pl. of قلادة *qilāda-t*.

قلاص *qalā'is*, pl. of قلس *qalīs*.

قلاية *qillāya-t*, pl. -āt, *qalāliyy*, cell, room; patriarchate.

(قلب) *qalab*, I, INF. *qalb*, turn, overturn, turn topsy-turvy; rummage, search; overthrow; transform; exchange (pass. change one's opinions, change colour, turn into); take the marrow out of a palm; turn from; turn towards or against; take to one's self; — V, I, INF. *qalb*, hit or injure in the heart; pass. be seized with the heart-disease قلب *qulāb*; — *qalib*, A, INF. *qalab*, be turned up, have the lips turned up; — II. INF. *taqlīb*, turn, overturn, &c.; manipulate; prove, probe; transact business; — IV. INF. *iqālīb*, take one to one's self (God); turn; — V. INF. *taqallub*, be turned, turned over, &c.; veer, shift, be restless; change; be fickle, changeable, inconsistent; adventure; — VII. INF. *inqilāb*, *munqalab*, be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; be changed, transformed, metamorphosed; be converted to

- (إلى *ila*); veer, turn round, return; he turned from.
- قلب *qalb*, (m.) *qulb*, turn, change, tacking about (s.); vicissitude; exchange, interchange; reverse; pl. *qulūb*, heart; mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; ة, pure of origin; perverted; counterfeit, spurious, adulterated; *qalb*, *qilb*, *qulb*, pl. *qilaba-t*, *aqlāb*, *qahūb*, marrow of a palm-tree; — *qulb*, pure of origin; bracelet; pl. of قلب *aqlīb*, turned upside down, &c., and قلب *qalīb*; — *qalab*, being turned up of the lip; — *qullab*, who changes at every moment, fickle; — ة *qalba-t*, turn; change; tack; change of opinion; fickleness; — *qulba-t*, pure origin; — *qalaba-t*, heart-ache; — ى *qalabiyy*, ة, hearty, intimate; internals; — *qulabiyy*, versatile; changeable.
- (قلت) *qalit*, A, INF. *qalat*, perish; — IV. INF. *iqlát*, give over to destruction.
- قلت *qalt*, pl. *qilāt*, mountain-cave with water; cavity, hole; — *qult*, saxifrage (plant).
- (قلع) *qaliḥ*, A, INF. *qalah*, be of a dirty yellow (tooth) or have such teeth; — II. INF. *taqlīḥ*, remove this evil.
- قلع *qaliḥ*, dirty; — *qulḥ*, pl. and— قلعا *qalḥā'*, f. of اقلع *aqlaḥ*, having yellow teeth.
- (قلع) *qalah*, INF. *qaliḥ*, *qaliḥ*, roar; beat dry things about so as to rustle; up-root; tear off; — II. INF. *taqlīḥ*, whip violently, flog; grow strong, hard.
- (قلد) *qalad*, I, INF. *qald*, collect in a reservoir or vessel; befall every day; twist; irrigate; put around; beat metal thin and plate with it; — II. INF. *taqlīd*, wind round; adorn with a necklace, put on a neck-tie, gird with a sword, invest, make one a

- prince, give him full power; hand down old poems, sayings, truths, traditions, &c.; (m.) imitate, ape, represent on the stage; — V. INF. *taqallud*, put round one's neck; adorn one's self or be adorned with a necklace; buckle on the sword; get invested; be handed down; (m.) imitate, ape; — X. INF. *istiglād*, ape.
- قلد *qild*, periodical access of fever; pl. *qulūd*, hole in a rock with water; — ة *qilda-t*, sediment of butter.
- (قلد) *qalaz*, tick (insect), sheep-louse; — ة *qaliḥa-t*, lousy.
- (قلى) *qalaz*, U, I, INF. *qalz*, drink from the ground, sip, lap; let drink; thrust a stick into the ground; beat; shoot, hit; leap, jump; — II. INF. *taqliz*, thrust the sting into the ground (locust for depositing its ova).
- قلى *quluzz*, *qiliḥ*, hard and strong; very hard copper.
- (قلى) *qalzam*, INF. ة, swallow; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *ta-qalzum*, swallow; die of avarice.
- قلى *qulzum*, ancient town near Mount Sinai; بحر الى *baḥr al-qulzum*, Red Sea.
- (قلى) *qalas*, I, INF. *qals*, vomit; let wine or water flow over; drink much wine; — II. INF. *taqlis*, play on the cymbals; sing and dance to them; prepare a solemn reception; place the cap قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t* upon one.
- قلى *qalsāt*, INF. of قلى *qalsa*, q.v. under (قلى).
- قلى *qalaswa-t*, see قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t*.
- (قلى) *qalaṣ*, U, INF. *qals*, remove the crust from a wound; stick to the feet, &c. (wet ground); — II. INF. *taqlīs*, fall off; stick to.
- قلى *qalsin*, pl. *qalāsīn*, stocking sock; galoches (m.).

(تلم) *qalaṣ*, I, INF. *qulūṣ*, jump; vomit; rise; be contracted, wrinkled (also II.); shrink; — also *qaliṣ*, A, INF. *qalaṣ*, be disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *taqlīṣ*, see I.; — V. INF. *taqalluṣ*, be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk; shorten (n.).

تلم *qalaṣ*, disturbance of mind; — *quluṣ*, pl. of تلم *qalūṣ*.

(تلم) *qaliṣ*, ugliness of face; — (m.) *qalaṣ*, V, INF. *qaliṣ*, empty a reservoir; clean; polish, scrape off; — VII. INF. *inqilāṣ*, be emptied, cleaned; be expelled; depart; — *qalaṣ*, without proviso, unconditionally (m.).

(تلم) *qala'*, INF. *qal'*, tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract; pull off one's clothes, undress; dig out stones; overthrow, destroy, extirpate; depose; pass. be covered with small ulcers; — *qali'*, A, INF. *qala'*, sit not firmly on a chair or in the saddle; stand not firmly in wrestling; be rickety, fall easily; be dull of understanding; — II. INF. *taqlī'*, take away; depose; expel; — IV. INF. *iqilā'*, *muqla'*, set sail; be turned from, desist, withdraw from; leave; fail; enter on the seventh year; — V. INF. *taqallu'*, be taken away, pulled out, digged out, deposed; — VII. INF. *inqilā'* = V.; depart; — VIII. INF. *iqtilā'* = I.; and pass. of it; rob.

تلم *qal'*, taking away, pulling out, up-rooting, extirpation, deposition; (also § *qal'a-t*) pl. *qulū'*, *aqlu'*, *qilā'*, *qila'a-t*, pouch of a herdsman, satchel, knapsack; *qal'*, *qil'*, *qala'*, intermission of a fever; — *qil'*, pl. *qulū'*, *qilā'*, sail; — *qala'*, thickened blood; scurf, itch; — *qali'*, unsteady; tripping, slipping (adj.); — § *qal'a-t*, *qil'a-t*, pl. *qild'*, *qulū'*, fortress, fortification, castle; — *qil'a-t*, pl. *qila'*, half of any-

thing split asunder; — *qul'a-t*, *qula'a-t*, unsettled dwelling, restless sitting; — *qala'a-t*, pl. *qild'*, *qila'*, mass of rock difficult to pass round or cross; large stone; — ج *qala'iyy*, Indian tin.

(تلم) *qalaf*, I, INF. *qalf*, bark, rind, peel, take off the bast; cut off the prepuce, circumcise; INF. *qalf*, *qalfa-t*, tap a cask; foam, froth; calk and tar a ship; — *qalif*, A, INF. *qalaf*, have the prepuce left; — II. INF. *taqlif*, calk a ship.

تلم *qilf*, rind, crust; — *qulf*, pl., تلم *qalfā'*, f. of تلم *aqlaf*, circumcised, &c.; — *quluṣ*, pl. of تلم *qalifa-t*; — § *qulfa-t*, prepuce.

(تلم) *qalfaṣ*, INF. §, calk a ship.

(تلم) *qaliq*, A, INF. *qalaq*, be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver; — IV. INF. *iqilāq*, agitate, disquiet, disturb, cause to quake; — V. INF. *taqalluq*, be agitated, disquieted, convulsed.

تلم *qalaq*, agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety; — *qaliq*, agitated, disquieted.

تلم *qulqās*, colocassia; ق *al-ranji* *qulqās afranjīyy*, potato.

تلم *qalqāl*, agitation.

تلم *qalqān*, agitated (m.).

(تلم) *qalqas*, INF. §, burn the tongue like the plant تلم *qulqās*.

(تلم) *qalqal*, INF. §, *qalqāl*, *qilqāl*, move (a.), shake, agitate; sound, resound; (m.) stammer; — II. INF. *taqalqul*, be moved, shaken, agitated; be lifted up from the ground; — § *qalqala-t*, agitation; (m.) stammering.

تلم *qilal*, *qulal*, pl. of تلم *qilla-t*, *qulla-t*, respectively; — *qulul*, pl. of تلم *qalil*.

(تلم) *qalam*, I, INF. *qalam*, cut, pare, (m.) make stripes, stripe;

— II. INF. *taqlīm*, cut much or frequently; stripe.

قلم *qalam*, pl. *aqlām*, *qilām*, reed, reed-pen, pen (قلم, قلم) *qalam raṣāṣ*, pencil; graving tool; written character, handwriting, writing (القلم al-*qalam al-qadīm*, hieroglyphics); manner of writing, style; stroke, line, alinea; (m.) stripe in variegated stuffs; (m.) arithmetical rule; arrow in the game; scion, graft; tubular bone; — *qalama-t*, bachelors, pl. of قالم *qālīm*.

قلا *qalla-mā*, it rarely happens that.

قلمتراش *qalamtirās*, *qalamtrās*, pen-knife (Pers.).

قلمس *qalammas*, overflowing; waves of the sea; large army.

قلمون *abū qalamūn*, chameleon.

قلمى *qalamiyy*, cystalline, crystallised; — *qalamiyya-t*, fee of a copyist; office of finances.

قلمندر *qalandar*, beardless mendicant; — *qalandariyya-t*, order of beardless mendicants.

قلمس *qalmās*, INF. *qalsā*, also قلس *qalsa*, INF. قلساة *qalsāt*, put the cap قلمسوة *qalansurwa-t* on one.

قلمسوة *qalansurwa-t*, قلمس *qalan-siya-t*, *qalaswa-t*, pl. *qalānis*, *qalānis*, *qalās-in*, *qalāsi*, *qalāsiyy*, cap; hat of a Greek priest.

قلمب *qalhab*, old, thick.

قلمو *qalā*, U. INF. *qalu*, drive violently; run away with the rider; fry in a pan, roast; INF. *qil-an*, *qilā'*, hate.

قلمو *qilu*, nimble, alert; potash; young ass; — *qilwa-t*, run-away horse or camel.

قلموب *qalūb*, very dexterous, versatile; also *qallūb*, *qillaub*, wolf; — *.

قلموسة *qallūsa-t*, cap (m.).

قلموس *qalūs*, pl. *qalū'is*, *quluṣ*, *qilās*, young she-camel just fit to be ridden; female ostrich with her young; young bustard; — *.

قلمولى *qalaula*, goose.

قلمو *qulūm*, hunting-hut.

(قلى) *qala*, I, INF. *qaly*, fry in the pan, roast, stew; beat on the head; — I, INF. *qila-n*, *qilā'*, *maqliya-t*, hate passionately, detest and leave; — V. INF. *taqalli*, burn with anger; also VII. INF. *inqilā'*, be roasted, fried.

قلى *qaly*, roasting, frying (s.); — *qila*, *qily*, ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c.; sesame-oil; — *qilan*, hatred; — *qulan*, pl. crowns of heads, summits of mountains; — *qaliyy*, hostile, inimical; — *qaliyya-t*, pl. *qalāyā*, fried, roasted; — *gilliyya-t*, pl. *qalālī*, monk's cell, convent.

قلمب *qalīb* (m. f.), pl. *aqliba-t*, *qulīb*, *qulub*, old well or one not walled up inside; — *qulaib*, little heart; — *qillib*, wolf.

قلمسية *qalaisiyya-t*, little cap.

قلمس *qalif*, who is afflicted with — *qillif*, *qillifa-t*, hydrocele, rupture of the scrotum or testicles.

قلمسة *qalifa-t*, pl. *qalif*, *quluf*, basket for dates.

قلمل *qalil*, pl. -*ūn*, *qulul*, *qululūn*, *qilāl*, *qalā'il*, *aqillā'*, few, little, of small number or quantity; a little, trifle; scarce; short, thin, paltry, insignificant-looking; *qalil-an*, rarely; *qalil-an* *qalil-an*, little by little, by degrees.

قلممى *qilimiyā*, dross, filings; daughter of Adam.

قلمنسة *qulainisa-t*, little cap.

قلمون *qalyūn*, hydraulic pipe.

(قم) *qamm*, U. INF. *qamm*, sweep the house; fecundate the mare; eat up from the ground; eat all; be dry, withered; — V. INF. *taqammum*, ascend the summit of a mountain; — VIII. INF. *iqtimām*, eat all.

قم *qumm*, pl. *qimām*, sleeve; — *qimma-t*, pl. *qimam*, crown,

highest point, vertex, apex ; body, bodily make, form ; troop, people.

(قما) *qama'*, INF. *gam'*, *qamā'*, *qumū'*, also *qamu'*, INF. *qamā'a-t*, *qumū'a-t*, be fat ; — A, INF. *qam'a-t*, *qum'a-t*, *qim'a-t*, also *qamu'*, INF. *qamā'a-t*, be small and insignificant-looking, be mean and contemptible ; — IV. INF. *iqmā'*, be fat ; have fat camels ; cause to be despised ; — V. INF. *taqammu'*, gather by degrees ; take the best for one's self ; suit as a dwelling ; — ʕ *qam'a-t*, place where the sun does not shine ; plenty of food.

قماح *qummāḥa-t*, saffron ; barm, yeast.

قمار *qimār*, game of chance, particularly at dice ; — قماري *qamā-riyy*, pl. of قمرية *qamriyya-t* ; — *qumāriyy*, of Cape Komorin ; finest aloes.

(قمارص) *qumārīṣ*, sour.

قماس *qumās*, diver ; — *.

قماش *qumās*, pl. *aqmāṣa-t*, material for clothes, stuff ; linen ; household things, lumber, rubbish ; rabble.

قماط *qimāt*, pl. *qumuṭ*, *aqmāṣa-t*, swaddling-cloth ; rope ; tricks.

قماعل *qamā'il*, pl. of قمرولة *qum'ūla-t*.

قماغم *qamāqim*, small lice, ticks ; pl. of قماغم *qumqum*, ʕ *qum-quma-t*.

قمامس *qamāmisa-t*, pl. of قمس *qummas*.

قمامة *qumāma-t*, pl. -āt, *qumām*, sweepings ; mixed crowd ; كنيسة *kanīsa-t al-qumāma-t*, church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem.

قماميس *qamāmīs*, pl. of قميم *qimmīs*.

(قماح) *qamaḥ*, INF. *qumūḥ*, lift up the head and refuse to drink ; — *qamiḥ*, A, INF. *qamḥ*, take medicine in a solid form ; — II.

INF. *taqmāḥ*, abound in grain ; shoot into ears ; bud ; — IV. INF. *iqmāḥ* = II. ; make to lift up the head ; lift up the head and lower the eyes ; — V. INF. *taqammuḥ*, VII. INF. *inqimāḥ* = I.

قمح *qamḥ*, wheat, corn, grain ; — *qummaḥ*, pl. of قمام *qāmīḥ*, ag. of (قمح) ; — ʕ *qamḥa-t*, grain of wheat ; grain (weight) ; bud.

قماحدوة *qamaḥḍura-t*, pl. *qamāḍiḥ*, occiput ; protuberance behind the ear.

(قماح) *aqmaḥ*, carry high (the nose, ب *bi*) ; sit like one who feels honoured.

(قماذ) *qamad*, I, INF. *qamd*, refuse, scorn ; persist in ; — *qamid*, A, INF. *qamad*, have a long and thick neck ; — IV. INF. *iqmād*, stretch the neck after, look at (إلى *ila*).

قماذ *qumudd*, ʕ, long-necked ; hard, strong, stiff.

(قمر) *qamar*, U, I, INF. *qamr*, play at dice or any game of chance ; win in doing so, win at (acc.) ; gain, earn ; — *qamir*, A, INF. *qamar*, shine with a yellowish or greenish-white hue ; be not able to sleep in the moonlight ; be a lunatic, a night-walker ; be moon- or snow-blind ; abound ; drink its fill ; — III. INF. *qimār*, *muqāmara-t*, play at dice or any game of chance with ; contradict, dispute with, get the better of in a dispute ; — IV. INF. *iqmār*, have moonlight (traveller) ; be moonlit ; wait for the moon's rising ; — V. INF. *taqammur*, play at dice ; win in doing so ; — VI. INF. *taqāmur*, play at dice with one another ; contradict one another ; dispute.

قمر *qamar*, pl. *aqmār*, moon ; luminary ; du. *qamarān*, sun and moon ; handsome face ; — *qumr*, Cape Komorin ; pl. of قمر *aqmar*, shining, &c., and of

قمرية *qumriyya-t*; — *qamir*, abundant; ☿, moonlit; — ☿ *qumra-t*, glitter or colour of yellowish or greenish-white.

قمرًا *qamrā'*, f. of قمر *aqmar*, shining, &c.; moonlit night; moonlight; a bird.

قمرى *qamariyy*, ☿, lunar; moon-like; lunatic; piece of five piasters; — ☿ *qumriyya-t*, pl. *qamāriyy*, *qumr*, turtle-dove.

(قمر) *qamaz*, U, INF. *qams*, scrape together and pick up with the finger-tips; gather; (m.) jump; — II. INF. *taqmiz*, make jump; — IV. INF. *iqmāz*, acquire anything worthless.

قمر *qamaz*, worst part, anything worthless; — ☿ *qamsa-t*, jump, leap (m.); — *qumsa-t*, handful.

(قمس) *qamas*, I, U, INF. *qams*, dive, dip or plunge into the water (a.); surpass in diving; move in the maternal body (embryo); — III. INF. *muqāmasa-t*, *qimās*, vie in diving; — IV. INF. *iqmās*, immerse, plunge into (a.); dive; turn towards setting, set.

قمس *qummas*, pl. *qamāmisa-t*, patrician; count; leader of 10,000.

(قمش) *qamas*, U, INF. *qamš*, gather from the ground; — II. INF. *taqmš*, id.; — V. INF. *taqammuš*, eat what one can get, the bad included; — ☿ *qamsa-t*, whip (m.).

(قمس) *qamas*, I, U, INF. *qams*, *qimās*, *qumās*, walk lifting up and lowering the two front feet at the same time, gallop; beat and drive the ship; — INF. *qimās*, *qumās*, *qimišsa*, jump; — V. INF. *taqammuš*, put on the shirt قميص *qamiš*; robe one's self; migrate from body to body.

قمس *qumuš*, قمسان *qumšān*, pl. of قميص *qamiš*.

(قما) *qamaš*, U, I, INF. *qamš*, bind a sheep by its fore-feet, bind a captive hand and foot; tie

the camels in a row behind one another; swaddle; bandage the head; taste; take; be tart; — II. INF. *taqmiš*, bind one hand and foot; — III. INF. *muqāmaša-t*, seize one body to body to throw him down; — V. INF. *taqammuš*, be swaddled, wrapped up, bandaged; bandage one's own head.

قما *qimš*, rope; — *qumuš*, pl. of قما *qimāš*; — ☿ *qamša-t*, fillet, bandage; small turban; (m.) tartness of wine.

(قماطر) *qamšar*, INF. ☿, tie up the mouth of a skin bag; lie with; pass. assume a cheesy taste; pass. shrink, contract (n.); — III. *iqmašarr*, INF. *iqmišrār*, writhe and bend its tail (scorpion); be disastrous.

قماطر *qimašr*, case of a book; book-case (also ☿ *qimašra-t*); log of wood tied to the foot of a prisoner.

قماطر *qamšarīr*, disastrous; violent.

قماطل *qamšalaš*, chilblain.

(جمع) *qama'*, INF. *qam'*, subdue, tame; beat on the head; prevent by force; break, destroy, exterminate; put the funnel to a skin bag; drink out greedily; enter upon, engage in; — *qami'*, A, INF. *qama'*, suffer from a fistula of the lachrymal ducts or from inflammation of the corners of the eye; — II. INF. *taqmi'*, put on the funnel; make in the shape of a funnel; — IV. INF. *iqmā'*, subdue, tame; — V. INF. *taqammu'*, be formed in the shape of a funnel; (m.) put on a black veil; — VII. INF. *inqimā'*, be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal in; return; — VIII. INF. *iqtimā'*, drink out greedily.

جمع *qam'*, subjugating, taming (s.); submission; — *qim'*, *qima'*, pl. *qumū'*, funnel; cavity in

which the pedicule of a fruit is placed; fruit-shell; — *qama'*, inflammation of the eyes; — *qum'a-t*, *qam'a-t*, *qama'a-t*, pl. *qum'*, best part of one's property; — *qama'a-t*, pl. *qama'*, *maqâmi'*, camel-fly.

qam'a', f. (قَمْع *qum'*, pl.) of *aqma'*, having a thick knee, having inflamed eye-lids.

(قَمْعَل) *qam'al*, INF. *q*, be chief of the family or tribe, first of the herdsmen; bloom, blossom.

qum'ul, clitoris; large cup.

(قَمْعُوف) *qum'ûs*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

qum'ûl, large cup; — *qum'ûla-t*, pl. *qamâ'il*, bud; chalice; knot in a vein.

qamqâm, *qumqâm*, deep sea; great crowd; prince; — *qam-qâma-t*, smallest kind of lice.

(قَمَقَم) *qamqam*, INF. *q*, gather; surround; seize; afflict with small lice; — II. INF. *taqamqum*, be immersed; murmur.

qumqum, great crowd of people; also *qumquma-t*, pl. *qamâqim*, cup; basin; perfume in a bottle to be sprinkled over the guests.

(قَمَل) *qaml*, *q*, louse, vermin; — *qamil*, lousy; — *qummal*, *q*, a small camel-louse; — *qum-mala-t*, louse of a plant; worm in the corn; ear-wig.

qamil, A, INF. *qamal*, be covered with lice; — II. INF. *taqamâl*, id. (m.); — IV. INF. *iqmâl*, show the first leaves.

qimam, pl. of *qimma-t*.

(قَمَن) *qamn*, manner, way, method; near; neighbour; — *qaman*, *qamin*, fit, suited, worthy; — V. INF. *taqammun*, endeavour, strive for, wish for.

qumanâ', pl. of *qamin*.

(قَمَة) *qamah*, slight touch of appetite; — *qummah*, pl. of *qâmiḥ*, travelling camel, or a camel lifting up its head; —

V. INF. *taqammuh*, depart without knowing whither.

(قَمَهْد) *qamhad*, mean and ugly; — *qumhad*, who remains, sedentary; — III. *iqmahadd*, INF. *iqmihdâd*, lift up the head; stay, abide.

qumû', *qumû'a-t*, INF. of (قَمَا).

qamûs, deep and full.

qamûf, rod (m.).

qamû', afflicted with a fistula of the lachrymal ducts.

(قَمَى) III. *qâma*, INF. *muqâdmât*, fit, suit.

qamî', small, contemptible.

qamîḥa-t, a digestive powder.

qamîr, pl. *aqmâr*, adversary in a game of chance; — *qumair*, little moon.

qimmîs, pl. *qamâmis*, sea.

qamîs, jumping (adj.); pl. *qumuṣ*, *aqmîṣa-t*, *qumṣân*, shirt; under-vest; linen overcoat, blouse, tunic; surplice.

qamî'a-t, pl. *qamâ'i'*, protuberance behind a horse's ear.

qamîn, pl. *qumanâ'*, fit, worthy; oven to heat baths; (m.) baker's oven.

(قَنَّ) *qann*, V, INF. *qann*, question, inquire for news; seek with the eyes; flog, cudgel; — VIII. INF. *iqtinân*, stand upright, be planted up; take as a slave; be silent; — X. INF. *istiqnân*, stay with the cattle and drink of their milk.

qinn (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *aqnân*, *aqinna-t*, slave, son of slaves born in the house; — *qunn*, pl. *qinân*, shirt-sleeve; (m.) poultry-stall; — *qinna-t*, pl. *qinan*, fibre of a palm-ropes; — *qunna-t*, pl. *qunan*, *qinân*, *qunân*, mountain-peak.

(قَنَا) *qana'*, INF. *qunû'*, be very red, dyed red; INF. *qan'*, dye the beard black; — A, INF. *qan'*, water the milk; cause one's death (acc.), kill; — قَنِى *qani'*,

A. INF. *qana'*, die, perish, rot;—
 II. INF. *taqni'a-t*, dye red; dye
 the beard black;—IV. INF. *igná'*,
 kill, cause one's death.
 قان *qanan*, *qana*, hook of an eagle's
 beak or an aquiline nose;—
qana', canal;—*qanná'*, spear-
 maker; spearman; skilful in
 finding water; قان الأرض *qanná'*
al-arḍ, hoopoe;—*qanát*, pl.
qanawát, *qana-n*, *qiná'*, *qaniyy*,
qanayát, reed; reed-lance, lance;
 spine; pl. *quniyy*, *qanawát*,
aqniya-t, subterranean canal.
 قاناب *qináb*, bow-string; claw of a
 lion;—*qinnáb*, rope, string,
 pack-thread;—*qunnába-t*, husk
 of grain.
 قاناة *qanāta-t*, abstemiousness.
 قاناحة *qunnāḥa-t*, long key.
 قناد *qannád*, maker of sugar-candy;
 confectioner.
 قنارة *qinnāra-t*, *qannāra-t*, butcher's
 stall; butcher's hook; shambles.
 قناص *qannás*, hunter.
 قنافة *qanāfa-t*, despair.
 قناطر *qanāṭir*, pl. of قنطار *qinṭār* and
 قنطرة *qanṭara-t*.
 قناع *qinā'*, pl. *qunū'*, wide veil for
 the head; pericardium; armour;
 —*qanā'a-t*, contentedness, con-
 tentment, satisfaction; modera-
 tion; sobriety, frugality, tem-
 perance; conviction.
 قنای *qināq*, pl. *qināqāt*, resting-
 place, station, staple, relay;
 quarters.
 قنایق *qunāqin*, pl. *qanāqin*, skilful
 in finding water.
 قنان *qanūn*, name of a mountain;
 —*qunūn*, shirt-sleeve;—* ;—
 ق *qanānī*, pl. of قنينة *qinnīna-t*.
 (قنب) *qanab*, INF. *qanūb*, set;—
 U, INF. *qamb*, break forth (blos-
 som); enter; prune the vine-
 tree;—II. INF. *taqnīb*, stretch,
 extend (a rope);—IV. INF.
ignáb, form a troop (of 30 to
 40);—V. INF. *taqannub*, id.
 قنب *qumb*, sheath of a horse's
 penis; large sail;—*qinnab*,

qunnab, hemp; rope of hemp;
 pack-thread, string.
 (قنبر) *qambar*, INF. *q*, make proud
 by praise (m.);—II. INF. *ta-*
qambur, grow proud, display
 self-sufficiency.
 قنبر *qambar*, *qambara-t*, pl. *qanā-*
bir, bomb, shell;—*qumbura-t*,
qumburá', pl. *qanābir*, lark;
qumbura-t, crest of a bird;—
qumburiyy, crested, cock.
 قنبرانیة *qumburāniyya-t*, crested (f.),
 hen.
 (قنبس) *qumbud*, snake.
 (قنبل) *qambal*, INF. *q*, become
 possessor or leader of a troop
 of horsemen;—*qambala-t*,
 pl. *qanābil*, troop of horse,
 squadron.
 قنبی *qunnabiyy*, *qinnabiyy*, hempen.
 قنبیط *qimbīt*, *qunnabīt*, cauliflower.
 (قنبت) *qanat*, U, INF. *qunūt*, obey
 God and adore Him in purity
 of heart;—*qanut*, INF. *qanāta-t*,
 take but little food;—IV. INF.
ignāt, submit to God and call
 on Him; pray much; curse
 one's enemy; fight long and
 frequently against the infidel.
 قند *qand*, sugar-candy;—II. INF.
taqnīd, candy.
 قنداق *qindāq*, ritual, missal (m.);
 —*qandāq*, pl. *qandāqāt*=
 قندی *qandaq*, pl. *qanādiq*, gun-
 stock (m.).
 (قندل) *qandal*, INF. *q*, be big-
 headed; be indolent in walk-
 ing; light candles round a
 dying person.
 قندلة *qandala-t*, pl. *qanādīl*, pan-
 nier.
 قندول *qandūl*, a shrub whose blos-
 soms yield a fine oil.
 قندی *qandiyy*, of sugar-candy.
 قندید *qindīd*, sugar-candy; wine;
 ambergris; musk; saffron.
 قندیل *qindīl*, *qandīl*, pl. *qanādīl*,
 candlestick, lamp, chandelier.
 (قنر) *qinz*, a small cup;—IV.
agnaz, INF. *ignāz*, drink out
 of it.

(قنر) *qanza'*, INF. *š*, raise the crest; flee from the adversary (cock); — *š qunzu'a-t*, *qinzi'a-t*, pl. *qandzi'*, cock's-comb.

(قنس) *qans*, *qins*, root, origin; — *qins*, pl. *qunās*, crown of the head; — IV. *agnas*, INF. *ignās*, claim a noble origin while being of low extraction.

(قنسر) *qansar*, *qinsarr*, *qinnasr*, old, decrepit; — *qansar*, INF. *š*, cause to shrivel and render decrepit; — II. INF. *taqansur*, grow old and decrepit; — *ق* *qansariyy*, old, decrepit; — *qinnasariyy*, of Kinnasrīn.

(قنش) II. pass. *gunniš*, be given or spent scantily.

قنشورة *qunšūra-t*, woman who has not any menses.

(قنص) *qanaš*, I, INF. *qanš*, hunt, catch or kill in hunting; — V. INF. *taqannuš*, VIII. INF. *iqtinās*, id.

قنص *qanš*, hunt; — *qanaš*, hunting-prey.

(قنصل) *qunšul*, short; pl. *qanāšul*, vulg. *qunšū*, pl. *qunšuwāt*, consul.

قنصلية *qunšūliyya-t*, consulate.

(قنم) *qanaš*, INF. *qanš*, prevent, hinder; — U, I, INF. *qunūt*, — *qaniš*, A, INF. *qanaš*, — *qanuš*, INF. *qanāša-t*, despair, lose courage; — II. INF. *taqnīš*, throw into despair, discourage; — IV. INF. *ignāš*, id.

قنم *qanaš*, despair; — *qaniš*, desperate.

قنطار *qinṭār*, pl. *qanāṭīr*, hundred-weight; talent (1000 and more *dīnars*); (m.) steelyard (balance).

(قنطر) *qanṭar*, INF. *š*, leave the desert and settle in a village or town; own money by talents; (m.) produce a hundredweight of fruit; lie with; stay a long time with; vault; fall beneath the rider; — II. INF. *taqanṭur*,

rear, fall down; — *š qanṭara-t*, pl. *qanāṭīr*, *qanāṭīr*, bridge; vault, arch; lofty building, arcade; aqueduct; causeway.

(قنغ) *qana'*, INF. *qunū'*, solicit, pray humbly, beg; submit; ascend a mountain, mount; be contented with (ب *bi*); — INF. *qan'*, put the orifice of the bag to one's mouth in order to drink; — *qanī'*, A, INF. *qana'*, *qun'ān*, *qanā'a-t*, be contented with; be able to do without (عن *'an*); allow one's self to be convinced, be convinced; — II. INF. *taqnā'*, content; bid to be satisfied; convince, persuade; put on the veil *قناع* *qinā'*; veil; — IV. INF. *ignā'*, content; convince; raise (the head); — V. INF. *taqannu'*, be contented; be convinced; put on the veil *qinā'*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *iqtinā'*, content one's self.

قنغ *qin'*, root, origin; pl. *agna'*, arms, weapons; — *qun'*, trumpet; — *qana'*, contentment, contentedness; — *qani'*, content; — *qunu'*, pl. of *قناع* *qinā'*; — *š qin'a-t*, pl. *qin'*, *qin'ān*, low ground.

قنغان *qun'ān*, sufficient.

(قنف) *qanif*, A, INF. *qanaf*, be covered with cracked clay; (m.) feel aversion; — II. INF. *taqnīf*, cut with the sword; — IV. INF. *ignāf*, have a large army; — X; — V. INF. *taqannuf*, feel aversion (m.); — X. INF. *istignāf*, have a collected mind and one's affairs in good order. قنف *qinnaf*, deposited clay which has cracked.

قنفذ *qunfud*, *qunfad*, قنفذ *qunfuz*, *qunfaz*, *š qunfuda-t*, &c., pl. *qanāfid*, *qanāfiz*, porcupine; hedgehog; mouse, rat (بحري *'* *qun'ud*, &c. *baḥriyy*, beaver); projecting bone behind a camel's ear; high sand-hill; —

II. INF. *taqanfuz*, give a sound thrashing.

(قنفس) *qanfas*, INF. ٤, shrink, contract (n.); be shrivelled, wrinkled; snatch; (m.) be untidy and unkempt; gather quickly.

(قنى), II. *qannaq*, INF. *taqnig*, make a halt, alight (Turk.).

قنقرىص *qanqarîs*, a kind of vermicelli.

قنقن *qinqin*, *qangan*, skilful guide, particularly to the water.

(قنم) *qanim*, A, INF. *qanam*, smell offensively, smell of oil; be rank; — II. INF. *taqnîm*, personify; — V. INF. *taqannum*, be personified; — ٤ *qanama-t*, offensive smell; — *qanima-t*, offensively-smelling (hand).

قند *qinah*, *qinnah*, galbanum.

(قنو) *qand*, U, INF. *qanw*, *qunuw*, *qunwân*, *qunwa-t*, *qinwa-t*, *qunya-t*, *qinya-t*, acquire; procure for one's own use; possess; create; — I, INF. *qanw*, preserve shame, remain virginal; pass. be kept indoors; — قنى *qanî*, A, INF. *qanan*, acquire; be rich in cattle; preserve shame; — II. INF. *taqnîya-t*, place in possession of, make one a rich proprietor, enrich; dig a canal for the water; — IV. INF. *iqnâ'*, enrich, make rich; preserve shame; — V. INF. *taqannî*, spend not all, but save for the future; — VIII. INF. *iqtinâ'*, acquire, procure (n.); possess; — X. INF. *istiqnâ'* (m.) = VIII.

قنو *qinw*, *qunw*, ٤, pl. *aqnâ'*, *qunwân*, *qanwân*, *qinwân*, *gunyân*, *qanyân*, *qinyân*, bunch of dates; tender shoot; — *qanû'*, INF. of (قنا); ruddiness; — ٤ *qinwa-t*, *qunwa-t*, acquisition; property; possession of cattle.

قنوا *qanwâ'*, f. of اقنى *aqna*, having an aquiline nose; — قنار *qanarwât*, pl. of قناة *qanât*.

قنوان *qunwân*, INF. of (قنو); —

qunwân, &c., pl. of قنو *qinw*, *qunw*.

قنوت *qunût*, piety, submission to the will of God.

(قنور) *qanawwar*, big-headed.

قنوت *qanût*, desperate; — *qunût*, despair.

قنوع *qanû'*, content; — *qunû'*, humble prayer, supplication; contentedness.

قنون *qunûn*, pl. of قنة *qunna-t*.

(قنى) *qana*, I, INF. *qany*, *qinyân*, *qunyân*, acquire; content; — *qanî*, A, INF. *qinan*, be content; — II. INF. *taqnîya-t*, content; — III. INF. *muqânât*, mix; fit (n.) suit; — IV. INF. *iqnâ'*, content; place in possession of; — see (قنو).

قنى *qanî'*, v. see (قنا); — *qinan*, *qina*, contented mind, contentedness; — *qanan*, *qaniyy*, *quniyy*, pl. of قناة *qanât*; — ٤ *qinya-t*, *qunya-t*, pl. *qinan*, acquisition; property; store; INF. of (قنو).

قنيان *qinyân*, *qunyân*, acquisition, property; INF. of (قنى); *qunyân*, &c., pl. of قنو *qinw*, *qunw*.

قنىص *qanîs*, hunter, chaser; — ٤ *qanîsa-t*, pl. *qanîs*, hunt, hunting-prey.

قنىط *qanîf*, desperate, despairing.

قنىج *qanî'*, content, satisfied; convinced.

قنين *qinnîn*, Greek bow; — ٤ *qinnîna-t*, pl. *qandânî*, glass bottle; phial; little can.

قنه *qih*, forbid! — *qahh*, loud laughter; — ٤ *qiha-t*, pure milk.

قهاب *quhâb*, قى *quhâbiyy*, white.

قهار *qahhâr*, vanquisher, conqueror, oppressor; avenger; irresistible, powerful; almighty.

قهارمة *qahârima-t*, pl. of قهرمان *qahramân*.

قهاروى *qahâwî*, pl. of قهوة *qahwa-t*.

(قهب) *qahib*, A, INF. *qahab*, be grey; — *qahb*, grey; — ٤ *quhba-t*, greyness.

(قَهَبَل) *qahbal*, face; — INF. *q*, say to one *هَيَّا آلَهُ قَهَبَلَكْ hayyâ al-lâh-u qahbalak*, bless your face!

(قَهَد) *qahad*, A, INF. *qahd*, walk with short steps.

قَهَد *qahd*, pl. *qihâd*, a reddish kind of sheep with small ears; bright-coloured; dark-coloured; stag.

(قَهَر) *qahar*, INF. *qahr*, subdue, tame by force, overcome, conquer, oppress; compel; maltreat; harm; irritate; pass. be boiled soft; — III. INF. *mu-qâhara-t*, treat with violence and harshness; — IV. INF. *iqhâr*, find subdued; — VII. INF. *inqihâr*, be compelled by violence; be driven to extremities, be irritated, dissatisfied.

قَهَر *qahr*, *qahra-t*, exercise of superior power; submission, compulsion, violent treatment; overwhelming grief or anger; — *qahra-t*, id.; (m.) miserable condition.

قَهْرَبَان *qahrabân*, amber (Pers.).

قَهْرَمَان *qahramân*, pl. *qahârima-t*, major-domo, steward, manager, administrator; holder of power, judge; — *qahramâna-t*, house-keeper.

قَهْرَمَات *qahrama-t*, administration, management.

قَهْرِي *qahriyy*, having power of punishment, penal jurisdiction.

(قَهْر) *qahiz*, A, INF. *qahaz*, leap, leap upon.

قَهَز *qahz*, a red woollen stuff mixed with silk.

قَهْزَب *qahsab*, short, dwarfish.

(قَهَر) *qahqar*, INF. *q*, go backwards, come back; (m.) abase, despise, embitter one's life; — II. INF. *tagahqur*, pass. of the previous; lead a miserable life.

قَهْقَرَا *qahqara*, retrograde movement; retreat; miserable life.

قَهْقَز *qahqaz*, *q*, black.

(قَهَقَعَ) *qahqa'*, INF. *qihqâ'*, show

the teeth and grin (wolf, bear, &c.).

(قَهَقَعَ) *qahqah*, INF. *q*, II. INF. *tagahquh*, laugh immoderately; — *qahqaha-t*, immoderate laughter.

(قَهَل) *qahal*, INF. *qahl*, *quhûl*, be dry, shrivelled; INF. *qahl*, be ungrateful; blacken one's character; — *qahil*, A, INF. *qahal*, be dry, shrunk, shrivelled; be dirty, keep one's self untidy, wash rarely; — IV. INF. *iqhâl*, undertake anything unexpected; — V. INF. *tagahhul*, be shrivelled; keep one's self untidy; — VII. INF. *inqihâl*, be weak and sink (from old age).

(قَهَم) *qahim*, A, INF. *qaham*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhâm*, id.; loathe; desire for.

(قَهْمَر) *qahmaz*, INF. *q*, leap, jump.

قَهْمَرَا *qahmaza*, running (s.) with uplifted body; swiftness.

قَهْوَة *qahwa-t*, wine; coffee; pl. *qahâwi*, coffee-house, coffee- or guest-room.

قَهْوَجِي *qahwahjiyy* (قَهْوَجِي *qahwahjiyy*), pl. *q*, coffee-house keeper.

(قَهَى) *qahî*, A, INF. *qahan*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhâ'*, id.; turn (a.) from (عن 'an).

قَهْز *qahiz*, coarse silk.

قَوَا *qawan*, *qawâ'*, *qiwâ'*, desolate place; desert; open air.

قَوَابِي *qawâbiyy*, pl. of قَوَا *qûbâ'*.

قَوَات *quwât*, provender.

قَوَاد *qawwâd*, f. *q*, pimp, procurer, broker; guide, conductor, guard; nose; — *quwwâd*, pl. of قَوَاد *qâ'id*, guide, leader, &c.

قَوَادِرَات *quwâra-t*, *quwwâra-t*, circular cut in the middle of anything, round hole.

قَوَارِي *qawârî*, pl. of قَوَارِي *qâriya-t*, q.v.; — *qawâriyy*, tailor.

قَوَارِير *qawârîr*, pl. of قَوَارِير *qâdrâra-t*, glass bottle, &c.

قَوَاس *quwâs*, report of a gun; — *qawwâs*, pl. *qawwâsa-t*, bow-

maker; archer; **Kawwās**, policeman.

قواصير *qawāsir*, pl. of **قوسيرة** *qawāsira-t*.

قواصع *qawāsi'*, pl. of **قاسع** *qāsi'a'*.

قواطع *qawāṭi'*, pl. birds of passage.

قوافي *qawāqī*, pl. of **قيفة** *qīqā'a-t*.

قوال *qawwāl*, *qawwāla-t*, very talkative, garrulous; eloquent; **حمام ق** *hamām qawwāl*, cuckoo.

قوام *qawām*, upright gait, stature; justice, equity; right measure; truth, reality; normal state; (m.) quick (*qawām-an*, at once, directly, without ceremony); also *qiwām*, essence, subsistence, consistency, substance; foundation; sustenance, means, money; support of the family; direction; — *qiwām*, pl. of **قويم** *qawīm*; — *qawwām*, standing upright, straight; well-ordered; firm, solid; superior; — *quwwām*, pl. of **قائم** *qā'im*, rising, standing, &c.

قوامع *qawāmi'*, pl. of **قاموع** *qāmū'*, chimney, &c.

قوانين *qawānīn*, pl. of **قانون** *qānūn*, fundamental rule, &c.

قواربي *qawāwīq*, pl. of **قارب** *qārwuq*, doctor's cap, &c.

(قوب) *qāb*, u, INF. *qaub*, dig; break (a.); flee; approach, be near; — II. INF. *taqwīb*, dig out; — V. INF. *taqawwub*, be torn out by the root; be broken; open (n.); — VII. INF. *inqiyāb*, be dug out; be broken, open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyāb*, elect.

قوب *qūb*, pl. *aqwāb*, young of a bird, chick; (m.) lever; — *quwab*, egg-shell.

قوبا *qūbā'*, *quwabā'*, **قوبه** *quwaba-t*, pl. *quwwab*, *qawwābiyy*, tetter, dry scab.

(قوت) *qāt*, u, INF. *qaut*, *qūt*, *qiyāta-t*, nourish, feed, keep, sustain; strengthen, invigorate; — II. INF. *taqwīt*, id.; — IV. INF. *iqāta-t*, id.; be equal to; — V. INF. *taqawwut*, pass. of I.;

nourish, strengthen one's self; — X. INF. *istiqāta-t*, try to nourish one's self; ask for food or sustenance.

قوت *qūt*, pl. *aqwāt*, food, victuals, sustenance; — *qūta-t*, provisions for one day, ration.

(قرب) *qāḥ*, u, INF. *qauḥ*, be purulent, suppurate; sweep the house; — II. INF. *taqwīḥ*, sweep; — IV. INF. *iqāḥa-t*, refuse a gift to the supplicant.

قرب *qūḥ*, pl. of **قارح** *qāḥa-t*, middle yard.

(قرب) *qāḥ*, u, INF. *qauḥ*, be diseased.

(قود) *qād*, u, INF. *qaud*, *qiyāda-t*, *maqāda-t*, *qaidūda-t*, *taqwād*, lead, guide, rule; — INF. *qiyāda-t*, pander; — *qawid*, A, INF. *qawad*, have a long back of neck; — II. INF. *taqwīd*, *taqwād*, lead, drag along; — IV. INF. *iqāda-t*, lead, guide; make obedient, obsequious; give one horses to lead; charge one to revenge another; — VII. INF. *inqiyād*, allow one's self to be guided, yield, obey; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyād*, lead; be led; gain; — X. INF. *istiqāda-t*, lead; yield to; have for a guide; demand from the judge the execution of a murderer, exact vengeance.

قود *qaud*, leading, guiding (s.); — *qawad*, requital, vengeance, revenge for bloodshed; — *quwwad*, pl. of **قائد** *qā'id*, leader, &c.

(قور) *qār*, u, INF. *qaur*, walk on tip-toe; surround the prey; make a circular cut or a round hole in anything (also II.); circumcise (a girl); — *qawir*, A, INF. *qawar*, be deprived of an eye; — II. INF. *taqwīr*, see I.; — V. INF. *taqawwur*, have a circular cut or round hole; writhe; — VII. INF. *inqiyār*, fall, incline, bend (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyār*,

- igtiwâr*, make a circular cut; be needy, want; examine.
- قور *qaur*, cutting out (s.), circumcision; — *qûr*, pl. of قُر *qûra-t*, isolated hill, &c.; — *qawar*, being one-eyed (s.); being blear-eyed (s.).
- قورا *qaurâ'*, f. of قور *aqwar*, spacious.
- (قورم) *qauram*, INF. *q*, salt fat or butter; — *qaurama-t*, salt butter or fat.
- قوز *qauz*, pl. *aqwâz*, *qîzân*, *aqâwîz*, *aqâwîz*, high round sand-hill; — *qawwaz*, INF. *taqwîz*, be luxuriant; — V. INF. *taqawwuz*, run; be demolished, fall in; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâz*, eat up.
- عزج *qauza'*, INF. *q*, be conquered and flee.
- (قوس) *qâs*, U, INF. *qaus*, *qiyâs*, determine the measure of a thing, measure it by; — INF. *qaus*, go in advance, get the lead of, overtake; — *qawis*, A, INF. *qawas*, have a crooked back; — II. INF. *taqwîs*, be crooked, bent; shoot off a bow or gun; — V. INF. *taqawwus*, be crooked, bent; be hit by a shot; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâs*, measure; be in everything like one's father; — X. INF. *istiqwâs*, be bent with old age.
- قوس *qaus* (f. m.), pl. *qusiyy*, *qisiyy*, *qiyâs*, *aqwâs*, bow (قوس) *qaus al-bunduq*, cross-bow; قوس الجاهق *qaus al-julâhiq*, catapult, ballista; قوس قزح *qaus qusah*, rainbow; segment; fore-arm; ell, yard; fiddle-stick; card (for carding wool); — *qûs*, convent, cell; — *qawas*, bend of the back; — قوس *qausiyy*, *q*, of the shape of a bow; of the colours of the rainbow; — *qûsiyy*, hard, difficult (times).
- (قوش) *qûs*, small man; (m.) pl. *aqwâs*, crupper; — II. *qawwâs*, INF. *taqwîs*, put the crupper on a horse.

- قوسرة *qausara-t*, pl. *qawâsir*, a kind of basket; cornice.
- قوصف *qausaf*, coarse carpet.
- (قوش) *qâd*, U, INF. *qauđ*, demolish, sever the connection between parts; strike (a tent); — II. INF. *taqwîd*=I.; — V. INF. *taqawwud*, VII. INF. *inqiyâd*, be destroyed, demolished, be broken up, disarranged.
- (قوش) *qauđ*, pl. *aqwâđ*, herd of sheep (100); — *qauđa-t*, large basket for dates; (m.) pressed dates.
- (قوشب) *qauđab*, INF. *q*, surround from all sides, infest; overtake and cut off one's way.
- قوشج *qauđa'*, INF. *q*, be worm-eaten.
- (قوش) *qauz*, heat of midsummer.
- (قوش) *qâ'*, U, INF. *qau'*, *qiyâ'*, cover (stallion); withdraw, desist, remain behind; — INF. *qawa'an*, limp; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâ'*, be hot, rutting.
- (قوش) *qâf*, U, INF. *qauf*, *qiyâfa-t*, follow one's track; draw inferences from external signs as to the interior state; suck the udder; — V. INF. *taqawwuf*, direct in speaking, prompt; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâf*, follow one's track.
- قوش *qûf*, the upper edge of the ear; edge, border.
- (قوش) *qâq*, U, INF. *qauq*, cluck.
- (قوشا) *qauqa'*, INF. *q*=the previous.
- قوشل *qauqal*, male partridge.
- (قوشی) *qauqa*, INF. *qauqât*, cluck.
- (قوشل) *qâl*, U, INF. *qâl*, *qaul*, *qîl*, *qaula-t*, *maqâl*, *maqâla-t*, speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine; think; possess one's self of, conquer; beat, hit; kill; cause one to say, to speak about, to recite; pretend that one has said; — III. INF. *muqâwala-t*, speak with (acc.), converse; agree; object; — IV. INF. *iqwâl*, *iqâla-t*, cause one to say; pretend that one has said; INF.

iqdla-t, cancel a commercial transaction; excuse, pardon; — V. INF. *taqawwul*, invent as said by another, fable; — VI. INF. *taqāwul*, converse; — VII. INF. *inqiyāl*, be said, pretended, stated; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyāl*, dispose of, have in one's power; elect; — X. INF. *istiqāla-t*, wish to cancel a contract of purchase or sale; ask for pardon.

قول *qawī*, pl. *aqwāl*, *aqdāwīl*, saying, word, speech, sentence; agreement, promise, contract; — *qu'ul*, pl. of قول *qā'ul*; — *quwwal*, pl. of قائل *qā'il*, who says; — *qawla-t*, speech; INF. of (قول); — *quwala-t*, eloquent; talkative, garrulous.

(قولج) *qawūj*, INF. ج, have the colic (m.).

قولنج *qawūanj*, *qūlanj*, colic.

قولي *qawūliy*, literal.

(قوم) *qām*, U, INF. *qawm*, *qāma-t*, *qawma-t*, *qiyām*, rise and stand upright; be erected; stand, stand motionless, remain standing; be unable to proceed (tired beast); remain, abide; break up the camp, depart; revive, recover; repair to (الي) *ila*; rise against, revolt; rise to honour one; set at, put hand to, perform, complete; be animated (market); be dull; cost; — II. INF. *taqwīm*, make to stand upright, erect, straighten; bid to rise; put into order, set going again; mend, correct; fix the price of (acc.), estimate; pass. *quwwīm*, be drawn (game); — III. INF. *qiwām*, *muqāwama-t*, stand by; oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy; — IV. INF. *qāma-t*, *iqāma-t*, bid to stand, cause to rise; set up, erect; install, invest, appoint to; set in front, make leader of (على) *'ala*; awake (a.); raise the dead; straighten; abide,

stay; break up the camp, depart; cause to do so; persist in (في) *fi*, (على) *'ala*; persevere, endure; arrange well; execute, perform; call for prayer; devote one's self to (على) *'ala*; besiege; carry (on a law-suit); — V. INF. *taqawwum*, be straightened, put into order, mended, corrected; — VI. INF. *taqāwum*, rise to combat against; be ready to oppose one another; defy or make a stand against one another; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyām*, maim one's nose; — X. INF. *istiqāma-t*, rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; fix the price, estimate; cost; stay, abide; be in the family-way.

قوم *qawm*, standing up, rising, placing upright, remaining, abiding, &c., INF. of the previous; pl. *aqwām*, pl. *aqāwīm*, *aqā'im*, *aqāwīm*, people, nation, tribe; some people, someone, a certain; family; sect; *al-qawm*, the enemy; — *qawwam*, pl. of قائم *qā'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — *qawma-t*, standing upright (s.); time during which one is standing (in prayer, &c.); stature, figure; (m.) insurrection, revolution.

قوامس *qawmas*, prince, leader; open sea.

قومية *qawmiyya-t*, bond or connection between the members of a tribe; livelihood, sustenance; stature, figure.

(قون) V. *taqawwun*, INF. *taqawwun*, taunt; praise highly; — *qūna-t*, piece of tin-plate for making repairs; pl. *quwan*, medal.

قوانس *qawnas*, pl. *qawānis*, crest of a helmet; crown of the head; — *qawnas*, INF. ج, beat an animal between the ears.

قونية *qūniyya-t*, Iconium.

(قوة) II. *qawwah*, INF. *taqwīh*, cry out, call; drive the prey into

the net; — VI. INF. *taqāwuh*, cry out or call to one another.
 قوة *quwwa-t*, pl. *quwa-n*, *qiwa-n*, *quwwāt*, strength, power, faculty, sense, sensitive power.
 قورود *qa'ūd*, obedient, trained.
 قورول *qu'ul*, pl. *qu'ul*, talkative; eloquent; — *quwūl*, pl. of قائل *qā'il*, who says, &c.
 (قوى) *qawa*, surpass in strength or power; — *qawī*, A, INF. *qawa-n*, be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful; be or grow rich; cope with (ب *bi*); be superior to (على *'ala*); be empty, deserted; be famished; be withheld; — II. INF. *taqwiya-t*, strengthen, make vigorous, encourage; — III. INF. *muqāwāt*, vie in strength, wrestle with; impart strength to; — IV. INF. *iqwā'*, grow strong; be rich; be poor, have no victuals left, live in misery; have a strong beast for riding; be empty, deserted; live in a deserted country; use different rhyme vowels in a poem; — V. INF. *taqawwi*, be or grow strong, vigorous; secure one's self against (على *'ala*); — VI. INF. *taqāwī*, out-bid one another; — VIII. INF. *iqtiwā'*, be strong, vigorous; claim for one's self and defend.
 قووان *quwan*, *qiwan*, pl. of قو *quw-qa-t*; — *qawiyy*, ♂, pl. *aqwiyyā'*, strong, vigorous, powerful; — *quwayy*, young of an animal.
 قووايس *quwais*, ♂ *quwaisa-t*, little bow; — ♂ *quwaisa-t*, sage (plant).
 قويم *qawim*, pl. *qiwām*, *qiyām*, straight and upright; true (religion); well-made, of handsome form; firm, solid; established; rectitude; — *quwaim*, ♂ *quwaima-t*, small people or tribe; — ♂ *quwaima-t*, a little while.
 قى *qai'*, vomiting (s.); — ♂ *qiyya-t*, ounce (weight).

(قيا) *qā'*, I, INF. *qai'*, vomit; be saturated with colour; — II. INF. *taqy'a-t*, make to vomit, give an emetic; — IV. INF. *iqā'a-t* = II.; — V. INF. *taqayyu'*, VI. INF. *taqāyū'*, X. INF. *istiqā'a-t*, vomit.

قيا *quyā'*, vomiting (s.), emetic.

قياتا *qiyāta-t*, nourishing, feeding (s.).

قياد *qiyād*, rein, halter; — ♂ *qiyāda-t*, leading, reining (s.); pandering.

قياار *qayyār*, seller of pitch or tar.

قياس *qiyās*, measure, measuring (s.), comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm, example; logical conclusion, syllogism; surmise, supposition, hypothesis; (m.) pl. *-āt*, chilblain; pl. of قوس *qaus*; — ♂ *qiyāsiyy*, ♂, regular, according to rule; by way of surmise.

قياذ *qiyāz*, heat of summer.

قيافة *qiyāfa-t*, appearance, resemblance, imitation; gait, manner, costume; inference from external signs, physiognomics.

قياقى *qayyāqī*, pl. of قيا *qiyā'a-t*.

قيال *quyyāl*, pl. of قائل *qā'il*, who says, &c.; — ♂ *qiyāla-t*, mid-day, mid-day slumber, siesta.

قيام *qiyām*, rising, standing upright; resurrection; departure; performance; persistence; support, subsistence, sustenance; base; pl. of قويم *qawim*; — *qayyām*, what subsists by itself; eternal; God; — *quyyām*, pl. of قائم *qā'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — ♂ *qiyāma-t*, resurrection, day of the Last Judgment; tumult, revolt; calamity.

قيان *qiyān*, pl. of قين *qain*, ♂.

قائب *qa'ib*, see (قاب).

قيف *qīt*, ♂ *qita-t*, provisions for one day, ration.

(قيف), V. *taqayyas*, INF. *taqayyas*, gather, collect (a.); prevent, hinder.

(قيح) *qāḥ*, I, INF. *qaiḥ*, suppurate; — *qaiḥ*, II. INF. *taqyīḥ*, V. INF. *taqayyuh*, id.

قيح *qaiḥ*, pl. *quyūḥ*, pus, suppuration.

(قيد), pass. *qīd*, get bound; — II. *qayyad*, INF. *taqyīd*, bind, fetter, chain; enter in a book, inscribe, register; provide with vowels; limit, restrict the sense of a word; consider as important, regard carefully, keep one's eye upon; defend, forbid; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed; enlist or enrol (n.); devote zeal and care to; be devoted to.

قيد *qaid*, pl. *quyūd*, *aqyād*, fetter, chain, bond; strap; registration; contract; deed, document; diligence, effort; restriction; rule, norm; *قيد الانسان* *qaid al-asnān*, gums; *qaid*, also *qayyid*, obedient, obsequious; — *qīd*, quantity; value; length (of a lance).

قيدر *qaidūd*, pl. *qayādūd*, long, extended; — *qaidūda-t*, leading (s.), guidance.

قيدي *qaidiyy*, prisoner (m.).

قيدار *qaiẓār*, Kedar, son of Ismael.

(قير) *qīr*, pitch, tar; — II. *qayyar*, INF. *taqyīr*, pitch, tar; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyār*, examine, test.

قيراط *qīrāt*, pl. *qarārīt*, carat = 4 مثقال *qamḥa-t* or grains = $\frac{1}{4}$ *misqāl*.

قيران *qīrān*, pl. of *قارة* *qāra-t*, isolated hill.

قيراوان *qairawān*, *qairuwān*, caravan (Pers.); Cyrene.

قيروطى *qairūṭiyy*, oil-cloth.

قيزان *qizān*, pl. of *قوز* *qauz*.

(قيس) *qās*, I, INF. *qais*, *qiyās*, measure one thing by another; compare; infer from analogy, draw a conclusion; — III. INF. *qiyās*, *muqāyasa-t*, measure; in-

vestigate, examine; compare; requite, give measure for measure; draw a conclusion; (m.) insert rafters, &c. according to measurement; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, keep to the tribe Kais Gailān; — VI. INF. *taqāyus*, be measured by, compared with; be collated, confronted; — VII. INF. *inqiyās*, be measured, compared, collated; — VIII. INF. *iqhiyās*, measure, compare; be like one's father, take after him.

قيس *qais*, measuring, comparing (s.); a proper name; — *qīs*, quantity, measure.

قيسارية *qīsariyya-t*, Cesarea; (m.) large houses with arcades, shops, &c.; barracks.

(قيص) *qās*, I, INF. *qaiṣ*, fall out (tooth); stir, move about; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, roar; fall in; — VIII. INF. *iqhiyās*, fall out; fall in ruins.

قيصارية *qaiṣariyya-t*, Cesarea.

قيصر *qaiṣar*, pl. *qayāṣir*, *qayāṣira-t*, Cæsar, emperor.

قيصري *qaiṣariyy*, *qī*, imperial; — *qaiṣariyya-t*, imperial dignity; Cesarea.

قيصوم *qaiṣūm*, a plant.

(قيض) *qād*, I, INF. *qaid*, exchange, give in exchange; make one thing similar to another; break through the shell; be broken; — II. INF. *taqyīd*, send to, give for a companion; — III. INF. *muqāyada-t*, *qiyād*, offer in exchange, make an exchange with (acc.), give one thing for another; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be in ruins; — VI. INF. *taqāyud*, make an exchange between one another; — VII. INF. *inqiyād*, be in ruins; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyād*, tear out by the root, exterminate.

قيض *qaid*, egg-shell; — *qayyid*, who offers an exchange; du. seller and purchaser.

قيطان *qīṭān*, lacing, trimming (m.).

(قبطان) *qaiṣan*, INF. ٨, lace, trim.
قبطون *qaiṣūn*, bed-room, dormitory;
pantry; cave, cellar.

(قبط) *qāṣ*, I, INF. *qaiṣ*, be hot as in
high summer; yield no rain;
pass the summer; — II. INF. *taqyīṣ*,
be very hot; yield no
rain; — III. INF. *qiyāṣ*, *muqā-
yaza-t*, arrange with one for the
summer-time; — V. INF. *taqayyūṣ*,
pass the summer; pass the sum-
mer in the desert.

قبط *qaiṣ*, pl. *aqyāṣ*, *quyāṣ*, high
summer; midsummer; want of
rain, drought, heat; — *qaiṣiyy*,
of the high summer, midsum-
merly.

(قبح) *qāṣ'*, I, INF. *qaiṣ'*, grunt.

قبح *qāṣ'*, قبحان *qāṣ'ān*, pl. of قبح *qāṣ'*,
plain.

(قيف), II. *qayyaf*, INF. *taqyīf*, ex-
amine and follow one's tracks;
examine, test, criticise; (m.)
mock at; — V. INF. *taqayyuf*,
follow, pursue; examine.

قيف *qaiṣ*, examination; criticism;
(m.) fault-finding, lampoon; —
qīf, funnel; — *qīṣa-t*, trace,
remainder.

قيفال *qīṣāl*, قيفال *qīṣāl*, vena cepha-
lica.

(قبق) *qāq*, I, INF. *qaiq*, cluck.

قبق *qīq*, chain of mountains sur-
rounding the world; very long;
stupid; — *qīqa-t*, inner mem-
brane of an egg; white of an
egg.

قبقامة *qīqā'a-t*, pl. *qawāqī*, *qayāqī*,
qiyāq, rough ground; also *qīqāt*,
a drinking-vessel.

قبقاب *qaiqab*, saddle; wood of which
a saddle is made.

قبق *qī'qī'*, *qīqī'* = قبقة *qīqa-t*.

(قيل) *qāl*, I, INF. *qail*, *qā'ila-t*,
qailūla-t, *maqāl*, *maqīl*, slumber
in the middle of the day, make
siesta; be idle; milk, water or
drink at mid-day; — INF. *qail*,
cancel a transaction, recall a
promise; — II. INF. *taqyīl*, give
one milk to drink at mid-day;

— III. INF. *muqāyala-t*, do one
thing in compensation or re-
quital for another; exchange;
— IV. INF. *iqāla-t*, see I.; free
from, rid from; pardon; water
the camels at noon; — V. INF.
taqayyul, resemble one's father,
remind of him, take after him;
slumber, milk, drink at noon;
collect (n.); — VI. INF. *taqāyul*,
cancel a transaction between one
another, release one another of
a promise; — VII. INF. *inqiyāl*,
get free, rid of; — VIII. INF.
iqtiyāl, exchange; = X.; — I.
INF. *istiqāla-t*, ask to have a
transaction cancelled, to be
released of a promise, to be
rid of.

قيل *qail*, pl. *aqyāl*, *aqwāl*, king of
the Himyarites; also *quyyal*,
pl. of قائل *qā'il*, who keeps
siesta; also *qīl*, rupture; swell-
ing of the testicles; — *qīl*, word,
speech, particularly repartee.

قيلولة *qailūla-t*, mid-day slumber,
siesta.

قيم *qiyam*, pl. of قامة *qāma-t*, pulley
of a well; — *qayyim*, ٨, true;
manager, prefect, superinten-
dent; guardian; prince; —
quyyam, pl. of قائم *qā'im*,
rising, standing, &c.; — *qīma-t*,
pl. *qiyam*, price, value, worth;
estimation; stature, figure; per-
severance; resurrection.

قيمومة *qaimūma-t*, self-relying ex-
istence; unchangeableness.

(قبن) *qān*, I, INF. *qain*, forge the
iron, hammer; gather what is
dispersed; mend; deck out,
adorn; form, create; — II. INF.
taqyīn, comb, dress the hair,
adorn; — V. INF. *taqayyun*, be
adorned; — XI. *iqta'ann*, *iq-
tānn*, INF. *iqtinān*, bloom mag-
nificently.

قبن *qain*, trade of a blacksmith;
pl. *quyīn*, *aqyān*, blacksmith;
pl. *qiyān*, prisoner, slave, ser-

vant; — § *qaina-t*, pl. -*ât*, *qiyân*, maid-servant; lady's-maid; female singer; the buttocks.
 قهول *qaihal*, § *qaihala-t*, face; sight.

قور *qayû'*, *qayyuw*, who vomits; emetic.
 قور *qayyûr*, of low extraction.
 قور *qayyûm*, durable; everlasting, unchangeable; God.

ک

ک *k*, as a numeral sign=20; — *ka*, as, like, governs the oblique case, and is in writing joined to the following word; — *ka*, f. *ki*, pronominal suffix of the 2nd pers. sing.
 ک *kâ'*, § *kâ'a-t*, weak, cowardly.
 (کاب) *ka'ib*, A, INF. *ka'b*, *ka'ba-t*, *ka'dba-t*, be very much depressed, sad; — IV. INF. *ik'âb*, depress, grieve, sadden; — VIII. INF. *ikti'âb*=I.
 کاب *kâb-in*=کابی *kâbi*; — *ka'b*, کابا *ka'ba'*, § *ka'ba-t*, *ka'dba-t*, grief, sorrow, depression.
 کاب *kâbiḥ*, pl. *kawâbiḥ*, bad augury.
 کابد *kâbid*, evil to be endured.
 کابر *kâbir*, great.
 کابس *kâbis*, projecting; alone, solitary; who surprises, falls upon; who presses, oppresses.
 کابوس *kâbûs*, pl. *kawâbis*, nightmare; (m.) plough.
 کابی *kâbi* (کاب *kâb-in*), who drops his head from sleepiness; who trips, falls; faint, feeble; high (الرماد *kâbi ar-ramâd*, very hospitable).
 کاتب *kâtib*, pl. *kuttâb*, *kataba-t*, *katâbiṭ*, writer, scribe, clerk, secretary.
 کاتم *kâtīm*, who conceals, keeps secret; secret, concealed; ک *kâtīm al-asrâr*, confidential secretary; cryptographer; (m.) constipated.
 کاتولیکی *kâtûlîkiyy*, Catholic (m.).
 کاتر *kâgîr*, numerous, much, many.

Kathir

(کچ) *ka'aj*, A, INF. *ka'j*, be very stupid.
 کچ *kâḥ*, pl. *akyâḥ*, *kuyâḥ*, mountain-slope, mountain-ridge.
 کاح *kâḥiṭ*, dry, rainless.
 کاحل *kâḥil*, pl. *kawâḥil*, ankle.
 کاح *kâḥ*, hut without a window; pl. *kiwâḥa-t*, upper apartment.
 (کاد) *ka'ad*, A, INF. *ka'd*, be sad; be earnestly devoted to and concerned in; — V. INF. *taka''ud*, grieve, fill with anxiety; — VI. INF. *takâ'ud*, id.
 کاد *kâdd*, who takes pains, toils.
 کادا *ka'dâ'*, sorrow, grief; fear; prudence, foresight; severity, cruelty.
 کادج *kâdiḥ*, who toils, troubles himself, makes efforts; (m.) limping (adj.).
 کاذب *kâzib*, pl. *kuzzab*, *kazaba-t*, *kawâzib*, liar; false, deceitful; — § *kâziba-t*, lie.
 کارف *kâris*, §, pl. *kawâris*, grievous, depressing; grief; calamity.
 کارج *kâriḥ*, § *kâriḥa-t*, human wind-pipe.
 کارز *kâris*, کاروز *kârûs*, preacher.
 کارع *kâri'*, who drinks in sips.
 کارک *kârkâḥ*, machine, engine, weaver's loom; alembic.
 کاروبم *kârûbīm*, pl. *kârûbiyân*, cherubim.
 کاروز *karûs*, see کارز *kâris*.
 کار *kâs*, shears to cut leather or tin-plate, &c. (m.).
 کاسی *kâsi*; — *kâs*, pl. *ku'us*, *kî'âs*, *ka'sât*, *akwus*,

cup, goblet, tumbler; cup of wine, wine; — *kāsa-t*, cup (m.).
 کامب *kāsiḥ*, who earns, gains; working-man, artisan; executor; ابو کامب *abū kāsiḥ*, wolf.
 کاسد *kāsid*, worthless; selling badly; dull (market); little credible; brute (animal).
 کاسر *kāsir*, pl. *kussar*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *kawāsir*, who breaks, conquers; rapacious animal, bird of prey.
 کاسف *kāsif*, pressed; disastrous; darkened, eclipsed; looking gloomy.
 کاسل *kāsil*, lazy, slow.
 کاسی *kāsi* (کاس *kās-in*), dressing, clothing (part.); dressed, clad. (کاش) *ka'as*, *INF. ka's*, eat.
 کاش *kāś*, looking gloomy, austere.
 کاشح *kāsiḥ*, secret enemy; enemy.
 کاسد *kāsid*, who toils for his family.
 کاشف *kāsiḥ*, who uncovers, &c., ag. of (کشف); overseer; (m.) probe; — *kāsiḥ-t*, revelation, communication; apocalypse.
 کام *kāsim*, assafoetida.
 کام *ka'as*, *INF. ka's*, overcome, tame, subdue, humble; eat; eat and drink much; eat and drink but little.
 کاهم *kāzim*, suppressing (one's anger); keeping back one's breath; pl. *kuzzam*, not chewing the cud; silent.
 کاع *kā*, wrist; — *kā'-in*, see *کای ka'i*.
 کاعب *kā'ib*, pl. *kawā'ib*, swelling breast; girl having such, high-bosomed.
 کای *kā'i* (کاع *kā'-in*), cowardly; deserter, run-away.
 کاغد *kāgiz* (کاغد *kāgid*), paper; letter; document (Pers.).
 کاف *kāf*, name of the letter *k*; — *kāf-in*, see *کافی kāfi*; — *kāff*, pl. *kafafa-t*, who prevents, hinders; hindrance; who seams or borders garments; — *kāffa-t*, totality; all.

کافر *kāfir*, pl. *kuffār*, *kafara-t*, *kifār*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *kawāfir*, infidel; renegade, apostate; ungrateful; peasant, rustic, husbandman.
 کافل *kāfil*, pl. *kuffal*, manager, agent, administrator; who stands bail, security; who fasts much and observes silence.
 کافور *kāfūr*, pl. *kawāfir*, *kawāfir*, blossom or spathe of the palm-tree; camphor; — *kāfurīyy*, prepared with camphor.
 کافی *kāfi* (کاف *kāf-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *kufāt*, sufficient, enough; what completely compensates for anything else; effective; able, apt, skilful.
 (کا) *ka'ka'*, *INF. ṣ*, be a coward, run away; assemblage (n.); — *INF. taka'ku'* = *I*.
 کاکنج *kākanj*, nightshade (plant).
 (کال) *ka'al*, *INF. ka'l*, *ka'la-t*, *ku'ūla-t*, transfer a debt, sell or buy it.
 کال *kāl*, thick and blunt.
 کالب *kālīb*, breeder of dogs.
 کالک *kālīḥ*, severe-looking, austere; unfavourable; cold.
 کام *kām*, for کم *kam*, how much? — *kām-in*, see کامی *kāmī*.
 کاسح *kāmiḥ*, who holds high the horse's bridle.
 کامد *kāmid*, sad, depressed; faint, feeble.
 کامل *kāmil*, pl. *kamala-t*, perfect, complete, in full number, total; learned; folio (size); name of a metre, *mutafā'ilun* six times repeated.
 کامن *kāmin*, *ṣ*, concealed, hidden; in ambush.
 کامی *kāmī* (کام *kām-in*), completely armed.
 (کان) *ka'an*, *INF. ka'n*, be hard, violent.
 کان *kān-in*, see کانی *kānī*; — *ka'an*, *ka'anna*, as if, as though; — *kānn*, quiet, pacified.
 کانا *ka'ana*, like me.
 کانر *kānis*, firm and hard, compact.

كانس *kānis*, pl. *kunnas*, hiding in its den or lair.

كأنج *kāni'*, ة *kāni'a-t*, pl. *kawāni'*, flat (nose).

كانفة *kānifa-t*, bulwark, entrenchment.

كانون *kānūn*, pl. *kawānūn*, warming-pan; hearth, stove; كالون *kānūn al-awwal*, December; كال الثاني *kānūn as-sāni*, January.

كالي *kāni* (كان *kān-in*), who speaks symbolically or by allusion; — *ka'annī*, ١٤ I.

كاهب *kāhib*, reddish brown.

كاهل *kāhil*, slow, lazy, indolent; middle-aged, steady; ill; Pacific (ocean); pl. *kawāhil*, space between the shoulders; back; withers; shoulder.

كاهن *kāhin*, pl. *kahana-t*, *kukhān*, soothsayer; magician; priest.

كاو *kāw-in*, كوي *kāwi*, caustic.

كاويا *kāwiya*, instrument for cauterization, brand-iron.

(كاي) *ka'a*, INF. *ka'y*, hurt by words; — IV. INF. *ik'ā'*, have aversion against (عن *'an*).

كاي *ka'ayy*, how much, how many? كائد *kā'id*, deceitful.

كائش *kā'is*, very active, zealous.

كائج *kā'i'*, pl. *kā'a-t*, timid.

كائن *kā'in*, ة *kā'in*, being, existing (adj.); being (s.), creature; الك المطلق *al-kā'in al-muṭlaq*, the absolute being, God; — *ka'ayyin*, *ka'a'in*, how much? how many? — ة *kā'ina-t*, being, creature (pl. *al-kā'ināt*, everything created); accident, event.

(كب) *kabb*, U, INF. *kabb*, throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls, make balls; (m.) pour out; — II. INF. *takbīb*, prepare the dish

كباب *kabāb*; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls; — IV. INF. *ikbāb*, throw with the face on the ground; be thrown down, fall; drop the head; bend over (n.), lean

against; keep intent upon (على *'ala*); (m.) pour out; — V. INF. *takabbub*, be rolled up; — VII. INF. *inkibāb*, fall on one's face; be overthrown; be intent upon; go over and adhere to; (m.) be poured out.

كب *kubb*, a bitter salt plant; — ة *kuba-t*, pl. *kubūn*, sweepings; — *kabba-t*, blow, push, attack; — *kubba-t*, pl. *kubab*, *kubāb*, troop of horses or men; skein; meat ball; fat hen.

كبا *kib-an* = كبي *kiba-n*; — *kabā'*, spring of water; moon-beams; frankincense; — *kibā'*, pl. *kuba-n*, *kuba*, aloes-wood.

كباب *kabāb*, hashed meat roasted with onions and eggs; roast meat; joint; — *kubāb*, shifting sand-hill; herd of camels; pl. of ة *kubba-t*; — ة *kabāba-t*, cubeb.

كباب *kabāb*, fruit of the *arak*-tree in the first stage of ripeness.

كباغ *kubāḡ*, greatness, pomp.

كباد *kibād*, endurance; — *kubād*, disease of the liver; — *kubbād*, candied lemon peel; — ة *kabāda-t*, small bow for beginners.

كبار *kibār*, pl. of كبر *kabar* and كبير *kabir*; — *kubār*, *kubbār*, very great; — *kibbār*, INF. II. of (كبر).

كباس *kubās*, big-headed; — ة *kibāsa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kabā'is*, bunch of dates.

كبان *kubān*, millet.

كباس *kabā'is*, pl. of كباسة *kibāsa-t*.

كبابة *kubbāya-t*, tumbler.

كباب *kubab*, pl. of كب *kubba-t*.

(كبت) *kabat*, I, INF. *kabt*, throw down; subdue, tame; destroy; put to shame; break; repel an insult by force.

(كبتل) *kabtāl*, INF. ة *kabt*, form into balls; pour forth invectives against (ل *li*).

كبتولة *kabtūla-t*, ball, globe (m.).

(كبت) *kabag*, U, INF. *kabg*, cover meat and spoil it thereby; — *kabig*, A, INF. *kabag*, be putrid

and smell offensively; — II. INF. *takbīs*, place the ship on her side to unload her.

(کح) *kabāḥ*, INF. *kabḥ*, pull up a horse; restrain, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. *ikbāḥ*=I.; — VII. INF. *inkibāḥ*, be prevented, hindered. کح *kabḥ*, refraining, restraining (s.); — *kubḥ*, sour milk for curdling.

(کبد) *kabad*, I, U, INF. *kabd*, injure in the liver; purpose; press hard upon; pass. *kubid*, suffer from the liver; — *kabid*, A, INF. *kabad*, suffer from the liver; be big; — II. INF. *takbīd*, culminate; — III. INF. *kibād*, *mukābada-t*, harden one's self against suffering, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbād*, bring into the zenith; — V. INF. *takabbud*, culminate; be in the zenith; place one's self in the middle; suffer, endure; purpose.

کبد *kabd*, *kibd*, *kabid* (m. f.), pl. *akbād*, *kubūd*, liver; heart; intestines; middle, depth; principal part; zenith; *kabid*, belly, stomach, interior; place where the bow is seized; — *kabad*, liver-complaint; adversity; severe cold.

کبد *kabdā'*, f. of اکبد *akbad*, big, paunch-bellied, &c.; zenith; hand-mill; bow with a thick hand-piece.

(کبر) *kabar*, U, INF. *kabr*, surpass in age; — *kabir*, A, INF. *kibar*, *makbir*, be of an advanced age; — *kabur*, INF. *kubr*, *kibar*, *kabāra-t*, be tall and corpulent; grow tall; grow, increase; — II. INF. *kibbār*, *takbīr*, make great, cause to grow, enlarge; call great and sublime, praise; say اکبر *allāḥ akbar*, God is great! — III. INF. *mukābara-t*, treat with haughtiness; harden one's self against; (m.) suffer, bear, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbār*, deem great; make much of;

— V. INF. *takabbur*, grow proud and haughty; — VI. INF. *takābur*, assume haughty airs; — X. INF. *istikbār*, consider one's self to be great; grow proud; deem great and important; wish for or select the greatest.

کبر *kibr*, greatness, glory, pride, pomp, power; great sin; — *kubr*, greatness, glory, consideration; principal part; *kubr*, *kuburr*, *kubra-t*, *kuburra-t*, head of a family; — *kabar*, *k*, pl. *kibār*, *akbār*, capers (spice); drum; — *kibar*, greatness; old age; — *kubar*, pl. of کبری *kubra*; — *kabra-t*, *kabura-t*, old age; — *kibra-t*, greatness; pride; last-born son or daughter; great sin.

کبر *kubará'*, pl. of کبر *kabīr*.

(کبریت) *kabrat*, INF. *k*, cover with brimstone.

کبر *kubra*, f. of اکبر *akbar*, greater; pl. *kubar*, *kubrayāt*, major proposition; — *kabariyya-t*, dish seasoned with capers.

کبریا *kibriyā'*, greatness; power; pride, haughtiness.

کبریت *kibrit*, brimstone; match, lunt; زهاب *zahab kibrit*, pure gold.

(کس) *kabas*, I, INF. *kabs*, fill up, stop up; invest, besiege; fall upon and take by surprise; hide the head in one's garments; insert an intercalary day in the fourth year; (m.) press upon (a spring, &c.), exercise pressure; (m.) conserve in vinegar; — II. INF. *takbīs*, train young oxen for work; — V. INF. *takabbus*, be filled or stopped up; (m.) be trained for work; — VII. INF. *inkibās*, be attacked from all sides and infested; be pressed; be heaped or stopped up.

کس *kabs*, surprise, assault; pressure; conserving fruit in vinegar (s.); — *kibs*, earth with which a

well is filled up; big head; clay-hut; — *kubbās*, hard, granitic; — § *kabea-t*, surprise, sudden attack.

(كبش) *kabś*, pl. *kibās*, *akbuś*, *akbās*, ram; battering-ram; buttress; leader; — § *kabśa-t*, kindred; party; — III. INF. *mukābaśa-t*, join hands; come to close quarters.

(كبح) *kaba'*, INF. *kab'*, cut, cut off; prevent; separate the bad coin from the good; INF. *kubā'*, submit to (n.).

(ككبب) *kabkab*, INF. §, overturn, overthrow; throw from above; (m.) round, form round; (m.) pour out, spill, scatter; — II. INF. *takabkab*, wrap one's self up in one's garment; (m. be rounded; (m.) be poured out, spilt, scattered.

(كبل) *kabal*, I, INF. *kabl*, fetter a prisoner; keep prisoner; delay a creditor; — II. INF. *takbīl*, fetter a prisoner; — V. INF. *takabbul*, pass. of the previous.

kabl, *kibl*, pl. *kubūl*, heavy fetter.

(كن) *kaban*, U, I, INF. *kabn*, double the seam of a cloth or dress; transfer a benefit from (عن *'an*) one person to (إلى *'ilā*) another; — I, INF. *kabn*, *kubūn*, trot gently, run with short steps; — INF. *kubūn*, be quiet; — XI. *ikba'ann*, INF. *ikbī'nān*, be shrunk, contracted.

kubunn, § *kubunna-t*, miser, niggard.

(كو) *kabā*, U, INF. *kabw*, *kubuww*, fall on one's face; trip, tumble, fall; drop the head forward, fall asleep; fail to give light; rise; wither (n.); fade; — II. INF. *takbiya-t*, perfume or fumigate one's clothes; cover the fire up with ashes; — IV. INF. *ikbā'*, fail to give fire; cause the material to do so; disfigure one's face; — V. INF. *takabbī*,

throw down; — VII. INF. *in-kibā'*, throw one's self with the face on the ground; trip, slip; — VIII. INF. *iktibā'* = VII.; bend over the censor so as to perfume one's clothes; — § *kabwa-t*, falling upon one's face (s.); tripping, stumbling (s.); failing of the igniting material to give fire; dust, dust colour; — *kubwa-t*, censor.

كبرع *kubū'*, submission, submission.

كبروك *kabbūk*, lark.

كبون *kibūn*, pl. of كبي *kiban*; — *kubūn*, INF. of (كبن); pl. of كبة *kuba-t*.

كبي *kibān*, *kiba*, pl. *kibūn*, *akbā'*, sweepings; anything worthless; — *kuban*, pl. of كبا *kibā'*.

كبيث *kabīṣ*, putrid.

كبيدأ *kubaidā'*, § *kubaida-t*, zenith.

كبير *kabīr*, §, pl. *kibār*, *kubarā'*, *makbūrā'*, great, tall; important; powerful, honoured; aged; older; — § *kabīra-t*, pl. *kabā'ir*, great crime; abomination.

كبيس *kabīṣ*, preserved in vinegar; also § *kabīsa-t*, leap-year.

(كت) *katt*, I, INF. *katīt*, walk slowly or hasten with short steps; I, INF. *katt*, *katīt*, low gently; boil; grieve or anger by misdeeds; humble; — U, INF. *katt*, *katīt*, whisper into one's ear; (m.) pour out, spill; — IV. INF. *iktāt*, whisper into the ear; — VII. INF. *inkitāt*, be poured out, spilled (m.); — § *katta-t*, verdure, vegetation.

كتاب *kitāb*, pl. *kutub*, *kuṭb*, writing (s.), book, volume; letter; commission; sentence; prescription, law; document; contract of marriage; destiny, fate; inkstand; writing-school; *al-kitāb*, the Koran, Bible; اهل الك *ahl al-kitāb*, people who have sacred scriptures, scholars; — *kuttāb*, pl. *katālīb*, small arrow

for practice; writing-school; pl. of کاتب *kātib*, writer, &c.; — ۳ *kitāba-t*, art of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed, document; contract of emancipation; letter; tax; — ۴ *kitābiyy*, referring to writing or to a book; Jew.

کتائب *katātib*, pl. of کاتب *kātib* and کاتب *kuttāb*.

کُتاف *kitāf*, pl. *kutuf*, rope, fetter, chain; — *kutāf*, pain in the shoulder.

کُتَام *kitām*, constipation, costiveness.

کُتَان *kattān*, flax, linen; water-moss, sea-weed.

(کتاب) *katab*, ۱, INF. *kaṭb*, *kitāb*, *kitāba-t*, write; be a writer, compose writings; impose by writing, prescribe; pre-ordain; leave by a written will; — ۲, ۱, INF. *kaṭb*, fasten, sew doubly; — II. INF. *taktīb*, write; make write; teach to write, teach calligraphy; — III. INF. *mu-kātāba-t*, write to, correspond with; fix a ransom for one's self (slave); engage to emancipate a slave for a certain sum; — IV. INF. *iktāb*, make write; give to write; dictate; teach writing or calligraphy; — V. INF. *taqattub*, assemble in squadrons or regiments; — VI. INF. *takātub*, write to one another, be in correspondence; — VIII. INF. *iktitāb*, write; write after dictation; note down; be inscribed, registered; ask one to dictate; compose; fasten tightly or sew doubly; — X. INF. *istiktāb*, ask to write or dictate; dictate to (2 acc.); make one one's secretary.

کُتُب *kutub*, pl. of کتاب *kitāb*; — ۱ *kitba-t*, writing, scripture, inscription; — *kutba-t*, stitch, seam; — *kataba-t*, pl. of کاتب *kātib*; — ۲ *kutubiyy*, according

to scripture; book-seller; — ۳ *kutubiyya-t*, library; book-shop.

(کُت) *kataḥ*, INF. *kaṭḥ*, eat to satiety; eat the ground bare; cover with dust; tear off the clothes (wind); scratch the skin.

(کُتَد) *katād*, *katid*, pl. *kutūd*, *aktād*, place where the shoulder-blades come nearest one another.

(کُتَر) *katr*, quantity; quality; dignity; small camel-litter; *katr*, *kitr*, *katar*, ۱ *katra-t*, &c., large camel-hump; — *kitr*, vault, arch, cupola; — IV. *aktar*, INF. *iktār*, have a large hump.

(کُتَا) *kata'*, INF. *kaṭ'*, go away with, escape with, rob; be always active and ready for work; INF. *kutū'*, travel far into a country; flee; swear, take an oath; m. also *kati'*, ۱, INF. *kata'*, shrink, contract (n.); be contracted, crippled; — II. INF. *takti'*, cut small; — VI. INF. *takātu'*, follow one another.

کُت *kaṭ*, crippled state; — *kuta'*, pl. *kitān*, contemptible; whelp of a fox, wolf; — ۳ *kit'a-t*, pl. *kita'*, small piece; — *kut'a-t*, *kata'a-t*, pl. *kuta'*, *kitā'*, small bucket.

کُتَا' *kat'd*, female slave, maid-servant; جمعاً *jam'd'a* *kat'd'a*, altogether entirely.

(کُتَف) *kataf*, ۱, INF. *kaṭf*, beat on the shoulder; hurt on the shoulder; tie one's hands to the back, gag; cross the arms or legs; walk slowly or move the shoulders in walking; mend a vessel; detest; have high shoulder-blades; — INF. *kitf*, *kitfān* (*kaṭf*, *katafān*), to fly striking the wings against the tail; — INF. *katafān*, step along quickly; — *katif*, ۱, INF. *kataf*, walk slowly; INF. *kaṭf*, *kataf*, have large shoulder-blades; — II. INF. *taktif*, gag; cross the

arms or legs; mend a vessel; have high shoulder-blades; — V. INF. *takattuf*, protrude the shoulder-blades in walking; be gagged, have one's hands tied to the back; have the arms or legs crossed; — VII. INF. *inkitáf*, be crossed over the other leg.

كف *kitf*, *kataf*, *katif*, pl. *aktáf*, *kitaf*-t, shoulder-blade, shoulder; mountain-slope; — *kutf*, pl. (كف) *katfá*, f.) of *aktaf*, having large shoulder-blades or being lame in the shoulder; — *kutaf*, broadness of the shoulders.

كفان *kutfán*, *kitfán*, ة, locust just beginning to fly.

(كف) *katkat*, INF. ة, walk slowly; hasten with small steps; laugh low.

كفكف *katkat*, floss-silk; wadding.

كفكف *kuikút*, pl. *katákit*, chicken.

كف *katal*, U, INF. *kall*, bind, fetter, imprison; heap up; — *katil*, A, INF. *katal*, cohere, be glued together; — II. INF. *taktíl*, heap up; — V. INF. *takattul*, be heaped up; walk like a dwarf; — VII. INF. *inkitál*, depart, pass on, pass by; — ة *kuila-t*, pl. *kutal*, heap; piece of meat.

(كف) *katlak*, INF. ة, become a Catholic.

(كم) *katam*, U, INF. *katm*, *kitmán*, conceal, hide (a.); master one's anger; (m.) be constipated; — II. INF. *taktím*, conceal carefully; master well one's anger; — III. INF. *mukátama-t*, conceal; keep one's secret; — VI. INF. *takátum*, conceal from one another; — VII. INF. *inkitám*, be concealed, hidden; hide one's self; — VIII. INF. *iktitám*, conceal; — X. INF. *istiktám*, ask one to be silent about a thing (2 acc.).

كم *katm*, concealing, hiding (s.); — *kutm*, leaf of indigo; pl. (كم) *katmá*, f.) of *aktam*, paunch-bellied; — *katum*, a herb

for dying the hair; — ة *kitma-t*, anything concealed, secret; — *kutama-t*, who conceals everything.

(كن) *katin*, A, INF. *katan*, be dirty, soiled; make dirty, soil; be glued together, cohere; — II. INF. *taktín*, make to cohere, glue together; — IV. INF. *iktán*, id.

كن *katan*, dirt; *katin*, dirty; — *kattan*, linen.

(كو) *katá*, U, INF. *katw*, walk with short steps; — IV. INF. *iktá*, conquer one's enemy; — XII. *iktauta*, INF. *iktítá*, be full of anger; stammer; praise one's self immoderately.

كوال *kutwál*, porter of a palace; commissary of police.

كوم *katím*, pl. *kutum*, very reticent, very reserved; solid.

كونة *kattúna-t*, surplice, alb.

كفب *katib*, firmly sewn; — ة *katíba-t*, pl. *katá'ib*, division of an army, regiment; battalion, squadron; document, diploma, edict.

كفب *katit*, low cry; boiling (s.); lint; tow-yarn, oakum.

كفب *katif*, pl. *kutf*, broad; hoop (of a cask); — ة *katífa-t*, pl. *katá'if*, iron-plate to coat a door; troop; malignity, hatred.

كفيلة *kutaila-t*, wen.

(كف) *kass* (*kasis*), A, INF. *kasása-t*, *kasas*, *kusása-t*, be thick, condensed; be thick, short and curly; — U, INF. *kass*, drop (excrement, ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *iksás*, have a thick beard.

كف *kass*, pl. *kisás*, *kass*, f. ة, thick, dense; having thick hair, a thick beard; densely crowded; — ة *kassa-t*, thick beard.

(كا) *kaga*, INF. *kas*, rise to the top and leave pure water beneath (milk); froth (n.); skim; grow, be high and densely grown; — II. INF. *taksí'a-t*,

sprout, grow luxuriantly, be densely-grown; INF. *tagkī*, id.; eat off the froth or cream.

کنا *kaggā*, f. thick, dense; — 3 *kaṣ'a-t*, froth, cream of the milk; also *kaṣāt*, pl. کٹی *kaga-n*, a kind of cress, bank-cresses.

کسار *kaṣār*, *kisār*, pl. troops; — *kusār*, great quantity.

کثافة *kaṣāfa-t*, thickness, denseness; luxuriance; plenty, abundance; rudeness.

(کشب) *kaṣab*, v, I, INF. *kaṣb*, gather (a.), heap up; gather (n.), assemble; pour out; enter; — II. INF. *takṣib*, be but little; — III. INF. *mukāṣaba-t*, approach; put itself within shot; — VII. INF. *inkigāb*, be heaped up.

کشب *kaṣab*, nearness, proximity; — *kusub*, *kusbān*, pl. of کشب *kaṣib*; — 3 *kusba-t*, pl. *kusab*, milk yielded at one milking.

کشا *kaṣbā*, earth.

کچ *kaṣaj*, I, INF. *kaṣj*, eat what is sufficient; gather stores for one's family.

(کح) *kaṣah*, v, INF. *kaṣh*, bare, uncover (عن *'an*); make dusty; gather, collect (a.); disperse (a.); take as much as one likes; — VI. INF. *takāṣuh*, strike at one another with the sword.

(کثر) *kaṣar*, v, surpass in number or quantity; — *kaṣur*, INF. *kaṣra-t*, *kaṣāra-t*, be much, many, numerous; increase (n.), multiply (n.), be exuberant; appear or happen frequently; — II. INF. *takṣir*, increase (a.), multiply (a.); do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — III. INF. *mukāṣara-t*, vie or dispute with regard to quantity; frequent; — IV. INF. *iksār*, increase (a.); procure in abundance; be rich; make many words; — V. INF. *takāṣur*, increase, multiply (n.), grow numerous, be exuberant; grow rich; — VI. INF.

takāṣur, be numerous, come in large numbers; multiply (n.); vie or dispute with regard to quantity; — X. INF. *istikṣār*, demand much of (2 acc. or acc. and من *min*); take much; find much, too much, too frequent; — *istikṣar-hu bi-ḥair-in*, wish one increase of happiness, give thanks to.

کثر *kaṣr*, much, many; — *kisr*, *kusr*, great number, plenty, abundance; much, too much; — 3 *kaṣra-t*, *kisra-t*, plenty, abundance; plurality, majority; frequency; too much; — *kusrā*, doing too much; excess.

(کع) *kaṣa'*, INF. *kaṣ'* (also II.), have cream; — INF. *kusū'* (also II.), have diarrhoea; — INF. *kaṣ'*, *kusū'*, be full of blood, be very red (lips); — II. INF. *takṣi'*, see I.; be healed externally; — 3 *kaṣ'a-t*, *kus'a-t*, froth, cream; — *kus'a-t*, dimple in the lip; — *kaṣa'a-t*, clay, mud.

کع *kaṣ'am*, panther, jaguar.

(کش) *kaṣuf*, INF. *kaṣāfa-t*, be thick, thicken (n.), condense (m.); be densely-grown; be rough and rude; — II. INF. *takṣif*, thicken, condense (a.); make numerous; — IV. INF. *iksāf*, be near, within shot; — VI. INF. *takāṣuf*, behave roughly, rudely; be dense, compact.

کشف *kaṣf*, dense crowd, throng, great quantity.

(کشک) *kaṣkaṣ*, INF. 3, have a thick beard.

کشک *kaṣkaṣ*, *kiskis*, dust mingled with pebbles.

(کتل) *kaṣal*, v, INF. *kaṣl*, gather, heap up.

کتل *kaṣl*, great quantity; corn-stack.

(کنم) *kaṣam*, v, INF. *kaṣm*, eat anything soft; carry together, heap up; fill; follow a track; turn from (a.); — *kaṣim*, A, INF. *kaṣam*, approach; be slow, tarry;

- IV. INF. *ikgām*, fill; — V. INF. *takassum*, stand perplexed and hesitate; — VII. INF. *inkisām*, be sad.
- کسم *kasim*, ♂, thick.
- کسنا *kusna-t*, plate of basket-work for flowers; small mat of palm-leaves.
- (کش) *kusw*, heaped up earth; a little milk; *qaṭa*-bird.
- کسوسا *kusūsa-t*, thickness, density.
- کسان *kasan*, pl. of کسا *kasāt*.
- کسب *kasib*, pl. *aksiba-t*, *kusub*, *kusbān*, sand-hill heaped up by the wind; — ی *kasibiyy*, round like a hill.
- کسب *kasib*, thick, dense.
- کسر *kasir*, ♂, pl. *kisār*, much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring; too much; long (time); *kasir-an*, abundantly, often, very; *kasirat-an*, frequently.
- کسیرا *kasirā*, resin of the tragacanth.
- کسيف *kasif*, ♂, thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse, rude; shady; numerous, in abundance, plentiful.
- (کج) *kajj*, INF. *kajj*, play at balls; — ♂ *kujja-t*, game at balls.
- (کح) *kuḥḥ*, ♂, pure, unmixed, of pure blood.
- کحل *kihāl*, antimony, collyrium; — *kuḥāl*, pl. of کحل *kuḥail*; — *kaḥḥāl*, who applies collyrium to the eye; oculist; — ♂ *kihāla-t*, art of an oculist or of preparing paints for the eye; — ی *kaḥḥāliyy*, referring to this art.
- کحل کاہا'یل *kaḥā'il*, pl. of کحل *kaḥil* and کحل *kaḥil*, *kuḥail*.
- (کب) *kaḥab*, INF. *kaḥb*, beat on the buttocks; — bear unripe or sour grapes.
- کب *kaḥb*, the buttocks; ♂, unripe or sour grapes.
- (کج) *kaḥat*, INF. *kaḥt*, clean; drive away (m.).
- (کح) *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, give with both hands.

- (کح) *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, efface; be wiped away; be effaced; stir up the ground with the foot and search; — INF. *kuḥūṣ*, be old and in ruins; be effaced; escape, come out of sight; — II. INF. *takḥṣ*, ruin; efface, blot out.
- (کح) *kaḥuṣ*, fail to come (rain); — *kaḥṣ*, drought, distress.
- (کح) *kaḥaf*, INF. *kaḥf*, tread on one's shoes; — VII. INF. *inkihāf*, be trodden out.
- کح *kaḥf*, pl. *kuḥūf*, limb.
- (کل) *kaḥal*, A, U, INF. *kaḥl*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; — A, be unfertile and harm the people; — *kaḥil*, A, INF. *kaḥal*, have naturally black eye-lashes or eyes; = IV.; — II. INF. *takḥil*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; (m.) prevent from seeing, blind, throw dust into one's eyes; (m.) cement the stones of a wall; — IV. INF. *ikhāl* (also I, V., VIII., XI.), be covered with plants just beginning to green; — V. INF. *takaḥḥul*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; have the eyes painted with collyrium; see IV.; — VIII. INF. *iktiḥāl*, apply collyrium; see IV.; — XI. INF. *ikhālāl*, see IV.
- کحل *kaḥl*, unfertile year; distress; sky; — *kuḥl*, pl. *akḥāl*, antimony in powder form to paint the eye-lids black, collyrium; pl. *akāḥil*, herbs for seasoning; — *kaḥal*, blackness of the eyes; — *kaḥil*, pl. *kaḥla*, *kaḥā'il*, painted black with antimony, &c.
- کحل کاہلا' *kaḥlā'*, f. of کحل *akḥal*, having the eyes black by nature or art, &c.
- کحلی *kuḥliyy*, dark-blue, azure-blue.
- کحما *kaḥma-t*, eye.
- (کی) *kaḥa*, INF. *kaḥy*, be spoiled, corrupted.
- کحل کاہیل *kaḥil*, pl. *kaḥā'il*, *kaḥla*,

- painted black with antimony ; — *kuhail*, asphalt ; (m.) also *kuhailān*, pl. *kuhāl*, *kaḥā'il*, horse of the best breed.
- كحلا *kaḥailā'*, ox-tongue (plant).
- (كع) *kih*, *kihḥ*, *kaḥḥ*, fie! for shame!
- كع *kaḥḥ*, I, INF. *kaḥḥ*, *kaḥiḥ*, snore ; hiss (as a snake) ; — *ḥ kaḥḥa-t*, snoring, hissing (s.) ; chameleon.
- (كحم) *kaḥam*, INF. *kaḥm*, push away ; drive off.
- كحيع *kaḥiḥ*, snoring (s.).
- (كد) *kadd*, U, INF. *kadd*, undergo troubles, take pains, toil hard ; cause troubles to, molest, weary ; bid or urge to work ; goad ; beckon ; comb the head ; — II. INF. *takdīd*, chase ; — IV. INF. *ikdād*, be miserly, tenacious ; — VII. INF. *iktīdād*, ask one to undergo a trouble or undertake a work ; bid to be diligent ; borrow a mortar from (2 acc.) ; — X. INF. *istikdād*, bid to be diligent.
- كد *kadd*, pain, trouble, toil, hardship, labour ; effort, exertion, diligence (بالكد *bi 'l-kadd*, with difficulty, hardly) ; mortar ; examination, investigation ; — *ḥ kīdda-t*, rough, rugged.
- (كدأ) *kada'*, INF. *kaḍ'*, *kudū'*, suffer from the cold and be kept back in the ground ; be behind in growth from lack of water ; (also II.) injure a plant and keep it back (cold) ; — كدى *kadi'*, A, INF. *kada'*, be small and weak ; — II. INF. *takdi'a-t*, see I.
- كدادة *kudāda-t*, remains of food ; sediment in a kettle.
- كداس *kadādīs*, pl. of كداس *kuddās*.
- كدارة *kadāra-t*, turbidness, impurity ; — *kudāra-t*=كدادة *ku-dāda-t*.
- كداس *kidās*, sneezing (s.) ; — *kuddās*, pl. *kadādīs*, heap of unthreshed

- corn ; heap of sheaves ; — *ḥ ku-dāsa-t*, anything snatched together.
- كدام *kudām*, old man ; a plant ; — *ḥ kudāma-t*, remains of food.
- كدان *kaddān*, pumice-stone (m.) ; — *ḥ kadāna-t*, meanness, villainess.
- كداية *kudāya-t*, heap ; plenty of food and drink.
- (كدب) *kadb*, *kadab*, *kadīb*, *kudb*, white spot on a nail ; — *kadīb*, watery, thin.
- (كدج) *kadaḥ*, drink to satiety.
- (كدح) *kadaḥ*, INF. *kadḥ*, exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or to reach a person ; earn a sustenance for one's family ; scratch, disfigure ; part the hair ; (m.) walk with difficulty, limp ; — II. INF. *takdiḥ*, scratch, wound by biting ; — V. INF. *takadduḥ*, be lacerated, chapped ; — VIII. INF. *iktīdāḥ*, earn a living for one's family.
- كدت *kadḥ*, effort, exertion, painstaking, (m.) impediment in walking, limp ; pl. *kudūḥ*, hurt by scratching.
- كددة *kadada-t*, *kudada-t*, remains of broth.
- (كدر) *kadar*, U, INF. *kudra-t*, *kudīr*, be troubled, muddy, turbid ; — *kadīr*, A, INF. *kadar*, id. ; be unfortunate, have ill luck ; be troubled by misfortune ; — *kadur*, INF. *kadāra-t*, *kudīra-t* = *kadīr* ; — II. INF. *takdīr*, trouble, make turbid, dirty ; molest, weary, tire out ; — V. INF. *takaddur*, be troubled, muddy, turbid ; have evil fortune ; be molested, wearied ; grow weary, tired of ; be troubled by misfortune ; — VII. INF. *inkīdār*, rush upon ; pounce, swoop down ; fall ; be quick, hasty.
- كدر *kadr*, *kadīr*, troubled, turbid ; faint ; troublesome, importunate ; — *kudr*, pl. (كدرا *kadrā'*, f.)

of اكدار *akdar*, troubled; turbid; — *kadar*, pl. *akdār*, turbidness, impurities; darkness, gloom; gloomy disposition, weariness, ennui; — *kudra-t*, turbidness, impurity; — *kadara-t*, pl. *kadar*, handful of cut-off fruit; large lump; mud of a cistern; — *kudriyy*, thin cloud; a species of the *qafa*-bird.

(كدس) *kadas*, I, INF. *kads*, *kidds*, *kadasān*, sneeze; urge on a laden beast; throw down; heap up; — II. INF. *takdis*, heap up; — V. INF. *takaddus*, walk as if oppressed by the load; be heaped up.

كدمس *kuds*, pl. *akdds*, heap of cut corn.

(كدش) *kadas*, I, INF. *kads*, scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; urge on; drive violently back; try to gain a living for one's family; receive a present; receive; (m.) bite; (m.) degenerate; — II. INF. *takdis*, bite.

كدش *kuds*, pl. of *kadis*; — *kadsa-t*, bite.

كدع *kada'*, INF. *kad'*, drive, drive back, repel.

(كدف) *kadaf*, clatter of the hoof; noise; — IV. INF. *ikdāf*, make the ground resound with the clatter of hoofs.

(كدكد) *kadkad*, INF. *k*, *kidkād*, laugh immoderately; polish a blade; — II. INF. *takadkad*, urge on violently.

(كدم) *kadam*, U, I, INF. *kadm*, seize with the lips or teeth; bite; stamp with an iron instrument, brand, mark; chase the game; — III. INF. *mukādama-t*, be able to reach by the lips only; — *kadama-t*, mark, impression.

كدن *kadan*, U, INF. *kadn*, gird one's self; yoke oxen to the plough; — *kadīn*, A, INF. *kadan*, be black; be grazed off to the root; — VII. INF. *inkidān*, be yoked to the plough.

(كده) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, scratch the face, disfigure; beat so as to leave marks; break (a.); part the hair with a comb; overcome; — II. INF. *takdih*=I.; — V. INF. *takadduh*, be broken, break (n.).

(كدو) *kadā*, U, INF. *kadw*, *kuduwu*, be hard, have but scarce vegetation; grow badly; — INF. *kiddā*, deny a gift; — I, INF. *kady*, give but little, be miserly; — *kadī*, A, INF. *kadan*, vomit when coughing; choke (n.); have colic from drinking milk; — IV. INF. *ikddā*, be miserly, avaricious; be exhausted; delay; be baffled.

كدو *kudū*, INF. of (كدو).

كدود *kadūd*, laborious.

كدورة *kadūra-t*, turbidness; pl. -āt, impurity in a fluid; grief, anxiety.

كدی *kadī*, *kadan*, see (كدو); — *kadiyy*, having no smell, inodorous (musk); — *kudya-t*, pl. *kud-an*, hard ground or clod; calamity.

كدید *kadīd*, rugged tract; ground trodden by hoofs.

كدیر *kadīr*, troubled, turbid.

كدیرا *kudairā*, milk and pounded dates as a dish.

كدیس *kadis*, heap of sheaves.

كدیش *kadīs*, pl. *kuds*, horse of a low breed; cart-horse.

كدین *kadīn*, girdle, belt.

(كد) *kazz*, INF. *kazz*, be rough.

كدو *kazā*, like this, thus; *kazā wa kazā*, so and so, such an one, and so on, etcetera.

كداب *kizāb*, *kuzāb*, lie; — *kazzāb*, liar, impostor.

كدان *kazzān*, soft clay-stone; pumice-stone.

(كدب) *kazab*, I, INF. *kizb*, *kazīb*, *kizāb*, *kizzāb*, *kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie, tell lies, be a liar, deceive, cheat; be an indispensable duty; *kazīb*, A, lie, tell lies to; — II. INF. *kizzāb*, *takzīb*, accuse

of lying, declare one to be a liar, a thing to be a lie; give the lie to; كذب *kazzab zāta-hu*, belie one's self, contradict one's self, fail; — III. INF. *kizāb*, *mukāzaba-t*, tell lies to; — IV. INF. *ikzāb*, make one a liar, bid one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying; — V. INF. *takazzub*, be given to lying; be accused of lying, given the lie; — X. INF. *istikzāb*, deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying.
 كذب *kizb*, *kazib*, lie, untruth, fraud, deceit; — *kuzb*, white spot on the nail; — *kuzub*, pl. of كذب *kazub*; — *kuzzab*, pl. of كاذب *kāzib*; — *kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie; — *kazaba-t*, pl. of كاذب *kāzib*; — *kuzaba-t*, liar; — *kuzba*, lie; — *kizbiyy*, mendacious.
 كذبان *kazbān*, liar; — *kuzbān*, lie.
 (كذب) *kazah*, INF. *kazh*, throw dust and stones at.
 كذلك *kazalik*, like that, thus; likewise, none the less.
 كذوب *kazub*, pl. *kuzub*, liar; — *kazūba-t*, lie; soul.
 كذا *kaza* = كذا *kazā*.
 كذین *kuzinaq*, fulling-bat.
 (كر) *karr*, INF. *karr*, *kurūr*, return to, flee and attack afresh with a sudden turn; repel; desist; lean to; (m.) fall, tumble, roll down; (m.) unroll itself; — INF. *kurūr*, pass away (time); — I, A, INF. *karir*, produce a rattle in the throat; — II. INF. *takrār*, *takrūr*, *takirra-t*, repeat; do anything repeatedly; purify, refine, extract the quintessence; — V. INF. *takarrur*, be repeated; be purified, refined.
 كر *karr*, pl. *kirār*, *kurūr*, rope of bast or fibres of palm-leaves; pl. *kurūr*, cable; pl. *akrār*, *kirār*, a measure (= 6 ass-loads or 12 *wasq*); (m.) pl. *kirār*, foal of an ass, colt; pl. *akrār*, an upper garment; — *kura-t* (m. also *kurra-t*), pl. -āt, *kurūn*,

kirin, *kariyy*, *kura-n*, globe, ball; — *karra-t*, pl. -āt, *kirār*, repetition, recurrence; taking to flight and returning to the attack; attack, charge; turn, time (*karrat-an*, once, sometimes, at once); (m.) one hundred thousand.
 كرا *karan*, male swan; — *kirā'*, *kirāt*, hire, rent; wages, salary; anything hired; load of a mule; INF. III. of (كر).
 كرايح *karābij*, pl. of كرايح *kirbāj*.
 كرابيس *karābis*, pl. of كرابيس *kirbās*; — *karābisiyy*, of fine white muslin.
 كرات *karrās*, *kurrās*, leek.
 كرايين *karāhīn*, pl. of كرايه *kar-hāna-t*.
 كراديس *karādīs*, pl. of كراديس *kurādūsa-t*.
 كرا *karār*, pearl or shell used as an amulet; pantry; — *; — *karrār*, strenuous in attacking; impetuous.
 كرايح *karārijy*, major-domo, steward.
 كراز *karārisa-t*, pl. of كرز *kurraz*.
 كراز *kurās*, *kurrās*, pl. *kirān*, earthen jar with a narrow orifice; — *karrās*, pl. *karāris*, ram carrying on his horn the herdsman's satchel; big he-goat; — *karāsa-t*, sermon.
 كراس *kurrāsa-t*, pl. *kurrās*, *karāris* paper stitched together, copy-book; pamphlet; number of a periodical; book; Koran.
 كراسي *karāsiyy*, pl. of كراسي *kursiyy*; — *karāsiya-t*, small copy-book.
 كراع *kurā'*, pl. *akru'*, *akāri'*, smaller part of the shin-bone of sheep or oxen; sheep-foot; pl. *kir'ān*, extremity, limb; projecting rock; — *kurā'iyy*, seller of sheep's feet.
 كرام *kirām*, pl. of كرم *karīm*; — *kurām*, *kurrām*, very noble and generous; — *karrām*, vine-dresser; — *karāma-t*, gene-

rosity, liberality; honour, dignity; pl. *karām*, cover of a pot or jar; pl. -*āt*, miracle.

کرامیه *karāmiyya-t*, favour, present, bounty.

کران *kirān*, lute; cymbal.

کرائیف *karānīf*, pl. of کرائف *irnāf*.

کراهه *karāha-t*, کراهیه *karāhiyya-t*, abhorrence, aversion.

کراوین *karāwīn*, pl. of کراون *kara-wān*.

کرایه *kirāya-t* = کرایه *kirā'*, hire, &c.

کرایس *karāyīs*, pl. of کرایس *kiryās*.

(کرب) *karab*, v, INF. *karb*, tighten one's bonds; twist a rope; grieve (a.); overburden with work; load an animal; (m.) inflate the belly; be near doing anything; be near setting; — INF. *karb*, *kirāb*, plough; furrow the field; — *karīb*, a, INF. *karab*, break (n.); — II. INF. *takrīb*, molest; overburden with work; — IV. INF. *ikrāb*, grieve; put a rope to the bucket; — VII. INF. *inkirāb*, VIII. INF. *iktirāb*, grieve (n.); (m.) have the stomach surfeited.

کرب *karb*, pl. *kurūb*, grief, sorrow; — *kurb*, near, on the point of; — *karab* (sing. and pl.), rope of a bucket; base of a palm-leaf; — § *kurba-t*, pl. *kurab*, grief; sorrow; (m.) indigestion.

کرباج *kirbāj*, pl. *karābāj*, horse-whip, scourge.

کرباس *kirbās*, pl. *karābīs*, fine white linen (cotton, muslin); — ی *kirbāsiyy*, made of it; seller of it.

کربال *kirbāl*, pl. *karābīl*, instrument for cleaning cotton; sieve.

(کربج) *karbaj*, INF. §, shrink, contract (n.), grow torpid.

کربج *kurbaj*, shop; tavern, tap-room.

کربش *karbaš*, INF. §, take prisoner and bind; also کربس *karbas*, walk like one fettered; — II.

INF. *takarbūš*, be shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.

(کربل) *karbal*, INF. §, walk through mud; wade in or plunge into water; mix one thing with (ب *bi*) another; winnow the wheat; (m.) gag, bind.

کربلا *karbalā'*, Kerbela.

(کرتج) *karta'*, INF. §, intermeddle; (m.) molest, disquiet; (m.) benumb; — II. INF. *takartu'*, (m.) be mixed up with, entangled in; (m.) be benumbed.

(کرتن) *kartan*, (m.) INF. §, impose a quarantine, quarantine (a.); — INF. *takartun*, keep quarantine.

(کرس) *karas*, v, I, INF. *kars*, oppress, be heavy upon; molest; decant; — IV. INF. *ikrās* = I.; — VII. INF. *inkirās*, break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktirās*, be grieved, be concerned in, need.

(کرتا) *karsa'*, INF. §, be thick, dense; — II. INF. *takarsu'*, id.

(کرس) *karij*, a, INF. *karaj* (also v.), be spoiled, mouldy; — (m.) *karaj*, v, INF. *karj*, collect and stream towards one point (water); (m.) run, run with short steps; (m.) read fluently; — V. INF. *takarruj*, see I.

کرس *karj*, fluent reading; — *kursj*, Georgia; — *kurraj*, colt, foal; — ی *kurjiyy*, Georgian; — *kur-rajiyy*, Sodomite.

(کرت) *kirh*, pl. *akrāh*, monk's cell; hermitage.

کرتخانه *karhāna-t*, *kirhāna-t*, pl. *karāhīn*, manufactory, workshop.

(کرد) *karad*, v, INF. *kard*, urge on; pursue; cut off, shear; — III. INF. *mukārada-t*, pursue.

کرد *kurd*, pl. *akrād*, Kurd; also § *kurda-t*, a field-measure.

کردان *kurdān*, neck-chain of precious metal.

(کردس) *kardas*, INF. §, divide the horsemen into squadrons; (m. also کردش *kardaš*) gather sheaves

and place them together; — II. INF. *takardus*, be gathered, placed together; be short and thick-set.

کردی *kurdūs*, § *kurdūsa-t*, pl. *karādīs*, *karadis*, squadron of horsemen, squadron; *kurdūs* (m. also کردوش *kurdūš*), heap; piece of meat.

کردی *kurdiyy*, §, Kurdish.

(کرز) *karaz*, I, INF. *kurūz*, enter; hide (n.); take refuge with (الی *ila*); lean towards; — I, INF. *karz*, *karāsa-t*, preach the Gospel; — *kariz*, A, INF. *karas*, eat much cheese; — II. INF. *takriz*, celebrate the carnival; moult; — III. INF. *mukārāsa-t*, take refuge in a place and hide there.

کرز *karz*, preaching of the Gospel; — *kurs*, pl. *kirāza-t*, a herdsman's satchel; portmanteau; — *karas*, cherry, cherry-tree; big ram or he-goat; — *kurraz*, pl. *karāriza-t*, hawk, falcon; clever, masterly; also *kurraziyy*, good-for nothing fellow, worthless person, miser.

کران *kirān*, pl. of کرار *kurās*, *kurrās*.

(کرزل) *karzal*, INF. §, tie up the hair on the crown of the head; tuck up one's garments.

(کرزن) *karzan*, *kirzin*, کرزین *kirzīn*, pl. *karāzin*, large hatchet, axe.

(کرم) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, (m.) clean the stable; — II. INF. *takrīs*, lay the foundation of a house; consecrate, dedicate; — IV. INF. *ikrās*, put lambs, goats, &c. into the stable; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be consecrated or devoted to God; — VII. INF. *inkirās*, be cleaned; fall over, fall into.

کیرس *kirs*, pl. *akrās*, *akāris*, *akārīs*, adjoining house; pl. connected buildings; stable for lambs, goats, pigeons, &c.; excrement sticking to the tails of animals,

the walls of stables, &c.; string of pearls.

کرست *m. karasta-t*, timber, wood; material of any workman (Turk.).

(کرج) *m. karsaḥ*, INF. §, cripple, lame; — II. *takarsuḥ*, be crippled, lamed.

(کرج) *karsa'*, INF. §, run; hit one on the outer bone of the wrist.

(کرمف) *karsaf*, INF. §, hough the camel; tie a camel's feet close together; place the cotton stopper into the ink-bottle.

کرمف *kursuf*, pl. *karāsif*, old cotton; also § *kursufa-t*, cotton stopper.

(کرم) *karsam*, INF. §, fix the eyes silently on the ground.

کرست *karsana-t*, (m.) *kursanna-t*, black vetch; a medicinal plant.

کرسوع *kursū'*, pl. *karāsī'*, outer bone of the wrist; — § *kursū'a-t*, troop.

کرسی *kursiyy*, pl. *karāsīyy*, throne, arm-chair, chair, bench of the judges; throne of God, highest heaven; base of a column; setting of a ring; residence, seat, see.

(کرش) *kariś*, A, INF. *karas*, be wrinkled; be at the head of many after isolation; — II. INF. *takrīs*, frown; disembowel an animal; (also IV.) grow paunch-bellied; — IV. INF. *ikrās*, see II.; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be wrinkled, contracted; assemble (n.).

کرش *kirs*, *kariś*, pl. *kurūs*, belly or stomach of man or ruminants; tripe; womb; crowd of people; children and household.

کرها *karśā'*, f. of اکرش *akras*, paunch-bellied.

(کرم) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, scrape cheese; mix dates with cheese; — II. INF. *takrīs*, eat of this dish; — VIII. INF. *iktirās*, gather (a.).

(کرش) *karad*, U, INF. *karā*, take the sperm out of the covered she-

- camel's womb; — INF. *kirād*, prepare the dish کړی karīd.
 (کړ) *karaz*, U, INF. *karz*, injure one's honour.
 (کړ) *kara'*, INF. *kar'*, *kurū'*, sip water; injure at the shin-bone; — *kari'*, A, INF. *kara'*, sip water; have thin shin-bones, feel pain in the shin-bone; desire a man; — II. INF. *takrī'*, drink much in sipping; — V. INF. *takarru'*, make one's ablutions before prayer.
 کړان *kir'ān*, pl. of کړا' *kurā'*.
 (کړ) *karaf*, U, I, INF. *karf*, smell the water of the she-ass; (m.) urge on, goad; (m.) remove the sweepings; — VII. INF. *inkirāf*, be goaded; be removed.
 (کړا) *karfa'*, INF. §, froth; be mixed up; — II. INF. *takarfu'*, be thick, dense.
 (کړف) m. *karfat*, INF. §, drop, let roll down; — II. INF. *takarfut*, fall, roll down.
 کړفس *karafs*, parsley, celery; — *kurfus*, cotton.
 کړک *karik*, red; — § *karaka-t*, alembic.
 (کړکب) *kurkub*, an aromatic plant; — *karkab*, INF. §, disarrange, confuse; be noisy; — II. INF. *takarkub*, be entirely out of order; get confused, entangled; — § *karkaba-t*, disorder, confusion; noise, tumult.
 کړکدان *karkaddan*, m. *karkadann*, کړکدان *karkadān*, rhinoceros.
 (کړکر) *karkar*, INF. §, repeat; cut corn; turn a mill; gather and heap up; drive the clouds together; laugh loud and repeatedly; take to flight; keep back; (m.) murmur, rumble; — II. INF. *takarkur*, spin in the air, turn about, be versatile; — § *karkara-t*, immoderate laughter; confusion, hurly-burly; rumbling noise in the belly; — *kirkira-t*, callosity on the chest of a camel.
 کړکم *kurkum*, *karkum*, saffron.

- کړکند *karkand*, a red precious stone.
 کړکی *kurkiyy*, pl. *karākiyy*, crane (bird).
 (کړم) *karam*, U, INF. *karm*, surpass in generosity or liberality; — *karum*, INF. *karam*, *karama-t*, *karāma-t*, be generous, high-minded, liberal, beneficent; — II. INF. *takrīm*, *takrima-t*, pronounce one to be generous, &c., exalt, honour above others, honour; — III. INF. *mukārama-t*, vie in generosity; do anything in honour of; — IV. INF. *ikrām*, pronounce one to be generous, &c.; honour, receive with marks of honour; show one's self generous and beneficent; give as a present, bestow alms upon; — V. INF. *takarrum*, be honoured, overwhelmed with marks of honour; be liberal towards; present with; — also VI. INF. *takārum*, be stainless, irreprouchable; abstain from anything mean; — X. INF. *istikrām*, find generous, liberal, venerable.
 کړم *karm*, pl. *kurūm*, vine-tree; — *karam*, *kurm* (also کړمان *kurmān*), generosity, liberality, grace; *karām*, noble, kind; also *kuram*, good, fertile; — § *karma-t*, vine-tree; vine-branch; — *kurma-t*, *karama-t*, generosity; kindness (کړمات *kurmat-a* 'ainak, in honour of you); — ی *kurma*, generosity, kindness.
 کړما *kuramā'*, pl. of کړم *karīm*.
 (کړمد) *karmad*, INF. §, run after.
 کړمل *kirmil*, Mount Carmel.
 کړناف *kirnāf*, pl. *karānif*, trunk of a palm-tree without branches.
 (کړنب) *karnab*, INF. §, place the dish کړنب *karnīb*, before the guest; eat of this dish.
 کړنب *karamb*, *kuramb*, cauliflower; — § *karambiyya-t*, dish of cauliflower.
 (کړنش) m. *karnas*, INF. §, also II. INF. *takarnus*, be wrinkled.

(کرنف) *karnaf*, INF. ۛ, strike off with the sword; strike, beat; take the branches off a palm-tree.

کرنیب *karnīb*, *kirnīb*, dish of milk and dates; pl. *karānīb*, shell of a pumpkin used for drawing water; — ۛ *kirnība-t*, very thin person, skeleton.

کرنیفا *karnīfa-t*, (m.) gun-stock; — *kirnīfa-t*, thick nose.

(کره) *karih*, INF. *karh*, *kurh*, *karāha-t*, *karāhiyya-t*, *makraha-t*, *makruha-t*, feel aversion or abhorrence at (acc.), loathe; — *karuh*, INF. *karāha-t*, inspire with aversion or abhorrence; be loathsome, ugly, detestable, abominable; — II. INF. *takrih*, render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust; — IV. INF. *ikrāh*, force one against his inclination; — V. INF. *takarruh*, feel aversion or abhorrence, (m.) murmur; — VII. INF. *inkirāh*, be detested, hated; — X. INF. *istikrāh*, find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence.

(کرو) *karā*, U, INF. *karw*, also *kari* *kara*, I, INF. *kary*, dig out earth; dig a canal; consolidate the inside of a well with beams; do repeatedly; play at balls; make in form of a ball; walk apace; run fast; — m. *kara*, let, rent (a.), hire out; — *kari*, A, INF. *kara-n*, slumber, sleep; — III. INF. *kirā*, *mukārāt*, let, rent, hire out (2 acc.); be a muleteer or ass-driver; — IV. INF. *ikrā*, rent (a.), hire out; increase; decrease; delay; — V. INF. *takarrī*, sleep; — VII. INF. *inkirā*, be hired out; — VIII. INF. *iktirā*, hire, take into one's service; — X. INF. *istikrā*, id.

کرو *karw*, *kirw*, hire, wages, pay;

— ۛ *kirwa-t*, *kurwa-t*, id.; load of a mule.

کروان *karawān*, pl. *kirwān*, *karāwīn*, red-legged partridge; crane (bird); bustard; swan.

کروی *karūbiyy*, pl. -ūn, *karūbin*, cherubim.

کورور *kurūr*, passing space of time.

کروس *karawwas*, *karawwus*, big-headed; — ۛ *karrīsa-t*, کروسه *karrīsa-t*, state coach, landau.

کوری *kurawīyy*, ۛ, globular, spherical; pl. *kurawīyyāt*, spherical trigonometry.

کویا *karawīyā*, caraway.

کری *kara*, *kari*, v. see (کرو); — *karan*, *kara*, sleepiness, drowsiness; = کروان *karawān*; — *kari* (کر *kar-in*), *kariyy*, sleepy; hirer-out, muleteer; — *kariyy*, *kuran*, pl. of ۛ *kura-t*; — *kuriyy*, spherical; — *kurra*, once; a single attack.

کریاس *kiryās*, pl. *karāyīs*, privy on the roof of a house.

کریان *karyān*, sleepy, drowsy.

کریب *karīb*, grieved, sorrowful; surfeited; — ۛ *karība-t*, pl. *karā'ib*, calamity.

کریب *karīt*, entire, full.

کریث *karīs*, vexatious; wearied of, disgusted with.

کریر *karir*, sound produced by one choking; death-rattle; — *.

کریزه *karīza-t*, carnival.

کریض *karīṣ*, کریض *karīḍ*, dish of dates mixed with the cheese *aqf*.

کریخ *kari*, who drinks by sipping.

کریم *karīm*, pl. *akrīmā*, *kuramā*, *kirām*, generous, noble-minded, liberal, beneficent; kind, gracious; venerable, honoured; God; (m.) a kind of turtle-dove; — ۛ *karīma-t*, pl. *karā'im*, noble, honoured person; high-born lady, princess; the daughter of the house; precious object or limb (*al-karīmatān*, the two eyes); fertile ground; — ۛ *karīmīyya-t*, kindness, beneficence, graciousness.

- کیرین *kirin*, pl. of کیرة *kura-t*; — § *karina-t*, pl. *kirān*, female musician or singer.
- کریه *karīh*, §, loathsome, detestable, hateful, abominable; ugly; *al-karīh*, lion; — § *karīha-t*, pl. *karā'ih*, adversity, misery of war, war.
- (کر) *kam*, v, INF. *kazāza-t*, *kuzūza-t*, be dried up and shrivelled; shrink; — INF. *kam*, shorten, make narrower; be shortened; shiver with cold; feel aversion; gnash (the teeth, علی *'ala*); — INF. *kazāza-t*, be miserly; — IV. INF. *ikzāz*, visit with the disease کزاز *kuzāz*; — VIII. INF. *iktizāz*, be shrivelled, shrunk.
- کر *kam*, §, dry, withered, shrivelled, shrunk; hard and inflexible, stiff; miserly, niggardly.
- کزار *kuzāz*, shivering from cold, cold shiver; rheumatism.
- کریه *kuzbura-t*, coriander.
- (کرم) *kazam*, v, INF. *kazm*, break with the front-teeth; open and eat the contents; — *kazim*, A, INF. *kazam*, have short fingers, a short nose; be miserly; — II. INF. *taksīm*, have the toes bent downwards; — IV. INF. *ikzām*, shrink, contract (u.); be shrivelled; eat one's fill.
- کرم *kazam*, avarice; shortness of the fingers or nose; — *kuzam*, a kind of finch; nightingale.
- کرمراز *kizmāzaj*, tamarisk.
- کریه *kuzūza-t*, INF. of (کر).
- (کری) *kasa*, I, INF. *kazy*, show one's self kind.
- (کس) *kass*, v, INF. *kass*, grind or pound to powder; — *kasis*, A, have small short teeth.
- کس *kuss*, pl. *aksās*, pudenda of a woman; — *kas'*, pl. *kusū'*, part of the night; — *kus'*, pl. *aksā'*, back-part, hind-parts.
- (کسا) *kasa'*, INF. *kas'*, follow, pursue; drive an animal in the tracks of the preceding one; get

- the better in a dispute or lawsuit; strike with the sword.
- کسا *kasā'*, honour, glory; — *kisā'*, pl. *aksiya-t*, upper garment, dress; pl. of کسوة *kiswa-t*.
- کساب *kassāb*, who earns or gains much.
- کسالة *kusāha-t*, paralysis, palsy.
- کساد *kasād*, dulness of the market, lack of purchasers, slackness.
- کسار *kusār*, §, fragments; — *kassār*, who breaks much; — § *kusāra-t*, recently-ploughed field (m.); — *kasāra*, pl. of کسر *kasir*.
- کساسة *kasāsira-t*, pl. of کسرة *kasra*.
- کسافة *kasāfa-t*, eclipse; turbid sediment.
- کسالة *kasāla-t*, laziness, slowness, negligence; difficulty; embarrassment; affliction.
- کسالى *kasāla*, pl. of کسلان *kaslān*.
- کسارى *kasāwi*, pl. of کسوة *kiswa-t*.
- (کسب) *kasab*, I, INF. *kisb*, try to earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; — II. INF. *taksīb*, cause one to earn, to gain; leave one a share in the gain; — IV. INF. *iksāb*, make to earn or gain; — V. INF. *takassub*, try to earn, to gain; acquire knowledge; make progress; — VIII. INF. *iktisāb*, try to earn; earn, gain; — X. INF. *istikisāb*, id.; make to work for gain, to be industrious.
- کسب *kasb*, *kisb*, earnings, gain; — *kusb*, husk, sediment produced in pressing oil; — § *kisba-t*, earnings; trade.
- کسبان *kasbān*, who earns, gains.
- (کسبر) *kusbar*, pl. *kasābir*, bracelet of ivory; — § *kusbura-t*, *kusbara-t*, coriander.
- (کسب) *kust*, Costus (shrub); — § *kasta-t*, and—
- کستانة *kastāna-t*, chestnut.
- (کسح) *kasah*, INF. *kash*, sweep; prune; take all, grasp, snatch away; (m.) beat, flog, punish; — *kasih*, A, INF. *kasah*, be weakened or lamed in hand or foot,

be crippled; limp; — VIII. INF. *iktisâh*, take all.

كسح *kasḥān*, lame of hand or foot; — *kushān*, pl. of كسح *aksah*, lame.

(كسد) *kasād*, V, *kasud*, INF. *kasād*, *kusūd*, find no purchaser; sell badly; be dull; — IV. INF. *iksād*, have a dull market; be dull; — VII. INF. *inkisād*, return to.

كسد *kusd* = كست *kust*.

(كسر) *kasar*, I, INF. *kasr*, break (a.); wreck; break the battle-line and rout; overthrow, ruin; quench; pay the price for the crops in advance; INF. *kasr*, *kusūr*, draw in the wings to alight; cast down one's looks; point with the vowel *kasra-t*; — II. INF. *takṣir*, break into many pieces; (m.) reprimand, refine, civilize; slur over in speaking, pronounce badly; — III. INF. *mukāsara-t*, join immediately; share the same room with; barter with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassur*, be broken into many pieces; be reprimanded, refined, civilized; — VII. INF. *inkisār*, be broken; be routed; fail, become a bankrupt; — VIII. INF. *iktisār*, break (n.).

كسر *kasr*, pl. *kusūr*, *kusūrāt*, breach, fracture; fraction (in arithmetic); contrition, affliction; vowel i; — also *kisr*, pl. *kusūr*, *aksār*, side; side-wall of a house; lowest flap of a tent with entrance-opening; habitation; limb, leg; — *kussar*, pl. of كسر *kāsir*, who breaks, &c.; — *kasra-t*, vowel i; fracture; defeat; contrition; — *kisra-t*, pl. *kisar*, fragment; slice of bread.

كسري *kisrawiyy*, royal, imperial.

كسري *kasra*, pl. of كسر *kasir*; also *kisra*, pl. *kusūr*, *akāsir*, *akāsira-t*, *kasāsira-t*, title of the Persian kings.

كسطل *kasṭal*, كسطل *kasṭāl*, كسطلان *kasṭān*, dust.

(كسج) *kasā'*, INF. *kas'*, beat and kick one on the back; whip a spinning-top; — VIII. INF. *iktisād'*, press the tail (ب *bi*) between the legs; — *kus'a-t*, pl. *kusa'*, white spot on the forehead; beast of burden; slave.

(كسف) *kasaf*, I, INF. *kasf*, cut up; hough; darken, eclipse; — INF. *kusūf*, also VII. INF. *inkisūf*, be eclipsed.

كسف *kasf*, eclipse; (more usually كشف *kashf*), suppression of the last letter of a word (*mafrūk* at the end of a foot (*mafrūlatu* becoming *mafrūlun*); — *kisfa-t*, pl. *kisaf*, *kisf*, *aksāf*, *kusūf*, part of a cloud; fragment, part.

(كسكس) *kaskas*, INF. *ḥ*, pound minutely.

كسكس *kuskus*, flour boiled in milk; pap.

(كسل) *kasil*, A, INF. *kasal*, be lazy, idle, negligent; neglect (عن *'an*); — IV. INF. *iksāl*, render lazy, negligent; — VI. INF. *takāsul*, be or feign to be lazy, negligent; live in idleness.

كسل *kasal*, laziness; — *kasil*, *ḥ*, lazy, negligent; idle.

كسلان *kaslān*, *ḥ*, pl. *kasāla*, *kisāla*, *kusāla*, *kasālī*, *kaslā*, lazy, negligent; cowardly.

(كسم) *kasam*, I, INF. *kasm*, fritter; toil to support one's family; stir up.

كسم m. *kasm*, way, manner, method; shape, fashion; costume, livery.

(كسمل) *kasmal*, INF. *ḥ*, walk with short steps.

(كسو) *kasā*, V, INF. *kasw*, put a dress upon (2 acc.), clothe; — كسي *kasī*, A, INF. *kasān*, dress (n.), be dressed; — II. INF. *taksiya-t*, dress (a.), clothe; — III. INF. *mukāsāt*, vie in glory with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassi*,

- dress (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktisâ'*, id.; be dressed.
- کسو *kusû'*, pl. of کس *kas'*; — I. *kiswa-t*, *kuswa-t*, pl. *kusa-n*, *kisâ'*, *kasâwi*, dress, garment; clothing.
- کسی *kusy*, pl. *aksâ*, back-part, hind-parts; — *kusan*, pl. of کسو *kis-wa-t*, *kuswa-t*.
- کسیج *kasih*, *kusai*, paralyzed, crippled; weak, powerless.
- کسید *kasid*, very slack of sale; contemptible, low, mean.
- کسیر *kasir*, pl. *kasra*, *kasâra*, broken; routed.
- کسیس *kasie*, dried and pounded meat for provisions; date-wine.
- کسیف *kasif*, I, thick, muddy, turbid; — I. *kasifa-t*, sediment, dregs.
- (کس) *kasâ*, I, INF. *kasîs*, rustle in the dry leaves; roar, bellow, low; chase away the flies; frown, look austere; — I. *kasâ-t*, austere face (m.); — *kusâ-t*, fore-lock; ک *kusât al-'ajûz*, moss.
- (کسا) *kasâ'*, INF. *kas'*, eat cucumbers; roast meat until it is entirely dried up; strike off with a sword; lie with; — کسى *kasî*, A, INF. *kas'*, *kasâ'*, be full of food.
- کساحه *kasâha-t*, secret hatred, deep grudge.
- کشاف *kasâf*, who unveils, reveals, investigates, explains, reports; — *kisâf*, getting big with young in two consecutive years.
- کسامره *kasâmira-t*, pl. of کشمیری *kis-miriy*.
- (کساب) *kasab*, I, INF. *kasb*, also II. INF. *taksîb*, swallow greedily.
- کشتبان *kistibân*, pl. *kasâtibîn*, thimble; a little, trifle.
- (کشج) *kasah*, U, INF. *kash*, bear a grudge against (J *li*); pass. *kusih*, suffer from the disease کشج *kasah*; — II. INF. *taksîh*, mark by branding at the place کشج *kash*; peel; (m.) disperse (n.), clear up; — III. INF. *mu-*

- kasâha-t*, bear a grudge against; — V. INF. *takâssûh*, lie with; — VII. INF. *inkisâh*, disperse (n.).
- کشج *kash*, pl. *kusûh*, place between the hypochondres and false ribs; side, waist; — *kasah*, pleurisy.
- (کشج) II. *kasâh*, INF. *taksîh*, and— کشجن *kasâhan*, INF. I, call one: کشجان *kasâhân*, *kisâhân*, cuckold.
- (کشد) *kasad*, I, INF. *kasd*, bite at or off; milk with three fingers.
- کشد *kasad*, who toils for his family; — *kutud*, pl. of کاهد *kâsid* and کشد *kasûd*, both = *kasad*.
- (کش) *kasar*, I, INF. *kasr*, uncover, bare, show the teeth (عن 'an); smile, laugh; — *kasir*, A, INF. *kasar*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *taksîr* = I.; ک *kasâr* 'ala nâbi-hi, pull faces; — III. INF. *mukâsara-t*, show the teeth; smile or laugh at; — I. *kisra-t*, showing of the teeth.
- (کشت) *kasat*, I, INF. *kast*, take off (the cover or veil); skin, flay; skim; — VII. INF. *inkisât*, be taken off, uncovered; disperse (n.), pass away, subside; — VIII. INF. *iktisât*, take off the covering.
- کشج *kasâ'*, INF. *kas'*, go, depart; — *kasî*, A, INF. *kasâ'*, be in anxiety, in sorrow.
- (کشف) *kasaf*, I, INF. *kasf*, *kâsifa-t*, uncover, bare, unveil, reveal; publish, communicate; expose; investigate into the facts of a case; reconnoitre; visit (a sick person, علی 'ala); — *kasif*, A, INF. *kasaf*, be put to flight; have an open forehead and temples by pushing back the hair; — II. INF. *taksîf*, uncover, reveal; cause one to do so; compel one to disclose or communicate; — III. INF. *mukâsafa-t*, disclose to (acc.); show openly (a.); try to discover, to find out; — V. INF. *takâssuf*, be disclosed, show one's self openly (n.), be known; — VII. INF.

- inkisâf*, be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; be reconnoitred; show one's self openly; be removed; — x. *INF. istiksâf*, ask one to disclose, to communicate; try to discover, to find out.
- کشف *kaşf*, uncovering, baring, unveiling, revealing; disclosure, exposure; making public; discovery; investigation; official report; gauze; see کشف *kaşf*; — *kaşafa-t*, place on the forehead free of hair.
- کشفانیة m. *kaşfâniyya-t*, present at a visit paid to a sick person.
- کشف *kaşk*, *kişk*, (oatmeal) porridge; oats.
- (ککش) *kaşkaş*, *INF. k*, rustle in the grass (snake); flee, take to flight.
- ککش m. *kaşkaş*, doubled up; hem; fold, drapery.
- ککشک *kaşkiyya-t*, oatmeal porridge.
- (کشم) *kaşam*, *U, INF. kaşm*, cut off the nose; — *kaşim*, *A, INF. kaşam*, have a bodily defect; have a spoiled reputation.
- کشم *kaşm*, hunting-panther.
- (کشم) *kaşmar*, *INF. k*, break (a.) the nose; be on the point of crying.
- کشمش *kışmîş*, raisin; Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel.
- کشمیر *kaşmîr*, Cashmere; Cashmere shawl; — *kışmîriyy*, pl. *kaşâmira-t*, of Cashmere.
- کشنی *kuşnâ*, vetch.
- (کشو) *kaşû*, *U, INF. kaşw* = (کشا).
- کشت *kuşût*, کشت *kaşûg*, *kuşûg*, کشت *kaşûga*, کشت *kaşûgâ*, floss-silk.
- کشد *kaşûd*, pl. *kuşud* = کشد *kaşad*.
- کشی *kaşî*, roasted meat, roast beef; — *kaşya-t*, pl. *kuşan*, fat parts of the crocodile or Libyan lizard.
- کشیس *kaşîş*, rustling of a snake, *INF. of* (کش).
- (کس) *kaşş*, *I, INF. kaşş*, *kaşîş*, have a thin shrill voice; chirp; —

- I, INF. kaşş*, be gathered, assembled; — *IV. INF. ikşâş*, take to flight; — *VI. INF. takâşş*, *VIII. INF. iktîşâş*, assemble (n.) and throng one another.
- (کم) *kaşam*, *INF. kaşm*, push back violently; *INF. kuşûm*, retreat, flee, return without having obtained one's object.
- (کمی) *kaşa*, *I, INF. kaşy*, fall into contempt.
- کمی *kaşîş*, shrill voice; chirping; emotion; trembling.
- (ککش) *kaşkaş*, *INF. k*, walk fast.
- (کشل) *kaşal*, *I, INF. kaşl*, repel, drive back, turn off.
- (کا) *kazz*, *U, INF. kazz*, molest and take the breath from; be full, surfeited; *m.* loathe, feel aversion at; — *U, INF. kazzâz*, *kazzâza-t*, oppress, put to great anxiety; — *VIII. INF. iktîzâz*, be molested by the food; be full of water.
- کا *kazz*, oppressed, depressed; کا *kazz lazz*, ill-tempered; — *kiz-za-t*, surfeit, indigestion, nausea.
- کلام *kizâm*, what serves to stop up; firmness; — ***; — *kizâma-t*, place for the feathering of an arrow; sinew to be twisted round an arrow; rope for the camel's nose; well from which a canal proceeds.
- (کلب) *kazab*, *U, INF. kuzûb*, be as if bolstered up with fat.
- (کطر) *kazar*, notch a bow for the arrow.
- کطر *kuzr*, notch of a bow.
- (ککش) *kazkaz*, *INF. k*, be equally extended.
- (کلم) *kazam*, *I, INF. kuzûm*, abstain from chewing the cud; keep back one's breath; — *I, INF. kazm*, suppress one's anger; silence, make speechless; shut the door; dam off a water-course; pass. *kuzîm*, *INF. kuzûm*, be silent with anger or grief.
- کلم *kazm*, breath; — *kazam*, pl.

- kizām*, mouth; gullet; bronchial canal, wind-pipe; — *kuz-gam*, pl. of *kāzim*, suppressing, &c.
- (كفر) *kazā*, u, INF. *kazw*, be hard, firm, solid; — v. INF. *takazzi*, rise and grow round.
- كعب *kaziz*, oppressed, depressed.
- كعب *kazim*, who suppresses his anger; sorrowful; lock, bolt; — *kazima-t*, large water-bottle of leather.
- (كعب) *ka*, i, u, INF. *ku'ā*, be weak and timid; — iv. INF. *ik'ā*, render timid, frighten off, prevent.
- كعب *ka'āb*, having swelling breasts.
- كعب *ka'āsīm*, pl. of *ku'sūm*.
- كعب *ka'ām*, muzzle of the camel.
- (كعب) *ka'āb*, u, i, INF. *ku'ūb*, *ki'āb*, *ku'ūba-t*, have swelling breasts, swell; — a, INF. *ka'b*, fill; — ii. INF. *tak'ib*, make square or cubic; raise a number to its cube; furnish with trellis-work in squares; swell; follow on one's heels; — iv. INF. *ik'āb*, hasten; be cubic or square.
- كعب *ka'b*, pl. *ki'āb*, *ku'ūb*, *ak'ūb*, knuckle, joint, ankle; heel; pl. *ki'āb*, *ku'b*, die; cube; pl. *ku'ūb*, knob in a reed or lance; glory, honouring; proper name of a man proverbial for his generosity; — *ku'b*, breast, bosom; — *ka'ba-t*, die; square building; temple in Mecca; *al-ka'batān*, the temples of Mecca and Jerusalem.
- (كعب) *ka'bar*, INF. *ā*, strike off the knuckle, the head-part of a bone; — *ku'bura-t*, *ku'burra-t*, pl. *ka'ābir*, knob in a stalk or reed; knuckle of the thumb; *ka'ābir*, pl. husks, shells.
- (كعب) *ka'bas*, INF. *ā*, seize and bind, strap up.
- كعب *ka'biyy*, cubic, square.

- (كعب) *ka't*, *ā*, short, small; — iv. INF. *ik'āt*, depart hurriedly; sit down.
- كعب *ki'tān*, pl. of *ku'ait*.
- (كعب) *ka'tar*, INF. *ā*, reel in walking like one intoxicated; run fast, hasten, hurry.
- (كعب) *ka'sab*, thick; — ii. INF. *ta-ka'sub*, be full and rounded.
- (كعب) *ka'd*, sack; — *ka'da-t*, stopper.
- (كعب) *ka'dab*, *ka'daba-t*, lazy, cowardly; — *ku'duba-t*, water-bubble.
- (كعب) *ka'dal*, pl. *ka'ādil*, basket of willow in which oil is pressed.
- (كعب) *ka'ir*, a, INF. *ka'ar*, be big-bellied and fat; also ii. INF. *tak'ir* and iv. INF. *ik'ar*, grow fat in the back; — m. *ka'ar*, INF. *ka'r*, drive away ignominiously; scold; chase up game.
- كعب *ka'ir*, big-bellied and fat; — *ka'ra-t*, tumour like a swollen tonsil, &c.
- (كعب) *ka'as*, INF. *ka's*, scrape together with the fingers; (m.) fall on one's head; cut a somersault.
- (كعب) *ka's*, pl. *ki'ās*, bone of the hand or foot.
- (كعب) *ka'sam*, INF. *ā*, turn the back and flee.
- كعب *ka'sam*, pl. *ka'āsīm*, wild ass.
- كعب *ku'sūm*, pl. *ka'āsīm*, domesticated ass.
- (كعب) *ka'as*, INF. *ka's*, eat; eat or drink much.
- (كعب) *ka'k*, *ā*, biscuit, tart, bun, twist.
- (كعب) *ka'ka'*, INF. *ā*, render timorous, frighten off, prevent; — ii. INF. *taka'ku'*, allow one's self to be frightened, to be scared off.
- (كعب) *ka'l*, fresh dung; — v. INF. *taka'ul*, adhere toughly to.
- (كعب) *ka'am*, INF. *ka'm*, muzzle a

camel; stop up a bottle; INF. *ka'm*, *ka'am*, kiss; (m.) place obstacles in one's way, oppose, thwart; (m.) conquer, overcome; — III. INF. *mukā'ama-t*, lie with; hinder, prevent.
 کم *ki'm*, pl. *ki'am*, case, sheath; — §, m. *ka'ma-t*, opposition, hindrance.
 (كعن) IV. *ak'an*, INF. *ik'an*, lose one's spirits, relax.
 (كعنب) *ka'nab*, short; lion.
 (كعش) II. *taka'nus*, engage deeply in; be caught in the net.
 (كعو) *ka'ā*, U, INF. *ka'w*, be remiss, lazy, cowardly; — II. INF. *tak'īya-t*, discourage, fatigue.
 كعیت *ku'ait*, pl. *ki'tān*, nightingale.
 كعیم *ka'im*, muzzled; m. hindered, thwarted, vanquished.
 (كف) *kaff*, U, INF. *kaff*, double up and sew a hem, hem, seam; sew in tight; avert, turn off, stay (a.); desist, refrain; be dazzled (eye, also pass. *kuff*); draw the strings of a purse; wrap up in bandages; fill to overflowing; — VII. INF. *inkifāf*, be seamed or hemmed; be hindered; desist, refrain; depart; — X. INF. *istikfāf*, stretch out the hand to give or to beg for alms; shade one's eyes with the hand to see better; stand round and look at.
 كف *kaff*, desisting, refraining, abstaining, self-restraint; defence; suppression of the seventh letter of a foot if it is quiescent; pl. *akuff*, *kufūf*, *kuff*, palm of the hand, hand; foot, sole; handful; plenty, abundance; (m. pl. *kufūf*) glove; *kaff maryam*, peony (Jericho rose); — *kif*, riverbed; — *kuf* = *kafw*; — § *kif-fa-t*, *kaffa-t*, pl. *kifaf*, *kifāf*, scale (of a balance); hollow of the hand, the palate, anything round and hollow; — *kuffa-t*, pl. *kufaf*, *kifāf*, edge, border, seam,

hem; pl. *kifāf*, sandy tract; *kuffa-t*, *kiffa-t*, net (for catching), ring in it.
 (كفا) *kafa*, INF. *kaf*, turn upside down; turn (a.) from one thing to another; follow; flee; chase away; despatch; — also *kafu*, INF. *kafā'a-t*, be equal to, fit, suitable, able; be sufficiently instructed; — III. INF. *kifā'*, *mukāfa'a-t*, turn from (a.), prevent; be equal to, be a match for, resemble; recede, flee; reward, requite; observe; — IV. INF. *ikfā'*, be turned upside down; be inclined; turn upside down, incline (a.); — VI. INF. *takāfu*, be equal to, a match for one another; respond to one another; — VII. INF. *inkifā'*, be turned upside down; retreat, take to flight; turn homeward.
 كفا *kafā'*, *kifā'*, equality, parity; resemblance, similarity; reward, requital; pl. *akfā'*, equal, a match for, similar; — *kifā'* = كفاية *kifāya-t*; pl. of كافي *kāfi*; — § *kufāt*, pl. of كافي *kāfi*, sufficient, &c.; — *ka'a-t*, *kuf'a-t*, produce of the year; — *kafā'a-t*, *kifā'a-t*, equality, similarity.
 كفات *kifāt*, place where anything is gathered; *kifāt-an*, suddenly (die); — *kaffāt*, lion.
 كجاج *kifāh*, fight, combat, battle, war, contention.
 كجار *kifār*, *kuffār*, pl. of كافر *kāfir*, infidel, &c.; — *kaffār*, very ungrateful; very impious; farmer, husbandman; — § *kaffāra-t*, penance, atonement, expiation.
 كفاف *kafāf*, sufficient sustenance, sufficiency, daily bread; equal, unharmed; — *kifāf*, edge, border; edge of a sword; better part of a thing; — *; — § *kafāfa-t*, seaming or hemming of a garment.
 كفاة *kafāla-t*, bail, security, pledge.
 كفاية *kifāya-t*, sufficing (s.), sufficient quantity; skill.
 (كفت) *kafat*, I, INF. *kafat*, take up,

- draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments; gather, add piece to piece; turn off (a.), prevent, hinder; (m.) cross the legs; — *INF. kaft, kifât, kafit, kafatân*, fly or run fast; — *II. INF. takfît*, draw to one's self; — *VII. INF. inkifât*, be tucked up; be prevented, hindered; — *§ kafta-t*, burial-ground in Medina.
- (كف) *kafaḥ*, *INF. kaḥ*, uncover, unveil, reveal, disclose; look straight into one's face or speak to one while doing so; attack boldly and come to close quarters; beat; pull up the reins; — *kafih*, *A, INF. kafah*, be timorous, cowardly; be ashamed; — *III. INF. kifâḥ, mukâfaha-t*, look straight into one's face; come to close quarters with (acc.); intercede with one (*fî*) for another (*li*).
- كف *kafaḥ*, hand-to-hand fight.
- (كف) *kafaḥ*, *INF. kaḥ*, beat, beat on the head; — *§ kaḥa-t*, white cream or butter.
- (كف) *kafar*, *I, INF. kafr*, cover, conceal; — *U, INF. kafr, kufr, kufûr, kufrân*, be unbelieving in God, be impious, an infidel; renounce the faith; renounce, deny, be ungrateful; (m.) blaspheme, curse, swear; — *II. INF. takfîr*, cover; make up for, atone; redeem (an oath, *عن* 'an); pardon; make one impious or an infidel; cause one to blaspheme, to curse, to swear; make one king and throw one's self in the dust before him; bow to, placing the hand on one's heart (also *I*); — *III. INF. mukâfara-t*, deny a debt to (2 acc.); — *IV. INF. ikfâr*, call or deem impious; — *VIII. INF. inkifâr*, live permanently in the village.
- كفر *kafr*, unbelief; throwing (s.)

- one's self down before a king, bow, obeisance; pl. *kufûr*, village, hamlet; also *kifr*, darkness of night; — *kufr*, impiety, unbelief; apostacy; ingratitude; denial (*كفر نفى* *kufr-u nafsi-hi*, self-denial); pitch; — *kafar*, spathe of the palm-blossom; a kind of eagle; — *kufur*, pl. of *كفور* *kafûr*; — *§ kafra-t*, darkness; — *kafara-t*, pl. of *كافر* *kâfir*, infidel, &c.; — *ي* *kufurra*, spathe of the palm-blossom.
- كفران *kufrân* = *كفر* *kufr*.
- (كفس) *kafis*, *A, INF. kafas*, have crooked toes.
- كف *kafaf*, sufficient living, sufficiency; — *kifaf, kufaf*, pl. of *كفا* *kiffa-t, kuffa-t*, respectively; — *§ kafafa-t*, pl. of *كاف* *kâff*, who prevents, &c.
- (ككف) *kakfak*, *INF. §*, repel repeatedly, prevent, hinder, restrain; (m.) wrap up; — *II. INF. takakfuf*, be prevented, abstain; (m.) wrap one's self up in one's clothes.
- (كفل) *kafal*, *U, INF. kafl*, feed, take charge of; *U, I, INF. kafl, kufûl*, stand security for (*ب* *bi* or *عن* 'an); — *kafil*, *A, INF. kafal*, — also *kaful*, *INF. kafâla-t*, stand security; — *II. INF. takfîl*, make one bail or security, warrant; — *IV. INF. ikfâl*, secure payment by bail; assure goods, &c.; — *V. INF. takafful*, stand security; — *VII. INF. inkifâl*, be secured by bail; — *VIII. INF. iktifâl*, cover the camel with the saddle-cloth.
- كفل *kifl*, anything double; equal, corresponding; part, portion; pl. *akfâl*, saddle-cloth for a camel; — *kafal*, pl. *akfâl*, hind-parts; croup; — *kuffal*, pl. of *كافل* *kâfil*, who stands security, &c.
- كفلا *kufalâ*, pl. of *كفيل* *kafil*.
- (كفن) *kafan*, *I, INF. kafn*, spin wool; put the bread on the

ashes to bake it; (also II.) shroud or bury the dead; — II. INF. *takfîn*, see I.; — V. INF. *takaffun*, be buried.

كفن *kafan*, pl. *akfân*, winding-sheet, shroud.

(كفهر), III. *ikfaharr*, INF. *ikfihâr*, shine in a dark night; be very dark, gloomy; look severe and austere.

كفو *kafw*, pl. *kifâ'*, *kafû'*, pl. *akfâ'*, equal, corresponding, a match for; sufficiently instructed; — *kafu'*, v. see (كاف).

كفور *kafûr*, pl. *kufur*, very ungrateful; very impious; — *kufûr*, unbelief, impiety; — *.

(كفى) *kafa*, I, INF. *kifâya-t*, suffice; give sufficiently, content; exempt, free, spare; do anything requisite instead of another; — II. INF. *takfiya-t*, give enough, content; suffice; finish, complete; — III. INF. *kifâ'*, *mukâfât*, requite, retaliate; suffice; — VIII. INF. *iktifâ'*, have enough and be contented; — X. INF. *istikfâ'*, id.; find sufficient; ask one to give enough, to act satisfactorily.

كفى *kafy*, *kify*, *kufy*, *kafyy*, sufficient; — * *kufya-t*, pl. *kufa-n*, sufficiency; food, sustenance.

كفيت *kafit*, swift; — *.

كفيع *kafih*, equal, similar; bed-fellow, husband; unexpected guest.

كفيف *kafif*, blind.

كفيل *kafil*, pl. *kufalâ'*, security, bail; who stands bail or security; equal, similar.

كفى *kafî*, * , pl. *kifâ'*, equal, similar.

كك *kak* = كالك *kazâlik*, likewise.

(كل) *kall*, I, INF. *kalla-t*, *killa-t*, *kalâl*, *kulûl*, *kaldâla-t*, *kulûla-t*, be exhausted and tired; be weary; be dim, blunt, dull; be heavy; be entirely orphaned or childless; INF. *kaldâla-t*, subside; — II. INF. *taklîl*, crown;

place a wreath on the head; join in wedlock (a.), marry (a.); be dim, dull, blunt; apply one's self zealously to; forsake one's people; smile; — IV. INF. *iklâl*, fatigue, exhaust, jade; blunt; have a jaded beast; — V. INF. *takallul*, be crowned, wear a crown or diadem; crown; (also VII. and VIII.) lighten slightly; — VII. INF. *inkilâl*, see V.; be blunt; laugh; — VIII. INF. *iktilâl*, see V.

كل *kall*, pl. *kulûl*, tiredness, weariness, fatigue, exhaustion; heavy burden; oppression, wrong; calamity; dim, dull, blunt; entirely orphaned or childless; family; — *kull*, totality; the whole of, all of; — * *kalla-t*, blunt knife; — *killa-t*, bluntness, dulness, dimness; pl. *kilâl*, *kilal*, state, condition; veil, curtain to protect against flies; (m.) pl. *kilal*, ball, globe; — *kulla-t*, every one, each, f.; delay.

(كالا) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, *kildâ'*, *kildâ'-a-t*, guard, keep, preserve; beat, whip; fix repeatedly one's look at; have a delay granted; be finished, completed; abound in food; — كالى *kali'*, A, INF. *kala'*, abound in food; feed (n.); — II. INF. *taklî'*, move the ship to the shore; keep back, retain; hope for (فى *fî*); — IV. INF. *iklâ'*, abound in food; look repeatedly at; — VIII. INF. *iktîlâ'*, be on one's guard, heed; accept partial payment and grant the debtor a delay; abound in food.

كل *kilâ*, du. f. *kittâ*, both of; — *kallâ*, no! by no means, on the contrary; by all means, at any rate, truly; — *kallâ'*, safe anchorage; docks; — * *kul'-a-t*, debt for payment of which a delay has been granted; pledge; anything bought on credit; — *kildâ'-a-t*, guard, protection.

كلب *kaláb*, hydrophobia; madness; — *; — *kalláb*, breeder of dogs; — *kulláb*, pl. *kalálib*, hook, harpoon; spur; saw; *kalálib*, claws of a hawk; — *kallába-t*, tongs, pincers.

كلابي *kalábiniyy*, pl. *kalábiza-t*, dog-keeper.

كلاب *kalásib*, miserly, avaricious.

كلح *kiláh*, *kaláh*, *kuláh*, day, year; — *kuláh*, *kuláha-t*, austere face, sour looks.

كلس *kallás*, very sharp; chalk-burner, maker of gypsum.

كلع *kulá'*, endurance in the combat; — *kulá'iy*, brave.

كلل *kulákil*, short, thick and strong.

كلال *kalál*, *kalála-t*, weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dullness, bluntness; — *; — *kalála-t*, one who has no parents or children left.

كلاليب *kalálib*, pl. of *kulláb* and *kallúb*.

كللم *kalám*, speech, word; conversation, controversy; sentence, phrase, proposition; علم الك *'ilm al-kalám*, rhetoric, dogmatics, scholastic theology, metaphysics; — *.

كلاري *kaláwiyy*, pl. of *kulya-t*.

كلاية *kiláya-t*, guard, keeping.

(كلب) *kalab*, v. INF. *kalb*, border with a strip of leather; spur; — INF. *kalb*, bark like a dog; — *kalib*, *INF. kalab*, be seized with hydrophobia, be mad; be enraged with anger; be seized with an unquenchable thirst; bark; be very cold, be hard; be very greedy; — II. INF. *taklib*, keep firmly together (m.); — III. INF. *kiláb*, *mukálaba-t*, be malicious towards; — IV. INF. *ikláb*, have enraged camels; — VI. INF. *takálub*, *takláb*, rush simultaneously at one another; rush upon like greedy dogs; — X. INF. *istikláb*, be seized with hydrophobia, turn mad; bark like a dog.

كلب *kalb*, pl. *kiláb*, *kilábát*, *kalib*, *aklub*, *akálib*, dog; rapacious animal; lion (كالب البحر) *kalb al-bahr*, shark; كالب الماء *kalb [al-kalba-t]* *al-má'*, beaver; strip of leather, strap; handle of a mill, mill-clog; — *kalab*, hydrophobia; raving madness; malice; violence, hardship; ravenous hunger, greed; — *kalib*, *INF. kalba*, seized with hydrophobia, enraged, mad; hard; — *kalba-t*, bitch (كالب أم) *umm kalba-t*, fever; a thorny shrub; du. *kalbatán*, blacksmith's tongs; — *kulba-t*, cell; cellar, cave, cavern; severity; a thorn; — *kalbiyy*, dog-like, canine, ravenous (hunter).

كلبان *kalbán*, seized with hydrophobia; enraged, mad; belonging to the tribe *kalb*.

(كلت) *kalat*, I. INF. *kalt*, gather, assemble (a.); pour over, decant, pour in; spur; throw; — VII. INF. *inkilát*, be decanted, poured in; — VIII. INF. *iktilát*, drink; — *kulta-t*, portion of food or corn; bundle of hay or wood; quantum, ration.

(كلتب) *kaltab*, INF. *INF. k*, dissimulate cunningly.

(كلك) VII. *inkalas*, INF. *inkilás*, advance, come up.

(كلتب) *kalsab*, miserly, avaricious.

(كلثم) *kalsam*, INF. *INF. k*, have a very full but still handsome face.

كلثوم *kulsúm*, fulness of the face; elephant; streamer.

(كلج) *kalaj*, generous and brave; — *kuluj*, pl. brave ones.

(كلح) *kalah*, INF. *kuláh*, *kulúh*, look austere, be frowning; — II. INF. *taklih*, frown; — III. INF. *mukálaha-t*, receive with a frowning face, treat harshly; — IV. INF. *ikláh*, V. INF. *takalluh* = I.; — *kalaha-t*, mouth, parts about the mouth.

(كلب) *kalhab*, INF. *INF. k*, strike with the sword; flicker and crackle.

(كلم) *kilhim*, earth; dust.

كلد *kalad*, hard, rough, rugged; weasel; leopard; — *kalda-t*, rugged tract; *abū kalda-t*, hyena.

(كلدج) *kaldah*, strong, hard; old woman.

(كل) *kalas*, I, INF. *kalas*, gather, assemble (a.); — II. INF. *taklās*, id.; — XI. *ikla'as*, INF. *ikli'as*, crouch, bend (as a bad horse-man).

كس *kils*, chalk; — II. INF. *taklās*, plaster with chalk or lime; calcine (a.); fall upon; see v.; — IV. INF. *iklās*, plaster with lime; — V. INF. *takallus*, receive a coating of lime; (also II.) be impregnated with water; — *kalsā-t*, dark ash-colour.

(كلم) *kalsam*, INF. *ḥ*, perform one's duty negligently; depart hurriedly; advance towards.

(كلم) *kalṣam*, INF. *ḥ*, take to flight.

(كلى) *kuluṣ*, pl. wantonly or boisterously merry people.

(كلج) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, be dirty; dry upon the head (dirt); INF. *kal'*, *kulā'*, have the hoofs chapped; — *kali'*, A, INF. *kala'*, be dirty and chapped; be very scabby; — IV. INF. *iklā'*, disfigure, stain.

كلج *kil'*, pl. *kila'a-t*, hard and rough, dirty, ugly; mean, vile; — *kala'*, dirt; heat of battle; — *kali'*, dirty; — *ḥ kala'a-t*, part of a herd.

(كلج) *kulgub*, an alkaline plant used in washing.

(كلف) *kalif*, A, INF. *kalaf*, spend zeal, pains and costs on a thing; be eager; be or fall in love with (b); — (m.) *kalaf*, INF. *kalf*, take good care of, feed or keep or keep well; — II. INF. *taklif*, impose a difficult matter upon; molest, make difficulties, ceremonies, trouble; (m.) cost; —

IV. INF. *iklāf*, cause one to take pains; — V. INF. *takalluf*, undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; feign; spend money upon; cost; — XI. INF. *iklifāf*, assume a dark yellow colour.

كلف *kilf*, lover; — *kulf*, pl. of *kulf*, *aklaf*, dark yellow, brown; — *kalaf*, pains and care taken; amorousness; pl. *aklāf*, brown spots, freckles; costs; also *kulfa-t*, blackish yellow; — *kulfa-t*, freckles; pl. *kulaf*, pain, trouble, labour, hardship; costs, expenses.

(كلل) *kalkal*, *kalkall*, also *kalkāl*, pl. *kalākil*, upper part of the chest; callous part of a camel's chest; place where the horse is girt; pl. troops.

كلل m. *kalkal*, INF. *ḥ*, grow callous; — II. INF. *takalkul*, id.; — *ḥ kalkala-t*, callosity.

كللان *kulkullān*, steward, major-domo, factotum.

كلل *kalal*, state, condition; — *kilal*, pl. of *ḥ killa-t*.

(كلم) *kalam* I, INF. *kalm*, wound; — II. INF. *taklīm*, *killām*, wound; utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with (acc.); — III. INF. *mukālama-t*, speak to, converse with; — V. INF. *takallum*, *tikilām*, talk, converse, speak a language (acc. or b); — VIII. INF. *takālum*, speak, confer, converse with one another.

كلم *kalm*, pl. *kilām*, *kulīm*, wound; — *kalīm*, incomplete sentence, word without meaning; — *kali-ma-t*, *kilma-t*, pl. *kalmāt*, *kalīm*, word, speech, sentence; — *kila-ma-t*, pl. *kilām*, id.; — *kalmā*, pl. of *kalīm*.

كلما *kulla-mā*, as often as, each time when; — *kullu-mā*, whatsoever.

كلمانى *kalmāniyy*, *kalamāniyy*, *kilimāniyy*, *kilimāniyy*, eloquent,

كلمس *kalmas*, INF. ٥, depart, go away.

(كلوس) *kalhas*, INF. ٥, fear; attend carefully to (على 'ala); attack boldly.

كلواد *kilwáz*, ark of the covenant; *ummu kilwáz*, calamity.

كلوب *kallúb*, pl. *kalúlib* = كلاب *kulláb*.
كلوف *kalúf*, difficult, toilsome.

كلوة *kulwa-t*, pl. *kula-n*, kidney.

كلوي *kilwiyy*, referring to both.

(كلي) *kala*, I, INF. *kaly*, injure in the kidneys; — *kali*, A, INF. *kalan*, suffer from the kidneys; — VII. INF. *iktílá'*, id.

كلي *kilai*, obl. case of كالا *kilá*, both;

— *kulan*, pl. of كلوة *kulwa-t*; — *kulliyy*, ٥, entire, total, universal; comprehensive, full of meaning; — *kali'*, ٥, abounding in food; — ٥ *kulya-t*, pl. *kula-n*, *kulyát*, (m.) *kaláwiyy*, kidney; part of a bow between the hand-piece and the ends; — *kulliyya-t*, totality; pl. *kulliyyát*, all created things, collected works, everything necessary, generalities; — *kali'a-t*, ground abounding in food.

كليب *kalib*, pack of hounds.

كليسة *kilisá*, كنيسة *kilisa-t*, church (m.).

كليل *kalil*, blunt; dim-sighted, blear-eyed; stammering.

كليم *kalim*, pl. *kalma*, wounded; who speaks or is spoken to; ك الله *kalimu 'l-láh-i*, Moses.

كلين *killin*, double (wall).

(كم) *kamm*, U, INF. *kamm*, *kumüm*, cover, conceal, protect, stop, shut up; provide with an envelope; put a sleeve to; muzzle the bullock; assemble; pass. be budding; — II. INF. *takmim*, bud; — IV. INF. *ikmám*, id.; provide with sleeves.

كم *kam*, how much? how many?

— *kamm*, quantity, multitude; — *kimm*, pl. *akmám*, *kimám*, *akimma-t*, *akámim*, spathe of the palm-blossom, spathe; shell;

rose-bud; — *kumm*, pl. *akmám*, *kimama-t*, sleeve; — *kam'*, pl. *akmu'*, *kam'a-t*, mushroom; truffle; — ٥ *kumma-t*, pl. *kimám*, a kind of cap or hat.

(كما) *kama*, INF. *kam'* (also IV.), feed (a.) on mushrooms or truffles; — كمي *kami*, A, INF. *kamá'*, be foot-sore; be chapped; — IV. produce plenty of mushrooms; see I.; — V. INF. *ta-kammu'*, detest, abhor.

كما *ka-má*, as, even as, just as; — *kammá'*, seller of mushrooms or truffles; — ٥ *kumát*, pl. of كمي *kamiyy*; — *kam'a-t*, mushroom; truffle.

كماتة *kamáta-t*, reddish brown; كماتي *kamátiyy*, horses of such colour.

كماجة *kamája-t*, finest flour.

كماحة *kumáha-t*, niggardliness, avarice.

كماد *kimád*, ٥ *kimáda-t*, fomentation; colic, gripes.

كماهة *kamása-t*, agility; sufficiency; — *kammása-t*, pincers.

كمال *kamál*, completeness; pl. -át, perfection; conclusion; rest; — *kummál*, pl. of كامل *kámil*, complete, &c.

كمالية *kamáliyya-t*, perfection.

كمام *kimám*, pl. *akimma-t*, muzzle; — *; — ٥ *kimáma-t*, pl. *kimám*, id.; spathe.

كمان (m.) *kamán*, also, likewise; again, once more.

(كمت) *kamat*, U, INF. *kamt*, suppress one's anger; — *kamut*, INF. *kamt*, *kamta-t*, *kamáta-t*, be reddish brown; — II. INF. *takmít*, dye reddish brown; — IX. INF. *ikmítát*, XI. INF. *ikmítát*, XII. *ikmaumat*, INF. *ikmímát*, be reddish brown; — ٥ *kumta-t*, reddish brown colour.

(كمتري) *kamtar*, INF. ٥, walk or run with short steps; fill; tie up at the top.

كمتري *kumtir*, كمتري *kumátir*, short and thick; hard and strong.

(كَمْثَر) *kamgar*, INF. ڪَ، be compact.
 ڪَمْثَرِي *kumagrā*, *kummagrā*, n.u.
 ڪَمْثَرِي *kumagrāt*, pear.

ڪَمْج *kamaj*, groin.

(ڪَمْج) *kamah*, INF. *kamh*, pull up the reins (also IV.); be nig-gardly, miserly; — IV. INF. *ikmāh*, see I.; begin to put forth leaves.

ڪَمْج *kamiḥ*, pulling up the reins (adj.).

(ڪَمْج) *kamah*, INF. *kamh*, pull up the reins; ڪَمْج ڪَمْج *kamah bi-anfi-hi*, be proud; drop excrement; — *kamiḥ*, A, INF. *kamah*, also II. INF. *takmiḥ*, be covered with tartar; be covered (tongue); — ڪَمْج *kamḥa-t*, tartar.

(ڪَمْد) *kamad*, U, INF. *kamd*, un-stiffen, full; — *kamid*, A, INF. *kamad*, be ill and sad; be un-stiffened by wear; be somewhat faded; — II. INF. *takmid*, warm the bed, foment; — IV. INF. *ikmād*, make sad and ill; cause to fade; — VII. INF. *inkimād*, be grieved; — IX. INF. *ikmidād*, be somewhat faded; be pale.

ڪَمْد *kamd*, *kamad*, fading (s.); paleness; sad look; sadness; — *kamid*, sad and pale; — ڪَمْد *kumda-t*, paleness; — *kumudda-t*, penis.

(ڪَمْر) *kamar*, U, INF. *kamr*, exceed in size of the gland of the penis; (m.) cover, veil, conceal; — VII. INF. *inkimār*, (m.) be covered, concealed.

ڪَمْر *kimr*, soft date fallen off the tree; — *kamar*, pl. *akmār*, leathern belt for carrying money (Pers.); — *kumurr*, having a large penis; also ڪَمْر *kumurra-t*, penis; — ڪَمْر *kamara-t*, pl. -āt, *kamar*, *kimār*, gland of the penis; penis.

ڪَمْرُڪ *kumruk*, toll, custom (m.).

(ڪَمْز) *kamaz*, I, INF. *kamz*, roll into a ball with the hands; — ڪَمْز *kumza-t*, pl. *kumaz*, bunch of dates; heap of earth or sand.

(ڪَمْس) *kamas*, U, INF. *kumās*, be austere, morose.

(ڪَمْش) *kamaš*, U, INF. *kamš*, tie up the udder of a camel; maim in the limbs; grasp; run short; — *kamiš*, A, INF. *kamaš*, make folds, get wrinkled; contract (n.), shorten (n.); — II. INF. *takmiš*, grasp as much as possible; — V. INF. *takammuš*, fit closely, stick to; walk fast; — VI. INF. *takāmuš*, come to close quarters; — VII. INF. *inkimāš*, hasten; be seized with the hand, grasped; — ڪَمْش *kamša-t*, handful.

(ڪَمْش) *kama'*, INF. *ka-m'*, cut off; drink all; — III. INF. *mukā-ma'a-t*, sleep with one under the same cover skin to skin; — VIII. INF. *iktimā'*, drink out of the orifice of the water-bag.

ڪَمْش *kim'*, a garment; edge of a river; bed-fellow; house; — *kami'*, weak; bowing to every-body's will.

ڪَمْڪَام *kamkām*, a kind of gum.

(ڪَمْڪَم) II. INF. *takamkum*, cover one's self with the cap ڪَمْڪَم *kum-ma-t*; put on one's clothes (فِي).

(ڪَمْل) *kamal*, U, *kamil*, A, *kamul*, INF. *kamāl*, *kumil*, be entire, whole, complete, perfect; be finished; be sovereign; — II. INF. *takmil*, finish, complete, perfect; — IV. INF. *ikmāl* = II.; — V. INF. *takammul*, be finished, completed, perfect; — VI. INF. *takūmul* = V.; — VIII. INF. *iktimāl* = V.; — X. INF. *istikmāl*, complete, perfect; find or wish finished or perfect; collect the remainder of a debt.

ڪَمْل *kamal*, the whole, entirety; — *kummal*, ڪَمْل *kamala-t*, pl. of ڪَمْل *kāmīl*, complete, perfect, &c.

ڪَمْلُول *kumlūl*, a vegetable; desert.

ڪَمْمَمَ *kimama-t*, pl. of ڪَمْ *kumm*.

(ڪَمْن) *kaman*, U, INF. *kumūn*, hide (n.); lay one's self in ambush,

watch for; — *kamin*, A. id.; also pass. *kumin*, be seized with weakness of the eyes; — IV. INF. *ikmān*, conceal, hide (a.); — V. INF. *takammun*, keep one's self hidden in an ambush; — VIII. INF. *iktimān*, hide (n.); — *ī kamna-t*, pl. *kimān*, people in ambush; — *kumna-t*, weakness of the eye.

کمن *ka-man*, like him who.

کمنتیر *kamantir*, burial-place of the dervishes; dirty place (m.).

کمانجه *kamanja-t*, a kind of violin (m.).

کمون *kimnūn* = کمن *kamnūn*.

(کمه) *kamih*, A. INF. *kamah*, be blind; be night-blind; be misty; grow pale; — also V. INF. *takammuh*, wander at random.

کمه *kamih*, born blind.

(کمه) *kamhal*, INF. *ī*, tuck up one's garments; gather (a.); refuse one his right; — II. INF. *takamhul*, be gathered; — III. INF. *ikmihlāl*, shrink from cold.

(کمو) *kamūl*, be armed from head to foot; be brave.

کموده *kumūda-t*, paleness, pallor.

کمون *kammūn*, cumin, caraway; — *kammūnīyy*, seasoned with cumin or caraway-seed.

کمو *kamwā*, moonlit night.

(کمی) *kama*, I, INF. *kamy*, withhold one's evidence (also IV.); arm one's self; — *kamī*, A. INF. *kaman*, be armed from head to foot; be brave; — IV. INF. *ikmā'*, see I.; kill armed or brave men; — V. INF. *takammī*, be wholly armed; cover, veil; pass. lose all its brave ones (army).

کمی *kamiyy*, pl. *kumāt*, *akmā'*, armed from head to foot; brave; warrior; — *kamiyy*, how much? how many? — *ī kamiyya-t*, quantity.

کمی *kumait*, pl. *kumt*, *kamātiyy*, reddish brown (horse); ruddy

wine; کم *kumait* *aḥamm*, chestnut-coloured; کم *kumait* *mudamma*, light chestnut; — *ī kamīlat-an*, *bi-kamīla-t*, entirely.

کمیشتره *kumaisira-t*, little pear.

کمد *kamid*, grieved, sad.

کمیش *kamīš*, quick, sagacious; girded up.

کمیح *kamī*, bed-fellow.

کمل *kamil*, finished, complete, perfect.

کمم *kamīm*, wrapped up, enveloped.

کمیشتره *kamaimisra-t*, little pear.

کمین *kamīn*, concealed, hidden; lying in ambush; ambush.

(کن) *kann*, V, INF. *kann*, *kunūn*, cover, veil; keep concealed, secret; guard, watch over; shade; (m.) subside; — II. INF. *taknīn*, cover, veil, conceal; — IV. INF. *iknān*, id.; suppress one's anger; quiet, calm (a.), pacify; — VIII. INF. *iktinān*, cover, be covered; — X. INF. *istīknān*, keep concealed; retire to one's dwelling, to one's home; be covered, protected.

کن *kinn*, pl. *aknān*, veil, envelope, cover; court-yard, interior of the house, home; asylum, refuge; sun-shade; cocoon; — *ī kanna-t*, pl. *kanā'in*, son's or brother's wife; (m.) quiet, tranquillity of mind; — *kinna-t*, veil, cover, envelope, anything shading; — *kunna-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kinān*, roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door.

کانبد *kanābid*, کانبد *kanābiz*, ugly of face.

کاند *kannād*, very ungrateful; impious; rebel.

کنار *kinār*, hem, border, edge (Pers.); (m.) archives; (m.) canary-bird; — *kunār*, fruit of the lotus-tree; — *kinnār*, *ī kināra-t*, *kannāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kanānīr*, lute, harp; tambourine.

کناز *kanāz*, *kināz*, store of dates;
— *kināz*, pl. *kunuz*, firm of
flesh.

کناس *kinās*, pl. *kunus*, *kunnas*,
lair, covert; — *kannās*, sweeper;
miser; — *ḡ kunāsa-t*, sweepings.

کناهات *kunnāsāt*, principles, rudi-
ments (in book-titles).

کناس *kunās*, strong, vigorous.

کناف *kināf*, help; — *ḡ kanāfa-t*, a
kind of pie.

کنان *kinān*, pl. *akinna-t*, cover,
veil, envelope, shelter; — *; —
ḡ kināna-t, pl. *kanā'in*, quiver
(for arrows).

کنانیر *kanānīr*, pl. of کنارة *kinnāra-t*.

کنا *kunāt*, pl. of کانی *kānī*, who
speaks metaphorically.

کناس *kanā'is*, pl. of کنیسه *kanīsa-t*;
— *kanā'isiyy*, ecclesiastical.

کنائین *kanā'in*, pl. of کنا *kināna-t*
and کن *kanna-t*.

کناية *kināya-t*, metaphor, me-
tonymy; nickname; allusion to
(عن 'an).

(کنب) *kanab*, I, INF. *kamb*, gather
up, collect; — U, INF. *kunūb*, be
thick and rough; grow rich; —
kanīb, A, INF. *kanab*, be callous;
— IV. INF. *iknāb*, be thick and
rough; be callous; restrain
(one's tongue).

کنب *kanīb*, hemp.

کنبار *kimbār*, rope of the fibres of
the cocoa.

(کنبش) *kambas*, INF. *ḡ*, also II.
INF. *takambus*, be shrunk,
shrivelled; be niggardly.

(کنبش), II. *takambas*, INF. *takam-
bus*, be mixed.

کنبوش *kumbūs*, cloth beneath the
saddle.

(کنف) *kanat*, U, INF. *kant*, be of
vigorous make; — *kanīt*, A, INF.
kanat, be rough, hard stiff.

(کنتب) *kuntub*, کنائب *kunātīb*,
dwarf.

(کنتج) *kuntu'*, short; dwarf.

کنتی *kuntiyy*, big, strong; old,
decrepit; egotistical, selfish.

(کنثا) *kansa'*, INF. *ḡ*, be dense and
long (beard).

(کنثج) *kanṣah* (کنثج *kantaḥ*), crazy.

کنثه *kunga-t*, small basket for
aromatics.

(کند) *kanad*, INF. *kand*, cut; — I,
INF. *kunūd*, be ungrateful for
a benefit (acc.); be rebellious.

کند *kunud*, ungrateful.

کندر *kundur*, frankincense; — *ḡ
kandara-t*, hawk's nest; (m.)
shoe.

کندرجی *kandarjiyy*, shoe-maker
(m.).

کندش *kundus*, magpie.

کندل *kundul*, copper vessel for
carrying water.

(کنز) *kanaz*, I, INF. *kanz*, bury in
the ground, dig in; put into
the purse, pocket, &c.; push
into the ground (lance); hoard
up treasures; store dates; —
kaniz, A, INF. *kanaz*; — also
VIII. INF. *iktināz*, be firm of
flesh, compact; VIII. be hoarded
up.

کنز *kanz*, pl. *kunūz*, treasure; —
kunuz, pl. of کناز *kināz*.

(کنس) *kanas*, I, INF. *kunūs* (also
v.), retire to its lair (game); —
I, INF. *kans*, sweep the house;
— II. INF. *taknīs*, sweep; — v.
INF. *takannus*, see I.; be swept
(also VII.); go into the tent;
— VII. INF. *inkinās*, see v.

کنس *kans*, sweeping (s.); — *kunus*,
kunnas, pl. of کناس *kinās*; —
kunnas, pl. of کانس *kānīs*, hiding
in its covert or lair.

(کنش) *kanas*, U, INF. *kanš*, twist,
plait; — IV. INF. *iknās*, bid to
make haste and finish.

(کنص), II. INF. *taknīs*, turn up the
nose in mockery.

(کنف) *kanaz*, I, U, INF. *kanz*, put
to anxiety, grieve; — v. INF.
takannuz, id.; — *ḡ kanza-t*,
anxiety.

(کنج) *kana'*, INF. *kunū'*, be shrunk,
shrivelled; be near, impend;
shun, shrink from; decline to-

wards setting; crave for (فی *fi*); humble one's self; stick to, adhere; — *kani'*, A, INF. *kana'*, be withered and shrivelled; be thrown on one's chin; — II. INF. *taknī'*, contract; cut off the arms; make the hand to wither; — IV. INF. *iknā'*, draw in the wings to alight; — VIII. INF. *iktinā'*, assemble (n.).
 كج *kin'*, last third of the night; root, origin; — *kani'*, shrivelled and weak from old age.
 كنعان *kan'ān*, Canaan.
 (کنعد) *kan'ad*, pl. *kanā'id*, sturgeon, sword-fish.
 (کف) *kanaf*, U, INF. *kanf*, watch over, guard, shelter; — U, I, surround with a hedge or fold, keep enclosed in it; help, come to assistance; turn from (n.), desist; — II. INF. *taknif*, surround from all sides, encompass; — III. INF. *mukānafa-t*, help one, come to his assistance; — IV. INF. *iknāf*, guard; help; — V. INF. *takannuf*, surround from all sides; — VI. INF. *ta-kānuf*, form a circle; — VIII. INF. *iktināf*, surround, invest; make a fold for the camels; take under one's protection.
 کف *kinf*, pl. *aknāf*, bag for utensils; needle-box of a shoemaker; — *kunf*, pl. of کنیف *kanif*; — *kanaf*, pl. *aknāf*, side; slope, bank; enclosure before a house; shelter, protection, place of refuge, asylum; wing of a bird; shade; — *kanafa-t*, side.
 کنفه *kinfira-t*, tip of the nose.
 (کنش) *kanfaš*, INF. *š*, be untidy in appearance.
 (کنکن) *kankan*, INF. *š*, take to flight; be lazy; sit always at home; (m.) gossip; (m.) contradict continually.
 کنمه *kanma-t*, wound.
 (کند) *kunh*, substance, essence; real truth; quantity; limit,

pitch, sum; aspect, shape, manner; point of time, epoch; — IV. *aknah*, INF. *iknāh*, reach the end, the highest point, the acme; — VIII. INF. *iktināh*, id.
 (کنهف) *kanhaf*, INF. *š*, leave hurriedly.
 (کنو) *kanā*, U, کنی *kana*, I, INF. *kināya-t*, hint at, indicate by metaphor or symbol, intimate, allude to; — INF. *kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, designate by a nickname; (m.) be one's substitute, supply; — II. INF. *takniya-t*, designate by a nickname; — IV. INF. *iknā'* = II.; — V. INF. *takannī*, VIII. INF. *iktinā'*, go by or assume a nickname.
 کنود *kanūd*, ungrateful; impious; faithless; rebellious; — *kunūd*, ingratitude.
 کنی *kana*, v. see (کنو); — *kaniyy*, referring to the nickname; pl. *akniyā'*, having the same nickname; — *š kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, pl. *kuna-n*, nickname.
 کنیت *kanīt*, holding water well, water-tight (bag, &c.).
 کنیز *kaniz*, dates stored up for the winter.
 کنیس *kanis*, synagogue; temple of an idol; — *š kanisa-t*, pl. *kanā'is*, church; synagogue; beautiful woman; — *kunayyisa-t*, little church.
 (کنیف) *kanif*, pl. *kunf*, covered side-place; privy, water-closet; sewer; wash-house; fold; veil; shield.
 کنین *kanin*, concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved.
 (که) *kahh*, I, INF. *kuhāh*, be old and decrepit; INF. *kahh*, breathe into one's face; — *š kahha-t*, old she-camel; old woman.
 کها *kihā'*, glorying (s.), self-praise, INF. of (کهی); — *š kahāt*, big, fat.
 کهام *kahām*, blunt; heavy; old and decrepit.
 کاهن *kuhhān*, pl. of کاهن *kāhin*, soothsayer, &c.; — *š kihāna-t*,

- soothsaying (s.), divination ; priesthood.
- (كهب) *kahib*, A, INF. *kahab*,—*kahub*, INF. *kuhüb*; — also IX. INF. *ikhibüb*, and XI. INF. *ikhibüb*, be of the colour — *ikhuba-t*, blackish or bluish-grey.
- كهب *kahb*, old.
- (كهد) *kahad*, INF. *kahd*, *kahadän*, run fast, hurry; be very tired; be obtrusive; — IV. INF. *ikhäd*, be tired; tire, weary, molest; bid to hasten.
- (كهو) *kahar*, INF. *kahr*, be advanced; be intense; scold; look severe and indignant; receive one thus; play, sport, joke; laugh; tame, subdue, oppress.
- كهر *kahrub*, yellow amber; — *kahrab*, INF. *ä*, electrify; — II. INF. *takahrub*, be electrified.
- كهر *kahrubä*, yellow amber; — *kahrubä'yyä-t*, *ä*, electric; — *kahrubä'yyä-t*, electricity.
- (كهف) *kahf*, pl. *kuhuf*, spacious cave (أصحاب الكهف *ashäb al-kahf*, the seven sleepers); refuge, asylum; — V. INF. *takahhuf*, have caves; enter a cave.
- (كهك) *kahkah*, INF. *ä*, blow into one's hands to warm them; roar; cry out with fear.
- (كهل) *kahal*, INF. *kuhül*, enter on the age of maturity; — III. INF. *mukähala-t*, id.; be of advanced age; be married; — VIII. INF. *iktihäl*=I.; begin to turn grey.
- كهل *kahl*, pl. *kuhhal*, *kihäl*, *kuhül*, *kuhlän*, *kahlün*, f. *ä*, pl. *kahlät*, *kahalät*, *kuhalä'*, of a mature age, elderly; getting the first grey hair.
- (كهم) *kaham*, U, INF. *kahm*, depress, render low-spirited; — *kahim*, A, INF. *kaham*, be obtuse, blunt; — IV. INF. *ikhäm*, be dim, weak (sight).
- (كهن) *kahan*, A, U, INF. *kahäna-t*, foretell the future, soothsay; be priest or soothsayer; — *kahun*, INF. *kahäna-t*, id.; — II.

- INF. *takhin*, exercise the office of a priest or soothsayer; — V. INF. *takahhun*, soothsay; — *kahana-t*, pl. of *kāhin*, soothsayer, &c.
- كهوت *kahnūt*, priesthood.
- كهول *kahwāl*, *kahül*, spider; — *; — *kukhūla-t*, *kukhūliyya-t*, mature age; steadiness; laziness.
- كهو *kukhūh*, decrepitude.
- (كهى) *kahi'*, A, INF. *kahan*, have foul breath, an impure complexion; be weak, cowardly; — III. INF. *kihä'*, *mukähät*, glory, try to surpass in glory; — IV. INF. *ikhä'*, warm one's fingertips by breathing upon them.
- كهيل *kuhyal*, a middle-aged man, nearer to youth.
- كو *kuww*, *kaww*, *kawwa-t*, *kawwa-t*, pl. *kiwä'*, *kuwviyy*, *kiwa-n*, window, dormer-window.
- (كوا) *kä'* (1 pret. *ku'tu*), U, INF. *kä'*, *kaw'*, *ka'w*, also *ki'*, I, INF. *kai'*, *kai'a-t*, desist from fear; — IV. INF. *ikä'*, *ikä'a-t*, deter from.
- كو *kiwä'*, invective; pl. of *kuww*, *ä*; — *kawwä'*, who inveighs against.
- كوثر *kawāsir*, pl. of *kawzar*.
- كوأص *kawāhis*, pl. effaced traces.
- كوارة *kiwāra-t*, *kuwāra-t*, *kuwwāra-t*, pl. *-ät*, *kawā'ir*, bee-hive; receptacle for corn in the shape of a bee-hive made of small twigs and earth.
- كوأص *kawāsib*, pl. wild beasts; limbs, extremities.
- كوأفر *kawāfir*, pl. of *kāfara-t*, infidels, f. &c., and *kāfir*, *kāfir*, spathe, &c.
- كوأكب *kawā'ikib*, pl. of *kaukab*.
- كوأون *kawā'nin*, pl. of *kānūn*, stove, &c.
- كوأير *kawā'ir*, pl. of *kiwāra-t*.
- كوأف *kawā'if*, pl. details, contents.
- (كوب) *kāb*, U, INF. *kauab*, drink out of—
- كوب *kūb*, pl. *akwāb*, a large cup without handle or spout; — *ä*

- kūba-t*, chess; a kind of drum; a kind of lute.
- کوتی *karuta*, *kūtiyy*, short, dwarf.
- (کوت) *kaus*, pl. *akwās*, shoe; short boot.
- کوتر *kausar*, pl. *kawāsir*, principal river of Paradise; plenty, abundance, much; liberal.
- کرل *kausar*, stern of a ship; helmet.
- کوت *kausa-t*, fertility; cheapness of corn.
- (کوت) *kāh*, *u*, INF. *kauh*, get the better in a combat; dip into the water; bury in the ground; — II. INF. *takwih*, conquer, vanquish; subdue, humble; repel; — III. INF. *mukāwaha-t*, id.; combat against; provoke by invectives; — VI. INF. *takāwuh*, try to injure one another as much as possible.
- کوت *kūh*, pl. *akwāh*, *kūhān*, *kīhān*, *kīwaha-t*, hut of reed or cane without windows.
- کوت *m. kauhan*, INF. *ē*, appoint as one's minister.
- (کوت) *kād*, *ā*, INF. *kaud*, *makād*, *makāda-t*, be on the point of (followed by the aor.): *کاد یفعل* *kād yaf'al*, he was on the point of doing, he almost did; *لا کودا* *wa lā kaud-an*, by no means.
- کود *kaud*, pl. *ahwād*, troop, squadron, legion; — *ē* *kauda-t*, pl. *ahwād*, heap of earth.
- (کودا) *kaudā'*, INF. *ē*, run.
- کودن *kaudan*, *u* *kaudaniyy*, pack-horse, sumpter; mule; elephant.
- (کوز) *kār*, *u*, INF. *kaur*, wind in a spiral form; roll along; hasten; dig up the ground; fall down, tumble; — II. INF. *takwir*=I.; carry together, heap up, fasten; cause to follow; throw down; pass. be eclipsed; — IV. INF. *ikāra-t*, deem weak, despise; — V. INF. *takawwur*, be thrown down, fall; — VIII. INF. *iktiyār*, id.; be turbaned; walk fast;

- lift the tail in running; — X. INF. *istikāra-t*, hasten; take the burden on one's back.
- کوز *kaur*, plenty; — *kūr*, pl. *akwār*, *akwūr*, *kīrān*, camel-saddle; hearth, stove; furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows; crucible; funnel of a mill; wasp-nest; — *ē* *kūra-t*, pl. *kuwar*, *kūr*, small town; tract, district; land.
- (کوز) *kāz*, *u*, INF. *kaus*, gather, unite; be gathered in one point, concentrated (also v.); drink out of.
- کوز *kūz*, pl. *کیران* *kīrān*, *kīzawa-t*, *akwāz*, a water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout.
- (کوس) *kās*, *u*, INF. *kaus*, be thrown head over heels; throw a somersault; throw down; walk on three feet; walk slowly; coil one's self up; abate the price.
- کوس *kūs*, heaped-up sand-hill; pl. *-āt*, drum; a triangle of equal sides for measuring.
- کوس *kausaj*, *kūsaj* (م. *kūsa-t*), having a thin beard; toothless; sword-fish; — *kausaj*, INF. *ē*, grow a thin beard, get toothless.
- کوسی *kūsa*, pumpkin; ingenious, witty, clever (woman); — *kūsiyy*, having short fore-feet.
- (کوش) *kās*, *u*, INF. *kaus*, be afraid and call for help; lie with; (m.) exert one's self; — II. INF. *takwīš*, grasp, heap up, concentrate troops; — V. INF. *takawwūs*, be concentrated; — *ē* *kūša-t*, pl. *kuwās*, heap; troop, detachment; great zeal and exertion (m.).
- کوهان *kausān*, rice with fish.
- کومه *ku'sa-t*, inured to bear hunger and thirst.
- (کوع) *kā'*, *u*, INF. *kau'*, walk on one side of the foot; — pret. *ku'tu*, aor. *yakā'*, *yakī'*, yield from fear, desist; — *kawī'*, *ā*, INF. *kawa'*, have large wrists

- or ankles; — II. INF. *takwī'*, dip a wounded limb into warm oil to stanch the blood; — V. INF. *takawwu'*, be distorted; (m.) pass. of II.
- كُوف *kū'*, pl. *akwā'*, inner knuckle of the wrist or ankle; elbow.
- (كُوف) *kāf*, U, INF. *kauf*, double in the sides of a skin bag; — II. INF. *takwīf*, cut leather; reel off; — V. INF. *takawwuf*, pretend or appear to be a native of Kufa; INF. also *kaufān*, be circular; — § *kūfa-t*, round hill of red sand; Kufa; blame, blemish, fault.
- كُوفَان *kaufān*, *kūfān*, *kuwwafān*, *kawwafān*, Kufa; round sand-hill; anything round, circle; honour, dignity.
- كُوفِي *kūfiyy*, §, of Kufa; *al-kūfiyyān*, the Kufic grammarians; — § *kūfiyya-t*, pl. *kawāfiyy*, reel, windle; a woman's gear.
- كُوب *kaukab*, §, pl. *kawālib*, star, planet; chief, prince; pupil (of the eye); — § *kaukaba-t*, troop of people; — *kaukab*, INF. §, shine, glitter, sparkle.
- (كُوكِي) *kauka*, INF. *kaukawa-t*, walk jerkily.
- (كُول), V. INF. *takawwul*, be gathered, assembled; approach with invectives and threatening blows; — VI. INF. *takāwul*, be not equal to a thing; — VII. INF. *inkiyāl* = V.; — § *ku'ula-t*, transfer of a debt, INF. of (كَال).
- كُولَان *kaulān*, *kūlān*, papyrus plant; a kind of rush for mats.
- كُولَه *kaulah*, ugly.
- كُولَك *kaulak*, wooden bucket (Pers.).
- (كُوم) *kām*, U, cover (stallion); lie with; — *kawim*, A, INF. *kawam*, have a big hump; — II. INF. *takwim*, make a heap, heap up; — V. INF. *takawwum*, be heaped up.
- كُوم *kūm*, pl. *kimān*, heap; dung-

- hill, dung-pit; — § *kūma-t*, pl. *akwām*, heap of earth; (m.) stock in trade, capital, funds.
- (كُون) *kān*, U, INF. *kaun*, *kainūna-t*, happen, take place; INF. *kaun*, *kiyān*, be, exist, be in a state or place; think, imagine; stand security for (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *takwīn*, call into existence, create, form; — V. INF. *takawwun*, be created, formed, receive life, exist; — VIII. INF. *iktiyān*, be, exist; stand security for (على *'ala*); — X. INF. *istikāna-t*, submit (n.); be humble.
- كُون *kaun*, pl. *akwān*, being, existence, essence, substance; condition, circumstance (*li-kaun-i*, *kaun-a*, because); what exists, all, universe; du. *al-kaunān*, both worlds, things material and spiritual, men and angels; rest; event; news; (m.) war, combat; — ي *kaumiyy*, being, existing (adj.); — *kūniyy*, very old.
- (كُوه) *kāh*, U, INF. *kauh*, make one breathe to see whether he has drunk wine; — *kawih*, A, INF. *kawah*, be perplexed, dumb-founded; — V. INF. *takawwuh*, extend and claim all one's activity (business, &c.).
- كُوهَد *kauhad*, trembling with old age.
- كُود *ka'ūd*, difficult to mount or ascend.
- (كُوي) *kawa*, I, INF. *kayy*, cauterise; burn; (m.) iron; — II. INF. *takwiya-t*, cauterise repeatedly or in several places; iron; — III. INF. *mukāwāt*, abuse, insult; — V. INF. *takawwī*, be cauterised; be ironed; — VII. INF. *inkiwā'*, be cauterised; feel a burning pain; — VIII. INF. *iktiwā'*, have one's self cauterised.
- كُوي *kiwan*, pl. of كُوى *kuww*, § *kuwwa-t*, — *kawy*, ironing (s.); — *kuwwiyy*, referring or belonging to the window.

kuwayyis, كويس, handsome, pretty, dim. of *kayyis*.

(کوی) *kā*, I, INF. *kai*, see (کو).

kai, in order that, so that; — *kayy*, كى, cauterisation; cautery; ironing (s.); — *kai*, fear; timorous; — كى *kayya-t*, cauterised place on the skin.

كج *kī'āj*, malicious stupidity.

كاس *kī'ās*, pl. of کاس *ka's*, cup; — كى *kayāsa-t*, *kiyāsa-t*, sagacity, penetration; fineness, delicacy; beauty, grace, elegance.

کيال *kayyāl*, who measures, weighs; — كى *kiyāla-t*, measuring, weighing (s.); fee for measuring.

کیان *kiyān*, being (s.), existence; essence of man, inborn nature; also كى *kiyāna-t*, bail, security; — كى pl. *kiyāniyyāt*, natural science.

کشا *kai'a-t*, fear.

کب *ka'ib*, v. see (کاب); — *ka'ib*, grieved, sorrowful.

کیتا *kaita*, thus; *kaita wa kaita*, *kaita wa kaiti*, so and so; — II. *kayya-t*, INF. *takyit*, stop up, fill; alleviate, lighten (a.).

(کج) *kāh*, I, INF. *kaiḥ*, penetrate, pierce.

کج *kaiḥ*, thick and rough; — *kīḥ*, pl. *akyāḥ*, *kuyūḥ*, mountain-slope, side; — *kayāḥ*, thickness and roughness.

کیهان *kīhān*, pl. of کوه *kūh*.

کیم *kaiḥam*, great king (title).

(کید) *kād*, I, INF. *kaid*, *makīda-t*, deceive cunningly, conquer by stratagem, outwit; lay snares or traps to; — II. INF. *takyid*, be obstinate; be revengeful (m.); — III. INF. *mukāyada-t*, lay snares, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *ikāda-t*, be obstinate (m.); — VII. INF. *inkiyād*, VIII. INF. *iktiyād*, allow one's self to be deceived, ensnared.

کید *kaid*, pl. *kiyād*, stratagem, cunning, deceit; snare, ambush; obstinacy; vindictive-

ness; malice; ك الله, divine punishment for perfidy and insidiousness.

کیدبان *kaizabān*, *kaizubān*, liar.

(کیر) *kār*, I, INF. *kiyār*, raise the tail in running.

کیر *kīr*, pl. *akyār*, *kiyara-t*, *kīrān*, blacksmith's bellows; — m. *kīr*, master, lord, *kīr wa kīr*, your Reverence, title of the Greek Patriarch.

کیران *kīrān*, pl. of the previous and of کور *kūr*.

(کس) *kās*, I, INF. *kais*, *kiyāsa-t*, be cunning, subtle, sly, wide-awake, wise; be handsome, pretty; — INF. *kais*, surpass in cunning; — II. INF. *takyis*, render cunning, &c.; make handsome, &c.; (m.) put into a bag or purse; — III. INF. *mukāyasa-t*, vie with in cunning, try to surpass in intelligence; — V. INF. *takayyus*, show one's self cunning and subtle; grow handsome, pretty; be put into a purse or bag.

کس *kais*, cunning, intelligence, finesse; beauty, elegance; — *kis*, pl. *akyās*, *kiyasa-t*, bag, purse; scrotum; — *kayyis*, كى, pl. *kisā*, *akyās*, cunning, fine, subtle; intelligent; handsome, pretty.

کسان *kaisān*, fraud, treachery.

کسبہ *kaisaba-t*, wolf.

کسوم *kaisūm*, pl. *akāsīm*, luxuriant; great quantities of food.

کسی *kisā*, pl. of کس *kayyis*.

(کیم) *kās*, I, INF. *kais*, *kayaśān*, *kuyūs*, lose courage and desist; take care of one's self only; eat much; carry on; hasten, walk fast.

کیم *kais*, avarice; — *kīs*, *kayyis*, narrow-minded; miserly, avaricious; — *kiyaś*, *kiyaś*, muscular.

(کج) *kā*, I, A, INF. *kai*, *kai'ū'a-t*, desist from fear.

(کیف) *kâf*, I, INF. *kaif*, cut, cut off, lop; — II. INF. *takyîf*, cut off entirely; (m.) bring one into good humour, amuse well; (m.) make one tipsy, intoxicate; (m.) qualify; — V. INF. *takayyuf*, diminish (a.); (m.) be in good humour, enjoy one's self, carouse; (m.) be qualified, show or assume such or such qualities; — VII. INF. *inkiyâf*, be cut off.

کیف *kaif*, how? (کے) *kaifa bak*, کیف *kaif kaifak*, how do you do?; as; vulg. *kef*, well-being, good humour, enjoyment, carouse, excitement from opium, &c.; — § *kaifa-t*, section, segment; wedge-like piece in clothes, &c.

کیفا *kaifa-mâ*, howsoever.

کیفی *kaifiyy*, intoxicating; drunk; — § *kaifiyya-t*, quality; way, manner; particulars; amusement, pleasure-party; raised spirits, excitement.

کیکا *kaikâ*, worthless.

کیکا *kaika-t*, کیکی *kaikiyya-t*, pl. *kaiyâki*, egg.

(کیل) *kâl*, I, INF. *kail*, *makâl*, *makîl*, measure, weigh; measure out to, impart, give (2 acc.); measure one thing by another; fail to give fire; — II. INF. *takyîl*, measure, weigh; — III. INF. *mukâyala-t*, measure out corn to; retaliate; dispute with, vie; — V. INF. *takayyul*, be measured; — VIII. INF. *iktiyâl*, measure, measure out to, impart, give.

کیل *kail*, measure, especially for corn, = 6 مد *mudd*; capacity of

a measure; — *kayyîl*, offal, rubbish, refuse; the most exquisite; — § *kaila-t*, small measure for corn, = 2 مد *mudd*.

کای *kai-lâ*, in order that not, lest.

کایلا *kailaja-t*, pl. *kayâlija-t*, a corn-measure ($\frac{1}{16}$ منہ *mandâ*).

کیلوس *kailûs*, *kilûs*, chyle.

کای *kai-mâ*, in order that; why?

کیمان *kimân*, pl. of کوم *kûm*, §.

کیمی *kimiyâ*, chemistry, alchemy; elixir; philosopher's stone; اهل *ahl kimiyâ*, alchemist; quack.

کیمیوی *kimiyâwiyy*, §, chemical.

کیمض *kaimuht*, raw hides (Pers.).

(کین) *kân*, I, INF. *kain*, humble one's self, be submissive; — IV. INF. *ikâna-t*, humble; — VIII. INF. *iktiyân*, be sad; — X. INF. *istikâna-t* = I.

کین *kain*, pl. *kuyân*, caruncle in the womb; — § *kaina-t*, bail, security; lotus-tree; — *kina-t*, plight, bad state of things.

کینونا *kainûna-t*, being (s.), existence, INF. of (کون).

(کیه) *kâh*, I, INF. *kaih*, make one breathe to see whether he has been drinking wine.

کیه *kayyih*, shunned as an impostor.

کیوان *kaiwân*, planet Saturn (Pers.).

کیرج *kuyûh*, mountain-slopes, &c., pl. of کاج and کیح *kîh*.

کیرل *kayyûl*, rear-guard of an army; timid; filings; offal, rubbish; the most exquisite.

کی *kai'*, timorous, timid; — § *kai'a-t*, fear; timorous.

کایب *ka'ib*, grieved, sorrowful.

کیکک *kuyaika-t*, کیکی *kuyaikiya-t*, little egg.

ککین *ka'in*, how many?

ل

ل, as a numerical sign=30; abbreviation for ليل *lail*, night, مقابلة *muqābala-t*, opposite aspect, زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn, and the month of هراول *sawwāl*; —

la (joined in writing with the following word), truly, indeed, certainly; particle introducing an oath, as: لعمرک *la-‘amru-ka*, by thy life!—or in exclamations of wonder or for help; —

li, prep. to, before pronominal affixes *la*, expressing our dative or possessive; for the sake of, on account of, for the purpose of; according to; لى *li’anna*, conj. governing the subjunctive (*naṣb*) of a verb, in order that; if expressing a command, the jussive with suppression of the final vowel follows, as: لينفق *layanfuq*, let him spend alms.

لا *lā*, not; no (followed by the accusative, as: لا ابا له *lā abā la-hu*, he has no father); لا حرم *lā jaram*, by all means, necessarily; — لا’-i, which, f. pl. of اللتى *allatī*; — لا’-a, and—

لال *la’āl*, seller of pearls.

لامة *la’āma-t*, blameworthy disposition or conduct.

لاى *la’āt* (also لاى *la’āt*), doe; shield.

لاب *lāb-a lak-a*, you must by all means.

لايت *lābis*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.

لبد *lābid*, riches, wealth; *al-lābid*, lion; — *lābud*, musical key; — *lā-budd*, there is no help, no doubt, no escape.

لايس *lābis*, clad; dressing, covering (adj.).

لابى *lābiq*, fitting (dress).

لابن *lābin*, abounding in milk, yielding plenty of milk; — لابنا *lābina-t*, pl. *lawābin*, udder, breast.

لات *lāt*, name of a goddess.

لاتى *lātiḥ*, intelligent, clever.

لاتى *lātī*, f. pl. which.

لاى *lāḡ*, ♂, densely grown.

لايم *lāsim*, pl. *luṣm*, who breaks.

لاى *li-ajl-i*, on account of.

لاى *lāḥḥ*, narrow, strait.

لاى *lāḥib*, open (high road).

لاد *lāhid*, niched tomb.

لاى *lāhis*, ♂, pl. *lawāḥis*, licking; hard.

لاى *lāhiza-t*, pl. *lawāḥiz*, glancing; look, glance.

لاى *lāḥiq*, reaching; adjoining; appendix.

لايم *lāhim*, pl. *lawāḥim*, eating meat, carnivorous.

لاى *lāḥin*, pronouncing faultily.

لاى *lāḥūs*, unfortunate, unhappy.

لاى *lāḥḥ*, narrow.

لاد *lādd*, adversary.

لاى *lāza-t*, pl. *lāz*, dress of raw Chinese silk.

لاى *lāzim*, ♂, necessary, urgent, unavoidable; closely adhering to, inseparable (لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, closest friendship); entirely addicted or devoted to; worthy, fit; intransitive, neuter; لاى *lāzim al-binā’*, indeclinable; — ♂ *lāzima-t*, pl. *lawāzīm*, what is necessary, indispensable duty; obligation, debt.

لاورد *lāzward*, lapis lazuli; — لاى *lazwardiyy*, azure blue.

لاى *lāzūq*, sticking-plaster.

لاسىما *lā-siyyamā*, particularly, especially.

لاى *lāṣif*, stone containing antimony.

- لامق *lāsiq*, adhering, sticking; low (building).
 (لا) *la'aṭ*, INF. *la't*, demand or ask urgently; press for payment; be harsh, severe; hit, wound.
 لا *lāṭṭ*, miserly, niggardly; — *lāṭa-t*, sodomites, pl. of *lā'īṭ*.
 لاطى *lāṭi'*, who seeks refuge; — *lāṭi'a-t*, severe wound in the head.
 (لا) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, turn off; grieve (a.); press, dun.
 لاع *lā'*, pl. *lā'ūn*, *lā'a-t*, *alwā'*, timid, timorous; ill-humoured, peevish; impatient; malicious; — *lā'-in*, see لاي *lā'i*; — *lā'a-t*, discreet woman.
 لاعج *lā'ij*, violent, ardent.
 لاعك *lā'it-an*, sideways.
 لاي *lā'i* (لاع *lā'-in*), licking; — *lā'iya-t*, a plant of great purgative and vomitive power.
 لاعية *lāgiya-t*, faulty speech; foolish and ribald talk.
 (لا) *la'af*, INF. *la'f*, eat nicely.
 لاعج *lāfiḥ*, pl. *lawāfiḥ*, scorching.
 لاعك *lāfiḥa-t*, sea; mill; world; feeding bird; cock.
 لاتع *lāqih*, pl. *lawāqih*, big with young.
 (لا) *la'ak*, IV. INF. *il'āk*, send as a messenger.
 لايك *lākin*, but.
 لايك *lāki*, censurer, fault-finder; malicious.
 لال *la'āl*, pearls; — *la''āl*, *lā'āla-t*, and—
 لا *la'la'*, *lāla'a'*, seller of pearls; — *la'lā'*, gladness.
 (لا) *la'la'*, INF. *lā'*, shine, glitter, light, sparkle; ogle; wag the tail; shed tears; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine, flash.
 لاي *la'ālā*, pearls, pl. of لولو *lu'lu'*.
 (لام) *la'am*, INF. *la'm*, accuse of a vile disposition; dress a wound; mend; pacify; unite two things, reconcile (بن *ben*, *bain*); — لوم *la'um*, INF. *lu'm*, *la'āma-t*, ma-

- l'ama-t*, be of a vile disposition, miserly, niggardly; — II. *tal'im*, mend; pacify; — III. INF. *mulā'ama-t*, id.; agree with, accord with; be fitted to; — IV. INF. *il'ām*, represent one as vile, miserly; have such children; mend broken things; — VIII. *ilti'ām*, be considered vile; agree and fit well; assemble (n.); — X. INF. *istil'ām*, put on a coat of mail.
 لام *la'm*, mended; — *lāma-t*, anything blameworthy; also *la'ma-t*, pl. *la'm*, closely-wrought coat of mail; — *lāmma-t*, malignant; threatening.
 لامان *lāmān*, ignoble, vile, miserly.
 لاسى *lāmis*, *lā*, touching, feeling; — *lāmisa-t*, sense of touch or feeling.
 لامع *lāmi'*, *lā*, shining, flashing, resplendent; — *lāmi'a-t*, soft skull of the new-born; pl. *la-wāmi'*, trembling light, glitter.
 لامي *lāmiyy*, rhyming on the letter ل; in the shape of the letter ل; — *lāmiyya-t*, poem rhyming on the letter ل.
 لان *lān*, for الان *alān*, now, just now; — *la'anna*, perhaps; — *li-anna*, for the reason that, because, for; with pronominal affix لانى *li-anna-ni*, لاني *li'annī*, for I, لانيك *li-anna-ka*, for thou, &c.
 لاه *lāh*, God; — *lāh-in*, see لاهي *lāhī*; — *lāha-t*, snake, serpent.
 لاهر *lāhiz*, narrowly surrounding chain of mountains.
 لاهوت *lāhūt*, Godhead, divinity.
 لاهى *lāhi* (لاه *lāh-in*), dallying away the time; erring from levity; careless.
 لاولا *lāwā'*, distress, misfortune.
 (لاي) *la'a*, INF. *la'y*, be slow, irresolute; be poor, unfortunate; — IV. INF. *il'a'*, get into distress and misfortune.
 لاي *la'y*, slowness, irresoluteness; while; misfortune, distress,

- hardship; *la'y-an mǎ*, with great difficulty; — *la-an*, pl. *al'á*, wild bullock, wild cow; misfortune, hardship.
- لاى *lǎ'ib*, pl. *lu'úb*, *lawá'ib*, thirsty.
- لاى *lǎ'is*, densely grown; lion.
- لاى *lǎ'ih*, appearing; distinct, clear; bright, shining; — *lǎ'ih-a-t*, pl. *lawá'ih*, anything evident; clearness; proof, demonstration.
- لاى *lǎ'is*, voluptuary.
- لاى *lǎ'it*, pl. *lǎ'ta-t*, sodomite.
- لاى *lǎ'iq*, *lǎ'iq*, fit, appropriate.
- لاى *lǎ'ik*, cynical fault-finder.
- لاى *lǎ'im*, pl. *luwám*, *luwám*, *luyyám*, censurer, blamer, accuser; — *lǎ'ima-t*, blame, reproach, accusation.
- لاى *lǎ'iy*, referring to لا *lá*, not; negative, refusing, declining, denying.
- لب *labb*, *u*, INF. *labb*, stay, remain, abide; stand opposite; — for *labīb*, *a*, be sound in head and heart; — *labub*, INF. *labāba-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbīb*, seize by the throat; — IV. INF. *ilbāb*, stay, remain, fix in a place; be pulpy, full of marrow; adorn the horse with a breast-piece; — V. INF. *talabbub*, gird one's self.
- لب *lab*, *l* *laba-t*, lioness; — *lubb*, pl. *lubīb*, principal part and middle; the purest and best; essence; marrow, kernel; crumb of bread; pl. *albāb*, *alubb*, *alub*, heart, mind, intellect; — *laba-t*, throat of an animal; place where it is killed; excellent (wife); — *lubba-t*, breast; heart.
- (لبا) *laba'*, INF. *lab'*, milk a sheep after parturition; place such milk before the guest.
- لبا *liba'*, milk obtained after parturition; — *lábát*, *lab'a-t*, lioness.
- لباب *libāb*, pl. of لبیب *labīb*; — *lubīb*, pure, stainless; choice

- (adj.); pure essence; pulp or marrow of fruit; — *lábāba-t*, *lubāba-t*, mind, intellect.
- لباس *labās*, *l* *labāsa-t*, delay.
- لباد *labbād*, maker of felt; — *lubbād*, *l* *lubbāda-t*, felt; mattress of felt, wrapper of felt, cap of felt; ل *lubbāda-t as-sarj*, saddle-cloth.
- لباس *libās*, pl. *albisa-t*, garment, dress, robe, costume; trousers, drawers; confusion, burly-burly; decency, bashfulness; ل الرجل *libās ar-rajul*, wife; ل المرأة *libās al-mar'a-t*, husband; ل الباس *libās al-ba's*, great calamity; — *labbās*, who has many clothes; who causes confusion; who dissimulates.
- لبا *labbāt*, who kicks.
- لباقة *labāqa-t*, wit and cleverness; gracefulness, elegance; the fitting of clothes.
- لباكة *lubāka-t*, multitude, plenty.
- لبالب *labālīb*, bellowing; لبالب *labālīb*, pl. of لبوب *lubūb*.
- لبان *labān*, chest, breast, bosom; breast-piece; — *libān*, sucking of milk; fostering; — *; — *lubān*, resin of the alder-tree, &c. as incense; benzoin; — *labbān*, brick-maker; seller of sour milk; — *lubāna-t*, pl. -āt, *lubān*, voluntary good work, undertaking; urgent business or want.
- لبان *labā'in*, pl. of لبون *labūn*.
- لب *labab*, pl. *albāb*, throat, place on the neck for an ornament; breast-piece, breast-plate for a horse.
- (لبت) *labat*, *u*, INF. *labt*, distort the hand; beat with a rope on the chest or belly.
- (لبت) *labis*, *a*, INF. *labg*, *lubg*, *labas*, *lubās*, *libās*, *lubāsa-t*, *labīsa-t*, tarry, stay longer, remain; — II. INF. *talbīs*, cause delay, detain; — IV. INF. *ilbās*, id.; — V. INF. *talabbus*, delay,

- tarry; — x. INF. *istilbās*, deem tarrying, delaying.
- لَب *labs*, halt; — *lubs*, & *lubsa-t*, delay, longer stay; — *labis*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.
- (لَب) *labaj*, u, INF. *labj*, throw on the ground; beat, cudgel; — & *lubja-t*, *labaja-t*, *lubuja-t*, pl. *labaj*, *lubaj*, trap for wolves.
- (لَب) *labah*, INF. *labh*, grow old; — II. INF. *talbiḥ*, IV. INF. *ilbāḥ*, id.
- لَب *labah*, old man; bravery.
- (لَب) *labah*, INF. *labh*, beat, cudgel; abuse; take from; try to obtain by stratagem; set traps or snares; kill; (m.) lay on a plaster; — & *labḥa-t*, pl. *labah*, plaster, cataplasm.
- (لَب) *labad*, u, INF. *lubūd*, stay, remain; abide, adhere, stick to; stand firm in the ground; duck; cram into a sack; press hair or wool so as to form felt; card wool; — *labid*, a, INF. *labad*, stay, abide; adhere firmly; — II. INF. *talbid*, cover the ground and cause its particles to stick together; fix upon (n.), adhere; beat firm; (m.) kick about and be noisy; — IV. INF. *ilbād*, stay, abide; adhere; join, cause to stick together; — V. INF. *talabbud*, stick together; — VII. INF. *inlibād*, be crammed, well stuffed; — VIII. INF. *iltibād*, id.; stick closely together.
- لَب *libd*, *labd*, pl. *lubūd*, *albād*, moist hair or wool sticking together or compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; affairs; — *labad*, wool, felt; mat; — *labid*, *lubad*, pl. *lubūd*, who stays always at home, does not go after gain; — *lubad*, *lubbad*, great wealth, plenty, abundance; *lubad*, the seventh vulture of Loqmān the 'Adite; — & *libda-t*, *lubda-t*, hair or wool sticking closely together;

- cloth of felt; dense crowd; pl. *libad*, *lubad*, lion's mane; اَبُو ل *abū libad*, زَل ل *zū libad*, lion; — & *lubbādū*, densely crowded.
- (لَب) *labaz*, I, INF. *labz*, eat hurriedly and greedily; swallow quickly; beat violently; INF. *libz*, dress a wound.
- (لَب) *labas*, I, INF. *labs*, cover; obscure, render dark or indistinct, confuse; mingle; — *labis*, a, INF. *lubs*, put on a dress, dress (n.); associate with (acc.); — II. INF. *talbis*, cover; obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble; clothe, invest; — III. INF. *mulābasa-t*, intermeddle with, take a matter into one's hand, carry on; accustom one's self to; — IV. INF. *ilbās*, cover, clothe (2 acc.); — V. INF. *talabbus*, cover one's self, dress (n.); disguise one's self, wear a mask; intermeddle with (ب ب) *bi*; — VIII. INF. *iltibās*, be dark, obscure, confused, enigmatical.
- لَب *labs*, confusion, lack of clearness, secrecy; hurly-burly, chaos; — *lib*, pl. *lubās*, clothing, dress, garment; cover; scalp; — *lubs*, putting on and wearing of clothes; long commerce, association; — & *libsa-t*, way of dressing; — *lubsa-t*, confusion, want of clearness, doubt, anything doubtful.
- (لَب) m. *labas*, luggage, things, chattels; — II. INF. *talbis*, pack one's things, make ready for a journey, set out.
- (لَب) *labat*, u, INF. *labt*, throw on the ground; kick, kick at; pass. *lubit*, INF. *labt*, *labat*, catch a cold; — II. INF. *talbit*, throw on the ground; kick; — V. INF. *talabbut*, lie down, throw one's self down, roll (n.) on the ground; — VIII. INF. *iltibāt*, lie down; — & *labḥa-t*, kick, kicking; cold, rheum.

لعا *lab'an*, (adv.) unrevenged (blood shed).

(لبق) *labaq*, U, INF. *labq*, soften; — *labiq*, A, INF. *labaq*, be intelligent and skilful; fit; beseem; be elegant; — *labuq*, INF. *labāqa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbiq*, employ stratagem and artifices; soften, steep in broth; (m.) embellish.

لبق *labq*, ة, intelligence and skill; — *labiq*, ة, intelligent and skilful; experienced; whose dress fits well; adorned, elegant; fitting.

(لبك) *labak*, U, INF. *labk*, mix; confuse; prejudice, bias against; — II. INF. *talbik*, mix; confuse; hinder; — V. INF. *talabbuk*, be confused, hindered, thwarted; — VIII. INF. *iltibāk*, id.; be prejudiced, prepossessed, biassed.

لبك *labk*, ة *labka-t*, mixture, confusion; — *labik*, mixed, confused; — ة *labaka-t*, mouthful.

لبلاب *lablāb*, ivy; wall-wort.

(لبب) *lablab*, INF. ة, lick the new-born tenderly; fondle the child; be dispersed; (m.) chat, chatter.

لبوب *lublūb*, pl. *labālīb*, end of a branch, shoot, bud; pulp of a fruit.

(لیم) *labim*, A, INF. *labam*, be unequal.

(لبن) *laban*, I, INF. *labn*, eat much; beat violently; beat or bruise the breast; — I, U, give milk to drink; — *labin*, A, INF. *laban*, have plenty of milk in the udder; — II. INF. *talbīn*, suckle; make bricks; — IV. INF. *ilbān*, have plenty of milk in the udder; be rich in milk; — V. INF. *talabbun*, tarry, delay; — VIII. INF. *iltibān*, suck milk; — X. INF. *istilbān*, ask for milk.

لبن *libn*, *labin*, *libin*, ة, brick, tile (dried in the sun); (m.) quarry-stone; — *libn*, *lubn*, pl. of لبن *labūn*; — *laban*, pl. *albān*, *libān*,

milk, sour milk; resin, gum; quicksilver; — ة *labina-t*, pl. *-āt*, *labin*, wedge-like piece of a shirt beneath the arm-pit.

لبنان *lubnān*, Libanon; — ة *lub-nāniyy*, of or from the Libanon.

لبنى *lubnā*, a resinous tree; female proper name; — ة *labaniyya-t*, dish of milk; milk diet.

لُبُوخ *lubūḥ*, fleshiness.

لُود *labūd*, sheep-louse; — ة *lubū-diyy*, felt-maker.

لبوس *labūs*, clothing; coat of mail.

لبن *labūn*, ة *labūna-t*, pl. *libān*, *libn*, *lubn*, *labā'in*, having the udder full of milk; ابن *ibn labūn*, entering on the third year (camel).

لُوة *labwa-t*, *libwa-t*, *labuwa-t*, *lubawa-t*, *labu'a-t*, *luba'a-t*, *lab'a-t*, pl. *lab'āt*, *labuwāt*, *lubu'*, *lubū'*, lioness.

(لبى) *labī*, A, INF. *laby*, eat much; — II. INF. *talbiya-t*, perform readily the prescriptions for the pilgrimage; pronounce the words لبك *labbai-ka*, here I am for your service; obey, respond, accede to.

لبب *labīb*, pl. *alibbā'*, gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active, persevering; — ة *labība-t*, a coat without sleeves; upper and front part of anything.

لببث *labīṣ*, malicious.

لبیح *labīḥ*, fleshy; — ة *labīḥa-t*, little bag for musk.

لبد *labīd*, bag for provender suspended at a horse's neck; male proper name.

لبیس *labīs*, worn-out; dressed; similar, alike.

لبیق *labīq*, ة, intelligent, clever and active; adorned, elegant; — ة *labīqa-t*, coquette.

لبك *labbai-ka*, see (لبى); — ة *labīka-t*, dish of flour and sour milk or of dates and butter.

لبن *labīn*, fed on milk; — لبن

- abū lubain*, penis; — *labina-t*, having milk in the udder; shirt-front; — *lubainā*, daughter of the devil.
- (لث) *latt*, *u*, *INF. latt*, bind tightly together, strap; mix two things by stirring them up; break, pound; scrape; (m.) chatter; pass. be united in friendship; — VII. *INF. inlītāt*, be mingled and stirred up; be scraped.
- لث *latt*, blow; (m.) idle talk; pl. *lutūt*, a drinking-glass with a long neck; — *latta-t*, anything paltry, trifle.
- (لثا) *lata'*, *INF. lat'*, push on the chest, push back; throw or beat at with a stone; fix the eyes upon; break wind; drop excrement.
- لثات *lutāt*, anything pounded; — *lattūt*, great talker.
- لثاح *lutāh*, intelligent, clever.
- (لثب) *latab*, *u*, *INF. lath*, *lutūb*, adhere, stick; stand firm; fasten, strap, lace; put on a dress; pierce; — II. *INF. taltib*, fasten, strap, lace.
- (لثج) *latah*, *INF. lath*, throw pebbles into one's face, blind one's eyes; beat; injure by the evil eye; — *latih*, *A*, *INF. latah*, be hungry.
- لثح *lath*, *latih*, *lutaḥa-t*, لثحان *lathān*, intelligent and skilful; *lathān*, f. *lathā*, hungry; — *latah*, hunger.
- (لثد) *latah*, *INF. lath*, throw dirt at, soil; flog so as to tear the skin; wound; flay; — *lathā-t*, soiling, dirtying (s.); blow.
- (لثد) *latad*, *I*, *INF. latd*, beat with the fist.
- (لثر) *latas*, *u*, *I*, *INF. latz*, beat with the fist, box; push aside, drive away.
- (لثغ) *latag*, *INF. latg*, beat with the fist; sting, bite; (m.) lisp, speak thickly.
- (لثف) *latlat*, *INF. ḥ*, stammer, talk silly things; — *latlata-t*, perjury.
- (لثم) *latam*, *u*, *INF. latm*, pierce a camel's throat with a lance; throw, shoot, dart; beat; wound.
- (لثن) *latin*, sweet; — *latna-t*, anything indispensable; — *lutunna-t*, hedgehog.
- (لثف) *lass*, *I*, *INF. lass*, molest; last several days; stay, remain, abide; mix, mingle; (m.) chat, chatter; — IV. *INF. ḥlsās*, molest; stay, abide; — *liṣa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *liṣa-n*, gums; a tree.
- (لثا) *lasa'*, *INF. laṣ'*, lap up the contents of a vessel; — *lasāt*, uvula.
- لثام *liṣām*, veil for the mouth and cheeks, comforter.
- (لثد) *lasad*, *I*, *INF. laṣd*, pile up side by side.
- (لثث) *lasat*, *I*, *INF. laṣt*, throw; beat slightly; blame slightly.
- لثع *las'a-t*, part of the lip connected with the gums.
- (لثغ) *lasig*, *A*, *INF. lasag*, have an impediment of the tongue and pronounce thickly, as: ع, ل or ی for ر, ث for ف.
- لثغ *lasag*, *ḥ* *lusga-t*, the above fault of pronunciation.
- (لثق) *laṣiq*, *A*, *INF. laṣaq*, be bedewed, moist; be calm and dewy; — II. *INF. talṣiq*, corrupt, spoil; — IV. *INF. ḥlsāq*, moisten, bedew.
- لثق *lasaq*, moisture; — *laṣiq*, wet, moist.
- لثلاف *laslās*, *ḥ* *laslāsa-t*, sluggish, irresolute; inactive; talker.
- لثلث *laslas*, cleave to and molest, obtrude; be weak; retain; be sluggish, irresolute, inactive; chatter, indulge in idle talk; speak unintelligibly; roll (a.) in the dust; — II. *INF. talasluṣ*, roll (n.) in the dust; dirty one's self; — *laslasa-t*, soiling (s.); idle talk.
- (لثم) *lasam*, *I*, *INF. lasm*, stamp the gravel with the hoof; wound the hoof; beat on the nose with

the fist; cover the lower part of the face with the لثم *lisām*; — *lasīm*, A, INF. *lasm*, kiss; give one a لثم *lisām*; — II. INF. *talasīm*, cover the lower part of one's face with the لثم *lisām*; — V. INF. *talassum* (also VIII.), cover one's self with the لثم *lisām*; wear a comforter; — VI. INF. *talāsum*, kiss one another; — VIII. INF. *iltisām*, see V.; kiss.

لثم *lasm*, ة, kiss; — ة *lisma-t*, way of wearing the لثم *lisām*.

(لثو) *lasā*, U, لثى *lasa*, I, INF. *lasy*, drink slowly; lick out greedily; — *lasī*, A, INF. *lasan*, be wet, moist; flow with gum or resin; — IV. INF. *ilsā'*, emit gum or resin; — V. INF. *talassī*, gather such.

لثوى *liswiyy*, referring to the gums.

لثى *lasa*, *lasī*, V. see (لثو); — *lasan*, *lasa*, thin resin or gum; dew; moisture; — *lasī*, moist, wet; — *lisan*, pl. of لثة *lisa-t*.

(لج) *lajj* (*lajajtu*, *lajjitu*), I, A, INF. *lajāj*, *lajāja-t*, be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, carry through with perseverance; molest; — II. INF. *taljāj*, come on the high sea; plunge into the deep; founder, suffer shipwreck; — III. INF. *mulājja-t*, dispute obstinately with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iljāj*, molest, press; — VIII. INF. *iltijāj*, be deep, deeply furrowed; sound confusedly (voices); — X. INF. *istiljāj*, claim persistently; adhere to one's oath.

لج *lujj*, ة *lujja-t*, pl. *lujāj*, *lijāj*, enormous quantity; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea; — ة *lija-t*, INF. of لج *walaj*, enter, &c.; — *lajja-t*, clamour, tumult, noise; — *lujja-t*, silver; looking-glass, mirror; pupil of the eye.

(لجا) *laja'*, INF. *laj'*, *malja'*, take

refuge with (إلى *ila*); — لحي *laji'*, id.; — II. INF. *talji'a-t*, force, compel; force to seek refuge; — IV. INF. *iljā'*=II.; — VIII. INF. *iltijā'*=I.; ask for one's protection.

لجا *laja'*, refuge, asylum; — ة *laja'a-t*, female frog.

لجاج *lajāj*, ة *lajāja-t*, quarrel, quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; molestation, obtrusiveness; — *lijāj*, quarrel, dispute; hard riding; — *; — *lajjāj*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.

لجاد *lijāz*, fish-glue; quarrel, dispute.

لجاف *lijāf*, threshold.

لجام *lijām*, pl. *lujum*, *aljima-t*, bridle, curb; cloth to intercept the menses.

لجان *lijān*, restiveness.

لجاون *lajāwun*, legion (m.).

(لجب) *lajib*, A, INF. *lajab*, cry out, clamour; be agitated (sea); — *lajub*, INF. *lujūba-t*, be exhausted of or abound in milk.

لجب *lajib*, لول *zū lajab*, thundering; numerous and boisterous (army); — ة *lajba-t*, *lijba-t*, *lujba-t*, *lajaba-t*, *lijaba-t*, *lujaba-t*, pl. *lijāb*, ewe without milk.

لجج *lujaj*, pl. of لج *lujj*; — ة *lujaja-t*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.

(لجح) *lujh*, hole in the bottom of a well or in a canal; — *lajaḥ*, running eyes.

(لجد) *lajaz*, U, INF. *lajz*, eat, consume; graze off the first green food; take but little; lick out a vessel.

(لجر) *lajiz*, ductile, sticky like resin, &c.

(لجف) *lajaf*, I, INF. *lajf*, beat violently; dig a hole for one's self; — II. INF. *taljif*, dig into the side of a well.

لجف *lajaf*, pl. *aljāf*, well; ditch, pit; dam, weir.

(لجلج) *lajlaj*, INF. ة, chew and turn about in the mouth; repeat

- words frequently in the speech ;
 — II. INF. *talajluj*, id.
 (لج) *lajam*, U, INF. *lajm*, sow ;
 M.=IV. ; — II. INF. *taljīm*, rise
 to the mouth ; — IV. INF. *iljām*,
 bridle a horse ; restrain, re-
 frain ; — V. INF. *talajjum*, inter-
 cept the menses with a cloth ;
 — VII. INF. *inlijām*, be bridled ;
 be restrained, refrained ; — VIII.
 INF. *iltijām*, id.
 (لج) *lujm*, air, atmosphere ; also
lajam, *lujam*, frog ; — *lajam*,
 part of the horse's cheek covered
 by the bridle ; — *lujum*, pl. of
 لاج *lijām*.
 (لج) *lajan*, U, INF. *lajn*, lick ;
 (also II.) beat down leaves and
 mingle them with oats or flour
 for the food of a camel ; — *lajin*,
 A, INF. *lajan*, stick to, adhere ;
 lean to.
 (لج) *lajin*, dirt ; — § *lajna-t*, as-
 senting majority.
 (لج) *lajūj*, § *lajūja-t*, quarrelsome ;
 obtrusive.
 (لج) *lajūm*, restive ; — * .
 (لج) VIII. INF. *iltijā'*, claim
 falsely descent from (إلى *ila*).
 (لج) *lujjiyy*, *lijjiyy*, fathomless
 (sea).
 (لج) *lajifa-t*, door-post.
 (لج) *lajin*, beaten off leaves for
 food ; foam in the corners of a
 camel's mouth ; — *lujain*, silver.
 (لج) *lahh*, I, INF. *lahh*, be next
 of kin ; approach, be near ; —
lahih, A, INF. *lahah*, have the
 eye-lids sticking together ; —
 IV. INF. *ilhāh*, importune and
 ask boisterously ; persist in ;
 be restive ; rain continuously ;
 press the back of an animal ;
 bring near, approach (A.).
 (لج) *lahh*, nearest degree of relation-
 ship.
 (لج) *lihā'*, inner bark, bast ; rind,
 crust ; INF. III. of (لج) ; —
lihan, pl. of لحيه *lihya-t*.
 (لج) *luhāda-t*, grammatical fault.
 (لج) *lahhās*, licker, lickish per-

- son, sweet-tooth ; — § *lahhāsa-t*,
 lioness.
 (لج) *lahāz*, outer corner of the
 eye ; — § *lihāza-t*, look, glance ;
 observation.
 (لج) *lihāf*, pl. *luhuf*, wrapper ;
 cover, blanket ; woman ; armour,
 coat of mail.
 (لج) *lihām*, *luhām*, solder ; *lihām*,
 soldering ; — *lahhām*, butcher,
 seller of meat.
 (لج) *lahhān*, § *lahhāna-t*, who pro-
 nounces badly, commits fre-
 quent errors of language ; — §
lahāna-t, fault of pronunciation ;
 — § *lahāniyya-t*, faulty pro-
 nunciation.
 (لج) *lahab*, INF. *lahb*, strike with
 the sword ; make an impression,
 leave a trace ; cut lengthwise ;
 mark out or clear the road ;
 tread out a path ; go straight
 on, quickly along ; INF. *luhūb*,
 be broad and open (high road) ;
 — *lahib*, A, INF. *lahab*, be thin
 with old age ; — VIII. INF. *iltihāb*,
 march on the high road.
 (لج) *lahb*, open high road ; — *lahib*,
 broad and trodden (path).
 (لج) *lahat*, INF. *laht*, beat,
 cudgel ; peel.
 (لج) *lahaj*, INF. *lahj*, beat ; hit
 in the eye ; injure by the evil
 eye ; take refuge with ; — *lahij*,
 A, INF. *lahaj*, stick in the scab-
 bard ; — II. INF. *talhij*, represent
 falsely, inform falsely ; — IV.
 INF. *ilhāj*, VIII. INF. *iltihāj*, force
 to take refuge, compel.
 (لج) *luhj*, corner in the house ;
 corner of the eye ; also *lahj*,
 pl. *alhāj*, socket of the eye,
 cavity, cave ; — *lahij*, narrow,
 strait.
 (لج) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, dig a niche
 in an older tomb and bury the
 dead in it, bury ; lean towards ;
 — II. INF. *talhād*, id. ; — IV.
 INF. *ilhād*, id. ; swerve from the
 right way, from faith, become a

heretic; — VIII. INF. *iltihād*, lean to.

ل *lahd*, *luhd*, pl. *luhūd*, *alhād*, lateral grave or niche in a tomb, tomb.

(ل) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, set upon, press hard; — *lahiz*, A, INF. *lahaz*, be narrow-minded, morose, miserly; — V. *talahhuz*, id.; — VI. INF. *talāhuz*, say hard things to one another; recite obscure verses to one another.

ل *lahiz*, *lahz*, narrow-minded, miserly.

(ل) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, eat up the wool; — *lahis*, A, INF. *lahs*, *lahsa-t*, *luhsa-t*, *malhas*, lick, lap; — II. INF. *talhīs*, allow to lick out; — VIII. INF. *iltihās*, receive payment of a debt.

(ل) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, engage in a business; (also II.) know a case well and represent it clearly; — II. INF. *talhīs*, see I.; drive into a corner, press hard; — VIII. INF. *iltihās*, force, compel.

ل *lahaşân*, quick run, swiftness.

(ل) *lahat*, sprinkle, moisten; push violently, drive away.

(ل) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, *lahazân*, look askance at, glance sideways; regard, notice; understand, comprehend; — III. INF. *liház*, *muláhaza-t*, look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive; guard, take care of; — VI. INF. *talāhuz*, look askance at one another, observe, notice, have regard to; be an object of attention and care.

ل *lahz*, pl. *alház*, outer corner of the eye; eye; look; glance; — *lahza-t*, glance, sideward glance; twinkling of an eye, moment.

(ل) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, wrap up; lick; — IV. INF. *ilháf*, wrap up; put a dress on to, robe; molest, press; — V. INF. *talahhuf*, wrap

one's self up; dress (n.); (m.) stay in bed; — VIII. INF. *iltiháf* = V.; be dressed.

ل *lahf*, foot of a mountain of moderate height; — *luhuf*, pl. of *liháf*; — *lihfā-t*, way of wrapping one's self up or dressing.

(ل) *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahq*, *lahāq*, reach, overtake; catch; pursue; cling to; — INF. *luhūq*, be thin, slender; — II. INF. *talhīq*, give or grant according to circumstances; — III. INF. *muláhaga-t*, reach, overtake, catch; — IV. INF. *ilhāq*, id.; cause to reach; annex, make an addition to; — VI. INF. *talāhuq*, reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption; — VIII. INF. *iltihāq*, reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed, affiliated; — X. INF. *istilhāq*, try to reach, pursue; try to gain, or to annex, appropriate.

ل *lahaq*, what follows, joins; pl. *alhāq*, land sown over after an inundation.

(ل) *lahak*, INF. *lahk*, make to stick fast together, solder; administer medicine to (acc.); — *lahik*, A, INF. *lahak*, lick; — III. INF. *mulāhaka-t*, VI. INF. *talāhuk*, make to adhere firmly.

ل *lahakā'*, ل *lahaka-t*, lizard.

(ل) *lahlah*, INF. *l*, stop in a place; (m.) remove, change place; — II. INF. *talāhuh* = I.; (m.) relish, find pleasure in.

(ل) *laham*, U, INF. *lahm*, make firm, work solidly; solder; gnaw a bone; — A, INF. *lahm*, feed (a.) on meat; — *lahim*, A, INF. *laham*, stick to a place; have an appetite for meat; INF. *lahm*, be fleshy; — *lahum*, INF. *lahāma-t*, be fleshy; have an appetite for meat; eat flesh; — pass. *luhim*, be killed; — II. INF. *talhim*, make

firm, work solidly; solder; weave; — III. INF. *mulâhama-t*, join (a.); solder; unite with a family by marriage; — IV. INF. *ilhâm*, join (a.); solder; have plenty of meat in the house; be fleshy, fat; fight furiously, slaughter; weave the woof; versify; finish; — V. INF. *talâhâm*, grow embittered; kill one another, slaughter; be soldered; — VIII. INF. *iltihâm*, join, unite, close (n.); form flesh and heal (wound); grow embittered.

ل *lahm*, *laham*, pl. *lihâm*, *luhûm*, *lihman*, *luhman*, *alhum*, flesh, meat; pulp; — *lahim*, pl. *lawâhim*, carnivorous; greedy after flesh or meat; — *lahma-t*, piece of flesh or meat; — *luhma-t*, pl. *luham*, woof; relationship; skin of the flesh.

(ل) *lahan*, INF. *lahn*, lean to, be well disposed to; talk to one so as to be only understood by him; understand, comprehend; INF. *lahn*, *lahan*, *luhûn*, *lahâna-t*, *lahâniya-t*, make faults in reading, pronounce or write false vowels, commit barbarisms; — *lahin*, A, INF. *lahan*, understand what has been said; modulate in singing; — II. INF. *talhîn*, pronounce faultily; notice errors of language, find one to speak ungrammatically; modulate in reading; — IV. INF. *ilhân*, make one to understand (2 acc.).

ل *lahn*, pl. *luhûn*, *alhân*, tone, sound, note, accord, melody; modulation; chant; air; singing of a bird; way of speaking; dialect; error of language; meaning of a word; — *luhna-t*, *lahana-t*, who commits errors in speaking; — *luhana-t*, who criticises others on this account.

(ل) *lahâ*, U, INF. *lahw*, take off the bast of a tree; insult, vilify;

— VIII. INF. *iltihâ'*, take off the bast.

(ل) *lahwaj*, INF. *l*, represent falsely; inform falsely.

ل *luhûh*, a kind of cake.

ل *lahûd*, deep; — *.

ل *lahwas*, greedy; — *lahûs*, lickerish after sweets.

ل *luhûq*, reaching, overtaking (s.); arrival; union.

ل *luhûn*, error in speech.

ل *lihawiyiy*, referring to the beard or chin.

(ل) *lahâ*, INF. *lahy*, take off the bast; blame, rebuke, chide; curse, abase, ruin; — III. INF. *lihâ'*, *mulâhât*, dispute with, contend; — IV. INF. *ilhâ'*, blame; — V. INF. *talâhhi*, tie together the ends of the turban beneath the chin and throw them back over the shoulder; — VI. INF. *talâhi*, dispute with one another; rebuke; — VIII. INF. *iltihâ'*, begin to grow (beard); grow a beard, have a beard.

ل *lahy*, pl. *alhi*, *luhiyy*, chin; rind, bast; — *lahan*, pl. *alhi*, *luhiyy*, places where the beard grows, cheeks and chin; — *lihya-t*, pl. *liha-n*, *luha-n*, beard.

ل *lihyâniyy*, long-bearded.

ل *lahîb*, thin in the back.

ل *lahîj*, mendacity and fraud.

ل *luhaijâ'*, recantation.

ل *luhaizâ'*, treasure.

ل *lahîz*, equal, similar.

ل *lahîf*, an upper garment.

ل *lahîm*, fleshy, fat; killed; similar; fit.

(ل) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, run (with tears); speak unintelligibly or barbarously; investigate; — VIII. INF. *iltijâj*, be densely grown; be entangled, complicated, mixed up.

ل *lahâqîq*, pl. of ل *luhqûq*.

ل *lahâm*, bones; — *lahâma-t*, fleshiness.

(لح) *laḥab*, A, U, lie with; box on the ear, beat.

(لح) *laḥbaṭ*, INF. *ḥ*, mix up, confuse; — *ḥ laḥbaṭa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.

(لح) *laḥt*, big, corpulent.

(لح) *laḥij*, A, INF. *laḥaj*, exude impure matter and stick together (eye-lids); — *ḥ laḥija-t*, sticky.

(لح) *laḥjam*, big-bellied; open road.

(لح) *laḥz*, sharp knife.

(لح) *laḥiṣ*, A, INF. *laḥaṣ*, have the upper eye-lid fleshy; be swollen all round (eye); — II. INF. *talḥiṣ*, purify; extract the purest part, the quintessence; sum up, recapitulate; make a report; deliver one's speech distinctly.

(لح) *laḥiṣ*, too fleshy.

(لح) *laḥṣū'*, f. swollen.

(لح) *laḥi'*, A, INF. *laḥa'*, be relaxed.

(لح) *laḥaf*, INF. *laḥf*, beat violently; enlarge the mark of an animal (by branding).

(لح) *luḥqūq*, pl. *laḥāqīq*, hole or rent in the earth.

(لح) *laḥlaḥāniyy*, speaking badly.

(لح) *laḥlaḥa-t*, aromatic ball.

(لح) *laḥam*, INF. *laḥm*, cut; strike on the face.

(لح) *luḥm*, a sea-fish; — *ḥ laḥma-t*, weariness, heaviness; languidness.

(لح) *laḥin*, A, INF. *laḥan*, smell offensively; be rank, foul, rotten.

(لح) *laḥd*, U, INF. *laḥw*, administer a medicine through the nose.

(لح) *laḥwā'*, f. of *alḥa*, talkative; a species of eagle.

(لح) *laḥūh*, stained, impure.

(لح) *laḥa*, I, INF. *laḥy*, administer a medicine through the nose, cause to sneeze; present, bestow upon (acc.); — *laḥi*, A, INF. *laḥan*,

be talkative; — III. INF. *ilḥā'*, *mulāḥāt*, befriend.

(لح) *laḥan*, instrument for administering a medicine through the nose.

(لح) *laḥifa-t*, murmuring of the water or wind, rustling of a bird, &c.

(لح) *ladd*, U, INF. *ladd*, quarrel, dispute; be quarrelsome; — INF. *ladd*, *ludūd*, prepare or administer the medicine *لدد* *ladūd*; — II. INF. *taldid*, disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *mulādda-t*, repel from; — INF. *lidād*, *mulādda-t*, dispute or quarrel with; — V. INF. *taladdud*, swerve to the right and left.

(لح) *lad-u*, *lad*, *lud*, at, by, to, with; — *ladd*, pl. of *aladd*, quarrelsome, contentious; — *ḥ lida-t*, INF. of *walad*, birth; birth-day; pl. *lidit*, *lidūn*, born at the same time, coeval, contemporary.

(لح) *ladā* = *ladi* *lada*.

(لح) *lidād*, pl. quarrelsome people.

(لح) *luddāg*, sting, prickle, thorn; — *ḥ laddāga-t*, biting speech or person.

(لح) *lidām*, patching, mending; patch.

(لح) *ladāna-t*, softness.

(لح) *ladah*, INF. *ladh*, beat slightly with the hand, slap.

(لح) *ladad*, quarrel, dispute, contention; disputatiousness.

(لح) *ladas*, U, INF. *lads*, throw stones at; lick; slap; provide the camel with leathern soles; — IV. INF. *ildās*, grow green, be verdant.

(لح) *ladag*, INF. *ladg*, *taldāg*, bite, sting; hurt by words; — *ḥ ladga-t*, sting, poisonous bite.

(لح) *ladagā'*, *ladga*, pl. of *ladig*.

(لح) *ladik*, A, INF. *ladak*, *ladk*, adhere firmly.

(لح) *ladam*, I, INF. *ladm*, slap the face; beat her face (woman);

beat flat; patch, patch up; — II. INF. *taldīm*, patch, patch up; solder; — IV. INF. *ildām*, visit continually (fever); — V. INF. *taladdum*, be torn, worn out; — VIII. INF. *illidām*, be disquieted, agitated.

لدم *ladam*, acknowledgment of kinship, family honour; — ۛ *ladma-t*, piece, part, portion.

(لن) *ladun*, INF. *ludūna-t*, *ladāna-t*, be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable; — II. INF. *taldīn*, make soft and tender; — V. INF. *taladdun*, abide, stay; make excuses and tarry or delay.

لن *ladn*, ۛ, pl. *ludn*, *lidān*, soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable; — *ladan*, *ladīn*, *ladun*, *ludun*, *ludn-u*, *ladn-i*, at, by, to, with; — ۛ *ludunna-t*, what is necessary to be done, indispensable.

لرد *ladūd*, adversary; pl. *alidda-t*, medicine to be administered by a tube into the mouth; sore throat; — *.

لرون *lidūn*, pl. of لدة *lida-t*; — ۛ *ludūna-t*, softness, smoothness, pliancy.

لدى *lada*, at, by, to, with.

لديد *ladīd*, pl. *alidda-t* = لرد *ladūd*; du. *ladidān*, banks of a river, sides of a valley; the sides of the neck beneath the ears; — ۛ *ladīda-t*, blooming garden.

لديس *ladīs*, pl. *aldās*, fleshy.

لديغ *ladīg*, pl. *ludagā*, *ladga*, stung by a scorpion, bitten by a snake, hurt by words.

لديم *ladīm*, torn, patched up.

(لد) *lazz* (for *laziz*), A, INF. *lazāz*, *lazāza-t*, find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; eat and drink well; be sweet, agreeable, delightful; — II. INF. *talziz*, make sweet, &c.; delight; give pleasure, enjoyment; — V. INF. *talazzuz*, feel pleasure; enjoy, delight in (ب *bi*, or acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltizāz* = V.; be agree-

able, give enjoyment; — X. INF. *istilzāz*, feel pleasure, satisfaction, enjoyment; find pleasant, delightful.

لد *lazz*, sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful; *al-lazz*, sleep; — *luzz*, pl. of لاذ *laziz*; — ۛ *lazza-t*, pleasure, enjoyment, delight, voluptuousness; taste; *al-lazza-t*, wine.

لذ *lazūz*, ۛ *lazāza-t*, enjoyment, pleasure, delight; — *lizāz*, pl. of لاذ *laziz*.

لذع *lazzā'*, hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar.

(لذب) *lazab*, V, INF. *luzūb*, stay, abide.

(لذج) *lazaj*, V, INF. *lazj*, drink in sips; importune by asking or begging.

(لذع) *laza'*, INF. *laz'*, burn; hurt by words; brand, cauterise; — V. INF. *talazzu'*, look about to the right and left; — VII. INF. *inlizā'*, VIII. INF. *iltizā'*, be injured by fire, burned; feel a burning pain; be hurt by words.

لذع *laza'a*, ۛ *laza'a-t*, cauterisation, mark by branding, stigma; hurt by words; ل *laza'a-t šams*, sun-stroke.

لذل *lazlāz*, nimble; *al-lazlāz*, wolf.

(لذل) *lazlaz*, INF. ۛ, be nimble.

لذلك *li-zālik*, on account of this, therefore.

(لدم) *lazīm*, A, INF. *lazm*, please (n.); stick to a place, stay, abide; cause to remain with.

(لدى) *lazī*, A, INF. *lazan*, attend zealously to; remain in a place (ب *bi*).

لذ *laziz*, pl. *luzz*, *lizāz*, sweet, pleasant, delightful; *al-laziz*, wine.

(لر) *lazz*, V, INF. *lazz*, *lazzaz*, *lazzāz*, join two things closely together, unite, make to cling together; write in narrow lines; be connected, adhere, stick to; pierce;

m. press hard, molest, jade; — III. INF. *lizâs*, be joined to, united with, adhere to; — IV. INF. *ilzâs*, unite closely; write narrowly; — § *lazma-t*, extreme tiredness of an overburdened beast.

(لِزَا) *laza'*, INF. *las'*, give; fill up; feed well; give birth; — II. INF. *talzâ'a-t*, give; feed well; — IV. INF. *ilzâ'*, fill.

(لِزَاب) *lazzâb*, §, alder-tree, a kind of wild cedar.

(لِزَار) *lizâr*, bolt of a door, turn-pike, bar; filled with hatred; energetic, clinging to one's purpose; — *

(لِزَاق) *lizâq*, glue; connection.

(لِزَام) *lazâm*, § *lazâma-t*, necessity; steady perseverance; — *lizâm*, death; upright judge; who has continual commerce with; — *lazzâm*, farmer, tenant.

(لِزَان) *lazzân*, broom (plant).

(لِزَاب) *lazab*, v, INF. *luzûb*, adhere firmly; cling to; cohere, be thick and tough; stand firm; be firm, solid; be hard, sterile (year); — *lazib*, A, INF. *lazab*, stick to (ب *bî*); — *lazub*, INF. *lazb*, cohere closely by having their parts interjoined.

(لِزَب) *lizb*, narrow path; — *lazib*, pl. *lizâb*, little, few; — § *lazba-t*, pl. *lazb*, *lazabât*, distress, calamity, famine.

(لِزَاج) *lazij*, v, INF. *lazaaj*, *luzûj*, m. *lazaaj*, v, be ductile; stretch, extend (n.); be elastic; stick to, adhere.

(لِزَاج) *lazij*, ductile, elastic; resin-like, sticky; — § *lazija-t*, who sticks always at home.

(لِزَا) *lazaz*, bolt, bar; (m.) molestation, importunity.

(لِزَاق) *laziq*, A, INF. *luzûq*, stick to, adhere; — II. INF. *talziq*, unite, join (a.), glue together; — IV. INF. *ilzâq*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iltizâq* = I.; cohere.

(لِزَا) *lazq*, side; — *lizq*, joining im-

mediately; next neighbour, inseparable companion; — § *lazga-t*, poultice, cataplasm.

(لِزَا) *lask*, closing of the edges of a wound.

(لِزَل) II. INF. *talazluz*, be moved, agitated, shaken.

(لِزَم) *lazim*, A, INF. *lazm*, *lazâm*, *luzma-t*, *luzûm*, *lumân*, *lazâma-t*, be addicted to, persist in, attend to perseveringly; adhere to a place; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity; — III. INF. *lizâm*, *mulâzama-t*, attend to steadily and zealously, be inseparable from, cling to, beset; — IV. INF. *ilzâm*, adjoin (a.), associate (a.), impose as a duty; compel; be incumbent upon (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltizâm*, take upon one's self as a duty; be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; farm; be forced, compelled; embrace; — X. INF. *istilzâm*, demand as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent; — § *luzama-t*, who constantly clings to a place or person.

(لِزَان) *lazan*, v, INF. *lzm*, throng together in a narrow space; — *lazin*, A, INF. *lazan*, id.; — VI. INF. *talâzun*, id.

(لِزَاب) *luzûb*, dearth, famine.

(لِزَاجَة) *lazûja-l*, ductility, elasticity, stickiness; sticky substance.

(لِزَاق) *lazûq*, poultice, cataplasm, plaster; — *

(لِزَم) *luzûm*, necessity; necessary connection or consequence; obligation, debt.

(لِزَا) *laziz*, pl. *lazâ'iz*, breast-bone; — *laziz-u šarr-in*, entirely given to evil.

(لِزَاق) *laziq*, inseparable companion; next neighbour.

(لِزَا) *lass*, v, INF. *lass*, eat; lick out; pluck the grass with the lips.

(لِزَا) *lusâs*, first grass-tops.

ساع *lassâ'*, stinging, biting (adj.).

لسان *lisân*, m. f., pl. *lusn*, *alsun*, *alsina-t*, tongue; speech, style; لسان الحال *lisân al-hâl*, what speaks for itself, what the circumstances of the case show; لسان زور *zû lisânain*, double-dealing, false; لسان المزمار *lisân al-mizmâr*, larynx; لسان القلزم *lisân al-qalzûm*, Red Sea; — *lisân-an*, by word of mouth; — *lassân*, eloquent; — *lussân*, a plant; — *lisâniyy*, referring to the tongue, lingual; — *lassâniyya-t*, eloquence.

(لسب) *lasab*, A, I, INF. *lasb*, bite; whip; — *lasib*, A, INF. *lasab*, lick; adhere, stick to; — *lasba-t*, bite, sting.

(لسد) *lasad*, I, INF. *lasd*, — *lasid*, A, INF. *lasad*, suck, suck out the udder; lick out.

لusus, who attend well to camels (pl.).

(لج) *lasa'*, INF. *las'*, *las'a-t*, sting, bite; hurt by words; depart, set out on a journey; — *las'a-t*, sting, bite; stinging speech; — *lusa'a-t*, wicked tongue.

(لسق) *lasiq*, A, INF. *lusûq*, adhere, stick to; INF. *lasaq*, have the lung adhering to the ribs; — IV. INF. *ilsâq*, glue, make stick together; compel to stick to; — VIII. INF. *iltisâq*, stick to; glue.

(لسم) *lasam*, INF. *lisâm*, taste; — *lasim*, A, INF. *lusûm*, adhere, be addicted or devoted to; — INF. *lasam*, grow silent (from weariness); — IV. INF. *ilsâm*, make to taste; silence; make to understand; compel; demand; — X. INF. *istilsâm*, demand, ask for.

(لسن) *lasan*, U, INF. *lasn*, seize or hold one's tongue; get the better of in speaking; abuse violently; sting, bite; — *lasin*, A, INF. *lasan*, be eloquent; — II. INF. *talsîn*, make in the shape of a tongue, linguiform,

pointed; allude to; — III. INF. *mulâsana-t*, fight one with words, let one's tongue loose against; — IV. INF. *ilsân*, make linguiform, pointed; be another's mouth-piece.

لسن *lisn*, language, tongue, dialect; — *lusn*, pl. of لسان *lisân* and السن *alsan*, eloquent; — *lasan*, eloquence; *lasin*, pl. *lusn*, eloquent; linguiform, pointed.

(لسو) *lasd*, U, INF. *lasw*, eat greedily.

لسوب *lasûb*, *lassûb*, to be licked; something, a bit.

لسيع *lasi'*, stung, bitten.

لسيق *lasiq*, inseparable companion.

(لش) *lass*, U, INF. *lass*, drive away.

لش *lass*, sumach; a kind of peas.

(لشلش) *laslas*, INF. *l*, be seized with fear so as to drop excrement; run to and fro from fear.

لشن *lasn*, *lasan*, *lasin*, delicate, smooth, pretty; — *lasan*, support, prop.

(لشور) *lasâ*, U, INF. *lasw*, be abased after elevation; — III. INF. *mulîsût*, suppress, destroy, annihilate; — VI. INF. *talâsî*, id.; (m.) be annihilated, vanish.

(لص) *lass*, U, INF. *lass*, do secretly; shut the door; — A, INF. *lasas*, *lasûs*, *lusûsa-t*, *lasûsiya-t*, *lusûsiya-t*, be a robber; — V. INF. *talassus*, become a robber, take to robbery; spy out secretly.

لص *lass*, *liss*, *luss*, pl. *lusûs*, *alsûs*, f. *l*, pl. *lassût*, *lasû'is*, thief, robber.

لصاص *lasûs*, robbery.

لصاصي *lasû'is*, pl. of لصة *lassa-t*.

(لمب) *lasib*, A, INF. *lasb*, stick fast in the scabbard; adhere firmly to the bone; be tight upon the finger.

لمب *lisb*, pl. *lisûb*, *lusûb*, mountain-cleft, pass, valley; — *lasib*, miserly; a kind of oats.

لص *lašt*, *lišt*, *lušt*, pl. *lušūt*, robber.

لص *lašaš*, narrowness of the shoulders, teeth, &c.

(لمخ) *lašaḡ*, U, INF. *lušūḡ*, be dry and stick to the bones (skin of a thin person).

(لصف) *lašaf*, U, INF. *lašf*, place in order side by side or pile up; — U, INF. *lašif*, shine, flash; — *lašif*, A, INF. *lašaf* = (لمخ).

لص *lašaf*, caper-tree.

(لصق) *lašiq*, A, INF. *lušūḡ*, adhere, stick to, be closely joined; be devoted to, cling to; — *lašiq*, A, INF. *lašaḡ*, have the lungs adhering to the sides; — II. INF. *talšūḡ*, fasten, glue together, join (a.); — III. INF. *mulāšaḡa-t*, cling to; — IV. INF. *ilšāḡ* = II.; cause to adhere; — VIII. INF. *iltišāḡ*, adhere, stick to, cohere.

لصق *lišq*, side; inseparable companion.

لصق *lašlaḡ*, INF. *š*, move (a.), set in motion.

(لصو) *lašā*, U, INF. *lašw*, — لصي *laša*, I, INF. *lašy*, *laši*, A, accuse.

لصو *lušūš*, *š* *lušūša-t*, *š* *lušūšiya-t*, robbery; — *.

لصيف *lašif*, shining, flashing (adj.); glitter, flash.

لصيق *lašiq*, inseparable companion. لصلص *ladlad*, look out to the right and left.

(لصم) *laḡam*, I, INF. *laḡm*, use violence against, press hard; (m.) join two things.

(لصو) *laḡā*, U, INF. *laḡw*, be experienced, skilful, proficient.

(لصي) *laḡa*, I, INF. *laḡy*, be always at one's heels.

(لط) *laṭṭ*, I, INF. *laṭṭ*, attend zealously to; join, fasten; put the tail between the legs; be unable to get one's money; veil, conceal; shut; — IV. INF. *iltāṭ*, deny a debt; repudiate; veil, conceal.

لطا *laṭṭ*, pl. *liṭāt*, necklace; — *š* *laṭṭa-t*, vermicelli.

(لطا) *laṭa'*, INF. *laṭ'*, *luṭū'*, — لصي *laṭi'*, A, INF. *laṭa'*, stick in the ground, be near the ground; be short, dwarfish; cudgel; — *š* *laṭāt*, place; forehead; weight, burden, load.

لطا *laṭāt*, year of scarcity; — *liṭāt*, mountain-summit, mountain-crag; — *.

لطا *laṭṭā'*, who licks his fingers.

لطا *laṭāfa-t*, kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; loveliness, gracefulness, beauty; subtlety; thinness, fineness; pleasantries, wit.

لطا *liṭām*, boxing (s.).

(لطب) *laṭab*, be dry and stick to the bones.

(لطف) *laṭas*, U, INF. *laṭs*, slap, beat with anything flat; beat violently; gather (a.); throw at; grieve, put to anxiety.

(لطح) *laṭaḡ*, INF. *laṭḡ*, slap lightly on the back; throw on the ground.

(لطح) *laṭaḡ*, INF. *laṭḡ*, soil, bespatter; accuse, disgrace; beat; — II. INF. *talṭiḡ*, soil, stain; — V. INF. *talatṭuḡ*, be soiled, stained, dishonoured; pollute one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiṭāḡ*, soil or pollute one's self.

لطح *laṭiḡ*, uncleanly, dirty, soiled; — *š* *laṭḡa-t*, stain; — *luṭaḡa-t*, pl. *luṭaḡāt*, idiot, fool.

(لطس) *laṭas*, U, INF. *laṭs*, beat; box on the ear; throw at; beat to pieces.

(لطش) *laṭas*, U, INF. *laṭs*, give a blow or push, beat; — II. INF. *talṭis*, have knowledge of (ب *bi*); — *š* *laṭsa-t*, blow, push; caprice, humour; mania; staggers.

(لطح) *laṭa'*, INF. *laṭ'*, — لصي *laṭi'*, A, lick; kick on the buttocks, beat, cudgel, push; hit; efface; enter (in writing); (m.) set fire to, light and burn; — II. (m.) INF. *talṭi'*, burn in several places; — V. INF. *talatṭu'*, VII.

INF. *inliṭā'*, be burned, receive marks of burning; — VIII. INF. *iltiṭā'*, lick off.

لج *laṭ'*, pl. *alṭā'*, gums; — *ṣ laṭ'a-t*, wound from burning (m.).

(لف) *laṭaf*, v, INF. *luṭf*, be near, approach; be kind and friendly towards (ب *bi*, ج *li*); — *laṭuf*, INF. *laṭf*, *laṭāfa-t*, be small, fine, thin, subtle, delicate; behave with delicacy towards, be gracious to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *talṭiṭf*, render graceful, delicate, tender; soften, allay, moderate; — III. INF. *mulṭiṭafa-t*, treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress; — IV. INF. *ilṭāḍf*, bestow benefits upon (acc.), deserve well of (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *talatṭiṭuf*, show friendliness and kindness; be polite, courteous; flatter, caress; favour; be well up in, contrive; — VI. INF. *talāṭuf*, show one's self benevolent, conciliatory, delicate; be favourable to; — X. INF. *istilṭāḍf*, find pretty, delicate.

لف *luṭf*, pl. *alṭāḍf*, kindness, benevolence, friendliness; help and protection of God; subtlety; also *laṭaf*, bounty, favour; (m.) slight indisposition; بيت اللطف *bait al-luṭf*, wine-house; — *ṣ laṭafa-t*, present, favour; — ي *luṭfiyy*, brought up with one's own children, adopted.

لفان *laṭfān*, kind, friendly.

(لظ) *liṭiṭf*, having strong teeth; old and toothless; decrepit.

(لم) *laṭam*, I, INF. *laṭm*, beat with the hand, box on the ear; glue, attach, fasten on; — II. INF. *talṭīm*, box the ears violently; — III. INF. *liṭām*, *mulāṭama-t*, box the ears; — VI. INF. *talāṭiṭum*, box each other's ears; also VIII. INF. *iltiṭām*, clash (waves); — *ṣ laṭma-t*, box on the ear; blow; — ي *laṭamiyy*, aromatic.

(لر) *laṭā*, v, take refuge on a rock or in a cave.

لر *luṭū'*, INF. of (لر) — *ṣ laṭwa-t*, protected place.

لر *laṭūh*, dirt, pollution.

(لر) *laṭa*, INF. *laṭy*, stick to a place, remain, abide; — *laṭi*, A, INF. *laṭan*, molest, importune; suppose, suspect of.

لر *laṭi'*, v. see (لر); — *laṭi'*, dwarfish.

لطيف *laṭiṭf*, *ṣ*, pl. *liṭāḍf*, graceful, pretty, handsome, elegant; kind, benevolent, friendly; thin, delicate, subtle; — *ṣ laṭiṭfa-t*, pl. *laṭā'if*, anything pretty, exquisite, choice; elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry; *laṭā'if*, funny tales, jokes.

لطم *laṭim*, pl. *luṭum*, boxed on the ears; beaten; weaned camel-foal; orphan; the last but one (ninth) horse in a race; musk; wave; horse white on one knee; — *ṣ laṭima-t*, pl. *laṭi'im*, musk; perfume-vial; market for perfumes; train of camels laden with perfumes.

(لظ) *lazz*, v, INF. *lazz*, *laziz*, follow continually, cling to, molest, importune, press hard; drive away; — IV. INF. *ilzāz*, cling to; stay, abide; continue, last.

لا *lazz*, لظ *lazz kazz*, لظ *lazlāz*, hard, malignant.

(لظ) *lazlāz*, INF. *ṣ*, writhe; shake the head angrily; — II. INF. *talazluz*, id.

لا *lazah*, I, INF. *lāz*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.

(لر) *laṭi*, A, INF. *laṭan*, blaze, flare; — II. INF. *talziya-t*, stir up the fire so as to blaze; — V. INF. *talazzī*, VIII. INF. *iltizā'*, burn brightly, be flaming, blaze.

لر *laṭan*, fire, flame; *al-laṭan*, hell-fire.

لطيف *laziz*, perseverance.

(لج) *la'*, INF. *la'*, shine; — IV. INF. *il'a'*, produce the plant لعاءة *lu'a'a-t*; — *ṣ la'a-t*, handsome and chaste.

لعاب *lu'āb*, spittle, saliva, sliver of

- children; phlegm, mucus; dew;
 ل *lu'ab* 'ankabūt, spider-web; ل الشمس *lu'ab as-sams*, gossamer; ل النحل *lu'ab an-nahl*, honey; — *la'ab*, who plays much; gambler; — *lu'abiyi*, mucous, slimy, sticky.
 لعان *lu'ad*, young grass; — *la'ad*, id.; chicory, endive.
 لعان *li'an*, & *la'aniyya-t*, imprecation, curse excommunication; — *; — *li'ana-t*, reprobateness, depravity.
 لعان *la'at*, bitch.
 (لعب) *la'ab*, INF. *la'b*, salivate, slaver; — *la'ib*, A, INF. *la'b*, *li'b*, *la'ib*, *tal'ab*, play, sport, gamble; make sport of, take in; — II. INF. *tal'ib*, cause or allow one to play; — III. INF. *mulā'aba-t*, play, sport, converse with (acc.); make game of, cheat; — IV. INF. *il'āb*, slaver, salivate; make or allow to play; — V. INF. *tala'ub*, play repeatedly; — VI. INF. *talā'ub*, make sport of.
 لعب *la'b*, *li'b*, *la'ib*, play, game, sport, conversation; — *li'b*, *la'ib*, given to playing or gambling; — *la'ba-t*, *lu'ba-t*, pl. *lu'ab*, game, sport; toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; image in the pupil of the eye; — *li'ba-t*, way of playing; — *lu'aba-t*, given to playing or gambling.
 (لعت) *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be slow and clumsy.
 (لعتن) *la'sam*, INF. *š*, tarry, hesitate, delay; stop short (in speaking), hinder; — II. INF. *tala'sum*, id.
 (لج) *la'aj*, A, INF. *la'j*, stir the heart; pain; burn.
 (لضم) *la'zam*, INF. *š*=(لعتن); — II. INF. *tala'zum*, eat, devour, swallow.
 (لعر) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, lick the young one; beat on the chest; lie with.
 (لعمس) *la'as*, INF. *la's*, — m. لعوس

- la'was*, INF. *š*, bite; (m.) chew; — *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, have dark red, blackish lips; — V. INF. *tala'us*, *tala'wus*, be chewed; — *š* *la'sa-t*, chewing (s.).
 (لعمس) *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be difficult; be greedy, voracious.
 (لعمس) *la'ad*, INF. *la'd*, take up with the tongue.
 (لعا) *la'at*, INF. *la't*, brand or cauterise on the throat; hit; wound; injure by the evil eye; hasten; go to the pasture; lick; (m.) withdraw one's favour from (acc.).
 لعان *la't*, pl. *al'at*, tattoo; — *š* *lu'ta-t*, evil eye, injury by it; tattooed lines; (m.) being forsaken by God; lack of rain.
 (لعمف) *la'if*, A, INF. *la'af*, detest, hate; — IV. INF. *il'āf*, V. INF. *tala'uf*, drink blood; look angrily around and be ready to attack.
 (لعي) *la'iq*, A, INF. *la'qa-t*, *lu'qa-t*, lick (ل امسح) *la'iq asba'a-hu*, die; scrape off the dish; — II. INF. *tal'iq*, make to lick up.
 لعق *la'iq*, lickerish; — *š* *la'qa-t*, *lu'qa-t*, what can be licked up at a time.
 لعل *la'l*, ruby (Pers.); — *la'al*, *la'alla*, perhaps, may be (followed by the pronominal affixes).
 لعلا *la'lā'*, coward.
 (لعلع) *la'lā'*, INF. *š*, break (a.); = II.; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine; let the tongue hang out; be famished, exhausted and sad; pass. of I.
 لعج *la'la'*, pl. *la'ālā'*, mirage; wolf; — *š* *la'la'a-t*, utter exhaustion from hunger; sadness, depression.
 لعن *la'an*, INF. *la'n*, curse, imprecate evil upon; expel, excommunicate; — II. INF. *tal'in*, punish, torment, torture; — III. INF. *li'an*, *mulā'ana-t*, break

forth in imprecations against, curse; — VI. INF. *talá'un*, curse one another; — VIII. INF. *ilti'án*, be cursed.

لَعَن *la'n*, curse, imprecation, expulsion, excommunication; blame, rebuke; — *la'anna*, perhaps; — *la'na-t*, pl. *la'anát*, *li'án*, imprecation, curse; — *lu'ana-t*, pl. *lu'an*, who curses much.

(لَعَو), IV. *al'a*, INF. *il'á'*, produce the grass *la'á'*; — V. INF. *tala'á'*, become thick, consistent (honey); go to fetch the grass *la'á'*.

لَعَو *la'w*, pl. *li'á'*, malicious and mean; glutton; *š*, greedy; — *la'wa-t*, bitch; — also *lu'wa-t*, extreme hunger.

لَعَب *la'ib*, who plays much; great gambler; frivolous, flighty (woman); — *la'úba-t*, game, play, sport, conversation or its object.

لَعُوس *la'was*, greedy; wolf; — *la'was*, INF. *š*, bite.

لَعُوس *la'wad*, jackal.

(لَعَوْق) *la'waq*, INF. *š*, make haste.

لَعَوْق *la'úq*, licked; electuary; — *la'waq*, ignorant.

لَعِيب *li'ib*, who plays much; great gambler.

لَعِيبَة *la'ia-t*, bread of millet.

لَعِين *la'in*, cursed, accursed, execrable, expelled, excommunicated; transformed into a monster; scarecrow; wolf; cursing (adj.).

لَعَا *lagan*, tone, sound, voice, noise.

لَعَا *laggáz*, who speaks in riddles; calumniator, slanderer.

لَعَا *laggáf*, boaster, braggart.

(لَعَام) *lugám*, foam (from the mouth of a camel).

لَعَا *lagáwis*, pl. of *lagwas*.

(لَعَب) *lagab*, U, A, INF. *lagb*, *lagúb*, *lugúb*, be extremely tired; — A, INF. *lagb*, spoil, injure; tell an untruth; lick out, lap up; — *lagib*, A, INF. *lagab*, — *lagúb*, be extremely tired; — II. INF.

talgíb, IV. INF. *ilgáb*, V. INF. *talaggub*, tire exceedingly, jade.

لَعَب *lagab*, hair in the neck.

لَعَثُون *lugsün*, pl. *lagásün*, inner walls of the nose.

(لَعَد) *lagad*, INF. *lagd*, lead the camels on the right way and keep them in order; prick the ears; prevent, hinder; — VIII. INF. *iltigád*, prevent from taking.

لَعَد *lagd*, لَعَدَد *lugdád*, لَعَدِيد *ligdíd*, flesh on the throat and beneath the chin and ears.

(لَغَز) *lagaz*, U, INF. *lagz*, alter, change the shape of a thing, distort, pervert; — IV. INF. *ilgáz*, obscure the meaning of a speech; speak in riddles; make or propose riddles; allude obscurely to (عن) *'an*.

لَغَز *lugz*, *lagaz*, *lugaz*, *luguz*, pl. *algáz*, riddle; mystery; *lugz*, *lagz*, *lagaz*, pl. *algáz*, labyrinth; hole of a lizard, mouse, &c., burrow.

(لَغَا) *lagat*, INF. *lagt*, *ligát* (also II.), be clamorous, noisy; INF. *lagt*, *lagit*, coo; — II. INF. *talgit*, see I.

لَغَا *lagt*, *lagat*, pl. *algát*, clamour, noise, turmoil.

(لَغَف) *lagif*, A, INF. *lagaf*, form into balls and eat; — III. INF. *mulágafa-t*, meet, encounter; kiss; — IV. INF. *ilgáf*, associate with thieves; — *š* *lugfa-t*, mouthful, morsel.

لَغَا *lagafú*, pl. of *lagif*.

(لَغَلَح) *laglag*, INF. *š*, stammer; steep the bread in broth and eat it.

(لَغَم) *lagam*, INF. *lagm*, foam; tell uncertain things abroad; — V. INF. *talaggum*, anoint the lips.

لَغَم m. *lugm*, pl. *lugúm*, *lugúma-t*, mine; springing of mines and instrument for it.

لَغَمَجِي *lugumji*, *lagimji*, miner.

(لَغْن) *lagn*, youthful ardour; — *lugn* (also لَغْنُون *lagnún*, pl. *la-*

- gānīm*), flesh of the palate and throat; nerve of the ear; cartilage of the ear; ear; — *laganna*, perhaps.
- لغة *luga-t*, pl. *lugāt*, *lugūn*, *luga-n*, language, dialect; word, phrase; dictionary.
- (لغ) *lagā*, v, INF. *lagw*, speak; speak vainly, indulge in idle talk; bark; coo; be deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; — لغى *lagī*, a, INF. *lagan*, *lūgiya-t*, *malgāt*, make mistakes, commit errors (in speaking); talk rubbish; INF. *lagan*, be addicted to (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ilgā'*, exclude, eliminate, put away, eschew; abolish; pass by or over, forget, disregard, neglect; deceive one's hopes; — VI. INF. *talāgi*, talk to one another; — X. INF. *istilgā'*, listen attentively.
- لغو *lagw*, idle talk; anything worthless; talk, conversation; topic of conversation; — ة *lagwa-t*, topic; idiom, brogue.
- لغوس *lagwas*, pl. *lagāwis*, wolf; glutton; thief, robber; tender grass.
- لغون *lugūn*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*.
- لغوى *lagwa*, silly talk; — *lugawiyy*, *lagawiyy*, referring or belonging to a language, an idiom; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer; literal meaning.
- لغى *lagan*, idle talk; error of speech; anything worthless; — *luga-n*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*; — ة *lugayya-t*, slight mistake in speaking; trivial word, triviality.
- لغيث *lagis*, mixed; mixture.
- لغيزا *lugaizā*, لغيزى *lugaizā*, riddle, enigma.
- لغيف *lagif*, pl. *lugafū'*, friend, comrade; associate of thieves, concealer of stolen goods; — ة *lagifa-t*, thick stiff pap or broth.
- (لف) *laff*, v, INF. *laff*, be densely grown; wrap up, envelop, roll

- or fold up; join (a.); belong to; come to close quarters; assemble (n.); bend, double up (n.); — II. INF. *talḥif*, wrap up carefully or entirely; — IV. INF. *ilḥif*, cover with, envelop in one's own clothes; put the head under the wings; — V. INF. *talaffuf*, wrap one's self up; — VIII. INF. *iltifāf*=v.; be luxuriant and densely entwined.
- لف *laff*, folding, enveloping, wrapping up (s.); fold, envelope; round-about way; ceremonies; — ليف *luf*, pl. *lufūf*, mixed crowd, band; assemblage; ليف *laff*, pl. *alfāf*, densely-grown trees and gardens; — لuff, pl. (لف *laffā'*, f.) of الف *alaff*, engaged in complicated business, &c.; — ة *laffa-t*, *liffa-t*, dense orchard; *laffū-t*, filled pie.
- (لف) *lafa'*, INF. *laf'*, *lafā'*, peel, bark, shell, skin, disperse the clouds; beat; repel, turn off, refuse; prevent, avert; slander; pay a debt entirely or partially; — لغى *lafī*, a, INF. *lafa'*, survive, remain; — IV. INF. *ilḥif*, preserve alive; — VIII. INF. *iltifāf*, peel, bark, skin.
- لفا *lafū'*, trifle, small part.
- لفاح *luffāh*, mandrake.
- لفا *lifāz*, *lufāz*, herbs for seasoning; — لaffāz, eloquent; — ة *lufāza-t*, pl. -āt, *lafāz*, what is expectorated; utterance, word; remainders, scraps.
- لفاف *lifāf*, wrapper, covering; veil; a garment for women.
- لفافا *lifāfa-t*, pl. *lafā'if*, swaddling-band; bandage; socks; envelope, covering.
- لفام *lifām*, cloth covering the mouth and nose.
- لفافى *lafā'if*, pl. of لفافا *lifāfa-t*.
- لفافا *lafāya-t*, m. foreigners, the fluctuating population of a city; colony; INF. of (لغى).
- (لفف) *lafat*, I, INF. *laft*, turn, roll

about in the mouth; fold; turn from (a. and n.); INF. *laft*, *lift*, bark a tree;—V. INF. *talaffut*, turn repeatedly (n.), turn to gaze at;—VIII. INF. *iltifât*, turn round after; turn friendly towards, have care and regard for (إلى *ila*).

لف *lift*, rape, turnip, cole-rape; half; side, edge; inclination towards;—§ *lafta-t*, turning aside; side-glance (حسن الفتنة *husn al-lafta-t*, benevolence); fold; tour, trip; round-about way;—& *liftiyya-t*, a dish of rapes or turnips.

(لف) *istalfas*, INF. *istilfâs*, entice out of a hiding-place.

(لفج) *lafj*, misery, lowliness;—IV. INF. *ilfâj*, be poor, miserable (also x.); force one to take refuge with strangers;—X. INF. *istilfâj*, see I.

(لفح) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, *lafahân*, burn, scorch;—INF. *lafh*, inflict a slight stroke with the sword; (m.) eat and swallow greedily;—§ *lafha-t*, what is greedily swallowed at one gulp.

(لفح) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, beat on the head, box on the ear.

(لفط) *luft*, rape, turnip.

(لفظ) *lafaz*, I, INF. *lafz*, cast out, expectorate, utter;—V. INF. *talaffuz*, utter, pronounce, speak;—VII. INF. *inlifâz*, be pronounced, uttered.

لفظ *lafz*, §, pl. *alfâz*, word, utterance, pronunciation;—*lafziyy*, pronounced, uttered, by word of mouth.

(لفح) *lafa'*, INF. *laf'*, cover the head; veil;—II. INF. *talfi'*, id.;—V. INF. *talaffu'*, be covered; wrap one's self up; ignite, blaze;—VIII. INF. *iltifâ'*, be covered with a garment (ب *bi*).

(لفق) *lafag*, I, INF. *lafq*, sew the two ends of a cloth together; hem, seam; be not able to obtain one's wish; let the hawk

fly in vain;—*lafiq*, A, INF. *lafag*, begin, commence;—II. INF. *talfiq*, sew two pieces together; join, unite (a.), dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation, hatch lies; (m.) perform in an illusory manner, bungle, daub;—V. INF. *talaffuq*, reach, catch;—VI. INF. *talâfuq*, be gathered again and in good circumstances (dispersed tribe);—VII. INF. *inlifâq*, be sewn together; be hemmed, seamed.

لفق *lifq*, § *lafqa-t*, hem of a garment, border of a cloth.

(لفلف) *laflaf*, INF. §, swallow greedily; wrap up, envelop; gather together from all sides;—II. INF. *talaffuf*, be enveloped, wrap one's self up.

لفلف *laflaf*, لفلاف *laflâf*, weak.

(لفم) *lafim*, A, INF. *lafam*, wrap one's self up in the لفام *lifâm* (also v.);—I, pierce the partition of the nose to insert a ring;—V. INF. *talaffum*, see I.

(لفو) *lafâ*, U, INF. *lafw*, wrong;—لفى *lafa*, I, INF. *lifâya-t*, return; visit frequently, frequent;—II. INF. *talfiya-t*, invite frequently;—IV. INF. *ilfâ'*, find;—VI. INF. *talâfi'*, mend; make up for a loss.

لفى *lafi'*, see (لفا).

لفيف *lafiz*, uttered, pronounced.

لفيف *lafif*, wrapped up, under an envelope, enclosed; mixed; mixed crowd; intimate friend; verb with two weak letters.

(لق) *laqq*, U, INF. *laqq*, beat with the hand, slap; (m.) lick, lap; (m.) be loose, rickety; (m.) rumble.

لقا *liqâ'*, meeting (s.), encounter; being opposite, in front of (s.); combat; meeting (adj.); pl. of لقوة *laqwa-t*;—& *laqât*, meeting (s.), middle of the road.

لقاح *laqâh*, fecundation; male

blossom of the palm-tree; — *liqâh*, sperm of the stallion; milch-camel; pl. of *liqâ-t* and *laqûh*; — *laqqâh*, who fecundates.

liqât, opposite, in front of; — *luqât*, gleanings; — *luqâta-t*, id.; offal, anything worthless.

laqâliq, pl. of *laqlâq*, *laqlaq*.

laqâna-t, *laqâniyya-t*, quick comprehension.

liqâya-t, meeting, finding (s.).

laqab, pl. *alqâb*, nickname, title of honour; word; — II. INF. *talqîb*, give a nickname, a title; — V. INF. *talaqqub*, have or assume a nickname.

laqis, A, INF. *laqs*, take off everything quickly; — *laqus*, INF. *laqs*, mix; — II. INF. *talqîs*, mix.

laqih, A, INF. *laqh*, *laqah*, *laqâh*, conceive, grow big with young; throw, throw down; — II. INF. *talqih*, fecundate the female palm-blossom; make big with young; (m.) vaccinate; throw, throw down; — IV. INF. *ilqâh*, fecundate, make big with young; — V. INF. *talaqquh*, appear big with young without being so; (also VIII.) be thrown down, stretch one's self down at full length; — VIII. INF. *iltiqâh*, see V.; be made fruitful; — X. INF. *istilqâh*, want fecundation.

luqqah, pl. of *laqûh*; — *liqha-t*, pl. *liqah*, *liqâh*, big with young; milch camel (also *laqha-t*); suckling woman; a kind of eagle; a kind of crow; pl. *liqâh*, soul.

laqaz, U, INF. *laqz*, beat one with the hand on his chest.

laqas, U, I, INF. *laqs*, overwhelm with reproaches, blame, scold; dispose for; catch with the mouth; — *laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, incline passionately to-

wards; have aversion, disgust, loathe; — II. INF. *talqis*, keep back, delay (a.); — V. INF. *talaqqus*, be kept back, delayed (m.); delay (n.); ripen slowly and late.

laqs, itch, scab; — *laqis*, who reviles, ridicules.

laqas, U, INF. *laqs*, talk with; — III. INF. *malâqasa-t*, converse with.

laqs, conversation; — *luqs*, core of a fir-tree.

laqas, INF. *laqs*, burn the skin; — *laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, be narrow, strait; loathe; — VIII. INF. *iltiqâs*, take.

laqis, narrow, strait; talkative; sinful.

laqat, U, INF. *laqt*, gather up, pick from the ground, glean; patch; (m.) overtake in running, seize, take hold of; — INF. *liqt*, escape the sickle (ear); — II. INF. *talqût*, gather from all sides (a.); glean; (m.) catch, seize; — III. INF. *liqât*, *mulâqata-t*, stand opposite, in front of; (m.) reach, overtake, catch, seize; butt with the horns; — V. INF. *talaqqut*, pick up from all sides; be picked up, gathered; (m.) be seized; — VI. INF. *talûqut*, reach, catch; butt at one another with the horns; — VIII. INF. *iltiqât*, pick up from the ground, gather.

laqat, pl. *alqât*, what is picked up, gleaned; gold-dust in a mine; a little, trifle; — *luqta-t*, *luqata-t*, pl. *laqat*, what is picked up, found, masterless; stray animal; foundling; (m.) pl. *laq'it*, string, small cord.

luqatâ', pl. of *laqî'*.

laqa', INF. *laqa'ân*, hurry by, pass; — INF. *laq'*, suck; throw away; hit; injure by the evil eye; bite; get the better of (in words); — III. INF. *mulâqa'a-t*, try to get the better of;

- V. INF. *talaqqu'*, utter inconsiderate words; — VIII. INF. *iltiqá'*, change, fade.
- (لَقِفَ) *laqif*, A, INF. *laqf*, *laqafún* (also V., VIII.), catch, catch and swallow; (also VIII.) comprehend quickly; — INF. *laqaf*, fall in, decay; — II. INF. *talqif*, swallow; — V. INF. *taqalluf*, see I.; swallow eagerly one's words; — VIII. INF. *iltiqáf*, see I.
- لَقِفَ *laqf*, quickness in seizing or comprehending; لَقِفَ لَقِفَ *aqf saqf*, *laqif*, quick of comprehension; — *laqaf*, pl. *alqáf*, wall of a well; — *laqif*, tumbled in, sunk.
- لَقَلَقَ *laqláq*, pl. *laqáliq*, stork; sound, noise, tumult; chatter; لَقَلَقَ لَقَلَقَ *laqláq baqláq*, talkative, garrulous.
- (لَقَلَقَ) *laqlaq*, INF. *l*, keep up a rattling noise (as a stork); produce a tremulous sound; move the jaws tremulously and put out the tongue (snake); smack with the tongue; (m.) bespatter; — II. INF. *talagluq*, move (n.); (m.) bespatter one's self.
- لَقَلَقَ *laqlaq*, tongue; pl. *laqáliq*, stork; — *l* *laqlaqa-t*, clapping of wings; rattle of a stork; smacking with the tongue.
- (لَقَمَ) *laqam*, U, INF. *laqm*, bar the way; — *laqim*, A, INF. *laqm*, swallow, devour, eat hastily; (m.) cut bread; cut into slices or pieces; — II. INF. *talqim*, make to swallow; (m.) feed birds; (m.) pour the ground coffee into the boiling water; — IV. INF. *ilqám*, make to swallow; — V. INF. *talaqqum*, be cut into small pieces; — VIII. INF. *iltiqám*, swallow quickly.
- لَقَمَ *laqam*, middle of the road; — *l* *luqma-t*, *laqma-t*, pl. *luqam*, morsel, mouthful.

- لَقْمَانِ *luqmán*, name of a sage and composer of fables.
- (لَقِنَ) *laqin*, A, INF. *laqn*, *laqna-t*, *laqána-t*, *laqániya-t*, excel by quick comprehension, comprehend quickly; — II. INF. *talqin*, make to understand, instruct; teach; insinuate, inspire; dictate; — IV. INF. *ilqán*, learn quickly by heart; — V. INF. *talaqqun*, comprehend quickly; learn; (m.) allow one's self to be advised or inspired by.
- لَقِنَ *laqn*, *l* *laqna-t*, quick comprehension; — *liqn*, what one leans upon, support, pillar, protection; side, edge, border, coast, shore; — *laqan*, pl. *alqán*, washbasin; — *laqin*, *liqn*, quick of comprehension.
- (لَقَوَ) *laqá*, A, INF. *laqw*, afflict with the disease لَقَوَ *laqwa-t*; — *l* *laqwa-t*, distortion of the corner of the mouth by apoplexy; convulsions of the face; لَقَوَ *zú al-laqwa-t*, a species of eagle; *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, pl. *liqá'*, *alqá'*, female eagle; nimble, active woman.
- لَقُوْجَ *laquh*, pl. *luqqaḥ*, *liqáh*, big with young; female of an animal with young ones.
- لَقَوْمَ m. *laqúna-t*, لَقَوْمَ *laqúna-t*, cement made of resin and ground brick.
- (لَقَى) *laqí*, A, INF. *luqan*, *liqy*, *luqy*, *liqá'*, *liqá'a-t*, *laqá'a-t*, *liqáya-t*, *liqyán*, *liqyána-t*, *luqyán*, *luqyána-t*, *luqya-t*, *liqiyy*, *luqiyy*, *laqát*, *tilqá'*, meet, encounter, perceive, find; (m.) be made solidly, stand wear and tear, last; (m.) lean upon; — II. INF. *talqiya-t*, hold out to, show, explain; — III. INF. *liqá'*, *muláqát*, go to meet one, meet, encounter; — IV. INF. *ilqá'*, throw on the ground, throw away, fling; propose, offer; impute, ascribe; lean one thing against another; put upon one's

back, burden with; — v. INF. *talagqá*, meet, encounter; go to meet with, receive with; receive or learn from; — VI. INF. *taláqá*, meet face to face; — VIII. INF. *iltigá*, go to meet, meet; meet one another; be found, be to be found; — X. INF. *istiglá*, catch what is thrown down; lie or throw one's self on one's back; fall back.

لقى *laqan*, pl. *algá*, what is thrown away as worthless, refuse; — *lugan*, meeting, encounter; — *laqiyy*, one met with; what is found or met with; du. *laqiyyán*, two people who meet; abject, bad; — *lugya-t*, meeting (s.).

لقيان *liqyán*, *luqyán*, *liqyána-t*, *luqyána-t*, meeting, encounter.

لقيس (m.) *liqís*, who or what makes itself to be waited for; ripening late.

لقيط *laqít*, pl. *luqaṭá*, picked from the ground, found; foundling; — *laqíta-t*, m. f. utterly abject, despised.

لقيف *laqif* = لقف *laqif*.

لقيم *laqím*, what is swallowed at one gulp; mouthful.

(لك) *lakk*, u, INF. *lakk*, give one a blow with the fist, push back; loosen the flesh from the bone; — VIII. INF. *iltikák*, be pressed together, cramped, straitened; throng (n.), concentrate (n.); make mistakes in speaking; (m.) be involved in unpleasant affairs, be unsafe, waver.

لك *lakk*, mixture; flesh; a plant for dyeing goat-skins (*lukk*, its juice); lac, sealing-wax; pl. *lukik*, a hundred thousand; — *lakka-t*, blow with the fist.

(لكا) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, beat with a scourge; throw on the ground; pay one the whole of a debt; — *laki'*, A, INF. *laka'*, stay, abide; addict one's self entirely to; — v. INF. *talakku'*, make

excuses, prevaricate; desist; tarry, hesitate.

لك *lakká*, leather dyed with *lukk*.

لكع *laká'i*, stupid, vile (woman); wretch; — *laká'a-t*, dirt, vile-ness.

لكاب *likáf*, saddle-cloth; pack-saddle.

لكاك *likák*, pl. *lukak*, pression, pressure; firm of flesh.

لكام *lakkám*, very hard.

لكانة *lukána-t*, sausage.

(لكس) *lukas*, u, INF. *laks*, beat; over-burden; — *lakis*, A, INF. *laks*, have ulcers in the mouth; adhere, stick to.

(لكم) *lakah*, INF. *lakh*, beat with the fist; (m.) lick; — II. INF. *talkih*=I; — v. INF. *talakkuh*, be licked.

(لكد) *lakad*, u, INF. *lakd*, beat with the hand; kick; — *lakid*, A, INF. *lakad*, adhere visibly; — v. INF. *talakkud*, cohere; be firm of flesh.

لكد *lakad*, sesame-seed.

(لكز) *laksz*, u, INF. *laks*, beat with the fist on the chest or chin, box; push back, repel; — v. INF. *talakkuz*, criticise, censure, satirize.

لكش *laksú*, u, INF. *laks*, fix the price, defend its transgression; beat the beast of burden; — VII. INF. *inlikás*, be fixed; be beaten; — *laksá-t*, blow.

(لكس) *lakad*, u, INF. *lakd*, beat with the fist.

(لكج) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, sting; — *laki'*, A, INF. *laka'*, adhere, stick to; INF. *laka'*, *laká'a-t*, be dirty and vile.

لكج *lik*, dwarf; — *luka'*, vile, dirty, miserly; servile; stupid; slave, villain, rogue; child; young of an animal, foal; dirt; — *luka'a-t*, mare.

لكك *lukak*, pl. of لكاك *likák*.

(لكف) m. *lakaf*, u, make every

- effort to move one to consent;
— II. INF. *talkif*, id.
(كلك) *l ukluk*, thick, short.
كلك *lakkak*, give repeated blows with the fist.
(كم) *lakam*, U, INF. *lakm*, beat with the fist on the chest and push back; — III. INF. *mulâ-kama-t*, beat with the fist; — VI. INF. *talâkum*, beat one another, box; — § *lakma-t*, blow with the fist.
(كن) *lakin*, A, INF. *lakan*, *lukna-t*, *lukûna-t*, *luknûna-t*, speak with an impediment, speak Arabic indifferently, express one's self with difficulty.
كن (for لاكن) *lâkin*, *lâkinn-a*, but, yet, however (followed by the pronominal affixes); — *lakan*, pl. *alkân*, basin; — § *lukna-t*, *lukûna-t*, difficulty of pronunciation.
(لكى) *lakî*, A, INF. *lakan*, be entirely devoted or addicted to; be greedy.
لكى *li-kai*, لى *li-kaian*, لى *li-kai mā*, in order that, so that; لى *li-kai-lâ*, lest; — *lakiyy*, entirely devoted to, addicted.
لکى *lakî*, dirty, filthy, vile.
لکیک *lakik*, pl. *likâk*, closely joined, compact.
(لم) *lamm*, U, INF. *lamm*, gather (a.), amass; concentrate; mend, put into good condition; alight, dwell; — IV. INF. *ilmâm*, alight, dwell; come, arrive, befall; — VII. INF. *inlimâm*, be gathered; — VIII. INF. *iltimâm*, gather, assemble, unite (n.); alight, dwell; visit.
لم *lam*, not; — *li-ma* = لى *li-mâ*, why? what for? — § *lamma-t*, fate; calamity; violence; slight madness; — *limma-t*, pl. *limâm*, locks of hair, curls; also *luma-t*, equal, comrade, coeval; company; leader, chief.
(لما) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, set hand to; take all, steal; cast one's

- look upon; — IV. INF. *ilmâ'*, steal secretly; deny one's right; — V. INF. *talammû'*, cover; — VIII. INF. *iltimâ'*, chose or take for one's self; pass. change (n.).
لما *la-mâ*, certainly not; — *li-mâ*, why? for what reason? — *lammâ*, when, after; not yet, never.
لماج *lamâj*, very little.
لماذا *li-mâ-zâ*, why then?
لماز *lammâz*, لمر *lumaza-t*, reviler, slanderer.
لماز *lamâz*, light food, a little food; — § *lamâza-t*, remains of food in the mouth.
لماج *lammâ'*, shining brightly, flashing; — *; — § *lammâ'a-t*, tract where a mirage is seen.
لما *limâm*, pl. of لى *limma-t*; *limâm-an*, rarely; — *lammâm*, gatherer, collector.
(لمج) *lamaj*, U, INF. *lamj*, eat with the sides of the mouth; — V. INF. *talammuj*, taste but little food, take a luncheon; — § *lumja-t*, luncheon; breakfast.
(لمح) *lamah*, INF. *lamh*, look stealthily at, catch a glance; spy at; — INF. *lamh*, *lamahân*, *talmâh*, shine, glitter, sparkle; — II. INF. *talmih*, speak obscurely, hint at; — VIII. INF. *iltimâh*, cast a stealthy glance at.
لمح *lamh*, glance; moment; truth, evidence; — § *lahma-t*, glance, wink; glitter; *lamhat-an lamhat-an*, at every moment; pl. *malâmiḥ*, resemblance; features which remind of the father; — *luḥma-t*, pl. *luḥah*, shining spot or place.
(لمع) *lûmah*, III. *limâh*, *mulâmaḥa-t*, box one's ears.
(لمد) *lamad*, I, INF. *lamd*, submit to, be obsequious.
لمدان *lamdân*, submissive, obsequious.
(لمد) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz* = (لمج).

(لَمَز) *lamaz*, U, I, INF. *lamz*, wink at, revile, abuse, slander; beat, push.

لَمَز *lamz*, calumny; — ۛ *lamza-t*, wink, hint; — *lumaza-t* = لَمَزَا *lammāz*.

(لَمَسَ) *lamas*, U, I, INF. *lams*, touch, feel; seek, inquire after; — III. INF. *mulāmasa-t*, touch, feel; lie with; — V. INF. *talammus*, seek and inquire for repeatedly; — VIII. INF. *iltimās*, beg instantly, entreat.

لَمَسَ *lams*, feeling, touch; sense of touch or feeling.

(لَمَسَ) *lams*, toying; futility.

(لَمَسَ) *lams*, U, INF. *lams*, dip the fingers into honey, &c. and lick it off; pinch; — II. INF. *talmīs*, stick to; glue (m.).

(لَمَزَ) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz*, be moved, restless, agitated; totter; pierce; — VIII. INF. *iltimāt*, take away, fail to pay a debt.

(لَمَزَ) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz*, roll the tongue over (also v.); taste food; pay one's debt to (acc.); — V. INF. *talammuz*, see I.; dart forth the tongue (snake); — VIII. INF. *iltimāz*, throw quickly into one's mouth.

(لَمَعَ) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, *lama'an*, shine, flash; glitter, sparkle; — II. INF. *talmī'*, shine very brightly, flash; make to shine, to flash; — IV. INF. *ilmā'*, snap the fingers, beckon; steal; — VIII. INF. *iltimā'*, rob; flash, gleam.

لَمَعَ *lam'*, ۛ, flash, brightness; — *lum'a-t*, pl. *limā'*, *luma'*, withering parts of a plant; part of the body not wetted in washing; isolated quotations from an author.

لَمَعَان *lam'an*, shining, flashing (adj.); — *lama'an*, shining, flashing (s.).

(لَمَقَ) *lmaq*, I, INF. *lamq*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; look at; efface, blot out;

— II. INF. *talmīq*, (m.) do a work superficially, slur over; — V. INF. *talammuq*, taste some food.

(لَمَكَ) *lamak*, U, INF. *lamk*, knead dough.

(لَمَلَمَ) *lamlam*, INF. ۛ, gather, get together; round; wish, desire, crave for; — II. INF. *talamlum*, be gathered.

لَمَلَمَ *lamlam*, numerous.

لَمَلَمَ *lamlām*, troop.

لَمَمَ *lamam*, pardonable sins; slight madness, craziness; — *.

لَمَنَ *li-man*, for whom? to whom? for whose sake? on whose account?

(لَمَوَ) *lamā*, U, INF. *lamw*, take all.

(لَمِيَ) *lama*, I, INF. *lamy*, have dark lips; — *lamī*, A, INF. *laman*, id.

لَمِيَ *lamyā'*, f. of *alma*, having dark lips, dark brown, &c.

لَنَ *lan*, by no means, not at all.

(لَهَ) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, smooth the hair and make it glossy.

لَهَ *leh*, Poland; — *la-hu*, to him.

لَهَا *la-hā*, to her; — *luhā'*, number, quantity, multitude; — ۛ *lahāt*, pl. *lahawāt*, *lahayāt*, *luhiyy*, *luhiyy*, *lah-an*, *luhā'*, uvula.

لَهَابَ *lihāb*, ۛ *lihāba-t*, pl. of لَهَب *lahb*; *lihāb*, pl. of لَهَبَان *lahbān*; — *luhāb*, ۛ *luhāba-t*, flame; thirst.

لَهَابَ *lahās*, *luhās*, burning thirst; *luhās*, agony.

لَهَادَ *luhād*, hiccough; sigh.

لَهَافَ *lihāf*, لَهَافِي *lahāfā*, pl. of لَهَافِي *lahfā*.

لَهَامَ *luhām*, immense army.

(لَهَبَ) *lahib*, A, INF. *lahb*, *lahab*, *luhāb*, *lahīb*, *lahabān*, flame, blaze; INF. *lahab*, suffer from intense thirst; — IV. INF. *ilhīb*, make the fire to blaze; — V. INF. *talahhub*, flare up; — VIII. INF. *iltihāb*, id.; get inflamed (parts of the body).

لَهَبَ *lahb*, *lahab*, flaming, blazing (s.); *lahab*, flame without smoke;

redness ; — *lih̄b*, pl. *lih̄áb*, *lih̄á-ba-t*, *luh̄úb*, *alh̄áb*, mountain-rent, ravine ; pass ; steep precipice ; — *ḥ* *luh̄ba-t*, thirst ; shining of the flame ; bright whiteness.

لُهَبَان *lahbān*, f. لُهَبِي *lahbā*, pl. *lih̄áb*, burning, blazing (adj.) ; violently thirsty ; — *lahabān*, blazing (s.) ; heat ; thirst.

(لُهِث) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, *luh̄ás*, let the tongue hang out from thirst or tiredness ; be out of breath ; (m.) fetch breath, breathe ; — *lahis*, A, INF. *lahas*, be thirsty ; — VIII. INF. *iltih̄ás*, let the tongue hang out.

لُهِث *lahas*, thirst ; — *ḥ* *luh̄sa-t*, thirst, weariness.

لُهِثَان *lahsān*, thirst ; f. لُهِثِي *lahsā*, thirsty.

(لُهِج) *lahij*, A, INF. *lahaj*, be addicted to ; set one's mind upon, long for ; love passionately ; speak of the object of one's love ; — II. INF. *talh̄ij*, place a luncheon before (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *ilh̄áj*, addict one's self to ; pass. *ulh̄ij*, be given to.

لُهِج *lahij*, addicted to, infatuated with, in love ; — *ḥ* *lahja-t*, *lahaja-t*, tip of the tongue ; tongue ; voice, tone ; speech ; — *luh̄ja-t*, luncheon.

(لُهِجَم) *lahjam*, broad cup ; broad road ; — II. *talah̄jum*, be distinct and broad ; be passionately addicted to.

(لُهِد) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, oppress ; jade ; beat, push.

(لُهِم) *lahzam*, INF. *ḥ*, cut ; — II. INF. *talah̄zim*, id. ; eat.

لُهِم *lahzam*, pl. لُهِم *laházim*, sharp.

(لُهِز) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, mix with people, have intercourse with ; also II. INF. *talh̄iz*, strike one with the fist on the chest or chin.

لُهِزِمَة *lih̄zima-t*, pl. *laházim*, projecting part of the nether jaw below the ear ; — *lahzam*, INF. *ḥ*, cut this part off.

(لُهِس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, lick ; throw one's self greedily upon the food ; — III. INF. *mulāhasa-t*, throw one's self greedily upon and push others aside.

لُهِسَم *luhsūm*, pl. *lahásim*, narrowness of a stream.

(لُهِط) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, beat with the palm of the hand ; aim ; shoot an arrow ; (m.) swallow greedily.

(لُهِج) *lahi*, A, INF. *laha*, be obliging and accommodating ; draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking.

لُهِج *lahi*, obliging, accommodating.

(لُهِف) *lahif*, A, INF. *lahaf*, regret deeply, bemoan ; be grieved and agitated ; be out of breath ; — II. INF. *tah̄lif*, sigh, call out *yā lah̄f-a* ; — IV. INF. *ilh̄áf*, be greedy after (ل li) ; — V. INF. *talakh̄uf*, bewail a loss, bemoan ; long and sigh for (إلى *ila*) ; — VIII. INF. *iltih̄áf*, blaze ; grow excited (horse).

لُهِف *lahf*, regret, pity ; *yā lah̄f*, *yā lah̄f-a*, *yā lah̄f-i*, oh ! alas ! *yā lah̄f-a-hu*, how unfortunate he is ! لُهِفِي عَلَيْكَ *yā lah̄f-i 'ale-ka*, how I pity you !

لُهِفَان *lahfān*, f. لُهِفِي *lahfā*, pl. *laháfā*, *lih̄áf*, sighing (adj.) ; unfortunate, unhappy, worthy of pity, deplorable.

(لُهِق) *lahaq*, INF. *lahq*, be very white, shine brightly ; — *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahaq*, id.

لُهِق *lahaq*, *lahiq*, *ḥ*, entirely white ; *lahiq*, pl. *lih̄úq*, white bullock ; brownish camel.

(لُهِل) *lahlah*, INF. *ḥ*, weave the cloth thin ; — II. INF. *talahl̄uh*, seek for a little food.

لُهِل *lahlah*, cloth thin of thread and loosely woven ; — *luh̄luh*, *ḥ* *luh̄luha-t*, pl. *lahál̄ih*, plain with a mirage.

(لُهِم) *lahim*, A, INF. *lahm*, *laham* (also V. and VIII.), swallow at

one gulp; — IV. INF. *ilhām*, make one swallow; inspire; — V. INF. *talakhhum*, VIII. INF. *iltihām*=I.; — X. INF. *istihām*, ask or pray for inspiration, advice, patience.
 لهم *lihm*, pl. *luhūm*, old; — *lahim*, *luham*, greedy, voracious; — *lihamm*, getting the lead in a race; liberal; wise; ocean.
 (لهن), II. *lakhhan*, INF. *talkhīn*, bring a present from a journey (also IV.); place a luncheon before; — IV. INF. *ilhān*, see I.; — *luhna-t*, present brought from a journey; luncheon.
 (لوا) *lahā*, U, INF. *lahw*, *luhuww*, be pleased with, pass away the time, toy, be wanton; — INF. *luhiyy*, *lahyān*, get over the loss of a thing, forget; — *lahī*, A, INF. *lahan*, like, love, enjoy a thing (ب *bi*); console one's self for a loss, forget it (عن *'an*); — II. INF. *talhiya-t*, make one forget a loss; be careless about (عن *'an*); amuse, divert; — III. INF. *mulāhāt*, id.; — IV. INF. *ilhā'*, occupy, engross; delight; call to diversion; turn from, avert; fill the funnel of a mill; — V. INF. *talakhī*, get over a loss; mind a thing no longer; occupy one's self with (ب *bi*); — VI. INF. *talāhī*, amuse one's self, enjoy one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltihā'*, be engrossed with a thing so as to forget another; amuse one's self with; toy.
 لهم *lahw*, pastime; jest; diversion; wantonness; toy, plaything; (m.) dialect; — *luhwa-t*, *luhwa-t*, pl. *luhan*, what the miller throws into the funnel of a mill, grist; two hands full of gold or silver, 1,000 pieces; costly present.
 لهم *lahawāt*, pl. of *lahāt*.
 (لوا) *lahwaj*, INF. *ḥ*, boil the meat imperfectly; perform pre-

cipitately, slur over a work; — II. INF. *talakhwuj*=I.; be underdone.
 (لوا) *lahwaq*, INF. *ḥ*, boast, be vainglorious.
 لهم *lahwiyy*, uttered by the uvula.
 لهم *lahī*, V. see (لوا); — *luhan*, pl. of *luhwa-t*; — *lehiyy*, Pole; — *luhya-t*, costly present.
 (لوا) *lahīb*, blaze, flaring of the fire; glow, heat; passion, ardour of love; inflammation.
 لهم *lahīd*, tired; — *lahīda-t*, soup, broth.
 لهم *lahīf*, *ḥ*, pl. *liḥāf*, grieved, sorrowful, sad, sighing; who has been wronged; out of breath.
 لهم *lahīm*, *luhaim*, fate, death; — *luhaim*, kettle; — *um* *luhaim*, calamity; — *lihhim*, swift race-horse.
 لوا *lau*, if; *lau-anna*, perhaps, may be that; — *lauwa-t*, ugliness of face; — *luwwa-t*, a fragrant wood.
 لوا *liwā'*, winding (s.), bend; pl. *alwīya-t*, flag, standard, banner; small province; — *lauwā'*, a bird; — *lau'a-t*, pudenda; anything shameful, shame, disgrace.
 لهم *lu'āb*, thirst; — *luwāb*, id.; spittle.
 لهم *luwāḥ*, thirst; — *lawwāḥ*, scorching, blackening.
 لهم *liwāz*, refuge.
 لهم *lawwāz*, seller of almonds.
 لهم *lawāzim*, *lawāzīmāt*, requisites, wants; perquisites, pl. of *lāzima-t*.
 لهم *lawās*, honey; honey-cake.
 لهم *lawāsīb*, deep narrow valleys.
 لهم *liwāt*, *liwāṭa-t*, sodomy, pederasty; — *lawwāt*, sodomite.
 لهم *lawāṭif*, the short ribs.
 لهم *lawwāf*, carpet-maker; spinner.
 لهم *lawāq*, a little, a small quantity.
 لهم *lawāqin*, abdomen.

- لواك *lawāk* = لواق *lawāq*.
 لواب *lawālib*, pl. of لولب *lawulab*.
 لوام *lu'ām*, feathering of an arrow; necessity, need, count; — *law-wām*, who blames much; — *luwwām*, pl. of لائم *la'im*, censurer.
 لوى *liwāy*, standard, banner; — *liwāya-t*, flag-staff.
 لوياء *lawāyā*, pl. of لويى *lawiyya-t*.
 (لوب) *lāb*, *u*, INF. *luwāb*, *lawabān*, be thirsty, stand thirsting around the water without being able to get properly to it; — II. mix or anoint with the perfume ملاب *malāb*.
 لوب *lu'ub*, *lūb*, *laub*, thirst; — *lūba-t*, Libya; Ethiopia; Ethiopian, negro; tract with black stone; — لوبيى *lābiyy*, لايى *lābiyy*, Libyan, Ethiopian, negro.
 لوبا *lūbā*, لوبيا *lūbiyā*, لوبيئة *lūbiya-t*, bean.
 (لوت) *lāt*, *u*, INF. *laut*, answer what one has not been asked for, conceal; لات حين *lāt ḥin*, it is no time now for (oblique case).
 (لوث) *lās*, *u*, INF. *laus*, wrap the turban round one's head; go around; roll about in the mouth; turn in the fat; take refuge with; stick always at home; — II. *talwīs*, prevent, hinder; soil; — V. INF. *talaw-wus*, be soiled, polluted, befouled; befoul one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiwās*, be entangled, complicated.
 لوث *laus*, *ḥ* *lausa-t*, dirt, mud; — *lūsa-t*, excitement, agitation, impetuosity; laziness, languidness; stupidity; fleshiness.
 (لوج) *lāj*, *u*, INF. *lawj*, turn about in the mouth; — II. INF. *talwīj*, deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve.
 (لوح) *lah*, *u*, INF. *lauh*, appear, lower, shine, lighten, flash; seem; — INF. *lauh*, *lūh*, *luwāh*, *luwūh*, *lawahān*, be thirsty; INF. *lauh* (also II.), change one's colour,

- disfigure; scorch, embrown; — II. see I.; make to flash; hold out bread to a dog; scorch, make swarthy; begin to ripen; — IV. INF. *ilāha-t*, appear; shine; shrink from; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāh*, suffer from thirst.
 لوح *lauh*, *ḥ*, pl. *alwāh*, board, slab, slate to write upon; plank; wing of a door; shoulder-blade; also لوح *lūh*, air, atmosphere; — *lūh*, *lu'ūh*, thirst.
 والله *lauhas al-lāh*, God forbid! well done! bravo!
 (لوح) *lūh*, *u*, INF. *lauh*, mix; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāh*, get mixed.
 (لود) *lawid*, *ā*, INF. *lawad*, be perverse, corrupt, defiant, refractory.
 (لود) *lāz*, *u*, INF. *lauz*, *lawāz*, *liwāz*, *luwāz*, *liyāz*, take for shelter or cover; take refuge with; be under one's protection; surround; — III. INF. *liyāz*, *mulāwaza-t*, take for shelter and refuge, flee to (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ilāza-t*, surround.
 لوز *lauz*, pl. *alwāz*, asylum; bend of a valley; mountain-chain.
 لوزج *lauza'*, لوزجى *lauza'iyy*, ingenious, witty; clever.
 (لوز) *lūz*, *u*, INF. *lauz*, take refuge with (إلى *ila*, ب *bi*); be under one's protection, depend on, belong to; become free, escape; eat; — II. INF. *talwīz*, fill with almonds.
 لوز *lauz*, *ḥ*, almond; almond-tree; tonsil, parotid gland; confectionery of almonds; ل الهند *lauz al-hind*, quince.
 لوزج *lauzinaj*, لوزجى *lauziyya-t*, confectionery of almonds.
 (لوس) *lās*, *u*, INF. *laus*, be fond of dainties, sweetmeats, &c.; turn about in the mouth; taste food.
 (لوش) *m. lās*, *u*, INF. *laus*, be excessively tired and out of breath; be unable to move on; — II. INF. *talwīs*, id.; tire to the utmost, put out of breath.

(لوس) *lās*, *u*, *INF. laus*, peep through chinks, &c.; deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve; (m.) grow weary, become impatient.

لوس *laus*, tooth-ache; pain in the ears; sore throat; — *lausa-t*, pain in the hips; sciatica; (m.) weariness, ennui, impatience.

(لوت) *lāt*, *u*, *I*, *INF. laut*, *laīt*, be in one's mind; bring together; smear, coat with loam, &c.; be a sodomite, pæderast; prevent, hinder, turn from (a.); — *III. INF. mulāwaṭa-t*, commit pæderasty with; — *VIII. INF. iltiyāt*, shoot at; — also *X. INF. istilāṭa-t*, claim unjustly as one's son.

لوت *lūt*, Lot; — *لُتِي* *lūtiyy*, sodomite; bandit.

(لوز) *lāz*, *u*, *INF. lauz* = (لا).

(لوع) *lāʿ*, *u*, *INF. lauʿ*, take hold of and cause to fall sick (love); change one's colour, scorch; *INF. lauʿa-t*, feel sick from fright, grief, &c.; be ill; *INF. lauʿ*, *luʿīʿ*, be cowardly, perverse, avaricious; — *II. INF. talwīʿ*, cause one to suffer, weaken; — *V. INF. talawwūʿ*, feel unwell, suffer pain; — *VIII. INF. iltiyāʿ*, burn with love; be depressed, saddened; — *laʿa-t*, love-pain; heart-sickness; passion; sorrow; illness.

(لوق) *lāq*, *u*, *INF. laug*, roll about in the mouth and throw out.

(لوف) *lāf*, *u*, *INF. lauf*, eat, chew.

لوف *lūf*, a plant, dragon's-wort.

(لوق) *lāq*, *u*, *INF. laug*, soften; slap; put wool into the ink-flask; — *II. INF. talwīq*, butter a dish; (m.) distort, curve.

لوق *laug*, stupidity; — *lauga-t*, incurvation, distortion.

(لوك) *lāk*, *u*, *INF. lauk*, turn about in the mouth and chew; chew slightly; attack one's honour.

لولا *lau-lā*, if not, unless; may be followed by the pronominal

suffixes, as: *لولا* *lau-lā-hu*, unless he, &c.; — *laulāʿ*, calamity, misfortune, loss; — *laulāt*, *INF. of (لولي)*.

لولب *laulab*, pl. *lawālib*, tube of an alembic; tube, canal; spire, screw; (m.) spiral staircase; — *لولبي* *laulabi-y*, spiral, screw-formed.

(لولي) *m.*; — *II. INF. talauluq*, make sport of.

لولو *luʿluʿ*, *ḥ*, pl. *laʿālīʿ*, *laʿālī*, pearl, jewel; — *ḥ luʿluʿa-t*, doe; — *لُي* *luʿluʿiyy*, pearl-coloured; dealer in pearls.

لولوان *luʿluʿān*, pearl-coloured.

لولي *laula*, *INF. ḥ*, make one a governor.

(لوم) *lām*, *u*, *INF. laum*, *lauma-t*, *malām*, *malāma-t*, blame, rebuke, reproach, scold; — *II. INF. tal-wim*, blame violently; — *III. INF. liwām*, *mulāwama-t* = *I.*; — *IV. INF. ilāma-t* = *II.*; do anything blameworthy, deserve blame; — *V. INF. talawwum*, wait, tarry, delay (n.); — *VI. INF. talāwum*, reproach one another; — *VIII. INF. iltiyām*, be blamed, rebuked; — *X. INF. istilāma-t*, show one's self blameworthy.

لوم *laum*, blame, rebuke, reproach; fault, transgression; — *luʿm*, avarice, meanness, vice; — *luwam*, pl. of *لَام* *lāʿim*, censurer, &c.; — *ḥ lauma-t*, blame, reproach; best honey; — *lūma-t*, who is accused, defendant; expectation, delay; — *luwama-t*, who finds fault with others, censurer; reproach.

لوما *laumāʿ*, blame, reproach; — *luʿamāʿ*, pl. of *لَامِ* *laʿim*.

لومان *luʿmān*, who deserves blame; pl. of *لَامِ* *laʿim*.

لومي *laumā*, blame, rebuke, reproach.

لون *laun*, pl. *alwān*, colour; exterior, form, shape; kind, sort,

- species; — II. *lawwan*, INF. *talwîn*, colour; — V. INF. *talawwan*, be coloured; be of many kinds, vary, change, be fickle; — X. *ilwann*, INF. *ilwînân*, be coloured.
- (لوة) *lâh*, U, INF. *lauh*, *lawahân*, shine and undulate (mirage); create.
- (لوى) *lawâ*, I, INF. *lây*, *luwîyy*, bend, turn to the right or left, incline; twist; heed, mind; desist; grow twenty years old; INF. *lây*, *liyy*, *liyân*, delay the payment of a debt, deny a debt; — INF. *lây*, *layân*, conceal from (عن 'an); — *lawî*, A, INF. *lawan*, turn (n.), bend (n.), incline (n.), be bent or crooked, make a bend; be partial to; waver; suffer from colic; — II. INF. *talwiya-t*, bend &c. much (a.); turn the head; — III. INF. *liwâ'*, join with, make common cause with (مع 'ma'); — IV. INF. *ilwâ'*, bend, turn, twist (a.); bend or turn the head; turn the conversation to another topic; delay a creditor; give a sign with; — V. INF. *talawwî*, be twisted; turn, bend (n.); writhe (n.), move, stir (n.); — VII. INF. *illiwâ'*, id.; incline more to one side; be or grow perverse; — VIII. INF. *iltiyâ'* = VII.; be bent; grow too difficult for (على 'ala); desist from (عن 'an).
- لوى *liwân*, *liwâ*, pl. *alwiya-t*, *ahwâ'*, bend, curve; pl. of لية *layya-t*; — *luwân*, anything vain, futile; — *lawîyy*, withered; — *lawwîyy*, referring to the particle لى *lau*, conditional; — لى *lawîyya-t*, pl. *lawîyâ'*, food kept for anybody.
- لى *lî*, to me; — *lây*, winding, bending, twisting (s.); folds; — *luyy*, pl. of لوى *alwa*, bent backwards, &c.; — لى *layya-t*, pl. *liwâ-n*, bend, fold, twist (ل قلب)

- layya-t qalb*, palpitation); woman; relationship; — *al-liyya-t*, aloes-wood.
- (ليا), IV. *alyâ'*, INF. *ilyâ'*, be slow.
- ليا *liyâ'*, a kind of vetch; — *layyâ'*, f. of لوى *alwa*, bent backwards, &c.
- لياح *layâh*, *liyâh*, of a pure white; morning.
- لياذ *liyâz*, لى *liyâza-t*, refuge.
- لياذ *liyât*, advantage, profit, usury; loam, cement; dung; pl. of لية *liṣa-t*; — *layyât*, active man.
- لياق *layâq*, perseverance; vast grass-plot; — *liyâq*, flame, heat; — لى *liyâqa-t*, appropriateness, fitness; what is befitting, be-seeming; decency; elegance; worthiness, merit; aptitude, capability; prudence.
- ليالى *layâlî*, pl. of ليل *lail* and ليلى *laila*.
- ليام *lîâm*, pl. of ليم *la'im*; — لى *liyâma-t* = لوم *lu'm*.
- ليان *layân*, softness; pleasantness; — *liyân*, gentleness; INF. of (لوى) and (لين); — *.
- ليایل *layâyil*, pl. of ليل *lail*.
- (ليت) *lât*, I, INF. *lait*, prevent, hinder, avert; (also IV.) diminish; deceive, wrong; — IV. INF. *ilâta-t*, see I.
- ليت *laita*, لى *yâ laita*, if only! would that! (may be followed by an accusative or the pronominal suffixes); ليت لى *lî*, if I but knew or had known; لى *laita wa la'alla*, if and but, excuses, subterfuges.
- (ليك) *lais*, pl. *luyûs*, lion; strong capable man; a kind of spider; — *lis*, a plant; (also *layyis*) dense grass; pl. of ليك *alyas*, strong, courageous; — II. *layyas*, and pass. *luyyis*, be like a lion; perform great deeds; — V. INF. *talayyûs*, id.
- (لير) *lâz*, I, INF. *laiz*, flee, seek refuge.

(ليس) *laisa*, not to be, not to have been, governing the acc. of the predicate; followed by a pronoun in the acc.=except, as: ليسك *laisa-ka*, ليس اياك *laisa iyyá-ka*, except thee.

ليس *lās*, pl. of *alyas*, courageous, &c.; — *layas*, boldness, courage; carelessness, negligence; — II. m. *layyas*, INF. *talyis*, coat or cement a wall; white-wash; fasten on, glue to; — VI. INF. *talāyus*, be of a good disposition.

(ليس) *lās*, I, INF. *lais*, go aside, deviate; (also IV.) shake in order to pull out; — IV. INF. *ilāsa-t*, see I.; ask for a thing (عن 'an) from (acc.).

(ليط) *lāt*, I, INF. *lait*, accurse; wound, harm, injure; besit, beseem.

ليط *lait*, *līt*, colour; — *līt*, skin, rind, crust; temper, bodily constitution; — I. *liṭa-t*, pl. *līt*, *liyāt*, *alyāt*, reed; lance; bow; temper.

ليطان *laiṭān*, Satan.

(ليج) *lā'*, I, INF. *laya'ān*, be weary and sullen; INF. *lai'*, be cowardly, timorous, perverse.

(ليج) *lāg*, I, INF. *laig*, beg, request, demand (2 acc.).

(ليف) *lāf*, I, INF. *laif*, eat; — II. INF. *talyif*, have many and strong fibres.

ليف *lif*, fibres, especially of the palm-tree, &c.

ليفس *liyafs*, bold, courageous.

(ليق) *lāq*, I, INF. *laiq*, besit, beseem; fit well; care for; preserve carefully; cling to, keep by; take refuge with (ب *bi*); I, INF. *laiq*, *liqa-t*=IV.; — IV. INF. *ilāqa-t*, provide the ink-flask with fresh cotton impregnated with ink; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāq*, be entirely devoted and cling faithfully to; — X. INF. *istilāqa-t*, find fit, appropriate, beseeming; — I. *liqa-t*,

cotton or raw silk impregnated with ink; loam, cement.

ليل *lail*, I, pl. *layāl-in*, *layāli*, *layāyil*, night; *al-laila-t*, last night; ليلتذ *lailata'iz-in*, in that very night; ذات ليلة *zāt-a lailat-in*, one night; — *lail*, female bustard and her young; — III. *lāyal*, INF. *mulāyala-t*, implore one's protection for a night, make a compact for a night. ليل *li'allā*=لأن *li-ann lā*, lest; — *lailā'*, f. of *al-lail* *alyal*, long and dark; — I. *lailāt*, night.

ليلي *laila*, pl. *layāl-in*, *layāli*, fragrance of wine; a female proper name; ليلي أم *umm laila*, red wine; — *lailiyy*, nightly, nocturnal.

لثم *l'm*, *līm*, concord, peace; — *luyyam*, pl. censors, accusers.

لثمون *laimūn*, *līmūn*, lemon, citron.

(لين) *lān*, I, INF. *lain*, *liyān*, be or grow soft, tender, delicate; be of a gentle disposition; — II. INF. *talyin*, soften (a.); pacify; purge; — III. INF. *liyān*, *mulāyana-t*, treat gently and kindly; — IV. INF. *ilāna-t*, *ilyān*=II.; — V. INF. *talayyun*, soften (n.); calm down (n.); — X. INF. *istilāna-t*, find or deem soft and delicate.

لين *lain*, softness, delicacy, gentleness; soft, delicate, tender, gentle, kind, supple, pliable; — *līn*, softness, tenderness, delicacy; حرف اللين *ḥarf al-līn*, soft consonant); I, pl. *liyān*, best kind of palms; — *layyin*, I, pl. *-ūn*, *alyinā'*, soft, tender, delicate; tanned; gentle, sociable; — I. *laina-t*, leathern cushion; — I. *līna-t*, softness; effeminacy; — I. *lainiyy*, I, soft consonant.

(ليه) *lāh*, I, INF. *lah*, be covered, veiled; be high, sublime.

ليوان *liwān*, pl. *lawāwīn*, vestibule with columns, portico, ante-room.

ليونة *luyūna-t*, softness, tenderness, delicacy.

لييل *luyail*, & *luyailiya-t*, short night.

لئيم *la'im*, pl. *li'am*, *lu'amā'*, *lu'mān*, abject, vile, cowardly, niggardly; pl. *al'am*, *li'am*, equal, similar.

م

م *m*, as a numerical sign=40; abbreviation for Sunday and the month of *Muḥarram*; — *ma*, in composition for ما *mā*.

ما *mā*, which, what, whatever, all that which; how, how much! as long as; what? not; — *mā'* (for ماء), pl. *miyāh*, *amwāh*, water; fluid, juice, sap; sperm; gloss, brightness (ما الوجهة *māh al-wajh*, serenity of the face, honour, perspiration).

ماير *ma'ābir*, pl. of مشير *mi'bar*, &, large needle, &c.

مازين *ma'āzin*, pl. of مئذنة *mi'zāna-t*, minaret, tower.

مازين *ma'ārin*, pl. of مئزان *mi'rān*, hiding-place of the game.

مازير *ma'āzir*, pl. of مئزر *mi'zar*, veil, &c.

مازيب *ma'āzib*, pl. of مئزاب *mi'zāb*, aqueduct, &c.

مال *ma'al*, return, INF. of (أول).

مالي *ma'ālī*, pl. of مئالة *mi'lāt*, cloth round the waist of mourning women.

ماويد *ma'āwid*, calamities.

ماب *ma'āb*, pl. *ma'āwib*, place which contains, to which one returns continually; reference; resort; hearth, focus; resting-place, station; return.

ماباة *ma'bāt*, refusal, denial; f. of مابي *ma'bā*.

مابد *ma'bid*, place, habitation, dwelling.

مابى *ma'bid*, pl. *ma'ābid*, hollow of the knee, inner side of the elbow.

مابلة *ma'bala-t*, place full of camels.

مابور *ma'būr*, &, stung; suspected; (f.) fecundated.

مابي *ma'bā*, f. *ma'bāt*, abominable; — *ma'ābiyy*, &, pestilential.

مابين *mā-bain*, between, among; interval.

ماتع *māti'*, long; preponderating, sinking (scale of a balance); tightly twisted; excellent.

ماتم *ma'tam*, pl. *ma'ātim*, calamity; mourning, mourning assembly, gathering of the mourning-women.

ماتين *mātin*, real author.

ماتة *mātta-t*, pl. *mawātt*, honour, authority, consideration; reason, cause, occasion; means to obtain favour.

ماتونا *ma'tūnā'*, pl. of ائان *itān*, *atān*, she-ass.

ماتى *ma'tā*, appearance, aspect; opposite side, place which one comes from; place of meeting, appointment; what is accessible or attainable; — *ma'tiyy*, patient of ائى *ata*, coming to pass, arriving, happening.

ماتلة *ma'talt*, calumny, slander.

مائد *ma'sid*, scout, spy.

ماترة *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, what leaves a trace, glorious deed, exploit, feat; eminent performance; memorial; tower; greatness, glory, honour.

مائل *māsīl*, effaced; — & *māsila-t*, shining, giving light; lamp-stand, chandelier.

ماثم *ma'sam*, ۛ *ma'sama-t*, pl. *ma'asim*, sin, wrong; also *ma'sim*, punishment.

ماتر *ma'sūr*, patient of (أثر), chosen, &c.; recorded; remarkable; far-famed; noble; tradition; excellent sword.

مائية *ma'siya-t*, calumny, slander.

ماج *ma'j*, bitter, salt, briny; stupid; excited, agitated; excitement, agitation; battle; — *mājj*, salivating; weak and imbecile, especially from old age.

ماجد *mājid*, glorious, praise-worthy.

ماجريات *mājarayāt*, events, adventures.

ماجعة *māji'a-t*, strumpet.

ماجل *ma'jal*, *mājil*, pl. *ma'ājil*, watering-place, pond; — *mājil*, ۛ, covered with blisters.

ماجن *mājin*, pl. *mujjān*, who talks at random or acts recklessly, impudent.

ماجوج *ma'jūj*, Magog, son of Japhet; the Scythians; Eastern Tartary.

ماجور *ma'jūr*, rewarded, paid; a vessel; flower-pot.

ماح *māh*, yoke; the white of an egg; — ۛ *māha-t*, square courtyard, vestibule.

ماحش *māhis*, glutton; burning.

ماحصل *mā-ḥaṣal*, result, produce; gain; revenue.

ماحط *māhiṭ*, dry.

ماحق *māhiq*, pl. *mawāhiq*, patient of (محق), effacing, &c.; hot; intense; sharp; heat.

ماحل *māhil*, dry, arid; niggard.

ماحور *māhūz*, a fragrant plant.

ماح *māh-in*, ماحي *māhi*, effacing, blotting out.

ماخذ *mā'haḥ*, bait; place where anything is to be found, taken or derived from; origin, source; mine; receptacle; *ma'āhiḥ*, pl. nets, snares, nooses, &c.

مارة *māhira-t*, pl. *mawāḥir*, furrowing the sea (ship).

ماحض *māhiḥ*, pl. *mawāhiḥ*, in the throes of child-birth; on the point of confinement.

ماحل *māhil*, fugitive.

ماحور *māhūr*, pl. *mawāḥir*, *mawāḥir*, wine-house; gambling-hell; brothel; company therein.

ماهير *ma'āhir*, hind parts.

(ماد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, become juicy and begin to grow; be tender.

ماد *ma'd*, ۛ, juicy, tender; — *mādd*, extending, stretching; wire-maker; — ۛ *mādda-t*, pl. *mawadd*, matter, material; humour of the body; article, stipulation; object; steady increase.

مادبة *ma'daba-t*, *ma'duba-t*, pl. *ma'ādib*, entertainment, festival, banquet.

مادخ *mādiḥ*, great, magnificent, excellent.

مادة *mādiḥ*, pl. *muddah*, who praises.

مادور *ma'dūr*, pl. *ma'ādīr*, broken.

مادوم *ma'dūm*, bread to be eaten with meat or fish.

مادی *mādiyy*, ۛ, material, referring to matter.

ماد *māz*, good-natured; cheerful.

مادل *māzil*, weak; languishing.

مادن *ma'azzin*, who calls to prayer; — ۛ *ma'zana-t*, pl. *ma'āzin*, tower, minaret.

مادونية *ma'zūniyya-t*, permission, leave, furlough (m.).

مادی *māziyy*, fresh and purest honey; also ۛ *māziyya-t*, smooth armour; — ۛ *māziyya-t*, gentle, mild (f.).

ماديات *māziyānāt*, water-courses.

(مار) *ma'ar*, INF. *ma'r*, fill a skin bag; stir up enmity; — مثر *ma'ir*, A, INF. *ma'ar*, conceive hatred, enmity against; break open again (wound); — III. INF. *mi'ar*, *mumā'ara-t*, stir up enmity; — VIII. INF. *imti'ar*, be full of hatred against (على 'ala).

مار *mār*, م *māri*, master, lord, saint; — *mārr*, passing, passing by, past; pl. *mārra-t*, the passers-by.

مارب *ma'rab*, time or place where anything is to happen; — *ma'rab*, *ma'rib*, م *ma'raba-t*, *ma'riba-t*, *ma'ruba-t*, pl. *ma'arib*, what needs must happen, unavoidable, indispensable; need, want, necessity; aim, intention, purpose; — *ma'rib*, celebrated place in Yemen.

مارب *mārij*, flame without smoke.

مارب *māriḥ*, flowing.

مارد *mārid*, pl. *marada-t*, haughty, arrogant, defiant; rebel; devil, demon; pestle.

مارز *ma'riz*, place of refuge, ambush.

مارس *māris*, sown field, crop.

مارستان *māristān*, hospital; asylum.

مارش *māriḥ*, ill.

مارش *māri'*, place abounding with grass.

مارق *māriq*, pl. *māriqa-t*, apostate, schismatic, heretic; (m.) passer-by; thin as broth.

مارن *mārin*, supple but strong; tip of the nose, nose; pestle.

ماروت *mārūt*, a fallen angel, companion to هاروت *hārūt*.

مارورة *mārūra-t*, plump but delicate girl.

ماروش *ma'rūš*, created, formed.

ماروش *ma'rūd*, worm-eaten; afflicted with a cold; possessed by a demon, epileptic.

ماروط *ma'rūt*, tanned with the bark of the tree ارط *aṛṭa*.

ماروق *ma'rūq*, blighted.

ماروك *ma'rūk*, origin, root.

مارومة *ma'rūma-t*, of handsome form (girl); deserted, empty.

مارى *māri*, م *māri*, of a bright whiteness; a garment; *māri*=مار *mār*; also م *māriyya-t*, *qaṭa*-bird; — م *māriya-t*, a female proper name (Mary).

مارفة *māsifa-t*, pl. *ma'āsif*, human excrement.

مازى *ma'ziq*, narrow battle-field; war, battle.

مازم *ma'zim*, pl. *ma'āsim*, narrow place; mountain-pass; narrow battle-field; straitened circumstances.

مازن *māzin*, ova of ants.

مازو *ma'zuw*, worn-out.

مازى *māzi*, separate, apart.

(ماص) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, be angry with; stir up enmity; — مئس *ma'is*, م, INF. *ma'as*, gape, be large (wound).

ماس *mās*, fickle, full of levity, frivolous; diamond; — *māss*, م, touching, adjacent, adjoining; closely related; urgent and important.

ماسدة *ma'sada-t*, tract abounding with lions; thicket full of lions.

ماسط *māsiṭ*, salt (adj.); purgative.

ماسور *ma'suwu*, healed.

ماسوا *mā-sawā*, except, besides; external; worldly things.

ماسور *ma'sūr*, taken prisoner, bound; afflicted with disury; — م *ma'sūra-t*, tube of a pipe; water-pipe; barrel of a gun.

ماسى *māsi'*=ماجن *mājin*.

(ماش) *ma'aš*, INF. *ma's*, repel, keep off; wash the ground.

ماش *māš*, bad furniture; a kind of vetch or pea; — *māš-in*, see ماسى *māsi*.

ماسط *māsiṭ*, م *māsiṭa-t*, ag. of (مشتا), comb, &c.; — م *māsiṭa-t*, woman who dresses the hair of a bride.

ماهور *māšūr*, sawn.

ماهى *māsi* (ماش *māš-in*), pl. *mušāt*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; rich in cattle; narrator; *māsiy-an*, on foot; — م *māsiya-t*, pl. *mawāsi*, cattle.

ماهير *ma'āšir*, pl. of مشار *mi'sār*, saw.

(ماص) *ma'aš*, noble white camels; — *māšš*, sucking.

ماصر *ma'šar*, *ma'šir*, pl. *ma'āšir*, prison.

ماص *māṣil*, leaking; sour; a little, paltry.
 ماص *māḍ-in*, see ماصى *māḍi*.
 ماصغ *māḍig*, agent of (مصغ), chew; du. *māḍigān*, two veins in the jaws, jaws; — *ṣ māḍiga-t*, jaw.
 ماصوى *māḍawiy*, referring to the past.
 ماصى *māḍi* (ماص *māḍ-in*), *ṣ*, passed; past (s.); dead; quick, nimble; penetrating, sharp; effective, successful; lion; who signs, puts his seal to; past tense, preterite.
 ماطر *māṭir*, pl. *mawāṭir*, rainy.
 ماطور *ma'ṭūr*, well with a side gallery; — *ṣ ma'ṭūra-t*, pail.
 ماطوم *ma'ṭūm*, constipated.
 ماعدا *mā-'adā*, without regard to, not considering, besides, moreover, excepting.
 ماعر *ma'iz*, m. f., f. also *ṣ*, pl. *mawā'iz*, goat; goat-skin; sinewy, strong; cunning, versatile.
 ماعوٓ *m. ma'ūt*, heavy shower.
 ماعون *mā'ūn*, pl. *mawā'in*, household utensils; bark, boat; (m.) ream of paper; taxes upon the believers.
 ماعى *mā'ī*, juicy, tender.
 مافوق *ma'fūq*, imbecile; credulous; deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; unfortunate.
 مافون *ma'fūn*, rotten, foul; stupid; lazy and good-for-nothing.
 (ماق) *ma'iq*, *ṣ*, *ma'iq* (also VIII.), sob; — IV. *ma'iq*, fall a-sobbing; — VIII. *ma'iq*, fall a-sobbing; — I. *ma'iq*, sobbing, sighing.
 ماقى *ma'q*, *māq*, *ṣ ma'qa-t*, *māqa-t*, inner corner of the eye.
 ماقظ *māqiz*, quite exhausted; pl. *muqūṣ*, bridle, halter, rope of the bucket; soothsayer; also *ma'qiz*, narrowest part of a battle-field; thick of the battle.
 ماقى *ma'qan*, pl. *ma'āq-in*, *ma'āqī*, also *māqī*, *māq-in*, *māqī*, pl.

mawāqī, *mawāqī*, inner corner of the eye.
 ماکت *mākit*, ماکت *mākis*, staying, dwelling; lasting, durable.
 ماکد *mākid*, *ṣ*, lasting, yielding milk or water all the year round, perennial.
 ماکر *mākir*, pl. *makara-t*, cunning impostor.
 ماکس *mākis*, tax-gatherer.
 ماکل *ma'kal*, *INF.* of (اکل), eat, &c.; — *ṣ ma'kala-t*, *ma'kula-t*, food, victuals; feasting; pantry.
 ماکم *ma'kam*, *ma'kim*, *ṣ ma'kama-t*, pl. *ma'ākim*, protruding hip.
 ماکول *ma'kūl*, pat. of (اکل), eaten, eatable; article of food; pl. *ma'kūlāt*, victuals; — *mākūl*, pl. *mawākīl*, id.
 ماکوم *ma'kūm*, pale with grief, grieved.
 (مال) *ma'al*, مثل *ma'il*, A, *INF.* *ma'āla-t*, *mu'āla-t*, grow thick and fat; *INF.* *ma'l*, — also *ma'ul*, *INF.* *ma'āla-t*, be not prepared for.
 مال *māl*, pl. *amwāl*, property, possession (كتاب مالی *kitāb māli*, my book); fortune, money, revenue, rent; wealth, riches; finances; cube of a number; *mal dāmin*, bail; *ṣ*, pl. *māla-t*, *mālūn*, rich, wealthy; — *ma'āl*, return; end of man, death; place where one returns to, refuge, resort; centre; essence, substance; real meaning, tendency, pith; aim, issue, consequences; — *māll*, tired, weary, sulky; — *ṣ māla-t*, see above; pl. of مائل *ma'il*; — *ma'la-t*, pl. *mī'āl*, meadow; mill; wheel of a mill.
 مالج *mālaḡ* = مالى *mālaḡ*.
 مالک *mālīk*, salt (adj.), briny.
 مالطة *mālṭa-t*, Malta.
 مالطی *mālṭiy*, Maltese.
 مالى *mālig*, pl. *mullāḡ*, impure, abject, reprobate; fornicator.
 مالف *ma'laf*, familiar place; abode; company.

مالق *mālaq, māliq*, roller (to level the ground); trowel (Pers.); — *māliq*, flatterer.

مالك *mālik*, pl. *umlūk*, possessor, owner, master; the angel of hell; م *mālik al-ḥazīn*, heron; pl. *mullāk, mullak*, f. ♂, king; — *ma'lak*, angel; — ♂ *ma'luka-t*, pl. *ma'ālik*, message, missive; — م *mālikiyy*, ♂, kingly, royal; — ♂ *mālikiyya-t*, possession, right of possession.

مالو *ma'luww*, tanned with the bark of the tree لا *al-an*.

مالوس *ma'lūs*, mad, possessed by a demon.

مالوش m. *mālūs*, pl. *mawālīs*, wall-cricket.

مالوق *ma'lūq*, mad.

مالوك *ma'lūk*, ambassador, envoy.

مالولة *ma'lūla-t*, languid, sullen.

مالون *mālūn*, pl. of مال *māl*.

مالوة *ma'lūh*, adored.

مالى *ma'ālī*, pl. of مالة *mīlāt*; — *ma'āliyy*, ♂, referring to the future life; central; having a tendency; — *mālī*, filling (adj.), full; — *māliyy*, rich; referring to fortune and revenue, financial; — ♂ *māliyya-t*, finances; wealth.

مالخوليا *mālīḥoliyā*, melancholy.

(ماما) *ma'ma'*, INF. ♂, bleat.

مامل *ma'mal*, place hoped for, object of hope.

مامن *ma'man*, place of safety; person in whom one confides.

ماموت *ma'mūt*, determinate, fixed.

مامود *ma'mūd*, term, end, aim.

مامور *ma'mūr*, pat. of (امر), ordered, &c.; order, command, precept; delegate, plenipotentiary, official; — ♂ *ma'mūra-t*, numerous; order, command.

مامورية *ma'mūriyya-t*, order, command, commission; office; obedience.

مامول *ma'mūl*, hoped-for, desired, expected; hope, expectation.

ماموم *ma'mūm*, injured in the dura mater or the brain.

مامون *ma'mūn*, secured, &c.; exempt; spared; person in whom one confides, trustworthy; persevering and reliable; uncle on mother's side.

ماموة *ma'mūh*, afflicted with an eruption of the skin; mad.

ماميشا *māmīšā*, sap of a kind of poppy.

(مان) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, hit in the hypochondres; provision; — II. INF. *tam'ina-t*, prepare, make ready; = III.; — III. INF. *mu-mā'ana-t*, consider carefully; — ♂ *ma'na-t*, pl. -āt, *mu'ūn, mu'un*, hypochondres; abdomen; fat of the peritoneum.

مانع *mānī*, pl. *mana'a-t*, pat. of (منع), hindering, &c.; pl. also *mawānī*, hindrance, obstacle; prevention; inaccessible, inconquerable, opposing a strong defence; miserly.

مانوس *ma'nūs*, familiar; familiar friend or companion, house-companion; — ♂ *ma'nūsa-t*, fire.

مانوي *mānawīyy*, Manichean.

ماه *māh*, water; town, city; ♂, stupid, cowardly; — ♂ *māha-t*, full well; measles.

ماهج *māhij*, thin (fluid).

ماهد *māhid*, who speaks; God.

ماهر *māhir*, pl. *mahara-t*, prudent and experienced, well-versed, master of one's art.

ماهن *māhin*, domestic-servant.

ماحول *ma'hūl*, ♂, populated, inhabited; — ♂ *ma'hūla-t*, inhabitable house.

ماهى *māhi*, who makes water to spring; — *māhiyy*, ♂, watery, stupid, cowardly; Median; — ♂ *māhiyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing (what a thing is); state, condition; appointment, salary.

(ماو) *ma'ā*, U, INF. *ma'w*, widen, stretch, lengthen out; — INF. *mu'ā*, mew; — V. INF. *tama''i*, be widened, stretched, lengthened.

مار *ma'w*, violence, vehemence, severity; — *ma'wa-t*, low ground; — *ma'awa-t*, hospitality.

ماوا *ma'wā* = ماري *ma'wan*; — *ma'wāt*, habitation.

ماوب *ma'āwib*, pl. of ماب.

ماود *ma'āwid*, pl. evils, calamities.

ما ورا *mā warā*, what is behind; ما ورا النهر *mā warā 'n-nahar*, Transoxiana.

ماوز *ma'waz*, place abounding with geese.

ماوف *ma'āf*, injured, hurt.

ماولع *mu'aula'*, مارلق *mu'aulaq*, mad.

ماوي *māwī*, blue (m.); — *ma'wan*, *ma'wa*, *ma'wī*, n. u. *ma'wāt*, habitation, dwelling; quarter; place of refuge, asylum; paradise; — *ma'wiyy*, *ma'wiyya-t*, terminating or rhyming in ما; — *māwiyya-t*, watery substance, juice, sap (m.); — *ma'wiya-t*, compassion; — *ma'wiyya-t*, pl. *ma'wiyy*, mirror, looking-glass.

(ماي) *ma'a*, INF. *ma'y*, widen, stretch; stir up discord; set to a work with utmost zeal; put forth leaves; — IV. INF. *mā'a*, be one hundred, make full a hundred; — V. INF. *tama'i*, be widened.

ماي *mā'iyy* = ماي *ma'i*; — *ma'a-t*, pl. *mā'in*, *mā'āt*, *mā'a*, *mā'iy*, hundred.

مايت *mā'it*, dying; موت *maut* *mā'it*, slow hard death.

مائدة *mā'ida-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, table (particularly covered with food); circle, circumference.

ماير *mā'ir*, pl. *muyyār*, *māyīra-t*, who travels about; importer; corn-merchant; purveyor, contractor; — *mā'ira-t*, flowing (blood).

مايس *ma'is*, walking proudly along. مائع *mā'i*, pl. *mawā'i*, fluid; melting; also *mā'i'a-t*, pl. *mā'i'āt*, fluid (s.); oil of myrrh and other fluid perfumes; flow-

ing hair on the forehead of a horse.

مايق *mā'iq*, pl. *mauqa*, stupid.

مايوس *ma'yūs*, despairing; — *ma'yūsīyya-t*, despair.

مايى *mā'iyy*, watery, referring to water, aquatic; referring to the particle ما *mā*; — *mā'iya-t*, mewling animal, cat; — *mā'iyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing; watery substance, juice, sap.

مباح *mubāh*, allowed, left to one's free will, indifferent; common or open to all; pl. f. *mubāhāt*, indifferent actions, permitted pleasures; — *mubāhiyya-t*, allowableness.

مباد *mubād*, annihilated, destroyed.

مبا . . . *mubā . . .*, *mubā . . . t*, to be looked for under (ب . . . III.), for instance—

مبادر *mubādir*, ag. of (بدر III.), hastening to the front, &c.; mature youth; — *mubādara-t*, INF. of the same; haste, zeal; undertaking; beginning, attack.

مبادهة *mubādaha-t*, surprise.

مبادى *mubādī*, pl. of مبدأ *mabdā'*, مبدؤ *mabdu'*.

مباداة *mubāza'a-t*, obscenity.

مبادرة *mubāzara-t*, dissipation.

مبار *mabārr*, pl. of مبر *mubirr*; — *mubār-ra-t*, benevolence; fulfilment of one's duty.

مباراة *mubārāt*, contention, competition; — *mubāra'a-t*, dismissal of a wife in an amicable way; separation from a partner.

مبارى *mabārī*, pl. of مبار *mibrāt*; — *mubārī* (*mubār-in*), adversary, competitor, rival.

مبارمة *mubārama-t*, resolution; undertaking.

مباشر *mubāšir*, ag. IM. of (بشر), who carries out by himself, &c.; agent, factor, plenipotentiary, proxy; inspector; — *mubāšara-t*, personal management, superintendence, inspection; beginning; good tidings.

مباصرة *mubāsara-t*, out-look, watch.
مباطنة *mubāṭana-t*, secret consultation.

مباع *mubā'*, for sale.

مباغضة *mubāḡaḡa-t*, mutual hatred.

مباك *mibāk*, little stick to stir about the ink.

مباكات *mubākāt*, crying in common.

مبال *mabāl*, urinary canal; — *mubāla-t*, solicitude.

مبالغة *mubālaḡa-t*, INF. III. of (بلغ); exaggeration; hyperbola; industry; emphasis; superiority.

مبالي *mubālī* (مبال *mubāl-in*), solicitous, attentive, intent upon.

مبان *mubān*, separated; — *mabān-in*, and—

مباني *mabānī*, pl. of مبني *mabna*.

مبابة *mabā'a-t*, habitation; lair; resting-place for camels; nest of bees; womb, matrice.

مباهاة *mubāhāt*, vainglory, boasting, arrogance; glory, honour.

مباهة *mubāhit*, liar; — *mubāhata-t*, telling lies.

مباوڪ *mubāwīk*, intermeddler.

مبیت *mubitt*, who divorces irrevocably his wife.

مبتاع *mubtā'*, seller; sold, bought.

مبتدا *mubtada'*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; substantive, subject.

.. مبت *mubt* .., to be looked for under (.. ب VIII.), as—

مبتدع *mubtada'*, patient, *mubtadi'*, agent of (ع VIII.); *mubtadi'*, innovator, sectarian.

مبتدی *mubtadi*, beginner, disciple, novice.

مبتر *mubattar*, clipped, maimed; incomplete.

مبتري *mubtara*, cut smooth with a hatchet.

مبتغى *mubtaga*, pl. *mubtagayūt*, much desired, sought for; requisite, due; — *mubtagī*, craving for; lion.

مبتل *mubattal*, formed in perfect beauty; — *mubtill*, moistened,

wetted through; recovering (adj.).

مبتلى *mubtala*, visited by calamity; addicted to; — *mubtali*, who exacts an oath.

مبتهر *mubtahr*, spoken of publicly.

مبتوت *mabtūt*, decisive; — *mab-tūta-t*, divorced (woman).

مبتش *mubta'is*, who accuses destiny.

مبتشر *mabsūr*, envied; very rich.

مببح *mubahḡah*, considerable.

مببح *mabḡas*, pl. *mabāḡis*, place or time of examination; examination, investigation or anything which deserves such; — *mab-ḡisa-t*, pl. *mabāḡis*, investigation, disquisition, debate, disputation; pl. points under debate.

مببر *mubḡar*, briny.

مببرج *mubahḡaj*, boiling.

مببرج *mabḡūḡ*, hoarse.

مببرة *mabḡara-t*, what brings on a foul breath; pl. *mabāḡir*, censor.

مببخفة *mibḡaḡa-t*, churn.

مببخلة *mabḡala-t*, object of avarice or of solicitude.

مببخور *mabḡūt*, fortunate.

مببخور *mabḡūr*, perfumed; intoxicated.

مبدا *mabdan*, wilderness, desert; — *mabda'*, *mubda'*, *mabda'a-t*, pl. *mabādī*, beginning, commencement; origin, source; principle, fundamental proposition.

مبدد *mubaddad*, dispersed; squandered.

مبدع *mabda'*, new invention; place or time of invention; fiction; pl. f. *mubda'āt*, innovations, heresies; — *mubdi'*, inventor, innovator, heretic; forger of lies.

مبدن *mubaddan*, corpulent.

مبددة *mibdah*, improvisator; — *mubdah*, ex tempore; improvised.

مبدو *mabdu*, desert; — *mabdu'*, *mabdu'*, pl. *mabûdi'*, *mabûdi'*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; — *mabdu'*, afflicted with small-pox.
 مبدوح *mabduh*, far-stretched.
 مبدى *mubdi*, beginner; inventor; who makes known; experienced.
 مبدل *mibzal*, δ , pl. *mubâzil*, worn-out or every-day garment.
 مبلم *mibzam*, strong.
 مبذول *mabzûl*, spent, squandered; costly present.
 مبى *mubirr*, pl. *mabârr*, strong, more powerful; prudent; excelling; — \S *mabarra-t*, pl. *-ât*, good work; pious foundation; love for parents or children; bounty.
 مبرا *mabran*, *mabra*, place where a pen is mended; — *mibra*, pen-knife; razor; knife; hatchet; — \S *mibrât*, pl. *mabâri*, pen-knife; carving-knife; file; — *mubrât*, she-camel with a nose-ring.
 مبربر *mubarbir*, lion.
 مبرد *mabrad*, \S *mabrada-t*, refreshment; — *mibrad*, pl. *mabârid*, file; — *mubrid*, cooling; post-master; — *mubarrad*, cooled; handsome of face; also *mubrad*, struck by hail; — *mubarrid*, cooling; pl. *-ât*, refreshments.
 مبردة *mibridâna-t*, cold food.
 مبرز *mabraz*, pl. *mabâriz*, battle-field; amphitheatre; privy.
 مبرشة *mibraša-t*, rasp for scraping cheese (m.).
 مبرشت *mubargas*, full of fleas.
 مبرق *mabraq*, morning-dawn.
 مبرقع *mubarqa'*, veiled; δ , having a white head; — \S *mubarqi'a-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead.
 مبرك *mabrak*, pl. *mabârik*, place where the camel kneels down; — \S *mubrika-t*, fire.
 مبرم *mibram*, pl. *mabârim*, spindle of a spinning-wheel; — *mubram*, doubly-twisted or spun, strong;

irresistible (fate); — *mubrim*, strengthening; obtrusive; un-rose; urgent.
 مبرور *mabrûr*, justified, acquitted; received into the mercy of God; pious, dutiful; equitable, just.
 مبروز *mabrûz*, published, edited (book); — *mubarwaz*, framed (picture, m.).
 مبروض *mabrûd*, leprous; grown poor by liberality.
 مبروة *mabruwa-t*, she-camel with a nose-ring.
 مبرى *mubra*, healed, cured; — *mubarra*, freed, free; — *mabriyy*, cut, carved, mended (pen).
 مبرز *mibzar*, beetle (of a washer).
 مبرز *mibzag*, pl. *mabâzig*, lancet of a veterinary surgeon.
 مبرقة *mibzaga-t*, spittoon.
 مبرل *mibzal*, \S *mibzala-t*, strainer for wine.
 مبرم *mibzam*, tooth.
 مبرور *mabzûr*, having a large progeny.
 مبسط *mabsa*, open space; — *mibsa*, place where the carpets, &c. are spread.
 مبسم *mabsam*, pl. *mabâsim*, smiling (s.); — *mabsim*, pl. *mabâsim*, smiling lips, smiling teeth, beauty.
 مبسور *mabsûr*, afflicted with piles.
 مبشر *mubâssir*, ag. of (بشر II.), who brings glad tidings, &c.; preacher, evangelist, paraclete; pl. f. *mubâssîrât*, clouds announcing rain.
 مبصر *mabşar*, \S *mabşara-t*, convincing proof, evident fact; — *; — \S *mubşira-t*, evident sign.
 مبيع *mibda'*, pl. *mabâdi'*, lancet; pen-knife, carving-knife or tool.
 مبطن *mibţân*, paunch-bellied, glut-ton.
 مبطة *mabţ'a-t*, delay.
 مبطة *mabţafa-t*, melon-field.
 مبطن *mubattân*, having the belly flat from hunger; lined; — \S *mabattana-t*, having an elegant

waist (woman); small boat, felucca.
 مبطة *mibaṭṭa-t*, lancet.
 مبطل *mabṭul*, lamed, paralysed.
 مبطن *mabṭūn*, extended; suffering from colic.
 مبطرة *mubazzira-t*, woman who circumcises girls.
 مبعث *mab'as*, message.
 مبعد *mib'ad*, who travels far; — *.
 مبعو *mab'ar*, gut; also *mib'ar*, dung-hill; stable; — *ṣ mab'ara-t*, anus (of animals).
 مبعوض *mab'ūd*, tormented by flies.
 مبعوق *mab'ūq*, burst; embossed.
 مبغاة *mabgāt*, place where or manner in which anything is sought for.
 مبغولا *mabgūlā*, pl. of *bagl*, mule.
 مبغى *mabgī*, honoured, sought for; — *mabgiyy*, wronged.
 مبغى *mibagq*, talkative, garrulous.
 مبغرة *mabqara-t*, path, road.
 مبقل *mubqil*, pushing forth leaves; — *ṣ mabqala-t*, *mabqula-t*, pl. *mabāqil*, kitchen-garden.
 مبقم *mubagqam*, dyed red with basil-wood.
 مبقوق *mabqūq*, hated; confused.
 مبقوق *mabqūr*, burst.
 مبكار *mibkār*, premature, early; fertile.
 مبكر *mubkir*, early rain; — also *mubakkir*, who sets out or does anything early in the morning, early riser.
 مبكل *mubakkal*, provided with buckles or buttons.
 مبكم *mubakkim*, silent, dumb.
 مبكونة *mabkūna-t*, abject, depraved (f.).
 مبيل *miball*, resolute; — *mubill*, companion, helper.
 مبيل *mubalbil*, who brings on confusion, revolutionist.
 مبلة *muballa-t*, well arranged, in good order.
 مبلد *mublid*, old well.
 مبلس *mublis*, despairing, desperate; silent; gloomy, morose.

مبلى *mubliṭ*, what leads to beggary; also *mublaṭ*, beggar; — *mubliṭ*, *muballit*, pavior.
 مبلع *mabla'*, gullet; sink-hole, drain; — *mibla'*, glutton.
 مبلع *mablag*, pl. *mabālig*, sum, amount; result, product, quotient; place of arrival; goal, aim; acme; a multitude, many; — *.
 مبلق *mablaq*, grater; — *.
 مبلم *mublim*, swelling, swollen.
 مبلى *mublandi*, fleshy, strong.
 مبلود *mablūd*, stupid, imbecile, timid.
 مبنة *mabnāt*, *mibnāt*, tanned skin as a seat; portmanteau.
 مبندق *mubandiq*, fusileer.
 مبني *mabnan*, *mabnī*, pl. *mabān-in*, *mabāni*, building (s.); foundation; — *mubnī*, instigator; — *mabniyy*, *ṣ*, built, founded; indeclinable; terminating or rhyming in (ب bi).
 مبهر *mubahrir*, dazzlingly beautiful.
 مبهم *mubham*, unknown; indistinct, dark, obscure; general, indefinite; dumb; locked, closed; strictly forbidden; demonstrative pronoun; — *mubhim*, who conceals, speaks obscurely.
 مبهل *mabhāl*, stupid, imbecile, timid.
 مبهيات *mubahiyyāt*, aphrodisiacs.
 مبوا *mubawwa'*, *mabwū'*, dwelling, lodging, quarter; night-lodging.
 مبوس *mubawwis*, kissing (adj.).
 مبول *mibwal*, *ṣ mibwala-t*, urinal, pot; bladder; — *mubwil*, *mubawwil*, diuretic.
 مبيت *mabit*, place where the night is passed; night-lodging; bedroom; house; INF. of (بيت); — *ṣ mubayyata-t*, married woman.
 مبوح *mubih*, ag. of (تب iv.), who makes known, &c.; lion.
 مبيد *mubid*, destroyer; God.
 مبيض *mubid*, place where eggs are

laid or ova deposited; — *mubîd*, bleacher, fuller; — * .
 مبيط *mubaiṣir*, veterinary surgeon; smith; — *mubaiṣar*, shoed (m.).
 مبيع *mabi'*, sale; sold; — *mubi'*, seller; — *mubi'yy*, for sale (m.).
 مبین *mubin*, distinct, clear, manifest, evident; true; — * .
 مبيع *mabyû'*, sold, what can be bought, for sale.
 مبی *mubi'*, ♂, hard, difficult.
 (مت) *matt*, u, INF. *matt*, stretch; pull the rope out of the well, draw water.
 (متا) *mata'*, INF. *mat'*, beat, cudgel; stretch.
 متاب *matâb*, turning back (s.), repentance, penance; place where one returns to; — ♂ *mutâba-t*, penitential vow.
 . . . متا *muta'* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . v.); — *mutâ* . . . , ♂ *mutâ* . . . t, to be looked for under (. . . t III.), for instance—
 متابت *muta'abbî*, ag. of (v. ابت), glowing.
 متابع *mutâbi'*, ag. of (تبع III.), following; successor, partisan; obedient; — *mutâba'*, pat. of the same; strong, firm; — ♂ *mutâba'a-t*, INF. of the same; following (s.), obedience.
 متابی *muta'abbi*, refractory.
 متاث *muta'assis*, ag. of (اث v.), having handsome furniture; well-to-do.
 متاثر *muta'assir*, receiving an impression; confounded, grieved.
 متاجر *matâjir*, pl. merchandise, goods; — ♂ *mutâjara-t*, commerce, traffic.
 متاجل *muta'ajjal*, coming in time; hitting the aim.
 متاج *mutâh*, fixed, appointed, ordained; (day) of death; — *mattâh*, long; astride.
 متاحد *muta'ahhid*, united.
 متاخر *muta'ahhir*, ag. of (اخر v.), lagging behind, &c.; modern.

متاعى *muta'ahhi*, acting like a brother; — *muta'âhi*, united in brotherhood.
 متادب *muta'addib*, *muta'addab*, well educated, literary, refined, polite; chastised.
 متاذى *muta'azzi*, hurt, injured, grieved.
 متاريس *matâris*, pl. of متراس *mitrâs*.
 متاركة *mutâraka-t*, INF. of (ترك III.); truce, amnesty.
 متاسر *muta'assir*, apologizing, making excuses (adj.); who seeks a delay or respite.
 متاسى *muta'âsi*, comforting and assisting one another; — *muta'assi*, who consoles himself or allows himself to be consoled, who suffers patiently.
 متاع *matû'*, pl. *amti'at*, usufruct; property, possessions; goods, merchandise; furniture, utensils, household things, clothes, &c.; penis; metals; profit, gain; f. ♂, pl. *mutû'*, expressing possession, as: كتاب متاعك *kitâb matâ'ak*, thy book; بغلة الرجل متاعة *bagla-t muta'a-t ar-rajul*, the man's mule, &c.
 متعوس *matâ'is*, pl. of متعوس *mat'ûs*.
 متاق *mit'ag*, strong and swift.
 متالاة *mutâlât*, succession; musical accompaniment.
 متالم *muta'allim*, ag. of (الم v.), suffering pain, &c.; compassionate.
 متالى *mutâli*, succeeding, following; who accompanies (in music); f. pl. *mutâliyyât*, things following in succession.
 متام *matâ-ma*, how long? until when? — *mit'am*, woman who bears twins; also *mit'am*, *mutâ'am*, pl. *mata'im*, woven with a double woof; — ♂ *muta'ama-t*, such a texture.
 متامل *muta'ammil*, ag. of (امل v.), looking at long and attentively, &c., thoughtful, contemplative.
 متاممة *mutâmama-t*, INF. of (تم)

III.); endeavour to complete a thing.
 متانف *muta'annis*, female, effeminate; lady's man.
 متانة *matāna-t*, firmness, solidity, strength, power of resistance; strength of will; obstinacy, obduracy; fortification, castle; — *mutāna-t*, comparison.
 متاهه *muta'ahhih*, sighing.
 متايم *muta'ayyim*, ag. of (ایم v.), widowed; single, unmarried.
 متايم *matā'im*, pl. of (امام *mi'ām*).
 متب *mutibb*, weakening (adj.).
 . . . مت *muta* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . II.), (. . . V.) or (. . . VI.), throwing out a letter of prolongation or a doubled letter, as: متبخر *muta-baḥtir*, ag. of (بختر *baḥtar* II.), pompous; — متباد *muta-bādd* (for *muta-bādid*), ag. of (دد *badad*, د v.), who comes to close quarters; — متبدد *muta-baddid*, ag. of (د v.), dispersed.
 متبادل *mutabādīl*, ag. of (دل v.), exchanging; alternate, stepping in alternately for one another; mutual, reciprocal.
 متبادي *mutabādī*, taking after the inhabitants of the desert, rude, barbarous, grown wild, savage.
 متباري *mutabārī*, *mutabārī*, contending with, opposing, competing with one another; du. day and night.
 متباطي *mutabāṭī*, who delays, taries, lags behind; lazy.
 متبجل *mutabajjil*, feeling honoured.
 متبخر *mutabaḥtir*, pompous.
 متبدع *mutabaddī*, innovator, sectarian, heretic.
 متبدي *mutabaddī*, beginner; inhabitant of the desert.
 متبرر *mutabarrir*, pious, godly; true, just; — *mutabarrar*, justified, acquitted.
 متبرى *mutabarra*, acquitted; — *mutabarri*, guiltless, free.
 متبس *muttabis*, ag. of (بس VIII.), dry, withered.

متبصبي *mutabaṣṣiṣ*, ag. of (بصص II.), wagging the tail; flattering.
 متبمل *mutabaṣṣil*, enfolded in one another.
 متبع *mutbi'*, who follows; — *mutabi'*, ag. of (تبع VIII.), id.; who pursues or seeks eagerly; client, protégé.
 متبل *mutbal*, *mutabbal*, seasoned with greens; — *mutbil*, seasoning; what harms, weakens.
 متبن *matban*, 3 *matbana-t*, loft for straw or hay; — *muttabin*, wearing the short trowsers تبان *tubbān*; — *mutabbān*, straw-coloured; — *mutabbīn*, sagacious, prudent.
 متبني *mutabanna*, adopted; — *mutabannī*, who adopts.
 متبرع *matbrī*, pat. of (تبع), followed, &c.; leader, prince, chief, sovereign; high-priest; prefect; — *mutabawwī*, ag. of (وع v.), long, &c.
 متبول *matbūl*, pat. of (بل), sick; weakened, unnerved, maddened; mad; — *mutabarwīl*, ag. of (ول v.), making water.
 متببیت *mutabayyit*, married.
 متتابع *mutatābi'*, ag. of (تبع VI.), happening or doing in succession, &c.; finely and symmetrically made (horse).
 متتالي *mutatālī*, following one another in unbroken succession.
 متتاهه *mutatahtih*, stammering.
 متثاقل *mutaṣāqil*, heavy, clumsy; sullen, lazy; cowardly.
 متثاوب *mutaṣāwib*, متثاوب *mutaṣāwib*, yawning (m.).
 متتبب *mutaṣabbib*, consolidated, ordered; who carries through with perseverance.
 متتاجي *mutajāsī*, sitting on one's knees.
 متتاجي *mutajāzi*, pressing creditor.
 متتاجل *mutajā'il*, who fixes the price or wages.
 متتاجي *mutajāfi*, inclined sideways, sliding off.

متجانب *mutajānīb*, shunning, on one's guard; cautious.

متجانس *mutajānis*, of the same kind, homogeneous.

متجانين *mutajānin*, half mad.

متجاور *mutajāwir*, neighbouring.

متجبر *mutajābbir*, ag. of (جبر v.), set (bone), &c.; *al-mutajābbir*, lion.

متجر *matjar*, commerce, traffic; pl. *matājir*, article of trade, merchandise; — *mutjir*, *muttājir*, trader, merchant; — *muttajar*, *mat-jara-t*, commercial place; land with markets; — *matjariyy*, commercial.

متجزئ *mutajazzi*, divided into parts; contented.

متجسس *mutajassis*, who spies out; scout, spy.

متجلد *mutajallid*, ag. of (جلد v.), hardy, &c.; covered with leather; covered with a skin.

متجلي *mutajalli*, lit up, shining, resplendent, transfigured, refulgent; revealing one's self in all splendour.

متجنن *mutajannin*, possessed by a demon, mad; entirely grown over.

متجدة *muttajjih*, ag. of (وجه v.), occurring thought.

متجور *mutajarowiz*, performing one's duty negligently; taking great liberties.

متجوع *mutajawwi*, starving one's self.

متجيش *mutajayyis*, passing review (army); excited, agitated.

(متع) *matah*, INF. *maṭh*, draw water from the well; drop excrement; cut off; pull out; beat; be long; — also II. INF. *tamtih*, and IV. INF. *imtāh*, deposit ova; — VIII. INF. *imtitāh*, draw out, pull out.

متحاب *mutahābb*, loving one another, mutual friend.

متحات *mutahātt*, falling off (as leaves).

متحاف *mutahass*, inciting, encouraging one another.

متحاضى *mutahāsi*, keeping aloof

from one another, avoiding one another.

متحامل *mutahāmil*, patient.

متحتم *mutahattam*, indispensable.

متحجر *mutahajjir*, petrified; hardened; suppurating.

متحد *muttahid*, ag. of (وحد VIII.), united, &c. (المركز *muttahid al-markaz*, concentric); isolated; — *muttahidiyya-t*, concord; isolation.

متحرم *mutaharris*, cautious.

متحرف *mutaharrif*, altered, transformed; — *mutaharrifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.

متحرم *mutaharrim*, forbidden, inaccessible, sacred; outcast, fugitive.

متحرب *mutahazzib*, partisans, confederates, allies.

متحصل *mutahassil*, who procures, produces, earns; pl. f. *mutahassilāt*, productions.

متحف *mutḥaf*, given as a present; — *mutḥif*, who makes a present.

متحقق *mutahaqqaq*, verified; ascertained, true; probable; — *mutahaqqiq*, who verifies.

متحل *muttahil*, ag. of (وحل VIII.), making a proviso.

متحلل *mutahalhil*, dissolving (adj. n.), scattering.

متحم *mutahham*, dark brown; — *mutahhama-t*, *mutḥama-t*, striped stuff of Yemen.

متحمّد *mutahammad*, who deserves praise or thanks.

متحنى *mutahanni*, bent, curved.

متحول *mutaharwil*, changing place and form; versatile, cunning; (m.) executory soldier to exact the taxes.

متحير *mutahayyar*, perplexed, dumb-founded, thunder-struck; — *mutḥayyara-t*, planet.

متحيز *mutahayyiz*, received with others, associated; member of a society; containing, filling a place, referring to space; coiled up; deserter.

(متع) *matah*, V, A, INF. *maṭh*, pull out; drop excrement, &c. =

(منع) ; — VIII. INF. *imtitdāh*, pull out, take away.
 متخارج *mutahārīj*, sharing in the expenses.
 متخالف *mutahālif* (خالف VI.), different; standing opposite.
 متخبر *mutahabbir*, newsmonger.
 متخبط *mutahḥḥat*, covered with boards; estrade, platform.
 متختع *mutahṭah*, rotten, worm-eaten.
 متخذ *muttaḥiz* (أخذ VIII.), who takes, accepts or prepares for himself; beginner.
 متخشن *mutahāssin*, rude, rough.
 متخطى *mutahaffi*, overstepping, transgressing; overstepped.
 متخلص *mutahallis*, who saves himself, &c.; successful.
 متخلف *mutahallif*, who lags behind, &c.; who breaks his word; adversary.
 متخلى *mutahalliq*, who takes after others, &c.; who teaches the fine arts; liar.
 متخلى *mutahalli* (خلو V.), who keeps himself free, free, unencumbered, vacant.
 متخم *mathim*, indigestible; — *muttaḥim* (تخم VIII.), suffering from indigestion; — *mathama-t*, indigestible food or dish.
 متخوم *mathūm*, suffering from indigestion.
 متخيل *mutahayyil*, indulging in fancies or illusions, fantastic; — *mutahayyila-t*, م *quw-wa-t mutahayyila-t*, imagination, phantasy.
 (متد) *matad*, U, INF. *mutād*, stay, abide.
 متداخل *mutadāḥil*, involved.
 متدارك *mutadārik*, reaching, &c.; name of a metre (*fā'ilun* — — eight times repeated).
 متدأكس *mutadākis*, very numerous; difficult, hard; difficult to approach, inaccessible.
 متداني *mutadāni* (دنو VI.), near to one another.
 متداول *mutadāwil*, alternating, &c.;

current (money); of everyday life, vulgar (language).
 متداول *mutadāwim*, turning about continually, spinning, warbling; — *mutadāwama-t*, continual rotation.
 متدثر *mutadassir*, wrapping one's self up in one's clothes; prostituted, infamous (m. f.).
 متدعى *mutada* "i (دعو V.), claimant, pretender.
 متدلى *mutadalli* (دلو V.), hanging down and swinging; merry.
 متدين *mutadayyin*, religious, orthodox; greatly in debt.
 متدائل *mutadāyil*, mean, low, lowly.
 متذكرة *mutazakkira-t*, virago.
 (متر) *matar*, INF. *matr*, cut off; stretch; — VIII. INF. *immitār*, be stretched.
 متراجع *mutarājī*, returning, coming back; brought back.
 مترادف *mutarādif*, succeeding one another, &c.; successive, continual; simultaneous; synonymous.
 متراس *mitrás*, pl. *matāris*, rampart, entrenchment; (m.) barricade.
 متراعى *mutarāḍi* (رعى VI.), satisfied with one another; agreeing with one another.
 متراكب *mutarākib*, piled upon one another, &c.; firm, strong, solid.
 مترب *matrab*, INF., *mutrib*, ag. of (رب IV.); — *matraba-t*, poverty, beggary, misery.
 متربض *mutarabbid*, unable to stir (from weakness); struck down, slain.
 متربى *mutarabbī* (رب V.), who brings up, &c.; who makes preserves of fruit; preserved.
 مترتب *mutarattib*, solid and well-arranged, &c.; ordained; happening, befalling; springing forth, originating; consisting of; forming a class.
 مترتل *mutarattil*, singing, chanting.
 مترج *mutarraj*, red, orange-coloured.
 مترجرج *mutarajraj*, quivering, vibrating.

مترجم *mutarjim*, translator, interpreter.
 مترجى *mutarajjî* (رجو v.), hoping, begging; petitioner, suppliant.
 مترجل *mutarahhîl*, mounted and ready to start; traveller.
 مترخص *mutarahhîs*, who takes leave, leave of absence.
 متردد *mutaraddid*, who comes and goes frequently, &c.; irresolute; offering resistance, adversary; pl. the passers by.
 متردى *mutaraddî*, wrapped in the cloak ردا *rida'*; dressed, clad.
 مترمس *mitras*, & *mitrasa-t*, pl. *matâris*, cover, rampart, parapet, entrenchment; *mitrasa-t*, shield, armour; — *mutarris*, arming or covering one's self with a shield.
 مترمسيل *mutarasmil*, capitalist (m.).
 مترص *mutras*, *mutarraş*, firm, strong; well poised, in equilibrium.
 مترف *mutraf*, living in continual ease and affluence; effeminate; — *nutrif*, *mutarrif*, effeminating; sumptuous.
 متركم *mutarakkim*, heaped or piled up.
 مترنم *mutarannim*, singing, chanting psalms; trilling, cooing.
 مترنن *mutarannin*, resounding sonorously.
 مترهب *mutarahhîb*, (God-) fearing, monk, &c.; who threatens, frightens.
 مترهل *mutarahhîl*, loose, relaxed.
 متروص *m. mutaravîş*, thoroughly purified, refined, fine, pure (gold, &c.).
 متروك *matrûk*, abandoned, &c.; pl. f. *matrûkât*, property left behind, inheritance; superfluous luggage.
 متريش *mutarayyîd*, pensioned; in good health.
 مترايد *mutazâyid*, gradually increasing; growing too much or many.
 مترايل *mutazâyil*, separate, distant; ceasing, fleeting, transitory; in-

jured, damaged, spoiled, corrupted.
 متز *mutazzir*, guilty.
 متزعزع *mutaza'za'*, shaken, rickety.
 متزفر *mutazaffir*, who is dispensed from fasting.
 متزحل *mutazallî*, chapped (skin).
 متزن *muttazim* (زن VIII.), well measured, metrically correct.
 متزى *mutazayyî*, fashionable.
 (متس) *matas*, u, INF. *mats*, throw dung or excrement at; — I, INF. *mats*, try to pull out.
 متسابى *mutasâbiq*, trying to overtake one another; betting with one another (at a race).
 متسارع *mutasâdri'*, pretending to be in a hurry.
 متسالم *mutasâlim*, living in peace with one another.
 متساربل *mutasarbil*, wearing large trousers; wearing a shirt, a cuirass.
 متسج *muttasi'* (وسج VIII.), far extended.
 متسلح *mutasallih*, armed from head to foot.
 متسلم *mutasallim*, who takes possession of, &c.; vice-governor, commander of a town.
 متسم *muttasim* (وسم VIII.), sealed; characterised.
 متسمى *mutasammî* (سمو v.), named.
 متسوق *mutasarwiq*, visiting the market.
 (متش) *mataş*, I, INF. *matş*, separate by the fingers; milk easily.
 متشابهة *mutasâbih*, similar, equal; allegorical, metaphorical; difficult, complicated, equivocal, obscure; — & *mutasâbiha-t*, simile, allegory; consonance, homophony, play on words, pun.
 متشاحص *mutasâhiş*, different.
 متشاعر *mutasâ'ir*, who passes himself as a poet, poetaster.
 متشخص *mutasâhhiş*, appearing, &c.; different.
 متشرىب *mutasarrîb*, imbibing, &c.; spreading, rampant, infecting, contagious.

متشرع *mutasarrî'*, learned in law, jurist, lawyer.

متشرف *mutasarrif*, feeling honoured; honoured, respected. متشكل *mutasakkil*, taking this or that shape, &c.; similar.

متشكى *mutasakki* (هكز v.), complaining, discontented.

متشمم *mutasammim*, inhaling an odour, snuffing.

متشى *mutasî* (أهـ VIII.), healed. متصادف *mutasâdif*, meeting one another.

متصاعب *mutasâ'ib*, difficult, refractory.

متصاعد *mutasâ'ad*, ascended gradually, difficult to ascend;—*mutasâ'id*, ascending gradually and with difficulty.

متصام *mutasâmm*, feigning deafness.

متصدى *mutasaddî* (عـ v.), coming to meet, presenting one's self; offering resistance; enterprising, undertaking; scribe, clerk.

متصرف *mutasarrif*, freely disposing of anything, &c.; owner, master; absolute commander, governor of a province, exercising jurisdiction; extravagant, lavish;—*mutasarrafât*, declension and conjugation, inflections.

متصف *muttasif* (وف VIII.), possessing or claiming a quality; described; describer; praise-worthy.

متصل *muttasil* (ول VIII.), bordering upon, adjacent, cohering, closely connected; sharing in; uninterrupted;—*muttasila-t*, pronominal suffix.

متصلب *mutasallib*, hard, severe.

متصوت *mutasawwit*, sounding, resounding.

متصوف *mutasawwif*, behaving like a Sufi, mystic.

متصام *mutasâmm*, united, &c.; pressed together, compact, heaped up.

متضايق *mutadâyiq*, straitened, in utmost distress; dying.

متضح *muttadhîh* (ومع VIII.), open, clear, evident.

متضع *muttadhî'* (ومع VIII.), humiliating or abusing one's self.

متطرق *mutafâriq*, walking or coming behind one another.

متطامن *mutafâmin*, bent, inclined; submissive.

متطاهر *mutafâhir*, purified.

متطاول *mutafâwil*, stretching, &c.; rising on tip-toe; reaching for; long, oblong.

متطرق *mutafarriq*, making way for one's self; happening, befalling; guide.

متطوع *mutafawwi'*, obedient, volunteer.

متع *mata'*, enjoy, have the usufruct, derive advantage from; INF. *mutâ'*, be advanced and near evening; be strong, firm; be of a deep red; be generous, liberal;—also *matu'*, INF. *matâ'a-t*, be long; be ingenious, witty;—II. INF. *tamtâ'*, preserve alive and allow to enter on adolescence (also IV.); allow one the enjoyment or usufruct of (2 acc. or acc. and ب *bi*); give a dowry to a divorced wife;—IV. INF. *imtâ'*, see II.; enjoy, have the usufruct; be rich in furniture, utensils, &c.; be useful; be no longer in need of (عن *'an*);—V. INF. *tamattu'*, enjoy, have the usufruct; amuse one's self, find pleasure in (ب *bi*, من *min*);—X. INF. *istimtâ'* = V.

متبادل *muta'âdil*, parallel to one another.

متعادى *muta'âdî* (عـ VI.), hostile to one another; *â*, rugged and stony.

متعارف *mata'âraf*, renowned, celebrated;—*muta'ârif*, well known to one another; usual, customary.

متعاهى *muta'âsî* (عـ VI.), who pretends not to see anything.

متعاطى *muta'âfî* (عـ VI.), giving

to one another, &c.; who carries on commerce or a trade.

متعكس *muta'âkis*, reversed, perverted.

متعال *muta'âl-in*, *ي* *muta'âli*, sublime; the Most High.

متعاون *muta'âwin*, bound to help one another; — *ة* *muta'âwana-t*, woman of mature age, matron.

متعب *mat'ab*, pl. *mat'âib*, trouble, hardship; — *; — *ة* *mat'aba-t*, difficult place; — *ات* *mut'ibât*, difficulties.

متعبد *muta'abbad*, consecrated to worship; — *ماتا'abbid*, devoted to God, religious, devout; devoted, submissive; — *ات* *muta'abbadât*, ceremonies of the pilgrimage.

متعجب *muta'attib*, complaining of a person (*على* 'ala).

متعدد *muta'addid*, very numerous; varied; prepared, ready.

متعدى *muta'addi* (*عدو* v.), transgressing, wronging, encroaching; unjust; tyrant; transitive.

متعذر *muta'azzir*, apologising; deserving of excuse; difficult, impossible.

متعرب *muta'arrib*, taking after the Arabs, passing one's self for an Arab, be a half-bred Arab.

متعرق *muta'arriq*, wishing to learn, &c.; intruding by questions; confessing.

متعرب *muta'arrib*, bachelor.

متعشم *muta'âssim*, desirous, hopeful.

متعشى *muta'âssî* (*عشو* v.), who takes supper.

متعطف *muta'attif*, inclined, &c.; bend of a valley, winding (s.).

متعظ *mutta'iz* (*عظ* VIII.), who listens to a sermon, accepts admonition; admonished.

متعفن *muta'affin*, corrupted, foul, putrid; full of miasma; worn out.

متعقل *muta'aqqil*, thinking; intelligent; grave, steady.

متعلق *muta'allaq*, place where anything is suspended; point where the interest lies; — *ة* *muta'alliga-t*, dependency, appurtenance; belongings, family.

متعلم *muta'allim*, instructing one's self, &c.; disciple, pupil, student; instructed.

متعة *mut'a-t*, *mit'a-t*, pl. *muta'*, *mita'*, what is necessary to life, what one may enjoy; use, usufruct (*نكاح* *nikâh* *mut'a-t*, marriage for a time, for some days; *م الطلاق* *mut'a-t at-ṭalâq*, dowry of a divorced wife); — *mut'a-t*, visit to the holy places.

متعوج *muta'arwaj*, crooked; wrong, false.

متعوس *mat'ûs*, pl. *matâ'is*, fallen, lost, ruined.

متعوق *muta'arwiq*, hindered, delayed; embarrassed.

متعورة *muta'arwih*, weakened, disfigured; lamed; maimed.

متعيش *muta'ayyis*, who has enough to live upon, who earns his living.

متعيف *muta'ayyif*, soothsayer, augur.

متعين *muta'ayyin*, evident, &c.; distinguishing one's self, renowned; — *ة* *muta'ayyana-t*, post, command, office.

متغافل *mutagâḍi* (*غفر* VI.), caring little for, neglecting or overlooking a thing.

متغافل *mutagâfil*, feigning indifference; neglectful, inattentive.

متغرق *mutagarriq*, plunged into the water, wetted through, drenched.

متغلف *mutagaffi* (*غلو* V.), covered, veiled.

متغلب *mutagallib*, victorious, having the upper hand, tyrant.

متغمس *mutagammas*, dipped into; dyed.

متغير *mutagayyir*, changed; changing colour; disfigured,

perturbed ; spoiled ; changeable, fickle.
 متفادق *mutafâqid*, missing one another.
 متفاقم *mutafâqim*, of greatest importance ; monstrous.
 متفال *mitfâl*, having foul breath ; — *mutafa'al*, of good augury ; — *mutafa'il*, auguring well from.
 متفائل *mutafâ'il*, soothsayer.
 متفتش *mutafattis*, seeking, examining.
 متفحل *mutafahhil*, like a stallion, very manful.
 متفحة *matfaha-t*, apple-garden.
 متففر *mutfir*, budding ; — *muttafir* (ففر VIII.), numerous, multiplied.
 متفرد *mutafarrid*, separating (n.), &c. ; rebel.
 متفرز *mutafarriz*, separate, secluded, isolated.
 متفرع *mutafarri'*, branching out, &c. ; appertaining to ; — *mutafarri'a-t*, ramifications, dependencies, appurtenances.
 متفرق *mutafarriq*, separating, dissipating, &c. (adj. n.) ; — *mutafarriqa-t*, escort-man, messenger on horseback.
 متفطش *mutafaddid*, broken (seal) ; dispersed.
 متففق *mutaffiq* (ففق VIII.), agreeing, confederated, allied.
 متفقق *mutafaqqah*, wide awake ; petulant, mischievous.
 متفقد *mutafaqqid*, missing, longing for.
 متفلك *mutafallik*, spherical.
 متفهم *mutafahhim*, who tries to understand, who comprehends.
 متفوق *mutafawwiq*, surpassing, superior ; excessive.
 متقادم *mutaqâdim*, having precedence ; old, ancient, antiquated.
 متقارب *mutaqârib*, approaching one another ; name of a metre (*fa'ûlun* — — eight times repeated).
 متقارن *mutaqârin*, united with one another, yoked together,

متقاعد *mutaqâ'id*, settled, stationary ; pensioned, dismissed ; delaying payment ; inactive, lazy.
 متقامر *mutaqâmir*, gambler, better.
 متقارب *mutaqarrib*, approaching one another ; having access, favourite or kinsman (of the king) ; devotee ; near, close at hand.
 متقربى *mutaqarri'* (قرب v.), devoted to the study of sacred writings.
 متقن *mutqan*, perfect, solidly made ; — *mutqin*, who makes solidly ; — *mutaqqin* (يقن VIII.), knowing for certain, understanding well.
 متقون *matqûn* = متقن *mutqan*.
 متقى *mutaqqi'*, who is on his guard, cautious ; God-fearing.
 متقيى *mutaqayyi'* (قيا v.), vomiting.
 (متك) *matak*, INF. *matk*, cut, cut in pieces.
 متك *matk*, anything cut off, piece ; also *mutk*, *mutuk*, proboscis of a fly ; urinary canal ; clitoris ; lily, narcissus ; — *mutukk*, a vein of the penis.
 متكا *matkâ'*, clitoris ; uncircumcised, f. ; — *muttaka'*, couch, sofa, cushion to lean upon.
 متكاري *mutakâri*, who hires.
 متكاهف *mutakâsif*, making disclosures to one another.
 متكافى *mutakâfi*, responding to one another.
 متكاهل *mutakâhil*, negligent, neglectful.
 متكبد *mutakabbid*, ready ; standing in the meridian.
 متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, &c. ; sublime ; God.
 متكسى *mutakassî* (كسو v.), dressing (adj. n.), dressed.
 متكلف *mutakallaf*, performed with pains or produced with cost, sought for, valued, precious ; forced, compelled ; — *mutakallif*, taking pains with, &c. ; purveyor ; intermeddler ; who feigns, who pretends to.

متكلم *mutakallim*, who speaks, &c.; first person (in grammar); eloquent.

متكمم *mutakammim*, armed from head to foot.

متكنى *mutakanni*, allegorical.

متكى *muttaki* (كا VIII.), leaning upon or against; supported, propped up.

(متل) *matal*, U, INF. *matl*, shake, move (a.).

متل *mitall*, firm, strong; — *mutill*, who leads, ties up, distils.

متلاحق *mutalâhiq*, following each other in unbroken succession; supervening, added.

متلاحك *mutalâhiq*, inserted into one another, involved.

متلاحمة *mutalâhima-t*, flesh-wound on the head.

متلاشى *mutalâsî*, wasting away, fleeting, subject to annihilation, vain.

متلاف *mitlâf*, extravagant, squandering, spendthrift.

متلالي *mutala'li* (لا II.), glittering, shining, flashing.

متلبك *mutalabbik*, complicated.

متلجم *mutalajjim*, bridled.

متلجف *mutalajhif*, wrapped up.

متلد *mutlad*, inherited property; — *mutlid*, owner of such; — *mutallad*, old; — *mutallid*, who hoards up avariciously.

متلرج *mutalazrij*, ductile, resinous.

متلظى *mutalatti*, who seeks a refuge, finds protection.

متلف *matlaf*, dangerous place, desert; — *mitlaf*, dissipating, squandering; — *mutlif*, who spoils, destroys, wastes, dissipates; consuming.

متلقى *mutalaffiq*, joining well together, firmly connected.

متلقس *mutalaqqis*, delayed, late.

متلقى *mutalaqqî*, meeting, arriving, &c.; conceiving (woman); collector, tax-gatherer.

متلوه *mutalahhis*, panting with thirst; greedy.

متلوهج *mutalahwij*, over-hasty, precipitate.

متلوط *mutalarwiṭ*, sodomite.

متلوع *mutalarwi'*, disquieted, grieved.

متلوة *matlûh*, mad.

متلوى *mutalarwi*, distorted.

متلى *mutli*, ٤ *mutliya-t*, pl. *matâli*, *mutallayât*, she-camel with her foal.

متلين *mutalayyin*, softened, &c.; mild, kind, gentle.

متم *mutamm*, perfect, completed; superadded; — *mutimm*, completing; full moon.

متماجد *mutamâjid*, vying in glory.

متماهل *mutamâhil*, long; extended, vast; distant; lengthy and difficult.

متماسى *mutamâsî* (مسو VI.), cancerous, mortified (wound); worm-eaten.

متماين *mutamâ'in*, hypocritical.

متمت *matmat*, INF. ٤, try to become related with (إلى *ila*).

متمدح *mutamaddih*, eager for praise.

متمدن *mutamaddin*, settled in a town; civilized, cultivated, refined, polite; well-to-do.

متمرن *mutamarrin*, accustomed to overcome difficulties, inured, exercised.

متمزق *mutamazziq*, torn.

متمسح *mutamassah*, transformed.

متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful, stable, consolidated, &c.; noun with three cases, triptote.

متمم *mutmam*, completed, perfect; — *mutammim*, completing, &c.; supplementary; supplementary angle.

متمنى *mutamanni*, who desires, hopes, &c.; optative (mood).

متن *matan*, U, INF. *matn*, beat violently; lie with; swear, take an oath; set out on a journey; — U, INF. *mutûn*, stay, abide; — *matun*, INF. *matâna-t*, be firm, strong, enduring, hardy; — III. INF. *mumâtana-t*, grant a delay

of payment, prolong; — IV. INF. *imlân*, beat one on the back.
 متن *matn*, pl. *mitân*, hard rising of the ground, knoll; mountain-summit; pl. *mutin*, (m. f.) lower part of the back, croup; principal part or thing; middle of the road; bulwark, fortress; text; — *mutinn*, far distant.
 متناسب *mutanâsib*, fitting, proportional, &c.; أربع متناسبة *arba' mutanâsiba-t*, the four terms of proportion, rule of three.
 متناح *mutanâkih*, marrying one another, lying with one another; related by intermarriage.
 متناوب *mutanâwib*, waiting each for his turn; alternately, by turns.
 متناولات *mutanâwalât*, victuals.
 متنبج *mutanabbij*, swollen.
 متنبه *mutanabbih*, awake, vigilant, on one's guard; prudent, wise by experience.
 متنحى *mutanahha*, place of retirement; — *mutanahhî*, retiring, living in retirement or seclusion; separate.
 متنة *mutanazzah*, spot pleasant for a walk, &c.
 متنصح *mutanassih*, who accepts advice, wise by experience.
 متنظف *mutanazzif*, cleanly, tidy, neat.
 متنفّر *mutanaffir*, detesting, abhorring.
 متنفس *mutanaffis*, breathing; living being; taking breath, resting.
 متنقذ *mutanaqqid*, paying in ready money.
 متنريح *mutanayyih*, resting in peace.
 (متة) *matah*, INF. *math*, draw or pull up (the bucket out of the well); — *matih*, A. INF. *matah*, err, persist in error; — V. INF. *tamattuh*, arrogate praise; — VI. INF. *tamâtuḥ*, be far from one another.
 متهادن *mutahâdin*, quiet, peaceful.
 متهاط *mutahâṭṭ*, rushing precipitately into, &c.; old, worn out.

متهالك *mutahâlik*, rushing to perdition; passionately taken with.
 متهاود *mutahâwid*, cheap.
 متهاون *mutahâwin*, who despises, neglects.
 متهدم *mutahaddim*, in ruins; decrepit.
 متهذب *mutahazzib*, pruned; well educated.
 متهاول *mutahalhil*, trembling with joyful excitement.
 متهم *muttāham* (وهم VIII.), suspected, accused; guilty; — *muttāhim*, *muthim* (وهم IV.), who suspects, causes one to be suspected; — *muttāhim*, violent, intense (heat, &c.).
 متهني *mutahanni'* (هنا V.), refreshed by food, &c.
 متهور *mutahawwir*, furious, enraged; foolhardy, thoughtless; falling in ruins; tumbling from above.
 متهيب *mutahayyab*, terrible; *al-mutahayyib*, lion.
 متهيى *mutahayyi'*, preparing one's self, making ready.
 (متو) *matâ*, U. INF. *matw*, stride apace; stretch.
 متواثر *mutawâṭir*, following one another, &c.; well authenticated by continuous evidence, doubtless.
 متوارد *mutawârid*, coming one after another, following.
 متواسط *mutawâsiṭ*, being in the middle; middling; mediator.
 متواضع *mutawâḍi'*, humble, submissive, &c.; condescending.
 متواطى *mutawâṭi'*, coming to an agreement with another; humbling one's self.
 متوافق *mutawâfiq*, agreeing, &c.; commensurable.
 متوالى *mutawâllî*, following one another without interruption, successive; f. pl. *mutawâliyyât*, consequences; pl. *matâwila-t*, sect of the *Mutawâlîs* (Shiites).
 متوائم *mutawâ'im*, harmonious.
 متوابل *mutaubal*, seasoned with herbs.

متروج *matāj*, long; well.

متروجب *mutawajjib*, what is duty, beseeeming.

متروح *matūh*, draw-well; who draws water; stretching far.

متروحد *mutawahhid*, isolated, &c.; unique; *al-mutawahhid*, God.

متروحم *mutawahhim*, indigestible.

متروعد *mutawaddi*, kind, gentle.

متروعر *mutawarri*, master of one's self; abstemious, pious.

متروسم *mutawassif*, being in the middle, mediating, &c.; middling, indifferent, neither good nor bad; متوسط الحال *mutawassafū 'l-hāl*, those concerned in the case.

متروصف *mutawassif*, described; praised, celebrated.

متروصل *mutawassil*, who desires to be united with, to come to; united, joined; dependent; arrived.

متروصم *mutawassim*, weakened by fever; languishing.

متروما *mutawadda*, lavatory; privy.

مترومع *mutawaddih*, distinct, clear, evident; hypochondres.

متروفر *mutawaffir*, numerous, plentiful.

متروفى *mutawaffan*, *mutawaffa*, received in the mercy of God, dead; — *mutawaffi*, who receives (God); who pays his debt in full.

متروى *mutawwaq*, craved for, desired; *mutawwiq*, desirous.

متروقد *mutawagqid*, burning, glowing; sharp (of intellect).

متروم *mutawwam*, adorned with a necklace.

مترون *mutān*, INF. of (متن); pl. of متن *matn*.

متى *mata*, when? at what time? when; — *mutta*, id.; Matthew.

متياج *mityāh*, متيج *mityah*, intermeddler; — *mityāh*, *mutyah*, ordained, decreed (fate).

متيع *mittih*, long and flexible; — *mittihā-t*, stalk; staff; — *mit-*

tihā-t, *matyāhā-t*, *mityāhā-t*, palm-branch.

متيسر *mutta'is*, despairing, desperate.

متيسر *mutayassir*, facilitated, easy; easy to be got; ready; who has good luck and success.

متيم *mut'im*, bearing twins; — *mutayyam*, enslaved; — *mutayyim*, enslaving.

متيما *mataimā*, whenever.

متين *matin*, strong; enduring, persevering; text.

متية *matyah*, *matyaha-t*, *matihā-t*, *mutihā-t*, desert where one loses one's self.

متيوسا *matyūsā*, he-goats, pl. of تيس *tais*.

متيى *mutta'i*, quiet, gentle.

(مس) *mass*, U, INF. *mass*, wipe, clean; anoint; perspire, ooze.

مشاب *masāb*, *ṣ*, middle of the well, place on its edge where the drawer stands; cistern, pond; place where one always returns to, place of assembling, of meeting; caravanserai; — *masāb*, reward; — *muṣāb*, rewarded, requited; — *ṣ masāba-t*, degree, rank; place, point; value; class, category.

مشار *masār*, ploughed.

مشافيد *masāfid*, pl. lining.

مشاقيل *masāqil*, pl. of مشاقل *misqāl*.

مشال *misāl*, pl. *amsila-t*, *musl*, *musul*, resemblance, anything equal or similar; image, type, model, example; form, formula, formulary; simile, allegory, parable, fable, tale; vision in a dream; manner, method; definite quantity; order, command, written order; retaliation; assimilated verb (beginning with *y* or *ى*); bed, carpet; — *misāliyy*, equal, similar.

مشانة *masāna-t*, bladder; womb.

مشانى *musāni*, pl. of مشانة *masnāt* and مشنى *masna*.

مشاهة *masāhāt*, conference, colloquy.

- مشاوى *masāwī*, pl. of مشوى *maswa*.
 مشعب *musabbaj*, confused; — § *musabbaja-t*, owl.
 مشبر *masbir*, place of assembly.
 مشبنة *masbana-t*, pocket or bag for toilet-utensils.
 مشبور *masbūr*, annihilated.
 مشج *masaj*, U, INF. *masj*, mix; give one to eat.
 مشجر *musajjar*, knotty.
 مشح *muṣḥḥij*, with soft loose flesh.
 مشخن *muṣḥan*, seriously wounded; — *muṣḥin*, serious.
 (مشد) *masad*, U, INF. *masd*, spy out the enemy hidden between rocks.
 مشراد *misrād*, instrument for killing cattle; bread broken into the broth.
 مشرة *masrāt*, what increases wealth.
 مشرد *misrad*, dish for the mess
 نريد *sarid*.
 مشرط *musartil*, trailing the robes.
 (مشتا) *masat*, I, INF. *masf*, press with the hand to the ground.
 مشطوع *masṭū'*, afflicted with a cold.
 (منح) *masa'*, A, U, INF. *mas'*; — *masi'*, A, INF. *masa'*, walk in vulgar fashion (woman).
 مشعا *mas'a'*, woman walking in vulgar fashion; hyena.
 مشعب *mas'ab*, aqueduct, canal.
 مشعل *mas'al*, § *mas'ala-t*, مشعلب *mus'alib*, § *mus'aliba-t*, region abounding with foxes.
 مشعجر *mus'anjar*, high sea.
 مشغر *masgar*, pl. *masāgir*, open boundary place.
 مشغور *masgūr*, gap-toothed; made breaches into.
 مشفاة *misfāt*, branding-iron.
 مشفى *misfa*, *musaffa*, f. *musaffiya-t*, *musaffāt*, *misfāt*, thrice married.
 مشقال *misqāl*, pl. *masāqil*, weight (especially for jewels, &c.); weight of 1½ (1¼) drachms; gold piece of this weight; a silver coin; coin.
 مشقب *misqab*, pl. *masāqib*, a large borer, gimlet; sharp of intel-

- lect, sagacious; also *masqab*, broad road; — § *muṣaqqaba-t*, pierced pearl.
 مشکال *miskāl*, مشکل *muskil*, pl. *ma-sākil*, bereft of children; — § *maskala-t*, spear (bereaving of children); — *muskila-t*, elegy on the death of children.
 (مثل) *masal*, U, INF. *masl*, make one similar to the other, compare; resemble; — U, INF. *masl*, *musla-t*, make an example of; INF. *musūl*, stand upright; — *masul*, INF. *masāla-t*, stand upright; be eminent, superior, excellent; — II. INF. *tamṣil*, *tam-sāl*, represent in images, show in an image or model, describe, give a simile or example; make equal or similar, assimilate; compare; quote an example; represent by image, portrait, or statue; take a simile from; mutilate; — III. INF. *mumā-sala-t*, be one and the same with; resemble, remind of by resemblance; compare, show the similarity between two things; imitate; — IV. INF. *imṣāl*, make an example of by punishment; kill the murderer in retaliation; — V. INF. *tamassul*, make one's self similar to another, become similar to him, assimilate one's self; imitate; quote an example or give a simile; imagine; stand erect and ready for service; — VI. INF. *tamāsul*, grow similar to one another; imitate each other; — VIII. INF. *imtisāl*, place one's self upright before (J li); obey an order; imagine; take a thing as a simile, make a proverb of it; adduce a tradition, a proof; retaliate.
 مثل *misl*, pl. *amsāl*, similarity, resemblance, what is equal in quality, size or number; like (مثل مائل *mis-l-u māsīl*, equal in every respect); — *musl*, *musul*, pl.

- of مثال *misāl*;—*maṣāl*, pl. *amsāl*, anything similar, equal, similarity; (pl. also *maṣalāt*) image, simile, parable, proverb, fable, tale; sentence, maxim; example, model; similar case, precedent; quality, state; ضرب *darab maṣal-an*, use as a simile, set up or quote a proverb; *maṣal-an*, for instance;—*ṣ* *muṣla-t*, *muṣula-t*, exemplary punishment; example, model.
- مثلية *maṣlaba-t*, *maṣluba-t*, pl. *maṣḍlib*, injury, defect, want; blame, evil report.
- مثلث *maṣlas*, *ṣ* *maṣliṣa-t*, third string of the lute; by threes;—*muṣlas*, reduced to three;—*muṣallas*, *ṣ*, tripled, divided by three; trilateral, triangular, triangle; marked with three dots (letter); pronounceable with the three vowels; a kind of mulled wine; *al-muṣallasāt*, trigonometry.
- مثلج *muṣlij*, snowing, snowy;—*ṣ* *maṣlaja-t*, pl. *maṣālij*, ice-cellar.
- مثلا *miṣla-mā*, like, as.
- مثلث *maṣlūs*, triple; triangular.
- مثلوج *maṣlūj*, covered with snow; cold (used also of the mind).
- مثلى *muṣla*, f. of امثل *amsal*, coming nearest to the model, &c.;—*ṣ* *maṣliya-t*, similarity, resemblance.
- مماث *maṣmās*, complicated matter; shake, concussion.
- (مماث) *maṣmas*, INF. *ṣ*, *miṣmās*, leak; move, shake (a.); confuse.
- مماج *muṣmij*, f. *ṣ*, embroiderer of garments.
- مما *muṣmar*, ripe to be culled;—*muṣmīr*, fruit-bearing, &c.;—bearing interest.
- مما *maṣmil*, asylum;—*muṣam-mal*, deadly (poison);—*ṣ* *maṣ-mala-t*, large well;—*miṣmala-t*, basket of palm-leaves; shepherd's pouch or satchel.
- مما *muṣamman*, octagon;—***;—*ṣ* *miṣmana-t*, travelling-bag.
- مما *maṣmūr*, abundant; numerous.
- (مما) *masan*, U, I, INF. *maṣn*, hit on the bladder;—*masin*, A, INF. *maṣan*, suffer from the bladder, be unable to retain the water.
- مما *masin*, f. *maṣnā'*, suffering from the bladder;—*mu-sinn*, old and decrepit.
- مما *maṣnāt*, pl. *maṣāniya-t*, bent, curve; consisting of two equal parts, distich; subtraction; power; also *miṣnāt*, pl. *maṣānī*, fold; tetrastich; rope; song; vocal music; the Mishnah; double-twisted string.
- مما *maṣnawīyy*, rhyming in its half verses (poem); a moral poem of this description.
- مما *maṣna*, two by two; n.u. *maṣnāt*, pl. *maṣānī*, bend, curve; divided, separate; distich rhyming in its half verses; second chord of the lute; double twisted string; *al-maṣānī*, sections of the Koran, especially the 1st Sūra: the twice-read chapter; the Koran;—*maṣniyy*, doubled, folded; of a double thread; twice ploughed;—*mu-sanna*, f. *muṣannāt*, doubled, repeated; in the dual case; marked with two dots; the second, the younger of two people with the same name; copy.
- مما *maṣ'ub*, lazy, slow;—*ṣ* *maṣūba-t*, *maṣwaba-t*, reward; pl. *-āt*, good deeds meeting with reward.
- مما *maṣwara-t*, country abounding with oxen.
- مما *muṣūl*, standing (s.) upright before one's master to receive his orders; waiting (s.), attendance.
- مما *maṣwīl*, giddy; crazed.
- مما *maṣwa*, pl. *maṣāw-in*, *maṣāwī*, dwelling, abode,

sojourn; inn, hotel (ابو المثنى) *abū'l-mas'wā*, innkeeper).
 مريض *musayyab*, no longer a virgin, deflowered.
 مقيمة *musīra-t*, cow at the plough.
 مائل *maṣīl*, equal, similar; eminent, excellent; great; *ma-sīla-t*, example, verses quoted as an example; lesson;—*musail*, dim. slightly similar.
 (مَج) *majj*, *u*, INF. *majj*, spit out; (m.) inhale, imbibe.
 مَج *majj*, a kind of lentils.
 مَج *mujā*., to be looked for under (ج. , . ٤٤ IV.), pass. as—
 مَج *mujāb*, pat. of (جوب IV.), answered, having received an answer, accepted, heard by God (prayers).
 مَج *mujāj*, cut-off branch; mushroom; — *mujāj*, saliva (العنب) *mujāj al-'ināb*, wine, النحل *mujāj an-naḥl*, honey; millet; — *majjāj*, pompous.
 مَج *mijād*, emulation, vying (s.) for glory; — *mujādd*, having a law-suit against; — *ma-jāda-t*, glory, distinction; — *mujādda-t*, law-suit, legal contest.
 مَج *mujā*., *mujā*., to be looked for under (ج. , . III.), as—
 مَج *mujādīl*, ag. of (جدل III.), disputing with, &c.; — *ma-jādala-t*, INF. of the same; dispute, quarrel, contest, combat.
 مَج *majādīf*, pl. of مَج *majādīf*.
 مَج *mijār*, profiting (s.); tether of a camel; — *mujār* (جور IV.), protected, fugitive; — *mujārr*, who torments, tortures.
 مَج *mujārāt*, running a race with (s.), emulation, competing (s.), contest.
 مَج *majārīh*, pl. of مَج *majrūh*.
 مَج *majāz*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, road (الرقاق) *majāz az-zuqāq*, Strait of Gib-

raltar); figurative speech, allegory, metaphor; insincere; superficial, worldly, profane; also *ma-jāza-t*, plantation of nut-trees; — *mujāz*, allowed, permitted.
 مَج *mujāzāt*, requital; chastisement.
 مَج *majāziyy*, figurative; allegorical; insincere; superficial, worldly; — *.
 مَج *majās*, pl. of مَج *majāsa-t*.
 مَج *majā'*, hunger; — *mujjā'*, gruel; — *ma-jā'a-t*, hungering (s.); impudence; pl. *majā'i'*, year of famine, distress; — *muj-jā'a-t*, *majjā'a-t*, impudent.
 مَج *majā'il*, pl. of مَج *maj'al*.
 مَج *majāl*, place of exercise, of combat, battlefield; skirmish; circle; sphere (of action), elbow-room; power, capacity, possibility, opportunity; road, passage; career; — *maj'al*, pl. *majā'il*, assembly; — *mijāl*, pl. of مَج *majla-t*; — *majāll*, pl. of مَج *majalla-t*.
 مَج *mujālada-t*, combat with swords; combat of gladiators.
 مَج *mujāmid*, next neighbour.
 مَج *majjān*, what is in abundance, to be got for nothing; *majjān-an*, gratis; — *mujjān*, pl. of مَج *mājin*, talking at random, &c.; — *majānn*, pl. of مَج *mijann*; — *ma-jāna-t*, thoughtlessness; pertness; — *mujānna-t*, blackness of the face.
 مَج *majāniq*, مَج *majāniq*, pl. of مَج *manjanīq*.
 مَج *majāni*, profit, advantage, gain.
 مَج *majānīn*, pl. of مَج *maj-nūn*, mad, and of مَج *man-janūn*, water-wheel, &c.
 مَج *mujāhara-t*, open enmity; reproach.
 مَج *mujāhiz*, rich, wealthy.

مجاہل *majāhīl*, pl. of مجہول *majhūl*.
 مجاور *mujāwir*, ة, neighbouring,
 &c.; servant of a mosque,
 sweeper; — ة *mujāwara-t*, neigh-
 bouring (s.), being neighbourly
 (s.); protection.
 مجاوز *mujāwiz*, passing, &c.; transi-
 tive (verb).
 مجارلة *mujāwala-t*, combat.
 مجاع *majā'i*, pl. of مجاعة *majā'a-t*.
 مجال *majā'il*, pl. of مجال *maj'al*.
 .. مجا .., to be looked for
 under (. . ۴ II.), as—
 مجاب *mujabbab*, pat. of (۴ II.),
 having the legs white from the
 knees downward; — *mujabbib*,
 ag. of the same, fleeing.
 .. مج .., to be looked for
 under (. . ۴ IV.), as—
 مجبن *mujbin*, ag. of (۴ IV.),
 curdling, cheesy, &c.; — ة *maj-
 bana-t*, what makes a man
 cowardly; what causes the milk
 to turn into cheese, rennet.
 مجبة *majabba-t*, high-road.
 . . . مج . ا . , to be looked
 for under (. . ۴), as—
 مجبوس *majbūs*, pat. of (۴),
 gelded, castrated; — ة *majbūba-t*,
 a leather bag.
 مجبور *majbūr*, compelled; set
 (bone); restored to better cir-
 cumstances; — ة *majbūra-t*, Me-
 dina; — ة *majbūriyya-t*, com-
 pulsion.
 مجتاز *mujtāz*, passing, travelling.
 مجتبا *mujtaba*, elected, pat. of
 (۴ VIII.); — مجتبی *mujtabi*,
 electing, selecting; collector.
 مجتر *mujtarr*, pulled, dragged
 along; — *mujtarir*, chewing the
 cud, ruminating.
 مجتری *mujtari* (۴ VIII.), bold;
al-mujtari, lion.
 مجتمع *mujtama'*, place of as-
 sembly.
 مجتهد *mujtahid*, who exerts him-
 self, &c.; lawyer entitled to
 give decisions.

مجسد *mijāsds*, مجسة *mijassa-t*,
 borer.
 مجثم *majsim*, seat; roost; lair.
 (۴) *majah*, INF. *majh*, be proud;
 — *majih*, A, INF. *majah*, rejoice;
 — V. INF. *tamajjuh*, be proud.
 مجر *majhar*, pl. *majāhir*, place of
 refuge, asylum.
 (۴) *majād*, U, INF. *majd*, surpass
 others in glory, be eminent; —
 U, INF. *majd*, *mujād*, come to
 rich pasture grounds; have its
 fill, or nearly so, of green food;
 — *majud*, INF. *majāda-t*, excel
 by glory; — II. INF. *tamjid*,
 praise, glorify, exalt; deem
 celebrated; feed the camels to
 satiety on green food; — III.
 INF. *mijād*, vie in glory; — IV.
 INF. *imjād*, glorify, overwhelm
 with praise; — V. INF. *tamajjud*,
 be glorified, praised; glory; —
 VI. INF. *tamājud*, glorify one
 another; — X. INF. *istimjād*,
 claim or excel in glory, honour,
 privileges, &c.
 مجد *majd*, pl. *amjād*, glory, praise,
 distinction.
 مجداب *mijdāb*, land of famine.
 مجداج *mijdāj*, sea-coast.
 مجداف *mijdāf*, pl. *majādif*, wing;
 oar.
 مجدال *mijdāl*, quarrelsome.
 مجدح *mijdah*, paddle or spoon for
 stirring up.
 مجدر *majdar*, ة *majdara-t*, place
 where small-pox is rampant; —
mujaddar, suffering from small-
 pox, pock-marked; ة *mujad-
 dara-t*, pillow with lentils; — ة
majdara-t, worthy, fit.
 مجدف *mijdaf*, pl. *majādif*, wing;
 oar; — *mujaddaf* (عليه 'alai-hi),
 in bad circumstances; — *mujad-
 dif*, ungrateful; blaspheming.
 مجدل *mijdal*, troop; — *mijdal*, pl.
majādil, stronghold, fortress;
 quarrelsome.
 مجدوب *majdūb*, hard, sterile; (m.)
 crazy, mad.

مجذور *majdūr*, marked by small-pox; worthy, fit.
 مجدول *majdūl*, twisted, plaited; — *mujadwal*, bordered by lines and divided into columns.
 مجذاف *mijzāf*, *ijzāfa-t*, oar.
 مجذم *mijzam*, leprous; — *mujazzam*, id.; cut off, maimed.
 مجذوب *majzūb*, attracted, &c.; fanatic, enthusiast; half mad, frantic.
 مجزور *majzūr*, reduced to the square root.
 (مج) *majar*, v, INF. *majr*, be thirsty; — *majir*, A, INF. *majar*, have the stomach full of water without being satiated; — III. INF. *mijār*, *mumājara-t*, sell with profit; — IV. INF. *imjār*, id.
 مجر *majr*, much, many, numerous; numerous army; profit in selling; interest; thirst; — *majar*, m. the Hungarians; Hungarian ducat; — *majarr*, water-course; supporting beam (head-beam); — *mijarr*, harrow; — *ijzajarra-t*, galaxy.
 مجرا *majrā* = مجرى *majra*; — *mijrā*, runner.
 مجرد *mijrad*, pl. *majārid*, surgical instrument for cleaning the teeth; — *mujarrad*, stripped, &c.; exercised, experienced, probed; unmarried, single, lonely; only, but for; first form of a verb; pl. f. *mujarradāt*, bodiless beings, spirits, angels; abstractions; — *ى* *mujarradiyy*, lonely, solitary (m.); — *ة* *mujarradiyya-t*, solitude.
 مجرّف *mujarraḥ*, robbed of all, denuded; — *mujarrif*, carrying off everything; — *ة* *mijrafa-t*, shovel, spade, hoe.
 مجرم *mujrim*, criminal, sinner; — *mujarram*, whole, entire.
 مجروح *majrūḥ*, pl. *majāriḥ*, wounded, hurt, refused; refuted.
 مجرم *majrūm*, corpulent.
 مجرى *majra*, مجرا *majrā*, pl. *majāri*, water-course, channel, river-

bed; canal, aqueduct; course of a ship; — *mujra*, made to flow; made current, carried out, executed; also *majriyy*, inflected; — *mujrī*, making to flow; making current, carrying out; executor; — *majariyy*, Hungarian; — *ة* *mujriya-t*, wild beast or bitch with young ones.
 مجز *mijazz*, sickle; scissors, shears; — *mujazz*, ripe for the harvest.
 مجزا *majza'*, *mujza'*, *ة* *majza'a-t*, *mujza'a-t*, satisfying (s.), satisfaction, INF. of (يـ); — *mujazza'*, divided into parts or portions.
 مجرب *mijzab*, outwardly moral.
 مجزّر *majzir*, *ة* *majzira-t*, pl. *majāzir*, slaughter-house; — *mujzir*, to be slaughtered.
 مجزلة *mijzafa-t*, fishing-net.
 مجزم *mijzam*, full.
 مجزى *mujzī*, sufficient; appropriate.
 (مجزى), II. *majjas*, INF. *tamjīs*, make one a worshipper of fire; — V. INF. *tamajjus*, become such.
 مجس *majass*, *ة* *majassa-t*, pl. *majāss*, place to be felt, pulse.
 (ممسد) *mijṣad*, part of a garment which touches the body; — *mujṣad*, pl. *majāṣid*, red; dyed with saffron; — *mujassad*, id.; full, sonorous (voice).
 مجسم *mujassam*, corporeal, &c.; massy, massive; solid body; م كثير القواعد *mujassam kasīr al-qawā'id*, polyhedron.
 مجش *mijaśś*, *ة* *mijāssa-t*, hand-mill.
 (مجح) *maja'*, INF. *maj'*, *maj'a-t*, be shameless, impudent and obtrusive; — *maji'*, A, — *maju'*, INF. *majā'a-t*, id.
 مج *mij'*, stupid, foolish; — *ة* *maj'a-t*, *muj'a-t*, *muj'a-t*, id.; — *maji'a-t*, f. talking ribaldry.
 مجعب *mij'ab*, strong wrestler.
 مجعد *mujā'ad*, thick, consistent; curled.
 مجعر *maj'ar*, fundament of a bird.

مَجْرول *maj'ûl*, put down, &c.; pl. *maj'âl*, salary, wages, pension.

مَجْفَر *majfar*, anti-venereal food; — *mujaffar*, entirely white.

مَجْفُور *majfuww*, مَجْفِي *majfiyy*, who has been wronged.

(مَجَل) *majal*, U, INF. *majl*, *mujâl*, cover (n.) with blisters (hand from working); heal (n.); — *majlâ-t*, pl. *majl*, *mijâl*, blister on the hand from working; — *majila-t*, hand covered with blisters; — *mujalla-t*, pl. *majâll*, roll, book, scientific work of high standard.

مَجْلُور *majluww*, *ma*, polished, shining, bright; *ma*, unveiled (bride).

مَجْلُوه *majlûh*, without door or curtain.

مَجْلِي *majlan*, *majla*, pl. *majâlî*, front part of the head which first grows bald; — *mijla*, baldness of the forehead; — *mujallan*, مَجْلَل *mujallâ*, (جَل II.) polished, &c.; transfigured (Christ); — *mujallî*, polishing, &c.; f. pl. مَجْلَلِيَّات *mujalliyât*, purging medicines.

مَجْمَم *majamm*, breast; also *majimm*, part of a well that contains water; — *mujimm*, filling up the measure; heaping up.

(مَجَج) *majmaj*, INF. *ma*, trace the letters indistinctly in writing; utter or express one's self indistinctly, stammer; — II. INF. *tamajmuj*, be closed.

مَجْمَر *mijmar*, *ma* *mijmara-t*, pl. *majâmîr*, censer, coal-basin; also *mujmar*, incense, perfumes; — *ma* *majmara-t*, blacksmith's furnace.

مَجْمَع *majma'*, *majmî'*, pl. *majâmî'*, place of assembly, hall; assembly, council; crowd, multitude, quantity; miscellany; (m.) card-box; meeting of rivers or seas; — *; — *ma* *majma'a-t*, place of assembly; sandhill; desert; memorandum-book, miscellanies.

مَجْمَم *mujammam*, brimful, heaped; having the hair tied up into a knot; (m.) shorn.

مَجْمُوع *majmû'*, pl. *majâmî'*, collected, gathered, &c.; the whole of; crowd; sum, total; — *ma* *majmû'a-t*, book of extracts, scrap-book, album, miscellanies, memorandum-book.

مَجْمُول *majmûl*, predicate.

(مَجَن) *majan*, U, INF. *mujân*, be thick, rough and hard; — U, INF. *mujn*, *mujân*, *majâna-t*, talk or act inconsiderately.

مَجَن *mijann*, pl. *majânn*, shield; — *mujann*, mad, possessed of a demon; — *ma* *majanna-t*, madness; place inhabited by demons; — *mijanna-t*, shield.

مَجْنَا *mujna'*, convex shield without any iron part; — *ma* *mujna-t*, tomb.

مَجْنَب *majnab*, INF. of (جَنَب); also *majnab*, much, many, numerous; — *mijnab*, shield; curtain, veil; — *mujnab*, shield; — *mujnib*, foreign, strange; — *ma* *mujannaba-t*, van-guard; — du. f. مَجْنَنِبَات *mujannibatân*, the two wings of an army.

مَجْنَف *mijnaf*, inclined; — *mujnif*, deviating from the right way, from what is right.

(مَجَنَق) *majnaq*, INF. *ma*, fling stones by the ballista.

مَجْنُب *majnûb*, leading horse; suffering from pleurisy; brought by the south wind.

مَجْنُون *majnûn*, pl. *majânîn*, possessed by a demon, raving; mad with love; — *ma* *majnûniyya-t*, madness.

مَجْنَن *mujannah*, tray of reed or rushes.

مَجْنَى *majnan*, pl. *majânî*, anything gathered, plucked, reaped; — *majniyy*, plucked, culled; — *.

مَجْهَر *mijhâr*, مَجْهَر *mijhar*, outspoken.

مَجْهِز *mujhiz*, sudden.

جـ *majhal*, pathless desert; — *majhala-t*, sign of ignorance; what propagates ignorance.
 جـ *majhūd*, jaded, &c.; hardship, labour; zeal, exertion, utmost effort.
 جـ *majhūl*, pl. *majāhīl*, unknown, ignored; passive mood; anonymous.
 جـ *majhi*, open, distinct; clear, serene (sky); without a curtain.
 جـ *mijwād*, who produces beautiful things (poet).
 جـ *mijwab*, scissors; shield; — *majūba-t*, answer.
 جـ *mujawwad*, well done or performed; seized with love-passion; — *mujawwid*, who does a thing well, writes beautifully; scholar, linguist; singer.
 جـ *majūsiyy*, pl. *majūs*, Magian, worshipper of fire; — *majūsiyya-t*, their sect.
 جـ *majwa'a-t*, hunger, distress.
 جـ *majūf*, stout, corpulent; — *maj'uf*, timorous; — *.
 جـ *mijwal*, shield; girl's chemise; rings for ornament, amulet, &c.; silver; wild ass; — *.
 جـ *mujūn*, impudence; gay talk.
 جـ *majauhar*, studded with jewels; — *ا*, pl. f. *mujauharāt*, jewellery.
 جـ *maj'ūf*, frightened; hungry.
 جـ *maji*, *majiyy* = *maji'*.
 جـ *majid*, glorified, celebrated; *al-majid*, God; — *mujid*, who produces beautiful things; near, impending (death); — *ma-jidiyy*, dollar coined under Sultan *Abdul-majid*; — *ma-jidiyya-t*, his decoration.
 جـ *maji'*, dish of milk and dates.
 جـ *maji'*, coming (s.), arrival; origin.
 (مح) *maḥḥ*, I, A, INF. *maḥḥ*, *maḥaḥ*, *muḥūḥ*, be worn out; — *maḥḥa-t*, yolk.

جـ *muḥābā'*, *ḥ muḥābāt*, honouring (s.); friendly regard; partizanship, taking one's part; respect of person.
 جـ *muḥābba-t*, love.
 جـ *muḥābi* (جـ *muḥāb-in*), partial to.
 جـ *maḥābīb*, pl. of جـ *maḥbūb*.
 جـ *maḥābis*, pl. of جـ *maḥbūs*.
 جـ *miḥāj*, granted delays of payment; — *maḥājji*, pl. of جـ *maḥajja-t*; — *maḥājja-t*, defence of a legal cause, pleading (s.).
 جـ *maḥāḥ*, salty ground; — *maḥāḥ*, hunger; — *maḥāḥ*, liar, impostor; who assails others with unfounded accusations.
 جـ *muḥādd*, adjacent, bordering on; who hinders, adversary, opponent; — *maḥādda-t*, contiguity; limitation; hindrance.
 جـ *muḥāzūt*, opposition, being opposite or parallel; answering (s.).
 جـ *muḥāzi* (حـ III.), opposite, in front of, parallel.
 جـ *maḥāzīr*, pl. of جـ *maḥzūr*.
 جـ *maḥār*, place where one returns to; shell; oyster; also *maḥāra-t*, return; — *maḥāra-t*, shell; oyster; cavity of the ear; palate; joint of the shoulders; strip; tract, region.
 جـ *maḥārib*, pl. of جـ *mihrāb*.
 جـ *maḥārim*, pl. of جـ *muḥarram*.
 جـ *maḥārin*, pl. of جـ *mihrān*.
 جـ *muḥāsib*, accountant, auditor, examiner of accounts; — *maḥāsaba-t*, office of such; settling of accounts; arithmetic.
 جـ *maḥāsin*, pl. of جـ *ḥusn*, fine qualities or actions, beauties, excellencies, advantages.

محاش mahās, valuables, goods, pieces of furniture; — muhās, roasted; — mahāss, pl. of محاش mahāssa-t.
 محاشة muhāssāt, exception.
 محاشي mahāsi', coarse clothes; — mahāsi, pl. of محاشي mihsan.
 محاس mahās, flight, INF. of (حصى); — mahāss, shining, resplendent, lighting up; — muhāss, who takes his portion, shareholder; — محاشة muhāssa-t, dividing or sharing with others.
 محاسيل mahāsil, pl. of محاسل mah-sūl.
 محاض mahād, menses; — *; — محاضة muhādā-t, stimulating, inciting, encouraging (s.).
 محاضير muhādīr, present, ready; — محاضرة muhādara-t, being present, appearing, presenting one's self (s.); pleading in a court of justice; disputation; conversation.
 محاضرة muhādariyyat-an, on the spot, at once.
 محاضة mahāt, inclosure, fold; — *.
 محافاة muhāfāt, quarrel, dispute.
 محافاة muhāfiz, guarding, defending, &c.; soldier of a garrison; commander of a fortress; — محافاة muhāfaza-t, guard, protection, &c.; regard, attendance; sense of shame and decency.
 محافل muhāfil, who maintains his honour.
 محافاة muhāfa-t, litter for women.
 محاق mahāq, miḥāq, muḥāq, waning of the moon; annihilation; — muhāqq, opponent in a law-suit; — محاق muhāqqa-t, law-suit, legal contest.
 محاقين muhāqīn, pl. of محاق mihqān.
 محاكاة muhākāt, tale, report, narration; similarity, imitation.
 محاكمة muhākama-t, summoning before the judge, &c.; law-suit; wrangling.
 محاکة mahāka-t, workshop of a

weaver; — mahākka-t, rubbing against one another (s.), resistance; electricity.
 محاكي muhāki (حاكي III.), imitating; talking.
 محال mahāl, stratagem, artifice, deceit; power; spine; — miḥāl, versatility, cunning, stratagem; Michael; — muḥāl, impossible, absurd, nonsensical; pl. muḥālāt, impossibilities; contradiction; perverseness; — mahāl, cunning, sly; cunning fellow; devil; — mahāll, pl. of محال mahall; — محالة muhāla-t, pl. mahāl, artifice, deceit; vertebra of a camel; (pl. also mahāwil) pulley of a well; power, possibility (ماله لا لا mahālat-a, there is no help, it is necessary, no doubt, in full earnest); — mahālla-t, pl. mahāll, place, square, street, quarter.
 محالف muhālif, conspirator; — محالفة muhālaft, conspiracy; alliance.
 محام muhāmm, persevering, firm.
 محاماة muhāmāt, protection, defence, pleading for.
 محامي muhāmī (مهم muhām-in), defender, advocate.
 محامات muhānis, abominations.
 محانة mahāna-t, bend of a river.
 محاور mahāwir, pl. of محاور miḥwar; — محاوراة muhāwara-t, conversation, &c.; dialogue, usage of a language, idiomatic expression, idiom.
 محاریر mahāwī, miscellanies.
 محایا mahāyā, pl. of محای mahyā; — محایاة muhāyāt, making to blush, putting to shame, abashing (s.); blushing (s.), shame; bringing up of a child.
 محبر miḥbar, محبرة muḥbara-t, mahbira-t, mahbura-t, mahburra-t, pl. mahbīr, ink-flask, ink-stand.
 محبس mahbas, imprisoning, keeping captive, imprisonment; — mahbis, pl. muḥābis, prison,

dungeon; dam; ring without a stone; — *mihbas*, embroidered coverlet, bedding; — *; — *muhabbis*, who prevents; — *maḥbāsa-t*, pl. *maḥābis*, hermitage.

محل *maḥbal*, time of conception and gestation; also *maḥbil*, womb, matrice; — *; — *muhabbal*, bushy; rope.

محبة *maḥbba-t*, love, friendship; benevolence.

محبوب *maḥbūb*, pl. *maḥābīb*, beloved; lover; — *maḥbūba-t*, mistress, lady-love.

مبهور *maḥbūr*, happy, joyous.

مبوك *maḥbūk*, solidly woven; strong in the legs.

مبول *maḥbūl*, caught in a net; involved in difficulties.

مبزون *maḥbūn*, dropsical.

(محت) *maḥut*, INF. *maḥāta-t*, be intensely hot; — IV. INF. *imḥāt*, fill with anger, provoke.

محت *maḥt*, hard; difficult, violent; close, sultry; pl. *muhūt*, *muhātā'*, intelligent; sagacious; pure (of blood).

محتال *muḥtāl* ., to be looked for under (ح. ح. VIII.), as—

محتاج *muḥtāj*, ag. or pat. of *حاج* VIII., in want of (إلى *ila*); wanted, necessary.

محتال *muḥtāl*, *ḥ*, cunning, deceitful; knave; — *muḥtāla-t*, procuress.

محتال *muḥtāl* ., to be looked for under (ح. ح. VIII.), as—

محتسب *muḥtabis*, ag. of (حسب VIII.), who keeps back, restrains, restricts; suffering from dysury; — *muḥtabbas*, pat. of id., kept back, imprisoned.

محتج *muḥtajj*, *muḥtajij*, who quarrels, disputes, pleads.

محتد *maḥtid*, root, origin; race; mature; — *muḥtadd*, violent, impetuous; flight, escape.

محترف *muḥtarif*, artizan; — *muh-taraf*, workshop; — *muḥtarifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.

محمي *muḥtarim*, who defends his honour; — *.

محمي *muḥtasim*, girded; clad in armour, armed.

محتسب *muḥtasib*, who takes in account, &c.; accountant; overseer of the market; excise-collector; prefect of police.

محتش *muḥtasī* (حشو VIII.), filled, crammed; *ḥ*, having false breasts, hips, &c.

محتضر *muḥtaḍar*, near death, in the last gasps; — *.

محتضن *muḥtaḍan*, upper part of the chest; — *.

محتظي *muḥtaẓi* (حظ VIII.), fortunate, successful; favourite.

محتفل *muḥtafal*, place of assembly; assembly.

محتكر *muḥtakir*, who buys up the corn, speculator, usurer, monopolist.

محتملات *muḥtamilāt*, suppositions, possibilities; — *.

محتوم *maḥtūm*, settled, decided upon, fixed by decree.

محتي *muḥtā*, strongly built.

محث *muḥiss*, محث *muḥassis*, who spurs, urges on, stimulates; — *maḥassa-t*, stimulation.

محتور *maḥsuww*, dispersed, scattered.

مح *maḥaj*, INF. *maḥj*, skin, bark; make flexible by rubbing; wipe; sweep the ground; — III. INF. *mihāj*, *mumāḥaja-t*, grant a delay of payment; — *maḥajja-t*, pl. *maḥājij*, highroad, causeway; thesis, assertion; anything proved.

محج *maḥja'*, refuge, asylum; — *mihjāt* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), worthy, fit.

محج *mihjāj*, quarrelsome; probe; a kind of harrow.

محجم *mihjām*, coward.

محجر *maḥjar*, anything forbidden; — *mahjir*, *mihjar*, pl. *maḥājir*, socket of the eye; surroundings of a town; orchard; quarry; —

muḥajjar, petrified; surrounded with clouds.

محجج *mihjaz*, bar, screen.

محجم *mihjam*, محجمه *mihjama-t*, pl. *maḥājim*, cupping-glass; — *muḥjim*, cowardly; — محجمه *maḥjama-t*, pl. *maḥājim*, place where the cupping-glass is put.

محجن *mihjan*, محجنه *mihjana-t*, pl. *maḥājīn*, stick crooked at the top, crosier.

محجوب *maḥjūb*, veiled, &c.; ashamed; embarrassed; blind from birth.

محجوب *maḥjūb*, what is resorted to, where a pilgrimage is made to; house of pilgrimage, temple at Mecca; aim, end, purpose.

محجوز *maḥjūz*, hindered, &c.; tied up; girded.

محجل *maḥjūl*, white-footed (horse).

محجي *maḥjiyy*, enigmatic; — *muḥji*, miserly, avaricious, greedy.

محاذ *maḥadd*, flight, escape.

محذاب *muḥaddab*, hump-backed; convex.

محذو *muḥdas*, created; new, modern; also محذو *muḥdasa-t*, anything new, strange, unwished-for; — *; — محذو *muḥaddisāt*, events, stories.

محذو *maḥdis*, question, request; wish, intention.

محذو *miḥdala-t*, pl. *maḥādīl*, cylinder, roller.

محذو *maḥdūd*, limited, sharpened, &c.; expelled; — محذو *maḥdūdāt*, legal punishments.

محذو *mihzā'*, who reviles, abuses; — محذو *mihzāt*, shoe-maker's nippers.

محزم *mihzam*, sharp.

محزور *maḥzūr*, pl. *maḥāzīr*, what is to be guarded against; accident, calamity; fear, anxiety, apprehension; — محزور *maḥzūra-t*, id.; war; scarecrow.

محير *muḥirr*, hot.

محرب *mihrab*, pl. *maḥārib*, prayer-

niche of a mosque; garret, parlour, hall; battle-field; warrior, warlike.

محرب *mihrás*, pl. *maḥāris*, plough.

محرب *mihráf*, probe.

محرب *mihrāk*, poker; little stick to stir up; intriguer, agitator, revolutionist.

محرب *mihrán*, pl. *maḥārin*, honeycomb, honey; cotton-seed.

محرب *mihrab*, محربه *mihraba-t*, warlike, bellicose; — *.

محرب *mihras*, pl. *maḥāris*, plough.

محرب *maḥriā*, pl. *maḥārid*, moustaches, beard of a camel, &c.; — *muḥarrad*, curved, arched.

محرب *muḥriz*, cautious (محرب *abū muḥriz*, sparrow); — *muḥarras*, carefully preserved, guarded; — محرب *muḥrixa-t*, chaste woman.

محرب *mihraḍ*, محربة *mihraḍa-t*, vessel for ashes and alkalis; — *.

محرب *maḥrif*, place where one stays or moves, workshop, &c.; — *muḥarrif*, who transposes, &c.; diagonal; cut in a sharp angle; anagram.

محرب *mihraq*, file; — *; — محرب *muḥ-raqa-t*, burnt-offering.

محرم *maḥram*, pl. *maḥārim*, forbidden, anything unlawful; محرم *zū maḥram*, who has access to the harem; near relation, slave-girl, person of trust, confidant; — *; — *muḥarram*, pl. *muḥarramāt*, anything forbidden; pl. also *muḥārim*, *muḥārim*, the month *Muḥarram*; محرم *muḥarrama-t*, not yet quite trained (camel); — *maḥrama-t*, *maḥruma-t*, pl. *-āt*, *maḥārim*, anything inviolable, sacred, forbidden; wife; failure, disappointment, denial; — محرم *maḥramiyya-t*, close relationship, intimate friendship, access to the closest circle.

محرب *mihran*, instrument for cleaning cotton.

محرب *maḥrūb*, robbed; poor.

محرب *maḥrūr*, set free; hot, hot-

- tempered, choleric (also *mah-rūriyy*); written.
- mahrūsa-t*, fortified and garrisoned town, large town, large ship.
- mahrūga-t*, fuel.
- mahrūm*, forbidden, &c.; disappointed; unfortunate, indigent; — *mahrūmiyya-t*, being excluded, outcast; disappointment, failure.
- mihran*, pudenda of a woman; — *mahrīyy*, worthy, fit; — *mahrīyy*, a species of dromedary.
- (*مح*) *maḥaz*, INF. *maḥz*, *miḥāz*, lie with; strike the chest with the fist.
- maḥazz*, incision, indentation, articulation; — *miḥazz*, sharp, bitter (in words).
- miḥzān*, sad, sorrowful.
- maḥsara-t*, estimation, evaluation.
- muḥazzaz*, indented.
- maḥzim*, pl. *maḥāzim*, place where the girth is put on; — *miḥzam*, *miḥzama-t*, pl. *maḥāzim*, girth, girdle, belt; — *.
- maḥzūn*, grieved, &c.; wearing mourning-apparel.
- (*محس*) *maḥas*, INF. *maḥs*, knead; scrape and tan.
- miḥass*, *miḥassa-t*, curry-comb; — *.
- maḥṣā*, mouth.
- miḥsāb*, counting-board.
- maḥsaba-t*, thinking, conceiving (s.), INF. of (*محسب*); — *miḥsaba-t*, small cushion or pillow.
- maḥsar*, *maḥsir*, face; nature, natural disposition; interior, heart; — *miḥsara-t*, broom, brush.
- maḥsama-t*, efficacious remedy.
- muḥassan*, handsome, beautiful; praiseworthy; — *muḥassana-t*, praiseworthy quality, fine performance or action; — *;

- *maḥsina-t*, anything beautiful, good; — *muḥsanāt*, *muḥsināt*, beautiful and chaste women.
- maḥsūb*, counted, reckoned, &c.; — *maḥsūb-an*, with regard to, on account of.
- maḥsius*, felt, perceived, perceptible.
- (*محش*) *maḥś*, INF. *maḥś*, peel off the skin; carry off; burn the skin, scorch; — VIII. INF. *im-tiḥās*, burn; efface, blot out, erase.
- maḥś*, blotting out, erasing (s.); — *maḥśś*, *miḥśś*, sickle, scythe; grass-plot; hay-loft; — *maḥśśa-t*, country yielding plenty of hay; pl. *maḥśś*, but-tocks; — *miḥśśa-t*, hay-stack; hay-loft; poker.
- miḥśa'*, *miḥśā'*, pl. *maḥśśi*, coarse garment, plaid; trowsers; — *maḥśāt* = *maḥśan*.
- maḥśar*, *maḥśir*, pl. *maḥśsir*, place of assembly; last judgment; cattle-plague.
- maḥśuwu*, filled, stuffed.
- maḥśūd*, supported, defended; surrounded with servants, well attended to.
- maḥśūm*, modest, steady, sedate.
- maḥśan*, stomach and bowels; — *miḥśan*, pl. *maḥśśi*, false hips, breasts, &c.; — *maḥśiyy*, filled, stuffed, crammed; — *muḥśśa*, provided with marginal notes.
- (*محس*) *maḥs*, INF. *maḥs*, run fast; flee; stamp the ground; kick, sprawl; shine, flash; refine gold in the fire; — II. INF. *taḥḥis*, take away, remove; pardon; visit by calamities, try; — IV. INF. *imḥās*, shine with fresh brightness; — VII. INF. *immiḥās*, id.
- maḥs*, strong, vigorous; — *muḥiḥs*, who gives away his share; who deposes, dethrones.

مصال *miḥṣāl*, scraper, scraping-tool.

مصم *maḥṣāt*, مصبة *maḥṣaba-t*, gravelly ground.

مصم *miḥṣad*, pl. *maḥāṣid*, sickle; — *; — *muḥaṣṣad*, enduring, firm.

مصمل *muḥaṣṣil*, who procures, earns, &c.; tax-gatherer or farmer; — *.

مصمة *miḥṣama-t*, iron club.

مصمن *miḥṣan*, lock, bolt; — *muḥṣan*, well guarded; — م *muḥṣana-t*, *muḥṣina-t*, chaste lady; — *muḥaṣṣana-t*, carefully-guarded woman.

مصوب *maḥṣūb*, afflicted with small-pox or typhus.

مصرد *maḥṣūd*, reaped; harvest, crops.

مصول *maḥṣūl*, what results, &c.; result, produce; gain; harvest; tax, excise; pl. *maḥṣūlāt*, productions, fruits of the field.

مصوى *maḥṣiyy*, suffering from calculus; — *.

(مص) *maḥaḍ*, INF. *maḥḍ*, give one pure milk to drink; bestow sincere advice or love upon (2 acc.); — *maḥiḍ*, A, INF. *maḥaḍ*, drink pure milk; — *maḥuḍ*, INF. *muḥūḍa-t*, be of pure descent; be pure, unmixed; — III. INF. *mumāḥaḍa-t* (also IV.), treat with sincerity; — IV. INF. *imḥāḍ*, see III.; give pure milk to drink; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḍ*, drink pure milk.

مصص *maḥḍ*, m. and f., sing. and pl. f. also م, of pure blood (Arab); pure, unmixed; sheer, mere; only; purity; pure truth; pl. *miḥāḍ*, pure milk; — *maḥiḍ*, who has an appetite for pure milk.

مصار *maḥḍār*, ready, fresh of vigour.

مصفر *maḥḍar*, pl. *maḥādir*, presence, confrontation; aspect; inhabited place, fixed domicile, residence; place of assembly;

circle; royal court; those present, audience; judicial document; petition, round robin; legal deed; act of drama; race (run); natural disposition, character; — *muḥḍir*, who summons to a court of justice, usher.

مصن *maḥḍan*, *maḥḍin*, pl. *maḥāḍin*, nest of a brooding hen.

(مصط) = (مط); — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḥ*, draw the sword; draw out.

مصم *maḥaṭṭ*, م *maḥaṭṭa-t*, place for alighting and unloading; station, staple, relay; anchorage; abode; end of a sentence, period, full stop, cæsura; — *miḥaṭṭ*, م *miḥaṭṭa-t*, steel pencil to draw figures on leather, arms, &c.

مصطب *miḥṭab*, sickle, hedging-bill.

(مصط), III. *māḥaz*, INF. *mumāḥaza-t*, force the she-camel to lie down (stallion).

مصظور *maḥẓūr*, enclosed, inaccessible, &c.; forbidden; pl. *maḥẓūrāt*, forbidden things.

مصظور *maḥẓūz*, favoured by fortune, lucky, happy, content; — م *maḥẓūziyya-t*, joy and contentment, pleasure.

مصطى *muḥẓan*, favoured; — م *maḥẓiyya-t* concubine.

مصفار *miḥfār*, spade; — م *miḥfāra-t*, sand-pit (m.).

مصفد *maḥfid*, pl. *maḥāfid*, origin, descent, race; also *miḥfad*, manger.

مصفر *miḥfar*, م *miḥfara-t*, pl. *maḥāfir*, tool for digging, spade; — م *maḥfara-t*, pl. *maḥāfir*, place where they dig; sand-pit.

مصفلة *maḥfaza-t*, place for keeping, magazine; case; م الادراك *maḥfazat al-idrāk*, memory.

مصفل *maḥfil*, place or time of assembly, assembly, company, congress, council, tribunal, court of justice; gallery; — *.

مِهَافَّة *mihaffa-t*, open camel-litter for women.

مَحْفُور *mahfūr*, dug, hollowed; notch, mark; also مَحْفُورِيَّة *mahfūriyy*, large carpet.

مَحْفُوف *mahfūf*, surrounded, enveloped, &c.; pressed by poverty, needy.

(مَقَى) *maḥaq*, INF. *maḥq*, efface, blot out, destroy, annihilate, ruin; burn, scorch; (also II.) withdraw one's blessing from, render unfortunate; — II. INF. *tamḥiq*, destroy or blot out entirely; see I.; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥuq*, be destroyed, blotted out; perish; — VII. INF. *imḥāq*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥāq*, id.

مَحَقَّ *maḥq*, destruction, annihilation; — *muḥiqq*, who confirms, attests, speaks the truth.

مِيقَان *mīqān*, pl. *maḥāqān*, pond, reservoir; fish-pond.

مَحْقِد *maḥqid*, root, origin.

مَحْقَرَة *maḥqara-t*, vileness, meanness.

مُحَقِّق *muḥaqqiq*, who confirms, &c.; who seeks and teaches the truth, sage, philosopher; — *.

مَحْقَلَة *maḥqala-t*, pl. *maḥāqil*, arable land, sown field.

مِيقَان *mīqān*, مِيقَانَة *mīqāna-t*, syringe.

مَحْقُوق *maḥquuw*, *maḥqiyy*, suffering from colic.

مَحْقُوق *maḥqūq*, worthy, fit.

مُحَقَّوِض *muḥquuḥif*, crouching (خَفَ XII.).

(مَحَك) *mahak*, INF. *maḥk*, quarrel, begin a quarrel; — III. INF. *mu-māḥaka-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *imḥāk*, be quarrelsome; — VI. INF. *tamāḥuk*, quarrel with one another.

مَحَك *maḥik*, مَحَاك *maḥkān*, quarrelsome, churlish; — *miḥakk*, touchstone.

مَحَك *maḥkid*, root, origin; refuge, asylum.

مُحْكَم *muḥkam*, firm, strong, solid; fixed, certain; clear, distinct;

— *muḥakkam*, appointed as a judge; wise, unshakable; — *; — مَحْكَمَة *mahkama-t*, pl. *maḥākim*, court of justice, tribunal, town hall.

مَحْكُوم *mahkūm*, decreed, ordained, &c.; under command, subject, servant; invested with power and authority; مَحْكُومَة *mahkūm bi-hi*, predicate.

مَحْكِيَّة *mahkiyy*, narrated, handed down by tradition.

(مَل) *maḥal*, INF. *maḥl*, be sterile; — I, INF. *maḥl*, *miḥāl*, injure one by malignant insinuation or information with the prince (إِلَى *ilā*); — *maḥil*, مَلَة *maḥul*, id.; INF. *muḥūl*, be sterile; — III. INF. *miḥāl*, *mumāḥala-t*, vie with in cunning; intrigue against, be hostile to (acc.); — IV. INF. *imḥāl*, be sterile, dry; suffer from want of food; make sterile; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥul*, intrigue.

مَل *maḥl*, مَلَة *maḥla-t*, sterility, want of rain, dearth; dry, withered (*maḥla-t*, dry land); useless; cunning, stratagem, deceit; — *maḥall*, pl. *maḥāll*, station, place, spot, position; abode, quarter; time and opportunity; delay, respite; fitting, appropriate; (م.) assembly in the house of a dead person; — *maḥill*, term of payment; place of sacrifice; — *muḥill*, mourning for a dead husband; — مَلَة *maḥalla-t*, quarter of a town, street, station, inn; community; review; — *miḥalla-t*, reel, windle, hasp; — دُ. *muḥillatūn*, pot and handmill.

مِلْأَة *miḥlā'*, مِلْأَة *miḥlā'-a-t*, scraper.

مِلْأَة *miḥlūb*, milk-pail.

مِلْأَة *miḥlāj*, instrument for cleaning cotton; baker's roller.

مِلْأَة *miḥlāl*, place of assembly.

مِلْأَة *maḥlab*, an aromatic grain; honey; also *miḥlab*, milk-pail.

مِلْأَة *miḥlaj*, axis of a pulley; also

ل *miḥlaja-t*, board on which cotton is cleaned; cotton-reel.

ل *muḥalḥal*, prince, powerful man.

ل *muḥlif*, who exacts an oath; doubtful; ل *gair muḥlif*, doubtless, distinct, bright and pure (colour).

ل *miḥlaq*, ل *miḥlaqa-t*, pl. *maḥāliq*, scraping-tool; razor; —*.

ل *muḥallil*, who allows, solves, &c.; who marries a divorced woman in order to dismiss her, so that the first husband may marry her again; — ل *muḥallilāt*, solvents.

ل *muḥlim*, dreaming.

ل *muḥlankik*, coal-black, pitch-dark.

ل *maḥlūb*, milked; (m.) milk-pail.

ل *maḥlūfā'*, oath.

ل *maḥlūl*, solved, &c.; acquitted, broken (spell); allowed, permitted, vacant; solution (medicine); weakened, relaxed.

ل *muḥla*, sweets; — *muḥli*, who anoints the eyes with collyrium; — *muḥallā*, adorned, gilt, sweetened; — *muḥalli*, who adorns, gilds, sweetens.

ل *miḥamm*, kettle for heating water; — *muḥimm*, ل, feverish; — ل *maḥamma-t*, district where fevers are frequent; aim, end, intention.

ل *miḥmāṣa-t*, cunning female thief.

(ل) *maḥmaḥ*, INF. ل, love sincerely; — II. INF. *tamaḥmuḥ*, be merry.

ل *maḥmid*, *maḥmad*, praising (s.); — *muḥmid*, who deserves praise; — *muḥammad*, highly praised; proper name; —* ; — ل *maḥmida-t*, *maḥmada-t*, pl. *maḥāmid*, praise, glory; praise-worthy deed or quality; — ل *muḥammadiyy*, ل, Mohammedan

(adj., s.); *muḥammadiyya-t*, Islām.

ل *miḥmar*, pl. *maḥdmir*, pack-horse; —* ; — *muḥmarr*, red.

ل *maḥmaṣa-t*, (m.) stove; (m.) stew of meat and roasted onions.

ل *maḥmil*, that which carries; double camel-litter; stand on which every year the new silk drapery for the Kaba is carried to Mecca; this drapery; silk, velvet; bier; portable basket, hamper; — *miḥmal*, sword-belt; —*.

ل *maḥmūd*, praised, &c.; proper name; — ل *maḥmūda-t*, ل *maḥmūdiyya-t*, scammony; — ل *maḥmūdiyy*, small silver coin (8½ pence).

ل *maḥmūr*, suffering from indigestion (horse, &c.).

ل *maḥmūrā'*, pl. of ل *ḥimār*, ass.

ل *maḥmūs*, sour, tart; lively, fiery, ardent; strong, powerful.

ل *maḥmūq*, afflicted with small-pox.

ل *maḥmūl*, carried, loaded, &c.; imputed; permitted; bearable; founded upon; attribute; foetus; — ل *maḥmūla-t*, load, freight, cargo; a kind of wheat.

ل *maḥmūm*, heated; afflicted with fever; decreed, ordained.

ل *maḥmiyy*, ل, protected; client; (*maḥmiyya-t*, protected town); feverish; also *maḥmi*, lion; *maḥmiyy*, *muḥma*, heated, glowing; — *muḥmi*, heating; — ل *maḥmiya-t*, protection.

(ل) *maḥan*, INF. *maḥn*, beat; put to the test (also III., VIII.); make trials, experiments; wear out a garment; = II.; — II. INF. *tamḥin*, soften, shave, scrape off the hair (leather); — III. INF. *mumḥana-t*, put to the test; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥān*, id.; examine.

من *maḥan*, tiredness from work; soft; — § *miḥna-t*, pl. *miḥan*, trouble, pain, hardship, vexation, sorrow, calamity; hard work or service.

منك *muḥnis*, miserable wretch, abject rascal.

مِنْجَة *miḥnaja-t*, tool, instrument.

مِنْك *muḥnak*, *muḥannak*, tried, put to the test; wise by experience.

مِنْوَن *mahnān*, mad, epileptic.

مِنْوِي *muḥanna* (حَوِ II.), bent, curved; — § *maḥniya-t*, bend of a river; unlevel ground.

(مَوِ) *maḥd*, U, A, INF. *maḥw*, efface entirely, destroy; wipe off; be entirely effaced, destroyed, blotted out; vanish, perish; — II. INF. *taḥmiya-t*, efface, destroy; — VII. INF. *immiḥā'*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥā'*, be effaced, destroyed; vanish, disappear.

مَوِ *maḥw*, effacing, blotting out, erasing; abolishing, repealing, annulling (s.); — § *maḥwa-t*, id.; shower of rain; disgrace; hour.

مَوِج *muḥwiḥ*, in want of, needing.

مَوِج *miḥwar*, § *miḥwara-t*, pl. *maḥāwir*, axis, pivot; dough-roller; — *muḥawwar*, rounded (bread); quite white (flour); — *muḥawwir*, bleacher; — § *maḥwara-t*, *maḥwura-t*, answer.

مَوِجَل *muḥarṣal*, having a crop; bellied.

مَوِجَل *muḥawwaṭ*, enclosed, hedged in; § *muḥawwaṭa-t*, enclosure; — *muḥawwiṭ*, surrounding, encompassing; watchman, guard-keeper; § *muḥawwiṭa-t*, fence, hedge, wall.

مَوِج *maḥūq*, swept, rubbed; — *; — § *miḥwaga-t*, broom to sweep a threshing-floor.

مَوِجَة *maḥwaka-t*, combat, battle.

مَوِجَل *maḥūl*, cunning; intriguer; — *.

مَوِجِي *maḥwiyy*, collected, gathered, contained.

(مَوِي) *maḥa*, A, I, INF. *maḥy*, efface, blot out, destroy.

مَوِي *muḥy-in*, see مَوِي.

مَوِي *muḥyā'*, pl. *maḥyāyā'*, place where and time when one lives, life; lively, brisk, merry; — *muḥayyā'*, face, cheek; — § *maḥyāt*, place abounding with snakes.

مَوِيَان *miḥyān*, time, period.

مَوِيَد *maḥīd*, bend, curve; point of deviation where one leaves a road; turning (s.) aside; refuge, escape.

مَوِيَس *maḥiṣ*, flight, escape; polished, shining, glossy.

مَوِيَس *maḥīd*, the menses.

مَوِيَط *muḥiṭ*, ag. of (حَوِ IV.), surrounding, &c.; periphery, circumference; — البحر *al-baḥr al-muḥiṭ*, ocean, title of comprehensive works.

مَوِيَل *muḥīl*, deceitful, impostor; who assigns the payment of a debt to another, draws upon (على 'ala).

مَوِيَم *miḥyam*, intelligent, spirited, ingenious.

مَوِيَس *maḥyūs*, whose parents are both children of slaves.

مَوِيِي *muḥyi* (مَوِي *muḥy-in*), §, vivifying, bringing to life again, reanimating; making to bloom; — *muḥayyi*, vivifying (God).

(مَوِ) *muḥḥ*, pl. *miḥāḥ*, *miḥaḥa-t*, marrow, brain; kernel; pulp; purest and best part, quintessence; — البيض *al-baiḍ*, yolk; — II. *maḥḥaḥ*, INF. *tamḥiḥ*, take the marrow out of a bone; — IV. INF. *imḥāḥ*, have plenty of marrow; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥuḥ*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḥ* = II.; — § *muḥḥa-t*, marrow.

مَوِيَا *muḥā*, town of Moka.

مَوِيَا *muḥābara-t*, mutual information, correspondence.

مَوِيَا *maḥābīṭ*, pl. of مَوِيَا *miḥbāṭ*.

maḥāṭīm, pl. of *maḥṭām*.
maḥāḥ, pl. of *maḥḥ*; — *maḥāḥa-t*, marrow.
maḥādd, pl. of *maḥād-da-t*.
maḥāddīm, pl. servants, slaves, eunuchs; family.
maḥāddīm, pl. of *maḥādīm*.
maḥāzīl, pl. of *maḥzūl*.
maḥāriq, pl. of *maḥrāq*.
maḥāzī, pl. of *maḥzāt*.
maḥād, *maḥād*, throes of child-birth; — she-camels big with young; — *maḥāda-t*, pl. *maḥād*, *maḥāwid*, ford, shallow (s.); — *maḥādda-t*, INF. of (ص III.).
maḥāt, mucus; م الشيطان, gossamer; — *maḥāfiyy*, mucous.
maḥāṭab, second person; — *.
maḥāṭara-t, risk, hazard, danger; — *.
maḥāfa-t, pl. *maḥāwif*, fear; fright, terror, danger.
maḥāliṭ, who intermeddles, engages in, partner; — *.
maḥālaṭa-t, antithesis, contradiction, contrast; opposition, resistance, refractoriness, rebellion, disobedience, transgression; discord, enmity.
maḥāla-t, imagination, idea, fancy, vanity; INF. of (عجل).
maḥāli, pl. of *maḥlāt*.
maḥāliq, pl. of *maḥ-lūqa-t*.
maḥāwiz mulāwiz, complicated, intricate.
maḥāwid, pl. of *maḥāda-t*; — *maḥāwada-t*, passing of a ford on horseback.
maḥbā', pl. *maḥābi'*, hiding-place; privy; — *maḥba'a-t*,

maḥba'a-t, kept hidden, secret.
maḥbāya-t, anything hidden, secret treasure (m.).
maḥbiṣ, مباحثان, vile, perverse; — *maḥbaṣa-t*, vileness, perverseness.
maḥbar, real inner state, reality; also *maḥbara-t*, knowledge from information, experience, proving (s.); — *.
maḥbaz, *maḥbaza-t*, pl. *maḥābiz*, bakehouse, oven.
maḥbaṣa-t, pl. *maḥābiṣ*, spoon for stirring.
maḥbat, pl. *maḥābiṭ*, stick for beating down leaves; — *maḥabbaṭ*, troubled in one's senses; — *maḥabbīṭ*, troubling the senses.
maḥbi', hidden, concealed.
maḥabba, f. *maḥabbāt*, hidden, concealed.
maḥtā, to be looked for under (خو. VIII.), as—
maḥtār, pat. of (خير VIII.), elected, selected; the best, the most exquisite; ag. of the same: who selects, who acts with a free will, who has the choice; invested with authority and power.
maḥtaba', anything hidden; hiding-place.
maḥta, to be looked for under (... VIII.), as—
maḥtabīṭ, ag. of (ط VIII.), sprawling; excited, agitated, confused.
maḥtabi', hidden; hiding.
maḥtatam, completed; end, conclusion.
maḥattir, intoxicating.
maḥtara'āt, inventions, new performances; — *.
maḥtass, peculiar, particular to, &c.; exceeding; familiar friend.
maḥtaṣar, extract, compendium; — *maḥtaṣir*, epitomist.
maḥtaṭib, wooer for another, suitor, matchmaker;

- seeking a suitor for one's daughter.
- مختفی *muḥtafi*, hiding one's self; hidden, concealed; despoiler of dead bodies.
- مختل *muḥtall*, weakened; spoiled, disordered; disturbed, ruined; poor, needy; sour.
- مختلط *muḥtaliṭ*, mixed, &c.; holding intercourse with, dealing with, associating with.
- مختلعة *muḥtali'a-t*, woman who demands a divorce on condition of returning her dowry; — *.
- مختلق *muḥtalaq*, well made; invented, feigned, fictitious; lie, fable.
- مختوم *maḥtūm*, sealed (م الاصل) *maḥtūm al-abṣār*, blind, blinded; finished; closed (wound); pl. *maḥātīm*, a measure.
- (مخج) *maḥaj*, INF. *maḥj*, draw the bucket after shaking it until it is full; lie with.
- مخعة *miḥaḥa-t*, pl. of مخ *muḥḥ*.
- مخدرة *muḥaddara-t*, woman or girl kept in the harem; — مخدرات *muḥaddirāt*, narcotics; — *.
- مخدش *miḥdaṣ*, withers of a camel; — *muḥaddaṣ*, id.; — *.
- مخدع *miḥda'*, *muḥda'*, pl. *maḥādī'*, magazine; treasury; apartment, room, chamber, cell.
- مخدعة *maḥada-t*, help, protection, favour; — *miḥadda-t*, pl. *maḥādd*, pillow, cushion, bolster; plough-share.
- مخدوم *maḥdūm*, pl. *maḥādīm*, served by others (particularly the son of the house); lord, master; — مخدومة *maḥdūmiyya-t*, state of being served, dominion, master-ship.
- مخدة *miḥza'a-t*, knife.
- مخدة *miḥzafa-t*, stick for flinging a stone, sling.
- مخزم *miḥzam*, *muḥazzam*, sharp.
- مخزل *maḥzūl*, pl. *maḥāzūl*, left in the lurch, abandoned, forsaken; destitute, helpless, miserable.
- (مخز) *maḥar*, INF. *maḥr*, *muḥūr*,

- rush through the sea; part the waves; water the ground, irrigate; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥur*, observe the direction of the wind; = X.; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥār*, select the best; = X.; — X. INF. *istimḥār*, turn the nose towards the wind (horse).
- مخربات *banāt-u maḥr-in*, white summer clouds; — المخر *maḥarr al-mā'*, waterfall, cataract.
- مخرا *maḥra'*, مخراة *maḥra'a-t*, *maḥrāt*, privy.
- مخراي *miḥrāq*, experienced, skilled; wooden sword; pl. *maḥāriq*, incredible lie.
- مخراط *maḥrat*, straight road.
- مخرج *maḥraj*, pl. *maḥārij*, place of issue, issue, outlet, drain-pipe; organ of secretion, anus; privy; expedient; organ of voice; formation of a sound, utterance, final sound, desinence; pl. expenses, costs; — *muḥraj*, brought out, &c.; exiled, banished; result; — *; — *muḥrij*, who brings out, &c.; who pays tribute or a capitation-tax.
- مخراز *miḥraz*, pl. *maḥāriz*, awl, puncheon.
- مخرب *miḥraf*, pl. *maḥārif*, wallet, basket; — مخرفة *maḥrafa-t*, silly talk; fables, fairy-tales; orchard; avenue of trees.
- مخرب *maḥraq*, INF. مخرب *ṣ*, tell portentious lies, tell stories, swagger.
- مخروط *maḥrūt*, turned on the lathe; oval; also *maḥrūṭa-t*, cone; — *muḥrawwiṭ*, swift, fleet; — مخروطي *maḥrūṭiyy*, conic; — مخروطيات *maḥrūṭiyyāt*, conic sections.
- مخرأة *maḥzāt*, pl. *maḥāzī*, putting to shame (s.), abashing; offence, insult.
- مخزق *miḥzāq*, pl. *maḥāziq*, stick with an iron point.
- مخزن *maḥzan*, pl. *maḥāzin*, store-room, magazine, warehouse, cellar, barn, treasury.
- مخزى *muḥza*, abashed; (m.) de-

- mon; — *muḥzī*, abashing, putting to shame.
- منحسوم *maḥsūm*, m. removed; finished.
- منحس *miḥās*, fearless; penis.
- منحسة *maḥsāt*, fear.
- منحسة *maḥsana-t*, roughness.
- منحسى *muḥāssī*, terrible; — *maḥ-siya-t*, pl. *maḥāsī*, fear.
- منحساب *miḥsāb*, fertile.
- منحسال *miḥsāl*, sickle.
- منحصب *muḥsib*, fertile.
- منحصر *muḥaṣṣar*, slender of waist; — *maḥsara-t*, pl. *maḥāsir*, support; stick, staff, sceptre; rod, scourge.
- منحصف *miḥṣaf*, awl.
- منحشل *miḥṣal*, sharp.
- منحصر *maḥṣūṣ*, assigned, ascribed as peculiar to, &c.; personally devoted, familiar, attached in close friendship; *maḥṣūṣ-an*, especially; — *maḥṣūṣiyya-t*, particularity, peculiarity; exclusive ownership; personal attachment, familiarity.
- منحصى *maḥṣa*, place where a man or animal is gelded; — *maḥ-siyy*, castrated; eunuch; gelding.
- (منحس) *maḥaḍ*, A, I, U, shake the milk in a skin bag to turn it into butter; shake violently; — *maḥiḍ*, A, INF. *maḥād*, *miḥād*, lie in the throes of child-birth; — pass. *muḥiḍ*, id.; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥud*, id.; (also VII., VIII.) be shaken for buttering; — VII. INF. *immiḥād*, be skimmed; see V.; — VII. INF. *imtiḥād*, see V.
- منحصى *muḥḥad*, pl. of *ماحس*, in the throes of child-birth.
- منحطب *miḥḍab*, dyer's tub; colour-pot; — *.
- منحدد *miḥḍad*, glutton, voracious eater.
- منحدر *muḥḍarr*, green; — *muḥaḍdar*, dyed green.
- منحدر *muḥaḍram*, of an unknown father; mongrel, mulatto; — *muḥaḍrama-t*, circumcised, f.

- منحدر *maḥḍara-t*, verdant place, grass-plot, meadow.
- منحذل *muḥḍal*, commodious, comfortable; — *muḥḍil*, *muḥaḍḍil*, tender, delicate.
- منحذنة *maḥḍūna-t*, pregnant.
- (منحذ) *maḥaḍ*, A, U, INF. *maḥḍ*, *muḥḍ*, pierce through and come out on the opposite side; draw the sword; secrete mucus; blow the nose; — II. INF. *tamaḥḍ*, wipe off the mucus; wipe a child's nose; blow the nose; — IV. INF. *imḥaḍ*, cause the arrow to pierce through; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥuḍ*, blow the nose; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥaḍ*, draw the sword.
- منحذ *maḥiḍ*, pl. *amḥaḍ*, highminded prince; — *miḥaḍ*, pencil; ruler (for drawing lines).
- منحذا *miḥḍā*, ruler.
- منحذر *maḥḍar*, II. *tamaḥḍar*, INF. *tamaḥḍur*, balance one's body in walking.
- منحذ *muḥaḍḍat*, striped; beginning to grow a beard; handsome pretty; — *.
- منحظ *maḥḍam*, woman; — *maḥḍim*, *miḥḍam*, nose, proboscis, snout, beak; — *.
- منحطوب *maḥḍūb*, demanded in marriage, betrothed; — *maḥḍūba-t*, bride.
- منحطور *maḥḍūr*, conceived in the mind, idea, occurrent thought; forbidden.
- منحطوف *maḥḍūf*, robbed, carried off, enraptured.
- منحطى *muḥḍiyy*, who is mistaken, who errs, sins, misses the aim.
- منحطف *muḥiḍf*, light, nimble.
- منحطف *muḥaḍḍaf*, eased, &c.; pronounced without the *tasdīd*.
- منحطف *miḥḥafa-t*, ox-tail, scourge.
- منحطوق *maḥḥāq*, suffering from palpitations of the heart; mad.
- منحفى *maḥḥiyy*, concealed, hidden, secret.
- (منحل) *muḥl*, pl. *amḥāl*, lever, crowbar; — *muḥill*, who disturbs, damages, causes confusion, deserts, betrays.

محلل *muḥallā*, ♂ = محلى *muḥalla*; —
♂ *miḥlāt*, ♂ *miḥlāya-t*, pl. *maḥālī*,
fodder-bag.

مخلاب *miḥlāb* = مخلب *miḥlab*.

مخلات *miḥlāt*, intermeddler.

مخلاف *miḥlāf*, who never keeps his
word; pl. *maḥālīf*, ward (of a
city).

مخلب *miḥlab*, مخلاب *miḥlāb*, pl.
maḥālīb, *maḥālīb*, claw, talon;
sickle; surgical instrument; —
muḥlīb, covered with leaves.

مخالخال *muḥalḥal*, place where the
anklets are put.

مخلد *muḥallad*, lasting, eternal;
vigorous in high old age;
durable; abiding always in the
same place.

مخلص *maḥlaṣ*, place of refuge,
asylum; name which a poet
gives himself in the last couplet
of a *gazel*; — *muḥallīs*, saviour;
— *.

مخلات *miḥlāt*, intermeddler; — *.

مخلع *muḥalla'*, pulled out, &c.;
relaxed, unnerved, weak, power-
less; lamed, paralytic, palsied;
sprained; without bones (roast
meat).

مخلف *muḥallīf*, who leaves behind,
&c.; successor, substitute, lieu-
tenant; testator; — ات *muḥal-
lafāt*, property left behind.

مخلقة *maḥlaqa-t*, well fitting, as if
made or created for the pur-
pose.

مخلوط *maḥlūt*, mixed, &c.; hetero-
geneous; confused; — ♂ *maḥ-
lūta-t*, dish of lentils, peas and
groats; pl. *maḥlūtāt*, medley of
all sorts of things.

مخلوع *maḥlū'*, pulled out, &c.;
relaxed, unnerved; deserted.

مخلوقة *maḥlūqa-t*, pl. -āt, *maḥālīq*,
creature.

مخلوقية *maḥlūqiyya-t*, state of being
created.

مخلول *maḥlūl*, pierced, perfo-
rated.

مخلى *miḥla*, sickle; — *muḥalla*,
dismissed, set free; left alone;

repudiated; — *muḥallī*, who sets
free, &c.; first in a race.

مخمر *muḥimm*, deteriorated, putrid.
(مخمر) *maḥmaḥ*, INF. ♂, take the
marrow out of the bones; de-
light (a.).

مخمم *muḥmid*, extinguishing a fire;
calming, pacifying.

مخمر *muḥammar*, fermented, fer-
menting; half drunk; — *mu-
ḥammir*, what brings on fer-
mentation, &c.; baker.

مخمس *muḥammaṣ*, multiplied by
five, pentagonal; also ♂ *mu-
ḥammaṣa-t*, poem in strophes of
five rhymed lines.

مخمصة *maḥmaṣa-t*, hunger, empti-
ness.

(مخمس) *maḥmaḍ*, INF. ♂, rinse a
glass; rinse one's mouth.

مخمل *maḥmal*, velvet, plush.

مخممة *miḥamma-t*, broom.

مخمور *maḥmūr*, intoxicated, not yet
sober.

مخموم *maḥmūm*, swept, clean.

(مخن) *maḥan*, U, INF. *maḥn*, draw
water; lie with; bark, peel;
cry, weep.

مخناى *miḥnāf*, impotent stallion.

مخنث *muḥannas*, bent; weak, im-
potent; sodomite; worthless,
good-for-nothing; coward; ef-
feminate, badly educated.

مخنى *maḥnaḥ*, place of the throat
where one is strangled; pl.
maḥāniq, chain for the neck,
necklace; — *muḥannaq*, choked,
strangled; — *maḥnaq*; الحنجر
muḥannaq al-ḥusr, very slender
of waist; — *muḥanniq*, who
strangles, hangman.

مخنة *maḥanna-t*, nose, tip of the
nose; nasal sound; entrance,
orifice; rights, privileges.

مخوف *maḥūf*, terrible, dangerous;
— ♂ *maḥūfa-t*, danger; — *.

مخيلة *miḥyāla-t*, rain-cloud.

مخيم *maḥīḥ*, having plenty of
marrow.

مخير *muḥayyar*, who has a free
choice, left to one's free will;

indifferent ; — *muḥayyir*, who leaves to one's choice ; kind, benevolent.

مخيس *muḥayyas*, tamed, humbled ; prison.

مخيش *maḥīd*, skimmed ; made into butter ; butter-milk.

مخيط *maḥīṭ*, *muḥayyat*, sewn ; — *miḥyat*, needle.

مخيف *maḥīf*, threatening ruin (building) ; — *muḥīf*, *muḥayyif*, causing fear.

مخيل *maḥīl*, worthy, fit ; — *muḥīl*, id. ; conceited, vain ; — * ; — § *maḥīla-t*, *muḥayyala-t*, imagination, power of conception ; conceit, vanity, pride ; pl. *maḥāyil*, anything from which inferences may be drawn, token, sign, indication.

مخيم *muḥīm*, *muḥayyim*, who pitches a tent ; — *muḥayyam*, a camp of tents ; living in tents.

(مد) *madd*, *u*, INF. *madd*, stretch, extend ; fix the look a long time upon ; spread out ; rise, grow ; flow ; stand high, be advanced (day) ; prolong the life ; grant a delay of payment ; come to one's aid ; take ink from the inkstand ; — II. INF. *tamdiḍ*, stretch or extend greatly ; — III. INF. *midād*, *mu-mādda-t*, stretch, lengthen ; fight body to body ; — IV. INF. *imḍād*, grant a delay of payment ; help, assist, aid with troops or provisions ; allow one (acc.) profit from (ب *bi*) ; prolong one's life ; provide the inkstand with ink ; suppurate ; — V. INF. *tamaddud*, stretch, extend, lengthen (n.) ; — VI. INF. *tamāddud*, wrestle ; — VIII. INF. *imtiḍād*, be stretched, extended ; stretch, extend, lengthen (n.), be long ; — X. INF. *istimḍād*, ask for help, aid, intercession ; take ink out of the inkstand.

مد *madd*, pl. *mudād*, rising of the

water, flood ; stretch, extent, range, reach ; sign of the lengthening of ا ; حروف الم *hurūf-u'l-madd-i*, letters of prolongation ; — *muddā*, pl. *amḍād*, *midada-t*, *midād*, a measure (1½ to 2 pounds) ; — § *madda-t*, stretching, extending (s.) ; prolongation of a letter and its sign ; threads of the woof ; — *midda-t*, pl. *midad*, pus ; — *mudda-t*, pl. *mudad*, space of time, while ; end, termination, limit.

مداجاة *mudājāt*, simulation, shamming, hypocrisy.

مداح *maddāḥ*, who praises much ; eulogist.

مداحيل *maddāḥīl*, pl. of مداح *mad-ḥīl*.

مداد *midād*, ink ; food ; dung, manure ; path, road, sect ; stretching, extending (s.) ; pl. of مد *mudd* and مديد *madīd* ; — *maddād*, wide-stepping ; ivy.

مدار *madār*, orb, orbit, circumference, rotation, time of rotation ; centre ; axis, pivot, turning-point ; tropic ; starting-point ; goal ; stand-point, seat ; treadmill ; motive, reason.

مدارة *mudāra'a-t*, *mudārāt*, insinuating manners, winning friendliness, courtesy ; simulated friendship.

مدارسة *mudārasa-t*, study, higher instruction.

مداركة *mudāraka-t*, uninterrupted pursuit ; careful solicitude or attendance.

مداس *madās*, a kind of coarse shoes ; also § *madāsa-t*, threshing-floor ; — § *maddāsa-t*, nose.

مداس *madās*, place of diving ; pearl-fishing.

مداعى *madā'iḥ*, water-courses.

مداعى *madā'i*, pl. of مداعة *mad'āt* ; — *mudā'i*, who challenges ; quarrelsome.

مدافى *madāfi*, pl. of مدافة *mad-fa'a-t*.

مدافى *madāq*, place of combat ; —

madāqq, pl. of *مدق* *midaqq*, §;
— § *mudāqqa-t*, accuracy.
مداك *madāk*, stone on which
colours are pounded.
مداكة *mudāka'a-t*, throng.
مداك *madākis*, battle-field.
مدا *mudā*, to be looked for
under (دو، . د IV.), as—
مدام *mudām*, pat. of (دوم IV.);
lasting, continual; also § *mu-*
dāma-t, wine.
مدان *madān*, basil (plant); also
mudān, *maddān*, *muddān*, deep
in debt; — *mudān*, judged, sen-
tenced.
مداناة *mudānāt*, approach.
مدائس *madānis*, pl. impurities.
مداني *mudānī*, approaching, near.
مداهنة *mudāhana-t*, flattery, hy-
pocrisy, lie, treachery.
مداواة *mudāwāt* (also مداوا *mu-*
dāwā), nursing of the sick,
cure, recovery.
مداولة *mudāwala-t*, conference.
مدائين *madā'in*, pl. of مديان
midyān.
مدب *madabb*, *madibb*, pl. *madābb*,
place where anything is creep-
ing.
مدير *mudbir*, who goes backwards,
returns; down in the world;
— *mudabbir*, who ordains, &c.;
governor, manager, director;
— *mudabbirāt*, authorities,
powers; angels.
مدبغة *madbaga-t*, pl. *madābig*, hide
in the tanning-pit; also *mad-*
buga-t, pl. *madābig*, tanning-pit;
tannery.
مدبور *madbūr*, galled, back-sore.
مدبي *madba*, *mudbi*, *madbiyy*, §
mudbiya-t, full of locusts.
مدبي *mudabbī*, who hides, con-
ceals.
مدجج *mudajjaj*, armed from head
to foot; hedge-hog; — *mudajjij*,
cloudy.
(مدج) *madaḥ*, INF. *madḥ*, *midḥa-t*,
mention with praise, praise; —
II. INF. *tamdih*, praise highly;
— V. INF. *tamadduḥ*, praise;

praise one's self, boast; — VIII.
INF. *imtidāh*, praise.
مدح *madḥ*, praise, eulogy; — §
midḥa-t, *madḥa-t*, pl. *madahāt*,
midah, anything praiseworthy,
praise.
مدحاة *midhāt*, children's carriage.
مدحرة *madḥara-t*, driving forth.
مدحوس *madḥūs*, suffering from
whitlow.
مدحي *madḥa*, place in the sand
where the ostrich deposits its
eggs.
(مدح) *madaḥ*, INF. *madḥ*, be great,
large; help, assist completely.
مدحا *mudahā'*, pl. of مدح *madiḥ*.
مدحر *mudḥar*, humbled; — *mu-*
daḥḥar, stored up, hoarded,
saved.
مدخل *madḥal*, pl. *madāḥil*, en-
trance, access; vestibule, ante-
room; door; time of entrance;
interference; influence; com-
plicity, taking part in; pl.
revenues, income; — *midḥal*,
key; — *mudḥal*, introduced, ad-
mitted; unguine; adulte-
rated, counterfeited; introduc-
tion, preface; — *mudḥil*, who
introduces; introduction.
مدحون *madḥan*, pl. *madāḥin*, chim-
ney, flue; hearth; heated room
for silk-worms; — *; — § *mid-*
ḥana-t, pl. *madāḥin*, censer;
flue.
مدحول *madḥūl*, entered into, &c.;
introduced; having a secret
fault; weak of intellect; pl.
madāḥil, revenues, income, gain;
§ *madḥūla-t*, deflowered.
مدد *madad*, help, aid, assistance;
auxiliaries, subsidies; — *midad*,
mudad, pl. of مدد *midda-t*, *mud-*
da-t respectively; — *mudud*, pl.
of مدد *madid*; — § *midada-t*, pl.
of مد *mudd*.
(مدد) *madar*, U, INF. *madr*, coat
with mud; — *madir*, A, INF.
madar, have a big protruding
belly; — II. INF. *tamdīr*, coat

with mud ; — VIII. INF. *imtidār*, take a piece of clay, a clod.
 مدر *madar*, ة, clod ; centre ; city, village (أهل المدر *ahl al-madar*, inhabitants of towns, &c., opposed to أهل الوبر *ahl al-wabar*, inhabitants of tents, nomads) ; — *mudirr*, promoting the secretion of milk, sweat, urine, &c. ; — *mudirrāt*, such remedies.
 مدرار *midrār*, yielding plenty of milk ; raining abundantly (sky).
 مدراس *midrās*, school, academy.
 مدرأة *midrāt*, see مدرى *midra*.
 مدرج *madraj*, ة *madraja-t*, pl. *madārij*, road, path ; conduct ; scroll ; pl. steps, degrees ; — *mudraj*, put into, inserted, contained ; contents ; — *mudrij*, who puts into ; — *.
 مدرس *madras*, ة *madrasa-t*, pl. *madāris*, higher educational establishment, university, academy ; — *midras*, book ; — *.
 مدرع *midraʿ*, ة *midraʿa-t*, coarse vest or shirt ; alb of a priest ; — *mudarraʿ*, wearing armour, cuirassier.
 مدرة *midrah*, pl. *madāriḥ*, chief, prince ; leader.
 مدرهم *mudarham*, rich ; — *mudrahimm*, old, tottering.
 مدرج *madrīj*, usual, customary.
 مدروز *mudarwiz*, artisan.
 مدرى *midra*, مدرأة *midrāt* (and مدرية *midriya-t*), pl. *madāriʿ*, horn ; comb ; hair-pin ; pitchfork ; — *muddariʿ*, deceitful ; — *madariyy*, inhabitant of a town, citizen ; — (m.) *midrī*, I do not know (for ما أدري *mā adri*).
 (مدس) *masas*, U, INF. *mas*, rub.
 مدسع *masaʿ*, narrow spot ; gullet ; — *masaʿ*, guide, leader.
 (مدش) *masas*, U, INF. *mas*, eat but little ; give but little ; — *masiṣ*, A, INF. *masas*, grow dim ; — II. INF. *tamdiṣ*, give ; — VIII. INF. *imtidās*, take, rob.
 مدعا *muddaʿā*, see مدعى *muddaʿan*.

مدعاس *midʿās*, pl. مداعس *madāʿis*, lance ; trodden path.
 مدعاة *madʿāt*, invitation.
 مدعر *mudaʿar*, dirt-colour.
 مدعس *madʿas*, anything desirable ; sexual intercourse ; — *midʿas*, pl. *madāʿis*, = مدعاس *midʿās*.
 مدك *midʿak*, instrument for rubbing, polishing ; quarrelsome.
 مدعة *madʿa-t*, cocoanut-shell as a vessel.
 مدعو *madʿuwu*, called, invited ; prayed for (له).
 مدعى *madʿī*, who adopts ; — *muddaʿa* (مدعا *muddaʿā*), claimed ; object of a claim or law-suit ; asserted, assertion ; law-suit, process ; advocate ; — *muddaʿī*, claimant, pretender, adversary.
 مدغر *mudaggar*, dirt-coloured ; — ة *madgara-t*, heated combat.
 مدغل *mudgil*, secret, concealed ; perverse, wily.
 مدغم *mudgam*, hidden ; enclosed, comprised ; also *mudaggam*, inserted, contracted with and assimilated to the following (letter).
 مدى *mudiff*, uninterrupted.
 مدفأة *madfaʿa-t*, warm country.
 مدفحة *madfaḥa-t*, mouse-trap.
 مدفع *madfaʿ*, water-course ; — *midfāʿ*, pl. *madāfiʿ*, cannon, piece of artillery ; — *mudaffaʿ*, refused ; denied by everybody ; stranger ; — ة *madfaʿa-t*, means of keeping off, repelling.
 مدفن *madfan*, pl. *madāfin*, burial-place, tomb.
 (مدق) *madaq*, U, INF. *madq*, break to pieces.
 مدق *midagq*, *muduqq*, ة *midagga-t*, *madagga-t*, pl. *madāqq*, instrument for breaking, pounding, &c., mallet, sledge-hammer, ram, pestle ; — *.
 مدقس *midqas*, pl. *madāqīs*, strong ; — *midags*, silk.
 مدك *midakk*, ة, strong and fit for hard work ; — *midakk*, ramrod.

مدكوبة *madkūba-t*, hot combat.
 مدكوك *madkūk*, pounded, flattened, &c.; loaded (gun); hectic.
 (مدل) *madl*, contemptible, worthless; thick milk; — v. INF. *tamaddul*, wipe one's self with a towel; cover the face with a veil; — *.
 مدلبة *madlaba-t*, place planted with plane trees.
 مدلك *midlak*, instrument for grating.
 مدلهم *mudlahimm*, pitch dark; old.
 مدلول *madlūl*, led up to, &c.; sense, meaning.
 مدماجة *midmāja-t*, turban.
 مدماك *midmāk*, mason's plummet; layer of stones in a wall.
 (مدمد) *madmad*, INF. §, flee.
 مدمد *madmad*, river; rope.
 مدمع *madma'*, pl. *madāmi'*, inner corner of the eye; tear-fount.
 مدماغ *mudammag*, hare-brained; marked by branding.
 مدمقس *mudamqas*, made of the silk دمس *dimaqs*.
 مدماك *midmak*, dough-roller.
 مدممة *midamma-t*, rake (tool); harrow.
 مدموچ *madmūj*, adorned.
 مدموچ *madmūj*, hare-brained.
 مدموم *madmūm*, red as blood.
 مدمى *mudma*, *mudamma*, stained with blood; red as blood.
 (مدن) *madan*, v, INF. *mudān*, stay, dwell; come to town; — II. INF. *tamdān*, found cities, civilize; — v. INF. *tamaddun*, join in civil society; get civilized, refined.
 مدن *mudun*, pl. of مدينة *madīna-t*.
 مدنف *mudnif*, suffering from a chronic disease; near death.
 مدنى *madaniyy*, §, living in towns, civilized (مروت *marut* *madaniyy*, quiet death); made or revealed in Medina; worldly; — *; — § *mudniya-t*, near confinement.
 مددة *madh*, praise; — *muddah*, pl. of مائة *mādh*, who praises.

مدهامة *mudhāmma-t*, luxuriant garden.
 مدهن *mudhun*, pl. *madāhin*, oil-jar; phial for ointments.
 مدهور *madhūr*, visited with calamities.
 مدراس *midwās*, threshing-instrument; a tool for polishing.
 مدراس *madawhas* = مدحوس *madhūs*.
 مدود *madāwid*, pl. مدارد *madāwid*, manger; — *mudūd*, pl. of مد *madd*; — *mudawwad*, worm-eaten; full of worms.
 مدراس *midwas* = مدراس *midwās*.
 مدوف *madūf*, dissolved, macerated.
 مدوك *midwak*, stone pestle.
 مدوم *midwam*, continual, everlasting.
 مدون *madawwin*, who collects into a diwān, who registers, &c.; — *mudawwanāt*, collective works.
 (مدى) *mada*, I, INF. *madan*, stretch, extend; — III. INF. *mumāddāt*, grant one a delay or respite; — IV. INF. *imddā'*, id.; be advanced in years; — VI. INF. *tamāddi*, last, continue; be long; persist; go far in; hesitate, tarry; reach the goal.
 مدى *madan*, duration, period, term, goal; reach, range; — *mudy*, pl. *amdā'*, a measure; — *mudi'*, §, ill, sick; — *madīyy*, pl. *amdīya-t*, place enclosed with stones, watering-place; channel in front of a reservoir; — § *madya-t*, *midya-t*, *mudya-t*, pl. *madan*, *midan*, *mudan*, large knife; handle of a bow; — *mudya-t*, goal, limit.
 مديان *midyān*, pl. *madā'in*, *madā'in*, deep in debt; who lends much.
 مديح *madih*, § *madiha-t*, anything praiseworthy; praiseworthy deed; praise.
 مديح *madih*, pl. *mudahā'*, excellent, magnificent, great; — *middih*, id.
 مديد *madid*, pl. *mudud*, *midād*,

stretched, extended, long, great; grass, hay, straw; name of a metre (*fā'ilātun fā'ilun* — — — — — | — — — — — four times repeated).

مدیر *mudīr*, who turns round, &c.; prefect of a district, governor, director; — & *mudīriyya-t*, district, jurisdiction.

مدین *madyan*, Midian; — *madīn*, debtor; rewarded, requited; — *mudayyin*, tolerant in religious matters; who lends, gives credit, creditor; — & *madīna-t*, pl. *mudn*, *mudun*, *madā'in*, town; Medina; م السلام *madīnat as-salām*, Bagdad; — & *midyaniyy*, Midianite; — *madīniyy*, inhabitant of a town; municipal.

مدیون *madayin*, in debt.

مدی *mud'i*, ill; making ill.

مد *muz*, *miz*, since.

مذا *mazza'*, onanist; — & *mizā'*, pl. of مذیة *māziyya-t*, *māzya-t*.

مذاب *muzāb*, molten; — *muza''ab*, having forelocks; fringed; — & *mazāba-t*, tract abounding with wolves.

مدار *mazāri'*, مدار *mazāri'*, pl. of مدار *mizrā'*.

مدار *mazārif*, pl. lachrymal ducts.

مذاق *mazāq*, & *mazāqa-t*, tasting (s.), taste, palate ماحب *ṣāhib mazāq*, gormandizer, epicurean; discrimination; — *mazāq*, who dissimulates; insincere.

مذاکیر *mazākīr*, pl. of مذکر *zakar*, penis.

مذام *mazāmm*, pl. of مذمة *ma-zamma-t*.

مذب *mazabb*, who well defends his people, his wives; — & *mazabba-t*, place abounding with flies; — *mizabba-t*, pl. *mazzāb*, fly-flap.

مذب *mazbah*, spot of the throat where an animal is killed; slaughter-place, altar of sacrifice; high altar; amphitheatre for gladiators; — *mizbah*, slaughtering-knife; — *.

مذبذب *muzabzib*, suspended and swinging in the air; irresolute.

مذبر *muzabbar*, written; embroidered; — *muzabbir*, writing.

مذبوب *mazbūb*, troubled by flies; raving, furious.

مذبوح *mazbūh*, slaughtered, &c.; hoarse; watered (wine).

(مذح) *mazih*, A, INF. *mazah*, have the inner side of the thighs sore; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck.

مذح *mazah*, & *mazah*, juice of the wild pomegranate; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck this juice.

مذعاة *mazhāt*, treeless tract.

مذخر *mazhhar*, pl. *mazāhīr*, store-house, loft, magazine; pl. bowels.

مذخور *mazhūr*, stored, &c.; adopted.

(مذر) *mazir*, A, INF. *mazar*, be corrupted, foul; be sick, disordered (stomach); be troubled, disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *tamzīr*, disperse, separate; — V. INF. *tamazzur*=I.; be dispersed.

مذر *mazir*, &, deteriorated, foul; — & *mizarra-t*, flail.

مذراع *mizrā'*, pl. *mazāri'*, *mazāri'*, border district between cultivated land and desert.

مذراة *mizrāt*, see مذرى *mizran*.

مذرب *mizrab*, tongue; — *.

مذرق *mazraq*, INF. &, throw.

مذروان *mizrawān*, the two ends of a bow.

مذرى *mizran*, مذراة *mizrāt*, pl. *mazāri'*, fan (for winnowing), hayfork; — *muzrī* (مزى IV.), winnowing, scattering, &c.

(مذع) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, *maz'a-t*, inform only partially; take (an oath); flow.

مذعان *miz'an*, tame, obsequious; very obedient.

مذفوف *mazfif*, ready, prepared.

(مذق) *mazaq*, V, INF. *mazq*, mix with water; (m.) be insipid, disgusting; simulate friendship or love; — III. INF. *mumāzaqa-t*

- =I.; deceive by simulated love;
 —VIII. INF. *imtiẓāq*, be watered.
 مدى *maziq*, insipid, disgusting,
 loathsome; — *mizq*, ♂ *maẓqa-t*,
 watered milk, mess.
 (مدقر), II. *tamazqar*, INF. *tamazqur*,
 be corrupt, foul (water).
 مذكر *muzkir*, مذكر *mizkār*, bearing
 only boys; trying, hard, dan-
 gerous; — *muzakkar*, manly;
 of tempered steel; — ♂, hard,
 dangerous; — *muzakkir*, remind-
 ing, &c.; warner; calling on the
 name of God; — ♂ *mazkara-t*,
 anything worthy of mention,
 mention; — *muzkara-t*, *muzak-
 kara-t*, virago; — *muzakkira-t*,
 verbal message.
 مذكوبة *mazkūba-t*, virtuous woman.
 مذكى *muzakki* (مذك *muzakk-in*), six-
 year-old horse; — *muzki*, (m.)
 wine (in the Eucharist).
 (مذل) *maẓal*, U, INF. *maẓl*, *maẓāl*,
 make known a secret; — *mazīl*,
 A, — *mazul*, be unable to keep a
 secret; — IV. INF. *imzāl*, IX. INF.
imzīlāl, get benumbed.
 مذل *maẓl*, torpidity, numbness; —
 *; — ♂ *maẓalla-t*, state of abase-
 ment, disgrace.
 مذلى *muzlaq*, pronounced with the
 tip of the tongue; — *muzallaq*,
 sharp; watered.
 مذلل *muzallal*, humbled; tamed,
 broken in; — *.
 مذلي *mizlan*, restless person.
 مذم *muzimm*, blameworthy, con-
 temptible; damaged; — ♂ *ma-
 ẓamma-t*, blame, reproach, abuse;
 pl. *maẓamm*, anything blame-
 worthy; clientship, duty of
 protection; — نوم *zū maẓamma-t*,
 troublesome, molesting; also
mazimma-t, shame on account
 of blame.
 (مذمد) *mazmaz*, INF. ♂, tell lies.
 مضم *muzammar*, part between the
 shoulders.
 مضموم *mazmūm*, blamed; blame-
 worthy.
 مذميد *mizmīz*, great liar.

- مذنب *miznab*, spoon; — *muznib*,
 guilty; sinner, criminal; —
muzannab, having a tail; — م
kaukab muzannab, comet.
 مذهب *maẓhab*, pl. *maẓāhib*, path
 which one follows, sect, school;
 religious belief; opinion; law,
 rule, custom; root, origin;
 privy, sewer; INF. of (ذهب);
 — *muzhab*, gilt; bay (horse); —
muzahhab, gilt, embroidered with
 gold; — *muzahhib*, gilder, em-
 broiderer with gold.
 مذوب *mizwab*, crucible; — ♂ *miz-
 waba-t*, spoon.
 مذود *mizwad*, fodder-bag; manger;
 horn of a bull; tongue; —
muzawwid, driver.
 مذروب *maz'ūb*, having a sore
 throat.
 مذكور *maz'ūf*, poisoned.
 (مدى) *maẓa*, I, INF. *maẓy*, send to
 the pasture (also II.); lose
 sperm (without sexual inter-
 course); — II. INF. *tamziya-t*,
 see I.; — ♂ *maziyya-t*, *mazy-a-t*,
 pl. *maziyyāt*, *mizā'*, woman.
 مذياع *mizyāg*, pl. *maẓāyig*, having
 many rents; who blabs out.
 مذيب *muzīb*, causing to melt; —
muz'ib, frightened.
 مذيعة *mazyāḥa-t*, pl. wolves.
 مذيذ *mazīz*, liar.
 مذكّر *muz'ir*, who urges on, goads.
 مذيع *muzī'*, who publishes, makes
 known; robber.
 مذيق *maziq*, watered.
 مذل *muzīl*, weak; soft; — *.
 مضم *mazim*, مضموم *mazyūm*, blamed,
 reproached.
 (مر) *marr*, U, INF. *marr*, *murār*,
 pass, pass by (acc., ب *bi*, على
'ala); pass away; happen to;
 befall (ب *bi*); depart, go away;
 — *marar*, *marir*, U, A, INF.
marāra-t, be bitter; — II. INF.
tamrīr, make bitter, embitter;
 — III. INF. *mumār-ra-t*, pass by
 with; wrestle with; INF. *mu-
 mār-ra-t*, *mirār*, be dragged up;

— IV. INF. *imrâr*, let one cross a river, let one pass; pass the knife through one's throat; be bitter; make bitter; twist a rope firmly; — VIII. INF. *imtirâr*, pass by, pass over; — X. INF. *istimrâr*, id.; be firm, persevere; last, endure, continue; stay, remain; find bitter.

مر *marr*, passing, passing by, passing away (s.); unbroken duration; time, turn (مر او مری) *marr-an au marrain*, once or twice; iron shovel; — *murr*, م, pl. *amrâr*, bitter; bitterness; myrrh; — *mar'*, *mir'*, *mur'*, pl. *mar'ân*, man; wolf; — م *marrat*, pl. *marr*, *marrât*, *mirar*, *mirâr*, *murâr*, a time, a turn: *marrat-an*, م ذات *zât-a marrat-in*, once, once upon a time; *mirâr-an*, repeatedly, also المرار ذات *zât-a'l-mirâr-i*, sometimes; بالمرة *bî'l-marrat-i*, at once, suddenly; — *mirra-t*, pl. *mirar*, gall; pl. *mirar*, *amrâr*, *marîr*, bodily strength; power; intellect, sound judgment; م *zû mirrat-in*, archangel Gabriel; — *murra-t*, pl. *murr*, *amrâr*, a bitter plant (مر ابو م) *abû murrat-in*, devil; du. *al-murratân*, hardness and bitterness.

(مر) *mara'*, be easily digested, do good; — INF. *mar'*, eat; taste; lie with; — م *mari'*, be wholesome, salutary, beneficial; be like a woman (in gait, &c.); — *maru'*, INF. *marâ'a-t*, be good, be beneficial, conducive to health (food, &c.); have a healthy air; INF. *murû'a-t*, be manly, manful, brave; be humane; — IV. INF. *imrâ'*, be beneficial, do one (acc.) good; — V. INF. *tamarru'*, show manliness, humanity; — X. INF. *istimrâ'*, find the food digestible and wholesome; eat sweetly.

مر *mirâ'*, quarrel; dispute; doubt,

INF. of (مری III.); = م *murâ'ât*, simulation, hypocrisy; — م *marâ'at*, digestibleness.

مر *mir'ab*, who patches up, mends; — م *murâba-t*, polite insinuating manners; lending money for interest, usury; — *murâba'a-t*, observation, guard, INF. (مری III.).

مر *murâbi'*, placed as an outpost at a hostile boundary; garrison-soldier; defender of Islâm; patient, quiet; — م *murâba'a-t*, plotting (s.), conspiracy.

مر *murâbi* (مر *murâb-in*), usurer.

مر *marâbî'*, pl. of مر *mirbâ'*.

مر *marâs*, buttocks of a horse.

مر *mirâh*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment; — *murâh*, pl. *murh*, place of rest or recreation; stable, fold; abode.

مر *murâhala-t*, lending help in saddling or unloading; departure, starting; travelling-expenses.

مر *marâha*, pl. of مر *marîh*.

مر *marâhîd*, pl. of مر *mirhâd*.

مر *marâd* (also *marrâd*, pl. *marârid*), neck; — *murâd*, willed; what one wishes, wants, intends; pl. -ât, wish, intention, mind; — م *marâda-t*, refractoriness, rebelliousness; — *murâdda-t*, repulsion, refusal; — م *marâdi*, trousers; feet; pl. of مر *mirda*; — *murâdi*, according to wish, favourable; — *murâdiyy*, voluntary.

مر *marâr*, rope; — *mirâr*, INF. of (مری III.); pl. of مر *marra-t*; — *murâr*, a bitter plant; — م *marâra-t*, bitterness; pl. *marâ'ir*, gall-bladder.

مر *marârî*, pl. of مر *maraurât*; — م *mirâriyya-t*, biliousness.

مر *marârid*, pl. of مر *marrâd*.

مر *marâz*, م *marâza-t*, weight; du. *marâzân*, both breasts.

مر *marâib*, pl. of مر *mirzâb*

- § *marāṣiba-t*, pl. of *مرزبان mar-zubān*.
مرازین murāzin, inhabitant of the same house, fellow-lodger; — § *murāzana-t*, cohabitation.
مراس *marās*, strength, power; — *mirās*, id.; active and skilful management of affairs (مرس III.); — *marrās*, strong, powerful; — § *marāsa-t*, violence, harshness, severity.
مراسله murāsaala-t, correspondence; summons.
مراسم marāsim, pl. traces, signs; customs, manners, rules of behaviour, ceremonies, prescriptions.
مراسی marāsi, pl. of *مرساة mīrsāt* and *مرسى marsa*.
مراسیل marāsil, pl. of *مرسال mīrsāl*.
مراسیم marāsim, pl. of *مرسوم mar-sūm*.
میراث mirās, vomiting (s.).
مراد marād, pl. *marā'id*, hard low ground with water; — *mirād*, pl. of *مریض marīḍ*; — *murād*, mildew.
مراداة murādāt, endeavour to satisfy one; mutual consent.
مراداة murādā'a-t, giving suck (s.); handing over of the child to a wet nurse.
مراداة marādā, pl. of *مریض marīḍ*.
مرادیع marādī', pl. of *مریض marīḍ*.
میراث mirāt, pl. of *مریض marīḍ*.
مرع mirā', fut.
مرعاة murā'āt, observation, observance, regard.
مرافع marā'if, nose and surrounding parts.
مراغ marāg, § *marāga-t*, place where an animal rolls about; — § *marrāga-t*, rolling about frequently.
مرغاب marāgib, wants, needs, inducements; — *; — § *murāgaba-t*, desire, craving for, wish, inclination, propensity.
مرافق marāfiq, open bottoms of valleys.

- مراق marāq-in*, see *مراقی marāqī*; — *marāqq*, pl. of *مراق marāqq*.
مرافة murāqāt, circumspection, prudence, cautiousness.
مرافة murāqaba-t, guard, watch, observation, surveillance; contemplation, deep thought.
مراقی marāqī (مراق *marāq-in*), *مرافیا marāqiyā*, hypochondres; *marāqī*, pl. of *مرافة marqāt*.
مراکی marākibiyy, captain of a ship; charioteer.
مراکی murāki, persevering, enduring; — § *murākiya-t*, pl. *marāki*, a bitter, salt plant.
مراکب marākib, pl. of *مركوب markūb*.
مرام marām, pl. -āt, desire, striving for, intention, aim, will, wish; ascending (s.).
مراماة murāmāt, emulation in shooting; shooting at one another.
مرامیر murāmīr, vain, perishable, fleeting, delicate; soft and trembling.
مرانة marāna-t, practice; — *mur-rāna-t*, pl. *murrān*, hard but supple spear.
مرآة mar'āt, aspect; face; worthy; — *mir'āt*, pl. *mirā'in*, *mirā'i*, *marāyā*, mirror, looking-glass; — *mar'a-t*, woman, wife; she-wolf; fit, appropriate; easily digested, wholesome.
مرأهه marāhis, pl. of *مرهه mar-haṣa-t*.
مرأهی marāhī, pl. of *مرهه mirhāt*.
مرأویه marāwiza-t, people of Merv.
مرأوفة murāwafa-t, kindness, benignity.
مراویق murāwiq, next-door neighbour.
مراوون murā'ūn, pl. of *مراوی mu-rā'i*.
مراوی marāwī, pl. of *مروى mirwa*.
مرأى mar'a, aspect, features, physiognomy.
مرأیا marāyā, lacteal veins; — §

- muráyât*, hypocrisy ; — *murá-ya'a-t*, vigilance.
 مراية *muráyaha-t*, tranquillization.
 مرار *mará'ir*, pl. of *mará-ra-t* and *marir*.
 مراعى *mará'id*, pl. of *marád*.
 مرآة *miráya-t*, mirror, looking-glass.
 مراعى *mará'i* (مر *mará-in*), pl. of *mir'át* ; — *murá'i*, pl. *murá'un*, hypocrite.
 مربر *marabb*, house, dwelling ; — *marabba-t*, dominion ; — *murabba-t*, jam, confitures.
 مربا *marba'*, *marba't*, hill, high place ; — *marbá'*, ladder, stairs.
 مرع *mirbá'*, pl. *marábí'*, place with early grass ; spring rain ; fourth part of the booty ; square-built, short and thick-set.
 مررب *murabbab*, boiled in syrup or juice, confitures (pl. *-át*) ; brought up, educated ; — *murabbí*, who makes confitures.
 مررد *mirbad*, stable for camels ; — *murbadd*, ash-coloured.
 مررش *marbid*, *marbad*, pl. *marábid*, sheep-fold ; lair ; lion's den.
 مرربا *marbat*, *marbí*, stable ; relay of horses ; — *mirbat*, *mirbata-t*, chain, rope, strap ; bridle ; packet ; bale of merchandise ; nosegay, batch of flowers.
 مررب *marba'*, pl. *marábi'*, spring tents, spring pasture ; summer habitation ; dwelling ; — *mirba'*, *mirba'a-t*, lever, crowbar ; — *murba'*, afflicted with quartan ague ; — *murbi'*, quartan ague ; — *murabba'*, *mará*, square (adj.), *murabba'*, *murabba-t*, square (s.) ; quatrain ; square pillow or cushion.
 مرربقة *murabbaqa-t*, bread and butter.
 مرربوب *marbúb*, fed, brought up ; subject (adj. s.), slave.
 مرربوط *marbú*, tied up, &c. ; suspended, dependent ; grammati-

- cally correct ; ascetic, *Mara-bout*.
 مرربوب *marbú'*, quadruple, square ; thick-set ; afflicted with quartan ague.
 مررب *marba*, place where one has been brought up ; education ; — *marbiyy*, educated ; increased ; — *murabba*, brought up, protected ; confitures (pl. *murabbayát*) ; — *murabbí*, who brings up and protects ; who makes confitures.
 (مرت) *marat*, I, INF. *mart*, smooth ; drive away.
 مرت *mart*, pl. *amrát*, *murút*, desert without vegetation ; entirely hairless.
 مرتا *murtá*, pat. of (مر *viii.*), wish, view.
 . مرتا *murtá* ., to be looked for under (مر *viii.*), as—
 مرتاب *murtáb*, ag. of (مر *viii.*), suspecting, doubtful, irresolute ; dependent.
 مرتاج *mirtáj*, pl. *marátij*, bolt ; avenue of trees.
 مرتاج *murtáh*, rested, comforted, &c. ; the fifth horse in a race.
 مرتب *murattab*, arranged, consolidated, &c. ; regular ; ready ; salary, wages ; pl. *-át*, regular supplies ; — *murattib*, who arranges, &c. ; type-setter, compositor ; — *martaba-t*, pl. *marátib*, step of a ladder or stairs ; degree, rank, dignity, order ; class, category ; hierarchy ; carpet-seat, mattress ; storey ; height ; watch-tower ; full tone (in music).
 مرتبا *martaba'*, watch-tower.
 مرتبان *martabán*, *martabániyy*, finest porcelain vessel ; a fine texture.
 مرتبج *murtaba'*, spring habitation.
 . . مرتا *murtá* . ., to be looked for under (مر *viii.*), as—
 مرتبج *murtabiq* ag. of (مر *viii.*), complicated, entangled.
 مرتج *murtaj*, galena, lead-glance.

مرءج *murtajih*, swinging up and down; rickety; inclined.

مرتد *murtadd*, refused, expelled; apostate, renegade.

مرتدع *murtadi*, who allows himself to be prevented, hindered; hindered, turned off, refused; dyed with saffron; perfumed.

مرتزق *murtazag*, food, sustenance; — *murtazig*, pensioner, stipendiary, who enjoys free board.

مرتسم *murtasam*, embroidered, painted; — *murtasim*, who obeys, who professes Islām; devoted to God.

مرتقى *murtada* (مرء), VIII., acceptable, agreeable; *al-murtada*, Ali; — *.

مرتج *marta*, pl. *marāti*, place where everything is in abundance; pasture, meadow; food; — *murti*, fertile.

مرتفع *murtafi*, high, sublime, &c.; in the nominative case.

مرتقى *murtafaq*, couch; inn; — *murtafiq*, leaning against, supporting one's self; firm, solid.

مرتقى *murtaga*, ascent; summit; — *.

مرتك *martak*, *murtak*, galena, lead-glance; — *murtakk*, in great embarrassment; not able to help one's self.

مرتكى *murtaka*, who can be relied upon; place of support; — *murtaki*, who leans against, supports himself.

مرتقى *murtami*, thrown away, &c.; outpost, vanguard.

مرتنة *mirtana-t*, bread and butter.

مرتحن *murtahan*, pledged; pledge, mortgage; — *murtahin*, who takes a pledge, asks for a security or mortgage.

(مرء) *maras*, U, INF. *mars*, wet, moisten; soften; macerate; crush with the fingers; chew; bite the fingers; suck; beat; — *maris*, A, INF. *maras*, show patience and gentleness in a dispute; — II. INF. *tamris*, crush

violently; — VII. INF. *inmirás*, be crushed, chewed.

مرء *mars*, crushing (s.); — *maris*, patient, gentle; — *muriss*, old, stale.

مرئاة *marsát*, pl. *marási*, funeral speech, elegy on a dead person, solemnity in honour of or lamentation for the dead.

مرء *marsad*, lion; magnanimous.

مرءم *marsim*, *mirsam*, nose.

مرئية *marsiya-t* = مرئاة *marsát*.

(مرء) *maraj*, U, INF. *marj*, send an animal to the pasture; allow to flow freely and to mingle; range freely; mix; — *marij*, A, INF. *maraj*, fit loosely (ring on the finger); be in disorder, in confusion; — IV. INF. *imrāj* = *maraj*.

مرء *marj*, pl. *murij*, meadow, marsh-land, common; — *maraj*, pasturing freely; — *marij*, in disorder, confused; — *murijj*, near parturition (mare).

مرءا *murja*, pl. *murja'ún*, delayed, put off; — *marját*, hope, expectation.

مرءس *mirjás*, sounding-lead to measure the depth of a well.

مرءام *mirjám*, ballista, catapult.

مرءان *marján*, a seasoning herb; also *murján*, *š*, coral; pearl; sole (fish); — *murjana-t*, a female proper name.

مرءج *murajjib*, preponderant, pre-eminent, more probable.

مرءر *murajjaz*, rhythmical prose without rhyme.

مرءج *marja*, *š* *marji'a-t*, return; — *marji*, *marja*, place where one returns to or from, refuge, asylum; ultimate object; repetition; pl. *maríji*, lower part of the shoulder; — *murji*, *murajji*, inviting to return or repetition, advantageous; restorative, restoring (adj.).

مرءف *murjif*, alarmist, agitator; du. *al-murjifán*, water-jug and basin, circulating after meals.

مرجل *marjal*, pl. of مرجل *rajul*, man; — *mirjal*, pl. *marājil*, a large kettle or pot; comb; also *marjal*, a striped garment; — *murjil*, bearing male children; — *murajjal*, painted with human figures; — *.

مرجم *mirjam*, strong; — *murajjam*, equivocal, doubtful.

مرجوم *marjūh*, inferior in weight or value, surpassed; — *marjūha-t*, swing, hammock; — *marjūhiyya-t*, preponderance.

مرجوس *marjūsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.

مرجوع *marjū'*, sent or brought back; also *marjū'a-t*, reply, answer.

مرجوم *marjūm*, stoned, worthy to be stoned, devil.

مرجوس *marjūna-t*, pumpkin used as a flask, gourd.

مرجي *murji*, who delays, puts off; also *murjiya-t*, near parturition; — *marjiyy*, shaken, agitated.

(مر) *mariḥ*, A, INF. *marah*, be merry and boisterous; be nimble and brisk; be proud; walk with head erect; — (م.) *marah*, oil, anoint, rub with ointments; coat slightly with mud; — VII. INF. *inmirāḥ*, pass. of I.

مرع *marah*, liveliness, briskness, wantonness; delight; pride; — *mariḥ*, pl. *marḥa*, *marāḥa*, brisk, wanton, boisterously merry; — *mirḥa-t*, warehouse, magazine.

مرحاض *mirḥād*, pl. *marāḥid*, dung-hill; sewer, privy; lavatory.

مرحان *marāḥān*, boisterous merriment, wantonness.

مرحب *marḥab*, width, spaciousness, extended space مرحبا *marḥab-an wa sahl-an*, spaciousness and ease; welcome! make yourself at home! willingly; — *marḥab*, INF. *ḥ*, welcome one in the above manner.

مرحضة *mirḥada-t*, washing-basin, washing-tub; lavatory, laundry.

مرح *mirḥal*, fit for travelling; — *murahḥal*, saddled, ready to start; embroidered (with a pattern of camel-saddles); — *marḥala-t*, pl. *marāḥil*, day's journey; station, inn.

مرحمة *marḥama-t*, pl. *marāḥim*, compassion, mercy; favour, benefit, bounty; good work.

مرحوم *marḥūm*, *ḥ*, received in the mercy of God; — *marḥūma-t*, Medina.

مرعى *marḥa*, pl. of مرعى *mariḥ*; — *marḥan*, battle-field; — *murahḥim*, builder of mills.

(مر) *marah*, A, INF. *marḥ*, jest, sport; — also II. INF. *tamriḥ*, anoint, oil and soften; — IV. INF. *imrāḥ*, make soft and thin (dough); — V. INF. *tamarruḥ*, pass. of II.

مرعى *marḥ*, a tree whose wood easily ignites; — *mariḥ*, soft; — *murrah*, wolf; — *murḥa-t*, pl. *murḥ*, unripe date.

مرحاض *marḥā'*, f. pl. *marāḥi*, brisk and swift.

مرحوم *murahḥim*, polisher of marble; — *.

مرحى *murḥi*, مرعى *murḥ-in*, who suspends or drops, &c.; — *murḥan*, *murḥa*, *marḥiyy*, loose, lax, hanging to the ground; *murḥa*, impotent.

(مر) *marad*, U, INF. *mard*, cut; blacken one's character; suck at the breast; moisten and soften; INF. *mard* and *marūd*, attend to, practise, inure one's self to (على *'ala*): — U, INF. *murūd*, *murūda-t*, — *marud*, INF. *marāda-t*, persist boldly in opposition or rebellion, excel in boldness amongst rebels; — *marid*, A, INF. *marad*, *murūda-t*, begin to grow a moustache (one otherwise beardless); be beardless; — II. INF. *tamrīd*, *tamrād*, make a dove-cote; raise high and symmetrically; — V. INF.

tamarrud, show one's self insolent and refractory, rebel.

مرد *marḍ*, fresh fruit of the tree
اراك *arāk*; — *murḍ*, pl. of *amrad*,
amrad, beardless, &c.; — *mar-
radd*, return; sending back (s.),
refusal, reply; — *muridd*, pl.
marādd, with swollen udders;
for a long time a bachelor or
without sexual intercourse; las-
civious, lewd, lecherous; rolling
(sea); — *marada-t*, pl. of *مارد*,
refractory, &c.; — *maradda-t*,
return; gain.

مردا *marḍā'*, f. of *amrad*, bare,
&c.; — *muradā'*, pl. of *مريد*
marīd; — *mirdāt* = *مردی* *mirda*;
latch; upper mill-stone; over-
coat.

مردارسانج *murḍārsanj*, *mur-
dārsanj*, galena, lead - glance
(Pers.).

مردام *mirdām*, good-for-nothing,
worthless.

مردغه *mardaga-t*, pl. *marādig*,
muscles between the shoulder
and collar-bone.

مردقوش *mardaqūs*, marjoram
(Pers.).

مردن *mirdan*, spindle.

مردود *mardūd*, INF. and pat. of
(رد); refused, &c.; abject, de-
spised, repugnant; — *mardūda-t*,
divorced woman returning to
her father's house; — *mar-
dūdīyya-t*, repulsion, repudi-
ation.

مردوس *mardūs*, locust.

مردی *mardū'*, stained; dyed.

مردی *mirda*, pl. *marādi*, stone or
missile thrown by a ballista;
م الحرب *mirda al-ḥarb*, hero in
warfare; — *mardīyy*, hit by a
missile; — *murdiyy*, pl. *marādiyy*,
oar, rowing-pole.

مرد *marazz*, *marzūz*, bedewed,
wetted by rain.

مردی *murza*, jaded; exposed
(child).

مر *mirar*, pl. of *مر* *marra-t*,
mirra-t.

(مرز) *maraz*, U, INF. *marz*, press
slightly with the finger-tips;
slap; cut; — III. INF. *mumā-
raza-t*, accustom, inure, exer-
cise; — VIII. INF. *imtirās*, take
part of; blacken one's character;
— *mirza-t*, lump of dough; du.
marzatān, cartilage above the
lobe of the ear; — *murza-t*, a
kind of vulture; — *marazza-t*,
rice-field.

مرزا *murazza'*, very liberal; — *mirzā'*,
slanderer, calumniator.

مرزاب *mirzāb*, pl. *marāzīb*, aqueduct,
canal; man-of-war (Pers.).

مرزبان *marzubān*, pl. *marāziba-t*,
margrave, count of the marches,
marquess, governor of a bound-
ary-district; landed proprietor
(Pers.).

مرزبه *marzaba-t*, road; regulation
of life; office of a *marzubān*;
— *mirzaba-t*, *mirzabba-t*, pl. *ma-
rāzīb*, iron club, mallet, sledge-
hammer, forge-hammer.

مرزز *murazzas*, polished, smooth;
prepared with rice.

مرزنجوش *marzanjūs*, marjoram
(Pers.).

مرزوق *marzūq*, provided with food,
&c.; well-to-do; pl. *marzūqāt*,
possessions, property, fortune.

مرزف *marzi'a-t*, hurt, injury, damage,
calamity.

(مرس) *maras*, U, INF. *mars*, mace-
rate and crush with the hand;
suck one's finger (child); wipe;
slip from the pulley; (m.) make
all tricks in a game of cards; —
maris, A, INF. *maras*, stop be-
cause the rope has slipped off
(pulley); — III. INF. *mirās*,
mumārāsa-t, attend carefully to,
get practised in (acc.); fight;
— V. INF. *tamarrus*, rub one's
self against; — VI. INF. *tamārus*,
fight with one another; — VIII.
INF. *imtirās* = V.

مرس *mars*, *maris*, kind, form,
shape; (m.) *mars*, all tricks in
a game; — *maris*, brave; well-

practised ; — **marasa-t**, pl. *amrás, maras*, string, cord ; gal-lows ; halter.

مرسا *marsā* = *maršan*, *marša* ; — **marsāt**, pl. *marāsi*, anchor.

مرسال *mirsāl*, pl. *marasīl*, walking apace, swift messenger, express.

مرسب *marsab*, pl. *marāsib*, column ; intelligent, considerate, patient ; — *mirsab*, Mohammed's sword.

مرسل *mursal*, sent ; envoy, prophet, apostle (سيد المرسلين *sayyid al-mursalin*, Mohammed) ; mis-sionary ; — * ; — **marsala-t**, apostolic mission ; — *mursala-t*, missive, letter ; chain hanging over the bosom ; *al-mursalāt*, letters, angels, winds, horses.

مرسم *murassam*, striped ; عليه *murassam 'alai-hi*, confined to one's house or to the interior part of a country.

مرسن *marsin*, *maršan*, pl. *marāsin*, middle of a camel's nose ; nose ; *ala ragm-i mar-sani-hi*, against his will.

مرسوم *marsūm*, marked, &c. ; usual, customary ; consecrated ; *marāsīm*, royal letter, mandate, ordinance, passport ; destiny, fate ; salary, pay ; pl. *marāsīm*, precepts, customs, usages, ceremonial.

مرسى *marša*, *mursa*, pl. *marāsi*, anchorage, harbour ; — *mursa*, fixed ; moored, firmly at anchor.

مرسين *marsin*, myrtle.

(مرش) *maras*, I, INF. *marš*, scratch with the nails ; grind with the finger-tips ; eat, swallow greed-ily ; — VIII. INF. *imtirās*, snatch out of one's hand, take away from ; earn, gain.

مرش *marasš*, **mirasša-t**, pl. *marāsš*, sprinkle ; watering-pot ; — *.

مرها *maršā*, f. of *amraš*, mor-dacious, given to biting ; *al-maršā*, ground with luxuriant vegetation.

مرهع *mirsah*, **mirsaħa-t**, cloth placed beneath the saddle.

مرهد *maršad*, pl. *marāsid*, right path ; firm resolution ; — *muršid*, who leads on the right path ; spiritual guide, leader, edu-cator.

مرهف *maršaf*, pl. *marāšif*, place where one sucks ; — *miršaf*, pl. *marāšif*, means by which one sucks, lips, trunk of an insect, &c.

(مرص) *maras*, U, INF. *marš*, press with the hand ; — *maris*, A, INF. *maras*, be beforehand with, go in advance.

مرصاد *miršād*, open road ; look-out for the enemy.

مرصاع *miršā*, spinning-top.

مرصافة *miršāfa-t*, hammer.

مرصد *maršad*, pl. *marāsid*, hiding-place ; out-look ; watch ; obser-vatory ; ambush ; road.

مرصص *murasšas*, covered with lead or tin, glazed ; firmly joined, compact.

مرصع *murši*, pl. *marāši*, palm-tree with shoots ; — *murasša*, inlaid with gold, studded with jewels.

مرصن *miršan*, iron for branding.

مرصوص *maršūš*, solidly joined ; soldered.

مرصون *maršūn*, cauterised ; tat-tooned.

(مرض) *marid*, A, INF. *marđ*, *marad*, be or fall ill ; — II. INF. *tamrid*, nurse a sick person ; make ill ; weaken ; — IV. INF. *imrād*, cause to fall ill ; find ill ; — VI. INF. *tamāruđ*, feign to be ill ; — X. INF. *istimrād*, feel ill.

مرض *marad*, pl. *amrād*, illness ; bodily and mental weakness ; also *marad*, *sāqit*, epilepsy ; also *marad*, obscurity, doubt, unbelief ; hypocrisy ; deceit ; loss ; weakness ; languidness ; — *marid*, ill, sick ; — **muridđa-t**, thick milk.

مرها *marđā* = مرضى *marđā*, pl. of مرضى *marid* ; — **marđāt**, satis-

- faction, pleasure, benevolence, consent.
 مرض mirḏāḥ, مرض mirḏāḥ = مرض mirḏāḥ-t.
 مرض mirḏāfa-t, hot stone for boiling milk.
 مرض mirḏaḥa-t, stone for breaking date-stones, &c.
 مرض marda', pl. marādi', place where one sucks, teat; — murḏi', pl. marādi', marādi', also ۞ murḏi'a-t, suckling woman, wet-nurse.
 مرض marḏuwu, agreeable, pleasant.
 مرض marda, pl. of مرض marīḏ; — murḏi (مرض murḏ-in), contenting, satisfactory; — marḏiyy, agreeable, pleasing, applauded, praiseworthy; consent, approval.
 (مرض) maraḥ, v, pull out; hasten; gather; secrete; (m.) eat, chew; (m.) tear; — marīḥ, ۞, INF. maraḥ, be hairless on the cheek or body; suffer from the falling out of the hair; — II. INF. tamrīḥ, pull out hair; — IV. INF. imrāḥ, be large enough to be pulled out; — VIII. INF. imtirāḥ, grasp, rob; gather; fall out; allow of being pulled out; steal.
 مرض marḥ, pulling out of hair; rent; — murḥ, pl. murāḥ, a woollen coat, trowsers thereof; — murḥ, ۞ mirāḥa-t, pl. of امرأ amraḥ, hairless, &c.; — muruḥ, pl. mirāḥ, amrāḥ, unfeathered arrow.
 مرض marḥab, murḥib, green (field).
 مرض marḥabān, glazed vessel.
 (مرض) marḥal, INF. ۞, dirty, pollute; calumniate, slander, revile, abuse; wet; persist in.
 مرض marḥūb, wetted, moist; م مرض marḥūb al-miḥāj, phlegmatic.
 مرض murḥaiḥa-t, plover.
 مرض maraḥ, violent hunger.

- (مرض) mara', INF. mar', abound with grass and food; anoint abundantly; comb; — mari', ۞, INF. mara', abound with food; — maru', INF. marḥa-t, id.; — IV. INF. imrā', id.; — VII. INF. inmirā', depart, set out on a journey, travel.
 مرض mari', who looks out for food; — ۞ mur'a-t, fat; also mura'a-t, pl. mur', murān, Asiatic wood-snipe.
 مرض mar'a, ۞ mar'at = مرض mar'an.
 مرض mura'būb, dripping with fat.
 مرض mar'aba-t, what inspires with fear; terrible wilderness.
 مرض mar'izz, mir'izz, مرض mar'izāḥ, مرض mar'izza, mir'izza, fine goat-hair beneath the coarser one.
 مرض mir'al, sharp sword; — mura'al, best property, best cattle.
 مرض mar'ūb, frightened; terrible.
 مرض mar'ūf, bleeding from the nose.
 مرض mar'ūn, unwell, weak; having a head-ache from the heat.
 مرض mar'an, pl. marāḥ, pasture, meadow, food; INF. of (مرض); — mar'iyy, ۞, tended, pastured, ruled, governed; attended to, worthy of attention, important.
 (مرض) marag, ۞, INF. marg, graze, feed on grass; stand in the grass; anoint with oil; roll (a.) in the mud, make dirty; throw out foam, mucus, &c.; — marig, ۞, INF. marag, be stained, polluted; — II. INF. tamrāg, tamrīg, allow the horse to roll on the ground; — IV. INF. imrāg, salivate; — V. INF. tamarrug, roll (n.) on the ground; anoint one's self with oil; make one's self dirty.
 مرض marg, anointing with oil, oiling (s.); soiling, dirtying; also

♂ *marga-t*, luxuriant garden; — *marig*, needing to be oiled.

مرغامة *mirgâma-t*, shrew.

مرغاة *mirgât*, instrument for skimming, skimming-spoon, skimmer.

مرغب *murgûb*, rich; — *.

مرغم *margam*, *margim*, nose.

مرغوب *margûb*, desired, &c.; desirable, beautiful, amiable.

مرفا *marfa'*, *murfa'*, anchorage.

مرفد *mirfad*, pl. *marâfid*, large cup or dish for guests; false hips; — *murfid*, rope-dancer.

مرفش *mirfaš*, fan; ventilator; winnowing-fan; — *; — *mirfaša-t*, shovel, spade, broom.

مرفض *marfid*, widening of a valley.

مرفع *marfa'*, pl. *marâfi'*, carnival.

مرفق *marfaq*, *marfiq*, *mirfaq*, pl. *marâfiq*, elbow; advantage, profit; comforts; — *marfiq*, pl. *marâfiq*, place to lean the elbows upon; eaves; gutter, sewer, privy; pl. *marâfiq*, wants, needs; — ♀ *mirfaqa-t*, pillow, cushion to lean upon.

مرفو *marfuww*, patched, mended, darned.

مرفوع *marfû'*, ♂, lifted up, raised, &c.; honoured; taken away, put aside; marked with —, placed in the nominative; quickened pace.

مرفه *muraffah*, tranquil, content, happy.

(مرك) *maraq*, u, INF. *marq*, fill the pot with rich gravy (also II. and IV.); scrape off the wool; pierce with a lance; — u, INF. *murûq*, pierce through and come out on the opposite side; miss the aim; deviate from true religion or orthodoxy, become a heretic; (m.) pass, pass by; — *marîq*, A, INF. *maraq*, lose its dates (palm-tree); deteriorate and become watery (egg); — II. INF. *tamrîq*, see I.; allow to pierce, to pass; — IV. INF. *imrâq*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inmirâq*, pierce the mark or overshoot it; shoot many; —

VIII. INF. *imtirâq*, step out quickly, come forth.

مرك *marq*, putrid skin with remains of flesh; pl. *murîq*, beard of an ear; في مرك *fi marqi-ka*, by your fault; — *murq*, pl. bald, hairless (wolves); — *maraq*, rich gravy; ♂ *maraga-t*, plate or portion of it; — *marîq*, (m.) shameless, impudent; — *maragg*, pl. *marâqq*, hypochondres; lobe of the ear; — *murîqq*, elegant (writer); having thin hoofs.

مركاق *mirqâq*, dough-roller.

مركال *mirqâl*, swift; rearing.

مرقاة *marqât*, *mirqât* (*marqa'a-t*, *mirqa'a-t*), pl. *marâqî*, stairs, ladder, step.

مركب *marqab*, ♂ *marqaba-t*, watch-tower.

مركد *marqad*, pl. *marâqid*, bedroom, dormitory, resting-place; bed; grave; — *murqid*, *muraggid*, causing to sleep, narcotic.

مرقشيشا *marqasîšâ*, marcasite, bismuth.

مركق *muragqa'*, patched up, &c.; well managed; — *muragqi'*, who patches up; manager; administrator; economical.

مربعان *marqa'an*, ♂, foolish, crazy.

مركق *muraggaq*, made thin; fine, &c.; sharpened, ground.

مركم *mirqam*, pl. *marâqim*, pencil, style, pen; pin, crotchet.

مركوم *marqûm*, written, &c.; prescribed; described; afore-mentioned; sealed.

مركى *marqa*, harbour; — *marqiyy*, bewitched, spell-bound.

مرك *marik*, old sinner, paederast; — *murakk*, slightly wetted by rain.

مركاح *mirkâh*, slipping back (saddle).

مركب *markab*, pl. *marâkib*, vehicle, ship (مركب نار *markab nâr*, steamboat), carriage, beast for riding, camel, ass, horse; ♂ *markaba-t*, vehicle, carriage, beast for riding; — *murakkab*, mounted, &c.; compound, mixed; mixture (*murakkabât*, mixtures, com-

pound words); ink; origin, descent; double; — *.

مرکز *markaz*, *markiz*, pl. *marákiz*, place where the flag is planted in the ground; head-quarters; camp, bivouac; chief town of a province, capital; centre, midst; seat, residence; railway-station.

مركز *mirkad*, poker; chips, fuel; — *ḡ*, du. *mirkadātān*, the two horns of the bow.

مركب *marka'*, prayer-desk, pew.

مركل *markal*, pl. *marákil*, road; flanks of a horse; — *mirkal*, foot; — *ḡ* *murakkala-t*, trodden path.

مركن *markan*, confidence, trust, credit; — *mirkan*, pl. *marákin*, washing-bowl; — *.

مركو *markuw*, cistern.

مركوب *marküb*, pl. *marákib*, mounted, ridden, &c.; vehicle, beast for riding, steed, carriage; shoe; spade.

مركوز *marküz*, planted in the ground, &c.; implanted, inborn; buried; desire, wish.

مرمات *murimât*, calamities.

مرماحوز *marmâhüz*, an aromatic plant, basil.

مرمار *marmâr*, *ḡ*, delicate and trembling, soft; very juicy pomegranate.

مرمأة *mirmât*, small kind of arrow; also *marmât*, cloven hoof.

مرمتون *marmatūn*, scullion (m.).

مرمد *murammad*, baked in the ashes; — *.

(مرمر) *marmar*, INF. *ḡ*, cause bitterness, provoke to anger, anger; be angry; cause to grumble; — II. INF. *tamarmur*, be sore in heart, be angry; be agitated, tremble; grumble.

مرمر *marmar*, marble, alabaster; = مرمب *marmâr*; — *ی* *marmariyy*, of marble.

مرمریت *marmarît*, مرمريس *marmaris*, calamity; *marmaris*, smooth;

hard; land without vegetation.

(مرمس) *marmas*, (m.) INF. *ḡ*, torment; — II. INF. *tamarmus*, be tormented, tired; — *marmas*, tomb.

مرمش *murammaš*, bleary-eyed.

مرمعات *muramma'ât*, false reports.

مرمق *murammaq*, *murmaqq*, who has scarcely enough to live upon.

مرملة *mirmala-t*, blotting-sand box.

مرمسة *marmana-t*, garden of pomegranates.

مرمة *maramma-t*, reparation, restoration, emendation; loom.

مرموثا *marmûša*, confusion.

مرموز *marmûz*, pointed at, alluded to, &c.; symbolical, metaphorical.

مرمی *marma*, pl. *marâmî*, place where one throws to, shoots at, aim, target, game; — *mirma*, مرمأة *mirmât*, pl. *marâmî*, missile, projectile, arrow, dart; ballista, catapult, piece of artillery, cannon, battery; hurling (s.); flying splinter; dangerous deserts, far lands; — *marmiyy*, hurled, flung, shot; thrown away; lying on the ground.

مرمیس *mirmîs*, rhinoceros.

(مرن) *maran*, V. INF. *murân*, *marâna-t*, *murûna-t*, be soft with a slight degree of hardness, or vice versa, be elastic; — INF. *murân*, *marâna-t*, accustom one's self, be inured, practised; — II. INF. *tamrîn*, make soft or hard as above; harden, inure; accustom to (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tamarrun*, harden or inure one's self, practise.

مرن *marin*, custom, habit; tumult; combat; — *murinn*, sounding, chirping.

مرناب *mirnân*, strong bow.

مرنب *marnab*, abounding with hares; interwoven with hare-hair; a large mouse; — *امی* *marnabdnîyy*, hare-coloured.

مرحۃ *marnaḥa-t*, prow.

مرنعة *marna'a-t*, pl. *marāni'*, noise of voices; shouting in a game; comfortable life; fertile season, garden.

(مر) *marih*, A, INF. *marah*, be diseased (eye, from want of collyrium).

مره *marih*, diseased, weak; — *mur-ha-t*, pure white, brightness.

مرها *marhā'*, pl. *murh*, f. of *am-rah*, dry and white (eye, from want of collyrium); — *mirhāt*, pl. *marāhi*, swift, fleet (horse).

مرهصة *marḥaṣa-t*, pl. *marāhiṣ*, dignity, high rank.

مرهف *murhaf*, thin, slim, sharp.

مرهم *marham*, pl. *marāhim*, poultice, cataplasm; salve, pomatum; — *marham*, INF. *ḥ*, apply a poultice, a cataplasm, foment; salve, grease with pomatum.

مرور *marw*, *ḥ*, white pebbles as flint-stones; an aromatic plant; — *maru'*, see (مرأ); — *ḥ marwa-t*, mountain near Mecca; — *murawwa-t*, *murū'a-t*, *murū'a-t*, manliness, bravery; humanity, humanisation, refined manners.

مرورۃ *murū'a-t* = *ḥ muruwwa-t*, &c.

مرورب *murawwab*, curdled by rennet; also *mirwab*, vessel for making butter.

مروص *muraubaṣ*, refined (gold); — *muraubiṣ*, refiner.

مرور *murawwaj*, current, &c.; usual, customary; — *murawwij*, seller, dealer; — *.

مرور *marūh*, moved or blown by the wind; nettled; — *murawwah*, perfumed; — *murawwiḥ*, perfumer, seller of perfumes; — *ḥ marwaḥa-t*, pl. *marāwiḥ*, desert; place passed through by the wind; — *mirwaḥa-t*, pl. *mirwah*, *marāwiḥ*, fan, ventilator.

مرور *marūh*, oil, salve, ointment.

مرور *mirwad*, pencil for applying collyrium; axis of a pulley; —

murūd, refractoriness, rebelliousness; — *ḥ murūda-t*, beardlessness.

مرور *murūr*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, transit; unbroken succession; lapse of time, superannuation, prescription.

مرورۃ *maraurāt*, pl. *maraura*, *ma-rawrayāt*, *marārī*, complete desert.

مرورۃ *marwaziyy*, pl. *marāwiza-t*, of Merv.

مرور *marūṣ*, swift, fleet.

مرورۃ (m.) *murawwaga-t*, bread and butter; — *.

مرور *marūn*, conquered, vanquished; — *murūn*, *ḥ murūna-t*, softness, elasticity; — *mar'ūn*, pl. of *mar'*, man.

مرور *mar'ūs*, big-headed; wounded in the head; ruled, subject, subaltern.

مرور *mirwa*, pl. *marāwī*, rope to fasten a load; — *murwī*, quenching the thirst (adj.); — *marwiyy*, reported, related, handed down by tradition, asserted; abundantly watered; having one's thirst quenched; also *marawiyy*, of Merv.

(مری) *mara*, I, INF. *mary*, stroke the udder of the camel for milking; take out, pull out; doubt; deny one's claims; whip; spur; — III. INF. *mirā'*, *mumārāt*, doubt, question, dispute, debate; — IV. INF. *imrā'*, yield the milk in sprays; — VI. INF. *tamārī*, dispute with one another; doubt; — VIII. INF. *imtirā'*, doubt; gain, grow rich; draw forth.

مری *marī'*, V. see (مرأ); — *marī'*, easily digested, digestible, wholesome; — *al-marī'*, pl. *amrī'a-t*, alimentary canal; — *murra*, f. of *amarr*, more bitter; — *murriyy*, *muriyy*, a bitter water for sharpening the appetite; — *marīyy*, pl. *marāyā*, very rich in milk;

- mar'iy*, seen, perceived; —
 مری *mirya-t*, *murya-t*, full jet of
 milk from a camel's udder;
 gallop; doubt; quarrel, dis-
 pute; — *murriyya-t*, bitterness.
 مری *maryā'*, outlook, watch-tower.
 مری *murīb*, raising doubt, doubt-
 ful, suspicious, apocryphical;
 criminal; having doubt or sus-
 picion.
 مری *marīj*, complicated.
 مری *mirrīh*, pl. -ūn, *markā*, *marāḥa*,
 very lively and cheerful.
 مری *mirrīh*, planet Mars; fire-
 brand; iron, steel; long arrow
 with four rows of feathers; also
murayyah, dross of silver.
 مری *marīd*, pl. *murādā'*, refractory,
 rebellious; — *murīd*, willing,
 wishing, &c.; disciple, pupil,
 novice; entirely devoted to
 God; saint, santon; مری, giving
 herself over to her lover; —
mirrīd, very rebellious.
 مری *marīr*, pl. *marā'ir*, strong; per-
 severing; intention, aim; arid
 ground; — *murayyar*, obese; —
 مری *marīra-t*, long and strong rope;
 strength; perseverance; magna-
 nimity, resoluteness; — also *mir-
 rīra-t*, intention, end.
 مری *marīṣ*, *marayyās*, feathered
 (arrow).
 مری *marīd*, مری, pl. *marādā*, *marāda*,
mirād, ill, sick, unwell; weak;
 — *murayyād*, dispensed from
 active service (priest); in good
 health; — *murayyīd*, leader of
 spiritual exercises.
 مری *marīṣ*, pl. *amrāt*, *mirāt*, un-
 feathered.
 مری *marī'*, terrible, frightful; pl.
amrū', *amrāt*, abounding with
 water and grass.
 مری *mur'ila-t*, female ostrich with
 young ones.
 مری *maryam*, St. Mary, the holy
 virgin; مری *kaff-u maryam-a*,
 Jericho-rose; مری *abū maryam-a*,
 police-officer.
 مری *murīna-t*, lamprey, murena.

- مری *marī'*, digestible and whole-
 some; pl. *amrī'a-t*, *murū'*, ali-
 mentary canal, oesophagus; —
murai', male, مری, *murai'a-t*, female
 (of an animal); — *mar'iy*,
 human; seen, perceived.
 (مری) *mazz*, u, INF. *mazz*, suck, im-
 bibe; be sourish, turn sour;
 (م.) be tasteless, insipid; —
mazīz, ا, INF. *mazāza-t*, surpass,
 excel; — V. INF. *tamazuz*, imbibe
 gradually.
 مری *mazz*, hard, difficult; — *mizz*, ex-
 cellence, eminence; measure,
 quantity; *muzz*, مری, acidulous;
 tasteless, insipid; — مری *mazza-t*,
 sweet wine; — *muzza-t* and —
 مرا *muzzā'*, tart wine; — مری *mizāt*
 tyrants; giants.
 مرا *muza'bar*, *muza'bir*, long-
 haired, shaggy.
 مرا *muza'baq*, coated with mer-
 cury.
 مرا *muzābana-t*, selling the fruit
 while yet on the tree or in the
 field.
 مرا *mizāj*, pl. *amzija-t*, mixture;
 water mixed with wine; temper,
 disposition, constitution, health;
 مرا *al-mizāj as-sarīf*, how
 do you do?
 مرا *mizāh*, jesting, joking; *mizāh-
 an*, by way of joke; — *muzāh*, مری
muzāha-t, jest, joke, pleasantry;
 — *mazzāh*, very jocular, jester,
 wag.
 مرا *muzāhim*, pressing others,
 &c.; hindering, hindrance (pl.
mazāhim, obstacles); — مری *muzāha-
 ma-t*, pressure, hindrance, diffi-
 culty; throng, crowd.
 مرا *mazād*, selling to the highest
 bidder, auction; — مری; — مری *mazā-
 da-t*, pl. *mazād*, *mazāwid*, *mazā'id*,
 large doubled water-bag; bag,
 sack; bucket.
 مرا *mazār*, visit; place visited,
 tomb; — مری *mazāra-t*, visit (مری);
 strength (مری).
 مرا *mazā'iri'*, pl. of مری *mazra'a-t*,

- and *مزرع* *muzdara'*; — *muzāri'*, who tills and sows a field for part of the crops; — *مزرع* *muzāra'a-t*, INF. of (عز III.).
- مزرع* *mazāri'*, pl. of *مزرع* *mazrū'*.
- مزرع* *mazāriq*, pl. of *مزرع* *mizrāq*.
- مزرع* *mazāsa-t*, acidulousness, sourish-sweet taste; (م.) insipidity; abundance, affluence.
- مزرع* *mazāmīr*, pl. of *مزرع* *mizmār* and *مزرع* *mazmūr*.
- مزرع* *muzān*, pl. *mazāyin*, *mazāyin*, adorned.
- مزرع* *muzānāt*, fornication.
- مزرع* *mazāwid*, pl. of *مزرع* *mizwād*, *مزرع* *mizwad*, and *مزرع* *mazāda-t*.
- مزرع* *muzāwala-t*, diligence and painstaking, effort; wish; care.
- مزرع* *mazāyā*, pl. of *مزرع* *maziyya-t*.
- مزرع* *mazā'id*, pl. of *مزرع* *mazāda-t*; — *muzāyada-t*, over-bidding one another, auction.
- مزرع* *mazāyin*, *مزرع* *mazāyin*, pl. of *مزرع* *muzān*.
- مزرع* *mizbar*, pencil, style, pen.
- مزرع* *muzabraj*, adorned, decked out.
- مزرع* *muzabbaq*, rubbed with mercury.
- مزرع* *mazbala-t*, *mazbula-t*, pl. *mazābil*, dung-hill, dung; hamper.
- مزرع* *mazbūr*, written, registered, noted down; afore-mentioned.
- (عز) *mazaj*, A, INF. *mazj*, mix (a.); incite against; — III. INF. *mumāzaja-t*, mix with (n.), blend; deal with, have commerce with; vie for glory with; — VI. INF. *tamāzuj*, get mixed with one another; — VII. INF. *imzāj*, VIII. INF. *imzāj*, get mixed.
- عز *mazaj*, *mizj*, honey; bitter almond; — *mizajj*, short spear.
- مزل *mizjal*, short lance; head of a spear.
- مزج *muzja*, f. *مزرعة* *muzjāt*, little, few, small, paltry, of little value; unfit; — *muzajj*, who joins a strange tribe.
- (عز) *mazah*, INF. *mazh*, jest, joke; — III. INF. *mizāh*, *mumāzaḥa-t*,

jest with, sport with; — VI. INF. *tamāzuḥ*, jest or sport with one another.

عز *mash*, jest, joke, sport; ear (of corn); spikenard.

مزرع *mizhāf*, dragging one's self along wearily.

مزرع *mazhaf*, place where snakes are crawling; — *.

مزل *mazhal*, spot where one departs from, parts with another.

مزرع *mazhūr*, afflicted with dysentery.

مزرع *muzahrafāt*, false ornaments, tinsel, shams, lies; — *.

مزرع *mazahḥa-t*, pudenda of a woman.

(مزد) *mazd*, cold (s.).

. *muzdā* ., to be looked for under (عز, عز VIII.), as—

مزداد *muzdād*, ag. of (عز VIII.), increased, grown.

مزداد *mizdāt*, little hole in the sand or ground (in a children's game).

. . *muzda* ., to be looked for under (عز VIII.), as—

مزدحم *muzdaham* (عليه 'alai-hi), pat. of (عز VIII.), place where there is a throng; — *.

مزرع *muzdara'*, *مزرع* *muzdara'a-t*, pl. *mazāri'*, field sown or fit to be sown; — *muzdari'*, sower.

مزرع *muzdari* (ال al-), lion; — *.

مزدغ *mizdag*, *مزدغ* *mizdaga-t*, pillow, cushion, bolster.

مزدلف *muzdalif*, approaching, &c.; — *مزدلفة* *muzdalifa-t*, place near Mecca.

مزدحى *muzdahī*, ag. of (عز VIII.) vain, proud.

مزدحى *muzdawij*, married.

(مزر) *mazar*, U, INF. *mazr*, sip in order to taste; fill entirely; —

mazur, INF. *mazāra-t*, carry out resolutely and with ability.

مزر *mizr*, *mizar*, a kind of beer made of millet; *mizr*, origin; fool.

مزر *mizrā'*, slanderer, reviler; — *مزرعة* *mazrāt*, calumny, abuse.

- مراب *mizrab*, pl. *mazārib*, *mazāri-ba-t*, aqueduct, canal; sewer; gutter, eaves.
- مرزاق *mizraq* (مزراق *mizraq*), pl. مزاريق *mazāriq*, javelin, pike, short lance.
- مزرع *muzarraḡ*, drunk, intoxicated.
- مزرع *mazrah*, level ground.
- مزرع *masrad*, gullet; — *misrada-t*, (m.) *misradiyya-t*, pincers, tongs.
- مزرع *mazra'a-t*, *mazru'a-t*, *mazri'a-t*, pl. *mazāri'*, sown field, arable ground; village, hamlet.
- مزرعات *mazrū'āt*, sown fields.
- مزرعة *masriya-t*, blame, rebuke, abuse, slander.
- مزرع *mazaz*, distinction.
- (مزع) *maza'*, INF. *mas'*, *mas'a-t*, hasten along, begin to run; pick with the fingers (cotton, &c.); — v. burst (n.).
- مزع *maz'*, *mas'a-t*, light swift walk; — *mis'a-t*, fleak of wool, handful of grass or feathers; also *mus'a-t*, pl. *misa'*, morsel.
- مزعج *miz'dj*, restless woman.
- مزعجة *miz'dfa-t*, مزعومة *miz'āma-t*, a kind of snake.
- مزعج *muz'abir*, impostor; juggler.
- مزعف *mus'af*, salt (adj.); — * *mus'if*, sudden (death); fatal, killing.
- مزعفر *musafar*, dyed or seasoned with saffron; reddish-yellow; a kind of sherbet.
- مزعف *mas'am*, pl. *mazā'im*, bold assertion; uncertain, doubtful.
- مزعف *masgal*, opening in a wall for the water to flow off; — *mazgala-t*, small cup.
- مزعف *musfir*, smelling offensively (adj.); filthy, obscene, ribald; — *muzaffar*, deeply-fetched breath; — *muzaffir*, breathing deeply; breaking the fast; dispensed from fasting.
- مزعفة *misaffa-t*, litter of a bride in the wedding procession.
- مزعفور *mazfūr*, strongly built (horse).
- مزعفي *mazfiyy*, frightened; timorous.

- (مزع) *mazaq*, I, INF. *masq*, *masqa-t*, tear, tear to pieces; slander, abuse; — v, I, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tamsiq*, tear, rend, destroy; — III. INF. *mumdsaga-t*, try to overtake in running; — *misqa-t*, torn-off piece, rag; — *musqa-t*, a small bird.
- مزعق *muzaggaq*, shorn.
- مزعق *muzakkin*, physiognomist.
- مزعق *muzakkā*, purified, justified; — *muzakki*, justifying one's self (by alms and pious works).
- مزعج *mizlāj*, مزلق *mizlāq*, bolt, latch.
- مزعج *muzallaj*, intruder; little, few; mean, low, wicked.
- مزعج *muzalla'*, chapped.
- مزعج *muzla'ibb*, swelling.
- مزعفة *mazlafa-t*, pl. *mazālif*, road between desert and cultivated land.
- مزعق *mazlaq*, *mazlaqa-t*, slippery place; — *mizlaqa-t*, horse's buttock.
- مزعف *muzallam*, *mazallam*, well-shaped, proportional, symmetrical; nimble, skilful.
- مزعفة *mazalla-t*, *mazilla-t*, slippery place; *mazilla-t*, slipping (s.), slip.
- مزعف *muzlahimm*, nimble, quick, swift.
- مزعف *mizmār*, *mizmāra-t*, pl. *mazāmīr*, flute, pipe.
- (مزعف) *mazmaz*, INF. *maz*, shake or push to and fro; turn sourish; lose its taste, grow insipid; — II. INF. *tamazmuz*, be shaken; be hunted up and dispersed.
- مزعف *muzmī'*, resolute and persevering; future.
- مزعفة *muzammala-t*, earthen vessel for cooling water.
- مزعف *muzaman*, devastated; — *mu-min*, lasting long; old, ancient; chronic; hesitating; lamed.
- مزعف *mazmūr*, pl. *mazāmīr*, psalm, hymn; flute.
- (مزعف) *mazan*, v, INF. *mazn*, *muzūn*, depart straightway; have a bright face; fill; praise; — II. INF.

tamsin, fill; 'praise; — v. INF. *tamamun*, depart straightway; be accustomed to and practised (in 'ala' على).

مري *maan*, sudden departure, flight; — *mun*, cloud (حب المون *habb al-mun*, hail); — *mazan*, manner, custom, usage; state, condition; — *musna-t*, part of a cloud, rain-cloud, rain (م ابن *ibn musna-t*, new moon).

مريجة *masnaja-t*, pl. Abyssinians.

مريد *musannad*, narrow, strait; narrow-minded; close, miserly; bastard; — *musannid*, liar; — *.

(مري) *mazah*, INF. *mazh*, jest with (acc.); — III. INF. *mumázaha-t*, id.

مريده *mushid*, *š*, poor, needy.

مريه *mishar*, *š* *mishara-t*, pl. *masá-hir*, a kind of lute or violin; — *.

مريهف *mishaf*, spoon for stirring; — *.

(مريه) — III. *imsahall*, INF. *imzih-lál*, be dispersed, vanish.

مريو *mashuwaw*, vain, proud.

مريو *mirwád*, مريو *mirwad*, pl. *masá-wid*, provision-bag, travelling-bag.

مريو *masúr*, visited; — *muzarwar*, falsified, &c.; oblique, awry, bent, crooked; — *.

(مري) *maza*, I, INF. *mazy*, be proud; II. INF. *tamziya-t*, praise, exalt.

مري *maziyy*, excelling in rare qualities; beautiful; clever, skilful; — *š* *maziyya-t*, pl. *mazáyyá*, surplus; excellence; grace; preference, privilege, prerogative.

مريال *mizyál*, witty; intermeddler.

مريج *mazij*, bitter almond.

مريج *mazih*, jest, pleasantry, merriment.

مريد *mazid*, increase, growth; great quantity; high degree.

مريز *mazir*, pl. *amázir*, bold, fearless; strong and skilful; successful; refined, polite; — *musir*, bellowing, lowing (adj.); — *.

مريز *masis*, excellent, distinguished; difficult; little, few.

مريز *mizyal*, witty, ingenious; — *.

مريز *musayyin*, decorator; barber; *š* *musayyina-t*, milliner.

(مس) *mass*, U, A, INF. *mass*, *masis*, *missisa*, touch slightly; befall; pass. *mass*, be seized with madness, possessed with a demon; — III. INF. *misás*, *mumásisa-t*, touch, feel; lie with; be in contact with; — VI. INF. *tamás*, touch or feel one another; be in mutual contact.

مس *mass*, touch, contact; misfortune, calamity; access (of a fever, &c.).

(مس) *masa'*, INF. *mas'*, *musú'*, talk or act inconsiderately; keep in the middle of the road; tarry, hesitate, delay; cheat; (also IV.) stir up mischief; — IV. INF. *imsá'*, see I.).

مس *masá'*, evening; م امس *masá'-a* *ame*, last night, yesternight; — *š* *masá'a-t*, pl. *masáwi'*, wicked action, crime, baseness; hurt, injury; slander, abuse.

مساب *misa'b*, skin bag; leather flask.

مسابة *musába'a-t*, sexual vigour; boasting of such; obscene talk, ribaldry.

مسابقة *musábaqa-t*, trying to overtake in running, &c.; race; emulation, ambition.

مساتلة *musátala-t*, unbroken succession.

مساح *masáh*, *š* *masáha-t*, pl. *masáyyih*, travelling; stretch, tract; — *massáh*, who wipes; land-surveyor, geometrician; — *š* *misáha-t*, measuring (s.); art of surveying, geometry.

مساحي *masáhi*, pl. of مساح *mishát*.

مساحيق *masáhiq*, pl. of مساح *mishát*, q.v., and منسحق *munsahiq*, flowing, running.

مساد *misad*, skin bag for honey or butter; — *.

مساري *musári*, lion.

مسارح *masāriḥ*, pl. of مسرحة *misraḥ*.
 مساعة *musā'at*, zeal, diligence.
 مساعي *masā'i*, pl. of مساعاة *mas'at*.
 مساعير *masā'ir*, pl. of مسعر *mis'ar*.
 مساع *masāg*, permission, leave; passage, thoroughfare, road.
 مساف *masāf*, distance, stretch of land, tract; nose; — *musāf*, dead; — *masāfa-t*, distance, interval; day's journey, station.
 مسافر *masāfir*, pl. uncovered parts of the face; — *musāfir*, traveller, stranger, guest; — *musāfara-t*, travelling (s.), journey; hospitality.
 مساق *masāq*, driving (s.), instigation, motive, direction, INF. of (سوق).
 مساك *masāk*, *misāk*, firm hold; avarice; — also *musāk*, pl. *āt*, place which holds water; — *masāka-t*, *misāka-t*, avarice.
 مساكاة *musākata-t*, silence; silencing (s.).
 مساكين *musākin*, inhabitant; — *; — *musākana-t*, cohabitation.
 مسال *musāl*, side; — *masāll*, pl. of *misalla-t*; — *masāla-t*, beauty of an oval face; — *mas'ala-t*, pl. *masā'il*, question; point in question, thesis; request, begging (s.).
 مساليت *masālīt*, pl. of *misālāt*.
 مسام *masāmm*, *masāmmāt*, orifices, openings in the body (mouth, nose, &c.); pores.
 مسامح *musāmih*, indulgent, &c.; negligent, indifferent, lax, remiss; — *musāmaha-t*, indulgence, &c.; negligence, remissness, want of energy.
 مسامح *masāmih*, pl. of *samh*, kind, liberal, &c., and of *mismāh*.
 مسامير *masāmīr*, pl. of *mis-mār*.
 مساميك *masāmīk*, pl. of *mis-māk* and *masmūk*.
 مسان *masānn*, pl. old; — *musā-nāt*, contract for a year.

مسانهاة *musānaha-t*, year's salary or pay; contract for a year.
 مساهة *musāhāt*, heedlessness, inattention.
 مساهل *musāhil*, negligent, indifferent; obliging, social, easy to deal with, easy-going; — *musāhala-t*, negligence, indifference; willingness, obligingness, sociability.
 مساواة *musāwāt*, equalizing! (s.); equality, symmetry; parallelism; evenness; neutrality; fitness.
 مساوي *masāwī*, pl. of *masā'a-t*; — *.
 مساويك *masāwīk*, pl. of *mis-wāk*.
 مساهة *masā'ih*, pl. of *masāha-t*, *masiḥa-t*.
 مسائف *masā'if*, pl. years; famine; — *musāyafa-t*, combat with swords, duel.
 مسائل *masā'il*, pl. of *ma'sala-t* and *mas'il*.
 مسايح *masāyih*, pl. of *mis-yāh*.
 مسايحة *masāya-t*, *masāyi'a-t*, vexation, injury, harm.
 مسب *misabb*, *masabba-t*, who reviles much.
 مسبا *masba'*, road, way; INF. of (سبا).
 مسبار *misbār*, probe; brush (of a painter).
 مسبب *musabbab*, caused, &c.; select, excellent; — *musabbib*, causing, &c.; *al-musabbib*, the primary cause, God.
 مسبيت *musbit*, *musabbīt*, narcotic; — *musabbītāt*, narcotics, opiates.
 مسبب *musabbaj*, wide, comfortable, commodious (dress).
 مسبح *masbah*, swimming (s.); — *musabbah*, strong (material); — *; — *musabbīha-t*, fore-finger, index.
 مسبرة *masbara-t*, shape, form, figure, manner, method.

مَسْبَعَة *masba'a-t*, pl. *masābi'*, tract with many beasts of prey.

مَسْبِل *musbil*, sixth arrow in the game.

مَسْبُور *masbūr*, well-shaped, of beautiful form.

... مَسْت *musta* ..., to be looked for under (... x.), as—

مَسْتَاَجِر *musta'jar*, pat. of (اَجِر x.), hired, subscribed; — *musta'jir*, ag. of the same, who hires, takes into his service, pays in advance; subscriber.

مَسْتَاَحِر *musta'hir*, who lags behind, sluggish.

مَسْتَاَسِر *musta'sir*, who surrenders as a captive.

مَسْتَاَف *mustāf*, nose.

مَسْتَاَكِل *musta'kil*, extortioner.

مَسْتَاَف *musta'naf*, still fresh, recently past; impending, to come; — *musta'nif*, beginner; who takes in advance.

مَسْتَاَهِل *musta'hil*, fit, proper, worthy.

... مَسْتَا *musta . ā .*, ... مَسْتَا *musta . ī .*, to be looked for under (... x.), as—

مَسْتَابَان *mustabān*, pat. of (بَان x.), evident, clear.

مَسْتَابِر *mustabir*, challenging, provoking.

مَسْتَابِر *mustabir*, looking attentively at, &c.; sagacious, penetrating, cautious.

مَسْتَابِع *mustabī'*, exhibiting goods for sale; merchant.

مَسْتَاَد *mustab'ad*, distant, far; unattainable, beyond reach.

... مَسْتَا *musta* ..., to be looked for under (... VIII.), as—

مَسْتَابِق *mustabiq*, ag. of (بِقِ VIII.), who tries to get in advance of, who overtakes; pressing on.

مَسْتَابِن *mustabīn*, showing itself distinctly; evident, clear, open.

مَسْتَاَب *mustatba'*, followed or attended by others.

مَسْتَاتَار *mustatar*, hiding-place; — *mustatir*, who hides or covers himself; cautious; concealed;

understood without being expressed.

مَسْتَاَجِلِب *mustajlib*, importing, attracting, drawing forth; causing.

مَسْتَاَجِمِ *mustajmī'*, assembling; containing.

مَسْتَاَهَب *mustahabb*, loved, &c.; — supererogatory good work; — *.

مَسْتَاَهْدَس *mustahdas*, newly invented, anything new, innovation; — *mustahdis*, who introduces or invents new things.

مَسْتَاَهَرِب *mustahrib*, ready for combat.

مَسْتَاَهْدَار *mustahdar*, represented, &c.; understood, comprehended; ready.

مَسْتَاَهْفِز *mustahfiz*, who trusts to another's keeping; also *mustahfaz*, garrison; soldier of a garrison; governor; impressing on one's mind, recollecting.

مَسْتَاَهَقَق *mustahqqaq*, merit, reward; — *mustahiqqaq*, creditor; — *.

مَسْتَاَهْكَاَمَات *mustahkamāt*, fortifications.

مَسْتَاَهْلِك *mustahlīk*, coal-black.

مَسْتَاَهِل *mustahil*, impossible, absurd; transformed; — *mustahilāt*, impossibilities.

مَسْتَاَهْلَس *mustahlas*, exclusively claimed, &c.; entirely liberated, wholly cleaned; — *mustahlis*, who claims entirely for himself, &c.; tax-gatherer.

مَسْتَاد *mustadd*, stopped up, diked, embanked.

مَسْتَادَار *mustadār*, circle, periphery.

مَسْتَادِهِل *mustadhil*, who wants to interfere, to intermeddle.

مَسْتَادَاَيَات *mustad'ayāt*, desire, wish, postulate.

مَسْتَادِفِ *mustadfi'*, warmly dressed.

مَسْتَادَال *mustadall*, deduced, demonstrated; — *mustadill*, making an induction, drawing an inference.

مَسْتَادِم *mustadīm*, lasting, &c.; settled, having a fixed residence; old.

مَسْتَادِن *mustadīn*, who asks for

credit; who seeks his right; judge.
 مستذاق *mustaẓāq*, tasted.
 مستذنب *mustaẓnib*, follower, disciple; lagging behind all others; finished.
 مستر *mistar*, veil, covering; — *mu-sattar*, §, veiled, kept at home, modest, chaste; masked; — *.
 مستراح *mustarāḥ*, resting-place; privy.
 مسترعى *mustarja*, hoped for, desired, requested, begged for; expected.
 مسترعى *mustarḥī*, purgative (s.); — *.
 مسترد *mustaradd*, restored, given back.
 مسترعى *mustarṣī*, who allows himself to be bribed.
 مسترعى *mustarḍī*, suckled, brought up.
 مسترعى *mustariq*, mobile; weak; listener; — § *mustariqa-t*, the five intercalary days of the 12th Persian month.
 مسترى *mustarī*, lion.
 مستريح *mustariḥ*, m. *mustarayyih*, resting; quiet, comfortable; handy.
 مسترعى *mustarīd*, well watered; abounding with gardens.
 مستراد *mustasadd*, increased, increasing, grown.
 مستشار *mustasār*, who is consulted; counsellor; under-secretary of State.
 مستشفى *mustasfa*, hospital; — *.
 مستفى *mustasfa*, purified, refined.
 مستطاب *mustafāb*, approved of, good, beautiful, lovely; illustrious, august.
 مستطرب *mustaṭraf*, considered as new and interesting, curiosity.
 مستطير *mustaṭir*, flying about in all directions, &c.; furious (camel).
 مستطيل *mustaṭil*, long, lengthy, oblong; parallelogram; finding too long.
 مستطير *mustaṭir*, hot (bitch).

مستع *mista'*, zealous, arduous, quick.
 مستعار *musta'ār*, borrowed; metaphorical; false (hair, &c.).
 مستعان *musta'ān*, who is called upon for help; God.
 مستعجلة *musta'jala-t*, the nearest way.
 مستعد *musta'idd*, who makes ready, &c.; ready; worthy, capable.
 مستعدل *musta'dil*, in equilibrium; well, in good health.
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, who settles in Arabia, makes himself an Arab; — § *musta'riba-t*, people not of pure Arab blood.
 مستعمر *musta'mir*, colonist.
 مستعملة *musta'mala-t*, chamber-utensil.
 مستعير *musta'ir*, who borrows, uses a metaphor; who lends; alone.
 مستغاث *mustagāṣ*, who is called to help, appealed to; — الم عليه *al-mustagāṣ 'alai-hi*, defendant; — الم له — *la-hu*, matter in which an appeal is made; who is helped.
 مستغرق *mustagraq*, *mustagriq*, who dives into or engages deeply in; sinking.
 مستغزى *mustagzir*, who gives in order to take back with interest.
 مستغلات *mustagallāt*, produce of the harvest, income.
 مستغمد *mustagmid*, in a sheath or case, veiled.
 مستغنى *mustagnī*, having plenty of, not wanting any more of, able to do without, &c.; rich, independent, contented; proud, fastidious.
 مستفاد *mustafād*, gained as profit, &c.; learned; contents, meaning, sense.
 مستفتى *mustaftī*, who calls for a *fatwa* or decision of the *mufti*; who consults a lawyer.
 مستفرغ *mustafrīg*, vomitive; — *.
 مستفسر *mustaṣfir*, what requires an explanation; — *.

مستفقد *mustafqid*, missing sadly, &c.; home-sick.
 مستفيض *mustafid*, spread abroad (rumour); usual, customary.
 مستفيق *mustafiq*, recovering; remembering.
 مستقبل *mustaqbil*, *ي* *mustaqbiliyy*, front side; — *; — *يأت* *mustaqbiliyyât*, things to come.
 مستقر *mustaqarr*, fixed domicile, residence, lodging; — *مستقير*, confessing; firm, quiet; — *.
 مستقصى *mustaqsi*, eager to learn, investigating assiduously; going far in anything.
 مستقير *mustaqfir*, distiller.
 مستقل *mustaqill*, independent, absolute; firm; persevering; high; — *.
 مستقنى *mustaqnî*, who earns, procures for himself.
 مستقنة *mustaqat*, pl. *masâtiq*, fur coat with long sleeves; fiddlestick.
 مستقرىس *mustaqwis*, formed like a bow.
 مستقى *mustaq*, place where water is drawn; — *.
 مستقيد *mustaqid*, obedient, obsequious.
 مستقيم *mustaqim*, upright, sincere, honest; persevering, firm; — *.
 مستكسر *mustaksir*, finding too much, &c.; increasing.
 مستكرى *mustakri*, who hires, tenant, lessee.
 مستكن *mustakinn*, tranquillised, quiet; — *; — *ي* *mustakinna-t*, hatred, grudge.
 مستل *mastal*, narrow path.
 مستلزم *mustalzim*, cause, originator, author; — *.
 مستطر *mustamtir*, in want of rain; praying for rain.
 مستميت *mustamit*, seeking death, fearless of death.
 مستند *mustanad*, support, assistance; — *.
 مستنطق *mustanfiq*, conferring, in-

quiring; examining judge, inquisitor.
 مستنقع *mustanqa'*, place with stagnant water; pool; — *.
 مستهام *mustahâm*, madly in love, love-crazed.
 مستهجن *mustahjan*, considered vile, degenerate, ugly.
 مستهزل *mustahzil*, jesting; making little of.
 مستهزى *mustahzi*, mocker, scoffer.
 مستهلك *mustahlik*, threatening ruin; seeking death, despairing; spendthrift.
 مستوبل *mustaubil*, unhealthy.
 مستوجب *mustawjib*, cause, originator, author; — *.
 مستوحش *mustawhis*, grown wild, devastated; sad, grieved.
 مستوعم *mustawhim*, indigestible; unhealthy.
 مستودع *mustauda'*, deposit; place where anything is deposited; womb.
 مستور *mastûr*, veiled, modest, chaste; abstemious; honest; unknown.
 مستوطن *mustawfan*, permanent residence, settlement; — *mustawfin*, settler; settled, naturalized.
 مستوعب *mustaw'ib*, taking the whole of, comprising all, containing.
 مستوفى *mustaufi*, accountant; minister of finance; abundant, plentiful; perfect, complete; — *.
 مستوقد *mustawqad*, kindling-place.
 مستوى *mustawi*, equal; parallel; moderate; of common (grammatical) gender; ripe; well-cooked; — *.
 مستيس *mustai's*, despairing.
 مسجد *masjid*, *masjad*, pl. *masâjid*, place where the forehead of a praying person touches the ground, place of prayer, oratory, (small) mosque; du. *al-masjidân*, the temples of Mecca and Medina; *الم الأقمى* *al-masjid al-'aqsa*, temple of Jerusalem.

مع misjar, chips; — musajjar, loosened, flowing down (hair).

مع masja', intention, aim; middle of the road; — musajja', rhymed prose; — musajji', composer of such.

مع musjal, free or open to everybody; — musajjal, authentic; — ■.

مع masjana-t, imprisoning (s.).

مع misajja-t, mason's trowel.

مع masjüh, side, surface; — also ■ masjüha-t, nature.

مع masjür, swelling (sea).

(مع) masah, INF. mash, pass the hand over anything; wipe; rub in, salve, anoint; feel, touch, stroke; cajole; delude; comb; beat; lie with; survey a field, &c.; travel through; walk apace; INF. tamsäh, tell lies; — masih, A, INF. masah, have the hollow of the knees or the inner side of the thighs sore from the roughness of a garment; — II. INF. tamsih, wipe vigorously; rub in, salve, anoint; — III. INF. mumäsaha-t, try to delude one another by flattery; — V. INF. tamassuh, wipe; wipe one's self; be salved; — VII. INF. inmisäh, be wiped, salved, anointed; be surveyed; — VIII. INF. imtisäh, draw the sword.

مع mash, wiping, rubbing in, salving (s.); stroking (s.); surveying (s.); — mish, pl. musüh, amsäh, coarse hair- or woollen-stuff; saddle-cloth; sack-cloth; hair-cloth of an ascetic; middle of the road, high-road; — masah, soreness of the skin; — misahh, in full gallop; — musihh, hard and dry; — ■ masha-t, musha-t, wiping (s.), unction; (المربي) masha-t al-maräa, (الم الأخرة) al-masha-t al-aḥira-t, holy unction); a touch or shade of, a little, trifle; road; plane (tool).

مع mashä, f. of (مع) amsaḥ, having a sore skin, &c.; woman

with flat breasts, thin thighs; strumpet; — al-mashä, ground with small pebbles.

مع mishäg, pl. masähig, membranes of the skull, of the bowels; thin clouds.

مع mishät, pl. masähî, shovel, spade.

مع mashab, pl. masähîb, place where anything has been dragged along; track; (m.) current of air.

مع mishaj, file; rasp.

مع musahhar, bewitched, spell-bound; having lungs.

مع mashaf, throat.

مع mashaf, track of a snake; — ■ mishafa-t, tool for scraping bones.

مع mishal, pl. masähîl, file; carving-knife or tool; glib tongue; eloquent speaker; bridle, curb; sieve; great liberality; bold, enterprising.

مع mishana-t, pl. masähin, pestle; grind-stone; pl. gold and silver ore.

مع mashür, bewitched, &c.; unhealthy.

مع mashüquniyâ, slag of glass.

(مع) masah, INF. mash, transform (into a lower shape), disfigure, render ugly; spoil; cause to evaporate, to lose the smell or taste; jade, emaciate (a.); distort one's words or thoughts; — masih, masuh, lose its smell or taste; — II. INF. tasmih, render ugly, disfigure; mock at; abash by abuse or scoffing; — IV. INF. imsäh, open (n.), break up (tumour); — VII. INF. inmisäh, be rendered ugly, disfigured; be reviled, insulted; — VIII. INF. imtisäh, draw the sword.

مع mash, pl. musüh, transformation; transformed person; monster; — masih, tasteless, insipid.

مِسْهَات *misḥāt*, poker; chips.

(مَسَحَ) *masaḥar*, INF. 3, laugh at, mock at, scoff, revile; — II. INF. *tamaḥḥur*, id.; be mocked at; — 3 *masḥara-t*, pl. *masāḥir*, jest, joke, mockery; disgrace; mummery, masquerade; mask, masked person; buffoon; ridiculous person, butt.

مَسَاة *masḥat*, indignation.

مُسَاهِة *musahḥam*, full of hatred.

مُسْهِن *muḥḥin*, jocose, sportive, facetious; — *; — 3 *muḥḥana-t*, pl. *masāḥin*, kettle for heating water.

مَسْهُوت *masḥūt*, smooth, bare, bald.

مُسْهُوت *masḥūt*, transformed; having provoked the wrath of God; hateful; inflamed, ignited.

مِسْطِيَّة *misṭiyya-t*, a kind of carpet.

(مَسَدَ) *masad*, V, INF. *masd*, twist (a rope); hasten; — II. rub and knead the limbs; fix; strengthen.

مَسَد *masad*, pl. *misād*, *amsād*, rope of palm-fibres; strong rope; iron axe; — *masadd*, hole, gap; barricaded place, barrier.

مِسْدَات *misdāt*, a weaver's tool for stretching the wool; bobbin.

مُسَدَّد *musaddad*, rightly guided; stopped up, barricaded, shut; — *.

مَسْدَس *masdas*, by sixes; — *musaddas*, six-fold; sexangular; sexangle; cube; cubic; consisting of six lines.

مِسْدَع *misda'*, guide.

مُسْدَا *musda*, *musadda*, warped.

(مَسَرَّ) *masar*, V, INF. *masr*, pull out; accuse secretly, incite against.

مُسِرَّر *musirr*, who conceals, keeps secret; who imparts secrets; — 3 *masarra-t*, pl. *masārr*, joy, gladness; contentment; pleasure; — *misarra-t*, speaking-trumpet or tube.

مِسْرَد *misrā'*, quick, prone (to good or evil).

مَسْرَاة *masra'a-t*, country abounding with locusts.

مَسْرَب *misrab*, pl. *misārib*, road along which one is going; — 3 *masraba-t*, pl. *masārib*, meadow, pasture; also *masruba-t*, orifice of the anus; portico.

مُسْرَج *musraj*, saddled; lit; — 3 *masraja-t*, lamp.

مَسْرَاح *masrah*, pl. *masāriḥ*, extended pasture-ground; field; range; wandering (s.); — *misrah*, comb.

مَسْرَد *misrad*, saddler's awl or punch; pl. *masārid*, hair-sieve for sand, &c.; — *musarrad*, firmly sewn (leather); strongly wrought (coat of mail).

مَسْرَدِيَّة *masardabiyya-t*, ice-cellar.

مَسْرَاف *masraf*, *misraf*, gullet.

مُسْرَاف *musarfa'*, stamped; — *musarfi'*, frivolous, full of levity.

مَسْرُوح *masrūḥ*, mirage, Fata Morgana.

مَسْرُود *masrūd*, incantation, spell; — *.

مَسْرُوف *masrūf*, worm-eaten.

مُسْرُوف *musarwal*, wearing trowsers; white-footed (horse); having the feet feathered (pigeon).

مَسْرَى *masra*, pl. *masāri*, night-journey; road; INF. of (مَسَرَّ).

(مَسَطَ) *masaṭ*, V, INF. *masṭ*, press (a skin bag, &c.) with the fingers in order to empty it; take the sperm out of the camel's uterus; wring out; purge; flog, whip.

مُسْطَار *misṭār*, new intoxicating wine, must.

مُسْطَابَة *muṣṭaba-t*, pl. *masāṭib* = مَسْطَبَة *maṣṭaba*, stone bench, &c.

مُسْطَح *muṣṭaḥ*, pl. *masāṭiḥ*, drying-floor for figs, &c.; pile-work, stockade; dough-roller; mat; — *musaffaḥ*, flat, superficial; plain (s.); — *.

مُسْطَر *muṣṭar*, 3 *muṣṭara-t*, pl. *masāṭir*, ruler (to draw lines); black lines; line; — *musaffar*, writing (s.); — *; — *musaffir*, writer, clerk; — *.

مسح *misfa'*, very eloquent.
 مسطور *masfūr*, described, specified;
 — *.

مسح *mis'*, north wind.

مسعار *mis'ār*, poker; disturber of the peace, stirring up discord.

مسمام *mis'ām*, *mus'āmm*, rapid.

مساءة *mas'āt*, n.u. of مسعى *mas'an*.

مسعر *mas'ar*, *mus'ur*, thinnest part of a camel's tail; — *mis'ar*, pl. *masā'ir* = مسعار *mis'ār*; — *.

مسطا *mis'af*, *mus'uf*, instrument for provoking inhalation by the nose; snuff-box.

مسعل *mas'al*, throat, wind-pipe.

مستود *mas'ūd*, happy, prosperous; gracious, favourable, august.

مستور *mas'ūr*, scorched by a poisonous wind; furious; thirsty.

مسعى *mas'an*, n.u. مساعة *mas'āt*, pl. *masā'i*, care, zeal, endeavour; scheme; course; generosity; highest distinction; — *mas'iyy*, walking untiringly.

(مسح), VII. INF. *immisāg*, VIII. INF. *imtisāg*, desist, shrink from.

مستحب *musgab*, *musaggab*, permitted, lawful; — *; — ٥ *masga-ba-t*, ravenous hunger.

مستف *musaff*, changed; — *musiff*, trifler, punctilious.

مسفر *misfar*, who travels much; — *musaffir*, cutting off grapes; — *; — ٥ *misfara-t*, broom; brush; — *musfira-t*, red; — *musaffara-t*, clew of thread.

مستفك *misfak*, talkative, garrulous.

مستفن *misfan*, axe; spade; wedge.

مستفور *masfūr*, written; above-mentioned.

مستقام *misqām*, sickly, weak.

مستقاءة *misqāt*, *masqāt*, watering-place, trough, cistern.

مستقا *masqaṭ*, ٥ *masqaṭa-t*, falling (s.); also *masqif*, pl. *masāqif*, place of falling (م الرامس *masqaṭ ar-rās*, birth-place); place, spot; — *musqif*, bringing on abortion; — *; — ٥ *masqaṭa-t*, protector, protection, refuge; disgraceful

action; place where a sand-hill breaks off.

مستقوم *masqūm*, ill, sick.

مستقوى *masqawiyy*, مستقى *masqiyy*, watered; impregnated, soaked.

(مسك) *masak*, u, i, INF. *mask*, seize and hold, hold; be miserly; be tough; — *masik*, restrain one's self, contain one's self; — II. INF. *tamsik*, set to, seize and hold; make one to hold, give into one's hands; give a pledge; perfume with musk; — IV. INF. *imsāk*, seize and hold; contain (acc. or ب *bi*); retain, prevent from going; abstain from (من *'an*); stop short; — V. INF. *tamassuk*, seize and hold; take possession of; cling and hold to; be perfumed with musk; — VI. INF. *tamāsuk*, seize and hold; abstain from; — VII. INF. *inmisāk*, be seized, retained; — VIII. INF. *imtisāk*, X. INF. *istimsāk*, seize and hold.

مسك *mask*, seizing and holding (s.), prey, prize; pl. *musūk*, skin, hide, leather; — *misk*, musk; — *musuk*, miserly, avaricious; — ٥ *miska-t*, piece of musk; muscadell; — *muska-t*, pl. *musak*, handle, heft; food and drink; what affords success and security; sharp intellect; prey, booty, prize; also *musuka-t*, miserliness, avarice; — *masaka-t*, pl. *masak*, bracelet; fetter; scalp of the new-born; — *musaka-t*, pl. *musak*, who keeps a firm hold upon; miser.

مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, &c.; inhabitable; — ٥ *maskūna-t* (al-), the inhabited part of the world; — ى *maskūniyy*, general, oecumenical (council).

مسكرى *maskiyy*, fragrant with musk; musk-coloured, dark brown.

مسكين *maskin*, ٥, pl. *in*, *masākin*, poor, miserable; beggar; humble, submissive; simple of heart; — ٥ *miskina-t*, Medina; — ٤ *mis-*

- kīniyya-t*, poverty, misery, beggary.
 (مس) *masal*, *u*, INF. *masl*, flow; — VIII. INF. *imtisāl*, draw the sword.
 مس *masal*, pl. *amsila-t*, *musul*, *muslān*, water-course, channel, gutter; — *musul*, pl. of *مسيل* *masīl*; — *masala-t*, question, object; — *misalla-t*, pl. *masāll*, large packing-needle; obelisk.
 مس *maslā*, melted butter; — *maslāt*, consolation.
 مس *mislāh*, raw hide; slough.
 مس *mislāf*, pl. *masālif*, ward of a key; bolt.
 مس *mislāq*, glib of tongue.
 مس *muslān*, pl. of *مسال* *masal*, *مسيل* *masīl*.
 مس *maslaḥa-t*, pl. *masālih*, fortified place on the boundary; armed men, warriors, garrison; guardian of heaven.
 مس *maslah*, pl. *masālih*, slaughtering-place, skinnery.
 مسلسل *musalsal*, enchained, connected; in unbroken succession; striped.
 مس *musallaḥ*, *musallit*, regent, ruler, governor; — *.
 مس *mislā*, guide; — *musalla'*, chapped.
 مس *mislafa-t*, harrow; trowel.
 مس *mislaq*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder; = *mislāq*.
 مس *maslak*, *maslik*, pl. *masālik*, road, path; institution; rule of conduct, prescript; manner, ways, method; row, line, furrow; — *muslik*, ladder; guide; — *musallak*, thin as a thread; — *musallik*, reeling silk; — *maslaka-t*, threadbare seam of a garment; — *mislaka-t*, reel.
 مسلم *muslim*, *ḥ*, who submits entirely to the will of God, believer, Mohammedan; — *; — II. INF. *tamaslum*, become a Mohammedan.
 مس *muslanqī*, lying on one's back.

- مس *maslūb*, robbed, &c.; deprived of one's senses, &c.; refused, denied; also *maslūba-t*, raw silk; — *maslūbāt*, stolen goods or compensation for such.
 مس *maslū'*, split, chapped, broken (heart); — *maslū'a-t*, high-road.
 مس *maslūqa-t*, pl. *masāliq*, broth.
 مس *musammāt*, pl. names, denominations.
 مس *musammāt*, f. of *مسمى* *mu-samma*.
 مس *misāmāh*, kind.
 مس *misāmār*, pl. *masāmīr*, forked pole of a tent; vine-pole; nail; pin; peg, wedge; — *misāmāriyy*, nail-like.
 مس *misāmāk*, pl. *masāmīk*, forked tent-pole; vine pole.
 مس *masmah*, width, breadth.
 مس *masma'*, place within hearing (*masma'-an*, within hearing-distance); auditory; cavity of the ear; — *misma'*, pl. *masāmi'*, ear, organ of hearing; ear, handle.
 مس *masmakāt* = مس *mas-mūkāt*.
 مس *ahl-u 'l-masammāt-i* (*musimmat-i*), relations, friends.
 مس *masmū'*, heard; audible; who is obeyed.
 مس *masmūk*, high, lofty; pl. *masāmīk* = مس *misāmāk*; — *masmūkāt*, sky, firmament.
 مس *masmūm*, poisoned, &c.; day with a *Samūm* wind.
 مس *musamma*, f. of *مسماة* *musammāt*, named, denominated, titled.
 (مس) *masan*, draw or pull one thing out of another; INF. *masn*, whip; — *masin*, *a*, INF. *masan*, be hard and thick; be careless.
 مس *misann*, whetstone, grindstone; — *musinn*, *ḥ*, of great old age, old.
 مس *musannāt*, pl. *musannayāt*, mound, dam.
 مس *masnad*, *misnad*, *ḥ* *misnada-t*,

pl. *masānid*, cushion, pillow; support, back (of a chair, &c.); arm-chair, throne, seat of honour; post of honour, office; — *musnad*, pl. *masānid*, *masānid*, supported, &c.; *الم عليه* *al-musnad bi-hi*, predicate, attribute; *الم عليه* *al-musnad 'ale-hi*, subject; adulterated, not genuine, bastard; Himyarite character; time, fate, destiny; — *.

مسنف *musnif*, pl. *masānif*, leading horse.

مسنون *masnūn*, sharpened, &c.; bright (complexion); sanctioned by tradition from the Prophet, prescribed, customary; circumscribed.

مشتب *mushib*, *mushab*, lengthy in talk, &c.; wide-stepping; who refuses nothing to himself.

مشك *mashak*, violent current of air; — *mishak*, very eloquent; swift, fleet.

مشم *musahham*, imprinted with figures of an arrow, striped.

(مسو) *masā*, v, INF. *masw*, introduce one's hand into the camel's womb to take out the sperm; be restive; come or happen at evening; be evening; — II. INF. *tasmiya-t*, wish good evening; — III. INF. *mumāsāt*, visit in the evening; — IV. INF. *imsā'*, *mumsa*, enter on the evening; become or do in the evening; pass the evening with; — V. INF. *tamassi*, repair to or come home in the evening; — VI. INF. *tamāsi*, turn cancerous (wound); be rotten, worm-eaten.

مسل *musū'*, INF. of (مس).

مسوا *miswāt*, harrow; spatula for stirring.

مسواق *miswāq*, bargain, purchase.

مسواك *miswāk*, pl. *masāwīk*, small piece of wood for rubbing the teeth, tooth-pick.

مسود *musawwad*, ♂, blackened, &c.; black-pudding made of camel's

blood; *musawwada-t*, rough copy, first draught or sketch; black bottle; — *muswadd*, ♂, black.

مسور *masūr*, trodden; — *miswar*, ♂ *miswara-t*, leather cushion; — *musawwar*, walled in; adorned with bracelets.

مسموس *masūs*, brackish water; pure water; bezoar; — *musawwis*, worm-eaten.

مسطا *miswāt*, spatula for stirring.

مستورات *musawwagāt*, lawful things.

مستوق *masūq*, urged on violently; — *miswaq*, ♂ *miswaga-t*, stick, whip.

مسول *masūl*, *mas'ul* = *مستول* *mas'ul*.

مسرور *muswīn*, pl. whole and safe, safe and sound.

(مسی) *masa*, I, INF. *masy*, clear the uterus of a camel from sperm; emaciate (a.); wipe with the hand; travel commodiously; draw the sword; — V. INF. *tamassi*, be cut up; — VI. INF. *tamāsi*, id.; — VIII. INF. *imtiḍ'*, be thirsty.

مسی *miṣy*, *muṣy*, evening; *مسی* *miṣy-a* *ams-in*, yesterday; — *musi'* = *مسی* *musi'*; — *musayy*, dim. of *masā'*, evening; *musayy-an*, just when it grew evening.

مسیح *miṣyāḥ*, pl. *masāyih*, tell-tale; disturber of the peace, who stirs up discord.

مسیحات *musayyānāt-a*, in the evening hours.

مسیب *musayyab*, set free; given as a present, given away; — *musayyib*, squandering, neglectful.

مسیجة *masija-t*, thorn-hedge.

مسیح *masih*, pl. *masāḥā'*, wiped, smooth; oiled, anointed (al-*masih*, Messias); — *missih*, who travels much; Antichrist; — *musayyāḥ*, striped; — ♂ *masiḥa-t*, pl. *masāyih*, bow; curl; — ♂ *masihīyy*, ♂, referring to Messias, Christian; *al-masihīyya-t*, the religion of Christ.

مسیح *musih*, transformed; monster;

ugly; deteriorated, spoiled; tasteless, insipid.

مسجد *masīd*, school.

مسير *masīr*, *masīra-t*, walk, ride, travel, journey; setting forth (s.); departure; — *musayyar*, sent abroad, &c.; frequently-visited place; striped.

مسيس *masīs*, *missīa*, touch, &c.; INF. of (مسي).

مسيط *masīṭ*, *masīṭa-t*, muddy water; also *musayyīṭa-t*, rivulet, streamlet.

مسيطر *musaiṭir*, guardian, watchman; governor; inspector; minister.

مسيعة *misya'a-t*, trowel.

مسيف *musīf*, girt with a sword; deprived of children; — *musayyaf*, without an impression or stamp (coin); — *masīfa-t*, pl. of سيف *saif*, sword.

مسيك *masīk*, holding fast; miserly; nutriment; intellect; f. *ṣ*, retaining water (skin bag, ground, &c.); — *missīk*, very avaricious, great miser; — *masīka-t*, concubine.

مسيل *masīl*, pl. *masāyil*, *musul*, *am-sila-t*, *muslān*, river-bed, water-course, channel, canal, stream.

مستلة *mas'ala-t*, pl. *mas'āl*, question; request.

مستول *mas'ul*, asked, requested; request; — *mas'ulāt*, questions; — *mas'ūliyya-t*, inquiring after (s.), inquiry.

مسيبي *masī'*, harming, hurtful; sinner, rebel.

(مش) *masś*, *u*, INF. *masś*, milk but partly, leave milk in the udder; take away by degrees; wipe the hand; be hostile to (acc.); dissolve in water; (also *v.*) suck the marrow out of a bone; — *masīs*, *a*, INF. *masās*, have a hard protuberance on the thinner part of the leg (horse); — IV. INF. *imśās*, abound with marrow; — *v.* INF. *tamaśśus*, see I.

مش *masś*, law-suit, dispute.

مشا *mašan*, a kind of carrot; — *masā'*, purgative; — *masśā'*, good walker; peripatetic (s.); teacher; slanderer; — *ṣ* *musāt*, pl. of ماضي pedestrian, &c.; — *masā'a-t*, will.

مشابهة *masābih*, pl. of شبه *shabah*, resemblance, similar things, similar, &c.; — *ṣ* *musābaha-t*, similarity; comparison; probability.

مشاتع *masātīg*, pl. dangerous places; dangers.

مشاجرة *musājara-t*, antagonism, opposition, combat.

مشاحاة *musāḥha-t*, dispute; *.

مشادة *masādīh*, pl. confusing affairs, embarrassments, difficulties.

مشادة *musādda-t*, violent opposition; — *.

مشار *masār*, bee-hive; — *; — *ṣ* *masāra-t*, pl. *masāwir*, part of a field or its produce; ox employed for threshing.

مشاراة *musārāt*, contract of purchase; dispute.

مشاربة *musāraba-t*, drinking-bout, carouse, bacchanal.

مشاركة *musāraka-t*, forming of a partnership, partnership, association; reciprocity.

مشاربة *masārīṭ*, pl. of مشرب *misrāṭ*.

مشاش *musās*, soft ground; root, origin; natural disposition, temper, mind; quick and fit for service.

مساس *masśāt*, *ṣ*, who combs, hair-dresser; f. lady's maid; — *ṣ* *misāṭa-t*, combing; art of hair-dressing; — *musāṭa-t*, hair coming out in combing; — *musāṭṭa-t*, encroachment, violation of the law.

مساطر *musāṭir*, next neighbour; — *.

مشاع *musā'*, spread abroad (rumour); common to all, in common possession; yet undivided (inheritance); — *ṣ* *masā'a-t*, INF. of (هيج).

things; — *mustahiyât*, desires, appetites, cravings.

مشتر *maštūr*, badly cut or fitting.

مشتى *maštan*, winter quarters.

(مشج) *mašaj*, U, INF. *mašj*, mix; trouble, disturb.

مشج *mašaj*, *mašj*, pl. *amšaj*, mixture.

مشجد *mišjād*, sling.

مشجب *mišjab*, pl. *mašājib*, clothes-stand (to perfume them upon).

مشجر *mašjar*, *mašjara-t*, pl. *mašājir*, plantation of trees, nursery; — *mišjar*, clothes-stand; also *matjar*, frame-work of a camel's litter; small open carriage, dog-cart; — *mušjir*, abounding with trees; — *.

مشجج *mašji'*, utterly mad.

مشجوج *mašjuww*, sad.

(مشح) *maših*, A, INF. *mašah*, be sore in the hollows of the knees or the inner sides of the thighs from wearing rough clothes; — *mašah*, oil, anoint; give the holy unction to a sick person; — IV. INF. *imšáh*, be hard; be cleared from clouds; — *mašha-t*, holy unction.

مشحج *mišhaj*, wild.

مشحد *mišhaz*, grind-stone.

مشحر *mašhara-t*, charcoal-kiln; coal-stove.

مشحت *mašhať*, INF. of (مشح), be far distant, &c.; — *mišhať*, vine-pole.

مشخل *mišhal*, *mišhala-t*, filtering-funnel.

مشحد *mišdah*, instrument for shattering; — *mušaddah*, shattered, cut off (head); place of execution.

مشدود *mašdūd*, fastened, &c.; bundle, packet.

مشذب *mišzab*, pruning-sickle.

(مشر) *mašar*, U, INF. *mašr*, show; put forth tender shoots round the root (also IV. and V.); — *mašir*, A, INF. *mašar*, id.; be merry, brisk, wanton; — IV. INF. *imšár*, V. INF. *tamaššur*, see I.;

— *mašra-t*, shoot, tender branch; garment, clothing.

مشرا *mišrāt*, pl. *mašāriť*, lancet, scalpel; structure, shape.

مشراق *mišraq*, sunny place.

مشرب *mašrab*, pl. *mašārib*, watering-place, pond, reservoir; (also *mušrab*) drink; natural disposition, temper; taste, inclination, propensity; motive, principle of action, sect; — *mašraba-t*, *maš-ruba-t*, pl. *mašārib*, verandah, gallery, saloon; bow window; drinking-bout; soft ground; — *mišraba-t*, pl. *mašārib*, drinking-vessel, earthen jug; — *maš-rabiyya-t*, bow window.

مشرح *mušarrih*, anatomist.

مشرا *mišrať*, *mišraťa-t*, lancet, scalpel; — *mušarriť*, belt-maker.

مشرا *mašra'a-t*, *mašru'a-t*, pl. *mašāri'*, cross-road, road, watering-place, place in a river where water is fetched from.

مشرف *mašraf*, *mušraf*, pl. *mašārif*, height, eminence; high banks with villages; gable, ridge; tower on a height, watch-tower; — *mušrif*, towering above, &c.; overseer, inspector, controller, accountant; — *mušarrať*, exalted, &c.; border, edge.

مشرق *mašraq*, *mašriq*, *mašruq*, pl. *mašāriq*, place where the sun rises, sun-rise; east, Orient; du. *al-mašraqán*, east and west; also *mašraqa-t*, *mašriqa-t*, *mašruqa-t*, sunny place; — *; — *mušarrať*, temple, oratory; — *mašriqiyy*, eastern, Oriental.

مشرك *mušrik*, polytheist; — *; — *mušarrak*, word with numerous meanings; — *mušrikiyy*, polytheist.

مشروب *mašrüb*, drunk; drinkable; soaked; — *mašrúbát*, drinks, beverages.

مشروح *mašrúh*, commented upon, explained; above-mentioned; cheered, refreshed; wine; mirage.

مشروط *mašrūt*, stipulated, &c.; conditional.

مسرور *mašarwal* = مسرور *musarwal*.

مشریق *mašriq*, sunny place.

مشی *mašaš*, hard protuberance on the thin part of a horse's leg; see (مش).

(مشط) *mašaṭ*, U, INF. *mašt*, comb; mix; — II. INF. *tamšit*, comb; — V. INF. *tamaššut*, comb one's self, be combed; — VIII. INF. *imtišāt*, id.

مشط *mašt*, *mišt*, *mušt*, *mašit*, *mušut*, *mušut*, pl. *amšūt*, *mišāt*, comb; rake (gardening tool); middle part (of hand or foot); bridge (of a violin); — *mušt*, slave; shoulder-blade; — *mašta-t*, comb; — *mišta-t*, way of combing.

مشتور *maštūr*, divided in two equal parts; clipped.

(مشط) *mašaz*, U, INF. *mašz*, choose a country for one's residence; — *mašiz*, A, INF. *mašaz*, have the hand hurt by a thorn or splinter; show the sinews through the flesh (horse); — *mišza-t*, splinter.

(مشع) *maša'*, A, I, INF. *maš'*, take away, carry off; gather, heap up, gain; travel slowly and commodiously; milk sheep; card; chew; beat; — II. INF. *tamšit'*, eat the whole out of a dish; — VIII. INF. *imtišāt'*, milk all the milk from the udder; — *miša'-t*, fleck of wool.

مشعل *miš'al*, pl. *maš'al*, skin bag for date-wine.

مشعان *muš'ann*, having the hair dishevelled.

مشعب *maš'ab*, pl. *maš'ib*, broad road between mountains; side path; — *miš'ab*,awl or puncheon for mending pots; — *muša'ab*, ramified, split; mended.

مشعبد *muš'abiz* = مشعبد *muš'awiz*.

مشرع *maš'ur*, pl. *maš'ir*, place consecrated to religious ceremonies,

place of sacrifice; holy rites in the temple of Mecca; external sense: sight, hearing, &c.; — *muš'ir*, informing, making known, &c.; also مشعرانی *muš'arāniyy*, hairy, shaggy.

مشعشع *muša'sa'*, watered; weak, thin; transparent; shining, brilliant; brilliancy.

مشعل *maš'al*, *miš'al*, *maš'ala-t*, *mišala-t*, light, lamp, lantern, torch; — *miš'al*, pl. *maš'al*, filter; skin bag for date-wine; — *; — *maš'aljiyy*, torch-bearer.

مشعود *muša'waz*, bewitched; — *muša'wiz*, juggler, sorcerer.

مشعور *maš'ūr*, *maš'ūra-t*, مشعورا *maš'ūrā'*, noticing, knowing (s.).

(مشغ) *mašag*, INF. *mašg*, eat or chew anything soft; beat; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *tamšig*, dye red; blacken one's character.

مشغ *mišg*, red chalk.

مشغب *mišgab*, who causes a disturbance, trouble-maker, factionist.

مشغلة *mašgala-t*, pl. *mašāgil*, occupation, employment; work-house, school.

مشفار *mišfār*, camel's lip.

مشفتر *mušaftir*, having a thick nether-lip; — *mušfatirr*, tucked up, nimble, agile.

مشفح *mušaffah*, always disappointed and unsuccessful.

مشفر *mišfar*, pl. *mašāfir*, camel's lip; violence.

مشفلة *mišfala-t*, pl. *mašāfil*, tripe.

مشفوف *mašfuf*, transparent.

(مشق) *mašaq*, U, INF. *mašq*, stretch, draw out; do anything quickly, accelerate; write in fine large characters; comb; tear (a.); (m.) take the branches or leaves off a mulberry tree; — *mašiq*, A, INF. *mašaq*, be sore on the inner side of the thighs; also pass. *mušiq*, INF. *mašq*, have a slender waist, be of a high stature; — III. INF. *mumāšaga-t*, provoke by

insults; — V. INF. *tamaşsuq*, VII. INF. *inmişq*, be torn, in rags; (m.) have the branches cut off (mulberry - tree), be cut off (branches); — VIII. INF. *imtişq*, take away, snatch from; cut off a piece; stretch, draw out, write in bold characters; milk the whole of the milk; take the branches or leaves off a mulberry-tree.

مشق *maşq*, slimness of the waist; copy-slip; model for exercise; exercise, practice, use; also *mişq*, red chalk; — *mişq*, having a slender waist; — *muşq*, pl. of *amşaq*, having sore thighs; *maşaq*, split, slit, hole, notch; — *mişqa-t*, pl. *mişaq*, fleak of wool; waste wool in carding, hair coming out in combing; ragged garment; — *muşqa-t*, sore spot on the inner side of the thighs; — *maşagqa-t*, *mişagqa-t*, pl. *maşagq*, hardship, hard work, toil; distress, calamity.

مشقا *maşqa'*, parting of the hair; — *mişqa*, *mişqan*, *mişqā'*, *mişqa'a-t*, comb; — *maşqā'*, f. of *amşaq*, see *muşq*, above.

مشقر *muşaqar*, leather flask; cup. مشقى *mişqas*, pl. *maşaqis*, broad head of an arrow or spear; — *muşaqgis*, butcher.

مشقش *muşaqşiq*, ballad singer; — *.

مشقى *mişqan*, comb; — *maşqiyy*, earned by hard work.

مشك *maşakk*, joint, link (in a coat of mail).

مشكاة *mişkāt*, pl. *maşākiyy*, niche in a wall for placing a lamp.

مشكر *muşkir*, *miş*, yielding plenty of milk; — *maşkara-t*, *muşkira-t*, food productive of milk.

مشكلة *muşkila-t*, pl. -*āt*, (m.) *muşākil*, difficulty, difficult problem; — *.

مشكور *maşkuww*, lamented; complained of, accused; suspected.

مشكور *maşkūr*, thanked, &c.; thank-

worthy, praiseworthy; acknowledged; acceptable.

مشكى *maşkiyy* = مشكور *maşkuww*.

(مشل) *maşal*, V, INF. *muşūl*, have but little flesh; INF. *maşl*, milk but little milk; also VIII. INF. *imtişāl*, draw the sword.

مشل *mişall*, alert and ready for service, sociable, friendly.

مشلح *muşallah*, also *maşlah*, pl. *maşālih*, ante-room in a bath for undressing; — *maşlah*, cloak; — *muşallih*, highway robber, robber who commits murder; — *.

مشلى *mişlan*, large spoon; — *muşalla*, slender, thin.

مشلىق *mişliq*, laughing with open mouth.

مشم *muşimm*, nose; averse.

مشمال *mişmāl*, wrapper, plaid.

مشمخر *muşmaḥirr*, high.

مشمذ *mişmaz*, head-band, turban.

(مشمش) *maşmaş*, INF. *miş*, dissolve in water, macerate; be alert, quick.

مشمش *maşmaş*, *mişmiş*, *miş*, apricot; apricot-tree; م لورى *maşmaş larziyy*, apricot with a sweet kernel, م كلبى *maşmaş kulāibiyy*, ditto with a bitter kernel.

مشمع *muşamma'*, wax-cloth; — *; — *mişma'a-t*, jest; — *mişma'a-t*, pl. *maşāmi'*, candle-stick.

مشمعل *muşma'ill*, swift, fleet; active; tall.

مشمعل *mişmal*, short sword or dagger to be worn beneath the clothes; also *mişmala-t*, wrapper, plaid; — *mişmila-t*, *muşmula-t*, medlar.

مشموم *maşmūm*, smelled, &c.; perceivable by the smell; fragrant, perfumed; musk.

مشمتر *muşma'izz*, feeling fear and aversion.

(مشن) *maşan*, I, INF. *maşn*, beat, flog, whip; scratch; give a stroke with the sword which only takes off the skin; wipe one's hand; lie with; — VIII. INF. *imtişān*, cut off; snatch

- from, drag away by force, rob ; draw the sword.
- مشى *misann*, old shrivelled up skin bag ; — *mašna-t*, skin-wound, scratch.
- مشى *mašna'* (also *mašna'a-t*), hatred ; m. f., sing. pl. ugly ; misanthrope ; — *mišnā*, hated by everybody.
- مشى *mušannaj*, having a stiff neck from cold ; wide, spacious.
- مشى *mušannaq*, cut into pieces or slices ; — *mušanniq*, self-complacent, conceited, vain ; — *mašnaqa-t*, pl. *mašāniq*, place for hanging, gallows.
- مشى *mašnu'*, *mašnuwo* (مشى *maš-niyy*), hated ; — *mašnu'a-t*, hatred.
- مشى *mašhad*, *mašhada-t*, *mašhuda-t*, pl. *mašāhid*, place of meeting or assembly, place where a martyr met with his death, tomb of a martyr or saint, place of pilgrimage ; — *.
- مشى *mašhūd*, witnessed, &c. ; place where many people meet ; resurrection ; Friday ; — *mašhūda-t*, prayer ; — *mašhūdāt*, personal experiences.
- مشى *maškūr*, pl. *mašākir*, generally known, celebrated, notorious.
- مشى *mušahhi*, what sharpens the appetite, relishing.
- مشى *mašw*, *mašuwu*, purgative ; — *mašwa-t*, *mišwa-t* = مشى *mišya-t*.
- مشى *mišwāz*, pl. *mašāwiz*, turban.
- مشى *mišwār* (also مشى *mišwar*, pl. *mašāwir*), instrument for taking out honey ; interior, frame of mind ; exterior, shape, form ; horse- and cattle-market ; *mašwāra-t*, bee-hive ; — *mušwār*, pl. *mašāwir*, journey, march ; great distance (m.).
- مشى *mišwāt*, (m.) مشى *mišwāya-t*, frying-pan.

- مشى *mašūb*, mixed, troubled ; — *mušawwib*, who is very hot.
- مشى *mišwaz*, pl. *mašāwiz*, turban ; prince, lord.
- (مشى) *mašwar*, INF. *maš*, march, walk, travel (m.).
- مشى *mišwar*, see مشى *mišwār*, council-hall ; — *mašwara-t*, consultation ; advice, lesson ; also *mašūra-t*, order, command.
- مشى *mašūs*, table-cloth and napkin ; — *mušawwas*, troubled, &c. ; complicated, entangled.
- مشى *mašūf*, bright, polished, new ; dressed up ; furious (stallion).
- مشى *mašūq*, longingly desired, beloved ; desirous, craving for ; — *.
- مشى *mušwik*, *mušawwik*, thorny, pricking.
- مشى *mašūm*, مشى *maš'um* = مشى *maš'um*.
- مشى *mašwiyy*, roasted ; — *mišwan* = مشى *mišwāt*.
- (مشى) *maša*, I, INF. *mašy*, *timšād*, walk, travel on foot, march ; INF. *mašū*, have many children ; be rich in cattle ; — II. INF. *tamšiya-t*, walk ; make or bid to walk ; set going ; purge ; slander ; — III. INF. *mumāšāt*, walk at one's side, keep up with him ; — IV. INF. *imšā*, make or bid to walk ; purge ; (also VIII.) have numerous progeny ; — V. INF. *tamašši*, walk, travel on foot ; start ; take a pleasure-walk ; — VI. INF. *tamašši*, walk together ; — VIII. INF. *imtišād*, see IV. ; — X. INF. *istimšād*, ask for a purgative.
- مشى *mašy*, walking, travelling on foot (s.), walk, gait ; diarrhoea ; — *mašiyy*, purgative ; — *mišya-t*, way of walking, gait, pace ; conduct ; direction ; — *maš'a-t*, *mašiyya-t* = مشى *maš'a-t*.
- مشى *mišyād*, who blabs out everything.
- مشى *mašyab*, grey hair, hoariness, INF. of (مشى) ; — *mašib*

- grey, hoary; — *muṣayyab*, awry, oblique.
- مشیج *mušij*, pl. *amšāj*, mixed; mixture.
- مشیح *muših*, zealous, diligent, industrious; — *mašīha*, zeal; mixture; confusion, hurly-burly.
- مشیخة *mašīha-t*, assembly of elders; senate; dignity of a *saiḥ* or *saiḥu* 'l-*Islām*.
- مشید *mašid*, coated with mortar, cemented; — *muṣayyad*, id.; high; raised high; fortified, consolidated, firm, solid; — *muṣayyid*, architect, builder.
- مشیر *mušir*, giving a sign, hint, advice; counsellor; minister; brigadier; — *mušira-t*, forefinger, index.
- مشیط *mašif*, combed.
- مشیح *mušī*, *muṣayyī*, who spreads about news; — *mušya'a-t*, lady's work-basket.
- مشیم *mašim*, having a black mole or beauty-spot; — *mašī-ma-t*, pl. *mašim*, *maš'im*, membrane which surrounds the foetus; pl. *maš'im*, disasters, calamities.
- مشیمن *mašin*, infamous, disgraceful; f. pl. *maš'in*, abominations, vices; — *muṣayyan*, stately, portly, worthy.
- مشیوحا *mašyūḥā*, zeal; difficult matter or business.
- مشیوحا *mašyūḥā*, pl. of *saiḥ*, old man, &c.
- مشیوم *mašyūm* = *mašim*.
- مشیوم *maš'ūm* (مشوروم), pl. *maš'im*, disastrous, ominous, portending evil.
- مشیوة *maš'i'a-t*, مشیة *maš'i'a-t*, مشیة *mašiyya-t*, volition, will; will of God; fate.
- مص (مص) *maṣṣ* (*maṣṣ-tu*, *maṣiṣ-tu*), U, A, INF. *maṣṣ*, suck, drink by sucking, sip up; (m.) have no juice left (fruit); — II. INF. *taṣṣiṣ*, make suck, give suck, suckle; — IV. INF. *imṣāṣ*, id.;

- V. INF. *tamaṣṣuṣ*, suck, sip up; — VII. be sucked up; have no juice left; — VIII. INF. *imtiṣāṣ* = V.
- مص *maṣṣ*, sucking, sucking up, sipping up (s.); قصب *qasab-u* *maṣṣ-in*, sugar-cane; — *maṣṣa-t*, suck; — *muṣṣa-t*, best part of one's property.
- مصا *muṣā* . . . مصی *muṣī* . . . to be looked for under (مص . . . IV.), as —
- مصاب *muṣāb*, pat. of (مصوب IV.), hit, &c.; wounded; hurt at the hoof; weak-headed; sugar-cane; also *muṣāba-t*, calamity.
- مصاحب *muṣābiḥ*, f. *ḥ*, companion, confidant, favourite; adjutant; — *muṣābaha-t*, social intercourse, familiarity, conversation; company, society.
- مصاحب *muṣābiḥ*, pl. of مصاحب *muṣābiḥ*.
- مصایبة *muṣābiya-t*, calamity.
- مصاد *maṣād*, pl. *amṣida-t*, *muṣdān*, highest peak; high mountain.
- مصادرة *muṣādara-t*, confiscation; fine; contribution; dispute, opposition.
- مصادمة *muṣādama-t*, shock, concussion, collision.
- مصادیق *maṣādīq*, pl. of مصداق *maṣdāq*.
- مصار *maṣār*, pl. of مصور *maṣūr*; — *maṣār-r*, bowels, intestines.
- مصاریع *maṣārī'*, pl. of مصراع *maṣrā'*.
- مصاریف *maṣārīf*, pl. of مصروف *maṣ-rūf*.
- مصارین *maṣārīn*, pl. of مصیر *maṣīr*.
- مصاص *muṣāṣ*, most exquisite part, cream of; *maṣāṣa-t*, anything to be sucked up, a little, trifle; spout; pipe of a syringe; — *maṣṣāṣ*, who sucks up, sucker, extortioner; *maṣṣāṣa-t*, night-hawk, vampire.
- مصاعب *maṣā'ib*, difficulties, difficult matters.
- مصاغ *maṣāg*, pl. *maṣāgāt*, ornaments of gold or silver, trinkets, jewelery.
- مصاف *muṣāf-in*, see مصافی *muṣāfi*;

- *maşâff*, pl. of *مشف* *maşaff*;
 — *maşâffa-t*, battle-array, battle.
مؤشافة *muşáfât*, sincere friendship, affection, purity of heart, candour.
مؤشافة *muşáfaha-t*, shaking of hands; cordiality; pardon, reconciliation.
مؤشافة *maşâfi*, pl. of *مشف* *misfa*, *مشفة* *misfât*; — *muşâfi* (مصاف) *muşâf-in*, sincere friend, candid.
مؤشافة *muşâqib*, fitting one another, corresponding, uniform; — *maşâqaba-t*, fitting together (s.), conformity, uniformity.
مؤشافة *muşâlaba-t*, cruciform; vault with cross springers.
مؤشافة *muşâla-t*, *maşâla-t*, what drops off; serum; whey; *maşâla-t*, INF. of (مؤشاة), assault boldly, &c.
مؤشافة *maşâli*, pl. of *مؤشاة* *mişlât*.
مؤشافة *maşâlib*, pl. of *مؤشاة* *maş-lûb*.
مؤشاة *maşâm*, *maşâma-t*, horse-stand.
مؤشاة *maşân*, den, lair; — * — *maşsan*, f. *maş*, miser.
مؤشاة *muşâna'a-t*, endeavours to win, to bribe, &c.; intrigues; wages.
مؤشاة *maşâ'is*, pl. of *مؤشاة* *maşûs*.
مؤشاة *maşabb*, mouth of a river.
مؤشاة *mişbâh*, pl. *maşâbih*, light, lamp, lantern; broad arrow-head; also pl. *maşâbih*, cup (for a morning draught).
مؤشاة *maşbah*, *muşbah*, sun-rise, dawn, morning; place where one passes the morning; — *mişbah*, pl. *maşâbih*, cup.
مؤشاة *maşba'*, *maşba'a-t*, haughtiness; — *muşabba'*, frying-pan.
مؤشاة *maşbaga-t*, trade or work-place of a dyer.
مؤشاة *maşbana-t*, soap-manufactory.
مؤشاة *maşbûr*, sentenced and ex-

- pecting execution; — *maşbûra-t*, solemn oath.
مؤشاة *maşbû'*, haughty.
مؤشاة *maşbiya-t*, mother of young children, matron; captivating hearts.
مؤشاة (مؤشاة) *maşat*, *u*, INF. *mašt*, lie with; take the sperm out of the camel's uterus; milk the whole of the milk; press the pus out of a wound.
مؤشاة (مؤشاة) *maşah*, INF. *muşûh*, depart and stay away; be used up; be effaced; waste away, disappear; decrease, diminish; take away.
مؤشاة *mişhib*, obsequious, yielding.
مؤشاة *mişhât*, silver cup.
مؤشاة *muşhib*, submissive.
مؤشاة *muşhaf*, *maşhaf*, *mişhaf*, pl. *maşâhif*, bound book, volume; page, leaf; *al-muşhaf*, Koran; — *muşahhaf*, incorrectly written or read, erroneous reading; — *maşâhafa-t*, pl. *maşâhif*, shovel, spade.
مؤشاة *mişhana-t*, large dish.
مؤشاة *maşahha-t*, *maşihha-t*, what is conducive to health.
مؤشاة *muşhiya-t*, serene sky.
مؤشاة (مؤشاة) *maşah*, INF. *mašt*, pull out, take out; take off; transform; IV. INF. *imşâh*, put forth leaves; — V. INF. *tamaşşuh*, VIII. INF. *imtişâh*, take away.
مؤشاة *maşhada-t*, pl. *maşâhid*, heat of mid-day.
مؤشاة *muşhir*, rocky.
مؤشاة *mişhafa-t*, shovel, spade.
مؤشاة (مؤشاة) *maşad*, *u*, INF. *maşd*, suck the mother's breast; suck, chew; thunder; lie with; grow intense; humble, humiliate.
مؤشاة *maşd*, thunder; heat; (also *maşad*) violent cold; high mountain; — *maşda-t*, coolness, rain.
مؤشاة *mişdâq*, pl. *maşâdâq*, who or what verifies, confirms; criterion, proof, test; argument, demonstration; general truth, truism.

مِشْدَام *mišdām*, brave, valiant.

مِشْدَان *mušdān*, pl. of مِشَاد *mašād*.

مِشْدَر *mašdar*, pl. *mašādir*, issuing, issue, origin, source; place where one returns from; result, outcome, consequence; infinitive; — *mušaddar*, seated in the place of honour; beginning with; having a large chest; lion; wolf; — *; — مِشْدَارِيَّ *mašdariyy*, ḡ, referring to the origin, to the infinitive, &c.; مِشْدَارِيَّيَا *mašdariyya-t*, import duty.

مِشْدَا *mašda'*, pl. *mašādī'*, level path through a rugged tract; — *mišda'*, eloquent, intelligent; — *.

مِشْدَاغَا *mišdaga-t*, pillow.

مِشْدَق *mašdaq*, *mišdaq*, boldness, fearlessness (in construction with ذُو *zū*); — *; — *mušraddiq*, for مِشْدَقِ *mutašaddiq*, who gives alms.

مِشْدُر *mašdūr*, suffering in the chest; derived, sent out.

مِشْدُوقَا *mašduqa-t*, truth.

(مِشْر) *mašar*, ṽ, INF. *mašr* (also VIII.), milk with three finger-tops; — II. INF. *tamšir*, yield but little milk; found (cities); make (a city) the capital; — V. INF. *tamaššur*, diminish (n.), be but little, few; milk the last milk of a camel; be made a capital.

مِشْر *mišr*, pl. *amšār*, *mušūr*, large town, city, capital; tract, territory; Egypt; Cairo; du. *al-mišrān*, Kufa and Basra; surroundings; boundary; partition wall, curtain, &c.; sheath, case; sword; red earth; — *muširr*, persisting, insisting, pressing; — مِشَارَا *mašarra-t*, the urinary and excremental ducts.

مِشْرَا' *mišrā'*, pl. *mašārī'*, door-wing; half-verse, hemistich.

مِشْرَان *mišrān*, du. of مِشْر *mišr*, see above; — *mušrān*, pl. of مِشِير *mašir*; — مِشْرَانَا *mušrāna-t*, gut.

مِشْرَا' *mašra'*, pl. *mašarī'*, wrestling-place, arena; battle-field; INF.

of (مِشْر); — *mišra'* = مِشْرَا' *mišrā'*; — *.

مِشْرَف *mašraf*, pl. *mašārif*, *mašārīfāt*, expenses, costs, expenditure; passage, outlet; quick and easy sale; — *mušrif*, spendthrift; — *mušarraf*, money-changer.

مِشْرَم *mišram*, curved knife for carving in wood, &c.

مِشْرُور *mašrūr*, tied up, packed; put into the purse.

مِشْرُوف *mašrūf*, turned aside, altered, inflected (gram.); changed, spent (money); pl. *mašārif*, expenses, costs; — also مِشْرُفَا *mašrifa-t*, wine.

مِشْرِيَّ *mišriyy*, ḡ, pl. -*ūn*, *mašārī*, *mašārīyy*, *mašārawi*, Egyptian (adj. s.); Cairo; Egyptian sugar; inhabitant of a town, citizen; — مِشْرِيَّيَا *mišriyya-t*, (m.) *mašriya-t*, pl. *āt*, *mašārī*, para (coin), penny (pl. money, riches, wealth); cabin.

(مِشَا) *mašať*, INF. *mašť*, wring out washed linen.

مِشْطَا *mušṭā* . . , to be looked for under (. . VIII.), as— مِشْطَاد *mušṭād*, ag. or pat. of (مِشْد VIII.), hunting, hunted, &c.; hunter; lion; hunting circuit.

مِشْطَار *mušṭār*, ḡ *mušṭāra-t*, must. مِشْطَاف *mušṭāf*, passing the summer; summer habitation.

مِشْطَا . . , to be looked for under (. . VIII.), as—

مِشْطَابِر *mušṭabir*, ag. of (مِشْر VIII.), patient; patience.

مِشْطَابَا *mašṭaba-t*, *mišṭaba-t*, pl. *mašātib*, large stone bench, platform in front of a house or in a garden; inn for beggars.

مِشْطَاه *mišṭah*, desert; threshing-floor.

مِشْطَادَم *mušṭadam*, place of combat, battle-field.

مِشْطَارَا *mašṭara'*, wrestling-place; — *.

مِشْطَافَا *mušṭafa*, selected, chosen; proper name; *mušṭafiyy*, مِشْطَافِيَّ *mušṭafawiyy*, belonging or re-

ferring to Mustafa, Mohammedan.

مصطكى *muṣṭakā, mastakā'*, مصطكى *muṣṭakī*, mastic (for chewing).

مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, agreed upon, &c.; conventional, technical; metaphorical; passable.

مصطلى *muṣṭala*, warming-room.

(مصح) *maṣa'*, INF. *maṣ'*, flash; wag the tail and beat with it; strike with the sword or a whip; beat slightly, hit; hurry by, run fast; drop excrement, &c.; lose courage; INF. *muṣū'*, waste away, fail, become exhausted (milk); pass away, subside; depart;—III. INF. *muṣā'a-t*, fight, quarrel; — IV. INF. *imṣā'*, drop (a foetus, excrement, &c.); — VIII. INF. *imṣā'*, depart.

مصح *maṣī'*, *maṣ'*, eager for combat, bellicose, reckless fighter; — *ṣ muṣ'a-t, muṣa'a-t*, pl. *muṣ'*, *muṣa'*, a green bird; a fruit.

مصعد *muṣ'ād*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder.

مصعب *muṣ'ab*, made difficult; restive; stallion; pl. *maṣā'ib*, difficulties.

مصعد *muṣ'ad*, pl. *maṣā'id*, ascent; step, stairs, ladder; — *muṣ'ad*, raised, elevated; — *muṣa''ad*, sublimated, rectified, refined.

مصعوب *maṣ'ūf*, trembling, shuddering.

مصعبة *maṣgaba-t*, hunger, famine.

مصغورا *maṣgūrā'*, pl. of مصغر *ṣagīr*.

مصغى *muṣga*, inclined, well-disposed towards; — *muṣgī*, lending one's ear, listening.

مصف *maṣaff*, pl. *maṣāff*, place where anything is ranged, set up, &c.; battle-array; battle-field; battle.

مصفا *miṣfā*, مصفاة *miṣfāt*, مصفاة *miṣ-fāya-t*, pl. *maṣāfi*, filter, strainer, colander.

مصفح *muṣfaḥ*, broad (*muṣfaḥ-an*), with the blade); smooth and handsome (face); — *; — *ṣ muṣaffaḥ-t*, sword.

مصرف *muṣfir*, empty-handed; — *muṣ-farr*, yellow, pale.

مصفر *maṣfūr*, famished; bilious.

مصفى *miṣfa*, pl. *muṣāfī*, strainer, colander; — *muṣaffa*, filtered, strained, refined.

مصقع *miṣqa'*, pl. *maṣāqī'*, loud-voiced; eloquent; — *.

مصل *miṣqal*, *ṣ miṣqala-t*, pl. *maṣāqil*, shell or any other implement for polishing.

مصك *miṣakk*, *ṣ*, strongly made or built; lock, bolt.

(مصل) *maṣal*, *ṣ*, INF. *maṣl*, drip; be placed on some basket-work to be dried; INF. *muṣūl*, curdle; — IV. INF. *imṣāl*, ruin one's cattle or property; — X. INF. *istimṣāl*, purge.

مصل *maṣl*, whey; — *ṣ miṣalla-t*, filter, colander.

مصلا *muṣallā* = مصلى *muṣalla*; — *ṣ miṣlāt*, pl. *maṣāli*, snare, noose.

مصلات *miṣlāt*, pl. *maṣāliṭ*, alert, active, capable.

مصلى *miṣlat*, id.; — *muṣlat*, lifted up (sword).

مصلح *muṣliḥ*, mending, &c.; peace-maker, reconciler; good, pious; — *ṣ maṣlaḥa-t*, pl. *maṣāliḥ*, anything promoting, salutary, advantageous; advantage; business, undertaking, enterprise; benevolence; good advice; pl. weal, welfare (of a country, &c.).

مصطح *muṣṭalaḥ*, broad, wide, spacious.

مصطوب *maṣlūb*, pl. *maṣālib*, crucified; hung; crucifix; م عليه *maṣlūb 'alai-hi*, afflicted with a fever.

مصلى *muṣlan*, *ṣ muṣla*, warming-room; — *maṣliyy*, *ṣ*, burnt, roasted; set (snare); *ṣ maṣliya-t*, soup of whey; — *muṣalla*, blessed, consecrated; place for prayer, oratory; prayer carpet or cushion, praying-desk; — *muṣallī* (مصل *muṣall-in*), praying,

blessing (adj.); preacher; second horse in a race.

مصص *mušimm*, deaf.

مصماد *mišmād*, pl. *mašāmid*, *mašāmid*, she-camel who always yields milk.

مصمصص *mušmat*, massive (not hollow), firm; shut; of one colour; — *mušammāt*, full (a thousand, &c.).

مصمصمص *mušmad*, *mušammad*, massive, firm, solid, hard.

(مصص) *mašmaš*, INF. *š*, sip in with the tip of the tongue and move about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; suck; rinse a vessel.

مصمصمصص *mušmašir*, very hot.

مصمصصص *mušammam*, *mušammim*, firmly resolved or resolved upon; tending to.

مصمصمصصص *mušma'illa-t*, calamity.

مصمصمصصص *mušmiya-t*, projectile killing on the spot, deadly arrow.

مصمصصصص *mušinn*, furious; smelling offensively.

مصمصصصصص *mašna'*, *mašna'a-t*, *mašnu'a-t*, pl. *mašāni'*, open cistern; strong building; castle, fortification, stronghold; — *; — *mašna'a-t*, banquet, drinking-bout.

مصمصصصصصص *mušannif*, author, editor; — *mušannafāt*, works, writings.

مصمصصصصصصص *mašnū'āt*, all things created, creatures, productions of art, manufactures, works.

مصمصصصصصصص *mušhir*, allied by marriage.

مصمصمصصصصصص *mašwā'*, buttocks.

مصمصصصصصصصص *mišwāt*, sounding, resounding; screamer, brawler; somebody, anybody.

مصمصصصصصصصصص *mišwab*, spoon; — *mašūba-t*, pl. *mašāwib*, blow, calamity.

مصمصصصصصصصصص *mašūr*, pl. *mišār*, *maš'ir*, yielding but little milk; — *; — *mušawir*, painter, sculptor; — *.

مصمصصصصصصصصصص *mašūs*, pl. *mašā'is*, pigeon or fish boiled in vinegar; greatly longing for a husband or lover.

مصمصصصصصصصصصص *mišwal*, pl. *mašāwil*, reservoir or tub for washing; tub for

slaking lime; — *mašwala-t*, broom, brush.

مصمصمصصصصصصصصص *mušamma'* = مصمصصصصصصصصصص *mušamma'*. مصمصصصصصصصصصص *mašūn*, مصمصصصصصصصصصص *mašwūn*, guarded, heeded, protected; healthy; concealed, locked up.

مصمصصصصصصصصصص *mušib*, hitting the aim, hitting the point; — *mašība-t*, calamity; agony.

مصمصصصصصصصصصصص *mašid*, caught or killed in hunting; — *mišyad*, *mašyada-t*, *mašida-t*, pl. *mašāyid*, hunting- or fishing-net, noose, trap.

مصمصصصصصصصصصصصص *mašir*, place where one finally arrives; sojourn, stay, residence; issue, result; gains (s.), INF. of (مصص); pl. *mašira-t*, *mušrān*, *mašārīn*, gut; chyli-factory vessel; flank; — *mašaira-t*, little town.

مصمصصصصصصصصصصصص *mašiš*, wet, moist; — *mišiš*, cord, pack-thread; — *mašīša-t*, plate, disk.

مصمصصصصصصصصصصصصصص *mušaitir* = مصمصصصصصصصصصص *mušaitir*.

مصمصصصصصصصصصصصصصص *mašif*, summer habitation, country seat, villa; summer; — *mušayyif*, sufficient for the summer.

مصمصصصصصصصصصصصصصصص *mušaiqal*, polished.

مصمصصصصصصصصصصصصصصص *mašyūn*, protected, healthy.

(مصص) *maḍḍ*, v, INF. *maḍḍ*, *maḍḍ*, pain, grief; burn, scorch, bite; INF. *maḍḍ*, suck strongly; — *maḍḍ*, a, INF. *maḍaḍ*, feel pain, suffer, be grieved; INF. *maḍḍ*, *maḍāḍa-t*, id.; INF. *maḍḍ*, burn, bite; — IV. INF. *imḍāḍ*, cause pain or suffering to (acc.); — VII. (m.) INF. *inmiḍḍ*, suffer.

مصمصصصصصصصصصصصص *maḍḍ*, pain, sorrow, grief; painful, burning; — *miḍḍ-i*, I won't! no! — *maḍḍa-t*, sour milk; acrimonious (woman).

مصمصصصصصصصصصصصصصص *maḍā'*, INF. of (مصص).

مصمصصصصصصصصصصصصصصص *maḍārr*, pl. of مصمصصصصصصصصصص *maḍarra-t*; — *maḍāra-t*, whey; — *maḍārra-t*, injury, INF. of (مصص III.); jealousy between fellow wives (مصص *ḍarra-t*); polygamy.

مصمصصصصصصصصصصصصصصص *muḍārab* (ا *bi-ki*), multiplier; — *muḍāra-ba-t*, brawl, fight; sexual intercourse, copulation; sleeping partnership.

مشارع *muḍārī'*, similar, equal, &c.; aorist; — § *muḍāra'a-t*, similarity; contract between landlord and tenant.

مضاد *muḍād*, pure; brackish; — § *maḍāda-t*, grief, pain.

مضاعف *muḍā'af*, doubled, &c.; verb whose second and third radical are the same, or which consists of two equal syllables; also those forms of the regular verb in which the last radical is doubled; — § *muḍā'afa-t*, doubling.

مضغ *maḍāg*, chewing (s.); what may be chewed; something, anything; — § *muḍāga-t*, anything chewed; — *muḍāgga-t*, mad, fool.

مضاف *muḍāf*, added, joined, appended, annexed; accessory; adopted; spurious; appendix, supplement (pl. *muḍāfi't*, additions); *al-muḍāf*, word which governs another word (المضاف إليه *al-muḍāf ilai-hi*) in the genitive.

مضامير *muḍāmīr*, pl. of مضمور *maḍ-mūr*.

مضاهاة *muḍāhāt*, similarity, conformity.

مضاراة *muḍāwāt*, openness.

مضائف *muḍā'if*, pl. sides (of a valley, river, &c.).

مضايقة *muḍāyqa-t*, straitening, obstruction, limitation; straitness; difficulty, need, distress.

مضبا *maḍba'*, hiding-place, loophole; — § *maḍbāt*, hole in the earth for baking; — *muḍbāt*, bread baked in the ashes.

مضبت *miḍbas*, lion; pl. *maḍābis*, lion's claws; fists.

مضبطة *maḍbaṭa-t*, pl. *maḍābi-t*, roll on which anything is registered; protocol.

مضبة *maḍba'a-t*, fleshy part of the upper arm; pl. of مضبع *ḍab'*, *ḍubu'*, hyena.

مضبة *maḍabba-t*, pl. *maḍābb*, place abounding with lizards.

مضبوب *maḍbūb*, gathered and held in the hand; contained, included, enclosed.

مضبوط *maḍbūt*, held fast, &c.; solid; regulated; precise, accurate, correct; blameless; vocalised; confiscated.

مضجر *mudjir*, pl. *maḍājir*, *maḍājir*, morose, peevish, a bore.

مضجع *maḍja'*, pl. *maḍājī'*, resting-place, bed-room, couch, bed, grave; place of combat.

(مضج) *maḍaḥ*, INF. *maḍḥ*, blacken one's character (also IV.); repel, keep off; — IV. INF. *imḍāḥ*, see I.

مضحك *miḍḥāk*, buxom (woman).

مضحة *maḍḥāt*, sunny place.

مضحك *mudḥik*, comical; jester; — § *muḍhika-t*, *muḍhaka-t*, funny story, joke, jest.

(مضغ) *maḍaḥ*, INF. *maḍḥ*, rub with perfumes, perfume; — § *miḍaḥ-ḥa-t*, syringe.

(مضد) *maḍad*, INF. *maḍd*, wrap up the head; — *maḍid*, A, INF. *maḍad*, hate.

(مضر) *maḍur*, U, INF. *maḍr*, *muḍūr*, — *maḍir*, A, INF. *maḍar*, — *maḍur*, turn sour; — II. INF. *taḍḍir*, ruin, destroy; belong to the *Mudarites*.

مضر *miḍr*, unavenged bloodshed; — *maḍir*, turned sour; very white; — *muḍar*, Mudar, son of Nizār, first ancestor of an Arab tribe; § *al-muḍariyya-t*, his descendants, *Mudarites*; — *muḍirr*, hurtful, pernicious; § *muḍirra-t*, wife who has a fellow wife; — § *maḍarra-t*, pl. -āt, *maḍarr*, damage, injury, loss; hurtfulness; obligation.

مضرب *miḍrāb*, mallet; knocker; drum-stick; plectrum; fiddle-stick.

مضرج *miḍraj*, pl. *maḍārij*, worn out everyday dress; — *muḍarrāj*, blood-stained; — *muḍarrij*, lion.

مضرج *maḍraḥ*, ي *maḍraḥiyy*, long-winged; white vulture; hawk.

مفرس *mudarras*, indented; having rugged prominences.

مضروب *maḍrūb*, ʔ, beaten, scourged, &c.; proverbial; مضروب م *maḍrūb fi-hi*, multiplicator; مضروب م عليه *maḍrūb 'alai-hi*, multiplicand; coining (s.); stamp, sort, kind; injured by hoar-frost; — ʔ *maḍrūba-t*, scourging; mark from beating, scar.

مضروب *maḍrūr*, hurt, &c.; weak, sickly.

مضش *maḍaḍ*, pain, grief.

مسط *mudṣ*, comb.

.. مسط *mudṣa* .., to be looked for under (.. ʔ VIII.), as—

مسطج *mudṣaja'*, pat. of (مسطج VIII.), that which one lies upon, bed, &c.; — *mudṣaji'*, ag. of the same, lying on one's side or back.

مضطر *mudṣarr* (مضطر VIII.), forced, &c.; distressed, needy.

مضطرب *mudṣarīb*, agitated, disquieted, anxious, wavering.

مضطرب *mudṣ'af*, مضرب *maḍ'uf*, blind; — *

(مضغ) *maḍag*, A, U, INF. *maḍg*, chew, eat; — III. INF. *mumāḍa-ga-t*, fight furiously with; — IV. INF. *imḍāg*, be good to eat; — VII. INF. *inmiḍāg*, be chewed.

مضغ *maḍg*, chewing (s.); ʔ *mudga-t*, pl. *mudag*, morsel, mouthful; lump of flesh (fœtus); — *mudḍag*, trifles, minutiae.

مضلة *maḍalla-t*, *maḍilla-t*, *miḍalla-t*, tract where one easily loses one's way.

مضمار *miḍmār*, pl. *maḍāmīr*, place of exercise; training-ground; race-course; battle-field, puzzle.

مضمض *maḍmāḍ*, *miḍmāḍ*, rinsing of the mouth.

مضممر *mudmār*, conceived in the mind, &c.; understood without being expressed, inclusive; personal pronoun; — *

(مضمض) *maḍmaḍ*, INF. ʔ, *miḍmāḍ*, roll water about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; rinse a vessel; wash a dress; be sleepy; — II.

INF. *tamaḍmud*, rinse; follow the track barking; taste.

مضموم *maḍmūm*, added, included, embodied; marked with *ḍam-ma-t*; — ʔ *maḍmūmāt*, annexations, additions.

مضنون *maḍnūn*, carefully guarded; musk; — ʔ *maḍnūna-t*, the well Zamzam.

مضنة *mudni'a-t*, prolific (woman).

مضوا *mudawwa'*, lit (lamp).

مضوب *maḍūf*, to be feared; — ʔ *ma-ḍūfa-t*, need, distress.

(مفی) *maḍa*, I, INF. *mudīyy*, *mu-ḍuwu*, pass, be past; go, go away with, take (ب); — INF. *maḍā'*, *muduwu*, go farther in a matter, penetrate more deeply; INF. *maḍā'*, penetrate deeply, cut (sword); dispose of (merchandise); — II. INF. *tamḍiya-t*, let pass; pass the time; cause to forget; — IV. INF. *imḍā'*, carry out, execute, complete; let pass; cause to penetrate; sign or seal a document; promise; — V. INF. *tamaḍḍi*, be carried out, executed, brought to a good issue; pass; — VIII. INF. *imtiḍā'*, draw the sword.

مفی *mudīyy*, INF. of the previous; — *mudī'*, lighting up, illuminating, shining (adj.).

مضيا *miḍyā'*, spendthrift.

مضيا *miḍyāf*, very hospitable, receiving everybody.

مضير *maḍīr*, sour; very white; — ʔ *maḍīra-t*, soup of sour milk.

مضيش *maḍīḍ*, grief, INF. of (مض).

مضعة *maḍī'a-t*, ruin, destruction, perdition; — *maḍya'a-t*, dangerous place.

مضعة *maḍiga-t*, pl. *maḍig*, *maḍī'ig*, projection of the jaw beneath the ear; muscle there.

مضيف *mudīf*, entertainer; — *; — ʔ *maḍīfa-t*, *mudīfa-t*, *maḍyufa-t*, what is to be feared; sorrow, grief.

مضمم *maḍim*, injured, wronged.

مضی *mudī'* = مفی *mudī'*.

(مط) *maṣṣ*, U, INF. *maṣṣ*, stretch by

pulling, stretch; raise the brows (in pride); pull up the bucket; point with the fingers; lengthen (n.), stretch one's self; — II. INF. *tamfūt*, revile, abuse, scold; — V. INF. *tamaftuf*, stretch one's self; stretch, lengthen (a.); amplify or adorn one's speech.
 (مط) *mafa'*, INF. *maf'*, lie with.
 مطا *maṭan*, *mata*, pl. *amfā'*, back; protection; yawning (s.); rope of palm-fibre or bast.
 مطابقة *muṭābaqa-t*, conformity, homogeneity, congruity; direct antithesis.
 مطابة *muṭābba-t*, medical treatment, cure.
 مطاحن *maṭāḥin*, pl. of مطاح *miṭḥān*, mill.
 مطاغب *maṭṭāḥ*, stupid, proud, inflated.
 مطادة *maṭāda-t*, pl. *maṭāwid*, extended desert.
 مطا *maṭār*, *maṭṭār*, swift, fleet; also *maṭāra-t*, having a wide mouth (well); — *maṭāra-t*, tract abounding with birds; — *muṭāra-t*, carrier-pigeon.
 مطار *maṭārīna-t*, مطارين *maṭārīn*, pl. of مطران *miṭrān*.
 مطاريق *maṭāriq*, pl. of مطراق *miṭrāq*.
 مطا *maṭāt*, thick sour camel's milk; — *miṭāt*, *muṭāt*, lengthy, far-stretching.
 مطاعين *maṭā'in*, pl. of مطعان *miṭ'ān*.
 مطاعيم *maṭā'im*, pl. of مطعم *maṭ'am*.
 مطاف *maṭāf*, procession; circuit; haunting of a ghost; also *muṭāf*, sacred place, tomb, &c. round which a procession is made.
 مطافيل *muṭāfil*, pl. of مطفل *muṭfil*.
 مطاق *muṭāq*, rendered possible.
 مطال *miṭāl*, prolongation, delay; — *maṭṭāl*, who defers, delays; helmet-maker; — *miṭāla-t*, the profession of such.
 مطاليب *maṭālibiyy*, impostor.
 مطالعة *muṭāla'a-t*, observation, consideration, examination; attentive reading; letter.

مطاليق *maṭāliq*, pl. of منطلق *munṭa-liq*, ag. of (طلق VII.).
 مطاليق *maṭāli*, pl. of مطا *miṭā*.
 مطامير *maṭāmīr*, pl. of مطيرة *maṭ-mūra-t*.
 مطانب *muṭānīb*, tent-neighbour.
 مطارح *muṭāwīḥ*, dangerous parts to which one comes.
 مطاود *maṭāwid*, pl. of مطادة *maṭā-da-t*.
 مطايا *maṭāyā*, pl. of مطية *maṭiyya-t*.
 مطبخ *maṭbaḥ*, pl. *maṭābiḥ*, kitchen, cooking place; — *miṭbaḥ*, cooking utensils, spoons, &c.; — *muṭabbīḥ*, still growing boy; young of the lizard; — *; — *maṭbaḥiyy*, referring to the kitchen, culinary; cook.
 مطبع *maṭba'*, *maṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭābi'*, printing-place, printing-house; — *miṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭābi'*, printing-press; — *muṭabba'*, trained (horse); dried (fig); — *.
 مطبق *maṭbaq*, covered; folded up; fit; — *muṭbiq*, covering, comprising, encompassing; complete, perfect, entire, general, integral; lasting; — *muṭabbag*, doubled; closed; fallen in and covering the ground (roof, &c.); — *.
 مطبوع *maṭbūb*, placed on its orifice (vessel); bewitched.
 مطبوخ *maṭbūḥ*, cooked, &c.; decoction; ripe, mature, experienced; (m.) calendar, almanac.
 مطبوع *maṭbū'*, impressed, printed, &c.; sealed; inborn; natural, genuine, simple, pleasant, handsome, excellent.
 مطبقة *miṭassa-t*, mallet, bat, racket.
 مطبخ *maṭajjan*, baked in a pan; — *muṭajjana-t*, broth, gravy, stew, ragout.
 (مط) *maṭaḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, beat with the hand, slap; lie with.
 مطاحن *miṭḥān*, *miṭḥāna-t*, pl. *maṭāḥīn*, mill; — *miṭḥāna-t*, small dish.
 مطحر *miṭḥar*, *miṭḥar*, flying far (arrow);

- embittered (warfare); — *miṣḥara-t*, spear.
- مطبخة *maṣḥana-t*, bakehouse; also *miṣḥana-t*, pl. *maṣāḥin*, mill; — *miṣḥana-t*, small dish.
- مطعم *maṣṣūm*, full.
- (مطع) *maṣaḥ*, INF. *maṣḥ*, eat much; lick; draw water; slap; blacken one's character; — *ṣ* *maṣaḥḥa-t* = *miṣṣaṣa-t*.
- (مطر) *maṣar*, U, INF. *maṣr*, *maṣar*, rain, rain upon; overwhelm with benefits; fill; take away (ب *bi*); — INF. *muṣīr*, wander through, travel over, travel; INF. *maṣr*, *muṣūr*, step apace; — IV. INF. *imṣār*, cause to rain; rain; send down; — V. INF. *tamaṣṣur*, expose one's self to the rain.
- مطر *maṣr*, pl. *amṣār*, skin bag for oil; — *muṣr*, custom, usage; — *maṣar*, pl. *amṣār*, rain; — *maṣir*, rainy; — *muṣirr*, breaking forth (anger); — *ṣ* *maṣra-t*, shower of rain, downpour; also *maṣira-t*, *muṣirra-t*, custom, usage; — *maṣara-t*, large water-bag, field-flask.
- مطر *muṣarr-an*, *muṣarra*, *ṣ*, = مطري *muṣarra-n*; — *ṣ* *muṣarrāt*, perfumed water.
- مطار *miṣrāq*, pl. *maṣāriq*, following one another in regular order.
- مطران *miṣrān*, *maṣrān*, pl. *maṣāri-na-t*, *maṣārīn*, metropolitan (s.), archbishop.
- مطرب *maṣrab*, *ṣ* *maṣraba-t*, pl. *maṣārib*, narrow road, path; — *muṣrib*, cheering, delighting; musician; singer, dancer.
- مطر *maṣraḥ*, place where anything is thrown; mattress; — *miṣraḥ*, farsighted; — *muṣraḥ*, abject; — *.
- مطر *miṣrad*, pl. *maṣārid*, short hunting spear; — *muṣrad*, banishment; — *muṣarrid*, *muṣarrad*, flowing along freely, repeating itself always in the same manner; steady, firm, constantly observed; periodical; — *ṣ* *maṣra-da-t*, *miṣrada-t*, high road.

- مطراف *muṣraf*, *miṣraf*, pl. *maṣārif*, square garment of silk, bordered and embroidered with figures; — *muṣarraḥ*, new, fresh, recently past; beginning; rhymed (prose); — *.
- مطرق *miṣraq*, *ṣ* *miṣraqa-t*, pl. *maṣāriq*, stick for beating wool, tanner's beater, mallet, bat, racket; fighting-club; rapier; sledgehammer; — *muṣraq*, *muṣraqa-t*, leathern shield; — *muṣarriq*, in the throes of childbirth; — *.
- مطرية *maṣraniyya-t*, episcopal dignity; دار الم *dār al-maṣraniyya-t*, bishopric.
- مطر *maṣrāḥ*, thrown about, abject, abandoned, abolished; laid (foundations); remainder in subtraction.
- مطر *maṣrār*, sharpened, polished; — *.
- مطروف *maṣrūf*, repelled, &c.; (م.) oil-press.
- مطرية *muṣarran*, *muṣarra*, f. مطراة *muṣarrāt*, perfumed; made up for show.
- مطرب *miṣrīr*, impudent and boisterous woman.
- (مطر) *maṣaz*, U, INF. *maṣz*, lie with.
- (مطس) *maṣas*, I, INF. *maṣs*, box the ear; drop excrement.
- (مطع) *maṣa*, INF. *maṣ*, *muṣū*, depart and disappear; chew with the fore-part of the mouth.
- مطعم *maṣ'am*, food, eatable; *miṣ'am*, very hospitable.
- مطعان *maṣ'an*, pl. *maṣā'in*, *maṣā'in*, who is skilled in the use of a lance, pierces with it.
- مطعم *maṣ'am*, food, nourishment; taste; — *; — *ṣ* *muṣ'ima-t*, hunting-bow; gullet, alimentary canal; du. the two strongest claws of a bird of prey.
- مطعن *maṣ'an*, exposed to blame; — *miṣ'an* = مطعان *maṣ'an*.
- مطعم *maṣ'ūm*, anything eatable, pl. *maṣā'im*, grafting (s.), inoculation, vaccination.
- مطعن *maṣ'ūn*, pierced; rebuked;

cursed; afflicted with the plague.
 مطغمش *mutagmiš*, shortsighted, purblind; weak; hidden.
 مطف *mutiff*, possible; versed in; — *.
 مطفأة *mutfât*, مطفأة *mutfâya-t*, extinguisher.
 مطفحة *mutfaḥa-t*, skimmer.
 مطفل *mutfil*, pl. *maṭâfil*, *maṭâfil*, mother with child, dam with her young.
 مطفى *mutfa'*, *maṭfiyy*, extinguished; — مطفى الرصف *mutfi arradṣ*, extinguishing the fire, calamity.
 مطق *maṭaq*, a disease of the palm-tree; — § *maṭqa-t*, sweetness; — v. INF. *tamaṭṭuq*, taste; smack the lips.
 (مطل) *maṭal*, v, INF. *maṭl*, melt and forge iron into a helmet; prolong, stretch, lengthen; delay, defer; — III. INF. *miṭâl*, *mumâṭala-t*, delay, put off, keep waiting; — VIII. INF. *imtiṭâl*, id.; be densely grown.
 مطل *mutl*, delay, respite; — § *maṭla-t*, *maṭala-t*, muddy remains of water.
 مطلا *miṭlâ*, *miṭlâ'*, pl. *maṭâlî*, rich low ground; lair; narrow canal; — *muṭalla*, gilt.
 مطلب *maṭlab*, § *maṭlaba-t*, pl. *maṭâlib*, demand, request, question; purpose, intention, aim; what is sought for; buried treasure; — *.
 مطلوس *maṭlasûn*, rafter.
 مطلع *maṭla'*, pl. *maṭâlî'*, place of rising, sun-rise; beginning, first hemistich of a verse; — *muṭlî'*, allowing an insight into; towering over; — *muṭalla'*, skilful, apt; towering height; resurrection; — *; — § *muṭla'a-t*, high point; watch-tower.
 مطلق *mutlaq*, set free, &c.; absolute, general, uncontrolled; supreme; open (air); — *mutliq*,

setting free; purging; — *muṭal-laq*, §, separated, divorced.
 مطلوب *maṭlûb*, desired, &c.; desire, demand, wish; aim, end; — § *maṭlûba-t*, asked in marriage; what is desired.
 مطلوس *maṭlûs*, rafter.
 مطلى *maṭliyy*, besmeared; gilt; bound; — *muṭalla*, gilt.
 مطليق *miṭliq*, who divorces frequently.
 مطار *miṭmâr*, mason's plumb-line; shape, form, figure.
 مطمان *muṭma'an*, reliable; resting-place.
 مطمع *muṭmaḥ*, lifted up, raised (look); pl. *maṭâmiḥ*, place to which the eye is lifted up, sight, spectacle.
 مطمر *miṭmar*, plumb-line; — § *muṭmira-t*, *muṭammira-t*, dangerous matter.
 مطمس *muṭmas*, blinded, blind.
 (مطمع) *maṭmaṭ*, INF. §, be very slow; — II. INF. *tamaṭmuṭ*, be thick.
 مطمع *maṭma'*, § *maṭma'a-t*, pl. *maṭâmi'*, anything desired or desirable, desire; — *.
 مطمالة *miṭmala-t*, dough-roller.
 مطمة *muṭammaḥ*, long, tall.
 مطمورة *maṭmûra-t*, pl. *maṭâmîr*, hole in the earth for corn, &c.; casemate.
 مطموس *maṭmûs*, blinded, blind; effaced, blotted out.
 مطمن *muṭma'inn*, tranquillised, set at rest, comforted; flat, even, level, equal.
 مطنب *maṭnab*, space between shoulder and neck; — *muṭannab*, pitched (tent).
 مطنجة *muṭanjana-t*, gravy, stew, ragout.
 مطهر *maṭhar*, place of purification, purgatory; — *miṭhar*, instrument; — § *maṭhara-t*, what serves to clean; also *miṭhara-t*, pl. *maṭâhir*, washing-basin or jug; toothpick; place for ablutions; field-flask; provision-

- bag; — *maṭhariyya-t*, purity; cleanliness.
- مطهم *muṭahham*, accomplished, perfect; of great beauty; clumsy and fat.
- (مطو) *maṭā*, *u*, INF. *maṭw*, walk apace, hasten; travel far; stretch, extend; urge to haste; keep faithfully to; lie with; yawn; open (the eyes); — IV. INF. *imṭā'*, take a beast for riding, mount, burden; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭī*, lengthen (n.), draw long; stretch one's self and yawn; walk along proudly; — VI. INF. *tamaṭī*, yawn; — VIII. INF. *imtiṭā'* = IV.
- مطو *maṭw*, *miṭw*, pl. *miṭā'*, *maṭiyy*, *amṭā'*, anything long, stretched; split palm-branch used as a string; — *miṭw*, equal, companion, comrade; pl. *miṭā'*, stalk of a bunch of dates; ear of millet; — *maṭwa-t*, hour.
- مطوا *maṭawā'*, stretching (s.); yawning (s.).
- مطوا *miṭwāḥ*, stick, cudgel.
- مطوا *miṭwā'*, submissive, docile, obedient.
- مطوع *muṭawwi'*, voluntary; — *muṭawwi'a-t*, volunteers for the holy war.
- مطوكة *muṭawwaga-t*, ring-dove.
- مطول *maṭūl*, who delays payment, &c.; — *miṭwal*, pl. *maṭāwil*, tether.
- مطوى *maṭwa*, pl. *maṭāwi*, fold, wrinkle; roll, page of a book; — *maṭwiyy*, folded, rolled up; contained inside; intended, resolved upon; occupied; walled up.
- مطى *maṭan*, *maṭu*, pl. *amṭā'*, stretching (s.), extension; back; — *maṭiyya-t*, pl. *maṭāyā*, *amṭā'*, beast for riding, beast of burden.
- مطيبة *maṭyaba-t*, pl. *maṭāyib*, sweetness, delicacy; pl. choice (dates); — *muṭayyaba-t*, Medina.
- مطير *maṭyar*, flight (كل مطير *kull-a maṭyar-in*, in all directions); —

- maṭir*, rained upon; — *muṭair*, rain-drop; — *muṭayyar*, fresh, verdant; painted with birds; عود *'ūd muṭayyar*, wood of aloes.
- مطيق *muṭiq*, able to, powerful; enabling, making possible.
- مطين *maṭin*, *muṭayyan*, coated or smeared with mud.
- (مظ) *mazz*, *u*, INF. *mazz*, make little of, blame; — III. INF. *mizāz*, *mumāzza-t*, be hostile to, dispute with, cling to one's adversary.
- مظا *mazz*, pomegranate; sap of the root of the tree ارطى *aṭā*.
- مظارير *mazārīr*, pl. of مطرور *muzrūr*.
- مظا *mizāz*, dispute, ill-will; — *mazāza-t*, strength; violence, roughness, hardness.
- مظال *mazāll*, pl. of *mizalla-t*.
- مظالمة *muzālama-t*, tyranny, oppression.
- مظان *mazānn*, pl. of مظنة *mazinna-t*.
- مظرة *mizarra-t*, sharp flint stone; — *mazarra-t*, place abounding with flint stones.
- مطرور *mazrūr*, pl. *mazārīr*, sharp stone.
- مظروف *mazrūf*, contained in a vessel; enveloped.
- (مطح) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, soften a sinew and make it pliable; — II. INF. *tamz'*, butter or grease much; — V. INF. *tamazzu'*, lick or lap up all; lag behind.
- مظفار *mizfār*, successful and victorious; hair-pincers.
- مظفر *muzaffar*, favoured with success and victory, victor, conqueror; having obtained a thing.
- مظلم *mizlām*, dark, mysterious.
- مظلف *muzallaf*, with a cloven hoof; increased.
- مظلم *muzlim*, dark, &c.; dark green; jet-black; mysterious; unknown, obscure; disastrous, ominous; — *muzallam*, pelican; crow; — *; — *mazlama-t*, pl. *mazālim*, oppression, cruelty, tyranny; civil wrong; complaint and demand to be righted.

مِزَالَة *mizalla-t*, *mazalla-t*, pl. *mazāll*, sunshade; shading roof, baldachin, pavilion, tent, bower, tabernacle.

مَظْلُوم *mazlūm*, wronged, oppressed, &c.; innocent, gentle, modest.

(مَظْمُون) *mazmaz*, INF. 3, swing to and fro (a.).

مَظْنَنَة *mazinna-t*, pl. *mazānn*, opinion, surmise, suspicion, object of suspicion; suspicious; place where a thing is supposed to be.

(مَظَل) *mazah*, v, INF. *mazh*, set out on a journey, travel through.

مَظْهَر *mazhar*, place where anything appears, happens or is to be seen; stage, scene; person or object in which anything manifests itself; ascent, stairs; — *muzahhar*, having a strong back; — *.

مَعَ *ma'*, *ma'a*, with, together with, at the same time with, along with, along; مَعَ ذَلِكَ *ma' zālik*, in spite of this, nevertheless; مَعَ أَنْ *ma' an*, although.

(مَعَ) *ma'*, v, INF. *ma'*, melt (n.).

مَعَا *ma'an*, at the same time, together.

مَعَاب *ma'āb*, 3 *ma'āba-t*, pl. *ma'ā'ib*, blameworthy action or quality, fault, vice.

مَعَاد *ma'ābid*, pl. of عَبْد 'abd, slave, &c., and of مَعْبَد *ma'bad*.

مَعَاتِق *ma'ātiq*, pl. of مَعْتَق *ma'tāq*, ag. of (عَتَق).

مَعَاذ *ma'āz*, road, wide passage; law; rule; — 3 *ma'āssa-t*, quiver, trill.

مَعَاذِ *ma'āz*, place of resort.

مَعَاذِين *ma'āzīn*, pl. of مَعْزُون *ma'jūn*.

مَعَاد *ma'ād*, return; place where one returns to; resurrection, the other world, Paradise; Mecca.

مَعَادَا *mu'ādā*, enmity.

مَعَادِل *mu'ādil*, restoring the equilibrium, &c.; symmetrical; proportional; just; — 3 *mu'ādala-t*, equilibrium, equality, symmetry, proportionality; equation (in mathematics); justice.

مَعَادِ *mu'ād-in*, مَعَادِي *mu'ādī*, enemy.

مَعَاد *ma'āz*, 3 *ma'āza-t*, refuge, asylum; — 3 *ma'āza-t*, amulet.

مَعَادِير *ma'āzīr*, pl. of مَعْدَار *mi'zār*.

مَعَار *mi'ār*, running away with its rider; — *mu'ār*, borrowed; — 3 *ma'āra-t*, perverseness, maliciousness; — 3 *ma'āri*, uncovered parts of the body.

مَعَارِج *ma'ārij*, pl. of مَعْرَاج *mi'rāj*.

مَعَارِض *ma'ārid*, pl. of مَعْرَاض *mi'rād*.

مَعَار *mi'ās*, goat; — *ma'ās*, owner of goats, goat's-herd.

مَعَارِيل *mu'āzil*, pl. of اِعْرَاز *a'zal*, who secludes himself, &c., and of مَعْرَل *ma'zal*.

مَعَاش *ma'ās*, bold, brave.

مَعَاش *ma'ās*, life, living, livelihood; board, pay, wages, salary; place where one lives.

مَعَاشِقَة *mu'āsāqa-t*, amorousness, being in love (s.).

مَعَاشِيب *ma'āsīb*, pl. of مَعْشَاب *mi'sāb*.

مَعَاشَاة *mu'āṣāt*, rebellion; — *.

مَعَاوِير *ma'āwīr*, pl. of مَعَاوِر *mi'sār*.

مَعَاوِف *ma'āwif*, pl. bends, curves, inflections; — 3 *mu'āwafa-t*, friendly inclination, sympathy.

مَعَاوِي *ma'āwī*, *ma'āwīyy*, pl. of مَعَاوِي *mi'fā'*.

مَعَاوِي *mu'āwī*, see مَعَاوِي *mu'āwī*.

مَعَاوَاة *mu'āwāt*, health, welfare; pardon; protection.

مَعَاوِي *mu'āwā* (مَعَاوِي *mu'āwī*), pardoned, excused, acquitted; exempt, dispensed, privileged; free from harm; — *mu'āwī*, 3 *mu'āwīyya-t*, exemption, privilege, immunity.

مَعَاوَاة *ma'āwa-t*, depth.

مَعَاوَاة *ma'āk*, refuge; custom, usage, rule; sect; possibility, probability; gaining one's subsistence, INF. of (عَوَكَ); — 3 *ma'āka-t*, quarrelsomeness, stupidity; — *mu'ākka-t*, bend, turn.

مَعَاوَاة *mu'ākasa-t*, reversal of a proposition, contradiction.

معاكس *ma'ākīs*, pl. of معكوس *ma-kūs*.

معال *mu'al*, *mu'al-in*, see معالي *mu'ālī*; — § *ma'āla-t*, food, fodder; calamity.

معالج *mu'alij*, who manages, &c.; physician; cook; — § *mu'alaja-t*, cure, medical treatment; dispute; haggling; — *.

معالي *ma'ālī*, pl. of معالة *ma'lāt*; — *mu'ālī* (معال *mu'al-in*, *mu'al*), higher part; high, tall, great.

معاليق *ma'ālīq*, pl. of معلق *mi'lāq* and معلوق *ma'lūq*.

معامل *mu'amīl*, who acts with, who promotes, &c.; — § *mu'amala-t*, transaction, management, treatment, behaviour; affair, business, traffic, commerce; currency; dissimulation, appearance, false show; province, district, pl. *mu'amalāt*, political relations, transactions, or intercourse.

معامس *ma'amī*, pl. of معامة *mi'māt*.

معان *ma'an*, station, resting-place, seat; a town in Syria; — § *mu'āna-t*, careful management; suffering, bearing (s.); resistance.

معاند *mu'ānid*, obstinate, headstrong, stubborn; adversary, rebel; — § *mu'ānada-t*, obstinacy, refractoriness.

معانة *ma'āna-t* (*mu'āna-t*), pl. معاون *ma'āwin*, help, assistance; — *mu'ānna-t*, resistance.

معانيق *ma'āniq*, pl. of معاق *mi'nāq*.

معاهر *mu'āhir*, § *mu'āhira-t*, fornicatress; — *mu'āhara-t*, fornication.

معاد *mu'āwid*, accustomed, &c.; always zealous; brave one; — § *mu'āwada-t*, return; backsliding, relapse; repetition; continuous zeal.

معاوز *ma'āwis*, pl. of عوز *'awas*, need, want, and of معوز *mi'waz*.

معارضة *mu'āwada-t*, requital, retaliation; compensation, damages, restitution; exchange, substitution.

معامدة *mu'āwama-t*, contract for a

year; allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment.

معاون *ma'āwin*, pl. of معانة *ma'āna-t*; — *mu'āwin*, helper, assistant, adjutant, substitute, coadjutor; — § *mu'āwana-t*, help, assistance, mutual succour; subvention, subsidy, favour.

معاوية *mu'āwiya-t*, whelp of a fox; hot bitch (أبو م *abū mu'āwiya-t*, hunting-panther); a male proper name.

معاي *ma'āyī*, معايا *ma'āyā*, pl. of معي *mu'yī*.

معايب *ma'āyib*, *ma'ā'ib*, pl. of معاب *ma'āb*, §.

معيار *ma'āyir*, *ma'ā'ir*, pl. of معيار *mi'yār* and معيرة *ma'ira-t*; — § *mu'āyara-t*, gauging of a measure or weight.

معايذة *mu'āyana-t*, seeing with one's own eyes, &c.; evidence of an eye-witness; autopsy, inquest; supervision.

معبا *ma'ba'*, path; rule; sect.

معبد *ma'bad*, pl. *ma'ābid*, place of worship, temple, church; — *mi'bad*, shovel, spade, mattock; — *mu'abbad*, subdued, enslaved, tamed; of high rank; — § *ma'bada-t*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c.; — *mu'abbada-t*, tarred (ship).

معبر *ma'bar*, pl. *ma'ābir*, *ma'ābir*, place of passing or crossing, crossing, ferry, ford, pass; — *mi'bar*, pl. *ma'ābir*, boat, ferryboat, bridge, pontoon; — *mu'bar*, §, almost full grown and not yet circumcised; — *mu'abbir*, interpreter of dreams; — *.

معبى *mu'abbāq*, filled, satiated, surfeited; heavy (head), oppressed (heart).

معبلة *mi'bala-t*, pl. *ma'ābil*, long and broad arrow-head.

معبود *ma'būd*, adored, &c.; idol; — *ma'būdā*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c.; — § *ma'būdiyya-t*, being adored (s.), divinity.

معبور *ma'bûr*, crossed, &c.; ford, crossing, pass.
 معبر *ma'bûq* = معبق *mu'abbag*.
 معبى *mu'abba*, full; stopped (pipe).
 (معك) *ma's*, INF. *ma's*, rub, knead.
 معتاد *mu'tâd*, accustomed, customary, usual, of every day; custom, habit, usage.
 معتاق *mi'tâq*, who gallops.
 معتب *ma'tab*, abuse, fault-finding, INF. of (عتب); — *mu'tib*, burdensome, importunate; — *mu'taba-t*, invective, obloquy, blame.
 معتبر *mu'tabar*, honoured, respected, honourable, honest; worthy of credit; accredited; authenticated; valid; considerable; well considered.
 معتد *mu'tad*, made ready; — *mu'tadd*, counted, reckoned in, included.
 معتدل *mu'tadil*, keeping in equilibrium, &c.; moderate; of medium height; proportional, symmetrical; equal; mild, pleasant; (m.) corpulent.
 معتدى *mu'tadî*, encroaching, hostile.
 معتز *mu'tarr*, poor, needy; begging boldly.
 معترض *mu'tariq*, who opposes, &c.; by way of parenthesis.
 معترف *mu'taraf* (أل *la-hu*), father confessor.
 معترك *mu'tarak*, battle-field.
 معترى *mu'tara*, suddenly overtaken by calamity; seized by an ague or rigor; — *mu'tarî*, surprising, befalling suddenly.
 معزّل *mu'tazil*, who secedes, separatist, nonconformist, sectarian.
 معترى *mu'taşir*, pressed out, &c.
 (مكرم *karim al-mu'taşar*, who gives willingly when requested); refuge; long life, duration, age.
 معتم *mu'taşam*, refuge.
 معتد *mu'tadid*, who claims his right, seeks redress, asks for help.
 معتي *mu'attag*, old, ancient; old

and exquisite; — *mu'attaga-t*, old wine, perfume.
 معتقدات *mu'taqadât*, articles of a creed.
 معتكف *mu'takaf*, place of silent devotion.
 معتكّل *mu'takil*, complicated, entangled.
 معتل *mu'tall*, ill, weak, faint; م العين *mu'tall al-'ain*, verb whose second radical is *ي*, or *ى*.
 معتلّب *mu'atlab*, lax, loose.
 معتم *mu'tim*, *mu'attam*, dark, obscure; faint, dull, not clear (colour).
 معتمد *mu'tamad*, man of trust; foreman; book-keeper; — *.
 معترّب *ma'tûb*, scolded, blamed, &c.; blameworthy; cursed.
 معترّبة *ma'tûh*, weak of intellect, childish, doting.
 معتب *mu'assab*, eaten by moths.
 معتر *mu'assar*, overthrown, humbled, miserable; — *ma'sara-t*, pl. *ma'asir*, stumbling-block.
 (معج) *ma'aj*, INF. *ma'j*, walk hurriedly, hasten; blow gently; stir up the collyrium; lie with; — *v. INF. tama'uj*, bend (n.), fold itself up.
 معج *ma'j*, combat, excitement; — *mu'ijj*, windy and dusty; — *ma'ja-t*, beginning; first bloom.
 معجّار *mi'jâz*, who always lags behind, sluggard, weakling; difficult road.
 معجب *ma'jab*, *ma'jaba-t*, place, object or cause of wonder; — *.
 معجّر *mi'jar*, under-bonnet of women.
 معجز *ma'jaz*, *ma'jiz*, *ma'jaza-t*, *ma'jiza-t*, weakness, powerlessness, impotence; — *mu'jiz*, *mu'ajjiz*, weakening, humiliating, making the adversary feel his weakness; molesting, importuning; *mu'jiz*, *mu'jiza-t*, wonder, miracle; — *.
 معجس *ma'jis*, pl. *ma'ajis*, hand-piece of the bow; bridge of the nose.

معجم *ma'jam*, venerable; — *mu'jam*, pointed (letter); alphabet; shut, locked; dark, obscure, unintelligible; INF. of (معجم); — *ma'jama-t*, fatness, strength.
 معجن *mi'jan*, kneading-trough.
 معجوق *ma'jūq*, (m.) in distress, embarrassed; pressed.
 معجون *ma'jūn*, kneaded, &c.; pl. *ma'ājīn*, dough, paste, jam, electrolyte; putty, cement.
 معجوني (م.) *ma'jūnjī*, apothecary, quack.
 (مع) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, travel over; snatch, take away; INF. *ma'd*, *mu'ād*, carry off, rob (ب) *bi*; hurt in the stomach; pass. have stomach-ache or gastric fever.
 معد *ma'd*, fresh and ripe; big, thick, compact; thickness, compactness; — *ma'add*, side of the back, side, flank, belly; name of the first ancestor of an Arabian tribe, *Ma'add* son of *'Adnān*; — *; — *ma'ida-t*, *mi'da-t*, pl. *ma'id*, *mi'ad*, human stomach, belly.
 معدان *ma'dān*, having a large stomach.
 معدكة *mi'daka-t*, fuller's beater.
 معدم *mu'dim*, destroying, annihilating; depriving, robbing; poor, needy.
 معدن *ma'dīn*, *ma'dan*, pl. *ma'ādin*, mine; mineral, metal (علم المعادن) *'ilm al-ma'ādin*, mineralogy, metallurgy; origin, first principle; — *mi'dan*, pick-axe for minerals; — *mu'addin*, miner; — *ma'diniyy*, mineral (adj.), metallurgic; — *ma'daniyya-t*, minerals, metals.
 معدوم *ma'duwm*, treated with hostility.
 معدود *ma'dūd*, *ḥ*, numbered, reckoned, numerable, small in number; الأيام المعدودات *al-ayām al-ma'dūdāt*, the three days of *taṣrīq* after the feast of Bairam.

معدور *ma'dūr*, hacked up; mattock, hoe, pick-axe.
 معدوس *ma'dūs*, having moles.
 معدول *ma'dūl*, distorted; derived (word); quiescent (letter).
 معدوم *ma'dūm*, missed, lost, not in existence, not real; — *ma'dūmāt*, things not real.
 معدى *mu'da*, passage, thoroughfare; — *mu'dī*, passing over; contagious, catching; — *mu'addī*, transitive; — *ma'diyy* = معدو *ma'duww*; — *ma'adiyy*, *ḥ*, coarse, rough; — *ma'diyya-t*, *mu'ad-diya-t*, ferry-boat, raft.
 معذار *mi'zār*, veil; excuse.
 معذر *mu'azzar*, feast on account of the circumcision; cheek of a horse; — *; — *ma'zara-t*, *ma'zira-t*, *ma'zara-t*, pl. *ma'āzir*, excuse.
 معذور *ma'zūr*, excused; excusable; deceived.
 (مع) *ma'ir*, A, INF. *ma'ar*, be spare (hair, &c.); lose all the hair; fall off; — II. INF. *ta'mīr*, distort the face (in anger); (also IV.) grow poor, have nothing to live upon; — IV. INF. *im'ār*, be spare; have but little vegetation; see II.; — V. INF. *tama'ur*, fall out; be distorted, disfigured (with anger).
 معر *ma'ir*, *ḥ*, with spare hair, feathers, or vegetation; having the hair or nails dropped; miserable (s.); — *mu'ra-t*, reddish colour; — *ma'arra-t*, crime; disgrace; injury; blood-money, debt.
 معرا *ma'rā*, f. of *am'ar* = معر *ma'ir*.
 معراج *mi'rāj*, pl. *ma'ārāj*, ascent, stairs, ladder; ascension (ليلة الـ) *laila-t al-mi'rāj*, night of Mohammed's journey).
 معراى *mi'rāy*, pl. *ma'ārid*, argument of a speech, &c. (pl. parables, aphorisms, apophthegms); unfeathered arrow.
 معراة *ma'rāi* = معري *ma'ra*.

معرب *mu'rab*, declined, declinable; — *mu'rib*, *ma'rib*, horse of pure Arab descent; — *mu'arrab*, made Arabic, expressed in good Arabic; put aside, separated.

معرب *mu'arbid*, drunk; quarrelsome, brawler.

معرب *ma'raj*, ascending; also *mi'raj*, pl. *ma'ârij* = معراج *mi'râj*; — *mu'arraj*, crooked, with crooked lines; striped; — *.

معرب *mi'ras*, good cattle-driver; — *mu'ras*, *mu'arras*, resting-place, station; night-camp; — *mu'arrie*, traveller.

معرب *mu'arras*, shaded by foliage or a roof, &c.; (m.) covered with vine (wall).

معرب *ma'rad*, pl. *ma'ârid*, place where anything is met with; meeting; event, occurrence; opportunity; cause, motive; slave-market; — *miraq*, bride's robe of state; garb, wrapper; — *mu'rid*, who makes clear, shows; presenting one's self; turning away; *mu'rid-an*, from all sides, in all directions; — *mu'arraḍ*, marked on the sole; — *.

معرب *ma'raf*, pl. *ma'ârif*, uncovered parts of a woman: face, hands, &c.; feature; — *mu'arraf*, place of pilgrimage on Mount 'Arafat; — *; — *ma'rafa-t*, place where the mane is growing; cock's comb; — *ma'rifa-t*, pl. *ma'ârif*, knowledge, science, intelligence, prudence; skill, art; acquaintance; the article; *ma'rifat-an*, explicitly, definitely.

معرب *mu'arqal*, complicated, confused; lamed by gout; beset with (a sin).

معرب *ma'rak*, *ma'raka-t*, *ma'ruka-t*, pl. *ma'ârik*, battle-field, place of combat, arena; combat, tumult, turmoil; — *.

معرب *mu'arwaṣ*, sitting in the shade; — *ma'rūsāt*, vines

grown on trelliswork or on arbours.

معرب *ma'rādât*, petition, report, memoir.

معرب *ma'rûf*, known, &c.; celebrated; acknowledged to be good, fit, decent, becoming; good conduct; obligingness, kindness, favour, bounty; obedience towards God; gratitude; active voice.

معرب *ma'rûk*, rubbed, &c.; (m.) well mixed, stirred up.

معرب *ma'rûm*, bound (book); — *.

معرب *ma'ra*, *ma'rât*, pl. *ma'âri*, uncovered parts of the body; spot without vegetation; — *mu'arra*, naked, bare, bald; free, exempt; consisting only of radical sounds; put in the nominative case; — *.

(معرب) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, separate the goats from the sheep; — *ma'is*, A, INF. *ma'as*, be hard; possess many goats; — IV. INF. *im'âs*, id.; — V. INF. *tama'us*, be contracted, wrinkled; — X. INF. *istim'âs*, bestow care and zeal upon.

معرب *ma's*, *ma'as*, *ṣ*, pl. *ma'is*, goat; — *mu's*, pl. of *am'as*, hard, pebbled; — *mu'iss*, who honours, glorifies, makes celebrated.

معرب *ma'sâ*, f. of *am'as*, hard, pebbly; — *mi'za*, goats (coll.).

معرب *mi'sâba-t*, old bachelor.

معرب *mi'sâl*, pl. *ma'âsil*, who keeps apart; without a lance, unarmed, weak; stupid.

معرب *mi'saba-t*, maid-servant; also *mu'asṣiba-t*, woman.

معرب *mi'saf*, *ṣ* *mi'safa-t*, pl. *ma'âsif*, a stringed instrument; a kind of cymbal.

معرب *mi'saq*, *ṣ* *mi'saqa-t*, pl. *ma'âsiq*, shovel, spade.

معرب *ma'sal*, *ma'sil*, pl. *ma'âsil*, place of seclusion or retreat.

معرب *ma'sam*, undertaking, enter-

prise ; — *mu'assim*, conjurer, sorcerer.

معزل *ma'zûl*, removed, deposed, &c. ; pensioned ; *ma'zûl-an*, without an office.

معزوم *ma'zûm*, (m.) invited, guest ; — *.

معري *mi'za*, goats ; — *ma'ziyy*, that which allusion is made to ; — *mi'ziyy*, miserly, avaricious ; — *.

(معس) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub vigorously ; lie with ; pierce ; despise ; (m.) crush ; — II. INF. *tam'is*, crush entirely ; — V. INF. *tama'us*, be crushed ; — VII. INF. *inmi'as*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *imi'as*, rub the hind parts on the floor.

معس *ma's*, rubbing, crushing (s.) ; (m.) المعس 'ala 'l-ma's, secretly, groping one's way in the dark ; — *ma'ass*, place where one seeks a thing ; anything sought for.

معسا *mi'sâd*, marriageable ; — § *mas'ât*, fit, worthy.

معسر *mu'sir*, in a difficult position ; (§ *mu'sira-t*, woman in child-birth) ; poor, needy ; — * ; — § *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, difficulty, hardship ; poverty.

معسكر *mu'askar*, encamped ; camp, head-quarters.

معسل *mu'assal*, prepared with honey ; — § *ma'sala-t*, bee-hive with honey.

معسون *ma'sûn*, intoxicating beverage of hashish.

(معش) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub slightly.

معش *ma'ass*, request, desire, wish ; — § *ma'assâ-t*, rugged ground.

معشاب *mi'sâb*, pl. *ma'âsib*, place abounding with grass.

معشار *mi'sâr*, the tenth, tithe.

معشب *mu'sib*, abounding with grass.

معشر *ma'sar*, pl. *ma'âsir*, companionship, association, troop ; family, kindred ; *ma'sar-a ma-*

sar-a, by tens ; — *mu'âssar*, ten-fold ; decagon ; — § *mu'âssara-t*, big with young (in the tenth month).

معشش *mu'âssas*, nest ; — *.

معشقي *ma'saq*, love.

معشوقية *ma'sûqiyya-t*, loveliness.

(معش) *ma'is*, INF. *ma'as*, limp ; be crooked, distorted ; — V. INF. *tama'us*, suffer from colic.

معصار *mi'sâr*, pl. *ma'âsir*, press (for wine, &c.).

معصب *mu'assib*, chief of a party, party-leader, partizan ; — *.

معصر *mi'sar*, § *mi'sara-t*, pl. *ma'âsir*, press (for wine, &c.) ; — *mu'sir*, pl. *ma'âsir*, *ma'âsir*, marriageable (girl) ; ات *mu'sirât*, rain-clouds ; — *mu'asssar*, asylum ; — * ; — *mu'asssir*, oil-presser ; — * ; — *ma'asara-t*, place where anything is pressed.

معصم *mi'sam*, pl. *ma'âsim*, wrist or place on the upper arm where a bracelet is put ; name by which a goat is called to be milked.

معصوم *ma'sûm*, defended, &c. ; innocent ; new born, child ; exempt ; — § *ma'sûmiyya-t*, innocence, childhood.

معصية *ma'siya-t*, pl. *ma'âsi*, refractoriness, rebellion ; sin.

(معش) *ma'id*, INF. *ma'ad*, *ma'd*, be angry and grieved ; be complicated, difficult ; — II. INF. *tam'id*, anger and grieve ; — IV. INF. *im'âd*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *imti'âd*, get angry and grieved.

معش *ma'id*, angry and grieved ; — *ma'add*, place where the first bite is to be made, where anything may be got at.

معشاد *mi'dâd*, معشد *mi'dad*, pl. *ma'âdid*, ring for the upper arm ; knife to cut fascines with, butcher's knife ; — § *mi'dâda-t*, side-pocket (to be suspended round the neck).

معشل *mu'dal*, difficult, hard to understand ; — *mu'dil*, muscular,

strong; ٤, difficult; — **مع** *mu'-dilāt*, calamities.

(مع) **ma'aṭ**, INF. *ma'ṭ*, stretch, stretch by pulling; draw (the sword); lie with; miscarry; pull out; break wind; (m.) dip into the water; — **ma'if**, A, INF. *ma'aṭ*, have lost the hair, be bald and ugly; — VII. INF. *im-mi'āṭ*, fall out (hair); — VIII. INF. *imti'āṭ*, id.; draw the sword.

مع *mu'ṭ*, pl. of **مع** *am'aṭ*, bald, &c.; — **ma'if**, bald; — ٤ *mu'ṭa-t*, baldness (م ابو *abū mu'ṭa-t*, wolf).

مع *ma'āṭ*, f. of **مع** *am'aṭ* (see the previous); — **mi'āṭ**, pl. *ma'āṭi*, *ma'āṭiyy*, one very liberal.

مع *mi'ṭār*, ٤, strongly perfumed.

مع *mi'ṭāl*, unadorned (woman).

مع *ma'tab*, pl. *ma'ātib*, dangerous place; danger; fatality; — *mu'tib*, economical, thrifty.

مع *ma'tas*, *ma'tis*, pl. *ma'ātis*, nose; — *.

مع *ma'tas*, pl. *ma'ātis*, time when a camel becomes thirsty; — *mu'aṭṭas*, kept thirsty for a long time; dried up; imprisoned; — ٤ *ma'tasa-t*, pl. *ma'ātis*, dry ground.

مع *ma'taf*, neck; — **mi'taf**, loose under-garment; sword; bridle; — *.

مع *mu'aṭṭal*, neglected, disregarded, abolished, antiquated, superannuated, invalid; ineffectual, vain, in vain; escaping; abandoned, uninhabited, uncultivated; injured; unoccupied; lent on interest; — *.

مع *ma'tin*, pl. *ma'ātin*, resting-place for the cattle round the water; pearl-fishery; — *mu'aṭṭan*, foul, putrid.

مع *ma'tūf*, bent, &c.; joined by *wa*, and, or *fa*, and then, &c.; — ٤ *ma'tūfa-t*, strongly-bent

bow; — ٤ *ma'tūfiyya-t*, connection by *wa* or *fa*.

مع *mi'tir*, strongly perfumed; using perfumes freely.

مع *mu'zam*, the greater part, majority; best quality or sort; principal, most important; — *; — ٤ *mu'zama-t*, heavy calamity.

مع *mi'fāj*, **مع** *mi'faja-t*, stick, cudgel, bludgeon; fuller's beater.

مع *mu'afrat*, possessed by the demon عفرت *'ifrit*.

مع *ma'fis*, joint.

مع *mu'aṭṭas*, dishevelled, badly combed; hairy and dirty.

مع *ma'furaw*, *ma'fū*, forgotten, pardoned; included in an amnesty.

(مع) **ma'aq**, INF. *ma'q*, drink greedily; get drunk; swamp, carry away; pass. have the stomach deranged, suffer from indigestion; — *ma'uq*, INF. *ma'āqa-t*, be deep; — IV. INF. *im'āq*, make deep.

مع *ma'q*, strong wine; malice; indigestion; pl. *am'āq*, vast desert; what a stream carries off; also *mu'q*, removal, remoteness; — ٤ *ma'aqqa-t*, disobedience, refractoriness.

مع *mi'qād*, amulet worn round the neck.

مع *mi'qār*, making sore (saddle).

مع *mi'qab*, veil; ear-ring; appointed successor; — *; — **مع** *mu'aqqibūt*, the angels of day and night relieving one another.

مع *ma'qad*, *ma'qid*, pl. *ma'āqid*, place where a knot is made, a business concluded, &c.; knot, tie; — *mu'aqqad*, strongly tied, complicated, intricate, hard to understand; — *; — *mu'aqqid*, who makes knots, sorcerer; who complicates matters; — *.

مع *mi'qar* = **مع** *mi'qār*; — *mu'qir*, id.; possessing many fields; —

١ *ma'qara-t* = معرب *mu'aqrib*, see below.

معرب *mu'aqrib*, strongly bent; twisted, plaited; strongly built, vigorous; — *mu'aqrib*, abounding with scorpions.

معقل *ma'qil*, pl. *ma'âqil*, place which stops or detains one; steep mountain; castle, fortress, stronghold; refuge, asylum; bond, fetter; — ٢ *ma'qula-t*, pl. *ma'âqil*, blood-money, atonement for murder; — *mu'qala-t*, atoned for (shed blood); — *mi'qala-t*, (m.) ٣ *mi'qaliyya-t*, hooked stick.

معلم *ma'qim*, pl. *ma'âqim*, joint of the foot; vertebra; knot, knob (in a reed, &c.).

مقود *ma'qûd*, tied in a knot, &c.; made impotent by sorcery; firm judgment.

مقول *ma'qûl*, seized by the intellect, comprehended, conceived; comprehensible, intelligible; reasonable, wise, considerate; comprehension, understanding; bound, held, restricted; — ١ *ma'qûlât*, what is to be seized by the intellect, opposed to محسوسات what is perceived by the senses; metaphysics; — ٢ *ma'qûliyya-t*, reasonableness, rationality.

مقوم *ma'qûm*, barren; withered.

(معك) *ma'ak*, INF. *ma'k*, rub; roll on the ground; defer, delay, put off; give the sign for combat; vanquish entirely; — *ma'uk*, INF. *ma'âka-t*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *tam'îk*, roll on the ground (a.); let roll on the ground (a horse); — III. INF. *mumâ'akat*, beat one another, scuffle; — V. INF. *tama'uk*, roll on the ground (n.); — VII. INF. *inmi'âk*, be rubbed.

مك *ma'k*, rubbing (s.); — *ma'ik*, stupid, imbecile; who delays, puts off; also *mi'akk*, quarrelsome.

مكد *ma'kid*, pl. *ma'âkid*, refuge, asylum.

مكل *ma'kal*, prevention, hindrance, obstacle; *mi'kal*, needle; hooked staff, crosier.

معكس *ma'kûs*, pl. *ma'âkis*, reversed, topsy-turvy, &c.; contrary; poor; fatal, ominous; miserable; sector; (m.) unhealthy (climate).

معكوف *ma'kûf*, bent, folded, &c.; confiscated.

مكركا *ma'kûkâ'*, *mu'kûkâ'*, care, grief, sorrow; evil; noise, turmoil, tumult; flying dust.

مكركة *ma'kûka-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.

(معل) *ma'al*, INF. *ma'l*, snatch away, rob; hasten (n.); (also IV.) urge to haste, over-hurry (a.); precipitate (a.); walk fast; — IV. INF. *im'âl*, see I.

معل *ma'il*, quick, fast, swift; — *mu'all*, ill, weak.

ملا *mu'alla*, exalted, high, sublime; — ١ *ma'lât*, pl. *ma'âlî*, height, greatness, sublimity, dignity, nobility, high virtue, great exploit, merit.

معلق *mi'ldq*, pl. *ma'âliq*, what is suspended; ear-ring, pendant; handle, ear; stirrup; peg (to hang upon); door-lock; tongue pl. heart, lungs, liver and spleen.

معلب *mu'allib*, maker of cardboard boxes.

معلف *ma'laf*, pl. *ma'âlif*, feeding-place, stable, manger; — *mi'laf*, fodder-bag; — *.

معلق *ma'laq*, pl. *ma'âliq*, small crocodile; — *mi'laq*, small milk-pail; — *mu'allaq*, suspended, &c.; that on which anything is suspended; attached; attachment; lit (fusee, &c.); pulley of a well; rope of the bucket; bucket; ١ *mu'allaqât*, seven old Arabic poems supposed to be suspended in the Kaba; — ٢ *ma'lûqa-t*, blood-money; — ٣ *ma'lûqa-t*,

who is everybody's hanger-on; — *mi'laqa-t*, pl. *ma'aliq*, spoon.
 معلل *mu'allal*, well founded; in good circumstances; excellent; *mu'allil*, allege pretexts or subterfuges; — *.
 معلل *ma'lam*, pl. *ma'ālim*, sign, token, mark, characteristic, signal, road-signs, mile-stones, tracks, trodden paths; desert with road-marks; flag, banner; school, seminary; law, rule, pre-script, dogma; surmise; — *mu'lam*, marked, engraved; hemmed (garment); — *mu'allam*, pupil, disciple, apprentice; ٥ *mu'al-lama-t*, trained sporting dog; — *mu'allim*, teacher, master, guardian; ٥ *mu'allima-t*, school, school-mistress; — ٤ *mu'alla-miyya-t*, teaching (s.), instruction.
 معلندات *mu'landāt*, معلند *mu'landad*, *mu'landid*, expedients, means of escape.
 معلوج *ma'lūjā*, معلوجي *ma'lūja*, pl. of *علج* 'ilj, infidel, barbarian, &c.
 معلوق *ma'lūq*, suspended, &c.; pl. *ma'āliq*, grapes suspended for drying; — *mu'lūq*, that to which anything is suspended.
 معلول *ma'lūl*, caused, &c.; effect; weak, sickly; pacified; watered (wine).
 معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, &c.; clear, evident, certain; of course, yes (in answering); noteworthy, celebrated, distinguished; given (mathematical quantity); coined; date, theme, problem; active voice; income, salary, pension; ١٥ *ma'lūmāt*, known things, knowledge, sciences, dates, statements.
 معلون *mu'alwān*, provided with an ornamental title.
 معلى *mu'li* (معلى *mu'l-in*), who exalts, praises; — *mu'alla*, exalted, most high, praised; — *.
 معمم *mi'amm*, comprising all, comprehensive, general, universal.

معما *mu'amma* = معي *mu'amma*; — ٥ *mi'māt*, *ma'māt*, pl. *ma'āmī*, place where there is nothing to be seen; desolate place; pathless desert.
 معمار *mi'mār*, ٥ *mi'māriyy*, pl. *mi'māriyya-t*, architect, builder; supervisor of a building; — ٥ *mi'mārjiyy*, mason.
 معمد *mu'mad*, high lofty, great; — *mu'ammad*, supported by columns, &c.; love-sick; — *mu'ammid*, supporting, &c.; baptizer.
 معمدان *mu'midān*, ٥ *mu'midāniyy*, baptist (St. John).
 معمر *ma'mar*, large well-provided premises or building; — *.
 (ممع) *ma'ma'*, INF. ٥, travel in hot weather; despatch one's work quickly; — ٥ *ma'ma'a-t*, crackling or crepitating of the fire; clatter of arms; pl. *ma'āmī*, noise, tumult, turmoil, combat, battle, war; pl. important matters; alliances; — ٥ *ma'ma'iyy*, who sides with the successful; coin with the impression مع .
 معمان *ma'ma'an*, great heat; also ٥ *ma'ma'āniyy*, very hot.
 معمم *mu'am'am*, swollen, big, numerous.
 معمل *ma'mal*, pl. *ma'āmil*, workshop, manufactory; — *mu'mal*, used, employed; trodden (path); — *.
 معمم *mu'ammam*, turbaned, &c.; leader, prince; brimful.
 معمداني *ma'mūddāniyy*, baptist, baptizer.
 معمودية *ma'mūdiyya-t*, baptism.
 معمر *ma'mūr*, cultivated, &c.; ٥ *الم البيت al-bait al-ma'mūr*, the house in heaven above the Kaaba; ٥ *الجواب م ma'mūr al-jawānib*, affable, easy of approach, courteous; — ٥ *ma'mūriyya-t*, state of good cultivation, cosiness, ease, prosperity.
 معمول *ma'mūl*, done, made, &c.; artificial; customary; valid;

effect, work; make, performance, execution.

معنى *mu'amma*, riddle, acrostic; enigmatical.

(معن) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, advance quickly and far, get the lead (race-horse); (also IV.) confess; acknowledge a debt; deny one's right; be ungrateful; make water to flow; — IV. INF. *im'an*, advance quickly and far; (also V.) go far in a matter, work zealously in it, exceed; (also V.) think earnestly of (في *fi*); fix the look or thoughts intently upon; see I.; — V. INF. *tama'un*, see IV.

معن *ma'n*, water; goat's leather; also ٥ *ma'na-t*, something, a little; — *mu'un*, pl. of معين *ma'in*.

معناه *ma'nât*, see معنى *ma'nan*.

معاني *mi'nâq*, pl. *ma'ânîq*, having a handsome neck (horse).

معاري *ma'nâwiyy* = معوي *ma'na-wiyy*.

معبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with ambergris; changed, altered.

معبت *mu'nat*, set again (bone); — *mu'nit*, exceedingly importunate; pernicious.

معبر *mu'antar*, brave like 'Antar.

معبر *mu'annaz*, having a goat's beard; (m.) swollen; — *.

معنى *ma'niq*, high; — *mu'annaq*, long- or broad-necked; — ٥ *ma'naga-t*, uninhabitable, tract; rugged mountain-crag; — *mi'naga-t*, pl. *ma'ânîq*, necklace; — ات *mu'anniqât*, far-stretching mountains.

معنك *mi'nak*, large bolt; lock.

معنون *ma'nûn*, lunatic; impotent through sorcery; — *mu'anwan*, titled, with an inscription or address.

معنوي *ma'nawîyy*, ٥, signifying, included in the meaning, according to the meaning (opposed to لافى *lafîyy*, according to the sound); intrinsic; true, essential, real; absolute; mental,

spiritual, philosophical; speculative; mystical; equivocal, having a double meaning.

معنى *ma'nan*, *ma'na*, معناه *ma'nât*, *ma'niyy*, *ma'niya-t*, pl. *ma'ânîyy*, sense, meaning, signification; intrinsic nature and value; spirit of a thing, reality; intention, purport; opinion, thought, idea; affair, object, circumstance, fact, state of the case; subject; عالم *âlam al-ma'na*, spiritual world; علم المعنى أو *ilm al-ma'na*, *au al-ma'âniyy*, rhetoric; — *ma'niyy*, carefully attending to, concerned about (ب *bi*); — *mu'anna*, tired, exhausted; deeply grieved, afflicted.

معهد *ma'hâd*, pl. *ma'âhid*, place of appointment, rendezvous; monument; hall.

(معو) *ma'd*, INF. *mu'd*, mew.

معرو *ma'w*, ٥, date ripe or on the point of ripening.

معوان *mi'wân*, strong helper, always ready to help.

معوج *mu'awwaj*, bent, crooked; false, unloyal; made of ivory; — *mu'wajj*, crooked.

معورد *ma'ûd*, visited and nursed; — *mu'ûd*, INF. of (معد); — *.

معوردتان *mu'awwizâtân*, the two last sûras of the Koran.

معور *mu'wir*, base.

معور *mi'waz*, ٥ *mi'waza-t*, pl. *ma'âwiz*, every-day dress; swaddling clothes; failure; — *mu'wiz*, needy.

معوردة *ma'ûsa-t*, livelihood.

معوردة *ma'ûda-t*, given in compensation, equivalent.

معوق *mu'awwaj*, hindered, delayed; confused, embarrassed; — *mu'awwiq*, hindering, confusing.

معورك *mu'aukar*, turbid, troubled, with a sediment (m.).

معركة *ma'waka-t*, combat, battle.

معول *mi'wal*, pl. *ma'âwil*, pickaxe, large hatchet; — *mu'awwal*, confidence; — *.

مَعُونَة *ma'ūna-t*, *ma'wana-t*, pl. *ma'ūn*, *mu'āwin*, help, aid, assistance, protection; *المُحَابِب* *ṣāhib al-ma'ūna-t*, minister of police.

مَعُودَة *mu'awwah*, weak; ugly, disfigured; (m.) lamed, maimed.

مَعْرُود *ma'wūd* = مَعْرُود *ma'ūd*.

مَعْرُوي *mi'awiyy*, referring to the intestines, intestinal; — *.

مَعَى *ma'y*, *mi'an*, *mi'a*, pl. *am'ā'*, gut, intestines; — *mi'a*, irrigation canal; — *ṣ* *ma'iyya-t*, being together, side by side; juxtaposition; company, attendance, retinue; partisanship, partiality; shrewdness.

مَعْيَار *mi'yār*, pl. *ma'āyir*, proof or trade-mark; standard measure or weight, &c., of due weight and alloy; touchstone; shame, disgrace.

مَعْيَاض *mi'yāṣ*, who raises difficulties.

مَعْيِب *ma'ib*, *mu'ayyab*, abused, rebuked; blameworthy; knave; pl. *as* fault, vice; — *ṣ* *ma'yaba-t*, object of or reason for blame; disgrace.

مَعِيد *mu'id*, repeating, &c.; able, tried, experienced; well-trained; who brings back all things, God; — *.

مَعِير *mi'yar*, calamity; — *mu'ir*, who lends; — *ṣ* *ma'ira-t*, pl. *ma'āyir*, shame, stain of infamy, vice.

مَعِيش *ma'is*, life; place where one lives; — *ṣ* *ma'isa-t*, pl. *ma'āyis*, life, living, livelihood; wants; means of enjoyment, *المَعِيشَة* *al-ma'isa-t aḍ-ḍank*, grave, being buried.

مَعِيش *ma'is*, *ma'yaṣ*, dense grove.

مَعِيق *ma'iq*, small; deep; — *mu'iq*, hindering, confusing.

مَعِكَة *ma'ika-t*, buttered toast (m.).

مَعِيل *ma'il*, need, distress, INF. of (عمل) — *mu'yil*, *mu'il*, having a numerous family and poor, who has a household; *mu'il*, lion; leopard; wolf.

مَعِين *ma'in*, pl. *mu'un*, *mu'nān*, water flowing over a surface; source, spring, rill; rhomb (شِبْهَة المَعِين *ṣabih al-ma'in*, rhomboid); — *mu'ayyan*, determined, defined, &c.; assigned, designated; rhomb; with rhombic figures; rue (plant).

مَعْيُورَة *ma'yūrā*, pl. of *عَيْر* 'air, wild ass.

مَعْيُون *ma'yūn*, مَعِين *ma'in*, looked at with the evil eye; bewitched; gushing forth from a pure well.

مَعْيِي *mu'yi*, pl. *ma'āyi*, *ma'āyā*, weary, tired, exhausted; — *ma'yiy* = مَعْرُوي *mi'awiyy*.

مَغَا *mugā*, mewing (s.).

مَغَا *magā*, *miḡā*, *mugā*, to be looked for under (غِي . غِي), as—

مَغَاب *magāb*, INF. of (غَيْب) ; absence; accusing or slandering the absent; concealment; — *ṣ* *magābba-t*, final issue, result, success.

مَغَاف *miḡāṣ*, dispute, hostility; INF. of (غَيْف III.) ; — *mugāṣ*, purgative and vomitive; *ṣ*, rained upon.

مَغَافِير *magāṣir*, pl. of مَغْشُور *mugṣūr*.

مَغَادَاة *mugādāt*, morning visit.

مَغَاز *mugāzz*, hydrophobic (camel).

مَغَار *magār*, pl. *magā'ir*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; — *mugār*, id.; raid; — *mugārr*, pl. *magārr*, miserly, avaricious; — *ṣ* *magāra-t*, *mugāra-t*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; cleft in the ground, pit; — *mugār-ra-t*, INF. of (غَر III.), scantiness of milk, impotence.

مَغَارِيد *magārid*, pl. of مَغْرُود *mugrūd*.

مَغَازِلِي *magāziliyy*, maker of spindles.

مَغَاص *magāṣ*, diving; place of diving.

مَغَافِير *magāfir*, pl. of مَغْفَر *miḡfar*, also *magāfir*, pl. of مَغْفَار *miḡfār*, مَغْفُور *mugfūr*, مَغْفِير *miḡfir*.

مَغَالَاة *mugālaza-t*, thickness, compactness; roughness, rudeness.

مَغَالَاة *magāla-t*, calumny; treachery, INF. of (مَغَل).

مغامر *mugāmir*, rushing recklessly into combat, into danger.

مغاني *magānī*, songs, airs; female singers, songstresses; pl. of مغني *magna*.

مغاري *magāwī*, pl. waters.

مغاري *magāwī*, pl. of مغارة *magwāt*.

مغايبة *mugāyaba-t*, absence from one another; pretending not to see one; talk about the absent; — *.

مغائر *magā'ir*, pl. of مغارة *magāra-t*;

— *magāyara-t*, jealousy, emulation, interchange, contradiction.

مغايير *magāyir*, pl. of مغيار *migyar*.

مغاب *migabb*, *magabba-t*, end, issue, result; — *.

مغبر *mugbir*, raising dust; — *mugbarr* (مغبر IX.), dust-laden, dirty, dust-coloured; — *mugabbar*, id.; offended.

مغبط *mugabbat*, having deep places (river); irritated.

مغبين *magbin*, pl. *magābin*, groins; arm-pit.

مغبرة *magbū'a-t*, ease, prosperity, good fortune.

مغبون *magbūn*, cheated; stupid, weak.

مغبية *mugabba*, concealed, unintelligible.

مغتال *mugtā*, to be looked for under (مغتال VIII.), as—

مغتال *mugtāb*, ag. of (مغتال VIII.), slandering.

مغتال *mugtāl*, assassin.

مغتالي *mugtazī*, nourished, fed.

مغتسل *mugtasa*, washing - place, laundry; water for washing; — *.

مغتنم *mugtanam*, considered as a prize, made use of; — *mugtanim*, considering as a prize, taking advantage of, making use of, enjoying.

(مغس) *magas*, v, INF. *mags*, submerge; dissolve in water, macerate; beat lightly; blacken one's character, dishonour; = III. mix; — III. INF. *migās*, *mumāgasa-t*, dispute, fight, wrestle with.

مغس *mags*, combat; vanity, folly; — *magis*, good wrestler.

مغسر *migsar*, مغسور *mugsūr*, pl. *magā-sūr*, juice of plants fit to be consumed.

(مغج) *magaj*, INF. *magj*, run, hasten.

(مغد) *magad*, INF. *magd*, live in luxury, effeminately; grow long and luxuriant; INF. *magd*, *magad*, grow fat, fat; feed luxuriously and effeminately; suck; suck up; — IV. INF. *imgād*, drink much; give suck.

مغد *magd*, tender, delicate, luxurious, luxuriant, pulpy and juicy; mandrake; a kind of cucumber; *mugidd*, furious; also مغد *mugadgid*, being afflicted with a cyst; fat.

مغدر *magdar*, *magdir*, traitor.

مغدف *magdaf*, pl. *magādif*, OAR.

مغدر *magdār*, betrayed, &c.; (m.) compelled.

مغدي *magda*, morning walk; — *mugaddī*, who gives a breakfast, a dinner.

مغدمر *mugazmir*, fantastical person, &c.; leader; who brooks no contradiction.

مغذي *mugzī*, who gives to eat, feeds; nourishing, strengthening; — *mugazzi* = مغذي *mugaddī*.

(مغر) *magar*, travel fast, travel through; — II. INF. *tamgīr*, mark with red chalk; — *magra-t*, *magara-t*, red earth or chalk; (m.) *ḥait magra-t*, straight line; — *mugra-t*, *magara-t*, dark reddish colour.

مغرا *migrāt*, glue-pot.

مغرب *magrab*, *magrib*, pl. *magārib*, place and time of sun-set; west; North Africa, Barbary; evening; du. west and east; — *mugrib*, who says or does wonderful things, &c.; ingenious; مغرب *'anqā' mugrib*, phoenix; — *; — مغربي *magribiyy*, pl. *magāriba-t*, western, occidental, North African, of Barbary, Magrebian.

مغرد *mugarrad*, *mugarrid*, far dis-

- tant;—*mugarriid*, singing, chirping; modulator.
- مغزر *magraz*, *magriz*, pl. *magáris*, root, base, seat; place where the wards of a key are put.
- مغرس *magris*, pl. *magáris*, place of plantation, plantation, nursery, seed-plot.
- مغرض *mugrid*, who keeps to, partisan, partial; intriguer.
- مغرف *migraf*, pl. *magárif*, swift, fleet; — *magrafa-t*, pl. *magárif*, instrument for scooping, skimmer, large spoon, ladle.
- مغرم *magram*, *mugram*, pl. *magárim*, debt which must needs be paid; — *mugram*, in debt, prisoner for debt; fine; — *.
- مغرو *magruwo*, glued, pasted over; arrow; spear.
- مغروء *muqrūd*, pl. *magárid*, a kind of mushroom.
- مغرور *magrūr*, deceived, &c.; proud, infatuated.
- مغروز *magrūz*, put into, &c.; inborn, natural.
- مغرسة *magrūsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.
- مغرى *mugra*, incited, driven to; given to; — *mugri*, inciting; — *mugarra*, *magriyy*, glued.
- مغرة *magzara-t*, place of abundance.
- مغزال *mizāl*, and—
- مغزل *mizāl*, *magzāl*, *mugzāl*, pl. *magázil*, spindle; — *magzāl*, love-talk; — *miznaliyy*, maker of spindles.
- مغرى *magza*, pl. *magáz*, military expedition, campaign (especially against infidels); war; scene of war; aim, purpose, purport; pl. warlike virtues and deeds.
- (مغس) *magas*, INF. *mags*, pierce; feel, touch, grope; — *magis*, also pass. *mugis*=(مغس).
- مغس *mags*, *magas*, colic, gripes.
- مغسل *magzal*, *magzil*, pl. *magázil*, washing- or bathing- place; washing-tub or bowl; — *mizgal*, what is used for washing; — *magzila-t*, laundry.

- مغشم *migsam*, bold; self-willed.
- مغشوش *magšūš*, falsified, cheated, &c.; deceitful, insincere.
- مغشى *mugša*, *mugašša*, covered, veiled; embroidered; — *magšiyy*, surprised, taken by surprise; م عليه *magšiyy* 'alai-hi, fainting, in a swoon.
- (مغس) *mugis*, pass. *mugis*, suffer from colic.
- مغس *mags*, colic, gripes.
- مغشبة *magdaba-t*, anger, fury, rage.
- مغشى *mugd-in*, مغشى *mugdi*, dark; dropping or turning aside one's eyes.
- (مغسا) *magat*, INF. *magt*, stretch by pulling; be malleable; make an effort to draw the bow; — v. INF. *tamagguš*, stretch (n.); be malleable; stretch one's self out at length; stretch the forefeet, run very fast, career; — VII. INF. *inmigāt* = VIII. INF. *imtigāt*, be stretched, extended; be ductile, malleable.
- مغسا *magt*, stretching, extending.
- مغسل *migšas*, pl. *magātis*, bathing-tub, bath in it; — *magšas*, INF. §, magnetise; — II. INF. *tamagšus*, pass. of the previous.
- مغشى *mugašša*, covered, veiled.
- مغفار *migfār*, and—
- مغفر *migfar*, *mugfur*, pl. *magáfir*, *magáfir*=مغفر *migsar*; — *migfar*, § *migfara-t*, pl. *magáfir*, steel cap, helmet; visor; — *magfara-t*, pardon, indulgence.
- مغفل *mugaffal*, careless, neglectful, apathetic, indolent.
- مغفور *magfūr*, pardoned; — *mugfūr*, also مغفر *migfir*, pl. *magáfir*, *magafir*=مغفر *migsar*.
- (مغل) *magal*, INF. *magl*, *magála-t*, accuse, slander; — U, A, INF. *magl* (also VII.), have colic from swallowing earth (horse); — *magil*, A, INF. *magal* (also IV.), give suck while big with child; — IV. INF. *imgál*, id.; — VIII. INF. *inmigál*, see I.
- مغل *magl*, *magal*, milk of a preg-

nant woman; — *mugall*, ♂ *mugalla-t*, produce of the harvest; — *mugill*, traitor; fruitful in corn; — ♂ *magla-t*, colic from swallowing earth.
 مغلا *miglât*, who commits many errors.
 مغلاق *miglâq*, pl. *magâliq*, lock, bolt.
 مغلال *miglâl*, yielding abundant crops.
 مغلب *maglab*, ♂ *maglaba-t*, victory, dominion; — ♂ *maglaba-t*, place of victory.
 مغلا *mugallat*, full of mistakes, abounding with errors; — ♂ *maglata-t*, what leads into error, wherein one easily commits an error; labyrinth; confused notions; misleading speech, sophism.
 مغلا *mugallaz*, rude, rough; hard, compact, firm; rendered difficult.
 مغلال *mugalgâl*, inserted; involved.
 مغلف *mugallaf*, in case or envelope, &c.; envelope; parcel.
 مغلق *miglaq*, pl. *magâliq*, lock, bolt; what yields a regular income; — *muglaq*, locked, &c.; obscure, difficult to understand; prejudiced.
 مغلم *muglim*, hot, rutting; paederast.
 مغلوب *maglûb*, overcome, &c.; who spends more than he receives; — ♂ *maglûbiyya-t*, defeat, submission, servitude.
 مغلوا *maglût*, full of mistakes.
 مغلول *muglûq* = مغلاق *miglâq*; — *.
 مغلول *maglûl*, inserted, fettered, &c.; put in the pillory; very thirsty.
 مغلى *magliyy*, cooked, boiled.
 مغلم *miglim*, ♂, hot, rutting.
 مغم *mugimm*, distressing, &c.; covered with clouds; ♂, covered with a dense vegetation.
 مغمد *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, scab-bard; — *.

مغمر *mugammar*, rude, uncultivated, inexperienced.
 مغمر *magmaz*, object of misinterpretation or blame; object of desire.
 مغض *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, low ground; — *; — ات *mugammî-dât*, wilfully committed sins.
 (مغغ) *magmag*, INF. ♂, chew, masticate (imperfectly); mix up, confuse, bring on confusion; be confused in one's speech; bungle; — ♂ *magmaga-t*, confusion, hurly-burly; bad case; mastication; unintelligible talk.
 مغمر *magmûr*, covered; unknown, obscure; embraced.
 مغى *magmiyy*, fainting, in a swoon.
 مغن *mugn-in*, *mugann-in*, see مغنى *mugni*, *muganni*.
 مغناطيس *magnâtîs*, مغناطيس *magna-tîs*, magnet, loadstone.
 مغناة *magnât*, *mugnât*, compensation, anything substituted for another, sufficiency.
 مغنم *magnam*, pl. *magânim*, booty, spoil.
 مغنوة *magnûja-t*, coquette.
 مغنى *magna*, pl. *magâni*, pleasant habitation, dwelling, house; abiding (s.); being able to do without (s.); expedient; escape; the right man in the right place; — *mugni* (مغن *mugn-in*), enriching; compensating for; rendering possible, making independent of (adj.); — *muganni* (مغن *mugann-in*), ♂, singer, songster.
 مغناطيس *magnâtîs*, loadstone.
 (مغر) *magd*, U, INF. *magw*, mew.
 مغرو *mugw-in*, *mugaww-in*, see مغرى *mugwî*, *mugawwî*.
 مغوار *migwâr*, pl. *magâwir*, *magâ-wir*, who makes many raids; warlike; putting the horse in gallop.
 مغواة *magwât*, pl. *magâwî*, tract in which one easily goes astray; —

- mugawwāt*, pl. *mugawwaydāt*, id.; pit-fall for game.
 مغوثة *magūša-t*, help, assistance.
 مغول *miḡwal*, long sword; a piece of iron in a whip; م ذات *ḡāt miḡwal*, very swift (horse); —*.
 مغوى *mugwī*, *mugawwī* (مغر *mugw-in*, *mugaww-in*), leading astray, deceiving, deluding; —* ; — *magwiyy*, free.
 (مغى) *maga*, I, INF. *magy*, speak (vividly and distinctly); (also v.) be soft; — v. INF. *tamaggi*, see I.
 مغيب *magīb*, absence, disappearance, sunset; INF. of (مغيب); — *magyab*, INF. ٤, depart, absent one's self, disappear (m.); — *mugīb*, *mugyīb*, ٤ *mugība-t*, woman whose husband is absent; — ٤ *mugayyaba-t*, secret, mystery.
 مغيربان *mugairbān*, sunset.
 مغيص *magīs*, colic, gripes.
 مغيل *mugīl*, *mugyīl*, ٤ *mugīla-t*, *mugyīla-t*, woman who has sexual intercourse and gives suck in spite of pregnancy.
 مغيلان *mugailān*, a thorn-tree of the desert.
 مفا *mufā*, slave, servant.
 مفاطة *mufāṭaḥa-t*, opening, overture, &c.; beginning; sexual intercourse; argument.
 مفاجا *mufājjan*, walking with the toes turned outwards (adj.); — ٤ *mufāja'a-t*, *mufājāt*, surprise, sudden attack; unexpected advent (of death, &c.).
 مفاجة *mufāja-t*, blockhead.
 مفاجي *mufāji*, attacking suddenly, coming unexpectedly, surprising; *al-mufaji*, lion.
 مفاد *mufād*, clearly expressed, intelligible; explanation, date; statement, contents; — *miḡad*, *miḡād*, ٤ *miḡada-t*, pl. *maḡā'id*, poker, spit.
 مفارم *maḡārim*, pl. astringent washes for women.

- مفارة *maḡāra-t*, place abounding with mice.
 مفارسة *maḡāsa-t*, flight, escape; pl. -āt, *maḡāwiz*, place of victory, of flight, of destruction; waterless desert.
 مفاص *maḡāṣ*, flight, escape.
 مفاصلة *mufāṣala-t*, separation, dissolution, &c.; interval.
 مفاص *mufāḍ*, ٤, wide, spacious, extended, vast; abundantly shed, overflowing; مفاص فيه *mufāḍ fi-hi*, already too much spoken of, over-much discussed; on the same line, level with.
 مفاطير *maḡāṭir*, pl. of مفاطر *muḡṭir*.
 مفاعلة *mufā'ala-t*, day-wages.
 مفاعيل *maḡā'il*, pl. of مفاعول *maḡ'ūl*.
 مفاقة *mufāqaha-t*, discussion on a question of divinity or law.
 مفاليج *maḡālīj*, pl. of مفلوج *maḡlūj*.
 مفاليس *maḡālīs*, pl. of مفلوس *muḡlīs*.
 مفاهاة *mufāhāt*, colloquy.
 مفاهير *maḡāḥir*, pl. flesh of the chest.
 مفاوز *maḡāwiz*, pl. of مفارة *maḡāra*.
 مفاومة *mufāwaṣa-t*, clear explanation; clearness, distinctness.
 مفاومة *mufāwaḍa-t*, converse, consultation; letter to an inferior; consent; partnership on equal terms; reciprocity; reply, repartee; requital.
 مفايد *maḡā'id*, pl. of مفاد *maḡad*.
 مفتاح *miḡṭāḥ*, pl. مفااتيح *maḡāṭiḥ*, key.
 مفتات *mufattitāt*, instrument for crushing stones in the bladder.
 مفتح *maḡṭaḥ*, store-room, magazine; treasure; — *miḡṭaḥ*, pl. *maḡāṭiḥ*, key; — *mufattah*, having the eyes open, not blind; —* ; — *mufattiḥāt*, purgatives.
 مفاخر *muḡṭaḥar*, excellent, magnificent; — *muḡṭaḥir*, boasting; squandering; glorious, celebrated.
 مفاضى *muḡṭadī*, redeemer, saviour; —* .
 مفاطر *muḡṭariz*, cutting off, separating, distinguishing, deciding, decisive.

مفتش *mufattis*, seeking, &c.; examining judge; censor, syndic.
 مفتوح *muftaḥih*, disgraced; clear, evident.
 مفتاح *maftaq*, opening of a shirt; — *.
 مفتل *miftal*, tool for twisting ropes, &c.; — *; — *maftala-t*, body of a spindle.
 مفتوح *maftūh*, opened, &c.; dilated; light colour; marked with *fa-tha-t*.
 مفتول *maftūl*, twisted, &c.; distorted; spoiled.
 مفتون *maftūn*, seduced, &c.; temptation, seduction.
 مفتي *mufti* (مفت *muft-in*), who is authorised to give valid legal decisions or *fatwas*, superior judge; الامام *mufti al-anām*, great *mufti*.
 مفتحة *maftaḥa-t*, abundance, affluence; كثير الم *kaṣīr al-maḥassa-t*, very hospitable.
 (مفج) *mafaḥ*, *u*, INF. *maff*, be stupid.
 مفعج *muḥḥij*, rounded.
 مفعر *maffar*, place where water runs out; — *maffara-t*, pl. *maḥāḥir*, broad valley or river-bed.
 مفعي *maffiy*, opened, open.
 مفعص *maffas*, pl. *maḥāḥis*, nest of the *Qaṭa*-bird.
 مفعر *maffahḥar*, praised, praiseworthy; — *maffara-t*, *maffhura-t*, pl. *maḥāḥir*, praiseworthy quality or deed; honour; pl. celebrated persons, celebrities, brilliant points.
 مفعر *maffdir*, *maffdara-t*, aphrodisiac.
 مفعغ *maffdag*, instrument for breaking into pieces.
 مفعم *maffdam*, thickly laid (colour); dyed crimson; — *maffaddam*, stopped up, corked; muzzled.
 مفعر *maffarr*, *maffirr*, flight; — *maffirr*, refuge, asylum; — *maffarr*, swift (helping to escape, horse).
 مفعراج *maffrāḥ*, joyful, glad.
 مفعراش *maffrās*, mattress.

مفعراض *mifraḥ*, مفعراض *mifraḥ* = مفعراض *mifraḥ*.
 مفعرا *muḥraḥ*, neglected; — *muḥrit*, excessive, &c.; transcendental.
 مفعرم *muḥarṣa'*, with a cloven hoof.
 مفعره *mifra'*, pl. *maḥāri'*, arbitrator, peace-maker.
 مفعره *muḥrag*, *muḥraga-t*, massive (ring); — *muḥarrig*, pouring out, &c.; metal-founder; الآلة المفعرة *al-āla-t al-muḥarriga-t*, pneumatic machine.
 مفعرفر *muḥarfir*, clapping the wings; fickle, changeable.
 مفعرق *maḥraq*, *maḥriq*, pl. *maḥāriq*, place where the hair parts; crown of the head; also *maḥriqa-t*, crossing of roads, cross-way; bifurcation; pl. divergencies; different things.
 مفعرك *mifrak*, pl. *maḥārik*, turn-screw, screw-driver.
 مفعرور *maḥrūs*, separated, &c.; excommunicated.
 مفعروش *maḥrūs*, spread, &c.; carpet.
 مفعروقات *maḥrūḍāt*, religious duties, regulations of an order.
 مفعروغ *maḥrū'*, ramified; cut off.
 مفعروغ *maḥrūg*, given up; dropped; — *.
 مفعروك *maḥrūk*, rubbed, &c.; deeply dyed.
 مفعري *muḥarra*, f. مفعراة *muḥarrāt*, wearing a fur coat; furred.
 مفعره *maḥra'*, *maḥra'a-t*, refuge, asylum; — *maḥra'a-t*, reason for fear; scare; — *.
 مفعسه *maḥsa*, anus.
 مفعسد *muḥsid*, corrupting, destroying, &c.; criminal; mutineer, rioter; police spy; مفعسدات *muḥsidāt*, disastrous things; — *maḥsada-t*, pl. *maḥāsīd*, source of calamity, dangerous intrigues, mutiny.
 مفعسوخ *maḥsūh*, broken, split; chapped; spoiled; abolished; invalidated; — مفعسوخية *maḥsūhiyya-t*, invalidity.
 مفعسوس *maḥsūs*, emptied of air, emptied by blowing; empty, void, vain, perishable.

مفشى *mafsî* (مشش *muṣṣ-in*), who blabs out secrets.

مفصد *mifṣad*, lancet.

مفصل *maṣṣil*, pl. *maṣṣil*, *maṣṣilāt*, joint, articulation; لا المفصل *la dā al-maṣṣil*, rheumatics, gout; — *maṣṣal*, tongue; — *maṣṣal*, articulated, &c.; last section of the Koran with the short *sūras*; — *; — § *maṣṣala-t*, turning-joint of a lid, &c.

مفصاض *mifḍāḍ*, club for breaking clods, &c.

مفدال *mifḍāl*, very liberal; highly distinguished, eminent.

مفداحة *maḍḍaḥa-t*, pl. *maḍḍaḥ*, dishonour, shame, disgrace.

مفداحة *mifḍaḥa-t*, pl. *maḍḍaḥ*, stone for crushing dates, &c.; large, holding much; jug for new wine.

مفدادات *maḍḍadādāt*, plated goods, silver plate.

مفدل *mifḍal*, § *mifḍala-t*, pl. *maḍḍāl*, every-day dress of women; — *.

مفدة *mifadda-t* = مفصاض *mifḍāḍ*.

مفدول *maḍḍūl*, surpassed, &c.; conquered.

مفطر *muṣṭir*, pl. *maḍḍāṭir*, who breaks a long fast; — *maḍḍāṭar*, unleavened.

مفطس *muḍṭas*, flat (nose); choked.

مفطمة *maḍṭama-t*, (m.) مفطمة *maḍṭamiyya-t*, muzzle.

مفطور *maḍṭūr*, created, &c.; inborn, natural.

مفعاة *maḍḍāṭ*, place abounding with snakes.

مفعول *maḍḍūl*, done, effected, &c.; passive, grammatically governed; pl. مفاعيل *maḍḍā'il*, effect, result, consequence; — § *maḍḍā'iliyya-t*, passive state or voice; being in the accusative (s.).

مفقد *muḍḍaqḍ*, home-sick.

مفقر *muḍḍaqḍar*, pressed (fruit); — *; — § *maḍḍaqara-t*, pl. *maḍḍaqir*, poverty, need.

مفقي *maḍḍaqi*, opened (tumour); burst; peeled, shelled.

مفكك *muḍḍakkak*, مفكوك *maḍḍakūk*, loosed, freed, &c.; weighed (anchor); strained (joint).

مفلح الانسان *muḍḍallaḥ al-asnān*, having the nether lip split; — *.

مفلس *muḍḍlis*, pl. *maḍḍālīs*, impoverished, a bankrupt, insolvent.

مفلفل *muḍḍalfal*, peppered, &c.; curly.

مفلي *muḍḍliq*, who produces masterpieces; marvellous; — *muḍḍlaq*, dried; — *muḍḍallaq*, split, forked; dried (apples); broken (eggs); — *; — § *maḍḍlaqa-t*, *muḍḍlaqa-t*, anything unheard of, calamity.

مفلح *muḍḍalqih*, polite, refined.

مفلوج *maḍḍūj*, pl. *maḍḍūj*, lamed on on side, paralytic; afflicted with palsy.

مفلو *maḍḍūz*, of the best steel.

مفلوك *maḍḍūk*, unhappy, miserable, poor; having swelling breasts.

مفلى *muḍḍlī* (مفل *muḍḍl-in*), § *muḍḍliya-t*, mare with a weaned foal; — *.

مفنى *mifann*, مفنى *muḍḍannin*, rich in expedients, versed in a hundred arts; — *muḍḍn-in*, see مفنى *muḍḍnī*.

مفنون *maḍḍūn*, thrown away, abject; — *.

مفنى *muḍḍnī* (مفنى *muḍḍn-in*), destroying; dissipating, squandering.

مفهوم *maḍḍūm*, understood, comprehended; contents, purport, meaning.

مفود *mifwād* = مفيد *mifīd*.

مفودة *muḍḍawwāt*, f. of مفود *muḍḍawwā*.

مفوت *muḍḍawwat*, antiquated, out of fashion; — *muḍḍawwī*, who allows or causes to enter, who introduces.

مفوخر *muḍḍawḥar*, spoiled.

مفود *maḍḍūd* = مفود *maḍḍūd*.

مفوشش *muḍḍawṣaṣ*, empty, hollow; spoiled (m.).

مفودة *muḍḍawwāḥ*, very eloquent;

talkative; aromatic, fragrant (wine); = the following—
 مفرد *maf'ūd*, wounded in the heart, heart-sick; lifeless, dead; bread baked in the ashes.
 مفوی *mufawwa*, f. مفراة *mufarwāt*, dyed with madder; f. place where madder is growing.
 مفی *mufī*, patron, protector.
 مفیاد *mifyād*, who wishes to be useful to everybody, busy-body.
 مفیاءة *mafya'a-t*, shady place or building.
 مفیس *mafīs*, flight, escape; place of refuge.
 مفیق *mufiq*, recovering one's senses or health; excellent, marvellous; —*.
 مفیول *mafyūlā'*, young elephants.
 مفیول *mafyūl'a-t*, shady place; arbour.
 (مق) *maq*, v, INF. *maq*, open the female palm-blossom and fecundate it with the pollen; suck the udder; be soft, relaxed; have bad juice; —II. INF. *tamqūq*, feed the young ones (bird); feed one's family but scantily; —V. INF. *tamaqquq*, drink by sips; —VIII. INF. *imtiqāq*, drink all the milk in the udder, suck; —§ *miqa-t*, love, INF. of (مق).
 مق *maqqa'*, f. of امق *amaqq*, long, lengthy, lank.
 مقاب *miq'āb*, great drinker.
 مقابلة *muqābala-t*, being or standing opposite, &c.; meeting; corresponding; equivalent; requital, retaliation; confrontation; antithesis; opposition; duplicate; check-account, control, control-book, controller; — *muqābalatan*, in one's presence, to one's face.
 مقابح *maqābih*, pl. of مقبوح *maqbuḥ*-*ḥa-t*.
 مقاتیة *maqātiya-t*, pl. of مقنوی *maq-tawī*.
 مقاحم *maqāhim*, pl. dangerous places, dangers; —§ *muqāhama-t*, furious attack.

مقاحیم *maqāhīm*, pl. of مقاح *miq-ḥām*.
 مقادسة *maqādīsa-t*, pl. of مقدسی *maqdisiyy*.
 مقادیم *maqādīm*, pl. front parts.
 مقادسة *maqāda-t*, leading, guidance, INF. of (قود).
 مقادیح *maqādīḥ*, pl. of مقادح *miq-dāḥ*.
 مقادیر *maqādīr*, pl. of مقدار *miqdār*, مقدر *maqdūr*.
 مقادیم *maqādīm*, pl. of مقدم *muq-dim* and مقدام *miqdām*.
 مقاذیف *maqāzif*, pl. of مقاذف *miq-zāf*.
 مقار *maqār-in*, see مقاری *maqārī*; — *maqār*, pl. depths, abysses.
 مقارعة *muqāraḥa-t*, carrying on business with the capital of a sleeping partner; —*.
 مقارع *muqārī*, adversary; conqueror; prince; leader; —*;
 —§ *muqāra'a-t*, encounter, skirmish, combat, battle; casting of lots; winning lot; pl. اء blows, strokes.
 مقارن *muqārīn*, uniting, associating with, &c.; relating, allied; accessory; simultaneous, following immediately after; —§ *muqārana-t*, association, companionship, relationship; coincidence, influence of circumstances, conjunction of the stars.
 مقاری *maqārī* (مقار *maqār-in*), pl. of مقرا *miqrā'*, مقراة *miqrāt*.
 مقارب *maqārīb*, pl. of مقرب *muqrib*.
 مقارض *maqārīḍ*, pl. of مقراض *miq-rāḍ*.
 مقاص *maqās*, crossbeam in which others are inserted; supports of a mast; scissors, snuffers.
 مقاصیر *maqāṣīr*, pl. of مقصرة *maqṣara-t* and مقصورة *maqṣūrat*.
 مقاصید *maqāṣīd*, pl. of مقصود *maqṣūd*.
 مقاماة *muqādāt*, going before a judge (s.).
 مقاط *miqāt*, short strong rope; swaddling-clothes; — *maqāṭt*, pl. of مقاط *miqāṭt*.

maqâṭi'a-t, taxes, customs; toll-places; — **muqâṭa'a-t**, separation, breaking off one's intercourse, &c.; competing; tenure for a time; farming of taxes; state income; wages by the piece; pl. -ât, province, district.

مقاطعی *maqâṭa'ajî*, farmer of taxes,
governor.

مقاطيع *maqâṭiʿ*, pl. of قطوع *maqṭūʿ*.

~~maqâz~~ *maqâz*, summer sojourn.

مَقَال *maqāl*, speech, word, saying, opinion; — **مَقَالَة** *maqāla-t*, passage of a book, book (especially the books of Euclid).

مقالیت *maqālīt*, pl. of *miqlāt*.

مَقَالِيد *maqâlîd*, pl. of مِقْلَاد *miqlâd*.

مقالع *maqālī'*, pl. of مقلع *miqlā'*.

مَقَامٌ *maqâm*, place, spot; domicile; staying, halting, sojourn, dwelling; station; office, rank, dignity; esteem, consideration; court (of a sovereign); musical tone, tune, song; **قَاتِمٌ** *qâ'im* *maqâm*, lieutenant, vice-governor; — *muqâm*, stopping, making a halt; place and time of halting; — **مَقَامَاتٌ** *maqâma-t*, sitting, session, assembly, conversation, address; degree, step, rank; musical tone; act, scene.

مقامر *muqâmir*, adversary in a game of chance; — **مقامرة** *muqâmarat*, gambling with dice, game of chance.

مقام *maqámi*, pl. of قام *qama'a-t*, camel-fly, and of مقيم *miq-má'a-t*.

مقامى *maqāmiyy*, local.

مقادمة *muqāwada-t* = مقايضة *muqāya-*
da-t.

مقاة, *muqāwa-t*, watch, guard.

مُقَايَا *muqâyasa-t*, measuring, &c.; comparison, estimation by analogy, parallel (s.); agreement.

مقام *maqâ'im*, pl. of *مقام* *miqṭam*.

'مقاييد' *māqāyīd*, pl. of مقيد *mūqayyad*.

مِقْبَاسٌ *miqbās*, pl. *maqābīs*, fire

taken from a larger one to kindle another.

ماقباہا-ت, what deserves
blame, meanness.

maqbar, burying (s.), burial; also **maqbara-t**, **maqbara-t**, **maqbara-t**, **miqbara-t**, pl. **maqābir**, burial-place, cemetery, churchyard, tomb; — **maqbariyy**, **maqbariyy**, belonging to a burial-place or tomb, sepulchral; who lives between tombs.

مقباس *miqbas*, pl. *maqâbis* = مقباس
miqbâs.

مِقْبَسٌ *miqbas*, barricade, hindrance, obstacle; rope extended in front of the race-horses.

مقبض *maqbaḍ, maqbīḍ, miqbāḍ, maqbada-t, &c., pl. maqābīḍ,* hand-piece, hilt, handle, occasion, opportunity; — *muqabbad*, contracted, shortened; paid.

مُقَابَّاتٌ *mugabbat*, trembling with
fear.

مقابل *muqbal*, placed in front; — *muqbil*, coming next; fortunate, lucky, favourable; & *muqbila-t*, next night; — *muqabbal*, kissed; place which is kissed.

مقبور *maqbuww*, contracted.

ṭ, ṣ *maqḇūh*, abject, vile, abominable ;—ṣ *maqḇūḥa-t*, pl. *maqābīḥ*, abomination.

مقبور *maqbûr*, buried; shrouded.

ماقبول *maqbul*, accepted, &c.; agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, welcome, favourite; orthodox; lady-love; — & *maqbuliyya-t*, agreeableness, pleasantness; state of being beloved or liked, popularity; consent; orthodoxy.

مقبی *maqbiyy*, fat; vaulted, arched, convex.

(**u**) *maqat*, U, INF. *maqt*, *maqâ-ta-t*, hate, detest, abhor; — IV. INF. *inqât*, cause to be hated, inspire with hatred; — VII. INF. *inmiqqât*, be hated.

ماقت *maqt*, hatred, aversion; **نكاح**
الم *nikah al-maqt*, marriage with
the step-mother.

مقتا *muqtā*, to be looked for under (ق. VIII.), as—
 مقتاد *muqtād*, pat. of (ق. VIII.), docile, guidable, submissive.
 مقتتل *muqtatal*, place of execution.
 مقتحام *muqtaham*, place of attack, battle-field.
 مقتدر *muqtadar*, rounded, compact.
 مقتدى *muqtada*, who is imitated, followed; worthy of imitation; model, pattern, guide, teacher, public prayer, priest; — *muqtadī* (مقتد *muqtad-in*), imitating, following, praying after.
 مقتدر *muqtattar*, fragrant, scented, redolent; — *; — *muqtira-t*, f. redolent of aloes.
 مقتصر *muqtasar*, compendium; — *.
 مقتضب *muqtadib*, name of a metre (maf'ūlātu mustafīlun mustafīlun, — — — — — | — — — — — | — — — — — twice repeated).
 مقتضى *muqtadā*, required, &c.; due, need, want, necessity; aim, end; — *muqtadī* (مقتضى *muqtad-in*), requiring, &c.; — *muqtadīyāt*, requisites, necessities, determining causes, necessary consequences.
 مقتضى *muqtafa*, preferred, honoured; metrical and rhymed; — *muqtafī* (مقتضى *muqtaf-in*), who imitates.
 مقتل *maqtal*, pl. *maqātil*, place of killing, battle-field; fatal place in the body; — *muqattil*, *muqittil*, *muquttil*, fighting, combatting; — *maqtala-t*, place of execution.
 مقتنى *muqtana*, possession; — *.
 مقتوى *muqtawī*, pl. *muqtawūn*, *maqā-tiwa-t*, *maqātiya-t*, servant, slave; — *muqtawī*, getting strong.
 مقتى *maqtā*, servant; INF. of (قتو); — *maqtīyy*, married with one's step-mother; son from such marriage; — *muqtīyy*, cucumber (m.).
 مقتاة *maqsa'a-t*, cucumber-field.
 مقتاة *maqassa-t*, abundance, affluence.
 مقترة *maqsu'a-t*, cucumber-field.

مقتى *muqsiyy*, cucumber.
 مقتحام *muqḥām*, pl. *muqāḥīm*, who rushes boldly into danger.
 مقتاة *miqhāt*, wooden shovel.
 مقتاة *miqhafa-t*, (winnowing-) fan; duster.
 مقتوى *maqhūwū*, مقتى *maqhiyy*, prepared with camomile.
 مقتد *maqadd*, road; level tract; — *miqadd*, nippers of a shoe-maker or saddler; — *maqadda-t*, wad.
 مقتداح *miqdāḥ*, pl. *maqādiḥ*, steel for striking fire; gimlet, borer; (m.) intriguer.
 مقتدار *miqdār*, pl. *maqādir*, amount, quantity, measure, extent of space or time; value; consideration, authority, influence, power.
 مقتدام *miqdām*, *miqdāma-t*, who advances boldly, attacks fiercely.
 مقتدح *miqdaḥ*, *miqdaḥa-t*, steel for striking fire; large spoon, ladle; — (m.) *maqdaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, intrigue.
 مقتدر *muqaddar*, pl. *-āt*, fate, destiny; — *muqaddir*, pre-ordaining, &c.; drawer of maps, architect; — *maqdara-t*, fate, destiny; divine providence; also *maqdīra-t*, power, capacity, faculty.
 مقتدى *maqdis*, holy place, بيت المقدس *bayt al-maqdis*, *bayt al-muqaddas*, Jerusalem; — *muqaddis*, consecrating, &c.; priest; Jew; — *maqdisiyy*, pl. *maqādisa-t*, of Jerusalem.
 مقتدم *maqdam*, arrival, coming (s.); place where one comes from; — *muqdam*, time and occasion of advance; boldness, spirit of enterprise; — *muqdim*, who advances boldly, commands to attack, &c.; leader, colonel; also *muqdam*, *muqdimā-t*, front part of a camel's saddle, of a ship, &c.; pl. *maqādim*, inner corner of the eye, forehead; — *muqaddam*, advanced, &c.; vanguard; subject (in grammar); major (proposition); leader; front part; forehead; inner

corner of the eye; vestibule; former time; — *muqaddam-an*, in olden times, previously, before all things; — *; — § *muqaddama-t*, front part, front; vanguard; preface, introduction; premise, major; pl. -*ât*, anything previous, preparations, introduction; sacrifice, offering, gift; — *muqaddima-t*, preface; beginning; vanguard; forehead; forelock.

مقدوح *maqduh*, pierced, &c.; (m.) well disposed towards, prepossessioned for.

مقدود *maqduûd*, cut into strips, shred, &c.; well made.

مقدور *maqduûr*, pl. *maqâdir*, preordained, fate; possibility; — *hasba 'l-maqduûr*, according to one's power.

مقدى *maqadiyy*, *maqaddiyy*, mead; — § *maqadiyya-t*, *maqaddiyya-t*, a stuff.

مقد *maqazz*, place of the occiput where the hair is cut; instrument for cutting feathers for an arrow.

مقداف *miqzâf*, pl. *maqâzif*, oar.

مقدل *muqazzaz*, of middle height and well-proportioned.

مقدّر *maqzar*, shunned, object of horror, monster.

مقدى *miqzaf*, pl. *maqâzif*, oar.

(مقر) *maqar*, v. INF. *maqr*, break the neck with a club; — *maqir*, a, INF. *maqar*, be sour, bitter; — IV. INF. *imqâr*, soak in vinegar; turn bitter; become tasteless, insipid.

مقر *maqr*, juice of aloes; anything sour or bitter; poison; — *maqir*, bitter, sour; — *maqarr*, abode, dwelling, sojourn; firm stand or seat; chair; buttocks; — *; — § *maqarra-t*, water-jug or tub.

مقرا *maqra'*, place where the prayers are read, pulpit, praying-desk; — *miqrâ'*, § very hospitable; — *miqrâ'*, § *miqrât*, pl.

maqâri', dish or cup for a guest; basin; reservoir.

مقراض *miqrâs*, crooked knife, bill, nippers.

مقراض *miqrâd*, pl. *maqârid*, scissors.

مقرا *miqrâ'*, hammer for breaking stones.

مقرب *maqrab*, § *maqraba-t*, shortest way, short cut; — *muqrib*, pl. *maqûrib*, near confinement or parturition; — *muqarrab*, admitted to closest proximity; favourite, courtier; archangel, cherubim; related; — *; — § *maqraba-t*, *maqriba-t*, *maqruba-t*, relationship, kinship.

مقرب *muqarrab*, be covered with ulcers; — *muqarrih*, drawing blisters.

مقرر *muqarrar*, tax, duty; — *.

مقرش *muqris*, rich.

مقرض *miqrâd*, scissors; — *muqrid*, who lends money on interest; usurer; — ابن م *ibn miqrâd*, marten.

مقرط *miqrâf*, scissors (m.); *muqarra-t*, §, adorned with ear-rings; place where an ear-ring is put; — *.

مقرب *muqartab*, prevented, unable.

مقرع *miqra'*, vessel for dates; — § *miqra'a-t*, pl. *maqâri'*, whip, scourge; drum-stick.

مقرى *maqrif*, place where the bark is taken off to get resin or gum; *muqrif*, pl. *maqârif*, born of a free mother from a slave, of a full-bred mare by a bad stallion; who accuses; causing disgust; — *.

مقرفل *muqarfal*, spiced with cloves.

مقرم *miqram*, pl. *maqârim*, gaudily embroidered curtain, coverlet, carpet; — مقرم *muqram*, noble stallion exempt from work; noble, lordly, princely; — *; — § *migram-a-t*, embroidered veil; bed-clothes; sleeping-room.

مقرط *muqarmat*, shortened, short,

مقشم *maqdam*, scanty provisions.

مقشئ *maqdiyy*, decided, decided upon, executed, carried out; obtained; settled, arranged.

(مقط) *maqat*, *u*, *i*, *inf.* *maqf*, break (a.); enrage; throw on the ground; throw and catch the ball when it rebounds; tread the hen; twist firmly; — *u*, *inf.* *muqûf*, be emaciated; — *ii.* *inf.* *tamqûf*, throw on the ground; — *viii.* *inf.* *imtiqâf*, pull out, take out.

مقشا *maqf*, harshness, violence; — *muqf*, pl. *amqât*, rope, noose for catching birds; — *muqûf*, pl. of *mâqûf*, bridle, halter, &c.; — *maqâf*, place where the false ribs of a horse terminate; — *miqâf*, *î* *miqâffa-t*, pl. *maqâff*, piece of bone on which pens are mended or nibbed.

مقطار *miqtâr*, dropping.

مقضاع *miqtâ'*, cutting tool; who easily dissolves friendship again.

مقتر *miqtar*, *î* *miqtara-t*, censer, coal-basin; *miqtara-t*, stocks (for prisoners).

مقطح *maqta'*, cutting, *inf.* of (قطع); pl. *maqâti'*, cut; place of a cut, of separation; interruption; pause, cæsura; piece of linen; quarry, place where anything is broken out from, where it breaks off; ford; pl. public revenues; — *miqta'*, cutting-tool, shears for cloth or metal; — *muqta'*, torn away from; who is not fond of women; ford; — *muqâffa'*, cut in many pieces, &c.; cut out, cut up; well-made; short, small; — *î* *muqâffa'a-t*, watered wine; pl. *muqâffa'ât*, short poems, poetical fragments; short and tight-fitting clothes; printed stuffs, hardware.

مقطف *miqtâf*, pl. *maqâtif*, sifter, bolter; — *muqâttâf*, sifted, bolted; plucked, culled; — *î* *muqâttâfa-t*, dwarf.

مقطم *miqtam*, claw, crooked nail; — *muqâttam*, a mountain in Egypt.

مقطنة *maqтана-t*, cotton-plantation.

مقطوعات *muqtawfi'ât*, pl. f. galloping separately.

مقطوع *maqû'*, cut, cut off, &c.; captured; decided; fixed; pl. *maqâti'*, settled matter, resolution; precipitous, steep; hindered, oppressed (breath), lamed.

مقطوم *maqûm*, cut off.

(مقح) *maqâ'*, *inf.* *maq'*, drink quickly and greedily; pass. be reviled or made to be suspected; — *viii.* *inf.* *imtiqâ'*, pass. change colour, grow pale.

مقعد *maq'ad*, pl. *maqâ'id*, place of sitting, seat, chair, cushion, mattress; base; buttocks; sitting-room, saloon; abode, residence; — *muq'ad*, lamed, crippled; also *muqa'ad*, pensioned; veteran (s.); — *; — *î* *maq'ada-t*, place of sitting, seat; base; buttocks.

مقعر *muqa'ar*, excavated, hollow, concave; deep.

مقعدة *miq'a'a-t*, turban-band.

مقعى *muqq'i*, sitting with one's buttocks on the heels.

مقفا *muqaffa*, rhymed; rhythmical.

مقفار *miqfâr*, complete desert.

مقفاص *miqfâs*, knob of an iron mace.

مقفر *muqfir*, waste (adj.).

مقفر *muqaffas*, having the fore-legs white up to the knees.

مقشح *muqâffa'*, shrunk, wrinkled; — *î* *miqfa'a-t*, rod.

مقشى *muqfa*, preferred; — *muqaffa*, rhymed, rhythmical.

مقلى *maqâq*, length of a horse; — *î* *maqâqa-t*, pl. sucking kids or lambs.

(مقل) *maqal*, *u*, *inf.* *maql*, look at, contemplate; immerse entirely (a. and n.).

مقل *maql*, bottom of a well; descending into the water; making water; — *muql*, fruit of the wild dwarf-palm, wild date; frankincense; bdellium; resin

of the *mugailân*; — *muqill*, poor, needy; — § *muqla-t*, the black (also the white) of the eye; eye; middle, centre; *سواد الم sawād al-muqla-t*, pupil of the eye, what is dearest and most precious.

مقلا *miqla'*, racket; — § *miqlât*, مقلاية *miqlâya-t*, n. u. of *مقلا miqla*.

مقلاات *miqlât*, pl. *maqâlât*, bearing only once (she-camel); childless.

مقلاذ *miqlâd*, pl. *maqâlîd*, key, lock.

مقلاق *miqlâ'*, pl. *maqâlî'*, pickaxe.

مقلاق *miqlâq*, restless person.

مقلاب *miqlab*, pl. *miqâlîb*, spade;

lid of the touch-pan (of a gun).

مقلاتة *maqlata-t*, dangerous place,

danger.

مقلاذ *miqlad*, pl. *maqâlîd*, key;

hooked staff, crosier; fodder-

bag; a measure; — *muqallad*,

imitated, &c.; place of the

shoulder where a sword is sus-

pended; — *muqallîd*, who imi-

tates, &c.; actor, merry-andrew;

— *muqalladât*, grand poems

handed down from century to

century.

مقلا *maqla'*, pl. *maqâlî'*, quarry; —

muqlî', § *muqlî'a-t*, under sail;

— *.

مقلم *miqlam*, camel's womb; —

muqallam, stripped; clipped

(مظفر *muqallam az-zufr*, weak,

contemptible); long and pointed;

also § *muqallama-t*, unmarried,

living single (woman); — § *miq-*

lama-t, pen-case.

مقلاو *maqlaww* = مقلي *maqliyy*.

مقلاوب *maqlûb*, overturned, turned

upside down, &c.; anagram;

مستوى *maqlûb mustawa*, palin-

dromia.

مقلافة *maqlûfa-t*, basket of dates.

مقلا *miqla*, n. u. مقلاة *miqlât*, (m.)

مقلاية *miqlâya-t*, pl. *maqâlî'*, frying

pan; racket (in playing at balls);

— *maqliyy*, fried in a pan; —

muqalla, id.; — § *maqliya-t*,

hatred, INF. of (قلى).

مقماة *maqma'a-t*, place not shone

upon by the sun.

مقمر *muqmir*, § *muqmi'ra-t*, moon-

lit; — *muqgammâr*, be printed

with figures of the moon.

مقما *muqammat*, swaddled; wrapped

up with a bandage.

مقما *miqma'*, § *miqma'a-t*, pl. *maqâ-*

mi', iron rod or club to lead an

elephant; hooked staff, crosier;

an instrument of torture in hell.

مقما *maqmaq*, INF. §, be soft,

mild, light; soften, tame; suck

strongly; speak from the depth

of the throat.

مقمل *muqmil*, *muqammal*, swarming

with lice.

مقمن *maqman*, § *maqmana-t*, appro-

priate, fit, worthy.

مقمة *miqamma-t*, broom, brush;

also *maqamma-t*, mouth of

cloven-footed animals.

مقموط *muqmûṭ*, fettered hand and

foot; swaddled up.

مقمرة *muqmu'a-t* = مقماة *maqma'a-t*.

مقناب *miqnâb*, lion's claw.

مقناطيس *miqnâṭîs* = مقناطيس *mag-*

nâṭîs, loadstone.

مقناة *maqnât*, place always exposed

to the sun.

مقناب *miqnab*, pl. *maqânîb*, lion's

claw; game-bag; troop of horse-

men (thirty to three hundred).

مقند *muqannad*, مقندى *muqanda*,

prepared with sugar - candy,

sugared.

مقنطر *muqanṭar*, arched, &c.; rest-

ing on arches; sun-dial; per-

fect; — *muqanṭarât*, bridges,

arches, parallels of latitude; —

§ *muqanṭara-t*, hundredweight.

مقنطيس *miqnâṭîs*, magnet, loadstone.

مقنح *maqna'*, pl. *maqânî'*, sufficient;

affording proof, demonstrative;

— *migna'*, § *migna'a-t*, pl. *maqâ-*

ni', long fine linen head-cloth of

women; — *muqanna'*, covered

with an iron helmet; — *; — §

maqna'a-t, sufficiency, content-

ment; wealth; — *muqna'a-t*,

shepherd's pipe.

مقن *muqannan*, arranged, made law; — *muqannin*, who arranges, law-giver.

مقنود *muqnuḍ* = مقنود *muqannad*.

مقنوة *muqnuwa-t* = مقناة *muqnāt*.

مقنى *muqni*, acquired, possessed; — *muqni*, lance-bearer; — *muqanni*, skilled in finding water; — *muqanni al-ard*, hoopoe.

مقنه *maqah*, white mingled with blue; bluish grey; — *muqh*, pl. and — *maghā*, f. of *amqah*, light blue, &c.

مقهار *muqahqar*, doomed to a miserable life.

مقهور *muqhūr*, subdued, &c.; to be conquered; irritated, driven to extremities; forced, compelled.

(مقو) *maqā*, v, INF. *maqw*, suck strongly; also مقى *maqa*, I, INF. *maqy*, guard, watch over; polish (a sword), clean (the teeth).

مقو *maqw*, 3 *maqwa-t*, guard.

مقوا = مقوى *muqawwa*.

مقوال *miqwāl*, pl. *maqāwīl*, very talkative, garrulous, eloquent.

مقود *maqūd*, *muqawwad*, led with the hand; — *miqwad*, pl. *maqāwid*, leading-string; nose-bridle of a camel; thread.

مقور *muqawwar*, having a round hole cut into (pumpkin); tarred; — *maqwarr*, having thin flanks.

مقوس *miqwas*, pl. *maqāwis*, case for a bow; quiver; rope in front of the race-horses; race-course; — *muqawwar*, in form of a bow; hit by a shot.

مقوت *muqūt*, excessive leanness.

مقوتس *muqauqis*, a pigeon-like bird; king.

مقول *maqūl*, said; anything said, word, speech; also 3 *maqūla-t*, topic, matter, object; mentioned above or below; kind, category, attribute; — *miqwal*, pl. *maqāwīl*, *maqāwila-t*, tongue; king, prince; = مقوال *miqwāl*; — *muqawwal*, repeatedly said.

مقوام *miqwam*, pl. *maqā'im*, plough-tail; — *.

مقون *muqanan*, on whom a duty or penance has been imposed.

مقود *maqwūd* = مقود *maqūd*.

مقور *maqwūl* = مقول *maqūl*.

مقوى *muqawwa*, strengthened, &c.; card-board; card-board box.

مقى *maqa*, v. see (مقو); — *muqayyi'*, see مقى *muqayyi'*.

مقياس *miqyās*, instrument for measuring, measure; scale; hand of a watch or clock; Nilometer; quantity.

مقيت *maqīt*, hated; — *muqīt*, powerful, able to (على 'ala); who feeds and guards; overseer; witness.

مقيد *muqayyad*, pl. *maqāyīd*, fettered, &c.; devoted, addicted; restricted, grammatically determined; the place where a fetter is put; verse whose rhyme terminates in a vowelless consonant.

مقيس *maqīs*, measured, compared; comparison; — *muqayyas*, responding, analogous, regular; embroidered, adorned.

مقيسة *muqaisara-t*, pl. old camels.

مقيش *maqīḍ*, place where eggs are laid.

مقيظ *maqīz*, *maqyaz*, summer abode; — *.

مقيل *maqīl*, mid-day slumber, resting place (also *muqayyal*); tomb, grave.

مقيم *muqīm*, abiding, residing, &c.; persevering, enduring.

مقيني *muqayyin*, decorator; — 3 *muqayyina-t*, woman who dresses a bride's hair and adorns her, lady's maid.

مقيى *muqayyi'*, *muqi'*, pl. *muqi'āt*, vomitives.

(مك) *makk*, v, INF. suck out; diminish; destroy; drop excrement; — v. INF. *tamakkuk*, VIII. INF. *imtikāk*, suck out.

مكا *makan*, *maka*, hole of a fox, &c., burrow; — *mukā'*, sound produced by blowing into one's hands; — *mukkā'*, pl. *makāki*, small singing-bird.

مكابين *makābīn*, pl. of مكيبة *mak-būna-t*.
 مكتوب *makātīb*, pl. of مكتوب *mak-tūb*.
 مكارية *mukāsara-t*, ostentation; — *.
 مكاد *makād*, ʔ *makāda-t*, being on the point of doing anything.
 مكار *makkār*, f. ʔ, cunning impostor, great rogue, rascal; — *mukārāt*, hiring out, letting (s.).
 مكارى *mukārī* (مكار *mukār-in*), pl. *mukārūn*, *akriyā'*, *mukāriyya-t*, who hires out camels, horses, mules; camel-driver, muleteer.
 مكاس *makkās*, exciseman, gatherer of taxes or tithes.
 مكاسير *makāsīr*, pl. of مكسور *mak-sūr*.
 مكارسة *mukāsara-t*, false smile, smirk.
 مكاذا *mukāfa'a-t*, *mukāfāt*, requital, reward; making up for (s.), satisfaction; corresponding, resembling (s.).
 مكافيل *mukāfīl*, neighbour; confederate.
 مكافى *mukāfī* (مكاف *mukāf-in*), *mukāfī*, corresponding, equal; *mukāfī*, *qat'* *mukāfī*, parabola.
 مكافيف *makāfīf*, pl. of مكفوف *makfūf*.
 مكاك *mukāk*, ʔ *mukāka-t*, what is sucked at; — ʔ *mukāka-t*, marrow; — *makkāka-t*, maid-servant.
 مكاكى *makākī*, pl. of مكاك *mukākā'*, also—
 مكاكيك *makākīk*, pl. of مكوك *makkūk*.
 مكال *makāl*, measuring, INF. of (كيل); — *mukāl*, fat, tallow, suet.
 مكالبة *mukālaba-t*, scuffle, brawl.
 مكامة *mukāma-t*, married woman.
 مكان *makān*, pl. *amkina-t*, *amākin*, place, spot; abode, habitation, house; office, dignity, post; happening, existing (s.); *makān-a*, instead of, in the place of; — ʔ *makāna-t*, spot; high

dignity, power, good circumstances; pl. -āt, post, office, dignity; considerateness, steadiness, sedateness; intention, purpose; — ى *makāniyy*, local.
 مكاري *makāwiyy*, pl. of مكارة *mik-wāt*; — *makkāwiyy*, of Mecca = مكي *makkiyy*.
 مكائل *makā'il*, *makāyīl*, pl. of مكيال *mikyāl*.
 مكب *mikabb*, pl. *mikabbāt*, clew, hank, skein; — *mukībb*, hanging over, inclined; intent, industrious; depressing; — ʔ *mikabba-t*, cover, covering, lid; provision-bag; — *mukabba-t*, reel.
 مكباس *mikbās* = مكبس *mikbas*.
 مكبير *makbīr*, ʔ *makbara-t*, *makbura-t*, great old age.
 مكبس *mikbas*, ʔ *mikbasa-t*, press, hand-press; — *mukabbas*, trained for work; double (flower); — *mukabbis*, dim-sighted, purblind; mean, vile.
 مكبن *mukban*, strong in the backbone.
 مكبن *makbūn*, having thin bones; short-legged and big-bellied; — ʔ *makbūna-t*, pl. *makābīn*, id.
 (مكت) *makat*, U, INF. *makt*, stay, abide, remain.
 مکتا *muktā*, to be looked for under (كو. ك. VIII.), as—
 مکتال *muktāl*, pat. of (كيل VIII.), measured.
 مکتب *maktab*, pl. *makātīb*, writing-school, preparatory school; office, place of business; — *mukattīb*, writing-master; — *; — ʔ *maktaba-t*, pl. *makātīb*, library.
 مکتري *muktari*, who hires, rents; tenant.
 مکتسى *muktasī*, clad, dressed.
 مکتفى *muktafī*, *muktafī* (مکتف *muktaf-in*), content, satisfied.
 مکتل *miktal*, pl. *makātīl*, vessel holding 15 صاع *ṣā'*; — *mukattal*, short, thick-set; corpulent; round; heaped up, in shape of a heap.

مکتمن *muktamin*, concealed.
 مکتمن *muktamn*, hidden; hiding-place of the game.
 مکتنی *muktanī*, metonymic.
 مکتهل *muktaḥil*, of mature age; grey; blooming.
 مکتوب *maktūb*, written; pl. *makātīb*, writing, letter; sack, bag.
 مکتوع *maktū'*, sprained, distorted, disfigured.
 مکتوی *muktawā*, cauterised.
 مکتوب *mukta'ib*, grieved, saddened, disconsolate; dark, blackish.
 (مکت) *makas*, *makus*, INF. *makṣ*, *miks*, *mukṣ*, *makas*, *mikkīsa*, *mikkīṣā*, *mukūs*, *mukṣān*, stay, remain, abide, sojourn, wait; — V. INF. *tamakkus*, id.
 مکت *maks*, *miks*, *mukṣ*, *makas*, staying, remaining, waiting; sojourn; delay; علی م *'ala mukṣ-in*, with delays, at intervals.
 مکتار *miksār*, great talker, very garrulous.
 مکشان *mukṣān*, INF. of (مکت).
 مکشر *mukṣir*, rich; also *mukassir*, increasing, &c.; *mukassir*, plural; — *makṣara-t*, anything increasing.
 مکشور *maksūr*, frequented; pressed by creditors.
 مکثیر *mikṣir* = مکتار *miksār*.
 مکهل *mikhāl*, مکهل *mikhāl*, pencil for applying collyrium to the eye; — *; — *mukḥula-t*, pl. *makāḥil*, box of collyrium; arquebuse; — II. INF. *tamakhul*, take the collyrium-box to make use of it.
 (مکد) *makad*, U, INF. *makd*, *mukūd*, stop (n.), stay, abide; yield less milk.
 مکد *mikd*, *mikadd*, comb; — *mukd*, pl. of مکود *makūd*; — *mukidd*, exerting one's self, toiling.
 مکدا *makda'*, always yielding plenty of milk.
 مکدس *makdas*, heap.
 مکدم *makdam*, place fit for search-

ing; — *mukaddam*, bitten, seized by the teeth.
 مکذبان *makzabān*, *makzabāna-t*, liar.
 مکذبة *makzaba-t*, *mukzuba-t*, pl. *makdāzib*, lie.
 مکذوب *makzūb*, proclaimed a liar; علی م *makzūb 'alai-hi*, at whose cost lies have been told, falsely accused; also *makzūba-t*, lie.
 (مکر) *makar*, U, INF. *makr*, practice artifice, try to deceive by stratagem; whistle; dye red; irrigate; — *makir*, A, INF. *makar*, be red; — II. INF. *tamkir*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; — III. INF. *mumākara-t*, try to ensnare, to deceive by artifice; — VIII. INF. *imtikār*, redden (n.), get dyed red.
 مکر *makr*, *makr*, stratagem, artifice; deceit, fraud, falseness; malice; red chalk; n.u. *makr*, pl. *mukūr*, a tree; — *firāḥ al-makr*, its fruit; — *makarr*, place of combat; — *mikarr*, skilful in evolutions and repeated attack (horsemen); — *makra-t*, a kind of clover; — *makara-t*, pl. of ماکر *mākir*, cunning impostor.
 مکرام *mikrām*, ready to honour others.
 مکرب *mikrab*, pl. *makārib*, plough; — *mukrab*, sinewy; firm; grieved; — *.
 مکرس *mukras*, *mukarras*, string of pearls.
 مکرش *mukriṣ*, paunch-bellied; — *mukarraṣa-t*, paunch of a camel dressed with sausages, &c.
 مکرس *mikras*, leathern milk-pail.
 مکرع *mukra'*, strong in the legs (horse).
 مکرب *mukarkab*, excited, agitated, moving about in all directions; confused.
 مکرم *makram*, *makrama-t*, pl. *makārim*, noble quality or deed; honour, glory, nobility; generosity, liberality, bounty, kindness; good ground; — *; —

mukram, homage; — *mukarram*, honoured, &c.; venerable, holy; § *mukarrama-t*, Mecca; الحجر الم al-hajar al-mukarram, philosopher's-stone; — *.

مكرنف *mukarnif*, thick.

مكراه *mukrah*, compelled, against one's will; — § *makraha-t*, hatred, aversion, abhorrence; pl. *ma-kārih*, what excites aversion, adversity, evil, calamity.

مكروش *makrūs*, paunch-bellied.

مكرم *makrūm*, honoured with presents.

مكروهه *makrūha-t*, abominable deed, sin; harshness, violence, cruelty.

مكري *mukrī* (مكر *mukr-in*), who hires out, lets; — *mukran*, *mukra*, hired out, let.

مكيز *mukizz*, causing pain.

مكروبه *makrūba-t*, black hair mingled with white.

(مكس) *makas*, I, INF. *maks*, deceive in a bargain; injure, diminish (a.); lower the price; hoard up money; gather taxes; oppress tyrannically; — II. INF. *tamkīs*, gather taxes, &c., be a tax-gatherer; — III. INF. *mikās*, *mumākasa-t*, make an offer against another, outbid; barter, haggle, quarrel over a bargain; — VI. INF. *tamākus*, quarrel over a bargain.

مكس *maks*, pl. *mukīs*, taxes, duties, tithes; diminution, damage, fraud in a bargain or contract; oppression, tyranny.

مكساب *mikṣāb*, who gains, earns.

مكسال *mikṣāl*, very lazy, slow, great idler.

مكساب *maksab*, *maksīb*, place where a gain is to be made; also § *maksiba-t*, pl. *makāsīb*, gain.

مكساة *mikṣaḥa-t*, broom, shovel.

مكسر *maksar*, charcoal; — *maksir*, place of a breach or rupture, breach, rupture; opening in a canal to let off the water; root, origin; — *mukassar*, broken, &c.;

broken plural; tamed, calmed down, brought to reason; — *. *mikṣa'*, string by which a top is made to spin; — *mukassa'*, unmarried; leading a chaste life.

مكسو *maksuwu*, clad, dressed.

مكسور *maksūr*, broken, &c.; fraction; bankrupt; marked with *kasra-t*.

مكشاج *mikṣāḥ*, مكشع *mikṣaḥ*, axe, hatchet; edge of a sword.

مكشوف *maksūf*, disclosed, &c.; commented upon, explained, revealed.

مكعب *mak'ab*, pl. *makā'ib*, low shoe, a kind of slipper; — *muka'ab*, cubic, &c.; cube, die; imprinted with squares; trellised in squares; also *muka'ib*, swelling (bosom); — § *muka'aba-t*, palm-basket.

مكفال *mikfāl*, having large buttocks.

مكفأة *makfāt*, sufficiency.

مكفف *mikfah*, strong, firm.

مكفر *mukaffar*, paid with ingratitude; armed; atoned for; made an infidel.

مكفهر *mukfahirr*, dark; gloomy, grave; thick and black (cloud).

مكفول *mikfūl*, trembling with fright; bailed out.

مكفي *makfiyy*, sufficiently provided, sufficient; — *mukaffa*, who himself pays for his board (workman).

(مكل) *makil*, A, INF. *mukūl*, have black mud.

مكل *makil*, *mukul*, waterless and muddy; — *mukul*, pl. of مكرول *makūl*; — § *makla-t*, *mukla-t*, black mud of a well.

مكلا *mukalla'*, place protected against the wind; anchorage, harbour; river-bank; — § *makla'a-t*, place abounding in food.

مكلب *mukallab*, fettered; firmly cohering; — *mukallīb*, dog-breeder; — § *maklaba-t*, bawd-ling (s.).

مكلس *mukallis*, lime-burner, cement-maker; — *.

مكلف *mukallaf*, expensive, fine, excellent; magnificently adorned; bombastic, overdone; responsible; freckled, full of pimples.

مكلل *mukallal*, crowned, &c.; adorned with jewellery; embroidered with figures of roses (Pers. گل); bordered (especially with flowers).

مكلوب *maklûb*, bitten by a mad dog, afflicted with hydrophobia.

مكلوف *maklûf*, well cared for.

مكلى *mukli'*, abounding with food; — *makliyy*, suffering from the kidneys.

مكما *makma'a-t*, place abounding with mushrooms or truffles.

مكبح *mukmah*, high; proud.

مكمد *mukammad*, grieved, sorrowful; faded, dull (colour).

مكمك *makmak*, INF. ٤, suck out entirely; totter in walking.

مكمل *mikmal*, thorough, perfect; — *.

مكمم *mukammam*, muzzled.

مكمين *makman*, pl. *makâmin*, ambush; hiding-place; — *mukmin*, lying in ambush; — ٤ *makmana-t*, hidden treasure.

مكمه *mukammah*, blind from birth.

مكمبة *mikamma-t*, muzzle (for asses); harrow.

مكمهل *mukamhal*, cotton-pod with seed.

مكمور *makmûr*, covered, veiled, &c.; pl. *makmûrâ'*, have a big gland of the penis; — ٤ *makmûra-t*, woman who has had sexual intercourse.

مكموة *makmu'a-t* = مكمأة *makma'a-t*.

مكين *makîn*, A, INF. *makân*, be full of ova, deposit ova; — *makun*, INF. *makâna-t*, be influential (with the king), powerful; be firm, solidly established; — II. INF. *tamkîn* (also IV.), give power, strength, capacity for (Pers. *min*); let one take root in a land and become powerful;

make firm, consolidate; — IV. INF. *imkân*, see II., enable (mostly used impersonally, *يمكن* it is possible for, &c.); — V. INF. *tamakkun*, have authority and influence; be able to, have the power of, take possession of; be firm, consolidated; take up an abode; — X. INF. *istimkân*, have power of, make one's self master of (Pers. *min*); consolidate one's self.

مكن *makn*, *makîn*, ova of locusts or lizards; — *mukann*, hidden; concealed, kept in one's mind; — ٤ *mikna-t*, *mukna-t*, firmness, solidity; power, might, strength, capacity; possibility; anything possible, not exceeding one's power; credit; — *makina-t*, pl. *makîn*, *makînât*, ovum of a locust or lizard; place where ova are deposited; — *مكتاتهم* *ala makînâtî-him*, in full possession of their power.

مكنوز *maknûz*, hoarded up, &c.; — *مكتنيزات* *maknûzât*, hidden things, thoughts, &c.

مكنون *maknûn*, concealed, &c.; — نوم *zu maknûn*, well guarded, precious pearl; — ٤ *maknûna-t*, well kept at home (girl); well Zam-zam.

مكتنى *makniyy*, *mukanna*, metonymic; nicknamed; *mukanna*, pronoun.

مكة *makka-t*, Mecca.

مكهرب *mukahrab*, electrified.

(مكو) *makâ*, U, INF. *makw*, *mukâ'*, whistle, chirp; INF. *mukâ'*, break wind; — مكى *makî*, A, INF. *makân*, swell.

مكو *makw*, pl. *amkâ'*, hole of a fox, &c.; burrow; — ٤ *makwa-t*, anus.

مكوة *mikwâra-t*, turban.

مكواة *mikwât*, pl. *makâwî*, hot iron for cauterising, cautery; flat-iron.

مكوتعا *mukauti'-an*, quickly, fast.

مكوث *mukûs*, staying, abiding, sojourn; delay.

مكود *makûd*, pl. *mukd*, always abounding with milk; — *.

مكود *mukawwiz*, girt round the loins.

مكوار *makwar* (also *makwarr*, *mikwarr*, *mukwarr*), camel-saddle; — *mikwar*, *makwara-t*, turban; — *makûr*, cunning impostor; — *; — *mukwarr*, *mikwarr*, *makwarr*, مكوري *makwarra*, *makwariyy*, impudent, shameless, vile; talkative, garrulous; short, broad, and dwarfish.

مكوار *mukawwas*, long, oblong.

مكوك *makkûk*, pl. *makâkik*, *makâki*, drinking-cup in shape of a ship; a measure = $1\frac{1}{2}$ مع *ṣâ'*; shuttle.

مكول *makûl*, pl. *mukul*, well with mud and but little water; — *; — *makûliyy*, muddy; miserly, filthy.

مكون *makûn*, full of ova; depositing ova; — *mukawwin*, creator.

مكوي *mikwa* = مكوة *mikwât*; — *makwiyy*, cauterised; ironed.

مكى *makkiyy*, مكي, of or from Mecca; revealed in Mecca.

مكيال *mikyâl*, pl. *makâ'il*, *makâyil*, a measure for corn, &c.

مكيان *mikyân*, bail, security, guarantee.

مكيث *makîs*, steady, sedate, slow.

مكيد *makîd*, using stratagem (s.), INF. of (كيد); — *makida-t*, pl. *makâyid*, artifice, stratagem, ruse; (m.) obstinacy.

مكيس *mukayyis*, attendant in a bath; — *.

مكيات *mukayyifât*, intoxicating beverages, opiates, &c.

مكيل *makîl*, measuring (s.), INF. of (كيل); also *mikyâl*, *makîla-t*, *mikyala-t*, pl. *makâyil* = مكيال *mikyâl*; — *.

مكين *makîn*, pl. *mukanâ'*, permanently settled and solidly established; in a firm position; well considered by the king, influential, powerful; consolidated;

firm, compact; master of the house; inhabitant; — *makîna-t*, authority with the king, influence; sedateness; intention.

مكيول *makyûl*, measured; contents of a measure.

(مل) *mall* (for *malal*), U, INF. *mall*, sew with large stitches; bake bread or roast meat in the ashes or on coals; make the bow or arrow pliable at the fire; hasten, walk fast; (m.) creep, crawl; — for *malîl*, A, INF. *malal*, *mallat*, *malâl*, *malâla-t*, be sulky, weary, fretting, peevish; suffer from fever or pain in the back; turn restlessly from side to side (in bed); last too long for, weary (a.), tire out; — IV. INF. *imlâl*, make weary, languid, peevish; bore; dictate to (على) *'ala*; — V. INF. *tamallul*, be bored, wearied, &c.; walk apace; join a religion and follow its practices; — VII. INF. *inmîlâl*, be sewn with large and loose stitches; — VIII. INF. *imtilâl*, walk apace; roast in the ashes or upon coals; — X. INF. *istimlâl*, find tiresome, wearisome, a bore.

مل *mall*, weary, bored, peevish, languid; live coal; (m.) creeping (s.); — *mallat*, languidness, tiredness, peevishness (م نو *ṣû* *mallat*, languid, &c.); hot ashes, live coals; fever-perspiration; — *milla-t*, pl. *milal*, religion, creed, religious community; people, nation; حقوق الملل *ḥuqûq al-mîlâl*, international law.

(ملا) *mala'*, INF. *mal'*, *mal'a-t*, *mil'a-t*, fill (2 acc.); satisfy (the heart); help, assist one (acc.) in (على) *'ala*; — ملي *malî*, A, INF. *mala'*, be full, get full; — ملو *malu'*, INF. *malâ'*, *malâ'a-t*, be rich and powerful; have a cold; — III. INF. *mumâla'a-t*, help, assist, aid; — IV. INF. *imlâ*, fill; make very rich; — V. INF. *tamallu'*, get or be full, be filled;

— VI. INF. *tamálu'*, assist one another; — VIII. INF. *intild'*, get full; — X. INF. *istimlâ'*, ask to fill; try to get rich; fill.

ملا *mal'*, filling, being full (s.); flood (opposed to ebb); — *mil'*, pl. *amlâ'*, quantity which fills up, fulness; — *mala'*, pl. *amlâ'*, number of people filling a place; public, audience; what fills space, a body; full space; consultation for mutual help; nobility, high rank, power, noblemen; host of angels; custom, usage; opinion, view; wish, desire; — *malan*, *mala*, time, du. *malawân*, day and night; — *malâ'*, *malâ'a-t*, wealth, riches; — *milâ'*, pl. of ملان *mal'an* and ملي *malî*; — *mulâ'*, surfeit; cold, rheum; — *mullâ* (m.), scholar, schoolmaster, doctor; decoy-bird; — *malât*, pl. *malan*, *mala*, desert; smooth stuff without a border; — *mal'at*, veil of a coarse material; — *mal'a-t*, *mil'a-t*, filling (s.); *mil'a-t*, way of filling; also *mul'a-t*, surfeit, suffering from it; — *mul'a-t*, cold, rheum; — *malâ'a-t*, wealth, riches; cold, rheum; — *mulâ'a-t*, pl. *mulâ'*, tent, veil, wrapper, dressing-gown of one piece of cloth; surfeit and suffering from it; cold.

ملا *mula'a'*, pl. of ملي *malî*.

ملاّب *malâb*, a perfume; saffron.

ملاّبس *mulâbis*, who has commerce with, associates with; — *; — *mulâbasa-t*, commerce, intercourse; reference to, relation, connection with.

ملاّبس *malâbis*, pl. of ملوبس *malbûs*.

ملاّت *malâs*, pl. *malâwis*, nobility, *malâwis*, of high nobility.

ملاّجی *malajî*, pl. of ملجا *malja*.

ملاّح *milâh*, wind driving a ship; veil; protecting roof, shield; pl. of ملح *milh* and ملح *malîh*; — *mulâh*, *mullâh*, handsome, elegant, good; — *mallâh*, sailor,

pilot; maker or seller of salt; (m.) hoar-frost; — *mullâh*, a salty sea-plant; — *malâha-t*, beauty, elegance; kindness; — *milâha-t*, navigation; — *mallâha-t*, salt-works, saline.

ملاّحد *mulâhid*, false, hypocritical; intriguer; — *mulâhada-t*, false-ness, hypocrisy; intrigues; — *.

ملاّحر *malâhis*, pl. distress, difficulties.

ملاّحم *malâhim*, fleshy parts; pl. of ملحمة *malhama-t*; — *.

ملاّحي *mulâhiyy*, a kind of grapes with oval berries; a kind of figs; — *malâhiyya-t*, navigation.

ملاّح *mallâh*, fugitive.

ملاّذ *malâz*, pl. *malâwiz*, refuge, asylum; stronghold, citadel; protection; protector; — *mallâz*, ملاذی *malâzâniyy*, liar, false friend; — *malâzz*, pl. of ملاّذ *malâzza-t*; — *malâza-t*, pl. *malâwiz*, raw Chinese silk; trousers; apron.

ملاّز *malâz*, pl. *malâwiz*, refuge, asylum; — *mallâz*, wolf; — *malâza-t*, place abounding with almond trees; almond grove; — *mulâza-t*, union.

ملاّزم *mulâzim*, clinging to (adj.), &c.; inseparable companion, helper, assistant, servant; adjutant, lieutenant; courtier; grammatically unchangeable; — *mulâsama-t*, clinging to (s.), &c.; attachment; dependence; surveillance of a debtor.

ملاّزب *malâzib*, pl. of ملاّزب *malâzib*.

ملاّس *mallâs*, flatterer; — *malâsa-t*, smoothness; — *mallâsa-t*, roller for smoothing and levelling.

ملاّسة *mulâsût*, destructiveness, vandalism.

ملاّس *milâs*, smooth white stone.

ملاّص *mulâsiq*, adhering to, &c.; companion, comrade, neighbour; partisan; — *mulâsaga-t*, adhesion, &c.; contiguity, neighbourhood.

مِلْدَت *mildat*, loam, mortar, cement; side of the camel's hump; م ابن *ibn milat*, new moon.
مِلْدَتْفَاة *mulatfa-t*, politeness, friendliness, &c.; jocosity, pleasantry; letter.
مَلْدَا' *malad'*, desert without vegetation.
مَلْعُوب *mal'ub*, pl. of مَلْعُوب *mal'ub*.
مَلْعُون *mal'in*, pl. of مَلْعُون *mal'in*.
مَالِغ *mullag*, pl. of مَالِغ *malig*, impure, abject, &c.
مَالَاغِم *malagim*, outer parts of a camel's mouth covered with foam.
مَالَق *malag*, harrow or roller for levelling; — *mallag*, flatterer.
مُلَاقَات *mulagat*, meeting, going to meet, reception; interview, converse.
مَلَاقِي *malaghi*, pl. of مَلَق *malqa*, ملاقة *malagat*; — *.
مَلْفُوحَة *malquha-t*, pl. of مَلْفُوحَة *malquha-t*.
مَلْقُوت *malqut*, pl. of مَلْقُوت *malqut*.
مَلَاك *malak*, self-possession; also *milak*, principal part which connects the whole, base, foundation (م الجسد *milak al-jasad*, heart); contract of marriage; — *milak*, loam, mud; pl. *mulk*, *mulkuk*, foot of a horse; — *mullak*, pl. of مَالِك *malik*, possessor, master, &c.; — *mal'ak*, ملك *malak*, pl. *mal'ik*, *mal'ika-t*, angel; envoy, messenger; also *mal'aka-t*, pl. *mal'ik*, embassy; missive, letter; — *mal'aka-t*, possession.
مَلَال *malal*, *malala-t*, weariness, peevishness, sulkiness, languidness, ennui, impatience, sadness; — *mulal*, hot ashes, live coals; fever-heat; pains in the back; handle of a sword, bow, &c.; — *malala-t*, sowing (s.) with loose stitches.
مَلَام *malam*, *malama-t*, pl. *malawim*, *malad'im*, blame, rebuke,

abuse, disgrace; — *mal'am*, blameworthy; also *mil'am*, who keeps to mean people, defends them; — *mula'am*, wearing a coat of mail; — *mal'ama-t*, meanness.
مَلَامَان *mal'amán*, blameworthy.
مَلَامَاتِيَّ *malamatiyy*, pl. *malamatiyy*, who deserves blame, &c.; monks or Sáfis who despise external decorum.
مَلَامِيَه *malamih*, features reminding of the father.
مُلَامَسَة *mulamasa-t*, touch, feeling; sexual intercourse.
مُلَامِل *mulamil*, swift.
مَلَان *mal'an*, f. *mal'a*, pl. *mil'a'*, full; — *mil'an*, for من *min alán*, henceforth.
مَلَاوِيس *malawis*, pl. of مَلَاوِيس *malawis* and مِلْوِيس *milwas*.
مَلَاوِيز *malawiz*, pl. of مَلَاوِيز *malawiz*.
مُلَاوَاة *mulawata-t*, sodomy.
مُلَاوِم *mulawim*, pl. of مُلَاوِمَة *mulawima-t*; — *mulawama-t*, mutual reproach.
مَلَاوَاة *malawa-t*, *milawa-t*, *mulawa-t*, long space of time.
مَلَاوِيس *malawis*, pl. of مَلَاوِيس *malawis* and مِلْوِيس *milwas*.
مَلَا'ا *mal'a*, f. of مَلَان *mal'an*.
مُلَايَاة *mulayasa-t*, boldness like a lion's.
مُلَايَيس *mulayis*, lazy, delaying.
مَلَا'ِيك *malad'ik*, *malad'ika-t*, pl. of مَلَا'ِيك *malad'ik*, ملك *malak*.
مَلَا'ِيَم *malad'im*, blameworthy actions, reproaches; — *mulayim*, agreeing, wholesome; mild, gentle, friendly; pliable, docile; soft, tender, smooth, level; corresponding; just; — *mulad'ama-t*, *mulayama-t*, agreeing (s.); wholesomeness; gentleness, mildness, friendliness, docility; pacification, reconciliation.
مُلَايَاة *mulayana-t*, conciliation, friendly persuasion or admonition; softness.

ملاية *mulāya-t*, veil of a coarse material.
 ملبد *mulbad*, covered with a saddle-cloth.
 ملبس *malbas*, anything pleasant, agreeable; also *mīlbas*, pl. *malābis*, clothing, costume; — *mulbis*, complicated, obscure; — *mulabbas*, clad, &c.; candied, sugared; — *.
 ملبن *malban*, *malbana-t*, increasing the milk (food); — *milban*, pl. *malābin*, milk-pail; mould or trough for bricks and tiles; (m.) door- or window-frame; — *mulbin*, *mulbina-t*, yielding milk; — *; — *milbana-t*, skimmer; spoon.
 ملبوب *malbūb*, man of head and heart, intelligent; covered with a breast-plate (horse).
 ملبوس *malbūs*, pl. *malābis*, clad, dressed; worn; — *malbūsāt*, clothes.
 ملبون *malbūn*, brought up on milk.
 ملبى *mulabbī*, who says Yes to everything, is easily to be got to anything.
 (ملت) *malat*, I, INF. *malt*, move, shake (a.).
 . ملتا *multā* ., to be looked for under (ل.و. VIII.), as—
 ملتاك *multās*, ag. of (لوت VIII.), complicated, entangled.
 ملتاغ *multā*, deeply grieved.
 . . ملتا . ., to be looked for under (ل.و. VIII.), as—
 ملتبس *multabis*, ag. of (لبس VIII.), obscure, equivocal, doubtful; who has frequent intercourse with.
 ملتبك *multabik*, complicated; much occupied; prepossessed.
 ملتبية *multabiya-t*, partnership.
 ملتشم *multasam*, kissed, place which is kissed; — *multasim*, covered with a لثام *lisām*.
 ملتج *multajj*, deeply furrowed; — *multajja-t*, of a deep black (eye).

ملتجا *multaja'*, refuge, asylum; protector.
 ملتحد *multahad*, refuge, asylum.
 ملتج *multahh*, without self-control (intoxicated person); confused.
 ملتد *multadd*, flight, escape.
 ملتزم *multazim*, taking as a duty upon one's self, &c.; undertaker, farmer, tax-gatherer; resulting necessarily; convinced, convicted.
 ملتقى *multaqa*, place of meeting, tryst; conflux of rivers or seas (Bosphorus).
 ملتسمات *multamasāt*, requests, demands.
 ملتفى *multahi*, playing, sporting, jesting.
 ملتوت *multūt*, mixed; anointed or rubbed with; moistened.
 ملتوح *multawih*, appearing, shining.
 ملتوح *multūh*, dirtied.
 ملتوط *multawit*, who adopts.
 ملتئم *multa'im*, closed (wound); mended, darned, joined.
 (ملت) *malas*, U, INF. *mals*, pacify or quiet by words, coax, cajole; make empty promises; beat lightly; — III. INF. *mumālaga-t*, treat with dissimulation and falsehood; sport, play, jest with.
 ملت *mals*, *malas*, *mulsa-t*, beginning of night, twilight.
 ملتك *mulaslas*, talkative; dirty.
 (ملج) *malaj*, U, INF. *malj*, suck but with the edges of the lips; — *malij*, id.; — IV. INF. *imlāj*, give suck; — VIII. INF. *imtilāj*, suck.
 ملجا *malja'*, *malja*, pl. *malājī*, refuge, asylum; safety, security; resting-place.
 ملجوج *maljūj* (عليه 'alai-hi), molested.
 (ملح) *malah*, A, I, INF. *malh*, salt (a.); give salt to the cattle; — INF. *milh*, give suck; — A, slander the absent; — *maluh*, INF. *malāha-t*, be salty; be handsome, pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *tamlih*, salt strongly; proffer beauti-

ful things (poet); — III. INF. *mumālaha-t*, *milāh*, share one's salt, eat at one's table or at the same table with him; behave handsomely towards; — IV. INF. *imlāh*, salt much; turn salty; — V. INF. *tamalluh*, get salted; (m.) threaten; — X. INF. *istimlāh*, find handsome, pretty, elegant; admire; find salty.

ملح *milh*, pl. *milāh*, *milāh*, *milha-t*, *amlāh*, salt; salt water; salt (adj.), salty; wit, intellect; knowledge; scholar; beauty, loveliness, grace; oath; م البارود *milh al-bārūd*, saltpetre; — *mulihh*, importunate; — § *malha-t*, abyss of the sea; — *milha-t*, oath; clientship, duty of protection; — *mulha-t*, pl. *mulah*, witty tale, choice saying, anecdote; elegance; dignified gravity, authority; reverence, awe, fear; blessing, bliss, pleasure.

ملحا *malhā'*, f. of ملح *amlah*, spotted black and white, &c.; leafless tree; flesh of the back; best part of a camel's hump.

ملحاح *milhāh*, importunate, obtrusive.

ملحان *malhān*, *milhān*, month of snow and hoar-frost: 2nd *jumāza* or *kānūn*.

ملج *malhaj*, pl. *malāhij*, refuge, asylum; pl. straits, difficulties, distress.

ملحد *mulhad*, tomb in whose side another is cut; grave-niche; — *mulhid*, pl. *malāhid*, *malāhida-t*, infidel, heretic, heathen, theist; impious.

ملحس *malhas*, licking (s.), INF. of (لحس); — *milhas*, miser; bold, fearless.

ملحس *malhas*, refuge, asylum.

ملحف *milhaf*, § *milhafa-t*, pl. *malāhif*, wrapper, cloak, plaid; blanket.

ملحق *mulhaq*, added, &c.; written by the reader on the margin; pl. -āt, addition, appendix, sup-

plement, postscript; *mulhaqāt*, annexed provinces, dependencies; suffixes; — *.

ملحم *mulham*, half silk; — *mulhim*, weaver; also *mulahham*, fleshy; — § *malhama-t*, pl. *malāhim*, sanguinary combat, slaughter, massacre; slaughter-house.

ملحن *mulahhin*, who sings psalms; leader of a choir.

ملحد *malhid* = ملحد *mulhad*.

ملحوس *malhūs*, licked; emaciated; clean.

ملحوظ *malhūz*, looked at, &c.; taken in regard or consideration; surmised, supposed, considered as probable; — ملحوظات *malhūzāt*, thoughts, considerations.

ملحوق *malhūq*, reached, overtaken.

ملحوم *malhūm*, joined, soldered; warped; killed.

ملعون *malhūn*, faulty (speech); full of faults of speech.

ملحي *milhiyy*, seller of salt.

(ملع) *malah*, INF. *malh*, step apace, travel far; engage in futilities; seize with the hands or teeth; snatch from; — INF. *malh*, *malūh*, *malāha-t*, be exhausted and no longer able to cover (stallion); — *maluh*, be tasteless, insipid; — III. INF. *mumālaha-t*, play with; flatter; — VIII. INF. *imtilāh*, pull out; draw the sword.

ملخي *milha*, gallipot for drugs; snuff-box.

(ملد) *malad*, U, INF. *mald*, stretch, extend (a.); — *malid*, INF. *malad*, be merry and cheerful, leap with joy; — II. INF. *tamlid*, soften (a.).

ملد *mald*, soft and delicate; demon of the desert (غول *gūl*); — *malad*, softness, delicacy; youthfulness; freshness of the face.

ملدا *maldā'*, f. of املد *amlad*, delicate, soft, supple.

ملدام *mildām*, stone for crushing dates.

ملدان *maladān*, cheerfulness; youthfulness; freshness of the face;

— *ḡ* *muldāniyya-t*, delicate (girl).
 ملطس *mildas*, pl. *malādis* = ملطس *milṭas*; — *muladdas*, mended, darned; — *.
 ملدغ *mildag*, slanderer.
 ملدم *mildam* = ملدام *mildām*; ام م *umm mildam*, fever; — *.
 (ملد) *malaz*, I, INF. *malz*, tell lies, act differently from what one says; pierce with the lance; rub on the hand; stretch the legs to the utmost in running; — *maliz*, A, INF. *malaz*, be mixed; — VIII. INF. *imtilāz*, receive as a present.
 ملد *malz*, swiftness; — *malaz*, mixture of light and darkness, evening dusk; — *malazz*, *ḡ* *malazza-t*, pl. *malāzz*, pleasure, enjoyment; voluptuousness.
 ملذان *malzān*, ملذان *malazāniyy*, false friend.
 ملذذ *mulazzaz*, delightful, delicious.
 ملدوع *malzū'*, stung, bitten; offended; burnt.
 (ملز) *malaz*, U, INF. *malz*, go away with, carry off; remain behind; — II. INF. *tamliz*, free, rescue; — IV. INF. *imlāz*, carry off; — V. INF. *tamalluz*, id.; — also VII. INF. *inmilāz*, free one's self, escape; — VIII. INF. *imtilāz*, pull out, snatch from.
 ملز *maliz*, muscular; — *milazz*, very able and zealous.
 ملزاب *milzāb*, pl. *malāzīb*, great miser.
 ملزام *milzām* =
 ملزم *milzam*, *ḡ* *milzama-t*, pl. *malāzim*, pincers; book-binder's press; compress; — *mulzam*, compelled, forced upon, &c.; convicted, sentenced; — *.
 (ملس) *malas*, U, INF. *malz*, geld a ram by twisting off his testicles; drive violently; smooth; be mixed with light (darkness); pacify, flatter, coax by stroking; (m.) touch; — *malus*, INF. *malāsa-t*, *mulūsa-t*, be smooth and glossy, satin-like; — II. INF.

tamlis, render smooth and glossy, make satin-like, hot - press; flatter, coax, cajole; caress; — V. INF. *tamalluz*, get smooth; caress; — VII.; — VII. *inmilās*, escape, free one's self, slip away from; — VIII. INF. *imtilās*, pass. be taken away; — XI. INF. *imlisās*, be smooth; — VII.
 ملس *malz*, mixture of light and darkness, twilight; (m.) also *malas*, mixed, of two ingredients: half silk, &c.; *mulatto*, mongrel, bastard; — *malis*, smooth, shaven, shorn.
 ملسا *malasā'*, f. of ملس *amlas*, smooth, &c.; sour milk mixed with sweet; afternoon; month of *Safar*.
 ملسن *mulassan*, gifted with great eloquence; — *.
 ملسون *malasūn*, liar; having the tongue cut out; — *.
 ملسي *malasa*, smooth, bald; swift.
 (ملش) *malas*, U, INF. *malz*, feel, examine with the hand; (m.) pluck out (feathers, hair); — VIII. INF. *inmilās*, have the feathers, &c. plucked out.
 (ملص) *malas*, U, INF. *malz*, drop excrement; — *maliz*, A, INF. *malas*, slip out of the hand; — IV. INF. *imlās*, let fall, drop; miscarry; — V. INF. *tamalluz*, escape, save one's self; — VII. INF. *inmilās*, id.
 ملص *maliz*, slippery; — *ḡ* *maliza-t*, tortoise; — *malazza-t*, *mulizza-t*, tract rendered unsafe by robbers.
 ملصق *mulṣaq*, glued, &c.; associated; allied; contiguous; — also *mulassaq*, adopted; — *.
 ملصوق *malṣūq* = ملصق *mulṣaq*.
 (ملط) *malat*, U, INF. *malz*, coat with mud or mortar; shave off; cement; (m.) scald a bird or animal to pluck its feathers or hair; (m.) pluck; — U, INF. *mulūt*, — also *malūt*, be of mixed

breed, impure blood; — *malit*, **ا**, **INF.** *malaṭ*, *mulṭa-t*, be hairless on the body; have a thin beard; — **II.** **INF.** *tamlit*, cover with mortar, plaster; cement a broken vessel; — **VII.** **INF.** *inmilāt*, be scalded, plucked (**m.**).
ملح *malṭ*, coating with mortar, plastering (**s.**); scalding, plucking (**s.**); — *milṭ*, **pl.** *amlāt*, *mulūt*, thief; **ملح م** *milṭ ḥilṭ*, of mixed or obscure descent; — **§** *malṭa-t*, loam, mortar, cement; compound of ground bricks and resin, mastic; *Maltha*; — *mulṭa-t*, hairlessness.
ملح *milṭā'*, **§** *milṭāt*, lower membrane of the skull; brain-wound.
ملطاس *milṭās* = **ملطس** *milṭas*.
ملطأ *milṭāt*, oil-press, sesame-mill; handle of a hand-mill; trowel; profile of a mountain, head, &c.
ملطس *milṭas*, **pl.** *malṭīs*, stone for crushing dates; broad hammer for breaking stones.
ملطم *mulṭam*, cheek; — *.
ملطوش *malṭūs*, beaten, pushed, touched; capricious; possessed by a demon.
ملطية *malatīya-t*, *Malatia*; — *mulṭiya-t*, scalp-wound.
ملظ *mulizz*, **ملظأ** *milzāz*, very importunate, obtrusive; — **§** *mulizza-t*, embassy, missive.
(ملج) *mala'*, **INF.** *mal'* (also **II.**) skin a sheep from the neck downwards; (**m.**) also **II.** tear one's clothes; step apace; — **II.** **INF.** *tamlī'*, see **I.**; — **IV.** **INF.** *imlā'*, step apace, pass by; — **V.** **INF.** *tamallu'*, get torn; — **VII.** **INF.** *inmilā'*, step apace.
ملج *mal'*, rent; confederation; — *mulu'*, **pl.** of **ملج** *malī'*.
ملعا *mal'ā'*, an alkaline plant with a combustible sap.
ملعب *mal'ab*, **pl.** *malā'ib*, play, game, sport, jest; play-ground, scene, theatre; **ملعب** *malā'ib ar-riḥ*, currents of the wind; —

§ *mal'aba-t*, plaything, toy, doll; playing-costume.
ملعا *mal'aṭ*, grass and green food, especially round the tents.
ملعقة *mil'aqa-t*, **pl.** *malā'iq*, spoon; skimmer.
ملعوب *mal'ūb*, **pl.** *malā'ib*, malicious trick, intrigue; salivating (**adj.**).
ملعوس *mul'awis*, biting, masticating (**m.**).
ملعوط *mal'ūt*, cursed (family).
ملعون *mal'ūn*, **pl.** *malā'in*, cursed, damned, excommunicated; (**m.**) colic of horses.
(ملغ) *milg*, **pl.** *amlāg*, who talks stupidly and obscenely; — **III.** *mālag*, **INF.** *mumālaga-t*, talk ribaldry to.
ملعاة *malgāt*, fault in speaking.
ملغفة *malgafa-t*, bold gang of robbers.
ملغم *malgam*, softening ointment.
ملغى *mulga*, suppressed, eliminated, passed over, abolished.
ملف *milaff*, **ملفأ** *milfāf*, bed-cloth.
ملفان *malfān*, **pl.** *malāfina-t*, doctor, physician (**m.**).
ملفج *mulfaj*, impoverished, bankrupt.
ملفق *mulaffaq*, lie; — *.
ملفوظات *malfūzāt*, words, sayings.
ملفوف *malfūf*, enveloped, &c. (*mal-fūf-an*, enclosed); envelope; what forms heads, cabbage.
ملفى *malfa*, place of meeting, rendezvous.
(ملق) *malag*, **U.** **INF.** *malq*, efface, blot out; wash a dress; beat; lie with; suck; — *malig*, **A.** **INF.** *malag*, flatter falsely; fawn; slip from the finger; — **II.** **INF.** *tamlig*, flatter, caress; — **IV.** **INF.** *imlāg*, be or grow poor; — **V.** **INF.** *tamalluq*, flatter, cajole; get flattered, caressed; — **VII.** **INF.** *inmilāg*, be soft and smooth; escape, free one's self; slip out of the fingers; — **VIII.** **INF.** *imtilig*, be soft and smooth.
ملق *malag*, flattery; caress; gallop; — *malig*, **§**, flattering,

caressing, pleasant; swift, fleet;
— *malaga-t*, smooth stone.

ملقات *milqât*, pen; tweezers; spider;
spider-web.

ملقات *malqât*, pl. *malâqî*, ramifica-
tion at the base of the womb;
— *mulqât*, anything thrown away.

ملقح *mulqih*, pl. *malâqih*, camel-
stallion; fecundating the blos-
soms of the palm-tree; — *mu-
laqqah*, fecundated; experienced;
thrown to the ground; — *mul-
qaḥa-t*, pl. *malâqih*, fecundated,
pregnant; — *malâqih*, winds
driving clouds or shaking and
fecundating palm-trees.

ملقات *milqat*, pl. *malâqî*, nippers,
pincers, tweezers; fork.

ملقن *mulagqin*, who eulogises or
addresses the dead; — *.

ملقو *malquww*, having a distorted
face.

ملقوطة *malqûḥa-t*, pl. *malâqih*,
mother; foetus; sperm of a
stallion.

ملقوط *malqût*, pl. *malâqî*, picked
up; gleaned; foundling; cap-
tured (thief).

ملقى *malqa*, place; experienced
man (also *malqiyy*, *mulqa*, *mu-
laqqa*); pl. *malâqî* = ملقات *malqât*;
— *mulqa*, place where anything
is thrown to; place of meeting,
rendezvous; conflux of waters;
ramification of roads; brought
low (by fever, &c.); supported;
— *mulaqqa*, *malqiyy*, thrown at.

(ملك) *malak*, I, INF. *malk*, *milk*,
mulk, *malaka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mam-
luka-t*, possess, be master of,
rule over; be king, ruler;
possess one's self of; vanquish,
conquer; occupy, hold (a road,
&c.); — INF. *malk*, *milk*, *mulk*,
take a wife, marry; — I, INF.
malk, knead the dough well; —
II. INF. *tamlîk* (also IV.), make
one possessor of (2 acc.); make
the dough to rise; — IV. INF.
imlâk, see II.; knead the dough
well; take possession of; give

in marriage; — V. INF. *tamalluk*,
make one's self master of, take
possession of; become rampant;
— VI. INF. *tamlûk*, master one's
self; restrain one's self; refrain
from; — VIII. INF. *imtilâk*, pos-
sess; — X. INF. *istimlâk*, possess
one's self of; become possessor.

ملك *malk*, possession (م الولي *malk
al-waliyy*, wife); pl. *amlâk*,
mulûk, possessor; king; slavery,
bondage; middle of the road;
— *milk*, *mulk*, pl. *amlâk*, posses-
sion, property; fortune, estates;
right of property; dominion,
kingdom; slavery, bondage;
middle of the road; — *mulk*,
kingdom, empire (دار الم *dâr
al-mulk*, capital); royal dig-
nity, power, authority; pea;
al-mulk, ملكوت *mulk al-
malakût*, the visible world, and,
by opposition, the invisible
world; *mulk* and *muluk*, pl.
of ملك *malâk*; *muluk*, posses-
sions; — *malak*, possession, pro-
perty; food and water; founda-
tion of a thing's existence;
effective cause; for *mal'ak*, pl.
mal'ika-t, *malâ'ik*, *amlâk*, mes-
senger (of God), angel; — *malik*,
pl. *mulikû*, possessor, king; pi-
rate; حب الملوك *habb al-mulûk*,
cherry; — *mullak*, pl. of ملك
malîk and ملك *malîk*, king; —
I *malaka-t*, royal dignity; also
mulka-t, possession, property;
— *malaka-t*, possession; acqui-
sition; attainment, acquired
skill or quality, talent, virtue;
habit, custom; slavery; — *ma-
lika-t*, mistress, princess, queen;
sharp and quick intellect; —
muluka-t, horse's feet.

ملك *mulakâ'*, pl. of ملك *malîk*.

ملك *milkad*, pestle; mallet, ham-
mer.

ملكوت *malakût*, ملكوة *malkuwa-t*,
dominion, kingdom, empire;
power and majesty; — *al-
malakût*, ملكوت عالم *'âlam malakût*,

the kingdom of heaven, the invisible world.

ملكوش *malakūš*, lowest price quoted at a fall in the stocks.

ملكى *milkiyy*, ♂, royal, referring to the state and government; farmer; — *mulkiyy*, own, in one's own possession; hereditary; referring to administration, administrative, civil; — *malakiyy*, royal; orthodox; angelical; customary, habitual; ♂ *al-malakiyya-t*, sect of the Malekites; — ♂ *milkiyya-t*, right of possession; sovereignty; property.

ملل *malal*, languidness, weariness, sulkiness, impatience; — *milal*, pl. of ملل *milla-t*.

ملمذ *milmaṣ*, liar, false friend.

ملمس *malmas*, touch; place touched; skin, body.

ملمع *milma'*, wing of a bird; — *mulamma'*, shining, flashing, &c.; many-coloured, variegated, piebald; having white stripes in black (ebony); mingled with Arabic and Persian (Turkish); inlaid or sprinkled with gold or silver; dressed up; false, lying; — *mulmi'*, big with young.

(ململ) *malmal*, INF. ♂, disquiet, trouble; hasten (u.); — II. INF. *tamalmul*, be restless; — ♂ *mal-mala-t*, swiftness.

مللملم *mulamlam*, ♂, gathered in a heap, very strong; — ♂ *mulam-lama-t*, trunk of an elephant.

ملمة *mulimma-t*, blow of misfortune, calamity.

مللموس *malmūs*, touched; dependent; smoothed; — *malmūsāt*, tangible things.

ملول *mulmūl*, pencil for applying collyrium; writing-pencil; genital of a fox, camel, &c.

ملمرة *malmu'a-t*, receptacle; net, snare, noose.

ملنحولى *malanḥoliyā*, melancholy.

ملهم *malham*, voracious; — *mulham*, inspired, revealed; — .

ملهو *malhuww*, amused, diverted.

ملهورث *malhūt*, name of the fish which carries the world.

ملهى *malha*, pl. *malāhi*, place of amusement; music-hall, &c.; pleasure; — *milha*, pl. *malāhi*, toy; musical instrument; pl. carouses, orgies, revels; — *mulhī* (مله *mulh-in*), diverting, amusing; jester, merry-andrew.

(ملو) *malā*, u, INF. *malw*, step apace, run; — II. INF. *tamliya-t*, grant for a long time, let enjoy (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumālāt*, help; — IV. INF. *imlā'*, be for a long time indulgent and patient with (J *lā*); be long-suffering; let enjoy; dictate to (على *'ala*); write, compose a book; — V. INF. *tamalli*, enjoy; — X. INF. *istimlā'*, ask for patience and indulgence; write after dictation; — ♂ *malwa-t*, *milwa-t*, *mulwa-t*, a long time.

ملواح *milwāḥ*, owl as a decoy-bird.

ملوان *malawān*, day and night, du. of ملا *mala*, time.

ملوڤ *milwaṣ* = ملات *malās*.

ملوڤة *mulūḥa-t*, salty taste; salt fish; beauty, INF. of (ملج).

ملوڤيا *malūḥiyā*, ملوڤية *malūḥiya-t*, mallow.

ملود *milwaz* = ملمذ *milmaṣ*; — ♂ *milwaṣa-t*, refuge, asylum.

ملوز *mulawwas*, filled with almonds; almond-shaped.

ملوڤة *mulūsa-t*, smoothness.

ملوط *milwaz*, stick; whip.

ملووع *mulawwa'*, disquieted, troubled, grieved.

ملوف *malūf*, rained upon.

ملوكة *mulūka-t*, possession; bondage.

ملوكى *mulūkiyy*, royal, kingly.

ملول *malīl*, ♂, tired, weary, languid, sulky; grieved, sad, melancholy; tragical.

ملولب *mulawlab* = ملولم *mulmāl*.

ملووق *malwūq*, bent, folded; distorted.

ملوى *malwa*, pl. *malāwī*, key of a stringed instrument; winch; —

malwiyy, twisted, plaited; — also *mulawwa*, distorted.

ملی *malıyy*, space of time; length of time; — ملی *malı'*, v. see (ملا); — *malı'*, full; rich.

ملیح *malıh*, pl. *mıldah*, *amlah*, beautiful, fair, pretty, graceful, lovely, elegant; well done! bravo! salt (adj.); holding salt water; أبو الم *abū al-malıh*, lark. ملیح *malıh*, insipid, dull, flat, weak.

ملیر *malız*, refuge, asylum.

ملیس *mulaisā'*, sour milk mixed with sweet; mid-day; month of *Safar*.

ملیح *malı'*, pl. *mulu'*, vast and bare tract, desert.

ملیق *malıq*, miscarriage; also *malıqa-t*, provided with cotton (ink-flask).

ملیک *malık*, pl. *mulakā'*, mullak, king; م النحل *malık an-nahl*, queen-bee.

ملیل *malıl*, baked or cooked in the ashes; — *mulayyal*, long and dark; — *malıla-t*, fever-heat.

ملیم *malım*, blamed, rebuked; — *mulım*, who blames, rebukes, fault-finder; blame-worthy; evil.

ملینة *malyana-t*, soft substratum; م نرم *zū malyana-t*, mild, gentle, captivating.

ملیه *malıh*, good, handsome.

ملیون *malyūn*, *milyūn*, pl. -at, *malā-yin*, *malāwīn*, million (m.).

ملی *malı'*, pl. *mıldā'*, *amlıyā'*, *mulā'a'*, full, rich.

مم abbreviation for ممنوع *mamnū'*, forbidden, or for مسلم *musalam*, granted; — *mima* = *mim mā*, for ما من *min mā*, from what? for what reason?

ممات *mamāt*, time or place of death; death; — *mumāt*, mortal; antiquated, obsolete; worried to death.

ممائل *mumāsıl*, comparable, similar, equal, identical; imitating, following an example; — *mu-*

māsala-t, comparison; similarity; equality; allusion.

مماجة *mumājara-t*, usury.

مماحک *mumāhık*, quarrelsome; — *§ mumāhaka-t*, quarrelsomeness, quarrel.

ممادة *mumādda-t*, extension; delay; — *.

مماذق *mumāzıq*, false friend; — *§ mumāzaqa-t*, insincerity.

ممار *mumār-in*, مماری *mumārı*, who doubts, contradicts, disputes.

ممازجة *mumāzaja-t*, mixture.

مماص *mim'as*, swift; slanderer; — *mumāse*, touching, in contact with, bordering upon; حاتم *haft* *mumāse*, tangent; — *§ mumāssa-t*, touch, contiguity.

مماهاة *mumāsāt*, swimming with the stream.

مماطل *mumāṭıl*, who delays the fulfilment of a duty, puts off a creditor; — *§ mumāṭala-t*, putting off, delaying (s.).

ممال *mamāl*, inclination, INF. of (ميل); — *mumāl*, inclined.

ممالیک *mamālık*, pl. of مملوک *mam-lık*.

. ممتا *mumtā* ., to be looked for under (م . م VIII.), as—

ممتاز *mumtāz*, ag. or pat. of (میر VIII.); distinguished, selected, excellent; privileged.

. . ممتا *mumta* . . , to be looked for under (م . م VIII.), as—

ممتثل *mumtasıl*, ag. of (مثل VIII.), standing upright (ready for service), &c.; observing customs, laws, &c.; imitating.

ممتزج *mumtasıj*, mixed; agreeing with one's constitution, constitutional, compatible.

ممتش *mimtas*, thief, robber.

ممتلی *mumtalı*, filled, full.

ممتنع *mumtani'*, hindered, &c.; forbidden; impossible, inaccessible; who refuses; who refrains; — *mumtani'āt*, impossibilities.

مماحل *mimhāl*, sterile.

مماحة *mimhāt*, duster.

مُمْهَس *mumḥas*, burnt; — *mumḥis*, burning; — § *mumḥisa-t*, dry year.

مُمْهَس *mamḥús*, effaced, erased.

مُمْهِي *mamḥiyy*, blotted out, effaced.

مُمْهِي *mumihh*, lasting long, troublesome; rich in marrow; § fat.

مُمْهَد *mimḥad*, *mimḥada-t*, skin bag for making butter.

مُمْد *mumidd*, stretching, extending; helper, assistant, aid.

مُمْدَد *mumaddad*, long, lengthy, extended, high; tightened with ropes (tent).

مُمْدَر *mumaddar*, plastered, covered with loam; — § *mimdara-t*, *mamdara-t*, clay-pit; — *mumaddara-t*, pl. fat camels.

مُمْدَد *mamdūd*, stretched, lengthened, &c.; marked with *mad-da-t*.

مُمْزَاقِر *mumzaqirr*, curdled.

مَمَر *mamarr*, passage, pass, ford; canal; exit, departure; lapse of time; time passed, interval; مَمَرِ *mamarr an - nās*, the passing away of men, death.

مَمْرَاح *mimrāh*, mettled, fiery.

مَمْرَاض *mimrād*, always sickly.

مَمْرَاض *mimras*, pl. *mamāris*, patient, mild (towards enemies); — *mumarras*, ground into powder.

مَمْرَاح *mimrah* = مَمْرَاح *mimrāh*.

مَمْرِي *mumriḍ*, waiter on a sick person.

مَمْرَغ *mumarrag*, soiled; — § *mimraga-t*, caecum.

مَمْرَق *mamraq*, window.

مَمْرَمَر *mumarmar*, embittered, bitter.

مَمْرُوس *mamrūs*, pounded, made into powder.

مَمْرُور *mamrūr*, bilious.

مَمْرُود *mamrūd* = مَمْرَاض *mimrād*; ill, sick.

مَمْرُوت *mamrūt*, made hairless; bitten, bitten at; torn.

مَمْرُغ *mamrīg*, anointed with oil; soiled.

مَمْرِي *mumri*, digestible, wholesome.

مَمْرَق *mumaraq*, torn; tearing (s.).

مَمْسَح *mimsaḥ*, liar; — § *mimsaḥa-t*, instrument with which a weaver sprinkles the woof; napkin, towel.

مَمْسَك *mamsak*, handle, point of attack, weak point laid open; — *mumsik*, who seizes and holds, &c.; saving, miserly; — *mumasak*, perfumed with musk.

مَمْسُوح *mamsūh*, wiped, &c.; polished, smooth.

مَمْسَى *mumsa*, growing evening; INF. of (مَسَى IV.); monk's cell; — *mumassi*, who bids a good evening.

مَمْسَاة *mamsāt*, road, high-road, causeway.

مَمْسَط *mimsaṭ*, comb; — *.

مَمْسُوق *mamsūq*, § slender; having thin soft flesh; made leafless.

مَمْسُول *mamsūl*, having thin hips.

مَمْسِي *mamsa*, walking; pl. *mamāsi*, walk, pavement, corridor, gallery; also *mamsi*, privy; — *mumsi*, who executes or observes (the law); — *; — *mumāssi*, who sets a-going, orders to march; who has oxen at the plough.

مَمْسَص *mimaṣṣ*, sucking-pipe, siphon.

مَمْسَر *mumaṣṣar*, gay-coloured; — *.

مَمْسَل *mimsal*, dyer's press or sieve.

مَمْسُور *mamsūs*, sucked up, &c.; emaciated, thin.

مَمْسِد *mumidd*, biting, pungent.

مَمْسَدَة *mamdaga-t*, mastication; joint of the jaws.

مَمْسُور *mamdūw*, well managed.

مَمْسِي *mumḍi* (مَمْسِي *mumḍ-in*) who signs, the undersigned; — *mumda*, signed, sealed; authentic, authenticated.

مَمْسَر *maṣṣar*, *mimṣar*, § *maṣṣara-t*, *mimṣara-t*, pl. *maṣṣar*, rain-cloak; — *mumṣir*, rainy.

مَمْسُود *maṣūd*, suffering from the stomach; — *.

مَمْسَغ *mumagmig*, who slurs over the words, pronounces badly.

مَمَكَل *mimkal*, pond or well with but little water; — مَمَكُلَة *mamkula-t*, exhausted.

مَمَكَن *mumkan*, *mumakkan*, consolidated, fixed, fortified; — *mumkin*, possible; — مَمَكِنَات *al-mumkināt*, the possible (created) things.

مَمَكُولَة *mamkula-t*, exhausted (well). مَمَل *mumall*, trodden (path); — *.

مَمَلَق *mimlaq*, very poor.

مَمَلَح *mumallah*, salted; — مَمَلَا *mam-laha-t*, salt-works, salt-mine, saline; — *mimlaha-t*, pl. *mamūliḥ*, salt-cellar.

مَمَلَسَة *mimlasa-t*, pl. *mamālis*, harrow or roller for levelling.

مَمَلَق *mimlaq*, trowel; — *mumliq*, poor; — *.

مَمَلَك *mumallak*, placed in possession, &c.; king; — *; — مَمَلَاكَة *mamlaka-t*, pl. *mamālik*, kingdom, empire, state; land, province; landed property; royalty, power; place of government; — *mamluka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mamlika-t*, possession, INF. of (ملك) عبد م *‘abd-un mamlukat-un*, &c., bought slave, opposed to عبد قن *‘abd-u qinn-in*, slave born in the house.

مَمَلُو *mamlū*, *mamluwu*, filled, full. مَمَلُوحَات *mamlūḥāt*, salt pickles.

مَمَلُوس *mamlūs*, castrated; — *.

مَمَلُوك *mamlūk*, possessed, &c.; well kneaded; pl. *mamālik*, slave (bought or captive), Mameluke; servant; (m.) apron; — مَمَلُوكَا *mamluka-t*, dominion, empire; — مَمَلُوكِيَا *mamlūkiyya-t*, slavery.

مَمَلُول *mamlūl*, baked in the ashes; tiresome, a bore.

مَمَلَى *mumla*, dictated; orthographically correct.

مَمَمَن *mimman*=من مَن *min man*, by or from whom; — مَمَمَنَات *al-muminān*, du. day and night.

مَمَمَاة *mamna'a-t*, *amnāt*, black earth.

مَمَمْنُو *mamnuw*=مَمَمْنَى *mamniyy*.

مَمَمْنُو *mamnū*, hindered, prevented,

&c.; without nunation or inflection; — مَمَمْنُوَات *mamnū'āt*, forbidden things.

مَمَمْنُون *mamnūn*, obliged, owing thanks; diminished, broken off (مَمَمْنُون *gair mamnūn*, eternal); content, satisfied; — مَمَمْنُونِيَا *mamnūniyya-t*, obligation.

مَمَمْنَى *mamniyy*, put to the test, tried, visited; wishing for (بِ) *bi*).

مَمَمْنِير *mumhir*, having a foal; — *.

مَمَمْنُو *mamhuw*, watery.

مَمَمْنُور *mamhūr*, sealed; — مَمَمْنُورَا *mamhūra-t*, provided with a dowry, bought by a dowry.

مَمَمْلَا *mamūlā*, plover.

مَمَمْم *mamūm*, suffering from pleurisy; afflicted with small-pox.

مَمَمُون *mamūn*, *mumawwan*, kept, fed; provisioned.

مَمَمُورَة *mumawwah*, gilt, glazed; counterfeited.

مَمَمِيت *mumīt*, مَمَمِيتَة *ḥ*, fatal, deadly (sin).

مَمَمِيل *mamīl*, inclination; — *.

مَمَمِيَا *mumya-t*, mummy.

مَمَمِي *mam'iyy*, made one hundred.

مَمَمَن (من) *mann*, v, INF. *mann*, tire out, jade; cut off, tear off; diminish; — INF. *mann*, *minnina*, be benevolent, merciful, gracious to (على) *‘ala*; — INF. *minna-t* (also II. and VIII.), reproach one for benefits received; — II. INF. *tamnīn*, see I.; — III. INF. *mumānna-t*, help one to carry out a thing by repeated assistance; — IV. INF. *imnān*, weaken; — VIII. INF. *imtinān*, see I.; upbraid; show favour to, bestow benefits on (على) *‘ala*).

مَمَمَن *man*, he who, she who, those who; *man* (m. also *min*), sometimes declined: du. *manān*, f. *manātān*, pl. *manūn*, f. مَمَمَنَا *mana-t*, pl. *manāt*, who? — *min*, from, among, from among, by reason of, with regard to, by, through, since, on (من يَوْمِهِ) *min yaumi-hi*,

on the same day); at (من وقته *min waqṭi-hi*, at the same time, at once); of (من حرير *min ḥarīr-in*, of silk); than; — *mann*, gift, present, bounty, benefit; manna, honey-dew; very fine dust; pl. *amnān*, weight of two pounds (رطلان *ruṭlān*); a measure; pair of scales; weakness; reproach; *minn*, benevolence, favour, mercy; — § *minna-t*, pl. *minan*, favour; benefit, bounty, kindness; obligation; thanks, praise; reproach for benefits received; — *munna-t*, power, might; weakness.

(من) *mana'*, v, INF. *man'*, soak a skin to be tanned.

من *manan*, *mana*, death; du. *manawān*, *manayān*, pl. *amnā*, *amn-in*, *amni*, *maniyy*, *muniyy*, weight of two pounds; a measure; pair of scales; divine decree, fate, destiny; intention; opposite and corresponding; — § *manāt*, weight of two pounds; an idol of Mecca.

مناب *manāb*, substitution, vicariate, representation; post or office supplied.

مناب *mandt*, pl. f. of من *man*.

منابة *munājāt*, familiar conversation, conference; prayer.

مناد *manājiz*, moles (serves as pl. to جلد *julz*, جلد *juld*).

مناجي *manāji*, pl. of مناج *manjā*.

مناجيب *manājib*, pl. of مناجيب *min-jāb*.

مناجيح *manājih*, pl. مناج *munjih*.

مناجين *manājīn*, pl. of مناجون *man-janūn*.

مناح *manāh*, mourning for a husband; § *manāḥa-t*, house of mourning; mourning assembly; — *mannāh*, who gives, bestows, makes a present.

مناس *manāḥis*, calamities, disasters.

مناح *munāh*, pl. *munāḥāt*, place where the camel kneels down;

lodging, station, resting-place; (m.) climate.

مناخل *manāḥiliyy*, sieve-maker.

مناعير *manāḥīr*, pl. of مناعير *minḥār* and مناعير *munḥār*.

مناداة *munāddāt*, proclamation, public cry, banns of marriage.

منادم *munādim*, comrade, boon-companion; — § *munādama-t*, boon-companionship.

منادة *munādda-t*, resistance.

منادي *manādī*, pl. proclamations, public notifications; — *munādī* (مناد *munād-in*), who proclaims, public crier, herald, harbinger.

مناديع *manādīh*, pl. deserts.

منار *manār*, place where a light is seen, where a fire burns; light-house; road-stone in the desert; distinct road; minaret; (m.) flag, standard; — *munār*, illuminated; — § *manāra-t*, pl. *manāwir*, *manā'ir*, place of a light or fire; lighthouse; lantern, chandelier, lustre; minaret of a mosque.

منازعة *munāza'a-t*, quarrel, &c.; last gasps, agony.

منازقة *munāzaqa-t*, anger, angry scolding.

منازلة *munāzala-t*, combat, skirmish.

مناسب *munāsib*, fitting, corresponding, conformable, analogous; fit, worthy; referring to, belonging to; — § *munāsaba-t*, fitness, correspondence, analogy, proportionality; worthiness; relation, connection.

مناسمة *munāsama-t*, intimacy; — *.

مناسب *manāsib*, pl. of منسوب *man-sūb*.

مناهير *manāḥīr*, pl. of منهار *minḥār*, منهار *manḥūr*.

مناص *manāḥ*, place of refuge, refuge, flight, escape.

مناصرة *munāṣara-t*, assistance, help.

مناسفة *munāṣafa-t*, division into two equal parts; *munāṣafa-t-an*, in halves.

مناسة *manāṣṣa-t*, dunning a debtor (s.).
 مناصيب *manāṣīb*, pl. of منصوب *man-ṣūb*.
 مناء *mand*, great distance, distance between, interval; — *munāf*, place where anything is suspended, that on which anything depends.
 مناجاة *munāṭaḥa-t*, butting with the horns (s.), combat.
 منال *manāṭil*, pl. wine- or oil-presses; pressed-out juices.
 منالجر *manāzar*, telescope; — *munāzir*, resembling, &c.; adversary; overseer, inspector, superintendent, director; — § *munāzara-t*, dispute, discussion, controversy; superintendence, care, inspection.
 منازم *manāzim*, pl. of منظم *manzim* and نظم *nazm*.
 مانع *manāf*, who hinders, prevents, refuses; — § *manā'a-t*, inaccessibility; inaccessible, impregnable place.
 منافع *manā'if*, pl. mountain-summits.
 مناداة *munāḡāt*, chirping of birds.
 مناد *manāf*, an idol; عبد م *'abd manāf*, an Arab tribe; — *min'af*, zealous, exerting one's self; happy, fortunate.
 منافاة *munāfāt*, incompatibility.
 منافاة *munāfis*, intimate; — *.
 منافع *manāfiḡ*, pads used as false hips; false rumour.
 منافع *manāfiḡ*, pl. of منفع *minfāḡ* and منفع *minfaḡ*.
 منافرة *munāfara-t*, mutual aversion; jealousy, emulation.
 منافسة *munāfasa-t*, competition, envy, enmity; — *.
 منافعة *munāfa'a-t*, drawing advantage from, profiting by (s.).
 منافق *munāfiḡ*, hypocrite, double-dealer, liar, impostor; impious, atheist, sacrilegist; — § *munāfaqa-t*, hypocrisy, &c.; impiety.
 منافی *manāfiyy*, belonging to the tribe, عبد مناف *'abd manāf*; — *.

مناد *manāḡid*, pl. of منقاد *minḡād*.
 مناقشة *munāḡaṣa-t*, dispute.
 مناقف *manāḡif*, pl. of منقاد *min-ḡāf*.
 مناقلة *munāḡala-t*, mutual information, conversation; circulation of the cup, drinking bout; good trotting.
 مناقيب *manāḡīb*, pl. of منقاب *min-ḡāb*.
 مناقيد *manāḡid*, pl. of منقاد *minḡād*.
 مناقير *manāḡir*, pl. of منقار *minḡār*.
 مناكح *manākiḡ*, pl. marriages; wives; — § *munākaḡa-t*, marrying (s.).
 مناكيد *manākid*, pl. of منكود *man-kūd*.
 مناكير *manākir*, pl. of منكبر *munkar*.
 مناكيش *manākiṣ*, pl. of منكوش *man-kūṣ*.
 منال *mand*, manner, means and ways, method; obtaining (s.); present; possession.
 منام *manām*, sleeping-place, bedroom, dormitory, bed; sleep, dream; — § *manāma-t*, bed; bed-gown; velvet, satin; magazine, shop, warehouse.
 مانان *manān*, which two? du. of من *man*; — *mannān*, §, kind; gracious, merciful, liberal; benefactor; who reproaches with benefits received.
 مناهة *manāh-in*, for مناهي *manāhi*, pl. of منهي *manhiyy*.
 مناهيج *manāhiḡ*, pl. of منهاج *minhāḡ*.
 مناهيم *manāhim*, pl. of منهام *min-hām*.
 منابذة *munāwaba-t*, doing anything in turns; alternation, relief, substitution.
 مناور *manāwir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.
 مناولة *munāwala-t*, offering, giving, receiving (s.); holy communion.
 مناوة *manāwa-t*, *mināwa-t*, reward, requital.
 منايا *manāyā*, pl. of منية *maniyya-t*.
 منابر *manā'ir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.
 منابت *mambit*, *mambat*, pl. *manābit*, place where plants are growing;

- *mumbūt*, producing plants ; sprouting.
- ... *mun* . . . , before *b* pronounced *mum* . . . , to be looked for under (. . VII.), as—
- منبى *mumbatt*, ag. of (VII.), cut off, settled, finally decided.
- منبى *mumbatir*, without progeny.
- منبى *mumbasig*, breaking forth, issuing, proceeding (adj.).
- منبى *mimbaj*, who talks at random, makes empty promises ; — *mambaj*, *mambij*, town in Syria ; *mambajūniyy*, of or from *Mambaj*.
- منبى *mimbaza-t*, cushion.
- منبر *mimbar*, pl. *manābir*, pulpit, chair (of a teacher) ; reckoning-board, counter ; estrade, platform.
- منبى *mambiq*, place where the beating of the heart is to be felt ; pulse ; — *mimbat*, instrument for beating cotton.
- منبى *mumbatīh*, stretched out ; flattened, flat ; widened, enlarged.
- منبى *mamba'*, pl. *manābi'*, source, fountain-head, fountain ; origin ; stream of water.
- منبى *mumba'as*, place where anything springs from, emanates, &c. ; — *.
- منبى *mumba'ij*, heretic ; — *.
- منبى *mumba'iq*, raining plentifully ; liberal ; making many words ; embossed ; — *.
- منبى *mumbah*, *mumbih*, forgotten ;
- *mumbaha-t*, important business which has been forgotten ; — *munabbih*, who awakes, gives good advice, &c. ; alarm-bell, alarum ; — *mambaha-t*, that in which there lies good advice ; what makes a man celebrated.
- و . من . *man . ū .* , to be looked for under (. . I.), as—
- منبى *mambūz*, pat. of (نبد), cast away, &c. ; exposed in the street, foundling ; bastard ; spurious, adulterated, not genuine ; — *.
- منبى *mambūs*, pulled out by the

- root ; disclosed by searching ; — *.
- منتاب *muntāb*, visited from time to time, visiting.
- منتاب *mintāh*, tweezers.
- منتاب *mintās* = the previous ; — *muntās*, violently seized and snatched away.
- منتاب *mintāf* = منتاب *mintāh*.
- منتان *manatān*, which two women ? du. f. of من .
- منتاب *muntā'a*, distant place ; ditch round tents to collect the rain.
- ... من . *munta* . . . , to be looked for under (. . I. VIII.), as—
- منتاب *mantabij*, ag. of (نجب VIII.) swollen.
- منتاب *muntabih*, awaked, warned, instructed ; attentive, on one's guard, cautious, prudent.
- منتاب *mantij*, time of parturition ; — *muntaj*, born ; brought to light ; inferred ; — *muntij*, near parturition ; — *.
- منتاب *montaja'*, foraging-ground ; — *.
- منتاب *muntajil*, evident, clear.
- منتاب *mintaja-t*, anus.
- منتاب *muntahil*, plagiarist.
- منتاب *mintaha-t*, anus.
- منتاب *muntahī*, arrogant and threatening ; overbearing.
- منتاب *muntadib*, following the call, called (apostle).
- منتاب *muntadah*, free ; liberty, freedom ; — *muntadih*, exempt, free of (عن 'an).
- منتاب *muntada*, place of assembly, council-hall ; conference ; — *.
- منتاب *muntazah*, place for amusement, pleasant spot, pleasure-walk ; — *muntazih*, taking a pleasure-walk, &c., enjoying one's self in the open air.
- منتاب *muntasa'*, great distance.
- منتاب *muntasaj*, woven.
- منتاب *muntasīh*, copyist ; — *.
- منتاب *muntasir*, conqueror ; — *.
- منتاب *muntasaf*, the golden mean ; middle, mid-day ; — *.

منتظم *muntazam*, in good order, &c.; regular (troops); — *.

منتعل *munta'il*, wearing shoes; shod; pedestrian.

منتغ *mintag*, slanderer.

منتفذ *muntafaz*, width, spaciousness, possibility, easy opportunity.

منتفش *muntafis*, swelling, bursting; bristling; §, dishevelled, picked (cotton).

منتفی *muntafi* (منتف *muntaf-in*), expelled, &c.; destroyed, annihilated.

منتقی *mantaq*, place of a horse's belly which touches the ground in lying down; — *munattiq*, vomitive.

منتقل *muntaqil*, changing place, &c., dead; copied; — *muntaqilat*, movables, movable property, furniture.

منتقم *muntaqim*, revenger, God; — *.

منتكر *muntakir*, disguised, incognito.

منتمی *muntamî*, related, belonging to, referring to.

منتها *muntahan*, *muntaha* = منتهى *muntaha*.

منتهر *muntahir*, scolding, &c.; refusing with harshness; bleeding, not to be stanchd.

منتهر *muntahis*, profiting by an opportunity; unrestrained, rude (in laughing).

منتهى *muntaha*, end, extreme, extremity, limit; انتهى الجمع *muntaha al-jumû'*, pl. with *fatha* in the first syllable, *alif* in the second, and - (ا) in the third.

منتین *mintin*, pl. *manâtin*, smelling offensively, putrid, foul.

منتها *munsâ*, to be looked for under (ثو. VII.), as—

مثال *munsâl*, ag. of (ثول VII.), swarming, &c.

منساج *minsaj-an*, in order to ease the bowels; — منساجه *minsaja-t*, anus.

منسر *minsar*, talkative, garrulous;

— *munassar*, dispersed, &c.; covered with embroidery, flowers, &c.; weak, unfit.

... من *mun*..., to be looked for under (... VII.), as—

منقب *munsaqib*, ag. of (ثقب VII.), pierced, perforated.

منث *minassa-t*, piece of cloth for rubbing in or anointing.

منثور *mansûr*, dispersed, scattered; *کلام م* *kalâm mansûr*, prose; white and yellow violet, gilly-flower; wild pepper.

منج *manj*, two or more dates hanging together; — *munj*, a small green shell-fruit.

منجا *manjan*, *manja*, pl. *manjî*, place, especially on high, where one can escape; rising of the ground; — *manjât*, pl. *manjât*, escape, rescue; place of escape.

منجاب *minjâb*, pl. *manjâb*, bearing brave and excellent sons; poker.

منجار *minjâr*, a kind of flute or pipe.

منجاش *minjâs*, game-driver.

منجب *munjib*, §, begetting or bearing heroic sons.

منجبر *munjabir*, cured (broken bone).

منج *munjih*, pl. *manjîh*, *manjîh*, successful, prosperous; procuring success; of sound judgment.

منجد *minjad*, pl. *manjîd*, broad golden necklace set with jewels; rope; — *minjada-t*, whip, rod; — *.

منجد *munajjaz*, grown wise by sad experience.

منجلر *munjazir*, ebbing.

منجر *munjarr*, pulled, dragged; — *manjara-t*, timber-yard, wharf; — *minjara-t*, hot stone for warming water.

منجرد *munjarid*, with short and smooth hair.

منجر *munjis*, expeditive, &c.; purgative.

منج *manja'*, pl. *manjî'*, pasture-ground; — *munjî'*, nourishing, wholesome (food); pathetic.

منجف *minjaf*, basket.
 منجق *manjaq*, INF. ٤, throw stones by a ballista.
 منجل *minjal*, pl. *manājil*, sickle; pruning-bill; sponge, wiper, &c.
 منجلي *munjali*, appearing, revealing himself (God).
 منجليق *manjaliq* = منجنيق *manjanīq*.
 منجم *manjam*, mine; also *minjam*, ankle; — *minjam*, handle of a balance; — *.
 منجنون *manjanūn*, منجنين *manjanīn*, pl. *manājin*, water-wheel, engine for irrigating; time; destiny.
 منجنيق *manjanīq*, *minjanīq* (منجنيك *manjanīk*), pl. -āt, *majānīq*, *majānīq*, *manājiq*, war-engine, catapult, ballista; crane (for lifting); — *manjanīqiyy*, maker of such, mechanic, machinist.
 منجور *manjuw*, set at liberty; escaped, rescued.
 منجور *manjūr*, cut by the carpenter; timber-work; framework, wainscoting; — *manjūra-t*, water-wheel.
 منجوق *manjūq*, knob, pommel, head; flag on a tower.
 منجي *munajji*, liberating, &c.; redeemer, saviour.
 منجيرة *minjira-t* = منجار *minjār*.
 (منح) *manah*, A, I, INF. *manh*, give, bestow, grant (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *imnāh*, be near parturition; — V. INF. *tamannuh*, give for a present; — VIII. INF. *imtināh*, receive a present; — X. INF. *istimnāh*, ask for a present or loan.
 منح *manh*, giving, granting (s.); — *minha-t*, pl. *minah*, gift, present; favour, benefit, bounty, blessing.
 منجار *minhār*, who slaughters and entertains much, liberal.
 منجار *minhāz*, pestle.
 منجاة *manhāt*, long winding canal; منجاة *ahl al-manhāt*, no relations, strangers.

منح *minhat*, pl. *mandhit*, carpenter's axe; plane; chisel; — *munahhat*, planed; cut.
 منحد *munhadir*, *munhadar*, *munhadur*, *munhudur*, steep, precipitous; — *.
 منحر *manhar*, place where animals are slaughtered (for sacrifice).
 منحرف *munharaf*, trapezium; هيبه *sabih b'il-munharaf*, trapezoid; — *munharif*, deviating, &c.; indirect; sneaking, deceitful.
 منحس *munhis*, disastrous, ill-omened.
 منحصر *munhasir*, invested, &c.; restricted; comprised, included.
 منحد *munhatt*, put down, sinking, &c.; depressed; weakened.
 منحف *munhaf*, emaciated.
 منحل *manhal*, heated room for silk-worms; — *munhall*, solved, loosed.
 منحنى *munhana*, bend of a valley or river; — *munhani*, bent, arched, vaulted; pliable; emaciated.
 منحوت *manhut*, cut, planed, &c., statue.
 منحور *manhur*, gullet, throat.
 منحوس *manhus*, ill-omened.
 منحوف *manhuf*, emaciated.
 منحوى *munhawī*, rolled or coiled up.
 منحي *munahhi*, who observes the rules of grammar; who takes away.
 منخار *minhār*, pl. *manāhir*, nostril.
 منخاس *minhās*, spur, goad, sting.
 منخبة *manhaba-t*, anus.
 منخر *manhar*, *minhir*, *munhur*, *manhir*, *minhar*, pl. *manāhir*, nostril.
 منخراب *munharab*, *munharib*, worm-eaten.
 منخرق *munharaq*, place blown through by the wind; gust of wind; — *.
 منخر *minhas*, منخس *minhas*, sting, goad, spur, awl, puncheon.

منحسف *munḥasif*, blinded, blind; eclipsed.

منخع *manḥa'*, joint of the uppermost vertebrae; neck.

منخفش *munḥafid*, suppressed, &c.; marked with *kasra*-t, put in the oblique case.

منخل *munḥal*, *munḥul*, pl. *manāḥil*, sieve, colander, strainer, filter.

منخنيق *munḥaniq*, hung (by one's own hands).

منخوت *manḥūt*, removed, put out of place, shifted; م الفواد *manḥūt al-fuwād*, timorous.

منخور *munḥūr*, pl. *manāḥir*, nostril.

منخي *munḥi*, haughtiness, pride, vanity; — *manḥiyy*, haughty, vain.

منداعي *mindāṣ*, shameless, frivolous (woman); impudent fellow.

مندب *mandib*, pl. *manādīb*, tears, lamentations; باب الم *bāb al-mandib*, Babelmandeb.

مندح *mandah*, spacious place.

مندرج *mundarij*, included, contained; entered, registered, inserted; rolled up; — *mundarija-t*, contents.

مندرس *mundaris*, effaced; worn out.

مندعي *munda'i*, called up; answering, responding, respondent.

مندغ *mindag*, satirical; — *mindaga-t*, white spots on the nails; = منسغة *minsaga-t*.

مندف *mindaf*, *mindafa-t*, instrument for cleaning cotton.

مندق *mundagq*, pounded, &c.; shot into ruins (wall).

مندل *mandal*, aloes-wood (of Mandal in India); pl. *manādīl*, enchanted circle of a conjurer; — *mindal*, towel, napkin, tablecloth; cloth to gird one's self with; — *mundall*, led, guided.

مندلغ *mundaliḡ*, slippery; — *.

مندلي *mandaliyy*, of Mandal, aloes-wood.

مندم *mandam*, repentance; — *mandama-t*, cause for repentance.

مندوب *mandūb*, bewailed, &c.; loved.

مندوخة *mandūḥa-t*, vast open country; width; easiness, ease, comfortableness.

مندى *munadda*, moistened, bedewed; watering-place; — *mandiya-t*, rebuke addressed to a coward; abuse, offence.

منديل *mandīl*, *mindīl*, pl. *manādīl*, towel, napkin; table-napkin, table-cloth; *mindīl*, head-band, cloth for girding one's self; handkerchief; cloak, mantle.

مند *munz*, *minz*, *munz-u* (for من اد *min iz*), since (with nom. or oblique case).

مندز *munzir*, who warns, &c.; apostle, preacher; name of kings of Hira, or of people belonging to this tribe (pl. مناذرة *manāzira-t*); أبو الم *abū 'l-munzir*, cock.

منربة *manraba-t*, calumny, slander.

منز *minaz*, moving to and fro, restless; cradle.

منزعة *minsaḥa-t*, pail, bucket.

منزع *manza'*, pl. *manāzi'*, place from which anything is pulled out, from which one withdraws; — *minza'*, arrow; — *; — *manza'a-t*, pl. *manāzi'*, intention, aim, end; after-taste; also *minza'a-t*, pl. *manāzi'*, care, solicitude.

منزغ *minzag*, *minzaga-t*, slanderer; *minzaga-t* = منسغة *minsaga-t*.

منزف *minzaf*, *minzafa-t*, small bucket.

منزل *manzil*, pl. *manāzil*, place where one alights, hotel, abode; station, day's journey; post-house for relays; position, rank, dignity; station of the moon; also *manzal*, alighting, halting (s.), INF. of (نزل) — *munzil*, who causes to alight, &c.; who offers hospitality, host; — *; — *mansila-t*, pl. *manāsil*, house, inn, hotel; alighting, putting up (s.); step; position, rank, degree, dignity; instead of.

منزلق *munsaliq*, slipping; slippery.
منزيم *minzam*, tooth; — *.

منزهة *munazzah*, kept free from, &c.;
pure, holy; — *manzaha-t*, pl.
mandāsih, pleasant spot, place of
amusement, pleasantness.

منزور, منزور *mansū'*, addicted to, in-
fatuated with, greedy for.

منزوع *mansū'*, pulled out; spoiled;
(m.) dwarf.

منزوف *mansūf*, exhausted, &c.;
silenced by proofs, &c.; drunk;
stupid.

منزول *mansūl*, suffering from a cold;
— *munzarwil*, ceasing, passing
away.

منزوي *munzarwi*, shrunk, shrivelled,
&c.; solitary, hermit.

منس *manas*, cheerfulness, mirth;
mansa-t, f. old; — *minassa-t*,
rod, staff.

منساب *mansāb*, place of escape.

منساج *minsāj*, brush, broom,
sprinkling-brush.

منساق *munsāq*, driven along, &c.;
near; relative, relation, suc-
cessor.

منساة *mansa'a-t*, crediting (s.); also
mins'a-t, *mansāt*, *minsāt*, shep-
herd's staff; staff of the weak.

منساب *munsabit*, oblong; ripe; —
*.

منسابك *munsabik*, molten.

منسابة *mansaba-t*, love-song, praise
of the beloved.

منسج *mansij*, *mansaj*, workshop, or
weaver's shop; — *minsaj*, loom;
instrument for stretching the
woof; — *.

منسجر *munsajir*, loose, flowing
(hair); in unbroken succession.

منسجل *munsajil*, poured out;
sealed, signed.

منسحق *munsahiq*, ground, pounded,
&c.; pl. *masāhiq*, flowing (tears).

منسر *mansir*, troop of horsemen (30
to 200); vanguard; — *mansir*,
minsar, beak of a bird of prey;
— *.

منسري *munsariḥ*, stretching the
legs, pacing along swiftly and

lightly; stripped naked; name
of a metre: *mustafilun mafā-
latu mustafilun* — — — |
— — — — — | — — — — — twice
repeated.

منسح *minsā'*, north wind; — *min-
sa'a-t*, ground speedily produ-
cing plants.

منسحة *minsaga-t*, bird's wing or tuft
of feathers with which a baker
dusts the bread.

منسك *minsaf*, pl. *mandāsiḥ*, winnow-
ing-fan; also *mansif*, mouth;
(m.) hoof; *minsafa-t*, mining-
tool; tanner's scraping-knife;
— *munassaf*, cut with it.

منسك *munsafik*, shed.

منسك *mansak*, religious submis-
sion, devotion; also *mansik*, pl.
mandāsiḥ, place and ceremonies
of sacrifice in the valley of
Mina, near Mecca; hermitage;
solitude.

منسل *mansil*, begetting (s.), gene-
ration, progeny; — *munsal*, be-
gotten; — *munsil*, moulting;
also (m.) *munassal*, falling in
rags (adj.); — *munsall*, stealing
away; — stealing in or upon;
drawn (sword).

منسلح *munsalah*, end of the month.

منسلك *munsalik*, entering on a
road, on a line of conduct.

منسلى *munsali*, consoled, com-
forted.

منسم *mansim*, pl. *mandāsim*, sign,
mark; road, path; manner,
way, method; opinion; sect;
aspect, front; sole or hoof of a
camel; — *.

منسو *mansū'*, delayed, deferred;
credited.

منسوب *mansūb*, ascribed, attri-
buted, &c.; pl. *mandāsiḥ*, love-
verses; & اسم *ism* *mansūb*, rela-
tive noun, adjective derived from
a noun; — *mansūbiyya-t*, rela-
tion, appurtenance, relationship,
mansūjāt, textures, tis-
sues; brocades.

منسوف *mansūf* = منسك *munassaf*.

منسى *mansiy*, forgotten, neglected; — *munsi*, *munassi*, what causes to forget.

منشا *manša'*, place where one grows up, where anything originates; birth-place, one's country; origin, beginning, source; principle, motive, argument; — *munša'*, grown up, tall; hoisted; f. *munšāt* = منشاة *munša'a-t*.

منشار *minšār*, pl. *manāšir*, saw; saw-fish; winnowing-fan; — *minšariyy*, in form of a saw, saw-like.

منشال *minšāl*, large fork to take meat out of the pot.

منشب *minšab*, net, noose; — *manšab*, what adheres to one; — *munaššab*, imprinted with figures of arrows.

منشد *manšid*, who recites verses, improvisator.

منشع *manša'*, INF. of (نشح); — *minša'*, snuff-box.

منشعة *minšaga-t*, medicine-chest.

منشف *minšaf*, *minšafa-t*, pl. *manāšif*, towel; wiper, duster; — *.

منشق *manšaq*, pl. *manāšiq*, nostril; nose; — *.

منشال *minšāl* = منشال *minšāl*.

منشم *manšim*, a perfume; — name of a woman who sold perfumes in Mecca.

منشور *manšūr*, spread, &c.; exposed to the sun; sawn; pl. *manāšir*, royal patent, diploma; prism.

منشى *munši'*, who produces, calls into life; author, secretary, editor; language-teacher; — *munša'āt*, literary compositions, writings.

منشال *minšāl*, troop of horsemen under 30.

منصب *manšib*, *manšab*, pl. *manāšib*, place where anything is planted, position, office, dignity; root, origin; — *minšab*, pl. *manāšib*, tripod; — *munšabb*, poured out; love-stricken; — *munaššab*,

planted up; straight, erect; — *manšabat*, discharge of an office or duty, pain, trouble, care.

منصبغ *munšabig*, dyed; baptised.

منصع *minšah*, *minšaha-t*, needle.

منصرف *munšaraf*, success; departure; — *munšarif*, turned, overturned; dismissed; dispatched; desisting; rebellious; declinable.

منصرم *munšarim*, cut off.

منصف *manšaf*, pl. *manāšif*, middle, half; also *minšaf*, f. *š*, pl. *manāšif*, servant; — *munšif*, equitable, just; arbiter, arbitrator.

منسل *munšul*, *munšal*, pl. *manāšil*, sword.

منصة *manašša-t*, bride-chamber, bridal-couch; stage, scene, theatre; — *mināšša-t*, high chair on which a bride is exhibited to view.

منصور *manšūr*, who is helped; victor, conqueror.

منصوص *manšūs*, indicated, &c.; confirmed by a passage from the Koran; sanctioned.

منفاج *minšāj*, spit.

منفام *munšām*, severely ill.

منشفات *munšijāt*, what promotes maturity, digestion, suppuration; purgatives.

منشعة *minšaha-t*, *minšaha-t*, engine for irrigating.

منضم *munšamm*, added, inserted, annexed; contracted; heaped up.

منشور *manšūr*, blooming, beautiful, fair.

منطاد *munšād*, high.

منطب *minšab*, *minšaba-t*, strainer, filter.

منطاف *minšaf*, pl. *manāšif*, snuffers.

منطبع *munšabiḥ*, cooked; ripe, mature.

منطبع *munšabi'*, imprinted, &c.; inborn.

منظر *manšara-t*, pl. *manāšir*, place wherefrom a guard-keeper overlooks his district; district or circuit of a guard-keeper (نظر *nāṣūr*).

منطق *munatṭaf*, accused of a disgraceful crime; adorned with ear-rings.

منطق *manṭiq*, logical speech; eloquence; logic; — II. INF. *tamanṭuq*, study logic; — *minṭaq*, *ṣ* *minṭaqat*, girdle; zone (الرباط); — *minṭaqat al-burūj*, zodiac; — *manṭaq*, INF. *ṣ*, gird; — II. INF. *tamanṭuq*, gird one's self; — *manṭaqiyy*, logical; — *manṭaqiyyāt*, dialectics.

منطلق *muntaliq*, set free, &c.; loosened; separated; open and cheerful.

منطرح *manṭūḥ*, gored or killed by a horn.

منطوق *manṭūq*, uttered, expressed; proper (meaning).

منطوي *muntawī*, folded; put in an envelope, enclosed.

منطيق *minṭiq*, very eloquent.

منظار *minzār*, looking-glass.

منظر *manzar*, looking at (s.); pl. *manāzir*, aspect, prospect, view; object in sight or looked at; spectacle, scenery; stage, theatre; face, visage, physiognomy, features; belvedere, tower, high building; — *ṣ* *manzara-t*, pl. *manāzir*, place with a fine view, belvedere; height, high tower, watch-tower, observatory; object looked at; face, physiognomy; spectators; — *minzara-t*, opera-glass, telescope; — *manzariyy* and—

منظراني *manzarāniyy*, of handsome aspect.

منظم *manzim*, pl. *manāzim*, place where things are well arranged, in good order; — *.

منظور *manẓūr*, looked at, &c.; visible; approved, acceptable, agreeable; examined, tested; object, intention, view; — *ṣ* *manẓūra-t*, calamity; — *ṣ* *manẓūriyya-t*, visibility.

منظوم *manẓūm*, well arranged, &c.; metrical, poetical, verse; Pleiades (and other constellations); — *ṣ*

manẓūma-t, verse, anything ranged, string; succession, hierarchy; system.

(منع) *mana'*, A. INF. *man'*, refuse; hinder, prevent, repel; defend, forbid; pass. be indeclinable; — *manu'*, INF. *mand'a-t*, be inaccessible, difficult of approach, impregnable; — II. INF. *tamnē'*, prevent forcibly or repeatedly, prevent from drinking or sucking, interrupt; refuse; — III. INF. *mumāna'a-t*, refuse; disobey; — V. INF. *tamannu'*, be refused, prevented, repelled; refrain, abstain from; be inaccessible, impregnable, strong (fortress); defend one's self against, parry; — VIII. INF. *imtinā'*, prevent, forbid; abstain from, keep aloof, refuse to have anything to do with (عن *'an*, من *min*), deny to (على *'ala*); be forbidden, prevented, impossible; — *ṣ* *man'a-t*, *mana'a-t*, difficulty of approach, inaccessibility; — *mana'a-t*, dignity; pl. of مانع *māni'*, who prevents, &c.

منعاف *mun'āf*, set aside, left in the cold, excepted.

منعام *min'ām*, very beneficent, liberal.

منعاة *man'āt*, message of death.

منعرج *mun'araj*, منعطف *mun'aṭaf*, bend; — *.

منعقد *mun'aqid*, tied in a knot, &c.; concluded, settled, decided upon.

منعقر *mun'aqir*, back-sore; (m.) in love.

منعزل *man'al*, *ṣ* *man'ala-t*, hard ground; — *.

منعوم *mun'um*, broom, brush; — *; — *ṣ* *muna'ama-t*, benefit, bounty; pleasant life.

منعى *man'a*, pl. *manā'i*, message of death; prevention, hindrance; abstention; imprisonment; — *man'iyy*, he whose death has been announced; (لا *la-hu*), who receives a death-message.

منغم *mungamm*, shut, stopped up; muzzled; sorrowful.

منفاح *minfāḥ*, bellows.

منفاق *minfāq*, who spends much.

منفتق *munfatīq*, burst; ۱ *munfatīqa-t*, deflowered; ۲ *munfatīq al-kalām*, talkative.

منفجر *munfajir*, dawn of morning; —*.

منفع *minfah*, restless and intermeddling person, busy-body; — ۱ *minfaha-t*, rennet of a lamb.

منفع *minfah*, pl. *manāfiḥ*, bellows.
منفذ *munfid*, who exhausts his provisions; poor; dry, exhausted; — ۱ *munfadi*, ransomed, rescued.

منفذ *manfaḥ*, *manfiḥ*, pl. *manāfiḥ*, passage, outlet, hole, gap; window.

منفرج *munfarij*, gaping; burst; careless, quiet and cheerful; obtuse (angle).

منفس *manfas*, pl. *manāfiḥ*, opening for breathing, mouth; air-hole, vent-hole; *munfis*, desired, precious; precious things, riches; numerous, abundant; —*.

منفسح *munfasaḥ*, open extensive place; —*.

منفسح *munfasiḥ*, broken, dissolved; spoiled, put out of order; excluded, excommunicated.

منفش *munfaṣṣ*, letting out air; sunk, fallen (tumour); calmed down.

منفصل *munfaṣal*, place of separation; — *munfaṣil*, separated, &c.; cut off at the joint; disjunctive; weaned.

منفض *minfad*, fan; ventilator; duster; —* ; — ۱ *manfaḍa-t*, pl. *manāfiḍ*, ash-pit.

منفعل *munfa'il*, vexed, offended, discontented.

منفعة *manfa'a-t*, *manfi'a-t*, pl. *manāfi'*, use, employment, profitable use; profit; gain; success; منافع الدارين *manāfi' ad-darain*, the enjoyment of this world and the world to come.

منفل *munfil*, liberal beyond measure; — *munfall*, blunt (sword).

منفوس *manfūs*, greatly desired, precious; new-born.

منفوش *manfūs*, picked (wool); dishevelled; swollen (fruit in water).

منفوش *manfid*, shaken; dusted.

منفى *manfa*, pl. *manāfi*, banishment, place of banishment, exile; — *manfiyy*, rejected; banished; denied, negative.

منقاب *minqāb*, pl. *manāqīb*, tube, pipe.

منقاد *minqād*, pl. *manāqid*, beak; instrument for examining gold and silver coins; — *munqād*, docile, obedient; soft (ground).

منقار *minqār*, pl. *manāqir*, beak; point, top; chisel and other pointed instruments.

منقاش *minqāṣ* = منقش *minqāṣ*.

منقاب *minqāf*, pl. *manāqif*, beak; shell used for polishing.

منقال *minqāl*, trotting fast; coal-pan, censor.

منقب *manqab*, mountain-path, pass; passage, street; parts about the navel; — *minqab*, instrument for tapping a dropsical person or for opening an abscess; —* ; — ۱ *manqaba-t*, pl. *manāqīb* = *manqab*; bridge; rampart; enclosure; quality which leads to glory and preferment; virtue, talent, glory.

منقبض *munqabiḍ*, shrunk; constipated; ill-tempered.

منقذ *munqadd*, cut or split lengthwise.

منقذ *munqiz*, saviour, liberator.

منقر *minqar*, ۱ *minqara-t*, pl. *manāqir*, instrument for hollowing out pumpkins, &c.; pickaxe or hammer; — *munqur*, pl. *manāqir*, well in very hard ground.

منقش *minqāṣ*, ۱ *minqāṣa-t*, pencil, painting-brush; chisel, engraving-needle; pincers, nippers; — *munnaqqis*, painter; embroiderer; engraver; —*.

منقص *munaggaṣ*, diminished, &c. incomplete, defective; — **منقصة** *man-qaṣa-t*, pl. *manāqis*, decrease, diminution, loss; defective condition.

منقطع *munqaṭa'*, place where anything is cut off, ceases, breaks off; — *munqaṭi'*, cut off, &c.; left in the lurch; destroyed; rendered powerless; **منقطع** *munqaṭi' al-garīn*, without an equal.

منقع *manqa'*, **منقعة** *manqa'a-t*, pl. *manāqi'*, place where stagnant water collects; *al-manqa'*, sea, ocean; — *minqa'*, **منقعة** *minqa'a-t*, pl. *mandqi'*, place where an infusion is made, where medicines are macerated; **منقعة** *minqa' ad-dam*, guillotine; — *munqa'*, laid in, preserved (fruit); concentrated; cooling, refreshing; **منقعة** wine-measure (18 gallons); small cistern of stone; — **منقعة** *minqa'a-t*, *munqa'a-t*, stone kettle.

منقف *manqaf*, unevenness, knot (in smooth wood).

منقل *manqal*, **منقلة** *manqala-t*, mountain-path; day's march, station, halting-place; **منقل** game (kind of back-gammon); — *minqal*, *manqal*, coal-pan, censer, portable stove; — *minqal*, trotting fast; — **منقلة** *minqala-t*, any means of transport; hamper; pack-saddle; sector.

منقلب *munqalab*, reversal; with-drawing; place where anything is reversed, turned over, changed; turn (*منقلبنا* *munqalabnā*, it is our turn); the future life.

منقود *manqud*, paid in cash; cash, ready money; carefully examined.

منقوع *manqu'*, macerated, &c.; in-fusion.

منقوف *manquf*, pale.

منقول *manquḥ*, transported, &c.; movable goods, furniture.

منقي *manqiyy*, road; — *munagga*,

cleaned, &c.; raisin out of which the stones have been taken.

منكب *mankib*, pl. *manākib*, shoulder, shoulder-parts; side; trace, track; guide, leader.

منكدر *munkadir*, precipitate, &c.; **منكدر** *ṭariq al-munkadir*, road from Yemāma to Mecca.

منكر *munkar*, pl. *manākīr*, belied, &c.; abominable, abject, forbidden; **منكر** *munkar al-maut*, agony, death-struggle; **منكر** *nakīr*, the two angels who examine the souls of the dead; — *munakkar*, indefinite; unknown, incognito; — *; — **منكرا** *munkara-t*, anything unheard of; pl. *-āt*, abomination, forbidden things.

منكسر *munkasir*, broken, routed, &c.; fragile, brittle; broken-hearted, discouraged.

منكش *minkas*, who examines, in-vestigates.

منكسة *munkaza-t*, exertion, haste.

منكع *munka'*, *munakka'*, flat-nosed.

منكف *munakkif*, having protruding jaws.

منكل *mankal*, rock; also *mankil*, what brings on punishment; — *minkal*, instrument of torture, torture.

منكمي *munkamī*, hidden.

منكنة *minkana-t*, press (for grapes, &c.).

منكوحه *mankūḥa-t*, married woman.

منكود *mankūd*, pl. *manākīd*, little, scanty; miserly; hard-hearted; **منكود** *mankūd al-ḥazz*, unfortu-nate, cursed.

منكوز *mankūz*, kicked, pricked, goaded.

منكوش *mankūs*, pl. *manākīs*, hoe, mattock (m.); — *.

منكى *munkī*, hurting, infuriating; — *mankiyy*, wounded, killed.

منلا *manlā*, judge; law-scholar.

منم *minamm*, slanderer.

منماني *minmās*, tweezers.

منمحي *munmahī*, effaced, blotted out.

منمر *munammar*, spotted as a tiger.
منمص *minmas* = منمص *minmās*.

منمل *minmal*, *munmil*, slanderer;
— *munammal*, mended, darned;
benumbed; close (writing);
munammala-t, industrious woman (like an ant); — *munmall*,
fallen out; stealing away; —
manmala-t, ant-hill, ant-nest.

منمهل *munmahill*, straight and stiff.

منمول *manmūl*, injured by ants.

منن *minan*, pl. of منة *minna-t*.

منها *minhā*, away from her; subtraction.

منهال *minhāj*, pl. *mandhij*, high-road.

منهال *minhāl*, see منهل *manhal*.

منهام *minhām*, pl. *mandhīm*, very obedient.

منهيه *munhit*, *minhat*, roaring; lion.

منهيك *munhatik*, torn, rent; injured, hurt.

منهج *manhaj*, pl. *mandhij*, high-road; behaviour, conduct, manners.

منهجم *munhadam*, formed symmetrically; — *.

منهر *manhar*, conduit, aqueduct, canal.

منهس *minhas*, lion.

منهكة *manhaka-t*, cause of weakness.

منهل *manhal*, pl. *mandhīl*, watering (s.), watering-place, horse-pond; spring, well; also *minhāl*, very liberal; grave-mound, tomb; — *munhall*, gushing forth in abundance.

منهمر *munhamir*, poured out, &c.; falling in ruins.

منهممة *manhama-t*, carpenter's workshop, timber-yard.

منهوس *manhūs*, منهوش *manhūs*, thin, lean.

منهوك *manhūk*, weakened by illness; — *munhawik*, surprised, perplexed, dumbfounded.

منهوم *manhūm*, insatiable, greedy; passionately addicted.

منهى *munhī* (منه *munh-in*), who brings to an end, decides; decisive, definitive; who brings news; — *munahhī* (منه *munahh-in*), forbidding; — *manhiyy*, forbidden, unlawful; pl. *mandhī*, also f. *manhiyya-t*, pl. *-āt*, anything forbidden, sin.

(منو) *mand*, v, INF. *manw*, put to the test, try; visit, afflict; mete out to.

منو *manī*, obl. c. منى *manī*, acc. منا *mand*, pl. منون *manīn*, who? — *munuwwa-t*, desire; anything desired, longed for.

منواع *minwā'*, weaver's beam, warping-loom.

منوال *minwāl*, loom, weaver's beam; art of weaving; woof, warp; texture, shape, form, fashion, manner; what is be-seeming, duty.

منور *zāt-u manwar-in*, visible to all.

منوط *manūf*, suspended at, tied to, dependent on (ب *bi*); admitted, accepted; entrusted to one's care; obliged; place where anything is suspended.

منوع *manū'*, who hinders, refuses; — *munawwa'*, manifold, specified.

منول *minwāl*, loom.

منوم *munawwim*, narcotic; laying (the dust).

منومس *munawmas*, honoured, respected.

منون *manūn*, time; destiny, fate; death; pl. of من *man*, who; f. *man*, who bestows favours upon others, obliging; — *munawwan*, pronounced with the *tanwīn*; — *manūna-t*, spider.

منوى *manwa*, pl. *mandwī*, intention, purpose, aim; — *munawwī*, mewing.

(منى) *mana*, I, INF. *many*, put to the test, try, visit; mete out to, ordain for; pass. be visited from God; be tempted by, wish for; suffer from seminal loss; — II.

INF. *tamniya-t*, CAUSE one to wish, to long for (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumānāt*, grant the debtor a delay; put one off a long time; — IV. INF. *innā'*, suffer from seminal loss; come to the valley of Mina; — V. INF. *tamannū*, desire, long for; read; invent, devise; — VIII. INF. *imtinā'*, come to the valley of Mina; — X. INF. *istimnā'*, indulge in onanism.

منى *mana*, destiny, fate, death; measure, quantity; intention; — *mina*, valley of Mina near Mecca; human sperm; — *manī*, obl. case of منى *manū*, who? — *maniyy*, pl. *muny*, seminal loss; human sperm; — *ṣ manya-t*, pl. *muny*, spermatorrhoea; — *munya-t*, *minya-t*, pl. *muna*, desire, wish; — *munya-t*, name of a town in Egypt; — *maniyya-t*, pl. *manāyā*, destiny, fate, death.

منى *manih*, who makes a present; ninth arrow in the game; — *ṣ manīḥa-t*, pl. *mand'ih*, gift.

منى *manī'*, inaccessible; impregnable; impossible.

منى *manin*, weak, and, by opposition, strong; dust.

منى *manyūka-t*, covered (woman).

منى *manī'a-t*, hide; tanning-pit.

(مه) *mahh*, U, INF. *mahh*, treat friendly, spare; — *mahih*, A, INF. *mahah*, be kind, friendly; be soft.

ما *mah*=ما *mā*, what? *mah*, *mah-in*, *mah mah*, leave off! gently!

ما *mahā'*, bend, curve; — *ṣ mahāt*, pl. *mahā*, *mahawāt*, *mahayāt*, wild cow; antelope; piece of crystal or white glass; sun.

ما *mahāb*, dangerous place; — *mahābb*, pl. of ما *mahabb*; — *; — *ṣ mahāba-t*, fear, awe, respect, reverence; dignified gravity, majesty.

ما *mahābīj*, pl. of ما *mihbāj*. ما *muhājir*, fugitive, emigrant; — *ṣ muhājara-t*, flight, emigration.

ما *mihād*, pl. *amhida-t*, *muhūd*, *muhā*, bed; couch, sofa; chair, arm-chair, throne; cradle; floor; flat country, desert; support; — *mahhād*, maker of cradles.

ما *muhādāt*, making presents to one another.

ما *mahār*, *ṣ mahāra-t*, skill, proficiency; genius; — *mihār*, nose-ring of a camel; bridle; also *ṣ mihāra-t*, pl. of *muhr*.

ما *mahāris*, pl. of ما *mihrás*.

ما *mahāzil*, pl. years of famine.

ما *mahāzil*, pl. of ما *mahzūl*. ما *muhāširiyy*, striped stuff of Yemen.

ما *mahāl*, dangerous place; delay, respite, pause, recreation; — *mu-hāl*, poured out.

ما *muhāmm*, pl. of ما *muhimm*; — *ṣ mahāma-t*, desert.

ما *mahāmis*, pl. of ما *mihmās*.

ما *muhān*, despised; contemptible; offended; — *ṣ mahāna-t*, contemptibleness.

ما *mahāh*, beauty, freshness; handsome, fair; also *ṣ mahāha-t*, anything easy, light, paltry.

ما *mahāwis*, pl. unlawful property.

ما *mahāwī*, pl. of ما *mahwā'*, *mahwāt*, and ما *mahwa*.

ما *muhāya'a-t*, community of the usufruct, or of a gain.

ما *muhāyaja-t*, exciting, agitating, infuriating (s.); furious combat.

ما *mahābb*, pl. *mahābb*, place where the wind blows through; air-hole; quarter; blowing of the wind.

ما *mihbāj*, pl. *mahābīj*, pestle for pounding coffee.

ما *mahbiṭ*, pl. *mahābiṭ*, place where one descends, alights; — *.

ما *mahbil*, *mahbal*, pl. *mahābil*, womb, matrix; base of the womb; rectum; passage; — *mihbal*, alert, agile, nimble; —

muhabbal, corpulent, clumsy ; lost by death.
 ميهت *mihatt*, glib.
 ميهتار *mihattār*, prince (Pers.).
 ميهتبل *muhatabil*, liar.
 ميهتجي *muhataji*, pl. *muhatajūn*, satirist.
 ميهتدي *muhadī*, pl. *muhadīn*, guided on the right path ; proselyte, convert.
 ميهتار *muhatar*, doting, delirious ; — II. INF. *tamahrtur*, behave proudly, arrogantly towards (على 'ala').
 ميهتشم *muhatašim*, submissive.
 ميهتلك *muhatalik*, who rushes into danger ; who loses his way.
 (موج) *mahaj*, A, INF. *mahj*, suck ; lie with ; grow handsome again after an illness ; — § *muhja-t*, pl. *muhaj*, *muhajāt*, heart-blood, heart ; mind, soul, life.
 ميهتج *mihja'*, thoughtless.
 ميهتجل *mahjil*, womb, uterus ; water-course.
 ميهتجى *mahjanā*, ميهتجى *mahjanā'*, ميهتجى *mahjana-t*, pl. contemptible people, disgracing others.
 ميهتجى *muhajji*, spelling.
 (مهد) *mahad*, INF. *mahd*, spread out ; attend to a business and draw profit from it ; — II. INF. *tamhād*, spread ; level, plane ; carry out, despatch ; facilitate ; allege or allow an excuse ; — V. INF. *tamahhud*, be spread, levelled, facilitated ; be in good condition, flourish ; have authority and power ; — VIII. INF. *imtihād*, spread out.
 مهد *mahd*, bed ; cradle ; plain, level piece of land ; — *muhd*, § *muhda-t*, pl. *amhād*, *mihada-t*, id. ; uneven ground, which is to be levelled ; *muhd*, pl. of مهد *mihād* ; — *mihadd*, talkative, garrulous.
 مهدا *mahda'*, third part of the night ; — *mihdā'*, who likes to make presents ; — § *mahda'a-t*, quiet state.
 مهدب *muhaddab*, fringed.

مهدنه *mahdana-t*, quiet, tranquillity, rest.
 ميهدي *mihda*, who likes to make presents ; tray, salver ; — ميهدي *mahdiyy*, rightly guided ; guide ; paraclete ; — *muhaddi'*, quieting, calming, moderating ; — * ; — § *mahdiyya-t*, gift, present ; bride, conducted to her husband's house.
 مهذار *mihzār*, § *mihzāra-t*, doting, delirious ; talker (m. f.).
 مهذب *muhazzab*, pruned ; stainless, just ; well-educated, cultivated, refined.
 مهذار *mihzar* = مهذار *mihzār*.
 مهزم *mihzam*, sharp.
 (مهر) *mahar*, A, U, INF. *mahāra-t*, settle a dowry for one's wife ; — INF. *mahr*, *mahār*, *muhār*, *mahāra-t*, be clever, excel, distinguish one's self ; have practice and experience ; — II. INF. *tamhīr*, demand or take a dowry ; — III. INF. *mumāhara-t*, show one's skill ; — IV. INF. *imhār*, settle or give a dowry, make a nuptial present ; — V. INF. *tamahhur*, be skilful, excel ; be sagacious, penetrating.
 مهر *mahr*, pl. *muhār*, dowry, nuptial present ; — *muh*, f. §, pl. *amhār*, *mihār*, *mihāra-t*, foal of a horse ; firstling of an animal ; pl. *mihara-t*, fruit of the colocynth ; — § *muhra-t*, pl. *muhar*, *muharāt*, *muhurāt*, young mare ; shell worn as an amulet ; pl. *muhar*, cartilage of the ribs ; — *mahara-t*, pl. of مهر *māhir*, clever, experienced, &c.
 مهراس *mihrás*, pl. *mahāris*, mortar (for pounding) ; stone kettle.
 مهراق *muhraq*, *mahrāq*, §, poured out.
 مهرب *mahrab*, pl. *mahārib*, flight, escape.
 مهرجان *mihrajān*, autumn (Pers.).
 مهري *muhra'*, trembling ; — *muhri'*, lion.
 مهري *muhraq*, pl. *mahāriq*, sheet,

page; book; shell for smoothing paper; smooth paper, parchment; sheet of papyrus; piece in a game of draughts; plain, desert.

مُهْرَقَان *muhraqān*, *muhraqān*, *muhruqān*, sea, ocean.

مُهْرَم *mahram*, *mahrama-t*, decrepitude, weakness from old age.

مُهْرِي *muhra'*, deteriorated, putrid; — *mahriyy*, *mahāriyy*, *mahāriyy*, a breed of camels (of the tribe Mahra); *mahriyya-t*, red wheat; — *muharra*, well-cooked.

مُهْرِي *muhriq*, who pours out, sheds.

(مُهْر) *mahas*, *INF. mahs*, repel, prevent; give a push on the breast.

مُهْرَاق *mihšāq*, given to laughing (woman).

مُهْرَام *mihšām*, poker, stick.

مُهْرَاة *mahsa'a-t*, scornful laugh.

مُهْر *mahsar*, always deceived.

مُهْر *mihša'*, pestle; one who crushes or bruises.

مُهْر *mahsūs*, shaken, &c.; deranged (brains).

مُهْر *mahsūl*, pl. *mahsūl*, emaciated.

(مُهْش) *mahās*, *INF. mahs*, burn (a. and n.); scratch with the nails; — VIII. *INF. imtihās*, burn (n.); shave (n.).

مُهْشَم *mahsūm*, broken; put to flight, routed.

(مُهْش) — II. *mahhas*, *INF. tamhīs*, clean; — V. *INF. tamahhuṣ*, dive.

مُهْشَاة *mahšā'*, f. without vegetation.

مُهْشَار *mihšār*, مِهْشَار *mihšar*, مِهْشَار *mihšār*, lion (who crushes).

مِهْشَام *mihšam*, lion.

مِهْشَام *mahšām*, well-digested, &c.; sunk; *š*, made of reed; — *š mahšūma-t*, an aroma.

(مُهْج) *maha'*, blenching (with fear, &c.).

مُهْهَف *muhafhaf*, *š*, of a slender waist and brisk.

مُهْهَف *mahfūt*, perplexed; — *.

مُهْهَف *muhaffi*, what leads to poverty, to starvation.

(مُهْه) *mahiq*, A, *INF. mahaq*, be of

a faint white or black; run; — II. *INF. tamhīq*, suck abundantly; — V. *INF. tamahhuq*, drink the whole day.

(مُهْه) *mahak*, *INF. mahk*, pound minutely; make soft and smooth; enervate (by sexual intercourse); step apace, hasten; lie with; — *mahik*, A, *INF. mahak*, also pass. *muhik*, have no sperm left, be impotent (stallion); — V. *INF. tamahhuk*, perform one's work well; — VII. *INF. inmihāk*, be pounded minutely; — *š mahka-t*, prime of youth.

مُهْه *mahkar*, *š mahkara-t*, cause for astonishment.

(مُهْه) *mahal*, *INF. mahl*, *muhla-t*, proceed slowly and leisurely; be too slow, lag behind; smear the camel with pitch; — II. *INF. tamhīl*, grant a delay or respite; — III. *INF. mumāhala-t*, take one's time with; appoint for a later time; — IV. *INF. imhāl* = II.; put one off with excuses; — V. *INF. tamahhul*, VI. *INF. tamāhul*, proceed slowly and quietly; — X. *INF. istimhāl*, ask for a delay or respite.

مُهْه *mahl*, *mahal*, slow and leisurely proceedings; leisure, ease, rest; delay, respite; — *muhl*, metal (especially molten copper or iron); fluid pitch; pus, purulent matter; poison; — *š mahla-t*, *mihla-t*, *muhla-t*, *mahala-t*, purulent matter from dead bodies; — *muhla-t*, delay, respite; truce; slowness, leisure, preparation; preference, superiority; fluid pitch.

مُهْه *mahlīk*, *š mahlaka-t*, *mahlīka-t*, *mahluka-t*, dangerous place; abyss, desert; — *; *š mahlīka-t*, perdition, ruin, destruction; — *muhlīka-t*, anything pernicious, destructive.

مُهْه *muhallal*, in the shape of a half-moon, crescent-like; — *muhallil*, praising God.

مهلوس *mahlūs*, stupid; thin, lean; refined (sugar, &c.); made into powder.

مهم *muhimm*, pl. *mahāmm*, important, grave; — *; — ألت *muhim-māt*, important matters; cares, efforts, enterprises; necessities, urgent wants; war-requisites; — ه *mahamma-t*, anxiety, anguish.

مهما *mahmā*, whatever; all that which; however often; each time when; wherever; however so much; how often? when?

مهمار *mihmār*, مهمر *mihmar*, talkative, garrulous.

مهماز *mihmāz*, pl. *mahāmiz*, spur.

مهمز *mihmaz*, pl. *mahāmiz*, spur; — *; — ه *mikhmaza-t*, goad.

مهمل *muhmal*, neglected, &c.; obsolete, antiquated; meaningless; unpointed (letter).

مهمليج *muhamlīj*, pacing at ease; easy.

(مهمه) *mahmah*, INF. ه *say mah mah*, give over! leave off! hinder, prevent; — II. INF. *ta-mahmuh*, desist, abstain from (عن 'an).

مهمه *mahmah*, ه *mahmaha-t*, pl. *mahāmih*, vast desert.

مهموز *mahmūz*, spurred, &c.; provided with *hamza-t*; (m.) spur.

مهمول *mahmūl* (m.) = مهمل *muhmal*.

(مهن) *mahan*, A, U, INF. *mahn*, *mahna-t*, *mihna-t*, serve, attend to; beat; treat offensively, despise; lie with; — *mahun*, INF. *mahāna-t*, be mean, despised; — VIII. INF. *imtihān*, take into one's service; accept service, become a servant; — ه *mihna-t*, *mahna-t*, *mahana-t*, *mi-hana-t*, pl. *mihan*, service, condition of a servant; (m.) handicraft, profession, trade; skill in service; daily use of a thing.

مهما *mahma'*, what is easy to be got, to be procured; light, digestible, wholesome (food); — *muhanna'*,

congratulated; — *muhand'*, pl. of مهند *mahin*.

مهنب *mih nab*, very stupid.

مهند *muhannad*, made of Indian steel, excellent.

مهندس *muhandis*, geometrician, surveyor, engineer, architect; experienced; clever; — *muhandas*, ه *muhandasiyy*, constructed with geometrical accuracy.

مهنى *muhanna'*, congratulated; — *muhanni'*, wishing joy, congratulating.

مهه *mahah*, smoothness; freshness and brightness; smooth; easy, bearable; hope; intention; anything vain; languidness, weariness.

(مهو) *mahā*, U, INF. beat violently; INF. *mah-an*, *maha*, be sleek (doe); — A, I, INF. *mahy*, gild; *mahū*, INF. *mahūwa-t*, be thin, watery; — IV. INF. *imhā'*, dilute with water, water; temper; — VIII. INF. *imtihā'*, sharpen.

مهو *mahw*, watery milk; sharp bright sword; pearls; violent blow; ripe date; cold (s.).

مهوا *mahwā'*, ه *mahwāt*, atmosphere = مهوى *mahwa*.

مهوات *mahawāt*, pl. of مهاة *mahāt*.

مهوات *mihwā'*, battle-cry.

مهوب *mahūb* = مهيب *mahīb*.

مهور *muhūr*, skill; — *.

مهوس *muhawwas*, diverted, amused; mad; — *muhawwis*, ه *muhawisiyy*, alchymist.

مهوع *mihwa'* = مهوات *mihwāt*.

مهول *mahūl*, frightful, terrible; — *.

مهوى *mahwa*, مهوات *mahwā'*, ه *mahwāt*, pl. *mahāwī*, *mahāwīyy*, interval between mountains, chasm, ravine, precipice; — *mah-wiyy*, loved, desired.

(مهو) *maha*, I, A, INF. *mahy*, dilute with water, water; — I, make thin (a blade); sharpen; gild.

مهوى *mahy*, greatest speed of a horse, full career.

مهيب *mahīb*, terrible, frightful; feared; respected, held in awe;

severe, grave; lion; — *muhīb*, calling to, inviting; — *mahyaba-t*, cause for fear.
muhayyij, exciting, agitating, pathetic.
muhaidi'a-t, modest and tranquil circumstances.
mahira-t, pl. *mahā'ir*, of a noble house and provided with a dowry (woman).
muhayyis, dense, curly.
mahyas, place where birds drop their excrement.
muhid, broken again after being healed.
mahya, pl. *mahā'i*, broad well-known road.
mahiq, distant country.
mahik, impotent.
mahil, terrible; dangerous.
mahyam, well? what is the matter?
muhaimin, *muhaiman*, protector, guardian (God); who says Amen, confirms; who keeps his promise (God); — *.
mahin, pl. *muhand'*, despised, contemptible, bad; servant; little, few; — *muhin*, offending, insulting, despising; disgraceful.
muhayyi', who prepares, makes ready, arranges.
(*موه*) *mā'*, u, INF. *mū'*, *mu'ā'*, mew; — IV. INF. *imwā'*, imitate the cry of a cat.
mawābiza-t, pl. of *mawbāz*.
mawāt, lifeless, dead; dead bodies, corpses; waste and masterless land; — *mawwāt*, near death, about to die.
mu'āti, favourable.
mawāsir, pl. of *mišara-t*; — *mu'āsara-t*, preference, choice.
mawāsiq, pl. of *mau-siq*; — *.
mawāsiq, pl. of *mišāq*.
mawwāj, agitated (sea).
mawājib, salary, appointment; — *.

mu'ajara-t, hiring for wages; payment of wages.
mawājīn, pl. of *mījana-t*.
muwājaha-t, meeting face to face, &c.; presence; *bi-l-muwājaha-t*, in front of, in an audible voice.
mawājir, pl. of *mījār*.
mawāhid, pl. of *mihād*.
mu'ahāt, brotherly conduct.
mu'āḥaz, not excused, blamed, punished; — *mu'āḥiz*, taking amiss, not excusing; — *mu'āḥaza-t*, taking amiss, blame.
mawāḥir, pl. of *māḥira-t*, furrowing the sea; also:
mawāḥir, pl. of *māḥūr* wine-house, &c.
mawādd, pl. of *mādda-t*; — *muwādda-t*, mutual affection.
mawādi', pl. of *mida'*; — *muwāda'a-t*, reconciliation.
mawwār, *ḥ* stepping lightly; swift; — *muwāra-t*, wool which falls off.
muwārāt, hiding, burying (s.).
mu'ārib, *muwārib*, insincere; cunning impostor; — *mu'āriba-t*, imposture, deceit.
mawārid, pl. of *maurid*.
mu'ārif, contiguous, neighbouring.
muwāriq, near; — *muwāraqa-t*, nearness, proximity.
mawāris, pl. of *mīrās*.
mawwās, seller of bananas.
muwāwāt, parallelism, equal distance; equality of value.
mawāzib, pl. of *mīzāb*.
mawāzīj, pl. of *mauzaḥ*.
muwāzara-t, help, assistance; office of a vezir, a minister.
muwāzana-t, compensation, equilibrium; comparison; consideration, contemplation, pondering (s.).
muwāzi (موازي *muwāzin*), parallel, corresponding exactly, equivalent, equal; about; parallel ruler.

مواذب *marwāḏib*, pl. of مِزَاب *mizāb*.
موازين *marwāzin*, pl. of مِزَان *mizān*.
مواصلة *mu'āsāt*, consolation, comfort, encouragement; cure; kindness, benefit, bounty; — *muwāsāt*, consolation, assistance.

مواصي *marwāsiq*, مواسيق *marwāsiq*, pl. of واسق *wasiq* big with young.

مواصم *marwāsim*, pl. of موسم *mausim*, and مِصْم *misam*.

مواصر *marwāṣir*, pl. of ماصرة *māṣira-t*.

مواصر *marwāṣir*, pl. of مِصَار *mīṣār*.
مواصر *mu'āṣir*, near, neighbouring; neighbours, friends; — & *mu'āṣara-t*, neighbourhood.

مواصفة *muwāṣafa-t*, purchase from description.

مواصل *marwāṣil*, pl. of موصل *mauṣil*; & *marwāṣila-t*, pl. Mesopotamians; — *muwāṣala-t*, union; amorous enjoyment; personal meeting, intercourse; doing a thing without interruption; continuance.

مواصة *muwāṣa-t*, dirty water.

مواضع *marwāḏi'*, pl. of موضع *mauḏa'*.
موادين *marwāḏin*, pl. of مِدا *mīḏa-na-t*.

مواطاة *muwāṭa'a-t*, agreement.

مواطين *marwāṭin*, pl. of موطن *mauṭin*.
مواعد *marwā'id*, pl. of موعدة *mau'i-da-t*; — & *muwā'ada-t*, promising, giving one's word (s.).

مواعة *marwā'iz*, pl. of موعظة *mau'i-za-t*; — & *muwā'aza-t*, preaching, admonishing, teaching (s.).

مواعيد *marwā'id*, pl. of موعودة *mau'ū-da-t*.

مواعين *marwā'in*, pl. of ماعون *mā'ūn*, household utensils, &c.

مواغ *muwāg*, mewing.

مواناة *muwāfāt*, arrival.

موافقة *muwāfaqa-t*, fitness, agreement, sympathy, analogy, resemblance.

مواقب *marwāqit*, pl. of موقيت *mauqit*; — & *muwāqata-t*, appointment of a time, fixing a term (s.).

مواقيز *marwāqiz*, pl. of موقد *mauqiz*.

مواقير *marwāqir*, pl. of موقر *mauqar*.

مواقع *marwāqi'*, pl. of موقع *mauqi'*, and مِيقعة *mīqa'a-t*; — & *muwāqa'at*, attack, combat.

مواقفة *marwāqa-t*, stupidity; ruin, destruction.

مواقيت *marwāqit*, pl. of مِيقَات *mīqāt*.

مواقير *marwāqir*, pl. of مِيقَار *mīqār*.

مواكب *marwākib*, pl. of موكب *mau-kib*.

مواكل *mu'ākil*, table-companion.

مواكمة *mu'ākama-t*, having thick hips (woman).

موايل *muwāwil*, pl. *marwāwil*, song, romance of the Bedouins.

مواالة *muwāldāt*, mutual friendship, love; patronage, clientship.

مواالج *marwālij*, pl. of موالج *maulij*.

موالد *marwālid*, pl. of مولد *maulad*.

موالف *mu'ālif*, familiar; — *muwālif*, who arranges, adjusts, re-establishes concord; — & *mu'ālafat*, *muwālafat*, familiarity, close friendship.

مواالة *mar'āla-t*, place of refuge.

مواولي *marwāli*, pl. of مولي *maula*; — *muwāli*, pl. *muwālīn*, helper; — *muwāliyy-an*, in unbroken succession.

موالد *marwālid*, pl. of مولد *mūlid*, *maulūd* and ميلاد *mīlād*.

مواام *muwa'am*, big-headed, ugly; — *mu'āmm*, near; agreeable, suiting; distinct; — & *mu'āmma-t*, approach; — *mar'ama-t*, iron cap, helmet without a point.

مواامة *muwāma'a-t*, consent.

مواامرة *mu'āmara-t*, consultation.

مواامى *marwāmiyy*, pl. of مرامى *maumā'*.

موااميس *marwāmis*, pl. of ماميسا *māmisa-t*.

مواوان *marwāwān*, who procures provisions, purveyor.

مواوانة *muwāwānāt*, indolence.

مواانس *mu'ānis*, familiar, confidential; — & *mu'ānisa-t*, familiarity, social intercourse.

مواانى *marwānī*, pl. of مينا *mīna*, *mīnā'*.

موااهب *marwāhib*, pl. of موهبة *mau-haba-t*.

مواحدة *muwadhā-t*, foolhardiness.
 مواحدة *muwāḥa-t*, beauty of face.
 مواهب *marwāḥib*, pl. of موهوب *marwāḥib*.
 مواويل *marwāwīl*, pl. of *muwawīl*.
 موايد *mawā'id*, pl. of مريد *mu'yid*,
 g.v. and مائدة *mā'ida-t*, table, &c.
 مائدة *mu'dyada-t*, invigorating,
 help.
 موابات *mu'abāt*, abominations, in-
 famies.
 موبد *maubad*, موبد *maubaz*, *maubad*,
maubaz, موبد *mūbaz*, موبد *mūbiz*,
 موبدان *mūbāzān*, pl. *marwābīza-t*, priest
 of the fire-worshippers, mag-
 gian; — *mu'abbad*, everlasting.
 موب *mu'abbar*, fecundated, fructi-
 fied.
 موبق *maubiq*, dangerous place;
 valley of Gehenna; prison;
 ruin; — *mūbaq*, destroyed; im-
 prisoned; — *mūbiq*, pernicious,
 destructive, hurtful.
 موبل *maubil*, stick, cudgel; faggot.
 موبن *mu'abbīn*, fault-finder, censor,
 critic.
 موبوة *maubū'a-t*, موبوة *mūbi'a-t*,
 plague-stricken.
 (موت) *māt*, U, A, INF. *maut*, die;
 rest, sleep; calm down (wind);
 get extinguished, cease; — II.
 INF. *tamwīt*, kill, murder; mor-
 tify one's body, one's passions;
 — IV. INF. *imāta-t*, id.; — VI.
 INF. *tamāwūt*, feign death; —
 I. INF. *istimāt*, *istimāta-t*, devote
 one's self to death; defy mortal
 danger, risk one's life; (m.)
istamwat, feign death.
 موت *maut*, death; — ١ *mūta-t*,
 asphyxia, fainting-fit; epilepsy;
 insanity.
 موتان *mūtān*, *mautān*, cattle-plague;
mautān, lifeless; م الفواد *mautān*
al-fu'ād, stupid; — *marwatān*,
 immovable goods; uncultivated
 land; (m.) mortality.
 موتب *mu'attab*, crooked, curved,
 distorted.
 .. موت *mu'ta* .., to be looked for
 under (. . ١ VIII.), as—

موتجر *mu'tajir*, ag. of (١٨ VIII.),
 hired.
 موتخذ *mu'taḥiz* = متخذ *muttaḥiz*, who
 takes for himself, &c.
 موتر *mūtar*, stringed (bow).
 موتزر *mu'tazar*, place where the belt
 is put, waist; — *mu'tasir*, wear-
 ing trowsers.
 موتلك *mu'tafik*, destroyed by an
 earthquake; liar; — ات *al-*
mu'tafikāt, destructive tempests,
 fecundating winds.
 موتلك *mu'takk*, boiling, hot; raving
 mad.
 موتكل *mu'takil*, corroded; infuri-
 ated, enraged.
 موتلك *mu'talik*, familiar.
 موتم *mūtim*, pl. *mayātīm*, mother
 of fatherless children; — *mu'-*
tamm, taken as a model; —
mu'timm, taking as a model or
 leader, follower, disciple.
 موتمن *mu'taman*, he in whom trust
 is put (God); curator, trustee;
 — *mu'tamin*, trustful.
 موتنب *mu'tanīb*, having no appe-
 tite.
 موتنف *mu'tanaf*, not yet grazed
 upon; untouched; ١ *mu'tanafa-t*,
 on the point of getting mar-
 riageable; — *; — *mu'tanif*, be-
 ginner; coming, future.
 موتور *mautūr*, who does not avenge
 the death of a friend or is un-
 able to do so; vengeful.
 موتوى *mu'tawī*, compassionate, af-
 fectionate, fond; receiving or
 received hospitably.
 موتى *mauta*, pl. of ميت *mayyit*; —
 موتى *mu'ti* (موت *mu't-in*), who leads
 up, brings.
 (موت) *māz*, U, INF. *mauz*, *marwaz*,
marwazān, mix up; dissolve in
 water, macerate.
 موتبان *marwābān*, who stays always
 at home, undertakes nothing
 (prince).
 .. موت .., .. موت *mu'a* .., to
 be looked for under (. . ١ IV. and
 II.), as—
 موتير *mu'sir*, ag. of (١٩ IV.), who

prefers, closes; — *mu'assar*, pat. of (أثر II.), who has been influenced, what has received an impression; — *mu'assir*, what leaves traces, makes an impression, influences; effective, impressive.

موسق *mausiq*, pl. *mawāsiq*, compact, treaty; also § *mausaga-t*, confidence, trust; — *mīsaq*, firmly united; — *muwassaq*, who is trusted in; firm; of a strong body.

موسل *mu'assal*, firmly rooted; of noble origin; مال *māl mu'assal*, original capital.

موسوق *mausūq*, firmly tied, strapped; firm, persevering; thoroughly trustworthy.

موسوة *mausu'a-t*, *mausuwwa-t*, موسى *mausiyy*, sprained.

(موس) *māṣ*, v, INF. *mauṣ*, be violently agitated, throw up high billows; flow together, fluctuate (crowd); deviate from what is right; — *ma'uj*, INF. *mu'uja-t*, be bitter, salt (water); — v. INF. *tamawwuj*, VI. INF. *tamāwuj*, be agitated.

موسج *mauṣ*, §, pl. *amwāṣ*, wave, billow; gust; caprice; — § *mu'uja-t*, saltiness, see the previous.

موجب *mūjab*, what is required, necessities; task; affirmative; — *mūjib*, necessitating, causing; cause, reason; first cause (God); worthy of; who holds binding; who listens to, receives petitions; — § *mūjiba-t*, what is not indifferent, what entails reward or punishment, eternal rewards or chastisements.

موجد *mūjid*, who calls into existence, originator, author; inventor; — *mu'jad*, §, strong, firm; compact, solid, solidly built; — § *maujida-t*, INF. of (وجد).

موجر *mu'jir*, who lends, hires out, lets; prostitute; — *mu'ajir*, who makes bricks or tiles; who rewards, pays the wages, &c.

موجز *mūjas*, summed up, short; compendium, epitome; — *.

موجعة *mūji'a-t*, pain.

موجف *mūjaf*, excited, agitated.

موجل *maujal*, fear; — *maujil*, dangerous place (also § *maujila-t*); pond of stagnant water; — *mu'ajjal*, having a fixed term; delayed, adjourned; — *mu'ajil*, fixing a term.

موجن *muwajjan*, having strong protruding cheeks.

موجبة *muwajjah*, approved, suitable, acceptable; of great authority; given, entrusted (office).

موجود *maujūd*, found, existing; at hand; review; — *maujūddt*, all things in existence, creation; ready money, merchandise, goods, stock in trade.

عوج *maujū*, suffering, ill.

موجد *mauḥad*, single, one after the other; — *muwahḥad*, §, pointed with one dot (letter); — *muwahhid*, professing the unity of God, Unitarian.

موجل *mauḥil*, mud.

موجهل *mauḥil*, inhabited by wild beasts.

(عوج) *māḥ*, v, INF. *mauḥ*, calm down (n.).

موجد *mu'ahḥaz*, seized, taken away drawn to account; leavened.

موجر *mu'har*, *mu'hir*, § *mu'hara-t*, back part of the saddle; stern; outer corner (of the eye); — *mu'ahḥar*, put back, delayed, adjourned; back part; outer corner (of the eye); — § *mu'ahḥara-t*, consequence, conclusion, end, epilogue.

موجف *mauḥaf*, dish of cheese, butter, and dates; a carpet as substratum.

موجبة *mauḥama-t*, indigestible food; unwholesome country.

موجوب *mauḥūt*, deeply wounded.

موجد *miwadd*, who loves violently; — § *marwadda-t*, *miwadda-t*, love, friendship, good-will, benevolence; desire, wish; letter, book.

- مردۀ *muwadda'a-t*, dangerous tract.
 مودب *mu'addab*, well-educated ;
 punished ; — *mu'addib*, educator,
 teacher, tutor ; who punishes
 (children).
 موددۀ *maudida-t*, love, friendship.
 مودع *mūda'*, obedient, docile.
 مودن *mu'dan*, *mūdan*, short, dwarf-
 ish.
 مودع *maudū'*, deposited, &c. ; left
 alone ; obedient ; modesty, polite
 manners ; — *maudū'a-t*, egg
 placed in the empty nest to
 cause the hen to lay others with
 it.
 مودی *mūdī* (مود *mūd-in*), perishing ;
 lion ; kind ; — *mu'dī*, promoting ;
 helper, assistant ; strong, power-
 ful, capable ; — *mu'addā*, paid ;
 sense, meaning ; *mu'addī*, pay-
 ing ; bringing on, causing ;
 cause ; — *muwaddī*, sending, dis-
 patching ; leading to.
 مودر *mauẓar*, foul, putrid.
 مودن *mu'azzin*, who calls to prayer,
 Muazzin.
 مودی *mu'ẓī* (مود *mū'z-in*), hurtful,
 pernicious ; offending ; paining ;
 — *.
 (مور) *mār*, *u*, INF. *maur*, oscillate,
 swing from side to side ; be
 moved by the wind ; wave, be
 agitated ; flow ; run about, roam,
 rove ; come to a higher country,
 to Najd ; pick wool ; pull out
 hair ; — IV. INF. *imāra-t*, raise
 dust ; — V. INF. *tamawwur*, swing
 to and fro, oscillate ; roam about ;
 — VII. INF. *imtiyār*, be pulled
 out, fall out (hair) ; draw from
 the scabbard.
 مور *maur*, walking to and fro, roam-
 ing (s.) ; wave, billow ; agita-
 tion, emotion ; path, road ; —
mūr, flying dust ; — *mūra-t*,
 dropping wool ; Morea, Pelopon-
 nesus.
 موراى *mūrāqq*, beginning to colour
 (ripening date, &c.).
 موراك *miwāk*, front piece of a
 camel-saddle.

- مورث *mūras*, made a legatee ; heir-
 loom, inherited property ; — *.
 مورج *mauraj*, threshing-sledge ; —
 INF. *ḡ*, move violently (n.) ; —
mu'arraj, easily excited, lion ;
 — *.
 مورخ *mu'arraḥ*, dated ; — *mu'arriḥ*,
 chronicler, historian.
 مورر *maurid*, pl. *mawārid*, road to
 the water, to the watering-place ;
 coming ; access, entrance ; place
 of embarking, of entering ;
 place of appearance, of arrival,
 of alighting ; station ; مصادر و
 موارِد *maṣādir wa mawārid*, places
 where people go frequently in
 and out, where scholars meet ;
maurida-t, high-road ; water-
 ing-place ; — *muwarrad*, rose-
 coloured ; painted red (face).
 مورط *maurat*, precipice, abyss ; — *.
 مورق *mūri'*, separating.
 مورق *mauraq*, Maurice ; — *mūriq*,
 pushing forth leaves ; rich ; —
mu'riq, *mu'arriq*, what awakens,
 renders sleepless ; — *mauraga-t*,
 what increases wealth ; station-
 ary.
 مورك *maurik*, *maurika-t*, *miwra-*
ka-t=موراك *miwāk*.
 مورب *mu'arnab*, interwoven with
 hare's-hair.
 مورود *maurūd*, arrived, &c. ; handed
 down by tradition, related ; place
 of arrival ; shaken by the fever.
 (مور) *maus*, *mūs*, Banana (tree and
 fruit) ; large Syrian grapes ; —
muwassa-t, place abounding
 with geese.
 مورج *mausaj*, pl. *mawāsij*, *mawāsi-*
ja-t, boot, shoe (Pers.).
 مورز *mu'azzar*, wearing trowsers ;
 invigorated, strong.
 موزن *mausan*, place where anything
 is weighed.
 موزرة *mausūra-t*, crime.
 موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, &c., of full
 weight ; correctly scanned ; har-
 monic, harmonious ; correctly
 balanced (account) ; moderate,
 good, pleasant.

(موس) *mās*, v, INF. *maus*, shave (the head).

موس *mūs*, pl. *amwās*, razor; pen-knife; scalpel.

موسر *mūsir*, pl. -*ūn*, *mayāsir*, well-to-do, rich, in affluence; — *mausar*, INF. *ī*, reel.

موسا *mūsā*, middle of the house.

موسح *mūsā'*, rich, powerful; — *.

موسم *mausim*, pl. *mawāsim*, time or season appointed for the pilgrimage, for fasting, for harvest, for a fair or market; fair, annual market; harvest; place of assembly; camp.

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, &c.; qualified, denominated.

موسون *mausūn*, sleepy, lazy.

موسوی *mūsawīyy*, Mosaic; — *ī al-mūsawīyya-t*, the Mosaic law.

موسی *mūsa*, Moses; (m. f.) pl. *mawāsi*, (m.) *amwās*, razor; point of a helmet's crest; — *mūsiyy*, Mosaic.

موسیق *mūsīqā*, موسیقی *mūsīqī*, music.

موسیقار *mūsīqār*, a musical instrument; musician.

(موش) *māš*, v, INF. *mauš*, glean grapes after the gathering; (m.) wash to the shore earth, sand, &c.; — also II. INF. *tamwīs*, be formed by alluvium

موش *mauš*, alluvium.

موشح *muwaššah*, adorned with a sash, &c.; adorned, ornate; acrostic.

موشر *mu'āššar*, indented like a saw.

موشم *mūšim*, beginning to grow grass; — *muwaššam*, covered with grass.

موشور *maušūr*, sawn; prism.

(موسی) *mās*, v, INF. *maus*, wash slightly; rub with the hand; — *ī mauša-t*, ablution.

موسد *mu'sad*, *mūšad*, closed; covered; — *muwaššad*, curtain behind which the women sit; — *ī muwaššada-t*, girl's chemise.

موسل *maušil*, pl. *mawāšil*, place where one thing joins another, articulation, commissure, suture;

also du. *al-maušilān*, Mosul; pl. *mawāšil*, ligaments; — *mūšil*, bearer; — *; — *muwaššal*, happily arrived; reached; — *muwaššil*, who causes to arrive at the destination, guide; — *; — *mu'aššal*, rooted firmly; م *ašl* *mu'aššal*, old noble descent.

موسوف *maušūf*, described, &c.; اسم *ism* *maušūf*, substantive; — *ī maušūfiyya-t*, description; qualification, qualifiedness.

موصول *maušūl*, united, &c.; attended; reached; collected, collection; tax, custom, duty; relative pronoun.

موسی *mūšī* (موس *mūš-in*), who leaves or orders by will, testator (f. *ī mūšiya-t*); who orders, commissions, recommends; — *; — *muwašša*, appointed as a guardian by will.

موضحة *mūḍiḥa-t*, large wound which lays bare the bone.

موضع *mauḍī'*, *mauḍa'*, pl. *mawāḍī'*, place where anything is put down; place, spot; locality; site, situation, position; village; district; opportunity; — *muwaḍḍa'*, brought low, weakened.

موضوع *mauḍū'*, put down, &c.; deposited, preserved; founded, established; destined for; damaged, meeting with a loss; position; pl. *mawāḍī'*, object of a speech, a book, a science; pl. *mauḍū'āt*, scientific axioms; م *mauḍū'* *qābil*, object capable of oratorical or scientific treatment; child with talents worthy of cultivation.

موضونة *mauḍūna-t*, double armour.

موطا *mauṭa'*, موطی *mauṭī'*, pl. *mawāṭī'*, place where the foot steps, footstep, track; socks; — *muwaṭṭa'*, kicked, trodden under foot; flat, level; abused, humiliated; م *muwaṭṭa'* *al-aknāf*, influential and much-visited person, very hospitable man.

مرطون *mauṭin*, pl. *marwāṭin*, fixed abode, domicile, house; native country, home; camp; battle-field where martyrs fell; martyrdom.

مرطوب *mauṭū'a-t*, tracks of travellers.

مرطی *mauṭi'*, see مرطا *mauṭa'*.

مرطاف *muwazzaf*, official, dignitary; —*.

(مرع), II. *marwa'*, INF. *tamwi'*, cause to flow, to spread (fluids); push back occurring thoughts; — ۛ مرعة الشباب *mau'a-t as-sabāb*, early youth.

مرعد *mau'id*, ۛ *mau'ida-t*, pl. *ma-wā'id*, promise; prediction; place and time of a promise or prediction; agreement; appointment, rendezvous.

مرعدة *mau'iza-t*, pl. *marwā'iz*, *ma-wā'iz*, exhortation, admonition, sermon; good advice, warning.

مرعدی *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat.

مرعدود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, pre-ordained, &c.; also ۛ *mau'ūda-t*, pl. *marwā'id*, promise, prediction.

مرعدوب *mau'ūz*, who is preached to, catechumen.

مرعی *mau'iyy*, filled, comprising; well-formed, neat (ankle).

مرعل *mu'affal*, weak.

مرعفور *maufūr*, abundant, enough and above; complete, perfect, great.

مرعی *mūfi* (موف *mūf-in*), who keeps his word; — *maufiyy*, fully paid, completely satisfied.

(موق) *māq*, U, INF. *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *mu'ūqa-t*, *marwāqa-t*, be thoughtless and stupid; — INF. *mauq*, be cheap; — INF. *mauq*, *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *marwāqa-t*, perish.

موق *mūq*, thoughtlessness, stupidity; pl. *amwāq*, large overboot; a winged kind of ant; dust; — *mu'q*, *mūq*, pl. *am'āq*, *āmāq*, inner corner of the eye, low ground.

موقیت *mauqit*, pl. *marwāqit*, appointed time, term or place,

rendezvous; pl. *sun-dials*, watches; — *muwaggat*, fixed for an appointed time or hour; appointed; temporary, provisory; — *muwaqqit*, who tells the hour; —*.

موقد *mauqid*, ۛ *mauqida-t*, pl. *ma-wāqid*, fire-place, hearth, stove; —*.

موقد *mauqiz*, pl. *marwāqiz*, projecting part (of the elbow, &c., where a blow is particularly painful).

موقر *mauqir*, plain at the foot of a mountain; — *mūqar*, ۛ, pl. *ma-wāqir*, burdened; loaded with fruit; pregnant; — *muwaggar*, honoured, venerable; dignified, grave; experienced in worldly matters.

موقع *mauqi'*, pl. *marwāqi'*, place where anything falls, alights, happens; event, accident; case of war; fit, the right man in the right place; — *mūqi'*, disastrous; — *muwagga'*, sharpened; broken by a hammer; much trodden, frequent (road); calamity-stricken; decree; — *muwagqi'*, who executes the signature of the sovereign, signs a patent, &c.; sharpening; stepping lightly; —* — ۛ *mauqa'a-t*, *mauqi'a-t*, pl. *marwāqi'*, place where a drop falls, where a bird alights or nestles; battle-field, battle, combat; — ۛ *mauqi'iyy*, local.

موقف *mauqif*, pl. *marwāqif*, place where one stops, station; —*.

موقن *mūqin*, knowing for certain; surmising (adj.).

موقود *mauqūz*, on the point of death, dangerously ill.

موقوف *mauqūf*, delayed, &c.; legacy; founded upon, referring to, bound up with, dependent on (على *'ala*); vowelless, quiescent (letter); — ۛ *mauqūfāt*, mortmain, inalienable estates.

مولع *mūlla'*, passionate, in love,

addicted to, fond of (ب *bi*); — *muwalla'*, id.; shining, bright; intermixed.

مولف *mu'allaf*, composed; book; pl. *mu'allafât*, compositions, writings; — *mu'allif*, uniting, &c.; compiler, composer, author.

موله *mûla-t*, pl. *mûl*, spider.

مولود *maulûd*, born, &c.; الم له *al-maulûd la-hu*, father, الم لها *al-maulûd la-hâ*, mother; birth, birthday; pl. *mawâlid*, son; pl. the three natural kingdoms.

مولوى *maulawiyy*, §, referring to a grandee, judge, person in authority; law-scholar; dervish; — § *maulawiyya-t*, quality of the afore-mentioned.

مولى *maula*, pl. *mawâlî*, lord, master, God, prince, judge, magistrate; patron, protector, benefactor; client, freed-man, slave, servant; friend; lover; neighbour; guest; — *mu'li*, who takes an oath; — § *mauliyya-t*, repeatedly rained upon.

(موم) *mûm*, pleurisy, small-pox (pass. *mîm*, suffer from pleurisy or small-pox); wax.

موما *mauman*, *mauma*, *maumâ'*, § *maumât*, pl. *mawâmiyy*, desert, wilderness; — *mûma'* (عليه 'alaihi), previously mentioned.

مومد *mu'ammad*, ended, terminated.

مومسة *mûmisa-t*, pl. *mawâmîs*, unchaste woman.

مومل *mu'ammil*, hoping; giving hope, trusty patron.

مومين *mu'min*, §, faithful, true believer.

مومي *mauma* = موما *mauman*, &c.

موميا *mûmiyâ*, § *mûmiyya-t*, mummy; bitumen.

(مون) *mân*, U, INF. *maun*, take care of one's family, feed them; victual; (m.) be proxy for; — II. INF. *tamwin*, provision one's house; victual; give to a day-labourer his food as well as

wages; — V. INF. *tamarwun*, lay in provisions, provide one's self with victuals; — § *ma'ûna-t*, *mu'na-t*, *mauna-t*, provender, victuals; — *ma'ûna-t*, provision-bag; saddle-bag; burden, molestation.

مولى *mu'nî*, hesitating, tarrying, slow.

(موة) *mâh*, U, I, A, INF. *mauh*, *maih*, *mu'ûh*, *mâha-t*, *maihâ-t* (also VI.), abound in water; (also VI.) be full of sap; draw water (ship); — U, INF. *mauh*, mix; — U, I, give water to drink; — II. INF. *tamwih*, put much water into the pot; gild, plate, glaze; give an improper answer to a question; adorn a tale, falsify news, equivocate; colour, illuminate (a picture); crack the teeth, eat; keep off or put away a thought; — IV. INF. *imâha-t*, abound in water; rain plentifully; give water to drink; meet with water in digging; — VI. INF. *tamâwuh*, see I.; — § *mûha-t*, beauty and brightness of the face.

موجب *mauhîb*, § *mauhaba-t*, *mauhîba-t*, pl. *mawâhîb*, gift, bounty; favour; — § *mauhaba-t*, hole for water, small pond.

موهن *mauhin*, midnight or time soon after; — *mûhin*, *muwahhin*, weakening.

موجب *mauhûb*, pl. *mawâhîb*, *mawâhîb*, granted, given as a present; presented with (ل *la-hu*).

موهول *mauhûl*, frightened; timorous.

موهوم *mauhûm*, imagined, &c.; imaginary.

موى *mauhiyy*, torn.

موجة *mu'ûja-t*, saltiness.

مورود *mau'ûd*, buried alive.

مورول *mu'ûl*, § *mu'ûla-t*, see (مزل) and (مال); — *mu'arwil*, explaining, commenting upon; commentator.

مورم *mu'wam*, *mu'awwam*, big-headed.

مورون *mu'ûn*, pl. of *ma'na-t*, abdomen; — *ma'ûna-t*, provender, victuals; burden.

موروي *muwaway* = *muwaih*.

موروبة *mau'iba-t*, disgrace.

مويدي *mu'yad*, assisted, victorious; — *mu'yid*, pl. *ma'ayid*, helper; pl. *mawû'id*, heavy, evil, calamity; — *mu'ayyad*, strengthened, supported, authorised; — *mu'ayyid*, who strengthens, helps.

موييل *mau'il*, refuge, asylum; — *muwail*, *muwayyil*, small property, a few cattle.

مويه *muwaih*, *muwaih-t*, a little water.

مي *mayy*, name of the mistress of the poet *Gailân*.

ميائيم *mayâtîm*, pl. of *mûtim*.

ميائيق *mayâsiq*, *mayâsiq*, pl. of *mišâq*.

مياج *mayyâh*, *î*, walking elegantly.

مياد *mayyâd*, *î*, walking with a proud swing; tottering, tossed about (ship).

مياداة *muyâdât*, requital; handing over.

ميادين *mayâdîn*, pl. of *maidân*.

ميالين *mayâzîn*, pl. of *mi'za-na-t*.

مييار *mayyâr*, who imports corn; — *muyyâr*, pl. of *ma'ir*, who travels about, importer, &c.

ميازيب *mayâzib*, pl. of *misâb*.

مياص *mayyâs*, walking pompously; lion; wolf.

مياسر *mayâsir*, left side; — *muyâsara-t*, kindness, benevolence.

مياسير *mayâsir*, pl. of *maisûr*.

ميساق *mayâsiq*, pl. of *mišâq*.

ميسانين *mayâsîn*, pl. of *maisân*.

مياط *miyât*, rebuke, rebuff; — *mayyât*, inactive, trifling, toying.

ميطانين *mayâîm*, pl. of *mišân*.

مياعة *miyâ'a-t*, fluidity.

مياكيد *mayâkid*, girths of a camel-saddle.

مئال *mî'âl*, pl. of *ma'la-t*, mendow; — *mayyâl*, bending, inclining; prepossessed, well-disposed, inclined towards.

مئامين *mayâmin*, right side; pl. of *yumn*, good fortune, &c.

مئامين *mayâmin*, pl. of *mai-mûn*.

مئان *mayyân*, arch-liar.

مئاة *miyâh*, pl. of *ma'*, water.

مئبر *mi'bar*, pl. *ma'âbir*, *mayâbir*, large thick needle; also *mi'bara-t* (same pl.), needle-case; sting; grudge; calumny.

مئبل *mîbal*, *î* *mîbala-t*, plaited whip; — *mîbal*, *mî'bal*, thick stick.

(مئيت) *mât*, I, die.

مئيت *maît*, *î* *mayyit*, pl. *-ûn*, *amwât*, *mawta*, dead; — *maita-t*, corpse, carcass.

مئتا *mi'tâ'*, boundary, sign-post; goal in a race; confining, (s.) contiguity; high-road; meeting of roads.

مئتة *mitaḥa-t*, cudgel, club; palm-branch; stalk of a date-branch.

مئتد *mitad*, *î* *mitada-t*, hammer for ramming in pegs.

مئتم *mayâtîm*, making orphans; — *maîtama-t*, pl. of *yatîm*, orphaned, &c.

مئتيي *maitiyy*, referring or belonging to the dead.

(مئيت) *mâs*, I, INF. *mais*, dip into water, soften, dissolve, macerate.

مئتيي *mayyis*, soft, mild, gentle.

مئشا *maišâ'*, pl. *miš*, soft ground; — *mišâ'*, *î* *mišâ'a-t*, club, flail; anvil.

مئشاق *mišâq*, pl. *mawâsiq*, *mayâsiq*, *mayâsiq*, contract, treaty of peace; bargain; promise; testament; alliance, confederacy.

مئشاب *mi'sab*, pl. *ma'âsib*, short sword; also *mišab*, hilly ground.

مئشرة *mišara-t*, pl. *mawâsir*, *mayâsir*, saddle-cloth; wrapper; skin of game.

مئشم *mišam*, striking or breaking forcibly.

(مئيج) *mâj*, I, INF. *maj*, be mixed.

سج *mai*j, mixture, confusion, hurly-burly.

سج *mijār*, pl. *mawājir*, crosier.

سج *mijāz*, concise, compendious ; laconic.

سج *majār*, § *majāra-t*, little horn or tube for taking medicines.

سج *mijama-t*, girdle, belt ; flail ; hammer ; anvil.

سج *mi'jan*, *mijan*, § *mi'jana-t*, *mijana-t*, pl. *mawājīn*, flail, hammer.

(سج) *māh*, I, INF. *maiḥ*, descend into the well to draw water ; give alms ; — INF. *maiḥ*, *maiḥū-ḥa-t*, walk elegantly ; waddle ; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāḥ*, give, dole out ; — X. INF. *istimāḥa-t*, ask for a present or favour ; beg alms.

سج *maiḥ*, gain, advantage.

سج *mihād*, pl. *mawāhid*, unit.

(سج) *māh*, I, INF. *maiḥ*, walk along proudly.

سج *mi'hār*, who delays for a long time ; palm which keeps its fruit to the end of winter.

(سج) *mād*, I, INF. *maid*, *mayadān*, be moved, undulate, oscillate ; thrill ; bend (n.) ; walk with a proud swing ; be giddy ; increase, grow (n.).

سج *maid*, boundary, boundary-post ; — *maid-a*, except, on account of, considering that ; — § *maida-t*, dressed table.

سج (سج) *maida*, on account of, considering that ; opposite ; — *maida'*, measure, quantity ; space, distance ; end ; opposite.

سج *midā'a-t*, every-day dress.

سج *maidān*, *midān*, pl. *mayādīn*, vast plain, open place ; race-course, hippodrome ; battle-field ; combat.

سج *mida'*, cloth bag, wardrobe ; sufficient living ; also § *mida'a-t*, pl. *mawādi'*, every-day dress.

سج *maidan*, INF. §, *maidān*, gallop over a race-course, through a hippodrome ; put a horse into gallop (m.).

سج *mīda*, end.

سج *mi'zana-t*, pl. *ma'āzin*, tower, minaret.

(سج) *mār*, I, INF. *mair*, provide one's family with food, especially corn ; import corn ; — VIII. INF. *imtiyār*, procure bread for one's family.

سج *mīr* (m. for *amīr*), commander, governor ; *mīrālāi*, colonel ; — *ma'ir*, v. see (مار), conceive hatred against, &c. ; *ma'ir*, disastrous, mischievous ; also *mi'ar*, mischievous person ; — *mi'arr*, addicted to sexual intercourse ; — § *mīra-t*, pl. *mīr*, *miyar*, imported corn, corn ; (m.) fisc, tax ; — *mi'ra-t*, pl. *mī'ar*, *miyar*, hostility ; calamity.

سج *mīrās*, pl. *mawāris*, inheritance ; — *mīrāsīyy*, hereditary.

سج *mīrāḥūr*, chief equerry.

سج *mī'rān*, pl. *ma'ārin*, hiding-place of the game.

سج *mīraka-t* = *miwraka-t*.

سج *mairūq*, seized with mildew ; jaundiced.

سج *mairūn*, *mīrūn*, holy oil, chrism.

سج *mīriyy*, § princely ; fisc, taxation (m.).

(سج) *māz*, I, INF. *maiz*, separate, sever, distinguish, understand, comprehend ; give the preference, prefer ; wander from place to place ; — II. INF. *tamyiz*, separate, distinguish ; understand, comprehend ; — V. INF. *tamayyuz*, be separated, distinguished, distinguish one's self, have the preference ; burst (n.) ; — VII. INF. *immiyāz*, *immiyāz*, be separated, distinguished ; be broken ; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāz*, distinguish ; draw apart ; — X. INF. *istimāza-t* be distinguished.

سج *mi'zāb*, *mizāb*, pl. *ma'āzīb*, *mayāzīb*, *mawāzīb*, aqueduct ;

canal; gutter; waterfall, cataract.
 میران *mīrān*, pl. *mawāṣīn*, balance; measure, metre, prosody; form of a verb; rule, method; arithmetical proof; object of comparison, counterpart; conclusion, syllogism; quantity, bulk; intelligence, prudence.
 میر *mī'zar*, pl. *ma'āzīr*, veil; apron, pinafore; trousers; dress; mantle, cloak.
 (میس) *māṣ*, I, INF. *mais*, *mayasān*, balance one's self proudly in walking; talk and act thoughtlessly; — V. INF. *tamayyus*, walk proudly.
 میس *ma'is*, tree of whose wood saddles are made; (م.) tinsel; — *ma'is*, V. see (ماس) gape.
 میساق *mīṣāq*, pl. *mayāṣīq*, bird flapping its wings in flying.
 میسان *maīsān*, pl. *mayāṣīn*, walking proudly; glittering, shining, sparkling; — *mīṣān*, sleepy; — *mayasān*, INF. of (میس).
 میسر *maisir*, lottery by arrows for portions of a camel; game of chance; — *muyassar*, made easy, &c.; attainable, easy to be got; ready, at hand; — *muyassir*, facilitating, &c.; who grants success (God); — *ī maisara-t*, pl. *mayāṣīr*, left side; left wing of an army; also *maisira-t*, *maisura-t*, comfort and ease, competence, wealth; ease of manners, affability, sociability, gentleness.
 میساق *muyassaq*, imprisoned, sequestered; covered with clouds; — *muyassaq-jiyy*, who keeps in confinement, turn-key, jailer.
 میسم *mīsam*, pl. *mayāṣīm*, *mawāṣīm*, iron for branding animals; mark by branding, mark, sign; beauty-spot; countenance; character; stamp; origin.
 میسر *maisūr*, pl. *mayāṣīr*, made easy; successful, fortunate; easy to be done; friendly, kind;

— *maīsūrdt*, flourishing affairs, good business.
 میسون *maīsūn*, handsome.
 (میش) *māṣ*, I, INF. *maīs*, mix; — INF. *maīsā-t*, travel over.
 میشار *mīṣār*, pl. *ma'āṣīr*, also *mīṣār*, pl. *mawāṣīr*, saw.
 میشوم *maīsūm*, foreboding evil, ill-omened, disastrous; curse
 میشر *mī'ṣīr*, lively, brisk.
 میشاء *mīdā'*, basin for ablutions; — *ī mīdā'a-t*, id.; place for making ablutions.
 میشاء *mīdāna-t*, میده *mīdāna-t*, pl. *mawāḍīn*, a bag or basket of palm-leaves.
 (میت) *māt*, I, INF. *maīt*, push back, drive away, throw away, rebuke violently; — INF. *maīt*, *mayāṣān*, be far, withdraw, desist, forsake, leave in the lurch; doff; — INF. *maīt*, deviate from what is right; be unjust in one's judgment; oppress; — IV. INF. *imāṣa-t*, desist, leave off, leave; avert; take away; remove obstacles; — VI. INF. *tamayyut*, get estranged, throw off one another.
 میط *maīt*, power; also *mayyit*, increase, surplus.
 میط *mīṭd'*, low ground between hills.
 میطان *mīṭān*, pl. *mayāṣīn*, end, termination, boundary; starting-post in a race-course; = میدان; — *mayāṣān*, INF. of (میت).
 میطادة *mīṭada-t*, flail; rammer.
 میطاب *mīṣab*, sharp stone.
 (میخ) *mā'*, I, INF. *mai'*, flow slowly over a surface; melt (n.); run fast; — IV. INF. *imā'a-t*, make to flow; make fluid, melt (a.); — V. INF. *tamayyū'*, be made fluid, flow; — *ī mai'a-t*, flowing of what is poured out; storax; perfume, frankincense; balsam, oil of myrrh; bloom of youth; early morning; cheerfulness, joyousness.
 میخاس *mī'ās*, soft ground or road.
 میغار *mīgār*, *ī mīgāra-t*, fixed term.

ميفأ *mifá'*, stove for drying, brick-kiln, oven; also **ميفأت** *mifát*, high ground.

ميفاق *mifáq*, favourable opportunity, suitable time.

ميفار *mi'far*, nimble, ready to serve, serviceable.

ميشق *ma'iq*, breathing heavily; slow; — *ma'iq*, v. see (ماى), sob, sigh.

ميقأت *migút*, pl. *mawáqút*, appointed time and place; season.

ميقاد *migád*, materials for striking fire, steel.

ميقار *migár*, pl. *maqáqir*, heavily laden.

ميقان *migán*, credulous.

ميقاب *migab*, shell used as money.

ميقاة *míqa'a-t*, pl. *mawáqi'*, sledge-hammer; fuller's flail; grindstone; file; hawk's nest.

ميكال *mi'kál*, eating-implement, fork, spoon; — *mikál*, pl. *mayá-kil*, Michael.

ميكع *mika'*, **ميكع** *plough-share*.

ميكلة *mi'kala-t*, small kettle or dish.

(ميل) *mál*, I, INF. *mail*, *mayálan*,

mailála-t, *tamyál*, *mamál*, *mamíl*,

bend (n.), incline to; be friendly-

inclined; hang down; sink; move

towards (not in a straight line);

decline, deviate; sympathise

with (إلى *ila*), have an antipathy

against (على *ala*); INF. *muyúl*,

turn towards setting; friendly-

disposed towards (acc. or إلى *ila*);

— *mayíl*, A, INF. *mayal*,

have one side of the body in-

clined; — II. INF. *tamyíl* (also

IV.) bend (a.), cause to incline,

to turn towards, inspire with

sympathy for; II. curve, fold;

waver undecidedly between two

things; turn aside from the

road to alight at (عند *'ind*); —

III. INF. *mumáyala-t*, share in

one's inclination for; — IV. INF.

imála-t, see I.; — VI. INF. *tamáyul*,

balance proudly in walking; get

loose and be on the point of

falling (saddle); — X. INF. *isti-*

mála-t, incline towards, be favourably disposed; dispose one kindly towards another; try to gain one's favour or inclination.

ميل *mail*, pl. *amyál*, inclination,

goodwill, sympathy; taste, dis-

position, a mind for; setting;

side; — *míl*, pl. *amyál*, *muyúl*,

reach of the eye; mile; mile-

stone, column, obelisk, boun-

dary-stone; hand of a sun-dial;

axle-tree; probe; instrument

for applying collyrium; iron for

blinding; pl. of **اميل** *amyal*,

leaning to one side; — *ma'il*,

corpulent, fat; — *mayyil*, rich;

— *muyyal*, pl. of **ماكل** *má'il*,

bending, &c.; — *mi'all*, swift,

fleet; — **ميلة** *míla-t*, pl. *miyal*, time.

ميلة *mailá'*, f. of **اميل** *amyal*, lean-

ing to one side; — **ميلة** *mi'lát*, pl.

ma'álí, cloth with which mourn-

ing women gird themselves.

ميلة *mílad*, pl. *mawálad*, birth;

birthday; — **ميلة** *mílad 'isa*,

Christmas; — **ميلة** *míladíyy*, **ميلة**,

referring to the birthday; **ميلة**

sana-t míladíyya-t, year

after Christ.

ميلان *mayálan*, inclination, INF. of

(ميل).

ميلة *mílah*, seized with violent

grief; rutting.

ميلة *mílagá-t*, dog-trough.

ميلة *mi'laq*, stupid, imbecile.

ميلة *mílah*, waste plain.

ميلة *mailála-t* = **ميلان** *mayálan*.

ميلة *mailíyy*, willingly.

ميم *mím*, pass. see (ميم); name of

the letter م; pure (wine); well;

— *mi'amm*, guide, leader.

ميمام *mímás*, river Orontes.

ميمم *muyamman*, blessed; fertile;

— **مميم** *maimána-t*, pl. *mayámin*,

right side or hand; right wing;

luck; lucky disposition.

ميموم *maimúm*, sunk in the sea;

over-flooded.

ميمون *maimún*, pl. *mayámin*, lucky,

fortunate, auspicious; large ape.

(مين) *mān*, I, INF. *main*, tell lies, lie; till the ground for the seed.

مين *main*, pl. *muyūn*, lie, falsehood, deceit; — *mīn*, m. = مين *man*, who? — *miyan*, pl. of مينا *mīna*; — *ḡ mīna-t*, see مينا *mīnā*; — *ma'inna-t*, sign, mark; worthy, fit.

مينا *mīna*, *mīnā*, *ḡ mīna-t*, pl. *ma-wānī*, *miyan*, harbour, anchorage; — *mīnā*, glass bead.

مينا *mīnās*, bearing or begetting only girls; effeminate; blunt; abounding in grass.

مينا *mīnāf*, travelling at the beginning of night; untouched, not grazed off; leading to such pasture-ground (herdsman).

ميني *mīna*, harbour; glass bead.

(ميه) *māh*, I, INF. *maih*, *maiha-t*,

give water to drink; abound in water; draw in water; gild, plate.

ميه *mayyih*, full of water.

ميس *mayūs*, balancing one's self proudly in walking; — *ma'ūs*, despairing; — *ḡ ma'ūsiyya-t*, despair.

ميل *muyūl*, pl. of ميل *mail*; also *ḡ muyūla-t*, INF. of (ميل).

ميون *mayūn*, liar; pl. of مين *main*; — *mi'ūn*, pl. of مائة *mi'a-t*, a hundred.

ميس *ma'ūs* = ميس *mayūs*.

مئوي *mi'awiyy*, centigrade.

معيد *ma'id*, soft, delicate.

مثير *ma'ir*, covered (woman); — *mi'yar*, addicted to sexual intercourse.

مئيف *ma'if*, mildewed.

ن

ن n, as a numeral sign = 50; in almanacs abbreviation for the conjunction of stars.

نا *nā*, affix of the 1st person plural, possessive with nouns, objective with verbs; — *nā*, see (ن, ني).

نا *na'āt*, who sighs or groans frequently; lion.

نا *na'āj*, lion.

نا *nāb*, pl. *anyūb*, *anyāb*, *nuyūb*, *anāyīb*, dog-tooth, tusk, molar tooth; ivory; pl. *anyāb*, *nuyūb*, *nīb*, old she-camel; chieftain, prince, leader.

نا *nābita-t*, pl. *nawābit*, anything sprouting, growing, plant, young of an animal, child.

نا *nābiya-t*, calamity.

نا *nābih*, barking.

نا *nābiq*, beating, throbbing; anger; twanger of the bow.

نا *nābig*, gushing forth; — *nābiga-t*, pl. *nawābig*, rising unexpectedly in greatness, eminent man; brilliant passage in a

poem; eminent, excellent; of quick understanding; name of a poet; — *nābigiyy*, *ḡ*, of *Nābiga*, as described by *Nābiga*.

نا *nābik*, *ḡ*, pl. *nawābik*, high, placed on high.

نا *nābil*, pl. *nubbal*, arrow-shooter; archer; maker of arrows; skilful, clever; woof; — *nābul*, a proper name.

نا *nābulus*, town in Palestine.

نا *nābih*, pl. *nabḥ*, celebrated, illustrious; important.

نا *nābi* (نا *nāb-in*), pl. *nubiyy*, high ground; — *nābi*, bossed, convex; coming from the opposite side; — *ḡ nābiya-t*, strongly-bent bow.

نا *nāt* = نام *nās*, men.

(نا) *na'at*, A, I, INF. *na't*, *na'it*, sigh, groan; envy.

نا *nātiq*, shaking, &c.; rising, stepping forward, projecting; advancing too far.

نا *nāti* (نا *nāt-in*), *nāti*, swell-

ing, swollen, projecting, in relief; advancing too far.
 (نادر) *na'as*, *INF. na's*, be far; *INF. na's*, *man'as*, exert one's self, make efforts, be industrious.
 نادر *nāsir*, writer of prose.
 (نادر) *na'aj*, *INF. nu'uj*, travel; *INF. na'j*, groan; bellow; scream, shriek; *INF. na'ij*, be agitated, blow violently; pass. *nu'ij*, come during a violent storm; — *na'ij*, *A*, *INF. na'aj*, eat slowly and slightly masticating.
 نادر *nājiḥ*, roaring (sea).
 نادر *nājiḥ*, pl. *nawājiḥ*, molar tooth; wisdom tooth.
 نادر *nājir*, hot.
 نادر *nājis*, ready, at hand; ready money, cash.
 نادر *nājis*, dirty, unclean, impure; incurable.
 نادر *nāji'*, nourishing, quenching thirst, wholesome; effective; — *ḥ nāji'a-t*, foragers, who look out for food.
 نادر *nājil*, generator; du. parents; thoroughbred (horse).
 نادر *nājūd*, wine; wine-vessel, large cup.
 نادر *nājūr*, turn-pike, toll-bar; bolt; buttress.
 نادر *nāji* (نادر *nāj-in*), who escapes, &c.; rescued; swift; elected, predestinate to the grace of God.
 نادر *nāḥāt*, side, direction, region.
 نادر *nāḥir*, du. *nāḥirān*, two veins in the throat; — *ḥ nāḥira-t*, pl. *nawāḥir*, last day and night of a lunar month.
 نادر *nāhis*, ill-omened, disastrous.
 نادر *nāḥil*, pl. *naḥla*, emaciated; thin, slender.
 نادر *nāḥi* (نادر *nāḥ-in*), inclined; pl. *nuḥāt*, grammarian; — *ḥ nāḥiya-t*, pl. *nawāḥi*, side, coast, tract, neighbouring land, district, canton; *nāḥiyat-an*, separately, by one's self.

نادر *nāḥuzū*, نادر *nāḥuzūḥ*, pl. *nawāḥiza-t*, captain of a ship, supercargo; sailor.
 نادر *nāḥir*, worn-out, carious, &c.; somebody, لا *lā nāḥir*, nobody.
 نادر *nāḥis*, mange in a camel's tail.
 نادر *nāḥūz*, *ḥ nāḥūza-t*, sting.
 (نادر) *na'ad*, *INF. na'd*, envy; befall; exude water.
 نادر *nād*, ground abounding in water; — *nādd*, fleeing, escaping; necessities of life; — *ḥ nāddat-an*, fleeing in all directions.
 نادر *nādīb*, *ḥ*, pl. *nawādīb*, lamenting the dead; pl. mourning women.
 نادر *nādir*, rare, extraordinary; eminent, precious; — *ḥ nādira-t*, pl. *nawādir*, rare thing, apparition or word, rarity; نادر *nādirat az-zamān*, phoenix of the age.
 نادر *nādif*, cotton-carder.
 نادر *nādim*, pl. *nuddām*, *nidām*, repenting, penitent, abashed; who announces, proclaims.
 نادر *nādi* (نادر *nād-in*), who calls, invites; public crier; place of assembly, place of concourse, hall; assembly, council; abode; — *na'āda*, *na'ādī*, calamities; — *ḥ nādiya-t*, beginning.
 نادر *nāḥir*, who makes a vow; bound by a vow; Mecca.
 (نادر) *na'ar*, grow agitated.
 نادر *nār*, pl. *anwār*, *nirān*, *nūr*, *niyār*, *anwira-t*, *niyara-t*, fire; hell fire (أهل النار *ahl an-nār*, the damned); intelligence; advice.
 نادر *na'rijil*, *nārijil*, cocoa-nut; also *ḥ nārijila-t*, Persian pipe for smoking through water.
 نادر *nārdin*, spikenard.
 نادر *nārīsa-t*, best kind of dates.
 نادر *nāranj*, orange.
 نادر *nāriyy*, *ḥ*, fiery; glowing, ardent; passionate, irritable; hellish, infernal; — *ḥ nāriyya-t*, nature of fire.

نار *nāsi'*, taking away, pulling out, destroying, &c.; Satan; pl. *nuzza'*, foreigner, stranger; — *an-nāsi'āt*, angels who carry off the souls of the damned.

نارل *nāsil*, alighting, &c.; precipitous; precipice; heaven-sent; — *nāsila-t*, pl. *nawāsil*, calamity; cold, rheum.

نارذ *ndzih*, pl. *nizdh*, *nuzahā'*, retired from the world, secluded; pure, chaste.

نارذة *nāsiya-t*, deep dish; heat, passion, fit of anger.

ناس *nās*, men, people, pl. of *insān*; — *nās-in*, see *nāsi*; — *nāss*, dry; thirsty; a species of monkey; — *nāssa-t*, dry bread; Mecca.

ناسج *nāsij*, weaver; author.

ناسك *nāsik*, pl. *nussāk*, pious, devout; devotee, hermit, ascetic; — *nāsika-t*, ground rained upon and flourishing.

ناسم *nāsim*, fetching the last gasps, dangerously ill.

ناسوت *nāsūt*, humanity; — *nā-sūtiyy*, human.

ناسور *nāsir*, pl. *nawāsir*, wound which continually opens again, fistula.

ناسى *nāsi* (ناس *nās-in*), forgetting, forgetful; dilatory.

(ناها) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, take, seize by force, snatch from; delay, adjourn; rise; leap upon, assault, attack; — VIII. INF. *inti'ās*, snatch away; be put off; urge to haste.

ناهب *nāsib*, adhering, &c.; who has arrows.

نارهة *nāsira-t*, pl. *nawāsir*, vein or sinew of the arm.

ناهر *nāsiz*, agitated; — *nāsiza-t*, refractory wife.

ناهط *nāsif*, lively, brisk, vigorous, &c.; pl. *nawāsif*, irrelevant questions.

ناهج *nāsi'*, high, projecting.

ناهف *nāsif*, dry, &c.; austere, severe.

ناهور *nāsiif*, pole for hanging up washed linen.

ناهى *nāsi'*, growing; pl. *naśā*, *naś'*, *anśā*, youth, girl; pl. *nāsi'a-t*, what has grown or happened during the night; — *nāsi'a-t*, pl. *nawāsi'*, growing-up girl; germ; first hour (of day, night, &c.), beginning, commencement.

ناص *nāss*, who dictates; who tells, narrates, reports.

ناصة *nāṣāt*, forelocks.

ناصب *nāṣib*, who sets up, plants, &c.; grieving; toilsome; tired, weary; pl. *nawāṣib*, words which put nouns in the accusative and verbs in the subjunctive; the adversaries of Ali.

ناصت *nāṣit*, silent; taciturn.

ناصح *nāṣih*, pl. *nussāh*, *nussāh*, who gives good advice; sincere; pure; (m.) fat, stout, corpulent; also *nāṣihiyy*, tailor.

ناصر *nāsir*, pl. *nāsira-t*, *nussār*, *naṣr*, *nusār*, *anṣār*, helper; God; pl. *nawāsir*, canal, channel, gutter; — *nāsira-t*, Nazareth; — *nāsiriyy*, of Nazareth.

ناصى *nāsi'*, pure.

ناصف *nāṣif*, pl. *naṣaf*, servant; — *nāṣifa-t*, pl. *nawāṣif*, gutter, canal.

ناصة *nāsiya-t*, pl. *nawāsi*, forelock; personal appearance, gait; appearance, semblance.

ناض *nāḍḍ*, easily executed; money.

ناطب *nāḍib*, disappearing in the ground; vast.

ناح *nāḍih*, *nāḍiha-t*, pl. *nawāḍih*, camel which draws water, which is used for irrigating.

ناذل *nāḍil*, pl. *nudḍāl*, superior archer, champion.

(ناط) *na'at*, INF. *na'if*, cry out, scream; breathe heavily.

ناطب *nāṣib*, strainer.

ناطح *nāṭih*, butting; game, hunting-prey; pl. *nawāṭih*, calamity.

ناهر *nāfir*, pl. *-ān*, *nuffār*, *nuparā'*,

naṭara-t, *nawāṭir*, keeper, guardian, watchman.

ن ا ط ف *nāṭif*, a kind of sweetmeat; — *nāṭifiyy*, seller of it.

ن ا ط ل *nāṭiq*, speaking, &c.; rational; distinct, clear; living possessions, slaves, cattle; also *nāṭiq-a-t*, hypochondres; waist; *nāṭiq-a-t*, gift of speech.

ن ا ط ل *nāṭil*, what remains in a measure; draught; also *nāṭal*, pl. *nayāṭil*, a measure for wine, wine-cup; wine, liquor.

ن ا ط و ر *nāṭūr*, pl. *nawāṭir*, watchman, keeper (ن ا ط و ر *nāṭūr al-ḥarṣ*, game-keeper, forester); who looks out from the mast.

ن ا ط ي *nāṭī* (ن ا ط *nāṭ-in*), moist.

ن ا ط ر *nāṭir*, who sees, looks at, &c.; pl. *nawāṭir*, overseer, inspector, director, minister; image in the eye; du. *nāṭirān*, the two lachrymal ducts; also *nāṭira-t*, pl. *nawāṭir*, eye; sight; aspect, appearance, face; *nāṭira-t*, reading.

ن ا ط م *nāṭim*, who arranges well, regulates, &c.; governor; composer of verses.

ن ا ط و ر *nāṭūr* = ن ا ط و ر — *nāṭūra-t*, looked at and respected before others; president.

ن ا ط ع *nāṭa-t*, helpers, assistants.

ن ا ط ل *nāṭil*, shod, soled; hard; wild ass, onager.

ن ا ط م *nāṭim*, soft, tender, delicate, fond; thin, fine; in powder (sugar); — *nāṭima-t*, tenderly-reared (woman); meadow, garden.

ن ا ط و ر *nāṭūr*, bleeding vein which cannot be staunched; also *nāṭūra-t*, pl. *nawāṭir*, water-wheel, hydraulic machine for irrigation, mill; — *nāṭūra-t*, large cistern; bucket; nose, septum of the nose.

ن ا ط ي *nāṭī* (ن ا ط *nāṭ-in*), pl. *nuṭāt*, *nāṭiya-t*, who announces one's death, death-message.

(ن ا ب) *na'af*, INF. *na'f*, exert one's

self; — *na'if*, A, INF. *na'af*, eat; drink one's fill.

ن ا ط ف *nāṭifa-t*, pl. *nawāṭif*, beginning of a storm; short false rib; daughter; bladder of the musk-cat; vessel with perfumes; abounding in water.

ن ا ط ع *nāṭih*, blowing, &c.; trumpeter; ن ا ط و ر *nāṭih aṣ-ṣūr*, who sounds the trumpet of the last judgment.

ن ا ط ف *nāṭiz*, penetrating, piercing through; executing; meeting with obedience (ن ا ط ف *nāṭiz al-kalimatāini*, who is strictly obeyed in what he commands or forbids, absolute ruler); quicksilver; — *nāṭiza-t*, pl. *nawāṭiz*, opening, loop-hole, window; ن ا ط ع *nāṭiza-t rūḥiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.

ن ا ط ر *nāṭir*, pl. *naṭr*, who flees, saves himself; pl. *nuffar*, *nawāṭir*, timid, timorous, shy; feeling aversion; victor, conqueror; commander; (m.) swollen; — *nāṭira-t*, close relations.

ن ا ط ف *nāṭifa-t*, sheep; goat.

ن ا ط ي *nāṭiq*, selling well; — *nāṭiq-a-t*, bladder of the musk-cat.

ن ا ط ا *nāṭiqā'*, pl. *nawāṭiq*, hole of the field-mouse.

ن ا ط ل *nāṭila-t*, pl. *nawāṭil*, voluntary good work, alms, prayer, &c.; present; anything useless; booty; grandchild.

ن ا ط و ر *nāṭūr*, liquorice-root; crown of the head.

ن ا ط و ر *nāṭūr*, pall; liturgy.

ن ا ط ر *nāṭira-t*, calamity; demonstration, proof; subject of controversy, thesis.

ن ا ط ر *nāṭir*, leaping, jumping; lively, brisk; paltry.

ن ا ط ي *nāṭis*, sour.

ن ا ط ي *nāṭis*, decreasing, diminishing, &c.; defective, verb with or ي as a third radical; less; (m.) paederast.

ن ا ط ع *nāṭi'*, macerating, &c.; poison

which pervades the body ; fresh, freshly shed (blood).

ناقل *nāqil*, pl. *naqala-t*, transporting, &c.; bearer; narrator; translator; copyist, draughtsman, painter; — *nāqila-t*, pl. *navāqil*, fickle, unstable; vicissitude of fortune; not settled, nomad; fluctuating population; translation; copy.

ناقه *nāqih*, pl. *nugqah*, still weak, only beginning to recover.

ناقة *nāqa-t*, pl. *nāq, nūq, nāqāt, anvuq, an'uq, ainuq, anyuq, niyāq, anwāq*, she-camel; pustule.

ناقد *nāqūd* = نقاد *naqqād*.

ناقد *nāqūd*, trumpet, trombone.

ناقوس *nāqūs*, pl. *nawāqīs*, rattle used by Christians instead of a bell; bell.

ناقى *nāqī* (ناق *nāq-in*), pure, clear, serene, cheerful.

ناكه *nākih*, *nākiha-t*, married woman; — *.

ناكزة *nākūza-t*, sting, goad; horse-whip (m.).

(نال) *na'al*, INF. *na'l, na'al, na'ūl, na'alān*, walk in jerks and raising one's head.

نال *nāl*, pl. *anwāl*, gift; anything received, acquired, earned; liberal; — *nāla-t*, obtaining, reaching (s.); courtyard; open inclosure of the sanctuary in Mecca.

(نام) *na'am*, I, A, INF. *na'im*, breathe heavily, sigh, moan; roar; bleat; shriek; sound; — *na'ma-t, nāmma-t*, song, voice.

نامرة *nāmira-t*, trap for wolves.

(نامل) *na'mal*, INF. *ṣ*, walk like one fettered.

نامور *nāmūr*, blood; also *nāmūra-t*, trap for wolves.

ناموس *nāmūs*, pl. *nawāmīs*, law, law code; decree of God, God's will; good name, honour and estimation; who shares in a secret (*an-nāmūs*, الأكبر *an-*

nāmūs al-akbar, Gabriel); master of the house; roll of an army; clamour and combat; stratagem and fraud; cunning (adj.); flatterer; slanderer; hiding-place of a hunter; hunting-net; trap for game; lair; cell, hermitage; (m.) coffin; also *nāmūsa-t*, lion's den; gnat, mosquito; — *nāmūsiyy*, legal, legitimate; — *nāmūsiyya-t*, gauze curtain for protection from mosquitoes, &c.; mosquito-net.

نامية *nāmiya-t*, creature, being; stalk, pedicle; plant; growth.

(نانا) *na'na'*, INF. *ṣ*, *muna'na-t* (also II.), be of weak intellect and ill advised; act slowly, hinder, prevent; (also II.) be unequal to the task, do too little; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, see I.

نانا *na'na', na'nā'*, weak, imbecile; timid, timorous.

ناهى *nāhit*, roaring; throat.

ناهج *nāhij*, path-finder, who opens a road; out of breath.

ناهد *nāhid*, swelling; also *nāhida-t*, girl with a high bosom; *nāhida-t*, planet Venus.

ناهى *nāhiq*, braying, neighing; pl. *nawāhiq*, place in the throat where a sound is formed.

ناهك *nāhik*, very zealous.

ناهل *nāhil*, pl. *nihāl, nawāhil, nahal, nuhūl*, drink the first draught; thirsty; — *nāhila-t*, people thronging to the water.

ناهور *nāhūr*, cloud.

ناهى *nāhī* (ناه *nāh-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *nuhūt*, forbidding, prohibiting; sufficing for to the exclusion of anything else; — *nāhiya-t*, pl. *nawāhi*, prohibition, interdiction; anything forbidden.

(ناى) = (ناو).

ناوس *nāwūs* = ناووس *nāwūs*.

ناوق *nāwaq*, boat.

ناورس *nāwūs*, pl. *nawāwis*, fire-temple; burial-place of the

Parsees; sepulchre, tomb; sarcophagus, coffin.

نَآوِي *nāwī* (نَآوِي *nāw-in*), purposing, intending; (m.) paraphrases the future: نَآوِي تَمَطُر *nāwī tamṭur*, it is going to rain.

(نَآ) *na'a*, INF. *na'y*, depart, remove (n.), leave; be far; make a water-ditch round a tent; — IV. INF. *in'ā'*, remove (a.), send to foreign lands; make water-ditches round the tent; — VI. INF. *tanāu'*, remove or be far from one another; be far distant from one another; — VIII. INF. *inti'dā'*, be far from (عن *'an*).

نَآي *nāy*, pl. *nāyāt*, flute; — *na'y*, نَآي *nu'y*, *nu'a*, نَآي *ni'y*, pl. *nu-wiyy*, *ni'yy*, *an'ā'*, *ānā'*, water-ditch round a tent; — *na'y*, remoteness from one's people.

نَآب *nā'ib*, pl. *naub*, *nuwwāb*, substitute, vicar, deputy, lieutenant; pl. *nuwwāb*, soldiers of the guard; pl. *nūb*, bee; event; much, many, in abundance; — *nā'iba-t*, pl. *nawā'ib*, vicissitudes, calamity.

نَآح *nā'ih*, pl. *nauḥ*, who mourns, bewails; — *nā'īḥa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *nawā'ih*, *nauḥ*, *anwāḥ*, *nuwwaḥ*, mourning-woman.

نَآرَة *nā'ira-t*, pl. *nawā'ir*, fire, flame, conflagration, inflammation, heat; fire-place; charcoal; hatred, hostility.

نَآج *nā'i*, pl. *niyā'*, thirsty; — *جَآع* *jā'ī* *nā'i*, famished, starved.

نَآف *nā'if*, exceeding (the proper number).

نَآل *nā'il*, who obtains, &c.; liberality; gift, bounty, favour; — *nā'ila-t*, a female idol.

نَآم *nā'im*, pl. *niyām*, *nuwwām*, *nuyyām*, *naum*, sleeping, in bed; quiet; — *nā'ima-t*, pl. *nuwwam*, *nuyyam*, sleeping woman; death; a snake.

نَآي *nā'i* (نَآ *nā-in*), far from one's people.

(نَآ) *nabb*, I, INF. *nabb*, *nubāb*, *nabīb*, bleat from rut; be haughty; — II. INF. *tambīb*, form knots (plant).

نَآب *nab'*, superiority, victory, success; — *nabba-t*, bad smell.

(نَآ) *naba'*, INF. *nab'*, *nubā'*, be high, tower over; be desolate; come upon from above; conquer, surpass; consider, ponder; produce; — INF. *nab'a-t*, produce a low sound, bark; announce, make known; — II. INF. *tambi'a-t*, *tambī'*, announce, bring the news of; — III. INF. *nūnāba'a-t*, *nibā'*, communicate to one another; — IV. INF. *imbā'*, make known to, communicate; — V. INF. *tanabbw'*, declare one's self or pretend to be a prophet; prophecy, predict; — X. INF. *istimbā'*, beg for information, inquire.

نَآب *naba'*, pl. *ambā'*, news, information, tidings, message; report; — *nibā'*, INF. of (نَآ III.); — *nuba'a'*, pl. of نَآي *nabiyy*; — *naba'a-t*, faint sound; bark.

نَآبَات *nabābāt*, pl. of نَآبَات *nabbāt*.

نَآبَات *nabāt*, sprouting, growing, INF. of (نَآبَات); pl. *nabātāt*, plant, shrub, grass, vegetation; down, hair; (m.) سَكَّر نَآبَات *sakkar nabāt*, sugar-candy; *nabātāt*, sweets; — *nabāta-t*, *nubāta-t*, plant, grass; — *nabātiyy*, *nā'*, referring to plants, vegetable; botanist; — *nabātiyya-t*, plants.

نَآبَج *nabāj*, pl. of نَآبَجَة *nabja-t*; — *nubāj*, rough bark; rumbling in the bowels; breaking wind; — *nabbāj*, *nubājīyy*, barking roughly, rough-voiced; — *nabāja-t*, anus.

نَآبَح *nubāḥ*, *nibāḥ*, barking, roaring, (s.); — *nabbāḥ*, always barking, boisterous; — *nubbāḥ*, hoopoe; — *nabbāḥa-t*, pl. *nabbāḥ*, Meccashell (for necklaces).

نَآبَح *nabbāḥ*, sour.

نبادید *nabādīd*, dispersed, scattered (pl.).

نباد *nabbāz*, wine-seller, liquor-seller.

نبار *nabbār*, who speaks in a commanding tone; screamer.

نباریس *nabāris*, pl. of نبرامی *nibrās*.

نباش *nabbās*, digger, who digs for treasures, grave-digger; spoliator of dead bodies.

نباص *nabbād*, physician; mobile.

نباطی *nabāfiyy*, Nabathean.

نباعه *nabbā'a-t*, anus.

نباغ *nubāg*, § *nubāga-t*, flour-dust, flour; — *; — *nabbāg*, § *nubāga-t*, scurf; — *nabbāga-t*, anus.

نبال *nabāl*, § *nabāla-t*, intelligence and skill; outfit, equipment; being prepared or in readiness; *nabāla-t*, higher merit or skill, superiority; — *nibāl*, pl. of نابل *nabl* and نابل *nabīl*; — *nabbāl*, maker of arrows; good archer; skilful and intelligent; — § *nibāla-t*, art of making arrows.

نباه *nabāh*, illustrious, of high rank; — § *nabāha-t*, celebrity, glory, nobility; presence of mind.

نباره *nibāwa-t*, office of a prophet, prophecy.

(نبت) *nabat*, v, INF. *nabt*, *nabāt*, germinate, sprout, grow; produce plants; — II. INF. *tambūt*, cause to grow; (m.) quilt; — IV. INF. *imbāt*, produce plants; cause to grow; make to grow and thrive; grow the hair of puberty; — X. INF. *istimbāt*, transplant, accustom to a climate.

نبت *nabt*, §, germ, plant, vegetable grass, herb; — § *nabta-t*, (m.) abscess; — *nibta-t*, growth of plants.

(نبت) *nabas*, v, INF. *nabs*, dig out with one's hand; clean a well; lay open; uproot; be angry; — VIII. INF. *intibās*, dig out, excavate; reach for a thing, take it.

نبت *nabs*, anger; — *nabas*, trace, token, sign, mark.

(نبت) *nabaj*, v, INF. *nabj*, creep out of the egg; break forth, flow.

نبت *nabj*, oakum for caulking ships; — *nubuj*, corn-sacks; — § *nabja-t*, pl. *nabāj*, hill.

(نبح) *nabaḥ*, A, I, INF. *nabḥ*, *nubāḥ*, *nibāḥ*, *nabiḥ*, *tambāḥ*, bark; bel- low; hiss; — IV. INF. *imbāḥ*, X. INF. *istimbāḥ*, incite to barking, rouse the dogs (by imitating a bark).

نبح *nabḥ*, barking (s.).

نبحا *nubḥā'*, bellowing (adj. f.).

(نبت) *nabaḥ*, INF. *nubūḥ*, turn sour, deteriorate; — IV. INF. *imbāḥ*, eat the root of the papyrus.

نبت *nabḥ*, eatable root of the papy- rus; blisters on the hand; also *nabaḥ*, pocks, small-pox; — § *nabḥa-t*, thread dipped in sul- phur; also *nabaḥa-t*, oakum for caulking ships.

(نبد) *nabaz*, I, INF. *nabz*, fling out of one's hand, cast, reject, let go; INF. *nabz*, *nabaẓān*, beat, throb; press grapes; brew beer; (m.) show one's self; — III. INF. *munūbaẓa-t*, withdraw from the enemy, desist from the combat; combat openly, fight with; fling towards; — IV. INF. *imbāz*, press grapes; — VIII. INF. *intibāz* = IV.; go aside, set one's self aside, de- part; give over fighting.

نبد *nabz*, pl. *ambāz*, a little of, a small quantity; — § *nabza-t*, *nub- za-t*, pl. *nubaz*, id.; short sketch, paper not exhausting a subject; number of a work; side, direction; *nabzat-an*, aside, separately.

نبدان *nabaẓān*, throbbing, INF. of (نبت).

(نبد) *nabzar*, INF. §, scatter thoughtlessly, squander.

(نبر) *nabar*, I, INF. *nabr*, raise, ele- vate; grow, thrive; shout to, drive away by cries or shouts, prevent; pierce through and draw the lance quickly back; mark with *hamza-t*; (m.) rum- mage, search, turn over the

- leaves of a book; — IV. INF. *imbār*, build a store-house, a barn; — V. INF. *tanabbur*, speak to in a haughty or commanding tone, shout to, address gruffly (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *intibār*, swell.
- نبر *nabr*, sudden, unexpected; impudent, haughty, abrupt, gruff; — *nibr*, pl. *ambār*, pl. pl. *ambārāt*, *anābīr*, store-house, barn, loft, corn-magazine, warehouse; pl. *ambār*, *nibār*, short and ugly; camel-louse, tick, cattle-fly; a beast of prey; — § *nabra-t*, rising, swelling; transition from bass to treble; the sign *hamza-t*.
- نبراس *nibrās*, pl. *nabāris*, lantern, lamp; head of a spear, spear.
- نبرج *nibrīj*, pl. *nabārij*, leather tube of the Nargilah.
- (نبر) *nabas*, I, INF. *nabz*, give one a nickname; revile, dishonour; — VI. INF. *tanābus*, give nicknames to one another, revile one another.
- نبر *nabz*, reviling, abuse; — *nabaz*, pl. *ambāz*, mock-name, nickname; — *nabiz*, contemptible; — § *nubaza-t*, who is fond of giving nicknames to others.
- (نبرس) *nabas*, I, INF. *nabs*, *nubsa-t*, speak; move, stir, speed (n.).
- (نبرس) *nabaś*, U, INF. *nabś*, uncover; dig out; dig; (m.) search, rummage, turn over the leaves of a book, look out in books or documents; bring to light; try to earn for one's family; — II. INF. *tambis*, dig out, lay open, bring to light; rummage, search; — VI. INF. *tanābus*, disclose one another's secrets; — X. INF. *istimbās*, try to discover or bring to light.
- نبرش *nabś*, excavation, investigation, discovery, disclosure; — *nibś*, a fir-tree with very hard wood.
- (نبرس) *nabaś*, I, INF. *nabś*, speak; be on the point of sprouting;

- INF. *našib*, peep, chirp; — § *nab-ša-t*, word.
- (نبح) *nabađ*, I, INF. *nabđ*, *nabađan*, beat, throb, quiver; twang the string of a bow; flash lightly; INF. *nubūđ*, sink in the ground (water).
- نبح *nabđ*, § pl. *ambāđ*, beating of the pulse, pulsation, pulse.
- (نبط) *nabať*, I, U, INF. *nabť*, *nubūť*, gush forth from the spring, well, flow; — INF. *nabť*, draw water from the well; — II. INF. *tambť*, IV. INF. *imbāť*, V. INF. *tanabbuť*, dig until one meets with water; IV. draw water; — X. INF. *istimbāť*, id.; meet with, obtain; invent; derive from the source, draw forth, elicit.
- نبط *nabať*, deep thought; depth; Nabatheans; (m.) pulse; also § *nubša-t*, first water which one meets with in digging; — *nabať*, *nubť*, § *nubša-t*, white hair on the chest or belly of a horse.
- نبطا *nabťđ*, white-bellied (sheep).
- نبطي *nabaťiyy*, Nabathan.
- (نبح) *naba'*, A, I, U, INF. *nab'*, *nubū'*, gush forth from the spring; — II. INF. *tamb'*, gush forth violently; — IV. INF. *imbū'*, cause to gush forth; — V. INF. *tanabbu'*, flow out slowly; — X. INF. *istimbū'* = IV.
- نبح *nab'*, source, origin; n. u. §, a mountain-tree and its wood, of which arrows and bows are made; white poplar; pole of a carriage; — § *nab'a-t*, weak source.
- (نبح) *nabag*, A, U, I, INF. *nabg*, appear, come to light, get known; break forth; come forward as an innovator, heretic, &c.; emerge from obscurity, as a poet, &c.; grow wise, clever, skilful; spread abroad; fly off; — IV. INF. *imbāg*, frequent a town.
- (نبح) *nabaq*, U, INF. *nabq*, write; break wind lightly; spurt out of a wound (blood, pus); — II. INF. *tambiq*, write; break wind;

make blood to spurt out ; — VIII. INF. *intibâq*, elicit a speech, cause one to speak.

نبي *nabq*, sweet farina in the heart of a palm-tree ; a small tree ; also *nibq*, *nabiq*, *nabiqat*, fruit of the lotus-tree.

(نبل) — VIII. *intabak*, INF. *intibâk*, be high, sublime, elevated ; — *nabka-t*, *nabaka-t*, pl. *nabk*, *nabak*, *nibâk*, *nubûk*, pointed hill ; hilly tract.

(نبل) *nabal*, v, INF. *nabl*, shoot arrows, throw spears ; take as a mark, shoot at ; (also IV.) provide with arrows ; surpass in shooting arrows ; surpass in any skill ; — *nabul*, INF. *nabâla-t*, be noble, of high birth or rank ; be possessed of intelligence, genius, skill, merit, distinguish one's self ; — IV. INF. *imbâl*, see I. ; — V. INF. *tanabbul* = *nabul* ; show one's skill ; — VIII. INF. *intibâl*, be equipped ; die ; kill ; — X. INF. *istimbâl*, ask one for arrows ; take the best.

نبل *nabl*, pl. *nibâl*, *nublân*, *ambâl*, arrow ; javelin ; outfit, equipment ; — *nubl*, excellent or perfect condition ; talents, capabilities, merits ; nobility ; equipment ; — *nabal*, *noble*, of high rank or birth ; intelligent and clever, distinguished ; pl. of *nabil* ; — *nubbal*, pl. of *nâbil*, archer ; — *nabla-t*, arrow ; present ; white ivy ; pl. of *nâbil* ; also *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, matter of great importance ; — *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, reward ; present ; intelligence and skill ; little stone for cleaning one's self after satisfying a natural want.

نبل *nubalâ'*, pl. of *nâbil*.

نبلان *nublân*, pl. of *nabl*.

(نبت) *nabnab*, INF. *nâ*, bellow from rut ; perform anything slowly but well.

(نبه) *nabah*, INF. *nubh*, awake (n.) ;

= *nabuh* ; — *nabih*, A, INF. *nabah*, recollect, heed, attend to, be attentive ; — *nabuh*, INF. *nabâha-t*, be of high rank or birth, celebrated, generally known ; — II. INF. *tanbîh*, awake (a.), rouse ; bid one to be on his guard, warn, call one's attention to, give one a hint or advice ; make one celebrated ; — IV. INF. *imbâh*, awake (a.) ; — V. INF. *tanabbuh*, awake (n.) ; attend to, rouse one's self to ; — VIII. INF. *intibâh*, awake (n.) ; recover, collect one's self, take courage ; recollect suddenly ; follow a hint and direct one's attention to ; be cautious, on one's guard.

نبه *nabh*, pl. of *nâbih*, illustrious, &c. ; — *nubh*, awakening (s.), vigilance, attention ; intelligence ; — *nabah*, what is suddenly found ; *nabah-an*, unexpectedly ; also *nabih*, known, renowned, celebrated.

(نبو) *nabâ*, v, INF. *nabw*, *nubuwu*, *nabwa-t*, remove (n.), withdraw, desist ; be ugly ; be disagreeable, inconvenient, irksome ; miss the aim, miss one's place, be restless ; — INF. *nabw*, *nabwa-t*, rebound and become blunt ; — INF. *nubuwu*, *nubiyy*, *nabwa-t*, grow dim, be unable to see.

نبو *nubu'*, being high, superiority ; — *nabwa-t*, height ; rising ground ; rebound of a blade ; — *nubuwu-t*, office of a prophet.

نبت *nabbût*, pl. *nabâbût*, cudgel, club ; — *nubût*, INF. of (نبت).

نبرج *nubûh*, clamour ; barking ; boisterous crowd ; glory ; INF. of (نبرج).

نبر *nabûr*, anus.

نبرج *nubûg*, coming forward, appearance.

نبري *nubawiy*, prophetic.

نبي *nabiyy*, pl. *-ân*, *anbiyâ'*, *ambâ'*, *nuba'a'*, prophet ; also *nabi'*, high point ; open path ; — *nubayy*, little prophet ; — *nubiyy*, INF. of

(نبر) ; pl. of نَابِي *nābi*, high ground; — *nabiyya-t*, table-board; table-cloth of palm-leaves; prophetess.

نَبِيْب *nabīb*, INF. of (نَب).

نَبِيْثَة *nabīṣa-t*, mud of a river or well.

نَبِيْح *nabīḥ*, barking (s.), bark.

نَبِيْضَة *nabīṣa-t*, thread dipped in sulphur.

نَبِيْذ *nabīḏ*, flung; pl. *ambīṣa-t*, wine (of grapes, dates, &c.).

نَبِيْص *nabīs*, peeping, chirping (s.).

نَبِيْط *nabīṭ*, pl. *ambāṭ*, Nabathean.

نَبِيْل *nabīl*, pl. *nibāl*, *nabal*, *nabla-t*, *nubalā'*, talented and skilful; noble, of high rank or birth; excellent, handsome; good archer; standard, flag.

نَبِيْه *nabīḥ*, renowned, celebrated.

نَبِيْى *nabī'* = نَبِيْ *nabīyy*; — *nubayyi'*, little prophet; — *nubayya-t*, little prophecy.

(نَب) *natt*, INF. *natt*, *natit*, swell or blow with rage (nostrils); INF. *natit*, boil, bubble; ferment; — *nutta-t*, small cavity in a stone.

(نَا) *nata'*, INF. *naṭ'*, *nutū'*, swell and protrude, project, jut; leave one's place; appear suddenly; be produced; grow up and become marriageable; — *naṭ'a-t*, hill; ascent, acclivity.

نَاتَج *natāj*, birth, time of parturition; new-born young of an animal.

نَاتِش *nattās*, who pulls out or snatches away with violence; — *nuttās*, pl. jugglers, impostors, rabble.

نَاتَف *nutāf*, *nutāfa-t*, offal in picking anything; pulled-out hair.

نَاتَق *nitāq*, opposite; (m.) vomiting.

نَاتَانَة *natāna-t*, offensive smell, stench.

(نَج) *nataj*, I, INF. *natj*, *natāj*, *nitāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; pass. INF. *nitāj* (m. act.), give birth, bring forth,

produce; result, follow as a conclusion or consequence; grow; make progress; draw advantage; — II. INF. *tantāj*, conclude, make a conclusion, draw an inference; — IV. INF. *intāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; be on the point of parturition; pass. give birth, bring forth; have for a result or consequence; — V. INF. *tanattuj*, result, follow; — X. INF. *istintāj*, draw an inference, conclude, derive an advantage; yield offspring.

(نَح) *nataḥ*, I, U, INF. *nath*, *nutūḥ*, ooze out, sweat out; cause one to perspire; evaporate.

نَح *nath*, sweat, perspiration; damp, moist.

(نَح) *nataḥ*, I, INF. *nath*, draw out, pull out; tear; weave.

(نَر) *natar*, U, INF. *natr*, take by force, snatch, rob; tear with hands or teeth; pierce; — *natir*, A, INF. *natar*, perish; — VIII. INF. *intitār*, be drawn or pulled away.

نَر *natr*, harshness, violence; — *natar*, ruin, perdition; — *natara-t*, pl. *natarāt*, a piercing thrust; hurting speech.

(نَش) *nataś*, I, INF. *nats*, pull out; deprive of the hair; tear away and try to carry off; extort; seek or earn sustenance for one's family; slander; beat; — IV. INF. *intās*, germinate.

نَش *nats*, snatching away violently; earnings, gain; — *nataś*, first germ.

(نَض) *nataḍ*, U, INF. *nutūḍ*, be diseased and peel off in strips (skin).

(نَج) *nata'*, I, U, INF. *nutū'*, drop slowly; break forth, spring, gush forth; (m.) tear away by force; carry off on one's shoulders; — IV. INF. *intā'*, perspire violently.

(نَخ) *nataḡ*, I, U, INF. *natj*, slander,

calumniate; — IV. INF. *intāg*, laugh secretly, laugh at.

(تف) *nataf*, I, INF. *natf*, pull out; deprive of the hair, pluck; draw the bow slightly; — II. INF. *tantīf*, pull out much hair or pull it out violently; — VI. INF. *tanātuf*, VIII. INF. *intitāf*, be pulled out.

(تف) *natf*, pulling out, plucking (s.); — 8 *nutfa-t*, pl. *nutaf*, as much as can be pulled out or plucked by the hand at one time; over-subtle remark, hair-splitting; رجل *rajul nutfa-t*, hair-splitter.

(تق) *nataq*, U, INF. *natq*, shake; draw the bucket out of the well; (m.) seize violently and carry off; (m.) vomit; have many children; speak; INF. *nutūq*, be very fat; — II. INF. *tantīq*, make to vomit; — V. INF. *tanattuq*, assault one furiously (m.); — 8 *natqa-t*, m. for 8 *nat'at*, hill, acclivity.

(تك) *natak*, I, INF. *natk*, snatch violently and break; pull out.

(تل) *natal*, I, INF. *natl*, draw to one's self; speak gruffly to, drive away with abuse; INF. *natl*, *nutūl*, *natalān*, step forward from amongst one's companions and walk in advance (also x.); — VI. INF. *tanātul*, have grown crookedly (plant); — X. INF. *istintāl*, see I.

(تم) VIII. *intatam*, INF. *intitām*, talk ribaldry.

(تن) *natan*, I, INF. *natn*, smell offensively; — *natur*, INF. *natāna-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tantīn*, make to smell offensively; — IV. INF. *intān*, smell offensively.

تن *natn*, offensive smell; stench; — *natin*, smelling offensively, putrid.

(تو) *natā*, U, INF. *nutuwu*, swell; — IV. INF. *intā*, lag behind; break one's nose so as to make it swell; — V. INF. *tanattī*, cover

(stallion); assault furiously; — X. INF. *istintā*, swell with pus.

تو *nutū*, INF. of (تا).

تو *natūj*, on the point of parturition.

تیت *natīt*, boiling, bubbling, INF. of (ت).

تیجه *natija-t*, pl. *natā'ij*, breed of one year, new offspring; result, produce; sum; corollary; consequence, conclusion (*bi'-n-natija-t*, consequently); gain, profit; reward; الكلام *natijat al-kalām*, in short.

تیجی *natijiyy*, to be inferred, resulting from, consequential.

تیله *natīla-t*, cause, reason; means, ways.

(تف) *nass*, I, INF. *nasīs*, leak, let ooze; put ointment to a wound; — U, I, INF. *nass*, publish, communicate; speak; — VI. INF. *tanāsus*, spread about one another's words.

تف *nass*, damp wall.

تاش *nisās*, wound-salve; oil for anointing; — *nussās*, pl. tale-bearers, tell-tales.

ثار *nisār*, spreading, scattering (s.); offering, sacrifice; — *nusār*, 8 *nusāra-t*, what is scattered, crumbs from the table, small coin at weddings, &c.

(تف) *nasīt*, A, INF. *nasas*, smell offensively, be putrid.

(تج) *nasaj*, I, INF. *nasj*, pierce, stab; — X. INF. *istinsāj*, hang loosely.

(تد) *nasid*, A, INF. *nasad*, stand quiet, rest; grow.

(ثر) *nasar*, U, I, INF. *nasr*, *nisār*, spread, scatter; be prolix; write in prose; have many children; be spread, scattered; fall off (leaves); fall in rags; — INF. *nasir*, sneeze; (also VIII. and x.) draw in water by the nose and blow it out again; — II. INF. *tanāsir*, spread abundantly; cause leaves to fall; — IV. INF.

insār, wound so as to make the blood run; — VI. INF. *tanāsūr*, be scattered, spread (n.); fall off; — VIII. INF. *intisār*, id.; get loose (string of pearls); also X. INF. *istinsār*, see I.

ث *nasr*, prose; eloquence; ن *bayyā' nasr*, retail dealer; — *nasar*, what falls off in small pieces, crumbs, &c.; — *nasir*, prolix in speech; — *nasra-t*, sneezing of animals; also ن *nasla-t*, place between the moustachios and the adjoining parts of the nose (especially of a lion); lion's nose (constellation); commodious armour; (m.) painted or embroidered flowers on stuffs; (m.).

(ث) *nasat*, I, INF. *nasf*, press one to the ground and keep him quiet; burden, weigh down; sprout, grow; — INF. *nasf*, *nusūt*, be quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tansūt*, quiet.

(ث) *ansā'*, IV. *ansā'*, INF. *insā'*, vomit violently; bleed from the nose; gush forth.

(ث) *nasal*, I, INF. *nasal*, clear earth out of a well, clean it; empty a quiver, or a provision-bag; pull off the armour and throw it away; clothe one in a coat of mail or armour; put meat into the pot; — U, INF. *masl*, drop excrement; — VI. INF. *tanāsul*, rush against, assault; — VIII. INF. *intisāl*, clean a well; — X. INF. *istinsāl*, empty the quiver.

ث *nasal*, pit out of which earth is taken; — *nasla-t*, see ث *nasra-t*.

(ث) *nasam*, I, *nas̄m*, also VIII. INF. *intisām*, talk ribaldry.

ث *nasnas*, INF. *nas̄*, perspire abundantly; wipe; ooze, leak; cry, weep.

(ث) *nasā*, U, INF. *nasw*, spread, scatter; publish, make known.

ث *nasūr*, having many children (woman).

(ث) *nasa*, I, INF. *nasy*, publish, make known; — IV. INF. *insā'*, slander; scorn, disdain (عن 'an).

ث *nasīs*, *nasīsa-t*, oozing, leaking (s.).

ث *nigir*, sneezing of animals.

(ث) *najj*, I, INF. *najj*, *najj*, bleed, suppurate; hasten, hurry (n.).

(ث) *naja'*, INF. *naj'*, harm by the evil eye; — V. INF. *tanajju'*, VIII. INF. *intijā'*, id.

ث *najan*, *naja*, skinning (s.); skin; wood, branch, stick; high ground; — *najā'*, rescue, escape, flight, speed (an-*najā'a-ka* an-*najā'a-ka*, save yourself! flee in haste!) refuge, asylum; — *nijā'*, pl. of *najw*; — *najāt*, rescue, escape; salvation, everlasting happiness; pl. *najan*, *naja*, greed; envy; high ground; branch; mushroom; — *naj'a-t*, evil eye.

ث *najāba-t*, nobility, generosity, magnanimity, liberality; distinguished conduct; noble breed (of a horse).

ث *najjās*, who examines, investigates.

ث *najāh*, success, victory; progress; — *najāha-t*, patience.

ث *nijād*, sabretache, sword-belt; — *; — *najjād*, who makes or beats mattresses, cushions, &c.; apt, clever, up to a thing; — *najāda-t*, bravery, magnanimity; combat; misfortune.

ث *nijār*, *nujār*, origin, descent, race, nature; colour; estimation; — *najjār*, carpenter, joiner, cabinet-maker; — *nijāra-t*, trade of such; — *nujāra-t*, chips, shavings.

ث *najās*, execution, performance, completion; — *najāsa-t*, gift.

ث *najāsa-t*, dirt, filth, uncleanness; profanation.

ث *nijās*, strap, wedge-like piece

of leather; — *najjās*, game-driver, hunter; — *najjāsīyy*, id.; title of the kings of Ethiopia; — *nijāsa-t*, nimbleness, agility.

nijāf, short woollen vest; bolt; hinge of a door, joint of a lid; — *.

nijāl, pl. of *anjāl*, having large well-slit eyes, &c.

najjām, astronomer, astrologer; — *nijāma-t*, astronomy, astrology.

najāwa-t, far-stretching country.

najāwī, pl. of *najwa*.

najāya-t, rescue, escape.

(*najab*) *najab*, I, U, INF. *najb*, bark a tree; — *najub*, INF. *najāba-t*, be noble, of high rank or birth, magnanimous, liberal, distinguished; — II. INF. *tanjīb*, bark; — IV. INF. *injāb* = *najab*; beget an excellent son; — VIII. INF. *intijāb*, bark; elect, select.

najb, high-born, noble, magnanimous, liberal; — *najab*, bark of a tree; lower part of the trunk of a tree; — *nujub*, *nujabā'*, pl. of *najīb*; — *nujaba-t*, pl. *anjāb* = *najb*; hero; the most noble of the people.

(*najas*) *najas*, I, INF. *najs*, cry for help; examine, test, investigate; bring on mischief; — V. INF. *tanajjus*, examine, investigate; — VIII. INF. *intijās*, X. INF. *istinjās*, pull out, draw out, bring out.

nujis, *nujus*, pl. *anjās*, breast-plate, armour; pericardium; — *najis*, who examines, tests, investigates.

(*najah*) *najah*, INF. *najh*, succeed well; be fortunate, lucky; make progress; — II. INF. *tanjīh*, facilitate, help to secure success; promote one's prosperity or progress; — IV. INF. *injāh*, succeed, have luck, obtain one's end; help one to success, promote one's good fortune; carry

on successfully; grant success and prosperity; — V. INF. *tanajjuh*, carry out easily and successfully; — X. INF. *istinjāh* = V.

nujh, success; prosperity, good fortune; victory, triumph.

(*najah*) *najah*, INF. *najh*, boast; dig; bring wind and rain; rage; carry off part of a precipice (torrent); — VI. INF. *tanājuh*, clash against and tear off some land; clash against one another; — VIII. INF. *intijāh*, rumble (bowels).

(*najad*) *najad*, I, INF. *najd*, conquer; help, assist, favour; drip with perspiration; INF. *nujūd*, be clear and evident; — *najid*, A, INF. *najad*, perspire; be grieved, in anxiety, weary, languid, dull; — *najud*, INF. *najda-t*, *najāda-t*, be bold, brave, heroic; — II. INF. *tanjīd*, run; render skilled and experienced; furnish a house with carpets, divans, &c.; (m.) beat mattresses; — III. INF. *munājada-t*, help, assist, defend; — IV. INF. *injād*, help, favour; rise, be high; come to Najd; — V. INF. *tanajjud*, be high; — X. INF. *istinjād*, ask for one's help or protection.

najd, help, assistance; victory; pl. *nujud*, *nijād*, *anjād*, *nujūd*, *anjūd*, pl. pl. *anjida-t*, high ground; (also *najud*), highlands of Arabia, Najd; distinct elevated road; *للاع النجاد* *tallā'-u 'n-nijād-i*, who plans great things; pl. *nujūd*, *nijād*, carpet, cushion and similar furniture; clever, agile, nimble; bold, courageous; — *najad*, sweat, perspiration; anxiety, sorrow, weariness; dulness, obtuseness; — *najid*, *najud*, pl. *anjād*, bold, courageous; — *nujud*, pl. of *najūd*, *najid*; — *najda-t*, boldness, bravery; magnanimity; vigour, strength, en-

- ergy; help, assistance, succour, battle; pl. *najadât*, calamity; — *najdiyy*, bold, courageous; of Najd.
- (نَجْد) *najaz*, I, INF. *najz*, seize or bite violently with the molar teeth; utter biting words; molest, importune; — II. INF. *tanjiz*, make one wise, experienced.
- (نَجْد) *najar*, U, I, INF. *najr*, cut or plane wood; make a roof entirely of wood; bolt the door with a wooden bar; beat; prepare the dish *najira-t*; INF. *najar*, be seized with violent thirst; — II. INF. *tanjir*, hew wood; carry on the trade of a carpenter or joiner; — IV. INF. *injir*, feed one on the dish *najira-t*; — V. INF. *tanajjur*, be hewn, planed.
- نَجْر *najr*, root, origin, nature; descent; form, shape; authority, renown; estimation; colour; intention; neat; precincts of Mecca and Medina; — *najar*, violent thirst from eating bitter seeds or drinking sour milk; — *najira-t*, *najra*, thirsty camels.
- نَجْرَان *najrân*, horizontal sill on which a door turns; thirsty; name of a country.
- (نَجْر) *najaz*, U, INF. *najz*, carry out, complete, fulfil a promise; — also *najiz*, A, INF. *najaz*, be carried out, completed, fulfilled; — II. INF. *tanjiz*, carry out, complete; — III. INF. *munâjaza-t*, make ready for combat, enter the lists, the arena, &c.; fight against (acc.); — IV. INF. *injâz*, carry out successfully, perform, fulfil one's promise; — V. INF. *tanajjuz*, complete speedily and successfully; — VI. INF. *tanâjuz*, fight against one another; — X. INF. *istinjâz* = V.; demand, require, urge the fulfilment.

- نَجْر *najs*, execution, performance, completion, fulfilment.
- (نَجْس) *najis*, A, INF. *najas*, be dirty, contaminated, impure; — *najus*, INF. *najâsa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tanjis*, dirty, contaminate, pollute; profane; — IV. INF. *injâs*, id.; — V. INF. *tanajjus*, dirty one's self, pollute one's self; be profaned; — X. INF. *istinjâs*, find dirty, unclean, impure.
- نَجْس *najs*, *nijis*, *najis*, *najas*, *najus*, pl. *anjâs*, dirty, contaminated, polluted; — *najas*, dirt, pollution, impurity; profanation.
- (نَجْش) *najâs*, U, INF. *najš*, *najâsa-t*, hunt up the game; excite, agitate, irritate; drive together the scattered camels; kindle; hasten (n.); entice to come out, bring out; examine, investigate, test; — X. INF. *istinjâs*, try to decoy or entice out.
- (نَجْع) *naja'*, INF. *nujû'*, do good, have a wholesome effect; turn to a good purpose; digest well; prosper; give a camel the drink *najû'*; — II. INF. *tanjî'*, produce a good effect; — IV. INF. *injâ'* = II.; make an impression; feel well and thrive, prosper; — VIII. INF. *intijâ'*, go after good food; forage; try to profit from; — X. INF. *istinjâ'*, grow fat by good or well-digested food; — *nuj'a-t*, pl. *nujû'*, going after good food, foraging; good pasture.
- (نَجْف) *najaf*, INF. *najif*, shave or polish an arrow; milk a sheep well; cut down, pull out; — INF. *nijâf*, also IV. INF. *injâf*, prevent a he-goat or stallion from covering by tying up the genital.
- نَجْف *najaf*, *najafa-t*, pl. *nijâf*, rising ground not reached by the water; hill; sand-heap; dam; *najaf*, glass, crystal; — *najif*, prevented from covering

(see (جف)); — *nujuf*, pl. of *najif*; — *nujfa-t*, a little, small quantity, trifle.

(ج) *najal*, I, INF. *najl*, throw away, fling; kick; — U, beget; produce, bring to light, publish, make known; beat, push; split; pierce; blot out, erase, wipe the writing-tablet; cover itself with grass; abound with springs of water; — *najil*, A, INF. *najal*, have large eyes; — IV. INF. *injāl*, let an animal graze on the plant *najil*; — VI. INF. *tanājūl*, combat, fight; beget, produce; — VIII. INF. *intijāl*, show one's self, appear; — X. INF. *istinjāl*, abound with springs.

ج *najl*, pl. *anjāl*, offspring, son, progeny, family; young (of an animal); generator, father; out-flowing water, spring; broad road; — *nujl*, pl. of *najil*, q.v., and *anjāl*, having large eyes, &c.

(ج) *najam*, U, INF. *nujām*, appear; rise; break forth, grow; come forward; (also II.) pay punctually at appointed terms; — II. INF. *tanjīm*, fix according to the course of stars; (also v.) observe the stars, be an astrologer or astronomer; see I.; — IV. INF. *injām*, appear, rise; cease; — V. INF. *tanajjum* = see II.; — VIII. INF. *intijām*, cease.

ج *najm*, pl. *nujum*, *nujūm*, *anjum*, *anjām*, heavenly body, luminary, star, constellation (علم النجوم) *ilm an-nujūm*, astronomy, اهل النجوى *ahl an-nujūm*, astronomers; star of nativity, nativity, horoscope, prediction; appointed time, term; pay, wages; certain origin; stalkless plant, herb, grass; — *najma-t*, *najama-t*, grass; — (m.) *nijma-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead (blaze).

(ج) *najnaz*, INF. *ḍ*, prevent, hinder; consider a thing indo-

lently and treat it lazily; move, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tanajnuj*, be shaken; get confused.

(ج) *najah*, INF. *najh*, deter, turn off with contempt; receive haughtily; come suddenly upon; — V. INF. *tanajjuh*, refuse, repel, turn off; — VIII. INF. *intijāh*, id.

(ج) *najā*, U, INF. *najw*, *najā'*, *najāt*, *najāya-t*, escape, save one's self, be rescued; hurry, hasten (n.); be dropped, drop (n.); ease the bowels; skin a camel; cut down a tree and strip off its branches; INF. *najīyy*, impart a secret; — II. INF. *tajniya-t*, cause to escape, rescue, liberate, bring to a place of safety; escape, save one's self; — III. INF. *nijā*, *munājāt*, impart secrets to, whisper to, talk to; — IV. INF. *injā'*, rescue, save, relieve; bring to a higher place; — V. INF. *tanajjī*, save one's self, escape, be rescued; look for a higher place; — VI. INF. *tanājī*, impart secrets to one another; whisper; suggest; — VIII. INF. *intijā'* = VI.; act with a secret understanding; — X. INF. *istinjā'*, save one's self, escape; hasten (n.); clean a part of the body polluted by excrement; uproot a tree.

ج *najw*, pl. *nijā'*, pouring cloud; pulled-off skin; excrement, wind (of the body); secret between two persons; — *naju'*, *najū'*, who injures by the evil eye; — *najwa-t*, higher place, hill; secret; worst kind of dates.

ج *najūj*, swift, nimble, agile.

ج *najūh*, infuriated, roaring.

ج *najūd*, pl. *nujud*, swift and strong; handsome and intelligent (woman); — *nujūd*, pl. of *najūd*.

ج *najū'*, wholesome, healthy; *najū' as-ṣabiyy*, milk;

water with flour as a drink for camels; — *najū'*, INF. of (س).

نجوم *nujūm*, pl. of نجم *najm*; — *nujūmiyy*, astronomical; astronomer, astrologer.

نوى *najwa*, pl. *najāwī*, secret communication; secret; talk; interview; pl. *anjīya-t*, who shares in a secret; — *najīyy*, secret communication; pl. *anjīya-t*, sharer in a secret, confidant; who talks with, communer; — *najī'*, *najī'* = نجر *najr*, *najū'*; — *najīyya-t*, swift camels.

ناب *najīb*, pl. *najāb*, *nujabā'*, *anjāb*, noble, of high descent; generous, excellent; hero; good steed; fleet camel; volunteer; — *najība-t*, pl. *najā'ib*, best part of anything; finest passages; generous camels or horses.

نایج *najīs*, secret; — *najīsa-t*, earth cleared out of a well; what becomes generally known; (evil) report; aim, end, intention.

نایج *najīj*, flowing (s.).

نایج *najih*, successful; correct.

ناید *najid*, pl. *nujud*, *nujadd'*, bold, brave; lion; grieved, sad, sorrowful.

نایر *najir*, trellissed balcony with cushions for resting in; paste used by a weaver; — *najīra-t*, reward; a mixture of butter, milk and flour; hot stone for boiling milk; wooden roof.

نایج *najīs*, ready.

نایج *najīs*, dirty, polluted, unclean, impure; incurable.

نایج *najīs*, hunter; game-driver.

نایج *najī'*, wholesome, nourishing; effective; blackish blood; fresh blood.

نایف *najīf*, pl. *nujuf*, old leathern flask; broad-headed (arrow).

نایل *najil*, pl. *najil*, a plant and its leaves used as green food.

(ع) *naḥḥ*, U, INF. *naḥḥ*, urge to

haste, goad on; INF. *naḥḥ*, repeat a tone in the chest; INF. *naḥah*, *nuḥḥa-t*, have a deep firm voice; — *ḥ nuḥḥa-t*, hoarseness.

نیه *nihā'*, pl. of ناهی *nahy*, &c.

نحات *naḥāt*, nature; — *naḥhāt*, stone-carver, sculptor; — *ḥ nuḥḥa-t*, splinters; chips, shavings.

نحاح *naḥāḥa-t*, patience; liberality; avarice.

نحاز *naḥās*, far-stretching country; — *nuḥās*, violent cough of a camel.

نحاس *nuḥās*, brass (ن افسر *nuḥās asfar*), copper (ن احمر *nuḥās aḥmar*); sparks of a smithy; flame without smoke; also *nihās*, origin; natural disposition; — *naḥḥās*, copper-smith, brazier, kettle-maker; — *nuḥāsiyy*, of copper.

نیه *nihāsa-t*, burnt bread.

نحاح *nihād*, pl. of نحاح *naḥḥa-t*; — *ḥ nihāda-t*, fleshiness.

نحاح *nuḥāt*, sigh; — *naḥḥāt*, proud.

نحاح *nihāf*, pl. of نحاح *naḥif*; — *ḥ naḥāfa-t*, leanness, thinness, slimmness.

نحاح *naḥḥām*, who sighs frequently and deeply; lion; also *nuḥām*, a red water-bird; goose.

نحاح *naḥāniḥa-t*, misers.

(ع) *naḥab*, U, INF. *naḥb*, make a vow, devote, consecrate; go, travel; be zealous and careful; — A, INF. *naḥb*, *naḥib*, sob and cry aloud, lament, wail; die; bet against stakes; play at dice; — II. INF. *tanḥib*, be zealous and careful; — III. INF. *munāḥaba-t*, bring an adversary before court; bet with; — VI. INF. *tanāḥub*, appoint a time between one another; — VIII. INF. *intiḥāb*, sob or cry aloud, wail.

نحاح *naḥb*, sobbing, crying, tears, sighs; grief; great danger; important matter; necessity;

space, time, space of time; last gasp, death; sleep; soul; vow; intention; — **ناهب** *naḥba-t*, cast lot.

نابهة *naḥbāt*, lamentation for the dead.

(**ناحت**) *naḥat*, I, U, A, INF. *naḥt*, shave, plane, smooth; scratch; saw off; carve wood or stone; excavate a rock; lie with; emaciate a camel (toilsome journey).

ناهي *naḥī*, sharp, cold; nature.

(**نحر**) *naḥar*, U, INF. *naḥr*, *tanḥār*, slaughter a camel (by a stab above the collar-bone); wound at the collar-bone, or the throat; stand opposite; stand upright towards the Kibla placing the right hand on the left in praying (**بالتسليم** *bi't-salāt*); — III. INF. *munāḥara-t*, injure at the throat; — VI. INF. *tanāḥur*, seize one another by the throat, come to blows; stand opposite one another; — VIII. INF. *intihār*, stab one's self, commit suicide.

نحر *naḥr*, slaughtering, sacrificing (**يوم النحر** *yaum an-naḥr*, day of sacrifice, 10th of *zū 'l-ḥijja-t*); pl. *nuḥūr*, collar-bone; throat, neck; beginning; pl. accesses, approaches, boundary places, frontiers; — **نحرا** *naḥra-t*, first (or last) day of the new moon.

نحر *nuḥarā'*, **نحري** *nuḥra*, pl. of **نحير** *naḥīr*.

نحرير *niḥrīr*, pl. *naḥārīr*, sharp, intelligent, the knowing one; zealous and industrious; practised, clever, skilful.

(**نحس**) *naḥaz*, INF. *naḥz*, push, push away; drive off; pound in a mortar; — IV. *inḥāz*, suffer from a violent cough; — *naḥiz*, coughing violently.

(**نحس**) *naḥas*, INF. *naḥs*, treat harshly; torment, render miserable; tire the rider; pass. *nuḥis*, also — *naḥis*, A, INF. *naḥas*, and — *naḥus*, INF. *nuḥūsa-t*, be ill-

omened, disastrous, bring calamity; — II. INF. *tanḥis*, inquire, question, explore; (m.) grow hard; — IV. INF. *inḥās*, render disastrous, calamitous, unfortunate; — V. INF. *tanāḥḥus*, X. INF. *istinḥās*, inquire.

ناهس *naḥs*, pl. *naḥūs*, disaster, calamity, evil omen, fore-token of evil; also *naḥis*, **ناهس**, ill-omened, disastrous, bringing calamity, unfortunate; du. *an-naḥsān*, Saturn (**أكبر** *akbar*) and **مارس** (**أصغر** *aṣṣḡar*).

(**ناهس**) *naḥas*, INF. *nuḥūs*, be very fat; INF. *naḥs*, pay off a debt.

ناهس *naḥs*, wild she-ass one year old; — *nuḥs*, foot of a mountain.

(**ناهد**) *naḥad*, A, I, INF. *naḥd* (also VIII.), loosen the flesh from the bone; lay the bone open; ask obtrusively; make thin and sharp; — A, INF. *nuḥūd*, fall off, grow thin, emaciate (n.); — *naḥud*, INF. *naḥāda-t*, be very fleshy, have compact muscles.

ناهد *naḥd*, compact flesh; — **ناهد** *naḥda-t*, pl. *niḥād*, *nuḥūd*, large masses of flesh.

(**ناهف**) *naḥaf*, I, INF. *naḥt*, *naḥif*, breathe heavily, pant, fetch deep sighs; — INF. *naḥī*, speak harshly to and turn off.

(**ناهف**) *naḥif*, A, INF. *naḥaf*, also — *naḥuf*, INF. *naḥāfa-t*, be naturally thin; — IV. INF. *inḥāf*, make thin or still thinner.

ناهف *nuḥafā'*, pl. of **ناهيف** *naḥīf*.

(**ناهل**) *naḥal*, INF. *nuḥl*, *nuḥla-t*, present, reward; give the morning-gift to a wife, secure her jointure; (m.) take out a beehive; — A, INF. *naḥl*, provoke by abuse, revile; trace a saying to its author; (also VIII.) arrogate another's verses, commit plagiarism; — A, INF. *nuḥūl*, be emaciated by illness, &c.; — *naḥil*, A, *naḥul*, INF. *naḥal*, id.; — II. INF. *tanḥīl*, heat the room for silk-worms; — IV. INF.

inhāl, emaciate (a.); — VIII. INF. *intihāl*, see I.; profess the creed of a sect.

سحل *nahl* (m. f.), ة, bee (نحل *ra's nahl*, swarm of bees); thin; also *nuhl*, نحلان *nuhlān*, gift; — ة *nihla-t*, *nuhlā-t*, present, gift; part of the morning-gift; jointure; claim; law-suit; plagiarism; religious sect; *nihlat-an*, of free will; — ي *nahla*, pl. نحل *nāhil* and سحل *nahil*; — *nuhla*, gift; — *nahliyy*, rearer of bees.

(نحم) *naham*, I, INF. *nahm*, *naḥim*, *naḥamān*, breathe deeply and violently, sigh, groan, cough, hawk, roar; — VIII. INF. *intihām*, sigh, groan; purpose, intend, resolve upon, undertake.

نحم *nihamm* = نحم *naḥḥām*; — ة *nahma-t*, cough.

نحن *nahnu*, *naḥn*, we.

(نحج) *nahnah*, INF. ة, also II. INF. *tanahnūh*, cough as in a whooping cough; hawk; rumble (bowels).

(نحو) *nahā*, U, A, INF. *naḥw* (also VIII.), turn and move in a certain direction; go aside, across, come upon one's flank; direct the eyes to (إلى *ilā*); turn from (عن *'an*); — INF. *tanḥiya-t*, push or put aside; take from the place, remove; observe the rules of grammar; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, turn from; assail with a whip; — V. INF. *tanahḥi*, go aside, depart; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, see I.; step forward against, advance towards; intend, aim at; lean upon; depend upon; rely; devote pains and zeal to (في *fi*).

نحو *naḥw*, pl. *nūḥuw*, *anḥā'*, side, direction; region, tract; road; intention, purpose, tendency; kind, sort, manner; pl. *nūḥuw*, *nūḥiyy*, grammar, particularly syntax; *naḥw-a*, in the direction of, after, in accordance with;

like, like as, as for instance (declinable); about.

نحو *nahūs*, forboding evil, ill-omened, disastrous; — ة *nūḥūsa-t*, evil omen, bad augury; power of hurting; calamity.

نحو *nahūs*, pl. *naḥā'is*, without milk and foal; — *nūḥūs*, fatness.

نحول *nahūl*, leanness, thinness.

نحوي *nahwiyy*, ة, grammatical, grammatically correct; syntactical; pl. *nahwiyyūn*, grammarian; pedant.

(نحى) *naḥa*, I, A, INF. *naḥy*, shake the milk for making butter; push aside, remove, cause to cease; direct the eyes towards (إلى *ilā*); — II. INF. *tanḥiya-t*, push aside, remove, cause to cease; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, shoot at, pierce; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, devote pains and zeal to (في *fi*); lean upon; rely upon.

نحى *naḥy*, *nihy*, *naḥa*, pl. *anḥā'*, *nahiyy*, *nihā'*, earthen milk-vessel for making butter; bag for making butter; — *nūḥiyy*, pl. of نحو *naḥw*; — ة *nahiyya-t* (القوارع *al-qawāri'*), threatened with calamity.

نحيب *naḥib*, loud sobbing and crying; lamentation, bewailing of the dead.

نحيت *nahit*, smoothly carved; cut in stone; emaciated; comb; also ة *nahita-t*, cry, complaint, lamentation; sigh; nature; dysentery.

نحيج *nahih*, rumbling in the bowels. نحوير *naḥir*, pl. *naḥra*, *nūḥarā'*, *naḥā'ir*, slaughtered camel; also ة *nahira-t*, first or last day (or night) of a month.

نحيرة *nahiza-t*, nature; manner, custom; narrow path or tract; strip of cloth.

نحيس *nahis*, ill-omened, disastrous; year of famine.

نحيش *nahid*, firm of flesh; fleshless; thin and sharp.

- ناحى** *naḥīf*, groaning (s.).
ناحيف *naḥīf*, pl. *niḥāf*, *nuḥāfā'*, thin, weak, delicate.
ناحل *naḥil*, lean, thin; (m.) swarm of bees.
ناحيم *naḥīm*, groaning, hawking (s.).
(نحى) *naḥḥ*, U, INF. *naḥḥ*, stride along; walk fast; urge on violently; (also II.) bid a camel to kneel down by the cry *iḥ iḥ*! (m.) kneel down; (m.) bow; — II. INF. *tanḥiḥ*, see I.
نح *naḥḥ*, an oblong carpet; — *nuḥḥ*, marrow; — *naḥḥa-t*, inclination of the head, the body; slave; gold *dīnār*; also *niḥḥa-t*, *nuḥḥa-t*, wine.
نحاح *nuḥāḥa-t*, marrow.
نحارىب *naḥārīb*, pl. of **نحر** *nuḥ-rūb*.
نحاس *niḥās*, a round hollow piece of wood placed between the axle-tree and the nave of a wheel which has grown too wide; — *naḥḥās*, cattle-dealer or slave-trader; — *niḥāsa-t*, such trade.
نحاح *naḥā'*, *niḥā'*, *nuḥā'*, pl. *nuḥu'*, spinal marrow; brain; — *niḥā'a-t*, mucus, phlegm; the white of an egg.
نحاف *niḥāf*, pl. *anḥifa-t*, boot.
نحال *nuḥāla-t*, anything sifted; what remains in a sieve; bran.
نحاسما *nuḥāma-t*, mucus, phlegm.
نحانيق *naḥāniq*, pl. of **نحوق** *nuḥ-nūq*.
نحورة *naḥdwira-t*, pl. of **نحر** *niḥ-wār*.
(نحى) *naḥab*, U, INF. *naḥb*, pull out; select, choose; separate, sever; bite; — A, U, lie with; — IV. INF. *inḥāb*, have a timorous son; — VIII. INF. *intiḥāb*, select, choose; predestinate; give one's vote to; — X. INF. *istinḥāb*, id.
نحب *naḥb*, selection, choice; the most exquisite part, cream of; also *niḥba-t*, a full draught (especially to one's health); *naḥb*, *niḥba-t*, buttocks; *naḥb*,

- naḥab*, *naḥīb*, *niḥabb*, *niḥīb*, pl. *nuḥūb*, timorous, cowardly; — *niḥba-t*, *nuḥaba-t*, pl. *nuḥab*, selected, chosen, selection; anything better, anything choice, the best of, choice phrases, &c.; timorous, cowardly.
(نحى) *naḥat*, U, INF. *naḥt*, pick up with the beak; take out singly; pull out; go to the bottom of a speech.
(نحى) *naḥaj*, INF. *naḥj*, shake the bucket in the water so as to fill it; break wind; dash against the banks, &c. (torrent).
نحج *naḥj*, stream, torrent; its murmuring.
(نحر) *naḥar*, U, I, INF. *naḥr*, *naḥir*, blow the air noisily from the nose, snort, snore, snuffle; (m.) gnaw at; — *naḥir*, A, INF. *naḥar*, be worn out and ragged; be carious, putrid; be bored through.
نحر *naḥir*, *niḥ*, old and worn out, ragged; bored through; carious, mouldering; hollow, blown through by the wind; worm-eaten; — *niḥra-t*, gust of wind; storm; also *nuḥara-t*, nostril; tip of the nose; muzzle, snout.
نحروب *nuḥrūb*, pl. *naḥārīb*, split; cavity; cell of a honey-comb.
(نحر) *naḥas*, INF. *naḥz*, pierce, prick; goad, goad on; hurt by words.
نحر *naḥz*, pricking, piercing (s.); — *naḥza-t*, prick, puncture; pleurisy; — *nuḥza-t*, id.; hole.
(نحس) *naḥas*, A, U, INF. *naḥs*, pierce, prick, goad, goad on; drive.
نحس *naḥs*, *niḥsa-t* = **نحر** *naḥz*, *niḥsa-t*; — **ابن نحس** *ibn niḥsa-t*, bastard.
(نحس) *naḥas*, INF. *naḥs*, spur, urge on violently; move, shake (a.); hurt, injure, damage; — *naḥis*, A, INF. *naḥas*, grow old

and get worn out underneath (cloth).

(نَحَس) *naḥas*, A, U, INF. *naḥs*, be emaciated and shrivelled; emaciate and weaken (old age); — *naḥīs*, A, INF. *naḥas*, also VIII. INF. *intiḥās*, waste away.

(نَحَس) *naḥat*, U, INF. *naḥt*, fall upon suddenly; (also VIII.) blow the nose; — I, INF. *naḥīt*, scold, abuse, revile; behave haughtily towards; — VIII. INF. *intiḥāt*, see I.

نَحَس *naḥt*, spinal marrow; also *naḥt*, men.

(نَحَس) *naḥa'*, INF. *naḥ'*, have true affection for, give sincere advice; acknowledge a debt; cut in slaughtering as far as the spinal marrow; (m.) push the dam with the head in sucking; — *naḥi'*, A, INF. *naḥa'*, grow full of sap; — V. INF. *tanaḥḥu'*, expectorate phlegm or mucus; — VIII. INF. *intiḥād*, pour down (n.).

(نَحَف) *naḥaf*, A, U, INF. *naḥf*, breathe through the nose, snort; fetch a deep breath.

(نَحَل) *naḥal*, U, INF. *naḥl*, sift, bolt; filter, strain; choose the best, select; rain, snow; — V. INF. *tanaḥḥul*, VIII. INF. *intiḥāl*, select, choose the best.

نَحَل *naḥl*, ♂ pl. *naḥil*, date-palm; palm-tree (نَحْلَة) *zū naḥla-t*, Jesus; young tree, plant; woman's ornament; wreath of flowers, garland; — ♂ *naḥla-t*, stick, staff (of a dervish, &c.).

(نَحَم) *naḥam*, U, INF. *naḥm*, play or sing well; — *naḥim*, A, INF. *naḥm*, *naḥam*, secrete phlegm or mucus; hawk, blow one's nose; INF. *naḥam*, be tired; — II. INF. *tanḥīm*, bring forth a secretion of phlegm; — V. INF. *tanaḥḥum* = *naḥim*; — ♂ *naḥma-t*, beauty; phlegm, mucus.

(نَحَم) *naḥnaḥ*, INF. ♂ make a camel kneel down; remove, put away;

(m.) speak through the nose; — II. INF. *tanaḥnuḥ*, kneel down.

نَحْوَق *nuḥniq*, pl. *naḥāniq*, low wall round a well.

(نَحْو) *naḥā*, U, INF. *naḥwa-t*, be proud, inflated, vain; boast; pass. id.; praise, glorify; — II. INF. *tanḥiya-t*, fill one with self-confidence and courage, instigate one to risk everything; — VIII. INF. *intiḥā'*, affect a mien of proud superiority towards; show courage against, defy, threaten; — X. INF. *istinḥā'* = II.; — ♂ *naḥwa-t*, high self-confidence, pride, haughtiness; courage, fearlessness; splendour, magnificence, pomp.

نَحْوَار *niḥwār*, pl. نَحْوَارَة *naḥdwira-t*, self-confident, self-relying, proud; mean, cowardly.

نَحْوَس *naḥīs*, young mountain-goat. (نَحْو) = (نَحْو).

نَحِيب *naḥīb*, timid, timorous.

نَحِير *naḥīr*, snoring (s.).

نَحِيف *naḥīf*, calumny, slander.

نَحِيف *naḥif*, blowing the nose (s.).

نَحِيل *naḥīl*, palm-tree; palm-grove; — *.

(نَد) *nadd*, I, INF. *nadd*, *nadad*, *nidād*, *nudād*, *nadīd*, run away, take to flight, escape, run astray; desert; also — II. INF. *tandīd*, make known, talk over publicly; disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *munādā-t*, oppose one in a hostile manner; — IV. INF. *indād*, disperse, separate (s.); — VI. INF. *tanādā*, separate and disperse in all directions (n.).

(نَد) *nada'*, INF. *naḍ'*, put on coals or in the hot ashes; stir up the ashes; feel aversion, loathe.

نَدَا *nidā'*, call, outcry, exclamation; voice, sound; public proclamation; vocative; particle; INF. of (نَد) III.; — ♂ *nadāt*, inside of a horse's thigh; — *naḍ'a-t*, *nud'a-t*, plenty, abundance; also *nuda'a-t*, rainbow, halo round sun or moon; — *nud'a-t*, nu-

da'a-t, pl. *nadd'*, stray parts of plants.

نَدَاةٌ *nadāwa-t*, moisture of the ground.

(نَدَب) *nadab*, *u*, INF. *nadb*, eulogize the dead in a poem, bewail, lament; call up, invite, summon; encourage, incite, instigate; choose one for a particular purpose in preference to others; — *nadib*, *A*, INF. *nadab*, be healed to a scar, be cicatrized; INF. *nadab*, *nudūb*, *nudūba-t*, be covered with scars, with scurf; — *nadub*, INF. *nadūba-t*, be clever, nimble, and pretty; — VIII. INF. *intidāb*, call up, summon, invite, choose in preference; be easily induced, comply with, grant a request; be skilful, apt.

نَدَب *nadb*, lamentation for the dead, elegy; complaint; pl. *nudabā*, *nudūb*, clever and nimble; intelligent, noble, liberal; generous, mettled, fleet; — *nadab*, healing of a wound to a scar; danger, bet for stakes; archery; — § *nadba-t*, pl. *nadab*, *andāb*, *nudūb*, crust of a healing wound; scar; — *nudba-t*, elegy in honour of the dead, lamentation; crying and wailing.

(نَدَح) *nadah*, *A*, INF. *nadh*, widen, extend; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, be free of, unincumbered with.

نَدَح *nadh*, *nudh*, pl. *andāh*, vast open tract (also § *nadha-t*, *nudha-t*); plenty, affluence.

(نَدَح) *nadah*, INF. *nadh*, push, thrust, knock; strike against the shore, land (ship); — IV. INF. *indāh*, make the ship to land.

نَدَح *nadh*, landing, arrival.

نَدَد *nadad*, dispersed (pl.)

نَدَد *nudadū'*, pl. of نَدَد *nadid*.

(نَدَر) *nadar*, *u*, INF. *nadr*, *nudūr*, fall or step out one by one, be isolated, single, unique, rare; fall from (speech); put forth leaves.

نَدَر *nadr*, isolated, single, rare; — § *nadra-t*, particles (of gold, &c.); *nadrat-an*, accidentally; — *nudra-t*, rareness, rarity.

(نَدَس) *nadas*, *u*, INF. *nads*, pierce; kick; throw down; revile; lead out of the road; — *nadis*, *A*, INF. *nadas*, be intelligent, comprehend easily; — III. INF. *munā-dasa-t*, abuse, revile.

نَدَس *nads*, *nadis*, *nadus*, quick of understanding, very intelligent; — *nadas*, intelligence, prudence; cunning, stratagem.

(نَدَش) *nadaš*, *u*, INF. *nadš*, *nadaš*, examine, investigate; card cotton.

(نَدَس) *nadaš*, *u*, INF. *nadš*, *nudīš*, come out; come forward; jut out, project; protrude; INF. *nadaš*, break open and discharge pus.

(نَدَغ) *nad'*, wild marjoram; — IV. *anda'*, INF. *indā'*, imitate bad manners; — I. and V. INF. *ta-naddu'*, m. for the following:

(نَدَغ) *nadag*, INF. *nadg*, poke with the finger; sting, pierce; sting with words; — III. INF. *munā-daga-t*, coax, cajole, quiet by cajoling; — IV. INF. *indāg*, hurt, injure; — VIII. INF. *intidāg*, smile stealthily.

نَدَغ *nadg*, *nidg*, wild marjoram; best honey; — § *nudga-t*, white spots on the nails.

(نَدَف) *nadaf*, I, INF. *nadf*, card cotton; drop rain, snow; play the cithern, play on an instrument; — INF. *nadf*, *nadafān*, move the fore-feet quickly drink by draughts; eat; — II. INF. *tandīf*, have cotton carded; — § *nudfa-t*, pl. *nudaf*, a small quantity, little of; fleak.

(نَدَل) *nadal*, *u*, INF. *nadl*, take from the place and transfer; take dates from the table or bread out of the basket; draw out; select, choose; rob; drop excrement; — *nadil*, *A*, INF.

nadal, be dirtied; — v. INF. *tanaddul*, wipe one's self; cover the head with a cloth or veil.

ندل *nadl*, dirt, mud; — *nudul*, pl. waiters at table.

(ندم) *nadm*, A, INF. *nadm*, *nadam*, *nadāma-t*, repent, feel remorse; — II. INF. *tandim*, exhort to repentance; — III. INF. *nidām*, *munādama-t*, keep one's company at table or in pleasures; be one's boon companion; — IV. INF. *indām* = II.; — lead to repentance; — V. INF. *tanaddum*, repent; — VI. INF. *tanādum*, revel, have a drinking-bout.

ندم *nadm*, ingenious, witty; — *nadam*, repentance, remorse, contrition.

ندما *nudamā*, pl. of نديم *nadīm*.

ندمان *nadmān*, pl. *nadāma*, *nidām*, table-companion, boon-companion; § pl. *nudāma*, repentant; (m.) who cries out, announces, proclaims; — *nudmān*, pl. of نديم *nadīm*.

(ندة) *nadah*, INF. *nadh*, urge on camels, drive them away, bring them to a stand by cries; drive the camels together; (m.) call; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, X. INF. *istindāh*, be well managed, flourish (business); — § *nadha-t*, *nudha-t*, plenty, great quantity.

(ندو) *nadā*, U, INF. *nadw*, call, call out, call upon or to; call together, invite; assemble (n.); be present at an assembly; hold a number of persons, be sufficiently spacious for them; —

ندی *nadī*, A, INF. *nadan*, be moist, damp, wet; be fresh and green; come from a distance; — II. INF. *tandiya-t*, moisten, wet; expose to the dew; produce plenty of dew; — III. INF. *nidā'*, *munādāt*, call upon, invoke, summon; keep company; blab out another's secrets; cry out publicly, proclaim; — IV. INF. *indā'*, moisten, wet; be

liberal; have a fine voice; — v. INF. *tanaddī*, be covered with dew, be moist; sweat, perspire; show one's self liberal; = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tandī*, call to one another; assemble in consequence of a summons or invitation; sit together and converse; — VIII. INF. *intidā'*, assemble (n.) sit together; — § *nadwa-t*, assembly; court; — *nudwa-t*, watering-place for camels; — *nudwawa-t*, moisture.

ندوب *nudūb*, healing of a wound, scarring.

ندی *nada*, pl. *andā'*, *andiya-t*, moisture, dampness; dew; rain; fresh food; fat; liberality; rich gift, largess, bounty; reach of hearing; space of time; end, limit; — *nadī*, v. see (ندر); — *nadī* (ند *nad-in*), §, moist, wet; fresh and green; liberal; — *nadiyy*, pl. *andiya-t*, moist, fresh, juicy; liberal; calling aloud; assembly, company; — *nadī'* = ندی *nadī'*; — § *nadiya-t*, moist ground.

ندیان *nadyān*, juicy.

ندیب *nadīb*, scarred, cicatrized; covered with a crust or scurf.

ندید *nadīd*, pl. *nudadā'*, f. § pl. *nadā'id*, equal; rival.

ندیف *nadīf*, carded.

ندیم *nadīm*, § *nadīma-t*, pl. *nudamā'*, *nidām*, *nudmān*, boon companion, sharer in another's pleasures; confidant; courtier; court jester.

ندی *nadī'*, placed at the fire, in the hot ashes; redness of the clouds; rainbow.

(ند) *nazz*, U, INF. *naẓīz*, make water. نذارة *nazāra-t*, *nizārat*, admonition, warning, threat; fright.

نذال *nuzzāl*, pl. of نذل *naẓīl*.

(نذخ) *naẓaḥ*, INF. *naẓḥ*, run fast.

(نذر) *naẓar*, U, I, INF. *naẓr*, *nuzūr*, make a vow, devote one's son to the service of God; doom to death, place in front in a com-

bat; warn, threaten; — *naẓir*, A, INF. *nazar*, see the danger, see through the intentions of an enemy and be on one's guard; — II. INF. *tanẓir*, make a vow to, profess before, profess a belief; — IV. INF. *inzār*, warn, call attention to the consequences; predict; threaten; preach the true belief, sermon on morals; — VI. INF. *tanāẓur*, warn one another, bid one another to be on one's guard; — VIII. INF. *intizār*, impose a vow upon one's self.

نذر *naẓr*, pl. *nuzūr*, *nuzur*, vow; anything consecrated to God; pious gift; present to superiors; a mulct for wounds; — *naẓr*, *nuzr*, *nuzur*, نذرى *nuzra*, warning, admonition, threat; — *nuzur*, *nuzra*, fear, fright; also —

نذرا *nuzarā'*, pl. of نذير *naẓir*.
(نذع) *naza'*, INF. *naẓ'*, break forth, flow, run; — V. INF. *tanazzu'*, fall in drops.

(نذل) *nazul*, INF. *naẓāla-t*, *nuzūla-t*, be vile, mean, despised, reprobate.

نذل *naẓl*, pl. *anzāl*, *nuzūl*, mean, vile, abject, despised.

نذلا *nuzalā'*, pl. of نذيل *naẓil*.

نذول *nuzūl*, pl. of نذل *naẓl*, and نذيل *naẓil*; — *nuzūla-t*, INF. of (نذل).

نذيد *naẓiz*, spittle; INF. of (نذ).

نذير *naẓir*, pl. *nuzur*, *nuzarā'*, consecrated to God; Nazarite; warner; prophet, apostle, preacher; warning, threat; frightened; naked, stripped; — *naẓira-t*, thing or person consecrated to God; foremost line of battle, forlorn hope.

نذيل *naẓil*, pl. *nuzālā'*, *nuzāl*, vile, despised, abject.

نرد *narrād*, chess-player, &c.

نربج *narbij* = نربج *nabrij*.

نرجس *nirjis*, *narjis*, *narjas*, narcissus, daffodil.

نرد *nard*, game at chess, or at

draughts; game at dice; sack of palm-leaves for dates.

نردین *nardīn*, spikenard.

(نر) *naras*, V, INF. *narr*, hide one's self from fear.

نرسی *narsiyy*, of Nars (cloth).

(نرش) *naras*, INF. *narš*, reach for, take in one's hand.

(نر) *nazz*, I, INF. *nazis*, run; tremble, oscillate; also INF. *nazz*, exude water, abound with springs; leak; (m.) suppurate; — III. INF. *munāzza-t*, dispute with; — IV. INF. *insāz*, exude water.

نر *nazz*, *nizz*, pl. *nuzūs*, water exuding from the earth, spring-water; — *nazz*, *nizz*, nimble, agile, active, always on the move; witty; liberal; — *nizza-t*, desire.

(نرا) *naza'*, INF. *naẓ'*, *nuzū'*, stir up discord; assail, rush against; — INF. *nas'*, urge to, compel; prevent.

نر *nazā'*, leap, leap at; — *nizā'*, covering (of a male animal); — *nazzā'*, ready for mischief; given to attacking others.

نار *nizār*, name of the first ancestor of an Arab tribe; — *; — *nazzāra-t*, paltriness.

نار *nizās*, prone to evil; — *nazāza-t*, walk, march; — *nazzāza-t*, water oozing out of the ground, spring-water (m.).

نار *nizā'*, quarrel, dispute, lawsuit, agony, INF. (نر III.); *nazzā'*, dwarf; — *nuzā'*, pl. of نازى *nāzi'*, foreigner, stranger.

نار *nazzāq*, malicious slanderer.

نار *nizāq*, scolding; — *nazzāqa-t*, swiftness, nimbleness; flying into a passion (s.).

نار *nazzāk*, slanderer, reviler; — *nazāka-t*, delicacy, refinement, elegance.

نال *nizāl*, fight, combat, skirmish; *nazāl-t*, come forth for combat!; — *nuzāl*, pl. of نازل *nāzil*, ag. of (نزل); — *nizāla-t*, day's march; — *nuzāla-t*, discharged human

sperm; what falls from the sieve; chaff.

سٓ *nizāh*, pl. of *nāzih*, retired from the world, &c.; — *nāzāha-t*, & *nazāhiya-t*, spotless purity, chastity, honesty; healthy situation and pleasantness of a country; recreation; INF. of (سٓ).

(نٓ) *nazāb*, I, INF. *nazb*, *nuzāb*, *nazīb*, bellow, low.

نٓ *nazāb*, nickname, mock-name.

(نٓ) *nazāj*, U, INF. *nazj*, dance.

(نٓ) *nazāh*, A, I, INF. *nazh*, nearly exhaust a well; be nearly exhausted; have the wells far distant or almost exhausted; pass. be far from home, depart and disappear; — A, I, INF. *nazh*, *nuzūh*, be distant; — II. INF. *tanzīh*, drive from house and home, compel to emigrate; — IV. INF. *inzāh* = II.; nearly exhaust a well; — VIII. INF. *intizāh*, leave house and home, emigrate, live in exile; be far distant.

(نٓ) *nazar*, U, INF. *nazr*, importune with requests or questions; command; urge to haste; make little of, disdain; find little; be swift, nimble; be excited; — *nazur*, INF. *nazr*, *nazar*, *nuzūr*, *nazāra-t*, *nuzūra-t*, be little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; — II. INF. *tanzīr* = IV.; — IV. INF. *inzār*, make small; — V. INF. *tanazzur*, grow little, small.

نٓ *nazr*, pl. *nizār*, little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; tasteless, insipid; *nazr-an*, slowly, late; — *nuzur*, spectre, phantom; — *nuzur-in*, face to face; — *nazira-t*, poor in milk, unprolific.

نٓ *naza'*, I, INF. *naz'*, take away, snatch from the place, tear off, pull out; draw up (the bucket); draw wide (the bow); rob one of his clothes, strip; (m.) depose, deprive of office, cashier; (m.) spoil; — INF. *nizā'*, *nazā'a-t*, *nuzū'*, long for one's people, be

home-sick; INF. *nuzū'*, recede, desist, draw off; be restive; — *naz'*, A, INF. *naza'*, be bald on the temples; — III. INF. *nizā'*, *munāza'a-t*, begin a quarrel with, dispute, have a law-suit against; try to tear from, dispute a thing; pull out; be in agony, in a death-struggle; long for one's home and people; — IV. INF. *inzā'*, take from the place; — VI. INF. *tanāzu'*, quarrel with one another; take the cup out of one another's hand; — VII. take from the place, pull out; be taken away, pulled out; (m.) get spoiled; abstain, be unwilling to (نٓ 'an).

نٓ *naz'*, taking away, pulling out (s.); death-struggle, agony; deposition, degradation; — *naza'*, baldness about the temples; — *naz'a-t*, *naza'a-t*, bald spot about the temples; — *naza'a-t*, mountain-path; pl. of نٓ *ndat'*, drawing the bow, shooting.

(نٓ) *nazag*, A, I, INF. *nazg*, sting by words, revile, abuse; slander; stir up discord; urge to evil; — *nazga-t*, pl. *nazagāt*, inciting to do evil; mischief.

(نٓ) *nazaf*, I, U, INF. *nazf*, exhaust a well entirely; be entirely exhausted; pass. lose a great deal of blood; — I, INF. *nazf*, grow weak from loss of blood; pass. lose one's clear senses, get intoxicated; pass. have exhausted one's arguments and give over disputing; — *nazif*, A, INF. *nazaf*, be exhausted, fail; — *nazuf*, be entirely exhausted; — IV. INF. *inzāf*, be drunk; also — x. INF. *istinzāf*, exhaust one's tears.

نٓ *nazf*, *nazaf*, *nuzf*, hemorrhage, loss of blood; — *nuzf*, exhaustion of water; — *nazif*, weakened by loss of blood; — *nuzzaf*, veins no longer bleeding; — *nazafa-t*, pl. *nuzaf*, a few drops.

(نٓ) *nazaq*, U, I, INF. *nazq*, *nuzūq*,

also *nariq*, A, INF. *naraq*, be swift and get the lead of others (horse); cover the mare; — *naraq*, I, *nariq*, A, INF. *nazq*, *naraq*, *nurûq*, get easily angry and pacified again; — *nariq*, A, INF. *naraq*, be brimful; — III. INF. *nizâq*, *munâzaqa-t*, scold in anger, abuse; be closely related; — IV. INF. *inzâq*, urge the horse to haste, so as to overtake the others; make the stallion to cover; laugh immoderately; — VI. INF. *tanâzuq*, be angry with one another; abuse each other in anger.

ج *nazaq*, swiftness, fleetness; capriciousness, fickleness; levity; — *nazaq*, near; — *nariq*, 3, easily provoked and pacified; swift, fleet; full of levity, frivolous.

(ج) *nazak*, U, INF. *nazk*, pierce with a spear; hurt with words; rebuke unjustly.

(ج) *nazal*, I, INF. *nuzûl*, *mansil*, descend, alight; make a halt; put up; take quarters, live, dwell; come down; abate; come upon, hit; assail; get a cold; — *nazil*, A, INF. *nazal*, grow, thrive; have cold or rheum; — II. INF. *tanzil* (also IV.), bid to alight and invite to put up; grant hospitality; (also IV.) send down his word by a prophet (God); let down, take down; lower, abate (a.); depose; insert, put in; — III. INF. *nizâl*, *munâzala-t*, mount from a camel upon a horse to fight; descend for combat; — IV. INF. *inzâl*, *munzal*, let down from above; carry down; take down; bid to descend; see II.; — V. INF. *tanazzul*, come slowly down; descend; resign, tender one's resignation; renounce a claim; have a cold, a rheum; be put in, inserted; — VI. INF. *tanâzul*, show one's self obliging, conciliatory, yielding, condescending; alight to fight one

another; resign; — X. INF. *istin-zâl*, invite one to alight, give one a lodging; demand the payment of a debt; beseech; force to leave; pass. be deposed, degraded.

ج *nazl*, place where one halts or alights; station; relay; — *nizl*, alighting (s.); cold, rheum; also *nazil*, close, narrow; *nazil*, 3 *nazila-t*, hard, impenetrable for the rain (ground); place where one frequently alights; — *nuzl*, human sperm; also *nuzul*, *nazal*, pl. *anzâl*, food and other requisites for the reception and entertainment of a guest; bread and provisions in abundance, provender; *nuzl*, *nuzul*, place of hospitable reception; *nuzul*, pl. of ج *nazil*; — *nazal*, rain; gain; — 3 *nazla-t*, alighting, putting up (s.); also *nuzla-t*, pl. *nazalât*, cold, rheum; — *nazalât*, *nazilât*, good arrangements and provisions.

(ج) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, bite severely.

(ج) *nazmaz*, INF. 3, shake, nod.

(ج) *nazah*, INF. *nazh*, *nazahân*, drive the camels far from the water; keep aloof from evil; — I, also *nazuh*, INF. *nazâha-t*, *nazâhiya-t*, be far from water, a morass or the sea; be free from unhealthiness of climate; — *nazuh*, INF. *nazâha-t*, *nazâhiya-t*, keep aloof from anything impure, from weakness or sin; also — *nasih*, be pleasant and healthy; — II. INF. *tanzih*, keep from, liberate or exempt from anything contaminating; loose one's heart from anything earthly; distract from; — V. INF. *tanazzuh*, be far from water or pasture grounds; be free from anything impure; loose one's self from earthly things; take a pleasure - walk in a pleasant country, in gardens, in the green fields; divert and recreate one's

- self; — x. INF. *istinzāh*, clean one's self from contamination by excrement, &c.
- ن *nazh*, *nizh*, free from any weakness, sin, or passion; — *nazh*, *nazih*, ڤ, far from water, morasses, or pasture grounds; pleasant and wholesome; ڤ *nazha-t*, &c., such a country; — ڤ *nazha-t*, distance; pleasantness and healthiness of a country; diversion, recreation in the open air, pleasure-walk; opportunity.
- ن *nuzahā*, pl. of ن *nāzih*, retired from the world, &c.
- (ن) *nazā*, u, INF. *nazw*, *nuzā*, *nuzuw*, *nazawān*, assail, attack; skip about; resist, be averse to; boil (n.); — INF. *nizā*, cover the female; — INF. *nazawān*, depart, escape; — II. INF. *tanzīya-t*, assail, attack; = IV; — IV. INF. *inzā*, make to leap upon, to assail, to cover; — V. INF. *tanazzī*, assail; — ڤ *nawwa-t*, assault.
- ن *nazawān*, assault, attack; violence.
- ن *nazih*, exhausted; distant, far; — *.
- ن *nazir*, poor in milk; not prolific; — *.
- ن *nuzūn*, pl. of ن *nazz*.
- ن *nuzūl*, alighting; descending, putting up; arrival; befalling (of calamities); cold, rheum, apoplexy; abdication.
- ن *naziyy* = ن *nazzā*; — ڤ *naziyya-t*, deep dish; cloud.
- ن *nazih*, far distant.
- ن *nazir*, little, paltry, insignificant.
- ن *naziz*, nimble, agile, brisk; cheerful; fickle; — *.
- ن *nazī*, strange; stranger; — ڤ *nazī'a-t*, pl. *nazā'i*, excellent, fit for exportation.
- ن *nazif*, weakened by loss of blood; dried up with thirst; hæmorrhage.
- ن *nazil*, stranger, who arrives, alights, puts up; guest.

- ن *nazih*, ڤ = ن *nazih*, ڤ.
- (ن) *nass*, u, I, INF. *nass*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; be persevering and active in everything; — INF. *nass*, *nusūs*, be dry, stale; — II. INF. *tansī*, drive; — V. INF. *tanassus*, learn, hear the news.
- ن *nas'*, generous wine; thin milk; also *nīs'*, *nus'*, woman who is thought to be in the family-way; ن *nīs'* *nīsā'in*, fond of women.
- (ن) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; — INF. *nasā'*, protect, guard, grant a long life to; mix, water; — INF. *nas'*, *man-sa'a-t*, delay, put off; defer one's death, allow him to live much longer; prolong a debt; put off the month of *Muharram* to *Safar*; — INF. *nasā'*, *nus'a-t*, give one goods on credit; — INF. *nas'a-t*, pass. cease to have the menses and be thought to be in the family-way; — II. INF. *tansī'a-t*, call to the camels; — IV. INF. *insā'*, defer, delay, put off; prolong a debt; prolong one's life; give goods on credit; — VIII. INF. *intisā'*, roam about; — x. INF. *istinsā'*, ask for prolongation of a debt.
- ن *nasan*, *nasa*, du. *nasawān*, *nasayān*, pl. *ansā'*, nerve of the hip; hip-gout, sciatica; — *nasā'*, sale on credit; delay, prolongation, long life; — *nīsā'*, women; woman; — *nassā'*, very forgetful; — ڤ *nus'a-t*, prolongation of a debt; sale on credit; — *nasa'a-t*, pl. of ن *nās'*, fat.
- ن *nisāb*, relation, relationship; — *nassāb*, ڤ *nassāba-t*, well-versed in genealogy, learned in heraldry.
- ن *nassāj*, weaver; inventor, composer; liar; maker of coats of mail; — ڤ *nīsāja-t*, art of weaving; texture.
- ن *nusāriyya-t*, an eagle.
- ن *nassāsa-t* (ال *an*-), Mecca.

nasāṣif, pl. of ناسف *nussāf*.
nasāṭira-t, pl. of نسطورة *nas-
ṭuriyy*.

nisāf, pl. of نسيفة *nasīfa-t*; —
nussāf, pl. *nasāṣif*, a swallow-like
bird; — *nusāfa-t*, chaff; milk-
froth.

nisāq, arrangement, ranging.
nussāk, pl. of ناسك *nāsik*,
pious, &c.; — *nusāka-t*, piety,
devotion, devoted life.

nusāl, *nusāla-t*, wool, hair,
or feathers fallen off; gossamer.

nisām, pl. of نسيم *nasīm*.
nusānis, a species or the
females of نسانس *nasnās*.

nisāwa-t, forgetting, neglect-
ing (s.).

nisā'iyy, feminine, womanly;
effeminate.

nasab, u, i, inf. *nasab*, *nis-
ba-t*, quote the pedigree of a
person; ask one after his pater-
nal descent; trace back to a
certain ancestor, range into a
family; ascribe, refer to; re-
proach with; — inf. *nasab*, *nasīb*,
mansaba-t, celebrate by a poem,
make verses on a beloved person;
— iii. inf. *munāsaba-t*, belong
to the same family, be related
to; be similar, resemble; be
proportional, analogous, fitting,
convenient, compatible; — iv.
inf. *insāb*, blow violently, raise
dust; — v. inf. *tanassub*, claim
relationship with (إلى *ila*); —
vi. inf. *tanāsuh*, be related to
one another; be analogous, pro-
portional, fit one another, agree
well; — viii. inf. *intisāb*, claim
a certain descent or relationship;
be called after; pass as a mem-
ber of a family; be ascribed; —
x. inf. *istinsāb*, trace one's origin
to; ask for one's pedigree; find
fit, convenient.

nasab, pl. *ansāb*, origin, genea-
logy, pedigree, family; و حسب
nasab wa ḥasab, descent and per-
sonal merit; — *nisba-t*, *nusba-t*,

descent, origin, race, kindred; —
nisba-t, reference, relation, pro-
portionality; noun of relation in
ي; logarithm; — *nasaba-t*, pro-
portion; — *nisbatīyy*, relative;
— *nasabiyy*, related by blood;
kindred (adj.); referring to one's
origin or descent.

nasta'liq, character between
nashīyy and *ta'liq* (m.).

nasaj, i, u, inf. *nasj*, weave;
invent a tissue of lies, compose
artificial speeches; make verses;
twist, entwine; furrow the water,
the sand, &c.

nasj, weaving (s.); texture,
web; basket-work; — *nusuj*, pl.
prayer-carpets.

nasah, inf. *nasḥ*, sweep away
earth, dust, &c.; — *nasih*, a, inf.
nasah, desire, crave for.

nasah, inf. *nasḥ*, efface, blot
out; cause to disappear; abolish,
repeal, annul and replace by
others (laws, verses of the Koran,
&c.); copy; transform (into
something ugly); — ii. inf. *tan-
sīh*, make one copy a book (acc.);
— vi. inf. *tanāsuh*, emi-
grate from one body into another;
— viii. inf. *intisāh*, efface, cause
to disappear; be effaced, blotted
out, abolished, annulled; copy;
be copied; — x. inf. *istinsāh*,
copy; ask one to copy.

nasḥ, effacing, abolishing, an-
nulling (s.); copy; modern
Arabic character; — *nusḥa-t*,
pl. *nususḥ*, copy of a manuscript,
copy; original, manuscript,
proof-sheet, impression; pre-
scription, recipe; written amulet;
— *nashīyy*, modern Arabic
character in manuscripts and
print.

nasar, u, inf. *nasr*, loosen
and take away, tear off; u, i,
tear with the beak; open a tu-
mour; wound; blame, censure;
— ii. inf. *tansīr*, divide into
small parts or strips; — v. inf.

tanassur, pass. of the previous; tear (n.); get untwisted; burst by the pus; — VIII. INF. *intisár*, break open again (n.); — X. INF. *istinsár*, resemble an eagle or vulture, be taken for an eagle, grow like a bird of prey.

نسر *nasr*, pl. *ansur*, *nusúr*, eagle, vulture; du. *an-nasrân*, the constellations of the eagle (الن الطائر) *an-nasr at-fâ'ir* and lyre (الن الواقع) *an-nasr al-wâqî'*; pl. *nusúr*, muscle in a horse's hoof; — 3 *nasra-t*, particle of wood, splinter; strip of skin or flesh; envy; — 4 *nasriyy*, aquiline.

نسرین *nasrin*, wild rose; Jericho rose.

(نس) *nasat*, INF. *nasf*, wring out washed clothes or guts.

نسطور *nusfúr*, Nestorius; — 4 *nas-fúriyy*, pl. *nasáfira-t*, Nestorian; — 4 *nusfúriyya-t*, *nasfúriyya-t*, sect of the Nestorians.

(نسج) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, *nusú'*, be loose and rickety (tooth); have such teeth; travel; — INF. *nusú'*, be long; — VIII. INF. *intisáq*, disperse on the pasture-ground.

نسج *nis'*, 3, pl. *nus'*, *nisa'*, *nusú'*, *ansu'*, *ansá'*, broad twisted strap to fasten the load on the camel's saddle; north wind; — 4 *nas'iy-ya-t*, north wind.

(نسج) *nasag*, INF. *nasg*, urge on, prick, goad; hurt by words; slander; brush with feathers; be rickety; tattoo the skin; water; — II. INF. *tansig*, be rickety; — IV. INF. *inság*, put forth fresh shoots; — VIII. INF. *intiság*, beat with the fore-foot towards the chest to chase away the flies.

نسج *nasg*, flowing sap of fresh shoots of newly-pruned trees.

(نسف) *nasaf*, I, INF. *nasf* (also VIII.), destroy, pull down a building to its foundations; (also VIII.) pull out by the

root; break (a.) into small pieces; scatter to dust; winnow; INF. *nasf*, *nusúf*, bite; (m.) clip a horse's hoof; (m.) draw to one's self, refer everything to one's self; also — II. INF. *tansif*, winnow corn; — V. INF. *tanassuf*, pass. of the previous; — VI. INF. *tandusuf*, impart secrets to one another; — VIII. INF. *intisáf*, see I.; pass. change, alter (n.); (m.) be clipped; — 3 *nasfa-t*, cut with the clipping iron; also *nisfa-t*, *nusfa-t*, *nasa-fa-t*, a kind of pumice-stone.

نسان *nasfán*, full to overflowing.

(نسق) *nasag*, U, INF. *nasg*, arrange well; string pearls; water; — INF. *tansig* = I.; — IV. INF. *inság*, speak rhythmically or in rhymes; — V. INF. *tanassuq*, VI. INF. *tandusq*, VIII. INF. *intiság*, be well arranged.

نسق *nasag*, beautiful order, good arrangement, fine style; well-ordered speech; fine set of teeth, of pearls, of trees, &c.; succession, rank; manner, method; — *nusuq* (ال أن-), Orion, the twins.

(نسك) *nasak*, U, I, INF. *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, *naska-t*, *mansak*, lead a life devoted to God, practise virtue and piety; become a hermit; U, INF. *nask*, give one's self up to virtue; sacrifice to God; wash clothes; — *nasuk*, INF. *nasáka-t*, lead a life devoted to God; — V. INF. *tanassuk*, id.

نسك *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, 3 *naska-t*, pious life; life as a hermit; — *nusk*, *nusuk*, sacrifice.

(نسل) *nasal*, U, INF. *nasl*, beget, bear; moult, lose feathers or hair; pluck out; INF. *nusúl*, fall off, drop; slip from the shoulders; fall in rags; (m.) unsew; — I, INF. *nasal*, *nasl*, *nasalám*, run fast; — II. INF.

tansûl, fall in rags; get unsewn; — IV. INF. *insûl*, beget, bear; fall out; throw off the slough; — VI. INF. *tanâsul*, descend from one another in an unbroken succession; multiply by continuous generation.

نسل *nasl*, pl. *ansûl*, progeny, descent; race, family; offspring, child, grandchild, nephew; — ناسلي *nasliyy*, referring to progeny, descent, race.

(نسم) *nasam*, I, INF. *nasim*, *nasamân*, (also II.) blow gently; (also II.) spread (odour); U, INF. *nasâma-t*, exude water; I, INF. *nasim*, beat with the foot or hoof; — *nasim*, A, INF. *nasam*, deteriorate, turn offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *tansim*, see I.; vivify, call into life; begin; — III. INF. *munâsâma-t*, perceive by the smell, smell at, get a scent; stand close by one and tell him secretly; — V. INF. *tanassum*, live and breathe; smell; blow and be fragrant; inquire.

نسم *nasam*, pl. *ansâm*, gentle breeze; breath, vital spirits; — ناسامة *nasama-t*, breathing, respiration, breath of life; pl. *nasam*, *nasamât*, breathing being; souls, men; slave.

نسانس *nasnâs*, *nisnâs*, pl. *nasânis*, large ape, orang-outang, chimpanzee; one-armed and one-legged wood-demon; قرب *qarab-un nasnâsun*, quick night-march towards water.

(نسنس) *nasnas*, INF. ð, urge on the camels; fly swiftly; be weak; blow cold.

نسر *nasu'*, supposed to be in the family-way; — نيسوا *niswa-t*, *nuswa-t*, also —

نيسان *niswân*, women; — *nasawân*, du. of ناسا *nasan*, *nasa*; — نيسواني *niswâniyy*, feminine, womanly; effeminate.

نوسم *nusûs*, dryness, INF. of (نس).

نسل *nusûl*, moulting (s.).

نسون *nisûn*, women.

نسي *nisiyy*, female, feminine; effeminate.

(نسى) *nasî*, A, INF. *nisy*, *naswa-t*, *nisdwa-t*, *nisâya-t*, *nisyân*, forget, neglect, leave undone; — *nasa*, A, INF. *nasy*, hit one and injure him at the tendon of the foot; — *nasi*, A, INF. *nasan*, have pain in this spot; suffer from sciatica; — II. INF. *tansiya-t*, cause one to forget or neglect; — III. INF. *munâsât*, forget; = II.; — IV. INF. *insâd'* = II.; — VI. INF. *tanâsî*, pretend to have forgotten; neglect wilfully; seek to forget.

نسي *nasy*, *nisy*, anything forgotten or worthy of being forgotten; what must be forgotten; — *nasiyy*, forgetful; who is counted for nothing, who is despised; intercalary day; — *nasi'* = نسي *nasi'*; — نسا *nus'a-t*, sale on credit; — *nusayya-t*, little woman.

نسيا *nasyâ'*, suffering from hip-gout or sciatica (f.).

نسيان *nasyân*, forgetful; negligent; — *nisyân*, forgetting, neglecting (s.), leaving undone; forgetfulness; lethargy, somnolency; — *nasayân*, du. of ناسا *nasan*, *nasa*.

نسيب *nasib*, love-poetry, poetical praise of a mistress; نسيب *nasibâ'*, pl. *ansibâ'*, belonging to the circle of a family, related by blood; fitting, corresponding, homogeneous; high-born; — نسيبي *nasiy*, composer of love-poetry; worshipper of women.

نسيج *nasîj*, woven, interwoven; weaver; نسيج *nasîju wahdi-hi*, unique in its kind, incomparable; — نسيجة *nasîja-t*, pl. *nasâ'ij*, texture; tissues.

نسيس *nasîs*, last gasp or breath of life; utmost effort; violent hunger; also نسيسا *nasîsa-t*, natural disposition; temper; — نسيسات *nasîsa-t*,

- pl. *nasd'is*, slander, mischief caused by it.
- نسیغ *nasig*, sweat, perspiration.
- نسیف *nasif*, secret; — *nasifa-t*, pl. *nisaf*, *nusuf*, *nisdif*, a kind of pumice-stone.
- نسیق *nasig*, in beautiful order, well-connected (speech).
- نسیک *nasik*, gold, silver; — *nasika-t*, lump or ingot of such; — *nasika-t*, pl. *nusuk*, *nasd'ik*, sacrifice.
- نسیل *nasil*, feathers or hair, &c. fallen off; also *nasila-t*, honey; — *nasila-t*, progeny; wick; rag.
- نسیم *nasim* (f.), pl. *nisam*, gentle breeze, zephyr, fragrant air; breath, breathing (s.).
- نسیی *nasī*, delayed, put off; delay; sale on credit; sacred month put off; leap-day; — *nasī'a-t*, delay; credit.
- (نش) *nasš*, I, INF. *nasšis*, dry up, be dried up; (m.) imbibe, absorb; (m.) ooze; boil, bubble; hiss; — U, INF. *nasš*, drive (slowly); mix; — VIII. INF. *intisšs*, be long.
- نش *nasš*, a weight (20 drachms); absorption; oozing (s.); — *nas'*, high cloud; pl. *nasā'*, young camel.
- (نشا) *nasā'*, INF. *nas'*, *nusū'*, *nasā'*, *nasā'a-t*, grow, grow up, be brought up; originate, exist, live; INF. *nas'*, *nasā'*, *nusū'*, rise, hover high; create; — *nasu'*, INF. *nasū'a-t*, originate, exist, grow, grow up; — II. INF. *tanšī'a-t*, cause to grow, bring up, rear, educate; — IV. INF. *insā'*, create, call forth, produce; bring up; raise the cloud; devise, invent, compose verses, letters, speeches, &c., edit a newspaper; begin; — V. INF. *tanassū'*, rise and set to work; — VIII. INF. *intisā'*, grow, grow up; — X. INF. *istinsā'*, perceive by the smell; follow up news.
- ناهی *nasā'*, pl. of نش *nas'* and ناهی

- nāsi'*; — *nasān*, *nasā*, *nasā'*, pleasant smell; starch; — *nasā'*, growth, creation; — *nasā-t*, pl. *nas-an*, little tree; — *nas'a-t*, creation; creature; origin; growth; also *nasā'a-t*, INF. of (نش).
- نشاب *nasšāb*, fashioner of arrows; — *nusšāb*, *š*, arrow; — *nasšāba-t*, pl. archers.
- نشأت *nasāt*, what springs up, shows itself, grows; creature; du. *nasātān*, this world and the world to come.
- نشادر *nusādīr*, *nisdādīr*, sal ammoniac.
- نشارة *nisāra-t*, sawing; — *nusāra-t*, saw-dust.
- نشاسته *nasāstaj*, *nisāsta-t*, starch.
- نشاش *nasšās*, *nasšāsa-t*, absorbing water and devoid of vegetation.
- نشاش *nasāš*, persons of the same age; equal flocks; also *nisāš*, pl. *nusūš*, high mass of clouds.
- نشاط *nasāt*, briskness, vivacity, exulting joy, fiery bravery; — *nisāt*, *nasāta*, pl. of نشیط *nasīf*.
- نشای *nasšāf*, drying up (adj.); easily dried up; ورق *warāq* *nasšāf*, blotting-paper; — *nusšāfa-t*, milk-froth; water in the hold of a ship.
- نشافی *nasāqa*, game caught in a noose.
- نشال *nasšāl*, who snatches away quickly, robs; juggler.
- نشان *nisān* = نشان *nisān*.
- نشاوی *nasāwa*, pl. of نشوان *naswān*; — *nasāwīyya-t*, dish prepared with starch.
- نشائی *nasā'īyy*, maker of starch.
- (نشب) *nasīb*, A, INF. *nasīb*, *nusba-t*, *nusīb*, adhere firmly, be fastened to, stick in; be imposed as indispensable; spout or gush forth; — II. INF. *tansīb*, fasten one thing firmly to another, insert, entwine, entangle one in a matter and leave him in the

lurch;—IV. INF. *insáb*, fix in;—VIII. INF. *intisáb*, adhere to, be fixed to, be entangled.

نَشَب *našab*, I *našaba-t*, fortune, wealth; a tree;—*š* *nušba-t*, adhering firmly (s.); who clings firmly to; wolf.

نَشَر *naštar*, lancet (Pers.).

(نَشَج) *našaj*, I, INF. *našij*, sob or cry in a subdued manner; cry out repeatedly; quack; trill; bubble.

نَشَج *našaj*, pl. *anšáj*, aqueduct; canal.

(نَشَح) *našah*, INF. *našh*, *nušúh*, drink; water the horses; (m.) deteriorate, putrefy (n.).

نَشَح *nušuh*, pl. drunkards.

(نَشَد) *našad*, U, INF. *našd*, *nišda-t*, *nišdán*, seek anything lost; indicate where anything lost is to be found; know well;=III.;—III. INF. *nišád*, *munášada-t*, conjure by the name of God; demand one to swear in the name of God;—IV. INF. *insád*, inform one where anything lost is to be found; cause to find again; recite verses; conjure by the name of God; praise, glorify;—VI. INF. *tanášud*, recite verses to one another; praise or lampoon one another in verses; ask one to recite verses;—*š* *nišda-t*, tone, voice; verses to be recited; see above.

(نَشَر) *našar*, U, INF. *našr*, spread out, unfold or unroll, exhibit; spread or hang up linen in the sun;—U, I, spread about, make publicly known, communicate, propagate; separate, disperse; be scattered; put forth leaves; grass to sprout forth; blow; cut or carve wood; saw; INF. *našr*, *nušúr*, raise the dead, revive; be revived, rise from the dead, live;—*našir*, A, INF. *našar*, have the mange;—II. INF. *tanšir*, spread out, unfold; open a book; saw through; avert evil

by an amulet;—IV. INF. *insár*, raise the dead;—V. INF. *ta-našsur*, be spread out;—VIII. INF. *intisár*, id.; be propagated; be scattered, separate, disperse (n.); be published; be erect (penis);—X. INF. *istinsár*, seek news.

نَشَر *našr*, spreading, publishing (s.); sawing (s.); life, resurrection; first germination of a plant; fragrance, odour, scent, smell;—*nušr*, *nušur*, pl. of *našúr*;—*našar*, anything dispersed or scattered;—*š* *našra-t*, publication, proclamation, edict, order;—*nušra-t*, amulet, spell against illness or madness;—*nušriyy*, magic, endowed with magic power.

(نَشَز) *našaz*, U, INF. *našz*, *nušáz*, situated or placed on high; rise high; rise from a place; be agitated, excited; INF. *nušáz*, be refractory towards a husband; treat a wife brutally; be froward;—IV. INF. *insáz*, take from the place, lift up; gather and pile up the bones of the dead.

نَشَز *našz*, pl. *nušúz*, also *našaz*, pl. *nišáz*, *anšáz*, high place; high rank.

(نَشَض) *našaz*, U, I, INF. *nušúz*, be high and cumulous (clouds); be long, protrude; be excited, agitated; be scared up, chased away; pierce; pull out, take out, bring out; be froward, refractory;—IV. INF. *insáz*, scare up, chase away;—VIII. INF. *intisáz*, uproot a tree.

نَشَض *nušuz*, pl. of *nišáz*.

(نَشَط) *našat*, I, INF. *našt*, go out of, leave a place; drive from place to place; U, make a knot in a rope or tie it by a knot when broken; U, I, bite (snake);—*našif*, A, INF. *našáf*, be brisk, lively, in high spirits, joyful; be fresh, nimble, vigorous, enter-

prising, set cheerfully to work; — II. INF. *tansíf*, make brisk and joyous; invigorate, encourage, render willing; — IV. INF. *insáf* = II.; loose a knot in a rope, loose; bite; snatch from; fasten, tie up; — V. INF. *tanaśuf*, be very lively, brisk, and cheerful; grow nimble, agile, bold, enterprising; be invigorated, encouraged; set to work zealously; speed along briskly; — VIII. INF. *intisáf*, stretch a rope until it breaks; take booty on the way, carry off cattle; — X. INF. *istinśáf*, deem brisk and bold; be wrinkled, shrivelled.

ن *naśf*, change of place; — *naśf*, brisk, nimble, lively, agile, enterprising, vigorous and brave.

(ن) *naśaz*, U, INF. *naśz*, take quickly away, snatch from; INF. *nuśz*, spring forth from the ground, sprout.

(ن) *naśa'*, INF. *naś'*, sob, hiccough, emit a death-rattle; INF. *nuśu'*, recover from a dangerous illness; (also IV.) administer medicine by the mouth or nose; prompt a speech to, put a speech into one's mouth; INF. *naś'*, *manśa'*, take away forcibly, pull out; — IV. INF. *insáf*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *intisáf*, take away, pull out, strike off; snuff a medicine.

(ن) *naśag*, INF. *naśg*, flow; drink out of the hand; administer a medicine; (also IV.) sob, hiccough; — IV. INF. *inság*, deviate; see I.

ن *nuśag*, pl. of ن *násig*, ag. of the previous.

(ن) *naśaf*, U, INF. *naśf*, depart, disappear, set; also — *naśif*, A, INF. *naśaf*, absorb or imbibe water, sweat, &c.; be absorbed, imbibed, disappear in the ground; be dried, dry up (n.); — II. INF. *tansíf*, cause water, &c. to be absorbed by a sponge,

cloth, &c.; wipe; dry (a.); be dry; — IV. INF. *insáf* = II.; make drink the froth of fresh milk; — V. INF. *tanaśuf*, absorb, imbibe; be wiped; be dry; — VIII. INF. *intisáf*, drink off the froth of fresh milk.

ن *naśaf*, 3 *naśifa-t*, ground which absorbs water; — 3 *naśfa-t*, piece of cloth to absorb water; — *naśfa-t*, *niśfa-t*, *nuśfa-t*, *naśa-fa-t*, pl. *naśaf*, *niśf*, *niśaf*, *nuśaf*, *niśáf*, a black pumice-stone to rub the dirty feet with; — *niśfa-t*, *nuśfa-t*, small remainder in a kettle; — *nuśfa-t*, froth of fresh milk.

(ن) *naśiq*, A, INF. *naśaq*, snuff up, inhale; take a pinch; perceive by the smell, smell (a.); be caught in a noose; — II. INF. *tansiq*, cause to snuff in, to inhale, to smell; — IV. INF. *inság*, id.; catch in a noose; — VIII. INF. *intiság*, be snuffed up, inhaled; — X. INF. *istinśág*, snuff up, inhale.

ن *naśaq*, scent, smell, odour; — *naśiq*, who gets entangled in a matter; — 3 *niśqa-t*, *nuśqa-t*, pinch of snuff; — *nuśqa-t*, noose.

(ن) *naśal*, U, INF. *naśl*, pull quickly out, draw to one's self; lift up; (m.) juggle, trick by sleight of hand; — I, U, (also VIII.) snatch meat out of the kettle with the hand; INF. *nuśil*, have but little flesh; — II. INF. *tansil*, give one a breakfast or luncheon; — VIII. INF. *intisál*, see I.

(ن) *naśim*, A, INF. *naśam*, be covered with black and white spots or dots; — II. INF. *tansim*, rot, putrefy (n.); begin; undertake anything bad; — V. INF. *tanaśum*, begin; try to attain to knowledge.

ن *naśim*, spotted.

ن *naśnás*, nimble and skilful; void of vegetation.

(نَشِنَش) *našnaš*, INF. ʔ, boil, bubble; pull off a dress; skin quickly; swallow quickly; push and put into quick motion; drive, chase away; — II. INF. *tanašnuš*, improve (in health), begin to recover; — ʔ *nišniša-t* = نَشْنِشَة *nišniša-t*, nature, natural disposition, &c.; — ʔ *našnašiy*, nimble and skilful.

(نَشُو) *našā*, U, also نَشِي *naši*, A, INF. *našwa-t*, *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, smell (a.), have a scent of; have knowledge, information of; do a thing repeatedly; also INF. *našw* and — *naši*, A, INF. *naša-n*, be giddy from wine, be slightly intoxicated; — II. INF. *tansiya-t*, starch the linen; — V. INF. *tanašši* (also VII. and X.), smell (a.), distinguish by the smell; (also VIII.) be slightly intoxicated, be tipsy; — VIII. INF. *intišāʔ*, X. INF. *istinsāʔ*, see V.

نَشُو *naš*, pl. of نَشِي *naši*, young man, girl; — *nušuʔ*, *nušūʔ*, growth; thriving, prospering (s.); creation; INF. of (نَشَا); — ʔ *nišwa-t*, smell, scent, perfume; also *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, slight intoxication, tipsiness; merry mood produced by some stimulant; giddiness.

نَشَوَان *našwān*, pl. *našārwa*, intoxicated; giddy from watching.

نَشُور *našūr*, pl. *nušr*, *nušur*, chasing clouds and bringing rain; — *nušūr*, resurrection.

نَشُوز *nušūz*, refractoriness of a wife; brutal treatment on the part of a husband; violation of matrimonial duties.

نَشُوش *nušūš* = نَشِيش *našiš*; — *.

نَشُوش *našūʔ*, breathing heavily; also *nušūʔ*, medicine administered by the mouth or nose.

نَشُوفَات *nušūfāt*, anything dry, especially dry fruit for a dessert.

نَشُوق *našūq*, medicine to be smelled at or snuffed; snuff.

نَشِي *naši*, V. see (نَشُو); — *naši* =

نَشِي *naši*; — ʔ *naš'a-t* = نَشَاة *naš'a-t*; (M.) = نَشَوَة *našwa-t*; — *našiyya-t*, smell, scent, fragrance. نَشِيَان *našyān*, who inquires, gets the first news; slightly intoxicated, half drunk.

نَشِيَج *našij*, subdued crying.

نَشِيد *našid*, ʔ *našida-t*, alternately recited verses; song, hymn; raising of the voice.

نَشِير *našir*, apron, belt.

نَشِيش *našiš*, boiling, bubbling (s.).

نَشِيش *našiš*, erect.

نَشِيط *našit*, pl. *nišāt*, *našāta*, nimble, brisk, cheerful; enterprising, well disposed, ready for; bold, brave; — ʔ *našīta-t*, booty made on the way.

نَشِيف *niššif*, easily drying up.

نَشِي *naši*, cloud on the point of forming itself; — ʔ *naši'a-t*, stone bottom of a cistern; anything beginning to grow, germ; origin, birth.

(نَص) *našš*, U, INF. *našš*, announce, indicate, point out, draw one's attention to, submit to one's judgment, state explicitly; appeal to a higher authority; quote another's words; transmit a tradition or support it by authority; move; put to pace; place the bride on the bridal chair; pile up; inquire minutely, investigate; (M.) dictate a letter; — I. INF. *našiš*, swelter, stew, bubble; — II. INF. *tanšiš*, make clear, evident; press a debtor, dun; — VIII. INF. *intišāš* be high, elevated, sublime; be set up, stand erect; sit in state on the bridal chair.

نَص *našš*, pl. *nušūš*, (holy) text, its tenor; Koran; tradition; ordinance of law, decision of a legal authority, sanction; (M.) dictation, wording of a letter; term (of puberty); — ʔ *našša-t*, female sparrow; — *nušša-t*, forelock of a woman; a way of dressing the hair,

and admonish sincerely; mend, darn; INF. *naṣaḥ*, *nuṣūḥ*, be pure, unmixed; be of a pure and sincere mind; be faithful; (m.) grow corpulent, fat; INF. *nuṣūḥ*, be correct, in conformity with truth; INF. *nuṣḥ*, *nuṣūḥ*, drink their fill (camels); water well; — II. INF. *tanṣīḥ* (m.) fatten, batten; — III. INF. *munāṣaḥa-t*, advise and admonish as a sincere friend; — IV. INF. *inṣāḥ*, let the camels drink their fill; show one's self as a faithful friend and sincere adviser; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāḥ*, accept advice or admonition from a sincere friend; — X. INF. *istinṣāḥ*, ask for advice, consult; (m.) find fat.

صح *nuṣḥ*, sincere advice; pl. of صح *niṣāḥ*; — *nuṣṣaḥ*, pl. of صح *nāṣiḥ*, who advises well, &c.

صح *nuṣaḥā'*, pl. of صح *naṣiḥ*.

(نصر) *naṣar*, U, INF. *naṣr*, *nuṣūr*, help, assist; grant victory; rescue, save; water abundantly; conduct water into a river (tributary); — II. INF. *tanṣīr*, make one a Christian; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣur*, be anxious to help one, to assist him; become a Christian; — VI. INF. *tanāṣur*, assist one another; conclude a defensive alliance; — VIII. INF. *intiṣār*, gain victory and power over, triumph over (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istinṣār*, ask for help; conquer, vanquish.

نصر *naṣr*, ۛ *nuṣra-t*, help, assistance; victory, triumph; *naṣr*, helper; gift, present; — *nuṣar*, pl. helpers; — ۛ *nuṣra-t*, support, victory.

نصار *nuṣarā'*, pl. of نصر *naṣir*.

نصران *naṣrān*, f. ۛ, pl. *naṣāra*, Christian; — ۛ *naṣrāniyy*, ۛ, Christian (adj.); Christ; — ۛ *naṣrāniyya-t*, Christianity.

نصرن *naṣran*, INF. ۛ, make one a

Christian; — II. INF. *tanaṣrun*, become a Christian.

نصري *naṣriyy*, victorious.

(نصف) *naṣa'*, A, INF. *nuṣū'*, *naṣā'a-t*, be pure, unmixed, unalloyed; — INF. *nuṣū'*; be snowy white; be visible, evident, clear; (also IV.) acknowledge a debt and pay it; give birth; quench one's thirst; — IV. INF. *inṣā'*, ۛ ۛ I.; yield to the stallion (she-camel).

صح *naṣ'*, *niṣ'*, *nuṣ'*, white cloth = صح *naṣ'*.

(نصف) *naṣaf*, U, INF. *naṣf*, come to the middle of a thing; take the half of; divide into two equal parts, halve; be in the middle of; INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, take half of one's property; divide equitably, be just and equitable; — I, U, INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāf*, *niṣāf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, *naṣāfān*, *niṣāfān*, serve one, be one's servant (acc.); — II. INF. *tanṣīf*, come to the middle; halve; divide justly; be just and equitable; — III. INF. *munāṣafa-t*, divide with another by halves; act justly and equitably towards; — IV. INF. *inṣāf*, take half of; divide or act justly; be just and equitable; stand in the middle; serve one; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣuf*, be divided into two equal parts, or equitably; be in the middle; ask services from (acc.); submit to; be veiled; — VI. INF. *tanāṣuf*, act justly towards one another; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāf*, be or stand in the middle; keep the golden mean; act justly and equitably; claim one's right from another, right one's self; cover one's self with a veil or head-band.

نصف *niṣf*, pl. *aṣāf*, middle, half; half a denar; justice, equity; of medium height; middle-aged; *niṣf-a*, in the midst; — *naṣaf*, ۛ *naṣāfa-t*, justice, equity; pl. -*ūn*, *aṣāf*, f. ۛ,

pl. *anşáf*, *nuşuf*, *nuşf*, middle-aged; *naşaf*, pl. of *nāşif*, servant. نشفان *naşfán*, f. *naşfa*, half full; — *naşafán*, INF. of (نصف).

(نصل) *naşal*, A, U, INF. *nuşúl*, get lost, fade, waste away; clear away; leave; recover from a fever; lose its effect; escape; fall off (nail, hoof, &c.); — U, INF. come out of the head (arrow); be well fixed to the head; fix well an arrow; — II. INF. *tanşíl*, take the head from an arrow; put a head to an arrow or spear; — III. INF. *munşála-t*, fight with pointed weapons; — IV. INF. *inşál*=II.; take out, pull out; — V. INF. *ta-naşsul*, be acquitted, justify one's self; recover; free one; also — X. INF. *istinşál*, take out, pull out.

نصل *naşl*, pl. *nişál*, *nuşúl*, *anşul*, head of an arrow or spear, point of a sword, lance, or knife; also *naşla-t*, crown of the head, head; — *naşla-t*, and—

نصلان *naşlán*, head of an arrow or spear; blade of a knife or sword.

نصمة *naşama-t*, idol.

(نصص) *naşnaş*, INF. *š*, shake; move the knees in order to get up.

(نصر) *naşá*, U, INF. *naşw* (also III. and IV.), seize by the fore-lock and draw towards one's self; (also III.) abut; uncover; — III. INF. *nişá'*, *munşát*, see I.; — IV. INF. *inşá'*, see I.; produce an abundance of thistles; — V. INF. *tanaşši*, abut, adjoin, be connected; — VIII. INF. *intişá'*, hang down long (hair); be far-stretching and high; select, choose.

نصر *naşüh*, faithful, true, sincere; well sown; — *naşüh*, wasp (m.).

نصر *naşúr*, helper; — *nuşúr*, help.

نصر *nuşú'*, purity of colour; clearness.

نصبي *naşiyy*, *š*, a white thistle; — *naşiyya-t*, pl. *naşiyy*, *anşá'*, *anāši*,

the most exquisite, the best part of.

نصيب *naşib*, pl. *anşibá'*, *anşiba-t*, share, lot, portion; luck, fortune, destiny; winning lot; outspread net; — *š* *naşiba-t*, pl. *naşá'ib*, what is raised as a signal; stones round a well.

نصيبون *naşibún*, نصيبون *naşibín*, Nisibin.

نصيح *naşih*, pl. *nuşahá'*, sincere adviser, counsellor; faithful, true; — *š* *naşiha-t*, pl. *naşá'ih*, sincere advice, admonition.

نصير *naşir*, pl. *anşár*, *nuşará'*, helper, defender, assistant, ally; — نصير *nuşairiyy*, believer in the divinity of Ali.

نصيص *naşis*, quick, swift; INF. of (نص).

نصيف *naşí'*, pure; unmixed; clear.

نصيف *naşif*, halved, half; veil; head-band, turban; a measure.

نصيل *naşil*, crown of the head; beak, muzzle, snout; arrow; axe, hatchet.

(نض) *nadd*, I, INF. *nadd*, *naddá'*, ooze out, exude, flow out slowly; be doled out; burst; make known, publish; INF. *nadd*, flap the wings; become possible; — IV. INF. *indád*, perform, carry out, execute, accomplish; — V. INF. *tanaddud*, id.; incite, spur on; =X; — X. INF. *istinđád*, receive a debt by small instalments, draw payment.

نض *nadd*, money; a little (of water); — *š* *nadda-t*, gold or silver coin.

نضاح *naddáh*, watering abundantly, pouring everywhere.

نضاح *naddáh*, *š*, abundant; — *š* *naddáha-t*, an engine for irrigating.

نضار *nuđár*, *nađár*, pure fossil gold, bright gold; the purest and best, purity; — *nuđár*, tamarisk; also *niđár*, a kind of wood; — *; — *š* *mađára-t*, brightness, freshness, verdure, beauty; tamarisk.

نضاض *niđád*, what falls in drops; small gift, dole; pl. of نصيص

- naḍīd*; — *nuḍḍāḍ*, choice of the best; — *naḍḍāḍ*, *naḍḍāḍa-t*, a snake; — *naḍḍāḍa-t*, rest, remainder; *ن الولد* *naḍḍāḍat al-walad*, nestling, youngest child.
- ضافة *naḍḍāfa-t*, impurity; (m.) purity, cleanliness.
- ضال *niḍāl*, combat, skirmish, conflict, INF. of (ضال III.); — *nuḍḍāl*, pl. of *naḍāl*, superior archer, champion.
- (نصب) *naḍab*, U, INF. *nuḍīb* (also II.), dry up, get absorbed; die; be scanty, fail (crops); — U, INF. *naḍb*, flow, run; — II. INF. *tandīb*, see I.; — IV. INF. *indāb*, draw and twang the bow-string.
- (نضج) *naḍij*, A, INF. *naḍj*, *nuḍj*, be fully ripe, well done (meat); suppurate; — *naḍaj*, sweat, perspire (m.); — II. INF. *tandij*, ripen, mature (a.); cork well; digest well; — IV. INF. *indāj* = II.; promote digestion.
- (نضج) *naḍah*, I, INF. *naḍh*, sprinkle with water, water; overwhelm with arrows; quench the thirst; only half quench one's thirst; avert; (also IV.) begin to fill; open its buds (tree); shed tears; — A, INF. *naḍh*, *tandāh*, ooze, leak; sweat, perspire; — IV. INF. *indāh*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanadḍuh*, shed tears; get out of a difficulty, justify one's self; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, shed tears; be watered, sprinkled over; (m.) be baptized; — X. INF. *istindāh*, sprinkle water over the pudenda.
- نضج *naḍah*, pl. *andāh*, reservoir, cistern; — *nuḍuh*, pl. of *naḍih*.
- (نضج) *naḍah*, INF. *naḍh*, sprinkle with water, &c.; gush forth, boil or bubble up; — III. INF. *niḍāh*, *munāḍāḥa-t*, sprinkle over or pour water over one another; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, be sprinkled over.
- نضج *naḍh*, trace of a perfume; — *naḍḥa-t*, gush of water.

- (نضج) *naḍad*, I, INF. *naḍd*, pile up, lay one on the top of another (carpets, &c.), string; — II. INF. *tandīd*, id.; bed up; set jewels.
- نضج *naḍad*, pl. *andād*, piled up carpets, &c.; stand or place in a house where they are piled up; covered seat, bed, &c.; distinguished, of high rank or birth, illustrious; nobility, high rank or birth; fat (adj.).
- (نضج) *naḍar*, U, INF. *naḍr* (also II. and IV.), endow with splendour and beauty; brighten (a.); INF. *naḍra-t*, *nuḍir*, also — *naḍir*, A, INF. *naḍar*, and — *naḍur*, INF. *naḍāra-t*, shine in beauty and freshness, be resplendent, bright, fresh; — II. INF. *tandir*, IV. INF. *indār*, see I.; — X. INF. *istindār*, find bright, resplendent, beautiful.
- نضج *naḍr*, pl. *niḍār*, *andur*, gold, silver; verdant, blooming; — *niḍr*, woman; — *naḍar*, *naḍra-t*, splendour, brightness, freshness, beauty, elegance; — *naḍir*, *naḍra-t*, riches, wealth; good fortune, happiness, pleasure.
- (نضج) *naḍaf*, U, I, INF. *naḍf* (also VIII.), suck out the udder; serve one; break wind; — *naḍif*, A, INF. *naḍaf*, suck out the udder; be unclean, impure; (m.) be clean, cleanly; — IV. INF. *indāf*, make to break wind.
- نضج *naḍif*, unclean, stained.
- (نضج) *naḍal*, U, INF. *naḍl*, shoot the arrow, be superior in shooting; — *naḍil*, be emaciated and weak; — III. INF. *niḍāl*, *munāḍala-t*, *tandāl*, vie in shooting with, shoot against; defend, protect, excuse; — IV. INF. *indāl*, emaciate and weaken, jade; — VI. INF. *tanāḍul*, vie (in shooting), contest; — VIII. INF. *intidāl*, id.; select, choose, pick out.
- نضج *naḍm*, *naḍm*, rich wheat.
- نضج *naḍnāḍ*, *naḍnāḍa-t*, a snake

(s.); — **naṣra-t**, expectation; — **naṣara-t**, and —
نصارا **nuṣarā'**, pl. of ناصر **nāṣir**, who keeps guard.

نطرون **natrūn**, natron; borax.

(نطس) **naṭis**, **naṭis**, **naṭis**, excel, be intelligent and skilful; be practised in an art; — **v. INF. tanatfus**, id.

نطس **naṭs**, **naṭis**, **naṭus**, intelligent, clever, skilful; scrupulously accurate, painfully conscientious; — **nuṭus**, pl. persons of such description, physicians; — **naṭasa-t**, painfully accurate and clean.

نطش **naṭš**, strong bodily constitution.

نط **nuṭ**, pl. of انط **anatt**, long, far distant.

(نطج) pass. **nuṭi'**, change, alter (n.); — **v. INF. tanattū'**, enter deep into a matter in speaking; show intelligence and skill.

نطج **naṭ**, **niṭ**, **naṭa'**, **niṭa'**, pl. **nuṭā'**, **anṭā'**, piece of leather used as a table-cloth or game-board, or on which a criminal is placed for execution; leathern bag; — **niṭ**, **niṭa'**, front part of the palate; hence **niṭ'iyya-t**, the letters ط, د, ب.

(نطف) **naṭaf**, **u**, **i**, **INF. naṭf**, **naṭáf**, **naṭafān**, **niṭāfa-t**, **tanṭáf**, drop, drip, trickle; pour down upon; pour out; accuse one of infamous things; (m.) snuff a candle; — **naṭif**, **a**, **INF. naṭaf**, **naṭāfa-t**, **nuṭāfa-t**, be stained with vices or crimes, be guilty or suspected of such; be spoiled; suffer from indigestion; — **II. INF. tanṭif**, accuse, declare suspicious; — **v. INF. tanattuf**, be stained, disgraced; be suspected of a crime; adorn one's self with ear-rings.

نطف **naṭaf**, vice, crime, corruption; irreptitious evil; — **naṭif**, **š**, pl. -**ūn**, corrupt, suspicious, unclean; impure; — **š nuṭfa-t**, pl. **nuṭuf**,

niṭáf, drop; drop of sperm; a little, trifle; water (du. **an-nuṭafān**, Mediterranean and Red Sea; Persian Gulf and Pacific Ocean); pl. **nuṭaf**, human sperm; — **naṭafa-t**, **nuṭafa-t**, pl. **nuṭaf**, ear-ring; small pearl; — **u nuṭfiyy**, referring to human sperm, spermatic, seminal.

(نطق) **naṭaq**, **i**, **INF. nuṭq**, **nuṭūq**, **manṭiq**, utter articulate and rational speech, speak logically, speak; be endowed with reason; — **II. INF. tanṭiq**, gird; — **III. INF. munāṭaqa-t**, endow with reason and speech; — **IV. INF. inṭāq**, id.; make one to speak articulately and rationally; — **v. INF. tanattūq**, gird one's self; — **VI. INF. tanāṭuq**, id.; gird one's self or tuck one's garments up for work; — **x. INF. istinṭāq** = **IV.**; cause to give utterance.

نطق **nuṭq**, rational speech; human language; word, speech; edict, decree; — **nuṭuq**, pl. of نطاق **niṭāq**.

(نطل) **naṭal**, **u**, **INF. naṭl**, press (wine, &c.); (also **II.**) wash (the head or limbs of a sick person) with an aromatic decoction; — **II. INF. tanṭil**, see **I.**; — **VIII. INF. intiṭāl**, let flow out but a little.

نطل **naṭl**, **niṭl**, dregs, lees, sediment; — **š nuṭla-t**, a draught.

نطلا **naṭlā'**, evil, calamity.

نطناط **naṭnāṭ**, نطناط **naṭnaṭ**, **niṭniṭ**, pl. **naṭāniṭ**, long, very tall.

(نطنا) **naṭnaṭ**, **INF. š**, stretch, extend; be long (journey); undertake a long journey; be far distant.

(نطو) **naṭā**, **u**, **INF. naṭw**, stretch, extend; be silent about (عن **'an**); be distant; (m.) **INF. naṭāwa-t**, be moist, be damp.

نطوف **naṭūf**, rainy.

نطوق **naṭūq**, who speaks fluently and distinctly; — **nuṭūq**, human speech; girdle, apron.

credit; — *ی nazariyy*, *٥*, visible, evident; contemplative, speculative, metaphysical; dogmatical; — *٤ nazariyya-t*, discernment, sound judgment.

(نظف) *nazuf*, *INF. nazāfa-t*, be clean, pure, cleanly; — *II. INF. tanzif*, clean, cleanse; — *V. INF. tanazzuf*, be cleaned, clean one's self; — *X. INF. istinzāf*, make a clean dish of it, take all; take the whole of taxes at once or demand their payment; find clean, pure; select the purest, the best.

(نظم) *nazam*, *I. INF. nazm*, join one thing to another; — *INF. nazm*, *nizām*, bring into good order, range, string pearls; make verses, compose poetry; compose, word; adorn, embellish; — *II. INF. tanzim*, put into order, arrange; string pearls; compose verses; organise, constitute; (m.) make one a soldier of the line, levy regular troops; — *V. INF. tanazzum*, be put into order, ranged; be embellished; become a soldier; — *VIII. INF. intizām*, be put into order, ranged; be well organised.

nazm, in good order, ranged; pl. *manāzim*, order, good organisation, orderly conduct; string of pearls, chaplet; metrical speech, poetry, verses; — *nuzum*, pl. of *nizām*.

نظور *nazūr*, *٥ nazūra-t*, pl. *nazā'ir*, looked at before others, honoured above all; — *٥ nazūra-t*, first line of battle, vanguard.

نظير *nazīr*, pl. *nuzarā'*, similar, alike; corresponding; opposite, in front of, parallel; in the same manner, as; *an-nazīr*, *ن* *nazīr as-samt*, zenith; — *٥ nazīra-t*, pl. *nazā'ir* = *نظور nazūr* and *نظرة nazūra-t*; similitude, simile, comparison; imitation;

model, example, parallel, counterpart; anecdote.

نظيف *nazīf*, *٥*, pl. *nizāf*, clean, pure, cleanly; السراويل *nazīf as-sarā-wil*, chaste.

نظيم *nazim*, well ordered, ranged; (m.) handsome, pretty.

نح *na'*, weak, without strength.

نعا *nu'ā'*, mewing; — *na'ā'-i*, announce his death! — *٥ nu'āt*, pl. of *nā'ī*, who announces one's death, death-message.

نعب *nu'āb*, croaking; — *na'āb*, raven, young raven; — *٥ na'āba-t*, swift, fleet (she-camel).

نعاة *na'āta-t*, fleetness of a generous horse.

نعار *nu'ār*, rough nasal sound; — *na'ār*, a kind of green finch; flowing vein; *٥*, refractory, clamorous, given to screaming; — *٥ nu'dra-t*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck and two handles.

نعاس *nu'ās*, sleepiness, drowsiness, lethargy; — *na'ās*, very sleepy, drowsy; lethargic.

نعاق *nu'āq*, croaking (s.).

نعال *na'āl*, farrier; — *ی ni'āliyy*, shoe-maker.

نعام *na'ām* (coll. and n.u.), ostrich; — *٥ na'āma-t*, pl. *na'ā'im*, ostrich; name of a celebrated horse; cross-beam over a well from which the bucket is suspended; crane for lifting loads; road-sign in the desert; desert; brain; membrane of the brain; soul, self; — *ابن الن* *ibn an-na'āma-t*, road; horse; — *ی nu'āma*, south wind, south-east wind; *نعامك nu'āmāka*, according to your power.

نعائم *na'ā'im*, pl. of *na'āma-t*.

(نعب) *na'ab*, *A, I. INF. na'b*, *nu'āb*, *na'ib*, *na'abān*, *tan'āb*, croak and augur evil; crow; call out the hour for prayer; — *A, INF. na'b*, run fast and move the head (camel).

نعب *na'b*, violent; — *nu'ub*, pl. of *na'ub*.

(نعم) *na'at*, A, INF. *na't* (also IV. and VIII.), describe, qualify; give an attribute to a substantive and make it agree with the same; — *na'it*, A, INF. *na'at*, cope, vie with; — *na'ut*, INF. *na'dta-t*, be naturally generous and fleet; — IV. INF. *in'at*, VIII. INF. *inti'at*, see I.

نعم *na't*, description, qualification; praise, commendation, fame; pl. *nu'it*, adjective, attribute; also ة *na'ta-t*, fleet winning race-horse; — ة *nu'ta-t*, highest degree (of beauty, &c.).

(نعم) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, take with the hand; — IV. INF. *in'as*, make ready for a journey; dissipate, squander.

نعمل *na'sal*, male hyena; decrepit man; — INF. ة, gather, grasp; walk with the feet turned inwards (like one weak from old age or proud).

(نعم) *na'aj*, A, U, INF. *na'j*, pace vigorously along; — U, INF. *na'aj*, *nu'uj*, be pure, be entirely white and bright; — *na'ij*, A, INF. *na'aj*, be fat; have indigestion from eating mutton; — ة *na'ja-t*, pl. *na'ajāt*, *ni'uj*, sheep; white doe.

(نعم) *na'ar*, A, I, INF. *nu'ar*, *na'ir*, cry out, scream; utter a rough nasal sound; bellow; — A, INF. *na'r*, *na'ir*, making the blood to spurt out with a noise; oppose, refuse; assemble in excitement (n.); rise and set zealously to work; sting; (m.) say stinging words to (acc.); — *na'ir*, A, INF. *na'ar*, be molested by flies (see below); — ة *na'ra-t*, nasal sound or tone; clamour, noise, roaring; woeful cry, lamentation; battle-cry, vociferation of combatants; wind and heat; — *nu'ra-t*, *nu'a-ra-t*, inside of the nose; — *nu'a-ra-t*, pl. *nu'ar*, a large blue fly; — نعمى *na'ra*, clamorous woman.

(نعمس) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, be weak (in body and mind); be dull;

INF. *na's*, *nu'as*, be sleepy, drowsy, lethargic; — II. INF. *tan'is*, make sleepy, cause to sleep; operate as a narcotic; — VI. INF. *tan'us*, feign to sleep; set one's self to slumber; — ة *na'sa-t*, sleep, slumber.

نعسان *na'san*, sleepy, drowsy, lethargic.

(نعش) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, elevate; make one rich after being poor; raise the fallen; place the dead on the bier; — II. INF. *tan'is*, raise, elevate; praise the dead; — IV. INF. *in'as*, place the dead on a bier; — VIII. INF. *inti'as*, rise from a fall, get up; recover.

نعش *na's*, bier, coffin, catafalco; funeral procession; duration; بنات *banāt-u na's-in*, the constellation Ursa.

(نعص) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, eat the ground bare (locusts); (m.) also نعوص *na'was*, INF. ة, howl woefully (dog); — *na'is*, A, INF. *na'as*, walk with a swing to the left and right, be bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *inti'as*, be angry; rise from a fall, get up again.

نعص *na's*, woeful cry or howl (m.); marshy ground; — *na'as*, bend, curve; — ة *na'sa-t*, morass.

(نعص) *na'ad*, A, INF. *na'd*, receive, obtain.

نعص *nu'd*, a thorn-tree.

(نعم) — IV. *an'at*, INF. *in'at*, cut a morsel in two.

(نعم) *na'az*, A, INF. *na'z*, *na'az*, *nu'uz*, have an erection (penis); — IV. INF. *in'az*, rut.

(نعمف) *na'f*, pl. *ni'af*, slope; نعمف *ni'af-un nu'af-un*, precipices, declivities; — III. *na'af*, INF. *mund'afa-t*, step into one's way and try to get in advance of him; resist, oppose; — VIII. INF. *inti'af*, ascend a declivity; appear, show one's self; leave a thing to another; — ة *na'fa-t*, *na'afa-t*, strap, feathers, &c. hanging down.

(نعم) *na'aq*, A, I, INF. *na'q*, *nu'áq*, *na'iq*, *na'aqán*, croak; bleat; call to.

(نعل) *na'l*, (f.) نعل, *ni'ál*, sole, sandal, shoe, slipper; horse-shoe; hoof; hard shiny pebbly ground; woman, wife.

نعل *na'al*, give one shoes, shoe; sole shoes; (m.) curse; — *na'il*, A, INF. *na'al*, be soled or shoed; — II. INF. *tan'il*=I.; — IV. INF. *in'ál*, shoe a horse or camel; — V. INF. *tana'ul*, VIII. INF. *inti'ál*, put on shoes, be shoed.

نعلبند *na'lband*, farrier (Pers.).

نعلی *na'liyy*, in shape of a horse-shoe.

نعلین *na'len*, m. du. pair of shoes.

(نعم) *na'am*, U, I, INF. *na'im*, live in ease and affluence, enjoy life; be comfortable and pleasant for (acc.); INF. *na'm* (also IV.) come bare-footed to (acc.); — *na'im*, A, I, INF. *na'am*, live in affluence and enjoyment; be fresh and tender; also — *na'um*, INF. *nu'm*, be soft and delicate, juicy and sweet, good, precious; be fine and thin; be complied with, be answered with Yes; — II. INF. *tan'im*, procure affluence and an enjoyable life for (acc.); overwhelm with riches; answer one with نعم *na'am*, yes; make thin and fine, reduce to powder; — III. INF. *muná'ama-t*, live in affluence and enjoyment; procure one such a life; — IV. INF. *in'am*, overwhelm with benefits, be bountiful towards, present with, grant, rejoice (a.); say Yes; attend diligently to (فی *fí*), go far in; make comfortable and pleasant; be comfortable; enjoy; see I.; — V. INF. *tana'um*, lead an enjoyable and luxurious life, be comfortable, suitable, well-situated, wholesome for (acc.); go barefooted; be made thin and fine, be pounded minutely, reduced to powder; — VI. INF.

taná'um, live in ease and enjoyment; — X. INF. *istin'am*, find thin and fine, choose the finest.

نعم *nu'm*, pl. *an'um*, enjoyable and luxurious life, ease, happiness, enjoyment, pleasure; — *na'ma*, *ni'ma*, *na'ima*, *ni'ima*, well! well done! go on! courage! how excellent! (followed by a noun in the nominative); — *na'am*, *na'im*, *ni'am-u*, yes, so it is; — *na'am*, *na'm*, pl. *an'am*, *aná'im*, herd of cattle, pasturing cattle, cattle (esp. sheep and camels); — *na'im*, comfortable and pleasant, enjoyable; soft, tender, delicate; — I. *na'ma-t*, pleasant and comfortable life; riches, wealth; delicacy; — *ni'ma-t*, pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, id.; pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, *ni'amát*, *ni'imát*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy, kindness; helping hand; hand; (m.) privilege; نعيم *ni'mat-a* (*na'mat-a*, *nu'mat-a*) 'ain-in, for the sake of; — ی *nu'mā*, ease, affluence, riches; enjoyment of life, pleasure; benefit, bounty, favour; helping hand; pleasant to the eye.

نعما *ni'immā*, *ni'ammā*=نعم *na'ma*, &c.; — *na'mā'*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy; helping hand.

نعمان *nu'mān*, blood; name of the kings of Hira; هقانی *saqá'iq* *an-nu'mān*, anemone.

نعناع *na'nā'*, mint (plant).

(نعمج) *na'na'*, INF. ن, become relaxed again (after erection, genital of a horse); stammer; pronounce *na* for *la*; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, be far, remove to a distance; be agitated and totter.

نعمج *na'na'*, mint (plant); — *nu'nu'*, long and flaccid; — ن *nu'nu'a-t*, crop of a bird.

(نعر) *na'á*, INF. *nu'á'*, mew.

نعر *na'w*, dimple under the nose; groove in the upper lip of a camel, in the hoof of a horse;

nagguḍ, move, shake (n.), be rickety.

نفس *nagḍ*, trembling movement; also *nigḍ*, male ostrich; — *nagḍ*, *nugḍ*, cartilage of the shoulder-blades; — *nuggaḍ*, large pulley of a well.

(نفس) *nagdal*, heavy, clumsy.

نفس *nuguf*, pl. tall men.

نفس *nagaf*, ة, worm in the nose of a camel or sheep; — *nagif*, ا, INF. *nagaf*, have many of such; — ة *nagafa-t*, mucus, snot; du. the extremities of the upper jaw.

(نفس) *nagaq*, I, INF. *nagiq*, croak and augur well.

(نفس) *nagil*, ا, INF. *nagal*, get spoiled in tanning; get or be spoiled; suppurate, become malignant, poisonous; be angry with, irritated against (على 'ala'); be malicious; sow discord; — *nagil*, INF. *nugula-t*, be unhealthy, sickly.

نفس *nagl*, *nagil*, spoiled, corrupted; bastard; vile person; malicious, full of wicked intentions; — *nagal*, spoiled or corrupted condition; malice; discord; — ة *nugla-t*, getting (s.) spoiled in tanning; — ة *nagila-t*, rotten nut.

(نفس) *nagam*, I, U, INF. *nagm*, *nag-ma-t*, read in a subdued voice and modulating, sing; hum a song; INF. *nagm*, sip, swallow; — *nagim*, ا, INF. *nagam*, sing in a subdued voice and melodiously; — II. INF. *tangim*, id.; — III. INF. *munāgama-t*, address in a low voice; — V. INF. *tanaggum* = II.

نفس *nagm*, *nagam*, low voice; pl. *angām*, low melodious song; — ة *nagma-t*, *nagama-t*, pl. *nagāmāt*, subdued tone; song, air, melody; — *nugama-t*, pl. *nugam*, draught, sip.

(نفس) *nagmas*, INF. ة, tickle (m.).

(نفس) *nugnus*, pl. *nagānig*, partition between the alimentary canal and the wind-pipe; —

nagnag, INF. ة, suffer from a disease in this spot.

(نفس) *nagā*, ا, INF. *nagw* = (نفس); — ة *nagwa-t*, musical tone.

(نفس) *naga*, I, INF. *nagy*, speak intelligibly; — III. INF. *munā-gāt*, speak tenderly to, coax; (m.) stammer; (m.) twitter, chirp; — IV. INF. *ingā'* = I.; — VI. INF. *tanāgī*, speak intelligibly to one another; speak coaxingly; — ة *nagya-t*, musical tone; first rumour.

نفس *nagiq*, (auspicious) croaking (ع.).

نفس *nagil*, f. ة, bastard, illegitimate; spoiled.

(نفس) *naff*, U, INF. *naff*, sow the ground.

نا *nafā*, ة *nafāt* = نافة *nufāya-t*, *nafāya-t*; — ة *nuf'a-t*, pl. *nufa*, scattered particles of plants.

نفس *naffās*, ة, blowing; نفاتة *nafāssa-t fi 'l-'uqad*, she who blows on magic knots, sorceress; pl. *nafāssāt*, sorceries; — ة *nufāsa-t*, what is spat out of the mouth, especially in cleaning the teeth.

نفس *naffāj*, inflated, boasting; — ة *nifāja-t*, *nuffāja-t*, wedge-like piece of cloth, &c.

نفس *nuffāh*, odour, fragrance; — *naffāh*, fragrant, odoriferous; beneficent, bountiful; who blows; breathes into, suggests, prompter; — *nuffāh*, tumour; — ة *naffāha-t*, blister, pustule; — *naffāha-t*, water-bubble; fish-bladder.

نفس *nafād*, wasting away, getting exhausted, ceasing (s.); destruction, death.

نفس *nafīz*, piercing (s.); execution or effectiveness of an order; escape; safe arrival of a letter, &c.; name of the — under the pronominal ة preceded by —; — *naffāz*, what pierces, penetrates; effective.

نفس *nifār*, running away (s.), flight;

before a court of justice; — IV. INF. *infād*, exhaust one's means, have nothing left; — VIII. INF. *intifād*, claim and receive the whole of a debt; — X. INF. *istinfād*, squander one's property, exhaust.

(نفاذ) *nafaz*, U, INF. *nafāz*, *nufūz*, pierce through; come forth, show one's self, appear, arrive, reach; pass by, overtake; be heard and taken into consideration; — *nafuz*, get fulfilled, be effective and executed (order); — II. INF. *tanfīz*, pierce through; come forth, appear; transmit; have executed, make effective, enforce; — IV. INF. *infāz*, pierce through or make to pierce through; transmit (a message, &c.); send a messenger; execute, carry out; — VI. INF. *tanāfuz*, bring their case before a judge.

نافذ *nafaz*, penetrating power; free course.

(نفر) *nafar*, U, I, INF. *nifār*, *nufār*, shy and run away; INF. *nafr*, *nafarān*, flee and disperse, run away; INF. *nufūr*, feel disaffection, aversion; INF. *nufūr*, be inflamed and swollen; be swollen; — I, INF. *nafr*, *nufūr*, return from the valley of Mina to Mecca; — I, INF. *nifār*, *nufūr*, *nafr*, set out, go to work, to combat; — U, INF. *nafr*, conquer, vanquish; — II. INF. *tanfīr*, scare away, put to flight; inspire with disaffection, with aversion; (also IV.) declare one to be a victor over others; — III. INF. *nifār*, *munāfara-t*, dispute glory, honour, merit to another, contend in honour; contend; — IV. INF. *infār*, put to flight; see II.; — VI. INF. *tanāfur*, run away, flee; dispute glory, honour, merit to one another; refer (a dispute to); set at work; feel a mutual aversion;

— X. INF. *istinfār*, have a dislike, an aversion towards; run away; scare away; put to flight.

نفر *nafr*, number of persons belonging to one another, troop of fugitives, company; flight, dispersion, departure; also *nuffar*, pl. of نفر *nāfir*, fugitive, timid, &c.; — *nafar*, pl. *anfār*, persons, people, followers (3 to 10); individual, private person, common soldier; servant; a piece or head; — *nafra-t*, fright, scare, flight; aversion, dislike, disaffection; troop of people, associates, relations; — *nafra-t*, dominion, authority; also *munāfara-t*, amulet worn round the neck of a child; — *nafarāt*, troops of soldiers.

نفران *nifraj*, ذ, cowardly.

نفران *nafarān*, flight.

نفر *nifrij*, ذ *nifrija-t*, نفر *nifrijā'*, cowardly.

نفریت *nifrit*, نفریت *nifriyya-t* = عفریت 'ifrit, gigantic and powerful demon, &c.

نفر *nifrij*, talkative.

(نفس) *nafaz*, I, INF. *nafasān*, leap, run in leaps; — II. INF. *tanfīs*, make to leap; try the arrow-head on one's nail.

(نفس) *nafas*, injure by breathing upon or by the evil eye; — *naḥs*, A, INF. *nafas*, *naḥsa-t*, *nifās*, have given birth and still lose blood, be confined, get up from child-bed; save, be sparing with; envy for (ب *bi*); — *naḥs*, A, *naḥus*, INF. *nafas*, *nifās*, *naḥsa-t*, be precious, valuable; — II. INF. *tanfīs*, cheer, comfort, relieve, quiet; refresh; have a hole and let out air; — III. INF. *nifās*, *munāfasa-t*, long for a thing together with another; prize; envy and dispute anything with another; contend, dispute; — IV. INF. *infās*, make one to desire; — V. INF. *tanāffus*, fetch a deep breath, breathe;

fetch a sigh; appear, shine; — VI. INF. *tanáfus*, long passionately for; dispute any desired thing with each other.

نفس *nafs* (f.), pl. *nufús*, *anfús*, breath of life, vital spirit, soul; self (takes the pronominal affixes and governs other nouns in the oblique case); person, individual; essence, substance, reality; desire, wish, passion; pride; vice, infamy; punishment; blood, sperm; *nafs-an*, willingly; — *nafas*, pl. *anfás*, breath, breathing; draught, sip; desire, wish, inclination, mind for; long-winded speech; style or spirit of an author; full freedom, one's own pleasure or will; — *nufus*, *nufs*, pl. of *nafsd'*; — *nafsa-t*, duration of a breathing; respite, short delay; — *nafsiyy*, *n*, desirous, libidinous, carnal, sensual, vital.

نفساء *nafsd'*, *nufasd'*, *nafasd'*, pl. *nufasawát*, *nifás*, *nufás*, *nufus*, *nufs*, *nafáwis*, (m.) *manáfis*, woman giving birth, confined woman.

نفسان *nafsán*, selfish, partial; also *nafsániyy*, libidinous, sensual, carnal; — *nafsániyya-t*, selfishness, partiality; libidinousness, sensuality, voluptuousness; pride, pomp.

(نفس) *nafas*, *u*, INF. *nafs* (also II.), pick wool or cotton; pluck; I, *u*, INF. *nafas*, *nufás*, also — *nafís*, *u*, INF. *nafas*, (also V.), pasture at night without a herdsman; — m. (also II.) open (n.), expand, swell in the water; — II. INF. *tanfís*, see I.; — IV. INF. *infás*, allow to pasture at night without a herdsman; — V. INF. *tanaffús*, ruffle the feathers, (also VIII.) bristle up the hair or tail; be picked, plucked; (m.) swell in the water; see I.; — VIII. INF. *intifás*, be swollen; see V.

نفس *nafs*, small household things or furniture (m.); — *nafas*, wool; rich produce; = *nafás*; — *nafsiyya-t*, confection of almonds.

(نفس) *nafas*, INF. *nafs*, emit urine forcibly; deliver one's speech quickly; — IV. INF. *infás*, make water frequently; suffer from the disease *nufás*; — *nuf-ša-t*, violent hæmorrhage.

(نفس) *nafad*, *u*, INF. *nafd*, shake (a.), shake off; drop a foal; be fertile; put forth ears; form into grapes; have consumed the provisions; (also V. and X.) examine a place for safety, reconnoitre; INF. *nufád*, recover; (m.) get unloaded (ship); — II. INF. *tanfíd*, shake violently; dust; exhaust one's provisions; deprive one of all his means; (m.) repair a roof, the terrace of a roof; — IV. INF. *infád*, drop a foal; have exhausted one's resources, consumed one's store, suffer want; — V. INF. *tanaffud*, be shaken, dusted; see I.; — VIII. INF. *intifád* = V.; — X. INF. *istinfád*, see I.

نفس *nafad*, what is shaken or falls off a tree; — *nufud*, pl. of *nifád*; — *nafada-t*, pl. spies, scouts; — *nufda-t*, *nufada-t*, also *nufadā*, shiver of a fever, ague; — *nafadā*, *nifidda*, concussion, agitation, emotion, trembling.

(نفس) *nafat*, I, INF. *nafit*, sneeze; boil, bubble; boil with rage; — *nafit*, *u*, INF. *nafit*, *nafat*, *nafit*, be covered with blisters or pustules; — II. INF. *tanfít*, IV. INF. *infát*, call forth blisters or pustules.

نفس *nafit*, *nift*, bitumen, naphtha; gunpowder; phosphor-matches; — *nafita-t*, *nifita-t*, *nafita-t*, blisters, pustules; *nafita-t*, covered with blisters; — *nufata-t*, who is easily provoked to anger, irritable; — *nafsiyy*, *n*, of

naphtha, impregnated with it; naphtha - coloured, brownish-yellow; — **نافتييا-t**, pl. fire-workers.

(نفع) **nafa'**, INF. **naf'**, be useful, advantageous, profit (a.); be conducive to health; be effective **ناسان** antidote; — II. INF. **tanfi'**, allow one to profit by, to draw advantage from; promote one's interests, be useful to; — V. INF. **tanaffu'**, VIII. INF. **intifá'**, draw advantage from, gain or profit by (ب *bi*), draw a rent from.

نفع **naf'**, advantage, profit, gain; — **nuf'**, pl. of **نفس** **nafú'**; — **نافا-t**, pl. **nafa'át**, rod, stick; — **nifa-t**, pl. **nif'**, **nifa'**, leathern trimming of a travelling-bag.

(نفع) **nafag**, A, INF. **nafg**, **nufúg**, get covered with blisters (n.); — V. INF. **tanaffug**, id.

(نفع) **nafaq**, U, INF. **nafáq**, sell well, be lively (market); = **nufiq**; INF. **nufúq**, lose its crust (wound); die; — **nasfq**, A, INF. **nafaq**, grow less, draw to an end, be exhausted; creep out of its hole (mouse); — II. INF. **tanfiq**, make merchandise to sell well, sell quickly, dispose of readily; — III. INF. **nifáq**, **munáfaga-t**, creep into the hole; commit religious hypocrisy; change one's creed, one's opinion; lie; blaspheme, commit sacrilege; — IV. INF. **infáq**, spend much money for a thing or person; give alms; dispose quickly of one's merchandise; — V. INF. **tanaffug**, chase out of the hole; make one's self valuable in the market; — VI. INF. **tanáfug**, dissemble, lie, deceive; — VIII. INF. **intifáq**, creep into or out of the hole; — X. INF. **istinfáq**, spend money.

نفس **nafaq**, **نافاقا-t**, hole of a field-mouse, or a mole; hole in the wall for the water; — **nasfq**, soon exhausted by running (horse);

— **نافاقا-t**, pl. **-át**, **nifáq**, expenses, costs, spending (s.), sustenance; small coin for daily expenditure.

نفس **nafaka-t**, base of the nether jaw.

(نفل) **nafal**, U, I, INF. **nafl** (also II.), leave the whole booty to the soldiers; give one his share of the booty; make a present; — II. INF. **tanfál**, see I.; favour one in distributing the booty or presents; prefer, give preference to; — V. INF. **tanafful**, do more than one is bound to do by duty; claim or take beforehand a larger part of the booty; — X. INF. **istinfál**, pray more than is prescribed.

نفل **nafl**, pl. **nufúl**, supererogation, what is optional, prayer of free will; present; grandson, grandchild; — **nafal**, pl. **anfál**, **nifál**, **nufúl**, booty (also **نافلا-t**); present; also (m.) **nafl**, a kind of fragrant clover; — **nusal**, second three nights of a month.

نفس **nafnáf**, valley between mountains; (m.) snow-flake.

(نصف) **nafnaf**, INF. **ناف**, be careful in one's toilet, trim in one's dress; ripple; — II. INF. **tanafnuf**, be dressed up.

نصف **nafnaf**, pl. **nafánif**, deep valley between mountains; steep mountain-slope; wall; desert; atmosphere.

(نفس) **nafah**, INF. **nufáh**, grow obedient, docile; — **nasfh**, A, INF. **nafah**, grow sullen and despondent; — II. INF. **tanfih**, jade; — IV. INF. **infáh**, id.; — X. INF. **istinfáh**, find rest, rest.

نفس **nuffah**, pl. of **ناف** **náfih**, ag. of the previous.

(نور) **nafá**, U, INF. **nafw**, drive away, chase off; — **نافوا-t**, **nifwa-t**, anything bad, abject; — **nifwa-t**, outcast.

نور **nafút**, foaming over (adj.).

نور **nafúz**, who penetrates, prevails, carries out; — **nufúz**, penetra-

from the bad; money-changer; observer, examiner, critic; — *.
 نِقَار *niqār*, provocation, challenge, quarrel, dispute; — *; — *naqqār*, hitting or tearing with the beak; who whets the mill-stones; (m.) sharp pebbles; — نِقَارَات *niqāra-t*, beakful; — *naqqāra-t*, small kettle-drum, cymbal; — نِقَارِيّ *naq-qāriyy*, drummer.
 نِقَاس *nuqās*, a disease which makes the cattle to leap until they die; — *naqqās*, *nuqqās*, a bird.
 نِقَاسَة *niqāsa-t*, mockery; mock-name.
 نِقَاش *naqqāš*, painter; gilder; sculptor; engraver, chiseller; embroiderer; whitewasher; — نِقَاشَات *niqāša-t*, art of painting, sculpture, &c.
 نِقَاسَة *naqāsa-t*, purity and sweetness of the water; — *nuqāsa-t*, deficiency, defective condition, default, decrease.
 نِقَاق *naqqāq*, breaking the back (load).
 نِقَاقَات *naqqāqāt*, who dots, points.
 نِقَاق *naqqāq*, infatuated, vain, boasting; — *; — نِقَاقَات *niqāqāt*, fluid in which anything is dissolved or decocted.
 نِقَاف *niqāf*, manslaughter, murder; also *naqqāf*, asking intelligently and with a wish to acquire knowledge; — *naqqāf*, murderer.
 نِقَاق *naqqāq*, f. نِقَاق *niqāq*, frog; who always contradicts.
 نِقَاق *naqqāq*, pacing fast; who removes, porter; — *; — نِقَاقَات *niqāqāt*, cart.
 نِقَام *naqām*, *niqām*, muddy.
 نِقَاة *naqāha-t*, recovery; weakness.
 نِقَاة *naqāwa-t*, *nuqāwa-t*, purity; pl. *nuq-an*, *nuqa*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part, selection; — *nuqāwa-t*, an alkaline plant serving for washing.
 نِقَاة *naqāya-t*, purity; — *nuqāya-t*, pl. *naqāyāt*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part; what is thrown away in selecting, refuse.

(نِقَاب) *naqab*, v, INF. *naqb*, pierce or break through; hollow out, excavate, mine, dig a tunnel; tap a dropsical person; till or cultivate the ground; mend; inquire for news; bring news, report; travel, travel over; — *naqib*, A, INF. *naqab*, be torn, have holes; have the hoofs worn out; — *naqub*, INF. *naqāba-t*, be chosen as a chieftain, leader, &c.; — II. INF. *tanqib*, examine minutely; criticise; travel, travel over; — III. INF. *niqāb*, meet unexpectedly; — IV. INF. *inqāb*, travel through or over; — V. INF. *tanaqqub*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *intiqāb*, be pierced through, cribbled; be tilled, cultivated; be veiled, veil one's self.
 نِقَاب *naqb*, hole in a wall or in the earth; passage, mine, tunnel; digging, tilling, cultivation of the ground; mange; tumour in the side; — *nuqb*, pl. *anqāb*, *niqāb*, mange, scab; — *nuqub*, pl. of نِقَاب *niqāb*; — نِقَابَات *naqba-t*, tilled or cultivated ground; — *niqba-t*, way of veiling one's self; — *nuqba-t*, hole; mange, scab; trowers; colour; rust; face.
 نِقَابَات *nuqabāt*, pl. of نِقَاب *niqāb*.
 (نِقَات) *naqat*, v, INF. *naqt*, suck the marrow out of a bone.
 (نِقَات) *naqas*, v, INF. *naqs* (also VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; (also VIII.) excavate and lay bare; examine; confuse; hurt by words; also—II. INF. *tanqis*, hasten (n.), speed; — V. INF. *tanaqqus*, win the love of a woman; — VIII. INF. *intiqās*, see I.; hasten (n.).
 (نِقَات) *naqsat*, s, walk with a heavy step and raise the dust.
 (نِقَات) *naqab*, A, INF. *naqb* (also II., IV., and VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; shell, peel; (also II.) prune a palm-tree; be stained; — II. INF. *tanqib*, see I.; (also IV.) compose a speech or

- VIII. INF. *intiqās*, suffer from the disease *نِقَاسٌ* *niqās*.
 نقش *niqs*, *naqaz*, *naqis*, worst kind of cattle; — *nuqs*, well; — *naqaz*, *naqis*, nick-name, mock-name; — *naqiz*, pure and sweet water; — *naqza-t*, leap; trembling (s.).
 (نقش) *naqas*, U, INF. *naqs*, strike the bell *نَاقُوسٌ* *nāqūs*, ring the bell; revile, abuse; — II. INF. *tanqis*, give one a nick-name.
 نقس *naqs*, fault, vice; abuse; mange, scab; — *niqs*, pl. *anqus*, *anqās*, ink.
 (نقش) *naqās*, INF. *naqs*, paint with two or more colours, paint, imprint; make parti-coloured; embroider, engrave, chisel, carve in stone, &c.; coin; do carefully; pull out a thorn or sting; pull out hair; investigate; lie with; publish, make known; — II. INF. *tanqis*, colour, paint, enamel; — III. INF. *munāqasa-t*, reckon minutely with; (also VI.) dispute in joke; — IV. INF. *inqās*, press a debtor, dun; — VI. INF. *tanāqus*, dispute with one another in joke; — VIII. INF. *intiqās*, be painted, carved, &c.: be spotted or piebald; have painted, engraved, &c.; pull out a thorn or sting.
 نقش *naqs*, coinage, engraving (of a seal, &c.); — *niqs*, *naqs*, pl. *nuqūs*, figure, picture, image; painting, drawing, coinage; pigment, colour; — *niqsa-t*, image, likeness, portrait, draught of a plan, vignette.
 (نقش) *naqas*, U, INF. *naqs*, *nuqsān*, *tanqās*, decrease, diminish (n.), become defective; be defective, damaged; diminish, lessen (a.); (m.) be wanting to, fail; — *naqus*, INF. *naqāsa-t*, be sweet; — II. INF. *tanqis*, diminish, lessen (a.); injure, damage; — V. INF. *tanāqqus*, diminish; blame, revile; also — VIII. *intiqās*, diminish, lessen (n.); become defective,

- get damaged; — I. INF. *istinqās*, ask or wish for a diminution, an abatement; find diminished, defective, damaged.
 نقس *naqs*, نقصان *nuqsān*, decrease, diminution, defect, loss, damage; want, defectiveness, defective condition; vice; rendering quiescent the fourth letter of a foot, when it has a vowel, and suppressing the seventh when it is quiescent (concurrence of *aṣḥ* and *kaff*); — *naqsa-t*, diminution; want, defect, shortcoming; vice.
 (نقش) *naqaḍ*, U, I, INF. *naqḍ*, destroy, demolish, pull down; tear (a.), disjoin, loose; break a compact; crack, creak; scream, cry out; (m.) copy a book; — III. INF. *munāqada-t*, contradict, disagree; — IV. INF. *inqāḍ*, crack, creak; weigh heavy upon; — V. INF. *tanāqquḍ* = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tanāqūḍ*, be destroyed, demolished, pulled down; contradict one another, oppose, exclude one another (logically); — VIII. INF. *intiqāḍ*, dissolve (n.), fall in, be destroyed, demolished; be broken; break open (n.); (m.) be copied.
 نقش *naqḍ*, dissolution, destruction, ruin, breach, rupture; state of dissolution, &c.; logical exclusion, contradiction; — *niqḍ*, *ḥ*, pl. *anqāḍ*, dissolved, destroyed; quite emaciated; — *nuqḍ*, pl. *anqāḍ*, ruins, rubbish; destruction, ruin; — *naqda-t*, beam (m.).
 (نقش) *naqaṭ*, U, INF. *naqṭ*, dot, point; fall in drops; — II. INF. *tanqīṭ*, dot, mark with dots; (m.) make to fall in drops; present a bride with coin; — V. INF. *tanāqquṭ*, pass. of II.
 نقش *naqṭ*, dot, point; — *niqṭa-t*, pl. *nuqaṭ*, *niqāṭ*, dot, spot; drop; *niqāṭ*, particles; *داه* *dā' an-nuqṭa-t*, epilepsy.
 (نقش) *naqa'*, INF. *naq'*, macerate; quench one's thirst; kill; tear

قم *naqm*, revenge, punishment; grudge, hatred, malice; anger; — *naqam*, middle of the road; — *naqma-t*, *niqma-t*, *naqima-t*, pl. *niqam*, *naqim*, *naqimât*, revenge, chastisement, punishment; anger, hatred; torment, pain; — *niqma-t*, violence; harshness.

(ققق) *naqnaq*, INF. *naq* croak continually (frog); cluck; be deeply set (eye); (m.) scold; contradict always.

ققق *nigniq*, pl. *naqâniq*, ostrich; timid; fugitive; light.

(ققق) *naqah*, INF. *naqh*, *nuqûh*, begin to recover, be still weak; INF. *naqh*, comprehend, understand; — *naqih*, A, INF. *naqah*, begin to recover; understand; — IV. INF. *inqâh*, make one to recover, give one back health; — VIII. INF. *intiqâh*, recover; receive comfort; — X. INF. *istinqâh*, comprehend, understand.

ققق *naqh*, recovery, convalescence; — *nuqqah*, pl. of *naqih*, still weak, but recovering.

قعر *naqû'*, dissolved in water, macerated; (m.) dried apricot.

قوة *naqwa-t*, selection.

(قى) *naqa*, INF. *naqy*, suck the marrow out of a bone; INF. *niqy*, meet; — *naqî*, A, INF. *naqâ'*, *naqâ'a-t*, *naqâwa-t*, *nuqâwa-t*, be pure, be spotless; — II. INF. *tanqiya-t*, cleanse, purify; select the best; prune a vine-tree; pluck the ripest figs; — IV. INF. *inqâ'* = II; — V. INF. *tanaqqî*, select; be cleansed, pruned, selected; — VIII. INF. *intiqâ'* = V.

قى *niqy*, pl. *anqâ'*, marrow; fat in the eye; — *naqiyy*, *niqâ'*, *naqwâ'*, *anqiya'*, pure, spotless; holy; clear, serene; marrow; brain; finest flour; — *nuqiyy*, pl. of *naqan*, *naqa*; — *naqiya-t*, word, speech.

قبب *naqib*, pl. *nuqabâ'*, leader, chief; magistrate, head of a community; prefect, governor;

corporal; intelligent man; who introduces, master of ceremonies; tongue of a balance; pipe, flute; — *naqîba-t*, soul, mind, natural disposition, character; advice, instruction; success.

قيد *naqîzat*, pl. *naqâ'iz*, a horse rescued from the enemy.

قير *naqir*, pl. *nuqur*, hollowed, excavated, deep; pl. *anqira-t*, cavity, pit, canal; trough; (m. pl. *nuqrân*), tub for clay; nature, natural disposition, character, manner; split in a date-stone, hence paltry, worthless; — *naqir wa qitmir*, to the smallest detail, quite minutely; — *niqqîra-t*, hand-drum, cymbal.

قير *naqîs*, acute pain.

قيش *naqîs*, image, simile, symbol, similarity; similar, alike; companion.

قىمى *naqîs*, wanting (adj.), defective, bad, worthless; miserly; pure and sweet water; aroma, perfume; — *naqîsa-t*, want, defect, shortcoming, fault, vice; disgrace.

قىش *naqîd*, reversed, opposite, contrary; contrast; hostile; adversary; demolition, ruin, destruction, cracking, creaking or whizzing sound; cry of an eagle; — *naqîda-t*, response in a poetical contest; counter-assertion, contradiction.

قبح *naqî'*, wholesome, fresh and quenching the thirst; dissolved in water, macerated; decoction; stagnant water; raisin or date wine; pl. *anqî'at*, overflowing well; scream, cry; — *naqî'a-t*, slaughtered animal and other preparations for the entertainment of guests.

قش *naqîf*, pl. *nuqf*, worm-eaten; split.

قىق *naqîq*, croaking, clucking, quacking.

with, have connection, marry, visit one's wife; be married; — II. INF. *tankih*, flee from the place where it (an animal) has been beaten (m.); — III. INF. *munākaha-t*, have connection, lie with; — IV. INF. *inkāh*, give one a woman in marriage (2 acc.); marry (a.); — VI. INF. *tanākuh*, ask from one another a woman in marriage; lie with one another; — X. INF. *istinkāh*, ask in marriage, marry (n.).

كح *nakh*, pudenda of a woman; sexual intercourse; married woman; — *nukah*, § *nukaha-t* = كح *nakkāh*.

(كح) *nakah*, INF. *nakh*, hit or injure one at the throat.

(كد) *nakad*, U, INF. *nakd*, cry out or croak with all its might (raven); prevent, hinder; refuse, withhold from, give but scantily; — *nakid*, U, INF. *nakad*, be hard and difficult to bear; be hard and without any good quality; be useless; contain but little water; — II. INF. *tankid*, make one's life hard to; molest, torment; — III. INF. *munākada-t*, place difficulties in one's way; — V. INF. *tanakkud*, suffer, endure; be difficult to bear; — X. INF. *istinkād*, find hard and toilsome; feel aversion, disinclination.

كد *nakd*, *nukd*, little, a trifle; — *nakad*, hard life, adversities; — *nakid*, *nakad*, pl. *ankād*, *anākid*, hard towards others, who refuses every service, unaccommodating; hard and miserable (life).

(كر) *nakir*, A, INF. *nakr*, *nukr*, *nakar*, *nukur*, *nukūr*, *nakir*, ignore; mistake, misjudge; deny, disapprove, reject, condemn, protest against; refuse, decline; — *nakur*, INF. *nakāra-t*, be hard and difficult; be unknown, unaccustomed; be of a sharp intellect, prudent, cunning; — II. INF. *tankir*, render unrecognizable,

disfigure; leave a word indefinite, without the article; generalize; — III. INF. *munākara-t*, contend, fight, dispute; wage war against; — IV. INF. *inkār*, ignore; deny, abjure, disapprove, reject; — V. INF. *tanakkur*, become unrecognizable, disfigured, change countenance; disguise one's self, guard an incognito; estrange one's self from (Jl); — VI. INF. *tanākur*, ignore; pretend to ignore; treat one another as unknown, a stranger, or hostile; quarrel, brawl, dispute; — X. INF. *istinkār*, ignore; ask after what one does not know; disapprove of, abhor; disbelieve.

كر *nakr*, *nikr*, *nukr*, also *nakra-t*, sharpness of intellect, prudence; cunning; deceit; — *nukr*, *nukur*, sharp, prudent, cunning; anything unknown, unwonted, unaccustomed; anything disagreeable, to be disapproved of, rejectable; incognito, disguise; — *nakir*, *nakur*, pl. *ankār*, very sagacious, prudent, cunning; *nakir*, §, indefinite, without article; — § *nakra-t*, entertaining comical story; — *nakara-t*, نكران *nakarān*, ignorance; denial, abjuration; disapproval, rejection; refusal; — *nakira-t*, misfortune, calamity; blood, pus, &c. issuing from the body.

(كر) *nakas*, U, INF. *naks* (m. also كور *nakwas*), prick with anything pointed, goad; put to the spit; bite, sting; push with the elbow; beat; chase away, turn off; desist; INF. *nukús*, disappear in the ground (water); — *nakis*, A, INF. *nakaz*, be waterless, empty.

كر *naks*, putting in, pricking, goading (s.); — *niks*, bad, worthless; — *nukus*, pl. of كور *nakús*; — § *nakza-t*, prick, puncture.

(كس) *nakas*, U, INF. *naks*, turn upside down; hang down one's

نكر *nakir*, denial, disapproval, refusal, rejection, INF. of (نكى); distasteful, disagreeable, objectionable, rejectable; change, alteration; degenerated, fallen off, decayed; impregnable; one of the two angels of death.

نكيف *nakif*, gland.

(نلك) *nulk, nilk, ð*, plane-tree; medlar-tree.

(نم) *namm, u, i, INF. namm*, spread about what another has said to make mischief; distort and disfigure a speech with lies; slander; emit an odour, smell (n.); disclose; — III. INF. *mund-ma-t*, try to injure one by spreading about and distorting what he has said.

نم *namm*, breath, breeze; movement, motion; pl. -*ün, animmä*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — *numm*, pl. slanderers; — *ñamma-t*, slanderess; — *nimma-t*, ant, louse.

(نما) *nam', nama'*, small lice, nits; — *namä*, growth, increase; — *ñ* *namät*, pl. *namät*, a small kind of ant; — *nummät*, n. u. of *nummä*.

نماس *nammäs*, tale-bearer, informer, slanderer.

نمى *nimäs*, thread passed through a needle; — *numäs*, pl. *numuṣ, anmiṣa-t*, month.

نمال *nammäl*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — *.

نمام *nammām*, tale-bearer, slanderer; betrayer; wild thyme; — *ñ* *namāma-t*, mint (plant); — *ى* *namāma*, pl. of *nummä*.

(نمر) *namar, u, INF. namr*, ascend, mount; — *namir, a, INF. namar*, be spotted, dotted; be angry, be malicious; — II. INF. *tanmir*, get angry; be malicious; (m.) number, count; — IV. INF. *inmār*, meet with good water; — V. INF. *tanammur*, resemble a panther or tiger; be angry with; be malicious; (m.) be numbered, counted.

نمر *nimr, namir*, pl. *numr, nimār, numür, nimāra-t, anmur, anmār*, panther, leopard; (m.) tiger; good, wholesome; sincere; much, many; first ancestor of an Arab tribe; — *ñ* *numra-t*, pl. *numar*, spot on a ground of different colour; (m.) number, sort, kind (of goods); — *namira-t*, female panther; tigress; pl. *namir*, small part of a cloud; a striped stuff; trap for wolves.

نمرا *namrā*, f. of *انمر anmar*, spotted, &c.

نمريق *namraq, nimriq, numruq, ñ* *namraqa-t, &c.*, pl. *namāriq*, saddle-cushion.

نمرد *namrūd, numrūd*, pl. *namārida-t*, Nimrod.

نمري *namariyy*, like a panther or tiger; belonging to the tribe of Namir.

(نمس) *namas, i, INF. nams*, keep secret, be silent about, conceal; (also III.) make one sharer in a secret, one's confidant; — *namis, a, INF. namas*, be spoiled, corrupted; — III. INF. *munāmāsa-t*, see I.; go to one's hiding-place; — IV. INF. *inmäs*, bring about discontent or discord; — VII. INF. *innimäs*, conceal one's self, hide (m.).

نمس *nims, ð*, pl. *numäs*, ichneumon; ferret; weasel; — *نمس* *nume*, the Qaṭa-birds, pl. *انمس anmas*, dark-grey.

(نمش) *namas, u, INF. nams* (also IV.), slander; lie; (also II.) whisper to; eat the ground bare; pick up; — *namis, a, INF. namas*, be spotted or dotted; be marked by a disease; be freckled; — II. INF. *tanmīs*, see I.; wet the grain; — IV. INF. *inmäs*, see I.

نمش *namäs, namas, ð*, red spots, freckles; — *namis*, spotted; striped.

(نمى) *namaṣ, u, INF. namṣ*, pull out hair; — II. INF. *tanmīs, tanmäs*, id.; — IV. INF. *inmäs*,

nindulân, nightmare; du. *nan-dalân*, two teats.

(١٥) *naha'*, INF. *nah'*, be full, crammed; — INF. *nah'*, *nuh'*, *nuhû'*, be partly raw, underdone; — *nahî'*, A, id.; — *nahu'*, INF. *nahâ'a-t*, *nuhâ'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *inhâ'*, let the meat be underdone.

١٥ *nihâ'*, rain-pit; pond; end, limit, extreme; (also *nihan*, *niha*) pl. *nuhât*, glass, vial; pl. of ١٥ *nahy*; — *nihâ'*, *nuhâ'*, number, troop; — § *nuhât*, pl. of ١٥ *nâhi*, forbidding, &c.; — § *nahâ'a-t*, the being underdone of meat.

١٥ *nahhâb*, plunderer, robber; lion.

١٥ *nahâbir*, pl. of ١٥ *nuh-bûra-t*.

١٥ *nuhât*, bellowing, roaring (s.); — *nahhât*, bellowing, roaring, groaning (adj.).

١٥ *nuhâd*, number of men, troop (100).

١٥ *nahâr*, pl. *anhur*, *nuhur*, (m.) *nahârât*, day; daylight, brightness of light; pl. *anhira-t*, *nuhur*, young bustard.

١٥ *nuhâs*, § *nuhâza-t*, measure, quantity.

١٥ *nahhâs*, lion; sparrow-hawk.

١٥ *nihâd*, *nuhâd*, steep mountain-paths; — *nahhâd*, swift.

١٥ *nuhâq*, braying (s.).

١٥ *nahâka-t*, INF. of (١٥).

١٥ *nihâl*, pl. of ١٥ *nâhil*, thirsty, &c.

١٥ *nahâm*, *nihâm*, *nuhâm*, ١٥ *nahâmiyy*, *nihâmiyy*, *nuhâmiyy*, smith; carpenter; — *nuhâm*, owl; also ١٥ *nuhâmiyy*, monk, abbot; — *nahhâm*, lion; middle of the road; ١٥ *nihâmiyy*, open road; — § *nahâma-t*, greed, voracity; lion.

١٥ *nahâwis*, pl. calamity, distress; injury, wrong, violence.

١٥ *nahâwa-t*, intellect, prudence; — § *nahâ'a-t*.

١٥ *nahâya-t*, intellect, prudence; — *nihâya-t*, extreme limit, extreme; end, conclusion; aim, purpose; excess; anything very striking; *nihâyat-an*, after all, nevertheless.

(١٥) *nahab*, A, U, INF. *nahb*, seize and carry away, rob, plunder; revile, abuse, scold; seize by the heel; — *nahib*, A, INF. *nahab*, rob, plunder; — III. INF. *munâ-haba-t*, take away, rob; dispute; contend, vie; talk about, revile; — IV. INF. *inhâb*, allow to plunder, leave to plunder or as booty; — VI. INF. *tanâhub*, rob one another; — VIII. INF. *intihâb*, take away, rob, plunder, be plundered or robbed.

١٥ *nahb*, § *nahba-t*, robbery, plunder; *nahb*, pl. *nihâb*, *nuhûb*, plunder, booty; — § *nuhba-t*, pl. *nuhab*, booty.

١٥ *nahbara-t*, long and thin; on the point of death (woman); — *nuhbura-t*, pl. *nahâbir*, pit between sand-hills; dangerous place; precipice, abyss; hell; danger.

(١٥) *nahbal*, §, old; — INF. §, grow old; walk with difficulty.

١٥ *nuhbûr*, sand-hill; § *nuhbûra-t*, pl. *nahâbir* = § *nuhbura-t*.

١٥ *nuhbûg*, long and fast-sailing ships; a bird; a kind of beans.

١٥ *nuhbâ*, left to plunder; booty.

(١٥) *nahat*, I, INF. *nuhât*, *nahî*, roar; snort; groan.

(١٥) *nakhtar*, INF. §, tell lies against (١٥ 'ala).

(١٥) *nahaj*, INF. *nahj*, open a road, trace out; be distinct and open; follow a road; — *nahij*, A, INF. *nahaj*, be out of breath, pant; (also *nahaj*, *nahuj*) be used up, worn out; — II. INF. *tanhîj*, encourage, stimulate; — IV. INF. *inhâj*, open or trace out a road for; be or become open and distinctly visible; make to get out of breath; — VIII. INF.

stimulated; — X. INF. *istinhād*, bid to rise; instigate, stimulate; bid to set to work.

نَهَش *nahḥ*, pl. *anhud*, middle part of a camel's shoulder; wrong, act of violence; — § *nahḍa-t*, rising (s.); departure, start.

(نَهَل) *nahḍal*, old.

(نَهَض) *nahaf*, INF. *naht*, pierce.

(نَهَج) *naha'*, INF. *nuhū'*, belch.

(نَهَف) *nahaf*, INF. *nahf*, be astonished, perplexed.

(نَهَق) *nahaq*, *nahiq*, A, INF. *nuhāq*, *nahiq*, bray, cry out.

نَهَق *nahq*, a bird; a kind of cress.

(نَهَكَ) *nahak*, INF. *nahk*, suck out the breast; drink out; torture, put to torture; punish cruelly; weaken, unnerve; (also INF. *nahāka-t*) emaciate and exhaust; INF. *nahāka-t*, conquer, get the better of, overpower; wear out a dress; be excessive in (من *min*); damage one's honour and good name; also — *nahuk*, INF. *nahāka-t*, attend to zealously; pass. *nuhik*, and — *nahik*, A, INF. *nahak*, suffer from a chronic disease, grow thin and weak; — IV. INF. *inhāk*, punish cruelly, torture; — VIII. INF. *intihāk*, emaciate and exhaust; damage one's honour; diminish the value of a thing; violate; — § *nahka-t*, pain, torture, cruel punishment; emaciation and exhaustion by illness.

(نَهَلَ) *nahl*, A, INF. *nahal*, *manhal*, take the first draught; quench one's thirst; (m.) be exhausted and tired; — IV. INF. *inhāl*, make the camels take their first draught, water them early in the morning.

نَهَلَ *nahal*, first draught; — § *nahla-t*, draught; also نَهَل *nahla*, camels taking the first draught.

نَهَلَن *nahlān*, taking the first draught; suffering from thirst; (m.) exhausted, tired.

(نَهَم) *naham*, A, I, INF. *nahm*, *nahma-t*, *nahim*, shout to the camels and urge them to greater speed; address violently, threaten; groan deeply, roar; cry out; — *nahim*, groan deeply, roar; INF. *naham*, *nahāma-t*, also pass. *nuhim*, have ravenous hunger, be insatiable, eat greedily or too much.

نَهَم *naham*, ravenous hunger; insatiable greed; gluttony; — *nahim*, voracious, insatiable; glutton; — *nuhm*, Satan, servants of Satan; — § *nahma-t*, greed, voracity; want, need; roaring, screaming, shouting (s.).

(نَهَض) *nahnah*, INF. §, push back, thrust aside, repel, refrain from (a.); scare away by shouting; overwhelm with blows, beat fiercely; — II. INF. *tanahnūh*, abstain, refrain from (n.); (m.) be fiercely beaten; (m.) be emaciated and exhausted.

نَهَض *nah'*, *nuhū'*, see (نَهَض).

نَهَض *nuhūd*, rising (s.), advancing against the enemy.

نَهَض *nahūs*, lion.

نَهَض *nahūd*, rising, getting up (adj.); — *nuhūd*, rising (s.).

نَهَض *nahūk*, strong, bold.

(نَهَى) *naha*, A, I, INF. *nahy*, forbid, prohibit; desist, give up; (m.) INF. *nahw*, carry out, perform; pass. *nuhī*, be finally brought to, arrive at, extend to; — *nahū*, INF. *nahāwa-t*, *nahāya-t*, be intelligent, wise, prudent; — II. INF. *tanhiya-t*, come, attain to; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, make to attain to, lead to a certain point; bring to an end, accomplish, complete; decide; bring news; — VI. INF. *tandāhi*, reach; arrive; come to the utmost limits, reach one's aim; be extreme; be brought to a conclusion, carried out, accomplished, perfect; be limited, restricted; restrain one another

who sleeps much, lie-a-bed; — *nuwóm*, pl. of نائم *nā'im*, sleeping, &c.

نواميس *nuwómīs*, pl. of ناموس *nā-mūs*.

نوان *nu'ān*, pl. of نو *nau'*.

نواهه *nuwāha-t*, mourning-woman.

نواهي *nawāhi*, pl. of ناهيه *nāhiya-t* and نهى *nahy*, prohibition, &c.

نواوير *nuwāwir*, pl. of نوار *nuwār*.

نواويس *nuwāwis*, pl. of ناروس *nāwūs*, fire-temple, &c.

نواي *nū'a*, water-ditch round a tent.

نوايا *nuwāyā*, pl. of نية *niyya-t*.

(نوب) *nāb*, *u*, INF. *naub*, *manāb*, supply one's place, substitute, be one's vicegerent or lieutenant; INF. *naub*, *nauba-t*, come upon, befall; be near; INF. *naub*, return from time to time; visit; return to God in repentance, repent, attend to religious duties; — III. INF. *munāwaba-t*, follow on one's heels, come behind; — IV. INF. *ināba-t*, make one to supply another's place, appoint as a substitute, &c.; return repentingly to God; grant; come from time to time; — VI. INF. *tanāwub*, approach in turns; — VIII. INF. *intiyāb*, observe mutually one's turn; befall; visit from time to time; — X. INF. *istināba-t*, wish one for or appoint one as a substitute, &c.; ask for a substitute.

نوب *naub*, event, case, turn; success, result; cause, reason; strength, power, might; (m.) *bi-naub*, entirely, altogether; also *nūb*, pl. of ناكب *nā'ib*, substitute, &c.; — *nūb*, Nubian, Ethiopian; — *nauba-t*, *nūba-t*, pl. *nuwab*, returning period, turn; what happens in turns or alternately; case, opportunity; time (once, &c.); befalling, calamity; — *nauba-t*, degree, rank; guard, post, sentinel; music, concert, orchestra; (m.) mu-

sical clock or box; *naubāt*, pl. drums, &c. which are beaten from time to time in front of a great man's residence; — *nūba-t*, Nubia.

نوبتي *naubatji*, musician (m.).

نوبتي *naubatiyy*, musician; — *naubatiyya-t*, orchestra.

(نوبح) *nauba'*, INF. *ḡ*, gush forth from the ground.

نوبي *nūbiyy*, Nubian.

(نوت) *nāt*, *u*, INF. *naut*, totter in walking.

نوتا *naulāt*, pl. *nawāti*, small, dwarfish.

نوتي *nūtiyy*, pl. *nawātiyy*, (m.) *nūtiyya-t*, sailor, seafaring man; (m.) miser; — *nūtiyya-t*, navigation; navy.

(نوج) *nāj*, *u*, INF. *nauj*, dissemble, behave as a hypocrite.

نوج *na'uj*, violent; — *nu'uj*, journey; — *ḡ nauja-t*, storm, tempest, hurricane.

نوج *naujar*, wooden frame of a plough.

(نوح) *nāḥ*, *u*, INF. *nauḥ*, *nuwāḥ*, *niyāḥ*, *niyāḥa-t*, *manāḥ*, bewail the dead; lament, sigh, cry, weep; — INF. *nauḥ*, coo; utter a rhythmic speech; — II. INF. *tanwīḥ*, bewail the dead in company; — III. INF. *munāwaha-t*, turn to, set one's self to; — V. INF. *tanawwuh*, oscillate, swing to and fro; — VI. INF. *tanāwuh*, lie opposite to one another; — X. INF. *istināḥa-t*, bewail, lament, weep; howl; cause one to weep, touch.

نوح *nauḥ*, *ḡ nauḥa-t*, bewailing of the dead; *nauḥ*, rhythmical speech; cooing; pl. of ناعي *nā'i-ḥa-t*, mourning woman; — *nūḥ*, Noah.

(نوح) *nāḥ*, kneel down (camel); — II. INF. *tanwīḥ*, make to kneel down; encamp; — IV. INF. *indāḥa-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tanawwuh*, kneel down; make the she-camel kneel down to admit the stallion; — X. INF. *istināḥa-t*, kneel down;

undertake anything of one's own accord, without consulting others; — IV. INF. *indfa-t*, transmit, deliver, hand over; (m.) ascribe to; — VIII. INF. *intiyât*, be tied to; hang from, be suspended at; be distant; see I.

نراف *nauf*, pl. *anwât*, *niyât*, what is tied up and suspended; also *naufa-t*, a basket for the transport of dates; store; base of the tail; — *nûf*, pl. of *niyât*; — *naufa-t*, hatred, malice; plague-blister of a camel; crop of a bird; dense shrub of acacias or tamarisks.

(ع) *nâ*, u, INF. *nau'*, seek for, long for, demand; move, wave (n.); spread the wings to pounce upon the prey; — II. INF. *tanwî*, move (a.); specify, classify; — V. INF. *tanawwû'*, be moved, agitated; (also x.) ramify (n.), be specified, classified; be of many kinds, manifold.

ع *nau'*, pl. *anwâ*, kind, sort, species, genus; manner, way, fashion; *nau'-an*, in a certain manner, in a certain measure, to a certain degree; — *nû'*, thirst; — *naufa-t*, fresh fruit; — *nauf'yy*, referring to kind or species, specific.

(ن) *nâf*, u, INF. *nauf*, tower over, hang over, dominate; surpass, surmount; be long and high; suck the breast; — II. INF. *tanyîf*, surpass; — IV. INF. *indfa-t*, tower over.

نول *naufal*, sea; liberal man; gift, present, bounty; very handsome young man; — *naufala-t*, salt-works, saline; woollen veil.

(ن) *nâq*, u, INF. *naug*, clean the flesh from fat; — II. INF. *tanwîq*, break in camels; — V. INF. *tanawwûq*, perform anything well and neatly; INF. also *tanayyûq*, be dainty in food and dress; — VIII. INF. *intiyâq*, select.

نق *nâq*, pl. of *nâqa-t*, she-camel, &c.; — *narwaq*, reddish white; — *nâqa-t*, skill; — *nawaqa-t*, Jewish butcher.

(ن) *navik*, A, INF. *nawak*, *nawâk*, *nawâka-t*, be stupid; — IV. INF. *inwâk*, find stupid; — X. INF. *istinwâk*=I.

نك *nûk*, *nauk*, *nawak*, stupidity; *nûk*, *narika*, pl. and *narika*, f. of *anwak*, stupid.

(ن) *nâl*, u, INF. *naul*, offer, give, present with; INF. *naul*, *nail*, reach, obtain, receive, get; be the time for; — A, INF. *nail*, *nâ'il*, be liberal; attend zealously to (b); — II. INF. *tanwîl*, procure, offer, give, present with, help to; — III. INF. *munâwala-t*, reach to; give one the holy communion; take an oath; — IV. INF. *indâla-t*=II.; — V. INF. *tanawwûl*, reach, obtain, get; — VI. INF. *tanâwûl*, reach for, seize, take, obtain, receive; receive holy communion.

نل *naul*, pl. *anwâl*, gift, present; manner, way; duty; loom; workroom of a weaver; load, freight, cargo; carriage (costs of); — *naula-t*, *nûla-t*, present; something; kiss; area of the temple of Mecca.

نلون *naulin*, load, cargo, freight; freightage, carriage.

(نم) *nâm*, A, INF. *naum*, *niyâm*, *manâm*, fall asleep, sleep, slumber; go to sleep; rest; be dull (market); submit quietly; INF. *naum*, surpass in sleeping; — II. INF. *tanwîm*, (also IV.) bid to sleep; make sleep; operate as a narcotic; INF. *tanyîm*, lull to sleep; spread on the floor; — III. INF. *munâwama-t*, vie in sleeping; — IV. INF. *indâma-t*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanawwûm*, dream; — VI. INF. *tanwâum*, pretend to sleep; — X. INF. *istinâma-t*, give one's self over to sleep; nap, dream.

far-stretching desert; string; vital vein; artery of the back; (m.) having long fibres.

نَيْطَل *nayátîl*, pl. of نَاطِل *nâfil*, a wine-measure, cup, &c.

نَيْع *niyâ'*, pl. of نَيع *niy* thirsty, and نَيْج *ni'*, jaw.

نَيْب *niyâf*, high, elevated, towering above others, dominating; *ni-yâfa-t*, eminence, excellency (titles); — *nayyâf*, having a high hump.

نَيْاق *niyâq*, delight; pl. of نَيْاق *nâ-qa-t*, she-camel, and نَيْق *nîq*, mountain-top.

نَيْاك *nayyâk*, who has frequent sexual intercourse.

نَيْام *niyâm*, sleep; pl. of نَيْام *nâ'im*, sleeping, &c.

(نَيْب) *nâb*, I, INF. *naib*, injure with the dog-teeth; (also II.) bite with them; fix teeth in; — II. INF. *tanyîb*, see I.; be very old; also — V. INF. *tanayyub*, sprout.

نَيْب *nîb*, pl. of نَاب *nâb*, old she-camel, &c.; — (m.) *naib*, dog-tooth.

(نَيْت) *nât*, I, INF. *nait*, bend in walking, totter (from weakness).

نَيْشَرَان *naisurân*, talkative.

نَيْج *na'ij*, see (نَاج).

(نَيْح) *nâh*, I, INF. *naih*, turn hard; harden (n.); INF. *naih*, *naihân*, move (m.); wave; — II. INF. *tanyîh*, harden (a.); give one eternal rest; procure one quiet from; — V. INF. *tanayyuh*, find quiet or rest from, get rid of, go to rest, die.

نَيْح *nayyih*, hard; — *nayyihâ-t*, wind blowing contrary to another.

نَيْدُل *ni'dîl*, calamity; — *nîdul*, *ni'dûl*, *nîdulân*, *ni'dulân*, nightmare.

(نَيْر) *nâr*, I, INF. *nair*, put to cloth a border of a different colour; — II. INF. *tanyîr*, IV. INF. *inâra-t*, id.; weave stripes into cloth.

نَيْر *nîr*, pl. *anyâr*, border or hem of a different colour (نَيْرُون *zû nîrain*, with two hems; having

the strength of two men); woof; connected threads; bulrush; road; (m., also *nîra-t*) gums; pl. *anyâr*, *nîrân*, yoke of oxen; luminary, star; — *nayyîr*, *nîr*, shining, bright; light; lit up, illuminated; du. sun and moon; — *nîyara-t*, pl. of نَار *nâr*, fire, &c.; — *nayyira-t*, sorceress, witch; visible blow, shot.

نَيْرَان *nîrân*, pl. نَار *nâr*, نِير *nûr*, نَيْر *nîr*; — *nîrâniyy*, fiery, glowing, ardent, passionate.

نَيْرَاب *nairab*, INF. *nîr*, slander; utter lies; weave; furrow the sand, or the water; — *nairab*, slander, calumny, malice; — *nairabâ*, misfortune, calamity.

نَيْرَج *nairaj*, implement for threshing corn, harrow, ploughshare; slanderer; — INF. *nîr*, slander; lie with; waver in one's opinion.

نَيْرَاز *nairaz*, INF. *nîr*, bring a new year's gift.

نَيْرَاجَات *nîrânjât*, conjurations (Pers.).

نَيْرُوز *nairûz* = نَوْرُوز *naurûz*.

نَيْرَب *nairab*, he-goat; ox.

نَيْرَك *naisak*, pl. *nayâzik*, short lance (Pers.).

نَيْسَان *nisân*, *naisân*, month of April.

نَيْسَب *naisab*, INF. *nîs*, play the part of go-between or tale-bearer; — *naisab*, traces; also —

نَيْسَابَان *naisabân*, road.

نَيْسُون *nîsûn*, anise.

نَيْش *nîs*, apricot (m.).

نَيْشَان *nîsân*, pl. *nayâsîn*, sign; mark; decoration, star; aim, target.

(نَيْس) *nâs*, I, INF. *nais*, move gently.

(نَيْش) *nâq*, I, INF. *naiq*, beat (n.), throb, pulsate.

(نَيْف) *nâf*, I, INF. *nait*, be far distant.

نَيْط *nait*, vein to which the heart is suspended; last gasp, death; burial; (m.) having long fibres.

نَيْطَرُون *naiṭarûn*, borax.

نَيْطَل *naiṭal*, large bucket; a wine-

measure; wine; also *nīṭāl*, *nīṭal*, heavy calamity; *naīṭal*, *nīṭal*, cunning fellow.

(نج) *nā'*, I, INF. *nai'*, bend, wave.

نج *nī'*, pl. *nīyā'*, Jew.

نجف *na'if*, see (ناب) eat, &c.; — *nayyif*, *naif*, excessive; surplus; appendix; upwards (of a given number).

نجق *nīq*, astonishing, delighting (s.); pleasure; pl. *nīyāq*, *anyāq*, *nuyūq*, mountain-top, mountain-chain; — *nayyiq*, dainty in eating; *nīqa-t*, dainty taste; tidiness, neatness, elegance; skill, practice; — V. INF. *tanayyuq*, see (نوق).

(نك) *nāk*, I, INF. *naik*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tanāyuk*, be overcome by sleep, close (n.).

(نيل) *nāl*, I, A, INF. *nāl*, *nail*, *nāla-t*, reach, obtain, get; also — IV. INF. *ināla-t*, procure, offer, give.

نيل *nail*, obtaining (s.); also *naila-t*, that which one obtains or possesses; advantage, gift, present; — *nīl*, indigo (also *nīla-t*); indigo-blue; river Nile.

نيلج *nīlaj*, dried indigo juice; indigo.

نيلنج *nīlanj*, green-dyeing soot (for tattooing).

نيلوفر *nailūfar*, water-lily, nenuphar. نيلي *nīlīyy*, indigo-blue; bluish black; referring to the Nile.

نيم *nīm*, anything pleasant or comfortable; soft garment, coat of mail, velvet, night-dress; good friend; — *nuyyam*, pl. of *nā'im*, sleeping, &c.; — *nīma-t*, sleep; sloth; night-quarters.

نينان *nīnān*, pl. of *nūn*.

نينوفر *nainūfar* = نيلوفر *nailūfar*.

نينوي *nīnawa*, Niniveh.

(نيه) *nāh*, be high, elevated, sublime; astonish, please.

نوي *nuyū'*, *nuyū'a-t*, half raw or underdone state of the meat.

نويوب *nuyūb*, pl. of *nāb*, dog-tooth, &c.; — *nayyūb*, very old; head of a family; chieftain.

ني *nī'*, half raw, underdone; — *nī'y*, water-ditch; — *na'iy*, distant, far.

نوياب *nuyāib*, little chief.

نويب *na'it*, roar; envy.

نويج *na'ij*, whistling of the wind.

نويشا *na'isan*, finally, in the end.

نويط *na'it*, screaming; groaning (s.).

نويل *na'il*, INF. of (نال), walk in jerks.

نويم *na'im*, soft tone; groaning (s.), complaint.

5

h, as a numerical sign=5; abbreviation for Thursday, Venus, Virgo, and moon-light; — *ha*, interrogative particle for *h*; sometimes, especially in poetry, pleonastically added to the end of a word; — *hi*, for *hiya*, she; — *hu* (after *-* or *u* turning into *hi*), pron. affix of the 3rd pers. masc., him, his.

ها *hā*, lo! behold! there!; placed

before the demonstrative pronoun *hā*; — suffix of the 3rd pers. fem. sing., she, her; — *ha'*, imperative of (*هيا*); — *hā'*, pl. *hā'at*, name of the letter *h*; — *hā'a*, fem. *hā'i*, du. *hā'umā*, pl. m. *hā'um*, f. *hā'unna*, well! there! take!

هاب *hāb*, snake; — *hāb hāb*, call of a camel-driver; — *hāb-in*, see هابي *hābī*.

هابسة *hābisa-t*, assembled crowd.
 هابى *hābī*, falling, alighting; con-
 descending; putting up (in an
 inn, &c.).
 هابى *hābī* (هاب *hāb-in*), covered or
 filled with dust; grave-dust.
 هابيل *hābīl*, Abel.
 هات *hāt*, f. هاتى *hāti*, du. هاتيا *hā-
 tiyā*, pl. m. هاتوا *hātū*, f. هاتين *hā-
 tina*, give here! bring here!
 come! have done!
 هاتا *hātā*, du. *hātān-i*, she, this one
 (f.); — هاتاك *hātāka*, that
 one (f.).
 هاتف *hātīf*, ag. of (هتق) *hātīf*, calling,
 &c., caller (الغيب *hātīf al-gaib*),
 voice from heaven); caller in
 the desert, well intentioned
 demon who leads the wanderer
 on the right road; good angel,
 genius.
 هاتل *hātīl*, pl. *huttal*, also هاتن
hātīn, pl. *huttan*, raining gently
 and continuously.
 هاتيك *hātīka*, she, this one (f.).
 هاجر *hājar*, Hagar; — *hājir*, aban-
 doning, forsaking, emigrating,
 excellent, beautiful; delirious,
 doting; *hājir*, *hājira-t*, pl.
hawājir, hot mid-day; — *hājira-t*, pl.
-āt, *hawājira-t*, idle or
 obscene talk; — *hājiriyy*, ex-
 cellent, handsome, beautiful;
 architect; inhabitant of a town,
 citizen.
 هاجس *hājis*, *hājisa-t*, pl. *hawājis*,
 occurring thought, thought.
 هاجسة *hājisa-t*, assembled crowd.
 هاجى *hājī*, pl. *hujja'*, *hujū'*, sleep
 ing; quiet.
 هاجنة *hājina-t*, palm-tree which
 produces at first but small fruit.
 هاجة *hāja-t*, female frog; — *hājja-t*,
 deeply sunk or set (eye).
 هاجى *hājī* (هاج *hāj-in*), spelling;
 satirist; satirical.
 هاد *hādd*, roaring of the sea; —
hādda-t, thunder.
 هادر *hādīr*, roaring; who allows
 blood to be shed with impunity;
 contemptible.

هادى *hādīf*, who approaches or
 enters as a guest; stranger; —
hādīfa-t, crowd.
 هادل *hādīl*, hanging, having/hang-
 ing lips.
 هادى *hādī* (هاد *had-in*), pl. *hādūn*,
hudāt, who leads on the right
 road, guide, leader; God; lead-
 ing ram; foremost part; hand-
 piece; also *hādīya-t*, leading
 ram, leading animal; the middle
 ox in threshing; pl. *hawādī*,
 neck; — *hādī'*, quieting, tran-
 quillizing; — *hādīya-t*, stick,
 staff; cliff above the water.
 هاد *hāz*, *hāz*, a tree.
 هادا *hāzā*, this, this one (m.).
 هاذر *hāzīr*, oppressively hot.
 هادل *hāzīl*, midnight; beginning
 or remainder of the night.
 هالى *hāzī*, this, this one (f.).
 هار *hār*, weak from old age, decre-
 pit; weakened; — هار *hār*; — هار
hār, cry of the cat.
 هارب *hārib*, pl. *hurrāb*, fugitive.
 هارج *hārij*, jester.
 هاروت *hārūt*, companion of ماروت
mārūt, two angels seduced by
 women and suspended for pun-
 ishment in a well near Babylon.
 هاز *hām*, shaking; glittering.
 هازبا *hāzibā'*, هازى *hāziba*, *hāzibi*,
hāzibiyy, *hāzibiyya-t*, a fish.
 هازبانية *hāzubāniya-t*, feeler of an
 insect.
 هازل *hāzīl*, jesting, buffoon; play-
 ful.
 هازمة *hāzima-t*, calamity.
 هازى *hāzī*, who laughs at, scoffs;
 mocker, scoffer.
 هامل *hāzīl*, vagrant, vagabond.
 هامة *hāzima-t*, wound which
 breaks a bone.
 هاسر *hāsīr*, tearing to pieces; — *.
 هاسب *hādīb*, falling in large drops,
 watering abundantly.
 هاسم *hādīm*, soft; loose; bearing
 a grudge, resentful; also—
 هاسوم *hādūm*, promoting digestion;
hādūm, liberal; lion.
 هافل *hāfīl* = هاتل *hātīl*.

هاع *hā'*, greedy; avarice, meanness; cowardice; هاع *hā' lā'*, cowardly.

هاف *hāf-in*, هائي *hāfi*, poor; famished.

هاك *hāka*, pl. *hākum*, f. *hāki*, pl. *hākunna*, there! take!

هال *hāl*, progeny, family; mirage; — *hāla-t*, halo of the moon.

هالح *hāli'*, excessively impatient; — *

هالك *hālik*, pl. *halkā*, *hullak*, *hullāk*, *hawālik*, perishing, &c.; reprobate, damned; destroying; — *hālikīyy*, smith; polisher, furbisher.

هام *hām*, thirsty; — *hāma-t*, pl. *-āt*, *hām*, head; chief; pl. *hām*, owl; horse; — *hāmma-t*, pl. *hawāmm*, *hamīm*, dangerous reptile, reptile, worm; cattle; نعم

ni'm-u 'l-hāmmat-i, horse. الهامة

هامج *hāmij*, violent; margin of a book.

هامد *hāmid*, extinguished; getting extinguished, going out; calming down; old, worn out, weather-beaten; without vegetation, barren.

هامر *hāmiz*, m. f. slanderer.

هامش *hāmish*, margin of a book.

هامل *hāmil*, *hāmil*, pl. *hawāmil*, *humla-t*, *hummāl*, *himāl*, *hamla*, pasturing at large.

هاموم *hāmūm*, melted fat of a camel's hump.

هاند *hānazā*, lo! look there! behold!

هانع *hāni'*, pl. *hunna'*, submissive, humble.

هاني *hāni'*, domestic servant.

(هاها) *ha'ha'*, INF. *hi'hā'*, *ha'hā'*, *ha'ha'at*, urge the camels by the cry هاها *ha'ha'*, or call them to their food with the cry هي هي *hi' hi'*; laugh aloud.

هاها *ha'ha'*, *ha'hā'*, laughter; — *hahā'*, *ha'hā'a-t*, laughter.

هاهنا *hāhuna*, *hāhannā*, here; hither; هاهناك *hāhunāk*, *hāhan-nāk*, there; thither.

هام *hā'um*, pl. m., هاما *hā'umā*,

du., هاون *hā'unna*, pl. f. of ها *hā'*; *hāwun*, *hāwan*, and— هاون *hāwūn*, pl. *hawāwūn*, mortar (for pounding).

هاري *hāwi* (ها *hāw-in*), *hāwi* falling head over heels; thrown down; in love, loving; pl. *hāwiya-t*, locust; — *hāwiya-t*, lowest hell; deep black abyss; mother deprived of her children.

هائج *hā'ij*, agitated, &c.; rutting; agitation, excitement, rage; dried up, withered.

هائد *hā'id*, repenting, atoning.

هائر *hā'ir*, carried off by water, washed away; in ruins; come down in the world.

هائع *hā'i'*, fluid, molten; هائع *hā'i' lā'i'*, cowardly; — *hā'i'a-t*, terrible noise.

هاكل *hā'il*, terrible, awful.

هايهاك *hāyahāt*, هايهاك *hāyahāt* = هايهاك *haihāt*.

هب *hab*, supposing, let us suppose, imp. of (وهب); — *hiba-t*, giving, making a present, pardoning (s.), INF. of (وهب); pl. *hibāt*, gift, present; — *huba-t*, preparations for war, armaments; — *habba-t*, gust of wind; *habba-t*, *hibba-t*, hour, while, year, moment, remaining time; — *hibba-t*, cutting power of a sword; pl. *hibab*, rags, tatters; moment of ecstasy, ecstasy.

(هب) *habb*, *u*, INF. *habb*, *hubūb*, *habīb*, blow violently; rouse itself; awake (n.); — *i*, *u*, INF. *hibāb*, *hibba-t*, *kubūb*, *habīb* (also VIII.) groan from rut; — INF. *habb*, *hibāb*, pace along briskly; come; depart; be absent; be brandished; be beaten, flee; begin, set one's self to; — *v*. INF. *tahabbub*, be torn, used up; — VIII. INF. *ihtibāb*, cut or tear off; see *i*.

هبا *habā'*, pl. *ahbā'*, notes in the sunlight; blockhead.

هباب *habāb*, fine dust; — *; — *habbāb*, blowing violently.

هبار *habbār*, sharp; a very hairy monkey; du. *al-habbārān*, the two months كانون *kānūn*, December and January; — هباب *habā-riya-t*, refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

هباش *habbās*, who grasps, earns; — هباب *hubāsa-t*, crowd, herd.

هبال *habbāl*, who tries to deceive, catch, lays traps or snares; — هبالا *habāla-t*, perseverance in seeking or demanding.

هبانيق *hubāniq*, pl. *habāniq*, boy, lad, young fellow, servant.

هباب *habā'ib*, garment (in rags).

هباية *hubāya-t*, bark of a tree.

هيب *hibab*, pl. of هبة *hibba-t*.

(هبت) *habat*, I, INF. *habt*, beat, strike down; make to alight, let down, throw down; remove one from his office, break one's power; alight; fall; pass., also *habit*, A, be confused, agitated, lose courage; — هبّا *habta-t*, blow; weakness; discouragement.

هبت *habtar*, dwarfish, small, short.

(هيج) *habaj*, A, INF. *habj*, beat, cudgel; (m.) scratch so that blood flows; — II. INF. *tahbāj* = I.; make a limb to swell; — V. INF. *tahabbuj*, be swollen, have a tumour; (m.) be scratched so that blood flows.

هيج *habj*, canings; — هجا *habja-t*, blow.

(هبد) *habad*, I, INF. *habd*, gather, pound, boil or present for food the seed of colocynth; — VIII. INF. *ihtibād*, prepare a dish of colocynth for one's self.

هبد *habd*, wild pumpkin; colocynth and its seed.

(هبد) *habaz*, I, INF. *habz*, hurry (n.), run, fly swiftly.

(هبر) *habar*, U, INF. *habr*, cut flesh in large pieces, cut off a piece of it, cut off; — هابر *habir*, A, INF. *habar*, be very fleshy; — IV. INF. *ihbār*, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *ihtibār*, cut off entirely.

هبر *habr*, flesh (without fat); cut-

ting off, severing; pl. *hubūr*, *hubr*, flat sandy ground; — *hubr*, refuse of flax; grape-stone; — *habir*, very fleshy and fat; — *hibbir*, cut off; — *hubur*, pl. of هبر *habir*; — هبرا *habra-t*, piece of flesh without bones and fat, the lean; an amulet.

(هبرج) *habraj*, INF. ه, embroider or colour stuff with figures; walk on an even road as if pushed on; step along proudly; (m.) tear (a.).

هبرج *habraj*, garments embroidered or painted with figures; bull; also *hibrij*, big and fat.

هبريزي *hibriziyy*, pure gold; new gold coin; handsome, elegant; lion.

(هبرس) — II. INF. *tahabrus*, step along proudly.

هبرتي *habraqiyy*, *hibriqiyy*, smith, goldsmith, artist; wild bull.

هبرك *habrak*, ه, full-grown.

(هبرم) *habram*, INF. ه, eat much; talk much, chatter.

هبرية *hibriya-t*, dandruff; refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

(هبر) *habas*, I, INF. *hubūz*, *habasān*, die (suddenly); cut in pieces, cut off.

(هبس) *habas*, violet; wild thyme; mallows; ox-eye (plant).

(هيش) *habas*, I, INF. *habs*, grasp together, gather; earn for one's family and bring home; reach, obtain, find; beat; — II. INF. *tahbās*, gather; — V. INF. *tahabbus*, acquire, gain, earn; — VIII. INF. *ihtibās*, earn, obtain, get.

(هبيس) *habiš*, A, INF. *habas*, be brisk, nimble; lie in ambush for game; eat greedily; — VII. INF. *inhibās*, indulge in immoderate laughter; — VIII. INF. *ihtibās*, laugh immoderately; hasten (n.).

هبيس *habas*, briskness, nimbleness; haste; — هبيس *habiš*, brisk, nimble, agile; — هباسا *habasa*, quick pace.

(هبطا) *habaṭ*, I, U, INF. *hubūṭ*, fall

down, descend, alight; fall in; depart; abate (n.); pounce upon; alight and put up; — u, INF. *habt*, let down, throw down, precipitate; enter a country or cause to do so; INF. *habt*, *hubt*, abate (a.); beat; emaciate and weaken; — II. INF. *tahbt*, make to fall; throw down; abate (a. and n.); — IV. INF. *ihbt* = II.; — V. INF. *tahabbt*, fall in, fall in ruins; — VII. INF. *inhbt*, let one's self down; be let or thrown down; — *habta-t*, low ground; calamity.

(هـ) *haba'*, A, INF. *hubu'*, *haba'an*, come suddenly up from all sides, fall upon; stretch out the neck; — X. INF. *istihba'*, urge to haste.

هـ *huba'*, f. *haba'*, last-dropped camel-foal, or one born in autumn or too early.

(هـ) *habag*, A, INF. *habg*, *hubug*, sleep.

(هـ) *habak*, VII. *inhbak*, INF. *inhbak*, yield under one's feet (ground); — *habaka-t*, blockhead.

(هـ) *habil*, A, INF. *habal*, lose a son by death; — II. INF. *tahbil*, be heavy upon; (m.) make one take a steam-bath; foment; (also v. and VIII.) earn for one's family; — IV. INF. *ihbal*, deprive one of his children; — V. INF. *tahabbul*, see I.; (m.) take a steam-bath; be fomented; — VIII. INF. *ihtibal*, see II.; make one's son an orphan; surround the game; put in opportunely (a word); *ihbtal* هـ *ihbtal* *habaluka*, it beseems you.

هـ *habal*, bereavement; see the previous; — *habil*, watching for prey; — *hibil*, *hiball*, *hibill*, stout and old; — *hubal*, name of an idol in Mecca; — *habla-t*, hot steam, steam-bath.

هـ *hibla'*, chained-up dog, dog; also *haballa'*, هـ *hibla'*, voracious eater, glutton.

(هـ) *habnaq*, INF. *habnaq*, sit on the inner side of the thigh.

هـ *hubnuq* = هـ *hubnuq*; — *habannaq*, dwarf; stupid (also هـ *habannak*).

هـ *hubnuq*, هـ *hibnuq*, pl. *habanuq*, young fellow, servant; — *habnuqa-t*, flute.

هـ *habháb*, mirage; a game; swift, nimble.

(هـ) *habhab*, INF. *habhab*, groan from rut.

هـ *habhab*, swift, nimble; — *habhabiyy*, *hab*, id.; clever camel-driver.

(هـ) *habá*, u, INF. *hubuwu*, rise and fly in the air (dust); flee; run away; die; — IV. INF. *ihbá*, raise dust; — V. INF. *tahabbí*, shake one's hands; — *habwa-t*, dust; whirling dust-cloud; dust-colour; darkness.

هـ *habúb*, *habúba-t*, blowing violently and raising dust; — *.

هـ *habúr*, spider; — *; — *habbúr*, a small kind of ants.

هـ *habút*, precipitous place; precipice; — *hubút*, sliding down, falling (s.), fall; decrease, abatement; precipice.

هـ *habúl*, bereft of her children.

هـ *habún*, spider.

هـ *habayy*, f. *habayy*, innocent boy, or girl.

هـ *habít*, *hibbít*, quite discouraged; utterly agitated and confused.

هـ *habayyay*, هـ *habayyah*, *habayyah*, exuberant with strength and health.

هـ *habíd*, colocynth and its seed.

هـ *habír*, severing; pl. *hubur*, *ahbira-t*, low ground, sands; — *habaira-t*, hyena; — (ام) *abú* (umm) *hubaira-t*, frog; *hubairat-an*, never.

هـ *habít*, emaciated.

هـ *habíl*, Abel.

(هـ) *hatt*, u, INF. *hatt*, deliver one's speech fluently and well.

connectedly, report well; break (a.), crumble; tear (a.); dishonour, depose, destroy one's position; strip off the leaves; pour out.

هـ *hatt*, breach, rent.

(هـ) *hata'*, INF. *hat'*, beat; eat; tear, rend; injure one's honour; — *هـ* *hati'*, A, INF. *hata'*, be bent; — IV. INF. *ihātā'*, be worn-out and torn.

هـ *hattāt*, glib.

هـ *hitār*, reviling (s.), abuse.

هـ *hutāf*, cry, outcry, call; — *هـ* *hattāfa-t*, twanging (adj. n.).

هـ *hattāk*, who tears the veil, dishonours, profanes.

هـ *hutāma-t*, morsel, bit.

هـ *hātān*, these two (f.); — *hattān*, glib, ready of speech.

(هـ) *hatar*, I, INF. *hatr*, tear, break (a.); injure one's character, dishonour; weaken the intellect; — II. INF. *tahtir*, dishonour, disgrace; — III. INF. *hitār*, *mu-hātara-t*, abuse in a frivolous and lying way; — IV. INF. *ihātār*, be weak of intellect, dote; — V. INF. *tahattur*, *tahtār*, be ignorant and stupid; — VI. INF. *tahātūr*, be arrogant towards one another; — X. INF. *istihtār*, be given to frivolities; (m.) be negligent, careless.

هـ *hitr*, pl. *ahtār*, lie, idle frivolous talk; error of speech; anything extraordinary, wonder; first half of the night; — *hutr*, confusion of mind, weakness of intellect; — *هـ* *hatra-t*, silliness, stupidity.

هـ *hitrak*, lion.

(هـ) *hataš*, I, INF. *hatš*, irritate, tease; pass. and — VIII. INF. *ihitāš*, be irritated.

(هـ) *kata'*, INF. *kat'*, approach quickly.

(هـ) *hataf*, I, INF. *hatf*, oo; INF. *hatf*, *hutāf*, call, call to (ب *bi*); praise; congratulate a woman on her beauty.

(هـ) *hatak*, I, INF. *hatk*, rend the veil and disclose anything hidden; expose, disgrace, dishonour; commit rape; deflower; desecrate, profane; — III. INF. *muhtā-taka-t*, travel in a dark night; — V. INF. *tahattuk*, be rent, broken; be dishonoured, deflowered; — VII. INF. *inhitāk*, be rent.

هـ *hatk*, rending (s.), injury; disgrace, exposure; — *huk*, midnight; — *hatik*, want of respect, damaging one's honour (s.); — *hitak*, scalp of a new-born child; — *هـ* *huka-t*, rent in a veil, torn-off piece; reviling, dishonouring (s.); hour of night.

(هـ) *hatal*, I, INF. *hatl*, *hutūl*, *hatalān*, *tahtāl* = هـ *haṭal*, rain, &c.

هـ *hatil*, pl. *huttal* = هـ *hātīl*.

هـ *hatalān*, continuous fine rain.

(هـ) *hatam*, I, INF. *hatm* (also IV.), strike on the mouth and beat out one's front teeth; — *hatim*, A, INF. *hatam*, have the front teeth broken off; — II. INF. *tahtim*, disgrace and weaken by beating; — V. INF. *tahattum*, be broken.

هـ *hutm*, pl. هـ *hatmā'*, f. of هـ *ahtam*, have the front teeth broken out.

(هـ) *hatmar*, INF. *هـ*, be talkative.

(هـ) *hatmal*, INF. *هـ*, murmur to one's self.

(هـ) *hatman*, INF. *هـ* = هـ *hatmar*.

(هـ) *hatan*, I, INF. *hatn*, *hutān*, *hatanān*, *tahtān* = هـ *haṭal*, rain, &c.

هـ *hathāt*, glib, ready of speech.

(هـ) *hathat*, INF. *هـ*, break (a.), crush; speak fast and fluently; call the camel with the cry *hat* to be watered.

(هـ) *hatā*, V, INF. *hatho*, crush with the foot; — III. INF. *muhtātā*, give, grant.

هـ *hati'*, see (هـ).

هـ *hatika-t*, exposure, disgrace.

(هـ) *hagg*, V, INF. *hagg*, lie, tell lies.

هـ *haggāz*, liar.

(هـم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, pound minutely, grind to powder; give liberally of one's own.

هـمالة *hasmala-t*, confusion and disaster.

هـممن *hasman* = هـممن *hatman*.

هـشاش *hashās*, quick, nimble; confused, entangled; dusty; liar.

(هـشش) *hashas*, pour down rain or snow (cloud); tread violently under feet; be unjust, tyrannical; be confused, entangled, mixed up.

هـشي *hasa*, INF. *hasayān*, scatter.

(هـج) *hajj*, U, INF. *hajj*, *hajjī*, be deep set or sunk (eye); pull down, demolish; (m.) leave one's country, emigrate; — II. INF. *tahjīj*, force one to emigrate (m.); — VIII. INF. *ihtijāj*, go far in a matter, push a thing far; — X. INF. *istihjāj*, act headstrongly.

هـجج *hujj*, yoke.

(هـجا) *haja'*, INF. *haj'*, *hujā'*, subside, cease; eat; fill one's stomach; — *haji'*, A, INF. *haja'*, have intense hunger; — IV. INF. *ihjā'*, appease one's hunger.

هـجا *hijā'*, m. *hajā'*, satire, lampoon; biting remark; form, figure, manner, way; spelling (s.), alphabet; — *hajāt*, frog; — *hujā'a-t*, blockhead.

هـجاج *hajāj*, fast walk; also *hajāja-t*, obstinate blockhead.

هـجار *hijār*, bow-string; chain; rope; diadem; ring used as an aim.

هـجاس *hajjās*, lion watching for his prey.

هـجال *hijāl*, pl. of هـجل *hajl* and هـجيل *hajīl*; — *hajjāla-t*, widow.

هـجان *hijān*, noble and excellent; bad, mean, vile; (m. and f., sing. & pl., pl. also *hajā'in*) white generous camels; pl. of هـجينة *hajīna-t*; — *hajjān*, pl. *hajjāna-t*, riders on dromedaries; — *hujjān*, pl. of هـجيج *hajjīj*; — *hajāna-t*, noble birth; excellence; low extraction and conduct.

هـجاءة *hajāwa-t*, sultriness, closeness.

هـجائن *hajā'in*, pl. of هـجان *hijān* and هـجينة *hajīna-t*.

هـجائي *hijā'īy*, *ī*, referring to the alphabet.

(هـجب) *hajab*, I, INF. *hajb*, urge, urge on; hasten (n.); beat, thrash.

(هـجد) *hajad*, U, INF. *hujūd*, sleep, sleep a short time; be awake and pray; press the neck to the ground (camel); — II. INF. *tahjīd*, put to sleep; — IV. INF. *ihjād*, id.; find one asleep; sleep; — V. INF. *tahajjud*, sleep; be awake; pray the night through.

هـجج *hujjad*, pl. of هـجود *hajūd*.

(هـجر) *hajar*, U, INF. *hajr*, *hijrān*, break with, leave, forsake; leave undone, renounce; INF. *hujr*, *hujūr*, tie up the foot of the camel with the rope هـجار *hijār*; INF. *hujr*, *hijjirā*, *ihjirā*, deliberate, dote; — II. INF. *tahjīr* (also IV., V.), travel in the heat of mid-day; — III. INF. *muhājara-t*, leave one's people or country, emigrate, flee; — IV. INF. *ihjār*, abandon, leave undone, renounce; dote, talk at random; see II.; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, see II.; emigrate; — VI. INF. *tahājur*, break with one another, separate (n.); — VII. INF. *inhjār*, be abandoned, deserted; — VIII. INF. *ihtijār* = VI.

هـجر *hajr*, abandoning, forsaking (s.); separation; mid-day; hottest time of the day; good, excellent, noble, handsome (also *hajir*); bridle, halter; pl. *ahjār*, fertile; *hijr*, most excellent, first-rate; — *hujr*, dottage, foolish talk, folly; — *hajar*, canton, town; — *hujur*, pl. of هـجير *hajir*; — *hajra-t*, year; — *hijra-t*, *hujra-t*, breaking off friendly relations, rupture, abandoning (s.), separation, emigration, flight; — *al-hijra-t*, Mohammed's flight from Mecca to Medina 622 A.D.; — *hijj-*

riyy, 8, referring to Moham-med's flight; after the *hijra*-t.

hijriyyá, custom, habit.

(هجر) *hajs*, what occurs to or passes through one's mind; anything spoken unintelligibly; — III. *hájas*, INF. *muhájaza-t*, make a secret communication to (acc.).

(هس) *hajas*, I, INF. *hajs*, occur, fall into; murmur to one's self; repel, prevent; — V. INF. *tahaj-jus*, think of, care for; — VII. INF. *inhijás*, be refused and desist.

هس *hajs*, occurring thought, thought; unintelligible murmur.

(هش) *hajas*, U, INF. *hajs*, drive slowly; give one a hint; bring about mischief, discord; desire, long for; — 8 *hajsá-t*, departure, start.

(هح) *haja'*, INF. *hujú'*, *tahjá'*, sleep quietly; subside, calm down; — INF. *haj'*, cease, be appeased; appease; — II. INF. *tahjii'*, let one sleep; quiet, calm (a.); also — IV. INF. *ihjá'*, appease one's hunger.

هح *hij'*, *haji'*, *hujá'*, 8 *hij'a-t*, *hujá'a-t*, thoughtless, careless; — *hujja'*, pl. of هح *haji'*; — 8 *haj'a-t*, light sleep in the first hours of the night, slumber; part of the night, night-watch; — *hij'a-t*, way of sleeping.

(هف) *hajif*, INF. *hajaf*, be hungry and have a flaccid belly.

هف *hijaff*, old; lazy and stupid; paunch-bellied; — 8 *hijfa-t*, moist ground; meadow.

هفان *hajfán*, thirsty.

(هجل) *hagal*, U, INF. *hajl*, fling, throw; give a side-glance and wink to (woman); — II. INF. *tahjíl*, revile, abuse; slander; — III. INF. *muhájala-t*, vie with; — IV. INF. *ihjál*, let the camels go at large; lose; widen (a.); — VIII. INF. *ihtijál*, invent.

هجل *hajl*, pl. *hajalát*, *ahjál*, *hijál*,

hujúl, broad valley or wood between mountains; — *hujul*, pathless, untrodden.

(هجم) *hajam*, I, INF. *hujúm*, rush suddenly upon, attack; surprise, enter suddenly and without permission; cause to surprise or enter; overthrow, pull down; fall in; — INF. *hajam*, *hujám*, be deeply set or sunk; keep quiet (n.); — INF. *hajm*, drive away, expel; make perspire; = VIII.; — III. INF. *muhájama-t*, rush suddenly upon; — IV. INF. *ihjám*, introduce suddenly and without announcement; — V. INF. *tahaj-jum*, rush headlong into; — VII. INF. *inhijám*, fall, tumble down; — VIII. INF. *ihtijám*, milk so as to empty the udder entirely.

هجم *hajm*, sweat, perspiration; also *hajam*, pl. *ahjám*, large cup; — 8 *hajma-t*, surprise, sudden attack; violence; herd of camels (forty to a hundred).

(هجن) *hajan*, U, INF. *hujna-t*, *hajá-na-t*, *hujána-t*, be low, vile, of a mean race; be quick, nimble, excellent; — I, U, INF. *hajn*, be married too early, bear fruit for the first time, produce at first but small fruit; give no fire; — II. INF. *tahjín*, deem or call one mean, of low birth, son of a female slave; revile, damage one's honour or character; — IV. INF. *ihján*, have many generous camels; — VIII. INF. *ihtiján*, pass. be known by a man before maturity; — X. INF. *istihján*, find a speech or action mean, disgraceful, abominable, improper.

هجن *hujn*, هجان *hujaná'*, هجان *huján*, pl. of هجن *hajín*; — 8 *hujna-t*, meanness; vice; fault; faulty expression; INF. of (هجن).

(هجع) *hajhaj*, INF. 8, scare away by shouting; urge on the camel by the cry هج *hij*.

(هجو) *hajá*, U, INF. *hajw*, *hijá'*,

- هَدَّاء *haddā-t*, timorous.
 هَدَّاءِيك *haddāika*, gently! patience!
 هَدَّار *haddār*, gang of robbers and murderers.
 هَدَّارِس *haddāris*, calamities.
 هَدَّاف *huddāfat*, corpulence.
 هَدَّال *haddāl*, hanging branches; —
 § *haddā-t*, pl. *hiddāl*, crowd, troop.
 هَدَّام *huddām*, sea-sickness.
 هَدَّان *hidān*, idle, lazy, stupid, timid; — § *huddāna-t*, rest, peace, truce.
 هَدَّاهِد *haddāhid*, politeness, courtesy; — *; — *huddāhid*, pl. *haddāhid*, *haddāhid*, hoopoe.
 هَدَّاهِيْد *haddāhid*, pl. of the previous and of هَدَّاهِد *huddāhid*.
 هَدَّاءَة *haddāwa-t*, rest, quiet, tranquillity; peacefulness, peaceableness.
 هَدَّاءِي *haddāwa*, هَدَّاءِي *haddāya*, pl. of هَدَّاءِي *haddāya-t*.
 هَدَّاءِي *haddāya-t*, right guidance; title of a legal book.
 (هَدَّب) *hadab*, I, INF. *hadb*, milk; cut off; pluck, cull; — *hadib*, A, INF. *hadab*, have long eye-lashes; (also IV.) have long hanging branches; — IV. INF. *ihdāb*, see I.
 هَدَّب *hudb*, *hudub*, §, pl. *ahdāb*, eye-lashes; hem, fringes; skirt; — *hadab*, §, pl. *ahdāb*, *hidāb*, branches with very fine hair-like leaves; هَدَّبُ الْعَيْنِ *hadab al-'ain*, eye-lashes; — *hadib*, lion; — *hudubb*, weak, impotent; — § *hudaba-t*, a bird.
 هَدَّبَا *hadbā*, f. of هَدَّب *ahdab*, having long eye-lashes.
 هَدَّبِيْد *hudabid*, very thick milk; a kind of gum; weakness of the eyes.
 هَدَّبِس *hadabbas*, male tiger.
 (هَدَج) *hadaj*, I, INF. *hadajān*, *huddāj*, walk with a tremble, totter; — V. INF. *tahadduj*, be fond of the foal; tremble; — § *hadaja-t*,

cry of a fond she-camel for her foal.

هَدَّد *hadad*, rough hoarse voice.

(هَدَرَ) *hadar*, I, U, INF. *hadr*, *hadar*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; INF. *hadr*, spend money or pains to no purpose; lavish, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed with impunity; — I, INF. *hadr*, *hadir*, *tahdār*, roar, give utterance; be agitated, infuriated (sea); bray; coo; stand high and luxuriant; INF. *hadr*, *tahdār*, ferment; — II. INF. *tahdār*, roar; coo; — IV. INF. *ihdār*, allow blood to be shed with impunity; — VI. *tahādūr*, shed blood with impunity or to no purpose; — VII. INF. *inhidār*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; — XII. *ihdaudar*, INF. *ihdīdār*, pour down abundantly.

هَدَرَ *hadr*, *hadar*, impunity in a case of bloodshed; useless expenditure; — *hidr*, heavy, clumsy; — *hadar*, § *hadra-t*, crash of a fall; — § *hadara-t*, *hidara-t*, *hudarra-t*, worthless person, wretch.

(هَدَسَ) *hadas*, myrtle.

(هَدَشَ) *hadiš*, pass. *hudiš*, also VII. INF. *inhidāš*, get irritated.

(هَدَغَ) *hadag*, INF. *hadg*, break into pieces; — VII. INF. *inhidāg*, get soft, burst (date).

(هَدَفَ) *hadaf*, I, INF. *hadf*, appear, enter; approach; — I, be heavy, clumsy, weary and lazy; — IV. INF. *ihdāf*, approach, be near; tower over, look down from above; take refuge with (إِلَى) *ilā*; — X. INF. *istihdāf*, rise and appear, serve as an aim or target; expose one's self.

هَدَفَ *hadaf*, pl. *ahdāf*, anything rising above the ground and visible from a distance; aim, target; heavy, clumsy; sleepy; — *hidf*, corpulent; — § *hidfa-t*, troop; group of houses; — *hadafa-t*, visor (m.).

ner, way; — *hady*, *hadiyy*, sacrifice for Mecca; bride conducted to the bridegroom; *hadiyy*, captive; anything venerable or precious; — *huda*, *huda*, right guidance; leading in the right way; *al-huda*, the right way, way of salvation, true religion; — *hadi'*, part of the night; — *hadya-t*, sacrifice for Mecca; also *hidya-t*, pl. *hady*, institution, custom, manner; also *hudya-t*, way of life, conduct, acting according to circumstances; purpose, aim; — *hadiyya-t*, pl. *hādāyā*, *haddāwa*, *haddāwī*, *haddāw-in*, present; beast of sacrifice; bride.

هدید *hadid*, crash of a downfall; rough hoarse voice.

هدير *hadir*, roaring, cooing (s.); dove.

(هذ) *hazz*, v, INF. *hazz*, *hazaz*, *hazāz*, cut, sever; INF. *hazz*, *hazāz*, (m.) *haziz*, read fast and fluently; read aloud to; meditate, ponder over, study; — VIII. INF. *ihizāz*, cut.

هذ *hazz*, sharp, cutting.

(هذ) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, cut off quickly; strike down, destroy; — هذی *hazī'*, a, INF. *haza'*, perish, freeze to death; — v. INF. *tahazzu'*, become malignant and break open (tumour).

هذ *hāzā*, this, this one; — *huzā'*, delirium, dotage, foolish talk; — *hazzā'*, a, *hazzā'a-t*, delirating, doting, talking foolishly (adj.); — *haz'a-t*, spade, mattock; pick-axe.

هذابة *hazāba-t*, haste, swiftness, nimbleness.

هذاب *hazāz*, INF. of (هذ); — *hazzāz*, cutting quickly, sharp.

هذایک *hazāzaika*, give over! leave off!

هزار *hizār*, jest; — *hazzār*, who delirates, dotes; idle talker.

هذاب *hazāz*, swift, nimble; sharp.

هذاک *hazāka*, that.

هذاليل *hazālīl*, pl. of هذلول *huzlūl*.

هذام *huzām*, sharp; bold.

(هذب) *hazab*, I, INF. *hazb*, cut off what is superfluous, prune, cut wood, adapt, adjust; (m.) bring up a child; (m.) polish one's style; flow; INF. *hazb*, *hazāba-t*, hasten (n.), be swift, nimble; — II. INF. *tahzīb*, hasten (n.); cut and adjust; perfect; refine; educate; work out neatly; — III. INF. *muhāzaba-t*, hasten, do quickly; — IV. INF. *ihzāb*, hasten, hurry (n.); — v. INF. *tahazzub*, be cut and adjusted; be put in order; be well educated, refined, polite.

هذب *hazab*, sincerity of friendship; purity, brilliancy.

(هذخ) *hazhar*, INF. *h*, walk proudly and rejoicing in victory.

(هذر) *hazar*, v, I, INF. *hazr*, *tahzār*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly; be talkative; be very hot; — *hazir*, a, INF. *hazr*, be false, idle, foolish; — IV. INF. *ihzār*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly.

هذر *hazr*, delirious talk, foolishness, nonsense; idle talk; — *hazir*, *hazur*, *h*, delirating, doting (adj.); — *huzara-t*, *huzura-t*, foolish talker.

هذرب *hazrab*, INF. *h*, speak very fast, be glib of tongue.

هذربان *hazrubān*, glib of tongue; nimble.

هذرف *hazraf*, be swift, nimble.

هذرم *hazram*, INF. *h*, speak or read fast.

هذرمى *hazramā*, screaming woman.

هذروف *huzrūf*, pl. *hazārīf*, swift, nimble.

هذريان *hizriyān*, delirating, doting; glib; nimble.

(هذف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *huzūf*, be swift, nimble.

هذف *hazif*, swift, nimble; sharp.

(هذلب) *hazlab*, هذلم *hazlam*, INF. *h*, hasten (n.), be swift, nimble.

هذلة *hazla-t*, quick short pace.

هذلول *huzlūl*, pl. *hazālūl*, small hill,

هربان *harbân*, fugitive; — *harabân*, flight.

هربد *hirbiz*, pl. *harâbiza-t*, worshipper of fire, Magian.

(هرت) *harat*, I, U, INF. *hart*, pierce; tear, rend; injure one's honour; over-cook the meat; — *harit*, A, INF. *harat*, have large corners of the mouth.

هرت *harit*, lion.

هرتک *hartak*, pl. *harâtik*, things, chattels, luggage.

هرف *hirs*, worn-out garment.

هرم *harsam*, lion; — *harsama-t*, id.; tip of the nose, snout, muzzle; dimple in the upper lip.

(هره) *haraj*, I, INF. *harj*, overdo anything, be prolix and confused in one's speech; get into discord, rebellion, bloodshed; (m.) jest, joke, toy; — *harij*, A, INF. *haraj*, suffer from heat, &c., be excited; — II. INF. *tahrîj* (also IV.), excite the camel by urging it on; make giddy, intoxicate; (m.) jest, joke, mimic; — IV. INF. *ihîrâj*, see II.; — VII. INF. *inhîrâj*, be giddy from wine.

هرج *harj*, excitement, agitation, tumult, bloodshed, war; هرج و مرج *harj wa marj*, great confusion, chaos, anarchy; (m.) jesting, toying, sporting (s.); — *hirj*, stupid, incapable.

هرجان *harjân*, wild almond.

(هرجل) *harjal*, INF. *h*; walk with unequal steps.

(هرد) *harad*, I, INF. *hard*, tear, rend, unsew, split, spoil; damage one's character; (also II.) overcook the meat.

هرد *hard*, tumult, riot; — *hurd*, saffron; a root for dyeing; red clay.

هرر *harar*, INF. of (هر) ; — *hirar*, pl. of *hirra-t*; — *hirara-t*, pl. of *hirr*.

(هردب) *hardab*, INF. *h*, walk with short steps; run heavily.

هردج *hardaj*, INF. *h*, walk fast.

هردی *hurdiyy*, dyed with هرد *hurd*; — *hurdiyya-t*, fence of bulrush.

(هرز) *haras*, U, INF. *hars*, beckon to one, press with the hand, pinch; beat, thrash; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, perish, die; — II. INF. *tahrîz*, thrash, maltreat (m.).

هرزوتی *hurûqâ*, prison.

(هرس) *haras*, U, INF. *hars*, eat greedily; (also II.) crush violently, pound minutely; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be voracious, gluttonous; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, see I.; — V. INF. *taharrus*, be entirely crushed.

هرس *hars*, crushing, pounding (s.); violent push or thrust; cat; — *haris*, voracious; lion; cat; worn-out.

(هرش) *haras*, I, U, INF. *harâs*, be adverse; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be malicious; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, set against one another; grow old, decrepit; — III. INF. *hirâs*, *muhârâsa-t*, set or incite against one another; jest, sport, toy with; — V. INF. *taharrus*, dissolve (n.); — VI. INF. *tahârus* (also VIII.), be set or incited against one another; (m.) jest or sport with one another; — VIII. INF. *inhîrâs*, see VI.

(هرسف) *harsaf*, INF. *h*, drink slowly; dry up; — III. INF. *ihîrsîfâf*, id.; — *hîrsaffa-t*, cotton steeped in ink; cloth intercepting rain-water to be wrung out afterwards; old woman.

(هرس) *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be afflicted with dry scab, with the mange.

هرس *haras*, mange, dry scab.

(هرس) *harad*, U, INF. *hard*, tear one's garment.

هرس *harad*, mange, dry scab.

(هرتا) *harat*, I, INF. *hart*, tear one's garment; damage one's character.

هرتا *hîrî*, *h*, pl. *hîrat*, *ahrât*, *hurûf*, old sheep; rich man.

hara-t, bleating, bellowing (s.); murmuring of the water.
 هرهر *hurhūr*, murmuring stream; a kind of ship.
 (هری) *harā*, u, INF. *harw*, also هری *hara*, INF. *hary*, beat with a stick, cudgel, thrash; — III. INF. *mu-hārāt*, make fun of, mock at; — V. INF. *taharri*, thrash.
 هرهر *hurū*, INF. of هری *hari*, see (هرا).
 هرهر *harūt*, lion.
 هرز *harwaz*, INF. ۛ, perish, die; — II. INF. *taharwuz*, id.
 هرزل *harwal*, INF. ۛ, trot moderately, amble, walk fast.
 هری *harawiyi*, of or from Herat.
 هری *hury*, pl. *ahrā*, public corn-magazine, store-house, granary; — *hara*, see (هره); — *hari*, overcooked; see (هرا); — *huriyy*, pl. of *hardwa-t*; — ۛ *hariyya-t*, deathly cold.
 هریع *hiryā*, stray leaf.
 هریان *harayān*, putrefaction, decay.
 هریمة *harība-t*, flight.
 هریت *harīt*, having broad corners of the mouth; who blabs out everything; lion.
 هریر *harir*, abhorrence; whining, yelping (s.); — ۛ *huraira-t*, kitten, pussy.
 هریس *haris*, ۛ, entirely crushed, pounded minutely, ground into powder; — ۛ *harisa-t*, pl. *haris*, *harā'is*, a paste made of pounded wheat, butter, meat, and spices.
 هریسة *harīsa-t*, pond, sheet of water.
 هری *harī*, deadly.
 (هر) *haz*, u, I, INF. *hazz*, shake (a.); (m.) rock a child; (m.) totter; — INF. *hazis*, urge on the camels by singing; — II. INF. *tahsis*, shake, move (a.); — V. INF. *tahazzuz*, be moved, move (n.); totter; — VII. INF. *inhizās*, VIII. INF. *ihtizās*, id.
 هر *haz*, shaking (s.); rocking (s.); — *huz*, mockery, scoffing (s.); — ۛ *hazza-t*, motion, commotion, concussion, shock; earthquake; — *hizma-t*, briskness, cheerful-

ness; murmuring (s.); echo of thunder.
 (هرا) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, break (a.); allow to freeze or to freeze to death; put in motion, urge on; die; — INF. *huz'*, *huzū'*, *mahza'a-t*, mock at, make sport of; — هری *hazī'*, A, INF. *haza'*, id.; die; — IV. INF. *ihzā'*, allow to freeze, to freeze to death; — V. INF. laugh at, make an object of derision.
 هرا *haza'*, mockery, persiflage; death; — ۛ *huzā'-t*, laughed at by everybody; — *huzā'a-t*, who always laughs at, scoffs, derides.
 هرابر *huzābir*, lion; — *.
 هراز *hazār*, nightingale (Pers.); — ۛ *hazāra-t*, thrashing (s.), ill-treatment.
 هراب *huzārif*, swift.
 هراز *hazāz*, plover.
 هراع *hazād*, lion.
 هزال *hazāl*, *huzāl*, emaciation, thinness; *huzāl*, thin, emaciated; — *hazāl*, jester, buffoon; — ۛ *huzāla-t*, jest, jocularity.
 (هرز) *hazbar*, INF. ۛ, cut off.
 هرز *hizbar*, *hizabr*, pl. *hazābir*, lion.
 (هرل) *hazbal*, INF. ۛ, fall into utter poverty.
 (هرج) *hazij*, A, INF. *hazaj*, modulate one's voice, trill, quiver; also II. INF. *tahzīj*, IV. INF. *ihzāj*, use the metre هرج *hazaj*.
 هرج *hazaj*, trill, quiver; rhythm, rhythmical speech; name of a metre (مفاعیلن *mafā'ilun*) — — — six times repeated; — *hazij*, modulating; العشی *hazij al-'asīyy*, wild cat.
 (هرز) *hazar*, I, INF. *hazr*, thrash; pinch violently; ill-treat; slander badly; expel, exile, banish; sell dearly, cheat; buy inconsiderately; — II. INF. *tahzīr* = I.; — V. INF. *tahazzur*, be ill-treated; — ۛ *hazra-t*, *hazara-t*, blow with a stick; زو هرات *zū hazarāt-in*, cheated.
 (هرز) *hazraf*, INF. ۛ, hasten, hurry (n.).

هزرقی *huzrūqa*, prison.

(هزج) *haza'*, INF. *has'*, (also VIII.) hasten (n.); be quick; — II. INF. *tahzi'*, break (a.), crush; — VII. INF. *inhizā'*, be broken, crushed; — VIII. INF. *ihizā'* = I.; be brandished.

هزج *huzā'*, lion.

(هزب) *hasaf*, I, INF. *hasf*, carry or blow away.

(هزق) *hazaq*, briskness, nimbleness, vivacity; — IV. *ahsaq*, INF. *ihzāq*, laugh immoderately.

(هزل) *hazal*, I, INF. *hazl*, *huzl*, emaciate (a.); U, be thin, emaciated; grow poor; pass. *huzil*, INF. *huzāl*, be emaciated; (m.) be little esteemed, despised; I, INF. *hazl*, also — *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, jest, speak or act in joke, not in earnest; play buffoon; — II. INF. *tahzil*, emaciate; III. INF. *muhāzala-t*, jest; — IV. INF. *ihzāl* = II.; have lean cattle; make little of, disdain; — VII. INF. *inhizāl*, be emaciated, without strength; — X. INF. *istihzāl*, make little of, disdain.

هزل *hazl*, jest, joke, sport; obscene talk or action; also *huzl*, leanness, emaciation; — *hazil*, who does everything in joke, who is always jesting; — *hazla*, pl. of هزل *hazil*; — *hazliyyāt*, jests, jokes; obscene verses.

(هزم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, press with the hand so as to leave an impression; pass. *huzim*, feel inclination towards (على 'ala); — INF. *hazm*, *hazima-t*, beat and put to flight; — INF. *hazim*, (also v.) twang (n.); — II. INF. *tahzim*, put to flight, rout; — V. INF. *tahazzum*, see I.; also VII. INF. *inhizām*, break with a crack; be routed; — VIII. INF. *ihizām*, burst with a crash and pour down rain; set quickly to work.

هزم *hazm*, defeat and flight, rout;

hollow of the stomach; n. u. ه, pl. *hazm*, *huzūm*, impression made by the hand; — *hazam*, twang of a bow; — *hazim*, like a water-spout.

(هرمج) *hazmaj*, INF. ه, talk without interruption, sound confusedly.

هرمز *hazmar*, INF. ه, shake violently (a.); molest, vex, torment; compel.

هرمز *hazambar*, هزمران *hazambarān*, cunning, sly, malicious.

هزبز *hazambaz*, هزبزان *hazambazān* = the previous; springer, dancer.

هزهز *hazhāz*, flashing; flowing abundantly.

(هزهز) *hazhaz*, INF. ه, push, move (a.), swing (a.), brandish, rock, cause to vibrate or oscillate; render contemptible, humiliate; — II. INF. *tahazhuz*, move to and fro, swing (n.), vibrate, oscillate; be restless from impatience or exultation, beat joyfully towards (heart); — ه *hazhaza-t*, pl. *hazāhis*, tumult, commotion, sedition, civil war; swing; oscillation.

(هزو) *hazā*, U, INF. *hazw*, travel, depart.

هزو *huz'*, *huzū'*, mockery, persiflage.

هزوم *hazūm*, twanging, sounding (adj.); — *huzūm*, last part of the night; pl. of هزومة *hazma-t*.

هزير *hazir*, rustling of the wind in the trees; sound of thunder.

هزيج *hazi'*, part of the night; stupid.

هزيل *hazil*, pl. *hazla*, emaciated.

هزيم *hazim*, sound, INF. of (هرم); — ه *hazima-t*, pl. *hazā'im*, defeat, flight, rout (also هزيمى *hazimā*); pl. *hazā'im*, well abounding with water.

(هس) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, pound or break minutely; — I, talk to one's self; whisper to.

هسرة *husra-t*, relations, uncles.

هساهس *hasāhis*, whisper.

(هسع) *hasa'*, INF. *has'*, hasten (n.).

(هسم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush.

هشاش *hashās*, who works or tends cattle the night through; swift; butcher.

(هشش) *hashas*, INF. *š*, whisper; sound, twang (n.), rattle, rustle, clatter; flow like a chain.

هشس *hasis*, crumbled; whisper.

(هش) *hasš*, U, I, INF. *hasš*, beat off with a stick; INF. *hušāsa-t*, be soft; I, also — *hasiš*, A, INF. *hasš*, *hasšās*, *hasšāsa-t*, be in good humour, cheerful, friendly, talkative, obliging; — II. INF. *tahšiš*, render cheerful, &c.; — VIII. INF. *ihšišās*, show one's self friendly, obliging to, be joyful; — I. INF. *istišās*, find joyous and cheerful.

هش *hasš*, fresh and soft; reduced to powder; joyous, cheerful (هش) *hasš* *basš bi*, very glad of; friendly; in great perspiration.

هشاش *hasšās*, soft; also *š* *hasšāsa-t*, merriment, cheerfulness, friendly advances, obligingness; — *hasšās*, joyous, cheerful, friendly and obliging; — *š* *hasšāsa-t*, softness.

هشام *hišām*, liberality.

(هش) *hasār*, U, INF. *hasr*, milk the camels to the last drop.

هش *hasr*, thinness, softness, lightness, weakness; — *š* *hasra-t*, pertness, haughtiness, ingratitude.

(هش) *hasāl*, U = VIII.; (m.) emigrate; (m.) roam about, be vagabond; — II. INF. *tahšil*, leave some milk in the udder; (m.) expel from one's home, force to emigrate; — IV. INF. *ihšāl*, give one a *هشيلة* *hasīla-t*; — VIII. INF. *ihšīl*, use a beast of burden without the owner's permission, but with the intention of giving it back; — *š* *hasla-t*, roaming about, vagabondage.

(هش) *hasām*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush; — II. INF. *tahšim*, break or crush entirely; wound in many places; (also v.) respect and honour; — V. INF. *tahāšum*, be broken, crushed, go to pieces; be reduced to powder;

be wounded in many places, badly injured; see II.; — VII. INF. *inhšām*, be weak, broken down; — VIII. INF. *ihšīlām*, be broken, crushed.

هشم *hasim*, liberal; — *š* *hasama-t*, mountain-goat.

هشمشمة *hasamsama-t*, lion.

هشاش *hashās*, obliging, liberal.

هشش *hashas*, INF. *š*, push on, put in motion, shake (a.).

(هش) *hāsa*, INF. *muhāsāt*, sport with, toy with.

هشيش *hasīs*, joyous, cheerful, friendly, obliging; soft; relaxed, weak.

هشيلة *hasīla-t*, beast of burden of which one makes use without the owner's permission.

هشم *hasim*, broken, crushed; dry and brittle; dry stalk; dry hay, stubble; — *š* *hasima-t*, pl. *hasim*, withered tree, piece of dry wood; *الكرم* *al-karam* *hasima-t al-karam*, liberal.

(هم) *hašš*, U, INF. *hašš*, press with the hand so as to leave a trace; break (a.), crush, crush with the foot.

هشار *haššār*, lion.

هشام *haššām*, lion.

(هش) *hašab*, I, INF. *hašb*, flee, run away.

(هم) *hašar*, I, INF. *hašr*, push back, repel, drive off; (also II.) draw and bend towards one's self; break (a.); bend and break without severing; — II. INF. *tahšir*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inhšār*, be bent, broken; — VIII. INF. *ihšīšār*, break (n.); be broken.

هش *hašir*, *hušar*, *š* *husara-t*, lion; — *š* *hašra-t*, *hašara-t*, enchanted potion, philter.

(هم) *hašam*, I, INF. *hašm*, break (a.), crush.

هشم *husam*, lion.

(هموم) *hašhaš*, INF. *š*, press with the hand so as to leave a trace; accuse, slander.

(هو) *hašā*, U, INF. *hašw*, be very old.

- (adj.); — *huttal*, pl. of *hātīl*, id.
 هطلا *hātā*, continuous, lasting.
 (هطلس) *haṭlas*, *haṭallas*, robber;
 wolf; — II. INF. *tahaṭlus*, rob
 cunningly; recover.
 هطلع *haṭalla*, numerous; big, cor-
 pulent.
 (هطوط) *haṭhaṭ*, INF. *ḥ* neigh; walk
 apace, hasten (n.).
 (هوا) *haṭā*, U, INF. *haṭw*, throw.
 هطیح *haṭi*, broad high-road.
 (هع) *ha*, U, INF. *ha*-a-t, vomit.
 (هف) *haṭf*, I, INF. *haṭf*, *haṭif*, blow
 noisily, whistle, rustle; (m.)
 spread (n.); INF. *haṭif*, walk
 apace; shine, flash; (m.) feel
 fondness for; — *ḥ* *hiffa-t*, little
 fish; tadpole.
 هفا *haṭan*, *hufa*, *ḥ* slight rain; — *ḥ*
haṭāt, custom, habit, usage.
 هفاب *haṭāt*, stupid, foolish; — *.
 هفاف *haṭṭif*, *ḥ* light, nimble;
 flighty; thin, transparent;
 bright.
 هفانه (على) *jā'a'ala* *hiffāni-hi*, he
 followed upon his heels, came
 behind him.
 (هفت) *haṭat*, I, INF. *haṭt*, *hufāt*, fly
 to and fro, hover, flit; be pressed
 down; sink, fall, slip (land);
 be worn, thin; talk at random;
 — VI. INF. *tahāṭut*, rush upon
 one another; rush headlong
 into danger; throw one's self on
 a woman's neck; hasten after;
 totter; fly into the flame; —
 VII. INF. *inhīṭāt*, sink, fall.
 هفوف *haṭhaṭ*, INF. *ḥ*, be tall and
 slender.
 (هفر) *haṭā*, U, INF. *haṭw*, *haṭwa-t*,
haṭawān, step swiftly along,
 hurry on in mad course; beat
 the wings in flying; slip, trip;
 get on a slippery road; commit
 a fault; be hungry; — INF.
haṭw, *hufuwu*, fly through the
 air; chase about; dart after;
 ponder over; follow up passion-
 ately; have a fond affection for;
 rejoice, exult; — *ḥ* *haṭwa-t*, pl.

- haṭawāt*, slip, fault, transgres-
 sion, sin.
 هفیف *haṭif*, whistling, rustling (s.);
 lightness, nimbleness, swiftness;
 brightness, brilliancy.
 هفیه *haṭiyya-t*, superintendence of
 a temple.
 (هق) *haqq*, U, INF. exhaust a woman
 by sexual intercourse.
 هقاع *huqā*, insensibility, apathy,
 indifference, indolence.
 (هقب) *haqb*, width, breadth; —
hiqabb, corpulent, heavy; having
 a large gullet.
 (هقت) *haqat*, swiftness.
 (هقع) *haqa*, INF. *haq*, mark a horse
 by branding; — *haq*, A, INF.
haqa, fall down from rut; — VII.
 INF. *inhīqā*, be hungry; — VIII.
 INF. *ihīqā*, delay, prevent, hin-
 der, keep aloof (a.) from what is
 good.
 هقع *haq*, *ḥ*, unable to rise; — *ḥ*
haq'a-t, a circle of hair at the
 side of a horse's upper chest
 (fault); three stars in the head
 of Orion; — *huqa'a-t*, who always
 crouches down.
 (هقق) *haqag*, INF. *huqūg*, be weak.
 (هقف) *haqaf*, slight appetite.
 (هقل) *hiql*, *ḥ*, young ostrich.
 (هقلس) *haqallas*, pl. *haqālis*,
 famished and vicious.
 (هقم) *haqim*, A, INF. *haqam*, have a
 ravenous appetite; — V. INF.
tahagqum, tame, subdue.
 هقم *haqim*, having a ravenous
 appetite, famished; — *hiqamm*,
 insatiable; the sea.
 هقواق *haqhāq*, expeditious, swift.
 هقوق *haqhaq*, INF. *ḥ*, walk apace
 vigorously.
 (هقو) *haqū*, U, INF. *haqw*, also — هقو
haqa, I, INF. *haqy*, deliriate,
 revile; — IV. INF. *ihqā*, corrupt
 one's manners.
 (هک) *hakk*, U, INF. *hakk*, beat,
 strike; make giddy, intoxicate;
 wear out, use up; have fre-
 quent sexual intercourse; pierce
 repeatedly, wound; drop excre-

pointed at both ends; first shower of rain; (m.) parenthesis; — *.

هـ *hulām*, veal-jelly.

هـ *halāhīl*, *halāhal*, *halāhul*, deadly; *halāhīl*, pl. of هـ *halhal*; — *hulāhīl*, abundant and clear.

هـ *halab*, I, INF. *halb*, pull out the long hairs of a horse's tail or the bristles of a pig; moisten (a.) by lasting rain or dew; I, scold, revile, lampoon; (also IV.) continue running; — *halib*, A, INF. *halab*, be hairy; — V. INF. *tahallub*, be plucked, have hair or bristles pulled out.

هـ *hulb*, δ, long or thick hair (esp. in a horse's tail); bristles; — *halab*, hairiness; — δ *hulba-t*, *hulabba-t*, severity of winter.

هـ *halbā*, f. of هـ *ahlab*, hairy, &c.

(هـ) *halat*, U, INF. *halt*, bark, peel; uproot; — VII. INF. *inhlāt*, escape.

هـ *halt*, bark of a tree.

(هـ) *halsā*, *hilsā*, هـ *halsā'a-t*, *hilsā'a-t*, also هـ *hulsa-t*, هـ *halsā*, tumultuous crowd; — هـ *halsā'a-t*, *hilsā'a-t*, weakness.

(هـ) *halaj*, I, INF. *halj*, tell incredible things; — IV. INF. *ihlāj*, hide, conceal (a.).

هـ *hulj*, confused dreams.

هـ *hilyāb*, large kettle.

(هـ) *halad*, U, INF. *hald*, befall.

هـ *hald*, access of fever.

هـ *hildim*, saddle-cloth; rags.

(هـ) *tahallas*, INF. *tahallus*, gird one's self and set to work.

(هـ) *halas*, I, INF. *hals*, emaciate and make consumptive; pass. be emaciated, consumptive; (m.) laugh, jest, crack jokes; (m.) refine; (m.) pound minutely, reduce to powder; — II. INF. *tahlis*, emaciate (n.), grow thin; make a mash of peas; — III. INF. *muhālasa-t*, communicate a secret; — IV. INF. *ihlās*, keep secret; smile faintly.

هـ *hals*, emaciation, consumption; — *hulus*, weakly persons.

(هـ) *halad*, I, INF. *halā*, draw or pull out.

هـ *halja-t*, uncertain rumours.

(هـ) *halī*, A, INF. *hala*, be agitated, restless, be seized with an abject discouragement; be struck with terror.

هـ *hala*, restlessness and discouragement; — *halī*, δ *hula'a-t*, very impatient, restless; — *hula*, greedy; — *hilla*, f. δ, kid.

هـ *hulfāf*, very hairy.

(هـ) *halag*, I, INF. *halq*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tahallug*, id.

هـ *hilqāma-t*, having large corners of the mouth; gluttonous.

(هـ) *halgam*, INF. δ, swallow, gulp; eat much.

هـ *hulagim*, *hilqamm*, voracious eater, glutton; very corpulent.

(هـ) *halak*, I, A, INF. *hulk*, *halāk*, *hulūk*, *tuhlūk*, *tahlaka-t*, *tahlīka-t*, *tahluka-t*, *mahlīka-t*, perish, die; I, INF. *halk*, ruin, annihilate, destroy; I, INF. *halāk*, be avaricious, greedy; — *halik*, A, INF. *halak*, perish, die; be eternally damned; — II. INF. *tahlīk*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; — IV. INF. *ihlāk*, id.; allow to perish miserably; jade; damn; — VI. INF. *tahālūk*, throw one's self upon anything with too much greed and impatience; throw one's self upon; — VII. INF. *inhlāk*, rush into deadly danger, into perdition; — VIII. INF. *ihlīlāk*, id.; — X. INF. *istihlāk*, perish; annihilate; devote to destruction; squander, dissipate.

هـ *hulk*, ruin, perdition, destruction; shipwreck; — *halak*, precipitous place; interval; carcass of an animal; — *hullak*, pl. of هـ *hūlik*, perishing, &c.; — δ *hilka-t*, pl. *hilak*, fallen being; — *halaka-t*, هـ *halkā*, ruin, annihilation, calamity, perdition; *halaka-t*, pl. -āt, *halak*, year of

ihmāj, strain the nerves in running; — VIII. INF. *ihīmāj*, be weakened, unnerved; be thin, emaciated.

هـج *hamaj*, ♂, small flies penetrating into the mouths and eyes of cattle; stupid, rough, uncultivated men, barbarians; rough manners; hunger; — ى *hamajyy*, ♂, uncultivated, barbarous; — ٢ *hamajyya-t*, barbarity, barbarous state.

(هـد) *hamad*, U, INF. *humūd*, go out (fire); die; subside, calm down (n.); INF. *hamd*, *humd*, be worn out, rent; — II. INF. *tahmūd*, extinguish; calm down (a.); — IV. INF. *ihmād*=II.; remain, abide; — V. INF. *tahammud*, be extinguished, calmed; — ٣ *hamda-t*, calming (s.), calm; apoplexy; resting in the grave (between death and resurrection).

(هـر) *hamar*, I, U, INF. *hamr*, pour out, shed; be poured out, shed; milk the udder empty; make many words, be prolix; give part of one's property to another; (also VIII.) paw the ground violently; (m.) neigh; — VII. INF. *inhimār*, be poured out; flow; — VIII. INF. *ihīmār*, see I.; run.

هـر *hamr*, neighing (s.); — *hamir*, stout, fat; large sandhill; — ٤ *hamra-t*, shower of rain; burst of passion; spell, enchantment.

(هـر) *hamraj*, INF. ♂, be complicated, entangled, confused; talk confusedly; — ٥ *hamraja-t*, confusion; confused noise; nimbleness, swiftness, haste.

(هـره) *hamraša-t*, motion, emotion.

(هـر) *hamas*, I, U, INF. *hamz*, press in the hands, in the claws, press down; urge on, spur on, goad; beat; push back with a blow; throw down; sting, bite; break (a.); slander; provide a vowel with *hamza-t*; wink; — II. INF. *tamhiz*, (m.) threaten to beat, threaten.

(هـس) *hamas*, I, INF. *hams*, chew

without opening the mouth; mumble; break (a.); press out; travel without interruption; (m.) give one a blow, a thrust.

هـس *hams*, mumbling (s.); indistinctness of sound.

(هـش) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamš*, gather; milk in a certain way; shake (a.); bite; I, also — *hamiš*, A, INF. *hamas*, be prolix; — III. INF. *muhāmasa-t*, hurry on a thing together with another; — VIII. INF. *ihīmās*, move to and fro without order (crowd); walk slowly; creep.

هـش *hamiš*, skilful; — ٦ *hamša-t*, confused noise.

(هـم) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamš*, eat; throw down; overpower and kill.

(هـم) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, wrong, oppress; beat violently, kick; take all; swallow all; talk at random; (also V. and VIII.) take forcibly, plunder; — V. INF. *tahammut*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ihīmāt*, see I.; damage one's character or honour.

(هـج) *hama'*, U, A, INF. *ham'*, *humū'*, *hama'in*, *tahmā'*, shed tears, cry; flow, drop; — V. INF. *tahammu*, pretend to cry; — VIII. INF. *ihīmā'*, change.

هـج *hami'*, raining.

(هـخ) *hamag*, INF. *hamg*, break one's skull; — VII. INF. *inhimāg*, be broken.

(هـق) *hamiq*, be soft and tender; — *himmiq*, bewildered, confused in mind, stupid.

هـق *hamqāq*, *humqāq*, a grain which is roasted and used as a stimulant.

هـق *humaqi'*, *hummaqi'*, ♂, stupid; — ٧ *humaqi'a-t*, *hummaqi'a-t*, a fruit.

(هـك) *hamak*, U, INF. *hamk*, press, urge on; pass. engage in, merge in; — V. INF. *tahammuk*, VII. INF. *inhimāk*, give one's self over

good state; (m.) be pleasant; fortunate, auspicious; lack sufficient food on meagre pasture-ground; — *hanu'*, INF. *han'*, *hana'a-t*, *hand'a-t*, do one good, be wholesome; INF. *hand'a-t*, succeed easily; — II. INF. *tanhi'*, *tanhi'a-t*, rejoice (a.); make grateful; gain one's favour; congratulate, wish joy or health to (acc.); — IV. INF. *inhā'*, give, present with; — V. INF. *hahannu'*, find the food good, feel well and strengthened after it, relish it; enjoy; be happy, prosper, have success; be congratulated; — X. INF. *istiknā'*, ask for one's help, for a present.

hunā, *hone*, *hannā*, *henne*, here; *min hunā wa hunā*, &c., from here and there; — *hanā'*, congratulation, wishing joy (s.); — *hind'*, pitch in a fluid state; — *hanāt*, pl. *hanawāt*, calamity; — *hana'a-t*, *hanā'a-t*, digestiveness and wholesomeness of food.

hunāb, wooden plate (m.). *hanābir*, pl. high sand-hills; hell; ruins.

hanādīsa-t, pl. of *hindis* *hindis* and *hundūs* *hundūs*.

hanādīk, *hanādīka-t*, pl. of *hindikiyy*.

hināf, ironical smile; — *.

hunāka, *hannāka*, *hunālīka*, there.

hunāna-t, fat, marrow; vigour, strength.

hanāha, halloo!

hanab, simplicity, stupidity.

hambā', *hunnabā'*, *hunnabā*, simple, stupid, silly (f.).

hamba-t, INF. *hambā*, slacken and hesitate or delay.

hambaša-t, *hambaša*, pl. *hanābiž*, important and difficult affair; confusion.

hinabr, *hinnabr*, *himbir*, hyena;

horse; bull; — *himbara-t*, she-
she.

hambas, INF. *hambas*, investigate a matter, spy out; — II. INF. *tahambus*, id.

hambaz, INF. *hambaz*, smile stealthily.

hambag, INF. *hambag*, *himbāg*, have a ravenous appetite; be plentiful and fly about (dust); — *humbug*, *hambaga-t*, ravenous hunger; flying dust.

hambal, INF. *hambal*, walk with a limp like a hyena.

tahannaj, INF. *tahannuj*, come to life and move (fetus).

hind, (about) a hundred camels; pl. *hindāt*, *hindāt*, *hunūd*, a female proper name; pl. *hunūd*, *ahānūd*, Indian, Hindoo; — II. *hannad*, INF. *tahnūd*, tarry, hesitate and do little, fall short; revile; win one by coquetry; make of Indian or excellent steel; sharpen, whet.

hindās, *handās*, *hindāsa-t*, *handāsa-t*, a measure; geometry; architecture (Pers.).

handām, symmetry; hand-some form (Pers.).

hindab, *hindabā*, *hindibā'*, *hindiba*, n. u. *hindibāt*, wild chicory, endive.

hindis, grim; pl. *hanādīsa-t*, intelligent and skilful; — *handas*, INF. *handas*, be clever; be a geometrician, an architect, engineer; draw up a plan; — *handasa-t*, geometry, architecture, profession of an engineer; — *handasiyy*, *handasiyy*, *handasiyy*, geometrical, architectural.

hindikiyy, pl. *hanādīk*, *hanādīka-t*, Indian, Hindoo.

handam, INF. *handam*, arrange symmetrically, adjust; — II. INF. *tahandum*, be symmetrically arranged or formed; — *handama-t*, symmetry, proportion, elegance,

- wi'a-t*, a month (شهر ذو القعدة) *wi'ga'da-t*).
- هواك *hawwāk*, confused, perplexed; — *hawwāka-t*, offensive smell.
- هوام *hawām*, excessive thirst; madness; — *hawwām*, lion; — *hawām*, pl. of *hawāma-t*, reptile.
- هوان *hawān*, contemptibleness; shame; insignificance; contempt; mildness, kindness.
- هواهي *hawāhī*, silly things, stupidities, follies; — *hawāhiya-t*, very deep well.
- هوارون *hawāwīn*, pl. of *hawwān*, mortar for pounding.
- هواي *hawā'iyy*, *hawā'iyy*, airy; aerial, ethereal, atmospheric; windy, breezy; imaginary, like castles in the air.
- هوب *hawb*, heat of fire; also *hūb*, distance; — IV. INF. *ihāba-t*, cry to, call to; bid, invite.
- هوبجة *hawbaja-t*, low ground where water collects; pond.
- (هوبر) *hawbar*, a very hairy ape; hunting-panther; purple lily; — INF. *hawbar*, hum to one's self a merry tune.
- هوبل *hawbal*, INF. *hawbal*, do a thing in a hurry and badly; cheat; — *hawbala-t*, what is done in a hurry and badly; deceit, fraud.
- (هوت) — II. *hawwat*, INF. *tahwīt*, cry out, call to; — *hūta-t*, *hawta-t*, pl. *hūwat*, low ground; deep valley; precipice, ravine, abyss.
- هوتة *hawsa-t*, thirst.
- (هوج) *hawij*, A. INF. *hawaj*, be foolish, thoughtless and precipitate; blow violently.
- هوج *hawaj*, utmost levity, thoughtlessness, foolishness; precipitation; — *hūj*, pl. and —
- هوجا *hawjā*, f. of *hawj*, far-stretching, &c.; tempest, hurricane.
- (هود) *hād*, U. INF. *haud*, return to one's duty, become converted; INF. *tahwād* (also II.), produce a low sound; speak quietly and

- gently; — II. INF. *tahwād*, see I.; walk slowly; (m.) walk fast, hasten, speed; make one a Jew; — III. INF. *muhāwada-t*, have affection, kindness for, be indulgent; be regardful, deal honestly with; reconcile one's self with; — V. INF. *tahawwud*, be quiet and gentle in one's speech; be related to or a client of; become a Jew; — VI. INF. *tahāwud*, abate (n.).
- هود *hūd*, Jews; name of a prophet; pl. of *hawād*, repenting; — *hawada-t*, pl. *hawad*, camel's hump.
- (هودج) *hawdaj*, pl. *hawādiy*, camel's litter for women; travelling-litter.
- (هودع) *hauda'*, ostrich.
- (هودل) *hawzal*, INF. *hawzal*, be swift; be shaken, swing to and fro, totter.
- (هور) *hār*, U. INF. *haur*, *huwār*, be demolished, fall; be carried off, washed away; INF. *haur*, pull down, destroy; throw down; kill in heaps and throw one above another; surmise, suspect of; turn from (a.); cause, incite; — II. INF. *tahwīr*, throw down; demolish; make to roll down, to fall; — V. INF. *tahawwūr*, fall (in ruins); fall down, roll down; rush headlong into (danger, &c.); — VII. INF. *inhiyār*, be destroyed, demolished; fall, crumble in; — VIII. INF. *ihitiyār*, perish.
- هور *haur*, pl. *ahwār*, pond, morass, marshes; herd of sheep; — *hawra-t*, dangerous place; pl. dangers, anything threatening to fall in; — *hūra-t*, surmise, suspicion.
- هور *hūz*, creatures; men; — II. *hawwaz*, INF. *tahwīz*, die.
- هورب *hawwab*, vulture; strong camel.
- (هوس) *hās*, U. INF. *haus*, pound minutely; break; go or drive slowly; eat greedily; — INF. *haus*, *hawasān*, walk about at

night-time; step vigorously; rage in a herd; walk round; — II. INF. *tahwís*, excite a keen desire, give one pleasure, cheer up; — V. INF. *tahawwus*, have a great wish for; give one's self over to pleasure, amuse one's self.

هوس *hawás*, *haus*, passionate desire, passion; mania; ambition; mind, pleasure, amusement; folly; (m.) levity, dryness; — *hawís*, ♂, rutting; — ♂ *hawsa-t*, pleasure, amusement; — *hausá*, greedy eaters, gluttons, pl. of *ahwas*.

(هوش) *hás*, U, INF. *haus*, also—*hawís*, A, INF. *hawás*, be excited, agitated; be tumultuous; have a small belly; — II. INF. *tahwís*, confuse, agitate (a.); set dogs against one another; — III. INF. *muháwasa-t*, mix with others; quarrel, scuffle with; — V. INF. *tahawwús*, quarrel, scuffle; assemble; — VI. INF. *taháwús*, be mixed up; be set against.

هوش *haus*, great crowd; excitement, agitation, tumult; هوش *haus* *baus*, topsy-turvy, in confusion; — ♂ *hawsa-t*, crowd, throng; confusion, tumult, turmoil, combat, battle.

(هوع) *há*, U, INF. *haw*, be light and mobile; be easily excited, disquieted, frightened; be about to attack one another; — A, U, INF. *haw*, also—V. INF. *tahawwú*, vomit.

هوع *haw*, vomiting; disorderly desire; also *hú*, enmity, hatred.

(هوغ) *haug*, much, many, numerous.

(هوب) *háf*, idle good-for-nothing fellow.

(هوك) *hawik*, A, INF. *hawak*, be half-mad; — II. INF. *tahwík*, dig; — V. INF. *tahawwuk*, get perplexed; get into trouble by carelessness; rush into danger.

هوك *hawk*, *hiwakk*, half-mad; — ♂ *húka-t*, ditch, hole; — *hawika-t*, saline, salt (adj.).

(هول) *hál*, U, INF. *haul*, frighten, inspire with terror; pass. *híl*, believe one sees phantoms, &c., have hallucinations; — II. INF. *tahwíl*, frighten, inspire with terror; represent to one as terrible; (m.) wave the fan, the handkerchief; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, be frightful, terrible; — VIII. INF. *ihitiyál*, be frightened, terrified.

هول *haul*, pl. *ahwál*, *huwúl*, fright, terror; anything fearful (also ♂ *hau-la-t*); sphinx; — ♂ *húla-t*, sacred fire by which an oath was taken; woman enchanting by beauty; self-complacency.

هولا *há'uldá*, these.

هولج *hau-la'*, swift.

هولى *húla*, f. of *اهول*, more frightful; *أبو هولى* *abú húla*, sphinx; a talisman against vermin.

(هوم) *haum*, low grounds; — II. *hawwam*, INF. *tahwím*, nod from sleepiness; — V. INF. *tahawwum*, id.; — ♂ *hauma-t*, desert.

(هون) *hán*, U, INF. *haun*, be light, be easy to do or to suffer; be slow and deliberate; — INF. *hún*, *hawán*, *mahána-t*, be or seem contemptible; be lowly, humble; remain quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tahwín*, facilitate, make bearable, alleviate; take a thing easy; — III. INF. *muháwana-t*, be self-indulgent; — IV. INF. *ihána-t*, despise; (m.) offend; — VI. INF. *taháwun*, be negligent, neglect, despise; — VII. INF. *ihhiyán*, be despised; (m.) be offended; — X. INF. *istihána-t*, consider easy; make light of.

هون *haun*, rest; ease; contentment; deliberateness, slowness; modesty; kindness, gentleness; contemptibleness, contempt; contemptible; — *hún*, contemptibleness; the things created,

creation; — **h** *hauna-t*, *hāna-t*, rested; quiet, gentle, kind.

هـ *hāh*, **هـ** *hūha-t*, timorous, cowardly; — *huwah*, he; — *hiwah*, mallows.

هـ *haruhāt*, *hāhāt*, **هـ** *haruhā'a-t*, blockhead.

هـ *huruil*, pl. of **هـ** *haul*.

هـ *hawa*, I, INF. *huwiyy*, fall; die; blow; pounce upon; INF. *harwiyy*, *huwiyy*, *hawayān*, fall down; descend into the well; INF. *huwwa-t*, ascend; — *hawī*, A, INF. *hawa*, love, like; — II. INF. *tahwiya-t*, blow; expose to the wind, to the air; — III. INF. *muhāwāt*, love tenderly; show one's love to, caress, cajole, flatter; — IV. INF. *ihwā'*, fall down; come upon, rush against with, destroy; strive for; reach or lift the hand for; — V. INF. *tahawwi*, air one's self; deteriorate in the air; — VI. INF. *tahāwi*, fall one after another; — VII. INF. *inhiwā'*, fall down, be thrown down; — VIII. INF. *ihwiwā'*, id.; — X. INF. *istihwā'*, inspire with passionate love, madden with love, fascinate; seduce; be passionately in love.

هـ *hawa*, pl. *ahwā'*, passionate desire, craving for; love, amorousness; inclination, wish, liking, pleasure, enjoyment; anything loved or desired; pl. passions; — *hawiiyy*, who desires, longs for, loves; who falls down; low tone or sound; tingling in the ear; part of the night; also *huwiyy*, INF. of **هـ**; — **هـ** *hawiiyya-t*, desire, longing (s.); anything desired, longed for; deep well; — *huwiyya-t*, substance, essence, existence; divine substance.

هـ *hawis*, thought, wish.

هـ *hawisa-t*, confused crowd.

هـ *huwaina*, gentleness,

mildness; modest bearing; slow walk; deliberateness.

هـ *hiya*, *hiyya*, she; she is; — **هـ** *yā hayya*, oh!; — *hayy*, of handsome appearance; considerable, dignified; — **هـ** *hayy bnu bayy* (also **هـ** *hayyānu bnu bayyānin*), one unknown, son of one unknown; — **هـ** *hī'a-t* = **هـ** *hī'a-t*.

هـ *hā'*, pret. *hī'tu*, I, A, INF. *hā'i'a-t*, be prepared, ready, in readiness; A, INF. *hī'a-t*, be seized with a longing for, desire, crave; A, I, also — **هـ** *hayu'*, be of handsome appearance or figure, be fair, beautiful; — II. INF. *tahyi'*, *tahyi'a-t*, prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange well; — V. INF. *tahayyu'*, be put in readiness, be ready; prepare one's self, make ready; become possible; — VI. INF. *tahāyu'*, agree between one and other.

هـ *hayā*, (m.) *hayyā*, halloo! well! quick! come! — **هـ** *hā'i'a-t*, pl. *-āt*, *hī'a-t*, manner, way, fashion, style; astronomy; readiness; — *hayyāt*, affair, matter.

هـ *hayyāb*, **هـ** *hayyāba-t*, timid, timorous; frightful, terrible.

هـ *hiyāj*, excitement, agitation; combat, slaughter; stir of ill.

هـ *hayār*, fallen, destroyed; — *hayyār*, weak.

هـ *hiyāt*, screaming, shouting, clamour; approach, proximity; **هـ** *hiyāt wa miyāt*, coming and going.

هـ *hayāfil*, **هـ** *hayāfila-t*, a Scythian tribe.

هـ *hiyāf*, intense thirst.

هـ *hayām*, *huyām*, pl. *huyum*, finest drifting sand; *huyum*, *hiyām*, intense thirst or passion; mad love; — **هـ**; — *hiyām*, pl. of **هـ** *haimā'*, and **هـ** *haimān*; — *huyām*, pl. of **هـ** *hā'im*, crazed, &c.

هـ *hāb*, INF. *hāib*, *maḥāba-t*,

hais, *hís*, *haisa-t*, crowd; tumult, sedition, insurrection; (m.) thicket, shrubbery.

(هيس) *hás*, I, INF. *hais*, treat with violence; break one's neck; drop excrement.

haisár, *haisar*, *haisam*, *haisúr*, lion.

(هيس) *hād*, I, INF. *haid*, (also VII., VIII.) break a healed bone again; make a wound raw again; render a cured person ill again; ache, vex; drop excrement; — V. INF. *tahayyud*, get broken again; — VII. INF. *inhiyād*, VIII. INF. *ihityād*, see I.; — *haidā-t*, relapse into illness; diarrhoea with vomiting; cholera.

haidal, large army, host; — *haidala-t*, id.; vociferations of a combat.

haidamān, horse-radish.

(هيا) *hāf*, I, A, INF. *hai*, scream, shout, clamour, be tumultuous; — III. INF. *hiyāt*, *muhāya-t*, scream, shout, cry out; — VI. INF. *tahāyut*, come together for a conference and mend matters.

haiṭal, fox; — *haiṭala-t*, copper-kettle.

(هيج) *hā*, I, A, INF. *hai*, be spread out on the ground; become fluid, melt (n.); INF. *hai'ū'a-t*, vomit; INF. *hai'*, *haya'ān*, *huyū'*, long for a thing but want courage, be cowardly, fear; — A, be grieved; — V. INF. *tahayyu'*, be spread; — VII. INF. *inhiyā'*, flow, spread (n.); dissolve (n.); — *hai'a-t*, flowing, dissolution; vileness; weakness, cowardice, terrible voice or sound.

hai'ar, INF. *hā*, be restless; be reckless and frivolous; — II. INF. *tahai'ur*, id.; — *hai'ara-t*, fickleness, levity; a fickle and flighty woman; a monster, demon.

hai'ū'a-t, vomiting (s.).

(هيج) II. *hayyag*, INF. *tahyig*, grease much; wet the ground.

(هيف) *hāf*, A, INF. *haif*, run away; also — *hayif*, A, INF. *hayaf*, have a sunken belly and thin hypochondres; — IV. INF. *ihāfa-t*, have thirsty camels.

hif, pl., *haifū'*, f. of *haif*, *ahyaf*, slender, slim; — *haif*, intense thirst; hot and dry southwest wind; — *hayaf*, slenderness.

haifān, very thirsty.

(هيق) *haiq*, also (m.) *hiq*, long-bodied and thin of flanks; male ostrich; (f. *hā*); (m.) clumsy churl; — II. *hayyaq*, INF. *tahyiq*, become clumsy and churlly; stand idle.

haiqa'a-t, clash of swords; clatter, rattle.

haiqam, male ostrich; sea, agitation of the sea.

(هيك) II. *hayyak*, INF. *tahyik*, hasten, hurry (n.); dig.

haikal, *hā*, pl. *hayākil*, strong and big; gigantic form, giant; huge building, palace, temple; altar, choir; convent.

haikūk, stupid and cunning.

(هيل) *hāl*, I, INF. *hail*, pour out without measuring; heap up; — IV. INF. *ihāla-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tahayyul*, VII. INF. *inhiyāl*, be poured out, pour (n.).

hail, anything pouring; plenty, abundance; wind; an inferior sort of cardamom; — *hīla-t*, anything terrible, fright.

haila', weak and timid.

hailal, INF. *hā*, pronounce the words لا إله إلا الله *lā ilāha illā 'l-lāhu*.

hailamān, *hailumān*, wealth, abundance.

(هيم) *hām*, I, INF. *haim*, *hayamān*, love passionately; be astonished; feel inclination or sympathy for; wander about in a craze; — X. INF. *istihāma-t*, be in love; make one to fall in love.

huyum, pl. of *hayām*.

haimā', pl. *hīm*, thirsty and

duties of good breeding, requisites.

واجد *wājīd*, inventor; — *.

واجز *wājiz*, abbreviated, short.

واحي *wājis*, what occurs to the mind.

واجل *wājil*, timid, bashful.

واحد *wāḥid*, *ḥ*, pl. *-ūn*, one; single, unique; pl. *wuḥdān*, *uḥdān*, unique, incomparable; — *ḥ* *wāḥidiyya-t*, doctrine or sect of the Unitarians.

واحف *wāḥif*, luxuriant.

(وا) *wa'ad*, aor. *ya'id*, INF. *wa'd*, bury alive; — v. INF. *tawa'ud*, VIII. INF. *itti'ad*, be heavy and slow; tarry, hesitate, linger.

واذ *wa'd*, loud voice, roaring (s.).

واذع *wādi'*, quiet, gentle, mild.

واذق *wādiq*, sharp; hot (she-ass).

واذك *wādik*, fat, corpulent.

واذى *wādi* (وا) *wād-in*, pl. *audiya-t*, *audā'*, *audāt*, *audāya-t*, valley; low ground; river; reedy bank; oasis, desert; style of writing, &c.; who pays blood-money.

(وا) *wa'ar*, aor. *ya'ir*, INF. *wa'r*, frighten; (also II.) throw into calamity; make the fire to flare; — II. INF. *taw'ir* = I.; — IV. INF. *i'ar*, frighten and put to flight; inform.

وار *wu'ar*, pl. of *ḥ*, *wu'ra-t*, fire, hearth.

وارب *wārib*, awry, oblique; insincere.

وارث *wāris*, pl. *warasa-t*, *wurrās*, who inherits, heir; possessor, lord, master.

وارد *wārid*, *ḥ*, pl. *-ūn*, *wurrād*, who descends, particularly to the water; who arrives, new-comer, guest, one present; coming to knowledge; appropriate; hanging down; long-haired; success, result, issue; also *ḥ*, road; — *at* *wāridāt*, revenues, rents; events; real circumstances.

وارس *wāris*, yellowish.

وارش *wāris*, who comes uninvited to a meal.

وارب *wārif*, far-stretched; spacious, roomy, wide.

وارق *wāriq*, forming into leaves, verdant, blooming; having a dense foliage.

وارك *wārik*, *ḥ* *wārika-t*, part of a camel's saddle on which the rider places his foot.

وارم *wārim*, swelling, swollen.

واره *wāriha-t*, spacious, roomy.

واری *wāri* (وار) *wār-in*, *ḥ*, giving fire; having a subtle and sharp smell; fat; — *ḥ* *wāriya-t*, disease of the lungs.

وارز *wāzir*, burdened; criminal.

واز *wāsi'*, pl. *wasā'a-t*, preventing, hindering; prince, governor, prefect; leader; attendant; watch-dog.

وازن *wāzin*, who weighs; of full weight.

واسط *wāsiṭ*, *ḥ*, what is in the middle, middle, medium; mediator; — *ḥ* *wāsiṭa-t*, pl. *wasā'iṭ*, mediator; means, expedient; mediation; reason, cause; prime minister; pl. *awāsiṭ*, large middle pearl of a necklace.

واسع *wāsi'*, wide, &c.; comprehensive; free-thinking, liberal; generous.

واسى *wāsiq*, pl. *wisāq*, *mawāsiq*, *mawāsiq*, big with young.

واسل *wāsil*, necessary, befitting, according to duty; desiring, longing (adj.); pious, devout; — *ḥ* *wāsila-t*, relationship; favour and influence with the king.

واشج *wāsiḥ*, intricate, complicated; — *ḥ* *wāsiḥa-t*, complicated relationship.

واشه *wāshira-t*, woman who sharpens ladies' teeth.

واشمة *wāshma-t*, woman who tattoos.

واشى *wāsh* (واش) *wāsh-in*, pl. *wusāt*, tale-bearer, slanderer; miner, sapper; mint-master; weaver; — *ḥ* *wāshiya-t*, having many children.

(واى) *wa'aṣ*, aor. *ya'iṣ*, INF. *wa'ṣ*,

والحة *wālīja-t*, internal injury or pain; grief; calamity; abscess.
والد *wālid*, giving birth, pregnant; father, mother; *al-wālidān*, both parents; *al-wālidūn*, paternal relations; — *ē wālida-t*, mother, dam; — *ē wālidiyy*, paternal.

والع *wāli'*, pl. *wala'a-t*, liar.

واله *wālih*, *ē*, perplexed, dumb-founded, confused; made desperate; love-crazed; blockhead.

والى *wāli* (وال *wāl-in*), pl. *wulāt*, regent, governor, prefect of a province.

(وام) *wa'm*, very warm, hot; — II. *wa'am*, INF. *tau'im*, render ugly, disfigure; — III. INF. *wi'am*, *muwā'ama-t*, agree; try to surpass in beauty; — IV. INF. *i'am*, bear twins; — *ē wa'ama-t*, an equal, companion, fellow; imitator.

وامى *wāmiq*, lover.

وامعة *wāmi'a-t*, calamity, ruin.

(وان) *wa'n*, *ē*, short and thick-set, broad.

وان *wa'in*, and if, although; — *wān-in*, والى *wāni*, slow, tired, faint; cowardly.

واه *wah*, واها *wāh-an*, *wāhā*, oh! ah! well done! — *wāh-in*, see واهى *wāhi*.

واهف *wāhif*, sacristan.

واهلة *wāhilat-an*, before all things.

واهين *wāhin*, *ē*, pl. *wuhn*, weak, enervated; incapable.

واهى *wāhi* (وا *wāh-in*), *ē*, weak, perishable, brittle; broken, rent; without foundation; absurd, silly (*wāhiyāt*, follies); (m.) abundant, plentiful, important, great.

وارو *wāw*, pl. -*āt*, name of the letter و; water-colour.

واو *wa'wa'*, cry of the jackal.

واويل *wā-wailā*, woe!

(واى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'i*, INF. *wa'y*, promise, warrant; vow; stand security; — VIII. INF. *itti'ā'*, receive a promise; — X. INF. *isti'ā'*, ask for a promise.

واى *wa'y*, promise; opinion, notion; great number, troop, crowd; — *wa'a*, wild ass; — *ē wa'ya-t*, large pot.

واىواى *wāyāwāy*, vociferations of a combat.

واير *wā'ir*, timorous, frightened.

وايمة *wa'iya-t*, large bowl, pot.

(وب) *wabb*, *ū*, INF. *wabb*, prepare for attack and battle.

(وبا) *waba'*, INF. *wab'*, point with the fingers to; range, make ready; spread the plague; — *wabi'*, aor. *tauba'*, *taiba'*, be visited by the plague; — *ū wabu'*, INF. *wabā'*, *wabā'a-t*, *abā'*, *abā'a-t*, also pass. *wubi'*, INF. *wab'*, id. — IV. INF. *ibā'*, id.; — X. INF. *istiibā'*, find or believe a country to be visited by the plague.

(وبا) *waba'*, pl. *aubā'*, also *wabā'*, pl. *aubi'a-t*, contagious disease, epidemic, plague, cholera.

وابس *wabbās*, shining, resplendent; moon.

وابلة *wabāfa-t*, cowardice.

وابعة *wabbā'a-t*, *ē*, *wabbāga-t*, anus.

وابل *wabāl*, unhealthiness of the air or climate (also *ē wabāla-t*); injury, damage; harshness, anything oppressive, vexation; crime, sin, punishment.

وابى *wabā'iy*, contagious, epidemic, pestiferous.

(وبت) *wabat*, aor. *yabit*, INF. *wabt*, *bīta-t*, remain, stay, abide.

(وبع) — II. *wabbah*, INF. *taubih*, scold, rebuke, threaten, terrify; — *ē wabhā-t*, rebuke, scolding (s.).

(وبد) *wabid*, A, INF. *wabad*, be angry with, enraged against (على *'ala*); have a large family and small means, live in misery; be hot, sultry; be unwell; be worn out; — IV. INF. *ibād*, isolate, separate, single out.

وابد *wabad*, pl. *aubād*, poverty with a numerous family, misery, distress; anger, rage, fury; heat;

(ب) *watab*, aor. *yatib*, inf. *watb*, remain motionless.

(ج) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, inf. *watḥ*, give but little, dole; — *watuh*, inf. *watāḥa-t*, *watūḥa-t*, be paltry, of little value, cheap; — iv. inf. *itāḥ*, make the gift small; possess but little, live in straightened circumstances; press hard; — v. inf. *tawattuh*, drink but little.

ح *watḥ*, *wataḥ*, *watih*, but little; of small value, paltry, cheap; of little use; — *wataḥa-t*, a little, trifle.

(ج) *wataḥ*, aor. *yatih*, inf. *watḥ*, beat, thrash; — iv. inf. *itāḥ*, press hard; — *wataḥa-t*, mud, mire; fear; something.

(د) *watad*, aor. *yatid*, inf. *watd*, *tida-t*, ram in a peg or pole; be rammed in; — ii. inf. *taudid*, ram in; — iv. inf. *itād*, id.

د *watad*, *watid*, pl. *autād*, pole, peg, wooden nail; foot of a short and long syllable (مجموع), *watad majmū'* = —, *watad mafṣūq* = —).

(ر) *watar*, aor. *yatir*, inf. *watr*, *tira-t*, hate and persecute, bring calamity, enmity upon, frighten; — inf. *watr*, cheat, deprive one of part of his fortune, injure, wrong; (also iv.) do everything separately; make an even number odd; (also ii. and iv.) string or draw a bow; (also ii. and iv.) perform prayers of free will; — ii. inf. *tautir*, see i.; — iii. inf. *witār*, *muwātara-t*, do anything in intervals, with interruptions; write one (book or letter) after another; — iv. inf. *itār*, see i. and ii.; — v. inf. *tawattur*, be strained and hard; — vi. inf. *tawātur*, follow one another in short intervals; repeat itself continually.

ر *watr*, *witr*, single, separate; unity; odd number; hatred, feud, grudge, revengefulness; — *witr*, prayers of free will; al-

witr, day of the procession to Mount Arafat; single, separate; *witr-an witr-an*, one after another, each separately; — *watar*, pl. *autār*, string of a bow, of a musical instrument; sinew; bow; diameter, hypotenuse, side of an angle; — *watara-t*, pl. *watar*, partition wall of the nose, septum; ligament of the tongue, of the prepuce, &c.; — *watra*, single, separate, one after another.

(ش) *watš*, little, few; — *wataš*, rabble; — *wataša-t*, down in the world and miserable.

(ع) *watig*, aor. *yatig*, inf. *watag*, commit a crime; be guilty of such; be blameworthy; be profligate in secret (woman); be malicious, speak maliciously; aor. *yautag*, perish; feel pain, suffer; — iv. inf. *itāg*, destroy, give over to perdition; bring pain or calamity upon; imprison; contaminate one's conscience with a crime.

ع *watag*, crime; corruption; vice; disgrace; fault; stupidity; pain; — *watiga-t*, profligate (f.).

ل *wutul*, pl. of *autal*, who fills himself with food and drink.

(ن) *watan*, aor. *yatin*, inf. *watn*, wound one's aorta; inf. *wutūn*, *tina-t*, *watna-t*, endure, flow perennially; — iii. inf. *muwātana-t*, attend to with untiring zeal; — x. inf. *istitān*, grow fat.

ن *watun*, pl. of *watīn*; — *watna-t*, duration, lastingness, perennial flow.

ه *watūḥa-t*, cheapness.

(و) *watū*, *ḥ*, stagnant water, pool.

ح *watih*, little and cheap.

ر *watira-t*, pl. *watā'ir*, *watir*, road, path, mountain-path; manner, way, custom, style; grudge, vindictiveness; interruption, pause, delay, procrastination.

- و *wusqa*, f. of *ausaq*, trust-worthy, firm.
- (ول) *wasal*, rope of bast; — II. *wassal*, INF. *tausil*, set firmly, fix; gather, hoard up.
- (ولم) *wasam*, aor. *yasim*, INF. *wasṁ*, run, speed along; break, pound, grind, crush; paw the ground; INF. *wasṁ*, *wisām*, scratch the foot so as to make it bleed; INF. *wasṁ*, *wasīma-t*, gather into a heap; — *wasim*, A, INF. *wasam*, produce but little grass or food; — *wasum*, INF. *wasāma-t*, be fleshy, muscular; — III. INF. *murāsama-t*, leap with joined feet, throw one's self onward in running.
- (ولن) IV. *usan*, INF. *isān*, spend liberally, make rich presents; multiply, increase (a.); — X. INF. *istisān*, be fat; demand much.
- ولن *wasan*, pl. *wusun*, *ausān*, idol; — *wasaniyy*, pl. *-ān*, idolater.
- ولق *wusūq*, confidence; self-reliance, firmness.
- (ولی) pass. f. *wusiya*, aor. *tūsa*, INF. *wasy*, be sprained, bruised, injured (hand); — IV. INF. *isā'*, suffer shipwreck or a break-down of one's beast or carriage.
- ولی *wasy*, pl. *wusa-n*, hurt, injury, pain; — *wasī'a-t*, sprained.
- ولج *wasīj*, dense, firm of flesh.
- ولج *wasīha-t*, bunch of fresh herbs; loam, clay; thick milk.
- ولج *wasīr*, soft (by beating, treading, &c.); soft garment, skin or couch; saddle-cloth; cloth for covering; — *wasīra-t*, pl. *wasā'ir*, *wisār*, fleshy, soft.
- ولج *wasīga-t*, a little.
- ولق *wasīq*, *ī*, pl. *wisāq*, firm, solid; full of self-reliance, persevering, not to be shaken; of legal force; — *wasīga-t*, pl. *wasā'ig*, self-reliance; firmness, perseverance; covenant, contract, written obligation; document, deed, claim on a pledge

- or mortgage; pl. proofs, guarantees.
- ول *wasil*, fibres of the trunk of a palm; also *wasila-t*, rope made of such, weak rope; weak, relaxed.
- ولم *wasīm*, fleshy, muscular; — *wasīma-t*, stack of corn or grass; pebbles.
- ولج *wasī'a-t*, sprained.
- (ولج) *wajj*, U, INF. *wajj*, be quick, hasten (n.).
- ولج *wajj*, haste; yoke; a plant; bird Qata.
- (ولج) *waja'*, aor. *yauja'*, INF. *waj'*, (also v.) beat, thrust; decapitate; lie with; INF. *waj'*, *wijā'*, castrate, geld; sink, dry up; — II. INF. *tauji'*, find (a well) waterless; — IV. INF. *ijā'*, prevent, hinder; be disappointed; — V. INF. *tauwajju'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittijā'*, be gathered, heaped up.
- ولج *wajan*, *waja*, soreness of the feet; — *waja'*, bad (water); — *wijā'*, pl. *anjīya-t*, bundle of clothes; portmanteau; INF. of (ولج); — *ī waj'a-t*, waterless well.
- ولج *wajāb*, consent; adjudication; — *; — *wajjāb*, *ī wajjāba-t*, timorous, cowardly.
- ولج *wajāh*, smooth stones; also *wijāh*, *wajāh*, veil, covering; ولج *adna wajāh-in*, what comes first in view, at first sight.
- ولج *wajā'r*, *wijār*, pl. *aujira-t*, *wujur*, den, lair; troop of hyenas.
- ولج *wajāsa-t*, readiness, nimbleness; glibness, quickness of repartee and precision of speech.
- ولج *wajāq*, fire-place, hearth, stove, chimney; family, corps; barracks; protection.
- ولج *wajāla-t*, great old age.
- ولج *wijāh*, confronting, meeting face to face; measure, sum, approximate amount; — *ī wajāha-t*, consideration in which

one is held, dignity, high rank; aspect, appearance, presence; sightliness, beauty; decency, good manners.

(واجب) *wajab*, aor. *yajīb*, inf. *jiba-t*, *wujīb*, be incumbent, necessary, a duty; have to do or to suffer necessarily; be deserved; inf. *wajb*, *wajīb*, *wajabdn*, beat, throb; inf. *wajba-t*, fall with a noise; inf. *wajb*, *wujīb*, set (sun); be sunk, deep-set; die; turn off, refuse; (also II. and IV.) eat but once a day; — *wajub*, inf. *wujūba-t*, be timorous, cowardly; — II. inf. *taujīb*, see I.; make incumbent upon, declare indispensable; treat one according to his dignity and merits, observe the duties of good breeding towards; — III. inf. *wijāb*, *muwājaba-t*, accept a price offered, adjudge the merchandise; — IV. inf. *ījāb*, make incumbent upon, impose as a duty; hold binding; bring on, cause; oblige, compel; commit an action which brings on a reward or punishment in the future life; make the heart to beat; — X. inf. *istijāb*, deem necessary, incumbent, obligatory, decent; be worthy of, deserve.

واجب *wajb*, pledge, stake, bet; timid, timorous, cowardly; stupid; pl. *wijāb*, bag of goat-skin; — *ī wajba-t*, noise made in falling; a certain quantity of; a single meal a-day.

واجب *wajabān*, throbbing of the heart.

(واجب) — II. *wajjah*, inf. *taujih*, appear, become visible, be evident; — IV. inf. *ījāh*, id.; force one to take refuge with, compel; let down the curtain of a tent.

واجب *wajah*, refuge, loop-hole.

(وجد) *wajad*, aor. *yajid*, inf. *jida-t*, *wujd*, *wujūd*, *wijdān*, *ijdān*, find; inf. *wajd*, *wijdān*, find what was

lost; pass. *wujid*, aor. *yijad*, inf. *wujūd*, be to be found, exist, be in readiness; — aor. *yajid*, inf. *jida-t*, *wajd*, *wijd*, have plenty of, have enough and be contented; — aor. *yajid*, *yajud*, inf. *jida-t*, *wajd*, *maujida-t*, *wijdān*, be angry with (على 'ala); inf. *wajd*, be passionately in love with; also *wajud*, grieve for (بـ bi); — IV. inf. *ījād*, call into existence, create, produce; imagine, invent; cause one to feel, to perceive, to find, to obtain his wish; enrich; force, compel to (على 'ala); — V. inf. *tawajjud*, suffer by, complain of; — VII. inf. *inwijād*, (m.) = VIII. inf. *ittijād*, be found, find, or find one another again, meet.

وجد *wajd*, pl. *wujūd*, strong emotion, violent joy or grief, love-pain; passionate love; ecstasy of love, of a saint; also *wijd*, *wujd*, and — *ī wijda-t*, pl. *wujūd*, riches, wealth.

وجدان *wajdān*, violent emotion; ecstasy; — *wijdān*, inf. of (وجد); — *wujdān*, pl. of وجد *wajid*.

(وجد) *wajz*, pl. *wijāz*, *wijzān*, pond in a mountain, cistern; — *wajiz*, abounding with ponds; — IV. *awjaz*, inf. *ījāz*, force, compel.

(وجد) *wajar*, aor. *yajir*, inf. *wajr*, give one unpleasant things to hear; (also IV.) instil medicine into a child's mouth; — IV. inf. *ījār*, see I.; — V. inf. *tawajjur*, swallow the medicine (little by little); — VIII. inf. *ittijār*, take physic.

وجد *wajr*, *ī wajra-t*, *wajara-t*, pl. *awjār*, mountain-cave, cave, grotto; pitfall; — *wajir*, *ī*, timid, timorous; — *wujur*, pl. of جار *wajār*.

وجد *wajrā'*, f. of اوجر *aujar*, very cautious, timorous.

(وجد) *wajas*, aor. *yajiz*, inf. *wajz*, *wujūz*, be swift and ready; also

— *wajus*, INF. *wajāsa-t*, be short and precise in one's speech; — INF. *ījās*, be brief, abbreviate; — V. INF. *tawajjus*, ask one to do a thing.

وَجَس *wajz*, ۛ *wajza-t*, ready, swift, nimble; prone to give; prompt, quickly done; brief, short and precise; abbreviated, compendium.

(وَجَس) *wajas*, AOR. *yajis*, INF. *wajs*, *wajasān*, be seized with fear, take fright at; — IV. INF. *ījās*, conceive a thought, take an idea into one's head, imagine; — V. *tawajjus*, hear a noise, listen to it; perceive.

وَجَس *wajs*, low and indistinct noise; whisper; also—

وَجَس *wajasān*, fright at a noise.

(وَجَس) *waji'*, AOR. *yarja'*, *yaija'*, *yāja'*, *yīja'*, also (less good) *waja'*, AOR. *yaji'*, INF. *waj'*, ache, suffer pain; — II. INF. *tauji'*, IV. INF. *ījā'*, cause pain; — V. INF. *tawajju'*, mourn for; feel compassion; — VII. INF. *inwijā'* (m.) = VIII. INF. *ittijā'*, feel pain; suffer from a bodily complaint.

وَجَس *waja'*, ۛ, pl. *wijā*, *aujā'*, pain, ache, bodily complaint; complaint; — *waji'*, ۛ, pl. (m.) *waji'ūn*, *waj'ā*, *wujā'ā*, (f.) *wajji'āt*, *wujā'ā*, aching, suffering pain.

وَجَس *waj'ā*, back.

(وَجَس) *wajaf*, AOR. *yajif*, INF. *wajf*, *wujáf*, *wajif*, be moved, totter; beat, throb; INF. *wajf*, *wajif*, run fast and with leaps; — IV. INF. *ījáf*, make the beast run as above, put to a gallop; — X. INF. *istijáf*, captivate the heart.

وَجَس *wajif*, a kind of gallop.

(وَجَل) *wajal*, AOR. *yaujul*, INF. *wajl*, (also III.) surpass in fear; — *wajil*, AOR. *yaujal*, *yaijal*, *yājal*, *yījal*, imp. *ijal*, INF. *wajl*, *maujal*, fear, be afraid; — *wajul*, AOR. *yaujul*, INF. *wajāla-t*, be advanced in years, be an old man;

— III. INF. *muwājala-t*, see I. — IV. INF. *ījāl*, frighten.

وَجَل *wajal*, pl. *aujāl*, fear; — *wajil*, ۛ, pl. *-ūn*, *wijāl*, timorous, cowardly.

وَجَل *wajlā'*, f. of وَجَل *aujal*, timid.

(وَجَم) *wajam*, AOR. *jajim*, INF. *wajm*, *wujūm*, be silent, fix the eyes on the ground in silence; grow sullen; feel aversion, abhorrence; INF. *wajm*, strike with the fist.

وَجَم *wajm*, face; وَجَم *wajm-u saw'-in*, bad man, scamp; — *wajam*, pl. *aujām*, large heap of stones, road-sign in the desert; — *wajim*, silent with grief or rage, sullen; — ۛ *wajama-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

(وَجَن) *wajan*, AOR. *yajin*, INF. *wajn*, beat the cloth or linen, full; throw to the ground; throw; — V. INF. *tawajjun*, humble one's self.

وَجَن *wajn*, blow, thrust; — ۛ *wajna-t*, *wijna-t*, *wujna-t*, *wajana-t*, pl. *-āt*, *aujān*, cheek.

وَجَن *wajnd'*, having strong cheeks (strong she-camel).

(وَجَه) *wajah*, AOR. *yajih*, INF. *wajh*, strike on the face and push back; surpass in dignity or rank; — *wajuh*, AOR. *yaujuh*, INF. *wajāha-t*, enjoy respect and consideration; be handsome of face; — II. INF. *taujih*, give a fine aspect to, polish, smooth; make one honoured and respected; turn the face of a person or the front of a thing towards (إِلَى *ilā*); direct, send; bring to an end; invest with a dignity, entrust with an office; — III. INF. *wijāh*, *muwājaha-t*, meet face to face, confer; flatter; — IV. INF. *ījāh*, make or find one honoured and respected; exalt, elevate; — V. INF. *tawajjuh*, direct one's self towards, repair to, depart, travel; — VI. INF. *tawājuh*, meet face to face, have an interview

or conference; — VIII. INF. *itti-jah*, turn towards, repair to; be directed or referred to; occur; appear conclusive.

وَجْ *wajh*, pl. *wjūh*, *wujūh*, *aujuh*, front, face, physiognomy; outer side of a stuff; exterior; aspect, appearance, image; surface; layer; place of honour; precedence, preference, pre-eminence; personal satisfaction; (pl. *wujūh*) prominent personage, prince, grandee, worthy; beginning; intention, aim, tendency, thrift; reason, cause; respect, regard, concern, sake; manner, ways, style, means; salary, wages, rent, rental; essence, substance, individuality; also *wajah*, a little water; — *wijh*, *wujh*, 'side; — *wajah*, considered, respected; — *wijha-t*, *wujha-t*, side, direction.

وَجْ *wajh-an*, according to appearance, seemingly; — *wujahā'*, pl. of *wajih*.

وَجْ *wujūb*, necessity, incumbency, duty, propriety; obligation (debt); death; — *wujūba-t*, timidity, timorousness.

وَجْ *wujūd*, & *wujūdiyya-t*, being found (s.), existence; essence, substance; individuality; invention; *wujūd*, person, personality; consciousness; penis; trunk of a tree; pl. of *wajd*.

وَجْ *wajūr*, what is unpleasant to hear; also *wujūr*, a medicine administered through the mouth.

وَجْ *wujūz*, quickness, promptitude; precision of speech.

وَجْ *wujūl*, pl. old men.

(وَجْ) *waja*, aor. *yajī*, INF. *wajy*; see IV.; — *waji*, aor. *yawja*, INF. *waja-n* (also V.), have the hoofs worn out, suffer in the hoofs, be foot-sore; — IV. INF. *ijā'*, make hoof-sore; (also I.) find utterly heartless and miserly; be nig-gardly towards, stint, give nothing; give; abstain, desist;

come home without prey; — V. INF. *tawajji*, see I.

وَجْ *waja*, soreness of the hoof or foot; — *waji*, hoof-sore; — *wajyy*, id.; miserly, avaricious; — *wajī'at*, waterless.

وَجْ *wajyā'*, hoof-sore (f.).

وَجْ *wajīb*, palpitation; — *; — *wajiba-t*, pay, wages, pension; purchase-money to be paid by instalments; purchase.

وَجْ *wajih*, thick, strong.

وَجْ *wajis*, brief, precise; abbreviated; compendious; short.

وَجْ *wajī'*, painful; suffering.

وَجْ *wajif*, palpitation; a short gallop.

وَجْ *wajil*, pond.

وَجْ *wajim*, hot, sultry; — *š*, milk-dewed.

وَجْ *wajm*, rugged ground; mountain-slope; river-bank.

وَجْ *wajih*, pl. *wujahā'*, distinguished and highly respected; prince, leader, person of quality; sightly, pretty, handsome of face; decorous, befitting; to be worn on both sides; also *wajika-t*, pearls, &c. used as an amulet.

وَجْ *wajī'*, gelded; — *š* *wajī'a-t*, cow; dish of pounded locusts or date-stones with butter.

وَجْ abbreviation for *wa-haina'iz-in*, and then; — *wahh*, tent-peg; proverbial name of a very poor man; — *wahh-i*, cry to oxen.

وَجْ *wahā'*, haste; — *š* *wahāt*, n. u. of *waḥa*.

وَجْ *wuhād*, one at a time; *wuhād-a*, one by one, one after the other; — *š* *wahāda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.), incomparability.

وَجْ *wahāsa*, pl. of *wahsān*.

وَجْ *wihām*, *wahām*, desire of a pregnant woman, violent longing; also *wahāma*, pl. of *wahmā*.

(وَجْ) *wahij*, A, INF. *wahaj*, flee, seek refuge; — IV. INF. *ihāj*, compel to seek refuge, force.

حج *wahaj*, refuge, asylum; — *ṣ* *wahaja-t*, pl. *auhāj*, loop-hole.

(وحد) *waḥad*, *waḥid*, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *ḥida-t*, *waḥd*, *waḥdat*, *wuḥūd*, also *waḥud*, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *waḥāda-t*, *wuḥūda-t*, be single, by one's self, unique, incomparable; — II. INF. *tauḥid*, reduce to one, consider as single or unique, profess the unity of; — IV. INF. *iḥād*, make single, unique, incomparable; leave alone, forsake; — V. INF. *tawahḥud*, be one, single, alone; be reduced to one; isolate one's self, live in solitude, become an original; — VIII. INF. *ittiḥād*, be united, unite (n.); make an agreement with.

وحد *waḥd*, single, alone, unique; by one's self (takes the pron. affixes); solitary; solitude; — *ṣ* *waḥda-t*, isolation; unity; INF. of (وحد).

وحدان *wuḥḍān*, pl. of واحد *wāḥid*; — *ṣ* *waḥḍāniyy*, *ṣ*, single, isolated; — *ṣ* *waḥḍāniyya-t*, unity; being unique (s.), incomparability.

(وحر) *waḥir*, *ḥ*, INF. *waḥar*, be poisoned by a venomous lizard (food), or eat of such food; — *waḥir*, aor. *yaḥir*, *yauḥir*, *yaiḥir*, be filled with rage against, bear a secret grudge to (على 'ala).

وحر *waḥr*, anger, grudge; — *waḥir*, angry, bearing a grudge; — *ṣ* *waḥra-t*, *waḥara-t*, pl. *waḥar*, a poisonous lizard.

(وحش) *waḥaṣ*, aor. *yaḥiṣ*, INF. *waḥṣ* (also II.), throw away one's clothes and arms in fleeing; — *waḥuṣ*, INF. *waḥāṣa-t*, *wuḥūṣa-t*, fall into poverty and contempt; grow savage and brute-like; be devastated and unpeopled; — II. INF. *tauḥiṣ*, devastate and depopulate; turn a land into a wilderness; allow one to grow savage and brute-like; make wild; leave one in solitude, in sorrow; see I.; — IV. INF. *iḥāṣ*, devastate and depopulate; grieve

by absence or departure; be devastated and depopulated; find a country so; suffer from hunger; — V. INF. *tawahḥuṣ*, be devastated and depopulated; grow savage, brute-like, malicious; be famished; — X. INF. *istiḥāṣ*, be grieved at a friend's absence; find one's solitude unbearable; be afraid.

وحش *waḥṣ*, waste and depopulated; desert; savageness, natural wildness; grief, melancholy, disturbed mind; pl. *auḥāṣ*, famished; insipid, tasteless; pl. *wuḥūṣ*, *wuḥṣān*, wild beast; wild, savage; — *ṣ* *waḥṣa-t*, solitude, abandonment; grief, melancholy on account of the absence of a friend; fear, fright; savageness, brutishness, brutality; waste and deserted.

وحشان *waḥṣān*, pl. *waḥṣāsa*, grieved, sorrowful, melancholy; — *wuḥṣān*, pl. of وحش *waḥṣ*.

وحشي *waḥṣiyy*, *ṣ*, wild, grown wild or savage; barbarous, cruel; timid, shy; outside; — *ṣ* *waḥṣiya-t*, wild state, savageness, cruelty.

(وحص) *waḥaṣ*, aor. *yaḥiṣ*, INF. *waḥṣ*, drag on the ground, trail.

(وحف) *waḥaf*, aor. *yaḥif*, INF. *waḥf*, throw one's self on the ground, lie down; approach, come and put up; hasten up, hurry (n.); — *waḥif*, *ḥ*, INF. *waḥaf* and — *waḥuf*, INF. *waḥūfa-t*, *wuḥūfa-t*, have grown luxuriant and densely entwined; be dense and black; — II. INF. *tauḥif*, throw one's self down; beat, thrash; hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *iḥāf*, hasten (n.).

وحف *waḥf*, luxuriant; dense and black; densely feathered; — *ṣ* *waḥfa-t*, pl. *wiḥāf*, sound, noise; black stone.

وحا *waḥfā*, pl. *waḥāfa*, covered with black stones.

(وخل) *waḥal*, aor. *yaḥil*, INF. *waḥl*, fall deeper into the mud than

another; — *waḥil*, A, INF. *waḥal*, *mauḥal* (also v.), fall into the mud; stick in the mud; dirty one's self with mud; — II. INF. *tauḥil* (m.), see — IV. INF. *iḥāl*, throw into the mud, dirty with mud; (also II.) get muddy; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥul*, be muddy; see *waḥil* above.

وحل *waḥal*, *waḥl*, pl. *wuḥūl*, *auḥāl*, thin mud, mire; — *waḥil*, وحلن *waḥlān*, muddy; — ♂ *waḥla-t*, miry pool, puddle.

(وحم) *waḥam*, INF. *waḥm*, go towards a place, try to get there; — *waḥim*, aor. *yaḥim*, *yaḥam*, resist the stallion; (also v.) long for some particular dish or food (pregnant woman); desire intensely; — II. INF. *tauḥim*, slaughter an animal to give a woman the food she is longing for; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥum*, see I.; long for violently.

وحم *waḥam*, desire of a pregnant woman; violent craving for; what is longed for; rustling of a wing; — *waḥma*, pl. *wiḥām*, *waḥāma*, longing for (pregnant woman).

(وحن) *waḥin*, aor. *yaḥin*, *yaḥan*, be angry, hate, bear a grudge; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥun*, be paunch-bellied; fall into misery, perish.

وحواج *waḥwāḥ*, nimble and active; strong and courageous; howling, barking.

(وحوح) *waḥwaḥ* = the previous; a bird; — INF. ♂, utter a rough sound, cry out; blow into one's hands.

وحود *wuḥūd*, ♂ *wuḥūda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.).

(وحي) *waḥa*, aor. *yaḥi*, INF. *waḥy*, inform, insinuate, suggest; tell in secret; inspire, reveal; send a messenger to; write; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tauḥiya-t*, urge to haste, bid to make haste; — IV. INF. *iḥā'*, send; inspire, reveal to (إلى *ila*); hint; be seized with

fear; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥi*, hasten (n.); — X. INF. *istiwa'*, beg for information, for explanation, inquire.

وحى *waḥy*, pl. *wuḥiyy*, sound, noise; letter, book; (also pl. *auḥiya-t*) divine inspiration, revelation; أمين *amin-u 'l-waḥy-i*, the archangel Gabriel; — *waḥa*, n.u. وحاة *waḥāt*, sound, noise; powerful prince, king; haste; falcon; — *waḥiyy*, swift, nimble.

وحيد *waḥid*, ♂, alone, single, isolated, unique, incomparable; دهره *waḥid-u dahri-hi*, the phoenix of his age.

وحيش *waḥiṣ*, wild; beast; malicious, vicious; horrible, ugly, abominable; disgraceful, infamous.

وحميم *waḥim*, hot, sultry.

(وج) *waḥḥ*, intention; pain, grief.

وخاء *wiḥā'*, ♂ *wiḥā'a-t*, brotherhood, INF. of (أخو III.).

وخاد *waḥḥād*, wide-stepping (adj.).

وخاءة *waḥāsa-t*, badness, worthlessness.

وخام *waḥām*, unwholesome; — *wiḥām*, وحيما *waḥāma*, pl. of وحم *waḥm*, *waḥim*, وحيما *waḥūm*, وحيما *waḥim*; — ♂ *waḥāma-t*, surfeit, indigestion; unhealthiness, hurtfulness.

(وعد) *waḥad*, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *waḥd*, *waḥid*, *waḥadān*, stride along (like an ostrich).

(وجز) *waḥaz*, aor. *yaḥiz*, INF. *waḥz*, wound slightly; prick with a lancet or needle, bleed; make gradually grey.

وجز *waḥz*, a little; *waḥz-an waḥz-an*, by fours.

(وخش) *waḥuṣ*, INF. *waḥāsa-t*, *wuḥāsa-t*, be bad and worthless; be good for nothing, be despised.

وخش *waḥṣ* (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *wiḥāṣ*, *auḥāṣ*, bad, worthless, good-for-nothing; rabble.

(وحس) *waḥaṣ*, INF. *wuḥūs*, be moved, stir.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥad*, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *waḥd*, stab, wound; make gradually grey.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥaṭ*, aor. *yaḥiṭ*, INF. *waḥiṭ*, make gradually grey; step apace, run; enter, introduce one's self; wound; creak.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥaf*, aor. *yaḥif*, INF. *waḥf*, revile, abuse, insult.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥf*, stupid; — *ḍ waḥfa-t*, leathern purse.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥim*, aor. *yaḥim* (also VII.), suffer from surfeit or indigestion; be difficult to deal with, clumsy, a bore; (m.) be dirty; — *waḥum*, INF. *waḥāma-t*, *wuḥūma-t*, *wuḥūm*, id.; be injurious to the health; — VIII. INF. *ittiḥām*, see I.; — X. INF. *istiḥām*, find the food indigestible.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥm*, indigestion; also *waḥim*, pl. *auḥām*, suffering from indigestion; *ḍ*, indigestible, injurious to the health; *ḍ waḥima-t*, unhealthy tract; *waḥm*, pl. *auḥām*, *wiḥām*, also *waḥim*, pl. *waḥāma*, difficult to deal with, disagreeable; clumsy; a bore; (m.) dirty; — (m.) *waḥam*, pl. *auḥām*, uncleanness, dirt.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥna-t*, damage, corruption, calamity; — V. *tawaḥḥan*, INF. *tawaḥḥun*, intend, purpose.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥwāḥ*, lax, relaxed.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥwāḥa-t*, cry of a certain bird.

(وَحْشِي) *wuḥāsa-t* = *waḥāsa-t*.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥūm*, *ḍ*, pl. *wiḥām*, *waḥāma*, *auḥām*, suffering from indigestion; unhealthy; disagreeable, difficult to deal with, a bore; clumsy; also *ḍ wuḥūma-t*, indigestion; being indigestible (s.).

(وَحْشِي) *waḥa*, aor. *yaḥi*, INF. *waḥy*, advance straight forward, intend, purpose; study diligently; — III. INF. *muwāḥāt*, be one's brother; fraternise with; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥi*, purpose, try to

bring about, to realise; — X. INF. *istiḥā*, question, inquire from.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥy*, *waḥa*, pl. *waḥiyy*, *wuḥiyy*, resolution, intention, purpose; right road, way; journey; traveller; messenger, express.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥiz*, honey-cake; stabbed, wounded by a stab.

(وَحْشِي) *waḥim*, *ḍ* = *waḥūm*.

(وَحْشِي) *wadd*, pret. *wadad-tu*, *wadid-tu*, aor. *yawaddu*, INF. *wadd*, *widd*, *wudd*, *waddād*, *widdād*, *wuddād*, *wadāda-t*, *mawadda-t*, *miwadda-t*, *maudūda-t*, love, like; INF. *wadd*, *wudd*, *wadāda-t*, wish for, like to see or to do; — III. INF. *muwādda-t*, love, like; — V. INF. *tawaddud*, show love and affection to; gain one's love (acc.); — VI. INF. *tawādd*, love one another.

(وَحْشِي) *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, love, affection, friendship; desire, wish; *وَدِي bi-wuddi lau*, (m.) *بَدِي biddi*, it is in my wish that (hence the m. paraphrase of the future: *بَدِي اكتب biddi aktub*, I shall write, &c.); — *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, pl. *awidd*, *awudd*, lover, friend; — *wadd*, tent-peg; — *wudd*, name of an idol.

(وَحْشِي) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, level, plane; wrong or do one evil in every way; — *وَدِي wadi'*, *ا*, INF. *wada'*, be intercepted, fail to arrive; — II. INF. *tawdi'*, level the ground over, bury (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tawaddu'*, get buried, be dead.

(وَحْشِي) *widāḡ*, vein of the throat.

(وَحْشِي) *wadād*, *widād*, *wudād*, *ḍ wa-dāda-t*, love, friendship.

(وَحْشِي) *widās*, first grass.

(وَحْشِي) *wadā'*, *widā'*, giving or taking leave (s.), leave, adieu, farewell; — *ḍ wadā'a-t*, mildness, gentleness, peaceableness; rest, quiet, ease; entrusted goods, deposit.

(وَحْشِي) *widāḡ*, rut; sharp.

(وَحْشِي) *wadh*, evil condition.

(وَدَل) *wadal*, aor. *yadil*, INF. *wadl*, shake the skin bag for making butter.

(وَدَن) *wadan*, aor. *yadin*, INF. *wadn*, *widdn*, wet, moisten, put into water, macerate (a.); make everything comfortable for a bride; INF. *wadn*, abbreviate, shorten; beat, thrash; — *wadin*, A, INF. *wadan*, give birth to a small and weak child.

(وَدَه) *wadah*, aor. *yadih*, prevent, hinder; — *wadih*, A, INF. *wadah*, be hindered, desist; — IV. INF. *idáh*, cry out to, shout to; X. *istaudah*, INF. *istiddáh*, be driven together, assemble (n.); submit (n.).

وَدَه *wadhá'*, handsome, pretty (f.).

وَدُو *wadúd*, loving; friend; beloved one; God.

وَدُو *wadiq*, hot, rutting; — *.

وَدُو *wadúk*, fat.

(وَدِي) *wada*, aor. *yadi*, IMP. J *di*, INF. *diya-t*, atone for a murder by paying blood-money; INF. *wady*, protrude the penis (stallion); let come up, bring near; — II. INF. *taudiya-t*, carry one off; (m.) send, bring, lead to; — IV. INF. *idá'*, perish; — X. INF. *istiddá'*, acknowledge a debt or another's legal claim.

وَدِي *wadi'*, v. see (وَدَا); — *wada*, death, ruin; murder; destruction; — *wadiyy*, ʕ, young palm-shoot.

وَدِي *wadid*, pl. *wudaddá'*, *awiddá'*, lover, friend, beloved one.

وَدِي *wadis*, dry, withered.

وَدِي *wadí*, pl. *widá'*, quiet, mild, gentle, peaceable; modest; — pl. *wadá'i'*, contract; — *wadí'a-t*, pl. *wadú'i'*, deposit; subjects.

وَدِي *wadifa-t*, green meadow.

وَدِي *wadiq*, hot, rutting; — ʕ *wadiqa-t*, rut; heat.

وَدِي *wadik*, ʕ, fat.

وَدِي *wadin*, wetted, steeped.

(وَدَا) *waza'*, aor. *yazi*, INF. *ʕi'a-t*, *waz'*, accuse, rebuke, scold, put

to scorn, despise; scare away by shouting at; — VIII. INF. *ittiʕá'*, be accused, scolded, despised.

وَدَا *waz'*, invective (s.); — ʕ *waz'a-t*, *wazát*, wrong, insult; calamity.

وَدَا *wizáb*, paunch, stomach.

وَدَا *wizám*, tripe.

(وَدَا) *wazah*, aor. *yazih*, INF. *wazh*, walk with an impetuous and vigorous step; — *wazih*, aor. *yaúzah*, *yaizah*, INF. *wazah*, have excrement and urine sticking to the fleece.

وَدَا *wazah*, ʕ, pl. *wuzh*, excrement, urine, sweat, dirt, &c. sticking to the fleece or wool.

وَدَا *wazar*, aor. *yazir*, INF. *wazr*, cut; wound; cut meat into pieces or slices; — aor. *yazar*, IMP. *zar*, leave, leave behind, let go, let alone; — ʕ *wazra-t*, pl. *wazr*, *wazar*, clitoris; gland of the penis; also *wazara-t*, piece or slice of meat without bone; du. *al-waz-ratan*, the lips.

(وَدَا) *waza'*, aor. *yazi'*, INF. *waz'*, flow, run.

(وَدَا) *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf*, dissolve (n.), melt; — II. INF. *tauzif*, walk with short steps and in jerks; — V. INF. *tawazzuf*, id.

وَدَا *wazfán*, hastening (adj.), in a hurry.

وَدَا *wazala-t*, *wazila-t*, nimble, agile, active; nimble servant girl.

(وَدَا) *wazim*, A, INF. *wazam*, have the strap broken; — II. INF. *tauzim*, cut entirely into pieces; — IV. INF. *izám*, put a *wazam* to a bucket.

وَدَا *wazam*, pl. *auzám*, strap or rope running through the handles of a bucket; fleshy excrescence, wart; — ʕ *wazama-t*, tripe.

وَدَا *wazmá'*, barren (woman).

(وَدَا) — V. *tawazzan*, INF. *tawazun*, change, alter, exchange; please.

وَدَا *wazwáz*, quick, hasty.

وَدَا *wazwaz*, INF. ʕ, hasten (n.), speed; glide by swiftly.

bear blossoms; — III. INF. *muwārada-t*, come to the watering-place at the same time with another; — IV. INF. *irād*, lead to the watering-place; cause to arrive, lead up, bring; offer, present; send, dispatch; expound, explain; yield a rent, an advantage, produce; — V. INF. *tawarrud*, come to the watering-place, resort to, arrive; be rosy; — VI. INF. *tawārud*, come together to the watering-place; come in a lump, all at once; — VIII. INF. *inwirād*, accrue, come in; arrive; — X. INF. *istirād*, draw advantage from, derive profit.

ورد *ward*, ♂ pl. *wurūd*, blossom; flower; rose; flower-leaf; saffron; warlike, brave; ابو الو *abū-l-ward*, penis; f. ♂, pl. *wurd*, *wirād*, red, carrot, tawny; lion; rose-coloured, rosy; *wurd*, roses; — *wird*, pl. *aurād*, access; watering (s.), time or place of watering, resting-place, station; troop (of people or cattle) coming to a watering-place, troop, cohort, detachment; flock of birds; section of the Koran; daily fever; continual motion, activity, exercise, practice, task, business; — ♂ *wurda-t*, red or tawny colour; — wardiyy, ♂ rose-coloured, rosy; slave; — wardiyya-t, rosary; smell of roses.

(ورد) *waraz*, aor. *yariḡ*, INF. *warḡ*, be slow, tarry, hesitate.

(ورس) *waris*, A, INF. *waras*, be covered with moss or sea-weed; — III. INF. *muwārasa-t*, dye yellow.

ورس *wars*, a yellow plant from which a wash for freckles, a yellow dye, &c. are made; saffron.

(ورس) *waras*, aor. *yariḡ*, INF. *warḡ*, *wurūs*, snatch up the food and swallow it rapidly; eat; be

greedy, covet; come to a meal uninvited; incite; attend to the smallest detail; — *waris*, A, INF. *waras*, be brisk and swift; — II. INF. *tauriḡ*, set up one's timber-yard, dock-yard, workshop, &c.

ورس *warḡ*, a milk-dish; — *waras*, briskness; colic; — *waris*, ♂, brisk, swift; — ♂ *warḡa-t*, timber-yard; dock-yard; workshop.

ورسان *warasān*, pl. *wirḡān*, *ward-sin*, wood-pigeon, turtle-dove.

(ورس) *waras*, aor. *yariḡ*, INF. *warḡ*, lay an egg with one effort.

(ورس) *warad*, aor. *yariḡ*, INF. *warḡ*, = the previous; drop excrement with one effort.

(ورس) — II. *warraḡ*, INF. *tauriḡ*, throw down; throw into an abyss, into perdition; — IV. INF. *irād*, id.; — V. INF. *tawarruḡ*, fall into an abyss, into danger, ruin, &c.; sink in the mud; — X. INF. *istirād*, entangle one's self in difficulties and dangers; — ♂ *warḡa-t*, pl. *wirād*, depth, abyss, whirlpool; labyrinth; danger, perdition, ruin, annihilation; low ground; mud; well; anus.

(ع٥) *wari'*, aor. *yari'*, *yaura'*, also *wara'*, aor. *yara'*, and *waru'*, aor. *yauru'*, INF. *warā'a-t*, *war'*, *warā'*, *warū'*, *wurū'*, abstain from what is unlawful; lead an abstemious, pious, modest life; be timid, timorous, cowardly; be weak and useless; INF. *wur'*, *wuru'*, *war'a-t*, *wur'a-t*, *warā'*, *wurū'*, graze, pasture; — II. INF. *tauri'*, prevent from doing wrong; send one's cattle to the pasture; — III. INF. *muwārā'a-t*, converse, confer; — V. INF. *tawarru'*, abstain from evil through piety.

ع٥ *wara'*, abstinence from what is unlawful, abstemiousness, chastity, self-restraint; piety; conscientiousness; timidity, cowardice; pl. *aurā'* small, weak, useless; — *wari'*, id.; abste-

metaphor; (m.) show; — III. INF. *muwārāt*, try to conceal, to keep secret, hide (a.); — IV. INF. *īrā*, strike fire; show; — V. INF. *tawarri*, conceal one's self, hide (n.), flee; — VI. INF. *tawāri*, hide (n.), be concealed; (m.) remain behind and disappear out of sight; — X. INF. *istīrā*, strike fire.

وزی *wary*, corroding pus; abscess; fat meat; — *wara*, disease of the lungs; the mortals, men; — *wariyy*, yielding fire; fire-stick; f. *š*, fleshy, fat; — *wuriyy*, INF. of (وزی); — *š warya-t*, materials for striking fire, match.

وزی *wariḥa-t*, thin dough; wet ground.

وزی *warid*, pl. *aurida-t*, *wurūd*, *ward'id*, jugular vein.

وزی *warisa-t*, vein between stomach and liver (vena portarum).

وزی *waris*, *š*, dyed yellow.

وزی *wari'*, abstemious, pious, conscientious.

وزی *warif*, far-extended, wide, roomy, spacious; long, broad.

وزی *wariq*, *š*, leafy, of dense foliage; — *wuraiq*, greyish.

وزی *wariḥa-t*, fat.

وزی *wurayyi'a-t*, a little farther behind, a little more on the other side.

(وز) *wazz*, INF. *wazz*, incite against another.

وز *wazz*, *š*, goose; و عرائی *waz* 'irdqiyy, crane; — *waz*, strongly built, vigorous.

(وز) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *waz'*, dry meat; drive asunder, disperse; — *wazi*, A, INF. *waz'*, be strongly built and vigorous; — II. INF. *tauzi'*, *tauzi'a-t*, throw off the rider; fill.

وزاب *wazzāb*, cunning, sly.

وزار *wizāra-t*, *wazāra-t*, dignity of a minister, a vizier, viziership.

وزال *wazāl*, broom, furze.

وزان *wizān*, opposite and corre-

sponding; — *wazān*, who weighs; — *š wazāna-t*, prudence, pondering (s.); consideration.

وزار *wuzāwiza-t*, fickle, changeable.

(وز) *wazab*, aor. *yazib*, INF. *wazb*, *wuzūb*, flow; — IV. INF. *izāb*, wander through, travel over.

(وز) *wazar*, aor. *yazir*, INF. *wizr*, take a heavy burden upon one's self and carry it; fill up, stop up; conquer, vanquish; take office as a minister, be a vizier; INF. *wizr*, *zira-t*, (also VIII.) burden one's conscience, commit a crime; — *wasir*, A, INF. *wazar*, be burdened with or accused of a crime; — II. INF. *tauzir*, make one a vizier; — III. INF. *mu-wāzara-t*, share the burden of government with, be one's vizier; assist in business affairs; — IV. INF. *izār*, preserve, guard, watch; carry off, take away; — V. INF. *tawazzur*, get appointed as a minister or vizier; — VIII. INF. *ittizār*, see I.; — X. INF. *istizār*, make one's minister.

وز *wizr*, pl. *auzār*, heavy burden, load; heaviness; packet, bundle; crime, sin; — *wazar*, place of refuge; — *š wazra-t*, cloth to cover the loins in a bath, apron.

وز *wuzarā'*, pl. of وز *wazir*.

(عز) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *was'*, restrain, keep back, hinder; incite, goad on, urge; — II. INF. *tauzi'*, distribute, assign, divide a work between; send soldiers on furlough; — IV. INF. *izā'*, urge on, spur on; inspire with, give reason for, help; — V. INF. *tawazzu'*, be divided, distributed, divide between themselves or several persons; — VIII. INF. *ittizā'*, be prevented, hindered; abstain; — X. INF. *istizā'*, ask God for enlightenment or inspiration; — *š waza'a-t*, pl. of عز *wāzi'*, prevented, &c.

(عز) *wazag*, aor. *yazig* (also IV.),

وسج *wasī'*; — *wasā'*, wide-stepping; — *wasā'a-t*, INF. of (وسج).
 وساق *wasāq*, pl. of *wāsiq*, big with young.

وسال *wasāla-t*, means, mediation; canal.

وسام *wasām*, *wasāma-t*, beauty; — *wisām*, mark by branding, sign.

وساوس *wasāwis*, pl. of *waswās* and *waswasa-t*.

وساد *wasā'id*, pl. of *wisād*.

(وسب) *wasab*, aor. *yasib*, INF. *wasb* (also IV.), abound in grass and herbs; — *wasīb*, A, INF. *wasab*, be dirty, soiled; — IV. INF. *isāb*, see I.; be very woolly.

وسب *wash*, pl. *wusūb*, board to protect a well from the sand; — *wish*, grass and herbs; — *wasab*, dirt.

(وسج) *wasaj*, aor. *yasij*, INF. *wasij*, go at a quick pace.

(وسج) *wasih*, aor. *yawsah*, *yaisah*, *yāsah*, INF. *wasah*, be dirty, soiled, uncleanly; — II. INF. *tausih*, dirty, contaminate; — IV. INF. *isāh*, id.; — V. INF. *tawasuh*, be dirty, uncleanly; — VIII. INF. *ittisāh*, id.

وسج *wasah*, pl. *ausāh*, dirt, uncleanness; ear-wax; *الكرارير* *wasah al-kawārīr*, bees-wax; — *wasih*, dirty, soiled, uncleanly.

(وسد) *wusud*, pl. of *wisād*; — II. *wassad*, INF. *tausid*, place a cushion beneath one, give for a pillow (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tawassud*, lean on a cushion, use as a pillow.

(وسط) *wasaf*, aor. *yasif*, INF. *wasf*, *sifa-t*, be in the middle, penetrate into the middle; — *wasuf*, id.; enjoy authority; — II. INF. *tausif*, place or put in the middle; divide in the middle; halve; — III. INF. *muwāsafa-t*, mediate between; — V. INF. *tawassuf*, place or keep one's self in the middle; live in middling circumstances; mediate between; — VI. INF. *tawāsuf*, mediate.

وسط *wasf*, middle; — *wasaf*, pl. *ausāf*, middle, centre; waist; the golden mean; central; medial, moderate, middling; just and equitable; mediocre, of medium quality.

وسط *wusafā'*, pl. of *wasif*.

وسطاني *wustāniyy*, central, keeping the middle, mediocre.

وسطی *wusfa*, middle finger; the middle one of the five prayers of the day; medial term; anything central, middling, moderate.

(وسج) *wasī'*, aor. *yasa'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, be wide, spacious, be spacious enough, hold; INF. *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, *wus'*, be possible, be in one's power; INF. *sa'a-t*, give one an opportunity for, authorise to; — *wasu'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, *wusd'a-t*, be wide and spacious; go with wide steps; — II. INF. *tausi'*, (also IV.) widen, enlarge, amplify, make room, give an opportunity, authorise; enrich, make wealthy; — IV. INF. *isd'*, see II.; be rich, powerful; penetrate deeply into; — V. INF. *tawassu'*, be widened, enlarged, amplified; have room enough, be at ease, make one's self comfortable; make room for one another; — VIII. INF. *ittisā'* (also X.), be wide and roomy; extend far; widen (n.); hold (n.); — I. INF. *istisā'*, see VIII.

وسج *wus'*, *was'*, *wis'*, width, capacity, extent, faculty of comprehension, amount; plenteousness, wealth; opportunity, authority, eloquence; — *was'a-t*, width, roominess; reach, range; ease, comfort; opportunity; widened part of a road.

وسف *wasf*, rent in the skin of a camel which grows fat; — V. *tawassaf*, INF. *tawassuf*, get such rents.

(وسق) *wasaq*, aor. *yasiq*, INF. *wasq*, gather and heap up; carry; load a ship, freight; gather tears, be

- influence, credit, authority; protection; support, help.
- وسيم *wasim*, pl. *wusamā'*, *wisām*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *wisām*, handsome of face, pretty, goodly, elegant; marked; sign, mark.
- وها *waṣā'*, riches, wealth; — *wisā'*, pl. of *wasī*; — *wuṣāt*, pl. of *wasī*, slanderer.
- وهاج *wisāḥ*, *wuṣāḥ*, pl. *wuṣḥ*, *wuṣuḥ*, *auṣiḥa-t*, *waṣā'iḥ*, lady's girdle set with jewels, sash, scarf; wide, precious mantle; sword; sword-belt; — *ṣ* *wisāḥa-t*, sword.
- وهاج *wisāya-t*, slander, tale-bearing.
- (وهب) *waṣb*, coarse and bad; — *wiṣb*, pl. *auṣāb*, mixed crowd; — II. *waṣṣab*, INF. *tauṣib*, urge on, goad on.
- (وهج) *waṣaj*, AOR. *yaṣij*, INF. *waṣj*, be densely grown together, be divided into many branches, greatly ramified (relationship); tie fast; — II. INF. *tauṣib*, unite in firm relationship.
- وهاج *wuṣj*, gum of a plant.
- (وهج) — II. *waṣṣaḥ*, INF. *tauṣiḥ*, gird with the *wasāḥ*, *wisāḥ*; deck out, adorn; (m.) paraphrase a text; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣuḥ*, gird one's self; put on a cloak; provide one's self with; be adorned, decked out.
- وهاج *wuṣḥ*, *wuṣuḥ*, pl. of *wasāḥ*.
- (وهج) *waṣḥ*, weak, stupid, bad; date-basket; — *ṣ* *waṣaḥa-t*, basket-work of palm-leaves.
- (وهج) *waṣar*, INF. *waṣr*, saw; sharpen the teeth.
- وهاج *wuṣur*, pl. sharp teeth.
- (وهج) *waṣir*, AOR. *yaṣir*, INF. *waṣn*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tawaṣṣur*, prepare one's self for evil.
- وهاج *waṣz*, *waṣaz*, high place, refuge; calamity, poverty; haste, hurry.
- (وهاج) *waṣaz*, AOR. *yaṣiz*, INF. *waṣz*, break loose a piece of a bone; fix the iron of an axe with a wedge.
- (وهاج) *waṣa'*, AOR. *yaṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, *ṣi'a-t*, mix; grow; ascend, climb;

- II. INF. *tauṣi'*, wind thread or wool; mark, impress; befall, come upon; — IV. INF. *iṣā'*, blossom; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣu'*, climb up a mountain.
- وهاج *waṣ'*, blossoms; balsam-tree; — *wuṣu'*, spider-web.
- (وهاج) *waṣag*, AOR. *yaṣig*, INF. *waṣg* (also IV.), make water in jets; — II. INF. *tauṣig*, soil in stripes; — IV. INF. *iṣāg*, administer medicine by the mouth; make the gift small; see I.; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣug*, contaminate one's self (by sin); — X. INF. *istiṣāg*, draw water with a leaking bucket.
- (وهاج) *waṣaq*, AOR. *yaṣiq*, INF. *waṣq* (also VIII.), cut meat into long strips to dry it; pierce; hasten (n.); — VIII. INF. *ittiṣāq*, see I.
- وهاج *wuṣṣaq*, ammoniac.
- (وهاج) *waṣuk*, INF. *waṣk*, *waṣāka-t*, be quickly dispatched (business); — II. INF. *tauṣik*, id.; — III. INF. *wiṣāk*, *muwāṣaka-t*, be quick, swift; accelerate; — IV. INF. *iṣāk*, walk fast, accelerate one's march; be about, on the point of, going to (followed by *an*).
- وهاج *waṣk*, *wuṣk*, haste, hurry.
- وهاج *waṣkān*, *wiṣkān*, *wuṣkān*, quickly dispatched; haste, hurry; *waṣkān-a*, in great hurry, how quick you are!
- (وهاج) *waṣal*, AOR. *yaṣil*, INF. *waṣl*, *waṣālān*, fall or flow in drops, trickle; — also INF. *wuṣūl*, be poor and weak; humble one's self before, supplicate; — IV. INF. *iṣāl*, find but little trickling water.
- (وهاج) *waṣam*, AOR. *yaṣim*, INF. *waṣm*, tattoo the skin; — II. INF. *tauṣim*, id.; — IV. INF. *iṣām*, flash slightly; begin to colour or ripen, to turn grey, to get breasts; begin; — X. INF. *istiṣām*, ask to be tattooed.
- وهاج *waṣm*, pl. *wiṣām*, *wuṣūm*, tattooing with a needle and dyer's weed or indigo; tattooed figures;

د *wuṣūd*, pl. of *waṣīd*.

و *wiṣr*, *waṣarra-t*, *waṣira-t*, covenant, compact, contract; legal titles, claims, documents; testimonial, testimony, certificate.

(و) *waṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, cover, inclose; chirp.

و *waṣ'*, *waṣa'*, *ḍ*, pl. *wiṣ'ān*, a small bird; — *waṣ'*, chirping (s.).

(و) *waṣaf*, aor. *yaṣif*, INF. *waṣf*, *ṣifa-t*, describe, picture; praise, eulogise; give one a character; prescribe a medicine; — *waṣuf*, INF. *waṣāfa-t*, be old enough and apt for service; — VI. INF. *tawāṣuf*, describe to one another, tell to one another; be rude to one another; — VIII. INF. *ittiṣāf*, be described; be distinguished by peculiar qualities or manners; — X. INF. *istiṣāf*, ask for a description, demand a prescription from a doctor; prescribe a medicine.

و *waṣf*, description; praise, eulogy; pl. *auṣāf*, quality; laudatory epithet; virtue, merit; adjective, attribute; prescription.

و *wuṣafā'*, pl. of *waṣif*.

و *waṣfiyy*, *ḍ*, descriptive, graphic; attributive, adjective; — *ḍ waṣfiyya-t*, descriptive quality, qualification.

(و) *waṣal*, aor. *yaṣil*, INF. *waṣl*, *ṣila-t*, *ṣula-t*, unite one thing with another, join, combine; — INF. *ṣila-t*, *waṣla-t*, *wuṣūl*, reach a place, arrive, come to hand; — INF. *waṣl*, *ṣila-t*, (also III.) be united by an alliance, friendship, intercourse; show affection; have connection; give, present with; — II. INF. *tauṣūl*, join well, unite (a.); = IV.; — III. INF. *wiṣāl*, *muwāṣala-t*, do without interruption, persevere in, persist in; be united with; see I.; — IV. INF. *iṣāl*, lead or bring to; join, unite (a.); — V.

INF. *tawaṣṣul*, be united by friendship, &c.; be joined, coupled; get to, reach; obtain access by friendliness; obtain by stratagem; — VI. INF. *ta-wāṣul*, be united by friendship; follow one another in unbroken succession, be connected, concatenated; come at the same time; — VIII. INF. *ittiṣāl*, come to the point that; be united in friendship with; trace one's descent to; confine; abut, be adjacent; cohere, adhere; last without interruption.

و *waṣl*, union, connection; intercourse, friendship; union with the beloved object, amorous enjoyment; liberality; pl. *auṣāl*, connecting link, articulation, joint; appurtenance, counterpart; — *wiṣl*, *wuṣl*, pl. *auṣāl*, joint, link; limb; — *ḍ waṣla-t*, union; link; the sign —; (m.) small beam, rafter; — *wuṣla-t*, pl. *wuṣal*, union; meeting (s.); tête-à-tête between lovers, sexual intercourse; link, hinge, joint, articulation, seam; — *waṣliyy*, connecting (adj.), copulative.

(و) *waṣam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF. *waṣm*, break (a.); unite quickly; ruin, destroy, spoil; treat contemptuously, slight, scoff at, accuse, disgrace; — II. INF. *taṣim*, do a great deal of harm; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣum*, be greatly harmed, suffered.

و *waṣm*, *ḍ waṣma-t*, pl. *wuṣūm*, breach, rupture, rent, jag; defect; knot in the wood; fault, crime, ill-fame, stigma; — *waṣam*, illness; — *ḍ wuṣma-t*, faintness, weakness.

و *waṣwās*, و *waṣwaṣ*, pl. *waṣdwiṣ*, opening in a veil for the eyes; small veil for a girl.

(و) *waṣwaṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, look through the opening in the veil; look with the eyes almost closed, blink; open the eyes.

elucidation; wish to know distinctly, to investigate thoroughly; see clearly through.

ومع *wadaḥ*, pl. *audāḥ*, brightness, clearness; good money; bracelet, necklace (of silver); white spot, white hair; milk; open part of a road; merit, virtue; leprosy; والقم *wadaḥ al-qam*, the teeth; — *wadaḥa-t*, she-ass.

(ومع) *wadaḥ*, aor. *yadiḥ*, INF. *wadh*, half-fill the bucket; — III. INF. *widāḥ*, *muwādaḥa-t*, vie in drawing water, running, dancing, &c. with (acc.).

(ومع) *waḍir*, A, INF. *waḍar*, be soiled with fat, be greasy; be soiled with saffron.

ومع *waḍar*, pl. *audār*, dirt, spot, stain; dirty water; smell of corrupted meat; — *waḍir*, f. *ḍ*, *waḍra*, stained, dirty.

ومع *waḍra'*, ومع *waḍra*, large projecting rock.

(ومع) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, *mauḍa'*, *mauḍi'*, *mauḍū'*, put down, put, set; abate from the price; take a burden or anything unpleasant from (ع) *'an*; degrade, lower one's position, humble, render contemptible; lower the head and step apace; give birth, miscarry; compose; — *wadi'*, aor. *yauḍa'*, also pass. *wuḍi'*, INF. *ḍa'a-t*, *ḍi'a-t*, *wadi'a-t*, suffer a loss; — *waḍu'*, INF. *ḍa'a-t*, *ḍi'a-t*, *wadā'a-t*, also pass. *wuḍi'*, be abased, degraded, deposed; become contemptible; humble one's self; — II. INF. *tauḍi'*, abase, render contemptible; — III. INF. *muwāda'a-t*, try to abase, humble; give a pledge to, bet against a stake with; make peace, come to an agreement with; — IV. INF. *idā'*, speed; urge to a quicker pace; pass. *idi'*, suffer loss in trade; — VI. INF. *tawāḍu'*, behave humbly and modestly; — VIII. INF. *ittidā'*, humble one's self; be

humbled, fall into contempt; — X. INF. *istidā'*, ask for relief, for an abatement of price, for an allowance.

ومع *wad'*, pl. *audā'*, putting down, putting, setting (s.); humiliation, deposition; parturition; miscarriage; creating, inventing, composing (s.); position, site; attitude, behaviour, manners; proceeding, way of acting; case; plan, intention; external form, figure, shape; institute, establishment; literary composition, work; subtraction, abatement; ومع *waḍ'an wa qaul-an*, in deeds and words; — *wuḍ'*, birth; foetus, embryo; — *waḍ'a-t*, *wid'a-t*, position, site; erection.

ومع *wuḍa'a'*, pl. of ومع *wadī'*.

ومع *waḍ'iyy*, referring to form, site, position; positive, affirmative.

(ومع) *wadaḥ*, aor. *yadiḥ*, INF. *wadh*, go apace, hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *idāḥ*, id.; urge to a quick pace.

(ومع) *wadam*, aor. *yadim*, INF. *wadm*, put the meat on the shambles; — IV. INF. *idām*, set up shambles; = I.

ومع *wadam*, pl. *audām*, *audima-t*, bench, board or mat to place meat upon, tray, shambles; — *ḍ* *wadma-t*, troop (200 to 300).

(ومع) *wadan*, aor. *yadin*, INF. *wadn*, lay close upon one another, double, fold; twist, entwine; — V. INF. *tawadḍun*, humble one's self before (ل *li*).

ومع *wuḍun*, pl. of ومع *wadīn*.

ومع *wuḍū'*, *wadū'*, *wuḍuwu*, religious ablution; *wadū'*, water for it.

ومع *wuḍūḥ*, clearness, distinctness, evidence; demonstration, proof.

ومع *wadī* = ومع *wadī'*.

ومع *wadiḥ*, *ḍ*, evident, clear, distinct; — *ḍ* *wadiḥa-t*, pl. *wadū'ih*, pasturing cattle.

ومع *wadī'*, pl. *wuḍa'a'*, mean, low,

plebeian ; small, paltry ; deposit, pledge ; — *waḍā'a-t*, pl. *waḍā'i'*, what is put down, deposited ; load, luggage ; loss in trade ; allowance, abatement of price, discount ; military colony, boundary post, garrison ; spurious, bastard, adopted ; duty, tax, toll ; entry-book, scrap-book ; a bitter plant ; abuse, offence ; patch.

waḍīma-t, troop (200 to 300) ; heap of green food ; mourning-entertainment.

waḍīn, pl. *wuḍun*, put upon one another, doubled, folded ; plaited, entwined ; girth, girdle.

wadī', pl. *auḍiyā'*, *widā'*, *wuḍ-ḍā'*, bright with cleanliness and whiteness ; clean, tidy, neat ; handsome of face.

waff, *u*, INF. *waff*, creak ; chirp.

waḥa', *waḥī'*, aor. *yaḥa'*, INF. *waḥ*, tread upon, tread under feet, pass over ; put the foot on the ground and impress a trace ; lie with ; mount a horse ; level, plane by treading upon, beating, &c. ; range, put in order, prepare ; take under one's arm ; — *wuḥu'*, INF. *waḥā'a-t*, *wuḥū'a-t*, be level, even, smooth (by treading, &c.) ; be low ; be lowered, humbled ; — II. INF. *tauḥī'a-t*, tread, tread upon ; level, plane ; make the bed smooth and soft ; make low, humiliate, depreciate ; — III. INF. *wiḥā'*, *muwāḥa'a-t*, vie with, rival with ; agree upon ; make fit for (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *iḥā'*, have trodden down ; oppress, humiliate, depreciate ; agree upon ; cause one to undertake what he does not understand ; — V. INF. *tawāḥḥu'*, tread upon, kick ; be trodden upon, humiliated ; — VI. INF. *tawāḥu'*, agree with one another, make an agreement ; humble one's self ; — VIII.

INF. *ittiḥā'*, *ittiḥā'*, get levelled ; be put in readiness ; be well conducted and successful ; — X. INF. *istiḥā'*, deem a smooth bed, find the beast commodious for riding ; find low, mean, vile.

waḥā', low ground, low place, low part ; anything low ; also *wiḥā'*, disclosure, unveiling (s.) ; — *wiḥā'*, agreement ; — *waḥā'a-t*, treading down, treading upon ; place where one puts the foot, footprint ; violence, force ; violent attack, access ; — *waḥā'a-t*, pedestrians, travellers on foot ; trodden path ; — *waḥā'at*, evenness and smoothness of the ground, of a bed, &c.

waḥās, shepherd, herdsman.

waḥāg, pl. *-āt*, tent (m. Turk).

waḥāwīḥ, *waḥāwīḥ*, pl. of *waḥāwīḥ*.

waḥb, pl. *auḥub*, *wiḥāb*, *auḥāb*, *awāḥib*, leathern bag for milk ; wallet ; harsh, blunt, rude ; large breast of a woman.

waḥbā', woman with hanging breasts.

waḥas, aor. *yaḥis*, INF. *waḥs*, stamp the foot.

waḥaḥ, aor. *yaḥiḥ*, INF. *waḥḥ*, push violently back ; — VI. INF. *tawāḥuḥ*, throng together round the cistern ; also *tawāḥuḥ*, intend mischief against one another, combat with one another.

waḥḥ, mud on the feet of animals.

— VI. INF. *tawāḥuḥ*, see (VI.).

waḥad, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *waḥd*, *ḥida-t*, fix, make firm, consolidate ; make heavy, weigh upon ; fix one thing to another, insert ; plant in the ground ; stand firm ; tread down ; tread under feet, trample upon ; tread the ground firm, ram ; — II. INF. *tauḥid*, fix, make firm, consolidate ; — V. INF. *tawāḥḥud*, pass. of the previous.

وط *waṭīd*, ♂, firm, solid; — ♂ *waṭ-da-t*, tread, foot-step.

(وط) *waṭar*, pl. *auṭār*, necessary or important matter, need; anything indispensable; concern, intention.

(وطس) *waṭas*, aor. *yaṭis*, INF. *waṭs*, tread upon with a shoe or boot; break (a.); — *wuṭus*, pl. of *waṭis*.

(وطش) *waṭaš*, aor. *yaṭiṣ*, INF. *waṭš* (also II. INF. *taṭiṣ*, see I.; give but little.

(وطف) *waṭif*, A, INF. *waṭaf*, have much hair on the eye-lids or eye-brows; pour abundantly; — *waṭaf*, INF. *waṭf*, hang low.

وطفا *waṭfā'*, raining abundantly (cloud).

(وطق) — II. *waṭṭaq*, INF. *taṭiṭq*, pitch a tent (m.).

(وطم) *waṭam*, aor. *yaṭim*, INF. *waṭm*, tread upon, trample; lower a curtain or veil.

(وطن) *waṭan*, aor. *yaṭin*, INF. *waṭn*, be accustomed to a place, stay there permanently, abide, dwell; — II. INF. *taṭin* (also IV. and X.), select a place for a dwelling; accustom one's self to; — IV. INF. *iṭān*, see II.; dwell, abide; — V. INF. *tawattun*, id.; be accustomed to, addicted to (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istitān*, see II.

وطن *waṭn*, *waṭan*, pl. *auṭān*, permanent dwelling, residence; home; place where the cattle lie down or are tied up, stable; *al-auṭān*, places between which nomads alternate; — *waṭaniyy*, native, homely.

وطر *waṭu'*, v. see (وطا); — *waṭū'*, humiliation, lowliness; — ♂ *wuṭū'a-t*, INF. of *waṭu'* (وطا).

وطوا *waṭwāt*, pl. *waṭāwit*, *waṭāwit*, bat; mountain-swallow; frog; البحر *waṭwāt al-bahr*, flying

fish; also *waṭwāfiyy*, talkative, garrulous; noisy; cowardly. (وطوا) *waṭwāt*, INF. ♂, be weak and cowardly; chirp; speak fast.

وطى *waṭi'*, v. see (وطا); — *waṭiyy*, trodden upon; well-trained.

وطيد *waṭīd*, ♂, fixed, consolidated, firm, unshakable; — (♂ *waṭīda-t*), pl. *waṭā'id*, foundations; tripods. طيرة *waṭīra-t*, custom, usage.

وطيس *waṭis*, pl. *wuṭus*, iron stove, furnace; also ♂ *waṭisa-t*, importance.

وطيى *waṭi'*, ♂, trodden upon; level, even and soft; — ♂ *waṭi'a-t*, bread-bag.

(وطب) *wazab*, aor. *yaṭib*, INF. *wuṭib* (also III.), practice without interruption, attend zealously to; continue; — INF. *wazb*, tread upon; — III. INF. *muwāzaba-t*, see I.; persist in; — ♂ *wazba-t*, vagina of hoofed animals.

(وطر) *wazir*, A, INF. *wazar*, be fat and fleshy.

وطر *wazir*, fat and fleshy.

وطف *wazaf*, aor. *yaṭif*, INF. *wazf* shorten a camel's tether; strike the camel on the thin part of the thigh; join, follow; — II. INF. *taṭif*, fix the rations of food for the day; assign to one his ration or pay; give an office to, raise to a dignity; — III. INF. *muwāzafa-t*, agree; attend to; assist, conduct one's affairs, be one's official; — V. INF. *tawazzuf*, be entrusted with an office, raised to a dignity.

وطف *wuṭuf*, pl. of *waṭif*.

وطرب *wuṭub*, perseverance, assiduity.

وطيف *wazif*, pl. *wuṭuf*, *auṭifa-t*, thinnest place of a camel's or horse's thigh; — على *'ala wazif-in*, coming one behind another; — ♂ *wazifa-t*, pl. *waṭā'if*, *wuṭuf*, daily ration of food; pay, salary, pension; office, dignity (أرباب) *arbāb wazā'if*, officials, pensioners); task, duty; destina-

عف *wa'f*, pl. *wi'áf*, hard ground with water.

(وعق) *wa'aq*, aor. *ya'iq*, INF. *wa'q*, *wu'iq*, *wa'iq*, produce a rumbling noise in the belly when going; — *wa'iq*, A, INF. *wa'aq*, be swift, hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tau'iq*, hinder, place difficulties in one's way; — IV. INF. *i'áq*, urge to haste.

عق *wa'q*, *wa'iq*, §, ill-tempered, peevish, refractory; — § *wa'qa-t*, peevishness, moroseness.

(وعك) *wa'ak*, aor. *ya'ik*, INF. *wa'k*, *wa'ka-t*, be very intense with calm air (heat); emaciate and weaken; (also IV.) roll on the ground, in the dust (a.); — IV. INF. *i'ák*, see I.; throng round the water.

عك *wa'k*, intense heat, sultriness; weakness from fever; also *wa'ik*, weakened by the fever; — § *wa'ka-t*, sultriness; great throng, turmoil; battle; battle-field.

(وجل) *wa'al*, aor. *ya'il*, INF. *wa'l*, tower, stand high, be of high rank; — V. INF. *tawa'al*, ascend a mountain; — X. INF. *isti'al*, flee into the mountains, seek refuge.

وجل *wa'l*, pl. *au'al*, *wu'ul*, refuge, asylum; also *wa'il*, pl. *au'al*, *wi'lán*, noble, powerful; grandee, prince; month of شعبان *ša'bán*, — *wa'l*, *wa'il*, f. §, pl. *wu'ul*, *wa'ila-t*, *wu'ul*, *au'al*, *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat, chamois, argali, steinbock; — § *wa'la-t*, handle of a jar; button-hole; mountain-crag, rock.

(وعم) *wa'am*, aor. *ya'im*, also — *wa'im*, aor. *yau'am*, INF. *wa'm*, greet a house with the word: انعم *in'amí*, grant a favour!

وعم *wa'm*, pl. *wi'am*, coloured vein of stone in a mountain.

(وعن) *wa'n*, § *wa'na-t*, hard white and bare ground; refuge, asylum; — V. INF. *tawa'un*,

grow very fat; take all; — § *wa'na-t*, pl. *wi'án* = وعم *wa'm*.

وعوا *wa'wá'*, noise, tumult; howl; noise, crowd; screamer.

عة *wu'iga-t*, softness of the ground.

ور *wu'úr*, § *wu'úra-t*, ruggedness.

(وعر) *wa'wa'*, INF. §, *wa'wá'*, stir up, excite, agitate; scream, bark, yelp, howl; (m.) cry (child).

وعر *wa'wa'*, eloquent; fox, jackal; desert; guard; weak; — § *wa'wa'a-t*, barking, howling (s.); — *wa'wa'iyy*, witty.

(وعى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'i*, INF. *wa'y*, gather and preserve in one place; grasp together and put into a vessel, a receptacle; preserve in the memory, remember, know; learn; gather (n. as pus); (m.) awake (n.); (m.) heed, be on one's guard, restrain one's self; heal; — II. INF. *tau'iya-t*, awake (a.); — IV. INF. *i'á'*, put into a vessel, receptacle, bag; pocket; hoard; keep to one's self, keep secret; — V. INF. *tawa'i*, be awake; be on one's guard; consider, think over; — X. INF. *isti'á'*, uproot or cut off entirely; do a thing considerably, take one's time over.

وعى *wa'y*, pus; flight; refuge; asylum; also *wa'a*, shouting, barking, howling (s.); — *wa'iyy*, strong.

عيب *wa'ib*, roomy, spacious; extended.

عيد *wa'id*, threats.

عير *wa'ir*, rugged.

عيق *wa'iq*, rumbling noise in the belly.

وغا *wagá*, noise, turmoil.

غادة *wagáda-t*, stupidity.

(وغب) *wagub*, INF. *wu'úba-t*, be big and strong.

وغب *wagb*, pl. *wigáb*, *augáb*, large bag; big and strong camel; small furniture, utensils, &c.;

mise; pay the whole debt, give the whole; — v. INF. *tawaffur*, respect one's good name, honour, pay regard to; be saved, economised; — vi. INF. *tawáfur*, multiply, increase (n.); be abundant; — viii. INF. *ittifár*, be abundant; — x. INF. *istifár*, exact payment of the whole debt, take the whole of.

وفا *wafr*, pl. *wufír*, abundance, affluence, wealth; abundant; comprehensive, general; (m.) saving (s.); مخزن *maḥzan* *al-wafr*, savings - bank; — *wafra-t*, pl. *wifár*, great quantity, plenty, abundance (also *wafra-t*); rich hair; lock of hair.

وفا *wafrá'*, f. of اوفر *aufar*, very spacious, &c.

(وفا) *wafz*, *wafaz*, pl. *aufáz*, *wifáz*, haste, hurry; — iv. INF. *ífáz*, urge to haste; hasten (n.); — x. INF. *istifáz*, sit so as to be ready to break forth at the first sign; be ready to profit by the first opportunity.

(وفا) *wafad*, aor. *yafid*, INF. *wafid*, run, hurry (n.); — iv. INF. *ífád*, id.; — x. INF. *istifád*, id.; urge to haste.

وفا *wafd*, *wafad*, pl. *aufád*, haste, hurry; *wafad*, pl. *aufád*, board to cut meat upon; *aufád*, several groups, sects, companies; — *wafda-t*, pl. *wifád*, leathern quiver; bread-bag, travelling-bag, wallet; حوى الوفا *ḥawí al-wifád*, with empty pockets.

وفا *waf*, high building; cloud which promises rain; — *wafa'*, *wafa'a-t*, pl. *wifán*, lad up to 20 years of age; — *wafa-t* = *wafi'a-t*.

(وفا) *wafiq*, aor. *yafiq*, INF. *wafiq*, find fit; fit, please; be useful, profitable; assist; — ii. INF. *taufiq*, make fit; fit one thing to another; make the circumstances to fit, to be favourable to, assist, grant success; bring

about an agreement between two parties; — iii. INF. *wiqáf*, *muwáfaga-t*, put one's self in accordance with, agree with, yield to; fit (n.), be in accordance with one's wishes or interests, besit; bring about an agreement between (بن bain, ben); — iv. INF. *ífáq*, fit well (acc.); — v. INF. *tawaffuq*, enjoy the assistance of God and be successful, prosper; — vi. INF. *tawáfuf*, come to an agreement with one another, agree; live in concord; join harmoniously; assist one another; — viii. INF. *ittifáq*, make an agreement with, agree; happen, occur; — x. INF. *istifáq*, pray to God for assistance or success.

وفا *wafq*, *wufq*, fitting, corresponding, promoting (adj.), advantageous; sufficiency; sufficient quantity; proper time or opportunity, season; accordance, concord, harmony; a written amulet; logarithm.

(وفا) *wafal*, aor. *yafil*, INF. *wafil*, peel, shell; — ii. INF. *taufil*, increase (a.).

وفا *wafil*, a little, trifle.

وفا *wafna-t*, small quantity.

(وفا) *wafah*, a, INF. *wafh*, be a Christian churchwarden.

وفا *wafhiyya-t*, office of a churchwarden; superintendence; church discipline.

وفا *wufúd*, arrival.

وفا *wufúr*, abundance, affluence; great quantity; savings.

(وفا) *wafa*, aor. *yafi'*, INF. *wafá'*, keep one's promise, fulfil one's engagements; pay the whole of a debt; do penance, atone, conciliate God; be or last long; — INF. *wufiyy*, be perfect, complete, abundant; — ii. INF. *taufiya-t*, give, do or pay the whole at once; — iii. INF. *muwáfát*, id.; arrive, come to (acc.); show true friendship to; — iv. INF.

hard; — VI. INF. *tawāquh*, be brazen, behave impudently; — VIII. INF. *ittiqāh*, id.; — X. INF. *istiqāh* = IV.

(وقد) *waqad*, aor. *yaqid*, INF. *waqd*, *wuqūd*, *qida-t*, *waqadān*, ignite and burn; kindle (n.) — IV. INF. *iqād*, kindle (a.), light; burn; — V. INF. *tawagqud*, VIII. INF. *ittiqād* = I.; — X. INF. *istiqād*, id.; kindle (a.).

وقد *waqd*, burning (s.), cremation; heat of the fire; — *waqad*, fire; — *waqda-t*, a fire; heat of the fire; middle of the month.

(وقد) *waqaz*, aor. *yaqiz*, INF. *waqz*, crush, tread, beat fiercely; throw down; vex; overpower, overwhelm; (also II. and IV.) leave in miserable condition; — II. INF. *tauqiz*, IV. INF. *iqāz*, see I.

(وفر) *waqar*, aor. *yaqir*, INF. *wagr*, burden, load, weigh upon; make one deaf; INF. *wagr*, split, break (a.); INF. *wagr*, *wuqira-t*, sit; INF. *waqār*, *qira-t*, be heavy, weighty; be grave, steady, firm, dignified; be patient, gentle, demure; — *waqir*, A, INF. *wagr*, also pass. *wuqir*, be deaf; — *wagur*, INF. *waqāra-t*, be heavy; be grave, dignified, venerable; be patient and gentle; — II. INF. *tauqir*, deem one a grave and dignified man, honour, respect; make one venerable, respectable; — IV. INF. *iqār*, load, burden, freight; press, straiten; be laden with fruit; — V. INF. *tawagqur*, be grave, steady, dignified; be honoured, respected.

وفر *wagr*, deafness; hatred, grudge; cavity; — *wigr*, pl. *auqār*, weight, load, burden; heaviness of a load; — *waqra-t*, lameness; pl. *waqarāt*, cavity; impression, track; — *wagra*, laden; — *wagariyy*, herdsman; rich in flocks; owner of asses.

(وقس) *wagas*, aor. *yaqis*, INF. *waqs*, skin, take the skin or crust off a

wound; — utter vulgar or obscene talk; (m.) eat of a dead body, eat greedily; seize; — II. INF. *tauqis*, render mangy.

وقس *waqs*, mange, dry scab, scurf; vulgar or obscene talk, ribaldry.

(وقش) *waqas*, aor. *yaqis*, INF. *waqs*, be effaced; — V. INF. *tawagqus*, be moved, agitated.

(وقش) *waqs*, *waqas*, *waqsa-t*, *waqasa-t*, motion, emotion, commotion, tumult; chips for firing.

(وقس) *wagas*, aor. *yaqis*, INF. *waqs*, break one's neck; throw one off so as to break his neck; crush; be broken; — *waqis*, aor. A, INF. *wagas*, have a short neck; — II. INF. *tauqis*, break (a.); — IV. INF. *iqās*, make short-necked.

وقس *waqs*, fault, want, lack, defect; suppression of the second letter of a foot with its vowel; — *wagas*, chips for firing; shortness of the neck.

وقسا *waqsā'*, f. of *auqas*, short-necked, &c.

(وقط) *waqat*, aor. *yaqit*, INF. *waqt*, beat fiercely and get the better of; tread (as a cock); cause indigestion.

وقط *waqt*, hole with water in a stone.

وقطان *wiqṭān*, pl. of *waqit*.

(وقط) *wagaz*, aor. *yaqiz*, INF. *waqz*, beat fiercely; persevere, endure.

(وقع) *waga'*, aor. *yaqa'*, INF. *wuqū'*, fall down, fall, fall upon; occur to the mind; alight; kneel down; lie down; happen, occur; befall; be firm, solid, fortified; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; INF. *wag'*, hurry away, depart; rush upon, attack and fight; desist; slander, blacken one's character, insult; (also VI.) intercede in favour of, ask for one's intercession; sharpen; — *wagi'*, A, INF. *waga'*, be bare-footed; be hurt in the foot or hoof; — II. INF. *tauqis*, cause to fall, bring to fall, drop;

(ون) — IV. *auqan*, INF. *iqân*, hunt pigeons or catch them out of their nests; — § *wuqna-t*, nest or hiding-place of a bird; small cavity.

(وقه) *waqih*, AOR. *yaqih*, INF. *waqah*, obey; — VIII. INF. *ittiqâh*, id.; bring to an end, finish, complete; — § *waqha-t*, obedience; fulfilment of one's duties.

وقاي *waqwâq*, cowardly; a tree in hell; — §, talkative, garrulous.

وقوب *wuqûb*, setting (s.); eclipse; disappearance, absence.

وقوحة *wuqûḥa-t*, hardness; impudence, insolence.

وقود *waquûd*, fuel, wood; also *wuquûd*, heat of the fire; — *wuquûd*, burning (s.); burnt-offering.

وقور *waqûr*, earnest, grave, steady, dignified; gentle and wise; demure; honoured, respected, venerable; — § *wuqûra-t*, INF. of (وقر).

وقع *wuquû'*, falling (s.), fall; happening (s.); event, occurrence; reality, evidence; destruction, death.

وقوف *wuquûf*, stopping, standing upright (s.); standstill, pause, stoppage, block; attention to a matter, wish to understand it; understanding, knowledge, experience; pl. of واقف *wâqif* and واقف *waqf*; — § *wuquûfiyya-t*, understanding, comprehension; knowledge, experience.

(وقوق) *waqwâq*, INF. §, bark; scream, screech, cry out.

(وقى) *waqa*, AOR. *yaqî*, INF. *waqy*, *wiqâya-t*, *wâqiya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; be on one's guard; keep one's self pure; INF. *waqy*, *wuqiyy*, put into good working order, arrange well; INF. *wuqiyy*, also—*waqî*, INF. *waqa-n*, hurt the hoof; — II. INF. *tauqiya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; watch over; — V. INF. *tawagqî*, fear and be on one's guard; protect one's self; —

VIII. INF. *ittiqâ'*, be on one's guard; fear and honour God, be pious; protect one's self.

وقى *waqiyy*, guarded, protected; protecting; — *wuqiyy*, protection; abstinence, abstemiousness, chastity; INF. of (وقى); — § *waqiyya-t*, Turkish pound (2½ English); — *wuqiyya-t*, pl. *wuqiyy*, *waqâya*, ounce (weight).

وقيب *waqîb*, rumbling noise in a horse's belly.

وقيح *waqîh*, impudent, brazen.

وقيد *waqîd*, fuel, wood for burning; heat of the fire.

وقيد *waqîz*, thrown down; utterly exhausted, on the point of death; lazy.

وقير *waqîr*, hole with water in a rock (also § *waqîra-t*); herd; a grave, steady and prudent; in debt, poor.

وقيسة *waqîsa-t*, pl. *waqâ'is*, carcass, corpse, dead body.

وقيط *waqîṭ*, pl. *wiqâṭ*, *iqâṭ*, large cavern with water, water-ditch in a mountain; afflicted, grieved.

وقيع *waqî'*, sharpened; worn-out (hoof); having holes with water; — § *waqî'a-t*, pl. *waqâ'i'*, occurrence, event; calamity; encounter, shock in a combat, skirmish, battle; calumny, slander; hatred, grudge; pen-wiper; basket of palm-leaves; pl. *wiqâ'*, *waqâ'i'*, small hole with water.

(وك) *wakk*, INF. *wakk*, impel, repel.

(وكا) *waka'*, INF. *wak'*, lean upon; — IV. INF. *ikâ'*, id.; make one to lean upon, prepare a seat or a support for (acc.); — V. INF. *tawakku'*, lean upon; lie at table; — VIII. INF. *ittikâ'* = V.

وكا *wikâ'*, pl. *aukiya-t*, string to tie up a bag, wallet-string; closed vessel; miser.

وكاب *wakkâb*, who mourns much.

وكاث *wikâs*, *wukâs*, hurriedly prepared food, hasty meal.

وكاد *wikâd*, pl. *wakâ'id*, *aukida-t*, leathern belt; saddle-strap.

(كج) *waka'*, aor. *yaka'*, inf. *wak'*, sting, bite; break (a.), crush; scold, silence; fall down from pain; — *waki'*, A, inf. *waka'*, have one toe protruding over another; — *waku'*, inf. *waká'a-t* (also IV., VIII., and X.), be hard, be firm and strong; be mean, vile; — IV. inf. *iká'*, see I.; bring about anything hard, unpleasant, adverse; — VIII. inf. *ittiká'*, see I.; show hardness; — X. inf. *istiká'*, see I.

(كف) *wakaf*, aor. *yakif*, inf. *wakf*, *wakif*, *taukáf*, drop, drip, shower; have eaves, a gutter; — *wakif*, A, inf. *wakaf*, bend aside (n.), incline, deviate; be unjust, guilty, criminal, have weaknesses or faults; — III. inf. *muwákafa-t*, resist, combat against; — IV. inf. *ikáf*, drip; throw one into guilt, into crime; — V. inf. *tawak-kuf*, expect news; — X. inf. *istikáf*, let drop, drip; beg for a dole.

(كف) *wakf*, event, issue, result, consequence; piece of leather used as a table-cloth, a chess-board, &c.; — *wakaf*, pl. *aukáf*, injustice, guilt, crime, weakness; heaviness, weight; difficulty; projection, eaves, gutter, balcony over the door of a house or tent; mountain-slope; sweat, perspiration; vein.

(كل) *wakal*, aor. *yakil*, inf. *wakl*, *wukúl*, entrust another with the management of one's affairs, consign; leave one to himself; trust, rely upon; be faint, tired, jaded; — II. inf. *taukíl*, appoint as a substitute, agent, deputy, curator, advocate, manager, &c.; authorise, commission, delegate; — III. inf. *wikál*, *muwákala-t*, rely upon, give one's confidence to; — IV. inf. *ikál*, trust in God; — V. inf. *tawakkul*, rely upon another, confide one's affairs to, trust entirely in (علی 'ala); be appointed as a substitute, &c.;

— VI. inf. *tawákul*, confide in one another; — VIII. inf. *ittikál*, rely entirely upon, commit one's self to.

كل *wakal*, & *wukala-t*, not equal to one's own affairs, too weak and relying upon others.

ولا *wukalá'*, pl. of كل *wakil*.

(كم) *wakam*, aor. *yakim*, inf. *wakm*, put to anxiety, grieve (a.); subdue; tame; pass. *wukim*, be trodden down and grazed off by the cattle; — *wakim*, A, inf. *wakam*, be in anxiety, grieved, sorrowful.

كم *wakam*, anxiety; grief.

(كن) *wakan*, aor. *yakin*, inf. *wakn*, sit; pace along vigorously, get along, advance; — inf. *wukún*, sit upon the nest, brood.

كن *wakn*, pl. *wukún*, *aukun*, nest, hole; — & *wakna-t*, *wikna-t*, *wukna-t*, pl. *wukn*, *wuknát*, *wukunát*, id.

وكواك *wakwák*, cowardly; trotting.

كوع *wakú' lakú'*, vile and good-for-nothing.

(كوک) *wakwak*, inf. &, trot; take to flight; coo.

(كى) *waka*, aor. *yaki*, inf. *waky*, tie up a skin bag, stop up a vessel; — IV. inf. *iká'*, id.; make one to sit, let one lean upon or against; — VIII. inf. *ittiká'*, lean upon; — X. inf. *istiká'*, be very fat.

كيد *wakit*, calumny, slander, lie.

كيد *wakid*, firm, strong, solid.

كير *wakir*, & *wakira-t*, entertainment at the completion of a house.

كيج *waki'*, hard, firm, strong; leading sheep; كيج *waki'* *laki'* = كوع *wakú' lakú'*.

كل *wakil*, pl. *wukalá*, substitute, agent, proxy, curator, advocate, deputy, envoy; lieutenant; manager, steward; governor; protector.

و *walá'*, relationship, relatives; clientship; assistance, help, friendship, love; helpers,

one another in cheating or deceiving.

(ع) *wala'*, aor. *yala'*, INF. *wal'*, *wala'an*, grow frivolous; lie; take another's property, wrong; hinder, prevent; — *wali'*, A, INF. *wala'*, *walú'*, be intent upon, greedy for; — II. INF. *tauli'*, make one eager, greedy, enamoured; kindle, light; — IV. INF. *ilá'*, make eager, greedy for, goad on, instigate; pass. be greedy after; — V. INF. *ta-wallu'*, be passionately addicted, violently in love; long for ardently.

ع *wal'*, lie; — *wala'*, violent desire, passion, love; — *wala'a-t*, material to light with, match; — *wala'a-t*, very greedy, covetous (for other people's property).

(ع) *walag*, aor. *yaliq*, *yálag*, INF. *walg*, *wulág*, *walagán*, lap; suck; — IV. INF. *ilág*, make to lap, give to drink, water; — *walga-t*, small bucket.

(و) *walaf*, aor. *yaliq*, INF. *walf*, *wiláf*, *iláf*, *walíf*, flash continuously; INF. *walíf*, come at the same time; come one behind another; — II. INF. *taulíf*, prepare, equip, arrange; make ready for departure, pack one's bundle; — III. INF. *wiláf*, *mu-wálafa-t*, have familiar intercourse with, be intimate, joined in close friendship; arrange, adjust; re-establish concord, bring about a reconciliation.

(و) *walaq*, aor. *yaliq*, INF. *walg*, be nimble, agile, active; hasten (n.); be ready for deceit and fraud; persevere, continue; stab, wound, strike slightly; — IV. pass. *iliq*, INF. *ilág*, be seized with madness, be half crazed; — *walaga-t*, pl. -át, blow; — *walaga*, swift run in leaps; — *walga*, swift.

وكن *wa-lákin*, but, however.

(و) *walm*, *walam*, girth, girth-leather, saddle-strap; tether, rope; — IV. *aulam*, INF. *ilám*, give an entertainment to; — *walma-t*, the whole, all of.

(و) *walah*, aor. *yaliq*, also — *walih*, aor. *yaliq*, *yaulah*, INF. *walah*, *walahán* (also V. and VIII.), be confused, deeply moved, agitated, terrified by grief; be afraid, fear; be passionately in love; — IV. INF. *iláh*, fill with fear; — V. INF. *ta-walluh*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittiláh*, see I.; confuse, make giddy, inebriate.

و *walah*, confusion of the mind, trouble, fright, astonishment; painful emotion, grief; love-passion.

و *walhán*, f. *walha*, confused in mind, terrified, astonished, stunned, painfully moved, seized with love-passion; *al-walhán*, a demon who induces to use up much water in washing; — *walahán*, INF. of (و).

و *wa-law*, and even if, although.

و *walwál*, anxiety, anguish; male owl; also *wilwál*, pl. *waláwil*, wailing, lamentation for the dead.

و *wulúq*, entrance.

و *walúd*, pl. *wulúd*, giving birth to many, fertile; — *wulúda-t*, generation, birth; — *walú-diyya-t*, *wulúdiyya-t*, tender age, childhood; childishness; childish tricks, ill-bred manners, churlishness.

و *walú'*, greedy; greed, greediness; love.

و *walúq*, what is sipped or lapped up; — *wulúq*, INF. of (و).

و *walíf*, lightening without interruption.

(و) *walwal*, INF. *walwál*, *wilwál*, bewail, lament; call imploringly on God; curse aloud; twang (n.); — *walwala-t*, pl. *waláwil*, bewailing, lamentation for the dead; noise, turmoil, tumult.

مشة *wamša-t*, white spot on the face.

(ومش) *wamaḍ*, aor. *yamiḍ*, inf. *wamḍ*, *wamiḍ*, *wamadān*, flash slightly, lighten without thundering; — IV. INF. *imād*, id.; indicate stealthily, steal a look at.

مشة *wamṣa-t*, falling down from fatigue (s.).

مشة *wam'a-t*, rolling wave, surge.

مشة *wamga-t*, long hair.

(ومش) *wamiq*, aor. *yamiq*, inf. *wamq*, *miga-t*, love tenderly, be in love with; — IV. INF. *imāq*, show love to (acc.).

ومش *wamq*, tender love.

مشة *wamka-t*, spaciousness, width, freedom.

(ومش) *wamih*, aor. A, inf. *wamah*, be very hot; — I *wamha-t*, anything made fluid, molten.

ومش *wamid*, sheet - lightning; gleam, flash; lightening without thundering (adj.); breaking forth, dawning (adj.).

ومش *wamiq*, beloved, dear.

(ون) *wann*, weariness, tiredness, weakness; castanets.

ونا *wanā*, *winā*, relaxedness, weakness; — I *wanāt*, tired, faint, gentle; a pearl.

(ونب) — II. *wannab*, inf. *taunīb*, overwhelm with reproaches, scold.

(ونج) *wanaj*, lute, cithern.

(ونح) — III. *wānah*, inf. *muwānah-t*, agree with, assent to (acc.).

(ونر) — II. *wannar*, inf. *taunīr*, lift up, raise, put on high.

(ونك) *wanak*, aor. *yanik*, inf. *wank*, dwell amongst (في *fi*).

(ونم) *wanam*, aor. *yanīm*, inf. *wanm*, *wanīm*, drop excrement; — I *wanama-t*, excrement of flies.

(ولي) *wana*, aor. *yani*, inf. *wanan*, *wany*, *winā*, *wuniyy*, *wanya-t*, *winya-t*, be weak, faint, without strength; desist from weakness; be tardy; leave, forsake; tuck up one's sleeve; — III. INF. *mu-*

wānāt, carry on languidly; — IV. INF. *ind'*, render tired, faint, languid; weaken; — VI. INF. *tawāni*, relax, slacken, grow tired, lose courage; be tardy, neglect.

ولي *wanan*, *wana*, *wany*, *wuniyy*, languidness, weakness, faintness; — I *wanya-t*, *winya-t*, slackness, faintness, tardiness; — *wanya-t*, string of pearls; sack, bag.

ونيم *wanīm*, excrement of flies.

(وه) *wahh*, sorrow, grief; *wahh-in*, fie! for shame!

وهاب *wahhāb*, who makes many presents, liberal, generous; God; — I *wahhābiyy*, f. and pl. I, Wahabite; — I *wahhābiyya-t*, utmost liberality.

وهاج *wahhāj*, blazing (adj.), enraged.

هاجة *wahāza-t*, graceful walk of a modest woman.

وهاس *wahhās*, lion.

هافة *wihāfa-t*, *wahāfa-t*, office of a churchwarden.

وهام *wahhām*, suspicious, distrustful; sceptic.

(وهب) *wahab*, aor. *yahab*, inf. *wahb*, *wahab*, *hība-t*, *mauhība-t*, give, present with, grant; forgive, pardon; admit; suppose; IMP. هب *hab*, let us suppose! aor. *yahab*, *yahīb*, surpass in liberality; — III. INF. *muwāhaba-t*, vie in liberality with; — IV. INF. *ihāb*, prepare, equip; remain perpetually with; be in one's reach; — VI. INF. *tawāhub*, make presents to one another; — VII. INF. *inwihāb*, be given, presented, granted; — VIII. INF. *ittihāb*, receive for a present; — X. INF. *istihāb*, ask for a present.

وهب *wahb*, *wahab*, I *wahba-t*, *wahaba-t*, gift, present; — I *wahabiyy*, given by God or nature, natural.

(وهف) *wahat*, aor. *yahit*, inf. *wahit*, press, cuff, crush; — IV. INF. *ihāt*, be putrid.

(وهف) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, inf. *wahs*,

inspire with doubt, uncertainty ; be dubious, equivocal ; omit in calculation ; — V. INF. *tawakham*, opine, think, suppose, surmise, suspect, imagine, conjecture ; — VII. INF. *inwihām*, (m.) be frightened, be struck dumb with terror, get confused ; — VIII. INF. *ittihām*, surmise, suspect, accuse of.

وهم *wahm*, pl. *awhām*, opinion, surmise, idea, fancy, delusion, infatuation, suspicion ; instinct ; fear, terror, anguish ; escape ; pl. *wuhum*, *wuhūm*, high-road ; big, corpulent ; — ۱ *wahma-t*, anything terrible, dreadful difficulty, trouble ; — ۲ *wahmiyy*, ۳, imagined, imaginary, hypothetical, conjectural, false ; — ۴ *wahmiyya-t*, pl. -āt, imagination, fancy, chimera, mere hypothesis, conjecture.

(وهن) *wahan*, aor. *yahin*, *yahan*, INF. *wahn*, be weak, too weak ; — *wahin*, ۱, *wahun*, INF. *wahan*, id. ; — II. INF. *tahkin*, IV. INF. *ihān*, weaken, unnerve, damage.

وهن *wahn*, *wahan*, weakness, want of power ; *wahn*, midnight ; short and thick-set ; — *wuhun*, pl. of *wāhin*, weak, &c.

وهانة *wahnāna-t*, lazy woman.

وهوة *wahwāh*, roaring ; = وهرة *wah-wah*.

وهوب *wahūb*, liberal.

(وهرة) *wahwah*, INF. ۳, roar in a subdued manner ; bark, snarl ; lament, wail.

وهرة *wahwah*, lively, mettled ; — ۱ *wahwaha-t*, guttural sound of a horse after neighing.

(وهي) *waha*, aor. *yahi*, INF. *wahy*, also—*wahī*, aor. *yahī*, INF. *wahan*, be weak, brittle, frail, perishable, threaten ruin, decay ; be torn ; break, burst (n.) ; rain violently ; be stupid, weak-headed, useless ; — IV. INF. *ihā'*, make weak, frail ; rend (n.), chap.

وهي *wahy*, pl. *wuhiyy*, *auhiya-t*, rent, split, chap ; also *wahan*, *waha*, weakness, frailness, perishableness ; — ۳ *wahya-t*, rent, split ; — *wahiyya-t*, large pearl ; young fat camel to be slaughtered.

وهيج *wahij*, heat, sultriness, flame.

وهيدة *wuhaida-t*, small cavern.

وهيسة *wahisa-t*, dish of dried and pounded locusts.

وهين *wahin*, overseer of slaves.

وورة *wu'ra-t*, pl. *wu'ar*, fire, hearth.

وول *wu'ul*, escape, INF. of (وال).

وي *wai*, woe ! oh ! ۱ *waika*, woe to you ! well done ! bravo !

ويا *wayyā*, (m.) with, together with = ۱ *wa-yyā*.

وئال *wi'āl*, flight.

وئب *waib*, woe ! (takes pron. affixes) ; — *wa'ib*, v. see (واب) ; —

۳ *waiba-t*, pl. -āt, a measure (24 mudd).

وئج *waij*, wooden sock to which the ploughshare is attached.

وئح *waih*, woe to (ل li) ; also expressing admiration.

وئر *wa'ir*, entirely dried up.

ويس *wais*, poverty ; want.

ويك *waika*, see وي ; also—

ويگان *waika'anna*, do you not see ?

(ويل) *wail*, disaster, terrible calamity ; punishment ; revenge ; a door of hell, valley of hell ; woe ! — II. *wayyāl*, INF. *tauyil*, exclaim repeatedly ويل *wail*, woe ! over (acc. or ل li) ; — VI. INF. *tawāyul*, say woe ! to one another ; — ۳ *waila-t*, calamity, disgrace ; woe !

ويلمة *wailummihi* = ويل لامة *wail-un li-ummi-hi*, woe to his mother ! (a curse).

ويلمة *wailima-t*, *wailuma-t*, and—

ويله *wailih*, *wailuh*, cunning, wily, sly.

ويلمة *waima-t*, suspicion, accusation.

وين *wain*, ۳, black grapes.

ويه *waih-a*, *waih-i*, ۱ *waih-an*, well then ! come on ! make haste !

dry, withered; *al-yabs*, the dry land; *yabas*, barren (woman); *yabs*, pl. of *yābis*.

yabūsa-t, dryness; religious lukewarmness.

yabis, ♂, dry, withered.

yatāma, pl. of *yatīm*.

(*yatm*) *yatam*, *yatim*, *aytām*, *aytām*, *yatm*, *yutm*, be fatherless, orphaned, forsaken and lonely; become an orphan; be unique, without an equal, incomparable; — *yatim*, A, *yatam*, be not equal to an undertaking, be faint and weak; — II. *yatim*, make one an orphan; — IV. *yatim*, id.; have fatherless children; — V. *yatim*, be an orphan.

yatm, *yutm*, *yatam*, orphanage, abandonment, loneliness; — ♂ *yatama-t*, pl. of *yatīm*.

yatmān, orphaned; under age, minor.

(*yatn*) *yatan*, *yatn*, be born feet foremost; — II. *yatn*, give such a birth.

yatn, child born feet foremost.

yatīm, ♂, pl. *aytām*, *yatāma*, *yatama-t*, *yatāma-t*, orphaned, orphan; unique, incomparable.

yasrib, Medina.

yaslas, *yaslis*, firm, solid.

yasmūm, a plant.

(*yajr*) — VI. *yajjar*, *yajjar*, deviate.

yahbūr, cheerful, happy; pl. *yahābir*, *yahābir*, young bustard.

yahmūr, red; wild ass; a species of antelope.

yahmūm, black; smoke.

yahīf, year of famine.

yahya, John; *abu yahya*, death.

yahūd, freshly-cut branch.

yahūdūr, pl. *yahūdūr*, green plot.

yahni, ragout, sauce (Pers.).

yad, f. (m. *yadd*, *iyad*), pl. *yadiyy*, *aid-in*, *aidi*, pl. *yad-in*,

hand; (*al-yadain*, am-bidexter; *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence; *an zahr-i yad-in*, gratis, for nothing); fore-foot; fore-arm, wing; handle of a bow, knife, tool, &c.; winch; pl. *yadiyy*, *yidiyy*, *yudiyy*, *aidi*, benefit, bounty, favour; power, influence; assistance, help, protection; troop, host, army; possessions, wealth; promise; submission; length, duration; — ♂ *yada-t*, hand.

yadd, pain in the hand.

(*yad*) — II. *yadda*, *yadda*, *yadda*, dye with saffron, brazil-wood, &c.

yadak, reserve-horse.

yadawiyy, referring to the hand, manual.

(*yadi*) *yada*, *yadi*, *yadi*, *yadi*, touch, hit, or hurt on the hand; seize by the fore-foot; cut off the hand; benefit, do good to; — *yadi*, have a withered hand; III. *yadi*, requite, retaliate; reach from hand to hand, pass on; — IV. *yadi*, confer a benefit; assist, help; fix, consolidate.

yadan, *yada*, du. *yadayān*, hand; large, wide; — *yadiyy*, referring to the hand, done by hand, manual; handy, skilful; referring to possession, possessive; wide, large; narrow, tight; comfortable; straitened; — *yadiyy*, pl. of *yad*; — ♂ *yadiyya-t*, quick-handed (woman); — *yadiyya-t*, little hand.

yadyā, quick-handed (f.)

(*yarr*) *yarr*, *yarr*, *yarr*, *yarr*, be hard and smooth; be hard as stone; be hot, glow.

yarr, evil, mischief, calamity; — ♂ *yarra-t*, fire, glow.

yarābi, pl. of *yarbū*.

yarā, ♂, glowworm; a stinging fly; reed, pen; reed-pipe; coward; block-head; — ♂ *yarā-t*, reed-bank.

يسر *yasir*, easy to be done or got ; moderate, little, paltry.

(يش) *yašš*, A, INF. *yašš*, be joyous, rejoice, exult.

ياشب *yašb*, white jasper.

ياشم *yašm*, green jasper ; agate.

ياشملة *yašmaḷa-t*, flying fast.

(يس) — II. *yaššas*, INF. *taššis*, open the eyes ; put forth blossoms ; cover itself with plants ; attack.

ياشب *yašb*, يصف *yašf*, jasper.

(يس) — II. *yaddad*, INF. *taidid* = يمس *yaššas*.

يعار *yu'ar*, bleating (s.).

ياأشب *ya'āšb*, pl. of يعسوب *ya'asib*.

ياأف *ya'āf*, يئأف *yi'āf*, يئأف *yu'āf*, watch-cry.

يعافير *ya'āfir*, pl. of يعفور *ya'fūr*.

ياأقبا *ya'āqiba-t*, pl. of يعقوبى *ya'qūbiyy*.

يعاقب *ya'āqib*, pl. of يعقوب *ya'qūb*.

يعالول *ya'ālūl*, pl. of يعلول *ya'lūl*.

يعامير *ya'amīr*, pl. of يعمر *ya'mūr*.

يعبوب *ya'būb*, rapid stream ; cloud ; big wide-stepping horse, good steed.

(يعر) *ya'ir*, aor. *yai'ir*, *yai'ar*, INF. *yu'ar*, bleat.

يعر *ya'r*, ʔ *ya'ra-t*, kid.

يعسوب *ya'sūb*, pl. *ya'āsib*, queen-bee ; chief, prince ; a kind of partridge ; white spot on a horse's forehead.

(يعا) II. *ya'at*, INF. *yai'it*, shout at, drive away by shouting ; — INF. *muyā'aṭa-t*, IV. INF. *i'āf*, id.

يعفور *ya'fūr*, pl. *ya'āfir*, young doe, young bitch ; noise, agitation, commotion.

يعقوب *ya'qūb*, pl. *ya'āqib*, male partridge ; Jacob ; — ى *ya'qūbiyy*, pl. *ya'āqabit*, Jacobite.

يعقيد *ya'qid*, honey thickened at the fire.

يعلول *ya'lūl*, pl. *ya'ālil*, floating water-bubble ; white cumulative clouds.

يعملة *ya'mala-t*, generous she-camel.

يعمر *ya'mūr*, pl. *ya'amūr*, kid, lamb ; — ʔ *ya'mūra-t*, a tree.

يعنى *ya'ni*, that is to say, namely.

يعر *ya'ir*, bleating (adj.).

يعاج *yafā'*, *yaffā'*, hill, height.

(يعج) *yafaḥ*, aor. *yaiṣaḥ*, INF. *yafḥ*, hit or hurt on the crown of the head.

(يعج) *yafa'*, aor. *yaiṣa'*, INF. *yaf'*, ascend ; grow up, be grown up, be about 20 years of age ; — IV. INF. *iṣā'*, id.

يعج *yafa'*, hill ; pl. *aifā'*, full-grown, about 20 years old ; — ʔ *yafa'a-t*, also—

يعان *yufān*, pl. of يافع *yāfi'*.

(يعن) *yafan*, pl. *yufn*, old, decrepit ; four-year-old bullock ; — ʔ *yafana-t*, cow.

يعرج *yufū'*, pl. hills, heights.

(يق) *yaqq*, aor. *yayaqq*, INF. *yuqūqa-t*, be of a bright white, shine.

ياقظة *yaqāza-t*, being awake, awakening (s.).

ياقظان *yaqāzan*, pl. of ياقظان *yaqāzan*.

ياقظية *yaqāzūmiyya-t*, going in advance, leading, leadership.

ياقطين *yaqtīm*, ʔ, pumpkin.

(يقظ) *yaqiz*, aor. *yaiqaz*, INF. *yaqaz*, be awake, awake (n.) ; — *yaquz*, INF. *yaqāza-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taiqiz*, IV. INF. *iqāz*, awake (a.) ;

— V. INF. *tawaqquz*, be awake, wake, watch ; — I. INF. *istiḡāz*, awaken (a.) ; be awake, watch, be on one's guard, be attentive.

ياقظ *yaqaz*, waking (s.) ; — *yaqiz*, *yaquz*, pl. *aiqāz*, awake, watchful, cautious ; — ʔ *yaqaza-t*, night-watch ; waking people, watchmen.

ياقظان *yaqāzan*, f. *yaqza*, pl. *yaqāza*, awake, watchful, cautious ; ابو اليقظان *abū 'l-yaqāzan*, cock.

يقق *yaqaq*, cotton ; marrow of the palm-tree ; يققى *abyad yaqaq* (*yaqiq*), pl. يققى *biḍ yaqā'iq*, snow-white.

يقولم *yaqlūm*, hunting-hut.

(يقن) *yaqīn*, aor. *yaiqan*, INF. *yaqn*, *yaqan*, know for certain ; (m.) be certain, sure ; be abashed, confused ; — IV. INF. *iqān*, know for certain, believe firmly, make sure of ; think true, surmise ; — V. INF. *tayaqqun* = IV. ; — VIII.

ينبوع *yambû'*, pl. *yanâbî'*, spring, fountain, brook.

(ينع) — IV. *ainah*, INF. *înâh*, call the stallion by the cry *înîh inîh* to cover the she-camel.

(ينح) *yana'*, aor. *yaina'*, *yainî'*, INF. *yan'*, *yun'*, *yunû'*, ripen; — IV. INF. *inû'*, id.

ينفور *yānfūr*, runaway, cowardly.

(ينق) *yanq*, rennet.

ينمح *yanî'*, ripe.

(يهر) *yahr*, spacious place; quarrel-someness; importunity; — X. INF. *istihîr*, insist upon, be unyielding; lose one's senses; exchange.

يهركوك *yahrkûk*, blockhead.

(يهم) *yaham*, madness, folly.

يهم *yahmâ*, f. of *aiham*, stupid, &c.; desert.

يهود *yahûd*, coll. pl. *yuhdân*, Jews; — *yahûdiyy*, pl. *ê*, Jewish; Jew; — *jahûdiyya-t*, Judea; Judaism.

يهر *yahyarr*, hard; hard resin of the tree *طلع* *ṭalh*; wild pumpkin; mirage; deception, snare, lie; dispute, quarrel; poison; also *yahyarra*, hard stone; toy.

(يهمه) *yahyah*, INF. *ê*, call to the camels with the cry *yâh yâh*.

يوافيع *yawâfiḥ*, pl. of *yâfûḥ*.

يواقيت *yawâqîṭ*, pl. of *yâqîṭ*.

يوام *yiwâm*, INF. of (يوم III.).

يوح *yûḥ*, يوحى *yûḥa*, sun.

يوس *ya'us*, desperate.

يوسف *yûsuf*, sigh; Joseph.

يوسى *yawāsiyy*, *yûsa*, a kind of hawk.

يوك *yûk*, pl. -ât, lumber-room (m.).

(يوم) *yaum*, pl. *ayyâm*, pl. pl. *ayâ-wim*, day (of twenty-four hours); time, season; day of battle; ذات يوم *zâta yaum-in*, on a certain day, once; *al-yaum*, to-day; يوم الأحد *yaum al-aḥad*, Sunday; الاثنين *yaum al-isnain*, Monday; الثلاثاء *yaum as-salâsâ*, Tuesday; الأربعاء *yaum al-arba'a*, Wednesday; الخميس *yaum al-ḥamis*, Thursday; الجمعة *yaum al-jum'a-t*, Friday; السبت *yaum assabt*, Saturday; أيام العجوز *ayyâm al-'ajûz*, seven days of mid-winter; — III. *yâwam*, INF. *yiwâm*, *muyâwama-t*, make an agreement by day, hire for a day; — *yaumiyy*, *ê*, daily; — *yaumiyya-t*, daily wages, daily bread, ration for the day, day's work; الأخبار اليومية *al-aḥbâr al-yaumiyya-t*, journals.

يومئذ *yauma'iz-in*, on that very day, just then.

يون *yûn*, *yawan*, son of Japhet; ancestor of the Greeks; — *yu'ûn*, *yûn*, skin of a leopard, &c. used as saddle-cloth.

يونان *yûnân*, the Ionians, ancient Greeks; Greece; — *yûnâniyy*, *ê*, Hellenic, Greek; Grecian; Greek language.

يوس *ya'ûs*, despairing, desperate.

يويو *yu'yu'*, pl. *ya'â'i*, common sparrow-hawk.

يوس *ya'is*, despairing, desperate.

يوس *yai'us*, an Arabic desert with shifting sands.

ييين *yayan*, time between twilight and sunrise; name of a country.

WORKS IN ARABIC

Published by W. H. ALLEN & Co.

Richardson's Arabic, Persian, and English

Dictionary. Edition of 1852. By F. JOHNSON. 4to., cloth. £4.

Forbes's Arabic Grammar,

Intended more especially for the use of young men preparing for the East India Civil Service, and also for the use of self-instructing students in general. Royal 8vo., cloth. 18s.

Palmer's Arabic Grammar.

8vo. 18s.

Forbes's Arabic Reading Lessons,

Consisting of Easy Extracts from the best Authors, with Vocabulary. Royal 8vo., cloth. 15s.

The Arabic Manual.

Comprising a condensed Grammar of both Classical and Modern Arabic; Reading Lessons and Exercises, with Analyses and a Vocabulary of useful Words. By Prof. E. H. PALMER, M.A., &c., Author of "A Grammar of the Arabic Language." Fcap. 7s. 6d.

The Eastern Traveller's Interpreter;

Or Arabic without a Teacher. By ASSAAD YAKOUB KAYAT. Oblong. 2s. 6d.

London: W. H. Allen & Co., 13 Waterloo Place, Pall Mall. S.W.

**BUILDING
USE ONLY**

~~543 MAR 5~~

**BUILDING
USE ONLY**

**BUILDING
USE ONLY**

**BUILDING
USE ONLY**

